

طبعة جديدة مُلَوَّنة

الدكتور رُوحِي البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

AL-  
MAWRID

المورد

قاموس  
عربي - إنكليزي

A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

دار العالم للملايين

**المورد**  
قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-MAWRID**

**A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**



الدكتور رُوحى البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

# المورد

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-MAWRID**

**A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**

دار العلم للملايين

DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

الطبعة السابعة  
كانون الثاني/يناير ١٩٩٥

دار العلم للملايين  
مؤسسة ثقافية للتأليف والترجمة والنشر

شارع مار الياس - خلف مكتبة الخوا  
ص.ب. ١٠٨٥ - تلفون: ٣٠٤ ٤٤٥ - ٨٢٣ ٤٧٤  
برقيا، ملايين - تليكس: ٢٣١٦٦ - ملايين  
بيروت - لبنان

All Rights Reserved

Seventh Edition

1995

Copyright © by: DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

Beirut, Lebanon  
P.O. Box: 1085  
Telex: 23166 LE  
Cable: Malayin Beirut



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## مُقَدِّمَةٌ

﴿يَرْفَعُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ﴾

صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ

هو ذا قاموس «المورد عربي- إنكليزي»، قاموسُ اللغة العربية المعاصرة والكلاسيكية ومقابلها من اللغة الإنكليزية الذي طالَ انتظاره، والذي اقتضى إنجازَه انقطاعي إلى العمل في تأليفه وتصحيحه وإخراجه ثلاث عشرة سنة متواصلة، تخلَّلتها، ولا سيَّما في السَّنَوات الأولى، فتراتٌ كادَ اليأسُ من التمكن من إتمامه بِمُفْرَدِي يُقْعِدُنِي - لولا العزيمة الرَّاسِخة وإيماني الوطيد بالله العزيز القدير - عن مُواصلة الخوض في لُجْجِه الهائلة. غير أني كُلَّمَا كُنْتُ أَسْتَشْعِرُ وَهْنًا أَوْ أَسْتَظْهَمُ المَشْرُوعَ فَأَقِفُ أَمَامَ هَوْلِهِ حائِرًا مُتَرَيِّئًا، كان طُمُوحي يعود لِيُخَفِّزَنِي إلى الانطلاق في إرساء قواعد عملي والتأليف بموجب المبادئ التي بَنَيْتُ عليها خَطَّتِي في العمل.

وهكذا، وبعد أن أَمْضَيْتُ شهورًا عديدة كُنْتُ خَلاهَا أُطْرِحُ الخَطَّةَ يَلَوُ الخَطَّةَ، وَأُبَدِّلُ المنهجَ يَلَوُ المنهجَ، اسْتَظْمَعْتُ أَن أَهْتَدِي إلى خَطَّةٍ قَوْمِيَّةٍ وَنَهْجٍ وَاضِحٍ تَتَبَدَّى معالمها بِاتِّساقٍ وَاطِّرادٍ في شَتَّى أَرْجاءِ هذا العمل الرَّحِيبِ. وسرعانَ ما وَجَدْتُ نَفْسِي، بِعَوْنِ اللَّهِ وَعِنايَتِهِ، أَشُقُّ الطَّرِيقَ بِتَصْمِيمٍ وَأَتَقَدَّمُ فِيهِ بِثَبَاتٍ إلى أَن انْتَهَيْتُ من التَّأْلِيفِ وَوَصَلْتُ إلى آخِرِ مَطافِ العمل، أعني التَّنْضِيدَ والتَّصْحِيحَ يليها الطَّبْعُ والتَّجْلِيدُ، وَكانَ إِشرافي على تفاصيل كُلِّ المراحل تامًّا لا يُعِينُنِي فِيهِ سِوَى رِضْوَانِ الباري عَزَّ وَجَلَّ.

وأما الخَطَّةُ والنَهْجُ المُتَّبَعانِ فَإِنَّهُما يُضْفِيانِ على هذا القاموس ميزاتَ عدة، أَهمُّها ما

يلي:

أولاً - تضمين مفردات اللغة العربية كافةً الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات المعاصرة والحديثة التي باتت، بحكم التطور الحضاري والتأزج الثقافي والتواصل العلمي، جزءاً لا يتجزأ منها، شرط أن يتوفر فيها عنصرًا الشيوع والتداول فتصبح مستقرةً ومُعترفًا بها من قبل الغالبية من مُستعملي اللغة. أما الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات التي لم تبلغ هذه الدرجة، بل لا تزال غير موحدة أو غير مألوفة أو لم تحظَ باعتراف أو تداول عامين، ولم تتكرس في دنيا الاستعمال - كعدد كبير من المصطلحات العلمية والتقنية التي لا تزال مُترجمة سواءً منها المنحوتة أو المُعرّبة - فستنبعد بانتظار أن تستكمل الشروط المذكورة.

ولمّا كان تقصير المعاجم العربية - العربية في هذا المجال فادحًا، ففي إمكان المراء أن يتخيل مدى الجهد الذي على مؤلف قاموس عربي - أجنبي أن يبذله والعنت الذي عليه أن يكابده إذا أراد لقاموسه أن يشمل على تلك الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات، كما أردت لهذا القاموس أن يكون.

وهذه الميزة تعكس مقدار الاهتمام الذي أوليته للمفردات والمصطلحات الخاصة بشئ العلوم والمعارف من فيزياء وكيمياء وعلم أحياء ونبات وطيور وحشرات وأسماك وطب وأمراض وتشريح ورياضيات وهندسة وكهرباء وفلك وجيولوجيا وفلسفة وعلم نفس وقانون وسياسة واقتصاد وتجارة وعمارة ومنطق ولغة وعروض وموسيقى ورياضة بديّة ودين وشريعة إسلامية ونصرانية إلخ.

ثانيًا - إسقاط الألفاظ التي باتت، بحكم تطور اللغة وتقلب الحضارات، مهجورة أو مُتاة بسبب من كونها قد أُلقيت خارج دائرة الاستعمال فصارت نائية عن حاجات العصر. إن الكلمات المندثرة والعبارات المهملة ينبغي إغفالها لأن الفائدة من النص عليها في الحاضر قد انعدمت. ولكن المعاجم العربية - العربية تبدو، في هذا المجال أيضاً، مقصرة ومُخيبة للآمال.

ثالثًا - إضافة المعاني الجديدة التي اكتسبتها كلمات معروفة سابقًا، وإلحاقها بالمعاني القديمة لتلك الكلمات، وذلك بعد أن فرض التطور والابتكار استحداث تلك المعاني الجديدة، والتي لم تُشبه معاجنا العربية - العربية.

رابعًا - إهمال معاني قديمة بائدة لكلمات معروفة إذا كانت تلك المعاني قد أضحت نادرة الاستعمال إلى حد أنه يمكن اعتبارها غريبة في بابها.

خامسًا - تفريع الكلمة الواحدة إلى فروع يختص كل منها بمعنى مستقل من المعاني، كلما اقتضى ذلك تعدد المعاني التي قد تفيدها الكلمة الواحدة، وإتباع كل فرع منها بتعريف أو شرح أو دليل يميز الفرع عن سائر فروع الكلمة ويسهل على مراجع القاموس الاهتداء إلى طلبته.



إنَّ هذه الميزة البارزة من مزايا معجمي هذا تستدعي الملاحظات الأربع الآتية:  
 (١) غَيَّيْتُ عن البيان أن المفردة الواحدة، في كلِّ لغةٍ من اللُّغات، قد تتَّخذ أكثر من معنى واحد من المعاني، كما أن تلك المعاني قد تتضارب فيما بينها بحيث تبدو متباعدة أو متناقضة. غير أن المعاجم العربية - العربية (أ) لا تميِّز تميِّزاً صارماً دقيقاً بين مختلف المعاني أو ظلال المعاني، وحتى إذا فصلَّت فصلاً تقريبياً بين هذه المعاني أو الظلال فإنها (ب) في معظم الأحيان لا تعطي تعريفاً واضح المعالم لكلِّ منها، و(ج) إذا أعطته فإنه غالباً ما يكون تعريفاً مبهماً غامضاً لا يفي بالغرض. وإذا كان الأمر كذلك، فمهمّة تقسيم الكلمة بحسب معانيها، وفصل كل معنى وتمييزه عن أشقائه بتعريف جامع مانع يحدِّده ويحصِّره، مهمّة أقلُّ ما يُقال فيها إنها شاقّة، ولكنها من أهمِّ مميّزات عمل معجمي ناجح.

(٢) إنَّ معظم المعاجم العربية - الأجنبية ليست أفضل حالاً من زميلاتها المعاجم العربية - العربية. فهي وإن فصلَّت أحياناً بين معاني اللفظة الواحدة وأعطت لكلِّ منها رقماً متسلسلاً خاصاً به، فإنها تكتفي بِسَرْدِ المُقَابِلِ الأجنبيِّ لهذه المعاني على نحو مُشَوِّشٍ ومُرْبِكٍ، لأنها تتركُّ للمراجع أن يختارَ من بينها المعنى والمقابل اللذين يَنبَحِثُ عنها، وكأنَّ هذه المعاجم تَفْتَرِضُ سَلَفاً بِالْمُرَاجِعِ أنه مُلِمٌّ بمختلف معاني اللفظة التي يبحثُ عن معناها باللغة الأجنبية، وأنه يَفْقَهُ كُلَّ الكلمات الأجنبية الواردة شرحاً لها، وهذا لَعَمْرِي الغرضُ الذي وَجَدَ المعجمُ أساساً من أجله وهو بعينه السببُ الذي من أجله يلجأ القارئ إلى المعجم.

وهكذا، فإن تلك المعاجم تُوقِعُ القارئ في حيرةٍ من أمره وتُشَوِّشُ ذهنه وتعمِّدُ له سبيلَ الوصول إلى المعنى الذي يبتغيه، لأنَّ عليه أن يقرأ كُلَّ المُقَابِلَاتِ الأجنبية المذكورة شرحاً لِلْفُظَةِ العربية، وأن يفهم كُلَّ هذه المقابلات، ثم أن يتمكن من العثور على المُقَابِلِ المُوَافِقِ للمعنى الذي يبحث عنه فيختاره. (وهناك معاجم عربية - أجنبية تكتفي بمجرد فصل المُقَابِلَاتِ الأجنبية المختلفة لِلْفُظَةِ العربية بفواصل (،) أو شولات منقوطة (:) بعد أن تحشرها كلها في فقرة واحدة أمام اللفظة العربية).

(٣) لَمَّا كُنْتُ قد التزمتُ مبدأ تيسير المراجعة على مُستعملِ المعجم وإبصاليه على أسهل وجه إلى ضلَّته، فقد اجتهدتُ، قدر الإمكان، في أن أضع أمام المفردة العربية وفروعها التعريف المناسب، الموجز، المميِّز للمعنى، الدالُّ على الفحوى، باللغة العربية مسبوqاً بنقطتين (:)، أو في أن أضع ما يشير إلى أن المفردة أو فرعها يُستعملُ في حقلٍ مُعيَّن من حقول العِلْمِ أو المعرفة. وقد استثنيتُ من هذه القاعدة تلك الكلمات التي يكون تفريعها مستعصياً بسبب من كون التمييز بين معانيها المختلفة عسيراً، إذ تكون تلك المعاني مترابطة ومتداخلة على نحوٍ شائكٍ مُتَحَابِكٍ.

(٤) لم أَسْتَعْمَلِ الشَّرْطَةَ الْمُنْحَنِيةَ (-) عند تكرار كلمة ما، كما يفعل بعضُ المعاجم، بل عَمَدْتُ إلى إعادة كتابة الكلمة، إذ كيف للقارئ أن يُقَدِّرَ الحركات من فتحة أو ضمة أو كسرة أو سُكُونٍ أو شدة على كلِّ حرفٍ من حروف الكلمة إذا وضعنا له هذه الشَّرْطَةَ (-) مكان الكلمة المكررة؟!

سادساً - الاهتمام بالعبارات الاصطلاحية التي توضِّحُ مغالِقَ الكلام وتُعيِّنُ على إدراك أدقِّ المعاني.

أضِفُ إلى ذلك أُنِيتُ قدرَ المستطاع بإيراد بعض الجمل والعبارات التي تُبيِّنُ طريقة استعمال المفردة واكتسابها مدلولاً خاصاً في سياق الجملة، كما حرصتُ على الاستشهاد بآياتٍ من كتاب الله الكريم كُلِّما كان ذلك مفيداً وملائماً.

وقد أُلْحَقْتُ ببعض الكلمات صيغة «غير...» أو سواها لتبيان كيفية استعمال الكلمة بالمفهوم المُضَادَّ للعاكس، كُلِّما كان ذلك ضرورياً، فأنت تجد «غَيْرُ مُنْضَبَطٍ» بعد كلمة «مُنْضَبَطٍ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْطَقِيٍّ» بعد كلمة «مُنْطَقِيٍّ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْظُورٍ» بعد «مُنْظُورٍ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْقَطِعٍ» بعد «مُنْقَطِعٍ»، و«لَا يُنْسَى» بعد «نَسِيَ»، و«لَا يُقَاوَمُ» بعد «قَاوَمَ»، وهكذا دواليك.

سابعاً - النَّصُّ على مجموعة كبيرة جداً من المشتقات والمصادر التي يُهْمَلُ ذكرها المعجم العربي - العربي، وإيراد طائفة ضخمة من كلمات النسبة (المنتهية بالياء المُشَدَّدة، من مثل: إِنْصَالِيٍّ، غَوْغَائِيٍّ، فَنِّيٍّ، قَاعِدِيٍّ، قَبْلِيٍّ، مَادِّيٍّ، مَدِينِيٍّ، مَصْلِيٍّ، نِظَامِيٍّ) وما قد يشتقُّ من كلمات النسبة هذه من مصادر، وهي ما عَوَّدَنَا المعجم العربي - العربي أن يُفْعَلَ ذِكْرُ معظمها.

ثامناً - إعطاء كلِّ لفظة عربية حقها الوافي من مُقَابِلَاتِهَا الإنكليزية والمترادفات، وعدم الاكتفاء بكلمة أو اثنتين من الكلمات الإنكليزية كشرح مُقَابِلٍ لِلْفَظَةِ العربية كما دَرَجَ عليه معظمُ المعاجم العربية - الأجنبية، إلا حيث يكون ذلك كافياً وحاسماً.

فكلُّ فرعٍ من فروع الكلمة العربية الواحدة تقابله كلُّ المعاني المطابقة له باللغة الإنكليزية بحيث يكون الشَّرْحُ الإنكليزيُّ للمفردة العربية شرحاً تاماً وافياً، وبحيث يشمل هذا الشَّرْحُ الحالاتِ المختلفةَ التي قد تُسْتَعْمَلُ فيها المفردة في مناسبات متنوعة.

بفضل هذه الميزة الأساسية من مزايا هذا المعجم يستطيع القارئ أن يجد كُلَّ الكلمات الإنكليزية الأساسية التي يُفترض أن تُقَابِلَ الكلمة العربية في المعنى، مع مجموعة مفيدة من المترادفات الضرورية، إلى جانب كلِّ ظلال المعنى المختلفة التي تَفْصِلُ بينها شَوْلَةٌ مَنْقُوطَةٌ (:). كلُّ ذلك إدراكاً مِنَّا أنَّ شَرْيْحَةً واسعة من المثقفين ثقافة إنكليزية جيِّدة إنما يبحثون، لدى مراجعتهم المعجم، عن كلمة إنكليزية جديدة



يَتَعَرَّفُونَ إِلَيْهَا، أَوْ مُرَادِفٍ غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِمْ، أَوْ ظِلٌّ دَقِيقٍ مِنْ ظِلَالِ مَعَانِي الْكَلِمَةِ الَّتِي يَرَاجِعُونَ.

تاسعاً - اعتاد الترتيب الألفبائي النُطْقِيّ، أسوةً بالقواميس العالمية، فَعَوِضًا عَنْ إِلْزَامِ الْقَارِئِ أَنْ يَعُودَ إِلَى جَذْرِ كُلِّ كَلِمَةٍ عَرَبِيَّةٍ، صَارَ فِي مَقْدُورِهِ أَنْ يَهْتَدِيَ إِلَى الْكَلِمَةِ الْمَطْلُوبَةِ بِسُرْعَةٍ وَيُسْرٍ لِأَنَّهَا مُبَوَّبَةٌ كَمَا تُكْتَبُ (أَوْ تُلْفَظُ) أَيَّ بِحَسَبِ حُرُوفِهَا الْأُولَى.

والأثر الوحيد البسيط لجذور الكلمات العربية الذي أُبْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ، وَلَوْ مُسْتَتِرًا، هُوَ فِي اسْتِعْمَالِ الْإِحَالَةِ، إِذْ إِنِّي، مَبْدِئِيًّا، لَمْ أَحِلِّ الْقَارِئَ عَلَى لَفْظَةٍ أُخْرَى (بِوَاسِطَةِ إِشَارَةٍ «رَاجِعْ») إِلَّا إِذَا كَانَتِ اللَّفْظَتَانِ مُتَرَادِفَتَيْنِ تَمَامًا وَمِنْ جَذَرٍ وَاحِدٍ، كَمَا سَيَأْتِي بَيَانُهُ فِي الْفَقْرَةِ التَّالِيَةِ.

عاشراً - استعمال إشارة «راجع» للإحالة إلى مَادَّةٍ أَوْ لَفْظَةٍ أُخْرَى (أ) وَارِدَ ذِكْرُهَا فِي مَكَانٍ آخَرَ مِنَ الْقَامُوسِ كَأَنْ تَكُونَ مُرَكَّبَةً مِنْ كَلِمَتَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرَ أَوْ أَنْ تَكُونَ عِبَارَةً اصْطِلَاحِيَّةً<sup>(١)</sup>، أَوْ (ب) ذَاتَ مَدْلُولٍ مُمَازِلٍ إِذَا كَانَ جَذَرُ اللَّفْظَتَيْنِ وَاحِدًا<sup>(٢)</sup>، وَذَلِكَ اخْتِصَارًا لِلْمَسَاحَةِ وَتَفَادِيًا لِلتَّكَرُّارِ.

إِذَا، كَلِّمًا كَانَتِ الْأَلْفَاظُ ذَاتَ الْجَذَرِ الْوَاحِدِ مُتَرَادِفَةً، اكْتَفَيْتُ بِإِيرَادِ مَعَانِي إِحْدَاهَا بِالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ وَوَضَعُ إِشَارَةٍ «رَاجِعْ» أَمَامَ شَقِيقَاتِهَا. وَإِذَا كَانَ التَّرَادِفُ يَنْطَبِقُ عَلَى كُلِّ مَعَانِي اللَّفْظَةِ، كَانَتِ الْإِحَالَةُ تَامَةً<sup>(٣)</sup>. أَمَّا إِذَا كَانَ فَرْعٌ مِنْ فُرُوعِ اللَّفْظَةِ وَحْدَهُ مُتَرَادِفًا مَعَ فَرْعٍ آخَرَ مِنْ شَقِيقَاتِهَا، اقْتَصَرَتْ إِشَارَةُ «رَاجِعْ» عَلَى الْإِحَالَةِ إِلَى هَذَا الْفَرْعِ وَحَسَبَ<sup>(٣)</sup>.

★ ★ ★

---

(١) فَتَحَتْ كَلِمَةُ «نِيَابِي» عَجْد:

حَصَانَةُ نِيَابِيَّةٍ، حُكُومَةُ نِيَابِيَّةٍ، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِيٍّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

وَنَحْتُ كَلِمَةُ «عَقَبَ» تَجَد:

رَأْسًا عَلَى عَقَبٍ - رَاجِعُ رَأْسٍ

(٢) مَثَلًا:

نَوَّامٌ - رَاجِعُ نَوُومٍ

تَغَفَّلَ - رَاجِعُ غَافَلَ

فَقَّهَ - رَاجِعُ أَفْهَمَ

إِنْكَرَبَ - رَاجِعُ إِنْكَرَبَ

(٣) مَثَلًا:

فَرَضَ: حَزَّ - رَاجِعُ فَرَضَ

فَرَضَ: قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ - رَاجِعُ إِفْتَرَضَ

ولا يَخْفَى أَنَّ معجمًا عصريًا شاملًا، من طراز «المورد عربي- إنكليزي» هذا،  
يمتاز بكلّ الميزات الآتفة الذِّكْر، قد بات حاجةً ماسّةً ومطلبًا ملجأً لدى أصحاب  
الثقافتين العربية والإنكليزية، وبخاصّة بعد أن تطوّرت المعاجم الإنكليزية- العربية  
وبلغت مرحلةً متقدّمةً من الرُّقيّ والتَّخصُّص، في حين ظلَّت المعاجم  
العربية- الإنكليزية، بالإجمال، متخلّفةً عن ركب التطوُّر المعجميّ، قاصرةً عن  
الارتقاء إلى المستوى المرموق، تُعوّزها السُّمولية والغزارة المطلوبتان من معجم ثنائيّ  
اللغة، أو ينقصها وضوح العَرَض الذي يُحقِّق سهولة الاستعمال وسرعة المراجعة للحصول  
على المعنى الأدقّ الذي يفني بالغرض المنشود.

وبعد، فإنّ غاية أُملي هو أن يُلبّي هذا المعجم مُجملَ الحاجات التي أشرتُ إليها،  
وأن يسدّ النقص الذي يُعانيه عالمُ المعاجم الثنائية اللغة.  
والحمد لله ربّ العالمين أوّلًا وآخرًا، وما توفّيقِي إلّا بالله العليّ العظيم.

الدكتور دُرُوحِي البعلبكيّ

بيروت في ١٢ ربيع الثاني ١٤٠٨

٢ كانون الأوّل ١٩٨٧



# إرشادات عامة

١. هذا المعجم مُرتَّبٌ ترتيباً ألفبائياً نُطقياً وَفَقَ الحروف الأولى للكلمات، دون الاعتداد بجذر الكلمة أو الأصل المجرد الذي اشتقت منه. فكلمة «اسْتَعْمَلَ» تَرُدُّ في باب الألف، وكلمة «تَعَامَلَ» في باب التاء، و«عَامَلَ» في باب العين، و«سُتَعْمِلَ» و«مُعَامَلَةٌ» في باب الميم.
٢. إن اللغة العربية المعتمدة هنا هي اللغة العربية الفصحى - المعاصرة والكلاسيكية - مع إسقاط الكلمات القديمة المهجورة وإغفال المفردات العامية والألفاظ المحلية.
٣. أُسْقِطَتْ «أل التعريف» من الكلمة في ترتيب المواد إلا إذا كانت لازمة. غير أن الكلمة التي يَنْفَرِّزُ رِسْمُهَا (أي طريقة كتابتها) عند دخول «أل التعريف» عليها، قد أُتِمَّتْ بطريقة رسمها مع «أل التعريف» ضمن قوسين. مثلاً:

تَعَالَى (التَّعَالَى) قَاضٍ (القَاضِي) مُسْتَفْصِلٌ (المُسْتَفْصِل) وَاعٍ (الوَاعِي)

٤. تَرُدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُفْرَدِ لا الجمع. تُسْتثنَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَغْلِبُ على استعمالها صيغة الجمع. مثلاً: «انْقَاض» تجدها هكذا بصيغة الجمع في باب الألف، وتجدها أَمَامَ مُفْرَدِهَا «نَقْض» في باب النون إجابةً إلى «انْقَاض»، كما يلي:

نَقْضُ (ج) انْقَاضٍ وَنُقُوضٍ - راجع انْقَاض

٥. تَرُدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُذَكَّرِ لا المؤنث. تُسْتثنَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَتَّخِذُ دلالةً خاصةً في صيغة المؤنث.
٦. يَرُدُّ الفعلُ بصيغة الماضي لا المضارع.
٧. عند تماثل الحروف بين أكثر من كلمة، تُرتَّبُ الكلماتُ حسب توالي الحركات: الفَتْحَةُ أولاً، تليها الضَمَّةُ، فالكَسْرَةُ، فالسُّكُونُ.
٨. الشَّدَّةُ ( َ ) لا اع ر لها في ترتيب المواد، فالحرف المُشَدَّدُ يُعْتَبَرُ حرفاً واحداً.
٩. الألفُ المَدْدُودَةُ (آ) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلِفًا عَادِيَّةً ولا تُمَيَّزُ عنها في الترتيب.
١٠. الألفُ المَقْصُورَةُ (ى) تُعْتَبَرُ مُسَاوِيَةً لِلألفِ العَادِيَّةِ.
١١. الهمزة (ء) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلِفًا حَيْثُمَا جَاءَتْ وَكَيْفَمَا كُتِبَتْ (أي مهما كان كُتْرُ سِيَّهَا)، فلا تُمَيَّزُ بين الهمزة والألف اللينة العَادِيَّةِ سواء أُكْتُِبَتِ الهمزة على الألف أم الواو أم الياء أم كانت مستقلة.
١٢. التَّاءُ المربوطة (ة، ة) تساوي التَّاءُ المبسوطة (ت، ت).

١٣. عندما يكون للكلمة العربية أكثر من معنى واحد، فإنها تُقسم إلى فروع يلي كُلُّها تعريفاً أو شرح أو دليل يُميّز بعضها عن البعض الآخر. وتُعَادُ كتابةُ الكلمةِ الفرعيةِ بَدَلُ الاكتفاء بوضعِ الشَّرْطَةِ المُنْحَنِيَةِ (-) مكانها لأن كُلَّ كلمةٍ تُشكِّلُ تشكيلاً كاملاً.

١٤. تَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية المترادفة فاصلةً (،). أما السُّوْلَةُ المنقوطةُ (:). فتَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية ذات الدلالة المختلفة اختلافاً يسيراً أو بين ظلال المعاني المتقاربة ولكن دون أن تكون مترادفة.

١٥. تُستعمل الفاصلة (،) في القسم العربي للفصل بين مترادفين أو بين عبارتين تفيدان المعنى نفسه. فعند ورود مترادفين عربيين (أو أكثر) متقاربين ترتيباً حروفهما تقارباً يَسْمَحُ بترتيبها على سطرٍ واحد، فإنها يوضعان على سطرٍ واحد وتَفْصِيلُ بينهما فاصلةً (أو أكثر). مثلاً:

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ ،

بَارَ، بَارَ، بَارَ (طائر)

مَرَّةً بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، الرِّةَ تَلَوَ المَرَّةَ، مِرَارًا وَتَكَرَّرًا

١٦. النقطتان (:). تدلّان على أَنَّ ما بعدها تعريفٌ أو تفسيرٌ أو شرحٌ للمادة التي قبلها.

١٧. تُستعمل القوسان ( ) في حالات متعددة، يَهْدَفُ جُلُّها إلى زيادة الإيضاح. وعليه، يُمكنُ، بصورة عامة، إغفال ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أي عدم قراءته. مثلاً:

جَرِيد (النَّخْلِ)	شَمْس (اليَوْم)
صَغِير (السِّن)	إِسْتَكَمَّ (هُ السِّن)
فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)	قَبَضَ (مَالاً إلخ)
فَصْل (مِنْ مَبْرَحِيَّة)	قَبَضَ (الصَّدْر)
عَالَة (على غَيْرِهِ)	خَلَعَ (الفَصْل)
عِمْلَاق (اسم)	لَحِقَ (بِ)
عِمْلَاق (صفة)	صَبِيغَة (أو صَوْت) تَعَجَّب
حَاض (بِ الأُنثَى)	عِلَّة (سَبَبٌ، مُبَرِّرٌ) الوجود

وفي القسم الإنكليزي أيضاً يمكن حذف ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أو الإبقاء عليه، لأن القوسين تَبَيَّنَان جَوَازَ استعمالِ الكلمةِ بأكثر من شكلٍ أو تَضَمَّنَان كلمةً أخرى توضع سواها أو تكون مرادفةً لكلمةٍ مُجَابِرَة. مثلاً:

jump(ing)	susten(ta)tion	period (of time)
leak(age)	keep (up)	(freedom) fighter
need(iness)	calm (down)	convenient (for)
ascetic(al)	level (off)	to deplume (feathers)
coin(s)	stretch (out)	to depilate (hair)
(a)rouse	grant (to)	to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment

وتُستعمل القوسان أيضاً للدلالة على نوع الاسم أو جنسه. مثلاً:

رَهُوَ (طائر) دُبَابٌ، دُبَابَةٌ (حشرة)

ثَيْتَلٌ (حيوان) زُعُرُورٌ (نبات)

١٨. القوسان المعقوفتان [ ] تدلّان على أن الكلمة التي قَبْلُهَا تُسْتَعْمَلُ في عِلْمٍ من العلوم أو

أن لها معنى خاصاً في هذا العِلْمِ. مثلاً:

دَالَّةٌ [رياضيات] ضَمِيرٌ [لغة]

١٩. قَلَّلْتُ قَدْرَ الإمكان من المُختصرات، فاقْتَصَرْتُ على ما يلي:

ج = جَمْعٌ إلخ = إلى آخره [نفس] = [علم نفس] [أحياء] = [علم أحياء] pl. = plural

# ثَبْتُ الْمَصَادِرِ وَالْمَرَاجِعِ

## ١. معاجم عربيّة - عربيّة

- أساس البلاغة، الزّمخشرّي، القاهرة، ١٩٢٢.
- تاج العروس من شرح جواهر القاموس، محمد مرتضى الزّبيديّ، القاهرة، ١٨٨٨.
- الرائد، جبران مسعود، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- الصحاح: تاج اللغة وصحاح العربية، تأليف اسماعيل بن حمّاد الجوهري، تحقيق أحمد عبد الغفور عطار، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- القاموس المحيط، مجد الدين الفيروزآبادي، القاهرة، ١٩١٣.
- لاروس: المعجم العربي الحديث، خليل الجرّ، باريس، ١٩٧٣.
- لسان العرب، محمد بن مكرم بن منظور، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- مجموعة المصطلحات العلمية والفنية التي أقرّها المجمع، مجمع اللغة العربية في القاهرة، ١٩٥٧-١٩٧٣.
- محيط المحيط، بطرس البستاني، بيروت، ١٩٦٦.
- المختصر، أبو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل بن سيدة، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- المَرْجِع، عبد الله الملايلي، بيروت، ١٩٦٣.
- المعجم الأدبي، د. جُبّور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- معجم الأفعال الْمُتَعَدِّيّة بحرف، موسى بن محمد الملياني الأحدي نويوات، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم الألفاظ المُتَنَاءة، شريف يحيى الأمين، بيروت، ١٩٨٢.
- المنجد الأبحدي، بيروت، ١٩٦٧.
- المنجد في اللغة، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- نخبة الرائد وشرعة الوارد في المترادف والمتوارد، ابراهيم اليازجي، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.

## ٢. معاجم عربيّة - أجنبيّة

- سلك البيان في مناقب القرآن، عربي - انكليزي، جون بنرايس، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- العريف: معجم في مصطلحات النحو العربي، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، بيير كاكيا، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- الفرائد الدُرّيّة، عربي - انكليزي، ج. هافا، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.

- الفريد في مصطلحات الأعمال والاقتصاد، عربي - انكليزي، زهدي جار الله، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- قاموس الإدارة، عربي - عربي - انكليزي، غطّاس وبرش وجوهانسن وروبرتسون، بيروت ١٩٧٤.
- قاموس عربي - انكليزي، وليم طمسن ورتبات، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- القاموس المصري، عربي - انكليزي، الياس أنطون الياس وإدوار أ. الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٥.
- معجم عبد النور الحديث، عربي - فرنسي، د. جبور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم عبد النور المفصل، عربي - فرنسي، د. جبور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- المعجم القانوني، عربي - انكليزي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- معجم اللغة العربية المعاصرة، عربي - انكليزي، هانز فير، فيسبادن، ١٩٦٦.
- معجم مصطلحات علم اللغة الحديث، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، نخبه من اللغويين العرب، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.

### ٣. معاجم أجنبية - أجنبية

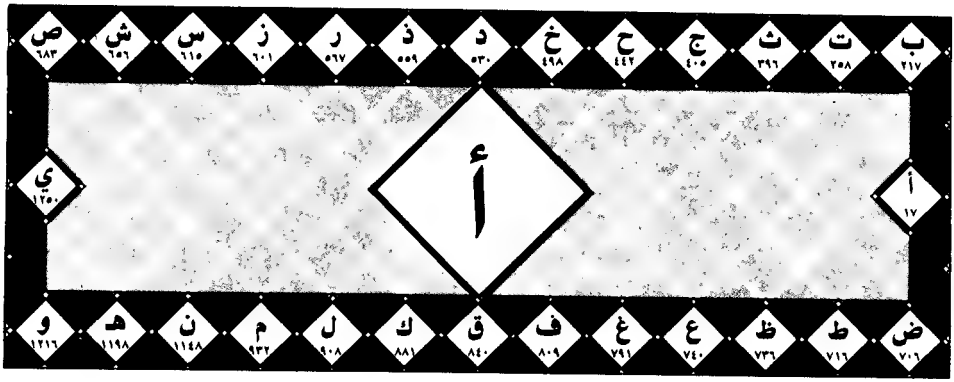
- The American College Dictionary, New York, 1965.
- Collins New English Dictionary, London, 1964.
- Dictionary of Science and Technology, London, 1971.
- The Doubleday Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised Edition, New York, 1987.
- Encyclopedic World Dictionary, London, 1974.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Art, Verona, 1969.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Science and Technical Terms, New York, 1978.
- The New Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised 1978 Edition, New York, 1978.
- The Reader's Digest Great Encyclopaedic Dictionary, London, 1964.
- The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford, 1964.
- The Synonym Finder, Emmaus, Pennsylvania, 1977.
- Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1976.
- Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1981.
- Webster's New Dictionary of Synonyms, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1968.
- Webster's New World Dictionary and Thesaurus of the American Language, New York and Cleveland, 1970.
- Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, London, 1961.
- Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1984.

### ٤. معاجم أجنبية - عربية

- السبيل، عربي - فرنسي، فرنسي - عربي، د. دانيال ريغ، باريس، ١٩٨٣.
- الفريد في المصطلحات الحديثة، انكليزي - عربي، قسطنطين ثيودوري، بيروت، ١٩٥٩.
- قاموس التربية، انكليزي - عربي، د. محمد علي الخولي، بيروت، ١٩٨١.
- قاموس التربية وعلم النفس التربوي، انكليزي - عربي، د. فريد جبرائيل نجار وآخرون، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.



- قاموس حتي الطبي، انكليزي-عربي، د. يوسف حتي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- قاموس سعادة، انكليزي-عربي، د. خليل سعادة، القاهرة، ١٩١١.
- القاموس المصري، انكليزي-عربي، الياس أنطون الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٣.
- قاموس النهضة الاقتصادي، انكليزي-عربي، د. راشد البراوي، القاهرة، ١٩٧٧.
- مجموعة المصطلحات الفنية، انكليزي-عربي، شل لبنان، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.
- المصباح، انكليزي-انكليزي-عربي، د. نايف خرما وأنتوني آبر، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- معجم الدبلوماسية والشؤون الدولية، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، د. سموي فوق العادة، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم الرياضيات، انكليزي-عربي، إعداد لجنة من الخبراء بتكليف من لجنة الترجمة والتعريب الأردنية، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم الشهاقي في مصطلحات العلوم الزراعية، انكليزي-عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهاقي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم الطبيّ الموحد، انكليزي-عربي-فرنسي، ميدليفانت، سويسرا، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم العبارات السياسية الحديثة، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، مجدي وهبه ووجدي غالي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم العسكري، انكليزي-عربي، دمشق، ١٩٦١.
- معجم علم النفس، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، د. فاخر عاقل، بيروت، ١٩٨٥.
- معجم العلوم الطبية والطبيعية، انكليزي-عربي، محمد شرف، القاهرة، ١٩٢٨.
- المعجم القانوني، انكليزي-عربي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات الأدب، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، مجدي وهبه، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم مصطلحات الاقتصاد والمال وإدارة الأعمال، انكليزي-عربي، نبيه غطّاس، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات البترول والصناعة النفطية، انكليزي-عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم المصطلحات الحراجية، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهاقي، دمشق، ١٩٦٢.
- معجم المصطلحات الطبية الكثير اللغات، أ.ل. كليرفيل، مرشد خاطر وزملاؤه، ١٩٥٦.
- معجم المصطلحات العلمية والفنية والهندسية، انكليزي-عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم مصطلحات العلوم الاجتماعية، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، د. أحمد زكي بدوي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- معجم المصطلحات الفنية، أعدّ بإشراف هيئة التدريب المهني للقوات المسلّحة، القاهرة، ١٩٦٧.
- المعجم المصوّر لأسماء النباتات المتعدّد اللغات، أرمناك بديفيان، ١٩٣٦.
- المنار، انكليزي-عربي، حسن سعيد الكرمي، لندن، ١٩٧٠.
- المنهل، فرنسي-عربي، د. جُور عبد النور ود. سهيل ادريس، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- المورد، انكليزي-عربي، منير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- موسوعة المورد، انكليزي-عربي، منير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.



harmony, concord, إِتْحَاد، وَثَام، وَفَاق، ائْتِلَاف  
accord, agreement, symphony; rapport, affinity;  
union, unity, coalescence

coalition, ائْتِلَاف (بَيْنَ أَحْزَابٍ أَوْ هَيْئَاتٍ أَوْ دُولٍ)  
entente

coalition (government, cabinet, etc.); ائْتِلَافِيّ

harmonious, harmonic, symphonious, symphonic

to harmonize (with), be ائْتَلَفَ (مَعَ): تَنَاعَمَ، ائْتَجَمَ

harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree  
(with), accord (with), be in accord (with), go well  
(with), blend (with), square (with), match, fit, suit,  
adjust (to), tune (with), be in tune (with), be in  
conformity (with), be consistent (with), be  
compatible (with)

to unite, combine, merge, ائْتَلَفَ: ائْتَحَدَ، ائْتَضَمَ  
coalesce, join forces, be united

to form a ائْتَلَفَ: شَكَلَ ائْتِلَافًا (بَيْنَ أَحْزَابٍ اِلخ)  
coalition

اِئْتَلَقَ - رَاجِع تَأَلَّقَ  
اِئْتَمَ: قَصَدَ - رَاجِع اَمَّ

to follow someone's example, be اِئْتَمَ بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
guided by, copy, imitate, emulate

conferring, conference, deliberation, اِئْتِمَار: تَشَاوُر  
consultation, talk

plotting, conspiring, conspiracy, اِئْتِمَار: تَأَمَّر  
conspiracy, colluding, collusion, intriguing, schem-  
ing, conniving, connivance

plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, اِئْتِمَار: مُؤَامَرَة  
scheme

obedience, compliance, اِئْتِمَار: طَاعَة، خُضُوع  
yielding; submission, submissiveness, subjection

following the example of, اِئْتِمَام (بِ): اِقْتِدَاء (بِ)  
copying, imitation, emulation

is, am, are...? was, were...? do, (هَمْزَةُ الِاسْتِفْهَام)  
does...? did...? have...?

do they then deny the favors of God? أَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ؟

did you write the letter? have you أَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ؟  
written the letter?

didn't I tell you? haven't I told you? أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ؟

whether... or, أَمْ... أَمْ... أَمْ... (هَمْزَةُ التَّسْوِيَةِ)  
no matter whether... or

whether thou warn them or أَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ  
do not warn them

or? perhaps? أَوَّ (لِلتَّشْكِيكِ)

or do you doubt it? do you perhaps أَوْ تَشْكُ فِي ذَلِكَ؟  
doubt it? you wouldn't doubt it, would you?

truly, verily, indeed; oh أَلَا، أَمَّا (لِلتَّوَكُّيدِ)

oh, do know! let it be known! أَلَا فَاعْلَمُوا

oleander, rosebay آء (نَبَات)

returning, coming back, going back; عَائِد، اِرْجِع، اَرْجِعْ  
returnee, returner

to return, come back, go back اِئْتَاب: رَجَعَ، عَادَ

to wear or wrap oneself in a اِئْتَزَرَ: لَبَسَ الْإِزَارَ  
loincloth

to follow someone's example, اِئْتَسَى بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
imitate, copy, emulate, pattern after, take after,  
model after, be guided by

اِئْتَكَلَ: تَأَكَّلَ - رَاجِع تَأَكَّلَ

to blaze, flame, flare up اِئْتَكَلَ النَّارُ

to burn with anger, flame with rage, اِئْتَكَلَ غَضَبًا  
flare up, seethe, fume, boil

stork	أَبُو حُدَيْج (طائر)
fox	أَبُو الْحَصِين: ثَغْلَب
robin, redbreast	أَبُو الْحِنَاء (طائر)
nasturtium	أَبُو خَنْجَر (نبات)
goatfish, surmullet	أَبُو ذَقْن (سمك)
aardvark	أَبُو ذَقْن (حيوان)
dengue	أَبُو الرُّكْب (مرض)
jay	أَبُو زُرَيْق (طائر)
pipefish	أَبُو زَمَّارَة (سمك)
navel orange	أَبُو سُرَّة (برتقال)
marabout; adjutant	أَبُو سَعْن (طائر)
swordfish	أَبُو سَيْف (سمك)
angler, anglerfish	أَبُو الشَّصَّ (سمك)
salt	أَبُو صَايِر: مِلْح
bitter orange	أَبُو صُفَيْر (نبات)
Abu Dhabi	أَبُو ظَبْي: إِمَارَة عَرَبِيَّة
lion	أَبُو فِرَاس: أَسَد
chestnut; marron	أَبُو قُرَّة: كَسْنَاء
chameleon	أَبُو قُرَّة: حِرْبَاء
hornbill	أَبُو قَرْن (طائر)
blackcap	أَبُو قَلَنْسُوءَة (طائر)
wolf	أَبُو كَاسِب: ذَنْب
mumps, parotitis (مرض)	أَبُو كَعْب: نُكَاف (مرض)
shoebill	أَبُو مَرْكُوب (طائر)
earwig	أَبُو مَقْصَّ (حشرة)
skimmer	أَبُو مَقْصَّ (طائر مائي)
spoonbill	أَبُو مِلْعَقَة (طائر مائي)
ibis	أَبُو مَنَجَل (طائر)
cock, rooster	أَبُو الْمُنْدَر: دَيْك
sawfish	أَبُو مِشَار (سمك)
gar, garfish; halfbeak	أَبُو مِشَار (سمك)
poppy, opium poppy	أَبُو النَّوْم (نبات)
Sphinx	أَبُو الْهَوَل

trust, confidence, faith, reliance	اِئْتِمَان: ثِقَة
credit	اِئْتِمَان: تَسْلِيْف
breach of trust	سُوءُ الْاِئْتِمَان: إِسَاءَة الْأَمَانَة
fiduciary	اِئْتِمَانِي
to confer, deliberate, consult, hold talks	اِئْتَمَرَ: تَشَاوَرَ
to plot, conspire, collude, intrigue, scheme, connive	اِئْتَمَرَ: تَأَمَّر
to obey, carry out	اِئْتَمَرَ بِأَمْرِهِ، اِئْتَمَرَ لَهُ: أَطَاعَ
someone's orders, follow, yield to, submit to, comply with (someone's orders, wishes, etc.)	اِئْتَمَنَ: وَثِقَ بِ: اِئْتَمَنَ عَلَى: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ:
to trust, have confidence in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on	اِئْتَمَنَ عَلَى: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ:
to entrust someone with, entrust something to, confide to, commit to, consign to, put in the hands of	اِئْتَمَنَ عَلَى: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ:
return(ing), coming back, going back	اِئْتِيَاب: رُجُوع
أَبْس - راجع يَأْس	
old woman, woman over fifty years old	أَبْسَة: عَجُوز
to return, come back, go back	أَب: رَجَعَ
to turn to God in repentance; to repent	أَبَ إِلَى اللَّهِ: تَابَ
to long for, yearn for	أَبَ إِلَى: اِشْتَقَ
father	أَب: وَالِد
father	أَب: كَاهِن
ancestor, forefather	أَب: جَدَّ، سَلَف
foster father	أَبٌ بِالتَّزْوِيَّةِ أَوْ التَّنَشِئَةِ
lion	أَبُو الْأَشْيَال: أَسَد
chaffinch	أَبُو بَرَّاقِش: شُرْشُور (طائر)
gecko	أَبُو بُرَيْص: وَرَعَة
Adam	أَبُو الْبَشَر: آدَم
chat, wheatear	أَبُو بُلَيْق (طائر)
bread	أَبُو جَابِر: خُبْز
wolf	أَبُو جَعْدَة: ذَنْب
scarab; dung beetle	أَبُو جِغْرَان (خنفسه)
crab	أَبُو جَلْمَبُو: سَلْطَمُون
lion	أَبُو الْحَارِث: أَسَد

licentious, uninhibited, libertine, rakish; **اِبَاحِي**  
 profligate, dissolute, lewd, bawdy; pornographic  
 licentiousness, license, libertinism; profligacy, **اِبَاحِيَّة**  
 dissoluteness, dissipation; pornography  
 to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, **أَبَادَ**، **أَهْلَكَ**  
 extirpate, destroy, wipe out, blot out, expunge  
 annihilation, extermination, **إِبَادَةُ**، **مَحَقَ**، **إِهْلَاكَ**  
 eradication, extirpation, destruction  
 genocide **إِبَادَةُ جَمَاعِيَّة**  
 to ruin, destroy, wipe out, annihilate **أَبَارَ**، **أَهْلَكَ**  
 needler **أَبَارَ**، صَانِعُ الإِبَرِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا  
 flea **أَبَارَ**، **بُرْعُوث**  
 group, troop, band, company, body **أَبَاشَة**، **جَمَاعَة**  
 to ovulate **أَبَاضَ**، **وَضَعَ البَيْضَ**، **أَخْرَجَ البَيْضَةَ**  
 ovulation **إِبَاضَة**، **خُرُوجُ البَيْضَةِ مِنَ المِيسِ**  
 to offer for sale **أَبَاعَ**، **عَرَضَ لِلْبَيْعِ**  
 to cause to urinate **أَبَالَ**، **جَعَلَهُ يَبُولُ**  
 bale, bundle, bunch; parcel, package, pack **إِبَالَة**، **رُزْمَة**  
**أَبَانَ**، **أَظْهَرَ**، **أَوْضَحَ** - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ  
 to separate, detach, cut off **أَبَانَ**، **فَصَلَ**، **قَطَعَ**  
 time **إِبَان**، **جَيْن**، **وَقْتُ**  
 during, in the course of, at the time of **إِبَان**، **فِي إِبَان**  
**إِبَانَة** - رَاجِعَ تَبْيِينِ  
**اِبْتِنَاس** - رَاجِعَ **إِتْنَاس**  
 to be sad, unhappy, grieved, gloomy, **اِبْتَنَاسَ**  
 distressed, afflicted  
 sadness, grief, sorrow, gloom(iness), distress, **اِبْتِنَاسَ**  
 affliction  
 to buy, purchase **اِبْتَنَعَ**، **اِشْتَرَى**  
**اِبْتَحَثَ** (عن) - رَاجِعَ **بَحَثَ** (عن)  
**اِبْتَدَأَ** - رَاجِعَ **بَدَأَ**  
**اِبْتَدَاءَ** - رَاجِعَ **بَدَأَ**  
**اِبْتِدَاءَ مِنْ** starting..., beginning..., from..., as of...,  
 effective from...  
 elementary; primary; preparatory, **اِبْتِدَائِي**  
 preliminary; initial, first, original; primitive,  
 rudimentary, primeval, primordial; incipient.

cock, rooster **أَبُو البَيْظَان**، **دِيك**  
 the parents, father and mother **الْأَبَوَان**، **الْوَالِدَان**  
 reverend father **أَبُونَا** (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)  
 handed down or transmitted from father **أَبَا عَنْ جَدٍّ**  
 to son, inherited from forefathers, from one  
 generation to another, by heredity  
 paternal **لَأَبٍ (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَة)**  
 O my father! **يَا أَبَتِ**  
 August **أَب**، **أَغْطُس**  
 the (Heavenly) **الْأَب**، **أَوَّلُ الْأَقَانِيمِ الثَّلَاثَةِ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]**  
 father  
 unwilling, reluctant, **أَبٍ (الْأَبِي)**، **غَيْرُ رَاضٍ**، **كَارِهٍ (لِ)**  
 grudging, disinclined, averse, loath  
 grass, herbage; pasture **أَب**، **عُشْب**  
 to refuse, decline, reject, turn down **أَبَى**، **رَفَضَ**  
 to disdain, scorn, **أَبَى**، **تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ**، **اسْتَكْفَى عَنْ**  
 spurn, reject haughtily  
 to deny, refuse, withhold **أَبَى عَلَيْهِ كَذًا**، **حَرَمَهُ إِيَّاهُ**  
 from  
 to insist on **أَبَى إِلَّا أَنْ**  
 whether he likes it or not, willingly or  
 unwillingly, willy-nilly, without choice  
**أَبَاءَ**، **أَوَى**، **أُنْزَلَ** - رَاجِعَ **بَوَّأَ**  
**أَبَاءَ (بِ أَوْ فِي)**، **أَقَامَ**، **نَزَلَ** - رَاجِعَ **بَوَّأَ**  
 refusal, rejection **إِبَاءَ**، **رَفُضَ**  
 disdain, haughtiness, pride, **إِبَاءَ**، **أَنْفَة**، **عِزَّةُ نَفْسٍ**  
 superciliousness; self-esteem, sense of honor  
 to lodge, put up for the night **أَبَاتَ**، **جَعَلَهُ بَيْتَ**  
 abbot **أَبَاتِي**، **أَبَاتِي [نَصْرَانِيَّة]**  
 apatite **أَبَاتِيَّت (مَعْدَن)**  
 to permit, allow, legalize, legitimize, make **أَبَاحَ**، **أَجَارَ**  
 lawful, sanction, approve, authorize; to justify,  
 warrant  
 to disclose, divulge, reveal **أَبَاحَ**، **بَاحَ بِالسِّرِّ**، **أَفْشَى**  
 permission, allowance, allowing, **إِبَاحَة**، **إِجَازَة**  
 authorization, legalization, legitimization, approval,  
 sanction(ing)  
 disclosure, divulgence, revelation **إِبَاحَة**، **بُوحَ**، **إِفْشَاءَ**

docked, bobbed; cutaway, cutout

amputee: اِبْتَرَّ: مَنْ بُرِرَ عَضُوٌّ مِنْ أَعْضَائِهِ بِعَمَلِيَّةٍ جِرَاحِيَّةٍ

tailless; anuran, salientian

اِبْتَرَّ: بِلَا ذَنْبٍ

without offspring, childless

اِبْتَرَّ: بِلَا عَقَبٍ

to extort (from), exact forcibly (from), usurp (من): اِبْتَزَرَ (from); to bleed (from); to racketeer; to wring (from), wrest (from), take away (from); to steal, rob (of), strip of, fleece, pilfer

to blackmail

اِبْتَزَرَ بِالتَّهْدِيدِ

extortion, forcible exaction, usurpation; gouge; اِبْتِزَارَ racket, racketeering; bloodsucking, vampirism; theft, stealing, robbery, robbing, fleecing, pilferage

اِبْتِزَارَ (تَهْدِيدِي)

extortionate

اِبْتِزَارِي

smiling; smile

اِبْتِسَامَ: تَبَسَّمَ

smile

اِبْتِسَامَةً: سَمِعَ

to take premature action, اِبْتَسَرَ: اسْتَعْجَلَ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ begin prematurely or too early; to hurry, rush, accelerate, precipitate

to smile

اِبْتَسَمَ: تَبَسَّمَ

to lie, tell an untruth

اِبْتَشَكَ: كَذَبَ

اِبْتِغَاثَ - رَاجِعَ بَعَثَ

moving away, going away; departure, leaving

اِبْتِغَاثَ: ذَهَابَ، مُغَادَرَةً

keeping away اِبْتِغَاثُ عَنْ: الْبَقَاءُ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غِيَابٌ عَنْ or far from, staying away or far from, withdrawal from; absenting oneself from

separation, detachment

اِبْتِغَاثَ: اِنْفِصَالٌ

avoidance, shunning, keeping

اِبْتِغَاثُ عَنْ: تَحَنُّبٌ

away from, keeping clear of, steering clear of, keeping off; turning away from, turning one's back on, turning a cold shoulder to

farness, remoteness

اِبْتِغَاثَ: بُعْدٌ

اِبْتِغَاثَ - رَاجِعَ بَعَثَ

to move away (from), go اِبْتَعَدَ (عن): ذَهَبَ بَعِيدًا، غَادَرَ away (from); to leave, depart (from)

to keep away or اِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ: ظَلَّ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غَابَ عَنْ far from, stay away or far from, distance oneself from, withdraw from; to absent oneself from

inchoate, embryonic

of first instance

اِبْتِدَائِي [قانون]

elementary education

تَعْلِيمٌ اِبْتِدَائِي

court of first instance

مَحْكَمَةٌ اِبْتِدَائِيَّةٌ

elementary school, primary school

مَدْرَسَةٌ اِبْتِدَائِيَّةٌ

contrivance, contriving, devisal, اِبْتِدَاعٌ: اِبْتِكَارُ devising, excogitation, designing, fashioning; invention, innovation, origination, creation; coinage, coining

heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy

اِبْتِدَاعٌ: هَرَقُطَّةٌ، بِدْعَةٌ

heretical

اِبْتِدَاعِي: هَرَقُطِي

improvisation, extemporization

اِبْتِدَاعٌ: اِرْتِجَالٌ

to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), اِبْتَدَرَ (إِلَى): أُسْرِعَ run (to)

to get ahead of, forestall, anticipate, اِبْتَدَرَ: اسْتَبَقَ act in advance of

before I could utter a word, he said... اِبْتَدَرَنِي قَائِلًا

to contrive, devise, excogitate, design, اِبْتَدَعَ: اِبْتَكَّرَ fashion; to invent, innovate, originate, create, make, conceive, introduce, coin, start, be the first to do something

to originate a heresy

اِبْتَدَعَ: أَتَى بِبِدْعَةٍ

to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib, deliver اِبْتَدَعَ: اِرْتَجَلَ offhand, do on the spur of the moment

hackneying; abuse, اِبْتِدَالٌ: اِمْتِهَانٌ، إِسَاءَةٌ اِسْتِغْمَالٌ misuse

triteness, commonness, اِبْتِدَالٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُتَبَدِّلًا commonplaceness, platitude, banality

indecorum, indecency; vulgarity; immorality

اِبْتِدَالٌ: عَدَمُ اِحْتِشَامٍ

to hackney, hack, wear out in everyday اِبْتَدَلَ: اِمْتَهَنَ use, make trite, make hackneyed

to violate accepted standards اِبْتَدَلَ: تَرَكَ اِلِاحْتِشَامَ of good manners, be indecorous, be indecent, be indelicate; to display vulgar manners; to use abusive language; to act immorally

to degrade oneself, demean اِبْتَدَلَ (نَفْسَهُ): اِنْحَطَّ oneself, lower oneself, stoop

amputated, mutilated, cut, cut off, اِبْتَرَّ: مَقْطُوعٌ severed; disconnected, unconnected, detached, separated, broken; cut short, bobtail(ed), curtailed;

anabolism	إِئْتَنَاءٌ [أَحْيَاء]
anabolic	إِئْتَنَائِي [أَحْيَاء]
rejoicing, jubilation, exultation; joy, delight, happiness, gladness, delectation, exhilaration, glee, gaiety, mirth, hilarity, cheer(fulness), high spirits	إِئْتِنَاجٌ: فَرْحٌ، سُورُورٌ
supplication, prayer, invocation	إِئْتِنَالٌ: تَضَرُّعٌ
to rejoice (at), jubilate (at), exult (at); to be happy (at), glad (at), delighted (at), cheerful (about or over), merry (about or over), gay (about or over); to cheer up	إِئْتِنَجَ (ب): فَرْحٌ
to show off, vaunt, flaunt	إِئْتَنَرٌ: تَجَبَّحَ بِهِ
to exaggerate, overdo, overstate	إِئْتَنَرَ: بَالَغَ فِي
to supplicate, pray humbly (to God), invoke (God), implore earnestly, beseech, obtest	إِئْتَنَلُ: تَضَرَّعَ
purchase, purchasing, buy(ing)	إِئْتِنَاعٌ: شِرَاءٌ
to confide one's secret to, tell one's secret to, let someone in on a secret, let out a secret to, disclose to, reveal to, divulge to	أَبَتَ (هُ السِّرَّ)
to alphabetize	أَبَجَدَ
alphabetical, alphabetic, abecedarian	أَبْجَدِي
alphabetically	أَبْجَدِيًّا
alphabet	أَبْجَدِيَّةُ: الحُرُوفُ الأَبْجَدِيَّةُ
potbellied, paunchy	أَبْجَرٌ: مُتَكَرِّشٌ، ضَخْمُ الْبَطْنِ
obese, fat, corpulent	أَبْجَرٌ: بَدِينٌ
to make hoarse, husky, harsh	أَبَحَّ: سَبَّبَ بُحَّةً لَهُ
hoarse, husky, harsh, raucous, throaty, gruff	أَبَحَّ: مَبْخُوحٌ
sailing, navigation	إِبْجَارٌ: السَّفَرُ بَحْرًا
to sail, navigate, travel by sea, make a sea voyage, voyage	أَبْجَرَ: سَافَرَ بَحْرًا
to sail, set sail, make sail, put to sea, weigh anchor, depart, leave, begin a voyage	أَبْجَرَتِ السَّفِينَةُ
having bad breath, suffering from halitosis	أَبْجَرٌ: كَرِيهُ رَائِحَةِ الْفَمِ
one-eyed	أَبْغَقٌ: أَعْوَرٌ
to stay in, remain in, abide in	أَبَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
to run wild; to be or become wild, untamed, feral	أَبَدَ الْحَيَوَانُ: تَوَحَّشَ

to separate	إِئْتَدَعَ: أَنْفَصَلَ عَنْ، فَارَقَ، بَايَنَ
(oneself) from, detach oneself from, withdraw from, part with, leave, quit, walk out on	
to avoid, shun, keep away	إِئْتَدَعَ: تَجَنَّبَ، تَفَادَى
from, keep clear of, steer clear of, keep off; to turn away from, turn one's back on, turn a cold shoulder to	
to be or become far, faraway, far-off, distant, remote	إِئْتَدَعَ: كَانَ بَعِيدًا قَصِيًّا
to be or become unlikely, improbable	إِئْتَدَعَ: كَانَ بَعِيدًا اِلْخْتِيَالِ
to seek, aim at, aspire to; to desire, wish, want, crave after, covet	إِئْتَنَى
seeking, aiming at, aspiring to; desiring, wishing, wanting, craving after, coveting	إِئْتِنَاءٌ: مَصْدَرُ إِئْتَنَى
إِئْتِنَاءٌ: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَغْيَةٍ	
إِئْتِنَاءٌ: بَغْيَةٌ، لِكْنَى - رَاجِعٌ بَغْيَةٍ	
invention, creation, devisal, innovation, origination; creativity, creativeness, creative ability, inventiveness, ingenuity; originality, novelty; unique achievement	إِئْتِكَارٌ
coinage, coining (of words or phrases)	إِئْتِكَارُ الْكَلِمَاتِ أَوْ الْعِبَارَاتِ
to invent, innovate, originate, create, make, introduce, be the first (person) to do something; to contrive, devise, excogitate, design, fashion	إِئْتَكَّرَ: اسْتَنْطَبَ، إِئْتَدَعَ
to coin (a word, phrase, etc.)	إِئْتَكَّرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً إلخ: صَاغَهَا
to become wet; to be moistened, wetted, drenched, dabbled, sparged, splashed	إِئْتَلَّ: تَبَلَّلَ
to test, try, put to the test	إِئْتَلَّى: إِخْتَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ
to afflict, try, distress, torment, torture	إِئْتَلَّى: أَصَابَ بِمِحْنَةٍ، اِمْتَحَنَ
to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken by, smitten by, sorely tried by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience	إِئْتَلَّى بِهِ
trial, tribulation, affliction, visitation	إِئْتِلَاءٌ
إِئْتِلَاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَلَعٌ	
إِئْتَلَعَ - رَاجِعٌ بَلَعٌ	
إِئْتَلَّى بِهِ - رَاجِعٌ إِئْتَلَّى	
إِئْتَنَى - رَاجِعٌ نَتَى	

outstanding (in), excellent (in), unique (in); to perfect, bring to perfection

أَبَدَعَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ

أَبْدَلَ: ابْتَدَلَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to exchange (for), give in exchange (for), commute (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to change, alter, convert; to alternate

أَبْدَلَ: ابْتَدَلَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to commute

أَبَدَى: ابْتَدَى - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
everlasting, eternal, perpetual, sempiternal, aeonian, endless, ageless, timeless, never-ending  
أَبَدِيَّة: ابْتَدِيَّة - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, eternal duration, endlessness

أَبَرَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to sting, bite

أَبَرَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to backbite; to slander, defame, malign, traduce, calumniate, asperse, vilify, speak evil of

أَبَرَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to pollinate

أَبَرَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to, redeem, make good (one's oath, one's promise, one's word)  
أَبَرَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to accept, approve of

أَبَرَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to pollinate

أَبَرَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to absolve from, acquit from, discharge from, free from, release from, relieve from, clear of, disengage from, exonerate from, exempt from

أَبَرَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to cure, heal, restore to health, make healthy

أَبَرَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
absolution, acquittal, discharge, release, freeing, exonerate, exemption

أَبَرَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
recovery, recuperation, cure, healing  
إِبْرَاءُ ذِمَّةٍ (كِتَابِي)  
acquittance, discharge, quittance, quitclaim

إِبْرَازَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
presentation, production, bringing out, show(ing), exhibition, exposition, manifestation, display(ing), bringing into view

إِبْرَازَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
accentuation, emphasis, stress(ing), underlining, highlighting; featuring, giving special prominence or added force to

إِبْرَازَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
protrusion, projection, sticking out, exertion; embossment

إِبْرَازَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
publishing, putting out, bringing out

إِبْرَازَ: ابْتَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ

أَبَدَ الْحَيَوَانَ: تَوَحَّشَ - رَاجِعَ أَبَدَ

أَبَدَ: سَرَمَدَ، خَلَّدَ  
to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate, immortalize

أَبَدَ: ضَارَ  
wild, untamed, feral, ferine

أَبَدَ: دَوَامَ، خُلُودَ  
eternity, perpetuity

أَبَدَ: إِلَى الْأَبَدِ، أَبَدَ الدَّهْرَ  
forever, perpetually, eternally; for good, permanently

أَبَدَ: إِلَى أَبَدِ الْآبِدِينَ  
forever and ever

أَبَدًا: قَطُّ، مُطْلَقًا  
never, not at all, absolutely not, by no means, by no chance, in no case, under no conditions, on no account

أَبَدًا: دَائِمًا  
always, forever, ever

أَبَدًا: خَلَقَ  
to create, originate, make, bring into being

أَبَدًا: أَتَى بِجَدِيدٍ، ابْتَدَأَ  
to bring out something new, do first, introduce, open, begin, start, commence

أَبَدَى: أَطَهَرَ  
to show, demonstrate, manifest, display, evince, exhibit, present, bring into view; to reveal, disclose, uncover, bring to light; to express, voice, declare, utter, indicate, state, bring out, make clear

إِبْدَاءَ: إِظْهَرَ  
show(ing), demonstration, manifestation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation, bringing into view; revelation, disclosure, uncovering, bringing to light; expression, voicing, declaration, uttering, making clear

إِبْدَاعَ: ابْتَدَعَ  
creation, invention, innovation, origination; creativeness, creativity, creative ability, inventiveness, ingenuity; originality, unique achievement; excellence; perfection

إِبْدَاعِيَّ: ابْتَدَاعِيَّ  
creative, originaive, inventive, original, innovative, imaginative, artistic, artful, seminal, fertile, fictive; ingenious; unique, excellent, outstanding

إِبْدَاعِيَّ [أَدَب]  
romantic

إِبْدَاعِيَّةَ [أَدَب]  
romanticism

إِبْدَالَ: ابْتَدَلَ  
exchange; substitution, replacement; change, changing, alteration

إِبْدَالَ عُقُوبَةٍ بِأَدَى مِنْهَا  
commutation

أَبْدَةً (جِ أَوَابِدَ)  
monster, wild beast

أَبَدَعَ: أَجَادَ  
to excel (in), do well, do excellently, achieve excellent results (in); to be or become



spotted, speckled	أَبْرَشَ: تَعَوَّطَ - رَاجَعَ تَبَرَّرَ
parish, diocese, bishopric, see, eparchy	أَبْرَشَ: أَبْقَعَ، أَرْقَطَ
leprous; leper	أَبْرَشَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْبَرَصِ
gecko	سَامٌ أَبْرَصَ: أَبُو بَرِيصٍ
to cable, wire, telegraph, telegram	أَبْرَقَ: أَرْسَلَ بَرْقِيَّةً
to be struck by lightning	أَبْرَقَ: أَصَابَهُ بَرْقٌ
it lightened, there was lightning	أَبْرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ
to flash up, light up, brighten, radiate, irradiate	أَبْرَقَ وَجْهُهُ: أَشْرَقَ
to brandish, flourish	أَبْرَقَ سَيْفِيهِ
to make (a camel) kneel down	أَبْرَكَ: أُنَاخَ
to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, appropate, approve, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, legalize, validate, uphold, sustain, maintain	أَبْرَمَ: أَقَرَّ، صَادَقَ عَلَى
to conclude, make, strike, enter into	أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ
to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink	أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ
to weary, bore, tire; to annoy, irk, irritate	أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ
bream	أَبْرَمِيسَ (سَمَك)
needlelike, needle-shaped, acicular, aciform; needle-needler	إِبْرِي (الشَّكْل)
dandruff, scurf	إِبْرِي: بَائِعُ الْإِبْرِ
pure gold	إِبْرِيَّة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
golden, gold	إِبْرِي: ذَهَبٌ خَالِصٌ صَافٍ
silk	إِبْرِي: حَرِيرٌ
pitcher, jug, ewer, kettle; flagon; cruse, cruet	إِبْرِي: قَبْلُ
teapot; teakettle	إِبْرِي: الشَّيْ
April	إِبْرِيل: نَيْسَانٌ
washbasin, washbowl	أَبْرَنَ: حَوْضٌ لَغَسْلِ الْوَجْهِ وَالْيَدَيْنِ
buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener, fastening	إِبْرِيمَ: مَشْبَكٌ
to rejoice at, be happy at, be delighted at, be cheerful about	أَبْشَرَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِ
to bring good news or glad tidings	أَبْشَرَ: بَلَّغَ الْبُشْرَى

telegraphy	إِبْرَاق: إِزْسَالُ بَرْقِيٍّ
ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approbation, approval, consent, assent, adoption, legalization	إِبْرَام: إِفْرَارٌ، مُصَادَقَةٌ
conclusion, concluding, making, entering into	إِبْرَام: عَقْدٌ، مَصْدَرُ عَقْدٍ
Court of Cassation, Supreme Court	مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَام
instrument of ratification	وَيْثِقَةُ إِبْرَام
bream	أَبْرَامِيسَ (سَمَك)
gallfly	أَبْرَة: قَنْفَشَةٌ، دُبَابَةُ الْعَفْصِ
needle	إِبْرَة (الْحَيَاطَة): مَخِيطٌ
indicator, needle, pointer	إِبْرَة: مُؤَشِّرٌ (فِي آلَةٍ)
injection, shot	إِبْرَة: حَقْنَةٌ، زَرْقَةٌ طَبِيعَةً
sting, stinger	إِبْرَة: حُمَةُ الْحَشَرَةِ
geranium, cranesbill	إِبْرَة الرَّاعِي (نَبَات)
stylus, needle	إِبْرَة قُونُوغَرَا ف
magnetic needle	إِبْرَة مَغْنَطِيسِيَّة
compass	إِبْرَة الْمَلَّاحِينَ: بُوصْلَةٌ
compass	نَيْبَةُ الْإِبْرَةِ
eye, threading hole	ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ
needlework	شُغْلُ الْإِبْرَةِ
acupuncture	الْوَحْزُ بِالْإِبْرِ
to mail, post, send by mail	أَبْرَدَ: أَرْسَلَ بِالْبَرِيدِ
to hail, be hailing	أَبْرَدَتِ السَّمَاءُ
to bring out, make apparent, produce, present, show, offer to view, exhibit, manifest, display, bring into view, expose; to bring forward; to bring to the fore	أَبْرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ
to accentuate, accent, emphasize, stress, focus on, underline, highlight; to feature, intensify, heighten, magnify, point up, give special prominence or added force to; to head, place at the head (of)	أَبْرَزَ: أَكَدَّ عَلَى، شَدَدَ عَلَى
to protrude, project, thrust out, exsert, jut out, stick out, poke, bulge; to emboss, raise in relief	أَبْرَزَ: أَتَتَا
to publish, put out, bring out	أَبْرَزَ: نَشَرَ، أَصْدَرَ

axillary

إِبْطِي

أَبْعَاد - رَاجِعُ بَعْدَ

removal, taking away,

إِبْعَاد: إِقْصَاءٌ، عَزْلٌ

putting aside, setting aside; separation, isolation;  
elimination, exclusion, disqualification, dropping;  
sending away, dismissal; driving away, expulsion,  
forcing out, putting out; keeping off, driving back,  
repelling, repulsion

banishment, exile, expatriation,  
relegation, deportation, expulsion

إِبْعَاد: نَفْيٌ

exclusion, elimination, ruling out  
إِبْعَاد: إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ، حَذْفٌ

alienation, estrangement, repulsion

إِبْعَاد: تَنْفِيرٌ

to remove, take away, put aside, عَزَلَ  
set aside; to distance, place at a distance, keep  
away; to separate, isolate, set apart (from others),  
seclude; to eliminate, disqualify, drop, exclude; to  
send away, dismiss; to drive away, expel, force  
out, put out; to keep off, drive back, repel, repulse  
to banish, exile, expatriate, relegate, نَفَى  
deport, expel

إِبْعَاد: إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ، حَذْفٌ  
to exclude, eliminate, rule out

إِبْعَاد: نَفَرٌ  
to alienate, estrange, disaffect, repel

إِبْعَاد: أَقْصَى، ضِدُّ أَقْرَبَ  
farther (away), further,  
remoter, more distant, ulterior; beyond

إِبْعَاد: الْأَقْصَى  
farthest, furthest, farthestmost,  
furthermost, endmost, utmost, uttermost, outmost,  
outermost, extreme, ultimate, remotest, most  
remote, most distant

إِبْعَاضٌ: مَقَتٌ، كَرَهُ  
to hate, detest, loathe, abhor,  
abominate, dislike

إِبْقَى: هَرَبَ  
to escape, flee, run away

إِبْقَى: هَارَبَ  
fugitive, runaway; escapee

إِبْقَى: نَبَاتٌ  
abaca, Manila hemp

إِبْقَى: أَدَامَ، حَافَظَ عَلَى  
to retain, keep (up), maintain;  
to preserve, conserve; to reserve; to hold

إِبْقَى: تَرَكَهُ كَمَا هُوَ دُونَ تَغْيِيرٍ  
to leave unchanged,  
leave untouched, leave as it is

إِبْقَى: تَرَكَ (كَفَضَلَهُ إِلَيْهِ)  
to leave, leave over, leave  
behind

إِبْقَى (عَلَى الْعَدَاءِ إِلَيْهِ)  
to make stay, ask to stay (at  
lunch, etc.)

to, announce or give good news to

to cause indigestion to

vision, sight, eyesight; seeing

to see; to look at, set  
eyes on, lay eyes on, catch sight of, descry; to  
notice, observe, perceive, discern, realize, make  
out

ham, popliteal space, hollow of the  
knee

popliteal

armpit; axilla

to be slow; to slow, decelerate, slacken,  
delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly, be-  
come slower; to lag, linger, loiter, tarry

to slow down, slow up, decelerate,  
slacken, retard, delay, detain, hold up

to lose time

slower

slowdown, slowing down, deceleration,  
slackening, delay(ing); slowness, retardation;  
tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering

annulment, nullification, invalida-  
tion, voidance, abolition, abolishment, cancella-  
tion, negation, defeasance, revocation, repeal,  
rescission

neutralization, counteraction; thwarting, frustration

basin-shaped valley;  
wide bed of a stream or torrent, wide riverbed,  
wide ravine

flat, level, even

to spoil; to make ungrateful,  
careless, reckless, wanton

to annul, cancel, abolish, invalidate,  
nullify, negate, extinguish, void, make null and  
void, revoke, rescind, repeal, abrogate, recall,  
recant

to neutralize,  
counteract, make ineffective, put out of action; to  
thwart, frustrate, foil

to hide, conceal, harbor

أَبْطَنَ: أَخْفَى  
أَبْطَنَ: بَطَّنَ - رَاجِعُ بَطَّنَ

informing against, reporting

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, **إِبْلَال: شِفَاء**  
healing

to shine; to dawn **أَبْلَج: أَشْرَقَ، بَرَعَ**

bright, serene, clear **أَبْلَج: مُشْرِقَ، صَافٍ، وَاضِح**

to make swallow **أَبْلَع: جَعَلَهُ يَبْلَعُ**

to inform of, **أَبْلَغَ (بَ، إِلَى): بَلَّغَ، أَعْلَمَ بَ، نَقَلَ إِلَى، أَعْلَنَ**  
tell about, let know about, notify of, apprise of,  
advise of; to report to, relate to; to convey to,  
communicate to, impart to, transmit to, deliver to;  
to announce, state, declare

to notify, deliver, serve (a notice, **أَبْلَغَ: سَلَّمَ [قانون]**)  
writ, summons, etc. to or on someone)

to inform against, report, **أَبْلَغَ عَنْ: وَشَى بِ**  
denounce, betray

give him my best regards! remember  
me to him! **أَبْلَغُهُ سَلَامِي**

piebald, pied, pinto, skewbald, **أَبْلَق: أَرْقَطَ، مُبْعَع**  
spotted, speckled, dappled, flecked

chat, wheatear **أَبْلَق: أَبُو بَلَيْقَ (طائر)**

stupid, idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, foolish, **أَبْلَه (صفة)**  
doltish, dumb, silly, fatuous, empty-headed, dense,  
dimwitted, simpleminded, unwise, thickheaded,  
fat-witted, weak-minded, feeble-minded, brainless,  
daft

fool, simpleton, imbecile, idiot, dullard, **أَبْلَه (اسم)**  
dunce, dolt, dunderhead, moron, blockhead,  
fathead, oaf, ninny, numskull

the Devil, Satan, Lucifer **إِبْلِيسَ**

devilish, satanic, fiendish, diabolic(al), **إِبْلِيسِي**  
demoniac, demonic

to eulogize, praise (a dead person), deliver a **أَبْنِ الْمَيِّتَ**  
funeral oration (in praise of..)

son; child; boy; descendant, offspring, scion **إِبْن**

nephew **إِبْنُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأَخْتِ**

man, human being **إِبْنُ آدَمَ**

jackal **إِبْنُ آوَى (حيوان)**

adopted son or child, adoptive son or **إِبْنُ بِالتَّبَنِّي**  
child

foster child, foster son, **إِبْنُ الرِّضَاعِ أَوْ التَّرْبِيَةِ**  
fosterling

godson, godchild **إِبْنُ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَةِ**

to spare or save (someone's life), **أَبْقَى (على حَيَاتِهِ)**  
keep alive

retention, keeping, **إِبْقَاء: إِدَامَةٌ، مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى**  
maintenance; preservation, conservation; reser-  
vation; holding

leaving, leaving over, **إِبْقَاء: تَرَكَ (شَيْءٌ كَفَضْلَةٍ إِلَيْهِ)**  
leaving behind

making stay, **إِبْقَاء: جَعَلَهُ يَتَقَى (على الغَدَاءِ إِلَيْهِ)**  
asking to stay (at lunch, etc.)

sparing, saving **إِبْقَاء (على حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ إِلَيْهِ)**  
(someone's life)

maintenance **إِبْقَاءُ الْوَضْعِ عَلَى مَا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ**  
(preservation, keeping) of the status quo

**أَبْقَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَقَرٍ**

spotted, speckled; flecked, mottled, **أَبْقَعَ: أَرْقَطَ، مُبْعَع**  
dappled; piebald, pied, skewbald, pinto

to make cry, make weep **أَبْكَى: جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي**

**إِبْكَار - رَاجِعَ تَبْكِيرٍ**

**أَبْكَر - رَاجِعَ بَكْرٍ، بَكَّرَ**

to silence, shut up, reduce to **أَبْكَم: أَسَكَّتَ، أَخْرَسَ**  
silence

mute, dumb, speechless, voiceless, **أَبْكَم: أَخْرَسَ**  
tongueless

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, **أَبَلَ: شَفِيَ**  
regain health, get well

camels **إِبِل، إِبِل: جَمَال**

to wear out, fray, frazzle, tatter; to **أَبْلَى: صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًا**  
abrade, fret, chafe, scrape off, rub off; to corrode,  
erode, wear away

**أَبْلَى: إِبْتَلَى - رَاجِعَ إِبْتَلَى**

to prove oneself brave, show **أَبْلَى بَلَاءً حَسَنًا**  
extreme courage, defy death boldly, fight coura-  
geously, distinguish oneself in battle, fare well in  
battle, acquit oneself heroically, be heroic; to strive  
earnestly (for)

notification, notifying, information, **إِبْلَاح: إِخْبَار**  
informing, telling; communication, conveyance,  
transmission, delivery; announcement, statement,  
declaration

service (of summons, writ, notice, **إِبْلَاح [قانون]**  
papers, etc.), delivery, notification

denunciation, information, **إِبْلَاحُ عَنْ: وَشَايَةً، شَكْوَى**

insignificant, trivial, unimportant, worthless لا يُؤْبَهُ لَهُ أَوْ بِهِ

obscurity, obscureness, vagueness, ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, darkness, abstruseness, reconditeness, inscrutability, confusion إِبْهَامٌ: غُمُوضٌ، إِتْبَاسٌ

thumb, pollex إِبْهَامُ الْيَدِ  
great toe, big toe, large toe, hallux إِبْهَامُ الرَّجْلِ

to fade, dim, dull, pale, blanch, tarnish, make dim, make dull, make pale أَهَبَّتْ: جَعَلَتْ بَاهِتًا  
أَهَبَتْ: بَقَتْ، صَعَقَ - رَاجَعَ بَهَتْ

pomp, splendor, ostentation, grandeur, magnificence, pomposity أَهَبَةٌ: فَخَامَةٌ، عَظَمَةٌ

to gladden, delight, cheer up, exhilarate, rejoice, make happy, fill with joy أَهَجَّ: أَفْرَحَ

aorta أَهْرَ: شِرْيَانٌ أَوْرَاقِي  
back أَهْرَ: ظَهْرٌ

aortic, aortal أَهْرِي  
savin أَهْظَ - رَاجَعَ بَهْظَ  
أَهْلَ (نَبَات)

to obscure, obfuscate, befog, confuse, make obscure or ambiguous أَهَمَّ: ضِدَّ أَوْضَحَ

to be or become obscure, ambiguous, vague, equivocal, incomprehensible أَهَمَّ: إِتْبَسَ

أَبُو - رَاجِعَ أَبٍ  
الأبوان: الوالدان  
أَبَوَةٌ: وَالِدِيَّةُ

opossum أَبُوسُوم (حَيَوَان)  
abutilon, yellow mallow أَبُوطِيلُون (نَبَات)  
ebonite أَبُونَيْت: مَطَّاطٌ قَاسٍ

paternal, fatherly أَبَوِي: وَالِدِي  
أَبِي - رَاجِعَ أَبِي

disdainful, haughty, lofty, supercilious, proud أَبِي: مُتَرَفِّعٌ، أُنُوفٌ

to whiten, become (grow, turn) white or whiter أَيْبَضَ  
white أَيْبَضَ: ضِدَّ أَسْوَدَ

blank, empty, unmarked أَيْبَضَ: غَيْرُ مَكْتُوبٍ

إِبْنٌ بَجْدَتِهَا - رَاجِعَ بَجْدَةٍ  
إِبْنٌ بَرِيحٍ: غُرَابٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
إِبْنُ الْبَلَدِ

native; national, citizen  
countryman, compatriot إِبْنُ بَلَدِ الْمَرْءِ: مُوَاطِنُهُ

celebrity, celebrated person, famous man إِبْنُ جَلَا  
warrior; soldier إِبْنُ الْحَرْبِ

stepson, stepchild إِبْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ  
spontaneous, automatic, unprompted, impulsive إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ: تَلْقَائِي

extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu, offhand(ed), ad-lib إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ: إِرْتَجَائِي

passing, transient, transitory, impermanent, short-lived إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ: زَائِلٌ، عَابِرٌ

wayfarer, traveler; passer-by, walker; vagabond, tramp, vagrant, hobo, wanderer إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ

echo, reverberation إِبْنُ الطَّوْدِ: صَدَى  
weasel إِبْنُ عِرْسٍ (حَيَوَان)

polecat, fitch, fitchet, fitchew إِبْنُ عِرْسِ الْمُتَنِينِ (حَيَوَان)  
cousin إِبْنُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْخَالَ أَوْ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْخَالَةِ

إِبْنٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ، إِبْنُ زَنَى، إِبْنُ سِفَاحٍ، إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ، إِبْنٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ  
natural (illegitimate, unfathered) son or child, love child, bastard, whoreson

egret إِبْنُ الْبَاءِ (طَائِرٌ)  
ferret إِبْنُ مِقْرَضٍ (حَيَوَان)

Samir Sadek, Jr. سَمِيرُ صَادِقِ الْإِبْنِ (مَثَلًا)  
daughter (of someone), girl ابْنَةُ

niece ابْنَةُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ  
stepdaughter ابْنَةُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ

cousin ابْنَةُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْخَالَ أَوْ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْخَالَةِ  
goddaughter, godchild ابْنَةُ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ

ebony إِبْنُوسٌ، أِبْنُوس (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)  
filial إِبْنِيٌّ

to take notice of, pay attention to, mind, heed, care for or about, take an interest in أَبَهْ لَوْ أَوْ بِ: اِكْتَرَتْ، اِهْتَمَّ

to bring (to); to furnish with, supply with

to do, make, perform, carry out, أَتَى: فَعَلَ، قَامَ بِـ  
execute, accomplish, fulfill

to commit, perpetrate أَتَى جُرْمًا: ارْتَكَبَهُ

to happen, occur, take place أَتَى: حَدَثَ، جَرَى

to finish, complete, conclude, wind أَتَى عَلَى: أَتَمَّ  
up, terminate

to destroy, eradicate, wipe out, أَتَى عَلَى: قَضَى عَلَى  
annihilate; to finish off; to do away with, put an  
end to, eliminate

to exhaust, use up, consume, أَتَى عَلَى: اسْتَفْذَ  
finish up

to destroy completely, أَتَى عَلَى الْأَخْضَرِ وَالْيَاسِ  
wipe out; to ruin, wreck, havoc, wreak havoc on,  
lay waste, devastate, ravage; to devour

to mention, make mention of, أَتَى عَلَى ذِكْرِ كَذَا  
refer to, make reference to

the following, what follows مَا يَأْتِي

as follows; like this كَمَا يَأْتِي

فِيمَا يَأْتِي - رَاجِعَ فِي

to suit, fit, befit, agree with; to نَاسَبَ  
be suitable for, fit for, agreeable for, convenient  
for, favorable for أَتَى: وَافَقَ، لَاقَى، نَاسَبَ

to give (to), grant (to), donate أَتَى: أَعْطَى، زَوَّدَ بِـ  
(to), bestow upon, confer upon; to supply with,  
provide with, furnish with

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit أَتَى أَكْلُهُ

to give alms, practice (regular) charity أَتَى الرِّكَاعَةَ

prince, emir; master, lord, chief, أَتَاكَ: أَمِيرٌ، سَيِّدٌ  
head, leader

to allow, permit, let أَتَاحَ (لـ): سَمَحَ لـ

to enable to, put in a أَتَاحَ (لـ): مَكَّنَ مِنْ، قَدَّرَ عَلَى  
position to, make possible for

to pave the way (for), أَتَاحَ (لـ): هَيَّأَ، سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ  
facilitate, make easy

to make available, make أَتَاحَ: يَسَّرَ الْحُصُولَ عَلَى  
obtainable

to give (to), grant (to), offer, afford, أَتَاحَ (لـ): أَعْطَى  
present (to or with); to provide with, furnish with,  
supply with

to predestine, أَتَاحَ: قَدَّرَ، قَضَى (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)

bright, luminous, clear, أَبْيَضَ: وَضَّاحٌ، مُشْرِقٌ  
brilliant, shining, shiny

innocent, blameless, أَبْيَضَ: بَرِيءٌ، خَالٍ مِنَ الْعُيُوبِ  
cleanhanded, pure, clean, white

whiting أَبْيَضَ (سَمَكٌ)

white lie, fib أَكْذُوبَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

bloodless coup d'état انْقِلَابٌ أَبْيَضُ

bloodless revolution ثَوْرَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

first light of dawn الْخِطُّ الْأَبْيَضُ

platinum ذَهَبٌ أَبْيَضُ

white flag رَايَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ (لِلْهُدْنَةِ أَوْ الْإِسْلَامِ)

white slavery رَقٌّ أَبْيَضُ

white slaves رَقِيقٌ أَبْيَضُ

with cold steel, with swords بِالسَّالِحِ الْأَبْيَضِ

good reputation, honorable name, صَحِيفَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ  
fine character; noble deed

leukocyte, white blood corpuscle كُرَيَّةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

moonlit night; sleepless night لَيْلَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

sudden death; natural death مَوْتُ أَبْيَضُ

beneficent hand(s), beneficence, يَدٌ (أَيَادٍ) بَيْضَاءُ  
benefaction, benevolence, generosity, good  
deed(s); skill, skillfulness, dexterity

whitening, becoming white or whiter; اِبْيَاضَ  
whiteness, white

leukemia اِبْيَاضُ الدَّمِّ: لُوكِيمِيَا (مَرَضٌ)

Epicurean اِبْيَقُورِيٌّ

Epicureanism اِبْيَقُورِيَّةٌ

coming, next, following; آتٍ (الْآتِي): مُقْبِلٌ، قَادِمٌ  
future, eventual, to come; forthcoming, upcoming;  
incoming

coming, arriving; comer, آتٍ: وَافِدٌ، قَادِمٌ  
newcomer, arriver, arrival

as follows كَالْآتِي

to come, arrive, show up أَتَى: جَاءَ

to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, أَتَى بِـ: أَحْضَرَ  
advance, present, introduce, produce

to give (to), grant (to); أَتَى شَخْصًا بِـ: أَعْطَاهُ، زَوَّدَهُ بِـ

to imitate, اتَّبَعَ: اِقْتَدَى بِهِ، حَذَا حَذْوَهُ، اِقْتَفَى اَثَرَهُ  
copy, take after, pattern after, follow someone's  
example, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps  
of; to follow suit

to follow, pursue, chase, اتَّبَعَ: طَارَدَ، لَاحَقَ، تَعَقَّبَ  
go after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace

اتَّجَارَ، اِتِّجَارَ - رَاجِعَ مُتَاجِرَةً

direction; bearing(s); heading; way; trend, اِتِّجَاهُ  
tendency, drift, inclination, bent, current, course,  
stream, run; line; orientation; attitude, sense;  
approach

sense اِتِّجَاهُ [رياضيات]

toward(s), to, in the direction of اِتِّجَاهُ

one-way وَحِيدُ اِلْتِجَاهٍ، ذُو اِتِّجَاهٍ وَاحِدٍ

directional اِتِّجَاهِي

اِتَّجَرَ، اُتِّجَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَاجِرَ

to tend to, be directed to(ward), be oriented (إِلَى) اِتَّجَهَ  
to(ward); to aim at, be aimed at; to turn to(ward);  
to face, turn one's face to(ward); to head for, make  
for, go to, take to, proceed to, be headed for, be  
bound for; to steer; to bear; to pursue, proceed  
along, follow (a specified course, action, plan, etc.)

union, uniting, combination, اِتِّحَادٌ: مَصْدَرُ اِتِّحَادٍ  
junction, consolidation, integration, merger,  
amalgamation

union; اِتِّحَادٌ: وَحْدَةٌ، مَا يَنْشَأُ بِاِلْتِحَادٍ، ثَمَرَةُ التَّوْحِيدِ  
association; consortium; combination; pool;  
alliance; federation

unity, oneness, singleness اِتِّحَادٌ: وَحْدَةٌ، وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ

unanimity, consensus, unanimous اِتِّحَادُ الْاِرَاءِ  
agreement, unanimous resolution

اِتِّحَادٌ (اِخْتِكَارِيٌّ أَوْ لِوَحْدَةٍ مِنَ الْمُتَافِقَةِ يُعْقَدُ بَيْنَ شَرَكَاتٍ  
أو مُنْتَجِنٍ)  
trust; cartel, syndicate

customs union اِتِّحَادُ جُمْرُكِيٍّ

labor union, trade union, union اِتِّحَادُ عُمَالٍ

federation, federal union اِتِّحَادُ فِدِرَالِيٍّ

confederation اِتِّحَادُ كُونْفِدِرَالِيٍّ

unanimously, as one man, with one اِتِّحَادُ الْاِرَاءِ  
accord, with one voice

jointly and severally بِاِلْتِحَادٍ وَابْتِدَادٍ

foreordain, predetermine

to give the opportunity or chance اَتَّاحَ الْفُرْصَةَ  
he was given the opportunity, he اُتِّحَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَةُ  
had the chance

he was able to succeed اُتِّيحَ لَهُ النِّجَاحُ

to act slowly, proceed deliberately, اِتَّادَ: تَمَهَّلَ، تَأَنَّى  
take one's time, slow (down); to be slow, be  
deliberate

to stare at, gaze at, look اُنْتَارَ (هُ الْبَصَرَ أَوِ النَّظَرَ)  
sharply at

female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny اَتَّانَ: حِمَارَةٌ

royalty; tax, tribute اِتَّاءَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ

bribe اِتَّاءَةٌ: رَشْوَةٌ

اَتَّاءَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَّهٍ

following, going after, اِتِّبَاعٌ: سِيرَ خَلْفَ كَذَا  
proceeding after, coming after

following, pursuing; adoption, adopting, اِتِّبَاعٌ: تَبَّنَى  
taking up

observance, observing, اِتِّبَاعٌ: اِلْتِزَامٌ، تَقَيُّدٌ بِـ

compliance with, abidance by, adherence to,  
sticking to, keeping (to), following, maintaining

imitation, copying, taking after, اِتِّبَاعٌ: اِقْتِدَاءٌ بِـ

patterning after, following the example of

following, pursuing, اِتِّبَاعٌ: مُطَارَدَةٌ، مُلَاحَقَةٌ، تَعَقُّبٌ

pursuit, chasing, chase, going after, taking after,

running after, hunt(ing), trailing, tracking, tracing

following (up); attachment, annexation, اِتِّبَاعٌ: اِلْتِاقٌ

appending, addition, subjunction, junction,

joining, supplementation

classical, classic اِتِّبَاعِيٌّ

classicism; classicality اِتِّبَاعِيَّةٌ

to follow (up) with, cause to be followed اَتَّبَعَ بِـ: اَلْحَقَّ

by, cause to follow or succeed; to send after; to  
subordinate to; to attach to, annex to, append to,

add to, join to, subjoin to, supplement with

to follow, go after, proceed اَتَّبَعَ: مَشَى خَلْفَهُ

after, come after

to follow, pursue; to adopt, اَتَّبَعَ: سَارَ عَلَى، تَبَّنَى

take up

to observe, comply with, abide اَتَّبَعَ: اِلْتَزَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ

by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), follow, maintain

to close, shut (off); to lock, bolt

أَتَرَسَ: أَغْلَقَ

to seek protection (in, with), take shelter (in, with); to protect oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself

أَتَرَسَ بِ: أَتَى بِ، إِحْتَمَى بِ

to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overflow, fill to overflowing

أَتَرَعَ: أَفْعَمَ، مَلَأَ

to be or become brimful, (over)full, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing

أَتَرَعَ: صَارَ مُتْرَعًا

to spoil; to make ungrateful, careless, reckless, wanton

أَتَرَفَ (لَشَةُ النِّعْمَةِ): أَبْطَرَتْهُ

citron

أَتْرَجَ (نبات)

equanimity, composure, poise, balance, equilibrium, sobriety, sedateness

إِتْرَان: رَزَانَةٌ

sound judgment, judiciousness, levelheadedness, reasonableness, rationality

إِتْرَان: حَصَافَةٌ

إِتْرَر: لَيْسَ الْإِرَارَ - رَاجِعَ إِتْرَر

to be sober, sedate, grave, composed

إِتْرَن: كَانَ رَزِينًا

to be judicious, wise, of sound judgment

إِتْرَن: كَانَ حَصِيفًا

to be weighed

إِتْرَن: وَزَنَ

إِتْرَن: تَوَازَنَ - رَاجِعَ تَوَازَنَ

expansion, enlargement, dilation, dilatation; extension; expanse, extent, space, scope, breadth, range, compass, stretch, spread

إِتْسَاع: إِمْتِدَاد

extensiveness, wideness, roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness, vastness, commodiousness, ampleness, amplitude

إِتْسَاع: رَحَابَةٌ

consistency; harmony, congruity, symmetry, proportion; regularity, uniformity, evenness

إِتْسَاق

to be or become dirty, unclean, filthy, foul

إِتْسَخَ

to widen, broaden, expand, enlarge, dilate; to extend, stretch; to be or become wide, roomy, spacious, vast, extensive, ample

إِتْسَعَ: إِنْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ

to hold, contain, take, be able to take in, have capacity for; to accommodate, seat, sit, have room for, be large or wide enough for

إِتْسَعَ ل: اِسْتَوْعَبَ

to be or become rich, wealthy

إِتْسَعَ: صَارَ غَنِيًّا

to be or become consistent; to be or become harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; to be or become regular, uniform, even

إِتْسَقَ

to be branded

إِتْسَمَ: وَسِمَ بِالْكَيِّ، اِكْتَوَى

the Soviet Union, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the U.S.S.R.

اِتِّحَادِيّ

union; federal; federative; federalist; unionist

federal government, federation

حُكُومَةُ اِتِّحَادِيَّةٍ

unionism; federalism

اِتِّحَادِيَّةٍ

to unite, combine, join, consolidate, integrate, merge, be or become one, form a unity or a union;

to be or become united, integrated, joined, combined, consolidated, merged, amalgamated; to band together, be or become banded; to be or become

standardized

to present with, gift with, make a valuable present or gift to, give (to), offer (to), bestow upon, confer upon

اِتَّحَفَ بِ

to take; to assume, take on; to adopt; to take up, occupy, seize, hold; to use, make use of; to make, make something out of

اِتَّخَذَ

to take or adopt measures or steps

اِتَّخَذَ اِجْرَاءَاتٍ أَوْ تَدَابِيرَ

to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape

اِتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا

to adopt a resolution, take or make a decision, decide, determine

اِتَّخَذَ قَرَارًا

to take the initiative, make the first step or move; to begin, start, be the first (person) to (do); to set out to, embark upon, undertake, proceed to, move, act, take action, begin to act

اِتَّخَذَ مَبَادِرَةً

to take (adopt, assume) a position or attitude; to make or take a stand or stance

اِتَّخَذَ مَوْقِفًا

to cause indigestion to; to satiate, sate, surfeit, glut, gorge, cloy, overstuff, cram, stuff with food, overfeed, feed to excess

اِتَّخَمَ

to cover with dust or earth

اِتَّخَمَ: وَضَعَ عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابَ

to be or become very rich, extremely wealthy

اِتَّخَمَ: اِكْتَنَى، كَثُرَ مَالُهُ

to be or become poor, needy, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty

اِتَّخَمَ: اِفْتَقَرَ، قَلَّ مَالُهُ

to be or become consistent; to be or become harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; to be or become regular, uniform, even

اِتَّخَمَ: اِفْتَقَرَ، قَلَّ مَالُهُ

to be or become rich, wealthy

اِتَّخَمَ: اِفْتَقَرَ، قَلَّ مَالُهُ

to be or become consistent; to be or become harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; to be or become regular, uniform, even

اِتَّخَمَ: اِفْتَقَرَ، قَلَّ مَالُهُ

to be or become consistent; to be or become harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; to be or become regular, uniform, even

اِتَّخَمَ: اِفْتَقَرَ، قَلَّ مَالُهُ

with, pertain to, belong to, appertain to

to call (up); to (اتَّصَلَ بِ: خَابَرَ (هَاتِفًا إِلَى) communicate with, contact, get in touch with (by telephone, etc.), reach (by telephone, etc.); to phone, telephone, ring up

اتَّصَلَ بِهِ الْخَبْرُ - رَاجِعَ وَصَلَهُ الْخَبْرُ

to be related to, (اتَّصَلَ إِلَى: اتَّصَلَ إِلَى، اتَّسَبَّ إِلَى derive one's origin from, descend from

اتَّصَلَ إِلَى: بَلَغَ - رَاجِعَ وَصَلَ (إِلَى)

اتِّضَاح - رَاجِعَ وَضُوح

humility, humbleness, modesty; lowness; abasement, debasement

to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, (اتَّضَحَّ patent, evident, obvious; to clarify, clear up; to appear, come out, come to light, show; to follow clearly (from); to be clarified, be made clear

to humble oneself, lower oneself, abase oneself, (اتَّضَعَّ degrade oneself

fee(s), honorarium, remuneration, (أُتِيبَ: أَجْرَةٌ retainer

learning a lesson from, taking (a) warning (اتَّعَظَ بِ: from, learning from, taking an example from

to tire (out), weary, make tired, (اتَّعَبَ: أَزْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ fatigue, exhaust, fag, sap, wear out, wear away, wear down; to overstrain, overtax, overtask, overburden, overwork

to disturb, trouble, annoy, irk, (اتَّعَبَ: أَزْجَعَ، ضَاقَ vex, bother, inconvenience

to make miserable, wretched, unhappy (أُتْسِفَ: أَشْقَى to destroy, ruin (أُتْسِفَ: أَهْلَكَ

to learn a lesson from, take (a) warning from, (اتَّعَظَ بِ: learn from, take an example from

agreement; contract; (اتَّفَاق: عَقْدٌ، اتِّفَاقِيَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ treaty, pact, convention, accord, covenant, compact, concordat

package, package deal, deal, (اتَّفَاق: صَفَقَةٌ transaction, agreement

agreement, understanding, accord, (اتَّفَاق: تَفَاهُمٌ arrangement, settlement; entente

agreement, accord, concord, (اتَّفَاق: وِفَاقٌ، ضِدٌّ خِلَافٌ harmony, concert; (common) consent, assent; concurrence

agreement, (اتَّفَاق: اِنْسِجَامٌ، مُلَاءَمَةٌ، مُطَابَقَةٌ، تَوَافُقٌ harmony, accord(ance), concurrence, con-

to be marked by, characterized by, (اتَّصَفَ بِ: تَمَيَّزَ distinguished by; to bear, carry, have as a characteristic or mark, possess as a distinctive feature or property

اتَّشَحَّ - رَاجِعَ تَوْشَحَ

connection, connectedness, (اتِّصَال: تَرَابُطٌ link(age), linkup, junction, conjunction, liaison, union, unitedness, attachment

communication, (اتِّصَال: تَوَاصُلٌ، تَعَامُلٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ intercommunication, intercourse; contact; connection, relation

calling, communicating (with), (اتِّصَال (ب: مُخَابَرَةٌ contacting, getting in touch (with); phoning, telephoning; (telephone) call; communication, contact

continuity, continuance, (اتِّصَال: اِسْتِمْرَارٌ، تَوَاصُلٌ continuation

contact; touch(ing), (اتِّصَال: تَمَاسٌ، تَلَاصُقٌ، مُلَاصَفَةٌ contiguity, adjacency

mass communication (اتِّصَالُ جَمَاهِيرِيٍّ

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, (اتِّصَالُ جَنْسِيٍّ coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge

أَجْرَى اتِّصَالًا هَاتِفِيًّا (ب) - رَاجِعَ أَجْرَى

to keep (or stay) in touch with or (بَقِيَ عَلَى اتِّصَالٍ بِ: in contact with

liaison officer (ضَابِطُ اتِّصَالٍ

cryptology (عِلْمُ الاتِّصَالَاتِ السَّرِيَّةِ

وَسَائِلُ الاتِّصَال - رَاجِعَ وَاسِيلَةٍ

to be characterized by, marked by, (اتَّصَفَ بِ: distinguished by; to have or possess as a characteristic (mark, attribute, property, quality); to carry, bear

to be or become connected, linked, (اتَّصَلَ: اِرْتَبَطَ joined, united, attached; to connect, link, join, unite, attach; to communicate

to be continuous, continual, (اتَّصَلَ: اِسْتَمَرَ، تَوَاصَلَ uninterrupted; to form a continuous chain or an uninterrupted sequence; to continue

to adjoin, abut on, (اتَّصَلَ بِ: لَاصَقَ، لَاسَمَ، تَاخَمَ border on, touch, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, be or lie in contact with, be in touch with

to relate to, be related to, (اتَّصَلَ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ، خَصَّ have to do with, concern, regard, be connected



be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), be in accord(ance) (with), comport (with), get on (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, square (with), tally (with), coincide (with), conform (with), correspond (with or to), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping with, be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), agreeable (for), convenient (for)

to happen  
(accidentally), happen to be, chance, come to pass, take place by chance, come about by chance

كَيْفَمَا اتَّفَقَ - رَاجِعْ كَيْفَمَا

to beware of, be wary of, be cautious of, guard against, be on one's guard against

to seek protection (in, with), take shelter (in, with); to protect oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself

to avoid, avert, obviate, prevent, ward off, fend off, parry, stave off

to fear God; to be God-fearing, godly, devout, pious

caution, cautiousness, wariness; precaution; protection, safeguard(ing); prophylaxis

avoidance, averting, obviation, prevention, warding off, fending off, parry(ing)

اتَّقَائِي: وَقَائِي - رَاجِعْ وَقَائِي

glow; burning, flame, blaze

glow, ardor, fervor, passion, vehemence, zeal

mastery, command; skill, skillfulness, proficiency, adeptness, dexterity, deftness; workmanship, craftsmanship, finesse; perfection; excellence; accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude

to glow, blaze, flame, burn

to flare up, rage, burn with anger, flame up with rage

to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of; to be or become skilled in, skillful in, proficient in, well-versed in; to excel in, do proficiently or excellently, do right or well; to perfect, bring to perfection

to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut upon

cord(ance), conformity, correspondence, coincidence, congruence, congruity, compatibility, symphony, consistency, consistence, consonance  
chance, accident, fortuity, haphazard, coincidence

by chance, accidentally, by accident, fortuitously, haphazard(ly), haply, by coincidence

by (mutual) agreement

unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement, unanimous resolution; concurrence

commercial agreement, trade agreement, trade package

compromis d'arbitrage, arbitration agreement

collective agreement

gentlemen's agreement, gentleman's agreement; parole agreement

peace treaty

nonaggression pact

unanimously, as one man, with one accord, with one voice

accidental, fortuitous, casual, chance, contingent, incidental, passing, desultory, haphazard, random, occasional

conventional

consensual

consensual

agreement; contract; treaty, pact, convention, accord, covenant, compact, concordat; package, package deal, deal, transaction

اتِّفَاقِيَّةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ، اتِّفَاقِيَّةُ جَنْتِلْمَانِ إلخ - رَاجِعْ اتِّفَاقِ

to agree (with someone) (upon or about or in something), concur with someone in something, be of the same opinion on, be agreed on, be unanimous on

to agree, come to (reach, bring about) an agreement, come to terms

to conclude (make, strike, enter into) an agreement (a contract, treaty, etc.); to contract

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with),

(for); to impeach (a president, public official, etc.)

kiln, furnace, oven

اَتُون: فَرْن

اَتِيح - راجع اَتَاح

ether

اَتِير: سَائِل سَرِيح الْاِتِهَاب

etymological

اِتِيْمُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّق بِالْاِتِيْمُولُوجِيَا

etymologist

اِتِيْمُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْاِتِيْمُولُوجِيَا

etymology

اِتِيْمُولُوجِيَا

to grow profusely, be luxuriant

اَثُ (النَّبَاتُ الْإِلْح): كَثُرَ

luxuriant, abundant, profuse

اَثُ: وَاِثْرٌ، غَزِير

اِثَار - راجع ثَار

to reward, repay, recompense, requite

اَثَاب: كَافًا، جَارِي

banyan

اَثَاب (شَجَر)

reward, repayment, recompense, requital

اِثَابَة: مُكَافَاة

furniture, furnishings

اَثَاث: فَرَشٌ، مَفْرُوشَات

to excite, agitate, stir (up), arouse, rouse,

اَثَار: هَبِجَ

move, kindle, inflame, work up; to irritate; to provoke, incite, instigate, foment

to stimulate, whet; to actuate, motivate, move, drive, impel

اَثَار: حَرَّكَ

to evoke, elicit, draw forth, call forth, bring forth, bring into being or action, bring about, provoke, cause, occasion, produce, create, engender, originate, generate, prompt, trigger, induce, inspire, awaken

اَثَار: اِسْتَدْعَى، اَحْدَثَ

to raise, bring up, put forth, put forward, pose, introduce, advance

اَثَار: طَرَحَ (مَسْأَلَةً، قَضِيَّةً، فِكْرَةً، نُقْطَةً، مَوْضُوعًا،

to enrage, infuriate, incense, madden, anger, irritate, exasperate, acerbate, embitter, inflame, excite, provoke, vex

اَثَار: ثَابِرَتْهُ أَوْ غَضِبَهُ

to move, touch, impassion, commove; to thrill, electrify, galvanize

اَثَار: الْمَوَاطِفَ أَوْ الْمَسَاعِيرَ

to raise dust

اَثَار: الْغُبَارَ

اَثَارٌ، اِثَارٌ - راجع ثَار

اَثَار - راجع اَثَر

اِثَار، اِثَار - راجع ثَار

leaning, reclining, resting

اِتِّكَاء

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

اِتِّكَال

dependent, relying on another (for support)

اِتِّكَالِي

dependence, reliance on another (for support)

اِتِّكَالِيَّة

to rely on, depend on, count on; to lean on;

to trust (in), have confidence in

to trust in God; to recommend

اِتِّكَلَّ عَلَى اللَّهِ

(entrust, commit) one's soul to God

damaging, spoilage, spoiling, impairment,

اِتِّلَاف

wearing out, ruin(ing), destruction, wreckage, wrecking, waste, wasting, wearing out, devastation, ravage, ravaging

اِتَّلَدَ - راجع تَوَالَدَ

to stretch (out) one's neck, crane the neck, perk up

اِتَّلَع: مَدَّ عُنُقَهُ

long-necked

اِتَّلَع: طَوِيلُ الْعُنُقِ

to damage, spoil, impair, wear out, destroy,

اِتَّلَفَ

ruin, wreck, waste, lay waste, devastate, ravage

to complete, conclude, finish, wind up, finalize,

اَتَمَّ

end, terminate, bring to an end; to consummate, perfect, round off, round out, bring to completion or perfection; to execute, carry out, effect(uate), implement, accomplish, achieve, realize; to do, perform, fulfill; to supplement, complement

completion, conclusion, finishing, windup,

اِتِّهَام

finalization, ending, termination; consummation, perfection, rounding off, rounding out, bringing to completion or perfection; execution, carrying out,

effectuation, implementation, accomplishment, achievement, realization; doing, performance,

fulfillment

to automate, automatize

اِتَّمَتَ: جَعَلَهُ أَوْتُمَاتِيكِيًّا

automation, automatization

اِتَّمَتَة

indictment, accusation, charge; impeachment

اِتِّهَام

indictment; information

قَرَارُ اِتِّهَام

bill of indictment

مَذْكُرَةٌ (لَايَحَةُ، وَرَقَةٌ) اِتِّهَام

accusatory, accusative, accusing, indictment-

اِتِّهَامِي

count

مَادَّةُ (أَوْ فِرْعَةُ) اِتِّهَامِيَّة

prosecuting authority, prosecution

هَيْئَةُ اِتِّهَامِيَّة

to accuse (of), charge (with), impute (to), indict

اِتَّهَمَ

identification; إثبات الهوية أو الشخصية أو الذاتية  
evidence of identity  
witness for the prosecution, شاهد الإثبات  
prosecution witness  
burden of proof, onus of proof عبء الإثبات  
probative, evidential, substantiative, إثباتي  
demonstrative, corroborative, confirmatory, affirmative, proof  
to prove, establish, verify, أثبت: برهن، أظهر  
substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence, betoken; to attest to, bear witness to, testify, be evidence of, be proof of  
to confirm, affirm, corroborate, أثبت: أكد، أيد  
substantiate, sustain, uphold  
to record, register, enter, list, أثبت: دون، سجل  
write down, put down (in writing)  
to put into, insert into, أثبت (في): أدخل، ثبت  
introduce into, drive into, thrust into, infix into, implant into; to fasten, fix  
to identify, أثبت الهوية أو الذاتية أو الشخصية  
determine or establish the identity of  
to probate (a will) أثبت صحة الوصية  
to furnish, provide with أثبت: فرش، رَوَدَ بالمفروشات  
furniture  
to fix up, prepare; to make, do أثبت: أعد، هيا  
arrange  
to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, أضعف: أوهن  
devitalize, enervate, unnerve  
to weaken by inflicting wounds; to أضعف بالجراح  
wound, injure  
to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully, أضعف ضرباً  
beat severely, strike repeatedly  
to massacre, slaughter, butcher, slay, أضعف في العدو  
kill; to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, extirpate, wipe out, destroy completely  
to exaggerate, overdo أضعف في الأمر: بالغ  
to report, relate, transmit; to quote, أثبت: نقل الحديث  
cite  
to prefer (to), like (better than), favor, أثبت: فضل  
choose to, opt for, think proper, deem wise  
to affect, influence, act upon, impact upon, أثبت (في)  
produce an effect on, have an influence or bearing upon, have an impact upon; to impress; to sway; to count, matter, have importance

remnant, remainder

vestige, vestigium

excitement, excitation, agitation, stirring إثارة: تهيج  
up, arousal, arousing, rousing, moving, kindling, inflammation; irritation; provocation, incitement, instigation, fomentation

stimulation, whetting; actuation, إثارة: تحريك  
motivation

evoking, evocation, eliciting, drawing إثارة: إحداث  
forth, calling up, bringing forth, bringing into being or action, bringing about, provocation, provoking, causing, occasioning, production, producing, creation, creating, engendering, generating, prompting, triggering, awakening

raising, bringing up, putting forth, إثارة: طرح  
putting forward, posing, introducing, introduction, advancing

infuriation, enraging, incensement, إثارة: إغضب  
angering, maddening, irritation, provocation, exasperation, vexation

erotism, eroticism, sexual excitement إثارة جنسية

vestigial آثارِي [أحياء]

archeologic(al)

archeologist

evidence, proof

proving, establishment, إثبات: برهنة، إظهار  
verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing, betokening

confirmation, affirmation, إثبات: تأكيد، تأييد  
corroboration, substantiation, sustainment, upholding

recording, registration, إثبات: تدوين، تسجيل  
entering, entry, listing, writing down, putting down (in writing)

insertion, inserting, إثبات: إدخال، تثبيت  
intromission, putting; fastening, fixing

testimonial proof or إثبات شخصي (بشهادة شهود)  
evidence; testimony

evidence in writing, literal إثبات كتابي أو تحريري  
proof

probate إثبات صحة الوصية، إثبات الوصايا

preference; choice	أَثَرَةٌ: تَفْضِيلٌ، إِيْتِيَارٌ
archeologic(al); vestigial; antiquarian; antique, old, ancient	أَثَرِيّ
archeologist	عَالِمُ أَثَرِيّ
dentition, teething	إِثْفَارٌ: ظُهُورُ الْأَسْنَانِ
to shed or replace the milk teeth; to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth	أَثَرَ (الْوَلَدَ)، أَثَرَ
andiron, dog, firedog	أُثْيَّةٌ: مَنْصَبٌ لِلْحَطَبِ الْمُشْتَعِلِ
	أَثْقَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ يُقَالُ
weighting, making heavy or heavier, adding weight to	إِثْقَالٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ ثَقِيلًا
(over)burdening, (over)loading, weighing down on, bearing down on, encumbering, oppression	إِثْقَالٌ (عَلَى)، إِثْقَالٌ كَاهِلٌ كَذَا: إِزْهَاقٌ
disturbance, molestation, harassment, vexation, annoyance, irritation	إِثْقَالٌ (عَلَى): إِزْجَاجٌ، مُضَايَقَةٌ
to light, kindle, ignite	أَثَقَبَ النَّارَ: أَوْقَدَهَا
to weight, make heavy or heavier, add weight to	أَثَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَقِيلًا
to (over)burden, (over)load, weigh down on, bear down on, encumber, oppress, overtax, surcharge; to exhaust, fatigue	أَثَقَلَ عَلَى، أَثَقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ: أَرْهَقَ
to disturb, trouble, inconvenience, molest, pester, vex, harass, bother, annoy, irritate	أَثَقَلَ عَلَى: أَرْجَعَ، ضَايَقَ
to bereave a mother of her child	أَثَكَلَ الْأُمَّ وَلَدَهَا
to be deep-rooted, firmly established	أَثَلٌ: تَأَصَّلَ، كَانَ رَاسِخًا
to be highborn, of noble origin	أَثَلٌ: كَانَ كَرِيمَ الْمَخْنَدِ
to gain, earn (money); to be or become rich, wealthy	أَثَلَ (الْمَالُ)
tamarisk	أَثَلٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
rubble	أَثْلَبٌ، إِثْلَبٌ: دَبَشٌ
it snowed	أَثْلَجَ (بِالسَّمَاءِ)
to please, delight, gladden, cheer (up), make happy; to gratify, satisfy	أَثْلَجَ الصَّدْرَ أَوْ النَّفْسَ إِيْخَ، أَثْلَجَ
trimester	أَثْلُوثٌ

effect, influence, impact, bearing, action	أَثَرٌ: تَأْثِيرٌ، مَفْعُولٌ
impression, impress, effect; impact, bearing	أَثَرٌ: وَفَعٌ
trace, track, vestige, mark, sign, print, imprint	أَثَرٌ: عَلَامَةٌ بَاقِيَةٌ
ancient monument(s); antique(s); antiquities, relic(s), vestige(s), ruins, remnant(s), remains	أَثَرٌ (قَدِيمٌ)، آثَارٌ: بَقَايَا أَثَرِيَّةٍ
touch, trace, tinge, streak, bit, tang, taste, suggestion, smack	أَثَرٌ: مَسْحَةٌ، أَثَرٌ
consequence, result, effect, aftermath, sequel	أَثَرٌ: نَتِيجَةٌ
tradition, Prophetic tradition	أَثَرٌ: حَدِيثٌ، الْحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيفُ
scar, cicatrix, mark	أَثَرُ الْجُرْحِ
footstep, footprint, footmark, vestige, track, trace	أَثَرُ الْقَدَمِ
retroactive effect or force	أَثَرٌ رَجْعِيّ
work (of art or literature); objet d'art	أَثَرٌ فَنِّيٌّ أَوْ أَدَبِيٌّ
aftermath, aftereffect	آثَارُ حَادِثَةٍ أَوْ كَارِثَةٍ إِيْخَ
museum (of antiquities)	دَارُ الْآثَارِ
archeology	عِلْمُ الْآثَارِ
immediately afterwards	عَلَى الْأَثَرِ
immediately after, (directly) after, following, in the wake of	عَلَى أَثَرٍ كَذَا، فِي أَثَرٍ كَذَا
far-reaching	بَعِيدُ الْأَثَرِ
selfish, self-centered, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking	أَثَرٌ: أَنَانِيّ (صِفَةٌ)
egocentric, egoist, self-seeker	أَثَرٌ: أَنَانِيّ (اسْمٌ)
	إِثْرٌ، فِي إِثْرِ كَذَا - رَاجِعٌ عَلَى أَثَرٍ كَذَا (أَثَرٌ)
to be or become rich, wealthy	أَثَرَى: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ
to enrich, richen, make rich	أَثَرَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا
enrichment; becoming rich, getting wealthy	إِثْرَاءٌ
unjust (unlawful, illicit)	إِثْرَاءٌ غَيْرٌ مَشْرُوعٌ
enrichment or gain	أَثَرَةٌ: أَنَانِيَّةٌ
selfishness, self-centeredness, egocentricity, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking	

in, reside in, live in; to settle (down) at  
 to lodge, put up, quarter, أَثْوَى: أَنْزَلَ، أَصَافَ  
 accommodate; to host, have as a guest  
 luxuriant, abundant, profuse أَثِيث: أَثَّ، وَافِر، غَزِير  
 ether; air أَثِير [فِيزِيَاء]  
 favorite, preferred, best liked, favored, أَثِير: مُفَضَّل  
 chosen; beloved, darling  
 honored, revered; honorable, venerable أَثِير: مُكْرَم  
 deep-rooted, firmly established أَثِيل: رَاسِخ  
 highborn, of noble origin أَثِيل: كَرِيم المَخِيد  
 ethyl أَثِيل [كِيمِيَاء]  
 ethylene أَثِيلِين [كِيمِيَاء]  
 sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer, offender، أَثِيم  
 miscreant; sinful, evil, wicked, erring, guilty;  
 atrocious, outrageous, flagrant, wicked, vicious  
 ethane أَثِين [كِيمِيَاء]  
 to blaze, burn, flame, deflagrate أَجَّ: اضْطَرَمَّ، انْتَهَبَ  
 أَجَاءَ ب: أَخْضَرَ - رَاجِع جَاءَ ب  
 to answer, reply, respond, retort، أَجَابَ: رَدَّ، جَاوَبَ  
 say or write in reply  
 to plead أَجَابَ عَنْ تَهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعَمٍ إلخ  
 أَجَابَ طَلِبًا، أَجَابَهُ إِلَى حَاجَتِهِ: لَبَّى، قَضَى  
 to grant, comply with, accede to, respond to, fulfill, consent  
 to, agree to, assent to, accept, hear, carry out,  
 answer, meet, satisfy  
 أَجَابَهُ: رَدَّ، جَوَاب، answer, reply; response; answering, replying  
 replying  
 plea أَجَابَهُ عَنْ تَهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعَمٍ  
 compliance, granting, accession، أَجَابَهُ: تَلَبَّى  
 accedence, response, fulfillment, consent, assent,  
 acceptance, hearing, carrying out, answering,  
 meeting, satisfaction  
 burning, blazing, flaming أَجَاج: مُضْطَرَم، مُلْتَهَب  
 bitter, salty (water) أَجَاج: مَرٌّ، مَالِح (مِن المَاء)  
 أَجَاج - رَاجِع إِجْتَاحَ  
 إِجَاحَة - رَاجِع إِجْتِيَا حَ  
 أَجَادَ: أَبْدَعَ، أَتَقَنَ  
 to do well, do excellently, do expertly, do proficiently, excel (in), achieve

to sin, commit a sin, err, offend, do wrong أَثِمَ: إِزْتَكَبَ إِثْمًا  
 to accuse of a sin; to charge with an offense أَثِمَ: إِثْمَهُ بِالْإِثْمِ  
 أَثِمَ - رَاجِع أَثِمَ  
 sin, wrongdoing; offense, fault, misdeed; iniquity; guilt إِثْم  
 fruitage, fruiting, fructification, bearing إِثْمَار  
 antimony إِثْمِد: أَنْتِيمُون  
 antimonial; antimonic; antimonious إِثْمِيدِي  
 to bear fruit, fructify, fruit; to yield, produce, pay (off), return, bring forth, bring in; to succeed, work  
 (out), turn out well أَثْمَرَ: أَثْمَرَ  
 to intoxicate, inebriate, make drunk أَثْمَلَ: أَسْكَرَ  
 to praise, commend, laud، أَثْنَى عَلَى: أَطْرَى، مَدَحَ  
 extol, eulogize; to give credit to, pay tribute to; to compliment  
 أَثْنَى - رَاجِعِ إِثْنَى  
 أَثْنَاءَ، فِي أَثْنَاءَ during, in the course of, at the time that, at the time of, while, when, as  
 فِي أَثْنَاءَ ذَلِكَ، فِي تِلْكَ الْأَثْنَاءَ، فِي هَذِهِ الْأَثْنَاءَ  
 meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the interim  
 اثْنَا عَشَرَ، اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ (١٢) twelve  
 اثْنَا عَشْرِي duodecimal  
 المَعَى الْإِثْنَا عَشْرِي duodenum  
 اثْنَان، اثْنَتَانِ (٢) two  
 pair, couple, duad, brace إِثْنَان: زَوْج، زَوْجَان  
 إِثْنَوُلُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِثْنَوُلُوجِيَا ethnologic(al)  
 إِثْنَوُلُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْإِثْنَوُلُوجِيَا ethnologist  
 إِثْنَوُلُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَعْرَاقِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ ethnology  
 إِثْنِي ethnic(al)  
 إِثْنِيَّة ethnicity  
 الْإِثْنَيْنِ (يَوْم) Monday  
 إِثْنَيْنِ السَّجْدَةِ Whitmonday  
 إِثْنَيْنِيَّة (نَظَرِيَّة) dualism  
 أَثْوَى بَ أَوْ فِي: أَقَامَ، سَكَنَ to stay at, remain at, dwell

## إِجَاعَة - راجع تَجْوِيع

to circulate, pass around أَجَالٌ: أَدَارَ عَلَى، دَارَ بِهِ عَلَى

to turn, revolve, wheel, rotate أَجَالٌ: أَدَارَ، جَمَعَهُ يَدُورُ

to meditate on, ponder on أَجَالَ الرَّأْيَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَ فِي or over, reflect on, contemplate, consider carefully, weigh thoroughly, think over, revolve in one's mind

to look around, let one's eyes wander about; to look at, set eyes on; to look closely at, scrutinize أَجَالَ النَّظَرَ فِي

compulsion, constraint, coercion, force, forcing; duress إِكْرَاهُ

compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, required إِجْبَارِي: إِكْرَاهِي، قَسْرِي، إِلْزَامِي

## تَجْنِيدٌ إِجْبَارِي - راجع تَجْنِيد

to force to, compel to, oblige to, coerce to, constrain to أَجْبَرَ عَلَى: أَرْغَمَ، أَكْرَهَ، قَسَرَ

## إِجْتَابٌ: طَافَ - راجع جَابَ

## إِجْتَابٌ: خَرَقَ - راجع جَابَ

to invade; to trespass, encroach upon; to overrun, overspread, spread all over, permeate, pervade; to infest, swarm over; to plague; to sweep, sweep away, carry away; to flood, overflow, inundate, run over; to overwhelm, overcome إِجْتَاَحَ: غَزَا، اِكْتَسَحَ

to devastate, ravage; to destroy, ruin, annihilate, eradicate إِجْتَاَحَ: دَمَّرَ، أَهْلَكَ، أَبَادَ

to cross, traverse, go across, pass through (across, over); to cover (a distance) إِجْتَازَ: عَبَرَ، قَطَعَ

to pass, go through successfully إِجْتَازَ امْتِحَانًا اِلْنَحَ

to go through, pass through, undergo, experience, suffer, endure, bear إِجْتَازَ: عَانَى، كَانَدَ

to surmount, get over, get past, (be able to) cope with إِجْتَازَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

## إِجْتِنَاسٌ - راجع جَاسَ

## إِجْتِنَالٌ: طَافَ - راجع جَالَ

to choose, select, elect, pick (out), cull إِجْتَنَى: إِخْتَارَ

choice, choosing, selection, election, pick(ing), picking out إِجْتَبَأَ: إِخْتَبَارَ

excellent results (in); to be or become excellent (in), outstanding (in), proficient (in), skilled (in), well-versed (in); to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of excellence; perfection; proficiency, skill, adeptness; mastery, command إِجَادَة

to protect, defend, guard, shelter, shield, harbor; to grant asylum (to), give sanctuary (to), give refuge (to) أَجَارَ: أَلْجَأَ، حَمَى

to help, aid, assist, support, stand by; to succor, relieve أَجَارَ: أَعَانَ، أَغَاثَ

to rescue (from), save (from), deliver (from) أَجَارَ (مِنْ): أَنْقَذَ (مِنْ)

rent, lease; tenancy; letting, leasing, letting out, renting out, hiring out إِجَارَة: إِيجَارَ

to permit, allow, let, give permission (to); to admit; to make permissible; to authorize, sanction, warrant, legalize, legitimize, make lawful; to license أَجَارَ: سَمَحَ، أَبَاحَ، أَذِنَ

to endorse, sanction, confirm, approve, pass, validate, uphold أَجَارَ: أَقَرَّ

to entitle, empower, authorize أَجَارَ: خَوَّلَ

## أَجَارَ: عَبَرَ، سَلَكَ، إِجْتَازَ - راجع إِجْتَازَ

permission, permitting, allowance, allowing, letting; admission, admitting; authorization, sanction(ing), legalization, legitimization; licensing إِجَارَة: سَمَاحَ، إِبَاحَة

endorsement, sanction(ing), confirmation, approval, passage, passing, upholding إِجَارَة: إِفْرَارَ

permission, leave إِجَارَة: إِذْنَ

permit, license, authorization, warrant(y) إِجَارَة: رُخْصَة، تَصْرِيحَ

leave (of absence), furlough إِجَارَة: إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَابِ

holiday(s), vacation إِجَارَة: عَطْلَة

license (academic degree) إِجَارَة: شَهَادَة لِّسَانَسَ

driver's license, driving permit, operator's license إِجَارَة سَوِّي أَوْ قِيَادَة

sick leave إِجَارَة مَرَضِيَة

pass; laissez-passer إِجَارَة مُرُورَ

pear(s) إِجَاصٌ: كُمُثْرَى

## أَجَاعَ - راجع جَوَعَ

اجْتَسَّ - راجع جَسَّ	to cross, traverse
اجْتَسَّرَ: عَبَّرَ	to regard, look at, observe
اجْتَلَى: نَظَرَ إِلَى	to contemplate, consider, meditate (on), cogitate, reflect on
اجْتَلَى: تَأَمَّلَ	bringing, fetching, getting
اجْتِلَاب: إِخْضَار	importation, import, importing
اجْتِلَاب: اسْتِيرَاد	to bring, fetch, get
اجْتَلَب: جَاءَ بِهِ، أَخْضَرَ	to import
اجْتَلَب: اسْتَوْرَدَ	
اجْتَلَدَ - راجع تَجَلَدَ	
اجْتِمَاع	meeting; get-together, gathering, assembly, convention, congregation; session; turnout; rally; social life, community life
اجْتِمَاعُ الشَّمْلِ	reunion; union; unity
اجْتِمَاعُ الطَّرِيقِ	junction, crossroads, crossing, intersection
اجْتِمَاعُ عَمَلٍ	work(ing) session, work meeting
عَالِمُ اجْتِمَاعٍ	sociologist
عِلْمُ الاجْتِمَاعِ	sociology
اجْتِمَاعِي	social; societal; sociological, socio-; public, community, group
اجْتِمَاعِي: مُخَالَطٌ، مُحِبٌّ لِلْعِشْرَةِ	sociable, social,
gregarious, clubbable, companionable, congenial, convivial; mixer	
اجْتِمَاعِي: اقْتِصَادِي	socioeconomic
اجْتِمَاعِي: سِيَاسِي	sociopolitical
حَالَةُ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٍ، وَضْعُ اجْتِمَاعِي (لِشَخْصٍ مَا)	personal status
اجْتِمَاعِيَّة	social service
دِرَاسَاتُ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٍ	social studies
ضَمَانٌ اجْتِمَاعِي، تَأْمِينٌ اجْتِمَاعِي	social security; social insurance
عَالِمُ اجْتِمَاعِي	social scientist
الْعِلْمُ الاجْتِمَاعِي	social science
عَمَلُ اجْتِمَاعِي	social work
الْمُجْتَمَعُ	human society
وَزَارَةُ الشُّؤُونِ الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةِ	Ministry of Social Affairs

اجْتَثَّ: اقْتَلَعَ، اسْتَأْصَلَ	to pluck out, tear out, extract, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, root up, deracinate, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate
اجْتِثَاث: اقْتِلَاع، اسْتِنْصَال	plucking out, tearing out, extraction, pulling out, uprooting, rooting up, deracination, rooting out, eradication, extirpation, extermination
اجْتَعَرَ الْحَيَوَانُ: اتَّخَذَ جُحْرًا	to burrow, make its burrow or hole or den
اجْتَدَى - راجع اسْتَجَدَى	
اجْتِدَاب: ضِدَّ دَفَعَ	attraction; gravitation; draw(ing), pull(ing)
اجْتِدَاب: اسْتِمَالَةٌ، فِتْنَةٌ	attraction, drawing, winning (over), enlistment, bringing over; appeal, magnetism, fascination; seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allure(ment), lure
اجْتِدَبَ: ضِدَّ دَفَعَ	to attract; to gravitate; to draw, pull
اجْتَدَبَ: اسْتَمَالَ، اسْتَهْوَى، قَنَنَ	to attract, draw, win (over), enlist, bring over; to magnetize, charm, fascinate; to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure
اجْتَدَبَ الدُّخَانَ (مِنْ سِجَارَةٍ)	to inhale or draw smoke (from a cigarette)
اجْتَرَّ (الْحَيَوَانُ)	to ruminate
اجْتَرَأَ - راجع جَرَأُ	
اجْتِرَار: مَصْدَرُ اجْتَرَأَ	rumination
اجْتَرَحَ: أَنْجَزَ، أَخْرَزَ	to achieve, accomplish, realize, carry out, execute, effect(uate), bring about; to do, perform
اجْتَرَحَ: ارْتَكَبَ	to commit, perpetrate
اجْتَرَعَ - راجع جَرَعَ	
اجْتَرَفَ - راجع جَرَفَ	
اجْتَرَمَ: أَجْرَمَ - راجع أَجْرَمَ	
اجْتَرَّ - راجع جَرَّ	
اجْتَرَأَ: اقْتَطَعَ قِسْمًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ	to take a part or a little of
اجْتَرَأَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ	to deduct, discount, subtract, take off, take away, take out, dock
اجْتَرَأَ: اخْتَصَرَ	to curtail, cut short, shorten
اجْتَرَأَ: قَسَمَ - راجع جَرَأَ	
اجْتَرَأَ ب: اكْتَفَى، قَنَعَ - راجع جَرَأَ بِ	

going through, passing through, **اجْتِيَا: مُعَانَاة**  
 undergoing, experiencing, suffering, sufferance,  
 endurance

surmounting, overcoming, **اجْتِيَا: تَغَلَّبُ عَلَى**  
 getting over, getting past, coping with

to light, kindle, inflame; to set ablaze, **أَجَّجَ (النَّارَ إلخ)**  
 stoke, stir up

injustice, unfairness, **إِجْحَاف: ظُلْم، ضَرَر، تَحْيِيز**  
 inequity, wrong; oppression; prejudice; bias,  
 partiality

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do wrong **أَجْحَفَ بِ: ظَلَمَ**  
 to, do injustice to, be unfair or unjust to, treat  
 unjustly

to prejudice, harm, damage, hurt, **أَجْحَفَ بِ: أَضَرَّ**  
 injure, do harm to, cause damage to

to uproot, root up, root out, **أَجْحَفَ بِ: أَقْتَلَعَ، أَهْلَكَ**  
 eradicate, extirpate, exterminate; to annihilate,  
 destroy completely, wipe out

**أَجَدَّ: صَيَّرَهُ جَدِيدًا - رَاجِعَ جَدَدٌ**  
**أَجَدَّ: اجْتَهَدَ، كَانَ جَادًّا - رَاجِعَ جَدَّ**

to be useful, helpful, **أَجْدَى: أَجْدَى نَفْعًا: نَفْع، أَفَادَ**  
 beneficial, advantageous, profitable, favorable,  
 instrumental; to be of use, of help, of benefit, of  
 profit, of advantage, of service; to benefit, help,  
 avail, advantage, profit

**أَجْدَى: أَعْطَى - رَاجِعَ جَدًّا عَلَى**  
**لَا يُجْدِي - رَاجِعَ بِلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى (جَدْوَى)**

more useful, more helpful, **أَجْدَى: أَنْفَع، أَكْثَرُ فَائِدَةً**  
 more beneficial, more advantageous, more  
 profitable, more favorable, more instrumental

to be or become barren, sterile, infertile; **أَجْدَبَ الْمَكَانَ**  
 to be or become arid, dry

to suffer from dearth or poverty, be or **أَجْدَبَ الْقَوْمَ**  
 become poor or impoverished

barren, sterile, infertile; arid, **أَجْدَبَ: مَاحِل، يَاسٍ**  
 dry

worthier, more deserving; more **أَجْدَر (مِنْ، بِ)**  
 appropriate, more suitable, better suited, seemlier,  
 more becoming, fitter, apter; more capable, abler,  
 more qualified, more competent

mutilated, maimed **أَجْدَع: أَثْبَر**  
**أَجْدَل: صَقَر**

hawk, falcon **أَجْدَل: مَجْدُول - رَاجِعَ مَجْدُول**

sociability, sociality, gregariousness, **اجتماعية**  
 companionability, conviviality, congeniality

to perfume oneself with incense, **اجْتَمَرَ (بِالْجَمْرَةِ)**  
 incense oneself

to meet, come together, **اجْتَمَعَ: تَلَقَّى، تَجَمَّعَ**  
 join (each other); to get together, assemble, gather,  
 congregate, collect, band together; to rally

to meet with, get **اجْتَمَعَ بِ: أَوْ إِلَى أَوْ مَعَ: قَابَلَ**  
 together with, have or hold a meeting or an  
 interview with, hold talks with

to convene, meet, assemble, **اجْتَمَعَ: انْعَقَدَ، التَّامَّ**  
 gather, sit, be in session

to unite, combine, join (forces); **اجْتَمَعَ: انْضَمَّ، اتَّحَدَ**  
 to be or become joined, united, combined

to accumulate, cumulate, pile up **اجْتَمَعَ: تَرَاكَمَ**  
**اجْتَمَعَ عَلَى: أَجْمَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَجْمَعَ**

**اجْتَنَى - رَاجِعَ جَنَى**  
**اجْتَنَاء - رَاجِعَ جَنَى**  
**اجْتَنَاب - رَاجِعَ تَجَنَّبَ**  
**اجْتَنَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَنَّبَ**

diligence, industry, industriousness, hard **اجتهاد**  
 work, sedulity, assiduity, laboriousness, pains-  
 taking, pains, exertion; effort, endeavor; per-  
 severance, persistence

jurisprudence; interpretative **اجتهاد [قانون]**  
 judgment; discretion; independent opinion or  
 judgment

jurisprudential; interpretative; **اجتهادي [قانون]**  
 discretionary

to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every **اجتهَدَ: جَدَّ**  
 effort, attempt strenuously, take pains; to be or  
 become diligent, sedulous, assiduous,  
 hardworking, industrious; to strain, exert oneself,  
 put oneself out, work (too) hard

invasion; trespass(ing), **اجتياح: غَزَو، اِكْتَسَاح**  
 encroachment (upon); overrun(ning), over-  
 spread(ing), permeation, pervasion; infestation,  
 swarming over; plaguing; sweep, sweeping (away);  
 flooding, overflowing, inundation; overwhelming

devastation, **اجتياح: تَذْمِير، إِهْلَاك، إِبَادَة**  
 ravagement; destruction, annihilation, eradication

crossing, traversing, traversal, going **اجتياز: عُبُور**  
 across, passing through; covering (of a distance)







general, overall, total, شامل  
whole, aggregate; generic; grand (total, etc.);  
synoptic; comprehensive, thorough, inclusive,  
global, large-scale, sweeping

gross, total, entire, overall إِجْهَالِي: غَيْرُ صَافٍ

turnover إِجْهَالِي الْمَبِيعَاتِ، إِجْهَالِي الْحَرَكَةِ

grand total الْمَجْمُوعُ الْإِجْهَالِي

gross weight الْوِزْنُ الْإِجْهَالِي

thicket, jungle, wood, brush, أَجْمَعَة: أَيْكَة، خَمِيلَة  
brushwood

أَجْمَد: جَمَد - رَاجِع جَمَد  
أَجْمَد: بَحْل - رَاجِع جَمَد يَدُهُ

to agree unanimously on, على اتَّفَقَ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
be agreed on, concur in, be unanimous on, reach a  
unanimous agreement on

all, all of, the whole of; whole, أَجْمَع: كُلُّ، الْكُلُّ  
entire; altogether, wholly, totally, entirely

all (of it, etc.); altogether, entirely, totally, بِأَجْمَعِهِ  
in toto, in full

to sum up, summarize, outline, abridge, أَجْمَلَ: أَوْجَزَ  
condense, epitomize, synopsise

to sum, total, add (up); to combine, أَجْمَلَ: جَمَعَ  
group

to generalize; to mention أَجْمَلَ: عَمَّمَ، ذَكَرَ إِجْهَالًا  
collectively, speak or write in general (about), treat  
generally or as a whole

to do right, do well, do أَجْمَلَ فِي الْعَمَلِ: أَحْسَنَ  
excellently, do expertly, do proficiently

to be moderate, reasonable, أَجْمَلَ فِي الطَّلَبِ: اعْتَدَلَ  
temperate

أَجْمَلَ: جَامِلٌ، لَاطَفٌ - رَاجِع جَامِلٌ

malaria أَجْمِيَّة (مرض)

anopheles بَعُوضَةُ الْأَجْمِيَّةِ

أَجَن: صَيَّرَهُ مَجْنُونًا - رَاجِع جَنَنَ

أَجَن: سَتَرَ - رَاجِع جَنَّ

brackish (water) أَجَن، أَجَن

foreign, alien; strange; extraneous, أَجْنَبِي (صفة)  
extrinsic

foreigner, alien; stranger أَجْنَبِي (اسم)

evacuation, expulsion, eviction, إِبْعَاد  
forcing out, ousting, dislodgment, driving out,  
putting out, driving away

dispelling, dispersal, dispersion, إِجْلَاء: تَبْيِيد  
dissipation, driving away; getting rid of, removal,  
elimination

esteem, respect, high regard; honor, deference, إِجْلَال  
reverence, veneration; glorification, exaltation

أَجْلَبَ: كَسَبَ - رَاجِع جَلَبَ

أَجْلَبَ: ضَحَّ - رَاجِع جَلَبَ

أَجْلَبَ الدَّمُ: تَخَشَّرَ - رَاجِع جَلَبَ

the hereafter, the afterworld, the الآخِرَة  
afterlife, the world to come, the life to come

bald, bald-headed, hairless أَجْلَحَ: أَصْلَحَ

أَجْلَدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - رَاجِع جَلَدَ

to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit أَجْلَسَ: أَقْعَدَ، جَلَسَ  
(down)

to enthrone أَجْلَسَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

bald, bald-headed, hairless أَجْلَه: أَصْلَحَ

polled, hornless; pollard أَجَمَ: عَدِمَ الْقُرُونُ

unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement, إِجْمَاع  
unanimous resolution

consensus (of Moslem legal [شريعة إسلامية]  
scholars on a legal question)

unanimously, as one man, with one voice, بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
with one accord

unanimous vote تَصَوُّتٌ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ

unanimous, general, universal إِجْمَاعِي

summing up, summarization, outlining, إِجْهَال: إِيجَاز  
abridgment, condensation

summation, summing, totaling, إِجْهَال: جَمَعَ  
addition, adding (up)

generalization; general إِجْهَال: تَعَمِيم، مُعَالَجَة إِجْهَالِيَّة  
treatment, speaking generally (about), mentioning  
collectively

on the إِجْهَالًا، عَلَى الْإِجْهَالِ، بِالْإِجْهَالِ، بِوَجْهِ الْإِجْهَالِ  
whole, in general, generally, by and large,  
generally speaking, altogether, in the main, all  
things considered, typically, in most instances or  
cases; as a whole, overall, en bloc, en masse, in a  
mass

better	أَجُودَ: أَحْسَنَ، أَفْضَلَ
more generous, more liberal	أَجُودَ: أَكْرَمَ
hollow; empty, vain, futile; false, deceitful	أَجُوفَ
vena cava	الْوَرِيدُ الْأَجُوفَ
deflagration, burning, blazing, flaming	أَجِيجَ
having a long and graceful neck	أَجِيدَ (الْعُنُقُ)
long (graceful, beautiful, elegant) neck	عُنُقُ أَجِيدَ
employee; wage earner,	أَجِيرَ: عَامِلٌ بِأَجْرَةٍ
wageworker; worker, laborer, workman	
hireling, mercenary	أَجِيرَ: مَأْجُورٌ، مُرْتَبِقٌ
to cough	أَحَ: سَعَلَ
albumen, white of egg	أَحَ: بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ
the units	الْأَحَادِ [رياضيات]
uni-, mono-, mon-, single-, one-	أَحَادِي
univalent, monovalent, monatomic	أَحَادِي التَّكَافُؤِ
unilateral; one-sided	أَحَادِي الْجَانِبِ
unisexual	أَحَادِي الْجِنْسِ
monomial	أَحَادِي الْحَدِّ
unicellular	أَحَادِي الْخَلِيَّةِ
monophase, single-phase	أَحَادِي الطَّوَرِ
Monocotyledonae	أَحَادِيَّاتُ الْفِيلَقَةِ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
unicorn	أَحَادِي الْقَرْنِ: حَيَوَانٌ خُرَافِيٌّ
unipolar	أَحَادِي الْقُطْبِ
monolingual	أَحَادِي اللُّغَةِ
monochromatic, one-colored	أَحَادِي اللَّوْنِ
bicameral	أَحَادِي الْمَجْلِسِ
uniaxial, monaxial	أَحَادِي الْمِحْوَرِ
uninucleate, uninuclear, mononuclear	أَحَادِي النَّوَاةِ
drupe	أَحَادِيَّةُ النَّوَاةِ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
monism; singleness, oneness, unity	أَحَادِيَّةٌ
to answer, reply, respond, retort	أَحَارَ (جَوَابًا): رَدَّ (هُ)
to surround, encompass,	أَحَاطَ بِ: أَحَدَقَ بِ، طَوَّقَ

أَجَنَّة - راجع جَنِين	
أَجَنَحَ إِلَى: مَالَ - راجع جَنَحَ إِلَى	
أَخْنَفَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْخَنْفِ	
أَجْهَاد: إِرهاق	
stress, strain, exertion, overexertion, overstrain; pressure; fatigue, exhaustion; toil, hard work	
stress	إِجْهَاد [فيزياء]
abortion, miscarriage; induced abortion	إِجْهَاض
criminal abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ إِجْرَامِيٌّ
spontaneous abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ تِلْقَائِيٌّ
self-induced abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ ذَاتِيٌّ
therapeutic abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ عِلَاجِيٌّ
intentional abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ مُتَعَمِّدٌ
to strain, overstrain, stress, exert, overexert, overwork, overtax, overtask, put stress on; to exhaust, fatigue, overtire, wear out, tire (out), weary	أَجْهَدَ: أَرْهَقَ
to overexert (oneself), exert oneself to the utmost, subject oneself to great stress, burn oneself out; to overwork, exhaust oneself by too much work, work too hard or too much or too long, work day and night, burn the midnight oil, burn the candle at both ends, work like a dog, do double duty	أَجْهَدَ نَفْسَهُ
day-blind; dazzled	أَجْهَرَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ): أَعْلَنَهُ - راجع جَاهَرَ بِـ
to finish off, dispatch, deliver the deathblow to, give the coup de grâce to, give the finishing stroke to, kill, put to death; to destroy, ruin	أَجْهَرَ: لَا يَرَى فِي الشَّمْسِ
أَجْهَزَةٌ - راجع جَهَاز، تَجْهِيْزَات	
to be on the verge of tears, be about to weep	أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: أَوْشَكَ أَنْ يَبْكِيَ
to sob	أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: شَجَّ
to break or burst into tears, shed tears, cry, weep	أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: بَكَى
to miscarry, abort, have a miscarriage	أَجْهَضَ (لِ الْمَرْأَةِ الْإِنِّح)
to abort, cause to have an abortion, induce or effect an abortion to, terminate the pregnancy of before term	أَجْهَضَ الْمَرْأَةَ الْإِنِّح

renvoi إِحَالَةً إِلَى قَانُونٍ مَحَلِّيٍّ (فِي تَنَازُعِ الْقَوَانِينِ)  
 pensioning off, superannuation, retirement on pension إِحَالَةً إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعِدِ أَوْ الْمَعَاشِ  
 إِحَالَةً: إِسْتِحَالَةٌ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتِحَالَةٍ  
 with reference to بِالْإِحَالَةِ إِلَى  
 to destroy, wipe out, annihilate أَحَانَ: أَهْلَكَ  
 to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, وَهَوِيَ: أَحَبَّ  
 be passionately attached or attracted to, be fond of;  
 to like, fancy, have a liking for, take a fancy to, take to  
 to like to; to love to; to wish to, want to أَحَبَّ أَنْ  
 أَحَبَّ الزَّرْعُ: صَارَ ذَا حَبٍّ - رَاجِعَ حَبِّ الزَّرْعِ  
 frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat, balking, discomfiture; blocking, forestallment إِحْبَاطُ  
 frustration إِحْطَاطُ [نَفْسٍ]  
 aphasic; aphasiac أَحْسَنَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْحَبْسَةِ  
 to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat, balk, discomfit; to block, forestall; to abort; to undermine أَحْطَبَ  
 أَحْبَلَ الْمَرْأَةَ - رَاجِعَ حَبْلٍ  
 أَحْبُولُ - رَاجِعَ أَحْبُولَةٍ  
 أَحْبُولَةٌ: شَرَكُ  
 snare, trap, net, gin, noose, entanglement  
 trick, artifice, ruse, stratagem, subterfuge, ploy أَحْبُولَةٌ: حِيلَةٌ  
 to need, require, call for, demand, want, take إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى: اسْتَلْزَمَ، اقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ  
 to need, lack, want; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى: اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى، عَارَ، نَقَصَهُ كَذَا  
 إِحْتَارَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، اِزْتَبَكَ، تَرَدَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَيَّرَ  
 إِحْتَازَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى، أَحْزَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَازَ  
 to take precautions, make a provision; to take care, be careful; to be cautious (of), be wary (of), guard (against), be on one's guard (against) إِحْطَاظٌ عَلَى: حَفَظَ، رَعَى - رَاجِعَ حَاطَ  
 إِحْطَاطٌ بِ: أَحْدَقَ بِ، طَوَّقَ - رَاجِعَ أَحَاطَ بِ  
 إِحْتَالٌ عَلَى: خَدَعَ، غَشَّ  
 humbug; to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile،

encircle, circle, environ, ring, enclose, embrace, band, envelop, wrap, confine, hem in, beset  
 إِحَاطٌ بِدَائِرَةٍ أَوْ بِشَكْلِ هَنْدَسِيٍّ  
 to circumscribe  
 إِحَاطٌ بِ: شَمَلَ  
 to contain, comprise, include, comprehend, embrace, encompass, embody, cover  
 إِحَاطٌ بِهِ، إِحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمًا: عَلِمَ بِهِ، إِطْلَعَ عَلَى  
 to know (thoroughly), have (comprehensive) knowledge of;  
 to be or become acquainted with, familiar with, cognizant of, aware of, informed of or about; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about)  
 إِحَاطَ بِهِ، إِحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمًا: فَهَمَ  
 to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend  
 إِحَاطَهُ عِلْمًا بِ: أَعْلَمَهُ بِهِ، أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى  
 to inform of or about, let know about, tell about, apprise of, notify of, bring to someone's notice, acquaint with, make aware of  
 إِحَاطَةٌ بِالرَّعَايَةِ أَوْ الْعِنَايَةِ أَوْ الْاهْتِمَامِ - رَاجِعَ رَعَى، عُنِيَ بِهِ، اِهْتَمَّ بِهِ  
 encirclement, encompassment، إِحَاطَةٌ: تَطْوِيقُ  
 surrounding, circling, ringing, enclosure, banding, envelopment, wrapping, confinement, hemming in  
 إِحَاطَةٌ: شُمُولُ  
 comprehensiveness, inclusiveness, thoroughness; universality; completeness  
 إِحَاطَةٌ: عِلْمٌ، إِطْلَاعُ  
 knowledge, information, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity  
 إِحَاطَةٌ: فَهَمٌ، إِذْرَاكُ  
 understanding, grasp(ing), comprehension, apprehension  
 fossils إِحَافِيرُ: مُسْتَحَنَاتُ  
 paleontology عِلْمُ الْإِحَافِيرِ  
 إِحَاقَ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ - رَاجِعَ حَاقَ بِ  
 إِحَالَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى  
 to refer to, commit to, relegate to, remit to, submit to, hand over to, turn over to, forward to, send to, direct to, transfer to, convey to  
 إِحَالَ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعِدِ أَوْ الْمَعَاشِ  
 to pension (off), superannuate, retire on pension  
 إِحَالَ: حَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ حَوَّلَ  
 إِحَالَةٌ  
 referring, reference, referral, commitment, relegation, remittance, submission, submitting, forwarding, sending, transfer(ence), conveyance; transmission, transmittance

## اِحْتِجَاز - راجع حَجَزَ

to hide, conceal oneself, veil oneself; to disappear, vanish; to withdraw; to be or become hidden, concealed, veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, obscured, cloaked, mantled

to cease اِحْتَجَبَتِ الْمَجِيْدَةُ (الْحَلَّةُ الْخ) عَنِ الصُّدُوْر (discontinue, interrupt) publication

## اِحْتِجَازَ - راجع حَجَزَ

to apply or use cupping, treat oneself by cupping اِحْتَجَمَ: اسْتَعْمَلَ الْحِجَامَةَ

to be cupped, be treated by cupping اِحْتَجَمَ: عُوْلِجَ بِالْحِجَامَةِ

to rage, flare up; to be (become, get) angry, furious, infuriated, incensed, exasperated, agitated, excited, upset اِحْتَدَّ: غَضِبَ، اِنْفَعَلَ

to intensify, heighten, build up, strengthen; to be or become strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense, (more) serious اِحْتَدَّ: اشْتَدَّ

flame, blaze, burning; glow; fervor, ardor, vehemence; violence, wildness اِحْتِدَامٌ: اِتْقَادٌ

to glow, flare, blaze, flame, burn, deflagrate اِحْتَدَمَ: اِتَّقَدَ، اِضْطَرَمَّ

to flare up, erupt, break out; to rage اِحْتَدَمَ الْقِتَالُ

to flare up, rage, burn with anger, flame up with rage, be or become furious اِحْتَدَمَ غَيْطًا

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow the example or model of, pattern after, take after, model after, be guided by, tread in the steps of اِحْتَذَى (مِثَالَهُ): اِتَّقَدَى بِهِ

to put on shoes, wear sandals; to wear as footwear; to be shod اِحْتَذَى الْحِذَاءَ: اِتَّعَلَهُ

imitation, copying, emulation, following the example or model of, patterning after, taking after اِحْتِذَاءٌ: اِتِّدَاءٌ بِهِ

## اِحْتِذَر - راجع حَذَرَ

heat, hotness, warmth, warmness اِحْتِرَازٌ: حَرَارَةٌ

caution, cautiousness, wariness, circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; diligence; precaution; safeguard(ing), protection; reservation, reserve اِحْتِرَازٌ

precautionary, preventive, protective, safety اِحْتِرَازِيّ

precautionary measure, تَذْيِيرٌ اِحْتِرَازِيّ

mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, rook; to circumvent, outwit

اِحْتَالَ: اسْتَعْمَلَ الْحِيلَ، لَجَأَ إِلَى الْأَسَالِبِ الْاِحْتِيَالِيَّةِ wangle, finagle, resort to trickery, employ tricks or stratagems, make use of tricky methods

to manage, contrive, work (out); to wangle, finagle اِحْتَالَ لِلْأَمْرِ: تَدَبَّرَهُ، دَبَّرَهُ

## اِحْتِيَاَس: حَسِبَ - راجع حَسَبَ

اِحْتِيَاَسٌ: اِنْجِيَاَس - راجع اِنْجِيَاَس

occlusion اِحْتِيَاَسٌ [كِيْمِيَاء]

retention of urine; anuria, anuresis اِحْتِيَاَسُ الْبَوْلِ

aphasia; dyslogia اِحْتِيَاَسُ الْكَلَامِ

## اِحْتِسَبَ: حَسِبَ - راجع حَسَبَ

اِحْتِسَبَ: اِنْجَسَبَ - راجع اِنْجَسَبَ

to be withheld, be overdue, fail to set in اِحْتَسَبَ الْمَطَرُ

to weave; to knit اِحْتَبَكَ: نَسَجَ، حَاكَ

to (en)snares, (en)trap, (en)tangle اِحْتَبَلَ: اَوْقَعَ فِي شَرَكٍ gin, enmesh, noose, catch in a trap or snare

## اِحْتَثَّ - راجع حَثَّ

to protest (against), remonstrate اِحْتَجَّ عَلَى: اِعْتَرَضَ

against, expostulate, object to, raise an objection to, make objections to, demur, except to, take exception to, make representations against, challenge

to advance (offer, use) as an argument, as a plea, as an excuse, as a pretext, as a pretense; to plead, invoke; to allege, claim, maintain اِحْتَجَّ بِهِ: تَذَرَعُ، اِدْعَى

hiding, concealing oneself; disappearance, vanishing; withdrawal; concealment, hiddenness, occultation اِحْتِجَابٌ

occultation اِحْتِجَابٌ [فَلَكَ]

protest, protestation, remonstrance, remonstrance, expostulation, exception, objection, representation(s), demur, demurrer, demoral اِحْتِجَاجٌ: اِعْتِرَاضٌ

protest (of a bill, for non-acceptance, for non-payment...) اِحْتِجَاجٌ: بَرُوْتِسُوْ

offering of a plea or excuse; pleading; claiming, maintaining, alleging; allegation, claim; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense اِحْتِجَاجٌ: تَذَرَعُ، اِدْعَاءٌ

protest note مُذَكَّرَةٌ اِحْتِجَاجٌ

profession (occupation, business, career, trade, craft), become a professional

to burn, catch fire, take fire, ignite, (in)flame, **اِحْتَرَقَ**  
blaze, be afire, be on fire, be aflame, be ablaze, be in flame(s), burst into flame(s), be burned, be consumed by fire

to flame with rage, blaze with anger, **اِحْتَرَقَ غَضَبًا**  
burn, inflame, flare up, rage, seethe, boil, be or become inflamed or furious

to respect, esteem, honor, regard, **اِحْتَرَمَ: اِعْتَبَرَ, اَجَلَ**  
revere, venerate, reverence, hold in esteem, have great regard for, admire, value, prize, think highly of, look up to

to observe, honor, live **اِحْتَرَمَ: تَقَيَّدَ بِ, اِلْتَزَمَ, رَاعَى**  
up to, respect, comply with, abide by, conform to, follow, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain  
to honor, keep, fulfill, **اِحْتَرَمَ: وَفَى بِ, حَفِظَ, بَرَّ**  
carry out, perform, meet, live up to, redeem, make good, stand by, keep faith with

**اِحْتَزَّ - رَاجِعَ حَزَّ**

**اِحْتَزَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَزَّمَ**

to drink, sip

contentedness, content(ment), satisfaction

**اِحْتِسَاب: عَدَّ, اِخْصَاء - رَاجِعَ حِسَاب**

**اِحْتَسَبَ: عَدَّ, اُخْصَى - رَاجِعَ حَسَب**

**اِحْتَسَبَ لَ, اِحْتَسَبَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَسَبَ لَ, حَسَبَ عَلَى**

**اِحْتَسَبَ: طَنَّ, اِفْتَرَضَ, اِعْتَبَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَسَب**

to be or become content with, **اِحْتَسَبَ بِ: اِكْتَفَى بِ**  
satisfied with; to content oneself with, settle for  
to disapprove of, **اِحْتَسَبَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ: اُنْكُرَهُ عَلَيْهِ**  
deprecate; to criticize, censure

to sacrifice something in anticipation of God's reward **اِحْتَسَبَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرًا**

to lose a son, be bereaved of a son **اِحْتَسَبَ وَلَدًا لَهُ**

to mow, cut, scythe, weed **اِحْتَشَّ: قَطَعَ الْعُشْبَ**

infarction, infarct **اِحْتِشَاء [طَب]**

pulmonary infarction **اِحْتِشَاء رُئَوِي**

cardiac infarction **اِحْتِشَاء قَلْبِي**

gathering, rallying, assembling, **اِحْتِشَاد: مَصْدَر اِحْتَشَدَ**

precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard

caution, cautiousness, wariness, **اِحْتِرَاس**  
circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; diligence; precaution; protection, safeguard(ing)

professionalism, professional pursuit or practice, taking (following, practicing) of or as a profession (business, career, trade, craft), becoming (a) professional **اِحْتِرَاف**

professional **اِحْتِرَافِي**

professionalism **اِحْتِرَافِيَّة**

burning, combustion, being on fire, being afire, bursting into flame **اِحْتِرَاق**

internal combustion **اِحْتِرَاقٌ دَاخِلِي**

spontaneous combustion **اِحْتِرَاقٌ ذَاتِيٌّ أَوْ تَلْقَائِي**

flammable, inflammable, fiery **سَرِيعُ الْاِحْتِرَاق**

combustible **قَابِلٌ لِلْاِحْتِرَاق**

respect, regard, esteem, honor, **اِحْتِرَام: اِعْتِبَار, اِجْلَال**  
reverence, veneration, deference

dignity, gravity, solemnity, **اِحْتِرَام: مَهَابَة, جَلَال**  
stateliness, grandeur, augustness

observance of, **اِحْتِرَام: تَقَيَّدَ بِ, اِلْتَزَام, مُرَاعَاة**  
observing, honoring, living up to, respect(ing), compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining  
honoring, keeping, fulfillment, **اِحْتِرَام: وَفَاء بِ**  
carrying out, living up to, redemption, making good, standing by

self-respect, **اِحْتِرَامُ الدَّات, اِحْتِرَامُ النَّفْس**  
self-regard, self-esteem, amour propre

**اِحْتَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَارَبَ**

to guard against, be on one's guard **اِحْتَرَزَ (مِنْ)**  
against, be cautious of, be wary of, beware of, protect oneself from; to take care, be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout; to take precautions

to guard against, be on one's guard **اِحْتَرَسَ (مِنْ)**  
against, beware of, be wary of, be cautious of, protect oneself from; to take care, be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout; to take precautions

to practice (pursue, engage in, take) as a **اِحْتَرَفَ**

welcome, welcoming, hearty اِخْتِفَاءٌ: تَرْحِيبٌ، تَكْرِيمٌ  
(kindly, friendly, hospitable) reception, hospitality;  
entertainment; honor(ing); salutation

barefootedness, going barefoot(ed) اِخْتِفَاءٌ: حَفَى

keeping, retention, retaining, holding, اِخْتِفَاطٌ (بِ)  
maintenance, maintaining, upkeep, keeping up,  
sustaining, susten(ta)tion; reservation; preser-  
vation, conservation, saving, storage, storing;  
custody; protection, guarding, safeguarding,  
safekeeping, defense, defending

celebration, ceremony, festival, festivity, fete, اِخْتِفَالٌ  
gala, festive event; feast; commemoration; solemn-  
nity; observance, keeping, solemnization;  
welcome, (gracious) reception

اِخْتِفَالٌ تَائِبِيٌّ - راجع حَفْلَةٌ تَائِبِيَّةٌ

ceremonial, ceremonious, formal, ritual(istic), اِخْتِفَالِيٌّ  
liturgical, solemn; festive; celebratory

اِخْتَفَرَ - راجع حَفَرَ

اِخْتَفَزَ - راجع تَحَفَزَ

to keep, retain, hold, maintain, keep اِخْتَفَظَ بِ:  
up, sustain; to reserve; to preserve, conserve, save,  
store, put away; to hold or have in custody, take  
custody of; to guard, protect, safeguard, shelter,  
shield, defend

اِخْتَفَظَ لِنَفْسِهِ بِ - راجع حَفِظَ لِنَفْسِهِ

to be or become angry, furious, اِخْتَفَظَ: غَضِبَ  
enraged, exasperated, vexed, irritated

to celebrate; to اِخْتَفَلَ (بِذِكْرِى، بِشَخْصٍ إلخ)  
commemorate; to observe, keep, memorialize,  
solemnize; to honor, welcome, receive graciously

اِخْتَفَلَ: حَفَلَ (بِكُلِّ مَعَانِيهَا) - راجع حَفَلَ

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision اِخْتِفَارٌ

contempt of court اِخْتِفَارُ الْحَكَمَةِ

congestion اِخْتِفَانٌ

to despise, scorn, disdain, اِخْتَفَرَ: اِزْدَرَى، اِسْتَهَانَ بِ  
contemn, misprize, disesteem, disrespect, hold in  
contempt, regard with contempt, have a low  
opinion of, look down upon, turn up one's nose at

to congest, be or become اِخْتَفَنَ الدَّمُ إلخ: تَجَمَّعَ  
congested

to suffer from اِخْتَفَنَ الْمَرِيضُ: تَقَطَّرَ بَوْلُهُ أَوْ اِخْتَبَسَ

assemblage, assembly, congregation, coming  
together, crowding (together), thronging (together),  
banding together, trooping, swarming; con-  
centration; mobilization

اِخْتِشَادٌ: حَشْدٌ، جَمْعٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - راجع حَشَدٌ

modesty, pudency, decency, decorum, اِخْتِشَامٌ  
propriety, chastity, chasteness, reserve, demure-  
ness, coyness, shyness, bashfulness, shame

to gather (in crowds), rally, assemble, اِخْتَشَدَ: تَجَمَّعَ  
congregate, come together, crowd (together),  
throng (together), flock together, band together,  
troop, pack, swarm, muster, concentrate; to be  
gathered, rallied, assembled, crowded; to be  
concentrated, massed, mustered; to be mobilized;  
to accumulate, cumulate, pile up, be heaped up

to be or become modest, decent, اِخْتَشَمَ: كَانَ مُخْتَشِمًا  
decorous, chaste, reserved, demure; to be or  
become coy, shy, bashful

to be ashamed of, be اِخْتَشَمَ مِنْ: اِسْتَحَى مِنْ  
ashamed to face someone

اِخْتَصَدَ - راجع حَصَدَ

death, demise, last breath; death struggle, اِخْتِضَارٌ  
agony of death

اِخْتِضَانٌ - راجع حَضَنَ

اِخْتَضَرَ: حَضَرَ، ضِدَّ غَابَ - راجع حَضَرَ

to be dying, moribund, اِخْتَضَرَ: حَضَرَةُ الْمَوْتِ  
approaching death, near to death, at the point of  
death, at death's door, in extremis, in the throes of  
death, near one's end, at the last gasp, with one  
foot in the grave; to die, expire, pass away, breathe  
one's last, emit the last breath, draw the last  
breath, meet death, give up the ghost, relinquish  
life, part with life

اِخْتَضَنَ - راجع حَضَنَ

اِخْتَضَّ - راجع حَضَّ

to gather firewood; to wood, gather wood; to اِخْتَضَبَ  
log

اِخْتَفَّ (بِهِ): أَحَاطَ بِهِ - راجع حَفَّ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ)

اِخْتَفَّ: فَرَكَ، حَكَ، حَتَّ - راجع حَفَّ

to welcome, receive اِخْتَفَى بِ: رَحَّبَ بِ، كَرَّمَ  
hospitably or cordially, entertain, honor; to salute

to go or walk barefoot(ed) اِخْتَفَى: مَشَى حَافِيًا



(have, hold) a position (in relation to others)

milking اِخْتَلَابٌ: حَلَبَ

occupation, seizure, capture, اِخْتِلَالٌ: اِسْتَيْلَا

takeover, taking or laying hold (of), (taking)

possession (of), appropriation

occupation forces قُوَاتُ اِخْتِلَالٍ، جَيْشُ اِخْتِلَالٍ

occupational, occupation اِخْتِلَالِيّ

puberty, sexual maturity اِخْتِلَامٌ: بُلُوغٌ، اِذْرَاكٌ

wet dream اِخْتِلَامٌ (لَيْلِيّ): خُرُوجُ الْمَنِيِّ اَثْنَاءَ النَّوْمِ

to milk اِخْتَلَبَ: حَلَبَ

to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be or become sexually mature اِخْتَمَلَ: اَذْرَكَ، بَلَغَ

to dream اِخْتَمَلَ: رَأَى حُلُمًا

to have a wet dream اِخْتَمَلَ: خَرَجَ مِنْهُ اَثْنَاءَ النَّوْمِ

to seek protection (in, with, from), take refuge or shelter (in, with, from); اِخْتَمَى (بِ، عِنْدَ، مِنْ): اِتَّقَى

to protect oneself, defend oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself

to diet اِخْتَمَى الْمَرِيضُ: اِتْرَمَ نِظَامَ حِمِيَّةٍ مُعَيَّنًا

possibility, potentiality, اِخْتِمَالٌ: اِمْكَانِيَّةٌ، اَرْجَحِيَّةٌ

potential, contingency, prospect, probability, likelihood; chances, odds, prospects

probability اِخْتِمَالٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

اِخْتِمَالٌ: اِطَاقَةٌ، جَلْدٌ، مُعَانَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَحْمَلٌ

unlikely, improbable, farfetched بَعِيدُ الْاِخْتِمَالِ

اِخْتِمَالِيّ: مُمَكِّنٌ، مُرَجَّحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْتَمَلٌ

to assume, suppose; to imply, involve, carry اِخْتَمَلَ: اِفْتَرَضَ، تَضَمَّنَ

to be possible, potential, probable, likely اِخْتَمَلَ: كَانَ مُخْتَمَلًا مُمَكِّنًا

to hold, take, be able to take in, have capacity for اِخْتَمَلَ: اِتَّسَعَ لـ

to take, last (a certain time) اِخْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

اِخْتَمَلَ: اُطَاقَ، تَجَلَّدَ، عَانَى - رَاجِعٌ تَحْمَلٌ

اِخْتَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَلٌ

unbearable, intolerable, لا يُحْتَمَلُ: لَا يُطَاقُ

unendurable, insupportable, insufferable

strangury or retention of urine

to take an enema or a clyster; to be injected اِخْتَقَنَ الْمَرِيضُ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ الْحَقَنَةَ

to flush, glow, blush, redden اِخْتَقَنَ الْوَجْهَ: اِحْمَرَّ، تَوَرَّدَ

to rub اِخْتَكَّ (بِ): حَكَ نَفْسَهُ بِ أَوْ عَلَى، تَحَكَّكَ بِ

oneself against, chafe against; to jostle, come in close contact (with); to undergo or cause friction

to contact, اِخْتَكَّ بِشَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ: اِتَّصَلَ بِ، خَالَطَ

be in contact with, get in touch with; to associate with, mingle with, mix with

to itch اِخْتَكَّ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحِكِّ

to affect deeply, penetrate, touch, impress اِخْتَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ: أَثَّرَ فِيهِ

monopoly; monopolization; corner(ing) اِخْتِكَارٌ

monopsony اِخْتِكَارُ الشَّرَاءِ

قَوَائِنُ مُكَافَحَةِ الْاِخْتِكَارَاتِ وَالْفُيُودِ غَيْرِ الْمَشْرُوعَةِ

antitrust laws اِخْتِكَارِيّ

monopolistic اِتِّعَادُ اِخْتِكَارِيّ (بَيْنَ شَرَكَاتٍ أَوْ مُنْتَجِينَ لِلْحَدِّ مِنْ

trust; cartel, syndicate الْمُنَاقَظَةِ)

friction; rubbing; chafe, chafing, attrition; اِخْتِكََاكٌ

contact, touch; association, mingling, mixing اِخْتِكََاكِيّ

frictional اِخْتَكَّرَ

to monopolize, hold a monopoly over, get a monopoly of, obtain or assume exclusive possession or complete control of; to corner, get a corner on

to appeal to (someone) اِخْتَكَمَ إِلَى: تَدَاَعَى، تَقَاضَى

for a (legal) decision, seek a decision from; to go to court, have (a judge, court, etc.) decide

اِخْتَكَمَ فِي: تَحَكَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَحَكَّمَ (فِي)

to occupy, seize, capture, take اِخْتَلَّ: اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى

over, take or lay hold of, take possession of, appropriate

to occupy, hold, fill, be in charge of اِخْتَلَّ مَنْصِبًا أَوْ مَرْكَزًا اِلِنْ: تَوَلَّاهُ، شَغَلَهُ

to assume, take over, take charge of, take control of, take command of اِخْتَلَّ مَنْصِبًا أَوْ مَرْكَزًا اِلِنْ: تَقَلَّدَهُ

to rank, rate, stand, take اِخْتَلَّ دَرَجَةً أَوْ مَنْزِلَةً اِلِنْ

spare	قِطْعَةٌ اِحتِيَاطِيَّةٌ
reserves	قُوَّاتٌ اِحتِيَاطِيَّةٌ
trickery, deception, fraud, cheat(ing), swindle	اِحتِيَالٌ
swindling, wile, roguery, wangling, finagling, bluff(ing), beguilement, defraudation, humbugging, delusion, dupery, craftiness, cunning, artfulness	اِحتِيَالٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
casuistry	اِحتِيَالِيٌّ
fraudulent, deceptive, dishonest, roguish	اِفْلَاسٌ اِحتِيَالِيٌّ
fraudulent bankruptcy	اِحْتِاجٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَتَّى
refrainment, refraining, abstention, abstaining, desistance, desisting, forbearance, forbearing	اِحْجَامٌ (عَنْ): كَفٌّ، اِمْتِنَاعٌ
recoiling, shrink(ing), shrinkage, flinch(ing), fallback, retreat, withdrawal	اِحْجَامٌ: نُكُوصٌ
reluctance, unwillingness	اِحْجَامٌ: نُفُورٌ، كُرْهُ، رَغْبَةٌ عَنْ
to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, forbear, keep from	اِحْجَمَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، اُسْكَنْ عَنْ
to recoil, shrink, flinch, fall back, retreat, withdraw	اِحْجَمَ: نَكَصَ
curved, crooked, hooked, bent, aquiline, adunc, uncinat, falcate	اِحْجَبَ: اَعْقَفَ، مَعْقُوفٌ
riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery	اِحْجَبَةٌ: لُغْزٌ
أَحَدٌ: لَيْسَ اَلْجِدَادَ - رَاجِعٌ حَتَّى	
أَحَدٌ اَلسُّكَّانِ: شَحَدَهَا - رَاجِعٌ حَتَّى	
to stare at, gaze at, look sharply at	أَحَدَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
to make into one, unify, unite	أَحَدًا: وَحَدَ
one	أَحَدٌ: وَاحِدٌ
unique, singular, single, individual, sui generis, matchless, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled	أَحَدٌ: فَرِيدٌ
alone, single, solitary, lone, lonely	أَحَدٌ: وَحِيدٌ
somebody, someone; anybody, anyone	أَحَدٌ، أَحَدٌ مَا
nobody, no one, no person, none	لَا أَحَدَ
the One (God)	اَلْأَحَدُ: اَللَّهُ
Sunday	اَلْأَحَدُ، يَوْمُ الْاَحَدِ

to contain, include, تَصَمَّنَ عَلَى، اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى	اِحتَوَى (عَلَى): اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى، تَصَمَّنَ عَلَى
comprise, comprehend, embrace, encompass, enclose, embody, hold, take in, cover, involve, imply	اِحتَوَى: حَالٌ دُونَ اِنْتِشَارِ قُوَّةٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ مُعَادِيَةٍ
to contain	اِحتَوَى (عَلَى): اُخْرَزَ
to possess, own, have	اِحتِوَاءٌ: اِشْتِمَالٌ، تَصَمُّنٌ
containment, inclusion, comprehension, embracement, encompassment	اِحتِوَاءٌ: مَنَعٌ اِنْتِشَارِ قُوَّةٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ مُعَادِيَةٍ
containment	اِحتِياجٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَاجَةٌ
caution, cautiousness, wariness, circumspection, prudence, providence, provision; (advance) care; precaution, precautionary measure, safeguard	اِحتِيَاجَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَاجَاتٍ، حَوَائِجٌ (حَاجَةٌ)
reserve, reservation	اِحتِيَاظٌ: اِخْتِرَازٌ
إِحتِيَاظٌ: تَحْفُظٌ	
إِحتِيَاظٌ: بَدِيلٌ، إِضَافِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ	
إِتَّخَذَ (أَخَذَ) اِحتِيَاظًا بِهِ - رَاجِعٌ اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ	
precautionary, preventive, protective, safety	اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ: تَحْفُظِيٌّ، وَقَائِيٌّ، اِخْتِرَازِيٌّ
reserve, substitute, alternate, stand-in, standby; auxiliary; spare	اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ: بَدِيلٌ، إِضَافِيٌّ
reserve(s)	اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ (مَالِيٌّ)، مَالٌ اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ
reserve, reservist	اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ، جُنْدِيٌّ اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)
depreciation reserve	اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ اِلِسْتِهْلَاقٌ
gold reserve(s), oil reserve(s), etc.	اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ اَلذَّهَبِ أَوْ اَلنَّفْطِ اِلْحَاقٌ
capital reserve; capital stock	اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ رَأْسُ اَلْمَالِ
legal reserve	اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ قَانُونِيٌّ
precautionary measure, precaution, safety measure, safeguard	تَذَبُّرٌ اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ، اِجْرَاءٌ اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ
provisional detention, detention pending investigation, protective custody	حَسْبٌ اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ، تَوْقِيفٌ اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ
provisional seizure, attachment	حَجَزٌ اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ
reserve capital	رَأْسُ مَالٍ اِحتِيَاظِيٌّ

to heat, warm, make hot or warm أَحْرَ: سَخَنَ، دَفَأَ  
hotter, warmer أَحْرَ (مِنْ): أَسْخَنَ، أَذْفَأَ

كَانَ عَلَى أَحْرَ مِنَ الْجَمْرِ - رَاجِعَ جَمْرٍ

more appropriate, more proper, أَحْرَى: أَوْلَى، أَخْلَقَ  
more suitable, more adequate, more becoming; he  
had better..

with greater reason, with all أَوْلَى مِنْ بَابِ أَوْلَى  
the more reason, the more so, a fortiori

rather, more بِالْأَخْرَى: عَلَى نَحْوِ أَذَقَ، عَلَى نَحْوِ أَوْضَحَ  
accurately, more exactly, more precisely, to be  
exact, strictly speaking, more correctly speaking;  
more explicitly, more clearly

embarrassment, disconcertion, discomfiture; إِخْرَاجُ  
putting in an embarrassing or critical situation,  
forcing into an awkward or difficult position;  
difficulty, strait(s)

acquisition, إِخْرَازُ: حُصُولٌ عَلَى، نَيْلٌ، حِيَازَةٌ  
acquirement, obtainment, getting, winning,  
gaining, earning; attainment, achievement,  
accomplishment, procurement, realization,  
scoring; possession, owning, having

burning, incineration, destruction by fire, إِخْرَاقُ  
combustion, setting on fire, setting afire, setting  
fire to, ignition, kindling, lighting; scorching,  
singeing, scalding, searing, charring

cremation إِخْرَاقُ جُثَّتِ الْمَوْتَى

arson, incendiarism جَرِيْمَةُ إِخْرَاقِ الْمَبْنِيِّ (وَعِيْرَهَا مِنَ الْمُنْتَلَكَاتِ) عَمْدًا

state of ritual إِحْرَامُ: مَصْدَرُ أَحْرَمَ، حَالَةُ الْمُحْرَمِ  
consecration (of a Mecca pilgrim)

garment of a Mecca pilgrim إِحْرَامُ: ثَوْبُ الْمُحْرَمِ

to embarrass, disconcert, أَوْضَحَ: أَرْبَكَ، أَوْضَحَ فِي الضِّيقِ  
discomfit, put in an embarrassing situation; to back  
into a corner, corner, put into a difficult or critical  
situation, force into an awkward or difficult  
position

to forbid, prohibit, interdict أَوْضَحَ عَلَى: حَرَّمَ

to be (become, get) embarrassed, disconcerted, أَوْضَحَ  
in an embarrassing situation; to be (become, get)  
cornered, forced into a critical or awkward  
situation

to acquire, obtain, أَوْضَحَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى، نَالَ، حَقَّقَ، حَازَ  
get, win, gain, earn, receive; to achieve, attain,

Palm Sunday

Pentecost

the units

eleven

أَحَدُ الشَّعَائِبِ أَوْ السَّعَفِ

أَحَدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ

الْأَحَادُ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]

أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١)

أَحْدَاثٌ - رَاجِعَ حَدَثَ

production, creation, إِحْدَاثٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَحْدَثَ  
origination, engendering, generation, bringing into  
being, giving birth to, giving rise to, bringing about,  
making, causing, causation, effecting, occasioning,  
triggering, prompting

coordinate إِحْدَاثِي (جَ إِحْدَاثِيَّاتٍ) [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

abscissa إِحْدَاثِي سِينِي أَوْ أَفْقِي

ordinate إِحْدَاثِي صَادِي أَوْ رَاسِي أَوْ عُمُودِي

humpbacked, أَحْدَبَ (الظَّهْرُ): ذُو حَدَبَةٍ (صِفَةٍ)  
hunchbacked, humped, gibbous

hunchback, أَحْدَبَ (الظَّهْرُ): ذُو حَدَبَةٍ (اسْمٍ)  
humpback

convex, arched, vaulted, أَحْدَبَ: مُنْحَنٍ، نَاتِيءٍ  
cambered, crooked, curved, bent; protuberant,  
prominent, protruding

to produce, create, originate, engender, أَحْدَثَ  
generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise  
to, birth, bring about, make, cause, effect,  
occasion, inspire, prompt, induce, trigger,  
provoke, work out, result in

eleven أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١)

to surround, encircle, أَحْدَقَ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ، حَاقَ بِ  
enclose, encompass, embrace, ring, environ, beset

أَحْدَقَ النَّظَرَ فِي - رَاجِعَ حَدَقَ

song of camel drivers أَحْدَوَةٌ: أَحْدِيَّةٌ

story, tale; news; speech, talk; topic, subject أَحْدَوَةٌ

to be or become convex, hunched, humped, أَحْدَوْدَبَ  
arched, vaulted, cambered, crooked, curved, bent;  
to bend, curve; to stoop

unity, oneness, singleness أَحْدِيَّةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ، وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ

monism أَحْدِيَّةٌ، مَذْهَبُ الْأَحْدِيَّةِ

song of camel drivers أَحْدِيَّةٌ: أَحْدَوَةٌ

convexity, convexness, camber, curvature, إِحْدِيدَابُ  
vaulting; gibbosity; stoop(ing)

well done! bravo!

## أَحْسَنُ

better; finer; superior; أَحْسَنَ: أَفْضَلَ، أَجْوَدَ، أَجْمَلَ  
preferable; nicer, lovelier, more beautiful; more  
splendid

the best; optimum, optimal; the finest; the  
nicest, the most beautiful; the most splendid

أَحْسَنُ حَالًا مِنْ، فِي حَالٍ أَحْسَنَ مِنْ better off than

at best      في أحسن الأحوال

at one's best      فِي أَحْسَنِ أحوَالِهِ

for the better      نَحْوَ الْأَحْسَنِ

amicably, in a friendly manner      بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ

bowels, intestines, entrails, viscera, guts;  
interior, inside

inside, in, into, within, in the interior of      في أَحْشَاءِ

أَحْشَمَ: أَخْجَلَ  
to shame, put to shame

أَحْصَى: أَغْطَاهُ حَصَّتُهُ أَوْ نَصَبَهُ

share, allot to, allocate to, apportion to, assign to,  
single out for

أَحْصَى: عَدَّ، حَسَبَ  
to count, enumerate, calculate,  
compute, reckon

innumerable, countless, incalculable,  
numberless, myriad, untold, infinite

لا يُحْصَى

counting, count, enumeration, إحصاء: عَدّ، حُسبان  
calculation, computation, reckoning

statistics      إحصاء، إحصاءات

census      إحصاءُ السُّكَّانِ، إحصاءُ سُكَّانِهِ

statistics      علمُ الإحصاء

analytical statistics      علمُ الإحصاءِ التحليليِّ

descriptive statistics

statistical الاحصاء

statistician

إِسْمَاعِيلُ بْنُ جَبْرِ

احصائية، إحصائيات

إِحصاء: تَحْصِيءٌ - رَاجِعْ تَحْصِيءٌ

accomplish, procure, realize, score; to possess, own, have

أُخْرَزَ: حَفِظَ، صَانَ - رَاجِعَ حَرَزَ

أُخْرِزَ قَصَبَ السَّقَى، أَخْرَزَ نَصْرًا أَوْ ائْتَصَارًا (على) to come through (or off) with flying colors, gain the day, score a great success, have the best of it, win or gain a victory, be victorious; to triumph over, prevail over, overcome, overpower, beat, defeat, get the better of

to burn, incinerate, destroy by fire, consume أَحْرَقَ  
with fire, set on fire, set fire to, set afire, set ablaze,  
ignite, kindle, light, inflame, enkindle; to scorch,  
singe, scald, sear, char

to cremate, reduce (a dead body) to **أَحْرَقَ جُثَّةً مَيْتٍ**  
ashes by burning

to be in a state of ritual consecration (of a Mecca **أَحْرَمَ** pilgrim)

to sadden, grieve, make sad, fill with sadness; to **أَحْزَنَ**  
depress, deject, dispirit

to feel, sense, experience; أَحَسَّ (بـ): شَعَرَ بِـ، أَدْرَكَ

to perceive, notice, become conscious of, become aware of, realize, recognize; to hear

feeling, sensation, sense, perception, **إحساس**  
consciousness, awareness; sensibility, sensitivity;  
emotion, affection, sentiment; sympathy,  
compassion

شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ - رَاجِعٌ حَسَّاسٌ

unfeeling, insensate, عَدِيمُ الإحْسَاسِ ، فَاقْدُ الإحْسَاسِ  
insensitive, insensible, insentient, unimpress-  
ionable, impassive, numb

charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, اِحْسَان  
philanthropy, dole, almsgiving, performance of  
good deeds; favor, kindness, good turn, kind act

أَخْصِرُ الْبَصَرَ - راجع حَسِيرُ الْبَصَرِ

أَحْسَنَ: أَجَادَ، أَتَمَّنَّ  
to do well or right, act well or  
right; to do excellently, do expertly, do profi-  
ciently, excel in, know how to do; to be or become  
proficient in, skilled in, well-versed in; to master,  
know well, gain mastery in, have command of

to give charity (to), give alms (to), أَحْسَنَ (إِلَى): بِرٍّ  
be charitable (to), philanthropize; to good (to),  
do a favor (for), do a good turn (for); to be nice  
(to), kind (to), friendly (to); to treat with kindness

أَحْسَنَ وَفَادَتُهُ - راجع وفادة

right, title, claim

أَحَقَّة: حَقٌّ

to itch

أَحَكَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ

أَحْكَام - رَاجِعَ حُكْمُ

accuracy, precision,

أَحْكَام: دَقَّة، ضَبْط، إِتْقَان

exactness, exactitude, definitude, correctness, perfection

to compact, knit or draw

أَحْكَم: قَوَّى، مَتَّن، شَدَّ

together, consolidate, strengthen, fortify; to make compact, well-knit, firmly connected, firm, solid, strong; to tighten, make tight, make hermetic; to tie, fasten, make fast

to master, have command of; to be or become proficient in, skilled in; to excel in, do proficiently or expertly; to perfect, make perfect, bring to perfection

أَحْكَم: أُنْقِنَ

to absolve from, acquit

أَحَلَ مِنْ: أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ

from, discharge from, release from, disengage from, clear of, relieve from, exempt from, exonerate from, redeem from, disburden from, unburden from, free from, disencumber from, extricate from

to enjoin on, impose as a duty or obligation upon, make incumbent on, make something someone's duty

أَحَلَ عَلَى: أَوْجَبَ عَلَى، فَرَضَ عَلَى

أَحَلَ: أَجَارَ، أَبَاحَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّلَ

to settle, settle down, make stay (in or at a place); to put, place, set (down), lay (down), locate, station, position

أَحَلَ: أُنْزَلَ، وَضَعَ، رَكَزَ

أَحَلَّهُ مَحَلَّهُ (مَحَلَّ غَيْرِهِ)، أَحَلَّ شَيْئًا أَوْ شَخْصًا مَحَلَّ آخَرَ to replace by or with, substitute for, put in the place of another, displace by or with, subrogate

replacement, substitution, displacement, subrogation

إِخْلَال: إِسْتِدْال

subrogation

إِخْلَال دَائِنٍ مَحَلَّ آخَرَ

أَحْلَس: لَوْنُهُ بَيْنَ سَوَادٍ وَحُمْرَةٍ، كُمَيْتٌ، كَسْتَنَائِي اللَّوْنُ bay, chestnut

smooth, sleek, soft, tender

أَحْلَس: أَمْلَسَ، نَاعِمٌ

to sweeten, become sweet; to become delicious; to become beautiful, pretty, charming, nice, pleasant

إِخْلَوْلَى: صَارَ حُلُوًا

إِخْلَوْلَى: وَجَدَهُ حُلُوًا - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَحْلَى

إِخْلَوْلَكَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّكَ

أَحْصَنَ: حَصَّنَ الْمَكَانَ - رَاجِعَ حَصَّنَ

أَحْصَنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَفِيفَةً - رَاجِعَ حَصَّنَ

أَحْصَنَ الرَّجُلُ، أَحْصَنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: تَزَوَّجَ، تَزَوَّجَتْ to marry, get married

bringing, getting, fetching

إِحْضَار: جَلَبَ

arraignment; summoning,

إِحْضَارٌ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ

citation, subpoenaing

مُذَكَّرَةٌ إِحْضَار، وَرَقَّةٌ إِحْضَار (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ)

subpoena, summons; writ of habeas corpus

to bring, get, fetch, bring

أَحْضَرَ: جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِ، أَتَى بِ along, carry with oneself, bring forward, introduce

to arraign; to summon,

أَحْضَرَهُ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ

subpoena, demand, cite

أَحْضَرَ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ - رَاجِعَ حَضَرَ

to be or become lucky, fortunate

أَحْظَ: كَانَ مَحْظُوظًا

to importune, besiege, press, urge

أَحْفَى: أَلَحَّ عَلَى

to make go barefoot(ed)

أَحْفَى شَارِبُهُ to cut (off) one's mustache, overtrim

one's mustache; to shave one's mustache

to anger, enrage, infuriate, exasperate, acerbate, incense; to annoy, vex, irritate, gall, embitter, peeve, provoke

أَحْظَ: أَغْضَبَ

fossil

أَحْفُور: مُسْتَحَاث

paleontology

أَحْفُورِي

fossil

أَحَقُّ: قَالَ الْحَقُّ

to tell or say the truth

أَحَقُّ: نَفَّذَ

to enforce, carry out, execute, effectuate

أَحَقُّ بِ

worthier, more deserving; more entitled to

إِحْقَاق (الْحَقِّ): تَنْفِيزُهُ

enforcement, execution, carrying out, effectuation

denial of justice

عَدَمُ إِحْقَاقِ الْحَقِّ

to embitter, envenom, venom, excite or arouse bitter feelings in, fill with spite or hatred, kindle rancor in, make rancorous

أَحْقَر - رَاجِعَ إِخْتَقَرَ

أَحَقَّة: أَسْبَقِيَّة، أَوْضَلِيَّة

precedence, priority, preference

to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature

أَخْطَطَ: نَضِجَ، حَانَ حَصَادُهُ  
أَخْطَطَ: حَطَطَ - رَاجِعَ حَطَطَ

clubfooted, taliped

to enrage, infuriate, anger, incense, madden, exasperate, acerbate, irritate, embitter, peeve, vex

أَخْنَقَ: مُغَوِّجُ الْقَدَمِ  
أَخْنَقَ: أَغَاظَ، أَغْضَبَ  
أَخْنَكَ - رَاجِعَ خَنْكَ  
أَخْوَال - رَاجِعَ حَال

to impoverish, make poor, reduce to poverty

أَخْوَجَ إِلَى: إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى

to compel (to), force (to), oblige (to), make necessary for (to)

in greater need (of)

أَخْوَجَ (إِلَى): أَشَدُّ حَاجَةً (إِلَى)  
أَخْوَر - رَاجِعَ حَوْرًا

having narrow, contracted or squinting eyes

to squint, become cross-eyed

cross-eyed, squint-eyed, cockeyed; walleyed

to give life to, lend life to, endow with life, bring to life, animate, vitalize, vivify, enliven, live up, quicken; to revive, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, revitalize, recreate, give new life to, breathe life into, infuse life into

to restore, renew, rejuvenate; to regenerate, recreate

to resurrect, raise from the dead

to give, throw (a party, concert, performance, etc.); to perform at a celebration or party, etc.

to commemorate, memorialize, observe, keep; to celebrate

to pass the night awake, stay awake at night, stay up at night, burn the midnight oil, spend the night (in some activity), work or study far into the night

biology

animation, vitalization, إحياء، عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ: بَيُولُوجِيَا

urethra

urethral

black

to redden, become red; to purple, empurple, become purple

to redden, blush, flush, glow

red; ruddy; pink; scarlet; purple

lipstick, rouge

infrared

violent death

redness, red color(ation), red coloring; reddening, blush(ing), flush(ing), glow(ing)

erythrim

polycythemia

to anger, enrage, infuriate, exasperate, acerbate, incense, irritate, gall, provoke, peeve

أَخْمَضَ: جَعَلَهُ حَامِضًا - رَاجِعَ حَمَضَ  
أَخْمَقَ: وَجَدَهُ أَخْمَقَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَحْمَقَ

stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous, idiotic, imbecilic, imbecile, weak-minded, feeble-minded, fat-witted, thick-witted, dim-witted, unwise, daft, brainless, dumb, doltish

fool, idiot, imbecile, moron, simpleton, dullard, dolt, dunce, dunderhead, blockhead, fathead, oaf, ninny, numskull

purslane, pussley

polycythemia

to hate, bear a grudge against, bear malice against

أَخْتَى عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى، مَالَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ حَتَا عَلَى

hunchbacked, humpbacked, humped; hunchback, humpback

grudge, malice, rancor; hatred; feud, enmity, hostility

إِخْتَنَ: حَقَدَ، كُرِهَ، عَدَاوَةً



اِخْتَدَرَ - راجع خَدَرَ

invention, innovation, اِخْتِرَاع: اِبتِدَاع, اِبتِكَار  
origination, creation, contrivance, contriving,  
devisal, devisinginven- اِخْتِرَاع (ج اِخْتِرَاعَات): مُخْتَرَع, شَيْءٌ مُخْتَرَع  
tion, creation, innovation, novelty, contrivance

patent (on an invention) بَرَاءَةُ اِخْتِرَاع

patentee حَامِلُ بَرَاءَةِ اِخْتِرَاع

penetration, transpiercing, اِخْتِرَاق: نَفَاق, تَخْلُل  
piercing, breakthrough, breaking through, passing  
through; permeation, permeance, percolation,  
interpenetration, infiltration

اِخْتَرَش - راجع خَرَش, خَرَشَ

to unsheathe, draw, pull اِخْتَرَطَ السَّيْف: اسْتَلَّهُ, أَخْرَجَهُ  
outto invent, create, originate, اِخْتَرَعَ: اِبتَدَعَ, اِبتَكَر  
innovate, make, devise, contrive, excogitateto penetrate, transpierce, pierce اِخْتَرَق: نَفَذَ, تَخَلَّل  
through, break through, cut through, pass  
through, run through; to permeate, percolate,  
interpenetrate, infiltrate

to break the sound barrier اِخْتَرَقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْت

to run the blockade, break the اِخْتَرَقَ الحِصَارَ  
blockade

bulletproof لَا يَخْتَرُقُهُ الرِّصَاصُ

to destroy, annihilate, اِخْتَرَمَ: أَهْلَكَ, اسْتَأْصَلَ  
exterminate, extirpate, uproot

اِخْتَرَزَ: طَمَنَ, شَكَّ - راجع خَزَّ

biopsy اِخْتِرَاع [طَب]

shorthand, stenography اِخْتِرَال (الكِتَابَةُ أَوِ الحُرُوفِ)

canceling, cancellation, اِخْتِرَال [رِيَاضِيَات]  
reduction

reduction اِخْتِرَال [كِيمِيَاء وَفِيزِيَاء]

stenographic, shorthand اِخْتِرَالِي

اِخْتِرَان - راجع خَرَنَ

to stenograph; to write (in) اِخْتَرَلَ (الكِتَابَةُ أَوِ الحُرُوفِ)  
shorthand

to cancel, reduce اِخْتَرَلَ [رِيَاضِيَات]

be or become proud, haughty, arrogant

اِخْتَانَ - راجع خَانَ

to amble; to trot, pace اِخْتَبَّ الحِصَانُ إِلَح

to hide, conceal oneself, keep oneself out of اِخْتَبَأَ  
sight; to disappear, vanish; to be hidden, concealed

hiding, concealing oneself, concealment اِخْتَبَأَ

experiment, test, trial; tryout; اِخْتِبَار: تَجْرِبَةٌ, فَحْص  
essay; examination; check(up); probationexperimentation, experiment(ing); اِخْتِبَار: تَجْرِب  
trial, trying, test(ing), examination, check(ing),  
samplingexperience, (empirical or اِخْتِبَار: خِبْرَةٌ, حُنَكَةٌ  
practical) knowledge

trial balloon بِالُونُ اِخْتِبَار

on probation; on trial; being tested or اِخْتِبَار  
tried; in an experimental stateexperimental, empirical, اِخْتِبَارِي: تَجْرِبِي  
experiential; trial

empiricism, experimentalism اِخْتِبَارِيَّة: تَجْرِبِيَّة

اِخْتِبَال - راجع خَبَل

to test, اِخْتَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ, فَحَصَ, قَامَ بِتَجْرِبَةٍ أَوْ اِخْتِبَار  
examine, try, assay, essay, try out, check (out),  
sample, put to the test; to experiment, make an  
experiment, carry out experimentsto اِخْتَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ, تَعَلَّمَ بِالْاِخْتِبَار, اِكْتَسَبَ خِبْرَةً  
experience, have experienced, have tried, know or  
learn by experience; to gather (gain, have)  
experience, be experiencedto know well, know اِخْتَبَرَ: أَحَاطَ عِلْمًا بِ  
thoroughly, have full knowledge of

to bake اِخْتَبَرَ: خَبَزَ

اِخْتَبَطَ - راجع تَخَبَّطَ

اِخْتَبَلَ - راجع خَبَلَ

conclusion, concluding, closure, اِخْتِتَام: اِنْهَاء, اِنْتِهَاء  
closing, completion, finishing, termination, ending,  
winding up, windup

اِخْتِتَام: خَاتِمَةٌ, نِهَآيَةٌ, آخِر - راجع خَاتِمَةٌ

to conclude, close, complete, finish, اِخْتَتَمَ: أَنْهَى, أَتَمَ  
terminate, end, wind up, bring to an end

to be circumcised اِخْتَتَنَ (الصَّبِيُّ): خَتَنَ



اِخْتَصَمَ - راجع خُصُومَة

to abbreviate, abridge, shorten, اِخْتَصَرَ: اَوْجَزَ، لَخَّصَ  
curtail, cut short, reduce; to summarize, epitomize,  
synopsise, sum up, condense, digest, brief, outline,  
abstract

اِخْتَصَمَ - راجع تَخَاصُمَ

اِخْتَطَّ: وَضَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خِطَّةً - راجع خَطَّطَ

اِخْتَطَّى: تَجَاوَزَ - راجع تَخَطَّى

اِخْتِطَافَ - راجع خَطَفَ

اِخْتِطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ - راجع خَطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ

اِخْتِطَبَ: اَلْتَقَى خِطَابًا أَوْ خُطْبَةً - راجع خَطَبَ

اِخْتِطَفَ - راجع خَطَفَ

to disappear, vanish; to hide اِخْتَفَى: تَوَارَى، اِجْتَنَبَ  
(oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight;  
to abscond, depart secretly and hide oneself; to be  
or become hidden, concealed, sheltered, obscured,  
cloaked, mantled, covered

disappearance, vanishing; occultation, hid- اِخْتِفَاءُ  
denness, concealment; hiding, concealing oneself,  
absconding

to be or become disordered, disturbed, اِخْتَلَبَ: اِضْطَرَبَ  
deranged, upset, confused

to be or اِخْتَلَّ: صَارَ مَعْيِبًا، أَصِيبَ بِخَلَلٍ أَوْ عَيْبٍ  
become defective, deficient, unsound, imperfect,  
faulty, blemished

to be or become unbalanced; to lose اِخْتَلَّ تَوَازُنُهُ  
one's balance

to be or become mentally deranged, اِخْتَلَّ عَقْلُهُ  
mentally disordered, abnormal, unbalanced,  
unsound, demented, insane, lunatic

to acetify اِخْتَلَّ الْعَصِيرُ: تَحَلَّلَ، صَارَ خَلًّا

to acetify اِخْتَلَّ الْعَصِيرُ: حَلَّلَهُ، صَيَّرَهُ خَلًّا

to be alone (with), retire (with), اِخْتَلَى (بِ أَوْ مَعَ)  
withdraw (with), meet separately (with), hold a  
closed meeting (with)

to withdraw, retire; to isolate اِخْتَلَى: اِنْعَزَلَ، اِنْعَزَلَ  
oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself); to  
be or become isolated, secluded, solitary

being alone (with), meeting اِخْتَلَا (بِ أَوْ مَعَ)  
separately (with), holding a closed meeting (with)

to reduce

اِخْتَزَلَ [كِيمِيَاءَ وَفِيزِيَاءَ]

اِخْتَرَنَ: اِدَّخَرَ، اِحْتَفَظَ بِ- راجع خَزَنَ

to specialize اِخْتَصَّ بِ أَوْ فِي: تَخَصَّصَ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنَ الْعُلُومِ  
in, major in

to be اِخْتَصَّ بِ: كَانَ صَاحِبَ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ أَوْ الْوِلَايَةِ فِي  
competent in, have jurisdiction over or in, be duly  
or legally qualified in or for, have the power or  
authority to

to be distinguished by, اِخْتَصَّ بِ: اِمْتَارَ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ  
marked by, characterized by; to have as a  
characteristic, as a distinctive feature, as an  
advantage; to have the advantage of; to be peculiar  
to, characteristic of

اِخْتَصَّ بِ: فَضَّلَ بِ، اِفْرَدَ بِ - راجع خَصَّ بِ

اِخْتَصَّ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ - راجع خَصَّ

اِخْتَصَّ: اِفْتَقَرَ - راجع خَصَّ

اِخْتَصَّ نَفْسُهُ بِ، اِخْتَصَّ الشَّيْءُ لِنَفْسِهِ - راجع خَصَّ  
نَفْسَهُ بِ، خَصَّ الشَّيْءَ لِنَفْسِهِ

abbreviation, abridgment, اِخْتِصَارٌ: مَصْدَرٌ اِخْتَصَرَ  
shortening; summarization, epitomizing, syn-  
opsizing, summing up, condensation, briefing,  
abstraction

brevity, shortness, conciseness, اِخْتِصَارٌ: اِيجَازٌ  
terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

in short, in اِخْتِصَارًا، بِالْاِخْتِصَارِ، عَلَى وَجْهِ الْاِخْتِصَارِ  
brief, briefly, in a word, in a few words, in fine,  
concisely, shortly, in a nutshell, in a capsule, in  
summary, summing up, to sum up, to make a long  
story short

specialization; specialism; specialty, اِخْتِصَاصٌ: تَخَصُّصٌ  
field of specialization; major

اِخْتِصَاصٌ (قَانُونِيٌّ، قَضَائِيٌّ اِلَخ): صِلَاحِيَّةٌ، وِلَايَةٌ  
jurisdiction, competence; power, authority

اِخْتِصَاصٌ: حَقْلٌ، مَيْدَانٌ، مَجَالٌ (special)  
bailiwick, field, province, sphere, line

اِخْتِصَاصٌ: وظيفَةٌ، مُهمَّةٌ  
function

دَائِرَةُ اِخْتِصَاصٍ (area of) jurisdiction

لَا اِخْتِصَاصَ، اِخْتِصَاصٌ عَدَمٌ  
lack of jurisdiction, incompetence, noncompetency

اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ: اِخْصَائِيٌّ، مُخْتَصِّصٌ  
specialist; expert; technician

quaver, shiver, shudder

to twitch

اِخْتَلَجَتِ الْعَيْنُ: رَفَّتْ

اِخْتَلَجَ الْأَمْرُ فِي صَدْرِهِ: شَغَلَهُ، اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِ، أَثَّرَ فِيهِ  
worry, trouble, disturb, disquiet; to preoccupy,  
engage, engross, take up, fill completely; to affect  
deeply, penetrate, touch, move

to embezzle, defalcate, peculate, سَرَقَ  
misappropriate; to steal, pilfer, filch, purloin

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) اِخْتَلَسَ السَّمْعَ (إِلَى)

to peep (at), peek (at); to glance اِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)  
furtively (at), steal a look (at)

to mix, mingle, blend, intermix, اِخْتَلَطَ: اِمْتَزَجَ  
intermingle, commingle, commix; to be or become  
mixed, mingled, blended, combined, commingled,  
commixed

to mix with, associate with, اِخْتَلَطَ (بِ، مَعَ): عَاشَرَ  
mingle with, hobnob with

to jumble, clutter, اِخْتَلَطَ: تَشَوَّشَ، تَبَلَّلَ، اِضْطَرَبَ  
run in disorder or confusion, get all mixed up; to  
be or become confused, muddled, jumbled, un-  
settled, disordered, disorganized, disarranged,  
deranged

اِخْتَلَطَ الْحَايِلُ بِالنَّائِلِ - رَاجِعَ حَائِلٍ

to be or become mentally اِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ: اِخْتَلَّ  
disordered, mentally deranged, abnormal, insane,  
lunatic, demented

to differ (from), vary اِخْتَلَفَ (عَنْ): تَبَايَنَ، تَفَاوَتَ  
(from); to be or become different, unlike, disparate,  
dissimilar, inconsistent, incongruous, conflicting,  
contradictory, contrary, opposed

to be diverse, various, varied اِخْتَلَفَ: تَنَوَّعَ

to disagree, اِخْتَلَفَ (فِي، عَلَى، حَوْلَ، مَعَ): ضِدَّ اِتَّفَقَ  
differ in opinion, disaccord, entertain contra-  
dictory views, be at variance, join issue; to argue  
(about), quarrel (about), dispute (about), enter into  
an argument (about)

to frequent, go frequently اِخْتَلَفَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ: تَرَدَّدَ  
to, come constantly to, visit frequently, haunt

to fabricate, invent, make up, اِخْتَلَقَ: لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ  
manufacture, trump up, create, feign, fake, frame,  
concoct, contrive, devise, think up

fermentation, ferment, zymosis اِخْتِمَارَ: تَحَمَّرَ

fermentative; zymogenic اِخْتِمَارِي

privacy, solitude, loneliness, اِخْتِلَاءٌ: اِنْفِرَادٌ، عُرْلَةٌ  
seclusion, isolation, retirement, reclusion

convulsion, اِخْتِلَاجٌ: اِخْتِلَاجَةٌ: تَشْنُجٌ، رَعْشَةٌ، اِنْتِفَاضَةٌ  
jerk, twitch; tic; tremor, tremble, quiver, shiver,  
shudder

embezzlement, defalcation, سَلَبٌ، سَرَقَةٌ  
peculation, misappropriation; stealing, pilferage

mixture, mixing, admixture, اِخْتِلَاطٌ: اِمْتِزَاجٌ  
intermixture, intermixing, intermingling, blending,  
mingling, commingling, commixture

association, social intercourse, اِخْتِلَاطٌ: مُعَاشَرَةٌ  
social relations

confusion, muddle, jumble, اِخْتِلَاطٌ: تَشَوُّشٌ، بَلْبَلَةٌ  
clutter, mess, disorder, disorganization, disarray

lunacy, mental disorder, mental اِخْتِلَاطُ الْعَقْلِ  
derangement, mental alienation, insanity, dementia

difference, dissimilarity, اِخْتِلَافٌ: فَرْقٌ، تَفَاوُتٌ، تَبَايُنٌ  
unlikeness, disparity, discrepancy, contrast, distinction,  
divergence, dissimilitude, disagreement, variance,  
variation, inconsistency, incongruity, contradiction,  
contrariness, contrariety

diversity, variety, variousness اِخْتِلَافٌ: تَنَوُّعٌ

اِخْتِلَافٌ: نَزَاعٌ، خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ - رَاجِعَ خِلَافٍ

frequentation اِخْتِلَافٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ: تَرَدَّدٌ

of all (or different) kinds, sorts, اِخْتِلَافٌ أَنْوَاعِهِ  
types, varieties

fabrication, invention, making up, اِخْتِلَاقٌ: تَلْفِيقٌ  
manufacture, trumping up, creation, feigning,  
faking, framing, concoction, contrivance, devisal,  
devising

disorder, disturbance, confusion, اِخْتِلَالٌ: اِضْطِرَابٌ  
upset

deficiency, اِخْتِلَالٌ: نَقْصٌ، نَقِصَةٌ، عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ  
defectiveness, imperfection, faultiness; defect,  
fault, blemish, flaw, failing

disequilibrium, imbalance, اِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ  
unbalance

mental derangement, mental disorder, اِخْتِلَالٌ عَقْلِيٌّ  
mental alienation, lunacy, insanity, dementia

dysfunction اِخْتِلَالٌ وَظِيفِيٌّ

اِخْتَلَبَ: دَاهَنَ، اِسْتَهْوَى، خَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ خَالِبٌ

to quiver, tremble, shake, quake, اِخْتِلَاجٌ: اِنْتَفَاضٌ

- أَخَذَرَ - راجع خَذَرَ  
onager, wild ass  
أَخَذَرِي: جِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ  
two jugular veins  
أَخَذَعَان  
furrow, groove, rut, ridge; chuckhole, hole, gap, opening  
أَخَذُود: حَزْرٌ، ثَلَمٌ  
wrinkles, furrows, lines  
أَخَادِيدُ الْوَجْهِ: تَجَاعِيدُ  
أَخَذَ: تَنَاوَلَ، نَالَ  
to take; to pick up; to take in;  
to receive, get, obtain  
أَخَذَ: اسْتَوَلَى عَلَى، تَمَلَّكَ  
to seize, capture, take over, take or lay hold of, take possession of, appropriate, occupy  
أَخَذَ: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اسْتَبَدَّ بِ، اسْتَفْرَقَ  
to overcome, overwhelm, overpower; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, occupy wholly, take up, seize, take hold of  
أَخَذَ: عَاقَبَ  
to punish  
أَخَذَ: أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ كَذًّا: لَامَ، اسْتَفَدَّ، عَابَ  
to blame, reproach; to criticize; to censure, find fault with  
أَخَذَ أَخْذَهُ أَوْ مَأْخَذَهُ: اقْتَدَى بِهِ  
to follow someone's example, imitate, copy, emulate, take after, pattern after, model after, be guided by  
أَخَذَ أُهْبَتَهُ، أَخَذَ الْعُدَّةَ: اسْتَعَدَّ  
to get ready, prepare oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand prepared, keep in readiness, stand by; to be ready, be prepared  
أَخَذَ ب: أَمْسَكَ، قَبَضَ  
to grab, take hold of, take, seize, catch, grip, grasp, hold  
أَخَذَ ب: قَبِلَ  
to accept  
أَخَذَ ب: أَخَذَ بِأَسْتَبَابِ كَذًّا: تَبَيَّنَ، تَبَعَ، اتَّبَعَ  
to adopt, embrace, spouse; to follow, observe  
أَخَذَ بِالثَّأْرِ، أَخَذَ ثَأْرَهُ: اِنْتَقَمَ  
to revenge oneself, avenge oneself, take revenge, get or have one's revenge, retaliate, make reprisals  
أَخَذَهُ بِالْحُسْنَى: لَاطَمَهُ  
to treat with kindness, treat well, be nice (kind, gentle, friendly, courteous) to(ward); to be mild or lenient toward or with  
أَخَذَ بِخَاطِرِهِ: عَزَاهُ  
to comfort, console, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, give comfort or solace to, express one's sympathy to  
أَخَذَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ - راجع أَخَذَ  
أَخَذَهُ بِالشَّدَّةِ: عَامَلَهُ بِقَسْوَةٍ  
to treat harshly (roughly,

- to ferment, undergo fermentation  
اِخْتَمَرَ: تَحَمَّرَ  
to rise (dough)  
اِخْتَمَرَ الْمَعِينُ  
to be brewed (beer, etc.) اِخْتَمَرَتِ الْبِيرَةُ أَوْ الْحَمَّةُ إِلَخَ  
to sweat (tobacco leaves, etc.) اِخْتَمَرَتِ أَوْرَاقُ التَّبَغِ إِلَخَ  
to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or fully developed اِخْتَمَرَتِ الْفِكْرَةُ: نَضَجَتْ  
to veil اِخْتَمَرَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: لَبَسَتِ الْحِمَارَ، تَحَجَّجَتْ  
oneself, put on a veil, cover or veil the head and face  
اِخْتِنَاقٌ  
suffocation, asphyxia, throttle, strangulation  
اِخْتِنَقَ  
to be or become strangled, strangled, throttled, choked (to death), suffocated, stifled, smothered, asphyxiated; to strangle, throttle, choke, suffocate, stifle, smother, asphyxiate  
اِخْتِيَارٌ: اِنْتِقَاءٌ  
choice, choosing, selection, election, pick(ing), picking out, culling, option  
اِخْتِيَارٌ: تَفْضِيلٌ  
preference (to), preferring (to), choosing to, favoring, opting for  
اِخْتِيَارٌ، حَقُّ الْاِخْتِيَارِ، حُرِّيَّةُ الْاِخْتِيَارِ - راجع خِيَارٌ  
free will; will, volition اِخْتِيَارٌ: حُرِّيَّةُ الْاِرَادَةِ، اِرَادَةٌ  
اِخْتِيَارًا، بِمَحْضِ اِخْتِيَارِهِ، بِمِلَّةِ اِخْتِيَارِهِ: طَوْعًا، عَنْ طَيْبِ خَاطِرٍ  
voluntarily, willingly, of one's own accord, of one's own free will, of one's own volition  
اِخْتِيَارِيٌّ: تَخْيِيرِيٌّ، خِيَارِيٌّ، اِرَادِيٌّ، طَوْعِيٌّ  
optional, facultative, elective, alternative, voluntary, free, freewill, volitive, volitional, freely chosen or undertaken  
اِخْتِيَارِيًّا: طَوْعًا، عَنْ طَيْبِ خَاطِرٍ - راجع اِخْتِيَارًا  
اِخْتِيَالٌ: تَبَخُّرٌ، زُهْوٌ، غُرُورٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ  
strut(ing), swagger(ing), prancing, prance, mincing; conceit, conceitedness, self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, pomp; haughtiness, arrogance, pride, snobbery, snobbishness, snobism  
اِخْتِيَالٌ: حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ  
exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity  
أَخْثَرَ - راجع خَثَرَ  
أَخْجَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ - راجع خَجَلَ  
إِخْدَارٌ - راجع تَخْدِيرٌ

clip, trim, pare

to أَخَذَ مِنْهُ مَا خَذًا: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ، أَثَّرَ فِيهِ  
seize, take hold of, take up, preoccupy, engross,  
absorb; to overcome, overwhelm; to affect  
profoundly, penetrate, touch, move

to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to breathe, أَخَذَ نَفْسًا  
respire

to take one's time; to bide one's time, أَخَذَ وَقْتَهُ  
wait, be patient; to tarry, linger; to slow, delay

to give and take; to exchange, أَخَذَ وَأَعْطَى  
interchange; to reciprocate; to deal with

to blame, reproach; to criticize; أَخَذَ لَامًا، اِتَّقَدَّ، عَابَ  
to censure, find fault with

to punish أَخَذَ (هُ) عَلَى ذَنْبِهِ أَوْ بِذَنْبِهِ: عَاقَبَ

pardon me! excuse me! forgive me! I am لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي  
sorry!

taking; receiving, getting, obtaining; أَخَذَ: مَصْدَرٌ أَخَذَ  
taking in, intake

give-and-take, discussion; debate, أَخَذَ وَرَدَّ  
argument; dispute

give-and-take, exchange, interchange; أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءً  
dealings, relations, intercourse; trade

indisputable, incontestable, لَا يَقْبَلُ الْأَخْذَ وَالرَّدَّ  
unquestionable, undeniable, indubitable, incontro-  
vertible, irrefutable, conclusive, definite, absolute

taker; taking أَخَذَ: فَاعِلٌ أَخَذَ

cataplexy أَخَذَةُ: إِغْمَاءٌ تَحْشُبِي

spell, charm, incantation أَخَذَةُ: تَعْوِذَةٌ

trap, snare, gin, net أَخَذَةُ: مِصِيدَةٌ

to delay, put off, postpone, defer, adjourn أَخَرَّ: أَجَلَ

to delay, retard, slow (down), hold up; to أَخَرَّ: عَاقَ  
hinder, impede, obstruct, block, detain

to set back, put back أَخَرَّ السَّاعَةَ

to lose time أَخَرَّتِ السَّاعَةَ

another; else; one more, second, further; أَخَرُ  
different, separate, distinct, not the same, unlike  
others

the other الْآخَرُ

he also هُوَ الْآخَرُ

مَرَّةً أُخْرَى - رَاجِعَ مَرَّةً

cruelly, without mercy); to be or become harsh  
(cruel, merciless) toward

to take into أَخَذَ بَعِثِينَ الْاِغْتِيَارَ أَوْ بِالْحُسْبَانِ  
consideration, take into account, reckon with,  
allow for, make allowance for; to heed, consider,  
observe, keep in mind

to help, lend a helping أَخَذَ بِيَدِهِ أَوْ بِنَاصِرِهِ: سَاعَدَهُ  
hand to, aid, assist, support, back (up)

to be on one's guard, be أَخَذَ حَذَرَهُ أَوْ حِذْرَهُ  
cautious, be wary, be careful, look out, watch out,  
be on the alert, be on the lookout

to consult, ask someone's opinion, أَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ  
counsel with, take counsel with

to wonder, marvel, be astonished, أَخَذَهُ الْعَجَبُ  
be amazed, be surprised

to take note of, take notice of, أَخَذَ عِلْمًا بِ  
acknowledge, mark

to surprise, take by surprise, أَخَذَ عَلَى (حِينَ) غِرَّةٍ  
take unawares, take aback, come unexpectedly  
upon, overtake

to take offense at, feel offended أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ مِنْ  
by, be annoyed or displeased by, be angry or cross  
with

to undertake, take upon أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ أَوْ نَفْسِهِ  
oneself, shoulder, assume; to bind oneself, commit  
oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge,  
vow, promise

to put under an obligation, obligate, أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ عَهْدًا  
bind, impose a commitment on

to quote, cite, أَخَذَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: اِقْتَبَسَ، اِسْتَقَى  
excerpt, extract, take out, select; to adopt (from),  
take over (from), borrow (from), derive (from)

to learn from; to study أَخَذَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: تَعَلَّمَ، دَرَسَ  
under

to start, begin, أَخَذَ فِي، أَخَذَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: شَرَعَ  
set about, set to, set out to

to captivate, fascinate, charm, أَخَذَ الْقُلُوبَ: فَتَنَ  
enchant, thrill, grip

may God help you; God bless you أَخَذَ اللَّهُ بِيَدِكَ

أَخَذَ مُبَادَرَةً - رَاجِعَ اِتَّخَذَ مُبَادَرَةً

to take its course أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ

to derive (something) from أَخَذَ مِنْ: اِسْتَقَى

to cut, cut off, snip; to أَخَذَ مِنْ: قَصَّ، قَلَّمَ، شَدَّ

give off, give out, discharge, issue, release; to eject, throw out, cast out, extrude; to expel, evict, kick out, force out, drive out, oust, dismiss, put out, dislodge

to excrete أَخْرَجَ: اطرَحَ فَضَلَاتِ الْجِسْمِ

to eliminate, remove, take out, take off, leave out, drop أَخْرَجَ: حَذَفَ

to exclude, except, rule out أَخْرَجَ: اسْتَشْنَى

to publish, put out, bring out, produce, issue أَخْرَجَ: أَصْدَرَ، نَشَرَ

to direct, [سينما، مسرح، راديو، تلفزيون] أَخْرَجَ: اطرَحَ، اطرَحَ

to silence, shut up, gag, muzzle, reduce to silence أَخْرَسَ: أَسَكَّتْ، أَبَكَمَ

mute, dumb, speechless, tongueless, voiceless أَخْرَسَ: أَبَكَمَ

clumsy, awkward, maladroit, gawky, inept, gauche, ungainly, unhandy, bungling, lumpish, uncouth أَخْرَقَ: غَيَّرَ بَارِعَ، غَيَّرَ لَبَقَ

stupid, foolish, silly أَخْرَقَ: أَهْمَقَ

relating to the hereafter; otherworldly; future أَخْرَوِيَّ

to disgrace, discredit, shame, dishonor; to humiliate, humble, degrade, debase, abase, lower أَخْرَى: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ

to make lose, cause to lose, cause a loss to أَخْزَرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْزِرُ، أَلْحَقَ بِهِ خَسَارَةً

to lose, cause a loss to أَخْزَرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْزِرُ، أَلْحَقَ بِهِ خَسَارَةً

to lead a rough life أَخْشَنَ: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعَ

to lead a rough life أَخْشَنَ: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعَ

to harden, become inured (to hardship, etc.), roughen (oneself), toughen (oneself) أَخْشَوْنُ: عَاشَ عَيْشًا خَشِنًا

more special, more particular, more specific; more private, more personal أَخْصَى: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعًا

more special, more particular, more specific; more private, more personal أَخْصَى: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعًا

more special, more particular, more specific; more private, more personal أَخْصَى: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعًا

more special, more particular, more specific; more private, more personal أَخْصَى: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعًا

more special, more particular, more specific; more private, more personal أَخْصَى: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعًا

more special, more particular, more specific; more private, more personal أَخْصَى: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعًا

more special, more particular, more specific; more private, more personal أَخْصَى: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعًا

more special, more particular, more specific; more private, more personal أَخْصَى: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعًا

more special, more particular, more specific; more private, more personal أَخْصَى: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعًا

more special, more particular, more specific; more private, more personal أَخْصَى: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعًا

more special, more particular, more specific; more private, more personal أَخْصَى: رَاجَعَ رَاجِعًا

من وَقْتِ لِأَخْرَ أَوْ إِلَى أَخْرَ - رَاجَعَ وَقْتِ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

end, termination, close, conclusion, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale أَخِيرَ: نَهَايَةَ، خَاتِمَةَ

end, limit, extreme, extremity, terminus, termination, terminal point, tip, border, edge أَخِيرَ: طَرَفَ، حَدَّ

foot, bottom, tail, lower part أَخِيرَ: أَسْفَلَ، كَعْبَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخِيرَ: أَخِيرَ

to err, make a mistake, commit an error, be mistaken, be in error, be at fault, be wrong, mistake, blunder; to do wrong; to sin, commit a sin

to miss, fail to hit; to miss the mark  
إِخْطَا: إِزْتَكَبَ خَطَاً، كَانَ مُخْطِئًا  
إِخْطَار: إِشْعَار، إِذْذَار  
notification, notice, note,  
information, advice, reminder, declaration, warning

octopus  
أَخْطُبُوط  
octopod(an)  
أَخْطُبُوطِي

to notify, inform, advise, give notice to, forewarn  
أَخْطَر: أَشْعَر، أُنْذَر

to talk nonsense  
أَخْطَلَ: خَطَلَ  
lighter; milder; weaker; slighter; less, lesser  
أَخَفَ

to hide, conceal, secrete, cache, mask, blind; to cloak, mantle, disguise; to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil, screen, curtain, enshroud, occult; to obscure; to keep secret; to cover up

hiding, concealment, concealing, secretion; sheltering, harboring; covering, veiling, screening, occulting; obscuring, obscuration; cover-up; disguising, disguise

failure, unsuccess, fiasco, fizz, flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration

grouper  
أَخْفَس (سَمَك)

day blind, hemeralopic  
أَخْفَس: لَا يُبْصِرُ فِي النَّهَارِ

to fail, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, flop, miss the mark, lose ground, miss, be unable to do or become, miscarry, go wrong, come to nothing, be abortive

أَخْفَقَ الطَّائِرُ: ضَرَبَ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

أَخْفَقَ بِرَأْسِهِ: حَرَكَهُ وَهُوَ نَاعِسٌ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

أَخْفَقَ النَّجْمُ: غَابَ، أَفَلَ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

to break, breach, commit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene, transgress; to default, fail to meet or perform; to prejudice; to disturb, upset, disrupt

to disturb the peace, riot  
أَخْلَ بِالْأَمْنِ

to unbalance, disequilibrate, upset  
أَخْلَ بِالتَّوَازُنِ

fecundation

cross-fertilization, xenogamy  
إِخْصَابٌ تَهْجِينِيٌّ

self-fertilization, autogamy  
إِخْصَابٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

artificial insemination  
إِخْصَابٌ صُنْعِيٌّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ

double fertilization  
إِخْصَابٌ مُزْدَوِجٌ

fertility drugs  
عَقَاقِيرُ الْإِخْصَابِ

to fertilize, fructify, fecundate,  
impregnate, fatten, enrich, make fertile  
أَخْصَبَ: صَيَّرَهُ خَصِيْبًا

to fertilize, impregnate, fecundate  
أَخْصَبَ: لَقَّحَ

أَخْصَبَ: كَانَ خَصِيْبًا - رَاجِعَ خَصَبَ، خَصِبَ

subjugation, subjection, subdual,  
subordination, conquering, vanquishing, over-coming; suppression, repression, quelling, quench- ing; subjection (to), submission (to); imposition (upon)

أَخْضَاعُ (ل)  
أَخْضَعُ (ل): خَضَعَ (ل)، جَمَلَهُ يَخْضَعُ (ل)  
to be or become green, verdant  
أَخْضَرَ: خَضِرَ

green, verdant  
أَخْضَرَ

greenfinch  
أَخْضَرَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْمَصَافِيرِ  
أَتَى عَلَى الْأَخْضَرِ وَالْيَاسِ - رَاجِعَ أَتَى

greenness, verdancy, viridity, verdure  
أَخْضِرَارٌ

to subjugate, subject, subdue, subordinate, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overpower, overmaster; to quell, quench, suppress, repress; to subject (to), submit (to), expose (to), cause to undergo or experience; to impose upon, enjoin upon

to assess, tax, levy,  
impose a tax or fine on, subject to a tax or charge or fee  
أَخْضَعَ لَصْرِيَّةٍ أَوْ رَسْمٍ إِلَيْهِ

أَخْضَلَ: بَلَّ، نَدَّى - رَاجِعَ خَضَّلَ

أَخْضَلَ: ائْتَلَّ، نَدَّى - رَاجِعَ خَضَّلَ

أَخْضَلَ: ائْتَلَّ، نَدَّى - رَاجِعَ خَضَّلَ

to be or become green, verdant  
إِخْضَوْضَبَ: إِخْضَرَ، خَضِرَ

to be or become green, verdant  
إِخْضَوْضَرَ: إِخْضَرَ، خَضِرَ

greenness, verdancy  
إِخْضِرَارٌ

greenness, verdancy  
إِخْضِيضَابٌ

breach, breaking, violation, **إِخْلَالٌ ب: خَرَقَ، مُخَالَفَةٌ**  
infringement, infraction, contravention, trans-  
gression; default, failure to do or perform; preju-  
dice; disturbance

breach of (the) peace, disturbance (of **إِخْلَالٌ بِالْأَمْنِ**  
the peace), disorder, riot

without prejudice to, without **ب: مَعَ عَدَمِ الْإِخْلَالِ**  
detriment to

**أَخْلَدَ: أَبَدَ، سَرَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ خَلَدٌ**

**أَخْلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ ب: أَقَامَ ب- رَاجِعَ خَلَدٌ إِلَى أَوْ ب**

to lean to, incline to, tend to, be **إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى**  
disposed to; to take to, resort to

to be or become loyal to, **أَخْلَصَ ل: كَانَ مُخْلِصًا ل**  
faithful to, devoted to, sincere to, honest to, true  
to; to keep faith to, stick to, stick by

to worship God faithfully and **أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ دِينَهُ**  
sincerely

to renege, break (go back on, fail **أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ أَوْ بَوْعَدِهِ**  
to keep) one's promise or word or commitment  
to disappoint (the hopes) **أَخْلَفَ الرَّجَاءَ أَوْ الظَّنَّ**

to compensate, recompense, **عَوَّضَ، عَوَّضَ**  
requite **أَخْلَفَ (اللَّهُ) عَلَيْهِ**

to wear out, fray, **أَخْلَقَ الثَّوبُ: أَثْلَاهُ، صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًا**  
frazzle, tatter

**أَخْلَقَ الثَّوبُ: بَلَى - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَ**

more appropriate, more proper, more **أَخْلَقَ: أُخْرَى**  
suitable, more adequate

**أَخَمَ: أَتَنَنَ، قَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ خَمَ**

cestodiasis, tapeworm **أَخْجَأَ شَرِيطِيَّةً: دَاءُ الشَّرِيطِيَّاتِ**  
infections

infectiousness, infectivity; infection(s) **إِخْجَاعٌ [طَب]**

extinction, extinguishing, extin- **إِخْجَادٌ: إِطْفَاءُ**  
guishment, putting out, quenching

suppression, repression, **إِخْجَادٌ: قَمَعَ، إِسْكَتَ**  
subdual, quelling, crushing, putting down,  
squenching, quenching, quashing, stamping out,  
stifling, smothering, killing, deadening, dampening,  
damping; deactivation; silencing, calming,  
soothing, lulling, stilling, quieting

to extinguish, put out, quench, smother **أَخْمَدَ: أَطْفَأَ**

to suppress, repress, subdue, **أَخْمَدَ: قَمَعَ، أَسْكَتَ**  
quell, crush, put down, squelch, quench, quash,

(disturb, disrupt) the balance, put out of balance

to vacate, leave **أَخْلَى: أَشْفَرَ، جَلَا عَنْ، أَفْرَعَ**  
uninhabited or untenanted; to evacuate, pull out  
of, move out of, withdraw from, depart from,  
leave, quit, go away from, clear out of; to empty,  
void

to release, discharge, let **أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ: أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ**  
go

to bail out, release on bail **أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ بِكَفَالَةٍ**

to open the **أَخْلَى السَّبِيلَ (الطَّرِيقَ، الْمَكَانَ، الْمَجَالَ) ل**  
way for, make way for, give way to, clear a  
passage for; to make room for, make place for, give  
place to, clear a space for; to give or open up an  
opportunity or chance to or for; to enable, permit,  
allow, let

vacating, leaving uninhabited or **أَخْلَاهُ: جَلَاءَ، إِفْرَاقَ**  
untenanted; evacuation, pulling out of, moving out  
of, withdrawal from, departure from, leaving,  
going away from, clearing out of; emptying,  
voiding

release, discharge **إِخْلَاءُ سَبِيلٍ**

bail, bailment **إِخْلَاءُ سَبِيلٍ بِكَفَالَةٍ**

parole **إِخْلَاءُ سَبِيلٍ مَشْرُوطٍ**

**إِخْلَادٌ: تَخْلِيدٌ - رَاجِعَ تَخْلِيدٌ**

**إِخْلَادٌ: إِقَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خُلُودٌ**

sincerity, honesty, integrity, **إِخْلَاصٌ: صِدْقٌ، وَفَاءٌ**  
probity, candor; loyalty, faithfulness, faith, fidelity,  
fealty, allegiance, devotion, attachment, true-  
heartedness, constancy

**أَخْلَاطٌ - رَاجِعَ خُلُطٌ**

**أَخْلَاقٌ - رَاجِعَ خُلُقٌ**

moral, ethical, **أَخْلَاقِي: مَنَاقِبِي، خُلُقِي، أَدَبِي، مَعْنَوِي**  
ethic

**أَخْلَاقِي: أَسْنَادٌ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَخْلَاقِ أَوْ شَخْصٌ مَعْنِي**  
moralist **بِرَفْعِ مُسْتَوَى الْأَخْلَاقِ عِنْدَ النَّاسِ**

morally, ethically **أَخْلَاقِيًا**

immoral, unethical, wrong **لَا أَخْلَاقِي**

morality; moralism; ethicality, **أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ**  
ethicalness; ethics, morals

immorality **لَا أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ**

last but not least

أَخِيرًا وَلَيْسَ آخِرًا

deadline

المَوْعِدُ الْآخِيرُ (لِلإِنْجَازِ عَمَلٍ مُّعَيَّنٍ)

better (than), superior (to);  
preferable (to)

أَخْيَرُ (مِنْ): أَفْضَلُ، أَحْسَنُ

the best

الْأَخْيَرُ: الْأَحْسَنُ

roller

أَخْيَلُ (طَائِر)

blueweed, viper's bugloss

أَخْيُونُ (نَبَات)

to bend, curve, twist, turn, flex

أَدَّى: عَطَفَ، حَنَى

to (over)burden, oppress, weigh down on, bear down on; to exhaust, fatigue, weary, wear out

to befall, afflict, strike, hit

أَدَّى: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِـ

to do, perform, carry out, execute,

discharge, fulfill, accomplish, make; to function; to exercise

أَدَّى: قَامَ بِـ

to lead to; to contribute to, conduce to; to cause, result in, bring about, give rise to, produce, generate, engender, create, make, prompt, provoke, induce, trigger

to take to, convey to,

lead to, guide to, show to, steer to, drive to

to salute, greet

أَدَّى التَّحِيَّةَ أَوْ السَّلَامَ

to render a service to, do someone a favor

to pay, settle, discharge

أَدَّى دَيْنًا: دَفَعَهُ، قَضَاهُ

to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness

to render, interpret,

express (a meaning, a work of art, etc.); to bring out the meaning of, read

أَدَّى مَعْنَى أَوْ عَمَلًا فَنَيَّا إِلَيْهِ

to take an oath, swear

أَدَّى يَمِينًا

performance; execution, carrying out,

accomplishment, fulfillment; doing, functioning, exercising; work; payment, discharge, settlement (of a debt); rendering (of) a service, doing (of) a favor; taking of an oath, swearing; rendition, interpretation, reading (of a work of art); diction, delivery; elocution

أَدَاءٌ

أَدَابٌ - رَاجِعْ أَدَبٌ

tool, instrument, device,

implement, apparatus, appliance, gadget, article;

أَدَاةُ (لِجْ أَدَوَاتٍ): آلَةٌ

stamp out, stifle, smother, kill, deaden, dampen, damp; to deactivate; to silence, calm, soothe, lull, still, quiet

أَخْمَرَ: خَمَرَ - رَاجِعْ خَمَرَ

to harbor, entertain, hide, conceal

أَخْمَرَ: أَضْمَرَ، أَخْفَى

to harbor a grudge against, bear malice or spite against

أَخْمَرُ لَهُ: حَقَدَ عَلَيْهِ

sole (of the foot), vola; hollow of the sole (of the foot)

أَخْمَصَ (الْقَدَمِ)

from (قِمَّةِ) الرَّأْسِ إِلَى أَخْمَصِ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الْقَدَمَيْنِ  
head to foot, from head to toe, from top to toe, cap-a-pie, from (the crown of) the head to the sole of the foot

volar, plantar

أَخْمَصِي

snuffler; twanging, snuffling, nasalizing

أَخْنٌ: مَنْ يَخْنُ

to hit hard, strike, afflict, aggrieve, oppress, wrong; to wear down, destroy, ruin, crush

أَخْنَى عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ

أَخْنَى: بَدَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعْ خَنَا

snub-nosed, pug-nosed

أَخْنَسٌ: أَفْطَسَ

أَخُو - رَاجِعْ أَخٌ

أَخَوَى: جَاعَ - رَاجِعْ خَوَى

brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity

أَخُوَّةٌ

stable, barn

أَخُورٌ: اسْتَبِيلٌ

having narrow or contracted eyes

أَخْوَصٌ: ضَيَّقَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

having sunken or hollow eyes

أَخْوَصٌ: غَايَرُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

brotherly, fraternal

أَخَوِيٌّ

brotherhood, fraternity, order, confraternity

أَخَوِيَّةٌ

prisoner of war, internee

أَخِيدٌ: أَسِيرٌ حَرْبٌ

spoils, booty, loot, prize, plunder, pillage

أَخِيدَةٌ: غَنِيمَةٌ

last, latest; final, terminal; ultimate, utmost, extreme

أَخِيرٌ

the latter

هَذَا الْآخِرُ

finally, at last, in the end,

أَخِيرًا: فِي النِّهَايَةِ

eventually, ultimately, after all, at long last

recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly

أَخِيرًا: مُؤَخَّرًا



- إِدَارَةٌ: تَشْغِيل - رَاجِعُ تَنْوِير  
 إِدَارَةٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ يَدُورُ - رَاجِعُ تَنْوِير  
 administration, إِدَارَةٌ: مَصْلَحَةٌ، قِسْمٌ، مِرْقَى  
 department, service, section, division  
 business administration; management إِدَارَةُ الْأَعْمَالِ  
 administration of estates إِدَارَةُ التَّرَكَاتِ  
 civil service إِدَارَةُ مَدِينَةٍ  
 crank ذِرَاعُ الْإِدَارَةِ [مِيكَانِيكَا]  
 maladministration, mismanagement سُوءُ الْإِدَارَةِ  
 مَجْلِسُ إِدَارَةٍ - رَاجِعُ مَجْلِسِ  
 مَرْكَزُ الْإِدَارَةِ - رَاجِعُ مَرْكَزِ  
 إِدَارِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِدَارَةِ  
 administrative, managerial, executive, departmental  
 إِدَارِي: مُوَظَّفٌ إِدَارِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ  
 executive; manager, director, administrator  
 إِدَارِي: قَانُونُ إِدَارِي  
 administrative law  
 إِدَالٌ: جَعَلَهُ مُتَدَاوِلًا  
 to circulate, spread, put into circulation, give currency to, make current  
 إِدَالٌ فَلَانًا مِنْ فَلَانٍ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَيْنَهُ  
 to give ascendancy or the upper hand to; to let triumph over, make victorious over; to replace by or with, substitute for, put in the place of  
 إِدَامٌ: خَلَّدَ، أَبَدَ  
 to perpetuate, eternize, make permanent  
 إِدَامٌ: حَافَظَ عَلَى، أَبْقَى عَلَى  
 to maintain, keep (up), retain; to hold; to preserve, conserve; to continue, carry on  
 إِدَامٌ: إِدَامٌ: قَلْبٌ  
 shortening; seasoning; condiment  
 إِدَامَةٌ: تَخْلِيدٌ  
 perpetuation, eternization  
 إِدَامَةٌ: إِتْقَانٌ عَلَى، مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى  
 keeping (up), maintaining, maintenance, retaining, retention; holding; preservation, conservation; continuation  
 إِدَانٌ: حَكَمَ عَلَى، جَرَّمَ  
 to condemn, convict, incriminate, criminate, inculpate, pronounce guilty, find guilty  
 إِدَانٌ: شَجَبَ  
 to condemn, denounce, censure, decry  
 إِدَانٌ: أَقْرَضَ (مَالًا)  
 to lend, loan, advance (money)  
 to  
 إِدَانَةٌ: تَجْرِيمٌ  
 condemnation, conviction, incrimination, prohibition

- organ; utensils, materials, matériel, equipment, gear  
 أَدَاةٌ: وَسِيلَةٌ  
 means, medium, instrumentality, instrument  
 أَدَاةٌ: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْمِلُهُ آخَرُ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ  
 cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, agent, hireling, servant, puppet  
 أَدَاةٌ: حَرْفٌ [لُغَةً]  
 particle  
 أَدَاةُ التَّعْرِيفِ [لُغَةً]  
 definite article  
 أَدَاةُ الْحُكْمِ  
 machinery of government; organ of government  
 أَدَوَاتٌ ثَابِتَةٌ  
 boring tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ الرِّبْطِ  
 holding tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ ضَارِبَةٍ  
 striking tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ قَاطِعَةٍ  
 cutting tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ الْقِيَاسِ  
 measuring tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ اللَّيِّ وَالْفَتْلِ  
 torsion tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ الْمَائِدَةِ  
 tableware, table utensils  
 أَدَوَاتُ الْمَطْبَخِ  
 kitchenware, kitchen utensils  
 أَدَارَ: تَوَلَّى الْإِدَارَةَ، دَبَّرَ، قَامَ عَلَى  
 to run, direct, administer, manage, handle, conduct, control, be in charge of  
 أَدَارَ: شَغَلَ، أَعْمَلَ (آلَةً، مُحَرِّكًا إلخ)  
 to operate, run, work, start (up), move, actuate, cause to function or work, set in operation or motion; to turn on (an electrical device)  
 أَدَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدُورُ  
 to turn, revolve, rotate, wheel, spin, whirl, twirl, reel, swirl, eddy, circle  
 أَدَارَ: وَجَّهَ، وَلَّى  
 to turn, direct, point, aim  
 أَدَارَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ  
 to turn (away) from, keep (away) from, dissuade from, divert from, deviate from  
 أَدَارَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: دَارَ بِهِ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 to pass around, circulate  
 أَدَارَ الرَّأْسَ: دَوَّخَ  
 to daze, stun; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy  
 أَدَارَ رَأْسَهُ: اسْتَدَارَ، انْتَفَتَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَدَارَ  
 administration, إدارة: تَنْوِيلٌ، حُكْمٌ، تَوَجِيهٌ  
 management, direction, running, handling, conduct(ing), control(ing)

dark, black, dusky, gloomy, murky,  
tenebrous, dim

أَذْجَن : مُظْلَم

أَذْحَضَ: أَبْطَلَ الْحُجَّةَ - رَاجِعَ دَحَضَ

saving; keeping, preservation, storage, storing, إِدْخَارٌ  
 laying away, laying by, putting by, putting up,  
 reservation (for future use); hoarding, treasuring  
 (up); amassment, amassing, accumulation  
 savings bank      بَنْكُ الْإِدْخَارِ

بَنِكَ الْاَدُّخَار

entrance, admission, admittance, إدخال، إقحام،  
letting in, leading in, showing in, bringing in;  
insertion, introduction, putting in, driving in,  
working in, sticking in, intromission, thrusting,  
squeezing

inclusion, incorporation, إدخال: إدراج  
embodiment, insertion, entering, entry, listing,  
enrollment, inscription

إِدْخَال (تَعْدِيلٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ، تَحْسِينٌ إلخ): إجراء، إحداث  
introduction, introducing, making, bringing about  
إِدْخَال (مَعْلُومَاتٌ فِي آلَةٍ أَوْ حَاسِبِ الْكِبْرُونِيِّ إلخ) input

to save; to keep, preserve, store (away), lay away, lay by, put by, put up, store up, reserve (for future use), keep in reserve; to hoard, treasure (up); to amass, accumulate

to spare no effort, make every effort, لا يَدَّخِرُ جُهْدًا  
do one's best, go to any length, stop at nothing,  
leave no stone unturned

أَدْخَلَ: دَخَلَ: to enter, make or let enter, bring in, let in, admit, lead in, show in; to introduce, insert, put in, drive in, stick in, work in, intronit, thrust, squeeze  
أَدْخَلَ: أَدْرَجَ: to include, incorporate, embody, insert, enter, list, enroll, inscribe

أَدْخَلَ (تَغْدِيلًا، تَغْيِيرًا، تَحْسِينًا إلخ): أَجْرَى، أَحْدَثَ o  
introduce, make, bring about

أَذْخَنَ (مِثْلَ النَّارِ) - راجع دَخَنَ (مِثْلَ النَّارِ)

to flow, well, pour, gush, cause to flow أَدَّى : جَعَلَهُ يَدُّ

أَدَّرَ: أَغَلَ، أَعْطَى غَلَّةً أَوْ مَرْدُودًا  
to yield, produce, bear, bring forth, bring in, return, pay

to inform of or about, tell    أَذَرَى ب: أَعْلَمَ ب، أَطْلَعَ عَلَى  
about, let know about, notify of, apprise of, advise  
of, acquaint with, make aware of

to lie in wait (for game)      اِدْرَأْ (الصَّيْدَ أَوْ لِلصَّيْدِ)

أُذْرَاج - رَاجِع دَرَج

crimination, inculcation

condemnation, denunciation, censure, إِدَانَةٌ: شَجَبَ  
censuring

lending, loan; advance, credit

to give a banquet

أَدَبٌ : أَقَامَ مَادِبَهُ

to invite to a banquet, entertain      أَدَبَ: دَعَا إِلَى مَأْدُبَةٍ  
at a banquet, banquet

to be well-mannered, well-bred,  
polite, refined, cultured, polished

آدب - راجع آدب

أَدَّبَ : هَذَّبَ to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, polish

to discipline, punish, chastise, chasten      **أَدَّبَ: عَاقَبَ**

good manners, good breeding, politeness, civility, courtesy, refinement; decorum, decency, propriety

literature, letters, belles-lettres      أَدَبٌ (عِلْمٌ وَفَنٌّ)

morals, decencies, proprieties, accepted standards of behavior; ethics

etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules of decorum or conduct

بَيْتُ الْأَدَبِ - راجع بَيْت

قَلِيلُ الْأَدَبِ - راجع قَلِيل

school (faculty, college) of arts      كَلِمَةُ الْآدَابِ

host, entertainer      آدب: صاحبُ المادَّة، مُضيف

turning the back (on); turning away (from);  
flight, escape, running away, turning tail

to turn the back (on); to turn away (from); to flee, escape, run away, turn tail      أَذْبَرَ (عَنْ): وَلَّى

literary      أَدَبِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَنِّ الْأَدَبِ

أَدَبِيّ: أَخْلَاقِيّ، مَعْنَوِيّ

morally                      اَدَسًا

moral obligation, moral duty      واجبٌ أدبيٌّ

literary criticism      نَقْدٌ أَدَبِيٌّ

to cover oneself with, wrap oneself in  
إِدْتَرَبَ: اِسْتَمَلَ بِ

أَذْجَى اللَّيْلِ: أَظْلَمَ، اسْوَدَّ  
to darken, blacken, be  
(become, grow) dark or black

أَدْخَنَ اللَّيْلُ أَوْ الْيَوْمُ - راجع دَجَنَ

- to reach, arrive at, attain      أَذْرَكَ: بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ إِلَى
- to overtake, catch up with, come up with, catch, get      أَذْرَكَ: لَحَقَ (بـ)
- to overtake, come suddenly upon, descend upon, strike, befall, afflict      أَذْرَكَ: بَاغَتْ، أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِهِ (الْمَوْتُ، الْمَيْتَةُ إلخ)
- to get, obtain, acquire, attain, achieve, accomplish, realize      أَذْرَكَ: نَالَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى
- to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature      أَذْرَكَ الثَّمَرُ: نَضَجَ
- to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be sexually mature      أَذْرَكَ الْوَلَدُ: بَلَغَ، بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ
- to be or become dirty, filthy      أَذَرَنَ: اسَّخَّ
- to dirty, soil, sully, stain      أَذَرَنَ: وَسَخَّ
- Gnostic      أَذَرِي
- agnostic      لَا أَذَرِي
- Gnosticism      أَذَرِيَّة
- agnosticism      لَا أَذَرِيَّة
- adrenaline, epinephrine      أَذَرِينَالِين
- أَدَسَمَ: كَثِيرُ الدَّسَمِ - رَاجِعَ دَسَمٍ
- to allege, claim, maintain, profess, pretend, purport, contend      إِدَّعَى: زَعَمَ
- to claim, demand, lay claim to      إِدَّعَى: طَالَبَ بِـ
- to make undue claims to, arrogate to oneself, assume unduly      إِدَّعَى (شَيْئًا) لِنَفْسِهِ بَغَيْرِ حَقٍّ: اِنتَحَلَ
- to pretend, simulate, feign, affect, assume, fake, dissemble, make believe, put on, act as if      إِدَّعَى (بـ): تَظَاهَرَ بِـ
- إِدَّعَى عَلَى: قَاضِي، دَاعِي، خَاصَم، حَاكِم، أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى
- to sue, litigate, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against      إِدَّعَى عَلَى: قَاضِي، دَاعِي، خَاصَم، حَاكِم، أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى
- allegation, claim, contention; pretension, pretense, pretext, excuse, plea      إِدَّعَاءُ: زَعَم، حُجَّة
- pretense, pretension, pretending, simulation, feigning, faking, make-believe, assumption, dissemblance, show      إِدَّعَاءُ: تَظَاهَرُ
- pretension, pretentiousness, pretense, flatulence, assumption, arrogance, self-esteem, self-importance, vanity      إِدَّعَاءُ: غَطَرَسَة

- inclusion, incorporation, embodiment, insertion, entering, entry, listing, putting down, inscription, enrollment, registration, registry, recording; classification      إِدْخَال، تَضْمِين، تَسْجِيل
- diuresis      إِذْرَار (البُول)
- perception, discernment, realization, noticing, seeing, recognition, apprehension, comprehension, grasp(ing), understanding, conception; awareness, consciousness, cognizance, cognition; knowledge; reason, intelligence, intellect, mind, mentality      إِذْرَاك: تَمْيِيز، فَهْم، مَعْرِفَة، بَصِيرَة، عَقْل
- reaching, arrival, attainment      إِذْرَاك: بُلُوغ، وَصُول
- getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, attainment, achievement, accomplishment, realization      إِذْرَاك: تَيْل، حُصُول عَلَى
- overtaking, catching up with, coming up with, catching      إِذْرَاك: لَحَاقَ بِـ
- maturity, ripeness      إِذْرَاك: نُضْج، نُضُوج
- puberty, (sexual) maturity, adolescence, adulthood, (legal) majority, full age, legal age      إِذْرَاك: بُلُوغ، مُرَافَقَة، سِنُ الرُّشْد
- perception      إِذْرَاك حِسِّي
- extrasensory perception      إِذْرَاك وَرَاءَ الْحِسِّي
- apperception, introspective self-consciousness      إِذْرَاك الذَّاتِ الْاِسْنِطَانِيَّة، إِذْرَاك شُعُورِي
- apperception      إِذْرَاك بِالتَّرَايُط
- epistemic, cognitive      إِذْرَاكِي: مَعْرِفِي
- hydrocele      أَذْرَة: تَجَمُّع سَائِلٍ مَصْلِيٍّ حَوْلَ الْخِصْيَةِ عَادَةً
- to include, incorporate, embody, insert, enter, list, put down, inscribe, enroll, register, record; to classify      أَذْرَج: أَذْخَلَ، ضَمَّنَ، سَجَّلَ
- to roll up, fold up      أَذْرَج: طَوَى، لَفَّ
- toothless, edentate, edentulous, without teeth      أَذْرَد: بَلَأَ أَسْنَان
- to armor oneself, put on armor      أَذْرَعَ، إِذْرَعَ: لَبَسَ الدَّرْعَ
- to perceive, discern, realize, notice, see, recognize, apprehend, conceive, comprehend, grasp, understand; to know; to be or become aware of, conscious of, cognizant of; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about)      أَذْرَكَ: مَيَّزَ، تَبَيَّنَ، فَهَمَ، عَلِمَ

malign, calumniate

أَدْلَى بِ: عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَعْرَبَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى  
to express, voice, utter, declare, announce, state, indicate, bring out;  
to adduce, bring forward

أَدْلَى بِتَضْرِيحٍ أَوْ بَيَانٍ أَوْ بِحَدِيثٍ  
to make, deliver (a statement, declaration, announcement, communiqué, bulletin); to give, grant (an interview)

أَدْلَى بِحُجَّةٍ إِلَيْهِ  
to adduce, present, advance, offer, give, make, use (as an argument, plea, excuse, pretext); to plead, invoke, allege, claim, maintain  
أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ  
to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness

أَدْلَى بِصَوْتِهِ: اقْتَرَعَ  
to vote, poll, cast a vote, cast a ballot

أَدْلَى - راجع دَلِيل

أَدْلَجَ: سَارَ لَيْلًا  
to walk or set out at nightfall

أَدْلَعَ لِسَانَهُ - راجع دَلَعَ لِسَانَهُ

أَدْلَقَ: اسْتَلَّ، جَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ  
to unsheathe, draw, pull out

أَدْلَهَمَ: اسْوَدَّ، أَظْلَمَ  
to be or become pitch-black, pitch-dark, gloomy, tenebrous

أَدَمَ - راجع أَدَمَة

أَدَمَ: أَبُو الْبَشَرِ  
Adam

أَدَمَ: ابْنُ أَدَمَ  
man, human being

أَدَمَ: تَفَاحَةُ أَدَمَ  
Adam's apple

أَدَمَى: أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمَ  
to bleed, cause to bleed

إِدْمَاج - راجع دَمَج

إِدْمَان - راجع دَمَج

إِدْمَانُ الْأَقْيُونِ  
opiomania, opiumism

إِدْمَانُ الْكُوكَايْنِ  
cocainism

إِدْمَانُ الْمُسْكِرَاتِ، إِدْمَانُ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ  
alcoholism, dipsomania

إِدْمَانُ الْمُخَدَّرَاتِ  
drug addiction, narcomania

إِدْمَانُ الْمُرَوِّفِينَ  
morphinomania

إِدْمَانُ الْهَيْرُوِينِ  
heroinomania, heroinism

إِدْمَانِي  
addictive

أَدَمَة  
dermis, derm, corium; epidermis, cutis

أَدْمَجَ: أَدْعَمَ - راجع دَمَج

claim, demand

إِدْعَاء: مُطَالَبَة

إِدْعَاء: اِتْتِحَال  
arrogation, undue assumption

إِدْعَاء: مَقَاضَاة، إِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى  
litigation, prosecution; suing, bringing suit (against), taking legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against); suit, lawsuit

إِدْعَاء: لِإِثْبَاتِ الدَّعْوَى الَّتِي يُقَدِّمُهَا الْمُدْعِي ضِدَّ الْمُدْعَى عَلَيْهِ  
declaration

الإِدْعَاء، جَهَةُ الإِدْعَاء: الْمُدْعِي وَمُحَامُوهُ  
the prosecution

أَدْعَجَ (الْعَيْنِ)  
black-eyed

أَدْعَال - راجع دَعَلَ

إِدْعَام: إِدْخَال  
incorporation, embodiment, insertion, introduction, putting in

إِدْعَام: دَمَج  
merger, merging, amalgamation, consolidation, uniting, union, joining, junction, juncture, incorporation, integration, fusion

إِدْعَام [لُغَة]  
assimilation, contraction, diphthong, diphthongization, syneresis, synizesis

إِدْعَمَ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ  
to incorporate, embody, insert, introduce, put in

أَدْعَمَ: دَمَج  
to merge, amalgamate, consolidate, unite, join, incorporate, integrate, fuse

أَدْعَمَ [لُغَة]  
to contract, assimilate, diphthongize

إِدْعَمَ - راجع أَدْعَمَ

أَدْفَأَ: دَفَأَ، سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى - راجع دَفَأَ

أَدْفَأَ: دَفَأَ، اسْتَدْفَأَ  
to warm oneself

أَدْفَقَ: صَبَّ، أَفْرَغَ  
to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed

أَدْفَعَ: دَفَعَ - راجع دَفَعَ

أَدْفَعَ: أَفْقَرَ، أَدَّلَ  
to pauperize, impoverish, reduce to poverty or misery, make poor or miserable; to lower, debase, abase, degrade, humiliate, humble

إِدْكَرَ - راجع تَدَكَّرَ

أَدَكَّنَ: قَاتَمَ  
dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy, deep

أَدَلَ عَلَى: اجْتَرَأَ عَلَى  
to make free with, take liberties with

أَدَلَى: دَلَى، عَلَّقَى، أَرْسَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى - راجع دَلَى

أَدَلَى فِي: دَمَّ  
to slander, defame, vilify, asperse,

leather, tanned skin

أَدِيمٌ: جِلْدٌ مَذْبُوعٌ

surface

أَدِيمُ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ السَّمَاءِ: سَطْحٌ، ظَاهِرٌ  
إِذْيُولُوجِيَا - راجع إِيذْيُولُوجِيَا

then; and then; as, when, while; (and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden

إِذْ، إِذْ أَنْ، since, as, in view of the fact that, because, for

then, at that time, at the same time

إِذْ ذَاكَ

if; whether; when, whenever

إِذَا

(and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden, (and) then

إِذَا مَا in case (of or that), in the event (of or that), if, provided that; when, whenever; whether

unless, if not, except when, except if

إِلَّا إِذَا

whether, if

مَا إِذَا

إِذَا: إِذَنْ، therefore, hence, then, so, in that case, thus, consequently, accordingly

أَذَى to hurt, harm, injure, damage, wrong, prejudice, damnify, endamage, disadvantage, dissuade, do harm to, cause damage to; to annoy, vex, offend, trouble, irritate, molest, harass, pester

أَذَى harm, damage, injury, hurt, wrong, detriment, lesion; grievance; evil; nuisance, annoyance, trouble, harassment

أَذَابٌ to dissolve, melt, liquefy, thaw, fuse

إِذَابَةٌ dissolution, dissolving, solution, melting, liquefaction, thaw(ing), fusing, fusion

March

أَذَارٌ: مَارَسَ

أَذَاعٌ: تَشَرَّ، بَاحَ to spread, propagate, disseminate, diffuse, circulate; to announce, announce, proclaim, promulgate, publicize, publish, release, herald, make public; to reveal, disclose, divulge, make known

to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit, air

أَذَاعٌ (بِالرَّادِيُو)

to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit, air

أَذَاعٌ (بِالتِّلِفِيزِيُون)

إِذَاعَةٌ: نُشْرٌ، بَوَّحٌ spreading, propagation, dissemination, diffusion, circulation; announcement, annunciation, proclamation, promulgation, publishing, publication, release, making public; revealing, revelation, disclosure, divulgence

أُذِمَّجَ: أَذْخَلَ، أَذْرَجَ - راجع دَمَجَ

أُذِمَّجَ: أَثْرَعَ أَثْرَعَ to brim, fill up, overfill, fill to the brim, fill to overflowing

أُذِمَّنَ (على) to be or become addicted to; to addict (oneself) to

human; human being, man

أَدَمِيٌّ

أُذِنِي: قَرَّبَ (إِلَى) to approximate (to), approach (to), near (to), bring near(er) or close(r) (to); to advance (toward), move (toward)

أُذِنِي: اقْتَرَبَ، قَرُبَ - راجع دَنَا

أُذِنِي: اقْتَرَبَ، قَرُبَ - راجع دَنَا

nearer, closer

أُذِنِي: أَقْرَبَ

أُذِنِي: قَرِيبٌ، وَشِيكَ - راجع دَانِ

أُذِنِي: أَحْطَ، أَسْفَلَ lower, inferior, subordinate, sub-, junior; nether; bottom, rock-bottom, foot; last; lesser; minimal, minimum; under; below

أُذِنَاهُ: فِي مَا يَلِي herebelow

minimum; lowest, least

الْحَدُّ الْأَذْنَى

minimum wage(s) الْحَدُّ الْأَذْنَى لِلْأَجْرِ الْأَذْنَى

the Near East

الشَّرْقُ الْأَذْنَى

مِنْ أُذْنَاهُ إِلَى أَقْصَاءَ - راجع أَقْصَى

الْمَوْقِعُونَ أُذْنَاهُ - راجع مَوْقِعٌ

أُذِنْفًا: إِشْتَدَّ مَرَضُهُ to be or become seriously ill

إِذْهَامٌ: إِسْوَدَّ - راجع إِذْهَمَ

أُذْهَشَ: أَذْهَلَ، بَهَتَ to astonish, amaze, astound, surprise, flabbergast, bewilder, startle, stagger, stun, perplex, baffle, thunderstrike, dumbfound, strike dumb

أُذْهَقَ: مَلَأَ، أَثْرَعَ - راجع دَهَقَ

إِذْهَمَ: إِسْوَدَّ to be or become black, deep-black, pitch-black

أُذْهَمَ: أَسْوَدَّ black, deep-black, pitch-black, coal-black

أُذْهَنَ - راجع دَاهَنَ

man of letters, writer, author

أَدِيبٌ: كَاتِبٌ

أَدِيبٌ: مُؤَدَّبٌ polite, well-mannered, well-bred, refined, cultured, cultivated, polished, urbane, civil, courteous

to degrade, lower, abase, أَذَلَّ: حَقَّرَ، أَخْزَى، أَهَانَ  
debase, humble, humiliate, dishonor

to subjugate, subject, subdue, أَذَلَّ: أَخْضَعَ  
subordinate, conquer

degradation, lowering, abasement, أَذَلَّ: تَحْفِيرُ  
debasement, humbling, humiliation

having a small and turned-up nose أَذْلَفُ

to allow, permit, give permission to; to license, authorize أَذِنَ لـ: سَخَّحَ، رَخَّصَ

to listen to, lend one's ear to أَذِنَ إِلَى أَوْ لـ: اسْتَمَعَ

to know (of), learn about, hear of أَذِنَ بِـ: عَلِمَ

أَذِنَ بِـ: دَلَّ عَلَى قُرْبِ حُدُوثِ كَذَا، أَوْشَكَ أَنْ - رَاجِعُ  
أَذَنَ بِـ

to inform of or about, tell about, notify أَذَنَ بِـ: أَعْلَمَ  
of, acquaint with

to foreshadow, أَذَنَ بِـ: دَلَّ عَلَى قُرْبِ حُدُوثِ كَذَا  
foreshadow, forerun, herald, portend, show signs of,  
be a sign of something to come; to indicate, show,  
imply, suggest, hint; to warn

to be on the verge of, on the brink أَنْ أَوْشَكَ أَنْ أَذَنَ بِـ:  
of, on the point of, about to, close to

to call to prayer أَذَنَ: دَعَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

ear أَذَنُ: عُضْوُ السَّمْعِ

handle, ear أَذَنُ: مَقْبِضٌ، مَسَكَةٌ

cynoglossum, hound's-tongue أَذَانُ الْأَرَنْبِ (نبات)

abalone أَذُنُ الْبَحْرِ (حيوان بحري)

plantain أَذَانُ الْجَذْيِ (نبات)

verbascum, (great) mullein, velvet أَذَانُ الدُّبِّ (نبات)  
plant, candlewick, Aaron's rod

water plantain, alisma أَذَانُ الْعَنْزِ (نبات)

forget-me-not, myosotis أَذُنُ الْقَارِ (نبات)

أَعَارَهُ أَذُنًا صَاعِيَةً - رَاجِعُ أَعَارَ

otitis إِنْهَابُ الْأَذُنِ

therefore, hence, then, so, in that case, thus, إِذًا  
consequently, accordingly

permission, leave; license, permit, إِذْنٌ: إِجَارَةٌ، رُخْصَةٌ  
authorization, warrant

leave (of absence), furlough إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَابِ

broadcast(ing), إِذَاعَةٌ: بَثٌّ بِالرَّادِيُو  
radiobroadcasting, transmission

telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), إِذَاعَةٌ: بَثٌّ بِالتَّلْفِزِيُونِ  
televising

radio, radio إِذَاعَةٌ، إِذَاعَةٌ مَسْمُوعَةٌ، مَحَطَّةُ الإِذَاعَةِ  
station, station, broadcasting station

television, TV إِذَاعَةٌ مَرُئِيَّةٌ

إِذَاعَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ: نَشْرَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ تُرْسَلُ إِلَى عِدَّةِ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ  
مُؤَسَّاتٍ

broadcast, radio إِذَاعِي

to make taste; to make experience or أَذَاقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَذُوقُ  
suffer

call to prayer أَذَانٌ: نِدَاءٌ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

أَذَانٌ (مفردها أَذُنٌ) - رَاجِعُ أَذُنٌ

to wither, shrivel, wilt, wizen, أَذْبَلُ: أَذْوَى، جَعَلَهُ يَذْبُلُ  
sear, fade, dry up

إِذْخَارٌ - رَاجِعُ إِذْخَارٌ

إِذْخَرٌ - رَاجِعُ إِذْخَرٌ

lemon grass إِذْخِرُ (نبات)

أَذَرَى (الْمِنْطَقَةُ) - رَاجِعُ ذَرَى

أَذَرَى (تِ الرِّيْحِ التُّرَابِ) - رَاجِعُ ذَرَى

to throw off, throw down أَذَرَى: أَلْقَى

to shed tears أَذَرَى (تِ الْعَيْنِ الدَّمْعَ)

to mute, drop excrement أَذَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ: سَلَخَ

calendula. marigold أَذَرِيُونُ (نبات)

cowslip, marsh marigold أَذَرِيُونُ الْمَاءِ (نبات)

submission, submissiveness, yielding, إِذْعَانُ  
surrender, giving in, deference, obedience,  
compliance, acquiescence

أَذْعَرَ: خَوَّفَ - رَاجِعُ ذَعَرَ

to submit to, yield to, surrender to, give in to, أَذْعَنَ لـ  
succumb to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey, comply  
with, accede to (someone's wishes)

to kindle, inflame, light; to stoke, أَذَكَّى: أَشْعَلَ، أَجَّجَ  
stir up

to remind (of) أَذَكَّرَ (بـ): ذَكَرَ (بـ)

أَذَكَّرَ - رَاجِعُ تَذَكَّرَ

إِرَادَ: to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); to seek, aim at; to intend, purpose, mean, have in mind

إِرَادَة: مَشِيئَة، إِخْتِيَار، رَغْبَة will, volition; wish, desire

إِرَادَة: مَرْسُوم، أَمْرٌ عَالٍ decree, edict, ordinance, act

إِرَادَة: فِقْدَانُ الإِرَادَة، فَقْدُ الإِرَادَة abulia

إِرَادَة: قُوَّةُ الإِرَادَة willpower

إِرَادَة: قَوِيُّ الإِرَادَة strong-willed

إِرَادِي: voluntary, volitional, volitive, free, freewill, willful, intentional

إِرَاعَ: خَوْفٌ، أَفْرَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَوَّعَ

إِرَاقَ: سَفَحَ، سَكَبَ to shed, spill, pour out, effuse

إِرَاقَة: إِسْفَاقٌ، إِسْفَاقٌ، إِسْفَاقٌ shedding, spilling, effusion, pouring out or forth

إِرَاقَة: الدَّمَاءُ bloodshed

إِرَامِي: Aramaean; Aramaic

إِرْبَ: أَخْكَمَ، شَدَّ to tighten

إِرْبَ (ب): كَانَ مَاهِرًا to be skillful (in), skilled (in), proficient (in)

إِرْبَ: بُغْيَة purpose, aim, goal, end, objective

إِرْبَ: أُمْنِيَّة wish, desire

إِرْبَ: حَاجَة need

إِرْبَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرِيبٌ

إِرْبَ: عُضْوٌ limb, organ

إِرْبَ: حَاجَة need

إِرْبَ: عَقْلٌ mind, intellect, brain, reason, intelligence, sense

إِرْبَ: دَهَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْبَة

إِرْبَ: مَرَقَة (أَوْ قَطْعَة) إِرْبًا إِرْبًا to tear to pieces, tear asunder, dilacerate, shred, rip apart, reduce to tatters, cut into slivers

إِرْبِي: جَعَلَهُ يَزِيدُ وَيَنْمُو to increase, augment, grow

إِرْبِي: عَلَى: أَنْفَافٌ عَنْ، زَادَ عَنْ to exceed, be more than

إِرْبَاكَ: confusion, confusing, confounding,

disconcertion, discomfit(ure), discomposure,

perturbation, upsetting, flustering, flurrying,

perplexing, puzzling, baffle, baffling, bewildering,

muddling, jumbling, complication, complicating,

إِذْنُ الْبَرِيدِ (جِ) أَذُونَاتُ الْبَرِيدِ postal money order

أَذُونُ الْحَزِينَةِ treasury bonds, treasury bills

إِذْنُ اللَّهِ God willing, Deo volente

أَذْنَابُ النَّاسِ - رَاجِعٌ ذَنْبٌ

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنِي: otic, aural, auricular

أَذْنِي، سَنَدٌ إِذْنِي - رَاجِعٌ سَنَدٌ

أَذْهَبَ: أَرَالَ to take away, remove, eliminate

أَذْهَلَ: أَذْهَشَ، بَهَتَ، حَيَّرَ to astound, astonish, amaze, stun, flabbergast, startle, stagger, shock, dumbfound, thunderstrike, strike dumb, baffle, perplex, bewilder, confound, puzzle, confuse, nonplus, distract

أَذْهَلَ: أَنْسَى to make forget, cause to forget

أَذْوَى: أَذْبَلَ to wither, shrivel, wilt, wizzen, sear, fade, dry up, decay

أَذِي - رَاجِعٌ تَأَذَّى

أَذِيَّة - رَاجِعٌ أَذَى

أَذَيْنُ الْقَلْبِ auricle, atrium

أَذِينِي: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِأَذَيْنِ الْقَلْبِ auricular, atrial

أَذِينِيَّة (نَبَات) auricula, bear's-ear, primrose, primula

أَرَى: مِثْلُ مِثْرٍ مُرْبَعٍ are

أَرَى: عَرَضَ to show, demonstrate, display, exhibit, present, produce, bring out

أَرَابَ (الْلَبَن) - رَاجِعٌ رَوَّبَ (الْلَبَن)

أَرَابَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ to misgive, fill with doubt or suspicion

أَرَابِيكُ arabesque

أَرَاخِيفُ lies; false rumors; disquieting news

أَرَاخَ: to rest, give rest to; to relax; to ease; to relieve (of), disburden (from), release (from); to spare the trouble (of); to soothe; to comfort, give a sense of ease to

إِرَاحَة: relief, relieving, release; easement, easing; soothing; sparing the trouble (of); resting, giving rest to, relaxation

to suspect, doubt, question, **ارْتَابَ (في، ب، من): شَكَّ**  
distrust, mistrust, have or entertain doubts or  
misgivings (about), call into question, be suspicious  
(of), be skeptical (about)

to be satisfied with, **ارْتاحَ لِلأمر: سرَّ له، اطمأنَّ له**  
pleased with, happy about, glad about; to like; to  
feel at ease about

**ارْتاحَ: أخذَ راحةً، وجدَ راحةً - راجعَ إشتراحَ**

to frequent, go frequently to, **ارتادَ مكانًا: تردَّدَ إليه**  
visit often or habitually

**ارتاضَ: تَرَيَّضَ - راجعَ تَرَيَّضَ**

**ارتاضَ: تَرَوَّضَ - راجعَ تَرَوَّضَ**

to be or become frightened, scared, **ارتاعَ: خافَ، فزعَ**  
terrified, horrified, panic-stricken

correlation; **ارتباط: تلازم، اتصال، صلة، علاقة، تداخل**  
relation, connection, bearing, connectedness,  
unitedness, union, junction, link(age), linkup,  
attachment, association, conjunction, liaison; tie;  
interpenetration

engagement, commitment, **ارتباط: تعهد، التزام**  
obligation

liaison officer **ضابطُ ارتباط**

disengagement **فكُّ الارتباط**

correlation coefficient **معاملُ الارتباط**

confusion, disconcertion, discomfit(ure), **ارتباك**  
disquiet(ude), perturbation, agitation, uneasiness,  
fluster, befuddlement, embarrassment, perplexity,  
puzzle(ment), baffle(ment), nonplus, bewil-  
derment; muddle, jumble; entanglement, snarl,  
tangle

to correlate; to connect, **ارتبطَ: تلازم، اتَّصلَ، تداخلَ**  
join, unite, associate, link, attach; couple; to be or  
become connected, joined, united, linked,  
associated, attached, coupled; to interpenetrate

to be bound, tied, fastened, made fast, **ارتبطَ: رُبطَ**  
attached, moored

to bind oneself, commit **ارتبطَ (ب): تعهدَ، التزمَ**  
oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, under-  
take; to be or become bound, committed, tied,  
engaged

to be or become confused, confounded, **ارتبكَ**  
disconcerted, discomfited, disquieted, disturbed,  
perturbed, uneasy, ill at ease, agitated, upset,

entanglement

knot, tie, bow

necktie, tie, cravat

cunning, craft(iness), artfulness,  
shrewdness, subtlety, resource(fulness)

**ارتبة: بُغِيَّة، أُمْنِيَّة - راجعَ أرب**

**أربح - راجعَ ربَّح**

dingy, dust-colored; cloudy, dull, dim **أربد (اللَّون)**

puff adder **أربد: أنقى نايحة**

**أربح - راجعَ أربحة**

Wednesday **الأربعاء، الأربعاء، الأربعاء (يوم)**

four **أربعة (٤)**

quadrupeds **ذوات الأربع**

centipede **أمُّ أربع وأربعين**

fourteen **أربعة عشر (١٤)**

forty **أربعون (٤٠)**

the fortieth **الأربعون**

ceremony marking the **الأربعون، ذكرى الأربعين**  
fortieth day of someone's death

Lent **صوم الأربعين**

to confuse, confound, disconcert, **أربك: حيرَ، بلبَل**  
discomfit, disquiet, discompose, disturb, perturb,  
agitate, upset, fluster, flurry, befuddle, embarrass,  
perplex, puzzle, baffle, nonplus, bewilder; to  
muddle, jumble, unsettle, mix up, complicate,  
entangle

inguinal **أربي: متعلِّق بالأربية**

shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster **أربيان**

groin **أربية: أصلُ الفخذ**

to consider, judge, think, **ارتأى: اعتَمَرَ، وجدَّ، قدرَ**  
believe, hold, be of the opinion (that); to find; to  
deem appropriate, think proper

to suggest, propose **ارتأى: اقترحَ**

to consider, contemplate, reflect **ارتأى: تأمَّل، تدبَّرَ**  
on, meditate on, ponder on

to see; to behold, view, descry, catch **ارتأى: أبصرَ**  
sight of



to withdraw, retreat, fall back, **إِرْتَدَّ: رَجَعَ، تَرَجَّعَ**  
draw back, move backward, go back, retract, back  
(away), give way; to recede, regress, retrocede,  
retrograde, retrogress

**إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ، إِرْتَدَّ (الْحَقُّ أَوْ الْمَلِكُ) إِلَى صَاحِبِهِ**  
to revert (to a former condition, to the proprietor)  
**إِرْتَدَّ (بَعْدَ إِرْتِطَامِهِ بِشَيْءٍ)**  
to rebound, bounce,  
bound, spring back, recoil, ricochet

**إِرْتَدَّ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ)**  
to apostatize,  
tergiversate, renegade, defect (from), fall away  
(from), renounce, forsake, desert, recant

**إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ أَوْ عَقِبَيْهِ**  
to retrace one's steps, turn  
back, go back (the way one has come from)  
and they retraced their steps **فَارْتَدَّ عَلَى آثَارِهِمَا**

**إِرْتَدَّى: لَبَسَ (مَلَابِسَهُ، ثِيَابَهُ إلخ)**  
to wear, put on, be  
clothed in, be clad in; to dress, put on one's  
clothes, get dressed, clothe oneself

**إِرْتَدَّاءُ: لُبْسٌ**  
wear(ing), putting on; dressing, getting  
dressed, putting on one's clothes, clothing oneself

**إِرْتِدَادٌ: تَرَجُّعٌ، رُجُوعٌ**  
withdrawal, retreat, fallback,  
moving backward, going back, retraction, backing  
(away), giving way; recession, regress(ion),  
retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; return

**إِرْتِدَادٌ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ، إِرْتِدَادُ الْحَقِّ أَوْ الْمَلِكِ إِلَى صَاحِبِهِ**  
reversion  
**إِرْتِدَادٌ (بَعْدَ إِرْتِطَامٍ)**  
rebound, recoil, bounce, bound, ricochet

**إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ - رَاجِعٌ رِدَّةً**

**إِرْتَدَعَ (عَنْ)**  
to be deterred (from), prevented (from),  
restrained (from), inhibited (from)

**إِرْتَزَقَ: كَسَبَ رِزْقَهُ**  
to gain one's livelihood, make a  
living, live (on or by)

**إِرْتَسَمَ: تَجَلَّى، تَمَثَّلَ**  
to come out, come to light, appear,  
show, emerge, manifest itself, reveal itself, present  
itself, be revealed, be manifested, be expressed,  
find expression, take expression; to be or become  
visible, manifest, evident, clear

**إِرْتَسَمَ الْأَمْرُ: اِمْتَثَلَهُ**  
to obey, submit to, abide by,  
comply with

**إِرْتَسَمَ: رُفِيَ إِلَى دَرَجَةٍ كَنَائِسَةٍ**  
to be ordained,  
consecrated

**إِرْتَسَمَ: رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ**  
to cross, make the sign of  
the cross

**إِرْتَشَى: أَخَذَ رَشْوَةً، تَبَرَّطَلَ**  
to take bribes, accept a

flustered, flurried, embarrassed, perplexed,  
puzzled, baffled, nonplused, bewildered, at a loss,  
at one's wit's end

**أَرْتَجَ: أَغْلَقَ، أَقْفَلَ - رَاجِعٌ رَنَجٌ**

**أَرْتَجَ عَلَيْهِ: اسْتَغْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ**  
to be tongue-tied,  
speechless, unable to speak, struck dumb, dumb-  
struck, dumbfounded; words failed him

**أَرْتَجَ: اهْتَزَّ**  
to shake, quake, tremble, jolt, jar, vibrate,  
be shaken, be convulsed

**إِرْتَجَى - رَاجِعٌ رَجَاً**

**إِرْتِجَاجٌ: اهْتِزَازٌ**  
shock, concussion, convulsion,  
jar(ring); tremor, trembling, shaking; vibration

**إِرْتِجَاجٌ مُخِّي، إِرْتِجَاجُ الْمَخِّ**  
(cerebral) concussion

**إِرْتِجَاعٌ: رَدٌّ، إِعَادَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْجَاعٌ**

**إِرْتِجَاعِيٌّ: عَكْسِيٌّ**  
backward, reverse

**إِرْتِجَاعِيٌّ: ذُو مَفْعُولٍ رَجْعِيٌّ**  
retroactive, retrospective

**إِرْتِجَافٌ**  
tremor, tremble, trembling, quiver(ing),  
quake, quaking, shudder(ing), shiver(ing), shake,  
shaking, quavering

**إِرْتِجَالٌ: إِبْتِدَاءٌ**  
improvisation, extemporization

**إِرْتِجَالًا**  
extempore, extemporaneously,  
offhand(edly), impromptu, without preparation,  
on the spur of the moment

**إِرْتِجَالِيٌّ**  
extemporaneous, extemporaneous, impromptu,  
offhand(ed), improvisatory, improvised, extempo-  
rized, ad-lib

**إِرْتِجَالِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتِجَالًا**

**إِرْتَجَعَ: رَدٌّ، أَعَادَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْجَعٌ**

**إِرْتَجَفَ: رَجَفَ**  
to tremble, quake, quiver, shiver,  
shudder, shake, quaver

**إِرْتَجَلَ: إِبْنَدَهُ**  
to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib,  
deliver offhand(edly) or without preparation, do  
on the spur of the moment

**إِرْتِجَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحِيلٌ**

**إِرْتَجَلَ - رَاجِعٌ رَحَلٌ**

**إِرْتَجَى**  
to loosen, slacken, sag; to relax; to languish,  
droop, flag, lose force or vigor; to be or become  
loose, slack, lax, limp, flaccid, flabby, languid

**إِرْتِجَاءٌ**  
looseness, loosening, slackness, slackening,  
sag(ging); laxity; relaxation; limpness; languor,  
lassitude

to lean on, rest on

إِرتَقَى عَلَى: اِتَّكأَ عَلَى

to ascend, climb, mount (up), scale, rise, go up

to advance, progress, make progress, develop, rise (in rank), be promoted

to accede to, ascend (the throne)

advance(ment), progress, development, rise, rising, promotion

ascent, ascension, ascending, rising, rise, going up, climbing, mounting, scaling

accession to the throne

commission, commitment, committing, perpetration, perpetrating

support; abutment (on), leaning (on); resting (on); reliance (on), dependence (on)

fulcrum; prop, support

reaction, response; reflex, unconditioned reflex

relapse; deterioration, decline, degeneration; regression, retrogression, retrogradation, recession, retrocession

conditioned reflex, conditioned response

reactive; reflex

quicken

to commit, perpetrate

to lean on, abut on, rest on; to base on, found on, ground on; to be based on, founded on; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to use, employ

to relapse, suffer a setback; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate; to regress, retrogress, retrograde, recede, retrocede

to quicken

to commit, perpetrate

to lean on, abut on, rest on; to base on, found on, ground on; to be based on, founded on; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to use, employ

to relapse, suffer a setback; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate; to regress, retrogress, retrograde, recede, retrocede

to quicken

to commit, perpetrate

to lean on, abut on, rest on; to base on, found on, ground on; to be based on, founded on; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to use, employ

to relapse, suffer a setback; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate; to regress, retrogress, retrograde, recede, retrocede

to quicken

to commit, perpetrate

to lean on, abut on, rest on; to base on, found on, ground on; to be based on, founded on; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to use, employ

to relapse, suffer a setback; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate; to regress, retrogress, retrograde, recede, retrocede

to quicken

bribe, be bribed

bribery; venality

إِرتِشاء: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - راجع رَشَحَ

إِرتِشاء: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - راجع رَشَحَ

إِرتِشاء: راجع رَشَفَ، رَشَفَ

إِرتِشاء: راجع تَرَأَّفَ

إِرتِشاء: راجع رَضِيَ

collision, clash, crash, bump, impact, hit

to collide (with), clash

(with), bump (against), bang (against), strike (against), knock (against), hit (against), run (into)

to graze, pasture, grass

إِرتِشاء: (ب) اِصْطَدَمَ (ب)، صَدَمَ

إِرتِشاء: (ب) اِصْطَدَمَ (ب)، صَدَمَ

tremor, tremble, trembling, shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing), quavering, thrill

to be or become frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, panic-stricken

to tremble, shake, shudder, shiver, quiver, quake

to tremble, shake, shiver, quiver, quake

to tremble, shake, shiver, quiver, quake

rise, rising, going up, lifting, ascending, ascension, ascent, towering, soaring, uprise; increase, rise, hike

height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness, exaltedness; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.)

altitude of a triangle

hypertension, high blood pressure

ease, servitude; common

symphysis

to rise, go up, ascend, mount (up), tower, soar, climb, uprise, advance; to skyrocket; to be or become high, lofty, elevated; to be or become loud

to profit by or from, benefit from, avail oneself of, take advantage of, make use of, utilize, use

to continue; to adjourn	أَرْجَأْ دَعْوَى إِلَى جَلْسَةِ أُخْرَى
	إَرْجَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ رَجَا
postponement, deferment, putting off, delay(ing), adjournment	إَرْجَاءٌ : تَأْجِيلٌ
suspension	إَرْجَاءٌ تَنْفِيذِ حُكْمٍ أَوْ إِصْدَارِهِ
continuance; adjournment	إَرْجَاءٌ دَعْوَى إِلَى جَلْسَةِ أُخْرَى
eclampsia	إَرْجَاجٌ : تَشَجُّعٌ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَمْلِ أَوْ الْوَضْعِ
eclamptic	إَرْجَاجِيٌّ
return(ing), giving back, restoration, إعادة	إَرْجَاعٌ : رَدٌّ ، إِعَادَةٌ
restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking back, turning back; putting back, replacement, replacing, placing back, laying back; reinstatement, reinstallment	إَرْجَاعٌ : جَعْلُهُ يَتَارَجِعُ
to swing, rock, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, vibrate, seesaw, teeter, wobble	أَرْجَحُ : جَعْلُهُ يَرَجَحُ - رَاجِعَ رَجَحَ
more likely, more probable	أَرْجَحُ : أَكْثَرُ اخْتِمَالًا
preponderant, predominant, superior, outweighing, outbalancing	أَرْجَحُ : غَالِبٌ
preferable, preferred, (more) acceptable, having more in its favor	أَرْجَحُ : مُفْضَلٌ
most likely, most probably, in all probability	عَلَى الْأَرْجَحِ
(strong) likelihood, (strong) probability; odds, chances, prospects	أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ : اخْتِمَالٌ (قَوِيٌّ)
preponderance, predominance, superiority	أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ : رُجْحَانٌ
to return, give back, restore, restitute; to send back; to bring back, take back, turn back; to put back, replace, place back, lay back; to reinstate, reinstall	أَرْجَعُ : رَدٌّ ، أَعَادَ
to attribute to, ascribe to, refer to, trace (back) to, impute to	أَرْجَعُ إِلَى : عَزَا إِلَى
أَرْجَعُ الصَّدَى - رَاجِعَ رَجَعِ الصَّدَى	
to spread	أَرْجَفُ : نَشَرَ أَخْبَارًا مُقْلَقَةً أَوْ مُخْتَلَقَةً
disquieting news; to spread lies or false rumors	
purple	أَرْجَوَانٌ
purple	أَرْجَوَانِيٌّ
swing; seesaw; cradle	أَرْجُوحَةٌ

to be thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed	إِثْمَى : رُمِيَ
to flop, throw oneself, fling oneself; to fall (down); to prostrate oneself	إِثْمَى : طَرَحَ نَفْسَهُ
to be immersed (in water)	إِثْمَسَ (فِي الْمَاءِ)
to receive (take, hold) in pledge or as security	إِثْمَنَ (الشَّيْءَ) : أَخَذَهُ رَهْنًا
to be or become subject to; to be or become dependent on, conditional upon, contingent upon; to pledge to, bind oneself by, be bound by	إِثْمَنَ بِ ، إِثْمَنَ بِ
إِثْمَنَ بِ ، إِثْمَنَ بِ	
artesian (well)	إِثْمَنِيٌّ
satisfaction, gratification, pleasure; relief, ease	إِثْمَنِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ رَيْبَ
frequentation	إِثْمَنِيَّةٌ : تَرَدُّدٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ
إِثْمَنِيَّةٌ : خَوْفٌ ، قَرَعٌ - رَاجِعَ رَوْعَ	
to light, kindle, ignite, enkindle	أَرَّثَ النَّارَ : أَشْعَلَهَا
to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other	أَرَّثَ بَيْنَهُمْ : أَفْسَدَ
inheritance, heritage, legacy, bequest; patrimony; succession	إِثْرٌ
ضَرِيَّةُ الْإِثْرِ - رَاجِعَ ضَرِيَّةَ	
orthodox	أَرْثُودُكْسِيٌّ
the Greek Orthodox; the Greek Orthodox Church	الرُّومُ الْأَرْثُودُكْسِيُّ
orthodox	أَرْثُودُكْسِيٌّ
orthodoxy; the Orthodox Church	أَرْثُودُكْسِيَّةٌ
to be fragrant, exhale fragrance, exude a pleasant odor	أَرْجُ : فَاحَتْ مِنْهُ رَائِحَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ
to light, kindle, ignite, enkindle	أَرْجُ النَّارَ : أَشْعَلَهَا
to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other	أَرْجُ بَيْنَهُمْ : أَفْسَدَ
أَرْجُ - رَاجِعَ أَرْجَحَ	
fragrant, sweet-smelling, aromatic, odorous, redolent, perfumed	أَرْجُ : طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَةِ
to postpone, defer, put off, delay, adjourn	أَرْجَأُ : أَجَّلَ
to suspend	أَرْجَأُ تَنْفِيذَ حُكْمٍ أَوْ إِصْدَارِهِ

Jordan	الأُرْدُنُّ
Jordanian	أُرْدُنِّي
slate	أُرْدُوَاز
	أَرَذَ (تِ السَّاءِ) - راجع رَذَ (تِ السَّاءِ)
to reject, discard, cast off	أَرَذَل: نَبَذَ، إِطْرَحَ
lower, viler, more despicable	أَرَذَل
the lowest, the vilest, the most despicable	الأَرَذَل
worst part of life, decline of life; decrepitude	أَرَذَلُ العُمُر
old age, feeble age	
rice	أَرَزَّ (نبات)
ricebird, bobolink	طَائِرُ الأَرَزِّ
cedar	أَرَزَّ (شجر وخشبه)
sledgehammer	إِرْزَبَة
larch	أَرْزِيَّة (شجر وخشبه)
to anchor, moor, berth, place	أَرَسَى (السَّفِينَةَ أَوْ المَرْكَبَ)
at anchor	
to establish, found, settle, stabilize, fix	أَرَسَى: أَقَامَ، رَسَخَ، رَسَخَ
anchor, secure firmly, fix firmly, firm up, consolidate, make fast	أَرَسَى مَرَادًا إلخ على
to knock down to, declare someone to be the successful bidder	أَرَسَى مَرَادًا إلخ على
anchorage, anchoring, moorage, mooring, berthing	إِرْسَاء (السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ المَرْكَبِ)
establishment, foundation, settling, stabilization, fixing, consolidation	إِرْسَاء: تَرَسِيع
	إِرْسَاب - راجع تَرَسِيب
sending, dispatch(ing), expedition, forwarding, consigning, consignment, shipment	إِرْسَال: بَعَث
emission, sending out, discharge, release, emanation	إِرْسَال: إِطْلَاق، إِخْرَاج، قَذْف
transmission	إِرْسَال [راديو وتلفزيون]
transmitter, transmitting set	جهاز إِرْسَال
	مَحْطَّة الإِرْسَال - راجع مَحْطَّة
consignment, shipment	إِرْسَالِيَّة: شَحْنَة، بَضَاعَة مُرْسَلَة
mission; expedition	إِرْسَالِيَّة: بَعْثَة
	أَرْسَبَ - راجع رَسَبَ

argon	أَرْجُون: عُنْصُرُ غَازِي
	أَرْحِيَّة - راجع نَارِحِيَّة
more merciful	أَرْحَم
the Most Merciful (God)	أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ (الله)
to date (a letter, etc.); to write the history of; to chronicle	أَرْخَ
to predate, backdate	أَرْخَ بِتَارِيخٍ سَابِقٍ
to postdate	أَرْخَ بِتَارِيخٍ لَاحِقٍ
to loosen, slacken, unloose, unstring, ease off; to relax; to lower, drop, let down	أَرْخَى
to let one's beard grow, grow a beard	أَرْخَى لِحْيَتَهُ
loosening, slackening, unloosing, unstringing; relaxation; lowering, dropping	إِرْخَاء
archipelago	أَرْخَبِيل: مَحْمُوعَةُ جُزُرٍ
	أَرْخَصَ: خَفَضَ السَّعْرَ - راجع رَخَصَ
to find or consider cheap or inexpensive	أَرْخَصَ: إِسْتَرْخَصَ
to facilitate to, make easy for; to make possible for; to pave the way for	أَرْخَصَ لَهُ فِي أَمْرٍ
cheaper, less expensive	أَرْخَصَ: أَقْلَ ثَمَنًا أَوْ كَلْفَةً
to fell, throw down, bring to the ground, knock down, strike down	أَرَدَى: صَرَعَ
to destroy, ruin	أَرَدَى: أَهْلَكَ
to kill, fell	أَرَدَاهُ قَتِيلًا
worse	أَرْدَأُ
the worst	الأَرْدَأُ
parataxis	إِرْدَاف: إِهْأَلْ أَدَوَاتِ الرُّبْطِ فِي الجُمْلَةِ [لغة]
ardeb	إِرْدَب: مِكْيَالٌ كَبِيرٌ
canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, sluiceway, aqueduct	إِرْدَب: قَنَاة
tile(s), baked brick(s)	إِرْدَب: قَرْمِيد
cesspool, drain, sink	إِرْدَبَة: بِالْوَعَة
to follow with, follow up with, cause to be followed by, cause to follow or succeed	أَرْدَفَ بـ: أَتْبَعَ
to follow, come after; to succeed	أَرْدَفَ: تَبَعَ
to add, say further	أَرْدَفَ (قَائِلًا): أَضَافَ

surface-to-surface, ground-to-ground	أَرْض - أَرْض
surface-to-air, ground-to-air	أَرْض - جَو
underground; subterranean	تَحْتَ (سَطْح) الْأَرْض
geophysics	عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الْأَرْض
	قِطْعَةُ أَرْض - رَاجِعِ قِطْعَةٍ
to satisfy, gratify, please, content	أَرْضَى
satisfaction, gratification, pleasing, contenting	إِرْضَاء
	صَغْبُ الْإِرْضَاء - رَاجِعِ صَغْبٍ
breast-feeding, nursing, suckling	إِرْضَاع
woodworm	أَرْضِيَّة: سُوسَةُ الْحَشَب
termite, white ant	أَرْضِيَّة: نَمْلَةٌ بَيْضَاء
to breast-feed, suckle, nurse	أَرْضَع
terrestrial; earthly; land-, soil-, ground	أَرْضِي
ground floor	دُورٌ (أَوْ طَابِقٌ) أَرْضِي
underground, subterranean	تَحْتَ أَرْضِي
	الْكُرَّةُ الْأَرْضِيَّة - رَاجِعِ كُرَّةٍ
artichoke	أَرْضِي شَوْكِي (نَبَات)
floor; ground	أَرْضِيَّة: أَرْض
storage	أَرْضِيَّة: رَسْمُ الْحَزْن
	أَرْطَب: بَلَّ، خَصَلَ، نَدَّى - رَاجِعِ رَطْبٍ
artemisia	أَرْطَمَاسِيَا (نَبَات)
hortensia, tea-of-heaven	أَرْطُنِيَّة (نَبَات)
to graze, pasture, grass	أَرْعَى الْمَاشِيَةَ: رَعَاهَا
to listen (closely) to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to	أَرْعَاهُ سَمْعُهُ
frightening, scaring, terrifying, alarming, intimidation, terrorizing, panicking, horrifying	إِرْعَاب: تَحْوِيف
to frighten, scare, terrify, alarm, intimidate, terrorize, panic, horrify, dismay, appall	أَرْعَب: خَوْف
to make (someone) tremble	أَرْعَد: جَعَلَهُ يَرْتَعَد
	أَرْعَد - رَاجِعِ ارْتَعَد
to make (someone) tremble	أَرْعَش: جَعَلَهُ يَرْتَعْش
lightheaded, frivolous, flighty,	أَرْعَن: طَائِش

aristocratic; aristocrat	أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِي. أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِي
aristocracy	أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة. أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة
	أُرْسَخ - رَاجِعِ رَسَخ
to send, send out, dispatch, expedite, forward, consign, ship, send forward, send away, send off	أُرْسَل: بَعَث
to emit, send out,	أُرْسَل: أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ، قَذَفَ
discharge, release, issue, emanate, give off or forth, diffuse	
to transmit, air	أُرْسَل [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفِزِيُو]
to let hang (down), let fall, hang (down), let down	أُرْسَل: دَلَّى
to send for, call for, call (in), summon, demand	أُرْسَل فِي طَلْبِهِ
to light, kindle, ignite	أُرْسَل النَّارَ: أَشْعَلَهَا
to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other	أُرْسَل بَيْنَهُمْ: أَفْسَدَ
guidance, guiding, direction, directing, leading, showing the way (to), conducting, piloting, ushering; instruction; advice, counsel	إِرْشَاد
directions, directives, instructions	وَزَارَةُ الْإِرْشَاد الْقَوْمِي
Ministry of National Guidance	
to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct, pilot, usher; to instruct, teach; to advise, counsel	أُرْشَد: هَدَى
archives	أَرْشِيف
archivist	أَمِينُ الْأَرْشِيف
archimandrite	أَرْشِمَنْدَرِيْت
meteorology	أَرْصَادُ جَوِيَّة. عِلْمُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِيَّة
meteorologic(al)	أَرْصَادِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِيَّة
meteorologist	أَرْصَادِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِيَّة
to balance (the account)	أَرْصَدَ (الْحِسَاب)
	أَرْصَدَ: خَصَصَ (مَالًا إلخ) - رَاجِعِ رَصَد
to ground, earth	أَرْض [كَهْرَبَاء]
earth; land; ground, soil; terrain; area; region, territory; country	أَرْض
the Earth	الْأَرْض
floor	أَرْضُ الْعُرْفَةِ

hemostasis

إِرْقَاءٌ: وَقْفُ النَّزْفِ الدَّمَوِيِّ

aphid, aphid, plant  
louse

أَرْقَةٌ: حَسْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ عُصَارَاتِ النَّبَاتِ

to put to sleep; to put to bed; to lay down

أَرْقَدَ

to layer, propagate by means of layers

أَرْقَدَ النَّبَاتَ

variegated, multicolored, parti-colored; dappled, mottled, speckled, flecked

أَرْقَشَ

to dance, make dance

أَرْقَصَ

speckled, spotted, dappled; piebald, pied, pinto

أَرْقَطُ: مُرَقَّطٌ

leopard, panther

أَرْقَطُ: نَمِرٌ (حيوان)

burdock

أَرْقَطِيُونٌ (نبات)

stupid, foolish, imbecilic, idiotic; fool, imbecile, idiot, simpleton

أَرْقَعٌ: أَحْمَقٌ

أَرْكَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُكْنٌ

reliance, confidence, trust

إِرْكَانٌ: إِعْتِدَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ

to ride, mount, make (someone) ride or mount

أَرْكَبُ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ

أَرْكَعَ - رَاجِعٌ رَكْعٌ

to trust, have confidence in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on

أَرْكَنَ إِلَى: وَثِقَ بِهِ، إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَيْهِ

أَرْكِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَارَجِيلَةٌ

أَرَمَ: بَلِيَ - رَاجِعٌ رَمٌ

molar teeth

أَرَمَ: أَضْرَاسٌ

to gnash one's teeth

حَرَقَ الْأَرَمَ

أَرُمَى: رَمَى - رَاجِعٌ رَمَى

incineration; cremation

إِرْمَادٌ: تَرْمِيدٌ

to incinerate, cremate, burn to ashes

أَرْمَدَ: أَحْرَقَ مُحَوَّلًا إِلَى رَمَادٍ، رَمَدَ

to be or become ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray

إِرْمَدَ: صَارَ يَلْوَنُ الرَّمَادَ

إِرْمَدَ: رَمَدَ - رَاجِعٌ رَمِدٌ

sore-eyed

أَرْمَدَ: رَمِدَ

ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray

أَرْمَدَ: رَمَادِيٌّ

dirty, filthy, unclean, soiled, sullied

أَرْمَدَ: وَسِخٌ

أَرْمَسَ: دَفَنَ - رَاجِعٌ رَمَسٌ

harebrained, giddy, heedless, careless, inconsiderate, thoughtless, reckless, rash, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, indiscreet

to desist from, abstain from, refrain from (sin, error, etc.)

أَرْعَوَى عَنْ: انْصَرَفَ عَنْ

to repent

أَرْعَوَى: نَدِمَ، تَابَ

أَرْغَ: وَحْدَةٌ طَاقَةٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

أَرْغَى: صَارَ لَهُ رَغْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغَا، رَغَى

to foam (or froth) at the mouth, flame up with rage, fume with rage, flare up; to threaten

أَرْغَى وَأَزْبَدَ

compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing

إِرْغَامٌ: إِكْرَاهٌ، قَسْرٌ

أَرْغَبَ (فِي) - رَاجِعٌ رَغَبَ (فِي)

to compel (to), coerce (to), constrain (to), force (to), oblige (to)

أَرْغَمَ (عَلَى): أَكْرَهَ، أَجْبَرَ

أَرْغَنُ: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

أَرْغُوتُ [طَب]

أَرْغُونُ: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ

أَرْقَدَ - رَاجِعٌ رَقَدَ

to adjourn, rise, be adjourned; to be concluded, closed; to break up, dissolve, scatter, disperse, disband; to be dissolved, broken up, scattered, dispersed, disbanded

أَرْقَضَ: رُفِعَ، تَفَرَّقَ

أَرْفَعُ، الْأَرْفَعُ

higher; loftier, more exalted, more sublime, more eminent; superior, supreme, paramount; top; upper, uppermost, topmost

to enclose (with), attach (to); to accompany (with)

أَرْفَقَ (بِ)

أَرْفَقَ: عَامَلَهُ بِرَفَقٍ - رَاجِعٌ رَفَقَ

to get no sleep, find no sleep, be sleepless, suffer insomnia

أَرِقَ: سَهَدَ، لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ أَنْ يَنَامَ

أَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرَقَ

أَرَقَ: رَفَقَ، رَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ رَفَقَ

to soften someone's heart, move, touch, arouse pity or sympathy in, fill with tenderness or mercy

أَرَقَّ قَلْبُهُ

to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep awake

أَرَّقَ: سَهَدَ

أَرَقَ: سُهَادٌ، سُهْدٌ

sleepless, insomniac, awake, unable to sleep

أَرَقَ: أَرَقَ

long, work day and night, burn the midnight oil,  
burn the candle at both ends, work like a dog, do  
double duty

أَرْهَنَ - رَاجِعَ رَهْنٍ  
أَرْوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَوَى  
إِرْوَءَ - رَاجِعَ رِيٍّ، رَيٍّ  
أَرْوَاحَ - رَاجِعَ رُوحٍ

spiritual(istic); spiritistic; animistic; animist;  
spiritist

spiritualism, spiritism; animism

to stink, smell bad, be malodorous

hibernation

root; origin; stock, descent, lineage,  
ancestry, strain

stump, snag, stub

counterfoil, stub.

mountain sheep

Aryan

honey

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous,  
adroit

intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever,  
smart, sharp

cunning, crafty, artful, subtle, shrewd,   
resourceful

fragrance, scent, perfume, sweet  
smell, aroma, redolence

generous, liberal, munificent,  
openhanded, freehanded

generosity, liberality, munificence,   
openhandedness

couch, sofa, divan, settee

throne

blastula, blastosphere

to simmer; to buzz, hum; to whiz, hiss, wheeze,  
whir; to fizz; to ping; to zoom

opposite (to), facing, in front of, face to face with,   
before, vis-à-vis; in the face of; toward(s); in view

sore-eyed  
to burn; to scorch, singe, scald,  
sear, char

widower

widow

Armenian

Armenian

rabbit

hare

guinea pig, cavy

female rabbit; female hare

tip of the nose

terror, terrorism; terrorization, terrifying,  
scaring, frightening, intimidation

terrorist(ic)

terrorist

sign(s), indication(s), token(s),  
mark(s), symbol(s), symptom(s)

exhaustion, fatigue,  
weariness, tiredness; (over)exertion, (over)strain,  
stress

burdening, overburdening,  
oppression, encumbering

to terrorize, terrify, horrify, scare,  
frighten, intimidate, dismay, appall, overawe

to thin (out), make thin

to sharpen, make sharp

to listen (closely) to, lend or  
give one's ear to, pay attention to

to exhaust, fatigue,  
weary, overtire, wear out, tire out; to (over)strain,  
(over)exert, stress, overwork, overtax, overtask

to burden, overburden, encumber,  
oppress, weigh down on, bear down on

to overexert (oneself), exert oneself to  
the utmost, subject oneself to great stress, burn  
oneself out; to overwork, exhaust oneself by too  
much work, work too hard or too much or too

throng

to crowd, overcrowd, throng, congest; to (إِزْدَحَمَ) swarm (with), teem (with); to be or become overcrowded (with), congested (with)

to despise, scorn, disdain, contemn, misprize, (إِزْدَرَى) disesteem, disrespect, look down upon, turn up one's nose at; to slight, belittle, disparage, make little of, make light of

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision (إِزْدِرَاء)

contempt of court (إِزْدِرَاءُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ)

swallowing, gulping, gobbling, ingurgitation, deglutition (إِزْدَرَادَ: بَلَغَ)

transplant(ing), transplantation, graft(ing), (إِزْدِرَاعَ) implantation; explantation, culture

heart transplant (إِزْدِرَاعُ الْقَلْبِ أَوْ الْقُلُوبِ)

to swallow, gobble, gulp, ingurgitate (إِزْدَرَدَ: بَلَغَ)

to transplant, graft, implant; to explant, culture (إِزْدَرَعَ)

(إِزْدَقَمَ - رَاجِعَ رَقَمَ)

(إِزْدَلَفَ (إِلَى): دَنَا - رَاجِعَ زَلَفَ (إِلَى)

(إِزْدَهَى: تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى - رَاجِعَ زَهَا)

boom, prosperity, flourishing, heyday (إِزْدِهَارَ)

to flourish, thrive, prosper, boom (إِزْدَهَرَ: نَمَا، نَجَحَ)

(إِزْدَهَرَ: أَشْرَقَ - رَاجِعَ زَهَرَ)

dualism, duality, duplicity, doubleness, (إِزْدَوَاجَ)

pairedness; doubling, duplication, gemination

diplopia, double vision (إِزْدَوَاجُ الْبَصَرِ)

double or dual citizenship or (إِزْدَوَاجُ الْخِصَّةِ)

nationality

double taxation (إِزْدَوَاجُ الضَّرْبَةِ، إِزْدَوَاجُ ضَرْبَيْ)

(إِزْدَوَاجِيَّة - رَاجِعَ إِزْدَوَاجَ)

to pair, couple, join, form a pair; to double, (إِزْدَوَجَ)

duplicate, geminate; to be or become double, twofold, dual

increase, increment, growth, buildup, augmentation, swell, rise, hike (إِزْدِيَادَ)

to surround, encompass, encircle, (أَزَرَ: أَحَاطَ بِ) environ, enclose, embrace

to strengthen, fortify, invigorate, brace (أَزَرَ: قَوَّى)

to support, back up, assist, aid, help; (أَزَرَ: عَاوَنَ، نَاصَرَ)

of, with regard to

to remove, dislodge, displace, move aside, put (أَزَاحَ) aside, lay aside, lay out of the way, drive away, push away, pull away, throw back

removal, dislodgment, displacement, putting (إِزَاحَةً) aside, pushing away

displacement (إِزَاحَةً [نَفْسَ])

(أَزَادَ: مَوَّنَ، أَعْطَاهُ الرَّادَّ - رَاجِعَ زَوَدَ)

azedarach, chinaberry (أَزَادَرَحَتَ (شَجَرِ)

to roar (أَزَارَ: زَارَ)

loincloth; wrapper; wrap; wraparound; veil; (إِزَارَ) cover(ing)

to deflect, deviate, swerve, cause to deviate (أَزَاغَ)

to remove, eliminate; to do away with, get rid (أَزَالَ) of; to put an end to, end, stop; to relieve; to clear,

take away, take off, take out; to wipe out; to dispel, disperse; to iron out, smooth away or out

to deodorize (أَزَالَ الرَّائِحَةَ (الْكَرْيَةَ)

to depilate; to shave (off) (أَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ)

to decolorize; to achromatize (أَزَالَ اللَّوْنَ)

removal, removing, elimination, eliminating; (إِزَالَةً)

doing away with, getting rid of; putting an end to; relief, relieving; clearing, taking away, taking off, taking out, takeout; wiping out; dispelling, dispersion; ironing out, smoothing away or out

to flow, run, stream (أَزَبَ: جَرَى، سَالَ)

hairy, hirsute, shaggy (أَزَبَ: كَثِيرَ الشَّعْرِ)

to foam, froth, cream (أَزَبَدَ)

(أَزَغَى وَأَزَبَدَ - رَاجِعَ أَرَغَى)

to drive, urge on (أَزَجَى: سَاقَ)

to push, shove (أَزَجَى: دَفَعَ)

to extend or present (أَزَجَى التَّحِيَّةَ أَوْ الشُّكْرَ إلَى) greetings (compliments, thanks, etc.)

(أَزَحَلَ: أُنْبَعَدَ، نَحَى - رَاجِعَ زَحَلَ)

(أَزْدَادَ: كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ - رَاجِعَ زَادَ)

(أَزْدَان - رَاجِعَ تَزَيَّنَ)

(أَزْدَجَرَ: اِنْزَجَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْزَجَرَ)

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd, (إِزْدِحَامَ)



to cause to have or catch a cold	أَزَمَ: جَعَلَهُ مَرْمُومًا
to stumble, trip, cause to stumble or slip	أَزَلَ: أَرْزَلَ
eternity, sempiternity	أَزَل: قَدَمٌ، أَزَلِيَّةٌ
to bolt, latch, bar, lock	أَزْلَجَ: الْبَابَ
to near, bring near	أَزْلَفَ: قَرَّبَ
eternal, sempiternal, everlasting, timeless, ageless; uncreated	أَزَلَقَ: أَزَلَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ زَلَقٍ
eternity, sempiternity	أَزَلِيَّ
to aggravate, worsen, complicate, strain, make critical	أَزَمَ: أَزَلَ
chronicity	إِزْمَان (مَرَضٍ) (لِخ) [طَب]
crisis; emergency; deadlock, impasse, stalemate	أَزَمَةٌ
to determine (to), صَمَمَ، عَزَمَ، صَمَمَ	أَزَعَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): عَزَمَ، صَمَمَ
decide (to), resolve (to), make up one's mind (to), be determined (to or on), be resolved (to or on)	أَزَعَ: زَايِدُ الْأَصَابِعِ
polydactyl(ous)	أَزَمَنَ: كَانَ مُزْمِنًا، to last long, inveterate; to be chronic, endure
to stay at, remain at	أَزَمَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
osmosis	أَزْمُورِيَّةٌ
chisel; drove	إِزْمِيلٌ
	أَزْهَى: تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى - رَاجِعَ زَهَا
	أَزْهَى: نَمَا، أَزْهَرَ - رَاجِعَ زَهَا
	إِزْهَارٌ - رَاجِعَ أَزْهَرَ، إِزْهَرَ
florescence, efflorescence, bloom(ing), blossom(ing), flowering, flowerage	إِزْهَارٌ
to bloom, blossom (out), flower, effloresce, be in bloom	أَزْهَرَ، إِزْهَرَ، أَزْهَرَ
shining, luminous, bright, brilliant, radiant	أَزْهَرُ: بَيَّرَ
	إِزْهَارٌ - رَاجِعَ إِزْهَارَ
to destroy, crush, suppress, put an end to, kill	أَزْهَقَ
	إِزْوَارٌ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ إِزْوَارَ
azote, nitrogen	أَزُوت: نَيْتْرُوجِيْن
azotic, nitrogenous	أَزُوتِي: نَيْتْرُوجِيْنِي

to champion, advocate	أَزَّرَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ أَزْرَارًا، زَوَّدَهُ بِالْأَزْرَارِ
to button, furnish with buttons	أَزَّرَ: غَطَّى، أَلْبَسَ
to wrap up, cover, clothe, veil	أَزَّرَ: قَوَّى - رَاجِعَ أَزَّرَ
strength, might, power	أَزَّرَ: قُوَّةٌ
back	أَزَّرَ: طَهَّرَ
	شَدَّ أَزْرَهُ، شَدَّ مِنْ أَزْرِهِ - رَاجِعَ شَدَّ
to derogate from, put down; to disparage, belittle, put down; to degrade, debase, abase, lower, humble	أَزَّرَى بِـ
to blue, turn blue, become blue	إِزْرَقَ
blue	أَزْرَقَ
sky blue, azure	أَزْرَقَ سَمَاوِيَّ
the blue, the sky, the firmament	الزَّرْقَاءُ، الْقَبَةُ الزَّرْقَاءُ
blueness, blue, blue color	إِزْرَقَاق: زُرْقَةٌ
cyanosis	إِزْرَقَاق [طَب]
disturbance, troubling, bothering, annoyance, harassment, molestation, vexation, irritation; nuisance, inconvenience, trouble, discomfort	إِزْجَاجٌ
to disturb, trouble, bother, inconvenience, annoy, harass, molest, pester, vex, irk, irritate, upset, disquiet, discompose, discommode, incommode, faze	أَزْجَعَ نَفْسُهُ
to bother to, trouble to, take pains to, take the trouble to, go to the trouble of	أَزْجَعَ: خَفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ
thin-haired	أَزْعَر: شَقِيٌّ، شَرِيرٌ، وَغْدٌ
scoundrel, rascal, rogue	أَزْعَر: لَصٌّ
thief, robber, burglar	أَزْعَبَ - رَاجِعَ زَعْبَ
to come, approach, near, draw near, impend, be imminent	أَزَفَ: قَرَّبَ
Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, doomsday	الْأَرْفَةُ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
to make swallow	أَزَمَ: أَلْبَعَ، بَلَعَ
	أَزَكَى: نَمَا، زَادَ - رَاجِعَ زَكَا
	أَزَكَى: نَمَى - رَاجِعَ زَكَى

to misunderstand, misapprehend,  
misinterpret, mistake

to mistreat, ill-treat, maltreat, abuse,  
treat badly

offense, affront, insult, outrage; wrong, injustice, inequity, oppression; injury, harm, damage, hurt

إِسَاءَةُ الْإِسْتِغْمَالِ إلخ - راجع سُوء

to make flow, cause to run  
strap, thong

أساس (الوجه) - راجع سِرَار  
basis, foundation, ground(s), groundwork, base; footing; infrastructure, substructure; root, bottom; origin, cause

base, radix

merits

tax base; basis of assessment

أسس: أَصُولٌ، مَبَادِيٌّ، قَوَاعِدُ  
rudiments, elements, essentials; principles; rules  
on the basis of, on the grounds of, كَذَا  
on the strength of, based on, relying on, pursuant to, by virtue of, in accordance with, according to  
unfounded, لا أَساسُ لَهُ (مِنْ الصَّحَّةِ إلخ)  
groundless, baseless

cornerstone, foundation stone

أساسي  
fundamental; radical; basic; essential;  
elementary, elemental; principal, main, chief, prime, primary, cardinal, major, key, master, capital, leading, foremost; crucial, vital; substantial, substantive; organic

cornerstone, foundation stone

قانونُ أساسي - راجع قانون

أساطين - راجع أسطوانات

أساغ  
to wash down, swallow easily; to take, swallow, stomach, stand, brook, tolerate, put up with

أسأل (هُ سَوْأُهُ)  
to grant, comply with, accede to, fulfill (someone's request or wish)

أسال: أَجْرَى  
to make flow, (cause to) stream, flush

أسال: صَبَّ، سَفَحَ  
to shed, spill, pour out

أسال: أَذَابَ، مَنَّعَ  
to liquefy, dissolve, melt

أَزْوَاجُ: رَبَطَ بِرَبَاطِ الزَّوْاجِ - راجع زَوْج  
أَزْوَاجُ: قَرَنَ، رَبَطَ، وَصَلَ - راجع زَاوَجَ

أَزْوَرُ عَنْ: انْحَرَفَ، مَالَ  
to deviate from, depart from, turn away from, turn aside from, swerve from  
أَزْوَرُ: مَائِلٌ، مُعْوَجَّجٌ  
inclined, slanting, oblique; crooked, curved, bent, twisted

أَزْوَرُ: أَحْوَلُ  
squint-eyed, cross-eyed; walleyed

أَزِيرُ: hum(ming), buzz(ing); whiz(zing), wheeze; fizz; ping; zip, zoom

أس (نبات)  
myrtle

أس: أَساس  
foundation, basis, ground(s); groundwork, base; infrastructure

أس: دَكِيل [رياضيات]  
exponent, index

أسا: عَالَجَ، دَاوَى  
to nurse, treat, cure, remedy

أسا يَبْنَهُمُ: أَصْلَحَ  
to make peace between, reconcile, bring to terms

أسي: عَالَجَ، دَاوَى - راجع أَسَا

أسي: عَزَى  
to console, comfort, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, express one's sympathy to, give comfort to

أسي: عَزَى - راجع أَسَى

أسي يَبْنَهُمُ: أَصْلَحَ - راجع أَسَا

أسي: عَاوَنَ  
to help, aid, assist, support

أسي: حُزِنَ  
grief, sorrow, sadness, distress, depression, dejection, unhappiness, dolefulness, gloom(iness)

أساء: صَدَّ أَحْسَنَ وَأَجَادَ وَأَتَقَنَ  
to do badly

أساء: فَسَدَ  
to spoil, impair, damage, harm

أساء إلى: إلى  
to wrong, oppress, do wrong to, do evil to; to offend, affront, insult; to harm, hurt, injure, damage, disadvantage, do harm to; to spoil, impair; to disturb, trouble

أساء الإدارة  
to mismanage, maladminister, misgovern

أساء استِغْمَالَهُ  
to abuse, misuse, misemploy, misapply

أساء التَّصَرُّفَ  
to misbehave, behave improperly or wrongly

أساء التَّفْسِيرَ أَوْ التَّأْوِيلَ  
to misinterpret, misconstrue

أساء الظَّنَّ بـ  
to mistrust, distrust, doubt, suspect; to think ill of

to resent, take offense, take umbrage; to be (مِنْ) إِسْتَاءَ  
offended, hurt, displeased, annoyed, upset, vexed,  
indignant

to ask to come, send إِسْتَأْنَى: إِسْتَدْعَى، طَلَبَ حُضُورَهُ  
for

static إِسْتَاتِيّ: إِسْتَيْكِيّ

monopolization; appropriation, exclusive إِسْتِثْنَار (بِ)  
power or possession: preoccupation, engross-  
ment, absorption

exclusive, monopolistic إِسْتِثْنَارِيّ

to appropriate, possess alone, take exclusive إِسْتَأْثَرَ بِ  
possession of; to monopolize; to preoccupy,  
occupy, engross, absorb, take up, seize, take hold  
of

rent, lease, tenancy; renting, leasing, hiring, إِسْتِئْجَار  
taking a lease on

charter, chartering إِسْتِئْجَارُ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ إلخ

subleasing إِسْتِئْجَارُ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

to rent, hire, lease, take on lease, take a إِسْتَأْجَرَ شَيْئًا  
lease on or of

to employ, hire, وَطَفَ (أَوْ اسْتَحْدَمَ) شَخْصًا  
engage the services of

to charter إِسْتَأْجَرَ سَفِينَةً أَوْ طَائِرَةً إلخ

to sublease إِسْتَأْجَرَ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

to request postponement; to إِسْتَأْجَلَ: طَلَبَ التَّأْجِيلَ  
seek to delay

to ask for (call for, appeal for) the إِسْتَأْدَى: إِسْتَعَانَ بِ  
help (assistance, support) of

to take, receive, get إِسْتَأْدَى: أَخَذَ، قَبَضَ

professor; teacher; lecturer, reader; master; Mr. أَسْتَاذُ

assistant professor أَسْتَاذُ مُسَاعِدٍ

ledger دَفْتَرُ الْأَسْتَاذِ [تِجَارَةٌ]

asking permission إِسْتِئْذَانٌ

leave-taking, leave إِسْتِئْذَانٌ بِالْأَنْصِرَافِ

to ask permission إِسْتَاذَنْ: طَلَبَ الْإِذْنَ

to take leave (of), say goodbye إِسْتَاذَنْ بِالْأَنْصِرَافِ  
(to)

to ask permission to enter someone's إِسْتَاذَنْ عَلَى  
house, etc.

liquefaction, dissolving,  
dissolution, melting

to weary, bore, tire

to graze, pasture, grass

hibernation

club

spinach

Spanish; Spaniard

Spanish

to hibernate

to enter on the Sabbath

alcohol, spirit

aspirin

asbestos

to bestow lavishly upon, أَسْعَى عَلَى: مَنَحَ، أَضْفَى عَلَى  
grant (to), give (to); to impart to, lend to; to  
attribute to, ascribe to; to make

to perform the ritual ablution properly أَسْعَى أَوْضُوءًا

أَسْبَقَ - رَاجِعَ سَابِقَ

priority, precedence, antecedence, seniority أَسْبَقِيَّةٌ

to lower, drop, let down, let fall أَسْبَلَ السَّارَ

to shed tears أَسْبَلَ الدَّمْعَ

to ear (up), form ears أَسْبَلَ الزَّرْعَ

sea bream أَسْبُور (سَمَكٌ)

week أَسْبُوعٌ

Passion Week أَسْبُوعُ الْأَلَامِ

weekly أَسْبُوعِيّ

weekly, every week, once a week, by the أَسْبُوعِيًّا

week, per week أَسْبُوعِيَّةٌ: مَحَلَّةٌ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٌ أَسْبُوعِيَّةٌ

weekly أَسْبُوعِيَّةٌ: أَجْرٌ أَسْبُوعِيّ

white lead, ceruse إَسْبِيْدَاجٌ

aspirin إَسْبِيرِينٌ

anus إِسْتٌ: شَرَجٌ

appeal اِسْتِثْناف (الحُكْمُ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى) [قانون]  
 court of appeal(s), appellate court مَحْكَمَةُ اِسْتِثْناف  
 appellate اِسْتِثْنافِي [قانون]  
 to be or become sociable, friendly, amicable, amiable, genial, affable, polite, kind, nice, gentle اِسْتَأْنَسَ: صَارَ اُنِيْسًا  
 to be or become tame, domestic(ated) اِسْتَأْنَسَ الْحَيَوَانُ: صَارَ اَلِيْفًا  
 to like some- one's company, like to be with, feel at ease with; to get along with, get on intimate terms with, become friendly with, become intimate with; to associate with, mix with اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِهِ أَوْ اِلَيْهِ: أَحَبَّ، اَلْفَ، عَاشَرَ  
 to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِهِ أَوْ اِلَيْهِ: تَعَوَّدَ، اَلْفَ  
 to draw upon, resort to, make use of, rely upon اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِمَوْضُوعٍ اِلَخ: اِسْتَعَانَ بِهِ  
 to consult, ask or seek the opinion or advice of, counsel with, take counsel with اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِرَأْيِهِ: اِسْتَشَارَهُ  
 to listen to, hearken to, give or lend an ear to, pay attention to اِسْتَأْنَسَ لَهُ: اَصْنَى  
 to resume, renew, recommence, continue, begin again (after interruption), go on with, carry on with, return to, take up again, reopen, reestablish اِسْتَأْنَفَ: تَابَعَ  
 to appeal اِسْتَأْنَفَ (الحُكْمُ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى) [قانون]  
 to deserve, merit, earn, be worthy of, be worth اِسْتَأْهَلَ: اِسْتَحَقَّ  
 اِسْتَبَّ - رَاجِعَ تَبَابٍ  
 اِسْتَبَى - رَاجِعَ سَبَى  
 to deem lawful or permissible; to permit, allow, legalize, legitimize; to consider public or common or ownerless اِسْتَبَاحَ: عَدَّهُ مُبَاحًا  
 to violate, desecrate, profane, defile اِسْتَبَاحَ: دَنَسَ، اِتْنَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ  
 to proscribe, outlaw, declare killing someone lawful اِسْتَبَاحَ دَمَهُ  
 to seize, appropriate, confiscate, expropriate اِسْتَبَاحَ مَالَهُ  
 permission, legalization اِسْتِباحَة: اِجَازَة، تَسْوِيع

professorship, professorate, chair; mastership اُسْتَاذِيَّة  
 geotropism اِسْتِثْرَاض، اِسْتِثْرَاضِيَّة  
 to dare, venture, take heart, take courage; to become bold, daring, strong, tough, mighty; to demonstrate one's strength or power; to display the courage of a lion اِسْتَأْسَدَ  
 to domineer, bully, browbeat; to dominate, control اِسْتَأْسَدَ عَلَى  
 extirpation, eradication, extermination, uprooting, deracination, rooting up, rooting out, pulling out, plucking out, extraction; removal, excision, ablation (by surgery); -ectomy; abscission اِسْتِثْصَال  
 mastectomy, mamectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْمَدْيِ  
 hysterectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الرَّحِمِ  
 appendectomy, appendicectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الرَّائِدَةِ الدُّوْدِيَّةِ  
 thyroidectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ  
 nephrectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْكَلْبِيَّةِ  
 tonsillectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ  
 ovariectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْمَبِيضِ  
 cholecystectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْمَرَّارَةِ  
 gastrectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْمَعِدَةِ  
 to uproot, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate, root up, root out, deracinate, pull out, pull up by the roots, pluck out, tear out, tear up, extract; to remove, ablate, excise (by surgery) اِسْتَأْصَلَ  
 aesthetics اِسْتَاطِيْقًا: عِلْمُ الْحَمَالِ  
 to seek someone's friendship اِسْتَأْلَفَ  
 form, application form, application اِسْتِثْمَارَة  
 trust, confidence, faith, reliance اِسْتِثْمَان: ثِقَة، وَثُوق  
 to seek protection, ask for security or safety اِسْتَأْمَنَ: طَلَبَ الْأَمَانَ  
 اِسْتَأْمَنَ: وَثِقَ بِهِ - رَاجِعَ اِثْمَنَ  
 اِسْتَأْمَنَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ اِثْمَنَ عَلَى  
 to take one's time, act slowly, slow down; to wait, bide one's time اِسْتَأْنَى  
 resumption, renewal, recommencement, reopening اِسْتِثْناف: مُتَابَعَة

to find strange, odd, queer, unusual

اِسْتَعْرَبَ: اِسْتَعْرَبَ

to replace (by or with), substitute (for), (ب) اِسْتَدْلَلَ put in the place (of), displace (by or with); to exchange (for), commute (for), receive or give in exchange (for), take as a substitute (for); to barter, trade, swap; to trade in; to change; to alternate to commute اِسْتَدْلَلَ عُقُوبَةً بِمَا دُونَهَا

to ask to be absolved اِسْتَسْرَأَ مِنْ: طَلَبَ أَنْ يُسْرَأَ مِنْ from, acquitted from, exonerated from, discharged from, freed from, released from, relieved from, exempted from

brocade

اِسْتَسْرَقَ

to see a good omen in, regard as a good omen اِسْتَسْرَكَ ب: تَيَمَّنَ

death defiance; heroism

اِسْتِشْيَال

to defy death boldly, risk one's life, show extreme courage, be heroic اِسْتَشْبَل

to regard as auspicious, see a good omen in, regard as a good omen, regard as portending good; to rejoice at, be happy at, be cheerful about, welcome اِسْتَشْهَرَ ب: اِسْتَشْهَرَ ب

to consider ugly, find repugnant اِسْتَشْبَحَ

اِسْتِشْيَار - راجع تَبَصُّر، بَصِيرَة

اِسْتِشْيَار: اِبْصَرَ - راجع اِبْصَرَ

to look attentively at; to reflect on, اِسْتَشْهَرَ فِي: تَأَمَّلَ ponder (on or over), meditate (on), contemplate, consider carefully, cogitate, muse (on or over), pore over, speculate on, think deeply about

to be shrewd, perspicacious, perceptive, discerning, endowed with insight اِسْتِشْيَار (في): كَانَ ذَا بَصِيرَة

اِسْتِشْيَار - راجع تَبَضُّع

to find slow

اِسْتِشْيَار: وَجَدَهُ بَطِيئًا

penetration, delving; fathoming, bottoming, getting to the bottom of اِسْتِشْيَان

introspection, self-examination اِسْتِشْيَان [نفس]

introspective; introspectional اِسْتِشْيَانِي [نفس]

to penetrate into, delve into; to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, know thoroughly, understand completely اِسْتِشْيَان

to introspect

اِسْتِشْيَان [نفس]

violation, desecration, اِسْتِشْيَاخَة: تَذْنِيس، اِنتِهَاك profanation

proscription, outlawing اِسْتِشْيَاخَة دَمَ فُلَان

seizure, appropriation, confiscation, expropriation اِسْتِشْيَاخَة مَالِ فُلَان

anticipation, forestallment اِسْتِشْيَاق (حُصُولُ شَيْء)

اِسْتِشْيَاق: تَسَابَق - راجع تَسَابَق

to cause to urinate اِسْتِشْيَال: جَعَلَهُ يَبُول

اِسْتِشْيَان (الأمر): اِتَّضَحَ، ظَهَرَ - راجع تَبَيَّنَ (الأمر)

اِسْتِشْيَان (الأمر): تَعَرَّفَهُ، أَذْرَكَه - راجع تَبَيَّنَ (الأمر)

اِسْتِشْيَار (في) - راجع تَبَحَّرَ (في)

to be or become اِسْتِشْيَدَ (ب): كَانَ مُسْتَشْدِدًا، تَحَكَّمَ (في) arbitrary, despotic, tyrannical, autocratic; to rule tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to act autocratically; to tyrannize (over), oppress, domineer; to have one's own way (in)

to overcome, اِسْتِشْيَدَ ب: اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اِسْتَفْرَقَ overwhelm, overpower; to carry, grip; to absorb, engross, preoccupy, occupy wholly, fill completely, take up, seize, take hold of

to possess alone, اِسْتِشْيَدَ ب: تَفَرَّدَ ب، اِسْتَأْثَرَ ب appropriate, take exclusive possession of; to monopolize

to be or become opinionated, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, dogged اِسْتِشْيَدَ بِرَأْيِهِ

despotism, autocracy, absolutism, اِسْتِشْيَاد totalitarianism, dictatorship, tyranny, arbitrariness, highhandedness

despotic, autocratic, absolute, totalitarian, dictatorially, tyrannical, arbitrary, highhanded اِسْتِشْيَادِي

اِسْتِشْيَادِيَّة - راجع اِسْتِشْيَاد

substitution, commutation, replacement, اِسْتِشْيَال displacement; exchange; barter, swap, trade-off, trade; change, changing; alternation

commutation اِسْتِشْيَال عُقُوبَةٍ بِأُذْنِي مِنْهَا

substitutive, commutative; alternate اِسْتِشْيَالِي

to admire, marvel at, wonder at, اِسْتِشْيَدَ: عَدَّه بَدِيعًا regard as wonderful, consider marvelous, deem amazing, be amazed by, be fascinated by, be dazzled by; to consider novel or unprecedented; to deem unique

اِسْتَشَارَ: اِسْتِشَارَةٌ - راجع أثار، إِثَارَةٌ

to make sure of, seek to اِسْتَشَبَّتَ (مِنْ): تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ  
ascertain, verify, check, examine; to seek proof or confirmation or reassurance; to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident ofto act slowly or carefully, take one's اِسْتَشَبَّتَ: تَأَنَّى  
time; to be careful, patient, deliberateto find heavy, hard, burdensome, اِسْتَشْقَلَ، اِسْتَقْلَلَ ظُلْمٌ  
troublesome, oppressive, cumbersome, onerous, unbearable; to find irksome, bothersome, irritating, vexing, annoying

investment اِسْتِشَارَ: تَوْظِيفُ الْمَالِ اِلَى

exploitation, utilization, use, اِسْتِشَارَ: اِسْتِغْلَالٌ  
turning to account or to advantage, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from, capitalizing on, trading on, tapping, taking advantage of

usufruct اِسْتِشَارَ: اِنْتِفَاعٌ، حَقُّ اِلْتِفَاعٍ

to invest اِسْتَشْمَرَ: وَظَّفَ مَالًا اِلَى

to exploit, utilize, turn to اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ  
account, turn to advantage, profit by or from, benefit by or from, make a profit from, capitalize on, trade on, tap, use, make use of, put to use, take advantage of, avail oneself ofto exclude, except, rule out, make an اِسْتَشْنَى  
exception of

exception, exclusion اِسْتِشْنَاءٌ

except, excepting, with the exception of, اِسْتِشْنَاءٌ  
save, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without

without exception اِسْتِشْنَاءٌ، بِلَا اِسْتِشْنَاءٍ

exceptional, extraordinary, unusual, اِسْتِشْنَائِيٌّ  
uncommon, rare; phenomenal; special; emergencyas an exception, اِسْتِشْنَائِيًّا، بِصُورَةٍ اِسْتِشْنَائِيَّةٍ  
exceptionally

emergencies; exceptional cases اَحْوَالٌ اِسْتِشْنَائِيَّةٌ

emergency session, extraordinary اَجْلَسَةٌ اِسْتِشْنَائِيَّةٌ  
session

exceptional circumstances ظُرُوفٌ اِسْتِشْنَائِيَّةٌ

to respond to, react to, act or feel in اِسْتِجَابَ لـ  
response to; to show or adopt a favorable reaction to, be favorable to; to grant, comply with, accede to, fulfill, consent to, agree to, accept, hear, carryremoval, taking away, setting aside, putting اِسْتَبْعَادُ  
aside; elimination, disqualification, dropping; exclusion, ruling outto set aside, put aside, remove, take away; to اِسْتَبْعَدَ  
disqualify, eliminate, drop; to exclude, rule out; to regard as unlikely or improbable; to consider distant or faraway or remoteto anticipate, forestall, foresee اِسْتَبَقَ (حُصُولَ شَيْءٍ)  
and deal with in advance

اِسْتَبَقَ: تَسَابَقَ - راجع تَسَابَقَ

to make stay, ask to stay; to detain, hold back; اِسْتَبَقَى  
to retain, keep, maintain; to preserve, conserve; to reserve; to spare, saveretention, keeping, maintenance; preservation, اِسْتِيقَاءُ  
conservation; sparing, saving; detention, holding back; making stay, asking to stay

to make cry, move to tears اِسْتَبَكَى: اَثَارُ بُكَاءٍ

اِسْتَبَهُمْ - راجع تَبَهُ

questionnaire; poll اِسْتِثْنَانٌ: اِسْتِطْلَاعٌ

referendum, plebiscite اِسْتِثْنَانٌ: اِسْتِثْنَاءٌ

to ask someone to repent اِسْتَبَّابٌ: طَلَبٌ مِنْهُ اَنْ يَتُوبَ

اِسْتَبَّارٌ - راجع تَسَرُّرٌ

occultation اِسْتَبَّارٌ: اِخْتِجَابٌ [فَلَكَ]

to stabilize; to be or become stable, اِسْتَبَّابٌ: اِسْتَقَرَّ  
stabilized, settled, constant, steady, regular, normal, orderly, in good order, calm, quiet, peaceful, smoothstability, stabilization, constancy, اِسْتَبَّابٌ: اِسْتِقْرَارٌ  
regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness), calm(ness), peaceto entail, necessitate, اِسْتَبَّاعٌ: اِسْتِزْلَامٌ (كَتَبْتِجَةً اِلَى)  
involve, imply; to cause, occasion, bring about

to ask to follow اِسْتَبَّاعٌ: طَلَبٌ اِلَيْهِ اَنْ يَتَّبِعَهُ

اِسْتَبَّرَ - راجع تَسَرُّرٌ

to hide behind, shelter oneself behind, take اِسْتَبَّرَ بـ  
cover or shelter in, seek protection in

to ask to follow اِسْتَبَّاعٌ: طَلَبٌ اِلَيْهِ اَنْ يَتَّبِعَهُ

to seek or ask for a reward اِسْتَبَّابٌ: طَلَبٌ مُكَافَأَةٍ

to recover, retrieve, regain, get اِسْتَبَّابٌ: اِسْتِرْجَاعٌ

back

for; to arraign, summon, subpoena (to court, before a court); to ask for (something to be brought)

to get, obtain, acquire, procure, عَلَى حَصَلَ gain, win

to import اِسْتَجْلَبَ: اِسْتَوْرَدَ

to attract, draw, win over, اِسْتَمَالَ جَذَبَ: اِسْتَجْلَبَ: enlist, magnetize, charm, bring over

to recreate, take recreation, relax, rest, اِسْتَرَحَ: اِسْتَجَمَّ: amuse oneself

to be covered with اِسْتَجَمَّ: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجَعَ جَمَّ اِسْتَجَمَّتِ الْاَرْضُ: خَرَجَ نَبْتُهَا vegetation

recreation, relaxation, rest, amusement, fun اِسْتِجَامَ

to gather, collect, rally, band اِسْتَجَمَّ: جَمَعَ, اِسْتَعَادَ together, re-collect, muster up, summon, call forth, call up (one's strength, energies, thoughts, etc.)

اِسْتَجَمَّ: اِحْتَوَى, شَمَلَ - رَاجَعَ جَمَعَ

to be covered, veiled, concealed, اِسْتَجَنَّ: اِسْتَتَرَ hidden; to cover oneself, hide (oneself)

اِسْتَجَنَّ: ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ - رَاجَعَ جُنَّ

to deem ignorant اِسْتَجْهَلَ: عَدَّهُ جَاهِلًا

interrogation, questioning, اِسْتِجَابَ: اِسْتَنْطَقَ hearing, examination, inquest, inquiry, inquisition, investigation; interpellation (in parliament)

cross-examination اِسْتِجَابُ شَاهِدِ الْخَصْمِ

questionnaire اِسْتِجَابَ: اِسْتِثْنَاءُ

to interrogate, examine, question, اِسْتِجَابَ: اِسْتَنْطَقَ hear; to interpellate (in parliament)

to cross-examine اِسْتِجَابُ شَاهِدِ الْخَصْمِ

to be ashamed of, be اِسْتَحَى (مِنْ): خَجَلَ, اِحْتَشَمَ ashamed to face someone; to be (become, feel) embarrassed (by); to blush, feel shame or embarrassment; to be or become shy, bashful, diffident

اِسْتِحَاءَ - رَاجَعَ حَيَاءَ

to be or become impossible, اِسْتَحَالَ: صَارَ مُحَالًا inconceivable, unimaginable, absurd, preposterous

اِسْتَحَالَ: تَبَدَّلَ, تَغَيَّرَ, اِنْتَقَلَ - رَاجَعَ تَحَوَّلَ

impossibility, اِسْتِحَالَةٌ: تَعَدَّرَ, كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُحَالًا

out, answer, meet, satisfy

response, reaction; compliance, granting, اِسْتِجَابَةٌ accedence, accession, fulfillment, consent, acceptance, hearing, carrying out, answering

conditioned response اِسْتِجَابَةٌ اِسْرَاطِيَّةٌ [نَفْس]

to consider good, think good اِسْتَجَادَ: عَدَّهُ جَيِّدًا

to seek protection or refuge (with); to seek (بِ) اِسْتَجَارَ (ask for, appeal for, call for) the help or aid or assistance of

to request or ask for permission, اِسْتَجَارَ: طَلَبَ الْاِجَارَةَ, authorization, approval, license

to consider permissible, اِسْتَجَارَ: عَدَّهُ جَائِزًا allowable, lawful; to deem possible

اِسْتِجَاشَ - رَاجَعَ جَيْشَ

اِسْتَجَدَّ: صَارَ جَدِيدًا - رَاجَعَ جَدَّ

اِسْتَجَدَّ: طَرَأَ, حَصَلَ, نَشَأَ - رَاجَعَ جَدَّ

اِسْتَجَدَّ: جَدَّدَ - رَاجَعَ جَدَّدَ

to beg, ask for alms اِسْتَجْدَى: اِسْتَعْطَى, شَدَّدَ

to beg, اِسْتَجْدَى: تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى, تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى, اِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ entreat, implore, beseech, supplicate, plead with, solicit, request earnestly

begging, beggary, اِسْتِجْدَاءَ: اِسْتِعْطَاءَ, تَسَوَّلَ mendicancy, mendicity

begging, entreaty, imploring, اِسْتِجْدَاءَ: تَوَسَّلَ, تَضَرَّعَ beseeching, supplication

to seek to clarify; to try to discover اِسْتَجْلَى: اِسْتَكْتَفَى or find out (about); to explore, investigate, search into, inquire into; to clarify, clear up, throw light upon; to unearth, uncover, detect, spot, discover, find out

clarification, clearing up, throwing light اِسْتِجْلَاءَ upon; discovery, finding out, uncovering; exploration, investigation, search, inquiry

calling for, sending for; اِسْتِجْلَابَ: اِسْتِدْعَاءَ summoning, summons; arraignment

getting, obtainment, اِسْتِجْلَابَ: حُصُولٌ عَلَى, نَيْلٌ acquisition, procurement, gaining, winning

importation, import(ing) اِسْتِجْلَابَ: اِسْتِيرَادَ

attraction, drawing, اِسْتِجْلَابَ: جَذَبَ, اِسْتِمَالَةٌ magnetization, charming

to call for, send اِسْتِجْلَبَ: اِسْتَدْعَى, طَلَبَ اِحْضَارَهُ

compounding, combination, confection, formulation

conjunction, evocation, اِسْتِخْضَارُ الْأَرْوَاحِ  
invocation; necromancy; spiritualism, spiritism

brief, pleading; memo- اِسْتِخْضَارٌ: لَائِحَةٌ، مُذَكَّرَةٌ  
randum

to send for, call for, call in, call, اِسْتَحْضَرَ: اِسْتَدْعَى  
summon, demand

اِسْتَحْضَرَ: اَحْضَرَ - رَاجِعَ اَحْضَرَ

to recall, remember, recollect, اِسْتَحْضَرَ: تَذَكَّرَ  
bethink, revive, call to mind, recover knowledge of

to conjure (up), call up, evoke, اِسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ  
invoke

to prepare, make, اِسْتَحْضَرَ (دَوَاءً الْخ): اَعَدَّ، رَكَّبَ  
compound, combine, confect, formulate, synthesize

fossilization اِسْتِخْفَارٌ

to fossilize اِسْتَحْفَرَ

to entrust to, اِسْتَحْفَظَ (لَهُ الشَّيْءُ): سَأَلَهُ أَنْ يَحْفَظَهُ  
commit to, confide to

to deserve, merit, earn, be worthy of; اِسْتَحَقَّ: اِسْتَأْهَلَ  
to be entitled to, have the right to

to require, call for, demand, اِسْتَحَقَّ: تَطَلَّبَ، اِسْتَلْزَمَ  
need

to mature, اِسْتَحَقَّ: صَارَ وَاجِبَ الْأَدَاءِ أَوْ الدَّفْعِ  
become (or fall) due, become payable

worth mentioning, noteworthy يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

duty-free, tax-exempt لَا يَسْتَحِقُّ عَلَيْهِ الرَّسْمُ

merit, desert, worthiness, اِسْتِحْقَاقٌ: أَهْلِيَّةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ  
worth; one's due; entitlement

maturity, payability, becoming اِسْتِحْقَاقُ الدَّيْنِ الْإِنْج  
due, falling due

due date, date of maturity تَارِيخُ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقِ

deservedly, meritoriously, justly, اِسْتِحْقَاقٌ  
rightly, rightfully, duly

وَسَامُ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقِ - رَاجِعَ وَسَامُ

اِسْتَحْفَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِحْتَقَرَ

to itch اِسْتَحْكُ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحِكِّ

intensification, اِسْتِحْكَامٌ: اِسْتِدَادٌ، اِسْتِفْحَالٌ، تَأْصُلٌ  
increase, buildup, strengthening, consolidation,

impracticability; inconceivability; absurdity, preposterousness

اِسْتِحَالَةً: تَحَوَّلٌ - رَاجِعَ تَحَوَّلٌ

to like; to find nice; to deem desirable, اِسْتَحَبَّ  
consider recommendable; to favor, regard with  
favor, take a favorable view of; to appreciate

to prefer something to اِسْتَحَبَّ شَيْئًا عَلَى آخَرَ  
something else, have a preference for

اِسْتَحَثَّ - رَاجِعَ حَثَّ

اِسْتِحْجَارٌ - رَاجِعَ تَحَجَّرَ

اِسْتَحْجَرٌ - رَاجِعَ تَحَجَّرَ

invention, origination, creation, innovation, اِسْتِحْدَاثٌ  
introduction, starting, coinage

to invent, originate, create, innovate, اِسْتَحْدَثَ  
introduce, start, design, fashion, coin

to heat, become warm or hot; to be heated, be اِسْتَحَرَّ  
kindled, flare up

to consider unlawful, illegal, illicit, اِسْتَحَرَّمَ: عَدَهُ حَرَامًا  
impermissible, prohibited, forbidden; to consider  
sacred, sacrosanct, holy, inviolable

approval, approbation, sanction, favor; اِسْتِحْثَانٌ  
liking, favorable regard; favorable judgment or  
view, good opinion; admiration, appreciation;  
commendation, recommendation; acclaim, recep-  
tion with favor; satisfaction, pleasure, delight

application of discretion [شريعة إسلامية] اِسْتِحْثَانٌ  
in legal matters

to approve, sanction; to favor, take a اِسْتَحْسَنَ  
favorable view of, judge favorably, have a good  
opinion of, hold or express a favorable opinion of;  
to admire, appreciate, think highly of; to com-  
mend, recommend; to regard as right or proper,  
consider suitable or appropriate; to acclaim, hail,  
welcome; to like, be pleased with, deem good or  
nice, find handsome or beautiful

اِسْتِحْضَالٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حُصُولٌ عَلَى

to be or become ripe, mature اِسْتَحْضَدَ (الرَّزْعُ الْإِنْج)

اِسْتَحْضَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَصَلَ عَلَى

sending for, calling for, sum- اِسْتِخْضَارٌ: اِسْتِدْعَاءٌ  
moning, summons

اِسْتِخْضَارٌ: اِخْضَارٌ، جَلْبٌ - رَاجِعَ اِخْضَارٌ

preparation, making, اِسْتِخْضَارٌ: اِغْدَادٌ، تَرْكِيْبٌ



py wholly, fill completely, take up, take one's entire attention; to overcome, overpower, overwhelm, take hold of, grip, seize

إِسْتَحْيَا مِنْ: خَجَلَ، إَحْتَسَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَحَى مِنْ

إِسْتَحْيَاء - رَاجِعَ حَيَاء

to wait for the right time إِنْتَظَرَ الْوَقْتَ الْمُنَاسِبَ

to seek or request what is good إِسْتَخَارَ: طَلَبَ الْأَفْضَلَ  
or best

to ask God for proper guidance (in); إِسْتَخَارَ اللَّهَ (فِي)  
to supplicate God to choose what is good for oneself

inquiry; asking; investigation, examination; إِسْتِخْبَار  
questionnaire

intelligence إِسْتِخْبَارَات

intelligence دَائِرَةُ اسْتِخْبَارَات، وَكَالَةُ اسْتِخْبَارَات  
agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau

to ask (about), inquire (about); اسْتَعْبَرَ: سَأَلَ، اسْتَعْلَمَ  
to seek or gather information (about); to investigate, examine

employment, utilization, use, using, اسْتِخْدَام: اسْتِغْمَال  
usage, application, making use of, putting to use; exploitation; exercise

employment, hiring, hire, taking اسْتِخْدَام: تَوْطِيف  
on, recruitment, engaging the services or labor of

to employ, use, utilize, apply, make اسْتِغْمَال: اسْتَعْمَلَ  
use of, put to use, put into service, avail oneself of; to exploit; to exercise, put into action

to employ, hire, take on, recruit, اسْتِغْدَمَ: وَطَّفَ  
engage the services or labor of

to submit (to), yield اسْتَخَذَى، اسْتَخَذَا: خَضَعَ، اتَّضَعَ  
(to), surrender (to); to humble oneself (before), lower oneself (before)

pulling out, taking out; اسْتِخْرَاج: سَخَبَ، اسْتَخْلَصَ  
extraction, drawing out, getting out; digging out, mining

nephrolithotomy اسْتِخْرَاجُ حَصَاةِ الْكَلْبَةِ

lithotomy اسْتِخْرَاجُ حَصَاةِ الْمَثَانَةِ

derivation, inference, اسْتِخْرَاج: اكْتِشَاف، اسْتِنْتِاج  
conclusion, deduction, eduction, gathering, figuring out; discovery, discovering, finding out

reproduction اسْتِخْرَاج: تَوَلِيد

aggravation; deep-rootedness, rootage, inveteracy  
fortification, stronghold, bulwark; barricade, rampart, mound

to intensify, اسْتَعَزَّجَ: اسْتَشَدَّ، اسْتَفْجَلَ، تَمَكَّنَ، تَأَصَّلَ  
increase, grow, build up, strengthen, consolidate, gain ground; to be or become intense, forceful, strong, severe, serious, critical, aggravated; to take root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established, deep-seated, inveterate, ingrained

to be or become compact, اسْتَحْكَمَ: صَارَ مُحْكَمًا  
well-knit, firm, solid, strong; to be or become perfect, precise, accurate, exact

to regard as lawful, deem اسْتَحْلَلَ: عَدَّهُ حَلَالًا  
permissible

to find sweet; to find اسْتَحْلَى: وَجَدَهُ حُلُوءًا، اسْتَحْسَنَ  
beautiful or nice or pleasant; to like, be pleased with, be delighted by

milking اسْتِحْلَاب: حَلَبَ

emulsification اسْتِحْلَاب: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

adjuration, entreaty, beseeching, اسْتِحْلَاف: مَنَاشِدَةٌ  
imploration, supplication, conjuration, pleading; plea, appeal

إِسْتِخْلَاف: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ يَخْلِفُ - رَاجِعَ تَخْلِيفٍ

to milk اسْتِحْلَبَ: حَلَبَ

to emulsify اسْتِحْلَبَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

to adjure, entreat, beseech, implore, اسْتَحْلَفَ: نَاشَدَ  
supplicate, conjure, plead with, appeal to

إِسْتَحْلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْلِفُ - رَاجِعَ حَلْفٍ

إِسْتَحْلَكَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَكٍ

to bathe, take a bath; to shower, take a اسْتَحْتَمَ: اغْتَسَلَ  
shower; to wash up, wash (oneself)

bathing, bath, taking a bath; اسْتِغْسَام: اغْتَسَالَ  
showering, taking a shower; washing, wash, washing oneself

to find stupid, consider foolish, اسْتَحْقَقَ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ  
regard as a fool

obsession, possession; engross- اسْتِغْوَاذَ (عَلَى): اسْتِغْفَاقُ  
ment, absorption, preoccupation, overcoming, overpowering, overwhelming

to obsess, possess; to اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى: اسْتَفْرَقَ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِ-  
engross, absorb, engage wholly, preoccupy, occu-

roundness, circularity,  
circularness, rotundity

اِسْتِدَارَةٌ، اِسْتِدَارِيَّةٌ: تَدَوُّرٌ

اِسْتِدَامَ: دَامَ - رَاجِعَ دَامَ

اِسْتِدَامَةً - رَاجِعَ دَوَامَ

to borrow, contract (raise, take up) a loan, make or incur debts

borrowing, raising of a loan اِسْتِدَانَةٌ: اِقْتَرَضَ، اُخَذَ دَيْنًا

loan اِسْتِدَانَةً: قَرْضَ

to turn the back (to or on) اِسْتَدْبَرَ: ضِدَّ اِسْتَقْبَلَ

to draw forth, evoke, elicit, call forth; to attract, draw, win (over), enlist اِسْتَدْرَجَ: اَثَارَ، اِسْتَدْعَى، اِسْتَجْلَبَ

اِسْتَدْرَجَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدْرُجُ - رَاجِعَ اَدْرَجَ

bringing gradually, bringing around, persuasion, inducement, leading on; drawing, attraction; allure(ment), enticement, lure, inveiglement, winning over, baiting, temptation, seduction, seducement, invitation

invitation of offers اِسْتَدْرَاجُ عُرُوضَ

اِسْتَدْرَاكَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

to bring gradually, bring around, persuade, induce, lead on; to draw, attract; to allure, lure, entice, inveigle, win over, bait, decoy, tempt, seduce, invite

to promote (raise, advance, upgrade) by degrees or steps, make advance or progress or rise gradually or step by step اِسْتَدْرَجَ: رَفَعَ تَدْرِجِيًّا

to invite offers اِسْتَدْرَجَ عُرُوضًا

اِسْتَدْرَكَ: اَصْلَحَ، صَحَحَ، سَدَّ النِّفْسَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

اِسْتَدْرَكَ: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اِتَّقَى - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

اِسْتَدْرَكَ بِ: اَلْحَقَّ بِ، اَتَّبَعَ بِ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

to send for, call for, call in, call, summon, demand اِسْتَدْعَى: اِسْتَحْضَرَ

to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite اِسْتَدْعَى إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ: اَحْضَرَ

to recall, call back اِسْتَدْعَى: دَعَا إِلَى الْعَوْدَةِ (مُوفِدًا إِلَيْهِ)

to call, call out to اِسْتَدْعَى: نَادَى، صَاحَ بِ

to call for, require, demand, need, want, take اِسْتَدْعَى: اِسْتَلْزَمَ، اِقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ

to pull out, take out; to extract, draw out, get out; to dig out, mine اِسْتَخْرَجَ: سَحَبَ، اِسْتَخْلَصَ

to derive, infer, draw, conclude, deduce, educe, gather, figure out; to discover, find out, make out اِسْتَخْرَجَ: اِسْتَنْتَجَ، اِكْتَشَفَ

to reproduce اِسْتَخْرَجَ: وَلَدَ

to extract اِسْتَخْرَجَ الْجُدُورَ [رِیَاضِیَاتِ]

to be or become ashamed, abashed, embarrassed اِسْتَخْزَى: اِسْتَحَى

to find light اِسْتَخَفَّ: ضِدَّ اِسْتَقْبَلَ

to disparage, belittle, depreciate, vilipend; to slight, make light of, make little of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to despise, scorn, disdain اِسْتَخَفَّ بِ: اِسْتِهَانَ بِ، اِسْتَقَلَّ، اِحْتَقَرَ

to transport, carry away, entrance, enrapture, ravish اِسْتَخَفَّهُ الْغَنَاءُ أَوْ الطَّرْبُ أَوْ الْفَرَحُ

اِسْتَخْفَى - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَفَى، تَخَفَّى

اِسْتِخْفَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِفَاءٌ، تَخَفٌ

slight(ing), making light of, making little of, disparagement, belittlement, depreciation, underestimation, underrating; disdain, scorn, misprision, despisement اِسْتِخْفَافٌ (بِ): اِسْتِهَانَةٌ، اِحْتِقَارٌ

extraction, drawing out, getting out; abstraction, taking out; excerpt اِسْتِخْلَاصٌ: اِسْتِخْرَاجٌ

inference, deduction, derivation, conclusion, eduction, gathering, figuring out; discovery, discovering, finding out اِسْتِخْلَاصٌ: اِسْتَنْتَاجٌ

to extract, draw out, get out; to abstract, take out; to excerpt اِسْتَخْلَصَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ

to deduce, infer, derive, conclude, educe, gather, figure out, draw a conclusion; to discover, find out, make out اِسْتَخْلَصَ: اِسْتَنْتَجَ، اِسْتَدَلَّ

to choose, select, pick out اِسْتَخْلَصَ: اِخْتَارَ

to regard as sincere, loyal, faithful اِسْتَخْلَصَ: عَدَّهُ مُخْلِصًا

to appoint as successor اِسْتَخْلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ خَلِيفَتَهُ

to round, be or become round or circular اِسْتَدَارَ: كَانَ مُدَوِّرًا

to turn, turn around, turn one's head, look back اِسْتَدَارَ: اِلْتَفَتَ

اِسْتَدَارَ: دَارَ، دَوَّمَ - رَاجِعَ دَارَ

to memorize, commit to memory, learn by heart; to know by heart

to despise, scorn, disesteem اِسْتَدَلَّ: اِحْتَقَرَّ

اِسْتَدَلَّ: حَقَّرَ، اُخْزَى، اِهَانَ - راجع اُدَلَّ

to convict, condemn, find guilty اِسْتَدْنَبَ: عَدَّهُ مُذْنِبًا

اِسْتَر: مَلَحُ عَضْوِي

اِسْتَرَابَ - راجع اِرْتَابَ

strategic, strategical اِسْتَرَاتِيْجِي

strategy اِسْتَرَاتِيْجِيَّة

to rest, get rest, relax; اِسْتَرَاَحَ: اَخَذَ رَاحَةً، وَجَدَ رَاحَةً

to repose, sit back; to take a rest, have a break, break; to recess, take a recess; to find rest

اِسْتَرَاَحَ لِلْأَمْرِ - راجع اِرْتَاَحَ لِلْأَمْرِ

rest, repose, relaxation, recreation; break, recess, respite اِسْتِرَاحَة: رَاحَة، فَتْرَة رَاحَة

اِسْتِرَاحَة: فَاوِصِل (فِي مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ أَوْ حَفْلَةٍ أَوْ بَرْنَامِجٍ اِلَخ) intermission, entr'acte, break

rest house, rest اِسْتِرَاحَة: مَكَانٌ لِلسَّيَاحِ اِلَخ

اِسْتِرَاق: سَرَقَة - راجع سَرَقَة

eavesdropping اِسْتِرَاقُ السَّمْعِ

wiretap- aِسْتِرَاقُ السَّمْعِ بِالتَّنَصُّصِ عَلَى الْمُخَابَرَاتِ اِلَهَاتِيَّةٍ ping, tapping

voyeurism, peeping, peeping Tomism, aِسْتِرَاقُ النَّظَرِ, peeking, snoop(ing)

recovery, regaining, اِسْتِرْجَاع: اِسْتِرْدَاد، اِسْتِعَادَة

getting back, retrieval, reacquirement, restitution, redemption, recoupment, recuperation, retaking, recapture, taking back; recall(ing), calling back

withdrawal, taking back, اِسْتِرْجَاع: سَحَب، اِلْغَاء recall(ing), revocation, repeal, cancellation

to recover, regain, get back, اِسْتَرْجَعَ: اِسْتَرَدَّ، اِسْتَعَادَ

retrieve, reacquire, redeem, recoup, recuperate, retake, recapture, take back; to recall, call back

to withdraw, take back, recall, اِلْغَاء، اِلْنَى اِسْتَرْجَعَ: سَحَبَ، اِلْنَى revoke, repeal, cancel

to become a man, attain manhood, be sexually mature, grow up اِسْتَرْجَلَ: بَلَغَ

اِسْتَرْجَلَتِ الْمَرْأَة - راجع تَرَجَّلَتِ الْمَرْأَة

plea for mercy; prayer, supplication, entreaty, solicitation; plea, appeal اِسْتِرْحَام: اِسْتِغْثَاف

to evoke, draw forth, elicit, اِسْتَدْعَى: اِسْتَنَارَ، اُنَارَ call forth, bring into being or action

to move for, make a formal request (application, petition, motion) اِسْتَدْعَى: قَدَّمَ اِسْتَدْعَاءً

sending for, calling for, اِسْتِجْلَاب، اِسْتِخْضَار، calling in, call(ing), summoning, summons

arraignment; اِسْتَدْعَاءٌ اِلَى الْمَحْكَمَة: جَلَب، اِحْضَار، summoning, summons, citation, subpoenaing

recall(ing), calling back اِسْتَدْعَاء: دَعَا إِلَى الْعَوْدَة

call(ing) اِسْتَدْعَاء: مُنَادَاة

motion, اِسْتَدْعَاء: طَلَب، كِتَابٌ يَتَضَمَّنُ شَكْوَى أَوْ طَلِبًا، application, petition, request

قَدَّمَ اِسْتَدْعَاءً - راجع اِسْتَدْعَى

to warm oneself اِسْتَدْفَأَ: تَدَفَّأ، اِدْفَأَ

اِسْتَدَقَّ: دَقَّ، رَقَّ - راجع دَقَّ

to taper (off), اِسْتَدَقَّ: صَارَ مُسْتَدِقُّ الطَّرْفِ أَوْ الرَّأْسِ acuminate, come to a point; to be or become tapering, pointed, pointy, acuminate, peaked, cuspidate(d), cusplate(d)

to conclude, infer, deduce, اِسْتَدْلَل: اِسْتَنْتَجَ، اِسْتَخْلَصَ derive, educe, gather, reason out, figure out, draw a conclusion

to ask to be shown, اِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَى: طَلَبَ أَنْ يُدَلَّ عَلَى inquire (about), seek guidance or information (about)

conclusion, inference, اِسْتِدْلَال: اِسْتِنْتَاج، اِسْتِخْلَاص deduction, derivation, eduction, gathering, figuring out, reasoning; argumentation

deductive, inferential; evidential, اِسْتِدْلَالِي: اِسْتِنْتَاجِي evidentiary

to bleed اِسْتَدَمَى: نَزَفَ دَمًا

to ask to come near(er); to seek to bring close(r) اِسْتَدْنَى

studio; atelier اِسْتُدْيُو

to seek the protection of, take refuge with or in اِسْتَذَرَى بـ: اِلْتَجَأَ اِلَى

to seek the shadow of, hide in aِسْتَذَرَى بـ: اِسْتَظَلَّ بـ the shadow of

اِسْتَذَكَّى: اِسْتَدَّ، اِسْتَمَلَّ - راجع ذَكَأ

اِسْتَذَكَّى: اِسْتَمَلَّ، اِسْتَمَلَّ - راجع اُسْتَمَلَّ

اِسْتَذَكَّرَ: تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ

show the right way, seek guidance or information;  
to consult, ask for advice; to be guided (by)

to conciliate, propitiate, appease, placate, اِسْتَرْضَى  
pacify; to seek to satisfy, try to please

conciliation, propitiation, appeasement, اِسْتِرْضَاءُ  
placation, pacification; seeking to satisfy, trying to  
please

conciliatory, propitiatory اِسْتِرْضَائِيّ

to swallow, gulp, bolt اِسْتَرْطَ: اِبتَلَعَ

to attract (draw, arouse) atten- اِسْتَرْعَى (الانتباه إلخ)  
tion, engage and hold the attention, catch the eye,  
strike the sight or eyes

to appeal for (ask for, seek) the help اِسْتَرْفَدَ: اِسْتَعَانَ بِ  
or assistance of

to beg; to solicit اِسْتَرْفَدَ: اِسْتَعَطَى

اِسْتَرْفَهَ - راجع تَرْفَهَ

اِسْتَرْقَ: سَرَقَ - راجع سَرَقَ

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) اِسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ (إلى)

to tap, اِسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ بِالتَّنَصُّصِ عَلَى الْمُخَابِرَاتِ الْهَاتِفِيَّةِ  
wiretap

to glance furtively (at), look اِسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ (إلى)  
stealthily (at), steal a look (at), peep (at), peek (at),  
snoop (at)

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate اِسْتَرْقَ: اِسْتَعْبَدَ

اِسْتَرْقَ: رَقَّ، دَقَّ - راجع رَقَّ

enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation اِسْتِرْقَاق: اِسْتِعْبَاد

اِسْتِرْقَاق: عُبُودِيَّة - راجع رَقَّ

sterling اِسْتِرْلِينِيّ

pound sterling, English pound جَنِيهِ اِسْتِرْلِينِيّ

to demand as a security or pledge اِسْتَرْهَنَ: طَلَبَ رَهْنًا

اِسْتِرْوَاخُ الصَّدْرِ، اِسْتِرْوَاخُ صَدْرِيّ [طب] pneumothorax

estrogen اِسْتِرُوجِين

to smell, sniff, scent, nose اِسْتَرْوَحَ: شَمَّ

to ask for more, request more اِسْتَرَادَ: طَلَبَ الْمَزِيدَ

اِسْتَرْزَى - راجع اِزْدَرَى

to find pleasant, find agreeable; to وَجَدَهُ سَائِغًا  
enjoy, relish اِسْتَشَاعَ

to accept, approve of اِسْتَشَاعَ: قَبَلَ

petition, application,  
request

اِسْتَرْحَمَ: اِسْتَدْعَاءٌ، اِلْتِمَاسٌ

to ask for someone's mercy or com- اِسْتَرْحَمَ: اِسْتَعْطَفَ  
passion; to implore, beseech, entreat, supplicate,  
beg, plead with, solicit, appeal to

to relax; to loosen, slacken, sag; to languish, اِسْتَرْخَى  
droop, flag

relaxation; looseness, loosening, slackness, اِسْتِرْخَاءُ  
slackening, sag(ging); laxity; languor, lassitude

to find or consider cheap or inexpensive اِسْتَرْخَصَ

to recover, regain, get back, اِسْتَرَدَّ: اِسْتَرْجَعَ، اِسْتَعَادَ  
retrieve, reacquire, redeem, recoup, recuperate,  
retake, recapture, take back; to recall, call back; to  
withdraw

to extradite, obtain the extradition of اِسْتَرَدَّ مُجْرِمًا

recovery, regaining, getting اِسْتِرْدَاد: اِسْتَرْجَاعٌ، اِسْتِعَادَةٌ  
back, retrieval, reacquirement, restitution, redemp-  
tion, recoupment, recuperation, retaking, recap-  
ture, taking back; recall(ing), calling back; with-  
drawal

اِسْتِرْدَاد: تَسْلِيمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ أَوْ الْفَارِّينَ إِلَى حُكُومَاتِهِمْ  
extradition

to regard as low or vile or اِسْتَرْدَلَ: عَدَهُ رَذَلًا أَوْ رَذِيلًا  
despicable

to seek or gain one's livelihood اِسْتَرْزَقَ

اِسْتِرْسَال: اِطْلَاقُ الْعِمَانِ، تَحَرُّرٌ مِنَ التَّكْلِيفِ، تَمَادٍ،

letting oneself go; abandon(ment), uncon- اِفْرَاطُ  
straint, ease; indulgence (in); excess, excessiveness,  
immoderation, unrestraint

elaboration, expatiation, enlarge- اِسْتِرْسَال: اِسْهَابُ  
ment, prolixity, long-windedness

to be long and flowing, be lank, hang اِسْتَرْسَلَ (الشَّعْرُ)  
loose, hang (down)

اِسْتَرْسَلَ (فِي): اِطْلَقَ الْعِمَانَ لِعَوَاطِفِهِ اِلَخ، تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ

to let oneself go, be اِسْتَرْسَلَ: اِفْرَاطُ، تَمَادٍ  
the التَّكْلِيفِ، uninhibited or unrestrained, slacken the reins, act  
naturally or without affectation, be at ease; to  
abandon oneself (to), give oneself up (to); to  
indulge (in), give way (to one's desires, etc.); to go  
too far (in), be excessive (in)

to talk at great length اِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ اِلَخ: اُسْهَبَ  
about, elaborate on, enlarge upon, expatiate on,  
dilate on, dwell on

اِسْتَرْشَدَ: اِسْتَرْشَدَ

to ask to be rightly guided, ask (someone) to





to recover, regain, retrieve, اِسْتَعَادَ: اِسْتَرْجَعَ, اِسْتَرَدَّ  
reacquire, get back, redeem, recoup, recuperate,  
retake, take back, recapture; to recall, call back  
to recall, recollect, remem- اِسْتَعَادَ: تَذَكَّرَ, اِسْتَحْضَرَ  
ber, revive, call to mind, bethink, summon up,  
recover knowledge of

to ask (someone) to اِسْتَعَادَ: طَلَبَ الْإِعَادَةَ أَوْ التَّكْرَارَ  
repeat

to rejuvenate اِسْتَعَادَ شَبَابَهُ

to regain consciousness, come to, اِسْتَعَادَ وَعْيَهُ  
revive

recovery, regaining, اِسْتِعَادَةٌ: اِسْتِرْجَاعٌ, اِسْتِرْدَادٌ  
retrieval, reacquirement, getting back, restitution,  
redemption, recoupment, recuperation, retaking,  
taking back, recapture; recall(ing), calling back  
recollection, recall, remembrance اِسْتِعَادَةٌ: تَذَكُّرٌ

اِسْتَعَادَ ب - راجع عادَ ب

to borrow اِسْتَعَارَ: اِقْتَرَضَ

borrowing اِسْتِعَارَةٌ: اِقْتِرَاضٌ

metaphor اِسْتِعَارَةٌ [لغة]

metaphorical, figurative اِسْتِعَارِيٌّ [لغة]

to replace (by or with), displace (by), اِسْتَعَاضَ (عَنْهُ ب)  
substitute (by, for), exchange (with, for)

replacement, displacement, substitution, اِسْتِعَاضَةٌ  
exchange

to ask for (call for, appeal for, seek) the help اِسْتَعَانَ ب  
(aid, assistance, support) of; to turn to for help; to  
get help from; to resort to, have recourse to; to  
use, make use of

seeking of help from, asking for the assis- اِسْتِعَانَةٌ ب  
tance of, turning to for help or aid; resorting to,  
recourse to; making use of, using, use, utilization

enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation اِسْتِعْبَادٌ: اِسْتِرْقَاقٌ

اِسْتِعْبَادٌ: عُبُودِيَّةٌ, رِقٌّ - راجع عُبُودِيَّةٌ

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate اِسْتَعْبَدَ: اِسْتَرْقَى

اِسْتَعْبَرَ: بَكَى - راجع عَبَرَ

اِسْتِعْجَابٌ - راجع تَعَجَّبُ

اِسْتِغْجَالٌ - راجع عَجَلَةٌ, تَعَجُّيلٌ

اِسْتِغْجَالٌ [قضاء] - راجع عَجَلَةٌ

reportage, report

اِسْتِطْلَاع (صُحْفِي)

consulta- اِسْتِطْلَاع (رَأْيِ شَخْصٍ أَوْ جِهَةٍ): اِسْتِشَارَةٌ  
tion; counsel; advice

poll, survey, اِسْتِطْلَاع (رَأْيِ الْجُمْهُورِ): اِسْتِفْتَاءٌ  
canvass(ing), questioning, sounding(s), question-  
naire

public opinion surveys, اِسْتِطْلَاعَاتُ الرَّأْيِ الْعَامِّ  
public opinion polls

curiosity, inquisitiveness حُبُّ الْاِسْتِطْلَاعِ

out of curiosity حُبًّا فِي الْاِسْتِطْلَاعِ

exploratory, explorational, explorative, اِسْتِطْلَاعِي  
pathfinding, reconnaissance, scout; fact-finding,  
research, study

to explore, scout, recon- اِسْتِطْلَعَ: اِسْتَكْتَفَى, اِسْتَجْلَى  
noiter; to seek to discover, try to find out (about);  
to inquire into or about, investigate, search into; to  
spot, detect, discover, find out, unearth, uncover  
to consult, seek or اِسْتِطْلَعَهُ رَأْيَهُ: اِسْتِشَارَهُ, اِخْتَارَ رَأْيَهُ  
ask the opinion or advice of

to poll, canvass or اِسْتِطْلَعَ رَأْيَ الْجُمْهُورِ: اِسْتِفْتَاهُمْ  
question in a poll; to survey

to purge; to have a bowel movement اِسْتِطْلَقَ بَطْنُهُ

اِسْتِطْيَبٌ - راجع اِسْتِطَابٌ

to panic, fear, dread; to be or become اِسْتِطْيَرَ: ذُعِرَ  
terrified, frightened, horrified, scared, alarmed,  
panic-stricken

to find or deem witty, اِسْتِطْرَفَ: وَجَدَهُ (أَوْ عَدَّهُ) ظَرِيفًا  
humorous, amusing; to find or deem nice, cute,  
charming, elegant

to sit in (hide in, seek) the shadow of, be اِسْتِظَلَّ ب  
shaded by, shade oneself with or under; to seek  
shelter or refuge in or with, take refuge in or with;  
to seek (or be under) the protection or patronage  
of

memorization, memorizing, learning اِسْتِظْهَارٌ: حِفْظٌ  
by heart, conning

to memorize, learn by اِسْتِظْهَرَ: حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
heart, commit to memory, con; to know by heart

to seek (ask for, call for, appeal اِسْتِظْهَرَ ب: اِسْتَعَانَ  
for) the help (assistance, aid, support) of; to turn to  
for help; to get help from

to overcome, overpower, get the اِسْتِظْهَرَ عَلَى: غَلَبَ  
better of, defeat

to defy, oppose, resist; to be recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; to be difficult, hard, intricate; to be incurable, irremediable, remediless

اِسْتَعَصَى - راجع اِغْتَصَمَ

to snuff, sniff

اِسْتَعْطَى

to beg, ask for alms or charity; to solicit

اِسْتَعْطَى

begging, beggary, mendicity, mendicancy

اِسْتَعْطَاء

entreaty, supplication, imploring; plea

conciliation, propitiation

اِسْتِطْطَاف: اِسْتِرْضَاء

conciliatory, propitiatory

اِسْتِطْطَافِي: اِسْتِرْضَائِي

to ask for someone's sympathy or compassion; to implore, entreat, beseech, beg, supplicate, plead with, appeal to, solicit

to conciliate, propitiate, appease, win over

اِسْتِطْطَفَ: اِسْتِرْضَى

to regard as great, tremendous, grand, magnificent, etc.

اِسْتَعْظَمَ: عَدَّهُ عَظِيمًا

اِسْتَعْظَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ - راجع تَعَاظَمَ

اِسْتَعَفَّ - راجع عَفَّ

to ask (someone's) pardon, ask (someone's) forgiveness, apologize (to)

اِسْتَعْفَى: اِسْتَضَفَحَ

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation

اِسْتَعْفَى: اِسْتَقَالَ

request for pardon; apology

اِسْتِغْفَاء: طَلَبُ الصَّفْحِ

resignation

اِسْتِغْفَاء: اِسْتِقَالَةٌ

اِسْتَعْلَى - راجع عَلَا

superiority; transcendence

اِسْتِعْلَاء

superiority complex

عُقْدَةٌ (أو مُرْكَبٌ) اِلِسْتِعْلَاء

inquiry; asking

اِسْتِغْلَام

information

اِسْتِغْلَامَات

to inquire (about), ask (about); to seek or gather information (about)

اِسْتِغْلَمَ (عن) - راجع عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ

colonialism, imperialism; colonization, colonizing

اِسْتِغْهَار

neocolonialism

اِسْتِغْهَارٌ جَدِيدٌ

colonial, colonialist(ic), imperialist(ic)

اِسْتِغْهَارِي

اِسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ

اِسْتَعْجَلَ - راجع عَجَلَ

اِسْتَعْجَمَ (عليه) - راجع اِنْجَمَمَ (عليه)

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand by, stand prepared, keep in readiness; to be ready, be prepared

to appeal for (ask for, seek) the assistance or help or support of

readiness, preparedness; willingness; tendency, inclination, disposition, propensity; predisposition, susceptibility, aptitude

preparations, arrangements, plans, measures, steps

على اِسْتِعْدَاد - راجع مُسْتَعِدِّ

preparatory

اِسْتِعْدَادِي

to find sweet, pleasant, delightful

اِسْتَعْدَبَ: وَجَدَهُ عَذْبًا

اِسْتَعْدَرَ - راجع اِعْتَدَرَ

to glow, blaze, burn, flame, flare (up)

اِسْتَعْرَرَ: اِتَّقَدَّ، اِسْتَعْلَلَ

اِسْتِعْرَاء، اِسْتِعْرَائِيَّة: اِنْجِرَافٌ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِمِيلٍ إِلَى اِظْهَارِ اِلْعَوْرَةِ

review; survey, examination, consideration; discussion, study(ing), treatment, dealing with, taking up

parade; review اِسْتِعْرَاضٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ، اِسْتِعْرَاضُ الْجُنْدِ

show; spectacle; revue; musical; musicale اِسْتِعْرَاضٌ فَنِّيٌّ، مَسْرُوحِيٌّ، مُوسِيقِيٌّ اِلْح

show-; spectacular; revue-; musical اِسْتِعْرَاضِيٌّ

to be or become an Arabist

اِسْتَعْرَبَ: صَارَ مُسْتَعْرَبًا

اِسْتَعْرَبَ: تَعَرَّبَ - راجع تَعَرَّبَ

to review; to survey, examine, consider, explore; to discuss, study, treat, deal with, take up

اِسْتَعْرَضَ الْجُنْدَ

to browse اِسْتَعْرَضَ السَّلْعَ اِلْمَعْرُوضَةَ لِلْبَيْعِ اِلْح

to find difficult, hard, tough اِسْتَعْسَرَ: وَجَدَهُ عَسِيرًا

اِسْتَعْسَرَ: تَعَسَّرَ - راجع تَعَسَّرَ





to spread dangerously, reach alarming proportions; to be or become massive, rampant, progressive; to intensify, build up, grow, increase

to find excellent, superior, exquisite - وَجَدَهُ فَاحِشًا - site, superb

to regard as gross, flagrant, glaring - وَجَدَهُ فَاحِشًا - ing; to consider grave, serious, heavy, oppressive, burdensome; to find exorbitant, excessive, enormous

vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging - اسْتَفْرَغَ: تَقَيُّؤُ

to vomit, puke, disgorge, spew, throw up - اسْتَفْرَغَ: رَاجِعَ انْفَرَدَ

to vomit, puke, disgorge, spew, throw up - اسْتَفْرَغَ: تَقَيُّؤُ - رَاجِعَ انْفَرَدَ

to provoke; to excite, rouse, arouse, stir up, work up, whip (up); to incite, instigate; to irritate, inflame, pique, rile, put out, aggravate, incense

provocation, excitement, excitation, rousing, arousal, stirring up, working up, whipping (up); incitement, instigation; irritation, piquing

provocative, provoking, rousing, stirring, instigative, instigatory, inciting

inquiry; question; asking - اسْتَفْهَمَ: اسْتَعْلَمَ

to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about), ask (about) - اسْتَفْهَمَ: اسْتَعْلَمَ

to find horrible, horrid, terrible, abominable, atrocious, outrageous, flagrant

inquiry; question; asking - اسْتَفْهَمَ: اسْتَعْلَمَ

interrogation - اسْتَفْهَمَ: اسْتَعْلَمَ

interrogative particle - اسْتَفْهَمَ: اسْتَعْلَمَ

question mark - اسْتَفْهَمَ: اسْتَعْلَمَ

interrogative, interrogatory - اسْتَفْهَمَ: اسْتَعْلَمَ

to inquire (of someone about something), ask (someone about something) - اسْتَفْهَمَ: اسْتَعْلَمَ

to ask for a drink - اسْتَفْهَمَ: اسْتَعْلَمَ

to draw from, derive - اسْتَفْهَمَ: اسْتَعْلَمَ

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation - اسْتَفْهَمَ: اسْتَعْلَمَ

اسْتَفْوَى، اسْتَفْوَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ اُغْوَى، اِغْوَاءٌ

اسْتَفَّ - رَاجِعَ سَفَّ

اسْتَفَادَ مِنْ: اِنتَمَعَ بِ، اَفَادَ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ اَفَادَ مِنْ

اسْتَفَادَ مِنْ: اِكْتَسَبَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ اَفَادَ مِنْ

to conclude, deduce, infer, gather, figure out, draw a conclusion; to make out, find out, discover

اسْتِفَادَةٌ: اِنتِفَاعٌ، اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ)

to be elaborate, detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-winded, verbose, exhaustive, thorough, extensive

to spread, circulate, get about - اسْتَفَاضَ: اِنْتَشَرَ، شَاعَ

to abound, superabound; to be or become (super)abundant, plentiful, copious

اسْتِفَاضَةٌ: اِسْهَابٌ - رَاجِعَ اِفَاضَةٌ

اسْتِفَاضَةٌ: كَثْرَةٌ، وَفَرَةٌ، غَزَاةٌ - رَاجِعَ فَيْضٌ

اسْتِفَاقٌ، اسْتِفَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ اَفَاقٌ، اِفَاقَةٌ

to ask for (seek, request) a (formal) legal opinion; to ask for (seek, request) an advisory opinion; to consult, ask or seek the opinion of, counsel with, take counsel with

to poll, canvass or question in a poll; to hold a referendum or plebiscite; to appeal to the people

اسْتِفْتَاءٌ (الشَّعْبُ، الْجُمْهُورُ، النَّاحِيَيْنِ اِلَيْهِ)، اسْتِفْتَاءٌ شَعْبِيّ referendum, plebiscite; poll, canvass(ing); questionnaire

request for a (formal) legal opinion; request for an advisory opinion; consultation, consulting

beginning, start, commencement, opening, introduction - اسْتِفْتَحَ: بَدَأَ

to begin, start, commence, open, introduce, initiate, institute, launch, mount

to seek the assistance of God, implore God for victory - اسْتَفْتَحَ: اسْتَنْصَرَ بِاللّٰهِ

seriousness, gravity; aggravation, exacerbation; intensification, buildup, increase

to be or become serious, grave, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive, aggravated, exacerbated; to worsen, become worse; - اسْتَفْجَلَ: تَفَاقَمَ، اِسْتَدَّ

to be or become well-established, firmly established, settled, firm, fixed, steady, stable, solid, enduring, durable, lasting, unshakable; to be or become stationary, immobile

to stabilize; to be or become stable, stabilized, settled, steady, constant, regular, normal, orderly, in good order, smooth, quiet, peaceful

اِسْتَقَرَّ الرَّأْيُ عَلَى - راجع تَقَرَّرَ

اِسْتَقَرَّ رَأْيُهُ عَلَى - راجع قَرَّرَ

to ask to read or recite اِسْتَقْرَأَ: طَلَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ يَقْرَأَ

to investigate, examine, study, scrutinize, survey, explore, search into, inquire into; to follow up, follow, pursue اِسْتَقْرَأَ: تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ

to generalize, derive a general principle from particulars اِسْتَقْرَأَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ مَبْدَأً عَامًّا مِنْ تَفَاصِيلٍ مُخْتَلَفَةٍ

اِسْتَقْرَى - راجع اِسْتَقْرَأَ

اِسْتِقْرَاءُ: اِسْتِخْرَاجُ الْعَامِّ أَوِ الْكُلِّيِّ مِنَ الْخَاصِّ أَوْ اِلْتِفَاصِيَّ

investigation, examination, study(ing), scrutiny, exploration; follow-up, following اِسْتِقْرَاءُ: تَفَحُّصٌ، تَتَبُّعٌ

inductive اِسْتِقْرَائِيَّ

the inductive method الطَّرِيقَةُ اِلْتِفَاصِيَّةُ

stability, stabilization, constancy, regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness), calm(ness), peace اِسْتِقْرَارُ: اِسْتِثْبَابٌ

firmness, fixedness, stability, steadiness, solidity, durability اِسْتِقْرَارُ: ثَبَاتٌ

settling, settlement; residing, remain-ing, staying; sedentariness, settledness اِسْتِقْرَارُ: اِقَامَةٌ

to find near, regard as near اِسْتَقْرَبَ: عَدَّهُ قَرِيبًا

to ask for a loan اِسْتَقْرَضَ: طَلَبَ قَرْضًا

to come to a head, ripen, mature, suppurate اِسْتَقْرَنَ (الدُّمْلُ)

to examine, investigate, inspect, study, scrutinize, survey, explore, inquire into, go to the root of, delve into, search out; to inquire about, make inquiries about اِسْتَقْصَى

examination, investigation, exploration, study, survey, search, research, inquiry, fact-find- اِسْتَقْصَاء

resignation, demission

اِسْتَقَالَه

to straighten up, draw oneself up, sit up, sit straight; to stand erect, stand up(right), rise; to be or become straight, erect, upright; to be or become right, correct, proper; to be or become straightforward, upright, honest, righteous اِسْتَقَامَ

straightness, directness; uprightness, straightforwardness, rectitude, honesty, integrity, probity, sincerity, justness, righteousness, virtuousness; orthodoxy; rightness, correctness, soundness اِسْتِقَامَةٌ

reception; receiving; meeting, going to meet; taking, taking in; turning one's face to; facing, confrontation اِسْتِقْبَالٌ: مَصْدَرٌ اِسْتَقْبَلَ

future اِسْتِقْبَالٌ: مُسْتَقْبَلٌ، مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

opposition اِسْتِقْبَالٌ [فَلَكَ]

receiver, receiving set اِسْتِقْبَالٌ

reception اِسْتِقْبَالٌ

reception room, drawing room, parlor اِسْتِقْبَالٌ

to find ugly, repulsive, repugnant; to find ignominious, infamous, shameful; to dislike, disapprove of, denounce, condemn اِسْتَقْبَحَ

to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to meet اِسْتَقْبَلَ: لَاقَى

to receive, take, take in اِسْتَقْبَلَ: تَلَقَّى، أَخَذَ

to receive اِسْتَقْبَلَ: اِلْتَقَطَ [رَادِيُو اِلِخ]

to turn one's face to; to face, confront, meet اِسْتَقْبَلَ: ضِدَّ اِسْتَدْبَرَ، وَاجَهَ

to be desperate (to), strive desperately (for), make desperate efforts (to); to defy death, risk or stake one's life, fight desperately اِسْتَقْتَلَ

to ask God for strength, ability, etc. اِسْتَقْدَرَ: سَأَلَ اِللهَ الْقُوَّةَ أَوِ الْقُدْرَةَ اِلِخ

to send for, call for, call in, call, summon, demand, ask to come اِسْتَقْدَمَ: اِسْتَدْعَى، اِسْتَحْضَرَ

to bring, bring along, bring forward, carry with oneself اِسْتَقْدَمَ: أَحْضَرَ، جَلَبَ، أَتَى بِـ

to find dirty, deem unclean, regard as filthy اِسْتَقْدَرَ: عَدَّهُ قَدِيرًا

to settle (down) at, establish oneself at, be or become settled at; to reside at, remain at, stay at اِسْتَقَرَّ (فِي مَكَانٍ)

submission, submissiveness, resignation, yielding, surrender  
 to regard as great, consider great  
 dictation  
 clerkship  
 to dictate (to)  
 to make write; to ask to write  
 to take as a clerk, etc.  
 to ask someone to keep a secret; to confide a secret to  
 to regard as (too) much or (too) many, deem excessive or exorbitant  
 to demand much, ask for a lot  
 to have an aversion to or for, feel disgust for, detest, loathe, hate  
 reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scouting, exploration, pathfinding; investigation, inquiry, fact-finding; discovery, finding out  
 reconnaissance, scout, exploratory, explorational, explorative, pathfinding  
 to seek to discover, try to find out (about); to explore, scout, reconnoiter; to investigate, search into, inquire into; to spot, detect, discover, find out, unearth  
 to beg  
 to shade one's eyes with the hand  
 to surround, encircle  
 to satisfy, fulfill, meet (conditions, requirements, etc.); to be perfect  
 to submit (to), yield (to), surrender (to), succumb (to); to humble oneself (to, before)  
 to be hidden, concealed; to hide

اِسْتِكَانَةٌ  
 اِسْتَكْبَرُ: عَدَّهُ كَبِيرًا  
 اِسْتَكْتَابَ: اِمْلَأْ  
 اِسْتَكْتَبَ: عَمَلُ الْمُسْتَكْتَبِ  
 اِسْتَكْتَبَ: اَمْلَأْ عَلَى  
 اِسْتَكْتَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ  
 اِسْتَكْتَبَ: اِتَّخَذَهُ كَاتِبًا  
 اِسْتَكْتَمْتُ (لَهُ السِّرَّ)  
 اِسْتَكْتَرْتُ: اِعْتَبَرَهُ كَثِيرًا  
 اِسْتَكْتَرْتُ: طَالَبَ بِالْكَثِيرِ  
 اِسْتَكْتَرْتُ: اَكْثَرَ، اَتَى بِالْكَثِيرِ - رَاجِعْ اَكْثَرَ  
 اِسْتَكْرَى: اِسْتَأْجَرَ - رَاجِعْ اِكْتَرَى  
 اِسْتَكْرَهَ: كَرِهَ  
 اِسْتَكْشَفَ  
 اِسْتَكْشَفِي  
 اِسْتَكْشَفَ  
 اِسْتَكْفَى: اِسْتَعْطَى  
 اِسْتَكْفَى: طَلَّلَ عَيْنَيْهِ بِيَدِهِ  
 اِسْتَكْفَى: احَاطَ بِهِ  
 اِسْتَكْلَبَ - رَاجِعْ كَلَبَ  
 اِسْتِكْمَال - رَاجِعْ اِكْمَال  
 اِسْتَكْمَلَ - رَاجِعْ اُكْمَلَ  
 اِسْتَكْمَلَ الشُّرُوطَ اِلَى  
 اِسْتَكْنَى (لِ): اِسْتَكَانَ (لِ)  
 اِسْتَكْنَى: اِسْتَتَرَ

ing; questionnaire  
 to find short, regard as short  
 to claim, demand  
 polarization  
 attraction, attracting, magnetization, magnetizing, drawing; gathering, rally(ing), mustering, banding, bringing together  
 polarity  
 distillation, distilling  
 to polarize  
 to draw, attract, magnetize; to gather, rally, muster, band, bring together  
 to distill, extract  
 to request as a fief  
 basophilism  
 to find (consider, regard as) little, small, few, inconsiderable, insignificant, scanty, sparse, slight, meager  
 to belittle, disparage, slight, make light of, make little of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to disesteem, despise, scorn  
 to be or become independent, gain one's independence  
 to possess alone, appropriate  
 to board, embark (on), go on board, go aboard, get aboard, get in; to ride, mount; to take, go by, travel by (in, on)  
 metabolism  
 metabolic  
 independence; autonomy  
 to submit (to), surrender (to), yield (to), give in (to), succumb (to); to humble oneself (to, before)

اِسْتَقْصَرَ: عَدَّهُ قَصِيرًا  
 اِسْتَقْضَى: طَالَبَ بِهِ  
 اِسْتِقْطَابَ [فِيزِيَاء]  
 اِسْتِقْطَابَ: جَذَبَ، جَمَعَ  
 اِسْتِقْطَابِيَّة  
 اِسْتِقْطَارَ  
 اِسْتِقْطَاعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - رَاجِعْ اِقْطَاعَ  
 اِسْتِقْطَبَ [فِيزِيَاء]  
 اِسْتِقْطَبَ: جَذَبَ، جَمَعَ  
 اِسْتَقْطَرَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ بِالتَّقْطِيرِ  
 اِسْتَقْطَرَ: اَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً - رَاجِعْ قَطَرَ  
 اِسْتَقْطَعَ (اَرْضًا اِلَى)  
 اِسْتَقْطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - رَاجِعْ اِقْطَعَ  
 اِسْتِقْذَابَ [اَحْيَاء]  
 اِسْتَقْلَّ: عَدَّهُ قَلِيلًا  
 اِسْتَقْلَّ: صَارَ مُسْتَقْلَلًا، نَالَ اِسْتِقْلَالَهُ  
 اِسْتَقْلَّ بِ: تَفَرَّدَ بِهِ، اِسْتَأْثَرَ بِهِ  
 اِسْتَقْلَّ: رَكِبَ، اِمْتَحَى، سَافَرَ بِهِ  
 اِسْتَقْلَّ: نَقَلَ، نَشَلَ، رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ - رَاجِعْ اَقْلَّ  
 اِسْتِقْلَابَ: اَيْضَ [اَحْيَاء]  
 اِسْتِقْلَابِي [اَحْيَاء]  
 اِسْتِقْلَال، اِسْتِقْلَالِيَّة  
 اِسْتَقْوَى - رَاجِعْ تَقْوَى  
 اِسْتَكْنَى (لِ): اِسْتَكَانَ (لِ)

listening, hearing, audience, audition

اِسْتِمَاع

to attract, draw, win (over), اِسْتَمَالَ: جَذَبَ، اِسْتَجْلَبَ  
enlist, bring over, conciliate

اِسْتِمَال: حَتَّى، حَرْفٌ - راجع اَمَالَ

اِسْتِمَال: تَمَوَّلَ - راجع تَمَوَّلَ

attraction, drawing, winning اِسْتِمَالَة: جَذَبَ، اِسْتَجْلَبَ  
(over), enlistment, bringing over, conciliation

اِسْتِمْتَاع - راجع تَمَتَّع

اِسْتَمْتَع ب - راجع تَمَتَّع ب

to take from, get from, obtain from, اِسْتَمْتَعَ مِنْ: اِسْتَقَى  
derive from, draw from, borrow from

to ask someone for help اِسْتَمَدَّ فُلَانًا: طَلَبَ مَعُوْتَهُ

to continue, last, go on, persist, subsist, endure; اِسْتَمَرَ  
to continue to do, keep doing, keep on doing, go  
on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick toto savor, relish, enjoy, find wholesome and اِسْتَمَرَّ  
tastycontinuation, continuance, اِسْتِمْرَار: اِسْتِمْرَارِيَّة  
continuity, duration, endurance, persistence,  
subsistence, permanencecontinually, continuously, persistently, باِسْتِمْرَار  
constantly, incessantly, unceasingly, without inter-  
ruption, uninterruptedly, nonstop, unremittingly  
consultation; counsel اِسْتِمْرَاج (الرَّأْيِ)to consult, seek or ask the opinion or (لَهُ رَأْيُهُ) اِسْتَمْرَجَ  
advice of

اِسْتَمْسَكَ ب: تَمَسَّكَ ب - راجع تَمَسَّكَ ب

اِسْتَمْسَكَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ - راجع اُمْسَكَ عَنْ

to pray for rain, ask God اِسْتَمَطَرَ الله: سَأَلَ تَعَالَى المَطَرَ  
for rainto ask someone اِسْتَمَطَرَ فُلَانًا أَوْ مِنْهُ: طَلَبَ مَعْرُوفَهُ  
a favor

to invoke upon, call down upon اِسْتَمَطَرَ كَذَا عَلَيْهِ

to listen to, hearken to, give or اِسْتَمَعَ (إِلَى أَوْ ل): اَصْنَى  
lend one's ear to, pay attention to

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) اِسْتَمَعَ خُلْسَةً (إِلَى)

اِسْتَمَكَّنَ مِنْ - راجع تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ

اِسْتَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ: فَتَّاهَا - راجع سَمَلَ

appropriation, taking possession; seizure اِسْتِمْلَاك

eminent domain

حَقُّ الاِسْتِمْلَاكِ المَالِ

(oneself), conceal oneself

to nestle, اِسْتَنَّ: تَضَامَّ النِّهَاسَ للدفء، سَكَنَ، اِسْتَرَاحَ،  
cuddle, snuggle, snug, ensconce, curl up cozily,  
settle snugly, lie comfortably; to calm down,  
repose, rest

to unsheathe, draw, pull out اِسْتَلَّ: جَرَّدَ، اُخْرَجَ

اِسْتِلَاب: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ - راجع سَلَبَ

taking in advance; borrow- اِسْتِلَاف: اِقْتِرَاض، اِسْتِدَانَة  
ing, raising of a loan

advance, loan اِسْتِلَاف: سُلْفَةٌ، قَرْضٌ

to deserve blame, be blameworthy اِسْتَلَام: اِسْتَحَقَّ اللُّومَ

receipt, reception, receiving; taking; collecting, اِسْتِلَام  
collection; taking over, assumption

to acknowledge receipt اَشْعَرَ (أَوْ أَفَادَ) بِالاِسْتِلَامِ

اِسْتَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ، اِبْتَزَّ - راجع سَلَبَ

اِسْتِلْهَاق - راجع اِلْهَاق

اِسْتَلْهَقَ (ب): اَتْبَعَ - راجع اَلْحَقَّ

اِسْتَلَذَّ - راجع اِلْتَذَّ

to require, need, call إلى اِسْتَلَزَمَ: اِخْتِاجٌ، تَطَلُّبٌ، اِخْتِاجٌ  
for, demand, take, want, be in need ofto entail, necessitate, اِسْتَلَزَمَ: اِسْتَنْبَعَ (كَتَيْبَةِ الْخ)  
involve, implyto like, find pleasant (nice, اِسْتَلْطَفَ: وَجَدَهُ لَطِيفًا  
charming, sweet, pretty)to take in advance; to bor- اِسْتَلَفَ: اِقْتَرَضَ، اِسْتَدَانَ  
row, contract (raise, take up) a loan, incur debts

اِسْتَلَفَتِ النَّظَرَ - راجع لَفَتِ النَّظَرَ

to lie down, lie; to recline, lie back اِسْتَلَقَى

lying (down), recumbency اِسْتَلْقَاء

اِسْتَلَمَ - راجع تَلَمَّ

to ask (or pray) for inspiration اِسْتَلَمَ

to defy death, stake or risk one's life, fight اِسْتَمَاتَ  
desperately; to be desperate (to), strive desperately  
(for), make desperate efforts (to)death defiance; desperate struggle; desperate اِسْتِمَاتَةٌ  
effort

to request, ask (someone a favor) اِسْتِمَاحَ

to apologize (for); to اِسْتَمَاحَ عُدْرًا مِنْ، اِسْتَمَاحَهُ عُدْرًا  
beg someone's pardon, ask someone's forgiveness

form, application form, application

اِسْتِمَارَةٌ

- deductive, inferential **اِسْتِنْبَاطِيّ: اِسْتِدْلَالِيّ**
- to culture, grow (bacteria, microorganisms, etc. in a prepared medium) **اِسْتَنْبَتَ**
- to invent, create, devise, contrive, ex-cogitate, design **اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِبْتَكَرَ**
- to derive, extract, draw (out), take; to educe **اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ**
- to deduce, educe, conclude, infer **اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِسْتَدَلَّ, اِسْتَنْجَحَ**
- اِسْتَنْبَطَ الْمَاءَ أَوِ الْبُرَّ - رَاجِعَ نَبَطَ**
- conclusion, inference, deduction, derivation, education, gathering, figuring out, reasoning **اِسْتِنْجَاح**
- deductive, inferential **اِسْتِنْجَاحِيّ**
- to conclude, infer, deduce, derive, educe, gather, figure out, reason out, draw a conclusion **اِسْتَنْجَحَ**
- to sniff, snuff (water, etc.) **اِسْتَنْشَرَ (بِأَنْفِهِ)**
- اِسْتَنْجَى (مِنْ): سَلِمَ, خَلَصَ - رَاجِعَ نَجَا**
- seeking of help from, asking **اِسْتِنْجَادَ (بِ): اِسْتَعَاثَ بِ**
- for the assistance of, turning to for help or aid; resorting to, recourse to
- to choose, select, pick out **اِسْتَنْجَبَ: اِخْتَارَ**
- to appeal for (call for, ask for, seek) the help or aid of; to turn to for help or aid; to get help or aid from; to resort to, have recourse to **اِسْتَنْجَدَ (بِ): اِسْتَعَانَ**
- to ask for fulfillment **اِسْتَنْجَرَ: طَلَبَ الْاِنْجَازَ**
- to seek, look for, search for **اِسْتَنْجَعَ: طَلَبَ**
- to lean on, recline on, rest on; to be based on, founded on; to base on, found on; to use (as a basis or authority), invoke, resort to; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to trust, have confidence in **اِسْتَنْدَ اِلَى**
- exhaustion, exhausting, consumption, consuming, using up, depletion, depleting, drain(age), draining, bleeding, attrition **اِسْتِنْزَافَ**
- exsanguination **اِسْتِنْزَافُ الدَّمِّ**
- war of attrition **حَرْبُ اِسْتِنْزَافٍ**
- deduction, subtraction, discount **اِسْتِنْزَالَ: طَرَحَ, حَسَمَ**
- to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain, draw (off), bleed **اِسْتَنْزَفَ**
- to exsanguinate **اِسْتَنْزَفَ الدَّمَّ**

- to find beautiful, pretty, nice, pleasant **اِسْتَمْلَحَ**
- to appropriate, take possession of; to take private property for public use (said of a government); to take over, seize, capture; to expropriate **اِسْتَمْلَكَ**
- to masturbate **اِسْتَمْنَى**
- masturbation, onanism **اِسْتِمْنَاءُ**
- to ask for a delay or respite; to ask to wait **اِسْتَمْهَلَ**
- to clean one's teeth **اِسْتَنَّ (اَسْنَانَهُ)**
- to follow, pursue, take (up), adopt; to observe, comply with, abide by **اِسْتَنَّ سُنَّةً**
- اِسْتَنَّ قَانُونًا اِلَى - رَاجِعَ سَنَّ**
- اِسْتَنْابَ: وَكَّلَ, قَوَّضَ - رَاجِعَ اَنْابَ**
- writ, order, request (for legal assistance) **اِسْتِنَابَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ)**
- اِسْتِنَابَةٌ: تَفْوِيضٌ, تَوَكُّلٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنَابَةٌ**
- to kneel down **اِسْتَنَاحَ**
- leaning on, reclining on, resting on; being based or founded on; basing on, founding on; use (as a basis or authority), invoking, resorting to; reliance on, dependence on, counting on, drawing upon; trust(ing), having confidence in **اِسْتِنَادًا اِلَى أَوْ اِلَى**
- on the basis of, based on, on the ground(s) of, on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue of, in the light of, depending on, pursuant to, under, in conformity with **اِسْتِنَادَ الْمَكَانَ: اُضِيءَ**
- to be lighted, lit, illuminated **اِسْتَنَارَ بِ: اِسْتَمَدَ نُورَهُ مِنْ**
- to obtain (get, receive, seek) light from, be lit or illuminated by **اِسْتَنَارَ بِهٖ تَقَافِيًا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا**
- to seek (obtain, get, receive) enlightenment or insight from (by, in, through, with), be enlightened or guided by **اِسْتِنَارَةٌ**
- illumination, enlightenment **اِسْتِنَامَ اِلَى: اِطْمَأَنَّ - رَاجِعَ نَامَ اِلَى**
- to ask for or seek news or information; to inquire (about), ask (about) **اِسْتَنْبَأَ: اِسْتَخْبَرَ, اِسْتَعْلَمَ**
- culture, cultivation (of living material) **اِسْتِنْبَاتٍ**
- invention, devisal, excogitation **اِسْتِنْبَاطَ: اِبْتِكَارَ**
- derivation, extraction, drawing out; eduction **اِسْتِنْبَاطَ: اِسْتِخْرَاجَ**
- deduction, eduction, conclusion, inference **اِسْتِنْبَاطَ: اِسْتِدْلَالَ**

to call upon (someone) to دَعَاهُ لِمُقَاتَلَةِ الْعَدُوِّ  
fight (against), call out (someone) to go to war  
(against)

اِسْتَنْفَرَ: نَفَرَ - رَاجِعَ نَفَرَ  
اِسْتَنْفَرَ: شَرَدَ - جَفَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَفَرَ  
اِسْتَنْفَعَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَنْفَعَ  
اِسْتَنْفَقَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَنْفَقَ  
اِسْتَنْقَذَ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَنْقَذَ (مِنْ)

to find decreased, deficient, im-  
perfect, incomplete

to ask for a reduction of the price اِسْتَنْقَضَ الثَّمَنَ

to stagnate, become stagnant, become impure  
and foul by stagnation اِسْتَنْقَعَ

condemnation, denunciation, de-  
nouncement, censure, disapproval, deprecation اِسْتَنْكَارَ: شَجَبَ

abstention (from), refrainment اِسْتِنْكَافَ (عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ)  
(from); refusal, rejection; disdain; pride

to condemn, denounce, censure, de-  
cry, disapprove of, deprecate اِسْتَنْكَرَ: شَجَبَ

to disdain, scorn, اِسْتَنْكَفَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: أُنْفَى، أُمِي، اِمْتَنَعَ  
spurn; to decline, refuse, reject; to abstain from,  
refrain from

to be or become haughty, proud اِسْتَنْكَفَ: تَكَبَّرَ

اِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَهُ - رَاجِعَ نَهَجَ عَلَى مِثَالِهِ

to awaken, arouse, اِسْتَنْهَضَ: اَيْقَظَ، اُنَارَ، حَرَّكَ، حَفَزَ  
stir up, raise, rouse, stimulate, motivate, actuate,  
incite, instigate, induce, prompt, prod, goad, spur,  
egg on

wet dream اِسْتَنْوَمَ: اِخْتَلَامَ لَيْلِي

to have a wet dream اِسْتَنْوَمَ: اِخْتَلَمَ

to consider terrible, horrible,  
appalling اِسْتَهَالَ: اِعْتَبَرَهُ هَائِلًا

to make little of, make اِسْتِهَانَ بِ: اِسْتَخَفَّ بِ، اِخْتَقَرَ  
light of, slight; to underestimate, undervalue, un-  
derrate; to despise, scorn, disdain

to consider easy اِسْتِهَانَ بِ: اِسْتَهَلَّ

not to be sneezed at; important, signifi-  
cant, weighty; great, big, large; considerable, enor-  
mous لَا يُسْتَهَانُ بِهِ

slight(ing), making light of, اِسْتِهَانَةً (بِ): اِسْتَخْفَافَ  
making little of; underestimation, underrating; dis-  
dain, scorn, desipement

to call down, invoke (curses, (اللَّعْنَاتِ اِلْحَ عَلَى)  
imprecations, etc. on)

to ask someone to relinquish or forgo  
something اِسْتَنْزَلَهُ عَنْ

to deduct, subtract, discount اِسْتَنْزَلَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ  
discretion اِسْتِنَابَ: تَقْدِيرَ، اِجْتِهَادَ

approval, sanction(ing) اِسْتِنَابَ: اِسْتِصْوَابَ  
discretionary, discretionary اِسْتِنَابِي

to deem or find اِسْتَنْبَخَ - رَاجِعَ نَسَخَ

suitable, fit, appropriate, proper, adequate, apt; to  
approve (of), sanction اِسْتَنْبَحَ: وَجَدَهُ مُنَاسِبًا، اِسْتَصَوَّبَ

to act at اِسْتَنْسَبَ: تَصَرَّفَ وَفَقًا لِتَقْدِيرِهِ وَحُرِّيَّةِ اِخْتِيَارِهِ  
one's discretion

to trace back the ancestry of اِسْتَنْسَبَ: ذَكَرَ نَسَبَهُ  
اِسْتَنْسَخَ - رَاجِعَ نَسَخَ

to search for, seek (news,  
information, etc.) اِسْتَنْشَأَ (الْاَخْبَارَ اِلْحَ)

to smell; to inhale اِسْتَنْشَى: شَمَّ، تَنَشَّقَ

اِسْتِنْشَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَشَّقَ

اِسْتَنْشَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَشَّقَ

to consult, seek or ask the advice of اِسْتَنْصَحَ

to ask for (seek, call for) the help (aid,  
assistance, support) of; to turn to for help اِسْتَنْصَرَ (بِ)

to demand or seek justice اِسْتَنْصَفَ: طَلَبَ الْاِنْصَافَ

interrogation, examination, ques-  
tioning, hearing, inquiry, inquest اِسْتِنْطَاقَ: اِسْتِجْوَابَ

to interrogate, examine, question,  
hear اِسْتَنْطَقَ: اِسْتِجْوَبَ

اِسْتَنْظَرَ: اِنتَظَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِنتَظَرَ

to request a delay or respite اِسْتَنْظَرَ: طَلَبَ مُهَلَّةً

exhaustion, (complete) consumption, using  
up, depletion اِسْتِنْفَادَ

alert, alertness; alerting, putting on the alert;  
mobilization اِسْتِنْفَارَ

to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain اِسْتَنْفَدَ

to do one's best or utmost, make every  
effort, spare no effort, leave no stone unturned اِسْتَنْفَدَ وَسَعَهُ

to alert, put on the alert; to mobilize اِسْتَنْفَرَ: اَهْبَ

pull out	إِسْتَهْلَ: رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ
to raise one's voice	إِسْتَهْلَاك
consumption, consuming; using up, exhaustion; wasting, wearing (away)	إِسْتَهْلَاكُ، إِسْتَهْلَاكُ الْقِيَمَةِ (بِالْيَلَى وَالِاسْتِهْلَالِ)
depreciation; wear and tear	إِسْتَهْلَاكُ الدِّينِ
amortization, paying off, writing off	إِسْتَهْلَاكُ السَّنَدَاتِ
redemption	إِحْتِيَاطِيُّ الْإِسْتَهْلَاكِ
depreciation reserve	مَالٌ (أَوْ صُنْدُوقٌ) الْإِسْتَهْلَاكِ
sinking fund	إِسْتَهْلَاكِيٌّ
consumer-	سِلْعَ اسْتَهْلَاكِيَّةٍ
consumer goods	إِسْتَهْلَاكِيَّةٌ: حِمَايَةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِكِ
consumerism	إِسْتَهْلَاكِيَّةٌ: نَظَرِيَّةٌ تَقُولُ بِأَنَّ زِيَادَةَ اسْتَهْلَاكِ السِّلْعِ أَمْرٌ
consumerism	مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ اقْتِصَادِيًّا
cooperative, co-op	إِسْتَهْلَاكِيَّةٌ: تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ
beginning, starting, commencement, inception, opening, introduction, initiation	إِسْتَهْلَالٌ: بَدْءٌ، افْتِتَاحٌ
foreword, preface, introduction, preamble, proem, exordium; prelude, prelude	إِسْتَهْلَالٌ: مَقْدِّمَةٌ، تَمْهِيدٌ
inceptive, beginning, initial, initiatory, initiative, opening, introductory, prefatory, prelusive; incipient, inchoate	إِسْتَهْلَالِيٌّ
alliteration	جَنَاسٌ اسْتَهْلَالِيٌّ
to consume, use up, exhaust; to waste, wear (away); to spend	إِسْتَهْلَكَ: اسْتَنْفَذَ، أَفْنَى، أَنْفَقَ
to amortize, pay off, write off	إِسْتَهْلَكَ الدِّينَ
to redeem	إِسْتَهْلَكَ السَّنَدَاتِ
	إِسْتَهْلَكَ (فِي): جَدَّ - رَاجِعَ تَهَالَكَ (فِي)
to attract, draw, win (over), enlist	إِسْتَهْوَى: اسْتَمَالَ
to appeal to; to like, fancy	إِسْتَهْوَى: أُعْجِبَ، أُعْجِبَ بِ
to impress	إِسْتَهْوَى: أَثَّرَ فِي
to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure	إِسْتَهْوَى: أَغْرَى
attraction, drawing, winning (over), enlistment	إِسْتِهْوَاءٌ: اسْتِمَالَةٌ
seducement, temptation, enticement	إِسْتِهْوَاءٌ: إِغْرَاءٌ
suggestion	إِسْتِهْوَاءٌ [نَفْس]

recklessness, heedlessness, carelessness; wantonness, unrestraint, licentiousness; disdain, scorn	إِسْتِهْتَارٌ
to be reckless, heedless, careless, irresponsible; to be wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited, pleasure-seeking, licentious	إِسْتِهْتَرْتُ: اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ
to slight, make light of; to despise, disdain	إِسْتِهْتَرَ بِ: اسْتَحْخَفَ بِ
to dote on, be infatuated with	إِسْتِهْتَرَ بِ: أُولَعَ بِ
disapproval, disapprobation, censure, condemnation	إِسْتِهْجَانٌ
to disapprove of, censure, reprehend, denounce, condemn; to find offensive, ill-favored, objectionable	إِسْتِهْجَنَ
to seek guidance, ask to be rightly guided, ask to be shown the right way	إِسْتَهْدَى
exposure to, being or becoming subject to, incurrence of	إِسْتِهْدَافٌ لـ: تَعَرَّضَ لـ
diathesis	إِسْتِهْدَافٌ: نَجِيذَةٌ، اسْتِعْدَادٌ لِلْمَرَضِ
allergy	إِسْتِهْدَافٌ: شِدَّةُ الْحَسَاسِيَّةِ
diathetic	إِسْتِهْدَافِيٌّ: نَجِيذِيٌّ
allergic	إِسْتِهْدَافِيٌّ: حَسَاسِيٌّ
to aim at, make one's goal or object; to seek (to), strive for, aspire to, pursue	إِسْتَهْدَفَ: قَصَدَ إِلَى، سَعَى إِلَى
to be or become exposed to, subject(ed) to, open to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to; to come under; to incur, contract	إِسْتَهْدَفَ لـ: تَعَرَّضَ لـ
	إِسْتَهْزَأَ بِ- رَاجِعَ هَزَأَ
	إِسْتِهْزَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ هُزَأَ
to begin, start, commence, open, introduce, initiate	إِسْتَهْلَ (الشَّيْءَ): بَدَأَ، افْتَتَحَ
to begin, start, set in	إِسْتَهْلَ (الشَّيْءَ): بَدَأَ، ابْتَدَأَ
	إِسْتَهْلَ الْمَطَرُ: اِنْهَلَّ - رَاجِعَ اِنْهَلَّ الْمَطَرُ
to start raining, begin to rain, rain	إِسْتَهْلَتِ السَّمَاءُ
initial showers	إِسْتَهْلَتِ الْعَيْنُ: دَمِعَتْ
to water, tear, fill with tears, shed tears	إِسْتَهْلَ الْهَلَالُ إِلْحَ: ظَهَرَ
to rise, appear, come into sight	إِسْتَهْلَ الْهَلَالُ إِلْحَ: أَبْصَرَهُ، نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ
to see; to look at	إِسْتَهْلَ الْوَجْهَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَلَّلَ الْوَجْهَ
	إِسْتَهْلَ السَّيْفَ إِلْحَ: جَرَّدَهُ، اسْتَلَّهُ
	إِسْتَهْلَ السَّيْفَ إِلْحَ: جَرَّدَهُ، اسْتَلَّهُ



- to strike fire اِسْتَوْرَى الزَّئِدَ
- to consult, ask or seek the opinion of اِسْتَوْرَاهُ رَأْيَا
- to import (goods) اِسْتَوْرَدَ (البَضَائِعَ)
- اِسْتَوْرَطَ - رَاجَعَ تَوْرَطَ
- to seek to become a minister, seek a portfolio اِسْتَوَزَّرَ: سَعَى لِأَنْ يُصْبِحَ وَزِيرًا
- to appoint as minister اِسْتَوَزَّرَ: عَيَّنَهُ وَزِيرًا
- to find wide, roomy, large اِسْتَوْسَعَ: وَجَدَهُ وَاسِعًا
- اِسْتَوْسَعَ: اِنْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ - رَاجَعَ اِسْتَسَعَ
- to consult (a doctor) اِسْتَوْصَفَ (الطَّبِيبَ)
- to ask for an explanation or clarification (of), inquire (about), ask (about); to investigate, explore, inquire into, search into اِسْتَوْضَعَ (عَنِ)
- to settle (in), settle down (in), establish a residence or colony (in), establish home (in), take up permanent residence (in), make one's home اِسْتَوَظَنَ: تَوَظَّنَ
- to contain, hold, take, have capacity اِسْتَوْعَبَ: اِسْتَسَعَلَ
- for, be able to take in; to seat, sit, have room for, be large or wide enough for
- to contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, enclose, take in اِسْتَوْعَبَ: شَمَلَ
- to assimilate, comprehend, grasp, understand, apprehend, perceive, take in اِسْتَوْعَبَ: فَهَمَ، اُدْرَكَ
- to assimilate, absorb اِسْتَوْعَبَ: اِمْتَصَّ، اَخَذَ
- to take (receive, get, obtain) one's due or one's share in full اِسْتَوْفَى حَقَّهُ: اَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا
- to receive, collect, get, take اِسْتَوْفَى: تَقَاَصَى، قَبِضَ، اَخَذَ
- to satisfy, fulfill, meet اِسْتَوْفَى (الشُّرُوطَ اِلَیْهِ)
- اِسْتَوْفَرَ - رَاجَعَ تَوَفَّرَ
- to kindle, ignite, light, start اِسْتَوْفَدَ: اَشْعَلَ، اَوْفَدَ
- اِسْتَوْفَع: تَوَفَّعَ - رَاجَعَ تَوَفَّعَ
- to dread, look forward with apprehension to, be uneasy about اِسْتَوْفَع: تَخَوَّفَ مِنْ
- to ask to stop or halt اِسْتَوْفَفَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ الْوُقُوفَ
- اِسْتَوْفَفَ: اَوْفَقَ، مَنَعَ، صَدَّ، اَعَاقَ - رَاجَعَ اَوْفَقَ
- to catch the eye, strike the sight or eyes, attract (draw, arouse) attention, engage and hold the attention; to be eye-catching, striking اِسْتَوْفَفَ النَّظَرَ

- to be infatuated, enchanted, captivated اِسْتَهْمَ
- to be or become even, equal; to be on the same level اِسْتَوَى: تَسَاوَى
- to be or become steady, uniform, equable, regular اِسْتَوَى: اِطْرَدَ
- to be or become even, level, flat اِسْتَوَى: كَانَ مُمَهَّدًا مُنْبَسِطًا
- to straighten up; to be or become straight, erect, upright اِسْتَوَى: اِسْتَقَامَ
- to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature اِسْتَوَى: نَضَجَ
- to be (properly) cooked, be well done اِسْتَوَى: طُبِخَ جَيِّدًا
- to sit firmly on اِسْتَوَى عَلَى: اِسْتَقَرَّ، جَلَسَ
- straightness; evenness, levelness; equality; regularity, uniformity, steadiness, equability; normalcy, normality اِسْتَوَاءَ
- equator خَطُّ الْاِسْتِوَاءِ
- equatorial, tropical, tropic اِسْتِوَائِيَّ
- the tropics, the Torrid Zone الْمُنَاطِقَةُ الْاِسْتِوَائِيَّةُ
- to make sure of, seek to ascertain, verify, check; to be sure of, certain of, confident of اِسْتَوْثَقَ مِنْ
- to deserve, merit, be worthy of اِسْتَوْجَبَ: اِسْتَحَقَّ
- to require, call for, demand, need اِسْتَوْجَبَ: اِسْتَلْزَمَ، اِقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ
- to deem necessary اِسْتَوْجَبَ: عَدَّهُ وَاجِبًا
- اِسْتَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ - رَاجَعَ اَوْجَزَ
- to derive from, draw from, borrow from; to be guided by; to be inspired by; to seek inspiration from اِسْتَوْحَى مِنْ
- to be or become desolate, deserted اِسْتَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ
- to feel lonely or desolate; to be or become alienated, estranged اِسْتَوْحَشَ: شَعَرَ بِالْوَحْشَةِ اَوْ الْغُرْبَةِ
- to miss; to long for, yearn for اِسْتَوْحَشَ لَ: اِشْتَاقَ لَ
- to feel an aversion for, be repelled by اِسْتَوْحَشَ مِنْ: لَمْ يَأْنَسْ بِـ
- اِسْتَوْحَلَ - رَاجَعَ تَوَحَّلَ
- اِسْتَوْدَعَ - رَاجَعَ اَوْدَعَ
- اِسْتَوْدَعَكَ اللّٰهَ - رَاجَعَ وَدَاعَا
- studio; atelier اِسْتُوْدِيُوْ

اِسْتَمِنَ (ب) - راجع تَمَنَّنَ (ب)

to darken, be (become, grow) dark or tenebrous اَسْجَفَ (الليل): اَظْلَمَ

to lower, drop, let down, let hang (down), hang down اَسْجَفَ (السُّرَّ): اُرْسَلَ، اُسْدَلَّ

to pour forth, shed اَسْجَمَ: اَسَالَ، صَبَّ

rhyme, a passage of rhymed prose اَسْجُوعَة

to rain (it rained) اَسْجَمَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ): اُمْطَرَتْ

black اَسْجَمَ: اَسْوَدَ

to discontent, disgruntle, embitter, anger, exasperate, enrage, irritate, vex اَسْخَطَ: اَثَارَ سُخْطَهُ، اَغْضَبَهُ

black اَسْجَمَ: اَسْوَدَ

اَسْخَنَ - راجع سَخَنَ

to be apposite, be to the point; to hit the point, hit the right thing اَسَدَ: كَانَ سَدِيدًا

lion اَسَدَ

cougar اَسَدُ امِيرَكِي

sea lion اَسَدُ الْبَحْرِ

Leo بُرْجُ الْأَسَدِ [فلك]

to render, perform, do, make; to give, offer, confer on اَسَدَى: قَامَ بِهِ، قَدَّمَ

اَسَدَى خِدْمَةً لـ - راجع خِدْمَة

اَسَدَى نَمِيحَةً لـ - راجع نَصَحَ

to darken, be (become, grow) dark or tenebrous اَسْدَفَ (الليل): اَظْلَمَ

to lower, drop, let down, let hang down اَسْدَلَّ: اُرْسَلَ، اُسْدَلَّ

to capture, take prisoner, arrest, apprehend, jail; to intern اَسَرَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى

to bind, fetter, shackle, chain اَسَرَ: قَيَّدَ

to captivate, fascinate, enthrall, enchant, charm, thrill اَسَرَ: فَتَنَ

اَسَرَ: اُفْرَحَ، اُرْضَى - راجع سَرَّ

to keep secret, hide, conceal اَسَرَ: كَتَمَ

to confide (a secret) to, entrust (a secret) to, tell secretly or confidentially اَسَرَ إِلَيْهِ (السِّرَّ أَوْ بِالسِّرِّ)

captor, arrestor اَسِير: مُعْتَقِلٌ

fascinating, charming, آسِر: فَائِنٌ، سَاحِرٌ، جَذَّابٌ

to seize, capture, take over, take or lay hold of, occupy, take possession of, possess oneself of, appropriate; to expropriate, confiscate; to requisition; to usurp اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى الْمَلِكِ، تَمَلَّكَ

to seize (take over, usurp) power, a throne, etc. اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى الْحُكْمِ، السُّلْطَةِ، الْعَرْشِ

to over-whelm, overpower; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, occupy wholly, take up, seize, take hold of, dominate, possess اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى: اِسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ، اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اِسْتَفْرَقَ

to breed, propagate, produce اِسْتَوْلَدَ

barrel, gun barrel اِسْتُون: مَاسُورَةُ الْبُنْدُقِيَّةِ

resentment, umbrage, offense, dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure, indignation, annoyance, vexation, anger, miff اِسْتِيَاءَ

اِسْتِيَاءَسَ - راجع يَسَّ

اِسْتِيْدَاع: اِئْدَاع - راجع اِئْدَاع

(transfer to) provisional retirement; (putting on) half pay اِسْتِيْدَاع: اِحَالَةً عَلَى الْاِسْتِيْدَاعِ

in provisional retirement; unattached; on half pay اِسْتِيْدَاع: فِي الْاِسْتِيْدَاعِ

importation, import, importing اِسْتِيْرَاد: تَوْرِيْدٌ

اِسْتِيْسَر - راجع تِيْسَر

inquiry; question; asking اِسْتِيْضَاح: اِسْتِفْصَارٌ

settlement, settling (down) اِسْتِيْطَان: تَوَطُّنٌ

capacity اِسْتِيْعَاب: سَعَة

assimilation, comprehension, grasp(ing), understanding, apprehension اِسْتِيْعَاب: فَهْمٌ، اِدْرَاكٌ

assimilation, absorption اِسْتِيْعَاب: اِمْتِصَاصٌ، اَخْذٌ

fulfillment اِسْتِيْفَاء (الشُّرُوطِ اِلِخ)

receiving, receipt, collecting, collection, getting, taking اِسْتِيْفَاء: قَبْضٌ، اَخْذٌ

to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise اِسْتَيْقَظَ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): صَحَا

اِسْتَيْقَظَ: اِسْتَبَهَ، حَذَرَ - راجع يَقِظُ

اِسْتَيْقَنَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع اَيَقَنَ

seizure, capture, takeover, taking over, taking or laying hold (of), occupation, (taking) possession (of), appropriation; expropriation, confiscation; requisition(ing); usurpation اِسْتَيْلَادَ

breeding, propagation, production, producing

extravagant or immoderate; to exaggerate, overdo  
caterpillar; larva

أُسْرُوعٌ: يُسْرُوعُ

to establish, found, set up, lay the foundation  
for; to institute, build, create, originate, build up,  
constitue, organize, form, make, start

to base on, found on, ground on, rest on

أُسْسٌ - رَاجِعَ أُسَاسٍ

stable, barn

إِسْطَبِلَ

aster

أُسْطَر (نبات)

tragacanth, milk vetch

أُسْطَرَاغَالِس (نبات)

astrolabe

أُسْطُرْلَاب: آلَةٌ فَلَكِيَّةٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

element

أُسْطَقْس، إِسْطَقْس: عُنْصُرٌ

cylinder

أُسْطُوَانَةٌ [هندسة]

cylinder, drum, roller, roll

أُسْطُوَانَةٌ [ميكانيكا]

column, pillar

أُسْطُوَانَةٌ: عَمُودٌ

record, disc

أُسْطُوَانَةٌ (مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ أَوْ فُونُوغَرَفِيَّةٌ)

masters, authorities, experts; celebrities,  
distinguished personalities, outstanding persons

أُسْطُوَانِي

cylindrical, cylindric

legend, myth, fable

أُسْطُورَةٌ

mythology

عِلْمُ الْأَسَاطِيرِ

legendary, mythical, fabulous, fabled

أُسْطُورِي

fleet, navy, squadron

أُسْطُولٌ

relief, succor, aid, help; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation

first aid

إِسْعَافٌ أَوَّلِيّ، إِسْعَافَاتٌ أَوَّلِيَّةٌ

ambulance

سَيَّارَةُ إِسْعَافٍ

to make happy; to bless

أَسْعَدَ: جَعَلَهُ سَعِيدًا

happier; luckier

أَسْعَدَ: أَكْثَرُ سَعَادَةً

to kindle, light, ignite, start

أَسْعَرَ: أَوْقَدَ

to snuff, sniff

أَسْفَطَ: اسْتَفْطَأَ

to relieve, succor, help, aid, go to the aid of,  
give aid to; to rescue, save, salvage; to give first aid  
to

أَسْفَعَ

to regret; to feel or be sorry (for)

أَسَفَ

to descend, sink, decline; to stoop, lower

أَسْفَ: انْحَطَّ

captivating, enchanting; catchy, catching

capture, captivity; arrest, apprehension

أَسْرَ

all, altogether, all of it, wholly, entirely,  
completely, totally, in toto

بِأَسْرِهِ

all of them

بِأَسْرِهِمْ

strength, vigor, power, force, energy

شِدَّةُ الْأَسْرِ

retention of urine

أَسْرٌ: إِخْتِبَاسُ الْبَوْلِ

to travel by night

أَسْرَى: سَارَ لَيْلًا

to make travel by night

أَسْرَى (ب): سَيَّرَ لَيْلًا

nocturnal journey

إِسْرَاءٌ

Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to  
the seven heavens

the night of Prophet Moham- (والْمِعْرَاجِ)  
mad's ascension to the seven heavens

acceleration, speedup, hurry(ing), hasten(ing),  
rush(ing)

إِسْرَاعٌ

wasting, waste(fulness), squandering,  
dissipation, extravagance, prodigality, profligacy,  
lavishness, excessive expenditure

إِسْرَافٌ: تَبْذِيرٌ

excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderateness, extravagance, intemperance, exceeding the proper bounds, going too far  
lead

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

omission, leaving out, skip- إسقاط: إغفال، حذف  
 ping, elimination, cancellation, dropping, exclu-  
 sion  
 deduction, subtraction إسقاط: طرح  
 denaturalization إسقاط الجنسية  
 abortion, miscarriage إسقاط الجنين  
 waiver, forgoing, disclaimer, dropping, إسقاط الحق  
 renunciation, giving up, relinquishment  
 shooting down, downing إسقاط طائرة  
 projection إسقاط [هندسة ونفس]  
 projective إسقاطي [هندسة ونفس]  
 projective geometry هندسة إسقاطية  
 scaffold إسقالة  
 scurvy إسقربوط (مرض)  
 to drop, let fall, tumble أسقط: أوقع  
 to overthrow, topple, bring down أسقط: أطاح بـ  
 to down, shoot down أسقط طائرة  
 to deduct, subtract أسقط: طرح  
 to omit, leave out, skip, حذف، أغفل، أهمل  
 eliminate, cancel, drop, exclude أسقط في امتحان: رسب  
 to fail, flunk أسقط جنسية فلان  
 to denaturalize, deprive of أسقط حق  
 citizenship أسقط الدعوى إلخ  
 to waive, forgo, disclaim, drop, أسقط حقه  
 renounce, give up, relinquish  
 to nonsuit; to quash; to drop, أسقط الدَّعْوَى إلخ  
 withdraw  
 to abort, cause to أسقط (جنين) الحبل: أجهضها  
 have an abortion  
 to miscarry, abort أسقطت الحبل جنينها: أجهضت  
 to project أسقط [هندسة ونفس]  
 أسقط في يده - راجع سقط في يده  
 أسقف  
 bishop, prelate  
 archbishop, primate, metropolitan رئيس أساقفة  
 episcopal; pontifical أسقفي  
 episcopate, bishopric, diocese, see أسقفية  
 to sicken, make sick or ill أسقم: أمرض

oneself, demean oneself

to skim, pass lightly or ما أسف الطائر: دنا من سطح ما  
 rapidly along a surface, glide or skip along (above,  
 near) a surface

to look sharply at, stare at, gaze at أسف النظر إلى  
 regret; sorrow, grief أسف

للأسف، مع الأسف، بكل أسف، وأأسفاه، ويا للأسف  
 unfortunately; regrettably; alas, what a pity, (it's)  
 too bad, woe, wellaway

sorry; regretful; sad أسف، آسف

sorry! I am sorry! excuse! إني آسف! أسف! أنا أسف! أنا أسف! أنا أسف!  
 me! pardon me!

أسقى (بت الریح الثَّراب) - راجع سقى

أسفار (مفردا سفر) - راجع سفر

أسفار (مفردا سفر) - راجع سفر

spinach إسفاناخ، إسفانخ (نبات)

to result in, cause, produce، أسفر عن: أحدث، أظهر  
 create, give rise to, bring about; to yield, bring  
 forth; to show, reveal, disclose, uncover, unveil,  
 manifest, evince

أسفر (بت المرأة): كشفت عن وجهها - راجع سفر

أسفر: أضاء، أشرق - راجع سفر

أسفع tan(ned); sunburned, sunburnt, sunstruck,  
 scorched, singed, scalded, charred; melanous

أسفل: سفلي، أدنى  
 lower, inferior, sub-, bottom,  
 rock-bottom

أسفل: كعب، ذيل، ذرك، حضيض  
 bottom, foot, tail, ذرك، حضيض  
 base, lower part

أسفلت asphalt, blacktop

إسفنج، إسفنجة sponge

spongy; sponge; porous إسفنجي

إسفندان (نبات) maple

إسفيداج white lead, ceruse

إسفين wedge, cotter; peg

إسفيني cuneiform

أسقى: شرب، روى - راجع سقى

إسقاط: إيقاع dropping, tumbling, tumble

إسقاط: إطاحه بـ overthrow(ing), topple, toppling

أَسْلَفَ: أَقْرَضَ - رَاجَعَ سَلَفَ	to harrow, drag
أَسْلَفَ (الْأَرْضَ بِالْمِثْلَةِ)	as we have just (already, previously, formerly) said or mentioned, as we have said (or mentioned) earlier or before
أَسْلَفَ الشَّيْءَ فِي الشَّيْءِ: أَذْخَلَهُ	to insert in, introduce in, put in, stick into
أَسْلَكَ الْخَيْطَ فِي (سَمِّ) الْإِبْرَةِ	to thread a needle, pass a thread through (the eye of) a needle
أَسْلَكَ (الْحَرَرَ) (لِخ) فِي خَيْطٍ	to string, bead or thread on a string
أَسْلَمَ: تَدَيَّنَ بِالْإِسْلَامِ	to embrace Islam, profess Islam, become a Moslem
أَسْلَمَ أَمْرُهُ (أَوْ نَفْسَهُ) إِلَى اللَّهِ	to resign oneself to (the will of) God, commit oneself to God, recommend one's soul to God, submit to God
أَسْلَمَ: خَضَعَ، إِنْغَادَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَسْلَمَ	أَسْلَمَ (إِلَى): رَفَعَ (إِلَى)، قَدَّمَ (إِلَى)، نَاولَ - رَاجَعَ سَلَّمَ (إِلَى)
أَسْلَمَ: خَانَ، خَدَلَ	to betray, sell out; to desert, forsake
أَسْلَمَ الرُّوحَ: مَاتَ	to give up the ghost, breathe one's last, die, pass away
أُسْلُوبٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ، نَمَطٌ	style; way, method, procedure, technique; manner, mode, fashion, pattern
أُسْلُوبُ (التَّعْيِيرِ، الْكِتَابَةِ، التَّأْلِيفِ) الْإِنْجِلِ	style, diction, wording, expression, phraseology, phrasing, writing
أُسْلُوبِي	stylistic
أُسْلُوبِيَّةٌ، أُسْلُوبِيَّاتٌ	stylistics
إِسْمٌ: لَفْظٌ يَعْينُ شَخْصًا أَوْ حَيَوانًا أَوْ شَيْئًا	name; appellation, designation
إِسْمٌ [لغة]	noun, substantive
إِسْمٌ: سُمْعَةٌ، صَيْتٌ	name, reputation, repute, standing, credit, prestige
إِسْمٌ إِيْشَارَةٌ	demonstrative pronoun
إِسْمٌ أَوَّلٌ أَوْ مُعْطًى، إِسْمٌ الْمَوْلَدِ	first name, Christian name, given name
إِسْمٌ بَدَلٌ	noun in apposition
إِسْمٌ تِجَارِيٌّ: شُهْرَةٌ، قِيَمَةٌ تَكْتَسِبُهَا مُؤَسَّسَةٌ	goodwill
إِسْمٌ تِجَارِيٌّ، إِسْمٌ شَرَكِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ أَوْ مِهْنَةٍ	trade name

mackerel	إِسْقُمْرِي: سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيٌّ طَوِيلٌ
skink	إِسْقَنْقُورٌ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاءِ
bung	إِسْكَابَةٌ: سِدَادَةٌ لِثُقْبِ الْبَرْمِيلِ
silencing, gagging, muzzling	إِسْكَاتٌ
shoemaker, cobbler	إِسْكَافٌ
housing, lodging, accommodation, quartering, domiciling	إِسْكَانٌ
housing-	إِسْكَانِيٌّ
to silence, hush, quiet, shut up, gag, muzzle	أَسَكَّتْ
silence! quiet! be quiet! hush! sh! mum!	أَسْكُتْ!
sketch	إِسْكَتِشٌ
to intoxicate, inebriate, make drunk	أَسَكَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْكُرُ
threshold, doorstep; sill; lintel	أَسْكُفَةٌ (الْبَابِ أَوْ الْمَذْخَلِ)
seaport, port, harbor, haven	إِسْكَلَّةٌ: مِينَاءٌ
to house, lodge, put up, accommodate, quarter, domicile	أَسَكَّنَ: آوَى
bung	أَسْكُوبَةٌ: سِدَادَةٌ لِثُقْبِ الْبَرْمِيلِ
أَسْكُوفٌ - رَاجَعَ إِسْكَافٌ	
أَسْكُوفَةٌ - رَاجَعَ أَسْكُفَةٌ	
to sharpen, point, tip	أَسَّلَ: دَبَّبَ، حَدَّدَ
rush	أَسْلٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
أَسْلَى - رَاجَعَ سَلَّى	
أَسْلَابٌ (مَفْرُودَهَا سَلَبٌ) - رَاجَعَ سَلَبٌ	
أَسْلَافٌ (مَفْرُودَهَا سَلَفٌ) - رَاجَعَ سَلَفٌ	
Islam	الْإِسْلَامُ: الدِّينُ الْإِسْلَامِيُّ
إِسْلَامٌ: خُضُوعٌ، انْقِيَادٌ - رَاجَعَ اسْتِسْلَامٌ	
Islamic	إِسْلَامِيٌّ
Islamicism	إِسْلَامِيَّاتٌ
thorn, spike	أَسَلَةٌ: شَوْكَةٌ
point, tip	أَسَلَةٌ: رَأْسٌ، طَرَفٌ
tip of the tongue	أَسَلَةٌ: رَأْسُ اللِّسَانِ
barb, hooked hair or bristle	أَسَلَةٌ: شَعْرَةٌ نَبَاتٍ مَعْقُوفَةٌ
to subdue, subjugate, make tractable or obedient	أَسْلَسَ (قِيَادَهُ)

brown, tan, tawny, brunet, dark, swarthy	أَسْمَرٌ
auburn, reddish brown	أَسْمَرٌ مُحْمَرٌّ
brunette	إِمْرَأَةٌ سَمْرَاءُ
brownness, brown color; tan	إِسْمِرَارٌ
to make hear, let hear	أَسْمَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
to insult, offend	أَسْمَعَ: شَتَمَ، أَهَانَ
	أَسْمَلَ الثَّوْبُ: بَلِيَ - رَاجِعَ سَمَلٌ
	أَسْمَنَ - رَاجِعَ سَمَنٌ
cement, concrete, portland cement	إِسْمِنْتٌ
reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete	إِسْمِنْتٌ مُسَلَّحٌ
nominal, titular, existing in name only	إِسْمِيٌّ: رَمَزِيٌّ، بِالْإِسْمِ فَقَطْ
nominal	إِسْمِيٌّ [لَفَةً]
	جُمْلَةٌ إِسْمِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ جُمْلَةٌ
	قِيَمَةٌ إِسْمِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ قِيَمَةٌ
to stagnate, stink, become stagnant, become stinking; to become brackish, corrupted	أَسَنَّ، أَسِنَ: صَارَ أَسْنًا
to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth	أَسَنَّ: نَبَتَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ
to age, grow old, be advanced in years	أَسَنَّ: شَاخَ، تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ
older, elder; more aged, more advanced in years	أَسَنَّ: أَكْبَرُ سِنًا
stagnant, stinking, brackish	أَسِينٌ
to flash (lightning)	أَسْنَى الْبَرْقُ: أَضَاءَ
to shine, gleam, glisten, radiate	أَسْنَى: لَعَعَ
predication	إِسْنَادٌ [لَفَةً]
attribution, ascription, imputation, tracing back	إِسْنَادٌ: عَزَوْ، نَسَبَ
entrustment, commitment; vesting, investiture; commission(ing)	إِسْنَادٌ: تَكْلِيفٌ، إِطَاقَةٌ، تَفْوِضٌ
predicative, predicate; attributive	إِسْنَادِيٌّ
dentition, teething	إِسْنَانٌ: ظَهُورُ الْأَسْنَانِ
to lean against or on, recline against or on, rest on, support on, prop on	أَسْنَدَ إِلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَتَكَيَّأُ عَلَى
to attribute to, ascribe to, impute to, trace back to	أَسْنَدَ إِلَى: عَزَا إِلَى، نَسَبَ إِلَى

firm name, business name	إِسْمٌ تَجَارِيٌّ
pet name	إِسْمٌ تَضَايُفِيٌّ
diminutive	إِسْمٌ تَضَايُفِيٌّ
elative, comparative and superlative adjective	إِسْمٌ تَفْضِيلِيٌّ
God	إِسْمُ الْجَلَالَةِ
collective noun	إِسْمٌ جَمْعٌ
generic noun	إِسْمٌ جِنْسٌ
the 99 names (or attributes) of God	الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى
family name, surname, last name	إِسْمُ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ، إِسْمٌ آخِرٌ
proper noun, proper name	إِسْمٌ عَلَمٌ
concrete noun	إِسْمٌ عَيْنٌ
active participle, nomen agentis, present participle; deverbative	إِسْمٌ فَاعِلٌ
infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi	إِسْمٌ فِعْلٌ
nomen vicis	إِسْمُ الْمَرَّةِ
pseudonym, anonym, alias, assumed name, nom de guerre; pen name, nom de plume	إِسْمٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ أَوْ مُتَحَلٌّ، إِسْمٌ فَنِّيٌّ أَوْ قَلَمِيٌّ
abstract noun	إِسْمٌ مَعْنَى
passive participle, nomen patientis	إِسْمٌ مَفْعُولٌ
relative pronoun	إِسْمٌ مُوَصُولٌ
common noun	إِسْمٌ تَكْرَرَةٌ
in the name of, on behalf of, in behalf of	بِاسْمِ فُلَانٍ
in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful	بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
anonymous; anonym	مَجْهُولُ الْأِسْمِ
	أَسْمَى: عَلَى، رَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ سَمَاءٌ بـ
	أَسْمَى: سَعَى - رَاجِعَ سَعَى
higher, above; loftier, more exalted, more eminent, more sublime; paramount, superior, supreme; topmost, uppermost, top, upper	أَسْمَى: أَرْفَعَ، أَعْلَى
making hear, letting hear	إِسْمَاعٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
tatters, rags, worn clothes	أَسْمَالٌ (بَالِيَةٌ)
to brown, tan, be (become, turn) brown or tan	إِسْمَرَ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ



rumor; hearsay

إِشَاعَةٌ: شَائِعَةٌ

spreading, circulation, putting  
into circulation, propagation, publication, dissemination; disclosure, revelation, revealing, divulgence

أَشَاكَ (بَشَوَكَةِ الْخ) - رَاجِعَ شَاكَ

أَشَالَ: رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ - رَاجِعَ شَالَ

to mix, mingle, blend, combine

أَشَبَّ: خَلَطَ، جَمَعَ

to alloy

أَشَبَّ: خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ

أَشَبَّ: صَارَ شَابًا فَتِيًّا - رَاجِعَ شَبَّ

to alloy

أَشَبَّ: خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other

satisfaction, gratification;  
supply(ing); satiation, filling

إِشْبَاعٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْبَعُ

saturation, soaking, soakage,  
impregnation; perfusion, suffusion

to satisfy, gratify; to supply; to satiate, fill

to saturate, soak, steep, drench, impregnate; to perfuse, suffuse, permeate (with a liquid, etc.)

to charge with, load with

أَشْعَى بِ: شَحَنَ بِ

to treat exhaustively or elaborately, write or speak fully or at great length about, set forth or develop in great detail

to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully, beat severely, strike repeatedly

أَشَبَّهَ - رَاجِعَ شَابَهَ

more similar, more like, more resembling

أَشَبَّهُ بِ

best man, groomsman

إِشْبِينُ (الْعَرِيسِ)

bridesmaid

إِشْبِينَةُ (الْعَرُوسِ)

أَشْتَتَّ: شَتَّتَ - رَاجِعَ شَتَّتَ

to enter upon winter

أَشْتَى: دَخَلَ فِي الشَّتَاءِ

to hibernate, hibernation

إِشْتَاءَ: إِنْشَبَاتٌ، سَبَاتُ الشَّتَاءِ

أَشَابَ - رَاجِعَ شَيْبَ

alloy

أَشَابَهُ: خَلِطَ مِنْ مَعْدِنَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرَ

to turn away (one's face from), avert (one's eyes from); to avoid, shun, eschew

to praise, commend, laud, eulogize, extol, celebrate; to give credit to, pay tribute to

أَشَادَ: شَيْدَ، شَادَ - رَاجِعَ شَيْدَ

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment, eulogy

إِشَادَةٌ: تَشْيِيدٌ - رَاجِعَ تَشْيِيدٌ

to make a sign or signal; to beckon; to signal, motion, gesticulate; to gesture, make a gesture

to indicate, show, point out, suggest, imply, be indicative or suggestive of, be a sign of, betoken, bespeak, signify, designate

to hint at, allude to, insinuate, mention, make mention of, refer, refer indirectly to, suggest indirectly, imply

to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to, point out to, state, cite

to counsel, advise, give advice to, suggest to

إِشَارَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ، دَلِيلٌ، رَمَزٌ، إِنْشَاءَةٌ

sign, mark, indication, token, symbol, symptom; signal; insignia; motion, gesture, gesticulation

إِشَارَةٌ: تَلْمِيحٌ

إِشَارَةٌ: ذِكْرٌ

mention(ing), reference (to), referring (to), pointing out (to), stating, citing, citation

إِشَارَةُ السَّيْرِ أَوْ الْمُرُورِ، إِشَارَةُ ضَوْئِيَّةٌ

traffic light, signal

time signal

إِشَارَةُ (ضَبَطِ) الْوَقْتِ

demonstrative pronoun

إِسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ

رَهْنٌ إِشَارَتِهِ - رَاجِعَ رَهْنٌ

أَشَاطَ - رَاجِعَ شَيْطَ

to rumor; to spread, circulate, put into circulation, publicize, propagate, disseminate, publish, make public; to disclose, reveal, divulge, make known



heightening, increase, buildup; strengthening; aggravation

to buy, purchase

اِشْتَرَى: اِبتاعَ

اِشْتَرَا - راجعَ شَرَاءَ

stipulation, stipulating

اِشْتَرَا: وَضَعَ الشُّرُوطَ

اِشْتَرَا: تَشَرَّعَ، سَنَ القَوَانِينَ - راجعَ تَشَرَّعَ

Deuteronomy

تَنْبِيْهُ الاِشْتِرَاعِ (سِفَر)

اِشْتِرَاعِي - راجعَ تَشَرَّعِي

participation, sharing, communion, taking اِشْتِرَاك  
part; contribution; subscription; partnership, association; copartnership; co-ownership, coparcenary, community; jointness; part, role

complicity

اِشْتِرَاك (في جَرِيْمَةٍ)

together with, jointly with, in conjunction with, in concert with, in association with, with the participation of, with

subscription rate; participation fee

بَدَلُ الاِشْتِرَاك

complications

اِشْتِرَاكَات: مُضَاعَفَات

socialist, socialistic

اِشْتِرَاكِي (صفة)

socialist

اِشْتِرَاكِي (اسم)

socialism

اِشْتِرَاكِيَّة

state socialism

اِشْتِرَاكِيَّةُ الدَّوْلَةِ

utopian socialism

اِشْتِرَاكِيَّةُ يُوْطُوْبِيَّةٍ أَوْ طُوْبَاوِيَّةٍ

to stipulate, provide, state (specify, impose) as a condition, make a condition

to legislate, make laws; to enact (قَانُونًا) or pass (a law)

to participate (in), share (in), take part (in), partake (in or of), engage (in); to contribute (to); to subscribe (to); to enter into partnership (with), be or become a partner (of) or partners (with), associate (with), affiliate (with); to join, enter

اِشْتَطَّ - راجعَ شَطَّ

ignition, burning, combustion, inflammation, being on fire, bursting into flame

combustible

قَابِلٌ لِلْاِشْتِعَالِ

to flame, inflame, blaze, burn, ignite, catch fire, take fire, start burning, be on fire, be afire, be

أَشْتَات - راجعَ شَتَّ

to be (become, get) angry with, cross with, furious at, mad at

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, pine (إِلَى) for, hunger for, thirst for, die to, burn to; to crave, desire, desiderate; to miss

clash, fight(ing), engagement, combat, battle

hand-to-hand fight(ing), grapple, scuffle, brawl, melee, quarrel

اِشْتِيَاك: تَشَابُك - راجعَ تَشَابُك

disengagement فَكٌّ (أَوْ فُضٌّ) الاِشْتِيَاك

suspicion, doubt(fulness), dubiousity, dubiousness

dubiousity, uncertainty, ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, confusion, obscurity

اِشْتِيَاك: تَشَابُه - راجعَ تَشَابُه

to clash, fight, combat, battle, engage in battle, be or become involved or engaged in war, make war

to come to blows, come to grips, grapple, engage in hand-to-hand fighting, brawl, fight, quarrel, scuffle, strike one another

اِشْتِيَاك: تَشَابُك - راجعَ تَشَابُك

to suspect, doubt, be suspicious (of), be in doubt (about), distrust, mistrust

اِشْتَبَهَ الأَمْرُ عَلَيْهِ - راجعَ شَبَّ عَلَيْهِ الأَمْرُ

اِشْتَبَهَ: تَشَابَه - راجعَ تَشَابَه

اِشْتَجَرَ: تَشَاَجَرَ - راجعَ تَشَاَجَرَ

to interlace, intertwine, intertwist, interweave, mesh

to intensify, heighten, increase, grow, build up, strengthen; to become aggravated; to be or become strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense, (more) serious

to become strong, powerful, vigorous, robust

to attack, assail, assault, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon

intensification, اِشْتِدَاد: اِشْتِحْكَام، اِشْتِفْحَال، تَغَاظُم

heterosexuality

اِسْتِغَالُ الْمَغَايِرِ

homosexuality

اِسْتِغَالُ الْمَائِلِ

اِسْتِغَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ شُهْرَةٌ

to be or become famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated; to be or become known, current, common, widespread

اِسْتِغَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَوْقٌ

to grieve, sadden, make sad

اَسْجَى: اَحْزَنَ

to worry, trouble, disquiet

اَسْجَى: اَقْلَقَ

to move, touch, impassion

اَسْجَى: حَرَّكَ, اَنَارَ

to grieve, sadden, make sad

اَسْجَبَ: اَحْزَنَ

اَسْجَرَ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْجِرٌ

to sadden, grieve

اَسْجَنَ: اَحْزَنَ

اَسْجَذَ: سَنَ, جَلَّخَ - رَاجِعٌ شَحَذَ

اَسْجَنَ بِ: مَلَأَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ شَحَنَ بِ

to return, send back

اَسْجَصَ: اَعَادَ

stronger, more powerful; more intense, more violent, severer, harder, greater, more serious, more drastic, tougher; worse

اَشَدَّ: اَقْوَى, اَعْنَفَ

extremely, exceedingly, excessively, highly, greatly, very (much), too, most, to the greatest or highest degree

اَشَدَّ, بَلَغَ اَشَدَّهُ - رَاجِعٌ بَلَغَ

اَشَدَّهُ: اَذْهَشَ, بَغَتْ - رَاجِعٌ شَدَّهُ

to saw (wood, etc.)

اَشَرَ: نَشَرَ (الْحَشَبَ الْخ)

to notch, indent, jag, incise

اَشَرَ: حَزَزَ

to be lively, joyful, cheerful, exuberant; to exult, rejoice; to frolic, have fun, make merry

اَشَرَ: مَرَحَ

اَشَرَ: حَزَزَ - رَاجِعٌ اَشَرَ

to mark, check off, put a mark on; to stamp; to sign; to endorse officially

to visa, give or grant a visa to (a passport)

liveliness, joy(fulness), cheerfulness, frolic, fun, merry-making

lively, joyful, jovial, merry, cheerful, exuberant, frolicsome

to crane one's neck, stretch (out)

اِسْتِغَالٌ: مَدَّ عُنُقَهُ

ablaze, be aflame, be in flame(s), burst into flame(s)

to flame with rage, blaze with anger, flare up, inflame, burn, rage, fly off the handle

his hair turned white or gray

اِسْتِغَالٌ: اِسْتِغَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِغَالٌ

اِسْتِغَالٌ: شُغِلَ - رَاجِعٌ شُغِلَ

syntactical regimen, government (of a word by another)

to work; to toil, labor; to function

to run, operate, work, function, be in operation; to start up, start running

اِسْتِغَالٌ: اِسْتِغَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِغَالٌ

to act upon, affect, produce an effect on

to drink up, drain, empty

to examine or study thoroughly, scrutinize, delve into

اِسْتِغَالٌ: اِسْتِغَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِغَالٌ

اِسْتِغَالٌ: شَفِيَ - رَاجِعٌ شَفِيَ

اِسْتِغَالٌ: اِسْتِغَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِغَالٌ

to derive (a word, a chemical compound, etc.) from

derivation; etymology; metaplasma

etymology

derivational; derivative; etymological; meta-

plasmic

اِسْتِغَالٌ: رَاجِعٌ شَكَا

اِسْتِغَالٌ (الْأَمْرُ): اِسْتِغَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِغَالٌ (الْأَمْرُ)

اِسْتِغَالٌ: تَنَشَّقُ الرَّائِحَةَ - رَاجِعٌ شَمَّ

اِسْتِغَالٌ: اِسْتِغَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِغَالٌ

اِسْتِغَالٌ: رَاجِعٌ شُمُولٌ

اِسْتِغَالٌ: اِسْتِغَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِغَالٌ

اِسْتِغَالٌ: اِسْتِغَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِغَالٌ

to desire, wish, crave (for), lust, hunger for, hanker after, long for, yearn for; to feel appetite for

اِسْتِغَالٌ: رَاجِعٌ شَهْوَةٌ

to shine, radiate, beam, gleam, **أَشْرَقَ: أَضَاءَ، تَأَلَّقَ**  
flash

to radiate, irradiate, light up, brighten, **أَشْرَقَ الْوَجْهَ**  
flash up

to make a partner (in), take into part- **أَشْرَكَ (فُلَانًا فِي)**  
nership (in), take as partner (in), give a share (in)

to be or become a polytheist **أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ**

having a disfigured nose **أَشْرَمَ (الْأَنْفَ)**

harelipped **أَشْرَمَ (الشَّفَّةَ)**

**أَشْطَ - رَاجِعَ شَطًّا**

to radiate, eradiate, irradiate, **أَشَعَ: أَضَاءَ، نَشَرَ أَشْعَةً**  
shine, beam, emit rays, send out beams

to diffuse, emit, spread, disperse, **أَشَعَ: نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ**  
scatter

notification, notice, note, information, **إِشْعَارُ: إِخْطَارُ**  
advice, warning, reminder, declaration

delivery note **إِشْعَارُ تَسْلِيمٍ**

credit note **إِشْعَارُ دَائِنٍ**

debit note **إِشْعَارُ مَدِينٍ**

until further notice, sine die, indefi- **حَتَّى إِشْعَارِ آخَرٍ**  
nitely, for an indefinite period (of time)

radiation, radiance, eradiation, irradiation, **إِشْعَاعُ**  
irradiance

nuclear radiation **إِشْعَاعُ نَوَوِيٍّ**

radiation sickness **دَاءُ الْإِشْعَاعِ**

radiotherapy **مُعَالَجَةُ الْإِشْعَاعِ**

radiant, radiative, radiational, radio; radio-, **إِشْعَاعِيٍّ**  
radi-

radioactive, radio-, radi- **إِشْعَاعِيٌّ النَّشَاطُ أَوْ الْفَاعِلِيَّةُ**

radioscopy **تَنْظِيرُ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ**

radiant energy, radiation, radio-, radi- **طَاقَةُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةٍ**

radiology **طَبِّ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ**

radio astronomy **عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الْإِشْعَاعِيٍّ**

radiotherapy **مُعَالَجَةُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةٍ**

radioactivity **نَشَاطُ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ، فَاعِلِيَّةُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةٍ**

radioisotope, radioactive **نَظِيرُ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ النَّشَاطِ**  
isotope

radiance, radiancy; radioactivity **إِشْعَاعِيَّةُ**

one's neck, perk up

conditioning **إِشْرَاطُ [نَفْسٍ]**

conditioned, conditional **إِشْرَاطِيٌّ [نَفْسٍ]**

conditioned response **إِسْتِجَابَةُ إِشْرَاطِيَّةٍ**

**أَشْرَافُ، الْأَشْرَافُ - رَاجِعَ شَرِيفٍ**

supervision, superinten- **إِشْرَافُ (عَلَى): مُرَاقَبَةٌ، إِدَارَةٌ**  
dence, oversight; control(ling); direction, man-  
agement, running

command; scope of **إِشْرَافُ (عَلَى): إِطْلَالُ (مَوْقِعِ الْخ)**  
view

nearness, closeness **إِشْرَافُ (عَلَى): قُرْبٌ، دُنُوٌّ**

**تَحْتَ إِشْرَافٍ - رَاجِعَ تَحْتَ**

radiance, brilliance, brightness, shine, shining, **إِشْرَاقُ**  
luminosity; vividness

illuminism **فَلَسَفَةُ الْإِشْرَاقِ**

illuminism **إِشْرَاقِيَّةُ، الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْإِشْرَاقِيَّةُ**

polytheism **إِشْرَاقُ (بِاللَّهِ)**

**أَشْرَبَ: سَقَى، رَوَى - رَاجِعَ شَرِبَ**

to soak, saturate, impregnate, **أَشْرَبَ: أَشْبَعَ، نَقَعَ**  
drench

to infuse, imbue; to **أَشْرَبَ: غَرَسَ فِي الدِّهْنِ أَوْ النَّفْسِ**  
inculcate, instill, (im)plant, (in)fix; to indoctrinate

**أَشْرَحَ صَدْرَهُ أَوْ خَاطِرَهُ - رَاجِعَ شَرَحَ**

**أَشْرَدَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَدَ**

**أَشْرَسَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَسَ**

to open **أَشْرَعَ: فَتَحَ**

**أَشْرَعَ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَعَ**

to supervise, oversee, **أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: رَاقَبَ، نَظَرَ، أَدَارَ**  
superintend, watch over; to control; to direct,  
manage, run

to overlook, command, dominate, **أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: أَطَلَّ**  
tower over, overtop, look down upon

to be near to, close to, on **أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: دَنَا مِنْ، قَارَبَ**  
the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about  
to; to approach, approximate

nobler; more honorable; more honest; more **أَشْرَفَ**  
upright, more straightforward, more righteous

to rise; to shine **أَشْرَقَ (بِالسَّمْسِ)**

upon, share the sorrow of, sympathize with  
to fear for, be anxious أَشَقَّ عَلَى: خَافَ، حَرَصَ  
about, worry about, be concerned about; to care  
for, look after, take care of

to be or become afraid of, أَشَقَّ مِنْ: خَافَ، حَذَرَ  
scared of, frightened by; to beware of, be cautious  
of, guard against

to make unhappy, miserable, جَعَلَهُ شَقِيًّا  
wretched; to distress

إشَقَّرَ - راجع سَفُرَ، شَفَرُ  
أَشَقَّرَ  
blond, fair; fair-haired; fair-complexioned

paradox; problem; crux; ambiguity, equivocal-  
إشْكَالُ  
ity, dubiousity; difficulty, complexity, complication,  
intricacy

إشْكَالِيَّ - راجع مُشْكَل  
أَشْكَلَ (الأمرُ): التَّبَسَّسَ  
to be or become dubious, doubt-  
ful, uncertain, ambiguous, equivocal, obscure,  
vague, intricate, hard, difficult, problematic,  
complex

أَشْكَلَ (حَرَفًا أو كَلِمَةً إلخ): حَرَّكَ - راجع شَكَّلَ  
أَشَلَّ - راجع شَلَّ  
أَشِلَّ - راجع شَلَّ  
أَشَلَّ - راجع مَشْلُول  
أَشْلَاءَ - راجع شَلَوُ

أَشَمَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ - راجع شَمَّ

أَشَمَّ: أَنُوفَ  
proud, disdainful, supercilious, haughty

أَشَمَّ: كَرِيمَ  
honorable; noble; highborn

أَشَمَّ: عَالِ  
high, lofty, towering

إِشْمَارًا (مِنْ):  
to be disgusted (by, of), be nauseated (by),  
be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt (at, against),  
detest, loathe

إِشْمِزَازَ  
disgust, nausea, revulsion, aversion,  
repugnance, detestation, loathing

مُثِيرَ لِلإِشْمِزَازِ  
disgusting, nauseating, sickening,  
repulsive, repugnant, loathsome, detestable, shock-  
ing

أَشْمَبْتُ بِ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْمَتُ بِ-  
to cause to rejoice at or gloat  
over the misfortune of

أَشْمَسَ (اليَوْمُ)  
to be sunny (day)

أَشْمَطُ: رَمَادِي الشَّعْرِ، أَشَيْبَ  
gray-haired

إشعال  
lighting, kindling, ignition, inflaming, inflam-  
mation; burning, setting on fire, setting fire to  
rays

أَشَعَّةُ إِنْكْسَ، الْأَشَعَّةُ السَّيْنِيَّةُ  
X-rays

أَشَعَّةُ أَلْفَا، الْأَشَعَّةُ الْأَلْفِيَّةُ  
alpha rays

أَشَعَّةُ بِيْتَا، الْأَشَعَّةُ الْبَايَّةُ  
beta rays

أَشَعَّةُ دِلْتَا، الْأَشَعَّةُ الدَّالِّيَّةُ  
delta rays

أَشَعَّةُ غَامَا أو جَمَا، الْأَشَعَّةُ الْجَيْمِيَّةُ  
gamma rays

أَشَعَّةُ دُونِ الْحَمْرَاءِ أو تَحْتَ الْحَمْرَاءِ  
infrared rays

أَشَعَّةُ فَوْقَ الْبَنْفَسْجِيَّةِ  
ultraviolet rays

أَشَعَّةُ كَوْنِيَّةُ  
cosmic rays

تَصْوِيرٌ بِالْأَشَعَّةِ  
radiography, roentgenography, skia-  
graphy

صُورَةُ أَشَعَّةٍ، صُورَةُ بِالْأَشَعَّةِ  
X-ray photograph, radio-  
graph, radiogram, roentgenogram, roentgeno-  
graph, skiagram, skiagraph

أَشَعَثَ، unkenpt, disheveled, tousled, ruffled, shaggy,  
matted

أَشَعَّرَ: أَخْطَرَ، أَخْبَرَ  
to notify, give notice to, apprise,  
inform, advise, forewarn

أَشَعَّرَ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ  
hairy, hirsute, shaggy

أَشْعَلَ  
to light, kindle, ignite, inflame, enkindle; to  
burn, set on fire, set fire to

أَشْعَلَ سِجَارَةً  
to light a cigarette

أَشْعَلَ عَوْدَ الثَّقَابِ  
to strike a match

أَشْعَلَ النُّورَ إلخ  
to turn on, switch on

إِشْغَال - راجع شَغَلَ

إِشْغَال - راجع شَغَلَ

أَشْغَرَ: تَرَكَهَ شَاغِرًا  
to vacate, leave unoccupied

أَشْغَلَ - راجع شَغَلَ

أَشْفَى عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ عَلَى، اقْتَرَبَ مِنْ  
to be on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to, close to,  
near to

إِشْفَاق: حَنَان، رَحْمَةٌ - راجع شَفَقَةٌ

إِشْفَاق: خَوْفٌ، جَزَعٌ، حَذَرٌ  
fear, fright; worry, anxiety, concern; care, caution

أَشْفَقَ عَلَى: عَطَفَ  
to pity, feel pity for, commiserate,  
compassion, feel compassion for, have mercy

أَصَابَ (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ إلخ): تَنَاوَلَ، أَخَذَ  
to have, eat; to take

أَصَابَ: إِنْتَابَ، حَلَّ بِ، حَمَلَ لـ  
to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, come over, come upon, happen to, occur to

أَصَابَ بِمَرَضٍ أَوْ بِمَذْوًى  
to infect with; to communicate to, transmit to, pass along to

أَصِيبَ بِ  
to be stricken by, hit by, attacked by, smitten by, afflicted with, befallen by, affected by, infected by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience; to catch, contract, incur, be or become liable or subject to

إِصَابَةٌ: هَدَفَ  
goal, score; hit

إِصَابَةٌ (هَدَفَ)  
hitting (a target); scoring (a goal, a hit, etc.)

إِصَابَةٌ: حَادِثَةٌ  
accident; case

إِصَابَةٌ: جُرْحٌ  
injury, wound, trauma

إِصَابَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ أَوْ بِمَرَضٍ  
infection; attack; illness, sickness; case

إِصَابَةٌ: حُلُولٌ، نَزُولٌ، حُصُولٌ  
affliction, befalling, hitting, striking

إِصَابَاتٌ: خَسَائِرُ  
casualties, losses

إِصَابَةٌ عَمَلٌ  
industrial accident, occupational accident, accident of labor

أَصَاتٌ: صَاتَ - رَاجَعَ صَاتَ

أَصَاخَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ: اسْتَمَعَ، أَنْصَتَ  
to listen to, hearken to, lend or give one's ear to

أَصَالَةٌ  
originality; authenticity, genuineness; reality, truth; excellence, goodness, distinction; purity of origin, nobility of descent, pedigree

أَصَالَةُ الرَّأْيِ  
judiciousness, sagacity, prudence

بِالْأَصَالَةِ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ  
personally, in one's own name, on (or in) one's own behalf

إِصَالَةٌ - رَاجَعَ أَصَالَةً

أَصْبَحَ: صَارَ، بَاتَ  
to become, come to be, grow, turn (into); to be; to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

أَصْبَحَ: دَخَلَ فِي الصَّبَاحِ  
to enter upon morning

أَصْبَحَ: اسْتَيْقَظَ  
to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise

أَصْبَحَ: ظَهَرَ، بَانَ  
to come to light, show, emerge, surface; to be or become clear, evident, manifest, plain

hag, crone, old woman

عَجُوزٌ شَطَاءٌ

أَشْنٌ - رَاجَعَ شَنْ

potash

أَشْنَانٌ: بُوْتَاْسٌ

glasswort, saltwort

أَشْنَانٌ: حُرْضُ (نبات)

moss, lichen, alga

أَشْنَةٌ (نبات)

أَشْنَجٌ - رَاجَعَ مُتَشَجِّجٌ

أَشْهَادٌ (مفرداها شاهد) - رَاجَعَ شَاهِدٌ

attestation; certification

إِشْهَادٌ

إِشْهَارٌ: إِعْلَانٌ  
declaration, announcement, proclamation, promulgation, revealing, revelation

إِشْهَارٌ عَقَارِيٌّ - رَاجَعَ شَهْرٌ

gray

أَشْهَبٌ: زَمَادِيٌّ

to call to witness, call (upon) as a witness

أَشْهَدَ

أَشْهَدَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَشْهَدَ

أَشْهَرُ: أَعْلَنَ، أَدَاعَ - رَاجَعَ شَهَرَ

more famous, more renowned, more celebrated, more eminent, more illustrious

having bluish-black eyes

أَشْهَلُ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)

Assyrian

أَشُورِيٌّ

Assyrian

اللُّغَةُ الْأَشُورِيَّةُ

bold, courageous, brave, valiant, daring, adventurous, venturesome

hero

أَشُوسٌ: بَطْلٌ

أَشُوهُ - رَاجَعَ مُشُوهُ

white, gray, grayish-white, hoary, grizzled, grizzly

أَشِيبَ (شَعْرٌ)  
white-haired, white-headed, gray-haired, gray-headed, hoary

ace

أَص: وَاحِدٌ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَلْعَابِ

to hit (a target); to score (a goal, a hit, etc.)

أَصَابَ: أَتَى بِالصَّوَابِ  
to be right, be in the right, say or do the right thing, be correct; to hit the mark, hit the nail on the head

أَصَابَ: جَنَى، كَسَبَ، حَقَّقَ  
to get, obtain, acquire, gain, win, earn, reap, harvest; to attain, achieve, accomplish, realize; to incur, bring upon oneself

pronouncement, rendition, إصدار حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ  
 rendering, delivering, passing, handing down, إصدار  
 giving (of a judgment, verdict, sentence, decision, ruling)  
 issue, issuance, giving (of an order) إصدار (أمر)  
 bank of issue بَنْكُ الإصدار  
 date of issue تاريخ الإصدار  
 to release, discharge, issue, أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ إصدار  
 emit, emanate, send out, give off or forth, let off  
 to publish, release, bring out, put أصدر كِتَابًا إلخ  
 out, issue, produce, make (a book, etc.)  
 أصدر نَقُودًا أو سَدَاتٍ أو طَوَابِعَ أو جَوَازَاتِ سَفَرٍ إلخ  
 to issue, emit (paper money, bonds, stamps, passports, etc.)  
 to pronounce, pass, deliver, أصدر حُكْمًا قَضَائِيًّا  
 hand down, give, render (a judgment, verdict, sentence, decision, ruling); to decide, judge, rule, find (for)  
 to issue, give (an order); to order, command, direct, dictate أصدر أَمْرًا  
 to issue a statement (communiqué, declaration, etc.) أصدر بَيَانًا إلخ  
 أَصَدَفَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ صَدَفَ عَنْ  
 أَصَدَقَ الْمَرْأَةَ: عَيَّنَ لَهَا (أَوْ أُعْطَاهَا) مَهْرًا  
 a woman; to dower, endow, give a dower to a woman  
 to insist on; to press, urge, importune, أَصَرَ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، شَدَّدَ  
 tune, besiege; to persist in  
 to determine (to), resolve (to), صَمَّمَ، عَزَمَ، أَصَرَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ، صَمَّمَ  
 make up one's mind (to), decide (to); to intend (to), purpose (to)  
 أَصَرَ أَذْنُهُ (لِلْإِشْتِيَاعِ) - رَاجِعَ صَرَّ  
 أَصُرَ، أَصْرَ - رَاجِعَ إِصْرَ  
 إِصْرٌ: عَهْدٌ، عَقْدٌ  
 covenant, compact, agreement, pact, contract  
 إِصْرٌ: رَابِطَةٌ، صِلَةٌ  
 bond, tie  
 إِصْرٌ: حِمْلٌ، عِبَاءٌ  
 load, burden  
 إِصْرٌ: إِثْمٌ، ذَنْبٌ  
 sin, offense; guilt  
 إِصْرٌ: عُقُوبَةٌ  
 punishment; penalty  
 إِصْرَارٌ: إِلْحَاحٌ، تَشْدِيدٌ  
 insistence, importunity, pressing, urging, urgency, urge; persistence

finger, digit إِصْبَعُ (الْيَدِ)  
 toe, digit إِصْبَعُ (الْقَدَمِ)  
 digit إِصْبَعٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ بِعَرَضِ الإِصْبَعِ  
 finger إِصْبَعٌ: شَيْءٌ يُشَبِّهُ الإِصْبَعِ أَوْ يَفْعَلُ عَمَلَهُ  
 hand, part, role إِصْبَعٌ: دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ، ضِلْعٌ  
 stick إِصْبَعٌ مِنَ الْحَلْوَى أَوْ الدِّيَنَامَيْتِ أَوْ الطَّبَاشِيرِ إلخ  
 lipstick إِصْبَعٌ أَحْمَرُ الشِّفَاهِ  
 key, digital إِصْبَعٌ الْأَرْغَنِ أَوْ الْبَيَانُو إلخ  
 digital إِصْبَعِي  
 morning أَصْبُوْحَةٌ: صَبَاحٌ، صُبْحٌ  
 أَصْبُوْعٌ - رَاجِعَ إِصْبَعٌ  
 أَصَحَّ - رَاجِعَ صَحَّحَ  
 أَصْحَى: أَقْبَضَ  
 to wake (up), awaken, waken, awake, rouse (from sleep)  
 أَصْحَى النَّائِمُ أَوْ السَّكَرَانُ أَوْ الْيَوْمُ إلخ - رَاجِعَ صَحَا  
 إِصْحَاحٌ: أَصْحَاحٌ  
 chapter (of the Holy Scriptures)  
 أَصْحَرَ: اتَّسَعَ  
 to widen, broaden, expand; to be or become wide, spacious, vast  
 أَصْحَرَ (الْوَنَ)  
 sandy, of the color of desert sand  
 أَصْحَلَ: أَيْحَ، أَجَشَّ  
 raucous, hoarse, husky, throaty, gruff  
 أَصَدَّ: أَغْلَقَ  
 to close, shut  
 أَصَدَّ: تَفَيَّحَ - رَاجِعَ صَدَدَ  
 أَصَدَّ: أَغْلَقَ  
 to close, shut  
 أَصَدَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَصْدَأُ  
 to rust, make rusty, corrode  
 أَصْدَى: أَرْجَعَ الصَّدى  
 to echo, reverberate, resound, resonate, reecho, rebound  
 إِصْدَاءٌ  
 reverberation, echo, reecho, resonance  
 إِصْدَارٌ: إِزْهَالٌ، إِطْلَاقٌ، إِخْرَاجٌ  
 release, releasing, discharge, issue, issuance, emission, emanation, sending out  
 إِصْدَارٌ (كِتَابٍ إلخ)  
 publication, publishing, release, releasing, issue, issuance, bringing out, putting out, production, producing, making (of a book, etc.)  
 إِصْدَارٌ (نُقُودٍ أَوْ سَدَاتٍ أَوْ طَوَابِعَ أَوْ جَوَازَاتِ سَفَرٍ إلخ)  
 issue, issuance (of paper money, bonds, stamps, passports, etc.)

queue (up), fall in, stand in formation, be lined up,  
be aligned

to choose, select, pick out, cull اصْطَفَى: اخْتَارَ، اِنْتَقَى

selection, choosing, choice, picking out, pick, culling اصْطَفَاءُ: اخْتِيَارٌ، اِنْتِقَاءٌ

natural selection; selection اصْطِفَاءٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ

selective, eclectic اصْطِفَائِيٌّ

eclecticism اصْطِفَائِيَّةٌ

to flap, flutter اصْطَفَقَ

to chatter اصْطَفَكَ (تِ الْأَسْنَانُ)

to knock, shake, tremble اصْطَفَكَ (تِ الرُّكْبَتَانِ)

to warm oneself اصْطَلَى: تَدَفَّأَ

convention, conventionality, tradition, usage, practice, custom, consuetude, habit اصطلاح: عُرْفٌ

اصْطِلَاح: مُصْطَلَحٌ - راجع مُصْطَلَحٌ

conventional, traditional, formal, customary, habitual, common, usual اصطلاحِيٌّ: عُرْفِيٌّ

idiomatic; technical اصطلاحِيٌّ: مُصْطَلَحِيٌّ

idiom عِبَارَةٌ اصطلاحِيَّةٌ

اصْطَلَحَ: ضِدَّ تَخَاصَمَ - راجع تَصَالَحَ

to agree on, accept, adopt اصْطَلَحَ عَلَى

to pluck out, tear out, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate اصْطَلَمَ: اِقْتَلَعَ، اِسْتَأْصَلَ

synthesis, synthesizing اصْطِنَاع: اِنتَاجٌ بِالطَّرِيقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ

اصْطِنَاع: تَكْلُفٌ، تَصْنَعٌ - راجع تَصْنَعُ

artificiality اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ: صُنْعِيٌّ، صِنَاعِيٌّ، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِيٍّ - راجع صُنْعِيٌّ

to order (to be made), commission اصْطَنَعَ: أَمَرَ أَنْ يُصْنَعَ لَهُ

to synthesize اصْطَنَعَ: اُنْتَجَ بِالطَّرَائِقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ

اصْطَنَعَ: تَصْنَعُ، تَكْلُفٌ - راجع تَصْنَعُ

اصْطَنَعَ: صَنَعَ - راجع صَنَعَ

اصْطِيَاد - راجع صَيَّدَ

summering, summer vacationing, (a)estivation اصْطِيَاثٌ

to be or become difficult, hard أَصْعَبَ: صَعَبَ

determination, resolution, resolve, decision, purpose, intention, intentness, will اِصْرَار: عَزَمَ، تَصَمَّمَ

bond, tie; relation(ship), connection سَبَقُ الْاِصْرَار - راجع سَبَقُ

أَصْرَة (ج أَوَاصِر): رَابِطَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ، اِصْرَار - راجع صَرَحَ

to fish in troubled waters اِصْطَادٌ فِي الْمَاءِ الْعَكِرِ

to summer (at), (a)estivate (at), pass or spend the summer (at) اِصْطَافَ (ب)

اصْطِبَار - راجع صَبَرَ

to have (take, eat) break-fast, to breakfast اِصْطَبَحَ: تَنَاولَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ

اصْطَبَحَ: أَوْقَدَ مِضْبَاحًا، أَضَاءَ - راجع اِسْتَصْبَحَ

اصْطَبَر - راجع صَبَرَ

to be dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted, tintured; to be pigmented اِصْطَبَغَ: صَبَغَ، تَلَوَّنَ

stable, barn اِصْطَبَل

اصْطَبَاب - راجع مُصَاحَبَةٌ

اصْطَبَبَ - راجع صَاحَبَ

اصْطَبَاب - راجع صَخَبَ

اصْطَبَبَ - راجع صَحَبَ

collision, clash, impact, bump, hit, crash اِصْطِدَام: اِرْتِطَامٌ

encounter, clash, shock, battle, combat, fight(ing), conflict اِصْطِدَام: اِسْتِشْبَاكٌ

to collide (with), clash (with), run (into), bump (against), strike (against), bang (against), knock (against), hit (against) اِصْطَدَمَ (ب): اِرْتَضَمَ (ب)

to clash, encounter (in battle), come into conflict, fight, combat, battle, engage in battle اِصْطَدَمَ: اِسْتَشْبَكَ، اِلْتَحَمَ

اصْطِرَاع - راجع صِرَاعٌ

اصْطَرَحَ: صَاحَ - راجع صَرَحَ

اصْطَرَحَ: اِسْتَفْتَاهُ - راجع اِسْتَضْرَحَ

اصْطَرَع - راجع تَصَارَعَ

storax اِصْطَرَك (نَبَات)

to line up, align اِصْطَفَ: وَقَفَ (أَوْ اِتَّظَمَ) فِي صَفٍّ

أَصَلَ: جَمَلَ لَهُ أَصْلًا ثَابِتًا، ثَبَّتَ، قَوَّى  
to root, found, give a firm foundation (to); to consolidate, make deep-rooted

أَصَلَ: بَيَّنَّ أَصْلَهُ  
to establish the origin of origin, source

أَصَلَ: جَذَرَ  
root

أَصَلَ: أَسَّاسَ  
basis, foundation

أَصَلَ: [كَيْمِيَاء]  
radical

أَصَلَ: نُشُوءٌ، تَكُونُ  
genesis

أَصَلَ: نَسَبٌ  
descent, lineage, stock, ancestry, pedigree, parentage, extraction

أَصَلَ: سَبَبٌ  
cause, reason

الأَصْلُ (لِكِتَابٍ أَوْ نُسخَةٍ)  
the original

أَصْلًا، فِي الْأَوَّلِ  
originally, at first, initially, primarily

أَصْلًا: قَطْعًا، بَتَاتًا (لِلنَّفْيِ)  
not at all, by no means, absolutely not, not in the least, never

أُصُولٌ: مَبَادِيءٌ، قَوَاعِدُ  
principles, rules, fundamentals, elements, basics, essentials, rudiments

أُصُولٌ: آدَابُ السُّلُوكِ  
proprieties, decencies, etiquette, rules of decorum or conduct

أُصُولٌ: مَوْجُودَاتُ [تِجَارَةٍ]  
assets

أُصُولٌ وَخُصُومٌ [تِجَارَةٍ]  
assets and liabilities

أُصُولُ الشَّخْصِ: أَسْلَافُهُ  
ancestors, forefathers, forebears, grandfathers, primogenitors, progenitors, ascendants

حَسَبَ الْأُصُولِ، عَلَى الْأُصُولِ، وَفَقًا لِلأُصُولِ  
properly, according to rules, in conformity with regulations or principles

صُورَةً (أَوْ نُسخَةً) طَبَقُ الْأَصْلِ - رَاجِعُ طَبَقِ

قَانُونُ أَصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ - رَاجِعُ قَانُونِ

أَصَلَى: أَذْخَلَهُ النَّارَ، أَحْرَقَ  
to put into fire, consume with fire, burn, make burn, set on fire

أَصَلَى: سَخَّنَ  
to warm, heat

إِصْلَاحٌ  
reform, reformation; repair(ing), reparation,

fixing, mending, overhaul(ing), restoration, reconditioning; correction, emendation, making right, setting right, rectification, adjustment, remedy(ing), redress(ing), making good, making up for; improvement, amelioration, betterment

أَصْعَبَ: اسْتَنْصَبَ  
to find difficult, find hard

أَصْعَبَ: أَكْثَرَ صُعُوبَةً  
more difficult, harder; more arduous, tougher; more complicated, more complex

أَصْعَدَ: رَفَعَ، جَعَلَهُ يَصْعَدُ  
to lift (up), uplift, raise, elevate, make ascend

أَصْعَرَ خَدَّهُ - رَاجِعَ صَعَرَ خَدَّهُ  
torticollar, wry-necked

أَصْعَرَ: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّعَرِ وَهُوَ دَاءٌ فِي الرِّقَبَةِ  
necked

أَصْفَقَ - رَاجِعَ صَعَقَ  
أَصْفَى إِلَى

to listen to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to

إِصْفَاءٌ  
listening; attention

أَصْغَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَغَّرَ  
smaller, littler; younger; junior; minimum, minimal

الأَصْغَرُ  
the smallest, the littlest; the youngest

الدُّبُّ الْأَصْغَرُ [فِلْكَ] - رَاجِعُ دُبِّ

الأَصْفَرَانُ  
the heart and the tongue

أَصْفَ (نَبَاتٍ)  
caper

أَصْفَى لِي: أَخْلَصَ لِي - رَاجِعَ صَافَى

إِصْفَاقٌ: نَقْلُ الدَّمِ  
(blood) transfusion

أَصْفَدَ - رَاجِعَ صَفَدَ، صَفَّدَ

أَصْفَرَ: أَخْلَى  
to empty, void, vacate

أَصْفَرَ: خَلَا - رَاجِعَ صَفَّرَ

أَصْفَرَ: صَارَ أَصْفَرَ  
to yellow, become (turn, grow) yellow; to pale, become (turn, grow) pale or pallid

أَصْفَرَ  
yellow; xanthic, xanth-, xantho; pale, pallid, wan

حُمَّى صَفْرَاءُ  
yellow fever, yellow jack

الْعِرْقُ الْأَصْفَرُ  
yellow race

الْهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ: كُولِيرَا  
cholera

أَصْفَرَارٌ - رَاجِعُ صُفْرَةٍ

الأَصْفَرَانُ  
saffron and gold

إِصْفَرْنِي (سَمَكٌ)  
barracuda, spet

أَصَلَ: رَسَخَ أَصْلَهُ  
to be firmly rooted, firmly established

أَصَلَ: كَانَ شَرِيفَ الْأَصْلِ  
to be of noble origin, highborn



to deafen, make deaf	أَصَمَّ: صَيَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ
to be or become deaf	أَصَمَّ: طَرَشَ
deaf	أَصَمَّ: أَطَرَشَ
deaf-mute	أَصَمَّ أَبْكَمَ
solid, hard	أَصَمَّ: صَلْبَ
massive	أَصَمَّ: مُصَنَّتْ، مُتَمَلِّئَةٌ مُتَمَاسِكٌ لَا جَوْفَ لَهُ
irrational, surd	أَصَمَّ [رياضيات]
endocrine	أَصَمَّ: بَاطِنِي الْإِفْرَازِ [أَحْيَاء]
endocrine gland, ductless gland	غُدَّةٌ صَمَاءٌ
to silence, hush, quiet, shut up	أَصَمَّتْ: أَسَكَّتْ
	أَصَمَّتْ: سَكَتَ - رَاجِعَ صَمَتَ
to exude gum	أَصْمَغَ (بِ الشَّجَرَةِ)
meatus	أَصْمُوخٌ: صِمَاحٌ
reddish, russet; blond, fair	أَصْهَبَ (اللون)
	أَصْهَرَ: صَاحَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَاهَرَ
more correct; more apposite, more apropos, more relevant, more pertinent, apter, more to the point	أَصُوبٌ
woolly, woolled; fleecy	أَصُوفٌ
	أَصُولٌ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلَ
proper, regular, in accordance with the rules, conforming to regulations or principles	أَصُولِيٌّ: مُطَابِقٌ لِلْأَصُولِ
legist, jurisprudent, jurist, scholar, expert	أَصُولِيٌّ: فَقِيهٌ، عَالِمٌ
	أَصِيبٌ ب - رَاجِعَ أَصَابَ
flowerpot	أَصِيصٌ: إِنَاءٌ تُزْرَعُ فِيهِ الرِّبَاحِينُ
bedpan: potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal	أَصِيصٌ: نُونِيَّةٌ
original; of pure origin, of noble origin, high-born, wellborn, pedigreed, purebred, thoroughbred, full-blooded, of full blood, of good breed; genuine, authentic; pure, true, real, pristine, untouched, uncopied; inherent, intrinsic, fundamental	أَصِيلٌ
late afternoon, time before sunset	أَصِيلٌ: وَقْتُ بَيْنَ الْعَصْرِ وَالْمَغْرَبِ
principal; constituent	أَصِيلٌ [قانون]

إصلاح (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمِينَ) - رَاجِعَ صَلَحَ	إصلاح
land reform; agrarian reform, agrarianism	إصلاح زُرَاعِيّ
reformatory, reformatory, reformatory, reform; remedial	إصلاحِيّ
reformatory, house of correction, work-house, borstal; penitentiary	إصلاحِيَّةٌ
to draw, unsheathe, pull out	أَصَلَّتْ: جَرَدَ، سَحَبَ
boa, python	أَصَلَّةٌ: أَفَى كَبِيرَةٌ
to repair, fix (up), mend, overhaul, make whole, restore (to good condition), recondition, rebuild; to reform; to reclaim; to make right, set right, put right, right, correct, emend, amend, remedy, rectify, adjust, put in order; to redress, make good, make up for; to improve, ameliorate, better, make better	أَصْلَحَ
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between, bring to terms	أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
better; more virtuous, more righteous, more pious; fitter, more fitting, more suitable, more appropriate, more adequate; more competent, more qualified, more eligible, more efficient; more useful, more serviceable, more practicable, more feasible	أَصْلَحَ: رَاجِعَ صَلَدَ
bald, bald-headed, hairless	أَصْلَعٌ (صفة)
baldhead, baldpate	أَصْلَعٌ (اسم)
original; genuine, authentic; pure, true, real, pristine, untouched, uncopied; initial, earliest, first, aboriginal, primeval, primordial; primary, prime, main, chief, master, fundamental, principal, basic; radical	أَصْلِيٌّ
native, indigenous	أَصْلِيٌّ: أَحَدُ السُّكَّانِ الْأَصْلِيِّينَ
cardinal points	الْجِهَاتُ الْأَصْلِيَّةُ
cardinal number	عَدَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ
principal	فَاعِلٌ أَصْلِيٌّ
script	مُسْتَنَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ، صَكٌّ أَصْلِيٌّ
original	نُسْخَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ
prototype, archetype	نَمُودَجٌ أَصْلِيٌّ

overtime ساعات العمل الإضافية أو آخرها

to be or become foggy, misty, **أُضِبَّ: صَارَ كَثِيرَ الضَّبَابِ**  
murky, cloudy

أَضَرَّ: حَفَظَ فِي إِضَارَةٍ

أَصُولُ : مَلَفٌ ، مَلَفٌ  
file, dossier

to weary, bore, tire; to annoy, irk, irritate أَضْجَرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَضْجُرُ

to make lie down; to prostrate **أَضْعَمَ**

اضَّجَعَ - راجع اضْطَجَعَ

to become, grow, turn (into); to be; اَصْحَى: اُصْبَحَ، صَارَ  
to get or come to a point where, reach a stage  
where

to begin (start, set about) to do something      أَضْحَى يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

Greater Bairam      أَضْحَى، عِنْدُ الْأَضْحَى

to make (someone) laugh      ضَحَكَ: جَعَلَهُ يَضْحَكُ

laughingstock, butt, joke ضُحُوكَة

ضَحِيَّةٌ، إِضْحِيَّةٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ، قُرْبَانٌ  
sacrifice, immolation,  
offering, oblation

ضَرَّ: ضَرَّ - راجع ضَرَّ

أَضَرَ عَلَى: أَجَبَرَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى

to marry a second wife, add a أَضْرَّ: تَزَوَّجَ عَلَى ضَرَّةٍ  
second wife to one's household, be or become  
polygamous

أَضَرَ: صَارَ ضَرِيرًا، عَمِيَ  
to be or become blind, lose  
one's sight

strike; walkout      ضراب (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)

أَصِيل (فِي وَظِيفَةٍ حَالِيَّةٍ)

to return (to), go back (to), come back (to)      آض: عادَ

to become                      آضَ: صارَ

أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ : أَنَارَهُ, to light, light up, lighten, illuminate, illumine, furnish or supply with light(s), fill with light; to shed (throw, cast) light upon, spotlight, highlight; to enlighten (the mind, etc.), illuminate spiritually or intellectually

to shine, beam, gleam, radiate, أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءُ : أَشْرَقَ  
flash, lighten

lighting, illumination; enlightenment      إِيْضَاءٌ: إِنْأَرَةٌ

أَضَاعَ: فَقَدَ، خَسِرَ، أَهْمَلَ، بَدَّدَ to lose, forfeit; to mislay;

to miss, let go by, let slip, omit, neglect, throw away, fail to make use of, fail to take advantage of  
to waste, squander, spend uselessly

أَضَاعَ: أَهْلَكَ  
to ruin, destroy

ضَاعَ صَوَابُهُ - راجع صَوَاب

to waste time, fiddle away (one's) (سُدَّى) الضَّاعُ الْوَقْتُ  
(time), fritter away, frivol, loiter, idle, fool around  
dawdle, dally, trifle, twiddle one's thumbs, do  
nothing. kill time

loss, losing, forfeiture; missing, throwing away; ضَاعَة  
waste(fulness), wasting, squandering

to add, subjoin, join, annex, append, **أَضَافَ: ضَمَّ، الْحَقَّ**,  
attach; to supplement

to add, say further      ضَافَ (قائلاً): أُرْدَفَ

اضَافَ: اِسْتَضَافَ - راجع اِسْتَضَافَ

moreover, furthermore, further, (أَنْ) what's more, more than that, besides, in addition (to), over and above

addition, subjunction, annexation, ap-  
 pending, attachment; supplementation

addition, increase, increment, growth; raise      ضافة: زِيَادَة، عِلَاوَة

addendum, addition, appendix, **صَافَة: مُلْحَقٌ، ذَيْلٌ**  
annex, extension, supplement, appendage, adjunct

genitive construction; construct state; صَافَة [لغة]  
annexation

in addition to, plus, along with, **الإِضَافَةُ إِلَى (ذَلِكَ)**  
together with, as well as, over and above, on top  
of, other than, aside from, apart from, besides, le

need, urgency

compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, necessary, pressing, urgent, exigent; emergency

emergency landing, forced landing هُبُوطٌ اضْطِرَارِيّ

burning; flare, blaze, flame

اضْطَرَام

to be or become اضْطَرَبَ: تَبَلَّبَ، تَشَوَّشَ، اِرْتَبَكَ  
confused, disturbed, disorganized, disordered, disarranged, deranged, unsettled, muddled, jumbled;  
to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or confusion; to  
get all mixed up; to be or become agitated, upset,  
troubled, disquieted, uneasy, restless

to tremble, shake, quiver, quake, quaver  
اضْطَرَبَ: اِخْتَلَجَ

to burn, flare, flame, blaze, catch fire, be on fire, be afire, be ablaze  
اضْطَرَمَ

اضْطَمَنَّ: تَصَاعَنَ، تَحَاقَدَ - رَاجِعَ تَصَاعَنَ

اضْطَمَنَّ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ ضَمِنَ عَلَى

assumption (of), undertaking (of), taking on or over, takeover, taking upon oneself, shouldering, carrying  
اضْطِلَاعٌ ب: تَوَلَّى

to assume, undertake, take over, take on, take upon oneself, shoulder, carry  
اضْطَلَعَ ب: تَوَلَّى

persecution, oppression, tyranny, injustice, wrong  
اضْطِهَادٌ

to persecute, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, wrong  
اضْطَهَدَ

weakening, enfeeblement, debilitation, sapping, undermining, devitalization, enervation, attenuation; softening  
اضْطَافٌ

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, undermine, undercut, waste away, devitalize, enervate, unnerve, attenuate; to soften  
أَضْفَفَ

أَضْفَفَ الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ - رَاجِعَ مَعْنَوِيَّاتٍ

chimera(s); confused dreams

أَضْفَاتُ أَحْلَامٍ

to give (to), grant (to), accord, bestow upon; to impart to, lend to; to reflect on, cast on; to project on; to attribute to, ascribe to; to make  
أَضْفَى عَلَى: أَسْنَعَ عَلَى

to finish, perfect, give final touches to, give finishing touches to  
أَضْفَى اللَّمَسَاتِ الْآخِرَةَ عَلَى

projection

إِضْفَاءٌ [نَفْس]

أَضَلَّ: ضَلَّلَ - رَاجِعَ ضَلَّلَ

hunger strike

إِضْرَابٌ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ

retraction; digression

إِضْرَابٌ [لُغَةً]

أَضْرَارٌ - رَاجِعَ ضَرَرٌ

harming, hurting, damaging, injuring, doing harm (to), causing damage (to), wrongdoing; harm, damage, injury, wrong  
إِضْرَارٌ (ب)

polygamy, polygyny  
إِضْرَارٌ: تَعَدُّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ

kindling, lighting, ignition; burning, setting on fire, setting fire to  
إِضْرَامٌ

to strike, go on strike, stage a strike; to walk out  
أَضْرَبَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)

to go on a hunger strike  
أَضْرَبَ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ

أَضْرَبَ عَنْ، أَضْرَبَ صَفْحًا عَنْ - رَاجِعَ ضَرَبَ عَنْ، ضَرَبَ صَفْحًا عَنْ

to stay in, remain in, abide in  
أَضْرَبَ فِي: أَقَامَ

to make (the teeth) dull; to set (the teeth) on edge  
أَضْرَسَ (الْأَسْنَانَ)

to kindle, light, enkindle, ignite, inflame; to burn, set on fire, set fire to  
أَضْرَمَ

recumbency, lying (down), resting, repose  
إِضْطِجَاعٌ

to lie down, lie on one's side, repose, rest; to recline, lie back  
إِضْطَجَعَ

to compel to, force to, oblige to, coerce to, constrain to, impel to  
إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى: أَجْبَرَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى

to be compelled to, forced to, obliged to, coerced to, constrained to; to have to  
إِضْطُرَّ إِلَى

disturbance, confusion, upset, disorder, disarray, disarrangement, disorganization, jumble, muddle, clutter, mix-up, mess, hugger-mugger, turbulence, tumult; uneasiness, unquiet, inquietude, disquietude, agitation, unrest, restlessness, restiveness, anxiety  
اضْطِرَابٌ: تَبَلُّبٌ، تَشَوُّشٌ، اِرْتِبَاكٌ

trouble, disturbance, unrest, commotion, riot, upheaval, tumult, turmoil, disorder  
اضْطِرَابٌ: شُغْبٌ

disorder, ailment, illness, sickness; -pathy  
اضْطِرَابٌ: اِغْتِلَالٌ [طَب]

neuropathy  
اضْطِرَابٌ عَصَبِيّ

psycopathy  
اضْطِرَابٌ عَقْلِيٌّ أَوْ نَفْسِيّ

compulsion, constraint, coercion  
اضْطِرَارٌ: إِجْبَارٌ

emergency, exigency, (pressing) necessity, (urgent)  
اضْطِرَارٌ: شِدَّةُ الزُّرُومِ، ضَرُورَةٌ أَوْ حَاجَةٌ مُلْحَةً

comply with, accede to (someone's wishes), yield to, submit to, surrender to

إِطَاعَةٌ - راجع طاعة  
أَطَافَ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ، طَوَّقَ  
to surround, encompass, encircle, round

أَطَافَ بِ: أَلَمَ بِ  
to know (thoroughly); to be or become acquainted with, familiar with

أَطَافَ: دَارَ، جَالَ - راجع طاف

أَطَاقَ: تَحَمَّلَ  
to bear, stand, tolerate, endure, put up with, stomach, sustain, support, suffer

لا يُطَاقُ: لا يُطَاقُ  
unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, insufferable

إِطَاقَةٌ: تَحَمُّلٌ  
endurance, toleration, bearing, standing, putting up with, sufferance, sustainment, supporting

أَطَالَ: طَوَّلَ، مَدَّ  
to lengthen, elongate, extend, prolong, prolongate, protract, stretch out, draw out, drag to keep someone waiting a long time

أَطَالَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الْبَحْثَ  
to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), enlarge (upon), speak at great length (about), discuss at length, write in detail (about); to be lengthy, long-winded, detailed, prolix

أَطَالَ الْبَقَاءَ  
to stay (for) a long time, stay long

أَطَالَ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ  
to prolong someone's life (of God)

إِطَالَةٌ: مَدَّةٌ  
lengthening, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction, stretching, drawing out

إِطَالَةٌ: إِسْهَابٌ  
long-windedness, lengthiness, prolixity, expatiation, elaborateness

أَطَايِبُ  
delicacies, dainties, delights

إِطْبَاقُ (الْأَسْنَانِ) [طَب]   
occlusion

إِطْبَاقُ: إِقْفَالٌ  
closing, closure, shut(ing); shutdown

إِطْبَاقُ: هُجُومٌ  
attack, offensive, assault, charge, onslaught, onset, onrush, rush, raid

إِطْبَاقِي [طَب]   
occlusal

أَطْبَحَ: طَبَخَ  
to cook

أَطْبَقَ: أَغْلَقَ  
to close, shut

أَطْبَقَ: غَطَّى  
to cover, cover up

أَطْبَقَ: أَظْلَمَ  
to darken, be (become, grow) dark

أَطْبَقَ عَلَى: هَجَمَ عَلَى، ضَمَّقَ الْحِنَاقَ عَلَى  
to fall upon, bear down upon, swoop down upon, rush upon,

إِضْلَالٌ - راجع تَضَلُّلٌ

أُضْلُوَةٌ  
error; delusion, deception

إِضْهَارٌ: إِخْفَاءٌ  
hiding, concealment, secretion, harboring, mental reservation

إِضْهَارٌ [لُغَةٌ]  
ellipsis

إِضْهَارِيٌّ [لُغَةٌ]  
elliptic, elliptical

إِضْمَحَلَّ  
to vanish, disappear, evanesce, fade away, melt away, dwindle, wane, decline, decay, die away

إِضْمِحْلَالٌ  
disappearance, vanishing, evanescence, fading away, dwindling, decline, wane, decay, degeneration

أَضْمَرَ: أَخْفَى  
to hide, conceal, secrete, keep secret, keep to oneself; to harbor, entertain, cherish

أَضْمَرَ: أَهْرَلَ  
to emaciate, waste away, atrophy, make lean or thin

أَضْنَى: أَنْهَكَ، أَهْرَلَ  
to exhaust, wear out, wear away, sap, fag; to emaciate, enervate

أَضْهَدَ - راجع اِضْطَهَدَ  
أَضْوَى: أَهْرَلَ، أَضْعَفَ  
to emaciate, waste away, enervate, unnerve; to weaken, debilitate, sap

أَضْوَى: هَزَلَ، ضَعَّفَ  
to waste away, pine away, languish, weaken, be or become weak; to be or become emaciated, lean, thin

أَضْوَاءٌ - راجع ضَوْءٌ

أَضْيَقَ  
narrower, tighter, closer; more confined, more limited, more restricted

أَطَابَ: جَمَعَهُ طَيِّبًا - راجع طَيِّبٌ

أَطَاحَ (بِ): أَسْقَطَ  
to overthrow, topple, bring down

إِطَاحَةٌ (بِ): إِسْقَاطٌ  
overthrow(ing), topple, toppling

أَطَارَ: جَمَعَهُ طَيْرٌ - راجع طَيْرٌ

إِطَارٌ: نِطَاقٌ  
framework, cadre; sphere, field, domain

إِطَارٌ: وَضْعٌ، جَوٌّ، ظُرُوفٌ مُحِيطَةٌ، بَيْئَةٌ  
setting, surrounding circumstances, environment, ambience, milieu, atmosphere

إِطَارٌ: حِدٌّ  
frame; rim

إِطَارُ الْعَجَلَةِ الْخَارِجِيَّ  
tire (of a wheel)

إِطَارُ الْعَجَلَةِ الدَّاخِلِيَّ  
tube, inner tube

إِطَارُ النَّظَارَةِ  
frames, rims

أَطَاعَ  
to obey, follow, be or become obedient to,

thesis, dissertation, paper; treatise

أَطْرُوقَة

أَطْرُوقَة - راجع طُرُقَة

vermicelli

إِطْرِيَّة: شُعَيْرِيَّة، فَنَائِلٌ مِنْ عَجِين

feeding, nourishment, nourishing, alimentation

إِطْعَام

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment

to command, dominate, tower over, overtop

أَطَفَّ عَلَى: أَطَلَّ عَلَى، أَشْرَفَ

to fill up, brim

أَطَفَّ: مَلَأَ، أَثْرَعَ

to extinguish, put out, quench, smother, stifle

أَطْفَأَ (الشَّمْعَة الْخ) بِالنَّفْخ

to blow out

to turn off, switch off

أَطْفَأَ النُّورَ أَوْ الضَّوْءَ الْخ

to slake, hydrate

أَطْفَأَ الْكِلْسَ أَوْ الْجِيرَ

to quench

أَطْفَأَ الْعَطَشَ الْخ

extinction, extinguishment, extinguishing, putting out, quenching; fire fighting

إِطْفَاء: إِخَادَ

blackout

إِطْفَاءُ الْأَنْوَارِ خِلَالَ غَارَةِ جَوِّيَّة

firemen, firefighters

رَجَالُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fire engine

سَيَّارَةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fire fighting operations

عَمَلِيَّاتُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fireman, firefighter

إِطْفَائِي

fire department, fire brigade

إِطْفَائِيَّة

أَطْفَحَ - راجع طَفَحَ

to command, dominate, tower over, overtop, overlook, look down upon

أَطَلَّ عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ

to come, approach, draw near

أَطَلَّ: قَرَّبَ

to appear, show, emerge, rise, surface, come out, crop up; to look out, peep out, peek out

أَطَلَّ: بَرَزَ، ظَهَرَ

knowledge, information, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity, conversance; study, examination, inspection; seeing, sight

إِطْلَاع (على)

حَسَنُ الْإِطْلَاعِ عَلَى - راجع مُطْلِعٌ عَلَى

at sight, on sight

عِنْدَ الْإِطْلَاعِ

informing, information, briefing, notifying, notification, telling

إِطْلَاع (على)

release, releasing, freeing, turning loose, setting free, liberation, liberating

إِطْلَاق: تَحْرِير

attack, assail, assault, charge; to close in on, clamp down on

to agree unanimously on, be agreed on, concur in

أَطْبَقَ عَلَى: أَجْمَعَ عَلَى

to bend, curve

أَطَرَ، أَطَرَّ: نَتَى، حَتَى

to frame, rim

أَطَرَ، أَطَرَّ: أَحَاطَ بِأَطَارِ

أَطَرًا - راجع أَطَرَى

to praise, commend, extol, laud; to compliment; to flatter

praise, commendation, extolment, laudation, panegyric; compliment; flattery, flattering

commendatory, commending, praising, laudatory, panegyric, eulogistic; complimentary; flattering

throwing away, flinging away, casting away, discarding, rejection, disposal of, getting rid of, pitching, removal, elimination, dismissal, abandonment, renunciation, giving up

steadiness, evenness, equability, uniformity, invariableness, regularity, constancy, continuity, continuation, continuance; succession, sequence, consecution

أَطْرَاد - راجع طَرَفَ

to delight, enrapture, exhilarate, entrance, transport with joy

أَطْرَبَ

to throw away, fling away, cast away, discard, reject, get rid of, dispose of, pitch, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up

أَطْرَحَ: نَبَذَ

to be or become steady, even, uniform, regular, incessant, continuous, constant; to form an uninterrupted sequence, follow in succession

deaf

أَطْرَش: أَصَمَّ

turtledove

أَطْرَعْلًا، أَطْرَعْلَةً (طائر)

to feature (say, tell, introduce) something new or novel or original; to innovate, originate, initiate

to present with, gift with, give (to), bestow upon

أَطْرَفَ بِ: أَثَحَفَ بِ

to be (become, keep) silent, say nothing, hush up, stop talking

أَطْرَقَ: سَكَتَ

to bow (one's head)

أَطْرَقَ (رَأْسَهُ)

trillium, wake-robin

إِطْرِيلِيُون: الزَّهْرَةُ الثَّلَاثِيَّة

see; to inspect, examine, look into

to release, free, liberate, set free, turn loose, set at liberty, unchain, let go, discharge

to undo, untie, unfasten, unbind, unravel, loosen, unloose, disengage, disentangle, detach, free, release

to loosen, unloose, slacken, unstring; to relax

to launch; to release, discharge, issue, emit, emanate, send out, give off or forth, let off; to eject, throw out or off; to shoot

to divorce  
to generalize

to purge; to loosen or relax the bowels (of)

to fire

to run away head over heels, beat it, hurry away, rush away, shoot, dash off

to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty

to bail out, release on bail

to launch (a rocket, missile, etc.)

to utter, emit, send, let burst forth, raise (a cry, laugh, etc.)

to name, call, designate, dub

to give free or full rein to, give vent to, unleash, release; to slacken the reins (of); to indulge in (pleasures, etc.), give way to (one's desires, etc.)

to let one's beard grow, grow a beard

to shell, fire guns at, open artillery fire at, attack with artillery fire or bombs, cannonade, cannon, bombard, bomb

to give a free hand, to give unlimited authority to, give a wide latitude or scope of action (to), let someone do as he pleases

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

أَطْهَار: أَطْهَارٌ بِالْيَاءِ

undoing, untying, unfastening, unbinding, unraveling, loosening, disengagement, disentanglement, freeing

launching; release, releasing, discharge, issuance, emanation, sending out, giving off or forth, letting off; ejection, throwing out or off; shooting

generalization

shooting, firing, fire, opening of fire

release, discharge

bail, bailment

parole

launching (of rockets, etc.)

absolutely, without exception

absolutely not, never,

not at all, not in the least, under any circumstances, under no conditions, on no account, by no means, by no chance, in no case, at no time, in no way

command; scope of view

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

appearance, emergence, sion, rise

light, revelation, disclosure, uncovering, exposure; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear, clearing up, clarification, elucidation, explanation; expression, declaration, indication

to show, demonstrate, mani- **أُظْهِرَ: بَيَّنَّ، أَوْضَحَ، أَبْدَى** fest, evince, display, exhibit, present, produce, bring out, bring into view; to bring to light, reveal, disclose, uncover, expose; to illustrate, shed light upon, make clear, clear up, clarify, elucidate, expound, explain; to express, voice, utter, declare, indicate, state, set forth

to acquaint with, inform of or **أُظْهِرَ عَلَى: أَطْلَعَ عَلَى** about, brief about, enlighten about, let know about; to show to, reveal to, disclose to

to grant victory to over, make **أُظْهِرَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِبُهُ** triumph over

to return, give back, restore, restitute; to **أَعَادَ: أَرْجَعَ** send back; to bring back, take back, turn back; to put back, lay back, replace, place back; to reinstate, reinstall

to repeat, reiterate, iterate, redo, say or **أَعَادَ: كَرَّرَ** do again or anew

to restore, restitute; to reinstate, **أَعَادَ إِلَى وَضْعِهِ سَابِقٍ** reinstall; to reconvert, change back

to rehabilitate **أَعَادَ الْإِعْتِبَارَ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةَ أَوْ التَّأْهِيلَ**

**أَعَادَ اِغْتِبَارَ الْمُفْلِسِ (بِإِسْقَاطِ مَسْئُولِيَّةِ الدُّيُونِ عَنْ كَاهِلِهِ)** to discharge

to reorganize **أَعَادَ التَّنْظِيمَ**

**أَعَادَ الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةِ أَذْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، أَعَادَ الدَّعْوَى أَوْ**

to remand; to remit **الْخُصُومَ إِلَى وَضْعِهِ سَابِقٍ**

to bring back, revive, reawaken **أَعَادَ الذِّكْرِيَّاتِ إِلَيْهِ** (memories, etc.)

to remind, bring to mind, bring **أَعَادَ إِلَى الذَّاكِرَةِ** back, call up, call forth, evoke, summon up

to rejuvenate **أَعَادَ الشَّبَابَ إِلَى**

to reprint (a book, etc.) **أَعَادَ طَبَعَ كِتَابِ الْخ**

to reestablish, restore, resume **أَعَادَ الْعَلَاقَاتِ** (relations)

to refund, reimburse, repay, **أَعَادَ مَالًا (مَدْفُوعًا إِلَى)** pay back, return

to retry, **أَعَادَ الْمُحَاكَمَةَ، أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ** rehear

to redeploy **أَعَادَ نَشَرَ أَوْ اِنْتِشَارَ (الْقُوَّاتِ أَوْ الْجُنْدِ)**

to be (become, feel) (re)assured, tranquil, (إِلَى) **إِطْمَأَنَّ** peaceful, quiet, calm, at ease, serene, untroubled, free from worry or fear; to be (become, feel) secure, safe; to trust (in), have confidence or faith in, rely on; to find reassurance in, derive confidence from; to make sure of, reassure oneself of

**إِطْمَأَنَّ - رَاجِعَ طُمَأْنِينَهُ**

to arouse someone's ambition **أَطْمَعَ: أَثَارَ طُمُوحَهُ**

to look up to, raise one's glance to **أَطْمَعَ بَصَرَهُ إِلَيْهِ**

**أَطْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ طَمَرٍ**

**أَطْمَعَ (فِي) - رَاجِعَ طَمَعٍ (فِي)**

expatiation, prolixity, verbosity, verbiage, **إِطْنَابٌ** long-windedness, wordiness, redundancy, circumlocution, periphrasis; exaggeration

to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), enlarge (upon), dwell (on), discuss at length; to exaggerate, overdo **أُطْنَبَ (فِي)**

**أَطْوَى: جَاعَ - رَاجِعَ طَوِيٍّ**

**إِطْوَى - رَاجِعَ إِنْطَوَى**

**أَطْوَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَطَالَ**

longer **أَطْوَلَ**

dugong, sea cow **أُطُوم: حَيَوَانٌ تَذِييٌّ مَائِيٌّ**

**أَطِيبَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتِطَابَ**

better; more pleasant, more agreeable; more delicious, tastier, more savory **أَطِيبَ**

delicacies, dainties, delights **أَطَابِبَ**

**إِطْبِيرَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ تَطْيِيرَ**

gannet, booby **أَطِيشٌ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ**

**أُظْفَرَ - رَاجِعَ ظَفَرٍ**

**أُظْفُور - رَاجِعَ ظُفْرٍ، ظُفْرٍ، ظِفْرِ**

**أُظِّلَ: أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ ظِلُّهُ - رَاجِعَ ظَلَّلَ**

to darken, darkle; to be (become, grow) dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous **أُظْلِمَ: صَارَ مُظْلِمًا**

to make thirsty **أُظْمَأَ: عَطَشَ**

**أُظِنَّ بِ: إِتَمَّ - رَاجِعَ ظَنَّ بِ**

show(ing), demonstration, **إِظْهَارٌ: تَبَيَّنَ، إِنْضَاحٌ، إِبْدَاءٌ** manifestation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation, bringing out, bringing into view; bringing to

to, hearken to, pay attention to  
lending, loan(ing)

إِعَارَة

secondment, seconding, transfer(ence),  
transferring

أَعَاشَ - رَاجَعَ عَيْشَ

ration(s), daily ration(s)

إِعَاشَة: جَرَايَة

أَعَاضَ - رَاجَعَ عَوَضَ

to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block,  
(en)cumber, handicap, stand in the way of, make  
difficult or slow the progress of; to delay, retard,  
slow, put off, hold up; to prevent, restrain, detain,  
hold (back), countercheck; to frustrate, thwart

أَعَاقَ

hindering, hindrance, hampering, impeding,  
obstruction, blocking, blockage, encumbering,  
handicapping; delay(ing), retardation, putting off,  
holding up; prevention, restraining, detaining,  
holding (back); frustration, thwarting

إِعَاقَة

to provide for, support,  
sustain, maintain, keep, subsist, supply with suste-  
nance, be responsible for someone's support

أَعَالَ: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ

sustenance, support, maintenance, provision,  
providing for, keeping

إِعَالَة

أَعَانَ - رَاجَعَ عَاوَنَ

help, aid, assistance, support, backing;  
relief, succor

إِعَانَة: مُسَاعَدَة

subsidy, grant, subvention, allowance, contribution,  
benefit(s), monetary aid

إِعَانَة: مُسَاهَمَة، تَبَرُّع، مَنَحَة، مُسَاعَدَة مَالِيَة

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate

أَعْبَدَ: اسْتَعْبَدَ

إِعْتَادَ - رَاجَعَ تَعَوَّدَ

إِعْتَاضَ - رَاجَعَ تَعَوَّضَ

manumission, emancipation, liberation,  
freeing, setting free, disenthralment, enfranchise-  
ment, release (from bondage or servitude)

إِعْتَاقَ: تَخْرِيرَ

release, discharge, freeing, exoneration, relief,  
redemption, disburdenment, disengagement, relief,  
absolution, acquittal

إِعْتَاقَ: حَلَّ

cataract

إِعْتَامُ عَدَسَةِ الْعَيْنِ: سُدَّ

considering, deeming, regarding as, looking at as, taking as, holding, judging,  
rating, thinking; opinion, view, idea, notion, sup-

إِعْتِبَارَ: عَدَّ، حُسِبَان، طَنَّ

to review, revise, reexamine, recon-  
sider, reappraise, go over (again), run over (again),  
check (up again)

إِعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي

to repatriate

إِعَادَ (أَسِيرًا أَوْ لَاجِئًا) إِلَى وَطَنِهِ

to bring to, revive, reanimate, restore  
to consciousness

إِعَادَ إِلَى الْوَعْيِ

return(ing), giving back, restoration,  
restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking  
back, turning back; putting back, laying back,  
replacement, replacing, placing back; reinstatement,  
reinstallment

إِعَادَة: إِرْجَاع، رَدَّ

repetition, reiteration, saying or doing  
again or anew

إِعَادَة: تَكَرَّرَ

restoration, restoration of the  
status quo ante, restitution, restitutio in integrum;  
reinstatement, reinstallment; reconversion

إِعَادَة إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ

rehabilitation

إِعَادَة الْإِعْتِبَارِ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ أَوْ التَّاهِيلِ

reinsurance, reassurance

إِعَادَة التَّأْمِينِ أَوْ الضَّمَانِ

rearmament

إِعَادَة التَّسَلُّحِ

reorganization

إِعَادَة التَّنْظِيمِ

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ أَدْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

remand(ing); remission,  
remitting

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ

rejuvenation, rejuvenescence

إِعَادَة الشَّبَابِ

reprinting, reprint

إِعَادَة الطَّبْعِ

reestablishment, restoration, resump-  
tion (of relations)

إِعَادَة الْعِلَاقَاتِ

refund(ing), reimbursement, re-  
payment, paying back, return(ing)

إِعَادَة مَالٍ (مَدْفُوعٍ)

retrial, rehearing, trial de novo

إِعَادَة الْمَحَاكِمَةِ، إِعَادَة النَّظَرَ فِي دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ

redeployment

إِعَادَة نَشْرٍ أَوْ انْتِشَارٍ (الْقُوَاتِ)

review, revision, reexamination, recon-  
sideration, reappraisal, going over (again), running  
over (again), check(ing)

إِعَادَة النَّظَرَ

repatriation

إِعَادَة (الْأَسْرَى أَوْ اللَّاجِئِينَ) إِلَى الْوَطَنِ

إِعَادَ - رَاجَعَ عَوَّدَ

to lend, loan

إِعَارَ

to second, transfer

إِعَارَ مُوْطَفًا: اِئْتَدَبَهُ لِلْعَمَلِ مُوَقَّتًا فِي وَظِيفَةٍ أُخْرَى

to lend or give one's ear to, listen

إِعَارَهُ أَذُنًا صَاحِيَةً



to learn a lesson from, take (a) **إِعْتَبَرَ ب: اِتَّعَظَ ب**  
warning from, learn from, take an example from  
to knead **اِغْتَجَنَ (الطَّحِينَ الْخ)**

**أَعْتَدَ - رَاجِعَ عَدَّ**  
**اِعْتَدَّ: اِغْتَبَرَ، حَسَبَ - رَاجِعَ عَدَّ**

to be (become, feel) self-important, self-conceited, proud **اِعْتَدَّ بِنَفْسِهِ**

insignificant, trivial, trifling, negligible, inconsiderable, unimportant, worthless, fractional **لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ**

to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads upon, invade, infringe (upon), impinge upon, entrench upon, intrude upon; to aggress against, commit an aggression or a hostile act against, engage in aggressive or hostile action against; to assault, attack, assail **اِغْتَدَى عَلَى**

to rape, violate, assault, ravish **اِغْتَدَى عَلَى امْرَأَةٍ**

to attempt the life of, make an attempt on the life of, try to kill **اِغْتَدَى عَلَى حَيَاةِ فُلَانٍ**

**اِغْتَدَى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - رَاجِعَ تَعَدَّى**

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing **اِغْتَدَاءٌ (عَلَى)**  
assault and battery **اِغْتِدَاءٌ مَعَ الضَّرْبِ أَوْ التَّغْذِيبِ [قانون]**

nonaggression **عَدَمُ اِغْتِدَاءٍ**

nonaggression pact **مُعَاهَدَةٌ عَدَمِ اِغْتِدَاءٍ**  
**اِغْتِدَاد: اِغْتِبَار، حُسْبَان - رَاجِعَ عَدَّ**

self-importance, self-conceit, self-esteem, pride **اِغْتِدَادٌ بِنَفْسٍ**

moderation, moderate-ness, golden mean, temperance, temperateness, reasonableness, reasonability; mildness, clemency **اِغْتِدَال: عَدَمُ تَطَرُّفٍ أَوْ اِفْرَاطٍ**  
equinox **الْاِغْتِدَالُ الْحَرَبِيُّ أَوْ الرَّبِيعِيُّ**

autumnal equinox, fall equinox **الْاِغْتِدَالُ الْحَرَبِيُّ**

vernal equinox, spring equinox **الْاِغْتِدَالُ الرَّبِيعِيُّ**

equator **خَطُّ الْاِغْتِدَالِ**

equinoctial colure **سَمْتُ الْاِغْتِدَالِ**

equinoctial **اِغْتِدَالِي**

to be **اِعْتَدَل: تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ حَالَيْنِ، كَانَ مُعْتَدِلًا غَيْرَ مُتَطَرِّفٍ**

position, assumption

consideration, regard, esteem, respect, honor, deference, reverence, veneration **اِغْتِبَار: اِخْتِرَام، مِرَاعَاة**

account, worth, importance, significance, moment(ousness), weight; prestige, dignity, (high) standing, rank, stature, credit, authority; favored position, superiority **اِغْتِبَار: اَهَمِّيَّة، مَكَانَةٌ، حُظُوَّة**

point of view, viewpoint, standpoint, outlook; approach; consideration, regard, respect; aspect **اِغْتِبَار: وُجْهَةٌ نَظَرٍ، حَيْثِيَّة**

regard, respect, relation, concern **اِغْتِبَار: خُصُوص، صَدَد**

learning a lesson from, taking (a) warning from, learning from, taking an example from **اِغْتِبَار ب: اِتَّعَاط**

from, as of, starting, beginning, effective from **اِغْتِبَارًا مِنْ**

in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua **بِاِغْتِبَارِهِ كَذَا**

in view of the fact that, with regard to the fact that, considering that, inasmuch as, insomuch as, since, as, because **اِغْتِبَارَ اَنَّ، عَلَى اِغْتِبَارِ اَنَّ**

for political considerations **لَاِغْتِبَارَاتٍ سِيَاسِيَّة**

**أَخَذَ بَعِيْنَ الْاِغْتِبَار - رَاجِعَ أَخَذَ**

rehabilitation **رَدُّ (أَوْ اِعَادَةُ) الْاِغْتِبَار**

nominal, titular **اِغْتِبَارِي: اِسْمِي**

moral **اِغْتِبَارِي: اَدْبِي، مَعْنَوِي**

شَخْصٌ اِغْتِبَارِي، شَخْصِيَّةٌ اِغْتِبَارِيَّة - رَاجِعَ شَخْص، شَخْصِيَّة

arbitrarily; at random, haphazard(ly), random(ly) **اِغْتِبَاطًا**

arbitrary; random, haphazard, spot **اِغْتِبَاطِي**

**اِغْتِبَاطِيًا - رَاجِعَ اِغْتِبَاطًا**

arbitrariness **اِغْتِبَاطِيَّة**

to consider, deem, regard as, **اِعْتَقَدَ، حَسَبَ، اِغْتَبَرَ: عَدَّ، حَسَبَ**

look at as, take as, find, think, hold, judge, rate, reckon, suppose, take for

to esteem, respect, honor, regard, revere, venerate, reverence, hold in esteem, have great regard for, value, prize, look up to, think highly of **اِعْتَبَرَ: اَجَلَّ، اِحْتَرَمَ**

اِعْتَرَك - راجع تَعَارَكَ

to pride oneself on, be proud of, glory oneself on, boast of

to trace (back) one's descent to; to descend from, be related to, derive one's origin of

pride, glory, boast(ing) اِعْتَزَّاز

retirement; isolation, seclusion; privacy اِعْتَزَّال

retirement from service اِعْتَزَّالُ الْحِدْمَةِ

to retire (from), withdraw (from); to isolate oneself (from), seclude oneself (from), detach oneself (from), separate oneself (from), dissociate oneself (from), part with

to retire from service or work, go اِعْتَزَّلَ الْحِدْمَةَ إلخ into retirement; to step down from an office, abdicate a high office or position

اِعْتَزَمَ - راجع عَزَمَ (على)

اِعْتِاف، اِعْتِافِي - راجع تَعَفَّف، تَعَفُّفِي

اِعْتَفَ - راجع عَفَ

اِعْتَشَّ - راجع عَشَّ

اِعْتَصَى - راجع اِسْتَعَصَى

sit-in, sit-down, stay-in اِعْتِصَام: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْإِضْرَابِ strike

clinging (to), اِعْتِصَام (ب): تَمَسُّك (ب)، مُحَافَظَة (على) adherence (to), maintenance (of)

resorting (to), taking shelter اِعْتِصَام (ب): لُجُوء (إلى) or refuge (in or with), seeking protection (in or with)

to form a league, a clique, a gang, a group, etc. اِعْتَصَبَ

to strike, go on strike اِعْتَصَبَ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

اِعْتَصَرَ - راجع عَصَرَ

to cling to, adhere to, hold fast to, keep اِعْتَصَمَ ب: لَزِمَ to, hang on to; to maintain, keep (up)

to resort to, take refuge اِعْتَصَمَ ب: لَجَأَ إِلَى، اِحْتَمَى ب or shelter (in or with), seek protection (in or with)

to sit in, stage or carry out a اِعْتَصَمَ: نَفَّذَ اِعْتِصَامًا sit-in or a sit-down

to have patience, take patience, be اِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّبْرِ patient, persevere

to keep silent, maintain silence, hold اِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّمْتِ one's tongue

to ask for (call for, appeal for, seek) اِعْتَصَدَّ ب: اِسْتَعَانَ

or become moderate, temperate, reasonable, mild

to be or become straight, اِعْتَدَلَ: اِسْتَوَى، اِسْتَقَام erect; to straighten up, draw oneself up, sit up, sit straight

apology, excuse اِعْتَذَار

apologetic, excusatory اِعْتَذَارِي

to apologize, make an apology, excuse oneself اِعْتَذَرَ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, seize, attack, اِعْتَرَى: أَصَابَ come over, come upon, happen to

objection, exception, protest(ation), اِعْتِرَاض: اِحْتِجَاجَ ex postulation, remonstrance, remonstratation, representation(s), demur(rer), demural, challenge

demur(rer), demural, اِعْتِرَاض: دَفَعَ، رَدَّ [قانون] exception, objection, challenge; rebuttal; plea; pleading

veto, right of veto حَقُّ الْاِعْتِرَاضِ

recognition اِعْتِرَاف (بِحُكُومَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ إلخ)

confession, acknowledgment, اِعْتِرَاف: اِقْرَار، تَسْلِيم avowal, owning, admission, admitting, allowing, conceding, concession

confession اِعْتِرَاف [نصرانية]

اِعْتِرَافٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ - راجع جَمِيل

in recognition of اِعْتِرَافًا ب

confessional كُرْسِيُّ الْاِعْتِرَافِ

to climb (up), creep اِعْتَرَشَ النَّبَاتُ

to object to, raise an objection to, اِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى: اِحْتَجَّ

make objections to, protest (against), remonstrate, ex postulate, demur at, take exception to, except to make representations against, challenge; to veto

to demur (at), اِعْتَرَضَ: دَفَعَ، رَدَّ (على الخَصْمِ) [قانون] except (to), take exception (to), object (to), challenge; to rebut; to plead

to inter- اِعْتَرَضَ، اِعْتَرَضَ سَبِيلَهُ، اِعْتَرَضَ دُونَهُ أَوْ لَهُ cept, block someone's way, get in someone's way, stand in the way of, interrupt the course or progress of; to obstruct, hinder, impede, hamper, prevent, keep

to confess, acknowledge, اِعْتَرَفَ ب: أَقَرَّ ب، سَلَّمَ ب avow, own, admit, allow; to concede, grant

to recognize اِعْتَرَفَ بِحُكُومَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ إلخ

to make a confession, confess اِعْتَرَفَ [نصرانية]

neuropathy

اِعْتِلَالٌ عَصَبِيٌّ

psychopathy

اِعْتِلَالٌ عَقْلِيٌّ أَوْ نَفْسِيٌّ

to fight, struggle, wrestle

اِعْتَلَجَ: اِقْتَتَلَ، تَصَارَعَ

to clash, popple

اِعْتَلَجَ: تَلَاطَمَ

to be agitated, troubled, in commotion

اِعْتَلَجَ: اِضْطَرَبَ

اِعْتَلَنَ - رَاجِعَ عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ

اِعْتَمَ: لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَمَّمَ

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

اِعْتِيَاد: اِتِّكَالٌ، اِسْتِنَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ

use, using, employment; adoption, taking up; following, observance (of), compliance (with)

اِعْتِيَاد: اِسْتِعْمَالٌ، تَبَنٍّ، اِتِّبَاعٌ

sanction, approval, ap- probation, authorization, confirmation

اِعْتِيَاد: اِقْرَارٌ، مُوَافَقَةٌ، قَبُولٌ

accreditation (of diplomats)

اِعْتِيَاد (الدُّلُومَاتِيِّينَ)

credit, loan

اِعْتِيَاد: اِئْتِمَانٌ، تَسْلِيْفٌ

fund(s)

اِعْتِيَاد: مَوْرَدٌ مَالِيٌّ

approbations (في مِيزَانِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُوَازَنَةٍ)

documentary credit

اِعْتِيَادٌ مُسْتَنَدِيٌّ

self-dependence, self-reliance

اِعْتِيَادٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ

credentials; letter(s) of credence

أَوْرَاقُ الْاِعْتِيَادِ

letter of credit

كِتَابٌ أَوْ خِطَابٌ اِعْتِيَادٍ (مَالِيٌّ)

irrevocable letter of credit

كِتَابٌ أَوْ خِطَابٌ اِعْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ

opening or initiation of a (letter of) credit

فَتْحُ الْاِعْتِيَادِ

to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to trust (in), have confidence in; to use (as a basis or authority), invoke, resort to, put into use; to be based on, founded on; to base on, found on

اِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى: اِتَّكَلَّ، اِسْتَنَدَ

to lean on, recline on, rest on

اِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى: اِتَّكَأَ، اِسْتَنَدَ

to use, employ; to adopt, take up; to follow, observe, comply with

اِعْتَمَدَ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ، تَبَنَّى، اِتَّبَعَ

to sanction, approve, approbate, authorize, confirm

اِعْتَمَدَ: أَقَرَّ

to accredit, provide with credentials

اِعْتَمَدَ دِئُلُومَاسِيًّا أَوْ مُفَوَّضًا اِلَى

the help (aid, assistance, support) of

to put on a coat, etc.

اِعْتَفَفَ الثَّوْبَ أَوْ بِهِ

to be or become dusty, covered with dust or earth

اِعْتَفَرَ: تَلَوَّثَ بِالتُّرَابِ

to roll in the dust

اِعْتَفَرَ: مَرَّعَ فِي التُّرَابِ

to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, set free, disenfranchise, release from bondage or servitude

to release from, discharge from, free from, exonerate from, redeem from, disburden from, unburden from, disengage from, relieve from, absolve from, acquit from

older, more ancient

أَعْتَقَ: أَقْدَمَ

belief, conviction, persuasion; faith, creed; tenet; doctrine; dogma; opinion, view, judgment, idea

اِعْتِقَادٌ

arrest, detention, apprehension, seizure, internment, confinement, custody

اِعْتِقَالٌ

concentration camp

مُعَسْكَرُ الْاِعْتِقَالِ

to believe; to think, consider, deem, hold, regard as, take as, suppose

اِعْتَقَدَ

to arrest, put under arrest, take or keep in(to) custody, detain, apprehend, seize, hold, jail, intern, confine

اِعْتَقَلَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى، حَبَسَ

to constipate

اِعْتَقَلَ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ: اُمْسَكَ

اِعْتَقَلَ لِسَانَهُ - رَاجِعَ اِعْتَقِلَ

to be tongue-tied, speechless, unable to speak

اِعْتَقَلَ لِسَانَهُ

اِعْتَكَسَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْعَكَسَ

to seclude oneself (in, from), isolate oneself (in, from), retire (into, from), withdraw (into, from), live in seclusion (in, from); to remain (in), stay (in), abide (in), keep (to)

اِعْتَكَفَ (فِي، عَنْ)

to be or become sick; to be or fall ill

اِعْتَلَّ: مَرِضَ

اِعْتَلَّ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ، اِخْتَجَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّلَ بِ

اِعْتَلَّى - رَاجِعَ عَلَا

to ascend, accede to (the throne)

اِعْتَلَّى الْعَرْشَ

ascension, accession

اِعْتِلَاءٌ: تَبَوُّؤُ

illness, sickness, ailment, disorder, disease, malady, invalidism; -pathy

اِعْتِلَالٌ: مَرَضٌ، سَقَمٌ

paramnesia

اِعْتِلَالُ الذَّاكِرَةِ

اَعْتَمَدَ: تَعَمَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَمَّدَ

to visit, go to

اَعْتَمَرَ: زَارَ، قَصَدَ

to put on or wear a turban

اَعْتَمَرَ: لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ

to rankle, irritate; to boil over, be or become agitated or upset

اَعْتَمَلَ

اَعْتَنَى بِ- رَاجِعَ عُنِيَ بِ

اَعْتَنَاءَ - رَاجِعَ عِنَايَةٍ

embracement, adoption, profession, espousal, taking up, following

اَعْتَنَاقَ

to embrace, adopt, profess, espouse, take up, follow, believe in

اَعْتَنَقَ: دَانَ بِ

to embrace each other

اَعْتَنَقَ: تَعَانَقَ

اَعْتَوَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاوَرَ

to wail, lament, cry

اَعْتَوَلَ: اَعْوَلَ، نَحَبَ، نَاحَ

اَعْتَبَادَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَوَّدَ

اَعْتَبَادِيَّ - رَاجِعَ عَادِيَّ

اَعْتَرَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْتَرُ - رَاجِعَ عَتَرَ

to acquaint with, inform about

اَعْتَرَّ عَلَى: اَطْلَعَ عَلَى

to lead to, guide to

اَعْتَرَّ عَلَى: دَلَّ عَلَى

admiration, good or high opinion, favorable judgment or view, good impression; satisfaction, pleasure, delight; fancy, liking, fondness

اِعْجَابَ

اِعْجَازَ: تَعْجِيزَ - رَاجِعَ تَعْجِيزَ

inimitability, miraculous or wondrous nature (of the Holy Koran)

اِعْجَازَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ

to appeal to, رَاقَهُ، سَرَّهُ، رَاقَهُ

اِعْجَبَ (لَهُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ): سَرَّهُ، رَاقَهُ

aEجبَ (لَهُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ): اُعْجَبَ بِهِ - رَاجِعَ اُعْجَبَ بِ

اِعْجَبَ

اُعْجَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْعَجَبِ، اُذْهَشَهُ - رَاجِعَ عَجَبَ

to admire, have a good or high opinion of, think highly of, judge favorably, be highly or favorably impressed by, have or take a good impression of or about; to like, be pleased with, deem good or nice, find handsome or beautiful; to fancy, have a fancy for, have a liking for, take a fancy to, be fond of

اُعْجَبَ بِ

to be or become conceited, self-conceited, vain, vainglorious

اُعْجَبَ بِنَفْسِهِ

اُعْجَزَ: عَجَزَ - رَاجِعَ عَجَزَ

اُعْجَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعَ عَجَزَ عَنْ

to speak or write in an inimitable manner, be wonderfully eloquent

اُعْجَزَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

lean, skinny, bony, scrawny, emaciated

مَهْزُولٌ

اُعْجَلَ: حَثَّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَةِ - رَاجِعَ عَجَلَ

اُعْجَلَ: عَاجَلَ - رَاجِعَ عَاجَلَ

اُعْجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ) - رَاجِعَ عَجَمَ

one who speaks incorrectly; speaking incorrectly

اُعْجَمَ: غَيْرُ فَصِيحٍ

dumb, mute, speechless

اُعْجَمَ: اُخْرَسَ

اُعْجَمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ اُعْجَمِيَّ

non-Arabic, foreign

اُعْجَمِيَّ: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى غَيْرِ كَلَامِ الْعَرَبِ

non-Arab, foreigner, barbarian; foreign

اُعْجَمِيَّ: غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ

Persian

اُعْجَمِيَّ: فَارِسِيَّ

miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder

اُعْجُوبَةٍ

Mira

اُعْجُوبَةٍ، كَوَكَبُ الْأَعْجُوبَةِ [فلك]

to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up),

اَعْدَدَ

adapt, arrange, dispose, set (in readiness), set up, dress; to make, produce; to develop; to work out, draw up, draft; to design (for a specific function or purpose or end), intend (for a specified use or future)

اَعْدَدَ الْعُدَّةَ، اَعْدَدَ عُدَّتَهُ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَعَدَّ

to infect (with a disease); to communicate, pass along, transmit (a disease to)

اَعْدَى (بِمَرَضٍ)

اَعْدَى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - رَاجِعَ تَعَدَّى

to run, make run, set running

اَعْدَى: اُجْرَى، جَعَلَهُ يَجْرِي

to help, aid, assist, support, back (up); to render victorious, make or let triumph (over)

اَعْدَى: نَصَرَ، ظَفَرَ

اَعْدَادُ (مفردھا عَدَدٌ) - رَاجِعَ عَدَدٌ

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready; fitting, fixing, adaptation, arrangement, setting (up); making, producing, production; development, developing; working out, drawing up, drafting

اَعْدَادُ: مَصْدَرٌ اَعْدَدَ

أَعْرَاض - راجع عَرَض

turning away from, avoidance, shunning, keeping away from; giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation

symptomatic [طَب]

أَعْرَاق - راجع عِرْق

to express, utter, عَرَبَ عَنْ: أَبَدَى، أَعْلَنَ، voice, give expression to, articulate, declare, state, announce, enunciate, indicate, bring out, make clear

to analyze, parse أَعْرَبَ الْجُمْلَةَ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ

أَعْرَبَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيًّا - راجع عَرَبَ

أَعْرَبَ: أَعْطَى الْعَرَبُونَ - راجع عَرَبَ

to lame, cripple أَعْرَجَ: صَبَّرَهُ أَعْرَجَ

lame, cripple أَعْرَجَ

to marry; to consummate the marriage (بِالْمَرْأَةِ) أَعْرَسَ (with)

to turn away from, avoid, أَبَدَ عَنْ: أَبَدَ، shun, keep away from; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce

to take root, strike root; to be or become أَعْرَقَ: تَأَصَّلَ deep-rooted, firmly established, ingrained

to cherish, hold dear, treasure, value أَعَزَّ: أَحَبَّ greatly; to love; to like

أَعَزَّ: عَزَزَ - راجع عَزَزَ

single, unmarried, celibate أَعَزَبَ (صفة)

bachelor أَعَزَبَ (اسم)

unarmed, armless, weaponless, defenseless أَعْزَلَ: غَيَّرَ مُسَلِّحَ

insolvency; financial straits إِعْسَارَ (مَالِي)

left-handedness إِعْسَارَ: اسْتِغْثَالُ الْيُسْرَى

to be or become insolvent; to be in financial straits; to be in straitened circumstances أَعْسَرَ

left-handed, left-hand, sinistral; left-hander أَعْسَرَ: عَامِلٌ بَيْسْرَاهُ

more difficult, harder أَعْسَرَ: أَصْعَبَ

night-blind, nyctalopic أَعْشَى: لَا يُبْصِرُ لَيْلًا

dim-sighted أَعْشَى: ضَعِيفُ الْبَصَرِ

خَبَطَ عَشْوَاءَ - راجع عَشْوَائِيًّا

تَحْتَ (أَوْ قَيْدَ) الإِعْدَادِ، in preparation, being prepared, in the making  
إِعْدَادِيّ preparatory, preliminary

preparatory school مَدْرَسَةُ إِعْدَادِيَّةٍ

execution إِعْدَامٌ: تَنْفِذُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَامِ

capital punishment, death إِعْدَامٌ، عُقُوبَةُ الإِعْدَامِ  
penalty

hanging الإِعْدَامُ شَقًّا

electrocution الإِعْدَامُ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

death sentence, capital sentence الْحُكْمُ بِالإِعْدَامِ

capital crime جَرِيْمَةُ عُقُوبَتِهَا الإِعْدَامُ

to straighten, make or put straight أَعْدَلَ: قَوَّمَ، سَوَّى

to execute أَعْدَمَ: نَفَذَ حُكْمَ الإِعْدَامِ فِي

to hang, halter, gibbet, execute by أَعْدَمَ شَقًّا  
hanging

to electrocute أَعْدَمَ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

to guillotine, behead with a guillotine أَعْدَمَ بِالْمَقْصَلَةِ

to deprive of, dispossess of أَعْدَمَ: أَفْقَدَ

to be or become poor, be reduced to أَعْدَمَ: إِفْتَقَرَ poverty

to excuse, forgive, pardon أَعْدَرَ: عَذَرَ

to be excused, have an excuse أَعْدَرَ: كَانَ مَعْذُورًا

he who warns is excused أَعْدَرَ مَنْ أُنْذَرَ

إِعْذُوبٌ - راجع عَذَبَ

Bedouins, nomads, Arabs of the desert أَغْرَابٌ: بَدَوٌ

syntax أَغْرَابٌ: عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الْكَلَامِ

analysis, parsing أَغْرَابٌ: تَحْلِيلُ الْجُمْلَةِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةِ

inflection, declension أَغْرَابٌ: تَغْيِيرُ أَوَاخِرِ الْكَلِمَاتِ

إِعْرَابٌ (عَنْ): تَغْيِيرُ (عَنْ)، إِبْدَاءُ expression, expressing, voicing, uttering, utterance, giving expression to, articulation, declaring, declaration, stating, statement, announcing, announcement, enunciating, enunciation, indicating, indication, bringing out

an Arab of the desert, a Bedouin, a nomad أَغْرَابِيٌّ: بَدَوِيٌّ مِنَ الْعَرَبِ

syntactic(al); analytic(al); inflectional, declensional أَغْرَابِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالإِعْرَابِ

maximal, highest; superior; major, supreme; the most magnificent; paramount, the most important, the most significant

الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ، السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ - راجع حَبْر، سَوَاد

أَعْفَى مِنْ: أَلْحَ، أَبْرَأَ  
to exempt from, exonerate from, free from, release from, relieve from, discharge from, disburden from, unburden from, excuse from, dispense from, absolve from, acquit from  
أَعْفَى لِحَيْتِهِ  
to let one's beard grow, grow a beard

أَعْفَى: عَافَى - راجع عَافَى

إِعْفَاء: حَلَّ، إِبْرَأَ  
exemption, exoneration, freeing, release, discharge, excuse, absolution, acquittal

remission, pardon

Arabian gazelle

saprophyte(s)

إِعْفَيْن (ج. إِعْفِينَات) [أَحْيَاء]

أَعْقَاب - راجع عَقِب

أَعْقَبَ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا  
to follow, succeed, come after; to ensue (from), result (from), spring (from), arise (from)

أَعْقَبَ ذُرِّيَّةً  
to beget, sire, father, procreate; to have as offspring, be the father of

to end well, succeed

أَعْقَدَ: جَمَدَ، خَثَرَ - راجع عَقَدَ

to stupefy, stun, astound

أَعْقَفَ - راجع مَعْقُوف

أَعْلَى: رَفَعَ - راجع عَلَى

أَعْلَى شَأْنَهُ أَوْ مَقَامَهُ  
to promote, further, advance, boost, foster; to raise, elevate, exalt

أَعْلَى، الْأَعْلَى: أَسَمَى، أَرْفَعَ  
higher, highest; upper(most), top(most), head(most), more (or most) advanced; supreme, superior, paramount; loftier, loftiest, more (or most) exalted, more (or most) eminent, more (or most) sublime

maximum, maximal, highest

أَعْلَاهُ  
above, supra, hereinabove, hereinbefore, in the foregoing

أَعْلَاهُ مَذْكُورٌ  
above-mentioned, above, aforesaid, aforementioned, previously mentioned, (the) said, (the) same

high seas, open sea

أَعَالِي الْبَحَارِ

أَعْشَارِي - راجع عَشْرِي، عَشْرِي

إِعْشُوبَ  
to be or become grassy, grass-covered

أَعْصَاب (مفردا عَصَب) - راجع عَصَب

إِعْصَاب: تَزْوِيدٌ بِأَعْصَاب [طَب] - راجع تَعْصِيب

إِعْصَار  
hurricane, cyclone, tornado, whirlwind

إِعْصَارٌ حَلْزُونِيّ  
cyclone

إِعْصَارٌ قُمْعِيّ  
tornado

أَعْصَبَ: زَوَّدَ بِأَعْصَاب [طَب] - راجع عَصَبَ

أَعْصَمَ - راجع إِعْتَصَمَ

أَعْصَمَ  
white-footed, having a white foot

أَعْصَمَ، غُرَابٌ أَعْصَمَ  
chough

أَعْضَلُ  
to be or become problematic, complex, difficult, intricate, enigmatic, puzzling, mysterious

أَعْضَلُ الدَّاءِ الْأَطِبَاءَ  
the disease has defied all

medical skill, has puzzled the physicians

أَعْطَى  
to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to offer

أَعْطَى بِالْأَلْفِ - راجع بَالِ

أَعْطَى دُرُوسًا  
to give lessons

أَعْطَى دَوَاءً الْإِنْسَانَ  
to administer, give, apply (a medicine, drug, etc.)

أَعْطَى مَثَلًا - راجع مَثَلٌ

أَخَذَ وَأَعْطَى - راجع أَخَذَ

إِعْطَاء  
giving, granting, donating, donation, according, accordance, awarding, bestowal, bestowing, conferment, conferring; presentation, presenting; offering

إِعْطَاب  
damaging, spoiling, spoilage, impairment, ruin(ing), destruction, wreck(ing), wreckage

أَعْطَبَ  
to damage, spoil, impair, ruin, destroy, wreck

أَعْطَشَ - راجع عَطَشَ

أَعْظَمَ: عَظَّمَ - راجع عَظَّمَ

أَعْظَمَ: عَدَّةٌ عَظِيمًا - راجع اسْتَعْظَمَ

أَعْظَمَ  
greater, bigger; more grandiose, more imposing, more magnificent, more splendid; more important, more significant

الْأَعْظَمُ  
the greatest, the biggest; utmost, maximum, the greatest

أَعْلَنَ to declare, state, announce, annunciate, proclaim, promulgate, enunciate, make public; to publicize, give publicity to; to advertise; to inform, tell; to notify, give notice to; to deliver or serve (notice, summons, etc. on or to); to herald, usher in

أَعْلَنَ الْحَرْبَ الْخِ عَلَى to declare war etc. on

أَعْلُومَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، دَلِيلٌ، رَمَزٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِلَامَةٌ

أَعْلُومَةٌ: مَعْلَمٌ، صُورَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْلَمٌ

أَعَمُّ more general, more common, more universal, more sweeping, more massive, more prevailing

أَعَمَّى: صَيَّرَهُ أَعْمَى to blind, make blind

أَعْمَى blind

إِغَارٌ populating, population, peopling; building, construction; development

أَغَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَمَلٌ

أَعْمَدٌ: دَعَمٌ، سَنَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَمَدٌ

أَعْمَرَ to populate, people, make inhabited; to build, construct; to develop

أَعْمَشَ blear-eyed

أَعَمَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ عَمَقَ

أَعْمَلَ to operate, run, work, actuate, put into operation, put in action, put to work; to employ, use; to apply

أَعْمَلَ الْفِكْرَ أَوْ الذَّهْنَ فِي to reflect on, ponder on or over, think about or over, consider carefully, busy the mind with

أَعْمَلَ السَّيْفَ فِي to put to the sword, massacre, butcher, kill

أَعْنَتَ: أَوْقَعَهُ فِي الشَّدَّةِ to distress, afflict, torment, agonize, make suffer, harass, oppress, overburden, bring hardship upon, throw into difficulty

أَعَنَدَ: عَانَدَ، عَارَضَ to oppose, resist

أَعَنَسَ (بِتِ الْفَتَاةِ) - رَاجِعٌ عَنَسَ

أَعَنَفَ: قَسَا عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ عَنَفَ

أَعَنَفَ: أَشَدَّ more violent, more vehement, fiercer, more intense, rougher, harsher, harder, severer, more drastic

أَعَنَقَ: طَوِيلُ الْعُنُقِ long-necked

إِغْوَارٌ [طَب] anaphylaxis

إِغْوَاظُ - رَاجِعٌ عَوَزَ

على أَعْلَى مُسْتَوًى at the highest level; top-level, high-level

قَائِدٌ أَعْلَى - رَاجِعٌ قَائِدٌ

مَثَلٌ أَعْلَى ideal

إِغْلَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَغْلِيَةٌ

إِغْلَاءُ شَأْنٍ (أَوْ مَقَامٍ) كَذَا promotion, furtherance, advancement, boosting, fostering; raising, elevation, exaltation

إِغْلَامٌ information; informing, notification, notifying, telling; communication; notice

وِزَارَةُ الْإِغْلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ وَزَارَةٌ

وَسَائِلُ الْإِغْلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ وَسِيلَةٌ

إِغْلَامِيّ information(al), informative, informatory

إِغْلَامِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ

إِعْلَانٌ: إِشْهَارٌ، مَصْدَرٌ أَعْلَنَ declaration, statement, announcement, annunciation, proclamation, promulgation, enunciation, making public; publicizing, giving publicity to; advertising, advertisement

إِعْلَانٌ: بَيَانٌ، بَلَاغٌ announcement, notice; declaration, statement; proclamation

إِعْلَانٌ: دِعَايَةٌ advertisement, ad; publicity, advertising

إِعْلَانٌ (تِلْفِيزِيُونِي، إِذَاعِي الْخ) commercial, advertise-ment, ad

إِعْلَانٌ (يُلصَقُ عَلَى الْجُذُرَانِ أَوْ يُعَلَّقُ فِي مَكَانٍ عَامٍّ) إعلان poster, bill, placard

إِعْلَانُ الْإِسْتِقْلَالِ declaration of independence

إِعْلَانُ الْحَرْبِ declaration of war

إِعْلَانَاتٌ مُبَوَّبةٌ classified advertisements, classified ads, classified advertising

وَكَالَةُ إِعْلَانَاتٍ، وَكِيلُ إِعْلَانَاتٍ - رَاجِعٌ وَكَالَةٌ، وَكِيلٌ

أَعْلَفَ: عَلَفَ to feed, fodder

أَعْلَقَ: دَلَّى - رَاجِعٌ عَلَّقَ

أَعْلَقَ: وَضَعَ الْعَلَقَ to apply leeches

أَعْلَمَ (بِ) to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, bring to someone's knowledge or notice, notify of, apprise of, advise of, acquaint with, make aware of, report to

أَعْلَمٌ: أَكْثَرُ عِلْمًا having more knowledge, more knowing, more learned

اللهُ أَعْلَمُ God knows best

Aga Khan	أَغَا خَانَ (لقب)
to succor, relieve, aid, help	أَغَاثَ: أَعَانَ، نَصَرَ
succor, relief, aid, help	إِغَاثَةٌ
to raid, invade, harry, attack, assault, make a foray (a raid, an incursion) against or on; to maraud	أَغَارَ عَلَى: غَزَا، هَاجَمَ
to make jealous	أَغَارَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْغَيْرَةِ
raid(ing), invasion, invading, attack(ing), harrying	إِغَارَةٌ (على)
to enrage, infuriate, anger, mad-den, incense, irritate, exasperate, acerbate, embitter, fret, peeve, vex	أَغَاظَ: أَغْضَبَ، أَخْثَقَ
enraging, infuriation, angering, mad-denying, irritation, exasperation, vexation	إِغَاظَةٌ: إِغْضَابٌ
	أَغَامَ (تِ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعَ غَامَ (تِ السَّمَاءِ)
	أَغَبَّ - رَاجِعَ غَبَّ
to raise dust	أَغْبَرَّ: أَثَارَ الْغُبَارَ
	أَغْبَرَّ: إِغْبَرَّ - رَاجِعَ إِغْبَرَّ
to be or become dusty, dust-covered	إِغْبَرَّ: عَلَاهُ الْغُبَارُ
to be or become dust-colored, dingy, roan	إِغْبَرَّ: صَارَ بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ
dust-colored, dingy; roan	أَغْبَرَّ: بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ
dusty, dust-covered	أَغْبَرَّ: يَغْلُوهُ الْغُبَارُ
	غَبْرَاءُ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
dark	أَغْبَسَ: مُظْلِمٌ
dim, dull, cloudy, misty, hazy, foggy, fuzzy, blurred, blurry, filmy	أَغْبَسَ: أَرْبَدَ، مُغْشَى
to backbite, slander, calumniate, malign, traduce	إِغْتَابَ: عَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ
to be or become angry with, furious at, enraged by, irritated by, vexed by; to rage, flare up, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, lose one's temper	إِغْتَاظَ (مِنْ)
to assassinate, murder, kill	إِغْتَالَ: قَتَلَ (غَدْرًا)
joy, happiness, delight; exultation, jubilation, rejoicing	إِغْتَبَّاطٌ
to be or become glad, happy, delighted; to exult, rejoice, jubilate	إِغْتَبَّطَ، إِغْتَبَّطَ
	إِغْتَذَى - رَاجِعَ تَغَذَّى

إِغْوَال - رَاجِعَ عَوِجَ	to bend, twist, curve, crook, warp, distort; to be or become crooked, bent, curved, twisted, warped, distorted
أَعْوَجَ - رَاجِعَ مُعْوَجَ	crook(edness), twist(edness), curve(dness), curvature, bend(ing); distortion; deviation
أَعْوَذَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّذَ	
أَعْوَرَ: صَبَّرَهُ أَعْوَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّرَ	
أَعْوَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّرَ	one-eyed
الأَعْوَرُ، المَصْرَانُ (أَوِ المَعَى) الأَعْوَرُ	cecum, blind gut
أَعْوَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمَصْرَانِ الأَعْوَرِ	cecal
أَعْوَزَ الرَّجُلُ: إِفْتَقَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَزَ	
أَعْوَزُهُ كَذَا، يُعْوِزُهُ كَذَا	to lack, want, need; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in, destitute of, devoid of; to suffer from the absence or deficiency of
أَعْوَزَ - رَاجِعَ مُعْوِزَ	
أَعُولُ: نَحَبٌ، نَاحٌ	to wail, lament, cry
أَعْيَا: أَتَعَبَ	to fatigue, exhaust, weary, tire (out), overtire
أَعْيَا: أَعْجَزَ، اسْتَعْصَى عَلَى، أَرْبَكَ	to disable, incapacitate, make powerless or helpless; to defeat, defy or thwart someone's efforts; to baffle, nonplus, perplex, puzzle, confuse
أَعْيَا: تَعَبَ	to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary, faint, feeble, weak
أَعْيَنَهُ الحِيلَةُ	to find no solution or way out, fail; not to know what to do; to be at one's wit's end, at a loss, baffled, nonplused, perplexed, puzzled, confused
إِغْيَاءُ: تَعَبٌ	fatigue, exhaustion, tiredness, weariness, lassitude, languor, inanition, weakness, feebleness, faintness; prostration, collapse
إِغْيَاءُ: عَجَزٌ	inability, incapability, powerlessness, helplessness, impotence
أَغْيَان - رَاجِعَ عَيْنَ	
أَغِيلَ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ	to have a numerous family
أَغَا (لقب)	aga, agha



- اِغْتَفَلَ: غَافَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَافَلَ  
to be or become grieved, sad, اِغْتَمَّ: حَزَنَ، اِكْتَابَ  
gloomy, depressed, dejected, dispirited, distressed, upset, worried; to grieve, sadden, gloom, worry
- اِغْتَامَ - رَاجِعَ غَمَّ  
to plunge, submerge, dive اِغْتَمَرَ: اِنْفَمَسَ، غَطَسَ  
اِغْتَمَرَ: طَمَّ، غَطَى، مَلَأَ - رَاجِعَ غَمَرَ  
اِغْتَمَسَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْفَمَسَ  
to be or become rich, wealthy اِغْتَنَى: صَارَ غَنِيًّا  
اِغْتَنَمَ: غَنِمَ - رَاجِعَ غَنِمَ  
to seize the opportunity, take the اِغْتَنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ  
opportunity, avail oneself of the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity, embrace the opportunity; to take occasion (to)  
backbiting, slander, calumny, اِغْتِيَابَ  
malicious gossip اِغْتِيَاظَ - رَاجِعَ غِيْظَ  
assassination, murder(ing), killing اِغْتِيَالَ  
to nauseate, sicken, disgust, make sick اُغْثَى  
to shower with, load with, heap upon, اِعْدَقَ عَلَى  
give generously (to), bestow liberally upon اِعْدَقَ الْمَطَرُ - رَاجِعَ عَدَقَ  
to be long and luxuriant اِعْدُوْدَنَ (الشَّعْرُ)  
to mend one's pace, hurry, hasten, اِعْدَ السَّيْرَ أَوْ فِيهِ  
speed, run  
to suppurate, fester, matter, form or اِعْدَّ الْجُرْحُ  
discharge pus  
honorable, venerable; re- اُعْرَى: مُوقَّرٌ، مُبْجَلٌ، مُحْتَرَمٌ  
spectable, estimable; respected, esteemed, honored  
distinguished, eminent, illustrious, out- اُعْرَى: بَارِزٌ  
standing  
noble; magnanimous, gen- اُعْرَى: شَرِيفٌ، نَبِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ  
erous  
handsome, beautiful اُعْرَى: حَسَنٌ، جَمِيلٌ  
having a blaze اُعْرَى: فِي جِهَتِهِ بَيَاضٌ (مِنْ الْحَيْلِ)  
to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure, اُغْرَى: اُغْوَى  
inveigle, invite  
to incite, induce, instigate, urge, impel, اُغْرَى: حَضَّ  
prod, goad, spur on  
to excite (stir up, cause) enmity اُغْرَى الْعَدَاوَةَ بَيْنَ

## nurtition

- اِغْتَرَبَ: خُدِعَ  
to be deceived by, beguiled by, misled by, deluded by; to be lured by, allured by, enticed by, inveigled by; to be dazzled by
- اِغْتَرَبَ بِنَفْسِهِ  
to be or become self-conceited, conceited, vain, overweening
- اِغْتَرَبَ: تَغَرَّبَ  
emigration, expatriation, absence (or being far away) from one's homeland; separation from one's native country; exile; life away from home
- اِغْتَرَبَ: غُرِبَ، اِنْسَلَخَ، وَخَشَ  
alienation, estrangement
- اِغْتَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ  
to emigrate, expatriate, go to a foreign country, leave one's native country, be far away from one's homeland
- اِغْتَرَزَ فِي - رَاجِعَ اِنْفَرَزَ فِي  
to ladle, scoop (up), dip out
- اِغْتَرَزَ: غَزَلَ  
to spin
- اِغْتَسَالَ: اِسْتَحَامَ  
washing (oneself), wash; bath(ing), taking a bath; showering, taking a shower
- اِغْتَسَالَ [شَرِيعَةً اِسْلَامِيَّةً]  
(performance of the) ritual ablution
- اِغْتَسَلَ: غَسَلَ بَدَنَهُ، اِسْتَحَمَّ  
to wash up, wash (oneself); to bathe, take a bath; to shower, take a shower
- اِغْتَسَلَ [شَرِيعَةً اِسْلَامِيَّةً]  
to perform the major ritual ablution
- اِغْتَشَى: غُشَّ  
to be deceived, cheated, beguiled, bluffed, duped
- اِغْتَشَى: ظَنَّ بِهِ الْغُشَّ  
to suspect of deception or cheating
- اِغْتَصَبَ: اِزْدَحَمَ، اِمْتَلَأَ - رَاجِعَ غَصَّ بَ  
extortion, exaction, forcible (violent, unlawful) seizure, usurpation, dissesion
- اِغْتَصَابَ (امْرَأَةً)  
rape, ravishment, violation
- اِغْتَصَبَ (مِنْ): اِنْتَزَعَ، اِنْتَزَعَ  
to extort (from), wring (from), wrest (from), exact (from), take by force (from), usurp (from), take over (from), dissesion (from), seize unlawfully (from), rob (of), deforce (of), deprive (of), dispossess (of), strip (of)
- اِغْتَصَبَ (امْرَأَةً)  
to rape, ravish, violate, force, assault
- اِغْتَطَى - رَاجِعَ تَغَطَّى  
اِغْتَفَرَ - رَاجِعَ غَفَرَ

Greek, Grecian

إغريقيّ

to be or become thorny, prickly

أَغَرَّ

August

أَغْطُسُ: آب

to darken, be (become, grow) dark  
or tenebrous

أَغْشَى اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ

أَغْشَى: غَطَّى - راجع غَشَى

to choke

أَغْصَنَ: جَعَلَهُ يَغْصَنُ

أَغْضَى: راجع تَغَضَّى

أَغْضَى عَلَى الْقَدَى - راجع قَدَى

إِغْضَاء - راجع تَغَضَّرَ

angering, enraging, infuriation, exas-  
peration, inflaming, irritation, vexation, provoca-  
tion

إِغْضَاب: إِغْظَاةٌ

to anger, enrage, infuriate, mad-  
den, exasperate, acerbate, inflame, incense, irritate,  
vex, annoy, embitter, peeve, provoke

أَغْضَبَ: أَغْظَا، أَحْنَقَ

to immerse, plunge, dip

أَغْطَى: غَمَسَ، غَطَسَ

أَغْفَى - راجع غَفَا

إِغْفَاءة - راجع غَفَوَة

omission, leaving out, skipping, slight(ing),  
neglect, ignoring, disregard, overlooking, over-  
sight, nonobservance, inadvertence, inattention

إِغْفَال

to omit, leave out, drop, skip, miss out, slight,  
pass over, bypass, neglect, ignore, disregard, over-  
look, forget, pay no attention or heed to, be inat-  
tentive of, be heedless of, be unmindful of

أَغْفَلَ

to yield, produce, bear, أَدَّرَ، أَعْطَى غَلَّةً أو مَرْدُودًا  
bring forth, bring in, return, pay (off)

أَغْلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

to boil

to raise, increase, hike, up, sky-  
rocket (the price)

أَغْلَى السَّعْرَ: رَفَعَهُ

more expensive; costlier; more valuable,  
more precious; dearer

أَغْلَى (مِنْ)

closing, closure, shut(ting), shutoff; locking,  
lockup, bolting; sealing

إِغْلَاق

lockout (لِإِغْلَاقِ تَجْجِيزِي (لِإِغْلَاقِ رِبِّ الْعَمَلِ)

foreclosure (of a mortgage)

إِغْلَاقِ الرِّهْنِ

most (of), the majority (of), the greater  
portion or part (of)

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمٌ

in most cases, mostly, فِي الْأَغْلَبِ، فِي أَغْلَبِ الْأَحْيَانِ

between or among

seduction, seducement, temptation, إغواء  
enticement, allurement, inveiglement; appeal, at-  
tractionincitement, incitation, inducement, إغراء: حَضَّ  
instigation, urging, impelling

أَغْرَاض - راجع غَرَضَ

sinking, foundering

إِغْرَاق: تَغْرِيقُ شَيْءٍ أو مَرْكَبٍ

drowning

إِغْرَاق: تَغْرِيقُ شَخْصٍ

flooding (over), inundation, overflow

إِغْرَاق: غَمَر

dumping, glutting, flooding

إِغْرَاق (الْأَسْوَاقِ)

hyperbole

إِغْرَاق: غُلُوٌّ [لُغَةً]

exaggeration, excess(iveness),  
extravagance

إِغْرَاق: غُلُوٌّ، مُبَالَغَةٌ

to do or say something strange

أَغْرَبَ: أَتَى بِالْغَرِيبِ

to overdo, exaggerate, carry to excess,  
exceed the proper bounds in

أَغْرَبَ فِي: بِالْغِ

to guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily,  
die laughing, split one's sides

أَغْرَبَ فِي الضَّحِكِ

stranger, odder, queerer, weirder,  
more unusual

أَكْثَرُ غَرَابَةٍ

أَغْرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ - راجع غَرَزَ

أَغْرَسَ - راجع غَرَسَ

to attain the goal, hit  
the mark, succeed, make it

أَغْرَضَ الْغَرَضَ أو الْهَدَفَ: أَصَابَهُ

to sink; to founder (الشَّيْءُ أو الْمَرْكَبُ): جَعَلَهُ يَغْرُقُ  
to drown (الشَّخْصَ): جَعَلَهُ يَغْرُقُ، أَمَاتَهُ غَرَقًا

أَغْرَقَ (الشَّيْءَ أو الْمَرْكَبَ): جَعَلَهُ يَغْرُقُ

to flood, inundate, overflow, deluge

أَغْرَقَ: غَمَر، طَمَّ

to dump; to glut, flood, in-  
undate

أَغْرَقَ السُّوقَ أو الْأَسْوَاقَ

to overdo, exaggerate, carry to excess,  
exceed the proper bounds in

أَغْرَقَ فِي: بِالْغِ

to guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily,  
die laughing, split one's sides

أَغْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ

أَغْرَمَ - راجع غَرَمَ

to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, be very  
fond of, be passionately attached to

أَغْرِمَ بِ

song, singing, warble, warbling

أَغْرُودَةٌ

to be bathed in tears

إِغْرُورَقَ (بِالسَّيْنِ بِالْأُمُوعِ)

to shut one's eyes to, wink at, blink at, overlook, disregard	أَغْمَضَ عَنْ: تَعَاَصَى	largely, by and large, generally, in general; most of the time, more often than not	أُغْلِبِيَّة
to put up with, tolerate, bear, stand, stomach	أَغْمَضَ عَلَى: تَحَمَّلَ	most likely, most probably, in all probability	فِي أَغْلَبِ الظَّنِّ
to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness, become unconscious	أُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ	majority, greater part or portion	أُغْلِبِيَّة
twanging, snuffling, nasalizing; snuffler	أَغَنَّ: أَحَنَّ	simple majority	أُغْلِبِيَّةٌ بَسِيطَةٌ
lush, luxuriant	أَغَنَّ: كَثِيرُ الشَّجَرِ وَالْمُشْبِ	qualified majority	أُغْلِبِيَّةٌ خَاصَّةٌ أَوْ مُعَيَّنَةٌ
populous, populated, inhabited	أَغَنَّ: عَامِرٌ، أَهْلٌ	landslide, overwhelming majority	أُغْلِبِيَّةٌ سَاحِقَةٌ
to enrich, richen, make rich	أَغْنَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا، أَثْرَى	absolute majority	أُغْلِبِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ
to suffice, satisfy; to أَجْزَى، أَجْدَى، كَفَى (عن): أَغْنَى	أَغْنَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا، أَثْرَى	relative majority	أُغْلِبِيَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ
be sufficient, enough, adequate; to be useful, of use, helpful, of help, beneficial, of benefit; to avail, benefit, profit, help; to be a substitute for, make up for, serve instead of; to dispense of, spare, save	إِغْنَاءُ: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا، إِثْرَاءُ	أَغْلَطَ - رَاجِعٌ غَالِطٌ	أَغْلَطَ لَهُ الْقَوْلُ أَوْ فِي الْقَوْلِ
enrichment, enriching	أَغْنَمَ	to speak rudely (roughly, harshly, impolitely) to, use rude (rough, harsh) language toward	أَغْلَطَ: أَكْثَرُ غِلَاطًا
to give as booty (to); to make or let gain or win; to grant (to), give (to), bestow upon	أَغْنَى: أَغْنَى	thicker; coarser, rougher; ruder, grosser, cruder; more antipathetic, more repugnant; more boring, more tedious	أَغْلَفَ - رَاجِعٌ غَلَفٌ
song	أُغْنِيَّةٌ، أُغْنِيَّةٌ	uncircumcised	أَغْلَفَ: غَيْرُ مَخْتُونٍ
to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure, inveigle, debauch	أُغْوَى: أَغْوَى	to close, shut (off, down, up); to lock, bolt; to seal	أَغْلَقَ
to mislead, misguide, lead astray	أُغْوَى: أَضَلَّ	to slam, bang, shut forcibly and noisily	أَغْلَقَ بِقُوَّةٍ
seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allure, allure, inveiglement; leading astray, misleading, misguidance	إِغْوَاءُ	to foreclose (a mortgage)	أَغْلَقَ الرَّهْنَ
iguana	إِغْوَانَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)	أَغْلَقَ (الْأَمْرَ): اِسْتَعْلَقَ	أَشْكَلَ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَعْلَقَ
pitfall, trap	أُغْوِيَّةٌ، مَهْلَكَةٌ	tender twig or branch, sprig	أَغْلُوجٌ: غُصْنٌ نَاعِمٌ
delicate, tender	أَغْيَدٌ: لَيِّنٌ، رَقِيقٌ، نَاعِمٌ	captious question; fallacy, sophism, paralogism	أَغْلُوطَةٌ
	أَغْيَمَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعٌ غَامَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ)	to grieve, fill with grief, sadden, make sad, depress, deject, dispirit; to distress, upset, trouble, worry	أَغَمَّ: أَحْزَنَ، أَكَابَ
cerumen, earwax	أَفْ - رَاجِعٌ تَأَفَّفَ	to be overcast (sky)	أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَاءُ
dirt under the (finger)nails	أَفْ: صَيْلَاخُ (الْأُذُنِ)	faint(ing), swoon, syncope, unconsciousness, suspended animation, fainting spell	إِغْمَاءٌ
ugh! faugh! pooh! pish! pshaw!	أَفْ: وَسَخُ الظُّفْرِ	cataplexy	إِغْمَاءٌ تَخَشُّبِيٌّ
to return	أَفَاءَ: أَرْجَعَ	to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate	أَغْمَدَ: أَدْخَلَ فِي الْغِمْدِ
to give as booty (to)	أَفَاءَ عَلَى: أَغْطَاهُ غَنِيمَةً	to plunge into, thrust into	أَغْمَدَ فِي: أَدْخَلَ فِي، طَمَنَ
to give (to), grant (to), award (to), bestow upon	أَفَاءَ عَلَى: أَعْطَى	blear-eyed	أَغْمَصَ
to make (someone) miss (something), make (something) escape (someone)	أَفَاتَ (لَهُ الْأَمْرَ)	to close or shut one's eyes	أَغْمَضَ عَيْنَيْهِ

feet (of a verse meter)

أَفَاعِيلُ

to get up, wake up, awake, awaken, waken

أَفَاقَ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

to be watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert

أَفَاقَ مِنْ غَفْلَتِهِ

to sober up

أَفَاقَ مِنْ سُكْرِهِ

to come to, recover consciousness, revive

أَفَاقَ مِنْ إِغْمَاءٍ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, get well, regain health

أَفَاقَ مِنْ مَرَضٍ

wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant

أَفَاقَ: جَوَّابُ أَفَاقٍ

أَفَاقَ - رَاجِعُ أَفُقٍ

awakening, waking, wakefulness; watchfulness, vigilance, alertness; consciousness, awareness; revival; recovery, recuperation, convalescence

إِفَاقَةٌ

liar

أَفَاكٌ: كَذَّابٌ

scandalmonger

أَفَاكٌ: نَاشِرُ الْمَخَازِي وَأَحَادِيثِ الْإِفْكِ

impostor, swindler

أَفَاكٌ: مُخْتَلٌ

spices, condiments

أَفَاوِيهِ: تَوَابِلٌ

epidemic, plague, pestilence; disease, blight; lesion, damage, harm, injury, hurt; evil, bane

أَفَةٌ

blight, plant disease, plant epidemic; blast

أَفَةٌ زَرَايِعَةٍ

to give or deliver a (formal) legal opinion; to give or deliver an advisory opinion

أَفْتَى (فِي)

giving or deliverance of (formal) legal opinions; giving or deliverance of advisory opinions

إِفْتَاءٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَفْتَى

office of mufti

إِفْتَاءٌ: مَنَصِبُ الْمُفْتِي

oppression, tyranny, highhandedness, despotism, arbitrariness, autocracy

إِفْتِنَاتٌ

to fabricate, (invent, trump up, tell) lies about, accuse falsely of, charge falsely with

إِفْتَاتَ (عَلَيْهِ الْبَاطِلَ)

to be or become opinionated, stubborn, obstinate; to act on one's own judgment; to be or become arbitrary, autocratic, despotic, tyrannical; to rule tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to oppress, tyrannize, domineer; to take violent measures against

إِفْتَاتَ بِرَأْيِهِ (عَلَى)

to fabricate, invent, trump up

إِفْتَاتَ: إِخْتَلَقَ

to benefit, help, profit, advantage, avail, serve; to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous; to be of use, of help, of advantage, of profit, of service

أَفَادَ: نَفَعَ

to mean, denote, signify, import, designate; to imply, suggest

أَفَادَ (مَعْنَى): عَنَى، دَلَّ عَلَى

to report (to); to inform (of) or about), tell (about), notify (of), advise (of), apprise (of)

أَفَادَ: أَبْلَغَ، أَخْبَرَ، أَعْلَمَ

to state, declare, announce

أَفَادَ: أَعْلَنَ، صَرَّحَ

to depose, testify or state (under oath)

أَفَادَ: أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

to profit by or from, benefit by or from, derive benefit (profit, advantage) from, turn to (good) account or advantage, take advantage of, make use of, avail oneself of, use, utilize, put to use, draw upon, capitalize on, trade on, tap

أَفَادَ مِنْ: اِنتَفَعَ بِهِ، اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ

to obtain, get, acquire, gain, win, earn

أَفَادَ: اِكْتَسَبَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى

utility, usefulness, use, avail, benefit, advantage

إِفَادَةٌ: نَفْعٌ

utilization, use; utilizing, using, making use of, availing oneself of, taking advantage of, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from, deriving benefit (advantage, profit) from

إِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ): اِسْتِفَادَةٌ، اِسْتَفَاعَ

reporting; information, informing, notification, notifying, telling; report

إِفَادَةٌ: إِخْبَارٌ، إِعْلَامٌ

statement; notice

إِفَادَةٌ: بَيَانٌ

deposition; statement; affidavit; testimony, witness

إِفَادَةٌ: شَهَادَةٌ، بَيِّنَةٌ

to boil

أَفَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَفُورُ، عَلَى

to dwell on, expatiate upon, elaborate on, enlarge upon, expand on, write exhaustively or extensively about, discuss at great length, speak in detail about

أَفَاضَ (فِي): أَشْهَبَ، فَصَّلَ

to fill to overflowing, overfill, fill up

أَفَاضَ: طَفَّحَ، اُتْرَعَ

to pour, pour forth, pour out, shed

أَفَاضَ: سَكَبَ، صَبَّ

to utter, pronounce, say

أَفَاضَ بِكَلِمَةٍ: طَقَّ

prolixity, expatiation, long-windedness, verbosity, verbiage, elaborateness, exhaustiveness, thoroughness

إِفَاضَةٌ: إِسْهَابٌ

tory, defamatory

افتراض assumption, supposition, presumption, pre-supposition, premise, hypothesis, postulate, postulation; proposition

افتراضي hypothetical, suppositional, suppositive, assumed, supposed, presumptive, presumed; propositional

افتراء (فتاة): فَضُّ الْبَكَارَةِ  
افتراق - راجع فِرَاق

افترس (الفرسة) to raven, prey upon, (seize and) devour; to kill, tear

افترس (المرأة) to ravish, rape, violate  
افترش: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ

افترش: تَمَدَّدَ، تَسَطَّحَ  
افترش المرأة: جَامَعَهَا  
to lie down, stretch (out)  
to sleep with, lie with, go to bed with

افترش أثره to follow the tracks or traces of; to follow, pursue, chase; to imitate, copy

افترض الفرصة: اِنْتَهَرَهَا  
to seize the opportunity, take the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity

افترض: قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ  
to suppose, assume, presume, hypothesize

افترض: سَلَّمَ جَدَلًا  
to take for granted, presume, postulate, assume or acknowledge for the sake of argument, suppose or assume to be true, admit as true without proof

افترض: أَوْجَبَ - راجع فَرَضَ  
افترض: مُقَدِّمًا أَوْ سَلَفًا  
to presuppose

افترع (الفتاة): فَضُّ بَكَارَتِهَا  
افترق to separate, part, part company, go in different directions, break off, leave each other; to be or become separated, disunited, divided

افتص: فَصَلَ، نَزَعَ  
to separate, detach; to pull out, tear out, extract, remove

افتصد - راجع فَصَدَّ  
افتضر (الفتاة): فَضُّ بَكَارَتِهَا  
to deflower (a girl)

افتضاح disclosure, being disclosed; exposure, being exposed; notoriety

افتضاحي exhibitionist

افتضاحية: اِنْحِرَافٌ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِمِيلٍ إِلَى اِظْهَارِ الْعَوْرَةِ  
exhibitionism

اِفْتَاتَ بَرَاءِيهِ - راجع اِفْتَاتَ بَرَاءِيهِ

اِفْتِاح: تَذْشِين opening, inauguration, dedication

اِفْتِاح: بَدْء opening, beginning, commencement, introduction, initiation

اِفْتِاح: حَفْلَةُ اِفْتِاح opening ceremony

اِفْتِاح: خُطْبَةُ اِفْتِاح، لَيْلَةُ اِفْتِاح - راجع خُطْبَةُ، لَيْلَةُ

اِفْتِاحِي اِفْتِاح opening, introductory, initiatory, inaugural

اِفْتِاحِي: جَلْسَةُ اِفْتِاحِي opening session

اِفْتِاحِي: مَقَالَةُ اِفْتِاحِي، مَقَالَةُ اِفْتِاحِي - راجع اِفْتِاحِي

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي editorial, leading article, leader

اِفْتِاحِي: كَاتِبُ اِفْتِاحِيَّات editorialist, editor

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي enchantment, fascination, captivation, bewitchment, infatuation

اِفْتِاحِي: دَشَّن to inaugurate, open, dedicate

اِفْتِاحِي: بَدْء to open, begin, start, commence, introduce, initiate, institute, launch, mount

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي to conquer, capture, occupy

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي اِفْتِاحِي - راجع اِفْتِاحِي

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي - راجع اِفْتِاحِي

اِفْتِاحِي: طَفْرَةُ mutation

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي - راجع اِفْتِاحِي

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي to pride oneself on, be proud of, glory in, boast of, brag of, pique oneself on, plume oneself on, preen oneself on

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي - راجع اِفْتِاحِي

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي redemption, ransoming

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي - راجع اِفْتِاحِي

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي to smile; to show or bare the teeth when smiling

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي to gleam, glitter, glisten, sparkle

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي (الكذب الخ) to fabricate (invent, trump up, make up, manufacture) lies against, accuse falsely of; to slander, libel, calumniate, defame, malign, asperse, traduce, speak evil of

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي (fabricated) lie, falsehood, falsity, fabrication, false accusation; slander, libel, calumny, defamation, aspersion, traducement

اِفْتِاحِي: اِفْتِاحِي slanderous, libelous, calumnious, calumnia-

confutation; dumbfounding, nonplussing, striking dumb  
 bowlegged, varus  
 to use obscene language; to be or become obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent; to commit atrocities or abominations  
 to confute, overwhelm in argument, silence with arguments; to dumbfound, nonplus, flabbergast, strike dumb  
 Eucharist, Communion  
 statelier, more imposing, more splendid, more magnificent, more majestic, more luxurious  
 to put to flight  
 release, discharge, freeing  
 bail, bailment  
 unblocking, decontrol, release, freeing  
 setting aside or apart, separation, isolation, seclusion, segregation  
 singling out, earmarking, designation, destination, allocation, appropriation, assignment, setting aside or apart, marking  
 individual; single, solitary; several, separate  
 secretion, excretion, exudation, discharge  
 secretory, secretive, secreting, excretory  
 excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderateness, extravagance, intemperance, intemperateness, exceeding the proper bounds or limits, going too far  
 to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty  
 to bail out, release on bail  
 to unblock, decontrol, release, free, let go

defloration (of a girl)  
 to be disclosed, revealed, divulged, uncovered  
 invention, fabrication, making up, creation, concoction, contrivance, devisal, devising, planning  
 forgery, falsification  
 to invent, fabricate, make up, create, concoct, contrive, devise, plan  
 to do on purpose, do intentionally, commit willfully or deliberately  
 to forge, falsify  
 missing  
 need, want, lack; shortage, deficiency, insufficiency  
 to miss  
 to be or become poor, needy, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty  
 to need, lack, want, require; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in; to suffer from the absence or deficiency of  
 to assassinate  
 to redeem, pay off, dis mortgage  
 redemption  
 to stride; to hurry

to separate oneself from, detach oneself from, withdraw from, leave, quit  
أَفْرَنْقَ: رَكَضَ، جَرَى، عَدَا

to run, race, rush  
إَفْرِيز: cornice, frieze, curb, ledge, eaves, molding, corbel

continental shelf  
إَفْرِيزٌ قَارِيّ  
African  
إَفْرِيقِيّ

Africa  
إَفْرِيقِيَا، إَفْرِيقِيَّة  
to scare away, frighten, terrify, startle  
أَفَرَّ: أَفَرَّعَ

frightening, scaring, alarming, terrify-  
ing, terrorization, panicking  
إَفْرَاعَ: تَخَوَّفَ

to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, terrorize,  
panic, dismay, daunt, horrify  
أَفَرَّعَ: خَوَّفَ

to wake (up), awaken, waken, awake, rouse (from sleep)  
أَفَرَّعَ مِنَ النَّوْمِ: أَيْقَظَ

to succor, relieve, aid, help  
أَفَرَّعَ: أَعَاثَ  
spoiling, spoilage, impairment  
إِفْسَادَ: إِنْلَافَ

spoiling, spoilage; corruption, corrupting; depravation, perversion, demoralization, vitiation  
إِفْسَادُ الْأَخْلَاقِ أَوْ الْآدَابِ: إِنْخَالٍ

thwarting, foiling, frustration, neutralization, counteraction, undermining  
إِفْسَادَ: إِنْخَالٍ، تَغْطِيلَ

أَفْسَحَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ قَسَحَ

to make room for, make place for, give place to, clear a space for, step aside for; to make way for, open the way for, give way to, yield to, clear a passage for; to give or open up an opportunity or a chance to or for, enable, let, allow, permit; to give free play (to), give free scope (to), give wide scope of action (to), give a free hand (to), give a wide latitude (to), give an elbowroom (to)  
أَفْسَحَ (مَكَانًا، مَجَالًا) لِـ

أَفْسَدَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ قَسَحَ

to spoil, impair, mar, damage  
أَفْسَدَ: أَتْلَفَ

to spoil; to corrupt; to deprave, pervert, debauch, demoralize, vitiate, debase  
أَفْسَدَ الْأَخْلَاقَ أَوْ الْآدَابَ: إِنْخَالًا، خُلُقِيًّا

to rot, decompose, decay, putrefy  
أَفْسَدَ: عَفَنَ

to thwart, foil, frustrate, neu-  
أَفْسَدَ: أَحْطَطَ، عَطَّلَ

to leave, quit, clear out of, evacuate, pull out of, withdraw from  
أَفْرَجَ: تَرَكَهُ، أَخْلَاهُ  
أَفْرَحَ: فَرَّحَ: to gladden, delight, cheer (up), exhilarate, rejoice, make happy, make glad, make merry, fill with joy

أَفْرَحَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَّخَ  
أَفْرَدَ: عَزَلَ: to set aside, set apart, separate, isolate, seclude, segregate

أَفْرَدَ: خَصَّصَ: to single out, earmark, designate, destine, assign, allocate, allot, appropriate, set aside, set apart, mark, design, intend (for a specific purpose)

أَفْرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَخَدَهُ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّدَ  
أَفْرَدَ: كَانَ قَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّدَ

أَفْرَزَ: أَخْرَجَ: to secrete, excrete, exude, discharge  
أَفْرَزَ: فَرَزَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَزَ

أَفْرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ - رَاجِعَ إِفْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ

أَفْرَطَ: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ: to exceed the proper bounds or limits, go too far, go to excess, go to extremes, overdo; to be excessive, extreme, immoderate

أَفْرَعُ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ  
أَفْرَعُ: فَرَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَّعَ

أَفْرَعَهُ فِي قَالِبٍ أَوْ صِيغَةٍ: to cast, mold, found; to shape, form, work; to express, articulate, couch, phrase, word

أَفْرَعَ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ مَجْهُودَهُ أَوْ طَاقَتَهُ أَوْ وَسْعَهُ: to do one's best or utmost, do all in one's power, do all what one can, make every effort, spare no effort, exert oneself to the utmost, take pains, go to great pains, go to all lengths, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned

أَفَرَّقَ: أَفْرَقَ: to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, panic, horrify

أَفَرَّقَ: أَضَاعَ: to lose; to mislay; to miss

أَفَرَّقَ: شَفِيَ: to recover, recuperate, get well, regain health

أَفْرَمَ: مُتَحَطِّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ

إَفْرَنْج، إَفْرَنْجِيَّة

European; foreigners

إَفْرَنْجِي

French

إَفْرَنْسِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّةُ

أَفْعَى إِلَى: وَصَلَ to arrive at, reach, get to, come to  
 أَفْعَى إِلَيْهِ بِ: أَعْلَمُهُ بِ, أَطْلَعُهُ عَلَى to inform of or  
 about, tell about, bring to someone's knowledge; to reveal to, disclose to, divulge to

أَفْعَى بِمَكْنُونِ صَدْرِهِ to unbosom (oneself), disem-  
 bosom, reveal or give vent to one's feelings or secrets

أَفْضَلَ عَلَى: أَحْسَنَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى

better; superior; preferable

the best; optimum, optimal

better off than

at best

at one's best

for the better

preference, precedence, priority

fast breaking

breakfast

broad-headed

broad-nosed

to have (take, eat) breakfast, أَفْطَرَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ  
 to breakfast

to break the fast, eat and  
 drink after a fast

to give breakfast to

to break someone's fast

snub-nosed, pug-nosed

pug nose, snub nose

more discerning, more sagacious, أَفْطَرُ: أَكْثَرُ فِطْنَةً  
 more perspicacious, more intelligent, brighter,  
 cleverer, smarter

adder, viper, asp, snake, serpent

tree snake

sea snake

flying snake

water snake

garter snake

coral snake

أَفْعَى الْأَشْجَارِ

أَفْعَى الْبَحْرِ

أَفْعَى طَائِرَةِ

أَفْعَى الْمَاءِ

أَفْعَى مُحْطَطَةً أَوْ مُقْلَمَةً

أَفْعَى مَرْجَانِيَّةٍ

tralize, counteract, make ineffective, undermine  
 أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَهُمْ to sow dissension among, stir up discord  
 among, cause mischief among, set people against  
 each other

أَفْسَدَ: فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَدَ

absinthe, wormwood

أَفْسَتَيْنِ (نبات)

أَفْعَى: كَشَفَ, نَشَرَ to reveal, disclose, divulge, uncover,  
 unearth, make known, make public; to spread,  
 propagate, disseminate, circulate

إِفْشَاءً: كَشَفَ, نَشَرَ revealing, revelation, disclosing,  
 disclosure, divulgence, uncovering; spreading,  
 propagation, dissemination, circulation

إِفْشَالٌ frustration, thwarting, foiling, balking, defeat

أَفْشَلَ to frustrate, thwart, foil, balk, defeat, abort

litany

أَفْشِينَ: صَلَاةُ ابْتِهَالٍ [نصرانية]

إِفْصَاحٌ (عن) expression, expressing, giving expression  
 to, voicing, uttering, utterance, articulation, enun-  
 ciation, enunciating, announcement, announcing,  
 declaration, declaring, statement, stating, bringing  
 out

أَفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ, أَظْهَرَ, بَيَّنَّ to express, give  
 expression to, voice, utter, articulate, enunciate,  
 announce, declare, state, bring out, make known,  
 make clear, make plain, speak frankly about,  
 reveal, disclose

أَفْصَحَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِفَصَاحَةٍ to use or express oneself in  
 pure language

to dawn

أَفْصَحَ الْفَجْرُ: إِنْبَجَحَ, بَرَّغَ

أَفْصَحَ: صَفَا to be or become pure, clear; to clear,  
 clarify

أَفْصَحَ: وَضَحَ, إِتَّضَعَ to be or become clear, plain,  
 distinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious

أَفْصَحَ: إِحْتَفَلَ بِعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (المسيحي) to celebrate  
 Easter

أَفْصَحَ: إِحْتَفَلَ بِعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (اليهودي) to celebrate  
 Passover

أَفْصَحَ: أَكْثَرُ فَصَاحَةً, أَكْثَرُ لُغَةً فُصْحَى more eloquent, more fluent; purer,  
 more literary

الْفُصْحَى, الْعَرَبِيَّةُ الْفُصْحَى, اللُّغَةُ الْفُصْحَى classical  
 Arabic

أَفْعَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى, سَاعَدَ عَلَى, أَحَدَتْ to lead to; to  
 conduce to, contribute to; to cause, result in, bring  
 about, give rise to, produce, generate, engender,  
 create, make



to set, go down, sink; to decline, خَمَدَ، غَابَ، أَقْلَ، أَقْلَ  
fade, dim

setting, going down, sinking; declining, fading; أَقْلَ  
transitory, evanescent, passing

escape, getaway, getting away, slipping away; أَقْلَاتِ  
freedom, liberation, release, disengagement, disen-  
tanglement

bankruptcy, insolvency, failure, ruin أَقْلَاسِ

fraudulent bankruptcy أَقْلَاسِ اخْتِيَالِيْ

bankrupt, insolvent أَقْلَاسِيْ

Platonic أَقْلَاطُونِيْ

Platonism أَقْلَاطُونِيَّةُ

to escape, slip away, get away, تَخَلَّصَ، أَقْلَتِ: هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ  
break away, break loose, run away, flee, get free;  
to free oneself, save oneself; to be or become  
free(d), released, liberated

to let escape, let slip away, let أَقْلَتِ: خَلَّصَ، أَطْلَقَ  
get away, let loose, free, set free, liberate, release

to succeed, be successful, prosper, thrive أَقْلَحَ

to go bankrupt, fail, become bankrupt or أَقْلَسَ  
insolvent

to escape, slip away; to slip, تَمَلَّصَ، أَقْلَتِ (مِنْ): أَقْلَتِ، تَمَلَّصَ  
slide, glide; to evade, elude, shirk, dodge  
Pluto أَقْلُوطُن: بَلُوتُو [فلك]

to be or become moronic، أَقْنِ: أَقْنِ: حَمَقَ، كَانَ غَبِيًّا  
feeble-minded, stupid, idiotic, imbecilic; to be or  
become a moron, an idiot

moronity, feeble-mindedness، أَقْنِ: أَقْنِ: حَمَقَ، غَبَاءُ  
stupidity, idiocy, imbecility

to annihilate, exterminate, extirpate، أَهْلَكَ، أَقْنَى  
destroy utterly, ruin completely, wipe out, extin-  
guish

to exhaust, consume, use up، أَقْنَى: اسْتَنْفَدَ، اسْتَهْلَكَ  
deplete, drain; to waste, wear (away); to spend

annihilation, extermination, extir- أَهْلَكَ، إِبَادَةُ، إِهْلَاكُ  
pation, extinction, wiping out, utter destruction

exhaustion, (complete) con- أَقْنَى: اسْتَنْفَادُ، اسْتِهْلَاكُ  
sumption, using up, depletion; wasting, wearing  
(away)

أَفْنَدَ - راجع فَنَدَ

gentleman; Mr.; sir; chief أَفْنَدِيْ: سَيِّدُ

tangerine(s), mandarin(s) أَفْنَدِيْ: يَوْسُفِيْ (نبات)

puff adder أَفْنَى نَافِيخَةٌ

snakeroot جَذْرُ الْأَفْنَى (نبات)

snakebite لَذْعَةُ الْأَفْنَى (السَّامَةِ)

snake charmer مُلَاعِبُ الْأَفَاعِي (السَّامَةِ): حَاوٍ

more effective, more efficacious، أَفْعَلْ: أَكْثَرُ فَعَالِيَّةً  
more efficient

أَفْعَلُ تَفْضِيل - راجع تَفْضِيلُ

to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overfill, fill to (بِ) أَفْعَمَ  
overflowing; to load with, charge with, cram with,  
jam with

أَفْعَوَان - راجع أَفْعَى

serpentine, snaky, snakelike, ophidian أَفْعَوَانِيْ

to be or become brimful، أَفْعَمَ (بِ): أَتَرَعَ، صَارَ مُفْعَمًا  
(over)full, replete; to be or become loaded with,  
charged with, fraught with

أَفَقَّ - راجع تَأَفَّقَ

أَفَقَّ - راجع تَأَفَّقَ

to wander (about), rove, roam، أَفَقَّ: جَابَ فِي الْأَفَاقِ  
tramp, travel

horizon; skyline; faraway lands, distant أَفُق (جِ افَاق)  
regions, remote parts

جَوَابُ أَفَاق - راجع جَوَابُ

شَذَاذُ الْأَفَاق - راجع شَاذٌ

impoverishment, pauperization إِفْقَارُ

to deprive of, dispossess of, rob، أَفْقَدَ: جَعَلَهُ يَفْقَدُ  
of; to cause to lose or forfeit or miss

to impoverish, pauperize, make poor، أَفْقَرُ: جَعَلَهُ فَقِيرًا  
reduce to poverty

bucktoothed; prognathous أَفَقَمَ

أَفَقَّة - راجع فَقَّهَ

horizontal أَفْقِيْ

horizontally أَفْقِيًّا

to lie, tell a lie أَفَكَ، أَفَكَ: كَذَبَ

lie, falsehood, untruth; lying, telling كَذَبَ أَفَكَ، إِفْكَةً  
of a lie or lies

أَفَكَرَ (فِي) - راجع فَكَّرَ (فِي)

joke, jest, drollery, witticism, wisecrack, gag، أَفْكُوهَةٌ  
anecdote

deposition, dismissal, discharge, removal, ousting, ouster, sacking, firing (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ) إِقَالَة

to raise, erect, set up, أَقَامَ: شَيْدَ، بَنَى، أَنشَأَ، أَسَّسَ  
build, construct, put up, establish, institute, found;  
to create, bring about; to install

to stand, make stand, set up- أَقَامَ: جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ، أَوْقَفَ  
right, raise; to make rise

أَقَامَ: جَلَسَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا- راجع قَوْمَ  
أَقَامَ: صَحَّحَ، أَصْلَحَ، عَدَّلَ- راجع قَوْمَ

أَقَامَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ، نَشَرَ  
to resurrect, raise from the dead

to appoint, install, assign, nominate      أَقَامَ: عَيْنَ، نَصَبَ

to rouse, arouse, excite, agitate, stir up, raise, incite أَثَارَ: أَثَارَ

to stay in, أَقَامَ بِـ أَوْ فِي: مَكَثَ، سَكَنَ، ثَبَتَ، اسْتَقَرَّ  
remain in, reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit; to  
settle (down) at

أَقَامَ عَلَى كَذَا: ثَبَّتَ عَلَى  
to keep to, stick to, abide by, stand by; to persist in

to hold (a ceremony, meeting, etc.), celebrate (a festival, etc.), give or throw (a party, reception, etc.)

to institute legal proceedings against, أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى  
take legal action against, bring suit against, sue.  
prosecute, litigate

to prove, demonstrate, establish, substantiate, show      أَقَامَ الدَّلِيلَ أَوْ الْبُرْهَانَ عَلَى

to perform ritual prayer(s), أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوْ الصَّلَوَاتِ  
establish regular prayer(s)

to administer justice; to establish justice قَامَ الْعَدْلَ

to say Mass, celebrate	أَقَامَ الْقَدَاسَ
to attach importance to; to set store by	أَقَامَ وَزْنَائِلَ

erection, erecting, **مَ: تَشِيد، بَء، اِنْشاء، تَأْسِيس**  
raising, setting up, building, construction, putting

up, establishment, institution, founding, foundation; installation

stay, sojourn, residence; staying, remaining, residing, dwelling, living, inhabiting; settling, settlement

house arrest      إِقَامَةُ جَنْبَرَةٍ

institution of legal proceedings (على)  
(against), taking legal action (against), bringing suit  
(against), suing, prosecution

اِقْتَدَرَ - راجع قَوَّرَ

اِقْتَنَسَ: قَاسَ - راجع قَاسَ

to pattern after, follow, imitate اِقْتَدَى بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ

to trace, track, follow the traces or tracks اِقْتَنَفَ اَثَرُهُ  
of; to follow, pursue, chase, take after; to imitate,  
copy, follow in the steps ofadaptation (of a literary work); quotation, cita- اِقْتَبَسَ  
tion, excerpt, extraction, selection; adoption,  
taking over, borrowing

quotation marks

عَلَامَتَا الْاِقْتِبَاسِ

to quote, cite, excerpt, extract, take out, select; اِقْتَبَسَ  
to adopt (from), take over (from), borrow (from),  
derive (from); to adapt (a literary work)

to learn, acquire knowledge اِقْتَبَسَ الْعِلْمَ

to take (get, obtain) fire from اِقْتَبَسَ مِنْهُ النَّارَ

to take a pinch (of) اِقْتَبَسَ (مِنْهُ قَبْصَةً)

اِقْتَتَلَ - راجع تَقَاتَلَ

اِقْتَتَلَ - راجع تَقَاتَلَ

breaking in(to), bursting into, plunging into, اِقْتَحَمَ  
plunge into, rush(ing) into, storming into or  
through, penetration; breakthrough, breaking  
through, passing through, running through;  
storming, taking by storm

اِقْتَحَفَ - راجع حَفَفَ

to break in(to), burst into, plunge into, dive into, اِقْتَحَمَ  
rush into, storm into or through, penetrate; to  
break through, cut through, pass through, run  
through; to storm, take by storm; to embark boldly  
upon, engage courageously in; to defy (danger,  
hardships, etc.)

اِقْتَدَّ - راجع قَدَدَ

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's اِقْتَدَى بِ  
example or model, pattern after, take after, model  
after, be guided by, tread in the steps ofimitation, copying, emulation, following اِقْتَدَاءَ (بِ)  
the example or model of, patterning after, taking  
after

اِقْتِدَار: قُدْرَة، مَقْدَرَة - راجع قُدْرَة، مَقْدَرَة

solvency, ability; wealth اِقْتِدَار: مَلَاءَة، يُسْر

to strike fire (with a flint) اِقْتَدَحَ النَّارَ

اِقْتَدَرَ (عَلَى، أَنْ): اِسْتَطَاعَ - راجع قَدَرَ

administration of justice, judicature; اِقَامَةُ الْعَدْلِ  
establishment of justice

مَحَلُّ اِقَامَةِ - راجع مَحَلَّ

attendance; turnout اِقْبَالَ: حُضُور

coming, arrival, advent, appearance اِقْبَالَ: مَجِيء

approach, oncoming, drawing اِقْبَالَ: دُنُو، اِقْتِرَاب  
nearembarking upon, اِقْبَالَ عَلَى: اِنْصِرَافٌ إِلَى، اِهْتِمَامٌ بِ  
undertaking, entering upon, proceeding to, en-  
gagement in; devotion to, dedication to, turning to;  
interest in, enthusiasm for, zeal for

(great, good) demand اِقْبَالَ: رَوَاج

good fortune, prosperity, welfare اِقْبَالَ: يُسْر

back and forth, to and fro, up and اِقْبَالًا وَاِذْبَارًا  
downto commit atrocities, commit قَبِيحَةً اِقْبَالَ: اِزْتَكَبَ اَعْغَالًا قَبِيحَةً  
shameful or dirty actsuglier; more offensive; more اِقْبَالَ: اَكْثَرَ قُبْحًا اَوْ قَبَاحَةً  
infamous; fouler, more indecent

to give fire to اِقْبَالَ: اَعْطَاهُ قَبْسًا

to teach, instruct, educate اِقْبَالَ: اَعْلَمَ (لَهُ عَلِيمًا): عَلَّمَ

to approach, draw near, come اِقْبَالَ: دَنَا، قَرَّبَ

to come to, go to; to اِقْبَالَ: اَتَى، اِتَّجَهَ  
advance to, proceed toto attend, be present, be there; to come, اِقْبَالَ: حَضَرَ  
show up; to go to, come toto embark اِقْبَالَ عَلَى: اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى، اِهْتَمَّ بِ  
upon, undertake, enter upon, proceed to, engage  
in; to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply  
oneself to, turn to, attend to, give one's attention  
to, occupy oneself with; to take an interest in, be  
interested in

to pounce upon or at, rush upon اِقْبَالَ عَلَى: تَهافتَ

to yield abundant crops اِقْبَلَتِ الْاَرْضُ بِالْنبَاتِ

to be lucky, fortunate; to be pros- اِقْبَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ الدَّيَا  
perous; to prosper, succeed

oke, oka; ounce اَقَّةٌ وَخَدَّةٌ وَزَن

to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed, nour- اِقْتَاتَ (بِ)  
ished, nurtured; to be supported, sustained

اِقْتَادَ: قَادَ - راجع قَادَ

اِقْتَادَ: اِنْقَادَ - راجع اِنْقَادَ

to be or become اقْتَرَنَ (ب): اِتَّصَلَ، اِرْتَبَطَ، اِزْدَوَجَ  
coupled (with), joined (with), connected (with),  
united (with), linked (with), associated (with); to  
unite (with), associate (with); to pair, couple, join,  
form a pair

to get (be, become) married (with, اقْتَرَنَ (ب): تَزَوَّجَ  
to), marry, wed, take a(s) spouse; to join hands,  
become husband and wife

to conjugate اقْتَرَنَ [أحياء]

division, dividing, distribution (among them- اقْتِسَامَ  
selves); sharing, partaking

اِقْتَسَرَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ قَسَرَ عَلَى

to divide or distribute among themselves; to اقْتَسَمَ  
share, partake of (with others)

to avenge oneself on, revenge اِقْتَصَمَ مِنْ: اِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ  
oneself on, take revenge or vengeance on; to  
retaliate upon, make reprisals on

اِقْتَصَمَ مِنْ: عَاقَبَ - رَاجِعَ قَاصَّ  
اِقْتَصَمَ أَثَرُهُ - رَاجِعَ تَقَصَّصَ أَثَرُهُ  
اِقْتَصَمَ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ - رَاجِعَ قَصَّ

economy, economization, اِقْتِصَاد (في الإنفاق): تَدْبِير  
frugality, thrift(iness), providence, husbandry,  
saving

economics, political economy اِقْتِصَاد، عِلْمُ الْاِقْتِصَاد

free enterprise اِقْتِصَادٌ حُرٌّ

handicraft economy اِقْتِصَادٌ حِرْفِيٌّ

political economy اِقْتِصَادٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ

econometrics اِقْتِصَادٌ قِيَاسِيٌّ

macroeconomics اِقْتِصَادٌ كُلِّيٌّ

directed (guided, اِقْتِصَادٌ مُوجَّهٌ (مُحَاطَّطٌ، مُقَيَّدٌ بِالْخ)  
planned, managed, controlled) economy

economic اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْاِقْتِصَادِ أَوْ يَعْلَمُ الْاِقْتِصَادَ  
اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ: مُقْتَصِدٌ - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَصِدٌ

economist اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ، عَالِمُ اِقْتِصَادِيٍّ

economically اِقْتِصَادِيًّا

economy, economies, economics اِقْتِصَادِيَّاتٌ

economic geography جُغْرَافِيَا اِقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ

اِقْتِصَاصٌ - رَاجِعَ قِصَاصٌ

to economize, tighten one's belt; to be econom- اِقْتَصَدَ

to be or become poor, needy, اِفْتَقَرَ  
poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty

اِفْتَقَرَ عَلَى: بِخُلٍّ - رَاجِعَ قَتَرَ عَلَى

اِفْتَقَرَ: بَخِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَرٌ، مُقْتِرٌ

to read, peruse اِفْتَرَأَ: قَرَأَ، طَالَعَ

approach, oncoming, imminence; approxi- اقْتِرَابَ  
mation

suggestion, proposal, proposition, offer; اقْتِرَاحَ  
motion; recommendation

counterproposal اِفْتِرَاحٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِسٌ

borrowing, raising of a loan; loan, advance اِقْتِرَاضٌ

voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting of اقْتِرَاعٌ: تَصَوُّتٌ  
ballots or votes

universal suffrage اِقْتِرَاعٌ عَامٌّ

بطَاقَةُ (أَوْ وَرَقَةُ) اقْتِرَاعٍ، حَقُّ الْاِقْتِرَاعِ، صُنْدُوقُ  
الْاِقْتِرَاعِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

commission, commitment, commit- اِقْتِرَافٌ: اِرْتِكَابُ  
ting, perpetration, perpetrating

coupling, (close) connection, اقْتِرَانٌ: اِرْتِبَاطٌ، تَرَابُطٌ  
(close) union, (close) association, link(age), linkup,  
(con)junction

marriage, wedding, matrimony اِقْتِرَانٌ: زَوَاجٌ

conjugation اقْتِرَانٌ [أحياء]

conjunction اقْتِرَانٌ [فلك]

mapping, function اقْتِرَانٌ [رياضيات]

to approach, approximate, come اقْتَرَبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ)  
near or close (to), get near or close (to), be near or  
close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near,  
come, approach, near, impend, be imminent

اِقْتَرَبَ الشَّيْئَانِ: تَقَارَبَا - رَاجِعَ تَقَارَبَ

to suggest, propose, offer; to recom- اقْتَرَحَ: عَرَضَ  
mend; to move (formally, as in a meeting)

to borrow, raise (take up, contract) a loan; to اقْتَرَضَ  
take in advance

to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll اقْتَرَعَ: صَوَّتَ

to cast lots اقْتَرَعَ: أَلْقَى قُرْعَةً

to draw lots اقْتَرَعَ: سَحَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قُرْعَةً

to choose by lot اقْتَرَعَ: اِنْتَخَبَ بِالْقُرْعَةِ

to commit, perpetrate اقْتَرَفَ: اِرْتَكَبَ

إِقْتَلَعَ: plucking out, tearing out, extraction, pulling out, uprooting, deracination, rooting up, eradication, extirpation, extermination

إِقْتَلَعَمَ: to pluck out, tear out, extract, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate

إِقْتَمَ: أَظْلَمَ - راجع قَتَمَ

أَقْتَمَ - راجع قَاتِمَ

إِقْتَنَى: to acquire, get, obtain; to possess, own, have

إِقْتَنَاءَ: acquisition, acquirement, getting, obtainment; possession, possessing, owning, having

إِقْتِنَاصَ - راجع قَنَصَ

إِقْتِنَاعَ: conviction, persuasion, strong belief, certainty; satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)

إِقْتَنَصَ - راجع قَنَصَ

أَقْتَنَعَ بَ - راجع قَنَعَ بَ

أَقْتَوَى: صَارَ قَوِيًّا - راجع قَوَى

أَقْتَوَّرَ - راجع قَوَّرَ

إِقْحَامَ (فِي): insertion, inserting, introduction, introducing, interpolation, intercalation, interjection, intrusion, setting in, putting in, thrusting, driving in, sticking in, working in, intromission; pushing into, dragging into, involvement in, involving in, implication in, implicating in; forcing, plunging, cramming, wedging, squeezing, squeeze, pressing to be rainless (year) أَقْحَطَ (الْعَامَ)

أَقْحَمَ (فِي): to insert, introduce, interpolate, intercalate, interject, intrude, set in, put in, enter, thrust, infix, drive in, stick in, work in, intromit; to push into, hurl into, drag into, involve in, implicate in; to force, plunge, push, cram, wedge, squeeze, press daisy; oxeye, oxeye daisy; أَقْحَوَانُ (نَبَات): chrysanthemum; feverfew; dog fennel; chamomile, camomile

إِقْدَامَ: intrepidity, boldness, courage, pluck, nerve, fearlessness, undauntedness, daring, enterprise, audacity

أَقْدَرَ (عَلَى): جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا (عَلَى), مَكَّنَ - راجع قَدَرَ

أَقْدَرُ: أَكْثَرُ قُدْرَةً, أَقْوَى: abler, more capable, more competent, more qualified; mightier, more powerful

أَقْدَمَ (عَلَى): to venture, risk, dare; to undertake, set about, set out to, embark boldly upon, engage

ical, thrifty, frugal, provident; to husband, manage economically; to save

إِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى: to be limited to, restricted to, confined to; to limit oneself to, restrict oneself to, confine oneself to

إِقْتَضَى: تَطَلَّبَ, اسْتَلْزَمَ, اسْتَدْعَى, إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى: to call for, require, demand, need, want, take

إِقْتِضَاءَ: لُزُومَ, حَاجَةً: need, necessity, exigency, requirement, requisite

عِنْدَ الْإِقْتِضَاءِ: if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary

إِقْتِصَابَ: إِخْتِصَارَ: abridgment, shortening, condensation; conciseness, brevity, shortness, terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

إِقْتَصَبَ: إِخْتَصَرَ: to abridge, shorten, condense, digest, cut short

إِقْطَطَ - راجع قَطَطَ

إِقْطِيعَ: حَسَمَ, خَصَمَ, طَرَحَ: deduction, discounting, subtraction, dockage, cut; discount, rebate

إِقْطِيعَ: أَخَذَ قِسْمًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ: taking a part or a little of

إِقْطِيعَ: اسْتَيْلَاءَ (عَلَى): appropriation, taking possession (of), seizure

إِقْطِيفَ: جَنَى - راجع قَطَفَ

إِقْطِيفَ: إِخْتِيَارَ: selection, choice, choosing, pick(ing)

إِقْطِيفَ: إِقْبِيَّاسَ: excerpt, extraction, quotation, citation

إِقْطِيعَ: أَخَذَ قِسْمًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ: to take a part or a little of

إِقْطِيعَ: اسْتَوْلَى عَلَى: to appropriate, take possession of, seize

إِقْطِيعَ: انْتَزَعَ, قَصَّ: to tear out, tear off, take out, detach, pull out, cut out

إِقْطِيعَ: حَسَمَ, خَصَمَ, طَرَحَ: to deduct, discount, rebate, subtract, take off, take away, take out, dock

إِقْطِيفَ: قَطَفَ, جَنَى - راجع قَطَفَ, قَطَفَ

إِقْطِيفَ: إِخْتَارَ: to select, choose, pick out, pick, cull

إِقْطِيفَ: اقْتَبَسَ: to excerpt, extract, quote, cite

إِقْتَفَى (أَثَرَهُ): to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks of, follow the traces of, follow the trail of; to follow, pursue, chase, take after; to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of, follow suit

إِقْتَفَرَ - راجع قَفَرَ

as soon as possible, in the shortest possible time

فِي أَقْرَبِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّن

أَقْرَبَاءُ - رَاجِعْ أَقْرَبَ

pharmacopeia; materia medica; pharmacology, pharmaceutics

أَقْرَبَاذِينَ

pharmacopeial; pharmaceutic(al), pharmacologic(al)

أَقْرَبَاذِينِيَّ

أَقْرَبُونَ - رَاجِعْ أَقْرَبَ

to loan, lend, advance (money to)

أَقْرَضَ: سَلَفَ

أَقْرَضَ (مِنْهُ) - رَاجِعْ إِقْرَضَ

أَقْرَعَ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ) - رَاجِعْ إِقْرَعَ

bald, bald-headed, hairless; baldhead, baldpate

أَقْرَعَ: أَصْلَعَ

أَقْرَنَ: زَاوَجَ، رَبَطَ، ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ - رَاجِعْ قَرَنَ

horned, horny

أَقْرَنَ: ذُو قَرْنٍ أَوْ قُرُونٍ

cerastes, horned viper

حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءُ

أَقْسَى: صَلَبَ - رَاجِعْ قَسَى

to be just, act justly, establish justice

أَقْطَدَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا

to swear by

أَقْسَمَ بِـ

to take an oath, swear

أَقْسَمَ يَمِينًا

to perjure, commit perjury

أَقْسَمَ يَمِينًا كَاذِبَةً

أَقْسُومَةٌ: حِصَّةٌ - رَاجِعْ قِسْمَ

أَقْشَرَ - رَاجِعْ مُقْشَرٍ

أَقْشَعُ: قَشَعُ - رَاجِعْ قَنَعُ

أَقْشَعُ: انْقَشَعُ - رَاجِعْ انْقَشَعُ

to shudder, shiver, tremble, shake, quiver, have gooseflesh

أَقْشَعَرُهُ الْأُبْدَانُ

bloodcurdling, horrible, terrible, ghastly, grisly, shocking

إِقْشَعَرَارٌ - رَاجِعْ قُشَعِرِيرَةٌ

to remove, take away, put aside, set aside; to distance, place at a distance, keep away;

to eliminate, drop, disqualify, exclude; to send away, dismiss; to expel, drive away, force out, put out

أَقْصَى الشَّيْءِ: بَلَغَ أَقْصَاهُ

more distant, remoter, farther (away), further, ulterior

أَقْصَى: أُبْعَدَ

most distant, remotest, most remote, الأَبْعَدُ

courageously in, venture upon, dare or be bold enough to undertake or engage in; to brave, have the audacity or courage to; to be daring, bold, venturesome, audacious

older, more ancient

أَقْدَمَ: أَعْتَقَ

senior

أَقْدَمَ: ذُو أَقْدَمِيَّةٍ

the ancients

الْأَقْدَمُونَ

seniority

أَقْدَمِيَّةٌ

أَقْذَعُ: شَتَمَ، شَهَرَ بِـ - رَاجِعْ قَذَعَ

أَقْذَعُ: فَاحِشٌ، بَذَّى - رَاجِعْ قَذَعَ

to confess, acknowledge, avow, own, admit, allow; to concede, grant; to recognize

أَقْرَبَ: اعْتَرَفَ بِـ، سَلَّمَ بِـ

to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approbate, approve, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, validate, uphold, sustain, maintain

أَقْرَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَاقَقَ عَلَى

to establish, settle, fix; to stabilize

أَقْرَ: ثَبَّتَ

to confirm, affirm, establish

أَقْرَ: أَثْبَتَ

to gladden, delight, make happy

أَقْرَ: عَيَّنَهُ

to make read, have read; to ask to read; to teach how to read

أَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ - رَاجِعْ قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ

confession, acknowledgment, avowal, owning, admission, admitting, allowing, conceding, concession; recognition

إِقْرَارٌ: إِعْتِرَافٌ، تَسْلِيمٌ

ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approbation, approval, consent, assent, subscription, adoption, passage, passing, upholding

إِقْرَارٌ: إِبْرَامٌ، مُصَادَقَةٌ، مُوَافَقَةٌ

establishment, settlement, fixing, fixation; stabilization

إِقْرَارٌ: تَثْبِيتٌ

confirmation, affirmation, establishment

إِقْرَارٌ: إِثْبَاتٌ

declaration, statement; testimony; testimonial; deposition; attestation

إِقْرَارٌ: بَيَانٌ، شَهَادَةٌ

lending, loan, advance, credit

إِقْرَاضٌ

nearer, closer

أَقْرَبُ

relatives, relations, family, people, kinsfolk, kindred, kinsmen, kin, kith and kin, folks, next of kin

أَقْرَابُ، أَقْرَبُونَ، أَقْرَبَاءُ

charity begins at home

الْأَقْرَبُونَ أَوْلَى بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

أَقْطَرُ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - رَاجِعَ قَطْرَ  
to make or let cross  
أَقْطَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَجْتَازُ أَوْ يَمُورُ  
to grant land (as a fief) to  
أَقْطَعَ: مَنَحَ، حَصَصَ لَ -  
to grant (to), bestow upon; to  
assign to, allot to, allocate to  
أَقْطَعَ عَنْ: قَطَعَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - رَاجِعَ قَاطِعُ  
amputee; one-armed  
أَقْطَعَ: مَقْطُوعُ الْيَدِ  
to squat  
أَقْمَى: قَرَفَصَ  
squat(ing)  
إِقْمَاءُ: قُرْفُصَاءُ  
mayhem, crippling, disablement, تَعْجِيزُ،  
incapacitation  
إِقْعَدَ: أَجْلَسَ  
to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down)  
أَقْعَدَ: أَعْجَرَ، عَطَّلَ  
to cripple, maim, disable  
أَقْعَدُهُ عَنْ  
to hold back from, keep from, prevent  
from  
أَقْعِدَ: صَارَ مُقْعَدًا عَاجِزًا،  
disabled  
أَقْعَرَّ - رَاجِعَ قَعَرٌ  
pigeon-breasted; lordotic  
أَقْعَسَ: مُشَوَّهَ الصَّدْرُ  
desolation, desolateness, emptiness  
إِقْفَارُ  
إِقْفَالُ: إِغْلَاقُ  
closing, closure, shut(ing); shutdown;  
locking, lockup, bolting  
أَقْفَرَّ  
to be or become desolate, deserted, empty,  
lifeless, uninhabited, devastated; to be or become  
destitute (of), devoid (of)  
أَقْفَلَ: أَغْلَقَ  
to close, shut; to lock, latch, bolt, bar; to  
padlock; to switch off, turn off; to hang up (a  
telephone receiver)  
أَقْلَ: نَقَلَ  
to carry, transport, convey  
أَقْلَ: نَشَلَ، رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ  
to pick up, raise, lift  
أَقْلَ: آتَى بِالْقَلِيلِ  
to do (make, give) little (of, in)  
أَقْلَ: قَلَّلَ - رَاجِعَ قَلَّلَ  
less, smaller, fewer, lesser; lower, inferior;  
under; below  
الأَقْلَ  
the least, the minimum  
أَقْلَ: عَلَى الْأَقْلَ، عَلَى أَقْلٍ تَقْدِيرِ  
at least, at the very least  
إِقْلَاعٌ عَنْ: كَفَّ، تَخَلَّ، تَرَكَ  
desistance, abstention, re-  
frainment; stop(ping), quitting, ceasing, cessation,  
discontinuance, discontinuation; giving up, aban-

farthest, furthest, farthermost, furthermost, end-  
most, utmost, uttermost, outmost, outermost, ex-  
treme, ultimate  
أَقْصَى: غَايَةٌ، قُصَارَى  
utmost, extreme, limit, most,  
utmost degree, highest degree; maximum, maxi-  
mal  
أَقْصَى: آخِرٌ، نَهَايَةٌ  
extreme, extremity, limit, end  
أَقْاصِي الْأَرْضِ  
distant lands, remote regions,  
faraway countries, most remote parts of the world  
حَدُّ أَقْصَى  
maximum; ceiling; utmost, greatest,  
highest  
الْشَّرْقُ الْأَقْصَى  
the Far East  
إِلَى أَقْصَى حَدٍّ  
to the greatest or highest degree, ex-  
tremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, very (much),  
most; to the extreme limit, to the utmost  
عِنْدَ الضَّرُورَةِ الْقُصْوَى  
in case of dire (or extreme)  
necessity or need, in case of an emergency, when  
worst comes to worst  
مِنْ أَدْنَاهُ إِلَى أَقْصَاءَ، مِنْ أَقْصَاءَ إِلَى أَقْصَاءَ  
from one  
end to the other, throughout, in or to every part,  
everywhere  
إِقْصَاءُ: إِبْعَادُ  
removal, taking away, putting aside, set-  
ting aside; elimination, exclusion, disqualifica-  
tion, dropping; dismissal, sending away; expulsion,  
driving away, forcing out, putting out  
أَقْصَدَ: نَظَّمَ الْقَصَائِدَ  
to poetize, versify, compose  
poetry, write poems  
أَقْصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا - رَاجِعَ قَصَرٌ  
أَقْصَرَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، إِمْتَنَعَ - رَاجِعَ قَصَرَ عَنْ  
أَقْصَرَ (مِنْ)  
shorter (than)  
أَقْصُوصَةٌ  
short story, short novel, novella, novelette  
أَقْضَى مَضْجَعُهُ، أَقْضَى عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعُ  
to deprive of sleep  
أَقْضَى الْمَضْجَعُ  
to be rough, hard, coarse  
أَقْطَ، أَقْطَ، أَقْطَ: جُبْنَ  
cheese  
إِقْطَاعُ  
feudalism; feudality  
إِقْطَاعَةٌ  
fief, fee, feud, feudal estate, feudatory,  
vassalage  
إِقْطَاعِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِقْطَاعِيَّةِ  
feudal, feudatory  
إِقْطَاعِيٌّ، سَيِّدٌ إِقْطَاعِيٌّ  
feudal lord, liege lord; feuda-  
tory  
إِقْطَاعِيَّةُ  
feudalism; feudality  
أَقْطَرُ: أَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً - رَاجِعَ قَطْرَ

satisfaction, satisfying, contenting إِنْضَاع: إِرْضَاءُ  
 قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الْإِنْضَاعِ، قُوَّةُ الْإِنْضَاعِ - رَاجِعُ قُدْرَةٌ  
 أَقْنَتَ: قَنَتَ - رَاجِعُ قَنَتَ  
 acanthus أَقْنَشًا، أَقْنَشُوسَ (نَبَات) أَقْنَطَ - رَاجِعُ قَنْطَ  
 to persuade, (ب): حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ أَوْ الْإِفْرَارِ (بِ) أَقْنَعَ (ب):  
 convince, induce, prevail upon, argue (into or out of an opinion), reason (into or out of)  
 to satisfy, content أَقْنَعَ: أَرْضَى  
 hypostasis, (divine) person أَقْنُومَ (جِ أَقْنَائِمَ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة] أَقْوَى الْمَكَانُ: خَلَا  
 to be or become depopulated, deserted, forsaken, desolate, empty  
 to be reduced to poverty; to be or become poor, needy, destitute أَقْوَى: اِفْتَقَرَ  
 stronger, more powerful, more forceful, mightier; more intense, more violent أَقْوَى: أَكْثَرُ قُوَّةً، أَشَدَّ  
 imperfect rhyme, irregular rhyme, change of the vowel following the rhyme letter إِفْوَاءَ [عَرُوض] إِفْوَاءَ (الْمَكَانَ)  
 depopulation أَقْوَدَ - رَاجِعُ قَوْدَ أَقُولَ (هُوَ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْهُ) - رَاجِعُ أَقَالَهُ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْهُ  
 straighter; more correct, sounder; more appropriate أَقْوَمَ  
 to sadden, grieve, depress, deject, dispirit أَكَابَ: جَعَلَهُ كَثِيْبًا، أَحْزَنَ أَكَابَ: اِكْتَابَ - رَاجِعُ اِكْتَابَ  
 okapi أَكَابَ، أَكَابِي (حَيَوَان) أَكَادِيْمِي  
 academic, academical; academician أَكَادِيْمِي أَكَادِيْمِيَّة  
 academy أَكَارَ: حَرَاثَ، حَارِثَ أَكَافَ: اِكْأَفَ بَرْدَةً  
 plowman, plower, tiller, cultivator أَكَالُ: أَكُولُ، كَثِيرُ الْأَكْلِ - رَاجِعُ أَكُولُ  
 saddle, packsaddle أَكَالُ: حَاتَ  
 corrosive, erosive أَكَالُ: حُكَاكَ (مَرَض) أَكَالَ: غَنَغَرِنَا  
 prurigo, itch أَكَالَ: غَنَغَرِنَا أَكَالْتُوسَ (شَجَر) أَكَبَّ عَلَى - رَاجِعُ اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى

donment, relinquishment, renunciation اِفْلَاقُ الطَّائِرَةِ  
 takeoff, departure اِفْلَاقُ السَّفِينَةِ  
 sailing, departure اِفْلَاق: تَقْلِيل - رَاجِعُ تَقْلِيل  
 worrying, troubling, disquieting, disturbing, disturbance, upsetting, discomposure, perturbation; nuisance  
 to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce أَقْلَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، تَرَكَ  
 to take off, depart أَقْلَمَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ  
 to sail, set sail, make sail, put to sea, weigh anchor, depart أَقْلَمَتِ السَّفِينَةُ  
 uncircumcised أَقْلَفَ: غَيْرُ مَحْتُونٍ  
 to worry, trouble, disquiet, disturb, upset, disconcert, discomfort, discompose, distress, faze, perturb أَقْلَقَ  
 to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt, adjust, season, accustom أَقْلَمَ  
 acclimatization, acclimation, adaptation, adjustment أَقْلَمَةً  
 minority أَقْلِيَّة  
 key اِقْلِيدَ: مِفْتَاحَ  
 region, territory, area; country; province, district, county, canton; zone; section اِقْلِيمَ  
 regional; territorial; provincial; sectional; local اِقْلِيمِي  
 area manager, regional manager مُدِيرُ اِقْلِيمِي  
 regional organization مُنْظَمَةُ اِقْلِيمِيَّة  
 territorial waters مِيَاهُ اِقْلِيمِيَّة  
 regionalism; territoriality; sectionalism اِقْلِيمِيَّة  
 to be moonlit, moony (night) أَقْمَرَ (اللَّيْلُ)  
 moonlit, moony أَقْمَرَ: مُقْمِرُ  
 white; bright, brilliant أَقْمَرَ: أَبْيَضَ، مُشْرِقُ  
 أَقْمِشَةً - رَاجِعُ قُمَاشَ أَقْمَعَ - رَاجِعُ قَمَعَ  
 hooked, crooked, bent, curved, aquiline, falcate أَقْنَى: مَعْقُوفُ  
 persuasion, persuading, convincing, conviction, inducement, inducing اِقْنَاعَ: حَمَلُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ



to be or get dressed, clothed, garbed, clad; to wear, put on; to dress, clothe oneself, attire oneself; to be covered; to cover oneself

اِكْتِسَاب acquisition, acquirement, acquiring, attainment, gaining, winning, earning, getting, obtainment

اِكْتِسَابِي acquisitive, grasping, greedy, covetous

اِكْتِاح sweeping (away), sweep; overrun(ning), invasion, overspread(ing); flooding, overflowing, inundation; overwhelming, crushing

اِكْتَسَب to acquire, attain, take on, receive, assume, adopt; to gain, win, profit, earn, get, obtain, reap

اِكْتَسَح to sweep (away), carry away, wash away; to overrun, invade, overspread, spread all over; to flood, overflow, inundate; to overwhelm, overcome, crush

اِكْتِشَاف discovery; find(ing); discovering, finding (out), detection, detecting, spotting

اِكْتَشَف to discover, find out, detect, spot, unearth

اِكْتَضَّ: اِزْدَحَم to be or become (over)crowded, packed, jammed, crammed, congested, chock-full, chockablock; to be or become overpopulated, populous, densely populated

اِكْتَضَّ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ to be or become surfeited, over-stuffed, cloyed

اِكْتِظَاف: اِزْدِحَام congestion, overcrowdedness

اَنْتَع (الأصابع) having crippled fingers

اِكْتَفَى بِ to be or become satisfied with, content with; to content oneself with, settle for

اِكْتِفَاء satisfaction, content(ment), contentedness

اِكْتِفَاءٌ ذَاتِي self-sufficiency, autarky

اِكْتَلَّ (لَتِ الْعَيْنُ) to find no sleep

اِكْتِمَال completion, consummation, conclusion, termination, windup; perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness

اِكْتَمَلَ - راجع كَمَلَ، تَكَامَلَ

اِكْتَنَّ - راجع اِسْتَكَنَّ

اِكْتَنَّى بِ - راجع تَكَنَّى بِ

اِكْتِنَاز: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُكْتَنَزًا مُلْتَزًا firmness, denseness, compactness, closeness, tightness

اِكْتِنَاز: اِدْخَار، تَكْدِيس - راجع كَنَز

اِكْتَنَزَ: كَانَ مُكْتَنَزًا مُلْتَزًا to be firm, dense, thick, com-

to fail, miss

اَكْبَى: اُخْفَى

اِكْبَابٌ عَلَى - راجع اِنْكِبَابٌ عَلَى

اِكْبَار: اِجْلَال admiration, regard, respect, esteem, reverence

اِكْبَح - راجع كَبَح

اَكْبَر: اَجَلٌ to admire, regard, respect, esteem, exalt, value, revere, have great regard for, think highly of

اَكْبَر: عَدَّةٌ كَبِيرًا to consider great, regard as great

اَكْبَر: اَعْظَم greater, bigger, larger; major; senior; superior

الْاَكْبَر the greatest, the biggest, the largest

اَكْبَر (سِنًا) older, elder

الْاَكْبَر (سِنًا) the oldest, the eldest

الله اَكْبَر God is great, God is the greatest

اِكْتَاب: كَتَبَ to be or become sad, grieved, depressed, dejected, dispirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic, melancholy; to grieve, sadden, gloom

اِكْتَاب - راجع كَاتَب

اَكْتَبَ: اَمْلَى عَلَى to dictate (to)

اِكْتَاب (بِال) subscription, contribution

اِكْتَاب (بِأَسْهُم، بَسَدَات) underwriting

اِكْتَبَ (بِال، بِإِعَانَةٍ) to subscribe, contribute

اِكْتَبَ (بِأَسْهُم، بَسَدَات) to underwrite

اِكْتَبَ: نَسَخَ to copy, transcribe

اِكْتَبَ: كَتَبَ، حَرَّرَ، سَطَّرَ، أَلَفَ - راجع كَتَبَ

اِكْتَمَّ: اُخْفَى، اُضْمَرَ - راجع كَتَمَ

اِكْتَلَّ - راجع تَكَلَّلَ

اِكْتَرَى: اِسْتَأْجَرَ to rent, hire, lease, take on lease

اِكْتِرَاء: اِسْتِئْجَار renting, hiring, leasing; rent, lease, tenancy

اِكْتِرَاف attention, care, heed, notice, concern, interest

عَدَمُ اِكْتِرَاف، قَلَّةُ اِكْتِرَاف indifference, unconcern, apathy, nonchalance, insouciance, carelessness

اِكْتَرَبَ to anguish, agonize; to be or become anguished, agonized, distressed, grieved

اِكْتَرَفَ بِ أَوْ ل to care for or about, pay attention to, mind, heed, take an interest in

to make lie, cause to lie	اَكْذَبَ: بَعَلَ - راجع كَذَى
to give the lie to, prove a liar	اَكْذَرَّ - راجع كَذَرَّ، كَذَّرَ، كَذِرَ
fib, (white) lie	اَكْذَرَّ - راجع كَذِرَ، كَذَرَّ
to plow, till, cultivate	اَكْذَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ
acre	اَكْذَبَ: بَيَّنْ كَذِبُهُ
to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out	اَكْذُوبَةُ
renting out, letting (out), leasing, hiring out, rental, hire	اَكْرَ: حَرَتْ
	اَكْرَ: مِفْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ
	اَكْرَى: أَجَرَ
	اِكْرَاءَ: تَاجِيرَ
	اِكْرَامَ - راجع تَكْرِيمَ
honorarium, fee(s), retainer	اِكْرَامًا لَكَ أَوْ لِخَاطِرِكَ - راجع كَرَمَى لَكَ، كُرْمَانًا لَكَ
bonus, premium	اِكْرَامِيَّةٌ: أَتَابَ
tip, gratuity, baksheesh	اِكْرَامِيَّةٌ: عِلَاوَةٌ، مَكَاافَةٌ
coercion, compulsion, constraint, force, forcing	اِكْرَامِيَّةٌ: بَخْشِيشَ، رَاشِيْنَ
duress	اِكْرَاهَ: إِزْغَامَ، قَسْرَ
coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force; under duress	اِكْرَاهَ: تَهْدِيدِيَّ
coercive, compulsory, forced, forcible	بِالْاِكْرَاهِ
to hurry, hasten, rush, dash	اِكْرَاهِيَّ
hole, pit, hollow, excavation	اِكْرَبَ: أَسْرَعَ
ball; globe, sphere	اِكْرَةَ: حُفْرَةٌ
potbellied, paunchy	اِكْرَةَ: كُرَّةٌ
	اِكْرَشَ: ضَخَمَ الْبَطْنَ
	اِكْرَمَ - راجع كَرَمَ
more generous, more liberal; more honorable, more respectable; nobler; more precious, more valuable	اِكْرَمَ
to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), constrain (to), oblige (to)	اِكْرَهَ عَلَى: أَرْغَمَ، أَجْبَرَ، قَسَرَ
achromatic	اِكْرُومَاتِيَّ [فِيْرِيَاءَ]
achromatism	اِكْرُومَاتِيَّةَ [فِيْرِيَاءَ]
achromatin	اِكْرُومَاتِيْنِ [أَحْيَاءَ]
generous act; kind act, good turn, favor, grace; noble deed	اِكْرُومَةٌ: عَمَلٌ كَرِيْمٌ

pact, close, tight, compressed

اِكْتَنَزَ: إِدْخَرَ، كَدَّسَ، جَمَعَ - راجع كَنَزَ	اِكْتَنَفَ: أَحَاطَ بِـ
to surround, encompass, encircle, enclose, environ, beset, hem in	اِكْتَنَفَ: بَلَغَ كُنْهَهُ، أَذْرَكَ حَقِيقَتَهُ
to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, understand thoroughly, grasp fully	اِكْتَنَهَ: صَارَ كَهْلًا أَيْ مُتَوَسِّطَ الْعُمُرِ
to be middle-aged	اِكْتَوَى (بِ التِّيَابِ)
to be ironed, pressed, laundered	اِكْتَوَى: إِحْتَرَقَ
to burn, be burned	اِكْتَوَى: تَدَاوَى بِالْكَيِّ
to be cauterized	اِكْتَوَى: وَصِمَ بِالْكَيِّ
to be branded	اِكْتَوَبَرُ: يَشْرِيْنَ الْأَوَّلَ
October	اِكْتَارَ - راجع تَكْتِيرَ
	اِكْتَرَّ: أَتَى بِالْكَثِيرِ
to do (make, give) much or frequently (of)	اِكْتَرَّ: كَثَرَ - راجع كَثُرَ
more; more numerous; most; majority	اِكْتَرَّ مِنْ
more than, over, above, exceeding	اِكْتَرَّ فَأَكْتَرَّ
more and more, increasingly	اِكْتَرَّ مَا يُمْكِنُ - راجع أُمْكِنَ
the most, the maximum	الْأَكْتَرَّ
at most	عَلَى الْأَكْتَرَّ
	فِي أَكْثَرِ الْأَحْيَانِ - راجع حِينِ
majority	أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ
simple majority	أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ بَسِيطَةٌ
qualified majority	أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ خَاصَّةٌ أَوْ مُعَيَّنَةٌ
landslide, overwhelming majority	أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ سَاحِقَةٌ
absolute majority	أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ
relative majority	أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ
black-eyed	اِكْتَحَلَ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)
black eye	عَيْنٌ كَحْلَاءَ
to confirm, affirm, assert, maintain; to corroborate, establish, prove; to assure	اَكَّدَ
to stress, emphasize, focus on, underline, highlight, accentuate, accent, lay stress on, give emphasis to	اَكَّدَ عَلَى

destroy, devour

to gnaw, eat (away), erode, corrode, wear أَكَلَ: نَحَرَ  
away, abrade, fret

to itch أَكَلَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ

to take usury, practice usury أَكَلَ الرِّبَا

to be timeworn, worn-out, antiquated, antique, age-old, ancient أَكَلَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ وَشَرِبَ

to eat with أَكَلَ: أَكَلَ مَعَ

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment أَكَلَ: أَطْعَمَ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit أَكَلَ: آتَى أَكْلَهُ

to tire out, weary, fatigue, exhaust أَكَلَ: أَتْعَبَ

to dim, enfeeble, weaken أَكَلَ: أَكَلَ الْبَصَرَ

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment أَكَلَ: أَطْعَمَ

food أَكَلَ: طَعَامَ

eating أَكَلَ: تَنَاوَلُ الطَّعَامَ

cannibalism, anthropophagy أَكَلَ: لَحْمُ الْبَشَرِ

dining room غُرْفَةُ الْأَكْلِ

eater أَكَلَ: مَنْ يَأْكُلُ

corrosive, erosive أَكَلَ: حَاتَّ

herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore أَكَلَ: الْأَعْشَابِ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ

granivorous أَكَلَ: الْحُبُوبِ

insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore أَكَلَ: الْحَشَرَاتِ

ratel أَكَلَ: الْمَسَلَّ (حَيَوَان)

carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore أَكَلَ: اللَّحْمِ

Carnivora أَكَلَ: لَحْمُ الْبَشَرِ

cannibal, man-eater, anthropophagus أَكَلَ: لَحْمُ الْبَشَرِ

anteater أَكَلَ: النَّمْلَ (حَيَوَان)

food أَكَلَ: طَعَامَ

fruit أَكَلَ: نَمْرَ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit أَكَلَ: آتَى أَكْلَهُ

أَكَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَكْلُ

canker, noma, gangrenous stomatitis أَكَلَة (مَرَض)

cancroid أَكَلَة جُلْدِيَّة سَرَطَانِيَّة (مَرَض)

acryl

acrylic

eczema

eczematous; eczematoid

oxalate

to pay, yield, profit, return; to allow رَجَعَ أَكْسَبَ: أَرْبَحَ, رَجَعَ  
a profit, make or let gain (win, earn)

to impart to, lend to; to give; to reflect on, cast on, bring on; to make أَكْسَبَ: أَضْفَى عَلَى

to oxygenate

oxygenation

oxygen

oxygenic, oxygenous

to oxidize, cause to rust

oxidation, oxidization

to eclipse

to make lazy

oxide

elixir

auxin

to make an unbeliever or an infidel أَكْفَرَ: صَيَّرَهُ كَافِرًا

to accuse of unbelief, charge with infidelity, call an unbeliever or an infidel أَكْفَرَ: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْكُفْرِ

to appoint as (or ask to be) security or bail; to make (someone) guarantee or ensure (something) أَكْفَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْفُلُهُ

أَكْفَلَ: كَفَلَ, ضَمِنَ - رَاجِعَ كَفَلٌ

to darken, darkle; to be (come) or grow dark, gloomy, cloudy, overcast, surly أَكْفَهَرَ

dark(ness), gloom(iness), cloudiness, surliness أَكْفَهَرَ

to eat; to take, take in, have (a meal, etc.) أَكَلَ: تَنَاوَلُ طَعَامًا

to consume, exhaust, use up, eat (up), أَكَلَ: أَفْنَى

blind, born blind

to harbor, cherish; to keep secret; to سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى، أَكَنَ  
hide, conceal, secrete; to ensconce, shelter, cover

أَكْنَى: لَقَبٌ، سَمَى - راجع كُنَى (ب)

to help, aid, assist, support, back up

أَكْنَفَ: عَاوَنَ

aquarium

accordion

gluttonous, greedy, voracious,  
rapacious, insatiable, hoggish; glutton, gourmand,  
heavy eater

certain, sure, positive; definite

loquat

to return to, go back to; to  
revert toto be attributed to, as-  
cribed to, traced back toto lead to, contribute to,  
conduce to, result in, causeto end (up) in, وَصَلَ إِلَى، صَارَ إِلَى،  
wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to  
arrive at, reach, get to, come toto get or come to a point where,  
reach a stage where

to devolve

upon, vest in, become vested in, pass to, accrue to,  
go to, revert to, fall to, descend to, be transferred  
to, be handed over to

to escheat

to govern, rule; to lead: to  
guidefamily, relatives, people, kin, kinsfolk,  
kindred; house

mirage, fata morgana

the

to fail to do; to neglect

to spare no effort, make every

meal, repast

freckled

russet, brownish red

key

clerical, ecclesiastic(al)

clergy

clericalism

crown; diadem

wreath, garland, chaplet, رُعْلَة  
coronal, coronet

laurel(s), bay

corona

corona

bridal wreath

rosemary

melilot, sweet clover, king's  
clover

Corona Australis

Corona Borealis

coronal, coronary; wreathy, wreathlike

bridal wreath

to provide with sleeves

completion, perfection, consummation; conclu-  
sion, finishing, termination, windup, finalization;  
supplementation

hill, hillock, mound, knoll, hummock

to sadden, grieve, depress, deject

opaque, dull, dusky, swarthy; mat, flat,

lusterless

to complete, finish, conclude, wind up, finalize;  
to consummate, perfect, round off, round out; to  
complement, supplement; to continue, proceed, go  
on

more perfect, completer, more complete

بِأَكْمَلِهِ - راجع بِكَامِلِهِ (كامل)

أَكَلَة: وَجَبَة

أَكْلَحَ - راجع كَلَحَ

أَكْلَفَ: نَمَشَ، أُنْمَشَ

أَكْلَفَ: خَمَرِي

إِكْلِيدَ: مِفْتَاح

إِكْلِيرُكِي

إِكْلِيرُوس

إِكْلِيرُوسِيَة

إِكْلِيلَ: تَاج

إِكْلِيلَ (لِلرَّأْسِ الْإِلَهِ): رُعْلَة

إِكْلِيلُ غَار

إِكْلِيلَ [فَلَكَ وَتَشْرِيح]

إِكْلِيلُ الرَّهْرَة

إِكْلِيلَ: إِكْلِيلِيَّة (نَبَات)

إِكْلِيلُ الْجَبَل (نَبَات)

إِكْلِيلُ الْمَلِك (نَبَات)

كَوَكَبَةُ الْإِكْلِيلِ الْجَنُوبِي [فَلَكَ]

كَوَكَبَةُ الْإِكْلِيلِ الشَّمَالِي [فَلَكَ]

إِكْلِيلِي

إِكْلِيلِيَّة (نَبَات)

أَكْمَ الْقِمِيصِ أَوْ الثَّوبِ

إِكْمَال

أَكْمَدَ: تَلَّ، تَلَّه

أَكْمَدَ: نَمَّ

أَكْمَدَ: وَضَعَ الْكِمَادَةَ عَلَى - راجع كَمَدَ

أَكْمَدَ (اللون)

أَكْمَلَ

أَكْمَلَ

أَكْمَلَ

أَكْمَلَ

أَكْمَلَ

أَكْمَلَ

أَكْمَلَ

أَكْمَلَ

أَلَى: رَاجِعٌ لَيْسَ  
oleander, rosebay (نبات)

أَلَى: نَعَمْ - رَاجِعٌ أَلَى، إِلَى  
فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ - رَاجِعٌ أَيْ  
instrumentalist, player; musician

أَلَاتِي: عَارِيفٌ، مُوسِيقِي  
instrumental

أَلَا: بَدَأَ - رَاجِعٌ لَاحَ  
أَلَا: أَوْمَضَ، لَمَعَ - رَاجِعٌ لَاحَ  
أَلَا (بَسِيفِهِ، بِسِلَاحِهِ الْخ) - رَاجِعٌ لَوْحَ  
أَلَاذ: بِ: الْتَجَأَ إِلَى - رَاجِعٌ لَأَذ: بِ

أَلَا: عَهْدٌ، مِيثَاقٌ  
covenant, compact, pact, agreement

أَلَا: رَاجِعٌ مُتَالِقٌ  
أَلَام: تَصَرَّفَ بِلُؤْمٍ  
to act meanly, behave sordidly

أَلَام: أَصْلَحَ، ضَمَدَ - رَاجِعٌ لَامَ  
أَلَام - رَاجِعٌ لَامَ  
how far? up to where?

أَلَان - رَاجِعٌ لَيْنَ  
إِلَاه، إِلَاهَةٌ، إِلَاهِي - رَاجِعٌ إِلَه، إِلَهَةٌ، إِلَهِي

أَلَاي: فَيَلَقَى  
corps, legion

أَلَاي: فِرْقَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ  
division, military unit

أَلَب: تَجَمَّعَ  
to gather, rally, flock together, band together

أَلَبَ عَلَيْهِ النَّاسَ: حَرَّضَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ  
against, stir up against, arouse against, provoke against

أَلَبَ الْقَوْمَ عَلَى أَوْ ضِدِّ: جَمَعَهُمْ  
to rally people against, band people together against, round up people against

أَلَبَ بَيْنَ: رَمَى بَيْنَ، أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ، فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ  
against each other, sow dissension or discord among or between

إِلْبَاس: مَصْدَرُ النَّبَسِ  
dressing, clothing, garbing; facing, draping, lining, casing; coating, overlaying, plating

إِلْبَان: إِفْرَارُ اللَّبَنِ أَوْ الْحَلِيبِ  
lactation

أَلْبَدَ - رَاجِعٌ لَبَدَ  
to dress, clothe, garb, attire, robe; to face, drape, النَّبَسُ

effort, do one's best, do one's utmost, go to any length, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned  
أَلَى: حَلَفَ، أَقْسَمَ  
to swear, take an oath

أَلَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ: تَعَمَّدَ  
to undertake, take upon oneself, commit oneself, bind oneself, engage oneself, pledge, vow, promise

أَلَى - رَاجِعٌ أَلَا  
أَلَا: حَرْفُ اسْتِفْتَاخٍ - رَاجِعٌ أَلَا

أَلَى، إِلَى (جِ الْآلَاءِ): نِعْمَةٌ  
blessing, boon, benefaction, favor, grace

أَلَى: حَرْفُ جَرٍّ  
to, toward; until, till, up to, as far as

إِلَى أَنْ  
until, till

إِلَى الْأَبَدِ - رَاجِعٌ أَبَدٍ  
etc., and so on, and so forth

إِلَى آخِرِهِ  
إِلَى الْأَمَامِ - رَاجِعٌ أَمَامَ  
in addition (to), besides, moreover, furthermore

إِلَى جَانِبِ ذَلِكَ، إِلَى ذَلِكَ  
إِلَى غَدٍ، إِلَى الْغَدِ  
till tomorrow!

إِلَى غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ، وَمَا إِلَيْهِ  
and the like, etc., and so on, and so forth

إِلَامَ، إِلَى مَا  
how far? up to where?

إِلَى مَتَى  
how long? till when?

إِلَيْكَ: فِيمَا يَلِي  
following is (are) .., in the following, in what follows, hereinafter, below

إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي  
go away! get away from me! leave me alone! away with you!

أَلَا: أَنْ لَا  
not to; lest, in order not to, so as not to, that...not

إِلَّا  
except, save, but, excepting, excluding, with the exception of, other than; unless; only, but

إِلَّا إِذَا، إِلَّا أَنْ  
unless, if not, except if, except when

إِلَّا أَنَّ  
yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, on the other hand

وَأِلَّا  
otherwise, or else

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا  
he is nothing but, he is but, he is no more than, he is merely (simply, just, only)

وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ .. حَتَّى ..  
no sooner had he.. than... it was not long until... immediately, presently, at which point, the moment (that), as soon as, before long, without delay, in a minute, directly, at once, thereupon, then, once

التَّاعَ (قَلْبُهُ) to burn or pine away (with love or grief),  
feel burning anxiety (for)

التَّامَ: اتَّعَدَ، اجْتَمَعَ to convene, meet, assemble,  
gather, sit, be in session

التَّامَ (الْجُرْحُ): اِنْدَمَلَ to heal, heal up, scar over,  
cicatize

التَّامَ: اِنْضَمَّ، اِنْتَصَقَ to be joined, connected, welded

التَّامَ: اُصْلِحَ to be repaired, mended, corrected

التَّامَ: تَلَاءَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَلَاءَمَ to be blamed

التَّيْبَاسُ: اِخْتِلَاطٌ، اِشْكَالٌ، غُمُوضٌ confusion, obscurity,  
ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, uncertainty, dubiousity

التَّبَدُّ الصُّوفُ أَوْ الشَّعْرُ اِلِخَ - رَاجِعَ تَلَبَّدَ to be or become ambiguous, equivocal,  
obscure, unclear, uncertain, dubious, doubtful

التَّبَيُّكُ: اِضْطَرَبَ، اِخْتَلَطَ to jumble, clutter, run in

التَّبَيُّكُ: اِضْطَرَبَ، اِخْتَلَطَ disorder or confusion, get all mixed up; to be or  
become confused, muddled, jumbled, disordered,  
disarranged

التَّيَمَّ - رَاجِعَ تَلَثَّمَ to rage, surge

التَّيَجُّ الْبَحْرُ to be uproarious, tumultuous,  
noisy

التَّجَّتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ to be uproarious, tumultuous,  
noisy

التَّجَّأَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ لَجَأَ إِلَى to grow a beard, let one's beard  
grow

التَّجَّأَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ لَجَأَ إِلَى to grow a beard, let one's beard  
grow

التَّحَى: أَطْلَقَ لِحْيَتَهُ to grow a beard, let one's beard  
grow

التَّحَى الشَّجَرَةَ: قَشَرَهَا - رَاجِعَ لَحَا، لَحَى joining, entering, entry, en-

التَّحَاقَ: اِنْفِصَامٌ، اِتِّسَابٌ trance, accession, affiliation, association; member-

التَّحَامَ: اِلْتِصَاقٌ، اِنْدِمَاجٌ cohesion, coherence, adhe-

التَّحَامَ: اِشْتِبَاكٌ، اِضْطِدَامٌ clash, engagement, en-

التَّحَامُ الْعِظَامُ، اِلْتِصَاقٌ عَظْمِيٌّ [طَب] synostosis

التَّحَامُ نَوَوِيٌّ nuclear fusion, fusion

التَّحَدَّ: كَانَ مُلْجِدًا، كَفَرَ، اِرْتَدَّ عَنْ دِينِهِ - رَاجِعَ اَلْحَدَّ

line, case; to coat, overlay, plate; to encrust

أَلْبَسَ - رَاجِعَ لَبَسَ

أَلْبَسَ (حَيَوَان) alpaca

أَلْبَسَ: أَفْرَزَ اللَّبَنَ أَوْ الْحَلِيبَ to lactate

أَلْبُومٌ (لِلصُّوَرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ الْأَسْطُوَانَاتِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ أَوْ

التَّوَابِعِ اِلِخَ) album

أَلْبُومِينَ albumin

آلة: مَاكِينَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ machine; instrument, tool, device,

apparatus, implement, appliance; utensil

آلة: عَضْوٌ organ

آلة: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِحَقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ cat's-paw,

tool, instrument, puppet, hireling, agent, servant

آلات (عُمُومًا كَوَحْدَةٍ وَطَفِيَّةً) machinery

آلات (الْكُومْبِيُوتَرِ أَوْ الْعَقْلِ اِلِكْتَرُونِيِّ) hardware

آلة تَسْجِيلِ (الصَّوْتِ) tape recorder, recorder

آلة تَسْجِيلِ النِّقْدِ cash register

آلة تَصْوِيرِ camera

آلة تَفْرِيجِ أَوْ تَفْقِيسِ incubator

آلة تَنْبِيهِ (فِي سَيَّارَةٍ اِلِخَ) horn (of a car, etc.)

آلة جَرِّ tractor

آلة حَاسِبَةٍ calculator, calculating machine

آلة الْحِسِّ sense organ, receptor; sense

آلة خِيَاطَةٍ sewing machine

آلة رَافِعَةٍ - رَاجِعَ رَافِعَةٍ

آلة طِبَاعَةٍ، آلة طَبْعٍ - رَاجِعَ مِطْبَعَةٍ

آلة غَسَلِ washer, washing machine

آلة قِيَاسِ الضَّغْطِ الدَّمَوِيِّ sphygmomanometer

آلة كَاتِبَةٍ typewriter

آلة مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ، آلة طَرَبٍ musical instrument

آلة نَاسِخَةٍ copier, photocopier, photostat, duplica-

ting machine, duplicator; mimeograph

آلة نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ wind instrument

آلة وَتَرِيَّةٍ stringed instrument

اِلْتِمَاسٌ: اِنْعِيَادٌ، اِجْتِمَاعٌ convening, convention, meeting,

gathering, assembly, session

اِلْتِمَاسٌ (فِي): اِبْطَأَ - رَاجِعَ لَوَّثَ (فِي)

to bind oneself, **الْتَزَمَ (ب):** اِرْتَبَطَ، تَعَهَّدَ، تَكَفَّلَ  
commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself,  
put oneself under obligation, undertake, take upon  
oneself, assume; to be or become bound, committed,  
engaged, obligated

to farm **الْتَزَمَ (الأرض، الضَّرَائِبَ، المَشْرُوعَ إلخ)**  
**الْتَزَمَ الصَّمْتَ** - راجع لَزَمَ الصَّمْتَ

adhesion, adherence, cohesion, coherence **الْتِصَاقُ**  
symphysis **الْتِصَاقُ العِظَامِ: إِرْتِصَاقٌ [طب]**

to stick (to), adhere (to), cohere (to), cling **الْتَصَّقَ (ب)**  
(to), cleave (to); to agglutinate, conglutinate

**الْتِظَمَ** - راجع تَلَاظَمَ  
**الْتِظَى** - راجع لَظَى

to curse oneself **الْتَعَنَ: لَعَنَ نَفْسَهُ**

to curse one another **الْتَعَنَ: لَعَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا**

to amalgamate **الْتَمَعَ: تَمَلَّمَ**

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with **الْتَفَّ فِي: اِشْتَمَلَ بِ، اِدْتَرَبَ بِ**

to gather around, assemble around, rally around **الْتَفَّ حَوْلَ أَوْ عَلَى: تَجَمَّعَ**

to surround, encircle, encompass, enclose, embrace, environ, envelop, wrap **الْتَفَّ حَوْلَ أَوْ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ**

to detour (around), turn (around), make a turn (around) **الْتَفَّ (حَوْلَ): اِنْعَطَفَ، دَارَ**

to wind, coil, twist, turn, convolute, curl, furl **الْتَفَّ: تَحَوَّى، صَارَ مُتَلَفًا أَوْ مَلْفُوفًا**

to intertwine, intertwist, interweave; to be or become intertwined, inter-twisted, interwoven, entwined **الْتَفَّ النَّبَاتُ إلخ: تَشَابَكَ**

turning around, turn; looking around **الْتِفَاتٌ: تَلَفَّتْ**

attention, notice, heed; consideration, regard; care **الْتِفَاتٌ (إلى)**

**الْتِفَاتَةٌ** - راجع لَفَتَ

winding, coiling, convolution; involution; turn(ing), detour; surrounding, encirclement, encompassment, envelopment; gathering, assemblage, assembly, rallying **الْتِيفٌ**

to turn, turn around, turn one's face or head; to look around **الْتَفَّتْ: تَلَفَّتْ**

to pay attention to, heed, observe, consider; to take into consideration or account, reckon **الْتَفَّتْ إلى**

to wrap oneself (in), cover oneself (with) **الْتَحَفَ (ب): تَمَطَّى، اِدْتَرَبَ (ب)**

to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with **الْتَحَقَّ بِ: اِنْضَمَّ إلى، اِنْتَسَبَ إلى**

**الْتَحَقَّ بِ: اُدْرَكَ** - راجع لَحِقَ

to cohere, adhere, fuse, coalesce, join, unite, merge, inosculate; to solder; to weld **الْتَحَمَ: اِلْتَصَقَ، تَمَاسَكَ، اِنْضَمَّ، اِنْدَمَجَ، اِتَّحَدَ**

to clash, encounter (in battle), engage in battle, come into conflict, fight, combat, battle **الْتَحَمَ: اِشْتَبَكَ، اِصْطَدَمَ، تَقَاتَلَ**

to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize **الْتَحَمَ (الجُرْحُ): اِلْتَامَ، اِنْدَمَلَ**

to enjoy, savor, relish, get pleasure from; to take pleasure or delight in, delight in, be pleased or delighted at; to find delicious, delightful, pleasant **الْتَذَّ (ب)**

to compact, press together, press close, crowd together, crowd closely, pack; to be or become compact(ed), tight, close, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, crowded, serried **الْتَزَّ: تَرَاصَّ**

to adhere to, stick to, be firmly united or joined with **الْتَزَّ بِ: اِلْتَصَقَ بِ**

compactness, closeness, tightness **الْتِزَاز: تَرَاصَّ**

commitment, engagement, obligation, duty **الْتِزَام: تَعَهَّدَ، اِرْتِبَاطٌ**

observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, sticking to, keeping (to), maintaining, honoring, respect(ing) **الْتِزَام (ب): تَقَيَّدَ، مُرَاعَاةٌ، اِحْتِرَامٌ**

farming **الْتِزَام (الأرض، الضَّرَائِبَ، المَشْرُوعَ إلخ)**

concession; franchise; enterprise **الْتِزَام (تِجَارِيّ): اِمْتِيَازٌ، مَشْرُوعٌ**

engagement **الْتِزَام [أدب وفن]**

moral obligation, moral duty **الْتِزَامُ اَدَبِيٌّ أَوْ مَعْنَوِيٌّ أَوْ اَخْلَاقِيّ**

liabilities, debts **الْتِزَامَات: مَطْلُوبَاتٌ، دُيُونٌ**

engagements, financial obligations, commitments **الْتِزَامَاتُ مَالِيَّةٌ**

**الْتَزَّقَ (ب) - راجع لَزَقَ (ب)**

to observe, comply with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain, follow, honor, respect, live up to; to hang on to, hold by, persist in, persevere in **الْتَزَمَ (ب): تَقَيَّدَ بِ، اِحْتَرَمَ، رَاعَى**

to request, ask for, solicit; to beg, implore, beseech, entreat, appeal to, plead with; to look for, search for

التَّع - راجع لَمَعَ

to amuse oneself with, distract oneself with, pass the time with, occupy oneself with; to play with, toy with, trifle with, dally with  
distraction, amusement

التَّهَاء

inflammation, bursting into flame(s) التهاب: اشتعال

inflammation; -itis; infection التهاب [طب]

urethritis التهاب الإحليل

otitis التهاب الأذن

cecitis, typhlitis التهاب الأعور

enteritis التهاب الأمعاء

rhinitis التهاب الأنف

prostatitis التهاب البروستات أو الموتة

ventriculitis التهاب البطين

pharyngitis التهاب البلعوم

pancreatitis التهاب البنكرياس

pericarditis التهاب التأمور

mastitis التهاب الثدي

blepharitis التهاب الجفن

dermatitis التهاب الجلد

sinusitis التهاب الجيب أو الجيوب

ureteritis التهاب الحالب

myelitis التهاب الحبل الشوكي أو النخاع الشوكي

sore throat التهاب الحلق

laryngitis التهاب الحنجرة

mastoiditis التهاب الخشاء

encephalitis التهاب الدماغ

pneumonitis التهاب الرئة

metritis, uteritis التهاب الرحم

tracheitis التهاب الرغامى أو القصبة الهوائية

appendicitis التهاب الزائدة الدودية

meningitis التهاب السحايا

with; to take care of, care for

التَّع - راجع تَلَفَعَ بِ

to meet, come together, join (each other); to get together, assemble, gather, band together

التَّقَى (ب، مَع): قَابِل، اجْتَمَعَ إِلَى  
to meet (with), get together with, have or hold a meeting or an interview with, hold talks with

التَّقَى بِهِ مُصَادَفَةً: صَادَفَ  
to come upon, come across, run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance upon, fall in with, happen on, encounter, meet by chance or unexpectedly

التَّقَاء: اجْتِاع  
meeting, coming together; conjunction, concurrence

التَّقَاء: تَوَافُق  
concurrence, agreement (in opinion or design), accord

التَّقِاط: لَقَط - راجع لَقَط

التَّقِاط: اسْتِقْبَال [راديو إلخ]

التَّقِاط (الصَّوْت فِي جِهَازٍ مُرْسِل)

التَّقِاط: تَصْوِير  
photography, taking photographs or pictures, shooting, snapshooting, snapping, filming  
جهاز التقاط receiver, receiving set

التَّقَط: لَقَط - راجع لَقَط

التَّقَط (رِسَالَةٌ لَاسِلِكِيَّة، مَوْجَّة، إِذَاعَةٌ إلخ)

التَّقَط صُورَةً إلخ  
to photograph, take a photograph, take a picture; to snapshot, snap; to shoot, film

التَّقَف - راجع تَلَفَف

التَّقَم  
to swallow; to swallow up, devour, gobble, ingurgitate

التَّكَ: نَضَامٌ  
to compact, crowd together; to be or become compact(ed), tightly pressed together, crowded

التَّكَ: تَشَابَكَ  
to intertwine, mesh, tangle; to be or become intertwined, twined, entwined, meshed, tangled

التَّم: زَار - راجع أَلَم بِ أو عَلَى

التَّيَاس: تَوَسَّل، اسْتِعْطَاف  
request, solicitation; entreaty, appeal, plea

التَّيَاس: اسْتِذْعَاء، اسْتِزْحَام  
petition, application, request

التَّيَاع - راجع لَمَعَ

التَّيَاعَة  
flash (of wit, hope, etc.)



nephritis	التهاب الكلية
pyorrhea; gingivitis	التهاب اللثة
glossitis	التهاب اللسان
uvulitis	التهاب اللهاة
tonsillitis	التهاب اللوزتين
ovaritis, oophoritis	التهاب المبيض
cystitis	التهاب المثانة
cholecystitis	التهاب المرارة
esophagitis	التهاب المريء
mesenteritis	التهاب المساريقا
placentitis	التهاب المشيمة
gastritis	التهاب المعدة
arthritis, rheumatism, gout	التهاب المفاصل
conjunctivitis	التهاب الملتحمة
vaginitis, colpitis	التهاب المهبل
canthitis	التهاب الموق
cellulitis	التهاب النسيج الخلوي
aortitis	التهاب الوتين أو الأبهر
phlebitis	التهاب الوريد
flammable, inflammable, fiery	سريع الالتهاب
anti-inflammatory, antiphlogistic	مضاد للالتهاب
inflammatory, phlogistic	التهابي
ingurgitation, devouring, gobbling, swallowing up, gorging, gormandizing	التهام
to flame, blaze, burn, ignite, inflame, burst into flame(s), be in flame(s), be aflame, be ablaze, be afire, be on fire, catch fire, take fire	التهب: اشتعل
to inflame, be(come) inflamed, be(come) affected with inflammation	التهب [طب]: أصيب بالتهاب
	التهت - راجع لهت، لهت
to devour, gobble, swallow up, gorge, ingurgitate, gormandize	التهم
to twist, bend, curve, warp, wrench, get contorted; to be twisted, bent, curved, crooked; to be circuitous, roundabout, indirect	التوى
twist, twistedness, torsion, tortuosity, flexure,	التواء

omphalitis	التهاب السرة
phalangitis	التهاب السلاعى
periostitis, periosteitis	التهاب السحاق
retinitis	التهاب الشبكية
arteritis; polyarteritis	التهاب الشريان، التهاب الشرايين
bronchitis	التهاب الشعب، التهاب شعبي
endocarditis	التهاب الشغاف
peritonitis	التهاب الصفاق
scleritis	التهاب الصلبة
valvulitis	التهاب صمام القلب
tympanitis	التهاب طبلة الأذن
lienitis, splenitis	التهاب الطحال
neuritis; polyneuritis	التهاب العصب، التهاب الأعصاب
myositis; polymyositis	التهاب العضل، التهاب العضلات
myocarditis	التهاب عضلة القلب
osteitis	التهاب العظم، التهاب العظام
duodenitis	التهاب المعج
uveitis	التهاب العينية، التهاب عينية العين
cervicitis	التهاب عنق الرحم
ophthalmia, ophthalmitis	التهاب العين
thyroiditis	التهاب الغدة الدرقية
hidradenitis	التهاب الغدة العرقية
parotitis	التهاب الغدة النكفية
vulvitis	التهاب الفرج
spondylitis	التهاب الفقرات
stomatitis	التهاب الفم
keratitis, corneitis	التهاب القرنية
iritis	التهاب القرحة
carditis	التهاب القلب
salpingitis	التهاب القناة السمعية
colitis	التهاب القولون
hepatitis	التهاب الكبد

do harm to, damage, harm, hurt, injure, prejudice, disadvantage

to weld, solder; to fuse, join, unite, merge, combine

أَلَحَنَ (في كلامه) - راجع لَحَنَ

etc., and so on, and so forth

stinking, fetid

أَلَدَّ - راجع لَدُود  
أَلْدِيهِد [كيميا]

aldehyde  
more delicious, tastier, more tasteful, more savory, etc.  
more palatable, more delectable; more delightful,  
more pleasant, nicer; sweeter

أَلَذَّى  
who, whom; which, that, what; he who, he  
whom; that which

أَلَزَّ - راجع لَزَّ

إلزام: إجبار، إرغام  
compulsion, coercion, forcing, force

إلزام: فرض، إيجاب  
binding, obligation, imposing, imposition, enjoining

إلزامي  
compulsory, coercive, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, required

أَلَزَقَ - راجع لَزَقَ

أَلَزَمَ (ب): فَرَضَ عَلَى، أَوْجَبَ عَلَى  
to bind, obligate, put or keep under obligation, impose (as an obligation or duty) upon, enjoin on, make incumbent upon, make something someone's duty

أَلَزَمَ (ب): أَجْبَرَ عَلَى، أَرْغَمَ عَلَى  
to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), oblige (to)

أَلَزَمَهُ الْفِرَاشُ  
to confine to bed, keep in bed, compel or force to stay in bed

أَلَسَنَ: فَصِيح، بَلِيغ

أَلْسَنِيَّة: عِلْمُ اللَّغَةِ  
eloquent, fluent  
linguistics

أَلَصَقَ  
to attach, affix, fix, stick, paste, glue, agglutinate, conglutinate, cement, plaster; to join, connect

أَلَصَقَ (لَوْحَةً، إِعْلَانًا، مَنُشُورًا إلخ)  
to post, placard, stick, affix

أَلَصَقَ بِهِ تُهْمَةً أَوْ جَرِيَةً إلخ  
to fasten (an accusation, a charge, a crime, etc.) on, cause to be attributed to or connected with, impute to, attribute to, ascribe to, charge with, accuse of

أَلْعَابَ - راجع لَعِبَ، لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ

أَلْعَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَبُ  
to make play, cause to play

flection, bend(ing), crookedness, curvedness, curvature

twist, bend, curve, crook

إَلْتَوَاة - راجع أَلَدَّى

إَلْتِيَاع  
burning anxiety, anguish, pain, agony, suffering, torture, torment, grief

إَلْتَقَ  
lisper; lisp

أَلْجَأَ إِلَى: إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى  
to compel to, force to, oblige to, coerce to

أَلْجَأَ: حَمَى، أَجَارَ  
to shelter, protect, guard, defend; to grant asylum (to), give sanctuary (to), give refuge (to)

أَلْجَأَ أَمْرَهُ أَوْ أُمُورَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
to entrust (commit, recommend) one's cause or affairs to God

أَلْجَمَ - راجع لَجَمَ

أَلَحَّ (في، على)  
to insist on; to press, urge, importune, besiege

أَلْعَى: طَوِيلُ اللَّحْيَةِ  
long-bearded

إِلْحاح  
insistence, importunity, pressing, urging, urgency, urge

إِلْحَاد  
atheism, infidelity, unbelief, disbelief, godlessness; apostasy

إِلْحَادِي  
atheistic(al)

إِلْحَاف: إِنْحَاح  
importunity, insistence

إِلْحَاق: إِنْجَاع، ضَمٌّ، إِضَافَةٌ  
annexation, appending, attachment, joining, junction, subjunction, addition, supplementation; following (up)

إِلْحَام: مَصْدَرُ أَلْحَمَ  
weld(ing), soldering; fusing, joining, junction, uniting

أَلْعَدَّ: كَانَ مُلْحِدًا، كَفَرَ، إِزْدَدَّ عَنْ دِينِهِ  
to be or become an atheist, infidel, unbeliever; to disbelieve (in God); to apostatize

أَلْعَدَّ: قَبَرَ، حَفَرَ قَبْرًا - راجع لَعَدَّ

أَلْعَفَّ: أَلَحَّ  
to insist (on); to importune, press, urge

أَلْعَفَّ: لَعَفَّ، غَطَّى  
to cover, wrap

أَلْعَقَ ب: أُنْتَبَعَ  
to attach to, annex to, append to, add to, join to, subjoin to, supplement with; to follow (up) with, cause to follow, cause to be followed by

أَلْحَقَّ بِهِ كَذَا: أَنْزَلَ بِهِ  
to inflict on, cause to

أَلْحَقَّ ضَرْرًا بِهِ  
to cause damage to, inflict damage on, cause to

nect, link, put together, merge, integrate

to synthesize

أَلْفَ: رَكَّبَ

to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, bring together

to tame, domesticate

أَلْفَ يَبْنُهُ: وَقَّ، سَوَّى

thousand

أَلْفَ (١٠٠٠)

close friend, intimate friend, bosom friend, intimate, companion, comrade, pal, confidant

أَلْفَ: صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ

to find

أَلْفَى: وَجَدَ

alphabet

أَلْفَبَاءَ

alphabetical, alphabetic, abecedarian

أَلْفَبَائِيٌّ

alphabetically

أَلْفَبَائِيًّا

أَلْفَتْ - رَاجِعَ لَفَتْ

familiarity, intimacy, closeness, friendliness, friendship, affinity, affection; rapport; harmony, agreement, accord, concord; union, unity

أَلْفَةً

affinity

أَلْفَةً [كِيَمَاءَ وَفِيْزَاءَ]

millenary; millennial

أَلْفِيٌّ

millennium, 1000th anniversary

long poem (of one thousand verses)

milfoil, yarrow

أَلْفِيَّةَ (نَبَات)

to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, glisten, gleam

أَلْقَى: لَمَعَ، سَطَعَ، أَضَاءَ

radiance, brightness, brilliance, shine, effulgence, refulgence, luminosity, glitter, glisten

أَلْقَى: لَمَعَانٌ، سَطُوعٌ، بَهَاءٌ

to throw, cast, fling, hurl; to drop, throw down

أَلْقَى: رَمَى، قَذَفَ

to throw away, discard, cast away, fling away

أَلْقَى: إِطْرَحَ، نَبَذَ

to shed (off), cast (off), slough (off)

أَلْقَى: طَرَحَ، خَلَعَ

to jettison (حُمُولَةُ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ عِنْدَ خَوْفِ الْغَرَقِ)

to recite, say

أَلْقَى: تَلَا، سَمَعَ

to play, toy, trifle, dally

أَلْعَبَ: لَعِبَ

very playful

أَلْعَبَ: سَالَ لُعَابُهُ - رَاجِعَ لَعَبَ

to make lick

أَلْعَبَانُ: كَثِيرُ اللَّعِبِ

أَلْعَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَقُ، لَحَسَ

أَلْعَوْبَةُ - رَاجِعَ لُعْبَةٍ

to cancel, call off; to make null and void, make invalid, invalidate, nullify, annul, void, abolish, abrogate, negate, repeal, revoke, rescind; to overrule; to quash, vacate

أَلْفَى

cancellation, calling off; invalidation, nullification, annulment, voidance, abolition, abolishment, abrogation, negation, defeasance, repeal, revocation, rescission; overruling; quashing

إِلْغَاءٌ

to riddle; to mystify, obscure, make enigmatic (cryptic, inscrutable, mysterious, obscure, ambiguous, etc.)

أَلْفَزَ

أَلْفَطَ - رَاجِعَ لَفَطَ، لَفَّطَ

to amalgamate

أَلْفَمَ: مَلَفَمَ

أَلْفَمَ: لَفَمَ - رَاجِعَ لَفَمَ

to amalgamate

أَلْفَمَ: تَمَلَفَمَ

أَلْفُورَةٌ - رَاجِعَ لُفَزَ

to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with

أَلْفَ: تَعَوَّدَ

to get on intimate terms with, get along with, like someone's company, like (to be with)

أَلْفَ: أُنْسَ بِ، أَحَبَّ

to be or become tame, domestic(ated)

أَلْفَ الْحَيَوَانَ: صَارَ أَلِيفًا

to associate with, mix with, be on intimate terms with, be intimate with, keep company with

أَلْفَ: عَاشَرَ

to harmonize, tune, attune, match, bring into harmony

أَلْفَ: نَاغَمَ

to habituate (to), accustom (to), season (to), inure (to), familiarize (with)

أَلْفَ: عَوَّدَ

أَلْفَ: أَلْفَ، تَعَوَّدَ - رَاجِعَ أَلْفَ

to form, set up, establish, institute; to make, create, build, originate; to constitute, make up, compose

أَلْفَ: أُنْشَأَ، شَكَّلَ، كَوَّنَ

to compose, write, compile

أَلْفَ: وَضَعَ (كِتَابًا أَوْ لَحْنًا إلخ)

to unite, join, combine, con-

أَلْفَ: ضَمَّ، وَحَّدَ، وَصَلَ

responsibility

indirect reference, indirect suggestion, indication

إِلْهَام (ب) - knowledge, cognizance, acquaintance, familiarity, conversance

German

German

إِلْهَامِي

إِلْهَامِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الْإِلْهَامِيَّة

إِلْهَامِي - رَاجِعَ لَمَحَ

إِلْهَامِي إِلَى - رَاجِعَ لَمَحَ

to intimate, insinuate, hint at, allude to, glance at, refer indirectly to, make an indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

إِلْهَامِي، أَلْمَعِي: ذَكِي، شَدِيدُ الذِّكَاءِ - brilliant, bright, intelligent, smart, clever, shrewd, sagacious; intellect

إِلْهَامِيَّة: ذَكَاءُ - brilliance, brightness, intelligence, smartness, cleverness, shrewdness, sagacity

إِلْهَامِي - إِلَهَ - to deify, apotheosize, idolize, make a god of, raise to the status of a god

إِلْهَامِي - إِلَهَ - god, deity

إِلْهَامِي - إِلَهِي - to divert with, distract with

إِلْهَامِي - إِلَهِي - to divert from, distract from

إِلْهَامِي - إِلَهِي - distraction, diversion

إِلْهَامِي: إِشْعَال - inflammation, inflaming, kindling, lighting, ignition, setting on fire, setting fire to

إِلْهَامِي: إِثَارَةٌ - inflammation, inflaming, excitation, exciting, stirring up, arousal, (a)rousing

إِلْهَامِي - إِلَهَامِي - inspiration; revelation; afflatus

إِلْهَامِي: أَشْعَل - to inflame, ignite, kindle, enkindle, light, set on fire, set aflame, set fire to

إِلْهَامِي: أَثَارَ - to inflame, excite, stir (up), (a)rouse

إِلْهَامِي: رَبَّة - goddess, deity

إِلْهَامِي - إِلَهِي - رَاجِعَ لَمَحَ - to inspire (with or to)

إِلْهَامِي - إِلَهِي - id

إِلْهَامِي: إِلَهِي [نفس] - plaything, toy; amusement, distraction, pastime

إِلْهَامِي: إِلَهِي - divine, of God, from God

إِلْهَامِي: إِلَهِي - theological

إِلْهَامِي: إِلَهِي - theology

إِلْهَامِي: إِلَهِي - الإِلْهَامِيَّات، عِلْمُ الإِلْهَامِيَّات: عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ

إِلْهَامِي - رَاجِعَ إِلَهِيَّة

إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ - رَاجِعَ شَاءَ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - رَاجِعَ حَمْدَ

لِلَّهِ ذَرَهُ - رَاجِعَ دَرَّ

O God! O Lord!

if only, at least if

unless, except that, were it not that

اللَّهُمَّ

اللَّهُمَّ إِذَا

اللَّهُمَّ إِلَّا

أَلَمْ - رَاجِعَ تَأَلَّمَ

to hurt, pain, ache, give a feeling of pain (to), cause pain to; to torment, excruciate, anguish, agonize, distress, grieve

أَلَمْ بِ: عَرَفَ، إِطَّلَعَ عَلَى - to know; to be or become acquainted with, familiar with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with

أَلَمْ بِ: لَمْ يَتَمَعَّقْ فِي - to touch on

أَلَمْ بِ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ - to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, come over, come upon

أَلَمْ بِ: إِزْتَكَبَ، اقْتَرَفَ - to commit, perpetrate

أَلَمْ بِ: أَوْ عَلَى: زَارَ - to visit, pay a short visit to, call on (someone), call at or stop at (someone's house or place)

أَلَمْ: أَوْجَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَلَمْ

أَلَمْ: وَجَعَ، عَذَابَ، كَرْبَ - pain, ache; alg-, algo-, -algia; suffering; agony, anguish, excruciation, torment, distress

أَلَمْ: الْأَسْنَان - toothache

أَلَمْ: الرَّأْس: صَدَاع - headache

أَلَمْ: الظَّهْر - backache

أَلَمْ: عَصَبِي - neuralgia

أَلَمْ: النَّسَا - sciatica

أَلَمْ: أُسْبُوعُ الْآلَام - Passion Week

أَلَمْ: زَهْرَةُ الْآلَام - passionflower, maypop

أَلَمْ؟ - رَاجِعَ لَمْ

أَلَمْ - رَاجِعَ مَتَأَلَّمَ

أَلَمْ: الدِّمَاس - diamond

أَلَمْ: الدِّمَاس - diamond

أَلَمْ: الدِّمَاس - diamond

أَلَمْ: إِبْهَامَةٌ - allusion, hint, intimation, insinuation,

become a widow

to go to, betake oneself to, repair **أَمَّ (أَمَّا): قَصَدَ، تَوَجَّهَ**  
to, take to, travel to

to **أَمَّ (إِمَامَةً وَأَمَّا وَإِمَامًا): تَقَدَّمَ الْقَوْمَ وَصَلَّى بِهِمْ إِمَامًا**  
lead (in prayer)

to become a mother **أَمَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (أُمُومَةً): صَارَتْ أُمًّا**  
or **أُمٌّ: أَوْ**

**أُمٌّ... أُمٌّ، سَوَاءٌ أُمٌّ... أُمٌّ - رَاجِعْ أُمٌّ**

mother, mater

source, origin, mother

matrix

foster mother

jerboa

centipede

dura mater

firefly, glowworm

pia mater

river mussel

wagtail

hyena

pangolin

owl

the Milky Way, the galaxy **أُمُّ النُّجُومِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ [فَلَك]**

the main (major, basic, fundamental, principal, most important, most significant) problems or issues

with one's own eyes

maternal, uterine

Mother's Day

mother tongue

as to, as for, as far as he (she, it, etc.) is concerned; **أَمَّا**  
but, however, yet, on the other hand

to waive one's hand, etc.

to hoist a flag

aloe

alyssum

more blameworthy, more

blamable, more culpable, more reprehensible

aluminum, aluminium

divinity, godhood, godhead, deity, divine

nature, divine power

mechanical, mechanistic; automatic, power,

power-driven, self-driven, self-acting, self-propelled, automotive; mechanized, automated; motorized, motor

motorized troops

fibers

fat tail (of a sheep)

buttocks, rump

mecha- **آلِيَّة: طَبِيعَةُ تَرْكِيبِ الْأَجْزَاءِ فِي آلَةٍ أَوْ مَا شَابَهَا**  
nism

machinery (of government, etc.)

automatism

automation, automatization **آلِيَّة: عَمَلُ الْأَجْهَرَةِ الْآلِيَّةِ**

vehicle

tame(d), domestic(ated)

friendly, amicable, amiable, **آلِيف: أَنْيَس، لَطِيف**  
genial, affable, companionable, sociable

intimate, close, familiar

**آلِيف: حَمِيم**  
**آلِيف: إِنْف، صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ - رَاجِعْ إِنْف**  
**أَلِيم - رَاجِعْ مُؤْلِم**

gluteal

to lose one's wife, become **أَلِيَ: خَاصٌّ بِالْآلِيَّةِ أَوْ الْكَفَلِ**  
a widower

to lose one's husband, **أَمَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ زَوْجِهَا: فَقَدَتْهُ**

forward, onward, ahead

إِلَى الْأَمَامِ

imam

إِمَام (عِنْدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ)

leader, chief

إِمَام: قَائِد، رَعِيم

guide, guideline, index, reference, source; criterion, standard, yardstick, test; model, example, pattern

imamate; leadership

إِمَامَة

front, fore-, frontal, forward, first, foremost, advanced, ahead, anterior, pre-, pro-, ante-; in the front, at the front, in the fore part, at a forward position, to the fore, in the foreground, in the front line(s)

foreground

أَمَامِيَّة (الصُّورَة)

safety, security, peace

أَمَان: طُمَأْنِينَة، أَمْن

protection

أَمَان: حِمَايَة

safeguard, guarantee; indemnity, immunity or exemption from punishment; pact, compact, agreement

safety match

ثِقَابُ الْأَمَان

safety belt

حِزَامُ الْأَمَان

safety valve, safety

صِمَامُ الْأَمَان

good-bye! farewell! so long! God with you!

فِي أَمَانِ اللَّهِ

faithfulness, fidelity, fealty, loyalty; reliability, trustworthiness, dependability; honesty, integrity, probity, uprightness; confidence, trust, faith

deposit; trust, charge; consignment

أَمَانَة: وَدِيعَة

trusteeship, guardianship, custody, care, protection; superintendence, supervision

secretariat

أَمَانَة السَّرِّ

municipality; governorate

أَمَانَة الْعَاصِمَة

secretariat-general, secretariat

أَمَانَة عَامَة

breach of trust

إِسَاءَة الْأَمَانَة، خِيَانَة الْأَمَانَة

deposited in trust; on consignment; on sale or return

بِرَسْمِ الْأَمَانَة

consignment, goods on consignment

بِضَاعَة بِالْأَمَانَة

أَمَاة: شَفَع، رَقَّق، خَفَّف - رَاجِع مَوْه

أَمَاة: كَثَّر مَأْوَه - رَاجِع مَاه

either... or; whether... or

إِمَا... أَوْ

if

إِمَا: إِذَا

to make die; to kill, put to death; to cause the death of, be the death of

to mortify the flesh, crucify the flesh, deaden the body, subdue the bodily appetites

killing, putting to death

إِمَاة: قَتْل

mortification (of the flesh, etc.)

إِمَاةُ الْجَسَدِ أَوْ الشَّهَوَاتِ الْإِلْح

to provide for one's family

أَمَارَ عِيَالَه

constantly urging, always inciting, incessantly demanding

Surely the soul of man

إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَا تَمَارَةُ بِالسُّوءِ

incites him to evil

sign, indication, denotation, token, mark, symbol, symptom

emirate, principality

إِمَارَة: دَوْلَة يَحْكُمُهَا أَمِيرٌ

position or rank of an emir or prince

إِمَارَة: مَنْصِبُ الْأَمِيرِ أَوْ مَرْكَزُهُ

admiralty

إِمَارَة الْبَحْرِ: أَمِيرَالِيَّة

United Arab Emirates

الإِمَارَاتُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ الْمُتَّحِدَة

أَمَار - رَاجِع مَيِّز

to withdraw from, move away from

to remove, pull away

أَمَاط: نَحَى، أَبْعَدَ

to unveil, unmask, disclose, reveal, uncover, unearth, expose, lay bare

to liquefy, melt, dissolve

أَمَاع: أَذَابَ، أَسَالَ

melting, liquefaction

إِمَاعَة: تَمَيِّع

to incline, tip, tilt, slant, slope, skew, swerve, bend, turn

to alienate from, disincline from, indispose to, make disinclined to, make averse to, turn (someone's mind) away from, keep away from

inclination, inclining, tip(ping), tilt(ing), slanting, sloping, bending, turn(ing)

in front of, opposite (to), facing, face to face with, vis-à-vis; in the presence of; before

before the court

أَمَامَ الْحَكَمَة

إِمْتَحَنِي - رَاجِعْ إِمْتَحَنِي	إِمْتَحَانٌ
examination, test; quiz; trial	
entrance examination	إِمْتَحَانُ دُخُولٍ
final examination, final(s)	إِمْتَحَانُ نِهَائِيٍّ
إِمْتَحَقَّ - رَاجِعْ إِمْتَحَقَّ	إِمْتَحَنٌ
to examine, test; to try, put to the test; to afflict, distress, subject to a trial or trials	
to blow one's nose	إِمْتَحَطَ: مَحَطَ، تَمَحَّطَ
to extend, expand, spread (out), stretch; to be extended, expanded, spread (out), stretched (out); to lengthen, elongate, be protracted, be prolonged	إِمْتَدَّ: انْبَسَطَ، تَمَدَّدَ
to extend, reach, stretch, spread, range	إِمْتَدَّ: تَرَامَى
extension, extensivity, stretching; expansion, distension, dilation, dilatation; elongation, lengthening, prolongation; expanse; length; extent, stretch, spread, span, reach, outreach, compass, range, scope; dimension	
continental shelf	إِمْتِدَادٌ قَارِيٍّ
إِمْتَدَحَ - رَاجِعْ مَدَحَ	إِمْتَرَى فِي: شَكَّ
to doubt, suspect	إِمْتَرَى
to adsorb	إِمْتَزَجَ: اِخْتَلَطَ
mixture, mixing, admixture, intermixture, intermingling, blending, mingling, commingling, commixture	
adsorption	إِمْتِزَازٌ
to mix, mingle, blend, intermix, intermingle, commingle, commix; to be or become mixed, mingled, blended, combined, intermixed, intermingled, commingled, commixed	إِمْتَزَجَ: اِخْتَلَطَ
to comb one's hair	إِمْتَشَطَ: سَرَحَ شَعْرَهُ
to draw, unsheathe, pull out	إِمْتَشَقَّ: اِسْتَلَّ، جَرَّدَ
to snatch, whip away	إِمْتَشَقَّ: حَطَفَ
to absorb, soak up, take up, imbibe; to suck, suck up; to sip	إِمْتَصَّ
absorption, soaking up, taking up, uptake, imbibition; sucking, suck, suction	إِمْتِصَاصٌ
absorption band	شَرِيطَةُ الْإِمْتِصَاصِ
absorption coefficient	مُعَامِلُ الْإِمْتِصَاصِ

to hydrate; to hydrolyze	إِمَاهَةٌ [كِيمِيَاء]
hydration; hydrolysis	إِمَاهَةٌ [كِيمِيَاء]
impala	إِمْبَالَةٌ (حَيَوَان)
emperor	إِمْبَرَاطُورٌ
empress	إِمْبَرَاطُورَةٌ
imperial, imperialistic	إِمْبَرَاطُورِيٌّ
empire	إِمْبَرَاطُورِيَّةٌ
imperialist, imperialistic	إِمْبِرِيَالِيٌّ
imperialism	إِمْبِرِيَالِيَّةٌ
ampere	أَمْبِير: وَحْدَةٌ لِقِيَاسِ قُوَّةِ التَّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ
ampere-hour	أَمْبِيرُ سَاعِيٍّ، أَمْبِير - سَاعَةٌ
alembic, retort	إِمْبِيقٌ
bondmaid, bondwoman, slave girl, female slave	أَمَةٌ: مَمْلُوكَةٌ، عَبْدَةٌ، خَادِمَةٌ
nation, people, body politic	أُمَّةٌ (ج. أُمَمٌ)
the United Nations, U.N.	الْأُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ
إِمْتَاَحَ: طَلَبَ فَضْلَ فُلَانٍ	مَجْلِسُ الْأُمَّةِ - رَاجِعْ مَجْلِسَ
to request, ask (someone a favor)	
to provide for one's family	إِمْتَارَ لِعِيَالِهِ
to be distinguished by, characterized by, marked by; to have as a characteristic, as a distinctive feature, as an advantage; to have the advantage of; to be peculiar to, characteristic of	إِمْتَارَ بِ: اِخْتَصَّ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ (كَبِيرَةٌ)
to excel, surpass, outdo, outmatch, outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, be superior to, have an advantage over	إِمْتَارَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى: فَاقَ
إِمْتَارَ: تَمَيَّزَ - رَاجِعْ تَمَيَّزَ	
obedience, yielding, submission, surrender; conformity to, conforming to, compliance with, abidance by, observance of	إِمْتِثَالَ: طَاعَةٌ، تَقِيْدٌ بِ، اِتِّفَاقٌ
conformism; conformity; obedience	إِمْتِثَالِيَّةٌ
to obey, follow, submit to, yield to; to conform to, comply with, abide by, observe, keep to	إِمْتَثَلَ: أَطَاعَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِ
to follow, take as a model or example, imitate, copy, pattern after, take after	إِمْتَثَلَ: اِحْتَذَى، تَبَعَ



to refuse to, decline, turn down	إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ: رَفَضَ
to be or become impossible	إِمْتَنَعَ الشَّيْءُ: نَعَدَّ
to seek protection in or with	إِمْتَنَعَ بِ: اِحْتَمَى
to abstain from voting	إِمْتَنَعَ عَنِ التَّصْوِيتِ
contempt, scorn	إِمْتِنَاهُ: اِحْتِقَارٌ
humiliation, humbling, degradation, abasement, debasement	إِمْتِنَاهُ: تَحْقِيرٌ
hackneying; abuse, misuse	إِمْتِنَاهُ: اِئْتِدَالٌ، إِسَاءَةٌ اِسْتِغْمَالٌ
professionalism, professional pur-suit, practice (practicing, following) of a profes-sion, becoming a professional	إِمْتِنَاهُ: اِحْتِرَافٌ
to despise, scorn, contemn	إِمْتَنَهَ: اِحْتَقَرَ
to humble, humiliate, degrade, abase, debase, demean, lower	إِمْتَنَهَ: حَقَّرَ
to hackney, wear out in common service, wear out in everyday use	إِمْتَنَهَ: اِئْتَدَلَ
to employ for menial services	إِمْتَنَهَ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ لِلْخِدْمَةِ الْحَقِيرَةِ
to practice professionally, practice or follow as a profession or trade, become a profes-sional	إِمْتَنَهَ مِهْنَةً
distinction, excellence, superiority	إِمْتِنَازٌ: تَفَوُّقٌ
honor(s), distinction (conferred on a superior student)	إِمْتِنَازٌ، دَرَجَةُ اِمْتِنَازٍ (تُمْنَحُ لِطَالِبٍ مُتَفَوِّقٍ)
privilege	إِمْتِنَازٌ: حَقٌّ خَاصٌّ
prerogative	إِمْتِنَازٌ: حَقٌّ مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ
concession; franchise; permit, license	إِمْتِنَازٌ: رُخْصَةٌ (لِمُرَاوَلَةِ نَشَاطٍ تِجَارِيٍّ اِلَى اِلْح)
(oil) concession	إِمْتِنَازٌ بِتُرُوبِيٍّ أَوْ نَفْطِيٍّ
patent	إِمْتِنَازٌ (بِبَرَاءَةِ اِخْتِرَاعٍ)
lien	إِمْتِنَازٌ (لِلدَّائِنِ عَلَى مَالٍ مَدِينِهِ)
pre-ference	إِمْتِنَازٌ: أَوْلَوِيَّةٌ، أَفْضَلِيَّةٌ (فِي حَقِّ اسْتِيفَاءِ دَيْنٍ اِلَى اِلْح)
Capitulations	الامْتِنَازَاتُ الْأَجْنِبِيَّةُ (فِي الشَّرْقِ)
diplomatic privileges	إِمْتِنَازَاتُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ
privileges and immunities	إِمْتِنَازَاتٌ وَحَصَانَاتٌ
with distinction, cum laude	بِإِمْتِنَازٍ

absorbability	إِمْتِنَاعِيَّة
to mount, ride; to board, go on board, get aboard, get in	إِمْتَنَعَ
mounting, riding; boarding, going on board, getting aboard, getting in	إِمْتِنَاءٌ
to make enjoy	أَمْتَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَتَّعُ
	أَمْتَعَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ تَمَتَّعَ بِ
resentment, displeasure, indignation, annoy-ance, vexation, anger	إِمْتِنَاعٌ
	أَمْتَعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَتَاعٌ
to resent; to be resentful, displeased, indignant, annoyed, vexed	إِمْتِنَعُ (مِنْ)
pallor, paleness, pallidness, wanness	إِمْتِنَاعٌ
to be(come) or turn pale, pallid, wan; to pale, wan	إِمْتِنَعُ
	إِمْتَنَ (مِلَّةً) - رَاجِعٌ تَمَلَّلَ
to be full (of), filled (with), replete (with); to fill	إِمْتَلَأَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ)
fullness, repletion	إِمْتِلَاءٌ
plumpness, fleshiness, chubbiness, full-ness, rotundness; corpulence, fatness, stoutness, obesity	إِمْتِلَاءُ الْجِسْمِ
	إِمْتِلَاكٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَلَّكَ
proprietary; possessory; possessive	إِمْتِلَاكِيٌّ
	إِمْتَلَجَ - رَاجِعٌ مَلَجَ
	إِمْتَلَكَ - رَاجِعٌ مَلَكَ
	إِمْتَنَ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ
	إِمْتَنَ عَلَيْهِ بِ: أَنْعَمَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِ
abstention, abstaining, re-frainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, halting, giving up, leaving off	إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ: كَفٌّ، إِحْجَامٌ
refusal, denial	إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ: رَفَضٌ
impossibility	إِمْتِنَاعٌ: تَعَدُّرٌ
gratitude, gratefulness, thankfulness, obliged-ness, indebtedness	إِمْتِنَانٌ
to abstain from, refrain, أَجَمَ، أَنْسَكَ، اِحْجَمَ from, keep from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt; give up, give over, leave off	إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ: كَفٌّ، أَنْسَكَ، اِحْجَمَ



man; person; one	أمرؤ
woman; wife	إمرأة
passing, passage; letting pass, allowing to	إمرار: تمرير
pass; insertion	إمرار: تمرير
pass	إمرار الكرة [رياضة بدنية]
	أمراض (مفردا مرض) - راجع مرض
	علم الأمراض إلخ - راجع علم
command, authority, power, influence, control,	إمرة
lead, leadership	
beardless	أمرد: لا لحية له
hairless, bald	أمرد: عديم الشعر، أجرد، أصلع
to sicken, make sick, make	أمرض: جعله مريضا، أسقم
ill	
hairless, bald	أمرط: لا شعر له، أجرد، أصلع
featherless, unfeathered	أمرط: لا ريش عليه
	أمرغ عرضه - راجع مرغ عرضه
fertile land	أمروعة: أرض خصيبة
imperative	أمرى
American	أمريكي
yesterday	أمس: البارحة
yesterday, recent time,	أمس: يوم من الأيام الماضية
recent day, immediate past	
recently, lately, of late, not	أمس، بالأمس: مؤخرا
long ago, newly	
the day before yesterday, two days ago	أمس الأول
yesterday evening, last night	مساء أمس
to be in dire need of, be in إلى	أمس: كان في أمس الحاجة إلى
urgent need of, require urgently	
to enter into evening	أمسى: دخل في المساء
to become, come to be, grow,	أمسى: صار، بات
turn; to be; to get or come to a point where, reach	
a stage where	
hold(ing), grasping, grip(ping), قبض،	إمساك (ب): منك، قبض
taking hold of, seizing, seizure, catch(ing), grab-	
bining, grappling, taking	
abstention, abstaining,	إمساك (عن): كف، امتناع
refrainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing,	
desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessa-	
tion, ceasing	

thing; something	أمر: شيء
imperative	أمر، صيغة الأمر [لغة]
which, that, something which, ...	الأمر الذي ...
the thing which, the fact which	
delivery order	أمر تسليم
search warrant	أمر تفتيش
writ of execution	أمر تنفيذ
subpoena, summons	أمر جلب أو إحضار
writ of attachment	أمر حجز
judicial writ; mandamus	أمر قضائي
fait accompli, accomplished fact	أمر واقع
summary proceedings,	أمور مستعجلة [قانون]
summary matters	
to the order of; payable to	لأمر فلان: له
for some reason or another	لأمر ما
those charged with authority, those	أولو الأمر
responsible, authorities, chiefs, heads, rulers, pre-	
sidents, leaders, superiors, masters	
at your disposal! at your	تحت أمرك، طوع أمرك
service! at your command! at your orders!	
في أول الأمر، أول الأمر، في بادئ الأمر، بادئ	
at first, in the beginning	الأمر
it is all over, the die is cast	قضي الأمر
مها كلف الأمر - راجع كلف	
مها يكن من أمر - راجع مها	
absolute master, dictator	صاحب الأمر والنهي
to have two alternatives (choices,	هو بين أمرين
possibilities)	
commander, com-	أمير: صاحب الأمر، حاكم، قائد
mandant; head, chief, superior, senior officer;	
master; ruler; leader; commanding	
أمير: متأمر - راجع متأمر	
warden, prison chief	أمير السجن
commanding officer, com-	أمير الموقع أو الجماعة
mandant	
absolute master, dictator, autocrat	الأمير الناهي
stupid, foolish, weak-minded,	إمّر، أمر: غبي
thick-witted	

to shower with, storm with, pelt  
with, pepper with, hail on

أَمَطَرَهُ بِوَابِلٍ مِنْ

إِمْع - راجع إِمْعَة

أَمْعَاء - راجع مِئ

going too far, going to extremes, going to excess, excessiveness; carrying too far  
assiduity, diligence, devotion

إِمْعَان: جَدَّ

scrutiny, close examination, careful study

إِمْعَانُ النَّظَرِ

yes-man, flunky; sycophant, toady; timeserver  
hairless

أَمْعَط: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ

to go too far in, go to extremes in, go to excess in, carry too far, overdo, be excessive in

to apply oneself assiduously (with perseverance, steadily) to

to scrutinize, examine closely, study carefully, ponder over

russet, reddish brown

أَمْعَر: خَمْرِي

to cause colic or gripes, gripe

أَمْعَص: سَبَبٌ مَفْصَا

ability, capability, capacity, power, faculty

إِمْكَان: إِسْطِطَاعَة، قُدْرَة

إِمْكَان: إِمْكَانِيَّة، إِحْتِمَال - راجع إِمْكَانِيَّة

potential (mood)

صِيغَةُ الْإِمْكَان [لغة]

when possible

عِنْدَ الْإِمْكَان

في إِمْكَانِهِ أَنْ - راجع أَمَكْن، تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ

قَدَّرَ (على قَدَرٍ، بِقَدَرٍ) الْإِمْكَان - راجع قَدَّرَ

إِمْكَانِي - راجع مُمَكِّن

possibility, potentiality, potential, contingency, prospect, probability; chances, odds, prospects

إِمْكَانِيَّة: إِحْتِمَال

أَمَكَّر: مَكَّرَ ب - راجع مَكَّرَ ب

to be or become possible (أَنْ) يُمَكِّنُهُ (أَنْ) for, feasible for; can; may; to be able to, be capable of, be in a position to, have the power or ability to; to afford to, manage to

أَمَكَّنَ مِنْ - راجع مَكَّنَ مِنْ

it is possible (that); possibly, perhaps, maybe

يُمَكِّنُ (أَنْ)

abstinence  
إِمْسَاك: تَقَشُّفٌ، إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنِ بَعْضِ الْمَأْكَلِ  
إِمْسَاك: مِيقَاتُ يَوْمِي يُحَدِّدُ ابْتِدَاءَ الصَّيَامِ خِلَالَ رَمَضَانَ  
time of the day which marks the beginning of the fast during Ramadan

constipation  
إِمْسَاك: قَبْضُ (البطن أو الأمعاء)

avarice, stinginess, niggardliness  
إِمْسَاك: بُخْل

calendar of fasting (during Ramadan) إِمْسَاكِيَّة

to hold, grasp, grip, take hold of, seize, catch, grab, grapple, take, clasp, clutch  
أَمْسَكَ (ب): قَبَضَ

أَمْسَكَ ب: تَمَسَّكَ ب - راجع تَمَسَّكَ ب

to refrain from, abstain from, forbear, desist from, keep from, stop, cease, discontinue  
أَمْسَكَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

to withhold, hold back, keep back; to restrain, detain, prevent  
أَمْسَكَ: حَبَسَ، مَنَعَ

to keep for oneself, retain for oneself; to appropriate, possess alone, take exclusive possession of  
أَمْسَكَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

to constipate  
أَمْسَكَ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ

evening, soirée, evening party or gathering, evening performance or show  
أَمْسِيَّة

أَمْسَى: جَعَلَهُ يَمِشِي - راجع مَشَى

to purge, relax or loosen the bowels  
أَمْسَى الْبَطْنَ

to whip, lash, flog  
أَمْشَقَ (هُ بِالْأَوَّلِ): ضَرَبَهُ

to pain, hurt; to torment, agonize, excruciate  
أَمَضَّ: أَلَمَ، عَذَّبَ

to spend, pass  
أَمَضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى، صَرَفَ

to carry out, execute, perform, accomplish, finalize, conclude, wind up, complete, bring to an end  
أَمَضَى: أَنْفَذَ، أَنْجَزَ

to sign  
أَمَضَى: وَقَعَ

sharper, keener, acuter, more incisive  
أَمَضَى: أَكْثَرَ مَضَاءً وَحِدَةً

signature  
إِمضاء: تَوَقِيع

conclusion, windup, completion; execution, carrying out, accomplishment  
إِمضاء: إِنْجَاز، إِنْجَاز

أَمَطَى - راجع إِمَطَى

to rain (it rained)  
أَمَطَرَ (تِ السَّمَاءِ)

to shower with rain (it rained upon them)  
أَمَطَرَ (تَهُمُ السَّمَاءِ)

## International

## أَمِيَّة (اِشْتِرَاكِيَّة)

أَمَّنْ: وَثِقَ بِهِ - رَاجِعِ اِثْمَنَّ

أَمَّنْ: كَانَ أَمِينًا، loyal, reliable, trustworthy, honest

أَمِّنْ: اِطْمَآنًا - safe, secure, peaceful

أَمَّنْ بِهِ: اِعْتَقَدَ، صَدَّقَ to believe in, have faith in

أَمَّنْ: اَضْعَفَ to weaken, enfeeble, sap

أَمَّنْ (عَلَى أَوْ ضِدًّا) to insure (life, against fire, against loss, etc.); to underwrite, cover

أَمَّنْ: طَمَآنًا to reassure, assure, give confidence (to)

أَمَّنْ: حَقَّقَ، ضَمِنَ، وَفَّرَ to ensure, secure, guarantee, assure; to procure, bring about, achieve, accomplish, attain, realize, fulfill, work (out); to produce, yield; to obtain, get, acquire; to furnish (with), provide (with)

أَمَّنْ عَلَى: اِثْمَنَّ عَلَى - رَاجِعِ اِثْمَنَّ عَلَى

أَمَّنْ: قَالَ «أَمِينَ» to say "amen"

أَمِّنْ: آمِنَ safe, secure, peaceful

أَمَّنْ: طَمَآنِيَّةً، سَلَامَ security, safety, peace, law and order

أَمَّنْ جَمَاعِيَّ collective security

الأَمْنُ الدَّاخِلِيَّ internal security

الأَمْنُ العَامَّ public security, public safety

الأَمْنُ القَوْمِيَّ national security

قُوَى الأَمْنِ، قُوَاتُ الأَمْنِ، رِجَالُ الأَمْنِ security forces; the police, peace officers

مَجْلِسُ الأَمْنِ Security Council

إِخْلَالَ بِالْأَمْنِ - رَاجِعِ إِخْلَالَ

أَمِنَ safe, secure, peaceful

أَمْنِي: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ to ejaculate

أَمْنِي الدِّمَاءَ to shed blood

إِمْنَاءُ: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ ejaculation

أَمْنِي: خَاصُّ بِالْأَمْنِ security, safety, peace

أَمْنِيَّةٌ wish, aspiration, desire, desideratum

أَمَهَات - رَاجِعِ أَمَّ

إِمْهَالٌ respiting, grant of a respite or delay; grace

أَمَهَرُ الْمَرْأَةِ to dower, endow, give a dower to

it is impossible

لَا يُمَكِّن

أَكْثَرَ مَا يُمَكِّن, as much as possible, as far as possible, as much (or as far) as it is feasible

أَمَلْ: رَجَا، تَرَقَّبَ to hope; to hope for; to look forward to, expect, anticipate

أَمَلْ: أَضْجَرَ to weary, bore, tire

أَمَلْ (عَلَى): أَمَلَى to dictate (to)

أَمَلْ: جَعَلَهُ يَأْمَلُ to raise hopes (in), give hope (to), inspire hope (in), let hope, make hope, give (someone) reason to hope

أَمَلْ: رَجَا، تَرَقَّبَ - رَاجِعِ أَمَلْ

أَمَلْ: رَجَاءٌ hope, expectation

خَيْبَ أَمَلُهُ أَوْ أَمَالُهُ، خَيْبَةُ أَمَلٍ، فَقَدَ (أَوْ قَطَعَ) الأَمَلَ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

أَمِلْ: مُرْتَجٍ، مُرْتَقِبٍ hopeful, hoping, full of hope; looking forward to, expecting

أَمَلَى (عَلَى) to dictate (to)

أَمَلَى (اللَّهُ) فَلَانَا عُمرُهُ to prolong someone's life

إِمْلَاءٌ dictation

أَمْلَاح - رَاجِعِ مِلْحَ

إِمْلَاسٌ: مَلَسَ - رَاجِعِ مَلَسَ

إِمْلَاسٌ: أَفْلَتَ - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّسَ

إِمْلَاقٌ: فَقْرٌ مُذْهِقٌ destitution, abject poverty, penury, pauperism, beggary

أَمْلَحَ: صَارَ مَالِحًا - رَاجِعِ مِلْحَ

أَمْلَدَ، أَمْلَدُ: غَضَنُ غَضٍّ tender twig

إِمْلَسَ: أَفْلَتَ - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّسَ

أَمْلَسَ smooth, sleek, slick, even, plain

إِمْلَصَ - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّصَ

أَمْلَطَ: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ hairless

أَمْلَقَ: اِفْتَقَرَ to be reduced to poverty; to be or become destitute, (very) poor, penniless

أَمْلَكَ - رَاجِعِ مَلَكَ

أَمْلُوحة - رَاجِعِ مُلْحة

أَمْلُود: أَمْلَدَ tender twig

أَمَّم to nationalize

أَمَمِيَّ international

fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp طابع أميري (غير بريدي)

amyl, pentyl أميل [كيميا]

amylase أميلاز

amylose أميلوز

faithful, loyal, reliable, trustworthy, dependable, trusty, honest, true, upright أمين: وفي، مؤثوق به، مستقيم

safe, secure أمين: غير خطر

trustee, guardian, custodian, caretaker, keeper, curator; superintendent; supervisor; manager; chief, head, master أمين: قيم، مشرف، مدير

secretary أمين: سكرتير

amine أمين [كيميا]

archivist أمين الأرشيف

secretary أمين السر

treasurer; cashier; teller أمين الصندوق

mayor; governor أمين العاصمة

secretary-general أمين عام

warehouseman, warehouse superintendant, storekeeper, store clerk أمين المستودع أو المخزن

librarian أمين المكتبة

board of trustees مجلس أمناء

amen! آمين

amino أميني [كيميا]

amino acid حامض أميني

to come, approach, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe آن: حان

the time has come, it is time, it is high آن الأوان

time, now is the time آن لك أن..

it is time for you to..., the time has come for you to..

haven't you understood yet?! أَمَا أَنْ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْهَمْ!؟

to moan, groan, whimper, whine, wail آن: نأوه

time; period of time; moment, instant آن: وقت، حين

now; at present, at the (present) moment, at this time, at the present time, الآن: حالياً، في الوقت الحاضر

albino; albinotic أمهل

to give (someone) time; to respite, grant a respite or delay to أمهل

God's mill grinds slow but sure إَنَّ اللَّهَ يَمْهَلُ وَلَا يُعْجِلُ

emu أمو (طائر)

to mew, meow, miaow أموا الهر

أموال - راجع مال

motherhood, maternity أمومة

motherly, maternal, mother أمومي

ammonia أمونيا

ammoniac أمونياك

ammonium أمونيوم

illiterate, uneducated, unlettered أمي: غير متعلم

motherly, maternal, mother أمي: مختص بالأم

amianthus, amiantus, asbestos أميانت

amoeba, ameba أميبا، أميبة

amoeboid, ameoid أميباني

amoebic, amebic أميبي

illiteracy; ignorance أمية: جهل القراءة والكتابة، جهل

motherhood, maternity أمية: أمومة

amide أميد [كيميا]

prince, emir; chief, commander, leader, master, lord أمير

admiral أمير البحر

Commander of the Faithful, Caliph أمير المؤمنين

admiral أميرال: أمير البحر

brigadier, brigadier general أميرالاي: عميد (رتبة عسكرية)

admiralty أميرالية: إمارة البحر

princess أميرة

American أميركي

government(al), state, state-owned, public أميري: حكومي، تملكه الدولة، عام

fiscal أميري: خاص بخزانة الدولة

princely أميري: منسوب إلى الأمير

to be late; to tarry, linger; to be slow  
 أَنِي: تَأَخَّرَ، أُبْطَأَ  
 to approach, come, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe  
 أَنِي: دَنَا، حَانَ  
 to delay, put off, postpone; to slow down, retard  
 أَنِي: أَخَّرَ، بَطَأَ

أَنِي: أَخَّرَ، بَطَأَ - رَاجِعْ أَنِي  
 أَنِي: تَأَخَّرَ، أُبْطَأَ - رَاجِعْ أَنِي  
 أَنِي: دَنَا، حَانَ - رَاجِعْ أَنِي

I أَنَا: ضَمِيرُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ

ego الأَنَا: الذَّاتُ [نَفْس]

superego الأَنَا العُلْيَا [نَفْس]

period (of time), span (of time) أَنِي، إِنِّي (جِ أَنَاء)

by night, all night long, أَنَاء اللَّيْلِ، فِي أَنَاء اللَّيْلِ  
 throughout the night, all through the night

by day and by night, day أَنَاء اللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ  
 and night, around the clock, twenty-four hours a day

where; wherever, wheresoever, no أَنِي: أَيْنَ، حَيْثُمَا  
 matter where, anywhere

where from? from where? wherefrom? أَنِي: مِنْ أَيْنَ  
 whence? from what place?

when? at what time? أَنِي: مَتَى

how? in what way? أَنِي: كَيْفَ

to remove, move away, take away; to أَنَائِي: أَبْعَدَ، بَعَدَ  
 distance, place or hold at a distance

farther (away), more distant, أَنَائِي: أَبْعَدُ، أَكْثَرُ بُعْدًا  
 remoter, more remote

أَنَاء (هُ الحِمْلُ) - رَاجِعْ نَاءَ بِهِ الحِمْلُ

vessel, container, receptacle; إِنَاء (جِ أَنِيَّة وَأَوَان)  
 utensil(s), plate(s), dish(es), cup(s), pot(s), jar(s),  
 vase(s), etc.

pottery, earthenware, crockery; porce- أَنِيَّة خَزَفِيَّة  
 lain, china, chinaware; ceramics; faience

glassware, glasswork أَنِيَّة زُجَاجِيَّة

tableware, table utensils أَوَانِي المَائِدَةِ

kitchenware, kitchen utensils أَنِيَّة المَطْبُخِ

metalware أَنِيَّة مَعْدِنِيَّة

chanterelle أَنَاء - رَاجِعْ أَنِي، إِنِّي

إِنَائِيَّة (نَبَات)

presently, currently, today, nowadays, these days  
 الآن وَقَدْ...

gradually, by degrees, step by step, little by little  
 فَاتَا فَاتَا، بِدَرَجَاتٍ، بِحُجْرَةٍ بِحُجْرَةٍ، لِيَتَأَخَّرَ

until now, so حَتَّى الآنَ، إِلَى الآنَ، لِلآنَ، لِعَاقِبَةِ الآنَ  
 far, hitherto, to date, yet, as yet, up to the present  
 moment, up to now; still, yet

at the same time, فِي آنٍ وَاحِدٍ، فِي آنٍ  
 simultaneously

before, previously, formerly, earlier قَبْلَ الآنَ

from مِنْ آنٍ إِلَى آخَرَ، مَا بَيْنَ آنٍ وَآخَرَ، أَنَا بَعْدَ آنٍ  
 time to time, now and then, once in a while,  
 sometimes, at times, occasionally

from now on, مِنَ الآنَ فَصَاعِدًا، بَعْدَ الآنَ، مُنْذُ الآنَ  
 henceforth, in the future; starting..., beginning...,  
 effective from..., from..., as of...

that; to أَن

أَن لَا: أَلَّا - رَاجِعْ أَلَّا

إِلَّا أَن - رَاجِعْ إِلَّا

إِلَى أَن - رَاجِعْ إِلَى

عَلَى أَن - رَاجِعْ عَلَى

if إِن

although, (even) though, even if, despite, in وَإِن  
 spite of the fact that

unless, if not, except إِن لَّمْ

indeed if لَئِنْ

إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ - رَاجِعْ شَاءَ

إِن هُوَ إِلَّا - رَاجِعْ إِلَّا

that أَن

إِذْ أَن - رَاجِعْ إِذْ

إِلَّا أَن - رَاجِعْ إِلَّا

بِمَا أَن - رَاجِعْ بِ

عَلَى أَن - رَاجِعْ عَلَى

verily, truly, indeed إِنَّ

verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, إِنَّمَا

on the contrary

to act slowly, take one's time, slow (down) أَنِي: تَمَهَّلَ

elegance, fashion, fashionableness, style, stylish-  
ness, grace, handsomeness  
anaconda اَنَاكَنْدَة (أفعى)

to make or let obtain (get, acquire, win, attain, achieve, etc.) اَنَالَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنَالُ

to give (to), grant (to), accord (to), award (to), donate (to), bestow upon, confer upon اَنَالَ: اَعْطَى  
اَنَامَ - راجع نَوْمَ

mankind, human race, human beings, people; creatures اَلْاَنَامُ، اَلْاَنَامُ

pineapple اَنَاناس (نبات)

solipsism اَنَانَة (نَظَرِيَّةُ فَلَاسِفِيَّة)

selfish, self-centered, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking اَنَانِي (صفة)

egocentric, egoist, self-seeker اَنَانِي (اسم)

selfishness, self-centeredness, egocentricity, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking اَنَانِيَّة

to reprimand, reprehend, reproach, censure, rebuke, reprove, castigate, upbraid, scold, chide اَنَبَّ: وَبَّخَ

to feel remorse, feel conscience-stricken, have compunctions, have qualms اَنَبَّهُ ضَمِيرُهُ

eggplant, aubergine اَنَب: بَاذِنَجَان

to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, notify of, advise of, apprise of, report to, relate to; to communicate to, impart to, convey to; to announce, state, declare اَنَبَّ (ب): اَخْبَرَ بِ، نَقَلَ إِلَى، اَعْلَنَ

notification, notifying, information, informing, telling; communication, conveyance; announcement اَنَبَاء: راجع نَبَأ

germination اَنَبَات

centrifugation اَنَبَاذ: طَرْدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

to be sold اَنَبَاع: بَيْع

to produce plants, bring forth vegetation; to germinate, cause to sprout; to make (something) grow; to grow, raise, plant, cultivate اَنَبَتْ

to be cut off, severed اَنَبَتْ: اِنْقَطَعَ، قُطِعَ

to be decided, determined, resolved, settled, fixed, finished, done اَنَبَتْ: حُسِمَ، قُرِّرَ

to be cut off, amputated; to be cut اِنْبَتَرَ: بُتِرَ، قُطِعَ

to deputize, depute, delegate, appoint as one's deputy (substitute, agent, representative, etc.), commission (empower, authorize) to act for or in behalf of اَنَابَ: وَكَّلَ، فَوَّضَ

to return (or come) from time to time to, visit periodically or often, frequent, haunt اَنَابَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ

to turn to God in repentance اَنَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

delegation, deputation, deputization, appointment as deputy (substitute, representative, agent) اِنَابَة: تَفْوِيضٌ، تَوَكِيلٌ

إِنَابَة (قَضَائِيَّة) - راجع إِسْتِنَابَة (قَضَائِيَّة)

deliberateness; patience, endurance, tolerance, forbearance اَنَابَة: تَأَنُّ، حِلْمٌ، صَبْرٌ

طَوَّلُ الْاَنَاءِ، طَوِيلُ الْاَنَاءِ - راجع طَوَّلَ، طَوِيلٌ

to make (a camel) kneel down اَنَاخَ (الْجَمَلَ)

to stay at, remain at اَنَاخَ بِالْمَكَانِ

then, at that time, that day اَنَاذَ: اَتَى

to light, light up, illuminate, illumine, furnish with lights, fill with light; to shed (throw, cast) light upon, highlight, spotlight اَنَارَ: اَضَاءَ

lighting, illumination; enlightenment اِنَارَة

to move; to swing, oscillate, vibrate اَنَاسَ: حَرَكَ، ذَبَذَبَ

people, men, human beings, mankind, human race, humankind, world, humanity اَنَاسَ: بَشَرٌ، نَاسٌ

to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do); to entrust (to), commit (to); to invest (with), vest (with), authorize (to), empower (to) اَنَاطَ (ب): فَوَّضَ، حَوَّلَ، عَهَدَ إِلَيْهِ

to suspend, hang; to attach اَنَاطَ: عَلَّقَ

to make dependent on, conditional on, contingent on اَنَاطَ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ): عَلَّقَ، أَوْقَفَ

entrustment, commitment; commission(ing), charging; investiture, investing, authorization, empowerment اِنَاطَة: تَفْوِيضٌ، تَخْوِيلٌ، تَكْلِيفٌ

to exceed, be more than, be greater than, be above; to surpass, go beyond اَنَافَ عَلَى: زَادَ

to command, dominate, overlook اَنَافَ عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ، أَطْلَعَ

to be high, lofty, elevated اَنَافَ: اِرْتَفَعَ، بَدَحَ



curled, kinked

extension, extensity, expansion, اِنْبِطَاطٌ : اِمْتِدَادٌ، تَمَدُّدٌ  
stretching, spreading; dilation, dilatation; expanse;  
spread, stretch

delight, joy, happiness, cheer- اِنْبِطَاطٌ : سُورٌ، مَرَحٌ  
fulness; pleasure; enjoyment, having fun  
extroversion, extraversion اِنْبِطَاطٌ [نفس]

diastole

اِنْبِطَاطُ الْقَلْبِ : اِنْبِطَاطَةٌ

diastole

اِنْبِطَاطَةُ الْقَلْبِ

extrovert(ed), extravert(ed)

اِنْبِطَاطِيٌّ [نفس]

to spread (out), stretch, extend, expand; اِنْبِطَاطٌ : اِمْتَدَّ  
to be spread (out), stretched (out), extended, ex-  
panded

to be happy, glad, delighted, اِنْبِطَاطٌ : سُرٌّ، مَرَحٌ  
pleased; to enjoy oneself, have fun

اِنْبِطَاطُ الْمَاءِ أَوْ الْبُيُوتِ - رَاجِعٌ نَبْطٌ

prostration, lying (down)

اِنْبِطَاحٌ : تَبَطُّحٌ، اِسْتِغْفَاءٌ

to lie prostrate, lie face down; to اِنْبِطَاحٌ : تَبَطُّحٌ، اِسْتِغْفَاءٌ  
lie down, lie

revival, re- اِنْبِعَاثٌ : اِسْتِعَاذَةُ النَّسَاطِ أَوْ الْقُوَّةِ اِلْخ، نَهْضَةٌ  
viviscence, resurgence, renaissance, rebirth, renaiss-  
sance, reawakening, regeneration

resurrection

اِنْبِعَاثٌ : قِيَامَةٌ

emission, emanation, emergence, اِنْبِعَاثٌ : اِنْبِثَاقٌ  
issuing, issuance, issue, discharge  
dent, indentation

اِنْبِعَاجٌ

to be emitted, sent out, تَنَجَّجٌ، خَرَجَ، تَنَجَّجٌ اِنْبِعَاجٌ (مِنْ) : اِنْبِثَاقٌ، خَرَجَ، تَنَجَّجٌ  
discharged, given off, diffused; to emanate from,  
arise from, rise from, proceed from, spring from,  
emerge from, issue from, originate from, come  
from, stem from, develop from, grow out of, be  
caused by

to be sent, sent out, dispatched, for- اِنْبِعَاجٌ : اُرْسِلَ  
warded

to اِنْبِعَاجٌ : نَبْطٌ مِنْ جَدِيدٍ، اِسْتِعَاذَةُ نَشَاطُهُ أَوْ قُوَّتُهُ اِلْخ  
revive, resurge; to be revived, revived, resus-  
citated, reanimated, revitalized

to be resurrected, be raised from اِنْبِعَاجٌ : اِنْبِثَاقٌ  
the dead

to be dented, indented, notched

اِنْبِغَى

to be or become necessary, requisite, ob- اِنْبِغَى : وَجَبَ  
ligatory, mandatory, imperative, indispensable

to be or اِنْبِغَى : كَانَ مَرْغُوبًا فِيهِ، مُسْتَحْسَنًا، مُنَاسِبًا

short, curtailed; to be docked, bobbed

to be spread, disseminated, propa- اِنْبِثَّ : نُشِرَ، اِنْتَشَرَ  
gated, diffused, circulated; to spread, circulate; to  
diffuse

to be spread, scattered, dispersed, اِنْبِثَّ : فُرِّقَ، تَفَرَّقَ  
diffused; to spread, scatter, disperse, diffuse

to be broadcast(ed), اِنْبِثَّ [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفِزِيُون]  
transmitted

emanation, emergence, issuing, issue, issuance, اِنْبِثَاقٌ  
springing, arising, going out; outflow, outpour,  
outburst, effusion, gush, flow, flowage, spurt, flux,  
efflux, effluence

to emanate (from), spring (from), emerge اِنْبِثَقَ (مِنْ)  
(from), issue (from), arise (from), originate (from),  
stem (from), proceed (from), go out (from); to  
break forth, burst forth, gush out, pour out, flow  
out, well out, issue forth, rush out, shoot out,  
come out, effuse, spout, spurt, squirt, jet

to dawn

اِنْبِثَقَ الْفَجْرُ

mango

اِنْبِج : مَنَجَّة (بَات)

flow, flowage, flux, efflux, effluence, gush, اِنْبِجَاسٌ  
spurt, outflow, outpour, outburst, effusion

to flow, gush out, pour forth, break forth, اِنْبِجَسَ  
burst forth, spout forth, spurt, shoot out, squirt,  
well out, jet, effuse, issue forth, rush out, come out

to centrifuge اِنْبِجَدَ : طَرَدَ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

to oppose, defy, challenge, con- اِنْبِرَى لَ : تَصَدَّى لَ  
front, face, front, face up to, stand up to, stand up  
against, withstand, counteract; to deal with, cope  
with, grapple with, come to grips with

to undertake, take upon اِنْبِرَى لَ : تَوَلَّى، بِأَشْرَ بَ  
oneself, assume; to set out to, embark upon; to  
take up, turn to, apply oneself to, occupy oneself  
with, concern oneself with, deal with

to abrade, fret, scrape off, chafe, taper اِنْبِرَى : بُرِيَ  
off, wear away; to be abraded, scraped off, fretted,  
worn away; to be sharpened, trimmed

to be or become ratified, اِنْبِرَمَ : اُقِرَّ، صَارَ مُبْرَمًا  
confirmed, endorsed, sanctioned, approbated,  
approved, adopted, passed, legalized, validated,  
upheld, sustained, maintained, affirmed; to be or  
become irrevocable, decisive, conclusive, final,  
irreversible

to be concluded, made, entered into اِنْبِرَمَ : عُقِدَ

to be twisted, twined, entwined, اِنْبِرَمَ : اِنْفَتَلَ

alembic, still

you, thou

moan, groan, wail, whine, whimper

to protrude, project, thrust out, exsert, jut out, stick out, poke, bulge; to emboss, raise in relief

اِنْتَأَى (عن) - راجع نَأَى (عن)، تَنَاءَى (عن)

protrusion, projection, exsertion, sticking out; embossment

to befall, beset, afflict, hit, strike, attack, اِنْتَابَ: اَصَابَ

come over, come upon, happen to, occur to

to haunt اِنْتَابَ مَكَانًا اِلَى، اِنْتَابَتْهُ اَفْكَارُ اِلَى  
production, producing, اِنْتَاجَ: مَصْدَرُ اَنْتَجَ، صُنِعَ  
making, make, manufacture, manufacturing, fabri-  
cation, output, generation, creation

gross national product

productive; producing

productivity

germination

infection

centrifugation

attention, attentiveness; regard, heed, notice; watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; care, carefulness, caution, cautiousness

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside اِنْتَبَذَ: تَنَحَّى

to make wine اِنْتَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ

to swell, become swollen اِنْتَبَرَّ: تَوَرَّمَ

اِنْتَبَشَ - راجع نَبَشَ

to be on one's guard, be wary, be cautious, اِنْتَبَهَ: حَذَرَ  
be careful, look out, watch out, be on the alert, be on the lookoutto pay attention to, heed; to اِنْتَبَهَ (لِ اوْ اِلَى): فَطِنَ  
notice, take notice of, observe, see, perceive; to be or become aware of, conscious of

to wake up, awaken, waken اِنْتَبَهَ: اسْتَيْقَظَ

اِنْشَرَ: تَنَاطَرَ - راجع تَنَاطَرَ

اِنْشَرَ (بِأَنفِهِ) - راجع اِنْشَنَرَ

become desirable, advisable, recommendable, expedient, appropriate, proper, seemly, fit(ting)

he ought to, he should, اِنْبَغَى (يَنْبَغِي) عَلَيْهِ اَوْ لَهُ اَنْ  
he must, he has to, it is his duty toas it should be, as it must be, as required, كَمَا يَنْبَغِي  
comme il faut, duly, as due, properly, appropriately, fittingly, adequately, sufficiently, enough, satisfactorily, wellto be taken aback, be taken by surprise; to be اِنْبَغَتْ  
surprised, flabbergasted, shocked, stunned, thunderstruck, dumbfounded, speechless

daybreak

to dawn; to shine اِنْبَلَغَ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتْ - راجع بَهَتْ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى)  
overpoweredto pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ  
breathless

pipe, tube, duct

اَنْبُوبَ: مَاسُورَةٌ

joint (of a knot- اَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ  
ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

اَنْبُوبُ اخْتِبَارٍ

drainpipe

اَنْبُوبُ التَّصْرِيفِ

windpipe, trachea

اَنْبُوبُ الرِّئَةِ

capillary, capillary tube

اَنْبُوبُ شَعْرِيٍّ

flash tube

اَنْبُوبُ صَاعِقٍ

barrel

اَنْبُوبُ قَلَمِ الْحَبْرِ

water pipe

اَنْبُوبُ الْمَاءِ

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

اَنْبُوبُ مُفْرَغٍ

blowpipe, blowtube اَنْبُوبُ النَّفْخِ (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)  
pipeline

خَطُّ اَنْابِيبٍ

test-tube baby

طِفْلٌ اَنْبُوبُ الْاِخْتِبَارِ

pipage, transportation by pipes

نَقْلٌ بِالْاَنْابِيبِ

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

اَنْبُوبِيٍّ

excavation, something unearthed

اَنْبُوشَ: مَا نُبِشَ

ampul

اَنْبُوتَةٌ

to arrogate (to oneself), assume to oneself, ascribe to oneself, claim for oneself  
 to embrace, adopt, profess, take up  
 election  
 voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting of ballots or votes  
 selection, selecting, choice, choosing  
 natural selection; selection  
 by-election  
 to re-elect  
 electoral; elective; election  
 election campaign, electoral campaign  
 constituency, electoral district  
 electoral college; electorate  
 to select, pick (out), choose  
 to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll  
 to elect, vote in  
 to choose by lot  
 to sift, bolt, sieve out  
 to meet, get together, assemble  
 delegation, delegating, delegacy, deputation, deputization, legation, sending forth or appointment of a representative (delegate, deputy, etc.); accreditation; commission(ing), charging; detail(ing), assignment; secondment, seconding, transfer(ence), transferring  
 mandate  
 mandatory power, mandatory  
 mandatory  
 to delegate, deputize, depute, send or appoint as one's representative (delegate, deputy, etc.); to accredit; to commission (to do or with), charge (to or with), entrust (to or with); to detail

to produce, yield, bring forth, bear, generate, engender, make, manufacture, fabricate, create, originate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, birth, bring about, cause, occasion, result in  
 to bear, give birth to, bring forth, throw (a young one)  
 choice, choosing, selection, selecting  
 transhumance  
 to choose, select, pick out  
 to resort to, have recourse to, turn to, take refuge with  
 to seek, look for, search for  
 to lean on, support oneself on  
 tropism; taxis  
 geotropism  
 heliotropism  
 phototropism  
 hydrotropism  
 suicide  
 suicidal  
 impersonation, personation  
 plagiarism, literary theft  
 arrogation, undue assumption  
 embracement, adoption, profession, taking up  
 to commit suicide, kill oneself  
 to pass oneself off as, personate, impersonate, pretend or claim to be (with intent to defraud), assume the character or identity of (usually for purposes of fraud)  
 to plagiarize, take (ideas, writings, etc.) from another and pass them off as one's own

diffusion of light

إِنْشَارُ الضَّوِّ

cultural diffusion

إِنْشَارٌ ثَقَافِي

deployment

إِنْشَارُ الْجُنْدِ أَوْ الْقَوَاتِ

redeployment

إِعَادَةُ الْإِنْشَارِ

to spread, circulate, get about, be in circulation, be current; to be or become widespread, widely known

إِنْشَرَّ: ذَاعَ

to spread through, prevail, pervade, (pre)dominate; to be or become prevailing, prevalent, common

إِنْشَرَّ: عَمَّ

to spread, diffuse, scatter, disperse; to be spread (out), diffused, scattered, dispersed

إِنْشَرَّ: تَفَاقَرَ، تَفَرَّقَ

to spread (out), unfold, open out, expand, extend; to be spread (out), unfolded, expanded, extended

إِنْشَرَّ: امْتَدَّ، انْشَطَّ

to deploy, be deployed, fan out

إِنْشَرَّ الْجُنْدُ

إِنْشَقَّ - رَاجِعَ تَشَقَّقَ

to pick up, raise, lift; to save, rescue; to extricate

إِنْشَلَّ: رَفَعَ، خَلَّصَ، أَنْقَذَ

to snatch away, take away

إِنْشَلَّ: انْتَزَعَ، اخْتَطَفَ

erection; standing erect, standing up, getting up, rising, rise

إِنْشَابَ

victory, triumph

إِنْشَارَ: نَصَرَ، غَلَبَ، ظَفَرَ

إِنْشَارٌ ل - رَاجِعَ مُنَاصَرَةٍ

to stand erect, stand up, get up, rise

إِنْشَبَ: قَامَ

to be put in the accusative

إِنْشَبَ الْأِسْمَ [لغة]

to be put in the subjunctive

إِنْشَبَ الْفِعْلَ [لغة]

إِنْشَصَتْ ل - رَاجِعَ أَنْصَتَ ل

to take (accept, follow) an advice

إِنْشَصَ: قَبِلَ النَّصِيحَةَ

to triumph, prevail, obtain victory, win or gain a victory, be victorious, come off with flying colors

إِنْشَصَرَ: فَازَ بِالنَّصْرِ، حَقَّقَ انْشَارًا

to triumph over, prevail over, win or gain a victory over, defeat, beat, get the better of, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overpower

إِنْشَصَرَ عَلَى: غَلَبَ

to take revenge or vengeance on, avenge oneself on, revenge oneself on

إِنْشَصَرَ مِنْ: اِنْتَقَمَ

إِنْشَصَرَ ل: أَعَانَ، أَيْدَى، دَفَعَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَاصِرٍ

to reach its midst, be in the

إِنْشَصَفَ الشَّيْءُ: بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ

(for), assign (to a particular task); to second, transfer (to a special nonregular service, for temporary duty); to give (a country, power) a mandate over (a territory, region, etc.)

anthracite

أَنْتْرَاسِيْت، فَحْمُ الْأَنْتْرَاسِيْت

anthracene

أَنْتْرَاسِين [كِيْمِيَاء]

pulling out, extraction, plucking out, tearing out, uprooting, removal

إِنْتِرَاع: إِقْلَاع

snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure, wrenching, wringing

إِنْتِرَاع: اخْتِطَاف

extortion, wringing, wresting, exaction

إِنْتِرَاع: اغْتِصَاب

إِنْتَرَحَ: اغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ

to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out, uproot, remove

إِنْتَرَعَ: اقْتَلَعَ

to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away

إِنْتَرَعَ: اخْتَطَفَ

to extort, wring, wrest, exact, take by force, force, extract

إِنْتَرَعَ: اغْتَصَبَ

to elicit, draw out, draw forth, extract

إِنْتَرَعَ: أَثَارَ، أَحْدَثَ

affiliation, association; membership; joining, entering, entry; relation, belonging(ness)

إِنْشَابَ

to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from; to belong to, relate to, be associated with, be affiliated with

إِنْشَبَ إِلَى: اِنْتَمَى إِلَى

to associate (oneself) with, attach oneself to, affiliate with, join, enter, be admitted to, become a member of

إِنْشَبَ إِلَى: اِنْتَصَفَ إِلَى، اِنْتَصَفَ إِلَى

to be woven

إِنْشَجَ: نُسِجَ

إِنْشَجَ - رَاجِعَ نَسَجَ

إِنْشَقَّ - رَاجِعَ تَنَاقَقَ، تَشَقَّقَ

إِنْشَلَّ (النَّسِيجُ إلخ) - رَاجِعَ تَسَلَّلَ

to germinate; to grow

إِنْشَشَ: نَبَتَ، أَنْبَتَ

إِنْشَشَى: سَكَّرَ - رَاجِعَ نَشَّى

to smell; to inhale

إِنْشَشَى: شَمَّ، تَشَقَّقَ

spread(ing), diffusion, propagation, dissemination; circulation, currency; popularity; prevalence; outbreak (of disease)

إِنْشَارَ

diffusion

إِنْشَارَ [فِيْزِيَاء]

to refresh, freshen up, be or become refreshed; اِنْتَفَشَ  
to revive, recover; to be or become revived, reanim-  
ated; to be or become invigorated, braced, anim-  
ated, stimulated, exhilarated, enlivened, inspir-  
ited

to be or become erect اِنْتَعَزَ (القَضِيبُ)

to wear or put on shoes or sandals; to be shod اِنْتَعَلَ

to be banished, exiled, expatriated, ex- اِنْتَفَى: اُبْعِدَ  
pelled, relegated, deported

to be denied, disowned, dis- اِنْتَفَى: اُنْكِرَ، كُذِّبَ  
avowed, disclaimed, gainsaid, contradicted, disaf-  
firmed; to be disproved, refuted, controverted

to fall off اِنْتَفَى: سَاقَطَ

to be absent, nonexistent اِنْتَفَى: اِنْعَمَدَ

absence, lack, nonexistence اِنْتِفَاء: اِنْعِدَام، فِقْدَان

swelling, intumescence, tumefaction, disten- اِنْتِفَاح  
sion, inflation, puff, bulge, protuberance; turgidity,  
turgescence; turgor

flatulence, tympanites, tym- اِنْتِفَاح (البَطْن): نَفَخَة  
pany

emphysema اِنْتِفَاحُ الرِّئَةِ

tremor, tremble, trembling, اِرْتِعَاش، اِنْتِفَاض: اِرْتِجَاف،  
shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing), shud-  
der(ing)

tremor, tremble, shake, shiv- اِنْتِفَاضَة: رَغْنَة، اِخْتِلَاجَة  
ver, quiver, shudder, chill; convulsion, jerk

uprising, revolt, rising, upheav- اِنْتِفَاضَة (شُعْبَة اِلَخ)  
al

utilization, use; utilizing, putting to اِنْتِفَاع (بِ اَوْ مِنْ)  
use, making use of, using, availing oneself of,  
taking advantage of, deriving benefit (advantage,  
profit) from, profiting by or from, benefiting by or  
from; benefit, advantage, profit

usufruct حَقُّ الْاِنْتِفَاع [قانون]

usufructuary صَاحِبُ حَقِّ الْاِنْتِفَاع [قانون]

اِنْتَفَح - رَاجِعْ نَفَحَ

to swell, distend, intumescence, in- اِنْتَفَح: تَصَخَّمَ، تَوَرَّمَ  
flate, puff up, become swollen

to be inflated, blown up, filled اِنْتَفَحَ: مَلِئَ بِاِهْوَاءَ  
with air

اِنْتَفَحَ: تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعْ نَفَحَ شِدْقِيَه

to bristle the hair اِنْتَفَشَ اِهْرُ

middle, be midway, be half over

to appeal to for اِنْتَصَفَ مِنْ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ الْاِنْصَافَ  
justice, seek or demand justice from

to take vengeance or revenge on, اِنْتَصَفَ مِنْ: اِنْتَقَمَ  
revenge oneself on, avenge oneself on

to unsheathe, draw اِنْتَضَى السَّيْفَ: اَخْرَجَهُ مِنْ غِمْدِهِ  
endosmosis اِنْتِضَاح [كِيْمِيَاء]

to butt one another اِنْتَطَحَ: نَطَحَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْاَخَرَ

to gird oneself, put on a belt اِنْتَطَقَ: تَمَنَّقَ، تَحَرَّمَ

to be or become a logician اِنْتَطَقَ: تَعَاطَى الْمُنْطِقَ

اِنْتَطَقَ: لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ - رَاجِعْ نَطَقَ

waiting (for), wait, awaiting اِنْتِظَار: تَرَقَّبَ

expectation, expecting, anticipation اِنْتِظَار: تَوَقَّعَ

waiting room عُرْفَةُ اِنْتِظَار

regularity, uniformity, steady- اِنْتِظَام: اِطْرَاد، نِظَامِيَّة  
ness, evenness, constancy; order(liness); methodi-  
calness, systematicness

public order, ordre public اِنْتِظَامٌ عَامٌّ

regularly, uniformly, steadily, constantly; اِنْتِظَام  
methodically, systematically

to wait (for), bide one's time; to await, اِنْتِظَرَ: تَرَقَّبَ  
look (out) for

to expect, anticipate, look forward to اِنْتِظَرَ: تَوَقَّعَ

to be patient with اِنْتِظَرَ: تَأَنَّى عَلَى

to be organized, arranged, arrayed, put اِنْتَنَظَمَ: تَرَتَّبَ  
in order; to be well-arranged, well-ordered, well-  
organized, in good order, orderly, systematic

to be strung, threaded اِنْتَنَظَمَ (الْوُلُؤُ اِلَخ)

to be adjusted, regulated, fixed اِنْتَنَظَمَ: صُبَّطَ

to be or become regular, steady, even, اِنْتَنَظَمَ: اِطْرَدَ  
uniform

to include, contain, comprise, اِنْتَنَظَمَ: اِخْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
embody, embrace, encompass, involve

to join, enter, become اِنْتَنَظَمَ فِي: اِنْخَرَطَ فِي، اِنْضَمَّ اِلَى  
a member of, affiliate with, associate with

refreshment; revival, reanimation, resurgence; اِنْتِعَاش  
recovery, pickup; invigoration, animation, stimu-  
lation, exhilaration; boost; boom

erection اِنْتِعَاط: اِنْعَاط، اِنْتِصَاب

vindictory, punitive, retributory

to put on a veil, veil one's face (لَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ) إِنْتَقَبَ

to criticize, find fault with, censure إِنْتَقَدَ

to receive payment in cash إِنْتَقَدَ الْمَالُ أَوْ الثَّمَنَ

to disparage, belittle, depreciate, or demean, humiliate, lower, dishonor, discredit  
derogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase, debase, demean, humiliate, lower, dishonor, discredit

إِنْتَقَصَ: أَنْقَصَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْقَصَ

إِنْتَقَصَهُ حَقُّهُ - رَاجِعَ نَقَصَهُ حَقُّهُ

إِنْتَقَصَ: قَلَّ، إِنْخَفَضَ - رَاجِعَ نَقَصَ

to be revoked, repealed, abrogated, canceled, abolished; to be reversed, overruled

إِنْتَقَضَ: بَطَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْقَضَ  
to cease to be valid or effective; to be or become null and void, invalid; to be or become unsound

إِنْتَقَضَ: خُرِقَ، إِنْهَكَ - رَاجِعَ خَرَقَ  
to be broken, violated, infringed

إِنْتَقَضَ: تَهَدَّمَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَدَّدَ  
to fall down, break down, collapse; to be torn down, demolished, destroyed

إِنْتَقَضَ: اِنْحَلَّ - رَاجِعَ اِنْحَلَّ  
to be undone; to be unwoven

إِنْتَقَضَ عَلَى: ثَارَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْثَارَ  
to rebel against, revolt against, rise against

إِنْتَقَلَ: تَنَقَّلَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
to move, shift, change position or place; to change one's residence or location or station, remove; to be transferred, moved, transported, carried, removed

إِنْتَقَلَ: تَحَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
to shift, switch, change, convert, transform; to turn (into), grow (into), pass (into), become

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ، تَوَجَّهَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
to move (on) to, proceed to, go to, travel to, head for

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى: آلَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
to pass to, descend to, fall to, go to, revert to, accrue to, be transferred or handed to, devolve upon, vest in, become vested in

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
to die, pass away

إِنْتَقَلَ الْمَرْضُ، اِنْتَقَلَتِ الْعَدْوَى - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
to be communicated, transmitted, passed along; to spread

إِنْتَقَلَتِ الْأَخْبَارُ أَوْ الْإِشَاعَاتُ إِلَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
الْأَلْسُنُ

إِنْتَقَلَ (الشَّيْءُ) مِنْ يَدٍ إِلَى يَدٍ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
إِنْتَقَمَ

to revenge oneself on, avenge oneself on, to be teased, carded, combed

إِنْتَفَشَ الْقُطْنُ إِلَيْهِ

إِنْتَفَضَ: اِرْتَجَفَ، اِرْتَعَشَ، اِخْتَلَجَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَفَضَ  
to shake, tremble, shiver, quiver, shudder; to flicker, flutter

إِنْتَفَعَ (بِأَوْ مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَفَعَ  
to utilize, put to use, make use of, use, avail oneself of, take advantage of, turn to (good) account or advantage, derive benefit (advantage, profit) from, profit by or from, benefit by or from

إِنْتَفَلَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَفَّلَ

إِنْتَقَى: اِخْتَارَ، اِنْتَخَبَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَى  
to select, pick out, choose, cull

إِنْتِقَاء: اِخْتِيَارٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَى  
selection, selecting, picking out, pick(ing), choice, choosing

إِنْتِقَاء طَبِيعِيّ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَى  
natural selection; selection

إِنْتِقَائِيّ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَى  
selective, eclectic

إِنْتِقَائِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَى  
eclecticism

إِنْتِقَادٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَى  
criticism; objection; faultfinding; censure

إِنْتِقَادِيّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْاِنْتِقَادِ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَى  
critical, critic

إِنْتِقَادِيّ: مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْاِنْتِقَادِ، كَثِيرُ الْاِنْتِقَادِ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَى  
critical, carping, captious, quibbling, censorious, faultfinding, hypercritical, cynical; (captious) criticizer, (chronic) critic, carper, faultfinder, censurer

إِنْتِقَاضٌ: أَيْضٌ هَذِمِيّ [أَحْيَاء] - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَى  
catabolism

إِنْتِقَاضِيّ [أَحْيَاء] - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَى  
catabolic

إِنْتِقَالٌ: تَنَقُّلٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
movement, moving, motion, locomotion, change of place or position; move, remove, removal, change of residence or location or station; travel(ing); transfer(ence); transport(ation); transit; passage; transmission, transmittance

إِنْتِقَالٌ: تَحَوُّلٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
transition, passage, turn(ing), switch, shift, change, conversion, transformation

إِنْتِقَالٌ: أُيْلُولَةٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
devolution, accrual, reversion, descent, passage

إِنْتِقَالٌ: اِئْتِمَالٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
Assumption

عِيدُ اِنْتِقَالِ الْعِزَّاءِ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ

فَتْرَةُ اِنْتِقَالٍ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ

إِنْتِقَالِيّ: اِنْتِقَالِيّ، اِنْتِقَالِيّ، اِنْتِقَالِيّ، اِنْتِقَالِيّ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
transitory, provisional

أَحْكَامٌ اِنْتِقَالِيَّةٌ، حُكُومَةٌ اِنْتِقَالِيَّةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ اِنْتِقَالِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
حُكْمٌ، حُكُومَةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ

إِنْتِقَامٌ: اِنْتِقَامٌ، اِنْتِقَامٌ، اِنْتِقَامٌ، اِنْتِقَامٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal, requital

إِنْتِقَامِيّ: اِنْتِقَامِيّ، اِنْتِقَامِيّ، اِنْتِقَامِيّ، اِنْتِقَامِيّ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَقَلَ  
retaliatory; revengeful, vengeful; vindictive,

opportunism, timeserving

اِنَّتِهَارِيَّة

profanation, desecration, sacrilege, defilement, violation

اِنَّتِهَاك : تَذَنِيْس

violation, infringement, breach, infraction, transgression; trespass(ing), encroachment, inroad(s), intrusion, invasion; outrage

اِنَّتَهَب - راجع نَهَب

اِنَّتَهَج : سَلَكَ - راجع نَهَج

اِنَّتَهَج سَبِيلُهُ - راجع نَهَج على مِثَالِهِ

اِنَّتَهَرَ - راجع نَهَرَ

to seize the opportunity, take the opportunity, avail oneself of the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity, embrace the opportunity; to take occasion (to)

to bite, snap (at)

اِنَّتَهَش : نَهَشَ

to rise, get up

اِنَّتَهَض : قَامَ

to profane, desecrate, defile, violate

اِنَّتَهَكَ (حُرْمَتُهُ) : دَنَسَ

to violate, infringe, break, infract, contravene, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon, make inroads upon, intrude on, invade

اِنَّتَهَكَ : اَنْهَكَ - راجع اَنْهَكَ

اِنَّتَوَى : قَصَدَ، عَزَمَ على - راجع نَوَى

antimony

اَنْتِيْمُون : عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ

antenna, aerial

اَنْتِين : هَوَائِيّ

اَنْث : تَخَنَّت - راجع تَأَنَّث

to effeminate, feminize, womanize

اَنْث : خَنَّثَ

to put in the feminine form, make feminine

female; woman

اَنْثَى

to be heaped up, be poured (in a heap), fall (in a heap); to pour forth

اِنْثَالَ : اِنْصَبَّ

to come (over); to crowd, throng, swarm; to follow without interruption

اِنْثَالَ : اَتَى، تَتَابَعَ

anthracite

اَنْثْرَاسِيْت، فَحْمُ الْاَنْثْرَاسِيْت

anthracene

اَنْثْرَاسِيْن [كِيْمِيَاء]

anthropological

اَنْتَرُوْبُولُوْجِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْاَنْتَرُوْبُولُوْجِيَّ

anthropologist

اَنْتَرُوْبُولُوْجِيّ : عَالِمٌ بِالْاَنْتَرُوْبُولُوْجِيَّ

take revenge or vengeance on; to retaliate upon, make reprisals on

اِنَّتَهَ - راجع نَهَ، نَفَهَ

relapse; deterioration; retrogression, retrogradation

to relapse, suffer a relapse, suffer a setback; to deteriorate; to retrograde, retrogress, regress

intelligentsia

اَنْتِلِيْجِنْسِيَا

you

اَنْتُمْ، اَنْتُمْ

to belong to, relate to, be associated with, be affiliated with; to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from

to associate (oneself) with, attach oneself to, affiliate with, join, enter, be admitted to, become a member of

belonging(ness), relation(ship); association, affiliation; membership

to stink, emit a strong offensive smell; to be or become bad-smelling, malodorous, stinking, fetid; to rot

you

اَنْتُنْ

to end, come to an end, finish, terminate, come to a close; to be finished, terminated, concluded, wound up, completed, done, over, through

to expire, run out, come to an end

to end (up) in, wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to arrive at, reach, get to, come to

to lead to, bring to

to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

end, termination, conclusion, close, windup, completion; expiry, expiration, coming to an end

scolding, rebuke, reprimand, reproof

opportunism, timeserver, timeserving

end, termination, conclusion, close, windup, completion; expiry, expiration, coming to an end

scolding, rebuke, reprimand, reproof

opportunism, timeserver, timeserving

split, rent, rived, cleft

procreation; reproduction; giving birth to مَصْدَرُ اِنْجَبَ

carrying out, execution, effectuation, implementation, accomplishment, achievement, realization, finalization, completion, consummation, finishing, conclusion, windup; fulfillment, performance, discharge اِنْجَاز: مَصْدَرُ اِنْجَزَ

achievement, accomplishment, feat, exploit, great (or remarkable) deed, meritorious work اِنْجَاز (ج اِنْجَازَات)

pear(s) اِنْجَاص (نَبَات)

to beget, sire, procreate; to give birth (to), bear اَنْجَبَ: وَلَدَ، اَنْسَلَ

اَنْجَبَ: نَجَبَ - رَاجِعَ نَجَبَ

to set, mend, grow together اَنْجَبَرَ الْعَظْمُ الْمَكْسُورُ

to be mended, repaired, restored اِنْجَبَرَ: اَصْلَحَ

to make or let succeed, render or make successful, give success (to), make a success اَنْجَحَ: نَجَحَ

اَنْجَحَ: نَجَحَ - رَاجِعَ نَجَحَ

اِنْجَعَرَ - رَاجِعَ جَعَرَ

to relieve, succor, help, aid, support, go to the aid of, give aid or relief to; to rescue, save, salvage اَنْجَدَ: اَسَفَّ، اَعَانَ

to be twisted, twined, entwined; to be braided, plaited, cued اِنْجَدَلَ: جُدِلَ

gravitation; attraction, affinity; inclination, tendency; fascination, captivity اِنْجَذَاب: مَصْدَرُ اِنْجَذَبَ

ecstasy اِنْجَذَابٌ صُوفِيّ

ferula, giant fennel اِنْجَذَان (نَبَات)

asafetida صَنْعُ الْاِنْجَذَان: حِلْيَت

to gravitate toward, be drawn to; to be attracted to اِنْجَذَبَ إِلَى: اِنْجَرَّ إِلَى، اِنْدَقَعَ إِلَى

to incline to, tend to, lean toward, be inclined toward اِنْجَذَبَ إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى

to be fascinated by, captivated by, magnetized by, charmed by اِنْجَذَبَ إِلَى: قُتِنَ بِ

to be uprooted, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, plucked out اِنْجَذَرَ: اِسْتُؤْصِلَ

to be cut off, chopped off, lopped off اِنْجَذَمَ: اِنْقَطَعَ

anthropology اَنْثَرُوبُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْاِنْسَان

siphoning; siphonage اِنْثَاب

to siphon اِنْثَبَ

to be pierced, punctured, punched, bored, perforated اِنْثَقَبَ

to be destroyed, ruined; to be subverted; to be overthrown, toppled اِنْثَلَّ: اِنْهَدَمَ

disgrace, dishonor, disrepute, ill repute, discredit, infamy, ignominy, opprobrium, odium, shame اِنْثَلَامُ الصِّيتِ أَوْ السُّعَّةِ

to blunt, be or become blunt; to be or become notched, indented, dented, jagged, incised, toothed; to be or become furrowed, grooved, corrugated, ridged, rutty اِنْثَلَمَ: تَثَلَّمَ

to be defiled, sullied, soiled, tarnished, smirched, besmirched اِنْثَلَمَ الصِّيتُ أَوْ السُّعَّةُ

to fold, double up; to be or become folded, doubled, pleated; to bend, curve, flex, deflect, incline, bow, turn, twist; to be or become bent, curved, flexed, inflected, turned, twisted اِنْثَنَى: اِنْطَوَى، اِنْعَطَفَ

to turn away from, give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, leave, quit; to abstain from, refrain from, desist from, forgo; to stop, discontinue اِنْثَنَى عَنْ: اِنْصَرَفَ عَنْ

bend(ing), flection, inflection, flexure, curve, curvature, turn, twist اِنْثِنَاء: اِلْتَوَاء، اِنْعِطَاف

اِنْثِنَاء: مُرُونَةٌ، لَدَانَةٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنْثِنَائِيَّةَ

turning away from, giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation, forsaking; abstention from, refrainment from, desistance from; stopping, discontinuance اِنْثِنَاءٌ عَنْ: اِنْصِرَافٌ عَنْ

bend, inflection, curve, twist, turn اِنْثِنَاءَةٌ

flexible, pliable, pliant, ductile, bending, folding, foldable اِنْثِنَائِيّ: مَرْنٌ، لَذَنٌ

flexibility, pliability, pliancy, ductility, foldability اِنْثِنَائِيَّة: مُرُونَةٌ، لَدَانَةٌ

feminine, female, womanly, womanlike, woman, women's; effeminate, womanish, unmanly اِنْثَوِيّ

اِنْجَى: خَلَّصَ، اَنْقَذَ - رَاجِعَ نَجَى

to scatter, disperse, break up, clear away, dissolve, disappear, lift, be dispersed, be dispelled اِنْجَاب: تَبَدَّدَ

to split, rend, rive, tear, get torn; to be اِنْجَاب: اِنْشَقَّ





mal, anomalous; to be or become (a) deviate; to deviate (from)

to incline, slant, cant, slope, **كَانَ مَائِلًا**, **انْحَرَفَ: مَالٌ**, **كَانَ مَائِلًا**, skew, tilt, tip; to be or become oblique, inclined, slanting, skew, askew, awry, bent

to turn to, turn toward **انْحَرَفَ إِلَى: اتَّجَهَ إِلَى**

to dissuade from, **انْحَرَفَ بِهِ عَنْ: ثَنَاهُ عَنْ**, **صَرَفَهُ عَنْ**, divert from, distract from, deviate from, turn from, alienate from, keep (away) from, make disinclined to, turn (someone's mind) away from

to be or become perverted, be or become a pervert **انْحَرَفَ جَنْسِيًا**

to be or become delinquent, **انْحَرَفَ الْحَدِثُ: جَنَحَ**, misdemeanor

to be or become **انْحَرَفَ مِزَاجُهُ**, **انْحَرَفَتْ صِحَّتُهُ** indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, out of humor, out of health, ill, sickly, slightly sick, not feeling well

**انْحِسَار** abatement, subsidence, waning, wane, decrease, diminution, lessening, drop(ping), decline, deterioration, degeneration; recession, withdrawal, retreat, retraction, retrogression; disappearance, dispersal

**انْحِسَارُ الْمَاءِ عَنِ الْيَابِسَةِ** ebb, reflux, refluence, waning

**انْحَصَرَ** to abate, subside, die down, calm down, let up, fade away, wane, decrease, diminish, lessen, drop, decline, deteriorate, degenerate, shrink, become smaller or weaker; to recede, go back, withdraw, retreat, retrograde, retrogress; to disappear, disperse, be dispersed, be dispelled; to be removed, taken off, pulled away, lifted, raised

to ebb, reflow, flow back, **انْحَصَرَ الْمَاءُ عَنِ الْيَابِسَةِ** wane, sink, drop off, recede, subside

to be cut off, severed **انْحَصَمَ: انْقَطَعَ**

to be decided, determined, **انْحَصَمَ: بُتَ**, **جُزِمَ**, **سُوِيَ** resolved, settled, fixed

to be finished, completed, concluded, terminated **انْحَصَمَ: انْتَهَى**, **انْتَهَى**

to be discounted, deducted, rebated, **انْحَصَمَ: انْخَصِمَ** taken off, subtracted

**انْحِصَار** limitation, restriction, restrictedness, confinement; restraint, constraint, check, curb; condensation, concentration, centralization; exclusivity, exclusiveness; monopoly, monopolization

to be limited, restricted, confined; to be restrained, constrained, kept, checked, curbed, con-

mantled; to hide, conceal oneself

descending, coming down, going **انْحَدَرَ: نُزُولٌ**, **تَحَدَّرَ** down, gliding down, falling, flowing down; slant, (downward) slope, declension, declivity, declination, inclination, dip, tilt, descent, downhill, fall

decline, waning, decay, fall, **انْحَدَرَ: انْحِطَاطٌ**, **تَقَهُّرٌ** decadence, degeneration, deterioration, retrogression

to descend, come down, go down, **انْحَدَرَ: نَزَلَ**, **مَالَ** glide down; to flow down, fall (tears); to slope (down), slant (down), sink, dip, decline, cant, incline, be inclined

to decay, wane, decline, deteriorate, degrade, retrogress **انْحَدَرَ: انْحَطَّ**, **تَقَهَّرَ**

**انْجِرَاف**: **مِيلٌ**, **مِيلَانٌ**, **حَيْدٌ** deviation, deviance, departure, turning aside or away, swerving, swerve, skewness, deflection, divergence, diversion, digression; turning off, branching off; changing direction, sheer(ing), veer(ing), warping, curving; obliqueness, obliquity, inclination, slant(ing), bend, turn, tilt, tip, askewness, awriness

going astray, straying from the **انْجِرَاف: ضَلَالٌ**, **فَسَادٌ** right path, deviation from what is right, going wrong; corruption, perversion, perversity, pervertedness, depravity, depravation, turpitude

aberration, aberrance, anomaly, **انْجِرَاف: شُدُودٌ** abnormality, deviation, irregularity, perversity

juvenile delinquency **انْجِرَاف: جُنُوحُ الْأَخْدَاثِ**

declination; refraction; variation **انْجِرَاف [فلك]**

perversion, sexual deviation **انْجِرَاف جنسي**

indisposition, illness, sickness, **انْجِرَاف المِزَاجِ أَوْ الصَّحَّةِ** liness, malaise, malady

deviationism **انْجِرَافِيَّة**

to deviate from, **انْحَرَفَ (عن): مَالَ (عن)**, **حَادَ (عن)** depart from, turn away from, turn aside from, swerve from, skew from, deflect from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from, wander from, stray from; to turn off, branch off, take a turn(ing); to change direction, alter one's course, veer, sheer, tack, warp, curve

to go astray, stray, go **انْحَرَفَ (عن): ضَلَّ**, **قَسَدَ** wrong, deviate from what is right, drift; to be or become errant; to be or become corrupt(ed), depraved, perverted, distorted

to be or become aberrant, abnor- **انْحَرَفَ (عن): شَدَّ**

ness, slackening, sag(ging), relaxation; weakness, feebleness, frailty, debility

dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction

انْحِلَالُ البروتين إلخ - راجع تَحَلَّل

to be protected, defended, guarded, sheltered, shielded

to (انْحَمَى (المريض): التَزَمَ نِظَامَ حِمِيَّةٍ مُعَيَّنًا (في غِذَائِهِ) diet

انْحَمَقَ: كَانَ أَهْنَقَ - راجع حَمَقَ، حَمِقَ

to bend, curve, flex, انْحَنَى: انْعَطَفَ، اِعْوَجَّ، تَقَوَّسَ deflect, bow, incline, arch, twist, turn; to be or become bent, curved, flexed, inflected, inclined, arched, bowed, twisted, turned

to stoop انْحَنَى: حَتَّى جَسَمُهُ إِلَى الْأَمَامِ وَإِلَى أَسْفَلَ

to bow انْحَنَى اخْتِرَامًا أَوْ خُضُوعًا

bend(ing), curvature, curve(dness), flexion, انْحِنَاءَ flexure, inflection, deflection, turn, twist(edness), crook(edness), inclination, tilt; bow(ing); stoop(ing) bow

bend, curve, crook, twist انْحِنَاءٌ: التَّوَاءُ

انْحِيَاظَ - راجع تَحْيَرُ

nonalignment عَدَمُ الانْحِيَاظَ

nonaligned nations دَوْلٌ عَدَمُ الانْحِيَاظَ

delusion, deception, illusion انْخِدَاعَ

to be scratched, scarified, scored, cut; to be chafed, abraded انْخَدَشَ

to be deceived, cheated, beguiled, fooled, deluded, bluffed, tricked, duped, gulled, double-crossed, swindled, taken in انْخَدَعَ

to be let down, betrayed, deserted (in time of need), forsaken, abandoned, left in the lurch; to be disappointed انْخَدَلَ

joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession, affiliation, association انْخِرَاطَ: انْضِمَامَ، انْحِاقَ

to be turned, lathed انْخَرَطَ: خُرِطَ، سُويَ بِالْمِخْرَطَةِ

انْخَرَطَ فِي، انْخَرَطَ فِي سِلْكٍ كَذَا: دَخَلَ، انْضَمَّ، انْتَحَقَ to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with

انْخَرَعَ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ - راجع خَرَعَ، خَرَعُ

trolled; to be enclosed, shut in, hemmed in, held in check, surrounded, encircled; to be straitened, tightened; to be qualified, tied; to be narrowed, condensed, concentrated, centralized; to be narrow, close; to be squeezed, pressed; to consist in, be reducible to; to be exclusive

to sink, descend, fall, drop, slump, انْعَطَ: هَبَطَ، تَقَهَّرَ subside, ebb, wane; to deteriorate, degenerate, decline, decay, degrade, retrograde

to stoop, lower oneself (انْحَطَّ (بِتِ اخْلَاقِهِ إلخ) (morally), demean oneself; to be or become mean, low, base, ignoble

deterioration, degeneration, decline, decay, انْحِطَاطَ: هُبُوطٌ، تَقَهُّرٌ cadence, degradation, declension, decline, decay, retrogradation; fall, descent, drop, slump

depression, weakness, feebleness انْحِطَاطَ: هُبُوطٌ فِي الْقُوَى الْحَيَوِيَّةِ، ضَعْفٌ، وَهْنٌ

انْعَمَ - راجع تَعَطَّمَ

to thin, make thin, انْعَمَ: أَضْمَفَ، أَهْزَلَ make slender, attenuate, emaciate, enervate

to emaciate, enervate, attenuate, انْعَمَ: أَهْزَلَ، أَضْمَفَ thin, make thin

to unravel, untie, unwind, unscrew, loosen, انْعَلَّ: انْفَكَ، انْعَلَّ: انْفَكَ en; to be untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unfixed, unwound, unscrewed, disengaged, freed; to disengage (oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself, free oneself, detach oneself

to be solved, resolved, settled, worked (out), unriddled; to unravel, be unraveled انْحَلَّتِ الْمُسْكِلَةُ أَوْ الْمَسْأَلَةُ أَوْ الْأُخْبَةُ أَوْ اللَّغْزُ

to dissolve, melt, liquefy, deliquesce انْحَلَّ: ذَابَ

to be dissolved, disbanded, broken up; to dissolve, disband, break up انْحَلَّ: انْفَضَّ

to loosen, slacken, sag, become loose; to relax, become relaxed; to be or become slack, limp, weak, feeble, frail, languid; to lose force or vigor انْحَلَّ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, mold (away), putrefy, crumble, degenerate, deteriorate, decline انْحَلَّ: تَفَسَّخَ، قَسَدَ

dissolution, lysis, breakup, disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, degeneracy, degradation, decadence, deterioration, decline, decay, putrefaction انْحِلَالُ: تَفْسُخٌ، فَسَادٌ

looseness, loosening, slackness, loosening, slackness انْحِلَالُ: ارْتِخَاءٌ، ضَعْفٌ

to be or become effaced, blotted out, obliterated, wiped out, exterminated, extinguished; to be or become extinct, obsolete, forgotten; to fall into oblivion

defeat, rout, debacle إِنْدَحَارَ: هَزِيمَةٌ، إِنْكَسَارَ

to be defeated, vanquished, routed إِنْدَحَرَ: إِنْهَزَمَ، إِنْكَسَرَ

إِنْدَخَلَ - رَاجِعَ دَخَلَ

inclusion, embodiment, incorporation إِنْدِرَاجَ  
extinction إِنْدِرَاسَ: إِمْحَاءٌ، إِنْدَثَارَ

to come or fall under or within, be within or among, belong to, pertain to; to be or become included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded in, classified in

to be or become obliterated, effaced, wiped out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished إِنْدَرَسَ: إِمْحَى، إِنْدَثَرَ

to slip into or among, sneak into or among, steal into or among, creep into or among, insinuate oneself into or among; to infiltrate; to penetrate إِنْدَسَّ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ: تَسَرَّبَ، تَسَلَّلَ

to be buried in, hidden in, concealed in; to be foisted into, slipped into, put into, inserted into, introduced into, insinuated into إِنْدَسَّ فِي: دُسَّ فِي

rush(ing), dart(ing), dash(ing), fling(ing), spring(ing); outburst, outbreak, eruption, surge, surging; onrush, inrush, inflow, flowage, flux, effluence, influx, outflow, outpour, gush(ing), stream(ing) إِنْدِفَاعَ: إِنْطِلَاقَ، جَيْشَانِ، تَدَفُّقَ

plunging into, plunge into, diving into, dive into, rush(ing) into, bursting into, breaking into, penetration; embarkation upon, embarking upon, engagement in, engaging in إِنْدِفَاعَ (فِي، إِلَى): خَوَّضَ

zeal, zealousness, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor, ebullience, zealotry, glow, fire, eagerness, keenness, intense interest; élan, dash, vim, verve, mettle إِنْدِفَاعَ: حِمَاسَةً، حَمِيَّةً، هَمَّةً

impetuosity, precipitancy, hastiness, impulsiveness, temerity, rashness, recklessness, foolhardiness إِنْدِفَاعَ: تَهَوَّرَ، طَيْشَ

impulse, impulsion إِنْدِفَاعَ: دَفَعَ

إِنْدِفَاقَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَفُّقَ

إِنْخَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَخَرَّقَ

to be pierced, punched, perforated, ridled إِنْخَرَمَ: إِنْثَقَبَ

to be or get torn, rent; to tear, rend, rive إِنْخَرَمَ: إِنْشَقَّ

sinking, sinkage, subsidence, collapse, cave-in; depression; graben إِنْخِافَ

to sink, sink down, go down, subside, collapse, cave in, give way إِنْخَسَفَ: هَبَطَ، غَارَ

to be discounted, deducted, rebated, taken off, subtracted إِنْخَصَمَ: إِنْحَسَمَ، طُورِحَ

ecstasy إِنْخِطَافَ (صُوفِيٍّ): وَجَدَ، إِنْجَذَابَ

drop(ping), sinking, dip(ping), going down, fall(ing), fall-off, decline, decrease, diminution, lessening, lowering, reduction, shrinking, shrinkage, abatement, subsidence, waning, wane, dwindling, slump, depression; depreciation إِنْخِفَاضَ: تَضَاعُؤٌ، هُبُوطٌ، إِنْحِسَارٌ

to drop, sink, dip, go down, fall, decline, decrease, diminish, lessen, shrink, abate, subside, wane, dwindle, slump; to depreciate; to be lowered, reduced, decreased, diminished إِنْخَفَضَ: تَضَاعَلَّ، هَبَطَ، إِنْحَسَرَ

dislocation, luxation, disarticulation; disconnection, disjunction; disassembly إِنْخِلَاعَ

to be or become dislocated, luxated, disjointed, disarticulated; to disjoint, disarticulate, come apart; to be or become disconnected, disjointed; to be or become disassembled, dismounted, taken apart إِنْخَلَعَ: تَفَكَّكَ

to be deposed, dismissed, discharged, displaced, ousted, removed from an office إِنْخَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عُزِّلَ

إِنْخِثَاقَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْخِثَاقَ

إِنْخَتَقَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْخَتَقَ

to moisten, wet, bedew إِنْدَى: بَلَّلَ

to give generously, give liberally, give in abundance; to be generous, liberal إِنْدَى: أَعْطَى بِسَخَاءٍ، كَانَ كَرِيمًا

more generous, more liberal إِنْدَى: أَكْرَمَ

إِنْدَبَ الْجُرْحُ - رَاجِعَ نَدَبَ

to tan, be(come) or get tanned إِنْدَبَعَ (الْجِلْدُ)

extinction; oblivion إِنْدَثَارَ: إِمْحَاءٌ، إِنْدِرَاسَ، إِنْقِرَاضَ

incorporated, inserted, introduced

to heal, heal up, scar over, **إِنْدَمَلَ الْجُرْحُ: شُفِيَ، نَدَبَ**  
cicatize

**إِنْدَهَاش - راجع دَهَشَة**

**إِنْدَهَشَ - راجع دَهَشَ**

warning, admonition, caveat, forewarning;  
notice **إِنذَار**

alarm, alert **إِنذَارٌ بِخَطَرٍ**

ultimatum **إِنذَارٌ نَهَائِي**

siren **صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنذَارِ**

without prior notice **يَدُونُ سَابِقِ إِنذَارٍ**

then, at that time, that day **أَنذَاكَ**

to warn, caution, forewarn, alarm, alert **أَنذَرَ: حَذَّرَ، نَبَّهَ**

to notify, give notice to, **أَنذَرَ: أَخْطَرَ، أَشْعَرَ، أُبْلَغَ**  
serve with a formal notice

to portend (evil), forebode, **أَنذَرَ (بَشْرًا أَوْ بَسُوءًا): أَذَنَ**  
presage, foreshadow, foretold, harbinger, be an  
omen or warning of, be a sign of something  
unfavorable to come, indicate or suggest (some-  
thing bad or harmful) beforehand; to augur ill,  
bode ill, be a bad omen (of), be ill-boding, be  
ominous

**إِنذَعَرَ: خَافَ - راجع دُعِرَ**

**إِنذَهَالَ - راجع ذُهِول**

**إِنذَهَلَ - راجع ذَهَلَ**

to bruise, be bruised, be contused **إِنرَضَ: إِنكَدَمَ**

to be displaced, dislodged, re-  
moved, pulled away, thrown back **إِنزَاجَ: أَرِيجَ، أَرِيلَ**

to go away, depart, leave **إِنزَاجَ: ذَهَبَ، غَادَرَ**

to drift, be carried away **إِنزَاجَ: إِنسَاقَ**

lowering, dropping, bringing down,  
taking down **إِنزَال: ضِيدَ رَفَعَ**

revelation, revealing, inspiration **إِنزَال: وَخِي**

unloading, discharge, unlading; steve-  
doring; taking off, taking down **إِنزَالُ الْحُمُولَةِ**

landing, putting **إِنزَالٌ مِنْ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ مَرَكَبَةٍ إلخ**  
ashore, disembarkation, debarkation

airdrop **إِنزَالٌ جَوِّي (لِمُؤْنٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ بِالْمِطْلَآت)**

to rush, dart, dash, shoot, drive, spring, **إِنطَلَقَ**  
fling, run, hurl, hurtle, burst forth or out, move  
suddenly and rapidly, advance violently and  
quickly, move in a headlong manner

to flow, stream, run, pour forth or **إِنْدَفَعَ: تَدَفَّقَ**  
out, gush forth or out, well out, spout forth, shoot  
out

to start, begin, set out **إِنْدَفَعَ: أَخَذَ، بَدَأَ، شَرَعَ**

to plunge into, dive **إِنْدَفَعَ (فِي): اقْتَحَمَ، خَاضَ**  
into, rush into, burst into, break into, storm into,  
penetrate; to embark upon, engage in

to let oneself be **إِنْدَفَعَ وَرَاءَ كَذَا: إِنْقَادًا، لَ: اسْتَسْلَمَ لَ**  
carried away by, let oneself be overcome by, give  
oneself over to, abandon oneself to, follow, yield  
to, submit to, be led by, be guided by

**إِنْدَقَقَ - راجع تَدَفَّقَ**

to be pounded, ground, crushed, **إِنْدَقَقَ: إِنسَحَقَ**  
bruised, brayed, powdered, beaten, stamped, pul-  
verized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

to be hammered, percussed, **إِنْدَقَقَ: طُرِقَ، قُرِعَ**  
struck, hit, beaten, banged, rapped; to be knocked,  
tapped; to be rung, sounded, tolled

to be or get broken or fractured; to **إِنْدَقَقَ: إِنكَسَرَ**  
break (up), fracture

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, **إِنْدِلَاعَ: ثُورَان**  
eruption

candytuft **أَنْدُلُيَّةَ: زَهْرَةُ الْأَنْدُلُسِ**

to stick out, hang out, loll **إِنْدَلَعَ: اللِّسَانُ: خَرَجَ**

to break out, **إِنْدَلَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ أَوْ النَّارُ: نَشِبَتْ، شَبَّتْ**  
flare up, erupt

to make repent, make regret **أَنْدَمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْدَمُ**

merger, merging, consolidation, union, **إِنْدِمَاجَ: إِتْحَادَ**  
fusion, coalescence, coalition, incorporation, inte-  
gration, affiliation, combination, blending

inclusion, embodiment, incorpora-  
tion **إِنْدِمَاجَ: إِنْدِرَاجَ**

nuclear fusion, fusion **إِنْدِمَاجَ: نَوَوِي**

to merge, consolidate, unite, join, fuse, **إِنْدَمَجَ: إِتْحَدَ**  
coalesce, incorporate, integrate, affiliate, combine,  
blend; to be or become merged, amalgamated,  
consolidated, united, joined, fused, incorporated,  
integrated, affiliated, combined, blended

to be or become included, embodied, **إِنْدَمَجَ: إِنْدَرَجَ**

ering, slip(ping); skiing; skating

to slide, glide, skid, slither, slip; to ski; to skate

to retire, withdraw (into a corner), seclude oneself, isolate oneself, be secluded, be isolated, be alone, keep to oneself

to retire (with), withdraw (with), be alone (with), meet separately (with), hold a closed meeting (with)

retirement, seclusion, isolation; solitude, loneliness, privacy

displacement, dislodgment, removal

enzyme

enzymology

enzymatic

أنزيم، أنزيمية

أنس: أنس - راجع أنس

to be sociable, friendly, amiable, affable, genial, kind, nice, gentle

to be or become tame(d), to like someone's company, like to be with, feel at ease with, get along with, get on intimate terms with, be friendly with, be intimate with, associate with, mix with

أنس به أو إليه: ألفه، أحب عشرته، عاشره

to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with

أنس (فيه أو منه): لاحظ، أحس - راجع أنس

to entertain, amuse, divert, keep amused, cheer up, put in good humor or mood, put at ease, make feel at ease, create a friendly atmosphere to; to be friendly to, nice to

أنس: سلى، لطف - راجع أنس

to perceive, notice, observe, remark, realize, recognize, discern, make out, feel, sense, find, see

أنس: سلى، لطف - راجع أنس

to tame, domesticate

أنس حيواناً

أنس: أنيس - راجع أنس

أنس: أنس - راجع أنس

أنس: أنس - راجع أنس

ejaculation

putting up, lodging, accommodation

reduction, lowering, mark-down, decrease, decreasing, diminution, lessening

subtraction, deduction

إنزال: طرح

إنزال الرتبة أو الدرجة - راجع تنزيل

to be restrained, checked, prevented, deterred

to be driven away, ousted

to be rebuked, reprimanded, reproached

أنزج: صرق، فرغ - راجع نزح

disturbance, annoyance, discomfort, inconvenience, trouble, disquiet(ude), uneasiness

to be or become disturbed, annoyed, upset, uncomfortable, uneasy

أنزف البئر، أنزفت البئر - راجع نزع

to bring down, take down, cause to come down, cause to descend;

to lower, drop

to reveal to, send down

أنزل الحمولة (من أو عن) to unload, discharge, unlade; to stevedore; to take off, take down

to land, put ashore, disembark, debark

to air-drop, drop, parachute

to put up, lodge, quarter, accommodate, room, house, provide lodgings for, receive (as a guest)

to settle, settle down

أنزل: خفص، أنقص

to lower, reduce, mark down, decrease, diminish, lessen, cut (down)

to deduct, subtract, discount

to demote, degrade, disrate, declass, lower or reduce in rank (status, class, etc.)

to dethrone, depose

to inflict on, impose upon

sliding, slide, gliding, skid(ding), slith-

humanity, mankind, **إِنْسَانِيَّة: بَشَرِيَّة، الْجِنْسُ الْبَشَرِي**  
humankind, human race

humanity, humanness, **إِنْسَانِيَّة: الطَّبِيعَةُ الْبَشَرِيَّة**  
human nature

humanities, human attributes or qualities **إِنْسَانِيَّة: الصِّفَاتُ الْبَشَرِيَّة**

humanity, humaneness **إِنْسَانِيَّة: شَفَقَة، عَطْف، حُؤُ**

humanitarianism, humanism, philanthropy **إِنْسَانِيَّة: حُبُّ الْخَيْرِ الْعَامِّ، إِحْسَان**

to be cast, founded, smelted, molded; to be shaped, formed, formulated **إِنْسَبَكَ**

young lady, young woman, girl, miss, mademoiselle, demoiselle **أَنَسَة**

Miss.. **الْأَنَسَةُ فُلَانَة..**

harmony, agreement, accord, concord, unison, concurrence, conformity, compatibility, sympathy, consistency, consistence, consonance, congruence, congruity, coincidence; rapport, intimacy, closeness, affinity, affection **إِنْسِجَام**

to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree (with), be in agreement (with), accord (with), be in accord (with), be concordant (with), get along (with), get on (with), comport (with), correspond (with), go well (with), match, square (with), blend (with), tally (with), fit, suit, adjust (to), tune (with), be or fall in tune (with), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping (with), be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with) **إِنْسَجَمَ (مَعَ): تَنَافَعَ، اتَّفَقَ، ائْتَلَفَ**

**إِنْسَجَمَ: سَالَ، إِنَصَبَ - رَاجِعَ سَجَمَ**

withdrawal, retreat, pullout, pullback, evacuation, fallback, recession, retraction; retirement; secession **إِنْسِجَاب**

walk-out **إِنْسِجَابُ (مِنْ اجْتِمَاعٍ إلخ) اِخْتِجَاجًا أَوْ اسْتِنكَارًا**

contrition, penitence, repentance **إِنْسِجَابُ الْقَلْبِ (نَدَمًا)**  
to withdraw, retreat, pull out, pull away, pull back, fall back, draw back, recede, retract; to retire; to evacuate; to secede **إِنْسَبَ: تَرَجَعَ، رَجَعَ**

to walk out, leave **إِنْسَبَ (مِنْ اجْتِمَاعٍ إلخ) اِخْتِجَاجًا أَوْ اسْتِنكَارًا**

to be pulled, drawn, dragged, hauled, tugged, towed, trailed **إِنْسَحَبَ: اِنْجَرَّ**

to apply to, be applicable to, **إِنْسَحَبَ عَلَى: اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى**

lity, friendliness, intimacy, familiarity, friendly atmosphere; amusement, entertainment, delight, pleasure, fun, joy, cheerfulness, joviality

mankind, man, human race, people, men (and women), human beings, humankind, world, humanity **إِنْس: بَشَر**

**أَنَسًا - رَاجِعَ نَسًا**

to make forget **أَنَسَى: نَسَى**

**أَنَسَى، عَزَى الْأَنَسَى - رَاجِعَ نَسًا**

to stream, flow, run; to leak, flow out; to move smoothly; to glide, slip **إِنْسَابَ: جَرَى**

to widen, broaden, expand; to extend, stretch **إِنْسَاحَ: اِئْتَسَعَ**

to spread **إِنْسَاحَ: اِنتَشَرَ**

to drift, be carried away, be swept away; to be driven **إِنْسَاقَ**

procreation, reproduction **إِنْسَالَ: اِنْجَابَ**

to be ordained, consecrated **إِنْسَامَ: رُسِمَ كَاهِنًا إلخ**

human being, human, man, person **إِنْسَان**

pupil of the eye **إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ: بُوْبُو**

orangutan **إِنْسَانُ الْغَابِ: قِرْدٌ شَبِيهُ بِالْإِنْسَانِ**

ape-man **الْإِنْسَانُ الْقِرْدُ**

robot **إِنْسَانٌ آلِيٌّ**

human rights **حُقُوقُ الْإِنْسَانِ**

anthropology **عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَانِ**

anthropologist **عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الْإِنْسَانَ**

woman, human being, person **إِنْسَانَة**

human **إِنْسَانِي: بَشَرِيٌّ**

humane, humanistic **إِنْسَانِي: مَعْنِيٌّ بِالْإِنْسَانِ أَوْ مُتَّصِفٌ بِالثَّقَافَةِ وَالْحَضَارَةِ**

humanities **الْإِنْسَانِيَّاتِ**

humanitarian, philanthropic **إِنْسَانِي: شَفِيقٌ، عَطُوفٌ، رَوُوفٌ بِالْبَشَرِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ بِالْحَيَوَانَاتِ**

humanitarian, philanthropic **إِنْسَانِي: خَيْرٌ، خَيْرِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِأَعْمَالِ الْخَيْرِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ**

humanitarian, philanthropist **إِنْسَانِي: مُحِبٌّ لِلْخَيْرِ الْعَامِّ، خَيْرٌ، مُحْسِنٌ**

humanities **إِنْسَانِيَّاتِ: عُلُومُ إِنْسَانِيَّة**

separated from, disengaged from; to separate from, break off or away from; to secede from, withdraw from, pull out or away from; to be alienated from, estranged from

intoxication

to humanize

humanization

insulin

human being, human, man

human

streaming, flow(ing), running; leak(age), outflow; smooth movement or motion; gliding, slipping

streamlined, streamline; flow-

drift, driftage

inch

to establish, found, set up, institute; to create, originate, make, build (up), form, start, bring into being, produce, generate, engender, give birth to, give rise to, bring about

to build, construct, set up, erect, put up, raise; to install

to write, compose, draw up, pen

to make, manufacture, fabricate

to begin, start, commence, initiate

establish- إنشاء: تأسيس، تكوين، خلق، إيجاد، إحداث

ment, establishing, foundation, founding, setting up, institution, instituting; creation, creating, origination, originating, making, building (up), formation, forming, starting, bringing into being, production, producing, generation, generating, engendering, bringing about

building, construction, setting up, erection, erecting, putting up, raising; installation composition, writing; art of إنشاء: بناء، إقامة

style, phraseology, diction إنشاء: أسلوب التأليف أو الكتابة

composition, essay إنشاء: موضوع إنشائي، مقالة

hold good for, be true of

to be crushed, pounded, ground, bruised, stamped, brayed, powdered, beaten, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

to be blocked (up), barred, obstructed, choked; to be plugged up, closed up, stopped up; to be stoppered, plugged, corked; to be sealed, shut (off), closed

block(age), obstruction, stoppage, occlusion

embolism

coronary occlusion or thrombosis

to hang down, be lowered, be dropped, be down

to hide, crawl into its lair

to shed; to flow, pour out, pour forth

to pour forth, be poured, be shed, be spilled

to beget, sire, father, procreate, breed

to molt, shed, cast off

to be dispelled, driven away

separation, detachment, disengagement, breakaway, withdrawal, pullout, secession

alienation, estrangement

metamorphosis

ecdysis

to slough, be cast off, be shed, be dis-

carded; to come off, peel

to slough (off), cast off, slip (the slough or the skin)

to elapse, pass, go by, slip by, expire, be past, be over, end

to be detached from,

to slough (off), cast off, slip (the slough or the skin)

to elapse, pass, go by, slip by, expire, be past, be over, end

to be detached from,

to slough (off), cast off, slip (the slough or the skin)

to elapse, pass, go by, slip by, expire, be past, be over, end

to be detached from,

to slough (off), cast off, slip (the slough or the skin)

to elapse, pass, go by, slip by, expire, be past, be over, end

to be detached from,



occupy oneself, busy oneself; to be or become preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed, taken up  
 to make smell or inhale, give to smell **أَنْشَقَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ**  
 to split (apart), crack, cleave, **أَنْشَقَّ: أَنْفَلَعَ، تَصَدَّعَ**  
 fissure, rift, break, rip, rend, rive; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fissured, rifted, broken, rent  
 to break (dawn) **أَنْشَقَّ الْفَجْرُ**  
 to secede from, **أَنْشَقَّ عَنْ: أَنْفَصَلَ عَنْ، خَرَجَ عَلَى**  
 separate from, dissociate oneself from, break away from, withdraw from, draw away from  
 split(ting), fission, cleavage, **أَنْشِقَاق: أَنْشِطَار، أَنْفِلَاق**  
 cleaving, cracking  
**أَنْشِقَاق: فَلَغ، صَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ شَقٌّ**  
 secession, separation, dissociation, **أَنْشِقَاق: أَنْفِصَال**  
 breakaway, breakup, disunion, detachment, withdrawal, schism, split, rent, fissure  
 secessionist, separatist, separationist, **أَنْشِقَاقِي: أَنْفِصَالِي**  
 disunionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter, non-conformist, maverick; separatistic, schismatic(al), breakaway, seceding, dissenting  
 separatism, secessionism, disunion- **أَنْشِقَاقِيَّة: أَنْفِصَالِيَّة**  
 ism, nonconformity, nonconformism  
 to be or become grilled, broiled, roasted, **أَنْشَوَى: شُوِيَ**  
 barbecued; to broil, roast  
 song, chant; hymn, anthem **أَنْشُودَة**  
 knot, noose, loop **أَنْشُوطَة: عُقْدَة**  
 anchovy **أَنْشُوقَة: بَلَم (سَكُّ صَغِير)**  
 listening; attention **أَنْصَات**  
 to yield to, submit to, surrender **أَنْصَاعَ لَ: خَضَعَ، أَذْعَنَ**  
 to, succumb to, give in to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey, comply with, abide by, accede to (someone's wishes)  
 justice, fairness, impartiality; equity **أَنْصَاف**  
 equity **عَدْلٌ وَأَنْصَاف، مَبَادِيءُ الْعَدْلِ وَالْإِنْصَاف**  
 to tire, fatigue, exhaust **أَنْصَبَ: أَتْعَبَ**  
 to fix a share for **أَنْصَبَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ نَصِيبًا**  
 to be poured (out or forth), be shed; to pour forth, flow, outflow, stream, gush forth, effuse **أَنْصَبَ: أَنْسَكَبَ، تَدَقَّقَ**  
 to be intent on, bent **أَنْصَبَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى، أَنْكَبَ عَلَى**  
 on, out for; to apply oneself to, devote oneself to

installations; constructions; fixtures; facilities **أَنْشَاءَات**  
 structural, constructional, constructive **أَنْشَائِي: بَنَائِي**  
 compositional **أَنْشَائِي: خَاصٌّ بِالتَّأْلِيفِ أَوْ الْكِتَابَةِ**  
 stylistic **أَنْشَائِي: أَسْلُوبِي**  
 recitation, recital; singing, **أَنْشَاد: تَرْتِيل، غِنَاء**  
 chant(ing)  
 to thrust, infix, insert; to stick; to attach, fix, affix **أَنْشَبَ**  
 to sing, chant, vocalize **أَنْشَدَ: غَنَّى**  
 to recite or read poetry (to) **أَنْشَدَهُ (الشَّعْرَ)**  
**أَنْشَدَ: طَلَبَ، بَحَثَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَشَدٌ**  
 amazement, astonishment, **أَنْشِدَاه: إِدْهَاش**  
 wonder(ment); bafflement, perplexity  
 to be or become amazed, **أَنْشَدَ: دَهَشَ، إِدْهَشَ**  
 astonished, astounded, stunned, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, baffled, puzzled, confused  
**أَنْشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ - رَاجِعَ نَشْرٌ**  
 ease, relief, comfort, relaxation; joy, **أَنْشِرَاح (الصَّدْرُ)**  
 happiness, delight, pleasure; cheer(fulness); high spirits, euphoria  
 to be pleased, delighted, **أَنْشَرَاحَ (صَدْرُهُ أَوْ خَاطِرُهُ)**  
 happy, glad, cheerful; to cheer up; to feel at ease  
 to split, cleave, crack, rend, rip; to be or become split, cleft, cracked, rent **أَنْشَرَمَ: أَنْشَقَّ**  
**أَنْشَطَ - رَاجِعَ نَشَطٌ**  
 fission, split(ting), breaking up, division **أَنْشِطَار**  
 schizophrenia **أَنْشِطَارُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ**  
 nuclear fission, fission **أَنْشِطَارٌ نَوَوِي**  
 fissionable, fissile, fission- **أَنْشِطَارِي**  
 to split, fission, break up, divide **أَنْشَطَرَ**  
**أَنْشِعَاب - رَاجِعَ تَشَعُّبٌ**  
**أَنْشَمَب - رَاجِعَ تَشَعُّبٌ**  
**أَنْشِفَاف: حُبَّ - رَاجِعَ شَفَفٌ**  
 busyness, occupancy, engagement, being busy **أَنْشِفَال**  
 or occupied or engaged; preoccupation, engrossment, absorption  
**أَنْشَفَفَ بِ - رَاجِعَ شَفَفَ بِ**  
 to be or become occupied, busy, engaged; to



strait, uninhibitedness, liberty, freedom

starting point, point of departure, نُقْطَةُ الْإِنْطِلَاقِ  
takeoff, jumping-off place, springboard, base

to dash, dart, rush, shoot, spring, fling, اِنْطَلَقَ: اِنْدَفَعَ  
run, race, hurl, hurry, move suddenly and rapidly,  
advance violently and quickly, go at top speed; to  
burst forth or out, break forth or out, erupt; to go  
off, explode, blast; to be launched, discharged,  
released; to take off, start off, depart; to go ahead,  
get going, set out, start, begin, advance, proceed,  
move; to get underway, start moving or ad-  
vancing, be in progress, be on foot

to be or become free, released, اِنْتَقَى, اِنْتَقَى  
liberated, unchained, unrestrained, relieved; to run  
wild

to be or become fluent, eloquent اِنْطَلَقَ لِسَانُهُ

his face brightened, flashed up, lit up; اِنْطَلَقَ وَجْهُهُ  
to cheer up; to be cheerful, delighted, happy

to be or become effaced, obliterated, wiped اِنْطَمَسَ  
out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished; to be or  
become extinct, forgotten; to fall into oblivion; to  
be suppressed, hushed up, blacked out

to fold, double up; to be or become اِنْطَوَى: اِنْتَنَى  
folded, doubled, pleated, rolled up, tucked; to  
bend, flex, turn; to be or become bent, flexed,  
turned

to disappear, vanish; to be or become اِنْطَوَى: اِخْتَفَى  
hidden, concealed, covered

to pass, go by, elapse; to be past, مَرَّ, اِنْطَوَى  
bygone, over

to involve, imply, carry, اِنْطَوَى عَلَى: اِنْتَضَمَّنَ, شَمَلَ  
include, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace,  
embody, encompass, cover

to introvert, be or become introver- اِنْطَوَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
ted, practice introversion, withdraw within oneself  
introversion; withdrawal; unso- اِنْطَوَاءَ (عَلَى النَّفْسِ)  
ciability, unsociableness

اِنْطَوَائِيَّ - رَاجِعَ مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
ontological اِنْطَوُلُوجِيَّ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْوُجُودِ

ontologist اِنْطَوُلُوجِيَّ: عَالِمٌ بِعِلْمِ الْوُجُودِ

ontology اِنْطَوُلُوجِيَّ: عِلْمُ الْوُجُودِ

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or اَنْظَرَ (هُ الدَّيْنَ)  
delay

to reproach (for), rebuke (for), blame (for) اُنْفَى (عَلَى)

alescence, affiliation, integration, combination

اِنْضَمَّ بِالطَّيْبِ - رَاجِعَ تَضَمَّحَ بِالطَّيْبِ

to dry up, wither, wilt, shrivel, wizen اِنْضَمَّ: ذَبُلَ

to join, attach oneself اِنْضَمَّ (إِلَيْهِ أَوْ تَحْتَ لَوَائِهِ): اِنْضَمَّ  
to, follow, adhere to; to rally around

to rise in the air اِنْطَادَ: اِرْتَفَعَ فِي الْهَوَاءِ

اِنْطَاعَ لَ - رَاجِعَ اَطَاعَ

rationalization اِنْطَاقَ: حَذَفُ الْجُدُورِ [رِیَاضِيَّات]

impression, impress, effect اِنْطِيعَ, اِنْطِيعَاةً

impressionist(ic) اِنْطِيعَايَّ

impressionism اِنْطِيعَاةً

اِنْطِيقَ: تَطَابَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَطَابَقَ

to be or get cooked, to cook اِنْطِيعَ: طَبَخَ

to be printed; to be stamped, imprinted, اِنْطِيعَ: طَبِعَ  
impressed

اِنْطِيعَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ طَبِعَ عَلَى

to apply to, be appli- اِنْطِيقَ عَلَى: اِنْسَحَبَ عَلَى  
cable to, hold good for, be true of

اِنْطِيقَ (مَعَ): تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ), طَابَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ)

to be or get closed, shut اِنْطِيقَ: اِنْتَلَقَ

to flop, throw oneself, fling oneself, اِنْطَرَحَ: اِرْتَمَى  
prostrate oneself, fall (down)

to be thrown, cast, flung, tossed, اِنْطَرَحَ: رُمِيَ, اُلْقِيَ  
hurled

to go out, die, be extinguished اِنْطَفَأَ

extinction, being put out اِنْطِفَاءً

to make (someone) speak or talk or اَنْطَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْطِقُ  
pronounce

to rationalize اَنْطَقَ: حَذَفَ الْجُدُورَ [رِیَاضِيَّات]

he was deceived, fooled, اِنْطَلَى (بِثِّ عَلَيْهِ الْحِيلَةُ)  
tricked, duped, bluffed; the trick worked with him

to be painted, daubed; to be coated, اِنْطَلَى: طُلِيَ  
plated

dash(ing), rush(ing), dart(ing), break, اِنْطِلَاقَ, اِنْطِلَاقًا  
spring(ing), fling(ing), run(ning); outburst, out-  
break, eruption, surge, surging; explosion, blast-off;  
discharge, release; takeoff, starting off, departure;  
going ahead, procession, advance(ment), moving  
forward; getting underway, progress(ion); unre-

curvature, inflection, flection, flexure, deflection, inclination

to bend, curve, flex, deflect, incline, bow, **انْطَفَأَ**  
twist, turn; to be or become bent, curved, flexed,  
inclined, bowed, twisted, turned; to turn (off),  
make a turn; to bear; to detour, proceed by a  
detour

congealment, congelation, con- **انْقِطَادٌ**: تَجَمُّدٌ، تَخَثُّرٌ  
gealing, coagulation, clotting, thickening, solidifica-  
tion

convention, convening, meeting, **انْعِيَادٌ**: اجْتِمَاعٌ  
session, assembly

session, term **دَوْرُ الانْعِيَادِ**

to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, **انْقَعَدَ**: جَمَدَ، تَخَثَّرَ  
solidify, set, jell

to convene, meet, assemble, **انْعَقَدَ**: اجْتَمَعَ، التَّامَّ  
gather, sit, be in session

to be concluded, made, entered **انْعَقَدَ**: انْتَبَهَ، أُبْرِمَ  
into

to be knotted, tied, knitted **انْعَقَدَ**: رُبِطَ، أُحْكِمَ  
**انْعَقَدَ** لِسَانُهُ - رَاجِعَ عَقْدَ

to crook, hook, bend, **انْعَقَفَ**: انْثَوَى، صَارَ مَعْقُوفًا  
curve; to be or become crooked, hooked, bent,  
curved, falcate, uncinat, aquiline, adunc

reversal **انْعِكَاسٌ**: انْقِلَابٌ

reflection **انْعِكَاسٌ** (الضَّوْءِ، الصُّورَةِ الْخِ)

reflection, effect, **انْعِكَاسٌ** (على): أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ، مَفْعُولٌ  
influence, impact, bearing, action

repercussions **انْعِكَاسَاتٌ**: مَضَاعِفَاتٌ

reflex **انْعِكَاسٌ** لا إِرَادِيَّ

reflectional, reflective; reflexive, reflex **انْعِكَاسِيٌّ**

to be reversed, inverted **انْعَكَسَ**: انْقَلَبَ

to be reflected, mirrored, thrown **انْعَكَسَ** الضَّوْءُ الْخِ  
back

to reflect on, redound on, affect, **انْعَكَسَ** على: أَثَّرَ فِي  
influence, act upon, produce an effect upon, have  
a bearing or impact or influence upon

**أَنْعَلَ** - رَاجِعَ نَعْلَ

to bestow upon, confer upon, **أَنْعَمَ** عَلَيْهِ بِ: مَنَّ، وَهَبَ  
grant, give, accord, award, present to or with, gift  
with, bless with, endow with, favor with

refreshment, refreshing, freshening; revival, **إِنْعَاشٌ**  
revivification, reviviscence, resuscitation, reanima-  
tion, recreation; invigoration, bracing, animation,  
stimulation, exhilaration, enlivening, inspiring  
social welfare **إِنْعَاشٌ** اجْتِمَاعِيٌّ

erection **إِنْعَازٌ**: انْتِصَابٌ

livestock, cattle **أَنْعَامٌ**: مَوَاشٍ

gift, present; donation, grant; largess; **إِنْعَامٌ**: عَطِيَّةٌ، مَنَّ  
favor, benefit, boon

scrutiny, careful or close examination **إِنْعَامُ النَّظَرِ**

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; release, **إِنْعِثَاقٌ**: تَحَرُّرٌ  
disengagement, disentanglement; liberation

to be or become free, freed, liberated, set **إِنْعِثَقَ**: تَحَرَّرَ  
free, released, unchained, unrestrained, relieved;  
to free oneself, liberate oneself; to disengage  
(oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself

to be or become obscure (to), ambiguous **إِنْعَجَمَ** (عليه)  
(to), incomprehensible (to)

**إِنْعِدَامٌ**: فُقْدَانٌ - رَاجِعَ عَدَمَ

weightlessness, zero gravity **إِنْعِدَامُ الْوِزْنِ**

**إِنْعَدَلَ** عَنْ - رَاجِعَ عَدَلَ عَنْ

**إِنْعَدِمَ**: فُقِدَ، زَالَ - رَاجِعَ عُدِمَ

to bend, curve, incline, lean; to be or **إِنْعَرَجَ**: انْعَطَفَ  
become bent, curved, crooked

to wind, meander **إِنْعَرَجَ**: انْثَوَى، تَمَجَّجَ

isolation, seclusion, retirement, **إِنْعِزَالٌ**: انْفِرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ  
reclusion, detachment, segregation; solitude, priva-  
cy, lonesome

isolationist **إِنْعِزَالِيٌّ**: قَائِلٌ بِالْإِنْعِزَالِيَّةِ

isolationism **إِنْعِزَالِيَّةٌ**: سِيَاسَةُ الْإِنْعِزَالِ السِّيَاسِيِّ

to be or **إِنْعَزَلَ**: انْفَرَدَ، عَزَلَ نَفْسَهُ، انْقَلَعَ عَلَى ذَاتِهِ  
become isolated, secluded, solitary, separate(d); to  
isolate oneself, seclude oneself

to make sleepy **أَنْعَسَ**: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى النَّعَاسِ

to refresh, freshen; to revive, revivify, resusci- **أَنْعَشَ**  
tate, reanimate, recreate, pick up; to invigorate,  
brace, animate, stimulate, exhilarate, enliven,  
inspirit

to be pressed (out), squeezed (out), ex- **إِنْعَصَرَ**: عَصِرَ  
pressed, compressed, wrung

turn(ing), detour; bend(ing), curving, curve, **إِنْعِطَافٌ**

to indulge in pleasure(s), give way to one's desires, dissipate  
 أَنْفَسَ فِي الْمَلَذَّاتِ

to be seduced, tempted, enticed, lured, allured, inveigled; to be misled, misguided  
 اِنْغَوَى

to disdain, scorn, despise, look down upon, turn up one's nose at, reject haughtily  
 اِنْفَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ مِنْهُ): تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ

nose  
 أَنْفٌ: مَنْجَرٌ

spur, mountain peak  
 أَنْفُ الْجَبَلِ: رَعْنٌ

snapdragon  
 أَنْفُ الْعِجَلِ (نَبَات)

حَشَرَ أَنْفَهُ فِي - رَاجِعَ حَشَرَ

رَغَمَ أَنْفَهُ، رَغَمًا عَنْ أَنْفِهِ - رَاجِعَ رَغَمَ

شَامِخُ الْأَنْفِ - رَاجِعَ شَامِخَ

مَاتَ حَتْفَ أَنْفِهِ

to die a natural death  
 أَنْفٌ: سَابِقٌ، سَالِفٌ، مُتَقَدِّمٌ

preceding, previous, ante-  
 cedent, anterior, foregoing, prior, former, earlier,

past, last, pre-, pro-, ante-

أَنْفُ الذِّكْرِ، مَذْكُورٌ أَنْفًا، مُشَارٌّ إِلَيْهِ أَنْفًا، مُؤَمَّاٌ إِلَيْهِ أَنْفًا

above-mentioned, above, aforesaid, aforementioned, previously mentioned, (the) said, (the) same

أَنْفًا: أَعْلَاهُ

above, supra, in the foregoing, herein-  
 above, hereinbefore

previously, formerly, earlier, before  
 أَنْفًا: سَابِقًا

إِنْفَازٌ - رَاجِعَ تَنْفِيزَ

spending, expenditure, outlay, disbursement, paying out  
 إِنْفَاقٌ (الْمَالِ)

passing, spending  
 إِنْفَاقٌ (الْوَقْتُ)

إِنْفَتَحَ - رَاجِعَ تَفَتَّحَ

disdain, haughtiness, pride, superciliousness; sense of honor, self-esteem, self-respect  
 أَنْفَةٌ: تَرَفُّعٌ، كِبَرِيَاءٌ، عِزَّةٌ نَفْسٍ

openness  
 إِنْفِتَاحٌ (الدَّهْنُ)

open-mindedness, openness, broad-  
 mindedness, large-mindedness, receptiveness (to

new ideas or arguments), liberality

إِنْفَتَحَ: تَفَتَّحَ

to open, open up, unfold, unroll, spread out; to be or become open(ed)

إِنْفَتَحَ (ذِهْنُهُ)

to be or become open-minded, open,

to apply oneself to, devote oneself to  
 أَنْعَمَ فِي الْأَمْرِ

to scrutinize, look closely at, regard  
 أَنْعَمَ النَّظَرَ فِي

attentively, examine carefully

good  
 أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ صَبَاحَكَ، أَنْعِمَ صَبَاحًا، عِمَ صَبَاحًا

morning  
 اِنْغَاطٌ - رَاجِعَ اِغْتَاطٌ

to stick into, penetrate deeply into, pierce,  
 sink into; to be or become stuck into, inserted into,

(in)/fixed in, (im)/planted in

to be planted  
 اِنْغَرَسَ: زُرِعَ

to be (im)/planted, (in)/fixed, em-  
 bedded, set, inserted, put, placed

اِنْغَرَسَ فِي الدَّهْنِ

to be (im)/planted, (in)/fixed, in-  
 stilled, inculcated, infused, (en)/graved

اِنْغَسَلَ

to be washed, rinsed, cleaned; to be laundered  
 اِنْغَسَّ - رَاجِعَ نَغَسَّ

to be immersed, plunged, dipped  
 اِنْغَطَّ: اِنْغَسَّ

اِنْغَلَّ فِي - رَاجِعَ تَغَلَّلَ فِي

to be or get closed, shut, locked, bolted; to be  
 sealed

اِنْغَلَقَ عَلَى ذَاتِهِ

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself;  
 to be or become isolated, secluded, solitary, sepa-  
 rate(d)

اِنْغَمَّ - رَاجِعَ اِغْتَمَّ

plunging, plunge, diving, dive,  
 immersion

اِنْغَمَسَ فِي: اِسْتَفْرَقَ، اِنْهَكَ

plunging into, throwing oneself into, giving oneself up to; engrossment in,  
 absorption in, preoccupation with

اِنْغِمَاسٌ فِي الْمَلَذَّاتِ

indulgence in pleasure(s),  
 self-indulgence, dissipation, epicurism

اِنْغَمَرَ

to plunge, dive, submerge, sink; to be plunged,  
 dipped, submerged, immersed; to be flooded,

inundated, deluged, drowned, sunken, over-  
 whelmed

اِنْغَمَسَ: اِنْغَطَّ، غَطَسَ

to be dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, steeped; to dive, dip, plunge, sink,  
 submerge

اِنْغَمَسَ فِي: اِسْتَفْرَقَ، اِنْهَمَكَ

to plunge into, throw oneself into, give oneself up to; to be or become  
 immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly

engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up  
 with

autocracy; monarchy; dictatorship **انْفِرَادًا بِالسُّلْطَةِ**  
 alone, aside, apart, separately, isolatedly, **على انْفِرَادٍ**  
 in solitude, in seclusion; privately, in private, confidentially; singly, by oneself; solely

jointly and severally **بِالِاتِّحَادِ وَالْانْفِرَادِ**

solitary, alone, single; isolated, separate(d); **انْفِرَادِيّ**  
 individual; isolationist

solitary confinement **حَبْسٌ (أَوْ سَجْنٌ) انْفِرَادِيّ**

to open, open up, unfold, **انْفَرَجَ: انْفَتَحَ، انَّسَعَ، تَشَعَّبَ**  
 spread out, open wide, part widely, gape, yawn; to be wide open, opened (widely), separated, split, cleft; to diverge, divaricate, draw apart, spread apart

to be dispelled, driven away **انْفَرَجَ الِهْمُ أَوْ النِّعَمُ الْخ: تَبَدَّدَ**

to relax, become relaxed; to ease, remit, lessen in tension, decrease in intensity **انْفَرَجَ: اسْتَرَاحَ، خَفَّ**

to withdraw, retire; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself); to be or become isolated, secluded, solitary **انْفَرَدَ: خَلَا إِلَى نَفْسِهِ، انْفَرَلَ**

to be alone with, retire with, withdraw with, meet separately with **انْفَرَدَ ب: اخْتَلَى ب**

to stand alone in, be distinguished by, be marked by, be characterized by; to be unique, singular, single, individual, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unparalleled, unequaled, incomparable **انْفَرَدَ (ب): اِمْتَاَزَ (ب)، كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ**

to do alone or by oneself, perform singlehandedly **انْفَرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ**

to be loosened, unfixed, unbound, disengaged, detached; to break up, be broken up, dissolve, be dissolved **انْفَرَطَ: اِنْحَلَّ**

to break up, dissolve, disband, disperse, scatter; to be dissolved, broken up, disbanded, dispersed, scattered **انْفَرَطَ عَقْدُهُمْ**

to be rubbed, scrubbed **انْفَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ اقْتَرَقَ**

to burst (open), break open, split (open); to be burst (open), split (open), torn, rent **انْفَرَزَ: انْشَقَّ**

more precious, more valuable, costlier, more invaluable **أَنْفَسَ: أَكْثَرُ نَفَاسَةً**

to widen, broaden, expand; to be or become **انْفَسَحَ: اتَّسَعَ، سَعَتْ - رَاجِعَ فُسَحَتْ**

broad-minded, large-minded, receptive (to new ideas or arguments), unprejudiced, liberal

**انْفَتَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَفَتَّقَ**

to be twisted, twined, entwined, curled **انْفَتَقَ: قُتِلَ**

to calm down, cool down; to abate, subside, remit, let up **انْفَتَقَ: سَكَنَ، خَفَّ**

explosion, blowup, detonation, blast, burst(ing); rupture; outburst, outbreak, eruption, flare-up, gust **انْفِجَارٌ**

population explosion **انْفِجَارٌ سَكَّانِيّ**

explosive, volcanic, volatile **انْفِجَارِيّ**

to gush out, gush forth, burst out, burst forth, erupt, break out, break forth, spout forth, spurt, shoot out, pour forth, pour out, jet, well out, stream, flow, flow out **انْفَجَرَ: تَدَفَّقَ**

to explode, go off, blow up, detonate, burst **انْفَجَرَ (مِثْلُ الْقُنْبُلَةِ الْخ)**

to rupture, burst **انْفَجَرَ (مِثْلُ الرَّائِدَةِ الدُّوْدِيَّةِ، الْوِعَاءِ الدَّمَوِيِّ الْخ)**

to break out, flare up, erupt **انْفَجَرَتِ الْحَرْبُ**

to burst into tears, break into tears **انْفَجَرَ بِالْبُكَاءِ**

to explode with anger, burst (out) in anger, flare up with rage, flame up with rage, fly off the handle **انْفَجَرَ بِالْغَضَبِ**

rennet; abomasum **إِنْفَحَةٌ، إِنْفَحَةٌ، إِنْفَحَةٌ**

to be (come) or get perforated, punctured, pierced, holed **انْفَحَتْ**

to be redeemed, ransomed **انْفَدَى: اقْتَدِيَ، فُديَ**

to be or get broken, smashed, fractured; to break, smash, fracture **انْفَدَغَ**

**انْفَذَ - رَاجِعَ نَفَذَ**

openness; split(ing); divergence, divarication **انْفِرَاج: انْفِتَاح، تَشَعَّب**

relaxation, relaxedness; ease, relief, remission **انْفِرَاج: رَاحَةٌ، ارْتِيَاح، فَرَجٌ، اسْتِرْخَاءٌ**

détente **انْفِرَاجٌ (فِي الْعَلَاَقَاتِ الدَّوْلِيَّةِ)**

isolation, seclusion, solitude, loneliness, loneliness, privacy **انْفِرَاد: عَزَلَةٌ، خُلُوَّةٌ**

being alone with, meeting separately with **انْفِرَادٌ ب: اخْتِلَافٌ ب**

to be exposed, unmasked, shown up, compromised, disgraced; to become notorious **انفضح**

to split, cleave, break; to be or become split, cleft, broken      **اِنْشَقَّ**

انْفَطَرَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ فُطِرَ عَلَى

to be weaned

more useful, more helpful, أَكْثَرُ فَائِدَةً  
more beneficial, more advantageous, more profit-  
able, more serviceable; more wholesome, more  
salutary

passivity, (state of) being affected or acted upon or influenced      **اِنْفِعَالٌ: تَأَثَّرٌ**

emotion, passion; اِضْطِرَاب (عَاطِفِيّ)،  
agitation, excitement

انفعال [مکانکا] strain

emotional; passionate; passionate; excitable, ir-  
ritable; intense, hot, ardent, fervent

emotionality, emotionalism; excitability, irritability      **نَفْعَالِيَّة**

to be affected, influenced, **اِسْتَجَابَ**, **رَكَسَ**, **تَأَثَّرَ**, **نَفَعَلَ**: acted upon, be passive; to react, respond, act in response, act in return

to be or get emotional, agitated, **ثَارَ**, **اضْطَرَبَ**: excited, upset, deeply stirred, wrought-up, nervous, edgy

to be done      انْفَعَلَ: فُعِلَ

to open wide, be agape

to spend, expend, outlay, lay out, pay out, disburse, defray      نَفَقَ (مالاً إلخ): صَرَفَ

to spend, consume, exhaust, use up, waste, squander, dissipate

to spend, pass      أَنْفَقَ (وَقْتًا): صَرَفَ، قَضَى، أَمْضَى

to open; to be opened, ripped open, slit open      نَفَقًا (الدَّمْلُ إلخ)

to be gouged out, scooped out, torn out, knocked out      نَفَقَاتِ الْعَيْنِ

to unravel, untie, unwind, loosen; to be **نَفَكَ: اِنْعَلَّ**  
untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled,  
loosened, unwound, untangled, disentangled, dis-  
engaged, freed

to disassemble, break up, **نَفَكَ: تَفَرَّقَ أَجْزَاؤُهُ**  
come apart, fall apart; to be disassembled, dis-  
mounted, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces

**wide, roomy, spacious, vast, ample**

**إِنْفَسَخَ**: **بُطِلَ**, to be revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, negated, defeated, voided, canceled, abolished; to be reversed, overruled; to be quashed

to be or become dislocated, disjointed, **انْفَسَخَ**:  
luxated, disarticulated; to disjoint, disarticulate,  
come apart

to be or get torn, split; to split (apart)      انْفَسَخَ: انشَقَّ

separation, secession, disunion, dissociation, انفصال  
breakaway, breakup; detachment, disengagement;  
disconnection, disjunction; schism

separatist, separationist, disunionist, secessionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter; separatistic, schismatic(al), breakaway, seceding, dissenting

separatism, disunionism, secessionism      انفصالية

**split(ting); schism**

**schizophrenia**

**dissociation**

**schizophrenic, schizoid**

to separate (oneself) from, dissociate one- (انفصلَ عن) self from, detach oneself from, disengage oneself from, secede from, withdraw from, break off from, break away from, part with, leave, quit, break (up) with, abandon, walk out on; to disunite, split (up), divide; to be separated, dissociated, disunited, disjoined, disengaged, detached, divided

to split, cleave, crack, break; to be split, cleft,  
cracked, broken انقسم

to use up, exhaust, consume

to be reduced to poverty

**to shake (off) someone from**

to be opened, unlocked, undone; انْفَتَحَ، انْكَسَرَ  
to be broken

to scatter, disperse, break up, disband; **انْفَضَّ: تَفَرَّقَ**  
to be scattered, dispersed

to adjourn, rise, be adjourned; to be **اِنْفَضَّ**: اَرْفَضَ  
concluded, closed; to dissolve, break up, disband;  
to be dissolved, broken up, disbanded

to be settled, solved

dissolution, breakup, dispersal; adjournment; conclusion, end, close, closure

to, abandon oneself to, let oneself be carried away by

deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, **انْقَاد: تَخْلِص**  
salvation, salvage, salvaging

to be measured, gauged, quantified; to be **انْقَاس: قَيْس**  
tried on (a garment); to be compared (with), con-  
trasted (with)

decrease, decreasing, diminution, **انْقَاص: تَنْقِص**  
lessening, reduction, lowering, cut, cutback,  
scale-down, minimization, abatement

weight reduction **انْقَاصُ الْوِزْن**

debris, rubble, **انْقَاض: حُطَام**, **خَرَاب**  
wreck(age), ruins

contraction, constriction, shrink(ing), **انْقِبَاض: تَقْلُص**  
shrinkage

depression, dejection, low **انْقِبَاض (الصَّدْر): كَاَبَة**  
spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues

constipation **انْقِبَاضُ الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاء: إِمْسَاك**

myosis **انْقِبَاضُ الْحَدَقَة**

systole **انْقِبَاضُ الْقَلْب: انْقِبَاضَة**

systole **انْقِبَاضَة الْقَلْب**

to contract, constrict, draw together, be **انْقَبَض: تَقْلَص**  
or become contracted; to shrink

to be constipated **انْقَبَضَ الْبَطْنُ، انْقَبَضَتِ الْأَمْعَاء**

to be or become depressed, dejected, **انْقَبَضَ (صَدْرُهُ)**  
dispirited, down(cast), downhearted, melancholic,  
gloomy, heavyhearted

to be received, collected, cashed **انْقَبَضَ (الْمَالُ) لِحْج**

**انْقَع - راجع نَقَعَ**

to save (from), rescue (from), deliver **انْقَذَ (مِنْ): خَلَصَ**  
(from), salvage (from), salve (from)

extinction, dying out, cessation of being **انْقِرَاض**

to become extinct, cease to exist, go out of **انْقَرَضَ**  
existence, die out, perish

division, partition, split(ing), **انْقِسَام: انْشِقَاط، انْشِقَاق**  
breakup, fission; schism, rent

fission; division **انْقِسَام [أَحْيَاء]**

cell division **انْقِسَامُ الْحَلِيَّة**

mitosis **انْقِسَامٌ قَيْطِيلِيٌّ أَوْ خَيْطِيٌّ أَوْ غَيْرُ مَبَاشِر**

meiosis **انْقِسَامٌ مُتَصَفٌّ أَوْ اخْتِزَالِيٌّ**

to be separated, disconnected, **انْفَكَ: انْفَصَلَ**  
disjoined, disengaged, detached, disentangled, dis-  
united, dissociated; to separate (oneself), disengage  
oneself, detach oneself, dissociate oneself

to unscrew, be or become **انْفَكَ الْمِسَارُ أَوْ الْبُرْغِي**  
unscrewed

not to cease or stop **مَا انْفَكَ (لَمْ يَنْفَكَ) يَفْعَلْ كَذَا**

doing, keep doing, keep on doing, go on doing,  
continue to do, persist in, persevere in

**انْفَكَك - راجع تَمَكَّك**

to be or get sprained **انْفَكَشَ**

to blunt, be or become blunt; to be or be- **انْفَلَّ: تَنَمَّ**  
come notched, (in)dented, jagged

to be defeated, vanquished, routed **انْفَلَّ: انْهَزَمَ**

**انْفِلَات - راجع افلات**

split(ing), cleavage, cleaving, cracking, fission; **انْفِلَاع**  
bursting, breaking open, breaking apart

fission, split(ing), cleavage, **انْفِلَاق: انْشِقَاق، انْشِقَاط**

cleaving, cracking; bursting, dehiscence, breaking  
open, breaking apart

**انْفِلَاق: شَقٌّ، شَقٌّ، صَدَع - راجع فَلَق**

**انْفَلَّت: هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ - راجع أَفَلَّت**

to split (apart), crack, cleave, **انْفَلَعَ: انْشَقَّ، انْفَلَقَ**

fissure, rift, rip, rend; to burst, break open, break  
apart; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fis-  
sured, rifted, rent

to split (apart), crack, cleave, **انْفَلَقَ: انْشَقَّ، انْفَلَعَ**

fissure, rift; to burst, dehisce, break open, break  
apart; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fis-  
sured, rifted, broken, rimose

to break (dawn) **انْفَلَقَ الصُّبْحُ**

influenza, flu **انْفِلُوْزَا**

nasal, rhinal, nas-, naso-, nasi- **أَنْفِيَّ**

to be elegant, stylish, fashionable, **أَنْقَى: كَانَ أَنْيَقًا**  
dressy, chic, smart

to please, delight **أَنْقَى: أَعْجَبَ**

**أَنْقَى - راجع أُنَاقَة**

**أَنْقَى - راجع أُنَيْق**

**أَنْقَى - راجع نَقَى**

to be led (by), guided (by); to follow, obey, **انْفَادَ (د)**  
yield to, submit to, comply with, give oneself over



termination, suspension, shutoff, shutdown  
withdrawal, separation, فِرَاق, انفصال, dissociation, detachment, breakaway, breakup  
desistance, abstention, كَفَّ, إِنْجَام, refrainment, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, quitting, discontinuation, giving up  
devotion to, devoting إِنْصِرَافَ إِلَى, تَفَرُّغَ oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to, exclusive occupancy with

pant, gasp, breathlessness; apnea; dys- إِنْطِعَافُ النَّفْسِ, pneumonia, difficult breathing, labored respiration  
incessantly, unceasingly, بدون (بِلا, مِنْ غَيْرِ) انقطاع, continually, continuously, constantly, without interruption, uninterruptedly, nonstop, unremittingly

to be cut, cut off, severed, separated, torn apart; to be chopped off, lopped off; to break, break apart, be broken; to be interrupted, disconnected, shut off

to stop, cease, halt, discontinued, end, terminate, come to an end, come to a stop or halt, come to a standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, cut, ended; to lapse, elapse, expire, run out to withdraw إِنْطِعَافَ عَنْ, بَايَنَ, فَارَقَ, انفصلَ عن, from, separate (oneself) from, detach oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break off or away from, break (up) with, part with

to desist from, أَوْقَفَ, أَحْجَمَ عَنْ, أَوْقَفَ, abstain from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt, give up

to devote oneself to, إِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى, تَفَرَّغَ لَ, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself solely to, occupy oneself exclusively with, give all one's time to, give one's entire attention to

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be breathless إِنْطِعَافَ نَفْسَهُ

أَنْقَعَ - رَاجِعَ نَقَعَ

to be or get closed, shut, locked, latched, bolted; to be or get padlocked إِنْغَلَقَ, إِنْغَلَقَ, إِنْغَلَقَ

to return, come back, come home إِنْغَلَقَ رَجَعَ

to be fried; to fry إِنْغَلَقَ قَلْبِي

coup d'état, coup, overthrow; revolution; upheaval إِنْغَلَابَ: ثَوْرَة

to be divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, subdivided, broken up; to divide, part, separate, break up, scatter, disperse; to be distributed, parceled out, apportioned, allotted

dispelling, scattering, dispersal, dispersion, disappearance, dissolution, breakup

visibility إِنْشَاعُ الرُّؤْيَا

إِنْشَاعَ - رَاجِعَ تَقَشَّرَ

to be dispelled, driven away, scattered, dispersed; to clear away, disappear, break up, scatter, disperse; to clear (up); to be or become visible

to decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, أَنْقَصَ: نَقَصَ, lower, cut, cut back, cut down, scale down, minimize, abate

أَنْقَصَ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ أَوْ مَكَانَتِهِ أَوْ قِيَمَتِهِ - رَاجِعَ إِنْتَقَصَ  
إِنْتَقَصَ: إِنْكَسَرَ, تَكَسَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَقَصَّفَ

to be cut, cut off; to be mowed, cut down إِنْقَصَلَ: قُصِلَ, قُطِعَ

to snap, break, be broken, be shattered إِنْقَصَمَ: إِنْكَسَرَ, تَكَسَّرَ

to swoop down, pounce down, dive down; to descend upon, pounce upon, fall upon, rush upon, leap upon, spring upon, make a sudden attack or raid upon, attack, assail, assault, charge, raid

to pass, go by, elapse, مَرَّ, إِنْصَرَمَ, تَمَّ, slip by, expire, run out; to be past, over, bygone; to lapse, terminate, come to an end; to be completed, finished, terminated, concluded, done, wound up, finalized

passing, passage, elapsing, زَوَالَ, إِنْتِهَاء, passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, expiry, expiration, termination, coming to an end

lapse, abatement, extinction, إِنْقِضَاءَ: سُقُوطُ الْحَقِّ إِلَى الْخ

swooping (down), swoop, pouncing (down), pounce, leap, spring, dive, downrush; onslaught, onrush, sudden attack or assault, violent raid  
diver-bomber طَائِرَةُ انْقِضَاضٍ

severance, sunder- إِنْقِطَاعَ: ضِدَّ اتِّصَالٍ, تَقَطُّعَ, تَوَقُّفَ, separation; disconnection, disconnectedness; break, breaking, breakoff, rupture; interruption, discontinuity, discontinuance, discontinuation; stop, stoppage, cessation, halt, standstill, pause,

more harmful	أُنْكِي (من): أَكْثَرُ ضَرَرًا
worse	أُنْكِي (من): أَسْوَأَ
denial, disavowal, disownment, disclaimer, negation; repudiation; disproof	إِنْكَار
	إِنْكَارُ الْجَمِيلِ - راجع جَمِيل
self-denial, self-abnegation, self-renunciation	إِنْكَارُ الذَّاتِ
to apply oneself eagerly to, devote oneself energetically to, dedicate oneself wholeheartedly to, attend to, turn to; to get to work, buckle down to, knuckle down to, turn one's hand to; to be or become engaged in, occupied with, busy with	أَنْكَبَ عَلَى: أَنْصَرَفَ إِلَى، اِنْشَغَلَ بِـ
devotion to, devoting oneself to, engagement in, occupancy with, pursuit of	أَنْكِبَابٌ عَلَى: اِنْصِرَافٌ إِلَى
to be pressed, compressed, squeezed	أَنْكَبَسَ: اِنْضَغَطَ
to give in marriage (to), marry (off)	أَنْكَحَ: زَوَّجَ
to bruise, be bruised, be contused	أَنْكَدَمَ: اِنْرَضَّ
to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, contradict, impugn, disaffirm, repudiate, refuse to have anything to do with; to controvert, disprove; to renounce, recant, retract, renege	أَنْكَرَ: نَفَى، تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ، جَدَدَ
to be ungrateful to (someone)	أَنْكَرَ جَمِيلَهُ
to deny someone his right	أَنْكَرَهُ حَقَّهُ
to deny oneself	أَنْكَرَ ذَاتَهُ
to disapprove of; to criticize, censure, blame; to reproach, reprove, rebuke	أَنْكَرَ عَلَيْهِ كَذًا
	إِنْكَرَبَ - راجع اِنْكَرَبَ
break(ing); brokenness; fracture; breakdown	إِنْكَار: تَكْسَرُ، تَحْطُمُ
defeat, rout, debacle	إِنْكَسَار: هَزِيمَةٌ، اِنْدِحَار
refraction	إِنْكَسَارُ الضَّوْءِ [فِيزِيَاء]
refractive	إِنْكَسَارِي [فِيزِيَاء]
	إِنْكَيَاف - راجع كُؤُوف
to be or get broken, fractured, shattered; to break (up), shatter, smash, fracture	إِنْكَسَرَ: كُسِرَ، تَكْسَرُ، تَحْطُمُ
to be defeated, vanquished, routed	إِنْكَسَرَ: اِنْهَزَمَ، اِنْدَحَرَ

bloodless coup d'état	إِنْقِلَابٌ أَيْبَسُ
change, turn, alteration, conversion, transformation; turnabout, turn-around	إِنْقِلَاب: تَحَوُّلٌ، تَبَدُّلٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ
reversal; inversion	إِنْقِلَاب: اِنْعِكَاسٌ
solstice	إِنْقِلَاب (الشَّمْسِ) [فَلَكَ]
winter solstice	إِنْقِلَابُ شِتَائِي [فَلَكَ]
summer solstice	إِنْقِلَابُ صَيْفِي [فَلَكَ]
solstitial colure	سَنَتُ الْاِنْقِلَابِ [فَلَكَ]
solstitial	اِنْقِلَابِي [فَلَكَ]
to be turned; to be turned about, turned around; to be turned over, overturned, tipped over, upset, capsized; to overturn, turn over, upset, capsize; to be turned up(ward), upturned; to be turned upside down; to be turned inside out or outside in, be turned out	اِنْقَلَبَ: قَلَبَ، تَقَلَّبَ
to be reversed, inverted	اِنْقَلَبَ: اِنْعَكَسَ
to change, alter, convert, transform, undergo change or conversion; to turn (into), grow (into), become, assume the state or form or shape of; to be changed, altered, converted, transformed	اِنْقَلَبَ (إِلَى): تَحَوَّلَ
to stage a coup d'état against; to carry out a revolution against, revolt against; to turn against, rise against	اِنْقَلَبَ عَلَى: قَامَ بِاِنْقِلَابٍ عَلَى، ثَارَ عَلَى
	اِنْقَلَبَ عَلَى عَقِيْبِهِ - راجع عَقِب، رَجَعَ
to be extracted, plucked out, torn out, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted, deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated	اِنْقَلَعَ
eel	اِنْقَلِيس (سَك)
eelgrass	عُشْبَةُ الْاِنْقَلِيس، حَبِيْشَةُ الْاِنْقَلِيس (نَبَات)
to restore to health, heal, cure, make healthy, make well	اِنْقَعَا: عَافَى، شَفَى
to make understand, make comprehend	اِنْقَعَا: اَفْهَمَ
columbine, aquilegia	اِنْقُولِيَّة (نَبَات)
obedience, compliance, yielding, submission, submissiveness	اِنْقِيَاد
	سَهْلُ الْاِنْقِيَاد - راجع سَهْل
more irritating, more annoying	أُنْكِي (من): أَكْثَرُ إِغَاظَةً، أَشَدَّ إِزْعَاجًا

to contract; to shrink; to تَجَدَّدَ، تَقَبَّصَ، تَقَلَّصَ  
deflate; to wrinkle, become wrinkled

to cower, cringe, shrink (away), انكَمْشَ خَوْفًا إلخ  
recoil within oneself

to introvert, withdraw within انكَمْشَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
oneself; to be reserved, shy

أُنْمَى - راجع نَمَى

verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on إِنَّمَا  
the contrary

إنهاء - راجع تَنْمِيَة

development-, developmental

إنهائي

إنعاع - راجع مَاعَ

إنمعى - راجع إمعى

to perish, be destroyed, be اِمْحَى، اِضْمَحَلَّ، اِمْحَى  
annihilated, be exterminated; to be effaced, obliterated

to wane اِنْمَحَقَ الْقَمَرُ: دَخَلَ فِي الْمَحَاقِ

spotted, speckled, flecked, mottled اُنْمَرَّ: مَرَّقَطَ

to fall out (hair) اِنْمَرَطَ (الشَّعْرُ): نَسَاقَطَ

اِنْمَرَّقَ - راجع تَمَرَّقَ

freckled اُنْمَشَّ: ذُو نَمَشٍ

fingertip اُنْمَلَّةٌ: بَنَانَةٌ، رَأْسُ الإِصْبَعِ

قَبْدُ اُنْمَلَّةٍ - راجع قَبْدَ

اِنْمَلَسَ: أَقْلَتَ - راجع تَمَلَّسَ

اِنْمَلَّصَ (مِنْ) - راجع تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ)

اُنْمُوذَجَ، اُنْمُوذَجِي - راجع نَمُوذَجَ، نَمُوذَجِي

to end, finish, terminate, bring to an end، اُنْمَى

conclude, wind up, complete, finalize; to be or become finished with, done with, through with

to put an end to, terminate، اُنْمَى: وَضَعَ حَدًّا لَ، أَوْقَفَ

to inform of or اُنْمَى الْخَبَرَ إِلَيْهِ: أَبْلَغَهُ إِيَّاهُ، أَعْلَمَهُ بِهِ

about, tell about, bring to someone's knowledge, notify of, apprise of, advise of; to report to, relate to; to convey to, communicate to, impart to, transmit to

ending, finishing, termination, bringing to اِنْمَاء: اِنْتَامَ

an end, conclusion, windup, winding up, completion, finalization

to abate, subside, drop (off); to ease, انكَسَرَ: خَفَّ  
remit, lessen

to go bankrupt, fail انكَسَرَ: أَفْلَسَ

to be refracted انكَسَرَ (شُعَاعُ) الضَّوئِ أَوْ النُّورِ

to be eclipsed انكَسَفَ (بِتِ الشَّمْسِ)

Janissary, Janizary انكشاري

Janissaries, Janizaries الانكشارية

disclosure, being disclosed; exposure, being انكشاف

exposed; coming to light, coming out, show, appearance

to disperse, scatter, break up; to be dispersed, scattered انكشَحَ: تَفَرَّقَ

to be scraped off, scratched off, rubbed off, انكشَطَ

shaved off, abraded, grazed, excoriated, galled; to be removed

to be or become uncovered, unearthed, انكشَفَ

exposed, bared, laid bare, disclosed, revealed, unveiled, known, brought to light or into view; to come to light, come out, show, appear, open, develop, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be removed, lifted, raised (a veil, covering, etc.); to be dispelled, driven away (worries, grief, etc.)

انكفَّ عن - راجع كَفَّ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back، انكفأ: تَرَاوَجَ، تَقَهَّرَ

draw back, retract, revert, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress

retreat, withdrawal, fallback، انكفاء: تَرَاوَجَ، تَقَهَّرَ

retraction, reversion, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogression

to repel (from), drive اُنْكَلْ (لَهُ عَنِ): صَرَفَ، أَبْعَدَ، دَفَعَ

back (from), deter (from)

Anglo-Saxon اُنْكُلُوسْكُونِي

English; Englishman انكليزي

English الانكليزية: اللُّغَةُ الْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةُ

eel اُنْكَلِيسَ (سَمَكٌ)

retraction; shrink(ing), shrink انكماش: تَقَلَّصَ، انقباض

age, contraction, deflation

deflation; downswing، انكماش (مَالِيٌّ أَوْ اقْتِصَادِيٌّ)

downturn; recession

introversion; withdrawal انكماشٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ

retractive; contractive انكماشِي: تَقَلَّصِي

digestion	إنضمام
digestible	إنضمامي
digestibility	إنضمامية
to be digested	إنضم: هضم
to exhaust, fatigue, weary, tire out, overture, fag, sap, wear out, wear away, wear down; to strain, stress, overstrain, overexert, overtax, overtask; to emaciate, enervate, waste away	أنهك: أرهق، أجهد، أضنى
to fall heavily, pour down, flow in torrents	إنهل المطر
	إنهلك - راجع إهتك
downpour, pour, heavy rain, rainfall, shower	إنهار (المطر)
engrossment, absorption, preoccupation; engagement, occupation, occupancy; dedication, devotion	إنهاك
to be poured out, be shed; to pour down, fall heavily, flow in torrents; to rain heavily	إنهمر
to be or become engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with; to engage wholly in, occupy oneself exclusively with, dedicate oneself to, devote oneself to	إنهمك في
to shed abundant tears, be bathed in tears	إنهمل (بت العين) tears
to rain steadily	إنهمل (بت السماء)
	إنهوى: سقط - راجع هوى
collapse, breakdown, crash, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in	إنهيار
prostration, collapse	إنهيار جسدي أو عقلي
nervous breakdown	إنهيار عصبي
landslide	إنهيار (الصخور أو الأتربة عند منحدر)
femininity, muliebrity, womanliness, womanhood	أنوثة
anode	أنود [كهرباء]
to come to light, appear, show, emerge, manifest itself, reveal itself	أنور: ظهر
	أنوس - راجع أنيس
disdainful, proud, supercilious, haughty	أنوف: مترفع، متكبر

putting an end to, ending, termination, stopping, stop(page), halt(ing), cessation, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension	إنهاء: وضع حد ل، إيقاف
to collapse, fall down, tumble (down), crash (down), fall in, cave in, sink down, founder, give way, break down, crumple	إنهار: سقط
exhaustion, exhausting, fatiguing, wearying, tiring out, overtiring, fagging, sapping, wearing out, wearing away, wearing down; straining, stressing, overstraining, overexertion, overtaxing, overtasking; weakening, attrition; emaciation, enervation	إنهك: مصدر أنهك
to be heaped up, be poured (in a heap), fall (in a heap); to pour forth, flow	إنهال: انصب
to follow without interruption or incessantly	إنهال: تتابع، توالى
to shower with, assail with, heap upon	إنهال عليه (بالشم، بالضرب إلخ)
إنهتك: تمرق، انفصح - راجع تهتك	
to put out of breath, cause to pant	أنهج: جعله يلهث
	أنهج: أوضح - راجع نهج
	أنهج: وضح - راجع نهج
to fall down, collapse; to be demolished, pulled down	إنهجم البيت: إنهدم
to flow down	إنهجم الدمع: سال
to be demolished, pulled down, torn down, razed, wrecked, destroyed, ruined; to collapse, fall down, break down, be broken down	إنهد: إنهدم
	إنهدم - راجع تهدم
defeat, rout, debacle	إنهزام: هزيمة
defeatist	إنهزامي
defeatism	إنهزامية: روح انهزامية
to be defeated, vanquished, routed, conquered, beaten, overcome, overmastered, overpowered	إنهزم: غلب، قهر، إنكسر
to lose	إنهزم: خسر
	إنشم - راجع تهشم
to break, be or get broken; to crack; to strain, be strained; to wrench, be wrenched	إنهصر
to raise, lift (up); to make rise	أنهض: أقام
	أنهض: أيقظ، أثار، حرّك، حفز - راجع استنهض

إِهْتَبَة: إِسْتِعْدَاد preparation, preparedness, readiness, alertness

إِهْتَبَة: عُدَّة equipment, outfit, gear

على إِهْتَبَة (كَذَا) ready, prepared; on the alert, on the mark, on call, in a go condition

أَخَذَ إِهْتَبَتَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَخَذَ

أَهْطَطَ: أَنْزَلَ to lower, drop, bring down, take down, cause to come down, cause to descend, cause to sink

أَهْطَطَ: أَخْفَضَ to lower, reduce, cut (down)

أَهْلَبَ: أَهْلَبَ idiotic, weak-minded, stupid; idiot, imbecile, simpleton

أَهَّه sigh, moan, groan

إِهْتَاب - رَاجِعَ هَابَ

إِهْتَاَج: نَارَ - رَاجِعَ هَاَجَ

إِهْتَدَى (إِلَى) to be rightly guided, be on the right way, follow the right way; to find the (right) way (to); to find, discover, come upon; to hit upon; to arrive (at)

أَهْتَرَّ: أَهْتَرَّ: خَرَفَ to dot, become a dotard

أَهْتَرَّ: أَهْتَرَّ: هَذَى to rave, become delirious

إِهْتَرَّ to shake, tremble, quake, quiver; to jog, joggle, jolt; to sway, swing, rock, vibrate, oscillate, jiggle; to move; to be shaken, moved, agitated, jolted, jerked, joggled, jiggled

إِهْتَرَّاز shaking, trembling, tremor, quiver(ing); rocking, swinging, vibration, oscillation; shock, convulsion, concussion, jar(ring)

إِهْتَصَرَ الْفُضْنَ إلخ to wrench, bend down and break

إِهْتَضَمَ - رَاجِعَ هَضَمَهُ حَقَّه

إِهْتَلَّ الْمَطَرُ - رَاجِعَ إِهْتَلَّ الْمَطَرُ

إِهْتَلَّ الْوَجْهَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَلَّلَ الْوَجْهَ

إِهْتَلَّكَ: أَلْقَى نَفْسَهُ فِي الْمَهَالِكِ oneself, act desperately

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: قَلَى to worry about; to be or become worried about, concerned about, anxious about

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: إِغْتَمَّ to be or become distressed by, grieved by

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: عُنِيَ بِ to take an interest in, be interested in; to concern oneself with; to care for, feel inter-

Egyptian vulture

أَنُوق: رَخْمَة (طَائِر)

to act slowly, take one's time, slow down أَنِي: تَمَهَّلَ

to be late; to tarry, linger; to be slow أَنِي: تَأَخَّرَ، أُنْطَأَ

present, present-day, current, actual, existing أَنِي: حَالِي

instantaneous, instant, immediate, prompt, direct أَنِي: فَوْرِي

أَنِيَاب - رَاجِعَ نَاب

أَنِيَة - رَاجِعَ إِنَاء

أنيس: أَلِيف، لَطِيف sociable, companionable, friendly, amiable, affable, genial, debonair, kind, nice, gentle

أنيس: دَاجِن، أَلِيف tame(d), domestic(ated)

أنيس: صَدِيق (حَمِيم)، رَفِيق (close, intimate, bosom) friend, companion, comrade, pal

anise, aniseed أَنِيُون، أَنِيُون

elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, spruce, smart, trim, jaunty أَنِيَق

anemia أَنِيمِيَا: فَقْرُ الدَّم

moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing), wail(ing), whine, whining أَنِين

to moan, sigh, groan آه، آه: نَأَوَه، أَنْ

oh! ah! آه، آه: آه، آه، آه، آه

to appeal to, call upon, request, invite أَهَابَ بِ: نَاشَدَا، دَعَا

to call out to, shout to أَهَابَ بِ: صَاحَ بِ، نَادَى

skin, hide; cuticle; integument إِهَاب

أَهَاج، إِهَاجَة - رَاجِعَ هَاجَ، تَهَيَّجَ

أَهَال (الْأَهَالِي) - رَاجِعَ أَهْل

to insult, offend, affront; to humiliate, humble, abase, debase, degrade, demean أَهَانَ: حَقَّرَ، أَذَلَّ

to despise, scorn, disdain, treat with contempt أَهَانَ: إِزْدَرَى، إِخْتَفَرَ

insult, affront, offense, outrage, indignity, contemptuously إِهَانَة

to wake up, awaken, rouse (from sleep) أَهَبَ (هُ مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): أَيْقَظَ

to alert, put on the alert أَهَبَ: إِسْتَنْفَرَ

to prepare, ready, make ready أَهَبَ: أَعَدَّ

pyramids أَهْرَامُ (ممردها هَرَم)

أَهْرَبَ شَخْصًا - راجع هَرَبَ

أَهْرَعَ، أَهْرَع - راجع هَرَعَ، هُرِعَ

to shed, spill, pour out أَهْرَقَ: هَرَقَ، صَبَّ

to make decrepit, make senescent أَهْرَمَ: صَبَّرَهُ هَرِمًا

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate أَهْرَمَ: أَضْعَفَ

to emaciate, waste away, enervate, attenuate, thin, make lean or thin أَهْرَلَّ: أَثْلَلَ، صَبَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا

song أَهْزُوجَةٌ: أَغْنِيَةٌ

أَهْكُومَةٌ - راجع تَهَكُّم

to marry, get married, wed, take a spouse أَهْلٌ: تَزَوَّجَ

أَهْلَ الْمَكَانِ - راجع أَهْلٌ

to be or become inhabited, populated أَهْلُ الْمَكَانِ: كَانَ مَأْهُولًا، سُكِنَ

أَهْلٌ: ظَهَرَ - راجع هَلَّ

أَهْلٌ: بَدَأَ - راجع هَلَّ

to invoke the name of God الذَّبِيحَةَ عَلَى الدَّبِيحَةِ upon an animal when slaughtering it

وما أَهْلٌ لَغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ and that on which hath been invoked the name of other than God

أَهْلٌ (لِأَمْرٍ): جَعَلَهُ صَالِحًا (لَهُ) to qualify, fit, make fit, adapt; to enable; to prepare; to habilitate, rehabilitate

أَهْلٌ بِ: رَحَّبَ بِ to welcome, greet, hail, receive (graciously)

أَهْلٌ: أَقْرَبَاءَ relatives, relations, kin, kinsfolk, kindred

أَهْلٌ: كِنَانٌ و كِنَانٌ و كِنَانٌ kinsmen, kith and kin, folks, people; family; household

أَهْلٌ: أَهَالٍ، أَهْلُونَ، سُكَّانُ inhabitants, residents; natives, nationals, citizens; population

أَهْلٌ كَذَا: أَغْضَاءُ، جَمَاعَةٌ people, men, members (of a group, class, occupation, etc.)

أَهْلٌ كَذَا: أَتْبَاعُ followers, adherents

أَهْلٌ كَذَا: أَصْحَابُ possessors, owners, holders

أَهْلٌ كَذَا: أَسْيَادُ masters

أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ، أَهْلُ الدَّارِ: سُكَّانُهُ، أُسْرَةٌ household, family

أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ: أُسْرَةُ الرَّسُولِ ﷺ the family of the Prophet

est or concern about or in; to take care of, look after, look to, attend to, see to, tend, mind, watch over, keep, devote one's attention to

أَهْتَمَّ بِ: بِأَلَى بِ، حَفَلَ بِ to pay attention to, heed, mind, take notice of

أَهْتَمَّ بِ: عَلَّقَ أَهْمِيَّةً عَلَى، نَظَرَ بِجِدَّةٍ إِلَى to attach importance to; to take or consider seriously

أَهْتَمَّ: لَا أَسْنَانَ أَمَامِيَّةَ لَهُ having no front teeth

أَهْتَمَّ: لَا أَسْنَانَ لَهُ، أَذْرَدَ toothless, edentulous, edentate

إِهْتِمَامُ interest; concern; care, solicitude; attention, heed, notice

إِهْتِيَاجٌ - راجع هِيَاجٌ

أَهْجَأَ جُوعَهُ: سَكَّنَهُ to appease one's hunger

أَهْجَرَ: تَرَكَ - راجع هَجَرَ

أَهْجَمَ - راجع هَجَمَ

أَهْجُوءٌ، أَهْجِيَّةٌ lampoon, satire, satiric poem

أَهْدَأُ: هَدَأَ - راجع هَدَأَ

أَهْدَأُ الطِّفْلَ - راجع هَدَأُ الطِّفْلَ

أَهْدَى: قَدَّمَ كَهْدِيَّةً، وَهَبَ، مَنَحَ to give as a present or gift to, make someone a present or gift of, present with, gift with, donate (to), give (to), offer (to), bestow upon, confer upon

أَهْدَى الْكِتَابَ أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَةَ إِلَى (إِلَى أَهْدَى song, etc.) to to dedicate (a book, song, etc.) to

إِهْدَاءٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَهْدَى، presentation, presenting, donation, donating, giving, offering

إِهْدَاءُ (الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الْأَثَرِ الْفَنِيِّ) dedication, inscription

أَهْدَابٌ - راجع هَذَبَ

أَهْدَبَ: طَوِيلُ الْأَهْدَابِ having long lashes

أَهْدَرَ دَمَهُ: أَهْدَرَ دَمَهُ to outlaw, proscribe, declare killing someone unlawful; to shed or spill with impunity or in vain

أَهْدَقَ لِي: قَارَبَ - راجع هَدَفَ لِي

أَهْدَلَ - راجع مُتَهَدَّلَ

أَهْدَرَ - راجع هَدَرَ

أَهْرَأَ اللَّحْمَ أَوْ الثَّوْبَ - راجع هَرَأَ

إِهْرَاقٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَهْرَقَ shedding, spilling, pouring out

إِهْرَاقُ الدِّمَاءِ bloodshed

more important, more significant, أَهَمَّ: أَكْثَرُ أَهَمِيَّةٍ  
superior; most important  
negligence, neglect, omission, dereliction, إِهْمَال  
remissness, slackness, carelessness, heedlessness,  
inattention, inadvertence, disregard, nonobservance, ignoring, overlooking, oversight; disuse  
gross negligence إِهْمَالٌ جَسِيمٌ

to flow, stream أَهْمَدَ - رَاجِعَ هَمَدٌ  
أَهْمَعَ: سَالَ

to neglect, omit, leave out, disregard, ignore, أَهْمَلُ  
overlook, fail to, slight, bypass, pass over, forget,  
pay no attention to, be inattentive of, be heedless  
of; to disuse, stop using

to leave unpointed or undotted أَهْمَلَ الْحَرْفَ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ

importance, significance, moment(ousness), أَهَمِيَّةٌ  
weight(iness), gravity, seriousness, consequence;  
magnitude; account, worth; interest

to attach importance to عَلَّقَ أَهَمِيَّةً عَلَى

أَهْنَفَ - رَاجِعَ هَانَفَ  
أَهْوَى: سَقَطَ، انْقَضَ - رَاجِعَ هَوَى

to drop, throw down أَهْوَى: أَلْقَى

to stretch out or extend one's أَهْوَى يَدَهُ إِلَى أَوْ لِ  
hand to, reach out for

to strike, hit; to fall upon أَهْوَى عَلَى

reckless, rash, thoughtless, fool- أَهْوَجَ: طَائَشَ، أَرْعَنَ  
hardy, imprudent, giddy, harebrained, light-headed, frivolous, flighty

أَهْوَسَ - رَاجِعَ مَهْوَسَ  
أَهْوَنَ

easier الأَهْوَنَ

the easiest أَهْوَنُ الشَّرِّينَ

the lesser evil اخْتَرْتُ أَهْوَنَ الشَّرِّينَ  
of the two evils choose the least (the less, the lesser)

أَهْوَيْةٌ - رَاجِعَ هَوَّةٌ

svelte, slender, slim أَهْيَفَ: نَحِيلَ

or أَوْ: أَمَّ

unless, if not, except if, except أَوْ: مَا لَمْ، إِلَّا أَنْ  
when

until, till أَوْ: إِلَى أَنْ، حَتَّى

experts, people of experience, specialists, أَهْلُ الْحَيَرَةِ  
authorities

free non-Moslems enjoying Moslem أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ  
protection

wife أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ: زَوْجَتُهُ

the Sunnites, the Sunnis أَهْلُ السُّنَّةِ

intelligentsia أَهْلُ الْفِكْرِ

the people of the Book, Christians and أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ  
Jews

Seven Sleepers of Ephesus أَهْلُ الْكَهْفِ

أَهْلٌ (د) - رَاجِعَ مُوَهَّلٌ (د)

welcome! أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا، أَهْلًا

inhabited, populated أَهْلٌ: مَأْهُولٌ، مَسْكُونٌ

welcome! أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا، أَهْلًا

destruction, ruin(ing), wiping out, annihilation, أَهْلَاكُ  
extinction

bristly, setaceous, hairy, hirsute, shaggy أَهْلَبُ

to giggle, titter, snicker أَهْلَسَ: ضَحِكَ فِي فُتُورٍ

أَهْلَسَهُ الْمَرَضُ - رَاجِعَ هَلَسَ

to destroy, ruin, wipe out, annihilate, extinguish أَهْلَكَ

national; domestic, home, family; native, in- أَهْلِيّ  
digenous

civil war حَرْبُ أَهْلِيَّةٍ

domestic(ated) animal, tame(d) animal حَيَوَانٌ أَهْلِيّ

capacity, compe- أَهْلِيَّةٌ: صِلَاحِيَّةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ، اسْتِخْفَاقٌ

tence; aptitude, fitness, eligibility, qualification,

capability, ability, efficiency; merit, desert, worthiness, worth

legal capacity (competence, etc.) أَهْلِيَّةٌ قَانُونِيَّةٌ

rehabilitation رَدُّ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ: رَدُّ الْاِعْتِبَارِ

sui juris, legally competent كَامِلُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ الْقَانُونِيَّةِ

عَدَمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ، عَدِيمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ، فَاقِدُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ، فَقْدُ

الْأَهْلِيَّةِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

myrobalan إِهْلِيلَج (نبات)

ellipse إِهْلِيلَج [هندسة]

elliptical, elliptic إِهْلِيلَجِيّ

أَهَمَّ - رَاجِعَ مَمَّ

side, direction

أَوْب: جَهَة

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere

مِنْ كُلِّ أَوْبٍ (وَصَوَّبَ)

أَوْبًا - راجع وَبَى، وَبُو، وَبَىء

rabble, riffraff, ragtag, mob, scum

أَوْبَاش: رَعَاع

opal

أَوْبَال: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم

return(ing), coming back, going back

أَوْبَة: رُجُوع

أَوْبَر - راجع وَبَر

أَوْبَر - راجع وَبَر

opera

أَوْبَرَا: مَغْنَاة، مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

opera, opera house

أَوْبَرَا، دَارُ الْأَوْبَرَا

operetta

أَوْبَرِيْت

to destroy, ruin

أَوْبَقَ: أَهْلَكَ

to degrade, humiliate

أَوْبَقَ: أَذَلَّ

أَوْبَة (لِ أَوْ ب) - راجع وَبَة

opossum

أَوْبُوسُوم (حيوان)

أَوْتَار - راجع وَتَر

أَوْتَد - راجع وَتَد، وَتَد

to string (a bow)

أَوْتَرَ (القَوْس)

bus, autobus, trolley bus

أَوْتُوبُوس، أَوْتُوبِيس

highway, expressway, freeway, autostrada

أَوْتُوسْتَرَاد

autocratic

أَوْتُوقْرَاطِي

autocracy

أَوْتُوقْرَاطِيَّة

automatic; power, power-driven,

أَوْتُومَاتِيكِي

self-driven, self-acting, self-propelled, automotive; mechanical

automatism; automation, automatization

أَوْتُومَاتِيكِيَّة

car, automobile

أَوْتُومُوبِيل

hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry; motel

أَوْتِيل

أَوْتَأ (يَدُهُ الْخ) - راجع وَتَأ

أَوْتَب - راجع وَتَب

to tie (up), bind, fetter, shackle (en)chain

أَوْتَقَ: قَيَّدَ، شَدَّ بِالْوَتَاقِ

to tie, fasten, bind

أَوْتَقَ: رَاطَ، شَدَّ

to lodge at, take up lodgings at, أَقَامَ بَ، نَزَلَ فِي، put up at, stay at, take up quarters at

to take refuge in, seek or take shelter in, harbor in

أَوَى إِلَى: لَجَأَ إِلَى

to go to, betake oneself to, repair to; to retire to

أَوَى إِلَى: ذَهَبَ إِلَى

to go to bed, retire

أَوَى إِلَى فِرَاشِهِ أَوْ سَرِيرِهِ

أَوَى: أَنْزَلَ، أَسْكَنَ الْخ - راجع آوَى

to lodge, put up, quarter, accommodate, room, house, provide lodgings for, receive (as a guest), provide with living quarters

أَوَى: أَنْزَلَ، أَسْكَنَ

to shelter, harbor

أَوَى: وَفَّرَ لَهُ مَلْجَأَ يَخِيْمِهِ

أَوَى: أَنْزَلَ، أَسْكَنَ الْخ - راجع آوَى

أَوَى إِلَى: نَزَلَ فِي، أَقَامَ بَ - راجع آوَى

repentant, penitent, contrite

أَوَاب: تَائِب

أَوَابِد - راجع أَبَدَة

heat, ardor, torridity

أَوَار: حَرّ

thirst

أَوَار: عَطَش

protozoan

أَوَاصِر - راجع أَصِرَة، وَضُر

Protozoa

أَوَالِي: أَحَدُ الْأَوَالِي أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهَا

الأَوَالِي: حَيَوَانَاتٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْخَلِيَّةِ

burning thirst

أَوَام: عَطَشٌ شَدِيد

time, season

أَوَان (جِ أَوْنَة): وَقْتُ، حِين

آنَ الْأَوَان - راجع آنَ

from time to time, now and then, once in a while, sometimes, at times, occasionally

بَيْنَ الْأَوْنَةِ وَالْأَوْنَةِ

it is too late

فَاتِ الْأَوَانُ

timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed, at the right time, in season

فِي أَوَانِهِ

untimely, inopportune, unseasonable, ill-timed, (done) at the wrong time

فِي غَيْرِ أَوَانِهِ

premature, too early, precocious; prematurely

قَبْلَ أَوَانِهِ

before it is too late

قَبْلَ قَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ

oh! ah!

أَوَاهُ: آه، آهًا

to return, come back, go back

أَوْب: رَجَعَ

return(ing), coming back, going back

أَوْب: رُجِعَ



- أَوْحَدَ - راجع وَحِيد  
to be desolate, deserted  
أَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ  
to mire, cause to stick fast in mire, throw in the mud  
أَوْحَلَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الْوَحْلِ  
أُودَ: إِعْوَجَّ، اِلْتَوَى - راجع تَأَوَّدَ  
أُودَ: عَطَفَ، حَنَى  
to bend, curve, flex, twist, turn  
أُودَ: إِعْوَجَّاجَ  
crook(edness), bend(ing), twist(edness), curve(dness), curvature  
أُودَ: كَدَّ، تَمَبَّ  
toil, labor, drudgery; hard work; fatigue, tiredness  
أُودَ: إِعَالَهَ  
sustenance, support, maintenance, provision, keeping  
قَامَ بِأُودِهِ - راجع قَامَ  
أُودَ: مُعَوَّجَ، مُنْحَنٍ  
bent, curved, crooked, twisted, turned, tortuous, sinuous; bowed  
أُودَى: هَلَكَ  
to perish, die  
أُودَى بِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ  
to destroy, kill  
أُودَةُ: حِمْلٌ  
burden, load  
أُودِعَ (فِي مَضْرَفٍ)  
to deposit, bank  
أُودِعَ: وَضَعَ (كَوَدِيعةٍ أَوْ أَمَانَةٍ إِلَى)  
to deposit, reposit, lodge; to bail (goods); to consign (to), entrust (to), trust (to), commit (to), leave (with); to give (to)  
أُودِعَ: وَضَعَ  
to deposit, put down, lay down, place  
أُودِعَ: ضَمَّنَ  
to include, embody, incorporate  
أُودِعَهُ السِّجْنَ  
to commit to prison, throw in prison  
أُودِعَهُ السِّرَّ  
to confide or entrust a secret to  
أُورَى الرِّندَ  
to strike fire  
أُورَى الرِّندَ  
to kindle, fire, take fire  
أُورَانِيُومَ  
uranium  
أُورَثَ: وَرَثَ - راجع وَرَثَ  
أُورَثَ: سَبَّبَ، أَضْفَى عَلَى  
to reflect on, cast on, bring on, cause  
أُورَثُودُكْسَ - راجع أُرْثُودُكْسَ  
أُورَدَ: أَوْصَلَ إِلَى  
to lead to, take to, bring to  
أُورَدَ: ذَكَرَ، قَدَّمَ، أَذْلَى بِ  
to mention, state, report, cite, quote; to adduce, bring forward, set forth  
أُورَدَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ  
to import

- peak, climax, apogee, acme, apex, culmination, top, tiptop, crest, crown, zenith, summit, pinnacle, highest point; height, heyday, prime  
أُوجَ [فَلَكَ]: النُّقْطَةُ الَّتِي يَكُونُ فِيهَا الْكَوْكَبُ السَّيَّارُ  
أُوجَ: أَيْدَ مَا يُمَكِّنُ عَنِ الشَّمْسِ  
aphelion  
نُقْطَةُ الْأُوجِ [فَلَكَ]: أَيْدَ نُقْطَةِ عَنِ الْأَرْضِ فِي مَدَارِ الْقَمَرِ  
apogee  
بَلَغَ الْأُوجَ - راجع بَلَغَ  
أُوجَانِ: وَجَانِ  
stove  
أُوجِبَ (عَلَى): فَرَضَ، أَلَزَمَ  
to impose (as a duty or obligation upon), enjoin (on), make incumbent (on), make something someone's duty, obligate, bind  
أُوجِبَ: حَتَمَ، فَرَضَ، قَضَى  
to necessitate, make necessary, make obligatory; to require; to decree, prescribe, ordain  
أُوجِبَ: اسْتَلْزَمَ، اسْتَنْتَبَعَ (كَتَنْبِيحَةِ الْخِ)  
to necessitate, involve, imply, entail  
أُوجِدَ: كَوَّنَ، أَحْدَثَ  
to create, make, produce, originate, engender, generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, birth, bring about, cause, occasion  
أُوجِدَهُ مَطْلُوبُهُ: أَنَالَهُ إِيَّاهُ  
to make or let find (obtain, get, acquire, attain, etc.)  
أُوجِدَهُ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى  
to compel to, force to, oblige to  
أُوجَزَ الْكَلَامَ  
to abridge, summarize, epitomize, synopsise, sum up, condense, digest, abstract, brief, outline  
أُوجَزَ الْكَلَامَ - راجع وَجَزَ  
أُوجِسَ (خِيفَةً إِلَى)  
to misgive, feel fear, be fearful or apprehensive; to apprehend, fear, dread; to have apprehensions or presentiments  
أُوجِسَ: أَحَسَّ بِ  
to feel, sense, perceive, realize  
أُوجِسَ: أَضْمَرَ  
to hide, conceal, harbor, entertain, cherish  
أُوجِعَ: أَلَمَ  
to hurt, pain, ache, cause pain to; to excruciate, torment, agonize, anguish  
أُوجِفَ: أَثَارَ، حَرَّكَ  
to agitate, excite, stir up  
أُوجِلَ: خَوْفَ  
to frighten, scare, alarm  
أُوجِهَ: شَرَّفَ  
to distinguish, honor  
أُوحَى إِلَيْهِ بِ: أَلْهَمَ  
to inspire with (or to); to reveal to  
أُوحَى: ذَكَرَ بِ، أَشَارَ إِلَى، دَلَّ عَلَى  
to suggest

beat severely, strike repeatedly

wider, roomier, more spacious,  
more extensive, broader, larger

أَوْسَعَ: أَكْثَرَ اتِّسَاعًا

أَوْسَقَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَقَ

to be on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, about to, close to; to verge on, border on

أَوْشَكَ أَنْ: وَرَثَ بِوَصِيَّةٍ، مَلَكَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهِ  
to bequeath (personal property), devise (real property), will, give by will, make over by will, transfer by will

أَوْصَى: كَتَبَ (أَوْ تَرَكَ) وَصِيَّةً

أَوْصَى (أَنْ): قَرَّرَ فِي وَصِيَّتِهِ كَذَا  
to will, determine (order, direct) by a will (that)

أَوْصَى إِلَى: عَيَّنَهُ وَصِيًّا  
to appoint or institute as guardian

أَوْصَى بِ: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ  
to entrust (commit, commend) to someone's charge or care

أَوْصَى بِ: زَكَّى

أَوْصَى بِ: نَصَحَ بِ، أَسَارَ عَلَيْهِ بِ  
to recommend, commend  
to recommend, advise

أَوْصَى بِ: أَمَرَ، طَلَبَ

أَوْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ وَضَلَ، وَضَلَ

أَوْصَبَ: أَمْرَضَ

أَوْصَدَ: أَغْلَقَ

أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى): أَوْرَدَ، أَدَّى، أَرْشَدَ

أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى): نَقَلَ، سَلَّمَ  
to transport, carry, convey, transfer; to deliver, transmit, communicate; to pass (on), hand over

أَوْصَلَ الرَّكَّابُ فُلَانًا  
to give someone a lift or a ride, drive, convey, take

أَوْصَلَ: رَافَقَ  
to accompany, escort, go (along) with, take along; to see off

أَوْصَلَ الْكَهْرَبَاءَ، الْحَرَارَةَ، الصَّوْتِ، الضَّوْءَ

أَوْصَحَ

أَوْطَأَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدُوسُ  
to make someone tread or step on

أَوْطَأَ عَلَى: وَافَقَ - رَاجِعَ وَاطَأَ عَلَى

أَوْطَأَ: أَذْنَى

lower

aorta

aortic, aortal

أَوْرَفَ الظِّلُّ: رَاجِعَ وَرَفَ، وَرَفَ

أَوْرَقَ الشَّجَرُ  
to leaf, foliate, put forth leaves, send out leaves

أُورِكْتَرَا

أُورِكْتَرَالِي، أُورِكْتَرِي

أُورُوبَا

أُورُوبِي

إِوَرَّةٌ (ج. إَوَرَّةٌ)

إِوَرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ أَوْ قُطَيْبِي

إِوَرٌ عَرَاتِي

أُوزُونٌ: شَكْلٌ مِنْ أَشْكَالِ الْأُوكْسِجِينِ

أُوسُ (حَيَوَانٌ)

أَوْسَخَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَخَّ

أَوْسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ  
middle, central, median, medial, intermediate, intermediary, midmost, mean

أَوْسَطَ: وَسَطٌ، مُتَنَصِّفٌ

أَوْسَطَى: إِصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الْبَنْصِرِ وَالسَّبَابَةِ

أَوْاسِطُ أَفْرِيقِيَا، أَفْرِيقِيَا الْوُسْطَى

أَوْاسِطُ أَمِيرِكَا، أَمِيرِكَا الْوُسْطَى

أَوْاسِطُ أُوْرُوبَا، أُوْرُوبَا الْوُسْطَى

أَوْاسِطُ الشَّهْرِ

الْحَدُّ الْأَوْسَطُ [مَنْطِقٌ]

الدِّمَاغُ الْأَوْسَطُ

الشَّرْقُ الْأَوْسَطُ

الطَّبَقَةُ الْوُسْطَى

الْقُرُونُ (الْعُصُورُ) الْوُسْطَى

أَوْسَعَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَّعَ

أَوْسَعَ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ وَسَّعَ عَلَيْهِ

أَوْسَعَ: صَارَ غَنِيًّا

أَوْسَعَهُ شَتْنًا

أَوْسَعَهُ ضَرْبًا، وَطَأَ، صَارَ غَنِيًّا

to be or become rich, wealthy

to heap abuse(s) or insults upon

to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully, wallop, sock, hit forcefully

luckier, more fortunate; more successful; أَوفَرُ حَقًّا  
likelier, more likely, more probable, more prospec-  
tive; stronger, more powerful

offset أَوْفَيْتَ [طباعة]

to burden, oppress, weigh down on أَوْقَى: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

أَوْقَاف - راجع وَقَفَ

to kindle, ignite, light, start أَوْقَدَ (النَّارَ)

to burn, set on fire, set fire to أَوْقَدَ فِيهِ النَّارَ

to overburden, overload; to op-press, weigh down on, overtax أَوْقَر: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرْهَقَ

to be overladen with fruit أَوْقَر الشَّجَرُ

to drop, let fall, cause to fall, make fall, tumble, throw down, bring down, topple أَوْقَعَ: أَسْقَطَ

أَوْقَعَ بِ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ، قَاتَلَ - راجع وَقَعَ بِ

to inflict on, cause to أَوْقَعَ بِهِ كَذَا: أَنْزَلَ، أَلْحَقَ

to inflict or cause damage, losses, casualties, etc. أَوْقَعَ أَضْرَارًا، خَسَائِرَ، إصابات إلخ

to inflict or impose a punishment or a penalty on, punish أَوْقَعَ عُقُوبَةً أَوْ قِصَاصًا عَلَى أَوْ بِ

to levy a distress upon, distress, distraint, attach, sequester, impound, garnishee, seize, confiscate أَوْقَعَ حِجْرًا عَلَى

to sow dissension أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ: فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ، رَمَى بَيْنَ  
between or among, stir up discord between or among, sow the seeds of discord between or among, drive a wedge between

to throw into, plunge into, hurl into أَوْقَعَ فِي: أَلْقَى فِي

to (en)trap, (en)snare, (en)tangle, enmesh, gin, catch in a trap or snare أَوْقَعَ فِي شَرَكٍ أَوْ فَخٍّ

to stand, make stand, set upright, raise; to make rise أَوْقَفَ: أَقَامَ، جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ

to stop أَوْقَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَقِفُ أَوْ يَتَوَقَّفُ

to stop, halt, cease, discontinue, suspend, interrupt, break, cut, put an end to, end, terminate أَوْقَفَ: قَطَعَ، أَنْهَى، وَضَعَ حَدًّا لـ

to stop, halt, arrest, stay, check, suppress, prevent, hold up, hold (back), obstruct, hinder, hamper, impede أَوْقَفَ: مَنَعَ، صَدَّ، أَعَاقَ

أَوْقَفَ: مَنَعَ مِنْ تَأْكِيدٍ أَوْ إِنْكَارٍ قَوْلٍ أَوْ فِعْلٍ [قانون] to estop

mountains

bushy-browed

to put into a vessel or container أَوْعَى: وَضَعَ فِي وَعَاءٍ

أَوْعَى: حَوَى، حَظَّ - راجع وَعَى

أَوْعَبَ: اسْتَوْعَبَ - راجع اسْتَوْعَبَ

أَوْعَدَ: تَعَهَّدَ - راجع وَعَدَ

أَوْعَدَ: هَدَّدَ - راجع وَعَدَ

to insinuate to, intimate to, suggest to, point out to أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: لَمَّحَ إِلَى، أَشَارَ إِلَى

to advise, counsel, recom-mend to أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: أَشَارَ عَلَى، نَصَحَ

to instruct, direct; to order, command, enjoin أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: أَعْطَى تَعْلِيمَاتٍ، أَمَرَ

to embitter, envenom, venom, excite or arouse anger or bitter feelings in, fill with spite or hatred, kindle rancor in أَوْعَرَ صَدْرَهُ

August أَوْغُطُسُ: آب

to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly أَوْغَلَ فِي: دَخَلَ، تَعَمَّقَ

to go quickly, mend one's pace, hurry, hasten, speed أَوْغَلَ فِي السَّيْرِ

to exaggerate, overstate, overdraw أَوْغَلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

to insert into, push into, plunge into أَوْغَلَهُ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ

أَوْقَى بِ - راجع وَقَى بِ

أَوْفَاهُ حَقَّهُ - راجع وَقَى

to come to أَوْقَى: أَتَى

to approach, be or come near to أَوْقَى عَلَى: قَارَبَ

to overlook, tower over, overtop, command, dominate أَوْقَى عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ، أَطْلَلَ

to exceed, be more than, be greater than, be above, be over; to go beyond, transcend, surpass أَوْقَى عَلَى: زَادَ

to delegate, depute, deputize, send as one's delegate; to mission; to send, dispatch أَوْقَدَ

to increase, augment, multiply أَوْفَرَ: كَثَّرَ

more abundant, more plentiful, ampler; more numerous أَوْفَرَ: أَكْثَرَ، أَعْزَرَ

more economical, thrifter أَوْفَرَ: أَقَلَّ نَفَقَةً، أَكْثَرَ اقْتِصَادًا

to interpret, construe; to explain

أُولَ: فَسَّرَ

first

أُولَ: ضِدَّ آخِر

foremost, chief, principal, main, cardinal, key, most important

أُولَ: أَهَمَّ

earlier; former, previous; earliest, first

أُولَ: أَسْبَقَ، سَابَقَ

beginning, start, onset, outset, prime, first, incipience

أُولَ: بَدَأَ، بَدَايَةَ

first, firstly, in the first place, first of all, to begin with; at first, in the beginning; originally, primarily, initially

أَوَّلًا

forefathers, ancestors, forebears, grandfathers, primogenitors, progenitors, ascendants

الأَوَّلُونَ، الأَوَائِلُ

carbon monoxide

أَوَّلُ أَكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ

at first, in the beginning

أَوَّلُ الْأَمْرِ، فِي أَوَّلِ الْأَمْرِ

the day before yesterday, two days ago

أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ، أَمْسَ الْأَوَّلِ

for the first time, first

لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، لِلْمَرَّةِ الْأُولَى

at first blush, at first sight, prima facie; at first glance, on first consideration

لِأَوَّلِ وَهْلَةٍ، لِلْوَهْلَةِ الْأُولَى

first class

دَرَجَةُ أُولَى

first lady

السَّيِّدَةُ الْأُولَى

from beginning to end, from A

مِنْ أَوَّلِهِ إِلَى آخِرِهِ

to Z

مِنْ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى: مُنْتَازَ - رَاجِعَ دَرَجَةِ

at first sight; at first glance

مِنْ النَّظَرَةِ الْأُولَى، مِنْ أَوَّلِ نَظَرَةٍ

the former

هَذَا الْأَوَّلِ

to entrust with, commission with, charge with; to entrust (commit, commend) to someone's charge or care

أُولَى: قَوَّضَ، عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِـ

أُولَاهُ اهْتِمَامًا - رَاجِعَ اهْتِمَامٍ بِـ

to place one's confidence in, have confidence in, trust

أُولَاهُ ثِقَةً

to do someone a favor, render a service to

أُولَاهُ مَعْرُوفًا

worthier, more deserving; more entitled (to); more appropriate, more proper, more suitable, more adequate, more suited, more becoming

أُولَى (بِ): أَحَقُّ، أُخْرَى

to suspend, stop or cancel

أَوْقَفَ: عَلَّقَ، عَطَّلَ

temporarily, ban temporarily, make temporarily inactive

to call off, cancel

أَوْقَفَ: أَلْفَى

to stop, quit, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

أَوْقَفَ (عَنْ): انْقَطَعَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ

to detain, hold (take, keep) in(to) custody, arrest, put under arrest, apprehend, seize, hold, jail, intern, confine

أَوْقَفَ: إِعْتَقَلَ، حَبَسَ، حَجَرَ

to acquaint with, inform of or about, apprise of, advise of, notify of, let know about, make aware of, tell about; to reveal to, disclose to

أَوْقَفَ فَلَانًا عَلَى: أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى

أَوْقَفَ مَالَهُ أَوْ مِلْكَهُ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

أَوْقَفَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى: كَرَّسَهُ لـ، خَصَّصَهُ لـ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

أَوْقَفَ تَنْفِذَ الْحُكْمِ أَوْ الْقَرَارِ الْإِنْجُ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ: قَرَّمَ

أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ فِي مَوْقِفٍ الْإِنْجُ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

to park

ocean

أَوْفِيَانُوسُ: مُحِيطٌ

oceanic

أَوْفِيَانُوسِيٌّ

oke, oka; ounce

أَوْفِيَّةٌ: وَخْدَةٌ وَزَنٌ

to support one's weight on, lean on, recline on

أَوْكًا عَلَى: اِتَّكَأَ عَلَى

sale, clearance, clearance sale

أَوْكَازِيُونٌ

eucalyptus

أَوْكَالِيْتُوسُ، أَوْكَالِيْتُوسُ (شَجَرٌ)

octane

أَوْكْتَانٌ

October

أَوْكْتُوبَرُ: تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّلِ

octane

أَوْكْتِينٌ

to lose, suffer or incur a loss

أَوْكَسَ: خَسِرَ

oxalate

أَوْكَالَاتٌ

oxygen

أَوْكْسِجِينٌ

oxygenic, oxygenous

أَوْكْسِجِينِيٌّ

oxide

أَوْكْسِيدٌ

auxin

أَوْكْسِينٌ

أَوْكَلٌ - رَاجِعَ وَكَلٌ

أَوْكَلُ بِاللَّهِ - رَاجِعَ اِتَّكَلُ عَلَى اللَّهِ

Protozoa

أُولَيَات: حَيَوَانَاتٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْخَلِيَّةِ  
أُولَيَات: بَدِيهِيَّات - راجع أُولِيَّة  
أُولِيَّة: أُولَوِيَّة - راجع أُولَوِيَّة

axiom, truism, fundamental or  
self-evident truth

oligarchic, oligarchical

oligarchy

ohm

to make a sign or signal; to beckon; to أَشَارَ (إلى):  
signal, motion, gesticulate; to gesture, make a  
gesture

to flash, gleam, glint, glimmer, shimmer, أَوْمَضَ: لَمَعَ  
sparkle, twinkle, scintillate, flicker, wink, blink

to wink (at)

to glance furtively, look  
stealthily

omnibus, bus

gentleness, mildness, leniency, أُون: رَفَقَ، لِين، لُطْف  
kindness

calm(ness), peace, tranquility, أُون: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء  
quiet(ness), quietude

أُون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

ounce, oz.

to moan, sigh, groan

oh! ah!

to weaken, enfeeble

to light, kindle, ignite

to make someone think or believe أَوْهَمَ: أَوْعَى فِي الْوَهْمِ  
(that), give the (false) impression (that); to delude,  
deceive, mislead

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, أَوْهَنَ: أَضْعَفَ  
undermine, undercut, waste (away), devitalize,  
enervate, unnerve, attenuate

to discourage, dishearten, frustrate, أَوْهَنَ الْعَزِيمَةَ  
unnerve, enervate, depress, demoralize, dispirit

black-eyed jackal

bilberry, whortleberry

أُولِيغَارْشِي، أُولِيغَارْكِ

أُولِيغَارْشِيَّة، أُولِيغَارْكَِّة

أُولِيغِي - راجع أُولِيغِي

أوم: وَحْدَةُ الْمَقَاوِمَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

أوماً (إلى): أَشَارَ

أومض: لَمَعَ

أومض: غَمَزَ

أومض: اسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ

أومض: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء

أون: رَفَقَ، لِين، لُطْف

أون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

أون: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء

أون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

أون: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء

أون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

أون: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء

أون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

أون: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء

أون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

أون: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء

أون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

أون: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء

أون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

أون: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء

أون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

أون: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء

أون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

أون: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء

أون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

with greater reason, with مِنْ بَابِ أَوَّلَى، بِحُجَّةٍ أَوَّلَى  
all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori  
these, those أُولَاءَ، أُولَئِكَ

to enter, make or let enter; to introduce, أُولَجَ: أَدْخَلَ  
insert, intromit, thrust, put in, drive in, stick in,  
work in

to enamor of, inflame (someone's) love أُولَجَ (فُلَانًا) بِـ  
or desire for, make very fond of; to interest in,  
arouse (someone's) interest in

to be (very) fond of, (passionately) attached to, أُولَجَ بِـ  
(deeply) attracted to; to love, adore, be (madly) in  
love with, be enamored of, be infatuated with; to  
like; to fancy, have a fancy for, have a liking for,  
take a fancy to, take to; to be interested in

to give a banquet أُولَمَ: أَقَامَ وَلِيْمَةً

Olympic, Olympian

Olympic Games, Olympics,  
Olympiad

Olympiad

أولمبياد

أولمبي: أُولَمَ - راجع وَلَمَ

أولو: أُولُو - راجع وَلَوَ

أولو: أُولُو - راجع وَلَوَ

أولو: أُولُو - راجع وَلَوَ

أولو: أُولُو - راجع وَلَوَ

أولو: أُولُو - راجع وَلَوَ

أولو: أُولُو - راجع وَلَوَ

أولو: أُولُو - راجع وَلَوَ

أولو: أُولُو - راجع وَلَوَ

أولو: أُولُو - راجع وَلَوَ

أولو: أُولُو - راجع وَلَوَ

أولو: أُولُو - راجع وَلَوَ

أولو: أُولُو - راجع وَلَوَ



harming, hurting, damaging, إِيْذَاءٌ : إلْهَاقُ الْأَذَى بِـ  
injuring, doing harm to, wrongdoing; annoying,  
offending

إِيْذَاءٌ : أَذَى - رَاجِعُ أَذَى

announcement, declaration إِيْذَانٌ : إِعْلَانٌ , إِعْلَامٌ

sign, indication إِيْذَانٌ : عِلَامَةٌ

indicating that, announcing that; indication بِـ  
of, announcement of

mention(ing), stating, citing, citation, quot- ذِكْرُ  
ing, quotation; adducing, bringing forward

importation, import, importing إِيْرَادٌ : إِسْتِيْرَادٌ

income, revenue, incomings, إِيْرَادٌ : دَخْلٌ , رَيْعٌ  
returns, proceeds, takings, receipts, earnings; yield,  
profit

funds, finances; revenues إِيْرَادَاتٌ

foliation, leafing إِيْرَاقٌ : تَكْوُنُ الْوَرَقِ (عِنْدَ النَّبَاتِ)

to despair (of), lose hope (of), إِيْسَ (مِنْ) : يَيْسٌ , قَيْطٌ  
give up hope (of); to despond, become discouraged  
or disheartened

أَيْسٌ , أَيْسٌ - رَاجِعُ أَيْسٌ

to be or become rich, wealthy أَيْسَرٌ : اِغْتَنَى

left-hand, left أَيْسَرٌ : ضِدُّ أَيْمَنَ (كَجِهَةٍ)

left-handed, left-hand, أَيْسَرٌ : أَعْسَرُ , عَامِلٌ يَيْسِرَاهُ  
sinistral; left-hander

easier أَيْسَرٌ : أَسْهَلُ , أَهْوَنُ

bequest, إِيْصَاءٌ : تَوْرِيْثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ , تَمْلِيْكٌ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ  
bequeathal, bequeathing; devise (by will), devisal,  
devising

testacy إِيْصَاءٌ , حَالُ الْإِيْصَاءِ : تَرْكُ الْمَيِّتِ وَصِيَّةً

appointment of a guardian إِيْصَاءٌ : تَعْيِيْنٌ وَصِيٍّ

recommendation, commendation إِيْصَاءٌ : تَرْكِيَّةٌ

recommendation, advice, counsel إِيْصَاءٌ : نَصْحٌ

order إِيْصَاءٌ : أَمْرٌ , طَلَبٌ

testamentary إِيْصَائِيٌّ

closing, closure, shut(ting), إِيْصَادٌ : إِغْلَاقٌ , إِقْفَالٌ  
shutoff

conveyance, transport(ation), car- إِيْصَالٌ : نَقْلٌ , تَسْلِيْمٌ  
riage, carrying, transfer(ence); delivery, transmis-  
sion; communication; passing (on), handing over

positive neutrality حَيَادٌ إِيْجَابِيٌّ

positivism, positivity, positiveness إِيْجَابِيَّةٌ

creation, making, production, إِحْدَاثٌ  
producing, origination, originating, engendering,  
generation, generating, bringing into being, giving  
birth to, giving rise to, bringing about, causing, oc-  
casioneing

rent; lease; letting (out), leasing, renting out, إِيْجَارٌ  
hiring out

sublease, subleasing, subletting, إِيْجَارٌ مِّنَ الْبَاطِنِ  
underletting

rent, rental, hire بَدَلُ الْإِيْجَارِ

lease عَقْدُ الْإِيْجَارِ

for rent, to let, for hire, on إِيْجَارٌ : بِرَسْمِ الْإِيْجَارِ  
hire

إِيْجَارَةٌ - رَاجِعُ إِجَارَةٍ

abridgment, summarization, epit- إِيْجَازٌ : مَصْدَرٌ أَوْجَزٌ  
omizing, synopsisizing, summing up, condensation,  
abstraction, briefing

brevity, shortness, conciseness, إِيْجَازٌ : اِخْتِصَارٌ  
terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

in brief, briefly, in short, in fine, concisely, in إِيْجَازٌ  
a word, in a few words, shortly, in a nutshell, in a  
capsule, to sum up, in summary, summing up, to  
make a long story short

apprehension, fear, dread, anx- إِيْجَاسٌ : تَخَوُّفٌ , قَلَقٌ  
iety

suggestion; inspiration إِيْحَاءٌ

autosuggestion, self-suggestion إِيْحَاءٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

suggestive إِيْحَائِيٌّ

to support, back (up), stand by, stand up for, أَيْدٍ

advocate, champion, uphold, be in favor of, go for;  
to confirm, affirm, sustain, corroborate, second; to  
endorse, sanction, approve, approbate, counte-  
nance, consent to, assent to, agree to, concur in,  
accede to, subscribe to

force, power, might, strength أَيْدٍ : قُوَّةٌ

depositing, deposition, lodging; إِيْذَاعٌ : مَصْدَرٌ أَوْدَعَ  
bailment; consignment; entrustment, commitment

إِيْذُرُوجِيْن - رَاجِعُ هِيْدُرُوجِيْن

ideological, ideologic إِيْذِيُولُوجِيٌّ

ideology إِيْذِيُولُوجِيَا , إِيْذِيُولُوجِيَّةٌ

إيقاظ: تَحْرِيكٌ، حَفْزٌ، إِثَارَةٌ arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, excitation, exciting, working up, awakening, provocation

إيقاظ: تَنْبِيهِ، تَحْذِيرٌ alerting, putting on the alert, putting on one's guard, warning, alarming, cautioning

إيقاع: إسْقَاطٌ dropping, letting fall, causing to fall, tumbling, tumble, throwing down, bringing down, toppling, topple

إيقاع (مُوسِيقِيّ) rhythm; harmony; cadence  
إيقاعُ العُقُوبَةِ أو العِقَابِ أو القِصَاصِ - راجع مُعَاقَبَةٌ

إيقاعي rhythmic(al); harmonic; eur(h)ythmic; cadent(ial), cadenced

رَقْصٌ إيقاعيّ eurythmics, eurhythemics  
إيقاف: إِقَامَةٌ، رَفْعٌ raising, setting up

إيقاف: جَعَلَ الشَّخْصَ أو الشَّيْءَ يَتَوَقَّفُ stopping, stop(page)

إيقاف: قَطْعٌ، إِنْهَاءٌ، وَضْعُ حَدٍّ stopping, stop(page), halt(ing), cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension, interruption, shutoff, break, putting an end to, ending, termination

إيقاف: مَنَعٌ، صَدٌّ، إِعَاقَةٌ stopping, stop(page), halt(ing), arrest(ing), stay(ing), check(ing), suppression, prevention, holding up, holding (back), obstruction, hindrance, hampering, impeding

إيقاف: صَدٌّ عَن تَأْكِيدٍ أو إِنْكَارٍ قَوْلٍ أو فِعْلٍ [قانون] estoppel

إيقاف: تَعْلِيلٌ، تَعْطِيلٌ suspension, suspending, temporary stoppage or cancellation, temporary ban, temporary inactivity, abeyance

إيقاف: إِنْهَاءٌ calling off, cancellation

إيقاف: انْقِطَاعٌ عَن، كَفٌّ عَن stopping, stop(page), quitting, cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, giving up, desistance, desisting, abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining

إيقاف: إِعْتِقَالٌ، حَبْسٌ، حَجْزٌ detention, arrest, apprehension, seizure, confinement, custody

إيقافُ التَّنْفِيزِ، إيقافُ الحُكْمِ stay of execution, arrest of judgment

إيقافُ السَّيَّارَةِ في مَوْقِفٍ إلخ parking

إيقان - راجع يَقِينٌ

أَيَقُظْ (مِنْ نَوْمٍ): أَصْحَى to wake (up), awaken, waken, awake, rouse (from sleep)

إِنصَالُ الكَهْرَبَاءِ، الحَرَارَةِ، الصَّوْتِ، الضَّوِّ conduction  
إِنصَال: رَبَطٌ، ضَمٌّ، قَرَنٌ - راجع وَصَلَ

إِنصَال: وَصَلَ (بِالاسْتِلام) receipt; voucher

إِنصاليّ conductive

إِنصاليّة conductivity, conduction

أَيضُ [أَحْيَاء] metabolism

أَيضُ بِنَائِيّ [أَحْيَاء] anabolism

أَيضُ هَزْمِيّ [أَحْيَاء] catabolism

أَيضًا also, too, as well (as), equally, likewise; along with, together with, in addition (to), besides, further, furthermore, moreover

إيضاح: مَصْدَرُ أَوْضَحَ clarification, clearing up, making clear, elucidation, explanation, exposition, explanation, illustration, shedding light upon; showing, manifestation, bringing to light

إيضاحيّ illustrative, clarifying, elucidative, demonstrative, expository, expositive, explanatory, explanative, explicatory, explicative

إِنطَاء: تَكَرَّارُ الْقَافِيَةِ repitition of the same rhyme

أَيْطَلُ: خَاصِرَةٌ، خَصْرٌ flank, waist, middle

إِنْعَاد: تَهْدِيدٌ - راجع وَعِيدٌ

إِنْعَاز: تَلْمِيحٌ intimation, insinuation, suggestion, hint

إِنْعَاز: نُصْحٌ advice, counsel, recommendation

إِنْعَاز: أَمْرٌ instruction, direction; order, command, injunction

إِنْفَاء (الدَّيْنِ إلخ): تَسْدِيدٌ، دَفْعٌ - راجع وَقَاءٌ

إِنْفَاء (بِالْوَعْدِ، بِالعَهْدِ إلخ) - راجع وَقَاءٌ

إِنْفَاء ب: تَنْفِيزٌ - راجع وَقَاءٌ

قَادِرٌ عَلَى الإِنْفَاء solvent

قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الإِنْفَاء solvency

إِنْفَاد: مَصْدَرُ أَوْفَدَ delegation, delegating, delegacy, deputation, deputization, legation, sending forth of a delegate; missioning; sending, dispatch(ing)

أَيَفَعَ - راجع يَفَعُ

إِنْقَاد: إِشْعَالٌ kindling, ignition, lighting, burning, setting on fire, setting fire to

إِنْقَاط (مِنْ نَوْمٍ) awakening, waking up, wakening, awaking, rousing (from sleep)



أَيَّا - راجع أَيَّ

gesture, gesticulation, motion; sign, signal إِيَّاءَة

pantomime

فَنُّ الإِيَّاءِ

gestic; pantomimic; mimic

pantomime

تَمَثِيلُ إِيَّائِي، مَسْرَحِيَّةُ إِيَّائِيَّة

pantomime

إِيَّائِيَّة

belief, faith

إِيَّان

fiducial

إِيَّانِي

fideism

إِيَّانِيَّة: الإِعْتِيَادُ عَلَى الإِيَّانِ بَدَلًا مِنَ الْعَقْلِ

widowhood, viduity

أَيِّمَة: تَرْمُلُ

to go to the right

أَيِّمَن: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ

right-hand, right; dextral, dexter

أَيِّمَن: ضِدَّ أَيْسَر (كَجِهَة)

right-handed, right-hand, dextral; right-hander

أَيِّمَن: ضِدَّ أَعْسَر، عَامِلٌ يُمْنًا

أَيِّمَن: ذُو الْيُمْنِ وَالْبَرَكَة - راجع مَيِّمُون

by God! I swear by God!

أَيِّمَنُ اللَّهِ

to ionize

أَيِّن: حَوَّلَ إِلَى أُيُونَات

where? in what place? at which place?

أَيِّن

where to? where? to where? whither?

إِلَى أَيْنَ

whereto? to what? toward what place (direction, end)? how far? up to where?

where from? from where? wherefrom?

مِنْ أَيْنَ

whence? from what place?

wherever, wheresoever, no matter where, anywhere, where

أَيْنَمَا

how far we still are from..

أَيِّن نَحْنُ مِنْ كَذَا..

إِيْناس - راجع مُؤَانَسَة

ripeness, mellowness

إِيْناع: نُضْج

to ripen, mellow, grow or become ripe or mellow

أَيِّنْع: نَضِج

أَيِّنَا - راجع أَيْنَ

O, oh

أَيُّهَا، يَا أَيُّهَا

delusion, deception, deceit, misleading, imposition; make-believe, pretense, pretension

إِيْهام

lodging, putting up, quartering

إِيْواء: إِنْزَال، إِسْكَان

to arouse, rouse, stir أَثَارَ حَفَرَ، حَثَّ، حَرَّكَ، حَثَّ، حَفَرَ  
up, excite, work up, awaken, waken, whet, provoke

to alert, put on the alert, put on one's guard, warn, alarm, caution

أَيَّقَنَ: نَبَّهَ، حَذَّرَ

to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to be or become certain of, sure of, convinced of, confident of

أَيَّقُونَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

iconology, iconography

دِرَاسَة الْأَيَّقُونَات

iconic

أَيَّقُونِي

thicket, jungle, wood, brush, brushwood

أَيْكَة: أَجَمَة، خَيْمِلَة

stag, deer

أَيْل، أَيْل، أَيْل (حَيَوَان)

musk deer

أَيْلُ الْمَسْك (حَيَوَان)

leading to, resulting in, producing, bringing about, causing, giving rise to; conducive to, contributing to

أَيْلٌ إِلَى: مُؤَدٌّ إِلَى، مُفْضٍ إِلَى

accruing to, devolving upon, devolved upon, vesting in, vested in, transferred to

أَيْلٌ إِلَى فُلَانٍ: مُتَقَلِّدٌ إِلَيْهِ (كَحَقِّ أَوْ مِلْكِيَّة)

oath, swearing

إِيْلَاء: قَسَم، حَلَف

entrustment, commitment; commission(ing), charging

إِيْلَاء: تَفْوِيض

intromission, thrusting, insertion, introduction, putting in, driving in; penetration

إِيْلَاج: إِدْخَال-إِيْلَاج

covenant, compact, pact, agreement

إِيْلَاف: عَهْد، مِيثَاق

hind

أَيْلَة: أُنْثَى الْأَيْلِ

holly

إِيْلَكْس (نَبَات)

ailanthus, tree of heaven

إِيْلَنْطُس (نَبَات)

September

أَيْلُول: سِبْتَمْبَر

return(ing), coming back, going back

أَيْلُولَة: رُجُوع

devolution, accrual, reversion

أَيْلُولَة: إِيْتِقَال (مِلْكِيَّة أَوْ حَقٌّ إِيْلَخ)

to widow, cause to become a widow

أَيِّمَ الْمَرَأَة

widower

أَيِّم: أَرْمَل

widow

أَيِّم: أَرْمَلَة

widowhood, viduity

أَيِّم: تَرْمُلُ

by God! I swear by God!

أَيِّمُ اللَّهِ

widowhood, viduity

أَيُوم: تَرْمُل

ion

أَيُون

ionic

أَيُونِي

ionium

أَيُونِيُوم

accommodating, accommodation, rooming, housing

sheltering, harboring

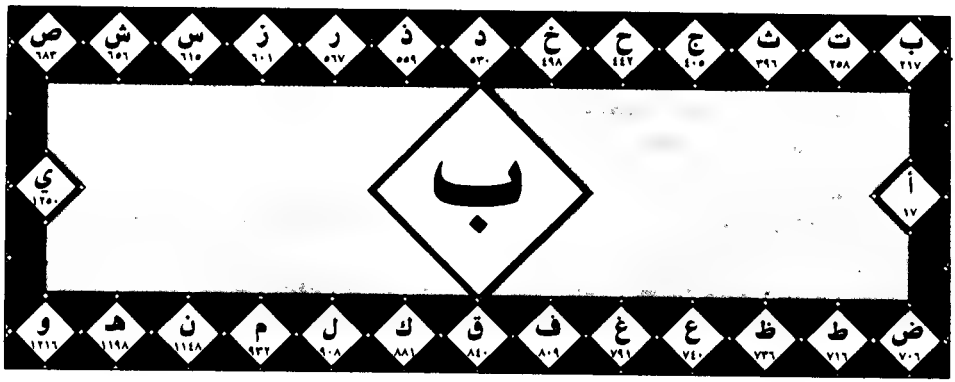
إِيَوَاء: تَوْفِيرُ مَلْجَأٍ لِلْحِمَايَةِ

large sitting room, hall

إِيَوَان: غُرْفَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

palace, mansion

إِيَوَان: قَصْر



pitiful, woeful; deplorable, lamentable

بائض - راجع بيّوض

seller, vendor

بائع: ضدّ شار

dealer, merchant, tradesman, trader

salesman, salesclerk بائع: أحد الباعة في متجر أو منطقة إلخ

retailer, retail dealer بائع التجزئة أو المفرد أو القطاعي

wholesaler, wholesale dealer بائع الجملة

hawker, peddler, huckster, crier; traveling salesman, drummer بائع متجول أو جوال أو دوار

auctioneer بائع بالمزاد (العَلَنِي)

calamity, misfortune, disaster بائقة: مُصِيبَة

بائن: بين - راجع بين

final, irrevocable (divorce) بائن، طلاق بائن

dowry, dower, dot بائنة: دُوطَة

baobab بأواب (شجر)

door, gate باب: ما يُسَدُّ أو يُفْتَحُ بِهِ المَدْخَلُ

opening, entrance, passage, way in, entryway, doorway, gateway, inlet باب: مَدْخَل

section, chapter باب (من كتاب)

category, class, grade, group, range; type, sort, kind, variety باب: صِنْف

matter, affair, concern, business; subject, topic; question, issue; field, sphere, domain, realm باب: شَأْن، مَوْضُوع، حَقْل

Sublime Porte, Porte البَابُ العَالِي (العُثْمَانِي)

open door (policy) (سِيَّاسَة) الباب المَفْتُوح

من باب أولى - راجع أولى

ب: حَرْفُ جَرّ in, at, on; with; by, by means of, through; for

بدون; بلا، without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing; deprived of, free from

بِمَا، بِمَا أَنَّ since, in view of the fact that, as, because, inasmuch as, considering, whereas

بِمَا فِيهِ including, inclusive بالله by God

باء: رَجَعَ to come back, return

باء (ب): أَرْجَعَ، رَجَعَ بَ to bring back, return; to bring in, come back with; to bring on oneself, draw on oneself

باء (ب): أَقَرَّ to acknowledge, admit, confess

باء بالفشل أو الخيبة أو بَاءَ بِالْفَشْلِ أو الخيبة أو الخيبة to fail, be unsuccessful, miss the mark, lose ground

فَقَدَ بَاءَ بِغَضَبِ اللَّهِ he draws on himself the wrath of God

stale, old بائت

vapid, insipid, tasteless, dull, flat, uninteresting, boring, stale, wearisome, jejune, colorless, trite, banal, silly بائخ

extinct, dead; past, bygone; passing, transitory, temporal, transient بائد

fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild بائر: بُور (أَرْض)

unsalable, unmarketable; unsold; dead stock بائر: كاسِد (بِضَاعَة)

stagnant, dull, slack, inactive بائر: كاسِد (سُوق)

miserable, wretched, unhappy, unfortunate, distressed, afflicted, forlorn, suffering, sad, poor, بائس

earth, make known

to unbosom (oneself), disembosom, **بَاحَ بِسَرِيرَةٍ نَفْسِهِ**  
reveal or give vent to one's feelings or secrets

open space; courtyard; square, plaza; hall **بَاحَةٌ**

to discuss with, hold talks with, talk **مَعَ بَاحَتْ**  
with; to argue with, reason with; to negotiate with

scholar, researcher, research worker; investi- **بَاحِثٌ**  
gator, examiner

to fade, dim, bleach, wash out, decol- **بَاخَ: بَهَتْ لَوْنُهُ**  
orize, discolor, become colorless

to be vapid, insipid, dull, uninter- **بَاخَ: كَانَ بَائِخًا**  
esting, colorless

to subside, abate, let up **بَاخَ: هَدَأَ، قَتَرَ**  
steamer, (steam)ship, steamboat **بَاخِرَةٌ**

liner **بَاخِرَةٌ نَظَامِيَّةٌ أَوْ خَطِّيَّةٌ (تَعْمَلُ عَلَى خَطِّ نَظَامِيٍّ)**

**بَاخِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَخِيلٌ**

to perish, pass away, become ex- **بَادَ: هَلَكَ، انْقَرَضَ**  
tinct, cease to exist

apparent, visible, obvious, evident, **بَادٍ (الْبَادِي): ظَاهِرٌ**  
manifest, distinct, plain, clear  
Bedouin, nomad; nomadic **بَادٍ: بَدَوِيٌّ**

**بَادِيٌّ: أَظْهَرَ - رَاجِعٌ أُبْدِيٌّ**

to take the initiative, make the first step **بَادَرُ، بَادَرُ: بَدَأَ**  
or move; to start, begin, initiate

to accost, speak first to, **بَادَاهُ بِالْكَلَامِ أَوْ التَّحِيَّةِ إلخ**  
address first, greet first; to open the conversation  
or talk with; to approach, overture

initiator, originator, starter, beginner, **بَادِيٌّ: فَاعِلٌ بَدَأَ**  
commencer, launcher, mounter, the first (person)  
to do something; creator, maker, author; begin-  
ning, starting, commencing

first-mentioned, above-mentioned, **الْبَادِيُّ ذِكْرُهُ**  
aforementioned, previously mentioned, aforesaid,  
above, (the) said, (the) same

first, firstly, in the first place, first of **بَادِيٌّ ذِي بَدْءٍ**  
all, to begin with, to start with, above all, before  
anything else

at first, in the beginning **الْأَمْرُ بَادِيٌّ**  
**بَادِيَّةٌ (فِي أَوَّلِ لَفْظَةٍ مَا)**  
prefix

to take the initiative, make the first step or **بَادَرَ (إِلَى)**  
move; to begin, start, be the first (person) to; to set  
out to, embark upon, enter upon, set about, under-  
take; to proceed to, move, act, take action, begin to

out of, by way of, as, as a matter of, as **مِنْ بَابِ كَذَا**  
a form of  
imminent, impending, forthcoming, **عَلَى الْأُبُوبِ**  
approaching, about to happen

pupil of the eye **بُؤْبُؤُ (الْعَيْنِ)**

pope; the Pope, the Vicar of Christ, **بَابَا: الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ**  
the Supreme Pontiff

daddy, dad, papa, pa, father **بَابَا: أَبٌ**

Santa Claus **بَابَا نُؤِيلٌ**

**بَابَةٌ: صِنْفٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَابٌ**

slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule **بَابُوجٌ**

**بَابُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَأُبُورٌ**

baboon **بَابُونٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)**

chamomile, camomile **بَابُونِجٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

papal **بَابَوِيٌّ**

**سَفِيرٌ بَابَوِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ سَفِيرٌ**

papacy **بَابَوِيَّةٌ**

portal **بَابِيٌّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]**

Babism **بَابِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ دِينِيٌّ)**

to spend or pass the night; to stay **بَاتَ: أَقَامَ لَيْلًا**  
overnight

to become, come to be, grow **بَاتَ: صَارَ، أَصْبَحَ**  
(into), turn (into); to be; to reach a stage where, get  
to a point where

to continue to do, keep doing, **بَاتَ: ظَلَّ، وَاصَلَ**  
keep on (doing), go on doing, stick to

categorical, absolute, unqualified; **بَاتَ: قَاطِعٌ، حَاسِمٌ**  
definite, definitive, decisive, conclusive, peremp-  
tory, positive, final

cutting, incisive, sharp, keen **بَاتِرٌ: قَاطِعٌ، حَادٌ**

batiste **بَاتِيْسْتَا: نَسِجٌ رَقِيقٌ**

pathologic(al) **بَاثُولُوجِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَاثُولُوجِيَا، مَرَضِيٌّ**

pathologist **بَاثُولُوجِيٌّ: إِخْصَائِيٌّ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَمْرَاضِ**

pathology **بَاثُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ**

beige, ecru, light tan **بَاجٌ (لَوْنٌ)**

to be or become known, revealed, disclosed, **بَاحَ السَّرَّ**  
divulged, uncovered

to reveal, disclose, divulge, uncover, un- **بَاحَ بِالسَّرِّ**

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, بَارَتِ السُّوقُ  
dull, inactive

بار: حانة bar, barroom, pub, tavern, taproom, saloon

بار: وَفِي، صَالِح، pious, dutiful, devoted, faithful, loyal, reverent, obedient, true, kind; upright, righteous

بار (الباري): الخالق the Creator (God)

بار: بئر well

بار: بئر أَرْتُوَازِيَّة artesian well

باري: نَاقِس، سَابِق، ضَاهِي to compete with, vie with;

to rival, emulate, strive to equal or surpass; to race with; to match, compete with successfully, be equal to

الباريء: الخالق the Creator (God)

باراتيفوئيد (مرض) paratyphoid

باراشوت: مظلة هبوط parachute

بارافين: مادة دُهْنِيَّة تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي صُنْعِ الشُّمُوع paraffin

بارة: وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّة para

بؤرة: focus, focal point; center; pit; seat

بارجة: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّة battleship, warship, man-of-war; gunboat

بارح: غَادَرَ to leave, depart from, go away from

البارح: أَمْس - راجع البَارِحَة

البارحة: أَمْس yesterday

أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَة the day before yesterday, two days ago

الليَّلة الْبَارِحَة last night; yesterday evening

بارد: ضِدُّ حَارٍّ cold, cool, chilly, frigid

بارد: فَاثِر، لَامُبَالٍ cold, cool, frigid, chilly, tepid,

unfriendly, indifferent, nonchalant, disinterested, apathetic

بارد: بَلِيد silly, dull, stupid

باردٌ جَنَسِيًّا frigid

حُجَّةٌ بَارِدَةٌ weak argument

حَرْبٌ بَارِدَةٌ cold war

عَيْشٌ بَارِدٌ easy (smooth, comfortable) life

غَنِيْمَةٌ بَارِدَةٌ easy prey, unearned booty

بَارَرٌ to duel (with), fence with, fight (with), combat,

fight a duel with, encounter in a duel or combat; to

act, resort to; to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, run to; to come early to; to get ahead of, forestall, anticipate, act in advance of; to surprise, take by surprise, come unexpectedly or suddenly upon, overtake

بَادِرَةٌ بِالْكَلَامِ أَوْ التَّحِيَّةِ إلخ - راجع بَادَأَ

بَادِرَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ، ذَلِيل sign, indication, symptom; herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; prospect, outlook

بَادِرَةٌ: لَفْتَةٌ تُعَبِّرُ عَنْ عَاطِفَةٍ أَوْ مَقْصِدٍ gesture

بَادِرَةٌ: مُبَادِرَةٌ - راجع مُبَادَرَةٌ

بَادِرْهَر: حَصَاةٌ فِي مَعِدِ بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ bezoar

بَادَلٌ: بَدَّلَ، to exchange, interchange; to exchange (for), commute (for), give in exchange (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to alternate

بَادَلٌ: قَايَضَ، to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, bargain, give in exchange (for)

بَادَلٌ: قَابَلَ عَمَلًا يَمِثِلُهُ to reciprocate, return in kind or degree, repay, requite, pay back

بادن - راجع بَدِين

باده - راجع بَدَه

بادية desert; semidesert; steppe

باد - راجع بَدَ

باذخ: تَرَفَ، luxurious, self-indulgent, lavish, prodigal, extravagant, spending lavishly

باذخ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ haughty, proud, arrogant

باذخ: مُرْتَفِعٌ high, lofty, elevated, exalted

eggplant, aubergine

aubergine

بَارَ بَشْرًا: حَفَرَهَا to dig a well

بَارَ: مَرَكَزَ to focalize, focus

بَارَ: هَلَكَ to perish; to die; to be destroyed, ruined

بَارَ الْعَمَلَ to be futile, unsuccessful, unprofitable, unfruitful, unavailing, useless; to fail

بَارَتِ الْأَرْضُ to lie fallow, remain uncultivated or unsown

بَارَتِ الْبِضَاعَةُ to be unsalable, be unmarketable, be dead stock, find no market, remain unsold

bazaar	بازار: سُوق
falconer	بازدار: حَامِلُ الْبَازِ، مُرَبِّي الْبُرَّاقَةِ أَوْ مُدَرِّبُهَا
pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s)	بازِلًا، بازَلِي (نبات)
basalt	بازلت: حَجَرٌ دَاكِنٌ بُرْكَانِي الْأَصْلَ
bezoar	بازهر: حَصَاةٌ فِي مَعْدِ بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
bazooka	بازوكا: سِلَاحٌ خَفِيفٌ يُحْمَلُ عَلَى الْكَتِفِ
to kiss	بأس: قَبَّلَ
to be or become strong, brave, bold, valiant	بُؤْسٌ: قَوِيٌّ، شَجَعَ
to be or become miserable, wretched, poor, distressed	بَيْسٌ: كَانَ بَائِسًا
	بَيْسٌ - رَاجِعُ شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ، ذُو بَاسٍ (بَاسٌ)
courage, bravery, valor, boldness, prowess, intrepidity	بَاسٌ: شَجَاعَةٌ
strength, power, might	بَاسٌ: قُوَّةٌ
suffering, pain, agony, anguish, torment, torture	بَاسٌ: عَذَابٌ
fear, dread, terror, panic	بَاسٌ: خَوْفٌ
harm, hurt, damage, injury	بَاسٌ: ضَرَرٌ
never mind! it doesn't matter! it's all right! it's OK!	لَا بَاسَ
there is no objection to it, there is no harm in it; not bad, fair, unobjectionable, so-so, moderately satisfactory, passable, tolerable, just good enough, pretty good, acceptable, average, undistinguished, run-of-the-mill, ordinary, common, mediocre, medium, middling	لَا بَاسَ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ
considerable or large quantity or amount	كَمِيَّةٌ لَا بَاسَ بِهَا
don't worry! don't be afraid! it won't do you any harm!	لَا بَاسَ عَلَيْكَ
brave, bold, courageous, gutsy, valiant, intrepid; strong, mighty, tough, powerful	شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ، ذُو بَاسٍ
misery, wretchedness, unhappiness, distress, suffering, ill-being	بُؤْسٌ
what a bad...! how bad...! what an evil...! how evil...!	بَيْسٌ كَذَا..
what a bad man!	بَيْسَ الرَّجُلِ
and his abode is Hell, - an evil refuge indeed!	وَمَاوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبَيْسَ الْمَصِيرِ

compete in a contest with

بَارِزٌ: لَا فِتْ لِلنَّظَرِ، شَهِيرٌ، هَامٌّ، prominent, conspicuous, salient, noticeable, striking, remarkable, marked, distinct, outstanding, noted, notable, distinguished, eminent, illustrious, commanding, important, major, main, chief, principal, leading

protruding, projecting, prominent, protruberant, protrusive, salient, sticking out, standing out, bulging out, jutting out

embossed, in relief, raised

galbanum

meristem

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, deft, expert, adept; cunning, clever, ingenious, brilliant; efficient, able, capable; superior, masterly, masterful, artful, subtle, workmanlike, workmanly

very beautiful, very pretty

بارق: بَرَّاقٌ - رَاجِعُ بَرَّاقٍ

بارق: بارقة - رَاجِعُ بارِقةٍ

glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of hope, trace of hope

thundercloud

بارق: سَحَابَةٌ ذَاتُ بَرَقٍ وَرَعْدٍ

the Holy Ghost, the Holy Spirit [نصرانية]

to bless, invoke a blessing on; to sanction, approve, endorse, subscribe to; to congratulate, felicitate

God bless you!

gunpowder

rifle, carbine, gun

barometer

barometric

barometric pressure

baron

baroness

the Creator (God)

focal

barium

falcon, hawk, accipiter, goshawk

to sleep with, lie with, make love to, have جامع: sexual intercourse with

to procrastinate, stall, temporize, سوف:باطاً: ماطلاً, سَوَّفَ  
put off, delay

باطش - راجع بطَّاش

null, void, null and void, invalid, مَهْجُور, لاغ:باطل: of no legal force, not binding, not operative, in-operative, nugatory, ineffective; abolished, canceled; obsolete, outdated, out of use, in disuse

futile, vain, useless, unavail- تافه:باطل: بلا جدوى, تافه  
ing, of no avail, unfruitful, fruitless, ineffectual, ineffective, abortive, of no effect; worthless; absurd, groundless, baseless

false, untrue باطل: كاذب, زائف

falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie كَذِب:باطل:

wrong, injustice, oppression ظلم, جور:باطل:

vanity, triviality, trifle شيء فارغ أو تافه:باطل:

unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, عمل, idle:باطل: out of work

false accusation or charge تَهْمَة:باطلة

interior, inside, inward; bottom; within; داخل:باطن: sub-, under-

essence, substance, core, pith, gist, جوهر:باطن: intrinsic nature

باطن: خفي - راجع باطني

sole of the foot باطن القدم

palm of the hand باطن الكف, باطن اليد

أَجَرَ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ - راجع أَجَرَ

inner self, inward thoughts, سَرِيرَة, داخلَة:باطنية: innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind

internal (disease, medicine, etc.); inner, داخلي:باطني: interior; inside; intrinsic

hidden, concealed, covert, latent, esoteric, occult, mysterious, secret, unknown, withheld, veiled باطني: خفي

subterranean, underground, subterranean, plutonic, hypogene باطني: جوفي

concrete, béton, cement باطون: إسمنت

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete باطون مسلح

tankard, beaker; pitcher, jug باطية: إناء كبير

calamities, misfortunes, catastrophes, بَنَاتُ بَشْ, disasters

بُؤْسَى - راجع بُؤْس

war, warfare, fight(ing), battle, combat بَأْسَاء: حَرْب

بَأْسَاء: بُؤْس - راجع بُؤْس

بَأْسَرِهِ - راجع أَسْر

to be nice to, kind to, friendly to باسط: لَاطَفَ

to speak (out) frankly, talk freely; to be صَارَحَ: باسط: explicit, clear, sincere, candid

باطس: عَرَضَ, شَرَحَ - راجع بَسَطَ

extensor باسطة: عَضَلَة: باسطة

high, tall, towering, lofty باسق: عالٍ, مُرْتَفِع

brave, bold, courageous, valiant, valorous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, stout-hearted, lionhearted باسل: شَجَاع

باسليق - راجع باسيليقي

smiling; smiler باسم: مُتَبَسِّم

hemorrhoid(s), pile(s) باسور (ج بَوَاسِير)

hemorrhoidal باسوري

basilic vein باسيليقي: وَرِيدٌ ضَخْمٌ فِي الْعَضْدِ

senior, chief, head, president باش: رَئِيس

chief clerk باش كَاتِب

باش - راجع بَشُوش

pasha باشا (لقب)

to undertake, assume, set out to, take بَدَأَ: باشَر: تَوَلَّى, بَدَأَ  
up, apply oneself to, attend to, pursue, practice, exercise, perform, carry out; to begin, start, commence, set about, set to, embark upon, enter upon, go into; to launch, initiate, mount

to have sexual intercourse with, make love to, go to bed with, sleep with, copulate with باشَر: جامع

sparrow hawk باشق, باشق (طائر)

bus, autobus باص: أُوْتُوْبُوس

eye باصرة: عَيْن

to lay eggs باضَ (الْحَيَوَانُ أَوْ الطَّائِرُ): أَلْقَى الْبَيْضَ

to stay in, remain in; to settle (down) at باضَ ب: أَقَامَ ب

bean(s), broad bean(s) **بَاقِلَى، بَاقِلَى، بَاقِلَاءَ، بَاقِلَاءَ** : فُول  
 mug, drinking cup **بَاقُولُ** : كُوبٌ لِلشَّرْبِ  
 weeping, crying, tearful, in tears; weeper, mourner, wailer **بَاكِ (البَاكِ)**  
 to be or get ahead of, arrive before, come earlier than **بَاكِرٌ** : سَبَقَ  
 early, premature, precocious **بَاكِزٌ** : مُبَكِّرٌ  
 early in the morning **بَاكِزًا، فِي الصَّبَاحِ** البَاكِزِ  
 early; prematurely; soon **بَاكِزًا** : مُبَكِّرًا  
 early, premature, precocious **بَاكِزَةٌ** - رَاجِعِ بَاكِزَةٌ  
 firstfruits; firstling, first (early, earliest) produce or product or result; first sign, first indication, herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; beginning, start, rise, dawn; first, initial, early **بَاكِزَةٌ**  
 to urinate, micturate, make water **بَالَ** : بَوَّلَ  
 mind, heart; thought **بَالَ** : خَاطِرٌ، فِكْرٌ  
 condition, state, status, situation **بَالَ** : حَالٌ، وَضْعٌ  
 attention, heed, regard, notice; concern; care; interest **بَالَ** : عِنَايَةٌ، اِهْتِمَامٌ  
 patience, forbearance, endurance **بَالَ** : صَبْرٌ  
 whale **بَالَ** : حُوتٌ  
 to pay attention to, heed, mind, take notice of; to take into account or consideration; to care for; to take an interest in **أَعْطَى (أَوْ أَلْقَى) بَالًا**  
 to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind **خَطَرَ بَالَهُ أَوْ فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ عَلَى بَالِهِ**  
 important, significant, grave, serious; interesting **دُو بَالٍ**  
 طُولُ البَالِ، طَوِيلُ البَالِ - رَاجِعِ طُولٌ، طَوِيلٌ  
 to forget, slip from someone's memory, neglect, omit, overlook **غَابَ عَنِ بَالِهِ**  
 what's the matter with you? what's wrong? what's the trouble? what's up? what have you got to do with this? why? why are you...? what do you want? **مَا بَالُكَ؟**  
 مُرْتَاحُ البَالِ، رَخِي البَالِ، خَالِي البَالِ، نَعِيمُ البَالِ، هَادِيءُ البَالِ  
 tranquil, peaceful, at ease, com-

to sell **بَاعَ** : ضِدَّ اشْتَرَى  
 to retail **بَاعَ** : بِالتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْمُفْرَقِ أَوْ الْقَطَاعِي  
 to wholesale **بَاعَ** : بِالْجُمْلَةِ  
 to hawk, peddle **بَاعَ** : بِالتَّنَادَاةِ أَوْ بِالتَّجْوُلِ  
 to auction (off), auctioneer, sell at (or by) auction, sell under the hammer **بَاعَ** : بِالْمَزَادِ (الْعَلَنِيِّ)  
 span of the outstretched arms **بَاعَ** (مِقْيَاسٌ)  
 طَوِيلُ البَاعِ، قَصِيرُ البَاعِ - رَاجِعِ طَوِيلٌ، قَصِيرٌ  
 incentive, motive, impulse, impetus, spur, drive, inducement, stimulus, stimulant; cause, reason **بَاعَثَ** : دَافَعَ، سَبَّبَ  
 to separate, isolate, set apart or aside; to keep (far) away, keep or place at a distance; to space out; to alienate, estrange, disaffect; to sow dissension between **بَاعَدَ**  
 Easter; prayers said on Easter Monday **بَاعُوثُ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]**  
 oppressive, unjust, tyrannical, despotic; oppressor, tyrant, despot; wrongdoer; transgressor; aggressor **بَاغٍ (البَاغِي)** : ظَالِمٌ، مُعْتَدٍ  
 seeking, aspiring, desiring, desirous (of), coveting, wishing, wishful, wanting **بَاغٌ** : مُبْتَغٍ، رَاغِبٌ فِي  
**بَاعَتْ** - رَاجِعِ بَعَتْ  
**بَاغَتْ** - رَاجِعِ مَبَاغَتْ  
**بَاغَضَ** : كَرِهَ - رَاجِعِ بَغَضَ  
 remaining, staying; lasting, continuing, enduring, permanent; everlasting, eternal **بَاقٍ (البَاقِي)** : مُسْتَمِرٌّ، دَائِمٌ  
 surviving, staying alive, existing **بَاقٍ (عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ)**  
 remaining, left, left over, residual **بَاقٍ** : مَتْرُوكٌ، فَاضِلٌ  
 remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, remains, surplus, overplus, remaining part **بَاقٍ**  
 remainder; balance; outstanding account **بَاقٍ** : رَصِيدٌ  
 the Everlasting, the Eternal (God) **الْحَيُّ الْبَاقِي** : اللهُ  
 the hereafter, the afterlife, the afterworld, the life to come **الْحَيَاةُ الْبَاقِيَّةُ** : الْآخِرَةُ  
 bouquet, nosegay, posy; bunch, bundle **بَاقَةٌ**  
 sly man, shrewd fellow, crafty person **بَاقِيَّةٌ** : دَاهِيَّةٌ



builder; mason	بان (الباني)
panorama	بانوراما
panoramic	بانورامي
cinemascope screen	شاشة بانورامية
osteoblast	بانيّة العظم أو العظام
bathtub, tub	بانينو
to vie (in glory, beauty, elegance) with	باهي: فاخر - راجع تباهي (ب)
	باهت - راجع بهت
pale, pallid, wan, faded, dull, washed-out, faint, dim, lusterless, lackluster, drab, sober, sordid, ashen, blanched, muddy, rusty, lifeless, tarnished	باهت: شاحب
	باهت: مبهوت - راجع مبهوت
dazzling, brilliant, splendid, wonderful, marvelous, spectacular, magnificent, gorgeous, superb, fine, excellent, sensational, exquisite, superior	باهر
exorbitant, excessive, immoderate, extortionate, unreasonable, extravagant, enormous, fancy; expensive, high-priced, costly; heavy, burdensome, ponderous, cumbersome, oppressive, onerous, trying	باهظ
	بؤوس - راجع بؤس
pound	باوند
bey	باي (القب)
	بايخ - راجع بايخ
	بئيس: بائس - راجع بائس
	بئيس: شديد البأس - راجع شديد البأس (بأس)
baseball; softball	بايسبول (من ألعاب الكرة)
to pay homage to, pledge allegiance to, acknowledge as sovereign or leader; to induct, inaugurate, install, appoint, assign	بايع
he was recognized as caliph, he become a caliph	بُويِعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ
to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with, desert, abandon, forsake, walk out on	باين: فارَقَ
to differ from, be different from, be unlike	باين: خالفَ
to contradict, conflict with, disagree	باين: ناقضَ

fortable, untroubled, relaxed, relieved, free from worry, carefree, happy-go-lucky, easygoing	مَشْفُوقُ الْبَالِ
worried, concerned, anxious, apprehensive, uneasy, ill at ease, troubled, upset, restless	بال (البالي)
old, worn, worn-out, shabby, dowdy, shoddy, battered, ragged, tattered, threadbare, frayed, frazzled; decrepit, dilapidated, run-down; decayed, decomposed, rotten, moldy; corroded, eroded; obsolete, timeworn, ancient, age-old, antiquated, old-fashioned, outdated	بالى ب: اِهْتَمَمْتُ، اِكْتَرَتْ
to care for or about, feel interest or concern about or in; to pay attention to, mind, heed, take notice of, take into consideration or account	لا يُبَالِي - راجع لا مبال
bundle, bale; parcel, package, pack	باله: حزمة
	بالتالي - راجع تال
coat, overcoat, topcoat	بالطو
to exaggerate, overdo, overstate, overdraw, magnify; to draw the longbow	بالغ في
of age, of full age, of legal age, (legally) major; pubescent, sexually mature, marriageable; adult, grown-up	بالغ: راشد، مُدْرِك
mature, ripe	بالغ: ناضج
	بالغ: بليغ، شديد - راجع بليغ
	بالكد - راجع كاد
sink, drain, cesspool, sump; gutter	بالوعة
balloon	بالون
trial balloon	بالون اختبار
ballet	باليه (رقص، موسيقى، فرقة)
ballerina, danseuse	راقصة باليه
okra, gumbo	باميا، بامية (نبات)
to appear, come out, come to light, come into view, come into sight, show, emerge, surface, crop up, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become visible, manifest, distinct, clear, patent, plain, evident, obvious	بان: ظَهَرَ، اِتَّضَحَ
	بان عن: فارَقَ - راجع باين
ben tree, ben-oil tree, horse-radish tree	بان، بانه (شجر)

petal	بَتَل: تَبَتَّل - راجع تَبَتَّل
virgin, maiden	بَتْلَة: تَوَيْجِهَة
the Virgin Mary, the Virgin	بَتُول: عَذْرَاء
birch, betula	البَتُول: مَرْنَمُ العَذْرَاء
virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood	بَتُولًا (شجر وخشبه)
virginal, virgin, chaste, vestal, pure	بَتُولَة: عُدْرَة
	بَتُولِي: عُدْرِي
	بَتُولِيَّة - راجع بَتُولَة
shoot	بَتِي - راجع بَات
bitumen	بَتِيلَة: قَسِيلَة
bituminous	بَتِيومين: حُمُر، قَار
to spread, disseminate, propagate; to diffuse; to scatter	بَتِيوميني: حُمْرِي، قَارِي
to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit, air	بَت: نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ
to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit, air	بَتَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)
to mine, lay mines in or under	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
	بَتَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)
to disclose, reveal, divulge, make known; to let out a secret; to let someone in on a secret, tell someone a secret	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
spreading, dissemination, propagation; diffusion	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
broadcast(ing), radiobroadcasting, transmission	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), televising	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
grief, sorrow, distress, anguish	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
to break out with pimples or pustules, form pimples or pustules, blister, vesiculate	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
pustulate, pimpled, pimply, blistered, bullate, vesicular, vesiculate	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle, boil, papule, bleb	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
blackhead, comedo	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
pustular, vesicular	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)

with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, opposed to, at variance with, inconsistent with, incompatible with	بَير (حيوان)
tiger	بَيَّغَاء (طائر)
parrot	بَيْلُوغَرَفِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى البَيْلُوغَرَفِيَا
bibliographic(al)	بَيْلُوغَرَفِي: عَالِمٌ بِالبَيْلُوغَرَفِيَا
bibliographer	بَيْلُوغَرَفِيَا
bibliography	بَت: قَطَعَ
to cut off, sever	بَت: قَطَعَ
to decide, determine, settle, resolve, قَرَّرَ	بَت: قَطَعَ
judge, adjudge; to make a decision, arrive at a resolution, have the final word, cast the die	بَت: قَطَعَ
cutting off, cutoff, severance	بَت: قَطَعَ
settlement, decision, determination, حَسَمَ	بَت: قَطَعَ
resolution	بَت: قَطَعَ
definitely, decidedly, positively, absolutely	بَتَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)
unquestionably, categorically, peremptorily; absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, not in the least, by no means, under no circumstances, at no time, in no way	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
cutting, sharp, incisive, keen	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, not in the least, by no means, under no circumstances, at no time, in no way; whatever, whatsoever	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
to cut off, sever, lop off	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
to amputate, cut off, remove (عَضُوا أَوْ نَصَّاءُ الْخ)	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
(by surgery, etc.); to mutilate, maim; to dismember, disconnect; to cut short, bobtail, curtail; to bob, dock	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
amputation, cutting off, cutoff, removal; severance; mutilation; dismemberment, disconnection; cutting short, curtailment; bobbing, docking	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
petrochemical	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
petrochemicals	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
petroleum, oil	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
petroleum, oil	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
hydromel; mead	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
to cut off, sever	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
to cut off, sever	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)

ease and comfort

middle, center

بُحْبُوحَة: وَسَط

pure, sheer, mere,

بَحْت: صِرْف، مَحْض، خَالِص

absolute, downright, outright, true, real; unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight; exclusive

hoarseness, huskiness, raucous- بَحَّة: خُسُونَة فِي الصَّوْت  
ness, harshness, throatiness, gruffness; dysphoniato search for, look for, seek, بَحَث (عَنْ): فَتَش، نَقَب  
quest, hunt for, fish for, try to find; to grub for, rummage, search about; to prospect for, drill for, excavateto discuss; to consider, look into; to بَحَث: دَرَس  
study, explore, inquire into, delve into, scrutinize, examine, investigate, inspect, check out; to deal with, treat; to research, do researchsearch for, quest of, search-بَحْث: تَفْتِيش، تَنْقِيب  
ing for, looking for, seeking, hunt(ing); prospec- tion, drilling, excavationdiscussion; consideration, بَحَث: دَرَس، فَحْص  
looking into; study, exploration, inquiry, scrutiny, examination, investigation, inspection, checking; treatment, treating, dealing withresearch, research work; study; sur- بَحَث: دِرَاسَة  
vey; report; treatise, paper

in quest of, in search for بَحْثًا عَنْ

under consideration, under the بَحْث: قَيْدَ الْبَحْث  
discussion, on the tapis, on the carpet

to scatter, disperse; to waste, squander, dissipate بَحَثَر

بَحَح - رَاجِعْ أَيْح

بَحَح - رَاجِعْ بُحَّة

to be or become appalled, dismayed; to بَحَر: فَزَع، بُهِتَ  
be or become astounded, bewildered

to be very thirsty, to thirst بَحِر: اِسْتَدَّ عَطْشُهُ

sea بَحْر: خِلَافُ الْبَرِّ

meter, measure

بَحْر: وَزْنٌ شِعْرِي

a noble man, a great بَحْر: رَجُلٌ كَرِيمٌ أَوْ عَظِيمٌ أَوْ عَالِمٌ  
man, a scholar

high seas, open sea الْبَحْرُ الْعَامُّ، عَرْضُ الْبَحْرِ، أَعَالِي الْبَحَارِ

submarine, underwater, undersea تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الْبَحْرِ

seabed قَاعُ الْبَحْرِ

to spout, spurt, squirt, jet, بَقْ: جَمَلَهُ يَنْبِقُ، أَخْرَجَ  
shoot out, cause to flow or gush out; to extrude, force out, push out, expel, eject, emit, discharge, throw out

بَقْ: اِنْبَقَ - رَاجِعْ اِنْبَقَ

to cut open, slash open, slit open

بَقَّ: شَقَّ

squab, fledgling pigeon

بَقَّ: زُغْلُول

barnacle - رَاجِعْ مُتَبَجِّح

garnet

بَجَادِي: عَقِيْقٌ أَحْمَر

to rejoice at, be delighted at

بَجَحَ بِ: فَرِحَ

root, source; essence, heart

بَجْدَة، بَجْدَة

the right man (for); expert, specialist, اِبْنُ بَجْدَتِهَا  
connoisseur; well-informed (about), acquainted (with), familiar (with), aware (of), cognizant (of), versed (in), conversant (with)

navel

بُجْرَة: سُرَّة

umbo بُجْرَة: اِرْتِفَاعٌ مُسْتَدِير، عُقْدَة [تَشْرِيح]

to spout, spurt, squirt, shoot بَجَسَ، بَجَسَ (الْمَاءُ): فَجَرَهُ  
out, jet, cause to flow or gush out

pelican بَجَعَ، بَجَعَة: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ

to be venerable, honorable; to be بَجَلٌ: كَانَ مُبَجَّلًا  
revered, venerated, greatly respectedto revere, reverence, venerate, dignify, بَجَلٌ: عَظَّمَ  
glorify, exalt, honor, esteem, respect, have great regard forto be or become speechless, بَجَمَ: بُهِتَ، عُقِدَ لِسَانُهُ  
dumbfounded

to clinch, rivet

بَجَنَ (الْمِسَار)

cyprinodont

بَجَنَ (سَمَك)

to be or become hoarse, husky, بَجِيل - رَاجِعْ مُبَجَّلٌ

harsh بَجَّ: نَحَّ: صَارَ مَبْحُوحًا

researcher, research worker; scholar

بَعَاث، بَعَاثَة

barnacle - رَاجِعْ بُحَّة

sailor, seaman, mariner

بَعَار

crew (of a ship, etc.)

بَعَارَة (السَّيْفِيَّةِ اِلَى)

affluence, opulence, prosperity, (life of) بَعِيح - رَاجِعْ تَبَحَّح

بُحْبُوحَة: رَغَد

unlucky, unfortunate, سَيِّئُ الْبَحْتِ، قَلِيلُ الْبَحْتِ  
 luckless, hapless, ill-starred, star-crossed, ill-fated  
 fortune-telling, divination, قِرَاءَةُ الْبَحْتِ، قَتَحُ الْبَحْتِ  
 soothsaying, augury

بَخْتَر - رَاجِعَ تَبَخْتَر

to steam; to evaporate; to boil بَخَر: نَصَاعَدَ بُخَارُهُ  
 to have bad breath, be bad-smelling, be (الْفَم) بَخِرَ  
 malodorous

to vaporize, evaporate, volatilize بَخَر: حَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَار  
 to steam, fume بَخَر: عَرَّضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

to fumigate بَخَر: طَهَّرَ بِالتَّبَخِيرِ  
 to incense, cense, perfume with بَخَر: طَيَّبَ بِالْبُخُورِ  
 incense

halitosis, bad breath, بَخَر: رَائِحَةُ الْفَمِ الْكَرِيهَةِ  
 bad-smelling breath

to decrease, diminish, reduce; to depreciate, less- بَخَسَ  
 en the value of, disparage, belittle; to undervalue,  
 underestimate, underrate

to wrong; to withhold someone's due بَخَسَهُ حَقَّهُ

low; very low; too little; cheap بَخَسَ: مُنْخَفِضٌ، رَخِيسٌ  
 tip, gratuity, baksheesh بَخَشِيش: حُلْوَان، رَاشِن

to gouge out, scoop out, tear out بَخَقَ (الْعَيْنَ): قَفَّأَهَا

to be or become stingy, niggard- بَخِلَ: كَانَ بَخِيلًا  
 ly, miserly, parsimonious, avaricious

to stint, scant, scrimp, بَخَلَ (أَوْ بَخِلَ) عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَنْهُ  
 skimp, penny-pinch, (be)grudge, withhold (from),  
 treat stingily, refrain from granting (to), give with  
 reluctance (to), give too little (to)

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, parsimony, بَخِلَ  
 closefistedness, tightfistedness, penny-pinching,  
 penuriousness, avarice, greed

veil, kerchief, shawl, head cover- بَخَقَ: غَطَاءٌ لِلرَّأْسِ  
 ing

incense; frankincense بَخُور

cyclamen بَخُورٌ مَرَمٍ (نَبَات)

lucky, fortunate بَخِيت

one-eyed بَخِيق: أُنْبَحَى، أَعْوَرَ

stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimonious, بَخِيل (صِفَةٌ)  
 closefisted, close, tightfisted, tight, cheeseparing,  
 penny-pinching, penurious, churlish, hardfisted,

in the course of, within,  
 during, in (a period of)  
 crisis; delirium; coma

pond; pool

marine; maritime; naval; nautical; بِحْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْبَحْرِ  
 sea

sailor, seaman, mariner بَحْرِي: بَحَّار

submarine, underwater, undersea تَحْتَ بَحْرِي

maritime law, marine law قَانُونُ بَحْرِي

naval forces, sea forces قُوَاتُ بَحْرِيَّة

navy بَحْرِيَّة

pebbles, little stones; gravel, ballast, crushed بَخَصَ  
 rock; road metal, macadam

lake بُحَيْرَة

lacustrine بُحَيْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْبُحَيْرَاتِ

to snore بَخَّ: غَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ، خَرَّ

to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spatter, بَخَّ: رَشَّ  
 spout, squirt; to atomize

to drizzle, sprinkle بَخَّتِ السَّمَاءُ: أَمْطَرَتْ رَدَاذًا

spraying, sprinkling, showering, splashing, بَخَّ: رَشَّ  
 spattering, spouting, squirting; atomization, atom-  
 izing

bravo! well done! excellent! great! بَخَّ، بَخَّ، بَخَّ

spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer; بَخَّاح، بَخَّاحَة  
 sprinkler; squirt

vapor; steam; fume بُخَار

water vapor بُخَارُ الْمَاءِ

steam, steam-driven; steamy; vaporous, بُخَارِي  
 vaporish, vaporific, vapory

steam bath حَمَّامٌ بُخَارِي

steamship, steamer, steamboat سَفِينَة بُخَارِيَّة

steamroller مِخْدَلَة بُخَارِيَّة

steam engine مُحَرِّكٌ بُخَارِي

steam iron مِكْوَاةٌ بُخَارِيَّة

to snore بَخِخ: غَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ، خَرَّ

luck, fortune بَخْت

bad luck, misfortune سُوءُ الْبَحْتِ

باديء ذي بدء - راجع باديء

بداءة - راجع بدء

primitive, primeval, rudimentary, primordial; elementary, elemental, primary, preliminary; initial, first, original; archi-, arch-, incipient, inchoate, embryonic

of first instance

بدائي [قانون]

court of first instance

محكمة بدائية

primitiveness, primitivism

بدائية، بدائية

بداءة: أول، مطلع - راجع بدء

whim, caprice, fancy

بداءة: نزوة

hurry! hurry up! quick!

بدار: أسرع

grocer, greengrocer

بدال: بقال

money-changer

بدال: صراف

(telephone) exchange, central; switch-board

بدالة (التلفون)

obesity, corpulence, fatness, plumpness, stoutness, fleshiness; overweight

بدانة: سمنة

intuition; spontaneity, impulse; naturalness

بداهة

intuitively, a priori; spontaneously

بداهة، بالبداهة

nomadism, Bedouinism, desert life, Bedouin life

بداوة، بداوة

بداية: أول، مطلع - راجع بدء

at first, in the beginning

في بداية الأمر

court of first instance

محكمة بداية

منذ البداية - راجع منذ البدء (بدء)

to scatter, disperse, diffuse, strew about; to disband, separate, break up, dispel, drive away; to remove, eliminate, get rid of, do away with

بدد: فرق، شتت، أزال

to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away, throw away, lavish

بدد: بذر، بقرق

to come unexpectedly upon, come suddenly upon, surprise, take by surprise; to descend swiftly upon, overtake

بدر: بغت، عاجل

to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, run to

بدر إلى: أسرع

full moon

بدر: قمر كامل

broom

بدسكان: وزال (نبات)

grudging, avaricious, greedy

miser, niggard, skinflint, penny-pincher, churl, muckworm

بد - راجع بدد

escape, way out; avoidance; alternative, choice, option

definitely, certainly, assuredly, sure(ly); without fail, by all means; inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably, necessarily

it is inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; it is necessary, essential, indispensable, mandatory, imperative

I must, ought to, should, have to, have no alternative, have no choice

match, peer, fellow, equivalent, equal, counterpart, parallel

to begin, start, commence, initiate, institute, introduce, open, set about, set to, go into, enter upon, launch, mount; to originate, create, make, produce, engender, generate, bring into being, give birth to, bring about

to begin, start, set in, commence, originate, get under way, come into being, come into existence, arise, rise, spring up, crop up, dawn

to appear, come out, come to light, come into sight, come into view, show, emerge, loom, crop up, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become visible, apparent, manifest, distinct, obvious, evident, plain, clear; to seem, look, sound, appear, give the impression of being

it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely

to give precedence to (على): قدم على، فضل على (over), give priority to (over), give preference to (over), prefer (to)

beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, inception, incipience, rise, dawn, first, alpha, prime, early stage, first appearance; starting point

beginning, start(ing), commencement, commencing, initiation, initiating, institution, instituting, introduction, introducing, opening, launching

from the (very) beginning, from the outset, ab initio

بَدَنَ، بَدْنٌ: سَمِنَ، corpulent, obese, stout, plump

بَدَنٌ: جِسْمٌ body; trunk; torso; hull, body (of a ship, airplane, etc.)

ibex بَدَنٌ: وَعَلٌ (حيوان)

mountain goat بَدَنٌ: مَاعِزُ الْجَبَلِ (حيوان)

بَدْنٌ - راجع بَدَانَةٌ

bodily, physical, corporal, somatic, fleshly, بَدَنِيّ carnal

physical education تَرْبِيَّةُ بَدَنِيَّةٍ

رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ - راجع رِيَاضَةٌ

بَدَهُ: فَاجَأَ، بَغَتْ to surprise, take by surprise; to come suddenly upon, come unexpectedly upon

بَدَهُ: اِرْتَجَلَ - راجع اِبْتَدَاهُ

بَدَهِيّ - راجع بَدِيهِيّ

nomads, Bedouins بَدَوٌ: سُكَّانُ الْبَادِيَةِ

wandering nomads بَدَوٌ رُحَّلٌ

desert بَدَوٌ: بَادِيَةٌ

بَدُونٌ: بَلَا - راجع بَ

بَدُونَةٌ - راجع بَدَانَةٌ

Bedouin, nomad; nomadic بَدَوِيّ

بَدِيَّةٌ: أَوَّلٌ، مَطْلَعٌ - راجع بَدَاءٌ

wonderful, marvelous, amazing, بَدِيعٌ رَائِعٌ، مُبْتَدِعٌ splendid, magnificent, superb, gorgeous, admirable, excellent, fine; unique, unprecedented, original, novel

creator, maker, author بَدِيعٌ: خَالِقٌ، مُبْدِعٌ

rhetoric, good style, the art or science of بَدِيعُ الْعِلْمِ الْبَدِيعِ figures of speech

rhetorical بَدِيعِيّ: بَيَانِيّ، بَلَاغِيّ

substitute, alternate, alternative, replacement, standby, stand-in, reserve; spare; relief, understudy, double بَدِيلٌ: بَدَلٌ

fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump, overweight بَدِينٌ: سَمِينٌ

intuition; spontaneity, impulse; improvisation بَدِيهَةٌ

حَاضِرُ الْبَدِيَّةِ، حُضُورُ الْبَدِيَّةِ - راجع حَاضِرٌ، حُضُورٌ

intuitively, a priori, spontaneously; عَلَى الْبَدِيَّةِ

بَدَعَ - راجع اِبْتَدَعَ

to be wonderful, marvelous, بَدَعَ: كَانَ بَدِيعًا أَوْ بَدْعًا amazing, splendid, unique, original, novel, unprecedented

to accuse of heresy بَدَعَ: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْبَدْعَةِ

بَدَعَ - راجع اِبْتَدَاعٌ

new, novel, unprecedented, بَدَعَ: جَدِيدٌ، مُخَدَّثٌ original

innovator, originator, inventor, creator بَدَعَ: مُبْتَكِرٌ

no wonder! لَا يَدْعُ

novelty, innovation, new creation; بَدْعَةٌ: شَيْءٌ جَدِيدٌ fad, craze, rage

heresy, heterodoxy, بَدْعَةٌ (دِينِيَّةٌ الْخ): هَرْطَقَةٌ unorthodoxy

بَدَّلَ - راجع بَدَلٌ

to change, alter, vary, modify, convert, بَدَّلَ: غَيَّرَ turn, transfer, transform, trasfigure, transmute, commute, reduce, reverse, make different; to mutate, permute; to shift, switch

to exchange (for), give بَدَّلَ (بَ، مِنْ): اِسْتَبَدَّلَ or receive in exchange (for), commute (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to alternate

to commute بَدَّلَ: عَوَّضَهُ بِمَا دُونَهَا

consideration, equivalent, return; بَدَّلَ: عَوَّضَ، مُقَابَلٌ exchange; substitute, offset, setoff, recompense, compensation; reimbursement; payment; allowance; price, rate; fee, charge

بَدَّلَ: بَدِيلٌ - راجع بَدِيلٌ

apposition, appositive بَدَلٌ [لُغَةً]

instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a بَدَلٌ، بَدَلًا مِنْ substitute for or alternative to, in replacement of, in exchange for, in return for

subscription rate; participation fee بَدَلُ الْاِسْتِثْرَاكِ

rent, rental, hire بَدَلُ الْاِيجَارِ

بَدَّلَ - راجع تَبَدَّلَ

بَدَلًا مِنْ - راجع بَدَلٌ (بَدَلٌ)

suit; costume; uniform بَدَلَةٌ: بَرَّةٌ، لِبَاسٌ

substitutive, substitutional; substitute, بَدَلِيّ: بَدِيلٌ alternate, alternative

seed(s); seedling(s) بَذَر (ج بُذُور وبَذَار)  
 seedtime أَوَانُ الْبَذَر، مَوْسَمُ الْبَذَر  
 seed; pip, pit, stone, kernel; germ بَذْرَةٌ: بَزْرَةٌ، نَوَاةٌ  
 to give generously, grant بَذَلَ: أَعْطَى، جَادَ بَ، أَنْفَقَ  
 liberally; to offer, extend; to spend freely  
 to sacrifice بَذَلَ: ضَحَّى  
 بَذَلَ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ مَجْهُودَهُ، بَذَلَ كُلَّ جَهْدِهِ، بَذَلَ  
 قُصَارَى جَهْدِهِ، بَذَلَ وَسْعَهُ أَوْ كُلَّ مَا فِي وَسْعِهِ  
 to spare no effort, make every effort, do one's best, do  
 one's utmost, do all in one's power, do all what  
 one can, do anything, stop at nothing, leave no  
 stone unturned, take pains, go to great pains, go to  
 any length, go to all lengths, go to great lengths  
 to exert (strength, effort, influence, etc.) بَذَلَ قُوَّةً أَوْ مَجْهُودًا أَوْ نُفُودًا إِلَاح  
 to obey, follow, submit to, yield to, بَذَلَ الطَّاعَةَ لِفُلَانٍ  
 surrender to, defer to, succumb to  
 to lose face بَذَلَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ  
 to make efforts بَذَلَ الْمَسَاعِي أَوْ الْجُهُودَ  
 to sacrifice oneself for someone بَذَلَ نَفْسَهُ دُونَ فُلَانٍ أَوْ عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 giving, granting; offering, extending بَذَلَ: إِعْطَاةٌ  
 spending, expenditure بَذَلَ: إِنْفَاقٌ  
 generosity, liberality, openhandedness بَذَلَ: كَرَمٌ  
 sacrifice بَذَلَ: تَضَاعِيَةٌ  
 effort بَذَلَ: مَجْهُودٌ  
 generous, liberal, openhanded بَذَلَ: كَرِيمٌ  
 suit; costume; uniform بَذْلَةٌ، بَذْلَةٌ: بَزْرَةٌ، بَذْلَةٌ  
 بذلك - راجع ذا  
 obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, indecent, bawdy, nasty, scurrilous, shameless, lewd; abusive بَذِيءٌ: فَاحِشٌ  
 to be pious, dutiful, devoted, reverent, faithful, kind, true; to honor, revere, venerate, treat with reverence or kindness, to obey, be obedient to; to do good to, be charitable to بَرٌّ: كَانَ بَارًّا، أَطَاعَ، أَحْسَنَ إِلَى  
 to keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to, redeem, make good (one's promise, one's word, one's oath) بَرَّ فِي وَعْدِهِ أَوْ قَوْلِهِ أَوْ يَمِينِهِ

extempore, extemporaneously, offhand(edly), impromptu, without preparation, on the spur of the moment  
 self-evident, axiomatic, taken for granted, a priori, obvious; intuitive بَدِيهِي  
 it goes without saying (أَنَّ) بَدِيهِي أَنْ، مِنَ الْبَدِيهِي (أَنَّ)  
 (that); it is self-evident, axiomatic, obvious, unquestionable, undeniable, indisputable  
 axiom, truism, self-evident truth, fundamental truth بَدِيهِيَّةٌ  
 to defeat, beat, overcome, get the better of بَذَلَ: غَلَبَ  
 to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outclass, outtop, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to بَذَلَ: فَاقَ  
 slovenly, slipshod, shabby, frowsy, untidy, ill-dressed, wretched بَذَلَ: رَثُ الْهَيْئَةِ  
 to use obscene language; to be or become obscene, ribald, vulgar بَذَلَ، بَذُوْ، بَذِيءٌ  
 بذأ - راجع ذا  
 بذاء - راجع بذاءة  
 obscenity, ribaldry, dirtiness, foulness, vulgarity, indecency, scurrility, bawdiness, nastiness, shamelessness; abusiveness بَذَاءَةٌ: فُحْشٌ (فِي الْكَلَامِ)  
 slovenliness, shabbiness, untidiness بَذَاذَةٌ: رَثَاةُ الْهَيْئَةِ  
 seeder, sowing machine بَذَارَةٌ: آلَةُ الْبَذَرِ  
 to spend lavishly; to be lavish, prodigal; to live in great luxury, live in opulent comfort; to be self-indulgent بَذَخَ (فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ أَوْ الْعَيْشِ)  
 to be or become haughty, proud بَذَخَ: تَكَبَّرَ  
 to be or become high, lofty, elevated بَذَخَ: ارْتَفَعَ  
 بذخ، بذخ - راجع بذخ  
 بذخ - راجع بذخ  
 lavish expenditure, lavishness, prodigality, extravagance; luxury, high living; pomp, splendor بَذَخَ (فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ أَوْ الْعَيْشِ)  
 haughtiness, pride بَذَخَ: تَكَبَّرَ  
 to sow, seed; to disseminate, spread, strew بَذَرَ: بَزَرَ، نَشَرَ  
 to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away, throw away, lavish بَذَرَ: بَدَدَ، بَعَزَقَ  
 sowing, seeding; dissemination, spreading, strewing بَذَرَ: مَصَدَرَ بَذَرَ

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, بُرءٌ : شِفَاءٌ  
healing, cure

dust, earth; soil بَرَى : تُرَابٌ

free from, clear of, exempt from; innocent of بُرَاءٌ مِنْ

innocence, guiltlessness, inculpability, blamelessness بَرَاءَةٌ : عَدَمُ الذَّنْبِ

بَرَاءَةٌ : تَبَرُّؤٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَرُّؤٌ

بَرَاءَةٌ : تَبَرُّؤَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَرُّؤَةٌ

innocence, naiveté, artlessness, ingenuousness, guilelessness بَرَاءَةٌ : سَدَاجَةٌ -

freedom from, being free from بُرَاءَةٌ مِنْ : خُلُوءٌ مِنْ

patent, letters patent; license, permit, authorization بَرَاءَةٌ : رُخْصَةٌ ، إِجَازَةٌ

certificate, diploma, degree بَرَاءَةٌ : شَهَادَةٌ

patent (on an invention) بَرَاءَةٌ : اخْتِرَاعٌ

bull بَرَاءَةٌ : بَابُوِيَّةٌ

exequatur بَرَاءَةٌ : تَنْفِيدٌ

credentials بَرَاءَةٌ : ثِقَّةٌ

acquittance, discharge, quittance, quitclaim بَرَاءَةٌ : ذِمَّةٌ

patentee حَامِلُ بَرَاءَةِ اخْتِرَاعٍ

pocketknife, penknife بَرَاءَةٌ : سِكِّينُ جَيْبٍ

pencil sharpener بَرَاءَةٌ : (أَقْلَامٌ)

vast expanse, empty stretch of land, empty space بَرَاحٌ : مَتَّعٌ ، أَرْضٌ فَارِغَةٌ

departure, leaving, going away بَرَاحٌ : مُغَادَرَةٌ

openly, overtly, publicly; frankly, explicitly, straightforward(ly) بَرَاحًا : جَهْرًا ، صَرَاحَةً

refrigerator, icebox بَرَّادٌ : ثَلَّاجَةٌ

cold storage plant بَرَّادٌ : مَعْفَلٌ تَبْرِيدٍ

(iron) filings بُرَادَةٌ (الحديد) : مَا يَسْقُطُ مِنْهُ عِنْدَ بَرْدِهِ

excrement, feces, stool بَرَّازٌ : غَائِطٌ

بَرَّازٌ : مُبَارَزَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُبَارَزَةٌ

بَرَّازِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بُرْزُقَةٌ

fecal بَرَّازِيٌّ : غَائِطِيٌّ

leek بَرَّاصَةٌ : كُرَّاثٌ (نبات)

to accept, approve بَرَّ اللَّهُ حَجَّ فُلَانٍ : قَبَّلَهُ

to be true, truthful, valid بَرَّتِ الْيَمِينُ : صَدَقَتْ

land, mainland, terra firma, earth, ground بَرٌّ : يَابَسَةٌ

by land, sea and air بَرًا وَبَحْرًا وَجَوًّا

بَرٌّ : بَارٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَارٌّ

wheat بَرٌّ : قَمْحٌ ، حِنْطَةٌ

charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, performance of good deeds بَرٌّ : إِحْسَانٌ

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity بَرٌّ : إِخْلَاصٌ ، طَاعَةٌ ، صَلَاحٌ

filial piety, filial devotion, filial duty, filial obedience, etc. الْبِرُّ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ

to create (said of God) بَرَأَ : خَلَقَ

بَرَأَ : شَفِيَ - رَاجِعٌ بَرَى

بَرَّؤُ : شَفِيَ - رَاجِعٌ بَرَى

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, regain health, get well, be cured, be restored to health بَرَى : شَفِيَ

to be or become free(d) from, clear(ed) from, exempt(ed) from, released from; to get rid of, rid oneself of, free oneself from بَرَى مِنْ : خَلَا مِنْ ، تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

to be innocent of, guiltless of بَرَى مِنْ : كَانَ بَرِيئًا مِنْ

بَرَا الشَّيْءَ - رَاجِعٌ بَرَى

to create (said of God) بَرَا : خَلَقَ

to sharpen, point; to scrape off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate, scratch off, rub off, shave off, wear away, wear off; to whittle down, taper off, pare; to trim, shape بَرَى الشَّيْءَ

to emaciate, enervate, attenuate, thin out, waste away; to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, devitalize بَرَى الشَّخْصَ

to acquit (from), absolve (from), exculpate (from), exonerate (from), clear (from), find (pronounce, declare) innocent or guiltless or not guilty (of); to free (from), release (from), relieve (from), discharge (from) بَرَأَ (مِنْ)

creation بَرءٌ : خَلَقَ



orange, orange-colored

claw, talon

tower; castle

sign (of the zodiac)

constellation,  
asterism

dovecot, pigeon house

ivory tower

watchtower, lookout

horoscope

zodiac

target

compass(es), dividers

knuckle, finger joint

bourgeois

bourgeoisie

pachisi

to leave, depart from, go away from

still, yet; to continue to be; to con-  
tinue to do, keep doing, go on doing

he is still strong

to torment, agonize, excruciate; to trouble,  
harass; to fatigue, exhaust

agony, pain, anguish; distress

paroxysm; fit

to be or become cold; to cool, cool off,  
cool down, chill

to feel cold

to file, rasp

to mail, post, send by mail

to cool off, lose ardor or enthusiasm or  
interest, start to feel indifferent or unwilling; to be  
discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, chilled

to cool, chill, make cold; to refrigerate;

to cool, chill, make cold; to refrigerate;

برئتقالي

برئتن (ج براتين)

برج: حصن، قصر، بناء مرتفع

برج (فلكي): أي من أقسام دائرة البروج الإثني

عشر، وله إشارته الخاصة

برج: كوكبة، مجموعة نجوم ثابتة

برج الحمام

برج عاجي

برج المراقبة

خريطة البروج

دائرة البروج

برجاس: هدف

برجل: بينكار، بركار

برجمة: مفصل الإصبع

برجوازي

برجوازية

برجيس (لعبة)

برج: غادر

ما برح: ما زال

ما برح قويا

برح بـ

برحاء: عذاب، شدة

برحاء: اشتداد المرض، نوبة

برد: صار باردا

برد: شعر بالبرد

برد (بمرد): بشر، قشط

برد: أرسل بالبريد

بردت همة

برد: صار باردا - راجع برد

برد: جعله باردا

skill, skillfulness, proficiency, dexterity, **براعة: مهارة**, adroitness, adeptness, deftness, knack, expertise, expertness, know-how; cunning, craft(iness), ingenuity, ingeniousness; mastery, artfulness, artistry; efficiency, capacity, ability; facility; finesse; craftsmanship, workmanshipparaffin **برافين: مادة دهنية تستعمل في صنع الشموع**shining, sparkling, flashing, gleaming, glit- **براق: لامع** tering, glistening, glimmering, shimmering, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent, beaming; shiny, lustrousmiller **براك: طحان****برام - راجع برم****برامة - راجع بريمة**outer, outside, outward, outermost, **براني: خارجي** out-, ect-, ecto-, exterior, external; extraneous, extrinsic; foreignpencil sharpener **براية (أقلام)**shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers **براية: نحاة**drain, culvert; sewer **بربخ: مصرف، مجرور، ماسورة** (pipe); water pipeepididymis **بربخ [تشریح]**epididymal **بربخي [تشریح]**to babble, jabber, gabble, gibber **بربر (في كلامه)**the Berbers **بربر، البربر**Berber **بربري: واحد البربر**barbaric, barbarous, barbar- **بربري: همجي، وحشي** ian, savage, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e)barbarism, barbarity, barbari- **بربرية: همجية، وحشية** anism, savagery, savageness, wildness, inhumanitybarberry **بربريس (نبات)**lute **بربط: عود (آلة موسيقية)**silurid, catfish, sheatfish **بربور (سمك نهري)**red mullet **بربون، بربوني (سمك)**barbel **بربيس (سمك نهري)**caryopsis **برة: ثمرة جافة غير متفتحة ذات برة واحدة**orange **برتقال (نبات)**navel orange **برتقال أبو سرة (نبات)**

بَرَزَ: تَبَرَّزَ، تَغَوَّطَ - راجع تَبَرَّزَ

isthmus بَرَزَخَ [جغرافيا وتضريح]

partition, screen, divider, bar بَرَزَخَ: حاجز

interval, time بَرَزَخَ: فاصِلٌ زَمَنِي، وَقْتُ

sesame rusk, sesame zweiback بُرْزَقَّة (ج بَرَزَق) بَرَزَوِي: أَحَدُ الْبَرَزَوِيَّاتِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهَا

protozoan البرَزَوِيَّاتُ: حَيَوَانَاتٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْخَلِيَّةِ

Protozoa بُرْسُ، بُرْسُ: قُطْنٌ

cotton بُرْسَامُ: ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ (مرض)

pleurisy بُرْسِيَّة (نبات)

cudweed بُرْسِيم (نبات)

clover, trefoil, berseem بُرْش: حَصِيرَةٌ

mat بُرْشَام: مِسْمَارٌ بُرْشَام

rivet بُرْشَامَةٌ - راجع بُرْشَانَةٌ

cachet, capsule بُرْشَانَةٌ - راجع بُرْشَانَةٌ

Host, wafer, particle بُرْشَانَةٌ طَبِيَّة (بِدَاخِلُهَا دَوَاء)

soft-boiled (eggs) بُرْشَانَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to rivet, clinch بُرْشَت (بَيْض)

to be or become a leper; to be or become leprous بُرْشَم: بَجَنَ

leprosy بُرْص (مرض)

gecko بُرْص: بُرْص: أَبُو بُرْصِص

doorstep, threshold, doorsill بُرْطَاش: عَتَبَةٌ

to bribe, buy off, corrupt بُرْطَل: رَشَا

bribery بُرْطَلَةٌ

to pout بُرْطَم: أَتْنَا شَفَتَيْهِ اسْتِيَاءً

to be or become angry, cross, irritated بُرْطَم: غَضِبَ

bribe; hush money; bribery بُرْطِيل: رَشْوَةٌ

to be skilled, skillful, proficient; to excel (in), distinguish oneself (in), do excellent work (in); to master, be an expert (in) بَرَع (في): كَانَ بَارِعًا

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to بَرَع (على): فَاقَ

Bَرَع، بَرَع: فَاقَ - راجع بَرَع

to freeze

to air-condition بَرَدَ: كَيْفَ الْهَوَاءِ

to soothe, alleviate, mitigate, relieve, allay, assuage, ease, lighten بَرَدَ الْأَلَمَ: خَفَّفَهُ

hail, hailstones بَرَدَ: حَبُّ الْعَمَامِ

cold(ness), coolness, chilliness بَرَدَ: ضِدُّ حَرٍّ

filing, rasping بَرَدَ (بِمِرْد)

garment, gown بَرَدَ: ثَوْبٌ

ague, feverish chill; malaria, paludism بُرْدَاء: بَرْدِيَّة (مرض)

pitcher, jug بُرْدَاق: إِبْرِيْق

curtain, drape(s), drapery, hanging(s) بُرْدَايَة: سِتَارَة

blind(s), venetian بُرْدَايَة (ذَاتُ أَضْلَاحٍ) مَعْدِنِيَّة

blind(s) بُرْدَة: حَبَّةُ بَرَد

hailstone بُرْدَة: ثَوْبٌ

garment, gown بُرْدَعَة (الدَّابَّة)

saddle, packsaddle, bard بُرْدِي (نبات)

papyrus عِلْمُ الْبَرْدِيَّاتِ

papyrology بُرْدِيَّة: بُرْدَاء (مرض) - راجع بُرْدَاء

saddle, packsaddle, bard بُرْدَعَة (الدَّابَّة)

workhorse, jade, nag; hackney بُرْدُون (حَيَوَان)

to justify, warrant, vindicate; to account for بَرَّرَ

to rationalize بَرَّرَ [نَفْس]

to appear, come out, come into sight, come into view, come to light, show, emerge, surface, crop up, rise, arise, spring up, manifest itself, reveal itself; to stand out; to come to the fore; to be or become conspicuous, prominent, outstanding بَرَزَ: ظَهَرَ

to occur, happen, take place بَرَزَ: حَدَثَ

to protrude, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out, project, poke بَرَزَ: نَتَأَ

to excel (in), be outstanding (in), be pre-eminent (in), be excellent (in), distinguish oneself (in), do excellent work (in) بَرَزَ (في): بَرَع

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, overtop, outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to بَرَزَ (على): فَاقَ

Bَرَزَ، أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

to bless, invoke a blessing on	بَرَكَ: اِسْتَنَاحَ، رَبَضَ - راجع بَرَكَ
compass(es), dividers	بَرْكَار: بِنْكَار
volcano	بَرْكَان: جَبَلُ نَار
volcanic; igneous	بَرْكَانِيّ
blessing, benediction; good fortune; prosperity; continual good, abundant good; felicity	بَرْكَه: حَبَّةُ الْبَرْكَه - راجع حَبَّة
mallard, wild duck	بَرْكَه: بَطَّةٌ بَرْيَّة
pond; pool	بَرْكَه
swimming pool, pool	بَرْكَه: سَبَاحَة
barracuda	بَرْكَوْدَة (سَمَك)
parliament	بَرْكَمان: مَجْلِسُ نِيَايِي
parliamentary	بَرْكَمانِي: نِيَايِي
parliamentarian	بَرْكَمانِي: بَارِعٌ فِي الْاِجْرَاءَاتِ الْبَرْكَمانِيَّةِ
حصانة بَرْكَمانِيَّة، حُكُومَة بَرْكَمانِيَّة، النِّظَامُ الْبَرْكَمانِي - راجعها في أماكنها	
to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink	بَرْمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ
بَرْمَ: أَقَرَّ - راجع أْبَرْمَ	
to be or become weary (of), (sick and) tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with); to tire (of), weary (of); to find wearisome or boring or annoying; to be or become impatient (with), dissatisfied (with), annoyed (by)	بَرْمَ (ب-): سَئِمَ، ضَجِرَ
boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium; impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, annoyance; discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction, disgust	بَرْمَ: سَأَمٌ، ضَجَرٌ
weary, tired, bored, fed up; impatient, restless, uneasy, unquiet, annoyed, vexed, irritated; dissatisfied, discontent, displeased, disgusted	بَرْمَ: سَئِمَ، ضَجِرَ
amphibious; amphibian	بَرْمَائِيّ
Amphibia	الْبَرْمَائِيَّات
twist, twine, kink	بَرْمَة: قَتَلَة
بَرْمْتِه - راجع رُمَة	

roach; rudd	بَرَعَان (سَمَك)
bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot	بَرَعَمَ: أَخْرَجَ بَرَاعِمَهُ - راجع تَبَرَعَمَ
	بَرُعَمَ
	بَرُعْمَة - راجع تَبَرُعَمَ
	بَرُعْمَة، بَرُعُومَ، بَرُعُومَة - راجع بَرُعَمَ
mosquito(es), gnat(s), midge(s)	بَرُعْش (مفردها بَرُعْشَة)
to granulate, grain	بَرُعْلَ: حَبَّبَ، جَعَلَهُ مَبْرُغَلًا
bulgur, crushed wheat; grits	بَرُعْلَ: قَمَحٌ مَطْحُونٌ
granulation	بَرُعْلَة: تَحْيِيبٌ
	بَرُعْلِيّ - راجع مَبْرُعْلَ
flea	بَرُعُوث (حشرة)
shrimp, prawn	بَرُعُوثُ الْبَحْرِ: قُرَيْدِس، إِرْبِيَان
chigoe, chigoe flea, chigger, jigger, sand flea	بَرُعُوثُ النَّمْلِ (حشرة)
fleawort	عُشْبَةُ الْبَرَاغِيث (نبات)
screw	بَرُعُغِي، بَرُعُغِي: لَوْبٌ
purple	بَرُفِير: أَرْجَوَان
to flash, sparkle, shine, glitter, glisten, gleam, twinkle, glimmer, shimmer, radiate, beam	بَرَقَ: لَمَعَ
it lightened, there was lightning	بَرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ
spangles	بَرَقَ: تَرْتَر (لِتَزِينِ الْمَلَأِسِ الْإِلْح)
lightning	بَرَقَ: وَمِيزُ السَّحَابِ
telegraph	بَرَقَ: تَلْغَراف
	بَرَقَحَ - راجع تَبَرَقَحَ
to variegate; to color	بَرَقَشَ: رَقَشَ، لَوَّنَ
finch	بَرَقَش (طَائِر)
to veil	بَرَقَعَ: حَجَّبَ
veil, yashmak (worn by women)	بَرُقُوع، بَرُقُوع: حِجَاب
plum, bullace	بَرُقُوق: خَوْخ (نبات)
blackthorn, sloe	بَرُقُوقُ السَّيَاح (نبات)
telegraphic, telegraph-, cable	بَرَقِيّ: تَلْغَرافِيّ
telegram, cable, cablegram, wire, telegraph	بَرَقِيَّة
to kneel down; to lie down, rest	بَرَكَ: اِسْتَنَاحَ، رَبَضَ
to make (a camel) kneel down	بَرَكَ: أَنَاحَ

protest (of a bill, for non-acceptance, for non-payment..)	بُرُونتُو
protoplasm	بُرُونتُو بِلَازِم، بُرُونتُو بِلَازِمَا
protocol	بُرُونتُو كُول
proton	بُرُونتُون
protein	بُرُونتِين
protein, proteinaceous	بُرُونتِينِي
trumpeter, bugler, cornetist	بُرُونجِي: بَوَّاق
kohl	بُرُونْد: كُحْل
	بُرُونْد - رَاجِع بُرُونْدَة
cold(ness), coolness, chilliness, frigidity	بُرُونْدَة: ضِدَّ حَرَارَة
coldness, coolness, frigidity, tepidity, unfriendliness; indifference, non-chalance, apathy, disinterest(edness), lack of concern or interest	بُرُونْدَة: قُتُور، عَدَمُ اكْتِرَاث
(sexual) frigidity; anaphrodisia	بُرُونْدَة جَنَسِيَّة
frozen (food, etc.)	مَحْفُوظٌ بِالْبُرُونْدَة
to frame	بُرُونَز: أَحَاطَ بِإِطَار
emergence, emersion, appearance, rise, manifestation; prominence, conspicuousness	بُرُونَز: طُهور
occurrence, happening	بُرُونَز: حُدُوث
protrusion, prominence, projection, protuberance, bulge, jut	بُرُونَز: تَوَّء
prostate gland, prostate	بُرُونَسَات، غُدَّةُ الْبُرُونَسَات
brooch, pin, breastpin	بُرُونَش: دَبُوسٌ زِينِي
test, experiment, trial; tryout; rehearsal	بُرُونَفَة: تَجَرِبَة
fitting, trying on of new clothes	بُرُونَفَة الْحَيَاطَة
proof, proof sheet	بُرُونَفَة طِبَاعِيَّة أَوْ مَطْبَعِيَّة
professor	بُرُونْفُور
asphodel	بُرُونُوق (نَبَات)
proletarian	بُرُونُولِيَتَارِي
proletariat	بُرُونُولِيَتَارِيَا
bromine	بُرُونَم، بُرُونَمِين
bromide	بُرُونَمِيد، بُرُونَمَايد
bronze	بُرُونَز

to program	بَرْمَج
programming	بَرْمَجَة
spoke	بَرْمَقُ الْعَجَلَة أَوْ الدُّوَلَاب
baluster	بَرْمَقُ الدَّرَازِين
permanganate	بَرْمَنْغَانَات
barrel; cask, keg, tun, butt	بَرْمِيل
program; plan; schedule; curriculum; list	بَرْنَامَج
agenda, schedule	بَرْنَامَج: جَدُولُ أَعْمَال
platform	بَرْنَامَج سِيَاسِيٍّ أَوْ انْتِخَابِيٍّ (لِحِزْبٍ أَوْ مُرَشَّحٍ)
software	بَرَامِجُ الْكُومْبِيُوتَرِ أَوْ الْعَقْلِ الْإِلِكْتُرُونِي
burnoose, hooded cloak	بُرْنُوس: رِدَاءٌ رَأْسُهُ مِنْهُ
bathrobe	بُرْنُوسُ الْحَمَّامِ
to varnish, lacquer, japan	بُرْنَق: وَرْنَش
clay vessel, clay pot	بُرْنِيَّة: إِنَاءٌ مِنْ خَرْف
hat	بُرْنِيْطَة: قُبْعَة
varnish, lacquer, japan	بُرْنِيْق: وَرْنِش
hippopotamus, river horse	بُرْنِيْق: فَرَسُ النَّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَحْرِ
proof, evidence, demonstration	بُرْهَان: دَلِيل، بَيِّنَة
evidential, probative, demonstrative, proof	بُرْهَانِي
while, period, time; instant, moment, minute, little while, short while, short time	بُرْهَة
to prove, demonstrate, establish, substantiate, verify, show, evidence; to testify, attest to, be evidence of, bear witness to	بُرْهَنَ: أَثْبَتَ
proving, proof, establishment, verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing	بُرْهَنَة: إِثْبَات
	بُرْهَن - رَاجِع بُرْه
frame	بُرْوَاز: إِطَار
asphodel	بُرْوَاق (نَبَات)
propane	بُرُوبِين، بُرُوبَان [كِيمِيَاء]
protamine	بُرُوتَامِين
Protestant(s)	بُرُوتِسْتَانَت
Protestant	بُرُوتِسْتَانَتِي
Protestantism	بُرُوتِسْتَانَتِيَّة

British, Britanic

برِيْطَانِيّ

shine, luster, gloss, sheen; glitter, glisten, برِيْق: لَمْعَان  
brightness, brilliance, radiance, sparkle, twinkle,  
effulgence, refulgence, resplendence

beryl

برِيْل: حَجَرٌ كَرِيْم

rope; string, cord, twine; lace; gimp

بَرِيْم: حَبْلٌ، خَيْطٌ

drill, borer, gimlet, auger, wimble, brace  
and bit, broach, awl, perforator, drilling machine;  
corkscrew

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, overtop,  
outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to

to defeat, beat, overcome, get the better of

بَزْر: غَلَبَ (مِنْ) - رَاجَعَ (مِنْ)

linen

بَزْر: ثِيَابٌ كَتَانِيَّةٌ، بَيَاضَات

cloth; dry goods, textiles; drapery

clothes, clothing

بَزْر: ثِيَابٌ، مَلَأَس

seedsman

بَزَّار: بَائِعُ الْبُزْرِ

seeder, sowing machine

بَزَّارَةٌ: آلَةُ الْبَزْرِ

draper, cloth merchant, mercer, dry  
goods merchant, dealer in textiles

بَزَّاز: بَائِعُ الْبَزْرِ

spit, spittle, saliva

بُزَّاق: بُصَاقٌ

snail; slug

بَزَّاقَةٌ (ج. بَزَّاق)

بَزَّال: مِثْقَبٌ - رَاجِعُ بَزَال

bunghole, bung (of a cask)

بُزَال (الْبَرْمِيل)

drill, gimlet, broach, perforator; cork-  
screw

بَزَال: مِثْقَبٌ

trocar, trochar

بَزَال: أَدَاةٌ جِرَاحِيَّةٌ لِلْبَزْلِ

nozzle; spout, waterspout

بَزْبَاز، بَزْبُوز

uniform; suit; costume; dress; clothes, clothing, attire, apparel

falconry

بَزْدَرَةٌ: تَدْرِيبُ الْبَزَاةِ أَوْ الصَّيْدُ بِمُسَاعَدَتِهَا

to sow, seed

بَزَّرَ: بَذَرَ

sowing, seeding

بَزَّرَ: مَصْدَرُ بَزَّرَ

seedtime

مَوْسِمُ الْبَزْرِ، أَوْ أُنُ الْبَزْرِ

seed(s)

بُزْر (ج. بُزُور)

linseed, flaxseed

بُزْرُ الْكُتَّانِ

bronze, bronz

برُونزِي

terrestrial, land

بَرِّي: ضِدُّ بَحْرِيّ

wild, undomesticated, untamed

بَرِّي (مِنْ الْحَيَوَانِ)

wild, uncultivated

بَرِّي (مِنْ النَّبَاتِ)

innocent, guiltless, not  
guilty, inculpable, blameless, clear

innocent, naive, ingenuous,  
guileless, artless, simple, unsophisticated

free from, clear of,  
exempt from

abrasion, fret(ting), wear, wearing  
away, scraping off; whittling down, tapering off,  
taper; sharpening, trimming

beriberi

بَرِّي بَرِّي (مَرَضٌ)

creation, creature(s), created  
being(s); mankind, people, human beings

wild, wilderness, wild land, desert, waste,  
wasteland

mail, post

بَرِيد

airmail

بَرِيدٌ جَوِّيّ

surface mail

بَرِيدٌ عَادِيّ أَوْ سَطْحِيّ

registered mail

بَرِيدٌ مُسَجَّلٌ أَوْ مَضْمُونٌ

postage; mailing charges

أُجْرَةُ الْبَرِيدِ

to mail, post, send by mail

أَرْسَلَ بِالْبَرِيدِ

postpaid

خَالِصُ أَجُورِ الْبَرِيدِ

postmark

خَتَمُ الْبَرِيدِ

mailman, postman, mail carrier

سَاعِي الْبَرِيدِ

post-office box, P.O.Box, P.O.B.;

mailbox, postbox

صُنْدُوقُ الْبَرِيدِ

stamp, postage stamp

طَائِعُ الْبَرِيدِ

post office

مَكْتَبُ الْبَرِيدِ

bridge (game)

بَرِيدِج (لَعْبَةٌ)

postal, mail

بَرِيدِيّ

postcard

بِطَاقَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّةٌ

(postal) money order, postal order

حَوَالَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّةٌ

postal address; mailing address

عُنْوَانُ بَرِيدِيّ

plug; outlet; socket

بَرِيْز (كَهْرَبَائِيّ)

spades	بَشُونِي (في وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
to frown, scowl, glower, lower	بَسَرَ: عَسَى
	بَسَرَ: اسْتَعَجَلَ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ - رَاجِعِ إِشْسَرَ
unripe dates	بُسْر: بَلَحَ لَمْ يَنْضَجْ
to spread (out), outspread, stretch out, outstretch, extend, expand; to unfold, unroll, unwind, open, roll out	بَسَطَ: مَدَّ، نَشَرَ
to level (off), even, flatten, flat, grade	بَسَطَ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى
to set forth, present, lay open; to explain, expound, elucidate	بَسَطَ: عَرَضَ، شَرَحَ
to please, delight, gladden, cheer (up), make happy	بَسَطَ: سَرَّ
to lay (set, spread) the table	بَسَطَ الْمَائِدَةَ
to dominate, control, command, sway, hold sway over, impose one's authority upon, have a dominant influence over	بَسَطَ نَفُوذَهُ عَلَى
to lend a (helping) hand to, extend aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid, assist, support	بَسَطَ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لـ
to be simple, plain; to be light, slight, trivial; to be naive, ingenuous, artless	بَسُطَ: كَانَ بَسِيطًا
to simplify, make simple; to facilitate, make easy	بَسَطَ: سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ
	بَسَطَ: مَدَّ، نَشَرَ - رَاجِعِ بَسَطَ
	بَسَطَ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى - رَاجِعِ بَسَطَ
extension, expansion, spreading, stretching, unfolding, unrolling, opening	بَسَطَ: مَدَّ
leveling (off), flattening, grading	بَسَطَ: تَمَهَّدَ
setting forth, presentation, laying open, exposition, explanation, expounding, elucidation	بَسَطَ: عَرَضَ
delight, pleasure, joy, happiness	بَسَطَ: سُرُور
numerator	بَسَطَ: صُورَةُ الْكَسْرِ [رياضيات]
abundance, plenty, profusion	بَسْطَة: سَعَة، وَفَرَة
affluence, opulence, wealth	بَسْطَة: بَسْطَةُ الْعَيْشِ
expanse, extent, scope, stretch	بَسْطَة: مَدَى، اِمْتِدَاد، اِتْسَاع
to be high, tall, towering, lofty	بَسَقَ: اِرْتَفَعَ
bicycle	بَسْكَيْت

seed; pip, pit, stone, kernel; germ	بَزْرَة: بَذْرَة، نَوَاة
to rise (sun, etc.); to dawn (day, era, etc.); to break (forth); to appear, emerge, come out	بَزَغَ: طَلَعَ
to cut, slash open, slit open, rip open	بَزَغَ: شَقَّ
to spit	بَزَقَ: بَصَقَ
lute, mandolin	بُزُق: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
to tap, broach, puncture, pierce, perforate, make a hole in	بَزَلَ: ثَقَّبَ
paracentesis, puncture, tap(ping), broaching	بَزَلَ: مَصَدَّرَ بَزَلَ
bismuth	بِزْمُوت، بِزْمُوت [كيميا]
rise (of the sun, etc.); sunrise; dawn; emergence, emersion, appearance, coming out	بُزُوغ
to crumble	بَسَّ: قَتَّتْ
and the mountains shall be crumbled to atoms	وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا
cat	بَسَّ: بَسَّ: هِرَّ
	بَسَاتِينِي: جَنَائِي - رَاجِعِ بُسْتَانِي
carpet, rug, drugget; mat	بَسَاط: سَجَادَة، حَصِيرَة
funeral cloth, pall	بَسَاطُ الرَّحْمَةِ
on the carpet, on the tapis, under discussion, under consideration	عَلَى بَسَاطِ الْبَحْثِ
simplicity, plainness; naturalness, unaffectedness; modesty, humbleness, unpretentiousness; naiveté, artlessness, ingenuousness	بَسَاطَة
courage, bravery, boldness, valor, valiance, prowess, intrepidity, fearlessness, dauntlessness	بَسَالَة
smiling; smiler	بَسَام
cat, female cat, she-cat	بَسَّة، بَسَّة: هِرَّة
garden; orchard, grove, fruit garden	بُسْتَان
gardener; orchardist; horticulturist	بُسْتَانِي: جَنَائِي
garden; horticultural	بُسْتَانِي: حَدِيقِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَسَاتِينِ
to pasteurize	بَسَّرَ
pasteurization	بَسْتَرَة
to garden	بَسْتَنَ
gardening, horticulture	بَسْتَنَة
garden; horticultural	بَسْتَنِي: حَدِيقِي

to rejoice at, be happy at, be delight- بَشَرَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِ  
ed at, be cheerful about

بَشَرَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِ- رَاجِعَ بَشَرَ بِ

to bring good news or glad tidings to, announce بَشَرَ بِ  
or give good news to; to augur well, bode well,  
portend good, be a good omen of, give promise of;  
to presage, foreshadow, portend, herald, harbinger,  
indicate or suggest in advance, show signs of, be a  
sign of something to come, signal the approach of  
to preach, propagate بَشَرَ بِمَذْهَبٍ أَوْ مَبْدَأٍ

human being, human, man بَشَر: إِنْسَان

people, human beings, mankind, بَشَر: نَاس, بَشَرِيَّة  
humankind, human race, humanity

joy, happiness; cheerfulness, gaiety بَشَر: فَرَح, بَشَاشَة

good news, glad tidings; good omen بَشَرِي: بَشَارَة

epidermoid بَشَرَانِي: شَبِيهَ الْبَشَرَة

epidermis, cuticle, outer skin; skin, complexion بَشَرَة

prelude بَشَرَف: مُقَدِّمَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

flamingo بَشَرُوس, بَشَرُوش: طَائِرُ مَائِي

human بَشَرِي: إِنْسَانِي, مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَر

human being, human, man بَشَرِي: إِنْسَان

epidermal, epidermic; بَشَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرَة, جُلْدِي  
skin, cutaneous

dermatologist طَبِيبُ بَشَرِي

humanity, mankind, humankind, بَشَر: إِنْسَانِيَّة, بَشَر  
human race, human beings, people

to be or become ugly, unsightly, repulsive, بَشَعَ: قَبَحَ  
repugnant

to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort بَشَعَ: قَبَحَ, شَنَّعَ

بَشَعَ - رَاجِعَ بَشَاعَة

ugly, unsightly, hideous, repugnant, بَشَعَ: قَبِيحَ, شَنَّعَ  
repulsive, repellent, unpleasant, disagreeable, of-  
fensive, disgusting, loathsome, horrid, grisly

poker, fire iron بَشَكُور: مِخْرَاكُ النَّارِ

towel بَشَكِير: مِشْنَفَة

to be or become fed up with, بَشَمَ مِنْ: ضَجَرَ, قَرَفَ  
disgusted by or with, sick of, nauseated by

to be satiated; to suffer from indi- بَشَمَ (مِنْ الطَّعَامِ)  
gestion

biscuit

بَنَكُوت, بَنَكُوت

to be brave, bold, courageous, fearless, بَئِل: كَانَ بَاسِلًا  
intrepid

pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s) بَيْلَى, بَيْلَة (نَبَات)

to smile بَسَمَ: تَبَسَّمَ, اِبْتَسَمَ

smile بَسْمَة: اِبْتِسَامَة

to say "In the name of God, Most Gracious, بَسَمَل  
Most Merciful"

بَسُول - رَاجِعَ بَاسِل

simple, plain, uncomplicated بَسِيط: غَيْرُ مُعَقَّدٍ, عَادِي

slight, small, little, light, trivial, insig- بَسِيط: طَفِيف  
nificant, minor, petty

unaffected, natural, simple, plain, بَسِيط: طَبِيعِي  
unadorned

unpretentious, unassuming, simple, بَسِيط: مُتَوَاضِع  
modest, humble

naive, simple, ingenuous, artless, inno- بَسِيط: سَادِج  
cent, guileless, unsophisticated

the earth, the world الْبَسِيطَة: الْأَرْضُ, الْعَالَم

to have a cheerful face; to smile, wear a smile, بَشَى  
look happy

to smile on, receive cheerfully or kindly, بَشَى لِ أَوْ بِ  
receive happily with a smile

بَشَى - رَاجِعَ بَشُوش

good omens, propitious signs, favorable indica- بَشَائِر  
tions; first signs, first indications, portents, augu-  
ries

moth بَشَارَة: فَرَاشَة (حَشَرَة)

shavings, peeling(s), paring(s), scale(s), بَشَارَة: قُشَارَة  
flake(s), chip(s)

good news, glad tidings; good omen بَشَارَة: بَشَرِي

Gospel, evangel بَشَارَة: اِنْجِيل

Annunciation عِيدُ الْبَشَارَة

بَشَاش - رَاجِعَ بَشُوش

happy mien, cheerfulness, gaiety بَشَاشَة: طَلَاقَة الْوَجْهِ

ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness بَشَاعَة: قُبْح

liar بَشَاك: كَذَّاب

to grate; to rasp; to scrape off, shave off; to بَشَرَ: قَشَرَ  
peel, skin, pare

onion(s)	بَصَلُ (نبات)
Tripoli onion	بَصَلُ أُخْمَر
green onion, scallion, spring onion	بَصَلُ أَخْضَر
squill, sea onion	بَصَلُ الْفَار، بَصَلُ الْبَر، بَصَلُ بَرِّي
	بَصَلَةٌ: واحدة البَصَل - راجع بَصَل
bulb	بَصَلَةٌ (النَّبَاتِ إلخ)
bulbous; bulbar	بَصَلِي
to (im)print, impress, stamp; to make or leave a fingerprint (imprint, impression) on	بَصَمَ: دَمَعَ، خَتَمَ، وَسَمَ
imprint, print, impression, impress, stamp	بَصْمَةٌ: دَمْعَةٌ، سِمَةٌ
fingerprint	بَصْمَةُ الإِصْبَع
ember(s), firebrand	بَصَوَةٌ: جَمْرَةٌ، جَدْوَةٌ، قَبَسَةٌ
endowed with eyesight	بَصِيرٌ: غَيْرُ ضَرِير
discerning, shrewd, sagacious, astute, perspicacious, endowed with insight, perceptive, percipient, penetrating, clairvoyant, acute, keen, sharp, clear-sighted, clear-eyed, clear-headed, prescient	بَصِيرٌ: فَطِين
knowing, well-informed (about), well-acquainted (with), familiar (with), aware (of), cognizant (of), versed (in), conversant (with)	بَصِيرٌ: عَلِيمٌ، خَبِيرٌ
insight, discernment, sagacity, acumen, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, mental perception, clairvoyance, penetration, percipience, acuity, acuteness, keenness, sharpness, clear-sightedness, vision; foresight, prevision, prescience	بَصِيرَةٌ: تَبَصُّرٌ، فِطْنَةٌ، عِلْمٌ
deliberately, designedly, intentionally, on purpose, purposely	عَنْ بَصِيرَةٍ: عَمْدًا، قَصْدًا
	نَافِذُ الْبَصِيرَةِ: فَطِين - راجع بَصِير
glow, glitter, glisten, shine	بَصِيصٌ: بَرِيقٌ
glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of hope, trace of hope	بَصِيصٌ مِنَ الْأَمَلِ
bulb, root (of the hair)	بُصَيْلَةٌ (الشَّعْر)
bulbil, bulblet	بُصَيْلَةٌ (النَّبَات)
tender-skinned, thin-skinned	بَضٌّ: نَاعِمُ الْجُلْدِ، رَقِيقُ الْجُلْدِ
goods, merchandise, commodities,	بَضَاعَةٌ (ج بَضَائِع)

to rivet, clinch	بَشَمَ: بَجَنَ
satiety, surfeit; indigestion; disgust, nausea, loathing	بَشَمَ: تَغَمَّةٌ، قَرَفٌ
loquat	بَشْمَلَةٌ: أُمِّي دُنْيَا (نبات)
millet, sorghum	بَشَنَةٌ (نبات)
smiling, cheerful, bright-faced, good-humored	بَشُوشٌ
bringer of good news, bearer of glad tidings; herald, forerunner, harbinger, precursor; presage, foretoken, portent, omen, augury, prognostic	بَشِيرٌ
	بَشِيعٌ - راجع بَشِيع
to glow, glitter, glisten, sparkle, flash, gleam, beam, shine, radiate	بَصَّ: لَمَعَ
fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur	بَصَّارٌ: عَرَّافٌ
	بَصَارَةٌ - راجع بَصِيرَةٌ
eye	بَصَاصَةٌ: عَيْنٌ
spit, spittle, saliva	بُصَاقٌ: بُرَاقٌ
to wag the tail	بَصْبَصَ (الْكَلْبُ بِذَنَبِهِ)
ember(s), firebrand	بَصَّةٌ: جَمْرَةٌ، جَدْوَةٌ، قَبَسَةٌ
to see; to look at, set eyes on, lay eyes on, catch sight of, descry	بَصَرَ بَ، بَصَرَ بَ: رَأَى
to understand; to know, realize, perceive, discern	بَصَرَ بَ، بَصَرَ بَ: فَهَمَ، عِلِمَ
to enlighten (on); to inform (of or about), let know (about), make aware (of); to make see, make understand, make realize	بَصَّرَ (بَ): نَوَّرَ، أَعْلَمَ
to tell fortunes	بَصَرَ: فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ
vision, sight, eyesight, seeing	بَصَرٌ: نَظَرٌ
	بَصَرٌ: بَصِيرَةٌ، تَبَصُّرٌ - راجع بَصِيرَةٌ
	فِي أَقْلٍ مِنْ لَمَعِ الْبَصَرِ، كَلَمَحِ الْبَصَرِ - راجع لَمَحَ
	قَصِيرُ الْبَصَرِ - راجع قَصِيرٌ
	مَدِيدُ الْبَصَرِ - راجع مَدِيدٌ
optic(al), visual, ocular	بَصَرِيٌّ
optics	بَصَرِيَّاتٌ، عِلْمُ الْبَصَرِيَّاتِ
to spit	بَصَقَ
spitting	بَصْقٌ
hemoptysis	بَصْقُ الدَّمِ
spit	بَصْفَةٌ



greeting card

بطاقة معايدة أو تهنئة

ID card, identity card, identification card

بطاقة هوية، بطاقة إثبات الشخصية

rationing

نظام البطاقات: تقييد

unemployed, jobless, workless  
out of work, idle, inactive

بطال: عاطل عن العمل

unemployment, joblessness, worklessness; idleness, inactivity; free time

بطالة، بطالة

disguised unemployment

بطالة مقنعة

lining (of a garment)

بطانة (الثوب): ما يبطنه

inside, inner side

بطانة (الثوب): ضد ظهارة

retinue, suite, cortege, entourage

بطانة (الشخص): حاشيته

endothelium

بطانة: غشاء يبطن تجاويف الجسم

endometrium

بطانة الرحم

intima

بطانة الشريان

endocranium

بطانة القحف أو الجمجمة

endocardium

بطانة القلب

endothelial

بطاني [تشرح]

blanket, cover; quilt, comforter

بطانية: حرام، لحاف

knotweed, polygonum, smartweed, knotgrass

بطباط (نبات)

to quack (duck)

بطبط (البط)

duck

بطة: طائر مائي

calf (of the leg)

بطة (الساق): ريلة

to prostrate; to throw down, fell; to stretch (out),  
outstretch; to flatten, level (off)

بطح

basin-shaped valley; wide riverbed, wide bed of  
a stream or torrent; level land, plain, level, flat(s)

بطحاء

flask, vial, flacon, small bottle

بطحة: قنينة صغيرة

cyprinodont

بطحيش (سمك)

to be ungrateful, unthankful, thankless; to be  
careless, reckless, wanton; to be discontented  
(with), dissatisfied (with); to despise or disregard a  
grace; to be arrogant, proud, vain

بطر

ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness,  
thanklessness; carelessness, recklessness, wanton-  
ness; discontent, dissatisfaction; arrogance, pride,  
vanity

بطر

wares, articles

بضاعة بالأمانة - راجع أمانة

to cut, cut off, amputate, re-  
move; to cut up, carve (up), dissect, anatomize; to  
lance; to incise; to cut open, slash open, slit open  
amputation, cutting off, cutoff, remov-  
al; carving (up), dissection, anatomizing, anat-  
omy; incision, -tomy; lancing; cutting open, slashing  
open, slitting open

some, a few, several

بضع، بضعة

piece (of meat)

بضعة، بضعة

duck(s)

بط: طائر مائي

to be slow; to decelerate, slow,  
slacken, delay, move at decreasing speed, go slow-  
ly, become slower; to lag, linger, loiter, tarry  
to slow down, slow up, decelerate,  
slacken, retard, delay, detain, hold upslowness; slowdown, slackening, retardation,  
tardiness, lag; sluggishnessslowly, slow, leisurely, unhurriedly, slug-  
gishly

delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk

بطاح: هذيان

roe (of fish); spawn  
spawn

battery, pile

بطارية (كهربائية)

battery

بطارية (عسكرية)

flashlight,

بطارية: مشعل صغير يرسل نوراً كشافاً

searchlight

strong, powerful; vigorous; violent; brave, cou-  
rageous, intrepid; destructive, ruinous, devastating;  
deadly, lethal  
potato, potatoes

بطاطا، بطاطس (نبات)

sweet potato, yam

بطاطا حلوة

card; ticket; label; tag

بطاقة

postcard

بطاقة بريدية

ballot, ticket, vote, voting

بطاقة تصويت أو اقتراع

slip or paper

ticket, admission card, card of admis-  
sion

بطاقة دخول

invitation card

بطاقة دعوة

calling card, visiting card

بطاقة زيارة

fruitlessly, futilely

nullity, voidness, invalidity, ineffectiveness; بطلان  
vanity, futility, uselessness, fruitlessness; falsity,  
falseness, falsehood, untruth

heroine; (woman) champion; بطلانة: مؤنث بطل  
(female) star, (female) lead; (female) protagonist  
clam; limpet بطلينوس: حيوان رخوي مائي

terebinth بطم (شجر)

to be hidden, concealed بطن: خفي

to be or become paunchy, potbellied بطن: عظم بطنه  
بطن، بطن: عظم بطنه - راجع بطن

to line (a garment, etc.); to fill, pad, بطن (ببطانة إلخ)  
cover the inside of

to have bellyache or colic بطن: ألمه بطنه، مئص

bellyache, colic بطن: ألم البطن، مئص

paunchy, potbellied, big-bellied بطن: كبير البطن

gluttonous, greedy, voracious, ravenous, edacious; glutton, gourmand بطن: نهم، شره

abdomen, belly, venter بطن: خلاف الظهر

interior, inside بطن: جوف، داخل

phratry, sept, subdivision of a tribe بطن: فرع من قبيلة

litter بطن: مجموعة جراء يلدها حيوان دفعة واحدة

upside down; topsy-turvy; بطناً لظهر، ظهرًا لبطن

bottom side up; inside out, outside in

inside, within, in, into, in the في بطن، في بطن

interior of, in the middle of

belly dance رقص البطن، رقص البطوم

gluttony, gourmandism, ravenousness, voracity, polyphagia بطنه: نهم، شره

indigestion, dyspepsia; surfeit, satiety بطنه: ثخمة

abdominal, ventral بطني

ventriloquism تكلم بطني

heroism; bravery, valor, intrepidity; championship; leading role, starring role بطولة

world championship بطولة العالم

leading role, starring role دور البطولة

heroic, heroical بطولي

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless; careless, reckless, wanton; grace-despising; arrogant, proud, vain

roe (of fish); spawn بطرخ: بيض السمك، سرء السمك

stole بطرشيل [نصرانية]

patriarch بطرك: بطريك

cyprinodont بطريخ (سمك)

patriarch بطريك

patriarchal بطريكي

patriarchate بطريكية

penguin بطريق: طائر مائي

patriarch بطريك: بطريك

to assault, attack with violence; to knock بطش بـ

(out), strike sharply; to destroy, ruin, devastate, ravage, crush, stamp out

violence; force; strength, power, bravery, courage, valor, intrepidity; oppression, tyranny; assault, attack; striking; destruction

to be or become null, void, null and بطل: صار لاغياً

void, invalid, inoperative, nugatory, ineffective; to cease to be valid or operative or effective; to be or become abolished, cancelled; to be or become obsolete, outdated, out of use; to fall into disuse; to cease, stop, be discontinued

to be futile, vain, useless بطل: كان عديم الجدوى

to be false, untrue بطل: كان كاذباً

to be or become unemployed, jobless; to be or become idle, inactive; to remain without work or employment

to be or become heroic, brave; to be or become a hero بطل: صار بطلاً

to leave without work, leave idle, make jobless بطل: تركه (أو جعله) بلا عمل

hero; champion; star, lead; protagonist بطل (اسم)

heroic, brave, valiant, intrepid بطل (صفة)

world champion بطل العالم

in vain, vainly, to no avail, uselessly، بطلاً: سدى

to be or become null, void, null and بطل: صار لاغياً

void, invalid, inoperative, nugatory, ineffective; to cease to be valid or operative or effective; to be or become abolished, cancelled; to be or become obsolete, outdated, out of use; to fall into disuse; to cease, stop, be discontinued

to be futile, vain, useless بطل: كان عديم الجدوى

to be false, untrue بطل: كان كاذباً

to be or become unemployed, jobless; to be or become idle, inactive; to remain without work or employment

to be or become heroic, brave; to be or become a hero بطل: صار بطلاً

to leave without work, leave idle, make jobless بطل: تركه (أو جعله) بلا عمل

hero; champion; star, lead; protagonist بطل (اسم)

heroic, brave, valiant, intrepid بطل (صفة)

world champion بطل العالم

in vain, vainly, to no avail, uselessly، بطلاً: سدى

revival, revivification, reviviscence, re-suscitation, reanimation, revitalization

resurrection بَعَثَ: قِيَامَهُ، نُشُورَ

بَعَثَ: مُؤَقَّدَ، رَسُولَ- رَاجِعَ مَبْعُوثَ

Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ

mission, delegation بَعَثَهُ

expedition بَعَثَهُ اِكْتِشَافِيَّةً أَوْ اُتْرِيَّةً أَوْ حَرْبِيَّةً

diplomatic mission بَعَثَهُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةً

group of exchange students بَعَثَهُ مَدْرَسِيَّةً أَوْ دِرَاسِيَّةً

بَعَثَهُ- رَاجِعَ بَعَثَهُ

to disarrange, بَعَثَرُ: اَفْسَدَ تَرْبِيَّتَهُ أَوْ نِظَامَهُ، قَلَبَ  
disarray, disorder, disorganize, disturb, confuse,  
jumble (up), muddle, mess up, make a mess of,  
throw into disorder, upset; to upturn, overturn,  
overthrow, overset, turn over; to turn topsy-turvy,  
turn upside down

to scatter (about), disperse, litter, strew بَعَثَرُ: فَرَّقَ  
about, fling about

to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away بَعَثَرُ: بَذَرَ

to dent, indent, notch, groove; to slit open, slash  
open, rip open بَعَجَ

dent, indentation, notch بَعَجَةً

بَعْدَ، بَعْدَ- رَاجِعَ اِتَّبَعَدَ

بَعْدَ- رَاجِعَ اُتَّبَعَدَ

بَعْدَ- رَاجِعَ بَعِيدَ

after, following, subsequent to, in the wake of بَعْدَ

after بَعْدَ اُنْ، بَعْدَ اِذْ، بَعْدَ مَا، مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا

afterwards, subsequently, thereafter, after بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ  
that; after some time, later, later on, at a later time,  
then, thereupon

in the afternoon, after noon, P.M., post بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ  
meridien

A.D., after Christ بَعْدَ الْمِيلَادِ، بَعْدَ الْمَسِيحِ

بَعْدَ، فِيمَا بَعْدُ: ضِدَّ قَبْلُ- رَاجِعَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ (بَعْدُ)

yet, still; until now, so far, hitherto، بَعْدُ: حَتَّى الْآنَ  
to date, up to now

he has not come yet لَمْ يَأْتِ بَعْدُ

he is still young هُوَ بَعْدُ صَغِيرٌ

slow; slow-moving, slow-motion, slow-paced، بَطِيءٌ  
slowgoing, snail-paced, tardy; sluggish, inert, dull,  
torpid; lazy, indolent, slothful; slack, leisurely  
low-frequency بَطِيءُ التَّرَدُّدِ

بطيخة- راجع بطحاء

watermelon بَطِيخٌ، بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرُ (نبات)

muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرُ: شَمَامَ  
melon

بَطِين- راجع بطن

ventricle (of the heart) بَطِينُ (الْقَلْبِ) [تَشْرِيحَ]

ventricular بَطِينِي

clitoris بَطْرُ [تَشْرِيحَ]

clitoral, clitoric بَطْرِي

chimpanzee بَعَامَ: شِبَانَزِي (حيوان)

to babble, prattle بَعَبَ (في كَلَامِهِ)

bugaboo, bugbear, bogey(man), hobgoblin بَعَبُ

babble, babbling, prattle, prattling بَعْبَعَةٌ

to send, send out, dispatch, forward, ex-  
peditate بَعَثَ: أَرْسَلَ

to delegate; to mission; to send بَعَثَ: أَوْفَدَ

to emit, emanate, send out, give بَعَثَ: أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ  
off, give forth, discharge, issue, release

to arouse, rouse, stir up، بَعَثَ: أَيْقَظَ، أَثَارَ، اسْتَدْعَى  
excite, awaken, provoke; to evoke, draw forth,  
elicit, call forth

to prompt, incite, spur بَعَثَ عَلَى: حَمَلَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى  
on, urge on, induce, move, actuate, impel, moti-  
vate, stimulate, inspire, urge, cause, trigger

to resurrect, raise from the بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ: نَشَرَ  
dead

to breathe life into, infuse بَعَثَ رُوحَ الْحَيَاةِ فِي: أَحْيَا  
life into, revive, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, re-  
vitalize, give new life to

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding, expe-  
dition بَعَثَ: إِرْسَالَ

emission, emanation, dis- بَعَثَ: إِطْلَاقَ، إِخْرَاجَ  
charge, release, issuance, sending out

arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up، بَعَثَ: إِيقَاطَ، إِثَارَةَ  
excitation, exciting, awakening, provocation; evo-  
cation, elicitation

certain extent, in some degree or measure	بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا
one another, each other	بُعْل: زَوْج
husband, spouse	بُعْل: سَيِّد
lord, master	بُعْل: إِلَه
god, deity	بُعْل: مَسْقِيٌّ بِالْمَطَرِ قَطَط - رَاجِعَ بَعْلِي
wife, spouse	بَعْلَة: زَوْجَة
unirrigated, unwatered (land or plant)	بَعْلِي: مَسْقِيٌّ بِالْمَطَرِ قَطَط
mosquito(es), culex(es), gnat(s), bug(s)	بَعُوض، بَعُوضَة (حشرة)
fungus gnat, mushroom fly	بَعُوضَة الْفُطْر
anopheles	بَعُوضَة الْمَلَارِيَا
far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, far-flung, secluded	بَعِيد: قَصِيٍّ
far-reaching, extensive, massive, sweeping	بَعِيدُ الْأَثَرِ أَوْ النِّطَاق
unlikely, improbable, farfetched	بَعِيدُ الْاِحْتِمَال
ambitious, aspiring, aspirant	بَعِيدُ الشَّأْو
famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated, noted, famed, eminent, illustrious	بَعِيدُ الصِّيت
unfathomable, fathomless, soundless, bottomless, abyssal; profound, deep, abysmal	بَعِيدُ الْغُور
long-range, long-distance; wide-ranging, wide-range; far-reaching, extensive, massive, sweeping	بَعِيدُ الْمَدَى
unattainable, inaccessible, unobtainable, unacheivable, impracticable, unavailable, out of reach	بَعِيدُ الْمَنَال
farsighted, longsighted	بَعِيدُ النَّظَر: مَدِيدُ الْبَصَر
discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, sagacious, clairvoyant	بَعِيدُ النَّظَر: مُتَبَصِّر
from a (far) distance, from afar	مِنْ بَعِيد
shortly after, soon after	إِلَى حَدٍّ بَعِيدٍ - رَاجِعَ حَدٍّ
camel	بَعِير: جَمَل (حيوان)
to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, treat unjustly or badly, be unjust or oppress	بَعَى: ابْتَغَى - رَاجِعَ ابْتَغَى

remoteness, farness	بُعْد: ضِدَّ قُرْب
distance	بُعْد: مَسَافَة
dimension	بُعْد (ج أبعاد): اِمْتِدَاد، قِيَاس
fourth dimension	البُعْدُ الرَّابِع
wide gap	بُعْدُ الشَّقَّة
repute, reputation, fame, renown, celebrity	بُعْدُ الصِّيت
insight, discernment, acumen, perspicacity, clairvoyance, shrewdness; foresight, prevision, prescience	بُعْدُ النَّظَر: تَبَصُّر، بَصِيرَة
farsightedness, longsight- edness	بُعْدُ النَّظَرِ أَوْ الْبَصَر [طب]
aspiration, ambition	بُعْدُ الْهِمَّة
away with...!	بُعْدًا لـ
from a (far) distance, from afar	عَنْ بُعْد، مِنْ بُعْد، عَلَى بُعْد
at a distance of three meters	عَلَى بُعْدِ ثَلَاثَةِ أَمْتَار
remote control	تَحَكُّمٌ (أَوْ ضَبْطٌ) مِنْ بُعْد
three-dimensional	دُو ثَلَاثَةِ أبعاد، ثَلَاثِي الأبعاد
equidistant	مُتَسَاوِي الأبعاد
after	بَعْدَئِذٍ - رَاجِعَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ (بُعْد)
following, succeeding, subsequent, posterior, consequent; a posteriori	بَعْدِي: لَاحِق، تَابِع
dimensional	بُعْدِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِبُعْدٍ مِنَ الأبعاد
to drop dung	بَعَرَ، بَعَرَّ: أَلْقَى الْبَعَرَ
dung, droppings	بَعَر، بَعَرَّ: رَوْث، رَجِيع
to waste, squander, dissipate	بَعَرَ، بَعَرَّ: بَذَر
to scatter, disperse, strew about	بَعَرَ، بَعَرَّ: قَرَّقَ
wasting, squandering, dissipation	بَعْرَقَة: تَبْذِير
scattering, dispersal, dispersion	بَعْرَقَة: تَفْرِيق
to divide, part, split, break up, partition, section, subdivide	بَعْض: قَسَم، جَزَأ
some (of), a few (of); a little (of); certain; one; part, portion	بَعْض
somewhat, a little, slightly, fairly, rather, to some extent, to a (certain) degree, to a	بَعْضُ الشَّيْء

with a view to, in an effort to, so that, in order that, so (as), in order to, to

hateful, odious, detestable, loath- **بَغِيضٌ**: كَرِهَ، مَبْغُوضٌ  
some, abominable, abhorrent, obnoxious, offen-  
sive, repugnant, repulsive, disagreeable, unpleas-  
ant; hated, detested, abhorred

steak, beefsteak **بِفْتَاكٍ**, **بِفْتِيَكٍ**

to spout, spurt, squirt, jet, shoot out; **بَقَّ**: قَذَفَ، بَثَقَ  
to eject, discharge, throw out

**بَقَّ** (حشرة) - راجع **بَقَّة**

**بَقَى** - راجع **بَقِيَ**

**بَقَى** - راجع **أَبَقَى**

remaining, staying; stay, sojourn **بَقَاءٌ**: مَكُوثٌ

continuance, continuity, continuation, **بَقَاءٌ**: دَوَامٌ  
duration, endurance, persistence, subsistence; sur-  
vival, existence

immortality, perpetuity, **بَقَاءٌ**: خُلُودٌ، عَدَمُ الْفَنَاءِ  
eternity, eternal life, eternal existence

survival of the fittest **بَقَاءُ الْأَصْلَحِ** أَوْ الْأَنْسَبِ

conservation of energy **بَقَاءُ الطَّاقَةِ**

conservation of matter or mass **بَقَاءُ الْمَادَّةِ** أَوْ الْكَثْلَةِ

the hereafter, the afterworld, the afterlife **دَارُ الْبَقَاءِ**

cowboy, cowhand, cowherd, cow- **بَقَّارٌ**: رَاعِي الْبَقَرِ  
man, cattlehand, cattleman, cattle-herder

talkative, garrulous, loquacious; chatter- **بَقَّاقٌ**: ثُرَّارٌ  
box, prattler, blabber

grocer, greengrocer **بَقَّالٌ**: بَدَّالٌ، سَمَّانٌ

grocery, grocery business **بَقَّالَةٌ**

**بَقَّاقٌ**, **بَقَّاقَةٌ**: ثُرَّارٌ - راجع **بَقَّاقٌ**

to gurgle, bubble, splutter **بَقَّقَ** (الماء إلخ)

to chatter, prattle, blab, prate **بَقَّقَ**: ثُرَّثَرَ

gurgling, gurgle, bubbling, bubble, **بَقْبَقَةٌ** (الماء)  
splutter(ing)

chatter, prattle, blab, prate; logorrhea, **بَقْبَقَةٌ**: ثُرْثُرَةٌ  
talkativeness; gossip, chitchat

bug **بَقَّة** (حشرة)

bedbug, bug, chinch, cimex **بَقَّةُ الْفِرَاشِ** (حشرة)

elm **شَجَرَةُ الْبَقِّ**: دَرْدَارٌ

sive (to); to offend, outrage; to infringe upon, en-  
croach upon, transgress; to attack, assault

to fornicate, whore, commit adultery **بَغَى**: زَنَى

**بُعَاءٌ**: إِبْتِغَاءٌ - راجع **إِبْتِغَاءٌ**

**بُعَاءٌ**: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - راجع **بُغْيَةٌ**

prostitution, whoredom, harlotry **بُعَاءٌ**: دَعَارَةٌ

**بَيْتُ الْبُعَاءِ** - راجع **بَيْتٌ**

muleteer, mule driver **بُعَّالٌ**: سَائِقُ الْبَعْلِ أَوْ الْبُعَّالِ

to come unexpectedly upon, over- **بَغَتْ**: فَاجَأَ، صَغَقَ  
take; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares,  
take aback; to flabbergast, shock, stun, thunder-  
strike, dumbfound, strike dumb

surprise; sudden or unexpected event or **بَغْتَةٌ**: فَجْأَةٌ  
occurrence, bolt of the blue

unexpectedly, suddenly, all of a sud- **بَغْتَةً**: عَلَى بَغْتَةٍ  
den, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, without  
warning, without advance notice, out of the blue

**بَغْيَتِي** - راجع **مُبَاغِتٌ**

to drizzle, sprinkle **بَغَشَ** (لِ السَّمَاءِ): بَحَثَ

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain **بَغَشَةٌ**: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate **بَغَضَ**: كَرِهَ

to be or become hateful, odi- **بَغُضٌ**: بَغُضٌ، صَارَ بَغِيزًا  
ous, detestable, loathsome, abominable, offensive

to make someone hate something or **بَغُضٌ**: جَعَلَهُ يَبْغُضُ  
someone, make hateful to

hatred, hate, aversion, dis- **بُغْضٌ**: بَغْضٌ، بُغْضَةٌ: كُرْهُ  
like, detestation, odium, abhorrence, repugnance,  
disgust, antipathy

mule **بَغْلٌ** (حيوان)

green (unripe, immature) fruit(s) **بَغْوٌ**, **بَغْوَةٌ**

begonia **بَغْوَنِيَّة** (نبات)

prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet; **بَغْيٌ**: مُؤَمِّسٌ، زَانِيَةٌ  
adulteress

wrong, injustice, oppression; tyranny; **بَغْيٌ**: ظُلْمٌ، تَعَدٍّ  
outrage; offense; transgression; aggression

**بَغْيَةٌ** - راجع **بُغْيَةٌ**

wish, desire, aspiration; aim, **بُغْيَةٌ**: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ  
purpose, object(ive), end, goal

for, for the purpose of, with the aim of, **بُغْيَةً**: لِكَيْ

doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to, adhere to  
 to keep (or stay) in touch with or بَقِيَ عَلَى اتِّصَالٍ بِـ  
 in contact with  
 to survive, stay alive, بَقِيَ عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ، بَقِيَ حَيًّا  
 remain alive, exist, live

بَقِيًّا - رَاجِعَ بَقِيَّةَ

remainder, rest; remnant, residue, leftover, بَقِيَّةَ  
 remains, surplus, overplus, remaining part  
 the remaining members, the rest of the الأَعْضَاءُ بَقِيَّةُ  
 members, the other members

continued on page.. .. البَقِيَّةُ عَلَى الصَّفْحَةِ كَذَا..

coreopsis, tickseed بَقِيَّةُ (نبات)

bilharzia(sis), schistosomiasis بَقِيرِي: يَلْهَارِزِيَا (مرض)

bey بك: يَبِيه (لقب)

to cry, weep, shed tears, break or burst into tears بَكَى

to lament, mourn (for), bewail, wail بَكَى الْمَيِّتَ  
 (over), weep (for or over), moan

to make cry, make weep بَكَى: جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي

crying, weeping بُكَاءَ

lachrymose, tearful, weepy, given to بَكَاءَ: كَثِيرُ الْبُكَاءِ  
 tears or weeping, inclined to shed many tears fre-  
 quently

crying, weeping بَكَاءَ: بُكَى

baccarat بَكَارَات: لُعْبَةُ قَمَارٍ بِوَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ

virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood بَكَارَة: عُدْرَة

hymen بَكَارَة، غِشَاءُ الْبَكَارَة

tackle; pulley block; بَكَارَة: مَجْمُوعَةُ بَكَرَات، بَكَرَة

pulley بَكَاسِين (طائر)

snipe بَكَالُورِيَا

baccalaureate بَكَالُورِيُوس

bachelor's degree

bachelor حَامِلُ (شَهَادَةِ) الْبَكَالُورِيُوس

major بَكَاشِي: رَائِد (رُتْبَةُ عَسْكَرِيَّة)

to censure, reproach, rebuke, reprove, بَكَتَ: وَبَّخَ  
 reprimand

bacterium, bacillus بُكَتِيرِيَا

bacterial بُكَتِيرِيَا

bacteria بُكَتِيرِيَا

bundle, pack(age), bag (of بُفْجَة: صُرَّة (مِنَ الثِّيَابِ)  
 clothes)

parsley بَقْدُونَس (نبات)

to cut open, split open, rip open, slit open بَقَّرَ: سَقَّ

cow(s); cattle, bovines بَقَر، بَقَرَة (حيوان)

sea cow بَقَرَة الْبَحْرِ

antelope, addax, oryx بَقَرَة حُلُوب - رَاجِعَ حُلُوب

antelope, addax, oryx بَقَرَة الْوَحْشِ، بَقَرَة وَحْشِيَّة

راعي البَقَر - رَاجِعَ رَاعٍ

bovine, cow, cattle بَقَرِي

beef لَحْمُ بَقَرِي

Bovidae بَقَرِيَّات

box, boxwood بَقْس (شَجَرَة وَحْشِيَّة)

rusk, zwieback بَقْسَمَاط: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكَمَكْ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh بَقْشِيش: حُلُوان، رَاشِيْن

بَقَعَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَقَعَ

to spot, stain, blot, blotch, splotch, smudge بَقَعَ: لَطَخَ

spot, stain, blot, blotch, splotch, smudge; بُقْعَة: لَطَخَة

macule, macula, patch

spot, place, site, locality; plot, lot, area, بُقْعَة: مَكَان

region, tract

blind spot بُقْعَةُ عَمِيَاء (عَلَى شَبَكِيَّةِ الْعَيْنِ)

to grow; to sprout, germinate بَقَلَ: نَبَتَ

legume(s); herb(s), greens, herbaceous بَقَلَ، بَقْلَة

plant(s); vegetable(s)

purslane, بَقْلَة، بَقْلَة حَمَقَاء، بَقْلَة مُبَارَكَة (نبات)

pussley; endive, chicory

hyacinth bean, lablab بَقْلَة بَارِدَة (نبات)

fumitory بَقْلَة الْمَلِك (نبات)

leguminous بَقْلِي

logwood, campeachy wood بَقْم (شَجَرٌ وَحْشِيٌّ)

بقول - رَاجِعَ بَقْل

godwit بَقُونِيَّة (طائر)

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left behind; to بَقِيَ

last, continue, endure, persist, subsist, go on; to

keep on (doing), keep doing, continue to do, go on

بَلَّ: بَلَّلَ، نَدَّى - راجع بَلَّلَ

بَلَّ: شَفِيَ - راجع أَبَلَ

moistening, wetting

بَلَّ: تَبَلَّلَ

بَلَّ: شَفَاءَ - راجع إِبْلَالَ

rather; even; but, yet, however

بَلَّ

بَلَّ: شَفَاءَ - راجع إِبْلَالَ

بَلَّا - راجع إِبْتَلَى

بَلَّى: صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًا - راجع أَبَلَّى

yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly! verily!

بَلَّى: نَعَمْ

بَلَّا: بَدُونِ - راجع بَ

wear; impairment, damage, loss; decay, decomposition, rottenness, deterioration, disintegration, degeneration; erosion, corrosion; shabbiness, raggedness

wear and tear

البَلَى والتَّمَرُّقُ (بالاستِعمال)

affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, distress, trouble, woe; misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity; plague; scourge, evil, curse

bravery, courage, boldness, valor, بَسَالَةٌ (حَسَن): prowess, heroism, gallantry

أَبَلَّى بَلَاءً حَسَنًا - راجع أَبَلَّى

platinum

بَلَاتِين (عنصر)

pellagra

بَلَّاجِرَا (مرض)

بَلَاد - راجع بَلَد

dullness, stupidity, silliness, obtuseness; sluggishness, laziness, indolence, slothfulness, slowness; inactivity; sleepiness

belladonna

بَلَّادُونَة (نبات)

palladium

بَلَّادِيُوم (عنصر)

anacardium, marsh nut

بَلَّادُر (نبات)

cashew

بَلَّادُرْ أَمِيرِكِيٌّ أَوْ غَرَبِيٌّ (نبات)

plasma

بَلَّازِمَا

blood plasma

بَلَّازِمَا الدَّم

plastic(s)

بَلَّاسْتِيك

flagstones, flags, floor tiles, slabs, بَلَّاط: حِجَارَةُ التَّبْلِيطِ  
pavement, paving

tiled floor, pavement, paving, بَلَّاط: أَرْضٌ مُبْلَطَةٌ

bacteriology

عِلْمُ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

bacteriology

بَكْتِيرِيُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

bacteriologic(al)

بَكْتِيرِيُولُوجِي: جَرَائِمِي

bacteriologist

عَالِمُ بَكْتِيرِيُولُوجِي

pectin

بَكْتِين

to get up or rise early (in the morning); to come early (to), be early (at); to do something early or too early or prematurely

young camel

بَكْر: جَمَلٌ صَغِير

firstborn; eldest

بَكْر: مَوْلُودٌ أَوَّل

primipara

بَكْر: حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، بَكْرِيَّةٌ، خَرُوس

virgin, maiden

بَكْر: عَذْرَاء

new, novel, unprecedented; first, virgin

pulley; tackle; reel, spool, bobbin, coil; roller

بَكْرَة، بَكْرَة [ميكانيكا]

trochlea

بَكْرَة، بَكْرَة [تَشْرِيح]

all of them, all without exception

early morning

بَكْرَة: غُدُوَة

early in the morning

بَكْرَة: بَاكِرًا

in the morning and in the evening

بَكْرَة وَعَشِيًّا

firstborn, first, eldest

بَكْرِي: أَوَّلُ الْأَوْلَاد

primogeniture

بَكْرِيَّة: بُكُورَة

primipara

بَكْرِيَّة: حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، بَكْر، خَرُوس

to buckle, clasp, fasten; to button up

بَكَل

buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener, clip

بُكْلَة

to be or become silent, keep silent, hold one's tongue

بَكَم: سَكَتَ

to be or become dumb, mute

بَكَم: خَرَسَ

dumbness, muteness, mutism

بَكَم: خَرَسَ

early, premature, precocious

بُكُور: بَاكِر، مُبَكَّر

earliness, prematureness, precocity

بُكُور: تَبَكُّير

albacore

بُكُورَة (سَك)

primogeniture

بُكُورَة، بُكُورِيَّة

early, premature, precocious

بَكِير: بَاكِر، مُبَكَّر

moisture, humidity; wetness, moist-  
ness, dampness

بَلَّةٌ: نَدَاوَةٌ، بَلَّلَ

زَادَ الطَّيْنَ بِلَّةً - رَاجِعَ طَيْنَ

to dawn; to shine

بَلَجَ: أَشْرَقَ

to be or become happy at, glad at,  
delighted at, pleased with

بَلَجَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِ

(unripe) dates

بَلَجَ (نَبَات)

mussel

بَلَجُ الْبَحْرِ (حَيَوَان)

to stay in, remain in, dwell in, reside in,  
live in, inhabit; to settle (down) at

بَلَدَ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ

to be or become dull, stupid; to be or  
become lazy, sluggish

بُلْدَ: كَانَ بَلِيدًا

to acclimatize, acclimate, adjust, adapt,  
habituate, accustom, season, inure

بَلَّدَ: أَقْلَمَ، عَوَّدَ

country, land; homeland, fatherland; town; city

بَلَدَ

country of origin

بَلَدُ الْمَنَشَأِ

town; city; village; borough; township

بَلْدَةٌ

native, indigenous, home, local, domestic;  
municipal; provincial

بَلْدِيّ

مَجْلِسُ بَلْدِيّ - رَاجِعَ مَجْلِسِ

municipality

بَلْدِيَّةٌ

mayor, head of a municipality

رَئِيسُ الْبَلْدِيَّةِ

to crystallize

بَلَّرَ

lentil(s)

بُلْسُ: عَدَسَ (نَبَات)

elder, elderberry

بَلْسَانُ (نَبَات)

to dress, bandage; to cure, heal, remedy,  
restore to health, make healthy; to  
treat

بَلَسَمَ: ضَمَّدَ، شَفَى، دَاوَى

balm, balsam

بَلَسَمَ

balm of Gilead, balsam of Mecca

بَلَسَمَ مَكَّةَ (نَبَات)

balmy, balsamic

بَلَسَمِيّ

lentil(s)

بُلْسُنُ: عَدَسَ (نَبَات)

heron

بَلَسُونُ: مَالِكُ الْحَزِينِ (طَائِر)

egret

بَلَسُونُ أَيْضَ (طَائِر)

to extort (from), exact (from); to  
racketeer; to rob (of), strip of

بَلَّصَ (هُ مِنْ مَالِهِ)

بَلَّصَ (هُ مِنْ مَالِهِ) - رَاجِعَ بَلَّصَ

paved surface

(royal) palace

بَلَّاط (مَلَكِيّ): قَصْرٌ

(royal) court

بَلَّاط (مَلَكِيّ): مَجْلِسُ الْمَلِكِ

paver, pavior

بَلَّاط: مُبَلِّطٌ

flagstone, flag, floor tile, paving stone, slab

بَلَّاطَةٌ

tombstone, gravestone, headstone

بَلَّاطَةُ الصَّرِيحِ

بَلَّاعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بِالْوَعَةِ

communiqué, bulletin; state-  
ment, declaration; release; announcement, procla-  
mation; notice, notification; communication, mes-  
sage; edict, ordinance

بَلَّاعٌ: بَيَانٌ، إِعْلَانٌ، قَرَارٌ

eloquence, good style

بَلَّاعَةٌ: فَصَاحَةٌ، بَيَانٌ

rhetoric

عِلْمُ الْبَلَّاعَةِ

pellagra

بَلَّاعَرًا (مَرَضٌ)

rhetorical

بَلَّاعِيّ: بَيَانِيّ، بَدِيعِيّ

thistle

بَلَّانُ: نَبَاتٌ كَثِيرُ الشَّوْكِ

stupidity, silliness, fatuousness, idiocy, imbecili-  
ty, foolishness, simplemindedness, feeble-minded-  
ness, weak-mindedness, doltishness, brainlessness,  
thickheadedness

بَلَّاهَةٌ

anxiety, concern, uneasiness,  
disquiet(ude), discomposure, perturbation, per-  
plexity, befuddlement

بَلْبَالٌ: هَمٌّ، إِضْطِرَابٌ

to confuse, disconcert, dis-  
quiet, discompose, disturb, perturb, agitate, upset,  
fluster, flurry, confound, befuddle, perplex, puzzle,  
bewilder; to muddle, jumble up, unsettle, mix up,  
disarrange, disorder, derange, disarray, disorga-  
nize, throw into disorder or confusion; to compli-  
cate

بَلْبَلٌ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الْإِضْطِرَابِ

nightingale, bulbul

بَلْبُلُ (طَائِر)

ortolan

بَلْبُلُ الشَّعِيرِ (طَائِر)

spinning top, peg top, (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ)  
top

بَلْبُلُ: خَذَرُوفٌ (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ)

confusion, chaos, jumble, muddle,  
clutter, upset, mess, mix-up, tangle, disorder, dis-  
organization, disarray, disturbance, hubbub, hug-  
ger-mugger, tumult, turbulence; anxiety, uneasi-  
ness, disquiet(ude), discomposure, perturbation,  
perplexity, befuddlement

بَلْبَلَةٌ: إِضْطِرَابٌ

pintail

بَلْبُولُ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطِّ



climax, reach its highest point, come to a climax, come to a head, peak (up), top (off or out)

to come to a head, reach a crisis or **بَلَغَ السَّيْلُ الرَّبِّيَّ**  
climax; to be or become too aggravated, too critical; to be or become unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, extreme

to affect or influence **بَلَغَ (الْأَمْرُ مِنْ فُلَانٍ) كُلَّ مَبْلَغٍ**  
deeply, penetrate, touch, move

to attain a high **بَلَغَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ (أَوْ فِي الْعِلْمِ) مَبْلَغًا**  
degree of knowledge

to be eloquent **بَلَغَ: كَانَ بَلِيغًا فَصِيحًا**

subsistence

phlegm; expectoration, sputum

phlegmy, phlegmatic

to be piebald, pied, pinto, skew-bald, spotted, dappled

mica

merganser, goosander

wasteland; wild, wilderness, wild land; desert

balcony; veranda

to moisten, wet, bedew; to dabble, **بَلَّلَ: بَلَّ، نَدَّى**  
drench, sparge, sprinkle, spatter, splash

wetness, moistness, dampness; moisture, humidity **بَلَّلَ: بِلَّةً، نَدَاوَةً**

**بَلَّلَ: شَفَاءً - رَاجِعَ إِبْلَالٍ**  
anchovy **بَلَمَ: أَنْشَوْفَةٌ (سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ)**

to be or become stupid, idiotic, imbecilic, imbecile, foolish, empty-headed, simpleminded **بَلَهَ: كَانَ أَهْلَهُ**

**بَلَهَ - رَاجِعَ بَلَاهَةٍ**  
let alone, not to mention, **بَلَهَ: دَعَّ، دَعَكَ مِنْ، دَعَّ عَنْكَ**  
not to speak of, to say nothing of

bilharzia(sis), schistosomiasis **بَلْهَارِيزِيَا (مَرَضٌ)**

**بَلَوَى - رَاجِعَ بَلَاءٍ**

Pluto **بَلَوْتُو [فَلَكَ]**

plutocratic; pultocrat **بَلَوْتُوْقَرَاطِي**

plutocracy **بَلَوْتُوْقَرَاطِيَّة**

plutonium **بَلَوْتُوْنِيَوْم (عَنْصَرٌ)**

extortion, forcible exaction; racket, racketeering; theft, robbery **بَلَصَ: مَصْدَرُ بَلَصَ**

to pave (with flagstones or floor tiles), flag, lay with flags, slab, tile, floor **بَلَّطَ: فَرَشَ بِالْبَلَّاطِ**

ax, hatchet **بَلْطَة: فَاسٌ**

tilapia, cichlid, chromide **بُلْطِي (سَمَكٌ)**

to swallow, gulp (down), gobble, ingurgitate; to swallow up, engulf, gulf, absorb, take in, devour **بَلَعَ، بَلَعَ**

to make swallow **بَلَعَ**

swallowing, gulping, deglutition, gobbling, ingestion; swallowing up, engulfing, absorption, taking in **بَلَعَ**

gulp, swallow; bolus

phagocyte

**بَلْعَمَ [أَحْيَاء]**

**بُلْعَمَ - رَاجِعَ بُلْعُومٍ**

phagocytosis **بَلْعَمَةً [أَحْيَاء]**

phagocytic **بَلْعَمِي [أَحْيَاء]**

pharynx **بُلْعُوم [تَشْرِيح]**

pharyngeal **بُلْعُومِي [تَشْرِيح]**

to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as, attain, hit **بَلَغَ: وَصَلَ إِلَى**

**بَلَغَ (الْفُلَامُ)، بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ، بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ، بَلَغَ مَبْلَغَ الرِّجَالِ**  
to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be or become sexually mature (marriageable, pubescent); to attain manhood, become a man, grow up, become an adult

to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature **بَلَغَ الثَّمَرُ: نَضِجَ**

to amount to, come to, make, reach, add up to, sum to, total, number **بَلَغَ (الْمِقْدَارُ أَوْ الْمَجْمُوعُ) كَذَا**

to come of age, attain or reach legal majority or legal age, become an adult **بَلَغَ سِنَ الرُّشْدِ، بَلَغَ رُشْدَهُ**

to come to one's ears, come to one's knowledge, reach, hear of, get wind of, learn about, come to know about, find out about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to **بَلَغَهُ الْخَبَرُ: نَمَى إِلَيْهِ، عَلِمَ بِهِ**

to take to, lead to, convey to, drive to, steer to **بَلَغَ بِهِ إِلَى: أَوْصَلَهُ إِلَى**

to become serious, grave, critical **بَلَغَ الْأَمْرُ مَبْلَغَ الْجِدِّ**

to culminate, **بَلَغَ الْأَوْجَ أَوْ الْقِمَّةَ أَوْ الذَّرْوَةَ، بَلَغَ مُنْتَهَاهُ**

eloquent; fluent, well-spoken

بَلِغ: فصيح

serious, grave; intense, deep, profound, strong; keen, acute, sharp; violent, extreme, excessive, drastic, severe; considerable, significant, enormous, substantial, great, large, big; far-reaching

بَلِغ: شديد

cool and moist wind or breeze; fresh (air, etc.)

بَلِيل

billion; milliard

بَلْيُون

lowest string of a musical instrument

بَم [موسيقى]

بَم، بَمَاء، بَمَاءٌ، بَمَاءٌ فِيهِ - راجع بـ

بَمَثَابَةٍ - راجع مَثَابَةٌ

بِمُقْتَضَى - راجع مُقْتَضَى

بِمُوجِب - راجع مُوجِب

coffee; coffee beans

بُن

to build, construct, erect, set up, put up, raise, rear; to build up, develop, create, establish, make, form

بَنَى: شَيَّدَ، أُنْشَأَ

to base on, found on, ground on, rest on

بَنَى عَلَى: أَسَّسَ عَلَى

to consummate the marriage with

بَنَى عَلَى زَوْجَتِهِ أَوْ بِهَا

to give a word an indeclinable ending, make indeclinable or uninflected

بَنَى الْكَلِمَةَ

mason; builder

بَنَاء: بَانٍ

constructive, positive

بَنَاء: إِيْجَابِيْ

Freemason, Mason

بَنَاءٌ حُرٌّ: مَاسُونِيْ

building, construction, erection, setting up, putting up, raising, rearing; building up, creation, establishment, making, forming, formation

بَنَاء: تَشْيِيد، إِنْشَاء

بَنَاء: مَبْنَى، بِنَايَةٌ - راجع مَبْنَى

بَنَاء: بِنْيَةٌ - راجع بِنْيَةٌ

بَنَاءٌ تَحْتِيّ - راجع بِنْيَةٌ تَحْتِيَّةٌ

syntax, construction, sentence structure

بِنَاءُ الْجُمْلَةِ: مَاسُونِيَّة

Freemasonry, Masonry

on the basis of, on the ground(s) of, on the strength of, based on, relying on, by virtue of, by authority of, pursuant to, in accordance with, according to

to crystallize

بَلَوْر

crystal

بَلَوْر، بَلَوْر، بَلَوْر، بَلَوْرَة، بَلَوْرَة

rock crystal, transparent quartz

بَلَوْر صَخْرِيْ

crystalloid

بَلَوْرَانِي: شَبِيْهٌ بِالْبَلَوْرِ

crystallization

بَلَوْرَة: مَصْدَرُ بَلَوْر

crystalline, crystal

بَلَوْرِي، بَلَوْرِي

crystallography

عِلْمُ الْبَلَوْرِيَّات

blouse

بَلُوْز، بَلُوْزَة

oak

بَلُوْط (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)

acorn, oak nut

بَلُوْطَة: جَوْزَةُ بَلُوْط

بَلُوْوعَة - راجع بِالُوْوعَة

reaching, arrival; attainment, achievement

بَلُوْغ: وَصُوْل

puberty, (sexual) maturity, adulthood, adolescence; (legal) majority, full age, legal age

بَلُوْغ، سِنَّ الْبَلُوْغ: إِدْرَاك، سِنَّ الرُّشْد (sexual)

maturity, ripeness

بَلُوْغ: نُضْج

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged, tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter; to deteriorate, disintegrate, decay, rot, molder away, decompose, degenerate, spoil; to corrode, erode

بَلِيَ

بَلِيَ بـ - راجع اِبْتَلَى بـ (اِبْتَلَى)

بَلِيَ - راجع بِالٍ

clown, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew

بَلِيَّاتَشُو: مُهْرَج

billiards; pool

بَلِيَار، بَلِيَارْد، بَلِيَارْدُو (لَعْبَةٌ)

cue

عَصَا الْبَلِيَار

marble, taw

بَلِيَّة: بَلَاء، بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاء

بَلِيَّة: كَلَّة

weld, dyer's weed

بَلِيْخَاء (نَبَات)

mignonette, reseda

بَلِيْخَاء عَطْرِیَّة (نَبَات)

dull, stupid, doltish, slow-witted, dense, thick-headed, thick-witted, obtuse, daft, silly; sluggish, slothful, lazy, indolent, inert, inactive, torpid, lumpish, spiritless, exanimate, listless, languid, sleepy, lethargic; slow, slow-moving, slow-motion, slow-paced, slowgoing, snail-paced

بَلِيد

sugar beet	بَنَجْرُ السُّكَّرِ، بَنَجْرُ سُكَّرِي (نبات)
Abraham's balm, chaste-tree	بَنَجْنُكُشْت (نبات)
clause, article, item, paragraph, section; term, provision, stipulation	بَنْد: مَادَّة، فِقْرَة
banner, flag, standard	بَنْد: عَلَم، لَوَاء
penal clause	بَنْدٌ جَزَائِي
optional clause	بَنْدُ الْخِيَار
panda	بَنْدَة (حيوان)
seaport, port, harbor, haven, anchorage	بَنْدَر: مَرْفَأ، مَرْسَى
coastal city	بَنْدَر: مَدِينَة سَاحِلِيَّة
commercial center	بَنْدَر: مَرْكَزٌ تِجَارِي
hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel	بَنْدُق (نبات)
hazelnut, filbert	بَنْدُقَة: وَاحِدَة البَنْدُق
bullet	بَنْدُقَة: رَصَاصَة
rifle, gun, shotgun	بَنْدُوقِيَّة
tomato(es)	بَنْدُورَة (نبات)
pendulum	بَنْدُول: رَقَاصُ السَّاعَة
flag, banner; pennon	بَنْدِيرَة: عَلَم
benzol, benzene	بَنْزُول
gasoline, gas, petrol, benzine; benzene	بَنْزِين
premium gasoline	بَنْزِين مُمْتَنَز
gas station, service station	مَحْطَة بَنْزِين
penicillin	بَنْسِيلِين
pension(e), motel, hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry; boardinghouse	بَنْسِيُون
ring finger	بَنْصِر: الإصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الوُسْطَى وَالْخِنْصِر
point	بَنْط [طِبَاعَة وَبُورْصَة]
trousers, pants, slacks	بَنْطَلُون، بَنْطَال
table tennis, ping-pong	بَنْغ بُونغ: كُرَة الطَّائِلَة
bingo	بَنْغُو (لعبة)
violet	بَنْفَسْج، بَنْفَسْجَة (نبات)
pansy	بَنْفَسْج مُثَلَّثُ الْأَلْوَان (نبات)
violet	بَنْفَسْجِي
ultraviolet	فَوْقَ الْبَنْفَسْجِي

accordingly, thus, hence, therefore, consequently	بِنَاءً عَلَيْهِ
reconstruction, rebuilding	إِعَادَة الْبِنَاء
constructional, constructive, building; structural; formative	بِنَائِي
tomato(es)	بَنْدُورَة (نبات)
fingertips	بَنْان (مفردها بَنَانَة)
at your disposal, at your service, at your command, at your beck and call	طَوْعَ بَنَانِكَ
building, structure, edifice; premises	بِنَايَة
girl; daughter (of someone)	بِنْت: ابْنَة
queen	بِنْت (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِب)
niece	بِنْتُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْت
pebble, small stone	بِنْتُ الْأَرْض: حَصَاة
calamities, misfortunes, disasters, catastrophes	بَنَاتُ بَشَرٍ، بَنَاتُ الدَّهْرِ
stepdaughter	بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
word	بِنْتُ الشَّعْفَة: كَلِمَة
worries, anxieties	بَنَاتُ الصَّدْر، بَنَاتُ اللَّيْلِ
cousin	بِنْتُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْحَالِ أَوْ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْحَالَة
wine	بِنْتُ الْعَنْقُودِ أَوْ الْكَرْمِ أَوْ الْكُرُوم
tear	بِنْتُ الْعَيْن: دَمْعَة
thought, idea, concept, conception, notion, mental image	بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ
poinsettia, spurge, euphorbia	بِنْتُ الْقُنْصُل (نبات)
goddaughter, godchild	بِنْتُ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّة
prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet	بَنَاتُ نَعَشٍ [فَلَك] - رَاجِعُ نَعَشٍ
cockroach	بِنْتُ وَرْدَان: صُرْصُور
coffee	بِنْتُ الْيَمَن
to anesthetize	بَنْج: خَدَّر
anesthetic	بَنْج: مُخَدِّر
henbane, hyoscyamus	بَنْج: نَبَاتُ سَام
red beet, beet	بَنْجَر: شَمَنْدَر (نبات)

diant, dazzling

beauty; splendor, magnificence, gorgeousness, **بَهَاء**  
glory; brilliance, éclat, radiance

Bahai

Bahatism

liar

slanderer, calumniator, traducer

pepper; spice

to astonish, amaze, astound, flabber- **بَهَتَ: بَغَتَ، صَعَقَ**  
gast, bewilder, shock, startle, stun, thunderstrike,  
dumbfound, strike dumbto fabricate lies against, ac- **بَهَتَ: افْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ الكَذِبَ**  
cuse falsely of; to slander, libel, calumniate, de-  
fame, malign, vilify, asperse, traduce, speak evil of**بَهَتَ - راجع بُهَتَ**  
to fade, dim, pale, wan, dull, **بَهَتَ (اللون إلخ): ضَعَفَ**  
wash out, blanch, tarnish, faint, lose brightness or  
luster, grow dim or pale; to bleach, lose color**بَهَتَ: بُهَتَ - راجع بُهَتَ**  
to be or become astonished, **بُهَتَ: دَهَشَ، تَحَيَّرَ، صُعِقَ**  
amazed, astounded, flabbergasted, startled, bewil-  
dered, perplexed, stunned, shocked, aghast, thun-  
derstruck, dumbfounded, speechless**بَهَتَ: بَغَتَ، صَعَقَ - راجع بَهَتَ****بُهَتَ - راجع بُهَتَان**  
slander, calummy, defama- **بُهَتَان: افْتَرَاء، باطل، كَذِب**  
tion, aspersion, vilification, traducement; fabrica-  
tion, false accusation; lie, untruth, falsehood, fal-  
sity**بَهَجَ: أَفْرَحَ - راجع أَتَهَجَ**to be or become beautiful, splendid **بَهَجَ: حَسَنَ****بَهَجَ (ب): فَرِحَ - راجع ابْتَهَجَ (ب)****بَهَجَ: مَسْرُور - راجع بَهَجَ****بَهَجَ: سُرُور، فَرَح**  
joy, delight, happiness, delectation,  
glee, gaiety, mirth, hilarity, cheer(fulness)**بَهَجَ: حُسْن، بَهَاء**  
beauty, grace; splendor, resplen-  
dence**بَهَرَ (البَصَر إلخ)**  
to dazzle, daze, blind; to overwhelm,  
overpower

amethyst

bank

bench; seat

bank of issue

credit bank

savings bank

blood bank

eye bank

central bank

pancreas

banknote

banking, bank

sonship, filiation

filial

my little son

brown

barbel

**بَنْفَش، بَنْفَش: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم****بَنْك: مَصْرَف****بَنْك: مَقْعَد****بَنْكُ الإِصْدَار****بَنْكُ التَّسْلِيف****بَنْكُ التَّوْفِيرِ أَوْ الإِدْخَار****بَنْكُ الدَّم****بَنْكُ العُيُون****بَنْكُ مَرْكَزِي****بَنْكَرِيَّاس [شرح]****بَنْكُونَت****بَنْكِي: مَصْرَفِي****بَنْوَة****بَنْوِي: مَسْؤُوبٌ إِلَى الابْنِ أَوْ الإِبْنَةِ****بُنِي، يَا بُنِي: يَا ابْنِي الصَّغِير****بُنِي (لون)****بُنِي: سَمَكٌ نَهْرِي****بُنِيَان: تَشْيِيد، إِنْشَاء - راجع بِنَاء****بُنِيَان: مَبْنَى، بِنَايَة - راجع مَبْنَى****بُنِيَان: بِنِيَة - راجع بِنِيَة****بِنِيَة: بِنِيَة، بِنِيَة****بِنِيَة: بِنِيَة، بِنِيَة****بِنِيَة: بِنِيَة، بِنِيَة****بِنِيَة: بِنِيَة، بِنِيَة****بِنِيَة: بِنِيَة، بِنِيَة****بِنِيَة: بِنِيَة، بِنِيَة****بِنِيَة: بِنِيَة، بِنِيَة**

calf, lamb, kid

بَهْمَةٌ، بَهْمَةٌ

بَهْوٌ - راجع بَهَا

lobby; foyer; hall; parlor

بَهْوٌ

بَهْوِيٌّ - راجع بَهَا

beautiful, pretty, charming; splendid, gorgeous, glorious, magnificent; brilliant, bright, radiant, shining, dazzling

بَهِيٌّ

بَهِيرٌ: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ - راجع مَبْهُورٌ

happy, glad, delighted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, gay, merry, gleeful

بَهِيحٌ: مَسْرُورٌ

delightful, pleasant, gladdening, cheerful, cheering, happy, bright

بَهِيحٌ: سَارٌّ

charming, graceful, beautiful, splendid, magnificent

بَهِيحٌ: حَسَنٌ، بَهِيٌّ

black, pitch-black, jet-black, ebony

بَهِيمٌ: أَسْوَدٌ

beast, animal, quadruped, brute

بَهِيمَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ

beasts, animals, quadrupeds, brutes; livestock, cattle

بَهَائِمٌ

bestial, beastly, brutish, brute, feral; animal

بَهِيمِيٌّ

bestiality, brutishness, ferocity; animality, animalism

بَهِيمِيَّةٌ

young camel

بَوَّاءٌ: وَلَدُ النَّاقَةِ، جَمَلٌ صَغِيرٌ

to install (in an office), induct (into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate; to appoint (to an office), nominate

بَوَّاءٌ: نَصَّبَ، عَيَّنَ

to put up, lodge, quarter, accommodate; date, house, room, provide lodgings for

بَوَّاءٌ: أَوَى، أَنْزَلَ

to settle (down) at; to stay in, reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit

بَوَّاءٌ: أَقَامَ، نَزَلَ

boa

بَوَاءٌ: أُنْعَى كَثِيرَةٌ

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge, janitor; porter; doorman

بَوَّابٌ: حَارِسٌ، نَاطُورٌ، حَاجِبٌ

pylorus

بَوَّابٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

gate, portal

بَوَّابَةٌ: بَابٌ كَبِيرٌ

pyloric

بَوَّابِيٌّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

stagnation, stagnancy, dullness, depression, recession, slump; unsalability, unmarketability

بَوَّارٌ: كَسَادٌ

fallow land, wasteland, waste

بَوَّارٌ: أَرْضٌ بُورٌ

ruin, destruction

بَوَّارٌ: هَلَكَ

to dazzle, shine, glitter, sparkle

بَهَرَ: أَضَاءَ، تَلَقَّى

to be or become dazzled, dazed; to be or become overwhelmed, overpowered

بَهَرَ (بَصَرُهُ إِلَيْهِ)

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be breathless

بُهِرَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ

to pepper, spice, season

بَهَرَ: طَيَّبَ بِالْبَهَارِ

pant, gasp, breathlessness; apnea; dyspnea, difficult breathing, labored respiration

بُهِرَ: انْقِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ

middle, center, heart

بَهْرَةٌ: وَسْطٌ

to adorn, embellish, ornament, garnish, decorate, deck out, bedeck, dress; to overdecorate, bedizen, prank; to tinsel, spangle

بَهَرَ: زَيَّنَ

to falsify, fake, counterfeit

بَهَرَ: زَيَّفَ

false, sham, fake, phony, spurious, untrue, counterfeit, mimic, mock, bogus, dummy, fictitious, make-believe; vain, worthless; bad, inferior, poor, low-grade

بَهَرَ: زَائِفٌ، بَاطِلٌ، رَدِيءٌ

counterfeit money

بَهَرَ: مَالٌ زَائِفٌ

tinsel, spangle; frippery, cheap finery

بَهَرَ: جَانٌ: خِيُوطٌ بَرَّاقَةٌ

sham splendor, empty show, hollow pomp; showy adornment, cheap ornamentation, gaudy embellishment; showiness, gaudiness, tawdriness, flashiness, garishness

بَهَرَ: بَهْرَجَةٌ

safflower

بَهْرَمٌ، بَهْرَمَانٌ: قِرْطِيمٌ، عَصْفُرٌ

suberous, suberose

بَهْشِيٌّ: فِلِسِّيٌّ

holly, ilex

بَهْشِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to weigh heavily on, oppress, overburden, overload, surcharge

بَهَظَ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرْهَقَ

vitiligo

بَهَقٌ: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ

lichen

بَهَقُ الْحَجَرِ (نَبَاتٌ)

to curse, damn, execrate, imprecate

بَهَلَ: لَعَنَ

acrobat, tumbler, equilibrist, ropewalker, tight-rope walker, ropedancer, funambulist

بَهْلَوَانٌ

acrobatic

بَهْلَوَانِيٌّ

acrobatics

بَهْلَوَانِيَّاتٌ: أَلَاغِيْبٌ أَوْ حَرَكَاتٌ بَهْلَوَانِيَّةٌ

aerobatics

بَهْلَوَانِيَّاتٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

jester, fool, clown, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew

بَهْلُولٌ

ryegrass

بَهْمَى (نَبَاتٌ)

boron	بُورُون [كِيمِيَاء]
trumpet, bugle	بُورِي: بوق
mullet, striped mullet, gray mullet	بُورِي (سَمَك)
mat	بُورِيَّة: حَصِيرَة، حَصِيرَة
pyrites	بُورِيْطْس، بُورِيْطْس [كِيمِيَاء]
boric	بُورِيك [كِيمِيَاء]
boric acid	حَمْضُ البُورِيك [كِيمِيَاء]
to pout; to sulk	بُورَ: أَتَأْتَأَ شَفَتَيْهِ اسْتِيَاءً، عَبَسَ
ice cream	بُوز، بُوزَة: بُوزَة
kissing	بُوس: تَقْبِيل
kiss	بُوسَة: قُبْلَة
bus, autobus	بُوسْتَة - راجع بُوسْتَة
mail, post	بُوسْتَة: باص، أوتوبُوس
bushel	بُوش، بُوش - راجع أوباش
ditch reed	بُوشل: مِكْيَالٌ لِلْحُبُوب
inch	بُوص: (نبات)
compass	بُوصَة: إِنْش
mullein	بُوصْلَة: حَكْ
bulrush	بُوصِير (نبات)
crucible, melting pot	بُوط (نبات)
potentilla, cinquefoil, five-finger	بُوطَاس - راجع بُوتَاس
ice cream	بُوطَة: بُوتَقَة
metatarsal bone	بُوطَنْطَلَة (نبات)
spore	بُوظَة: حَلَوَى مُثَلَّجَة، مَثْلُوجَات
zoospore	بُوع [تَشْرِيح]
conidium	بُوع
endospore	بُوعٌ حَيَوَانِي
ascospore	بُوعٌ خَارِجِي
zygospore	بُوعٌ دَاخِلِي
pycnidium	بُوعٌ رَقِي
	بُوعٌ لَاقِحِي
	بُوعٌ مَغْلَف

hell, perdition	دَارُ البَوَار: جَهَنَّم
hemorrhoids, piles	بَوَاسِطَة - راجع واسِطَة
hemorrhoidal	بَوَاسِير
trumpeter, bugler, cornetist	بَوَاق: النَّافِخُ فِي البُوق
polyuria	بُوال، بُوَالَة: غَرَارَة البُول
to divide into chapters or sections; to classify, categorize, tabulate, arrange, sort (out), assort, group, grade	بَوَّب: صَنَّفَ - بَوَّبَ
flycatcher	بُوبَانَة (طائر)
poplin	بُوبْلِين (قماش)
potash	بُوتَاس: أَشْجَان
caustic potash, potassium hydroxide	بُوتَاس كَاو
potassium	بُوتَاسِيُوم [كِيمِيَاء]
butane	بُوتَان (غاز)
crucible, melting pot	بُوتَقَة
(spark) plug	بُوجِيه: شَمْعَة الإِشْعَال
divulgence, disclosure, revealing, revelation, revealment, uncovering	بُوح (ب): إِفْشَاء
powder	بُودْرَة: ذُرُور
crucible, melting pot	بُودَقَة: بُوتَقَة
Buddhist	بُودِي
Buddhism	بُودِيَّة، البُودِيَّة
to let lie fallow, leave uncultivated or unsown	بُور (الأَرْض)
fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild	بُور
wasteland, waste, fallow land	أَرْض بُور
borate	بُورات: مِلْحُ حَمْضِ البُورِيك
bourgeois	بُورْجُوازي
bourgeoisie	بُورْجُوازيَّة
porcelain, china	بُورْسِيلِين: صِينِي، خَزَف
stock exchange, stock market, exchange, bourse	بُورْصَة: مَصْفَق
borax	بُورَق [كِيمِيَاء]
bornite	بُورْنِيْت (معدن)

uric, urinary, urinous

بُولِي

urinary system

جَهَازُ بُولِي

uric acid

حامِضُ بُولِي، حَمَضُ بُولِي

حَصَاةُ بُولِيَّة - راجع حَصَاة

(urinary) bladder, vesica

مَثَانَةُ بُولِيَّة

police, policemen, police force

بُوليس: شُرْطَة، ضَابِطَة

policeman, (police) officer

بُوليس، رَجُلُ بُوليس: شُرْطِي

vice squad

بُوليسُ الْأَدَابِ أَوْ الْأَخْلَاقِ

military police

بُوليسُ حَرْبِي أَوْ عَسْكَرِي

secret agent, detective, sleuth; secret

بُوليسُ سِرِّي

police, secret service, detective squad

traffic police

بُوليسُ الْمُرُورِ أَوْ السَّيْرِ

police commissioner, commissioner of police

مَأْمُورُ بُوليس

police station; police post

مَرْكَزُ بُوليس

police; detective

بُوليسي

police state

دَوْلَةُ بُوليسِيَّة

detective story

رَوَايَةُ بُوليسِيَّة

police dog

كَلْبُ بُوليسي

policy, insurance policy

بُوليسَة (تَأْمِين)

bill of lading

بُوليسَة شَحْن

policyholder

حَامِلُ بُوليسَة تَأْمِين

boletus

بُولِيطُس (نبات)

polymer

بُوليمِر [كِيمِيَاء]

bowling

بُولِينِغ (لَعْبَة)

owl

بُوم، بُوْمَة (طَائِر)

pummello

بُومَلَة، بُوْمَلِي: لَيْمُونٌ كَبِير (نبات)

difference, disparity, discrepancy, dissimilarity, contrast

بُون: فَرْق، تَبَايُن

distance; interval; remoteness, farness

بُون: مَسَافَة، بُعْد

بُون - راجع بُون

drops, candy, bonbon

بُونْبُون

bohemian

بُوْهِيْمِي

bohemianism

بُوْهِيْمِيَّة

بُوْغَة - راجع بُوْغ

straits, narrows

بُوْغَااز: مَضِيق

bugloss, anchusa

بُوْغُلُصْن (نبات)

buffet, sideboard, credenza

بُوْفِيه: خَوَان

to trumpet, bugle, toot, blow the horn or trumpet, sound the bugle

horn, trumpet, bugle, cornet, euphonium, tuba

horn

بُون: زَمْوَر، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيه

megaphone

بُون: مُكَبِّرُ لِلصَوْتِ مَخْرُوطِي الشَّكْلِ

mouthpiece, spokesman, speaker; trumpeter; agent

whelk

بُون: حَلَزُونٌ بَحْرِي كَبِير

(fallopian) tube, salpinx, oviduct

mug, drinking cup

بُونْقَال: كُوبٌ لِلشَّرْبِ

tubal

بُونْقِي [تَشْرِيح]

sarracenia, pitcher plant

بُوْقِيَّة (نبات)

hornbill

بُونْقِير (طَائِر)

elm

بُونْقِصَا (شَجَرٌ وَخْشِيه)

poker

بُونْكَر: لُعْبَةُ قِمَارٍ بُونْكَرِ اللَّعِبِ

bauxite

بُونْكْسِيْت: صَخْرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنْهُ الْأَلُومِينِيُوم

to urinate, micturate, make water

urine

بُون

albuminuria

بُونُ زُلَالِي

retention of urine; anuria, anuresis

إِحْتِيَاَسُ الْبُولِ

diabetes

دَاءُ الْبُولِ السُّكْرِيِّ

سَلْسُ الْبُولِ - راجع سَلْس

urethra, urinary tract or canal

مَجْرَى الْبُولِ

urate

بُولَات: مِلْحُ الْحَامِضِ الْبُولِي

steel

بُولَاد: فُولَاد

urea, carbamide

بُولَة: مَادَّةٌ مُتَبَلِّرَةٌ تَكُونُ فِي الْبُولِ

boulevard, thoroughfare, highway

بُونْفَار

bowling

بُولِنِغ (لَعْبَة)

polo

بُولُو (لَعْبَة)

- بَيَان: إظهار، إيضاح - راجع تبيين  
 بَيَانٌ بِأَسَاءِ رُكَّابِ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ أَوْ حُمُولَتِهَا - manifest  
 بَيَانُ الْوَقَائِعِ [قانون] memorial, statement of facts  
 عَطْفُ بَيَانٍ [لغة] explicative or explanatory apposition  
 عِلْمُ الْبَيَان rhetoric  
 غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْبَيَانِ (أَنَّ) it goes without saying (that); it is self-evident, obvious, unquestionable, undeniable, indisputable  
 بَيَان: بَيَانُو (آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّة) piano, pianoforte  
 بَيَانَات: مَعْلُومَات، حَقَائِق data, information, facts  
 بَيَانُو (آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّة) piano, pianoforte  
 عَارِضٌ (أَوْ لَاعِبٌ) الْبَيَانُو pianist  
 بَيَانِي: بَلَاغِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْبَيَان rhetorical  
 بَيَانِي: إِيضَاحِي illustrative, clarifying, demonstrative, explanatory, expository  
 بَيَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّسُومِ أَوْ الْخُطُوطِ الْبَيَانِيَّة graphic  
 رَسْمٌ (خَطٌّ، جَدْوَلٌ) بَيَانِي graph, diagram, chart  
 بَيْتِي environmental  
 بَيْتِيَّات، عِلْمُ الْبَيْتِيَّات ecology  
 بَيْتِيَّة: غُلُوبٌ pipe  
 بَيْتٌ (خِطَّةٌ أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ أَوْ أَمْرًا الْخ) to contrive, scheme, plot, intrigue; to hatch, brood; to premeditate; to harbor, hide, conceal  
 بَيْتٌ: أَبَاتٌ، أَوَى to lodge, put up for the night  
 بَيْتٌ [شَطْرَنَج] to castle  
 بَيْتٌ: مَنْزِلٌ، مَسْكَنٌ house, home, apartment, flat, residence, domicile, dwelling, place, abode, habitation  
 بَيْتٌ: أَسْرَةٌ family, household, house  
 بَيْتٌ: غِطَاءٌ، قِرَاب case, casing, cover(ing), housing, sheath, box  
 بَيْتُ الْإِبْرَةِ compass  
 بَيْتُ الْأَدَبِ، بَيْتُ الْخَلَاء toilet, water closet, W.C., bathroom, men's room, ladies' room  
 بَيْتُ الْأُمَّة parliament, people's assembly or council  
 بَيْتٌ جَاهِز prefabricated house, prefab  
 الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ، الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ: الْكَعْبَةُ the Kaaba

- بُويَا paint; shoe polish  
 بُويَجِي: مَاسِحُ الْأَخْذِيَةِ bootblack, shoeblack  
 بُويَضَة - راجع بُيَضَة  
 بُويَع - راجع بَايَع  
 بُويَغ: بُوَيْغٌ صَغِيرٌ microspore; sporidium  
 بَيْتَة: مُحِيطٌ، وَسَطٌ، environment, surroundings, milieu  
 setting; medium; ambience  
 عِلْمُ الْبَيْتَةِ ecology  
 بَيَّاح (سَمَك) mullet, striped mullet, gray mullet  
 بَيَّادَة: الْجُنُودُ الْمُشَاة infantry, infantry soldiers  
 بَيَّارَة: بُسْتَانٌ بُرْتَقَال orange grove  
 بَيَّاض: ضِدُّ سَوَاد whiteness, white  
 بَيَّاض: قَرَاغ blank, (empty) space, blank space  
 بَيَّاضُ الْبَيْض albumen, white (of egg)  
 بَيَّاضُ الْعَيْنِ white (of the eye)  
 بَيَّاضٌ لَطْلَاءُ الْجُدْرَان whitewash  
 بَيَّاضُ النَّهَار daylight  
 بَيَّاضُ الْوَجْهِ fine character; good reputation  
 بَيَّاضَات: أَغْطِيَّةٌ وَمَلَابِس white goods, linen(s), linen goods  
 بَيَّاضَ الْيَوْمِ وَسَوَادَ اللَّيْلِ day and night, by day and by night, (a)round-the-clock  
 بَيَّاضٌ، مُنْصَرِّحٌ in blank  
 بَيَّاضٌ، مُنْصَرِّحٌ blank, unmarked; in blank  
 بَيَّاضٌ، مُنْصَرِّحٌ carte blanche  
 بَيَّاضٌ، مُنْصَرِّحٌ خَتْمٌ عَلَى بَيَّاضٍ  
 بَيَّاضٌ، مُنْصَرِّحٌ شَيْكٌ عَلَى بَيَّاضٍ  
 بَيَّاع - راجع بَيَّاع  
 بَيَّاع - راجع بَايَع  
 بَيَّان: تَصْرِيح statement, declaration, announcement; release  
 بَيَّان: بَلَاغ communiqué, bulletin; announcement, proclamation; notice; manifesto  
 بَيَّان: تَقْرِير report, memorandum, account, statement; representation; release  
 بَيَّان: لَائِحَة، فِهْرَس index; catalog, list, register, roll; inventory  
 بَيَّان: أُسْلُوب style, diction  
 بَيَّان: بَلَاغَة eloquence, good style



baseball; softball	يَبْطَرِي: مِنَ أَلْعَابِ الْكُرَةِ
bison	يَبْطَرِي (حَيَوَان)
aconite, monkshood, wolfsbane	يَبْطَرِي: نَبَاتٌ سَامٌّ
to whiten, make white or whiter	يَبْطَرِي: جَعَلَهُ أَبْيَضَ
to tin, tinplate	يَبْطَرِي: الْآنِيَّةُ النُّحَاسِيَّةُ
to whitewash	يَبْطَرِي: الْجِدَارَ الْخَبْثَ بِمَادَّةٍ مُبْيَضَةٍ
to bleach, blanch, discharge	يَبْطَرِي: الْقَمَاشَ وَنَحْوَهُ
to make a fair copy of	يَبْطَرِي: الْكِتَابَةَ أَوْ الْمَقَالَ
may God make him happy!	يَبْطَرِي: اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
eggs	يَبْطَرِي
soft-boiled eggs	يَبْطَرِي: بَرَشْتُ
hard-boiled eggs	يَبْطَرِي: مَسْلُوقٌ
fried eggs	يَبْطَرِي: مَقْلِيٌّ
scrambled eggs	يَبْطَرِي: مَقْلِيٌّ مَمْزُوجٌ صَفَاؤُهُ بَيَاضُهُ
	يَبْطَرِي: رَاجِعْ أَبْيَضَ
	يَبْطَرِي: رَاجِعْ يَبْطَرِي
egg	يَبْطَرِي: وَاحِدَةُ الْبَيْضِ
testicle, testis, spermary	يَبْطَرِي: خُصِيَّةٌ
helmet	يَبْطَرِي: خُوْدَةٌ
	يَبْطَرِي: يَبْطَرِي - رَاجِعْ يَبْطَرِي
an impossible thing; something that happens once in a lifetime; extremely rare	يَبْطَرِي: الْبَيْضَةُ الْدَائِكُ
in broad daylight	فِي بَيْضَةِ النَّهَارِ
oval, ovate, ovoid, egg-shaped, elliptical	يَبْطَرِي
	يَبْطَرِي: رَاجِعْ يَبْطَرِي
farrier	يَبْطَرِي: عَامِلٌ يُنْعِلُ الْخَيْلَ
veterinarian	يَبْطَرِي: طَبِيبٌ يَبْطَرِي
to horseshoe, shoe a horse, fit with a horseshoe	يَبْطَرِي: الْحِصَانَ: نَعْلُهُ
farriery	يَبْطَرِي: تَنْعِيلُ الدَّوَابِّ
veterinary medicine	يَبْطَرِي: طَبُّ يَبْطَرِي
veterinary	يَبْطَرِي
veterinary medicine	طَبُّ يَبْطَرِي
veterinarian	طَبِيبٌ يَبْطَرِي

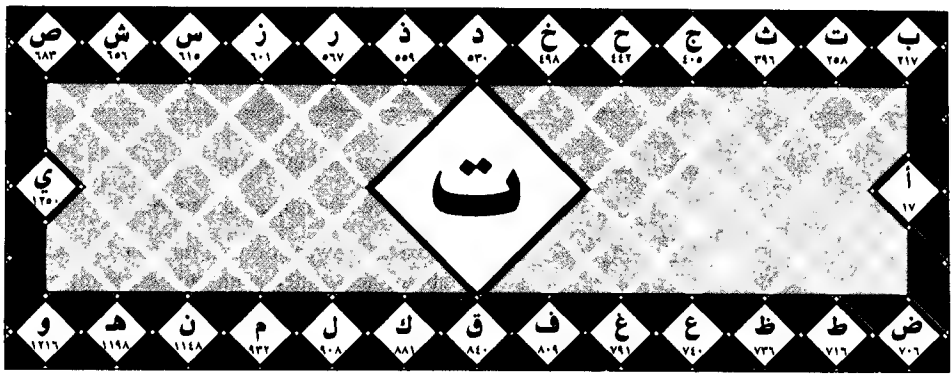
brothel, bordello, bawdy house, whorehouse, house of prostitution	بَيْتُ الدَّعَاةِ، بَيْتُ الْبَغَاةِ
marital house, conjugal home	بَيْتُ الزَّوْجِيَّةِ
dermoid cyst	بَيْتُ شَعْرٍ [طَب]
tent	بَيْتُ شَعْرٍ: خَيْمَةٌ
verse, line (of poetry)	بَيْتُ شَعْرٍ، بَيْتٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ
cobweb, web, spiderweb	بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
essence, quintessence, core, pith, gist, substance	بَيْتُ الْقَصِيدِ
treasury, exchequer	بَيْتُ الْمَالِ
Jerusalem	بَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسِ، الْبَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسُ: الْقُدْسُ
business establishments, commercial houses, firms, institutions	بُيُوتَاتُ تِجَارِيَّةٍ
	أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ - رَاجِعْ أَهْلَ
domestic, house, home, family, household; homemade; private	بَيْتِي: مَنْزِلِي
domestic(ated), tame(d)	بَيْتِي: دَاجِنٌ، أَلِيفٌ
beige, ecru, light tan	بَيْج (لَوْن)
pajamas, pajama	بَيْجَامَا، بَيْجَامَةٌ
desert; wilderness, wild	بَيْدَاء: صَحْرَاء
pedagogic(al)	بِيدَاغُوجِي
pedagogy	بِيدَاغُوجِيَا
but, yet, however, still, nevertheless, on the other hand	بِيدَانْ
threshing floor	بِيدَر
beaver	بِيدَسْتَر: قُنْدُوسٌ (حَيَوَان)
pawn (in chess)	بِيدَق، بِيدَقُ (الشَّطْرَنْج)
beer	بِيرَة: جَمْعٌ
brewery	مَصْنَعُ الْبِيرَةِ
flag, banner, standard	بِيرَق: عَلَمٌ
standard-bearer, color-bearer	بِيرَقْدَار: حَامِلُ الْبِيرَقِ
bureaucratic	بِيرُوقْرَاطِي
bureaucracy	بِيرُوقْرَاطِيَّةٌ
beret	بِيرِيه: قَلَنْسُوءَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ مُسَطَّحَةٌ
peso	بِيرُو (عَمَلَةٌ)

bicarbonate	بيكربونات
sodium bicarbonate	بيكربونات الصوديوم
bikini	بيكينى: ثوب سباحة للسيدات مؤلف من قطعتين
hematuria	بيلة دموية (مرض)
elder, balm	بيلسان (شجر)
lunatic asylum, insane asylum, mental hospital	بيمارستان: مستشفى الأمراض العقلية
to show, demonstrate, manifest, display, exhibit, present, bring into view; to bring to light, reveal, disclose, uncover, expose; to clarify, make clear; to explain, expound, elucidate, illustrate, shed light upon; to indicate, state, set forth	بين: أظهر، أوضح
clear, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious, patent, conspicuous, visible, apparent, marked, unmistakable, intelligible, lucid, explicit, express	بين: ظاهر، جلي، واضح
separation, division, disunion, disunity	بين: فُرقة
enmity, hostility, animosity, antagonism; dissension, discord, disagreement	بين: ذات البين: عداوة، خلاف
between; among; amidst; through	بين
medium, middling, mediocre, just fair, not bad, so-so, neither very good nor very bad; betwixt and between, in an intermediate position	بين: بين
while, as, during (the time that), at the time that, at the time of, in the course of	بينما، بينما: أثناء، خلال
while, whereas, when on the other hand, while on the contrary	بينما، بينما: في حين (أن)
from time to time, now and then, once in a while, occasionally, at times, sometimes	بين وقت وآخر، بين حين وآخر، بين الآونة والأخرى
with him, in his possession, in his hands, under his control	بين يديه: معه، في حيازته
before him, in his presence	بين يديه: أمامه
between ourselves, between you and me, as a secret	في ما بيننا
evidence, proof	بيننا - راجع بين
testimonial proof or evidence; testimony	بينته: إثبات، دليل
	بينته شخصية (بشهادة شهود)

sale, selling, vendition	بيع
fraudulent sale	بيع احتيالي
retail	بيع بالتجزئة أو المفروق أو القطاعي
clearance, clearance sale, sale	بيع التصفية
installment sale, sale in (or by) installments	بيع بالتقسيت
execution sale	بيع تنفيذي
forced sale	بيع جبري
wholesale	بيع الجملة، بيع بالجملة
optional sale	بيع الخيار
sale on credit	بيع بالدين، بيع النسيئة
sale on approval	بيع بشرط الاستحسان
sale, public sale	بيع علني
judicial sale	بيع قضائي
auction, sale by auction, public sale, public auction, vendue	بيع بالمزاد (العلني)
conditional sale	بيع مشروط
hawking, peddling, peddlery	بيع بالمنداة، بيع التجوال أو التجول
cash sale	بيع نقدي
for sale, on sale	للبيع، برسم البيع
resale, reselling	إعادة البيع
vending machine	آلة بيع
salable	قابل للبيع
homage, pledge of allegiance	بيعة: مبايعة
sale; commercial transaction, business deal	بيعة: عملية بيع، صفقة
(good) bargain, favorable transaction or deal	بيعة رابحة
into the bargain	على البيعة
church	بيعة: كنيسة النصارى
synagogue	بيعة: كنيس اليهود
vetch	بيعة، بيقة (نبات)
bey	بيك، بيك: بك (لقب)
compass(es), dividers	بيكار: بركار، برجل
pika	بيكة (حيوان)

butane	بُوتَان، بُوتِين (غاز)
biotin	بُيُوتِين (فيتامين)
pyorrhea	بُيُورِيَّة: إلتِهَابُ اللُّثَّةِ
oviparous, egg-laying, producing eggs	بُيُوض
biologic(al)	بُيُولُوجِي: أَحْيَائِيّ
biologist	عَالِمُ بُيُولُوجِيّ
biology	بُيُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ
small house	بُيُوت: بُيُوتٌ صَغِيرٌ
ovum, egg; ovule	بُيُوضَة [أَحْيَاء]
ovular	بُيُوضِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْبُيُوضَةِ

circumstantial evidence	بَيِّنَةٌ ظَرْفِيَّةٌ
evidence in writing, literal proof	بَيِّنَةٌ كِتَابِيَّةٌ
to be fully aware of, well-informed	كَانَ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ
about, acquainted with, abreast with, on top of	بِينْغُ بُونْغُ: كُرَةُ الطَّاوَلَةِ
table tennis, ping-pong	بِينْغُو (لَعْبَةٌ)
bingo	بِينْغَا - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ
	بِينُونَةِ: فُرْقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ
bey	بَيْه: بِك (لَقَب)
stale, old	بُيُوت: بَائِت



notice of; to study, examine; scrutinize, inquire into  
to look for, search for

تَابِعَ: بَحَثَ عَنْ

to agree with someone on  
or in, concur with someone in

تَابِعَ فَلَانًا عَلَى: وَافَقَهُ عَلَى

to continue one's studies, study, attend  
classes

تَابِعَ دُرُوسَهُ

to prosecute, sue, bring suit  
against, take legal action against

تَابِعَ قَضَائِيًّا أَوْ قَانُونِيًّا

following, succeeding, subsequent,  
sequent

تَابِعَ: تَالٍ، لَاحِقٍ

attached, added, appended,  
annexed, joined, subjoined

تَابِعَ: مُضَافٌ، مَضْمُونٌ

appurtenant, appendant, acces-  
sory, auxiliary, ancillary, supplementary, subsidi-  
ary; accompanying, attendant, collateral, concomi-  
tant

تَابِعَ: إِضَافِيٌّ، مُلْحَقٌ

appendage, adjunct, ap-  
purtenance; addition, addendum, annex, attach-  
ment, appendix, supplement

تَابِعَ: مُلْحَقٌ، إِضَافَةٌ، دَلِيلٌ

secondary, minor, subsidiary, tributary,  
accessory, ancillary, sub-, side

تَابِعَ: ثَانَوِيٌّ، ثَانَوِيٌّ

subordinate, subaltern, infe-  
rior; subject, vassal; under someone, under some-  
one's control (authority, command); dependent;  
subsidiary; heteronomous

تَابِعَ: خَاضِعٌ، مَرْؤُوسٌ

servant, retainer, follower, factotum

تَابِعَ: خَادِمٌ

follower, adherent, partisan, disciple

تَابِعَ: نَصِيرٌ

subject, national, citizen

تَابِعَ: مُوَاطِنٌ

function

تَابِعَ [رياضيات ومنطق]

appositive; apposition

تَابِعَ [لغة]

to watch, observe, see,  
look closely at; to mark, pay attention to, take

تَابِعَ: رَاقِبٌ، لَاحِظٌ، دَرَسَ

by

تَبَّ: حَرْفُ جَرٍّ لِلْقَسَمِ

by God

تَالَهُ

repentant, repenting, penitent, contrite

تَائِبٌ: نَادِمٌ

تَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَاقٍ

straying, wandering, roaming, roving,  
errant, erratic, lost, stray, astray

تَائِهٌ: ضَالٌّ

proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious,  
conceited

تَائِهٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ

absentminded, distracted, distraight,  
abstracted

تَائِهٌ: شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ

to repent, be or become penitent

تَابَ: نَدِمَ

to repent, turn from sin; to re-  
nounce, forswear, forsake

تَابَ عَنْ مَعْصِيَةٍ

to turn to God in repentance

تَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

to forgive, pardon

تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ: غَفَرَ لَهُ

to refuse, decline, reject, turn down

تَأَبَّى: رَفَضَ

to be or become permanent,

تَأَبَّدَ الشَّيْءُ: صَارَ أَبَدِيًّا

lasting, eternal, everlasting

تَأَبَّدَ الْحَيَوَانُ - رَاجِعٌ أَبَدٌ

to carry under one's arm; to put one's arm  
around

تَأَبَّطَ

to continue, go on, carry  
on, proceed; to continue to do, keep doing, keep  
on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, persist in, per-  
severe in, stick to, adhere to; to resume, recom-  
mence, renew, begin again

تَابِعَ: اسْتَمَرَّ، وَاصَلَ، اسْتَأْنَفَ

to follow; to pursue, follow  
up; to chase, trail, track, trace, run after, go after

تَابِعَ: تَبَعَ، لَاحِقٌ، تَعَقَّبَ

to watch, observe, see,  
look closely at; to mark, pay attention to, take

تَابِعَ: رَاقَبَ، لَاحِظٌ، دَرَسَ

to pursue, follow, chase, تَأْتِر: تَتَبَعَ، تَعَقَّبَ، لَاحَقَ  
track, trace, trail

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow the تَأْتِر: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
example of

(state of) being influenced or affected or تَأْتِر: اِنْفَعَال  
impressed; passivity; emotion, affection, affectivity; agitation, excitement, stimulation

sensitivity, sensibility, excitability تَأْتِر: حَسَّاسِيَّة

feeling, sensation, perception تَأْتِر: اِحْسَاس

impressionistic; impressionist تَأْتِرِي: اِنْطِبَاعِي

impressionism تَأْتِرِيَّة: اِنْطِبَاعِيَّة

تَأْتِل: تَأَصَّلَ، كَانَ رَاسِخًا - رَاجِعَ اُتَّل  
تَأْتِلَ (المَال) - رَاجِعَ اُتَّلَ (المَال)

to shun (avoid, turn from, abstain تَأْتِم: تَجَنَّبَ اِلِمْ  
from) sin

furnishing تَأْيِث: تَزْوِيْدٌ بِالْاَثَاثِ اَوْ الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ

effect, influence; impact, bearing; تَأْيِثِر: مَفْعُوْلٌ، اَثَرٌ  
action

impression, impress, effect; impact, تَأْيِثِر: وَفَعٌ  
bearing

effectiveness, efficacy, efficiency تَأْيِثِر: مَفْعَالِيَّة

influence, sway, authority, power, تَأْيِثِر: نَفُوْدٌ، سُلْطَةٌ  
leverage, clout

induction تَأْيِثِر: حَتَّ [فِيْزِيَاء]

side effect, side reaction تَأْيِثِر: جَانِبِيٌّ

crown تَاج (الْمَلِكِ اِلِخ)

corona تَاج [تَشْرِيحُ وَفْلِك]

miter تَاجُ الْاَسْفُف

crown تَاجُ الضَّرْس (اَوْ بَدِيْلُ صِنَاعِي لَهُ)

capital, chapter تَاجُ الْعُمُوْد

to burn, blaze, flame, in- تَاجَّج: اِلْتَهَبَ، اِسْتَعْلَى، اِنْقَدَدَ  
flame, deflagrate

burning, blaze, flame, deflagration تَاجَّج

to trade (in), carry on trade (in), traffic (in), تَاجَرَ (بِ)  
deal (in), do business (in); to sell, merchandise,  
handle; to commercialize

merchant, dealer, trader, tradesman; business- تَاجِر  
man

[فلك] satellite, moon

satellite (state or country), de- دَوْلَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ، بَلَدٌ تَابِعٌ  
pendent state or territory, vassal state (or country),  
dependency

subsidiary مُوَسَّسَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ

nationality, citizenship تَابِعِيَّة: جَنَسِيَّة

تابِعِيَّة: خُضُوْع - رَاجِعَ تَبِيعِيَّة

spice, condiment; seasoning; dressing تَابِل (جِ تَوَابِل)

painting, picture; tableau, tableau vivant تَابِلُوهُ

to be far above; to remain تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ  
aloof from, turn away from

coffin, casket تَابُوْتُ (الْمَيِّتِ)

sarcophagus تَابُوْتُ حَجَرِيٍّ: نَاوُوسٌ

box, case, chest, coffer تَابُوْتُ: صُنْدُوْقٌ

ark (of the covenant) تَابُوْتُ الْعَهْدِ

eternization, perpetuation, immortal- تَأْيِيْد: تَحْلِيْدٌ  
ization

pollination تَأْيِيْر: تَلْقِيْحٌ، مَصْدَرٌ اَبْرٌ

eulogy, funeral oration; commemoration تَأْيِيْن

eulogistic; commemorative تَأْيِيْنِي

حَفْلَةٌ تَأْيِيْنِيَّة - رَاجِعَ حَفْلَةٌ

تَأْتَا: تَأْتَا

to arise from, result from, تَأْتَى مِنْ اَوْ عَنْ: نَشَأَ، نَتَجَ  
stem from, originate from, spring from, derive  
from, issue from

to result in, end تَأْتَى عَنْ: اَدَّى اِلَى، اِنْتَهَى اِلَى اَوْ بِ  
in, end with

to be or become easy, facile, feasi- تَأْتَى الْاَمْرُ: تَسَهَّلَ -  
ble, attainable; to go well

stammer(ing), stutter(ing) تَأْتَا: تَأْتَا

to be furnished تَأْتَتْ: اُتِّتْ، زُوِّدَ بِالْاَثَاثِ اَوْ الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ

to succeed, prosper تَأْتَتْ: نَجَحَ

to be or become wealthy, rich تَأْتَتْ: اِغْنَى

to be affected, influenced, acted تَأْتَر (بِ اَوْ لَوْ اَوْ مِنْ)  
upon, be passive; to be impressed, moved,  
touched, stimulated, excited

تَأْتَر: شَمَرَ

backwardness, underdevelopment, retardation

default, failure to pay on time, being in arrears

to border on or upon, abut on or upon, adjoin, neighbor, touch, be contiguous with, be next to, lie in contact with  
تَأخِير: تأجيل  
putting off

retardation, hindrance, impeding, obstruction, holding up, blocking  
تَأخِيرُ السَّاعَةِ  
setting back, putting back

to be performed, carried out; to be discharged, settled  
تَأْدَى: نُفِّذَ، قُضِيَ

to get ready; to be ready, be prepared  
تَأْدَى: اسْتَعَدَّ

to be conveyed to  
تَأْدَى إِلَى: نُقِلَ إِلَى

to arrive at, reach, get to  
تَأْدَى إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى

تَأْدَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى - رَاجِعَ أَدَّى إِلَى

to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken; to be well-disciplined  
تَأَدَّبَ: كَانَ مُهَذَّبًا، تَهَذَّبَ

to educate oneself, study  
تَأَدَّبَ: تَقَفَّ نَفْسَهُ، دَرَسَ

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, model after, take after  
تَأَدَّبَ بِأَدَبِهِ: اقْتَدَى بِهِ

تَأَدَّبَ: تَهَذَّبَ، كَيَّاسَةً، لِيَاقَةِ - رَاجِعَ أَدَبَ

deliberateness, slowness  
تَوَدَّة: تَأَنَّنَ

deliberately, slowly, unhurriedly, without haste  
تَأَدَّبَ: تَوَدَّدَ، بَتَأَنَّنَ، عَلَى مَهَلٍ

education, refinement, polishing, cultivation, culture, discipline, disciplining  
تَأْدِيب: تَهْدِيب

discipline, disciplining, chastisement, (disciplinary) punishment  
تَأْدِيب: مُعَاقِبَةٌ

disciplinary; punitive  
تَأْدِيبِي

مَجْلِسَ تَأْدِيبِي - رَاجِعَ مَجْلِسَ

تَأْدِيَّة - رَاجِعَ أَدَاءَ

to suffer (or incur) damage or injury, be harmed, be hurt, be wronged  
تَأْدَى: أَصَابَهُ الْأَذَى

to be someone's contemporary or comrade or peer  
تَأَرَّبَ: كَانَ رِثْبَةً

once  
تَأَرَّة: مَرَّةً

wholesaler, wholesale dealer  
تَاجِرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

retailer, retail dealer  
تَاجِرُ الْمُفْرَقِ أَوْ التَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقَطَاعِي

white slaver  
تَاجِرُ الرِّقِّقِ الْأَبْيَضِ

salable, marketable; selling well, in demand, popular, hot (merchandise, goods, items, etc.)  
بِضَاعَةٌ تَاجِرَةٌ

to be postponed, deferred, put off, delayed, adjourned  
تَأَجَّلَ: أَجَّلَ، أَرْجَى

coronary; coronal; mitral  
تَاجِي

coronary occlusion or thrombosis  
إِنْسِدَادُ تَاجِي

coronary artery, coronary  
شِرْيَانُ تَاجِي

lighting, kindling, inflaming, inflammation; setting ablaze, stoking, stirring up  
تَاجِيج: مَصْدَرُ أَجَّحَ

letting, letting out, renting out, leasing, hiring out, rental, hire; lease  
تَاجِير

charter, chartering  
تَاجِيرُ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ إلخ

subleasing, subletting, underletting; sublease  
تَاجِيرٌ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

rental (value..)  
تَاجِيرِي

postponement, deferment, putting off, delay(ing), adjournment  
تَاجِيل: إِرْجَاءٌ

to be easy, facile, possible, feasible, attainable, obtainable  
تَاح: تَيْسَرَ، تَسَهَّلَ، تَهَيَّأَ

to be foreordained, predestined, predetermined  
تَاح: قُدِّرَ

fraternization, brotherly association, fraternal or friendly terms; fraternity, brotherliness  
تَآخَر (التَّآخِي)

to fraternize, associate or mingle as brothers or on fraternal terms, be on fraternal or friendly terms  
تَآخَى

to be late; to tarry, linger, delay; to lag, fall behind, stay behind  
تَأَخَّرَ: تَحَلَّفَ

to retard, slow, delay; to be delayed, retarded, hindered, impeded, obstructed, help up, blocked  
تَأَخَّرَ: تَعَوَّقَ

to be delayed, deferred, postponed, put off  
تَأَخَّرَ: تَأَجَّلَ

to default, be in arrears, be behind-hand, be behind, fall behind, fail to pay on time  
تَأَخَّرَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

delay, retardation, lag, falling behind, staying behind; tardiness, slowness, lateness, belatedness, tarrying  
تَأَخَّرَ: تَعَوَّقَ، تَحَلَّفَ

aggravation, worsening, complication; critical development; impasse, deadlock

aggravation, worsening, complication, مُصْدَرِ أَرْمَ, تَأْزِمْ straining

mutual consolation; تَأْسِ (التَّاسِي): مُصْدَرِ تَأْسَى mutual assistance

to console or comfort one another تَأْسَى: عَزَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to assist or support one another تَأْسَى: عَاوَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا, تَعَاوَنَ

to be consoled; to find solace or consolation; to console oneself تَأْسَى: تَعَزَّى

تَأْسَى بِ: اقْتَدَى بِ - رَاجِعِ إِتْسَى بِ

تَأْسَاء: تَغْزِيَة - رَاجِعِ تَأْسِيَة

تَأْسَدَ - رَاجِعِ اسْتَأْسَدَ

to be founded, established, set up; to be instituted, built, created, originated, formed, organized, constituted, made, started تَأْسَسَ: أُسِّسَ

to be based on, founded on, grounded on, rested on تَأْسَسَ عَلَى

(the) ninth تَاسِعَ, التَّاسِعَ

ninth, ninthly تَاسِيًا

to regret; to feel or be sorry (for) تَأْسَفَ: أَيْفَ

regret; sorrow, grief تَأْسَفَ: أَسَفَ

atavism, throw-back, reversion تَأْسَلُ: رُجِعَ, عَوْدَةً إِلَى صِفَاتِ الْأَسْلَافِ

atavistic تَأْسَلِي

تَأْسَنَ - رَاجِعِ أَسَنَ, أَسِنَ

consolation, comfort, condolence, solace(ment) تَأْسِيَة: تَغْزِيَة

founding, foundation, setting up, establishing, establishment, laying the foundation or substructure (of); instituting, institution, building, creating, creation, originating, origination, organizing, organization, constituting, constitution, forming, formation, making, starting تَأْسِيسَ

based on, relying on, on the basis of, on the grounds of, by virtue of, on the strength of, pursuant to تَأْسِيسًا عَلَى

founding; foundational, fundamental; institutional; organizational; formative; constitutional, structural, constructive تَأْسِيسِي

constituent assembly مَجْلِسُ تَأْسِيسِي

sometimes, at times تَارَةً: أَحْيَانًا

sometimes... and تَارَةً... وتَارَةً... وتَارَةً... وطَوْرًا sometimes, at times... and at other times

from time to time, now and then, once in a while, occasionally, sometimes, at times بَيْنَ تَارَةٍ وَأُخْرَى

to blaze, flame, glow تَارَتْ (لَتِ النَّارُ): اِسْتَعْلَتْ, اِتَّقَدَّتْ

تَارَجَ - رَاجِعِ أَرْجَ

to rock, swing, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, vibrate, vacillate, seesaw, teeter, totter, wobble تَارَجَ

rocking, swing(ing), sway(ing), fluctuation, oscillation, vibration, vacillation, seesaw, teeter, wobble تَارَجَ

to leave alone, let go, release, free, unhand تَارَكَ: تَرَكَهُ وَشَانَهُ, حَرَّرَهُ

to suspend hostilities with, make peace with, conclude a truce with تَارَكَ: صَالَحَ, سَالَمَ, هَادَنَ

historiography; chronicling; chronology; dating تَارِيخَ

history; chronicle; annals; date; time; period تَارِيخَ

due date, date of maturity تَارِيخُ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقِ

case history تَارِيخُ الْحَالَةِ

biography, memoir; life history; curriculum vitae تَارِيخُ الْحَيَاةِ, تَارِيخُ شَخْصٍ

history عِلْمُ التَّارِيخِ

prehistory مَا قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ

prehistoric(al) مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَا قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ

undated, dateless, without a date بِلَا تَارِيخٍ, غُفِلَ مِنَ التَّارِيخِ

historical, historic تَارِيخِي

historicity تَارِيخِيَّة

grounding, earthing تَأْرِضُ: مُصْدَرِ أَرْضَ

to help (support, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally, unite, come together, join forces تَأَزَّرَ: تَعَاوَنَ

to help (support, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally, unite, come together, join forces تَأَزَّرَ: لَبَسَ الْإِزَارَ - رَاجِعِ اِسْتَزَرَ

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance, working together; rally(ing), joining of forces, uniting of efforts; synergism, synergy, cooperative action, combined action تَأَزَّرَ: تَعَاوَنَ

to become critical, aggravated, worse, complicated, strained; to reach a crisis or deadlock, come to a head تَأَزَّمَ: اِسْتَدَّ, تَفَاقَمَ

seek to ascertain, check, verify; to reassure oneself of

making sure, verification, check(ing); reassurance; ascertainment; certainty, certitude, assurance, conviction, sureness, positivism

to plow, till, cultivate

to oxidize, become oxidized or rusty

oxidation

taxi, taxicab, cab

to corrode, erode, wear out, wear away, abrade, fret; to be eaten away, corroded, eroded, worn, fretted, abraded

corrosion, erosion, wear, wearing away, fret, abrasion

confirmation, affirmation, assertion; assurance

stress, emphasis

certainly, of course, positively, definitely, by all means, unquestionably, undoubtedly

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming; corroborative; emphatic

following, next, coming, succeeding, subsequent, sequent, consequent; later, future, ulterior, eventual

consequently, hence, thus, therefore, accordingly, so, as a result, then, subsequently as follows

to follow

to agree with

to participate in, share in, take part in; to associate (with someone) in

to conspire against, plot against

to gather (against), rally (against), band together (against)

conspiring, conspiracy, conspiracy, plotting

gathering, rallying, banding together

old, time-honored, long-possessed, inherited

to make sure of

marking, checking off; signing; stamping; official endorsement

visa

visa

to take root, strike root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established, deep-seated, inveterate, ingrained, innate, inherent

deep-rootedness, rootage, inveteracy, innateness

allotropy

allotropic

rooting, founding, foundation; consolidation; establishing the origin of

bending, curving

framing, rimming

to grumble, mutter, grouch, complain, whine, repine, fuss

grumble, grumbling, complaint, mutter, whine, whining, grouch, displeasure, disgust, discontent, indignation

insignificant, trivial, trifling, paltry, negligible, inconsiderable, worthless, petty, unimportant, fiddling, fractional, frivolous

tasteless, insipid, vapid, flat; bland, dull; banal, trite, commonplace, stale

stupid, silly, absurd, ridiculous

trifle, triviality, vanity

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, pine for, hunger for, thirst for, die to; to crave, desire, desiderate; to miss; to aspire to

to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), habituate oneself

acclimatization, acclimation, adaptation, adjustment

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct



joining, combination, combining, connection, connecting, integration, integrating

synthesis تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيب

reconciliation, peacemaking; harmonization تَأْلِيف: تَوْفِيق، مُنَاعِمَة

domestication, taming تَأْلِيف: تَدْجِين، تَرْوِض

تَأْلِيف: مُؤَلَّف، كِتَاب - رَاجِع مُؤَلَّف

by, written by تَأْلِيف (فُلَانٍ): بَقَلَم

synthetic تَأْلِيفِي: تَرْكِيبِي

deification, apotheosis, idolization تَأْلِيهِ: مَصْدَرُ آلِه

تَام - رَاجِع تَمَّ

perfect, consummate; complete, full, whole, total, entire, integral, thorough; plenary; absolute, unqualified, outright, downright, out-and-out, sheer, utter, stark; completed, finished, concluded, wound up, finalized; accomplished, achieved; perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out; performed, done

full moon بَدْرٌ تَام

perfect فِعْلٌ تَام

perfect square مَرْبَعٌ تَام

to plot, conspire, collude, intrigue, scheme, connive تَامَرٌ: أَعَدَّ مُؤَامَرَةً، تَأَلَّبَ، تَوَاطَا

to confer, deliberate, consult, hold talks تَامَرٌ: تَشَاوَرَ

to be imperious, domineering, authoritative, tyrannical; to have one's own way; to be fond of giving orders; to domineer, bully, browbeat; to dominate, control, be in command تَامَرٌ

plotting, conspiring, inciting, instigating, stirring up (against), instigation (against), provocation (against); rallying people against, banding people together against; setting people against each other, sowing dissension or discord among or between تَامَرٌ: مَصْدَرُ تَامَرٍ، إِعْدَادُ مُؤَامَرَةٍ

conferring, conference, deliberation, consultation, talk تَامَرٌ: تَشَاوَرٌ

تَامَرٌ: مُؤَامَرَةٌ - رَاجِع مُؤَامَرَةٌ

imperiousness, domineeringness, authoritative-ness تَامَرٌ

to Americanize, become Americanized تَامَرَك

conspiratorial, collusive تَامَرِي

to look attentively (carefully, closely) at, scrutinize, regard (watch, observe) attentively تَأَمَّلَ (فِي): تَمَعَّنَ، تَنْظَرَّ

to be formed, set up, established, created, built (up), constituted; to come into existence or being, see the light تَأَلَّفَ: تَشَكَّلَ، تَكَوَّنَ، اُنْشِءَ

to consist of, be composed of, be made up of; to include, contain, comprise, embrace, embody, encompass, involve تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ: تَكَوَّنَ مِنْ، اِسْتَمَلَّ عَلَى

to unite, combine, merge, coalesce, join forces; to be united, combined تَأَلَّفَ: اِتَّحَدَ، اِنْضَمَّ

to gather, rally, band together تَأَلَّفَ: تَجَمَّعَ

تَأَلَّفَ - رَاجِع اِئْتِلَاف

damaged, impaired, spoiled, bad, decayed; broken; ruined, destroyed, wrecked; worn, worn-out; useless, worthless تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفِي - رَاجِع اِئْتِلَافِي

to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, glisten, gleam, luminesce تَأَلَّقَ: لَمَعَ

radiance, brightness, brilliance, shine, effulgence, refulgence, luminosity, glitter, glisten; splendor, resplendence; glory تَأَلَّقَ

to feel pain, suffer (pain), be in pain; to agonize, anguish, be excruciated, be tormented تَأَلَّمَ: تَوَجَّعَ

تَأَلَّمَ - رَاجِع اَلَمْ

to deify oneself تَأَلَّهَ: اَلَّهَ نَفْسَهُ

to be deified, apotheosized, idolized تَأَلَّهَ: اَلَّهَ

deification تَأَلَّهَ

perplexed, puzzled, at a loss, bewildered, startled تَأَلَّهَ: حَايِرٌ، ذَاهِلٌ

absentminded, distracted, distraught, abstracted تَأَلَّهَ: شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ

incitation (against), incitement, stirring up (against), instigation (against), provocation (against); rallying people against, banding people together against; setting people against each other, sowing dissension or discord among or between تَأْلِيبَ (عَلَى): مَصْدَرُ اَلْبِ

formation, forming, establishment, establishing, setting up, making, creation, creating, building, origination, originating composition, writing, compilation; art of writing, art of composition, etc. تَأْلِيف: تَشْكِيل، اِنْشَاء، تَكْوِين

authorship; writing تَأْلِيف: صِنَاعَةُ الْكِتَابَةِ

union, uniting, junction, تَأْلِيف: ضَمٌّ، تَوْحِيدٌ، جَمْعٌ

insurance company	شركة تأمين
premium, insurance premium	قسط تأمين
slowness, deliberateness, deliberation; patience; carefulness, care	تأن (التأني): تمهل
slowly, deliberately, unhurriedly, without haste; carefully	بتأن
make haste slow-العجلة الندامة-ly; more haste, less speed	في التأني السلامة وفي العجلة الندامة
to act slowly, take one's time, slow down; to be patient, deliberate, careful	تأني: تمهل
betel	تانبول (نبات)
to be or become effeminate, womanish, womanly, unmanly, feminine; to feminize; to display effeminate manners	تأنث: تخنث
to become feminine, be (put) in the feminine form	تأنثت الكلمة [لغة]
effeminacy, womanishness, womanliness, femininity, unmanliness	تأنث
to become incarnate	تأنس (المسيح)
incarnation	تأنس: أنس - راجع أنس
tango	تأنس (رقصة)
to dress up, spruce up, smarten up, doll up; to be elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, neat, smart; to be fastidious, squeamish, overnice, dainty	تأنق
elegance, fashionableness, stylishness; fastidiousness, daintiness, nicety	تأنق
euphuism, floridness, floweriness, grandiloquence, ornateness of style, pomposity of speech, affected elegance of language	تأنق لفظي أو بياني: تنميق في الأسلوب
reprimand, reprehension, reproach, censure, rebuke, reproof, castigation, upbraiding, scolding, chiding	تأنيب: توبيخ
qualm(s), compunction(s), pricking of the conscience, twinge of conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse	تأنيب الضمير
making feminine, putting (a word) in the feminine form; feminine form	تأنيث [لغة]
taming, domestication	تأنيس: تدجين
to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, go	تأنيس: مؤانسة - راجع مؤانسة
	تاه: ضل

to contemplate, meditate (on), فَكَّرَ، تَفَكَّرَ،	تأمل (في): تَفَكَّرَ، فَكَّرَ،
consider carefully, ponder (on or over), reflect on, cogitate (on), muse (on or over), pore (over), speculate (on), think deeply about, think over	تأمل: أَمَل - راجع أَمَل
scrutiny, careful or close examination	تأمل: تَمَعَّن
meditation, contemplation, reflection, consideration, thinking, cogitation, pondering, muse, musing, speculation	تأمل: تَفَكَّرَ، تَفَكُّر
reflective, meditative, contemplative, cogitative, speculative, thoughtful	تأمل: تَمَلُّي
to go to, betake oneself to, repair to, take to	تأمم: قَصَدَ، ذَهَبَ إلى
to follow someone's example, be guided by, copy, imitate	تأمم ب: اِقتَدَى بـ
to be nationalized	تأمم: أمم
pericardium	تأمور: غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ
pericarditis	إلتهاب التأمور
pericardial, pericardiac	تأموري
nationalization	تأميم
insurance, assurance	تأمين: سِيكُورَتَاه، ضَمَان
security, collateral, surety, guaranty, guarantee, warranty	تأمين: ضَمَانَة، كَفَالَة
pledge, mortgage	تأمين: رَهْن
deposit, trust	تأمين: وَدِيعَة، أَمَانَة
securing, ensuring, guaranteeing, assuring; procurement, procuring, bringing about, achievement, attainment, accomplishment, realization, fulfillment, working out; furnishing with, providing with	تأمين: تَحْقِيق، تَوْفِير، حُصُولٌ عَلَى، تَرْوِيدٌ بـ
reassurance, assurance	تأمين: تَطْمِين
social insurance; social security	تأمين اجتماعي
maritime insurance	تأمين بحري
fire insurance	تأمين ضد الحريق
all risk insurance	تأمين ضد جميع الأخطار
life insurance	تأمين على الحياة
reinsurance, reassurance	إعادة التأمين
policy, insurance policy	بوليصة تأمين، وثيقة تأمين
policyholder	حامل بوليصة تأمين

تَبَادُلَ

confirmed, affirmed, sustained, seconded; to be  
endorsed, sanctioned, approved, approbated, coun-  
tenanced

tenanted	تَائِنَا: غَابَةُ صَنْوَبَرِيَّة
taiga	

to lose one's husband, become a widow تَأَيَّم (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ): تَرَمَّتْ

**widowhood, viduity**

to ionize, be ionized

ionization

support(ing), backing (up), advocacy, advocacy, championship, upholding; corroboration, confirmation, affirmation, sustenance, sustentation, sustainment; endorsement, approval, sanction, assent, consent, countenancing

تأيين: تحويل إلى أيونات

to perish, be destroyed

woe to him! may evil befall him! fie on him! تَبَّ لَهُ

to feign misery, pretend to be  
unhappy      تَبَاءَسَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْبُؤْسِ

(utter) destruction, ruin; doom; perdition, هَلَاك  
eternal damnation

تَبَاثَّ (الْقَوْمُ الْأَسْرَارَ) to confide their secrets to one another, tell their secrets to each other

delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly; to lag, loiter, linger, tarry; to procrastinate, stall, gain time  
 slowdown, slowing down, slowness; deceleration; delay, retardation, slackening, tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering; procrastination, stalling

successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other, one by one, in turn, by turns; respectively

to be separated (الشَّيْثَانُ): انفَصَلَ، كَانَتْ بَيْنَهُمَا مَسَافَةٌ، تَشَعَّبًا  
 separate(d), lie apart; to diverge, draw apart, spread apart, branch off

to separate, part, part company, go in different directions, break off, leave each other; to be or become alienated, estranged

to be or become far, faraway, far-off, distant, remote

to move away (from), go away (from)

to keep away or far from, stay away or far from, distance oneself from, withdraw from; to absent oneself from

to quit, leave; to avoid, shun, keep away from, keep clear of

separation; divergence, branching

farness, remoteness; distance

difference, dissimilarity, discrepancy, disparity, divergence

discord, disharmony, union, disunity, dissension

alienation, (mutual) estrangement

moving away (from), going away (from)

keeping away or far from, staying away or far from, withdrawal from; absenting oneself from

leaving, quitting; avoidance, shunning, keeping away from, keeping clear of

to wrong or oppress one another, be unjust or unfair to one another, do wrong or injustice to one another

to hate each other mutual hatred; hate

to feign crying, pretend to be

exchange, interchange, commutation

barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade, trade-off

reciprocity; reciprocity

alternation, rotation

commutativity

exchange of views

exchange of toasts

reciprocal, mutual; commutative, exchange; alternating, alternate

reciprocity; commutativity

permutations

to focalize, be or become focalized; to focus, come to a focus

destruction, ruin

focalization, focusing

to separate, part, part company, break off, leave each other

to compete, vie, contest, contend; to be rivals or competitors, strive to outdo one another; to meet in a contest; to race

to duel, meet in duel or fencing, fight a duel; to combat, fight

to vie, contend, compete

duel(ing), fencing; combat, fight; contest, match, competition

to be blessed

to ask the blessing of

be He blessed, blessed be God, blessed is God, be He raised far above

to see a good omen in, regard as a good omen

تَبَارِيح - راجع تَبَرَّج

foretokens, portents, presages, prognostics, omens, auguries, first signs, first indications

beginning, dawn, rise, first appearance

good news, glad tidings

to be slow; to slow (down), decelerate, slacken,

to devote one's life to الله  
God

celibacy, chastity, sexual abstinence, abstention  
from sexual intercourse

تَبَشَّرَ - راجع بَشَّرَ، بَشَّرَ

to boast, brag, vaunt, crow, swagger, swash,  
gasconade

boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ing), vaunt(ing),  
crowing, swagger(ing), swash(ing), gasconade, bra-  
vado, fanfaronade, rodomontade

تَبَجَّسَ - راجع اِنْبَجَسَ

to be revered, revered, venerated; to  
be honored, dignified, esteemed, greatly respected,  
highly regarded; to be glorified, exalted

reverence, reverence, esteem, honor, defer-  
ence, great respect, high regard; glorification, exal-  
tation

reverential, reverent; honorific, honorable

to be or become prosperous, affluent, opulent;  
to live in comfort, live in easy circumstances,  
enjoy a comfortable life, lead a life of comfort and  
opulence

to study thoroughly; to penetrate deeply  
(into), delve (into), go deeply (into); to be well-  
versed (in), conversant (with); to be an authority  
or expert (in)

thorough study; deep penetration (into),  
delving (into), going deeply (into); conversance,  
versedness, knowledge

to strut, swagger, prance, mince

strut(ing), swagger(ing), prancing,  
prance, mincing

to evaporate, vaporize, تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ  
volatilize; to steam, fume

to be steamed, fumed

to be fumigated

to perfume oneself with in-  
cense, incense oneself; to be perfumed with in-  
cense, be incensed, be censured

evaporation, vaporization, vola-  
tilization

vaporization, evaporation, vol-  
atilization

steaming, fuming

weeping, shed crocodile tears

spice dealer, spice seller, seller of  
spices and condiments

to feign stupidity, pretend to be  
stupid (dull, sluggish, etc.)

to feign stupidity, pretend to be  
stupid (foolish, imbecile, etc.)

straw vendor, straw seller, straw dea-  
ler

swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing  
suit

Milky Way; galaxy

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness,  
brag(ing), vainglory; flaunting, show-off, ostenta-  
tion, pomposity

to boast of, brag of, crow  
about, be proud of, pride oneself on, pique oneself  
on, plume oneself on, preen oneself on, glory one-  
self in; to flaunt, parade, show off

to vie in boasting with  
one another

تَبَاهَى (ب) - راجع اِبْتَهَجَ (ب)

تَبَاهَجَ - راجع اِبْتَهَجَ

to curse each other

to adapt, adjust

adaptation, adjustment

focalization, focusing

to sell (to) one another, agree  
on the terms of a sale, conclude a deal or tran-  
saction, strike a bargain

to differ, vary; to be different,  
disparate, varying, dissimilar, inconsistent, incon-  
gruous, conflicting, opposed, contrary, contradic-  
tory, incompatible

difference, dissimilarity, dis-  
parity, discrepancy, unlikeness; variation, vari-  
ance; contrast; contradiction, inconsistency, dis-  
agreement, disharmony, incompatibility, incon-  
gruity, nonconformity, conflict, clash, opposition

differential, different, differing; varying, con-  
trastive; conflicting, inconsistent, incongruous,  
contradictory

to live in celibacy, live in chastity

تَبَذَلَ، تَبَذَّلَ - رَاجِعَ إِبْتَذَلَ، إِبْتَذَلْ

wasting, squandering, frittering away, throwing away; dissipation, waste(fulness), extravagance, lavishness, prodigality, profligacy

gold nuggets, gold-ore, raw gold; gold

تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ: تَتَّصَلَ مِنْ، أَنْكَرَ  
disclaim, repudiate, renounce, wash one's hands of  
to be acquitted, absolved, تَبَرَّأَ: أُعْلِنَتْ بَرَاءَتُهُ  
cleared, exculpated, exonerated, declared or found innocent (guiltless, not guilty)disavowal, disownment, denial, إِنْكَارَ  
disclaimer, repudiation, renunciationacquittal, absolution, exculpation, exon- تَبَرَّأَ: تَبَرَّى-  
eration, clearance, clearing; discharge, release, freeing, relievingto adorn herself, groom (herself), تَبَرَّجَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ)  
bedeck herself, preen herself, primp, toilet, dress up, smarten up, spruce up, doll up; to make up, paint and powder, use or apply cosmetics, put on makeup; to display her charmstoilet, toilette, grooming (oneself), adorning تَبَرَّجَ  
oneself, bedecking oneself, primping, dressing up, smartening up, sprucing up, dolling up; making up, application or use of cosmetics, putting on makeupto cool oneself off, refresh تَبَرَّدَ: بَرَّدَ نَفْسَهُ، أَنْعَشَ نَفْسَهُ  
oneself

to be cooled, chilled, refrigerated تَبَرَّدَ: بُرِّدَ

to be air-conditioned تَبَرَّدَ: كُفِّتْ هَوَاؤُهُ

to be soothed, alleviated, تَبَرَّدَ: لُطِّفَ، سَكِّنَ، خَفَّفَ  
eased, mitigatedto be justified, warranted, vindicated, ac- تَبَرَّرَ: بُرِّرَ  
counted forto be or become pious, dutiful, تَبَرَّرَ: صَارَ بَارِئًا صَالِحًا  
devoted, faithful, true

to obey, follow, submit to تَبَرَّرَ: أَطَاعَ

to excrete, defecate, egest, evacuate the تَبَرَّرَ: تَعَوَّطَ  
bowelsexcretion, defecation, egestion, evacuation تَبَرَّرَ: تَعَوَّطَ  
of the bowels, stool

to take bribes, accept a bribe, be bribed تَبَرَّطَلْ: إِرْتَنَى

to flame up with rage, flare up, تَبَرَّطَلْ: اسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا  
lose one's temper, be or become inflamed or furious

fumigation

incensing, censuring

to live in the desert

تَبَدَّدَ: تَفَرَّقَ، زَالَ  
to be dispersed, scattered, strewn about, dispelled, driven away; to scatter, disperse, separate, break up, disband, melt away, dissolve, disappear, clear away; to be removed, eliminated  
تَبَدَّدَ: بُذِرَ، ضَاعَ  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away, thrown away; to go to waste, be lostdispersal, dispersion, scattering, separation, dis- تَبَدَّدَ  
solution, disunion, disappearance; waste, dissipation

to originate a heresy تَبَدَّعَ: أَتَى بِبَذْعَةٍ

تَبَدَّلَ: تَغَيَّرَ  
to change, alter, vary, convert, mutate, transform, transmute, shift, become different, undergo change or conversion; to be changed, altered, varied, converted, transformedتَبَدَّلَ: تَحَوَّلَ، صَارَ، أَصْبَحَ  
to turn (into), grow (into), become, assume the form or shape or state ofتَبَدَّلَ: اسْتَبَدَّلَ  
to be exchanged, substituted, replacedchange, turn, shift, transition, mu- تَبَدَّلَ: تَحَوَّلَ  
tation, conversion, transformation, transmutation, alteration, modification, variation

permutation تَبَدَّلَ (ج. تَبَادِيلٍ) [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

dispersal, dispersion, scattering, تَبَدَّدَ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَحْتَشَّتْ  
dispelling, separation, breaking up; removal, eliminationwasting, squandering, frittering away, تَبَدَّدَ  
throwing away; dissipation, waste(fulness), extravagance, lavishness, prodigality, profligacyتَبَدَّلَ: تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ  
change, changing, alteration, modification, variation, conversion, transformation, transmutation, shift(ing), switch(ing); permutation; mutation

alternation تَبَدَّلَ: مُنَاوَبَةٌ

replacement, replacing, sub- تَبَدَّلَ: اسْتَبَدَّلَ  
stitution, commutation, exchange

commutation تَبَدَّلَ: عُدِّلَ عُقُوبَةً بِأَدْنَى مِنْهَا

تَبَدَّرَ: بُذِرَ، تَبَدَّدَ  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away, thrown away; to go to waste, be lost

allevia- tion, easing, soothing, mitigation, assuagement	تَبْرِيدُ (الْأَلَمِ إلخ): تَسْكِينٌ، تَلْطِيفٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ
frozen (food, etc.)	مَخْفُوطٌ بِالتَّبْرِيدِ (طَعَامٌ إلخ)
cold storage plant	مَعْمَلُ تَبْرِيدٍ
justification, vindication	تَبْرِيرٌ: تَسْوِيعٌ
rationalization	تَبْرِيرٌ [نَفْس]
justificatory, vindicatory	تَبْرِيرِيٌّ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ
blessing, benediction	تَبْرِيكٌ: بَرَكَةٌ
good wishes, best wishes	تَبْرِيكٌ: تَمَنِيَّاتٌ طَيِّبَةٌ
to be simplified, be made simple; to be facilitated, be made easy	تَبَسَّطَ: بَسَّطَ، يُسِّرُ
to be extended, expanded, stretched (out), spread (out), unfolded, unrolled; to extend, expand, stretch, spread (out)	تَبَسَّطَ: مَدَّ، اِمْتَدَّ
to talk freely, speak frankly; to be sincere, be explicit	تَبَسَّطَ (فِي): تَحَدَّثَ بِحُرِّيَّةٍ وَصَرَاحَةٍ
to set forth, lay open, present; to explain, expound	تَبَسَّطَ (فِي): عَرَضَ، سَرَحَ
to elaborate on, enlarge upon, expand on, expatiate upon, dilate on, speak at great length about, state or develop in detail, treat exhaustively	تَبَسَّطَ فِي: تَوَسَّعَ فِي، اُسْهَبَ
to scowl, frown, glower, lower	تَبَسَّلَ: عَبَسَ
to smile	تَبَسَّمَ: اِبْتَسَمَ
smiling; smile	تَبَسُّمٌ: اِبْتِسَامٌ
simplification; facilitation	تَبْسِيطٌ: تَسْهِيلٌ، تَيْسِيرٌ
to be or become ugly, unsightly	تَبَشَّعَ: صَارَ بَشِيعًا، قُبِحَ
announcement (bringing, giving) of good news or glad tidings to	تَبَشِيرٌ: تَبْلِغُ الْبُشْرَى
preaching; evangelism, evangelization; missionary work or activity	تَبَشِيرٌ (بِمَذْهَبٍ إلخ)
missionary, predicator	تَبَشِيرِيٌّ
to reflect (on), contemplate, ponder (over), meditate (on), muse (over), consider carefully, cogitate (on), pore (over), speculate (on), think deeply (about), think over	تَبَصَّرَ (فِي): تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ
to look attentively (carefully, closely) at, scrutinize	تَبَصَّرَ: تَمَعَّنَ فِي
تَبَصَّرُ: بَصِيرَةٌ، فِطْنَةٌ، عِلْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَصِيرَةً	
reflection, contemplation, medi-	تَبَصُّرٌ: تَأَمُّلٌ، تَفَكُّرٌ

to contribute, donate, grant, give	تَبَرَّعَ (بِ): أُعْطِيَ
to volunteer	تَبَرَّعَ (بِ): تَطَوَّعَ
contribution, contributing, donation, donating, granting, giving	تَبَرُّعٌ: إِعْطَاءٌ، مَنَحٌ
donation, grant; gift, present	تَبَرُّعٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ، مِئْنَةٌ
volunteering, voluntariness	تَبَرُّعٌ: تَطَوُّعٌ
to bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot	تَبَرَّعَ: أَخْرَجَ بَرَاْعَةً
budding, burgeoning, sprouting, shooting	تَبَرُّعٌ
to granulate, grain, become granulated or granular	تَبَرَّغَلَ: تَحَبَّبَ، صَارَ مُبَرَّغَلًا أَوْ حَبَبِيًّا
granulation	تَبَرُّغَلٌ: تَحَبُّبٌ
to be or become stained, spotted, smudged, blotched	تَبَرَّقَحَ: تَلَطَّخَ
to be or become variegated, colored	تَبَرَّقَشَ: تَلَوَّنَ
to veil oneself, put on a veil	تَبَرَّقَعَ: تَحَجَّبَ
to be blessed by, get the blessing of	تَبَرَّكَ بِ: نَالَ بَرَكَتَهُ
to ask the blessing of	تَبَرَّكَ بِ: طَلَبَ بَرَكَتَهُ
to see a good omen in, regard as a good omen	تَبَرَّكَ بِ: تَيَمَّنَ، تَفَاءَلَ
to be or become fed up (with), bored (with), (sick and) tired (of), weary (of); to tire (of), weary (of); to find annoying, wearisome, tiresome; to be or become annoyed (by), dissatisfied (with), impatient (with)	تَبَرَّمَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ): ضَجَرَ، سِئِمَ، ضَجِرَ
to complain, repine, growl, grouch, grumble	تَبَرَّمَ: تَذَمَّرَ
boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium	تَبَرُّمٌ: ضَجَرٌ، مَلَلٌ، سَأَمٌ
dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure, annoyance, vexation	تَبَرُّمٌ: سُخْطٌ
impatience, restlessness, uneasiness	تَبَرُّمٌ: تَمَلُّلٌ
complaint, complaining, grumble, grumbling, repining, grouch	تَبَرُّمٌ: تَذَمُّرٌ
dandruff, scurf	تَبْرِيرِيَّةٌ: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
torment, agony, anguish, pain, excruciation, suffering	تَبْرِيحٌ: عَذَابٌ
torment(ing), agonizing, excruciation, affliction	تَبْرِيحٌ: تَعَذِيبٌ
cooling, chilling; refrigeration; freezing; cold storage	تَبْرِيدٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ بَارِدًا
air conditioning	تَبْرِيدٌ: تَكْيِيفُ الْهَوَاءِ

dinate to, inferior to, under someone, under someone's control (authority, command); to be a subsidiary to; to be dependent on

to imitate, **تَبِعَ: اِقْتَدَى بِهِ، حَدَا حَذْوَهُ، اِقْتَفَى اثرَهُ**  
copy, take after, pattern after, follow someone's example, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of; to follow suit

to belong to, pertain **تَبِعَ: تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ، خَصَّ، اِتَّصَلَ بِهِ**  
to, relate to, be related to, be connected with

to follow from, result from, **تَبِعَ: نَشَأَ مِنْ، تَنَجَّ عَنْ**  
ensue from, derive from, spring from, originate from, issue from, come out of, be the result or consequence of, be caused by

**تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ - راجع تَبِعَ**

**تَبِعَ بِهِ: اَلْحَقَ - راجع اَتَبَعَ بِهِ**

**تَبِعَ: اِتَّبَاعَ - راجع اِتَّبَاعَ**

**تَبِعَ: خُضُوعَ - راجع تَبَعِيَّةَ**

**تَبِعَ: خَاضِعَ، مَرْؤُوسَ - راجع تَابِعَ**

**تَبِعَ: نَصِيرَ - راجع تَابِعَ**

**تَبَعًا لَ:** pursuant to, in conformity with, according to, in accordance with, corresponding to, commensurate with, depending on; with, as, in proportion to, in the same degree that; due to, owing to, because of, by reason of, as a result of, in consequence of, in view of, on account of

**تَبِعَ: خَاضِعَ، مَرْؤُوسَ - راجع تَابِعَ**

**تَبِعَ: نَصِيرَ - راجع تَابِعَ**

**تَبِعَ: عَاشِقَ، مُتَّبِعُ النِّسَاءِ**  
lover, adorer; Casanova, Don Juan, Romeo, philanderer, ladies' man

**تَبِعًا لَ - راجع تَبَعًا لَ**

**تَبَعَةً: مَسْئُولِيَّةَ**  
responsibility, liability

**تَبَعَةً: عَاقِبَةُ، نَتِيجَةُ**  
consequence, result

**تَبَعَّرَ: اُفْسِدَ تَرْتِيبَهُ أَوْ نِظَامَهُ، قُلِبَ**  
to be disarranged, disarrayed, jumbled up, upset; to be overturned, turned over; to be turned upside down

**تَبَعَثَر: فُرِّقَ**  
to be scattered (about), dispersed, littered, strewn about

**تَبَعَثَر: بُذِرَ**  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away

**تَبَعَّضَ: تَجَزَّأَ، اِنْقَسَمَ**  
to be divided, parted, split, partitioned, sectioned, broken up; to divide, break up

tation, muse, musing, pondering, cogitation, consideration, speculation

**تَبَصَّرَ: تَمَعَّنَ**  
scrutiny, careful or close examination

**تَبْصِيرَة: تَنْوِيرَ، تَعْلِيمَ، شَرْحَ**  
enlightenment; instruction; explanation

**تَبْصِير: قِرَاءَةُ الْبَحْثِ**  
fortune-telling, divination, sooth-saying, augury

**تَبْصِير: تَنْوِيرَ، تَعْلِيمَ، شَرْحَ - راجع تَبْصِيرَة**

**تَبَضَّعَ: تَسَوَّقَ، اِشْتَرَى**  
to shop, buy, purchase, make purchases

**تَبَضَّعَ: تَسَوَّقَ، شَرَاءَ**  
shopping, buying, purchasing, purchase

**تَبَطَّأَ - راجع تَبَاطَأَ**

**تَبَطَّحَ: اِنْبَطَحَ، اِسْتَلْقَى**  
to lie prostrate, lie face down; to lie down, lie

**تَبَطَّحَ: اِنْبَسَطَ، اِمْتَدَّ**  
to stretch, extend, spread (out)

**تَبَطَّحَ: اِنْبِطَاحَ، اِسْتَلْقَاءَ**  
prostration, lying down

**تَبَطَّلَ: تَعَطَّلَ**  
to idle; to be or become idle, inactive, fainéant, indolent; to be or become unemployed, jobless, workless, without work or employment

**تَبَطَّلَ: تَعَطَّلَ، بَطَالَةً**  
idleness, inaction, inactivity, indolence; unemployment, joblessness

**تَبَطَّنَ: بَطَّنَ**  
to be lined; to be filled, padded

**تَبَطَّنَ: اِسْتَبَطَّنَ - راجع اِسْتَبَطَّنَ**

**تَبَطَّيْن: مَصْدَرُ بَطَّنَ**  
lining, filling, padding

**تَبِعَ: تَلَا، جَاءَ بَعْدَهُ**  
to follow; to succeed, come after

**تَبِعَ: مَشَى خَلْفَهُ**  
to follow, walk behind, go after, proceed after, come after

**تَبِعَ: تَابَعَ، لَاحَقَ، تَعَقَّبَ**  
to pursue, follow up; to chase, go after, take after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace

**تَبِعَ: سَارَ عَلَى، تَبَنَّى**  
to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up

**تَبِعَ: لَازَمَ، تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ**  
to adhere to, stick to, cling to, keep to; to keep close to, stay constantly with; to haunt, continually seek the company of

**تَبِعَ: اِلْتَزَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِهِ**  
to observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), follow, maintain

**تَبِعَ: أَطَاعَ، خَضَعَ لَ**  
to obey, follow, submit to, yield to

**تَبِعَ: كَانَ تَابِعًا لَ، مَرْؤُوسًا مِنْ، خَاضِعًا لَ**  
to be subor-



(oneself), adjust (oneself); to get used to, be accustomed to, take to

to be or become dull, stupid; to be أَصْبَحَ بَلِيدًا or become lazy, sluggish, indolent, slow

acclimatization, acclimation; adap- تَكَيَّفَ  
tation, adjustment

تَبَلَّدَ: بَلَادَةٌ - راجع بَلَادَةٌ

to crystallize, be or become crystallized تَبَلَّرَ  
crystallization تَبَلُّرٌ: تَبَلُّورٌ

تَبَلَّغَ - راجع بَلَّغَ

to be informed, told, notified; to be served; تَبَلَّغَ: بُلِّغَ  
to be reported; to be conveyed, communicated,  
transmitted, delivered

to content oneself with, settle for; to be قَنَعَ بِ-  
be or become content with, satisfied with

to become wet; to be moistened, wetted, تَبَلَّلَ  
drenched, dabbled, sparged, splashed

تَبَلَّلَ: بَلَّةٌ، نَدَاوَةٌ - راجع بَلَّلَ

polimerization تَبَلَّمَرُ [كِيَمَاء]

تَبَلَّهَ - راجع بَلَّهَ

to crystallize, be or become crystallized تَبَلَّوَرُ  
crystallization تَبَلُّورٌ

acclimatization, acclimation, adap- تَبَلَّيْدُ: أَقْلَمَةٌ، تَعْوِيدُ  
tation, adjustment, habituation, accustoming, in-  
urement

paving, flagging, slabbing, tiling, تَبَلَّيَطُ: مَصْدَرُ بَلَّطَ  
tile-laying, flooring

تَبَلَّيَغَ - راجع إِبْلَغَ

moistening, wetting تَبَلَّلِيلُ: بَلٌّ، مَصْدَرُ بَلَّلَ  
adoption (of a child) تَبَيَّنَ (التَّبَنَّى): إِتَّخَذَ وَلَدًا

adoption, إلخ، الشَّكْوَى، الْقَرَارُ إلخ، تَبَنَّى الْفِكْرَةَ، الْقَضِيَّةَ، الشَّكْوَى، الْقَرَارَ إلخ  
espousal, taking up, embracement

adoptive (father, son, etc.) بِالتَّبَنَّى

straw, hay, halm; chaff تَبَنٍ

to adopt (a child) تَبَنَّى وَلَدًا

to adopt, em- تَبَنَّى فِكْرَةً، قَضِيَّةً، شَكْوَى، قَرَارًا إلخ  
brace, take up, espouse

straw, strawy, flaxen, straw-colored تَبَنِّي

anesthetization; anesthesia تَبَنِّيَجُ: تَخْدِيرُ

ancillary, subsidiary, accessory, auxiliary, تَبَعِي: تَابِعٌ  
appurtenant, appendant, supplementary; inciden-  
tal; collateral, concomitant, attendant, accompa-  
nying; consequential, consequent; sequent, resul-  
tant

subordination, subordinateness, depen- تَبَعِيَّةُ: خُضُوعٌ  
dence, dependency, subjection, vassalage, heteron-  
omy

nationality, citizenship تَبَعِيَّةُ: جَنَسِيَّةٌ

consequently, accordingly, hence, as a تَبَعِيَّةً: بِالتَّبَعِيَّةِ  
result (of), resultantly; incidentally; concomitant-  
ly, collaterally

division, dividing, partition, تَبْعِيدُ - راجع إِبْعَادُ  
parting, splitting تَبْعِيضُ: تَجْزِئَةٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ

tobacco تَبَغٌ، تَبَغٌ، تَبَغٌ

nicotine تَبَغِينَ: نِيكُوتِينٌ

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left تَبَقَّى: بَقِيَ  
behind

to be or become spotted, تَبَقَّعَ: كَانَ ذَا بُقْعٍ، تَلَطَّخَ  
stained, blotted, blotched, splotched, smudged

spotting, staining, blotting, blotching, تَبَقِّيعُ: مَصْدَرُ بَقَعَ  
splotching, smudging

reproach, reprimand, rebuke، تَأْنِيبُ تَبَكِّيتُ: تَوْبِيخٌ، تَأْنِيبٌ  
reproof, censure

compunction(s), qualm(s), twinge of تَبَكِّيتُ الضَّمِيرِ  
conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse

earliness; precocity; prematurity تَبَكُّيرُ: بُكُورٌ

to sicken, make sick تَبَلَّ: أَسْقَمَ

to exhaust, wear out, wear away, أَضْنَى، تَبَلَّ: أَهْنَكَ، أَضْنَى  
wear down, waste away, enervate, unnerve

to spice, season تَبَلَّ: أَضَافَ التَّوَالِي إِلَى

to be or become con- تَبَلَّلَ: تَشَوَّشٌ، إِخْطَلَطَ، إِضْطَرَبَ  
fused, disconcerted, discomposed, disquieted,  
disturbed, perturbed, agitated, upset, uneasy,  
anxious, flustered, perplexed, bewildered; to get all  
mixed up; to be or become muddled, jumbled,  
unsettled, disarranged, disorganized, disordered,  
deranged; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or  
confusion

تَبَلَّلُ - راجع بَلَّلَ

to dawn; to shine تَبَلَّجَ: إِنْبَلَجَ

to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt تَبَلَّدَ: تَأَقَّلَمَ، تَعَوَّدَ

to be tinned, tinplated

تَبَيَّنَتِ الْآيَةُ النَّحَاسِيَّةُ

تَبَيَّنَ - رَاجِعَ تَابَعَ

to be or become clear,

تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِتَّضَحَ، ظَهَرَ

patent, evident, obvious, plain, distinct; to appear, come out, emerge, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to turn out (to be), prove (to be); to follow clearly (from); to be realized, perceived, noticed, observed, seen, understood

to seek to ascertain, try تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ): تَعَرَّفَهُ، أَدْرَكَهُ  
to know for certain, check, verify, examine carefully; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, get to know; to know; to perceive, notice, recognize, observe, discern, distinguish, realize, identify, see; to discover, detect, find out (about), spot

castling

تَبَيَّنَتِ [شَطْرَنَج]

whitening

تَبَيَّضَ: ضِدُّ تَسْوَدَ

bleach(ing), blanching, discharging

تَبَيَّضَ الْأَقْمِشَةُ

tinplating, tinning

تَبَيَّنَتِ الْآيَةُ النَّحَاسِيَّةُ

whitewashing

تَبَيَّضَ الْجُدْرَانُ

making a fair copy (of),  
copying

تَبَيَّضَ النُّسخَةُ الْمَكْتُوبَةُ

bleaching powder

مَسْحُوقُ التَّبَيُّضِ

show(ing), demonstration, mani-  
festation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation;  
bringing to light, revelation, disclosure, uncover-  
ing; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear,  
clearing up, clarification, elucidation, explanation

to follow in succession, follow or succeed one  
another, be successive or consecutive, come  
successively, happen consecutively; to form an  
uninterrupted sequence; to continue, recur, occur  
repeatedly, be constant, be continuous

succession, sequence, consecution, progression;  
continuity, continuation, continuance

successively, in succession, con-  
secutively, running, in a row, one after the other,  
on by one, in turn, by turns, in order; respectively;  
continuously, continually, constantly, regularly,  
uninterruptedly, without interruption, unbroken-  
ly, incessantly, unceasingly

التَّارَ - رَاجِعَ التَّرَ

تَتَارَى - رَاجِعَ تَتَرَى

anesthetic; narcotic

تَبَيَّنَ: تَخْدِيرِي

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself),  
bedeck oneself, preen oneself, primp, dress up,  
spruce up, smarten up, doll up

تَبَهَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَاهَلَ

to be or become obscure, تَبَهَّلَ (الْأَمْرُ): اسْتَفْلَقَ، اِتَّبَسَّ  
vague, ambiguous, equivocal, recondite, incom-  
prehensible, unfathomable, impenetrable

to hold, occupy, fill, be in  
charge of

تَبَوَّأَ: شَغَلَ (مَنْصِبًا إِلَخ)

to assume, hold, take over,  
take charge of, take control of, take command of

تَبَوَّأَ: تَقَلَّدَ (مَنْصِبًا إِلَخ)

to come (in)to power, assume  
power, take (the reins of) power

تَبَوَّأَ الْحُكْمَ أَوْ السُّلْطَةَ

to accede to, ascend (the throne)

تَبَوَّأَ الْعَرْشَ

تَبَوَّأَ: أَقَامَ، نَزَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَوَّأَ

holding, occupation, filling (of  
an office, position, etc.); tenure; assumption, take-  
over, taking over, taking charge of; accession, as-  
cension

to sporulate, undergo sporulation

تَبَوَّغَ [أَحْيَاء]

sporulation

تَبَوَّغَ [أَحْيَاء]

to urinate, micturate, make water

تَبَوَّلَ: بَوَّلَ، بَالَ

urination, micturition

تَبَوَّلَ: تَبَوَّلَ

enuresis, involuntary bed-wetting or  
urination

تَبَوَّلَ لِإِرَادِي

uremia

تَبَوَّلْنَ الدَّمَ (مَرَضٌ)

classification, categorization, tabu-  
lation, arrangement, sorting, assorting, assortment,  
grouping, grading; division into chapters or sec-  
tions

تَبَوَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ بَوَّبَ

ecology

تَبَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَوَّلَ

تَبَوَّلَ: عِلْمُ التَّبَيُّؤِ

تَبَيَّنَ، تَبَيَّنَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَيَّنَ

to be whitened

تَبَيَّضَ: جَعَلَ أَيْضَ

to be whitewashed

تَبَيَّضَ الْجِدَارُ إِلَخَ بِمَادَّةٍ مُبَيَّضَةٍ

to be bleached, blanched, dis-  
charged

تَبَيَّضَ الْقَمَاشُ وَخَوَّهُ

to be copied fair

تَبَيَّضَ الْمَقَالُ إِلَخَ

## تَرَفَّ - راجع تَرَفَّ

Tatarian, Tartarian; Tatar, Tartar

تَرِي

to be or become a pupil or a student; to be or become an apprentice; to study (under), learn (under)

تَتَلَّمَدُ

pupilage, studentship; apprenticeship; studying (under)

تَتَلَّمَدُ

continuation, sequel, epilogue, postlude, concluding section (of a story, literary work, etc.); supplement, complement; end, conclusion, termination, close, finish, windup, completion

تَتَمَّة

continued on page.. التَّتِمَّةُ فِي الصَّفْحَةِ كَذَا..

## تَنِيم - راجع إِنَام

tobacco

تَنْن: تَنْغ

tetanus

تَنْنُوس (مرض)

to be crowned; to be enthroned

تَنْوَج (الشَّخْصُ)

to be crowned, topped, capped

تَنْوَج (الشَّيْءُ)

coronation, crowning; enthronement

تَنْوِج (الشَّخْصِ)

crowning, topping, capping

تَنْوِج (الشَّيْءِ)

to yawn

تَنْاءَب

yawning, yawn

تَنْأَوُب

to slacken, slack; to lag, tarry; to be slow, sluggish, dull, slothful

تَنْأَقَلَ (عن): تَوَانَى

to disturb, trouble, inconvenience, molest, pest, vex, harass, bother, annoy, irritate

تَنْأَقَلَ عَلَى: أَرْعَجَ، ضَاقَ

to oppress, encumber, (over)burden, bear down on, weigh down on, lie heavily on to be hard to bear, unbearable, cumbersome, burdensome

تَنْأَقَلَ عَلَى: أَرْهَقَ

sluggishness, dullness, laziness, slothfulness, slowness, tardiness, slackening, tarrying, lag(ging)

تَنْأَقَلَ (عن): تَوَان

disturbance, molestation, harassment, vexation, annoyance, irritation oppression, encumbering, (over)burdening, bearing down on, weighing down on, lying heavily on

تَنْأَقَلَ (على): إِزْعَجَ، مُضَايَقَة

تَنْأَقَلَ (على): إِزْهَأَقَ

to make sure of, seek to ascertain, verify, check, examine; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to

تَنْبَتَ مِنْ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ

succession, sequence, consecution, progression; continuity, continuance, continuation; alternation

successively, in succession, بالتَّالِي، على التَّالِي consecutively, running, in a row, one after the other, one by one, in turn, by turns; respectively; continually, continuously, constantly, regularly, incessantly, unceasingly, unbrokenly, without interruption, uninterruptedly

to follow in succession or without interruption, follow or succeed one another, be successive or consecutive, come successively, happen consecutively; to continue, recur, occur repeatedly, be constant or continuous; to alternate

to be or become complementary, integral, integrated; to be or become complete, whole, total, full, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated

tetanus

تَتَانُوس (مرض)

to follow; to pursue, follow تَتَبَّعَ: تَبَعَ، لَاحَقَ، تَعَقَّبَ up; to trace, trail, track, chase, run after, go after

to watch, observe, see, تَتَبَّعَ: رَاقَبَ، لَاحَظَ، دَرَسَ look closely at; to mark, pay attention to, take notice of; to study, examine, scrutinize, inquire into

to look for, search for تَتَبَّعَ: بَحَثَ عَنْ

to prosecute, sue, bring suit against, take legal action against تَتَبَّعَ: قَاضَى

to affiliate, trace the origin of تَتَبَّعَ أَصْلَهُ

following; pursuit; تَتَبَّعَ: مُتَابَعَة، مَلاحَظَة، تَعَقُّب follow-up; chase, chasing, tracking, tracing, trailing, running after

watch(ing), observation, seeing; study, scrutiny, examination, inquiry تَتَبَّعَ: مُرَاقَبَة، بَحَث

prosecution, suing; suit, legal action تَتَبَّعَ: مُقَاَصَاة

spicing, seasoning تَتَبَّعَ: إِضَافَة التَّوَابِلِ إِلَى

the Tatars, the Tartars التَّتَر

one after the other, one by one, successively, in succession, in a row تَتَرَّى: تَتَرَا: الْوَاحِدُ بَعْدَ الْآخَرِ

to be or become dusty, covered with dust or earth تَتَرَّبَ: تَلَطَّعَ بِالتُّرَابِ

pneumoconiosis تَتَرَّبُ الرُّة

تَتَرَّحَ - راجع تَرَحَّ

تَثْقِيب - راجع ثَقَب

education, (mind) cultivation, culture, culturing, refinement, polishing; enlightenment, edification, teaching, instruction

educative, educational, cultural; instructive, informative, enlightening

تَثْقِيل - راجع إِثْقَال

to freeze, frost, ice (up), turn into ice; to be or become frozen, frosted, iced, icy, ice-cold; to be refrigerated

تَثْلِم - راجع اِنْثَلَم

tripling

تَثْلِيث: مَصْدَرٌ ثَلَّثَ

doctrine of the Trinity; Trinity

freezing, freeze, icing, glaciation, frosting; refrigeration

تَثْمِير - راجع اِسْتِثَار

estimation, appraisal, assessment, evaluation, estimate, valuation, rating; pricing; appreciation

تَثْنَى: اِنْطَوَى، اِنْعَطَفَ - راجع اِنْثَنَى

to be doubled; to double, geminate, become double

to be repeated, reiterated, redone

to sway, swing, roll, walk with a swinging gait

doubling, duplication, reduplication, gemination

repetition, reiteration, reduplication

pleating, plaiting, goffering

dual

second(ing)

Deuteronomy

to face one another, confront each other, meet face to face

to argue, debate, dispute, contend, quarrel, altercation, wrangle, bicker, squabble, join issue, enter into an argument, have a disagreement, lock horns

تَجَادُل - راجع جَدَل، جِدَال

to attract one another

تَجَادَبَ: جَدَبَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to pull back and forth, pull in

be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of to act slowly or carefully, take one's time; to be careful, deliberate, patient

تَثَبَّتَ: صَارَ ثَابِتًا، ثُبَّتَ to be or become established, proven, confirmed, affirmed; to be or become fixed, firm, stable, solid, strong

تَثَبُّت: تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ، تَيَقَّنَ verification, check(ing), making sure (of); ascertainment; certainty, certitude, conviction

تَثَبَّطَ: تَرَيَّثَ، تَمَهَّلَ to slow (down), act slowly, take one's time, be slow or patient

تَثَبَّطَ: ثَبَّطَ to be frustrated, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, demoralized; to be deterred, prevented, inhibited; to be hindered, impeded; to be thwarted, foiled

تَثْبِيت: مَصْدَرٌ ثَبَّتَ fixing, fixation, fastening; establishing, establishment, settling, settlement, stabilizing, stabilization; consolidation, strengthening; confirmation, corroboration, substantiation; proving, demonstration

Sacrament of Confirmation

fixture

frustration, frustrating, disappointment, dispointing, discouragement, discouraging, disheartenment, demoralization; prevention, inhibition

تَشْيِطِي - راجع مُشَيِّط

thickening, inspissation, making thick or thicker

blame, censure, condemnation; reproof, reproach, rebuke

siphoning; siphonage

to sediment, settle, deposit, precipitate

sedimentation, settlement, precipitation

sedimentation, settlement, deposition, precipitation

تَتَقَّبَ - راجع اِنْتَقَبَ

to be or become educated, cultured, cultivated, refined, polished; to be enlightened; to learn, study; to know

education, culture, cultivation, refinement; enlightenment; learning, studying

another; to meet, assemble; to hold a meeting or a session

to sue one another, bring one **تَقَاضَى** **تَحَاكَمَ**: **تَحَالَسَ** another before a court or judge; to litigate, carry on a lawsuit

to compliment each other, pay **الْمُجَامَلَات** compliments to one another, flatter each other, be courteous to one another

**تَجَانَبَ**, **تَجَانَّبَ** - راجع **تَجَنَّبَ**, **تَجَنَّبُ**

to be or become homogeneous, **تَشَابَهَ** identical, similar, alike, akin, cognate, homologous, analogous, comparable, corresponding, conformable, uniform, consistent; to resemble each other

homogeneity, homogeneousness, **تَشَابُه** identity, similarity, (a)likeness, resemblance, homology, analogy, comparability, correspondence, conformity, consistency, uniformity

to deviate from, turn away from, **إِنْحَرَفَ** skew from, swerve from

to incline to, tend to, lean toward **تَجَانَفَ إِلَى**: **مَالَ** deviation, skew(ness), slant(ing), **إِنْحِرَافَ** swerve, swerving

facing, opposite (to), in front of, face to **تُجَاهَ**, **تِجَاهَ** face with, before, vis-à-vis; in the face of; toward(s), to; in view of, with regard to

to ignore, disregard, bypass, slight, **أَهْمَلَ** neglect, overlook, pass over, skip, pay no attention or heed to, be inattentive or heedless of; to blink at, wink at, pretend not to see, refrain from noticing, abstain from recognizing, shut one's eyes to, turn one's back on

to feign ignorance, pretend to **تَجَاهَلَ**: **تَظَاهَرَ بِالْجَهْلِ** be ignorant; to pretend not to know (of), pretend to know nothing (about)

ignoring, disregard(ing), slight(ing), **تَجَاهُلٌ**: **إِهْمَالٌ** neglect(ing), overlooking, passing over; inattention

to respond (to), act or feel in **تَجَاوَبَ (مَعَ)**: **إِسْتَجَابَ** response (to); to react (to); to have a positive reaction (to), adopt or show a favorable reaction (to), be favorable (to); to comply (with), consent (to); to be interested (in), show interest (in)

to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), accord (with), be in accord (with) **تَجَاوَبَ (مَعَ)**: **تَنَاعَمَ** response, reaction; favorable or positive reaction; compliance, consent

different directions

to converse, talk, engage in **التَّحَدِيثِ** **تَجَادَبُوا** أطراف الحديث (a) conversation

attraction; interattraction; gravitation; affinity **تَجَادُبْ**

commerce, **تِجَارَةٌ**: **مُتَاجِرَةٌ**, **بَيْعٌ** و**شِرَاءٌ** لِعَرْضِ الرِّبْحِ trade, business, traffic

merchandise, goods **تِجَارَةٌ**: **بِضَاعَةٌ**

retail **تِجَارَةُ التَّجْزِئَةِ** أو **المُفَرَّقِ** أو **الْقِطَاعِي**

wholesale **تِجَارَةُ الْجُمْلَةِ**

slave trade **تِجَارَةُ الرِّقِّيقِ**

white slavery, white slave traffic **تِجَارَةُ الرِّقِّيقِ الأَبْيَضِ**

commercial, mercantile, trading, trade, business; merchant **تِجَارِيٌّ**

commercial house, business establishment, firm, institution **بَيْتٌ تِجَارِيٌّ**

trade, traffic **حَرَكَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ**

trade wind **رِيحٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ**

merchantman **سَفِينَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ**

trading company, corporation, firm **شَرَكَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ**

trademark, brand **عَلَامَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ**, **مَارَكَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ**

قانونٌ **تِجَارِيٌّ** - راجع قانون

store, shop **مَحَلٌّ تِجَارِيٌّ**

**وَرَقَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ** - راجع وَرَقَةٌ

isomerism **تَجَاوُزٌ**, **تَجَاوُزِيَّةٌ** [كِيَمَاء]

to dare, venture, risk; to **تَجَاسَرَ (عَلَى)**: **جَرَّؤُ**, **اجْتَرَأَ** have the courage or audacity to, have the cheek to; to be or become bold, daring, audacious; to be or become insolent, impudent, forward, impertinent

**تَجَاسَرٌ** - راجع جَسَارَةٌ

wrinkles, furrows, lines **تَجَاعِيدٌ**

**تَجَافَى (التَّجَافَى)** - راجع جَفَأَ

**تَجَافَى** - راجع جَفَأَ

**تَجَالَّ عَنْ**: **تَرَفَّعَ**, **تَنَزَّهَ** - راجع جَلَّ عَنْ

to engage in a swordfight, meet بالسُّيُوفِ **تَجَالَدَ**: **تَضَارَبَ** in duel

to sit with one **تَجَالَسَ**: **جَلَسَ بَعْضُهُمْ مَعَ بَعْضٍ**, **اجْتَمَعَ**

gard(ing) condonation, connivance, winking at, shutting one's eyes to; excuse, pardon, remission; indulgence

omission, leaving out, skipping, إغفال (عن): neglect

giving up, relinquishment, re-nunciation, forgoing, waiver

abstention from, abstaining from, refrainment from, refraining from

misuse of power; تجاوز (حدّ) السُّلْطَةِ أو الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ overstepping the proper bounds of authority; excess of powers

to be or become haughty, arrogant, تَكَبَّرَ، اسْتَبَدَّ proud; to be or become tyrannical; to behave arrogantly or tyrannically, show one's strength or power, show oneself strong or powerful, act strong, throw one's weight around, play the tyrant; to tyrannize

to be set تَجَبَّرَ الْعَظْمُ الْمَكْسُورُ  
to curdle, curd, turn into cheese تَجَبَّنَ اللَّبَنُ: صارَ جُبْنًا

to caseate تَجَبَّنَ (طَب) [طَب]  
curdling تَجَبَّنَ (اللَّبَنُ)

caseation تَجَبَّنَ (طَب) [طَب]

orthopedics, bonesetting, تَجْبِيرُ (العِظَامِ أو الأَعْضَاءِ)  
setting or splinting of broken bones

orthopedic تَجْبِيرِي

curdling, making into cheese تَجْبِين (اللَّبَنُ)

تَجَجَّرَ - راجع جَحَرَ

to be renewed, to renew; to be renovated, re-stored, reconditioned, refitted, refurbished, refashioned, remodeled, overhauled, revamped, redone; to be reestablished, rebuilt, reconstructed; to be modernized, updated; to revive, regenerate, rejuvenate, refresh; to be revived, regenerated, rejuvenated, refreshed

renewal; renovation, restoration; revival, regeneration, rejuvenation; modernization, modernity, modernness

to be braided, plaited, cued تَجَدَّلَ

renewal; renovation, restoration, refitting, reconditioning, refurbishing, refashioning; reestablishment, rebuilding, reconstruction; modernization, updating, bringing up to date; reform, reorga-

harmony, agreement, accord, concord

allergy تَجَاوَبُ: اسْتِهْدَاف [طَب]

to be neighbors, live near each other تَجَاوَرَ الْقَوْمُ: كَانُوا جِيرَانًا

to be adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, neighboring, proximal, close, near تَجَاوَرَ: تَحَادَى

تَجَاوَرَ - راجع مُجَاوَرَة

to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake, outstrip, outdistance, get ahead of; to go beyond, overstep; to exceed, surpass, transcend, outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to be past (a certain age) تَجَاوَرَ: تَخَطَّى، تَمَدَّى

to go too far, overstep all bounds, exceed the proper bounds or limits تَجَاوَزَ: أَفْرَطَ، جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads upon تَجَاوَزَ: إِعْتَدَى عَلَى

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, cope with; to triumph over, outdo, defeat, beat تَجَاوَزَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

to overlook, disregard, connive at, wink at, bypass, pass over, shut one's eyes to, let pass, let go unpunished; to pardon, forgive, excuse تَجَاوَزَ (عن): تَمَاضَى عَنْ، عَفَا عَنْ

to omit, leave out, skip, bypass, pass over, neglect تَجَاوَزَ (عن): أَغْفَلَ

to give up, relinquish, renounce, forgo, waive تَجَاوَزَ (عن): تَخَلَّى عَنْ

to abstain from, refrain from, desist from, forbear تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ: إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

passing, passage, going past, leaving behind, overtaking, outstripping, outdistancing, getting ahead of; going beyond, overstepping; exceeding, surpassing, transcendence, transcending, outreaching; overreaching, extending beyond; being past (a certain age) تَجَاوَزَ: تَخَطَّى، تَمَدَّى

going too far, overstepping all bounds, exceeding the limits; excess تَجَاوَزَ: إِفْرَاطَ

trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment upon, inroad(s) upon, making inroads upon تَجَاوَزَ: إِعْتِدَاءٌ عَلَى

surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over, getting past, coping with; triumphing over, defeating تَجَاوَزَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

overlooking, disregarding, overlooking, disre- تَجَاوَزَ (عن): تَمَاضَى عَنْ، إِغْفَاءُ

to devote oneself to, dedicate  
oneself to, apply oneself to, occupy oneself with  
impartiality, unbiasedness, objectivity, ضِدَّ تَحْيَيزٍ  
objectiveness, detachment

stripping, undressing, taking off one's  
clothes; striptease, stripteasing

freedom (from); emptiness, voidness

devotion (to), dedication (to)

to drink, swallow, gulp

trial, trying, test(ing), examination,  
sampling; experimentation, experiment(ing)

experimental, empirical, experien-  
tial; trial

empiricism, experimentalism

defamation, slander, libel, calumniation,  
vilification, vituperation

challenge, contestation

invalidation, refutation

divestiture, divestment, dispos-  
session, stripping, deprivation; denial

freeing (from); ridding

emptying, voiding, vacating, evacua-  
tion

denudation, stripping off, dismantling;  
disrobement, undressing, unclothing

peeling, paring, stripping, barking, skin-  
ning, scaling

abstraction

sending or dispatching of

troops (against); attacking, launching an attack (on)

denaturalization

reduction (of an officer) to the  
ranks; demotion, degradation

disarmament

demilitarization

expropriation, confiscation, dis-  
possession, deprivation of property

(military) detachment, (body of) troops

nization; innovation; origination

rejuvenation, reju-  
venescence, reinvigoration, regeneration, revival,  
refreshment, refreshing, recreation, reawakening,  
reanimation, revitalization, resuscitation

reelection

renewable

blasphemy, profanity

rowing, row, oaring

braiding, plaiting, cuing

to take root, strike root, root; to be or be-  
come deep-rooted, firmly established, firmly set-  
tled

taking root, striking root, rooting, root-  
age; deep-rootedness

evolution, root extraction

rowing, row, oaring

rower - راجع تاجر

rower - راجع جرؤ

experiment; test, trial; tryout; rehearsal, proba-  
tion

practice; audition; probation

experience; practice

attempt, try, endeavor

trial, tribulation, affliction, ordeal

proof, proof sheet

trial and error

trial balloon

to be divested of, dispossessed of, stripped of, deprived of, denied

to be or get free(d)

to strip, undress, disrobe, take off one's

clothes; to striptease

to be impartial, un-

biased, objective

gauge in espionage; to try to get information about  
to tap, wiretap

تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ

spying, espionage

تَجَسَّسَ

wiretapping, tapping

تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ

to materialize, take form, take shape,  
assume concrete form or body; to be embodied,  
incorporated

تَجَسَّمَ: تَجَسَّدَ

تَجَسَّمَ: عَظُمَ وَضَخُمَ - رَاجِعَ جَسَمٌ

embodiment, embodying, incorporation, incar-  
nation, substantiation, materialization; personifica-  
tion, prosopopoeia, typification, symbolization  
enlargement, magnification

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: تَضَخَّيْمٌ

exaggeration

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: مُبَالَغَةٌ

embodiment, embodying, incorpo-  
ration, incarnation, substantiation, materialization;  
humanization, anthropomorphism

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: تَجَسَّدَ

protrusion, causing to stand out; relief;  
embossment

to belch, burp, eruct, eructate

تَجَشَّأَ

belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation

تَجَشَّأَ

to suffer, undergo, bear, endure, sustain; to  
assume, undertake, take upon oneself; to incur,  
bring upon oneself, expose oneself to

تَجَسَّمَ

to bother to, trouble to, take pains  
to, take the trouble of, go to the trouble of

plastering, whitewashing;  
pargeting

تَجْصِيسٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَصَصَ

to curl, frizz, frizzle, form curls (hair); to become  
curled, curly, frizzed, frizzly, kinky, wavy,  
crisp(ate), rippled (hair); to wrinkle, furrow, shrivel,  
become wrinkled (skin or face); to crease, crin-  
kle, crumple, pucker, rumple, corrugate, cockle,  
crimpe, ripple, become creased (cloth, etc.)

تَجَعَّدَ

curling, frizzing, frizzling, crispation, crispiness,  
curliness, crimpiness (of the hair); wrinkle, wrin-  
kling, furrowing, shriveling (of the skin or face);  
creasing, crease, pucker(ing), crinkling, crinkle,  
crumpling, crumple, rumpling, rumple, corruga-  
tion, cockling, cockle, crimpling, rippling, ripple  
(of cloth, etc.)

تَجَعَّدَ

تَجَعَّدَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ جَعْدَةٌ، تَجَاعَيْدٌ

abstract, abstractive, nonrepresentational,  
nonobjective

تَجْرِيدِي

abstractionism, nonrepresentationalism,  
nonobjectivism

تَجْرِيدِيَّةٌ

making (someone) swallow

تَجْرِيعٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَرَعَ

curettage

تَجْرِيفٌ: كَخَتَ [طَب]

incrimination, crimination, inculpation,  
conviction, condemnation

تَجْرِيمٌ: إِدَانَةٌ

unloading; stevedoring

تَجْرِيمٌ: تَفْرِيعُ الْحُمُولَةِ

to be divided, parted, separated, parti-  
tioned, split, sectioned; to break up, break down,  
cut up, divide, split; to be divisible

تَجَزَّأَ: انْقَسَمَ

indivisible

لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ

جُزْءُهُ لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ - رَاجِعَ جُزْءٌ

division, partition, split(ing), breakup

تَجَزُّؤٌ: انْقِسَامٌ

division, dividing, partition, parting,  
splitting, separation, section(ing), breakdown, frac-  
tionation

تَجْزِئَةٌ: تَقْسِيمٌ

بَائِعٌ (أَوْ تَاجِرٌ) التَّجْزِئَةِ - رَاجِعَ بَائِعٌ

بَاعَ بِالتَّجْزِئَةِ، بَيَّعَ بِالتَّجْزِئَةِ - رَاجِعَ بَاعٌ، بَيْعٌ

divisible, partible

قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْزِئَةِ

divisibility

قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّجْزِئَةِ

indivisible

غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلتَّجْزِئَةِ

to break apart

تَجَزَّعَ: تَقَطَّعَ، انْقَطَعَ

to be veined, grained, marbled

تَجَزَّعَ: تَعَرَّقَ

grain(ing), veining

تَجَزَّعَ: تَعَرَّقَ

تَجْزِئِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ تَجْزِئَةٌ

divisional, separative, fractional

تَجْزِئِيٌّ

veining, graining, marbling

تَجْزِيعٌ

to materialize, assume bodily (material, con-  
crete, definite) form, take shape, take form, be-  
come corporeal; to be embodied, incorporated; to  
be shaped

تَجَسَّدَ

to become incarnate

تَجَسَّدَ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

materialization, embodiment, incorporation,  
incarnation

تَجَسَّدَ

Incarnation

تَجَسَّدُ الْمَسِيحِ

to spy (on), snoop (on); to be a spy, en-

تَجَسَّسَ (عَلَى)



تَجَلِّيَّةٌ: إظهار، إيضاح - راجع جَلَاءٌ

superiority; excellence, distinction, تَجَلِّيَّةٌ: تَفَوُّقٌ  
preeminence

تَجْلِيحٌ - راجع جَلَحٌ

freezing, freeze, icing, gelation, تَجْلِيدٌ: تَجْمِيدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
glaciation, frosting, congealment, congelation, congealing

bookbinding, binding

تَجْلِيدٌ (الْكُتُبِ)

bibliopegy

فَنُ تَجْلِيدِ الْكُتُبِ

bookbindery, bindery

مَعْمَلُ تَجْلِيدِ الْكُتُبِ

تَجَمُّعٌ - راجع جَمْعٌ

to freeze, frost, ice (up), congeal; تَجَمَّدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
to be or become frozen, frostedto solidify, harden, stiffen, set, indu- تَجَمَّدَ: صَلَبَ  
rate; to be or become hard, solid, rigid, stiff

to coagulate, clot; to congeal; to curdle تَجَمَّدَ: تَخَثَّرَ

to be frozen, blocked (assets, تَجَمَّدَتِ الْأَمْوَالُ الْإِلْحَ  
funds, currency)freezing, freeze, icing, congela- تَجَمَّدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
tion, congealment, congealing; frostsolidification, hardening, indu- تَجَمَّدَ: تَصَلَّبَ، صَلَابَةً  
ration; solidity, hardness, rigiditycoagulation, clotting; congelation, con- تَجَمَّدَ: تَخَثَّرَ  
gealment; curdling

antifreeze

مُقَاوِمُ التَّجَمُّدِ

freezing point

نُقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ، دَرَجَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ

to gather, assemble, congregate, get together, تَجَمَّعَ  
meet, collect, come together, band together, flock together, throng together, pack, troop, crowd, muster, swarm, teem; to rally; to concentrate, be concentrated, be massed (troops, etc.) to aggregate; to accumulate, cumulate, collect, pile up, be heap-  
ed up; to cluster, agglomerate, conglomerategathering, assemblage, assembly, تَجَمُّعٌ: مَصْدَرُ تَجَمُّعٍ  
congregation, meeting, coming together, banding together; rallying; concentration (of troops, etc.); aggregation; accumulation, cumulation, collection; clustering, agglomeration, conglomerationcrowd, throng, gathering, تَجَمُّعٌ: حَشْدٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
assemblage, assembly, congregation, concourse, multitude; rally; mass meeting

group, band, troop, تَجَمُّعٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ، كُتْلَةٌ

curling, frizzing, frizzling, crimp(ing), crista- تَجْعِيدٌ  
tion, waving (of the hair); wrinkling, furrowing, shriveling (of the skin or face); creasing, pleating, puckering, crinkling, corrugation, crimpling, crumpling, rumpling, rippling, cockling (of cloth, etc.)coat of mail, armor, cuirass; تَجَفَّافٌ: دِرْعٌ  
shield

to be dried; to dry, be or become dry

تَجَفَّفَ

drying, desiccation, exsiccation; dehydration

تَجْفِيفٌ

(food) dehydration

تَجْفِيفٌ (الْأَغْذِيَّةِ)

drainage, تَجْفِيفٌ (الْمَجْرَى أَوِ الْمُسْتَنْقِعِ أَوِ التُّرْبَةِ الْإِلْحَ)  
draining, emptying, drying out, drawing water fromstartling, starting, scaring away, driving away, تَجْفِيلٌ  
frightening, shockingrevelation, manifestation, appear- تَجَلَّى (التَّجَلَّى): طُهورُ  
ance, emergence, coming to light

Transfiguration of Christ

تَجَلَّى الْمَسِيحِ

Transfiguration (Day)

عِيدُ التَّجَلَّى

to be or become clear, plain, dis- تَجَلَّى: تَكَشَّفَ، ظَهَرَ  
tinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious, explicit, unequivocal; to manifest itself, reveal itself, come out, come to light, show, appear, emerge, surface; to be revealed; to be manifested; to be expressed, find expression, take expressionto wear, put on, dress, clothe الْإِلْحَ الْجِلْبَابَ  
oneself in (a garment, gown, etc.)

تَجَلَّبَبَ: لَبَسَ

تَجَلَّةٌ - راجع إِجْلَالٌ، جَلَالٌ

to endure, suffer; to be (or show تَجَلَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ  
oneself) patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffer- ing, firm, fortitudinous, tough; to have patience

تَجَلَّدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - راجع جَلَدٌ

to be bound

تَجَلَّدَ الْكِتَابُ

تَجَلَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ - راجع جَلَدٌ

freezing, freeze, icing, تَجَلَّدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
frost(ing), congelation, congealing, congealment

thrombosis

تَجَلَّطَ: تَخَثَّرَ

to be exalted, glorified, dignified, es- تَجَلَّلَ: تَعَطَّى  
teemed, honored, revered, veneratedto cover oneself with, wrap one- تَجَلَّلَ بِ: تَعَطَّى بِ-  
self in

parlor, beauty salon, beauty institute

cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيلٍ

cosmetic, beautifying تَجْمِيلِيّ

cosmetic surgery; face lifting; plastic surgery جِرَاحَةُ تَجْمِيلِيَّةٍ

false accusation, false charge تَجَنَّبَ (التَّجَنَّبِيّ)

to accuse falsely of, charge falsely with, impute guilt unjustly to, lay the blame unjustly on تَجَنَّبَ عَلَى

to avoid, shun, eschew; to avert, ward off, fend off, stave off, parry; to keep away from, keep clear of, steer clear of, keep out of the way of; to keep off, obviate, prevent; to flee from, run away from, try to escape from; to evade, elude, get around, circumvent, bypass, sidestep, dodge; to give someone the slip, turn a cold shoulder to تَجَنَّبَ

avoidance, shunning, eschewal; averting, warding off, fending off, parry(ing); keeping away from, keeping clear of, steering clear of, keeping out of the way of; keeping off, obviation, prevention; fleeing from, running away from, trying to escape from; evasion, elusion, getting around, circumvention, bypassing, sidestepping, dodge, dodging; giving someone the slip, turning a cold shoulder to تَجَنَّبَ

to be drafted, enlisted, recruited, conscripted, mustered in, enrolled in the armed forces; to be mobilized تَجَنَّدَ

to be or become naturalized; to acquire citizenship or nationality تَجَنَّسَ

naturalization, acquisition of citizenship or nationality تَجَنَّسَ

keeping away from, warding off تَجَنَّبَ - رَاجِعُ جُنْ

from, guarding against, protection from, shielding from, sheltering from; saving, sparing تَجَنَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ جَنَّبَ

draft, recruitment, enlistment, levy تَجْنِيدُ: تَطْوِيعُ الْجُنُودِ

mobilization, calling up تَجْنِيدُ: تَعْيِثَةُ

conscription, compulsory recruitment, compulsory military service, compulsory service in the armed forces تَجْنِيدُ إجباريٌّ أو إلزاميٌّ

levy en masse تَجْنِيدُ عَفْوِيٌّ عَامٌ

naturalization تَجَنِّيسُ: مَنَحُ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ

company, party, collective, team, body; clique, coterie, faction; squad; bloc, front; pool

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself), make oneself pretty; to make up, apply or use cosmetics, put on makeup; to be beautified, embellished, adorned, made beautiful تَجَمَّلَ: تَبَرَّجَ، تَزَيَّنَ

to be (or show oneself) patient, forbearing; to have patience; to endure, suffer تَجَمَّلَ بِالصَّبْرِ

to grow luxuriantly (profusely, vigorously), thrive, flourish تَجَمَّمَ (النَّبَاتُ): كَثُرَ، نَمَا بِقُوَّةٍ

to gather, assemble, congregate, crowd (together), collect in numbers, band together, flock together, throng together, pack, swarm, teem; to rally تَجَمَّهَرُ: تَجَمَّعَ، اِجْتَمَعَ

gathering, assemblage, assembly, assembling, crowding, congregation, banding together, flocking together; rallying تَجَمَّهَرُ: تَجَمَّعَ، اِجْتَمَعَ

freezing, freeze, glaciation, icing, frosting, congelation, congealment, congealing, gelation تَجَمَّدَ: حُدُّ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - رَاجِعُ جُمُوعٍ

solidification, hardening, stiffening, induration تَجَمِيدُ: تَصْلِيبُ

coagulation, clotting; congelation, congealment, congealing; curdling تَجَمِيدُ: تَخْيِيرُ

freezing, freeze, blocking (of sets, funds, currency) تَجَمِيدُ الْأَمْوَالِ الْخ

accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping up, stacking; gathering, collecting, collection; assemblage, assembly, assembling, putting together, fitting together, joining, uniting, grouping, bringing together; aggregation; congregation, crowding, rallying, rounding up; concentration, massing (of troops, etc.) تَجْمِيعُ

associativity تَجْمِيعُ [رياضيات ومنطق]

summation تَجْمِيعُ [نفس]

assembly line نِظَامُ التَّجْمِيعِ

beautification, prettying up, making beautiful, embellishment, adornment; making up, putting cosmetics, application of cosmetics تَجْمِيلُ

cosmetology, beauty culture تَجْمِيلُ الْبَشَرَةِ وَالشَّعْرِ وَالْأَطْفَارِ الْخ

beautician, cosmetologist خَبِيرُ (خَبِيرَةٌ) تَجْمِيلٍ

beauty shop, beauty مؤسَّسَةٌ (دَارٌ، مَعْهَدٌ) تَجْمِيلٍ

intonation, reciting, recital, modulation (في القراءة) تَجْوِيدُ

improvement, betterment, amelioration تَحْصِيْدُ: تَحْسِيْنُ

starving, starvation, famishment, hungering تَجْوِيْعُ: مَصْدَرُ جَوْعَ

hollow, cavity, pit, hole, excavation; sinus; bore, aperture, opening; socket; pocket تَجْوِيْفُ: فَتْحَةٌ، نُقْرَةٌ

hollowing out, caverning out, excavation; boring تَجْوِيْفُ: مَصْدَرُ جَوْفَ

acetabulum تَجْوِيْفُ حَقِيّ

تَجَيَّشَ (تَنَفَّسَ) - رَاجِعَ جَاشَ (تَنَفَّسَ)

تَجَيَّفَ - رَاجِعَ جَافَ

endorsement تَجْيِيْرُ: تَظْهِيْرُ (الشَّيْكِ أَوِ السَّنْدِ إلخ)

levy(ing), raising, mobilization (of troops, of an army, etc.) تَجْيِيْشُ: مَصْدَرُ جَيْشَ

to love one another, share mutual love تَحَابٌ: أَحَبَّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

mutual love; concord, accord, harmony تَحَابٌ: حُبٌّ مُتَبَادَلٌ، وَفَاقَ

to be or become twined, entwined, twisted, interwoven, interlaced, intertwined, interlocked, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled; to intertwine, interlace, interweave, interlock, inter-twist, snarl, tangle, knit, mesh تَحَابَكُ

to abrade, fret, scrape off, chafe, wear away, corrode, erode; to be abraded, scraped off, fretted, worn away, corroded, eroded تَحَاتَّ

detrition; corrosion, erosion, wear; abrasion, fret, scraping off تَحَاتَّ

to argue, debate, dispute, quarrel, join issue تَحَاجَّ: تَجَادَلَ

to converse, hold (have, engage in) a conversation, talk (to one another), speak; to discuss, carry on a discussion تَحَادَّثَ

conversation, speech, speaking, talk(ing), interlocution تَحَادَّثَ

to be opposite (to) each other, face each other تَحَادَى: تَقَابَلَ، تَوَاجَهَ

to be parallel (to each other) تَحَادَى: تَوَازَى

to be adjacent, contiguous, neighboring, proximal, close, near تَحَادَى: تَجَاوَرَ

to fight (one another), combat, battle, make تَحَارَبَ

paronomasia

تَحْنِيْسُ: جَنَاسٌ [لغة]

to be equipped with, furnished with, supplied with, provided with, fitted with, outfitted with; to equip oneself with, furnish oneself with, provide oneself with, supply oneself with تَجَهَّرَ بِ: تَزَوَّدَ بِ

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself; to be ready, be prepared تَجَهَّرَ: اسْتَعَدَّ، تَهَيَّأَ

equipment, getting or being equipped; preparation; preparedness, readiness تَجَهَّرَ

to frown, scowl, glower, lower; to become or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, gloomy, grim تَجَهَّمَ

frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), lower(ing); sullenness, glumness, moroseness, sulkiness, the sulks, surliness, gloom(iness), grimness تَجَهَّمَ

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready تَجْهِيْزُ: اِعْدَادٌ، تَهْيِيْةٌ

equipment, equipping, fitting (out), outfit(ing), furnishing, supply(ing), provision, providing تَجْهِيْزُ: تَزْوِيْدُ

equipment(s), supplies, furnishings, fittings, outfit, gear, apparatus, rig(ging), tackle, matériel, material(s), paraphernalia, appliances, implements, tools, utensils, articles of equipment; fixtures, installations تَجْهِيْزَاتُ: مُدَدَاتُ، لَوَازِمُ، أَجْهَرَةٌ

تَجَوَّلَ: تَطَوَّفَ، طَوَّافٌ - رَاجِعَ تَجَوَّلَ

to put on or wear one's socks تَجَوَّرَبَ: لَبَسَ الْجَوْرَبَ

to tolerate, bear, put up with, suffer تَجَوَّرَفِي: اِحْتَمَلَ

تَجَوَّرَ عَنْ: تَغَاضَى عَنْ، عَفَا عَنْ - رَاجِعَ تَجَاوَرَ عَنْ

to hollow, become hollow; to be hollowed out, caverned out تَجَوَّفَ: تَجَوَّفَ

to wander about, walk about or around, go about or around, ride about, roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate, itinerate, cruise, tour, travel, patrol, go from one place to another تَجَوَّلَ: طَافَ

travel(ing), cruising, roving, rove, roaming, wandering (about), going about, perambulation, itineration, itinerancy; trip, tour; round, patrol تَجَوَّلَ: تَطَوَّفَ، طَوَّافٌ

curfew باعٌ بِالتَّجَوُّلِ، يَبِيعُ التَّجَوُّلَ - رَاجِعَ بَاعَ، يَبِيعُ

weathering مَنَعَ التَّجَوُّلَ، حَظَرَ التَّجَوُّلَ

تَجْوِيَّةٌ

to pretend to be stupid or fool- **تَحَامَقَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْحَمَاقَةِ**  
ish, feign stupidity or foolishness

to discriminate **تَحَامَلَ عَلَى: تَحَيَّزَ ضِدَّ، جَارَ عَلَى، ظَلَمَ**  
against, be prejudiced (biased, partial) against, take  
sides against; to wrong, oppress, do wrong to, do  
injustice to, be unfair or unjust to, treat unjustly;  
to maltreat, ill-treat, treat badly

to force oneself (to do something **تَحَامَلَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**  
with difficulty), constrain oneself (to); to gather  
(collect, rally) one's strength, muster up (summon,  
call forth) one's energy; to struggle to one's feet,  
rise with great effort, brace up, pull oneself togeth-  
er; to overexert oneself, strain, exhaust oneself  
discrimination; prejudice, **تَحَامَلُ: تَحَيَّزَ، جَوْرَ، ظُلْمَ**  
bias, partiality; wrong, injustice, inequity, unfair-  
ness, oppression

to dialogue, have a **تَحَاوَرَ: تَحَادَثَ، تَبَاَحَثَ، تَنَاقَشَ**  
dialogue; to converse, hold (have, engage in) a  
conversation, talk (to one another), speak, hold  
talks; to discuss, carry on a discussion; to debate,  
argue

**تَحَاوَرَ - رَاجِعَ حِوَارَ**

to neutralize

neutralization, neutrality

**تَحَايَلُ: تَحَايَلُ، تَحَايَلِيَّ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَالَ، إِحْتِيَالٍ، إِحْتِيَالِيَّ**  
to show love or affection to, **تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى: تَوَدَّدَ، غَارَزَ**  
endear oneself to, ingratiate oneself with, curry  
favor with, flatter one's way into; to seek some-  
one's love or friendship; to court, woo, pay court  
to, seek the affections of, speak words of love to  
to granulate, grain, become granu- **تَحَبَّبَ: تَبَرَّغَلَ**  
lated or granular

endearment, showing love or **تَحَبَّبَ (إِلَى): تَوَدَّدَ، مُغَارَظَةً**  
affection (to), currying favor (with), flattery, sweet  
talk; courtship, court, wooing

granulation, grain

pet name

approval, sanction(ing); endorse- **تَحْبِيْبُ: تَحْبِيْبُ، تَحْبِيْبِيَّ، تَحْبِيْبِيَّ**  
ment; advocacy, espousal, support, upholding,  
championing; seconding; acclaim, applause, praise;  
recommendation, commendation; preference  
adornment, embellishment, de- **تَحْبِيْرُ: تَزْيِيْنُ، تَحْسِيْنُ**  
coration; refinement; improvement

writing, composition

**تَحْبِيْرُ: كِتَابَةٌ**

war, be engaged in war

lowest water level (of a river); low water

to settle a mutual account

to envy each other

mutual envy

avoidance, shunning,

eschewal; averting, warding off, fending off,  
parry(ing); keeping away from; obviation, pre-  
vention; fleeing from, running away from, trying  
to escape from

abstention, refrainment, desis- **تَحَاشَى: إِمْتِنَاعَ عَنْ**  
tance

wariness, caution, cautiousness **تَحَاشَى: إِتْقَاءَ، حَذَرَ**

to avoid, shun, eschew; to avert, ward **تَحَاشَى: تَجَنَّبَ**  
off, fend off, stave off, parry; to keep away from;  
to keep off; to obviate, prevent; to flee from, run  
away from, try to escape from; to give someone  
the slip, turn a cold shoulder to

to abstain from, refrain **تَحَاشَى: أَمْسَكَ عَنْ، إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ**  
from, desist from

to guard against, beware of, be **تَحَاشَى: إِتَّقَى، حَذَرَ**  
wary of, be cautious of

**تَحَاشَدَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَشَدَ**

to harbor a grudge against **تَحَاقَدَ: حَقَدَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ**  
one another, bear mutual rancor, hate one another

to lower oneself, cringe, truckle, **تَحَاقَرُ: تَصَاغَرُ**  
behave in an excessively humble or servile manner

to rub or scrape against each other; to **تَحَاكَ: إِحْتَكَّ**  
jostle, come in close contact

**تَحَاكَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَكَاكَ**

to sue one another, bring one **تَحَاكَمَ: تَقَاَضَى، تَدَاَعَى**  
another before a judge or a court; to litigate,  
carry on a lawsuit

osmosis

to join in alliance; to ally (with), ally **تَحَالَفَ (مَعَ)**  
oneself (to or with), be allied (to or with), make or  
form an alliance (with), confederate (with)

alliance, confederacy, confederation

to avoid, shun, eschew, keep away **تَحَامَى: تَجَنَّبَ**  
from

to guard against, protect oneself **تَحَامَى: إِتَّقَى، تَوَقَّى**  
from

on order; on demand; demand	تَحْتَ الطَّلَبِ
subungual	تَحْتَ الظُّفْرِ
subpubic	تَحْتَ الْعَانَةِ
entitled, under the title of	تَحْتَ عُنْوَانٍ كَذَا
subscapular, infrascapular	تَحْتَ الْكَتِفِ، تَحْتَ كَتِفِي
sublingual, hypoglossal, ranine	تَحْتَ اللِّسَانِ، تَحْتَ لِسَانِي
subcentral	تَحْتَ الْمَرْكَزِ، تَحْتَ مَرْكَزِي
under his authority or control, in his power; in his possession, with him, in his hands	تَحْتَ يَدِهِ
lower, low, subjacent, under-, sub-, at the bottom, down, inferior, underlying	تَحْتَانِي
underwear	مَلَأْسُ تَحْتَانِيَّةٍ
to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, indispensable; to be inevitable, inescapable, unavoidable	تَحْتَمُّ: وَجِبَ
to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty, be imposed on	تَحْتَمُّ عَلَيْهِ: وَجِبَ عَلَيْهِ
he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, it is his duty to, he is duty bound to	يَحْتَمُّ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
	تَحْتِي - راجع تَحْتَانِي
to veil oneself, put on a veil; to hide, conceal oneself; to be or become veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, hidden, concealed	تَحَجَّبَ
	تَحَجَّجَ بِ: تَذَرَعُ، إِدْعَى - راجع إِحْتِجَّ بِ
	تَحَجَّجَ: تَذَرَعُ، إِدْعَاء - راجع إِحْتِجَّاج
to petrify, be or become petrified, turn into stone; to concrete, solidify; to fossilize, be or become fossilized	تَحَجَّرَ
petrification, petrification; concretion, solidification; fossilization	تَحَجُّرٌ: مَصْدَرُ تَحَجَّرَ
ossification, fogysism, fossilization, narrow-mindedness, fustiness, fanaticism, bigotry, intolerance	تَحَجُّرٌ: تَعَصُّبٌ، رَجْعِيَّةٌ
petrification, petrification; concretion, solidification, hardening; fossilization	تَحْجِيرٌ
curtailment, diminution; stunting, dwarfing; incapacitation, disablement; weakening, enfeeblement, undermining, undercutting, devitalization; subduing, taming	تَحْجِيمٌ
challenge, defiance	تَحَدُّ (التَّحْدِي)

filling (something) with ink	تَغْيِيرُ: مَلَأَ الشَّيْءَ حَبْرًا
impregnation, fecundation	تَغْيِيلٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَبَّلَ
under; below, beneath, under-neath; down; downstairs; sub-, infra-, hypo-	تَحْتَ، تَحْتُ: ضِدُّ فَوْقَ
under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of, in the stage or process of, undergoing	تَحْتَ: قَيْدٌ، رَهْنٌ
infrared	تَحْتَ الْأَحْمَرِ، تَحْتَ الْحُمْرَاءِ
underground; subterranean	تَحْتَ أَرْضِي، تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الْأَرْضِ
submarine, under-water, undersea	تَحْتَ بَحْرِي، تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الْبَحْرِ
subepidermic	تَحْتَ الْبَشْرَةِ
on probation; on trial; in an experimental state; being tested or tried; in training	تَحْتَ التَّجْرِبَةِ
in preparation, being prepared	تَحْتَ التَّحْضِيرِ
subsoil	تَحْتَ التُّرْبَةِ
at his disposal, at his service, at his command, at his orders, at his beck and call	تَحْتَ تَصَرُّفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ أَوْ طَلَبِهِ
in training, undergoing preparatory training	تَحْتَ التَّمْرِينِ
subcutaneous, subdermal, hypodermic	تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ، تَحْتَ جِلْدِي
under consideration, under discussion, on the tapis, on the carpet	تَحْتَ الدَّرْسِ، تَحْتَ الْبَحْثِ
at the mercy of	تَحْتَ رَحْمَةِ كَذَا
under the auspices of, under the patronage of, under the aegis of, sponsored by, under the sponsorship of, under the wing of, under the protection of	تَحْتَ إِشْرَافِ كَذَا
outstanding, due, unpaid, unsettled	تَحْتَ السَّدَادِ أَوْ التَّسْدِيدِ أَوْ التَّسْوِيَةِ
subumbilical	تَحْتَ السُّرَّةِ
under arms	تَحْتَ السِّلَاحِ
under his thumb, under his influence (sway, control, power, authority)	تَحْتَ سُلْطَتِهِ أَوْ نَفُوذِهِ
subconscious	تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ، مَا تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ
subcostal	تَحْتَ الضِّلْعِ، تَحْتَ ضِلْعِي
subject to punishment..., under penalty of, at the risk of	تَحْتَ طَائِلَةِ كَذَا
in press	تَحْتَ الطَّبْعِ

sharpening, honing, stropping تَحْدِيدُ السَّيْنِ: شَحَدَ

forging, hammering, beating تَحْدِيدُ الْمَعْدِنِ: تَطْرِيقَ

price control, price fixing تَحْدِيدُ الْأَسْعارِ

arms limitation, limitation of arma- تَحْدِيدُ التَّسْلُحِ  
ment(s), disarmament

birth control تَحْدِيدُ النِّسْلِ

specifically; to be exact, strictly عَلَى (وَجْهِ) التَّحْدِيدِ  
speaking, precisely, accurately, exactly; namely

staring, stare, gazing, looking (sharply) تَحْدِيقَ

تَحَذَّرَ - رَاجِعَ حَذَرَ

to feign skillfulness or تَحَذُّقُ: تَكَلَّفَ الْحِيْظَ وَالْمَهَارَةَ  
proficiency, pretend to be clever

تَحَذُّقُ: أَظْهَرَ الْحِيْظَ، إِدْعَى أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عِنْدَهُ مِنَ الْمَهَارَةِ  
be pedantic, parade one's learning, display or feign  
knowledge, make a show of skill, pretend to be  
smart or skillful

pedantry; preciosity; affectation تَحَذُّقُ

warning, caution(ing), forewarning, monition, تَحْذِيرَ  
caveat, admonition, admonishment, exhortation

investigation, exploration, exami- تَحَرُّ (التَّحَرِّيُّ) (عَنْ)  
nation, inspection, scrutiny, study, survey(ing),  
search(ing), inquiry, fact-finding; seeking; detec-  
tion

detective, secret agent, sleuth, تَحَرٍّ، رَجُلُ التَّحَرِّيِّ  
intelligencer; investigator; inspector

secret police, secret شُرْطَةُ التَّحَرِّيِّ، مَصْلَحَةُ التَّحَرِّيِّ  
service, detective squad

to investigate, explore, examine, inspect, تَحَرَّى (عَنْ)  
scrutinize, study, survey, look into, inquire into,  
go to the root of, delve into, search out; to inquire  
about, make inquiries about; to search for, look  
for, hunt for, seek, try to find out (about), seek  
information (about), try to know or ascertain, try  
to detect or determine

to refrain from, abstain تَحَرَّجَ (مِنْ): اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ، تَجَنَّبَ  
from; to avoid, shun, eschew

تَحَرَّجَ: أُخْرِجَ - رَاجِعَ أُخْرَجَ

to be afforested, forested, wooded تَحَرَّجَ: تَشَجَّرَ

to have the audacity or courage to; to feel free to لَمْ يَتَحَرَّجْ مِنْ

to be or become free, freed, liberated, تَحَرَّرَ: صَارَ حُرًّا  
set free, released, delivered, unchained, relieved; to

to challenge, defy, resist, oppose, withstand, تَحَدَّى  
stand up to, face (up to); to throw down the gaunt-  
let; to compete with, vie with

تَحَدَّى، تَحَدَّبَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْدَوْدَبَ، إِحْدِيدَابَ

to speak (to someone of or about something), تَحَدَّثَ  
talk (to someone about or of something), converse  
(with someone about something)

speaking, talking; speech; conversation, talk, تَحَدَّثَ  
discourse

to be defined, specified, تَحَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ، عُرِفَ، خُصِّصَ  
determined, pinpointed, fixed, individualized,  
particularized, itemized, designated, identified,  
marked out, indicated, pointed out, set, assigned,  
appointed

to be delimited, demarcated, تَحَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَتْ حُدُودُهُ  
delineated, defined, circumscribed, marked off

to be limited, restricted, confined تَحَدَّدَ: قَيِّدَ، حُصِرَ

to be forged, ham- تَحَدَّدَ الْحَدِيدُ أَوْ الْمَعْدِنُ: طُرِقَ  
mered, beaten

to be sharpened, honed, تَحَدَّدَتِ السَّيْنُ: شُحِدَتْ  
stropped

تَحَدَّرَ: نَزَلَ، مَالَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَدَرَ

to descend from, be descended تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ  
from, be born from, derive (one's origin) from, be  
derived from, originate from, proceed from, stem  
from, come down from a stock or source

تَحَدَّرَ: نُزُولَ، انْحِدَارَ - رَاجِعَ انْحِدَارَ

descent, derivation, origination تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ  
(from an ancestral stock), birth, lineage, breed

narrating, narration, relating, تَحْدِيثُ: إِخْبَارٌ، رِوَايَةٌ  
relation, telling; speaking, talking, conversation

modernization, updating, bringing تَحْدِيثُ: تَحْدِيدُ  
up to date

definition; specifi- تَحْدِيدُ: تَعْرِيفٌ، تَعْيِينٌ، تَخْصِيسٌ  
cation, determination, pinpointing, fixing, fixation;  
individualization, particularization, itemization;  
designation, identification, marking out; setting,  
laying down, assignment, appointment

delimitation, demarcation, de- تَحْدِيدُ: تَعْيِينُ الْحُدُودِ  
lineation, circumscription

limitation, restriction, confine- تَحْدِيدُ: تَقْيِيدٌ، حَصْرٌ  
ment

pointing, tapering, جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُسْتَدِيقَ الطَّرْفِ، تَحْدِيدُ  
sharpening

to feel burning desire for, burn (إلى) تَحَرَّقَ شَوْقًا إلخ (إلى)  
or pine away with desire for, burn to, yearn ardently for, long desperately or keenly for, hanker after, hunger for, crave, die to; to eat one's heart out, be consumed by an emotion

تَحَرَّقُ: إْحْتِرَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ إْحْتِرَاقٌ

burning desire, yearning, longing, hankering, pining, craving, hunger

anxiety, anguish, agony, pain, suffering, torture, torment, grief, sorrow

to move, budge, stir, be in motion, change place تَحَرَّكَ  
or position; to start moving, get moving; to start, get underway; to begin, set out to, embark upon; to make a move, take a step, take action, take an initiative; to react, respond

motion, movement, moving, locomotion; move, step; action, activity; initiative; reaction, response

to be or become prohibited, forbid- تَحَرَّمَ: حُرْمٌ، حُظْرٌ  
den, interdicted, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, banned

to be or become sacred, sacro- تَحَرَّمَ: صَارَ مَقْدَسًا  
sanct, holy

afforestation, forestation, wooding, tree-planting تَحْرِيجُ: تَشْجِيرٌ

narrowing, tightening, straitening تَحْرِيجُ: تَضْيِيقٌ

prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction تَحْرِيجُ: تَحْرِيمٌ

insistence, importunity, urging, pressing; persistence تَحْرِيجُ: إِضْرَارٌ

liberation, liberating, freeing, إطلاق تَحْرِيرُ: جَعَلَهُ حُرًّا،  
setting free, turning loose, release, deliverance, relief; liberalization

manumission, emancipation, تَحْرِيرُ الْعَبِيدِ: إِغْتِاقٌ  
liberation, freeing, enfranchisement, disenthralment

emancipation تَحْرِيرُ وَلَدٍ (مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ أَوْ وَصَايَةٍ)

ridding of, freeing from, تَحْرِيرُ مِنْ: تَخْلِيسٌ مِنْ  
liberating from, saving from

disburdenment, تَحْرِيرُ مِنْ جَمَلٍ أَوْ عِبَاءٍ أَوْ التَّزَامِ  
discharge, release, freeing, relief, clearance, disengagement, exemption, exoneration, absolution, acquittal, redemption, extrication

disenchantment, disillusionment تَحْرِيرُ مِنَ الْوَهْمِ أَوْ السَّحْرِ

editing, redaction; writing, تَحْرِيرُ: كِتَابَةٌ، صِيَاغَةٌ

free oneself, liberate oneself; to disengage (oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself, extricate oneself, disencumber oneself; to be liberalized

to be manumitted, emancipated, تَحَرَّرَ الْعَبْدُ: أُعْتِقَ  
liberated, freed, set free, enfranchised, disenthralled (from slavery), released from bondage or servitude

to be emancipated تَحَرَّرَ الْوَلَدُ (مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ أَوْ وَصَايَةٍ)

to be edited, redacted; to be written, تَحَرَّرَ: كُتِبَ  
composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted, indited, put down in writing, reduced to writing

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; disengage- تَحَرَّرَ: إِنْعِثَاقٌ  
ment, disentanglement, release; emancipation; liberation

liberality, broad-mindedness, open- تَحَرَّرَ: إِنْفِتَاحٌ  
mindedness, openness, large-mindedness; progressiveness

تَحَرَّرَ، تَحَرَّزَ - رَاجِعٌ إْحْتَرَزَ، إْحْتِرَازٌ

تَحَرَّسَ، تَحَرَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ إْحْتَرَسَ، إْحْتِرَاسٌ

to molest, make improper تَحَرَّشَ بِ (لِغَايَةِ جَنْسِيَّةٍ)  
advances to; to make passes on; to proposition; to solicit

to pick a quarrel with, start تَحَرَّشَ بِ (بِقَصْدِ الشُّجَارِ)  
a brawl with

to provoke; to excite, rouse, أَثَارَ تَحَرَّشَ بِ: اسْتَفْزَرَ،  
arouse, stir up

to intrude upon, obtrude upon, تَحَرَّشَ بِ: تَطَفَّلَ عَلَى  
force oneself upon (others), poke one's nose into, nose into, meddle in, interfere in

molestation, making passes تَحَرَّشَ بِ (لِغَايَةِ جَنْسِيَّةٍ)  
on; proposition(ing); solicitation

picking a quarrel with, تَحَرَّشَ بِ (بِقَصْدِ الشُّجَارِ)  
starting a brawl with

provocation; excitement, إثَارَةٌ تَحَرَّشَ بِ: اسْتَفْزَارُ،  
excitation, rousing, arousal, stirring up

intrusion, obtrusion, forcing تَحَرَّشَ بِ: تَطَفَّلَ (عَلَى)  
oneself upon (others), poking one's nose into, nosing into, meddling, interference

to be distorted, تَحَرَّفَ: حُرِّفَ، صُحِّفَ، تَغَيَّرَ مَعْنَاهُ إلخ  
perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wenched, misinterpreted, misconstrued, altered, changed

تَحَرَّفَ عَنْ: مَالَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ

تَحَرَّقَ: إْحْتِرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ إْحْتَرَقَ

starting, beginning, initiation, commencement

تَحْرِيك: تَشْكِيلُ الحُرُوفِ أَوِ الكَلِمَاتِ - vowelization

revival of action, setting action in motion; prosecution, institution of a lawsuit

تَحْرِيكُ العَوَاطِفِ أَوِ المَشَاعِرِ - moving, touching, impassioning, commoving, stirring, affection, arousal, excitement, excitation; thrilling, electrification, galvanization

تَحْرِيم: حَظْر - prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction, proscription, ban(ning), barring; taboo; embargo

تَحْرِيمِي: حَظَرِي - prohibitive, prohibitory, proscriptive, interdictive, interdictory

تَحَرَّبَ ل: تَحَيَّرَ ل، أَيْدَ - to side with, take sides with, be partial to, favor; to support, back (up), stand by, champion, patronize, sponsor, advocate, go for, be in favor of

تَحَرَّبَ: شَكَلَ جُزْأً، تَجَمَّعَ - to form a party; to rally, unite, join forces, come together for common action, gather, band together

تَحَرُّب: تَحَيُّز، تَأْيِيد - partiality, favoritism, favor(ing), one-sidedness, taking sides (with), siding (with), bias, prejudice; support, backing, patronage, advocacy, advocacy

تَحَرُّب: تَشْكِيلُ حُزْب، تَجَمُّع - formation of a party; rallying, uniting, coming together

تَحَرُّب: حَزْبِيَّة - partisanship, factionalism

تَحَرَّرَ: تَثَلَّمَ - to be or become notched, incised, nicked, snicked, crenated(d), serrate(d), indented, jagged, grooved, fluted, furrowed

تَحَرُّز - crenation, serration, indentation

تَحَرَّمَ: لَيْسَ الحِرَامَ - to gird oneself, put on a belt

تَحَرَّمَ: حَزْم، رَزْم، رَبَط - راجع حَزْم

تَحَسَّى: شَرَب، رَشَف - to drink, sip

تَحَسَّبَ: تَحَرَّى - to seek information about, try to know, inquire about; to inquire into, investigate

تَحَسَّبَ بِ: اِكْتَفَى بِ - راجع اِحْتَسَبَ بِ

تَحَسَّبَ: حَاسَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ - راجع حَاسَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

تَحَسَّرَ (على) - to bemoan, deplore, lament, regret, sigh for, grieve at, pine for, yearn for, long for, pant for or after; to be or become regretful, sorrowful, sorry, grieved, sad, distressed

composition, compilation, putting down in writing, drawing up, drafting, inditing, formulation, recording; editorship

تَحْرِير: وَقَفَ لخدمَةِ الله - consecration to the service of God

تَحْرِير (ج تَحَارِير): رِسَالَة، وَثِيقَة - (piece of) writing; letter, dispatch, message; note; paper, document, instrument, deed, record

رَئِيسُ التَّحْرِير - editor-in-chief, editor

إِدَارَة التَّحْرِير، هَيْئَةُ التَّحْرِير - board of editors, editorial staff

حَرَكَه تَحْرِير المَرَأَة - women's liberation movement

تَحْرِيرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالإِطْلَاقِ وَالإِغْتِاقِ وَالتَّحَرُّر - liberational; emancipational; liberal

تَحْرِيرِي: مَكْتُوب، كِتَابِي - written, in writing, record-ed (in writing)

تَحْرِيش: تَحْرِيش - provocation, instigation, incitement

تَحْرِيش (بَيْنَ القَوْمِ) - sowing dissension (among), stirring up evil (among), setting people against each other

تَحْرِيش - instigation, incitement, provocation, abetment, inducement, rousing, stirring up, fomentation, motivation, stimulation, prodding, urging, prompting

تَحْرِيش [طَب وَفِيزِيَاء] - induction

تَحْرِيشِي: تَحْرِيشِي - instigative, instigatory, inciting, provocative, provoking, stirring, rousing, stimulative, motive-tive

تَحْرِيشِي (طَب وَفِيزِيَاء) - inductive

تَحْرِيف: تَشْوِيه، تَضْحِيف، تَغْيِيرُ المَعْنَى إلخ - distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping, misinterpretation, misconstruction, alteration, change

تَحْرِيف: إِمَالَة - slant(ing), canting, tip(ping), tilt(ing), inclination, swerving, swerve, deviation, deflection

تَحْرِيك: جَعَلَهُ يَتَحَرَّك - moving, movement; mobilization; driving; stirring, stir, shaking

تَحْرِيك: إِثَارَة، حَث، حَفَز - stimulation, whetting; actuation, moving, motivation; arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, working up, awakening, awaking, inspiration, excitement, excitation; provocation, instigation, incitement, fomentation



hepatolithiasis

تَحَصَّى الكَبِدُ، تَحَصَّ كَبِدِي

nephrolithiasis

تَحَصَّى الكُلْبَةِ، تَحَصَّ كَلْوِي

cystolithiasis

تَحَصَّى المَثَانَةِ

cholecystolithiasis

تَحَصَّى المَرَارَةِ

to result, be a result, ensue, come out,  
follow, proceed, issue, arise, originate

تَحَصَّلَ: نَتَجَ

to be collected, raised, levied

تَحَصَّلَ: حُصِّلَ، جُبِيَ

to be obtained, acquired, gained, received,  
attained, achieved, procured, realized

تَحَصَّلَ: حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ

to be or become fortified, strengthened,  
entrenched; to be or become well-  
fortified, inaccessible; to be or become secure, safe,  
protected; to fortify oneself; to strengthen one's  
position, protect oneself

تَحَصَّنَ: تَقَوَّى، تَمَنَّعَ، إِحْتَمَى

to be immunized, be made immune

تَحَصَّنَ ضِدَّ المَرَضِ أَوْ العَدَوِي

تَحَصَّنَتِ المَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَافِيَةً - رَاجِعَ حَصْنٍ

allotment, apportionment, allocation,  
portioning, lotting, prorating, distribu-  
tion, division, meting out, dealing out

تَحْصِيصٌ: تَوْزِيعٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ

quota system

نِظَامُ التَّحْصِيصِ

collection, collecting, raising, levy(ing)

تَحْصِيلٌ: جَبَايَةٌ

تَحْصِيلٌ: نَيْلٌ، إِخْرَازٌ، إِنْجَازٌ - رَاجِعَ حُصُولٍ عَلَى

learning, study(ing), education, scholarship,  
knowledge, lore, erudition, information,  
letters, academic attainments, scholarly  
accomplishments, scholastic acquirements,  
educational achievements; pursuit or acquisition of  
knowledge

تَحْصِيلٌ عِلْمِيٌّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٌّ إلخ

indisputable, unquestionable, undoubted,  
undeniable, undisputed, beyond ques-  
tion, beyond doubt, beyond dispute, certain, sure,  
clear, definite

تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ: مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ، لَا جِدَالَ فِيهِ

fortification, entrenchment, strengthen-  
ing, reinforcement, manning, bracing, cementation

تَحْصِينٌ: تَقْوِيَةٌ

immunization

تَحْصِينٌ ضِدَّ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ

fortifications, entrenchments; reinforce-  
ments

تَحْصِينَاتٌ

to be or become civilized; to be or be-  
come urbanized or citified, be or become a city  
dweller or a town dweller, live in a civilized or

تَحَضَّرَ: تَمَدَّنَ

تَحَصَّرَ - رَاجِعَ حَسْرَةٍ

to grope for, probe for, finger, handle,  
touch, run the hand over; to fumble, grabble; to  
grope about, feel around, feel about or search  
(with the hands), feel one's way, find by touchingto seek information about, try to find out (about),  
inquire about, make inquiries about, search for,  
look for, hunt for

تَحَسَّسَ: تَحَرَّى، تَقَصَّى

تَحَسَّسَ: أَحَسَّ، شَعَرَ بِ- رَاجِعَ أَحْسَنَ

تَحَسَّسَ: أَحَسَّ، شَعَرَ بِ- رَقَّ لِ- رَاجِعَ حَسِّ لِ

تَحَسَّسَ: إِحْسَاسٌ - رَاجِعَ إِحْسَاسٍ

تَحَسَّسَ: حَسَاسِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَسَاسِيَّةٍ

to improve, ameliorate, become (get, grow)  
better; to become nicer, more handsome, more  
beautiful

تَحَسَّنَ

improvement, amelioration

improvement, amelioration, betterment

beautification, prettying up; embellishment,  
adornment, decoration

eugenics

عِلْمُ تَحْسِينِ النِّسْلِ

ameliorative, improving; beautifying, embel-  
lishing

تَحْسِينِيٌّ

meliorism

تَحْسِينِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فِلْسَافِيٌّ)

تَحَشَّى: تَجَنَّبَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَاشَى

تَحَشَّدَ، تَحَشَّدَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَشَّدَ، إِحْتِشَادَ

تَحَشَّرَجَ - رَاجِعَ حَشْرَجٍ

to wear shabby clothes, be shabbily dressed,  
dress slovenly

تَحَشَّفَ: لَبَسَ ثِيَابًا بَالِيَةً

تَحَثَّمٌ، تَحَثَّمٌ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِثَمَ، إِحْتِشَامَ

insertion, foisting; interpolation; stuffing,  
filling; wadding, padding; cramming, ramming,  
packingannotation, glossing, commenting on; commentary,  
comment(s)

hemming, bordering, fringing

lithiasis

تَحَصَّى (التَّحَصَّى): تَكَوَّنَ الحَصَى [طَب]

urolithiasis

تَحَصَّى بَوْلِيٌّ، تَحَصَّى البَوْلُ

appendicolithiasis

تَحَصَّى الرَّايِدَةُ

to have reservations, **تَحَفُّظَ (عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ):** إِحْتَاطَ، إِخْتِرَازَ  
make reservations; to be reserved, aloof, reticent,  
discreet; to be cautious of, be wary of, beware of,  
guard against, be on one's guard against; to take  
care, take precautions, be careful, watch out

to take care of, look **تَحَفُّظَ ب: عُنِيَ بِ، حَافَظَ عَلَى**  
after, attend to, keep; to protect; to preserve,  
maintain, keep up

to memorize, learn by heart, com- **تَحَفُّظَ: اسْتَطَهَرَ**  
mit to memory, con

reserve, reservation; (self-)restraint, **تَحَفُّظَ: إِحْتِيَاظَ**  
aloofness, reticence, closeness, discretion

caution, cautiousness, wariness, **تَحَفُّظَ: إِخْتِرَازَ**  
circumspection; care(fulness), watchfulness; pre-  
caution, precautionary measure

reservation, proviso, limit- **تَحَفُّظَ: شَرْطَ، بَنْدَ شَرْطِيَّ**  
ing condition, conditional stipulation

with (full) reserva- **تَحَفُّظَ: مَعَ التَّحَفُّظِ، بِكُلِّ تَحَفُّظٍ**  
tion, with (all) reserve, reservedly

without reservation, without reserve, **تَحَفُّظَ: بِلا تَحَفُّظٍ**  
unreservedly

precautionary, **تَحَفُّظِيَّ: إِحْتِيَاظِيَّ، إِخْتِرَازِيَّ، وَقَائِيَّ**  
preventive, protective, safety

precautionary mea- **تَحَفُّظِيَّ: تَذْيِيرَ تَحَفُّظِيَّ**  
sure, precaution, safety measure, safeguard

attachment, provisional seizure **تَحَفُّظِيَّ: حَظْرَ تَحَفُّظِيَّ**

fossilization **تَحْفِيرَ: تَحْفِيرَ**

catalysis **تَحْفِيزَ: حَفَزَ [ كِيمِيَاء ]**

catalytic **تَحْفِيزِيَّ: حَفَزِيَّ [ كِيمِيَاء ]**

memorization drill, drill, inculcation **تَحْفِيزَ: تَحْفِيزَ**

**تَحَقَّقَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ حَقَّقَ عَلَى، حَقَّقَ عَلَى**

to materialize, actualize, **تَحَقَّقَ الْأَمْرُ: ثَبَتَ، صَحَّ، تَأَكَّدَ**  
become a fact, become real, come true; to be  
realized, achieved, fulfilled, effected; to turn out to  
be true, prove (to be) true; to turn out to be right,  
prove to be correct; to be confirmed, affirmed,  
established

to **تَحَقَّقَ الْأَمْرَ أَوْ مِنْهُ: تَيَقَّنَ، تَبَيَّنَ، اسْتَبَيَّنَ، تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ**  
make sure of, seek to ascertain, check, verify, reas-  
sure oneself of, try to know or convince oneself  
of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty  
about, know for certain; to be sure of, certain of,  
convinced of, confident of; to identify

urban region, be or become an urbanite or a  
townsman

to be or become ready, prepared; **تَحَضَّرَ: تَهَيَّأَ، تَجَهَّزَ**  
to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself

civilization; urbanization, urbanism **تَحَضُّرَ: تَمَدُّنَ**

preparation, preparing, readying, **تَحْضِيرَ: إِعْدَادَ، تَجْهِيْزَ**  
making ready; making, producing, production

**تَحْضِيرَ الْأَزْوَاجِ - رَاجَعَ اسْتِخْضَارَ الْأَزْوَاجِ**

in preparation, being **تَحْتَ التَّحْضِيرِ، قِيَدَ التَّحْضِيرِ**  
prepared

preparatory, preparative, preliminary **تَحْضِيرِيَّ**

to break, smash, crash, shatter, come or **تَحَطَّمَ: تَكَسَّرَ**  
go to pieces, break into pieces, break up, wreck,  
fragmentize, crumble; to be or get broken, smashed-  
ed, shattered, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, frag-  
mentized

to be wrecked **تَحَطَّمتِ السَّفِينَةُ**

to crash **تَحَطَّمتِ الطَّائِرَةُ**

breaking, breakdown, smash, shatter, **تَحَطَّمَ: تَكَسَّرَ**

crash, wreck(age), destruction, ruin

crash **تَحَطَّمَ الطَّائِرَةُ**

break(ing), breakage, smashing, **تَحْطِيمَ: تَكْسِيرَ، كَسْرَ**  
crashing, shatter(ing), crush(ing), destruction,  
ruin(ing), wreckage, wreck(ing), demolition, de-  
molishment, fragmentation, crumbling

to be or become banned, prohibi- **تَحَظَّرَ: حُظِّرَ، حُرِّمَ**  
ted, interdicted, proscribed, enjoined, barred, out-  
lawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized

**تَحْظِيرَ، تَحْظِيرِيَّ - رَاجَعَ حَظَرَ، حَظْرِيَّ**

**تَحَقَّى ل - رَاجَعَ احْتَفَى بِ**

masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre; **تُحْفَةٍ: رَائِمَةٍ**  
gem, rarity, curio, curiosity, objet d'art, work of  
art; showpiece, pièce de résistance

gift, present **تُحْفَةٍ: هَدِيَّةٍ**

to get ready, prepare oneself, **تَحَفَّرَ: اسْتَعَدَّ، تَاهَبَ**  
ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird  
oneself (for action), girder one's loins, prepare  
(oneself) for action; to be ready, be prepared; to be  
alert(ed), be on the alert

to get ready to jump **تَحَفَّرَ: اسْتَعَدَّ لِلْوُثُوبِ**

readiness, preparedness; **تَحَفَّرَ: اسْتِعْدَادَ، تَاهَبَ**  
alert(ness)

dictatorially; to tyrannize (over), domineer; to be arbitrary, tyrannical, despotic, imperious, domineering

to control, be in control of, **تَحَكَّمَ (فِي): سَيَّطَرَ عَلَى** command, be in command of; to dominate, direct, govern, rule, reign, sway, hold sway over, gain power over, be master over; to prevail over, influence, have a dominant influence over

arbitrariness, despotism, auto- **تَحَكُّمٌ: اسْتَبْدَادٌ، تَأَمَّرَ** cracy, absolutism, dictatorship, tyranny, highhandedness, domineeringness, imperiousness, authoritativeness

control, command; domination, **تَحَكُّمٌ: سَيَّطَرَهُ** dominion, sway, power, authority; prevalence, influence

remote control **تَحَكُّمٌ مِنْ بُعْدٍ**

arbitrary, despotic, autocratic, **تَحَكُّمِيٌّ: اسْتَبْدَادِيٌّ** absolute, dictatorial, tyrannical, highhanded, imperious, domineering, authoritative

**تَحَكُّمِيَّةٌ: اسْتَبْدَادِيَّةٌ، تَأَمَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَكُّمٌ**

arbitration **تَحْكِيمٌ**

compromis d'arbitrage, arbitration **إِتِّفَاقُ تَحْكِيمٍ** agreement

award, arbitral (or arbitration) award, **قَرَارُ تَحْكِيمٍ** arbitrament

arbitral tribunal; court of arbitration **مَحْكَمَةُ تَحْكِيمٍ**

arbitral, arbitral **تَحْكِيمِيٌّ**

**قَرَارٌ تَحْكِيمِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ قَرَارُ تَحْكِيمٍ (تَحْكِيمٍ)**

to adorn oneself, bedeck oneself, **تَحَلَّى: تَجَمَّلَ، تَزَيَّنَ** spruce up, make oneself pretty; to be adorned, embellished, beautified, bedecked, decked out

to be endowed with, distinguished by, **تَحَلَّى بِ: تَمَيَّزَ، اِتِّصَفَ** marked by, characterized by

to be sweetened, sugared **تَحَلَّى: جُعِلَ حُلُوًّا، سُكِّرَ**

to ooze, seep, exude, transude, leak, trickle, drip, dribble; to run, flow **تَحَلَّبَ: نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ، سَالَ**

to water (his mouth watered); to drool, drivel, dribble, slobber, slaver **تَحَلَّبَ فَمُهُ: سَالَ لُعَابُهُ**

oozing, ooze, seep(age), exudation, **تَحَلَّبَ: نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ** transudation, leak(age), trickling, dripping, dribbling; running, flowing

dispensation; absolution **تَحَلَّةٌ: غُفْرَانٌ، إِبْرَاءٌ**

materialization, actualization, becoming **تَحَقُّقُ (الْأَمْرِ)** a fact, becoming real, coming true; realization, achievement; turning out to be true (right, correct)

making sure (of), verification, **تَحَقَّقَ (مِنَ الْأَمْرِ)** check(ing), checkup; reassurance; ascertainment; certainty, certitude, conviction, sureness, positivism; identification

degradation, abasement, debasement, **تَحْقِيرٌ: إِذْلَالٌ** lowering, demeaning, humbling, humiliation; disparagement, depreciation

insult, offense, affront **تَحْقِيرٌ: إِهَانَةٌ**

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision **تَحْقِيرٌ: إِزْدِرَاءٌ**

contempt of court **تَحْقِيرُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ**

realization, carrying out, achieve- **تَحْقِيقٌ: إِنْجَازٌ، تَنْفِذٌ** ment, accomplishment, attainment, consummation, fulfillment, execution, effectuation, performance, working out, actualization, bringing about, making real, making come true, putting into effect, giving effect to, bringing into effect

securing, ensuring, procuring, **تَحْقِيقٌ: تَأْمِينٌ، تَوْفِيرٌ** procurement; yielding, production

satisfaction, fulfillment, meeting, **تَحْقِيقٌ: وِفَاءٌ بِـ** answering, serving; adequacy, sufficiency

granting, compliance with, accedence **تَحْقِيقٌ: تَلَبُّيَةٌ** to

verification, establishment, **تَحْقِيقٌ: إِثْبَاتٌ، تَحْدِيدٌ** substantiation; confirmation, affirmation; determination, fixing, pinpointing; identification

inquiry, inquest, examination, **تَحْقِيقٌ: بَحْثٌ، تَدْقِيقٌ** investigation, inspection, exploration, probe, study(ing), scrutiny, survey(ing)

interrogation, examination, **تَحْقِيقٌ: اسْتِجْوَابٌ، اسْتِئْطَاقٌ** questioning, investigation, inquiry, inquest, inquisition, hearing

identification **تَحْقِيقُ الذَّاتِيَّةِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ أَوْ الْهُوِيَّةِ**

reportage, report **تَحْقِيقٌ صُحْفِيٌّ**

probate of wills **تَحْقِيقُ الْوَصَايَا**

**قَاضِي التَّحْقِيقِ - رَاجِعَ قَاضٍ**

to pick a quarrel with, start a **تَحَكَّكَ بِ: تَحَرَّشَ بِـ** brawl with; to provoke, stir up

**تَحَكَّكَ بِ: إِحْتَكَّ بِـ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَكَّ بِـ**

to have one's own way (in); **تَحَكَّمَ (فِي): اسْتَبَدَّ بِـ، تَأَمَّرَ** to rule tyrannically, handle arbitrarily, manage

compounding, breaking up, breaking down, -lysis, disintegration

legalization, legitimization; authorization, sanction(ing); permission, permitting, allowance, allowing

urinalysis تَحْلِيلُ الْبَوْلِ

self-analysis تَحْلِيلُ الذَّاتِ

electrolysis; electroanalysis تَحْلِيلُ كَهْرَبَائِيٍّ

chemical analysis تَحْلِيلُ كِيمِيَائِيٍّ

hydrolysis تَحْلِيلُ مَائِيٍّ أَوْ بِالمَاءِ

psychoanalysis تَحْلِيلُ نَفْسِيٍّ أَوْ نَفْسَائِيٍّ

analytic(al) تَحْلِيلِيٍّ

analytic geometry هَنْدَسَةُ تَحْلِيلِيَّةٍ

to be or become enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, eager; to enthuse (over), show enthusiasm, thrill, get all worked up, get excited تَحَمَّسَ - رَاجِعَ حَمَاسَةٍ

to roast, be or become roasted تَحَمَّصَ (الْحَبْزُ وَنَحْوُهُ)

to toast, be or become toasted تَحَمَّصَ (الْحَبْزُ وَنَحْوُهُ)

to sour, become sour; to acidify, become acid تَحَمَّضَ: صَارَ حَامِضًا

to be developed تَحَمَّضُ الْفِيلْمِ الْخ

to bear, stand, endure, tolerate, put up with, abide, brook, stomach, sustain, support; to undergo, suffer, experience, pass through, go through تَحَمَّلَ: أَطَاقَ، تَجَلَّدَ، عَانَى

to assume, bear, undertake, take upon oneself, take on, take over, shoulder, carry تَحَمَّلَ: اضْطَلَعَ بِهِ، تَوَلَّى، أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ

to depart, decamp, leave, set out تَحَمَّلَ: ارْتَحَلَ

endurance, toleration, tolerance, bearing, standing, putting up with, sustenance, supporting; stamina, fortitude; undergoing, suffering, suffering, experiencing تَحَمَّلَ: إِطَاقَةٌ، جَلْدٌ، مُمَانَاةٌ

assumption (of), undertaking تَحَمَّلَ: اضْطِلَاعٌ بِهِ، تَوَلَّى (of), bearing, taking upon oneself, taking on or over, takeover, shouldering, carrying

durability, strength, hardness, solidity, firmness, toughness تَحَمَّلَ: مَتَانَةٌ

to blacken, black, become (grow, turn) black تَحَمَّمَ: اسْوَدَّ

to move, budge; to be dislodged, displaced, removed تَحَلَّلَ: تَرَخَّزَحَ

to gather in a circle (around); to sit in a circle (around), form a circle (around); to surround, encircle, ring تَحَلَّقَ (حَوْلَ)

to disengage (oneself) from, disentangle oneself from, detach oneself from, extricate oneself from, release oneself from, free oneself from, relieve oneself from, rid oneself of تَحَلَّلَ مِنْ: تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ

تَحَلَّلَ: انْحَلَّ، تَفَسَّخَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَلَّ

تَحَلَّلَ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَلَّ

تَحَلَّلَ: ذَابَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَلَّ

disengagement, disentanglement, detachment, release تَحَلَّلَ: تَحَرَّرَ

تَحَلَّلَ: انْحِلَالٌ، تَفَسُّخٌ - رَاجِعَ انْحِلَالٌ

تَحَلَّلَ: ارْتِخَاءٌ، ضَعْفٌ - رَاجِعَ انْحِلَالٌ

تَحَلَّلَ: ذَوْبَانٌ - رَاجِعَ انْحِلَالٌ

proteolysis تَحَلُّلُ الْبَرُوتِينِ، تَحَلُّلُ بَرُوتِينِيٍّ

thermolysis تَحَلُّلُ حَرَارِيٍّ

lipolysis تَحَلُّلُ الدَّهْنِ أَوْ الشَّحْمِ، تَحَلُّلُ دُهْنِيٍّ أَوْ شَحْمِيٍّ

adipolysis تَحَلُّلُ ضَوْبِيٍّ

photolysis تَحَلُّلُ النِّسِيجِ أَوْ الْأَنْسِجَةِ

histolysis تَحْلِيَّةٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ حُلْوًا، تَسْكِيرٌ

sweetening, surgaring تَحْلِيَّةُ (المِيَاهِ): إِزَالَةُ الْمِلْحِ (مِنْ)

desalination, desalination, desalting تَحْلِيَّةٌ: تَزْيِينٌ، تَجْمِيلٌ

adornment, decoration, embellishment, ornamentation, beautification; candying, sweetening, sugaring تَحْلِيْفٌ: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ يَخْلِفُ

making someone swear; swearing in, putting to (or upon) oath, administration of an oath on (or to) تَحْلِيْفٌ: مُنَاشِدَةٌ - رَاجِعَ اسْتِخْلَافٌ

jury لَجْنَةُ تَحْلِيْفٍ، هَيْئَةُ تَحْلِيْفٍ [قانون]

fly, flight, soar(ing), winging, hovering تَحْلِيْقٌ: طَيْرَانٌ

rise, rising, towering, soar(ing), ascending, ascent تَحْلِيْقٌ: ارْتِفَاعٌ، صُعُودٌ

analysis, analyzation; say; dissolution, resolution; decomposition, de-

analysis, analyzation; say; dissolution, resolution; decomposition, de-

تَحَوُّطٌ: رَاجِعٌ إِخْتِيَاظٌ  
تَحَوُّطٌ: رَاجِعٌ إِخْتِيَاظٌ

to change, alter, shift, switch, convert, transform, transmute, mutate, undergo change or conversion; to turn (into), grow (into), pass (into), become, assume the form or shape or state of; to be changed, altered, shifted, switched, converted, transformed; to move, transfer, be moved, be transferred

تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ: اِنْصَرَفَ عَنْ، اِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ  
to turn away from, turn one's back on; to relinquish, renounce, give up, abandon, forsake, leave, quit; to move away from, go away from, withdraw from; to deviate from, depart from, deflect from, turn aside from, divert from, diverge from, digress from, swerve from

تَحَوَّلَ فِي الْأَمْرِ: اِخْتَالَ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتَالَ

change, alteration, conversion, transformation, transmutation, mutation; shift, turn(ing), switch, transition; metamorphosis; transfer(ence)

metamorphism تَحَوَّلَ (فِي بَنِيَةِ الصَّخَرِ)

transmutation تَحَوَّلَ [كِيمِيَاء]

deviation from, departure from, deflection from, diversion from, digression from, swerving from, turning away or aside from; relinquishment, renunciation, abandonment, leaving, quitting

turning point نُقْطَةُ تَحَوَّلٍ

modification, changing, change, alteration, conversion تَحْوِيلٌ: تَعْدِيلٌ، تَبْدِيلٌ

distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping تَحْوِيلٌ: تَحْوِيلٌ، تَحْوِيلٌ

change, alteration, conversion, transformation, transmutation, mutation; shifting, switching; transfer(ence) تَحْوِيلٌ: تَحْوِيلٌ، تَحْوِيلٌ

transmutation تَحْوِيلُ [كِيمِيَاء]

transfer, alienation, conveyance, disposal of, cession, delivery, assignment تَحْوِيلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ

remittance, sending, forwarding, transfer تَحْوِيلُ النُّقُودِ أَوْ الْمَالِ إِلَى

diversion from, alienation from, تَحْوِيلٌ عَنْ

تَحْمَمٌ: اِغْتَسَلَ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَحَمَ

heating, warming (up), calefaction تَحْمِيَّةٌ: تَسْحِيْنٌ

enthusiasing, making enthusiastic; thrilling, electrification, galvanization; (a)rousing, arousal, stirring (up), working up, excitement, excitation, stimulation, whetting; kindling; emboldening, encouragement, animation تَحْمِيْسٌ: مَصْدَرٌ حَمَسَ

roasting; toasting تَحْمِيْضٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ حَامِضًا

souring; acidification, acidulation تَحْمِيْضُ الْأَفْلَامِ

development, developing تَحْمِيْلٌ: وَسَقٌ، شَحْنٌ

loading, lading, freighting, freight(age); stevedoring تَحْمِيْلٌ: اِنْقَالَ (عَلَى)، اِنْقَالَ (عَلَى)

burdening, charging, encumbering; overburdening, bearing down on, weighing down on تَحْمِيْلٌ: اِنْقَالَ (عَلَى)، اِنْقَالَ (عَلَى)

bearing كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيْلٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

suppository تَحْمِيْلَةٌ [طَب]

to devote oneself to the service of God, practice piety; to refrain from sin تَحَنُّنٌ: تَعَبَّدَ، تَرَكَ الْإِسْمَ

to be embalmed, mummified تَحَنُّطٌ (بِالْجَنَّةِ)

to be stuffed تَحَنُّطٌ (بِالْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطَّيُورِ)

mummification تَحَنُّطٌ

embalmmment, mummification تَحَنُّنٌ عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَنَّ عَلَى

stuffing, taxidermy تَحَنُّنٌ: عَطَفَ، شَفَقَ - رَاجِعٌ حَنَّ

to coil, twist, turn, wind, writhe, wriggle تَحْنِيطُ (الْجَنَّةِ)

to contract تَحْنِيطُ (الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطَّيُورِ)

to seek, try to obtain, ask for تَحَوُّيٌ: تَلَوَّى

to shop, purchase, buy تَحَوُّيٌ: تَقَبَّضَ

to be modified, changed, altered, converted تَحَوُّجٌ: طَلَّبَ حَاجَتَهُ

to be distorted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrenched تَحَوُّجٌ: تَبَعَّضَ

to writhe, wriggle, coil, twist تَحَوُّرٌ: تَعَدَّلَ

to writhe, wriggle, coil, twist تَحَوُّرٌ: تَحَرَّفَ

to writhe, wriggle, coil, twist تَحَوُّرٌ: تَحَرَّفَ

to writhe, wriggle, coil, twist تَحَوُّرٌ: تَحَرَّفَ

to writhe, wriggle, coil, twist تَحَوُّرٌ: تَحَرَّفَ

to writhe, wriggle, coil, twist تَحَوُّرٌ: تَحَرَّفَ

to writhe, wriggle, coil, twist تَحَوُّرٌ: تَحَرَّفَ

letters; to inform one another, keep one another informed

to fail, weaken, lose strength or power, تَخَاذَلَ: ضَعْفَ languish, droop, flag, slacken

weakness, feebleness, languor, droop, تَخَاذُلُ: ضَعْفَ effeteness, failure

defeatist تَخَاذُلِي: إِنْهَرَايِي

defeatism تَخَاذُلِيَّة: إِنْهَرَايِيَّة

to part company, separate, break off; to disso- تَخَارَجَ ciate, disassociate, disengage

separation, dissociation, disassociation, disen- تَخَارُجَ gement

تَخَاشَنَ: خَشَنَ - رَاجَعَ خَشْنٌ

to feign roughness or rude- تَخَاشَنَ: تَكَلَّفَ الْحُشُونَةَ ness

to put one's hand on the تَخَاصَرَ: وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى خَصْرِهِ waist

to hold hands تَخَاصَرَ الْقَوْمُ

to quarrel, dispute, argue, wrangle, تَخَاصَمَ: تَنَازَعَ fight, contend

to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to sue تَخَاصَمَ: تَقَاضَى one another

تَخَاصَمَ - رَاجَعَ خُصُومَةَ

to converse, talk or speak to one تَخَاطَبَ: تَحَادَثَ another, hold (have, engage in) a talk or conver- sation

conversation, talk(ing), speaking (to تَخَاطَبَ: تَحَادَثَ one another), speech, discourse, interlocution

to bet, wager, make a bet تَخَاطَرَ: تَرَاهَنَ

telepathy تَخَاطَرَ: تَوَارَدُ الْخَوَاطِرُ، تَبَادُلُ الْخَوَاطِرِ

to snatch (or seize) from one another تَخَاطَفَ

to whisper together; to exchange تَخَافَتَ: تَنَاجَى، تَسَارَّ secrets

to be or become friends, associate (with تَخَالَ: تَصَادَقَ one another)

to be or become quits, even; to settle تَخَالَصَ: تَحَاسَبَ a mutual account

to agree, come to (reach, bring تَخَالَصَ: اتَّفَقَ، تَفَاهَمَ about) an agreement, come to terms

to be sincere toward one another, be تَخَالَصَ: تَصَافَى honest with one another

deviation from, deflection from, detraction from, turning (aside or away) from, keeping (away) from switch, shunt تَحْوِيلَةٌ (السَّكَّةُ الْحَدِيدِيَّةُ)

hovering, circling, revolving, rota- تَحْوِمُ: مَصْدَرُ حَوَمَ tion

greeting, salutation, salute; cheer, welcome تَحِيَّة: سَلَامٌ

military salute تَحِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

تَحِيَّةٌ لِدِذْكَرَى (كَذَا) - رَاجِعٌ إِخْيَاءٌ لِدِذْكَرَى (كَذَا)

compliments, greetings, regards, تَحِيَّاتٌ: تَمَنِّيَّاتٌ respects, good wishes, best wishes

to be or become تَحَيَّرَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، ارْتَبَكَ، تَرَدَّدَ confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, non- plussed, confounded, distracted, mazed, baffled, embarrassed, discomfited, disconcerted, perturbed, dismayed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; to hesitate, waver, falter, be unable to choose (between), be unable to decide, show indecision or uncertainty

تَحْيِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَيْرَةٌ، حَيْرَةٌ

to side with, take تَحَيَّرَ: تَحَزَّبَ حَاضِي، تَحَازَرُ، تَحَازَرُ sides with, take someone's part, favor, be partial to, align oneself with, be biased for, have a bias for, be prejudiced for

partiality, favoritism, تَحَيَّرَ: تَحَزَّبَ مُحَابَاةٌ، تَحَزُّبٌ favor(ing), one-sidedness, alignment, siding (with), taking sides (with), bias, prejudice

to menstruate تَحَيَّضَ (تِ الْإِنثَى)

to wait (watch, look) for an opportunity; تَحَيَّنَ الْفُرْصَةَ to bide one's time

neutralization تَحْيِيدُ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُحَايِدًا

putting aside, keeping aside تَحْيِيدُ: وَضَعَ الشَّيْءَ جَانِبًا

confusion, confusing, puzzling, per- تَحْيِيرٌ: إِرْزَاكٌ plexing, bewildering, nonplussing, distraction, baffling, baffle, discomfiture, disconcertion, perturbation, dismay(ing)

to become sour; to ferment تَخَّ (الْعَجِينُ)

to rot, decay, putrefy تَخَّ: قَسَدَ، تَعَفَّنَ

to behave maliciously or wicked- تَخَابَثَ: أَظْهَرَ الْخُبْتَ ly, show malice; to be or become vicious, wicked, evil, evil-minded; to be or become sly, wily, foxy

to communicate with each other, contact each تَخَابَّرَ other, get in touch with each other, call one another; to correspond, write (to) each other, exchange

coagulation, clotting; curdling; congealment, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
congelation, thickening, solidification; thrombosis

coagulation, clotting; curdling; congealment, **تَخْثِيرَ**  
congelation, thickening, solidification

to groove, furrow, wrinkle; to be or become **تَخَدَّدَ**  
furrowed, grooved, ruddy, wrinkled

to be anesthetized, narcotized, **تَخَدَّرَ: خُدَّرَ، فَقَدَ الْحِسَّ**  
doped, drugged, stupefied, dazed, (be)numbed

to stay at, remain at **تَخَدَّرَ بِمَكَانٍ: لَزِمَهُ**

**تَخَدَّرَ - رَاجِعَ خَدَّرَ**

**تَخَدَّشَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْخَدَشَ**

furrowing, grooving, rutting, wrinkling **تَخْدِيدَ**

anesthetization, narcotization, doping, drug- **تَخْدِيرَ**  
ging, stupefaction; anesthesia

anesthetic; narcotic **تَخْدِيرِي**

scarification; scratching **تَخْدِيشَ: خَدَشَ**

**تَخَذَّ - رَاجِعَ أَخَذَ، اِنْخَذَّ**

to be or become ruined, destroyed, wrecked, **تَخَرَّبَ**  
havocked, ravaged, devastated, demolished, deso-  
late, damaged; to go to ruin; to be subverted, sabo-  
taged, vandalized

to graduate (from); to be educated **تَخَرَّجَ (مِنْ أَوْ فِي)**  
(in), trained (in)

graduation **تَخْرُجَ**

commencement, graduation (exercises) **حَفْلَةُ تَخْرُجَ**

to fabricate lies against, accuse **تَخَرَّصَ عَلَى: اِفْتَرَى عَلَى**  
falsely of; to slander, defame, calumniate, malign,  
vilify, asperse, traduce, speak evil of

**تَخَرَّعَ: اِزْتَعَى، ضَعَفَ - رَاجِعَ خَرَّعَ، خَرَعَ**

to be or get torn, rent; to tear, **تَخَرَّقَ: تَمَرَّقَ، اِنْشَقَّ**  
rend, rive, tatter

**تَخَرَّمَ: اِنْثَقَبَ، اِنْشَقَّ - رَاجِعَ اِنْخَرَمَ**

**تَخَرَّمَ: اَهْلَكَ، اِسْتَأْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَرَمَ**

destruction, ruin(ing), **تَخْرِيبَ: تَهْدِيمَ، تَحْطِيمَ**  
ruination, wreck(ing), wreckage, havocking, dev-  
astation, ravage, demolition, demolishment, dilapi-  
dation, desolation, laying waste; sabotage; subver-  
sion; vandalism

subversive, destruc- **تَخْرِيبِي: تَهْدِيِي، تَذْمِيرِي، هَدَامَ**  
tive, vandalistic, devastative

(act of) sabotage **عَمَلٌ تَخْرِيبِيٌّ**

to intermix, intermingle, interblend, **تَخَالَطَ: تَمَازَجَ**  
blend, mix, mingle, commingle, commix

intermixture, intermixing, intermin- **تَخَالَطَ: تَمَازَجَ**  
gling, interblending, blending, mixture, mixing,  
mingling

**تَخَالَفَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، ضِدَّ اِتَّفَقَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَلَفَ (فِي، عَلَى،**  
**حَوْلَ، مَعَ)**

**تَخَايَلَ: تَبَخَّثَرَ، تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَالَ**

**تَخَايَلَ: تَبَخَّثَرَ، زُهِوْ، غُرُورَ، تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِيَالَ**

**تَخَبَّأَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَبَأَ**

hiding, concealment, concealing **تَخَبُّهَ: اِخْفَاءَ**

**تَخَبَّرَ: سَأَلَ، اِسْتَعْلَمَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَخْبَرَ**

**تَخَبَّرَ: خَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ، عِلِمَ - رَاجِعَ خَبَرَ**

to flounder, stumble, blunder, **تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَدَّمَ مَتَعَثِّرًا**  
move unsteadily or confusedly, proceed clumsily  
or blindly, act aimlessly; to grope (about, for),  
fumble (about, for); to bump, proceed in a series of  
bumps

to welter, wallow, roll (about), toss **تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَلَّبَ**  
(about)

to stray, wander; to get lost, go **تَخَبَّطَ: ضَلَّ، تَاهَ**  
astray

to fall victim to **تَخَبَّطَ (فِي): وَقَعَ ضَحِيَّةً أَوْ فَرِيْسَةً كَذَا**  
or of, be or become a victim or prey of

to be lost in, **تَخَبَّطَ (فِي): ضَاعَ فِي، سَقَطَ فِي، غَرِقَ فِي**  
to sink in, be immersed in

to jumble, clutter, run in **تَخَبَّطَ: تَبَلَّبَلَ، اِضْطَرَبَ**  
disorder or confusion, get into a state of unrest or  
turmoil, be in a mess or chaos; to be or become  
disturbed, unsettled, disordered, muddled,  
jumbled; to get all mixed up

**تَخَبَّطَ: خَبَطَ - رَاجِعَ خَبَطَ**

bed; bedstead **تَخَتَ: سَرِيرَ**

sofa, couch; bench; seat **تَخَتَ: مَقْعَدَ**

throne **تَخَتَ (الْمَلِكِ): عَرْشَ**

capital **تَخَتَ (الْمَمْلَكَةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ): عَاصِمَةَ**

wardrobe, closet; cabinet, cupboard, **تَخَتَ: خِرَازَانَةَ**  
chest; locker

orchestra, band **تَخَتَ: مُوسِيقِيٌّ**

to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
thicken, solidify

cation, assignment

على (وَجْهِ) التَّخْصِيسِ - راجع خُصُوصًا، على (وَجْهِ) الخُصُوصِ

تَخْصِيسَات: مُخَصَّصَات - راجع مُخَصَّصَات

to be dyed, tinged, tinted, colored, painted; to be pigmented

تَخَصَّبَ بِالدَّمِ: تَحَوَّلَ  
to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody, goryتَخْضِيرٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَخْضَرَ  
making (something) greenتَخَطَّ (التَّخَطَّى): تَجَاوَزَ، تَعَدَّى  
overstepping, going beyond; exceeding, surpassing, transcendence, transcending, outreaching; overreaching, extending beyond; passing, passage, going past, leaving behind, overtaking, outstripping, outdistancing, getting ahead ofتَخَطَّ: اغْتَدَا عَلَى  
trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment upon, inroad(s) upon, making inroads uponتَخَطَّ: إِغْفَالَ  
skipping, disregard, omissionتَخَطَّ: اجْتَبَا، عُبُورٌ  
crossing, traversing, traversal, passing through

تَخَطَّ: أَخْطَأَ - راجع أَخْطَأَ

تَخَطَّ: خَطَأَ - راجع خَطَأَ

تَخَطَّى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَعَدَّى  
to overstep, go beyond; to exceed, surpass, transcend, outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake, outstrip, outdistance, get ahead ofتَخَطَّى: اغْتَدَى عَلَى  
to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads uponتَخَطَّى: أَغْفَلَ  
to skip, disregard, omit, bypassتَخَطَّى: اجْتَا، عَبَرَ  
to cross, traverse, pass (proceed, go, move) throughتَخَطَّرَ: تَبَخَّرَ، إِخْتَالَ  
to strut, prance, swagger, mince

تَخَطَّرَ: تَرَجَّعَ، تَذَبَّذَ - راجع خَطَرَ

تَخَطَّرَ: تَبَخَّرَ، إِخْتَالَ  
strut(ing), prancing, prance, swagger(ing), mincing

تَخَطَّرَ: تَرَجَّعَ، تَذَبَّذَ - راجع خَطَرَ

تَخَطَّطَ: تَقَلَّمَ  
to be or become striped, streaked, stripy, streaky, barred, ruled; to be or become striate(d), lined, banded

تَخَطَّفَ - راجع خَطَفَ

graduation

تَخْرِيج: مَنَعَ شَهَادَةَ التَّخْرِجِ

interpretation, exegesis, explanation, exposition

تَخْرِيج: تَأْوِيلٌ، تَفْسِيرٌ  
facing, lining

حَفْلَةُ تَخْرِيج (فِي الْحَيَاةِ)

piercing, punching, perforation, puncturing, Tَخْرِيمٌ

puncture, riddling, drilling, boring; (needlepoint)

lace, openwork, lacemaking, lacework, filigree

تَخْرِيمَةُ (needlepoint) lace, lacework, openwork, filigree

تَخْرِيْن - راجع خَزَنَ

تَخَشَّى - راجع خَشِيَ

تَخَشَّبَ: صَارَ خَشَبًا أَوْ خَشَبِيًّا، تَحَمَّدَ  
to lignify, become wood or woody; to stiffen, harden, solidify, freeze; to be or become stiff, hard, rigidتَخَشَّبَ: تَحَصَّبَ  
lignification, becoming wood or woody; stiffness, rigidity, hardness

تَخَشَّبُ الْأَعْضَاءُ [طَب]

catalepsy

تَخَشَّعَ: خَضَعَ، تَضَرَّعَ  
to show reverence; to humble oneself, show humility, be or become humble; to implore, beg, supplicate

تَخَشَّنَ - راجع إِخْشَوْشَنَ

تَخَشِيبٌ: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى خَشَبٍ  
lignification, conversion into woodتَخَشِيبَةٌ: كُوْشٌ  
wooden shed; hut, cottage, shanty, shackتَخَصَّصَ بِ أَوْ فِي: إِخْتَصَّ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنَ الْعُلُومِ  
to specialize in, major in

تَخَصَّصَ بِ: اِمْتَاَزَ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ - راجع إِخْتَصَّ بِ

تَخَصَّصٌ: اِخْتِصَاصٌ  
specialization; specialism; specialty, field of specialization; major

تَخْصِيب - راجع اِخْصَاب

تَخْصِيسٌ: تَحْدِيدٌ، تَفْصِيلٌ  
specification, particularization, individualization, itemization; specializationتَخْصِيسٌ: اِفْرَادٌ  
earmarking, singling out, designation, destination, assignment, appropriation, setting aside, setting apart, markingتَخْصِيسٌ: تَكْرِيسٌ  
devotion, dedication, consecrationتَخْصِيسٌ: تَخْصِيسٌ  
allotment, apportionment, allocation



softening, lightening, mitigation, palliation, mollification, alleviation, easing, easement, soothing, relieving, relief, allaying, appeasement, assuagement, attenuation, extenuation, relaxing, relaxation, qualification, moderation, tempering, toning down

dilution, diluting, thinning, attenuation, weakening

relaxation (reduction, easing) of tension

deceleration, slowing down, slow-down, slowness, going slowly

commutation (of a punishment or penalty)

weight reduction

extenuating circumstances

extenuating circumstances

abandonment, giving up, relinquishment, surrender, yielding, renunciation, forgoing, waiver, disclaimer, cession, leaving, quitting, dropping, laying down, putting away; abdication (of a throne or high office)

to abandon, give up, relinquish, surrender, yield, renounce, forgo, waive, disclaim, cede, leave, quit, drop, lay down, put away; to abdicate (a throne or high office)

to desert (in time of need), forsake, walk out on, abandon, let down, fail someone when most needed

to be or become disjointed, dislocated, disarticulated; to be or become disengaged, disconnected, detached; to loosen

to be shaken, convulsed, rocked; to be displaced, dislodged, removed; to move, budge

to be or become worn, shabby, ragged, tattered; to wear out, fray, tatter

to rarefy

to get rid of, rid oneself of, do away with, dispense with, dispose of, make away with; to discard, throw off or away; to remove, eliminate

to escape

to strut, prance, swagger, drawing, ruling, lineation, lining, tracing; striping, streaking, striation, stripes, pattern of stripes

delimitation, demarcation, delineation

planning, designing, projecting, scheming, schematizing, charting, laying out, layout, mapping out

plan, design, project, scheme, pattern, sketch, outline, diagram, layout

audiography

echography, ultrasonography

cardiography; electrocardiography

sphygmography

graphic

sketch, design, outline, schema, graph, chart, diagram

disguise, masquerade; hiding, concealing oneself; concealment, hiddenness

to disguise oneself, be disguised, be in disguise; to mask, masquerade; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight

to hasten, hurry, rush

to wear or put on slippers or sandals or shoes; to be shod

reduction, lowering, decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, cut, cutback, cutting down, scale-down, minimization, abatement, pulling down, markdown; turning down

disarmament, arms limitation

devaluation; debasement

weight reduction

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

weight reduction

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

weight reduction

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

weight reduction

mindedness, moronity, idiocy, imbecility  
 to be molded, shaped, **تَخَلَّقَ: تَشَكَّلَ، اِتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا**  
 formed, fashioned; to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape  
 to acquire (attain, adopt, **تَطَبَّعَ بِهَا**: take on, assume, receive) the manners or character of  
**تَخَلَّقَ بِغَيْرِ خُلُقِهِ: تَكَلَّفَهُ**  
 to affect (feign, simulate) the manners or character of  
**تَخَلَّقَ: لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَلَقَ**  
 formation; genesis  
**تَخَلَّقَ [أَحْيَاءَ]**  
 morphogenesis; genesis; differentiation  
 morphogenetic; morphological  
**تَخَلَّقِي**  
 to intervene, interpose, intermediate, lie **تَوَسَّطَ**  
 (fall, occur, be, come, go) between or in between  
**تَخَلَّلَ: نَفَذَ، اِخْتَرَقَ**  
 to permeate, pervade, percolate, (inter)penetrate, infiltrate, spread through(out)  
**تَخَلَّلَ: نَقَى أَسْنَانَهُ**  
 to pick the teeth  
**تَخَلَّلَ: صَارَ خَلًّا**  
 to acetify  
**تَخَلَّلَ: تَوَسَّطَ**  
 intervention, interposition, intermediacy, intermediateness  
**تَخَلَّلَ: نَفَذَ، اِخْتَرَقَ**  
 permeation, permeance, pervasion, percolation, (inter)penetration, infiltration, spreading through(out)  
**تَخَلَّلَ: صَيَّرُوهُ الشَّيْءَ خَلًّا**  
 acetification  
**تَخَلَّى: تَرَكَ**  
 leaving, leaving alone, letting alone, un-handing, release, freeing  
 abandonment, giving up  
**تَخَلَّى: اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنِ، اِيْقَافٌ**  
 desistance, abstention, refrainment, forgoing; discontinuance, stopping  
**تَخَلَّى: جَلَاءَ، اِفْرَاقٌ - رَاجِعَ اِخْلَاءَ**  
**تَخَلَّى سَبِيلَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْلَاءَ سَبِيلَ**  
 perpetuation, eternization, immortalization  
**تَخَلَّى: مَصْدَرُ خَلْدٍ، تَأْيِيدٌ**  
 commemoration  
**تَخَلَّى ذِكْرِي (كَذَا)**  
 in commemoration of, in memory of, in remembrance of, in memoriam  
**تَخَلَّى: اِنْقَازٌ، تَحْرِيرٌ**  
 salvation, deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, salvage, salvaging; liberation, freeing, setting free, extrication, release, relief; riddance

from, get away from, save oneself from; to be or become free(d) from, liberated from, released from, relieved from, cleared of, exempt(ed) from, saved from, rescued from, delivered from; to free oneself from, liberate oneself from, disengage oneself from, disentangle oneself from, release oneself from, extricate oneself from

getting rid of, ridding oneself of, doing away with, dispensing with, disposal of, making away with; discarding, throwing off or away; removal, elimination; escape from, getting away from, saving oneself from; freedom from, liberation from, release from, disengagement from, disentanglement from, extrication from

to be or become disjointed, dislocated, disarticulated, luxated; to be or become disconnected, disjointed, disunited; to be or become disassembled, dismounted, taken apart, dismantled, dismembered; to disjoint, disarticulate, disassemble, come apart, fall apart, break up

to drink heavily; to be addicted to drinking **تَخَلَّعَ فِي الشَّرَابِ**

to lag, fall behind, stay behind, remain behind, drop behind; to tarry, linger; to fail to

to absent oneself, be or remain absent, be or stay away, fail to appear or show up, fail to attend or be present **تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ**

to default, be in arrears, be behind-hand, be behind, fall behind, fail to pay on time  
 to default, fail to appear in court **تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْمُثُولِ أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ**

to be or become mentally retarded **تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِيًّا**

lag, retardation, falling behind, staying behind, remaining behind, dropping behind; tarrying, lingering; failure to

nonattendance, nanappearance, absence, nonpresence, being away, staying away, remaining away, failure to attend or show up; truancy; absenteeism **تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ**

default, failure to pay on time, being in arrears **تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ**

default, failure to appear in court **تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْمُثُولِ أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ**

underdevelopment, backwardness, retardation **تَخَلَّفَ (حَضَارِيٍّ اِلَى): ضِدَّ تَقَدُّمٍ أَوْ تَطَوُّرٍ**

amentia, mental retardation; feeble- **تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِيًّا**

ness, femininity, unmanliness

تَخَوُّفٌ، تَخَوُّفٌ - راجع خاف، خَوْفٌ

تَخْوِيزٌ - راجع خَوَّضَ (الماء أو الوحل إلخ)

frightening, scaring, alarming، تَرْوِيعٌ، تَخْوِيفٌ: إرهاب، ترؤيع، intimidation, terrifying, terrorization, panicking

entitlement; authorization, empowerment, accreditation, delegation (of authority); investiture, investment; commission(ing), charging; entrustment, commitment

granting, giving, accordance, bestowal، تَخْوِيلٌ: مَنَحٌ، conferment

تَخْيَبٌ - راجع خابَ

تَخْيَرٌ، تَخْيَرٌ - راجع إختارَ، إختيارٌ

mitosis

تَخْيِطٌ [أحياء]

to imagine, fancy, conceive، تَخْيِيلُ الشَّيْءِ: تَصَوُّرُهُ، ideate, envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind), envision, vision; to think, suppose, assume

to seem to, appear to, look تَخْيِيلُ لَهُ الشَّيْءُ: تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ، to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show itself to to see promising signs in، تَخْيِيلُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرِ: تَوَسَّعَ، expect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on

تَخْيِيلٌ: تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ - راجع إختالَ

imagination, imagining، تَخْيِيلٌ: تَصَوُّرٌ، تَوْهْمٌ، خَيَالٌ، fancy(ing), conception, ideation, envisaging, visualization, vision(ing), fantasy, phantasm

تَخْيِيلِيٌّ: تَصَوُّرِيٌّ، وَهْمِيٌّ - راجع خياليٌّ

تَخْيِمٌ: عَسَكَرَ، أَقَامَ مُخِيْمًا إلخ - راجع خيمَ

frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat، تَخْيِيبٌ: إْحْبَاطٌ، discomfiture, balking, blocking, forestallment

disappointment, frustration; تَخْيِيبُ الْأَمَلِ أَوِ الْأَمَالِ، dashing the hopes of

letting or making someone choose, granting or giving someone the option or choice or alternative

تَخْيِيرٌ: تَفْضِيلٌ - راجع إختيارٌ

تَخْيِيرٌ: إختيارٌ، حَقُّ الإختيارِ، حُرِّيَّةُ الإختيارِ - راجع إختيارٌ

خيارٌ

تَخْيِيرِيٌّ - راجع إختيارِيٌّ

تَخْيِيطٌ - راجع خيَّطَ

camping, encamping, encampment; تَخْيِمٌ: عَسَكَرَ

redemption, deliverance, salvation [نصرانية]

clearing, clearance, clarification، تَخْلِيسٌ: تَنْقِيَةٌ، تَصْفِيَةٌ، purification, refinement, refining, purging

clearance, clearing تَخْلِيسُ الْبَضَائِعِ (جُمْرِكِيًّا)

تَخْلِيطٌ - راجع خلطَ

dislocation, disjunction, disarticulation، تَخْلِيعٌ: تَفْكِيكٌ، disconnection; disassembly, dismount(ing), dismantlement, taking to pieces

synthesis تَخْلِيقٌ

photosynthesis تَخْلِيقٌ ضَوْوِيٌّ

acetification تَخْلِيلٌ: تَخْوِيلٌ إِلَى خَلٍّ

acetification تَخْلِيلٌ: تَخْلُلٌ، صَيْرُورَةُ الشَّيْءِ خَلًّا

to delimit, demarcate, define، تَخَمٌ: حَدٌّ، جَعَلَ لَهُ حَدًّا، fix or mark the limits or boundaries of; to limit, confine, bound

to suffer from indigestion; to be or feel satiated, glutted, gorged, overstuffed

تَخَمٌ - راجع تَخَمَ

boundary, frontier, border، تَخَمٌ، تَخَمٌ: حَدٌّ، طَرَفٌ، borderline, limit, confines; edge, end, extremity, fringe, margin, verge, brink

indigestion, dyspepsia; surfeit, satiety تَخَمَةٌ

تَخَمَرٌ - راجع إختمرَ

fermentation, ferment, zymosis تَخَمَرٌ: إختِمَارٌ

fermentative; zymogenic تَخَمَرِيٌّ

fermentation, fermenting تَخْمِيرٌ

leavening, raising (of dough) تَخْمِيرُ الْعَجِينِ

brewing, brewage, brew (of beer, etc.) تَخْمِيرُ الْبِيرَةِ أَوِ الْجِعَةِ إلخ

sweating (of tobacco leaves, etc.) تَخْمِيرُ أَوْرَاقِ التَّبَاقِ إلخ

guess(ing), conjecture, surmise، تَخْمِينٌ: حَزَرٌ، guess-work

assessment, appraisal, appraisement، تَخْمِينٌ: تَقْدِيرٌ، estimation, estimate, evaluation, valuation, rating

to be or become effeminate, womanish، تَخْنِثٌ: تَأَنَّثَ، womanly, unmanly, feminine; to feminize; to display effeminate manners

effeminacy, womanishness, womanli- تَخْنِثٌ: تَأَنَّثَ

تَدَاعٍ (التَّدَاعِي): تَقَلُّلٌ، مَا قَبْلَ الْإِنْهَارِ أَوْ السُّوْطِ tot-  
tering, falter(ing), unstableness, unsteadiness, shak-  
iness, precariousness, insecurity, imminent col-  
lapse, dilapidation

تَدَاعٍ: إِنْهَارٌ، تَقَوُّضٌ collapse, fall, falling  
down, downfall, cave-in; crumbling, breakdown;  
decline

تَدَاعٍ: مُقَاْضَاةٌ، مُحَاكَمَةٌ، خُصُومَةٌ litigation,  
prosecution; judicial or legal proceeding(s); law-  
suit, suit, action

تَدَاعِي الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْخَوَاطِرِ أَوْ الْمَعَانِي association (of  
ideas, memories, etc.)

تَدَاعِي الْأَفْكَارِ الْحُرِّ free association of ideas

تَدَاعَى: تَقَلُّلٌ، أَوْشَكُ أَنْ يَسْقُطَ أَوْ يَنْهَارَ to totter, falter,  
threaten to fall or collapse; to be or become tum-  
bledown, dilapidated, ramshackle, ready or likely  
to fall or collapse

تَدَاعَى: إِنْهَارٌ، تَقَوُّضٌ down, sink down, tumble, founder; to crumble,  
disintegrate, degenerate, decline

تَدَاعَى: دَعَا بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا to call each other, call upon  
each other, summon one another

تَدَاعَى: تَقَاضَى، تَحَاكَمَ، تَخَاصَمَ to sue one another,  
bring one another before a judge; to litigate, carry  
on a lawsuit

تَدَاعَبَ: تَمَازَحَ to joke together, jest together, have fun  
together, make fun, play

تَدَاعَعَ الْقَوْمُ to push one another, shove one another;  
to scramble, struggle or rush pell-mell, move with  
urgency

تَدَاعَعَ السَّيْلُ - رَاجِعَ تَدَفَّعَ

تَدَانَى: دَنَا بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ to come near each other,  
approach one another, get close to each other, be  
or become close together

تَدَاوَى (التَّدَاوِي) receiving or seeking of medical treat-  
ment; (course of) treatment, cure, therapy, medica-  
tion

تَدَاوَى to be treated; to receive or undergo medical  
treatment, submit to or be under medical treat-  
ment; to treat oneself

تَدَاوَلَ: تَبَاَحَثَ، تَشَاوَرَ to confer, deliberate, consult,  
discuss, hold talks, hold a discussion, exchange  
views; to study, consider; to negotiate, parley

تَدَاوَلَ: تَنَاقَلَ to circulate, put into circulation; to  
pass around, pass alternately, hand each other; to

pitching (setting up, erection) of a tent

تَدَابَرَ: ضِدٌّ تَوَاجَهَ أَوْ تَقَابَلَ to stand back to back, face  
in opposite directions

تَدَابَرَ: اخْتَلَفَ، تَعَادَى to disagree, disaccord, be at  
variance; to dispute, quarrel; to be enemies, be  
hostile to one another, harbor mutual enmity

تَدَابِيرَ - رَاجِعَ تَذْيِيرَ

تَدَاخَلَ: تَرَكَبَ، تَشَابَكَ، دَخَلَ بَعْضُهُ فِي بَعْضٍ to overlap,  
imbricate, be superimposed; to interpenetrate; to  
interlock, intertwine, interlace, mesh; to inter-  
grade, merge, blend

تَدَاخَلَ: خَامَرَ - رَاجِعَ دَاخَلَ

تَدَاخَلَ فِي: تَدَخَّلَ فِي - رَاجِعَ تَدَخَّلَ فِي

تَدَاخَلَ: تَرَكَبَ، تَشَابَكَ overlap(ping), imbrication;  
interpenetration; interlock, intertwining, inter-  
lacement, meshing; intergradation, merger, blend-  
ing

تَدَاخَلَ: تَدَخَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَخَّلَ

تَدَارَسَ to study, consider carefully, examine, scruti-  
nize, investigate, look into, inquire into, delve into;  
to discuss, deliberate, exchange views (on)

تَدَارَسَ study(ing), consideration, examination, scruti-  
ny, investigation, inquiry; discussion, deliberation

تَدَارَكَ: أَصْلَحَ، صَحَّحَ، سَدَّ النَّقْصَ to make right, set  
right, put right, put in order, correct, rectify,  
emend, amend, remedy; to repair, redress, make  
good, make up for; to supplement, supply

تَدَارَكَ: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، أَتَقَى to prevent, obviate,  
forestall, anticipate; to avert, ward off, parry, fend  
off, stave off, avoid; to take precautions against,  
guard against, beware of

تَدَارَكَ بِ: أَلْحَقَ بِ، أَتْبَعَ بِ to follow (up) with,  
cause to follow, cause to be followed by; to sup-  
plement with, subjoin to, add to

تَدَارَكَ الْقَوْمُ: تَلَاَحَقُوا to follow one another, follow  
in succession, come successively

تَدَارَكَ: إِصْلَحَ، سَدَّ النَّقْصَ making right, setting right,  
correction, rectification, emendation, amendment,  
remedying; reparation, redress(ing), making good,  
making up for

تَدَارَكَ: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، إِتَّقَا prevention, obviation,  
forestallment; averting, warding off, parry(ing),  
fending off, staving off, avoidance; taking precau-  
tions against, guarding against

organization

تَدْيِير: تَنْظِيم

management, handling, direction, disposal, disposition, administration, conduct(ing), running

تَدْيِير: إِدَارَة

economy, economization, frugality, thrift(iness), husbandry, providence, saving

تَدْيِير: إِقْتِصَاد

procurement, procuration, procuring, securing, getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, attainment, achievement, accomplishment; wangling, finagling

تَدْيِير: حُصُولٌ عَلَى

measure, step, procedure, action, move

تَدْيِير: إِجْرَاء

housekeeping, household management, ménage; domestic science, home economics

تَدْيِيرُ مَنْزِلِي، تَدْيِيرُ الْمَنْزِلِ

precautionary measure, precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard, provision

تَدْيِيرٌ وَقَائِيٌّ أَوْ تَحْفُظِيٌّ أَوْ اخْتِرَازِيٌّ أَوْ اخْتِيَاظِيٌّ

to take or adopt measures or steps

اتَّخَذَ تَدَايِيرَ

to cover oneself with, wrap oneself in

تَدَثَّرَ بِ: اِثَّرَ بِ

تَدَجَّى اللَّيْلُ - رَاجِعٌ أَذْجَى اللَّيْلِ

to be or become heavily armed, armed to the teeth

تَدَجَّجَ فِي سِلَاحِهِ

to be tamed, domesticated

تَدَجَّنَ: تَرَوَّضَ، دُجِّنَ

taming, domestication

تَدَجِّين: تَرْوِضُ

to roll

تَدَخَّرَجَ

to intervene in, interpose in, step in; to interfere in or with, meddle in, intermeddle in, nose into, poke one's nose into, intrude upon, obtrude upon, force oneself upon (others)

تَدَخَّلَ فِي: أَدْخَلَ نَفْسَهُ، تَطَفَّلَ

to intervene [كَتَرَبِي ثَالِثٍ] فِي دَعْوَى [قَانُون]

intervention, interposition, stepping in; interference, meddling, intermeddling

تَدَخَّلَ: تَطَفَّلَ، تَوَسَّطَ

nosing into, poking one's nose into, forcing oneself upon (others), intrusion, intrusiveness, obtrusion, obtrusiveness

intervention [كَتَرَبِي ثَالِثٍ] فِي دَعْوَى قَائِمَةٍ [قَانُون]

nonintervention, noninterference

عَدَمُ التَّدَخُّلِ

interventionist

تَدَخُّلِي

use, make frequent use of

to alternate, rotate

تَدَاوُلٌ: تَعَاقَبٌ، تَنَاقُبٌ

to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town

تَدَاوُلَتُهُ الْأَلْسُنُ

to circulate, pass from hand to hand, change hands

تَدَاوُلَتُهُ الْأَيْدِي

circulation, currency

تَدَاوُلٌ: رَوَاجٌ، إِنْتِشَارٌ

alternation, rotation

تَدَاوُلٌ: تَعَاقَبٌ، تَنَاقُبٌ

تَدَاوُلٌ: تَبَاحُثٌ، مُبَاحَثَةٌ، تَشَاوُرٌ، مُشَاوَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدَاوَلَةٌ

alternately, in rotation, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one, by turns

بِالتَّنَاقُوبِ

فِي التَّدَاوُلِ: رَاجِعٌ، دَارِجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَاوِلٌ

to contract a mutual loan, borrow money from each other; to be indebted to each other

تَدَايَنَ (الْقَوْمُ)

to reflect on, ponder on or over, contemplate, meditate on, weigh, consider carefully, pore over, cogitate, speculate on

تَدَبَّرَ: تَأَمَّلَ

to manage, contrive, work (out), succeed in handling or accomplishing; to wangle, finagle; to get, obtain, procure, secure; to take care of

تَدَبَّرَ: دَبَّرَ

to manage with, do with, get by with

تَدَبَّرَ بِ: اسْتَعْنَى بِ

reflection, pondering, meditation, contemplation, weighing, consideration, cogitation, speculation

تَدَبَّرَ: تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ

to be birdlimed, caught with birdlime

تَدَبَّقَ الطَّائِرُ: صِيدَ بِالدَّبْقِ

to be or become sticky, gluey, glutinous, viscid, viscous, limy, gummy

تَدَبَّقَ: صَارَ دَبْقًا لَزْجًا

viscosity, viscidness, stickiness, glueyness, glutinousness, gumminess

تَدَبَّقَ: لُزُوجَةٌ

embellishment, adornment, ornamentation, decoration

تَدْبِيحٌ: تَرْيِيزٌ

composition, writing

تَدْبِيحٌ: تَأْلِيفٌ، كِتَابَةٌ

arrangement, planning, designing, plotting, scheming, projection, concerting, charting, laying out, mapping out; devising, devisal, contriving, contrivance, framing, making, working out, thinking up; concoction, hatching, trumping up

تَدْبِيرٌ: إِعْدَادٌ، رَسْمٌ، تَخْطِيطٌ، إِخْتِلَاقٌ

culat(e), tubercled	تَدَرَّن: سِلَّ
tuberculosis	تَدَرَّن رِقْوِي، تَدَرَّن الرِّقَّة
pulmonary tuberculosis	تَدَرَّنِي
tubercular, tuberculous; tuberos	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
training, drill(ing), schooling,	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
coaching, exercise, practice, rehearsal; traineeship;	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
apprenticeship; habituation, accustoming, inurement	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
military training, drill	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
vocational training	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
graduating, graduation, grading, gradation, gradating, scaling	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
calibration	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
circulation, spreading, promotion, popularization	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
تَدْرِيبًا، بِالتَّدْرِيبِ، عَلَى (أَوْ مَعَ) التَّدْرِيبِ - رَاجِع تَدْرِيبًا	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
gradual, step-by-step, piecemeal, progressive	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
gradually, step by step, by steps, by degrees, little by little, bit by bit, piecemeal, progressively	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
teaching, instruction, tuition, schooling, education	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
هَيْئَةُ تَدْرِيس - رَاجِع هَيْئَةُ	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
instructional, educational, teaching; didactic	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
هَيْئَةُ تَدْرِيسِيَّة - رَاجِع هَيْئَةُ	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
manicure	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
pedicure	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
تَدَسَّسَ بِهِ إِلَى أَغْدَائِهِ - رَاجِع دَسَّ عَلَى	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
to be inaugurated, dedicated, opened	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
inauguration, opening, dedication	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
inaugural, opening	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
to warm oneself	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
heating, warming (up), calefaction	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
central heating	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
to flow, stream, pour forth or out, gush forth, well out; to dash, rush, dart	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد
to flow, flow out, outflow,	تَدْرِيب: تَمْرِن، تَعْوِيد

interventionism	تَدَخُّلِيَّة
to be smoked; to be fumigated, fumed	تَدَخَّن
smoking	تَدَخَّن (سِجَارَةِ الْخ)
fu-	تَدَخَّن: مُعَالَجَةُ الْبَالُخَانِ أَوْ تَطْهِيرُ بِهِ أَوْ تَغْرِضُ لَهُ
migation, fuming; smoking	تَدَخَّن: مُعَالَجَةُ الْبَالُخَانِ أَوْ تَطْهِيرُ بِهِ أَوْ تَغْرِضُ لَهُ
to lie in wait for game	تَدَرَّأ: اسْتَرَّ عَنِ الصَّيْدِ لِيَخْدَعَهُ
to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, do exercises, train, rehearse; to be or become trained, drilled, exercised, coached, tutored, practiced, skilled, experienced	تَدَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): تَمَرَّنَ
to be apprenticed	تَدَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): تَمَهَّنَ
to get used to, be or become accustomed to	تَدَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): تَعَوَّدَ
training; practice, exercise, drill; rehearsal; traineeship	تَدَرَّبَ: تَمَرَّنَ
apprenticeship	تَدَرَّبَ: تَمَهَّنَ
habituation, getting used to	تَدَرَّبَ: تَعَوَّدَ
to advance (proceed, approach, go) step by step (to), graduate (to); to progress by steps, make gradual progress; to rise (ascend, go up) gradually	تَدَرَّجَ (إِلَى): تَقَدَّمَ، ارْتَقَى، صَعِدَ
to gradate, grade, be or become graduated or graded or graduated	تَدَرَّجَ: تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ (أَوْ قُسِمَ إِلَى) دَرَجَاتٍ
to train, be trained; to be apprenticed; to be or become a trainee or an apprentice	تَدَرَّجَ: تَمَرَّنَ، تَدَرَّبَ، تَمَهَّنَ
gradual advance(ment) or progress, progression (by steps); successive steps; gradation, graduation, graduating, grading; training, traineeship, apprenticeship	تَدَرَّجَ: تَمَرَّنَ، تَدَرَّبَ، تَمَهَّنَ
hierarchy	تَدَرُّجُ الرُّتَبِ، تَدَرُّجُ هَرَمِي: تَسْلُسُل
بالْتَدَرُّجِ - رَاجِع تَدَرُّجِيًّا	تَدَرُّجُ الرُّتَبِ، تَدَرُّجُ هَرَمِي: تَسْلُسُل
pheasant	تَدَرُّجُ (طَائِر)
tragopan	تَدَرُّجُ آسِيَوِي (طَائِر)
gradual, step-by-step, piecemeal, progressive	تَدَرُّجِي: تَدَرُّجِي
hierarchical; successive	تَدَرُّجِي: تَسْلُسُلِي
to armor oneself, put on armor	تَدَرَّعَ: لَبَسَ الدَّرْعَ
to be or become tuberculous, tubercular, tuber-	تَدَرَّنَ

to go crazy or out of one's mind (with love or grief), be passionately stirred by love or grief; to love, fall in love with

dangling, dangle, suspending, جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ يَتَدَلَّى suspension, hanging (down), lolling, drooping, lowering, slinging

fraud, deceit, deception, إِخْتِيَالٌ، خِدَاعٌ، تَدْلِيسٌ cheat(ing), defraudation, swindle, swindling

fraudulent, deceitful, deceptive تَدْلِيسِيٌّ، خِدَاعِيٌّ

pampering, spoiling, coddling، تَنْجِيجٌ تَدْلِيعٌ: تَدْلِيلٌ، تَنْجِيجٌ mollycoddling, indulgence, babying, cockering; caressing, fondling, petting, dandling

massage; rubdown, rubbing; embrocation، تَدْلِيكٌ anointment

proving, proof, establish- تَدْلِيلٌ (على): إِبْثَاتٌ، بَرْهَنَةٌ ment, verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing

auction(ing), sale by auction, public سِلْعَةٌ تَدْلِيلٌ عَلَى سِلْعَةٍ sale

pampering, spoiling, coddling، تَنْجِيجٌ تَدْلِيلٌ: تَدْلِيلٌ، تَنْجِيجٌ mollycoddling, indulgence, babying, cockering; caressing, fondling, petting, dandling

to be or become destroyed, ruined، تَخْرَبٌ، تَهْدَمُ تَدْمَرٌ: تَهْدَمُ، تَخْرَبُ wrecked, havocked, demolished, razed, devastated, ravaged, wiped out, crushed, smashed, broken down; to be subverted, sabotaged, vandalized

تَدْمِيجٌ - راجع دَمَجٌ

destruction, ruin(ing)، تَخْرِبٌ، تَهْدِيمٌ تَدْمِيرٌ: تَهْدِيمٌ، تَخْرِبٌ ruination, wreck(ing), wreckage, devastation, havocking, laying waste, demolition, demolation, ravage, wiping out, crushing, smashing, breaking down; sabotage; subversion; vandalism destructive, devastative, subversive، تَخْرِيْبِيٌّ تَدْمِيرِيٌّ: تَخْرِيْبِيٌّ vandalistic

drop(ping), sinking، هُبُوطٌ، انْخِفَاضٌ تَدْنٌ (التَدْنِي): هُبُوطٌ، انْخِفَاضٌ fall(ing), fall-off, decline, decrease, diminution, shrinking, shrinkage, dwindling, slump, depression; depreciation

low level; inferiority، رَدَاءَةٌ تَدْنٌ: مُسْتَوَى مُنْخَفِضٌ، رَدَاءَةٌ poorness, badness

to sink, drop, fall, decline, go تَدْنِي: هَبَطَ، انْخَفَضَ down, decrease, diminish, shrink, dwindle, slump; to be or become low, low-grade, low-level, inferior, poor, bad

to approach gradually، تَدْنِي: دَنَا قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا (مِنْ)

stream, well out, spout forth, spurt, gush forth, gush out, effuse, issue forth, jet, pour out, pour forth, shoot out, break forth, break out, burst forth, burst out, erupt

flow, flowage, flux, effluence, flowing out or forth, pouring out or forth, effusion, efflux, influx, outflow, outpour(ing), gush(ing), stream(ing), spurt(ing), jet(ing), issue, inflow, inpour, inrush, onrush, outbreak, outburst

scrutiny, close or careful examination، تَحْقِيقٌ تَدْقِيقٌ: تَحْقِيقٌ، تَدْقِيقٌ investigation, inspection, scan(ning), inquiry, probe, exploration, study(ing); checking (out), check(up), verification

تَدْقِيقٌ: إِحْكَامٌ، ضَبْطٌ - راجع دِقَّةٌ

تَدْقِيقٌ، إِفْرَاطٌ فِي التَّدْقِيقِ: صُعُوبَةٌ فِي الْإِرْضَاءِ - راجع دِقَّةٌ

audit, auditing تَدْقِيقُ الْحِسَابَاتِ

بِتَدْقِيقٍ، بِالتَّدْقِيقِ - راجع بِدَقَّةٍ (دِقَّةٌ)

dangling, dangle, hanging (down)، تَدَلُّ (التَّدَلَّى) pendency, suspension, lopping, lolling, droop(ing), sag(ing)

تَدَلٌّ: هُبُوطُ عَضْوٍ (كَالرَّحِمِ) عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ السَّوِيِّ [طب] prolapse; ptosis

orchidoptosis تَدَلِّيُ الْخُصْيَةِ

coloptosis تَدَلِّيُ الْقَوْلُونِ

hepatoptosis تَدَلِّيُ الْكَبِدِ

gastroptosis تَدَلِّيُ الْمَعِدَةِ

to hang (down), dangle, suspend، هَبَطَ، تَدَلَّى: تَدَلَّى، تَعَلَّقَ، هَبَطَ lop, loll, be suspended; to droop, sink (down), sag, descend; to be lowered, be let down

تَدَلَّى: هَبَطَ الْعَضْوُ (كَالرَّحِمِ) عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ السَّوِيِّ [طب] to prolapse

to dangle, hang down, suspend، تَدَلَّى، تَهَدَّلَ تَدَلَّلَ: تَدَلَّى، تَهَدَّلَ loll, lop, droop, sag, sink down

to be rubbed; to be massaged تَدَلَّلَ: دُلِّلَ

to rub oneself; to massage oneself تَدَلَّلَ: دَلَّلَ جَسَدَهُ

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَدَلَّلَ بِالطَّيِّبِ: تَطَيَّبَ

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette تَدَلَّلَ: تَنَجَّجَ

تَدَلَّلَ - راجع دَلَالٌ

تَذَوِّنُ: تَسْجِيلٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ recording, recordation, taking  
record of, putting on record, writing (down),  
setting down (in writing), putting down (in  
writing), taking down, noting (down), taking notes  
of, registration, registry, register(ing), marking  
(down), entering, entry, listing, inscription  
codification تَذَوِّنُ الْقَوَائِنَ

تَذَوِّنُ: قَيْدٌ entry, register, record, note, item, article  
تَذَوِّنُ: اقْتَرَضَ، أَخَذَ دَيْنًا - رَاجِعَ اسْتَدَانَ  
تَذَوِّنُ بَيْنَ أَوْ بَدِيَانَةٍ إِلَخ: اعْتَنَقَ - رَاجِعَ دَانَ

تَذَوِّنُ: وَرَعٌ religiousness, piety, godliness, devoutness  
تَذَابَحَ to kill (slaughter, massacre, slay) one another  
تَذَاكَرَ: تَذَاوَلُ، تَبَاحَثَ to confer, deliberate, consult,  
discuss, hold talks, hold a discussion, exchange  
views; to study, consider; to negotiate, parley  
تَذَاكَرَ - رَاجِعَ مُذَاكَرَةً

تَذَامَ: ذَمَّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا to dispraise one another; to slan-  
der one another, defame one another  
تَذَذَبَ: خَطَرَ to oscillate, vibrate, swing, sway, vacil-  
late, waver, wave, wobble  
تَذَذَبَ: تَرَدَّدَ to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate,  
vibrate, fluctuate

تَذَذَبَ: خَطَرَانٌ oscillation, vibration, swing(ing),  
sway(ing), vacillation, waver(ing), wobble, wob-  
bling  
تَذَذَبَ: تَرَدَّدَ hesitancy, hesitation, irresolution,  
indecision, waver(ing), falter(ing), vacillation, vi-  
bration, fluctuation

تَذَرَى (الْمَكَانَ الْمُرْتَفِعَ): عُلَاهُ، صَعِدَهُ to climb (up),  
ascend, scale  
تَذَرَى بِ: اِحْتَمَى بِ to take shelter or refuge in, seek  
protection in

تَذَرَى الْحَبُّ: ذُرِّي to be winnowed, fanned  
تَذَرَى الثَّرَابُ: إِلَخ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَفَرَّقَ to scatter, disperse,  
spread, diffuse, rise; to be scattered, dispersed,  
spread (out), diffused

تَذَرُجُ، تَذَرُجُ (طَائِرٌ) - رَاجِعَ تَذَرُجُ، تَذَرُجُ  
تَذَرَعُ بِ: تَوَسَّلَ بِ، اِحْتَجَّ بِ to use as a means or as an  
expedient; to advance (offer, use) as an excuse, as a  
pretext, as a pretense, as an argument, as a plea; to  
plead, invoke, allege, claim, maintain

تَذَرُعُ use of a means; offering of an excuse or plea;  
pleading; claiming, alleging, maintaining; allega-

move gradually (toward), become close(r) or  
near(er) (to)

تَدَنَسَ to be or become impure, unclean, dirty, foul,  
filthy, soiled, sullied, besmirched, tarnished,  
stained, befouled, defiled, polluted, contaminated  
تَدَنَسَ: تَلَوَّثَ، تَلَوَّثَ soiling, sullying, dirtying, be-  
smirching, staining, defilement, pollution, conta-  
mination

تَدَنَسَ: اِنتِهَآكَ الْحُرْمَةِ أَوْ الْقُدْسِيَّةِ profanation, dese-  
cration, sacrilege, defilement, violation

تَدَهَّى - رَاجِعَ دَهَى to fall, tumble; to crash  
تَدَهَوَّرَ: وَقَعَ، تَحَطَّمَ to deteriorate, decline, degen-  
erate, sink, descend, fall, tumble, slump, drop, ebb,  
retrograde, retrogress, regress

تَدَهَوَّرَ: اِنْحَطَّ، تَقَهَّرَ to deteriorate, decline, de-  
erate, sink, descend, fall, tumble, slump, drop, ebb,  
retrograde, retrogress, regress

تَدَهَوَّرَ: وَقُوعٌ، تَحَطَّمَ fall(ing), downfall, tumble; crash  
تَدَهَوَّرَ: اِنْحِطَاطٌ، تَقَهَّرَ deterioration, decline, de-  
generation, decadence, declension, fall, tumble,  
slump, drop, retrogradation, retrogression, regres-  
sion

تَدَوَّرَ: كَانَ مُدَوَّرًا to round, be or become round(ed) or  
circular

تَدَوَّرَ: اسْتِدَارَةٌ، اسْتِدَارِيَّةٌ roundness, rotundity, circu-  
larity, circularness

تَدَوَّنَ: دُوِّنَ to be recorded, put on record, written  
(down), put down (in writing), registered, listed,  
inscribed

تَدَوَّرَ: تَدَوَّمَ، جَعَلَ الشَّيْءُ يَدُورُ turning, rotating, rota-  
tion, revolving, wheeling, spin(ning), whirling,  
twirl(ing), reeling, swirl(ing), circling

تَدَوَّرَ: تَشْغِيلٌ operating, operation, running, work-  
ing, starting (up), moving, actuation, setting or  
putting in operation; turning on

تَدَوَّرَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءُ مُدَوَّرًا أَوْ مُسْتَدِيرًا rounding,  
making round or circular

تَدَوِيرُ السَّاعَةِ winding, winding up

تَدَوِيرُ الْعَدَدِ أَوْ الرَّقْمِ rounding off

تَدَوِيرُ [مِيكَانِيكَآ] crank

تَدَوِيلٌ: مَصْدَرٌ دَوْلٌ internationalization

تَدَوَّيْمٌ: دَوْرَانٌ spin(ning), whirl(ing), gyration, revolu-  
tion, rotation, turn(ing)

تَدَوَّيْمٌ: تَدَوَّرَ turning, revolving, rotating, rotation,  
spin(ning), whirling, twirl(ing), swirl(ing)



become shy, bashful, diffident

to avoid blame, avoid censure, تَدَمَّ: تَجَبَّبَ الدَّمَّ  
avoid dispraise

gilding

تَذْهَب

to taste; to savor, relish, enjoy, appreciate,  
delight in

تَذَوَّق

tasting; savoring, relish(ing), enjoyment, appre-  
ciation

تَذْوِيب - راجع إِذَايَة

appending, subjunction, annex- تَذْيِيل: إلحاق، إضافة  
ation, addition, supplementation; attachment, af-  
fixation

annotation, glossing, commenting on تَذْيِيل: تَحْشِيَة

footnote; marginal annotation or note تَذْيِيل: حَاشِيَة  
or gloss, scholium, comment, commentaryI wonder; do you think? تَرَى، يَا تَرَى، يَا هَلْ تَرَى  
would you say? what's your opinion?...; in the  
world, on earth, ever, at allto appear to, seem to; to show itself تَرَاءَى لَهُ: بَدَأَ لَهُ  
to, manifest itself to, present itself to, reveal itself  
toto imagine, fancy, conceive، تَصَوَّرَ، تَخَيَّلَ، تَصَوَّرَ  
envisage, visualize, envision, vision, picture (in the  
mind); to think, suppose, assume

to see one another تَرَاءَى: رَأَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

earth, dust, dirt; soil, ground

تُرَاب

to bury, inter, inhumate

وَأَرَاهُ التُّرَابَ

cement

تُرَابَة

to correlate, interrelate, be or become correlat- تَرَابُط  
ed or interrelated; to connect, link, associate,  
attach, unite, join, couple; to be or become  
connected, linked, associated, attached, united,  
coupled, joined, joint; to be or become inseparable,  
inherent; to be or become coherent, cohesive,  
well-knit, consistentcorrelation; interrelation(ship); connection، تَرَابُط  
connectedness, link(age), linkup, association,  
relation, attachment, union, unitedness, junction;  
interpenetration; inseparableness, inherence;  
coherence, consistencyassociation (of تَرَابُطُ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْخَوَاطِرِ أَوْ الْمَعَانِي  
ideas, memories, etc.)

tion, claim; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense

winnowing, fanning (of grain) تَذْرِیة (الْحِنْطَة)

ablation تَذْرِیة (بِفِعْلِ الرِّيَّاحِ) [جَبُولُوجِيَا]

atomization تَذْرِیة: فَصَّلَ إِلَى ذَرَّاتٍ

souvenir, keepsake, token, memento, remem- تَذْكَار  
brance, reminder, memorial; memory

memorial, commemorative تَذْكَارِي

monument, memorial نُصْبُ تَذْكَارِي

to remember, recall, recollect, bethink، تَذَكَّر: ذَكَرَ  
revive, call or bring to mind, think of again; to  
remember, keep in mind, bear in mind, think of; to  
remember, retain in the memoryremembrance, remembering, recollection, mem- تَذَكُّر  
ory, reminiscence, anamnesis, recall; retention

reminder, memento تَذِكْرَة: شَيْءٌ يَذْكُرُ

ticket, card, slip تَذِكْرَة: بَطَّاقَة

ticket, admission card or ticket تَذِكْرَة دُخُول

return ticket, round-trip ticket تَذِكْرَة ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَاب

permit, pass, laissez-passer; passport تَذِكْرَة مُرُور

identity card, identifica- تَذِكْرَة هُوِيَّة، تَذِكْرَة نَفُوس  
tion card, ID card

reminding تَذْكِير: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ يَتَذَكَّرُ

making masculine, putting (a word) in تَذْكِير [لغة]  
the masculine form

gender تَذْكِيرٌ وَتَأْنِيثٌ [لغة]

to humble oneself (before)، تَذَلَّل (ل): اِتَّقَعَ، خَنَعَ  
lower oneself (before), cringe (before), grovel  
(before), act in a servile manner (before)servility, subservience, obsequiousness, cringe، تَذَلُّل  
groveling, submissiveness, bootlickingsurmounting, over- تَذَلُّل: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى (الصُّعُوبَاتِ الْإِخ)  
coming, defeating, triumphing over, getting past,  
getting over, coping with; ironing out, smoothing  
out or away, elimination

تَذَلُّل: تَخْفِير - راجع إِذْلال

to complain, nag, repine, grumble, growl، تَذَمَّر  
grouch; to express one's displeasurecomplaint, complaining, nagging, grumble، تَذَمُّر  
grumbling, repining, grouch

to be ashamed (of); to blush; to be or تَذَمَّم: اسْتَحَى

succession, sequence

تَرَاْفُ: تَتَابَعُ

corpulence, obesity; plumpness, fleshiness, fullness

تَرَارَة: سِمَنَة، اِمْتِلَاءُ الْجِسْمِ

terrace

تَرَّاس: مَصْطَبَة

trust

تَرَأْسْت: اِتِّحَادُ اِجْتِكَارِي

to correspond, exchange letters, write (to) each other

تَرَأْسَل: تَكَاتَبَ

correspondence, exchange of letters, communication

to pelt one another (with), throw (hurl, fling) at one another; to throw to each other, throw back and forth

تَرَأْشَقَ (ب)

تَرَأْشَق - رَاجِع رَشَق

to compact, press together, press close, crowd together, crowd closely, pack; to be or become compact(ed), tight, close, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, crowded, serried, crammed, rammed

تَرَأْص: اِلْتَزَمَ

compactness, closeness, tightness

تَرَأْص: اِلْتِزَاز

agglutination

تَرَأْص: تَلَاَزَن [طب]

to align, line up, queue up, fall in, stand in formation, be aligned, be lined up

تَرَأْصَف: اِصْطَفَ

to be well set, compact, well strung, regularly set

تَرَأْصَفَتِ الْاَسْنَانُ: تَنَصَّدَت

to stratify, be(come) arranged in strata, be(come) tiered

تَرَأْصَف: تَرْتَّبَ فِي طَبَقَات

mutual consent or agreement

تَرَأْض (التَّرَاضِي)

consensually, by mutual consent or agreement

بِالتَّرَاضِي

to come to terms, agree, come to (reach, bring about) an agreement

تَرَأْضِي

تَرَأْفَ ب - رَاجِع رَأْف ب

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate

تَرَأْفَد: تَعَاوَنَ

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance; synergism, cooperative or combined action

تَرَأْفَد: تَعَاوُن

to plead, argue or present (a case in a court)

تَرَأْفَع

to plead for, defend

تَرَأْفَع عَنْ

pleading; defense; argument(ation); presentation

تَرَأْفَع

as- تَرَابُطِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَرَابُطِ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْحَوَاطِرِ أَوْ الْمَعَانِي sociative

earthy, earthen; dusty; powdery; gray

تُرَابِي

to follow in succession or in sequence, come successively or in proper order; to be hierarchical; to form a series, be arranged in a series

تَرَاتَب: تَسَلَّلَ

hierarchy, (hierarchical) succession, sequence, order

تَرَاتَب: تَسَلَّل (هَرَمِي)

hierarchical; successive

تَرَاتِبِي

heritage, tradition, legacy, patrimony

تُرَاث

to retreat, with- تَرَأْجَع: اِرْتَدَّ، اِنْحَسَرَ، تَقَهَّرَ، اِنْحَطَّ draw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, revert, back (away), give way, recede, regress, retrocede, retrograde, retrogress; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate, degrade, wane, subside, ebb, abate, fade away, shrink, slump

to retract, recant, (عَنْ): سَحَبَ، رَجَعَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي withdrawal, take back, back down (off, out) on; to unsay; to go back on one's word

retreat, with- تَرَأْجَع: اِرْتِدَاد، اِنْحِسَار، تَقَهُّر، اِنْحِطَاط drawat, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, reversion, backing (away), giving way, recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; deterioration, decline, degeneration, degradation, waning, wane, subsidence, abatement, slump

retraction, recant- تَرَأْجَع (عَنْ): سَحَبَ، رُجُوع (عَنْ) tation, withdrawal, taking back, backing down (off, out) on; unsaying; going back on one's word

tragic, tragical

تَرَاجِيدِي

tragedy

تَرَاجِيدِيَا

to be merciful toward one another, show human understanding for one another

تَرَاْحَم: رَحِمَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

slackness, slackening, droop, sag(ging), languor, lassitude, flagging, indolence, inaction; relaxation

تَرَاخ (التَّرَاخِي)

to slacken, droop, sag, flag, languish, relax

تَرَاخِي

trachoma

تَرَاخُومًا (مَرَض)

to be synonymous, be synonyms

تَرَادَفَ (بِ الْكَلِمَات)

to follow or come in succession, follow or succeed one another

تَرَادَف: تَتَابَع

synonymity, synonymy

تَرَادَف (الْكَلِمَات)

to range (from... to, between... and); to vary  
(between); to alternate (between); to fluctuate  
(between); to sway, swing, wobble

ranging (from... to, between... and); variation;  
alternation; fluctuation, sway(ing), swing(ing),  
wobbling, wobble

to bargain, haggle, chaffer تَرَاضَ: تَسَاوَمَ

nightly prayer(s) during the month of Ramadan تَرَاضِيع (مفردها تَرْوِيجَة)

to be or become dusty, covered or  
abounding with dust or earth تَرَبَ: كَثُرَ تَرَابُهُ

to be or become poor, needy, destitute تَرَبَ: اِفْتَقَرَ

to cover with dust or earth تَرَبَ: غَطِيَ بِالتُّرَابِ

dusty, full of earth تَرَبَ: كَثِيرُ التُّرَابِ

poor, needy, destitute تَرَبَ: فَقِيرَ

تَرَبَ، تُرَبَ: تُرَاب - راجع تُرَاب

contemporary, coeval, person of the same age; coetaneous, contemporaneous; companion, comrade, friend, colleague, associate, mate; equal, peer, match, fellow, counterpart تَرَبَ (ج أتراب)

to be brought up, raised, reared, bred, fostered, nursed, nurtured; to be educated, taught, cultivated, refined, polished تَرَبَّى

bolt, bar; latch; lock تَرَبَّاس: دِرْبَاس

soil; ground; land; earth, dust, dirt تَرَبَّة: أَرْض، تُرَاب

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground تَرَبَّة: مَقْبَرَة

grave, tomb, sepulcher تَرَبَّة: قَبْر

subsoil تَحْتَ التُّرْبَة

pedology; agrology عِلْمُ التُّرْبَة

to bolt, latch, lock تَرَبَّس: دَرَبَسَ

to lurk, lie in wait for, ambush, ambuscade, waylay; to await, wait for, look for تَرَبَّصَ بِـ

to sit cross-legged تَرَبَّعَ (فِي جُلُوسِهِ)

to sit on or mount the throne تَرَبَّعَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

turpentine تَرَبْنِين، تَرَبْنِينَة

educational, educative, pedagogic(al) تَرْبَوِي

educationist, educationalist عَالِمُ تَرْبَوِي

education, pedagogy, pedagogics تَرْبِيَّة، عِلْمُ التَّرْبِيَّة

to associate (with one another); تَرَافَقَ: تَصَادَقَ، تَزَامَلَ  
to be (become, join as) friends, companions, associates, comrades

to accompany one another; to تَرَافَقَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِرْتَبَطَ  
go together; to be or become joined, associated, coupled

تَرَافَقَ: تَصَادَقَ، تَزَامَلَ - راجع مُرَافَقَة

accompanying, accompani- تَرَافَقَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِرْتَبَاط  
ment; going together; association, junction

to watch one another, تَرَاقَبَ: رَاقَبَ كُلُّ مِنْهُمَا الْآخَرَ  
keep an eye on one another

to pretend to be asleep تَرَاقَدَ: تَنَآوَمَ، تَطَاهَرَ بِالرَّقَادِ

تَرَاقَصَ - راجع تَرَقَّصَ

to overlap, imbricate; to be or become super-  
imposed, superposed, overlaid تَرَكَبَ

overlap(ping), imbrication; superposition, superimposition, overlaying تَرَكَبَ

tractor, bulldozer تَرَكَتُور

concentricity تَرَكَزَ

to race, compete in a race تَرَكَضَ

to kick one another تَرَكَكَل: رَكَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to accumulate, cumulate, accrue, pile up; to be  
or become accumulated, amassed, cumulated,  
piled up, heaped up تَرَكَمَ

accumulation, cumulation, accrual, piling up تَرَكَمَ

accretion تَرَكَمَ [طَب]

accumulative, cumulative تَرَكَمِي

تَرَام - راجع تَرَامُوِي

to pelt one another, throw at one another تَرَامَى: تَرَاشَقَ

تَرَامَى: اِرْتَمَى، طَرَحَ نَفْسَهُ - راجع اِرْتَمَى

to extend, reach, stretch, spread, range; to be vast, wide, extensive تَرَامَى: اِمْتَدَّ

to come to one's knowledge تَرَامَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ: بَلَغَهُ  
or ears; to learn about, hear of, get wind of

tramway; streetcar, tram تَرَامُوِي

transistor تَرَانِزْتُور

transit تَرَانِزِت

to bet, wager تَرَاهَنَ

to result from, be caused by, be occasioned by  
 the result or consequence of, follow from, issue from, originate from, stem from, grow out of, be caused by, be occasioned by

to be incumbent upon, imposed on, be someone's duty; he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to

to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory

to owe, be indebted

spangles

arrangement, arranging, arraying, disposal, disposition, marshaling, ordering, organization, fixing up, systematization, putting in order, setting in order, regulation, regulating, making up, tidying up; classification, categorization, ranging, assorting, assortment, grouping, putting together

order, arrangement, array, regularity, tidiness, neatness

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready, laying out, layout, dressing, making, doing up

makeup, setup, structure, construction, composition

alphabetical order

arrangements, preparations, plans, measures, steps

ordinal

ordinal number, ordinal

slow recitation or modulation (of the Koran)

psalmody, hymning, singing, chanting, intonation, modulation

hymn, psalm, anthem, chant, song

to preponderate, predominate, carry greater weight, exceed in weight or value or influence; to be or become preponderant, predominant; to be or become (more) probable, likely, likelier

education, teaching, cultivation, culture, refinement, polishing

upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing, breeding, fostering, nurture

breeding, raising, growing; zootechnics, animal husbandry

pisciculture, fish culture

aviculture

physical education

civics, national education

vocational education

Ministry of Education, Education Ministry

Minister of Education, Education Minister

patting, dabbing, caress(ing), gentle or light stroking

pat, dab, gentle or light stroke

quaring, multiplying (a number) by itself, raising to the second power

quadruplication, quadrupling

squaring, making square

square

quadrature

quadrature

square, checker

universal joint or coupling

quadratic, square

quadratic equation, quadratic

turbine

to be or become arranged, arrayed, disposed, marshaled, organized, fixed up, ordered, systematized, put in order, set in order, regulated, made up, tidied up; to be or become classified, categorized, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together; to be or become prepared, readied, laid out, dressed, made, done up

to be or become sad, grieved, distressed, brokenhearted تَرَحَّحَ: حَزَنَ

to sadden, grieve, make sad, fill with sadness تَرَحَّحَ: أَحْزَنَ

grief, sadness, sorrow, distress, heartache تَرَحَّحَ: حُزْنَ

sad, grieved, distressed, brokenhearted تَرَحَّحَ: حَزِينَ

تَرْحَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَرْجِيبٌ

تَرْحَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحِيلٌ

nomadic life حَيَاةُ التَّرْحَالِ

to lead a nomadic life; to migrate, wander, roam, rove, range, go from one place to another; to travel تَرْحَلُ: تَنَقَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ، رَحَلَ

nomadism; migration, wandering, roaming, roving, rove; travel(ing) تَرْحَلُ: بَدَاوَةً، تَنَقَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ

to ask God to have mercy upon تَرْحَمَ عَلَى

welcome, welcoming; greeting; hospitality, hospitable (hearty, friendly, kindly) reception تَرْحِيبٌ

evacuation, expulsion, eviction, forcing out, ousting, dislodgment, driving out, driving away, sending away; banishment, exile, expatriation, relegation; deportation تَرْحِيلٌ

carrying (forward or over), carry over, posting, bringing forward تَرْحِيلُ الْحِسَابَاتِ

authorizing, licensing, permitting, allowance, allowing, legalization, legitimization تَرْخِيسٌ: رُخْصَةٌ، إِجَازَةٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ، إِذْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُخْصَةٌ

price reduction, price cut تَرْخِيسٌ: تَخْفِيفُ السُّعْرِ

apocopation, apocope, elision, contraction, shortening, aphaeresis تَرْخِيمٌ [لُغَةٌ]

fall, tumble; descent, decline, deterioration, lapse, backsliding, retrogression, retrogradation, regression تَرَدَّدَ (التَّرَدُّدُ): سَقُوطٌ، انْحِطَاطٌ

cacogenesis, cacogenics تَرَدُّدِي السَّلَالَاتِ أَوْ الْأَعْرَاقِ

to fall, tumble, precipitate; to descend, sink, decline, deteriorate, lapse, backslide, retrogress, retrograde, regress تَرَدَّدَى: سَقَطَ، انْحَطَّ

تَرَدَّدَى: لَيْسَ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتَدَّى

repetition, reiteration تَرْدَادٌ: تَكَرَّرَ

to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate, vibrate, act hesitantly, show uncertainty or indecision, be تَرَدَّدَ: تَحَيَّرَ

تَرْجَحَ: تَارَجَحَ - رَاجِعٌ تَارَجَحَ

تَرْجَحَ: أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ

تَرْجَحَ: تَارَجَحَ - رَاجِعٌ تَارَجَحَ

to flicker, tremble, quiver, shake; to be shaken, moved, agitated, jolted, jerked تَرْجَحَ: اهْتَزَّ

to be agitated, upset, troubled تَرْجَحَ: اضْطَرَبَ

تَرْجَفَ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتَجَفَ

to dismount, disembark, debark, alight, get down, get off, get out (of) تَرْجَلُ: نَزَلَ

to assume (adopt, possess, display) masculine manners or qualities, behave or act like a man, be or become mannish or masculine تَرْجَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ كَالرَّجُلِ

disembarkation, debarkation, dismounting, alighting, getting down, getting off, getting out (of) تَرْجَلُ: نُزُولٌ

to translate; to interpret تَرْجَمَ: نَقَلَ مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى

to interpret, explain تَرْجَمَ: فَسَّرَ

to write someone's biography تَرْجَمَ: أَرَّخَ حَيَاةَ إِنْسَانٍ

to translate (ideas) into action تَرْجَمَ (عَمَلِيًّا)

translator; interpreter تَرْجُمَانٌ: مُتَرْجِمٌ

guide, tourist guide, cicerone, dragoman تَرْجُمَانٌ: دَلِيلٌ سِيَاحِيٌّ

translation تَرْجَمَةٌ: نَقْلٌ مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى

interpretation, explanation تَرْجَمَةٌ: تَفْسِيرٌ

biography; memoir تَرْجَمَةُ حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ: سِيرَةُ حَيَاتِيَّةٍ

autobiography, memoirs تَرْجَمَةُ ذَاتِيَّةٍ

introduction, preface, foreword تَرْجَمَةُ الْكِتَابِ: فَاتِحَتُهُ

making something out-weigh (another); giving preponderance (to) تَرْجِيعٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَرْجَحُ

considering something (more) probable, likely, likelier تَرْجِيعٌ: اعْتِبَارُ الشَّيْءِ مُرَجَّحًا أَوْ مُحْتَمَلًا

preference (to), preferring (to), favoring تَرْجِيعٌ: تَفْضِيلٌ

تَرْجِيعٌ: أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ

تَرْجِيعٌ: رَدٌّ، إِعَادَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْجَاعٌ

echo, reverberation, reecho, resonance تَرْجِيعُ الصَّدى

تَرَسَّبَ: سَقَطَ إِلَى أَسْفَلَ - رَاجِعَ رَسَبَ

تَرَسَّبَ: سَقُوطٌ إِلَى أَسْفَلَ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوبَ

تَرَسَّخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَتَ - رَاجِعَ رَسَخَ

تَرَسَّخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَاتَ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوحَ

تَرَسَّلَ (فِي): تَمَهَّلَ إِلَى أَسْفَلَ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوحَ  
to proceed slowly (in), act at leisurely pace (in), take one's time (in), be slow (in)

تَرَسَّلَ: أَنْشَأَ رِسَالَةً  
to write, compose, draw up, pen, indite (a letter)

تَرَسَّلَ: فَنَ كِتَابَةِ الرِّسَائِلِ  
art of letter writing

تَرَسَّمَ: اِتَّقَنَى أَثَرَهُ  
to follow (someone's example or model), follow in the steps of, imitate, copy, emulate

تَرَسَّمَ: نَظَرَ إِلَى، تَأَمَّلَ  
to look (attentively, carefully, closely) at, scrutinize, regard, observe

تَرَسَّمَ: تَذَكَّرَ  
to remember, recall, recollect

تَرَسَّيَبَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَتَرَسَّبُ  
precipitation, settlement, sedimentation, deposition

تَرَسَّيَخَ: تَثَبَّتَ  
establishment, establishing, settlement, settling, stabilization, stabilizing; fixing, fixation; consolidation, strengthening

تَرَشَّحَ: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَحَ

تَرَشَّحَ: رَشَّحَ نَفْسَهُ - رَاجِعَ رَشَّحَ نَفْسَهُ

تَرَشَّحَ: كَوَّنَ الْمَرْءُ مَرَشَحًا لِمَنْصِبٍ  
candidacy, candidature

تَرَشَّحَ: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَحَ

تَرَشَّفَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَفَ، رَشَفَ

تَرَشَّيَحَ (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِإِتِّخَابِ الْخ) - رَاجِعَ رَشَّيَحَ  
nomination; candidacy, candidature

تَرَشَّيَحَ: تَصْفِيَّةٌ، تَقْفِيرٌ  
filtration, filtering, infiltration, percolation, exudation, leach(ing)

تَرَشَّيَدَ: إِرْشَادٌ - رَاجِعَ إِرْشَادَ

تَرَشَّيَدَ: عَقْلَنَةً  
rationalization

تَرَصَّدَ لَ: تَرَبَّصَ بِ، تَرَقَّبَ  
to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush, bush, ambuscade, waylay; to await, wait for, look for

تَرَصَّدَ: رَقَّبَ، رَاقَبَ  
to observe, watch; to surveil

تَرَصَّدَ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ  
observation, watch(ing); surveillance

تَرَصَّصَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَاصَّ

تَرَصَّعَ (بِ) - رَاجِعَ تَرَاصَّعَ  
to be inlaid (with), set (with), enlaid (with), studded (with)

unable to decide

تَرَدَّدَ (الصَّوْتُ): دَوَّى، اِنْعَكَسَ  
to reverberate, re-sound, re(echo), rebound; to ring out, boom; to be reflected, be thrown back

تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ  
to frequent, go frequently to, come constantly to, visit often, haunt

تَرَدَّدَ (أَنْ)، تَرَدَّدَ عَلَى الْأَلْسِنَةِ  
to be circulated, rumor-ed, frequently stated; to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town

تَرَدَّدَ: حَيْرَةٌ  
hesitation, hesitancy, indecision, irresolution, waver(ing), falter(ing), vacillation, vibration

تَرَدَّدَ: اِخْتِلَافٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ  
frequency

تَرَدَّدَ [فِيضًا]  
frequency

تَرَدَّدَ بَطِيءٌ أَوْ مُنْخَفِضٌ  
low frequency

تَرَدَّدَ عَالٍ  
high frequency

تَرَدَّدَ فَوْقَ الْعَالِي  
superhigh frequency; ultrahigh frequency

بَطِيءُ التَّرَدُّدِ  
low-frequency

عَالِي التَّرَدُّدِ  
high-frequency

تَرْدِيدٌ: تَكَرَّرٌ  
repetition, reiteration

تَرَزَّنَ: أَظْهَرَ الْوَقَارَ، كَانَ وَقُورًا  
to show sedate or grave manners; to be or become grave, sedate, staid, solemn, sober

تَرَزَّى: خِيَّاطٌ  
tailor

تَرَسَّ: أَلْبَسَهُ التَّرْسَ، أَعْطَاهُ التَّرْسَ  
to shield, provide with a shield

تَرَسَّ: قِطْعَةٌ يَحْمِلُهَا الْمُحَارِبُ بِيَدِهِ لِيَتَّقِيَ بِهَا الضَّرَبَاتِ  
shield

تَرَسَّ: دِرْعٌ، صَفِيحَةٌ عَظْمِيَّةٌ أَوْ قَرْنِيَّةٌ (كَالَّتِي عِنْدَ السَّلْحَانَةِ)  
scute, scutum

تَرَسَّ: قُرْصُ الشَّمْسِ  
disk

تَرَسَّ: سَمَكُ التَّرَسِ  
turbot

تَرَسَّ: دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ  
gear, cogwheel, sprocket wheel; pinion

تَرَسَّ: دِرْعَةٌ  
driving wheel; steering wheel

تَرَسَّ: تَفَاضُلِي  
differential gear, differential

تَرَسَّ: عُلْبَةُ التَّرَوَسِ  
gearbox, transmission

تَرَسَّ: (الْأَسْلِحَةُ وَالذَّخَائِرُ)  
arsenal

تَرَسَّ: مَصْنَعُ السُّفُنِ  
shipyard, dockyard

to proceed or go slowly or gently (in), do slowly or gently, go about something gently or carefully

تَرْقُوقُ: لُطْفٌ، لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ - راجع رَفَقَ

to strut, swagger, mince

تَرْقُلٌ: تَبَخَّرَ

strut(ing), swagger(ing), mincing

تَرْقُلٌ: تَبَخَّرَ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَرْقَهُ: رَقَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ - راجع رَفَّ

promotion, advancement, upgrading, uplifting

تَرْفِيعٌ: تَرْقِيَّة

amusement, entertainment, recreation, fun

تَرْفِيهِ

amusing, entertaining

تَرْفِيهِ

تَرْقُوقُ (التَّرْقِي): تَقَدَّمَ - راجع إِزْتَقَأَ

تَرْقَى: تَقَدَّمَ - راجع إِزْتَقَى

to expect, anticipate, look forward to

تَرْقُبٌ: تَوَقَّعَ

to wait for, await, look (out) for

تَرْقُبٌ: اِنْتَظَرَ

to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush, ambush, buscade, waylay

تَرْقُبٌ: تَرَصَّدَ لـ

expectation, expecting, expectancy, anticipation; waiting (for), wait, awaiting; suspense

تَرْقُبٌ: تَوَقَّعَ، اِنْتَظَرَ

expectative, anticipatory, anticipative

تَرْقِيْبِي

to water, tear, fill with tears; to overflow with tears, be bathed in tears

تَرْفُوقُ (بِالْعَيْنِ بِالدُّمُوعِ)

to flow, run, stream

تَرْفُوقٌ: جَرَى، سَالَ

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave

تَرْفُوقٌ: تَمَوَّجَ

to glitter, glisten, sparkle, glimmer, gleam

تَرْفُوقٌ: تَلَأَلَا

to be or become variegated, mottled, dappled, speckled

تَرْقَشَ

to dance; to move; to oscillate, swing; to tremble, shake

تَرْقَشَ

to be or become speckled, flecked, spotted, dappled

تَرْقَطَ

تَرْقَقَ لَهُ - راجع رَقَّ لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ

تَرْقُوعَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

clavicle, collarbone

clavicular

promotion, advancement, uplifting, رَفْعٌ، تَرْفِيعٌ، تَرْقِيَّة

تَرْقُوعِي

تَرْصَفَ - راجع تَرَاَصَفَ

balancing (of accounts)

تَرْصِيدُ (الحِسَابَاتِ)

inlaying, inlaid work, setting, enchasing, stud-ding; marquetry

تَرْصِيعٌ

تَرْضَى - راجع اِسْتَرْضَى

compensation, solatium; satisfaction, gratification, pleasing

تَرْضِيَّة

consolation prize

جَائِزَةُ تَرْضِيَّة

to dampen, wet through; to be or become moistened, dampened, damped, wetted, dabbled, humidified; to be or become moist, damp, wet, humid

تَرْطَبَ

moistening, wetting, damping, dampening, dabbling; humidification

تَرْطِيبٌ

to be or become (over)full, brimful, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing

تَرَعَّ: اِمْتَلَأَ، صَارَ مُتْرَعًا

canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, sluiceway, aqueduct

تُرْعَةٌ: قَنَاةٌ

تَرَعَدَ - راجع اِزْتَعَدَ

to grow up; to develop; to flourish, thrive

تَرَعَّرَعَ: نَشَأَ، شَبَّ

turtledove

تُرْغَلٌ، تُرْغَلٌ، تُرْغَلَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

arousal of an interest, awakening of a desire

تَرْغِيبٌ: مُصَدِّرٌ رَغَبٌ

to live in great luxury, live in opulent comfort, lead a luxurious life; to luxuriate, be self-indulgent

تَرَفَ

تَرَفٌ - راجع اُتْرَفَ

luxury, opulence, affluence; high living; self-indulgence; lavishness, extravagance, sumptuousness

تَرَفٌ

تَرَفٌ - راجع مُتَرَفٌ

truffle

تَرْفَاسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

تَرْقَهُ - راجع تَرَفَ

to be far above, be too great for, be too proud for; to disdain, look down upon

تَرْقَعُ عَنْ: تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ، أَنْفَأَ

to be promoted, raised, advanced, upgraded; to rise (in rank), advance, progress, make progress

تَرْقَعُ: رُقِيَ، تَقَدَّمَ

disdain, haughtiness, pride

تَرْقُعٌ: تَنَزَّهُ، أَنْفَأَ

تَرْقَقَ بِهِ: عَامَلَهُ بِرَفَقٍ - راجع رَفَقَ (بِهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)

be synthesized; to be composed, made, formed, fabricated, constructed, built; to be mounted (on), fastened (on), fixed (on); to be fitted (in), set (in), inserted (in)

estate, patrimony; inheritance, heritage, ترکه، ترکه  
bequest, legacy

administration of estates إدارة التركات

administrator مدير التركة

ضريبة التركة - راجع ضريبة

to concentrate; to condense تركز: تكثف

to center, centralize; to focus, تركز: تركز، تبار  
focalize; to localize

to center on, focus on; to be or تركز على: دار على  
become centered on, focused on, concentrated on

to settle (down); to stabilize; to تركز: استقر، ثبت  
be or become settled, stabilized; to be or become  
fixed, fastened; to be or become (im)planted, ram-  
med; to be or become positioned, stationed,  
(em)placed

concentration; condensation تركز: تكثف

centering, centralization; focusing, تركز: تركز  
focalization; localization

settlement, settling (down); تركز: استقرار، ثبات  
stabilization

as- تركيب: تجميع، ضم، تأليف، إنشاء، إقامة، إدخال  
sembling, assemblage, assembly, putting together,  
fitting together, piecing together; setup, setting up;  
installation, installing; combination, formulation,  
preparation; synthesis, synthesizing; composition,  
composing, making, forming, fabrication, con-  
struction, building; mounting, fastening, fixing,  
placing, setting, fitting, insertion

anabolism تركيب استقلابي

photosynthesis تركيب ضوئي

structure, setup, makeup, constitution, بنية  
composition, construction, build, make, physique,  
formation, texture

installations, fixtures, fittings تركيبات تجهيزات

تركيبية: بنية - راجع تركيب

synthetic; structural, constitutional; con- تركيب  
structional, constructive

upgrading; raising, elevation

layerage, layering (of plants) ترقيد (النبات)

hatching, brooding, incubation (of ترقيد (البيض)  
eggs)

patching ترقيع (الثوب)

skin grafting ترقيع الجلد

prosthetic ترقيعي: متعلق بالجراحة الترميمية

prosthetics جراحة ترميمية

dilution, diluting, thinning, ترقيق: تخفيف، شحمة  
attenuation, weakening

foliation, beating, lamination ترقيق: تطريق، تصفيح

numbering, numeration ترقيم: إعطاء رقم أو أرقام لـ

paging ترقيم صفحات كتاب إلخ

punctuation ترقيم: استعمال النقط والفواصل إلخ في نص  
pointing

punctuation mark علامة ترقيم (كالنقطة والفاصلة)

hatching; hachuring ترقيين: تطليل (في الرسم)

to leave; to quit; to give ترك: هجر، تخلى عن، أفلح عن  
up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, turn  
one's back on; to desist from, abstain from, refrain  
from, forgo; to discontinue, stop

to leave out, omit, drop, neglect ترك: أغفل، أهمل  
skip, overlook, disregard

to leave behind, ترك: خلف إرثاً أو تركة أو وصية  
leave, bequeath, make over (as an inheritance or  
by will)

to allow, let, permit ترکه: سمح له

to leave alone, let alone, let go, unhand, ترکه وشأنه  
release, free; to let someone do what he likes; to  
pay no attention to

leaving; quitting; aban- ترك: هجر، تخلى عن، إقلاع عن  
donment, giving up, relinquishment, renunciation,  
forsaking; desistance, abstention, refrainment,  
forgoing; discontinuance, stopping

omission, leaving out, skipping, ترك: إغفال، إهمال

neglect, overlooking, nonobservance, disregard

to be composed of, be تركب من: تألف من، تكون من

made up of, consist of

to be assembled, put together, fitted تركب: ركب

together, pieced together; to be set up; to be in-  
stalled; to be combined, formulated, prepared; to



to become a monk, take the  
vow(s)      تَرَهَّبَ الرَّجُلُ: صَارَ رَاهِبًا

to become a nun, take the veil      تَرَهَّبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

to threaten, menace      تَرَهَّبَ: تَوَعَّدَ، هَدَدَ

تَرْهَبُ - راجع رَهْبَنَة

تَرْهِنَ الرَّجُلُ، تَرْهِنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - راجع تَرْهَبَ

trifle, triviality, vanity; lie, falsity, falsehood, **تُرَّة**  
falseness; farce, sham; nonsense, drivel, humbug,  
rigmarole, balderdash, rubbish, flimflam, twaddle

to be or become      تَرَهَّلَ : صَارَ مُتَرَهِّلًا مُسْتَرْخِيَ اللَّحْمِ  
flabby, flaccid, lopy, soft and limp

flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness      تَرَهُّلٌ

تَرْهیب - راجع اِزْهَاب

تَرَوْ (التَّرَوَى) - راجع رَوِيَّة

to deliberate, premeditate, تَفَكَّرَ ، تَأَمَّلَ  
think over, revolve in one's mind, reflect (on),  
meditate (on), contemplate, consider carefully,  
study

to take one's time (in), act slowly or at leisurely pace (in), be deliberate or leisurely or careful (in)      تَرَوَّى (فِي الْأَمْرِ): تَأَنَّى

تَرْوِیْص - راجع رَوْبَصَة

trout      تَرُوتَة (سمك)

to synchronize, concur, coincide, happen together, occur at the same time, be synchronous, be simultaneous

synchronism, synchronization, synchronousness, simultaneity, simultaneousness, concurrence, coincidence, conjunction, contemporaneity, contemporaneousness

synchronous, synchronal, synchronic(al) تَرَامُنِي تَرَاوَج (القَوْمُ إلخ) to intermarry; to mate

intermarriage, endogamy; mating تَرَاوَج: إزْدَوَج - راجع إزْدَوَج تَرَاوَج (الأفراد)

to exchange visits, visit one another تَرَاوَر (القَوْمُ) تَرَايَد: زَاد، كَثُر، كَبُر - راجع زَاد

to outbid one another تَرَايَد (القَوْمُ فِي ثَمَنِ السِّلْعَةِ) تَرَايَد: بِالْغ - راجع تَرَايَد

to separate, part, divide, scatter, disperse, break up; to be separated, disunited, divided, scattered, dispersed تَرَايَل: تَفَرَّق تَرَجَّى بِ: اِكْتَفَى بِ - تَرَجَّج (الْقَوْمُ فِي ثَمَنِ السِّلْعَةِ) تَرَايَد: إزْدِيَاد - راجع إزْدِيَاد

to be or become satisfied with, content with; to content oneself with, settle for to vitrify, be or become vitrified; to be or become glazed, glassed تَرَجَّج: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى زُجَاج تَرَجَّج: تَرْوِيدٌ بِالزُّجَاج

vitrification glazing, glassing penciling of the eyebrows تَرْحَح: تَرْحُحُ to budge, move; to be dislodged, displaced, removed

to slide, glide, slip, skid, slither; to ski; to skate تَرْحَلَق: تَرْحَلُقُ sliding, slide, gliding, slip(ping), skid(ding), slithering; skiing; skating

to be embellished, adorned, ornamented, decorated; to adorn oneself, dress up تَرْحَرَف: تَرْحَرِفُ تَرْزَى - راجع زَرَى

to shake, totter, wobble; to be shaken, تَرْغَزَع: تَغْلَقَلُ تَرْزَد - راجع إزْدَرَد

to refreshment, revival, animation; soothing, easement, easing, relief, relieving; resting, giving rest to, relaxation recreation, amusement, entertainment, distraction, diversion, fun تَرْوِيجَة - راجع تَرَاوِج تَرْوِية: عُنَان - راجع رَأْسِيَّة

taming, domestication; breaking in; subjugation, subduing; training, drill(ing), coaching, schooling; habituation, accustoming, inurement تَرْوِيع: تَخْوِيف - راجع تَرْوِيع تَرْوِيق: تَصْفِيَّة، تَنْقِيَّة clarification, clearing, purification, elutriation, fining, refinement, refining, leaching

breakfast تَرْوِيقَة: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاح تَرْيَاق ترياق antidote, theriaca; antitoxin; panacea, cure-all

antidotal, theriacal; antitoxic تَرْيَاقِي تَرْيَب - راجع إِرْتَاب تَرْيَبَة chest, breast(s); thorax; rib

to linger, tarry; to slow, delay; to take one's time; to bide one's time, wait, be patient تَرْيَث تَرْيَش: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاش تَرْيَض: تَرْيِضُ to practice, exercise, do physical exercises, take exercise, drill (oneself), train; to promenade, walk, take a walk, go for a walk

to compete, vie, rival, contend, jostle تَرْحَاح: تَنَافَسَ تَرْحَاح: اِخْتَسَدَ to crowd together, throng together, swarm, pack, press together, jostle

competition, rivalry تَرْحَاح: تَنَافُسَ تَرْحَاحِي: تَنَافُسِي competitive; emulative, emulous

isomerism تَرْحَاح: [كِيمِيَاء] تَرْحَاح: تَنَافُسِي to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

تَرْحَاح: تَنَافُسِي to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

to get (be, become) married (with, to), marry, wed, take a(s) spouse; to join hands, become husband and wife

تَزَوَّجَ - رَاجَعَ زَوْاجَ

to take along provisions

تَزَوَّدَ: أَخَذَ الزَّادَ

to be supplied with, provided with, furnished with, equipped with, fitted with, outfitted with; to provide oneself with, supply oneself with, furnish oneself with, equip oneself with, outfit oneself with

to be forged, counterfeited, falsified, rigged; to be pirated

تَزَوَّرَ: قَالَ الزُّورَ

تَزَوَّرَ: زَوَّرَ - رَاجَعَ زَوَّرَ

angulation

تَزَوَّيَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ ذَا زَوَايَا

marrying (off), giving in marriage; marrying, marriage, wedding

تَزَوَّجَ: رَاجَعَ مُرَاوَجَةً

supply(ing), providing, provisioning, furnishing, equipping, equipment, fitting out, outfit(ing); provisioning, purveyance, victualing

forgery, falsification, counterfeiting, rigging; piracy

embellishment, adornment, ornamentation, decoration

to dress (in), clothe oneself (in), be clothed (in), be clad (in), wear, put on

تَزَيَّنَ (بِ): لَبَسَ

to make (unnecessary) additions; to exaggerate, magnify, amplify

تَزَيَّدَ (فِي): بَالَغَ

to increase, rise, go up, soar

تَزَيَّدَ السَّعْرُ: اِرْتَفَعَ

exaggeration, magnification; redundancy; surplusage

to be counterfeited, forged, falsified, rigged

تَزَيَّفَ: زُفِّ

to be adorned, ornamented, embellished, graced, decorated, dressed

تَزَيَّنَ: تَزَخَّرَفَ

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself), be-deck oneself, preen oneself, primp, dress up, toilet, smarten up, spruce up; to make up, put on make-up, use or apply cosmetics, paint and powder

toilet, toilette, adorning oneself, grooming (oneself), bedecking oneself, primping, dressing

تَزَيَّنَ: تَبَرَّجَ

convulsed, unsettled; to be or become shaky, unsteady, insecure, precarious

to lead, head, run, be at the head of; to be or become the leader (chief, boss) of

تَزَعَّمَ

asphalting, pitching

تَزَيَّفَ: مَصَدَّرَ زَفَّتْ

gavage

to give alms or charity

تَزَكَّى: تَصَدَّقَ

to be or become pure, righteous, honest

تَزَكَّى: صَارَ زَكِيًّا

to grow, increase, flourish, thrive

تَزَكَّى: نَمَا

recommendation

تَزَكِيَّة: تَوْصِيَّة

purification, chastening

تَزَكِيَّة: تَطْهِير

unopposed, uncontested

بِالتَّزَكِيَّة

to ski; to skate; to bobsled; to sled, sledge, sleigh; to slide, glide, slip

to water-ski, ski

تَزَلَّجَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

skiing; skating; bobsledding; sledding, sledging, sleighing; sliding, gliding, slip(ping)

waterskiing

تَزَلَّجَ مَائِيًّا، تَزَلَّجَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

to quake (earth)

تَزَلْزَلَ (مِنَ الْأَرْضِ)

to fawn on, curry favor with, ingratiate oneself with, toady, bootlick; to adulate, flatter (survilely), coax, cajole, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk

adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, blandishment, sweet talk, sycophancy, toadyism, fawning (on), bootlicking, currying favor (with)

تَزَلَّقَ: تَزَحَّلَقَ - رَاجَعَ اِنْتَزَلَ

lubrication, oiling, greasing

تَزَلَّقَ: تَزَيَّبَ

to be or become strict, rigorous, stringent, severe, stern, prim, puritan(ical)

strictness, rigor(ism), stringency, rigidity, severity, sternness, austerity; primness; puritanism; precisianism

to be or become an atheist or unbeliever

تَزَدَنَّقَ

to put on a belt

تَزَدَنَّقَ: لَبَسَ زَنْبَارًا

تَزَهَّدَ - رَاجَعَ زَهْدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا

asceticism

تَزَهَّدَ: زُهِدَ، تَسَكَّ

تَزَوَّى - رَاجَعَ اِنْتَزَى

lapse, breakdown

snowfall

loss of hair, alopecia

rainfall, rain; shower; pour, downpour

to live together, share a house

sublimation

to compete, vie, strive to excel one another

to vie in glory with one another

to overlook, excuse; to tolerate; to be indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, lenient, merciful  
indulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance, leniency, lenity, clemency, mercy, kindness

to chat with one another in the evening or at night, spend the evening or night in pleasant conversation

to pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town

to support (assist, aid, help) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to unite, join forces, rally

تَسَانَدَ إِلَى: اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى - رَاجَعَ اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى

to be or become lenient (toward or with), indulgent (toward or with), tolerant (toward or with), forbearing (toward or with), mild (toward or with)

leniency, lenity, indulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance, mildness

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness, sameness, identity; equal rights, equality before the law

isomerism

equidistance

بِالتَّسَاوَى - رَاجَعَ عَلَى قَدَمِ الْمَسَاوَةِ (مُسَاوَةِ)

to be or become equal, even, alike, similar, balanced

up, smartening up, sprucing up; making up, putting on makeup, application or use of cosmetics

lubrication, oiling, greasing

counterfeiting, forgery, falsification, rigging

adornment, ornamentation, embellishment, garnishment, decoration, décor

to ask oneself (whether); to ask, query, question, inquire (about); to wonder

question, query, inquiry

to curse (abuse, rail at, insult) one another

to race, run; to compete, vie, contend, jostle; to strive to outdo one another

race, racing, run(ning); competition; emulation

to compete, vie, contend; to strive to excel or outdo one another; to meet in a contest

to show oneself generous, liberal, openhanded

to whisper together

to exchange secrets or sentiments, talk confidentially, commune

to hurry, hasten, rush, dash, run; to accelerate, move faster, gain speed; to quicken, become more rapid; to flow in succession, follow or succeed one another

hurry(ing), hastening, rush(ing); acceleration, pickup; quickening; succession

acceleration of gravity

nine at a time; by nines, nine and nine

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together

to fornicate, whore, commit adultery

to copulate, engage in sexual intercourse

copulation, coitus, coition, sexual intercourse, sex

to fall, fall down, come down; to collapse, break down

to fall out

fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping); col-

to be registered, recorded, put on record, **تَسَجَّلَ: تَدَوَّنَ**  
 entered, listed, inscribed, written down, put down  
 to enroll, register, be enrolled, be- **تَسَجَّلَ (كَمَضُورٍ)**  
 come a member; to join, enter  
 to be recorded, tape-recorded, **تَسَجَّلَ (على شَرِيطٍ)**  
 taped

**تَسْجِيعٌ - راجع سَجَعٌ**

registration, registry, register(ing), **تَسْجِيلٌ: تَدْوِينٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ**  
 recording, recordation, taking record of, putting on  
 record, entering, entry, listing, inscription, writing  
 down, putting down, taking down, setting down,  
 noting (down), taking notes of, marking down;  
 enrollment

recording, tape recording, taping **تَسْجِيلٌ (على شَرِيطٍ)**  
 tape recorder, recorder **آلَةُ تَسْجِيلٍ (الصَوْتِ)**

cash register **آلَةُ تَسْجِيلِ النِّقْدِ**

land **دَائِرَةُ تَسْجِيلِ عَقَارِيٍّ، دَائِرَةُ تَسْجِيلِ الْأَرْضِ**  
 registry office, land registration department  
 registrar, register, recorder **مَأْمُورُ تَسْجِيلٍ**

to have a light meal **تَسَحَّرَ: أَكَلَ السَّحُورَ (في رَمَازَانٍ)**  
 (shortly before daybreak during Ramadan)

to bear ill will or malice against, **تَسَخَّمَ عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى**  
 harbor rancor or hatred against, hate

exploitation; utilization, employment, subjec- **تَسْخِيرٌ**  
 tion, subjugation

heating, warming (up), calefaction **تَسْخِينٌ**

to be paid, settled, discharged, liquidated, **تَسَدَّدَ: دُفِعَ**  
 cleared, squared, balanced

to be aimed, pointed, directed, leveled **تَسَدَّدَ: صُوبَ**

to be guided, led, directed **تَسَدَّدَ: أُرْشِدَ**

to be or become right, correct, proper **تَسَدَّدَ: اسْتَقَامَ**

**تَسَدَّلَ - راجع اِسْدَلَّ**

payment, settlement, discharge, liquida- **تَسْدِيدٌ: دَفِعَ**  
 tion, clearing, paying up, defrayal

aim(ing), pointing, leveling, direct- **تَسْدِيدٌ: تَصْوِيبٌ**  
 ing

outstanding, due, unpaid, unsettled **تَحْتَ التَّسْدِيدِ**

concubinage **تَسْرٌ (التَّسْرِيُّ): اِتِّخَاذُ الْمُحْظِيَّاتِ**

to take a concubine, keep a **تَسْرَى: اِتَّخَذَ مُحْظِيَّةً**  
 mistress

to be or become coherent, consistent; to be or **تَاوَقَ**  
 become harmonious, proportional, symmetrical; to  
 be or become successive, continuous

coherence, interrelation(ship); consistency; **تَاوُقٌ**  
 harmony, symmetry, proportion, regularity, con-  
 gruity; unison

to bargain, haggle, higgie, chaffer **تَاوَمَ**

to engage in a swordfight, **تَايَفَ: تَضَارَبَ بِالسُّيُوفِ**  
 meet in duel

**تَسَبَّبَ فِي أَوْ ب - راجع سَبَبٌ**

to result from, follow **تَسَبَّبَ عَنْ: نَجَمَ عَنْ، تَتَجَّ عَنْ**  
 from, ensue from, arise from, spring from, stem  
 from, grow out of, come out of, be caused by

to trade, do business; to sell **تَسَبَّبَ: تَاجَرَ**

**تَسْبِحةٌ - راجع تَسْبِيحةٌ**

to abate, subside, remit, let up; to **تَسَبَّحَ: سَكَنَ، خَفَّ**  
 calm down, cool down

causing, causation, occasioning, **تَسْبِيبٌ: مَصْدَرُ سَبَبٍ**  
 bringing about, giving rise to, giving birth to,  
 resulting in, making, triggering, effectuation, pro-  
 duction, creation, engendering, generation

glorification, praise, eulogy, extolment (of **تَسْبِيحٌ (اللهِ)**  
 God)

doxology, hymn, anthem **تَسْبِيحةٌ**

coma **تَسْبِيحٌ: غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ**

comatose **تَسْبِيحِيٌّ**

to cover oneself, screen oneself, take cover; to **تَسَتَّرَ**  
 hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of  
 sight; to disguise oneself, be disguised, be in dis-  
 guise; to be or become covered, veiled, concealed,  
 hidden

to harbor, shelter, hide, conceal, mask, **تَسَتَّرَ عَلَى**  
 blind, obscure, cloak, cover (up), veil, hide from  
 sight or knowledge

covering oneself, screening oneself, taking cover; **تَسَتَّرَ**  
 hiding, concealing oneself; concealment, hidden-  
 ness; disguise

harboring, sheltering, concealing, con- **تَسَتَّرَ عَلَى**  
 cealment; covering, veiling; cover-up; disguising,  
 disguise

testosterone **تَسْتُوسْتِرُونٌ**

stowage, stowing, steeving **تَسْتِيفٌ: مَصْدَرُ سَتَفَ**

acceleration, speedup, pickup, تَسْرِيْع: مَصْدَر سَرَعَ  
expedition, hastening, hurrying, quickening

to be spread (out), out- تَسْطَح: اِنْسَطَحَ، صَارَ مُسْتَوِيًا  
spread, unfolded, unrolled; to be levelled, evened,  
flattened; to flatten, become flat

to lie down (on one's back), تَسَطَّح: اِسْتَلَقَى، تَمَدَّدَ  
be supine; to stretch (out)

writing (down), jotting down; composi- تَسْطِيْر: كِتَابَةٌ  
tion, drawing up, drafting

ruling, lining, drawing of lines; تَسْطِيْر: رَسْمُ الْخُطُوْطِ  
streaking, crossing, striping, barring

one-ninth, ninth تِسْع (١)

nine تِسْعَةٌ (٩)

nineteen تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ (١٩)

to be priced تَسَعَّر: اِتَّقَدَّ، اِسْتَعْلَى - رَاجِعِ اِسْتَعْمَرَ

ninety تِسْعُوْنَ (٩٠)

the ninetieth التِسْعُوْنَ

pricing; quotation تَسْعِيْر

tariff; quotation; price, rate تَسْعِيْرَةٌ

to stoop, lower oneself, abase oneself, demean تَسَقَّلَ

oneself, debase oneself, degrade oneself, sink low,  
act in a despicable manner

to gather, pick up, hunt for, search (الأَخْبَارَ الْخ) تَسَقَّطَ

for, nose about for, seek (news, information, etc.)

tempering, quenching تَسْقِيَّة (الْمَدِيْن)

roofing, ceiling تَسْقِيْف: مَصْدَر سَقَفَ

to loiter, loaf, bum, idle, hang around, wander تَسَكَّعَ

(about), lounge (about), gad, meander, ramble,  
dawdle, putter (around), poke along, tramp

loitering, loafing, bumming, idling, hanging تَسَكُّعَ

around, wandering, lounging, gadding, meander-  
ing, rambling, dawdling, puttering

sugaring, sweetening تَسْكِيْر: تَخْلِيَّة

candyng; conserving, بِالسُّكَّرِ تَسْكِيْر (الْفَاكِهَة)

preserving with sugar

saccharification تَسْكِيْر: تَحْوِيْلٌ اِلَى سُكَّرٍ

calming, quieting, pacification, تَسْكِيْن: تَهْدِئَةٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ

tranquilization; soothing, relieving, relief, easing,  
ease, alleviation, allaying, assuagement,

to leak, seep, ooze, infiltrate, flow out, تَسْرَبُ: رَشَحَ  
outflow, run out, escape

to infiltrate, تَسْرَبَ (اِلَى، فِي، بَيْنَ): اِنْدَسَّ

enter, penetrate; to sneak (into or among), slip

(into or among), steal (into or among), creep (into

or among), insinuate oneself (into or among)

leak(age), seep(age), oozing, ooze, infiltra- تَسْرَبُ: رَشَحَ

tion, outflow, outward flow, flowing out, running

out, escape

infiltration; sneak(ing), تَسْرَبُ: تَسَلَّلَ، اِنْسَلَالٌ

slip(ping), steal(ing)

to wear, put on, dress تَسْرَبَلُ: لَبَسَ

to swallow, gulp, bolt تَسَرَّطَ: بَلَغَ

to cancerate تَسَرَّطَنَ: صَارَ سَرَطَانِيًا

canceration تَسَرَّطَنَ: صَيَّرُوْرَةُ الشَّيْءِ سَرَطَانِيًا

carcinomatosis تَسَرَّطَنَ شَامِلٌ

to be or become hasty (in), rash (in), تَسَرَّعَ (فِي، اِلَى)

precipitate (in); to do in a hurry; to hurry (with),  
hasten (to do); to rush (to), dash (to), run (to)

to jump to conclusions تَسَرَّعَ فِي الْاِسْتِنْتَاْجِ

hastiness, rashness, precipitancy, precipitance, تَسَرُّعٌ

precipitation, impetuosity; hurry, haste

تَسَرَّقَ: سَرَقَ - رَاجِعِ سَرَقَ

تَسَرَّقَ السَّعْ أَوْ النَّظَرُ - رَاجِعِ اِسْتَرْقَ

to wear or put on (one's) trou- تَسَرَّوْلُ: لَبَسَ السَّرَّوَالَ

sers or pants

leak(age); infiltration تَسْرِيْب: مَصْدَر سَرَبَ

basting, tacking تَسْرِيْج: خِيَاطَةٌ مُتَبَاعِدَةٌ

discharge, dismissal, firing, تَسْرِيْج (الْمُوْظَفِ مِنَ الْحِدْمَةِ)

layoff

release, discharge تَسْرِيْج (الْمَوْقُوْفِ أَوْ السَّجِيْن)

demobilization, disband- تَسْرِيْج (الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الْجُنْدِ)

ment, deactivation

divorce, divorcement, divorcing تَسْرِيْج (الرَّوْجَةِ)

transhumance تَسْرِيْج (الْمَوَاشِي): اِنْتِجَاعٌ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, تَسْرِيْج (الشَّعْرِ)

coiffing, coiffuring

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَسْرِيْجَة (شَعْرٌ)

تَسَلَّفَ: اقْتَرَضَ، اِسْتَدَانَ - رَاجِعِ اِسْتَلَفَ

تَسَلَّفَ - رَاجِعِ اِسْتَلَفَ

to climb, scale, ascend, mount, go up

to mountaineer, climb mountains

to climb (up), creep

climb(ing), scaling, ascending, ascent, mounting

mountaineering

to sneak away, steal away, slink away,  
slip away, escapeto sneak into, steal into, slip into, creep  
into, insinuate oneself into; to infiltrate, penetrate,  
enterinfiltration; sneak(ing), slinking,  
slip(ping), steal(ing)

offside

to receive; to get, obtain; to take; to take;  
collect; to take over, assume

to extradite, obtain the extradition of

amusement, entertainment, diversion, dis- traction, pastime, fun

amusement centers, places of amusement

arming, armament, rearmament

credit, advance; lending, loan

credit bank

handing over, turning over, مُنَاوَلَةٌ

handing in, turning in, submission, submitting,  
presentation, presenting, referring, giving (in), de-  
livery, delivering

extradition

service (of summons, [إِبْلَاح، تَبْلِيغ [قانونون])  
writ, notice, papers, etc.), delivery, notification

salutation, greeting; salute

saving, rescuing, rescue, deliv- erance; protection, preservation, guarding, safe- guarding, keeping

acceptance, approval; consent,

appeasement, mitigation, mollification, palliation,  
sedation

تَسْكِين: اِسْكَان - رَاجِعِ اِسْكَان

تَلْ (التَّسْلَى) - رَاجِعِ تَسْلِيَةٍ

to amuse oneself, have fun, have a good time; to  
delight (in), take pleasure (in); to console oneself

to arm oneself; to be armed

armament, rearmament

arms limitation, limitation of arms,  
disarmament

arms race, armament race

تَسْلَخُ الجِلْدُ - رَاجِعِ اِسْلَخَ الجِلْدُ

to flow (down), run; to trick- le; to drip, drop, dribble, fall in drops

to follow in succession or in sequence, تَتَابَعُ  
come successively or in proper order, be suc-  
cessive or consecutive or continuous; to form an un-  
interrupted sequence; to form a series, be arranged  
in a series, be seriate(d), be serial; to be concate-  
nate(d), linked, connected, interlinked, interlocked  
sequence, succession, consecu- tion, progression; order; hierarchy; gradation,  
gradation

train of thought

hierarchy, hierarchical succession  
(sequence, order, etc.)in order, in proper sequence, in succes- sion, successively, consecutively, serially, seriatim,  
in series, one after the other; continuously, contin-  
ually, without interruption

hierarchical; serial, seriate; successive, con- secutive, sequent, sequential

to overcome, overpower, overwhelm, prevail over, have a dominant influence over; to  
overrule, dominate, predominate, command, control, govern, rule, reign, sway, hold sway over,  
gain power over, be absolute master overmastery, sway, reign, power, authority, com- mand, control, domination, (pre)dominance, as-  
cendancy, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony

to become sultan

to chap, crack open

تَسْلَطُ عَلَى

تَسْلَطُ عَلَى

تَسْلَطُ عَلَى

thickening, making thick(er)	تَسْمِيك: مَصْدَر سَمَكَ
poisoning; envenoming, venoming	تَسْمِيم: مَصْدَر سَمَمَ
fattening, plumping	تَسْمِين: مَصْدَر سَمَّنَ
to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) possible, feasible	تَسَنَّى الْأَمْرُ: تَيْسَرَ، تَسَهَّلَ
to be or become possible for, feasible for, easy for; to be able to	تَسَنَّى لَهُ الْأَمْرُ
to ascend, mount, scale, top	تَسَنَّمَ: عَلَا
to accede to, ascend (the throne)	تَسَنَّمَ (الْعَرْشَ): تَبَوَّأَ
accession, ascension	تَسَنَّمَ: تَبَوَّأَ، اِعْتَلَا
to be or become indented, dented, jagged, notched, toothed, serrate(d), crenate(d)	تَسَنَّنَ: تَشَنَّجَ، تَشَرَّشَرَ
indentation, dentation, serration, crenation	تَسَنَّنَ: تَشَنَّجَ، تَشَرَّشَرَ
support(ing), propping (up), crutching, staying, resting, shoring up, holding up; staking, staking out (a plant, etc.); consolidation, strengthening, reinforcement	تَسْنِيد: دَعَمَ
	تَسَهَّدَ - رَاجِعَ سَهَدَ
to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) possible, feasible	تَسَهَّلَ: تَيْسَرَ
facilitation, facilitating, making easy	تَسْهِيل: تَيْسِيرَ
facilities	تَسْهِلَات
to scale, climb	تَسَوَّرَ: سَلَّقَ
to be or become worm-eaten	تَسَوَّسَ الطَّعَامُ الْخ
to be or become carious, to decay	تَسَوَّسَ السِّنُّ أَوْ الضَّرْسُ
to decay, rot	تَسَوَّسَ الْعَظْمُ
(dental) caries, tooth decay, cariosity	تَسَوَّسَ الْأَسْنَانُ
caries	تَسَوَّسَ الْعَظَامُ
to shop, purchase, buy	تَسَوَّقَ: تَبَضَّعَ
to trade in the market, buy and sell	تَسَوَّقَ: بَاعَ وَاشْتَرَى
shopping, purchasing, purchase, buying; trading, trade	تَسَوَّقَ
to beg, ask for alms	تَسَوَّلَ: شَخَذَ، اسْتَجَدَّى

assent, agreement

تَسْلِيم: اِقْرَار، اِعْتِرَاف  
admission, admitting, concession, conceding, allowing, acknowledgment, acknowledging

التَّسْلِيمُ جَدَلًا  
taking for granted, granting, conceding, concession, postulation, postulating, presumption, assumption, presupposition

delivery order

أَمْرُ تَسْلِيمٍ

تَسَمَّى: سُمِّيَ  
to be named, called, designated, nominated

تَسَمَّرَ: ثُبَّتَ بِمِشَارٍ  
to be nailed, fastened with a nail

تَسَمَّرَ: ثُبَّتَ فِي مَكَانِهِ  
to stand as if pinned to the ground

تَسَمَّرَ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْمَرَ

تَسَمَّعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِي): أَصْفَى - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَمَعَ

تَسَمَّعَ: فَحَصَ الصَّدْرَ وَالبَطْنَ اِلَخْ بِالتَّسْمُعِ  
to auscultate

تَسَمَّعَ: اِصْغَاء - رَاجِعَ اِسْتِغَاء

auscultation

تَسَمَّعَ، فَحَصَ طَبِيًّا بِالتَّسْمُعِ

auscultatory

تَسْمِعِي [طَب]

to be poisoned, envenomed

تَسَمَّمَ: سُمِمَ

poisoning, toxication, toxicosis

تَسَمَّمَ

toxemia; septicemia, blood poisoning

تَسَمَّمَ الدَّمُ

lead poisoning

تَسَمَّمَ رَصَاصِي

industrial poisoning

تَسَمَّمَ صِنَاعِي

food poisoning

تَسَمَّمَ غِذَائِي

phosphorism

تَسَمَّمَ فُوسْفُورِي

تَسْمِيَّة: مَصْدَر سَمَّى  
naming, calling, denomination, nomination, designation

تَسْمِيَّة: مَصْدَر سَمَّى

تَسْمِيَّة: اِسْمُ  
name, appellation, designation, nomenclature, title

تَسْمِيد: مَصْدَر سَمَدَ  
fertilization, fertilizing, manuring

تَسْمِير: تَثْبِيتُ بِمِشَارٍ  
nailing, fastening with a nail

تَسْمِير: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَسْمَرَ اللَّوْنُ  
tanning, browning, embrowning

(nappy) rash

تَسْمِيط (جَلْدِي)

making hear, letting hear

تَسْمِيع: اِسْغَاع، جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ

recitation, reciting

تَسْمِيعُ الدَّرْسِ



ling, driving forward

driving, setting in motion; تَسْيِير: تَحْرِيك, تَوْجِيه  
steering, directing, direction

management, running, direction, handling  
تَسْيِير: إِدَارَة

starting, operating, operation, running, working, actuation  
تَسْيِير: تَشْغِيل, تَدْوِير

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding  
تَسْيِير: إِرْسَال

circulation, putting into circulation, spreading, promotion, popularization  
تَسْيِير: تَرْوِيج

politicization

تَسْيِيس

تَسْيِيل - راجع إِسَالَة

to be or become pessimistic; to see an evil omen  
(in), regard as an evil portent

pessimism

تَشَاوُم

pessimistic

تَشَاوُمِي

to be or become interlaced, interlocked, intertwined, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled; to interlace, interlock, intertwist, intertwine, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle; to interpenetrate; to overlap; to be or become complicated, complex, intricate, confused

to synapse; to reticulate, become reticulate(d)  
تَشَابُك [أحياء]

interlacement, interlock(ing), intertwist(ing), intertwinement, snarl, tangle; engagement; interpenetration; overlap(ping); complicatedness, complexity, intricacy, confusion

synapse, synapsis; syndesis; reticulation  
تَشَابُك [أحياء]

to resemble each other; to be or become similar, alike, akin, analogous, parallel, uniform, corresponding, correspondent; to be or become identical

resemblance, similarity, likeness, alikeness, analogy, similitude, affinity, parallelism, correspondence, parity; identity  
تَشَابُه

cha-cha

تَشَاتَا (رقصة)

to curse (abuse, revile) one another

تَشَاتَم: شَتَمَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

تَشَاتَم - راجع شَتَم

to quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, squabble, spat, brawl, jangle, scrimmage, اشتَبَكَ

begging, beggary, mendicancy, mendicity  
تَسْوُل: اسْتِجْدَاء, اسْتِغْطَاء

leveling, planing, flattening, flatting, grading, smoothing  
تَسْوِيَة: تَمْهِيد

leveling (to the ground), razing, flattening, tearing down, pulling down  
تَسْوِيَة (بِالْأَرْض): تَدْمِير, دَك

dressing, making, preparation, preparing, doing up; arrangement, arranging, arraying, organization, fixing (up); adjustment, regulation, regulating, settlement, settling, putting in order, setting right  
تَسْوِيَة: تَرْتِيب, ضَبْط, تَعْدِيل

equalization, equalizing, equation, equating, putting on the same level, putting on an equal footing, treating equally or as equal(s)  
تَسْوِيَة: مُعَادَلَة, مُسَاوَة

settlement, payment, squaring, balancing, clearing  
تَسْوِيَة: دَفْع, تَسْدِيد

settlement, reconciliation, accommodation, adjustment, arrangement, composition  
تَسْوِيَة: حَل, تَوْفِيق

compromise  
تَسْوِيَة: حَلٌّ وَسَط

outstanding, due, unsettled, unpaid  
تَحْتَ التَّسْوِيَة

blackening  
تَسْوِيد: ضِدَّ تَبْيِيض

permission, permitting, allowance, allowing  
تَسْوِيع: إِجَارَة, إِبَاحَة

justification, vindication  
تَسْوِيع: تَبْرِير

rationalization  
تَسْوِيع [نفس]

justificatory, vindicatory  
تَسْوِيفِي: تَبْرِيرِي

procrastination, stalling, temporization, putting off, postponement, delay(ing)  
تَسْوِيف: مُطَاطَلَة

dilatory, delaying, procrastinating, stalling  
تَسْوِيفِي

marketing  
تَسْوِيق

to be or become politicized  
تَسْيِيس: سَيِّس

تَسَيَّرَ عَلَى - راجع سَيَّرَ عَلَى

leaving, abandonment, forsaking, relinquishment, renunciation; neglect, leaving out  
تَسْيِيب: تَرْك, إِهْمَال

release, liberation, freeing, setting free  
تَسْيِيب: تَحْرِير

fencing, hemming, hedging, railing, enclosing, enclosure  
تَسْيِيج

propulsion, drive, impulsion, impel-  
تَسْيِير: دَفْع, دَسَر

bornness, obstinacy, pertinacity, opinionatedness  
to be or become saturated (with), sated (ب) تَشَبَّعَ  
(with), soaked (with); to be or become filled (with),  
full (of); to be or become charged (with), loaded  
(with)

saturation, satiation, satiety, fullness; satisfaction تَشَبُّعٌ  
تَشَبَّكَ، تَشَبَّكٌ - راجع تَشَابَكَ، تَشَابُكٌ

to imitate, copy, ape; to assimilate oneself to; تَشَبَّهَ بِـ  
to match, equal; to compare oneself with  
imitation, imitating, copying, aping; match- (ب) تَشَبُّهٌ  
ing, equaling; comparing oneself with

celebrating in love poems, rhapsodizing about تَشْبِيبٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَبَبَ  
love poetry, erotic poetry تَشْبِيبٌ: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ

likening, comparison, assimilation تَشْبِيعٌ - راجع إِشْبَاعٌ  
simile تَشْبِيهٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَبَّهَ

to scatter, disperse, break up, dis- تَشَتَّتَ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَبَدَّدَ  
band, separate; to be scattered, dispersed, dispelled,  
strewn about تَشَتَّتَ: تَفَرَّقَ

dispersal, dispersion, scatter(ing), dis- تَشَتَّتَ: تَفَرَّقَ  
union, separation, division تَشَتَّتَ: تَفَرَّقَ

distractedness تَشَتُّتُ الْفِكْرِ  
dispersion, dispersal, dispersing, تَشَتَّتَ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَبَدَّدَ  
scatter(ing), dispelling, separation, breaking up

to be afforested, forested, wooded تَشَجَّرَ: حُرِّجَ  
to arborize تَشَجَّرَ: تَفَرَّعَ بِحُرِّيَّةٍ وَعَلَى نَحْوِ مُنْكَرٍ

arborization تَشَجُّرٌ  
to pluck up courage, take heart, brave, make تَشَجَّعَ  
bold; to be encouraged, emboldened

afforestation, forestation, tree-planting, تَشْجِيرٌ  
wooding

Arbor Day يَوْمُ التَّشْجِيرِ  
encouragement, encouraging, emboldening, تَشْجِيعٌ  
heartening; furtherance, promotion, support

pruning, lopping, trimming, clipping تَشْجِيلٌ: تَشْدِيدٌ  
greasing, lubrication, lubricating تَشْجِيمٌ

to be diagnosed تَشَخَّصَ (الْمَرَضُ إِلَيْهِ): شُخِّصَ

scuffle; to come to blows, come to grips, grapple,  
engage in hand-to-hand fighting

تَتَاجَرُ: شِجَارٌ، مُشَاجَرَةٌ - راجع شَجَارَ

to spat, squabble, wrangle، تَتَاجَرُ: تَحَاصَمَ  
hassle, jangle, quarrel, fight, altercation, dispute,  
argue

to hate each other تَتَاجَرُ: تَبَاغَضَ

تَتَاجَرُ: راجع مُشَاحَنَةٌ

to dispute, argue, alter- تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
cate, jangle, squabble, quarrel

تَتَاجَرُ: راجع شَارَطَ

تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ - راجع اِشْتَرَكَ، اِشْتِرَاكٌ

to pretend to be a poet تَتَاجَرُ

to pretend to be busy تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ بِأَنَّهُ مَشْغُولٌ

تَتَاجَرُ: اِشْتَرَكَ - راجع اِشْتَرَكَ

to complain to one تَتَاجَرُ: شَكَا بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ  
another

to quarrel, brawl, wrangle تَتَاجَرُ: اِخْتَلَفَ، تَتَاجَرُ

to resemble each other, conform، تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
correspond; to be or become similar, alike, akin,  
analogous, homogenous, homologous, uniform,  
corresponding, conformable; to be or become  
identical

similarity, likeness, resemblance، تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
analogy, homology, homogeneity, uniformity,  
conformity, correspondence, isomorphism; identity

تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ - راجع شَمَخَ، شُمُوحٌ

to deliberate, confer, consult، تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
discuss, hold talks, exchange views

consultation, deliberation, counsel, conferring، تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
conference, discussion, talk

to agree (up)on or about, reach تَتَاجَرُ: اِتَّفَقَ عَلَى  
an agreement on or about

تَتَاجَرُ: (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ) - راجع شَبَّ

تَتَاجَرُ: راجع تَشْبِيبٌ

to stick to, adhere to, cling to, cleave to; to تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
hang on to, persist in, hold by; to be or become  
tenacious, opinionated, stubborn, obstinate

tenacity; adherence (to), sticking (to), clin- تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
ging (to), hanging on (to), persistence (in); stub-

trimming, clipping, pruning, par-  
ing, lopping; refinement, polishing, improvement

to absorb, soak up, imbibe

absorption, soaking up, imbibition, imbibing;  
saturation

absorbability

to tramp (about), vagabond, wander (about),  
roam (about), rove, straggle, hobo, bum; to be  
made homeless; to be displaced, driven away, dis-  
lodged

vagrancy, vagabondage, wandering about; home-  
lessness, displacement, dislodgment

to be or become serrate(d), indented, **تَشْرُشَرُ: تَسَنَّ**  
toothed, notched, jagged

serration, indentation

to impose severe conditions **تَشْرُطُ: فَرَضَ شُرُوطًا قَاسِيَةً**

to be meticulous, scrupulous, accurate (in one's work) **تَشْرُطُ (فِي عَمَلِهِ): تَأَنَّقَ، دَقَّقَ**

to have the honor (to, of), be honored (with) **تَشْرَفُ (بِـ)**

to split (apart), cleave, crack, rend, **تَشْرَمُ: تَشَقَّقَ، انْشَقَّ**  
rip, slash; to be or become split, cleft, cracked,  
rent, slashed, slit

basting, tacking

slicing, cutting into **تَشْرِيعُ اللَّحْمِ إلخ: قَطَعَهُ قِطْعًا طَوَالًا**  
slices

anatomy, anatomization, **تَشْرِيعُ (لِغَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ)**  
dissection

vivisection

autopsy, necropsy, **تَشْرِيعُ الْجُثَّةِ (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ)**  
postmortem examination, postmortem

anatomy

anatomic(al)

displacement, displacing, making homeless,  
driving away, dislodgment, expulsion, eviction

legislation, lawmaking, **تَشْرِيعُ: إِشْتِرَاعُ، سَنُّ الْقَوَانِينِ**  
making of laws; enactment, passage, passing (of  
laws)

legislation, law, statute, act, enact-  
ment; code

jurisprudence

فَلَسَفَةُ التَّشْرِيعِ

to appear to, be revealed to, **تَشَخَّصَ لَهُ: تَرَاءَى لَهُ**  
reveal itself to, show itself to, manifest itself to  
personification, **تَشْخِصُ: إِضْفَاءُ الصِّفَاتِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ عَلَى**  
prosopopoeia

diagnosis

radiodiagnosis

electrodiagnosis

diagnostic(al)

diagnostician

to be or get broken, fractured, **تَشَدَّخَ: انْكَسَرَ، نَكَسَرَ**  
smashed; to break (up), fracture, smash

to be (become, be made) strong, intense, **تَشَدَّدَ: تَقَوَّى**  
violent, vehement; to intensify

to be or become strict, **تَشَدَّدَ (فِي): كَانَ قَاسِيًا صَارِمًا**  
severe, stern, stringent, austere, hard, hardhanded,  
tough

to be or become inflexible, un-  
yielding, adamant, intransigent **تَشَدَّدَ (فِي): تَصَلَّبَ**

strictness, severity, sternness, aus-  
terity, stringency, rigor(ism), hardness, harshness,  
hardhandedness, toughness

inflexibility, intransigence

to drawl; to mouth, declaim, **تَشَدَّقَ (بِالْكَلَامِ أَوْ فِيهِ)**  
harangue, rant; to vaunt, brag

drawl(ing), mouthing, declamation, ranting **تَشَدَّقُ**

emphasis, stress; **تَشْدِيدُ (عَلَى): تَوْكِيدُ، تَرْكِيزُ، إِبْرَازُ**  
focusing (on), concentration (on); accentuation

pressure, oppres-  
sion, bearing down heavily upon; restraint, con-  
straint, curb(ing), check(ing), control(ing); restric-  
tion, limitation, limiting

**تَشْدِيدُ (عَلَى): قَسْوَةٌ، صَرَامَةٌ - رَاجِعُ تَشَدُّدُ**

insistence; persis-  
tence; importunity, urging, pressing

intensification,  
strengthening, aggravation, heightening

intensification, doubling, gemination

accentuation,  
accent, stress, emphasis

to scatter, disperse, separate; to be scat-  
tered, dispersed, separate(d) **تَشَدَّرَ: تَفَرَّقَ**

تَشَقَّق: انْفَلَعَ، تَصَدَّعَ - راجع انشَقَّ

to chap, crack open

تَشَقَّقُ الْجِلْدُ

تَشَقَّق: انْشَطَار، انْفِلَاق - راجع انْشِقَاق

تَشَقَّق: فُلِع، صَدَّعَ - راجع شَقَّ

تَشَقَّلَب: to somersault, somerset, tumble; to be upset, upturned, capsized, overturned, turned upside down; to be disarranged

تَشَكُّ (التَّشْكِي) complaint, complaining; nagging, repining, grumble, grumbling; suffering (from)

تَشَكَّى - راجع شَكَ

تَشَكَّر، تَشَكَّر - راجع شَكَر، شُكِرَ

تَشَكَّكَ (ف): اِرْتَاب - راجع شَكَ (ف)

تَشَكَّكَ: رَيْب - راجع شَكَ

تَشَكَّل: تَأَلَّف، تَكَوَّن، تَخَلَّقَ to be formed, shaped, fashioned, molded, formalized, framed, worked; to take (take on, assume, acquire) (a) form or shape; to be created, made, originated, built; to be established, set up, instituted, constituted; to come into existence, come into being, see the light, form, arise, develop

تَشَكَّلَ مِنْ: تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ، تَكَوَّنَ مِنْ to consist of, be made up of, be composed of; to comprise, contain, include, embody, encompass, embrace, involve

formation

morphology

morphological

تَشَكِّيكَ - راجع شَكَ

تَشَكِيل: صَوَّغ، صَيَّغَ، تَصَوَّر، تَكَوَّن، تَأَلَّف forming, formation, shaping, fashioning, molding, forging, formalization, framing, working; creation, creating, making, origination, originating, building; establishment, establishing, setting up, institution, instituting, constitution, constituting

تَشَكِيل: تَنْوِيع diversification, variation, variegation

تَشَكِيل: تَحْرِيكُ الْحُرُوفِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ vowelization, vocalization

formation

تَشَكِيلَة: مَجْمُوعَة assortment, collection, variety, selection, choice; formation

تَشَكِيلِي (فُنُونُ تَشَكِيلِيَة) plastic (arts)

legislative; statutory, legal

جَمْعِيَّة تَشْرِيعِيَّة، السُّلْطَةُ التَّشْرِيعِيَّة، مَرْسُوم تَشْرِيعِي - راجعها في أماكنها

تَشْرِيف honoring, bestowal of honors upon, doing honor to

تَشْرِيفَة، تَشْرِيفَات ceremony, protocol, etiquette

مُدِير (أَوْ رَئِيس) التَّشْرِيفَات master of ceremonies, chief of protocol

تَشْرِيفِي honorific

تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّل: أَوْكْتُوبِر October

تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي: نُوْفَمْبَر November

تَشْطَّى to splinter, be splintered, sliver, chip, fragment(ate), fragmentize, break up, shatter

تَشْطِيَة: مَصْدَر شَطَّى fragmentation, fragmentizing, splintering, splintering, chipping, shattering

تَشَعَّب to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate, fork, radiate; to divide, subdivide, split; to diverge, divaricate, branch off, spread apart; to be or become ramified, branched, branching, bifurcate(d), forked, furcate, divided, subdivided; to be or become divergent, divaricated

تَشَعَّب ramification, branching, bifurcation, fork(ing); division, subdivision, split(ing); divergence, divarication, branching off

تَشَعَّت (الشَّعْرُ الْخ) to be or become unkempt, disheveled, tousled, rumped

تَشَعَّع to radiate, eradiate; to irradiate

تَشَعَّع radiation, irradiation; irradiation

تَشَغَّل - راجع انْشَغَلَ

تَشْغِيل: اِسْتِخْدَام employment, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment; providing employment or work for; giving work to; making work, keeping busy

تَشْغِيل: تَدْوِير، تَسْيِير working, running, operating, operation, actuation, starting, setting in operation, putting or keeping in action

تَشَفَّى: اِسْتَشْفَى - راجع اِسْتَشْفَى

تَشَفَّى: شَفَى غَلِيلَه - راجع شَفَى

تَشَفَّع (لِأَوْ ب): شَفَّع to intercede (for), plead (for), mediate (for), use one's good offices (for)

تَشَفَّع intercession, mediation

ger-mugger, chaotic; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or chaos or confusion, get all mixed up confusion, chaos, jumble, muddle, clutter, تَشْوِش mix-up, tangle, disorder, disarray, disorganization, mess, hugger-mugger, disturbance

interference, noise; static; تَشْوِشٌ إِذَاعِيٌّ إلخ jam(ming)

to look forward to, look إلى, تَطَلَّعَ إلى, طَمَحَ إلى تَشَوَّفَ إلى: to look for, expect, anticipate, hope (for); to aspire to or after, long for, yearn for

looking forward (to), looking to, looking (إلى) تَشَوَّفَ (إلى) for, expectation, expecting, anticipation; aspiration, longing (for), yearning (for)

تَشَوَّقَ (إلى), تَشَوَّقَ - راجع إشتاق (إلى), شَوَّقَ

to be or become تَشَوَّهَ (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوَجْهَ إلخ) deformed, disfigured, defaced, misshapen, malformed, unshaped, unshapen, marred, mutilated, mangled, ugly

to be or become تَشَوَّهَ (المَعْنَى أو الحَقِيقَةُ إلخ): حُرِّفَ distorted, perverted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, corrupted, twisted, wrenched, warped deformity, deform- تَشَوَّهَ (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوَجْهَ إلخ) mation, disfigurement, defacement, misshapeness, unshapeness, malformation, ugliness

confusion, mixing up, jumbling up, muddling, تَشْوِشٌ derangement, disturbance, disorganization

jam(ming); interference, noise; تَشْوِشٌ إِذَاعِيٌّ إلخ static

jamming station مَحَطَّةُ تَشْوِشٍ إِذَاعِيٍّ

suspense, thrill; excitement, thrilling, motiva- تَشْوِيقٌ tion, stimulation; fascination

deformation, تَشْوِيهِ (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوَجْهَ إلخ) disfigurement, defacement, distortion, mutilation; mayhem; deformity, misshapeness, malformation

distortion, per- تَشْوِيهِ (الحَقِيقَةُ أو المَعْنَى إلخ): تَحْرِيفٌ version, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, corruption, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping defamation, slander, libel, تَشْوِيهِ السُّمْعَةِ أو الصَّيْتِ calumny, denigration; defilement, soiling, sully, tarnishing, dirtying, staining, smirching; disgrace, discredit, dishonor

تَشْيِطٌ - راجع شاط

تَشْيِطٌ دَمُهُ - راجع إشتطاط غَضَبًا

undressing, unclothing, disrobement, denudation, stripping off تَشْلِيحٌ: تَغْرِيَةٌ

robbery, robbing, rip-off تَشْلِيحٌ: سَلْبٌ

تَشَمَّرَ لِلْأَمْرِ - راجع شَمَّرَ لِلْأَمْرِ

to sun (oneself), bask تَشَمَّسَ

to be or become waxed تَشَمَّعَ: شَمَّعَ

to be or become cirrhotic تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]

cirrrosis تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]

cirrhotic تَشَمَّعِي [طَب]

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself تَشَمَّلَ بِ: تَلَفَّفَ فِي with

تَشَمَّمَ: تَشَقَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ - راجع شَمَّ

to nose about for, search for, seek, تَشَمَّمَ الْأَخْبَارَ إلخ hunt for, gather, pick up (news, information, etc.)

sunning, insolation, solarization تَشْمِيسٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَمَسَ

waxing تَشْمِيعٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَمَّعَ

to suffer from a spasm or convulsion or cramp, تَشَجَّجَ

to cramp; to contract, constrict

spasm, convulsion, cramp; fit, paroxysm; con- تَشَجُّجٌ traction, constriction

eclampsia تَشَجُّجٌ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَمْلِ أو الْوَضْعِ

spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convulsionary, تَشَجُّجِيٌّ fitful

to wear earrings تَشَفَّفَ (بِتِ الْمَرَأَةِ)

vituperation, revilement, تَشْنِيعٌ (عَلَى): دَمٌّ، تَشْهِيرٌ (بِ)

vilification, calumny, slander, defamation, libel; pillory

uglification, disfigurement, distortion تَشْنِيعٌ: تَشْنِيعٌ

تَشَهَّى - راجع إشتهى

to utter "there is no god but God and تَشْهَدُ (الْمُسْلِمُ) Mohamad is God's Apostle"

libel, slander, defamation, vilification, تَشْهِيرٌ (بِ): قَذْفٌ، دَمٌّ defamation, vilification, calumny, slander, invective, calumny

libelous, slanderous, defamatory, قَذْفِيٌّ، قَذْفِيٌّ calumnious, vituperative

to be or become confused, mixed up, jumbled تَشَوَّشٌ (up), muddled, disordered, disarranged, disarrayed, disorganized, unsettled, deranged, disturbed, hug-

to be or become difficult; to be or become strict, severe, stringent, hard, harsh, tough

تَصَاعَدَ: اِرْتَفَعَ، زَادَ  
(up), climb, tower, soar; to increase, grow, swell;  
to build up, intensify, heighten; to escalate

تَصَاعَدَ (مِنْ): اِنْبَعَثَ  
emanate from, proceed from; to be emitted, sent out, discharged, given off, diffused

تَصَاعُدَ: اِرْتَفَاعٌ، اِزْدِيَادٌ  
rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent, lifting, towering, soaring, uprise;  
increase, growth, swell, hike; buildup, intensification, heightening; escalation

تَصَاعُدَ: اِنْبِعَاثٌ  
rise, rising, ascending, ascension, ascent, emanation, emission, discharge

تَصَاعُدِيٌّ: تَصَاعُدِيٌّ  
progressive; cumulative, increasing, growing, rising, mounting; swelling; heightening, intensifying

ضَرِيْبَةٌ تَصَاعُدِيَّةٌ  
progressive tax(ation)

تَصَاغَرُ: تَحَاقَرًا  
to cringe, truckle, lower oneself, act in a servile manner

تَصَاغُرُ  
servility, subservience, slavishness, cringe, groveling, truckling, humility, humbleness

تَصَافَ - رَاجِعٌ اِصْطَفَ

تَصَافَى  
to be sincere toward one another, be honest with one another

تَصَافَحَ  
to shake hands

تَصَافَحَ  
handshake, shaking hands

تَصَاقَقَ (البَائِعُ وَالْمُسْتَرِي)  
to conclude (make, strike) a sale, a deal, a bargain, a transaction, etc.

تَصَالَبَ: تَقَاطَعَ  
to cross, intersect, decussate, cut, cut across

تَصَالَبَ  
cross(ing), intersection, decussation; chiasma

تَصَالَحَ: ضِدُّ تَخَالَمَ  
to make up, make peace, become reconciled

تَصَالَحَ - رَاجِعٌ صُلِحَ

تَصَامَّ (عَنِ الْحَدِيثِ)

تَصَانِيفُ: مُؤَلَّفَاتُ

تَصَاهَرَ  
to become related by marriage

تَصَاهَرَ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَاهَرَةٌ

تَصَاوَنَ مِنْ: اِتَّقَى  
to guard against, be on one's guard against, beware of, be wary or cautious of

to behave like a devil

تَشَيَّعَ (لِ): تَحَزَّبَ  
to side with, take sides with; to support, champion, patronize, sponsor, advocate, be in favor of; to follow, adhere to

تَشَيَّعَ: صَارَ شَيْعِيًّا  
to become a Shiite

تَشَيَّعَ (لِ): تَشَيَّعٌ  
sectarianism; partisanship, factionalism; adherence (to), following, support, advocacy, patronage; partiality, bias, prejudice, favoritism, one-sidedness, taking sides (with), siding (with)

تَشْيِيدُ: بِنَاءٌ  
building, construction, erection, setting up, raising, putting up

تَشْيِيدِيٌّ: بِنَائِيٌّ  
constructional, constructive, building; structural

تَشْيِيعَ: تَوْدِيعَ، مُرَافَقَةً  
seeing off, bidding farewell to; escort(ing), accompanying, accompaniment

تَشْيِيعُ الْمَيِّتِ أَوْ الْجَنَازَةِ  
escorting the deceased to his final resting place, paying the deceased the last honors; funeral, burial

تَصَابَى: فَعَلَ فَعْلَ الصَّبِيَّانِ  
to behave like a child, act in a childish manner

تَصَابَى: مَالَ إِلَى اللُّهُو  
to incline to youthful pleasures

تَصَابَى الْمَرْأَةُ:  
to woo, court; to seduce, tempt, entice, allure; to deceive

تَصَاحَبَ: تَصَادَقَ، تَرَافَقَ  
to associate (with one another); to be or become friends, companions, comrades, associates

تَصَاحَبَ: مُصَادَقَةً - رَاجِعٌ مُصَاحَبَةٌ

تَصَاحَبَ: مُلَازِمَةً، مُرَافَقَةً - رَاجِعٌ مُصَاحَبَةٌ

تَصَادَقَ: اِلْتَقَى مُصَادَقَةً - رَاجِعٌ صَادَفَ

تَصَادَفَ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَقَةً

تَصَادَفِيٌّ: عَرَضِيٌّ، اِتِّفَاقِيٌّ  
accidental, fortuitous, casual, incidental, haphazard, chance

تَصَادَقَ: تَصَاحَبَ، تَرَافَقَ  
to associate (with one another), be or become friends

تَصَادَقَ: مُصَاحَبَةً، مُرَافَقَةً - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَقَةً

تَصَادَمَ، تَصَادُمَ - رَاجِعٌ اِصْطَدَمَ، اِصْطِدامٌ

تَصَارَعَ: تَصَارَعَا  
to wrestle (with one another); to struggle, fight, to conflict, clash

تَصَارُعَ - رَاجِعٌ صِرَاعٌ

تَصَارِيفُ الدَّهْرِ - رَاجِعٌ دَهْرٌ

to, embarking upon; taking up; turning to, applying oneself to, concerning oneself with

تَصَدَّى لَ: جَابَهُ، وَاجَهُ challenge, oppose, resist, counter, face up to, stand up to, withstand, intercept, counteract; to deal with, cope with, grapple with; to fight, combat

تَصَدَّى لَ: تَعَرَّضَ إِلَى، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى upon; to take up; to turn to, apply oneself to, occupy oneself with, concern oneself with

تَصَدَّرَ: كَانَ فِي الصَّدَارَةِ to head, lead; to be on top of; to have the front (seat), take the first place

تَصَدَّعَ: اِنْشَقَّ to crack, split, cleave, break, rift; to be or become cracked, split, cleft, broken, rifted

تَصَدُّعٌ: اِنْشِقَاقٌ cracking, split(ing), cleaving, cleavage

تَصَدَّعَ: شَقٌّ، صَدْعٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَدْعٌ

تَصَدَّقَ عَنْ: اَغْرَضَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ صَدَقَ عَنْ

تَصَدَّقَ (عَلَى): اَعْطَى صَدَقَةً، اَحْسَنَ charity (to), be charitable (to), philanthropize

تَصَدَّقَ almsgiving, charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, dole

تَصْدِيرُ (السَّالِعِ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ) exportation, export(ing)

تَصْدِيرٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ preface, foreword, introduction, ex-ordium

تَصْدِيرِي export

تَصْدِيقٌ (فَلَانٍ أَوْ كَلَامِهِ إِلَى) belief, believing, credence, faith

تَصْدِيقٌ: تَوْثِيقٌ، إِقْرَارٌ، إِثْرَامٌ certification, attestation, authentication, legalization, verification; ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approval, consent, assent, subscription, adoption

تَصْدِيقٌ: سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ credulous

تَصَرَّفَ: سَلَكَ to behave, act, conduct oneself, comport oneself, deport oneself

تَصَرَّفَ (فِي أَوْ بِ): مَارَسَ حَقَّ (أَوْ سُلْطَةً) التَّصَرُّفِ to dispose of, deal conclusively with; to act freely, proceed independently

تَصَرَّفَ [لِغَةً] to be inflected (a word), declined (a noun), conjugated (a verb)

تَصَرَّفَ: حَقٌّ (أَوْ سُلْطَةٌ) DISPOSAL, DISPOSITION power or authority to dispose (of)

تَصَرَّفَ: سُلُوكٌ behavior, conduct, manners, demeanor, deportment, comportment, action, (way of) acting

تَصَاوِير (مَفْرَدَهَا تَصْوِيرَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ تَصْوِيرَةٌ

to shout at one another

تَصَايَحَ

تَصَبَّى - رَاجِعٌ تَصَايَ

تَصَبَّبَ: اِنْصَبَّ، اِنْحَدَرَ to pour forth, flow, stream, gush forth, effuse; to fall down, come down

تَصَبَّبَ عَرَقًا to ooze sweat, sweat, perspire, be wet with perspiration, break into sweat

تَصَبَّحَ بِ to meet (encounter, come across) in the morning

تَصَبَّرَ (عَلَى): تَجَلَّدَ، تَحَمَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ صَبَرَ (عَلَى)

تَصَبَّرَتِ الْجُثَّةُ: تَحَنَّنَتْ to be embalmed, mummified

تَصَبَّرَتِ الْحَيَوَانَاتُ أَوْ الطُّيُورُ: تَحَنَّنَتْ to be stuffed

تَصَبَّرَ: جَلَّدَ - رَاجِعٌ صَبَرَ

تَصَبَّنَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ to saponify, undergo saponification

تَصَبَّنَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ saponification

تَصْبِيرُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورِ taxidermy, stuffing

تَصْبِيرُ الْجُثَثِ embalmmment, mummification

تَصْبِيرَةٌ: وَجَبَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ snack, collation, light meal

تَصْبِينٌ: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى صَابُونٍ saponification

تَصْحَاحٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ صَحِيحًا، تَغْرِيزُ الصَّحَّةِ الْعَامَّةِ sanitation

تَصَحَّفَ: اَخْطَأَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ to misread, mispronounce, misspell

تَصَحَّفَ: صُحِّفَ - صُحِّفَ to be misread, mispronounced, misspelled; to be distorted, perverted, misrepresented, misstated

تَصْحِيحٌ: تَصْحِيحٌ correction, correcting, emendation, rectification, adjustment, fixing, repair(ing), mending

تَصْحِيحُ التَّجَارِبِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ أَوْ الْمَطْبَعِيَّةِ proofreading, proofing, reading

تَصْحِيحِي corrective; correctional

تَصْحِيفٌ: تَصْحِيفٌ misreading, mispronunciation, misspelling; distortion, perversion, misrepresentation, misstatement, corruption, twist(ing)

تَصَدُّ (التَّصَدَّى) (لِ): مُجَابَهَةٌ، مُوَاجَهَةٌ confrontation, facing, defiance, challenge, opposition, facing up to, standing up to, withstanding, interception; dealing with, coping with, grappling with; fighting

تَصَدَّدَ (لِ): تَعَرَّضَ لَ، بَحَثَ، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى setting out

escalatory

تَصْعِيدِي

diminution, decrease, decreasing, reduction, lessening, minimization

تَصْغِير

diminutive

اسْمُ (أَوْ صِيغَةُ) التَّصْغِيرِ [لغة]

to skim (through or over), browse (الكتاب إلخ) (through), leaf (through), page (through), run over

skimming (through), browsing (through), leafing (through), paging (through), running over

تَصَفُّح

clarification, clearing, ترشيح clearance, purification, refinement, refining, defecation, screening, fining; straining, filtering, filtration, infiltration, leach(ing)

dissolution; liquidation

تَصْفِيَّة (الشَّرَكَةِ إلخ)

settlement, liquidation, discharge, payment, clearing

clear- تصْفِيَّةُ الْحِسَابَاتِ (بَيْنَ الْبُؤُكِ وَتَبَادُلِ الشَّيْكَاتِ) ing, clearance

elimination

تَصْفِيَّةُ فَرِيقِ رِيَاضِي إلخ

clearance, clearance sale, sale مأمور تصفية - راجع مأمور

plating, overlaying, foliation

تَصْفِيح: تَغْطِيَّةٌ بِصَفَائِح

foliation, lamination, leafing, تَرْقِيق, تَطْرِيق, beating

تَصْفِيف: رَصَف - راجع صَفَّ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffuring, coiffing

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle

تَصْفِيفَة (شَعْر): تَسْرِيجَة

applause, acclaim, acclamation; hand (بِالْأَيْدِي) clapping

decantation

تَصْفِيق (السَّوَائِلِ)

to warm oneself

تَصَلَّى: تَدَفَّأ

تَصَلَّبَ: كَانَ صَلْبًا - راجع صَلَبَ، صَلَبَ

to be or become inflexible, adamant, intransigent

inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence, willfulness, obstinacy, stubbornness, obduracy, toughness

hardening, solidification, stiffening, induration

تَصَلَّبَ: تَجَمَّد

adaptation

تَصَرَّفَ [أَدَب وَفَن]

freely, free, liberally

بِتَصَرُّفٍ: بِحُرِّيَّةٍ

free, liberal, not literal

بِتَصَرُّفٍ: غَيْرُ حَرْفِيٍّ

تَحْتَ تَصَرُّفِهِ - راجع تَحْتَ

حُرِّيَّةُ التَّصَرُّفِ - راجع حُرِّيَّةُ

تَصَرَّمَ - راجع اِنْصَرَمَ

statement, declaration, announcement, proclamation; release

permit, license, authorization رُخْصَة

drainage, draining, drawing off, discharge

تَصْرِيف: تَفْرِيج, نَزَح

abreaction, catharsis; release, discharge, letting off, giving vent to

تَصْرِيف: تَنْفِيس

تَصْرِيف: صِرَافَة, صَبْرَة - راجع صِرَافَة

selling, sale, marketing, disposal, promotion, merchandising

management, managing, conducting, handling, running, administration, administering, disposition, disposal, settlement, windup; caretaking

conjugation (of verbs), inflection (of words), declension (of nouns)

تَصَارِيفُ الدَّهْرِ - راجع دَهْر

discharge valve

صِمَامُ التَّصْرِيفِ

تَصَعَّبَ: صَعَبَ - راجع صَعَبَ

تَصَعَّبَ: صَعَبَ - راجع صَعَبَ

to escalate

تَصَعَّدَ: زَادَ حِدَّةً

to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize; to sublime, sublimate

تَصَعَّدَ: تَبَخَّرَ

escalation

تَصَعَّدَ: إِزْدِيَادُ الْحِدَّةِ

evaporation, vaporization, volatilization; subliming, sublimation

تَصَعَّدَ: تَبَخَّرَ

escalation, aggravation

تَصْعِيد: زِيَادَةُ حِدَّةِ كَذَا

evaporation, vaporization, volatilization

تَصْعِيد: تَبْخِير

subliming, sublimation

الْمُنْبَعِثُ

sublimation

تَصْعِيد: تَسَامٍ



industrialization

تَصْنِيعٌ

classification, categorization, classing, تَصْنِيفٌ: تَبْوِيبٌ  
arrangement, tabulation, sorting, assorting, assort-  
ment, grouping, grading, labeling, ranking, rating,  
ranging; systematization

classification

تَصْنِيفٌ [أَجَاء]

compilation, composition, تَصْنِيفٌ: جَمْعٌ، تَأْلِيفٌ  
writing

تَصْنِيفٌ: مُؤَلَّفٌ، كِتَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَنَّفٌ

taxonomy, systematics

عِلْمُ التَّصْنِيفِ

to imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, ظَنٌّ، تَصَوُّرٌ: تَخَيُّلٌ، طَنٌّ، vision,  
envision, visualize, picture (in the mind), vision,  
envision; to think, suppose, assume, take it, take  
for, take as

to seem to, appear to, تَصَوُّرٌ لَهُ: بَدَأَ لَهُ، تَشَخَّصَ لَهُ  
look to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show  
itself to

to be shaped, formed, fashioned, تَصَوُّرٌ: تَشَكَّلَ  
molded, created, made; to take (take on, assume,  
acquire) a shape or form

imagination, imagining, fancy(ing); تَصَوُّرٌ: تَخَيُّلٌ  
conception, ideation, visualization, envisaging,  
vision(ing); fantasy, phantasm

conception, concept, notion, idea

تَصَوُّرٌ: مَفْهُومٌ

preconception

تَصَوُّرٌ سَابِقٌ

سَبْقُ التَّصَوُّرِ - رَاجِعٌ سَبْقُ

on purpose, purposely, in- تَصَوُّرٌ (سَابِقٌ) وَتَصْنِيعٌ  
tentionally, deliberately, willfully, premeditatedly

imaginary, unreal, fictitious, fanciful, fancied, تَصَوُّرِيٌّ  
imagined; ideal, ideational, conceptual, notional

idealism, conceptualism

الْمَذْهَبُ التَّصَوُّرِيُّ

to be or become a Sufi or a mystic

تَصَوَّفٌ

Sufism, mysticism

تَصَوَّفٌ

to protect oneself, guard oneself

تَصَوَّنَ: حَفِظَ نَفْسَهُ

to uphold one's honor, live chastely تَصَوَّنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ  
or virtuously; to be chaste, vestal, decent, virtuous,  
continent

aim(ing), pointing, directing, تَصْوِيبٌ: تَسْدِيدٌ، تَوْجِيهٌ  
leveling

correction, correcting, rectifica- تَصْوِيبٌ: تَصْحِيحٌ  
tion, emendation

hardness, solidity, rigidity, stiffness, تَصَلُّبٌ: صَلَابَةٌ  
callousness, callosity

sclerosis

تَصَلُّبٌ [طَب]

scleroderma

تَصَلُّبُ الْجِلْدِ، تَصَلُّبٌ جَلْدِيٌّ

arteriosclerosis;  
atherosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الشَّرَائِينِ، تَصَلُّبٌ شِرْيَانِيٌّ

myosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الْعَضَلِ، تَصَلُّبٌ عَضَلِيٌّ

osteosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الْعَظْمِ، تَصَلُّبٌ عَظْمِيٌّ

arthrosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الْمَفْصِلِ، تَصَلُّبٌ مَفْصِلِيٌّ

phleboscclerosis,  
venoscclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الْوَرِيدِ، تَصَلُّبٌ وَرِيدِيٌّ

angiosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ وَعَائِيٍّ، تَصَلُّبٌ الْأَوْعِيَةِ

تَصَلُّصٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَلَصَلٌ

تَصَلَّفَ، تَصَلَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ صَلَفٌ، صَلَفٌ

hardening, solidification, stiff- تَصْلِبٌ: تَقْسِيَةٌ، تَجْيِيدٌ  
ening, induration, concretion

تَصْلِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِصْلَاحٌ

hardening, solidification, indu- تَصْلِيدٌ: تَصْلِبٌ، تَقْسِيَةٌ  
ration, concretion

pasting, gluing; gumming

تَصْنِيعٌ: مَصْدَرٌ صَمَغٌ

determination, resolution, resolve, deci- تَصْنِيعٌ: عَزْمٌ  
sion, purpose, intention, intentness, will

design(ing), styling; planning, تَصْنِيعٌ: وَضْعُ التَّصَايِمِ  
laying out, layout

design, plan, project, تَصْنِيعٌ: خِطَّةٌ، تَخْطِيطٌ، مُخَطَّطٌ  
layout, pattern, sketch, outline, model

couture

تَصْنِيعُ الْأَزْيَاءِ أَوْ الْمَلَأِيسِ النَّسَائِيَّةِ

سَبْقُ التَّصْنِيعِ - رَاجِعٌ سَبْقُ

عن (سَابِقٍ) تَصَوُّرٌ وَتَصْنِيعٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَصَوُّرٌ

to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, تَصَنَّعٌ: تَكَلَّفٌ  
sham, pretend, dissemble, put on

to industrialize, be or صَارَ صِنَاعِيًّا (لِخ):  
become industrialized

affectation, affectedness, mannerism, تَصَنَّعٌ: تَكَلَّفٌ  
artificiality, airs, theatricality

to be classified, categorized, تَصَنَّفَ: صُنِّفَ، بُوِّبَ  
classed, arranged, tabulated, sorted (out), assorted,  
labeled, grouped, graded, ranked, rated

to be compiled, composed, تَصَنَّفَ الْكِتَابُ: أُلْفَ  
written

painting, oil painting تَصْوِيرٌ زَيْتِيٌّ أَوْ بِالرَّيْتِ  
 filming, shooting تَصْوِيرٌ سِينِمَائِيٌّ  
 photography; taking pictures or photographs, shooting, filming تَصْوِيرٌ فُوتُوغْرَافِيٌّ أَوْ صَوْنِيٌّ  
 copying, photocopying, duplication, reproduction, xeroxing, photostating; mimeographing تَصْوِيرٌ (الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ الْخ): نَسْخٌ، إِسْتِخْرَاجُ صُورَةٍ عَنْ  
 camera آلَةٌ تَصْوِيرٌ  
 copier, photocopier, photo-stat, duplicating machine, duplicator; mimeograph آلَةٌ تَصْوِيرٌ الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ الْخ  
 statue; sculpture تَصْوِيرَةٌ: تَمَثَالٌ  
 pictorial, picturesque, graphic; scenic; photo-graphic تَصْوِيرِيٌّ: صُورَةٌ، رَسْمٌ - رَاجِعُ صُورَةٍ  
 program music مُوسِيقَى تَصْوِيرِيَّةٌ  
 panning, washing, elutriation, leaching, lixiviation تَصْوِيلٌ: مَصْدَرٌ صَوْلٌ  
 تَصِيدٌ، تَصِيدٌ - رَاجِعُ صَادٍ، صَيْدٌ  
 تَصَيَّفٌ (ب) - رَاجِعُ إِصْطَافٍ (ب)  
 تَصَيَّفٌ: سَبَاتُ الصَّيْفِ  
 (a)estivation  
 to dwindle, wane, diminish, decrease, lessen, abate, decline, shrink, drop off, fall, grow less, become (steadily) less; to be or become small, little, slight, meager, scanty, sparse, thin تَضَاعَلَ  
 dwindling, waning, wane, diminution, decrease, lessening, abatement, decline, shrinkage, shrinking, drop(ping), fall(ing), fall-off; sparsity, scarcity, scantiness, meagerness, exiguity, paucity, insufficiency, slightness, smallness, littleness, insignificance تَضَاعَلُوا  
 to laugh تَضَاحَكَ: ضَحَكَ  
 to force a laugh تَضَاحَكَ: تَكَلَّفَ الضَّحْكَ  
 to contradict one another, be contradictory, be opposed to each other تَضَادَّ  
 contradiction, opposition, antagonism, contrariety, inconsistency, discrepancy, antinomy, antithesis, contrast; counteraction تَضَادَّ  
 antibiotics تَضَادُّ (بَيْنَ مُتَعَصِّبَيْنِ الْخ) [أَحْيَاءُ]  
 to fight, quarrel, brawl, come to blows, come to grips, engage in hand-to-hand fighting, strike one another تَضَارَبَ: اشْتَبَكَ، تَشَاجَرَ

تَصْوِيبٌ: إِسْتِصْوَابٌ - رَاجِعُ إِسْتِصْوَابٍ  
 voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting تَصْوِيتٌ: اقْتِرَاعُ  
 of ballots or votes  
 nation; vocalization تَصْوِيتٌ: إِخْرَاجُ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ، نُطْقٌ، لَفْظٌ  
 unanimous vote or voting تَصْوِيتٌ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
 vote or voting by show of hands تَصْوِيتٌ بِرَفْعِ الْأَيْدِي  
 vote or voting by roll call تَصْوِيتٌ بِإِنْدَاءِ الْحُضُورِ  
 vote of confidence تَصْوِيتٌ عَلَى الثِّقَةِ أَوْ بِمَنْحِ الثِّقَةِ  
 vote of no confidence تَصْوِيتٌ بِحَجَبٍ (أَوْ بَعْدَمِ) الثِّقَةِ  
 to abstain from voting اِمْتَنَعَ عَنِ التَّصْوِيتِ  
 بطَّاقَةٌ (أَوْ وَرَقَةٌ) تَصْوِيتٌ - رَاجِعُ بَطَّاقَةٍ  
 حَقُّ التَّصْوِيتِ - رَاجِعُ حَقِّ  
 to vote down رَفَضَ (اِقْتِرَاحًا) بِالتَّصْوِيتِ  
 to put the question to the vote طَرَحَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ عَلَى التَّصْوِيتِ  
 drawing, painting, portrayal, representation, figuration, depiction, picturing, illustration تَصْوِيرٌ: رَسْمٌ  
 description, depiction, picturing, portrayal, representation تَصْوِيرٌ: وَصْفٌ  
 forming, formation, shaping, fashioning, molding, creation, making تَصْوِيرٌ: تَشْكِيلٌ  
 radiography, roentgenography, skiagraphy تَصْوِيرٌ بِالْأَشْعَةِ، تَصْوِيرٌ شُعَاعِيٌّ  
 angiography, vasography تَصْوِيرٌ الْأَوْعِيَةِ (الدَّمَوِيَّةِ)  
 encephalography تَصْوِيرُ الدِّمَاغِ  
 arteriography تَصْوِيرُ الشَّرَائِينِ، تَصْوِيرٌ شِرْيَاقِيٌّ  
 angiocardiology تَصْوِيرُ الْقَلْبِ وَالْأَوْعِيَةِ  
 renography تَصْوِيرُ الْكُلْيَةِ  
 cystography تَصْوِيرُ الْمَثَانَةِ  
 urography تَصْوِيرُ مَجْرَى الْبُولِ  
 cholecystography تَصْوِيرُ الْمَرَارَةِ  
 arthrography تَصْوِيرُ الْمَفْصَلِ  
 vaginography تَصْوِيرُ الْمَهْلِ  
 prostatography تَصْوِيرُ الْمُوْتَةِ أَوْ الْبُرُوسَتَاتِ  
 phlebography, venography تَصْوِيرُ الْوَرِيدِ

تَضَجَّرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ) - رَاجِعَ ضَجِرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ)

to flicker, vibrate

تَضَحَّضَ (الرَّابُّ)

sacrifice; sacrificing

تَضَحِيَّة: بَذَل

تَضَحِيَّة: تَقْدِيمُ ذَبِيحَةٍ أَوْ قُرْبَانٍ  
sacrificing, sacrifice, immolation, offering up

self-sacrifice

تَضَحِيَّةٌ بِالنَّفْسِ أَوْ بِالذَّاتِ

تَضَخَّمَ  
to swell, distend, inflate, expand; to be or become inflated, distended, expanded, enlarged, magnified; to grow or increase in size or volume; to be or become huge, sizable, big, large; to be exaggerated, overstated

swell(ing), distension, inflation, expansion, enlargement, magnification

تَضَخُّمٌ

inflation

تَضَخُّمٌ (مَالِيٌّ) [اِقْتِصَاد]

hypertrophy

تَضَخُّمٌ (فِي عُضْوٍ) [طَب]

inflationary

تَضَخُّمِيٌّ

inflationism

تَضَخُّمِيَّةٌ

تَضَخُّمٌ: تَكْبِيرٌ، تَجْسِيمٌ  
inflation, distension, blowing up, expansion, swelling, enlargement, magnification

exaggeration

تَضَخُّمٌ: مُبَالَغَةٌ

amplification

تَضَخُّمٌ [كَهْرَبَاء]

تَضَرَّجَ بِالدَّمِ  
to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody, goryتَضَرَّرَ  
to be damaged, harmed, hurt, injured, prejudiced; to suffer (sustain, incur) damage or lossتَضَرَّعَ (إِلَى)  
to supplicate, pray humbly (to God), invoke (God), implore earnestly, obtest, beg, beseech, entreat; to humble or humiliate oneself (before)تَضَرَّعَ  
supplication, invocation, prayer; entreaty; imploring, begging, beseeching, obtestation

تَضَرَّمَ - رَاجِعَ اضْطَرَّمَ

quilting

تَضْرِبُ (اللِّحَافِ)

تَضْرِبُ: دَرَزَ  
quilting, sewing, stitching; whipping, whipstitching

mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending

تَضْرِبُ: خَلَطَ

تَضَرَّسَ - رَاجِعَ تَضَارَسَ

تَضَعَّضَ  
to decline, wane, decay, be or become dilapidated; to weaken, fail, languish, droopتَضَارَبَ: تَعَارَضَ، تَنَاقَضَ، اِخْتَلَفَ  
to conflict, clash, disagree; to be contradictory, conflicting, disagreeing, incompatible, inconsistent, inharmoniousتَضَارَبَ: تَعَارَضَ، تَنَاقَضَ  
conflict, clash, disagreement, discrepancy, inconsistency, incompatibility, incongruity, contradiction, opposition, contrariness, contrarietyتَضَارَبَ: اِشْتَبَاكَ، شَجَارَ  
hand-to-hand fighting, grapple, brawl, quarrelتَضَارَيسُ  
relief, topographic relief, elevations, undulationsتَضَاعَفَ  
to be doubled, duplicated; to double, geminate, become double; to multiplyتَضَاعَفَ  
doubling, duplication, gemination, multiplication

contents; folds

تَضَاعِيفُ

within it, contained therein

فِي تَضَاعِيفِهِ

تَضَاعَنَ: تَحَادَّ  
to harbor a grudge against one another, bear mutual rancor, hate one anotherتَضَافَرَ  
to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together, combine; to unite, rally, join forces, coalesce, come together  
تَضَافَرُ  
cooperation, collaboration, working together, mutual assistance, combination; uniting of efforts, joining of forces, rally(ing), coalescence; unity, solidarityتَضَامَ: تَرَأَصَ  
to compact, crowd together, pack; to be or become compact(ed), tight, close, firm, closely packed, tightly pressed

تَضَامَ: اِتَّحَدَ، اِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَضَمَ

تَضَامَ: تَرَأَصَ  
compactness, closeness, tightness, firmnessتَضَامَنَ: تَكَافَلَ  
to unite, be united in solidarity, stick together, join forces, combine; to be jointly liable, have joint liability or responsibility

solidarity; joint liability

تَضَامَنَ: تَكَافَلَ

jointly and severally

بِالتَّضَامِ والتَّكَافُلِ

شَرَكَةٌ تَضَامُنَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَكَةٌ

تَضَامُنِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ مُتَضَامِنٌ

تَضَاقَبَ: اِنْزَعَجَ  
to be or become annoyed, vexed, irritated, disturbed, upset, uncomfortableتَضَاقَبَ: اِنْزَعَجَ  
annoyance, vexation, irritation, discomfort, inconvenience, trouble

a pleasant odor, be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread تَصَوَّعَتِ الرَّائِحَةُ: فَاحَتْ

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing) تَصَوُّع

تَضْيِيع، تَضْيِيع - راجع تَصَوُّع، تَصَوُّع

تَضْيِيف: نَزَلَ ضَيْفًا - راجع ضاف

تَضْيِيق: ضِدَّ اتَّسَعَ - راجع ضاق

to be narrowed, straitened, contracted, ضَيْقُ تَضْيِيق  
constricted, constringed

stenosis, stricture, coarctation, con-  
striction, narrowing [طب]

urethrostenosis

تَضْيِيقُ الْإِخْلِيلِ

enterostenosis

تَضْيِيقُ الْأَمْعَاءِ

vasoconstriction

تَضْيِيقُ الْأَوْعِيَةِ

phlebostenosis

تَضْيِيقُ الْوَرِيدِ

تَضْيِيع - راجع إِضَاعَةٌ

narrowing, constriction, constringing, tight-  
ening, straitening تَضْيِيق

confinement, hemming in, straitening, تَضْيِيقُ عَلَى  
hampering, constraint, restraint, restriction, limita-  
tion; pressure, oppression, bearing down heavily  
upon, harassment

to be or become تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ): تَمَازَل، تَوَافَقَ، اتَّفَقَ  
identical; to correspond (with), conform (with),  
coincide (with), agree (with), harmonize (with),  
accord (with), match, fit, suit, tally (with), be or  
fall in line (with); to be or become congruent,  
corresponding, conformable, consistent, compati-  
ble, coincident, concordant, agreeing, harmonious  
to be or تَطَابَقَ (الشَّكْلُ الْهَنْدَسِيُّ مَعَ شَكْلٍ آخَرَ)  
become superposed; to coincide

to stratify, be or تَطَابَقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)، تَطَبَّقَ  
become stratified, be or become arranged in strata  
identity, identification, تَمَازَل، تَوَافَقَ، اتَّفَاقُ  
sameness; correspondence, conformity, consis-  
tence, consistency, compatibility, coincidence,  
congruity, congruence, agreement, concordance,  
accord(ance), harmony, fitness, matching  
superposition; (الشَّكْلُ الْهَنْدَسِيُّ مَعَ شَكْلٍ آخَرَ)  
coincidence

stratification

تَطَابَقُ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)

to exchange, interchange

تَطَارَحَ: تَبَادَلَ

تَضْعِيف: مُضَاعَفَةٌ - راجع مُضَاعَفَةٌ

تَضْعِيف: إِضْعَاف - راجع إِضْعَاف

to be or become versed تَضَلَّعَ (مِنْ عِلْمٍ): تَمَكَّنَ، أَتَقَنَ  
in, conversant with, skilled in, proficient in; to  
master, know well, gain mastery in, have com-  
mand of

mastery, command, con- إتْقَان، تَمَكَّنَ  
versance, versedness, proficiency

ribbing

تَضْلِيع: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى هَيْئَةِ الْأَضْلَاعِ

bending, curving, curvature,  
crooking, twist(ing) تَضْلِيع: حَتَّى، لَيَّ

misleading, misguidance, misdirection, perver-  
sion; delusion, deception تَضْلِيل

تَضْلِيلِي - راجع مُضَلَّل

to perfume oneself; to be تَضَمَّحَ بِالطِّيبِ: تَعَطَّرَ  
perfumed

to be bandaged, dressed, swathed تَضَمَّدَ: ضَمَّدَ

تَضَمَّرَ: هَزَلَ - راجع ضَمَرَ، ضَمَّرَ

to contain, include, comprise, تَضَمَّنَ: إِحْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass,  
cover, carry, imply, involve

implication, inclusion, contain- تَضَمَّنَ: إِحْتَوَاءٌ، شُمُولٌ  
ment, comprehension, embracement, encompass-  
ment

dressings, bandaging, binding up, swathing تَضْمِيد

inclusion, implication, embodiment, تَضْمِين: إِدْرَاج  
incorporation, insertion

fining, amercement تَضْمِين: تَغْرِيم

modula- تَضْمِين: تَغْيِيرُ تَرَدُّدِ الْمَوَاجِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ إلخ  
tion

frequency modulation, FM تَضْمِينُ التَّرَدُّدِ

amplitude modulation, AM تَضْمِينُ الذَّرْوَةِ

damages, indemnity, com- تَضْمِينَات: أَضْرَارٌ، عَطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ  
pensation, reparation, satisfaction, redress, amends

to feign illness or sickness, pretend to تَضَنَّى: تَمَارَضَ  
be ill or sick; to malingering

transillu- تَصَوُّع: إِمْرَارُ ضَوْءٍ خِلَالَ عَضْوٍ بُعِيَةٍ فَحْصِهِ طَبِيبًا  
mination

to writhe (with hunger or pain) تَصَوَّرَ (جُوعًا أَوْ أَلَمًا)

to exhale fragrance, exude رَائِحَتُهُ تَصَوُّع

تَطْبِيقُ: تَنْفِذُ application, applying, putting into effect, giving (practical) effect (to), implementation, effecting, effectuation; enforcement, carrying out, execution, fulfillment; honoring, observance (of), compliance (with), abidance (by), adherence (to), following, keeping; practice, practicing, putting into practice

تَطْبِيقِي applied; practical

تَطْبِيلُ: مَصْدَرُ طَبَّلَ drumming, beating a drum

تَطَرَّبَ: طَرَبَ - راجع طَرَبَ

تَطَرَّبَ: أَطَرَبَ - راجع أَطَرَبَ

تَطَرَّرَ: طُرِّرَ to be embroidered, brocaded; to be hem-stitched, stitched

تَطَرَّرَ (فِي لِبَاسِهِ) to wear fine clothes; to dress up

تَطَرَّفَ to go to extremes, exceed the proper limits or bounds, be on the extreme side, take or hold an extreme position or view; to be or become extravagant, excessive, immoderate; to be or become an extremist, a radical

تَطَرُّفُ extremism, radicalism; extravagance, excess(iveness), immoderation, intemperateness, going to extremes

تَطَرُّفِي - راجع مُتَطَرَّفَ

تَطَرُّفِيَّة - راجع تَطَرُّفَ

تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى to touch on, treat, deal with, take up, go into, broach, bring up, raise; to get to, reach, arrive at; to penetrate

لَا يَتَطَرَّقُ إِلَيْهِ الشَّكُّ admitting no doubt, not open to doubt, beyond doubt, indisputable, indubitable, unquestionable, undoubted, undisputed

تَطْرِيزُ embroidery, embroidering, fancywork, needle-work

تَطْرِيقُ: طَرَقَ, تَرَقَّقَ, تَصْفِيقُ hammering, forging, beating, foliation, lamination, leafing

تَطْعَمُ: ذَاقَ to taste

تَطْعَمَ الْغُصْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتُ الْإِنخَ to be grafted, engrafted

تَطْعَمَ النَّسِيجُ الْحَيُّ جَرَّاحِيًا to be grafted, transplanted

تَطْعَمَ: لُقِّعَ, زُرِقَ to be inoculated, vaccinated; to be injected, shot

تَطْعَمَ: رُصِّعَ (بِالْصَّدَفِ أَوْ الدَّهَبِ أَوْ الْفِضَّةِ الْإِنخَ) to be inlaid (with)

تَطْعِيمُ (الْغُصْنِ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ الْإِنخَ) grafting, graftage

تَطَارَشَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالطَّرَشِ to feign deafness, pretend to be deaf

تَطَاطَأَ: انْخَفَضَ to be or become low; to drop, sink, fall, decline; to be lowered

تَطَاطَأَ: تَصَاغَرَ to lower oneself, cringe, truckle

تَطَاعَنَ to thrust or stab one another; to attack one another, fight, combat

تَطَاوَلَ (عَلَى): تَجَاسَرَ, اجْتَرَأَ to dare, have the cheek to; to be or become insolent, audacious, impudent, impertinent, forward

تَطَاوَلَ (عَلَى): اعْتَدَى to attack, assail; to encroach upon, make inroads upon, trespass

تَطَاوَلَ: طَالَ - راجع طَالَ

تَطَايَرَ: تَفَرَّقَ, انْتَشَرَ to scatter, disperse, spread, diffuse; to be or become scattered, dispersed, spread (out), diffused; to emanate, rise; to fly, fly apart, fly in all directions; to vanish, disappear

تَطَايَرَ: تَصَعَّدَ, تَبَخَّرَ to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate

تَطَايَرَ: تَفَرَّقَ, انْتَشَرَ, تَصَاعَدَ dispersal, dispersion, dispersing, scattering, spread(ing), diffusion; emanation, rise, rising

تَطَايَرَ: تَصَعَّدَ, تَبَخَّرَ volatilization, vaporization, evaporation

تَطَبَّبَ to be treated medically, receive or undergo medical treatment, submit to or be under medical treatment; to treat oneself

تَطَبَّعَ بِطَبَاعِ فُلَانٍ to acquire (attain, adopt, assume, take on) someone's character or manners

تَطَبَّعَ بِطَبَاعِ فُلَانٍ acquirement (adoption, assumption, taking on) of someone's character or manners

تَطَبُّعٌ: قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّكَيُّفِ adaptability, adjustability

تَطَبُّعٌ: شَخْصِيَّةٌ (أَوْ أَخْلَاقٌ) مُكْتَسَبَةٌ acquired character or manners

تَطَبَّقَ: انْفَلَقَ to be or get closed, shut

تَطَبَّقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ) to stratify, be or become arranged in strata

تَطَبَّقَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ) stratification

تَطَبُّلُ (الْبَطْنِ) flatulence, tympanites, tympany

تَطْبِيبُ medical treatment, treating, medication, doctoring, curing, remedying, remediation

تَطْبِيعُ (الْعَلَاقَاتِ الْإِنخَ) normalization (of relations, etc.)

- to wander about, travel through تَطَوَّحَ: تَجَوَّلَ  
 to go about, wander about, travel through, tour تَطَوَّدَ: تَجَوَّلَ  
 to develop, evolve, grow, advance, progress; to be or become developed, advanced, sophisticated development, evolution, growth, advancement تَطَوَّرَ  
 evolution, evolutionism نَظَرِيَّةُ (أَوْ مَذْهَبُ) التَّطَوُّرِ  
 evolutionary, evolutional, developmental تَطَوُّرِيّ  
 evolutionism, evolution تَطَوُّرِيَّة  
 to peacock, flaunt, parade, show off; to strut, swagger تَطَوَّسَ: تَبَاهَى، تَبَخَّرَ  
 to primp, spruce up, dress up, adorn herself تَطَوَّسَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: تَبَرَّجَتْ  
 to volunteer تَطَوَّعَ (ب): تَبَرَّعَ  
 to enlist, volunteer تَطَوَّعَ (فِي الْخِيْشِ الْإِخْ)  
 volunteering, voluntariness; enlistment, voluntary service تَطَوُّع  
 volunteer, voluntary تَطَوُّعِيّ  
 تَطَوَّفَ: دَارَ، جَالَ - راجع طاف  
 تَطَوَّفَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - راجع طَوَّاف  
 beatification; canonization تَطَوُّب (دِينِيّ)  
 registration, registry تَطَوُّب (عَقَارِيّ)  
 دائرة تَطَوُّبِ عَقَارِيّ - راجع دائرة  
 development, developing, promotion, promoting, advancement, advancing, furtherance, furthering; evolving, evolvement; sophistication تَطَوُّب: مَصْدَرُ طَوَّرَ  
 subdual, subjugation, subjection تَطَوُّب: إِخْضَاع  
 recruitment, enlistment, draft, levy تَطَوُّب: تَجْنِيد  
 تَطَوُّب: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - راجع طَوَّاف  
 encirclement, encompassment, surrounding, circling, ringing, enclosure, banding, wrapping, envelopment, confinement, hemming in تَطَوُّب: إِحَاطَةٌ  
 control(ing), containment, check(ing), curb(ing) تَطَوُّب: كَبْح  
 تَطَوُّب: راجع إطالة  
 to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَطَيَّبَ: تَعَطَّرَ  
 to see an evil omen (in), regard تَطَيَّرَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ): شَاءَمَ

- transplantation, graft(ing) تَطْعِم (النَّسِيجَ الْحَيَّ جِرَاحِيًّا)  
 inoculation, vaccination, injection تَطْعِم: تَلْقِيح  
 inlaying, inlaid work; marquetry تَطْعِم: تَرْصِيع  
 to intrude upon, obtrude upon, force oneself upon (others), poke one's nose into, nose into, meddle in, interfere in; to sponge (on), leech (on to), parasitize تَطْفَلَ (عَلَى)  
 intrusion, intrusiveness, obtrusion, obtrusiveness, forcing oneself upon (others), poking one's nose into, nosing into, meddling, interference; parasitism, sponging تَطْفَلَ (عَلَى)  
 تَطْفُلِيّ - راجع مُتَطَفِّل  
 to require, call for, demand, claim, take, need, want تَطْلُبَ: اِئْتَصَى، اِسْتَلْزَمَ، اِحْتَاَجَ إِلَى  
 تَطْلُبَ: طَلَّبَ - راجع طَلَبَ  
 to look forward to, look to, look for, expect, anticipate, hope (for) تَطْلُعَ إِلَى: تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى، تَوَقَّعَ بِأَمَلٍ  
 to aspire to or after, long for, yearn for تَطْلُعَ إِلَى: تَأَقَّ إِلَى، صَبَّأَ إِلَى  
 to look at, regard, eye تَطْلُعَ إِلَى: نَظَرَ إِلَى  
 looking forward (to), looking to, expectation, expecting, anticipation; aspiration, aim, hope; longing (for), yearning (for) تَطْلُعَ (إِلَى)  
 تَطَلَّقَ وَجْهَهُ - راجع اِنْطَلَقَ وَجْهَهُ  
 divorce, divorcement, divorcing تَطْلِقَ: طَلَّاقَ، تَسْرِيحَ  
 to clean oneself, cleanse oneself, clean up, wash up, wash (oneself), perform an ablution; to be or become clean, pure; to purge, scour; to be or become cleaned, cleansed, purged, scoured, purified, deterged; to be or become disinfected, sterilized, antiseptized, decontaminated; to be or become expurgated تَطَهَّرَ  
 disinfection, antiseptics, sterilization; decontamination; purge, purging, purgation, scouring, purification, deterging, cleaning, cleansing, chastening; clearing up; refinement, refining; expurgation تَطَهَّرَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ طَاهِرًا  
 circumcision تَطَهَّرَ: خَتَنَ، خِتَانٌ  
 to coil, twist, turn تَطَوَّى: تَحَوَّى  
 تَطَوَّاف: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - راجع طَوَّاف  
 to fall, drop, tumble تَطَوَّحَ: سَقَطَ

one another, be or become enemies, harbor mutual enmity

to be or become equal, even, on a par تَعَادَلُ: تَسَاوَى

to be or become balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised; to equilibrate, balance to neutralize تَعَادَلُ: تَحَايَدَ

to tie تَعَادَلُ (في مُبَارَاة)

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness تَعَادَلُ: تَسَاوَى

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise تَعَادَلُ: تَوَازَنَ

neutralization, neutrality تَعَادَلُ: تَحَايَدَ

tie, draw تَعَادَلُ (في مُبَارَاة)

tie vote, equal number of votes, equality of votes تَعَادَلُ: الْأَصْوَاتُ

to blame one another, censure one another, reprove one another تَعَادَلُ

to conflict, clash, disagree; to be conflicting, contradictory, disagreeing, inconsistent, incompatible, inharmonious تَعَارَضَ

conflict, clash, disagreement, discrepancy, incompatibility, inconsistency, contradiction, contrariety, opposition تَعَارَضَ

to become acquainted (with one another), get to know each other, know one another تَعَارَفَ

acquaintance, becoming acquainted تَعَارَفَ

to fight (one another), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ: تَقَاتَلَ

fight(ing), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ

zigzags; windings, meanders, sinuities, curves, bends, turns, twists, waves تَعَارِيجَ

misery, wretchedness; unhappiness, misfortune; distress, suffering تَعَاسَى

to associate (with another), be on intimate terms تَعَاشَرَ: رَاجَعَ تَعَسَّرَ

to live together تَعَاشَرَ: تَسَاكَنَ

to be contemporaneous, contemporary, coeval تَعَاصَى - رَاجَعَ اسْتَعَصَى

to support (help, aid, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate تَعَاوَنَ: تَعَاوَدَ

cooperation, collaboration; mutual aid, تَعَاوَنَ

as an evil portent; to be or become pessimistic pessimism تَطْيِيرُ: تَشَاوَمَ

flying, winging, giving wing(s) to تَطْيِيرُ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَطِيرُ

volatilization, vaporization, evaporation تَطْيِيرُ: تَصْعِيدُ، تَبْخِيرُ

putting, mortaring, plastering, whitewashing; puddling; mudding (off), claying, covering or treating with clay تَطْيِينُ: مَصْدَرُ طِينٍ

to pretend (to be), simulate, affect, feign, assume, sham, fake, dissemble, put on, act as if, make believe تَطَاهَرُ بـ: ادَّعَى

to demonstrate, make a demonstration تَطَاهَرُ: قَامَ بِمُطَاهَرَةٍ

pretense, pretension, pretending, simulation, feigning, faking, assumption, dissemblance, make-believe, show تَطَاهَرُ: ادَّعَاءُ

demonstrating, demonstration تَطَاهَرُ: قِيَامَ بِمُطَاهَرَةٍ

demonstration, manifestation تَطَاهَرَةُ: مُطَاهَرَةٌ

to affect humor or wittiness, show oneself humorous or amusing; to affect charm or elegance تَطَرَّفَ: تَكَلَّفَ الطَّرَافَةَ

to sit in (hide in, seek) the shadow of, be shaded by, shade oneself with or under تَطَلَّلَ بـ

to complain (of, about) تَطَلَّمَ: شَكََا

complaint; grievance; claim; protest; complaining تَطَلَّمَ: شَكَاوَى

shading, overshadowing, casting a shadow over تَطْلِيلُ: إِلقَاءُ الظِّلِّ عَلَى

shading; hachuring; hatching تَطْلِيلُ (الرَّسْمِ): تَرْقِيقُ

endorsement, endorsing تَطْيِيرُ: تَجْنِيسُ

development, developing تَطْيِيرُ (الْأَفْلَامِ)

to admonish one another, reprove one another mildly, blame one another (in a friendly manner) تَعَاتَبَ: تَسَارَعَ

to accelerate, move faster, gain speed تَعَاجَلَ: تَسَارَعَ

acceleration, pickup تَعَاجَلَ: تَسَارَعَ

to be or become hostile to تَعَادَى: عَادَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

come! come here! come on!

transcendence; superiority تَعَالَى (التَّعَالَى): اِسْتَعْلَاءُ

تَعَالَى: عَلُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ عَلُوٌّ، عَلَاءُ

تَعَالَى: اِزْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَا

be He exalted, be He raised far above تَعَالَى (الله)

to be far above, rise above, تَعَالَى عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ  
tower above, be too great or proud for; to disdain,  
look down upon

Far is He above having the تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ  
partners they ascribe to Him!

اللهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى - رَاجِعٌ سُبْحَانُ

to be treated; to receive or undergo medical تَعَالَجَ  
treatment, submit to or be under medical treat-  
ment; to treat oneself

receiving of medical treatment; (course of) treat- تَعَالَجَ  
ment, cure, therapy, medication

to feign knowledge, pretend to know العِلْمَ تَعَالَمَ

تَعَالَمَ: عَلِمَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلِمَ

تَعَالَمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَلَّمَ

to pretend not to see, feign blindness; to تَعَامَى (عَنْ)  
shut one's eyes on or to; to be blind to

to treat one another; to deal (with one another), تَعَامَلَ  
do business (with one another), trade (with one  
another)

to deal in, do business in, carry on تَعَامَلَ فِي أَوْ بِ  
business in, transact business in, trade in, carry on  
trade in, traffic in, merchandise, sell, handle

تَعَامَلَ مَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَامَلَ (تِجَارِيًّا)

dealings, intercourse, trade, busi- تَعَامَلُ: أَخَذَ وَعَطَا  
ness, transactions

dealing, transaction, trans- تَعَامَلُ: نَعَاظُ، مُتَاجَرَةٌ  
acting, carrying on business, doing business,  
trading, carrying on trade

treatment, treating، تَصَرَّفَ تَعَامَلُ: مُعَامَلَةٌ، مُعَالَجَةٌ  
dealing with, handling; behavior, conduct

usage, practice, custom تَعَامَلُ: عُرِفَ

to embrace each other تَعَانَقَ

تَعَانَقَ - رَاجِعٌ عِنَاقَ

to covenant, contract, enter into a cove- تَعَاهَدَ: تَعَاهَدَ  
nant or compact or contract; to agree

mutual assistance

taking; practice, practicing, pursuit، تَعَاظُ (التَّعَاظِي)  
pursuing, handling, dealing (in); dealings, relations,  
intercourse

to take; to practice, pursue, engage in, deal in، تَعَاظَى  
handle

to sympathize with, empathize with, feel تَعَاظَفَ مَعَ  
for, be favorably disposed to, be attached to

to sway, swing, roll, walk with a تَعَاظَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ  
swinging gait

sympathy, empathy, feeling (for) تَعَاظُفٌ (مَعَ)

to intensify, heighten, increase، تَعَاظَمَ: اِسْتَفْحَلَ  
grow, build up

to be or become proud, arrogant، تَعَاظَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ  
haughty

intensification, heightening, increase، تَعَاظَمَ: اِسْتِدَادَ  
buildup

pride, arrogance, haughtiness تَعَاظَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ

recovery, recuperation, conva- تَعَاْفَ (التَّعَاْفِي): شَفَاءُ  
lescence, healing

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal، تَعَاْفَى: شَفِيَ  
ragain health, get well

to succeed or follow one another, follow تَعَاْقَبَ: تَتَابَعَ  
in succession, be successive or consecutive, come  
successively, happen consecutively

to alternate, rotate تَعَاْقَبَ: تَنَاقَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

succession, sequence, consecution, pro- تَعَاْقَبَ: تَتَابَعَ  
gression

alternation, rotation; vicissi- تَعَاْقَبَ: تَدَاوَلَ  
tude, regular alternation, alternating change

successively, in succession، بِالتَّعَاْقَبِ، عَلَى التَّعَاْقَبِ  
consecutively, one after the other, one by one,  
respectively, in turn, by turns, in order; alternate-  
ly, in rotation

تَعَاْقَبِي - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَاْقِبَ

to make (enter into, conclude، تَعَاهَدَ: عَقَدَ اِتِّفَاقًا اِلَى  
strike) a contract or an agreement; to contract; to  
agree, reach or come to an agreement

making (entering into, conclusion of, conclud- تَعَاهَدَ  
ing) a contract, contracting, contraction

contractual; contracted, contracted upon تَعَاهَدِي

تَعَاكُسَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَاسَ



to worship, engage in تَعَبَّدَ: تَفَرَّغَ لِلْعِبَادَةِ، تَحَنَّنَتْ  
 worship or religious devotion, devote oneself to  
 worship or to the service of God, practice piety  
 to be paved تَعَبَّدَ: تَمَهَّدَ، عُبِدَ  
 worship(ing), adoration, devotion, piety, تَعَبَّدَ  
 devoutness

تَعَبَّسَ - رَاجِعَ عَبَسَ  
 تَعَبِيدَ (الطُرُقِ)  
 paving

تَعَبَّيْدَ: إِسْتَرْقَاكَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَعْبَادَ  
 تَعْبِيرَ (عَنْ): إِعْرَابَ (عَنْ)، مَصْدَرَ عَبَّرَ (عَنْ)  
 expressing, voicing, uttering, utterance, articula-  
 tion, giving expression (to), declaring, declaration,  
 stating, statement, indicating, indication, bringing  
 out, putting, phrasing, wording, couching, formul-  
 ating, formulation

expression, term, word, phrase تَعْبِيرَ: عِبَارَةً، لَفْظَ  
 idiom تَعْبِيرُ اضْطِلَاحِي

wording, diction, style, ex- التَّعْبِيرُ (أَوْ طَرِيقَةُ)  
 pression, manner or mode of expression, phrase-  
 ology, phrasing, writing

so to speak, in a manner of التَّعْبِيرُ (أَوْ صَحَّ)  
 speaking, as it were

بَتَعْبِيرٍ آخَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَعَارَةً أُخْرَى (عِبَارَةً)

حُسْنُ التَّعْبِيرِ - رَاجِعَ حُسْنِ

expressive, expressional, emotive تَعْبِيرِي  
 expressionism المَذْهَبُ التَّعْبِيرِي

expressionism تَعْبِيرِيَّة

تَعَبَّيْبَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَانَبَ  
 to stammer, stutter, falter تَعَنَّعَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)

to shake, stir, move تَعَنَّعَ: تَلَقَّلَ

aging, maturing, ripening, mellowing تَعْنِيقُ: مَصْدَرُ عَنَّقَ  
 darkening, dimming, obscur- تَعْنِيمُ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُعْتَمًا  
 ing, overcasting, clouding, blinding

blackout, suppression, تَعْنِيمُ (عَلَى): مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّشَارِ  
 hushing up

blackout تَعْنِيمٌ خِلَالَ غَارَةٍ جَوِّيَّةٍ

dimout, incomplete blackout تَعْنِيمٌ جُزْئِي

to stumble, trip, tumble تَعَرَّ: زَلَّ، سَقَطَ

تَعَاهَدَ: رَعَى - رَاجِعَ تَعَهَّدَ

to alternate (in), do by turns; to befall or afflict تَعَاوَرَ  
 alternately or successively

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to تَعَاوَنَ  
 cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally,  
 unite, join forces, come together

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance, تَعَاوُنَ  
 working together; joining of forces, uniting of  
 efforts, rally(ing); synergism, synergy, cooperative  
 action, combined action

in cooperation or collaboration with بِالتَّعَاوُنِ مَعَ  
 cooperative; collaborative تَعَاوُنِي

cooperative society, cooperative, جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ  
 co-op

cooperative store, cooperative, co-op مَخْرَزٌ تَعَاوُنِي

collective farm مَزْرَعَةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

cooperative, co-op تَعَاوُنِيَّة

to coexist, live in peace with each other, live تَعَايَشَ  
 peacefully together

coexistence, living (peacefully) together تَعَايَشَ

symbiosis, commensualism تَعَايَشَ (مُتَعَصِّينَ)

peaceful or pacific coexistence تَعَايَشَ سَلْمِي

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, تَعَبَ  
 weary; to tire, fatigue, weary, jade, fag; to exhaust  
 oneself; to work hard, toil, labor, sweat, overwork;  
 to drudge, slave

fatigue, tiredness, weariness, exhaustion; toil, تَعَبَ  
 labor, drudgery, sweat, hard work; trouble, incon-  
 venience, difficulty, hardship

أَتَابَ: أُجِرَةً - رَاجِعًا فِي مَكَانِهَا

tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted, تَعَبَ: مُتَعَبٌ، تَعِبَانِ  
 worn out, overworked, run-down

mobilization, calling up; تَجْنِيدٌ، تَطْوِيعٌ  
 recruitment

general mobilization تَعْنِيَةُ عَامَّةٌ

filling, stowage, packing, pack- تَعْبِيَةُ: مَلَأَ، تَغْلِيبَ  
 aging; boxing, casing, encasement; canning, tinning

bottling تَعْبِيَةُ (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)

charging, loading, filling (up) تَعْبِيَةُ: شَحَنَ

تَعِبَانِ - رَاجِعَ تَعَبَ

outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to overstep, go beyond; to cross, traverse; to pass, go past  
to transgress, infringe, infract, خَالَفَ, خَرَقَ, تَعَدَّى  
contravene, violate, break, breach

تَعَدَّى عَلَى - راجع اَعْتَدَى عَلَى

to be or become  
transitive [لغة ورياضيات ومنطق]

enumeration, listing, count(ing), تَعْدَاد: عَدَّ, حُسبان  
calculation, computation

statistics; poll تَعْدَاد: إحصاء, إحصائية

census تَعْدَادُ السُّكَّانِ أَوِ النُّفُوسِ

to be or become numerous, manifold, multiple; تَعَدَّدَ  
to multiply

multiplicity, plurality, pluralism, multitude, تَعَدَّدَ  
numerousness, variety, diversity, multifariousness;  
poly-, multi-

multidimensionality تَعَدَّدُ الأبعاد

polyandry, polygamy تَعَدَّدُ الأزواج

polygenesis, polyphyleticism تَعَدَّدُ الأصول

multipolarity تَعَدَّدُ الأقطاب

polyvalence, polyvalency تَعَدَّدُ التَّكَافُؤِ

multiculturalism تَعَدَّدُ الثَّقَافَاتِ أَوِ الحَضَارَاتِ

multicellularity تَعَدَّدُ الخلايا

polygyny, polygamy تَعَدَّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ

multilingualism, polyglotism تَعَدَّدُ اللُّغَاتِ

polysemy تَعَدَّدُ المعاني

تَعَدَّدِي - راجع مُتَعَدَّد

تَعَدَّدِيَّة - راجع تَعَدَّد

to change, alter, modify, shift, تَعَدَّلَ: تَبَدَّلَ, تَغَيَّرَ  
undergo modification or change or alteration; to be  
modified, changed, altered, commuted, qualified,  
amended, improved, adapted, revised; to be  
shuffled, shifted

to be amended تَعَدَّلَ [قانون]

modification, change, changing, تَغْيِير, تَبْدِيل  
alteration, commutation, qualification, amend-  
ment; adaptation; revision; shuffling

amendment تَعْدِيل [قانون]

modulation تَعْدِيل [كهرباء]

to stumble, halt in one's speech, stutter, تَلَعَّم, تَلَعَّم  
stammer, falter, hesitate

to be or become hindered, blocked, تَعَثَّرَ: تَعَرَّقَلَ  
obstructed, hampered, impeded, delayed, retarded;  
to meet with obstacles or difficulties

to wonder at, marvel at; to be عَجَبَ مِنْ: دَهَشَ, عَجَبَ  
or become astonished at, amazed at, surprised at  
astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), تَعَجَّبَ  
surprise

interjection صَيْغَةُ (أَوْ صَوْتُ) تَعَجَّبَ

exclamation mark عَلَامَةُ التَّعَجُّبِ

exclamatory, interjectional تَعَجُّبِي

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercil- تَعَجَّرَفَ  
ious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

تَعَجَّرَفَ - راجع عَجَّرَفَ

تَعَجَّلَ: أَسْرَعَ - راجع عَجَّلَ

تَعَجَّلَ: إِسْرَاع - راجع تَعَجَّلَ

disablement, incapacitation, weakening, crip- تَعَجَّزَ  
pling, hamstringing, paralyzation, paralyzing,  
making powerless or ineffective, making it impos-  
sible or too difficult for someone to do some-  
thing; frustration, thwarting, foiling, balking, de-  
feating

impossible, hopeless, insuperably difficult, too تَعَجَّزِي  
hard, unfeasible, impracticable, unacheivable, unat-  
tainable, insuperable, insurmountable, impassable  
acceleration, speedup, pickup, expedi- تَعَجَّلَ: تَسْرِيع  
tion, expediting, hastening, quickening, precipita-  
tion

hurry(ing), rush(ing), تَعَجَّلَ: حَثَّ عَلَى العَجَلَةِ  
urging, impelling, pressing

hurry(ing), haste(ning), rush(ing), تَعَجَّلَ: إِسْرَاع  
speedup, acceleration

تَعَدَّى (التَّعَدَّى): اِغْتَدَاء - راجع اِغْتَدَاء

transgression, infringement, تَعَدَّى: مُخَالَفَةٌ  
infraction, contravention, violation, breach

exceeding, transcendence, tran- تَعَدَّى: تَجَاوَزَ, تَخَطَّى  
scending, surpassing, outreaching; overreaching,  
going beyond; crossing, traversing; passing, going  
past

transitivity, transitiveness تَعَدَّى [رياضيات ومنطق]

to exceed, transcend, surpass, تَعَدَّى: تَجَاوَزَ, تَخَطَّى

sure to, incurrance of, being or becoming subject to; encounter(ing), being confronted with, being faced with

resistance, opposition, تَعَرُّضٌ لـ: تَصَدُّ، مُجَابَهَةٌ  
confrontation, facing, challenge, standing up to, withstanding

interference with, تَعَرُّضٌ لـ: تَدَخُّلٌ، تَحَرُّشٌ  
meddling in, intrusion upon; molestation; having words with

touching on, dealing with, تَعَرُّضٌ لـ: بَحْثٌ، تَصَدُّ  
treatment, treating, going into; consideration, examination, exploration, survey(ing), study(ing), discussion; undertaking, embarking upon, setting out to, turning to, applying oneself to

to identify, recognize, know, تَعَرَّفَ: مَيَّزَ، تَبَيَّنَ، أَذْرَكَ  
realize; to ascertain, get to know; to try to know, seek to ascertain

to get or become acquainted with, تَعَرَّفَ بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ  
meet, make the acquaintance of, be introduced to

to be or become definite تَعَرَّفَ الْأِسْمُ [لَعَةً]  
identification, recognition, تَعَرَّفَ: تَمَيَّزَ، إِذْرَاكَ  
realization, knowledge, cognition, perception

acquaintance (with), تَعَرَّفَ (بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ)  
getting or becoming acquainted (with), meeting, being introduced (to)

tariff تَعْرِيفَةٌ: تَعْرِيفَةٌ  
to be veined, grained, marbled تَعَرَّقَ: تَجَرَّعَ

perspiration, sweat(ing), تَعَرَّقَ: تَرَشَّحُ الْعَرَقِ مِنَ الْجِسْمِ  
hidrosis; transpiration; diaphoresis

grain(ing), veining تَعَرَّقَ: تَجَرَّعَ  
grain تَعَرَّقَ: اتَّجَاهُ الْأَلْيَافِ الْخ فِي خَشَبٍ أَوْ صَخَرٍ أَوْ جِلْدٍ أَوْ وَرَقٍ

venation, nervation تَعَرَّقَ: نِظَامُ الْعُرُوقِ فِي وَرَقَةٍ نَبَاتٍ أَوْ جَنَاحٍ حَشَرَةٍ

to be or become blocked, obstructed, hindered, hampered, impeded, encumbered, delayed, retarded; to meet with obstacles or difficulties تَعَرَّقَلَ

translation into Arabic تَعَرِّيبُ: تَرْجُمَةُ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ  
Arabicizing, Arabization تَعَرِّيبُ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ عَرَبِيًّا  
tion; Arabizing, Arabization

adjustment, regulation, تَعْدِيلُ: تَقْوِيمٌ، ضَبْطٌ، تَسْوِيَةٌ  
regulating, settlement, settling, straightening out, fixing, putting in order, setting right, putting right constitutional amendment تَعْدِيلُ دُسْتُورِي

(cabinet) reshuffle تَعْدِيلُ وَزَارِي  
mining تَعْدِينُ

to suffer, feel pain; to agonize, anguish; to be tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished, excruciated, afflicted; to be punished تَعَذَّبَ

to be or become impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless; to be or become difficult, hard تَعَذَّرَ  
impossibility, impracticability, unfeasibility; difficulty تَعَدَّرَ

torture, torturing, torment(ing), agonizing, excruciation, affliction; punishment تَعَذِّبُ  
masochism تَعَذِّبُ الذَّاتَ

undressing, stripping; striptease, strip-teasing; nakedness, nudity, nudeness تَعَرَّ (التَّعَرَّى)

to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe, strip; to striptease تَعَرَّى

to Arabize, assimilate oneself to the Arabs, acquire (adopt, conform to) Arab customs or characteristics تَعَرَّبَ

to zigzag; to wind, meander, sinuate تَعَرَّجَ

zigzag (course); sinuosity, tortuosity, meander تَعَرَّجَ

to climb (up), creep تَعَرَّجَاتُ - رَاجِعُ تَعَارِيجَ

to be or become exposed to, subject(ed) to, open to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to; to come under; to incur, contract; to meet, face, encounter, find oneself up against, be confronted with, be faced with تَعَرَّضَ لـ: كَانَ هَدَفًا أَوْ عُرْضَةً لـ، وَاجَهَ

to resist, oppose, face, con-جَابَهَةٌ لـ، تَصَدَّى لـ، جَابَهَةٌ  
front, challenge, defy, stand up to, withstand تَعَرَّضَ لـ: تَدَخَّلَ فِي، تَحَرَّشَ بـ  
to interfere with, meddle in, intrude upon; to molest; to have words with

to touch on, deal with, treat, go into; to consider, examine, explore, survey, study, discuss; to undertake, embark upon, set out to, turn to, apply oneself to تَعَرَّضَ لـ: تَطَرَّقَ لـ، بَحَثَ، تَصَدَّى لـ  
to touch on, deal with, treat, go into; to consider, examine, explore, survey, study, discuss; to undertake, embark upon, set out to, turn to, apply oneself to تَعَرَّضَ لـ: كَوَّنَ الشَّيْءَ هَدَفًا أَوْ عُرْضَةً لـ، مُوَاجَهَةٌ

to touch on, deal with, treat, go into; to consider, examine, explore, survey, study, discuss; to undertake, embark upon, set out to, turn to, apply oneself to تَعَرَّضَ لـ: تَطَرَّقَ لـ، بَحَثَ، تَصَدَّى لـ  
with, treat, go into; to consider, examine, explore, survey, study, discuss; to undertake, embark upon, set out to, turn to, apply oneself to تَعَرَّضَ لـ: كَوَّنَ الشَّيْءَ هَدَفًا أَوْ عُرْضَةً لـ، مُوَاجَهَةٌ

become promoted, furthered, advanced, boosted, fostered, supported, enhanced

condolence, consolation, solace, comfort

تَعَزَّى: قَدَّمَ تَعَاذِيهِ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ عَزَى

censure, rebuke, reproof, reprimand, reprehension, scolding, chiding, tongue-lashing

consolidation, strengthening, reinforcement, bracing, cementation, fortification, bolstering; corroboration, confirmation; promotion, furtherance, advancement, forwarding, boosting, fostering, support(ing); enhancement

exorcism; تَعْوِذ: طَرَدُ الْأَرْوَاحِ الشَّرِيرَةِ بِالرُّقَى، تَعْوِذُ incantation

exorcistic(al); incantational, incantatory

تَعَسَّ: كَانَ تَعِيسًا - رَاجِعَ تَعِسَ

تَعَسَّ: هَلَكَ - رَاجِعَ تَعِسَ

to make miserable, wretched, unhappy

to destroy, ruin

to be or become miserable, wretched, unhappy

to perish, be destroyed

تَعَسَّ: هَلَكَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاَسَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعِيسَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاَسَ

woe to him! may evil befall him!

to be or become difficult, hard, adverse

difficulty

تَعَفَّفَ - رَاجِعَ عَفَفَ

arbitrariness; tyranny, despotism; abusiveness, abuse

arbitrary; tyrannical, despotic; abusive

to dine, sup, have dinner or supper

to dine out

تَعَشَّقَ: عَشَّقَ - رَاجِعَ عَشَّقَ

to gear, engage, mesh, interlock, تَعَشَّقَتِ التُّرُوسُ come into gear or mesh, be or become in gear

تَعَشَّقَ: عَشَّقَ - رَاجِعَ عَشَّقَ

disroberment, unclothing, undressing; تَعْرِية: تَجَرِيدُ denudation, stripping off, baring, dismantling, laying bare, uncovering

denudation, erosion, corrosion, تَعْرِية: حَتَّ، تَأَكَّلَ wear

divestiture, divestment, deprivation, تَعْرِية: جَرَمَانُ depriving, stripping

zigzagging

stopping at, making a stop تَعْرِيجُ عَلَى مَكَانٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ at; stay(ing) at; visiting, paying a visit to, calling on (someone), calling at (someone's place or house)

trellis, trelliswork, treillage, lattice, latticework, تَعْرِيشَة, espalier; arbor, bower

broadening, widening, expanding, ex- تَعْرِيشُ: تَوْسِيعُ pansion, extending, extension

exposure تَعْرِيشُ ل: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ عُرْضَةً أَوْ مُعَرَّضًا ل to, exposing to, making subject to; subjecting to, subjection to, (pre)disposing to, (pre)disposition to, making liable to, making vulnerable to, making susceptible to

sunning, insolation, insolating, تَعْرِيشُ لِأَشِعَّةِ الشَّمْسِ solarization, solarizing, exposure to the sun's rays

endangering, endangerment, imperil- تَعْرِيشُ لِلْخَطَرِ ing, imperilment, jeopardizing, exposure to danger

intimation, insinuation, تَعْرِيشُ (بِأَوَّلِ): إِيْهَاعٌ، تَلْمِيحٌ allusion, hint, indirect reference, indirect suggestion, indication

innuendo, insinuation تَعْرِيشُ بِ: عَمَزٌ مِنْ قَنَاءِ شَخْصٍ

definition; determination, specification, تَعْرِيفُ: تَحْدِيدُ pinpointing, fixing, identification

acquainting, informing, infor- تَعْرِيفُ: إِخْبَارٌ، إِعْلَامٌ mation, notification

introduction, introducing, pre- تَعْرِيفُ شَخْصٍ بِآخَرٍ sentation, presenting, acquainting

definite article أَدَاةُ تَعْرِيفٍ، حَرْفُ تَعْرِيفٍ

tariff تَعْرِيفَةٌ: تَعْرِفَةٌ

veining, graining, marbling تَعْرِيقُ: تَجْرِيعُ

to be consoled, comforted; to find solace or Tَعْرِيقُ: تَعْرِقُ - رَاجِعَ تَعْرِقُ consolation; to console oneself

to be or become consolidated, strengthened, Tَعَزَّرَ reinforced, braced, cemented, fortified, bolstered;

to be or become corroborated, confirmed; to be or

rupted; to be paralyzed, neutralized, counteracted;  
to be deactivated, inactivated; to be defused

unemployment; idleness, inactivity; (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) تَعَطُّلٌ  
disability

تَعَطُّلٌ: عَطُلٌ - راجع عَطُلٌ

suspension; interruption, stoppage; تَعَطُّلٌ: تَوَقُّفٌ  
paralysis; deactivation, inactivation

to ret; to macerate تَعَطُّنٌ (الْكَتَانُ إِلْح)

perfuming, scenting; aromatization تَعَطِيرٌ: مَصْدَرٌ عَطَّرَ

breakdown, breaking down; disablement, تَعَطِيلٌ  
incapacitation, mayhem, crippling; suspension,  
temporary ban or stoppage; abeyance, temporary  
inactivity; disruption, interruption; paralyzation,  
neutralization, frustration, putting out of action;  
deactivation, inactivation; defusing

retting; maceration تَعَطِينٌ (الْكَتَانُ إِلْح)

to be glorified, exalted, extolled, تَعَظَّمَ: تَجَلَّلَ، تَبَجَّلَ  
dignified, honored, esteemed

تَعَظَّمَ: تَكَبَّرَ - راجع تَعَاظَمَ

to ossify تَعَظَّمَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى عَظْمٍ

ossification; -ostosis تَعَظُّمٌ، تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى عَظْمٍ  
osteoblast خَلِيَّةُ التَّعَظُّمِ

glorification, exaltation, aggrandizement; es- تَعَظِيمٌ  
teem, honor, veneration

to roll in (wallow in, welter in) تَعَفَّرَ: تَمَرَّعَ فِي التُّرَابِ  
the dust

to be covered or soiled with تَعَفَّرَ: تَلَوَّثَ بِالتُّرَابِ  
dust

to behave like a devil تَعَفَّرَتْ: تَشَاطَنَ

تَعَفَّفَ، تَعَفَّفَ - راجع عَفَّ، عَفَّةٌ

تَعَفَّنَ، تَعَفَّنَ - راجع عَفِنَ، عُفُونَةٌ

sepsis, septicemia, blood poisoning تَعَفُّنٌ الدَّمِ

to pursue, follow, chase, go after, run تَعَقَّبَ: تَبَعَ  
after, trail, trace, track

pursuit, following, chase, chasing, trailing, تَعَقُّبٌ: تَبَعَ  
tracing, tracking

to complicate, snarl; to be or become تَعَقَّدَ (الْأَمْرُ)  
complicated, complex, intricate, knotty, tangled,  
difficult

تَعَقَّدَ: عَقِدَ، رُبِطَ - راجع اِنْعَقَدَ

gearing, engagement, engaging, تَعَشَّقُ التُّرُوسَ  
mesh(ing), being in gear

dovetailing; coupling

gearing, engagement; engaging, تَعَشِّيقُ التُّرُوسِ  
mesh(ing)

gear, mesh, engagement تَعَشِيقَةٌ

تَعَصَّى - راجع اِسْتَعَصَى

to be or become fanatic, bigoted, تَعَصَّبَ: كَانَ مَتَعَصِّبًا  
intolerant

to side with, take sides with, تَحَيَّرَ لَ، تَحَيَّرَ لَ  
be partial to

fanaticism, bigotry, intolerance, narrow- تَعَصُّبٌ  
mindedness, zealotry; partiality

تَعَصَّرَ: اِنْعَصَرَ - راجع اِنْعَصَرَ

innervation, supplying تَعَصِّيبٌ: تَرْوِيدٌ بِأَعْصَابٍ [طَب] [طَب]  
with nerves

تَعَصَّيْرٌ: تَحْدِيثٌ - راجع عَصْرَنَةٌ

organization تَعَضُّ (التَّعَضُّي)

to organize تَعَضَّى

تَعَضَّلَ الدَّاءُ الْأَطْبَاءَ - راجع أُعْضِلَ

organization تَعَضِّيَّةٌ

تَعَطَّى - راجع اِسْتَعَطَّى

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَعَطَّرَ: تَطَيَّبَ

to thirst for, long for, yearn for, pine for, تَعَطَّشَ إِلَى  
hanker after, die to, crave, desire, miss, aspire to

thirst, longing, yearning, pining, hanker- تَعَطُّشٌ (إِلَى)  
ing, desire, eagerness, aspiration

to deign, condescend, تَعَطَّفَ: تَنَازَلَ، تَفَضَّلَ  
vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough  
(to give or grant)

تَعَطَّفَ عَلَى: حَنَ، حَدَبَ - راجع عَطَفَ عَلَى

تَعَطَّفَ: اِنْعَطَفَ - راجع اِنْعَطَفَ

to put on a coat تَعَطَّفَ الثَّوبَ أَوْ بِهِ

to be or become unemployed, تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)  
jobless, without work or employment; to be or  
become idle, inactive; to be or become disabled,  
incapacitated, maimed, crippled

to break (down), go out of order, fail, تَعَطَّلَتِ الْآلَةُ  
become inoperative, stop operating or working

to be suspended; to be disrupted, inter- تَعَطَّلَ: عَطُلٌ

dependent on, be depending on, be contingent on, be conditional on

to relate to, be related to, **تَعْلَقَ بِ: خَصَّ، اِتَّصَلَ بِ**  
have to do with, concern, regard, be connected with, pertain to, belong to, appertain to

concerning, with regard to, regarding, **فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ**  
as regard, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, in terms of, as to, as for, re, about, for that matter

hanging (down), dangling, dangle, **تَعْلُقُ: تَدَلَّ**  
suspension

clinging to, cleaving to, **تَعْلُقُ بِ: تَشَبَّثَ، تَمَسَّكَ**  
adherence to, sticking to; grasping at, holding, holding on to, hanging on to, clutching, gripping

attachment, affection, love, fondness **تَعْلُقُ (بِ): حُبَّ**  
connection, relation(ship), **تَعْلُقُ: عِلَاقَةً، دَخَلَ**  
bearing, relevance, pertinence; business, concern  
to offer (advance, use) as an **تَعْلَلُ بِ: تَذَرَعُ، اِحْتَجَّ**  
excuse or justification; to use as an expedient or makeshift

to occupy oneself with, busy oneself **تَعْلَلُ بِ: تَشَاغَلَ**  
with, distract oneself with

offering of an excuse or justification; use of an expedient or makeshift **تَعْلَلُ (بِ): تَذَرَعُ، اِحْتِجَاجَ**

to learn, study; to be educated **تَعْلَمُ**  
learning, study(ing); education **تَعْلَمُ**

canning, tinning; packing, packaging; boxing, casing, encasement **تَعْلِيبُ: مَصَدَرٌ عَلَبَ**

raising, lifting (up), hoist(ing), **تَعْلِيَةٌ: مَصَدَرٌ عَلَّى**  
uplift(ing), elevation, exaltation, sublimation, boosting, hiking

hanging (down), suspending, suspension, **تَعْلِيقُ: تَدَلِّيَةٌ**  
dangling, dangle, slinging

attachment, attaching, fastening, tying, affixation, fixing, fixation **تَعْلِيقُ: رَبَطَ، تَثَبَّيْتُ**

suspension, **تَعْلِيقُ: تَرَكُ الشَّيْءَ مُعْلَقًا غَيْرَ مَفْصُولٍ فِيهِ**  
suspending, stay, leaving undecided or unsettled, keeping or holding in abeyance, keeping pending, holding back, deferring of action

suspension, suspend- **تَعْلِيقُ: تَطِيلُ، وَقَفَ، اِنْقَافَ**  
ing, temporary cancellation or stoppage, temporary inactivity, abeyance

adjournment **تَعْلِيقُ (الْجُلْسَةِ اِلَخ)**

**تَعَقَّدَ: جَمَدَ، تَخَشَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَقَدَ**

**تَعَقَّدَ لِسَانُهُ - رَاجِعٌ عَقِدَ**

complicatedness, complication, complexity, intricacy, knottiness, entanglement, tangle(dness), snarl

**تَعَقَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَقَفَ**

to listen to reason; to sober up; to be or become **تَعَقَّلَ**  
prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient, sage, sensible, rational, reasonable, discrete, cautious, careful

prudence, wisdom, judiciousness, discernment, **تَعَقَّلَ**  
sapience, sageness, rationalness, rationality, discretion, cautiousness, carefulness

commentary, comment, remark; **تَعْقِيبُ: تَعْلِيقُ**  
review, critique

**مَحْكَمَةُ تَعْقِيبٍ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْكَمَةٌ**

gonorrhea **تَعْقِيبَةٌ: سِيلَانُ (مَرَضِ)**

complication, entanglement; complexity, complicatedness, intricacy, tangle(dness); sophistication, sophisticatedness **تَعْقِيدُ**

sterilization, disinfection, antisepsis; pasteurization **تَعْقِيمُ**

**تَعَكَّرَ، تَعَكَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ عَكَّرَ، عَكَرَ**

to lean on (a staff, etc.) **تَعَكَّرَ عَلَى**

**تَعَكَّفَ (فِي، عَنِ) - رَاجِعٌ اِعْتَكَفَ (فِي، عَنِ)**

muddying, muddling, roiling, making turbid; **تَعَكِيرُ**  
disturbance, disturbing, troubling, derangement

**تَعَالَى: اِرْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَا**

**تَعَالَى عَنِ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنِ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَالَى عَنِ**

**تَعْلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَلِمَ**

justification, excuse; pretext, **تَعْلَةٌ: مُبَرَّرٌ، حُجَّةٌ، ذَرِيعَةٌ**  
pretense; expedient, makeshift

to hang (down), dangle, suspend, be **تَعْلُقُ: تَدَلَّى**  
suspended

to cling to, cleave to, adhere **تَعْلُقُ بِ: تَشَبَّثَ، تَمَسَّكَ**  
to, stick to, keep to; to grasp at, hold, hold on to, hold fast to, hang on to, clutch, grip

to be (passionately) attached **تَعْلَقَ فُلَانًا أَوْ بِه: أَحَبَّهُ**  
to, be (deeply) attracted to, be (very) fond of, dote on; to love, be in love with

to depend on, hinge on, be **تَعْلَقَ عَلَى: تَوَقَّفَ**

to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly (فِي) تَعَمَّقَ

deep penetration into, delving into, going deeply into; thorough study (فِي) تَعَمَّقَ

to be generalized; to be popularized, universalized, made accessible to all; to be circularized, publicized, circulated, spread تَعَمَّمَ: عُمَمَ

to put on or wear a turban تَعَمَّمَ: لَيْسَ الْعِمَامَةَ

blinding; mystification, obscuration; obscurity, ambiguity; camouflage, disguise تَعَمَّيَّة: مَصْدَرٌ عَمَى

baptism; baptizing, christening, immersion تَعَمِيد (الْوَلَدِ)

confirmation, settlement تَعَمِيد: تَثْبِيتٌ، إِرْسَاءٌ

longevity, long life تَعْمِير: طُولُ الْعُمُرِ

building, construction, erection تَعْمِير: بِنَاءٌ

deepening, making deep or deeper تَعْمِيق: مَصْدَرٌ عَمَّقَ  
تَعْمِيق (فِي) - راجع تَعَمَّقَ (فِي)

generalization تَعْمِيم: إِطْلَاقٌ، ضِدُّ تَخْصِصٍ

popularization, universalization; making accessible to all, opening to the public at large; circularization, publicizing, circulation, spread (ing) تَعْمِيم: نَشْرٌ، تَرْوِيجٌ

circular, circulated note تَعْمِيم: مَشْهُورٌ، بَيَانٌ مُعَمَّمٌ

to toil, labor, sweat, work hard تَعَنَّى: تَعَبٌ

to be or become obstinate, stubborn, opinionated, inflexible تَعَنَّتْ: تَصَلَّبَ

to vex, annoy, molest, harass, distress, trouble, oppress تَعَنَّتْ: آذَى، ضَاقَ

to confuse, puzzle, embarrass تَعَنَّتْ: حَبَّرَ

obstinacy, stubbornness, obduracy, opinionatedness, inflexibility, adamancy, rigidity تَعَنَّتْ: عِنَادٌ، تَصَلُّبٌ

to be or become arrogant, haughty, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous تَعَنَّفَصَ: تَعَطَّرَسَ، تَعَجَّرَفَ

to boast, brag, vaunt, swagger, show off تَعَنَّفَصَ: تَبَجَّحَ

to be entitled, titled; to be addressed; to be labeled تَعَنُّونَ: عُنُونٌ

scolding, upbraiding, chiding, tongue-lashing, reproof, rebuke, reprimand, re-

making تَعْلِيقٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ): جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مَشْرُوطًا  
conditional on, making contingent on, making dependent on

annotation, glossing, commenting on; commentary, comment(s) تَعْلِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي (فِي هَوَاشِ كِتَابٍ): تَحْشِيَّةٌ

تَعْلِيق: حَاشِيَّةٌ، تَهْمِيْشَةٌ - راجع تَعْلِيْقَة

commentary, comment, remark; review, critique تَعْلِيق: تَعْقِيبٌ

caption تَعْلِيق: شَرْحٌ تَحْتَ صُورَةٍ فِي مَجَلَّةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ

(marginal) annotation, (marginal) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary, comment(s) تَعْلِيْقَة: حَاشِيَّةٌ، تَهْمِيْشَةٌ

(coat) hanger تَعْلِيْقَة (الثِّيَابِ)

justification, explanation تَعْلِيل: تَبْرِيرٌ، تَفْسِيرٌ

justificatory; explanatory, explanative تَعْلِيلِي: تَبْرِيرِيٌّ، تَفْسِيرِيٌّ

teaching, instruction, tuition, schooling, education تَعْلِيم: تَدْرِيسٌ

marking, designation, labeling تَعْلِم: وَشْمٌ

teachings, tenets, precepts, doctrine, dogma تَعَالِيم: وَصَايَا، مَبَادِي، مَذْهَبٌ

instructions, directions, directives تَعْلِيَّات: تَوْجِيْهَات، أَوْامِرٌ

elementary education تَعْلِيمٌ اِبْتِدَائِيٌّ

secondary education, high school education, college education تَعْلِيمٌ ثَانَوِيٌّ

higher or university education تَعْلِيمٌ عَالٍ أَوْ جَامِعِيٌّ

coeducation تَعْلِيمٌ مُخْتَلَطٌ

instructional, educational, teaching; didactic تَعْلِيمِيٌّ

didactic poetry or verse شِعْرٌ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ

هَيْئَةُ تَعْلِيْمِيَّةٌ - راجع هَيْئَة

تَعَمَّى - راجع عَمِيَ

to intend, purpose, design, mean, do on purpose, do intentionally تَعَمَّدَ: قَصَدَ، نَوَى

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ (الْوَلَدَ)

تَعَمَّدَ - راجع عَمَّدَ

تَعَمَّدًا، يَتَعَمَّدُ - راجع عَمَّدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

تَعْمُدِيٌّ - راجع عَمْدِيٌّ

making good, making up for

compensatory, compensational, reparative تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِيق - راجع إِعَاقَة

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

تَعْوِيل: إِعْتِيَاد، اِتِّكَال

flotation, float(ing), launching, buoy-ing up, setting afloat, keeping afloat

تَعْيَب: نَسَبُهُ إِلَى الْعَيْبِ، اِتِّقَدَ - راجع عَاب

miserable, wretched, unhappy; distressed, suffering, sad, poor, pitiful; unfortunate, unlucky; deplorable, woeful, lamentable

to make one's living, earn one's bread, eke out a living

to see, view, eye, witness تَعَيَّن: رَأَى

to be appointed, assigned, nominated, designated, named تَعَيَّن (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)

to be specified, determined, fixed, pinpointed, individualized, particularized, itemized, designated, identified, marked (out), indicated, pointed out, set, assigned, appointed

to be earmarked, singled out, designated, destined, assigned, set aside or apart

to be allotted, apportioned, allocated, assigned تَعَيَّن: حُصِّصَ

to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ: وَجَبَ، اِنْبَغَى، تَحَتَّمَ

he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to

faultfinding, criticism, censure, blame تَعْيِيب

gibe, scoffing, taunting; reproach, buke, upbraiding; humiliating, degrading, shaming

specification, determination, fixing, designation, identification, marking (out), indication, pointing out, setting, laying down, assignment, appointment

appointment, assignment, nomination, designation تَعَيَّن (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)

earmarking, singling out, designation, destination, assignment, setting aside or apart

allotment, apportionment, allocation, assignment تَعَيَّن: تَحْصِصُ

proach, reprehension, censure

to take care of, care for, look after, look to, attend to, see to, tend, nurse, watch over, keep, devote one's attention to; to maintain, keep up, service; to cultivate, develop, improve, promote, further, foster, nurture; to sponsor, patronize

to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge, vow, promise; to be or become bound (by), committed (by)

care, charge, protection, custody, keeping, guardianship; maintenance, upkeep, servicing

commitment, engagement, obligation, pledge, undertaking, vow, promise

contracting, contracting work(s) تَعَهَّدَات: مَقَاوِلَات

promissory تَعَهَّدِي: وَعْدِي

to get used to, be accustomed to, take to, habituate oneself to, make a habit of; to develop (acquire, contract) a habit

habituation, contraction of a habit; getting used to, being accustomed to, taking to تَعَوَّد: راجع عَادَ بِ

to take or receive as compensation or substitute; to be compensated, indemnified, recompensed

to retard, slow, delay; to be delayed, retarded, held up, hindered, hampered, impeded, obstructed, blocked, encumbered, detained

retardation, delay تَعَوَّق

habituation, accustoming, inurement

exorcism; incantation تَعْوِيد: طَرْدُ الْأَرْوَاحِ الشَّرِيرَةِ بِالرُّقَى، تَعْزِيم

charm, spell, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt, fetish, hex, voodoo

exorcistic(al); incantational, incantatory

compensation, indemnity, damages, reparation, redress, satisfaction, recompense, amends, solatium, setoff

compensating, compensation, indemnifying, indemnification, recompensing, repairing, reparation, redress(ing), remedying

تَعْوِض (ج. تَعْوِضَات)

تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِضِي



alimanted; to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed (with), charged (with), provided (with), supplied (with)

nutritional

nutrition, feeding, nourishment, nourishing, alimentation (تَغْذِيَّةُ شَخْصٍ)

feed(ing), charging, providing (تَغْذِيَّةُ آلَةٍ، فُرْنٍ إلخ) with, supplying with

feedback تَغْذِيَّةٌ اسْتِرْجَاعِيَّةٌ أَوْ رَاجِعَةٌ

dietetics, sitology عِلْمُ التَّغْذِيَّةِ

to be glued, fixed with glue, conglutinated, agglutinated; to conglutinate, agglutinate تَغْرَى

تَغَرَّبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْتَرَبَ

تَغَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْتَرَبَ

to sing, warble تَغَرَّدَ: غَرَّدَ

to take sides with, side with, be partial تَغَرَّضَ لَ: تَحَيَّزَ  
to, be biased for, have a bias for

bias, prejudice, partiality, one-sidedness تَغَرَّضَ: تَحَيَّزَ

to gargle تَغَرَّغَرَ: غَرَّغَرَ

to be bathed in tears تَغَرَّغَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ بِالْدمْعِ

gargling تَغَرَّغَرَ: غَرَّغَرَ

to be fined, mulcted, amerced تَغَرَّمَ: غَرَّمَ، أَلَزَمَ بِغَرَامَةٍ

banishment, exile, expatriation, expulsion تَغْرِيْب: نَفَى، إِبْعَادَ

estrangement, alienation تَغْرِيْب: تَنْفِيْر

gluing, conglutination, agglutination تَغْرِِيَّةٌ: مَصْدَرُ غَرَى

singing, song, warbling, warble تَغْرِيدٌ: غَنَاءٌ، شَدْوٌ

deceiving (with vain hopes), تَغْرِيبٌ: تَضْلِيلٌ، إِغْوَاءٌ

deception, deceit, delusion, beguilement, misleading, misguidance, leading astray; luring, allurement, enticement, inveiglement, temptation, seduction, seducement; dazzling, blinding

endangering, endanger-ment, imperiling, imperilment, jeopardizing, exposure to danger تَغْرِيبٌ: تَغْرِيبٌ لِلْخَطَرِ

fining, amercement تَغْرِيقٌ - رَاجِعَ إِغْرَاقَ

to be nourished, fed, nurtured, تَغْدَى (بِ): إِغْتَدَى

identification

تَعْيِينُ الْهُوِيَّةِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

to ignore, disregard, overlook, be unmindful of تَغَابَى عَنْ

to wrong one another; to cheat one another تَغَابَنَ

to court or woo one another; to flirt with one another تَغَارَلَ

overlooking, disregard(ing), تَغَاصَى (التَّغَاصَى) (عَنْ) condonation, connivance, winking at, blinking at, shutting one's eyes to; excuse, forgiveness, pardon(ing)

to overlook, disregard, condone, connive تَغَاصَى عَنْ  
at, wink at, blink at, bypass, pass over, let pass, shut one's eyes to; to excuse, forgive, pardon

to close one's eyes تَغَاصَى عَيْنَهُ أَوْ عَيْنَيْهِ

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ أَغْفَلَ

to feign inattention or inadvertence, feign negligence or carelessness, pretend to be inattentive or inadvertent, pretend to be negligent or careless تَغَافَلَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْغَفْلَةِ

تَغَافَلَ: غَافَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَافَلَ

تَغَافَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَفَلَةً

تَغَالَى فِي: بَالَعَ، أَفْرَطَ - رَاجِعَ غَالَى فِي

to wrestle (with one another); to struggle, fight تَغَالَبَ: تَصَارَعَ

to wink at one another تَغَامَرَ

to sway, swing, walk with a swinging gait تَغَايَدَ: تَمَايَلَ

to differ, vary; to be different, dissimilar, disparate, heterogeneous تَغَايَرَ: إِخْتَلَفَ

difference, dissimilarity, disparity, discrepancy, heterogeneity, contrast, unlikeness, variance, variation, inconsistency, incongruity, contradiction تَغَايَرَ: إِخْتِلَافٌ

calculus of variations حِسَابُ التَّغَايُرِ

تَغَبَّى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَغْبَى

تَغَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْبَرَ

pneumoconiosis تَغَبَّرَ الرُّئَةُ

تَغَشَّى (بِ نَفْسِهِ) - رَاجِعَ غَشَى

to lunch, have lunch تَغَدَّى: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الْغَدَاةِ

nutrition تَغْدَى (التَّغْدَى)

to be nourished, fed, nurtured, تَغْدَى (بِ): إِغْتَدَى

immersion, dipping, plunging, submersion

تَغَفَّلَ - راجع غَافَلَ

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, (be able to) cope with; to triumph over, vanquish, get the better of, overpower, overmaster, overwhelm, outdo, defeat, beat

surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over, getting past, coping with, triumphing over, defeating; mastery, superiority, ascendancy, upper hand

to permeate, pervade, interpenetrate, infiltrate, penetrate (into), enter (into), spread through(out)

permeation, permeance, pervasion, (inter)penetration, infiltration, spreading through(out)

to be enveloped, covered, wrapped (up), enfolded, enwrapped, lapped, swathed; to be coated; to be cased, encased; to be packaged

to be bound (a book)

to penetrate (into), enter (into); to permeate, interpenetrate

thickening, coarsening

enveloping, covering, wrapping, enfolding, enwrapping, lapping, swathing; casing, encasing, encasement; packaging

binding

to cover, shelter, protect; to cover up or conceal someone's offenses (faults, sins, etc.)

to encompass or cover someone with His Grace (said of God); to have mercy upon, be merciful toward

to mumble, mutter, murmur

to sing, chant, vocalize

to sing the praises of, praise, laud, extol, eulogize

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette

to play the dandy, act like a fop

to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about

to sing the praises of, extol, laud, praise, eulogize

to be or become hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med), obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy, filmy

to be or become covered, enveloped, wrapped; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become overlaid, coated, plated

hazing, misting, fogging, clouding, obscuring, obscuration, blurring, fuzzing, filming

covering, coverage

overlaying, coating, plating

to wrinkle, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle, crumple, rumple, cockle; to be or become wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, corrugated, crinkled, crumpled, rumpled, cockled

wrinkle, wrinkling, pucker(ing), crease, creasing, corrugation, crinkle, crinkling, crumple, crumpling, rumple, rumpling, cockle, cockling

wrinkling, puckering, creasing, corrugation, crinkling, crumpling, rumpling, cockling

to be or become covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, concealed, veiled; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

to strut, swagger, prance, mince

covering, coverage, wrapping, enveloping, envelopment, capping, casing, mantling, concealment

coverage, covering

back-

ing; coverage, covering

to sing, chant, vocalize

to sing the praises of, praise, laud, extol, eulogize

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette

to play the dandy, act like a fop

to be or become covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, concealed, veiled; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

to strut, swagger, prance, mince

covering, coverage, wrapping, enveloping, envelopment, capping, casing, mantling, concealment

coverage, covering

back-

ing; coverage, covering

to sing, chant, vocalize

to sing the praises of, praise, laud, extol, eulogize

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette

to play the dandy, act like a fop

to be or become covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, concealed, veiled; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

to strut, swagger, prance, mince

covering, coverage, wrapping, enveloping, envelopment, capping, casing, mantling, concealment

coverage, covering

cider, apple juice

شَرَابُ التُّفَّاحِ، عَصِيرُ التُّفَّاحِ

binnet

تَفَاحَشَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْحَشَ

تُفَّاحِي: طَائِرٌ مُفَرَّدٌ

تَفَاحَرَ بِ: اِفْتَحَرَ بِ - رَاجِعَ اِفْتَحَرَ بِ

to vie in boasting with one another, vie in glory with one another

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ging), vain-glory; ostentation, show-off, pomposity

تَفَادَى (التَّفَادَى) avoidance, averting, obviation, prevention, warding off, fending off, parry(ing), keeping away from; getting away from, running away from, fleeing (from), (trying to) escape from; evasion, sidestepping, getting around; guarding against, taking precautions against

to avoid, avert, obviate, prevent, ward off, fend off, fend off, parry, stave off, keep away from; to get away from, run away from, flee (from), (try to) escape from; to evade, dodge, sidestep, get around; to guard against, beware of, take precautions against

تَفَارَقَ، تَفَارُقَ - رَاجِعَ اِفْتَرَقَ، اِفْتِرَاقَ

تَفَارِجَ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّجَ

تَفَارِيقَ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّقَ

to agree to revoke (repeal, annul, cancel, abrogate, etc.)

تَفَاصَحَ: تَكَلَّفَ الْفَصَاحَةَ

to affect eloquence; to orate

to contend for precedence or superiority; to claim to be superior to

rivalry for precedence or superiority

differential; differentiation

differential calculus

calculus

differential

differential gear, differential

differential equation

to react; to interact, interplay

reaction; interaction, interplay

chain reaction

reactive, reactional; interactive, interactional

pampering, spoiling, coddling, mollycoddling, babying, cockering, indulgence; caressing, fondling, petting

تَعَوَّرَ (فِي): دَخَلَ، غَاصَ - رَاجِعَ غَارَ (فِي)

تَعَوَّرَ: خَسَفَ، اِنْخَسَفَ - رَاجِعَ غَارَ

to excrete, defecate, egest, evacuate the bowels, relieve nature

excretion, defecation, egestion, evacuation of the bowels, stool

تَغَيَّبَ: غَابَ، تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ - رَاجِعَ غَابَ

تَغَيَّبَ: غَدِمَ الْحُضُورَ - رَاجِعَ غِيَابَ

to change, alter, vary, convert, transform, transmute, shift, become different, undergo change; to be changed, altered, modified, varied, converted, transformed

change, alteration, variation, modification, conversion, turn, shift, transformation, transmutation

to decrease, diminish, recede

تَغَيَّضَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ

تَغَيَّظَ - رَاجِعَ اِغْتَاظَ

تَغَيَّمَ (لِتِ السَّاءِ) - رَاجِعَ غَامَ (لِتِ السَّاءِ)

change, changing, alteration, modification, variation, conversion, transformation, transmutation; shift(ing), switch(ing)

to spit

dirt under the (finger) nails

fie on you! phew!

to be or become optimistic; to see a good omen (in), regard as a good omen

optimism

optimistic, optimistical

to assume the air of a young man; to behave like a young man

تَفَاتَى: اِسْتَفْتَى - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَفْتَى

to whisper together; to exchange secrets, talk confidentially

تَفَاتَحَ (الشَّخْصَانِ الْكَلَامَ بَيْنَهُمَا)

apple(s)

mayapple, Indian apple

Adam's apple

تَفَاحُ هِنْدِي (نبات)

تَفَاحَةُ آدَمَ [تَشْرِيح]

ment(ate), fall (in)to small pieces or fragments  
crumbling, crumble, disintegration; detrition

سهل التفتت سهل التفتت  
crumbly, friable, fragile, easily crumbled

تفتح: انفتح  
to open, open up, unfold; to be or become open(ed)

تفتح: ازهر  
to bloom, blossom (out), flower, effloresce, be in (full) bloom, be fullblown

تفتح: ازهار  
floreescence, efflorescence, bloom(ing), blossom(ing), flowering, flowerage

تفتت: تفتت - راجع قتر، فتور  
to be or become unsewn, unstitched, ripped (open), torn, rent, slit

تفتت: انفتق  
to produce, bring about; to contrive, devise, originate, create, innovate

تفتت عن  
to produce, bring about; to contrive, devise, originate, create, innovate

تفتت - راجع انفتل  
mitosis

تفتل: انقسام قتيلى [أحياء]  
mitotic

تفتلى [أحياء]  
mitotic

تفتيت  
crumbling, frittering, fragmentation, fragmentizing

تفتيت الحصى [طب]  
lithotripsy, lithotripsy

سهل التفتيت  
crumbly, friable, fragile, easily crumbled

تفتيش (عن): بحث، تنقيب  
search(ing), inspection,

تفتيش (عن): بحث، تنقيب  
examination; investigation; looking for, search(ing)

تفتيش (عن): بحث، تنقيب  
for, seeking, hunt; drilling, prospecting

تفتيش (الشخص بجس ثيابه بحثاً عن سلاح مخبوء)  
frisk(ing)

أمر تفتيش - راجع أمر  
Inquisition

ديوان (أو محكمة) التفتيش  
Inquisition

تفتجّر، تفتجر - راجع انفجر، انفجار  
to be painfully afflicted, distressed, agonized,

تفتجّر، تفتجر - راجع انفجر، انفجار  
anguished, tormented; to agonize, anguish; to suffer, feel pain; to lament, wail, cry

تفتجّع  
affliction, distress, suffering, pain, agony, anguish, torment; lamentation, lament(ing), wail(ing), crying out in grief

تفتجّر (القنبلة، الشيء، المكان الخ)  
exploding, explosion, detonation; blowup, blowing up, blast(ing), bursting; dynamiting

تفتجّر (القنبلة، الشيء، المكان الخ)  
detonation; blowup, blowing up, blast(ing), bursting; dynamiting

تفتجّر (القنبلة، الشيء، المكان الخ)  
detonation; blowup, blowing up, blast(ing), bursting; dynamiting

تفتجّر (القنبلة، الشيء، المكان الخ)  
detonation; blowup, blowing up, blast(ing), bursting; dynamiting

تفتجّر (القنبلة، الشيء، المكان الخ)  
detonation; blowup, blowing up, blast(ing), bursting; dynamiting

تفتجّر (القنبلة، الشيء، المكان الخ)  
detonation; blowup, blowing up, blast(ing), bursting; dynamiting

تفتجّر (القنبلة، الشيء، المكان الخ)  
detonation; blowup, blowing up, blast(ing), bursting; dynamiting

feet (of a verse meter)

to kiss each other

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
to be or become aggravated, exacerbated, grave, serious, critical, drastic, severe,

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
intense, extreme, excessive; to worsen, become worse; to reach alarming proportions, spread

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
dangerously; to build up, intensify, grow, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: اشتد، استفحل  
aggravation, exacerbation, worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate, radiate, **تَفَرَّعَ**: **تَشَعَّبَ**, fork, divaricate; to divide, subdivide; to be or become branched, branching, ramified, bifurcate(d), divaricated, forked, furcate, divided, subdivided  
ramification, branching, bifurcation, **تَفَرُّع**: **تَشَعُّب**, fork(ing), divarication; division, subdivision  
to be or become arrogant, haughty, **تَفَرَّعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ)**  
supercilious

to thrive, flourish, grow luxuriantly **تَفَرَّعَنَ (النَّبَاتُ)**  
**تَفَرَّعَ لـ**: **انْصَرَفَ إِلَى**, **تَجَرَّدَ لـ**, **خَلَّاهُ**  
to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, turn to, attend to, give one's entire attention to, engage wholly in, occupy oneself exclusively with, give all one's time to, work full time on

to be unoccupied, unengaged, free from work, at leisure, idle **تَفَرَّعَ**: **كَانَ خَالِيًا مِنَ الْعَمَلِ**  
**تَفَرَّعَ عَنْ**: **نَقَلَ مِلْكِيَّتَهُ**, **حَوَّلَهُ**  
to transfer (the ownership of something to someone), convey, alienate, make over, pass (on), dispose of, cede, deliver, assign, deed (over)

devotion to, devoting **تَفَرُّغٌ لـ**: **انْصَرَفَ إِلَى**, **تَجَرَّدَ لـ**  
oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to; occupancy with, engagement in, pursuit of  
transfer (of ownership), conveyance, alienation, making over, disposal of, cession, delivery, assignment  
to separate, part, divide, scatter, disperse, break up, go in different directions; to be separated, disunited, divided, scattered, dispersed  
separation, disunion, disunity, division; dispersal, dispersion, scattering **تَفَرُّقٌ**

**تَفَرُّقَةٌ - راجع تَفْرِيقٌ**  
**تَفَرُّقَةٌ عُنْصَرِيَّةٌ**  
racial discrimination, racial segregation, apartheid

**بَثَّ التَّفَرُّقَةَ بَيْنَ - راجع فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ**  
to crack, snap, pop, explode **تَفَرَّقَ**  
to be rubbed, scrubbed **تَفَرَّقَ**  
to adopt or acquire European manners or customs, become Europeanized, imitate the Europeans, assimilate oneself to the Europeans **تَفَرَّنَجَ**  
dispelling, driving away (of worries, grief, etc.) **تَفْرِيجُ (الْهَمِّ أَوْ الْغَمِّ)**

relief, relieving, giving a sense of ease to; easement, easing; soothing **تَفْرِيجُ (عَنْ): إِرَاحَةٌ**

vey, explore; to search into, inquire into; to search for, inquire about

scrutiny, close examination, inspection, survey(ing), exploration; search(ing), inquiry **تَفْحَصٌ**

to carbonize, char **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَكَرَّبَنَ**, **تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ**

carbonization, charring **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَكَرَّبَنَ**

blackening **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَسْوَدَّ**

carbonization, charring **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ**

to be or become proud, haughty **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَكَبَّرَ**

glorification, exaltation, aggrandizement, magnification; honor, esteem **تَفْحِيمٌ**: **تَعْظِيمٌ**, **تَبْجِيلٌ**

emphatic pronunciation; emphasis, accent(uation), stress; intensification **تَفْحِيمُ الْحُرُوفِ فِي اللَّفْظِ**

**تَفْحِيمٌ**: **إِصْطِنَاعُ الْكَلَامِ أَوْ الْأَسْلُوبِ الطَّنَّانُ**, **تَنْمِيقٌ**  
diloquence, pomposity, euphuism, floweriness

**تَفْرَاجٌ - راجع تَفْرِجَةٌ**

**تَفَرُّجٌ - راجع إِنْفَرَجَ**

interstice; opening, aperture, gap, breach, hole **تَفْرِجَةٌ**

to do alone, do by oneself, perform singlehandedly **تَفَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ**: **عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ**

to possess alone, appropriate, take exclusive possession of **تَفَرَّدَ بِـ**: **إِسْتَأْثَرَ بِـ**

to be unique, single, singular, individual, matchless, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled **تَفَرَّدَ**: **كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ**

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself; or become isolated, secluded, solitary **تَفَرَّدَ**: **إِنْعَزَلَ**

unique-ness, singularity **تَفَرَّدَ**: **كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ**

isolation, seclusion, solitude, loneliness **تَفَرَّدَ**: **إِنْعِزَالٌ**, **عُزْلَةٌ**

appropriation, exclusive possession **تَفَرَّدَ بِـ**: **إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ**

to gaze at, stare at, look fixedly at, eye, scrutinize **تَفَرَّسَ فِي**: **حَدَقَ إِلَى**, **تَأَمَّلَ**

**تَفَرَّصَ الْفُرْصَةَ - راجع إِفْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ**

to be or become notched, (in)dented, incised, crenate(d), jagged, toothed; to be or become grooved, furrowed **تَفَرَّصَ**: **تَثَلَّمَ**

indentation, crenation **تَفَرَّصَ**

to flatten, become flat, become oblate; to broaden, become broad **تَفَرَّطَحَ**

degeneracy, decadence, decay, rot, putrefaction, deterioration

تَفَسَّرَ عَنْ - راجع استفسر عن

تَفْسِيرَة - راجع تفسير

to phosphoresce

phosphorescence

explanation, exposition, expound- شرح، إيضاح  
ing, explication, elucidation, illustration, making  
clear, clarification

interpretation, construction

commentary

oneiromancy

explanatory, explanative, explicatory,  
explicative, expository, expositive, illustrative;  
interpretative, interpretive, constructive

outbreak, raging, spread(ing) تَفَشُّ (التَفَشِّي)

to rage, break out, spread, spread about, spread  
unchecked, spread uncontrollably, prevail danger-  
ously; to be or become pandemic, epidemic; to be  
or become prevalent, prevailing, rife, rampant,  
widespread, massive

تَفَشَّل - راجع إفشال

تَفَصَّحَ: تَكَلَّفَ الْفَصَاحَةَ - راجع تَفَاصَحَ

to drip, dribble, exude, ooze, رَشَحَ  
transude

detailing, particularization, ضد إجمال  
elaboration; dividing into sections, itemization;  
elaborateness; detail, attention to particular items,  
extended treatment, detailed statement, detailed  
description, minute exposition

cutting out تفصيل الثياب

detail(s), particular(s), nicety, تفاصيل  
niceties, minutiae

in detail, minutely, elaborately, تفصيلاً  
circumstantially

cut, style, form تفصيلية: طريقة تفصيل الثوب

تَفَصَّلِي: مُفَصَّل، مُسَهَّب، مُسْتَفِيز - راجع مُفَصَّل

to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself  
to; to have (free) time to تَفَضَّى ل: تَفَرَّغَ

to be silvered, silver-plated, plated  
(coated, covered) with silver تَفَضَّضَ: فُضِّضَ

تَفْرِيجَة - راجع تَفْرِجَة

incubation, hatching

germination, sprouting

incubator

negligence, remiss- تَفْرِيط (في): تَقْصِير، إِهْمال، تَضْيِيع  
ness, neglect; losing, loss, forfeiture; missing,  
throwing away; wasting, waste, squandering;  
waiver, abandonment, renunciation

abuse, misuse

تَفْرِيطُ في: إِسَاءَة اسْتِغْمَال

تَفْرِيط: إِفْرَاط - راجع إِفْرَاط

branching, ramification, bifurcation, مَصْدَرُ قَرَعٍ  
dividing (up), subdividing, sectioning

emptying, voiding, vacating, evacuation, إخلاء  
discharge

drainage, draining, تَفْرِيج: نَزْح، تَصْرِيف، تَخْفِيف  
drawing off, emptying, drying

unloading, discharge, تَفْرِيجُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الْحُمُولَةِ إلخ  
unlading; stevedoring; taking off, taking down;  
landing, putting ashore, disembarkation, debarka-  
tion

unpacking تَفْرِيجُ مَحْتَوَيَات (حَقِيبَةِ إلخ)

deflation تَفْرِيج (دُولَابِ إلخ) مِنْ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ الْغَازِ

discharge rod

قَضِيبُ التَّفْرِيجِ

vacuum gauge

مِقْيَاسُ التَّفْرِيجِ

separation, parting, division

تَفْرِيق: فَصْل

dispersion, dispersal, scattering

تَفْرِيق: تَبْدِيد

distribution, dealing (out), allotment, تَفْرِيق: تَوْزِيع  
apportionment, portioning out, giving out

differentiation, distinction, discrimina- تَفْرِيق: تَمْيِيز  
tion

separate parts, single portions

تَفَارِيق

in parts, in portions; by retail

بِالتَّفَارِيق، بِالتَّفَارِيقِ

تَفَرَّرَ - راجع انْفَرَزَ

تَفْرِيع: تَخْوِيف - راجع إِفْرَاج

تَفْسَحَ - راجع انْفَسَحَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, rot, putrefy,  
molder away, crumble, fall to pieces, degenerate,  
deteriorate

disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, تَفْسَحَ

تَفَكَّرَ (في) - راجع فَكَرَ (في)

تَفَكَّرَ - راجع تَفَكَّرَ

to be or become disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces, dismembered; to be or become disjointed, disconnected, disunited, dissociated; to be or become dislocated, disjointed, unjointed; to come apart, fall apart, break up, disassemble, disarticulate, disjoint

تَفَكُّكُ  
disassembly; disjunction, disconnection; disunion, dissociation, breakup; rupture, split; disintegration, decomposition; incoherenceتَفَكُّكُ  
dissociation [كِيَمَاءٌ وَنَفْسٌ]

تَفَكَّكَ بِ - to amuse oneself with, be amused by, have fun with; to enjoy

تَفَكُّكَ  
amusement, enjoyment, delightتَفَكُّرٌ  
thinking; cerebration; consideration, contemplation, reflection, meditation, cogitation, pondering, muse, musing, speculation; thought; intellection, reasoningتَفَكِّيكُ  
disassembly, dismount(ing), dismantlement, taking apart, taking to pieces; disjunction, disconnection, dissociation, disentanglement; dislocation

تَفَكِّيكُ [كِيَمَاءٌ وَنَفْسٌ]

تَفَلَّى: بَصَقَ

تَفَلَّى: بَصَقَ  
malodorous, foul-smelling, stinking, كريه الرائحة, fetid, rank

تَفَلَّى: بَصَقَ

تَفَلَّى: بَصَقَ  
spit, spittle, salivaتَفَلَّى: بَصَقَ  
dregs, lees, sediment, settlings; عَكَارَةٌ, residueتَفَلَّى: بَصَقَ  
to delouse one's head, remove or pick lice from one's head

تَفَلَّتْ: هَرَبَ، تَحَلَّصَ - راجع أَفْلَتَ

تَفَلَّجَ: بَصَقَ  
to split (apart), cleave; to be or become split, cleftتَفَلَّجَ: بَصَقَ  
split(ting), cleavageتَفَلَّسَ: بَصَقَ  
to philosophizeتَفَلَّطَحَ: بَصَقَ  
to flatten, broaden, become flat or broad

تَفَلَّغَ: بَصَقَ - راجع انْفَلَعَ، انْفِلَاعَ

تَفَلَّقَ: بَصَقَ - راجع انْفَلَقَ، انْفِلَاقَ

تَفَلَّقَ: بَصَقَ (طائر)

تَفَلَّى (من القمل)

delousing, lousing, picking or removing

تَفَضَّلَ: تَفَرَّقَ - راجع انْفَضَّ

تَفَضَّلَ: تَلَطَّفَ، تَطَطَّفَ، تَنَزَّلَ  
to deign, condescend, vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى: أَحْسَنَ إِلَى  
to oblige, favor, do a favor for, do good to, confer a benefit uponتَفَضَّلَ: خُذْ  
here you are! here! please! take! help yourself!تَفَضَّلَ: ادْخُلْ  
come in, please!تَفَضَّلَ: مَرَّ قَبْلِي  
after you! please!تَفَضَّلَ: أَرْجُوكَ  
please! if you please!تَفَضَّلَ: تَلَطَّفَ، تَنَزَّلَ  
condescension, condescendence, deigning; courteousness, civility

تَفَضُّيْضٌ: مَصْدَرُ فَضَضَ

تَفَضُّيْلٌ: تَفَضُّيْلٌ  
silvering, silver-platingتَفَضُّيْلٌ: تَفَضُّيْلٌ  
preference (to), preferring (to), favoring, choosing to, opting forتَفَضُّيْلٌ: تَفَضُّيْلٌ  
relative, comparative and superlative adjectiveتَفَضُّيْلٌ: تَفَضُّيْلٌ  
comparative (degree)تَفَضُّيْلٌ: تَفَضُّيْلٌ  
superlative (degree)

تَفَضُّيْلِي

تَفَضُّيْلِي  
preferential, special, privileged, favored

تَفَطَّرَ - راجع انْفَطَّرَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

تَفَطَّنَ لَ: فَيَمَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَّنَ، فَطْنَ، فَطِنَ

superiority complex

عُقْدَةُ (أَوْ مُرْكَبُ) التَّفَوُّقِ

to utter, pronounce, say

تَقْوَهُ بِ: نَطَقَ بِهِ

utterance, pronunciation, saying

تَقْوَهُ (بِ)

authorization, empowerment, accreditation, delegation (of authority), delegacy, deputation, deputization, investiture or investment (with authority); entrustment, commitment, consignment; commission(ing), charging; mandate, warrant, writ, authorization, authority, power, proxy, power of attorney, procuracy

general power of attorney, unlimited authority, full power, carte blanche

to shade oneself with or under, seek shade under, sit in the shadow of, be shaded by

تَقِيًّا: اسْتَظَلَ بِهِ

تَقَى - رَاجِعَ اتَّقَى

تَقَى - رَاجِعَ تَقَوَى

to face each other, be opposite (to) each other

to face each other, meet face to face; to meet, get together

opposition, oppositeness

meeting, get-together; meeting face to face, facing one another

opposition

to fight (one another), combat, battle, make war

fight(ing), combat, battle

prescription

prescriptive

to pelt one another (with), throw (hurl, fling) at one another; to throw to each other, throw back and forth

to be tossed about by the waves

to approach or approximate one another, come (get, be) near or close to each other, converge

(mutual) approach, (mutual) approximation, convergence, convergency; rapprochement; affinity

to exchange, interchange

to exchange, interchange

to exchange, interchange

to exchange, interchange

to exchange, interchange

to exchange, interchange

to exchange, interchange

al of lice from, ridding of lice

scrutiny, examination, inspection

declaration of bankruptcy

receiver (in bankruptcy)

split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, crack-

ing, fissuring, fission, rifting, rending, rent, ripping, bursting, breaking

to anastomose; to inosculate

anastomosis, inosculatation

to be or become varied, variegated, diverse, multifarious

to diversify, give variety to; to master, be a specialist (expert, master) in

diversity, variety, multifariousness; versatility, many-sidedness; mastery

disproof, refutation, confutation

to be insignificant, trivial, little, paltry, negligible

to be tasteless, insipid; to be vapid, uninteresting, flat, jejune, banal, trite; to be silly, stupid, absurd

insignificance, triviality, paltriness

to understand, sympathize with; to be understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded

understanding, sympathy, considerateness, consideration, open-mindedness, broad-mindedness

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, exceed, transcend, be or prove superior to; to preponderate, predominate

to do excellent work (in), distinguish oneself (in), excel (in), be outstanding (in)

superiority; excellence, transcendence, distinction, preeminence, mastery, ascendancy, supremacy, primacy, preponderance, predominance

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude

with distinction, cum laude



تَقَاعُدَ (عن) - راجع تَقَعَّدَ (عن)  
أَحَالَ إِلَى (أو عَلَى) التَّقَاعُد - راجع أَحَالَ  
مَعَاشُ التَّقَاعُد - راجع مَعَاشُ

تَقَاعُدِي pensionary, retired

تَقَاعَسَ (عن) to tarry, linger; to lag behind, fall

behind; to slacken; to neglect; to fail to

تَقَاعُسَ (عن) lag(ging), falling behind; tarrying, linger-  
ing; tardiness, dilatoriness, slackening; negligence;  
failure (to)

تَقَالِيد - راجع تَقْلِيد

تَقَامَر to gamble (with one another)

تَقَانَة: مَتَانَة firmness, solidity, strength, toughness;  
durability

تَقَانَة: إِحْكَام perfection; accuracy, precision, exact-  
ness, exactitude

تَقَانَة: تَكْنُولُوجِيَا technology

تَقَايَضَ: تَبَادَل to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, make an exchange (of)

تَقَابُض - راجع مُقَابَضَة

تَقَبَّبَ: صَارَ مُقَبَّبًا to dome; to be or become domed,  
domical, cupolaed

تَقَبَّضَ: تَقَلَّصَ to contract, constrict, draw together, be  
or become contracted; to shrink

تَقَبَّضَ الْبَطْنُ، تَقَبَّضَتِ الْأَمْعَاءُ to be constipated

تَقَبَّضَ وَجْهُهُ to frown, scowl, glower, lower; to be-  
come or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly,  
gloomy, grim

تَقَبُّض - راجع انْقِبَاض

تَقَبَّلَ: قَبِلَ، تَلَقَّى to accept, take; to admit; to receive

تَقَبَّلَ اللَّهُ دَعَاءَهُ الْخ to hear, answer, grant, accept, fulfill (someone's prayer, etc.; said of God)

تَقَبُّل: قَبُول، تَلَقُّ acceptance; taking; admittance, ad-  
mission; reception, receipt, receiving; receptivity

تَقَبُّل: اسْتِجَابَة، تَلْيِيَة hearing, answering, granting, acceptance, fulfillment

تَقْبِيلِي receptive

تَقْبِيح: تَشْبِيح uglification, disfigurement, distortion

تَقْبِيح: تَوْبِيح، لَوْم، اسْتِنْكَار rebuke, reproach,  
reproof; censure, criticism; denunciation, condem-  
nation

تَقَارَعَ: تَضَارَبَ to fight, quarrel, come to blows, come  
to grips, strike one another

تَقَارَعَ: أَلْقَى الْقُرْعَةَ to cast lots

تَقَارَنَ: إِزْدَوَجَ، تَرَابَطَ to couple, pair, join, form a pair;  
to unite, associate; to be or become joined, united,  
connected, linked, associated

تَقَارُن: تَرَابُط، إِزْتِبَاط coupling; (close) connection,  
(close) union, (close) association, link(age), linkup,  
(con)junction

تَقَاسَمَ، تَقَاسَمَ - راجع اقْتَسَمَ، اقْتِسَام

تَقَاسِيم [موسيقى]

تَقَاصَرَ: قَصُرَ، تَضَاعَلَ، تَقَلَّصَ to shorten, dwindle, di-  
minish, decrease, shrink, contract

تَقَاصَرَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، اِمْتَنَعَ - راجع قَصَرَ عَنْ

تَقَاضَى (التَّقَاضِي): تَدَاعَى litigation, prosecution; legal or  
judicial proceedings

تَقَاضَى: تَدَاعَى، تَحَاكَمَ، تَخَاصَمَ to litigate, carry on a  
lawsuit; to sue one another, bring one another  
before a judge or a court

تَقَاضَى: قَبِضَ، كَسَبَ to get, receive, draw, collect,  
cash; to earn, win, gain

تَقَاضَى: فَرَضَ (أو طَلَبَ) تَمَنَّا to charge, fix or ask as  
fee or payment

تَقَاطُبَ polarity

تَقَاطَر (القَوْمُ): جَاوُوا جَمَاعَاتٍ، اِحْتَشَدُوا to flock, come  
in successive groups; to crowd, throng

تَقَاطَرَ (السَّائِلُ): سَالَ to flow, stream

تَقَاطَرَ (السَّائِلُ): سَالَ قَطْرَةٌ قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - راجع قَطَرَ

تَقَاطَعَ: تَصَالَبَ to intersect, cut, cut across, cross

تَقَاطَعَ: اِفْتَرَقَ، اِنْفَصَلَ to break off relations, part  
company, separate

تَقَاطَعَ: تَصَالَبَ intersection, cross, crossing; decussa-  
tion; chiasma

تَقَاطَعَ: مُفْتَرَقُ طُرُقٍ crossroads, crossways, intersec-  
tion, crossing, junction

تَقَاطَعَ: هِجْرَان، قَطْعُ الْعَلَاَقَات - راجع قَطِيعَة

تَقَاطِيع - راجع تَقَطِيع

تَقَاعَدَ: اِعْتَرَلَ الْعَمَلَ، اُحِيلَ إِلَى التَّقَاعُد to retire, be  
pensioned off

تَقَاعَدَ عَنْ - راجع تَقَعَّدَ عَنْ

retirement

تَقَاعُد

have) previously said or stated, as we have said earlier or before

progress, progression, سَيْر، تَطَوُّر، سَيْر تقدم: رُقِي، إزْتِقَاء، تَطَوُّر، سَيْر  
advance(ment), headway, breakthrough; development; rise; procession

improvement تقدم: تَحَسُّن

antecedence; priority, precedence; lead, تقدم: سَبَق  
advantage

present, gift, donation, grant تقدمية: هَدِيَّة

offertory, oblation, offering تقدمية [نصرانية]

progressive, progressist, liberal تقدمية: تقدّم، مصدر قدّم - راجع تقدّم

progressivism تقدّم: تقدّم

estimation, estimate, تقدّم: تَحْمِين، تَقْوِيم، تَثْمِين  
assessment, appraisal, appraisement, evaluation, valuation, rating

appreciation تقدّم: (السَّيِّءُ) إلخ حَقَّ قَدْرُهُ

appreciation; under- تقدّم: (الطَّرُوفُ، الْأَوْضَاعُ) إلخ  
standing, sympathy; taking into consideration or account

supposition, assumption, تقدّم: افْتِرَاض، حِسْبَان  
presumption, hypothesis; thinking, believing; judgment, opinion; reckoning

prospect(s); expectation; projec- تقدّم: تَوَقُّع، اِحْتِمَال-  
tion tion

discretion تقدّم: اسْتِنْسَاب، اِجْتِهَاد

esteem, regard, respect, honor تقدّم: اِعْتِبَار، اِحْتِرَام

account, worth, importance; تقدّم: اَهَمِّيَّة، مَكَانَة  
standing, rank, credit, prestige

dosage تقدّم: اِجْتِهَاد [طَب]

in appreciation of, in recognition of تقدّم: اِلْ

at least تقدّم: اَقْلَّ تقدّم

at most تقدّم: اَكْثَرَ تقدّم

the matter was left to تقدّم: تَرْكَتِ الْمَسْأَلَةُ لِتَقْدِيرِ الْمَحْكَمَةِ

the discretion of the court

discretionary, discretionary تقدّم: اِسْتِنْسَابِي

estimative, evaluative تقدّم: تَقْوِيْمِي، تَقْيِيْمِي

suppositional, suppositive, تقدّم: اِفْتِرَاضِي

assumed, supposed, hypothetical, presumptive

kissing

تَقْبِيل

penny-pinching, stinginess, niggardliness, تقدّم: بُخْل  
miserliness, parsimony, tightfistedness, closefisted-  
ness

killling, massacring, slaughter(ing), butch- تقدّم: ذَبَح  
ering

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaugh- تقدّم: مَذْبَحَة  
ter, blood bath

to be or become a whore, a harlot, a تقدّم: (بِ الْمَرْأَةِ)  
prostitute; to whore, fornicate, commit adultery

تقدّم - راجع اِقْتَحَم

to be slit, cut lengthwise, cut into تقدّم: قَطَعَ بِالطُّوْلِ  
long narrow strips

to be jerked; to be cured تقدّم: اللّٰحَم

to be determined, destined, تقدّم: (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)  
ordained, decreed, appointed

to be estimated, assessed, تقدّم: قَدَّرَ: حُمِّنَ، قُيِّمَ، مُنِّنَ

appraised, evaluated, valued, valued, rated

to be hallowed, sanctified; تقدّم: قُدِّسَ: قُدِّسَ، جُعِلَ مُقَدَّسًا

to be consecrated, dedicated; to be glorified

to be canon- تقدّم: قُدِّسَ: طُوبَى، اُعْلِنَتْ قُدَّاسَتُهُ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ  
ized

to precede, antecede, forego, be تقدّم: (عَلَى): سَبَقَ

(come, go) before or ahead of; to antedate, predate,  
be earlier than, happen before

to be at the head of, كَدَا، قَادَ عَلَى رَأْسِ كَدَا، قَادَ  
of, head, lead

to advance, proceed, go for- تقدّم: سَارَ إِلَى الْأَمَامِ

ward, move forward, go ahead, go on, march

to progress, make تقدّم: تَطَوَّرَ، اِرْتَقَى، خَطَا، سَارَ

progress, advance, make head, make headway,  
gain ground, make way; to proceed, go on; to be  
going on, underway, in progress, in process, on  
foot

to improve, become better تقدّم: تَحَسَّنَ

to approach, accost تقدّم: إِلَيْهِ أَوْ مِنْهُ

to age, grow old, get تقدّم: فِي السَّنِّ، تَقَدَّمَتْ بِهِ السَّنُّ

old(er), be advanced in years, be aged

to submit (oneself) to an examina- تقدّم: إِلَى الْاِمْتِحَانِ

tion, take or sit for an examination

تقدّم: بِاسْتِدْعَاءٍ، بِدَعْوَى، بِالشُّكْرِ، بِشُكْوَى، بِطَلَبِ  
إِلخ - راجع قَدَّمَ

as (we have) already mentioned, as (we تقدّم: كَمَا تَقَدَّمَ

ulcerous, ulcerative; cankerous

تَقْرُجِي

to be decided, determined, قُرَّرَ: قَرَّ الرَّأْيُ عَلَيْهِ، قُرَّرَ resolved

to be established, settled, fixed

تَقَرَّرَ: ثَبَتَ

to pirate, be (or) القُرْصَنَةُ قَامَ بِأَعْمَالِ (قُرْصَانًا، قَامَ act as) a pirate; to privateer, freeboot, buccaneer

to wear (put on, adorn oneself with) (لَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ) تَقَرَّرَتْ earrings

to be peeled, pared, barked, skinned

تَقَرَّرَفَ: تَشَرَّرَ

تَقَرَّرَفَ (مِنْ): إِشْمَارًا، تَقَرَّرَزَ - رَاجِعَ قَرَفَ (مِنْ)

تَقَرَّرَفَ: إِشْمِيزَازَ - رَاجِعَ قَرَفَ

to keratinize

تَقَرَّرَنَ

cornification, keratinization

تَقَرَّرُنَ

keratosis

تَقَرَّرُنَ [طَب]

approximation

تَقْرِيب

adduction تَقْرِيبِ (نَحْوَ الْمَخُورِ) [فِسيولوجيا]

تَقْرِيبًا، بِالتَّقْرِيبِ، عَلَى وَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ، بِوَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ approximately, almost, just about, nearly, roughly, about, around, circa, more or less, some

approximate, approximative, rough, gross

تَقْرِيبِي

report, memorandum, account, statement; بَيَان تَقْرِير: representation

determination, decision, resolution, resolve تَقْرِير: تَصْمِيم، عَزَمَ

determination, decision, resolution, settlement, fixing, fixation, setting, regulation تَقْرِير: حَسَمَ، بَتَّ، جَزَمَ

decision making

تَقْرِير: إِتْحَادُ الْقَرَارِ

establishment, confirmation, affirmation تَقْرِير: إِثْبَات، تَأْكِيد

establishment, settlement, fixation, fixing تَقْرِير: تَثْبِيت

police report

تَقْرِيرُ الشَّرْطَةِ

self-determination

تَقْرِيرُ الْمَصِيرِ

to report; to submit (present, render, file, hand over, turn in, deliver, hand in) a report رَفَعَ (أَوْ قَدَّمَ) تَقْرِيرًا

affirmative, confirmatory, corroborative; determinative, decisive, definitive, conclusive; regula-

sanctification, تَقْدِيس: جَعَلَ الشَّخْصَ أَوْ الشَّيْءَ مُقَدَّسًا hallowing; consecration, dedication

can- تَقْدِيس: تَطْوِيب، إِعْلَانُ قَدَاسَةِ شَخْصٍ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ onization

celebration

تَقْدِيس: إِقَامَةُ الْقُدَّاسِ

presentation, presenting, offering; offer, عَرْضُ تَقْدِيم: proffer, tender; production, exhibition, display, show(ing), demonstration; staging

presentation, presenting, offer- تَقْدِيم: مَنَح، إِعْطَاء ing, giving, granting, according, accordance, awarding

submission, submitting, filing, تَقْدِيم: رَفَعَ، إِحَالَةً referring, referral, reference, presenting, presentation, rendering, bringing (before), laying (before), putting (before), handing over (to), handing in (to), turning in (to)

advancement, advancing, bringing forward, moving forward; making or letting precede or go before or lead the way; doing (something) before (something else) تَقْدِيم: ضِدَّ تَأْخِير

introduction, introducing, presenta- تَقْدِيم: تَعْرِيف tion, presenting, acquainting

introduction, preface, fore- تَقْدِيم: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، تَصْدِير word, exordium

presented by.. تَقْدِيمُ فُلَانٍ (كَبْرَمانَجِ إلخ)

تَقَدَّرَ: إِسْتَقْدَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَقْدَرَ

to turn away with disgust from something تَقَدَّرَ مِنْ dirty; to be disgusted by, be nauseated by, loathe, detest

تَقَرَّى: تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَقْرَأَ

تَقَرَّرَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَقْرَارَ

keratosis

تَقَرَّرَان: تَقَرَّرُنَ [طَب]

to approach, approxi- تَقَرَّبَ (إِلَيْهِ أَوْ مِنْهُ): قُرْبَ، قَارَبَ mate, be (come, get) near or close to

to curry favor with, seek to gain تَقَرَّبَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ someone's favor, cozy up to; to endear oneself to, seek someone's love or friendship; to try to establish good relations with; to approach, make advances to

approach; approximation; rapprochement

تَقَرَّبَ

to ulcerate, ulcer, fester; to canker

تَقَرَّحَ

ulceration; cankering

تَقَرَّحَ

flaking off

exfoliative

to lead an ascetic life, renounce worldly pleasures, practice asceticism; to live in austerity, tighten one's belt

asceticism; abstinence; austerity

ascetic(al); austere

peeling, paring, skinning, scaling, shelling, husking, shucking; exfoliation; scraping off, shaving off

caning, cane work

fact-finding

fact-finding

to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks of, follow the traces of, follow the trail of

to snap, break, be broken, be shattered

brocading, embroidering (with gold and silver threads)

shortening, curtailment, abridgment, reduction

nonfeasance, default, failure to do what ought to be done; neglect, negligence, omission, dereliction, delinquency, remissness, slackness

failure, flunk(ing)

bleach(ing)

lopping, pruning, trimming, clipping

drip(ping), dropping, dribble, dribbling, trickle, trickling, percolation, ooze, oozing, seep(ing), seepage

strangury

تَقَشَّرُ: راجع قَطَرٌ

تَقَشَّرُ: راجع قَطَرٌ

تَقَشَّرُ: راجع قَطَرٌ

تَقَشَّرُ: راجع قَطَرٌ

تَقَشَّرُ: راجع قَطَرٌ

تَقَشَّرُ: راجع قَطَرٌ

تَقَشَّرُ: راجع قَطَرٌ

تَقَشَّرُ: راجع قَطَرٌ

tory: decision-

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment, eulogy, panegyric, encomium

commendatory, commend- ing, praising, laudatory, eulogistic, panegyric

scolding, tongue-lashing, upbraiding, chiding, reproof, rebuke

dispersion

iridescence

to be disgusted (of), be nauseated (by), be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt (at, against), loathe, detest

disgust, nausea, revulsion, loathing

dwarfing, stunting

تَقَرُّمٌ: تَحْجِيمٌ

تَقَيُّ: صَلَبٌ - راجع قَسَا

تَقَسَّمَ: انْقَسَمَ - راجع انْقَسَمَ

تَقَسَّمَ: انْقَسَمَ - راجع انْقَسَمَ

hardening, induration, solidification, stiffening, concretion

payment in (or by) installments

in (or by) installments

installment sale, sale in installments

installment plan

division, dividing, partition, parting, split, separation, section(ing)

distribution, apportionment, allotment, portioning, dealing out, sharing out

solo

division of labor

divisional, separative, fractional; divisive

distributive

to cream

to be or become peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, shelled, husked, shucked; to peel off, come off, scale off, flake off; to exfoliate; to be or become scraped off, shaved off

exfoliation; peeling off, coming off, scaling off,

concavity

تَقَعَّرَ

to be rhymed, put into  
ryhme

contracture

assonance; rhyme; rhyming

to تَقَلَّبَ: تَحَرَّكَ مِنْ جَانِبٍ إِلَى جَانِبٍ (عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ الْخ) toss (about), twist and turn repeatedly, move restlessly, roll (about), roll over and over, turn over and over, tumble, welter, writhe

تَقَلَّبَ: اِنْقَلَبَ، قَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْقَلَبَ to change, turn, alter, be changed, be altered; to rotate, alternate

to fluctuate, swing, oscillate تَقَلَّبَ: تَارَّجَحَ (السَّعْرُ الْخ)

to be or تَقَلَّبَ: كَانَ مُتَقَلِّبًا (فِي مَوَاقِفِهِ أَوْ مِرَاجِحِهِ الْخ) become changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious, whimsical, moody

to roll or wallow تَقَلَّبَ فِي النِّعْمَةِ أَوْ الثَّرَاءِ أَوْ التَّرَفِ in luxury or money, live in luxury (affluence, opulence), lead a life of ease and comfort

he held numerous تَقَلَّبَ فِي مَنَاصِبَ أَوْ وَظَائِفَ عَدِيدَةٍ offices, various posts (positions, jobs, etc.)

turning; turning over; تَقَلَّبَ: تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ جَانِبٍ إِلَى جَانِبٍ tossing (about), twisting and turning, rolling (about), rolling over and over, tumbling, tumble, weltering

change, turn, alteration, transfor- تَقَلَّبَ: تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ- mation; variation; fluctuation, flux, swing(ing); vicissitude

change- تَقَلَّبَ: تَلَوَّنَ، تَغَيَّرَ (فِي الْمَوَاقِفِ أَوْ الْمَرَاجِ الْخ) ableness, fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, instability, unsteadiness, variableness, capriciousness, whimsicalness, freakishness, moodiness

تَقَلَّبَتِ الدَّهْرُ - رَاجِعَ دَهْرُ

سَرِيعُ التَّقَلُّبِ، كَثِيرُ التَّقَلُّبِ - رَاجِعَ مُتَقَلِّبٌ

to assume, تَقَلَّدَ: تَبَوَّأَ، تَسَلَّمَ الْمَنْصِبَ أَوْ السُّلْطَةَ أَوْ الْحُكْمَ hold, take over, take charge of, take control of, take command of, take or hold (the reins of) power or government, come to power

to put on (wear, adorn oneself تَقَلَّدَ: لَيْسَ الْقِلَادَةَ with) a necklace

to be cut, cut off, severed, sundered, disconnected, torn (apart); to be chopped off, lopped off; to be divided, partitioned, sectioned, separated; to segment, be segmented; to be dismembered, cut up; to break, break apart, be or get broken; to be or get interrupted; to be discontinuous; to be intermittent, sporadic, spasmodic, irregular, occasional

to be at one's wit's end, be at a تَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِ الْأَسْبَابُ loss: to be unable to do or become, be incapable of

intermittence, intermission, fitfulness, irregularity, casualness, unevenness; discontinuity, discontinuance, discontinuation, interruption, interruptedness, brokenness; break(ing), breakoff, rupture; disconnectedness, disconnection; severance, sunderance, separation; segmentation

frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), تَقَطَّيْبَ: عُبُوس lower(ing); sullenness, sulkiness

seam(ing), sewing, stitching تَقَطَّيْبَ: لَفَقَ، دَرَزَ

distillation, distilling; filtration, filtering, infiltration, percolation

destructive distillation; cracking تَقَطَّيْرُ هَدَامَ

cutting up, cutting into pieces (into parts, تَقَطَّيْعَ: قَطَعَ into slices), carving; division, dividing, partition, section(ing), separation; segmentation; dismemberment; tearing, rending, laceration

scansion, scanning, scan تَقَطَّيْعَ (شُعْرِي)

colic, gripes تَقَطَّيْعَ: مَغْصَ

stature, figure, frame; form, تَقَطَّيْعَ: قَدَ، قَامَةً، شَكْلَ shape

features, lineaments تَقَطَّيْعَ (الْوَجْهَ)

تَقَطَّيْفَ - رَاجِعَ قَطَفَ

to desist from, abstain تَقَعَّدَ عَنْ: اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ, اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ from, refrain from

to neglect, omit, fail to تَقَعَّدَ عَنْ: اِهْمَلْ

desistance, desisting, اِهْجَامَ, اِمْتِنَاعَ, تَقَعَّدَ (عَنْ): اِمْسَاكَ, اِمْتِنَاعَ abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining

neglect, omission, slackness, dere- تَقَعَّدَ (عَنْ): اِهْهَالَ- liction

basophilism تَقَعَّدَ [اَحْيَاءَ]

to be convave, dished, hollowed out; to be deeply تَقَعَّرَ excavated, deep

to speak gutturally تَقَعَّرَ فِي كَلَامِهِ

counterfeiting, forgery, imitation      تَقْلِيد: تَرْيِيف  
 investi-      تَقْلِيد (فَلَانٍ مِنْصِبًا): تَوَلِيَّة، تَنْصِيب، تَعْيِين  
 ture, investment, installation, installment, induction, inauguration; appointment  
 traditional, customary, conventional, classic(al)      تَقْلِيدِي: عُرْفِي  
 contraction, constriction; shrink-      تَقْلِيص: مَصْدَر قَلَصَ  
 ing, shrinkage; deflation; reduction, decrease, diminution  
 fading, craze, rage; innovation, novelty      تَقْلِيْعَة: بَدْعَة  
 calking      تَقْلِيْف: فَلَا فَة السُّفْن  
 lessening, decrease, decreasing, diminution, diminishing, reduction, reducing, minimizing, minimization, minimizing, making less, making small(er) or few(er)  
 clipping, trimming, paring, pruning, lopping      تَقْلِيم: تَشْدِيب  
 striping, streaking; striation; stripes, pattern of stripes      تَقْلِيم: تَخْطِيط  
 to transmigrate, pass into another body      تَقَمَّصَ (تِ الرُّوحِ)  
 reincarnation, transmigration (of souls), metempsychosis      تَقَمَّصُ  
 to be swaddled (a baby)      تَقَمَّطَ (الطِّفْلُ)  
 lousiness, pediculosis, phthiriasis      تَقَمَّلَ  
 toasting      تَقْمِير: تَحْمِيس  
 collection, collecting, gathering, picking up      تَقْمِيش: جَمْع  
 research, research work      تَقْمِيش: بَحْث  
 swaddling (a baby)      تَقْمِيطَ (الطِّفْلُ)  
 technician      تَقْن: اخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّي  
 skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept, dexterous      تَقْن: حَادِق، مَاهِر  
 to mask, masquerade, disguise oneself, be masked, be disguised; to veil one's face, put on a veil, be veiled      تَقْنَع  
 technical; technological      تَقْنِي: فَنِّي  
 technician      تَقْنِي: اخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّي  
 technique; technicality; mechanism, mechanics      تَقْنِيَة  
 masking, disguising, hiding, concealment, veiling      تَقْنِيع (بِقِنَاع)

to gird oneself with a sword      تَقَلَّدَ السَّيْفَ  
 to wear a cap      تَقَلَّسَ، تَقَلَّسَى: لَبَسَ الْقَلَنْسُوَّةَ  
 to contract, constrict, constringe, be or become contracted; to shrink      تَقَلَّصَ: تَقَبَّضَ  
 to shrink, dwindle, recede, diminish, decrease, decline      تَقَلَّصَ: انْخَفَضَ، تَضَاعَلَ  
 contraction, constriction, shrink(ing), shrinkage      تَقَلَّصَ: تَقَبَّضَ، انْقِیَاضُ  
 shrink(ing), shrinkage, dwindling, diminution, decrease, decline      تَقَلَّصَ: انْخِفَاضُ، تَضَاوُلُ  
 contractive      تَقَلُّصِي  
 to be shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled, upset, agitated, stirred, disturbed, troubled, disquieted; to move, stir; to be or become shaky, unsteady, unstable, insecure, precarious; to totter, falter, wobble      تَقَلَّلَ  
 to be or become labile, unstable      تَقَلَّلَ [كِيْمَاء، فِزْيَاء، أَحْيَاء]  
 shakiness, unsteadiness, unsteadiness, instability, insecurity, precariousness; tottering, falter(ing), wobble; commotion, disturbance, trouble, unrest; agitation, stir, convulsion      تَقَلَّلَ  
 lability, unsteadiness, instability      تَقَلَّلَ [كِيْمَاء، فِزْيَاء، أَحْيَاء]  
 to be or become striped, streaked, stripy, streaky, barred; to be or become striate(d), lined, banded      تَقَلَّمَ: تَخَطَّطَ  
 to be clipped, trimmed, cut, cut back, pared, pruned, lopped      تَقَلَّمَ: شُدِّبَ  
 to wear a cap      تَقَلَّسَ: لَبَسَ الْقَلَنْسُوَّةَ  
 turning (over), flipping, leafing; paging through, running over      تَقْلِبَ (الصَّفْحَاتِ)  
 thinking over, reflecting, meditating on, turning over in one's mind, careful consideration or examination, study(ing), scrutiny      تَقْلِبَ الرَّأْيَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ أَوْ الْأَمْرَ  
 alkalization, alkalification      تَقْلِيَة: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ قَلَوِيًّا  
 tradition(s); convention(s), custom(s), usage(s)      تَقْلِيد، تَقَالِيد: عُرْف، أَعْرَافُ  
 imitation, copying; mimicry      تَقْلِيد: مُحَاكَاة

tion, heightening; hardening

hollowing out, scooping out, gouging; excavation, caverning out

neckline (of a garment) تَقْوِيرَةُ (الثَّوبِ)

bending, curving, curvature, bowing; crooking, arching, vaulting

demolition, demolishment, pulling down, tearing down, wreck(ing), wreckage, ruin(ing), ruination, destruction, crushing, smashing; subversion; undermining, sapping

catabolism تَقْوِيسُ: أَيْضَ هَذِمٍ [أَحْيَاء]

catabolic تَقْوِيسِي [أَحْيَاء]

evaluation, appraisal, assessment, estimation, rating, valuation, estimate

rectification, correction, reform(ation), amendment, adjustment, fixing, making right, setting right, reconditioning

calendar, almanac تَقْوِيم: رُوزَنَامَة

chronology تَقْوِيم زَمَنِيٍّ أَوْ تَارِيخِيٍّ

orthopedics تَقْوِيمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ

orthodontics (طَبِّ) تَقْوِيمُ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُعْوَجَّةِ

evaluative, estimative تَقْوِيمِي: تَقْيِيمِي، تَقْدِيرِي

corrective, reformatory تَقْوِيبِي: تَصْحِيحِي، إِصْلَاحِيٍّ

orthopedic تَقْوِيبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَقْوِيمِ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ

orthodontic تَقْوِيبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَقْوِيمِ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُعْوَجَّةِ

plastic surgery جِرَاحَة تَقْوِيبِيَّة

God-fearing, godly, devout, pious, religious تَقِيٍّ

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up تَقِيًا: اسْتَفْرَعَ

vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging تَقِيًا: اسْتَفْرَاحٌ

to suppurate, fester, matter, gather تَقِيحٌ

suppuration, maturation, purulence, pyrogenesis تَقِيحٌ

pyoderma, pyodermatitis, pyodermatosis تَقِيحُ الْجِلْدِ

pyemia تَقِيحُ الدَّمِ

pyorrhea تَقِيحُ اللِّثَةِ

to observe, comply with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to, keep, maintain, تَقِيدُ بِ: اخْتَرَمَ، رَاعَى

تَقْنِيع: إِقْنَاع - رَاجِعُ إِقْنَاع

codification تَقْنِين: تَدْوِينُ الْقَوَائِنِ

rationing تَقْنِين: تَوْزِيعٌ بَعْدَلٍ أَوْ اعْتِدَالٍ، تَوْفِيرٌ، تَقْتِيرٌ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, revert, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress, retrograde, decline, deteriorate, degenerate, degrade

retreat, withdrawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, reversion, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogression, retrogradation, decline, deterioration, degeneration, degradation

to be (become, be made) strong, powerful, forceful; to intensify تَقَوَّى: قَوِيَ، اسْتَدَّ، تَشَدَّدَ

to take heart, pluck up courage تَقَوَّى: تَشَجَّعَ

God-fearingness, fear of God, godliness, devoutness, piety, religiousness تَقَوَّى: تَقَى

تَقَوَّتْ - رَاجِعُ إِقْنَات

to bend, curve, bow, arch, camber; to be or become bent, curved, bowed, arched, cambered تَقَوَّسَ: اِنْحَنَى، صَارَ كَالْقَوْسِ

curvature, curve(dness), bend(ing), bow(ing), arcuation, crook(edness) تَقَوَّسٌ

to collapse, fall down, crash down, fall in, cave in, sink down; to be demolished, torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, ruined, destroyed; to be undermined تَقَوَّضَ: اِنْهَارَ، تَهَدَّمَ

collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in, breakdown تَقَوَّضٌ

to confine oneself, be or become confined; to seclude oneself, isolate oneself; to be or become secluded, isolated, solitary تَقَوَّقَ: اِنْعَزَلَ

confinement; seclusion, isolation, reclusion, detachment; solitude, loneliness تَقَوَّقَ

to fabricate lies against تَقَوَّلَ عَلَى

to cast, be formed (or take form) in a mold; to be cast, molded, blocked, formed, shaped, fashioned تَقَوَّلَبَ

strengthening, fortification, consolidation, reinforcement, invigoration, bracing, cementation, bolstering; enrichment, enriching; boosting, promotion, furtherance, support(ing), underpinning; corroboration, confirmation; intensification تَقْوِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ قَوَى -

exchange letters

تَكَاتَبَ - راجع مَكَاتَبَة

to support (help, assist) one another; to unite, join forces, come together, stand together

تَكَاتَفَ: تَعَاوَنَ، اِتَّحَدَ

to increase, grow, augment, multiply, proliferate

تَكَاثَرَ: كَثُرَ، اِزْدَادَ

to multiply, propagate, proliferate, reproduce, breed

تَكَاثَرَ: تَوَالَدَ، تَنَاسَلَ

increase, growth, augmentation; multiplication, propagation, proliferation, reproduction

تَكَاثَرَ

تَكَاتَفَ، تَكَاتَفَ - راجع تَكْتَفَ، تَكْتَفَ

to lie to one another

تَكَاذَبَ: كَذَبَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

تَكَاسَلَ، تَكَاسَلَ - راجع كَيْلَ، كَيْلَ

to match; to be equal, similar, equivalent, corresponding, commensurate; to (counter)balance, offset

تَكَافَأَ: تَسَاوَى، تَنَاسَبَ

equivalence, equality, parity, evenness; commensurability, proportion(ateness)

تَكَافَأَ: تَسَاوَى، تَنَاسَبَ

valence, valency

تَكَافُؤُ [كِيَمَاء]

covalence, covalency

تَكَافُؤُ تَسَاهِي [كِيَمَاء]

equality of opportunities; equal opportunities

تَكَافُؤُ الْفُرْصِ

أَحَادِي تَتَكَافَأُ، مُتَعَدِّدُ التَّكَافُؤِ إلخ - راجعها في أماكنها

to fight (one another), combat, battle, clash

تَكَافَحَ (الْمُتَقَاتِلُونَ)

to clash, collide, popple

تَكَافَحَتِ الْأَمْوَاجُ

to vouch for each other, guarantee each other; to be jointly liable or responsible, have joint liability or responsibility; to unite, be united in solidarity, join forces, combine

تَكَافَلَ: تَضَامَنَ

joint liability or responsibility; solidarity

تَكَافَلَ: تَضَامَنَ

symbiosis

تَكَافَلُ: تَعَايُشُ مُتَعَصِّبِينَ غَيْرِ مُتَشَابِهِينَ

jointly and severally

بِالتَّكَافُلِ وَالتَّضَامُنِ

تَكَافُلِي - راجع مُتَكَافِلِ

to rush madly upon; to contend for; to be greedy (for)

تَكَالَبَ عَلَى

greed(iness), avidity, cupidity

تَكَالَبَ (عَلَى)

to talk or speak to one another, con-

تَكَالَمَ: تَحَادَثَ

follow, honor, respect, live up to

to bind oneself, commit one- self, engage oneself, obligate oneself, undertake; to be bound, tied, committed, engaged, obligated

to be bound, tied, shackled, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled

to be limited, restricted, confined; to be qualified, tied; to be restrained, held (back), checked, curbed, bridled

to be registered, recorded, written (down), noted (down), set down, put down (in writing), entered, listed; to be enrolled

to enroll, register, be enrolled

تَقَيَّدَ كَعُضُو

observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, keeping, maintaining, honoring, respect(ing)

obligation, engagement, commitment

to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks (traces, trail) of

تَقَيَّفَ أَثَرُهُ

تَقَيَّلَ: أَخَذَ قَيْلُولَةً - راجع قَالَ

binding, tying, fettering, shackling, (en)chaining, (hand)cuffing, manacling

تَقَيَّدَ: تَكْبِيلَ

limitation, restriction, confinement; restraint, check(ing), curb(ing)

تَقَيَّدَ: حَصَرَ

registration, registry, registrar(ing), recording, entering, entry, listing; enrollment

تَقَيَّدَ: تَسْجِيلَ، تَدْوِينَ

تَقْيِيدِي - راجع مُقْيِدَ

standardization

تَقْيِيسَ: تَوْحِيدَ الْقِيَاسِ

تَقْيِيسَ: أَخَذَ الْقِيَاسَ - راجع قِيَاسَ

تَقْيِيمَ: تَقْوِيمَ، تَنْمِينَ، تَقْدِيرَ - راجع تَقْوِيمَ

تَقْيِيمِي: تَقْوِيمِي، تَقْدِيرِي - راجع تَقْوِيمِي

to tick

تَكَ (بِتِ السَّاعَةِ)

teak

تَكَ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)

تَكَى - راجع اِتَّكَأَ

تَكَابَرَ، تَكَابَرَ - راجع تَكَبَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ

تُكَاءَ: مُتَكَاءَ - راجع مُتَكَاءَ

to correspond, write (to) each other, تَكَاتَبَ: تَرَاوَلَ



ticktack, tictac, tick(ing)

تَكَتَكَتَ

to agglomerate, conglomerate, mass, gather into a mass

تَكَتَّلَ: تَكَبَّبَ

to unite in a bloc or front; to form a coalition; to coalesce, unite, join forces, confederate, band together

تَكَتَّلَ (سِيَاسِيًّا) إِلْحَاجَ

agglomeration, conglomeration

تَكَتَّلَ: تَكَبَّبَ

bloc, front; coalition

تَكَتَّلَ (سِيَاسِيًّا)

to keep silent, hold one's tongue; to be secretive, reticent, reserved, taciturn, discreet

تَكَتَّمَتْ: لَزِمَ الصَّمْتَ، كَانَتْ كَتُمًا

تَكَتَّمَتْ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ كَتَمٍ، كَتَمَتْ

secrecy, secretiveness, reticence, reserve, discretion, taciturnity, silence

تَكَتَّمَتْ

tactics

تَكَتَبِكْ

tactical

تَكَتَبِكِي

agglomeration, conglomeration, conglobation, lumping

تَكَتَبِلَ: مَصْدَرُ كَتَلٍ

تَكَتَبَّرَ: تَكَاتَرٌ - رَاجِعَ تَكَاتَرٍ

تَكَتَبَّرَ (ب): أَتَى بِالْكَثِيرِ - رَاجِعَ أَكْثَرٍ

to condense, concentrate, thicken, be(come) or grow thick(er), dense(r), (more) concentrated; to intensify, be or become (more) intensive or intense

تَكَتَفَّفَ

condensation, concentration; intensification; intensity, intension

تَكَتَفَّفَ

to become (a) Catholic

تَكَتَلَّكَ: صَارَ كَاثُولِيكِيًّا

increase, increasing, augmentation, multiplication, proliferation

تَكَثَّرَ: مَصْدَرُ كَثُرَ

condensation, concentration, thickening, inspissation; intensification

تَكَثِّيفَ: مَصْدَرُ كَثَّفَ

to darken (the edges of) the eyelids with kohl; to use an eyeliner

تَكَحَّلَ

to beg, ask for alms

تَكَدَّى: تَسَوَّلَ، اسْتَغْطَى

to be or become turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; to be or become disturbed, troubled; to be or become annoyed, vexed, offended, displeased, sore, peevish; to take offense

تَكَدَّرَ - رَاجِعَ كَدَرٍ

to accumulate, cumulate, pile up, accrue; to be or become accumulated, cumulated, heaped up, piled up

تَكَدَّسَ: تَرَاكَمَ، تَجَمَّعَ

verse, have a talk or conversation

to be or become integral, integrated, complementary; to be or become complete, full, whole, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated integration; complementarity; completeness, fullness, wholeness, perfectness; completion, perfection; integral

integral calculus

حِسَابُ التَّكَامُلِ

calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ

integral; integrative

تَكَامُلِي

to ball, conglomerate, agglomerate

تَكَبَّبَ: تَكَتَّلَ

conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكَبَّبَ: تَكَتَّلَ

to suffer, bear, endure, sustain, undergo, experience, go through, pass through

تَكَبَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، تَجَسَّمَ

to culminate

تَكَبَّدَ [فَلَكَ]

sufferance, suffering, bearing, endurance, enduring, sustainment, sustaining, undergoing, experiencing, incurrance, incurring

تَكَبَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ

culmination

تَكَبَّدَ [فَلَكَ]

to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing

تَكَبَّرَ: صَلَفَ، كَانَ مُتَكَبِّرًا

pride, haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence, conceit(edness)

تَكَبَّرَ

to be shackled, fettered, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled, bound, tied

تَكَبَّلَ: تَقَيَّدَ

conglobation, conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكَبَّبَ: تَكَتَّلَ

enlargement, magnification, aggrandizement, blowing up, expansion, swelling

تَكَبَّرَ: تَضَخَّمَ، تَجَسَّمَ

exaggeration

تَكَبَّرَ: مُبَالَغَةٌ

amplification

تَكَبَّرَ [كَهْرَبَاءَ]

exclaiming God is great

تَكَبَّرَ: قَوْلُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ

shackling, fettering, (en)chaining, (hand)cuffing, manacling, binding, tying

تَكَبَّلَ: تَقَيَّدَ

ticktack, tictac, tick(ing)

تَكَةَ: صَوْتُ السَّاعَةِ

waistband

تَكَةَ: رَبَاطُ السَّرَوَالِ

to fold or cross one's arms

تَكَتَفَّ: ضَمَّ يَدَيْهِ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ

to tick

تَكَتَكَتَ (بِالسَّاعَةِ)

refining, refinement, purification, تَنْقِيَّةٌ، تَصْفِيَّةٌ  
clarification, filtering, filtration

تَكَرَّرَ: تَكَرَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ تَكَرَّرَ

refinery

مَعْمَلُ تَكْرِيرٍ

dedication, consecration, تَكْرِيسٌ: تَخْصِيصٌ، وَقْفٌ  
devotion

sanctification, hallowing تَكْرِيسٌ: تَقْدِيسٌ

laying the تَكْرِيسٌ: تَأْسِيسٌ، تَثْبِيتٌ، تَرْسِيخٌ، تَعْزِيزٌ  
foundation of; establishing, establishment, setting  
up, founding, foundation; settling, settlement,  
stabilization, fixing, fixation, making firm or stable;  
consolidation, strengthening; confirmation, corrobor-  
oration

honoring, bestowal of honors upon, doing تَكْرِيمٌ  
honor to; honor, tribute, respect, deference;  
hospitality, welcome, welcoming, hospitable or  
kindly reception

tetany تَكَرَّرَ [طَب]

tetanus تَكَرَّرَ [طَب]

تَكَسَّى - رَاجِعٌ اِكْتَسَى

تَكَسَّبَ، تَكَسَّبَ - رَاجِعٌ كَسَبَ، كَسَبَ

to break, shatter, smash, crash، اِنْكَسَرَ  
come or go to pieces, break into pieces, break up;  
to be or get broken, shattered, smashed

breaking, breakdown, shatter, smash, crash تَكَسَّرَ

تَكَسَّرَ: كَسَرَ، تَعْطِمْ - رَاجِعٌ كَسَرَ

cracking; destructive distillation تَكَسَّرَ: تَقْطِيرٌ هَدَامٌ

broken plural جَمْعُ تَكَسَّرَ

to grin; to grimace تَكَسَّرَ

تَكَشَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْكَشَفَ

to show, display, manifest, exhibit، تَكَشَّفَ عَنْ  
evince; to expose, uncover, reveal, disclose

grin تَكَشَّرَ، تَكَشَّرَ

indexing تَكَشَّفَ: فَهْرَسَةٌ

cubing تَكَفَّيْبٌ: مَصْدَرُ كَفَّبَ

cubic تَكَفَّيْبِيٌّ: مُكْمَبٌ

cubist(ic) تَكَفَّيْبِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى التَّكْفِيبَةِ

cube root جَذْرُ تَكَفَّيْبِيٍّ

accumulation, cumulation, accrual، تَكْدُسٌ: تَرَاكُمٌ  
piling up

roiling, muddying, muddling، تَكْدِيرٌ: مَصْدَرُ كَدَّرَ  
making turbid; disturbance, disturbing, troubling,  
ruffling, embitterment: annoyance, annoying,  
vexation, offending, offense

accumulation, amassment, cu- تَكْدِيسٌ: مَصْدَرُ كَدَّسَ  
mulation, heaping up, piling up, stacking

denial, disavowal, dis- تَكْذِيبٌ: اِنْكَارٌ، نَفْيٌ، دَحْضٌ  
claimer; refutation, disproof

accusing (someone) تَكْذِيبٌ: اِتِّهَامٌ (شَخْصٍ) بِالْكَذِبِ  
of lying, giving the lie to (someone), calling  
(someone) a liar

to sleep, slumber, be asleep تَكَرَّى: نَامَ

repetition, reiteration, doing or saying again or  
anew; recurrence, reoccurrence; frequency

تَكَرَّرًا، مَرَارًا وَتَكَرَّرًا  
repeatedly, frequently, quite often, time and again, time after time, again and  
again, over and over again

to carbonize, char تَكَرَّبَنَ

carbonization, charring تَكَرَّبَنَ

to recur, reoccur, repeat, be repeated، اُعِيدَ، عَادَ  
be reiterated

to be refined, purified تَكَرَّرَ: نَفَى، صَفَّى

frequency; reoccurrence, recurrence; repetition تَكَرَّرَ

to be dedicated, consecrated, devoted تَكَرَّسَ: خُصِّصَ

to be hallowed, sanctified تَكَرَّسَ: قُدِّسَ

to be established, set up, found- تَكَرَّسَ: بُنِيَ، رُسِّخَ  
ed; to be settled, fixed, stabilized, consolidated,  
strengthened; to be confirmed, corroborated

تَكَرَّشَ - رَاجِعٌ كَرِشَ

paunchiness تَكَرَّشَ: ضَعَامَةُ الْبَطْنِ

to wash one's feet or legs تَكَرَّعَ

to be so kind (nice، تَقَضَّلَ، تَلَطَّفَ، تَنَازَلَ، تَكَرَّمَ عَلَى)  
generous) to do; to deign, condescend, vouchsafe

تَكَرَّمَ عَلَى ب: تَقَضَّلَ عَلَى، جَادَ  
to oblige, favor, do a favor for, confer a benefit upon; to present with,  
gift with; to donate graciously (to)

تَكَرَّمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَكَرَّمَ

تَكَرَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَكْرَا

charging, commission(ing), entrustment, assignment تَكْلِيف: تَفْوِيز

commandment; order, واجب تَكْلِيف: أَمْر، فَرَض، واجب  
command, instruction, charge; duty, obligation; task, assignment

charge, burden, onus تَكْلِيف: عِبَاء

(ovee)burdening, encumbrance, oppression; overtaking تَكْلِيف: إِزْهَاق، إِثْقَال

ceremony, ceremonial, formality تَكْلِيف: رَسَمِيَّات

تَكْلِيف: نَفَقَة - رَاجِع كُلفَة

tax, imposition, levy تَكْلِيف: ضَرِيَّة

taxation, taxing, imposition, levy(ing), encumbrance with a tax تَكْلِيف: فَرَضُ الضَّرِيَّة

servitude تَكْلِيف (يَتَرَتَّبُ عَلَى عَقَارٍ لآخر)

cost of living تَكْلِيفُ المَعِيشَة

coronation, crowning تَكْلِيل: تَنْوِيج

تَكْمِش: تَقْبِض، تَقْلُص - رَاجِع انْكَمَشَ

supplement, complement; continuation, sequel, epilogue, postlude, concluding section (of a story, literary work, etc.); end, conclusion تَكْمِلَة: تَمَمَة

تَكْمَن ل - رَاجِع كَمَن ل

fomentation, packing, poulticing, application of (hot) compresses تَكْمِيد: وَضْعُ الكِمَادَات

تَكْمِيل - رَاجِع اكْمَال

complementary, supplementary, supplemental, additional تَكْمِيلِي

muzzling تَكْمِيم: كَمَّ الفَم

to be known by the surname of; to be surnamed, nicknamed, called; to call oneself by the surname of تَكْنَى ب

تَكَنَّر: كَانَ مُكْتَنِرًا مُلْتَمِرًا - رَاجِع اِكْتَنَّر

تَكَنَّف: أَحَاطَ ب - رَاجِع اِكْتَنَّف

technocracy تَكْنُوقَرَاطِيَّة

technocratic; technocrat تَكْنُوقَرَاطِي

technological تَكْنُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالتَّكْنُولُوجِيَا

technologist تَكْنُولُوجِي: خَبِيرٌ بِالتَّكْنُولُوجِيَا

technology تَكْنُولُوجِيَا

تَكْنِيس - رَاجِع كَنَس

cubic equation

cubism

to beg

to vouch for, be responsible or liable for, guarantee, warrant; to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge, vow تَكْفِيل (ب)

expiation, atonement, penance تَكْفِير (عَن)

expiatory, atoning, propitiatory تَكْفِيرِي

shrouding, enshrouding تَكْفِين

dependent, one who relies on another (for support), hanger-on, sponge(r), parasite تَكَلَّة: مُتَكَلِّلٌ عَلَى غَيْرِهِ، طُفِيلِي

تَكَلَّح - رَاجِع كَلَّح

to calcify, calcine تَكَلَّسَ

calcification, calcination تَكَلُّس

to burden oneself, be burdened; to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, take over, bear to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, sham, pretend, dissemble; to show oneself. تَكَلَّف: تَصَنَّع

تَكَلَّفَ عَنَاءً كَذَا - رَاجِع كَلَّفَ نَفْسَهُ (عَنَاءً كَذَا)

affectedness, mannerism, airs, artificiality, theatricality تَكَلُّف: تَصَنُّع

تَكْلَفَة: مَشَقَّة، نَفَقَة - رَاجِع كَلَّفَة

to be crowned; to wear a crown تَكَلَّل: تَتَوَّج، لَيْسَ الْإِكْلِيل

to be married تَكَلَّلَ العَرُوسَان

to be crowned by success; to succeed, turn out well, work (out) تَكَلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاح

to speak, talk (to, with, about, of); to say, utter; to treat, deal with تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

to ventriloquize تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ بَطْنِهِ

speaking, talking; talk, conversation, discourse; speech تَكَلَّمَ

ventriloquism تَكَلَّمَ بِطْنِي

somniloquy تَكَلَّمَ فِي النُّوْم

plastering with lime, whitewash- ing تَكْلِيس: طَلْيٌ بِالْكِلْس

calcification, calcination تَكْلِيس: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى كِلْس

constitution, constituting

structure, constitution, composition, construction, formation, setup, makeup, physique, build, make, frame; form, shape, figure, configuration, morphology

the Genesis

سِفْرُ التَّكْوِينِ

structural, constitutional; genetic; formative  
hospice; asylum (for the needy), almshouse;  
poorhouse

sacculation

تَكْيُسُ [تَشْرِيح]

to adapt (oneself to), adjust (oneself to),  
accommodate (to), conform (to); to be formed,  
shaped, fashioned; to form, take (take on, assume,  
acquire) a form or shape

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, con-  
formity

accommodation (of the eye)

تَكْيُفُ الْعَيْنِ

adaptational, adjustmental; adaptive, adjustive;  
adaptable, adjustable

adaptability, adjustability; adaptiveness, adap-  
tivity

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation,  
conformation, conformity, conditioning, fitting,  
suiting, making fit, framing, gearing; regulation;  
forming, shaping, fashioning

air conditioning

تَكْيِيفُ الْهَوَاءِ

hill, mound, elevation, knoll, high-  
land

tulle

تَلٌّ: حَرِيرٌ رَقِيقٌ

to follow, succeed, come after

تَلَّا: تَبَعَ

to ensue from, result from,  
spring from, arise from, originate from, stem from

to read, recite

تَلَّا: قَرَأَ

to follow, succeed, come after

تَلَّى: تَبَعَ

to suit, fit, match (with), harmonize (with),  
agree (with), go well (with); to be suitable (for), fit  
(for), convenient (for); to be appropriate (to),  
adequate (to), suited (to), adapted (to)

تَلَاَوْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلَاءَمَةٌ

to kiss each other

تَلَاَمَ: قَبَّلَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to follow in close succession,

تَلَاَحَقَ: تَتَابَعَ، اسْتَمَرَّ

technique; technicality; mechanism, mechan-  
ics

technical

تَكْنِيكِي: فَنِّي

technician

تَكْنِيكِي: اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّي

to be electrified

تَكْهَرَبَ

electrification

تَكْهَرُبُ

to predict, foretell, forecast, prognosticate,  
prophecy, presage, foreshow, vaticinate, foresee,  
soothsay, divine, augur

prediction, foretelling, forecast(ing), prog-  
nostication, prophecy, vaticination; soothsaying,  
augury, divination

to roll, ball, conglomerate, agglomerate; to curl  
up

تَكْوَرُ

conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكْوَرُ

to stack, pile up, accumulate; to be or  
become heaped (up), piled up, stacked (up),  
amassed, accumulated

تَكْوَمٌ: تَكْدَسَ

stacking, piling up, accumulation

تَكْوَمٌ: تَكْدُسُ

to be formed, shaped, fashioned; to be created,  
made, built, originated; to be established, set up,  
instituted, constituted; to come into existence,  
come into being, form, arise, see the light, develop  
to consist of, be made up of, be composed of;  
to comprise, contain, include, embody, encom-  
pass, embrace, involve

genesis, coming into being or existence, birth,  
nascency, origin, rise, development; formation;  
-poiesis

calculogenesis, lithogenesis

تَكْوُنُ الْحَصَى

cytogenesis

تَكْوُنُ الْخَلَائِ

hematopoiesis, hematogenesis

تَكْوُنُ الدَّمِ

osteogenesis

تَكْوُنُ الْعِظَامِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ

conglobation, conglomeration,  
agglomeration

تَكْوِيرٌ: مَصْدَرُ كَوَّرَ

heaping (up), piling up, stacking (up),  
amassment, accumulation

تَكْوِيمٌ: تَكْدِيسٌ

forming, forma-  
tion, shaping, fashioning; creation, creating, making,  
building, origination, production, bringing into  
being, giving rise to, giving birth to; establishment,  
establishing, setting up, institution, instituting,

تَكْوِينٌ: تَشْكِيلٌ، خَلْقٌ، إِيجَادٌ، إِحْدَاثٌ

to play on words, play, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ  
pun, make puns  
play; cheat(ing), fraud تَلَاعَبَ

manipulation, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْحِسَابَاتِ إلخ  
rigging, doctoring, playing with, tampering with,  
falsification, juggling, juggle, wangling (of figures,  
accounts, etc.)

pun, play on words, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ  
paronomasia, play, wordplay

to curse one another تَلَاعَنَ: لَعَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

avoidance, avoiding, تَلَاَفَ (التَّلَافِي): تَقَادَرُ، تَجَنَّبُ  
averting, obviation, prevention, forestallment,  
warding off, fending off, parry(ing), staving off,  
keeping away from; guarding against, taking  
precautions against

making right, correction, تَلَاَفَ: نَدَّارَكَ، إِصْلَاحُ  
remedying, reparation, redress(ing), making good,  
making up for

to avoid, avert, تَلَاَفَى: تَقَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، تَحَاشَى، إِتَّقَى  
obviate, prevent, forestall, anticipate, ward off,  
fend off, parry, stave off, keep away from; to guard  
against, beware of, take precautions against

to make تَلَاَفَى: نَدَّارَكَ، أَصْلَحَ، صَحَّحَ، سَدَّ النَّقْصَ  
right, put right, correct, remedy; to make good,  
make up for, repair, redress

convolutions, gyri تَلَاَفِيفُ الدِّمَاغِ

omasum, psalterium ذَاتُ التَّلَاَفِيفِ

in the depth of, inside (of), تَلَاَفِيفٌ كَذَا  
in, within

تَلَاَقَى (التَّلَاقِي) - رَاجِعُ إِيْتِمَاءِ

تَلَاَقَى - رَاجِعُ إِيْتِمَاءِ

to box, fight (with the fists), engage in boxing تَلَاَكَمَ

boxing تَلَاَكَمَ

to shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, gleam, تَلَاَلَاَ: لَمَعَ  
beam, glimmer, shimmer, twinkle, luminesce,  
coruscate

shining, shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, sparkling, تَلَاَلَاَ  
twinkle, twinkling, luminescence, coruscation

to touch each other, be in mutual con- تَلَامَسَ: تَمَسَّ  
tact, be contiguous, be adjacent

contact, touch(ing), contiguity, مُتَاَحَمَةٌ  
adjacency, tangency, contingency

contact تَلَامَسَ [كهرباء]

follow or succeed one another, be successive or  
consecutive, come successively, happen consecu-  
tively; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to  
occur repeatedly, continue, be continuous or  
constant

succession, sequence, consecu- إِسْتِمْرَارُ  
tion; continuity, continuation

تَلَاَحَمَ، تَلَاَحُمَ - رَاجِعُ إِيْتِمَاءِ، إِيْتِمَاءِ

to correlate, be correlative or correlated; to تَلَاَزَمَ  
accompany one another, be present with one  
another, be inseparable; to be or become attached,  
connected, joined, linked, associated, coupled; to  
concur, coincide, happen or come together

correlation; accompaniment, accompanying, تَلَاَزَمَ  
concomitance; inseparability, inseparableness; as-  
sociation, attachment, junction; concurrence, coin-  
cidence, conjunction

equivalence تَلَاَزَمَ [رياضيات ومنطق]

agglutination; clumping تَلَاَزَنَ [طب]

to argue, dispute, quarrel, have words together; تَلَاَسَنَ  
to insult one another, exchange insults or affronts;  
to tongue-lash (abuse, curse) one another

disappearance, vanishing, evanes- تَلَاَشَ (التَّلَاشِي)  
cence, fading away, dwindling, decline, wane; dis-  
persal, dispersion, scattering; annihilation, ruin

to vanish, evanesce, disappear, go (away), clear تَلَاَشَى  
away, melt away, fade (away), drain away,  
dwindle, wane, decline, die away, peter out; to  
scatter, disperse, be scattered, be dispersed; to be  
annihilated, destroyed

to cohere, adhere, stick together, cling تَلَاَصَقَ: إِيْتِمَاءُ  
together, cleave together

cohesion, adhesion, adherence تَلَاَصَقَ: إِيْتِمَاءُ

تَلَاَصَقَ: مُلَاصَقَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مُلَاصَقَةٍ

to show oneself kind and friendly; to be nice, تَلَاَطَفَ  
kind, gentle, friendly, courteous, civil, polite

to clash, collide, popple (waves) تَلَاَطَمَ (لِتِ الْأُمُوجِ)

to exchange blows, come to blows, slap تَلَاَطَمَ الْقَوْمُ  
or strike one another, fight, quarrel, brawl

to play, act playfully; to act fraudulently; to تَلَاعَبَ  
cheat

to rig, manipulate, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْحِسَابَاتِ إلخ  
doctor, play with, tamper with, falsify, juggle,  
wangle, alter, change (figures, accounts, etc.)

تَلَحُّينَ (مُوسِيقِي) (musical) composition; melodizing  
 to be summarized, summed up, تَلَخَّصَ (فِي أَوْ ب) abstracted, briefed, digested, abridged, condensed, epitomized; to boil down (to), amount (to)  
 summarization, summing up, تَلْخِصُ: إِيْخْتِصَارُ abstraction, briefing, abridgment, condensation, epitomizing, boiling down, synopsisizing  
 تَلْخِصُ: مُوجِزٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ، مُخْتَصَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلْخَصٌ  
 to be old, time-honored, long-possessed, تَلَدَّ قَدَمٌ inherited  
 to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in تَلَدَّ بِ: أَقَامَ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَدَّ بِ  
 old (time-honored, long-possessed, تَلَدَّ، تُلَدَّ، تُلْدُ inherited) possessions or property  
 to turn right and left تَلَدَّدَ: تَلَفَّتْ يَمِينًا وَيَسَارًا  
 to be bewildered, perplexed, confused تَلَدَّدَ: تَحَيَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ إِيْثَدَّ (بِ)  
 تَلَدَّدَ (بِ) - رَاجِعٌ إِيْثَدَّ (بِ)  
 enjoyment, relish, zest, gusto, pleasure تَلَدَّدَ  
 to be sticky, gluey, viscid تَلَزَّجَ: كَانَ لَزْجًا  
 تَلَزَّرَ، تَلَزَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ إِيْزَارَ  
 granting or giving a concession تَلَزَّمَ: مَصْدَرٌ لَزَمَ (franchise, enterprise, etc.); farming out, farming  
 telstar, communication satellite, artificial or تَلَسَّارَ manmade satellite  
 telescope تَلَسْكُوبَ  
 to become a thief تَلَصَّصَ: صَارَ لَصًّا  
 to spy (إِلَى)، تَجَسَّسَ (عَلَى)، إِيْسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى) (on), snoop (on); to peep (at), peek (at)  
 spying (on); snoop(ing); voyeurism, تَلَصَّصَ (عَلَى) peeping, peeping Tomism, peeking  
 to be or become stained, blotted, spotted, تَلَطَّخَ blotched, splotted, splashed, sullied, soiled, (be)smeared, (be)smirched, tarnished, bedaubed, blurred, smudged, smutched  
 to be or become bloodstained, stained تَلَطَّخَ بِالدَّمِ with blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory  
 to be softened, lightened, mitiga- تَلَطَّفَ: لُطْفٌ، خُفْفٌ ted, palliated, mollified, alleviated, eased, soothed, relieved, allayed, assuaged, appeased, attenuated, extenuated, qualified, moderated, tempered, toned down

تَلَاهَى - رَاجِعٌ تَلَاهَى، إِيْتَاهَى  
 تلاوة reading; recital, recitation  
 to blame each other تَلَاوَمَ: لَامَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا  
 telepathy تَلِبَّائِي: تَخَاطَرُ  
 to get ready for, prepare oneself for, تَلَبَّبَ لِ: إِيْسْتَعَدَّ لِ، gird oneself for  
 to linger, tarry, hesitate; to abide, stay, remain تَلَبَّثَ  
 to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَلَبَّخَ (بِالطَّبِيبِ)  
 to mat, felt, become matted تَلَبَّدَ الصُّوفُ أَوْ الشَّعْرُ إِيْخَ (together), become felted; to stick together; to compact; to be or become compact(ed), compressed, pressed; to flocculate  
 to overcloud, cloud (over), تَلَبَّدَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغُيُومِ overcast; to be(come) or grow overcast, (over)clouded, clouded (over), cloudy, dark  
 to get involved in, be drawn into تَلَبَّسَ بِالْأَمْرِ  
 تَلَبَّسَ: لَبَسَ، إِيْزَدَدَى - رَاجِعٌ لَبَسَ  
 تَلَبَّسَ الْأَمْرُ - رَاجِعٌ إِيْتَبَّسَ الْأَمْرُ  
 تَلَبَّسَ، فِي حَالَةِ التَّلَبُّسِ بِالْجَرِيْمَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَلَبِّسٌ  
 تَلَبَّكَ - رَاجِعٌ إِيْتَبَّكَ  
 to suffer from indigestion or dyspepsia تَلَبَّكَتْ مَعِدَتُهُ  
 collar, neckband تَلْيِيبَ: طَوَقٌ  
 to collar, seize by the collar or neck أَخَذَ بِتَلْيِيبِهِ  
 compliance, تَلْيِيَّةٌ: إِيْسْتِجَابَةٌ، إِيْجَابَةٌ إِلَى طَلَبٍ، قَضَاءٌ  
 accedence, accession, granting, response, fulfillment, consent, assent, acceptance, hearing, answering, carrying out, meeting, satisfaction  
 upon (or at) his invitation, in response تَلْيِيَّةٌ لِدَعْوَتِهِ  
 to his invitation, in compliance with his invitation  
 dressing, clothing, garbing; covering, تَلْيِيسَ enveloping; facing, draping, lining, casing; coating, overlaying, plating; inlaying; inlay (work), inlaid work, marquetry, incrustation, overlay  
 تَلَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَّ  
 to veil one's face, put on a veil, be veiled تَلَّيَمَ: تَحَجَّبَ  
 تَلَجَّلَجَ - رَاجِعٌ لَجَلَجَ  
 تَلَحَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ إِيْتَحَفَ  
 تَلْعِيمَ - رَاجِعٌ لِحَامَ

telpherage	تَلْفَرِيك
to televise, telecast, broadcast	تَلْفَزَ
television; televising, telecast(ing), broadcast(ing)	تَلْفَزَةٌ
television, TV; television set	تَلْفِزِيُون
televisional, televisual, televisionary, television-	تَلْفِزِيُونِي
to pronounce, utter, enunciate	تَلَفَّظَ بِ: نَطَقَ بِ
pronunciation, utterance, enunciation	تَلَفُّظ
to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with	تَلَفَّعَ بِ: اِسْتَمَلَ بِ
تَلَفَّعَ فِي: اِسْتَمَلَ بِ، اِدْتَرَبَ بِ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَفَى فِي	
تَلَفَّعَ حَوْلَ اَوْ عَلَى: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَفَى حَوْلَ اَوْ عَلَى	
to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with	تَلَفَّلَفَ بِ: اِسْتَمَلَ بِ
to be covered up, concealed	تَلَفَّلَمَتِ الْقَضِيَّةُ اِلَخ
to telephone, call, phone, ring up, buzz; to dial (ل)	تَلْفَنَ (ل)
telephone, phone	تَلْفُون
telephonic, telephone-	تَلْفُونِي
convolution, gyrus	تَلْفِيفَ، تَلْفِيفَةَ (الدِّمَاغِ)
تَلْفِيفَ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا	
fabrication, invention, making up, manufacture, trumping up, creation, feigning, faking, framing, concoction, contrivance, devisal, devising	تَلْفِيقَ: اِخْتِلَاقَ
receipt, reception, receiving; taking, acceptance; taking in; getting, obtainment, obtaining, acquisition	تَلَقَّى (التَّلَقَّى)
learning, studying, taking lessons	تَلَقَّى الْعِلْمَ اَوْ الدَّرْسَ
to receive; to take, accept; to take in; to get, obtain	تَلَقَّى: اِسْتَقْبَلَ، اَخَذَ
to learn, study, take lessons; to be taught, instructed	تَلَقَّى الْعِلْمَ اَوْ الدَّرْسَ
تَلَقَّاءَ: لِقَاءَ، مُلَاقَاةَ - رَاجِعَ لِقَاءَ، مُلَاقَاةَ	
opposite (to), in front of, facing, face to face with; before	تَلَقَّاءَ: تَجَاةَ، قِبَالَةَ
spontaneously, automatically; of one's own accord, of one's own free will, voluntarily, willingly	مِنْ تَلَقَّاءِ نَفْسِهِ اَوْ ذَاتِهِ، مِنْ تَلَقَّاءِ النَّفْسِ اَوْ الذَّاتِ

to deign, condescend, vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)	تَلَطَّفَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَنَزَّلَ، تَفَضَّلَ
to be lenient (toward or with), mild (toward or with), indulgent (toward or with); to treat with kindness, show kindness to, be nice (gentle, tender, kind) to	تَلَطَّفَ بِ: رَفِيقَ بِ، حَاسِنَ
to proceed or go slow-ly or gently (in); to go about something gently or carefully; to do slowly, act gently	تَلَطَّفَ (فِي اَوْ بِ): تَرَفَّقَ، تَمَهَّلَ
condescension, condescendence, deigning	تَلَطَّفَ: تَفَضَّلَ، تَنَزَّلَ
civility, courteousness, politeness	تَلَطُّفَ: كِبَايَاةَ
kindness, gentleness, leniency, lenity, mildness, indulgence, clemency, mercy	تَلَطُّفَ: لُطْفَ، رَفَقَ، تَسَاهَلَ
softening, lightening, mitigation, palliation, mollification, alleviation, easing, easing, soothing, relieving, relief, allaying, appeasement, assuagement, attenuation, extenuation, qualification, moderation, tempering, toning down	تَلَطِيفَ: مَصْدَرُ لَطْفَ
very playful	تَلَطَّى - رَاجِعَ لَطِي
to play, act playfully	تَلَعَّبَ: تَلَعَّبَ
hill, elevation, mound	تَلَعَّةَ: تَلَّ، تَلَّةَ
to stutter, stammer, falter, stumble, hesitate, halt in one's speech	تَلَعَّمَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)
stutter(ing), stammer(ing), falter(ing), hesitation	تَلَعَّمُ
telegraph	تَلْغَرَاَفَ: بَرَقَ
telegram, wire, telegraph, cable, cablegram	تَلْغَرَاَفَ: بَرَقِيَّةَ
telegraphic, telegraph-	تَلْغَرَاَفِي
to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, worn out, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, wasted; to perish; to wear out, deteriorate, decay, spoil	تَلَفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ، هَلَكَ، فَسَدَ
damage, harm, loss; destruction, ruin, spoilage, wreckage, wreck, impairment; waste, wear, deterioration, decay; wear and tear	تَلَفَ
television, TV; television set	تَلْفَازَ
تَلْفَان - رَاجِعَ تَالَفَ	
تَلَفَّتَ، تَلَفَّتَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَفَتَ، اِنْتِفَاتَ	

ing; failure to

telex

furrow

to have for a pupil or student or apprentice

school days, college years; period of study, pupilage

studentship, pupilage

apprenticeship

to grope for, probe for, finger, handle, touch, run the hand over; to fumble, grabble; to grope about, feel around, feel about or search (with the hands), feel one's way, (try to) find by touching

to seek, look for, search for; to ask for

to smack one's lips

to taste

smack

Talmud

intimation, insinuation, allusion, hint, indirect reference, indirect suggestion, indication

student, pupil, schoolboy

apprentice

disciple

day student

boarder

cadet

polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing), shining, glossing, glazing, refurbishing, lustering, buffing, brightening (up)

to be perplexed, startled, bewildered, puzzled, at a loss

to amuse oneself with, pass the time with; to take pleasure in, delight in

to seek distraction or diversion from; to be distracted or diverted from

تَلَهَّبَ: اِسْتَعْلَ - راجع اِلْتَهَبَ

to sigh for, regret, deplore, bemoan, grieve

spontaneous, automatic, unprompted, impulsive

تَلْقَائِيًا - راجع مِنْ تَلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ (تَلْقَاءُ)

spontaneity; automatism

to be surnamed, nicknamed, called, styled, denominated, designated

to be pollinated; to be fertilized, impregnated, fecundated

to be inoculated, vaccinated; to be injected, shot, given an injection

تَلَقَّطَ - راجع لَقَطَ

to snatch, snap at, grasp, grab, seize (quickly), catch

to be or become shaky, unsteady, unstable, insecure, precarious; to be shaken, moved, unsettled

to understand, grasp

to learn from, receive from, get from

surnaming, nicknaming, calling, styling, denominating, denomination, designating, designation

pollination; fertilization, impregnation, fecundation

vaccination, inoculation, injection

cross-pollination, xenogamy

self-pollination, autogamy; autoinoculation, autovaccination

vaccinal, vaccine

feeding (bit by bit); spoon-feeding

feed(ing), charging; providing with, supplying with

loading, charging

feedback

instruction, teaching; dictation

prompting, cuing

that, that one

to lag, loiter, tarry, linger, be tardy, be dilatory; to fail to

lag(ging), delay, tarrying, tardiness, linger-



brandishing, flourishing, waving, wave (بِالسَّيْفِ إلخ)

(marginal) annotations, تَلَوِيحَات: حَوَاشٍ، تَعْلِيقات (marginal) notes, (marginal) glosses

reprimand, rebuke, reproof تَلْوِيْم: نَوْم

coloring, coloration, tinting, tinging, تَلْوِيْن: مَصْدَر لَوْن painting; staining

angiography تَلْوِيْن [طَب]

angiocardiology تَلْوِيْنُ الْقَلْبِ وَالشَّرَآئِيْن

تَلْيِد - رَاجِع تَالِد

to form fibers, become fibrous تَلْيِف: كَوْن أَلْيَافًا، صَارَ لَيْفِيًّا

fibrosis تَلْيِف (مَرَض)

cirrhosis تَلْيِف كَبِدِيّ (مَرَض)

تَلْيِفُزِيُون - رَاجِع تَلْيِفُزِيُون

تَلْيِفُون - رَاجِع تَلْيِفُون

fibrous; cirrhotic تَلْيِفِيّ

تَلْيِيْن: لَانَ - رَاجِع لَانَ

malacia, softening, ramollissement تَلْيِيْن [طَب]

arteriomalacia تَلْيِيْنُ الشَّرَآئِيْن

osteomalacia تَلْيِيْنُ الْعِظَام

softening, mellowing, making soft or tender: suppling, plasticization, making flexible or pliant; moderation, tempering, mitigation, allaying تَلْيِيْن: مَصْدَر لَيِّن relaxation of the bowels, relieving the constipated bowels, purge, purging

to be complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; to be completed, concluded, finished, done, over, through, wound up, finalized, terminated; to end, finish, terminate, come to an end, come to a close; to be accomplished, achieved, carried out, executed, performed, fulfilled; to be rounded off, perfected, consummated; to happen, take place, occur, come to pass, come about تَمَّ

swan تَمَّ: إَوْرُ عِرَاقِيّ

cygnet فَرَحُ التَّم

to resemble each other; تَمَآثَل: تَشَابَه، تَحَآسَر، تَطَابَق to be or become similar, alike, corresponding; to be or become identical: to identify

at, pine for, yearn for, pant for or after, long for, be eager for

تَلَهَّف - رَاجِع لَهْفَة

تَلَهَّم - رَاجِع إِلْتَهَم

distraction, diversion تَلْهِيَة

writhing, writhe, wriggling, wriggle, تَلَوُّ (التَّلَوِّي) squirm(ing); twist(ing), turning, winding, meandering, sinuosity, tortuosity

dependent, subsidiary, subordinate, تَلَوُّ: تَابِع، خَاضِع subject; follower

following, succession, sequence, تَلَوُّ: مَصْدَر تَلَا، لَحَاق subsequent

young, young one تَلَوُّ: وَلَدُ الْحَيَوَان

تَلَوُّ: تَال - رَاجِع تَال

after, upon; following, immediately after, directly after, in the wake of تَلَوُّ: إِثْر، فِي أَثَرٍ كَذَا

to writhe, wriggle, squirm, wring, wry; to twist, turn, wind, meander, coil; to be twisting, winding, tortuous; to be twisted, crooked تَلَوَّى

to be or become polluted, contaminated, impure, dirty, unclean; to be or become defiled, befouled, besmirched, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished تَلَوَّثَ

pollution, contamination, impurity; dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, dirt, filth تَلَوَّثَ

water pollution تَلَوُّثُ الْمَاءِ

air pollution تَلَوُّثُ الْهَوَاءِ

to tarry, linger تَلَوَّمَ (فِي): تَلَبَّثَ، تَلَكَّأَ

to be colored, tinted, tinged, painted; to color, take on color; to stain; to be variegated, dappled تَلَوَّنَ

to be or become changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious تَلَوَّنَ (فِي أَخْلَاقِهِ، أَقْوَالِهِ، مَوَاقِفِهِ إلخ): تَقَلَّبَ

coloration, taking on of color(s) تَلَوَّنَ

change- Tَلَوَّنَ (فِي الْأَخْلَاقِ، الْأَقْوَالِ، الْمَوَاقِفِ إلخ): تَقَلَّبَ- ableness, fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, capriciousness

pollution, contamination; defilement, befouling, besmirching, soiling, sully, dirtying, staining تَلَوَّثَ: مَصْدَر لَوَّثَ

waving, beckoning; wave, sign, signal (بِالْيَدِ إلخ) تَلَوَّحَ

tenacity, cohesiveness, holding together, cohe- تَمَاسُكٌ  
sion, coherence, adherence; firmness, solidity, con-  
sistency; solidarity

**cohesion**

**tangent**

to walk together, go together      تَمَاشَى (الشَّخْصَانِ إلخ): مَشِيًّا مَعًا

to hate each other

to help one another in

to control      تَمَالَكَ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ أَعْصَابُهُ الْخ، تَمَالَكَ عَنْ  
oneself, restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold  
oneself, hold in; to keep from, refrain from, avoid  
self-control, self-command,      تَمَالَكَ النَّفْسُ أَوْ الْأَعْصَابُ  
self-restraint, self-mastery, discipline, temperance  
completeness, wholeness, fullness,      تَمَامٌ: كَمَالٌ، كُلِّيَّةٌ  
totality, integrity; perfection

completion, conclusion, consummation, termination, windup

full, complete, whole, total, entire, **تَمَام: كَامِل، تَام**  
perfect, consummate

completely, entirely, wholly, fully, in تَمَامًا، بِالتَّامِ  
full, totally, in toto, altogether, absolutely, utterly,  
thoroughly, quite, perfectly; downright, outright,  
sheer, stark; exactly, precisely, just

full moon      بَدْرٌ تَعَامٌ ، بَدْرٌ تَعَامٌ

جَيْبُ التَّمَامِ [رياضيات] cosine

cotangent      ظلُّ التَّمَامِ [رياضيات]

coscant      قاطعُ التَّمَامِ [رياضيات]

at 5 o'clock sharp, at exactly  
(or precisely) 5 o'clock

تَمَامِيَّة: كَمَال، كُلِّيَّة - راجع تَمَام

تَمَاه (التَّمَاهُ) [نفس]

to identify      [تَمَاهَى] [نفس]

to reel, totter, stagger      تَمَايَحَ: تَمَايَلٌ

to sway (back and forth), تَمَايَدَ: تَمَايَلٌ مُهْتَزًّا، تَذَذَبَ  
swing (from side to side), oscillate

differentiation, distinction, contrast      تَمَايُز

to reel, totter, stagger, teeter, waver; to sway, swing, roll      تَمَآيَلٌ

to convalesce, regain health, recover, (لِلشِّفَاءِ) تَمَآثَلَ  
recuperate, get well

similarity, similitude, تَمَاطُيقٌ : تَشَابُهٌ، تَجَانُسٌ، resemblance, likeness, alikeness, correspondence, parallelism; homology; uniformity; identity, identification, sameness, oneness; symmetry

convalescence, recovery, recuperation تَمَاضٍ لِلشِّفَاءِ

to wrangle, altercate, bicker, quarrel, stickle      تَمَاحَكَ: تَشَاحَنَ ، تَخَاصَمَ

تَمَاحَكَ: تَسَاوَمَ

to bargain, haggle

تَمَاحُكْ - راجع مُمَاحَكَة

**تَمَادٍ (التَّمَادِي)** - persistence, continuance; excess, excessiveness, immoderation, exceeding the proper bounds or limits, going too far, going to extremes, going to excess

in the long run      مَعَ التَّمَادِي

to persist in, persevere in, continue (to do); تَمَادَى فِي  
to go too far in, go to extremes in, go to excess in,  
carry too far, exceed the proper bounds or limits  
in. overdo, be excessive in

to continue, last (long), be long      تَمَادَى الشَّمْسُ

to praise one another      تَمَادَحَ : مَدَحَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

تَمَّار: بَائِعُ التَّمْرِ  
dates seller, seller of dates

to fight, come to blows      تَمَارَسَ : تَضَارَبَ

to feign illness or sickness,  
pretend to be ill or sick

تَهَارَضَ : تَظَاهَرَ بِالْمَرَضِ

to malingering تَمَارَضَ تَهْرُطًا مِنْ وَاجِبٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

to intermix, intermingle, interblend, تَمَازَجَ : تَعَالَطَ  
mix, mingle, blend, commingle, commix

intermixture, intermixing, intermingling, interblending, blending, mixture, mixing, mingling      تَمَازُجٌ : تَخَالُطٌ

to joke together, jest together, have fun تَدَاعَبَ : together, make fun

to touch each other, be in mutual contact, be contiguous, be adjacent      تَمَاسًا: تَلَامَسَ

contact; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency; tangency, contingency تَمَاسٌ: تَلَامُسٌ

demarcation line(s); confrontation line(s)      خَطُّ تَمَاسٍّ، خُطُوطُ تَمَاسٍّ

to hold together, hold fast, stick together, cling **تَمَسَكَ**  
together, adhere, cohere

representation, representing, portrayal, depiction, description

تَمْثِيل: ضَرْبُ الْأَمْثَالِ  
exemplification, exemplifying, showing by example, illustration (by example); giving (as) an example, quotation as an example, citation (by way of example); saying or giving a proverb; setting an example (for others)

likening, comparison تَمْثِيلُ (ب): تَشْبِيهُ (ب)

exemplary punishment; torture تَمْثِيلٌ ب: تَنْكِيلٌ

mayhem, mutilation, maiming, mangling تَمْثِيلٌ بِالْقَتِيلِ أَوْ بِالْجُنَّةِ: تَشْوِيهِ

assimilation تَمْثِيلُ الطَّعَامِ، تَمْثِيلُ غِذَائِي

acting, playing, play, representation; starring; performance تَمْثِيلُ (مَسْرُوحِي، سِينَائِي إلخ)

(commercial) agency, (commercial) representation تَمْثِيلُ (تِجَارِي)

diplomatic representation تَمْثِيلٌ دِپْلُومَاسِي

proportional representation تَمْثِيلٌ نَسْبِي

analogy قِيَاسُ التَّمْثِيلِ [منطق]

theatrical, dramatic, scenic(al) تَمْثِيلِي: مَسْرُوحِي

representative; representational تَمْثِيلِي: نِيَابِي

play, drama; performance تَمْثِيلِيَّة

morality play تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّة

mime and pantomime تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ إِيْمَائِيَّة

to be glorified, exalted, extolled, lauded, praised تَمْجِدٌ: مُجَدِّدٌ

glorification, exaltation, extolment, praise, laudation تَمْجَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَجَنٌ

to seek to attain by cunning تَمْحَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِمْحَقِي

to seek (make, use) pretexts or excuses تَمْحَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْمَحَقِي

testing, thorough examination تَمْحَكَ - رَاجِعٌ مَحَكٌ

clarification, purification تَمْحَلُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ لَهُ

to seek (make, use) pretexts or excuses تَمْحَلُ الْأَعْذَارَ

testing, thorough examination تَمْحِصٌ: إِخْتِبَارٌ

clarification, purification تَمْحِصٌ: تَنْقِيَّة

to seek to attain by cunning تَمْخَضُ (مَتِ الْحَامِلِ) - رَاجِعٌ مَخَضَ (مَتِ الْحَامِلِ)

reel(ing), tottering, stagger(ing), waver(ing); sway(ing), swing(ing)

(Persian) tobacco تُمْبَاكٌ

to enjoy; to savor, relish, get pleasure from; to take pleasure or satisfaction or delight in, delight in; to have for one's use or benefit, have the use or benefit of تَمَتَّعَ: مَتَعَ نَفْسَهُ - رَاجِعٌ مَتَعَ نَفْسَهُ

enjoyment; fruition; relish, zest, gusto, pleasure تَمَتُّعٌ

to mumble, mutter, murmur; to recite under one's breath تَمْتَمٌ

sumac تُمْتَمٌ: سُمَاقٌ

mumble, mutter, murmur تَمْتَمَةٌ

strengthening, consolidation, fortification, solidification تَمَتِّينٌ: مَصْدَرٌ مَتَّنَ - مَتَّنَ

statue; sculpture تَمَثَالٌ

dummy تَمَثَالٌ (لِغَرَضِ الْمَلَأْسِ فِي الْوَاجِهَاتِ إلخ)

bust تَمَثَالٌ نَصْفِي

to imitate, copy, pattern تَمَثَّلَ ب: تَشَبَّهَ ب، اِقْتَدَى ب

after, take after, model after, follow someone's example or model تَمَثَّلَ ب: ضَرْبَ أَوْ أَعْطَى مَثَلًا - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ

to imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind), represent, form an image or representation of in the mind تَمَثَّلَ الشَّيْءُ: تَصَوَّرَهُ، تَخَيَّلَهُ

to appear to, present itself تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ الشَّيْءُ: تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ

to, reveal itself to, show itself to تَمَثَّلَ: اِرْتَسَمَ، تَجَلَّى

to appear, show, emerge, manifest itself, present itself, be represented, be manifested, be visible, find visual expression, take pictorial expression تَمَثَّلَ الشَّيْءُ: تَجَلَّى

to assimilate تَمَثَّلَ الطَّعَامُ (بَعْدَ هَضْمِهِ): مَثَلُهُ

to assimilate, be or become assimilated تَمَثَّلَ الطَّعَامُ

to assimilate, be or become assimilated تَمَثَّلَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ)

assimilation تَمَثُّلُ (الطَّعَامِ)

imitation, copying, following تَمَثَّلَ ب: تَشَبَّهَ، اِقْتَدَاءٌ

the example or model of, patterning after, taking after تَمَثَّلَ ب: تَشَبَّهَ، اِقْتَدَاءٌ

representation, representing تَمْثِيلُ (شَخْصٍ أَوْ جِهَةٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ أَوْ أَمْرٍ)

tomed to, be inured to; to be or become experienced, long-practiced, worldly-wise, sophisticated  
to rub oneself with or against تَمَرَّسَ ب: إِحْتَكَّ

practise, practicing; experience, sophistication تَمَرَّسَ (ب)  
tion

to roll (in), wallow (in), welter (in) تَمَرَّغَ (ف): تَقَلَّبَ  
to waver, hesitate, falter تَمَرَّغَ (فِي الْأَمْرِ): تَرَدَّدَ

to center, centralize; to focus, concentrate, focalize, localize تَمَرَّكَزَ

centering, centralization; focusing, concentration, focalization, localization تَمَرَّكُزَ

to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, do exercises, train, rehearse; to be or become trained, drilled, exercised, coached, tutored, practiced, skilled, experienced تَمَرَّنَ (عَلَى): تَدَرَّبَ

to be apprenticed تَمَرَّنَ (عَلَى): تَمَهَّنَ

to get used to, be or become accustomed to تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى: تَعَوَّدَ

training, practice, exercise, drill, rehears- تَمَرَّنَ: تَدَرَّبَ  
al; traineeship

apprenticeship تَمَرَّنَ: تَمَهَّنَ

habituation, getting used to تَمَرَّنَ: تَعَوَّدَ

anointment, anointing, تَمَرِيخُ: مَرَخٌ، مَسَحٌ، دَهْنٌ  
inunction, unction

تمرير - راجع إمرار

pass تمريرة [رياضة بدنية]

inurement, accustoming, seasoning تَمَرِيسُ: تَعْوِيدُ

nursing تَمَرِيسُ، عِلْمُ التَّمْرِيسِ

exercise, practice, training, drill(ing), coaching, rehearsal; traineeship: apprenticeship تَمَرِينُ

تَحْتَ التَّمَرِينِ - راجع نَحَتْ

to be or get torn, rent, lacerate(d), shredded; to tear, rend, rive, tatter تَمَرَّقَ

to rupture تَمَرَّقَ (الْعُضْوُ، الْوِعَاءُ الدَّمَوِيُّ) إلخ

tear, laceration, rupture تَمَرَّقَ

tearing, rending, ripping apart, divulsion, laceration, shredding; rupture, disruption تَمَرِّقُ

crocodile تَمَسَّحَ (حَيَوَان)

alligator; caiman تَمَسَّحُ أَمِيرِكَا، تَمَسَّحُ أَمِيرِكِي

to produce, bring forth, bring about, give rise to, result in تَمَخَّضَ عَنْ: أَسْفَرَ عَنْ

to be churned تَمَخَّضَ اللَّبَنُ

the mountain was in labor and produced a mouse تَمَخَّضَ الْجَبَلُ قَوْلَهُ قَارًا

to blow one's nose تَمَخَّطَ: أَخْرَجَ الْمُخَاطَ مِنْ أَنْفِهِ

to glory in, boast of, brag of تَمَدَّحَ (ب): إِفْتَخَرَ

to extend, stretch, spread (out); to expand, distend, dilate, lengthen; to be extended, expanded, spread (out), stretched (out); to be lengthened, elongated, protracted, prolonged تَمَدَّدَ: أَنْبَسَ، مَدَّدَ

to stretch (oneself), stretch out, extend or stretch one's body or limbs تَمَدَّدَ: تَمَطَّى

to lie down, lie, stretch (out) تَمَدَّدَ: اسْتَلَقَى، تَسَطَّحَ، إِضْطَجَعَ

extension, stretching, spreading; expansion, distension, dilation, dilatation تَمَدَّدَ: أَنْبَسَ، تَوَسَّعَ

lying (down), recumbency, prostration تَمَدَّدَ: اسْتَلَفَا

to be or become civilized; to be or become urbanized, citified تَمَدَّنَ: تَحَضَّرَ

civilization; urbanization, urbanism تَمَدَّنَ: تَحَضَّرَ

extension, stretching (out), spreading (out); expansion, distension; dilation, dilatation; lengthening, elongation, prolongation, protraction; laying installations, fixtures, fittings تَمْدِيدَات

تَمْدِينٌ، تَمْدُونٌ - راجع تَمَدَّنَ، تَمَدُّنٌ

to embrace, follow, adopt, profess تَمَذَّهَبَ ب: إِعْتَنَقَ، اتَّبَعَ  
dates, dried dates تَمَرٌ

henna blossoms, henna تَمَرٌ حِنَاءٌ

tamarind تَمَرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

dovecot, pigeon house تَمْرَاد: بُرْجُ الْحَمَامِ

date, dried date تَمْرَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ التَّمْرِ

to rub oneself, oil oneself, anoint oneself تَمَرَّخَ

to rebel (against), revolt (against), mutiny (against), renounce allegiance (to); to disobey تَمَرَّدَ (عَلَى)

mutiny, insurrection, insurgence, rebellion; disobedience, insubordination, recalcitrance, refractoriness تَمَرَّدَ

to get used to, be accustomed تَمَرَّسَ (ب): تَعَوَّدَ، صَارَ مُحْتَكًَا

to become populated, inhabited; to become a city تَمَصَّرَ (الْمَكَانُ)

to sip, sup تَمَصَّصَ

to rinse (out) the mouth تَمَضَّضَ

spending, passing تَمْضِيَّة (الْوَقْتُ): قَضَاءٌ، صَرْفٌ

carrying out, execution, performance, accomplishment; conclusion, completion, windup تَمْضِيَّة: إِنْفَازٌ، إِنْجَازٌ، إِتْمَامٌ

to stretch (one's body, one's limbs, oneself) تَمَطَّى: تَمَدَّدَ

to stretch, extend, expand تَمَطَّطَ: تَمَدَّدَ

to smack one's lips تَمَطَّقَ: تَلَمَّطَ

to taste تَمَطَّقَ: ذَاقَ

smack تَمَطَّقَ: تَلَمَّطَ

to meander, wind; to writhe, wriggle, squirm, worm تَمَعَّجَ: تَلَوَّى

meander(s), winding(s); sinuosity, tortuosity, flexuosity; vermiculation; writhing, writhe, wriggling, wriggle, squirm(ing) تَمَعَّجَ

peristalsis تَمَعَّجَ [فسيولوجيا]

peristaltic تَمَعَّجِي [فسيولوجيا]

to scrutinize, look closely at, regard attentively, examine carefully or in detail, pore over تَمَعَّنَ فِي

scrutiny, careful or close examination تَمَعَّنَ

postage stamp, stamp تَمْعَةً، طَابِعُ تَمْعَةٍ: طَابِعُ بَرِيدِي

fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp تَمْعَةً، طَابِعُ تَمْعَةٍ: طَابِعُ أَمِيرِي

stamp mark; imprint, impression, impress, print; hallmark تَمْعَةً: دَمْعَةً

stamped paper وَرَقُ تَمْعَةٍ

تَمَغَّصَ - رَاجِعُ مَغْصَ، مَغْصَ

to stretch, extend, expand; to be stretched, extended, expanded تَمَغَّطَ

elasticity; stretchability تَمَغَّطَ

to be magnetized تَمَغَّنَطَ

magnetization تَمَغَّنَطَ

to articulate, be or become jointed تَمَفَّصَلَ

articulation, being or becoming jointed تَمَفَّصَلَ

crocodile tears دُمُوعُ التَّمَّاسِيحِ: حُزْنٌ كَاذِبٌ

to wipe oneself, wash oneself; to be wiped, washed تَمَسَّحَ

to cling to, stick to, adhere to, cleave to, keep to; to grasp at, hold on to, hold fast to; to hang on to, persist in; to be devoted to, attached to تَمَسَّكَ بِـ

clinging to, sticking to, adherence to, adhering to, cleaving to, keeping to; grasping at, holding on to, holding fast to; hanging on to, persistence in; tenacity; devotion, attachment تَمَسَّكَ (بِـ)

to become poor, be reduced to poverty تَمَسَّكَنَ: صَارَ مِسْكِينًا

to pretend to be poor, feign poverty; to feign humility, show oneself humble or submissive تَمَسَّكَنَ: ادَّعَى الْمَسْكَنَةَ

massage; rubbing; stroke, stroking, caressing تَمَسِيدَ

walking, walk; taking a walk, going for a walk, promenading; strolling, sauntering تَمَشَّ (التَّمَشُّ): مَشَى

keeping pace with, keeping up with, keeping step with, keeping abreast with, going along with; following, proceeding in accordance with; conformity, agreement تَمَسَّ (مَعَ): مُجَارَاةٌ

in conformity with, in accordance with, in keeping with, in line with, in agreement with تَمَسِّيًّا مَعَ

to walk, go on foot; to pace; to take a walk, go for a walk, promenade, take a promenade; to saunter, stroll, walk in a leisurely or idle manner, walk slowly تَمَشَّى: مَشَى

to keep pace with, keep up with, keep step with, keep abreast with, go along with; to be in agreement with, in conformity with, consistent with, compatible with, in accordance with, in keeping with, in line with; to proceed in accordance with, (be able to) follow; to adapt or adjust (oneself) to تَمَشَّى مَعَ: جَارَى، سَايَرَ

gametogenesis تَمَشَّجَ: تَكُونُ الْأَمْشَاجِ

to comb one's hair تَمَشَّطَ

to be or get torn or shredded تَمَشَّقَ: تَمَرَّقَ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffing, coiffuring تَمَشِّيطَ (الشَّعْرَ)

carding, teasing, combing (الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْنِ) تَمَشِّيطَ

combing تَمَشِّيطَ: نَفَثَيشَ، بَحَثَ

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَمَشِّيطَةُ: سَرِيحَةٌ

ment, sweet talk, lip service, sycophancy, toadyism; fawning (on), bootlicking

تَمَلَّكَ - راجع مَلَكَ

to become king over تَمَلَّكَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: صَارَ مَلِكًا عَلَيْهِمْ

possession; acquisition; taking possession, تَمَلَّكَ  
taking over, seizure; domination, control, mastery

possessive, possessory; proprietary تَمَلَّكِي

تَمَلَّلَ: مَلَّ - راجع مَلَّ

to fidget, be fidgety, be restless

تَمَلَّلَ: تَمَلَّلَ

to embrace, adopt, profess

تَمَلَّلَ (مِلَّةً): اِعْتَنَقَ

to fidget, move or act restlessly or nervously; تَمَلَّلَ

to be or become fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous

fidgets, fidgetiness, restlessness, uneasiness, تَمَلَّلَ  
nervousness

salting; curing, corning

تَمَلَّيَحَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَلَّحَ

smoothing, rolling, sleeking,  
slicking

تَمَلَّيَسَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَلَّسَ

mortaring, plastering

تَمَلَّيَطَ: تَطْيِينٌ

investment with ownership, putting in possession; transfer (of ownership), conveyance (of property), alienation, making over, assignment, delivery, cession

تَمَلَّيَكَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَلَّكَ

تَمَمَّ - راجع أَتَمَّ

wishing (for), desiring; wish, desire;  
request

تَمَنَّ (التَّمَنَّى)

wishes, compliments

تَمَنِّيَاتٌ

optative mood, optative

صِيغَةُ التَّمَنَّى [لغة]

rice

تَمَنَّ: أُرْزَ

to wish (for something); to wish someone something; to wish (that); to wish to; to desire; to desiderate; to hope; to hope for; to look forward to  
to gird oneself, put on تَمَنَّنَ: شَدَّ وَسَطَهُ بِحِطَّةٍ، تَحَرَّمَ  
a belt

to be or become a logician تَمَنَّنَ: تَعَاطَى الْمُنْطِقَ

to be or become inaccessible, fortified; to be strengthened; to fortify oneself; to strengthen (one's position, etc.)

تَمَنَّنَ: اِحْتَمَى

to seek protection in or with

تَمَنَّنَ عَنْ - راجع اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

تَمَكَّنَ بِ - راجع مَكَّنَ بِ

can; to be able to, be capable of, be in a position to, have the power or ability to; to be or become possible for, feasible for; to afford to, manage to

تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ (عِلْمٍ، مَوْضُوعٍ إلخ): تَضَلَّعَ، اُتَقَّنَ، رَسَخَ فِي  
to master, command, gain mastery of, have command of; to be or become versed in, conversant with

تَمَكَّنَ: رَسَخَ، ثَبَتَ، قَوِيَ  
to be or become firmly established, deep-seated, deep-rooted; to be or become firm, fixed, strong, solid

تَمَكَّنَ عِنْدَهُ - راجع مَكَّنَ عِنْدَهُ

ability, capability, capacity, تَمَكَّنَ: اِسْتِطَاعَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ  
power, faculty; possibility

mastery, command, conversance, versedness, proficiency تَمَكَّنَ: اِتْقَانٌ

to be mechanized تَمَكَّنَ

mechanization تَمَكَّنَ

strengthening, consolidation, cementation; establishing, establishment, settling, settlement; fixing, fixation, fastening

enabling, enablement تَمَكَّنَ: جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى

تَمَلَّأَ: اِمْتَلَأَ - راجع اِمْتَلَأَ

to wrap oneself, put on a wrap تَمَلَّلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

تَمَلَّسَ: مَلَّسَ - راجع مَلَّسَ

to be smoothed, smoothened, evened تَمَلَّسَ: مَلَّسَ

to slip away, get away, escape تَمَلَّسَ: أَفْلَتَ

to dodge, shirk, evade, elude, escape تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ): تَهَرَّبَ

to glide, slide, slip; to slip away, escape تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ): زَلَقَ، أَفْلَتَ

dodge(ry), shirking, evasion, elusion, escape, slipping away تَمَلَّصَ

to amalgamate تَمَلَّمَ

amalgamation تَمَلَّمَ

to flatter (slavishly), adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk; to fawn on, curry favor with, toady, bootlick تَمَلَّقَ: دَاهَنَ، تَرَلَّفَ إِلَى

adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, blandish- تَمَلَّقَ

to move to and fro, move from side to side; to undulate, wave, swing, sway; to surge, heave, billow

undulation, swaying, swinging; surge, surging, heaving, upheaval

July تَمَوُّز: يُولْيُو

to localize, focalize تَمَوُّضَ: تَمَرَكَّزَ

localization, focalization تَمَوُّضَ: تَمَرَكَّزَ

to be financed, capitalized تَمَوَّلَ: رُوِّدَ بِالْمَالِ

to be or become rich, wealthy تَمَوَّلَ: اِغْتَنَى

to store (up or away) provisions, lay in provisions, provision oneself, hoard تَمَوَّنَ: اِذْخَرَ الْمَوْنَةَ

rippling; waving, undulation; crimp(ing), crispation, curling, frizzing, frizzling تَمَوَّجَ: مَصْدَرُ مَوْجَ

financing, finance تَمَوَّلَ: مَصْدَرُ مَوَّلَ

provisioning, purveyance, purveying, supplying with provisions; victualing; catering; (food) supply, (food) supplies, rations, provisions تَمَوَّنَ

ration card بَطَاقَةُ تَمَوَّنَ

camouflage, camouflaging تَمَوَّيَ (الْأَعْتَدَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّةُ إِلْح)

camouflage, camouflaging, disguise, disguising, concealment, hiding, blinding تَمَوَّيَ: إِخْفَاءٌ، تَعْمِيَّةٌ

whitewash, glossing over, coverup تَمَوَّيَ (الرِّدَائِلُ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمُ)

misrepresentation, falsification, distortion تَمَوَّيَ: تَحْرِيفٌ

coating, plating, overlaying تَمَوَّيَ: طَلْنِي

dilution, thinning, attenuation, weakening تَمَوَّيَ: شَعْنَةٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ

to reel, totter, stagger تَمَيَّحَ: تَمَائَلَ

to strut, swagger, prance تَمَيَّحَ: تَبَخَّرَ

sunbird تَمَيِّزَ (طَائِرٌ)

تَمَيِّزَ ب - راجع إِمْتَازَ ب

تَمَيِّزَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى - راجع إِمْتَازَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى

to be preferred; to be privileged; to be distinguished, honored, favored تَمَيَّزَ: فَضْلٌ، مُنَحٌ اِمْتِيَازًا

to be separated, set apart, singled out تَمَيَّزَ: فَصِلَ، أَفْرَدَ

تَمَنُّعٌ عَنْ - راجع اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ

to remind someone of a favor تَمَنَّ (عَلَى)

to weaken, enfeeble, sap تَمَنَّ: أَضْعَفَ

wishes, compliments تَمَنِّيَاتٍ

fortification, entrenchment, strengthening تَمْنِيعَ (الْمَكَانِ): تَحْصِينَ

immunization تَمْنِيعَ (ضِدَّ مَرَضِ إِلْح): تَحْصِينَ

تَمْنِيعَ: مَنَعَ - راجع مَنَعَ

to be paved, clear(ed); to be leveled, even-ed; to be smoothed, smothered; to be arranged, settled, (put) in order; to be prepared, made; to be facilitated تَمَهَّدَ: مُهَدَّ

to act slowly, take one's time, slow (down); to be slow, deliberate, patient, careful تَمَهَّلَ: تَأَنَّى

slowness, deliberateness تَمَهَّلَ: تَأَنَّى

to be apprenticed تَمَهَّنَ: تَدَرَّبَ، تَمَرَّنَ

apprenticeship تَمَهَّنَ: تَدَرَّبَ

leveling, planing, flattening, grading; smoothing تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَسْوِيَّةٌ، بَسْطٌ، تَمْلِيسٌ

paving تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَعْمِيدٌ

arrangement, arranging, settlement, settling, putting in order; preparation, preparing, making تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَرْتِيبٌ، تَسْوِيَّةٌ

facilitation, facilitating, making easy تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَسْهِيلٌ

preface, foreword, introduction, preamble, proem; prelude, prelude تَمَهَّيْدَ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، فَاتِحَةٌ

in order to pave the way for, in preparation of, as a preliminary step toward; in order to facilitate تَمَهِّدًا ل -

preliminary, preparatory, introductory, prefatory, prelusive, initiative; draft; interlocutory; provisional تَمَهِّدِيٌّ

تَمَهِّيلٌ - راجع اِمْهَالٌ

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave; to sway, roll تَمَوَّجَ: تَحَرَّكَ كَالْمَوْجِ، كَانَ مَتَمَوِّجًا

تَمَوَّجَ: مَاجَ - راجع مَاجَ

undulation, fluctuation, oscillation, vibration; wave, waviness, ripple, rippling, curliness, crimpiness تَمَوَّجَ

تَمَوَّجِيٌّ - راجع مُتَمَوِّجٌ

melting, liquefaction

تَمَيِّعَ: إِمَاعَة

تَمَيِّيلَ: إِمَالَة، حَنَى - راجع إِمَالَة

catheterization; probing, probe

تَمَيِّيلَ [طَب]

hydration; hydrolysis

تَمَيِّيه [كِيْمَاء]

tuna, tunny

تُنَّ (سَمَك)

to move away, go away; to keep away from, stay away or aloof from, distance oneself from, separate oneself from

تَنَاءَى (عَنْ): ابْتَعَدَ

to quarrel, dispute, argue, fight

تَنَابَذَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، تَحَاَصَمَ

to separate, part company, break off

تَنَابَذَ: اِفْتَرَقَ

to be scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled; to scatter, disperse; to fall, fall out

تَنَاطَرَ

dispersion, dispersal, scattering; fall

تَنَاطَرَ

to commune, converse or communicate intimately, talk confidentially, exchange sentiments or secrets

تَنَاجَى

to fight (one another), combat, battle

تَنَاجَزَ: تَقَاتَلَ

fight(ing), combat, strife, struggle

تَنَاجَزَ

to fight, combat, battle; to quarrel, wrangle

تَنَاحَرَ: تَقَاتَلَ، تَحَاَصَمَ

fight(ing), combat(ing); contention; quarrel, wrangle

تَنَاحَرَ

to call each other, summon one another

تَنَادَى: نَدَا

to meet, get together, assemble

تَنَادَى: اِجْتَمَعَ

to tell (each other) jokes

تَنَادَرَ

to drink together, have a drink together

تَنَادَمَ (عَلَى الشَّرَابِ)

syndrome

تَنَادُرَ [طَب]

تَنَازَعَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ، بَعَدَ - راجع نَزَحَ

to dispute, contend, quarrel, fight

تَنَازَعَ: تَحَاَصَمَ

to litigate

تَنَازَعَ: تَقَاَصَى

to pull back and forth, pull in different directions

تَنَازَعَ: تَجَادَبَ

to snatch (or seize) from one another

تَنَازَعَ: تَخَاطَفَ

to obsess, possess; to engross, absorb, engage, preoccupy, take up; to overpower, overwhelm, take hold of, seize, grip

تَنَازَعَ: اسْتَعْوَدَ عَلَى

تَنَازَعَ: خُصُومَة، خِلَافَ - راجع نِزَاعَ

to be distinguished, differentiated, discriminated

تَمَيَّزَ: فُرِّقَ

to be brought for cassation, be brought before a court of cassation

تَمَيَّزَ الْحُكْمَ [قَانُون]

to burst (flame, flare up) with rage or anger, fly off the handle, seethe, boil, burn, be or become inflamed or furious

تَمَيَّزَ غَيْظًا أَوْ غَضَبًا

تَمَيَّسَ - راجع مَاسَ

تَمَيَّعَ - راجع مَاعَ

liquefaction, deliquescence

تَمَيِّعَ

cignet

تَمَيِّمَ: فَرَّخَ التَّمَّ

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, fetish, periapt

تَمَيِّمَة: تَعْوِيذَة

to hydrate

تَمَيَّهَ

hydration

تَمَيَّهَ

distinction, distinguish- ing, differentiation, discrimination; perception, discernment, judgment, realization, identification, noticing, recognition, knowledge

تَمَيِّيزَ: تَفَرِيقٌ أَوْ إِذْرَاكُ الْفَرْقِ

discrimination (in treatment); partiality, bias, prejudice; favoritism, favor(ing)

تَمَيِّيزَ (فِي الْمَعَامَلَةِ): تَحَامُلٌ أَوْ مُحَابَاةٌ

preference, preferring; favoring, favoritism; privileging

تَمَيِّيزَ: تَفْضِيلَ

separation, setting apart, segregation, singling out

تَمَيِّيزَ: فَصْلَ، فَرَدَ، إِفْرَادَ

specification

تَمَيِّيزَ [لُغَة]

cassation; bringing appeal for cassation (against a judgment), bringing before a court of cassation

تَمَيِّيزَ [قَانُون]

racial discrimination, racial segregation, apartheid

تَمَيِّيزَ عُنْصُرِيَّ

good sense, common sense, sound judgment, judiciousness, discretion, discernment, discrimination, perception, penetration, acumen, insight

حُسْنُ تَمَيِّيزَ، قُدْرَة عَلَى التَّمَيِّيزَ

age of discretion

سِنُ التَّمَيِّيزَ

مَحْكَمَة تَمَيِّيزَ - راجع مَحْكَمَة

discriminatory, discriminative, discriminating; preferential, special, privileged, favored

تَمَيِّيزِيَّ



transmigration (of souls), reincarnation, metempsychosis  
تَنَاسُخُ (الأرواح): تَقْمُصُ  
succession, sequence تَنَاسُخ: تَتَابِعُ، تَعَاقِبُ

to coordinate; to be coordinated; to be harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, regular, consistent  
تَنَاسُقُ  
coordination; harmony, congruity; symmetry, regularity, consistency; ordonnance تَنَاسُقُ

to propagate, breed, procreate, reproduce, multiply  
تَنَاسَلُ: تَوَالَدَ، تَكَاثَرَ

(sexual) reproduction, propagation, procreation, gamogenesis, syngeneses  
تَنَاسُلُ: تَوَالَدَ، تَكَاثَرَ

sex(ual) organs, genitals, genitalia أَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِ

genital, sexual; reproductive; procreative تَنَاسُلِيّ

reproductive system الْجِهَازُ التَّنَاسُلِيّ

gonad غُدَّةُ تَنَاسُلِيَّةٍ

venereal disease مَرَضُ تَنَاسُلِيّ

to help (aid, support) one another تَنَاصَرَ: تَعَاوَنَ

to osmose تَنَاضَحَ

osmosis تَنَاضُحٌ

exosmosis تَنَاضُحٌ خَارِجِيّ

endosmosis تَنَاضُحٌ دَاخِلِيّ

osmotic تَنَاضُحِيّ

to vie or compete with one another تَنَاضَلَ: تَنَازَلَ

to butt one another تَنَاطَحَ: نَطَحَ وَاحِدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ

to debate, argue, discuss تَنَاطَرَ: تَنَاقَشَ، تَجَادَلَ

to face each other, be opposite (to) each other تَنَاطَرَ: تَقَابَلَ، تَوَاجَهَ

to be corresponding, analogous, homologous, similar, alike تَنَاطَرَ: تَمَاطَلَ، تَشَابَهَ

to be symmetrical; to be corresponding تَنَاطَرَ [رياضيات، أحياء إلخ]

symmetry تَنَاطَرُ [رياضيات، أحياء إلخ]

similarity, resemblance, likeness, alikeness, analogy, correspondence, parallelism, homology تَنَاطَرُ: تَشَابَهُ، تَمَاطَلُ

analogy تَنَاطَرُ وَطَيْفِي [أحياء]

to pretend to be sleepy تَنَاطَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْتَظَمَ

to transmigrate تَنَاسَخَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالنَّعَاسِ

struggle for existence تَنَازُعُ الْبَقَاءِ

conflict of laws تَنَازُعُ الْقَوَانِينِ

to give up, abandon, renounce, relinquish, surrender, yield, resign, waive, forgo, cede, disclaim; to abdicate (a throne or high office) تَنَازَلَ عَنْ: تَخَلَّى عَنْ

to cede, transfer, assign, alienate, make over, dispose of تَنَازَلَ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ إلخ

to condescend, deign, stoop, lower oneself; to vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant) تَنَازَلَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَلَطَّفَ، تَفَضَّلَ

relinquishment, giving up, abandonment, surrender, yielding, resignation, renunciation, waiver, forgoing, disclaimer, cession; abdication (of a throne or high office) تَنَازَلَ (عن): تَخَلَّى

cession, transfer, assignment, alienation تَنَازَلَ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ

condescension, condescendence, stoop, deigning تَنَازَلَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَفَضَّلَ

concession(s) تَنَازَلَ (ج تَنَازُلَات)

to pretend to have forgotten تَنَاسَى: تَطَاهَرَ بِأَنَّهُ نَسِيَ

to try to forget تَنَاسَى: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَنْسَاهُ

to suit, fit, match (with), harmonize (with), agree (with), go well (with), tally (with), be in harmony (with), be in agreement (with), be in conformity (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), convenient (for); to be appropriate (to), adequate (to), suited (to); to be proportionate (to), proportional (to), commensurate (with) تَنَاسَبَ (مع): تَلَافَ، تَوَافَقَ، تَكَافَأَ

to be or become related to one another, be or become relatives تَنَاسَبَ الشَّخْصَانِ

proportionality, proportionateness, commensurability; proportion, symmetry, harmony, conformity, congruence, congruity تَنَاسَبَ: تَكَافَأَ، تَوَافَقَ، مَلَءَمَ، تَسَاوَقَ

relation(ship), connection تَنَاسَبَ: عِلَاقَةٌ، إِرْتِبَاطٌ

proportion تَنَاسَبَ [رياضيات]

direct proportion تَنَاسَبَ طَرْدِيّ أَوْ مُبَاشِر [رياضيات]

proportional تَنَاسَبِيّ

to succeed or follow each other, follow or come successively تَنَاسَخَ: تَتَابَعَ، تَعَاقَبَ

to transmigrate تَنَاسَخَ الْأَرْوَاحُ

to decrease (gradually), diminish تَنَاقَصَ: نَقَصَ تَدْرِيحًا (progressively), dwindle, grow less (by degrees), lessen (bit by bit), taper (off), decline (off), shrink, drop (off), fall, wane, abate

decrease, diminution, dwindling, decrement, lessening, decline, shrinkage, shrinking, drop(ping), fall(ing), fall-off, waning, wane

law of diminishing returns قَانُونُ تَنَاقُصِ الْعَلَّةِ

to contradict each other, conflict, تَنَاقَضَ: تَعَارَضَ clash, disagree; to be contradictory, conflicting, disagreeing, inconsistent, incompatible

contradiction, opposition, contrariety, inconsistency, incompatibility, discrepancy, antinomy, antithesis, contrast

تَنَاقُضَات - راجع مُتَنَاقِضَات

to carry, transport; to transmit, convey, تَنَاقَلَ: نَقَلَ communicate; to report, relate, pass on; to spread to pass from mouth to mouth, be on تَنَاقَلَتُهُ الْأَلْسُنُ everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town, spread, circulate, make the rounds

to pass from hand to hand, change تَنَاقَلَتُهُ الْأَيْدِي hands, circulate

to abut on each other تَنَآكَبَ abutment, abutting

but joint وَصْلَةٌ تَنَآكِبُ، وَصْلَةٌ تَنَآكِبِيَّةٌ

to intermarry تَنَآكَحَ: تَزَاجَعَ

to pretend not to know, feign ignorance; تَنَآكَرَ: تَجَاهَلَ to ignore, disregard, turn one's back on

to grow, develop, increase, build up تَنَامَى: نَمَا finity, finitude, finiteness تَنَاهٍ (التَّنَاهِي)

تَنَاهَى: نَهَى، انْقَضَى - راجع انْتَهَى

تَنَاهَى عَنْ: كَفَّ - راجع انْتَهَى عَنْ

to come to one's تَنَاهَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ، تَنَاهَى إِلَى سَمْعِهِ knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

to race, run تَنَاهَبَ: تَسَابَقَ

to go at full speed تَنَاهَبَ الْأَرْضُ أَوِ الطَّرِيقَ

to share the expenses تَنَاهَدَ: اشْتَرَكَ فِي النِّفَقَاتِ

to alternate, rotate تَنَآوَبَ: تَعَاوَبَ، دَوَّالَ

to harmonize (with), be تَنَاعَمَ (مَعَ): اِنْجَمَّ، اِشْتَلَفَ harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree (with), be in agreement (with), accord (with), be in accord (with), blend (with), fit, suit, tune (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with)

harmony, agreement, accord, consonance, concord, symphony, compatibility, consistency, congruity

contradiction, incompatibility, inconsistency تَنَافٍ (التَّنَافِي)

to conflict, disagree; to be contradictory, incompatible, inconsistent تَنَافَى: تَعَارَضَ، تَنَاقَضَ

to osmose تَنَافَذَ: تَنَاضَحَ

osmosis تَنَافَذَ: تَنَاضَحَ

exosmosis تَنَافَذَ خَارِجِيًّا

endosmosis تَنَافَذَ دَاخِلِيًّا

osmotic تَنَافُذِي: تَنَاضَحِي

to be or become discordant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, inconsonant, conflicting, disharmonious, incongruous, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre, grotesque تَنَافَرَّ: كَانَ مُتَنَافِرًا غَيْرَ مُتَنَاعِمٍ

to quarrel, dispute, contend تَنَافَرَ: تَخَاصَمَ

to vie in glory with one another تَنَافَرَ: تَفَاخَرَ

(mutual) alienation, (mutual) estrangement, (mutual) aversion, antipathy, repugnance, repulsion تَنَافَرَّ: تَفُورَ (مُتَبَادِلَ)، كُرَهُ (مُتَبَادِلَ)

dissension, discord, disagreement, conflict, strife, dispute, quarrel تَنَافَرَّ: خِصَامَ

discord, discordance, disagreement, disharmony, disharmony, inconsonance, incongruity, incompatibility, inconsistency, incoherence تَنَافَرَّ: ضِدَّ تَنَاعُمٍ

dissonance, discord, discordance, cacophony, disharmony, inconsonance repulsion تَنَافَرَّ (فِي زِيَارَةٍ)

to compete, vie, rival, contend, jostle تَنَافَسَ: تَزَاحَمَ

competition, rivalry تَنَافُسَ

competitive; emulative, emulous تَنَافُسِي

to debate, argue, dispute; to discuss تَنَاقَشَ

تَنَاقُشَ - راجع مُنَاقَشَةٌ

to wake up, awaken, waken

تَنَبَّهَ: اِسْتَيْقَظَ

تَنَبَّهَ: حَذَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِنتَبَهَ

betel

تَنَبُولُ (نَبَات)

short

تُنْبُولُ: قَصِيرٌ

stimulation, excitation, arousal, stirring up

تَنْبِيهِ: تَحْرِيكٌ، اِثَارَةٌ

warning, caution(ing), fore-

تَنْبِيهِ: تَحْذِيرٌ، اِنْذَارٌ

warning, monition, caveat, admonition, exhortation; alarm(ing), alert(ing)

awakening, waking up, rousing

تَنْبِيهِ: اِيقَاطٌ

note, NB, PS, remark

تَنْبِيهِ: مَلَاَحَظَةٌ، حَاشِيَةٌ

horn

اَدَاةٌ تَنْبِيهِ، اَلَّةٌ تَنْبِيهِ: نَفِيرٌ، زُمُورٌ

تَنَتَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَاطَّرَ

تَنَجَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَنْجَرَ

to be or become impure, unclean,

تَنَجَّسَ: صَارَ نَجَسًا

dirty, soiled, sullied, tarnished, defiled, befouled, polluted, contaminated

tungsten, wolfram

تَنَجَّسْتَن (عنصر)

تَنَجَّعَ - رَاجِعَ اِنتَجَعَ

تَنَجَّمَ: رَاقِبَ النُّجُومَ

to observe the stars

to practice astrology

تَنَجَّمَ: مَارَسَ التَّنْجِيمَ

rescue, rescuing, saving, deliverance,

تَنْجِيَةٌ: اِنْقَاضٌ

salvation, salvage, salvaging

upholstery, upholstering

تَنْجِيدٌ

soiling, sullying, dirtying, defilement, pollution, contamination

تَنْجِيسٌ: مَصْدَرُ نَجَسَ

astrology

تَنْجِيمٌ، عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

تَنْجِيمٌ: عِرَاقَةٌ

astrological(al)

تَنْجِيمِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعِلْمِ التَّنْجِيمِ

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside, make room, make place, make way; to abandon, give up, yield, surrender, relinquinsh

تَنَحَّى (عَنْ): اِعْتَزَلَ، اِبْتَعَدَ، تَرَكَ

تَنَحَّلَ - رَاجِعَ اِنتَحَلَ

تَنَحَّجَ

تَنَحَّجَ

to clear one's throat, hem, hawk

hem, hawk

to befall or afflict alternately or successively

تَنَاطُوبٌ: تَعَاوَرَ، اُصَابَ

alternation, rotation; succession

تَنَاطُوبٌ: تَعَاوَبَ

alternately, in rotation; by

بِالتَّنَاطُوبِ، عَلَى التَّنَاطُوبِ

turns, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one

تَنَاطُوبِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ مُتَنَابِ

to take; to pick up, reach (for); to receive, get, obtain

تَنَاطَلَ: اُخَذَ

to take, eat, have

تَنَاطَلَ (طَعَامًا أَوْ شَرَابًا)

to deal with, treat, handle,

تَنَاطَلَ (مَوْضُوعًا لَخ)

tackle, approach, take up, discuss, study, consider, examine; to include, comprise, encompass, cover, involve

to communicate, receive Communion, partake of the Communion

تَنَاطَلَ (الْقُرْبَانَ)

taking; receiving, reception, getting; intake, taking in; eating, having

تَنَاطَلَ: اُخَذَ

dealing with, treating, treatment,

تَنَاطَلَ: مُعَالَجَةٌ

handling, tackling, approach(ing), taking up, discussion, study(ing), consideration, examination

Communion

تَنَاطَلَ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to pretend to be asleep

تَنَاطَمٌ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالنَّوْمِ

تَنَاطَمٌ إِلَى: اِطْمَأَنَّ - رَاجِعَ نَامَ إِلَى

to predict, foretell, forecast, prognosticate, prophesy, presage, foreshow, foresee, vaticinate, soothsay, divine, augur

تَنَبَّأَ (بِ): تَكَهَّنَ

to claim to be a prophet

تَنَبَّأَ: اِدَّعَى النُّبُوَّةَ

prediction, foretelling, forecast(ing), prognostication, prophecy, vaticination; soothsaying, augury, divination

تَنَبَّأَ: تَكَهَّنَ

(Persian) tobacco

تَنْبَاكُ

prophetic, predictive, fatidic, vatic(inal)

تَنْبِيٌّ، تَنْبُؤِيٌّ

(Persian) tobacco

تَنْبَاكُ

lazy, idle, shiftless, sluggish, dull, slothful

تَنْبَلٌ: بَلِيدٌ، كَسْلَانٌ

short

تَنْبَلٌ: قَصِيرٌ

to perceive, realize, notice, see; to be or become aware of, conscious of; to take notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind, be heedful of, be mindful of

تَنَبَّهَ (إِلَى أَوْ إِلَى)

demotion, degradation, dis-rating, declassing, reduction or lowering in rank or status

tennis تَنَسُّقُ: كُرَةُ الْمُضْرَبِ

to get torn, lacerated; to be frayed, raveled, unraveled, unwoven تَنَسَّرَ (الثَّوبُ إلخ)

to be coordinated; to be harmonized; to be arranged, put in order; to be classified, assorted, grouped تَنَسَّقَ: نُسِقَ

to lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic, practice asceticism تَنَسَّكَ: تَزَهَّدَ

to be pious, practice piety, devote oneself to the worship of God تَنَسَّكَ: تَعَبَّدَ

asceticism, reclusion تَنَسُّكُ: تَزَهُدٌ، زُهْدٌ

piety, devotion, devoutness تَنَسُّكُ: تَعَبُّدٌ، عِبَادَةٌ  
ascetic(al), reclusive تَنَسُّكِيٌّ

to be raveled (out), unraveled, untwisted, unwoven, frayed; to ravel, unravel, untwist تَنَسَّلَ (النَّسِيجُ إلخ)

to breathe, respire تَنَسَّمَ: تَنَفَّسَ

to blow gently تَنَسَّمَ الرِّيحُ

to be redolent (with a scent), be fragrant, exhale fragrance تَنَسَّمَ الْمَكَانُ بِالرَّائِحَةِ

to nose about for, hunt for, gather, pick up (news, information, etc.) تَنَسَّمَ (الأَخْبَارَ إلخ)

coordination; harmonization; concert, harmony of action; arrangement, arraying, ordering, putting in order; classification, ranging, assorting, assortment, grouping, putting together تَنَسِّيْقٌ

upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing, breeding, fostering, nurture; education تَنَشُّؤٌ: تَرْبِيَةٌ

to wipe oneself dry, towel, rub or dry one's body (with a towel) تَنَشَّرَ: انْبَسَطَ، اِمْتَدَّ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَشَرَ

to be dried; to dry, become dry تَنَشَّطَ: رَاجِعَ نَشِطَ

to absorb, suck up تَنَشَّفَ: شَفَّ جَسَدُهُ

to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to sniff, snuff, smell تَنَشَّقَ: تَجَفَّفَ

to absorb, suck up تَنَشَّقَ: اِمْتَصَّ، تَشَرَّبَ

to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to sniff, snuff, smell تَنَشَّقُ

inhalation, inhaling, inspiration, breathing in; sniff(ing), snuff(ing), smell(ing) تَنَشَّقُ

putting aside, setting aside, laying aside; displacement, removal; dismissal, brushing aside or away, shelving تَحِيَّةٌ: مَصْدَرُ نَحَى

to expectorate, cough up and spit out, hawk and spit تَخَعَّعَ: تَخَمَّعَ

to sift, bolt, sieve out تَخَّلَّعَ

to expectorate, cough up and spit out, hawk and spit تَخَمَّعَ

تَدَنَّى: اِبْتَلَى - رَاجِعَ نَدَى

تَدَنَّى: اُعْطِيَ سَخَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ اُنْدَى

to joke, jest, make fun تَنَدَّرَ: نَكَّتَ، مَزَحَ

joking, jesting, fun(making), amusement تَنَدُّرٌ

tundra تَنْدَرَةٌ [جغرافيا]

تَنَدَّمَ (على) - رَاجِعَ نَدِمَ عَلَى

تَنَدَّمُ - رَاجِعَ نَدِمَ

moistening, wetting, bedewing تَنْدِيَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ نَدَى

criticism, censure, condemnation, denunciation; revilement, disparagement; defamation تَنْدِيدٌ (بِ)

to stoop, lower oneself, abase oneself, demean oneself, debase oneself, sink low تَنْزَلَ: سَفَلَ

تَنْزَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ

to go for a walk, take a walk, walk, promenade; to go for a drive or ride; to picnic, go on a picnic تَنْزَهُ: خَرَجَ لِلنَّزْهَةِ

to be far above, too great for, too proud for; to disdain, look down upon تَنْزَهُ عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، جَلَّ عَنْ

promenading, walk(ing), going for a walk; going for a drive or ride; picnicking تَنْزَهُ: خُرُوجٌ لِلنَّزْهَةِ

disdain, haughtiness تَنْزَهُ: تَرَفُّعٌ

honesty, integrity, probity تَنْزَهُ: نَزَاهَةٌ، اِسْتِقَامَةٌ

infallibility, inerrancy; im-peccability تَنْزَهُ (عَنِ الْخَطَا): عِصْمَةٌ

تنزيل: اِنْزَالٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنْزَالَ

revelation, revealing, inspiration تَنْزِيلٌ: وَحْيٌ

the Holy Koran التَنْزِيلُ: الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ

inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry تَنْزِيلٌ: تَرْصِيعٌ

reduction; discount; rebate تَنْزِيلٌ: تَخْفِيزٌ، حَسْمٌ

subtraction, deduction تَنْزِيلٌ: طَرَحٌ

to affect eloquence; to be extravagant; to be overstrict, overstringent

to gird oneself, put on a belt

to scrutinize, look attentively (carefully, closely) at, regard (watch, observe) attentively

to be patient with

to be cleaned

to clean oneself

theorization, theorizing, speculation

viewing, observation, -scopy

urethroscopy

otoscopy

rhinoscopy

angioscopy

abdominoscopy

laryngoscopy

endoscopy

radioscopy

spectroscopy

ophthalmoscopy

cystoscopy

gastroscopy

vaginoscopy, colposcopy

cleaning, cleansing; deterging; scouring, scrubbing; purgation, purge, purging

dry cleaning

brushing

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

عاملُ تَنْظِيفٍ أو تَنْظِيفَات - راجع عامل

organization, organizing, arrangement, arranging, arraying, disposal, disposition, marshaling, ordering, systematization

activation, stimulation, energizing, vitalization, animation, invigoration, enlivening, inspiring, vivification, quickening

promotion, sales promotion

wiping, toweling; drying, desiccation, exsiccation, dehydration

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)

to wiretap, tap

eavesdropping

wiretapping, tapping

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

تَنْصَرَّ - راجع ناصِر

تَنْصَفَ مِنْ - راجع اِنْتَصَفَ مِنْ

to disavow, disown, disclaim, deny, renounce, repudiate, wash one's hands of, clear oneself of; to free oneself from, rid oneself of

disavowal, disownment, disclaimer, denial, repudiation, renunciation

installation, installment, induction, investiture, investment, inauguration; appointment, nomination

christianization

baptism, baptizing, christening

halving, bisection, bisecting, dividing, division

decolorization, bleach(ing); fading, blanching

to be tiered; to be piled up, stacked up

to be arranged, arrayed, put in order

to be well set, compact, well strung, regularly set

to be composed, set, typeset

typesetting, composition, composing

to examine thoroughly, investigate carefully, scrutinize, survey

to be choosy (in), dainty (in), overnice (in)

to breathe, respire

تَنَفَّسَ

to dawn; to shine

تَنَفَّسَ الصُّبْحُ أَوْ الْفَجْرُ

تَنَفَّسَ الصُّعْدَاءُ - رَاجِعُ صُعْدَاءُ

respiration, breathing

تَنَفَّسَ

artificial respiration

تَنَفَّسَ اصْطِنَاعِي

respiratory system

جِهَازُ التَّنَفُّسِ

scuba

جِهَازُ التَّنَفُّسِ تَحْتَ الْمَاءِ أَثْنَاءَ الْغَوْصِ

dyspnea

ضَيْقُ التَّنَفُّسِ، عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ

respiratory

تَنَفُّسِي

respiratory system

الجِهَازُ التَّنَفُّسِي

to ruffle the feathers

تَنَفَّشَ الطَّائِرُ

to bristle the hair

تَنَفَّشَ الْهَرُّ

to blister, vesicate, break out with pimples or pustules; to erupt, break out in a rash

تَنَفَّطَ (الْجِلْدُ)

to perform more than is required (as prayers, etc.)

تَنَفَّلَ

supererogation

تَنَفَّلَ

carrying out, execution, effectuation, implementation, enforcement, putting (bringing, carrying) into effect, giving (practical) effect to, application; accomplishment, realization; performance, fulfillment, discharge; honoring, observing, observance, living up to, compliance with, keeping

تَنْفِيزٌ: إِجْرَاءٌ، تَطْبِيقٌ

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding; transmission, conveyance, delivery

تَنْفِيزٌ: إِرْسَالٌ، إِيْصَالٌ

execution

تَنْفِيزُ حُكْمِ الْأَعْدَامِ

أَمْرُ تَنْفِيزٍ - رَاجِعُ أَمْرٍ

stay of execution; arrest of judgment

وَقْفُ التَّنْفِيزِ

executive

تَنْفِيزِي: إِجْرَائِي

the executive, executive power

السُّلْطَةُ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةُ

alienation, estrangement, disaffection, disinclination, repulsion, repellence; startling, frightening, scaring away, driving away

تَنْفِيرٌ: مَصْدَرٌ نَفَرٌ

abreaction; catharsis; giving vent (عن): تَصْرِيفٌ

تَنْفِيسٌ (عَنْ): تَصْرِيفٌ

to, release, discharge, letting off

تَنْقَبَ عَنْ - رَاجِعُ نَقَبَ

تَنْقَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - رَاجِعُ انْتَقَبَ

control, regulation, adjustment

تَنْظِيمٌ: ضَظْطٌ

preparation, preparing, laying out, making

تَنْظِيمٌ: إِعْدَادٌ

planning

تَنْظِيمٌ: تَخْطِيطٌ

drawing up, drafting, writing, formulation, making

تَنْظِيمٌ: تَحْرِيرٌ، كِتَابَةٌ، صِيَاغَةٌ

order(liness), arrangement, array, regularity

تَنْظِيمٌ: نِظَامٌ

organization; formation

تَنْظِيمٌ: مُنَظَّمَةٌ، تَشْكِيلٌ

family planning

تَنْظِيمُ الْأُسْرَةِ

traffic control

تَنْظِيمُ السَّيْرِ

reorganization

إِعَادَةُ تَنْظِيمٍ

organizational; regulative, regulatory; systematic; planning

تَنْظِيمِي

تَنَعَّلَ - رَاجِعُ انْتَعَلَ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَنَعَّمَ: تَرَفَّهُ

to enjoy; to bask in

تَنَعَّمَ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ

luxury; ease, comfort

تَنَعَّمَ: رَفَاهِيَّةٌ

enjoyment

تَنَعَّمَ (بِ): تَمَتَّعَ

softening, smoothing; pulverization, powdering, fining

تَنْعِيمٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ نَاعِمًا

affording (someone) a luxurious life, letting (someone) live in comfort and luxury

تَنْعِيمٌ: تَرَفِيفُهُ

tungsten, wolfram

تَنْغِسْتِنٌ (عَنْصَرٌ)

to be or become embittered, disturbed, ruffled, spoiled

تَنْغَشَ - رَاجِعُ نَغَشَ

to be or become embittered, disturbed, ruffled, spoiled

تَنْغَصَ: تَكَدَّرَ

to be or become embittered, disturbed, ruffled, spoiled

تَنْغَمَ - رَاجِعُ نَغَمَ

hum(ming), croon(ing); singing, chanting, intonation

تَنْغِيمٌ

to brag, boast, vaunt, swagger

تَنْفَحٌ: فَخْرٌ بِمَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَهُ

to brag, boast, vaunt, swagger

تَنْفَحٌ - رَاجِعُ انْتَفَحَ

to be carried out, executed, effected, effectuated, implemented, enforced, put (brought, carried) into effect, applied;

تَنْفَذَ: نُفِذَ، أُجْرِى، قُضِيَ، طُبِقَ

to be accomplished, realized; to be performed, done, fulfilled, discharged; to be honored, observed, complied with, kept

تَنْفَذَ: نُفِذَ، أُجْرِى، قُضِيَ، طُبِقَ

to disguise oneself, mask, masquerade, be disguised, be in disguise

to snub, treat with contempt or neglect; to shun, avoid; to turn away from; to give up, abandon, renounce

disguise, masquerade

masked

fancy dress, masquerade costume

حَفْلَةٌ تَنْكُرِيَّةٌ - راجع حَفْلَةٌ

degeneration

joking, jesting, funmaking; joke, jest, banter, raillery

embitterment; disturbance, troubling, ruffling, spoiling, spoilage; vexation, annoyance

hanging or putting at half-mast, lowering to half-staff

exemplary punishment; torture

flavoring

to lose one's temper, flame up with rage, turn into a tiger

development-, developmental

development; promotion, furtherance, advancement; cultivation, improvement, strengthening; buildup, increase, augmentation, enhancement

embellishment, ornamentation, adornment

composition, writing

euphuism, floridness, floweriness, ornateness, grandiloquence, pomposity, (affected) elegance of style or language

to sigh

sigh(ing)

fir

to oscillate, swing, sway

to sway, swing

to dispraise, disparage, censure

تَنْقِصَ: ذَمٌّ، عَابَ

to move, shift, change position or place; to change one's residence or location or station, remove; to migrate; to wander about, go about, move about, roam, rove, range, stroll, walk around, travel, go from one place to another

to be transferred, moved, transported, carried, removed

moving, motion, locomotion; movement, change of position or place; move, remove, removal, change of residence or location or station; migration; transport(ation); travel(ing), roving, roaming, wandering

drilling, prospection, prospecting; excavation, excavating; search, quest, exploration, examination, investigation, research

purification, refinement, refining, clarification, clearing (up), elutriation, leaching; cleaning, cleansing

water purification

revision, revisal, review; emendation, rectification, correction, redaction, adaptation; editing; retouch(ing)

pointing, dotting

punctuation, pointing

spotting, dotting, speckling, flecking, specking, stippling

tin, tinplate

to deviate from, swerve from

to avoid, shun, eschew, turn a cold shoulder to, keep away from, keep clear of to shoulder, take upon oneself, assume, undertake, take on

to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut on

can, tin, tincan

to be embittered, be made unhappy, become miserable

to desert one another, part company, separate, break off relations	تَهَاوَنَ: تَقَاطَعَ، اِفْتَرَقَ
to attack one another	تَهَاجَمَ: هَاجَمَ أَحَدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ
to exchange presents	تَهَادَى: تَبَادَلَ الْهَدَايَا
to walk with a swinging gait; to sway, swing; to stagger, totter, reel	تَهَادَى: تَمَايَلَ
to become reconciled, make peace, make up	تَهَادَنَ الْقَوْمُ: تَصَالَحُوا
to conclude a truce or an armistice	تَهَادَنَ الْمُتَحَارِبُونَ
to follow in succession	تَهَافَتَ: تَتَابَعَ
to crowd, throng, flock	تَهَافَتَ (على): اِزْدَحَمَ
to pounce upon, fall upon, rush upon, spring upon	تَهَافَتَ (على): اِنْقَضَ، هَجَمَ
to collapse, fall down, break down	تَهَافَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ، تَهَدَّمَ
to disintegrate, decompose, decay, crumble, deteriorate	تَهَافَتَ: اِنْحَلَّ
to contradict each other, conflict, clash; to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent	تَهَافَتَ: تَنَاقَضَ
succession, sequence	تَهَافَتَ: تَتَابَعَ
congestion, overcrowdedness; crowding, flocking	تَهَافَتَ: اِزْدِحَامَ
rush, pounce	تَهَافَتَ: اِنْقِضَاضَ، هُجُومَ
collapse, breakdown	تَهَافَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ، اِنْهِيَارَ
disintegration, decomposition, breakup	تَهَافَتَ: اِنْجِلَالَ
contradiction, inconsistency	تَهَافَتَ: تَنَاقُضَ
to strive, endeavor, exert oneself	تَهَالَكَ (في): جَدَّ
to pounce upon, rush upon	تَهَالَكَ (على): تَهَافَتَ، هَجَمَ
to covet greedily	تَهَالَكَ (على): حَرَصَ
to drop, fall, throw oneself, fling oneself, flop	تَهَالَكَ (على): اِرْتَمَى
to whisper together	تَهَامَسَ: تَسَارَّ
	تَهَافَتَ - رَاجِعَ هَافَتَا
to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink; to collapse, break down; to throw oneself down, plunge down	تَهَاوَى
to neglect; to be negligent in, remiss in, slack in, lax in, careless in	تَهَاوَنَ بِ: اِهْمَلْ
	تَهَاوَنَ بِ: اِسْتَهَانَ بِ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَهَانَ بِ

to be lighted, lit, illuminated	تَنَوَّرَ الْمَكَانُ: اُضِيءَ
to be enlightened, illumined	تَنَوَّرَ فُلَانٌ (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)
enlightenment, illumination	تَنَوَّرَ (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)
oven, furnace, kiln	تَنُور: فُرْن
skirt, lady's skirt	تَنْوْرَة (نِسَائِيَّة)
to swing, sway	تَنَوَّسَ: اِهْتَرَّ، تَمَايَلَ
weaverbird	تَنْوُط (طَائِر)
to be or become diverse, various, varying, varied	تَنَوَّعَ: كَانَ اَنْوَاعًا
diversity, variety, variousness	تَنَوُّع
to be fastidious (in), finicky (in), choosy (in), dainty (in), overnice (in)	تَنَوَّقَ (في): تَأَنَّقَ، كَانَ نِيْفًا
enlightenment, illumination, edification	تَنْوِير (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)
lighting, illumination	تَنْوِير: اِنَارَة
flowering, flowerage, blossoming, blooming, efflorescence	تَنْوِير: اِزْهَار، اِزْهَار
diversification, variation, variegation; change	تَنْوِيع
putting to sleep; putting to bed	تَنْوِيم: اِرْقَاد
narcotization, anesthetization	تَنْوِيم: تَخْدِير
hypnotism, hypnosis	تَنْوِيم مَغْنَطِيسِي
nunnation	تَنْوِين [لغة]
indeclinable, diptote	مَنْوُوعٌ مِنَ التَّنْوِين
tribute, encomium, praise, commendation, laudation	تَنْوِيه: مَدْح، اِثْمَان
mention(ing), reference	تَنْوِيه: ذِكْر
hint, allusion	تَنْوِيه: تَلْمِيح
tennis	تَنِيْس: كُرَة الْمَضْرِب
	تَنِيْقَ (في) - رَاجِعَ تَنَوَّقَ (في)
dragon; sea monster	تَنِيْن
Draco, Dragon	كُوْكْبَةُ التَّنِيْن [فلك]
to fling false accusations or charges at each other	تَهَاتَرَ الْخَصْمَانِ
to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent	تَهَاتَرَتِ الشَّهَادَاتُ



calming, quieting, pacification, tranquillization; appeasement, allaying, assuagement, soothing, relieving, relief, easing, easement, alleviation, mitigation, mollification

to tremble, quaver, waver تَهْدَجُ (الصَوْتُ)

تَهْدَدُ، تَهْدُدُ - راجع هَدَدَ، تَهْدِيدُ

to dangle, hang (down) تَهْدَلُ: نَدَلَى

to flow, hang loose تَهْدَلُ: اسْتَرْسَلَ

to be or become torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed; to be subverted; to fall down, collapse, break down تَهْدُمُ: تَقَوَّضَ، انْهَارَ  
collapse, breakdown, downfall, fall, falling down تَهْدُمُ

threat, menace; threatening, menacing; intimidation تَهْدِيدُ

blackmail تَهْدِيدُ بِالتَّشْهِيرِ

threatening, menacing, minatory تَهْدِيدِيّ

blackmail اِثْرَازُ تَهْدِيدِيّ

duress اِكْرَاهُ تَهْدِيدِيّ

pulling down, tearing down, razing, wreck(ing), wreckage, demolition, destruction, devastation; subversion تَهْدِمُ

subversive, destructive, devastative تَهْدِيمِيّ

to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken تَهْدَبُ: تَأَدَّبَ

to be rectified, corrected تَهْدَبُ: صُحِّحَ، قُوِّمَ

to be purified, refined تَهْدَبُ: طُهِرَ، نُقِيَ

good manners, politeness, civility, courtesy, refinement; decorum, decency, propriety تَهْدِيبُ: أَدَبٌ، كَيَاسَةٌ، لِيَاقَةٌ

refinement, polishing, culture, cultivation, education, discipline, disciplining, edification تَهْدِيبُ: تَأْدِيبٌ، تَرْبِيَةٌ

rectification, correction تَهْدِيبُ: تَصْحِيحٌ، تَقْوِيمٌ

purification, refinement تَهْدِيبُ: تَطْهِيرٌ، تَنْقِيَةٌ

educational, educative; instructive; edification; disciplinary تَهْدِيبِيّ

to be overdone, cooked to shreds تَهْرَأُ اللَّحْمُ (بِالطَّنِجِ)

to fray, frazzle, wear out, tatter; to تَهْرَأُ الثَّوبُ اِلِنْج

neglect, negligence, remissness, slackness, carelessness تَهَاوُنُ (بِ): اِهْمَالُ

تَهَاوُنُ (بِ): اِسْتِخْفَافٌ - راجع اِسْتِهَانَةٌ

تَهَاوِيلُ - راجع تَهْوِيلُ

to adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), accommodate, conform تَهَآيَا: تَكَيَّفَ

to agree, come to an agreement تَهَآيَا: اِتَّفَقَ

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformity تَهَآيُو: تَكَيَّفَ

to throw off one's inhibitions; to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhibited, immoral تَهْتَكُ: كَانَ خَلِيعًا دَاعِرًا

to be shameless, impudent, brazen-faced تَهْتَكُ: كَانَ قَلِيلَ الْحَيَاءِ

to be exposed, shown up, disclosed; to be disgraced, dishonored تَهْتَكُ: اِنْفَضَحَ

to be or get torn, rent, lacerate(d); to tear, rend, rive تَهْتَكُ: تَمَرَّقَ

profligacy, immorality, dissoluteness, dissipation تَهْتَكُ: خَلَاعَةٌ

shamelessness, impudence تَهْتَكُ: قَلَّةُ حَيَاءٍ

to stammer, stutter تَهْتَهُ: تَأَنَّنَا

spelling تَهَجُّ (التَّهَجُّي)

to spell تَهَجَّأَ، تَهَجَّى

spelling تَهَجُّوْ

to watch, stay awake at night in devotion, keep religious vigil, spend the night in prayer تَهَجَّدُ: تَعَدَّدَ لَيْلًا، اُمَضَى اللَّيْلَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ

night prayer تَهَجَّدُ: صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ

تَهَجَّمَ عَلَى - راجع هَاجَمَ

تَهَجَّمَ، تَهَجَّمِي - راجع هُجِّمَ، هُجِّمِي

spelling تَهَجِّيَّةٌ

displacement, displacing, making homeless, driving away, dislodgment, expulsion, eviction تَهْجِيرُ: تَشْرِيدُ

hybridization, interbreeding, crossbreeding, cross(ing), intercrossing تَهْجِينُ: مَزْجُ السَّلَالَاتِ

cross-fertilization, xenogamy تَهْجِينُ: اِخْصَابُ تَهْجِينِيّ

تَهْدَى - راجع اِسْتَهْدَى

peril, jeopardy, danger, perilous situation,  
dangerous situation; destruction, ruin

to shine, radiate, beam, gleam

to beam with joy; to radiate, irradiate,  
light up, brighten, flash up

to exult, jubilate, rejoice, cheer;  
to be or become jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay,  
cheerful

exultation, jubilation, exhilaration, glee,  
gaiety, joy

radiance, brilliance, brightness, shine

acclamation, acclaim, applause, cheer,  
hail

accusation, charge

to cry, weep

to feign crying, pretend to be weeping

to flow, fall, pour down  
(marginal) annotation, (margin-  
al) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary

lullabying, lulling a baby to sleep by  
singing

lullaby, cradlesong, berceuse

congratulation(s), felicitation, well-wishing

to dress up, spruce up, smarten up, doll  
up

to be ventilated, aired; to be fanned; to be  
aerated, aerified

to become a Jew, to Judaize

to be or become rash, impet-  
uous, precipitate, too hasty, reckless, heedless,  
careless, harum-scarum, foolhardy, daredevil,  
temerarious, imprudent, frivolous, lightheaded

to crash down, fall down,  
collapse

rashness, impetuosity, precipi-  
tancy, precipitateness, recklessness, heedlessness,  
carelessness, foolhardiness, temerity, frivolity,  
lightheadedness

extravagance, unreasonable  
excess

تَهْلِكَةُ

تَهْلَلُ: تَلَالًا

تَهْلَلُ الْوَجْهَ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلٍ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلٍ

تَهْلَلُ: إِشْرَاقَ

تَهْلِيلُ: هُتَافٌ

تَهْمَةٌ

تَهْمَعُ: بَكَى

تَهْمَعُ: تَبَاكَى

تَهْمَعُ الدَّمْعُ أَوْ الْمَاءُ الْخِ: سَالَ

تَهْمِيشَةٌ: تَعْلِيْقَةٌ، حَاشِيَةٌ

تَهْمِيمُ (الطِّفْلِ)

تَهْمِيمَةٌ: تَهْوِيْدَةٌ

تَهْنَأُ (بِ) - رَاجِعٌ هَنِيْءٌ بِ

تَهْنِئَةٌ

تَهْنِئَةٌ: تَأْتَقُ

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَدَ: صَارَ يَهُودِيًّا

تَهْوَرُ: كَانَ طَائِشًا أَرْعَنَ

تَهْوَرُ: سَقَطَ، اِنْهَارَ

تَهْوَرُ: طَيْشٌ، رُعُوْنَةٌ

تَهْوَرُ: نَطْرُفٌ، غُلُوٌّ

be or become worn (out), shabby, ragged, tattered;  
to be or become torn, lacerated

wear; shabbiness, raggedness

to elude, escape, get away from, run away (مِنْ)  
from; to evade, get around, dodge, shirk; to avoid

to evade payment of a tax

elusion, escape, escaping; evasion, evading, (مِنْ)  
evasiveness, getting around, dodge(ry), shirking;  
avoidance

tax evasion

evasive, elusive; escape

to be or become a heretic or a  
heresiarch

smuggling, running, contraband

buffoonery, clowning; jesting, joking

chopping (up), mincing

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

ataxia

ataxic

to smash, crash, shatter, break

(into pieces); to be or get smashed, shattered,  
broken, destroyed

smash, crash, shatter, breakdown

smashing, crashing, shatter(ing), breaking into  
pieces, crush(ing), destruction

to mock (at), ridicule,

deride, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at,  
scoff at, jeer at, sneer at

sarcasm, irony, mockery, ridicule, deri-  
sion, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe

sarcastic, ironic(al), sardonic, satiric(al),  
mocking, derisive, sneering, caustic

to mock (at), ridicule,

deride, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at,  
scoff at, jeer at, sneer at

sarcasm, irony, mockery, ridicule, deri-  
sion, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe

sarcastic, ironic(al), sardonic, satiric(al),  
mocking, derisive, sneering, caustic

arousal, arousing, rousing, moving, kindling, inflammation; stimulation; provocation; irritation

at once, immediately, right away, promptly, للتَوَّ، تَوَّاً، directly, forthwith, straight away, straightway, instantly, on the spot, without delay

he has just..

to agree, harmonize, be in agree- تَوَاوَمَ: تَوَافَقَ، تَنَافَعَ  
ment or harmony, suit, fit

harmony, agreement, accord, concord

forgiving, merciful

the Most Merciful, the Most Forgiving الله التَّوَّابُ (God)

تَوَّابٌ: تَائِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَائِبٌ

تَوَّابِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَائِبٌ

to recur, occur again after an تَوَاتَرَ: تَتَابَعَ (على فتراتٍ) interval, happen or appear at intervals; to follow in succession

recurrence; frequency; succession

frequency تَوَاتُرٌ [رياضيات وإحصاء]

تَوَاتَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَتَبٌ

to agree; to covenant

تَوَاتَقَ (الْقَوْمُ)

to affect passion

تَوَاجَدَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْوُجَدِ

تَوَاجَدَ: وَجَدَ - رَاجِعٌ وَجَدَ

تَوَاجَدَ: وَجُودٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَجُودٌ

to face each other, be opposite (to) تَوَاجَهَ (الشَّيْئَانِ) each other

to face each other, meet face to تَوَاجَهَ (الشَّخْصَانِ) face

opposition, oppositeness

تَوَاجَهٌ: تَقَابُلٌ

meeting; meeting face to face, facing تَوَاجَهَ: اجْتَمَعَ one another

تَوَادَّ: تَمَلَّ، تَأَنَّى - رَاجِعٌ إِتَّادَ

to like each other; to be friends, be on تَوَادَّ: تَحَابَّ good or friendly terms; to love each other

friendly relations, good terms, harmo- تَوَادَّ: وَدٌّ، تَحَابٌّ ny, concord; mutual love

to become reconciled, make تَوَادَّعَ (الْقَوْمُ): تَصَالَحُوا peace, make up

to say good-bye to تَوَادَّعَ (الْقَوْمُ): وَدَّعَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to be or become a maniac; صَارَ بِهِ هَوَسٌ  
to be or become infatuated, crazy

تَهَوَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ هَوَسٌ

تَهَوَّعَ - رَاجِعٌ هَاعٌ

تَهَوَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ هَوَمٌ

ventilation, airing; fanning; aerifica- تَهْوِيَةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ هَوَى  
tion, aeration

Judaization تَهْوِيدٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الشَّخْصَ يَهُودِيًّا

lullabying, lulling a baby to تَهْوِيدُ (الطِّفْلِ): تَهْمِيمٌ sleep by singing

lullaby, cradlesong, berceuse تَهْوِيدَةٌ: تَهْمِيمَةٌ

exciting, excitement, agitation, تَهْوِيشٌ: مَصْدَرٌ هَوَّشَ  
stirring up, rousing, inflaming, incitation; sowing dissension among

frightening, alarming, intimidation, daunting, تَهْوِيلٌ  
bullying, browbeating, hectoring; alarmism

variegations; (florid) تَهَاوِيلٌ: أَلْوَانٌ مُخْتَلِفَةٌ، زِينَةٌ  
embellishments, (ornamental) flourishes

to be or become ready, prepared; to get تَهَيَّأَ: اسْتَعَدَّ  
ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand by, stand prepared, keep in readiness

to be or be- تَهَيَّأَ لَهُ الْأَمْرُ: تَأَنَّى لَهُ، تَسَهَّلَ لَهُ  
come possible for, feasible for, easy for

readiness, preparedness; predisposition, تَهَيُّوٌ: اسْتِعْدَادٌ  
susceptibility

preparation, preparing, readying, making تَهْيِيَةٌ: إِعْدَادٌ  
ready; fitting, fixing, setting up, arrangement; adap-  
tation; working out, drawing up, drafting

تَهَيَّبَ: هَابَ - رَاجِعٌ هَابٌ

to awe, inspire with awe, fright- تَهَيَّبَ: أَخَافَ، أَفْزَعَ  
en, scare, terrify

تَهَيَّجَ: ثَارَ - رَاجِعٌ هَاجٌ

تَهَيَّجَ - رَاجِعٌ هَيَّاجٌ

تَهَيَّلَ: انْصَبَّ - رَاجِعٌ انْهَالَ

to infatuate, enchant, captivate تَهَيَّمَ (لَهُ الْحُبُّ الْإِنْسَانِي)

تَهَيَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ مَتَهَيَّمَ

تَهْيِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ تَهْيِيَّةٌ

excitation, excitement, agitation, stirring up, تَهْيِيجٌ

to interconnect, be or become inter-connected  
تَوَاصَلَ: تَرَابَطَ

to communicate  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِتَّصَلَ

continuity, continuance, continuation, persistence; succession, sequence  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِسْتِمْرَارٌ، تَتَابُعٌ

interconnection; connection  
تَوَاصَلَ: تَرَابَطَ

communication, intercommunication, intercourse; contact; connection, relation  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِتِّصَالَ، تَعَامُلٌ

to behave humbly and modestly; to be humble, modest, unassuming  
تَوَاضَعَ

to agree (up)on or about  
تَوَاضَعَ عَلَى: اِتَّفَقَ

humbleness, humility, modesty, unassumingness, unpretentiousness  
تَوَاضَعَ

to collude, act in collusion, connive  
تَوَاطَا

collusion, connivance  
تَوَاطَوْا

collusive  
تَوَاطُيٌّ، تَوَاطُيٌّ

to promise one another, make mutual promises  
تَوَاعَدَ: وَعَدَ كُلٌّ مِنْهُمَا الْآخَرَ

to make an appointment (a date, a rendezvous)  
تَوَاعَدَ: اِتَّفَقَا عَلَى مَوْعِدٍ

to arrive successively, come one after the other; to flock, throng, come in crowds or groups, come together  
تَوَافَدَ

to abound, exist in large numbers or amounts; to be or become abundant, plentiful, ample; to be or become numerous, many, much; to increase, grow, multiply  
تَوَافَرَ: كَثُرَ

to be found; to exist; to be or become available, obtainable  
تَوَافَرَ: وَجِدَ

availability  
تَوَافَرَ: كَثُرَ، غَزَارَةٌ - رَاجِعَ وَفَرَةٌ

availability  
تَوَافَرَ: وَجُودٌ، تَيَسَّرَ

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), accord (with), be in accord(ance) (with), comport (with), get on (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, square (with), tally (with), coincide (with), conform (with), correspond (with or to), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping (with), be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), agreeable (for), convenient (for)  
تَوَافَقَ (مَعَ)

one another, bid farewell to one another

hiding, concealing one-self; absconding; disappearance, vanishing  
تَوَارَى (التَّوَارِي): مَضَرَ تَوَارَى

to hide (oneself), conceal one-self, keep oneself out of sight; to abscond; to disappear, vanish  
تَوَارَى: اِسْتَرَى، اِخْتَفَى

to inherit; to be transmitted (to someone) by inheritance  
تَوَارَثَ

succession; inheritance  
تَوَارُثَ

to arrive successively, come one after the other; to succeed or follow one another, follow in succession, be successive or consecutive  
تَوَارَدَ

to coincide, happen to be identical  
تَوَارَدَتِ الْأَفْكَارُ أَوْ الْحَوَاطِرُ

successive arrival; succession  
تَوَارُدَ

telepathy; accidental identity of ideas or thoughts  
تَوَارُدُ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْحَوَاطِرِ

parallelism; equivalence, correspondence  
تَوَازٍ (التَّوَازِي)

to be parallel (to each other), extend or run parallel to one another; to be equivalent, corresponding  
تَوَازَى

to balance, equilibrate; to be or become balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised, be in equipoise; to be or become even, equal  
تَوَازَنَ: تَعَادَلَ

to stabilize, be or become stable  
تَوَازَنَ: اِسْتَقَرَّ

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise, poise; evenness, equality  
تَوَازَنَ: تَعَادَلَ

stability  
تَوَازَنَ: اِسْتِقْرَارٌ

balance of terror  
تَوَازُنُ الرُّعْبِ

political balance  
تَوَازُنٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ

balance of power  
تَوَازُنُ الْقُوَى

hydrostatics  
عِلْمُ تَوَازُنِ السَّوَائِلِ وَضَعُهَا

إِخْتَلَّ تَوَازُنُهُ، إِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ، أَخْلَ بِالتَّوَازُنِ، مُخْتَلِّ التَّوَازُنِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

to be entwined, inter-twisted, interlocked, interlaced, meshed, snarled, tangled; to be interrelated, connected  
تَوَاشَجَ: تَشَابَكَ، تَدَاخَلَ، تَرَابَطَ

to continue, be continuous; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to follow in succession  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِسْتَمَرَ، تَتَابَعَ، تَوَالَى

twin	تَوَام: أَحَدُ التَّوَامَيْنِ	agreement, harmony, accord(ance), concurrence, concord(ance), conformity, correspondence, coincidence, congruence, congruity, consistency, consistence, consonance	تَوَافِقْ [نفس]
twins	تَوَامَان، تَوَائِم		تَوَافِقِي - راجع مُتَوَافِقْ
Gemini	التَّوَامَان [فلك]		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
slackening; lag(ging), delay, tarrying, tardiness, lingering; slowness; slackness, remissness, negligence, neglect, omission, dereliction; flagging, languor, lassitude, weakness	تَوَان (التَّوَانِي)		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
to slacken, slack; to lag, loiter, tarry, linger; to be slow, slack, remiss, negligent; to flag, languish	تَوَانِي (في)		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
topaz	تَوَبَاز: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
repentance, penitence, contrition	تَوْبَة		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
to spice, season	تَوَبَّل: تَبَّلَ		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
تُوبُوعْرَافِي، تُوْبُوعْرَافِيَا - راجع طُوْبُوعْرَافِي، طُوْبُوعْرَافِيَا	تُوْبُوعْرَافِي، تُوْبُوعْرَافِيَا		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
scolding, upbraiding, chiding, tongue-lashing, reproof, rebuke, reprimand, reprehension, reproach, censure	تَوِيخ		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
mulberry	تُوت (نبات)		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
strawberry	تُوتُ الْأَرْض: فَرِيز		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
black mulberry	تُوتُ شَامِيٍّ أَوْ أَسْوَد		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
raspberry	تُوتُ شَوْكِي، تُوتُ الْعَلِيقِ		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
thymus	تُوتَة: وَاحِدَةُ التُّوت - راجع تُوت		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
to be or become strained, tense, taut; to strain, tighten, tauten, tense	تُوتَة: غُدَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
tension; strain	تَوَتَّر		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
nervous tension; nervousness, nervosity	تَوَتَّرَ عَصَبِي، تَوَتَّرُ الْأَعْصَابُ		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
mulberry	تَخْفِيفُ حِدَّةِ التَّوَتَّر - راجع تَخْفِيف		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
thymic	تَوْتِي، اللَّوْنُ التَّوْتِي		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
zinc	تَوْتِيَا - راجع تَوْتِيَاء		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
sea urchin, echinoid, echinus	تَوْتِيَاء: قُنْفُذُ الْبَحْرِ (حيوان)		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
morula	تَوْتِيَّة [أحياء]		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
strain(ing), tightening, tautening, tensioning, tensing	تَوَتِيرْ		تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ

agreement, harmony, accord(ance), concurrence, concord(ance), conformity, correspondence, coincidence, congruence, congruity, consistency, consistence, consonance	تَوَافِقْ
adjustment	تَوَافِقْ [نفس]
longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pining, eager, anxious, athirst, desiring, desirous, wishful, aspiring, aspirant	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
to synchronize, concur, coincide, happen together, occur at the same time, be synchronous, be simultaneous	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
synchronism, synchronousness, synchronization, simultaneity, simultaneousness, concurrence, coincidence, conjunction, contemporaneity, contemporaneousness	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
synchronous, synchronal, synchronic, synchronical	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
to behave in an insolent manner, display impudence, show oneself impertinent	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
to rely on each other, depend on each other; to trust each other	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
(mutual) reliance or dependence; (mutual) trust or confidence	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
succession, sequence, consecution, progression; continuity, continuance, continuation	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
alternation, rotation	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
Metazoa, metazoans	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
successively, in succession, consecutively, running, in a row, one after the other, one by one, by turns, in order; respectively; continuously, continually, constantly, without interruption, unbrokenly, incessantly, unceasingly	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
to follow in succession or without interruption, come successively or incessantly; to continue, be continuous	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
to alternate, rotate	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
to reproduce, multiply, proliferate, propagate, procreate, breed	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
reproduction, multiplication, proliferation, propagation, procreation	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ
التَّوَالِي: الْحَيَوَانَاتُ ذَوَاتُ الْخَلَايَا الْكَثِيرَةِ - راجع تَوَالٍ	تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ

steering, steerage; directing, direction; channeling; guiding, guidance, leading, piloting; instruction; advice, counsel

orientation, orienting (سَطَّرَ اتِّجَاهَ مَا)

control, controlling (تَوَّجَّهَ: تَحْكَمُ، ضَبَطَ)

remote control (تَوَّجَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدَ)

directions, instructions, directives; guide-lines (تَوَّجَّهَات)

instructive, educational, informative; directive; guiding (تَوَّجَّهِيَّة)

to be alone, by oneself; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, live in solitude or seclusion (تَوَّحَّدَ: بَقِيَ وَحْدَهُ، انْعَزَلَ)

to do alone or by oneself, perform singlehandedly (تَوَّحَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ)

تَوَّحَّدَ: انْحَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَدَرَ

solitude, loneliness, lonesomeness, solitariness, reclusion; isolation, seclusion, privacy (تَوَّحَّدَ: عَزَلَهُ، انْفَرَادَ)

oneness, singleness, unity (تَوَّحَّدَ: وَحْدَةً، وَحْدَانِيَّةً)

to be or become wild, savage (تَوَّحَّشَ: صَارَ كَالْوَحْشِ)

تَوَّحَّشَ الْمَكَانَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْحَشَ

تَوَّحَّشَ - رَاجِعَ وَحْشِيَّةً

to be or become muddy, miry (تَوَّحَّلَ)

تَوَّحَّمَ (بِتِ الْحُبْلَى) - رَاجِعَ وَحِمَ

unification, union, uniting; integration, junction, joining, combination, consolidation, conjunction, merger, merging, amalgamation, fusion; standardization (تَوَّحِيدَ: مَصْدَرٌ وَحْدَ)

funding or consolidation of debts (تَوَّحِيدُ الدُّيُونِ)

monotheism (التَّوْحِيدُ: الْإِيمَانُ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ)

theology (عِلْمُ التَّوْحِيدِ)

monotheistic(al) (تَوَّحِيدِيَّة)

unitarianism (تَوَّحِيدِيَّة: حَرَكَةُ نَصْرَانِيَّةٍ تُنْكِرُ التَّثَلُّثَ)

muddying, soiling or staining with mud; mudding, muddling, puddling, making muddy (تَوَّحِيلَ: مَصْدَرٌ وَحَلَّ)

to intend, purpose, design, mean, have in mind, aim at; to seek (to); to aspire to; to strive for (تَوَّخَّى: قَصَدَ، سَعَى إِلَى)

تَوَّجَّبَ - رَاجِعَ وَتَّبَ

to be or become firm, solid, strong, consolidated, firmly established (تَوَّجَّهَ)

to act with confidence (in) (تَوَّثَّقَ (فِي أَوْ مِنْ))

consolidation, strengthening, cementation (تَوَثَّقَ: تَمَكَّنَ، تَمَتَّنَ)

documentation (تَوَثَّقَ: تَزَوَّدَ أَوْ دَعَمَ بِالْوَثَائِقِ إلخ)

authentication, attestation, certification, legalization (تَوَثَّقَ: تَصَدِّقٌ عَلَى)

notarization (تَوَثَّقَ (مِنْ قَبْلِ الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ إلخ))

registration, registry, register(ing) (تَوَثَّقَ: تَسْجِيلٌ)

notarial; documentational, documental (تَوَثَّقِيَّة)

to crown; to enthrone (تَوَّجَّ (شَخْصًا))

to crown, top, cap (تَوَّجَّ (شَيْئًا))

تَوَّجَّبَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَبَ

تَوَّجَّدَ بِ: عَشِقَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَدَ

تَوَّجَّدَ ل: حَزَنَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَدَ

تَوَّجَّسَ: أَوْجَسَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْجَسَ

to listen apprehensively to (تَوَّجَّسَ الصَّوْتُ)

to nibble, taste (تَوَّجَّسَ الطَّعَامُ)

تَوَّجَّسَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْجَسَ

to feel pain, suffer (pain), be in pain; to anguish, agonize, be excruciated, be tormented (تَوَّجَّعَ: تَأَلَّمَ)

تَوَّجَّعَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَعَ

to go to, repair to, betake oneself to; to head for, make for, take to, be bound for, be headed for (تَوَّجَّهَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ، ذَهَبَ)

to pursue, proceed along, follow (a specified course, action, plan, etc.); to turn to(ward); to aim at, be aimed at; to be oriented to(ward), directed to(ward) (تَوَّجَّهَ إِلَى: اتَّبَعَ)

to address, address oneself to (تَوَّجَّهَ بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى)

تَوَّجَّهَ: اتَّجَاهَ - رَاجِعَ اتَّجَاهَ

tropism (تَوَّجَّهَ: اتَّجَاهُ [أَحْيَاء])

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding (تَوَّجَّهَ: إِزْسَالٌ)

aim(ing), leveling, pointing, directing (تَوَّجَّهَ: تَصْوِيبٌ، تَسْدِيدٌ)

whitewashing

تَوَرِّقُ: تَطْيِيسٌ، تَبْيِيسٌ

to become a minister

تَوَرَّرَ: صَارَ وَزِيرًا

to be distributed; to be divided

تَوَرَّعَ

distribution

تَوَرَّعَ

distribution; allotment, تَخْصِيسٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ، تَفْرِيقٌ، تَوَزِيعٌ: apportionment, dealing (out), portioning out, giving out; division

delivery

تَوَرَّعَ (الرَّسَائِلِ إِلَيْهِ)

distributive

تَوَزِيعِي

تَوَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَسَخَّ

to pillow, lay or rest one's head on or as if on a pillow

تَوَسَّدَ

to mediate, intermediate

تَوَسَّطَ (لِلتَّوَسُّوتِ خِلَافِ الْإِلَهِ)

to intercede for

تَوَسَّطَ لَ: تَشَفَّعَ

to be or sit in the middle or center (of); to intermediate, interpose, intervene, lie (fall, be, occur, come, go) between or in between

to hold (stand in, keep to) the middle, take a middle course; to follow a course of action midway between extremes, be middle-of-the-road; to adopt the golden mean, be moderate or temperate

mediation, intermediation; intercession

intermediacy, intermediateness, interposition, centrality, position in the middle

moderation, moderateness, golden mean, temperance; middle-of-the-roadism

mediative, mediatory

تَوَسُّطِي: وَسَاطِي

تَوَسُّطِيَّة: تَخَلُّلٌ، وَجُودٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ - رَاجِعَ تَوَسَّطَ

to expand, widen, enlarge, dilate; to extend, stretch, spread (out); to be expanded, widened, enlarged, dilated, extended, stretched (out), spread (out)

to sit comfortably, have enough room

تَوَسَّعَ (فِي جِلْسَتِهِ)

to elaborate on, expatiate upon, enlarge upon, expand on, dilate on, discuss at length, speak or write in detail about, develop or state in

to show love or affection to, endear oneself to, ingratiate oneself with, curry favor with, flatter one's way into, seek someone's friendship or love; to court, woo, pay court to, seek the affections of endearment, showing love or affection (to), (إِلَى)، تَوَدَّدَ currying favor (with); courtship, court, wooing

تَوَدَّعَ (الْقَوْمَ): وَدَّعَ بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا - رَاجِعَ تَوَادَّعَ

farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction; bidding farewell to, seeing off

farewell, valedictory

تَوَدِيعِي

Torah, Pentateuch; Old Testament

تَوْرَاةُ، التَّوْرَاةُ

turpentine

تَوْرِبْتَيْنِ، تَوْرِبْتَيْنِيَّةُ

torpedo

تَوْرِبِيدُ

turbine

تَوْرِبِينَ، تَوْرِبِينِيَّةُ

pie, tart; cake

تَوْرْتَةٌ

to redden, become red

تَوَرَّدَ: إِحْمَرَّ

to glow, blush, flush, redden

تَوَرَّدَ الْحَدُّ، تَوَرَّدَ خَجَلًا إِلَيْهِ

glow(ing), blush(ing), flush(ing), reddening; rosi- ness; redness

to be or get involved, implicated, entangled, embroiled

involvement, implication, entanglement, embroilment

to refrain from, abstain from, avoid; to be cautious of

to swell, become swollen, bulge

تَوَرَّمَ: وَرَمَ

swelling, (in)tumescence, tumefaction, turgor, turgidity, turgescence; edema

double entendre; equivocation; innuendo, hint, allusion, insinuation; paronomasia, pun

bequest, bequeathing, bequeathal; devisal, devise, devising

supply(ing), provision, providing, furnishing

importation, import, importing

تَوْرِيدُ: إِسْتِيرَادُ

involvement, implication, entanglement, embroilment

foliation

تَوْرِيقُ: إِهْرَاقُ

papering, wallpapering

تَوْرِيقُ: تَرْوِيدُ بَوْرِقِ الْجُدْرَانِ

embroidery, embroidering; embellishment, ornamentation, adornment; variegation, dappling

to be (chronically) ill تَوَصَّبَ: مَرَضٌ

to reach, attain, arrive at, come to, get to; to obtain or gain access to تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى

attainment, achievement; arrival, reaching تَوَصَّلَ

recommendation, commendation تَوَصَّيَّة: تَرْكِيَّة

تَوَصَّيَّة: إِنْصَاء - رَاجِعُ إِنْصَاء

letter of recommendation, recommendation كِتَابُ (خِطَابُ، رِسَالَةُ) تَوَصَّيَّة

limited partnership شَرَكَةُ تَوَصَّيَّة (بَسِيطَةٍ)

تَوَصِيل: رَبَطُ، ضَمٌّ، قَرْنٌ - رَاجِعُ وَصْل

تَوَصِيل: نَقْلُ، تَسْلِيمٌ - رَاجِعُ إِنْصَال

conduction تَوَصِيلُ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ، الْحَرَارَةِ، الصَّوْتِ، الضَّوِّءِ

connection; contact تَوَصِيلَةٌ

conductive تَوَصِيلِي

conductivity تَوَصِيلِيَّة

to perform the ritual ablution تَوَضَّأَ

(performance of the ritual) ablution تَوَضُّؤُ

تَوَضُّحٌ - رَاجِعُ إِتْضَح

arrangement; preparation; dressing; packing, packaging; boxing; casing, encasement تَوَضُّيب

تَوَضُّيْح، تَوَضُّيْحِي - رَاجِعُ إِنْصَاح، إِنْصَاحِي

leveling, flattening; تَوَطَّيَّة: تَسْوِيَّة، تَمْهِيد، تَهْيِئَةٌ

smoothing; preparation, preparing, making

preliminary step تَوَطَّيَّة: خُطْوَةٌ أَوَّلَى

introduction, foreword، فَاتِحَةٌ، تَمْهِيد، مُقَدِّمَةٌ، تَوَطَّيَّة

preface; prelude, prelude تَوَطَّيَّة

to be firmly established، تَوَطَّدَ: تَرَسَّخَ، تَثَبَّتَ، تَقَوَّى

settled, stabilized; to be strengthened, consolidated, braced, cemented, reinforced, firmed up

firmness, stability, steadiness, solidity, strength تَوَطَّدَ

تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَوَطَّنَ، اسْتِيطَان

establishment، تَوَطَّيْد: تَثْبِيْتُ، تَرْسِيخٌ، تَغْرِيزٌ

ment, stabilization; strengthening, consolidation, bracing, cementation, firming up, reinforcement

settlement, settling تَوَطَّنَ: إِنْزَالٌ، إِنْكَان

detail, treat exhaustively

to give or grant generously, liberally، تَوَسَّعَ فِي الْعَطَاءِ  
openhandedly

to spend lavishly, make great expenses، تَوَسَّعَ فِي النَّفَقَةِ  
increase one's expenditure

expansion; enlargement; dilation, dilatation; extension, extending, stretching; elaboration تَوَسَّعَ

varix (pl. varices), varicosity, varicose تَوَسَّعَ الْأَوْرِدَةُ  
veins; varicosis

vasodilation, hemangiectasis تَوَسَّعَ الْأَوْيَةِ (الدَّمَوِيَّةِ)

mydriasis تَوَسَّعَ الْحَدَقَةُ

bronchiectasis تَوَسَّعَ الشَّعْبُ

expansionism, policy of expansion، سِيَاسَةُ التَّوَسُّعِ  
expansionist policy

تَوَسُّعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ سَعَةٍ

expansionist(ic); expansionary; expansionist تَوَسُّعِي

سِيَاسَةُ تَوَسُّعِيَّة - رَاجِعُ سِيَاسَةُ التَّوَسُّعِ (تَوَسُّعٌ)

تَوَسُّعِيَّة - رَاجِعُ سِيَاسَةُ التَّوَسُّعِ (تَوَسُّعٌ)

to entreat، تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى: تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى، اسْتَجَدَّ، اِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ  
implore, beseech, beg, supplicate, obtest, plead  
with, appeal to, adjure; to invoke; to solicit

to use as a means or as an expedient، تَوَسَّلَ بِ: تَدَرَّعَ بِ  
make use of

entreaty, supplication، تَوَسَّلَ: تَضَرَّعَ، اسْتَجَدَّ، اِلْتِمَاسٌ  
imploring, beseeching, obtestation, adjuration;  
invocation; solicitation, (earnest) request

petition, application تَوَسَّلَ: اسْتَرْحَامٌ، اسْتِدْعَاءٌ

use of a means تَوَسَّلَ (بِ): تَدَرَّعَ

to scrutinize; to stare at، تَوَسَّمَ: تَفَرَّسَ فِي، حَدَقَ فِي  
gaze at

to see promising signs in, expect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on تَوَسَّمَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ

widening, broadening, enlargement, extension، تَوَسَّعَ  
expansion, dilation, dilatation; amplification; development, elaboration; spacing (out)

تَوَشَّحَ - رَاجِعُ تَوَاشَّحَ

to don, put on, wear (a sash, scarf, etc.); to throw on loosely (an article of wear) تَوَشَّحَ (بِ)

to gird oneself with a sword تَوَشَّحَ بِالسَّيْفِ

to whisper together تَوَشَّشَ



تَوَفِيرٌ: توفير: اقتصاد، تدبير - saving, economizing, economization, economy, frugality, thriftiness, providence

تَوَفِيرٌ: إدخار - saving; putting by, laying by, laying away, putting up, reservation (for future use)

تَوَفِيرٌ: تجهيز - furnishing, providing, provision, supply(ing)

تَوَفِيرٌ: تأمين، تحقيق - ensuring, securing, procuring, procurement

تَوَفِيرٌ: تكثير - increase, augmentation, multiplication

تَوَفِيرٌ: (أو صندوق) التوفير - savings bank

تَوَفِيرٌ: حساب توفير - savings account

تَوَفِيقٌ: مُصَالَحَةٌ، صلح - conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking, restoration to friendship, reestablishment of normal relations

تَوَفِيقٌ: مُنَاقَمَةٌ، مُلَاقَمَةٌ - harmonization, reconciliation, bringing into agreement or harmony, attunement, tuning, matching, making compatible or consistent

تَوَفِيقٌ: تَكْيِيفٌ - adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting  
تَوَفِيقٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ) - success (granted by God), successfulness, succeeding, prosperity, good fortune, good luck

تَوَفِيقٌ وَسَطٌ، تَوَفِيقٌ بِحُلٍّ وَسَطٍ - compromise

تَوَفِيقِيٌّ - (re)conciliatory, conciliative, peacemaking

تَوَفِيقِيَّةٌ [دين وفلسفة] - syncretism

تَوَقُّ (التَّوَقُّيُّ) - راجع إِتْقَاءٌ

تَوَقُّ - longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pining, hunger, thirst, desire, wish(ing), urge, eagerness, aspiration; nostalgia

تَوَقَّى - راجع إِتَّقَى

تَوَقَّحَ - راجع وَقَّحَ، وَقَّحَ، وَقَّحَ

تَوَقَّحَ: اتَّقَدَّ - to glow, blaze, flame, burn

تَوَقَّحَ: أَوَقَدَ - to kindle, ignite, light, start

تَوَقَّحَ - راجع إِتْقَادَ

تَوَقُّدُ الدَّهْنِ - intelligence, smartness, brightness, brilliance

تَوَقَّعَ: تَرَقَّبَ - to expect, anticipate, look forward to

تَوَقَّعَ: تَنَبَّأَ بِ، تَكَهَّنَ بِ - to foresee, forecast

تَوَظَّفَ: اسْتُخْدِمَ، عُنِيَ - to be employed, hired, recruited; to be appointed; to get a job; to hold an office, have a job, work

تَوَظَّفَ: اسْتُمْرِرَ - to be invested

تَوَظِيفٌ: اسْتِخْدَامٌ، تَعْيِينَ - employment, engaging the services of, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment; appointment

تَوَظِيفٌ: اسْتِثَارٌ - investment

تَوَعَّدَ: هَدَّدَ - to threaten, menace

تَوَعَّدَ، تَوَعَّدِيٌّ - راجع وَعِيدٌ، وَعِيدِيٌّ

تَوَعَّرَ - راجع وَعَرَ، وَعَرَ، وَعَرَ

تَوَعَّكَ: أَصَابَتْهُ وَعَكَةٌ - to be or become indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, ill, slightly sick

تَوَعَّكَ: وَعَكَةٌ - indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise

تَوَعِيَّةٌ: تَنْوِيرٌ - enlightenment, education, edification

تَوَعِيَّةٌ: تَحْذِيرٌ، تَنْبِيْهُ - warning, cautioning, alarming, alerting

تَوَعَّرَ - to boil or burn with rage, seethe, steam, be or become furious, fly off the handle

تَوَعَّلَ فِي: دَخَلَ، تَمَعَّقَ - to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly

تَوَعَّلَ - deep penetration; thorough study

تَوَقَّى حَقَّهُ: أَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا - to take (receive, get, obtain) one's due or one's share in full

تَوَقَّاهُ اللَّهُ - راجع تَوَقَّى

تَوَقَّرَ: كَثُرَ، وَجَدَ - راجع تَوَافَرَ

تَوَقَّرَتِ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ - to be fulfilled, satisfied, met

تَوَقَّرَتِ فِيهِ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ - to fulfill, satisfy, meet

تَوَقَّرَ عَلَى: اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى - to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, attend to, turn to

تَوَقَّرَ: كَثُرَ، غَرَّارَةٌ - راجع وَفَّرَ

تَوَقَّرَ: وَجُودٌ، تَيَسَّرَ - availability

تَوَقَّرَ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ - fulfillment, satisfaction, meeting

تَوَقَّرَ: اسْتَعَدَّ، تَأَهَّبَ - to get ready, prepare oneself, prepare (oneself) for action; to be alert(ed), be on the alert

تَوَقَّقَ - راجع وَفَّقَ

تَوَفَّى: تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ - to die, expire, pass away, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, part with life

timing; scheduling

تَوَقَّيتُ: مَصْدَرٌ وَقْتُ

time

تَوَقَّيتُ: وَقْتُ

daylight-saving time

تَوَقَّيتُ صَيْفِي

Greenwich (mean) time

تَوَقَّيتُ غَرْبِنِشْ

local time

تَوَقَّيتُ مَحَلِّي

reverence, veneration, honor, great respect, high regard

reverential, reverent, honorable, honorific

تَوَقِيرِي

signature, subscription, hand; signing

تَوَقِيعُ: اِمْضَاءُ

initialing

تَوَقِيعُ بِالْأَحْرِفِ الْأُولَى

غُفْلٌ مِنَ التَّوَقِيعِ - رَاجِعٌ غُفْلٌ

تَوَقِيفُ - رَاجِعٌ إِيقَافُ

تَوَكَّلًا عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ اِتِّكَانًا عَلَى

تَوَكُّؤُ - رَاجِعٌ اِتِّكَاءُ

to be confirmed, affirmed, asserted, corroborated; to be emphasized, stressed, underlined

تَوَكَّدَ

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of; to make sure of, seek to ascertain, check, verify

تَوَكَّدَ مِنْ

to be appointed as representative (agent, deputy, proxy, etc.); to be authorized, empowered, deputed, deputized; to be invested with (full) power, be given power of attorney; to be retained, briefed; to be commissioned (to do or with), charged (with), entrusted (with)

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, كَفَلَ، ضَمِنَ، secure, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

تَوَكَّلَ بِ: كَفَلَ، ضَمِنَ

تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ اِتِّكَلَّ عَلَى

تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ اِتِّكَلَّ عَلَى اللَّهِ

confirmation, affirmation, assertion; assurance; corroboration, emphasis, stress

self-assertion

تَوَكِيدُ الذَّاتِ

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming, assuring; corroborative; emphatic

authorization, empowerment, delegation (of authority), deputation, deputization, appointment as agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.), procurator; retainer (of a lawyer, attorney, counsel, etc.);

expectation, expectancy, anticipation, prospect, foretaste

تَوَقُّعُ: تَرَقُّبٌ

prospects, chances, odds; projection(s)

تَوَقُّعَاتُ: اِحْتِمَالَاتُ، اِحْتِمَالَاتُ

forecast(ing), foreseeing

تَوَقُّعُ: تَنْبُؤٌ

expectative, anticipatory, anticipative

تَوَقُّعِي

to stop, halt, cease to move on, come to a stop or standstill

تَوَقَّفَ: وَقَفَ

to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily)

تَوَقَّفَ (مَوْقَتًا)

to stop, quit, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، اِنْقَطَعَ عَنْ

to stop, cease, halt, discontinue, come to an end, end, terminate, come to a stop or halt or standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended

تَوَقَّفَ: اِنْتَهَى

to hesitate, waver

تَوَقَّفَ (فِي): تَرَدَّدَ

to depend on, hinge on, be dependent on, be depending on, be contingent on, be conditional on

تَوَقَّفَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَى: تَعَلَّقَ

to break (down), go out of order, fail, stop operating or working, become inoperative

تَوَقَّفَتِ الْآلَةُ اِلْحَ: تَعَطَّلَتْ

to cease (discontinue, interrupt) publication

تَوَقَّفَتِ الْجَرِيدَةُ اِلْحَ (عَنِ الصُّدُورِ): اِحْتَجَبَتْ

to suspend (stop, withhold, cease) payment

تَوَقَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

stop(page), stopping, halt(ing); arrest

تَوَقَّفَ: وَقَفَ، وَقُوفٌ

pause, pausing, (temporary) stop

تَوَقَّفَ (مَوْقَتًا)

stop(page), stopping, cessation, halt(ing), standstill, termination, suspension, shutoff, shutdown; interruption, discontinuity, discontinuance, discontinuation; desistance, abstention, refrainment

تَوَقَّفَ (عَنْ): اِنْقِطَاعٌ، كَفٌّ

breakdown, failure

تَوَقَّفَ: تَعَطَّلَ

dependence on

تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى

suspension or cessation of payment

تَوَقَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

nonstop, uninterruptedly, without interruption, incessantly, unceasingly, continually, continuously, constantly, unremittably

تَوَقَّفَ (بِلَا، مِنْ غَيْرِ) تَوَقَّفَ

nascent; newborn, neonate

حَدِيثُ التَّوَلَّدِ

تَوَلَّعَ ب - رَاجِعَ أَوْلَعَ ب

تَوَلَّعَ - رَاجِعَ وُلُوعَ

تَوَلَّهَ - رَاجِعَ وَلَهَ، وَلَهَ

تَوَلَّهَ - رَاجِعَ وَلَهَ

tulip

تُولَيْب (نبات)

inauguration, investiture, invest-  
ment, induction, installation, installment; appoint-  
ment, nomination

تَوَلَّيَ: تَنْصِيبٌ، تَعْيِينٌ

entrustment, commis-  
sion(ing), charging

تَوَلَّيْتُ: تَفْوِضٌ، تَخْوِيلٌ، إِنَاطَةٌ

midwifery, assistance  
at childbirth

تَوَلَّدَ: مُسَاعَدَةُ الْحَامِلِ عِنْدَ وِلَادَتِهَا

obstetrics, tocology, قِبَالَةٌ  
midwifery

تَوَلَّدَ، عِلْمُ (أَوْ فَنُّ) التَّوَلِّدِ: قِبَالَةٌ

generation, generating, pro-  
duction, producing, engendering, creation, origina-  
tion, bringing into being or existence, giving birth  
to, giving rise to, breeding, begetting, bringing  
about, causing, occasioning

تَوَلَّدَ: إِحْدَاثٌ، إِنْتَاجٌ

maternity

مُسْتَشْفَى (دَارُ، مَصَحَّةٌ) تَوَلَّدَ

obstetric,  
obstetrical

تَوَلَّيْتُ: قِبَالِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالتَّوَلِّدِ أَوْ الْقِبَالَةِ

blending, mixing, mixture, min-  
gling; synthesis, synthesizing; tuning

تَوَلَّفَ: مَصْدَرٌ وَلَفٌّ

blend, mixture; synthesis

تَوَلَّفَ: مَزِيجٌ

تَوَلَّمَ: تَوَلَّمَ (نبات) - رَاجِعَ تُومٌ

تَوَلَّمَ - رَاجِعَ إِيْمَاءٌ، إِيْمَاءَةٌ

tuna, tunny

تُونٌ، تُونَةٌ (سَمَكٌ)

Tunisia

تُونِسُ

Tunisian

تُونِسِيٌّ

to destroy, wipe out

تَوَّهَّ: أَهْلَكَ

تَوَّهَّ: أَضَلَّ، حَيَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَيَّةٌ

to glow, blaze, flame; to incandesce, be or be-  
come incandescent; to flash

تَوَّهَّجَ

تَوَّهَّجَ - رَاجِعَ وَهِيَجٌ

to imagine, fancy, conceive, think, suppose, as-  
sume; to take for, take as; to suspect; to miscon-  
ceive, misunderstand, misconstrue, misinterpret

تَوَّهَّمَ

commission(ing), charging, entrustment

power of attorney, وَكَالَةٌ، تَفْوِضٌ، نِيَابَةٌ  
proxy, procuration; mandate, authorization, war-  
rantassumption (of), undertaking ب - اضْطِلَاعٌ ب  
(of), taking upon oneself, takeover, taking over or  
on, shouldering, carrying

taking care of; care

تَوَلَّى: اِغْتِنَاءٌ ب، عِنَايَةٌ

occupation, holding, filling, filling  
(of an office, position, etc.); tenure; assumption,  
takeover, taking over, taking charge of

tulle

تُولُ: حَرِيرٌ رَقِيقٌ

to assume, undertake, take

تَوَلَّى: اضْطَلَعَ ب، قَامَ ب

upon oneself, take over, take on, shoulder, carry

to take care of, see to, attend ب - اِهْتَمَّ ب  
to, tend, look after, watch overto be in charge of, manage, handle, tend, اَدَارَ  
run, operate, keepto hold, occupy, fill, be in  
charge of

تَوَلَّى: شَغَلَ (مَنْصِبًا اِلَى)

to assume, hold, take over, take charge of, take control of, take command of

to come (in) to power, assume power, take (over) or hold (the reins of)  
government

تَوَلَّى (زِمَامَ) الْحُكْمِ أَوْ السُّلْطَةِ

تَوَلَّى: اِسْتَبَدَّ ب، اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اِسْتَفْرَقَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى

to turn away from, avoid, shun

تَوَلَّى عَنْ: اُعْرَضَ عَنْ

to refrain from, desist from, quit, give up, leave off

تَوَلَّى عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ

تَوَلَّى هَارِبًا - رَاجِعَ وَلَّى هَارِبًا

to enter (into), penetrate (into)

تَوَلَّجَ (فِي): دَخَلَ

to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, take on; to be in charge of, run, manage

to be born; to be generated (from), produced (from),  
(from), bred (by), caused (by), occasioned (by),  
brought about (by); to originate (from), arise  
(from), spring (from), stem (from), emanate (from),  
issue (from), proceed (from), derive (from), follow  
(from), result (from), grow out (of), come out (of)

generation, production; origination, genesis;

birth; reproduction, propagation, procreation

abiogenesis, autogenesis, spon-  
taneous generation

تَوَلَّدَ ذَاتِيٌّ أَوْ تَلْقَائِيٌّ

ibex	تَيْسُ الْجَبَلِ (حيوان)
to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) feasible, possible; to be or become available, obtainable, accessible; to be simplified	تَيْسَرُ: وَجُودٌ، تَوْفُرُ
availability	تَيْسِيرُ
facilitation, facilitating, making easy; simplification, simplifying; making available, making obtainable, making accessible	تَيْسِيرُ
cattail; bulrush	تَيْفًا (نبات)
	تَيْفَعُ - راجع يَفَعُ
typhoid	تَيْفُوَيْدٌ، تَيْفُودٌ (مرض)
typhus	تَيْفُوسٌ (مرض)
typhoon	تَيْفُونٌ: إِعْصَارٌ اسْتَوَائِيٌّ
	تَيْقُظُ: إِنْتَبَهَ، حَذَرَ - راجع يَقْظُ
	تَيْقُظَ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ) - راجع اسْتَيْقُظَ
	تَيْقُظُ - راجع يَقْظَةُ
	تَيْقَنَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع أُيْقِنَ
teak	تَيْقُنُ - راجع يَقِينُ
this, this one; that, that one	تَيْكُ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
hibiscus, ambari, hemp	تَيْكُ (اسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ)
kob	تَيْلُ (نبات)
staple, fiber	تَيْلُ (حيوان)
to enthrall, enslave, infatuate, captivate, capture, enchant, fascinate, spellbind, hold spellbound, mesmerize, hypnotize, overpower, overwhelm, bewitch, drive crazy, drive out of one's mind	تَيْلَةُ (القُطْنِ)
to wash with clean sand or earth where water is unavailable	تَيْمَ (هُ الْحَبُّ أَوْ الْحَبِيبُ)
to intend, purpose, design, قصد، تَوَخَّى، تَعَمَّدَ، قَصَدَ	تَيْمَمُ: (لِلصَّلَاةِ)
mean, aim at	تَيْمَمَ: تَوَخَّى، تَعَمَّدَ، قَصَدَ
to see a good omen (in), regard as good omen; to be or become optimistic	تَيْمَنَ (بِ): تَقَاءَلَ
(seeing a) good omen or good augury; optimism	تَيْمَنُ: تَقَاوُلُ
fig	تَيْنُ (نبات)

imagination, imagining, fancy(ing), fantasy, phantasm; illusion, delusion	تَوَهُمٌ
morula	تَوَيْتَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]
coronet	تَوْنِجٌ: تَاجٌ صَغِيرٌ
corolla	تَوْنِجُ (الرَّهْرَةِ): الْعِلَافُ الدَّاخِلِيُّ الْمَحِيطُ بِالْأَسَدِيَّةِ وَالْمَدَقَّةِ
petal	تَوُجِيَّةٌ: بَتَلَةٌ
twist	تَوَيْسَتْ (رَقْصَةٌ)
theater	تَيَاتَرُ: مَسْرَحٌ
current, flow, stream	تَيَّارٌ: مَجْرَى
trend, tendency, drift, movement, نَزْعَةٌ، اتِّجَاهٌ، course, run, current, stream, orientation, bent, inclination	تَيَّارٌ: تَنْزَعٌ، اتِّجَاهٌ، مَجْرَى، تَيَّارٌ
electric current	تَيَّارٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
water current	تَيَّارٌ مَائِيٌّ
draft, current of air, air stream	تَيَّارٌ هَوَائِيٌّ
low-frequency current	تَيَّارٌ بَطِيءُ التَّرَدُّدِ
high-frequency current	تَيَّارٌ عَالِي التَّرَدُّدِ
alternating current	تَيَّارٌ مُتَرَدِّدٌ أَوْ مُتَنَاقِبٌ
direct current	تَيَّارٌ مُسْتَمِرٌّ أَوْ مُطَرَّدٌ أَوْ طَرْدِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَوَاصِلٌ
to be or become lenient, indulgent	تَيَّاسَرَ: تَسَاهَلَ
to go to the left	تَيَّاسَرَ: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَسَارِ
to go to the right	تَيَّامَنَ: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ
تيَّاهُ - راجع تَائِهٌ	
تَيْبَسَ - راجع يَيْسُ	
stiffening, hardening, solidification; stiffness, rigidity, hardness, solidity; dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation	تَيْبَسَ
rigor	تَيْبَسُ الْأَغْضَاءِ [طَب]
drying, desiccation, exsiccation; stiffening, hardening, solidification	تَيْبَسَ
tetanus	تَيْتَانُوسٌ (مرض)
to be or become an orphan, be bereaved of one or both parents	تَيْتَمَ: تَيْتَمَ
orphanhood, orphanage	تَيْتَمٌ
billy goat, he-goat	تَيْسُ (حيوان)

arrogance, vainglory, conceit(edness), swaggering,  
brag(ging), boast(ing)

straying, going astray, deviation; error تَيْه : ضَلَال

wild(s), wilderness, desert, wasteland تَيْه : قَفَر

labyrinth, maze تَيْه : مَنَاهَة

labyrinth تَيْه (الأذن) [تَشْرِيح]

avalanche تَيْهَان - رَاجِع تَائِه

theocratic(al); theocrat تَيْهَوْر

theocracy تَيْوْقَرَاطِي

تَيْوْقَرَاطِيَّة

caprifig, wild fig

banyan

prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal

beccafico عَصْفُورُ التَّيْن

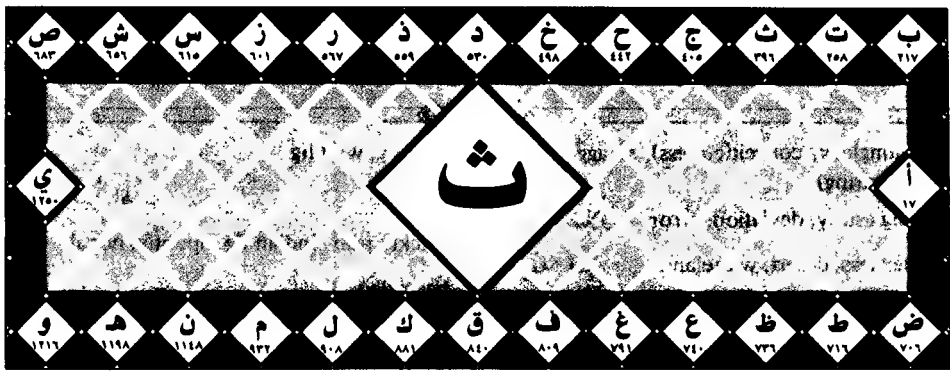
sycosis تَيْنَة : وَاحِدَةُ التَّيْن - رَاجِع تَيْن

to mislead, lead astray, misguide, misdirect تَيْنَة : مَرَضٌ مِنْ أَمْرَاضِ الشَّجَر

to confuse, confound, bewilder, perplex, تَيْه : أَضَلَّ

puzzle, maze تَيْه : حَيْرَ

pride, haughtiness, تَبَاهٍ، عُجْبٌ، زَهْوٌ، غُرُورٌ، تَيْه : تَكْبُرٌ، غُرُورٌ



stationary, immovable, غير متحرك أو منقول ثابت: immobile, motionless, static, fixed, still, standing; real

established, proven, proved, con- مُؤَكَّد ثابت: مَقَرَّر, مُقَرَّر, affirmed; certain, sure, definite, positive, true

constant, invariable, unvarying, un- لا يَتَغَيَّر ثابت: changing, unchangeable, immutable, steady, stable, firm, fixed

permanent, lasting, enduring, du- باق ثابت: rable, continuing, continual, standing, abiding

maintaining, keeping; adhering ثابت على: مُوَاطِب to, sticking to, clinging to, abiding by, standing by, keeping to; following, observing, complying with; persevering, persistent, diligent, sedulous, assiduous

remaining at, staying at, residing at, مُقِيم ثابت في: settled down at constant

steadfast, staunch, unflinching, undis- ثابت الجأش: mayed, fearless, bold, brave, courageous, tough; unruffled, self-possessed, composed, calm, collected, undisturbed

resolute, resolved, determined, decided, مُعَزَّم ثابت العزم: unwavering, unshaken, unfaltering, purposeful, firm

real estate, real property, ثَابِتَة (أَوْ أَمْلاك) ثابتة: realty, immovables, immovable property

constant ثَابِتَة [رياضيات]

to persevere in, persist in, devote oneself ثَابِر على: assiduously or steadily to, apply oneself eagerly to; to work hard, be diligent

to bleat نَاجَ الحَرُوفُ: نَعَا

bleating, bleat نَاجَ: صَوْتُ الحَرُوفِ

bleating, bleat ثَوَاج: صَوْتُ الحَرُوفِ

rebel, revolutionary, revolutionist, ثَائِر: ثَوْرِي (اسم) insurgent, revolter, insurrectionary, insurrectionist, mutineer

revolutionary, revolutionist, re- ثَائِر: ثَوْرِي (صفة) bellious, insurgent, revolting, insurrectionary, mutinous

excited, agitated, aroused, roused, ثَائِر: هَائِج stirred (up), astir, wrought-up, overwrought, moved, kindled, inflamed, impassioned; stimulated; irritated; hot, wild, rampant, frantic; enraged, angry, furious, seething, horn-mad

rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire ثَائِر: غَضَب

avenger, revenger ثَائِر: مُنْتَقِم, آخِذُ النَّارِ

ثَارَ ثَائِرُهُ - رَاجَعَ ثَارَ

tumult, turmoil, uproar, upheaval, commotion, ثَائِرَة: unrest, trouble, disturbance; agitation, excitement; outburst; rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire

to yawn ثَبَّ

to return, come back, go back ثَابَ: رَجَعَ, عَادَ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, get well, regain health ثَابَ: شَفِيَ

to turn to God in repentance; to repent, turn from sin ثَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

to recover ثَابَ إِلَى رُشْدِهِ, ثَابَ إِلَيْهِ رُشْدُهُ أَوْ عَقْلُهُ one's senses, come to one's senses

to regain consciousness, come to ثَابَ إِلَى نَفْسِهِ

yawning, yawn ثَوْبَاء

firm, fixed, stable, steady, ثَابِت: رَاسِخ, مُسْتَقَر, مَتِين firmly established, well-established, ingrained, solid, strong, tough, enduring, durable, lasting, permanent, unchangeable, unshakable



**cement, firm up, reinforce, pillar**

ثَبَّتَ: أَكَّدَ، أَيْدَ - راجع أثبتَ

ثَبَّتَ: بَرَهَنَ، أَظْهَرَ - رَاجِعَ أُثْبِتَ

to fix, stabilize, peg, maintain at a fixed level; to valorize

to fix one's eyes on, gaze at, stare at      ثَبَّتَ بَصَرَهُ بـ

to gain or secure a foothold; to take root, **ثَبَّتَ قَدَمِيهِ**,  
become firmly established (settled, consolidated):

to gain influence or power or weight; to strengthen, become strong(er)

to appoint permanently, install, instate **ثَبَّتَ الْمُوظَّفَ**

**ثَبَّتْ: ثَبَات - رَاجِع ثَبَات**

**proof, evidence**

ثَبَّتَ: بُرْهَانَ

document, writ, deed, instrument حُجَّةٌ ، وَثِيقَةٌ ، ثَبَّتَ

trustworthy, reliable, dependable; authoritative; authority, expert

index; list, roster; catalog      ثَبَّتَ: فِهْرَسَ، قَائِمَةٌ

table of contents, contents, index	تَبَيَّنُ الْمُخْتَوَيَاتُ
------------------------------------	----------------------------

بُتِّبَ الْمَرَّاجِعُ أَوْ الْمَصَادِرُ  
bibliography

ثَبَّتْ: ثَابِتٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَابِتٌ، ثَابِتُ الْجَأْشِ، ثَابِتُ الْعَزْمِ

تُبِت: فِهْرِس، قَائِمَة - راجع تُبِت

شَبَّرَ: هَلَكَ  
to perish, be destroyed

to destroy, ruin      ثَبَّرَ: أَهْلَكَ

تَبَرَّأَ: أَهْلَكَ

to frustrate, disappoint, discourage, dishearten, dispirit, demoralize, depress, daunt; to prevent (from), keep (from), hold back (from), deter (from), inhibit (from); to hinder, impede, block, obstruct, countercheck; to thwart, foil, defeat, balk

lap, fold; pocket; bag

ثُبُوت - راجع ثَبَات

ثُبُوتِي - راجع إثباتي

destruction, ruin      سُيُور: هَلَاك

affliction, distress, woe, grief      بُسُورٌ: وَيْلٌ

نَبِيت - راجع ثابت، ثابتُ الجأش، ثابتُ العزم

to flow, stream; to squirt, spout, shoot out

**motionlessness, stillness, fixedness**

**perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity** ثَبَات: مُثَابَرَة، دَأْب

**maintenance of, keeping; ad-** ثَبَاتٌ عَلَى: مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى  
**herence to, compliance with, abidance by, follow-**  
**ing, observance of**

resolution, resolve, determination, firm will; steadfastness, boldness, courage; self-possession, composure; resistance

certainty, certitude, sureness, positivism      ثَبَات : تَحَقُّقٌ ، تَأَكُّدٌ

truth, trueness, verity, ثَبَات : صِحَّة ، صِدْق ، سَلَامَة  
veracity; correctness, rightness; soundness, validity

staying, remaining; stay      ثَبَاتٌ: مُكُوثٌ، إِقَامَةٌ

ثَبَان - راجع ثُبْنَة

ثَبِتَ: رَسَخَ، اِسْتَقَرَّ  
to be or become firm, fixed, stable,  
steady, solid, strong, enduring, durable, lasting,  
permanent, unshakable, unchangeable, established;  
to stand firm; to set, become fast or hard

ثَبَّتَ: لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ  
to be or become constant, invariable,  
unchangeable, steady

to be or become stationary, immov-  
able, immobile, standing, motionless, static, fixed,  
still

تَبَيَّنَ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ  
to be or become established,  
proven, proved, certain, sure, definite, positive; to  
prove (or turn out) to be true, correct, right, valid,  
sound

تَبَّتْ عَلَى: حَافِظٌ وَلَزِمَ، وَاطْبَ وَدَاوَمَ  
keep (up); to adhere to, stick to, cling to, abide by,  
stand by, keep to; to follow, observe, comply with;  
to persist in, persevere in, continue to do, keep  
doing, keep on (doing)

تَبَيَّنَ (فِي مَكَانٍ): أَقَامَ  
to remain at, stay at, reside at,  
settle (down) at; to stay put at

to resist, withstand, hold out against, hold one's own against, remain firm against, stand up against

ثَبَّتَ: كَانَ شَجَاعًا حَازِمًا  
to be brave, courageous, bold,  
fearless, resolute, steady, tough, steadfast, firm,  
unflinching, unflinching, unyielding

to fix, fasten, make fast; to وَثَّقَ: رَسَخَ, مَكَّنَ, وَطَّدَ  
 rivet, secure; to implant; to establish, settle,  
 stabilize, steady, make firm, make stable; to make  
 permanent; to strengthen, consolidate, brace,





hole, bore, perforation, puncture, punch, slot, slit, aperture, orifice, interstice

eye, threading hole ثَقُبُ الْإِبْرَةِ

confidence, trust, faith, reliance ثَقَّةٌ: وَثُوقٌ

certainly, certitude, assurance, positivism ثَقَّةٌ: يَقِينٌ

trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable ثَقَّةٌ: أَخُو ثَقَّةٍ، جَدِيرٌ بِالثَقَّةِ: مَوْثُوقٌ

authority, authoritative source, expert ثَقَّةٌ: مَرْجِعُ ثَقَّةٍ: خَبِيرٌ (فِي مَوْضُوعٍ)، حُجَّةٌ

confidence ثَقَّةٌ (بِالْحُكُومَةِ)

self-confidence, self-assurance ثَقَّةٌ بِالنَّفْسِ

distrust, mistrust عَدَمُ الثَّقَّةِ

vote of confidence تَصْوِيتٌ عَلَى الثَّقَّةِ

vote of no confidence تَصْوِيتٌ بِحُجْبٍ (أَوْ بِعَدَمِ) الثَّقَّةِ

they gave him a vote of confidence صَوَّتُوا بِمَنْحِهِ الثَّقَّةِ

على ثَقَّةٍ - رَاجِعٌ وَائِثٌ

to surpass in skill, be more skillful than ثَقَّفَ: غَلِبَهُ فِي الْحِدْقِ

to lance, spear, pierce or transfix with a lance or spear ثَقَّفَهُ بِالرَّمْحِ

to be or become skillful, skilled, proficient, expert, subtle, clever ثَقَّفَ: صَارَ حَادِقًا

ثَقَّفَ: صَارَ حَادِقًا - رَاجِعٌ ثَقَّفَ

to reach, attain; to grasp, comprehend, understand, perceive ثَقَّفَ: أَذْرَكَ

to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, polish; to enlighten, edify, teach, instruct ثَقَّفَ: عَلَّمَ، هَدَّبَ

to straighten, adjust ثَقَّفَ: قَوَّمَ

to be or become heavy ثَقُلَ: ضِدَّ خَفَ

ثَقُلَ عَلَى: أَرْهَقَ، أَرْعَجَ، ضَايَقَ - رَاجِعٌ أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

to slacken, lag, tarry; to be slow, tardy, sluggish, slothful, dull, lumpish ثَقُلَ عَنْ: تَوَاتَى، تَبَاطَأَ

to be hard of hearing ثَقُلَ سَمْعُهُ

ثَقُلَ، ثَقُلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ أَثْقَلَ، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

baggage, luggage ثَقُلَ: مَتَاعُ الْمَسَافِرِ، أَمْتِعَةٌ

heaviness ثَقُلَ: ضِدَّ خِفَةٍ

sluggishness, tardiness, dullness, slow- ثَقُلَ: تَبَايُحُو

to bleat ثَغَا الْحَرْوُفُ، ثَغَتِ الشَّاةُ

bleating, bleat ثَغَاءٌ: صَوْتُ الْغَنَمِ

to perforate, pierce, punch, hole; to notch, indent, cut; to break ثَغَرَ: ثَقَّبَ، ثَلَمَ، كَسَرَ

mouth ثَغَرَ: فَمٌ

front teeth ثَغَرَ: مُقَدَّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ

port, harbor, haven, seaport ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيٌّ): مِينَاءٌ

bay, inlet ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيٌّ): جُوفٌ

coastal city or town, seaport ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيٌّ): مَدِينَةٌ سَاحِلِيَّةٌ

fortified borderline city ثَغَرَ: مَدِينَةٌ مُحَصَّنَةٌ عَلَى الْحُدُودِ

gap, opening, aperture, breach, hole; crevice, fissure, crack, crevasse, rift, interstice; cavity, hollow, yawn; break, chasm; lacuna, hiatus, discontinuity ثَغْرَةٌ: فَجْوَةٌ، فُرْجَةٌ

crupper ثَغَرَ: ثَغَرَ فِي مَوْخَرِ السَّرَجِ

ثَقُلَ، ثَقُلَ: ثَرَسَ، رَسَبَ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَقَّلَ

to sediment, settle, deposit, precipitate ثَقُلَ: رَسَبَ

dregs, sediment, lees, settlings; residue; marc ثَقُلَ

to become callous (hardened, rough) by work ثَقِنَ (لَتْ يَدُهُ)

callus, callosity ثَقِنَ، ثَقِنَتْ: جُسَاءٌ

match, matchstick ثَقَابٌ، عُودُ الثَّقَابِ

borer ثَقَابَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

ثَقَابَةٌ: مِثْقَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْقَبٌ

culture; education; refinement, cultivation ثَقَافَةٌ

cultural; educational ثَقَافِيٌّ

cultural attaché مُلْحَقٌ ثَقَافِيٌّ

ثَقَالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقُلَ

to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch, hole, bore (drill, make) a hole in ثَقَّبَ: خَرَقَ

ثَقَّبَ: خَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقَّبَ

to light, kindle, ignite ثَقَّبَ النَّارَ: أَوْقَدَهَا

piercing, puncture, puncturing, perforation, perforating, punching, boring, drilling ثَقَّبَ: مَصَدَّرُ ثَقَّبَ

ثَقَّبَ: مَوْضِعٌ مَثْقُوبٌ، خَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقَّبَ، ثَقَّبَةً

Mardi Gras, Shrove Tuesday	ثَلَاثَاءُ الْمَرْفَعِ، ثَلَاثَاءُ الْمَرَاغِ
three	ثَلَاثَةٌ (٣)
thirteen	ثَلَاثَةٌ عَشَرَ (١٣)
thirty	ثَلَاثُونَ (٣٠)
the thirtieth	الثَّلَاثُونَ
tripartite, ternary, trinary, triple, threefold, trinal, trine, trinitarian, triplex, tri-, three-, ternate; trio, threesome; troika; trinity, triad, triplet	ثَلَاثِي
trilateral	ثَلَاثِي، ثَلَاثِي الْحُرُوفِ [لغة]
three-dimensional, tridimensional	ثَلَاثِي الْأبعاد
trilateral	ثَلَاثِي الْأضلاع
trivalent	ثَلَاثِي التَّكَافُؤِ
trinomial	ثَلَاثِي الْحُدُودِ [رياضيات]
trilinear	ثَلَاثِي الْخُطُوطِ
triceps	ثَلَاثِيَّةُ الرَّؤُوسِ: عَضَلَةٌ فِي مَوْخَرِ الْعَضُدِ
triangular	ثَلَاثِي الزَّوَايا
trihedral; trihedron	ثَلَاثِي السُّطُوحِ
trilobate, trilobed; trilobite	ثَلَاثِي الْفُصُوصِ
trilingual	ثَلَاثِي اللُّغَاتِ
triaxial	ثَلَاثِي الْبُحُورِ
trisyllable	ثَلَاثِي الْمَقَاطِعِ
trillium, wake-robin	الرَّهْرَةُ الثَّلَاثِيَّةُ
triplicity	ثَلَاثِيَّةٌ
trilogy	ثَلَاثِيَّةٌ [أدب ومسرح]
trio	ثَلَاثِيَّةٌ [موسيقى وغناء]
trivalence, trivalency	ثَلَاثِيَّةُ التَّكَافُؤِ
iceman, ice vendor, ice dealer	ثَلَّاج: بَائِعُ الثَّلْجِ
refrigerator, icebox	ثَلَّاجَةٌ: بَرَّادٌ
freezer	ثَلَّاجَةٌ: حُجْرَةُ التَّجْمِيدِ فِي بَرَّادٍ
to criticize: to blame; to slander, defame, calumniate	ثَلَّبَ: انتَقَدَ، لَامَ، ذَمَّ
criticism: slander, defamation, calumny	ثَلَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ ثَلَّبَ
group, band, party, coterie, clique	ثُلَّةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ، زُمْرَةٌ
(military) detachment	ثُلَّةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ)

ness, slothfulness	ثَقُلَ: وَزَنَ
weight; gravity	ثَقُلَ: ضِدَّ خِفَةٍ
heaviness	ثِقَلٌ: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ
weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance	ثِقَلٌ: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ
load, burden	ثِقَلٌ: جَمَلٌ، عِبَاءٌ
specific gravity	ثِقَلٌ نَوْعِيٌّ
ballast	ثِقَلُ الْمَوَازِنَةِ
weight lifting	رَفْعُ الْأَثْقَالِ
center of gravity	مَرْكَزُ الثَّقَلِ
skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit; clever, smart	ثَقِيفٌ، ثَقِيفٌ: حَادِقٌ، مَاهِرٌ
heavy, weighty	ثَقِيلٌ: ضِدَّ خَفِيفٍ
burdensome, onerous, oppressive, troublesome; hard to bear; unbearable; unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive; bothersome, vexing, annoying	ثَقِيلٌ: مُرْهِقٌ، مُزْعِجٌ
sluggish, dull, lumpish, lazy, indolent, slothful, slack, slow, heavy	ثَقِيلٌ: بَلِيدٌ، بَطِيءٌ
weighty, momentous, grave, serious, important, significant	ثَقِيلٌ: هَامٌ
antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, disagreeable, unpleasant, unbearable, intolerable, insufferable; boring, dull, tiresome, wearisome, uninteresting; a bore	ثَقِيلُ الدَّمِّ أَوْ الظِّلِّ أَوْ الرُّوحِ
hard of hearing	ثَقِيلُ السَّمْعِ
slow-witted, thick-witted, dull, doltish, obtuse, dense, silly, stupid	ثَقِيلُ الْفَهْمِ
indigestible, heavy	ثَقِيلُ الْهَضْمِ
heavy industry	صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ
heavy water	مَاءٌ ثَقِيلٌ
to lose a child	ثَكَلَ
bereaved of a child	ثَكَلَى، ثَكْلَانٌ
barracks	ثُكَّةٌ
to destroy, ruin, subvert, overthrow, topple, bring down	ثَلَّ: هَدَمَ، أَسْفَطَ
three at a time; by threes, three and three	ثَلَاثَ
Tuesday	الثَّلَاثَاءُ، الثَّلَاثَاءُ (يَوْمٌ)

reason, on that account

then, thereupon; afterwards, thereafter, after that, ثَمَّ  
next, later, later on, subsequently; moreover, further-  
more, besides

مِنْ ثَمَّ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ ثَمَّ (ثَمَّ)

residue, sediment, dregs, settleings, ثَمَالَةٌ: رَاسِبٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ  
lees

heeltap ثَمَالَةٌ: بَقِيَّةُ الشَّرَابِ الْمُسْكِرِ فِي الْكَأْسِ

foam, froth, spume, scum ثَمَالَةٌ: رَغْوَةٌ

millet ثَمَامٌ: جَاوِزَسَ (نبات)

eight at a time; by eights, eight and eight ثَمَانٌ

eighty ثَمَانُونَ (٨٠)

the eightieth الثَّمَانُونَ

eightfold; octonary; octave; octet ثَمَانِي

octahedral: octahedron ثَمَانِي الْأَسْطُحِ أَوْ السُّطُوحِ

octagonal; octagon ثَمَانِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

eight ثَمَانِيَّةٌ (٨)

eighteen ثَمَانِيَّةٌ عَشْرَ (١٨)

there, over there, in that place; there is, ثَمَّةً، ثَمَّتَ  
there are

ثَمَرَ - رَاجِعٌ أَنْثَرَ

ثَمَرَ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَمَرَ

fruit(s); fruitage, result, effect, outcome, pro- ثَمَرَةٌ  
geny; upshot; product, produce, yield; profit, gain,  
benefit

to be (become, get) drunk, intoxicated ثَمَلٌ: سَكِرَ

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety ثَمَلٌ: سَكِرَ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), ثَمَلٌ: سَكِرَانَ  
sottish, boozy, tipsy, in one's cups

ثَمَلَةٌ، ثُمْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَمَالَةٌ

to be or become valuable, precious, ثَمَنٌ: صَارَ ثَمِينًا  
costly

to estimate, assess, evaluate, appraise, ثَمَنٌ: قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ  
valuate, rate; to value, prize, esteem, treasure,  
cherish, appreciate; to price

invaluable, inestimable, priceless لَا يُمْثَنُ

price, ante, cost; rate; value, worth ثَمَنٌ

to triple

one third, third

to snow (it snowed)

to be or become pleased, ثَلَجَ الصَّدْرُ، ثَلَجَتِ النَّفْسُ  
delighted, happy; to be or become reassured,  
secure, at ease

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الصَّدْرُ، ثَلَجَتِ النَّفْسُ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَجَ

to ice; to freeze, glaciare, frost, ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ: جَمَدَ، جَلَدَ  
congeal; to refrigerate

snow; ice

snowball, snow cone

ice bag; ice cap

snowcapped

snowflake

snowy, snow-, icy, ice-, glacial; snow-white, ثَلْجِي  
white

snowstorm, blizzard, ice storm

snow blindness

to blunt, notch, (in)dent, jag, ثَلَمَ: فَلَ، سَنَنَ، خَدَدَ  
tooth; to groove, furrow, rut

to defile, sully, dishonor, dis- ثَلَمَ الصَّبِيَّةَ أَوْ السُّمَّةَ  
grace, discredit, tarnish, (be)smirch, soil, blacken;  
to defame, slander, calumniate, backbite

ثَلَمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَلَمَ

ثَلَمَ: فَلَ، سَنَنَ، خَدَدَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَمَ

notch, indentation, nick, snick، ثَمْرَةٌ، ثَمْرَةٌ  
cut, incision, score: furrow, groove, ridge, rut; gap,  
opening, breach, hole, aperture, crevice, crack,  
fissure, rift

defamation, slander, calumny، ثَلَمَ الصَّبِيَّةَ أَوْ السُّمَّةَ  
backbiting

ثَلَمَةٌ: حَزٌّ، أَخْدُودٌ، ثَمْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَمَ

there, over there, in that place; there is, there are ثَمَّ

hence, therefore, thereupon, thus, so, conse- ثَمَّ  
quently, whereupon, as a result, then, for that

two-dimensional	ثُنَائِيُّ البُعد
binomial, having two names	ثُنَائِيُّ التَّسْمِيَةِ
bivalent	ثُنَائِيُّ التَّكَافُؤِ
bisexual	ثُنَائِيُّ الجِنْسِ
dipteron, two-winged fly	ثُنَائِيَّةُ الجَنَاحِ
binomial	ثُنَائِيُّ الحَدِّ
biennial	ثُنَائِيُّ الحَوْلِ
bicellular	ثُنَائِيُّ الخَلِيَّةِ
bicephalic, bicephalous, dicephalous	ثُنَائِيُّ الرَّأْسِ
biangular	ثُنَائِيُّ الزَّاوِيَةِ
biform	ثُنَائِيُّ الشَّكْلِ
diphase, diphasic, two-phase, biphasic	ثُنَائِيُّ الطَّوَرِ
Dicotyledonae	ثُنَائِيَّاتُ الفِلَقَةِ
bipolar, dipolar	ثُنَائِيُّ القُطْبِ
bilingual	ثُنَائِيُّ اللُّغَةِ
bicolor, bicolored, two-colored, dichromatic	ثُنَائِيُّ اللَّوْنِ
bicameral	ثُنَائِيُّ المَجْلِسِ
biaxial	ثُنَائِيُّ المَحْوَرِ
bicentric	ثُنَائِيُّ المَرْكَزِ
binucleate, binuclear	ثُنَائِيُّ النُّوَاةِ
dualism, duality, duplicity, doubleness	ثُنَائِيَّةٌ
duet, duo	ثُنَائِيَّةٌ [موسيقى وغناء]
bivalence, bivalency	ثُنَائِيَّةُ التَّكَافُؤِ
bicameralism	ثُنَائِيَّةُ التَّشْيِيلِ، ثُنَائِيَّةُ المَجْلِسِ
fetlock	ثَنَاءٌ - راجع ثَنِيَّة
male breast	ثَنَاءٌ (الفرس)
dualist, dualistic	ثُنْدُوَّةٌ، ثُنْدُوَّةٌ، ثُنْدُوَّةٌ: ثُنْدُوَّةُ الرَّجُلِ
dualism	ثُنُوِيٌّ [فلسفة]
fold(ing), doubling; tuck(ing), rolling up; bend(ing), flexing, flexion, turn(ing), twist(ing), curving, curvature, inflection	ثُنُوِيَّةٌ [فلسفة]
turning (away or aside) from,	ثُنَى: طَيَّ، لَيَّ، ثُنَى: طَوَى، عَطَفَ

par, par value, nominal value, face value	ثَمَنٌ أَساسِيٌّ أو اسْمِيٌّ
cost price	ثَمَنٌ أَصْلِيٌّ
one-eighth, eighth	ثُمْنٌ، ثُمْنٌ (١/٨)
	ثُمُور - راجع اَثَار
	ثُمِيلَة - راجع ثُمَالَة
valuable, precious, costly, invaluable, priceless, inestimable	ثَمِينٌ
to fold, double; to tuck, roll up; to bend, flex, turn, twist, curve, inflect	ثَنَى: طَوَى، عَطَفَ
to turn (away or aside) from, keep (away) from, dissuade from, divert from, alienate from, discourage from, deter from, prevent from	ثَنَى عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ
to double, geminate; to duplicate; to reduplicate	ثَنَى: جَعَلَهُ اثْنَيْنِ، ضَاعَفَ
to repeat, reiterate, reduplicate, redo, do again	ثَنَى: أَعَادَ، كَرَّرَ
to pleat, plait, goffer	ثَنَى الثَّوْبَ وَنَحَوَهُ: جَعَلَ لَهُ ثَنَايَا
to provide with two diatrical points	ثَنَى الحَرْفَ
to form the dual (of a word)	ثَنَى الكَلِمَةَ
to second (a motion, a nomination, etc.)	ثَنَى عَلَى اقْتِرَاحِ إلخ
to follow (up) with, cause to be followed by; to supplement with, add to	ثَنَى بِالْأَمْرِ: أَتْبَعَهُ بآخَرٍ
praise, commendation, laudation, extolment; encomium, eulogy, panegyric, tribute; compliment	ثَنَاءٌ: مَدْحٌ، تَقْرِيطٌ
	ثَنَاءٌ - راجع مَثْنَى
laudatory, commendatory, commend- ing, panegyric, eulogistic; complimentary	ثُنَائِيٌّ: مَدْحِيٌّ
twofold, double, dual, binary, bi-, two-, di-; bilateral, bipartite	ثُنَائِيٌّ: مُزْدَوِجٌ
duet, duo	ثُنَائِيٌّ [موسيقى وغناء]
biliteral	ثُنَائِيٌّ، ثُنَائِيُّ الحُرُوفِ [لغة]
quadric	ثُنَائِيٌّ [رياضيات]
two-way	ثُنَائِيٌّ الاتِّجَاهِ
dipole	ثُنَائِيٌّ الاستِقْطَابِ
bifocal	ثُنَائِيٌّ البُورَةِ

moil, tumult

ثَوْرَة - revolution, rebellion, revolt, uprising, insurrection, insurgency, rising, mutiny; coup (d'état); eruption, outbreak, outburst, flare-up; excitement, agitation; upheaval; commotion, uproar

bloodless revolution

ثَوْرَة بَيَضَاء

counterrevolution

ثَوْرَة مُضَادَّة

ثَوْرِيّ - راجع ثَوْرِيّ

ثَوْرِيّ (صفة) - revolutionary, revolutionist, rebellious, insurgent, revolting, insurrectionary, mutinous

ثَوْرِيّ (اسم) - rebel, revolutionary, revolutionist, insurgent, revolter, insurrectionary, insurrectionist, mutineer

thorianite

ثَوْرِيَانِيْت (معدن)

thorite

ثَوْرِيْت (معدن)

thorium

ثَوْرِيُوم (عنصر)

thulium

ثَوْلِيُوم (عنصر)

garlic

ثُوم (نبات)

chive, chive garlic

ثُوم مُعَمَّر (نبات)

to be buried

ثُوِيّ: دُفِنَ

guest

ثُوِيّ: ضَيْف

guestroom; guest suite; guest wing

wife, spouse

ثَوِيَّة: زَوْجَة

sheepfold, fold

ثَوِيَّة: حَظِيرَة غَنَم

not virgin, deflowered

ثِيَاب - راجع ثَوْب

widow

ثِيَب: غَيْرُ بَكَر

divorcée, divorcee

ثِيَب: أَرْمَلَة

bubal; hartebeest

ثِيَب: مُطْلَقَة

theocratic(al); theocrat

ثِيَتَل (حيوان)

theocracy

ثِيُوقْرَاطِيّ

ثِيُوقْرَاطِيَّة

keeping (away) from, dissuasion from, alienation from, diversion from, discouraging from, discouragement from, deterring from, determent from, prevention from

ثَنِيّ: ثَنِيَّة - راجع ثَنِيَّة

ثَنِيًّا بَعْدَ ثَنِيّ - from time to time, now and then, once in a while

ثَنِيَّة (ج ثَنَائِيَا): سِنُّ أَمَامِيَّة

ثَنِيَّة: شُعْب، مَمَرٌ جَبَلِيّ - defile, gap, gate, col, mountain pass, mountain path, mountain trail

ثَنِيَّة: ثَنَائِيَا، بَيْنَ ثَنَائِيَا - in, inside, within; among; between; amidst, in the midst of

ثَنِيَّة: طَلَّاعُ الثَّنَائِيَا - high-aspiring, ambitious; adventurous, bold, courageous; efficient, powerful; vigorous

ثَنِيَّة: ثَنِيَّة - fold, pleat, plait; ply; tuck; crease; bend, flexure, flexion, curve, turn, twist

ثَنِيَّة (سَاقِ) الثَّنَطْلُون

ثَوِيّ بَ أَوْ فِي: أَقَامَ، سَكَنَ - راجع أَثَوِيّ بَ أَوْ فِي

ثَوِيّ: مَاتَ - to die, pass away

ثَوِيّ: دُفِنَ - to be buried

ثَوَاب: مُكَافَأَة، جَزَاء - reward, requital, repayment, recompense, retribution; merit, credit

ثَوْب: كَافَأَ، جَارَى - راجع أَثَابَ

ثَوْب: ثَوْب - garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume; cloth, fabric, material; garb, cloak, guise, covering, external appearance

ثَوْب: ثَوْب - clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments

ثَوْب: ثَوْب السَّبَاحَة - swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit

ثَوَّة: مَعْلَم، صَوَّة - signpost, road sign, guidepost, milestone, milepost

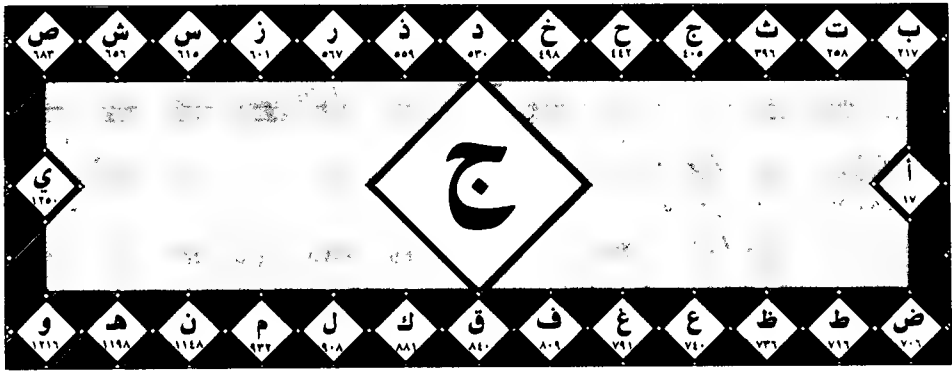
ثَوْر - راجع أَثَارَ

ثَوْر (حيوان)

ثَوْر أَمِيرَكِيّ (حيوان)

Taurus بُرْجُ الثَّوَر [فلك]

ثَوْرَان: ثَوْرَان - eruption, outbreak, flare-up, outburst; agitation, excitement; upheaval; commotion, uproar, tur-



gusted, qualmish

soul

hungry, starved, starving, famished

to travel (through, about, over), explore, tour, cruise, patrol, wander (through or about), roam (through), rove (through), range, perambulate, itinerate, stroll, go from one place to another; to go about, ride about, walk (about or across); to cross, traverse

to pierce, penetrate, perforate, bore

to cut, cut off

to pocket, provide with a pocket

collector, tax collector, revenue officer: (bus, etc.) conductor

centripetal

centripetal force

bonesetter, orthopedist

to face, confront, meet (with), encounter, face up to, front, defy, challenge, counter, stand up to, withstand, show a bold front to, intercept, counteract; to deal with, cope with, grapple with, come to grips with; to fight, combat

basin; pool; trough; tank, reservoir

kneeling

Hercules

catholicos

perching, roosting, sitting; crouching; prone, prostrate, lying face down

nightmare, incubus

prow, bow, stem

جائشة: نفس

جائع: جوعان

جَاب: طاف

جَاب: خرق

جَاب: قطع

جَاب: جعل له جيباً

جَاب (الجايي):

جَاب: جذب نحو المركز

قوة جابدة

جَابِر: مُجَبِّرُ الْعِظَامِ أو الأَعْضَاءِ

جَابِه: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابِيَة: حوض

جَاث (الجاثي): راکع

الجاثي [فلك]

جَاثَلِيْق: كاثوليکوس

جَاثِم: جاثم

جَاثُوم: كابوس

جَوْجُو: مُقَدِّمُ السَّيْفِ

جاء: أتى to come, arrive, show up; to reach, get to

جاء بـ: أحضر to bring, bring forward, fetch, get, produce, advance, present, introduce

جاء الشيء أو الأمر: فعله to do, perform; to make

جاء الشيء أو الأمر: ارتكبه to commit, perpetrate

جاء (في): ورد، ذكر to be mentioned, stated, reported, said

جاء في الصحيفة أن... the newspaper reports that..

جائبة: خبر ذائع circulating news; talk of the town; rumor

جائح epidemic, prevalent, prevailing, widespread, pandemic, permeative, sweeping, overwhelming, devastating; disastrous, catastrophic, calamitous, cataclysmic, destructive, ruinous

جائحة cataclysm, catastrophe, disaster, calamity, scourge; epidemic, plague, pandemic

جائر: ظالم unjust, unfair, inequitable, wrongful; oppressive, tyrannical, despotic, arbitrary; oppressor, tyrant, despot

جَوَّار (الثور): خوار low(ing), moo(ing), bellowing

جَوَّار (الأسد): زئير roar(ing)

جائز: مباح، مسموح به permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, authorized, sanctioned, warranted, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

جائز: ممكن، محتمل possible, contingent, potential, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, conceivably; may, might

جائزة prize, reward, award, premium; bonus; stakes

جائش - راجع جياش

جائش النفس: مغثى nauseated, sick, queasy, dis-

centripetal force

قُوَّةُ جاذِبَةٍ نَحْوُ الْمَرْكَزِ

gravitation, attraction

جاذبية: قُوَّةُ جاذِبَةٍ [فيزياء]

gravity

جاذبية (الأرض إلخ)

attraction, attractiveness, appeal, magnetism, lure, allure, charm, pull; fascination, captivation

جاذبية: قُوَّةُ

sex appeal

جاذبية جنسية

capillarity

جاذبية شعرية

magnetism

جاذبية مغناطيسية

to low, moo, bellow

جَارَ الثَّورُ: جَارَ

to roar

جَارَ الأسدُ: زَارَ

to supplicate, pray ardently to God

جَارَ إِلَى اللَّهِ: تَضَرَّعَ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away from

جار عن: مَالَ عَنْ

to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, persecute, aggrieve, do wrong to, do injustice to, treat unjustly or inequitably, be unfair or unjust to

جَارَ عَلَى: ظَلَمَ

جار - راجع جَوَار

neighbor

جار: واحد الجيران

alder

جار الماء (شجر)

preposition

جار [لغة]

pulling, drawing, dragging, tugging, hauling, towing, trailing

جار: سَاحِبَ

flowing, streaming, running

جار (الجاري): سَيَّالٌ، مُتَدَفِّقٌ

running, racing

جار: رَاكِبٌ

current, present, present-day

جار: حَاضِرٌ، حَالِي

taking place, happening, going on; under way, in progress, in process, on foot, afoot; current; circulating

جار: مُتَّصِلُ الْحُرُوفِ (كِتَابَةٌ جَارِيَةٌ)

current account; checking account

جَسَابٌ جَارٍ

to keep pace with, keep up with, go along with, keep step with, keep abreast with; to follow, be able to follow, proceed in accordance with; to act in agreement with, adapt oneself to, adjust to; to be in agreement with, in conformity with, in line with; to agree with, concur with; to humor, com-

breast

جَوْجُو: صَدْرُ الطَّائِرِ

denying, disavowing; denier

جاحِد: نَاكِرٌ

unbeliever, infidel, disbeliever, atheist

جاحِد: كَاْفِرٌ

apostate, renegade, turncoat, defector, deserter

جاحِد: مَارِقٌ

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless

جاحِدٌ لِلْجَمِيلِ أَوْ النِّعْمَةِ إلخ

exophthalmic, pop-eyed, goggle-eyed

جَاظُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

to be or become good, well, fine; to improve, ameliorate, become better

جاد: صَارَ جَيِّدًا، تَحَسَّنَ

to give generously, grant liberally; to be generous, liberal, open-handed, freehanded; to be so kind (nice, generous) to do; to bestow lavishly upon, shower with

جاد (ب، على): بَدَّلَ، أُعْطِيَ، تَكَرَّمَ

to sacrifice oneself, give oneself up

جاد بِنَفْسِهِ: ضَحَّى، بَدَّلَ نَفْسَهُ

to shed abundant tears

جَادَتِ الْعَيْنُ بِالْدمْعِ

to rain heavily, pour with rain

جَادَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْمَطَرِ

to be heavy, copious, abundant

جادُ الْمَطَرُ

serious; earnest, in earnest; diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious; hard worker

جاد

street, road, avenue, boulevard

جادة: شارع، طريق

middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement

جادة الطريق: وَسْطُهُ، مَتْنُهُ، قَارِعَةُ الطَّرِيقِ

to argue with, debate with, dispute with, expostulate with, join issue with

جادَل: حَاجَّ

to quarrel with, wrangle with, bicker with, altercation with

جادَل: خَاصَمَ

to dispute, contest, contend: to polemicize

جادَل في

saffron, crocus

جادي: زَعْفَرَان (نبات)

to contend (with someone) at pulling; to pull in a different direction

جادَب (هُ الشَّيْءُ): نَازَعَهُ إِيَّاهُ

to engage in a conversation with, talk with, converse with

جادَبَهُ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ أَطْرَافَ الْحَدِيثِ

attractive; gravitational; pulling

جاذب: ضِدٌّ دَافِعٌ

جاذب: جَذَابٌ - راجع جَذَابٌ

centripetal

جاذِبٌ نَحْوُ الْمَرْكَزِ



dogmatic(al); absolutely certain مُتَأَكِّد جازم : قاطع ،  
(of), perfectly sure (of), positive (about)

apocopative جازم [لغة]

to explore, investigate, inquire into, جاس : استَفْصَى  
search out

callous, tough, hard, rigid, stiff, rough, جاسئ : صُلْب  
rugged

جاسر - راجع جُور

spy جاسوس

spy-, espionage-, of spying, of espionage جاسوسي

spying, espionage جاسوسية

to be or become جاش (ت نفس) : اضْطَرَبَ ، قَلَقَ  
agitated, upset, disturbed, troubled, perturbed,  
disquieted, uneasy, worried, anxious

to be or جاش (ت النفس أو الصدر) : اضْطَرَبَ ، ثارَ ثائرُهُ  
get agitated, excited; to flare up, flame up with  
rage, rage, storm, steam, seethe, boil, burn with  
anger

to surge, heave, swell (up), roll, جاش : هاج ، ماج  
welter, billow

to boil, simmer, bubble up جاش : غلى ، فار

to nauseate, feel nausea, be جاشت نفسهُ : عَثَّتْ  
nauseated, feel or become sick, be disgusted

emotional agitation, perturbation, anxiety, worry, uneasiness جاش : اضطراب ، قَلَقَ

heart; soul جاش : قلب ، نفس

ثابتُ الجأش ، رابطُ الجأش - راجع ثابت ، رابط

to be or become hungry, feel hungry, feel hunger, جاع  
hunger; to starve

to bribe, buy off جاعل : رشا

to stink; to rot, decay, putrefy جاف : أُنْتَنَ

dry; xer-, xero-; arid; dried (up), جاف : ناشف ، يابس  
desiccated; dehydrated

dull, lifeless, dry, arid, tedious, boring, جاف : مُمِلٌ  
uninteresting, unexciting

rude, rough, harsh, unfriendly, blunt, جاف : قَطَطٌ  
discourteous, boorish

ball-point pen, ball-point قلمُ حبر جاف

rude, rough, crude, جاف (الجافي) : غَلِيطُ العِشْرَةِ ، قَطَطٌ  
harsh, gross, boorish, discourteous, uncivil,  
uncouth, ungracious, churlish, surly

ply with, indulge, be willing to please; to match,  
cope with, compete with successfully, be equal or  
similar to

injurious, injuring, wounding, hurting, جارح : يَجْرَحُ  
painful; stinging, sharp, cutting, piercing, incisive,  
biting, acrid, poignant; offensive

predatory, predacious, rapacious, كاسر جارح : مُفْتَرَس ،  
cious, raptorial, ferocious

organ, limb, member جارحة : عُضْوٌ

predatory bird or طائرٌ أو حيوانٌ مُفْتَرَس جارحة :  
animal

grinder, molar جارش

torrential; violent, stormy, vehement; sweep- جارف  
ing, overwhelming

drawer جارور : دُرْج

quern, hand mill جاروش ، جاروشة : طاحونة يدوية

جاروف : مجرّفة - راجع مجرّفة

odalisque, female slave, slave girl, bond- جارية : أمة  
maid, bondwoman

girl, young girl, maid جارية : صبيّة

to be or become permissible, per- جاز : كانَ غَيْرَ مَمْنُوع  
mitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, legal, law-  
ful, licit

to be or become possible, conceiv- جاز : كانَ مُمْكِنًا  
able, thinkable, probable

جاز : عَبَرَ ، اجْتَاز - راجع اجْتَاز

the trick worked with him, he جازَتْ عَلَيْهِ الحِيلَةُ  
was deceived

إذا جازَ التَّعْيِيرُ - راجع تَعْيِير

jazz جاز : الجاز [موسيقى]

gas جاز : غاز

to reward, requite, repay, recompense, جازى : كافأ  
remunerate; to compensate, make up for

to punish, penalize, chastise, discipline جازى : عاقب

جازع - راجع جَزَع

to risk, hazard, stake, venture, adventure, جازف (ب)  
take a risk, run a risk, take a chance

decisive, definitive, definite, categorical, جازم : بات  
absolute, unqualified, final, positive, conclusive,  
peremptory

stagnant, dull, slack, sluggish, inactive, flat جَامِد: رَاكِد، كَاسِد

dull, inactive, inert, sluggish, exanimate, languid, listless جَامِد: خَامِل، بَلِيد

dull, dry, arid, lifeless, boring جَامِد: مُيَل

inanimate, lifeless, inorganic, solid; mineral; inorganic body; inanimate body جَامِد: عَدِيمُ الْحَيَاةِ، جَمَاد

defective, aplastic جَامِد [لغة]

to have sexual intercourse with, make love to, copulate with, go to bed with, sleep with جَامِع (الْمَرْأَةِ)

mosque جامع: مَسْجِد

collector, gatherer جامع: مُجْمِع، مَنْ يَجْمَع

compiler, author, writer جامع: مُصَنِّف، مُؤَلِّف

typesetter, compositor جامع: مُنْصُدُّ الْحُرُوفِ

comprehensive, inclusive, all-inclusive, well-rounded, exhaustive, extensive, expansive, broad, thorough, large-scale, massive, universal, sweeping, general, generic جامع: شَامِل

university جامعة: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ لِلتَّعْلِيمِ الْعَالِي

league, union, confederation, association, community, organization جامعة: رَابِطَةٌ، عُصْبَةٌ، مُنْظَمَةٌ

League of Arab States, Arab League جامعة الدُولِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ، الْجَامِعَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ

storage battery, accumulator جامعة الكَهْرَبَاءِ: مِرْكَم

university, collegiate, academic جامعي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَامِعَةٍ

university graduate جامعي: مُتَخَرِّجٌ مِنْ جَامِعَةٍ

university student طالب جامعي

to compliment, pay or make a compliment to; to flatter, butter up; to be courteous to, nice to, civil and polite to; to show courtesy to جَامِلٌ

palm pith جَامُور: شَحْمُ النَّخْلَةِ

buffalo جَامُوس (حَيَوَان)

hippopotamus جَامُوسُ الْبَحْرِ (حَيَوَان)

jinn, demons, fairies جَان: جِنٌّ

felon, criminal, perpetrator, culprit, malefactor, wrongdoer, delinquent; guilty جان (الْجَانِي): مُجْرِم، آثِم

reaper, harvester, harvestman, gatherer جَان: حَاصِد

جَانِي عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ تَجَنَّى عَلَى

coarse, crude, harsh, rough جَافٍ: غَلِيظٌ، خَشِنٌ

dura mater الْأُمُّ الْجَافِيَّةُ [تَشْرِيح]

جَافِي: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ، ضَدَّ أَنْسَ - رَاجِعٌ جَفَاً

to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to; to disagree with; to conflict with, be in conflict with, be inconsistent with, be contradictory to جَافِي: خَالَفَ، نَبَا عَنْ

jacket, coat جَاكِيت، جَاكِيتَةٌ

جال: طَافَ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَوَّلَ

to engage, absorb, engross, preoccupy, occupy, take up; to be on someone's mind, pass through someone's mind; to occur to, cross someone's mind جَالٌ فِي خَاطِرِهِ أَوْ ذَهْنِهِ

to declare publicly, announce, proclaim جَالِي ب: جَاهَر ب

جَالِي ب: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَاً

importer جَالِب: مُسْتَوْدَد

جَالِب: بَايَعَتْ - رَاجِعٌ مَجْلَبَةً

to fight (with a sword), meet in combat or duel جَالِدٌ: ضَارَبَ بِالسَّيْفِ، صَارَعَ

to sit with; to keep someone company; to associate with, socialize with, be a companion of جَالِسٌ

جالس: جَالِسٌ (in a meeting, gathering, etc.)

gallon جَالُون

colony, community جَالِيَّة

gallery: furniture showroom جَالِيرِي

cup, drinking glass جَام: كَأْسٌ

to wreak one's wrath (upon); to vent oneself, give vent to one's anger or rage; to attack, assail, bombard صَبَّ جَامٌ غَضَبَهُ (عَلَى)

jamboree جَامْبُورِي: اجْتِمَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ دَوْلِيٌّ لِلتَّكْشَافَةِ

unruly, ungovernable, intractable, wild, refractory, recalcitrant, runaway, restive; unrestrained, inordinate, excessive, immoderate, extreme جَامِحٌ

solid, hard, rigid, stiff, inflexible جَامِد: صُلْبٌ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, glaciated جَامِد: مُتَجَمِّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

immobile, motionless, stationary, immovable, still, static; inactive, inert جَامِد: عَدِيمُ الْحَرَكَةِ

profile جانبية: صورة جانبية  
 side, flank, wing جانح: جانب  
 delinquent; mis- جانح: مُتَمَكِّكٌ لِلْقَانُونِ، مُتَمَمِّ بِجُنْحَةٍ  
 demeanor  
 perverted, perverse, cor- جانح: مُنْحَرَفٌ، ضَالٌّ، فَاسِدٌ  
 rupted, depraved, errant, erratic, erring, devious  
 جانح: إلى: مَيَّالٌ - راجع جُنُوحٌ إلى  
 rib جانحة: ضلع  
 green plum جانرك (نبات)  
 to resemble, correspond to; to be جانس: شاكل، مائل  
 similar to, like, akin to, homogeneous to, analo-  
 gous to, of the same kind or nature as  
 to homogenize, make homo- جانس: جَعَلَهُ مُتَجَانِسًا  
 geneous  
 high rank, high standing; glory, جاه: مَنَزَلَةٌ رَفِيعَةٌ، عِزٌّ  
 honor, prestige, esteem, fame, superiority; power  
 to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every effort; جاهد  
 to fight (for); to struggle (against), contend  
 (against), battle (against); to wage holy war or jihad  
 (against)  
 diligent, painstaking, industrious, laborious, as- جاهد  
 siduous, sedulous, hardworking; zealous, intense,  
 strenuous, fervent, energetic, wholehearted  
 to declare publicly, state openly, say in public, بجاهر  
 proclaim, announce, annunciate, enunciate, pro-  
 mulgate, profess; to disclose, reveal, expose, make  
 known, lay open, speak out about, express freely,  
 voice frankly, air, publicize  
 ready, prepared, all set جاهز: مُعَدٌّ، مُسْتَعِدٌّ، مُهَيَّأٌ  
 ready-made, ready-to-wear; جاهز: مَصْنُوعٌ مُقَدِّمًا  
 prefabricated  
 available, ready, handy, at جاهز: مُتَوَفِّرٌ، فِي التَّوَالٍ  
 hand, in stock, obtainable, accessible, at one's  
 disposal or command  
 prefabricated house, prefab بَيْتٌ جاهز  
 ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, nescient، جاهل  
 unenlightened, benighted, uncultivated, unwitting,  
 unknowing, not knowing, uninformed (about),  
 unfamiliar (with), unacquainted (with), unaware  
 (of), unconscious (of); ignoramus, know-nothing  
 pre-Islamic; pagan: ignorant جاهلي  
 pre-Islam, pre-Islamic times, pre-Islamic جاهلية  
 epoch, pre-Islamic paganism; state of ignorance

جانب: سارَ إلى جنبه to walk by the side of  
 جانب: حاذى، جاورَ to skirt, flank, run along the  
 border of, run alongside of, run side by side with,  
 be at the side of, be beside; to neighbor, adjoin, be  
 near, be or lie next to  
 جانب: تَجَنَّبَ - راجع تَجَنَّبَ  
 جانب: ناجية، جهة، طرف side  
 جانب: كُتِّعَ، خاصرة side, flank, waist  
 جانب: جناح wing  
 جانب: جزء، بعض، مقدار part, portion; some, a  
 few; quantity, amount, deal, degree  
 جانب (من جوانب حالة أو مسألة): مظهر، وجه aspect, phase, facet  
 جانبًا aside, away, apart, off, out of the way, by;  
 alone, by oneself, detached, isolated, secluded;  
 separately  
 من جانب واحد unilateral; unilaterally  
 من جانبه on his part, on the part of, from, by  
 من جانب... من جانب آخر on the one hand... on  
 the other hand  
 إلى جانب، بجانب: جنب، قرب side by side with, at  
 the side of, beside, alongside of, along, next to,  
 near, close to, by, at  
 إلى جانب (ذلك)، بجانب (ذلك): بالإضافة إلى (ذلك)  
 besides, in addition to, along with, as well as, over  
 and above, furthermore, moreover, other than,  
 aside from, apart from  
 أمن جانبه to be or become safe from, secure from  
 وضع جانبًا to put aside, lay aside, lay out of the  
 way; to shelve, brush aside; to put off, postpone,  
 defer; to omit; to save, lay away, set apart, set  
 aside, reserve  
 على جانب كبير (عظيم) من الأهمية very important,  
 very significant, of great importance, of great  
 significance  
 رقيق الجانب، غزير الجانب، لين الجانب - راجعها في أماكنها  
 جانبون ham  
 جانبي lateral, side, by-; fringe; marginal  
 صورة جانبية profile  
 طريق (ممر، مجرى) جانبي bypass, detour; byway,  
 bypath, side road

gypsum quarry; plaster kiln

mixer

coward, poltroon, craven, recreant

cowardly, fainthearted, chicken-livered, chickenhearted, lily-livered, weakhearted, fearful, fearsome, timorous, craven, pusillanimous, recreant, poltroon, yellow

cheese dealer, cheese merchant, cheesemonger

cheesemaker

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground

collection, collecting, levy(ing), raising

tax, levy, excise, impost, duty, rate, charge, fee

jubbah

arsenal, military depot, artillery depot; ammunition

to pull, draw; to attract

to set, splint (broken bones)

to repair, mend, restore (to good condition); to correct, right, adjust, remedy; to redress, make good, offset, make up for, compensate for

to help, assist, aid, relieve, support; to do good to, be charitable to

to comfort, console, solace; to conciliate, placate; to please, gratify, satisfy; to do a good turn to, treat with kindness, oblige, do a favor for

to set, mend, grow together

setting or splinting (of broken bones), bonesetting, orthopedics

reparation, repair(ing), mending, restoration; correction, adjustment, remedy(ing), making good, making up for, compensation

جَبَر: إِرْغَامٌ، إِكْرَاهٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْجَابٌ

جَبَّاسَة

جَبَّالَة

جَبَّان: ضِدُّ شَجَاع (اسم)

جَبَّان: ضِدُّ شَجَاع (صفة)

جَبَّان: بَائِعُ الْجُبْنِ

جَبَّان: صَانِعُ الْجُبْنِ

جَبَّانَة: خَوْفٌ، ضِدُّ شَجَاعَة - رَاجِعٌ جُبْنٌ

جَبَّانَة: مَقْبَرَة

جَبَّانَة: تَحْصِيلٌ

جَبَّانَة: ضَرِيْبَة، رَسْمٌ

جَبَّة: نَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ

جَبَّانَة

جَبَدَ: جَذَبَ

جَبَرِ الْعَظْمَ الْمَكْسُورَ

جَبَر: أَصْلَحَ، عَوَّضَ

جَبَر: سَاعَدَ، أَحْسَنَ إِلَى

جَبَر: عَلَى: أَرْغَمَ، أَكْرَهَ، قَسَرَ - رَاجِعٌ أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

جَبَر: خَاطَرَهُ

جَبَر: أَنْجَبَرَ

جَبَر: إِنْجَابٌ

جَبَر: إِنْجَابٌ

جَبَر: إِنْجَابٌ

جَبَر: إِنْجَابٌ

جَبَر: إِنْجَابٌ

جَبَر: إِنْجَابٌ

جَبَر: إِنْجَابٌ

جَبَر: إِنْجَابٌ

جَبَر: إِنْجَابٌ

جَبَر: إِنْجَابٌ

جَاوَبَ: أَجَابَ، رَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَجَابَ

جَاوِدَار (نبات)

to neighbor, live near, live close to, live next door to, be the neighbor of; to adjoin, border on or upon; to be next to, close to, near, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, adjacent to

millet

جَاوَرَس (نبات)

جَاوَرَس: تَخَطَّى، تَعَدَّى - رَاجِعٌ تَجَاوَرَ

جَاوَرَس: تَعَدَّى، تَخَطَّى - رَاجِعٌ تَجَاوَرَ

جَاوَرَس: تَعَدَّى، تَخَطَّى - رَاجِعٌ تَجَاوَرَ

benzoin, benjamin

جَاوِي: لُبَّانٌ جَاوِيٌّ

sergeant

جَاوِي: شَاوِيشٌ

to cancel, annul, invalidate, nullify, void, make null and void, negate

to preponderate, predominate; to prevail; to overcome

to cut off

جَبَّ: قَطَعَ

well, cistern; pit

جَبَّ: بَثْرٌ، حُفْرَة

to collect, levy, raise

جَبَّى: حَصَلَ، جَمَعَ

to prostrate oneself (in prayer, with hands on the knees or on the ground)

basin; pool; trough; tank, reservoir

جَبَّ: حَوْضٌ

gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean, superhuman, herculean, formidable, stupendous, prodigious, enormous, tremendous, immense, massive, huge, great, large, big, sizable, extraordinary; a giant

strong, powerful, mighty, forceful, tough

tyrannical, oppressive, autocratic, despotic, arbitrary, highhanded; tyrant, oppressor, dictator, autocrat, despot

arrogant, haughty, over-

جَبَّار: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَعَطَّرٌ

proud, supercilious, overbearing, insolent

the Almighty, the Omnipotent

جَبَّار: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى

Perseus

كَوْكَبَةُ الْجَبَّارِ [فلك]

orthopedics, bonesetting, setting or splinting of broken bones

splint

جَبَّارَة: جَبِيْرَة، مَا تُجَبَّرُ بِهِ الْعَظَامُ

natural disposition, nature; constitution, makeup, setup, composition

plasma

protoplasm

mountainous, mountain, mountainy; montane

mountaineer, highlander

to cower, cringe, quail, shrink in fear, recoil in dread, chicken out, lose heart or courage; to be a coward; to be cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, chickenhearted, fearful

to make into cheese; to curdle

to accuse of cowardice

cowardice, cowardliness, pusillanimity, cravenness, timorousness, faintheartedness, poltroonery, recreancy, fearfulness, cowering, quailing

cheese

cheese

caseous, cheesy

casein

forehead, brow, front

front; front line; battlefield

front, bloc

frontal

gibbon

splint

plastid

forehead, brow, front

frontal

splint

haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence

power, strength, might

decree of fate; fate, fate and divine decree, destiny, predestination; act of God

algebra

forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily

omnipotence; might(iness), power; tyranny, despotism, dictatorship, arbitrariness, highhandedness; arrogance, haughtiness; greatness, grandeur

algebraic

fatalist, determinist, necessitarian

house arrest

forced sale

algebraic equation

fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism

to plaster; to parget; to stucco; to put in a cast, set in plaster

watermelon

gypsum; plaster of Paris, plaster; parget; stucco

gypseous; plastery

to mold, fashion, form, shape, frame, work, create, make

to knead

to blunge

to have a natural disposition (propensity, tendency, aptitude, inclination) for, be disposed by nature for; to be innate (inherent, inborn) in someone, be in someone's nature

mountain

iceberg

volcano

iceberg

volcano

to side with, take sides with, favor, be partial to, have a bias for

legion, large army

lip

denial, disavowal, disownment, disclaimer; repudiation, refusal, rejection

apostasy; unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism, irreligion

exophthalmos, proptosis, abnormal protrusion of the eyeball

hell, hellfire; fire; inferno

hellish, infernal

to be or become new

to have happened lately or recently, be a recent development; to arise, crop up, appear, develop, emerge; to happen, come about, occur, take place

to be or become important, significant, weighty, serious

to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every effort, take pains; to be diligent, industrious, hardworking; to work hard, exert oneself

to take seriously; to be serious about

to be serious, earnest; to be sedate, staid, solemn

to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, run, mend one's pace

to cut, cut off

grandfather

ancestor, forefather, forebear, grandfather, primogenitor, progenitor, ascendant

paternal grandfather

maternal grandfather

(good) luck, (good) fortune

seriousness, earnestness

diligence, assiduity, sedulity, hard

work, industry, painstaking; perseverance, persistence

to kneel, rest or fall on the knees; to genuflect, bend the knee

nightmare, incubus

corpse, body, dead body, remains, cadaver

body

carcass

thick, dense

catholicos

to alight, sit, perch, roost, light

to crouch, cower; to lie face down, fall prone, lie prone, prostrate oneself

to sit or lie heavily on, oppress

nightmare, incubus

kneeling

barrow, tumulus, mound

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim; to repudiate, refuse, reject; to disbelieve; to apostatize; to abjure, renounce, forswear, recant, retract, renege (one's faith or belief)

to be ungrateful to someone

to deny someone his right

to be ungrateful (for a benefit, grace, etc.)

to hide in its hole or burrow or den

to fall in, sink in; to be or become hollow, sunken, deeply set, deep-set

hole, burrow, den, lair

young donkey, young ass, (ass's) foal

to bulge, protrude, pop out

to scrape off, scratch off, shave off; to peel off; to sweep away, carry away

to bulge, protrude, pop out

to scrape off, scratch off, shave off; to peel off; to sweep away, carry away

landmark, mark	جُدَّة: صَوَّة، عَلَامَة
wealth, riches, opulence, luxury	جُدَّة: غِنَى، تَرَف
ability, capacity, faculty; power, strength, potency	جُدَّة: قُدْرَة، قُوَّة
newness, novelty, recency, recentness; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness	جُدَّة: حَدَاثَة
grave, tomb, sepulcher	جَدَث: قَبْر
cricket	جُدْجُد: صَرَارُ اللَّيْلِ
to renew; to renovate, restore, refit, recondition, refurbish, refashion, remodel, overhaul, revamp, remake, redo; to reestablish, rebuild, reconstruct; to modernize, update, bring up to date to rejuvenate, جَدَّدَ الشَّبَابَ أَوْ النَّشَاطَ أَوْ الْقُوَّةَ: أَحْيَا	جَدَّدَ: صَيَّرَهُ جَدِيدًا
reinvigorate, regenerate, revive, refresh, freshen up, recreate, reawaken, reanimate, revitalize, resuscitate, give new life or vigor or freshness to to repeat, renew, redo, do again, remake, make anew	جَدَّدَ: كَرَّرَ، أَعَادَ
to renew, extend	جَدَّدَ: الْإِجَارَةَ أَوْ الرُّخْصَةَ أَوْ الْعَقْدَ
to reelect	جَدَّدَ: الْإِنتِخَابَ
to be worthy of, deserve, merit; to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for; to befit, behoove	جَدُرَ ب: كَانَ أَهْلًا لَهُ وَخَلِيقًا بِهِ
(it is) worth mentioning	يَجْدُرُ ذِكْرُهُ، يَجْدُرُ بِالذِّكْرِ
to have smallpox	جَدِرَ، جَدِرَ، جُدِرَ: أَصَابَهُ الْجُدْرِيُّ
to build a wall; to wall	جَدَرَ الْجِدَارَ: بَنَاهُ
wall	جَدِرَ - رَاجِعَ جَدِيرٍ
keloid	جَدِرَ: حَائِظٌ
smallpox, variola	جُدْرَة، جُدْرَة [طَب]
cowpox, vaccinia	جُدْرِي (مَرَض)
chicken pox	جُدْرِي الْبَقَرِ
to amputate, cut off, lop off; to mutilate, maim	جُدْرِي الْمَاءِ
amputation, cutoff, cutting off; mutilation	جَدَعَ: قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ
autotomy	جَدَعَ: مَصَدَرَ جَدَعَ
stump	جَدَعَ ذَاتِي
	جَدْعَة: مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الْمُسْوُوعِ بَعْدَ الْقَطْعِ

very great	جَدًّا - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
seriously, earnestly, in earnest	جَدُّ عَظِيمٍ
to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), award (to), accord (to), present (to or with), bestow upon, confer upon	بَجَدَ، مِنْ جَدٍّ
very, much, very much, so, extremely, exceedingly, greatly, enormously, tremendously, considerably, highly, by far, quite	جَدًّا (عَلَى): أَعْطَى
جَدَاء: فَائِدَة، نَفْع - رَاجِعَ جَدْوَى	
wall	جَدَّار: حَائِظٌ
paries, wall	جَدَّار [تَشْرِيع]
sound barrier, sonic barrier	جَدَّارُ الصَّوْتِ
worthiness, worth, merit, desert; fitness, suitability, appropriateness; aptitude, qualification, capability, ability, efficiency, eligibility; competence	جَدَّارَة
mural, wall; parietal	جَدَّارِي: حَائِظِي
disputatious, argumentative, contentious, controversial, quarrelsome, polemic(al), dialectical; polemic, controversialist, disputant, disputer, contester, contender, controverter, wrangler	جَدَّال: شَدِيدُ الْجِدَالِ، مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْجَدَلِ
(heated) argument, arguing, quarrel; dispute, controversy, debate, discussion, expostulation, contention; argumentation, disputation; polemics; dialectics; wrangle, bicker(ing), altercation, squabble, row	جَدَّال
indisputable, incontestable, unquestionable, definite, undeniable, undisputed, undoubted, incontrovertible, indubitable, irrefutable, unassailable, conclusive, absolute, certain, sure, clear, beyond dispute, beyond doubt, beyond question	لَا يَقْبَلُ الْجَدَّالَ، لَا جِدَّالَ فِيهِ
جَدَّالِي - رَاجِعَ جَدَّالِي	
جَدَّبَ، جَدَّبَ الْمَكَانَ - رَاجِعَ أَجْدَبَ الْمَكَانَ	
barrenness, sterility, infertility, aridity, drought	جَدَّبَ: مَحَلٌ
جَدَّبَ: مَاجِلٌ، يَابِسٌ - رَاجِعَ أَجْدَبَ	
grandmother	جَدَّة: أُمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
paternal grandmother	جَدَّةُ الْأَبِ
maternal grandmother	جَدَّةُ الْأُمِّ

agenda, schedule	جَدُولُ الْأَعْمَالِ
stock list	جَدُولُ الْبُورْصَةِ
chart; diagram; graph	جَدُولُ بَيَانِيٍّ
curriculum; schedule	جَدُولُ دِرَاسِيٍّ، جَدُولُ الدِّرَاسَةِ
docket	جَدُولُ الدَّعَاوَى (التي سَتَنْظَرُ فِيهَا مَحْكَمَةٌ مَا)
payroll	جَدُولُ الرُّوَاتِبِ
timetable, schedule	جَدُولُ زَمَنِيٍّ
multiplication table	جَدُولُ الضَّرْبِ
roll	جَدُولُ الْمُحَامِينَ
tabulation, arrangement, listing, classification, cataloging, categorization, indexing, scheduling	جَدْوَلَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَدَوْلٍ
generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded	جَدِيٌّ: سَخِيٌّ، كَرِيمٌ
kid, young goat	جَدْيٌ: صَغِيرُ الْمَاعِزِ
Capricorn	بُرْجُ الْجَدْيِ [فلك]
serious, earnest; grave, weighty, momentous, significant, important	جَدِيٌّ: جَادٌ، خَطِيرٌ
seriously, earnestly, in earnest	جَدِيًّا
	جَدِيبٌ: مَاجِلٌ، يَابِسٌ - رَاجِعُ أَجْدَبٍ
seriousness, earnestness	جَدِيَّةٌ: جَدٌّ
seriousness, gravity; weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance	جَدِيَّةٌ: خُطُورَةٌ
new, novel, recent, fresh, neoteric, neo-, ne-, mod-	جَدِيدٌ
ern, up-to-date; unprecedented; brand-new, unused	جَدِيدٌ
nova	النَّوْءُ: اسْمُ نَجْمٍ [فلك]
again, anew, afresh, newly, de-	مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً
novo, once again, once more, over again, a second time, another time	مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً
day and night	الْجَدِيدَانِ: النَّهَارُ وَاللَّيْلُ
worthy (of), deserving, meriting, meritori-	جَدِيرٌ (بـ)
ous, worth; worthwhile; suitable (for), fit (for), proper (for), appropriate (for); apt; befitting, fitting, becoming, seemly; capable, able, competent, qualified, eligible	جَدِيرٌ
trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable	جَدِيرٌ بِالثَّقَةِ
worth mentioning	جَدِيرٌ بِالذِّكْرِ
noteworthy, notable, re-	جَدِيرٌ بِالْمُلَاحَظَةِ أَوِ الْإِتْبَاهِ

to row, oar	جَدَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ
to blaspheme, curse	جَدَفَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
to row, oar	جَدَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ
to twist, twine, entwine, strand, weave together, interweave, intertwine, inter-twist, interlace	جَدَلَ: قَتَلَ (الْحَبْلَ إلخ)
	جَدَلَ: ضَفَرَ (الشَّعَرَ إلخ) - رَاجِعُ جَدَلٍ
to braid, plait, cue	جَدَلَ: ضَفَرَ (الشَّعَرَ إلخ)
	جَدَلَ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ
polemics	فَنٌّ (أَوْ عِلْمٌ) الْجَدَلِ
	جَدَلٌ: شَدِيدُ الْجِدَالِ، مُوَلَّعٌ بِالْجَدَلِ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ
twist(ing), twining, twine, inter-weaving; braiding, plaiting, cuing	جَدَلَ: مَصْدَرُ جَدَلٍ
controversial, argumen-	جَدَلِيٌّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْجَدَلِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ
tative, disputatious, debatable, moot, polemic(al), dialectical, forensic, contentious, questionable, contestable, controvertible, dubitable, problem-	جَدَلِيٌّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْجَدَلِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ
atic(al)	جَدَلِيٌّ: مَنْ يَلْبِغُ إِلَى الْجَدَلِ
disputant, disputer,	جَدَلِيٌّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْجَدَلِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ
debater, arguer, dialectician, polemist, polemicist, polemic, controversialist, contester, contender, controverter; disputatious, argumentative, contro-	جَدَلِيٌّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْجَدَلِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ
versial, polemic(al), contentious	جَدَلِيٌّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْجَدَلِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ
dialectical materialism	الْمَادِّيَّةُ الْجَدَلِيَّةُ
dialectic(s)	جَدَلِيَّةٌ
use, usefulness, utility, avail,	جَدْوَى: فَائِدَةٌ، نَفْعٌ
benefit, advantage, profit; feasibility, workability	جَدْوَى: فَائِدَةٌ، نَفْعٌ
gift, present	جَدْوَى: عَطِيَّةٌ
useless, of no use, futile,	بَلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى
unavailing, of no avail, vain, unfruitful, fruitless, abortive, unprofitable, unproductive, otiose, empty, worthless, ineffective, of no effect	بَلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى
zedoary	جَدْوَارٌ: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ هِنْدِيٌّ
	جَدْوَبٌ: مَاجِلٌ، يَابِسٌ - رَاجِعُ أَجْدَبٍ
to tabulate, arrange, list, classify, catalog, categorize, index, schedule	جَدَّوَلَ
creek, bayou, brook, small stream, rivulet, rill, runnel, runlet	جَدَّوَلَ: نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ
table, chart; schedule; list, roster, scroll, roll, register; index; panel	جَدَّوَلَ: قَائِمَةٌ



snakeroot	جَذْرُ الْأَنْعَى (نبات)
square root	جَذْرُ تَرْبِيعِيٍّ
cube root	جَذْرُ تَكْعِيبِيٍّ
taproot	جَذْرٌ وَتَدِيٌّ
radical sign, radical	عَلَامَةُ (أَوْ إِشَارَةُ) الْجَذْرِ
radical; basic, fundamental	جُدَيْرِيٌّ
radical, radical expression	تَعْبِيرٌ جُدَيْرِيٌّ
radicalism	جُدَيْرِيَّةٌ رَادِيكَالِيَّةٌ
trunk, bole, stock	جَذْعُ الشَّجَرَةِ
stem, stalk, caulis	جَذْعُ النَّسْتَةِ
torso, trunk, body	جَذْعُ الْإِنْسَانِ
torso, trunk of a statue	جَذْعُ التَّمثالِ
shaft, arbor	جَذْعُ الْأَدَاةِ أَوْ الْآلَةِ
brain stem	جَذْعُ الدِّمَاغِ
to row, oar	جَذَفَ (بِالْمِجذافِ)
to rejoice, exult, cheer, jubilate; to be or become happy, exuberant, jubilant, gay, cheerful, joyful	جَذَلَ: فَرَحَ
hilarity, rapture, exultation, elation, exuberance, jubilation, exhilaration, glee, gaiety, joy, happiness, cheer(fulness)	جَذَلَ: فَرَحَ
exultant, elated, jubilant, enraptured, rapt, hilarious, exuberant, happy, cheerful, gay, glad, joyful	جَذَلَ: فَرَحَانَ
stump, snag, stub (of a tree)	جَذَلْ (الشَّجَرَةِ)
	جَذَلَان - رَاجِعَ جَذَلٍ
to cut off, chop off, lop off; to amputate, remove; to mutilate, maim	جَذَمَ: قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ
to have leprosy	جَذَمَ: أَصَابَهُ الْجُدَامُ
root, origin	جَذَمَ، جَذَمَ: جَذَرٌ، أَصْلٌ
rhizome	جُذْمُورٌ، جُذْمَارٌ
firebrand, ember(s)	جَذْوَةٌ، جُذْوَةٌ، جَذْوَةٌ: جَمْرَةٌ، بَصُوءَةٌ
rootlet; radicle	جُدَيْرٌ
to draw, pull, drag, tug, haul, tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag along	جَرَّ: سَحَبَ، قَطَرَ
to bring (upon someone), draw (on someone); to entail, lead to,	جَرَّ (عَلَى): جَلَبَ، سَبَبَ، أَدَّى إِلَى

markable, noticeable	جُدَيْرِيٌّ، جُدَيْرِيُّ الْمَاءِ
chicken pox	جَدِيلَةٌ: ضَغِيرَةٌ
braid, plait, queue, pigtail	جَدَّ: قَطَعَ
to cut off, clip	جَدَّ فِي سَيْرِهِ: أَسْرَعَ
to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, mend one's pace	جَدَّ: قِطْعَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ مِنْ شَيْءٍ مَجْدُودٌ
fragment, fraction, cutting, chip, shred, scrap	جَذَّابٌ: جَازِبٌ، فَاتِنٌ
attractive, charming, fascinating, captivating, magnetic, magnetizing, engaging, catchy, catching, taking, appealing, cute, sweet, pretty	جَذَّادَاتٌ: قِطْعٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
shreds, scraps, cuttings, chips, clippings, fragments, fractions, bits, small pieces	جَذَّادَةٌ: بِطَاقَةٌ
card, index card, slip, label, tag, ticket	جُدَامٌ (مرض)
leprosy	جَذَامَةٌ: مَا يَبْقَى مِنَ الرَّزَعِ بَعْدَ الْحَصْدِ
stubble	جَذَبَ: ضَيْدَ دَفَعَ
to attract; to gravitate; to pull, draw, drag, tug, haul	جَذَبَ: اسْتَمَالَ، اسْتَهْوَى، قَتَنَ
to attract, draw, appeal	جَذَبَ: اسْتَمَالَ، فَتَنَ
to, magnetize, charm, captivate, fascinate, enchant, win (over), bring over	جَذَبَ: ضَيْدَ دَفَعَ
attraction; gravitation; pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ging), tug(ging), hauling	جَذَبَ: اسْتَمَالَ، فَتَنَ
attraction, drawing, appeal, magnetizing, magnetism, lure, fascination, captivation, winning (over), bringing over	جَذَبَ: انْجَذَابٌ صُوفِيٌّ
ecstasy	جَذَبَ جَنْسِيٌّ
sex appeal	جُذَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ، جَذٌّ
piece, fragment, fraction, cutting	جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ
to uproot, pull out, pull up by the roots, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate	جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ جَذَرٍ
جَذَرَ: أَصَّلَ	جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ جَذَرٍ
to root, consolidate, make deep-rooted	جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ جَذَرٍ
to extrat the root (of a number)	جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ جَذَرٍ
root	جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ جَذَرٍ
base, stem, root, radical	جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ جَذَرٍ
جَذَرَ [لغة]	جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ جَذَرٍ
root, radical, origin, bottom, base, basis, foundation	جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ جَذَرٍ



microbe, germ; bacterium, bacillus	جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة: ميكروب، بكتيريا
germ, origin, source, root	جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة: أصل
bacteriology	عِلْمُ الجَرَاثِمِ
	مُبيدُ الجَرَاثِمِ - راجع مُبيد
microbic, microbial; bacterial; germinal	جُرْثُومِيّ
	حَرْبُ جُرْثُومِيَّة - راجع حَرْب
bacteriology	جُرْثُومِيَّات: عِلْمُ الجَرَاثِمِ
to gargle	جَرَجَرَ (الماء في حَلْقِهِ)
to trail, drag	جَرَجَرَ: جَرَجَرَ، جَرَّ
to shuffle along, drag one's feet	جَرَجَرَ خُطَاهُ أَوْ رِجْلَيْهِ
broad bean(s), bean(s)	جَرَجَرَ، جَرَجَر: فُول (نبات)
thresher, threshing machine	جَرَجَرَ: نَوْرَج، دَرَّاسَة
rocket; watercress	جَرَجِير (نبات)
to wound, injure, hurt	جَرَحَ
to hurt (the feelings of), offend, outrage, affront, insult	جَرَحَ (مَشَاعِرَ فُلَانٍ)
to challenge (as false), contest, impugn, call into question	جَرَحَ: طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ كَذَا
to invalidate, refute, disprove	جَرَحَ: دَحَضَ
to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, vilify, vituperate	جَرَحَ: قَدَحَ، ذَمَّ
wounding, injuring, hurting	جَرَحَ: مَصَدَّرَ جَرَحَ
wound, injury, cut, lesion, trauma	جُرْح (جَ جُرُوحَ وَجَرَّاحَ وَأَجْرَاحَ وَجُرُوحَاتٍ)
to peel, pare, strip, bark, skin, scale, husk, shuck, hull	جَرَدَ: قَشَرَ
to take stock, inventory, make an inventory (of)	جَرَدَ البَضَائِعَ أَوْ المَوْجُودَاتِ إلخ
to be or become hairless; to lose one's hair	جَرَدَ: كَانَ بَلَا شَعْرٍ
to be or become barren, desolate, bleak, waste, without vegetation	جَرَدَ: كَانَ بَلَا نَبَاتٍ
to be or become shabby, worn, ragged, tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter	جَرَدَ: بَلَى
to divest of, dispossess of, strip of, deprive of, deny, take away from; to withhold from	جَرَدَ مِنْ: حَرَمَ، نَزَعَ

surgical; operative	جَرَّاحِيّ
surgery, (surgical) operation	عَمَلِيَّةُ جَرَّاحِيَّة
locust(s)	جَرَاد، جَرَادَة
grasshopper	جَرَادُ نَطَّاط: جُنْدُب
crayfish, spiny lobster, langouste	جَرَادُ البَحْرِ
potter	جَرَّار: صَانِعُ الجَرَّارِ
tractor, bulldozer	جَرَّار: تَرَاكْتُور
huge, big, large, massive, tremendous, gigantic, giant, cyclopean, mammoth, colossal, titanic	جَرَّار: ضَخْم، هَائِل (صِفَةُ اللَّحْيَشِ)
sliding door	بَابُ جَرَّار
tractor, bulldozer	جَرَّارَة: تَرَاكْتُور
harrow, drag; rake; snowplow; dredge	جَرَّارَة
bulldozer, earthmover	جَرَّارَة (لِشَقِّ الطُّرُق)
graphite	جَرَّافِيْت
gram	جَرَام
granite	جَرَانِيْت
ration(s), daily ration(s)	جَرَّايَة، جَرَّايَة
to be or become mangy; to be or become scabby	جَرَبَ: أَصَابَهُ الجَرَبُ
to try, try out; to test, examine, essay; to put to a test; to try on; to sample; to experiment, make an experiment	جَرَبَ: اخْتَبَرَ، فَحَصَ، قَامَ بِتَجَرِبَةٍ
to experience, have experienced, have tried, know or learn by experience; to gather (gain, have) experience, be experienced	جَرَبَ: اكْتَسَبَ خِبْرَةً
to try, attempt, endeavor, essay, seek (to)	جَرَبَ: حَاوَلَ
mange; scabies, itch	جَرَب (مرض)
mangy; scabby, scabious	جَرَب، جَرَبَان: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَرَبِ
jerboa	جَرَبُوع (حيوان)
sea bream, sparid	جَرَبِيْدِي (سَمَك)
jar	جَرَّة: إِنَاءٌ وَاسِع
	جَرَّة: جَرَّة - راجع جَرَّة
stroke	جَرَّة قَلَم
جَرَّة: طَعَامٌ يُعِيْدُهُ الحَيَوَانُ المُخْتَرُ مِنْ مَعِدَتِهِ إِلَى فَمِهِ	
cud	فَيْمَضَعُهُ ثَانِيَةً

to criticize, condemn, denounce, جَرَسَ ب: دَدَدَ ب  
decry, find fault with openly; to defame

to sophisticate, make experienced or جَرَسَ: حَنَّكَ  
worldly-wise; to inure by severe trials

bell; gong جَرَس (ج أَجْرَس): نَاقُوس

rattlesnake, rattler ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاس: جُلْجُلِيَّة (حَيَّة)

sound, tone, timbre, strain, ring جَرَس: جَرَس: صَوْتُ

defamation, exposure; disgrace, shame, dishon- جَرَسَة  
or, disrepute, discredit, ignominy, infamy; scandal

to grind, mill, crush, bruise; to grate جَرَشَ

grinding, milling, crushing, جَرَش: مَصَدَر جَرَشَ  
bruising; grating

to choke, suffocate, strangle جَرَضَ: خَنَقَ

he choked on his saliva, he could not جَرَضَ بِرَيْقِهِ  
swallow his saliva

جَرَضَ بِرَيْقِهِ - رَاجِع جَرَضَ بِرَيْقِهِ

جَرَضَ: رَيْقُ يُغَضُّ بِهِ - رَاجِع جَرِيضَ

to swallow, gulp (down), drink, جَرَعَ: بَلَعَ, شَرَبَ  
pour down, quaff

to make swallow جَرَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَبْلَعُ, بَلَعَ

dose, dosage; potion; gulp, draft, جَرَعَة, جُرْعَة, جُرْعَة  
swallow, mouthful, pull, drink

to sweep (away); to drift, carry along, carry جَرَفَ  
away; to wash away, wash out; to carry off, tear

away; to erode; to shovel (away), spade; to scoop,  
plow; to dredge, remove

جَرَفَ: جَرَفَ - رَاجِع جَرَفَ

to curette, جَرَفَ: كَحَتَ, أَجْرَى عَمَلِيَّةَ تَجْرِيف [طَب]  
curet

cliff, steep slope, escarpment, precipice, جُرْف, جُرْف  
bluff; undercut bank or shore

continental shelf جُرْفٌ قَارِيّ

to bone جَرَمَ: جَرَدَ اللَّحْمَ عَنِ الْعَظْمِ

جَرَمَ: أَجْرَمَ - رَاجِع أَجْرَمَ

to incriminate, criminate, inculcate, جَرَمَ: إِثْمَهُمْ بِجُرْمٍ, أَذَانَ  
pate, convict, condemn, charge with a crime

جَرَمَ: جُرْمَ - رَاجِع جُرْمَ

undoubtedly, doubtless, no doubt, without جَرَمَ لَا  
doubt, unquestionably, certainly, sure, surely, of

course, definitely

to free from, disentangle جَرَدَ مِنْ: حَرَّرَ, خَلَّصَ  
from, rid of

to empty, void, vacate, evacuate جَرَدَ: فَرَّغَ

to disrobe, undress, unclothe; to جَرَدَ (مِنْ): عَرَّى  
denude, strip off, bare, dismantle, lay bare

جَرَدَ: قَشَرَ - رَاجِع جَرَدَ

to unsheathe, draw, pull out جَرَدَ السَّيْفَ: اسْتَلَّهُ

to abstract جَرَدَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ إِلَى

to send or dispatch troops جَرَدَ حَمَلَةً أَوْ قُوَّاتٍ عَلَى  
against; to attack, assail, launch an attack on

to denaturalize جَرَدَ مِنَ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ

to reduce (an officer) to the ranks; to جَرَدَ مِنَ الرُّتَبَةِ  
demote, degrade; to disentitle

to disarm جَرَدَ (شَخْصًا، دَوْلَةً) مِنَ السَّلَاحِ

جَرَدَ (مِنْطَقَةً) مِنَ الصِّفَةِ أَوْ الْإِدَارَةِ الْعَسْكَرِيَّةِ أَوْ  
السَّلَاحِ

to expropriate, dispossess, deprive جَرَدَ مِنَ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ  
(property, possession, ownership, etc.), disseise

جَرَدَ: لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ - رَاجِع أَجْرَدَ

stocktaking, inventory جَرَدَ: عَمَلِيَّةُ الْجَرْدِ

inventory جَرَدَ: قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ, جَرْدَةٌ

جَرَدَ: لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ - رَاجِع أَجْرَدَ

جَرَدَ: بَالٍ - رَاجِع أَجْرَدَ

high and barren mountains جُرْد (ج جُرُود)

جُرْدَاء - رَاجِع أَجْرَدَ

inventory جَرْدَةٌ: قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ

bucket, pail جَرْدَل: دَلُو, سَطْل

spavin جَرْدَ: وَرَمٌ فِي عُزُقُوبِ الدَّابَّةِ

rat جَرْدَ, جَرْدُون (حَيَوَان)

جَرَّرَ: جَرَّ, سَحَبَ, قَطَرَ - رَاجِع جَرَّ

to cut off, chop off, lop off جَرَّرَ: قَطَعَ

to devour, gobble, swallow up, gorge جَرَّرَ: نَهَمَ

to ring, sound, toll, knell جَرَسَ: صَوْتُ, صَاتَ

to talk, speak; to say, utter جَرَسَ: تَكَلَّمَ

to disgrace, discredit, dishonor; جَرَسَ ب: أَخْزَى, فَضَحَ

to compromise, expose

daily, daily newspaper, journal جَرِيدَةُ يَوْمِيَّةٍ  
 (official) gazette, official journal, official paper جَرِيدَةُ رَسْمِيَّةٍ  
 news, newscast, news bulletin جَرِيدَةُ أَخْبَارٍ: نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَارٍ  
 palm branch stripped of its leaves جَرِيدَةُ (النَّخْلِ)  
 rack جَرِيدَةُ مُسَنَّنَةٍ [ميكانيكا]  
 guilt; offense, fault, misdeed; crime جَرِيرَةٌ: ذَنْبٌ، إِثْمٌ، جَرِيَّةٌ  
 مِنْ جَرِيرَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ جَرَاءٍ (جَرَاءٌ)  
 bellflower, campanula; bluebell جُرَيْسٍ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 grits; crushed grain جَرِيشٍ: بُرْغُلٌ، حُبُّبٌ مَطْحُونَةٌ  
 groats جَرِيشٌ خَشِينٌ  
 جَرِيشٍ: مَجْرُوشٌ، جُرْشٍ - رَاجِعٌ مَجْرُوشٌ  
 choking or suffocating saliva جَرِيضٌ: رَيْقٌ يَفْصُ بِهِ  
 grieved, sad, gloomy, melancholic جَرِيضٌ: مُغْتَمٌ  
 bulky, gross, huge, big, large, sizable, massive, voluminous جَرِيمٌ: جَسِيمٌ، ضَخْمٌ  
 جَرِيمٌ: مُجْرِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُجْرِمٌ  
 crime, offense, delict جَرِيْمَةٌ: جُرْمٌ  
 war crime جَرِيْمَةٌ حَرْبٌ  
 murder; assassination; homicide, manslaughter, killing جَرِيْمَةٌ قَتْلٌ  
 criminology عِلْمُ الْجَرِيْمَةِ  
 threshing floor جَرِينٌ: بَيْدَرٌ  
 to cut, cut off, clip; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.) جَزَّ: قَصَّ  
 cut(ing), clip(ping); shear(ing), fleecing; mowing جَزَّ: قَسَمَ - رَاجِعٌ جَزَّ  
 to take a part of جَزَأٌ: أَخَذَ جُزْءًا مِنْ  
 to content oneself with, settle for; to be or become content with, satisfied with جَزَأَ بَ: اِكْتَفَى، قَنَعَ  
 جَزَى: كَافَأَ - رَاجِعٌ جَازَى  
 جَزَى: عَاقَبَ - رَاجِعٌ جَازَى  
 to satisfy, give satisfaction to; to suffice, be sufficient جَزَى: كَفَى  
 جَزَى مِنْهُ أَوْ عَنْهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَجَزَى

boat, watercraft; lighter, barge جَزَمَ: زَوْرَقٌ، مَرَكَبٌ  
 offense, delict, crime جُرْمٌ: جَرِيْمَةٌ  
 in the very act, red-handed, flagrante delicto بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ  
 body جُرْمٌ: جِسْمٌ  
 mass, bulk, volume, size, magnitude جُرْمٌ: حَجْمٌ  
 celestial body, heavenly body جُرْمٌ سَمَاوِيٌّ أَوْ فَلَكَيٌّ  
 cub scout, cub جُرْمُوزٌ: كَشَافٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 overshoe(s), galosh(es), gaiter(s) جُرْمُوقٌ: حِذَاءٌ يَلْبَسُ فَوْقَ الْحِذَاءِ الْعَادِيِّ  
 criminal; delinquent جُرْمِيٌّ  
 mens rea, criminal intent نِيَّةٌ جُرْمِيَّةٌ  
 criminality; delinquency جُرْمِيَّةٌ  
 basin; trough; mortar جُرْنٌ: إِنَاءٌ (أَوْ حَجَرٌ) مَنقُورٌ  
 threshing floor جُرْنٌ: بَيْدَرٌ  
 baptismal font جُرْنُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ  
 genet جَرْنِيْطٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
 puppy, whelp; cub; young جَرُو، جُرُو، جَرُو  
 potion جَرُوعٌ [طَبْ]  
 running, run, race, racing جَرَى: رَكَضٌ، عَدُو  
 جَرَى: جَرَيَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَيَانٌ  
 according to, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, after the manner of جَرَيَا عَلَى  
 sheatfish, catfish, silurid جَرِيٌّ (سَمَكٌ)  
 bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, brave, plucky, hardy, stouthearted, defiant, lion-hearted, gutsy; daring, audacious, adventurous, venturesome, enterprising; forward, insolent جَرِيٌّ  
 flow, flux, outflow, flowage, flowing, running, streaming, stream; course; current; circulation جَرَيَانٌ  
 follicle جُرَيْبٌ، جُرَيْبٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]  
 hagfish جُرَيْثٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 wounded, injured, hurt جَرِيحٌ: مَجْرُوحٌ  
 palm branches stripped of their leaves جَرِيدٌ (النَّخْلِ)  
 newspaper, paper, daily, journal جَرِيدَةٌ: صَحِيفَةٌ

abundance, plenty, plentifulness, جَزَالَةٌ: وَفَرَةٌ  
 plenitude, ampleness, amplitude, profusion  
 partial, halfway, part, incomplete; جُزْئِيٌّ: ضِدُّ كُلِّيٍّ  
 part-time  
 minor, trivial, insignificant, جُزْئِيٌّ: طَافِفٌ، بَسِيطٌ  
 unimportant, inconsiderable, fractional, slight,  
 small, tenuous  
 petty, minor; summary جُزْئِيٌّ [قانون]  
 partly, in part, part, partially جُزْئِيًّا  
 مَحْكَمَةٌ جُزْئِيَّةٌ - راجع مَحْكَمَةٌ  
 details, particulars; specific items; minor جُزْئِيَّاتٌ  
 issues; particular aspects; subordinate parts;  
 trivialities  
 fleece, clip, shorn wool جَزَّةٌ (مِنْ صُوفٍ)  
 purse, bag, handbag, wallet, billfold, pocketbook جُزْدَانٌ  
 to slaughter, butcher, kill جَزَرَ: ذَبَحَ  
 to ebb, flow back, reflow, wane, جَزَرَ الْبَحْرُ أَوْ الْمَاءُ  
 flow out, recede, subside, sink, drop off  
 carrot(s) جَزَرَ (نبات)  
 parsnip جَزَرَ أَيْضًا (نبات)  
 ebb, ebb tide, reflux, refluent جَزَرَ (الْبَحْرِ): ضِدُّ مَدَّ  
 slaughter(ing), butchering, killing جَزَرَ: ذَبَحَ  
 insular جَزَرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَزِيرَةٍ أَوْ مُشَكَّلٌ لِبَحْرِيَّةٍ  
 islander جَزَرِيٌّ: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ جَزِيرَةٍ مَا  
 carotene جَزَرِين: كَارُوتِين  
 جَزَرَ - راجع جَزَرَ  
 to worry; to be or become جَزَعٌ: قَلَقَ، هَلَعَ، لَمْ يَصْبِرْ  
 worried, concerned, anxious, uneasy, impatient,  
 restless  
 to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy جَزَعٌ: حَزَنَ  
 to pity, compassion, feel pity for, جَزَعٌ عَلَى: أَشْفَقَ  
 feel regret for, feel sorry for  
 to vein, grain, marble جَزَعٌ: عَرَقَ  
 to cut up; to tear (apart); to break جَزَعٌ: قَطَعَ  
 worry, concern, anxiety, apprehension, uneasiness, disquiet(ude), unrest, restless-  
 ness, impatience; fear, alarm, dread, fright جَزَعٌ: قَلَقَ، هَلَعَ، فَزَعَ  
 sadness, grief, sorrow جَزَعٌ: حُزَنَ

to divide, part, separate, break up, break جَزَأٌ: قَسَمَ  
 down, cut up, split, partition, fractionalize, frac-  
 tionate, subdivide, section  
 part, portion, fraction; section, divi- جُزْءٌ: قِسْمٌ، قِطْعَةٌ  
 sion, segment; piece; constituent, component  
 volume, جُزْءٌ: مُجَلَّدٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ كُتِبَ)  
 tome  
 part جُزْءٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إلخ)  
 section of the Koran; the 30th part جُزْءٌ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ  
 of the Koran  
 part and parcel, inseparable part, جُزْءٌ لَا يَتَجَزَأُ  
 integral part  
 reward, requital, repayment, جَزَاءٌ: ثَوَابٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ  
 recompense, retribution  
 punishment, punition, penalty, sanc- جَزَاءٌ: عِقَابٌ  
 tion, retribution  
 fine, mulct, amercement جَزَاءٌ: غَرَامَةٌ  
 penalty جَزَاءٌ [رياضة بدنية]  
 penalty kick ضَرْبَةٌ جَزَاءٌ [رياضة بدنية]  
 قانون الجزاء - راجع قانون  
 جزاء: ثواب، مكافأة - راجع جزاء  
 الجزائر الجزائري  
 Algerian جزائري  
 penal; criminal; punitive, retributory, جزائمي  
 retributive; vindictive  
 قانون جزائي - راجع قانون  
 butcher, meatman جَزَّار: قَصَّابٌ، لَحَّامٌ  
 butchery جَزَّارَةٌ: جِرْفَةُ الْجَزَّارِ، قِصَابَةٌ  
 shearer, woolshearer جَزَّاز: مَنْ يَجْزُ الصُّوفَ  
 mower, mowing machine, lawn mower جَزَّازَةٌ: حَصَّادَةٌ  
 label; tag; card; index card جَزَّازَةٌ: بِطَاقَةٌ  
 slip (of paper); clip, clipping, cutting جَزَّازَةٌ: قِصَاصَةٌ  
 sale or purchase in a lump or in gross جُزَافٌ، جُزَافٌ  
 at random, haphazard(ly), random(ly) جُزَافًا، جُزَافًا  
 aimlessly, purposelessly, blindly  
 random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless; alea- جُزَافِيٌّ  
 tory, risky, chancy, chance, hazardous, venturesome  
 eloquence; purity of language or style جَزَالَةٌ: فَصَاحَةٌ

dogmatization, dogmatism, assertion, positiveness جَزَمَ: تَأَكَّدَ  
 resolution, resolve, determination, decision عَزَمَ  
 imposition, imposing, enjoining; obligation جَزَمَ: فَرَضَ-obligation  
 ing; obligation  
 apocopate (form or mood), jussive (form [لغة] جَزَمَ or mood), imperative (from or mood)  
 boot(s), shoe(s) جَزَمَ: جَذَأَ طَوِيلَ  
 dogmatic جَزَمِي: دُوغَامِي  
 dogmatism جَزَمِيَّة: دُوغَامِيَّة  
 slaughter camel or sheep جَزَوْز: جَمَلٌ أَوْ خُرُوفٌ لِلذَّبْحِ  
 molecule جَزْي: رَاجِع جَزَع، جَزَع  
 molecular جَزْيِي: جَزْيِي [كِيمِيَاء وَفِيْزِيَاء]  
 tribute; tax; poll tax, capitation جَزِيَّة: ضَرِيَّة  
 island, isle جَزِيرَة: أَرْضٌ مُحَاطَةٌ بِالْمَاءِ مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَاتِهَا  
 peninsula شِبْهُ جَزِيرَة  
 islet, isle جَزِيرَة: جَزِيرَة صَغِيرَة  
 insular جَزِيرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَزِيرَة أَوْ مُشَكَّلٌ لِجَزِيرَة  
 جَزِيرِي: مَجْزُوز - رَاجِع مَجْزُوز  
 جَزِيل: وَافِر - رَاجِع جَزَل  
 جَزِيل: فَصِيح - رَاجِع جَزَل  
 many thanks! thank you very much! شُكْرًا جَزِيلًا!  
 thanks a lot!  
 to touch, feel, handle جَسَّ: لَمَسَ، مَسَّ  
 to palpate, examine جَسَّ: فَحَصَ (طَبِيًّا) بِاللَّمْسِ  
 (medically) by touch  
 to probe, sound, جَسَّ: جَسَّ نَبْضَ كَذَا: سَبَر، فَحَصَ  
 explore, examine, test; to try to find out (about),  
 try to gain information about, inquire about, search for  
 to feel someone's pulse جَسَّ نَبْضَ فُلَانٍ  
 touching, touch, taction, feeling; جَسَّ: مَضَرَ جَسَّ  
 palpation; probing, probe, sounding, exploration, examination, testing; inquiry, search  
 soft, smooth, tender, delicate to the touch طَرِيُّ الْجَسِّ  
 to be or become callous, tough, جَسَّ: صَلَبَ، حَشَنَ  
 hard, rigid, stiff, rough, rugged

worried, concerned, anxious, جَزَع: قَلِقَ، هَلَعَ  
 apprehensive, uneasy, impatient, restless  
 onyx جَزَع: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْعَقِيْقِ  
 sardonyx جَزَعٌ عَقِيْقِي  
 axle جَزَع: مَحْوَرُ الْمَحَلَّةِ أَوْ الدُّوْلَابِ  
 small or little quantity جَزَعَة: كَمِيَّةٌ قَلِيلَةٌ  
 rest, remainder جَزَعَة: بَقِيَّةٌ  
 watch, part of the night جَزَعَة: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 to cut, cut off جَزَلَ: قَطَعَ  
 to coo جَزَلَ الْحَمَامُ: هَذَلَ  
 to abound; to be or become abundant, plentiful, ample جَزَلَ: وَفَرَ، كَثُرَ  
 to be eloquent, pure, clear, جَزَلَ الْمُنْطِقُ أَوْ اللَّفْظُ  
 lucid  
 abundant, plentiful, ample, copious, profuse; much, many جَزَلَ: وَافَرَ  
 eloquent, pure, clear, lucid جَزَلَ: فَصِيحٌ  
 judicious, prudent, having sound judgment جَزَلَ: جَيِّدُ الرَّأْيِ  
 generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded جَزَلَ: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيٌّ  
 coo(ing) جَزَلَ (الْحَمَامُ): هَدِيلٌ  
 piece, slice جَزَلَة، جَزَلَة: قِطْعَةٌ  
 to cut off, sever, clip جَزَمَ: قَطَعَ  
 to decide, determine, settle, resolve, judge, adjudge; to have the final word, cast the die جَزَمَ: بَتَّ  
 to be positive about, be absolutely certain of, be perfectly sure of; to dogmatize, assert authoritatively, state positively جَزَمَ (بِ): أَكَّدَ  
 to resolve to, decide to, determine to, make up one's mind to, be determined to, be resolved to جَزَمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ  
 to impose upon, enjoin on, make incumbent on, obligate جَزَمَ عَلَيْهِ الشَّيْءُ: أَوْجَبَهُ، فَرَضَهُ  
 to put (a verb) in the apocopate or jussive or imperative جَزَمَ الْفِعْلَ [لغة]  
 to pronounce the final consonant (of a word) without a vowel جَزَمَ الْكَلِمَةَ [لغة]  
 cutting off, cutoff, clipping جَزَمَ: قَطَعَ  
 settlement, decision, determination, resolution جَزَمَ: بَتَّ

جَسَر: جَسْر - راجع جَسْر  
جَسَر: جَسُور - راجع جَسُور

bridge; viaduct

beam, girder, rafter, joist, transom, support

axletree, axle جَسَر: قَضِيبٌ يَرْبُطُ بَيْنَ عَجَلَتَيْنِ عَرَبِيَّةٍ  
(dental) bridge; bridgework جَسَر (أَسْنَانٍ)

airlift, air bridge جَسَرٌ جَوِّيٌّ

pontoon bridge, floating bridge جَسَرٌ عَائِمٌ

drawbridge, movable bridge جَسَرٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ

suspension bridge جَسَرٌ مُعَلَّقٌ

bridgehead رَأْسُ جَسَرٍ

نَسَفَ جَسُورَهُ - راجع نَسَفَ

جَسَّرَهُ - راجع جَسَّارَةٌ

to be or become big, large, great, sizable, bulky, gross, huge, massive, voluminous, vast, immense, enormous, tremendous; to grow or increase in size or volume

to enlarge, magnify; to make big, large, great, sizable, bulky جَسَمَ: عَظَّمَ، كَبَّرَ، ضَخَّمَ

to exaggerate, magnify جَسَمَ: بِالْغَى فِي

to embody, incarnate, incorporate, substantiate, materialize, give concrete form or body to; to humanize, anthropomorphize جَسَمَ: جَسَّدَ

to protrude, bring out, cause to stand out; to raise in relief, emboss جَسَمَ: أَهْرَزَ، جَعَلَهُ نَافِرًا

to make three-dimensional جَسَمَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَلَاثِيَّ الْأُبْعَادِ

to make stereophonic, make stereo جَسَمَ: الصَّوْتِ

body جَسَمَ: بَدَنٌ

substance, matter جَسَمَ: مَادَّةٌ

mass جَسَمَ: كُتْلَةٌ

object, body جَسَمَ: شَيْءٌ

form, shape, figure جَسَمَ: شَكْلٌ

body, institution, organization; corps; cadre; staff; board; group جَسَمَ: هَيْئَةً، جِهَازًا، سِلْكَ، جَمَاعَةً

size (of type) جَسَمَ (الْحَرْفِ) [طَبَاعَةً]

hull, body جَسَمَ: السَّفِينَةَ أَوِ الطَّائِرَةَ إلخ

جَسَنَ: صَلَابة - راجع جُسُوء

جُسُوءٌ: ثِقَنَةٌ

callus, callosity

جَسَّار - راجع جَسُور

boldness, intrepidity, courage, pluck, daring, audacity جَسَّارَةٌ: جُرْأَةٌ

impudence, insolence, impertinence, brazenness, effrontery, cheek(iness), nerve, gall جَسَّارَةٌ: وَقَاحَةٌ

spy جَسَّاسٌ: جَاسُوسٌ

antenna, aerial جَسَّاسٌ: هَوَائِيٌّ، أَتْنِيْن

جَسَام - راجع جَسِيمٌ

bigness, largeness, greatness, sizableness, bulkiness, grossness, hugeness, massiveness, voluminosity, vastness, immensity, enormousness, tremendousness جَسَامَةٌ: ضَخَامَةٌ

fatness, obesity, stoutness, corpulence, fleshiness, plumpness جَسَامَةٌ: بَدَنَةٌ

gravity, seriousness, grossness, heaviness; enormity, exorbitance جَسَامَةٌ: فَدَاحَةٌ

importance, significance, weight(iness), moment(ousness); gravity, seriousness جَسَامَةٌ: أَهْمِيَّةٌ، حُطُورَةٌ

size, volume, bulk, magnitude جَسَامَةٌ: حَجْمٌ

to embody, incorporate, incarnate, materialize, substantiate, give material or concrete form to, render or represent in corporeal form; to personify, typify, symbolize, embody, be a symbol or perfect example of جَسَدَ

body; soma; flesh جَسَدَ: جِسْمٌ

Corpus Christi (Day) عِيدُ الْجَسَدِ، خَمِيسُ الْجَسَدِ

جُسْدَانِيٌّ، جُسْدَانِيَّةٌ - راجع جَسَدِيٌّ، جَسَدِيَّةٌ

bodily, corporal; fleshly, carnal, corporeal, physical, material; somatic; sensual جَسَدِيٌّ

corporality; corporeality, carnality جَسَدِيَّةٌ

جَسَرَ (على): جَرَّوْ، إِجْتَرَأَ - راجع تَجَاسَرَ (على)

to cross, traverse; to span جَسَرَ: عَبَرَ

to bridge, build a bridge (on or over) جَسَرَ: بَنَى جَسْرًا (على أَوْ فَوْقَ)

to bridge a gap, fill a gap جَسَرَ: سَدَّ ثَغْرَةً

to encourage, embolden, hearten جَسَرَ: شَجَّعَ

جَسَرَ: بَنَى جَسْرًا (على أَوْ فَوْقَ) - راجع جَسَرَ



to impose upon, burden with, charge with; to make suffer, cause to undergo  
 جَسَمَ: حَمَلَ، كَلَّفَ  
 pipit جُسْنَة (طائر)  
 groats; grits; coarse meal or flour جَشِيش: جَرِيش  
 ground, milled, crushed, bruised جَشِيش: مَطْحُون  
 plaster, plaster of Paris; gypsum; parget; stucco جَصَّ: جَصَّ: جَبَسَ  
 plaster kiln; gypsum quarry جَصَّاصَة: جَبَّاسَة  
 to plaster, whitewash; to parget; to stucco جَصَّصَ: جَبَّسَ  
 plastery; gypseous جَصِّي: جَبْسي  
 جمال، جَعَالَة، جُعَالَة، جَعَالَة: جُعَل - راجع جُعَل  
 bribe جمال، جَعَالَة، جُعَالَة، جَعَالَة: رَشْوَة  
 quiver (for arrows) جَعَبَة: كِنَانَة  
 beer جَعَة: بيرة  
 brewery مَصْنَع الجعة  
 noisy, boisterous, clamorous, blatant, vociferous, roaring جَعَجَع  
 to clamor, roar, shout, vociferate, bellow, bawl, din; to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous جَعَجَع  
 clamor, (up)roar, (out)cry, shouting, hubbub, din, fanfare, hullabaloo, racket, rumpus, tumult, turmoil, noise, pandemonium, hurly-burly, boisterousness, bellowing, vociferation جَعَجَعَة  
 much ado about nothing أَسْعُ جَعَجَعَة وَلَا أَرَى طِحْنًا  
 جَعَد - راجع تَجَعَد  
 to curl, frizz, frizzle, crimp, crisp, wave (the hair); to wrinkle, furrow, shrivel (the skin or face); to crease, pleat, plait, pucker, crinkle, corrugate, crimple, crumple, rumple, ripple, cockle (cloth, etc.) جَعَدَ  
 curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispat(e)d, crispy, wavy, rippled, ripply, kinky, crimpy جَعَدَ: أَجَعَدَ، مُجَعَدَ  
 curl, frizzle, lock, ringlet (of hair); wrinkle, furrow, line (on the face or skin); crease, crinkle, crumple, rumple, pucker, corrugation, fold, ripple (on cloth, etc.) جَعْدَة  
 جَعْدِي - راجع جَعَد  
 to drop its manure or dung جَعَرَ السَّعْيُ: أَلْقَى رَوْثَهُ  
 manure, dung, droppings جَعَرَ: رَوْث  
 rivulet, stream, small river, creek جَعْفَر: نُهَيْر

antibody

جِسْمٌ مُضَادَّ

جُسمَان - راجع جِسْم

bodily, corporal; fleshly, corporeal, carnal, physical, material; somatic جِسْمَانِي: جَسَدِي

corporality; corporeality, carnality جِسْمَانِيَّة: جَسَدِيَّة

جِسْمِي، جِسْمِيَّة - راجع جِسْمَانِي، جِسْمَانِيَّة

callousness, toughness, hardness, rigidity, stiffness, roughness, ruggedness جُسُوء: صَلَابَة

bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, brave, valiant, plucky, hardy, gutsy, stouthearted; daring, audacious جُسُور: جَرِي، شُجَاع

impudent, insolent, impertinent, saucy, forward, brazen جُسُور: وَقِح

spy جَسِيس: جاسوس

big, large, great, sizable, bulky, gross, huge, massive, voluminous, vast, immense, enormous, tremendous جَسِيم: ضَخْم

fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump جَسِيم: بَدِين

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy, bad, grievous; exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable, enormous جَسِيم: فَادِح

important, significant, weighty, momentous; grave, serious جَسِيم: هَام، خَطِير

particle جَسِيم: دَقِيقَة [فيزياء]

corpuscle جَسِيم: جُسْمَة [أحياء]

corpuscle جَسِيمَة [أحياء]

corpuscular جَسِيمِي

to grind, mill, crush, bruise جَشَّ: طَحَنَ

to belch, burp, eruct, eructate جَشَّ: تَجَشَّأ

belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation جَشَاء، جَشَاءَة، جَشَاءَة

hoarseness, huskiness, raucousness, harshness, throatiness, gruffness جَشَّة، جَشَّة: بُحَّة

gestalt جَشْتَالْت

to be or become greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping جَشَعَ: طَمَعَ، كَانَ جَشِعًا

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice جَشَعَ: طَمَعَ

greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping جَشَعَ: طَمَاع

جِسْم - راجع تَجَسَّم

phytogeography

جُغْرَافِيَا نَبَاتِيَّةً

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate, desiccate, exsiccate

جَفَّ بِالْأَرْضِ شَاخًا

to turn away from, avoid, shun; to abandon, desert; to walk out on; to treat harshly, roughly, rudely, coolly; to be rude (cruel, unfriendly, cool, discourteous, boorish) to

to be or become harsh, rough, coarse, crude

حَفَا: غُلَظَ، خَشَنَ

to find no sleep, be restless, be unable to stay in bed

to alienate, estrange, disaffect, disincline, repel, disgust

alienation, estrange-ment, disinclination, disaffection, aversion, distaste, disgust, antipathy, repulsion, repugnance; roughness, harshness, rudeness, coolness, unfriendliness; turning away (from), avoidance, shunning

refuse, scum, dross, slag, clinker, scoria, cinder

جَفَاء: خَبَثَ

useless, futile, vain

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation

جَفَاف: نَشَفَ

drought, aridity, dryness, lack of rain

dullness, lifelessness, dryness, aridity, jejuneness, tedium, tediousness

جَفَاف: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُمِلًّا

doubled-muzzled gun, double-barreled gun

جَفَّت: بُنْدَقِيَّةٌ ذَاتُ فَوْهَتَيْنِ

cipher, code

جَفَر: شَيْفَرَةٌ

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

عِلْمُ الْجَفَرِ

pit, hole

جُفْرَةٌ: حُفْرَةٌ

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate, dehydrate

جَفَّفَ: نَشَفَ، يَبِّسَ

to drain, dry out, empty

جَفَّفَ: نَزَحَ، صَرَفَ، قَرَعَ

to start, startle, bolt, shrink, draw back, recoil, wince, shy

جَفَلَ: نَفَرَ، نَكَصَ قَرْعًا

to startle, frighten, shock, scare away, drive away

جَفَلَ: نَفَرَ، رَوَعَ - رَاجِعَ جَفَلَّ

broomrape

جَعْفِيل: نَبَاتٌ طُفَيْلِيٌّ

to make, render, cause to be or become

جَعَلَ: صَيَّرَ

to create, make, form, fashion

جَعَلَ: صَنَعَ، خَلَقَ

to put, place, lay (down); to position, station

جَعَلَ: وَضَعَ

to appoint, assign, nominate

جَعَلَ: عَيَّنَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ)

to fix, set, determine, specify

جَعَلَ: حَدَدَ، عَيَّنَ

to make, prompt, induce, incite, move, actuate, impel, motivate

جَعَلَ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى

to think, believe, assume, suppose, imagine, take for

جَعَلَ: ظَنَّ، خَالَ

to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), accord (to)

جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا: أَعْطَاهُ

to provide with, supply with, furnish with, equip with, outfit with, fit (out) with

جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا: زَوَّدَهُ بِهِ

to begin, start, set (out) to

جَعَلَ يَقَعُلُ كَذَا: شَرَعَ، بَدَأَ

scarab, dung beetle; chafer; cockchafer

جُعَل: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْخَنَافِسِ

salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend

جُعَل: رَاتِبٌ، أَجْرٌ

fee, charge, rate

جُعَل: رَسْمٌ، أَجْرَةٌ، نَفَقَةٌ

allowance

جُعَل: بَدَلٌ

royalty, royalties

جُعَل: مِلْعَةٌ يَدْفَعُ لِلْمَوْلَفِ أَوْ الْمُخْتَرِعِ عَنْ كُلِّ نُسْخَةٍ أَوْ سِلْعَةٍ مِيعَةً

commission, brokerage; factorage

جُعَل: مُعْمُولَةٌ

prize, reward, premium; bonus

جُعَل: جَائِزَةٌ، مَكْفَأَةٌ

جَعِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعَ جُعَلٍ

geographic(al)

جُغْرَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجُغْرَافِيَا

geographer

جُغْرَافِي: عَالِمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

gazetteer

مُعْجَمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

geography

جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَّةٌ

economic geography

جُغْرَافِيَا اقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ

human geography

جُغْرَافِيَا بَشَرِيَّةٌ

historical geography

جُغْرَافِيَا تَارِيخِيَّةٌ

biogeography

جُغْرَافِيَا حَيَوِيَّةٌ

physical geography, physiography

جُغْرَافِيَا طَبِيعِيَّةٌ

surface, come to light

to clarify, clear (up), make clear, أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ  
elucidate; to unveil, uncover, reveal, disclose,  
evince, manifest, show, bring to light

to polish, burnish, scour, glaze, صَقَلَ، لَمَعَ  
gloss, shine, refurbish, furbish, luster

to dispel, drive away جَلَّا الهمَّ أو العَمَّ إلخ: أَرَا لَهُ  
(worry, grief, etc.)

to evacuate, pull out of, أَخْلَى: خَرَجَ مِنْ، أَخْلَى  
move out of, withdraw from, depart from, leave,  
quit, go away from, clear out of; to vacate

جَلَّا (عن): أَخْرَجَ، أَبْعَدَ - راجع أَجْلَى

جَلَّى: صَقَلَ، لَمَعَ - راجع جَلَّا

جَلَّى: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - راجع جَلَّا

جَلَّا: وَضُوح - راجع جَلَّاء

إِبْنُ جَلَّا - راجع إِبْنُ

matter of great significance, momentous جَلَّى: أَمْرٌ هَامٌّ  
affair

جَلَّى: مُؤَنَّثُ أَجَلٍ - راجع أَجَلٌ

clarity, clearness, lucidity, plainness, جَلَّاء: وَضُوح  
distinctness, obviousness, explicitness

clarification, clearing up, جَلَّاء: إِظْهَار، إِضْاح  
making clear, elucidation; unveiling, uncovering,  
revelation, disclosure, showing, manifestation,  
bringing to light

evacuation, pulling out, mov- جَلَّاء: خُرُوج، إِخْلَاء  
ing out, withdrawal, departure, leaving, going away

polish(ing), burnishing, جَلَّاء: صَقَلَ، تَلْمِيع  
scour(ing), furbishing, glazing, glossing, shining

kohl جَلَّاء: كُحْل

clearly, lucidly, plainly, distinctly, manifestly, جَلَّاء  
evidently, obviously, patently, conspicuously,  
markedly, explicitly, expressly, unmistakably

evacuation day (of foreign troops) عَيْدُ الْجَلَّاء

kohl جَلَّاء: كُحْل

slave trader, slaver جَلَّاب (العبيد): نَخَّاس، تاجر الرقيق  
julep جَلَّاب، جَلَّاب: شَرَابٌ حُلُو

rose water جَلَّاب، جَلَّاب: ماءُ الْوَرْد

galabia, djellaba جَلَّابِيَّة: ثَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ قَصْفَاض

جَلَّاتِين - راجع جِلَّاتِين

fright, alarm, scare, dread; startling, جُفُول، نُفُور  
starting, bolting, shrinking, recoiling, wincing, shying

eyelid, lid جُفْن: غِطَاءُ الْعَيْنِ

blepharitis الْإْتِهَابُ الْجُفْنِ

owl جُفْنَة: قِصْعَة

grapevine, vine جُفْنَة: كَرَم

vine-plant, vine-stock جُفْنَة: كَرْمَة

palpebral جُفْنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْجُفُونِ

anaphrodisia جُفَوَة، جُفَوَة - راجع جَفَاء

جُفُور: فَقْدُ الشَّهْوَةِ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ

جُفُول - راجع جَفَل

hay, straw, haulm; chaff جَفِيف: قَش

جَفِيف: جَاف - راجع جَافٌ

to be or become great, lofty, exalted, sub- جَلَّ: عَظَمَ  
lime, dignified, grand, august, stately, imposing

to be far above, be be- جَلَّ عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، تَزَرَّعَ عَنْ  
yond, be too great for, be too proud for; to disdain,  
look down upon

to be innumerable, countless, incal- جَلَّ عَنْ الْحِصْرِ  
culable

to age, grow old, get old(er), أَسنَّ، أَسنَّ  
be advanced in years, be aged

to take most of, take the جَلَّ الشَّيْءَ: أَخَذَ مُعْظَمَهُ  
bulk of

God, the Great and Almighty; God, to جَلَّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
whom belongs might and majesty

جَلَّ: جَلِيل - راجع جَلِيل

جَلَّ: جُلَّ (الدَّائِيَّة) - راجع جُلَّ

most (of), the majority (of), bulk, major جُلَّ: مُعْظَم  
part, main part, greater portion

horse cover, horse-cloth; packsaddle, جُلَّ (الدَّائِيَّة)  
saddle

rose(s) جُلَّ: وَرْد

jasmine جُلَّ: يَاسْمِين

old, aged, advanced in years جُلَّ: مُسِن

جَلَّ: جَلِيل - راجع جَلِيل

to be or become clear, plain, distinct, وَضَحَ، أَظْهَرَ  
manifest, patent, evident, obvious, explicit,  
unequivocal; to manifest itself, reveal itself, show,

noise, din, roar, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil, fanfare, racket, hullabaloo, clatter, pandemonium	جَلَبَ: ضَجَّ - راجع جَلَبَ
bringing, fetching, getting	جَلَبَ: جَلِبَ، مَجْلُوب - راجع مَجْلُوب
importation, import(ing)	جَلَبَ: إِخْضَار
bringing (upon), drawing (on); causation, causing, giving rise to	جَلَبَ (على): تَسْبِيح
attraction, drawing	جَلَبَ: جَذَب
earning, getting, obtaining, obtaining, gaining, winning	جَلَبَ: كَسَبَ
arraignment; summoning, subpoenaing, citation	جَلَبَ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ
subpoena, summons; writ; writ of habeas corpus	مَذْكُرَةٌ جَلَبَ، وَرَقَةٌ جَلَبَ (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ)
heartwood, duramen	جَلَبَ: خَشَبُ الْقَلْبِ الصُّلْبِ فِي جَذْعِ الشَّجَرَةِ
jalap	جَلَبًا: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ مُسَهِّلٌ
gown, loose garment	جَلَبَابَ، جَلَبَابَ: ثَوْبٌ وَاسِعٌ
chickling vetch	جُلْبَان، جُلْبَان (نبات)
to dress in, clothe with, garb with (a garment, gown, etc.)	جَلَبَ: أَلْبَسَ الْجَلَبَابَ فِي جَذْعِ الشَّجَرَةِ
jalap	جَلَبَ: ضَجَّ، صَحَبَ - راجع جَلَبَ
scab, crust, scar	جَلَبَ: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ مُسَهِّلٌ
dung, droppings, manure	جَلَبَ: قَشْرَةُ الْجُرْحِ
basket, scuttle, frail	جَلَبَ: جَلَّةٌ، جَلَّةٌ رَوْتُ
	جَلَبَ: جَلَّةٌ قَفَّةٌ
	جَلَبَال - راجع مُجَلْبَل
to rattle, clank, clink; to jingle, tinkle; to resound, reverberate, ring out, peal	جَلَبَل: صَوْتُ
small bell; sleigh bell; cowbell	جُلْبُل: جَرَسٌ صَغِيرٌ
sty	جُلْبُل: شَحَادُ الْعَيْنِ
hibiscus	جُلْبُل (نبات)
sesame	جُلْبُلَان: سَمْسَم
rattle, clank, clink; jingle, tinkle; peal, ringing, resounding, reverberation	جَلْبَلَة
skull, cranium	جُلْبَلَة: جُمُحَة

executioner, hangman, headsman	جَلَّاجِل - راجع جُلْبُل
leather merchant; skinner	جَلَّاد: مُنَفِّذُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَامِ
	جَلَّاد: تَاجِرُ جُلُودٍ
	جَلَّاد - راجع مُجَلَّادَة
	جَلَّادَة: تَحْمَلُ، صَبَرَ - راجع جَلَدَ
clay; mud, mire	جَلَّاف: طِينٌ
rudeness, roughness, coarseness, bluntness, gruffness, impoliteness, uncivility, uncouthness, boorishness	جَلَّافَة: فِظَافَة
loftiness, exaltedness; sublimity, augustness, magnificence, grandeur, grandness, greatness, majesty, stateliness, portliness, dignity, gravity, solemnity; splendor, glory	جَلَّال: سُمُو، عَظَمَة، مَهَابَة، بَهَاءٌ
God	ذُو الْجَلَّال: الله
	جَلَّالَة: جَلَّال - راجع جَلَّال
majesty	جَلَّالَة: لَقَبُ الْمَلِكِ
His Majesty, the King	جَلَّالَة الْمَلِكِ
Her Majesty, the Queen	جَلَّالَة الْمَلِكَةِ
His (Her) Majesty	صَاحِبُ (صَاحِبَة) الْجَلَّالَة
fleece, clip, shorn wool	جَلَّامَة: جَزَة (صُوفٍ)
to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, introduce	جَلَبَ: أَحْضَرَ، جَاءَ بِ
to import	جَلَبَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ
to bring (upon someone), draw (on someone); to cause, entail, result in, lead to, create, produce, occasion, arouse, give rise to, elicit, call forth	جَلَبَ (على): سَبَّبَ، جَرَّ
to incur, contract, bring (down) upon oneself	جَلَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
to attract, draw	جَلَبَ: جَذَبَ
to earn, get, obtain, gain, win	جَلَبَ: كَسَبَ
to clamor, roar, shout, cry, din, vociferate; to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous	جَلَبَ: ضَجَّ
to scab, scar over, heal (up), cicatrize	جَلَبَ الْجُرْحَ: شَفِيَ، اِنْتَامَ، اِنْدَمَلَ
to coagulate, clot, harden	جَلَبَ الدَّمَ: تَخَشَّرَ، يَسَّ
to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite	جَلَبَ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ

subcutaneous, subdermal, hypodermic	تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ
lash, whip, stroke	جِلْدَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ بِالسَّوْطِ
skin; hide; piece of leather	جِلْدَةٌ
scalp	جِلْدَةُ الرَّأْسِ
binding, cover; jacket	جِلْدَةُ الْكِتَابِ
our fellow tribesmen, our compatriots, our countrymen, our fellow citizens	بَنُو جِلْدَتِنَا
dermal, cutaneous, skin; endermic (medication): leathern, leather-	جِلْدِيّ
	تَحْتَ جِلْدِيّ - رَاجِعْ تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ (جِلْد)
dermatologist	طَبِيبُ الْجِلْدِيّ، طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجِلْدِيَّةِ
dermatosis, skin disease	مَرَضُ جِلْدِيّ
dermatology	جِلْدِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ
mole	جِلْد (ج مَنَاجِد): خُلْد
to sit down, sit, take a seat, seat oneself	جَلَسَ: قَعَدَ
to convene, meet, assemble, gather, sit, be in session	جَلَسَ: اِنْعَقَدَ، اِنْتَامَ
to accede to, ascend (the throne)	جَلَسَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ
to straighten, make straight	جَلَسَ: قَوَّمَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا
	جَلَسَ: أَقْعَدَ، أَجْلَسَ - رَاجِعْ أَجْلَسَ
	جَلَسَ: جَلَسَ، مُجَالَسَ - رَاجِعْ جَلَسَ
session, sitting, séance; hearing; meeting, gathering	جَلْسَةٌ: اِجْتِمَاعٌ
sitting	جَلْسَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ جَلَسَ
opening session	جَلْسَةٌ اِفْتِتَاحِيَّةٌ
closing session	جَلْسَةٌ خِتَامِيَّةٌ
meeting in camera, secret session, closed session, closed-door session	جَلْسَةٌ سَرِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُغْلَقَةٌ
extraordinary session, emergency session	جَلْسَةٌ طَارِئَةٌ
ple- nary session	جَلْسَةٌ مُكْتَمِلَةٌ، جَلْسَةٌ بِكَامِلٍ (أَوْ لِكَامِلِ) الْأَعْضَاءِ
	عَقَدَ جَلْسَةً - رَاجِعْ عَقَدَ
sedentary, doing much sitting	جُلْسَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الْجُلُوسِ
posture, seat, pose, manner of sitting; sitting	جُلْسَةٌ: طَرِيقَةُ الْجُلُوسِ
to graze, abrade, excoriate,	جَلَطَ (الْجِلْدَ): كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ

rattlesnake, rattler	جُلْجُلِيَّة: ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاسِ (حَيَّة)
to be or become bald	جَلَعَ: صَلَحَ
baldness, alopecia	جَلَعَ: صَلَحَ
to whet, hone, sharpen, strop, grind	جَلَعَ، جَلَجَعَ: شَحَدَ، سَنَّ
whetting, honing, sharpening, stropping, grinding	جَلَجَعَ: تَجْلِيخٌ
whetstone, grindstone, hone	جَلَجَعَ: مَسَنَّ
to whip, lash, flog, flagellate, slash, thrash, lace, scourge	جَلَدَ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ
to force to, compel to, coerce to, constrain to, oblige to	جَلَدَ عَلَى: أَكْرَهَ عَلَى
to be or become patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffering, firm, fortitudinous, tough, hardy, strong, sturdy	جَلَدَ: كَانَ جَلْدًا، صَبَرَ وَقَوِيَ
to freeze, frost, ice (up), congeal, be formed into ice, turn into ice; to be or become frozen, frosted, iced, icy	جَلَدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ، تَنَلَّجَ
to freeze, ice, glaciare, frost, congeal	جَلَدَ: جَمَدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ
to bind (a book)	جَلَدَ (الْكِتَابَ): أَلْبَسَهُ الْجِلْدَ
endurance, stamina, fortitude, toleration, tolerance, sufferance, patience, forbearance, long-suffering, hardiness, perseverance, steadfastness, firmness, self-control	جَلَدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ
firmament; sky	جَلَدَ: سَمَاءٌ
whipping, flogging, lashing, slash-ing, thrashing, lacing, scourging, flagellation	جَلَدَ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّيَاطِ
patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffering, perseverant, steadfast, firm, constant, fortitudinous, tough, hardy, strong, sturdy	جَلَدَ: دَوَّ عَزَمَ وَثَبَاتٌ
masturbation, onanism	جَلَدَ عُمَيْرَةً: اِسْتَمْنَأَ
skin; integument; hide; leather	جِلْدٌ
patent leather	جِلْدٌ لَمَّاعٌ
leather	جِلْدٌ مَدْبُوعٌ
dermatology	عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ
dermatologist	اِخْتِصَاصِيُّ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ
dermatitis	اِنْتِهَابُ الْجِلْدِ

hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel	جَلُوز: بُدُق (نبات)
policeman, officer, police officer	جَلُوز: شُرْطِيّ
sitting, sitting down, taking a seat	جُلُوس: قُعُود
accession to the throne	جُلُوسٌ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ
audience, attendance, attendees	جُلُوس: جُمُهور، حُضور
glucose	جُلُوكُوز
gallon	جَلُون: غَالُون
clear, evident, obvious, plain, patent, manifest, distinct, conspicuous, marked, unequivocal, unmistakable, explicit, express, lucid, unquestionable	جَلِيّ: وَاضِح
	جَلِيًّا - راجع بَجَلَاء (جَلَاء)
	جَلِيّ: صَقْل، تَلْمِيع - راجع جَلَاء
apocalypse, vision, revelation	جَلِيَّان، جَلِيَّان: كَشْف، رُؤْيَا
the Apocalypse, the Revelation	جَلِيَّان، جَلِيَّان: سِفْرُ الرُّؤْيَا
	جَلِيب، جَلِيبَة - راجع مَجْلُوب، مَجْلُوبَة
obvious matter, sure (certain, positive) thing; plain fact; true report	جَلِيَّة
truth, reality, true state of an affair	جَلِيَّةُ الْأَمْرِ
ice	جَلِيد: مَاءٌ مُتَجَمِّد
	جَلِيد: دُو عَزَم وَثَبَات - راجع جَدَد
iceberg	جَلَلْ جَلِيد
membrane; cuticle, pellicle, film	جَلِيدَة: غِشَاء، جَلْدَة رَقِيقَة
film	جَلِيدَة: فِيلْم
icy, ice, glacial	جَلِيدِيّ
iceberg	جَلَلْ جَلِيدِيّ
Ice Age, Glacial Epoch	العَصْرُ الْجَلِيدِيّ
cutin	جَلِيدِين
companion, comrade, associate, friend, person with whom someone sits	جَلِيس
glycerin(e), glycerol	جَلِيسِرِين
lofty, exalted; sublime, august, magnificent, grand, great, stately, imposing, portly, dignified, solemn, grave; splendid, glorious; venerable,	جَلِيل

gall, chafe, scrape off, rub off, scratch off	جَلَطَ (الرَّأْسَ): حَلَقَ
to shave	جَلَطَ، جَلُطَة
clot, coagulum, lump	جُلُطَة دَمَوِيَّة
blood clot, thrombus	جَلَفَ: قَطَاظَة - راجع جَلَا فَة
rude, rough, crude, coarse, blunt, gruff, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, ill-mannered	جَلَفَ: قَظَّ
galvanic	جَلْفَانِيّ
galvanometer	مِقْيَاسُ جَلْفَانِيّ
galvanoscope	مِكْشَافُ جَلْفَانِيّ
galvanism	جَلْفَانِيَّة
to calk	جَلَفَطَ
calking	جَلَفَطَة
to galvanize	جَلَفَنَ
galvanization	جَلَفَنَة
lamprey	جَلَكِيّ، جُلْكَا (سَمَك)
to cover, wrap, envelop, overspread, spread over, drape, clothe, dress, cap	جَلَلَّ: غَطَّى
	جَلَلَّ: عَظَمَ، اِغْتَبَرَ - راجع أَجَلَّ
important, significant, momentous, weighty; great; grave, serious	جَلَلَّ: عَظِيم، هَامَّ
to shear (off), fleece; to cut (off), clip	جَلَمَ: جَزَّ، قَصَّ
shears, woolshears; clippers	جَلَمَ: مَجَزَّ
merlin	جَلَمَ: يُوَيُّو، صَقَرٌ صَغِير
	جَلَمَان: مَجَزَّ - راجع جَلَمَ
rock, boulder	جَلَمَد، جُلْمُود
pomegranate blossom(s)	جَلَنَار: زَهْرُ الرُّمَّان
rose honey	جَلُنْجَبِين: عَسَلُ الْوَرْد
eglantine, sweetbrier, wild rose	جَلُنْسَرِين (نبات)
to be or become bald	جَلَهَ: صَلَعَ
baldness, alopecia	جَلَهَ: صَلَعَ
black alder, alder buckthorn	جَلَهَم (نبات)
	جَلُو: صَقْل، تَلْمِيع - راجع جَلَاء
policeman, officer, police officer	جَلُواز: شُرْطِيّ
	جَلُود: دُو عَزَم وَثَبَات - راجع جَدَد

collective farm	مَزْرَعَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ
collective bargaining	مُسَاوَمَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ
collective ownership	مِلْكِيَّةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ
collectivism	جَمَاعِيَّةٌ
beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness, loveliness, comeliness, shapeliness, charm	جَمَالٌ
aesthetics	عِلْمُ الْجَمَالِ
cameleer, camel driver	جَمَالٌ: قَائِدُ الْجَمَالِ
aesthetic(al)	جَمَالِيٌّ
aestheticism; aesthetics; beauty, grace, splendor, finesse, fineness	جَمَالِيَّةٌ
excess (of a brimful measure)	جَمَامٌ، جُمَامٌ، جَمَامٌ
pearls	جُمَانٌ: لُؤْلُؤٌ
pearl	جُمَانَةٌ: لُؤْلُؤَةٌ
the masses, the multitude(s), the public, the populace, the rank and file, the people (at large)	جَمَاهِيرٌ، الْجَمَاهِيرُ
mass	جَمَاهِيرِيٌّ
gymnastics; calisthenics	جُمْبَازٌ: جُنْبَازٌ
gymnastic; calisthenic(al)	جُمْبَازِيٌّ: جُنْبَازِيٌّ
shrimp; prawn	جَمْبَرِيٌّ: قُرَيْدِسٌ
jamboree	جَمْبُورِيٌّ: اجْتِمَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ دَوْلِيٌّ لِلتَّكْشَافَةِ
ham	جَمْبُونٌ: جَانْبُونٌ
forelock	جُمَّةٌ: مُقَدِّمُ شَعْرِ الرَّأْسِ، نَاصِيَّةٌ
wig, peruke, periwig, toupee	جُمَّةٌ: شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ
to maunder, drivel, talk incoherently	جَمَجَمَ: هَذَى
skull, cranium	جُمُجُمَةٌ
cranial	جُمُجُمِيٌّ
to bolt, run away	جَمَحَ الْحِصَانُ: نَفَرَ
to be	جَمَحَ الشَّخْصُ: اسْتَعَصَى، أَطَاعَ هَوَاهُ، تَطَرَّفَ
recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; to be whimsical, capricious, fanciful; to go to extremes, be excessive	جَمَحَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (مِنْ) زَوْجِهَا: هَجَرَتْهُ
to desert, forsake	جَمَحَ: رَاجَعَ جُمُوحَ
walk out on, run out on, run away from home	جَمَدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - رَاجَعَ تَجَمَّدَ

honorable, respectable; momentous, weighty, important, significant

to gather, accumulate, collect جَمَّ: تَجَمَّعَ

to increase, grow; to abound; to be or جَمَّ: كَثُرَ

become much, many, abundant, plentiful, copious

جَمَّ: اسْتَرَاَحَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَجَمَّ

much, many, numerous, abundant, جَمَّ: كَثِيرٌ، غَفِيرٌ

plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; a great deal, a lot

جَمَّ: مُعْظَمٌ

greater portion, major part, main part

جَمَّ غَفِيرٌ - رَاجَعَ غَفِيرٌ

I love him very much أَحِبُّهُ حُبًّا جَمًّا

caprice, whim, fancy, fantasy جَمَاحٌ: هَوًى، نَزْوَةٌ

جَمَاحٌ: جُمُوحٌ - رَاجَعَ جُمُوحٌ

a solid; solid body; mineral; inorganic body; inanimate body, inanimate being جَمَادٌ

soil, ground; earth جَمَادٌ: أَرْضٌ

rainless; dry, arid جَمَادٌ: لَمْ يُصِبْهُ الْمَطَرُ

stingy, niggardly, miserly, close-fisted, tightfisted, hardfisted جَمَادُ الْكَفِّ: بَخِيلٌ

جَمَارٌ: شَخْمُ النَّخْلَةِ

palp pith جَمَارَكٌ - رَاجَعَ جُمْرَكٌ

collector, gatherer جَمَاعٌ: جَامِعٌ، مُجَمِّعٌ، مَنْ يَجْمَعُ

storage battery, accumulator جَمَاعٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge جَمَاعَةٌ: مُجَامَعَةٌ

orgasm, climax هِرَّةُ الْجَمَاعِ

group; company, band, troop, body, collective; جَمَاعَةٌ

clique, coterie, faction, party; squad; community

pressure group, lobby جَمَاعَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ

in groups and individually, jointly جَمَاعَاتٍ وَأَفْرَادًا

and separately, jointly and severally جَمَاعِيٌّ

collective; mass, team, group, concerted; communal

genocide إِبَادَةُ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ

collective agreement اِتِّفَاقٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

collective security أَمْنٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

teamwork عَمَلٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

customs union

اتِّحَادُ جُمْرُكِيٍّ

customs barriers

حَوَاجِزُ جُمْرُكِيَّةٍ

customs, customs duties, customs tariffs

رُسُومُ جُمْرُكِيَّةٍ

customs broker, customs agent

عَمِيلٌ (وَسِيطٌ، مُخَلِّصٌ) جُمْرُكِيٍّ

amethyst

جَمَسْتُ، جَمَسْتُ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

to gather, collect; to pick (up); جَمَعَ: ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ، حَشَدَ  
 to combine, group; to join, unite, conjoin, connect,  
 couple, pair; to assemble, put together, piece to-  
 gether, fit together, joint; to raise, collect (funds,  
 money, contributions, etc.); to aggregate; to accu-  
 mulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack; to assemble,  
 bring together, congregate, crowd, rally, round up;  
 to band; to muster, summon

to contain, comprise, include, جَمَعَ: اِحْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
 comprehend, encompass, embrace, embody, hold,  
 take in, cover

to assemble, convene, جَمَعَ: دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعٍ  
 convoke, call (together), summon

to add, add up, total, sum جَمَعَ الْأَرْقَامَ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادَ إِلَى

to compose, set, typeset جَمَعَ الْحُرُوفَ: نَضَدَ، صَفَّ

to compile, compose, write جَمَعَ كِتَابًا: صَنَفَ، أَلَفَ

to pluralize, make plural, put in the plural جَمَعَ كَلِمَةً [لِغَةً]

to reunite, reunify; to bring together, جَمَعَ الشَّمْلَ  
 assemble, round up, group; to unite, unify, inte-  
 grate, merge

to accumulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack; to جَمَعَ  
 gather, collect; to assemble, put together, fit togeth-  
 er, join, unite, group, bring together; to aggregate;  
 to congregate, crowd, rally, round up; to concen-  
 trate, mass (troops, etc.)

gathering, collecting, collection; جَمَعَ: ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ، حَشَدَ  
 picking (up); combination, combining, grouping;  
 joining, junction, uniting, union, conjunction, con-  
 joining, connection, connecting, coupling, pairing;  
 assemblage, assembling, assembly, putting togeth-  
 er, piecing together, fitting together; raising, collec-  
 tion (of funds, money, contributions, etc.); aggrega-  
 tion; accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping  
 up, stacking; congregation, crowding, rallying,  
 rounding up; banding; mustering, summoning  
 addition, adding, summation جَمَعَ الْأَرْقَامَ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادَ إِلَى

جَمَدٌ: صَلْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدٌ: تَخَثَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدٌ: رَكَدَ، كَسَدَ  
 to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, dull, inactive

جَمَدٌ: ثَبَتَ، كَانَ عَدِيمَ الْحَرَكَةِ  
 to be or become immobile, motionless, stationary; to be or become inactive, inert

جَمَدٌ: بُلْدٌ، كَانَ بَلِيدًا خَامِلًا  
 to be or become dull, in- active, inert, sluggish, exanimate, languid, listless

جَمَدَتْ يَدُهُ: بَحَلَ  
 to be or become stingy, niggardly, closefisted, tightfisted, hardfisted

جَمَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَمَدٌ

جَمَدٌ: جَلَدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
 to freeze, frost, congeal, ice, glaciare

جَمَدٌ: صَلَّبَ  
 to solidify, harden, stiffen, set, indurate, make solid or hard

جَمَدٌ: خَثَّرَ  
 to coagulate, clot; to congeal; to curdle

جَمَدَ الْأَمْوَالُ  
 to freeze, block (assets, funds, currency)

جَمَدَهُ فِي مَكَانِهِ  
 to immobilize, prevent the movement of, keep in place, make immobile

جَمَدٌ: جَلِيدٌ، صَقِيعٌ  
 ice; frost

جَمَدُ الطَّرِ  
 sleet

جَمَدٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَمَدَ، تَجَمَّدَ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدٌ: جَمَدٌ  
 ice; frost

جَمَدٌ: دَرَجَةُ الْجَمَدِ، نَقْطَةُ الْجَمَدِ  
 freezing point

جَمَدَةٌ: إِغْمَاءٌ تَخَشُّبِيٌّ  
 catalepsy

جَمَرٌ: حَمَصٌ، شَوَى  
 to roast, toast, broil, grill

جَمَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَمَرَةٌ

كَانَ عَلَى أَحْرَافٍ مِنَ الْجَمَرِ  
 to be on tenterhooks, be on pins and needles; to be in suspense, be filled with anxiety, boil with impatience

جَمْرَةٌ: بَصُوءَةٌ، جَذْوَةٌ  
 firebrand, ember(s), live coal

جَمْرَةٌ: حَصَاةٌ  
 small stone, pebble

جَمْرَةٌ: دُمْلَةٌ  
 carbuncle

جَمْرَةٌ، جَمْرَةٌ خَبِيثَةٌ (مَرَضٌ)  
 anthrax

جَمَرَكُ  
 to pay customs duties (for or on)

جَمْرُكُ  
 customs; customhouse

جَمْرُكِيٌّ  
 customs; tariff



to be fit for, suitable for, جَمَلٌ ب: جَدْرٌ ب، حَسَنٌ ب  
appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting  
for; to befit, behoove

جَمَلٌ - راجع جَمَلٌ

to beautify, pretty up, make جَمَلٌ: زَيْنٌ، صَيَّرَهُ جَمِيلًا  
beautiful, embellish, adorn, garnish; to make up,  
put cosmetics on, apply cosmetics to

camel جَمَلٌ (حيوان)

dromedary, Arabian (one- جَمَلٌ عَرَبِيٌّ (وَحِيدُ السَّامِ)  
humped) camel

llama جَمَلٌ أَمِيرِكَا (حيوان)

chameleon جَمَلٌ الْيَهُود: حِرْبَاء (حيوان)

mantis, soothsayer جَمَلٌ الْيَهُود: فَرَسُ النَّبِيِّ (حشرة)

use of the letters of the alphabet جَمَلٌ: حِسَابُ الْجُمْلِ  
according to their numerical value  
sentence, clause, proposition جُمْلَةٌ: عِبَارَةٌ

several, a number of, numerous, جُمْلَةٌ: عِدَّةٌ، مُعْظَمٌ  
many; most (of), the majority (of)

totality, total, sum, sum total, aggregate; whole, entire, all جُمْلَةٌ: مَجْمُوعٌ

group, band, troop, body جُمْلَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ

system جُمْلَةٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ، نِظَامٌ

nominal clause (or sentence) جُمْلَةٌ أَسْمِيَّةٌ

circumstantial clause جُمْلَةٌ حَالِيَّةٌ

conditional clause جُمْلَةٌ شَرْطِيَّةٌ

verbal clause (or sentence) جُمْلَةٌ فِعْلِيَّةٌ

parenthesis, parenthetical clause جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ

phrase شِبْهُ جُمْلَةٍ

nervous system جُمْلَةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ

الجُمْلَةُ الْعَصَبِيَّةُ الْوُدِّيَّةُ - راجع وُدِّي

altogether, wholly, completely, total- جُمْلَةً، بِالْجُمْلَةِ  
ly, in toto; as a whole, en bloc, en masse, in bulk,  
in one lump, in general, on the whole, at large,  
overall

all at once, in one stroke, at a blow جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً

in short, in brief, briefly, in a word, جُمْلَةُ الْقَوْلِ (و)  
in a few words, in fine, to make a long story short,  
shortly, summing up, to sum up, in summary, in a  
 nutshell, in a capsule

typesetting, composition, جَمْعُ الْحُرُوف: تَنْضِيدٌ، صَفٌّ  
composing

compilation, composition, جَمْعُ: تَصْنِيفٌ، تَأْلِيفٌ (الْكُتُبِ)  
sition, writing

plural جَمْعُ [لغة]

جَمْعُ: حَشْدٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - راجع تَجَمُّعٌ

reunion, reunification; bringing together, جَمْعُ الشَّمْلِ  
assembling, rounding up, grouping; uniting, union,  
unification, integration

broken plural جَمْعُ تَكْسِيرٍ

plural of the plural, secondary plural جَمْعُ الْجَمْعِ

sound plural, complete plural جَمْعُ سَالِمٍ

collective noun اِسْمُ جَمْعٍ

Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ الْجَمْعِ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ

fist, clenched hand جَمْعُ (الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْيَدِ)

جَمْعَاءُ - راجع أَجْمَعُ

Friday الْجُمُعَةُ (يَوْمٌ)

Friday الْجُمُعَةُ (يَوْمٌ)

week جُمُعَةٌ: أَسْبُوعٌ

Passion Week جُمُعَةُ الْأَلَامِ

Good Friday الْجُمُعَةُ الْعَظِيمَةُ، الْجُمُعَةُ الْحَزِينَةُ

collective; additional, additive جَمْعِيٌّ

society, association, club; institute, institution, جَمْعِيَّةٌ

organization; assembly

constituent assembly جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَأْسِيسِيَّةٌ

legislative assembly, house, parliament جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَشْرِيعِيَّةٌ

cooperative society, cooperative, co-op جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

charitable organization (association, جَمْعِيَّةٌ خَيْرِيَّةٌ

institution), charity, philanthropic organization

general assembly; general جَمْعِيَّةٌ عُمُومِيَّةٌ

meeting; plenary session, plenum

the General Assembly of the الْمُتَّحِدَةُ لِلْأُمَمِ

the United Nations

جَمَلٌ - راجع أَجْمَلٌ

to be or become beautiful, جَمَلٌ: حَسَنٌ، كَانَ جَمِيلًا

pretty, graceful, good-looking, comely, handsome,  
lovely

جُمُود: تَجَمَّد - راجع تَجَمَّد

solidity, solid- جُمُود: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ جَمَادًا، حَالَةُ الجَمَادِ  
ness, solid state; inorganic state, inanimateness

immobility, motionlessness, still- جُمُود: عَدَمُ الحَرَكَةِ  
ness; inertness, inaction

inertia جُمُود: قُصُورٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

inactivity, indolence, dullness, جُمُود: بَلَادَةٌ، حُمُولٌ  
sluggishness, languidness

stagnancy, stagnation, standstill, كَسَادٌ جُمُود: رُكُودٌ،  
recession, slump, inactivity, dullness

standstill, deadlock, stale- جُمُود: تَوَقَّفٌ تَامٌ، وَرْطَةٌ  
mate, impasse

جُمُودَةٌ - راجع جُمُود، تَجَمَّد

sycamore جُمَيْرٌ، جُمَيْرِيٌّ (نبات)

all, all of; every, each; whole, entire, total, جَمِيعٌ: كُلُّ  
totality, entirety

all (of), the whole (of); all without exception, جَمِيعًا  
one and all, everybody, everyone; altogether,  
wholly, totally, entirely, completely, fully, in full

الجَمِيع - راجع المَجْمُوع، مَجْمُوعُ المَوَاطِنِ

synthesis جَمِيعَةٌ (دَيَالِكِيَّة)

beautiful, graceful, pretty, lovely, جَمِيلٌ: حَسَنٌ، وَسِيمٌ  
handsome, comely, good-looking, fair, sightly,  
shapely, dainty, charming

favor, service, courtesy, good جَمِيلٌ: فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ  
turn, kindness, kind act, grace

grati- عِرْفَانُ الجَمِيلِ، مَعْرِفَةُ الجَمِيلِ، إِعْتِرَافٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ  
tude, thankfulness

grateful, appreciative مُعْتَرِفٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ، مُقَرٌّ بِالْجَمِيلِ، شَاكِرٌ لِلْجَمِيلِ

ingratitude, unthankfulness, thanklessness نَكْرَانُ الجَمِيلِ، إِنْكَارُ الجَمِيلِ، جُحُودُ الجَمِيلِ

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless نَاكِرٌ لِلْجَمِيلِ

fine arts, beaux arts الفُنُونُ الجَمِيلَةُ

to cover, veil, screen, enshroud; to hide, جَنَّ: سَتَرَ  
conceal; to shield, shelter, protect

to become dark; to descend جَنَّ اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ، حَلَّ

to be or become insane, mad, crazy; جَنَّ: ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ  
to go mad, go out of one's mind or head

to be or get madly excited, wildly جَنَّ جُنُونُهُ: ثَارَ  
agitated, frantic; to go mad or crazy, lose one's

on the whole, in general, generally, by على الجُمْلَةِ  
and large, generally speaking, altogether; in short,  
to sum up, in a word, briefly

(one) of, (one) among; مِنْ جُمْلَةٍ كَذَا، فِي جُمْلَةٍ كَذَا  
inter alia, among other things

wholesale بِالْجُمْلَةِ [تِجَارَةً]

wholesaler, wholesale dealer بَائِعُ الجُمْلَةِ، تَاجِرُ الجُمْلَةِ

to wholesale بِاعَ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

wholesale بَيْعُ الجُمْلَةِ، بَيْعٌ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

wholesale price سِعْرُ الجُمْلَةِ

mass production إِنْتِاجٌ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

to grow luxuriantly, be lush, be جَمَّ النَّبَاتُ: كَثُرَ  
luxuriant

to fill a measure to the brim جَمَّ المِكْيَالُ: مَلَأَ

abundance, muchness, large quantity, great جَمٌّ  
number; excess (of a brimful measure)

gymnasium, gym جَمْنَازِيُومٌ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّة]

to gather, collect; to crowd, assem- جَمَّهَرٌ: جَمَعَ، حَشَدَ  
ble, congregate, rally, round up

جَمَّهَرٌ: تَجَمَّعَ - راجع تَجَمَّهَر

gathering, collecting, collection; جَمَّهَرَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَمَّهَرٍ  
crowding, assembling, assemblage, assembly, con-  
gregation, rallying, rounding up

جَمَّهَرَةٌ: جَمَّهَرٌ - راجع جَمَّهَر

crowd, throng, gathering, جَمَّهَرٌ: حَشَدٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ

assemblage, assembly, congregation, concourse,  
rally; multitude, host, great number, plurality;  
the majority; the public, the populace, the people,  
the rank and file; community

audience, atten- جَمَّهَرٌ: حُضُورٌ، نَظَّارَةٌ، مُسْتَمِعُونَ  
dance, attendees, attenders, attendants, assembly,  
gathering, people present, persons attending, spec-  
tators, viewers, watchers, listeners

جَمَاهِيرٌ - راجعها في مكانها

republican جُمْهُورِيٌّ

presidential palace قَصْرُ جُمْهُورِيٍّ

republic جُمْهُورِيَّة

جَمُوحٌ - راجع جَامِح

recalcitrance, refractoriness, disobedience, جَمُوحٌ  
defiance, unruliness; excessiveness, excess

division, section, segment, compartment جَنَاح: قسم، جزء  
 under the wing of, under the protection of تَحْتَ جَنَاحِ فُلَانٍ، فِي جَنَاحِ فُلَانٍ  
 by radio عَلَى جَنَاحِ الْأَثِيرِ  
 as soon as possible, quickly، speedily، rapidly، swiftly، promptly، hastily، fast، with winged haste، wingedly عَلَى جَنَاحِ السَّرْعَةِ  
 misdemeanor; delinquency; offense، fault، misdeed; sin، wrongdoing; guilt جُنَاح: جُنْحَة، إِثْمٌ، ذَنْبٌ  
 alar، alary; pterygoid، winglike جَنَاحِيّ  
 pteropod جَنَاحِيّ الْأَقْدَامِ  
 pterygoid، pterygoid bone عَظْمُ جَنَاحِيّ  
 Pteropoda جَنَاحِيَّاتُ الْأَقْدَامِ  
 samara جَنَاحِيَّة: ثَمَرَةٌ جَنَاحِيَّةٌ  
 green plum جَنَارك (نبات)  
 requiem، obsequies، funeral rites; funeral جَنَاز، جَنَازَة  
 funeral procession; funeral; obsequies، funeral ceremony جَنَازَة، جَنَازَة  
 funereal، funeral جَنَازِي، جَنَازِيّ  
 paronomasia جَنَاس  
 alliteration جَنَاسُ اسْتِهْلَاقِيّ  
 heart; soul جَنَان: قَلْب، رُوح  
 steadfast، staunch، unflinching، undismayed، fearless، tough، bold ثَابِتُ الْجَنَانِ  
 shield جُنَان، جُنَانَة: تُرْس  
 felony، serious crime، capital offense جُنَايَة  
 قَانُونُ الْجُنَايَاتِ، مَحْكَمَةُ الْجُنَايَاتِ - رَاجِعَ قَانُون، مَحْكَمَة  
 to put aside، lay aside، push away; to ward off; to send away، dismiss جَنَبَ: نَعَى، دَفَعَ، أَبْعَدَ  
 to worry about، be anxious about; to miss، long for، yearn for جَنَبَ إِلَى: قَلَقَ وَاشْتَاقَ  
 to ejaculate، be impure، be in a state of major ritual impurity جَنَبَ الرَّجُلُ: دَفَعَ الْمَنِيَّ فَتَنَجَسَ  
 to suffer from pleurisy، be pleuritic جُنَبَ: أَصَابَهُ الْجُنَابُ  
 to keep away from، guard against، protect from، pre- جَنَبَ: أَبْعَدَ عَنْ، حَفِظَ مِنْ، وَفَرَ عَلَى

head or mind جَنَ: جَانْ  
 jinn، demons، fairies جَنَى: قَطَفَ، حَصَدَ  
 to pick، gather، reap، harvest، pluck out، pull off جَنَى: كَسَبَ، حَقَّقَ، جَلَبَ  
 to earn، get، obtain، acquire، receive، gain، win، profit، reap، harvest، realize، derive، draw; to attain، achieve، accomplish، secure، bring about; to incur، bring upon oneself، draw on oneself جَنَى: ارْتَكَبَ  
 to commit، perpetrate جَنَى عَلَى: أَضَرَّ بِ-  
 to wrong، aggrieve، harm، hurt، victimize، do harm to، do wrong to، injure by injustice، disadvantage، bring or lead into trouble، inflict an evil upon، plunge into misfortune، cause losses (disaster، misery) to جَنَى: غَلَّةٌ، مَخْصُولٌ، مَدْخُولٌ  
 fruits، yield، produce، crop، harvest، revenue، returns، receipts، proceeds، earnings، takings، incomings جَنَازِي: جَنَازِيّ  
 funereal، funeral الجَنَائِنُ الْمُعَلَّقَةُ  
 Hanging Gardens، hanging gardens of Babylon جَنَائِنِي: بُسْتَانِيّ  
 gardener; orchardist; horticulturist جَنَائِيّ  
 criminal، penal قَانُونُ جَنَائِيّ، مَحْكَمَةُ جَنَائِيَّة - رَاجِعَ قَانُون، مَحْكَمَة  
 Esq., Esquire، Mr., Messrs., Honorable Sir، Right Honorable، Your (His) Excellency، Your (His) Honor جَنَاب، جَنَابُكُمْ: حَضْرَتُكُمْ  
 pleurisy جُنَاب (مرض)  
 major ritual impurity جُنَابَة [شريعة إسلامية]  
 جُنَاة - رَاجِعَ جَنَى  
 جَنَاح (الطَّائِرُ وَالطَّائِرَةُ وَالْبَنَاءُ وَالْحِزْبُ السِّيَاسِيّ وَاللَّعْبَةُ الرِّيَاضِيَّةُ)  
 wing (of a bird، airplane، building، political party، goal game) جَنَاح [تَشْرِيحَ وَنَبَات]  
 ala، wing جَنَاح: مُلْحَقٌ بِنَبَاتَةٍ  
 annex، wing جَنَاح: شَقَّةٌ، مَجْمُوعَةٌ عُزِفَ (فِي فُنْدُقِي الْخ)  
 suite جَنَاح: قَسَمٌ فِي مُسْتَشْفَى أَوْ سِجْنِ الْخ  
 ward جَنَاح (فِي مَعْرِض)  
 stand، stall، booth جَنَاحُ الْحَيْشِ (الْأَيْمَنُ أَوِ الْأَيْسَرُ)  
 flank، wing

to strand, run aground

جَنَحَتِ السَّفِينَةُ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away from, diverge from, digress from

جَنَحَ عَنْ: انْحَرَفَ

to be delinquent, misdemeanor

جَنَحَ: كَانَ جَانِحًا، اِرْتَكَبَ جُنْحًا

to wing, provide with wings

جَنَحَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ أَجْنَحَةً

to accuse of a sin; to charge with an offense; to impute guilt to

جَنَحَ: نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ إِثْمًا

watch, part of the night

جُنْح (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ): هَرَبِيعَ

in the dark of night, under cover of night

فِي جُنْحِ اللَّيْلِ، تَحْتَ جُنْحِ الظَّلَامِ

side

جُنْح: جَانِب

جُنْح (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ) - راجع جُنْح

misdemeanor; delinquency, delict, offense

جُنْحَة [قانون]

to draft, enlist, recruit, conscript, muster in, sign up, induct, enroll in the armed forces, levy troops, raise troops

جُنْدَ: طَوَّعَ (الْجُنُودَ)

to mobilize, call up

جُنْدَ: عَيَّا

soldiers, troops, soldiery, army

جُنْدَ: عَسْكَرَ

grasshopper

جُنْدَب: جَرَادٌ نَطَّاطٌ (حشرة)

gendarmarie, gendarmery, gendarmes, police(men)

جُنْدُرْمَة

oysters

جُنْدُقْلِي

to fell, throw down, knock down, strike down, bring to the ground

جُنْدَلَ: صَرَعَ

rock, stone

جُنْدَل: صَخْرَ

cataract, waterfall, falls, chute; cascade

جُنْدَل: شَلَالٌ

gondola

جُنْدُول

soldier, private

جُنْدِي

reserve, reservist

جُنْدِيٌّ اِحتِيَاطِيٌّ

private first class; lance corporal

جُنْدِيٌّ أَوَّلٌ

recruit, cadet

جُنْدِيٌّ غَرَّرَ

Unknown Soldier

الْجُنْدِيُّ الْمَجْهُولُ

regular

جُنْدِيٌّ نِظَامِيٌّ

the army, the military, the armed forces; military service; military life (career, profession)

جُنْدِيَّة

general

جُنْرَال: لَوْاءٌ، عِمَادٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

serve from, safeguard from, shield from; to save, spare

side

جُنْب: نَاحِيَة، جِهَة

side, flank, waist

جُنْب: كَشْحٌ، خَاصِرَة

جُنْب، بِجُنْب - راجع إلى جانب، بِجَانِب (جَانِب)

side by side (with), abreast (of or with)

جُنْبًا إِلَى جُنْب، جُنْبًا لِجُنْب

aside, away, apart, off, by, out of the way; separately, isolatedly; alone, by oneself

عَلَى جُنْب، دَاءُ الْجُنْب (مَرَض)

pleurisy

pleura

غِشَاءُ الْجُنْب [تَشْرِيح]

impure, in a state of major ritual impurity

جُنْب: أَصَابَتْهُ الْجَنَابَة

جُنْبَار، جُنْبَارِي - راجع جُمْبَار، جُمْبَارِي

horse dealer

جُنْبَار: تَاجِرُ الْخَيْلِ

shrub, bush

جُنْبَة: شَجِيرَة

side; region, area, territory, land; district

جُنْبَة: نَاحِيَة، مِنتَقَة

what one avoids

جُنْبَة: مَا يَتَجَنَّبُهُ الْمَرْءُ

shrimp; prawn

جُنْبَرِي: قُرَيْدِس

lateral, side

جُنْبِي: جَانِبِي

shrubby, frutescent

جُنْبِي: شَجِيرِي

paradise, heaven

جَنَّة: فِرْدَوْس

paradise, Heaven

الْجَنَّة، جَنَاتُ النَّعِيمِ: الْفِرْدَوْس

garden

جَنَّة: حَدِيقَة

swallow

عُصْفُورُ الْجَنَّة

shelter, shield, protection, screen

جَنَّة: سِتْر

shield

جَنَّة: تَرَس

جَنَّة: جُنُون - راجع جُنُون

gentleman

جُنْتَلْمَان

إِتْفَاق (إِتْفَاقِيَّة) جُنْتَلْمَان - راجع إِتْفَاق

knotweed, polygonum, smartweed, knotgrass

جُنْجُر (نَبَات)

hop

جُنْجُل: حَشِيشَةُ الدِّيَار (نَبَات)

to incline to, tend to, learn to(ward); to turn to

جَنَحَ إِلَى: مَالَ

scoliosis	جَنْف: زَوْر، مَيْلَانٌ جَانِبِيٌّ فِي الْعَمُودِ الْفَقْرِيّ
	جَنْف: انْجِرَاف - راجع تَجَانَفٌ
sackcloth, sacking, bagging, gunny, burlap, canvas, hessian	جُنْفَاص، جُنْفَيْص
dipper, water ouzel, water crane	جُنْقَلَة: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
to madden, craze, drive mad, drive crazy, make insane	جَنَنَ: صَبَّرَهُ مَجْنُونًا
grave, tomb, sepulcher	جَنَنَ: قَبْرٌ
shroud, winding-sheet	جَنَنَ: كَفَنَ
	جُنَن - راجع جُنُونٌ
south	جَنُوب: الْجَهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الشَّمَالَ
southward(s), south, toward the south	جَنُوبًا
southeast, southeastward	الْجَنُوبُ الشَّرْقِيّ
southwest, southwestward	الْجَنُوبُ الْغَرْبِيّ
southern, south, southerly	جَنُوبِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْجَنُوبِ
southerner	جَنُوبِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الْجَنُوبِ
southeastern, southeast	جَنُوبِيٌّ شَرْقِيٌّ
southwestern, southwest	جَنُوبِيٌّ غَرْبِيٌّ
inclined to, well-disposed to(ward), tending to, apt to, given to, prone to	جُنُوحٌ إِلَى: مَيَّالٌ
inclination, leaning, tendency, disposition, bent	جُنُوح: مَيْلٌ، تَنْدِيحٌ، مَيْلٌ، مَيْلٌ
delinquency; criminality	جُنُوح: مَيْلٌ إِلَى الْإِجْرَامِ
juvenile delinquency	جُنُوحُ الْأَحْدَاثِ
stranding, running aground	جُنُوحُ السَّفِينَةِ
delinquency; criminality	جُنُوحِيَّة: جُنُوحٌ
insanity, lunacy, madness, mania, dementia, craziness; foolishness, folly	جُنُونٌ
para-noia	جُنُونُ الْأَضْطِهَادِ، جُنُونٌ هَذَائِيٌّ، جُنُونُ الْأَرْتِيَابِ
kleptomania	جُنُونُ السَّرَقَةِ
megalomania	جُنُونُ الْعَظَمَةِ
frenzy, temporary madness	جُنُونٌ مُوقَّتٌ
crazy, insane, mad; frantic, frenzied, wild, raging, hysteric(al), uncontrolled	جُنُونِيٌّ
freshly picked or plucked (fruit)	جَنَى (مِنْ الثَّمَرِ)

to say the burial prayers for, conduct the funeral service for	جَنَزَ الْمَيِّتَ: صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ
verdigris	جَنْزَار: زِنْجَار
chain	جَنْزِير: زَنْجِير، سِلْسِلَة
to naturalize, confer citizenship upon, admit to citizenship	جَنَسَ: مَنَحَ الْجَنَسِيَّةَ
kind, sort, type, species, variety; class; category	جَنَس: نَوْعٌ، ضَرْبٌ، صِنْفٌ
race, stock	جَنَس: عِرْقٌ، عُنْصُرٌ
genus	جَنَس [أَحْيَاء]
sex (male, female)	جَنَس (مِنْ حَيْثُ الذَّكَوْرَةُ أَوْ الْأُنْثَى)
gender	جَنَس (مِنْ حَيْثُ التَّذْكِيرُ أَوْ التَّأْنِيثُ) [لُغَة]
sex, sexuality, sexual drive	جَنَس: غَرِيْرَة جَنَسِيَّة
(urge, instinct)	
sex, sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, lovemaking, carnal knowledge	جَنَس، مُمَارَسَةُ الْجَنَس: جَمَاعٌ
human race, mankind, humankind, humanity, human beings, people	الْجَنَسُ الْبَشَرِيّ
the stronger sex, the sterner sex	الْجَنَسُ الْحَشِيْن
the fair sex, the gentle sex, the weaker sex	الْجَنَسُ اللَّطِيْف
generic noun	إِسْمُ جَنَسٍ
asexual, sexless, neuter	عَدِيْمُ الْجَنَسِ
sexology	عِلْمُ الْجَنَسِ
ethnology	عِلْمُ الْأَجْناسِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ
sexuality	جَنَسِيَّة: كَوْنُ الْفَرْدِ ذَكَرًا أَوْ أُنْثَى
sexual, sex; sexy, erotic; generic	جَنَسِيّ
	إِتِّصَالٌ جَنَسِيّ - راجع إِتِّصَالٌ
sex appeal	جَادِبِيَّةٌ جَنَسِيَّةٌ
sexual activity, sexuality	نَشَاطٌ جَنَسِيّ
nationality, citizenship	جَنَسِيَّة: مُوَاطَنَة، مُوَاطِنِيَّة
sexuality	جَنَسِيَّة: جَنَسِيَّة، كَوْنُ الْفَرْدِ ذَكَرًا أَوْ أُنْثَى
registry, flag	جَنَسِيَّةُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ
stateless, having no nationality	عَدِيْمُ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ
gentian	جَنْطِيَّان، جَنْطِيَّانَا (نَبَات)
	جَنْفَ عَنْ - راجع تَجَانَفَ عَنْ

respiratory system	جِهَارُ النَّفْسِ، جِهَارُ تَنْفَسِيٍّ
nervous system	جِهَارُ عَصِيٍّ
muscular system	جِهَارُ عَضَلِيٍّ
digestive system, digestive apparatus	جِهَارُ الْهَضْمِ، جِهَارُ هَضْمِيٍّ
vascular system	جِهَارُ وَعَائِيٍّ
steering gear; control(s)	جِهَارُ التَّوْجِيهِ أَوْ الْقِيَادَةِ
transmission	جِهَارُ نَقْلِ الْحَرَكَةِ
transmitter, transmitting set	جِهَارُ إِزْسَالٍ، جِهَارُ مُرْسِلٍ أَوْ مُذِيعٍ
re-ciever, receiving set	جِهَارُ الْبِقَاطِ أَوْ اسْتِقْبَالٍ، جِهَارُ لَاقِطٍ أَوْ مُسْتَقْبِلٍ
television, television set, TV	جِهَارُ تِلْفِزِيُونِيٍّ، جِهَارُ تِلْفِزِيُونٍ
radio, radio set	جِهَارُ رَادِيُوٍّ
wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie	جِهَارُ لَاسَلِكِيٍّ
scuba	جِهَارُ لِلتَّنَفُّسِ (تَحْتَ الْمَاءِ أَثْنَاءَ الْغَوْصِ)
systemic; systematic	جِهَارِيٍّ
abortionist	جِهَاضٌ: مُخْتَرِفُ الْإِجْهَاضِ
	جِهَالَةٌ - رَاجِعُ جَهْلٍ
	جِهَامَةٌ - رَاجِعُ تَجَهُّمٍ
great scholar; expert, adept, master, authority, connoisseur	جِهَبَذٌ، جِهَبَذٌ
lioness	جِهَبَرٌ: لَبُوءَةٌ، لَبُوءَةٌ
side; direction	جِهَةٌ: جَانِبٌ، نَاحِيَةٌ، صَوْبٌ
region, area; part, section; district, quarter	جِهَةٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ
locality, locale, place	جِهَةٌ: مَوْقِعٌ
party, side	جِهَةٌ: فَرِيقٌ
authority, body	جِهَةٌ: مَرَجِعٌ، سُلْطَةٌ، هَيْئَةٌ
modality	جِهَةٌ [مَنْطِقٌ]
cardinal points	الْجِهَاتُ الْأَصْلِيَّةُ (شَمَالٌ، جَنُوبٌ، شَرْقٌ، غَرْبٌ)
toward(s), to, in the direction of	إِلَى جِهَةٍ كَذَا: شَطْرَ، صَوْبَ
concerning, regarding, as regards, as to, as for, with regard to,	لِجِهَةٍ كَذَا، مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ

picking, gathering, harvest(ing), reaping, plucking	جَنِي: قِطَافٌ، حَصْدٌ
earning, getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, gaining, winning, reaping, realization: achievement, accomplishment	جَنِي: كَسْبٌ، تَحْقِيقٌ
jinni, demon, fairy	جَنِيٌّ: وَاحِدُ الْجِنِّ
bush, shrub	جُنَيْبَةٌ: جَنْبَةٌ، شُجَيْرَةٌ
crime, offense, delict; guilt	جُنَيْبَةٌ: جُرْمٌ، ذَنْبٌ
fairy, female jinni, female demon	جُنَيْبَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ جَنِيٍّ
aileron	جُنَيْبُ (الطَّائِرَةِ)
elytron, elytrum	جُنَيْبٌ غَمْدِيٌّ (فِي بَعْضِ الْحَشَرَاتِ)
fetus; embryo	جُنَيْنٌ
embryology	عِلْمُ الْأَجِنَّةِ
	جُنَيْنَاتِيٍّ - رَاجِعُ جَنَائِيٍّ
garden	جُنَيْبَةٌ: حَدِيقَةٌ
fetal; embryonic, embryonal	جُنَيْنِيٍّ
pound	جُنَيْبَةٌ
pound sterling, English pound	جُنَيْبَةُ اسْتِرْلِينِيٍّ، جُنَيْبَةُ انْكَلِيزِيٍّ
Egyptian pound	جُنَيْبَةُ مِصْرِيٍّ
jihad, holy war (by Moslems); struggle, strife, fight(ing), battle	جِهَادٌ
utmost, most, limit, utmost degree	جِهَادِيٌّ: قُصَارَى
sonority, orotundity, loudness	جِهَارٌ، جِهَارٌ - رَاجِعُ جَهْرٍ
apparatus, set; appliance; gadget, contrivance, device; instrument, tool, implement, utensil; equipment(s), equipage, outfit, gear, paraphernalia, materials, matériel; rig, installation system, apparatus	جِهَارَةٌ (الصَّوْتِ)
body, institution, organization; corps; cadre; staff; panel; board; group	جِهَارٌ (جَ أَجْهَرَةٌ): أَدَاةٌ، عُدَّةٌ
trousseau	جِهَارٌ: نِظَامٌ [تَشْرِيعُ الْخ]
machinery of government; organ of government	جِهَارٌ: هَيْئَةٌ
urinary system	جِهَارُ الْبَوْلِ، جِهَارُ بَوْلِيٍّ
reproductive system	جِهَارُ التَّنَاسُلِ، جِهَارُ تَنَاسُلِيٍّ

to equip with, fit (out) with, outfit جَهَّرَ بـ: زَوَّدَ بـ  
with, furnish with, supply with, provide with, rig with

to rig (a ship) جَهَّرَ السَّفِينَةَ

to prepare the bride's trousseau جَهَّرَ الْعُرُوسَ

to prepare (the deceased) for burial جَهَّرَ الْمَيِّتَ

to man جَهَّرَ بِالرُّجَالِ

جَهَشَ (تَ نَفْسَهُ) - راجع أَجْهَشَ بالبكاء

miscarried fetus, abortion جَهَضَ: سَقَطَ

not to know (of), have no knowledge جَهَلَ: ضِدَّ عِلْمٍ  
of, fail to know (of); to be unfamiliar with, unacquainted with, unaware of, unconscious of, uninformed about: to be ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, nescient, unenlightened, benighted, uncultivated, unwitting, unknowing, without knowledge

to attribute ignorance to; to جَهَلَ: نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ الْجَهْلَ  
accuse of ignorance, charge with ignorance

ignorance, nescience, benightedness, lack of knowledge, unenlightenment, unlearnedness, unfamiliarity (with), unacquaintance (with), unawareness (of), unconsciousness (of) جَهْلٌ: جِهَالَةٌ، ضِدَّ عِلْمٍ

snipe جَهْلَةٌ - راجع جَهَلَ  
جُهْلُولٌ (طَائِرٌ)

جَهْمٌ - راجع نَجَمَ

جَهْمٌ - راجع مُتَجَهَّمٌ

hell, hellfire جَهَنَّمَ

hellish, infernal جَهَنَّمِيٌّ

orotund, sonorous, loud, stentorian, strong جَهْوَرِيٌّ

orotundity, sonority, loudness جَهْوَرِيَّةٌ

جَهْوَلٌ - راجع جاهل

جَهْوَمَةٌ - راجع نَجَمَ

جهيد، بجهدٍ جيد - راجع جُهِدَ

جهير: جهوري - راجع جَهْوَرِيٌّ

miscarried fetus, abortion جهيض: جهض، سقط

abortive, unsuccessful, fruitless, unfruitful, futile, ineffective, of no effect, unavailing, of no avail جهيض: مُخْفِقٌ، عَقِيمٌ، بَلَا جَدْوَى

atmosphere, air جَوٌّ: مَا بَيْنَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ

with respect to, respecting

from, from the direction of مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: مِنْ

from, on the part of, by مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: مِنْ قَبْلِ

on the other hand مِنْ جِهَةٍ أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَةٍ

جَهْدٌ: جَدٌّ - راجع اجْتَهَدَ

جَهْدٌ: أَرْهَقَ - راجع أَجْهَدَ

جَهْدٌ - راجع جُهِدَ

effort, endeavor, attempt; pains, trouble; (strenuous) exertion, overexertion, (over)strain; fatigue; toil, hard work; power جُهِدَ

voltage, tension, potential جُهِدٌ [كهرباء]

with great difficulty, with great effort, بجُهِدٍ جَمِيدٍ  
with strenuous effort, with much ado, only arduously, only laboriously

بَذَلَ جُهِدَهُ - راجع بَذَلَ

لا يَأْلُو جُهِدًا - راجع أَلَا

جَهْدَانٌ - راجع مُجْهَدٌ

potential جُهِدِيٌّ [كهرباء]

to appear, come out, come جَهَرَ: ظَهَرَ، انْكَشَفَ، ائْتَشَرَ

to light, show, reveal itself; to be or become known, revealed, disclosed; to be made public; to spread, get about, circulate

جَهَرَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع جَاهَرَ بـ

to raise the voice جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ: رَفَعَهُ

to dazzle, daze جَهَرَ: بَهَرَ

to be or become loud, sonorous, جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ: اِرْتَفَعَ

orotund

to dazzle, be or become جَهَرَ (تِ الْعَيْنُ أَوْ الْبَصَرُ)

dazzled or dazed جَهَرَ (الْبَصَرُ)

dazzling; day blindness جَهْرٌ - راجع جَهْوَرِيٌّ

openness, overtness, publicness, publicity جَهْرٌ: عِلَانِيَّةٌ

جَهْرٌ: مُجَاهَرَةٌ - راجع مُجَاهَرَةٌ

publicly, in public, openly, جَهْرًا، بِالْجَهْرِ: عِلَانِيَّةٌ

overtly جَهْرَةً: عِلَانِيَّةٌ - راجع جَهْرًا

جَهَرَ عَلَى - راجع أَجْهَرَ عَلَى

to prepare, ready, make ready جَهَّرَ: أَعَدَّ، هَيَّأَ

near, close to, in the neighborhood بجوار: قُرْبَ  
 of, in the vicinity of, next to, next door to, by  
 good-neighbor policy سِيَّاسَةُ حُسْنِ الْجَوَارِ  
 جَوَّارِب - راجع جَوْرِب  
 جَوَّارِح - راجع جَارِحَة  
 permissibility, admissibility; legality, lawfulness جَوَّاز: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ جَائِزًا مَسْمُوحًا بِهِ  
 possibility, potential(ity), contingency, propability جَوَّاز: إِمْكَانِيَّةٌ، إِحْتِمَالٌ  
 permit, license, authorization جَوَّاز: رُخْصَة  
 passport جَوَّازُ سَفَرٍ  
 laissez-passer; pass جَوَّازُ مُرُورٍ  
 poetic license جَوَّازُ شِعْرِيٍّ  
 guava جَوَّاقَة، جَوَّاقَة (نبات)  
 globe-trotter, traveler, rover, wanderer, bird of passage جَوَّال: مُتَجَوِّلٌ - راجع مُتَجَوِّلٌ  
 ranger جَوَّال: رَجُلٌ أَمْنٌ طَوَّافٌ  
 boy scout, scout جَوَّال: كَنَّا فٌ  
 بائِع جَوَّال - راجع بائِع  
 جَوَّالَة - راجع جَوَّال  
 جَوَّالِق: عِدْلٌ  
 sack, bag; saddlebag جَوَّانِح - راجع جانحة، جانح  
 inner, interior; internal; inside; indoor جَوَّانِي: دَاخِلِيٌّ  
 jewelry; jewels, gems جَوَّاهِر: مُجَوَّهَرَاتٌ  
 jeweler جَوَّاهِرِي: جَوَّاهِرِي، جَوَّاهِرِي  
 travel(ing), exploration, touring, cruising, patrolling, wandering, roaming, roving, rove, ranging, perambulation, itineration, itinerancy; crossing, traversing, traversal جَوَّب: تَجَوَّلَ، تَطَوَّافٌ  
 piercing, penetration, perforation, boring جَوَّب: خَرَقَ  
 hole, pit; hollow, cavity, excavation جَوَّبَة: حُفْرَة  
 lacuna جَوَّبَة: فَجْوَة [تَشْرِيح]  
 jute جَوَّت، جَوَّتَة  
 broadcloth; cloth; suiting جَوَّح: إِجْتِيَا حٌ - راجع إِجْتِيَا حٌ  
 جَوَّخ

weather جَوَّ: طَفْسٌ  
 environment, surroundings, milieu; medium جَوَّ: مُحِيطٌ، بَيْئَة  
 atmosphere, air, حالة سائِدة أو شعور بها، جوَّ عام: جَوَّ عام: حَالَة سَائِدَة أَوْ شُعُورٌ بِهَا  
 ambience, feeling, climate, tone, mood جَوَّ: جَوَّ عام: وَضْعٌ، حَالَة  
 situation, status, condition(s), circumstance(s); position جَوَّ مُطَطَّرٌ أَوْ مَاطِرٌ  
 rainy weather جَوَّ - جَوَّ، مِنْ الْجَوِّ إِلَى الْجَوِّ  
 air-to-air أَرْض - جَوَّ  
 surface-to-air, ground-to-air جَوَّ، بِالْجَوِّ: بِطَرِيقِ الْجَوِّ: بِالطَّائِرَة  
 by air, by airplane جَوَّ: مَحْمُولٌ جَوَّ، مَنَقُولٌ جَوَّ  
 airborne دَوَّارُ الْجَوِّ  
 airsickness مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْجَوِّ  
 airsick جَوِّي: عَرَضٌ لِلْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَقِ أَوْ لِفِعْلِ الْمَوَامِلِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ  
 to weather جَوِّي: وَجْدٌ  
 passion, love; intense emotion جَوَّائِب - راجع جَائِبَة  
 جواب: رَدٌّ  
 answer, reply; response جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ أَوْ الْمُتَّهَمِ: دَفْعٌ [قَانُون]  
 plea جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ الثَّانِي  
 rejoinder جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ الثَّالِثِ  
 rebutter جَوَّابُ [مُوسِقَى]  
 octave جَوَّابُ الشَّرْطِ [لُغَة]  
 apodosis جَوَّاب، جَوَّابَة: رَحَّالَة  
 globe-trotter, traveler, explorer, wanderer, rover, bird of passage جَوَّابُ أَفَاقٍ  
 wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant جَوَّابِي  
 answering, reply الجَوَّائِمُ  
 Passeriformes, passerines جَوَّاد: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيٌّ  
 generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, bountiful, munificent جَوَّاد: حِصَّانٌ (سَرِيعٌ)  
 horse, steed; charger, courser; race horse, racer جَوَّاد: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيٌّ - راجع جَوَّاد  
 جَوَّار: قُرْبٌ  
 neighborhood, proximity, vicinity, nearness, closeness, propinquity جَوَّار: عَهْدٌ، ذِمَّةٌ، أَمَانٌ  
 protection; security, safety; safeguard, guarantee



to starve, famish, hunger

جَوَّعَ: أَجَاعَ

hunger, starvation

جَوَّعَ

to be or become hollow

جَوَّفَ: كَانَ أَجَوَّفَ

to hollow out, cave, cavern  
out, excavate, bore, make hollow

جَوَّفَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَجَوَّفَ، قَعَرَ

interior, inside, heart

جَوَّفَ: دَاخِلَ، بَاطِنَ، بَطْنُ

abdomen, belly, venter

جَوَّفَ: بَطْنُ، خِلَافُ الظَّهْرِ

coelom

جَوَّفَ: بَاطِنُ البَطْنِ

جَوَّفَ: تَجَوَّفَ، فَتَحَهُ، نُقِرَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَوَّفَ

hold

جَوَّفَ السَّيْفِيَّةَ

inside, within; in(to); in the middle of

فِي جَوَّفِ

interior, inner, inside

جَوَّفِي: دَاخِلِي

abdominal, ventral

جَوَّفِي: بَطْنِي

underground, subterranean,  
subsurface; plutonic, hypogene

جَوَّفِي: تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ

core

عَيْنَةُ جَوْفِيَّةٍ

groundwater

مِيَاءُ جَوْفِيَّةٍ

جَوَّقَ - رَاجِعَ جَوَّقَةٍ

troop, company, group, band

جَوَّقَةُ: جَمَاعَةٌ

choir; orchestra, band

جَوَّقَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

theatrical troupe

جَوَّقَةُ مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ

Legion of Honor

جَوَّقَةُ الشَّرَفِ

jockey

جُوكِي: فَارَسٌ يَرْكَبُ الْخَيْلَ فِي السَّبَاقِ

جَوْلَ. جَوْلَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَوَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ

joule

جُولَ: وَحْدَةُ طَاقَةٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

جَوْلَان - رَاجِعَ تَجَوَّلَ

round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip, voy-  
age, journey, excursion, outing; cruise; ride; errand

جَوْلَةٌ

round

جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ، مُحَادَثَاتٍ، مَعَارِكٍ إلخ)

golf

جُولْفَ (لَعِبَةٌ)

furze, gorse, whin

جُولْفَى (نَبَاتٌ)

ham

جُومْبُون: جَانْبُون

inlet, bay, gulf

جُون: خَلِيجٌ

to improve, better, ameliorate, upgrade,  
make better

جَوَّدَ: حَسَّنَ

to intone, modulate, recite

جَوَّدَ الْقَارِئُ

heavy rain, downpour

جَوْدَ: مَطَرٌ غَزِيرٌ

generosity, liberality, openhanded-  
ness, munificence, bounty

جَوْدَ: كَرَمٌ، سَخَاءٌ

goodness, excellence, quality, fine

جَوْدَةٌ، جُودَةٌ

quality, high quality, fineness, superiority, su-  
perbness; perfection; efficiency, efficacy

judo

جُودُو [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ]

injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong;  
oppression, tyranny

جَوْرَ: ظَلَمٌ

جَوْرَ: جَائِرٌ، ظَالِمٌ - رَاجِعَ جَائِرٌ

sock(s); stocking(s); hose(s)

جَوْرَبَ (جَ جَوَارِبَ)

damask rose

جُورِي (نَبَاتٌ)

جَوْرَ: سَمَحَ، أَبَاحَ، أَذِنَ، أَقَرَّ، خَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ أَجَارَ

walnut; nut

جَوْرَ، جَوْرَةَ (نَبَاتٌ)

nutmeg

جَوْرَ الطَّيِّبِ، جَوْرَةَ الطَّيِّبِ، جَوْرُ بَوَى

nux vomica

جَوْرُ الْقَيْءِ، جَوْرَةَ الْقَيْءِ

coconut

جَوْرُ الْهِنْدِ، جَوْرُ هِنْدِيٍّ، جَوْرَةُ النَّارَجِيلِ

butternut, white walnut

جَوْرُ أَرْمَدَ

mangosteen

جَوْرُ جَنْدَمَ

pecan

جَوْرُ زَيْتُونِيٍّ

middle, center, heart

جَوْرُ الشَّيْءِ: وَسْطُهُ

most (of), bulk, major part

جَوْرُ الشَّيْءِ: مُعْظَمُهُ

Adam's apple

جَوْرَةُ الْخُلُقُومِ، جَوْرَةُ الْعُنُقِ

Gemini

الْجَوْزَاءُ، بُرْجُ الْجَوْزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

Orion

الْجَوْزَاءُ، كَوْكَبَةُ الْجَوْزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

Betelgeuse

مَنْكِبُ الْجَوْزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

squab, young pigeon

جَوْرَلَ: زُغْلُولٌ

nut-brown, hazel; nut

جَوْرِيٍّ

Juglandaceae

الْجَوْزِيَّاتُ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْجَوْزِيَّةُ

hickory

جَوْزِيَّةُ: شَجَرٌ مِنْ فَصِيلَةِ الْجَوْرِ

palace, mansion; belvedere

جَوْسَقِي: قَصْرٌ

chest, breast, thorax

جَوْشَنَ: صَدْرٌ

rye	جُوَيْدَار (نبات)
nucellus	جُوَيْزَة (بَيْضَة النَّبَات)
stud	جَوِيط، جَوِيطَة: مِسَارٌ كَبِيرُ الرَّأْس
dowel; peg, pin	جَوِيط، جَوِيطَة: وَتَد
coming, arrival, advent, incoming	جِينَة، جِينَة: مَجِيء
back and forth, to and fro, up and down	جِينَة وَذَهَابًا، جِينَة وَذُهُوبًا
quicklime, unslaked lime	جِيَا حَة - رَا جِعِ اجْتِيَا ح جِيَار: جِيَرٌ حَيٌّ غَيْرُ مُطْفَأ
limekiln	جِيَارَة: كَلَّاسَة
agitated, excited, kindled, inflamed, overwrought, impassioned; wild, hot, enraged, horn-mad; surging, rolling, heaving, rough; ebullient; boiling, bubbling up, simmering	جِيَا ش
to pocket, provide with a pocket	جَبَب: جَعَلَ لَهُ جَبَابًا
pocket	جَبَب (التَّوْبُ الْخ)
heart; breast, bosom	جَبَب: قَلْب، صَدْر
sinus	جَبَب [تَشْرِيح]
nasal sinus(es)	جَبَب (أَنْفِي)، جُبُوب (أَنْفِيَّة) [تَشْرِيح]
sine	جَبَب، جَبَبُ الرَّأْيَةِ [رِيَاضِيَات]
cosine	جَبَبُ التَّمَام [رِيَاضِيَات]
pocket(s) of resistance	جَبَبُ عَسْكَرِي، جُبُوبُ الْمُقَاوَمَة
air pocket, air hole, pocket	جَبَبُ هَوَائِي
sinusitis	الْتِهَابُ الْجَبَبِ أَوْ الْجُبُوب
pocket watch	سَاعَةُ جَبَب
pocketknife, penknife	سِكِّينُ جَبَب
pocket book, pocket edition	كِتَابُ الْجَبَب، طَبْعَةُ الْجَبَب
pocketbook, wallet, billfold	مِخْفَظَةُ جَبَب
pocket money	مَصْرُوفُ الْجَبَب، مَالُ الْجَبَب
pocketful	مِلْءُ جَبَب
to pocket, put in one's pocket	وَضَعَ فِي جَبَبِهِ
jeep	جَبَب، سَيَّارَة جَبَب
pocket	جَبَبَة: جَبَب
pocket	جَبَبِي

ham	جُونُون: جَانُون
black-bellied sand grouse	جُونِي (طَائِر)
essence, quiddity, quintessence; essential nature, intrinsic nature; gist, pith, core, marrow, kernel; substance; matter; content	جَوْهَر: مَاهِيَة، لُب، مَادَّة
jewel, gem	جَوْهَر: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
atom; monad	جَوْهَر قَرْد
jewel, gem	جَوْهَرَة: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
jeweler	جَوْهَرَجِي: جَوَاهِرِي، جَوْهَرِي
substantial, substantive, material; essential, intrinsic, inherent; radical; fundamental, basic, principal, main, chief, major, prime, primary, cardinal, key, master, capital, leading; crucial, vital	جَوْهَرِي: أَسَاسِي
jeweler	جَوْهَرِي: جَوَاهِرِي، جَوْهَرَجِي
essentialism	جَوْهَرِيَّة: نَظَرِيَّةٌ فَلَاسِفِيَّة
to be passionately stirred by love or grief	جَوِي
air, aerial, aer-, aero-; atmospheric(al), airy, meteoric; weather, meteorologic(al)	جَوِي
air fleet, air force(s)	أَسْطُولُ جَوِي، قُوَاتُ جَوِيَّة
airdrop	إِنْزَالُ جَوِي (لِمَوْنٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ بِالْمِظَلَّات)
airmail	بَرِيدُ جَوِي
airlift, air bridge	جَسْرُ جَوِي
meteorite	حَجَرُ جَوِي
airlines, airways	خُطُوطُ جَوِيَّة
aerial photograph	صُورَةٌ جَوِيَّة (مَأْخُودَةٌ بِالطَّائِرَة)
atmospheric pressure	ضَغْطُ جَوِي
meteorology	عِلْمُ الْأَرْضَادِ الْجَوِيَّة
air raid	غَارَة جَوِيَّة
air cover	غِطَاءُ جَوِي، مِظَلَّة جَوِيَّة
air base	قَاعِدَة جَوِيَّة
airspace	مَجَالُ جَوِي
aviation, air navigation	مِلَاحَة جَوِيَّة
airport	مِينَاءُ جَوِي
weather report	نَشْرَة جَوِيَّة
meteorology	جَوِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْأَرْضَادِ الْجَوِيَّة

carrion; carcass; corpse, cadaver

جيفة

generation

جِيل: أَهْلُ الزَّمَانِ الْوَاحِدِ

generation, group of people; nation; race

جِيل: صِنْفٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ

century

جِيل: قَرْنٌ

age, era, epoch, period, time

جِيل: عَصْرٌ

ice cream

جِيلَاتِي: بُوظَةٌ

gelatin(e), jelly

جِيلَاتِي: هَلَامٌ

gelatinous, jellylike

جِيلَاتِي: هَلَامِي

gene

جِين: جِنَّةٌ: مُورَثَةٌ، مُورَثٌ [أَحْيَاء]

genic, genetic

جِينِي: مُورَثِي [أَحْيَاء]

geopolitics

جِيُوبُولِيْتِيكَا

geopolitical

جِيُوبُولِيْتِيكِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُوبُولِيْتِيكَا

geodesic

جِيُودِيْسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُودِيْسِيَا

geodesist

جِيُودِيْسِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُودِيْسِيَا

geodesy

جِيُودِيْسِيَا

geodynamics

جِيُودِيْنَامِيكَا

geodynamic

جِيُودِيْنَامِيكِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُودِيْنَامِيكَا

geophysics

جِيُوفِيْزِيَا

geophysical

جِيُوفِيْزِيَايِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُوفِيْزِيَا

geophysicist

جِيُوفِيْزِيَايِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُوفِيْزِيَا

geochemistry

جِيُوكِيْمِيَا

geochemical

جِيُوكِيْمِيَايِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُوكِيْمِيَا

geochemist

جِيُوكِيْمِيَايِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُوكِيْمِيَا

geologic(al)

جِيُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُولُوجِيَا

geologist

جِيُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُولُوجِيَا

geology

جِيُولُوجِيَا

geomorphology

جِيُومُورْفُولُوجِيَا

geomorpho-  
logic(al)

جِيُومُورْفُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُومُورْفُولُوجِيَا

geomorphologist جِيُومُورْفُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُومُورْفُولُوجِيَا

to have a long and graceful neck

جَد: كَانَ أَجَدًا

good; perfect; fine, well

جَد

well; excellently; fully, completely, thoroughly

جَدًا

very good

جَدًّا

neck

جَد: عُنُقٌ

جَدَاء، جَدَانَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَجَدٌ

to endorse, back

جَيْر: ظَهَرَ (شَيْكًا، سَدًّا إلخ)

to plaster with lime, whitewash

جَيْر: طَلَى بِالْجَيْرِ

to calcine, calcify

جَيْر: حَوَّلَ إِلَى جَيْرٍ

yes! surely! certainly! truly! verily!

جَيْر: نَعَمْ

lime

جَيْر: كَلْسٌ

quicklime, unslaked lime

جَيْرُ حَيٍّ، جَيْرٌ غَيْرُ مُطْفَأٌ

slaked lime, hydrated lime, calcium

جَيْرُ مُطْفَأٌ

hydroxide

limestone

حَجَرُ الْجَيْرِ

limewater

مَاءُ الْجَيْرِ

neighborhood

جَيْرَةٌ

endorsement

جَيْرُوه: تَجْيِيرٌ، تَظْهِيرٌ

calcareous, calcic, limy, lime

جَيْرِي: كَلْسِيٌّ

limestone

حَجَرُ جَيْرِيٍّ

to levy, raise, mobilize (troops, an army, etc.)

جَيْشٌ: جَنْدٌ، عَسَا

army, troops, armed forces; the military, soldiery

جَيْشٌ

occupation forces

جَيْشُ اخْتِلَالٍ

army reserve(s)

جَيْشُ اخْتِيَاظِيٍّ

regular army

جَيْشٌ نِظَامِيٌّ

agitation, excitement; commotion; eruption, outburst, outbreak, flare-up; raging; surge, surging, heaving; upheaval; ebullition, boiling, bubbling, simmering

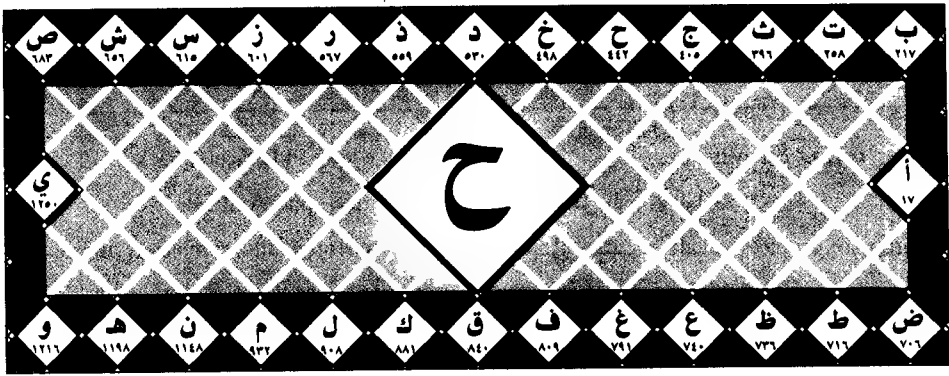
جَيْشَانٌ

nausea, sickness, qualmishness, queasiness, disgust

جَيْشَانُ النَّفْسِ

to stink; to rot, decay, putrefy

جَيْفٌ: أَتَسَنَ



magician, sorcerer, wizard      حابل: ساجر  
 everything became confused, muddled, jumbled, disorganized, disordered; everything got mixed up, was in a mess or chaos      اِخْتَلَطَ الْحَابِلُ بِالنَّابِلِ  
 corrosive, erosive      حات: أَكْأَل  
 judge, justice      حاتم: قاض  
 black      حاتم: أَسْوَد  
 inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened, sinister      حاتم: مَشْؤُوم  
 inductive      حاث [كهرباء]  
 حاج إلى - راجع إحتاج إلى  
 to argue with, debate with, dispute with, expostulate with, join issue with      حاج: جَادَلَ  
 pilgrim; hajji      حاج (ح حُجَّاجٌ وَحَجَّيجٌ وَحُجٌّ)  
 to propose a riddle to      حاجي: طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ أُحْجِيَّةً  
 to riddle, speak in riddles, speak enigmatically      حاجي: تَكَلَّمَ بِالْأَلْفَازِ  
 doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman, concierge, porter, janitor      حاجب: بَوَّاب  
 chamberlain      حاجبُ الْمَلِكِ أَوْ السَّيِّدِ  
 bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff      حاجبُ مَحْكَمَةٍ  
 eyebrow, brow      حاجب (العَيْنِ)  
 edge, border, end, tip, point      حاجب: طَرَفٌ، حَرْفٌ  
 veiling, covering, screening, hiding, concealing      حاجب: سَاتِرٌ  
 dashboard; windshield, windscreen      حاجبة  
 supercilious      حاجبي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاجِبِ الْعَيْنِ  
 need, want; necessity, exigency, requirement, requisite, prerequisite, demand      حاجة: لُزُومٌ، إِقْتِضَاءٌ

confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, nonplused, confounded, distracted, embarrassed, baffled, discomfited, disconcerted, perturbed, dismayed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; hesitant, hesitating, irresolute, indecisive, undecided, wavering, uncertain, double-minded      حائر: مُخْتَارٌ  
 holder, possessor, owner: occupant, occupier; tenant      حائز  
 bachelor      حائز (شَهَادَةٍ) بَكَّالُورِيُوسُ  
 menstruating, menstruous, sick      حائض، حائِضَةٌ  
 wall      حائط: جِدَارٌ  
 Wailing Wall      حائطُ الْمَبْكِيِّ  
 to brush aside (away, off), throw aside (away, off, out), discard, refuse, reject; to belittle, make little of, make light of, under-value, think nothing of, attach no importance to, not take seriously; to disregard, neglect, pay no attention to, ignore      ضَرَبَ بِهِ عُرْضَ الْحَائِطِ  
 wall, mural      حائطي: جِدَارِيٌّ  
 unjust, unfair, inequitable      حائف: ظَالِمٌ  
 weaver; knitter      حائك: حَاكِ  
 obstacle, hindrance, impediment, obstruction, bar, barrier, block      حائل: عَائِقٌ  
 partition, screen, division, divider; baffle; buffer      حائل: فَاصِلٌ، حَاجِزٌ  
 حائل: مُتَمَيِّزٌ، مُتَقَلِّبٌ، مُتَلَوِّنٌ - راجع مُتَحَوِّلٌ  
 to favor, be partial to, side with, take sides with, take someone's part      حابي: تَحَيَّزَ لَـ  
 حائك - راجع حَبَّكَ  
 weaver; knitter      حايك: حَاكِ  
 hunter, huntsman      حابل: صَيَّادٌ

sharp, keen, cutting, acute, حاذق: ماضٍ، قاطع، ثاقب  
incisive, piercing, penetrating, pointed

intense, violent, extreme, acute, keen, حاذق: شديد  
sharp, severe, strong, vehement, fiery, hot, heated, raging

acrid, sharp, pungent, poignant, حاذق: حريف، لاذع  
piquant, hot, caustic, tart

high-pitched; strident, حاذق: عالي الصوت، صارر  
harsh-sounding, grating, shrill, stridulous

mourning (for), حزين (على)، حزنان (على)، حاذق (على):  
in mourning (for); mourner

sharp-sighted حاذق البصر

sharp-witted, sharp-sighted, sharp, حاذق: حاد الذهن  
quick-witted, acute, penetrating, discerning, perceptive, perspicacious, shrewd, astute, keen, subtle

quick-tempered, irascible, irritable, حاذق المزاج:  
table, short-tempered, hotheaded, hot-tempered, testy, nervous, hot-blooded, excitable, ill-tempered, peevish

acute angle حاذق زاوية حادة

cameleer, camel driver حاذق (الحادي): جمال

to speak to (or with), talk to (or with), حاذق: كلم، تحدث مع  
with), converse with, discourse with; to hold a conversation with; to hold talks with, confer with  
occurring, happening, taking place, حاذق: جار، دائر  
going on; under way, in progress, in process

حاذق: جديد - راجع حديث

حاذق: مصيبة - راجع حدث

حاذق: حادثة - راجع حادثة

incident, occurrence, event, happening, episode; حاذق: حادثة  
accident, mishap; case; fact

traffic accident حاذق: حادثة مرور

fat, thick حاذق: سمين، غليظ

eleventh حاذق: عاشر

to be opposite (to), in front of, حاذق: قابل، كان أمام  
facing; to face, subtend

to parallel, be parallel to (or with), حاذق: وازى  
extend parallel to

to neighbor, be next to, adjoin, border حاذق: جاور  
on, be adjacent to

حاذق: حذر - راجع حذر

skillful, skilled, proficient, dexterous, حاذق: ماهر

need, want, lack; حاذق: عوز، فقر، إفتقار، نقص  
neediness, poverty, destitution, indigence; short-  
age, deficiency, insufficiency

desire, wish; object(ive), حاذق: رغبة، غرض، هدف  
aim, end, goal, purpose

thing, object حاذق: شيء

needs, حوائج، لوازم، ضرورات، تجهيزات  
necessities, necessities, exigencies, requirements,  
requisites, prerequisites, demands; objects, effects,  
belongings, possessions, materials, stuff, articles,  
equipment(s), supplies

necessity is the mother of حاذق: أم الاختراع  
invention

كان في حاجة إلى - راجع إحتياج إلى

there is no need to (or for): it is not لا حاجة إلى أو لا  
necessary, not required

if need be, in case of need, if necessary, حاذق: عند الحاجة  
when necessary

to meet, fulfill, حاذق: أجابه إلى حاجته  
fill, answer, satisfy, carry out, grant, comply with  
(someone's need(s), demand(s), wish(es), etc.)

to relieve nature, excrete, حاذق: تفرغ، تغوط  
defecate, egest, evacuate the bowels

partition, division, divider. حاذق: فاصل، قاطع، سد  
screen; rail; fence; baffle; dike

barrier, bar, block, obstruction, obsta- حاذق: عائق  
cle, hindrance, impediment

roadblock, barricade; checkpoint حاذق: (في طريق)

hurdle حاذق: يقفز الرياضيون أو الخيل فوقه

septum: dissepiment حاذق: [أحياء ونبات]

sound barrier, sonic barrier حاذق: الصوت

customs barriers حاذق: حواجز جمركية

distraîner, seizer, confiscator حاذق: على أموال الغير

diaphragm, midriff حاذق: الحاجز [تشریح]

حاجيات - راجع حاجات، حوائج (حاجة)

rabbi حاذق: حبر (عند اليهود)

to deviate from, حاذق: (عن): مال (عن)، انحرف (عن)

depart from, turn aside (or away) from, swerve  
from, skew from, deflect from, diverge from,  
digress from, drift from, divert from, wander from,  
stray from; to turn off, branch off, take a turn(ing);  
to change direction, alter one's course

to punish, chastise

حَارَفَ: عَاقَبَ

to probe

حَارَفَ الْجُرْحَ: سَبَّرَهُ

arsonist, incendiary حَارَقَ: مُرْتَكِبُ جَرِيْمَةِ الإِحْرَاقِ الْعَمْدِيِّ

burning, incinerating; incendiary; حَارَقَ: مُحْرِقٌ  
scorching, searing, singing, scalding, charring;  
burner, incinerator

incendiary bomb

قُبْلَةُ حَارِقَةٍ

withers

حَارَكَ: أَعْلَى الْكَاهِلِ

to hold, possess, own, have, حَارَزَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى، أُحْرَزَ  
take or gain possession of, lay hands on, lay (or  
take) hold of, take, occupy, seize; to acquire, get,  
obtain, win, gain, earn, receive; to achieve, attain,  
accomplish, procure, realize, score

to be or become حَارَبَ: صَارَ مِنْ جُزْبِهِ، انْضَمَّ إِلَى حُزْبٍ  
partisan of, an adherent of; to join a party

حَارَبَ: تَحَيَّزَ لَ، أَيْدَى - رَاجِعَ تَحَزَّبَ لَ

misfortune, adversity, distress, حَارَبَ: شِدَّةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ  
trouble; disaster, calamity

resolute, firm, steadfast, unflinching, حَازِمٌ، جَازِمٌ  
unwavering, unhesitating, strong-willed, sturdy,  
gritty; severe, strict, hardhanded, stringent, aus-  
tere; drastic, tough; decisive, definitive

judicious, prudent, reasonable حَازِمٌ: حَاصِفٌ

hiccup(s) حَازَوْقَةٌ: فُوقَ

to settle an account with, get even with; to call حَاسَبٌ  
to account, hold responsible or answerable

to guard against, be on one's حَاسَبٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ (مِنْ)  
guard against, beware of, be cautious of; to be  
careful, take care, look out, watch out

teller, counter, calculator, computer, حَاسِبٌ: عَادٌ  
reckoner

computer حَاسِبٌ إِيْلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ أَوْ آلِيٌّ

arithmetician حَاسِبٌ: عَالِمٌ بِالْحِسَابِ

حَاسِبٌ: مُحَاسِبٌ - رَاجِعَ مُحَاسِبِ

calculator, calculating machine آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ

calculator, calculating machine حَاسِبَةٌ: آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ

computer حَاسِبَةٌ إِيْلِكْتُرُونِيَّةٌ أَوْ آلِيَّةٌ

sense; receptor, sense organ حَاسَّةٌ

the five senses الحَوَاسُّ الْخَمْسُ

adroit, adept, subtle, well-versed; clever, smart

very sour; tart, sharp, حَرِيْفٌ  
pungent, acrid, hot, biting

حَارَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، إِرْتَبَكَ، تَرَدَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَيَّرَ

to return to, go back to, come back to حَارَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ

hot, warm حَارٌ: سَاخِنٌ

hot, pungent, piquant, acrid, sharp حَارٌ: جَرِيْفٌ

ardent, glowing, fervent, fiery, حَارٌ: مُتَّقَدٌ، حَمَاسِيٌّ

passionate, vehement, hot, zealous, enthusiastic

warm, cordial, friendly, intimate, حَارٌ: وَدِّيٌّ، قَلْبِيٌّ

hearty, deep

warm-blooded حَارُ الدَّمِ

to fight, combat, battle (against), wage war حَارَبَ

(against), war (against), go to war (against), enter in-  
to a war (against), carry on or engage in war (against)

quarter, district, part, section حَارَةٌ: مَحَلَّةٌ، حَيٌّ

حَارِثٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرَاثٍ

حَارِدٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرْدَانٍ

fuse حَارِزَةٌ (كَهْرَبَايَةِ)

guard, watch(man), lookout, حَارِسٌ: خَفِيْرٌ، رَقِيْبٌ

sentry, sentinel, patrol(man); escort; bodyguard

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman, حَارِسٌ: بَوَّابٌ

concierge, porter, janitor

guardian, curator, caretaker, cus- حَارِسٌ: قَيِّمٌ، وَصِيٌّ

todian, keeper, supervisor, superintendent, over-  
seer, warden, trustee

ibis حَارِسٌ: أَبُو مِنْجَلٍ (طَائِرٌ)

ranger, forest ranger حَارِسُ الْأَخْرَاجِ، حَارِسُ الْغَابَةِ

administrator (of an estate) حَارِسُ التَّرَكَّةِ

gamekeeper حَارِسُ الصَّيْدِ، حَارِسُ الطَّرَائِدِ

receiver (in bankruptcy, in a lawsuit, حَارِسٌ: قَضَائِيٌّ

etc.); sequestrator; custodian

night watch, night watchman حَارِسٌ لَيْلِيٌّ

goalkeeper حَارِسُ الْمَرْمَى

actinomyces حَارِشٌ: طُفَيْلِيٌّ يَكْتَثِرُ يُوْلَدُ مَرَضَ الْحَارِشِ

actinomycosis مَرَضُ الْحَارِشِ: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ الْبَقَرَ إلخ

to treat, deal with حَارَفَ: عَامَلَ

to reward, recompense, repay حَارَفَ: كَافَأَ



حَافِظٌ عَلَى: حَفِظَ  
to keep, preserve, protect, guard, safeguard, shield, defend, secure; to maintain, keep up, sustain, uphold, vindicate, retain, hold; to take care of; to have in custody, take custody of; to save, conserve, store

حَافِظٌ عَلَى: التَّزَمَ بِهِ، وَاطَّاعَ عَلَى  
to observe, comply with, conform to, abide by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain, follow, respect, honor, live up to; to persevere in, persist in, continue to do, keep (up), keep on (doing), keep doing

حَافِظٌ عَلَى أَعْصَابِهِ أَوْ رِبَاطَةِ جَأَشِهِ  
to control oneself, restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in, keep or remain cool (self-possessed, calm, composed, collected, unruffled)

حَافِظٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ  
to be punctual, be on time, keep or observe an appointment

حَافِظٌ: حَارِسٌ، صَائِنٌ، وَاقٍ  
keeper, guardian, caretaker, custodian, curator, trustee; protector, preserver, guarder, defender; conserver, conservator; maintainer, sustainer, upholder, vindicator, retainer, holder; preservative, conservative, protective, defensive, preventive; preserving, guarding, protecting, keeping, maintaining, sustaining, retaining, holding; saving, conserving

حَافِظٌ غَيْبًا أَوْ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
memorizer, one who learns by heart; one who knows by heart

حَافِظٌ لِهَاءِ الْوَجْهِ  
face-saving; face-saver

حَافِظَةٌ: ذَاكِرَةٌ  
memory

حَافِظَةٌ: مَحْفَظَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَحْفَظَةٌ

حَافِلٌ (بِ)  
full of, filled with, replete with, rife with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with, fraught with, crowded with, teeming with, swarming with, well-attended by: (over)flowing with; (super)abundant, plentiful, ample, copious, profuse; numerous

حَافِلَةٌ: بَاصٌ  
bus, coach, autobus, omnibus

حَافِلَةٌ (قِطَارٍ): عَرَبَةٌ  
(railroad) car, (railroad) coach; wagon

حَاقٌ بِهِ: أَحَاطَ بِهِ  
to surround, enclose, embrace, encompass, encircle, confine, hem in, beset

حَاقٌ بِهِ: حَلَّ بِهِ  
to befall, afflict, happen to

حَاقٌ فِي: أَثَّرَ فِي  
to affect, act upon, influence

حَاقٌ فِيهِ السَّيْفُ  
to penetrate, pierce

حَاضِرٌ الْبَدِيهَةِ أَوْ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْفِكْرِ  
quick-witted, ready-witted, quick at repartee, nimble, alert, acute, sharp, keen, shrewd, subtle, perspicacious, perceptive, intelligent

حَاضِرُونَ: حُضُورٌ، جُمُهورٌ - رَاجِعَ حُضُورٌ

فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ - رَاجِعَ وَقْتُ

حَاضِرَةٌ: عَاصِمَةٌ، مَدِينَةٌ  
capital, metropolis; city

حَاضِنٌ: رَاجِمٌ  
brooder, incubator, hatcher

حَاضِنَةٌ (الْأَطْفَالِ)  
nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry nurse, nurse, nanny; baby-sitter

حَاضِنَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ) الْخ  
incubator

حَاطٌ: حَفِظَ، رَعَى  
to guard, protect, preserve, keep, safeguard; to take care of, look after, attend to, tend, watch over

حَاطَ بِهِ: أَحَدَقَ بِهِ، طَوَّقَ - رَاجِعَ أَحَاطَ بِهِ

حَاطِبٌ: جَامِعُ الْحَطَبِ  
wood gatherer, collector of firewood

حَاطُومٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْهَضْمِ  
digestive, peptic

حَاطُومٌ: سَنَةٌ سَيِّئَةٌ  
bad year

حَافٌ عَلَى: ظَلَمَ، جَارَ عَلَى  
to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do wrong to, do injustice to, treat unjustly, be unjust or unfair to

حَافٌ: مُحِيطٌ بِهِ، مُكْتَنِفٌ  
surrounding, encompassing

حَافٌ: دُوْ عَيْنٍ مُصِيبَةٍ بِسُوءٍ  
evil eye, evil-eyed, having an evil eye

خُبْزٌ حَافٌ  
plain bread

حَافٍ (الْحَافِي) (جُ حَفَاةٌ)  
barefoot(ed), unshod

حَافَةٌ، حَافَةٌ: طَرَفٌ  
edge, border, margin, rim, brim, brink, verge, tip, point, fringe, hem

عَلَى حَافَةِ كَذَا  
on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to, close to, near to

حَافِرٌ (الدَّائِبَةُ)  
hoof

حَافِرٌ: مَنْ يَخْفُرُ - رَاجِعَ حَفَّارٌ

عَلَى الْحَافِرِ: حَالًا  
at once, immediately, right away, straight away, on the spot, directly, instantly, forthwith, promptly, without delay

حَافِرِيَّاتٌ: ذَوَاتُ الْحَافِرِ  
Ungulata, ungulates

حَافِرٌ: دَافِعٌ، بَاعِثٌ  
incentive, motive, inducement, spur, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, stimulus, stimulant

حَافِزٌ [كِيَمَاءُ]  
catalyst



per; to debar, preclude, shut out

to intervene, interfere, interpose, come  
(be, stand) between; to separate, keep apart

حال: تَحَوَّلَ - راجع تَحَوَّلَ

to elapse, pass, go by, expire, run out

حال (اللَّوْنُ): خَبَا، بَيَّتَ

حال: إِحْتَالَ - راجع إِحْتَالَ

state (of affairs or things as they are), حالَة، وَضْع،  
condition(s), circumstance(s); situation, status,  
position; case

the present, the present time, the الحاضر  
time being; the moment, this moment; today, now  
circumstantial expression or phrase حال [لغة]

immediately after, right after, upon, on, فوراً  
just at, as soon as, no sooner than, the moment  
(that), once

immediately, at فوراً، فوراً، تَوَّأ  
once, right away, straight away, straightway, forth-  
with, promptly, instantly, directly, without delay,  
on the spot

in case (of or that), in the حال... إذا ما، فيما لو  
event (of or that), if, provided that; when, when-  
ever; whether

by في (أي) حال (من الأحوال)، بأي (بأية) حال: بتاتاً  
no means, in no way, under no circumstances, not  
at all, never

in على كلِّ حال، على أي (أية) حال: مهما يكن من أمر  
any case, at any rate, in any event, anyhow, any-  
way, whatever the case may be, be it as it may  
how are you? كيف الحال؟ كيف حالك؟

weather (or atmospheric) conditions أحوال جوية  
personal status أحوال شخصية

قانون أحوال شخصية، محكمة أحوال شخصية، عرض  
حال - راجعها في أماكنها

solver حال: مَنْ يَحْلُ (مُشْكِلَةً، لَفْزاً إلخ)

solvent, dissolvent حال: مُذِيب

lytic حال [أحياء، طب]

حالاً - راجع حال

ureter حالب: قَنَاة تَنْقُلُ الْبَوْلَ مِنَ الْكُلْيَةِ إِلَى الْمَثَانَةِ

to contest someone's right حاق: خَاصَمَ، نَازَعَ، قَاضَى

to something, contest in law, sue, litigate

middle; center, heart حاق: وَسَط، مُنْتَصَف

calamity, disaster, misfortune حاقّة: مُصِيبَة

resurrection حاقّة: قِيَامَة

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day الحاقّة

حاقِد - راجع حُقُود

cultivator, tiller, plowman, plower حاقِل: حَرَاث

suffering from strangury or retention of urine حاقِن

to weave; to knit حاك: نَسَجَ، حَبَكَ

to hatch, concoct, contrive, weave, حاك: دَبَّرَ، لَفَّقَ  
devise, plan, think up, frame, trump up, fabricate,  
create, invent, make up

abrasive, abradant حاك: سَاحِج، كَاشِط

phonograph, gramophone حاك (الحاكمي): فُونُوغَراف

narrator, relater, storyteller حاك (الحاكمي): قَصَّاص

to imitate, copy, ape, mimic حاكمي: قَلَّدَ

to resemble, be similar to, be like حاكمي: شَابَهَ

to sue, prosecute, حاكم: قَاضَى، دَاعَى، أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى  
litigate, bring suit against, take legal action against,  
institute legal proceedings against

to try, conduct the حاكم: نَظَرَ فِي، تَوَلَّى مُحَاكَمَةَ فُلَانٍ  
trial of; to judge, hear and pass judgment on

ruler; governor حاكم: مَنْ يُدِيرُ شُؤُونَ الْبَلَدِ

judge, justice حاكم: قَاضٍ

commander, commandant; head, chief, حاكم: أَمِير  
superior; master; leader

ruling, governing; dominant, حاكم: سَائِد، مُسَيِّطِر  
prevailing

dictator, autocrat, absolute master حاكم: بَازِمُهُ

justice of the peace, magis- حاكم: مُنْفَرِد  
trate; district judge

dynasty سُلَالَة حاكمية، أَسْرَة حاكمية

ruling class طبَقَة حاكمية

governorship; rule; command; dominion, حاكمية  
authority, power, sway

to prevent, hinder; to keep (from), حاق: مَنَعَ، عَاقَ  
deter (from); to obstruct, block, bar, impede, ham-

now, at present, presently, حَالِيًا، فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَالِي  
 actually, currently, at the (present) moment, at this  
 time, at the present time, today, nowadays, these  
 days  
 to hover, circle (in the air) حَامٍ: حَلَّتْ (فِي الْهَوَاءِ)  
 to hover about, swarm around; to  
 hang around, loiter about حَامَ حَوْلَ أَوْ عَلَى  
 protector, defender, نصير، راع، مُدَافِع، (الحامي)  
 guardian, keeper; supporter; patron, sponsor حَامٍ  
 hot, warm; heated, violent, عَنِيف، حَادٍ، حَامٍ  
 vehement, fiery, strong, keen  
 fierce, grim, bitter, intense حَامِي الْوَطِيسِ  
 حَامِي عَنْ: دَافِعٌ عَنْ، وَقَى، نَاصِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَتَّى  
 praiser, commender, extoller حَامِدٌ: فَاعِلٌ حَمْدٍ  
 acrid, pungent; sour حَامِزٌ: لَازِعٌ، حَرِيفٌ، حَامِضٌ  
 sour, acid حَامِضٌ: فِي طَعْمِهِ حُمُوضَةٌ  
 acidulous, acidulent حَامِضٌ قَلِيلًا  
 lemon; lime حَامِضٌ، لَيْمُونٌ حَامِضٌ (نَبَات)  
 acid حَامِضٌ: حَمْضٌ [كِيمِيَاء]  
 حَامِضٌ أُمِينِي، حَامِضُ الْبُورِيكِ إلخ - رَاجِعٌ حَمْضٍ  
 حَامِضِي، حَامِضِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَمْضِي، حَمْضِيَّةٌ  
 carrier, bearer, porter; -phore; ناقل، حَامِلٌ  
 conveyor, transporter, deliverer; carrying, bear-  
 ing; holding; conveying, transporting, delivering  
 bearer; holder, possessor, owner حَامِلٌ: صَاحِبٌ، مَالِكٌ، حَائِزٌ  
 pregnant, gravid, expectant حَامِلٌ: حُبْلَى  
 holder, hanger; stand, دِعَامَةٌ، مَنَصَّبٌ، حَمَالَةٌ  
 tripod, rack, hold, trestle; support, stay, shore,  
 prop, brace, beam, girder, post, pillar, pier  
 easel حَامِلٌ لِصُورَةٍ (أَوْ لِقِمَاشَةٍ) الرَّسَامِ  
 shareholder, stockholder حَامِلُ الْأَسْهُمِ  
 writers, authors, men of letters حَمَلَةُ الْأَقْلَامِ  
 patentee حَامِلُ بَرَاءَةِ اخْتِرَاعٍ  
 policyholder حَامِلُ بُولِيصَةِ تَأْمِينِ  
 bondholder, bill holder حَامِلُ السَّنَدِ  
 bachelor حَامِلُ شَهَادَةٍ بِكَالُولَرِيُوسِ

milk; milkman

حَالِبٌ: حَلَّابٌ

ureteral, ureteric

حَالِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَالِ

case; situation, position, status; state (of  
 affairs or things as they are), condition(s), circum-  
 stance(s) حَالَةٌ: حَالٌ

case; mood

حَالَةٌ [لُغَةً]

the status quo, the existing state of  
 affairs الحَالَةُ الرَّاهِنَةُ

state of emergency

حَالَةُ الطَّوَارِيءِ

such being the case, things being as they  
 are, under these circumstances, given such a  
 situation والحَالَةُ هَذِهِ

فِي حَالَةٍ .. - رَاجِعٌ فِي حَالٍ ..

in the very act, fla- بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ  
 grante delicto, redhanded

lysin

حَالَةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ: طَب]

to ally with, become an ally of, enter  
 into an alliance with, confederate with حَالَفٌ: تَحَالَفَ مَعَ

to keep to; to keep close to, لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ  
 stay constantly with حَالَفٌ: لَازَمَ،

to be lucky, fortunate

حَالَفَهُ الْحُظُّ

shaver

حَالِقٌ: مَنْ يَحْلِقُ

حَالِقٌ: جُزْءٌ قَوْلِيٌّ رَفِيعٌ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يُسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّعَلُّقِ  
 tendril, cirrus

high barren mountain

حَالِقٌ: جَبَلٌ عَالٍ أَجْرَدٌ

high, elevated, lofty, towering

حَالِقٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ

deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy,  
 intensely black, coal-black, coal, sooty حَالِكٌ: شَدِيدُ السَّوَادِ

dreamer; visionary

حَالِمٌ: مَنْ يَحْلُمُ

soft, dreamy, romantic, poetic

حَالِمٌ: شَاعِرِيٌّ

as حَالَمًا: بِمُجَرَّدِ كَذَا، فَوْرٌ، وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ .. حَتَّى ..  
 soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that), once,  
 immediately after, right after, upon, on, just at; no  
 sooner had he than.., it was not long until.., at  
 which point

present, current, actual,

حَالِيٌّ: رَاهِنٌ، حَاضِرٌ، جَارٍ

existing, present-day

instant, instantaneous, immediate,

حَالِيٌّ: فَوْرِيٌّ

prompt, direct

circumstantial

حَالِيٌّ [لُغَةً]

حابور: مُحْتَوٍ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُحْتَوٍ عَلَى	حابور: حَادِثٌ، بَاحِثٌ، نَاقِشٌ
to dialogue with, hold a conversation with, talk with, speak with, converse with, discourse with, confer with, hold talks with; to discuss with; to debate with, argue with, reason with	
حابوط: دَاوَرَ، رَاوَعَ، خَدَعَ	to circumvent, outwit
حاول: جَرَّبَ	to try, attempt, essay, assay, bid, make a bid, endeavor, seek (to)
حؤول: حَادِثٌ كُلُّ سَنَتَيْنِ، دَائِمٌ حَوْلَيْنِ	biennial
حؤول دُون: مَنَعَ، إِعَاقَةٌ	prevention, hindering, hindrance; obstruction, blocking, blockage, barring, impeding; preclusion
حؤول: تَحَوَّل - رَاجِعٌ تَحَوَّل	
حاووز: خَزَّان	reservoir
حاوية: صُنْدُوقٌ كَبِيرٌ لَشَحْنِ السَّلْعِ إِلَخ	container
حايد: مَالٌ عَنِ، انْحَرَفَ عَنِ - رَاجِعٌ حَادٍ عَنِ	to avoid, shun, eschew
حايد: تَحَنَّبَ	to neutralize
حايد: جَعَلَهُ مُحَايِدًا	
حَبَّ: هَوَى، وَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَبَّ	
حَبَّ (ج حُبُوب)	grain, cereal(s), corn; seed(s), berries; pulse; pellets
حَبَّ، حُبُوب: بُشُور	pimples, pustules, blisters, boils; petechiae
حَبَّ الشَّابَّ، حَبُّ الصَّبَا	acne
حَبَّ، حُبُوب: أَقْرَاصٌ طَبْيِيَّةٌ	pills, pastilles, tablets, lozenges, troches
حَبُّ الْعُرُوسِ (نبات)	cubeb
حَبُّ الْعَزِيزِ (نبات)	chuffa; groundnut
حَبُّ الْقَعَامِ، حَبُّ الْمَرْزَنِ بَرْدٌ	hail, hailstones
حَبُّ الْقَدِّ (نبات)	Abraham's balm, chaste-tree
حَبُّ الْمِسْكِ (نبات)	abelmosk, musk mallow
حَبُّ الْمُلُوكِ (نبات)	croton seeds
حَبُّ الْهَالِ، حَبُّ الْهَالِ (نبات)	cardamom
حَبَّ: هَوَى، مَيَّلَ	love; passion; affection, attachment; fondness, liking, fancy; inclination; interest
حَبَّ: دَنَ، خَايَبَهُ	vat, tun, cask
حَبُّ الْاسْتِطْلَاعِ	curiosity, inquisitiveness

licentiate	حَامِلُ شَهَادَةٍ لِيَسَانَسْ
those who know the Koran by heart	حَمَلَةُ الْقُرْآنِ
titleholder; titular	حَامِلُ لَقَبٍ
carrier	حَامِلُ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمِ
carrier current	تَيَّارٌ حَامِلٌ
to bearer; bearer (share, bond, etc.)	لِحَامِلِهِ
bearer bond	سَنْدٌ لِحَامِلِهِ
حاملة - راجع حامل	
aircraft carrier	حَامِلَةُ طَائِرَاتٍ
key holder	حَامِلَةُ مَفَاتِيحٍ
dodder	حَامُولُ (نبات)
torrent, torrential stream; flowage	حَامُولَةٌ: سَيْلٌ
garrison; escort	حَامِيَةٌ
to come, approach, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe	حَانَ: قَرُبَ، آنَ
the time has come, now is the time, it is high time	حَانَ الْوَقْتُ
the time has come for him to..., it is time for him to..	حَانَ لَهُ أَنْ
haven't you understood yet?!	أَمَّا حَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْهَمَ
he happened to turn around	حَانَتْ مِنْهُ التَّفَاتَةُ
حان - راجع حانة	
bar, barroom, pub, tavern, taproom, saloon	حَانَةٌ: بَارٌ، خَمَّارَةٌ
perjurer; oath breaker	حَانَثٌ (فِي يَمِينِهِ)
حانق: مُعْتَظٌ، غَاضِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنْقٌ	
store, shop	حَانُوت: دُكَّانٌ
wineshop, tavern	حَانُوت: دُكَّانُ الْخَمَّارِ
storekeeper, shopkeeper, store-owner, shopowner	حَانُوتِي: صَاحِبُ دُكَّانٍ
wineshop keeper, vintner	حَانُوتِي: خَمَّارٌ
undertaker, mortician, funeral director	حَانُوتِي: مُتَعَهِّدُ دَفْنٍ
حانوي، حاني: صَاحِبُ دُكَّانٍ، خَمَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَانُوتِي	
snake charmer	حَاوُ (الْحَاوِي): مُلَاعِبُ الْحَيَّاتِ (السَّامَةِ)
juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator	حَاوُ: مَشْعُودٌ

grain; seed, kernel, berry; pellet جَبَّة: وَاحِدَةُ الْحَبِّ  
 pimple, pustule, blister, boil; petechia حَبَّة: بَثْرَةٌ  
 pill, pastille, tablet, lozenge, troche حَبَّة دَوَاء: قُرْصٌ طَبِيّ  
 bead (of a rosary) حَبَّة: خَرْزَةُ السُّحَّةِ  
 black cummin, fennel-flower; corn cockle, wild savager حَبَّة الْبَرَكَةِ، الْحَبَّةُ السَّوْدَاءُ (نبات)  
 drop, piece of candy حَبَّة بُونْيُون، حَبَّة حَلَوَى  
 anise, aniseed الْحَبَّةُ الْحَلَوَى: أُنَيْسُون  
 terebinth الْحَبَّةُ الْخَضْرَاءُ: بَطْم  
 eyeball; pupil of the eye حَبَّة الْعَيْنِ: مُقَلَّة، بُونْيُون  
 bean حَبَّة فَاصُولِيَا أَوْ لُوبِيَا أَوْ فُول  
 apple of one's eye, darling, beloved, love, dearest one حَبَّة الْقَلْبِ: مَحْبُوب، عَزِيز  
 to make a mountain out of a molehill; to make something out of nothing; to exaggerate جَعَلَ مِنَ الْحَبَّةِ قُبَّةً  
 pip, seed حَبَّة: بَزْرَةٌ  
 to flow scantily حَبَّاب (الماء)  
 to approve (of), think favorably of, have or express a favorable opinion of, sanction; to endorse; to advocate, espouse, support, uphold, champion; to second; to hail, acclaim, applaud, cheer, welcome, praise; to recommend, commend; to prefer, favor حَبَّدَ  
 how nice! how lovely! how excellent! very well! حَبْدًا لَوْ  
 how nice it would be if..., if only..., I wish... حَبْدًا لَوْ  
 to gladden, delight, cheer up, exhilarate, make happy حَبَّرَ: سَرَّ، أَبْهَجَ  
 حَبَّرَ: زَيَّنَ، حَسَّنَ - رَاجَعَ حَبَّرَ  
 to be happy, glad, delighted, cheerful; to rejoice حَبَّرَ: سَرَّ، إِبْتَهِجَ  
 to adorn, embellish, decorate; to refine, improve حَبَّرَ: زَيَّنَ، حَسَّنَ  
 to write, compose حَبَّرَ: كَتَبَ  
 to ink (in) حَبَّرَ الْوَرَقَ: كَتَبَ عَلَيْهِ  
 to fill with ink, to ink حَبَّرَ الْقَلَمَ الْخَمْرَ: مَلَأَهُ حَبْرًا  
 حَبَّرَ: سَرَّرَ - رَاجَعَ حَبَّرَ  
 pontiff, bishop, prelate حَبَّرَ: أَسْقَفَ (عِنْدَ النَّصَّارَى)

self-love, egoism, selfishness, egocentricity, egocentrism حُبُّ الدَّاتِ  
 altruism, unselfishness, selflessness حُبُّ الْغَيْرِ  
 patriotism حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ  
 out of, in the desire to, out of love for حُبًّا فِي  
 out of curiosity حُبًّا فِي الْاسْتِظْلَاعِ  
 to fall in love with... وَقَعَ فِي حُبِّ...  
 حَبِّ: حَبِيب، مَحْبُوب - رَاجَعَ حَبِيب  
 حَبِّ: مُحِبِّ - رَاجَعَ مُحِبِّ  
 حَبًّا: زَحَفَ، دَبَّ to crawl, creep; to go on all fours  
 حَبًّا (ب): مَنَحَ، وَهَبَ to endow with, gift with; to present with (or to), give (to), grant (to), accord (to), bestow upon, confer upon  
 حَبَاءَ: مُحَابَاة - رَاجَعَ مُحَابَاة  
 حَبَاب: فَقَاقِيعُ تَعْلُو الْمَاءِ أَوْ الْخَمْرِ beads, bubbles, foam  
 حُبَاب (مرض) granulosis  
 حُبَاب: يَرَاعَةُ (حَشْرَةٌ) firefly, glowworm  
 حَبَار: أَثَرٌ trace, mark, welt, wale, weal  
 حَبَار: سَبِيدَجٌ squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish  
 حَبَار: بَايَعُ الْخَبْرِ ink merchant, ink dealer  
 حُبَارَى: دَجَاجَةُ الْبَرِّ bustard  
 حَبَاك: حَائِكٌ weaver; knitter  
 حَبَاك (طَائِرٌ) weaver, weaverbird  
 حَبَاك: سَبَاكٌ palisade, fence  
 حَبَاكَة: حَبَكٌ weaving; knitting; crochet  
 حَبَال: صَانِعُ الْحَبَالِ rope maker, cord manufacturer  
 حَبَال: بَايَعُ الْحَبَالِ rope dealer, cord merchant  
 حَبَالَة: شَرَكٌ - رَاجَعَ أَحْبُولَة  
 حَبِّبَ (إِلَى): جَعَلَهُ مَحْبُوبًا to make someone love or like something or someone; to endear (to); to make or render beloved, dear, well liked, lovable, lovely, attractive, pleasant, nice, acceptable, desirable  
 حَبَّبَ الزَّرْعَ: صَارَ ذَلِكَ حَبًّا to seed, go to seed, run to seed, bear seed(s), produce seed(s), develop seed(s)  
 حَبَّبَ: بَرَّغَلَ to granulate, grain  
 حَبَّبَ: فَقَاقِيعُ تَعْلُو الْمَاءِ أَوْ الْخَمْرِ beads, bubbles, foam

sional detention, detention pending investigation, protective custody

solitary confinement

foreclosure

endowment, mortmain

aphasia; dyslogia

to fail, miscarry, go wrong, come to nothing, be abortive, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, miss the mark; to be futile, unavailing, of no avail, useless, vain, unfruitful

basil, sweet basil

artemisia

to weave; to knit; to crochet

to braid, plait; to twine, entwine, twist, interweave, interlace, intertwine, interlock, weave together, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle to tighten, make tight; to tie, fasten, make fast

weaving; knitting; crochet

texture, fabric; structure, constitution; stature, build, body; consistency, firmness plot

to be or become pregnant, to conceive

to make pregnant; to impregnate, fecundate

pregnancy, conception, gestation

Immaculate Conception, Virgin Birth

rope, cable, hawser; cord, string

cord, chord

beam (of rays)

train of thought

dragrope

umbilical cord

rabbi حَبْر: رَئِيسُ الْكَهَنَةِ، حَاخَام (عِنْدَ الْيَهُودِ)

scholar, learned man; authority حَبْر: عَالِمٌ

the Pope, the Supreme Pontiff, the Vicar of Christ الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ

ink حَبْر: مِدَادٌ

India ink, Chinese ink حَبْر: عَالِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَبْرٌ حَبْرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ، حَبْرٌ صِينِيٌّ

mere ink on paper, of no effect, ineffective, useless, of no avail, unavailing, futile, fruitless, vain حَبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ

قَلَمٌ حَبْرٍ، قَلَمٌ حَبْرٍ جَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَلَمٌ

wrap; veil حَبْرَةٌ، حَبْرَةٌ: مَلَاءَةٌ نَسَائِيَّةٌ

pontifical حَبْرِيٌّ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

pontifical Mass قُدَّاسٌ حَبْرِيٌّ

inky, ink- حَبْرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْحَبْرِ

to imprison, jail, lock up, incarcerate, intern, confine, detain, take into custody, hold or keep in custody, seize, arrest, apprehend حَبْسٌ: سَجَنٌ، اِغْتِقَالٌ

to withhold, hold (back), keep (back), restrain, suppress, repress, check, detain; to retain; to confine, constrain; to obstruct, block, bar; to debar, shut out; to prevent, hinder حَبْسٌ: كَبَتَ، أَعَاقَ، مَنَعَ

to foreclose (a mortgage) حَبْسُ الرَّهْنِ

to endow, give as a mortmain, donate or grant for a charitable purpose حَبْسُ الْمَالِ عَلَى كَذَا: وَقَفَهُ

to distrain, distress, sequester, attach, seize, garnishee حَبْسٌ عَلَى مَالِ فُلَانٍ: حَجَزَهُ

حَبْسُ الْمَالِ: وَقَفَهُ - رَاجِعٌ حَبْسُ الْمَالِ

imprisonment, jailing, lockup, incarceration, internment, confinement, detention, custody, keeping in custody, arrest, apprehension, seizure حَبْسٌ: اِغْتِقَالٌ

withholding, holding (back), keeping (back), restraint, suppression, repression, check(ing), detention; retention; confinement, constraint; obstruction, blocking, blockage, barring; prevention, hindering حَبْسٌ: كَبَتَ، اِغَاقَ، مَنَعَ

distrain, distress, sequestration, attachment, seizure, garnishment حَبْسٌ: حَجَزُ الْمَالِ

prison, jail, lockup حَبْسٌ: سَجَنٌ، مَكَانُ الْحَبْسِ

provi- حَبْسٌ: اِخْتِيَاطِيٌّ (تَحْقِظِيٌّ، وَقَائِيٌّ، اِخْتِرَازِيٌّ)

amicably, in a friendly manner	حُبِيًّا
sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet, pet, dear one; beloved, well-beloved, dear, dearly loved	حَبِيب، حَبِيبَة: حَبِّ، مَحْبُوب
granule, little grain	حَبِيَّة: حَبَّة صَغِيرَة
little pimple, small pustule	حَبِيَّة: بَثْرَة صَغِيرَة
granular, granulated, granu-lose, grained, grainy	حَبَبِي: مَحَبَّب، مُبْرَغَل
trachoma	رَمَدٌ حَبَبِي: تَرَاخُومًا
granuloma	وَرَمٌ حَبَبِي
hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic	حَبِيس: نَاسِك
	حَبِيس: مَسْجُون - رَاجِع مَحْبُوس
	حَبِيس: مَكْبُوت - رَاجِع مَحْبُوس
endowment, mortmain	حَبِيس: وَقْف، مِلْكٌ مُوقُوف
endowment, mortmain	حَبِيسَة: وَقْف، مِلْكٌ مُوقُوف
necklace; lavalier, pendant	حَبِيسَة: قَلَادَة
	حَبِيش - رَاجِع دَجَاجَة الحَبَش
	حَبِيك - رَاجِع مَحْبُوك
tuft, lock, wisp, tress	حَبِيكَة: خُصْلَة شَعْر
oleander, rosebay	حَبِين (نَبَات)
agama	حَبِينَة: عَضْرُوقُوط، جَنْسٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاء
to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away	حَتَّى: بَرَى
scraping off, rubbing off, abrasion, fret(ting), excoriation; corrosion, erosion, wear, wearing away	حَتَّى: بَرَى، تَأْكُل
until, till; up to, as far as; to	حَتَّى: إِلَى أَنْ، إِلَى
so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, for	حَتَّى: كَيْ، لَكَيْ
even; including, inclusive; along with, together with, in addition to, also, too, as well as	حَتَّى: أَيْضًا، بَعَا فِيهِ
in order not to, lest	حَتَّى لَا
even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although	حَتَّى لَوْ
till when? how long?	حَتَّى مَتَى؟
	حَتَّى الْآن - رَاجِعْ

spinal cord	الحَبْلُ السُّوْكِي
vocal cord(s)	حَبْلٌ صَوْتِي، حَبَالٌ صَوْتِيَة
clothesline	حَبْلُ الْفَيْسِل
ivy	حَبْلُ الْمَسَاكِين (نَبَات)
hangman's rope, cord	حَبْلُ الْمَشْنَقَة
spermatic cord, funiculus	الحَبْلُ الْمَوِي
jugular vein	حَبْلُ الْوَرِيد
tug-of-war	شُدُّ الْحَبْلِ (لُغَبٌ رِيَاضِيَة)
to give free rein to, give vent to, unleash, release; to slacken the reins (of, for), give a free hand to	أَلْقَى (لَهُ) الْحَبْلَ عَلَى الْغَارِب
to be or become disturbed, confused, unsettled, muddled; to jumble, clutter, get into a state of disorder or disorganization, be in a mess or chaos; to decline, decay	إِضْطَرَبَ حَبْلُهُ
to play a double game, work both sides of the street; to be a double agent; to double-cross, deceive by double-dealing	لَعِبَ عَلَى الْحَبْلَيْنِ
pregnant, gravid, expectant	حُبْلَى، حَبْلَانَة: حَامِل
	حَبْلَة - رَاجِعْ حَبْل
chordate	حَبْلِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْحَبْلِيَّاتِ
Chordata	الحَبْلِيَّاتِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
ascites; dropsy, edema	حَبْن (مَرَض)
oleander, rosebay	حَبْن (نَبَات)
abscess; sore, suppurating pustule	حَبْن: خُرَاج، دُمْل
monkey, ape	حَبْن: قَرْد
cardamom	حَبَّان: حَبُّ الْهَالِ (نَبَات)
crawl(ing), creeping, creepage	حَبْو: زَحَف، دَبِيب
	حَبْوَة، حَبْوَة، حَبْوَة: عَطِيَّة - رَاجِعْ حَبَاء
joy, delight, happiness, gladness, cheer(fulness); pleasure	حُبُور: سُرُور، بَهْجَة
endowment, mortmain	حُبُوس: وَقْف، مِلْكٌ مُوقُوف
failure, unsuccess, fiasco, fizzle	حُبُوط: إِخْفَاق، خَبِيَّة
flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration, discomfiture; futility, uselessness, vanity	
friendly, amicable, peaceable, peaceful; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate; amorous, amatory	حَبِي

to outstrip, outdistance, **حَتَا فِي وَجْهِهِ التُّرَابَ: سَبَقَهُ**  
overtake, leave behind

to shame, put to shame, **حَتَا فِي وَجْهِهِ الرَّمَادُ: أَخْجَلَهُ**  
embarrass

to skim, scrimp, stint, scant, **حَتَا لَهُ: يَغْلُ عَلَيْهِ**  
penny-pinch, (be)grudge, give too little (to)

trachoma **حُتَار: تَرَاحُومًا**

dregs, lees, sediment; fag end, last and worst **حُتَالَة**

part; dross, scum, refuse, waste, scrap, offal,  
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk

**حُتَّ (على)، حُتَّعَتْ (على) - راجع حَتَّ (على)**

trachoma **حُتَّر: تَرَاحُومًا**

dystrophy **حُتْل [طب]**

inductive **حُتِّي [كهرباء]**

fast, quick, prompt, rapid, speedy, swift, hurried **حُثِيث**

fast, quickly, promptly, rapidly, speedily,  
swiftly **حُثِيًا**

to go on pilgrimage, visit the **حَجَّ: زَارَ الْأَمَاكِنَ الْمَقْدَسَةَ**  
holy land(s), make the pilgrimage (to Mecca),  
perform the hajj

to go to, repair to, betake **حَجَّ (إِلَى): ذَهَبَ، قَصَدَ**  
oneself to, take to

to confute, overcome by argument **حَجَّ: غَلَبَ بِالْحُجَّةِ**  
or proof; to convince, persuade

pilgrimage; hajj, pilgrimage to Mecca **حَجَّ**

to think well of **حَجَّ بِهِ خَيْرًا**

intellect, mind, brain(s), rea- **حَجِّي: حَجَا: عَقْلَ، بَصِيرَةً**  
son, intelligence, sense, wit, understanding;  
discernment, insight, sagacity, acumen, perspicacity,  
astuteness

veil, yashmak (worn by women) **حِجَاب: بُرْقُع**

veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle; cur- **حِجَاب: سِتْر**  
tain, drape(s)

screen, partition, division, divider **حِجَاب: فَاصِل**

amulet, charm, periapt, talisman **حِجَاب: تَمِيمَة**

diaphragm, midriff **الحِجَابُ الْحَاجِز [تَشْرِيح]**

orbit, eye socket, eyehole **حِجَاج (الْعَيْنِ): مَحْجَر**

argument, arguing; dispute, debate, **حِجَاج: جَدَال**  
controversy, expostulation, argumentation

stonecutter, stone- **حِجَّار: نَحَاتُ أَحْجَارٍ، قَاطِعُ حِجَارَةٍ**  
dresser, stonemason; quarrier, quarryman

وما هي إلا أن... حَتَّى - راجع إِلَّا

detritus; debris; scraps, crumbs, **حَتَات، حَتَاتَة: قُتَات**  
morsels, crumbings, fragments, pickings

rim; frame; border, edge, verge, **حِتَار: إِطَار، حَاقَة**  
margin, lip

helix **حِتَارُ الْأُذُن**

till when? how long? **حَتَّام؟: حَتَّى مَتَى؟**

to be of pure or noble origin **حِتْد: كَانَ خَالِصَ الْأَصْلِ**

death **حُتْف: مَوْت**

to die **لَقِيَ حُتْفَهُ**

to die a natural death **مَاتَ حُتْفَ أَنْفِهِ**

to necessitate, make **حَتَمَ، حَتَمَ: أَوْجَبَ، فَرَضَ، قَضَى**  
necessary, make indispensable, make inevitable; to  
require; to decree; to prescribe, ordain; to impose  
(as a duty or obligation upon), enjoin (on), make  
incumbent (upon), make something someone's  
duty; to decide, determine

necessitation, necessitating; requirement, **حَتَم**  
requiring; decreeing, prescription, ordainment;  
imposition, imposing, injunction, enjoining

definitely, decidedly, positively, certainly, ab- **حَتَمًا**  
solutely, of course, sure(ly), by all means,  
undoubtedly, unquestionably; inevitably, unavoid-  
ably, inescapably, necessarily

definite, definitive, determinate, decided, deci- **حَتْمِي**  
sive, positive, absolute, unquestionable; inevitable,  
unavoidable, inescapable, necessary; obligatory,  
mandatory, imperative

determinism; definiteness, definitiveness, **حَتْمِيَّة**  
decidedness, determinateness; inevitability, un-  
avoidability, inescapability, necessity

indeterminism **لَا حَتْمِيَّة**

to urge, incite, prompt, egg on, spur on, **حَتَّ (على)**  
prod, goad, impel, motivate, stimulate, inspire; to  
exhort

to mend one's pace, hurry, hasten, **حَتَّ خُطَاهُ**  
speed, make haste

urging, incitation, incitement, prompting, **حَتَّ**  
prodding, motivation, stimulation; exhortation

induction **حَتَّ [كهرباء]**

self-induction **حَتَّ ذاتِي [كهرباء]**

to pour dust (earth, soil) upon **حَتَا عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابَ: صَبَّ**

to fossilize	حَجَرٌ: حَفَرَ
to concrete, solidify, harden, stiffen, indurate	حَجَرٌ: صَلَبٌ، قَسَى
stone	حَجَرٌ
jewel	حَجَرٌ (فِي صِنَاعَةِ السَّاعَاتِ)
greenstone; nephrite	حَجَرٌ أَخْضَرُ
foundation stone, cornerstone	حَجَرٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ، حَجَرُ الْأَسَاسِ
Black Stone	الحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ (فِي الْكَعْبَةِ الْمُشَرَّفَةِ)
lunar caustic, silver nitrate	حَجَرٌ جَهَنَّمُ
limestone	حَجَرٌ الْجَبَرُ، حَجَرٌ جَبْرِيٌّ، حَجَرُ الْكِلْسِ، حَجَرٌ كِلْسِيٌّ
serpentine	حَجَرٌ الْحَيَّةِ
pumice, pumice stone	حَجَرٌ الْحُقَافِ أَوْ الْحُقَّانِ
bloodstone, heliotrope; hematite	حَجَرٌ الدَّمِ
millstone	حَجَرٌ الرَّحَى أَوْ الطَّاحُونِ
sandstone	حَجَرٌ رَمْلِيٌّ
cornerstone, foundation stone; quoin	حَجَرٌ الزَّاوِيَةِ
pitchstone	حَجَرٌ زَقْفِيٌّ
porphyry	حَجَرٌ سُمَاقِيٌّ
alum	حَجَرُ الشَّبِّ
semiprecious stone	حَجَرٌ شَيْئُهُ كَرِيمٌ
grindstone, whetstone, hone	حَجَرٌ الشَّحْدِ أَوْ السِّنِّ أَوْ التَّجْلِيخِ
pawn, man	حَجَرُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ
soapstone, steatite; talc	حَجَرٌ صَابُونِيٌّ
stumbling block, obstacle, hindrance, impediment, barrier, obstruction	حَجَرٌ عَثْرَةٌ
philosophers' stone	حَجَرُ الْفَلَّاسَةِ
flint	حَجَرُ الْقَدَّاحَةِ
cassiterite, tinstone	حَجَرُ الْقَصْدِيرِ
moonstone; selenite	حَجَرُ الْقَمَرِ
precious stone, gem, jewel	حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
flint, firestone	حَجَرُ النَّارِ
meteorite	حَجَرٌ نِيزَكِيٌّ أَوْ جَوِّيٌّ

stonecutter	حَجَّارَةٌ: آلَةُ لِقْطَعِ الْأَحْجَارِ
belt; girdle; waistband, cummerbund	حِجَارٌ: حِزَامٌ
rope for tying a camel's feet	حِجَارٌ: حَبْلٌ يُشَدُّ بِهِ الْجَمَلُ
copper	حِجَامٌ: مُحْتَرَفُ الْحِجَامَةِ، مَصَّاصٌ
cupping	حِجَامَةٌ
to veil, screen, cover, curtain; to hide, conceal, obscure, mask, blind, wrap, envelop, (en)shroud; to cloak, mantle; to make invisible; to obstruct, block (the view); to make inaccessible	حَجَبٌ: سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى
to separate, keep apart; to stand (come, be) between, interpose	حَجَبٌ بَيْنَهُمَا
to disinherit, cut off	حَجَبَ مِنَ الْأَرثِ
veiling, screening, covering; hiding, concealment, concealing, obscuration, obscuring; making invisible	حَجَبٌ: سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى - رَاجِعَ حَجَبَ
vote of no confidence	حَجَبٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَجَبَ
argument; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense; allegation; claim	حُجَّةٌ: دَرْيَعَةٌ، عُدْرٌ، دَعْوَى
proof, evidence, demonstration	حُجَّةٌ: بُرْهَانٌ، دَلِيلٌ
authority, authoritative source, expert	حُجَّةٌ: ثِقَةٌ، خَبِيرٌ
deed, document, instrument, paper, muniments, record	حُجَّةٌ: صَدَقٌ، سَدَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ
title deed, deed, title, muniments	حُجَّةٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ
alibi	حُجَّةٌ غِيَابٍ
cogency, power to convince, persuasion, persuasiveness, convincingness	قُوَّةُ الْحُجَّةِ
under the pretense that, on the plea of, on the pretext of	بِحُجَّةٍ (أَنَّ)
to limit someone's legal competence; to place under guardianship (after declaring legally incompetent); to interdict, enjoin (from), prohibit (from), forbid (from); to restrain, detain; to deny access to	بِحُجَّةٍ أَوَّلَى - رَاجِعَ أَوَّلَى
to quarantine	حَجَرَ عَلَيْهِ صَبِيحًا (فِي مَحَجَرٍ صَحْيٍّ)
to petrify, turn into stone	حَجَرَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى حَجَرٍ



attachment, distraint, distress, حَجَزَ: حَسْبُ الْمَالِ  
sequestration, garnishment, seizure, confiscation  
reservation, booking حَجَزُ مَكَانٍ

attachment, provisional حَجَزُ اخْتِيَاظِيٍّ أَوْ تَحْفُظِيٍّ  
seizure

أَلْقَى الْحَجَزَ عَلَى - راجع حَجَزَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ

to hop, leap; to skip, prance, gambol حَجَلَ: وَثَبَ

partridge: bobwhite حَجَل (طائر)

anklet حَجَل، حَجَل: خَلْخَال

حَجَلَة (طائر) - راجع حَجَلَ

ladies, women رَبَّاتُ الْحَجَالِ

hopsotch حَجَلَة (لعبة)

to cup حَجَمَ: عَالَجَ بِالْمُخَمِّمِ

to curtail, diminish, minimize; to حَجَمَ: قَرَّمَ، أَضْعَفَ

stunt, dwarf; to atrophy, degenerate; to incapacitate, disable; to weaken, enfeeble, undermine, undercut, devitalize; to humble, subdue, tame

volume, bulk, mass, size, dimensions, magnitude حَجَمَ

size (of type) حَجَمَ (الْحَرْفُ) [طَبَاعَة]

to bend, curve, crook, hook حَجَنَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

حَجِير - راجع مُتَحَجِّر

cell حُجَيْرَة

alveolus حُجَيْرَة هَوَاءٍ فِي الرِّئَةِ

to mourn, wear mourning, wear حَدَّ: لَبَسَ الْجِدَادَ

black clothes

to bound, be a حَدَّ: أَلَفَ حَدُودَ كَذَا، تَاخَمَ، جَاوَرَ

boundary to, border (on), adjoin, be contiguous to حَدَّ: عَيْنَ الْحُدُودِ، تَخَمَ - راجع حَدَدَ

to punish, castigate حَدَّ: أَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ الْحَدَّ، عَاقَبَهُ

to sharpen, whet, hone, strop حَدَّ السَّكِّينَ: شَحَذَهَا

to limit, restrict, حَدَّ (مِنْ): قَيَّدَ، حَصَرَ، كَبَحَ، خَفَّفَ

confine: to curb, check, control, restrain, repress, hinder, hold back: to curtail, reduce, decrease,

lessen, mitigate, alleviate, moderate, soften

حَدَّ: غَضِبَ، أَنْفَعَلَ - راجع إِحْتَدَى

boundary, border, frontier, borderline حَدَّ: تَخَمَ

confine(s), limit, mete, outline

edge, border, margin, brim, brink حَدَّ: طَرَفَ، حَاقَّةَ

lithography طَبَاعَة الْحَجَر، طَبَاعَة عَلَى الْحَجَر

to dumbfound, nonplus, strike dumb; أَلْقَمَهُ الْحَجَرُ  
to silence, shut up; to confute

حَجَر - راجع مُتَحَجِّر

limitation of someone's legal competence; حَجَرَ (عَلَى)  
placing someone under guardianship (after declar-  
ing him legally incompetent); interdiction, prohibi-  
tion, forbidding; prevention; restraint, detention;  
denying access to

quarantine حَجَرٌ صَيْحِيٌّ

forbidden, interdicted, pro- حَجَرَ، حَجَرَ: حَرَامٌ، مُحَرَّمٌ  
hibited, banned; taboo

lap حَجَرَ، حَجَرَ: حِضْنٌ

mare حَجَرَ: قَرَسٌ

room; chamber; cell; compartment حُجْرَة: عُرْفَة

cabin حُجْرَة فِي سَفِينَة

waiting room حُجْرَة انْتِظَارٍ

living room, sitting room حُجْرَة جُلُوسٍ

dining room حُجْرَة طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْلٍ

bedroom, bedchamber حُجْرَة نَوْمٍ

stony, stone حَجَرِيٌّ

Stone Age الْعَصْرُ الْحَجَرِيُّ

to restrain, constrain, contain, حَجَرَ: حَصَرَ، مَنَعَ، قَيَّدَ

hold (back), withhold; to keep, retain; to hinder,

prevent; to keep away (from); to limit, confine,

restrict; to isolate, seclude; to make inaccessible

to detain, keep or hold in cus- حَجَرَ: إِعْتَقَلَ، أَوْقَفَ

today, confine, lock up, arrest, hold

to attach, distraint, distress, levy حَجَرَ الْمَالَ أَوْ الشَّيْءَ

a distress upon, sequester, garnishee, seize, con-

fiscate

to reserve, حَجَرَ مَكَانًا (عُرْفَةً، مَقْعَدًا، طَاوِلَةً إلخ)

book, make a reservation (for)

to separate, keep apart; to interpose, حَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمَا

come (stand, be) between

restraint, constraint, holding حَجَرَ: مَنَعَ، تَقَيَّدَ

(back), withholding; keeping, retention; hindering,

prevention; keeping away (from); limitation, limit-

ing, confinement, restriction: isolation, seclusion

detention, confinement, حَجَرَ: إِعْتِقَالَ، تَوْقِيفَ

arrest, lockup

to put an end to, end, terminate, stop, halt, cease, discontinue, suspend

per se, in itself, intrinsically, as such

within, within the framework of, not beyond; not exceeding, not more than; about, approximately, nearly, roughly; in the course of, within, during, in (a period of)

double-edged, two-edged

binomial

binomial equation, binomial

to prompt, incite, induce, spur on, egg on, urge on, impel, drive, move, actuate, motivate, stimulate

to urge forward by singing

cameleer, camel driver

singing of the cameleer, camel-  
eer's song

kite, glede

newness, novelty, recency, recentness, originality, freshness; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness

youth, youthfulness, juvenility, boy-  
hood, puerility; minority

blacksmith, ironsmith, smith

mourning

mourning, black clothes, sables

mourning band

smithery

anger, rage, fury, wrath

kite, glede

to be hunchbacked, hump-  
backed

to be convex, arched, cambered,  
curved, crooked

to sympathize with, feel for,  
feel sympathy or compassion for; to be kind to,  
nice to; to care for

to hunch, hump; to arch, to

verge; limit, end, extreme, extremity, terminus,  
terminal point

limit, bound(s)

limit, utmost, extreme,  
extreme limit, utmost degree

extent, degree, measure: point:  
level, standard

definition

penalty, punishment

term

limitation, re-  
striction, confinement; curb(ing), check(ing), con-  
trol, restraint, repression: curtailment, reduction,  
decreasing, lessening, mitigation, alleviation,  
moderation

strategic arms limitation

minimum; lowest, least

minimum wage(s)

maximum; ceiling; utmost;  
greatest, highest

middle tern

as far as, up to, until, till,  
to the extent of, to the degree of, to the measure of  
so far, till now, until now, up to now, hitherto, to date; still, yet

to a (certain) degree, to some extent, in a  
measure, in a sense, more or less, somewhat,  
fairly, moderately, slightly

to a considerable extent, to a great degree, most, quite, considerably, exten-  
sively, extremely, very much, very, exceedingly,  
greatly, highly, by far

extremely, to the utmost degree, in the  
extreme; most; beyond measure

unlimited, limitless, infinite, unbounded,  
boundless, illimitable, immeasurable, measureless,  
immensurable, beyond measure

according to, as

equally, alike, likewise, in like manner, evenly,  
without distinction, all the same, making no  
difference

to be new, recent

حَدَّثَ: جَدَّ، كَانَ حَدِيثًا

to be new, recent

حَدَّثَ: جَدَّ، كَانَ حَدِيثًا

to tell (about), report to

حَدَّثَ (ب، عَنْ): أَخْبَرَ، رَوَى

(about), relate to (about), narrate to (about); to speak to (of or about), talk to (about), converse with (about)

to modernize, update, bring up  
to date

حَدَّثَ: جَدَّدَ، عَصَّرَنَ

to say to oneself, tell oneself; to occur to, come to someone's mind

حَدَّثَ نَفْسَهُ (أَنْ)

to talk oneself into, try to believe; to indulge in the hope that, entertain hopes of

حَدَّثَ نَفْسَهُ بِـ

to forefeel, presage, have a presentiment or foreboding of, have a premonition of, have a hunch of; his heart told him that, his heart misgave him that

حَدَّثَهُ قَلْبُهُ بِـ

to be grateful, thankful, appreciative

حَدَّثَ بِالنِّعْمَةِ

event, incident, occurrence, happening, episode, development; phenomenon

حَدَّثَ: حَادِثَةٌ

accident, mishap; misfortune; calamity, disaster

حَدَّثَ: مُصِيبَةٌ

novelty, innovation, new creation

حَدَّثَ: بَدْعَةٌ

excrement, feces, stool

حَدَّثَ: غَائِطٌ

ritual impurity

حَدَّثَ: جَنَابَةٌ

juvenile, youth, youngster, young man; young; minor

حَدَّثَ: شَابٌّ، يَافِعٌ

delinquent juvenile, juvenile delinquent

حَدَّثَ: جَانِحٌ

juveniles, (the) youth, (the) young, youths, youngsters, young people, young men

أَحْدَاثٌ: نَشَأٌ

misfortunes, calamities, disasters

أَحْدَاثٌ: مَصَائِبٌ

حَدَّثَانٌ، حَدَثَانٌ: مَصَائِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَحْدَاثُ (حَدَثٌ)

to stare at, glare at, gaze at, look sharply at

حَدَجَ، حَدَجَ (بَيَّصَرَهُ)

colocynth

حَدَجَ: حَنْظَلُ (نَبَات)

load, burden

حَدَجَ: جَمَلٌ

to define: to specify, determine, pinpoint, fix; to individualize, particularize, itemize: to designate, identify, mark (out); to set, stipulate, lay down, assign, appoint

حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ، عَرَّفَ، خَصَّصَ

to delimit, demarcate, delineate, define, circumscribe, mark off, determine the

حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ، تَخَمَّ

vault, camber, curve, crook, make convex

حَدَبَ: عَطْفٌ sympathy, compassion, feeling, affection; care, kindness

acclivity, upward slope

حَدَبَ: حُدُورٌ صَاعِدٌ

kyphosis

حَدَبَ: خُرُوجُ الظَّهْرِ وَدُخُولُ الْبَطْنِ وَالصَّدْرِ

حَدَبَ: إِحْدِيدَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْدِيدَابٌ

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere

مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ وَصَوْبٍ

حَدَبَ: أَحَدَبَ، مُحَدَّبَ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَدَبَ، مُحَدَّبَ

sympathetic, compassionate, affectionate, loving, tender (hearted), warmhearted, kind (ly)

حَدَبَ: عَطُوفٌ، حُنُونٌ

hump, hunch

حَدَبَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْحَدَبِ فِي الظَّهْرِ

convexity, camber, vaulting, curvature; protuberance, prominence, projection, protrusion, bulge, boss

حَدَبَةٌ: أَنْعَاءٌ، تَتَوَّءُ

tuber, tuberosity

حَدَبَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

cam

حَدَبَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَأ]

solitude, solitariness, liveness; aliveness

حَدَّةٌ: أَنْفِرَادٌ

separately, alone, aside, apart, in solitude; privately, in private, confidentially; singly, by oneself

عَلَى حَدَّةٍ

sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity

حَدَّةٌ: مَضَاءٌ

intensity, acuteness, keenness, sharpness, vehemence, violence, severity, strength

حَدَّةٌ: شِدَّةٌ، سَوْرَةٌ

pitch

حَدَّةٌ (الصَّوْتُ)

acridity, sharpness, pungency, piquancy, piquancy, hotness, tartness

حَدَّةٌ (الطَّعْمُ)

fury, rage, anger, wrath, ire, heat

حَدَّةٌ: غَضَبٌ

sharp-sightedness

حَدَّةٌ الْبَصَرِ

sharpness, acuteness, acuity, discernment, perception, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, keenness, subtlety

حَدَّةٌ الذَّهْنِ

irritability, irascibility, hotheadedness, testiness, nervousness

حَدَّةٌ الطَّنَبِ، حَدَّةُ الْمَرَاكِجِ

to happen, take place, occur, come to pass, transpire, go on, pass

حَدَثَ: وَقَعَ، جَرَى

to happen to, occur to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike

حَدَثَ لَ: جَرَى لَ، أَصَابَ

happening, occurrence, incidence, taking place	حُدُوث
	حُدُود - راجع حَدَّ
borderline, border, frontier	حُدُودِي: واقع على الحُدُود
	حُدُور - راجع حَدَرَ
to remain at, stay at, keep to	حَدِي بِالْمَكَانِ: لَزِمَهُ
marginal; limitative, restrictive	حَدِّي
marginal return	غَلَّةٌ حَدِيَّةٌ
marginal producer	مُنْتِجٌ حَدِّي
marginal utility	مَنْفَعَةٌ حَدِيَّةٌ
new, novel, recent, fresh, neoteric, neo-	حَدِيث: جَدِيد-
ne-; modern, up-to-date; unprecedented	حَدِيث: كَلَامٌ
speech, talk(ing); conversation, discourse; word(s), utterance	حَدِيث: خَبَرٌ، رِوَايَةٌ
report, account; tale, narrative	حَدِيث: مُقَابَلَةٌ
interview	الحَدِيثُ، الحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيف
Prophetic tradition, Hadith	حَدِيثُ الزَّوْاجِ
newlywed	حَدِيثُ السِّنِّ
young, youthful, junior; youth, young-	حَدِيثُ السِّنِّ
ster, juvenile	حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ
recent, new, fresh, young, of recent date	حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ ب، حَدِيثُ عَهْدٍ ب
novice, beginner;	حَدِيثُ النَّعْمَةِ - راجع مُحَدِّثُ النَّعْمَةِ
inexperienced (at), new (at), naive (at)	حَدِيثُ الْوِلَادَةِ أَوْ التَّوَلَّدَ
newborn, neonate; nascent	حَدِيثًا
recently, lately, of late, newly, not long ago	حَدِيد (مَعْدِن)
iron	حَدِيدُ الزَّهَرِ أَوْ الصَّبَّ
cast iron	حَدِيدُ مَطَاوِعٍ أَوْ مُلَيَّفٍ
wrought iron	تَاجِرُ الْحَدِيدِ وَالْأَدَوَاتِ الْمَعْدِنِيَّةِ
ironmonger	صَانِعُ الْحَدِيدِ، صَاحِبُ مَصْنَعِ الْحَدِيدِ
ironmaster	سِكَّةٌ حَدِيدٌ
railroad; railway	عَصْرُ الْحَدِيدِ
Iron Age	إِضْرَبْ حَدِيدًا حَامِيًا
strike while the iron is hot	حَدِيدَات
ferrate	حَدِيدَةٌ
piece of iron	

boundaries of, fix the limits of	حَدَّدَ: قَيَّدَ، حَصَرَ
to limit, restrict, confine, bound	حَدَّدَ: طَرَّقَ الْحَدِيدَ أَوْ الْمَعْدِنَ
to forge, hammer, beat	حَدَّدَ السَّكِّينَ: شَحَذَهَا
to sharpen, whet, hone, strop	حَدَّدَ: جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِقَّ الطَّرْفِ
to point, taper, sharpen	حَدَّدَ بَصَرَهُ فِي
to stare at, gaze at, look sharply at	حَدَّدَ الْأَسْوَارَ
to fix, control, peg (prices)	حَدَّدَ نِسْبَةَ ضَرِيَّةِ الْخِ أَوْ مِقْدَارَهَا
to assess	حَدَرَ: نَزَلَ
to descend, come down, go down, glide down; to flow down, fall (tears)	حَدَرَ: أَنْزَلَ
to bring down, lower, drop	حَدَرَ: أَمَالَ
to slant, slope, incline, cant, tilt, tip	حَدَرَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ
to read rapidly, rattle in reading	حَدَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ الدَّمْعَ
to shed tears	حَدَرَ: سَمِنَ، غُلِظَ
to be fat, thick	حَدَرَ: سَمِنَ، غُلِظَ
to be fat, thick	حَدَرَ: أَمَالَ - راجع حَدَرَ
	حَدَرَ: صَبَبَ. مُنَحَدَرٌ، جُرْفٌ
slope, incline, inclined	plane, inclination, slant, declivity, downgrade, descent, dip: steep, escarpment, cliff, precipice
plane, inclination, slant, declivity, downgrade, descent, dip: steep, escarpment, cliff, precipice	حَدَسَ (فِي): ظَنَّ، خَمَّنَ
to surmise, guess, conjecture; to intwit	intuition, anticipation, foreknowledge, presentiment, feeling: hunch: guess, surmise, conjecture, guesswork
intuition, anticipation, foreknowledge, presentiment, feeling: hunch: guess, surmise, conjecture, guesswork	intuitive
intuitive	حَدَسِيَّةٌ (نَظَرِيَّة)
intuitionism	حَدَقَ ب: أَحَاطَ ب - راجع أَحَدَقَ ب
	حَدَقَ (هُ) بَعِيْنُهُ - راجع حَدَقَ
	حَدَقَ (إِلَى، فِي)، حَدَقَ
to stare at, gaze at, look sharply at, eye, fix the eyes on, peer at, regard	حَدَقَةُ (الْعَيْنِ)
iris: pupil of the eye	انْقِبَاضُ الْحَدَقَةِ
myosis	حَدَقِيَّةٌ: نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ
hyacinth	حَدَلَ: مَهَّدَ بِالْحَدَلَةِ الْخِ
to flatten, level, roll	حَدَوَةٌ، حَدَوَةٌ: تَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ
horseshoe	

charity, on one's guard (against)

حَذَرٌ، حَذِرٌ - cautious, careful, wary, circumspect, prudent, chary, vigilant, alert, watchful, on one's guard, on the alert, on the lookout

حَذَرٌ - راجع حَذَرٌ

حَذَفَ: شَطَبَ، أَسْقَطَ - to delete, cancel, strike out, strike off, scratch (out), expunge, cross out, cross off, write off; to eliminate, remove, cut out, take out; to omit, leave out, drop, skip; to take away, clip off  
حَذَفَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ - to deduct, subtract, discount, take off

حَذَفَ ب: رَمَى ب، قَذَفَ ب - to throw at, fling at; to pelt with, strike with

حَذَفَ [لغة] - to elide, apocope

حَذَفَ الْجُدُورَ [رياضيات] - to rationalize

حَذَفَ: هَذَبَ، سَوَّى - to trim, clip; to do up, make, dress

حَذَفَ: بَطَّ نَهْرِي صَغِيرٌ - teal

حَذَفَ: شَطَبَ، اسْقَطَ - deletion, cancellation, canceling, striking out, striking off, scratching (out), expunction, crossing out, crossing off, writing off; elimination, removal, taking out; omission, omitting, leaving out, dropping, skipping; taking away, clipping off

حَذَفَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ - deduction, subtraction, discount

حَذَفَ [لغة] - elision, apocope, aphaeresis, ellipsis

حَذَفَ الْجُدُورَ [رياضيات] - rationalization

حَذَفَارٌ، حُذُفُورٌ (ج حَذَايِرُ): جانب

بِحَذَايِرِهِ - side  
all of it, entirely, wholly, completely, altogether; in detail, minutely, elaborately

حَذَقَ: كَانَ مَاهِرًا - to be or become skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept

حَذَقَ: أَتَقَنَّ - to master, know well, gain mastery in

حَذَقَ: اسْتَدَّتْ حُمُوضَتُهُ - to become sour

حَذَقَ: كَانَ مَاهِرًا، أَتَقَنَّ - راجع حَذَقَ

حَذَقَ: مَهَارَةٌ - skill, skillfulness, dexterity, proficiency, adeptness, adroitness, expertness, expertise, know-how; cleverness, smartness

حَذَلَقَ، حَذَلَقَةٌ - راجع تَحَذَلَقَ، تَحَذَلَقٌ

حَذُو: غِرَارٌ - lead, example, model

حَذُو: إِزَاءَ، تَجَاةَ، جَنْبَ - راجع حَذَاءَ، بِحَذَاءَ

plowshare, colter

حَدِيدَةُ الْمِحْرَاثِ أَوْ الْحَرْثِ

bit (of a bridle)

حَدِيدَةُ اللَّجَامِ

iron; ferric, ferrous, ferruginous

حَدِيدِي

ironware, hardware

أَدَوَاتُ حَدِيدِيَّةٍ

iron curtain

سِتَارٌ حَدِيدِي

railroad; railway

سِكَّةٌ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ

garden

حَدِيقَةٌ

zoo, zoological

حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانَاتٍ، حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانٍ

garden

public garden, park, commons

حَدِيقَةُ عَامَّةٍ

garden, horticultural

حَدِيقِي

to cut off; to chop off, lop off

حَذَّ: قَطَعَ

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's (حَذَوُهُ) - example or model, pattern after, take after, model

after, be guided by, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of; to follow suit

shoemaker

حَذَاءٌ: صَانِعُ الْأَحْذِيَّةِ

shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s); footgear;

حَذَاءٌ: لِبَاسُ الْقَدَمِ

footwear

opposite (to),

حَذَاءٌ، بِحَذَاءَ: إِزَاءَ، تَجَاةَ، جَنْبَ

facing, in front of, face to face with; parallel to; along, alongside of; beside, next to, near, close to

beware (of)! be careful (of)! watch out (for)! (مِنْ) حَذَارٌ

look out (for)! take care (of)! (pay) attention!

flywheel

حَذَاقَةٌ: دَوْلَابُ الْمَوَازِنَةِ

حَذَايِرُ - راجع حَذَفَارٌ

حَذَاقَةٌ - راجع حَذَقَ

piece; portion; slice

حُذَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ

حَذَّةٌ - راجع حَذَاءَ، بِحَذَاءَ

to be cautious (of), be wary (of), beware (of), (مِنْ) حَذَرٌ guard (against), be on one's guard (against); to be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout, take care, take heed

to warn, caution, forewarn; to admonish, exhort حَذَّرَ

caution, cautiousness, care, carefulness, wariness, circumspection, vigilance, alertness, lookout; prudence; diligence; precaution حَذَرٌ

أَخَذَ حَذَرَهُ - راجع أَخَذَ

cautiously, carefully, warily,

على حَذَرٍ، بِحَذَرٍ

ardor, fervor, passion; enthusiasm, eagerness, zeal, warmth; vehemence, violence, intensity, vigor

cordiality, warmth, warm feeling, friendly feeling; intimacy; affection; emotion

latent heat

specific heat

thermometer

thermal, thermic, therm-, thermo-, caloric, calorific, heat-, fire-

calorie

calorie

guarding, watching, ward, keeping watch over; watch, guard, guard duty, sentry duty, vigil; patrol(ing); escort; protection, preservation, safe-guard(ing), safekeeping, shielding; guardianship, curatorship, care, custodianship, custody, wardship, trusteeship, trust, tutelage; supervision, superintendence, overseeing; administration

coast guard

receivership; sequestration; custody

pungency, acridity, piquancy, hotness, sharpness, tartness

burner; geyser; heater

tinder, touchwood, punk, amadou

torpedo boat; warship, battleship, man-of-war

حَرَامٌ - راجع حَرَكَة

inviolable, taboo; sacred, sacrosanct, holy

حَرَامٌ: مُحَرَّمٌ، مَمْنُوعٌ - راجع مُحَرَّمٌ

ill-gotten

sin, wrongdoing; offense

حَرَامٌ: إِنْشَاءً

Mecca

the Kaaba

منطقة حَرَامٌ - راجع منطقة

illicitly, unlawfully, illegally, by illicit or improper means

حَدَا حَدْوُهُ - راجع حَدَا

to be hot

heat, hotness, warmth, warmness

capsicum, red pepper

free; freed, liberated, set free,

released, at liberty, at large; emancipated,

manumitted, enfranchised, disenthralled; loose;

unchained, unrestrained, unattached; freeborn;

freeman; freedman

free, independent; autonomous, self-

governing; unattached; free-lance; free-lancer

open, unrestricted; uncoerced,

unconstrained, unforced

Liberal

noble; genuine;

pure, unadulterated, unmixed

lanner

l'neemason, Mason

free market

free verse

freestyle wrestling

free zone

حَرَى: مُؤْنْتُ حَرَان - راجع حَرَان

حَرَائِر: حَرَائِرِي - راجع حَرِير، حَرِيرِي

حَرَاث: حَارِث

حَرَائِي: راجع حَرِث

حَرَاج: مَرَاد

forester

criticality, criticalness; gravity,

seriousness; complicatedness, difficulty

forestry

forester

silkworm, silk manufacturer

heat, hotness, warmth, warmness

fever, pyrexia, temperature

temperature, degree of temperature

warlike, war, bellicose, belligerent, martial, حَرْبِيّ  
military

بُولِسُ حَرْبِيّ، مَدْرَسَةُ حَرْبِيَّة، وَزَارَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّة - راجعها  
في أماكنها

volcanic and حَرَّة: أَرْضُ ذَاتُ حِجَارَةٍ سُودٍ أَوْ مُحْتَرَقَةٍ  
stony area, lava field

basalt حِجَارَةُ الْحَرَّة

to plow; to till, cultivate حَرَثَ

plowing, tilling, tillage, cultivation, culture حَرَثَ: حِرَاثَةٌ

arable land, arable, tilth, حَرَثَ: أَرْضٌ مُهَيَّئَةٌ لِلزَّرَاعَةِ  
tillage

to be or become narrow, tight, close; to be ضَاقَ حَرْجٌ  
confined, straitened

to sin, err, do wrong, be guilty حَرْجٌ: أَثَمٌ

to be forbidden to, prohibited حَرَّمَ عَلَيْهِ الشَّيْءُ: حَرَّمَ  
to, interdicted to

to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, حَرَجَ: ضَيَّقَ  
straiten

to straiten, confine, hem in, حَرَجَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى  
beset; to corner; to restrain, restrict; to press,  
constrain, coerce, pressure, exert pressure on; to  
push; to harass; to oppress

to forbid, prohibit, interdict حَرَجَ: حَرَّمَ

to persist in; to insist on; to urge, حَرَجَ فِي: أَصْرَ عَلَى  
press, importune, besiege

to afforest, forest, wood, plant with حَرَجَ: شَجَرَ  
trees, cover with trees

embarrassment, disconcertion, discom- حَرَجٌ: إِرْتِبَاكٌ  
fiture, uneasiness, perturbation, perplexity; critical  
situation, difficulty, strait(s), fix

criticality, criticalness حَرَجٌ: حَرَاةٌ، خُطُورَةٌ

narrowness, tightness, closeness حَرَجٌ: ضَيْقٌ

prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction حَرَجٌ: تَحْرِيمٌ

sin, wrongdoing; offense, حَرَجٌ: إِثْمٌ، جُنَاحٌ، اِغْتِرَاضٌ  
fault, misdeed; guilt; blame; objection

forest, wood, thicket, woodland حَرَجٌ: غَابَةٌ

critical; ticklish; grave, حَرَجٌ: خَطِيرٌ، خَطِيرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ  
serious; difficult, complicated

narrow, tight, close; straitened, confined حَرَجٌ: ضَيْقٌ

حَرَجٌ: مُخْرَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْرَجٌ

ill-gotten gains never prosper الْمَالُ الْحَرَامُ لَا يَدُومُ

(woolen) blanket, cover حَرَامٌ: غَطَاءٌ (صُوفِيٌّ) لِلنَّوْمِ

thief, robber, burglar حَرَامِيٌّ: لَصٌّ

very thirsty حَرَانٌ: شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ

thirsty, athirst, eager, anxious, حَرَانٌ: تَوَاقٍ، مُتَعَطِّشٌ  
desiring, desirous, craving, longing, yearning

hot, passionate, ardent, fervent حَرَانٌ: حَارٌّ، مُتَّقَدٌ

to be or become furious, angry, en- حَرْبٌ: اِسْتَدَّ غَضَبُهُ  
raged; to rage, flare up, flame up with rage

war, warfare, hostilities; fight(ing), combat, حَرْبٌ  
battle

war of attrition حَرْبٌ: اسْتِنْزَافٌ

war of nerves حَرْبٌ: أَغْصَابٌ

economic warfare حَرْبٌ: اقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ

civil war حَرْبٌ: أَهْلِيَّةٌ

cold war حَرْبٌ: بَارِدَةٌ

biological warfare حَرْبٌ: بَيُولُوجِيَّةٌ

conventional war حَرْبٌ: تَقْلِيدِيَّةٌ

germ warfare, bacteriological warfare حَرْبٌ: جُرْثُومِيَّةٌ

blitzkrieg, blitz حَرْبٌ: خَاطِفَةٌ أَوْ صَاعِقَةٌ

crusade حَرْبٌ: صَلِيبِيَّةٌ

World War I الْحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الْأُولَى

World War II الْحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الثَّانِيَّةُ

guerrilla warfare حَرْبٌ: عِصَابَاتٌ

chemical warfare حَرْبٌ: كِيمِيَايِيَّةٌ

psychological warfare حَرْبٌ: نَفْسِيَّةٌ

nuclear war حَرْبٌ: نَوَوِيَّةٌ

state of war حَالَةُ حَرْبٍ

enemy's country, hostile state دَارُ الْحَرْبِ

warmonger دَاعِيَةُ حَرْبٍ، مُثِيرُ الْحَرْبِ

أَعْلَنَ الْحَرْبَ عَلَى، شَنَّ حَرْبًا، وَقَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ، كَشَفَتْ

الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

chameleon حَرْبَاءٌ، حَرْبَاءَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

bayonet; spear, lance حَرْبِيَّةٌ (جِ حِرَابٍ)

annular astragalus حُرَيْثٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

nable, unconquerable, well-fortified, strong, secure

to be pious, godly, devout حَرْزٌ: وَرَعٌ

well-fortified place, inaccessible place حَرْزٌ: مَوْضِعٌ حَصِينٌ

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, harbor حَرْزٌ: مَلْجَأٌ

share, portion, part, lot حَرْزٌ: نَصِيبٌ، حِصَّةٌ

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, periapt, fetish حَرْزٌ: تَمِيمَةٌ، حِجَابٌ

to guard, watch, ward, keep watch over; to protect, preserve, safeguard, shield, keep safe from harm; to escort; to sentinel; to do sentry duty; to patrol; to oversee, supervise, superintend, watch over حَرْصٌ

guard, watch; patrol; escort; bodyguard حَرْصٌ

honor guard حَرْصُ الشَّرَفِ

royal guard الحَرْصُ الْمَلَكِيُّ

National Guard الحَرْصُ الْوَطَنِيُّ

to scratch; to chafe حَرْشٌ: حَدَشَ

to be or become rough, coarse, scabrous حَرْشٌ: خَشَنَ

to provoke, instigate, incite, abet, stir up حَرْشٌ: حَرَّضَ

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, cause mischief among, set people against each other حَرْشٌ: بَيْنَهُمْ: أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَهُمْ

roughness, coarseness, scabrousness حَرْشٌ: خُسُونَةٌ

rough, coarse, scabrous حَرْشٌ: خَشِنَ

forest, wood, thicket, woodland حَرْشٌ: غَابَةٌ

cardoon حَرْشَةٌ: خُسُونَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرْشٌ

scales (of fish), squamae حَرْشَفٌ: نَبَاتٌ كَالْأَرْضِيِّ شَوْكِيٍّ

scale, squama حَرْشَفٌ: قَشْرُ السَّمَكِ

scaly, squamous, squamosal حَرْشَفِيٌّ: قَشْرَةٌ

Lepidoptera حَرْشَفِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ

to desire, wish, want, crave حَرْصٌ: عَلَى: رَغَبَ فِي، اِشْتَقَى

after, covet; to aspire to, seek حَرْصٌ: عَلَى: رَغَبَ فِي، اِشْتَقَى

to be greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious حَرْصٌ: كَانَ جَبِيعًا

to be stingy, niggardly, حَرْصٌ: عَلَى: بَخِلَ، اقْتَصَدَ

حَرْجٌ: مُخْرَجٌ - رَاجِعَ مُخْرَجٌ

critical angle زَاوِيَةٌ حَرْجَةٌ

critical point نُقْطَةُ حَرْجَةٍ

حَرْجٌ: اِثْمٌ، جُنَاحٌ، اِغْتِرَاضٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرْجٌ

حَرْجَةٌ: غَابَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرْجٌ

sylvan, wooded, woodsy, woody, woodland حَرْجِيٌّ: غَابِيٌّ

to be or become angry with, cross with, grumpy at حَرَدٌ عَلَى: غَضِبَ

anger, ire; grumps, sulks, sullenness حَرَدٌ، حَرْدٌ

angry, cross, disgruntled, grumpy, sullen, sulky حَرِدٌ، حَرْدَانٌ

lizard حَرْدُونٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

to liberate, free, set free, حَرَزٌ: أَطْلَقَ، جَعَلَهُ حُرًّا

release, set at liberty, turn loose, deliver, unchain; to liberalize حَرَزَ الْعَبْدَ: أَعْتَقَهُ

to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, set free, enfranchise, disenthral (from slavery), release from bondage or servitude حَرَزَ وَلَدًا (مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ أَوْ وَصَايَةٍ)

to emancipate حَرَزَ مِنْ: خَلَّصَ مِنْ

to rid of, free from, liberate from, save from, rescue from حَرَزَ مِنْ جَمَلٍ أَوْ عِبْدٍ أَوْ التَّزَامِ

to disburden from, unburden from, discharge from, free from, release from, relieve of, clear of, disencumber from, disengage from, extricate from, exempt from, exonerate from, absolve from, acquit from, redeem from حَرَزَ مِنْ الْوَهْمِ أَوْ السَّخَرِ

to disenchant, disillusion حَرَزَ: أَطْلَقَ الْبَنَانَ لـ

to unleash, release, give free or full rein to, give vent to حَرَزَ: كَتَبَ، صَاغَ

to edit, redact; to write, pen, indite, compose, compile, put down in writing, reduce to writing, draw up, draft, formulate, record to adjust, regulate, fix, set right, render precise or accurate حَرَزَ: وَقَفَ لِحُدُومَةِ اللَّهِ

to consecrate to the service of God حَرَزَ: حَفِظَ

to keep, preserve, guard, protect, safe-guard, shield حَرَزٌ: كَانَ حَصِينًا مَنِيعًا

to be inaccessible, impregnable, impervious, impenetrable, invulnerable, inextinguishable حَرَزٌ: كَانَ حَصِينًا مَنِيعًا



حَرْف: طَرْف، حَافَّة، حَدّ edge, border, margin, rim, brim, brink, verge, tip, point, fringe, hem

حَرْف: حَظُّ التَّقَاطُعِ الْأَعْلَى بَيْنَ سَطْحَيْنِ مُنْحَدَرَيْنِ ridge letter, character

حَرْف (أَبْجَدِيّ): أَحَدُ حُرُوفِ الْهَجَاءِ particle

حَرْف: أَدَاةٌ [لُغَة] interrogative particle

حَرْفُ اسْتِفْهَامٍ definite article

حَرْفُ تَعْرِيفٍ preposition

حَرْفُ جَرٍّ، حَرْفُ خَفْضٍ guttural letter, guttural

حَرْفُ حَلْقِيّ consonant

حَرْفٌ سَاكِنٌ أَوْ صَامِتٌ vowel

حَرْفٌ صَائِتٌ أَوْ مُصَوِّتٌ أَوْ صَوْتِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَحَرِّكٌ sun letter

حَرْفٌ شَمْسِيّ moon letter

حَرْفٌ قَمَرِيّ conditional particle

حَرْفُ شَرْطٍ sibilant, sibilant letter

حَرْفٌ صَفِيرٍ coordinating conjunction, conjunction

حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ weak letter, soft letter, vowel

حَرْفٌ لَيْنٌ vocative particle, interjection

حَرْفٌ نِدَاءٍ dental, dental letter

حَرْفٌ نَظْمِيّ negative particle, particle of negation

حَرْفٌ نَفْيٍ type, letter, character

حَرْفٌ طِبَاعِيٌّ أَوْ مَطْبَعِيّ boldface

حَرْفٌ أَسْوَدٌ تُخَيِّنُ [طِبَاعَة] lightface

حَرْفٌ أَيْضٌ رَقِيقٌ غَيْرُ تُخَيِّنُ [طِبَاعَة] small letter, lowercase letter

حَرْفٌ صَغِيرٍ capital, capital letter, uppercase letter, block letter

حَرْفٌ كَبِيرٍ italic

حَرْفٌ مَائِلٌ [طِبَاعَة] alphabet, alphabetic

حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ letters, letters of the alphabet

حُرُوفُ الْأَبْجَدِيَّةِ initial

الْحَرْفُ الْأَوَّلُ مِنْ اسْمٍ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ بِالْحَرْفِ، بِالْحَرْفِ الْوَاحِدِ، حَرْفًا بِحَرْفٍ - رَاجِعٌ حَرْفِيًّا

وَقَعَ بِالْأَخْرِفِ الْأَوَّلَى to initial

حَرْفٌ (نَبَات) cress, watercress, garden cress; nasturtium

حَرْفُ الْمَاءِ، حَرْفُ الْمُرُوجِ cuckoo flower, lady's-smock

حَرْفَانِيَّة professional

miserly; to stint; to economize; to be economical, thrifty. frugal

حَرْصَ عَلَى: تَمَسَّكَ بِ to adhere to, keep to, stick to, cling to; to hang on to; to persist in; to be devoted to, attached to

حَرْصَ عَلَى: حَافِظَ عَلَى، اِتْرَمَ بِ to observe, comply with, abide by

حَرْصَ عَلَى (دِقَّة) الْمَوَاعِيد to be punctual, be on time, keep or observe an appointment

حَرْصَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَرْصَ عَلَى

حَرْصَ (عَلَى): رَغْبَةً، اِئْتِمَاءً desire, wish, aspiration; desiring, wishing, wanting, craving after

حَرْصٌ: جَسَعٌ greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice

حَرْصٌ: بُخْلٌ، اِقْتِصَادٌ فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, penny-pinching, closefistedness, tightfistedness; thrift(iness), frugality, economy

حَرْصَ (عَلَى): تَمَسَّكَ (بِ) adherence to, keeping to, sticking to, clinging to; hanging on to, persistence in; devotion, attachment

حَرْصَ (عَلَى): اِتْرَمَ (بِ) observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by

حَرْصَ (عَلَى): اِهْتِمَامٌ care, concern; attention; interest

حَرْصٌ عَلَى (دِقَّة) الْمَوَاعِيد punctuality

حَرْصٌ، حَرْضٌ: فَسَدٌ to decay, decompose, disintegrate, degenerate

حَرْضَ (عَلَى): حَثَّ to instigate, incite, abet, foment, stir up; to provoke, rouse; to motivate, stimulate, goad, prod, egg on, spur on, prompt

حَرْضٌ، حَرْضٌ: أَشْنَانٌ (نَات) glasswort, saltwort

حَرْضٌ، حَرْضٌ: بُوتَاس potash

حَرْفٌ: أَمَالَ - رَاجِعٌ حَرْفٌ

حَرْفَ (عَنْ): مَالَ (عَنْ)، حَاذَ (عَنْ) - رَاجِعٌ اِنْحَرَفَ (عَنْ)

حَرْفٌ: صَارَ حَرِيفًا to be or become pungent, acrid, piquant, sharp, hot, tart

حَرْفٌ: أَمَالَ to slant, cant, incline, tip, tilt, swerve, deviate, deflect

حَرْفٌ: شَوَّهَ، صَحَّفَ، غَيَّرَ الْمَعْنَى إلخ to distort, pervert, corrupt, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, twist, wrench, warp, misinterpret, misconstrue, alter, change

حَرْفَ الْقَلَمِ: بَرَّاهُ to sharpen, point

provoke, incite, instigate, prompt, prod, goad, egg on, foment

to start, begin, initiate, commence, get started, get underway حَرَكٌ: بَدَأَ

to vowelize, vocalize, حَرَكٌ: شَكَّلَ حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ point, provide with vowel points, add vowel points or signs to

to revive action, set action in motion; to prosecute, institute legal proceedings or a lawsuit حَرَكَ الدَّعْوَى

to move, touch, impassion, commove, stir, affect (the feelings of), arouse (an emotion in), excite; to thrill, electrify, galvanize حَرَكَ الْعَوَاطِفَ أَوْ الْمَشَاعِرَ

active, lively, dynamic, sprightly, spirited, brisk, spry, agile, nimble, swift حَرَكٌ: نَشِيطٌ، خَفِيفٌ

movement, motion حَرَكَةٌ: ضِدُّ سَكُونٍ

activity, liveliness, briskness, sprightliness, dash, vivacity; (full) swing حَرَكَةٌ: نَشَاطٌ

move, step حَرَكَةٌ: خُطْوَةٌ، نَقْلَةٌ

gesture, gesticulation, motion; sign, signal حَرَكَةٌ: إِيْمَاءَةٌ، إِيْشَارَةٌ

physical exercise, sport حَرَكَةٌ: رِيَاضَةٌ

vowel point, vowel, diacritical mark حَرَكَةٌ: شَكْلٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ

movement, organized effort; organization حَرَكَةٌ (سِيَاسِيَّةٌ، اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ إلخ)

turnover حَرَكَةُ الْأَمْوَالِ

women's liberation movement حَرَكَةُ تَحْرِيرِ الْمَرْأَةِ

traffic حَرَكَةُ الْمُرُورِ، حَرَكَةُ السَّيْرِ

kinetics; dynamics; kinematics عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ

kinetic; dynamic; motor; motive; movement-, organizational, organization- حَرَكَيٌّ

حَرَكَاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ - رَاجِعَ حَرَكَةٍ

to deprive of, divest of, dispossess of, strip of, take away from; to disentitle; to deny, refuse (to grant), withhold from; to debar, exclude, preclude, bar, shut out, keep out حَرَمَ

to excommunicate, unchurch; to anathematize حَرَمَ كَنْسِيًّا

to disinherit, cut off حَرَمَ مِنَ الْإِرْثِ

to be or become forbidden (to), prohibited (to), interdicted (to), unlawful (to), حَرَمٌ، حَرَمٌ (عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ)

craft, handicraft; occupation, vocation, trade, calling, métier حَرَفَةٌ: صَنَعَةٌ

literal; verbatim, word-for-word حَرْفِيٌّ

literally; verbatim, word for word, in the exact words, in precisely the same words, to a word, ad verbum, letter for letter, to the letter, literatim, ipsissimis verbis, exactly, precisely حَرْفِيًّا

artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, artificer, workman حَرْفِيٌّ، حَرْفِيٌّ: صَنَائِعِيٌّ، صَاحِبُ حَرَفَةٍ

handicraft, trade, occupational حَرْفِيٌّ، حَرْفِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى حَرَفَةٍ

handicraft economy اِقْتِصَادٌ حَرْفِيٌّ

literalism حَرْفِيَّةٌ

artisanship, craftsmanship, workmanship حَرْفِيَّةٌ

حَرْقٌ - رَاجِعَ أُحْرَقَ

حَرْقَتُهُ النَّارُ - رَاجِعَ اخْتَرَقَ

حَرْقٌ - رَاجِعَ أُحْرَقَ

to gnash one's teeth حَرْقُ الْأَرَمِّ

حَرْقٌ: أَثَرُ الْإِخْرَاقِ - رَاجِعَ حُرِّقَ

حَرْقٌ: إِخْرَاقٌ - رَاجِعَ إِحْرَاقٌ

burn; scorch, singe, scald, sear حَرْقٌ: أَثَرُ الْإِخْرَاقِ

first-degree burn حَرْقٌ بَسِيطٌ، حَرْقٌ مِنَ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى

burn(ing); smart(ing); anxiety, anguish, agony, pain, suffering, torture, torment, grief, sorrow; ardor, vehemence, intensity; burning desire, yearning, longing, hankering, pining, craving حُرْقَةٌ، حُرْقَةٌ: حَرَارَةٌ، لَوْعَةٌ، تَحَرُّقٌ

heartburn, pyrosis, water brash حَرْقَةٌ فِي الْمَعِدَةِ

Adam's apple حَرْقَدَةٌ: تَفَاحَةُ آدَمَ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

ilium; hipbone, innominate bone حَرْقَقَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

iliac حَرْقَقِيٌّ

عَظْمٌ حَرْقَقِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ حَرْقَقَةٌ

حَرْكٌ - رَاجِعَ تَحَرَّكَ

to move; to budge; to mobilize; to drive; to stir, shake حَرْكٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ

to stimulate, whet; to حَرْكٌ: أَثَارٌ، حَثٌّ، حَفَظَ

actuate, motivate, move, drive, impel; to (a)rouse, stir up, work up, awake(n), inspire, excite; to

pungency, acridity, piquancy, sharp-  
ness

hot wind

balky, restive; stubborn, obstinate,  
refractory, recalcitrant, unruly, ungovernable,  
intractable, fractious

appropriate (for), proper (for), خَلِيق (ب): جَدِير، خَلِيق  
fit (for), suitable (for), worthy (of), worth; becom-  
ing, befitting, fitting, seemly

worth mentioning

حَرِيٌّ بِالذِّكْرِ  
بالحرى - راجع بالأخرى (أخرى)

freedom, liberty; unrestraint, license; full swing

freedom of assembly and of التَّجَمُّع والتَّجَمُّع  
association

freedom of choice, option, free  
choice; free will

free will

freedom of the seas, mare liberum

freedom of trade, free trade

freedom of contract, liberty of contract

freedom of the الرَّأْيِ أو الكَلَام أو القَوْل أو التَّعْبِير  
speech, freedom of opinion

freedom of move-  
ment, freedom to travel

freedom of religion, religious freedom,  
religious liberty

political liberty

personal liberty

freedom of the press

freedom of worship

freedom of labor

free hand, latitude, free-  
dom of action or decision, free play, free scope,  
elbowroom, full swing, license; laissez faire

freedom of thought

حَرِيح: ضَيِّق - راجع حَرَج

silk

asbestos

rayon

حَرِير صَخْرِيٌّ

حَرِير صِنَاعِيٌّ أو اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ أو صُنْعِيٌّ

illegal (to), banned (to)

to forbid, prohibit, interdict, proscribe, حَظَر، مَنَعَ  
ban, bar, outlaw, enjoin, declare unlawful, make  
illegal; to taboo

to declare sacred, حَرَّمَ جَمَلُهُ مُقَدَّسًا لَا تُنْتَهَكُ حُرْمَتُهُ  
sacrosanct, holy, inviolable

to deny oneself something; to abstain حَرَّمَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
from, refrain from, keep from, forbear, desist from  
sanctuary, sanctum, sacred (holy, inviola-  
ble) place or precinct

wife, spouse

حَرَم: زَوْجَة، قَرِينَة  
حَرَم: مُحَرَّم، مَمْنُوع - راجع مُحَرَّم

حَرَم: لَا تُنْتَهَكُ حُرْمَتُهُ، مُقَدَّس - راجع حَرَام

campus

Jerusalem

Mecca and Medina

الحَرَمَان  
حَرَم - راجع إِحْرَام

excommunication; anathema

deprivation, privation, divestiture, حَرَمَان: تَجْرِيد، مَنَعَ  
divestment, dispossession, stripping; disentitle-  
ment; denial, refusal; debarment, preclusion, ex-  
clusion, barring, shutting out, keeping out

lack, want, need(iness), privation, حَرَمَان: عَوَز، بُؤْس  
deprivation, destitution, poverty, indigence,  
penury, beggary; misery, distress, suffering

حَرَمَان كَسْبِي - راجع حَرَم كَسْبِي

disinheritance

حَرَمَان مِنَ الْإِثْر  
حُرْمَة - راجع حُرْمَة

sanctity, sacredness, sacrosanctity, holi-  
ness, inviolability

inviolability, immunity, security, حُرْمَة: ذِمَّة، حِمَايَة  
protection, safeguard(ing), safekeeping

حُرْمَة: إِحْتِرَام، إِعْتِبَار، مَهَابَة - راجع إِحْتِرَام

wife, spouse

woman, lady

African rue, harmel peganum

to balk, jib; to be or become حَرْن، حَرْن: رَفَضَ الْإِنْقِيَادَ  
restive, refractory, unruly, stubborn, obstinate

burn(ing); heartburn

حَرَوَة: حَرَقَة

- lichen حَزَزَ (مَرَضٌ جَلْدِي)  
 dandruff, scurf حَزَزَ: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ  
 lichen, moss, alga حَزَزَ، حَزَزُ الصَّخَرِ: أَشْنَةُ (نَبَات)  
 archil حَزَزُ الصَّبَّائِينَ (نَبَات)  
 hatred, feud, antagonism, rancor، حَفْدَ حَزَاةٍ: ضَعِيفَةٌ، حَفْدَ  
 gall, grudge, spite, malice, ill will, malignity, malevolence, venom  
 حَزَاةٍ: حَزَزَ - رَاجِعَ حَزَزَ  
 belt; girdle; waistband, cummerbund; strap حَزَامَ  
 safety belt, seat belt حَزَامُ الْأَمَانِ، حَزَامُ التَّثْبِيتِ  
 (saddle) girth, cinch حَزَامُ السَّرَجِ  
 truss حَزَامُ الْفَتْقِ [طَب] حَزَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَزَامَ  
 to befall, afflict, hit, happen to حَزَبَ: أَصَابَ  
 to intensify, become serious or aggravated حَزَبَ: اشْتَدَّ  
 to rally, round up, assemble, gather، جَمَعَ، جَمَعَ حَزَبَ: جَمَعَ، جَمَعَ  
 bring together; to unite, join  
 to form a party حَزَبَ: أَلَفَ حَزْبًا  
 party, political party; faction حَزَبَ (سِيَاسِي)  
 group, band, troop, company, body حَزَبَ: جَمَاعَةٌ  
 the 60th part of the Koran حَزَبَ (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ)  
 ruling party حَزَبَ: حَاكِمَ  
 party; factional حَزَبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحِزْبٍ  
 party member حَزَبِي: عَضُوٌّ فِي حِزْبٍ  
 partisanship, factionalism; party life (spirit، حَزْبِيَّةَ  
 activities); partiality, bias  
 حَزَّةٍ: حَزَّ، ثَلَمَ، فُرْصَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَزَّ  
 nick of time, time of حَزَّةٍ: وَقْتُ عَصِيبٍ، شَدَّةٍ، مَازَقِ  
 need, critical moment, crucial time, juncture, pass, emergency, contingency, exigency, pinch, straits, crisis; distress, trouble, hardship, adversity; dilemma, plight, predicament, fix  
 to guess, conjecture, surmise; to estimate، قَدَّرَ حَزَّرَ: حَمَنَّ، قَدَّرَ  
 mate, assess, appraise  
 guess(ing), conjecture, surmise، تَخْمِينٌ، تَقْدِيرٌ حَزَّرَ: تَخْمِينٌ، تَقْدِيرٌ  
 guesswork; estimation, assessment, appraisal  
 حَزَزَ - رَاجِعَ حَزَزَ

- calorie حُرَيْرَة: وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّةٍ  
 silken, silk-, حَرِيرِي: مَصْنُوعٌ مِنَ الْحَرِيرِ أَوْ مَنسُوبٌ إِلَيْهِ  
 of silk, silky  
 silk weaver, silk manufacturer الحَرِيرِ صَانِعُ  
 inaccessible, impregnable, impenetrable، حَرِيزٍ: حَصِينٌ، مَنِيْعٌ  
 vious, impenetrable, invulnerable, inexpugnable, unapproachable, unconquerable, unassailable, well-fortified, forbidding, strong, secure  
 حَرِيزٍ: مُخَرَزٌ - رَاجِعَ مُخَرَزَ  
 centipede حَرِيشٍ: أُمَّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ (حَشْرَة)  
 rhinoceros حَرِيشٍ: كَرَكْدَنَ (حَيَوَان)  
 narwhal حَرِيشُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)  
 desirous, desiring, wish- حَرِيصٌ (عَلَى): رَاغِبٌ، مُتَحَمِّسٌ  
 ful; eager, keen  
 greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious حَرِيصٌ: جَشَعٌ  
 stingy, niggardly, miserly، مُقْتَصِدٌ حَرِيصٌ: بَخِيلٌ، مُقْتَصِدٌ  
 closefisted, tighfisted, penny-pinching; economical, thrifty, frugal, sparing, saving  
 adhering to، حَرِيصٌ (عَلَى): مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِهِ، مُلتَزِمٌ بِهِ  
 sticking to; complying with, observing, abiding by  
 punctual حَرِيصٌ عَلَى مُرَاعَاةِ الْمَوَاعِيدِ  
 pungent, acrid, piquant, hot, sharp، حَادٌّ حَرِيفٌ: لَادِغٌ، حَادٌّ  
 tart  
 fire, conflagration, blaze حَرِيقٌ  
 arson, incendiarism حَرِيقٌ مُفْتَعِلٌ أَوْ عَمْدِي  
 harem; women; female members of the family حَرِيمٌ: نِسَاءٌ  
 حَرِيمٌ: ثَوْبُ الْمُحَرَّمِ - رَاجِعَ إِحْرَامَ  
 حَرِيمٌ: حَرَمٌ، مَقْدِسٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرَمَ  
 حَرِيمِي: نِسَائِي women's, lady's, for women, female, feminine  
 to notch, incise, nick, snick, indent، حَزَّ: فَرَضَ، ثَلَمَ  
 dent, jag, cut into, make an incision into; to flute; to groove, furrow, rut  
 حَزَّ: قَطَعَ  
 to cut, cut off  
 to hurt, pain; to excruciate، حَزَّ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَوْ صَدْرِهِ أَوْ قَلْبِهِ  
 ate, torment, agonize, anguish; to sadden, grieve; to disturb, trouble, annoy, harass  
 notch, incision, nick, snick, cut, inden- حَزَّ: ثَلَمَ، فُرْصَةٌ  
 tation; crenation; flute; furrow, groove, ridge, rut

حزين: حَزَان، مَحْزُون، sad, unhappy, grieved, doleful, grief-stricken, dolorous, sorrowful, sorry, mournful, depressed, dejected, down(cast), down-hearted, low in spirits, low-spirited, out of spirits, dispirited, gloomy, blue, melancholy, melancholic, heavyhearted, brokenhearted, dismal

حزين (على): حَادَّ (على) mourning (for), in mourning (for); mourner

حزين: مُحْزَن، كَتِيب - راجع مُحْزَن

Good Friday

الجمعة الحزينة

heron

مالك الحزين (طائر)

حس (ب): شَعَرَ ب، أَذْرَكَ - راجع أَحْسَّ (ب)

حس ل: رَقَّ ل، عَطَفَ عَلَى to sympathize with, feel for, feel sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate, pity, compassionate

to curry, currycomb

حس الدابة

حس: إِحْسَاس - راجع إِحْسَاس

حس: إِحْسَاس - راجع إِحْسَاس

sense

حس: حَاسَة

faint sound, low voice

حس: صَوْتُ خَفِيف

hunch; presentiment, fore-knowledge, anticipation, feeling; intuition

حس: دَاخِلِي: حُدُس

receptor, sense organ

عَضُو الحس

to drink, sip

حسا: شَرِبَ، رَشَفَ

soup; broth; pottage

حساء

arithmetic

حساب. عِلْمُ الحِساب

calculation, computation, reckoning, counting, enumeration

حساب: عَدَّ، إِحْصَاء

consideration

حساب: إِغْتِبَار

accounting; settlement

حساب: مُحَاسَبَة

account

حساب: مَا بَيْنَ الْمُتَعَامِلِينَ مِنْ حِساب

statement

حساب: بَيَانٌ بِالْحِساب

profit and loss account

حساب الأرباح والخسائر

calculus of variations

حساب التَّغَايُر

differential calculus

حساب التَّفَاضُل

calculus

حساب التَّفَاضُل والتَّكَامُل

integral calculus

حساب التَّكَامُل

nut (of a bolt)

حَزَقَة: عَزَقَة، صُؤْلَة

to pack, package, parcel, tie up, wrap (up), bundle, bale, stow

to tie, bind, fasten, make fast

حَزَمَ: رَبَطَ

to girth

حَزَمَ الدَّابَّةَ أَوْ الْفَرَسَ

to take matters firmly in hand; to make up one's mind, resolve, determine, decide

حَزَمَ أَمْرَهُ

to be or become resolute, firm, unwa-  
vering, gritty

حَزَمَ - راجع حَزَمَ

packing, packaging, parceling, tying up, wrapping (up), bundling, baling, stowage; tying, binding, fastening

حَزَمَ: رَبَطَ

firmness, resoluteness, resolution, resolve, determination, decision, firm will; strictness, stringency, severity, austerity

حَزَمَ: تَصْنِيم، صَرَامَة

judiciousness, prudence

حَزَمَ: حَصَافَة

bundle, bale, fagot, fascine, sheaf, wisp; bunch; parcel, package, pack, packet; beam (of rays)

حَزَمَة

حزن: أَحْزَنَ - راجع أَحْزَنَ

to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, gloomy, distressed, sorry; to grieve, sadden, gloom, sorrow, feel sorrow

حزن: أَسَى، إغْتَمَّ، اِكْتَابَ

to mourn over, grieve over, wear mourning over

حَزَنَ عَلَى: حَدَّ عَلَى

حَزَنَ: أَحْزَنَ - راجع أَحْزَنَ

حزن - راجع حُزْن

حُزْن. حزن - راجع حَزِين

rugged and hard ground

حُزْن: أَرْضٌ غَلِيظَة

sadness, grief, sorrow, unhappiness, depression, dejection, dolefulness, mournfulness, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues, doldrums, heartache

حُزْن: غَم، كَابَة

mourning

حُزْن: حِدَاد

حُزْنَان - راجع حَزِين

hiccup(s)

حَزْوَقَة: فَوَاق

June

حَزِيرَان: يُونِيُو

حَزِيم: حَازِم - راجع حَازِم

حَزِيم: وَسَطُ الصَّدْرِ - راجع حَيَزُوم

auditor; مُرَاجِعُ (مُدَقِّقُ، فَاحِصُ، مُرَاقِبُ) حِسَابَاتٍ  
comptroller  
مَسْكُ الحِسَابَاتِ، يَوْمُ الحِسَابِ - رَاجِعْ مَسْكُ، يَوْمُ  
حَسَابَةٍ: مَعْتَدٌ، شَرَفُ الْأَصْلِ - رَاجِعْ حَسَبَ  
arithmetical, mathematical, حِسَابِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالحِسَابِ  
computational  
arithmetician حِسَابِي: عَالِمٌ بِالحِسَابِ  
arithmetic progression مُتَوَالِيَةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ  
arithmetic mean وَسَطٌ حِسَابِي  
حَسَادٌ - رَاجِعْ حَسُودٌ  
sensitive; sensi- حَسَّاسٌ: شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ، رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ  
ble; susceptible; impressionable; sentient; senti-  
mental, emotional, feeling, sympathetic, compas-  
sionate  
sensitive, delicate, touchy; حَسَّاسٌ: دَقِيقٌ، حَرَجٌ  
critical, ticklish  
accelerator حَسَّاسٌ: دَوَّاسَةُ الْبَنْزِينِ  
allergic حَسَّاسِي  
sensitivity; sensibility; susceptibility; حَسَّاسِيَّةٌ  
impressionability  
allergy حَسَّاسِيَّةٌ، شِدَّةُ (أَوْ مَرَضُ) الحَسَّاسِيَّةِ  
sword حَسَامٌ: سَيْفٌ  
sword edge حَسَامُ السَّيْفِ: طَرَفُهُ، حَدُّهُ  
to calculate, compute, reckon, حَسَبَ: عَدَّ، أَحْصَى  
count, number, enumerate  
to consider, deem, count, حَسَبَ: إِعْتَبَرَ، عَدَّ، ظَنَّ  
regard as, look at as, hold, judge, rate, think,  
suppose, reckon, take for  
to credit with حَسَبَ لَ: قَيَّدَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
to debit with, charge فُلَانٍ حِسَابَ فُلَانٍ  
to someone's account  
to take into account, take into consi- حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ  
deration, consider, reckon with, allow for, make  
allowance for; to heed, mind, keep in mind, bear  
in mind; to foresee, apprehend, anticipate  
to attach importance to حَسَبَ لَهُ حِسَابًا  
to have a thousand apprehen- حَسَبَ أَلْفَ حِسَابٍ لَ  
sions about; to count the cost of; to guard against,  
be on one's guard against, beware of, be wary of,  
be cautious of

savings account حِسَابُ تَوْفِيرٍ  
current account; checking account حِسَابُ جَارٍ  
حِسَابُ الْجُمْلِ - رَاجِعْ جُمْلَ  
final statement of account, حِسَابُ خَتَامِيٍّ أَوْ نِهَائِيٍّ  
final accounting  
credit account; account(s) payable حِسَابُ دَائِنٍ  
Julian calendar الحِسَابُ الشَّرْقِيّ  
Gregorian calendar الحِسَابُ الْقَرْيَبِيّ  
mutual account حِسَابُ مُتَبَادِلٍ  
trigonometry حِسَابُ الْمُثَلَّثَاتِ  
settled account حِسَابُ مَذْفُوعٍ أَوْ مُسَدَّدٍ  
debit account; account(s) receivable حِسَابُ مَدِينٍ  
payee account حِسَابُ مُسْتَفِيدٍ  
joint account حِسَابُ مُشْتَرَكٍ (فِي بَنْكٍ)  
bank account حِسَابُ مُضَرَّفٍ أَوْ بَنْكِيٍّ  
suspense account حِسَابُ مُعَلَّقٍ  
overdrawn account حِسَابُ مَكْشُوفٍ  
deposit account حِسَابُ وَدَائِعٍ، حِسَابُ إِيدَاعٍ  
without measure, without حِسَابَ بَلَا حِسَابٍ  
limit, to excess, to an unlimited extent  
حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ، أَذْخَلَهُ فِي حِسَابِهِ، عَمِلَ حِسَابًا لَ - رَاجِعْ  
حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ  
حَسَبَ لَهُ حِسَابًا، حَسَبَ أَلْفَ حِسَابٍ لَ - رَاجِعْ حَسَبَ  
دَفْتَرِ الحِسَابِ  
account book  
to settle an account سَدَّدَ (دَفَعَ، صَفَّى) الحِسَابَ  
on account; on credit عَلَى الحِسَابِ  
at the expense of, at someone's expense; عَلَى حِسَابِهِ  
to someone's debit  
at the expense of his health عَلَى حِسَابِ صِحَّتِهِ  
to credit with قَيَّدَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
to debit with, charge to some- قَيَّدَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
one's account  
statement (of account), bill كَشَفُ حِسَابٍ  
to someone's credit لِحِسَابِهِ، لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ

probate court

مَجْلِسٌ حَسْبِيٌّ

to envy, feel envy toward, regard with حَسَدٌ (هُ عَلَى)

envy, be envious of; to (be)grudge; to covet

حَسَدٌ

to uncover, unveil, bare, lay bare; to remove, take off, pull away, lift, raise (a cover, veil, etc.) حَسَرَ: كَشَفَ

to be uncovered, unveiled, bared, laid bare; to be removed, taken off, pulled away, lifted, raised (a cover, veil, etc.) حَسَرَ: انْكَشَفَ

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ

to become dim, feeble حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ: ضَعُفَ، كَلَّ

حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ - رَاجَعَ حَسَرَ

حَسَرَ: تَحَسَّرَ - رَاجَعَ تَحَسَّرَ

حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ - رَاجَعَ حَسَرَ

to grieve, sadden, make sorrowful, cause to regret حَسَرَ: سَبَّبَ لَهُ الْحَسْرَةَ

to fatigue, tire (out), exhaust, weary حَسَرَ: أَتَعَبَ

fatigue, tiredness, weariness, exhaustion حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ

حَسَرَ: حَسْرَةً - رَاجَعَ حَسْرَةً

myopia, nearsightedness, shortsightedness حَسَرُ الْبَصَرِ

حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ - رَاجَعَ حَسَرَ

حَسَرَ: مُتَحَسَّرَ - رَاجَعَ مُتَحَسَّرَ

حَسَرَ: رَاجَعَ مُتَحَسَّرَ

regret; sorrow, grief, sadness, heartbreak, smart حَسْرَةٌ

alas! too bad! what a pity! unfortunately! وَاَحْسَرَتْاهُ، يَا حَسْرَتِي، يَا لِلْحَسْرَةِ

thorns, spines حَسَكٌ: شَوْكٌ

fishbones حَسَكُ السَّمَكِ

awns, aristae, beards حَسَكُ السُّنْبُلَةِ أَوْ نَحْوَهَا

caltrop حَسَكٌ، حَسَكٌ بَرِّي (نَبَات)

حَسَكَةٌ - رَاجَعَ حَسَكٌ

thorny, spiny, prickly حَسَكِيٌّ

to cut off, sever حَمَّ: قَطَعَ

to decide, determine, settle, resolve, حَمَّ: بَتَّ، جَزَمَ

to be highborn, wellborn, noble, of noble birth or origin; to be esteemed, respected حَسَبٌ: كَانَ حَسِبًا

ancestry, pedigree, noble descent, honorable lineage, distinguished origin; esteem, respect, regard حَسَبٌ: مَخْتَدٌ، شَرَفُ الْأَصْلِ

extent, degree; measure, number, deal, size, quantity, amount; value, worth حَسَبٌ: مِقْدَارٌ، قَدْرٌ

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to, commensurate with, depending on; on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue of حَسَبٌ: بِحَسَبِ، عَلَى حَسَبِ

حَسَبُ الْأَصُولِ، حَسَبُ الطَّلَبِ - رَاجَعَ أَصْلُ، طَلَبٌ دُو حَسَبٍ - رَاجَعَ حَسِبٍ

حَسَبٌ: عَدَّ، إِخْصَاءٌ - رَاجَعَ حُسْبَانٌ

حَسَبٌ: إِفْتِرَاضٌ، ظَنٌّ - رَاجَعَ حُسْبَانٌ

حَسَبٌ: مِقْدَارٌ، قَدْرٌ - رَاجَعَ حَسَبٍ

sufficiency حَسَبٌ: كِفَايَةٌ

you need only...; it will be enough to... حَسْبُكَ أَنْ

one dinar is enough for you حَسْبُكَ أَوْ بِحَسْبِكَ دِينَارٌ

it suffices to say, suffice it to say حَسْبُنَا الْقَوْلُ

Sufficient unto us is God حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ

only, just, merely, solely, (and) no more, and nothing else, and that's all, no more than, without anything further فَحَسْبُ

calculation, computation, reckoning, count(ing), enumeration حُسْبَانٌ: عَدَّ، إِخْصَاءٌ

supposition, assumption; thinking, opinion, view, idea حُسْبَانٌ: إِفْتِرَاضٌ، ظَنٌّ

to be expected, anticipated, foreseen; to be taken into account or consideration كَانَ فِي الْحُسْبَانِ

أَخَذَ فِي الْحُسْبَانِ أَوْ بِالْحُسْبَانِ - رَاجَعَ حَسَبٍ حِسَابُهُ

حِسْبَةٌ: حِسَابٌ - رَاجَعَ حِسَابٌ

salary; recompense, reward حِسْبَةٌ: أَجْرٌ، ثَوَابٌ

price control; weights and measures control حِسْبَةٌ: مُرَاقَبَةُ الْأَسْغَارِ، مُرَاقَبَةُ الْمَوَازِينِ وَالْمَكَايِيلِ

as, according to what, depending on how حَسَبًا

probate حَسْبِيٌّ، حَسْبِيٌّ

quality; superiority; perfection

euphemism

good luck, good fortune,  
luckinessgood behavior, good conduct, good  
manners, politeness, good breedinggood reputation, repute, stan-  
ding, credit, good name, honor, famehospitality, hospitable  
reception

good opinion, favorable judgment

good faith, bona fides, sincerity,  
good intention, good will

in good faith, sincerely

fortunately, luckily

belladonna, deadly nightshade

good-neighbor policy

good result, good outcome

kindness, kindliness, friendliness

the 99 attributes of God

amicably, in a friendly manner; with kind-  
ness

أَخَذَهُ بِالْحُسْنَى - راجع أَخَذَ

beautiful; a beauty, a belle, a beautiful woman,  
a good-looking woman

charity, alms, benefaction, handout, dole

good deed, good turn, favor, kind act

advantage, merit, virtue, ameni-  
ty, good quality, good point, good feature

soup; broth; pottage

sip; drink, mouthful, draft, gulp

envious, invidious; (be)grudging; jaun-  
diced; jealous

envier, (be)grudger, ill wisher

goldfinch

sensory, حَسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحِسِّ، يُدْرِكُ بِالْحِسِّ أَوْ الْحَوَاسِّ

have the final word, cast the die

to end, put an end to, terminate, stop

to discount, deduct, rebate, take  
off, subtract

severance, cutting off

settlement, decision, determination,  
resolutionending, putting an end to, termination,  
stoppingdiscount, rebate; deduction,  
discounting, subtraction

حَسَنَ - راجع حَسَنَ

to be or become handsome, beautiful,  
lovely, pretty, comely, graceful, nice; to be or be-  
come good, fine, wellto be fit for, suitable for,  
appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting  
for, seemly for, advisable for, expedient for; to  
befit, behoove; he ought toto improve, ameliorate, better, upgrade,  
make betterto beautify, pretty up; to adorn,  
embellish, decorate, garnishhandsome, beautiful, graceful, pretty,  
comely, lovely, good-looking, sightly, shapely,  
dainty, fair; nice, agreeable, pleasant

good; fine, well

well, good, all right, OK; excellently, beauti-  
fully

bravo! well done! very good! excellent!

حَسَنَ الْإِطْلَاعَ عَلَى - راجع مُطْلِعٌ عَلَى

lucky, fortunate

well-behaved, well-mannered,  
well-bred, polite, mannerlyreputable, of good repute,  
having a good reputation, well-thought-of, respect-  
able, estimable

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, hand-  
someness, loveliness, comeliness, shapeliness,  
charms

goodness, excellence, fineness, fine



## حَرَائِي

حَدَّ: جَمَعَ الْقُوَاتِ الْمُسَلَّحَةَ فِي مَكَانٍ اسْتِعْدَادًا لِعَمَلِيَّاتٍ  
to concentrate, mass, gather مُرْتَقِبَةً

حَدَّ: عَبَأَ، جَدَّدَ  
to mobilize, call up  
حَدَّ: جَمَعَ، كَدَّسَ  
to gather, collect, assemble, congregate, crowd, rally, round up; to accumulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack

حَدَّ: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجَعَ احْتَشَدَ  
to side with, take sides with, be partial to; to support, back (up), stand by, go for  
حَدَّ: رَاجَعَ احْتَشَدَ

حَدَّ: جَمَعَ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
crowd, throng, gathering, assembly, assemblage, concourse, congregation, multitude

حَدَّ: جَمَعَ، تَكْدَسَ  
gathering, collection, collecting, assembling, assemblage, assembly, congregation, crowding, rallying, rounding up; accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping up, stacking  
حَدَّ: تَعَبَّيَّةً، تَحْنِيدَ  
mobilization, calling up

حَدَّ الْقُوَاتِ الْمُسَلَّحَةَ فِي مَكَانٍ اسْتِعْدَادًا لِعَمَلِيَّاتٍ مُرْتَقِبَةً  
concentration, massing

حَشَرَ: أَقْنَمَ، رَصَّ، رَحَمَ  
to wedge, cram, ram; to insert, interject; to stuff; to squeeze; to congest; to jam (together), crowd (together), pack (tight), serry, press, compress, impact, crush, push; to thrust, shove

حَشَرَ: جَمَعَ  
to gather, assemble, crowd, congregate, overcrowd

حَشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ، نَشَرَ  
to resurrect, raise from the dead

حَشَرَ أَنْفَهُ فِي: تَدَخَّلَ، تَطَفَّلَ  
to poke one's nose into, put one's oar in, (inter)meddle in, interfere in, intrude upon, obtrude upon

حَشَرَ: إِقْنَمَ، رَصَّ  
wedging, cramming, ramming; insertion, interjection; stuffing; squeezing, squeeze; congestion; jamming, crowding, packing, pressing, pushing

حَشَرَ: جَمَعَ  
gathering, assembling, assemblage, crowding, congregation, overcrowding

حَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، قِيَامَةً  
resurrection

يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ - رَاجِعْ يَوْمَ

حَشَرَاتٍ - رَاجِعْ حَشَرَةً

حَرَائِي: عَالَمُ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ

entomologist

sensuous, sensate, sensational; perceptible, perceivable, sensible, palpable, tangible, tactile

حَسِّيٌّ: مَلْمُوسٌ، مَحْسُوسٌ  
tangible, palpable, perceptible, sensible, corporeal, concrete, material, physical, real

حَسِّيٌّ: شَهْوِيٌّ، شَهْوَانِيٌّ  
sensual, voluptuous; fleshly, carnal, erotic

إِذْرَاكَ حَسِّيٌّ  
perception

مُذْرَكٌ حَسِّيٌّ  
percept, perception

الْمَذْهَبُ الْحَسِّيُّ  
sensualism

حَسِيبٌ: كَرِيمُ الْمَحَدِّ، ذُو حَسَبٍ  
highborn, wellborn, highbred, noble, of noble birth or origin; esteemed, respected; nobleman, a noble

حَسِيبٌ: كَافٍ  
enough; sufficient, adequate

كَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا  
God alone is sufficient

حَسِيَّةٌ: شَهْوَانِيَّةٌ  
sensuality, sensualness, voluptuousness, carnality, eroticism, erotism

حَسِيرٌ: تَعَبٌ  
tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary

حَسِيرٌ: مُتَحَسِّرٌ - رَاجِعْ مُتَحَسِّرٌ

حَسِيرُ الْبَصَرِ  
myopic, shortsighted, nearsighted; myope

حَسِيسٌ: صَوْتُ خَفِيفٌ  
faint sound, low voice

حَشَّ: قَطَعَ الْعُشْبَ  
to mow, cut, scythe, weed

حَشَأَ: مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا)  
to stuff, fill, fill up, fill in; to pad; to wad; to cram, ram, pack, charge; to insert, foist into; to interpolate

حَشَأَ الْوَسَادَةَ وَنَحَوَهَا  
to stuff, fill, wad, pad

حَشَأَ الدَّجَاجَةَ أَوْ الْفَطِيرَةَ الْخِ  
to stuff, fill, dress

حَشَأَ الْبُنْدُقِيَّةَ أَوْ السَّلَاحَ أَوْ آلَةَ التَّصْوِيرِ  
to load, charge

حَشَأَ الضَّرْسَ أَوْ السِّنَّ  
to fill

حَشَى: مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا) - رَاجِعْ حَشَأَ

حَشَى الثَّوْبَ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ  
to hem, border, fringe

حَشَى الْكِتَابَ: عَلَّقَ عَلَيْهِ الْحَوَاشِي  
to annotate, gloss, comment on, furnish with marginal notes or glosses

حَشَأَ. حَشَى (جَ أَحْشَاءَ) - رَاجِعْ أَحْشَاءَ

حَشَّاشٌ: مُدَخِّنُ الْحَشِيشِ  
hashish smoker, hashish addict

حَشَّاشٌ، حَشَّاشَةٌ: بَقِيَّةُ الرُّوحِ  
last breath, last spark of life

filler, panel, inlay	حُشْوَةٌ فِي بَابٍ أَوْ سَطْحٍ خَشَبِيٍّ الْخ
cytoplasm	حُشْوَةٌ [أَحْيَاء]
	حُشْوَةٌ، حُشْوَةٌ - رَاجِعْ أَحْشَاء
mattress	حَشِيَّةٌ: فِرَاش
pillow, cushion; pad	حَشِيَّةٌ: وَسَادَةٌ، لِبَادَةٌ
gasket	حَشِيَّةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]
grass(es), herb(s), herbage, pasture; weed(s), wort(s)	حَشِيشٌ: عُشْبٌ
hay, haulm	حَشِيشٌ: قَشٌّ
hashish, hash, charas; cannabis; hemp	حَشِيشٌ: نَبَاتٌ مُخَدَّرٌ
herb, plant; weed, wort	حَشِيَّةٌ: عُشْبَةٌ
cleavers, goose grass	حَشِيَّةٌ الْأَفْعَى
moss, lichen, alga	حَشِيَّةٌ الْبَحْرِ
fleawort	حَشِيَّةٌ الْبَرَاغِيثِ
pyrethrum	حَشِيَّةٌ الْحُمَّى
hop	حَشِيَّةٌ الدِّيَّارِ
coltsfoot, cough-wort	حَشِيَّةٌ السَّعَالِ
tansy	حَشِيَّةٌ الشَّفَاءِ، حَشِيَّةٌ الدُّودِ
sneezeweed	حَشِيَّةٌ الْعَطَاسِ
	حَشِيَّةٌ الْكِيفِ: نَبَاتٌ مُخَدَّرٌ - رَاجِعْ حَشِيشٌ
milkweed	حَشِيَّةٌ اللَّبَنِ
waterweed	حَشِيَّةٌ الْمَاءِ
angelica, archangel	حَشِيَّةٌ الْمَلَاكِ
worn garment	حَشِيفٌ: ثَوْبٌ بِالْ
	حَشِيمٌ - رَاجِعْ مُحْتَشِمٌ
to be someone's share, fall as a share to someone	حَصٌّ: كَانَ مِنْ حِصَّتِهِ
saffron, crocus	حُصٌّ: زَعْفَرَانٌ
pearl	حُصٌّ: لُؤْلُؤَةٌ
to pebble, pelt with pebbles, stone, hurl stones at	حَصَى: رَمَى بِالْحَصَى
pebbles, small stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; road metal; macadam	حَصَى: حَصَبٌ، بَخْصٌ
pebble, small stone	حَصَاةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْحَصَى

حَشَرَاتِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ أَوْ يَعْلَمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ - رَاجِعْ حَشْرِي	حَشَرَاتِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ أَوْ يَعْلَمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ - رَاجِعْ حَشْرِي
insect, bug	حَشْرَةٌ (جَ حَشَرَاتٍ)
scale insect, scale	حَشْرَةٌ قَشْرِيَّةٌ
aphid, aphid, plant louse	حَشْرَةُ الْمَنْ
	أَكَلَ الْحَشَرَاتِ - رَاجِعْ حَشْرِي
entomology	عِلْمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
insecticide	مُبِيدُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to rattle in the throat	حَشْرَجَ (الْمُحْضَرُ)
(death) rattle, rattling	حَشْرَجَةُ (الْمَوْتِ)
insect, insectile, insectival, entom-, entomo-	حَشْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ
entomological	حَشْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْحَشَرَاتِ
insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore	حَشْرِي: أَكَلَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
entomology	حَشَرِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to smoke hashish	حَشَشَ: دَخَّنَ الْحَشِيشَ
glans	حَشَقَ (الْقَضِيبَ)
to shame, put to shame	حَشَمَ، حَشَمَ: أَخْجَلَ
servants, retinue, entourage, suite, cortege	حَشَمَ: خَدَمَ، حَاشِيَةٌ
	حَشْمَةٌ - رَاجِعْ إِحْتِشَامٌ
stuffing, filling; dressing; wadding, padding; loading, charging; cramming, ramming, packing; insertion, foisting; interpolation	حَشْوٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَشَأَ
حَشْوٌ: حَشْوَةٌ - رَاجِعْ حَشْوَةٌ	حَشْوٌ: مَادَّةٌ غَيْرُ ضَرُورِيَّةٍ يُحْشَى بِهَا نَصٌّ لِإِطَالَتِهِ
padding, redundancy, tautology, wordiness, verbosity, verbiage, prolixity, circumlocution, periphrasis	حَشْوٌ: إِطْنَابٌ
stuffing, filling, fill, wadding, wad, padding, pad, loading; packing; filler	حَشْوَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ يُحْشَى بِهَا
stuffing, filling, wad, wadding, pad, padding	حَشْوَةُ الْوَسَادَةِ وَنَحْوَهَا
stuffing, filling, dressing	حَشْوَةُ الدَّجَاجَةِ أَوْ الْفَطِيرَةِ الْخ
load, charge	حَشْوَةُ السَّلَاحِ أَوْ الْآلَةِ
filling, inlay	حَشْوَةُ الضَّرْسِ أَوْ السِّنِّ

immunity, [قانون] حَصَانَةٌ: مَنَاعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَقَاصَةِ إلخ [قانون]  
inviolability; impunity

chastity, chasteness, virtue, vir- حَصَانَةٌ (الْمَرْأَةُ): عِفَّةٌ  
tuosness, continence, purity, modesty, decency,  
immaculateness, immaculacy

diplomatic immunity حَصَانَةٌ دبلوماسية

parliamentary immunity حَصَانَةٌ نَيْابِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَرْلَمَانِيَّةٌ

privileges and immunities إِمْتِيَازَاتُ وَحَصَانَاتُ

horsepower حَصَانِي، قُدْرَةُ حَصَانِيَّة

to pebble, cover or pave حَصَبَ، حَصَبَ: فَرَشَ بِالْحَصْبَاءِ  
with pebbles; to gravel, cover or spread with  
gravel; to ballast; to macadamize, metal

to have the measles, be حَصِبَ، حُصِبَ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْحَصْبَةُ  
infected with measles

pebbles, small stones; حَصَبَ، حَصْبَاءُ: حَصَى، بَخَصَ  
gravel, ballast, crushed rock; macadam, road metal

حَصْبِيَّة: عَاصِفَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَاصِبٍ

measles, rubeola حَصْبِيَّة (مرض)

German measles, rubella حَصْبِيَّةُ الْإِنَانِيَّة (مرض)

share, portion, part, lot, allotment, حَصَّة: نَصِيبٌ  
allocation, cut

quota, quotient حَصَّة، حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّة

period, class period, class hour, class, حِصَّةٌ دَرَّاسِيَّة  
lesson

dividend, share of profits حِصَّةٌ فِي الْأَرْبَاح

founders' share حِصَّةٌ تَأْسِيس

quota system نِظَامُ الْحِصَصِ

to appear, come to light, manifest حَصَّحَصَ: بَانَ، ظَهَرَ  
itself, reveal itself; to be or become clear, manifest,  
plain, patent

to harvest, reap, gather, crop; to حَصَدَ (الزَّرْعَ) إلخ  
mow, cut down

to kill, claim, take حَصَدَ: قَتَلَ، قَضَى عَلَى

حَصَدَ - رَاجِعَ حَصِيدٍ، حَصِيدَةٌ

حَصَدَ - رَاجِعَ حَصَادٍ

to limit, حَصَرَ: قَيَّدَ، ضَيَّقَ عَلَى، أَحَاطَ بِ، حَدَّدَ، حَشَرَ  
restrict, confine; to bound, set bounds to; to  
enclose, shut in, hem in, straiten, hedge, beset,  
hold in check, keep within bounds, surround,  
encircle, encompass, ring, embrace, environ; to

حصاة (في المثانة أو الكلية أو المرارة إلخ) [طب]-calcu-  
lus, stone, concretion; gravel (pl.)

حصاة بولية urolith, urinary calculus

حصاة صفراوية حصاة الكلى حصاة الكلوية  
gallstone, chololith, bilestone, biliary calculus  
calcululus

حصاة كلوية حصاة المثانة بعملية جراحية  
nephrolith, renal calculus lithotomy

تفتيت الحصاة lithotripsy, lithotritry

تكون الحصاة (في المرارة إلخ) lithiasis

حصاد: حصد harvest(ing), harvest home, reaping,

gathering, cropping; mowing, cutting down

حصاد، موسم الحصاد harvest, harvest time, harvest

season, harvest home

حصاد: حاصد reaper, harvester, harvestman, gatherer, crop-  
cropper

حصاد - راجع حصاد

حصادة: حاصدة harvester, reaper, cropper; mower,

lawn mower, mowing machine

حصادة دراسة combine, harvester-thresher

حصار blockade, siege

إخترق الحصار، رفع الحصار - راجع إخترق، رفع

حصاف: بلاءغرا (مرض) pellagra

حصافة: حكمة، جودة الرأي sound judgment,

judiciousness, wisdom, prudence, levelheadedness,

reasonableness, sapience, sageness, sagacity,

shrewdness

حصالبان، حصى لبان، حصى البان (نبات) rosemary

حصالة money box; collection box

حصان: امرأة عفيفة - راجع مُحَصَّنَةٌ

حصان (حيوان) horse, steed

حصان البحر: برنيق hippopotamus, river horse

حصان طروادة Trojan horse

حصان، قوة حصان: قدرة حصانية horsepower

حصانة: مناعة، حالة الحصين inaccessibility, impregna-

bility, invulnerability, imperviousness, impenetra-

bility, forbiddingness, strength, security

حصانة: مناعة من عدوى أو مرض إلخ [طب] immu-

retention of urine; حَصْرُ (البُولِ): إحتباسُ البُولِ  
anuria, anuresis

constipation حَصْرُ (البَطْنِ): إمساك، قَبْض  
unripe grapes, sour grapes حَصْرِم

exclusive, sole; restrictive, limiting, limitative حَصْرِي  
وَكَيْلٌ حَصْرِي - راجع وَكَيْل

exclusivity, exclusiveness حَصْرِيَّة

to allot, apportion, allocate, portion قَسَمَ وَرَّعَ، قَسَمَ  
(out), lot, share out, prorate, give out (in shares),  
distribute, divide, mete out, deal out, parcel out,  
dole out, dispense

to have sound judgment; to be or حَصَفَ: كَانَ حَصِيفًا  
become judicious, prudent

حَصِيف - راجع حَصِيف

to happen, take place, occur, go حَصَلَ: جَرَى، حَدَثَ  
on, pass, come to pass, transpire

to happen to, occur to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, strike, hit حَصَلَ لَ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ

to originate from, arise حَصَلَ مِنْ: نَشَأَ مِنْ، تَنَجَّ عَنْ  
from, stem from, spring from, emanate from,  
derive from, proceed from, grow out of, ensue  
from, follow from, result from, be caused by

to obtain, get, acquire, win, حَصَلَ عَلَى: نَالَ، أُحْزِرَ  
gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve, accomplish,  
procure, realize, score; to possess, own, have

to collect, raise, levy حَصَلَ: جَبَى

to recover حَصَلَ: اسْتَرَدَّ

حَصَلَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى - راجع حَصَلَ عَلَى

to infer, deduce, conclude, gather حَصَلَ: اسْتَنْجَحَ

to protect, (safe)guard, preserve, shield حَصَنَ: حَمَى

to be well-fortified, inaccessible, impenetrable حَصَنَ الْمَكَانَ: كَانَ حَصِينًا

to be chaste, vestal, continent, decent, modest, virtuous, immaculate حَصَنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَافِيَةً

to fortify, entrench, make حَصَنَ: قَوَّى، جَعَلَهُ حَصِينًا  
inaccessible, strengthen, reinforce, man, brace,  
cement

to immunize, give حَصَنَ ضِدَّ الْعَدَوِيِّ أَوْ الْمَرَضِ: أَلْحَقَ  
immunity to, make immune

to proof حَصَنَ: أُعْطِيَ الشَّيْءُ صِفَةً مُقَاوِمَةً

restrain, constrain, keep, check, curb, control; to  
narrow (down), condense, contract, reduce (to); to  
concentrate; to centralize; to fix, determine,  
specify; to arrange, compile, list, put together,  
bring together; to squeeze, press, cram, jam  
(together), crowd (together), pack (together)

to parenthesize, bracket حَصَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً

to count, enumerate, calculate, حَصَرَ: عَدَّ، أَحْصَى  
compute, reckon

to monopolize, obtain exclusive حَصَرَ: اخْتَكَرَ  
possession of; to corner, get a corner on

حَصَرَ: حَاصِرٌ - راجع حَاصِرٌ

to hem and haw, be unable to ex- حَصَرَ: عَيِيَ فِي النَّطْقِ  
press oneself, falter, stammer, splutter, splutter,  
stumble, mumble, mutter, maunder, be inarticulate

dyslogia; aphasia حَصَرَ: إحتباسُ النُّطْقِ

anxiety, angst حَصَرَ: حَصَرَ نَفْسِي

limitation, حَصَرَ: تَقْيِيدٌ، تَضْيِيقٌ، إِحْاطَةٌ، تَحْدِيدٌ، حَشْرٌ  
limiting, restriction, confinement; enclosure, shut-  
ting in, hemming in, straitening, encirclement,  
encompassment; restraint, constraint, keeping,  
check(ing), curb(ing), control(ing); narrowing  
(down), condensation; concentration; centraliza-  
tion; fixing, determination; compilation, listing;  
squeeze, squeezing, pressing, cramming

parenthesizing, bracketing حَصَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً

counting, enumeration, calcula- حَصَرَ: عَدَّ، إِحْصَاءٌ  
tion, computing, reckoning

monopoly; monopolization; corner حَصَرَ: اخْتَكَرَ

limitation of succession حَصَرَ: الإِرْثَ

tobacco monopoly حَصَرَ: التَّبَاقُ

rationing حَصَرَ: التَّمْوِينَ

strictly speaking بِالْحَصْرِ

exhaustively; exclusively عَلَى سَبِيلِ (أَوْ وَجْهِ) الْحَصْرِ

unli- لا حَصَرَ لَهُ، يَفُوقُ الْحَصَرَ، لَا يَدْخُلُ تَحْتَ الْحَصْرِ -  
imited, limitless, infinite, unbounded, boundless,  
illimitable, immeasurable, immensurable, beyond  
measure, numberless, countless, innumerable,  
incalculable, myriad, untold

parenthesis, parentheses, bracket(s), حَصَرَ: عَلَامَةُ الْحَصْرِ  
brace(s)

## حَضَانَةٌ - راجع حِضَانَةٌ

nursing, nurture, nurtur-  
ing, raising, rearing, upbringing, bringing up,  
breeding, fostering; custody, care, guardianship,  
curatorship, tutelage

incubation, hatching, brooding حَضَانَةُ الْبَيْضِ: رَحْمٌ

nursery, nursery حَضَانَةٌ، دَارُ حِضَانَةٍ، دارُ حِضَانَةٍ  
school, day nursery, crèche

دَوْرُ الْحِضَانَةِ: الْفَتْرَةُ بَيْنَ الْإِصَابَةِ بِالْمَرَضِ وَظُهُورِ عَلَامَاتِهِ  
incubation

to attend, be present, be حَضَرَ: ضِدَّ غَابَ، جَاءَ، أَتَى  
there; to report (for duty, to a certain place),  
present oneself; to come, show up, appear, arrive;  
to reach, get to; to visit, go to

to attend, go to; to view, see, حَضَرَ: شَاهَدَ، شَهِدَ  
watch; to witness

to be recalled by, come to حَضَرَهُ الْأَمْرُ: خَطَرَ بِيَالِهِ  
someone's mind, occur to

حَضَرَهُ الْمَوْتُ - راجع اِحْتَضَرَ

حَضَرَ: تَحَضَّرَ، تَمَدَّنَ - راجع تَحَضَّرَ

حَضِيرٌ - راجع حَضَرٌ

حَضِيرٌ - راجع اِحْتَضَرَ

to prepare, ready, make ready; to حَضَرَ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ  
make, produce

to civilize; to urbanize, citify حَضَرَ: مَدَّنَ

حَضَرَ: جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِ، أَتَى بِ - راجع أَحْضَرَ

حَضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ - راجع اسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ

urbanism, urbanization; civilization; حَضَرَ: ضِدَّ بَدَاوَةٍ  
urban or civilized regions, cities and towns

urbanites, townsmen, townspeople, city or town dwellers, settled population,  
urban or civilized people حَضَرَ: أَهْلُ الْحَضَرِ

حَضَرَةٌ: حُضُورٌ، وَجُودٌ - راجع حُضُورٌ

في حَضَرَتِهِ، بِحَضَرَتِهِ - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ (حُضُورٌ)

Mr., Messrs., Esq., esquire, حَضَرَةٌ، حَضَرَتُكُمْ  
Honorable Sir, Right Honorable, Your (His)  
Excellency, Your (His) Honor

urbanite, townsman, city or town dwel- حَضَرِي: مَدَنِيٌّ  
ler, citizen; urban, urbanized, citified, city-  
dwelling, town-dwelling; civilized

## حُصْنٌ: عِقَّةٌ - راجع حَصَانَةٌ

fort, fortress, stronghold, hold, bastion, حُصْنٌ: مَغْلِلٌ  
citadel, castle, tower; fastness; bulwark

حُصْنٌ: عِقَّةٌ - راجع حَصَانَةٌ

حُصْنَاءٌ: عَقِيفَةٌ - راجع مُحْصَنَةٌ

happening, taking place, occurrence, حُصُولٌ: حَدُوثٌ  
incidence

obtainment, getting, acqui- حُصُولٌ عَلَى: نَيْلٌ، إِخْرَازٌ  
sition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning; at-  
tainment, achievement, accomplishment, procure-  
ment, realization, scoring; possession, owning,  
having

stony, pebbly, gravelly حَصَوِيٌّ: كَثِيرُ الْحَصَى

calculous, gravelly حَصَوِيٌّ [طَب] ]

concre- حُصْيَةٌ (فِي الْمَرَاةِ أَوْ الْكُلْيَةِ أَوْ الْمَثَانَةِ إلخ) [طَب] ]  
tion, calculus. stone

crop, harvest, yield, produce, fruits حَصِيدَةٌ، حَصِيدَةٌ

(straw) mat حَصِيرٌ، حَصِيرَةٌ: بِسَاطٌ صَغِيرٌ

judicious, wise, prudent, حَصِيفٌ: حَكِيمٌ، جَيِّدُ الرَّأْيِ  
well-advised, levelheaded, reasonable, sensible,  
sage, sapient, discreet, endowed with sound  
judgment, sagacious, shrewd

حَصِيلَةٌ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نِتَاجٌ - راجع مَحْضُولٌ

outcome, result, upshot, conse- حَصِيلَةٌ: نَتِيجَةٌ  
quence, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect,  
fruit(s), outgrowth, sequence, sequel, resultant  
remainder, rest حَصِيلَةٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ

by-product حَصِيلَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ ثَانِيَةٌ أَوْ جَانِبِيَّةٌ

well-fortified, inaccessible, unap- حَصِينٌ: مَنِيعٌ، حَرِيزٌ  
proachable, impregnable, invincible, impervious,  
impenetrable, invulnerable, inexpugnable, uncon-  
querable, unassailable, forbidding, strong, secure  
immune, insuscep- حَصِينٌ (مِنْ عَذْوَى أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ)  
tible, unsusceptible, proof

to urge, exhort, incite, prompt, spur حَضَّ (عَلَى): حَثٌّ  
on, prod, goad, impel

urging, exhortation, incitation, incitement, حَضٌّ: حَثٌّ  
prompting, prodding, impelling

civilization; culture حَضَارَةٌ: تَمَدُّنٌ، مَدَنِيَّةٌ

حَضَارَةٌ: حَضَرٌ - راجع حَضَرٌ

civilized, civilizational; cultural حَضَارِيٌّ

vanguard, van,  
advance guard

حَصِيرَة (الْجَيْشِ): مُقَدِّمَة، طَلِيعَة

bottom, rock bottom, lowest قَاع، قَرَار، دَرَك، حَضِيضُ  
level; depth; lowland; foot of a mountain

perigee حَضِيضُ، نُقْطَةُ الْحَضِيضِ [فلك]

to put, place, put down, set down, lay حَطَّ: وَضَعَ  
down, station, deposit

to lower, drop, bring down; to حَطَّ: أَنْزَلَ، أْفَرَعَ  
unload, discharge, take down, take off

to descend, come down, go down; حَطَّ: هَبَطَ، نَزَلَ  
to fall (down), drop, sink (down); to decline; to  
slump

to alight, perch, sit, roost, light حَطَّ الطَّائِرُ: جَثَمَ

to land, touch down, alight حَطَّتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: هَبَطَتْ

to halt, stop, make a stop, dismount, حَطَّ الرَّحَالُ  
alight; to encamp; to camp

to demote, degrade, disrate, حَطَّ مِنْ رُتْبَتِهِ أَوْ دَرَجَتِهِ  
declass, lower or reduce in rank or status

to degrade, حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ أَوْ مَكَانَتِهِ أَوْ شَأْنِهِ أَوْ قِيَمَتِهِ  
abase, debase, demean, humble, humiliate, lower,  
dishonor, discredit; to disparage, belittle, derogate  
from, detract from, put down, diminish; to  
depreciate, lessen the value of; to undervalue,  
underestimate, underrate

woodcutter, woodchopper, woodman, woods- حَطَّابُ  
man, logger, lumberjack

papule; pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle, حَطَّاطَةٌ: بَثْرَةٌ  
bleb

debris, ruins, broken remains, rubble, حُطَامٌ  
wreck, wreckage; fragments, broken pieces

wreck, wreckage, shipwreck, wrack; حُطَامُ السَّفِينَةِ  
flotsam

vanities or transient things of the world حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا

حَطَبٌ: جَمْعُ الْحَطَبِ - رَاجِعُ إِخْتِطَبَ

firewood, wood حَطَبٌ

degradation, abasement, debasement; lowness, حِطَّةٌ  
baseness, meanness; humiliation, insult, indignity

to break, smash, crash, shatter, crush, حَطَمَ، حَطْمٌ  
break (in)to pieces, dash into pieces, break up,  
destroy, ruin, wreck, demolish, crack (up), frag-  
mentize, crumble

to break (or beat) the record حَطَمَ الرِّقْمَ الْقِيَاسِيَّ

حَضَضَ (على) - رَاجِعَ حَضَّ (على)

to embrace, hug, cuddle, حَضَّنَ: ضَمَّ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ، عَانَقَ  
enfold, nestle, snuggle, clasp (in the arms), take in  
the arms, press to the bosom

to nurse, dry-nurse, nurture, raise, rear, حَضَّنَ: رَبَّى  
bring up, breed, foster, cradle

to hatch, brood, incubate, حَضَّنَ الطَّائِرُ الْبَيْضَ: رَحَّمَ  
sit or set (on eggs)

embrace, embracing, hug(ging), cuddle, حَضَّنَ: مُعَانَقَةً  
cuddling, enfolding, accolade

nursing, nurture, nurturing, raising, حَضَّنَ: تَرْبِيَةً  
rearing, upbringing, bringing up, breeding,  
fostering

incubation, hatching, brooding حَضَّنَ الْبَيْضَ: رَحَّمَ

lap حَضَّنَ: حُجِرَ

bosom, breast حَضَّنَ: صَدْرٌ

to receive with open حَضَّنَ: اسْتَقْبَلَ بِالْحَضَنِ أَوْ بِالْأَحْضَانِ  
arms

amid, amidst, among, حَضَّنَ: بَيْنَ أَحْضَانٍ ..  
amongst, in the middle or midst of, in the heart of;  
encompassed by, surrounded by, in between; with;  
in the arms of

presence, attendance, حُضُورٌ: وُجُودٌ، مُثُولٌ، مَجِيءٌ  
attending, being there; reporting, presenting one-  
self; coming, showing up, appearance, arrival;  
reaching; visit(ing), going to

attendance, attending, going to; حُضُورٌ: مُسَاهَدَةٌ  
seeing, watching; witnessing

audi- حُضُورٌ: جُمُهورٌ، مُجْتَمِعُونَ، نَظَّارَةٌ، مُسْتَمِعونٌ  
ence, attendance, attendees, attenders, attendants,  
those present, gathering, assembly, spectators,  
viewers, watchers, observers, onlookers, listeners

presence of mind, quickness حُضُورُ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْبَدِيَّةُ  
(of intellect), quick thinking or perception, alert-  
ness of mind, acuteness, sharpness, keenness,  
shrewdness, perspicacity, subtlety; intelligence;  
repartee

in the presence of, in his presence; before حُضُورُهُ

وَرَقَّةٌ حُضُورٌ، مَذْكُورَةٌ حُضُورٌ - رَاجِعُ وَرَقَةٍ

in presence حُضُورِيٌّ: وَجَاهِيٌّ

in the presence of the parties (after حُضُورِيًّا: وَجَاهِيًّا  
oral proceedings)

section, squad حَصِيرَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ): فِرْقَةٌ

to acquire, get, obtain, win, gain; to attain, achieve; to be privileged or honored to (or with), have the honor to

to find favor with, be favored or honored by, enjoy the favor of, be in the good graces of

حَظِيَّة - راجع مَخْطِيَّة

pen, yard, corral, fold, enclosure, stockade, zareba, pound, coop, cote, hutch; barn

hangar, shed

lucky, fortunate

to surround, encompass, enclose, ring, encircle, border, rim

to rub, scrub; to rub off, scrape off, scratch off, abrade, fret

to trim, clip, cut

to depilate; to shave

to rustle, whisk, swish, hiss, murmur

barefoot(ed), unshod

barefootedness, going barefoot(ed)

digger; excavator; driller, borer; engraver, inscriber, chaser; carver, graver

wood-carver

gravedigger

(wood) engraver; etcher; photoengraver

digger; excavator; dragline; drill, borer; graver

catalyst

diaper, nappy, napkin

to diaper

diaper, nappy, napkin

side

to dig; to excavate; to spade; to bore, drill, hole; to sink (a well, etc.); to drill (for oil, etc.)

حَظْم - راجع تَحْطِيم

حِطْمَة - راجع حُطَام، حُطَامَة

discount, rebate, reduction

to be or become lucky, fortunate

luck, fortune; chance, hap

good luck, good fortune

lot, fate, destiny

share, portion, part, lot, allotment

prosperity, affluence, wealth, fortune

lucky, fortunate

good luck, good fortune, luckiness

bad luck, misfortune

unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed

fortunately, luckily

unfortunately, unluckily

abatis; screen, partition, wall; fence, rail(ing), palisade, hedge, enclosure

حِطَّة - راجع حُطْوَة، حِطْوَة

to ban, prohibit, forbid, interdict, proscribe, enjoin, bar, outlaw; to taboo; to embargo

to pen (up), fold, impound, corral, coop (up), shut up, fence in, hedge in, enclose

ban, banning, prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction, proscription, barring; taboo; embargo

test ban

curfew

prohibitive, prohibitory, interdictive, interdictory, proscriptive

favor, favored position; privilege; superiority, precedence, preference, priority; prestige, standing, stature, dignity, rank; credit, esteem, honor, respect, high regard; influence, power, authority, weight

لَقِيَ (أو نَالَ) حُطْوَة عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ - راجع حَظِي عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ

to keep, preserve, protect, guard, **حَفِظَ: صَانَ، وَقَى**  
safeguard, shield, defend, secure; to maintain,  
sustain, uphold, vindicate, keep up, retain, hold; to  
have in custody, take custody of; to save, con-  
serve, store, put away; to reserve

to observe, comply **حَفِظَ: التَّرَمَّ بِ، إِحْتَرَمَ، نَفَذَ**  
with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, conform to,  
follow, keep (to), maintain, respect, honor, live up  
to, keep faith with, make good; to carry out,  
execute, fulfill, perform, meet

to memo- **حَفِظَ (عَنْ ظَهَرَ قَلْبَ)، حَفِظَ غَيْبًا: اسْتَظْهَرَ**  
rize, learn by heart, commit to memory, con; to  
know by heart

to reserve for oneself, keep for oneself, **حَفِظَ لِنَفْسِهِ**  
appropriate, take for oneself, take possession of  
to keep a secret **حَفِظَ السِّرَّ**

to save face **حَفِظَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ**  
to conserve, preserve; **حَفِظَ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوْ الْأَطْعِمَةَ**  
to can, tin

to be loyal to, be faithful to, be **حَفِظَ الْوَقَاءَ لِـ**  
devoted to, keep faith with, stick to, stick by  
to file **حَفِظَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ**

may God protect him! **حَفِظَهُ اللَّهُ**

to have someone memorize something, **حَفِظَ (لَهُ شَيْئًا)**  
make someone learn something by heart; to drill  
(in); to inculcate (in)

keeping, preservation, protection, **حَفِظَ: صَوَّنَ، وَقَاةَ**  
(safe)guarding, safekeeping, defense, defending,  
securing; maintenance, susten(ta)tion, upholding,  
vindication, upkeep, keeping up, retention, retain-  
ing; custody; conservation, saving, storage, storing;  
reservation

observance **حَفِظَ: مُرَاعَاةَ، إِحْتِرَامَ، تَقِيدُ بِ، تَنْفِيدَ**  
of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, ad-  
herence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining,  
living up to, honoring, respect; carrying out, exe-  
cution, fulfillment, performance

memorization, memorizing, learning **حَفِظَ: اسْتَظْهَرَ**  
by heart, conning

filing **حَفِظَ الْأَوْرَاقَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ**  
self-preservation **حَفِظَ الذَّاتَ، حَفِظَ النَّفْسَ**

peace keeping **حَفِظَ السَّلَامَ**  
peace-keeping forces **قَوَّاتُ حَفِظِ السَّلَامِ**

to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase; **حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ**  
to sink; to carve, grave

to engrave, etch, photoengrave **حَفَرَ الْكِلِيشِيَهَ إِلَخَ**  
to fossilize **حَفَرَ: حَجَرَ**

scurvy **حَفَرَ: إِسْقَرُبُوطَ**

tartar **حَفَرَ: قُلَاحَ**

digging; excavation, earthwork; spading; **حَفَرَ: نَقَرَ**  
drilling, boring; sinkage

engraving, incision, inscription, **حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ**  
chasing; sinkage; carving, graving

wood carving **حَفَرَ الْحَشَبَ**

gravure, **حَفَرَ زَنْكُوغْرَافِي إِلَخَ**  
photogravure, photoengraving, wood engraving,  
etching, zincography, graphic arts

inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry **حَفَرَ وَتَزَيَّلَ: تَرَصَّيْعَ**

**حَفَرَ: إِسْقَرُبُوطَ، قُلَاحَ - رَاجِعَ حَفَرَ**

(oil) rig, oil-drilling rig, (oil) **جِهَازُ الْحَفْرِ (النَّفْطِيِّ)**  
derrick

hole, pit; hollow, cavity, bore, excavation, **حُفْرَةٌ**  
chuckhole

fossa **حُفْرَةٌ [تَشْرِيحَ]**

crater **حُفْرَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُحْدِثُهَا انْفِجَارُ لُغَمٍ أَوْ قُنْبَلَةٍ**  
digging, excavation **حُفْرِيَّةٌ**

excavations **حَفَرِيَّاتٌ**

to motivate, stimulate, actuate, **حَفَرَ (عَلَى): حَثَّ، حَرَّكَ**  
move, drive, impel; to stir, (a)rouse, inspire; to  
incite, prompt, egg on, prod, goad, provoke

to catalyze **حَفَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

to stab, pierce, thrust, transfix **حَفَرَ: طَعَنَ**

to catalyze **حَفَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

motivation, stimulation, actuation, **حَفَرَ: حَثَّ، تَحَرَّكَ**  
moving, driving, impelling; stirring, arousal,  
inspiration; incitement, incitation, prompting,  
prodding, provocation

catalysis **حَفَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

catalytic **حَفَرِيٌّ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

sturgeon **حَفَشَ (سَمَكُ)**

to diaper **حَفَضَ طِفْلًا**



soirée, evening party, evening show or performance; fun party, amusement party, entertainment gathering, entertainment, show	حَفْلَة سَاهِرَة، حَفْلَة سَمَر، حَفْلَة أُنْس
motion picture show, movie show, film presentation	حَفْلَة سِينَائِيَّة
beach party	حَفْلَة شَاطِئ
tea party	حَفْلَة شاي
wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage ceremony	حَفْلَة عَرَس، حَفْلَة زَوَاج، حَفْلَة زَاف
song recital, concert of vocal music, music(al) party (show, performance, etc.)	حَفْلَة غَنَائِيَّة
variety show	حَفْلَة مَنَوَعَات
concert; recital; performance; musicale	حَفْلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
farewell party, farewell	حَفْلَة وَدَاع
to scoop (up) with both hands	حَفَنَ: جَرَفَ بِكِلْتَا يَدَيْهِ
to give a little to	حَفَنَ لَهُ: أَعْطَاهُ قَلِيلًا
handful, fistful; wisp	حَفْنَة، حَفْنَة
to go or walk barefoot(ed)	حَفِي: مَشَى حَافِيًا
to have sore feet	حَفِي: رَقَّتْ قَدَمَاهُ مِنْ كَثَرَةِ الْمَشْيِ
	حَفِي بِ- رَاجِعَ إِحْتَفَى بِ-
welcoming, receiving hospitably, entertaining; hospitable	حَفِي (بِ-)
grandson, grandchild	حَفِيد: وَلَدُ الْوَلَدِ
grandnephew, great-nephew	حَفِيدُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ
great-grandchild	إِبْنُ الْحَفِيدِ
granddaughter	حَفِيدَة: بِنْتُ الْوَلَدِ
grandniece	حَفِيدَة الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ
great-grandchild	إِبْنُ الْحَفِيدَة
excavation	حَفِير، حَفِيرَة: حَفْرِيَّة
	حَفِير، حَفِيرَة: حَفْرَة - رَاجِعَ حُفْرَة
fovea	حَفِيرَة: نُقْرَة [أَحْيَاء]
	حَفِظَ: حَارَسَ، صَافَى، وَاقٍ - رَاجِعَ حَافِظ
anger, fury, rage, wrath, ire	حَفِظَة: غَضَب
grudge, rancor, spite, venom	حَفِظَة: حِدْ

face-saving	حِفْظُ مَاءِ الْوَجْهِ
conservation, preservation; canning, tinning	حِفْظُ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوْ الْأَطْعِمَةِ
conservation of species	حِفْظُ النُّوعِ
	حِفْظَة: غَضَب، حِدْ - رَاجِعَ حَفِظَة
	حَفَفَ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ): أَحَاطَ بِهِ - رَاجِعَ حَفَّ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ)
to gather, assemble, rally, congregate, crowd (together), throng (together)	حَفَلَ: تَجَمَّعَ، اجْتَسَدَ
to flow with, overflow with, abound with, superabound with; to be full of, filled with, replete with, rife with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with, crowded with, well-attended by	حَفَلَ بِ: زَخَرَ بِ، فَاضَ بِ، امْتَلَأَ بِ
to mind, pay attention to, heed, take notice of, take into consideration; to care for or about, feel interest or concern about or in	حَفَلَ بِ: بِالْيَ، اِهْتَمَّ بِ
to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament, garnish	حَفَلَ: زَيَّنَ
gathering, assembly, assembly, congregation, crowd, throng; audience, attendance, attendees, attendants; ceremony, celebration, festivity, festival, fete, gala	حَفْل: جَمْع، حُضُور، حَفْلَة
attention, heed, notice, care, concern, interest	حَفْل: مُبَالَاة، اِهْتِمَام
party, social (or public) event or gathering; get-together; show, performance, presentation, entertainment; celebration, ceremony, festivity, festival, fete, gala, festive event	حَفْلَة
reception	حَفْلَة اسْتِقْبَال
opening ceremony	حَفْلَة افْتِتَاح
premiere, first performance	حَفْلَة أَوَّلَى
eulogistic or commemorative ceremony for a deceased person, commemoration, eulogy, funeral oration	حَفْلَة تَأْيِينِيَّة، حَفْلَة تَأْيِين
commencement, graduation (exercises)	حَفْلَة تَخْرُجٍ أَوْ تَخْرِيج
masquerade, masque, masked ball, costume ball	حَفْلَة تَكْرُيبَة
benefit, charity performance or event	حَفْلَة خَيْرِيَّة
burial ceremony or rites, obsequies, funeral ceremony or rites	حَفْلَة دَفْن
dance, ball, dance party, dancing party	حَفْلَة رَاقِصَة

admission, admittance, access

special drawing rights حَقُّو السَّحْبِ الْخَاصَّةُ

political right(s) حَقٌّ سِيَاسِيٌّ، حَقُّو سِيَاسِيَّةٌ

right(s) in personam; حَقٌّ شَخْصِيٌّ، حَقُّو شَخْصِيَّةٌ

personal (private, individual) right(s)

(right of) preemption حَقُّ الشُّفْعَةِ

natural right(s) حَقٌّ طَبِيعِيٌّ، حَقُّو طَبِيعِيَّةٌ

right(s) in rem حَقٌّ عَيْنِيٌّ، حَقُّو عَيْنِيَّةٌ

right to speak, floor; freedom of speech حَقُّ الْكَلَامِ

(right of) asylum حَقُّ اللُّجُوءِ السِّيَاسِيِّ

civil right(s) حَقٌّ مَدَنِيٌّ، حَقُّو مَدَنِيَّةٌ

right-of-way, right to pass, passage حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ

innocent passage حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ الْبَرِّئِ

acquired right(s), vested حَقٌّ مُكْتَسَبٌ، حَقُّو مُكْتَسَبَةٌ

right(s) or interest(s)

(right of) veto حَقُّ النَّقْضِ أَوْ الْإِغْتِرَاضِ أَوْ الرَّفْضِ

حَقًّا - رَاجِعَ حَقِيقَةً، (فِي) الْحَقِيقَةِ

rightly, rightfully, justly, fairly, equitably، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ  
ly, by right(s), with justice, properly, duly, fitly,  
appropriately, correctly, truly, honestlywith respect to, with regard to, .. فِي حَقِّ ..  
respecting, regarding, concerning, as to, as for; on,  
at, about

by.. بِحَقِّ .. (لِلْقِسْمِ)

to be right, be in the right كَانَ عَلَى حَقٍّ

you are right, you are in the حَقَّ عَلَى حَقٍّ  
rightyou are wrong, you أَنْتَ لَسْتَ عَلَى حَقٍّ  
are in the wrong, you are at fault

it is your duty هُوَ حَقٌّ عَلَيْكَ

you owe me this, you owe this to me هَذَا حَقِّي عَلَيْكُمْ

to be entitled to, have the right to مِنْ حَقِّهِ أَنْ لَهُ الْحَقُّ فِي

to عَرَفَ (عَلِمَ، فَهَمَ ..) حَقَّ الْمَعْرِفَةِ (الْعِلْمِ، الْفَهْمِ ..)  
know (understand, etc.) exactly, precisely, accu-  
rately, fully, thoroughly, very well, perfectly

bill of rights شُرْعَةُ (مِيتَاقُ، بَيَانُ، لَائِحَةُ ..) الْحَقُوقِ

law school, faculty of law كَلِيَّةُ الْحَقُوقِ

rustle, rustling, whish, swish, hiss, murmur حَفِيف

to be or become true, prove to be حَقٌّ: ثَبَتَ، صَدَقَ  
true, turn out to be true; to be or become estab-  
lished, proved, confirmed, certain, definite; to be  
or become right, correct

to ascertain; to be sure of, be certain of حَقٌّ: يَتَقَنَّ

to be or become necessary for, وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ  
requisite for, obligatory for, mandatory for, imper-  
ative for; to be incumbent on, imposed on; to be  
adequate for, fitting for, suitable for

to deserve حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ: اسْتَأْهَلَ

many deserve punishment كَثِيرٌ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ

to be entitled (to), have the right (to) يَحِقُّ لَهُ

حَقٌّ لَهُ: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ

right, title, claim; حَقٌّ: مَالٌ، مُلْكٌ  
property, rightful possession; one's duetruth; reality; correctness, حَقٌّ: حَقِيقَةٌ، صِدْقٌ، يَقِينٌ  
rightness; certainty, certitudetrue, real; authentic, genuine; right, حَقٌّ: صَحِيحٌ  
correct, just, fair; sound, validone of the attributes of حَقٌّ: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى  
God

law الْحَقُوقُ: قَانُونٌ

easement, servitude; common حَقٌّ الْأَرْتِفَاقِ

eminent domain حَقُّ الْأَسْتِمْلَاقِ الْعَامِّ

right of action, right حَقٌّ إِقَامَةِ الدَّعْوَى، حَقُّ التَّدَاوِي  
to suesuffrage, right to vote, حَقُّ الْإِقْتِرَاعِ أَوْ الْإِنتِخَابِ  
franchise, vote, ballotdivine right, divine right حَقُّ الْمُلُوكِ الْإِلَهِيِّ  
of kings

usufruct حَقُّ الْإِنتِفَاعِ

human rights حَقُّو الْإِنْسَانِ

primogeniture حَقُّ الْبِكُورَةِ

copyright حَقٌّ (حَقُوقٌ) التَّأْلِيفِ أَوْ الطَّبْعِ أَوْ النُّشْرِ

right of search حَقُّ التَّفْتِيشِ

(right of) self-determination حَقُّ تَقْرِيرِ الْمَصِيرِ

(right of) option حَقُّ الْخِيَارِ

(right of) entry, entrée, right to enter, حَقُّ الدَّخُولِ

to yield, produce, bring in, return, pay حَقَّقَ: عَلَّ

to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, حَقَّقَ: وَفَى بِ، كَفَى  
serve; to suffice, be enough or adequate or sufficient

to grant, comply with, accede لَ، اسْتَجَابَ حَقَّقَ: لَبَّى،  
to, respond to

to verify, establish, substantiate, حَقَّقَ: أُثْبِتَ، حَدَدَ  
prove (to be true); to confirm, affirm; to determine,  
fix, pinpoint, identify

to inquire into, examine, investi- حَقَّقَ: بَحَثَ، دَقَّقَ  
gate, inspect, probe, study, scrutinize; to check  
(out), verify

to interrogate, examine, اسْتَنْطَقَ حَقَّقَ: مَعَ، اسْتَجَوَّبَ،  
question, hear

to identify; to حَقَّقَ: الدَّائِيَّةَ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةَ أَوْ الهُوِيَّةَ  
determine or establish the identity of

to probate (a will) حَقَّقَ: الوَصِيَّةَ

field حَقْلٌ: أَرْضٌ

field, domain, sphere, realm, area حَقْلٌ: مَجَالٌ

column حَقْلٌ (مِنْ صَفْحَةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ): عَمُودٌ

mine field حَقْلٌ: أَلْعَامُ

oil field حَقْلٌ: بَتْرُولٍ أَوْ زَيْتٍ أَوْ نَفْطٍ

guinea pig حَقْلٌ: تَجَارِبُ

magnetic field حَقْلٌ: مَغْنِطِيصِيٌّ

field حَقْلَةٌ: حَقْلٌ

field; agrarian, agricultural, farm- حَقْلِيٌّ: زِرَاعِيٌّ

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection حَقَنَ: زَرَقَ

to withhold, hold (back), keep (back), حَقَنَ: حَبَسَ  
detain, retain; to restrain, suppress, repress

to spare someone's blood حَقَنَ: دَمَ فُلَانٍ، حَقَنَ: الدَّمَاءَ  
or life; to prevent bloodshed

to save face حَقَنَ: مَاءَ وَجْهِهِ

injection, injecting, shooting حَقْنٌ: زَرْقٌ

withholding, holding (back), detention, حَقْنٌ: حَبْسٌ  
retention; restraint, suppression, repression

prevention of bloodshed; sparing the حَقْنٌ: الدَّمَاءَ  
blood or life of

حقنة - راجع حُقْنَةٌ

injection, shot; hypodermic, hypodermic حُقْنَةٌ: زَرْقَةٌ  
injection

hollow, cavity; socket of a joint حَقٌّ: نُقْرَةٌ

حَقٌّ: وِعَاءٌ - راجع حَقَّةٌ

acetabulum حَقٌّ: حُرْقُفِيٌّ

حقائيق - راجع حَقِيقَةٌ

lowliness, baseness, meanness, lowliness, حَقَارَةٌ: دَنَاءَةٌ  
ignobility, vileness, villainy, abjectness, inferiority,  
beggarness; misery, wretchedness, poorness; des-  
picability, contemptibleness

insignificance, inconsiderableness, حَقَارَةٌ: تَفَاهَةٌ  
worthlessness, paltriness

right, rightful, lawful, حَقَّانِيٌّ: مُسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْحَقِّ، شَرْعِيٌّ  
legitimate, legal, valid, sound, correct, proper

just, fair, equitable, impartial, even- حَقَّانِيٌّ: عَادِلٌ  
handed; honest, upright, straightforward

حُجْبٌ، حُجْبٌ - راجع حُجْبَةٌ

epoch, era, age, period, time; long time, long حُجْبَةٌ  
stretch of time, long period

small pot, little jar, box, jug; container, حُجَّةٌ: وِعَاءٌ  
receptacle

hookah, narghile, water pipe, hubble حُجَّةٌ: نَارَجِيلَةٌ  
bubble

to bear a grudge against, bear malice على حَقَدَ  
or spite against, feel malice toward, harbor hatred  
against

spite, grudge, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, حَقْدٌ، حَقْدٌ  
bitter feeling, spitefulness, malignity, malignancy,  
malevolence, gall, hatred, antagonism, hostility

حَقَرٌ: إِزْدَرَى، اسْتَهَانَ بِ- راجع إِحْقَرُ

to be or become low, base, حَقَرٌ: حَقَرٌ: ذَلٌّ، صَارَ حَقِيرًا

mean, lowly, vile, despicable, contemptible; to be  
or become insignificant, inconsiderable, negligible

to degrade, abase, debase, demean, حَقَرٌ: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ

lower, humble, humiliate, dishonor; to disparage,  
belittle, put down, depreciate, decry; to insult,  
offend, affront

حَقَرٌ: إِزْدَرَى، اسْتَهَانَ بِ- راجع إِحْقَرُ

to realize, carry out, achieve, حَقَّقَ: أَنْجَزَ، نَفَّذَ

accomplish, attain, consummate, fulfill, execute,  
effect(uate), perform, work out, actualize, bring  
about, make real, make come true, put into effect,  
give effect to, bring into effect

to secure, ensure, procure حَقَّقَ: أَمَّنَ، وَفَّرَ

really, in reality, حَقِيقَةً، (في) الحَقِيقَةِ، في حَقِيقَةِ الأمرِ، truly, in truth, actually, verily, indeed, in effect, in fact, in point of fact, as a matter of fact

facts, data, information حَقَائِقُ: مَعْلُومَاتُ

real, true, genuine, authentic, substantial, verifiable, actual, factual, effective; intrinsic, essential; positive; right; very

to rub, scrub; to scratch; to scrape حَكَّ: فَرَكَ، حَفَّ

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret حَكَّ: حَتَّ، سَحَجَ

to itch حَكَّ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحِكِّ

حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ: أَثَّرَ فِيهِ - رَاجَعَ إِحْتِكَ فِي صَدْرِهِ

rubbing, scrubbing; scratching; scraping; friction, chafe; scraping off, rubbing off, abrasion, fret

compass حَكَّ: بُوْصَلَةٌ

to tell, relate, narrate, recount, حَكَّى: رَوَى، قَصَّ، سَرَدَ  
recite, report, give an account of

حَكَّى: قَلَّدَ، شَابَهَ - رَاجَعَ حَاكِي

lapidary حَكَّكَ (الذَّهَبُ أَوْ الْأَحْجَارَ الْكَرِيمَةَ)

prurigo, itch; pruritus, itching; حُكَّكَ: أَكَالَ (مَرَضٌ)  
mange

story, tale, narrative, narration حِكَايَةٌ: قِصَّةٌ

narration, narrating, حِكَايَةٌ: سَرَدَ، رَوَايَةُ الْحَدِيثِ  
relation, relating, telling, recounting

fairy tale حِكَايَةُ الْجِنِّ أَوْ الْجَانِّ

fable; allegory حِكَايَةُ زَمْزِمَةٍ

folk tale حِكَايَةُ شَعْبِيَّةٍ

حَكَّةً، حِكَّةً - رَاجَعَ حُكَّكَ

حَكْرًا - رَاجَعَ إِحْتَكْرَ

monopoly, monopolized حَكْرًا: سَلَعَةٌ مُحْتَكَرَةٌ  
commodity

حَكْرًا، حُكْرًا، حُكْرَةً - رَاجَعَ إِحْتِكَارَ

ground rent; quitrent حَكْرًا، أَجْرَةُ الْحَكْرِ

to rule, reign, dominate, sway, حَكَّمَ: أَدَارَ، سَاسَ، قَادَ  
hold sway over, have power over; to govern, administer, manage, direct, run, lead, control, regulate

to order, command, direct, dictate, حَكَّمَ: أَمَرَ، فَرَضَ  
to enjoin, ordain, decree, prescribe

enema, clyster

loin, groin

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, venomous, malevolent, malignant, hateful, revengeful; ill wisher, hater

حُقُوقٌ - رَاجَعَ حَقٌّ

juristic, jural, legal حُقُوقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحُقُوقِ، قَانُونِي

jurist, jurisprudent, حُقُوقِي: مُتَخَصِّصٌ بِالْحُقُوقِ، فَقِيهٌ  
jurisconsult, legist, (legal) scholar

acetabular حَقِي

acetabulum تَجْوِيفٌ حَقِي

suitcase, (traveling) bag, valise, trunk, port-manteau

briefcase; portfolio حَقِيبَةُ كُتُبٍ أَوْ أَوْرَاقٍ

handbag, bag, purse; satchel; briefcase حَقِيبَةُ يَدٍ

pocketbook, porte-monnaie, حَقِيبَةُ نَقُودٍ أَوْ جِيبٍ  
purse, wallet, billfold

diplomatic bag, diplomatic pouch حَقِيبَةُ دِپْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ

portfolio حَقِيبَةُ وَزَارِيَّةٍ

baggage, luggage, bags, suitcases, حَقَائِبُ سَفَرٍ: أَمْتِعَةٌ  
trunks, valises

حَقِيدَةٌ - رَاجَعَ حَقْدٌ

low, base, mean, lowly, ignoble, حَقِيرٌ: ذَنِيٌّ، وَضِيعٌ  
vile, villainous, abject, menial, dirty, inferior, beggarly, cheap; poor, wretched, miserable; despised, scorned; despicable, contemptible

insignificant, inconsiderable, حَقِيرٌ: تَافِهٌ، زَهِيدٌ  
negligible, worthless, paltry, trifling

worthy (of), deserving; fit (for), suitable (for), appropriate (for), proper (for); becoming, befitting, seemingly; capable, able, competent, qualified; entitled (to)

truth, reality, actuality; حَقِيقَةٌ: حَقٌّ، وَاقِعٌ، صِحَّةٌ  
facts, true state of affairs, state of things as they are; trueness, verity, veracity, authenticity, genuineness

essence, substance, true nature, حَقِيقَةُ: كُنْهٌ، جَوْهَرٌ  
essential nature; core, pith

real meaning, true sense, proper حَقِيقَةُ: ضِدٌّ مَجَازٍ  
sense

autonomous, self-governing, مُتَمَتِّعٌ بِالْحُكْمِ الذَّاتِيِّ  
self-governed

martial law حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيٌّ، أَحْكَامٌ عُرْفِيَّةٌ

judgment by default, default judgment, حُكْمٌ غِيَابِيٌّ  
judgment in absentia

monocracy; autocracy; dictatorship حُكْمُ الْفَرْدِ

technocracy حُكْمُ الْفُنَّيِّينَ

the rule of law حُكْمُ الْقَانُونِ

oligarchy حُكْمُ الْقَلَّةِ أَوْ الْأَقَلِّيَّةِ

verdict حُكْمُ الْمُحْلِفِينَ

absolute (or authoritarian) regime, حُكْمٌ مُطْلَقٌ  
absolutism, autocracy, dictatorship, despotism,  
totalitarianism

legally; definitely, certainly, positively, sure- حُكْمًا  
ly, inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably, neces-  
sarily

by virtue of, on the strength of, on the بِحُكْمِ ..  
basis of; by force of; pursuant to; by reason of, on  
account of, because of, due to, owing to

practically, in effect, virtually, as فِي حُكْمِ كَذَا ..  
good as, for all practical purposes, all but, almost

ipso facto بِحُكْمِ الْفِعْلِ، بِحُكْمِ الطَّبْعِ

ipso jure بِحُكْمِ الْقَانُونِ

machinery of government أَدَاةُ الْحُكْمِ، جِهَازُ الْحُكْمِ

نَزَلَ عَلَى حُكْمِهِ - رَاجِعَ نَزَلَ

bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle حِكْمَةٌ: شَكِيمَةٌ

wisdom, sapience, sageness, sagacity, حِكْمَةٌ: حَصَافَةٌ  
judiciousness, prudence, foresight, insight

aphorism, maxim, gnome, pro- حِكْمَةٌ: قَوْلٌ مَأْثُورٌ  
verb, adage, saying, saw

philosophy حِكْمَةٌ: فَلَاسَفَةٌ

legal; definite, definitive, determinate; inevita- حُكْمِيٌّ  
ble, unavoidable, inescapable, necessary; obligato-  
ry, mandatory, imperative

aphoristic, gnomi حِكْمِيٌّ

government حُكُومَةٌ

coalition government حُكُومَةٌ اِتِّتِلَافِيَّةٌ

government of national unity, حُكُومَةٌ اِتِّحَادِيَّةٌ وَطَنِيَّةٌ  
national unity government

to decide, judge, rule, حَكَمَ (قَضَائِيًّا عَلَى أَوْ ل): قَضَى  
adjudicate, adjudge, pass (pronounce, deliver, give,  
render) a judgment or sentence or decision or  
ruling or verdict (against or in favor of); to  
sentence, impose or inflict (a penalty on); to find  
(for), award (to)

to be sentenced to death; to get a حَكَمَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْإِعْدَامِ  
death sentence or a capital sentence

to be or become wise, judicious حَكَمَ: صَارَ حَكِيمًا

to appoint (or choose) as ruler حَكَمَ: جَعَلَهُ حَاكِمًا

to appoint (or choose) حَكَمَ (فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ): جَعَلَهُ حَكَمًا  
as arbitrator (in, over, between)

to empower, authorize, invest حَكَمَ (فِي): فَوَّضَ، وَثَّى  
with power or authority, give a free hand to; to  
put in charge of; to entrust with, charge with,  
commission with

to resort to, have حَكَمَ: لَجَأَ إِلَى، اسْتَعَانَ بِ، اسْتَعْمَلَ  
recourse to, turn to, make use of, use, employ,  
apply

arbitrator, arbiter; umpire; referee حَكَمَ

rule; government, حَكَمَ: إِدَارَةٌ، قِيَادَةٌ، سُلْطَةٌ، سَيِّطَرَةٌ  
administration, management; direction, running,  
leading, leadership; control, command, dominion,  
authority, power, sway, reign

reign, rule, period (of حَكَمَ، مَدَّةُ الْحُكْمِ: عَهْدٌ، وَلايَةٌ  
rule), regime, time

judgment, decision, sentence, حَكَمَ: قَرَّارٌ، قَضَاءٌ  
ruling, holding, verdict, award, adjudication

حَكَمَ: نَصٌّ، شَرْطٌ (كَأَحْكَامِ مُعَاهَدَةٍ أَوْ قَانُونٍ أَوْ مَادَّةٍ)  
provision, stipulation, term, clause; principle, pre-  
cept, rule

death sentence, capital sentence حَكَمَ بِالْإِعْدَامِ

provisional regulations; transitory حَكَمَاتٌ اِتِّتِلَافِيَّةٌ  
provisions

republican (form of) government, حَكَمَ جُمْهُورِيٌّ  
republican regime

judgment (delivered) in the حَكَمَ حُضُورِيٌّ أَوْ وَجَاهِيٌّ  
presence of the parties (after oral proceedings)

award, arbitral (or arbitra- حَكَمَ الْحَكَمَ أَوْ الْمُحْكَمِينَ  
tion) award, arbitrament

autonomy, self-government, self-rule, حَكَمَ ذَاتِيٌّ  
home rule

at, take lodgings at, take up quarters at; to settle down in, reside in, live in, dwell in, inhabit

حَلَّ بِ أَوْ عَلَى: أَصَابَ، حَصَلَ لـ to descend upon; to befall, afflict, strike, hit, happen to, occur to

حَلَّ بِهِ (النَّعْسُ الْخ): غَلَبَهُ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ to overcome, overwhelm, overpower

حَلَّ (الْفَضْلُ، الْمَوْسِمُ الْخ): بَدَأَ، أَتَى to set in, arrive, begin, start, dawn

حَلَّ عَلَيْهِ (الْأَمْرُ): وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ to be enjoined on, be incumbent upon, be someone's duty

حَلَّ (الْلَوْنُ): بَيَّتَ to fade, dim, pale, wan, blanch, tarnish, faint

حَلَّ: كَانَ حَلَالًا to be or become lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

حَلَّ (الدَّيْنُ الْخ): اسْتَحَقَّ to mature, become (or fall) due, become payable

حَلَّتِ الْبَيِّنُ: بَرَّتْ to be true, truthful, valid

حَلَّ فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرَكَزٍ أَوْ مَنْزِلَةٍ - رَاجِعَ إِخْتَلَّ

حَلَّ مَحَلَّ to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be a substitute for, displace, supplant, supersede  
حَلَّ: فَكَّ untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, unscrew, untangle, disentangle, disengage, free  
حَلَّ: فَكَّ unraveling, loosening, unwinding, unscrewing, disentanglement, disengagement, freeing

حَلَّ: جَوَابَ solution

حَلَّ: إِجَادَ الْجَوَابَ solution, solving, resolution, settlement, working (out), unriddling, unraveling  
حَلَّ: إِذَابَهُ، تَذَوَّبَ dissolution, dissolving, solution, melting, liquefaction

حَلَّ: تَحْلِيلَ، رَدُّ الشَّيْءِ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ - رَاجِعَ تَحْلِيلَ

حَلَّ كَهْرَبَائِي electrolysis

حَلَّ: فَضَّ (الْبَرْلَمَانَ الْخ) dissolution, disbandment, breaking up

حَلَّ: إِرْخَاءَ loosening, slackening, unloosing, unstringing, easing off; relaxation

حَلَّ: إِطْلَاقَ، تَحْرِيرَ release, releasing, freeing, liberation, discharge, discharging

حَلَّ: إِبْرَاءَ absolution, acquittal, discharge, release, disengagement, clearing, relief, exemption, exoneration, freeing

حَلَّ الْخَطَايَا [نَصْرَانِيَّة] absolution

federal government, federation

plutocracy

oligarchy

حُكُومَةُ اتِّقَالِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُوقَّتَةٍ، حُكُومَةُ تَصْرِيفِ الْأَعْمَالِ - visional government, caretaker government

republican government

theocracy

puppet government

monocracy; autocracy; dictatorship

technocracy

commission plan

representative or parliamentary government

governmental, government; public, state

حَكِيم: حَكِيمٌ، عَاقِلٌ wise, judicious, prudent, sapient; sage, wise man

philosopher

حَلَّ: فَكَّ to untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, unscrew, untangle, disentangle, disengage, free

حَلَّ الشُّكْلَةَ أَوْ الْمَسْأَلَةَ أَوْ الْأُخْجَةَ أَوْ الْفَرْزَ to solve, resolve, settle, work (out), unriddle, unravel

حَلَّ رُؤْمُوزَ الشِّفْرَةِ to decipher, decode, break (a code)

حَلَّ: أَذَابَ، ذَوَّبَ to dissolve, melt, liquefy

حَلَّ: حَلَّلَ، رَدَّهُ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ to analyze; to decompose, decompose, break (up), break down, disintegrate, dissolve, resolve

حَلَّ كَهْرَبَائِيًّا أَوْ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ to electrolyze

حَلَّ: فَضَّ (الْبَرْلَمَانَ الْخ) to dissolve, disband, break up (a parliament, an organization, a company, etc.)

حَلَّ: أَرْخَى to loosen, slacken, unloose, unstring, ease off; to relax

حَلَّ: أَطْلَقَ، حَرَّرَ to release, free, liberate, set free, discharge, let go

حَلَّ مِنْ: أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ أَحَلَّ مِنْ

حَلَّ (بِ، فِي، عِنْدَ، عَلَى): نَزَلَ، أَقَامَ to halt at, stop at, make a stop at, alight at, dismount at, camp at, encamp at; to stay at, lodge at, put up at, stop over

allowable, permitted, allowed, admissible, authorized, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed  
legitimate son; respectable or decent man

إِبْنُ حَلَّالٍ حَالٌ، مَنْ يَحْلُلُ

sweetness; deliciousness; pleasantness, delightfulness; beauty, prettiness

halvah, halva حَلَاوَةٌ، حَلَاوَةٌ طَحِينِيَّةٌ

حَلَاوَةٌ: حَلَوِيَّاتٌ - رَاجِعَ حَلَوِيَّاتٍ

to milk حَلَبَ: إِخْتَلَبَ

milking حَلَبَ: إِخْتِلَابٌ

racetrack, racecourse, course, track, turf, -drome حَلَبَةٌ: مَيْدَانُ سِيَّاقٍ، مِضَارٌ

arena, sphere, field, domain حَلَبَةٌ: مَجَالٌ، مَيْدَانٌ، مِضَارٌ

dance floor حَلَبَةٌ (الرَّقْصِ)

ring حَلَبَةٌ (الْمُصَارَعَةِ أَوْ الْمَلَاكِمَةِ)

motordrome حَلَبَةٌ (سِيَّاقِ السَّيَّارَاتِ)

milking حَلَبَةٌ: الْمَرْءُ مِنْ حَلَبَ

fenugreek حَلَبَةٌ (نَبَاتٍ)

spurge, euphorbia; ivy حَلِيلَابٌ (نَبَاتٍ)

mercury حَلَبُوبٌ (نَبَاتٍ)

cooking pot حَلَّةٌ: قِدْرٌ لِلطَّنِخِ

garment; dress, robe, gown; vestment; suit, costume; uniform حَلَبَةٌ: ثَوْبٌ، بَرَّةٌ

absolution; dispensation حَلَّةٌ: غُفْرَانٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

asafetida حَلْتِيَّتٌ، حَلْتِيَّتٌ: صَمْغُ الْأَنْجُذَانِ

to gin (cotton) حَلَجَ (الْقُطْنِ)

ginning (of cotton) حَلَجَ (الْقُطْنِ)

to move, budge; to dislodge, displace, put aside, remove, drive away حَلَحَلٌ: زَحَزَحَ، أَزَاحَ

snail حَلَزُونٌ، حَلَزُونَةٌ: بَرَّاقَةٌ

spiral; helix حَلَزُونٌ، حَلَزُونَةٌ: لَوْلَبٌ

spiral, helical, helicoid(al), cochleate, volute(d), winding حَلَزُونِيٌّ: لَوْلَبِيٌّ

cyclone إِغْصَارٌ حَلَزُونِيٌّ

saddlecloth حَلَسَ، جَلَسَ: مَا يُوضَعُ تَحْتَ السَّرَجِ أَوْ قَوْقُهُ

denouement حَلَّ (الْعُقْدَةُ، فِي رِوَايَةٍ أَوْ مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ)

compromise حَلٌّ وَسْطٌ

those in power, those charged with authority, those responsible, authorities, rulers, leaders, influential people أَهْلُ الْحَلِّ وَالرَّبْطِ

in all his actions (doings, movements) فِي حَلِّهِ وَتَرَجَالِهِ حَلَّلَ: حَلَّالٌ، مُبَاحٌ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّالٍ

to be free from, exempt(ed) from, released from, discharged from, absolved from, not bound by كَانَ فِي حَلٍّ مِنْ

the food of the People of the Book is lawful unto you وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلٌّ لَكُمْ

to sweeten, be or become sweet; to be or become delicious; to be or become pleasant حَلَا: كَانَ حُلُوءًا، طَابَ، لَذَّ

to be or become beautiful, pretty حَلَا: جَمَلٌ

as he pleases, as he likes, as he chooses, as he wishes, at his discretion حَسَبًا (أَوْ كَمَا) يَحْلُو لَهُ

حَلَى: زَيَّنَ، جَمَّلَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّى

to sweeten, sugar حَلَى: صَيَّرَهُ حُلُوءًا، سَكَّرَ

to desalt, desalinate, desalinize حَلَى (الْمِيَاءَ): أَزَالَ الْمِلْحَ (مِنْ)

to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament, beautify, bedeck, deck out; to candy, sweeten, sugar, make attractive حَلَى: زَيَّنَ، جَمَّلَ

حَلَى، حَلَّى - رَاجِعَ حَلِيَّةٍ

milker; milkman حَلَّابٌ: حَالِبٌ، بَائِعُ الْحَلِيبِ

cotton ginner حَلَّاجٌ: مَنْ يَحْلُجُ الْقُطْنَ

ginning; cotton ginner's trade حَلَّاجَةٌ: حَلَجٌ، جَرَقَةُ الْحَلَّاجِ

confederation حَلَّافٌ: إِتْحَادٌ كُونْفِيدِرَالِيٌّ

barber, haircutter, hairdresser, coiffeur, hairstylist حَلَّاقٌ

shaving, shave; hairdressing, hairstyling, haircut(ing); barber's trade, hairdresser's occupation; hairdo, coiffure حَلَّاقَةٌ

(safety) razor; shaver آلَةٌ حَلَّاقَةٌ، مَا كَيْسَتْ حَلَّاقَةٌ

barbershop صَالُونُ حَلَّاقَةٍ

shaving cream; shave foam مَعْفُجُونُ حَلَّاقَةٍ

lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, permissible, حَلَّالٌ: مُبَاحٌ

annual ring	حَلَقَةٌ سَنَوِيَّةٌ (فِي خَسْبِ شَجَرَةٍ)
vicious circle	حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ
missing link, intermediate form	الحَلَقَةُ الْمَقْشُودَةُ
in his fifties, in the sixth decade of his life	فِي الْحَلَقَةِ السَّادِسَةِ مِنْ عُمُرِهِ
throat, gullet, gorge; fauces; pharynx	حُلُقُومٌ: حَلَقٌ
Adam's apple	جَوْزَةُ الْحُلُقُومِ
Turkish delight	رَاحَةُ الْحُلُقُومِ
guttural; faucial; pharyngeal	حُلُقُومِيٌّ: حَلَقِيٌّ
annular, circular, round, ring-shaped	حَلَقِيٌّ: مُسْتَدِيرٌ
guttural; faucial; pharyngeal	حَلَقِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَلَقِ
guttural letter, guttural	حَرْفٌ حَلَقِيٌّ
Annelida	حَلَقِيَّاتٌ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الدِّدَانِ
to be or become deep-black, pitch-black, intensely black, coal-black	حَلَكٌ: اِسْتَدَّ سَوَادُهُ
	حَلَكٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُلْكَةٌ
	حَلَكٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَالِكٌ
intense blackness, intense darkness	حُلْكَةٌ: شِدَّةُ السَّوَادِ
to analyze; to assay; to resolve, dissolve, decompose, decompound, break (up), break down, disintegrate	حَلَّلَ: رَدَّهُ إِلَى عُنَاصِرِهِ
to electrolyze	حَلَّلَ كَهْرَبَايْتًا أَوْ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ
to hydrolyze	حَلَّلَ مَائِيًّا أَوْ بِالْمَاءِ
to psychoanalyze	حَلَّلَ نَفْسِيًّا
to legalize, legitimize, make lawful	حَلَّلَ: أَجَارَ، أَبَاحَ
to authorize, sanction, warrant; to permit, allow, make permissible	حَلَّلَ: أَمَرَ، أَمَّنَ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَلَّ مِنْ
to expiate an oath	حَلَّلَ الْيَمِينَ
to dream (of)	حَلَمَ: رَأَى فِي نَوْمِهِ أَوْ مَنَامِهِ إِلَخَ
to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be sexually mature	حَلَمَ: أَذْرَكَ، بَلَغَ
to be or become patient, forbearing, long-suffering, meek, lenient, clement	حَلَمَ: كَانَ حَلِيمًا
puberty, sexual maturity	حُلْمٌ: بُلُوغٌ، إِذْرَاكٌ
	حُلْمٌ: مَنَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُلْمٌ

to swear (by God)	حَلَفَ (بِاللَّهِ)
to take an oath, swear	حَلَفَ يَمِينًا
to perjure, commit perjury	حَلَفَ يَمِينًا كَاذِبَةً
to make (someone) swear; to swear in, put to (or upon) oath, administer an oath on (or to)	حَلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَحْلِفُ
	حَلَفَ: نَاشَدَ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَحْلَفَ
oath; swearing, taking the oath, oath taking	حَلْفٌ، حَلِيفٌ: يَمِينٌ، قَسَمٌ
perjury, false swearing	الْحَلْفُ كَذِبًا، حَلْفٌ كَاذِبٌ
alliance, confederacy	جِلْفٌ: اِتِّحَادٌ
ally, confederate	جِلْفٌ: حَلِيفٌ
	جِلْفٌ: يَمِينٌ، قَسَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَلَفَ، حَلَفَ
esparto, alfa	حَلَفَاءُ، حَلَفَاءَةٌ، حَلَفَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
to shave, shave off; to have one's hair cut, have a haircut	حَلَقَ: أَرَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ
to barber, cut the hair of, shave (the beard of)	حَلَقَ لَ: حَلَقَ لَ الشَّعْرَ
to fly, soar, wing, hover, circle (or climb) in the air	حَلَقَ: اِرْتَفَعَ فِي طَيْرَانِهِ
to rise, tower, soar, ascend, mount, climb (up); to be high, lofty	حَلَقَ: اِرْتَفَعَ، عَلَا
to round, make round, make circular or ring-shaped	حَلَقَ: جَعَلَهُ كَالْحَلَقَةِ
earring(s), eardrop(s)	حَلَقٌ: قُرْطٌ
throat, gullet, gorge; fauces; pharynx	حَلَقٌ: حُلُقُومٌ، مَزْرَدٌ، بُلْعُومٌ
	حَلَقٌ: جِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ جِلَاقَةٌ
	حَلَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَلَقَةٌ
ring; annulus; annulation; circle; link (of a chain, etc.); loop; ringlet, annulet; circlet	حَلَقَةٌ: دَائِرَةٌ (وَأَيْضًا دَائِرَةُ الْوَسْلِ)
earring, eardrop	حَلَقَةٌ (الْأُذُنُ): قُرْطٌ
circle, group; company, body; clique, coterie	حَلَقَةٌ (مِنْ النَّاسِ)
episode, installment, number, part (of a serial story, of a series, of a program, of a sequence, etc.)	حَلَقَةٌ (مِنْ قِصَّةٍ مُتَسَلِّسَةٍ إِلَخَ)
connecting link	حَلَقَةُ الْاِتِّصَالِ أَوْ الْوَسْلِ
seminar; colloquium; symposium; teach-in	حَلَقَةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ



ment, displacement, supersession, supplantation  
subrogation

حُلُولٌ دَائِنٌ مَحَلٌّ آخَرُ

مَذْهَبُ الْحُلُولِ - رَاجِعُ حُلُولِيَّةٍ

immanentism; pantheism

حُلُولِيَّةٌ: مَذْهَبُ الْحُلُولِ

sweets; candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections

حُلُولِيَّاتٍ، حُلُولِيَّاتٍ

jewelry, jewels; trinketry, trinkets

حُلِيٍّ (جِ حُلِيٍّ وَحُلِيٍّ)

milk

حَلِيبٌ

whole milk, full cream milk

حَلِيبٌ كَامِلٌ الدَّسَمِ

dried milk, milk powder, powdered milk

حَلِيبٌ مُجَفَّفٌ

jewel; trinket; ornament, finery, decoration

حِلْيَةٍ (جِ حِلْيٍ وَحِلْيٍ)

ginned cotton

حَلِيجٌ: قُطْنٌ مُخْلُوجٌ

ally, confederate; allied

حَلِيفٌ

the Allies

الْحَلَفَاءُ

shaved, shaven; cleanshaven; smooth-shaven, smooth-faced

حَلِيقٌ

ringlet, annulet; circlet

حُلَيْقَةٌ: حَلَقَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

husband, spouse

حَلِيلٌ: زَوْجٌ

wife, spouse

حَلِيلٌ: زَوْجَةٌ

حَلِيلٌ: حَلَالٌ، مُبَاحٌ - رَاجِعُ حَلَالٍ

wife, spouse

حَلِيلَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ

patient, long-suffering, forbearing, meek, mild, tolerant, lenient, indulgent, clement

حَلِيمٌ: صَبُورٌ، طَوِيلُ الْأَنَاءَةِ

papilla

حُلَيْمَةٌ: حَلَمَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

stalagmites

stalactites

papillary, papillate, papillose; papilliform

حُلَيْمِيٌّ

to heat, make hot; to warm (up)

حَمٌّ: سَخَنَ، دَفَأَ

to blacken, become black

حَمٌّ: اِسْوَدَّ

to fever, contract or be in a fever, be

حَمٌّ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْحُمَّى

بَلَغَ الْحُلْمُ: أَذْرَكَ، بَلَغَ - رَاجِعُ حَلَمٍ

dream

حُلْمٌ: مَنَامٌ

daydream(ing), reverie

حُلْمُ الْبَقَّةِ

dreamland, dreamworld

أَرْضُ الْأَحْلَامِ، عَالَمُ الْأَحْلَامِ

oneiromancy

تَفْسِيرُ الْأَحْلَامِ، تَكْهَنُ بِوَاسِطَةِ الْأَحْلَامِ

patience, forbearance, longanimity, long-suffering, meekness, mildness, tolerance, toleration, leniency, indulgence, clemency

حِلْمٌ: صَبْرٌ، أَنَاءَةٌ، تَسَامُحٌ

discernment, insight; prudence, discretion

حِلْمٌ: تَبَصُّرٌ، تَعْقُّلٌ

to hydrolyze

حَلَمًا

hydrolysis

حَلَمَاءَةٌ

nipple, teat, tit, mammilla

حَلَمَةٌ (الْتَدْيِ)

nipple-shaped, mamillate(d)

حَلَمِيٌّ: كَالْحَلَمَةِ

mamillate(d)

حَلَمِيٌّ: لَهُ حَلَمَاتٌ

حَلَوٌ - رَاجِعُ حَلَا

sweet; delicious; pleasant, delightful, nice; beautiful, pretty

pancreas

الغُدَّةُ الحُلْوَةُ: بَنَكْرِيَّاسٌ

candy, confection, sweetmeat

حَلْوَى، حَلَوَاءٌ

dessert

حَلْوَى يُخْتَمُّ بِهَا الطَّعَامُ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh; douceur, هدِيَّةٌ

gift, present

confectioner

حَلَوَانِيٌّ: بَائِعُ الحُلُويَّاتِ أَوْ صَانِعُهَا

milk, milch, giving milk; milker

حَلُوبٌ، حَلُوبَةٌ

milk cow, milch cow, milker, dairy cow

dairy cattle

مَاشِيَةُ حَلُوبٍ

pancreas

حُلْوَةٌ: الغُدَّةُ الحُلْوَةُ، بَنَكْرِيَّاسٌ

wisteria, wistaria

حُلْوَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

stop(ping), stopover, putting up; stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing, dwelling, living, inhabiting

حُلُولٌ: تَزْوُلٌ، إِقَامَةٌ

beginning, start, dawn, rise; setting in, arrival, advent, (in)coming

incarnation

حُلُولٌ: تَجَسَّدٌ

substitution, replace-

حُلُولٌ شَخْصٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ مَحَلَّ آخَرَ

donkey driver	حَمَّار: سَائِقُ الْحَمِيرِ
donkey, ass	حَمَّار (حيوان)
zebra	حِمَارُ الزَّرْد، حِمَارٌ وَخْشِيٌّ مُخَطَّطٌ
wild ass, onager	حِمَارُ الْوَحْش، حِمَارٌ وَخْشِيٌّ
female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny	حِمَارَةٌ: أُنْثَى
acridity, pungency	حِمَارَةٌ: حِدَّةُ (الطَّعْمِ)
enthusiasm, zeal(ousness), ardor, fervor, fire, warmth, glow, intense interest, eagerness, keenness, heartiness, ebullience	حِمَاسَةٌ، حِمَاسٌ
enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent, fiery, glowing, vehement, warm, hearty; thrilling, electrifying, galvanizing, stirring, (a)rousing, exciting, stimulating, inspiring, sensational, breathtaking, hair-raising, soul-stirring	حِمَاسِيٌّ
acidosis	حُمَاض (مرض)
(wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock	حُمَاض (نبات)
chicken pox	حُمَاق، حُمَاقٌ: جُدَيْرِيٌّ، جُدَيْرِيُّ الْمَاءِ
stupidity, silliness, foolishness, folly, fatuity, idiocy, imbecility, weak-mindedness, feeble-mindedness, fat-wittedness, thick-wittedness, dim-wittedness, brainlessness, dumbness, doltishness	حُمَاقَةٌ: حُمُقٌ
porter, carrier	حَمَّال: حَامِلُ الْأَخْطَالِ، عَتَّالٌ
	حَمَّالَةٌ: حَامِلٌ، نِصْصٌ، دِعَامَةٌ - رَاجِعِ حَامِلٍ
stretcher, litter; palanquin; sedan, sedan chair; handbarrow	حَمَّالَةٌ: مِحْفَةٌ
suspenders, braces, galluses	حَمَّالَةُ الْبَنْطُلُونِ
hanger	حَمَّالَةُ الثِّيَابِ
brassiere, bras	حَمَّالَةٌ لِلصَّدْرِ، حَمَّالَةٌ لِلتَّدْنِينِ
key holder	حَمَّالَةُ مَفَاتِيحَ
portage, porter's or carrier's work	حَمَّالَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ الْحَمَّالِ
	حَمَّالَةٌ: حَمَّالَةٌ - رَاجِعِ حَمَّالَةٍ
pigeon, culver, dove	حَمَام: حَمَامَةٌ (طَائِر)
rock pigeon, rock dove, wild pigeon	حَمَامٌ بَرِّيٌّ أَوْ جَبَلِيٌّ
carrier pigeon, homing pigeon, homer	حَمَامُ الرَّجَالِ، حَمَامُ الرَّجَالِ
rinddove, wood pigeon	حَمَامٌ مُطَوَّقٌ
pouter	حَمَامٌ هَزَّازٌ

or become feverish, have a fever	حَمَم: حَرَارَةٌ
heat, hotness; warmth, warmness	حَمَمُ الْبَشَرِ: نَظْفُهَا
to clean out, dredge (a well)	حَمِيءٌ عَلَى: غَضِبَ
to be or become angry with, mad at	حَمِيٌّ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، وَقَى
to defend, protect, (safe)guard, shield, shelter, preserve, keep, maintain, vindicate	حَمِيٌّ: نَاصَرَ
to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate, uphold, champion, patronize, sponsor	حَمِيٌّ: غَدَّى وَفَقًا لِنِظَامِ حِمِيَّةٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ
to diet	حَمِيٌّ: سَخَّنَ، دَفَأَ
to heat, make hot; to warm (up)	حَمَأٌ: طِينٌ - رَاجِعِ حَمَاءَةٍ
father-in-law	حَمَأٌ: حُمُو
fever, pyrexia, temperature	حُمَّى: حَرَارَةٌ [طَب]
tularemia, rabbit fever	حُمَّى الْأَرَانِبِ
typhoid, typhoid fever	حُمَّى التِّيفُوِيدِ
typhus, typhus fever	حُمَّى التِّيفُوسِ
trench fever	حُمَّى الْخَنَادِقِ
hectic fever	حُمَّى الدَّقِّ
relapsing fever, recurrent fever, tick fever	حُمَّى رَاجِعَةٌ أَوْ نَاكِسَةٌ
quartan, quartan fever	حُمَّى الرَّبْعِ
yellow fever, yellow jack	حُمَّى صَفْرَاءَ أَوْ صَفْرَاوِيَّةَ
dengue	حُمَّى الضَّنَكِ
tertian fever	حُمَّى الْغَيْبِ
scarlet fever, scarlatina	حُمَّى قَرْمِزِيَّةَ
hay fever, rose fever, rose cold	حُمَّى الْقَشِّ أَوْ الْوَرْدِ
foot-and-mouth disease, foot-and-mouth, hoof-and-mouth disease	حُمَّى قَلَاعِيَّةَ
brucellosis, undulant fever, Malta fever	حُمَّى مُنْمَوِّجَةٍ
puerperal fever, childbed fever	حُمَّى النِّفَاسِ
	حِمِيٌّ: حِمَامِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعِ حِمَامِيَّةَ
refuge, shelter, sanctuary	حِمِيٌّ: مَلْجَأٌ
mud, mire, sludge, slime; slough	حَمَاءَةٌ: طِينٌ
mother-in-law	حَمَاءَةٌ: أُمُّ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ
sweet basil	حَمَاحِج (نبات)

whinny(ing), neigh(ing)

حَمَمَةٌ: صَهِيل

to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize على

حَمَدًا: أَثْنَى عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَمْدًا

to say "Praise be to God!", to « الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ »  
say "Thank God!"praise, commendation, laudation, extol-  
ment, eulogy, encomium, panegyricpraise be to God! praised be the  
Lord! thank God!

حَمْدًا: قَالَ « الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ » - رَاجِعَ حَمْدًا

to redden, make red

حَمَرًا: جَعَلَهُ أَحْمَرَ

to roast, grill, broil; to fry; to brown

حَمَرَ الطَّعَامَ

bitumen; asphalt, blacktop

حُمْرًا: قَارَ

حُمْرَاءَ - رَاجِعَ أَحْمَرَ

redness, red color(ation), red coloring

rouge; lipstick; blusher, blushing  
powder

erysipelas

حُمْرَةً (مرض)

bituminous; asphaltic

حُمْرِيَّ: قَارِي

to bite (or burn) the tongue; to be  
acid, pungent, sour

حَمَرَ: لَذَعَ اللِّسَانَ

to be or become bold, cou-  
rageous, brave, intrepid

حَمَسًا، حَمَسًا، حَمَسًا: شَجَعَ

حَمَسًا، حَمَسًا، حَمَسًا: رَاجِعَ نَحَمَسًا

to enthuse, make enthusiastic; to thrill, electrify,  
galvanize; to interest, arouse the interest of; to  
rouse, stir (up), work up, excite, stimulate, whet,  
fire, inflame, kindle; to embolden, encourage,  
animatebold, courageous, brave,  
intrepid; unflinching, steadfast, staunch

حَمَسًا: مُنَحَّمَسًا - رَاجِعَ مُنَحَّمَسًا

terrapiin

حَمَمَةً: سُلْحَفَاءُ الْمِيَاهِ الْعَذْبَةِ

to enrage, acerbate, vex, irritate

حَمَسًا، حَمَسًا: أَغْضَبَ

to roast; to toast

حَمَصَ (الْحَبَّ، الْخُبْزَ إلخ)

chick-pea, garbanzo

حَمَصًا، حَمَصًا: (نبات)

to sour, be or become sour; to acidify, be or become acid

dovecote, pigeon house

بُرْجُ الْحَمَامِ

verbena, vervain; burdock

رِغْيُ الْحَمَامِ (نبات)

bugloss, alkanet,

سَاقُ الْحَمَامِ، رِجْلُ الْحَمَامِ (نبات)

oxtongue

bathroom, bath, toilet, lavatory، حَمَّامٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْاسْتِخَامِ

washroom, water closet, WC, men's room, ladies'  
room

bath(s), spa, seaside resort; beach

حَمَّامٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

steam bath; sauna

حَمَّامٌ بُخَارِيٌّ، حَمَّامٌ بُحَارٌ

blood bath

حَمَّامٌ دَمٌ

sunbath

حَمَّامٌ شَمْسٍ، حَمَّامٌ شَمْسِيٌّ

death

حِمَامٌ: مَوْتُ

erythema

حُمَامِي (مرض)

حَمَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَمَامٌ

heat, hotness; warmth, warmness

حَمَاوَةٌ: حَرَارَةٌ

protection, defense, defending,  
(safe)guarding, sheilding, sheltering, safekeeping,  
preservation, keeping, vindication

support(ing), standing up for,

حِمَايَةً: مُنَاصَرَةً

standing by; advocacy, championship, upholding,  
patronage, sponsorship

consumerism, consumer protection, promotion of the consumer's interests

حِمَايَةً: عِلَاقَةُ الدَّوْلَةِ الْقَوِيَّةِ بِدَوْلَةٍ صَغِيرَةٍ تَحْتِهَا  
تُحَمَّلُunder the protection of, under the wing of, under the auspices of, under the patron-  
age of, under the aegis of, sponsored by, under the  
sponsorship of

myrtle

حَمِيلَاس (نبات)

geyser, hot spring

حَمَّةٌ: عَيْنٌ حَارَّةٌ الْمَاءِ، نَبْعٌ مَاءٍ حَارٌّ

sting, stinger; dan

حَمَّةٌ: إِبْرَةُ الْحَشْرَةِ

virus

حَمَّةٌ: فَيْرُوسٌ

blackness

حَمَّةٌ: سَوَادٌ

حَمَّةٌ: حُمَى - رَاجِعَ حُمَى

death

حَمَّةٌ: مَوْتُ

to whinny, neigh

حَمَمًا: صَهَلًا

borage; bugloss, alkanet, oxtongue (نبات) حَمَمٌ، حَمَمٌ

to bear fruit, fructify, fruit	حَمَلَ الشَّجَرُ: أَنْمَرَ
to carry, support, bear, sustain, hold up, prop (up), shore up, stay, brace, pillar	حَمَلَ: سَدَّدَ، دَعَمَ
to undertake, take upon one-self, assume, carry (the burden of)	حَمَلَ: أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ
to harbor, entertain, cherish; to conceal, hide, secrete	حَمَلَ (على): أَضْمَرَ، أَخْفَى، أَكْنَى
to incite, prompt, spur on, induce, move, actuate, impel, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make	حَمَلَ عَلَى: بَعَثَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى
to know by heart	حَمَلَ (الْقُرْآنَ إلخ): حَفِظَ غَيْبًا
to predicate, attribute	حَمَلَ [منطق]
to interpret, construe; to take as, take to mean, regard (as if it were), consider, look at as, suppose, think, hold, take for	حَمَلَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ - رَاجَعَ تَحَامَلَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
to misinterpret, misconstrue, misunderstand, mistake	حَمَلَهُ عَلَى غَيْرِ مَحْمَلِهِ
to take seriously	حَمَلَهُ مَحْمَلُ الْجَدِّ
to take up arms (against)	حَمَلَ السَّلَاحَ (ضِدَّ)
to attack, assail, assault, launch or make an attack on, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon	حَمَلَ (حَمَلَةً) عَلَى: هَاجَمَ
to load (with), lade (with), freight (with), put or lay a load on or in; to stavedore	حَمَلَ: وَسَقَ، شَحَنَ
to make or have carry or bear	حَمَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَحْمِلُ
to burden (with), load (with), charge (with), impose (on), saddle (with); to (over)burden, (over)load, weigh down on, bear down on, encumber, oppress	حَمَلَ: أَلْقَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ (كَذَا)، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى
lamb, yeanling	حَمَل: خُرُوفٌ صَغِيرٌ
Aries, Ram	بُرْجُ الْحَمَلِ [فلك]
plantain	لِسَانُ الْحَمَلِ (نبات)
carrying, carriage, bearing, portage; holding; lifting, raising, picking up; conveyance, transport(ation), transporting, delivery, delivering	حَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ
pregnancy, gestation, conception	حَمَل: حَبَلٌ
fetus; embryo	حَمَل: جَنِينٌ
fruits(s); bearing, crop, yield, produce	حَمَلَ: نَمَرَ، مَحْصُولٌ

to sour, make sour; to acidify, acidulate, make acid	حَمَضَ: جَعَلَهُ حَامِضًا
to develop (a film, etc.)	حَمَضَ الْفِيلْمَ إلخ
acid	حَمِضَ [كيمياء]
amino acid	حَمِضٌ أَمِينِيٌّ
boric acid, boracic acid	حَمِضُ الْبُورِيكِ
uric acid	حَمِضُ بُولِيٍّ، حَمِضُ الْبَوْلِ أَوْ الْبُولِيكِ
acetic acid	حَمِضُ خَلِّيٍّ، حَمِضُ الْخَلِّ أَوْ الْخَلِيكِ
fatty acid	حَمِضٌ دُهْنِيٌّ
tartaric acid	حَمِضُ الطَّرْطَرِيكِ
sulfurous acid	حَمِضُ الْكِبْرَيْتُورِ
sulfuric acid	حَمِضُ الْكِبْرَيْتِيكِ
carbonic acid	حَمِضُ الْكَرْبُونِيكِ
lactic acid	حَمِضُ لَبَنِيٍّ، حَمِضُ اللَّبَنِ أَوْ اللَّبْنِيكِ
citric acid	حَمِضُ اللَّيْمُونِ أَوْ اللَّيْمُونِيكِ أَوْ السَّرِيكِ
nitric acid, aqua fortis	حَمِضُ النَّتْرِيكِ أَوْ الْآزُوتِيكِ
formic acid	حَمِضُ النَّمْلِيكِ أَوْ الْفُورْمِيكِ
hydrochloric acid	حَمِضُ الْهَيْدُرُوكْلُورِيكِ
acid, acidic; sour	حَمِضِيٌّ
citrus trees, Citrus	أَشْجَارُ حَمِضِيَّةٍ
citrus fruits; citrus trees, Citrus	حَمِضِيَّاتٌ
citriculture	زُرَاعَةُ الْحَمِضِيَّاتِ
acidity, acidness; sourness	حَمِضِيَّةٌ
to be or become stupid, foolish	حَمِقٌ، حَمِيقٌ: كَانَ أَحْمَقَ
حَقِيقٌ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَحَقَّ	
حَقِيقٌ - رَاجَعَ أَحْمَقَ	
حُمُقٌ، حُمُوقٌ - رَاجَعَ حَمَاقَةً	
حَمَقَاءٌ - رَاجَعَ أَحْمَقَ	
to carry, bear; to hold; to load up, lift, raise, pick up; to convey, transport, deliver; to transmit (to), communicate (to), bring (to), take (to); to carry with oneself, bring along, bring forward; to carry away, take away	حَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ
to be or become pregnant, to conceive	حَمَلَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ): حَبَلَتْ

seaweed(s), wrack	حَمُولُ الْبَحْرِ (نبات)
burden, capacity, (load) limit or weight	حُمُولَةٌ: ثِقْل، وَزْن
cargo, load, burden, freight	حُمُولَةٌ: شَحْنَةٌ، وَسَقَةٌ
tonnage	حُمُولَةٌ: أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ - راجع حَمَل
manifest	حُمُولَةٌ بِالطَّن
viral	بَيَّانُ حُمُولَةِ الطَّائِرَةِ أَوِ السَّيْفِيَةِ أَوْ أَسْهَاءِ رُكَّابِهَا
to be or become hot, warm; to glow; to flare up, become violent (fighting, etc.)	حُمُويٌّ: فَيْرُوسِيٌّ
to be or become angry with, furious at	حَمِيٌّ: صَارَ حَارًّا، اخْتَدَمَ
	حَمِيٌّ: غَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ
	حَمِيٌّ: مَخْبِيٌّ - راجع مَخْبِيٌّ
	حَمِيٌّ: حَمَاوَةٌ، حَرَارَةٌ - راجع حَمَاوَةٌ
febrile, feverish, fever-, pyretic, pyrexial	حَمِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحُمَى
emotion, passion, excitement, heat; fury, rage, anger, wrath	حَمِيًّا: انْفِعَالٌ، غَضَبٌ
vehemence, violence, intensity, severity	حَمِيًّا: حِدَّةٌ، شِدَّةٌ
wine	حَمِيًّا: خَمَرٌ
zeal, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor	حَمِيَّةٌ: حَمَاسَةٌ
zealotry, fanaticism	حَمِيَّةٌ: نَقَصُبٌ
diet; regimen, dietary	حَمِيَّةٌ: نِظَامٌ غِذَائِيٌّ
	حَمِيدٌ: مَخْمُودٌ - راجع مَخْمُودٌ
praiser, commender, extoller	حَمِيدٌ: حَامِدٌ
benign, harmless	حَمِيدٌ: غَيْرُ خَبِيثٍ، غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ
good offices	مَسَاعٍ حَمِيدَةٍ
redstart	حُمِيرَاءُ (طَائِر)
German measles, rubella	حُمِيرَاءُ: حَصْبَةُ الْهَالِيَّةِ
	حَمِيسٌ: شُجَاعٌ، ثَابِتُ الْجَأَشِ - راجع حَمِيسٌ
(wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock	حُمَيْضُ (نبات)
fetus; embryo	حَمِيلٌ: جَنِينٌ
foundling	حَمِيلٌ: لَقِيطٌ
intimate, close, bosom, cherished, chummy, familiar, (very) friendly; warm, hearty	حَمِيمٌ: قَرِيبٌ، وَدِّيٌّ

predication, attribution	حَمَلٌ [منطق]
convection	حَمَلٌ، حَمَلٌ حَرَارِيٌّ [فيزياء]
incitement, prompting, induce- ment, actuation, impelling, motivation, stimulation, causing, making	حَمَلٌ: حَثٌ، حَفْزٌ
pseudopregnancy, pseudocyesis, false pregnancy	حَمَلٌ كَاذِبٌ
carriage, portorage, transport charges, transportation costs	أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ
contraception	مَنْعُ الْحَمْلِ
contraceptive	وَسِيلَةٌ لِمَنْعِ الْحَمْلِ، مَانِعٌ لِلْحَمْلِ
load, cargo, burden; weight	حَمَلٌ: مَا يُحْمَلُ، ثِقْلٌ
burden, charge, load, encumbrance	حَمَلٌ: عِبَاءٌ
blowpipe, blowtube; bellows	جَمْلَاجٌ، مِثْفَاحٌ
	حُمْلَانٌ: رَفَعٌ، نَقْلٌ - راجع حَمَلٌ
	حُمْلَانٌ: أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ - راجع حَمَلٌ
	حَمَلَةٌ (مفردها حَامِلٌ) - راجع حَامِلٌ
attack, offensive, assault, onslaught, onset, charge, raid; campaign, drive, crusade	حَمَلَةٌ
expedition (for exploration or battle), reconnaissance or military expedition	حَمَلَةٌ اسْتِكْشَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَرْبِيَّةٌ
election campaign, electoral campaign	حَمَلَةٌ انْتِخَابِيَّةٌ
press campaign	حَمَلَةٌ صِحَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ صُحُفِيَّةٌ
crusade	حَمَلَةٌ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ
to glare at, goggle at, stare at, gaze at	حَمَلَقَ إِلَى
predicative, attributive	حَمَلِيٌّ [منطق]
convectional, convective	حَمَلِيٌّ [فيزياء]
lava	حُمٌّ: مَقْدُوفَاتُ الْبَرَائِكِينَ
father-in-law	حَمُوٌّ: أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوِ الزَّوْجَةُ
	حَمُوٌّ: حَمَاوَةٌ، حَرَارَةٌ - راجع حَمَاوَةٌ
	حَمُوٌّ: حَمُوٌّ - راجع حَمُوٌّ
	حَمُودٌ - راجع حَمِيدٌ
acidity, acidness; sourness	حُمُوضَةٌ
patient, forbearing, long-suffering, tolerant, meek, mild	حَمُولٌ: صَبُورٌ، حَلِيمٌ

larynx, throat	حَنْجُور: حَنْجَرَة
melilot, sweet clover	حَنْدَقُوق (نبات)
lacertine snake	حَشَش: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَيَّات
viper, adder, asp, snake, serpent	حَشَش: أَفْعَى
to embalm, mummify	حَنْطَ الْجَنَّة
to stuff	حَنْطَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ
wheat	حِنْطَة: قَمْح (نبات)
buckwheat	حِنْطَة سَوْدَاء (نبات)
victoria, cabriolet, cab, light carriage, coach	حَنْطُور، عَرَبَة حَنْطُور
wheaten, tan, light (yellowish) brown	حِنْطِي
stag beetle	حَنْطَب: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَنَافِيس
colocynth	حَنْظَل (نبات)
to be clubfooted, taliped	حَنْف، حَنْف: اِعْوَجَّتْ قَدَمُهُ
clubfoot, talipes	حَنْف: اِعْوَجَاجُ الْقَدَم
faucet, tap, cock	حَنْفِيَّة: صُبُور
to be or become enraged by, furious at, angry with, mad at; to flare up, rage, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, burst in anger, lose one's temper	حَنْق (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): اِغْطَاظَ، غَضِبَ
rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire, exasperation, irritation	حَنْق: غَيْظَ، غَضَبَ
to sophisticate, make worldly-wise, make experienced; to toughen, harden by experience, inure by severe trials	حَنْق: مُغْتَاطَ، غَاظِبَ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنْقٌ
palate	حَنْك، حَنْك: جَعَلَهُ مُحَنْكًا
jaw, jawbone; lower jaw, mandible, submaxilla	حَنْك: أَعْلَى بَاطِنِ الْفَمِ
	حَنْك: فَكٌّ، فَكٌّ أَسْفَلُ
	حَنْك: مُجَرَّبٌ، خَبِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنْكٌ
	حَنْك، حَنْك: خَيْرَة، تَجَرِبَة - رَاجِعٌ حُنْكَه
(worldly) experience, worldly wisdom, sophistication	حُنْكَه: خَيْرَة، تَجَرِبَة
eel	حَنْكَلِيس: اَنْقَلِيس
palatal	حَنْكِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَنْكِ
to blossom, bloom, flower, be in bloom	حَنْنُ الشَّجَرِ: أَزْهَرَ
	حَنُو: عَطَفَ، لَيَّ - رَاجِعٌ حَنِي

intimacy, intimateness, closeness, familiarity, friendliness, warmth

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, حَنَّ إِلَى: اِشْتَاقَ إِلَى  
pine for, hunger for, thirst for, crave, desire, miss

to sympathize with, feel for, feel حَنَّ عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى  
sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate (with), pity, compassionate

حَنَّا عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَنٌّ عَلَى

to incline to, lean to (ward), حَنَّا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى  
be inclined to; to like

حَنَّا: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ حَنِي

to bend, curve, flex, inflect, حَنِي: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ  
twist, turn, bow, crook, incline, incurvate, arch

to bow, bend (the head or body), حَنِي رَأْسَهُ أَوْ ظَهْرَهُ  
stoop; to hunch

to henna حَنَّا: خَضَبَ بِالْحِنَاءِ

حَنِي: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ حَنِي

to henna حَنِي: خَضَبَ بِالْحِنَاءِ

henna, camphire حِنَاء: نَبَاتٌ يَتَّخَذُ وَرَقَهُ لِلْخَضَابِ

robin, redbreast أَبُو الْحِنَاءِ (طَائِر)

wheat seller, wheat dealer حَنَاط: بَائِعُ الْحِنْطَةِ

حَنَاط: مُحَنَاطٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنَاطٌ

حَنَاطَة - رَاجِعٌ تَحْنِيطٌ

حَنَاطِي: بَائِعُ الْحِنْطَةِ - رَاجِعٌ حَنَاطٌ

sympathy, compassion, commiseration, pity, mercy, feeling, affection, love, care, tenderness, warmheartedness, kindness, kindness

حَنَان: عَطُوفَ، شَفُوقَ - رَاجِعٌ حَنُونٌ

myrtle حَنْبَلِاس (نبات)

to break (or violate) one's oath; to perjure حَنْثَ فِي يَمِينِهِ

to sin, commit a sin, do wrong حَنْثَ: أَثَمَ

oath breaking; perjury حَنْثَ (فِي الْيَمِينِ)

sin, wrongdoing حَنْثَ: إِثْمٌ

larynx, throat حَنْجَرَة: حَنْقٌ

laryngeal, throat حَنْجَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَنْجَرَة

flacon, (scent) bottle; flask; small container, little jar حَنْجُور: إِنَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ

draft, (written) order (of payment), bill of exchange, (promissory) note, transfer, remittance	حَوَالَة: صَكُّ تَحْوِيل
(postal) money order, postal order	حَوَالَة بَرِيدِيَّة
buzzard	حَوَام، صَفَرُ حَوَام
helicopter	حَوَامَة: هِلِكُوتِير
jugglery, conjuration, prestidigitation	حَوَايَة: شَعْوَدَة
soul	حَوْبَاء: نَفْس
whale	حَوْت: بَال
salmon	حَوْتُ سَلْمَان
finback, fin whale, razorback, porqual	حَوْتُ مَرْعَنَف
Pisces, fishes	بُرْجُ الحَوْت [فلك]
Cetacea	حَوْتِيَّات
flask; vial; bottle	حَوَجَلَة: قَارُورَة، قَنِينَة
buttercup, ranunculus, crowfoot	حَوَذَان (نبات)
coachman, driver, cabdriver, cabman, hackman	حَوْذِي: سَائِقُ العَرَبَة
to modify, change, alter, convert	حَوَّرَ: عَدَّلَ، بَدَّلَ
to distort, pervert, corrupt, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, twist, wrench, warp	حَوَّرَ: حَرَّفَ، شَوَّهَ
to roll out (dough)	حَوَّرَ (العَجِين)
to bleach, blanch; to whiten	حَوَّرَ: بَيَّضَ
marked contrast between white and black, intense whiteness and deep blackness	حَوَّرَ (في العَيْن)
poplar	حَوَّرَ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
abele, white poplar	حَوَّرَ أَبْيَضَ
black poplar	حَوَّرَ أَسْوَدَ
aspen	حَوَّرَ رَجْرَجَ
having eyes with a marked contrast between white and black	حَوَّرَ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ) - راجع حَوَّرَ
intensely white and deep black	عَيْنُ حَوَّرَاء
nymph	حَوَّرَاء: حَشْرَة فِي الطَّوَرِ الَّذِي يَسْبِقُ الحَشْرَة الكَامِلَة
hour	حَوَّرِيَّة: عَذْرَاء خُرَافِيَّة جَمِيلَة
	حَوَّرِيَّة (الجَنَّة)

sympathetic, compassionate, piti-ful, merciful, loving, affectionate, tender(hearted), warmhearted, softhearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)	حُنُو: عَطْف، شَفَقَة - راجع حَنَان
pia mater	حُنُون: عَطُوف، شَفُوق
antiline	الْأُمُّ الحُنُون [تشرح]
orthodox; true	حَنِي: عَطْف، لَيّ
Islam, the True Religion	flexion, inflection, twist(ing), turn(ing), bowing, crooking, inclining, inclination, incurvation
longing, yearning, hankering, pining, craving, hunger, thirst, desire; nostalgia	حَنِيَّة، حَنِيَّة: حَنِيَّة، حَنِيَّة
homesickness, nostalgia	twist
to gather, collect; to combine, join, unite	حَنِيَّة [جيولوجيا]
to possess, own, have	حَنِيف: قَوِيم
حوى: أَخْرَزَ	الدِّينُ الحَنِيف
حوى: اِسْتَمَلَّ عَلَى، تَضَمَّنَ - راجع اِحتَوَى (على)	حَنِيق: مُعْتَاط، غَاضِب - راجع مُحْتَق
Eve	حَنِين: شَوْق
dialogue, conversation, مُنَاقَشَة، مَبَاحَثَة، مُنَاقَشَة	حَنِينُ إِلَى الوَطَنِ
interlocution, talk(ing), speech, speaking, discussion; debate, argument(ation)	حوى: جَمَعَ
dialogue	حوى: اِخْتَوَى (على)
dialogist	حواء: أُمُّ البَشَر
chalk	حوار: مُحَادَثَة، مَبَاحَثَة، مُنَاقَشَة
disciple, apostle, follower	حواري: رَسُول، تَلْمِيز، تَابِع
chalky, chalk-, cretaceous	حواري: طَبَاشِيرِي
حوار - راجع حَائِز	حوار (روائي، سينمائي، مسرحي إلخ)
حواس (مفردا حاسة) - راجع حَاشَة	كاتب الحوار
حواش (الحواشي) - راجع حَاشِيَة	حواري: حَوَارَة: طَبَاشِير
حوال: عَائِق، فَاصِل، حَاجِز - راجع حَائِل	حواري: رَسُول، تَلْمِيز، تَابِع
حوالي: نَحْو، تَقْرِيْبًا	حواري: طَبَاشِيرِي
circa, roughly, nearly, almost, some, more or less	حوار - راجع حَائِز
حوالي: حَوْل، مِنْ حَوْل - راجع حَوْل	حواس (مفردا حاسة) - راجع حَاشَة
assignment, cession, transfer, alienation, conveyance, delivery	حواش (الحواشي) - راجع حَاشِيَة

حَوَّطَ: حَفِظَ، رَعَى - راجع حاطَ  
حَوَّطَة - راجع إحتياط

حَوَّقَ: إطَّار framework, cadre; frame; rim

حَوَّقَ الدَّائِرَة pericycle

حَوَّكَ: حَيَّاكَة، حَبَكَ weaving; knitting

حَوَّكَ: حَبَقَ (نبات) basil, sweet basil

حَوَّلَ: أَحَوَّلَ to squint, be or become cross-eyed

حَوَّلَ: بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ، نَقَلَ to change, alter, convert, transform, transmute, mutate; to switch, shift; to turn (into), make (into), reduce (to); to transfer

حَوَّلَ قَطَارًا مِنْ خُطٍّ إِلَى آخَرٍ to shunt, switch, shift, transfer (a train or a railroad car from one track to another)

حَوَّلَ: نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ to transfer, alienate, make over, pass (on), convey, cede, dispose of, deliver, assign, deed (over)

حَوَّلَ التَّقْوَدَ أَوْ الْمَالَ: أَرْسَلَ to remit, send, forward, transfer

حَوَّلَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ to divert from, alienate from, deviate from, deflect from, detract from, turn (away or aside) from, keep (away) from

حَوَّلَ (عَنْ سَبِيلٍ أَوْ مَجْرَى مَأْلُوفٍ) to divert, deflect, deviate

حَوَّلَ (الْعَيْنَ) squint(ing), strabismus, cross-eye; walleye

حَوْلَ - راجع أَحْوَلَ

حَوْلَ: سَنَة، عام year

حَوْلَ: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة power, might, strength; ability

حَوْلَ: مِنْ حَوْلَ around, about, round; peri-, circum-

حَوْلَ: عَنْ، فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ، بِشَأْنٍ about, on, concerning, re, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, in respect of, in relation to, in connection with, with reference to

حَوْلَ: نَحْو، تَقْرِيبًا - راجع حَوَالَى

حَوْلَ: مُحْتَالَ - راجع مُحْتَال

حَوْلَ: تَحَوَّلَ - راجع تَحَوَّل

حَوْلِي: سَنَوِي، يَعْيشُ عَامًا أَوْ مَوْسِمًا وَاحِدًا annual

حَوْلِي: عُمْرُهُ سَنَة yearling

حَوْلِيَة (ج. حَوَالِيَات) yearbook(s), annual(s), annals

حَوْمَ: دَوَّمَ، اسْتَدَارَ to circle, hover in circles; to

water nymph, naiad, Nereid, Oceanid, حُورِيَّةُ الْمَاءِ  
nixie, mermaid

حَوْز: حَيَازَة - راجع حَيَازَة

حَوْز: مَوْضِعٌ مَخْصُورٌ أَوْ مَسِيج enclosure, enclosed place or area

حَوْزَة - راجع حَيَازَة

فِي حَوْزَتِهِ، فِي حَوْزَة يَدِهِ - راجع فِي حَيَازَتِهِ

حَوْزَقَ: فَاقَ، أَصِيبَ بِالْفُوقِ أَوْ الْحَاوُوقَة to hiccup

حَوْشَ: جَمَعَ، إِدْخَرَ to gather, collect, amass, accumulate, pile up, heap up; to save, store away

حَوْشَ: حَظِيرَة enclosure, enclosed area

حَوْشَ: سَاحَة حَوْلَ الدَّارِ courtyard; backyard

حَوْشِي: وَحْشِي، غَرِيب wild; strange, odd, queer, quaint, unusual

حَوْصَ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ) narrowness, squint (of the eyes)

حَوْصَ: مَغْصٌ colic; gripes

حَوْصَل، حَوْصَلَة - راجع حَوْصَلَة

حَوْصَلَة: مِعْدَة الطَّائِرِ أَوْ الْحَشْرَة

حَوْضَ: طَسَّتْ، جُرُنَ basin; trough

حَوْضَ: صَهْرِيح tank, cistern, reservoir, container

حَوْضَ: بَرْكَة pool; pond

حَوْضَ السَّيَّاحَة swimming pool, pool

حَوْضَ النَّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَحْرِ أَوْ الْبُحَيْرَة basin

حَوْضَ السُّفْنِ dock, basin; marina; shipyard

حَوْضَ السَّمَكِ: مَرْتَبِي مَائِي aquarium

حَوْضَ الْاسْتِحْضَامِ أَوْ الْحَمَّامِ: مِغْطَس bathtub, tub, bath

حَوْضَ، حَوْضُ زَرْعٍ: مَسْكَبَة، مَزْهَر (فِي حَدِيقَة) bed

حَوْضَ [تَشْرِيح] pelvis

حَوْضُ جَافٍ dry dock

حَوْضُ عَوَّامٍ floating dock

أَحْوَاضُ الْفَحْمِ وَالْحَدِيدِ coal and iron deposits

ذَادَ (ذَبَّ) عَنْ حَيَاضِهِ to defend, protect

حَوْضِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَوْضِ [تَشْرِيح] pelvic

حَوْضِيَة (نبات) columbine, aquilegia

حَوَّطَ: سَوَّرَ to wall in, surround with a wall; to immerse, enclose



memoir; curriculum vitae; life history

life (member, sentence, etc.), دائِمٌ مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ

lifelong; for life, for a lifetime

lifetime, life span, life مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ: عُمُرُ

life cycle دَوْرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ

life, lifeway, life-style, طَرِيقَةُ (أَوْ أُسْلُوبُ) فِي الْحَيَاةِ  
way (manner, style) of living

biology عِلْمُ الْحَيَاةِ

standard of living, living standard مُسْتَوَى الْحَيَاةِ

alive, living, live, existent عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ

بَقِيَ عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ - رَاجِعَ بَقِيَ

نَابِضٌ بِالْحَيَاةِ - رَاجِعَ حَيٍّ

living; subsistence-; life; vital; everyday, daily حَيَاتِي

neutrality; neutralism جِيَاد

neutralism, positive neutrality جِيَادٌ إِنْجَائِيٌّ

armed neutrality جِيَادٌ مُسَلَّحٌ

neutral عَلَى الْحِيَادِ

neutral جِيَادِيٌّ

possession, holding, seisin, hand(s), control, جِيَاةٌ  
grasp; occupancy, occupation, seizure, taking pos-  
session (of), laying hands (on), taking hold (of);  
acquisition, acquirement, obtainment, getting,  
gaining, winning, earning, receiving; attainment,  
achievement, procurement, scoring

in his possession, with him, held by him, فِي جِيَاةِ  
in his hands, under his control

girth, cinch جِيَاةٌ: حِزَامُ السَّرَجِ

جِيَاةٌ: طَبِثَ - رَاجِعَ حَيْضُ

weaving; knitting جِيَاةٌ: حَوْكٌ، حَبْكٌ

in view of, with regard to; toward(s), تُجَاةٌ، جِيَالٌ

in the face of; in front of, opposite (to), face to face

with, facing, before, vis-à-vis

snake, serpent, viper, adder, asp جِيَاةٌ: أُنْقَى

ascarid, ascaris جِيَاةُ الْبَطْنِ

cerastes جِيَاةُ قُرْنَاءِ

water snake جِيَاةُ الْمَاءِ

snakebite لَدَغَةُ الْحَيَّةِ (السَّامَةِ)

where; wherein, in which, at which; wherever, حَيْثُ

wheresoever; whereas

revolve, go around, rotate

hovering, circling حَوَمٌ، حَوَمَانٌ

turmoil, thick, heat (of a battle or fight) حَوَمَةٌ (الْقِتَالِ)

coil, convolution, curl, roll, twist حَوِيَّةٌ: لَفَّةٌ

intestines, bowels, guts, أَحْشَاءُ، حَوَايَا الْبَطْنِ: أَمْعَاءُ،  
entrails, viscera

vesicle; blister, bleb حُوَيْصَلَةٌ

gallbladder, gall bladder حُوَيْصَلَةٌ صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ: مَرَارَةٌ

vesicular, vesiculate حُوَيْصِلِيٌّ

حَيٌّ: عَاشَ - رَاجِعَ حَيٍّ

alive, living, live, existent حَيٌّ: عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ، عَاشَ

vivid, live, graphic, مَلِيٌّ بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ، حَيٌّ: نَابِضٌ بِالْحَيَاةِ،

picturesque, pictorial, striking, vibrant, colorful;

lifelike; lively, animate(d), vivacious, full of life,

active, energetic

live, broadcast directly, عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ، حَيٌّ: مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةٌ،

on the air (program, performance, etc.)

quarter, district, section, part حَيٌّ: مَحَلَّةٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ

the Everlasting, the Eternal (God) الْحَيُّ الْبَاقِي

conscientious, high-principled, scrupu- حَيٌّ الضَّمِيرِ

lous, upright, honest, incorruptible

houseleek, sempervivum; sedum, حَيُّ الْعَالَمِ (نَبَاتٌ)

orpine

live ammunition ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّةٌ

living being; creature; organism كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ

biology عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ

come to prayer! حَيٌّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ

to greet, salute, hail حَيًّا: سَلَّمَ عَلَى

to keep alive, grant a long life حَيًّا: أَمَّا عُمُرُهُ

shame, shyness, bashful- حَيَاءٌ: حَجَلٌ، خَفَرٌ، إِخْتِشَامٌ

ness, timidity, diffidence, coyness, pudency,

modesty

قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ - رَاجِعَ قَلِيلٌ

life; living, existence; lifetime حَيَاةٌ

الحَيَاةُ الْبَاقِيَّةُ - رَاجِعَ بَاقٍ

extraterrestrial life الْحَيَاةُ خَارِجَ الْأَرْضِ

life insurance تَأْمِينٌ عَلَى الْحَيَاةِ

biography, تَرْجُمَةُ (أَوْ سِيرَةُ) حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ، تَارِيخُ الْحَيَاةِ

confusion, puzzle(ment), حَيْرَةٌ: اِزْتِيَاكٌ، تَرَدُّدٌ  
perplexity, bewilderment, nonplus, distraction,  
baffle(ment), embarrassment, discomfiture, discon-  
certion, dismay; hesitation, hesitancy, indecision,  
irresolution, wavering

في حَيْرَةٍ - راجع حَائِرٍ  
حَيْرٌ، حَيْرٌ: مَكَانٌ، مَدَى، نَطاقٌ، مَجَالٌ  
space, room;  
place, spot, site, location; area; scope, range,  
compass, reach, extent, ambit, expanse, stretch,  
spread; field, domain, sphere, realm

حَيْرَبُونٌ: عَجُوزٌ  
hag, crone, witch, old woman  
حَيْرُومٌ: وَسْطُ الصَّدْرِ  
mediastinum, middle of the chest  
حَيْرِيٌّ: مَكَانِيٌّ  
spatial; local

حَيْصٌ، وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصٍ بَيْصٍ - راجع حَيْصٍ  
حَيْصٌ، وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصٍ بَيْصٍ  
to be on the horns of a  
dilemma, get into a fix, be in a predicament or  
critical situation

حَيْضٌ: طَمَتْ  
menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, catamenia

حَيْضِيٌّ: طَمَنِيٌّ  
menstrual, menstruous, catamenial  
حَيْطَةٌ، حَيْطَةٌ - راجع إِحْتَاطٌ  
أَخَذَ حَيْطَتَهُ - راجع إِحْتَاطٌ

حَيْفٌ: ظَلَمٌ، جَوْرٌ  
wrong, injustice, inequity, unfair-  
ness; oppression

حَيْلٌ: قُوَّةٌ، نَشَاطٌ  
strength, force, power, vigor, energy, vitality

حَيْلٌ، عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ - راجع حَيْلَةٌ  
حَيْلَةٌ: خُدْعَةٌ  
trick, artifice, stratagem, ruse, subterfuge,  
wile, fetch, fraud, sleight, ploy, dodge, shift

حَيْلٌ: مِيكَانِيكَا  
mechanics

حَيْلٌ: دِيْنَامِيكَا  
dynamics

أَعْيَتْهُ الْحَيْلَةُ، اِنْطَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ الْحَيْلَةُ - راجع أَعْيَا، اِنْطَلَى  
حَيْلُولَةٌ دُونَ: مَنَعٌ، إِعَاقَةٌ - راجع حُوْلٌ دُونَ

حَيْمِينَ: فَيْتَامِينَ  
vitamin

حَيَّنَ: وَقَّتَ  
to set (appoint, fix) a time for; to time

حَيْنٌ: هَلَكَ، مَوْتُ  
(utter) destruction, ruin; death

حَيْنٌ: بِحَنَةٍ  
ordeal, tribulation, (severe) trial

حَيْنٌ: وَقْتُ، زَمَنٌ  
time; period (of time)

حَيْنٌ [جيولوجيا]  
epoch

whereas, in view of the fact حَيْثُ إِنَّ  
that, due to the fact that, since, as, because, consid-  
ering (that), inasmuch as

so that, so as to, in حَيْثُ إِنَّ  
order to, in such a manner that; since, as  
where, to the place where, (up) to where, حَيْثُ  
whither

from where, wherefrom, whence; where; حَيْثُ  
as far as.. (is) concerned, as for, as to, in terms of,  
concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect  
to, in respect of, in view of, because of

مِنْ حَيْثُ أَنَّ، مِنْ حَيْثُ إِنَّ - راجع حَيْثُ أَنَّ  
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا ..  
without..., not.. (being, knowing..)  
as such, in itself, per se, intrinsically حَيْثُ هُوَ

wherever, wheresoever, no matter where, حَيْثُمَا  
anywhere, where

حَيْثُمَا اتَّفَقَ  
anywhere, haphazard(ly), at random,  
random(ly), casually, slapdash, hit or miss

حَيْثِيَّةٌ (فِي حُكْمٍ أَوْ قَرَارٍ إلخ)  
whereas(es); finding(s);  
recital(s); consideration(s), legal reason(s)

حَيْثِيَّةٌ: وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٌ، إِبْتِئَارٌ  
point of view, viewpoint, إِبْتِئَارٌ  
standpoint, outlook; angle, aspect; regard, respect,  
consideration

حَيْثِيَّةٌ: مَنَزَلَةٌ، مَكَانَةٌ  
(high) standing, rank, stature,  
dignity

حَيْدٌ: جَعَلَهُ مُحَادِدًا  
to neutralize

حَيْدٌ: وَضَعَ جَانِبًا  
to keep aside, put aside, lay aside,  
lay out of the way; to shelve, brush aside

حَيْدٌ: مِيلَانٌ، اِنْحِرَافٌ  
deviation, deviance, departure,  
turning aside (or away), digression, swerving,  
swerve, skewness, deflection, divergence, diver-  
sion; turning off, branching off; changing direction  
reef

حَيْدٌ بَحْرِيٌّ  
coral reef

حَيْدَانٌ، حَيْدَةٌ: مِيلَانٌ، اِنْحِرَافٌ - راجع حَيْدٌ

حَيْدَرٌ: أَسَدٌ  
lion

حَيْرٌ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، أَرَبَكَ  
to confuse, puzzle, perplex, أَرَبَكَ  
bewilder, nonplus, confound, distract, maze,  
baffle, embarrass, discomfit, disconcert, perturb,  
dismay

cumulus  
حَيْرٌ: سَحَابٌ مُتْرَاكِمٌ

حَيْرَانٌ - راجع حَائِرٌ

zoolatry, animal worship	عِبَادَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ أَوِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
zoologist	عَالِمٌ بِالْحَيَوَانِ
zoology	عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ
animal; zoologic(al); zoogenic, zoogenous;	حَيَوَانِيّ
bestial, beastly, brutish, brute, ruffian, feral	
animal charcoal	فَحْمٌ حَيَوَانِيّ
zoologist	عَالِمٌ حَيَوَانِيّ
animality, animalism; bestiality, brutishness, ruffianism, ferity	حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ

حَيُود: مِيلَان، إِنْجِرَاف - رَاجِع حَيْد

diffraction	حَيُود (الصَّوَّةُ أَوِ الصَّوْتُ) [فِيزِيَاء]
vital, essential, fundamental, cardinal, crucial, central, pivotal	حَيَوِيّ: جَوْهَرِيّ، ضَرْوَرِيّ، أَسَاسِيّ

حَيَوِيّ: مَلِيّ بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ - رَاجِع حَيَوِيَّة

biotic	حَيَوِيّ: نَاشِئٌ عَنْ كَائِنَاتٍ حَيَّة
biologic(al)	حَيَوِيّ: أَخْبَائِيّ، بَيُولُوجِيّ
biogeography	جُغْرَافِيَا حَيَوِيَّة
biophysics	فِيزِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة
biochemistry	كِيمِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة
lebensraum, living room, living space	مَجَالٌ حَيَوِيّ

vitality, vigor, energy, liveliness, animation, life, spirit, sprightliness, vivacity, activeness, activity, vim, dash, verve, élan, pep, zing, drive	حَيَوِيَّة
full of life (vigor, energy), lively, amimate(d), spirited, sprightly, vital, vigorous, active, energetic, dynamic, brisk, vivacious, peppy, lusty	مَلِيّ (أَوْ مُفَعَّمٌ) بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ

حَيِيّ: عَاشَ حَيَاةً حَيَوِيَّةً؛ لِيَحْيَا حَيَاةً حَيَوِيَّةً

long live! viva! vive!

حَيِيّ (مِنْ): اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ) - رَاجِع اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ)

shy, bashful, timid, diffident, coy, modest	حَيِيّ: خَجُولٌ
microbe	حَيِيّ: مَيَكْرُوبٌ
spermatozoon, spermatozoan	حَيِيّ مَنَوِيّ
animalcule, animalculum	حَيَوَانٌ مَيَكْرُوسُكُوبِيّ

when, at the time when, as; upon, on, at  
حِينَ

for some time; once, one time, one day  
حِينًا

أَحْيَانًا، فِي بَعْضِ الْأَحْيَانِ (أَوِ الْأَحْيَانِ)، حِينًا بَعْدَ حِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر  
سَمَتَمَ، فِي أَمَاسٍ، أَمَاسِيًّا، مِنْ أَمَاسٍ إِلَى أَمَاسٍ، مِنْ أَمَاسٍ إِلَى أَمَاسٍ، مِنْ أَمَاسٍ إِلَى أَمَاسٍ

most of the time, more often than not, very frequently; in most cases, by and large, generally, in general  
فِي أَكْثَرِ الْأَحْيَانِ (أَوْ أَكْثَرِ الْأَحْيَانِ)، أَكْثَرًا كَثِيرَةً

for some time; for the time being, temporarily, provisionally  
إِلَى حِينٍ

whereas, while, when on the one hand, while on the other hand  
فِي حِينٍ (أَنَّ)، عَلَى حِينٍ أَنَّ

then, at that time, at the time; duly, in due time, when due, on time; at the right time, in season; timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed  
فِي حِينِهِ

at the wrong time; out of season, out of time; untimely, inopportune  
فِي غَيْرِ حِينِهِ

immediately, at once, right away, instantly, promptly, on the spot, forthwith  
لِلْحِينِ

since, from that time on, from then on  
مُنْذُ (أَوْ مِنْ) ذَلِكَ الْحِينِ

unexpectedly, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, suddenly, all of a sudden, without warning, without advance notice, out of the blue  
عَلَى حِينٍ غَرَّةٍ، عَلَى حِينٍ غَفَلَةٍ

then, at that time, at that moment, by then  
حِينَئِذٍ، حِينَئِذَكَ

when, at the time when, as; while, whilst, during  
حِينَئِذٍ

aerobic  
حَيَوَانِيّ

aerobe  
مَيَكْرُوبٌ حَيَوَانِيّ

aerobiosis  
حَيَوَانِيَّة

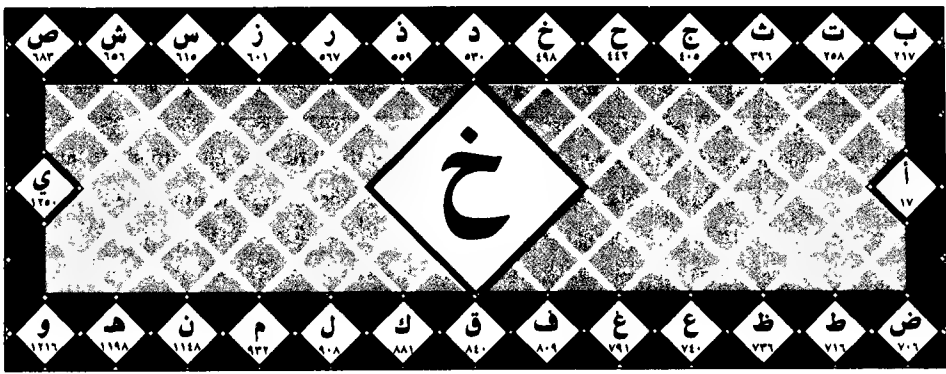
animal, beast, brute  
حَيَوَانٌ

mammal  
حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيّ

ruminant  
حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَرٌّ

spermatozoon, spermatozoan  
حَيَوَانٌ مَنَوِيّ

zoo, zoological garden  
حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانَاتٍ، حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانٍ



خاتير - راجع ختار  
خاتل - راجع ختل  
خاتم، (الإصبع)  
ring, finger ring  
wedding ring  
خاتم الزواج  
خاتم: ختم - راجع ختم  
postmark  
خاتم البريد  
Solomon's seal, Solomonseal (نبات)  
last; end  
خاتم: آخر، نهاية  
the Seal (the last) of the Prophets, Mohammed  
خاتمة: نهاية، آخر - خاتمة  
clution, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale  
خاتمة (الكتاب إلخ): تيممة  
epilogue, concluding section; postlude; sequel, continuation  
خاتمة موسيقية  
finale  
all's well that ends well; he laughs best who laughs last  
خاتون: سيّدة، امرأة شريفة  
lady; noblewoman  
خاتير - راجع متخسر  
خادر: مخدر، نيل - راجع خدر  
خادرة: حشرة في الطور الذي يعقب اليرقانة  
pupa, chrysalis, chrysalid  
خادع - راجع خدع  
خادع - راجع خداع  
wicket  
خادعة: خوخة، باب صغير في باب كبير  
خادم (domestic) servant, manservant, menial; valet; page; attendant; waiter

خائب: مُخْفِق failing, unsuccessful, abortive, futile, fruitless, unfruitful  
خائب الأمل disappointed, frustrated, thwarted  
خاير: خوار - راجع خوار  
خايط، خايطة - راجع خياط، خياطة  
خائف: فزع، مدعور، مروّع afraid, scared, frightened, terrified, alarmed, dismayed, appalled, aghast, horrified, panic-stricken, terror-stricken  
خائف: شديد الخوف، جبان - راجع خواف  
خائف على: قلق apprehensive for, anxious about, worried about, concerned about, disquieted about, uneasy about  
خائن: غدار، ختار traitorous, treacherous, perfidious, faithless, unfaithful, disloyal, false, untrue, unreliable; traitor, betrayer, double-crosser, deceiver, cheat  
خاب: أخفق، حبط to fail, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, flop, miss the mark, miss, miscarry, be abortive, go wrong, come to nothing  
خاب أملُهُ to be or become disappointed, frustrated  
خابئة - راجع خاية  
خاير: تلفن ل، كلم، راسل to contact, communicate with, get in touch with (by telephone), reach (by telephone), call, ring (up), (tele)phone; to speak to, talk to; to write to, correspond with, exchange letters with  
خابور: وتد cotter, wedge, peg, pin  
خابور (نبات) elder, elderberry  
خابية vat, tun, cask, barrel, large vessel, large jar  
خاتم - راجع خاتم

وَزَارَةُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ، وَزِيرُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ - راجع وَزَارَة، وَزِير  
خَارِش: خَدَش - راجع خَرَش، خَرَشَ

خَارِصِينَ، خَارِصِينَ: تَوَيَّاء، زَنَك (معدن) zinc

خَارِطَة - راجع خَرِيطَة

خَارِق: نَافِذ، نَاقِب، ثَاقِب، penetrating, penetrative, piercing, permeative

خَارِق، خَارِقٌ لِلْعَادَةِ، خَارِقٌ لِلطَّبِيعَةِ extraordinary, exceptional, unusual, uncommon, uncustomary, unprecedented; supernatural, preternatural, transcendental, metaphysical, unearthly, miraculous, wonderful, marvelous, paranormal, supernormal  
خَارِزَن: أَمِينُ الْخَزِينَةِ، أَمِينُ بَيْتِ الْمَالِ treasurer

خَارِزَن: أَمِينُ الْمَخْزَنِ warehouseman, warehouse, warehouse superintendent, storekeeper, store clerk  
خَارِزَنُ الْبُنْدُق (طائر) nuthatch

خَارُوق stake, pole, post, pointed stick

خَاسِي: ذَلِيل، حَقِير low(ly), mean, base, despicable, contemptible

خَاسِي: مَطْرُود، مُبْعَد، ousted, sent away, driven away, kicked out

خَاسِر loser, forfeiter; losing; lost, hopeless; involving losses

خَاشِ (الْحَاشِي): خَائِف afraid, apprehensive, anxious; fearful, timorous

خَاشِع submissive, humble; showing reverence; godly, pious, devout; sincere, earnest, heartfelt

خَاشِن: عَامِلٌ بِخُسُونَةٍ to maltreat, ill-treat, treat rudely  
or roughly; to be rude to, rough to, harsh to, boorish to

خَاص: خُصُوصِيّ special, particular, peculiar, specific; characteristic, individual; distinguishing, distinctive; exclusive; private, personal; confidential

خَاصٌ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ، related to, relating to, concerning, pertaining to, appertaining to, belonging to, connected with

خَاصٌّ خَاصٌّ private sector

مَدْرَسَةٌ خَاصَّةٌ private school

بُصُورَةٌ خَاصَّةٌ، بَنُوعٌ خَاصٌّ، بَوَاجِهُ خَاصٌّ - راجع خُصُوصًا  
خَاصَّة: مَيِّزَة - راجع خَاصِّيَّة

خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ capillarity

خَادِمَة maid, housemaid, maidservant, female servant or attendant

خَادَن: صَادَقَ، صَاحَبَ to befriend, make friends with, be or become friends with, be or become a friend of, associate with, hobnob with, be on close or familiar terms with

خَادَل - راجع خَذَل

خَار: ضَعَفَ، وَهَنَ، تَرَاخَى، تَخَادَلَ to weaken, fail, languish, droop, flag, slacken, lose power or strength, decline in force or vigor; to be or become weak, feeble, asthenic, languid, flagging, droopy, flabby, effete

خَار: قَتَرَ، سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ to abate, subside, let up; to cool down, calm down

خَارَتِ الْبَقَرَةُ، خَارَ الثَّوْرُ: صَاحَ to low, moo, bellow

خَار: إِخْتَارَ - راجع إِخْتَارَ

خَارِب - راجع مُخَرَّب

خَارِج: ضِدُّ دَاخِل outside, exterior, outward; coming out, going out, outgoing, going away, departing, leaving

خَارِج: مُنْشَقَّ، عَاصٍ، مُتَمَرِّد، مُرْتَدّ dissident, dissent-er, nonconformist, maverick; separatist, schismatic; insurgent, rebel; renegade, turncoat, apostate

خَارِجٌ عَلَى الْقَانُونِ: طَرِيدُ الْعَدَالَةِ outlaw

خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ [رِيَاضِيَّات] quotient

خَارِجٌ عَنِ الْمَوْضُوعِ irrelevant, impertinent, inapposite, extraneous; beside the point, wide of the subject, outside the topic

خَارِجٌ outside, out of; extra-, exo-, ex-

خَارِجًا، فِي الْخَارِجِ، إِلَى الْخَارِجِ outside, out, without; outward(s)

خَارِجَ الْبِلَادِ، فِي الْخَارِجِ abroad

خَارِجُ الْوُظَيْفَةِ off duty

خَارِجِي: بَرَّائِي external, exterior, outer, outside, out-, ecto-, exo-, ex-, outward, outermost; extraneous, extrinsic; foreign

خَارِجِي الْإِفْرَازِ exocrine

تَلْمِيزٌ خَارِجِيٌّ day student

زَاوِيَةٌ خَارِجِيَّةٌ exterior angle

مَدْرَسَةٌ خَارِجِيَّةٌ day school

to sew, stitch; to tailor

خاط: خَيْطَ

to suture

خاط الجرح

wrong, incorrect, erroneous, false; mistaken, at fault, in error

خاطي: مُخْطِئ

sinner; sinful, sinning, erring; guilty (of error), at fault, in fault

خاطي: آثم، مُذنب

على نحو خاطي - راجع خطأ

to address; to speak to, talk to; to converse with, discourse with

خاطب: كالم، حادث

fiancé; suitor; engaged, betrothed, pledged in marriage

خاطب: خَطِيب (فُلَانَة)

matchmaker

خاطب: وَسِيطُ زَوَاج

fiancée; engaged, betrothed, pledged in marriage

خاطبة: خَطِيبَة (فُلَانٍ)، مَخْطُوبَة

matchmaker

خاطبة: وَسِيطُ زَوَاج

to risk, hazard, stake, venture, adventure, run a risk, take a risk, take a chance

خاطر (ب): جازف

to bet, wager, stake

خاطر: راهن

idea, thought, notion, concept(ion)

خاطر: فِكْرَة

mind, heart

خاطر: بال، نفس، قلب

will, volition; wish, desire; inclination, liking, interest

خاطر: مَشِئَة، رَغْبَة، مَيْل

أَخَذَ بِخَاطِرِهِ، أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ مِنْ - راجع أَخَذَ

إِكْرَامًا لِخَاطِرِكَ، لِأَجْلِ خَاطِرِكَ - راجع كَرَمَى لَكَ

telepathy

تَوَارَدُ الْخَوَاطِرِ

جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ - راجع جَبَرَ

سُرْعَةُ الْخَاطِرِ، سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ - راجع سُرْعَة، سَرِيع

as you like

على خَاطِرِكَ

of one's own free will, of one's own accord, willingly, voluntarily; gladly, with pleasure

عن طِيب (طِيبَة) خَاطِرٍ

خاطرة - راجع خاطر

kidnapper, abductor

خاطف: مَنْ يَخْطِفُ شَخْصًا

hijacker, skyjacker

خاطف الطائرة

swift, rapid, quick, fast, prompt,

خاطف: سَرِيع

sudden, flying, hasty and brief, lightning, short, cursory, momentary, fleeting

ravenous, rapacious

خاطف: مُفْتَرِس

upper class, prominent people, people of distinction, elite, notables, dignitaries, leading or superior personalities, VIPs

mine

خاصتي: يَلِكِي، لِي

theirs

خاصتهم: يَلِكُهُمْ، لَهُمْ

بِخَاصَّةٍ، خَاصَّةً - راجع خُصُوصًا

to put one's arm

خاصر: وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى خَصْرِ فُلَانٍ

around the waist of, clasp around the waist

flank, side, waist, middle

خاصرة: جَنْب، كَتِف

to quarrel with, dispute with, argue

خاصم: نَارَعَ

with, contend with, fight with

to antagonize, provoke the hostility of

خاصم: عَادَى

to litigate, contest in law; to sue, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

خاصية: مِيزَة، characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, specialty, property, quality, attribute, feature, trait, mark

to wade into, squelch into; to sink into; to ford

خاص (في): اِنْدَقَعَ، اِفْتَحَمَ، بَاشَرَ

into, rush into, go into, take up, embark upon, engage in

to go into, take up, deal with, treat, tackle, discuss, consider, enter into or upon

خاص (في) المَوْضُوعِ اِلِخ: تَنَاولَ، عَالَجَ

to enter the war, go to war, carry on or engage in war; to fight, combat, battle (against), engage in a battle or fighting (against)

خاص (مَعْرَكَة) اِلِخ: اِلِخ، خَاضَ الْمَعْرَكَة

to run, stand for election, be a candidate (in an election)

خاص (مَعْرَكَة) اِلِخ: اِلِخ، خَاضَ الْمَعْرَكَة

to face death

خاص: اِلِخ، خَاضَ الْمَوْتَ

submissive, yielding, obedient, pliant, compliant, tractable, docile, manageable

خاص (لِ): خَاضِعٌ، subordinate, subaltern, inferior; subject, vassal; dependent, subsidiary; subject (to), under (someone's authority or control), controlled by; governed by

taxable, assessable

خاص: اِلِخ، خَاضِعٌ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ

tax-exempt, duty-free

غير خاص: اِلِخ، خَاضِعٌ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ أَوْ الرِّسْمِ اِلِخ

خاضل - راجع خَضِل

pied, unpopulated

خال: ماضٍ، مُنْصَرِم (الأيامُ الحَوالِي، العُصُورُ الحَالِيَّة)  
past, bygone

خال: أَغْرَبَ single, unmarried, celibate; bachelor

خالِب: دَاهَن، أَغْرَى، خَدَعَ to coax, cajole, wheedle,  
blandish, sweet-talk; to lure, entice, inveigle; to  
beguile, deceive, dupe, take in, gull, cheat

خالِب - راجع خَلَاب

(maternal) aunt

خَالَة: أُخْتُ الْأُمِّ

grandaunt, great-aunt

خَالَةُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ

خالِج: خَامَرَ، شَغَلَ to be on someone's mind; to pre-  
cupy, engage, engross, take up; to worry, trouble,  
disturb, disquiet

خالِجَة: عَاطِفَة، إِحْسَاس emotion, passion; sentiment

خالِجَة: هَاجَس، وَسَّاس obsession; misgiving; scruple  
خالِد: أَبَدِيّ immortal, deathless, undying; eternal,  
everlasting, perpetual, sempiternal, aeonian, end-  
less, ageless, timeless

خالَسَ (هُ النَّظَرَ) - راجع إِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)

خالَصَ: صَافَى to act with sincerity toward, deal  
honestly with, be sincere (loyal, devoted) to

خالَصَ مَعَ: صَفَّى حِسَابَهُ مَعَ to settle an account with,  
get even with, be or become quits with; to  
discharge from a debt or an obligation

خالص: صَافٍ، نَقِيّ، صِرْفٌ pure, clear, unmixed, بَحْتٌ  
unadulterated, immaculate, plain, straight; sheer,  
mere, absolute, downright, true, real

خالص (من): خَالٍ، مُعْفَى free (from), exempt (from)

خالصُ أَجُورِ الْبَرِّ postpaid

خالص (من) الضَّرِيَّةِ أَوْ الرَّسْمِ tax-exempt, duty-free

خالَطَ: عَاشَرَ to mix with, associate with, mingle with,  
hobnob with

خالَطَ: مَازَجَ to intermix (with), intermingle (with),  
interblend (with), mix (with), mingle (with), blend  
(with), combine (with)

خُولِطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ - راجع إِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ

خالَعَ امْرَأَتَهُ - راجع خَلَعَ امْرَأَتَهُ

خالِع: مُطْلَقَة divorced, repudiated

خالَفَ: نَاقَضَ، بَايَنَ، غَايَرَ to contradict, conflict with,  
disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to,

حَرَبٌ خَاطِفَةٌ، صُورَةٌ خَاطِفَةٌ - راجع حَرَبٌ، صُورَةٌ

خَافَ (مِنْ): خَشِيَ، فَزَعَ to fear, apprehend, dread; to  
be or become afraid (of), scared (of), alarmed (by),  
frightened (by), terrified (by)

خَافَ عَلَى: قَلِقَ to fear for; to worry about; to be or  
become apprehensive for, anxious about, worried  
about, concerned about, disquieted about, uneasy  
about

خَافٍ (الْخَافِي): خَفِيَ - راجع خَفِيَ

خَافَتْ (بِكَلَامِهِ أَوْ بِصَوْتِهِ) to lower one's voice

خَافَتْ faint, dim; soft, low, subdued

خَافِضٌ: هَنِيّ easy, comfortable, smooth

خَافِقٌ: نَابِضٌ palpitant, palpitating, throbbing, beating,  
pulsating, pulsative, plusant, pulsatory

خَافِقٌ: مُرْفَرٌ fluttering, flapping, whipping,  
streaming, waving, flying, flickering

خَافِقٌ: عَلَمٌ، رَايَة flag, banner, standard

الخَافِقَانِ East and West

خَافِيَة: سِرٌّ secret; mystery

خَوَافٍ (الْخَوَافِي): الصَّغِيرَاتُ مِنْ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ secondaries, covert

خَاقَانٌ: مَلِكٌ، حَاكِمٌ، سَيِّدٌ king, monarch; emperor;  
(over)lord, sovereign, supreme ruler

خَالَ: ظَنَّ، حَسِبَ، تَوَهَّمَ to think, believe, suppose,  
assume, imagine, fancy, take for, take as, take it,  
consider, deem, regard as, hold

خَالَ: صَادَقَ to befriend, treat as a friend; to be or  
become a friend of

خال: أَخُو الْأُمِّ (maternal) uncle

خالُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ granduncle, great-uncle

خال: شَامَةٌ mole, beauty spot, nevus

خالٍ (الْخَالِي): فَارِغٌ، شَاغِرٌ empty, void; vacant, unoc-  
cupied, open; free

مَنْصِبٌ خَالٍ، مَرْكَزٌ خَالٍ، وَظِيفَةٌ خَالِيَة vacancy,  
vacant post (office, position)

خَالِي الْبَالِ - راجع بَالٍ

خَالِي الْوَقَاضِ - راجع وَقَضَى

خَالٍ مِنْ: خَلَوَ مِنْ، عَدِمَ - راجع خَلَوَ مِنْ

خَالٍ مِنْ السَّكَّانِ uninhabited, untenanted, unoccu-

undistinguished, inglorious, unrenowned, unnoted  
 to betray, sell out, be disloyal or faith- خَانَ: عَدَرَ بِ، خَتَرَ-  
 less to, act treacherously or perfidiously toward; to  
 be unfaithful to; to double-cross, deceive, cheat; to  
 fail

to break, breach, commit أَخْلَ بِ، خَالَفَ، خَانَ  
 a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene,  
 transgress, fail to keep or meet

caravansary, khan; inn, hotel, hostel خَانَ: فُنْدُقْ

khan; prince; sultan خَانَ: زَعِيمٌ، أَمِيرٌ، سُلْطَانٌ

digit; place خَانَةٌ: مَنَزَلَةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ

column خَانَةٌ: عَمُودٌ

square (on a chessboard, etc.) خَانَةٌ: أَحَدُ الْمُرَبَّعَاتِ فِي رُقْعَةِ الشُّطْرَنْجِ [إِلخ]

entry, register, item خَانَةٌ: قَيْدٌ، بَنْدٌ، مَادَّةٌ مُدَوَّنَةٌ

خَانِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَنْوَعٌ

choking, choky, throttling, strangling، خَانِقٌ: خَنَقٌ  
 strangulating, suffocating; suffocative, stifling,  
 smothering, smothery, asphyxiating, asphyxiant;  
 strangler, throttler, choker, stifler, asphyxiator

throttle, throttle valve [ميكانيكا] خَانِقٌ: صِمَامٌ خَانِقٌ

choke خَانِقٌ: مِخْنَفَةٌ، شَرَاةٌ (فِي سِيَّارَةٍ [إِلخ])

gorge, canyon, ravine، شَعْبٌ، خَانِقٌ: وَادٌ، طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّقٌ، شَعْبٌ  
 gulch; bottleneck, narrow route; (mountain) pass,  
 gap, defile

wolfbane; monkshood, aconite، خَانِقُ الدُّؤْبِ (نَبَات)، خَانِقُ الدُّؤْبِ  
 aconitum

dogbane خَانِقُ الْكَلْبِ (نَبَات)

diphtheria خَانُوقٌ: دِفْتِيرِيَا (مَرَض)

croup, angina خَانُوقٌ: خُنَاقٌ، ذُبْحَةٌ لَوْرِيَّةٌ

empty, void; vacant، خَاوٍ (الْخَاوِي): خَالٍ، فَارِغٌ، مُقْفِرٌ  
 unoccupied; desolate, waste

خَاوِي الْوَقَاصُ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَضَةٌ

relationship of the maternal uncle خَوْوَلَةٌ

خَوْوُنٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَائِنٌ

to compete with (in), vie with (in) خَايَرَ (فِي): نَاقَسَ

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch خَايَرَ: فَاقَ، بَرَّ

خَايَرَ (فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ): أَتَا حَ لُهُ أَنْ يَخْتَارَ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرَ

inconsistent with, incompatible with, at variance  
 with; to differ from, be different from, diverge  
 from, be unlike, be dissimilar to, be in contrast  
 with

to dissent from, disagree خَالَفَ: خَرَجَ عَلَى، عَارَضَ  
 with, be of a different opinion from, differ in  
 opinion with, think differently from; to object to,  
 oppose, take issue with, be against

to break, breach, com- خَالَفَ: خَرَقَ، أَخْلَ بِ، عَصَى  
 mit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contra-  
 vene, transgress; to disobey

to treat with kindness or courte- خَالِقٌ: أَحْسَنَ مُعَامَلَتَهُ  
 sy, be kind or friendly to, be polite with

خالق، الخالق - راجع خَلَقَ، الخَلَقَ

raw, crude، خَامٌ: غَيْرُ مُكْرَّرٍ، غَيْرُ مَشْفُوعٍ، غَيْرُ مَصْفُوعٍ  
 unrefined, unpurified, unprocessed, unworked,  
 unwrought, unpolished

calico, cotton cloth خَامٌ: قُمَاشٌ قُطْنِيٌّ

raw material خَامٌ: مَادَّةٌ خَامٌ

ore مَعْدِنٌ خَامٌ

crude oil نَفْطٌ (بَتْرُولٌ، زَيْتٌ) خَامٌ

stinking, foul-smelling, malodorous، خَامٌ: تَنِينٌ، فَايِدٌ  
 bad-smelling, ill-smelling, evil-smelling, fetid, rank,  
 rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive, smelly;  
 rotten, putrid, putrefied, decayed, decomposed,  
 spoiled

ore خَامَةٌ: مَعْدِنٌ خَامٌ

infective, infectious خَايَجٌ [طَب]

extinguished, gone out، خَامِدٌ: مُطْفَأٌ، سَاكِنٌ، هَامِدٌ  
 dead, extinct; abating, subsiding; still, quiet, silent,  
 calm, quiescent; inert, inactive, passive

to preoccupy, engage, engross، خَامَرَ: خَالَجَ، دَاخَلَ  
 take up; to have, feel

to suspect, question, doubt, distrust، خَامَرَهُ الشُّكُّ (فِي)  
 have or entertain doubts or misgivings (about)

(the) fifth خَامِسٌ، الْخَامِسُ

fifth, fifthly, in the fifth place خَامِسًا

pentoxide خَامِسُ أُكْسِيدِ

sluggish, dull, lazy, indolent, slothful، خَامِلٌ: بَلِيدٌ  
 inert, inactive, torpid, lumpish, spiritless, exani-  
 mate, listless, languid, sleepy, lethargic

obscure, unknown, nameless، خَامِلُ الذِّكْرِ: مَعْمُورٌ



to try, test; to experience, خَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ، عَلِمَ عَنْ تَجَرُّبَةٍ  
have experienced, have tried, know or learn by experience

to know well, know thoroughly, have full عِلْمٌ خَبَرَ: knowledge of, be fully acquainted or familiar with

خَبَرَ: عَلِمَ - راجع خَبَرَ

خَبَرَ (ب) - راجع أَخْبَرَ (ب)

news; information, tidings, intelligence; خَبَرٌ: نَبَأٌ  
report, story, news item, dispatch; announcement

predicate, enunciative خَبَرَ [لغة]

news أَخْبَارٌ

newscast, news, news bulletin نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَارٍ

experience; practice; expertise, expertness, خَبِيرَةٌ  
know-how, knowledge; expert's advice

أَهْلُ الْحَبِيرَةِ - راجع أَهْلٌ

to bake; to make bread خَبَزَ

baking, bake; bread-making خَبَزَ

bread خَبَزَ

plain bread خَبِزٌ حَافٌ

toast خَبِزٌ مُحَمَّصٌ

toadstool خَبِزُ الْغُرَابِ (نبات)

breadfruit tree, breadfruit, bread tree شَجَرَةُ الْخَبِزِ

batch, baking خَبِيرَةٌ: عَجَنَةٌ

loaf of bread; piece (or slice) خَبِيرَةٌ: رَغِيفٌ، قِطْعَةُ خَبِزٍ  
of bread

to mix, mingle, commingle, خَلَطَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءٍ):  
intermix, intermingle, scramble, muddle

to hit, strike, beat, bang; to دَقَّ خَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ  
knock, rap (on or at a door)

to stamp (the ground, etc.); to دَاسَ خَبَطَ: وَطِئَ، دَاسَ  
trample, tread

hitting, striking, beating, bang- دَقَّ خَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ  
ing; knock(ing), rapping

خَبَطَ عَشَوَاءً - راجع عَشَوَاءٌ

blow, stroke, hit, beat, دَقَّ خَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ  
bang; knock, rap

to besot; to madden, خَبَلَ: خَبَلَ: سَلَبَ الْعَقْلَ، جَنَّ  
derange, make insane, drive crazy

to be or become mentally deranged, خَبَلَ: إِخْتَلَّ عَقْلُهُ

to trot; to pace; to amble خَبَّ الْفَرَسُ إلخ

to surge, heave, billow, swell (up), roll, خَبَّ الْبَحْرُ  
welter, be rough

to go out, die, be extinguished; to هَمَدَ، بَهَتَ خَبَا:  
abate, subside, cool off; to fade, tarnish, grow dull

to hide, conceal, secrete, cache; سَتَرَ خَبَأَ، خَبَأَ: أَخْفَى،  
to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil

what the future has in store for ما يُخَبِّئُهُ الْمُسْتَقْبَلُ لَنَا

خَبَاءٌ: مَا خُبِّيٌّ - راجع خَبِيٌّ، خَبِيَّةٌ

tent خَبَاءٌ: خَيْمَةٌ

husk, hull خَبَاءٌ: غِطَاءُ حَبَّةِ الْقَمْحِ أَوْ الشَّعِيرِ فِي السُّبُّلَةِ

impurities, impure food, خَبَائِثٌ: مَا يُسْتَقْدَرُ وَلَا يُؤْكَلُ  
foul flesh

خَبَائِثٌ - راجع خُبْتُ

baker خَبَّازٌ: صَانِعُ الْخُبْزِ، قَرَّانٌ

mallow خَبَّازِيٌّ، خَبَّازِيٌّ، خَبَّازٌ، خَبَّازَةٌ (نبات)

baker's trade خَبَّازَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ الْخَبَّازِ

Malvaceae خَبَّازِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْخَبَّازِيَّةُ

insanity, lunacy, madness, demen- خُبَّاطٌ: جُنُونٌ، عَثَّةُ  
tia; idiocy, imbecility, mental derangement

خَبَالٌ: جُنُونٌ - راجع خَبَلٌ

trot; pace; amble خَبِبَ: نَوَعَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ الْفَرَسِ

to be or become malicious, خَبِثَ: كَانَ شَرِيرًا أَوْ مَآكِرًا  
malevolent, vicious, wicked, evil-minded, evil,  
bad; to be or become sly, wily, foxy

to be or become noxious, خَبِثَ: كَانَ مُؤْذِيًا أَوْ كَرِيهًا  
harmful, injurious, pernicious; to be or become  
offensive, repugnant, obnoxious, abhorrent

to be or become malignant, خَبِثَ الْمَرَضُ أَوْ الْوَرَمُ إلخ  
virulent

refuse, scum, dross, slag, cinder, clinker, خَبِثَ: جَفَاءٌ  
scoria

malice, maliciousness, malignancy, خُبْثٌ: شَرٌّ، مَكْرٌ  
malignity, malevolence, viciousness, wickedness,  
evilness, badness; slyness, wiliness, foxiness

noxiousness, harm- خُبْثٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُؤْذِيًا أَوْ كَرِيهًا  
fulness, injuriousness, perniciousness; offensive-  
ness, foulness, repulsiveness, obnoxiousness

malignancy, خُبْثٌ: كَوْنُ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْوَرَمِ خَبِيثًا  
virulence

treacherously toward: to double-cross, deceive, cheat

betrayal, disloyalty, treachery, perfidy, خِيَانَةٌ, خَيْلٌ: faithlessness; double cross, deception, cheat(ing)

to deceive, double-cross, cheat, defraud, خَدَعَ: dupe, trick, chicane, cozen

deception, deceit, trickery, chicanery, fraud, cheat(ing); double-dealing, duplicity

to seal, signet, خَتَمَ: مَهْرٌ, وَضَعَ الْخَتَمَ عَلَى, طَبَعَ بِالْخَاتَمِ stamp, impress, imprint, rubber-stamp

to postmark خَتَمَ بِخَاتَمِ الْبَرِيدِ

to seal (off), shut (off), close (up), plug خَتَمَ: سَدَّ up, stop up

sealing, stamping, impression, خَتَمَ: أُنْهِيَ, أَتَمَّ - رَاجِعَ إِخْتَمَمَ impress(ing), imprinting

sealing (off), shutting (off), closing, plugging, stoppage, stopping up خَتَمَ: سَدَّ

seal, signet; cachet; خَتَمَ: إِنْهَاء, إِتْمَامٌ - رَاجِعَ إِخْتِمَامٌ

rubber stamp; stamp, imprint, impress(ion) خَتَمَ: (جَ أَخْتَامٌ وَخُتُومٌ): خَاتَمٌ

postmark خَتَمَ الْبَرِيدِ

carte blanche خَتَمَ عَلَى بَيَاضٍ

to circumcise خَتَنَ (الصَّبِيَّ)

to be circumcised خَتِنَ (الصَّبِيُّ)

son-in-law خَتَنَ: زَوْجُ الْإِثْنَةِ

brother-in-law خَتَنَ: زَوْجُ الْأُخْتِ

circumcision خَتَنَ: خِتَانٌ

mother-in-law خَتَنَةُ: حَمَاءُ

hornbill خَتُو (طَائِرٌ)

circumcised خَتِينٌ: مَخْتُونٌ

peat, turf خَشْرٌ: نَسِيجٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ يَتَكَوَّنُ بِتَحَلُّلِ النَّبَاتِ فِي الْمَاءِ

dregs, sediment, lees; خَشَارٌ, خَشَارَةٌ: حُمَالَةٌ, بَقِيَّةٌ

remains, remnant, leftover; remainder, rest خَشَارَةُ اللَّبَنِ

curd خَشَرَ, خَشَرَ, خَشِرَ - رَاجِعَ تَخَشَّرَ

to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, خَشَرَ

thicken, solidify, inspissate

mentally disordered, unbalanced, crackbrained, demented, insane, crazy

insanity; lunacy, dementia, خَبَلٌ, خُبُلٌ: جُنُونٌ madness, mental derangement, mental alienation

wood owl خَبَلٌ (طَائِرٌ)

extinction; subsidence, abate - خَبُو, خَبُوءٌ: خُمُودٌ, هُمُودٌ

ment, cooling off; fading, tarnish, dullness

cache, something hidden, hidden خَبِيَّةٌ: مَا خُفِيَ thing

caviar خَبْيَارِيٌّ: كَافْيَارٌ

malicious, malignant, malevolent, خَبِيثٌ: شَرِيرٌ, مَآكِرٌ spiteful, viperous, vicious, wicked, evil-minded, evil, bad, blackhearted, dark; sly, wily, foxy, vulpine

noxious, harmful, injurious, خَبِيثٌ: مُؤَذٍ, كَرِيهٌ

pernicious, pestilent, dangerous; offensive, foul, repugnant, repulsive, obnoxious, odious

malignant, virulent خَبِيثٌ: صِفَةُ لَمَرَضٍ أَوْ لَوَرَمٍ إِلَخ

expert, authority, connoisseur, adept, proficient; specialist; experienced (in), expert (in), skilled (in), practiced (in), worldly-wise (in), conversant (with), versed (in), familiar (with), well-acquainted (with), well-informed (about), cognizant (of), knowing, learned

baked خَبِيزٌ: مَخْبُوزٌ

bread خَبِيزٌ: خُبْزٌ

mallow خُبَيْزَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

traitor, betrayer, double-crosser, خَتَّارٌ: غَدَّارٌ, خَائِنٌ

deceiver, cheat; treacherous, disloyal, perfidious, faithless

sealing wax خَتَّالٌ - رَاجِعَ مُحَاتِلٌ

خَتَامٌ: شَمْعٌ يُخْتَمُ بِهِ

خَتَامٌ: نِهَآيَةٌ, آخِرٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاتِمَةٌ

in conclusion, in closing, finally, خَتَامًا, فِي الْخَتَامِ

lastly, at last, at the end, in the end

final, terminal, last; closing, concluding, conclusive خَتَامِيٌّ: نِهَآيِيٌّ, آخِرِيٌّ

closing session جَلْسَةٌ خَتَامِيَّةٌ

circumcision خَتَانٌ, خَتَانَةٌ: خَتَنٌ

to betray, sell out, be disloyal to, act خَتَرَ: غَدَرَ بِهِ, خَانَ

خَدَام، خَدَامَة - راجع خَادِم، خَادِمَة

خُدَّة: أُخْدُود - راجع أُخْدُود

خَدَّد: ثَلَم، جَعَّد - راجع خَدَّ

to cover oneself, screen oneself; خَدَّر: اسْتَشَرَّ، اسْتَجَنَّ  
to hide (oneself), conceal oneself

to keep to, stay at, remain at خَدَّرَ بِمَكَانٍ: لَزِمَهُ

to be or become numb, be- خَدَّرَ: أَصَابَهُ الْخَدَرُ، نَمِلَ  
numbed, torpid; to prickle, tingle; to crawl, creep

to anesthetize, narcotize, dope, خَدَّرَ: بَنَجَ، أَفْقَدَ الْحِسَّ  
drug, stupefy, benumb, numb

anesthesia, narcosis, numb- خَدَّرَ: فَقَدَانُ الْحِسِّ، نَمِلَ  
ness, torpor, stupor; creep, tingle, prickle

narcolepsy خَدَّرَ (مَرَضِيٌّ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِنَوَابَاتِ نَوْمٍ)

numb, benumbed, torpid, stupefied, خَدَّرَ: مُخَدَّرٌ، نَمِلَ  
doped, drugged, narcotized, anesthetized; creepy,  
creeping, crawling

boudoir, woman's private room or خَدَرُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)  
quarters

curtain, drape(s); screen, cover(ing), خَدَرٌ: سِتْرٌ  
shelter; veil

to scarify; to scratch; to cut, خَدَشَ، خَدَشَ: خَمَشَ  
score; to chafe, abrade, scrape (off)

scarification; scratching خَدَشَ: تَخَدِيشٌ، مَصْدَرُ خَدَشَ

scratch, scotch, score, mark خَدَشَ: خَمَشَ، أَثَرُ الْخَدَشِ

to deceive, fool, delude, خَدَعَ: خَتَلَ، اِحْتَالَ عَلَى، غَشَّ  
bluff, beguile, mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle,  
con, double-cross, rook; to trick, dupe, gull, hoax,  
humbug, play a trick on, pull someone's leg; to  
circumvent, outwit

خُدْعَة - راجع خَدَاع

trick, artifice, stratagem, subterfuge, ruse, خُدْعَة: حِيلَة  
wile, fetch, deception, fraud, sleight, ploy, dodge,  
shift, hoax

to serve; to attend, wait on; to work (for); to خَدَمَ  
render a service to, do someone a favor

service; favor; attendance; duty; employ(ment), خِدْمَة  
work, job

conscription, compulsory خِدْمَة إِجْبَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ الزَّامِيَّةُ  
(military) service

military service, duty خِدْمَة عَسْكَرِيَّة

active (military) service خِدْمَة فِعْلِيَّة، خِدْمَة فِي الْمَيْدَانِ

خَثَر: تَكُونُ الْجُلُطَةُ أَوْ وُجُودُهَا فِي الْوِعَاءِ الدَّمَوِيِّ thrombosis

clot, coagulum, lump خَثَرَة: جُلُطَة

thrombus, blood clot خَثَرَة: جُلُطَة دَمَوِيَّة

thrombosis خَثَرَة: خَثَر

thrombin خَثَرِين

hypogastrium خَثَلَة، خَثَلَة: مَا بَيْنَ السَّرَّةِ وَالْعَانَةِ

hypogastric خَثَلِي، خَثَلِي

to be ashamed of, be ashamed to خَجَلَ (مِنْ): اسْتَحَى  
face someone; to be abashed by, be(come) or feel  
embarrassed by; to blush, feel shame or embar-  
rassment; to be or become shy, bashful, diffident

to shame, abash, embarrass, put to خَجَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ  
shame, cause to feel shame, make ashamed

shame, shyness, bashfulness, diffidence, خَجَلَ: حَيَاءٌ  
timidity, coyness, abashment, pudency, modesty

abashed, ashamed, حَيِي، خَجَلَان، خَجُول: مُسْتَحٍ، حَيِي  
shamefaced; embarrassed, self-conscious; shy,  
bashful, diffident, modest, coy, timid

to furrow, groove, rut; to wrinkle, خَدَّ: ثَلَم، جَعَّد  
shrink

cheek خَدَّ: وَجْنَة

خَدَّ: أُخْدُود - راجع أُخْدُود

prematurity, prematureness خِدَاج: وَلَادَة قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ

abortion, miscarriage خِدَاج: إِجْهَاضٌ

خُدَّار - راجع خَدَر

swindler, impostor, deceiver, sharper, tricker, خَدَّاع  
trickster, fraud, bluff, cheat, crook, rook, double-  
dealer, double-crosser, humbug(ger), hoaxer; de-  
ceitful, tricky, trickish, double-dealing, double-  
tongued, wily, dishonest, insincere, disingenuous,  
devious, crafty, sly, artful; deceptive, delusive,  
illusive, illusory, false, fallacious, misleading,  
misguiding

deception, deceit, fraud, trickery, swindle, خِدَاع  
swindling, wile, roguery, duplicity, double-dealing,  
imposture, cheat(ing), delusion, dupe, bluff(ing),  
chicanery, cozenage, beguilement, defraudation,  
humbugging

illusion خِدَاعُ الْحَوَاسِّ

deceitful, fraudulent, deceptive, delusive خِدَاعِي

to defecate, excrete, egest, evacuate the bowels, relieve nature

excrement, feces, stool خَرْء، خِرَاء: غَائِط

ruin, ruination, destruction, devastation, desolation, havoc, ravage, wreck, wreckage خَرَاب: دَمَار

land tax; tax, tribute, duty خِرَاج: خَرَج، ضَرْبَةٌ خُرَاج: خُرَاج، خُرَاجَة، دُمْل abscess

murmuring, purling, gurgling, bubbling خَرَار: كَثِيرُ الْخَرِير (ماء)

snoring خَرَار: كَثِيرُ الْخَرِير (نَائِم)

spinning top, peg top, top (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَال) خَرَّارَة: خُذْرُوف

maker or seller of jars خَرَّاس: صَانِعُ الْجَرَارِ أَوْ بَائِعُهُ خُرَاشَة: بُرَادَة، نُحَاتَة

filings; shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers خَرَّاس: كَذَّاب

liar خَرَّاس: كَذَّاب

turner, lather خَرَّاط: مُشْتَغِلٌ فِي الْخِرَاطَة خُرَاطَة: بُرَادَة، نُحَاتَة

filings; shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers خُرَاطَة: خَرُط، عَمَلُ الْخَرَّاط

turnery, turning, lathing خَرَّاطِين: دِيدَانُ الْأَرْضِ خُرَاطِين: دِيدَانُ الْأَرْضِ

earthworms, night crawlers; lumbricoids خُرَاطِين: دِيدَانُ الْأَرْضِ

lumbricoid خُرَاطِين: دِيدَانُ الْأَرْضِ

superstition; fable, legend, fairy tale, myth خُرَافَة

superstitious; fabulous, legendary, mythical, mythological, fictitious, fabled خُرَافِي

chimaera خُرَافِيَة (سَمَك) خُرَاقَة: ضِدٌّ بَرَاة، حَمَاقَة - رَاجِعُ خُرُق

punch, perforator, drill, borer, gimlet, auger, wimble, awl, broach خُرَّامَة: مِثْقَب

to ruin, destroy, wreck, havoc, devastate, lay waste, lay in ruins, wreak havoc on, devastate, ravage, demolish, desolate, dilapidate, damage; to subvert; to sabotage; to vandalize خَرْب: هَدَمَ، دَمَّرَ، حَطَّمَ - رَاجِعُ خَرْب

ruined, destroyed, wrecked, havocked, devastated, ravaged, demolished, waste, desolate, dilapidated, ruinous, in ruins, tumbledown, fallen, ramshackle; subverted; خَرْب: مَعْزَب، مُدَمَّر، مُحْطَم

to fall (down), tumble (down), sink (down), collapse خَرَّ: سَقَطَ، إِنْهَارَ خَرَّ سَاجِدًا: خَرَّ تَحْتَ قَدَمَيْهِ

civil service خِدْمَة مَدِينَة

civil service board مَجْلِسُ الْخِدْمَة الْمَدِينَة

on duty; in service فِي الْخِدْمَة

off duty خَارِجُ الْخِدْمَة

at your service, at your disposal, at your command فِي خِدْمَتِكَ

in the service of; in the interest of, for the sake of فِي خِدْمَةِ كَذَا، خِدْمَةِ لِكَذَا

to render a service to, do someone a favor أَسَدَى (أَوْ أَدَى) خِدْمَةً لـ

preterm (baby) خِذْن - رَاجِعُ خَدِين خُدُوج: مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَان

malariar خَدِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخَدَّ خُدِيح: مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَان

preterm (baby) خُدِيح: مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَان خُدِيحَة: خِدَاع - رَاجِعُ خِدَاع

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

only, just, simply; it is limited to

خَرَجَ: أَخْرَجَ - راجع أَخْرَجَ

to graduate

خَرَجَ: مَنَحَ شَهَادَةَ التَّخْرِجِ

to train; to educate, bring up

خَرَجَ: دَرَّبَ، عَلَّمَ

to interpret, explain, expound

خَرَجَ: أَوَّلَ، فَسَّرَ

خَرَجَ: سَحَبَ، اسْتَخْلَصَ - راجع اسْتَخْرَجَ

to face, line

خَرَجَ (في الحَيَاطَةِ)

land tax; tax, tribute, duty

خَرَجَ: خَرَاَج

expenditure, outlay; expense(s), cost(s)

خَرَجَ: نَفَقَةٌ

output, turnout; production,

خَرَجَ: مَرْدُود، نِتَاج

produce, yield, returns, proceeds

saddlebag; carpetbag, portman-  
teau, traveling bag

خُرْج (الدَّابَّةُ أَوِ السَّفِيرُ)

خَرْجَةٌ: خُرُوجٌ - راجع خُرُوجٌ

cantilever; projection

خَرْجَةٌ (في بِنَاءٍ)

to snore

خَرَّخَرَ النَّائِمُ: غَطَّ

to murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble

خَرَّخَرَ الْمَاءُ: صَوَّتَ

murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble

خَرَّخَرَ: صَوَّتَ الْمَاءُ

snoring, snore

خَرَّخَرَ: غَطَّيْتُ النَّائِمَ

rale, rhonchus

خَرَّخَرَ: صَوَّتَ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ يَصْحَبُ التَّنَفُّسَ

to be or remain (a) virgin, untouched, chaste

خَرَدَتْ (تِ) الْفَتَاةُ: بَقِيََتْ عَذْرَاءً

scrap metal, scrap iron, scrap

خُرْدَةٌ

hardware, ironmongery, notions, haberdashery, sundries, smalls, miscellaneous small articles or goods

خُرْدَوَاتٌ

ironmonger, haberdasher

خُرْدَجِيٌّ

shot, small shot, pellets, buckshot

خُرْدُقٌ

mustard

خُرْدَلٌ

خُرْدَوَاتٌ - راجع خُرْدَةٌ

to pierce, perforate, punch, bore, drill

خَرَزَ: ثَقَّبَ

bead(s)

خَرَزَ (مفردًا خَرَزَةً)

vertebra

خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ: فِئْرَةٌ

to be or become mute, dumb, speechless

خَرَسَ: صَارَ أَخْرَسَ

to be or become silent, keep silent,

خَرَسَ: سَكَتَ

sabotaged; vandalized

خَرْبٌ، خُرْبٌ، خُرْبَةٌ: ثُقُبُ الْإِبْرَةِ

eye, threading hole

خُرْبَةٌ، خُرْبَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْخَرَابِ

ruins, site of ruins

خَرْبَشٌ

to scribble, scrawl, scratch, scrabble, squiggle

خَرْبَشَةٌ

scribble, scribbling, scrawl(ing), scratch(ing),

scrabble, scrabbling, squiggle, squiggling

خَرْبِقُ (نَبَاتٌ)

to pierce, perforate, punch, hole, bore, drill

خَرَتَ: ثَقَّبَ

hole, bore, perforation

خَرْبَتِيَّةٌ: كَرْكَدَنٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

rhinoceros

to go out, come out, emerge, issue, egress; to walk out, drive out, ride out, move out, exit; to leave, depart, go away

خَرَجَ: طَلَعَ، غَادَرَ

to dismount, disembark, alight, get off, get out of, step out of

خَرَجَ: نَزَلَ، تَرَجَّلَ

to protrude, project, bulge, stick out, jut out

خَرَجَ: بَرَزَ

to take out, bring out, get out, let out; to drive out, oust

خَرَجَ بَ: أَخْرَجَ

to conclude, infer, deduce, gather, figure out; to discover, find out

خَرَجَ بَ: اسْتَنْتَجَ، اِكْتَشَفَ

to revolt against, rebel against, rise against, mutiny against

خَرَجَ عَلَى: ثَارَ عَلَى، تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى

to go for, go at, attack, assail

خَرَجَ عَلَى: بَرَزَ لِقَائِهِ، هَاجَمَ

to dissent from, disagree with

خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ: خَالَفَ، عَارَضَ

to secede from, break away from, draw away from

خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ: انْشَقَّ عَنْ، انفَصَلَ عَنْ

to violate, break, infringe, transgress, contravene

خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ: خَرَقَ، اِنتَهَكَ، خَالَفَ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away or aside from, swerve from, diverge from, digress from

خَرَجَ عَنْ: حَادَ عَنْ، اِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ

to derail, go off the rails, run off the track

خَرَجَ (الْقِطَارُ الْإِلْحَ) عَنِ الْخَطِّ

to be an exception to

خَرَجَ عَنْ: كَانَ اسْتِثْنَاءً لـ

to exceed, go beyond, overstep; to be outside (a certain topic), be beside (the point), be wide of (the subject), have nothing to do with, be extraneous to or from

خَرَجَ عَنْ: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى

it is nothing but, no more than, merely

لا يَخْرُجُ عَنْ، عَنِ

ate; to tatter, shred

to pierce, puncture, punch, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، اخْتَرَقَ  
perforate, bore, drill, make a hole in; to penetrate,  
transpierce, break through, cut through, pass  
through, run through

خَرَقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْتِ إلخ - راجع اخْتَرَقَ

to break, breach, com- خَرَقَ: خَالَفَ، اِنْتَهَكَ، تَجَاوَزَ  
mit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contra-  
vene, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon, make  
inroads upon, intrude on; to exceed, go beyond,  
overstep

to be or become clumsy, awk- خَرَقَ: كَانَ أَخْرَقَ  
ward; to be or become stupid, foolish

خَرَقَ: مَرَقَ - راجع خَرَقَ

خَرَقَ: ضِدَّ بَرَاةٍ، حِمَاةٍ - راجع خُرِقَ

apraxia

خَرَقَ: عَمَّ حَرَكَيَّ

خَرَقَ: أَخْرَقَ - راجع أَخْرَقَ

tearing, rending, laceration, shredding خَرَقَ: تَمَزَّقَ

piercing, puncturing, puncture, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، اخْتَرَقَ  
punching, perforation, boring, drilling; penetra-  
tion, transpierce, breaking through

breach, breaking, viola- خَرَقَ: مُخَالَفَةٌ، اِنْتِهَاكٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ  
tion, contravention, infraction, infringement,  
transgression; trespass(ing), encroachment,  
inroad(s); going beyond, overstepping, exceeding

hole, bore, punch, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، ثَقَبَ، فُرَجَةٌ، فَتْحَةٌ  
puncture, perforation, aperture, opening, orifice  
tear, rent, rip, rift خَرَقَ: مَرَقَ، شَقَّ

clumsiness, awkward- خَرَقَ خُرْقَةً: ضِدَّ بَرَاةٍ، حِمَاةٍ  
ness, maladroitness, ineptness, ungainliness, un-  
handiness; stupidity, foolishness, silliness

خَرَقَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَقَ - راجع أَخْرَقَ

rag, tatter, shred; piece of خَرَقَةً: مِرْقَةٌ، قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ ثَوْبٍ  
cloth

polishing cloth; (dust) cloth, duster خَرَقَةً: مِمْسَحَةٌ

to pierce, punch, puncture, خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، شَقَّ  
perforate, riddle, drill, bore, make a hole in; to  
tear, rend, rip, rive

piercing, punching, puncturing, خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، تَخَرَّمَ  
puncture, perforation, riddling, boring, drilling

hole, perforation, punch, puncture خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، ثَقَبَ

hold one's tongue, say nothing, shut up, stop  
talking

muteness, mutism, dumbness, speechless- خَرَسَ: بَكَمَ  
ness, voicelessness

large jar, vat, tun, cask خَرَسَ: جَرَّةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، دَنٌّ  
خَرَسَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَسَ - راجع أَخْرَسَ

concrete, béton, cement خَرَسَانَةٌ: بَاطُونٌ، إِسْمَنْتٌ

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete خَرَسَانَةٌ مُسَلَّحَةٌ

to scratch; to scrape (off), chafe, خَرَشَ: خَرَشَ  
abrade

artichoke خَرَشَفَ: خُرْشُوفٌ (نبات)

tern, sea swallow خَرَشَنَةٌ (طائر)

to lie, tell a lie خَرَصَ: كَذَبَ

to guess, conjecture, surmise, خَرَصَ: حَزَرَ، قَدَّرَ  
estimate

earring, eardrop خُرَصَ: خُرَصُ: قُرْطٌ، حَلْقَةُ الْأُذُنِ

to turn, lathe خُرَطَ: سَوَّى بِالْمِخْرَطَةِ

turnery, turning, lathing خُرَطَ: خِرَاطَةٌ، تَسْوِيَةٌ بِالْمِخْرَطَةِ

oats خُرَطَالٌ (نبات)

cartridge; cartouche خُرَطُوشٌ، خُرَطُوشَةٌ

trunk, proboscis خُرَطُومٌ (الفيل)

hose خُرَطُومٌ مَاءٍ، خُرَطُومٌ مِيَاهٍ

hydrant, fireplug خُرَطُومٌ مَاءٍ لِإِطْفَاءِ الْحَرِيقِ

Proboscidea خُرَطُومِيَّاتٌ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدِيَّاتِ

earthworm, night crawler; lum- خُرَطُونٌ: دُودَةُ الْأَرْضِ  
bricoid

to slack(en), sag, droop, خَرَعَ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ  
languish, flag, weaken

flaccid, flabby, limp, slack, soft; خَرَعَ: رَخُو، ضَعِيفٌ  
droopy, drooping, flagging, languid; weak, spine-  
less, nerveless, rickety

to dote, be in one's خَرَفَ: فَسَدَ عَقْلُهُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ  
dotage, become a dotard, become senile

dotage, second childhood, خَرَفَ: فَسَادُ الْعَقْلِ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ  
senility, childishness

dotard; senile, childish خَرَفَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْخَرَفِ

to shuffle, jumble (up), mix (confusedly) خَرَفَشَ: خَلَطَ

to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, rive, lacer- خَرَقَ: مَرَقَ

autumn(al), fall

to pierce, transfix, stab; to prick, sting خَزَزَ: طَعَنَ، شَكَّ

piercing, transfixion, stabbing; pricking, sting(ing) خَزَزَ: مَصْدَرُ خَزَزَ

silk خَزَزَ: خَرِير

marten خَزَزَ (حيوان)

خَزَزِي: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ - راجع أَخَزَى

خَزَزِي: ذُلَّ، هَوَانَ، عَار - راجع خَزِي

silk manufacturer or dealer خَزَزَانُ: صَانِعُ الْحَرِيرِ أَوْ بَائِعُهُ

potter; ceramist خَزَزَانُ: صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ

pottery; ceramics خَزَزَانَةُ

lavender; tulip خَزَزَامِي (نبات)

reservoir, fountain; tank; dam خَزَزَان (الماء إلخ)

fuel tank خَزَزَانُ الْوَقُودِ

خَزَزَان: خَازِن - راجع خَازِن

wardrobe, closet, locker, cupboard, cabinet, chest, case; safe; strongbox, coffer خَزَزَانَةُ

treasury, exchequer, coffers خَزَزَانَةُ (الدَّوْلَةُ)

bookcase خَزَزَانَةُ كُتُبٍ

treasurer أَمِينُ الْخَزَزَانَةِ

myxedema; edema خَزَزَب (مرض)

to look askance at خَزَزَ: نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَزْرًا

lumbago خَزَزَةٌ، خَزَزَةٌ: أَلَمٌ أَسْفَلَ الظَّهْرِ

buck-rabbit; male hare خَزَزَ: ذَكَرُ الْأَرَانِبِ

amusing story; tale; fable; cock-and-bull story; lie, falsehood; hoax; idle talk, nonsense; superstition; joke, jest, witticism خَزَزَعِيل، خَزَزَعِيلَة، خَزَزَعِيل: خَزَزَعِيل

lameness, claudication, limp(ing) خَزَزَعَة: عَرَجٌ

to limp, go lame, walk lamely خَزَزَعَل: عَرَجٌ

pottery, earthenware, crockery; porcelain, china, chinaware; ceramics; faience خَزَزَف: فَخَّارٌ، أَيْنَةٌ خَزَزَفِيَّةٌ

earthen, fictile; porcelain, porcelaneous, china-; ceramic خَزَزَفِي: فَخَّارِي

potter; ceramist خَزَزَفِي: خَزَزَانُ

أَيْنَةٌ خَزَزَفِيَّةٌ - راجع خَزَفَ

to pierce, transfix, stab خَزَزَقَ: طَعَنَ

spur, mountain peak خَزَمَ: أَنْفُ الْجَبَلِ

agrostemma, mullein pink خَزَمَ (نبات)

Japanese quince خَزَمًا، خَزَمًا (نبات)

gar, garfish; billfish خَزَمَان (سمك)

leveret, young hare خَزَنْق: صَغِيرُ الْأَرَانِبِ

carob, locust خَزَنْوَب، خَزَنْوَب (نبات)

carob bean juice دَبْسُ الْخَزَنْوَبِ، دَبْسُ الْخَزَرْوَبِ

going out, coming out, emergence, egress(ion), issuance; walking out, riding out, moving out; departure, leaving, going away, exit خَزَرْوَج: طُلُوعٌ، مَعَادَرَةٌ

disembarkation, dismounting, alighting, getting off, getting out of خَزَرْوَج: نَزُولٌ، تَرْجُلٌ

protrusion, projection, prominence, protuberance, bulge خَزَرْوَج: بُرُوزٌ، تَتَوُّعٌ

exodus خَزَرْوَجٌ جَمَاعِي: هِجْرَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ

Exodus سَفَرُ الْخَزَرْوَجِ

primipara خَزَرْوَس: بَكْرٌ، بِكَرِيَّةٌ، حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ

castor-oil plant, palma Christi خَزَرْوَع (نبات)

castor oil زَيْتُ الْجَزَرْوَعِ

sheep; young sheep, lamb خَزَرْوَف: ضَأْنٌ، حَمَلٌ

manatee, sea cow خَزَرْوُفُ الْبَحْرِ

graduate, alumnus خَزَرْوِيح: مُتَخَرِّجٌ

virgin, maiden خَزَرْوِيْد - راجع خَزَرْوِيْدَة

unbored pearl, unpierced pearl خَزَرْوِيْدَة: عَذْرَاءٌ، بَكْرٌ

murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خَزَرْوِيْدَة: لَوْلُوَّةٌ لَمْ تُثَقَّبْ

snoring, snore خَزَرْوِيْد: صَوْتُ الْمَاءِ

map; chart; cartogram خَزَرْوِيْد: غَطِيْطُ النَّائِمِ

horoscope خَزَرْوِيْطَة: خَارِطَة

cadastral map خَزَرْوِيْطَة الْبُرُوجِ

cartographer خَزَرْوِيْطَة الْمَسَاحَة، خَزَرْوِيْطَة مِسَاحِيَّةٍ

cartography رَسَامُ الْخَرَائِطِ

autumn, fall عِلْمُ (أَوْ فَنُّ) رَسْمِ الْخَرَائِطِ

خَزَرْوِيْع: رَخْوٌ، ضَعِيْفٌ - راجع خَزَرْوَع

خَزَرْوِيْع: رَخْوٌ، ضَعِيْفٌ - راجع خَزَرْوَع

autumn, fall خَزَرْوِيْع: رَخْوٌ، ضَعِيْفٌ - راجع خَزَرْوَع

lowliness, ignobility, vileness, villainy, sordidness, abjectness; despicableness, contemptibleness	خَسِرَ: ضِدَّ رَبِحَ، فَقَدْ، ضَيَّعَ
to lose, forfeit; to suffer or incur a loss	خَسِرَ: ضَلَّ
to go astray, get lost, lose one's way	خَسِرَ: هَلَكَ
to perish; to be destroyed	خَسِرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْسِرُ
to cause a loss to, make lose	خَسِرَ: أَهْلَكَ
to destroy, ruin, wipe out	خَسِرَ: أَضَلَّ
to mislead, lead astray, misguide, pervert	خَسِرَ: خُسِرَ، خُسِرَانُ: خَسَارَة
loss; damage; forfeiture	خَسِرَ: نَقَصَ - رَاجَعَ خَسَّ
to sink down, fall down, collapse, cave in, fall in, give way; to subside	خَفَ: هَبَطَ، غَارَ
to be eclipsed	خَفَ: الْقَمَرُ
to cause to sink (down) or to give way	خَفَ: الْأَرْضُ: الْخُ
humiliation, disgrace, shame, ignominy; baseness, lowliness	خَفَ: خُفَ: ذُلٌّ
eclipse, lunar eclipse; occultation	خُوفٌ
ecliptic	خُوفِيٌّ
mean, low, base, lowly, vile, villainous, ignoble, abject, dastardly, sordid; despicable, contemptible	خُفِيَ: ذَنِيٌّ، حَقِيرٌ
villainy, infamy, mean act, vile act	خُفِيَ: (جَ خَسَائِسَ)
to enter, go in(to)	خُفِيَ: فِي: دَخَلَ
to frighten, scare, alarm, fill with fear	خُفِيَ: خَوْفٌ
mastoid	خُفِيَ: الْعَظْمُ الْبَاقِيُّ خَلْفَ الْأُذُنِ
roughage	خُفِيَ: طَعَامٌ خَشِنٌ
mastoid	خُفِيَ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخُفَاءِ
wood (timber, lumber) merchant, lumberman, timberman	خُفِيَ: تَاجِرُ خَشَبٍ
logger, lumberjack, woodman, woodsman, woodcutter, woodchopper	خُفِيَ: حَطَّابٌ
leftover, remainder, rest, remnant, remains; refuse, offal, garbage, rubbish, junk	خُفِيَ: فَضْلَةٌ
compote	خُفِيَ: خُشَابٌ
anosmia	خُفِيَ: فَقْدُ حَاسَّةِ الشَّمِّ
	خُفِيَ: رَاجَعَ خُشُونَةً

to cut, cut off, sever

paresis

paretic

to store, stock, warehouse, reposit; إِدْخَرَ

to store up, lay up, lay by; to hoard, amass, accumulate, stockpile

storing, storage, warehousing, reposition; تَخْرُجَ

storing up, laying up; hoarding, amassment, accumulation, stockpiling

storage

to be or become low, lowly, despicable, contemptible

to be ashamed of; to be (come) مِنْ: اسْتَحَى مِنْ

disgrace, discredit, dishonor, shame, humiliation, ignominy, infamy, odium, opprobrium

abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embarrassed

treasury, exchequer, coffers

safe; strongbox, coffer

treasurer

to be or become low, mean, base, lowly, vile, villainous, contemptible, despicable

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, drop (off), decline, depreciate, fall (in value, etc.)

to decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, lower

lettuce

alkanet

to chase away, drive away, kick out

to go away, be driven away

to go away, be driven away

beat it! scam! fie on you!

loss; damage; forfeiture

losses, casualties

general average

what a pity! too bad! alas! woe!

meanness, lowness, baseness, حَقَارَة، ذَنَاءَة، خَسَاة





to mend, repair, sew خَصَفَ (النَّعْلُ أَوْ الْحِذَاءُ إِلَخ)

habit, practice; (natural) disposition; خَصْلَة: عَادَة، خَلَّة

quality, property, attribute, peculiarity, characteristic, trait

tuft, lock, wisp, tress, ringlet, curl (of hair) خُصْلَة (شَعْر)

bunch, cluster, tuft خُصْلَة: عُنُقُود

to discount, deduct, rebate, take off, subtract خَصَمَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتَطَعَ

to discount (a bill, note, etc.) خَصَمَ كَيْمِيَالَةَ إِلَخ

to overcome, defeat, beat, triumph over غَلَبَ: خَصَمَ

opponent, adversary, antagonist; enemy, foe خَصَمَ: غَرِيمَ، عَدُوَّ

litigant, party (in a lawsuit) خَصَمَ: فَرِيقَ، مُتَقَاوِضَ (فِي دَعْوَى)

discount, rebate; discounting, deduction, subtraction خَصَمَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتِطَاعَ

discount(ing) خَصَمَ الْكَيْمِيَالَاتِ إِلَخ

liabilities, debts خُصُومَ [تِجَارَةً]

assets and liabilities أَصُولَ وَخُصُومَ [تِجَارَةً]

discount rate, bank rate سِغَرُ الْخَصْمِ، مُعَدَّلُ الْخَصْمِ

respect, regard, relation, concern, matter, connection خُصُومَة - رَاجِعَ خُصْبَ

concerning, بِخُصُوصٍ، فِي خُصُوصٍ، مِنْ خُصُوصٍ

regarding, as regards, as to, with regard to, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, with reference to, in connection with, in relation to, re, about

in this respect, in بِهَذَا الْخُصُوصِ، مِنْ هَذَا الْخُصُوصِ

this connection, in this matter, concerning this, regarding this, with regard to this, with relation to this

especially, particularly, especially خُصُوصًا، عَلَى (وَجْهِ) الْخُصُوصِ

in particular, specially, specifically, expressly خُصُوصِيَّةً: سِرِّيَّةً

privacy; confidentiality خُصُوصِيَّةً: خَاصَّةً، مَيِّزَةً - رَاجِعَ خَاصَّةً

quarrel, dispute, argument, controversy, conflict, discord, disagreement, dissension, contention خُصُومَ - رَاجِعَ خُصْمَ

خُصُومَة: نِزَاعَ، خُصُومَة: نِزَاعَ، خُصُومَة: نِزَاعَ

خَصَّه بِاهْتِمَائِهِ أَوْ بِنَعَاتِهِ - رَاجِعَ اهْتَمَّ بِهِ

to make special mention of, mention خَصَّه بِالذِّكْرِ

specifically or in particular, specify, specialize, make special reference to, refer especially to

concerning, فِيمَا يَخُصُّ، فِيمَا خَصَّ: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ

with regard to, regarding, as regards, with respect to, respecting, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for, re, about

this does not concern you, this is none of your business هَذَا لَا يَخُصُّكَ

hut, cottage, shack, shanty خُصْ: كُوْحَ

to castrate, emasculate, geld خَصَى: جَعَلَهُ خَصِيًّا

testicles, testes خُصَى (مَفْرَدَهَا خُصِيَّةٌ)

orchis, orchid خُصَى الثَّلَعِبِ، خُصَى الْكَلْبِ (نَبَات)

castration, emasculation خَصَاءَ: خُصْيَ

crevice, crack, interstice, opening, gap خَصَاصَ: شَقٌّ، فُرْجَةٌ

poverty, need(iness), destitution, penury خَصَاصَة: فَقْرٌ

خصام - راجع خُصُومَة

to be or become fertile, pro-ductive, fecund, fruitful, prolific خَصَبَ، خَصِيبَ: كَانَ خَصِيًّا

خَصَبَ: أَخْصَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَخْصَبَ

fertile, productive, fat, fecund, fruitful, prolific; prodigal, profuse, lush, rich خَصِيبَ: خُصُوبَةً

fertility, productivity, fecundity, fruitfulness, prolificness; profusion, prodigality, lushness, richness; abundance, plenty خَصِيبَ: خُصُوبَةً

خَصِيبَ: خُصُوبَةً - رَاجِعَ خَصِيبَ

cold(ness), chilliness خَصَرَ: بَرْدٌ

chilblain خَصَرَ: إِلْتِهَابٌ جِلْدِيٌّ يُسَبِّبُهُ الْبَرْدُ

frostbite خَصَرَ: لَسَعَةُ الصَّقِيعِ

waist, middle; waistline خَصَرَ: وَسْطَ

to special-ize; to specify, particularize, individualize, itemize خَصَصَ: جَعَلَهُ خَاصًّا أَوْ مُخَصَّصًا، حَدَدَ، عَيَّنَ

to earmark, single out, designate, destine, assign, appropriate, set aside, set apart, mark, design, intend (for a specific purpose) خَصَصَ: أَفْرَدَ

to devote, dedicate, consecrate خَصَصَ: كَرَّسَ

to allot, apportion, allocate, assign خَصَصَ: حَصَّصَ

to be or become green, verdant	خَضِرَ: أَخْضَرَ
to green, make green	خَضَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَخْضَرَ
green, verdant	خَضِرَ: أَخْضَرَ
	خَضِرَ: مَكَانٌ كَثِيرُ الْخُضْرَةِ - رَاجِعَ مَخْضَرَةٍ
	خَضِرَ - رَاجِعَ خُضْرَةٍ
green, verdant	خَضِرَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْضَرَ
vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff	خَضِرَاوَاتٍ: خَضَرَ
greenness, verdancy, viridity, verdure	خُضْرَةٌ: إِخْضِرَارُ
vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff	خُضْرَةٌ (ج. خُضَرٍ): خُضَارٌ, خَضِرَاوَاتٍ
greengrocer, grocer	بَائِعُ الْخَضَرِ
evergreen	دَائِمُ الْخُضْرَةِ
greengrocer, grocer	خُضْرِيٌّ: بَائِعُ الْخَضَرِ, بَقَّالٌ
to submit (to), yield (to), surrender (to), succumb (to), give in (to), give way (to), defer (to), obey, follow, comply with; to be subject to, be under the control of; to be governed by	خَضَعَ (لِ): أَذْعَنَ
to undergo, be subjected to, go through, pass through, experience	خَضَعَ لِ: اجْتَارَ, عَانَى
	خَضَعَ (لِ) - رَاجِعَ أَخْضَعَ (لِ)
to wet through; to be or become wet, moist, damp	خَضَلَ: ابْتَلَّ, نَدَّى
to moisten, wet, bedew, damp(en); to dabble, drench, sparge, sprinkle, splash, spatter	خَضَلَ: بَلَّ, نَدَّى
moist, wet, dewy, damp	خَضِلَ: رَطَبٌ, نَدِيٌّ, مُبْتَلٌّ
sea; ocean	خِصَمٌ: بَحْرٌ عَظِيمٌ
crowd, throng, congregation, multitude	خِصَمٌ: جَمْعٌ كَثِيرٌ
	خَضُوعٌ: مُذْنِعٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاضِعٍ
submission, submissiveness, yielding, surrender, giving in, deference, obedience, compliance; subjection, subordination, vassalage	خَضُوعٌ: إِذْعَانٌ
died, tinted, tinged, colored, painted	خَضِيبٌ: مَضْبُوعٌ
green, verdant	خَضِيرٌ: أَخْضَرَ
greenfinch	خُضِيرٌ: خُضِيرِيٌّ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْعَصَافِيرِ
bee eater	خُضِيرَاءُ: وَرَوَارٍ (طَائِرٌ)
to write, pen, inscribe	خَطَّ: كَتَبَ

antagonism, hostility, enmity, feud	خُصُومَةٌ: عَدَاءٌ
litigation; prosecution; judicial or legal proceeding(s); lawsuit, suit, case, action	خُصُومَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ)
eunuch, castrate; castrated, emasculated	خَصِيٌّ: مَخْصِيٌّ
castration, emasculation	خَصِيٌّ: خِصَاءٌ
	خَصِيبٌ - رَاجِعَ خَصِبٍ
testicle, testis, spermary	خُصِيَّةٌ, خِصْيَةٌ: بَيْضَةٌ
	خِصْيَا - رَاجِعَ خُصُوصًا
	خِصْيَةٌ: مِيزَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاصِيَّةٍ
	خَصِيمٌ: غَرِيمٌ, عَدُوٌّ - رَاجِعَ خَصَمٍ
to agitate, stir, shake, jolt, jog, jerk, rock	خَضَّ: رَجَّ, هَزَّ
agitation, stirring, shaking, jolting, jogging, jerking, rocking	خَضَّ: رَجَّ, هَزَّ
dye, dyestuff, color, paint; tint, tinge	خَضَابٌ: صَبِغٌ, لَوْنٌ
pigment	خَضَابٌ: الْمَادَّةُ الْمَلَوْنَةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْحَلَالِيَا
hemoglobin	خَضَابُ الدَّمِ: يَحْمُورٌ
greengrocer, grocer	خُضَارٌ: بَائِعُ الْخَضَرِ, بَقَّالٌ
vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff	خُضَارٌ: خَضَرَ
bee eater	خُضَارٌ: وَرَوَارٍ (طَائِرٌ)
wild duck, mallard	خُضَارِيٌّ: بَطَّةٌ بَرِّيَّةٌ, بُرْكَةٌ
agitator	خَضَاضَةٌ
to dye, tinge, tint, color, paint, imbue; to pigment	خَضَبَ: صَبَغَ, لَوَّنَ
to be or become green, verdant	خَضَبَ: إِخْضَرَ
to be or become green, verdant	خَضِبَ: إِخْضَرَ
	خَضَبَ: صَبَغَ, لَوَّنَ - رَاجِعَ خَضَبٍ
chlorophyll	خَضَبٌ: كُلُورُوفِيلٌ, يَخْضُورٌ
pigment	خَضَبٌ: الْمَادَّةُ الْمَلَوْنَةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْحَلَالِيَا
convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, jerk, jog	خَضَّةٌ: رَجَّةٌ, هَرَّةٌ
fuel oil	خَضَخَاضٌ: زَيْتُ الْوَقُودِ
	خَضَخَضَ: خَضَخَضَةً - رَاجِعَ خَضَّ, خَضَّ
to break; to cut off	خَضَدَ: كَسَرَ, قَطَعَ
to subdue, humble, tame; to undermine, undercut	خَضَدَ: شَوَكَتُهُ

asymptote	خَطٌّ مُقَارِب
front; front line; firing line	خَطُّ النَّارِ
chiromancy, palmistry	قِرَاءَةُ خُطُوطِ الْيَدِ
quarter, district, section	خَطٌّ: حَيٍّ
	خَطِيئٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَخْطَأَ
to step, pace, walk, march	خَطًّا: مَشَى
to proceed, go on; to progress, make progress, advance, make way, gain ground	خَطًّا: تَقَدَّمَ
to take large strides; to make significant progress	خَطًّا خُطُوتٍ وَاسِعَةً
to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with, condemn error, mistake, fault; blunder	خَطًّا: غَلَطَ
wrong, incorrect	خَطًّا: غَيْرُ صَحِيحٍ
erratum, misprint, typo, typographical error, error in printing	خَطًّا مَطْبَعِيًّا
by mistake, erroneously	خَطًّا، بِالْخَطَا: بِالْغَلَطِ
wrong(ly), incorrectly, amiss, faultily, improperly	خَطًّا: عَلَى نَحْوِ خَاطِئٍ
	على خَطًّا - رَاجِعٌ مُخْطِئٌ
	(ما) عَدَا السَّهْوَ وَالْخَطَا - رَاجِعٌ سَهْوٌ
	خَطَّاءُ، خَطَّاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَطًّا
fault, offense, misdeed; sin; guilt	خِطْءٌ: ذَنْبٌ، إِثْمٌ
address, speech, harangue; oration	خِطَابٌ: خُطْبَةٌ
letter, note, message, dispatch	خِطَابٌ: رِسَالَةٌ، كِتَابٌ
credentials; letter of credence	خِطَابٌ اِغْتِيَادٍ (دِبْلُومَاسِيٍّ)
letter of credit	خِطَابٌ اِغْتِيَادٍ (مَالِيٍّ)
irrevocable letter of credit	خِطَابٌ اِغْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ
	خِطَابٌ اِفْتِتَاحٍ - رَاجِعٌ خُطْبَةُ اِفْتِتَاحٍ
speech from the throne	خِطَابُ الْعَرْشِ
	فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ - رَاجِعٌ فَصْلٌ
oratory, (art of) public speaking, elocution, rhetoric	خُطَابَةٌ، قُنُ الْخُطَابَةِ
oratorical, elocutionary, rhetoric(al), speech-	خُطَابِيٍّ
pendulum	خُطَّار (السَّاعَةِ): رَقَاصٌ

to draw, trace, line, sketch, design	خَطَّ: رَسَمَ
to inscribe, carve, engrave	خَطَّ: حَفَرَ، نَقَشَ
	خَطَّ: وَضَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خُطَّةً - رَاجِعٌ خَطَّطَ
to grow, develop	خَطَّ الشَّارِبُ أَوْ جَانِبُ اللَّحْيَةِ: نَبَتَ
his hair turned gray	خُطَّةُ الشَّيْبِ
to furrow, wrinkle, become wrinkled	خَطَّ الْوَجْهَ الْخ: تَجَعَّدَ
to snore	خَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ: غَطَّ، خَرَّ
line	خَطٌّ: سَطْرٌ
curve	خَطٌّ: مُنْحَنِيٌّ
stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band	خَطٌّ: قَلَمٌ، شَرِيطٌ
handwriting; writing, script, inscription	خَطٌّ: كِتَابَةٌ
calligraphy, penmanship	خَطٌّ، قُنُ الْخَطِّ، عِلْمُ الْخَطِّ
equator	خَطُّ الْاِسْتِوَاءِ، خَطُّ الْاِغْتِدَالِ
horizontal	خَطٌّ أَفْقِيٌّ
front lines	خُطُوطٌ أَمَامِيَّةٌ
pipeline	خَطٌّ أَنْبِيَبٌ
graph; diagram, chart, schema	خَطٌّ بَيَانِيٌّ
isogonic line	خَطُّ التَّحَارُّفِ
telephone line	خَطٌّ تِلْفُونِيٌّ أَوْ هَاتِفِيٌّ
demarcation line(s); confrontation line(s)	خَطٌّ تَمَاسٍّ، خُطُوطٌ تَمَاسٍّ
airlines, airways	خُطُوطٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ
railroad line, railroad track	خَطٌّ حَدِيدِيٌّ، خَطُّ السُّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ
meridian	خَطُّ الزَّوَالِ، خَطُّ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ
longitude, meridian	خَطُّ الطُّولِ
latitude, parallel (of latitude)	خَطُّ الْعَرْضِ
vertical, perpendicular	خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ
borderline, dividing line; demarcation line	خَطٌّ فَاصِلٌ
diagonal	خَطٌّ قُطْرِيٌّ، خَطُّ الزَّاوِيَةِ
acclinic line	خَطُّ اللَّانِجِرَافِ
straight line	خَطٌّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

to strut, prance, swagger, mince	خَطَرَ فِي مِشْيَتِهِ
to be or become grave, serious, weighty, momentous, important, significant	خَطَرَ: كَانَ خَطِيرًا
danger, peril, jeopardy; hazard; risk	خَطَرَ (جِ أَخْطَارَ)
stake; bet, wager	خَطَرَ (جِ خِطَارَ): سَبَقَ، رَهَانَ
	عَرَضَ لِلْخَطَرِ - رَاجِعَ عَرَضَ
dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous, unsafe; critical	خَطِيرٌ: مُخْطِرٌ، حَرَجٌ
swing(ing), sway(ing), oscillation, vacillation, vibration	خَطَرَانُ: تَرَجُّعٌ، تَدْبِذٌ
time	خَطَرَةٌ: مَرَّةٌ، حِينٌ
to draw, rule, line, trace; to sketch, design	خَطَطَ: رَسَمَ، سَطَرَ
to stripe, streak; to striate	خَطَطَ: قَلَّمَ
to delimit, demarcate, delineate	خَطَطَ: عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ
to plan, make (form, lay) plans, design, project, scheme, schematize, chart, lay out, map out	خَطَطَ: وَصَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خُطَّةً
to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away; to make off with, take away	خَطَفَ: اِنْتَزَعَ، سَلَبَ
to kidnap, abduct	خَطَفَ شَخْصًا إِلَى
to hijack, skyjack	خَطَفَ طَائِرَةً
	خَطَفَ: خَطَفَ - رَاجِعَ خَطَفَ
to dazzle, daze	خَطَفَ الْبَصَرَ
snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure	خَطَفَ: اِنْتَزَعَ
kidnapping, abduction	خَطَفَ الْأَشْخَاصَ إِلَى
hijack(ing), skyjacking	خَطَفَ الطَّائِرَاتِ
martin, martlet; swift; swallow	خُطْفَ (طَائِرَ)
to talk nonsense	خَطَلَ: أَخْطَلَ
nonsense, drivel, idle talk, prattle	خَطَلَ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ
garrulous, loquacious; drivel	خَطَلَ: تَرَنَّنَ
stupid, foolish	خَطَلَ: أَخْطَقَ
to muzzle; to bridle	خَطَمَ، خَطَمَ: كَبَمَ، لَجَمَ
to silence, shut up, muzzle, gag	خَطَمَ: أَسَكَتَ
nose, snout, muzzle, muffle	خَطَمُ: أَنْفُ الْحَيَوَانِ
hollyhock, rose mallow, hibiscus	خَطْمِيّ، خَطْمِيّ (نَبَاتٌ)

calligrapher, calligraphist, penman; engrosser; sign-writer	خَطَّاطٌ: اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ بِفَنِّ الْخَطِّ
tracer, tracer bullet	خَطَّاطٌ، رَصَاصَةٌ خَطَّاطَةٌ
	خَطَّافٌ: خَاطِفٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِفٌ
robber, thief, burglar	خَطَّافٌ: لِصٌّ
hook, grapnel, grapple, grab	خُطَّافٌ: كَلَّابٌ
tenaculum	خُطَّافُ (الْجِرَّاحِ): أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي الْجِرَّاحَةِ
martin, martlet; swift; swallow	خُطَّافٌ (طَائِرَ)
tern, sea swallow	خُطَّافُ الْبَحْرِ (طَائِرَ)
noseband; halter; bridle, rein(s)	خِطَامٌ (الدَّائِيَّةُ)
to make or deliver an address or speech; to speak; to address; to preach, deliver a sermon	خَطَبَ (فِي): أَلْفَى خُطَابًا أَوْ خُطْبَةً
to propose to; to get engaged to; to betroth, affiancance, engage; to ask for a girl's hand	خَطَبَ وَدَّهَا أَوْ مَوَدَّتَهَا
to woo, court, pay court to, seek the affections of	خَطَبَ: أَمَرَ، سَأَلَ
matter, affair, business, concern	خَطَبٌ: شِدَّةٌ، مَكْرُوهٌ
misfortune, mishap, misadventure, trouble	مَا خَطْبُكَ؟
what's the trouble? what's wrong?	خَطَبٌ: أَمْرٌ، شَأْنٌ
what's the matter with you? what do you want?	خَطَبٌ: شِدَّةٌ، مَكْرُوهٌ
	خَطَبٌ: خَاطِبٌ، خَطِيبٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِبٌ
	خَطَبٌ: مَخْطُوبَةٌ، خَطِيبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَخْطُوبَةٌ
address, speech, harangue; oration	خُطْبَةٌ: خُطَابٌ
sermon, Friday sermon	خُطْبَةٌ (دِينِيَّةٌ)، خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ
opening address or speech, inauguration or inaugural address or speech	خُطْبَةُ افْتِتَاحٍ
engagement, betrothal, espousal(s)	خُطْبَةٌ: خُطُوبَةٌ
stroke	خُطْبَةٌ: جَرَّةٌ قَلَمٌ
plan, project, scheme, design; course, line of action, policy	خُطَّةٌ، خِطَّةٌ
to occur to, strike, come to or into someone's mind, cross someone's mind, be recalled by	خَطَرَ لَهُ، خَطَرَ بِأَلِهِ أَوْ فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ عَلَى بَالِهِ
to swing, sway, oscillate, vacillate, vibrate, wave	خَطَرَ: تَرَجَّعَ، تَدْبَذَ
to brandish, swing, wave; to rock, sway, oscillate, vibrate	خَطَرَ بِ: لَوَّحَ بِ، هَزَّ، أَرْجَحَ

sole (of the foot) خَفَّ: بَاطِنُ الْقَدَمِ  
 hoof; pad; foot خَفَّ (الْحَيَوَان)  
 lady's slipper, lady slipper خَفَّ السَّيْدَةُ (نَبَات)  
 to return empty-handed, accomplish nothing, fail, be unsuccessful رَجَعَ بِخَفْفِي خُنَيْنِ  
 خَفَى، خَفَى: أَخْفَى - رَاجِعَ أَخْفَى  
 disappearance; hiddenness, concealment, covertness, secrecy, furtiveness, stealthiness, hugger-mugger, surreptitiousness, clandestineness, underhandedness خَفَاءَ: ضِدُّ طُهُورٍ  
 veil; cover(ing); mantle خَفَاءَ: غِطَاءٌ  
 في الْخَفَاءِ - رَاجِعَ خُفْيَةً، خُفْيَةً  
 guarding, watching (over), keep-ing watch over; watch, guard, guard duty, sentry duty, vigil; patrol(ing), escort خَفَّارَةٌ، خَفَّارَةٌ: حِرَاسَةٌ  
 bat خَفَّاشٌ: وَطَوَاطُ  
 Chiroptera; Vespertilionidae خَفَّاشِيَّاتٌ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ التَّدْيِيَّاتِ  
 pumice, pumice stone خَفَّافٌ، حَجَرُ الْخَفَّافِ  
 خَفَّاقٌ - رَاجِعَ خَافِقٍ  
 whisk, (egg)beater, whip خَفَّاقَةٌ (البَيْضُ إلخ): مِخْفَقَةٌ  
 pumice, pumice stone خَفَّانٌ، حَجَرُ الْخَفَّانِ  
 to die down, die خَافَتْ أَوْ الضَّوْءُ إلخ: صَارَ خَافِتًا  
 away, fade; to be or become faint, soft, low, subdued; to dim, grow dim, faint خَفَّتِ الصَّوْتُ أَوْ الضَّوْءُ إلخ: صَارَ خَافِتًا  
 lightness, levity خَفَفَةٌ: ضِدُّ ثِقَلٍ  
 levity, frivolity, lightness, flightiness, lightheadedness, temerity, foolhardiness, imprudence, indiscretion, recklessness, rashness خَفَفَةٌ: طَيْشٌ  
 slightness, triviality, insignificance, pettiness خَفَفَةٌ: ضَالَّةٌ، تَفَاهَةٌ  
 nimbleness, agility, briskness, spryness, sprightliness, liveliness, swiftness, quickness, litheness, lissomeness خَفَفَةٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ)  
 wit, wittiness، خَفَفَةُ الطَّلِّ خَفَفَةُ الدَّمِ، خَفَفَةُ الرُّوحِ، خَفَفَةُ الطَّلِّ  
 esprit, humor, jocoseness, jocularity; gaiety, joviality; charm, amiability, geniality  
 feeble-mindedness, weak-mindedness، خَفَفَةُ الْعَقْلِ  
 dim-wittedness, stupidity, foolishness  
 deftness, dexterity, adroitness; sleight of خَفَفَةُ الْيَدِ

cus, althaea, marshmallow  
 stepping, pacing, walk(ing), march(ing) خَطْوُ: مَشْيٍ  
 engagement, betrothal, espousal(s) خَطْوِيَّةٌ: خُطْبَةٌ  
 step, pace, stride; footstep; move خُطْوَةٌ، خُطْوَةٌ  
 step by step, by steps، خُطْوَةٌ خُطْوَةً، خُطْوَةٌ خُطْوَةً  
 gradually, by degrees  
 to take a decisive step or move اتَّخَذَ خُطْوَةً حَاسِمَةً  
 to take large strides; to make significant progress خَطًّا خُطُواتٍ وَاسِعَةً  
 to follow in someone's footsteps, follow someone's example, imitate, copy; to follow the tracks (traces, trail) of, track, trace, trail سَارَ فِي خُطَاهُ  
 gravity, seriousness; weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance خُطُورَةٌ: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ  
 written, in writing, on paper; documentary; handwritten خَطِّيٌّ: كِتَابِيٌّ، مَكْتُوبٌ  
 linear خَطِّيٌّ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ أَوْ مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ خُطُوطٍ  
 liner باخِرَةٌ خَطِّيَّةٌ  
 linear equation مُعَادَلَةٌ خَطِّيَّةٌ  
 sin, iniquity; offense, fault, misdeed; guilt خَطِيئَةٌ: ذَنْبٌ  
 original sin خَطِيئَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 (public) speaker; orator; preacher خَطِيبٌ: مَنْ يُلْقِي الْخُطْبَةَ  
 fiancé; suitor خَطِيبٌ: خَاطِبٌ فَلَانَةٌ  
 fiancée خَطِيبِيَّةٌ: مَخْطُوبَةٌ فَلَانٌ  
 خَطِيبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَطِيبَةٍ  
 grave, serious; weighty, momentous، خَطِيرٌ: هَامٌ  
 important, significant  
 critical خَطِيرٌ: خَطَرٌ، حَرَجٌ  
 eloper خَطِيبَةٌ: قَتَاةٌ يَخْطِفُهَا رَجُلٌ لِيَتَزَوَّجَهَا بِغَيْرِ رِضَى أَهْلِهَا  
 to lighten, be or become light(er)، خَفَّ: ضِدُّ ثِقَلٍ  
 decrease in weight, lose weight  
 to decrease, diminish, lessen، خَفَّ: تَنَاقَصَ، تَنَاقَصَ  
 drop (off), taper (off), decline, fall; to ease, remit, abate, moderate  
 to be nimble, agile, brisk, swift خَفَّ: كَانَ رَشِيقًا  
 to hasten to, hurry to, rush to، خَفَّ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ إِلَى  
 mend one's pace to  
 slipper(s), scuff, mule, pump; خَفَّ: مَشَايَا، حِذَاءٌ  
 sandal(s), shoe(s)

to ease, lighten, soften, palliate, سَكَّنَ خَفَّفَ: لَطَّفَ, سَكَّنَ  
mollify, alleviate, mitigate, soothe, relieve, allay,  
appease, assuage, attenuate, extenuate, relax,  
qualify, moderate, temper, tone down

to dilute, thin (down), رَفَّقَ خَفَّفَ (السَّائِلَ): شَفَّعَ, رَفَّقَ  
attenuate, weaken, water (down)

to slow (down), decelerate, سُرَّعَتْهُ أَوْ مِنْ سُرْعَتِهِ خَفَّفَ  
ate, slacken, delay

to commute (a punishment or penalty) الْعُقُوبَةَ خَفَّفَ

to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse خَفَّقَ الْقَلْبُ

to flutter, flap, whip, stream, wave, float, عَلِمَ خَفَّقَ  
fly, flicker

to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, جَنَاحَيْهِ خَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ  
beat, flail

to waver, flicker خَفَفَتِ الشَّمْعَةُ الْخ

to flash خَفَّقَ الْبَرْقُ

to beat, whip, whisk خَفَّقَ الْبَيْضَ (وَنَحْوَهُ مِنْ طَعَامٍ)

to nod (from drowsiness) حَرَّكَهُ وَهُوَ نَاقِصٌ خَفَّقَ بِرَأْسِهِ

to set, go down خَفَّقَ النَّجْمُ: غَابَ, أَقْلَلَ

palpitation, throb(ing), beat(ing), خَفَّقَانِ (الْقَلْبِ), خَفَّقَ  
pulsation, pulse

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, نَبْضَةً خَفَقَتْ  
stroke

tap, rap, knock; stroke, beat, blow خَفَقَتْ: دَقَّةً, خَبَطَةً

to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), خَفِيَ: اخْتَفَى  
conceal oneself; to be hidden, concealed, obscured;  
to be unknown; to remain (a) secret

it is well known (that); it is obvious لَا يَخْفَى (أَنَّ)  
(that), it is clear (that), it goes without saying (that)

hidden, concealed, invisible, خَفِيَ: مُسْتَتِرٌ, مُبْطَنٌ, سَرِيٌّ  
veiled, disguised; ulterior; obscure, dark, cryptic;  
occult, mysterious; unknown; secret, covert,  
furtive, hugger-mugger, stealthy, clandestine, surreptitious,  
underhand(ed), undercover, underground

anonymous; anonym خَفِيَ الْأَسْمَ

secret, mystery خَفِيَّتْ - رَاجِعَ خَافَتْ

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, privately, in خَفِيَّةً (جَ خَفَايَا): سِرٌّ

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, privately, in خَفِيَّةً, خَفِيَّةً  
private, covertly, clandestinely, furtively, stealthily,  
surreptitiously, underhanded(ly), underground

hand, legerdemain, jugglery, prestidigitation,  
hocus-pocus

nipplewort خَفَجَ (نَبَات)

to guard, watch (over), keep watch حَرَسَ خَفَرَ, خَفَرَ  
over; to protect; to patrol; to sentinel; to do sentry  
duty; to escort

to be or become shy, bashful, diffident خَفِرَ: اسْتَحَى

shyness, bashfulness, diffidence, pudency خَفِرَ: حَيَاءٌ

guard, watch; patrol; escort خَفَرَ: حَرَسَ

coast guard خَفَرَ السَّوَاكِلَ

shy, bashful, diffident, timid, coy, modest خَفِرَ: حَيِيٌّ

day blindness, hemeralopia خَفَرَ: جِرَاسَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَفَارَةٌ, خِفَارَةٌ

to lower, drop, bring down خَفَضَ: أَنْزَلَ

and behave with humility; and lower thy wing in gentleness خَفَضَ: أَنْقَصَ - رَاجِعَ خَفَضَ

to be or become easy, comfortable, smooth خَفَضَ (الْعَيْشَ)

to reduce, lower, lessen, decrease, diminish, cut, cut back, cut down, scale down, minimize, abate, pull down, mark down; to slash; to turn down (the volume or intensity of light or sound) خَفَضَ: أَنْقَصَ - دَرَجَتَهُ

to disarm, reduce armaments خَفَضَ: رُبَّنَتْهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتَهُ

to demote, degrade, disrate, devalue, devaluate; to debase خَفَضَ: رُبَّنَتْهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتَهُ

take it easy! never mind! calm down! relax! خَفَضَ: رُبَّنَتْهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتَهُ

lowering, dropping, bringing down خَفَضَ: رُبَّنَتْهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتَهُ

ease, comfort; luxury, affluence, wealth خَفَضَ: رُبَّنَتْهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتَهُ

preposition خَفَضَ: رُبَّنَتْهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتَهُ

to lighten, make lighter, reduce the weight of, reduce in weight خَفَفَ: ضِدَّ ثَقُلَ

to decrease, lessen, diminish, reduce, cut down, cut back, abate; to turn down (the volume or intensity of light or sound) خَفَفَ: أَنْقَصَ, خَفَضَ

خَلَا: مَضَى، مَرَّ، انْتَقَضَى  
to pass, elapse, go by; to be past, over, bygone

خَلَا بِاللَّهِ  
to be or become tranquil, peaceful, at ease, untroubled, relaxed, free from worry

لَا يَخْلُو مِنْ فَائِدَةٍ  
it is useful, it is not quite useless  
مُنْذُ عَشْرِ (أَوْ لِعَشْرِ) سَنَوَاتٍ خَلَّتْ  
for the past ten years

خَلَا، مَا خَلَا، فِيمَا خَلَا  
except, save, excepting, with the exception of, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without; apart from, aside from

خَلَّى (عَنْ): تَرَكَ  
to leave; to leave alone, let alone; to let go, unhand, release, free

خَلَّى (عَنْ): تَخَلَّى عَنْ  
to abandon, give up

خَلَّى (عَنْ): اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ، أَوْقَفَ  
to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, forgo; to discontinue, stop

خَلَّى: أَشْفَرَ، جَلَا عَنْ، أَفْرَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَخْلَى

خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ  
to release, discharge, let go

خَلَاءَ: فَرَاغَ، فَضَاءَ  
emptiness, vacuity; empty space, void, vacuum, vacancy

فِي الْخَلَاءِ  
outdoors, out of doors, in the open, in the open air, in the fresh air, under the open sky

بَيْنَ الْخَلَاءِ - رَاجِعَ بَيِّنَ

خَلَّاقٌ: بَرِيَّةٌ، مَخْلُوقَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَ

خَلَّابٌ: فَاتِنٌ، أَخَازٌ، جَذَابٌ  
fascinating, captivating, charming, enchanting, entrancing, thrilling, spell-binding, taking, winning, engaging, gripping

خَلَّاتٌ  
acetate

خِلَاسِي: ابْنُ أَبَوَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَيْضٌ وَالْآخَرُ أَسْوَدُ  
mulatto

خَلَاصٌ: نَجَاةٌ  
salvation, rescue, deliverance, liberation, riddance; escape

خَلَاصٌ (مِنَ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
redemption, salvation, deliverance

خَلَاصٌ: مَشِيمَةٌ  
afterbirth, secundines, placenta

خُلَاصَةٌ: عَصَارَةٌ، رُوحٌ، زُبْدَةٌ  
extract, extraction, essence; quintessence, substance, gist

خُلَاصَةٌ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ  
summary, recapitulation, résumé, abstract, epitome, outline, conspectus, digest, synopsis, précis, abridgment, compendium, brief

الْخُلَاصَةُ، خُلَاصَةُ الْقَوْلِ  
in short, in a word, in a few words, to sum up, summing up, in summary, briefly, in brief, in fine, in a nutshell, in a capsule, to make a long story short

خَفِيرٌ: حَارِسٌ  
guard, watch(man), lookout, sentry, sentinel, patrol(man); escort

خَفِيرُ السَّوَاكِ  
coastguardsman, coastguard(man)

خَفِيزٌ: مُنْخَفِيزٌ، خَافٍ  
low, soft, subdued

خَفِيزٌ: هَنِيءٌ  
easy, comfortable, smooth

خَفِيفٌ: ضِدُّ ثَقِيلٍ  
light; mild

خَفِيفٌ (لِلْمَشْرُوبِ): مَرَقَقٌ، مَرَقٌ  
weak, dilute(d), thin, watery, milk-and-water, wishy-washy

خَفِيفٌ: ضَعِيفٌ، زَهِيدٌ، تَافِهٌ  
slight, little, trivial, insignificant, unimportant, inconsiderable, petty

خَفِيفٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ): حَرَكٌ، رَشِيقٌ  
nimble, agile, brisk, spry, sprightly, lively, swift, swift-moving, easy-moving, light-footed, light, quick, lithe, lissome

خَفِيفُ الدَّمِ، خَفِيفُ الرُّوحِ، خَفِيفُ الظَّلِّ  
witty, full of esprit, humorous, jocose, jocular, funny, amusing; gay, jovial, merry, mirthful; charming, nice, amiable, genial

خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ  
feeble-minded, weak-minded, dim-witted, stupid, foolish; lightheaded, frivolous

خَفِيفُ الْيَدِ  
nimble-fingered, deft, dexterous, adroit

خَلَّ: ثَقَبَ  
to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch

خَلَّ أَسْنَانُهُ: نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالِ  
to pick the teeth

خَلَّ: مَا حَمَضَ مِنَ الْعَصِيرِ  
vinegar

خَمَضَ الْخَلَّ  
acetic acid

دُودَةُ الْخَلِّ  
vinegar eel

خَلٌّ، خِلٌّ: صَدِيقٌ، إِفٌّ  
friend, intimate friend, close friend, bosom friend, intimate, pal, comrade

خَلَا: فَرَعَ، شَفَرَ  
to be or become empty, void, vacant, unoccupied

خَلَا مِنْ: بَرِيَ مِنْ، اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى  
to be free from; to be devoid of, void of, destitute of, lacking; to lack, want, need, be in need of

خَلَا (بِ، مَعَ، إِلَى): اِخْتَلَى (بِ)  
to be alone (with), retire (with), withdraw (with), meet separately (with), hold a closed meeting (with)

خَلَا إِلَى نَفْسِهِ: اِنْفَرَدَ، اِنْعَزَلَ  
to withdraw, retire; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself)

خَلَا لِلْأَمْرِ: تَفَرَّغَ لَهُ، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَيْهِ  
to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, attend to, give one's attention to



to clutch, seize with the claws, **خَلَبَ: أَخَذَ بِالْمِخْلَبِ**  
 pounce on  
 rainless cloud(s) **خَلَبٌ**  
 lightning without rain **بَرَقُ خَلَبٍ**  
 claw, talon **خَلَبٌ: مِخْلَبٌ**  
 (natural) disposition; property, **خَلَّةٌ: خَصْلَةٌ، خَاصَّةٌ**  
 quality, attribute, characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, trait  
 friendship, intimacy **خَلَّةٌ: صَدَاقَةٌ، أَلْفَةٌ**  
**خَلَجٌ: خَامِرٌ، شَفَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَالَجٌ**  
 to wink at **خَلَجَهُ بِعَيْنَيْهِ: غَمَزَهُ**  
 to twitch **خَلَجَتِ الْعَيْنُ: رَفَّتْ**  
 emotion, passion; sentiment **خَلَجَةٌ: عَاطِفَةٌ، إِحْسَاسٌ**  
 obsession; misgiving; scruple **خَلَجَةٌ: هَاجِسٌ، وَسْوَاسٌ**  
**خَلَجَةٌ: إِخْتِلَاجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتِلَاجٌ، إِخْتِلَاجَةٌ**  
 anklet **خَلْجَالٌ: جَلِيَّةٌ تَلْبَسُ فِي الرَّجْلِ**  
 to dislocate, disjoint, unjoint; to **خَلَجَلٌ: خَلَعٌ، فَكٌّ**  
 disengage, disconnect, detach; to loosen, unloose, unfasten, unbind  
 to shake, convulse, rock **خَلَجَلٌ: حَرَكٌ، رَجٌّ**  
 to rarefy **خَلَجَلٌ: جَعَلَهُ أَقْلَ كَثَافَةٍ**  
 anklet **خَلَجَلٌ، خُلْجَلٌ: جَلِيَّةٌ تَلْبَسُ فِي الرَّجْلِ**  
 rarefaction **خَلَجَلَةٌ: تَقْلِيلُ الْكَثَافَةِ**  
 to remain forever, last forever; to be eternal, **خَلَدَ: دَامَ**  
 everlasting, perpetual; to be immortal, deathless, undying  
 to abide in, remain at, stay at **خَلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ**  
 to rest, get rest, relax; to take a rest **خَلَدَ إِلَى الرَّاحَةِ**  
 to perpetuate, eternize, immortalize **خَلَدَ: أَبَدَ، سَرَّمَدَ**  
 to immortalize, give lasting **خَلَدَ الذِّكْرَ أَوْ الذِّكْرَى**  
 fame to, perpetuate the memory of; to commemorate, memorialize  
 to abide in, remain at, stay at **خَلَدَ بِ أَوْ إِلَى: أَقَامَ بِ**  
 mind, soul, spirit, heart **خَلَدَ: بَالٌ، نَفْسٌ، قَلْبٌ**  
 mole **خُلْدٌ (ج. مَنَاجِد) (حَيَوَان)**  
 platypus, duckbill **خُلْدُ الْمَاءِ (حَيَوَان)**  
**خُلْدٌ: دَوَامٌ، بَقَاءٌ، أَبَدِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُلُودٌ**

mixer, mix; blender

خَلَّطَ، خَلَّطَةٌ

locomotor ataxia **خَلَّاعٌ: إِخْتِلَالٌ مُزْمِنٌ فِي الْجِهَازِ الْعَصْبِيِّ**

dissoluteness, profligacy, dissipation, libertinism, rakishness, wantonness, lewdness, licentiousness, debauchery, uninhibitedness

pornographic; obscene, indecent, **خَلَّاعِي: إِبَاحِيٌّ، بَذِيٍّ**  
 immoral, bawdy, lewd, salacious, libertine, rakish

disagreement, discord, conflict, **خِلَافٌ: نِزَاعٌ، خُصُومَةٌ**  
 contention, variance, clash, difference, dissension, disunity, quarrel; controversy, dispute

**خِلَافٌ: فَرْقٌ، تَفَاوُتٌ، تَبَاطُيْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتِلَافٌ**

opposite, reverse; other **خِلَافٌ: نَقِيضٌ، عَكْسٌ، غَيْرٌ**  
 than, different from

beside(s), apart from, aside **خِلَافٌ: إِلَى جَانِبِ**  
 from, other than, as well as, in addition to, over and above, along with

unlike, contrary **خِلَافٌ: كَذَا، عَلَى خِلَافِ كَذَا: عَكْسٌ**  
 to, in contrast with

and the like, and so on, and so **وِخْلَافُهُ: إِلَى آخِرِهِ**  
 forth, etc.

succession

**خِلَافَةٌ: أَنْ يَخْلُفَ شَخْصٌ غَيْرَهُ**

caliphate **خِلَافَةٌ: مَنْصِبُ الْخَلِيفَةِ أَوْ مُدَّةُ وِلَايَتِهِ**

controversial, debatable, **خِلَافِيٌّ: مَحَلٌّ خِلَافٍ، مُتَنَازِعٌ عَلَيْهِ**  
 able, disputed, contested, in dispute, at issue

creative, inventive, originaive, **خَلَّاقٌ: مُبْدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ**  
 seminal, fertile, fictive, artful, artistic; creator, maker, originator, inventor, innovator, author

the Creator, the Maker (God) **الْخَلَّاقُ: الْبَارِئُ، اللَّهُ**

toothpick **خِلَالٌ: عُودُ أَشْنَانٍ**

during, in the course of; within, in **خِلَالٌ، فِي خِلَالٍ**  
 (a given period of); through; between

meanwhile, meantime, int the mean- **خِلَالِ ذَلِكَ**  
 time, in the interim

through; out of; from, by; on the basis of, **مِنْ خِلَالٍ**  
 on the strength of, based on, relying on

toothpick **خِلَالَةٌ: عُودُ أَشْنَانٍ**

to fascinate, captivate, spellbind, enchant, charm, attract, bewitch, thrill, entrance; to allure, lure, entice, inveigle; to coax, cajole, wheedle, blandish; to beguile, deceive

company

خُلُطَة: شَرَكَة

company, companionship, fellowship, association, intimacy, social intercourse

humoral

خُلُطِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْخُلُطِ

to take off, doff, put off, slip off خَلَعَ: نَزَعَ (ثَوْبًا، جِذَاءً، قُبْعَةً إلخ)

to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe, strip; to striptease خَلَعَ (ثِيَابَهُ): تَعَرَّى

to cast (off), shed (off), slip, slough (off) خَلَعَ: طَرَحَ (الْحَيَوَانَ جِلْدَهُ)

to extract, pull out, pluck out, tear out, uproot, root up, root out, deracinate خَلَعَ: اقْتَلَعَ

to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint خَلَعَ (الْمِفْصَلَ): مَلَخَ

to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عَزَلَ

to dethrone, depose خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكَ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ

to throw off one's restraint or inhibitions; to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhibited خَلَعَ الْعِذَارَ: تَهَتَّكَ

to bestow (or confer) a robe (of honor, etc.) upon; to grant (to), give (to), donate (to), award (to) خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ ثَوْبًا أَوْ خِلْعَةً إلخ

to disown, repudiate خَلَعَ وَلَدَهُ إلخ: تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ

to divorce or repudiate one's wife (in return for a monetary compensation to be paid by her to him) خَلَعَ امْرَأَتَهُ

to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, libertine, lewd, licentious, uninhibited خَلَعَ: كَانَ خَلِيعًا

to dislocate, luxate, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint; to disconnect, disjoin, disunite; to disassemble, dismount, dismantle, take apart, take down, take to pieces, dismember, break up خَلَعَ: فَكَّكَ

taking off, doffing, putting off, slipping off خَلَعَ: نَزَعَ

undressing, stripping; striptease خَلَعَ: تَعَرَّى

casting off, shedding off, slipping, sloughing off خَلَعَ: طَرَحَ (الْحَيَوَانَ جِلْدَهُ)

extraction, pulling out, plucking out, tearing out, uprooting, rooting up, rooting out خَلَعَ: اقْتِلَاعَ

dislocation, luxation, wrench(ing), disarticulation خَلَعَ (الْمِفْصَلَ): مَلَخَ

deposition, discharge, dismiss خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عَزَلَ

paradise, Heaven

دَارُ الْخُلْدِ، جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ

خَلَسَ: سَلَبَ، سَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْخَلَسَ

something stolen or embezzled خُلْسَة: مَا يُخْتَلَسُ

opportunity, chance, occasion خُلْسَة: فُرْصَة

stealthily, by stealth, surreptitiously, furtively, clandestinely, secretly خُلْسَة: خُفِيَّةٌ

to be or become pure, unmixed, unadulterated; to clear, clarify, be or become clear خَلَسَ: صَفَا

to arrive at, reach, get to, come to خَلَسَ إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى، انْتَهَى إِلَى

خَلَسَ مِنْ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

to be redeemed, be delivered, attain salvation خَلَسَ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to save from, rescue from, deliver from, salvage from; to free from, liberate from, set free from, extricate from, disentangle from, disencumber from, discharge from, release from, relieve of, rid of خَلَسَ مِنْ: أَنْقَذَ، نَجَّى، حَرَّرَ

to redeem, deliver خَلَسَ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to clear, clarify, purify, refine, purge, defecate, rectify خَلَسَ: صَفَّى، نَقَّى

to clear (goods, etc.) خَلَسَ الْبِضَاعَةَ إلخ

confidant, intimate, friend, companion, comrade, pal خِلَصَ (جَ خُلَصَاءَ): خَدِينٌ، صَدِيقٌ

to mix, mingle, blend, commingle, admix, combine خَلَطَ (بِ): مَزَجَ

to confuse (with), mix up (with), mistake something for another خَلَطَ بَيْنَهُمَا، خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا

to alloy خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ: أَشَبَّ

to shuffle, make (the cards) خَلَطَ وَرَقَ اللَّعِبِ إلخ

خَلَطَ (بِ): مَزَجَ - رَاجِعٌ خَلَطَ (بِ)

mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending, commingling, admixture, combination خَلَطَ: مَزَجَ

confusion, confusing, mix-up, mistaking خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا

humor خَلَطَ: أَحَدُ أَخْلَاطِ الْجِسْمِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ

amalgam خَلَطَ: مَلَّمَ

خَلَطَ: خَلِيطٌ، مَزِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَلِيطٌ

خُلُطَة: خَلِيطٌ، مَزِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَلِيطٌ

## خَلَقَ: بَلَى - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَ

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged, خَلَقَ: بَلَى  
tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter

to perfume, scent; to aromatize, خَلَقَ: عَطَّرَ، طَيَّبَ  
flavor

old, worn, worn-out, shabby, shoddy, ragged, tattered, threadbare, frayed, frazzled خَلَقَ: بَالٍ

creation, creating, making, origination; molding, fashioning, shaping, forming, formation; production, producing, bringing into being, engendering, generation, generating, bringing about, causing, occasioning, giving rise to خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، إِحْدَثَ

creatures, creation, created خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، مَخْلُوقَاتٍ  
beings; people, mankind, human beings

## خَلَقَ: خَلَقَةً - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَةً

character, nature, خَلَقَ: خَلَقَ (جَ أَخْلَاقٍ): سَجِيَّةً، طَبْعَ  
(natural) disposition, moral constitution, temper, makeup

morals, ethics; morality; (good) manners أَخْلَاقَ

سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ، صَيِّقُ الْخُلُقِ - رَاجِعَ سَيِّئُ، صَيِّقُ

nobility سُمُو الْأَخْلَاقِ، كَرَمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، مَكَارِمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ  
of character; noble-mindedness, noble character; good or noble manners, high moral standards

vice squad شُرْطَةُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، فِرْقَةُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

ethics, morals, moral philosophy عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

rag, tatter, shred خَلَقَةً: خِرْقَةً

nature, (natural) disposition, innate خَلَقَةً: فِطْرَةً، جِبِلَّةً  
character

(physical) constitution, makeup, هَيْئَةً، بِنْيَةً  
setup, composition, structure, construction, physique, build, frame, formation; morphology, form, shape, appearance; physiognomy

by birth, congenitally, innately, connately; by nature خَلَقَةً

ethical, ethic, moral خُلُقِيَّ، خُلُقِيَّ: أَخْلَاقِيَّ

congenital, inborn, خُلُقِيَّ، خُلُقِيَّ: فِطْرِيَّ، طَبِيعِيَّ  
innate, connate, inbred, inherent, native, natural

caldron, boiler خَلَقَيْنِ: مِرْجَلٍ

to acetify خَلَّلَ: صَارَ خَلًّا، تَخَلَّلَ

to acetify خَلَّلَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى خَلٍّ، صَيَّرَهُ خَلًّا

al, displacement, ousting, removal (from an office) خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكِ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ  
dethronement, deposition

divorce (in return for a monetary compensation to be paid by the wife to the husband) خَلَعَ

robe of honor خَلَعَةً: ثَوْبٌ يُعْطَى مِنْحَةً

to succeed, be the successor of; to follow, come after خَلَفَ: كَانَ خَلِيفَتَهُ، أَتَى بَعْدَهُ

to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be a substitute for, displace, supplant, supersede خَلَفَ: حَلَّ مَحَلَّ

to leave behind, leave خَلَفَ: تَرَكَ

to appoint as successor خَلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ خَلِيفَتَهُ

successor خَلَفَ: ضِدَّ سَلَفٍ

descendant, offspring, scion خَلَفَ: وَلَدٌ، عَقِبَ

offspring, progeny, issue, posterity خَلَفَ: ذُرِّيَّةً

substitute, alternate, replacement خَلَفَ: بَدِيلٍ

back; rear (part), hind (part), hinder part, rear end, rear side; reverse خَلَفَ: ظَهْرٌ، قَفَاً، مُؤَخَّرَةٌ

behind, in the rear of, at the back of; post-, after خَلَفَ: وَرَاءَ

behind, at the back, in the rear خَلَفَ: مِنْ خَلْفٍ

backward(s), back, to the rear إِلَى الْخَلْفِ

from behind, from the rear مِنْ الْخَلْفِ، مِنْ خَلْفٍ

nipple, teat, mammilla خَلَفَ: حَلَمَةُ الضَّرْعِ

anorexia, inappetence خَلَقَةً: فَقْدُ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ

خَلَقَةً، خَلَفَةً: نِزَاعٌ، خُصُومَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خِلَافَ

back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior, retro- خَلْفِيَّ

backdoor بَابُ خَلْفِيَّ

background, setting, ground, fond خَلْفِيَّةً

to create, make, originate; to mold, fashion, shape, form, work; to produce, bring into being, engender, generate, bring about, cause, occasion, give rise to خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، جَبَلَ، أَحْدَثَ

خَلَقَ: لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ - رَاجِعَ اخْتَلَقَ

to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for; to be worthy of; to befit, behoove خَلَقَ بِأَوْ لَ: جَدَّرَ بِـ

arrival at, reaching, getting to, وَصُولُ  
coming to

خُلُوصٌ مِنْ: تَخَلَّصٌ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَخَلُّصٌ مِنْ

good faith, bona fides, good intention, خُلُوصُ النِّيَّةِ  
good will, sincerity

high-minded, خُلُوقٌ: كَرِيمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، مُهَذَّبٌ، لَطِيفٌ  
noble-minded, having a noble character;  
well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly, civil,  
courteous; amiable, good-natured, good-humored

river mussel خُلُولٌ، أُمُّ الْخُلُولِ (حَيَوَانٌ رَخْوِيٌّ)

acetone خُلُونٌ

cellular خَلَوِيٌّ: ذُو خَلَايَا

cellular tissue نَسِيجٌ خَلَوِيٌّ

isolated, secluded, solitary, lonely خَلَوِيٌّ: مُنْعَزَلٌ

rural, rustic, country خَلَوِيٌّ: رُيفِيٌّ

cytology خَلَوِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا

cellularity خَلَوِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ خَلَوِيًّا

خَلِيٌّ: فَارِغٌ، شَاغِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَالٍ

خَلِيٌّ مِنْ: خَلُوٌ مِنْ، عَدِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَلُوٌ مِنْ

heart-free, fancy-free, not in love خَلِيٌّ: غَيْرُ عَاشِقٍ

خَلِيٌّ الْبَالِ - رَاجِعٌ بَالٍ

acetic, vinegary خَلِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَلِّ

cell خَلِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ وَكُهْرَبَاءٌ وَسِيَاسَةٌ]

beehive, hive خَلِيَّةٌ (نَحْلٍ)

osteoblast خَلِيَّةُ التَّعْظُمِ

germ cell خَلِيَّةٌ جَرْثُومِيَّةٌ

neuron(e), nerve cell خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ

cytology عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا

cellule خَلِيَّةٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

gulf, bay خَلِيجٌ [جُغْرَافِيًّا]

mixture, blend, admixture, mélange, mix, مَزِيجٌ خَلِيطٌ

medley, hodgepodge, farrago, mishmash خَلِيطٌ مِنْ مَعْدِنِينَ أَوْ أَكْثَرَ: أَشَابَةٌ

alloy خَلِيطٌ: صَدِيقٌ

friend, companion, comrade, fellow خَلِيطٌ: مُخَالِطٌ، إِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُخَالِطٌ

خَلِيطٌ: مُخَالِطٌ، إِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُخَالِطٌ

to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; مَقَرَّ  
to marinate

to pick the teeth خَلَلَ أَسْنَانَهُ: نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالٍ

to run the fingers through; وَسَّعَ، فَرَجَ خَلَلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا):

to part, separate, spread apart; to space out

defect, flaw, blemish, fault, خَلَلٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ، نَقِيبَةٌ  
failing, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming,  
drawback, disadvantage

trouble, disorder, upset خَلَلَ: اضْطَرَّابٌ، اخْتِلَالٌ

imbalance, unbalance, disequi- خَلَلَ: اخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ

librium

interstice, crevice, fissure, opening, خَلَلَ: فُرْجَةٌ، ثَغْرَةٌ  
gap, breach

خَلَلَ عَقْلِيَّ - رَاجِعٌ اخْتِلَالٌ عَقْلِيٌّ

خِلَالٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

heath, erica خَلْنَجٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

brier خَلْنَجٌ شَجَرِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ)

galingale خَلْنَجَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

emptiness, vacuity; vacancy خَلُوٌ: خَلَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ

freedom from, being free from خَلُوٌ مِنْ: بَرَاءَةٌ مِنْ

goodwill خَلُوٌ (الْمَوْسَسَةُ التِّجَارِيَّةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ)

free from; devoid of, void of, خَلُوٌ مِنْ: خَالٍ مِنْ، عَدِيمٌ

destitute of, lacking, wanting, in need of, without,  
-less, un-, in-

privacy, solitude, lone- خَلْوَةٌ: اخْتِلَالٌ، انْفِرَادٌ، عُرْلَةٌ

ness; seclusion, isolation, retirement, reclusion

conclave, closed (private, secret) خَلْوَةٌ: اجْتِمَاعٌ مُغْلَقٌ

meeting

retreat, recess, place of privacy خَلْوَةٌ: مَكَانُ الْاِخْتِلَالِ

or seclusion or retirement, secluded room

cell, hermitage, خَلْوَةٌ: بَيْتُ الْعِبَادَةِ عِنْدَ الدُّرُوزِ

religious house or assembly hall of the Druzes

alone, apart, separately, in خَلْوَةٌ: عَلَى انْفِرَادٍ

solitude, in seclusion, in retirement; privately, in

private; singly, by oneself; solely, solitarly

immortality, perpetuity, eterni- خُلُودٌ: دَوَامٌ، بَقَاءٌ، أَبَدِيَّةٌ

ty, eternal life, eternal existence

abiding, remaining, staying خُلُودٌ: إِقَامَةٌ

clarity, clearness, purity, خُلُوصٌ: صَفَاءٌ، نَقَاءٌ، تَحَرُّرٌ

pureness

quingu-, penta-, pent-; quinquepartite; quintet;  
pentad

quinquennial, five-year خُمَايِي (السَّنَوَات)

quintet خُمَايِي [موسيقى وغناء]

quineliteral, consisting of five consonants خُمَايِي [لغة]

pentadactyl خُمَايِي الْأَصَابِع

pentameter خُمَايِي التَّفَاعِيل [عُرُوض]

pentavalent, quinevalent خُمَايِي التَّكَافُؤ [كِيمِيَاء]

pentagonal; pentagon خُمَايِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع

quintet خُمَايِيَّة [موسيقى وغناء]

khamisin خُمَايِسِين، رِنَجُ الْخُمَايِسِين

scratch, scotch, score, mark خُمَاشَة: خَذَش، خَمَش

elder, elderberry خَمَان (نبات)

stench, stink, fetor, malodor, foulness, mustiness, fustiness, putrid smell خَمَة: نَتَانَة

to rot, decay, putrefy, decompose خَمِج: نَعَفَنَ، قَسَدَ

rotteness, rot, decay, putrefaction, putridity, decomposition خَمِج: نَعَفُنَ، عَفُونَة

infection خَمَج: إِنْثَان

sepsis, septicemia, blood poisoning خَمَج الدَّم

أَخْجَاجٌ شَرِيطِيَّة - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through the nose, speak in a nasal tone or manner, speak nasally خَمَجَمَ: خَنَ

to go out, die, be extinguished; to abate, subside, let up, die down, fade away, cool off, calm down خَمَدَ، خَمِدَ: خَبَا، هَمَدَ

خَمَر - رَاجِعُ خَمَر

to ferment, cause to undergo fermentation خَمَر: جَعَلَهُ يَخْتَمِر

to leaven, raise (dough) خَمَر الْعَجِين

to brew (beer, etc.) خَمَر الْبِيرَة أَوْ الْجَمْعَة

to sweat (tobacco leaves, etc.) خَمَر أَوْرَاقِ التَّبَعِ إلخ

to veil, cover; to hide, conceal خَمَر: غَطَى، سَتَر

wine; port; liquor, alcoholic beverage, (alcoholic) drink, intoxicant, inebriant, booze; alcohol, spirits خَمَر، خَمَرَة

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, rakish, wanton, lewd, licentious, uninhibited; libertine, roué, rake, debauchee, lecher خَلِيع: مُتَهَنِّك، دَاعِر، فَاسِق

خَلِيع: مَخْلُوع - رَاجِعُ مَخْلُوع

successor خَلِيفَة: مَنْ يَخْلُفُ غَيْرَهُ

caliph خَلِيفَة (الْمُسْلِمِينَ)

the orthodox caliphs الْخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ

fit (for), suitable (for), appropriate (for), proper (for); worthy (of), worth, deserving, meriting; becoming, befitting, seemly خَلِيق (ب): جَدِير، حَرِي

خَلِيقَة (ج خَلَائِق): بَرِيَّة، مَخْلُوقَات - رَاجِعُ خَلْق

خَلِيقَة: سَجِيَّة، طَبْع - رَاجِعُ خَلْق

خلِيك خَلِيك

acetic acid حَمَضُ الْخَلِيك

friend, close friend, intimate خَلِيل: صَدِيق، أَلْف

friend, bosom friend, pal, intimate, comrade خَلِيل

boyfriend, sweetheart, paramour, lover خَلِيل: عَشِيق

girlfriend, sweetheart, paramour, mistress, concubine خَلِيلَة: عَشِيقَة، مَحْظِيَّة

cellulose خَلِيُوز

to stink, emit a strong offensive smell; to be or become bad-smelling, malodorous, stinking, fetid; to rot, decay, decompose, putrefy, spoil خَم: أَتَنَ، فَسَدَ

to sweep, broom, scavenge خَم: كَسَسَ

خَم: مُتَنِن، تَنِن، فَاسِد - رَاجِعُ خَام

coop, (poultry) pen; hennery خَم (الدَّجَاج)

خَمَائِر - رَاجِعُ خَمِيرَة

vintner, wine merchant, wineshop keeper خَمَّار: بَائِعُ الْخَمَر

hangover خَمَّار: صُدَاعُ الْخَمَر

veil, yashmak (worn by women) خَمَّار: حِجَاب، بُرْقُع

wineshop, tavern خَمَّارَة: دُكَّانُ الْخَمَّار، حَانُوت

bar, barroom, tavern, pub, tap-room, saloon خَمَّارَة: حَانَة، بَار

five at a time; by fives, five and five خُمَايَسَ

fivefold, quintuple, quinary; five, quinque-, خُمَايِي

obscurity, ingloriousness, namelessness **خُمُولُ الذِّكْرِ**  
 leavened bread **خَمِيرٌ**: خُبْزٌ اخْتَمَرَ عَجِينُهُ  
 leavened, raised; fermented **خَمِيرٌ**: مُخْتَمِرٌ  
 drunkard, drunk, tippler, toper, sot, **خَمِيرٌ**: سَكِيرٌ  
 inebriate, soak, winebibber, hard or heavy drinker, boozier, alcoholic, dipsomaniac, swiller  
 yeast; leaven(ing), sourdough; barm; ferment **خَمِيرَةٌ**  
 brewer's yeast, yeast **خَمِيرَةُ الْبِيرَةِ**  
 baker's yeast **خَمِيرَةُ الْخَبَازِينَ**  
 enzyme, ferment **خَمِيرَةٌ**: أَنْزِيمَةٌ  
 oxidase **خَمِيرَةُ التَّأَكُّدِ**  
 amylase **خَمِيرَةُ النَّشَا**  
 enzymology; zymology **عِلْمُ الْخَمَائِرِ**  
 yeasty **خَمِيرِيٌّ**: مَسْنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَمِيرَةِ أَوْ شَبِيهٍ بِهَا  
 enzymatic **خَمِيرِيٌّ**: أَنْزِيمِيٌّ  
 Thursday **خَمِيسٌ**, الْخَمِيسُ (يَوْمُ)  
 Corpus Christi Day **خَمِيسُ الْجَسَدِ**  
 Holy Thursday, Ascension Day **خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ**  
 Maundy Thursday **خَمِيسُ الْفِصْحِ**, خَمِيسُ الْأَسْرَارِ  
 thicket, wood, brush, brushwood, scrub **خَمِيلَةٌ**: أَيْكَةٌ  
 velvet; plush **خَمِيلَةٌ**: مُخَمَلٌ, قَطِيفَةٌ  
 to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through the nose, speak in a nasal tone or manner, speak nasally **خَنَّ**: خَنَّخَنَ  
 to use obscene language; to be obscene, ribald, vulgar **خَنَّ**: بَدَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 obscene language; obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency **خَنَّ**: فَحَّشَ فِي الْكَلَامِ, بَدَأَ  
 misfortunes, calamities, disasters **خَنَّ**: مَصَائِبُهُ  
 scrofula, king's evil **خَنَازِيرِيٌّ**: غُدَبٌ, دَاءُ الْخَنَازِيرِ  
 scrofulous **خَنَازِيرِيٌّ**: غُدْبِيٌّ  
 figwort **خَنَازِيرِيَّةٌ** (نَبَات)  
 the Devil, Lucifer, Satan **الْخَنَاسُ**: الشَّيْطَانُ  
 Coleoptera **خَنَافِسٌ**: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

vinous, vinic; alcoholic, spirituous **خَمْرِيٌّ**: كُحُولِيٌّ  
 russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, vinous, winy, burgundy, reddish brown **خَمْرِيٌّ**: يَلُونُ الْخَمَرِ  
 wine poems; bacchanalian poetry **خَمَرِيَّاتٌ**  
 to take one fifth of **خَمَسَ**: أَخَذَ خُمْسَ الشَّيْءِ  
 to quintuple, make fivefold, multiply by five **خَمَسَ**: ضَاعَفَ خُمْسَ مَرَّاتٍ  
 to make pentagonal **خَمَسَ**: جَعَلَهُ خُمَاسِيَّ الرَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ  
 (one) fifth **خُمْسٌ**, خُمْسٌ (١/٥)  
 quintan, quintan fever **خُمْسٌ**, حُمَّى الْخُمْسِ  
 five **خُمْسَةٌ** (٥)  
 fifteen **خُمْسَةَ عَشَرَ** (١٥)  
 fifty **خُمْسُونَ** (٥٠)  
 the fiftieth **الْخُمْسُونَ**  
 khamsin **رِيحُ الْخُمْسِينَ**  
 Whitsunday, Pentecost **عِنْدَ الْخُمْسِينَ**: عِنْدَ الْعَنْصَرَةِ  
 quinquennial, five-year **خُمْسِيٌّ**: خُمَاسِيَّ (السَّنَوَاتِ)  
 quintan **خُمْسِيٌّ**: مُتَكَرِّرٌ كُلَّ خَامِسِ يَوْمٍ  
 to scratch; to scarify; to cut, score **خَمَشَ**, خَمَشَ: خَدَشَ  
 scratching; scarification **خَمَشَ**: تَخْمِيشٌ, مَصْدَرُ خَمَشَ  
 scratch, scotch, score, mark **خَمَشَ**: أَثَرُ الْخَمَشِ  
 to be obscure, unknown, undistinguished **خَمَلَ** (ذِكْرُهُ)  
 to be or become sluggish, dull, lazy, indolent, inactive, languid, lethargic **خَمَلَ**: بَلَدٌ  
 nap, fluff, down, fuzz, fibers **خَمَلَ**: زَبَبٌ, زَعَبٌ  
 velvet; plush **خَمَلَةٌ**: مُخَمَلٌ, قَطِيفَةٌ  
 to guess, conjecture, surmise **خَمَنَ**, خَمَنَ: حَزَرَ  
 to assess, appraise, estimate, evaluate, value, rate **خَمَنَ**, خَمَنَ: ثَمَّنَ, قَدَّرَ, قَوَّمَ  
 خَمَنَ - رَاجِعَ تَخْمِينِ  
 extinction; subsidence, abatement, cooling off; stillness, quietness, calm, lull, quiescence; inaction, inactivity, inertia, passivity **خُمُودٌ**: خُبُودٌ, هُمُودٌ  
 sluggishness, dullness, laziness, indolence, slothfulness, inactivity, languor, lethargy, sleepiness; apathy, indifference **خُمُولٌ**: بِلَادَةٌ

capybara, water hog

خَنِيزِيرُ الْمَاءِ

guinea pig, cavy خَنِيزِيرُ هِنْدِيٍّ، خَنِيزِيرُ الْهِنْدِ أَوْ غِينِيَا

warthog خَنِيزِيرُ وَخْشِيٍّ إِفْرِيقِيٍّ أَوْ أَبُو قَرْنَيْنِ

pork; ham لَحْمُ الْخَنِيزِيرِ

bacon لَحْمُ الْخَنِيزِيرِ الْمُقَدَّدِ

scrofula, king's evil دَاءُ الْخَنَازِيرِ: خَنَازِيرِيٍّ، عُذَبُ

sow خَنِيزِيرَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْخَنِيزِيرِ

porcine خَنِيزِيرِيٍّ

snub-nosed, pug-nosed خَنْسَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثٌ أَخْصَسُ

fern خَنْشَارُ (نَبَات)

little finger, pinkie, fifth or smallest finger خَنْصَرٌ، خَنْصِرٌ: الْإِصْبَعُ الصُّغْرَى

to cringe before, truckle خَنَعَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ: تَذَلَّلَ، خَضَعَ

before, humble oneself before, lower oneself

before, degrade oneself before, abase oneself

before, grovel before, act in a servile or subservient

manner before, act or behave in abjectness before,

submit to, yield to, surrender to, stoop to, bow to

beetle, coleopteron خَنْعٌ - رَاجِعُ خَنْوَعٍ خَنْفَاءٌ، خَنْفَاءَةٌ، خَنْفَةٌ

to strangle, strangulate, throttle, choke to death; خَنْقَ

to suffocate, stifle, smother, choke; to asphyxiate

to throttle (down); to choke خَنْقَ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

strangulation, strangling, throttling, choke, chok- خَنْقٌ - رَاجِعُ مَخْنُوقٍ

ing, suffocation, stifling, smothering; asphyxiation خَنْوَةٌ - رَاجِعُ تَخَنُّتٍ

piglet, piggy خِنْوَصٌ: وَلَدُ الْخَنِيزِيرِ

subservient, servile, slavish, menial, صَاغِرٌ، ذَلِيلٌ، خَنْوَعٌ

obsequious, cringing, truckling, abject, humble,

submissive, yielding, meek, spineless, spiritless

subservience, servility, slavishness, ذُلٌّ، خَضُوعٌ، خَنْوَعٌ

obsequiousness, cringe, truckling, groveling,

abjectness, humility, humbleness, submission,

submissiveness, yielding, meekness, spinelessness

خَنْيٌ: بَدْءٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعُ خَنَّا

خَنْيَقٌ - رَاجِعُ مَخْنُوقٍ

(nasal) twang, snuffle; twanging, snuffling, خَنْةٌ خَنِينَ

nasalization

خَنَاقٌ: خَانِقٌ - رَاجِعُ خَانِقٍ

Venus's-flytrap, Venus flytrap خَنَاقُ الذُّبَابِ (نَبَات)

croup, angina خَنَاقٌ: دُجْبَةُ لَوْرِيَّةٍ

angina pectoris خَنَاقٌ صَدْرِيٍّ، خَنَاقُ الصَّدْرِ

diphtheria خَنَاقٌ: دِفْتِيرِيَا

neck; throat, throttle خَنَاقٌ: عُنُقٌ، خَنْجَرَةٌ

strangling cord or rope; garrote خَنَاقٌ: مَا يُخَنْقُ بِهِ

to collar, seize by the neck أَخَذَ (أَوْ أَمْسَكَ) بِخَنَاقِهِ

to tighten the grip around some- ضَيَّقَ الْخَنَاقَ عَلَى

one's throat, tread on someone's neck, oppress; to

beset, besiege, corner, hedge in, hem in, shut in,

hold in check, keep within bounds, check,

suppress, straiten, confine, restrict, limit, hamper,

restrain, clamp down on, close in on

(nasal) twang, snuffle خَنْةٌ: خَنِينَ

XANTH - رَاجِعُ تَخَنُّتٍ

to effeminate, feminize, womanize خَنْثٌ: صَيَّرَهُ مُخَنْثًا

XANTH - رَاجِعُ تَخَنُّتٍ

XANTH - رَاجِعُ مُخَنْثٍ

hermaphrodite, bisexual, androgyne; gynan- خَنْثِيٌّ

dromorph; intersex; epicene

asphodel خَنْثِيٌّ (نَبَات)

hermaphroditic, bisexual, androgynous; خَنْثَوِيٌّ

gynandromorphic; intersexual; epicene

XANEN: XAN - رَاجِعُ XAN

spelt خَنْدَرُوسٌ: عَلَسٌ، خِنْطَةُ مُكْتَسِبَةٍ أَصْلِيَّةٍ

to trench, dig a trench or ditch خَنْدَقٌ: حَفَرَ خَنْدَقًا

trench; ditch خَنْدَقٌ (جَ خَنْدَاقٍ)

moat خَنْدَقٌ مَائِيٌّ (حَوْلَ حِصْنٍ)

trench fever حُمَّى الْخَنْدَاقِ

dagger, poniard, stiletto خَنْجَرٌ، خَنْجِيرٌ

pig, swine, hog خَنِيزِيرُ (حَيَوَان)

aardvark, African ant bear خَنِيزِيرُ الْأَرْضِ

porpoise خَنِيزِيرُ الْبَحْرِ

(wild) boar خَنِيزِيرُ بَرِّيٍّ

weakness, feebleness, تَخَاذُلٌ، وَهْنٌ، تَرَاخٍ، خَوْرٌ  
frailty, debility, asthenia, languor, droop, impo-  
tence, powerlessness, flabbiness, effeteness

valley; wadi, gorge, canyon, ravine خَوْرٌ: وَادٍ

inlet, bay; gulf خَوْرٌ: خَلِيجٌ

choir (of a church) خَوْرُسٌ، خَوْرُصٌ: جَوْقَةٌ مُرْتَلِلِينَ

curate, priest, clergyman, parson, خَوْرِي: كَاهِنٌ، قَسٌّ  
minister, vicar, pastor

blackcap خَوْرِي: أَبُو قَلَنْسُوَّة (طائر)

to impale خَوْرَقٌ: وَضَعَ عَلَى الْخَاوِزِ

impalement خَوْرَقَةٌ: وَضَعَ عَلَى الْخَاوِزِ

to countersink, ream خَوْشٌ: وَسَّعَ الثَّقَبَ

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve; to prejudice خَوْشُهُ حَقَّهُ

palm leaves, fronds خَوْصٌ: وَرَقُ النَّخْلِ

خَوْصٌ (الماء أو الوَحْلُ إلخ) - راجع خَاصٌ

wading into, wade into; خَوْضٌ (الماء أو الوَحْلُ إلخ)

sinking into, sinkage into; squelching into; fording

plunging into, خَوْضٌ (في): إِنْذِفاعٌ، مُبَاشَرَةٌ

plunge into, diving into, dive into, rush(ing) into,

going into, taking up, embarking upon, embar-

kation upon, engaging in, engagement in

going into, taking مَعَالَجَةً إلخ: تَنَاوَلُ

up, dealing with, treating, treatment, tackling,

discussing, discussion, entering into or upon

to frighten, scare, alarm, خَوْفٌ: أَفْرَعٌ، أَرْعَبَ، رَوَّعَ

intimidate, terrify, fill with fear, terrorize, panic,

dismay, appall, horrify, daunt

fear, fright, dread, alarm, رُعْبٌ، خَوْفٌ: خَشْيَةٌ، فَرَعٌ، ذُعْرٌ، رُعْبٌ

trepidation, terror, panic, scare, dismay, horror

phobia خَوْفٌ مَرَضِيٌّ: رُهَابٌ، خَوْافٌ

for fear of خَوْفًا مِنْ

to entitle (to); to authorize (to), خَوَّلَ: أَنْاطَ بِـ

empower (to), invest (with), vest (with); to entrust

(with), charge (with), commission (to do); to

entrust (to) خَوَّلَ: مَنَحَ

to concede to; to grant (to), give (to), accord (to), bestow upon, confer upon

slaves, chattels; servants خَوَّلَ: عَمِيدٌ، خَدَمٌ

boxthorn, matrimony vine خَوَّلَانٌ: عَوْسَجٌ (نبات)

خَوَّلَطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ - راجع اِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ

empty-bellied; hungry خَوٍ (الْخَوِيُّ): خَالِي الْبَطْنُ، جَائِعٌ

to be or become empty, void, vacant, خَوِي: خَلَا، فَرَّغَ

unoccupied; to be or become desolate, waste

to be or become hungry or empty, feel خَوِي: جَاعَ

hungry, feel hunger, hunger; to starve

emptiness, vacuity; empty خَوِي: خَوَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ

space, void, vacuum, vacancy

hunger, emptiness (of the خَوِي: خَوَاءٌ: جُوعٌ

stomach), inanition

vacuum خَوَائِي: فَرَاغِيٌّ

Mr.; sir; gentleman خَوَاجَا، خَوَاجَةٌ: سَيِّدٌ

weak, feeble, frail, debili- مُتَخَاذِلٌ، وَاهِنٌ، خَوَارٌ

tated, asthenic, languid, flagging, drooping, power-

less, impotent, flabby, effete, nerveless

cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, خَوَارٌ: جَبَانٌ

spineless

low(ing), moo(ing), bellow(ing) خَوَارٌ: صَوْتُ الْبَقَرِ

خَوَارِجٌ: مُنْشَقُونَ إلخ - راجع خَارِجٌ

خَوَاصٌ (الْقَوْمُ) - راجع الْخَاصَّةُ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)

secondaries, خَوَافٍ (الْخَوَافِي): الصَّغِيرَاتُ مِنْ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ

coverts

fearful, fearsome, timorous, جَبَانٌ، خَوَافٌ: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ

timid, fainthearted, chicken-livered, craven, cow-

ardly; coward, poltroon, recreant

phobia خَوَافٌ: رُهَابٌ

خَوَانٌ - راجع خَائِنٌ

buffet, sideboard, credenza خَوَانٌ، خَوَانٌ: بُوْفِيَّةٌ

table, dining table خَوَانٌ، خَوَانٌ: طَاوِلَةٌ، مَائِدَةٌ

kickback, coercive payment خَوَّةٌ: إِيْتِزَازٌ، دَفْعَةٌ قَسْرِيَّةٌ

bluebottle خَوْتَعٌ: ذُبَابَةٌ ضَخْمَةٌ زَرْقَاءُ الْبَطْنِ

plum, bullace خَوْخٌ: بُرْقُوقٌ (نبات)

peach خَوْخٌ: دُرَّاقٌ (نبات)

خَوْخَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْخَوْخِ (نبات) - راجع خَوْخٌ

skylight خَوْخَةٌ: مَنُورٌ

wicket خَوْخَةٌ: خَادِعَةٌ، بَابٌ صَغِيرٌ فِي بَابٍ كَبِيرٍ

helmet, casque خُوْدَةٌ: قُبْعَةُ الْمُحَارَبِ

galea خُوْدَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]

خَوْرٌ، خَوْرٌ: ضَعْفٌ، وَهْنٌ، تَرَاخِيٌّ، تَخَاذُلٌ - راجع خَارٌ



scarecrow

خَبَالَة: خَيْالُ الصَّحْرَاءِ

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry

خَيْالَة: فُرْسَان

imaginary, unreal, fanciful,

خَيْالِي: وَهْمِي، تَصَوُّرِي

fantastic, chimerical, visionary, quixotic, utopian, impracticable; imagined, fancied; fictitious; ideal, ideational, conceptual, notional

visionary, utopian; dreamy; dreamer

خَيْالِي: كَثِيرُ التَّحْيُلِ

imagination; fancy, fantasy, vision

خَيْالِيَة: مُخَيَّلَة

tentmaker

خَيْام: صَانِعُ الْخِيَامِ

treason, treachery, perfidy, betrayal, خَتَر، خِيَانَة  
disloyalty, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, infidelity;  
double cross, deception, cheat(ing)breach, breaking, violation, خِلَال، خِيَانَة  
infraction, infringement, contravention, transgression, failure to keep or meet

breach of trust

خِيَانَة الْأَمَانَة

high treason, treason

خِيَانَة عَظْمَى

treasonable, treasonous, traitorous, treacherous, perfidious

خِيَانِي: مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى خِيَانَة

to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat, balk, discomfit; to block, forestall; to abort

خَيْب: أَحْطَط

to disappoint, frustrate; to dash the hopes of; to fail, let down

خَيْب أَمَلُهُ أَوْ أَمَالُهُ

failure, unsuccess, fiasco, fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration, discomfiture

خَيْبَة: إِخْفَاق، حُطُوط

disappointment, frustration, letdown

خَيْبَة أَمَل

mirage, fata morgana; phantom

خَيْدَع: سَرَاب

خَيْدَع: خَدَاع - رَاجِعُ خَدَاع

to let (make, enable) (في أو بَيْنَ): أَتَاحَ لَهُ أَنْ يَخْتَارَ  
to choose (from or between), give (grant, offer)  
the option or choice or alternative, to option

to prefer (to), like (better than), favor, choose to, opt for

خَيْرَ عَلَى: فَضَّلَ

charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, humanitarian, doing good; generous, liberal, munificent, bountiful, freehanded, openhanded; gracious, benign, kind, obliging; benefactor, philanthropist, humanitarian, well-doer, almsgiver

خَيْر: مُحْسِن، كَرِيم

galingale

خَوْلَنَجَان (نبات)

supervisor, superintendent, overseer, guardian, keeper, caretaker, custodian, curator

foreman, ganger

خَوْلِي: رَئِيسُ الْعُمَالِ

to charge with treason or treachery, accuse of betrayal or disloyalty; to regard as traitorous, treacherous, faithless, disloyal; to mistrust, distrust

خَوْن: نَسَبُهُ إِلَى الْخِيَانَةِ، شَكٌّ فِي أَمَانَتِهِ

خَوِي: خَلَا، فَرَعَ - رَاجِعُ خَوِي

option, choice, alternative, preference; right of option; freedom of choice, free choice, free will

خِيَار: إِخْتِيَار، حَقُّ الْإِخْتِيَار، حُرِيَّةُ الْإِخْتِيَار

optional clause

بَنْدُ الْخِيَارِ

خِيَار: خَيْرَة - رَاجِعُ خَيْرَة

cucumber

خِيَار (نبات)

cassia, purging cassia, drumstick tree, pudding-pipe tree

خِيَار شَنْبَر (نبات)

trepang, bêche-de-mer; holothurian, sea cucumber

خِيَار الْبَحْرِ (حيوان بحري)

خِيَارِي - رَاجِعُ إِخْتِيَارِي

خِيَاسِيم - رَاجِعُ خَيْسُوم

tailor, seamster; dressmaker

خِيَاط: خَائِط

needle

خِيَاط: إِبْرَة

seamstress; dressmaker

خِيَاطَة: خَائِطَة

sewing, stitching; tailoring, dressmaking

خِيَاطَة: تَخْيِيط

suture, suturing

خِيَاطَة الْجُرُوح

sewing machine

آلَة خِيَاطَة

imagination, fancy, fantasy, phantasm, vision, chimera; fiction

خَيْال: وَهْم، تَصَوُّر، تَخْيُّل

ghost, spirit, specter, phantasm, eidolon, phantom, vision, apparition

خَيْال: طَيْف، شَيْح

shadow

خَيْال: ظِلٌّ

reflection, image

خَيْال: صُورَة مُنْعَكِسَة فِي مِرَاة

scarecrow

خَيْال (الصَّحْرَاءِ): فَرَاة

horseman, rider, equestrian; cavalier, knight; cavalryman

خَيْال: فَارِس

خَيْالَة (ج خِيَالَات): طَيْف، شَيْح - رَاجِعُ خَيْال



alchemy

خَيْمَاءُ : الكَيْمَاءُ الْقَدِيمَةُ

Umbelliferae

خَيْمِيَّاتٌ : فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ

filament; fiber

خَيْطٌ

umbellule

خَيْمَةٌ [نبات]

tent; pavilion; awning

خَيْمَة

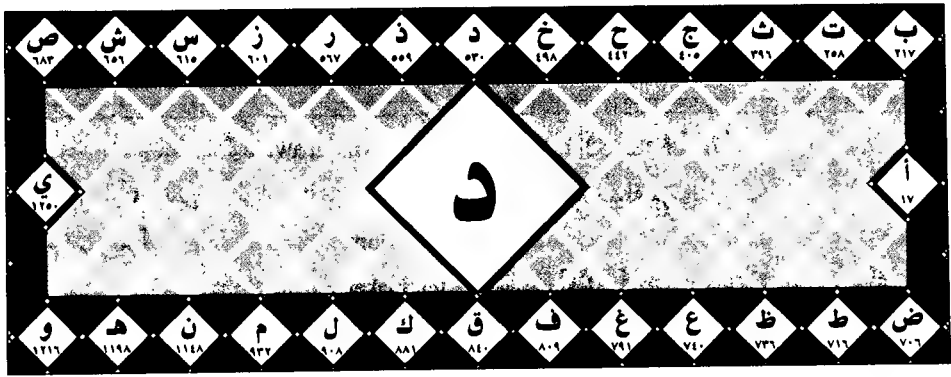
umbel خَيْمَةٌ : نِظَامُ أَزْهَارٍ فِي بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ كَالْجَزَرِ

tentorium

خَيْمَةُ الْمُخَيِّخِ [تَشْرِيح]

tentmaker

خَيْمِيٌّ : صَانِعُ الْحِيَامِ



department, division, section, service, office, bureau

circle, division, district, province (في تقسيم البلاد الإداري)

misfortune, adversity, calamity, disaster, catastrophe

(electric) circuit دائرة (كهربائية)

execution department, execution bureau دائرة إجراء

(area of) jurisdiction دائرة اختصاص

constituency, electoral district دائرة انتخابية

zodiac دائرة البروج

epicycle دائرة التدوير

police headquarters دائرة الشرطة

land registry office, land registration department دائرة شهر أو تطويب عقاري، دوائر عقارية

circuit دائرة قضائية

Antarctic Circle الدائرة القطبية الجنوبية

Arctic Circle الدائرة القطبية الشمالية

encyclopedia دائرة معارف

census office دائرة نفوس

official (political, diplomatic) circles or quarters دوائر (رسمية، سياسية، دبلوماسية)

دارت عليه الدوائر - راجع دار

circular, round, rotund دائري: مستدير

circularity, circularness, roundness, rotundity دائرية: كون الشيء مستديرًا

lasting, enduring, abiding, دائم: مستمر، باقي، ثابت

disease, malady, ailment

alopecia, loss of hair

pleurisy

scrofula, king's evil

filariasis

taeniasis, teniasis

trichinosis, trichiniasis

ascariasis

elephantiasis

gout

shingles, herpes zoster, zona

dizziness, giddy, vertiginous

wormy, worm-infested, worm-eaten

taking place, occurring, happening, going on; in progress, under way, in process, on foot, afoot

current, circulating, in circulation, going around

running, moving, operating, in operation

circle

ring, circle

sphere, scope, range, compass, extent, province, purview, latitude, ambit, area; domain, field; realm, circle; framework

دائرة: شكل (هندسي) مستدير

دائرة: حلقة

دائرة: نطاق، مجال

دائرة: شغل، دائرة: شكل (هندسي) مستدير

دائرة: حلقة

دائرة: نطاق، مجال

دائرة: شغل، دائرة: شكل (هندسي) مستدير

دائر: مُندَر - راجع مُندَر

dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, tenebrous داغ (الدَّاجِي): مُظْلِم

to dissemble with, dissimulate داغِي: أَخْفَى عَدَاوَتَهُ لـ with, play the hypocrite with, conceal or disguise one's enmity or hostility from, pose as a friend of

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax داغِي: تَمَلَّقَ

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk داغن: داهن، تَمَلَّقَ

tame(d), domestic(ated) داغن: أَلِفَ

domestic animals دَوَاجِن، حَيَوَانَاتٌ دَاجِنَةٌ

poultry, fowls دَوَاجِن، طُيُورٌ دَاجِنَةٌ

whitlow, felon; agnail دَاجِس، دَاخُوس: تَقَرَّحُ حَوْلَ الظُّفْرِ

to be or become dizzy, giddy; to giddy داخ: أُصِيبَ بِدَوَارٍ

to submit, succumb; to humble oneself داخ: ذَلَّ، خَضَعَ

to subjugate, subdue, conquer, vanquish داخ: قَهَرَ

to preoccupy, engage, engross, take up; to have, feel داخِل: خَاَمَر

to interpose, introduce or put forth between the parts of a conversation or argument داخِل: قَامَ بِمُدَاخَلَةٍ

inside, interior, inner, inward, internal; entering, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to), stepping in(to), moving in(to), walking in(to) داخِل: ضِدَّ خَارِجٍ

included in, falling under, coming within, being within or among, pertaining to, belonging to داخِلٌ فِي: مُدْرَجٌ فِي، مِنْ ضِمْنِ، فِي عِدَادٍ

within, inside, in; intra-, intro-, end(o)- داخِل

inside, within; inward(s) داخِلًا

from within; from (the) inside مِنْ الدَّاخِلِ

interior, inside, inner self, inmost being, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind داخِلَةٌ: بَاطِنٌ، طَوِيَّةٌ

intent(ion), purpose, design داخِلَةٌ: نِيَّةٌ

internal, interior, inside, inner, inward; end(o)-, ent(o)-; intrinsic; domestic, home, inland; local; indoor داخِلِي: ضِدَّ خَارِجِي، مَحَلِّي

endocrine داخِلِي: الْإِفْرَاز

standing, permanent, persistent, durable; eternal, perpetual, everlasting, endless, sempiternal; continual, continuous, continuing, constant, regular, uninterrupted, unbroken, incessant, unceasing, perennial, (a)round-the-clock, running

دائم: مُعَمَّر، صِفَةُ النَّبَاتِ الَّذِي يُعَمَّرُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ سَنَتَيْنِ perennial

evergreen دَائِمُ الْخُضْرَةِ

always, at all times, all the time, constantly, continually, forever, ever, eternally, permanently, perpetually دَائِمًا

creditor دَائِن: صَاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ

credit دَائِن: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْمَنُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

credit account; account(s) payable حِسَابٌ دَائِنٌ

to persevere in, persist in, devote oneself assiduously or steadily to, apply oneself eagerly to; to work hard, be diligent; to keep doing, keep on, continue to do, do persistently or regularly دَابٌّ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: جَدَّ، ثَابَرَ، وَاظَبَ

to have the habit of; to make a habit of, be accustomed to, be used to دَابٌّ عَلَى: إِغْتَادَ

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work دَابٌّ، دَابٌّ: جَدٌّ، مُثَابَرَةٌ، مُوَاطَبَةٌ

habit, habitude, wont, custom, practice دَابٌّ، دَابٌّ: عَادَةٌ

dab دَاب (سَمَكٌ)

creepy, creeping, crawling; repent, repentant; reptilian; reptile دَابٌّ: زَاحِفٌ

sumpter, pack animal; riding animal دَابَّةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ لِلتَّحْمِيلِ وَالرُّكُوبِ

animal, beast دَابَّةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ (عُمُومًا)

past, bygone دَابِر: مَاضٍ، غَابِرٌ

extremity, end, limit دَابِر: آخِرٌ، طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ

root, origin دَابِر: أَصْلٌ

cut off دَابِر: كَذَا - رَاجِعٌ قَطَعَ

spur; heel دَابِرَةٌ: رِجْلُ الطَّائِرِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانِ

birdlime, lime دَابُوق: دَبَقٌ

gluten دَابُوق: مَادَّةٌ بَرُوتِينِيَّةٌ دَبِقَةٌ فِي الدَّقِيقِ

datura; jimsonweed, thorn apple دَاثُورَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

by misfortunes, be afflicted with disasters  
 to pass around, دارَ بِالشَّيْءِ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: أَدَارُهُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 circulate  
 house, home, abode, dwelling, residence دار: مَنْزِل  
 seat, center دار: مَرْكَز  
 country, land; area, region, territory مَنْطَقَة  
 house, (business) firm, دار: مُؤَسَّسَة (تِجَارِيَّة إِلخ)  
 (commercial) establishment, parlor; institution, institute  
 museum (of antiquities) دارُ الْآثَار  
 orphanage دارُ الْإِيْتَام  
 post office دارُ الْبَرِيد  
 the eternal دارُ الْبَقَاء، الدَّارُ الْبَاقِيَّة، دارُ الْقَرَار  
 abode, the hereafter, the afterworld  
 maternity دارُ التَّوْلِيد  
 enemy's country, hostile state دارُ الْحَرْب  
 دارُ حِضَانَة - راجع حِضَانَة  
 paradise, Heaven دارُ السَّلَام: الْجَنَّة  
 دارُ سَيْنَمَا - راجع سَيْنَمَا  
 arsenal دارُ الصَّنَاعَة  
 mint دارُ الضَّرْب، دارُ ضَرْبِ النُّقُود  
 infirmary, old age hospital دارُ الْعَجَزَة  
 the temporal world, this world دارُ الْفَنَاء  
 (public) library دارُ الْكُتُب  
 amusement center; nightclub دارُ اللَّهْو  
 teachers college دارُ مُعَلِّمِينَ  
 normal school دارُ مُعَلِّمِينَ ابْتِدَائِيَّة  
 publishing house دارُ نَشْر  
 دار: مُتَدَقِّق، غَزِير - راجع مِذْرَار  
 productive, fruitful, fructuous، دار: مُغْلٍ، مُثْمِر  
 yielding, profitable, lucrative, remunerative  
 knowing, cognizant of، دار (الدَّارِي) بِ: عَالِم، عَارِف  
 aware of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about  
 to humor, indulge, comply (with دارِي: لَا طَفَافَ، سَايَر  
 someone's moods or whims), favor, be willing to please

internal security الْأَمْنُ الدَّاخِلِيّ  
 boarder, boarding student تَلْمِذٌ (أَوْ طَالِبٌ) دَاخِلِيّ  
 civil war حَرْبٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 interior angle زَاوِيَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 قانون دَاخِلِيّ - راجع قانون  
 boarding school مَدْرَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 underwear مَلَأْسٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 interior; inland دَاخِلِيَّة  
 وزارة الدَّاخِلِيَّة، وَزِيرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّة - راجع وَزَارَة، وَزِير  
 داخِن: مُنْبِعِثٌ مِنْهُ دُخَانٌ أَوْ شَيْءٌ بِالدُّخَانِ  
 chimney, smokestack, funnel دَاخِلِيَّة: مَذَخَنَة  
 داد - راجع دَوْد  
 dada, dadaism دَاوِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِي الْفَنِّ وَالْأَدَبِ  
 manna lichen دَاوِي: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَزَازِ أَوْ الْأَشْنَةِ يُؤْكَل  
 دار: تَحَرَّكَ وَعَادَ إِلَى حَيْثُ كَانَ، دَوَّمَ  
 rotate, twirl, spin, gyrate, roll, reel, whirl, swirl,  
 eddy, circle, orbit, circulate, go around, circuit  
 دار: طَافَ، تَجَوَّلَ  
 go about or around, walk about or around, ride about;  
 to wander (about), roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate,  
 itinerate, cruise, tour, travel, patrol  
 دار: غَيَّرَ اتِّجَاهَهُ، تَحَوَّلَ  
 to turn, shift, veer, change  
 direction or course, take a different direction or course;  
 to change, become different  
 دار: رَاجَ، اِنْتَشَرَ، جَرَى (عَلَى الْأَلْسَنِ إِلخ)  
 to circulate,  
 go around, make the rounds, be current, be in circulation,  
 spread, get about, pass (from mouth to mouth)  
 دار: حَدَثَ، جَرَى  
 to take place, occur, happen, go on, pass;  
 to be going on, under way, in progress, in process, on foot;  
 to proceed; to be held  
 دار عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ: تَرَكَّزَ عَلَى، تَعَلَّقَ بِ، تَنَاولَ  
 on or around, focus on; to concern, have to do with,  
 be connected with; to deal with, treat  
 دارَتِ الْأَلَّةُ أَوْ الْمُحَرَّكُ إِلخ  
 to run, move, operate, be in operation; to start up, start running  
 دارَ رَأْسُهُ  
 to be or become dizzy, giddy; to giddy  
 دارَتِ (رَحَى) الْحَرْبَ، دارَتِ الْمَعْرَكَةُ  
 to break out, flare up, erupt  
 دارَتِ عَلَيْهِ الدَّوَائِرُ  
 to suffer adversities, be stricken

invites; host; inviting

prayer, one who prays, suppliant, supplicant دَاعٍ: مُصَلٍّ

propagandist, herald دَاعٍ: مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَعْوَةٍ، دَاعِيَةٌ

by reason of, because of, on account بِدَاعِي: بِسَبَبِ  
of, due to, owing to, in view ofthere is no need to (or for), لا دَاعِيَّ ل: لا حَاجَةَ ل:  
there is no cause or reason for (or to), one need  
not; it is not necessary

دَاعِي: إِدْعَى عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَى عَلَى

to argue with, dispute with دَاعِي: حَاجٌّ

to joke with, jest with, make fun دَاعِبٌ: مَازِحٌ، لَاعِبٌ  
with, banter with, tease, kid; to play with, sport  
with, trifle with, toy with, dally with, flirt with,  
coquet with, play around with

دَاعِبٌ: مَزَّاحٌ، لَعُوبٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَعِبٌ

dissolute, dissipated, profligate, wanton, licentious, lecherous, lewd, lascivious, rakish, unchaste, uninhibited, whorish; bawdy, obscene, indecent, immoral, salacious, pornographic; roué, rake, libertine, debauchee, lecher دَاعِرٌ: فَاسِقٌ، فَاجِرٌ، خَلِيعٌ

دَاعِيَةٌ: سَبَبٌ، مُوجِبٌ، ضَرُورَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاعٍ

propagandist, herald دَاعِيَةٌ: مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَعْوَةٍ

warmonger دَاعِيَةٌ: حَرْبٌ

for health reasons, for reasons of health لِدَوَاعٍ صَحِيَّةٍ

it gives me great pleasure.. مِنْ دَوَاعِي سُرُورِي

kneepan, kneecap, patella دَاغِصَةٌ: عَظْمُ رَأْسِ الرُّكْبَةِ

spite, grudge, rancor, hatred دَاغِلَةٌ: حَقْدٌ

to mix, mingle, blend دَافٌ: خَلَطٌ

to beat, whip, whisk دَافٌ (الْبَيْضُ إِلَخ): خَفَقَ

warm; hot دَافِي: دَفِيٌّ، حَارٌّ

to defend, protect, (safe)guard, shield, shelter, maintain, keep, vindicate دَافِعٌ: عَنْ حَمَى

to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate, champion, patronize, sponsor دَافِعٌ: عَنْ نَاصِرَ

to plead for, defend دَافِعٌ: عَنْ تَرَاغَعٍ عَنْ

to resist, oppose, withstand دَافِعٌ: قَاوَمٌ

repelling, repellent, pushing back or دَافِعٌ: صَادٌّ، رَادٌّ

to flatter, cajole, coax, blandish دَارَى: تَمَلَّقَ

to deceive, fool, beguile, mislead دَارَى: خَدَعَ

halo (of the moon) دَارَةٌ: هَالَةٌ (الْقَمَرِ)

circle, ring دَارَةٌ: دَائِرَةٌ، حَلَقَةٌ

(electric) circuit دَارَةٌ: (كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ)

villa دَارَةٌ: فَيْلَا

دَارَةٌ: دَارٌ، مَنْزِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَارٌ

current, prevalent, prevailing, circulating, in circulation, widespread, common, general; popular, hot; in vogue, in fashion, fashionable, a la mode, modish, stylish دَارِجٌ: رَائِجٌ، شَائِعٌ، عَلَى الزَّيِّ الْحَدِيثِ  
colloquial, slang, vernacular, عامِيٌّ، مَحْكِيٌّ، عَامِيٌّ  
spoken

to study with دَارِسٌ: دَرَسَ مَعَ

دَارِسٌ: دَرَسَ الْكِتَابَ أَوْ الْعِلْمَ إِلَخ - رَاجِعٌ دَرَسَ

studier, learner; دَارِسٌ: مَنْ يَذْرُسُ، تَلْمِيزٌ، بَاحِثٌ  
student, pupil; scholar, researcher, research worker; examiner, investigator

دَارِسٌ: مُنْدَرِسٌ، مُنْدَثِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْدَرِسٌ

cinnamon دَارِصِينِي (نَبَات)

دَارِعٌ: مُدَّرَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدَّرَعٌ

دَارِعَةٌ: مُدَّرَعَةٌ، سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ مُدَّرَعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدَّرَعَةٌ

دَارَكَ: لَحَقَ (بِ) - رَاجِعٌ أَذْرَكَ

دَارَكَ بِ: أَلْحَقَ بِ، أَتْبَعَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَارَكَ بِ

to tread on, step on, foot on; to set foot on; to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp دَاسٌ: دَعَسَ، وَطِئَ

to run over دَاسٌ: دَهَسَ

dace دَاسٌ (سَمَكٌ)

propellant, propelling, propulsive, impellent, impelling, impulsive, moving, shoving, driving forward; propeller, propellant, propulsion, impeller, shover, mover دَاسِرٌ: دَافِعٌ، مُسَبِّرٌ

propeller, airscrew, screw propeller دَاسِرٌ: مِدْرَسَةٌ

spy دَاسُوسٌ: جَاسُوسٌ

cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity دَاعٍ (الدَّاعِي): سَبَبٌ، مُوجِبٌ، ضَرُورَةٌ

inviter, one who دَاعٍ: صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ، مُضِيفٌ

dahlia	داليا: دَهْلِيَّة، أَضَالِيَا (نَبَات مُزْهِر)
vine, grapevine	دالية: شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْم
norria, waterwheel	دالية: نَاعُورَة
varix (pl. varices), varicosity, varicose veins; varicosis	دَوَال (الدَّوَالِي): تَوَسُّعُ الْأَوْرَدَة
to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure, remain	دام: اسْتَمَرَّ، بَقِيَ
as long as, so long as	دام: دار - راجع دَوَم
bloody, sanguinary; bleeding	دام (الدَّامِي)
checkers, draughts	داما (لعبة)
checker, man	حَجَرُ الدَّامَا
checkerboard	رُقْعَةُ الدَّامَا، لَوْحَةُ الدَّامَا
dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous	دامج: مُظْلِم
demijohn, carboy	دامجانة: زُجَاجَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ وَاسِعَةُ الْحَوْفِ
dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous, murky	دامس: مُظْلِم
deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, coaly	دامس: حَالِك
tearful, in tears, teary, weeping, watery, lachrymal	دامع: دَامِع
irrefutable, irrefragable, cogent, convincing, conclusive, decisive	دامع: لَا يُدْحَضُ، مُفْجِع
to owe, be indebted (to)	دان (لَهُ بِ): كَانَ مَدِينًا (لَهُ بِ)
	دان: اقْتَرَضَ، أَخَذَ دَيْنًا - راجع اسْتَدَانَ
	دان: أَدَانَ - راجع أَدَانَ
to subjugate, subject, subdue, conquer	دان: أَذَلَّ، أَخْضَعَ
to submit (to), yield (to), be sub- ject (to), owe allegiance (to), obey	دان (لِ): ذَلَّ، خَضَعَ
to profess, adopt, embrace, espouse, take up, follow, believe in	دان يَدِينُ أَوْ بِدْيَانَةِ الْخ: اعْتَنَقَ
near, nearby, close, close at hand, proximate, proximal, next (to); approaching, oncoming	دان (الدَّانِي): قَرِيب
imminent, impending, forthcoming	دان: وَشِيكَ
	داني: قَرَبَ، اقْتَرَبَ، أَزَفَ - راجع دَنَا
	داني: قَرَبَ (إِلَى) - راجع أَدْنَى
inapproachable, inaccessible; unequaled, unparalleled	لا يَدَانِي
lace, lacework	داننيل، داننيلة، داننيلة

away, driving back or away, shoving away; parrying, warding off, fending off; repeller, repellent, shover

دافع: داسِر، مُسَيِّر، دافع: داسِر، مُسَيِّر، propellant, propulsive, propelling, moving, shoving, thrusting, driving forward, pushing forward; propeller, propellant, propulsion, impeller, shover, mover

دافع: باعث، حافز، motive, incentive, inducement, spur, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, stimulus, stimulant; cause, reason

دافع (المال أو الكميّالة إلخ) payer, payor

دافع الضرائب: مُكَلَّف taxpayer

يدافع كذا: بِسَبَبِ كَذَا out of, because of, by reason of, motivated by

دافق - راجع مُتَدَفِّق

دافن: مَنْ يَدْفِن، دَفَّان burier, one that buries

دافق: ذاقَ to taste, sample

دافن: قاتِم dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy, deep

دال: تَغَيَّرَ، انْقَلَبَ to change, turn; to rotate, alternate

دالت دولة كذا: انْقَضَتْ to come to an end, be over

دال على indicative of, suggestive of, denotative of, argumentative of

دال: مُؤَشِّر indicator

دال: دَلَالَة، دَلِيل indication, sign, denotation

دالة: أَلْفَة، رَفَعٌ لِلْكَلْفَة، جُرْأَة familiarity, intimacy;

informality, unreserve; liberty, freedom (that one takes with someone); audacity, boldness

دالة [رياضيات] function

الدالة الأسية [رياضيات] exponential function

الدالة الصريحة [رياضيات] explicit function

daltonism, color blindness دالتونية: عَمَى الْأَلْوَان

دالس: خَدَعَ to deceive, beguile; to defraud, cheat, cozen; to dupe, gull

دالف: سَهْمٌ يُصِيبُ مَا دُونَ الْمَدَفِّ ثُمَّ يَنْبُوعُ عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ ricochet

دالف: أيون ion

دالف مصغدي anion

دالف مهبطي cation



to creep into, enter (into), spread دَبَّ فِي: سَرَى فِي  
into or through, fill, pervade; to rush into, stream  
into, flow into

to flow, stream, run دَبَّ النَّهْرُ أَوْ الْجَدْوَلُ: جَرَى

creep(ing), creepage, crawl(ing) دَبَّ: زَحَفَ

bear دَبَّ (حيوان)

brown bear دَبُّ أَسْمَر (حيوان)

black bear, American bear دَبُّ أَسْوَد أَوْ أَمِيرَكِي (حيوان)

grizzly bear دَبُّ أَشْهَب (حيوان)

polar bear, white bear دَبُّ قُطْبِيٍّ أَوْ أَيْبَض (حيوان)

ant bear دَبُّ النَّمْلِ (حيوان)

Little Bear, Ursa Minor الدَّبُّ الْأَصْغَر [فلك]

Great Bear, Ursa Major الدَّبُّ الْأَكْبَر [فلك]

calabash; gourd, pumpkin دُبَّاء: قَرْع (نبات)

papaya دُبَّاءُ الْهِنْد (نبات)

دَبَّاب: زَاحِف - رَاجِع دَابَّ

tank دَبَّابَةٌ: آلَةٌ حَرْبٍ حَدِيثَةٍ

seller of silk brocade or silk garments دَبَّاج: بَائِعُ الدَّبَائِجِ

seller of molasses or treacle دَبَّاس: بَائِعُ الدَّبَسِ

tanner دَبَّاع: مَنْ يَدْبِغُ الْجُلُودَ

tanning, tannage دَبَّاع، دَبَّاعَةٌ: دَبِغُ الْجُلُودِ

tan; tannin دَبَّاع، دَبَّاعَةٌ: مَا يُدْبِغُ بِهِ الْجِلْدَ

tannery دَبَّاعَةٌ: مَدْبَغَةٌ

humus دُبَّال: مَادَّةٌ تُشَكِّلُ الْجُزْءَ الْعُضْوِيَّ مِنَ التُّرْبَةِ

fertilizer, manure, dung دُبَّال: سَمَاد

humic دُبَّالِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّبَّالِ

to sharpen, point, tip دَبَّبَ: أَسَّلَ

to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate دَبَّجَ: زَيَّنَ

دَبَّجَ: زَيَّنَ - رَاجِع دَبَّجَ

to write (compose, put) in an elegant or good style; to pen, write (down), compose دَبَّجَ: نَقَّى، كَتَبَ

drum دَبْدَاب: طَبْل

to turn the back دَبَّرَ: أَذْبَرَ، اسْتَدْبَرَ

to pass, elapse, go by دَبَّرَ: مَضَى، انْصَرَمَ

دائق، دائق: سُدْسُ الدَّرْهَمِ 1/6 dirham; small coin

دَاهٍ (الدَّاهِي): دُوْ دَهَاء - رَاجِع دَاهِيَةٌ

دَاهِي - رَاجِع دَهَى، دَهَى

to break in(to), burst into, storm into دَاهَمَ: اقْتَحَمَ

to raid, make a raid on, attack suddenly, make a surprise attack on, fall unexpectedly upon دَاهَمَ: هَاجَمَ

to descend suddenly upon, come suddenly upon, overtake; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares دَاهَمَ: فَاجَأَ، بَغَتْ

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax دَاهَنَ: تَمَلَّقَ، تَرَلَّفَ إِلَى wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk; to fawn on, curry favor with, toady, bootlick

دَاهِيَةٌ: دُوْ دَهَاء، بَلِيَّةٌ sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, subtle, foxy, foxlike, vulpine; shrewd, astute, politic, canny, smart, clever; resourceful; fox, crafty person, smart fellow, man of resource

دَاهِيَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ، بَلِيَّةٌ misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity; scourge, evil

to treat, remedy, cure, medicate, doctor دَاوَى: عَالَجَ

a hair of a dog that bit you دَاوَنِي بِالَّتِي كَانَتْ هِيَ الدَّاءُ

persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious; hard worker دَوَّوب: جَادٌ، مُثَابِرٌ

دَوَّوب: جَدٌ، مُثَابِرَةٌ، مُوَاطَبَةٌ - رَاجِع دَابَّ، دَابَّ

to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble دَاوَرَّ: رَاوَعَ، وَارَبَ

to turn with, go around with دَاوَرَّ: دَارَ مَعَ

to alternate, rotate, cause to succeed or follow one another دَاوَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَعَاقَبُ، نَاوَبَ

to confer with, talk with, hold talks with, discuss with; to negotiate with دَاوَلَ: بَاحَثَ

to persist in, persevere in, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing, stick to, adhere to دَاوَمَ عَلَى: وَاطَبَ عَلَى

midwife, accoucheuse دَايَةٌ: قَابِلَةٌ، مُوَلِّدَةٌ

diet دَايَتَ: إِسْمٌ لِلْمَجْلِسِ التَّشْرِيعِيِّ فِي بَعْضِ الْبُلْدَانِ

دَايِنَ: أَقْرَضَ (مَالًا) - رَاجِع أَدَانَ

dyne دَايِنَ: وَحْدَةُ قُوَّةٍ [فِيزِيَاء]

to creep, crawl; to go on all fours; to move (proceed, go) slowly, be slow دَبَّ: زَحَفَ، حَبَا، تَهَمَّلَ

tenacious, viscid, viscous, gummy

birdlime, lime

mistletoe

to fertilize, manure, dung

bubo

lump, chunk; bulk, mass

diploma

diplomatic

diplomat, diplomatist

diplomatic representation

diplomatic immunity

diplomatic corps or  
body; diplomatic career

diplomacy

shuttle diplomacy

bubonic

bubonic plague

zephyr, west wind

hornet; wasp

pin; safety pin

safety pin

brooch, pin, breastpin

hairpin, bodkin, pin

Dubai

ursine; bearish

Ursidae

creep(ing), creepage, crawl(ing)

tanned skin

garment; dress, robe, gown

coat, overcoat

blanket, cover

pad, cushion

دَبَق: غِرَاء لَرَجٍ لَصِيدِ الطَّيْرِ إلخ

دَبَق (نبات)

دَبَل: سَمَد

دَبَل: وَرَمٌ فِي عُذَّةٍ لِنَفَاوِيَةٍ

دُبْلَة: كُتْلَة

دِبْلُوم

دِبْلُومَاسِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الدِّبْلُومَاسِيَّةِ

دِبْلُومَاسِي (شَخْصٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ)

تَمَثِيلٌ دِبْلُومَاسِي

حَصَانَة دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة

هَيْئَة دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة، سِلْكٌ دِبْلُومَاسِي

body; diplomatic career

دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة

دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةُ الْمَكُوكِ أَوْ التَّنَقُّلِ

دَبَلِي

طَاعُونٌ دَبَلِي

دُبُور: رِيحٌ غَرْبِيَّة

دُبُور: زُنْبُور (حشرة)

دَبُوس

دَبُوسٌ إِنْكِلِيزِيٌّ أَوْ إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ، دَبُوسُ الْأَمَانِ

دَبُوسٌ زِينِي

دَبُوسٌ شَعْر

دُبَي

دُبَي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّبِّ أَوْ شَبِيهِ بِهِ

دُبَيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ الدَّبِيَّةِ

دَبِيْب: رَخَف

دَبِيْب: جِلْدٌ مَذْبُوعٌ

دَثَار: ثَوْبٌ

دَثَار: مِغْطَفٌ

دَثَار: حِرَامٌ، غِطَاءٌ

دَثَار: وَسَادَةٌ رَقِيْقَةٌ

دَثَر: إِمَّحَى - رَاجِعٌ إِنْ دَثَرَ

to arrange, make

arrangements or preparations for, prepare, plan, make (form, lay) plans for, engineer, design, plot, scheme, project, concert, chart, lay out, map out; to devise, contrive, frame, make, work up, think up; to concoct, hatch, trump up

to organize

to manage, handle, direct, administer, conduct, run

to economize, husband, manage well or thriftily, economically; to be economical, frugal, thrifty, provident

to procure, secure, get, obtain, acquire, attain, achieve, accomplish; to wangle, finagle

rear (part), hind (part), hinder part, rear end; back

buttocks, posterior, behind, backside(s), seat, rump, fundament

end, tail, last or lower part

from behind, from the rear

وَلَّى دُبْرَهُ، وَلَّى الْأَذْبَارَ، وَلَّى أَدْبَارَهُ - رَاجِعٌ وَلَّى

دُبْر - رَاجِعٌ دُبْر

Aldebaran

الدَّبْرَان [فلك]

دَبْرَة: قَرَحَةٌ جَلْدِيَّةٌ (فِي كَيْفِ الْفَرَسِ أَوْ ظَهْرِهِ إلخ)

(too) late, belated; behind, back

clutch

molasses, (black) treacle

carob bean juice

rubbish, trash, junk

rubble

to tan (hide)

tanning, tannage

tan; tannin

tan; tannin

to birdlime, catch (a bird) with birdlime

to stick to, adhere to; to cling to, cleave to; sticky, gluey, limy, glutinous, adhesive,

دَبَر: أَعَدَّ، رَسَمَ، خَطَّطَ، اخْتَلَقَ

دَبَر: نَظَّمَ

دَبَر: أَدَارَ

دَبَر: اقْتَصَدَ

دَبَر: حَصَلَ عَلَى

دُبْر: مُؤَخَّرَة

دُبْر: مَقْعَدَة

دُبْر: آخِر

مِنْ دُبْر

دُبْر - رَاجِعٌ دُبْر

الدَّبْرَان [فلك]

دَبْرَة: قَرَحَةٌ جَلْدِيَّةٌ (فِي كَيْفِ الْفَرَسِ أَوْ ظَهْرِهِ إلخ)

دَبْرِي: مُتَأَخَّر

دُبْرِيَا ج: قَابِضٌ

دَبْس

دَبْسُ الْحُرْنُوبِ

دَبَش: سَقَطُ الْمَتَاعِ

دَبَش: إِنْثَلَبَ

دَبَعَ (الْجِلْدُ)

دَبَعَ: دَبَاغَةُ الْجُلُودِ

دَبَعَ: دَبَاغٌ، مَا يُدَبَّعُ بِهِ الْجِلْدُ

دَبَعَ: دَبَّغَ، مَا يُدَبَّغُ بِهِ الْجِلْدُ

دَبَقَ، دَبَقَ: صَادَ (طَائِرًا) بِالدَّبَقِ

دَبَقَ بِ: لَصِقَ بِهِ

دَبَقَ: لَزَجَ

to gild	دَجَل، دَجَلٌ: دَهَبٌ، طَلَى بِالذَّهَبِ
to manure, dung, fertilize	دَجَلٌ: سَدَّ
charlatanism, charlatanry, quack-ery; imposture, humbugging, swindle, fraud, deceit, deception, cheat(ing), delusion, dupery, bluff(ing), defraudation	دَجَلٌ: تَدَجِيلٌ، خِدَاعٌ
to be (become, grow) dusky, gloomy, murky, tenebrous	دَجَنَ الْيَوْمُ: أَظْلَمَ
to darken, blacken, be (become, grow) dark or black	دَجَنَ اللَّيْلُ: إِسْوَدَّ
to remain in, stay in, reside in	دَجَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
to be or become tame, domestic(ated)	دَجَنَ الطَّائِرُ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانُ: أَلْفَ، اسْتَأَسَّ
to tame, domesticate	دَجَنَ: جَعَلَهُ دَاجِنًا، رَوَّضَ
dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness)	دُجْنَةٌ، دُجْنَةٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ
dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness)	دُجِيٌّ: مُظْلِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاجِرٌ
to spread out; to level (off), flat(ten)	دَحَا، دَحَى: بَسَطَ
dumpy, squat, stocky, chubby, pudgy	دَحْدَاحٌ، دَحْدَاحٌ: قَصِيرٌ وَسَمِينٌ
to drive away, expel, force out, put out	دَحَرَ: أَبْعَدَ، طَرَدَ
to defeat, vanquish, rout	دَحَرَ: هَزَمَ، كَسَرَ
driving away, expulsion, forcing out, putting out	دَحَرَ: إِبْعَادَ، طَرَدَ
defeating, vanquishing, routing	دَحَرَ: هَزَمَ
to roll	دَحَرَجَ
rolling, roll	دَحْرَجَةٌ
roller	دَحْرُوجَةٌ: بَكْرَةٌ
to be affected by a whitlow	دَحَسَ، دَحَسَ: (بِتِ الْإِصْبَعِ)
to refute, confute, disprove, rebut, controvert, falsify	دَحَضَ: أَبْطَلَ الْحُجَّةَ
slippery, slippery, slick, slithery	دَحَضَ: زَلَقَ
refutation, confutation, disproof, falsification	دَحَضَ: إِبْطَالَ الْحُجَّةِ
tobacconist	دَحْضٌ: زَلَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَحَضٌ
smoke, fume, vapor	دَحَانٌ، دَحَانٌ: دَخَنٌ، بُخَارٌ
tobacco	دَحَانٌ، دَحَانٌ: تَبَعٌ

to wipe out, annihilate, destroy completely	دَثَرٌ: أَهْلَكَ
to cover, wrap, envelop, overspread	دَثَرٌ: غَطَّى
extinction; oblivion	دَثُورٌ: انْدِثَارٌ
thrush, fieldfare, throstle, song thrush, mavis	دُج (طَائِرٌ)
to darken, darkle; to be (become, grow) dark, gloomy, murky, tenebrous	دَجَا (الَّيْلُ): أَظْلَمَ
dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness)	دُجِيٌّ: ظُلْمَةٌ
chickens; poultry; fowl(s)	دَجَاجٌ
guinea fowl; turkey	دَجَاجٌ حَبَشِيٌّ
hen; fowl; chicken	دَجَاجَةٌ
woodcock	دَجَاجَةُ الْأَرْضِ
bustard	دَجَاجَةُ الْبَرِّ
guinea hen, guinea fowl; trukey	دَجَاجَةُ الْحَبَشِ، دَجَاجَةٌ حَبَشِيَّةٌ
moorhen, water hen	دَجَاجَةُ الْمَاءِ
Cygnus	كَوْكَبَةُ الدَّجَاجَةِ [فَلَكَ]
gallinaceous	دَجَاجِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالدَّجَاجِيَّاتِ أَيْ رُتَبَةِ الدَّجَاجِ
poulterer, poultryman	دَجَاجِيٌّ: بَائِعُ الدَّجَاجِ
Galliformes	دَجَاجِيَّاتٌ: رُتَبَةُ الدَّجَاجِ
manure, dung, fertilizer	دَجَالٌ: زَبَلٌ، سَدَادٌ
quack, charlatan, mountebank, fake(r), fraud, impostor, cheat, swindler, deceiver, bluff, crook, humbug(ger)	دَجَالٌ: مُخْتَالٌ، كَذَّابٌ، خِدَاعٌ
Antichrist	الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ
intense darkness, pitch-darkness	دُجَّةٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ
to arm to the teeth, arm heavily or fully	دَجَّجَ بِالسَّلَاحِ
to be or become embarrassed, at a loss, dismayed, baffled, confused, bewildered, perplexed	دَجَرَ: تَحَيَّرَ
stake; prop; stick	دَجْرَانَةٌ: دَعَامَةٌ لِلنَّبَاتِ الضَّعِيفَةِ أَوْ الْمُفْتَرَشَةِ
to lie; to quack, play the quack; to be a quack, a charlatan, a fake(r)	دَجَلَ، دَجَلٌ: كَذَبَ
to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, con; to dupe, gull, humbug	دَجَلَ عَلَى، دَجَلَ عَلَى: خَدَعَ
to cover; to smear	دَجَلَ، دَجَلٌ: غَطَّى، طَلَى
to tar	دَجَلَ، دَجَلٌ: طَلَى بِالْفَطْرَانِ

low-income, limited-income

دُو دَخْلٍ مَحْدُود

income tax

ضَرِبَةُ الدَّخْلِ

he has nothing to do with, it is none of his business, he should not meddle or interfere in

دُخْلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ

warbler, chiffchaff

دُخْلَةٌ (طائر)

wedding night

دُخْلَةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ

دُخْلَةٌ، لَيْلَةُ الدُّخْلَةِ

Sylviidae

دُخْلَةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ

دُخْلِيَّاتٍ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ الْمَفْرُودَةِ

to smoke, fume, emit or give off smoke (لِتِ النَّارِ)

to be or become smoky; to taste or smell of smoke

دَخَنَ النَّارَ - راجع دَخَنَ (لِتِ النَّارِ)

to smoke (a cigarette, etc.)

دَخَنَ (سِيَّارَةً إلخ)

to fumigate, fume; to smoke

دَخَنَ: طَهَّرَ أَوْ عَلَّجَ بِالتَّغْرِيبِ لِلدُّخَانِ

smoke, fume, vapor

دَخَنَ: دُخَانٌ، بُخَارٌ

millet, pearl millet

دُخْنٌ (نبات)

smoke color, smoke

دُخْنَةٌ: لَوْنُ الدُّخَانِ

miliary

دُخْنِيٌّ [طَب]

miliaria

دُخْنِيَّةٌ: إِنْهَابٌ جِلْدِيٌّ

entry, entrance, entering, ingress, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to), stepping in(to), moving in(to), walking in(to); admission, admittance

دُخُولٌ: ضَيْدٌ خُرُوجٌ

penetration, piercing, transpiercing, breakthrough, breaking through; interpenetration

joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession

دُخُولٌ: إِنْضِمَامٌ، إِتِّحَاقٌ

beginning, start(ing), commencement, entering upon, going into, embarking upon, taking up

دُخُولٌ: بَدْءٌ، مُبَاشَرَةٌ

beginning, start, dawn, rise; setting in, arrival, advent, (in)coming

دُخُولٌ: حُلُولٌ، مَجِيءٌ، قُدُومٌ

حَقُّ الدُّخُولِ - راجع حَقٌّ

smoky

دُخَانِيٌّ: شَبِيهٌ بِالدُّخَانِ أَوْ مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِهِ

dolphin

دُحْسٌ: دُفِينٌ

to enter, come in(to), go in(to), get in(to), step in(to), move in(to), walk in(to)

to penetrate, transpierce, pierce through, break through; to interpenetrate

to join, enter, accede to, become a member of

to come or fall under or within, belong to, pertain to; to be included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in

to start, begin, commence, enter upon, set out on, go into, embark upon, take up to visit, call on, drop in on

دَخَلَ (عَلَى أَوْ فِي): دَاخَلَ، خَامَرَ - راجع دَاخَلَ

دَخَلَ بِ: أَذْخَلَ، دَخَّلَ - راجع أَذْخَلَ

to consummate the marriage with, copulate with, sleep with, go to bed with

دَخَلَ: حَلَّ، بَدَأَ

to enter the war, go to war, carry on or engage in war

to be or become abnormal, (mentally or physically) disordered

دَخَلَ: أَذْخَلَ - راجع أَذْخَلَ

(mental or physical) disorder; abnormality

defect, blemish, vice

دَخَلَ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

income; revenue, incomings, returns, proceeds, takings, receipts, earnings; yield

دَخَلَ: رُبَيْةٌ، شَكٌّ

doubt, suspicion, misgiving

defect, blemish, vice

دَخَلَ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

business, concern; connection, relation(ship), bearing, relevance, pertinence

دَخَلَ: دَاخِلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ

per capita real income

national income

low income, limited income

دَخَلَ مَحْدُودٌ

motorcycle, motorbike دَرَّاجَةٌ نَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ بُخَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ آلِيَّةٌ  
 drachma درَاخْمًا: عُمْلَةٌ يُونَانِيَّةٌ  
 eager student, zealous studier دَرَّاسٌ: كَثِيرُ الدَّرْسِ  
 threshing machine, thrasher, thrasher دَرَّاسٌ (الْمِنْطَلَقَةُ)  
 thrasher دَرَّاسٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 threshing, thrash(ing) (of grain) دَرَّاسٌ: دَرَسُ الْمِنْطَلَقَةِ  
 threshing machine, thrasher, thrasher دَرَّاسَةٌ: نَوْرَجٌ  
 combine, harvester-thresher حَصَّادَةٌ دَرَّاسَةٌ  
 دَرَّاسَةٌ: دَرَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَرَسٌ

study; survey; research, رِيسَالَةٌ (جِ دَرَّاسَاتٍ): بَحْثٌ  
 research work; treatise, paper; report  
 of or pertaining to study or studies; scholastic, دَرَّاسِيٌّ  
 school; academic; instructional, educational  
 حِصَّةٌ دَرَّاسِيَّةٌ، قِسْطٌ دَرَّاسِيٌّ، سَنَةٌ دَرَّاسِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُهُمَا فِي  
 أَمَاكِنِهَا

jubbah, loose outer garment (slit in front) دُرَّاعَةٌ: جُبَّةٌ  
 peach دُرَّاقٌ، دُرَّاقٌ، دُرَّاقُنْ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 catch! get! take! دُرَّاكٌ: أَذْرَكُ  
 much-accomplishing, دُرَّاكٌ: مُذْرِكٌ لِمَا يُرِيدُهُ، نَاجِحٌ  
 efficient, successful  
 continuous, uninterrupted, unbroken دُرَّاكٌ: مُتَوَاصِلٌ  
 drama دَرَامَا  
 dramatic دَرَامَاتِيكِيٌّ، دَرَامِيٌّ

دَرَاهِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَرَاهِمٌ، دَرَاهِمٌ  
 دَرَايَةٌ: عِلْمٌ  
 knowledge, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity  
 know-how, expertise, expertness دَرَايَةٌ: خِبْرَةٌ  
 دَرَبٌ (بِ، عَلَى) - رَاجِعٌ تَدْرَبٌ (عَلَى، فِي)

to train, drill, practice, rehearse, مَرَّنٌ  
 exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline

to habituate to, accustom to, دَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): عَوَّدَ  
 season to, inure to, make used to, familiarize with  
 path, pathway, trail, track; road; way, دَرَّبَ: طَرِيقٌ  
 route, course

Milky Way; galaxy دَرَبُ التَّبَّانَةِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ  
 bolt, bar; latch; lock دَرْبَاسٌ: تَرْبَاسٌ

admission, entrance fee; toll; octroi رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ  
 دُخُولِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ (دُخُولٌ)

foreigner, alien, stranger, outsider; foreign, alien, strange, extraneous, extrinsic  
 دَخِيلٌ: غَرِيبٌ، أَجْنَبِيٌّ  
 adventitious, added from دَخِيلٌ: عَرَضِيٌّ، طَائِرِيٌّ  
 another source, accidental, incidental  
 loanword, foreign or دَخِيلٌ: كَلِمَةٌ أَوْ لَفْظَةٌ دَخِيلَةٌ  
 adventitious word or expression

دَخِيلٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخِلَةٌ  
 دَخِيلَةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخِلَةٌ

milium, whitehead دُخَيْلَةٌ [طَب] دُخَيْلَةٌ  
 DDT د. د. ت.: مُرَكَّبٌ مُبِيدٌ لِلْحَشَرَاتِ

play, fun, amusement دَدْنٌ: لَهْوٌ، لَعِبٌ  
 to flow copiously or abundantly, دَرٌّ: سَالٌ، تَدَقَّقَ، كَثُرَ  
 stream, well out, spurt, gush, pour out or forth; to  
 be or become abundant, copious, plentiful  
 دَرٌّ: أَغْلٌ، أُعْطِيَ غَلَّةٌ أَوْ مَرْدُودًا - رَاجِعٌ أَدَّرَ

milk دَرٌّ: لَبَنٌ، حَلِيبٌ  
 what a generous man! how good he is! اللَّهُ دَرُّهُ  
 pearls دُرٌّ: لَوْوُلُ

to ward off, parry, fend off, stave off, دَرَّأَ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ  
 keep off, avert, turn away, repel, repulse, drive back

to know (of), have knowledge (of); to دَرَى (بِ): عَلِمَ  
 be or become cognizant of, aware of, acquainted  
 with, familiar with, informed of or about; to learn  
 (about), come to know (about), find out (about),  
 hear (of), get wind of

parry(ing), warding off, fending off, دَرَّءٌ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ  
 staving off, keeping off, averting, turning away,  
 repulsion, repulse; repelling, driving back

railing, rail, handrail, banister(s); دَرَابُزُونٌ، دَرَابُزِينٌ  
 balustrade, balusters; parapet

earthen hand drum دَرَابُكَّةٌ: دِرْبَكَّةٌ

cyclist, cyler, bicyclist, bicycler دَرَّاجٌ: رَاكِبُ الدَّرَّاجَةِ  
 hedgehog دَرَّاجٌ: قَنْصَدٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

francolin, black partridge دَرَّاجٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 bicycle, bike, cycle, wheel دَرَّاجَةٌ (هَوَائِيَّةٌ)

watercycle دَرَّاجَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ

way, route, course, path

دَرَج: طَرِيق

ذَهَبْ أَذْرَاجَ الرِّيحِ، رَجْعْ أَذْرَاجَهُ - رَاجِعْ ذَهَبْ، رَجْعْ

roll, scroll

دَرَج: طُومَار

drawer; till

دَرَج: جَارُور

step, stair, flier

دَرَجَة: سُلْمَة، إِحْدَى دَرَجَاتِ السُّلْمِ

doorstep, doorsill, sill, threshold عَتَبَة (البَابِ):

دَرَجَة: رُتْبَة، مَنْزِلَة، echelon, degree, grade, rank, level, rate, class, category; position, status; standing

دَرَجَة: حَدٌّ، مِقْدَار extent, degree, point; measure, magnitude, level, size, proportion, rate

دَرَجَة: طَوْر، دَوْر، مَرَحَلَة stage, phase, period, step, point, grade

degree

دَرَجَة (عِلْمِيَّة)

mark, grade

دَرَجَة: عَلَامَة مَذَرِيَّة

graduation, mark, degree دَرَجَة: عَلَامَة فَيَاسِ الْمَقَادِيرِ عَلَى إِنَاءٍ أَوْ عِوَاءٍ إِلَيْهِ

point

دَرَجَة: نُقْطَة

degree

دَرَجَة [رِيَاضِيَّات، جُغْرَافِيَا، فِلْكَ]

degree, pitch, tone, step

دَرَجَة [صَوْت، مُوسِيقَى]

first class

دَرَجَة أُولَى (فِي طَائِرَة أَوْ فُنْدُقٍ إِلَخ)

to travel first-class

سَافِرٌ فِي الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى

first-class, first-rate,

مِنْ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى: مُنْتَاز

first-string, top-notch, tiptop, of the first degree, excellent, superior, outstanding, exceptional, fancy, fine, exquisite, select, choice, superb, super, extra, premium, deluxe

court of first instance

مَحْكَمَة دَرَجَة أُولَى

melting point

دَرَجَة الانصهار

freezing point

دَرَجَة التجمّد

boiling point

دَرَجَة الغليان

(degree of) temperature

دَرَجَة الحرّارة

twenty degrees centigrade, 20°C عِشْرُونَ دَرَجَة مِئْوِيَّة

tourist class; economy class; coach دَرَجَة سِيَاحِيَّة

(degree of) longitude

دَرَجَة الطول

(degree of) latitude

دَرَجَة العرض

to the extent that, to such an extent that, so much that

إِلَى دَرَجَة أَنْ، لِدَرَجَة أَنْ

lion

دِرْبَاس: أَسَد

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge دَرَبَان، دَرَبَان: بَوَّاب

zebu

دَرَبَانِي (حَيَوَان)

دُرْبَة: تَدْرُب - رَاجِعْ تَدْرُبْ

experience; practice

دُرْبَة: خِبْرَة

courage, boldness, intrepidity

دُرْبَة: جُرَاة

habit, habitude, custom, practice

دُرْبَة: عَادَة

to bolt, latch, lock

دَرَبَس: تَرَبَسَ

earthen hand drum

دِرْبَكَة: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

pearl

دُرَّة: لُؤْلُؤَة

milk

دِرَّة: لَبَن، حَلِيب

to toddle, walk with short steps; to walk (go, proceed, advance) slowly or gradually or step by step

دَرَج: رَاجِعْ، إِنْشَرَحَ to circulate, be in circulation; to become current, prevalent, widespread, popular, in vogue, in fashion, fashionable, a la mode

دَرَج: مَاتَ، إِنْقَرَضَ to die, pass away; to become extinct

دَرَج: مَاتَ وَلَمْ يُخَلِّفْ وَلَدًا to die childless

دَرَج: طَوَى، لَفَّ to roll up, fold up, furl

دَرَجَ عَلَى to take to, get used to, be accustomed to, be used to doing, make a habit of; to adopt a certain practice, develop a habit; to follow a certain course, proceed along a certain line or in a certain manner

دَرَج: تَقَدَّمَ، إِرْتَقَى، صَعِدَ - رَاجِعْ تَدَرَّجَ (إِلَى)

دَرَج: قَسَمَ إِلَى دَرَجَاتٍ to graduate, grade, gradate, scale divide into degrees or grades or steps, mark with degrees

to calibrate

دَرَج: عَايَرَ

دَرَج: رَوَّجَ to circulate, spread, promote, popularize, put into circulation, give currency to, make current (widespread, popular, fashionable)

دَرَجَ إِلَى: أَذْنَاهُ مِنْهُ بِالتَّدْرِيجِ to approximate to, approach to, bring or move gradually close(r) or near(er) to

to roll up, fold up, furl

دَرَج: طَوَى، لَفَّ

stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps دَرَج: سُلْم

eration, deliberation, thinking about or over, weighing; scrutiny, examination, investigation, looking into, exploration

discussion دَرَس: مُنَاقَشَة، بَحْث

lesson دَرَس: مَا يُدْرَس، مَا يَتَعَلَّمُهُ الْمَرْءُ، أُمْتُولَة

lesson, chapter دَرَس: فَصْلٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ لِلتَّدْرِيسِ

lesson, class, period دَرَس: حِصَّةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ

threshing, thrash(ing) (of grain) دَرَس: دِرَاسُ الْحِنْطَةِ

obliteration, effacement, wiping out, blotting out, expunction دَرَس: مَحُو

extinction دَرَس: اِنْدِرَاس، اِمْحَاء، اِنْدِيَار

تَحْتَ الدَّرَس، قَيْدُ الدَّرَس - رَاجِعْ تَحْتَ

bunting دُرْسَة، دُرْسَة (طَائِر)

indigo bunting دُرْسَة النِّيلَة، دُرْسَة نِيلِيَّة (طَائِر)

to armor, cuirass; to mail; to arm دَرَع: أَلْبَسَ الدَّرَع

(coat of) mail, hauberk, armor, cuirass, breastplate, armature; shield دَرَع: غِطَاءٌ وَاقٍ لِلْجِسْمِ

cuirass دَرَعُ الْحَيَوَان

mail; carapace دَرَعُ السُّلْحَفَةِ اِلَخ

scute, scutum دَرَع: ثُرْس، صَفِيحَةٌ عَظْمِيَّةٌ أَوْ قَرْنِيَّةٌ (كَأَلْتِي عِنْدَ السُّلْحَفَةِ)

leaf, shutter دَرَقَة (الْبَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةِ)

dolphin دَرَفِيل: دُفْلِين، دُحْس

leather shield دَرَقَة: ثُرْسٌ مِنْ جِلْد

thyroid; thyro-, thyr- دَرَقِي

thyroid gland, thyroid غُدَّة دَرَقِيَّة

thyroidectomy اِسْتِئْصَالُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ

thyroiditis اِلْتِهَابُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ

bottom, rock bottom, lowest level دَرَك: حَضِيض، قَعْر

دَرَك: لَحَاقٌ بِ - رَاجِعْ اِذْرَاك

gendarmierie, gendar- دَرَك، قُوَّةُ الدَّرَك، رِجَالُ الدَّرَك

mery, gendarmes, police

descending step, downward step دَرَكَة: دَرَجَةٌ نَازِلَة

lowest level, (rock) bottom دَرَكَة: مَنَازِلَةٌ سَفْلَى، حَضِيض

gendarme, policeman دَرَكِي: أَحَدُ رِجَالِ الدَّرَك

to lose one's teeth; to be or become دَرَد: ذَهَبَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ

toothless, edentate, edentulous, without teeth

elm; ash دُرْدَار (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)

Edentata دُرْدَاوَات: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الشَّيْئَاتِ عَدِيْمَةُ الْأَسْنَانِ

hag, crone, old woman دُرْدَبِيْس: عَجُوز

eddy, whirlpool, vortex دُرْدُور: دُوَامَةٌ

dregs, lees, sediment, settlings دُرْدِي: عَكْر، رَاسِب، ثُفْل

tartar دُرْدِي: طَرَطِير

to sew, stitch, seam; to whip, دَرَز: خَاطَ، قَطَّبَ، لَفَقَ

whipstitch

to suture دَرَزَ الْجُرُوحَ

sewing, stitching, seam(ing); لَفَقَ، دَرَز: خِيَاطَةٌ، تَقْطِيبٌ

whipping, whipstitching

suture دَرَزَ الْجُرُوحَ

suture دَرَزَ [أَحْيَاءَ وَتَشْرِيحَ]

stitch; whipstitch; seam دَرَزَة: غُرْزَةٌ، قُطْبَةٌ، لَفْقَةٌ

suture دَرَزَة [جَرَا حَة]

tailor, seamster; dressmaker دَرَزِي - رَاجِعْ دَرَزِي، دُرَزِي

Druze دَرَزِي: خِيَاط

to study, learn دُرَزِي (ج دُرُوز)

to study under, learn under, دَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ عَلَى: تَتَلَمَذَ

be someone's student or pupil

to study, peruse, دَرَسَ: فَكَّرَ فِي، قَلَّبَ، اِسْتَقْصَى

consider carefully or in detail, deliberate, think about or over, contemplate, reflect on, weigh (in the mind); to scrutinize, examine, investigate, look into, explore

to discuss دَرَسَ: نَاقَشَ، بَحَثَ

to thresh, thrash (grain) دَرَسَ الْحِنْطَةَ

to obliterate, efface, wipe out, blot out, دَرَسَ: مَحَا

expunge, extinguish

دَرَسَ: اِنْدَرَسَ، اِمْحَى، اِنْدَثَرَ - رَاجِعْ اِنْدَرَسَ

to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor دَرَسَ: عَلَّمَ

study(ing), learning; education دَرَسَ: دِرَاسَةٌ، تَعَلَّمَ

study(ing), perusal, consid- دَرَسَ: تَفَكُّيرٌ فِي، اِسْتِقْصَاءٌ

to intrigue against, scheme against, machinate against, plot against, conspire against, betray, denounce, inform against, report  
 to intrigue, scheme, plot, machinate, conspire  
 dowel  
 intriguer, intrigant, schemer, machinator, plotter, conspirator  
 sand snake  
 sand snake  
 plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, spigot  
 valve  
 heart valve, valve of the heart  
 valvulitis  
 place of honor, seat of honor; position of prestige; front  
 council  
 throne; seat  
 string  
 constitution  
 rule; regulation; law, code  
 permission, leave  
 constitutional  
 constitutionalist  
 unconstitutional  
 constitutional law  
 constitutional regime, constitutional system, constitutional form of government  
 constitutionality  
 unconstitutionality  
 to propel, drive forward, push, shove, impel, thrust, move  
 propulsion, drive, driving forward, push(ing), shoving, impelling, impulsion, moving  
 دَسَسَ (في): أَدْخَلَ، أَخْفَى - راجع دَسَّ (في)

to trim; to manicure  
 to be or become dirty, filthy  
 dirt, filth  
 tubercles, nodules, excrescences, outgrowths; tubers  
 tuberculosis, consumption  
 pulmonary tuberculosis, phthisis  
 tubercle, nodule, excrescence, outgrowth, small tumor; tuber  
 tubercular, tuberculous, tuberculate(d); tuberous  
 dirham  
 dirham, dram, drachm, drachma  
 money; cash  
 dirham وَقَايَةِ خَيْرٍ مِنْ قِنْطَارٍ عِلَاجٍ - راجع خَيْرٍ  
 mastiff  
 the Druzes  
 extinction  
 sundew  
 dervish, fakir  
 glittering, glistening, sparkling, glimmering, shimmering, twinkling, brilliant  
 target  
 دَرِيَّةٌ: مَا يَسْتَتِرُ بِهِ الصَّائِدُ لِيَخْدَعَ الصَّيْدَ (hunter's) blind  
 ذِرْيَاقٍ - راجع تَرْيَاقٍ  
 dunlin; knot  
 fraxinella, dittany, burning bush  
 dried clover; hay, straw  
 aspidistra  
 tubercle  
 pennies  
 dozen  
 دَسَّ (في): أَدْخَلَ، أَخْفَى، to foist into, slip into, put into, shove into, thrust into, insert into, introduce into, insinuate into; to bury in, hide in, conceal in  
 دَسَّ (كَلِمَاتٍ) فِي نَصٍّ أَوْ مُحَادَثَةٍ to interpolate



to pray for, invoke God for, bless, رَجَاءُ الْخَيْرِ	دَعَاءُ لَهُ: رَجَاءُ الْخَيْرِ
invoke divine care for, wish someone well	
to curse, imprecate, invoke	دَعَاءُ عَلَيْهِ: طَلَبَ لَهُ الشَّرَّ
God against, invoke or call down evil upon	
to call (for) a meeting; to convoke,	دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعٍ
convene, summon, call to a meeting, call into session	
the resolution has called for	دَعَا الْقَرَارُ إِلَى
the resolution has called	دَعَا الْقَرَارُ الْأَطْرَافَ إِلَى
upon the parties to	
call	دُعَاء: نِدَاء
prayer, invocation (of God),	دُعَاء: دَعْوَة (إِلَى اللَّهِ)
supplication; (good) wish	
imprecation, curse; ill wish	دُعَاءٌ بِالشَّرِّ
	دَعَاب: دَعَابَة: مَزَاح، لَعُوب - رَاجِعُ دَعِبٍ
joking, jesting, fun(making); humor; لعب	دُعَابَة: مَزَاح، لَعِب
joke, jest, banter, gook-natured teasing, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, waggy	
prostitution, harlot- خَلَاة	دَعَارَة، دَعَارَة: فَسْق، فُجُور، خَلَاة
ry, whoredom; dissoluteness, dissipation, profligacy, libertinism, lechery, debauchery, lewdness, licentiousness, rakishness, immorality	
	بَيْتُ الدَّعَارَةِ - رَاجِعُ بَيْتٍ
pedal	دَعَاة: دَوَّاسَة
support, prop, stay, rest, عِمَاد	دَعَامَة، دَعَام: سَدَد، عِمَاد
shore, brace, hold, underpinning, buttress, bracket, beam, stake, pillar, post, pier	
basidium	دَعَامَة: عُضْوٌ فِي الدَّعَامِيَّاتِ [نبات]
Basidiomycetes	دَعَامِيَّات: فُطُورٌ دَعَامِيَّة
	دَعَاوَة، دَعَاوَة - رَاجِعُ دَعَايَة
propaganda; publicity, advertising; إعلان	دَعَايَة: دَعَاوَة، إِعْلَان
advertisement, ad	
	دَعَب: مَازَح، لَاعَب - رَاجِعُ دَاعَبٍ
joking, jocose, jocular, humorous, لَعُوب	دَعِب: مَزَاح، لَعُوب
waggish, playful, frolicsome, frisky, sportive, gamesome, trifling, dallying; joker, wag, humorist, farceur	
frog spawn, frog's eggs	دَعْبِل: بَيْضُ الضَّفِيرِ
meekness, mildness, gentleness, mansuetude, tameness, peaceableness	دَعَة: دَوَّاعَة
black and large (eye)	دَعَجَاء (عَيْن)

village, small town	دَسْكَرَة: قَرْيَة
to be or become fat(ty), greasy, oily	دَسِمَ (الطَّعَامُ)
to add fat or grease to	دَسَمَ (الطَّعَامُ)
fat, grease	دَسَمَ: وَدَك، شَحْم
fattiness, fatness, greasiness, oiliness, richness	دَسَمَ: دُسُومَة
fatty, fat, greasy, oily, rich, adipose	دَسِمَ: كَثِيرُ الدَّسَمِ
desman	دَسْمَان (حَيَوَان)
December	دِسْمَبَر: كَانُونُ الْأَوَّل
	دُسُومَة - رَاجِعُ دَسَمَ
decibel	دِسِبِل
intrigue, scheme, machination(s), plot, conspiracy	دَسِيَسَة: مَكِيدَة
	دَسَّ الدَّسَائِسَ - رَاجِعُ دَسَّ
decigram	دِسِغْرَام
deciliter	دِسِيلْتَر
decimeter	دِسِيمْتَر
shower, shower bath, douche	دُش: مِئْضَح، مِئْضَحَة
callus	دُشْبِد: مَادَّةُ النَّشَامِ الْعِظَامِ الْمَكْسُورَة
to inaugurate, dedicate, open	دُشِّنَ: افْتَتَحَ
to rebuff, snub, turn down, repel	دَعَّ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ
دَعَّ: فَعَلَ أَمْرٌ مِنْ وَدَع - رَاجِعُ وَدَعَّ	
to call, call out to	دَعَا: نَادَى، صَاحَ بِهِ
دَعَا (ب): اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَحْضَرَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَدْعَى	
to call upon, appeal to, invite, request	دَعَا: نَادَى
to invite, ask to	دَعَا (إِلَى وَلِيَمَةِ الْخ): وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَة
come, request the presence of, send an invitation to	
to prompt, induce, حَمَلَ عَلَى، سَبَّبَ	دَعَا (إِلَى أَوَّل): حَمَلَ عَلَى، سَبَّبَ
move, actuate, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make	
دَعَا إِلَى: اسْتَنْزَمَ، اقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَدْعَى	
to propagandize; to publicize, propagate	دَعَا إِلَى: رَوَّجَ لِدَعْوَة، نَشَرَ
to call, name, designate, denominate, dub, term	دَعَا بِ: سَمَّى
to pray (to God), supplicate, تَضَرَّعَ، اِثْتَهَلَ	دَعَا (اللَّهُ): اِثْتَهَلَ، تَضَرَّعَ
invoke God, implore	

on the pretext that, under the pretense (أَنَّ) بِدَعْوَى  
that, on the plea of  
call; دَعْوَةٌ (لِلْحُضُورِ أَوْ الْاجْتِمَاعِ أَوْ الْإِنْعَادِ): اسْتِدْعَاءُ  
convocation; summons, summoning, sending for,  
calling for, calling in, calling  
invitation دَعْوَةٌ (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ إِلَخ)

call, appeal, invitation, request; دَعْوَةٌ: مُنَادَاةٌ  
upon, appealing to, inviting, requesting  
request, demand; claim دَعْوَةٌ: طَلَبٌ

mission, missionary work or دَعْوَةٌ: نَشْرُ الدَّعْوَةِ  
activity; call; propaganda  
prayer, invocation (of God), دَعْوَةٌ: دُعَاءُ (إِلَى اللَّهِ)  
supplication; (good) wish  
imprecation, curse; ill wish دَعْوَةٌ: بِالْشَّرِّ

host; inviter صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ: مُضِيفٌ، دَاعٍ

wren دُعُوَيْتَةٌ (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ)

adopted son or child دَعِيٌّ: مُتَبَنًى

bastard, whoreson, love child دَعِيٌّ: مُتَمِّمٌ فِي نَسَبِهِ

دَعِيٌّ: مُدْعٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُدْعٍ

to tickle, titillate دَغْدَغٌ

to attack, assault, assail, fall upon دَعَرَّ عَلَى: هَاجَمَ

kleptomania دَعَرَّ: هَوَسُ السَّرَقَةِ

dark(ness), dusk, twilight دَغَشَّ: دُغْشَةٌ: ظَلَامٌ

jungle, thicket, bush, دَعَل (جِ أَذْغَالٍ وَدِغَالٍ): أَجَمَةٌ

wood, brush, brushwood

corruption; defectiveness, faulti- دَعَلَّ: فَسَادٌ، عَيْبٌ  
ness; imperfection, defect, flaw, fault

bushy, brushy, wooded, woody, sylvan دَعِلَ: غَابِيٌّ

secret; mysterious دَعِلَ: خَفِيٌّ

corrupt(ed), defective, faulty, دَعِلَ: فَاسِدٌ، مَعِيبٌ  
imperfect

bullfinch دَغْنَش (طَائِرٌ)

dark(ness), dusk, twilight دَغِيشَةٌ: ظَلَامٌ

دَغِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَعَلٌ

to flap the wings, flutter, دَفَّ الطَّائِرُ: خَفَقَ جَنَاحَيْهِ  
flicker, beat, flail

tambourine دَفَّ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

side دَفَّ: جَنْبٌ، طَرَفٌ

to be or become dissolute, فَجَرَ، فَسَقَ، خَلَعَ  
dissipated, profligate, wanton; to lead a dissolute life

دَعَرَ - رَاجِعٌ دَعَارَةً، دِعَارَةً

to tread on, step on; to set foot on; وَطِئَ  
to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp

pedal دَعَسَ: دَوَاسَةٌ

ladybug, ladybird, lady beetle دُعُوسَةٌ: خُنْفَاءٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

to rub; to massage; to scrub, دَعَكَ: ذَلِكَ، مَسَدٌ، فَرَكَ  
scour

to support; to prop (up), shore up, stay, سَدَّدَ  
rest, hold up, bear, sustain, pillar, buttress, under-  
pin; to stake, stake out (a plant, etc.)

to consolidate, strengthen, دَعَمَ: دَعَمَ: قَوَّى، عَزَّزَ  
fortify, reinforce, brace, cement, bolster; to boost,  
promote, further, forward, advance, foster; to  
corroborate, confirm

to support, back (up), stand by, stand up دَعَمَ: أَيْدٍ  
for, advocate, champion, uphold

to subsidize دَعَمَ (لِاتِّحَاكُمُ شَرِكَةٍ أَوْ مَشْرُوعًا إِلَخ)

support(ing); propping (up), shoring up, دَعَمَ: تَسْنِيدٌ  
staying, resting, holding up, bearing, sustenance,  
sustenance, susten(ta)tion, pillaring, buttressing,  
underpinning; staking out (a plant, etc.)

consolidation, strengthening, for- دَعَمَ: تَقْوِيَةٌ، تَعَزِيزٌ  
tification, reinforcement, bracing, cementation,  
bolstering; boosting, promotion, furtherance, ad-  
vancement, forwarding, fostering; corroboration,  
confirmation

support(ing), backing (up), standing by, دَعَمَ: تَأْيِيدٌ  
standing up for, advocacy, advococation, champi-  
onship, upholding

subsidization, subsidizing دَعَمَ (حُكُومِيٌّ): إِعْطَاءُ الدَّعَمِ

subsidy دَعَمَ (حُكُومِيٌّ): إِعَاَنَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ

دِعْمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دِعَامَةً، دِعَامٌ

larva; caterpillar; maggot دُعُمُوسٌ: يَرَقَانَةٌ

lawsuit, suit, action, case, cause, litiga- دَعَوَى: قَضِيَّةٌ  
tion, legal proceeding(s)

دَعَوَى: زَعَمٌ، حُجَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَاءٌ

civil action (suit, proceedings, etc.) دَعَوَى مَدَنِيَّةٌ

cross action; counterclaim دَعَوَى مُقَابَلَةٌ أَوْ مُضَادَّةٌ

أَقَامَ (رَفَعَ، قَدَّمَ) دَعَوَى عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَى عَلَى

cover	دَفَعٌ (الكتاب)
tiller	ذِرَاعُ الدَّفْعَةِ، يَدُ الدَّفْعَةِ
helmsman, steersman, wheelman, pilot	مُدِيرُ الدَّفْعَةِ، قَائِدُ الدَّفْعَةِ
to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, enclose, embody, cover	جَمَعَ بَيْنَ دَفْعَتَيْهِ: اِحتَوَى، اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى
notebook, copybook, book, writing book; pad; booklet; register, roster	دَفْتَرٌ: كُرَّاسَةٌ
ledger	دَفْتَرُ الْأَسْأَدِ [تجارة]
account book	دَفْتَرُ حِسَابٍ أَوْ حِسَابَاتٍ، دَفْتَرُ مُحَاسَبَةٍ
bankbook, passbook	دَفْتَرُ حِسَابٍ مَصْرِفِيٍّ
booklet (book, etc.) of conditions or terms or stipulations; prescribed procedure	دَفْتَرُ شُرُوطٍ
checkbook	دَفْتَرُ شَيْكَاَتٍ
cashbook	دَفْتَرُ الصُّدُوقِ
album	دَفْتَرُ الصُّوَرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ التَّوَاقِعِ
cadastre	دَفْتَرُ الْمَسَاحَةِ
daybook, journal	دَفْتَرُ الْيَوْمِيَّةِ
bookkeeping	مَسْكُ الدَّقَاتِرِ
book	دَفْتَرِيٍّ
book value	قِيَمَةُ دَفْتَرِيَّةٍ
diphtheria	دِفْتِيرِيَا: خَانُوق (مرض)
to push, push back	دَفَعَ: دَفَعَ
to stink	دَفَرَ: أَتَنَنَ، خَمَّ
stench, stink, fetor	دَفَرَ: تَنَانَةٌ، خَمَّةٌ
stinking, fetid	دَفَرَ: مُتَنِنٌ، خَامٌ
to push	دَفَعَ: ضَدَّ جَذَبَ
to push back or away, drive back or away, shove away, repel, repulse, turn away, ward off, parry, fend off, stave off	دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ
to get rid of, rid oneself of; to throw off or away; to remove, eliminate	دَفَعَ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ، أَرَاَلَ
to refute, confute, disprove, rebut, controvert, falsify	دَفَعَ: دَحَضَ
to plead; to rebut; to demur (at), except (to), take exception (to), object (to), challenge	دَفَعَ: رَدَّ (على الحُصْمِ)، اِغْتَرَضَ [قانون]

tambourine	دَفْ: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ
to be (become, feel) warm, to warm	دَفُوءٌ، دَفِئٌ
to warm (up), make warm; to keep warm; to heat, make hot	دَفَأًا: سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى
warmth, warmth; heat, hotness	دَفَأًا: دِفْءٌ
warm; hot	دَفِئًا: دَافِئًا، حَارًا
warmth, warmth; heat, hotness	دِفْءًا: حَرَارَةٌ
(heating) stove, heater	دِفْءًا: مَا يُسْتَدْفَأُ بِهِ
warmth, warmth; heat, hotness	دِفْءًا: دِفْءٌ
دَفَاعٌ: دَاسِرٌ، مُسِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَافِعٌ	
defense, protection, guarding, shield, ing, sheltering, safeguarding, safekeeping, maintenance, keeping, vindication	دِفْءٌ (عن): مَنَاصِرَةٌ
support(ing), standing by, stand- ing up for; advocacy, championship, sponsorship	دِفْءٌ (عن): مَنَاصِرَةٌ
defense; pleading	دِفْءٌ: مُدَافَعَةٌ، مِرَافَعَةٌ [قانون]
the defense	الدَّفَاعُ، جِهَةُ الدَّفَاعِ: الدُّعَى عَلَيْهِ وَمُحَامُوهُ [قانون]
apology	دِفْءٌ (أدبي)
self-defense	دِفْءٌ عَنِ النَّفْسِ
in self-defense	دِفْءًا عَنِ النَّفْسِ
civil defense	دِفْءٌ مَدَنِيٌّ
national defense	دِفْءٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ قَوْمِيٌّ
line of defense, defense line	خَطُّ الدَّفَاعِ
defense council, council of defense	مَجْلِسُ الدَّفَاعِ
Ministry of Defense, Defense Ministry	وِزَارَةُ الدَّفَاعِ
Minister of Defense, Defense Minister	وَزِيرُ الدَّفَاعِ
defensive, defense; protective; vindictory	دِفَاعِيٌّ
دفّاق - راجع مُتَدَفِّقٌ	
burier, one that buries	دَفَّانٌ: مَنْ يَذْفِنُ، دَافِنٌ
warm	دَفَّانٌ: مُسْتَدْفِئٌ، دَافِئٌ
rudder, helm, steering gear, steering wheel	دَفَّةٌ: سُكَّانُ (السَّفِينَةِ)
side	دَفَّةٌ: جَنْبٌ، طَرَفٌ
leaf, shutter	دَفَّةٌ (البَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةِ)

دَفَعَ: تَسْدِيدُ payment, settlement, discharge, clearing, liquidation, paying up

دَفَعَ: إِنْفَاقُ disbursement, spending, expenditure, outlay, paying out

الدَّفْعُ عِنْدَ الْإِسْتِلَامِ أَوْ التَّسْلِيمِ COD, cash on delivery  
الدَّفْعُ عِنْدَ تَقْدِيمِ الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ cash against documents  
مُسْتَحِقُّ الدَّفْعِ - رَاجِعُ مُسْتَحِقِّ دَفْعَةٍ: صَدَّةٌ

push, shove, thrust

دَفْعَةٌ: دَفْعٌ، قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ impetus, momentum, thrust, drive, impulse, impulsion

دَفْعَةٌ: مَالٌ مَذْفُوعٌ، قِسْطُ payment; installment

دَفْعَةٌ أَوْلى أَوْ مَبْدِيَّةٌ down payment, deposit

دَفْعَةٌ: نَفَقَةٌ disbursement, expenditure, outlay

دَفْعَةٌ: مَرَّةٌ time

دَفْعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ - رَاجِعُ دَفْعَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

دَفْعَةٌ: دُفْعَةٌ gush, spurt, burst

دَفْعَةٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ group, batch, lot, set

دَفْعَةٌ (مِنَ الْمُتَخَرِّجِينَ فِي عَامٍ وَاحِدٍ) class

دَفْعَةٌ: مَرَّةٌ time

دَفْعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ all at once, all at the same time, all at one time; in one stroke, at a blow

دَفَفَ: أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed, mend one's pace

دَفَقَ: صَبَّ to pour out, pour forth

دَفَقَ: تَدَفَّقَ - رَاجِعُ تَدَفَّقَ

دَفَقَ: تَدَفَّقَ - رَاجِعُ تَدَفَّقَ

دَفَقَ: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ ejaculation

دَفْعَةٌ: دُفْعَةٌ gush, spurt, burst

دَفْعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ all at once, all at the same time, all at one time; in one stroke, at one blow

دَفَلَى (نَبَات) oleander, rosebay

دَفَنَ: قَبَرَ to bury, inter, inhumate, (en)tomb, lay to rest

دَفَنَ: أَخْفَى، كَتَمَ to hide, conceal, bury, keep secret

دَفَنَ: قَبَرَ burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment

دَفَنَ: أَخْفَأَ hiding, concealment

دَفِيءٌ: دَافِئٌ، حَارٌّ warm; hot

دَفَعَ بِعَدَمِ الْإِخْتِصَاصِ [قانون] to challenge the competence or jurisdiction (of)

دَفَعَ: دَسَّرَ، دَسَّرَ to propel, move, impel, drive forward, shove, thrust, push ahead, push along, push forward, rush

دَفَعَ إِلَى: حَفَزَ، بَعَثَ عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى to prompt, incite, egg on, prod, goad, induce, move, actuate, impel, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make

دَفَعَ إِلَى: إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى to force to, compel to, oblige to, impel to, coerce to

دَفَعَ إِلَى: سَلَّمَ إِلَى to hand over to, turn over to, hand in to, turn in to, present to, submit to, give in to, deliver to

دَفَعَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ إِلَى to send to

دَفَعَ (الْمَالِ الْإِلْحَ): سَدَّدَ to pay, settle, discharge, clear, liquidate, pay up

دَفَعَ (الْمَالِ الْإِلْحَ): أَنْفَقَ to disburse, spend, expend, lay out, outlay, pay out

دَفَعَ الثَّمَنَ، دَفَعَ ثَمَنَ غُلْطَيْهِ الْإِلْحَ to pay the price; to pay (one's) dues; to pay for

إِذْفَعَ وَانْقَلَ cash and carry

دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، صَدَّ، دَرَّ push(ing), pushing back or away, shove, shoving, driving back or away, repulsion, repulse, repelling, parry(ing), warding off, fending off, staving off

دَفَعَ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ، إِزَالَهَ getting rid of, ridding oneself of; throwing off or away; removal, elimination

دَفَعَ: دَخَضَ refutation, confutation, disproof, falsification

دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ، إِعْتِرَاضُ [قانون] plea; pleading; rebuttal; demurrer, demur, exception, objection, challenge

دَفَعَ بِالْغَيْبَةِ [قانون] alibi

دَفَعَ: دَسَّرَ، تَسَيَّرَ propulsion, impelling, impulsion, thrust(ing), drive, driving forward, push(ing), shoving, shove, moving, rushing

دَفَعَ: حَفَزَ prompting, incitement, incitation, prod- ding, inducement, moving, actuation, impelling, driving, motivation, stimulation, inspiration, causing, making

دَفَعَ: إِجْبَارٌ forcing, force, compulsion, coercion

دَفَعَ: تَسَلَّمَ handing over, turning over, handing in, turning in, presenting, submitting, giving in

دَفَعَ: إِرْسَالٌ sending

grinder, crusher, pounder, pulverizer  
دَقَّاقٌ: مَنْ يَدُقُّ أَوْ يَسْحَنُ

fine dust  
دُقَّاقٌ: تُرَابٌ نَاعِمٌ

powder  
دُقَّاقٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ

flour, meal  
دُقَّاقٌ: دَقِيقٌ، طَحِينٌ

crumbs, morsels, crumblings, scraps  
دُقَّاقٌ: قُتَاتٌ

knocker, rapper, clapper  
دُقَّاقَة (البَابِ)

blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang, thump, tap; knock, rap; toll, ring, peal, sound  
دُقَّةٌ: خَبْطَةٌ، قَرَعَةٌ

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, stroke  
دُقَّةٌ: خَفَقَةٌ، نَبْضَةٌ

fine dust  
دُقَّةٌ: تُرَابٌ نَاعِمٌ

powder  
دُقَّةٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ

thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, slenderness, tenuity, tenuousness  
دُقَّةٌ: رَفَّةٌ

smallness, littleness, tininess, minuteness  
دُقَّةٌ: صِغَرٌ

subtlety, subtleness, obscurity, obscureness, abstruseness  
دُقَّةٌ: صُعُوبَةٌ، غُمُوضٌ

accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude, definitude, correctness, perfection; nicety; finesse, refinement, delicacy  
دُقَّةٌ: إِحْكَامٌ، ضَبْطٌ

strictness, exactness, exactitude, attentiveness to detail, punctiliousness, scrupulousness, meticulousness, particularity; fastidiousness, finickiness, finicalness, squeamishness, nicety, daintiness, delicacy, fussiness, pickiness, choosiness  
دُقَّةٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ فِي التَّدْقِيقِ، صُعُوبَةٌ فِي الْإِرْضَاءِ

punctuality  
دُقَّةٌ: حِرْصٌ عَلَى الْمَوَاعِيدِ

delicateness, delicacy, touchiness, sensitivity, sensitiveness; criticality, criticalness, ticklishness; seriousness, gravity; complicatedness, difficulty  
دُقَّةٌ: حَرَاجَةٌ، خُطُورَةٌ، تَعَقُّدٌ

exactly, precisely, accurately; punctiliously, scrupulously, meticulously, minutely  
دُقَّةٌ: بِدَقَّةٍ

duiker  
دِقْدِقٌ: ظَنِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to grovel, cringe, cleave to the dust; to be or become miserable, wretched, abject; to live in extreme poverty, bear destitution impatiently  
دِقِّعٌ: أَذْقَمَ

to scrutinize, examine carefully or closely, investigate, inspect, scan, probe, inquire into, explore, study; to check (out), verify  
دَقَّقَ: بَحَثَ، حَقَّقَ

to audit  
دَقَّقَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

greenhouse, glasshouse, hothouse, stove  
دَفِينَةٌ: بَيْتٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ لِلنَّبَاتَاتِ

latent, hidden, concealed; buried; secret  
دَفِينٌ: كَامِنٌ، مُسْتَتِرٌ، خَفِيٌّ

treasure trove, (hidden) treasure  
دَفِينٌ: مَذْفُونٌ، مَقْبُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْفُونٌ

to be or become thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous  
دَقَّ: رَقَّ

to be or become small, little, tiny, minute  
دَقَّ: صَغُرَ

to be or become subtle, obscure, abstruse  
دَقَّ: صَعِبَ، غَمُضَ

to pound, grind, crush, bruise, bray, powder, beat, stamp, pulverize, comminute, pestle, triturate  
دَقَّ: سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ

to hammer, percuss, strike, knock, hit, beat, bang, tap  
دَقَّ: طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)  
دَقَّ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَهُ، طَرَقَهُ

to ring, sound, toll (a bell)  
دَقَّ الْجَرَسَ: قَرَعَهُ

to sound the alarm  
دَقَّ جَرَسَ الْخَطَرِ

to drive (in), ram (in), hammer (in)  
دَقَّ الْمِسَارَ الْخَلِجَ

to type, typewrite (on a typewriter)  
دَقَّ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

to play, beat, percuss, strum (a musical instrument)  
دَقَّ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ

to ring, toll, peal, sound  
دَقَّ الْجَرَسُ: صَوَّتَ

to strike, toll; to tick  
دَقَّتِ السَّاعَةُ: أَعْلَنَتِ الْوَقْتَ، تَكَتَكَتْ

to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse  
دَقَّ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ

pounding, grinding, crushing, bruising, braying, powdering, beating, stamping, pulverization, comminution, pestling, trituration  
دَقَّ: سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ

hammering, percussion, striking, hitting, beating, banging, tapping; knock(ing), rap(ping); ring(ing), toll(ing)  
دَقَّ: طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ، قَرَعَ

hectic fever  
دَقَّ: دَقِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ

flour merchant, flour dealer  
دَقَّاقٌ: بَائِعُ الدَّقِيقَةِ

leveling, flattening, planing, rolling, grading	دَلَّ: تَسْوِيَّة، تَمْهِيد
filling, stuffing; loading, charging; ramming, cramming, tamping, wedging, packing; squeezing, squeeze; pressing (down)	دَلَّ: حَشَو، حَشَّر، رَصَّ
plain, level, flat(s), level land	دَلَّ: أَرْضٌ مُسَوِّيَّة
decaliter	دِكَا لِيْتَر
decameter	دِكَا مِيْتَر
shop, store	دُكَّان: حَانُوت، مَتَجَر
bench, seat; terrace	دُكَّان: مَقْعَد، مَصْنَبَة
shopkeeper, storekeeper, shop-owner, storeowner, retailer	دُكَّانِي: صَاحِبُ الدُّكَّان
bench, seat; terrace	دَكَّة: مَقْعَد، مَصْنَبَة
ballast, crushed rock; rubble	دَكَّة: حَصَى، دَبْش
waistband	دَكَّة: رِبَاطُ السَّرْوَال
dictator	دِكْتَاتُور
dictatorial	دِكْتَاتُورِي
dictatorship	دِكْتَاتُورِيَّة
dictatorship of the proletariat	دِكْتَاتُورِيَّةُ الْبُرُؤْلِيْتَارِيَا
Dictaphone, dictating machine	دِكْتَا فُون: مِملَة
doctor, Dr.	دُكْتُور
Doctor of Letters, Litt D, Lit D	دُكْتُور فِي الْآدَاب
Doctor of Laws, LLD, SJD, JSD	دُكْتُور فِي الْحُقُوق
Doctor of Medicine, MD	دُكْتُور فِي الطَّبِّ
doctorate, degree or title of a doctor	دُكْتُورَاه
honorary doctorate	دُكْتُورَاه فَخْرِيَّة
dactyl	دَكْتِيل [عَرُوض]
dextrose, grape sugar	دِكْسْتَرُوز: سُكَّرُ الْعِنَب
to mix, mingle	دَكَّكَ: خَلَطَ
to darken; to grow or become dark, blackish, dusky	دَكَّنَ: مَالَ لَوْنُهُ إِلَى السَّوَاد
darkness	دُكْنَة
to show, indicate, point out, imply, suggest, be a sign of, be indicative or suggestive of, bespeak; to denote, designate, signify, mean, import	دَلَّ عَلَى: أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَفَادَ

to be or become strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous, particular; to be or become fastidious, finicky, squeamish, nice, dainty, fussy	دَقَّقَ (فِي): كَانَ كَثِيرَ التَّدْقِيقِ أَوْ نَبِيْهًا
	دَقَّقَ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ - رَاجِعْ دَقَّ
mast (of a ship)	دَقَل: صَارِي الْمَرَكَب
hectic	دَقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحُمَّى الدَّقِّ
fine, thin, delicate, slender, tenuous	دَقِيق: رَقِيق
small, little, tiny, minute	دَقِيق: صَغِير
subtle, obscure, abstruse	دَقِيق: صَعْب، غَامِض
accurate, exact, precise, exact, press, correct, refined; precision	دَقِيق: مُحْكَم، مَضْبُوط
strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous, particular, (very) careful; fastidious, finicky, finical, squeamish, nice, dainty, delicate, fussy, picky, choosy	دَقِيق: مُدَقِّق، كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ، نَبِيْق
punctual	دَقِيق: حَرِيصٌ عَلَى دِقَّةِ الْمَوَاعِيد
delicate, touchy, sensitive; critical, ticklish; serious, grave; difficult, complicated, complex	دَقِيق: حَرَج، خَطَر، مُعَقَّد
flour, meal	دَقِيق: طَحِين
sago	دَقِيقُ النَّخْلِ
small intestine	الْمَعَى الدَّقِيق
minute	دَقِيقَة: دَقِيقَة مِنَ السَّاعَة
particle	دَقِيقَة: جُسَيْم [فِيْزِيَاء]
alpha particles	دَقَائِقُ أَلْفَا [فِيْزِيَاء]
detail(s), particular(s), nicety, niceties, minutiae(e)	دَقِيقَة، دَقَائِق: تَفْصِيل، تَفَاصِيل
to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy, ruin, crush, smash, devastate; to undermine	دَكَّ: هَدَمَ، دَمَّرَ، قَوَّضَ
to level (off), flatten, flat, even, plane, roll, grade	دَكَّ: حَشَا، حَشَّرَ، رَصَّ
to fill (up), load, stuff; to cram, wedge, tamp, pack, charge; to squeeze; to serry, press (down), compress	دَكَّ: حَشَا، حَشَّرَ، رَصَّ
tearing down, pulling down, razing, wreckage, wreck(ing), demolition, destruction, ruin(ing), ruination, crush(ing), smash(ing), devastation; undermining	دَكَّ: هَدَمَ، تَدْمِير

- to conceal the defect(s) of دَلَسَ: أَخْفَى الْعَيْبَ
- to cheat, defraud, swindle; to deceive دَلَسَ: غَشَّ، خَدَعَ
- to forge, falsify, counterfeit دَلَسَ: زَوَّرَ، زَيَّفَ
- to stick out one's tongue; to loll or hang out the tongue دَلَعَ لِسَانَهُ: أَخْرَجَهُ
- to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, indulge, baby, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet, dandle دَلَعَ: دَلَّلَ
- to toddle, walk with short steps; to saunter, stroll, walk slowly; to shuffle دَلَفَ: مَشَى بِخُطَى قَصِيرَةٍ أَوْ بَطْءَ
- to advance, proceed, march, go forward, move forward دَلَفَ: تَقَدَّمَ
- to drip, trickle, dribble, leak, fall or flow in drops, ooze, seep, percolate دَلَفَ: قَطَرَ، وَكَفَ
- drip(ping), trickle, trickling, dribble, dribbling, leak(ing), leakage, ooze, oozing, seep(ing), seepage, percolation دَلَفَ: تَقَطَّرَ
- dolphin دَلْفِين: دُخَسَ
- Delphinus, Dolphin دَلْفِينُ: دَلْفِين [فلك]
- to unsheathe, draw (a sword) دَلَقَ (السَّيْفَ مِنْ غِمْدِهِ): أَخْرَجَهُ، اسْتَلَّهُ
- to spill, shed, pour out دَلَقَ: أَرَاقَ، سَفَحَ، صَبَّ
- marten; fisher دَلَقَ (حيوان)
- to massage; to rub, rub down; to scrub, scour; to embrocate, anoint دَلَكَ، دَلَكَ: دَعَكَ، مَسَدَ، مَرَخَ
- to set, go down, be about to set or go down دَلَكَتِ الشَّمْسُ: مَالَتْ إِلَى الْغُرُوبِ
- ذلك - راجع تذلك
- to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, indulge, baby, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet, dandle دَلَّلَ: دَلَعَ، غَنَجَ
- to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence دَلَّلَ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ
- to auction (off), auctioneer, sell at (or by) auction دَلَّلَ عَلَى السَّلْعَةِ (بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ)
- دله - راجع تدله
- to drive crazy, drive out of one's mind, overpower, overwhelm, bewitch; to bewilder, confuse, distract دَلَّهَ
- pitch-black, deep-black; dark, tenebrous, gloomy دَلَّهَمَ: أَسْوَدَ، مُظْلِمَ

- to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence, betoken; to attest to, testify, be evidence of, be proof of دَلَّ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ
- to show the way (to), guide, lead, direct, conduct, pilot, usher دَلَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى (الطَّرِيقِ إِلَى): أَرَشَدَ، هَدَى
- دَلَّ: تَفَنَّجَ - راجع تدلل
- دَلَّ: دَلَّال، غُنَجَ - راجع دلال
- to dangle, suspend, hang (down), let hang, loll, droop, lower, sling دَلَّى: دَلَا: عَلَّقَ، أَرْسَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى
- watermelon دَلَّاع، دَلَّاع: بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ
- coquetry, coquettishness, flirtation, dalliance, coquettish behavior, flirtatious act or attitude دَلَّال: غُنَجَ
- auctioneer دَلَّال: بَائِعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ
- broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between دَلَّال: سِمَّارٌ، وَسِيطٌ
- showing the way (to), guidance, guiding, leading, direction, directing, conducting, piloting, ushering دَلَّالَةٌ: إِرْشَادٌ
- sign, indication, mark, denotation, token, symbol, symptom دَلَّالَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، عَلَامَةٌ
- meaning, sense, signification, significance, import, purport, intent, content, denotation; connotation, concept(ion), notion دَلَّالَةٌ: مَعْنَى، مَفْهُومٌ
- semantics عِلْمُ دَلَّالَاتِ الْأَلْفَاظِ، عِلْمُ الدَّلَالَةِ
- auction, public sale, vendue دَلَّالَةٌ: مَزَادٌ
- brokerage دَلَّالَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ السِّمَّارِ
- brokerage, commission, fee دَلَّالَةٌ: عُمُولَةٌ
- دَلَّالَةٌ: دَلَّالَةٌ - راجع دلالة
- semantic(al); indicative دَلَّالِيّ، دَلَّالِيّ [لغة]
- دَلَّالِيّ، دَلَّالِيّ: دَالٌّ عَلَى - راجع دال على
- plane, platan, sycamore, buttonball, but-tonwood دَلْب (شجر)
- gladiolus, sword lily دَلْبُوث، دَلْبُوث (نبات)
- delta دَلْتَا
- daltonism, color blindness دَلْتُونِيَّة: عَمَى الْأَلْوَانِ
- to bail (out), lade دَلَجَ (الماء)
- to swing (the arms or head) in walking دَلَدَلَ (فِي مَشْيِهِ)
- دَلَدَلَ: دَلَّى - راجع دلى، دلا
- porcupine, hystrix دُلْدُل، دُلْدُول (حيوان)

blood analysis	تَحْلِيلُ الدَّمِ
blood count	تَعْدَادُ الدَّمِ
bloodstone, heliotrope; hematite	حَجَرُ الدَّمِ
bloodbath	حَمَّامُ الدَّمِ
	خَفِيفُ الدَّمِ - راجع خَفِيف
bloodworm	دُودَةُ الدَّمِ
	دَوْرَةُ الدَّمِ - راجع دَوْرَةُ
blood pressure	ضَغْطُ الدَّمِ
blood group, blood type	فِتْنَةُ الدَّمِ، زُمْرَةُ الدَّمِ
blood test	فَقْصُ الدَّمِ
blood relationship, blood, kinship, consanguinity, agnation	قَرَابَةُ الدَّمِ، رَابِطَةُ الدَّمِ
blood serum	مَصْلُ الدَّمِ
	دَمٌ: طِلَاءٌ - راجع دِمَامٌ
to bleed, cause to bleed	دَمَى: أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمِ
gentleness, mildness, kindness, friendliness, amiableness, affableness, courteousness, politeness	دَمَائَةٌ (الأَخْلَاقُ)
destruction, ruin(ation), devastation, desolation, havoc, ravage, wreck(age)	دَمَارٌ: خَرَابٌ
tearful, watery	دَمَاعٌ: دُمُوعٌ
brain, cerebrum; encephalon	دِمَاعٌ
midbrain	الدِّمَاعُ الأَوْسَطُ
encephalitis	إِلْتِهَابُ الدِّمَاعِ
brainwashing, brainwash	غَسْلُ الدِّمَاعِ
computer	دِمَاعٌ إلكترونيٌّ
	دِمَاغُوجِيٌّ - راجع دَهَائِيٌّ، دَهَاوِيٌّ
	دِمَاغُوجِيَّةٌ، دِمَاغُوجِيَّةٌ - راجع دَهَاوِيَّةٌ
cerebral, brain-, encephalic	دِمَاعِيٌّ
manure, dung, fertilizer	دِمَالٌ: سَمَادٌ
paint; pigment; dye, dyestuff	دِمَامٌ: طِلَاءٌ، صَبْنٌ
rouge; lipstick	دِمَامٌ: حُمْرَةٌ (لِلتَّجْمِيلِ)
ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, grisliness, horridness	دَمَامَةٌ: قُبْحٌ
manure, dung, fertilizer	دَمَانٌ: سَمَادٌ

bucket, pail; bail	دَلُوٌّ: جَرْدَلٌ
Aquarius	بُرْجُ الدَّلُوِّ [فلك]
liniment, embrocation, ointment, unguent	دَلُوكٌ: مَرَهَمٌ
sunset, sundown; setting (of the sun)	دَلُوكٌ (الشَّمْسِ)
sign, indication, mark, denotation, token, symbol, symptom	دَلِيلٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، عَلَامَةٌ
evidence, proof, demonstration; testimony, witness, attestation	دَلِيلٌ: بُرْهَانٌ، بَيِّنَةٌ، شَهَادَةٌ
clue, key	دَلِيلٌ: مِفْتَاحٌ لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ إلخ
guideline, guide, index, reference, source; criterion, standard, yardstick, test; model, pattern, example	دَلِيلٌ: إِمَامٌ، مِغْيَارٌ، شَيْءٌ يُقْتَدَى بِهِ
guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher	دَلِيلٌ: مُرْشِدٌ
(tourist) guide, cicerone, dragoman	دَلِيلٌ (سِيَاحِيٌّ): تُرْجَمَانٌ
(traveler's) guidebook, itinerary	دَلِيلٌ: كِتَابٌ لِهِدَايَةِ السَّيَّاحِ
guidebook, guide, manual, handbook	دَلِيلٌ: كِتَابٌ يُنْتَرَشَدُ بِهِ
index; catalog(ue); list	دَلِيلٌ: فِهْرَسٌ
telephone directory, telephone book	دَلِيلُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ
exponent, index	دَلِيلٌ: أُسٌّ [رياضيات]
conclusive (decisive, cogent, convincing) evidence or proof	دَلِيلٌ حَاسِمٌ (قَاطِعٌ، جَازِمٌ)
circumstantial evidence	دَلِيلٌ ظَرْفِيٌّ
	أَقَامَ الدَّلِيلَ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ - راجع دَلَّلَ عَلَى
bureau of criminal identification, criminal identification bureau	مَكْتَبُ الأدْلَةِ الجِنَائِيَّةِ
evidential, probative, demonstrative, substantiative, proof	دَلِيلِيٌّ: إِبْتِهَاطِيٌّ، بُرْهَانِيٌّ
to be or become ugly, unsightly, hideous	دَمٌ: قُبْحٌ
	دَمٌ: طَلَى - راجع دَمَمَ
blood	دَمٌ: سَائِلٌ أَحْمَرٌ حَيَوِيٌّ
dragon's blood tree	دَمُ الأَخْوَيْنِ (نَبَاتٌ)
globe amaranth, red globe everlasting	دَمُ العَاشِقِ (نَبَاتٌ)
blood plasma	بَلَازِمَا الدَّمِ
blood bank	بَنْكُ الدَّمِ، مَصْرِفُ الدَّمِ



to invalidate; to refute, confute, disprove	دَمَعٌ: أَبْطَلَ، دَحَضَ
to stamp, imprint, impress, print	دَمَعٌ: خَتَمَ، بَصَمَ
to hallmark	دَمَعُ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعِ
to brand	دَمَعُ الْحَيَوَانَ
invalidation; refutation, confutation, disproof	دَمَعٌ: إِبْطَالٌ، دَحْضٌ
stamping, impression, imprinting, printing	دَمَعٌ: خَتَمٌ
hallmarking	دَمَعُ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعِ
branding	دَمَعُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
stamp; stamp mark; imprint, impression, impress, print	دَمْعَةٌ: تَمْعَةٌ، بَصْمَةٌ
hallmark	دَمْعَةُ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعِ
fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp	طَابِعُ دَمْعَةٍ
stamped paper	وَرَقٌ دَمْعَةٌ
damask; brocade; silk	دِمَقَاسٌ - رَاجِعِ دِمَقَسْ
damask; silk, silky, silken	دِمَقَاطِيٌّ - رَاجِعِ دِمَقْرَاطِيٍّ
to bond; to course	دِمَقَسٌ
to manure, dung, fertilize	دِمَقْسِيٌّ
	دَمَكٌ (الْبَنَاءِ)
	دَمَلٌ: سَمَدٌ
furuncle, carbuncle, boil; fester, suppurating pustule, sore; ulcer, abscess	دَمَلٌ الْجُرْحُ - رَاجِعِ إِنْدَمَلَ الْجُرْحُ
bracelet, bangle, armlet	دُمْلُجٌ، دُمْلُوجٌ: سَيَّارٌ
to paint, daub, color, tint, tinge; to coat, smear, besmear	دَمَمٌ: طَلَى
to manure, dung, fertilize	دَمَنَ: سَمَدَ
manure, dung, fertilizer	دِمْنٌ: سَمَادٌ
dunghill	دِمْنَةٌ (جِ دِمْنٍ وَدِمْنٍ): مَرْبَلَةٌ
ruins, vestiges, relics, remnants, remains	دِمْنَةٌ: أَثَارٌ
tearful, watery	دَمُوعٌ: دَمَاعٌ
	دِمُوغَرَفِيَّا - رَاجِعِ دِمُوغَرَفِيَّا
blood-, bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, hemic, hematic	دَمَوِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّمِ
bloodthirsty, bloodguilty	دَمَوِيٌّ: سَفَّاحٌ، سَفَّاحٌ دِمَاءَ

to be or become gentle, mild, kind	دَمْتُ (بِتِ اخْلَاقُهُ)
to soften, mellow	دَمْتُ: لَيِّنَ
gentle, mild, kind, nice, friendly, good-natured, amiable, affable, courteous, polite, urbane	دَمِثٌ، دَمَثٌ (الْأَخْلَاقُ)
to merge, amalgamate, unite, join, fuse, incorporate, integrate, affiliate, combine, blend	دَمَجَ: أَذْغَمَ
to incorporate, embody, include, insert, enter	دَمَجَ: أَذْخَلَ، أَدْرَجَ
	دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ إِنْدَمَجَ
	دَمَجَ - رَاجِعِ دَمَجَ
merger, merging, amalgamation, union, consolidation, joining, junction, juncture, fusion, incorporation, integration, affiliation, combination, combining, blending	دَمَجٌ: إِذْغَامٌ
incorporation, embodiment, inclusion, insertion, entering	دَمَجٌ: إِذْخَالٌ، إِدْرَاجٌ
manner, mode; way, method, process	دَمَجَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ
to mutter, mumble, murmur; to grumble, growl, snarl, rumble	دَمَدَمَ: تَمَتَّمَ، هَدَرَ
dum-dum	دَمْدَمٌ، دُمْدُمٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الرِّصَاصِ
mutter, mumble, murmur; grumble, growl, snarl, rumble	دَمْدَمَةٌ
to perish; to be destroyed, ruined	دَمَرَ: هَلَكَ
to destroy, ruin, wreck, devastate, havoc, lay waste, lay in ruins, wreak havoc on, demolish, ravage, wipe out, crush, smash, break down; to sabotage; to subvert; to vandalize	دَمَرَ: هَدَمَ، خَرَّبَ
to cover; to conceal, hide; to bury	دَمَسَ، دَمَسَ: غَطَّى، خَبَأَ، دَفَنَ
to water, tear, fill with tears, shed tears (said of the eye)	دَمَعَ، دَمَعَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ)
tears	دَمْعٌ (جِ دُمُوعٌ وَأَدْمَعٌ): مَاءُ الْعَيْنِ
crocodile tears	دُمُوعُ التَّيَاسِيعِ، دُمُوعٌ كَاذِبَةٌ
	مُسِيلٌ لِلدُّمُوعِ - رَاجِعِ مُسِيلَ
	دَمِيعَةٌ - رَاجِعِ دَمِيعَ
tear, teardrop	دَمْعَةٌ: عَبْرَةٌ
wine	دَمْعَةُ الْكَرَمِ
lachrymal, lacrimal	دَمْعِيٌّ

دَنَسَ - راجع تَدَنَسَ

دَنَسَ: نَجَسَ، لَوَّثَ to soil, sully, dirty, besmirch, stain, tarnish, defile, befoul, pollute, contaminate

دَنَسَ: اِنْتَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ اَوْ قُدْسِيَّتَهُ to profane, desecrate, defile, violate

دَنَسَ: نَجَاسَةٌ، قَذَارَةٌ impurity, uncleanness, uncleanliness, dirtiness; dirt, filth, squalor

الحَبْلُ بِلاَ دَنَسٍ immaculate Conception, Virgin Birth

دَنَسَ: نَجَسَ، اَسْلَسَ، اَسْلَسَ، اَسْلَسَ، اَسْلَسَ impure, unclean, dirty, foul, filthy, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished, besmirched, befouled, defiled, polluted, contaminated

دَنَفَ: اِسْتَدَّ مَرَضُهُ to be or become seriously ill

دَنَفَ: مَرَضٌ شَدِيدٌ اَوْ مُزْمِنٌ serious or long illness, chronic disease

cachexia, marasmus دَنَفَ [طَب]

دَنَفَ: مَرِيضٌ seriously ill, chronic

دَنَفَ: مَاتَ مِنَ الْبَرْدِ to winterkill, die of cold

دُنْقَلَةٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِي dipper, water ouzel, water crake

دُنْمٌ a measure of land, 1000sq. m.

دُنْنٌ: طِنٌ to buzz, hum, drone

دُنُوٌّ: قُرْبٌ، قُدُومٌ nearness, closeness, proximity, propinquity; approach, oncoming; coming, advent, arrival, incoming

دُنِيٌّ: حَقَرٌ، خَسَّ - راجع دَنَا، دُنُوٌّ

دُنِيٌّ: خَسِيسٌ، حَقِيرٌ - راجع دَنِيءٌ

دُنِيٌّ: قَرِيبٌ - راجع دَانٍ

دُنِيءٌ: خَسِيسٌ، حَقِيرٌ low, base, mean, lowly, vile, villainous, ignoble, abject, inferior; despicable, contemptible

دُنْيَا: عَالَمٌ world; earth; land; realm

دُنْيَا، الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا life in this world, the present life, worldly existence

دُنْيَا: مُؤَنَّثُ أَذْنَى - راجع أَذْنَى

دَنِيشَةٌ: نَقِصَةٌ vice, blemish, fault, defect, failing, demerit, shortcoming, drawback

دَنِيشَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ دَنِيءٍ - راجع دَنِيءٌ

دُنْيَاوِيٌّ - راجع دُنْيَوِيٌّ

دُنَيْنٌ: طِنَيْنٌ buzz(ing), hum(ming), droning, drone

bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, murderous; butcher, cutthroat, manslayer, killer, murderer, assassin

دَمِي: خَرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمُ to bleed

دَمِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّمِ - راجع دَمَوِيٌّ

دُمِيَّةٌ: لُعْبَةٌ doll; dummy; toy, plaything

دُمِيَّةٌ: أَدَاةٌ، شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ puppet, cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, hireling, servant, agent

دُمِيَّةٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ marionette, puppet

دَمِيعٌ: بَكَاءٌ، بَكَاءَةٌ lachrymose, tearful, weepy, readily inclined to shed tears frequently, given to tears or weeping

دَمِيمٌ: قَبِيحٌ ugly, unsightly, hideous, grisly, horrid

دَنٌّ: طِنٌ to buzz, hum, drone

دَنٌّ: رَأْوَدٌ كَبِيرٌ، خَاطِبَةٌ vat, cask, tun, large jug or vessel

دَنٌّ: طِنَيْنٌ - راجع دَنِين

د.ن.أ. حَفْضٌ يَتَحَكَّمُ بِالْوَرَاثَةِ DNA

دَنَا، دُنُوٌّ: حَقَرٌ، خَسَّ to be or become low, base, mean, lowly, vile, despicable, contemptible

دَنَا (مِنْهُ اَوْ اِلَيْهِ اَوَّلُهُ): قُرْبٌ، اِقْتَرَبَ، اَزَفَ to approach, approximate, come near or close (to), draw near or close (to), be near or close (to), get near or close (to); to draw near, come, approach, near, impend, be imminent

دَنَا بِهِ مِنْ: قَرَبُهُ اِلَى - راجع أَذْنَى

دَنَّى: قَرَبَ (اِلَى) - راجع أَذْنَى

دَنَاءَةٌ: خِسَّةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ lowness, baseness, meanness, lowliness, vileness, villainy, ignobility, abjectness, inferiority; despicability, contemptibleness

دَنَاسَةٌ - راجع دَنَسَ

دَنَامٌ: دِينَامُو dynamo, generator

دَنَآوَةٌ: قُرْبٌ، قُدُومٌ - راجع دُنُوٌّ

دَنْتِلًا، دَنْتِلَةً، دَنْتِيلًا lace, lacework

دَنْدَنٌ: طِنٌ to buzz, hum, drone

دَنْدَنٌ: رَنَمٌ، نَعَمٌ to hum, croon; to chant, intone

دَنْدَنَةٌ: طِنَيْنٌ buzz(ing), hum(ming), droning, drone

دَنْدَنَةٌ: تَرْنِيمٌ، تَنْغِيمٌ hum(ming), croon(ing); chanting, intonation

- to fill (up), fill to the brim, brim, overfill **دَهَقَ: مَلَأَ، أُنْعَرَ**  
 to spill, shed, pour out **دَهَقَ: أَرَاقَ، سَكَبَ**  
 stocks **دَهَقَ: آلَةُ تَعْدِيْبٍ**  
 leader, chief, boss **دُهْقَان، دِهْقَان: رَئِيسَ، رَئِيسَ**  
 to crush, grind; to mash **دَهَكَ: طَحَنَ**  
 dahlia **دِهْلِيَّة: أَضَالِيَا (نَبَات)**  
 vestibule, lobby, corridor, passage- **دِهْلِيْز: رُوَاقَ، رَذَّة**  
 way, hallway  
 gallery, drift, adit; tunnel **دِهْلِيْز: سَرَبَ، نَفَقَ**  
 foundling **إِبْنُ الدَّهْلِيْز: لَقِيْطَ**  
 to blacken **دَهَمَ: سَوَّدَ**  
 rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag; the masses, the populace, the common people **دَهَاءَ: رَعَاةَ، غَوَاةَ**  
 demagogic(al), mobbish, rabble-rousing **دَهَائِي: غَوَايِي**  
 demagogic(al), mobbish, rabble-rousing **دَهَائِي: شَخْصٌ دَهَائِي - رَاجِعَ دَهَاوِي**  
 demagog(ue), rabble-rouser **دَهَاوِي**  
 demagoguery, demagogism **دَهَاوِيَّة**  
 blackness **دَهْمَة: سَوَادَ**  
 to paint, daub; to varnish **دَهَنَ: طَلَى بِلَوْنٍ**  
 to anoint, embrocate, rub; to oil, smear, grease **دَهَنَ: دَلَكَ، مَرَخَ، مَسَحَ بَزَيْتٍ أَوْ دُهْنٍ إلخ**  
 painting, daubing; varnishing **دَهَنَ: رَاجِعَ دَهَنَ**  
 anointment, anointing, inunction, unction, embrocation, rubbing; oiling, smearing, greasing **دَهَنَ: تَذَلِيْكَ، مَسَحَ**  
 fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; suet, tallow; oil **دُهْن: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُفَرِّزُهَا غُدَّةُ الْجِلْدِ الدُّهْنِيَّةِ**  
 piece of fat **دُهْنَة: شَحْمَة**  
 fatty, fat, greasy, lipoid, adipose, aliphatic, stearic; oily, oleic; sebaceous **دُهْنِي**  
 lard **دُهْنُ الْخِنْزِيْرِ**  
 lanolin, wool fat **دُهْنُ الصُّوفِ**  
 sebaceous glands **غُدَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ**

worldly, earthly, mundane, terrene, secular, **دُنْيَوِي**  
 temporal, material

to befall, afflict, strike, hit, **دَهَى: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ**  
 come over, come upon

slyness, cunning, wiliness, **دَهَاءَ: مَكْرَ، جُوْدَةُ الرَّأْيِ**  
 craft(iness), artfulness, subtlety, foxiness; shrewdness, astuteness, canniness, smartness, cleverness; resource(fulness)

**دُو دَهَاءَ - رَاجِعَ دَاهِيَّة**

brimful, full, replete, overfull **دِهَاق: مُتْرَعٌ**

painter, house painter **دَهَان: الَّذِي يَدُهْنُ**

paint; varnish **دِهَان: طِلَآءَ**

ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction; salve; cream **دِهَان: مَرْمَمَ**

painting, daubing; varnishing **دِهَان: طَلَى، دَهَنَ**

**دِهَان: مَدَاهَنَة - رَاجِعَ مَدَاهَنَة**

painting, daubing; varnishing **دِهَانَة: دَهَنَ، طَلَى**

age, epoch, era, time, period; aeon, long period of time, long time **دَهْر: عَصْرَ، زَمَانٌ طَوِيلَ**

era **دَهْر [جيولوجيا]**

أَبَدَ الدَّهْرِ، إِلَى آخِرِ الدَّهْرِ، إِلَى دَهْرِ الدَّاهِرِينَ - رَاجِعَ أَبَدَ

أَكَلَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ وَشَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَكَلَ

بَنَاتُ الدَّهْرِ - رَاجِعَ بَنَتَ

vicissitudes of the الدهر (صُرُوفُ، تَقَلُّبَاتُ، غَيْرُ) الدهر

time (or fate), changes of time (or fortune), ups and downs, good periods and bad periods

atheist, infidel, unbeliever, freethinker **دَهْرِي: مُلْحِدَ**

age-old, ancient, **دَهْرِي: قَدِيمَ**

to run over **دَهَسَ: دَاسَ**

to be or become astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered; to wonder (at), marvel (at)

**دَهَشَ: دُهَشَ: تَعَجَّبَ، بُهِتَ**

**دَهَشَ: دُهَشَ: تَعَجَّبَ، بُهِتَ**

**دَهَشَ: دُهَشَ: تَعَجَّبَ، بُهِتَ**

**دَهَشَ: دُهَشَ: تَعَجَّبَ، بُهِتَ**

**دَهَشَ: دُهَشَ: تَعَجَّبَ، بُهِتَ**

**دَهَشَ: دُهَشَ: تَعَجَّبَ، بُهِتَ**

**دَهَشَ: دُهَشَ: تَعَجَّبَ، بُهِتَ**

**دَهَشَ: دُهَشَ: تَعَجَّبَ، بُهِتَ**

**دَهَشَ: دُهَشَ: تَعَجَّبَ، بُهِتَ**

دَوَّارَات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْمَجْهَرِيَّةِ Rotifera, rotifers  
 دَوَّارَةٌ: أَعْضَاءٌ مُشَابِهَةٌ مُتَحَلِّقَةٌ حَوْلَ مِحْوَرٍ whorl, verticil  
 دَوَّاسَةٌ: دَعَّاسَةٌ، دَعْسَةٌ pedal; treadle  
 دَوَّاسَةٌ الْبَزِينِ أَوْ السَّرْعَةِ accelerator  
 دَوَّاعٍ (الدَّوَاعِي) - رَاجِعٌ دَاعِيَةً  
 دَوَّالٍ (الدَّوَالِي): تَوَسَّعُ الْأَوْرَدَةِ - رَاجِعٌ دَالِيَةً  
 دَوَّالِيكَ - رَاجِعٌ بِالتَّذَاوُلِ (تَدَاوُل)  
 وَهَكَذَا دَوَّالِيكَ and so on, and so forth, etc.  
 دَوَّامٌ: بَقَاءٌ، خُلُودٌ continuance, continuity, continuation, duration, endurance, persistence, subsistence; survival, existence; immortality, perpetuity, eternity, eternal life  
 دَوَّامُ الدَّوَّامِ، أَوْقَاتُ الدَّوَّامِ، وَقْتُ الدَّوَّامِ working hours, office hours, business hours  
 عَلَى الدَّوَّامِ، دَوَّامًا - رَاجِعٌ دَائِمًا (دَائِم)  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: بُنْبُلٌ، خُذْرُوفٌ (لَعِبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ) top, spinning top, peg top  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ ذَاتُ حَرَكَةٍ دَوَّارَةٍ whirligig  
 دَوَّامَةٌ (الْحَيْلِ) merry-go-round, roundabout, whirligig  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: دُزْدُورٌ whirlpool, eddy, vortex  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: دَوْلَابٌ دَوَّارٌ ذُو مَقَاعِدِ l'erris wheel  
 دَوَّائِينَ (مُفْرَدُهَا دَيَّوَانٌ) - رَاجِعٌ دَيَّوَانٌ  
 دَوَّائِيَّةٌ: بَيْرُوفَرَاطِيَّةٌ bureaucracy  
 دَوَّيًّا: قَيْدٌ مُزْدَوِّجٌ double entry  
 دَوَّيْتٌ [عَرُوضٌ] couplet, distich  
 دَوَّتًا: دَوَّطَةً، بَائِنَةً dot, dowry, dower  
 دَوَّحَةٌ: شَجَرَةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ large tree, lofty tree  
 دَوَّخٌ: أَذَارُ الرَّأْسِ to daze, stun; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy  
 دَوَّخٌ: أَذَلَّ to humble, humiliate, degrade  
 دَوَّخٌ: قَهَرٌ to subjugate, subdue, conquer, vanquish  
 دَوَّخَةٌ: دَوَّارٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness  
 دَوَّدَ: صَارَ فِيهِ الدَّوْدُ، دَادَ to be or become wormy, worm-eaten, worm-infested  
 دَوْدَةٌ (حِ دُودٌ وَدِيدَانٌ) worm; larva, maggot, caterpillar  
 دَوْدَةُ الْأَرْضِ earthworm, night crawler

fats; oils

دَهْوَرٌ: أَوْقَعَ to hurl down, throw down, tumble down

دَهُونٌ: مَرْمٌ ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction

دَهِيٌّ: كَانَ دَاهِيَةً to be or become sly, cunning, crafty, artful

دَهِيٌّ: ذُو دَهَاءٍ - رَاجِعٌ دَاهِيَةً

دَوَّى، دَوَّى: سَمِعَ لَهُ دَوًى، أَصْدَى to sound, boom, ring out, peal; to echo, resound, reverberate, reecho, rebound

دَوَّى: مَرَضٌ disease, malady, ailment; sickness, illness

دَوَّى: مَرِيضٌ sick, ill, ailing

دَوَاءٌ: عَقَّارٌ medicine, medicament, medication, drug, remedy, cure

دَوَاءٌ لِجَمِيعِ الْأَمْرَاضِ cure-all, panacea

دَوَائِيٌّ medicinal, medicative, therapeutic, curative, remedial

دَوَاةٌ: مِخْبَرَةٌ inkwell; inkstand

دَوَّاجِنٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاجِنٌ

دَوَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَوَّارٌ

دَوَّارٌ: كَثِيرُ الدَّوَرَانِ revolving, rotary, rotatory, rotative, rotating, turning, twirling, spinning, gyrating, gyrotory, rolling, reeling, whirling, swirling, circling, circulating

دَوَّارٌ: جَوَّالٌ itinerant, ambulant, ambulatory, peripatetic, wandering, roving, roaming

دَوَّارٌ: مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ (traffic) circle, rotary

دَوَّارُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَاتٌ) sunflower, turnsole

بَائِعٌ دَوَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَائِعٌ

دَوَّارٌ: دَوَّخَةٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness

دَوَّارُ الْبَحْرِ seasickness, mal de mer

دَوَّارُ الْجَوِّ airsickness

مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارٍ: دَائِخٌ dizzy, giddy, vertiginous

مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْبَحْرِ seasick

مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْجَوِّ airsick

دَوَّارَةٌ: بَرَّكَارٌ، بَيْنَكَارٌ compass(es), dividers

دَوَّارَةٌ: دَوَّامَةٌ، دُزْدُورٌ whirlpool, eddy, vortex

دَوَّارَةٌ (الْهَوَاءِ) (weather) vane, weathercock

vicious circle	دور: حلقة مفرغة
piece (of music), (musical) composition	دور: قطعة موسيقية
round	دور: جولة (من مباراة إلخ)
ground floor	الدور الأرضي
downstairs	الدور الأسفل
basement	الدور السفلي أو التحتاني
session, term	دور الانعقاد
leading role, starring role	دور البطولة، الدور الأول
دور الحضنة: الفترة بين الإصابة بالمرض وظهور علاماته	incubation
period, menses, time of menstruation	دور الطمث
final(s), final round	دور نهائي [رياضة بدنية]
it is your turn	الدور لك، جاء دورك، الآن دورك
to play or perform a role or part	لعب دورًا، قام بدور، أدى دورًا
alternately, in rotation; by turns, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one	بالدور: بالتناوب
as, in the role of	في دور، بدور (كممثل إلخ)
turn(ing), rotation, revolution, twirl(ing), spin(ning), gyration, whirl(ing), circumvolution, circling, circulation, circuiting	دوران: مصدر دار
circumlocution, periphrasis	دوران حول المعنى: مواربة
turn, revolution, rotation, gyration; circulation; circuit	دورة: اسم المرة من دار، لفّة
cycle, circle, round	دورة: دور
period	دورة: مدة، فترة
round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip	دورة: جولة
round	دورة: جولة (من مباراة إلخ)
tournament; series	دورة: سلسلة من المباريات
business cycle	دورة اقتصادية
session, round	دورة امتحانات
turnover	دورة البضاعة، دورة رأس المال
course, session	دورة تعليمية أو تدريسية أو دراسية
life cycle	دورة الحياة

skipper, cheese maggot	دودة الجبن أو المش
vinegar eel	دودة الخل
bloodworm	دودة الدم
tapeworm, cestode, taenia	دودة شريطية
hookworm	دودة شصية
hairworm, gordian worm	دودة شعرية
leech	دودة العلق
ascarid, thread-worm, nematode; filaria	دودة القرع، دودة خيطية أو سلكية
silkworm	دودة القز أو الحرير
helminth, intestinal worm	دودة معوية
armed tapeworm, pork tapeworm	دودة وحيدة
anthelmintic, vermifuge	طارِد للديدان الأمعاء
vermicide	مُبيد للديدان، قاتِل للديدان
dodo	دودو (طائر)
vermiform, vermiculate, vermicular, wormy	دودي
زائدة دودية - راجع زائدة	
to round, make round, make circular	دور: جعله مدورًا
دور: جعله يدور - راجع أدار	
دور: شغل، أعمل - راجع أدار	
to wind, wind up	دور الساعة
to round off	دور العدد أو الرقم
role, part	دور (كقولنا: لعب دورًا، قام بدور، أدى دورًا)
دور (كقولنا: الدور لك، جاء دورك، الآن دورك) (one's) turn	
time	دور: مرة
period, time	دور: مدة، فترة، وقت
epoch, era, period, age	دور: عهد، عصر
stage, phase, period, point, step	دور: طور، مرحلة، درجة
fit, attack, paroxysm; spell	دور: نوبة مرض
shift, turn, spell, tour; rotation, alternation	دور: نوبة، تناوب
cycle, circle, round	دور: دورة
floor, story	دور: طابق

to internationalize	دَوَّل
wheel; tire	دُولَاب: عَجَلَة
spare tire, spare	دُولَابْ إِصْفَائِي (لِسَيَّارَة إِلَخ)
Ferris wheel	دُولَابْ دَوَّار (دُو مَقَاعِد)
waterwheel, noria	دُولَابْ مَائِي، دُولَابْ الْمَاء
flywheel	دُولَابْ مُسَنَّ - رَاجِع مُسَنََّة
wheel and axle	دُولَابْ الْمُوَازَنَة
Rotifera, rotifers	دُولَابِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنْ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْمَجْهَرِيَّة
dollar	دُولَار: عُمْلَة أَمِيرِكِيَّة وَكَنْدِيَّة إِلَخ
state, body politic; country, nation	دَوْلَة
His Excellency	دَوْلَة (فُلَان)، صَاحِبِ الدَّوْلَة
federal state	دَوْلَة اتِّحَادِيَّة أَوْ فِدْرَالِيَّة
police state	دَوْلَة بُولِيسِيَّة
welfare state	دَوْلَة الرِّقَاقَة
the big (great, world)	الدَّوْلُ الْكُبْرَى أَوْ الْعُظْمَى
powers, the superpowers	دَوْلَة مُتَسَلِّطَة أَوْ مُهَيْمِنَة
suzerain, suzerain state	دَوْلَة مَدِينِيَّة، دَوْلَة الْمَدِينَة
city-state, polis	دَوْلَة مُتَنَدِّبَة
mandatory, mandatory power	وَزِير دَوْلَة - رَاجِع وَزِير
dolomite	دُولُومِيْت (مَعْدَن)
state	دَوْلِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الدَّوْلَة
international	دَوْلِي: عَالَمِي
internationalism; internationality	دَوْلِيَّة
international(e)	دَوْلِيَّة (اشْتِرَاكِيَّة، شُيُوعِيَّة إِلَخ)
to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, gyrate, whirl, swirl, eddy	دَوَّمَ: دَارَ
to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, whirl, twirl, swirl, eddy	دَوَّمَ: أَدَارَ، دَوَّرَ
doum	دَوَّمَ (شَجَر)
	دَوَّمَ: بَقَاءَ، خُلُود - رَاجِع دَوَام
	دَوَّمَ - رَاجِع دَائِمًا (دَائِم)
dominoes	دُومِينُو (لَعْبَة)
domino	حَجَرُ الدُّومِينُو

blood circulation, circulation	دَوْرَة دَمَوِيَّة، دَوْرَة الدَّم
(of the blood)	
pulmonary circulation	دَوْرَة رَتَوِيَّة، دَوْرَة دَمَوِيَّة صُغْرَى
crop rotation	دَوْرَة زَرَاعِيَّة
session, term (of parliament, etc.)	دَوْرَة الْمَجْلِسِ النَّيَّابِيِّ، دَوْرَة نِيَّابِيَّة
lavatory, toilet, bathroom, water closet, WC	دَوْرَة الْمِيَاء
الدَّوْرَة الزَّوْئِيَّة عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَان - رَاجِع نَزْوِي	
flask; beaker	دَوْرَق: إِنَاء
periodic(al); regular	دَوْرِي: نِظَامِي، مُتَكَرِّرٌ بِانْتِظَام
series; tournament	دَوْرِي [رِيَاضَة بَدْنِيَّة]
periodic table	جَدْوَلْ دَوْرِي [كِيمِيَاء]
periodic law	قَانُونْ دَوْرِي [كِيمِيَاء]
periodically	دَوْرِيًّا، عَلَى نَحْوِ دَوْرِي
sparrow	دَوْرِي، عَصْفُورْ دَوْرِي (طَائِر)
round, patrol	دَوْرِيَّة: جَوْلَة يَفْعُومُ بِهَا حَارِسٌ إِلَخ
patrol, reconnaissance	دَوْرِيَّة (اسْتِكْشَافِيَّة): عَسَس، حَرَسَ
squad; watch, guard	
periodical, journal	دَوْرِيَّة: مَجَلَّة (أَوْ نَشْرَة) دَوْرِيَّة
periodicity	دَوْرِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ دَوْرِيًّا
دَوْرَان - رَاجِع دَوْرَنَة	
to tune, string, adjust, voice	دَوْرَنَ: ضَبَطَ آلَة الطَّرَب
tuning, stringing, adjustment, voicing	دَوْرَنَة
treading on, stepping on; setting foot on; trampling down	دَوَسَ: وَطَأَ
دُوسِنْطَارِيَا - رَاجِع دِيْزِنْطَارِيَا	
shower, shower bath, douche	دُوش: مِئْضَح، مِئْضَحَة
dot, dowry, dower	دُوطَة: بَائِنَة
dogmatic	دُوغْمَاتِي: جَزْمِي
dogmatism	دُوغْمَاتِيَّة: جَزْمِيَّة
duke	دُوق
duchess	دُوقَة
ducal	دُوقِي
dukedom, duchy	دُوقِيَّة

dialectic(s)

دِيَالَكْتِيكِيَّة

one of the attributes of the deity: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
God

religion, faith, belief دِيَانَة: دِين، مُعْتَقَد، مَذْهَب

silk garment; silk brocade دِيَابَاج: ثَوْبٌ مِنْ حَرِير

preamble, proem, preface, exordium, introduction دِيَابَاجَة: مُقَدِّمَة، فَاتِحَة

face, visage دِيَابَاجَة: وَجْه

style; elegance of style دِيَابَاجَة: أَسْلُوب، أُنَاقَة الْأَسْلُوب

blood money, wergild دِيَلُومَاسِي - رَاجِع دِيَلُومَاسِي

dark(ness), gloom(iness) دِيَة: بَدَلُ نَفْسٍ الْقَتِيل

dark(ness), gloom(iness) دِيَجُور: ظَلَام، ظُلْمَة

guard, watch, sentry, sentinel دِيدَان - رَاجِع دِيدَان

habit, habitude, wont, custom, practice دِيدَب، دِيدُبَان: حَارِس

monastery, abbey, convent, cloister, friary, priory دِير: مَسْكِنُ الرُّهْبَانِ أَوْ الرَّاهِبَات

monastic, monasterial, cloistral دِيرَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِدِيرٍ أَوْ بِأَذِيرَة - رَاجِع دِيرِي

diesel دِيرَانِي: سَاكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

monastic, monasterial, cloistral دِيرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِدِيرٍ أَوْ بِأَذِيرَة

diesel دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

diesel دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

diesel engine, diesel دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

dysenteric دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

dysentery دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

disulfide دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

jungle, thicket, wood, forest دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

slipped disk, slipped disc دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

disco دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

amaranth, blite دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

December دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

decibel دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

diphtheria دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

cock, rooster دِيرِي: مَسْكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - رَاجِع دَيَّار

to record, take record of, put on record, write (down), set down (in writing), put down (in writing), commit to paper or writing, take down, note (down), make a note of, take notes of, register, mark down, enter, list, inscribe

to stipulate (a condition) دَوْنُ شَرْطًا

to codify (laws) دَوْنُ الْقَوَانِينِ

low, base, mean, lowly, ignoble, menial, inferior دُون: حَقِير، سَافِل

below, beneath, under; sub-, infra-, hypo-; lower, inferior, subordinate دُون: تَحْتَ، أَدْنَى

without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing, deprived of دُون، مِنْ دُون، بِدُون: مِنْ غَيْر، بِلَا

before, in front of دُون: أَمَام

here you are! here! please! take! دُونَك: تَقْضَلْ، خُذْ

infrared دُون الْأَحْمَر

infrared rays الأشْعَةُ دُونِ الْحُمْرَاء

subconscious (ما) دُونِ الْوَعْيِ

a measure of land, 1000 sq. m. دُونَم

inferiority دُونِيَّة

inferiority complex مُرْكَبُ الدُّوْنِيَّة، عُقْدَةُ الدُّوْنِيَّة

to be or become sick; to be or fall ill دَوِي: مَرَضَ

sound, boom, peal, thunder, roar, ring, wham, bang; echo, reverberation, reecho دَوِي: هَدِير، صَدَى

small reptile, small crawling animal; animalcule; insect دَوِيَّة: دَابَّةٌ صَغِيرَة، حَبَّانٌ صَغِير، حَشْرَة

cycloid دَوِيرِي [هندسة]

cyclamen دَوِيْكُ الْجَبَل (نبات)

small or petty state (country, nation) دَوِيلَة: دَوْلَة صَغِيرَة

diabase دِيَابَيز: صَخْرٌ نَارِي

diatom دِيَاتُوم: طَحْلُبٌ نَهْرِيٌّ أَوْ بَحْرِيٌّ

monastic, friar, monk دَيَّار: سَاكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب

diaspore دِيَاسْبُور (معدن)

diastase دِيَاسْتِيز: خَمِيرَة تُحَوِّلُ النَّشَاءَ إِلَى سُكَّر

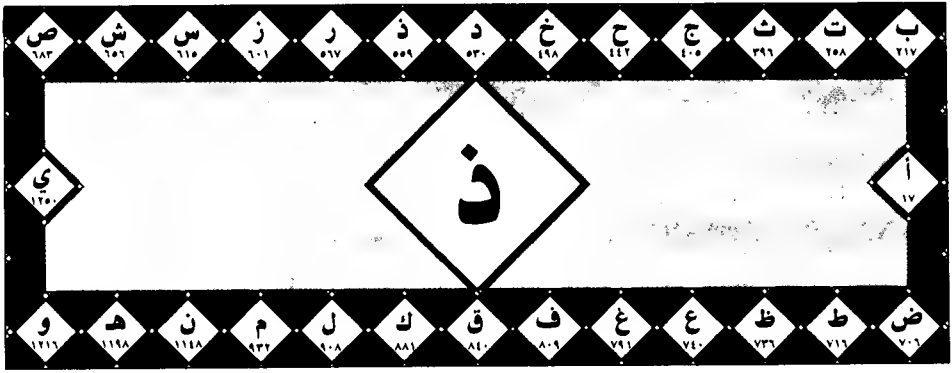
dialectic(s) دِيَالَكْتِيك

dialectical دِيَالَكْتِيكِي

diamonds	ديناري (في وَرَقِ اللَّيْلِ)
dinosaur	ديناصور: حيوانٌ مُنقرض
diplococus	ديناصورٌ عاشب
dynamo, generator	دينامو
dynamic	دينامي
dynamism, drive, energy	دينامية
dynamite	ديناميت
dynamics	ديناميكا: حركات، علم الحركة
thermodynamics	ديناميكا حرارية
electrodynamics	ديناميكا كهربائية
hydrodynamics	ديناميكا مائية
aerodynamics	ديناميكا هوائية
dynamic	ديناميكي
dynamism, drive, energy	ديناميكية
dynamo, generator	دينامو
judgment	دينوصور - راجع ديناصور
doom, Last Judgment	دينونة: قضاء، حساب
religious, spiritual	دينونة: الحساب الأخير
divan, collection of poems, poetical works	يوم الدينونة - راجع يوم
book, register, record	ديني
divan, council, department, office, bureau	ديوان: مجموعة شعرية
divan, sofa, couch	ديوان: كتاب، دفتر
Inquisition	ديوان: مجلس، مكتب
diopeter	ديوان: أريكة
diopbase	ديوان التفتيش
diopside	ديوتريوم: وحدة قياس قوة العدسة
deuteron	ديوتريوم (معدن)
deuterium, heavy hydrogen	ديوتريوم (معدن)
cuckold	ديوترون: نواة ذرة الديوتريوم
pimp, procurer, pander	ديوتريوم: هيدروجين ثقيل
diorite	ديوث: زوج المرأة الفاسقة
	ديوث: قواد
	ديوريت: صخر حبيبي متبلر
	ديوم - راجع دائم

cock, hammer	ديك: زند البندقية
kingfisher	ديك البحر
turkey	ديك الحبش، ديك رومي
cock of the rock	ديك الصخر
a cock crowing on his own dunghill	بيضة الديك - راجع بيضة
decaliter	ديكالتير
decimeter	ديكامتر
decoration, décor	ديكتاتور - راجع دكتاتور
engineer, designer	ديكور
dungeon; vault; crypt; catacomb(s)	هندسة ديكور، مهندس ديكور - راجع هندسة، مهندس
demagogic	دياس، دياس: مكان مظلم تحت الأرض
democratic	ديمقراطي: دوا علاقة بالديمقراطية
democratic; democrat	ديمقراطي: مناصر للديمقراطية
democracy	ديمقراطية
popular (or people's) democracy	ديمقراطية شعبية
demographic	ديموغرافي: متعلق بالديموغرافيا
demography	ديموغرافيا: علم السكان
demagogue	ديموقراطي - راجع ديمقراطي
demimure	ديمومة - راجع دوام
دين: أقرض (مالاً) - راجع أذان	
religious, pious, godly, devout	دين: تقى، ورع
debt; liability	دين: قرض مؤجل، التزام مالي
preferred debt, privileged debt	دين ممتاز
on credit	بالدين
sale on credit	بيع بالدين
religion, faith, belief	دين: ديانة، معتقد، مذهب
dinar	دين: ورع - راجع تدن
hop	يوم الدين - راجع يوم
	دينار: عملة عربية إلح
	حشيشة الدنيار





well-known, widely known, eminent, distinguished, illustrious

toxin; deadly poison

sudden death, immediate death

ذَائِقَة: ذَوْق، حَاسَةُ الذَّوْق - رَاجِع ذَوْق

ذَابَ: to dissolve, melt (away), liquefy, deliquesce, thaw

ذَابَ جِسْمُهُ: to pine away, waste away

lupus

wolf

aardwolf

sea bass, bass

wolf in sheep's clothing

she-wolf

lupus

slaughterer, butcher

ذَابِل: ذَاوٍ، ضَعِيف - withered, wilted, wizened, shriveled, faded, dry, dried up; dull, languid; weak, feeble

ذَات: ذَاتُ: نَفْسٌ، جَوْهَرٌ - self, person; subject; being; essence, nature

ذَاتُ: الذَّاتُ: الْأَنَا [نَفْس] ego

ذَاتُ (كَذَا)، ذَاتُهُ، يَذَاتُهُ: نَفْسُهُ، عَيْنُهُ - the same, the very same, the very, the selfsame, the identical

ذَات: مُؤَنَّث ذُو - رَاجِع ذُو

ذَوَات - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانَهَا

rattlesnake, rattler

ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاس (حَيَّة)

ذَاتُ الْبَيْن - رَاجِع بَيْن

ذَا، هَذَا، ذَاكَ، ذَلِكَ، ذَلِكَ one this, this one; that, that one

ذَلِكَ أَنَّ: because, for, on the grounds that; owing to, due to, in view of, on account of, by reason of

كَذَلِكَ: so, thus, like this, in that manner, (in) that way; as such; too, also, as well, equally, likewise; besides, in addition, further(more), moreover

بِذَا، بِذَلِكَ: thereby, by that means, by that

لِذَا، لِذَلِكَ، لِهَذَا: therefore, consequently, according-ly, hence, thus, that is why, for that reason, because of that, on account of that, as a result of that, in consequence of that

مَعَ ذَلِكَ، مَعَ هَذَا: in spite of this, nevertheless, nonetheless, still, though, and yet

كَذَا، هَكَذَا: so, thus, in this manner, like this, (in) this way, (in) that way; as such; sic

كَذَا وَكَذَا: such and such, so-and-so

مَاذَا؟ what?

لِمَاذَا؟ why? what for? for what reason? for what purpose? wherefore?

ذَائِب: dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied, deliquesced; soluble, dissoluble, liquescent; solute

ذَوَابَة: نَاصِيَة، شَعْرُ مُقَدَّمِ الرَّأْس forelock

ذَوَابَة: خُصْلَة (شَعْر) lock, tuft, wisp, tress

ذَوَابَة: الْمَذْذَب [فَلَكَ] coma

ذَائِد (عَنْ): مُدَافِع، حَام defender, protector

ذَائِع: مُنْتَشِر، مُتَدَاوِل - widespread, current, rife, prevalent, prevailing, circulating, in circulation, popular, common, general, public; widely known, well-known

ذَائِعُ الصُّلَّة famous, renowned, celebrated, noted

## ذاك - راجع ذا

ذاكِر: باحث، داوَلْ talks with, confer with, talk with, hold talks with, discuss with; to negotiate with memory

paramnesia اغْتِلالُ الذَّاكِرَة

amnesia, loss of memory فَقْدُ الذَّاكِرَة، فَقْدَانُ الذَّاكِرَة

cercaria ذَابِيَّة [أحياء]

toothwort دُونُون (نبات)

clandestine دُونُونُ الْأَرْض (نبات)

going (to), heading (for); departing, leaving (إلى) ذَاهِب

distracted, absentminded, abstracted, distraught ذَاهِل: شَارِدُ الذَّهْن

negligent, unmindful, forgetful, oblivious ذَاهِل: غَافِل

astonished, amazed, surprised, flabbergasted; confused, puzzled, bewildered, baffled ذَاهِل: مَذْهُوش، حَائِر

withered, wilted, wizened, shriveled, faded, dry, dried up, decayed ذَاوٍ (الذَّائِي): ذَابِل

to drive away, expel, force out ذَبَّ: طَرَدَ، أَبْعَدَ

to defend, protect ذَبَّ عَنْ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، حَمَى

defense, protection ذَبَّ (عَنْ): دِفَاع، حِمَاة

vibrio ذَبَّ: بَكْتِيرِيَّ كَثِيرُ الْحَرَكَةِ

defender, protector ذَبَّاب (عَنْ): مُدَافِع، حَامٍ

fly, housefly ذَبَّاب، ذُبَابَة (حشرة)

tsetse ذُبَابَةُ نَسِي نَسِي، ذُبَابَةُ مَرَضِ النَّوْم

horsefly, gadfly, tabanid ذُبَابَةُ الْخَيْل

sand fly ذُبَابَةُ الرَّمْلِ

gallfly ذُبَابَةُ الْعَفْص

fruit fly ذُبَابَةُ الْفَاكِهَةِ

flesh fly ذُبَابَةُ اللَّحْم

flyweight وَزْنُ الذَّبَابَةِ، مَلَاكِيمُ مِنْ وَزْنِ الذَّبَابَةِ

slaughterer, butcher ذَبَّاح: جَزَّار

angina, croup ذُبَّاح، ذُبَّاح: ذُبْعَةٌ لَوَزِيَّة، خُنَاقِي

wick ذُبَّالَة: فَنِيْلَة

to slaughter, butcher; to ذَبَّح، ذَبَّح: نَحَرَ، جَزَرَ، قَتَلَ

omasum, psalterium ذَاتُ التَّلَافِيف

pleurisy ذَاتُ الْجَنْب

pneumonia ذَاتُ الرِّئَة

biceps ذَاتُ الرَّأْسَيْن (عَضَلَة)

to the left, left ذَاتُ الشِّمَال

to the right, right ذَاتُ الْيَمِين

Cassiopeia ذَاتُ الْكُرْسِيِّ [فلك]

once, one time ذَاتُ مَرَّة، فِي ذَاتِ مَرَّة

one day, once ذَاتُ يَوْم، فِي ذَاتِ يَوْم

personally, in person; none other than; the very, the very same, the same, the selfsame, the identical بِالذَّات

فِي حَدِّ ذَاتِهِ، بِحَدِّ ذَاتِهِ، فِي ذَاتِهِ، بِذَاتِهِ - راجع حَدِّ

قَائِم بِذَاتِهِ - راجع قَائِم

إِخْتِرَامُ الذَّاتِ، إِنْكَارُ الذَّاتِ - راجع إِخْتِرَام، إِنْكَار

مِنْ تَلْقَاءِ ذَاتِهِ - راجع تَلْقَاء

subjectivist ذَاتَانِي: قَائِلٌ بِالذَّاتَانِيَّة

subjectivism ذَاتَانِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِي

personal, subjective, auto-, self- ذَاتَانِي: شَخْصِي

subjective ذَاتَانِي: غَيْرُ مَوْضُوعِي

spontaneous, automatic, unprompted ذَاتَانِي: تَلْقَائِي

autogenous, autogenic ذَاتَانِي: التَّوَلَّد

automatic, self-acting; automotive, self-driven, self-propelling, self-propelled, auto- ذَاتَانِي: الْحَرَكَة

إِنْجَاءُ ذَاتِي، تَوَلَّدَ ذَاتَانِي إلخ - راجعها فِي أَمَاكِنهَا

identity; personality; subjectivity ذَاتِيَّة

subjectivism ذَاتِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِي

to drive away, chase away ذَادَ: دَفَعَ، طَرَدَ

to defend, protect ذَادَ عَنْ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، حَمَى

to spread, circulate, get about, be in circulation, be current; to be or become widespread, widely known ذَاعَ: اِنْتَشَرَ

to taste, sample ذَاقَ: اِخْتَبَرَ طَعْمَهُ، ذَاقَ

to test, try; to taste, experience, have experienced, have tried, know by experience; to suffer, undergo, go through, pass through ذَاقَ: اِخْتَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ، قَاسَى

small ants, Argentine ants	ذَرَّ: نَمَلٌ صِغَارٌ
	ذَرَّ: فِعْلٌ أَمْرٌ مِنْ وَذَرَ - رَاجِعٌ وَذَرَ
to create	ذَرَأَ: خَلَقَ
to multiply, increase	ذَرَأَ: كَثُرَ
	ذَرَأَ، ذَرَى - رَاجِعٌ ذَرَى
to winnow, fan (grain)	ذَرَى (الْحِنْطَةَ)
to scatter, disperse; to blow away	ذَرَى (تِ الرِّيحُ الثَّرَابَ)
to ablate, wear away	ذَرَى (تِ الرِّيحُ التُّرْبَةَ) [جيولوجيا]
to atomize	ذَرَى: فَصَلَ إِلَى ذَرَاتٍ
protection; refuge, shelter	ذَرَى: حِمَى
under the protection of, under the wing of	فِي ذَرَى
	ذَرَائِعَ (مفردُها ذَرِيعَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ ذَرِيعَةٌ
pragmatic; instrumental; pragmatist; instrumentalist	ذَرَائِمِي
pragmatism; instrumentalism	ذَرَائِمِيَّةٌ
sharpness, keenness	ذَرَابَةٌ: حِدَّةٌ
glibness, volubleness, volubility, fluency, eloquence	ذَرَابَةُ اللِّسَانِ: فَصَاحَةٌ
impudence, pertness	ذَرَابَةُ اللِّسَانِ: سَلَاطَةٌ
cantharis, Spanish fly, blister beetle	ذُرَّاحٌ، ذُرَّاحٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)
arm	ذِرَاعٌ (الْإِنْسَانُ إلخ)
	ذِرَاعٌ: وَحْدَةُ قِيَاسٍ قَدِيمَةٌ لِلطُّوْلِ (حوالي ١٨ إنْشًا)
	ذِرَاعٌ: وَحْدَةُ قِيَاسٍ لِطُولِ الْقِمَاشِ (٤٥ إنْشًا)
crank	ذِرَاعُ الْإِدَارَةِ أَوْ التَّذْوِيرِ
steering arm	ذِرَاعُ التَّوْجِيهِ
connecting rod	ذِرَاعُ التَّوْصِيلِ
tiller	ذِرَاعُ الدَّفْعَةِ
brachial, arm-	ذِرَاعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالذِّرَاعِ
	ذَرَبَ: ذَرَابَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ذَرَابَةٌ
sprue	ذَرَبَ: دَاءٌ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِإِسْهَالٍ حَادٍّ
sharp, cutting, keen	ذَرَبَ: حَادٌّ
glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued	ذَرِبُ اللِّسَانِ: فَصِيحٌ

massacre; to slay, murder	ذَبَحَ: قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَةً
to sacrifice, immolate, offer up	ذَبَحَ: نَحَرَ، قَتَلَ
slaughter(ing), butchering; massacring; killing, slaying, murdering	ذُبُوحَةٌ، ذُبُوحَةٌ (لَوْرِيَّةٍ): خُنَاقٌ
angina, croup	ذُبُوحَةُ صَدْرِيَّةٍ
angina pectoris, angina	ذُبُوحَةُ قَلْبِيَّةٍ
(myocardial) infarction	ذَبَذَبَ: هَزَّ
to vibrate, oscillate, swing, sway, wobble	ذَبَذَبَ: تَذَبَذَبَ - رَاجِعٌ تَذَبَذَبَ
	ذَبَذَبَ: تَذَبَذَبَ، خَطَرَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَذَبَذَبَ
vibration, oscillation, swinging, swaying	ذَبَذَبَ: هَزَّ
oscillation	ذَبَذَبَ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]
to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, flâg	ذَبَلْ، ذَبُلَ: ذَوَى
shell	ذَبَلْ: ظَهَرَ السُّلْحَفُ الْعَظْمِيُّ
withering, wilt(ing), shriveling	ذُبُولٌ: ذَوَى
	ذَبِيحٌ: مَذْبُوحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْبُوحٌ
	ذَبِيحٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ذَبِيحَةٌ
sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation	ذَبِيحَةٌ: قُرْبَانٌ، ضَحِيَّةٌ
carcass	ذَبِيحَةٌ، جَسَدُ الذَّبِيحَةِ
	ذَخَرَ - رَاجِعٌ إِذْخَرَ
supply, supplies, store(s), ذخيرة، دُخْرٌ: مَخْزُونٌ، مَخْزُونَةٌ، مَخْزُونٌ، مَخْزُونَةٌ	ذَخِيرَةٌ: دُخْرٌ، مَخْزُونَةٌ، مَخْزُونَةٌ، مَخْزُونَةٌ
hoard, provisions; reserve, reservoir; repertoire, repertory	ذَخِيرَةٌ: حَرْبِيَّةٌ
ammunition, munitions, (war) matériel	ذَخِيرَةٌ: حَيَّةٌ
live ammunition	ذَخِيرَةٌ (مُقَدَّسَةٌ)
(holy) relic	ذَرَّ: رَشَّ، نَشَرَ
to sprinkle; to strew, bestrew, scatter	ذَرَّ الرَّمَادَ فِي الْعَيْنَيْنِ
to throw dust in the eyes; to deceive; to cheat	ذَرَّتِ الشَّمْسُ إلخ
to rise, ascend, come up, go up	ذَرَّ الْقَرْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتُ إلخ
to sprout, spring, come up, rise, grow, emerge, come into view, appear, show	ذَرَّ: رَشَّ، نَشَرَ
sprinkling; strewing, scattering	ذَرَّ: غُبَارٌ دَقِيقٌ، هَبَاءٌ
motes, dust specks, tiny dust particles	

atomic	ذَرِّي
atomic number	رَقْمُ ذَرِّي
atomic energy	طَاقَةُ ذَرِّيَّة
atomic age	عَصْرُ ذَرِّي
atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb	قُبْلَةُ ذَرِّيَّة
atomic mass	كُتْلَةُ ذَرِّيَّة
atomism	الْمَذْهَبُ الذَّرِّي
reactor, atomic reactor, atomic pile, chain-reacting pile	مُفَاعِلُ ذَرِّي
atomic theory	النَّظَرِيَّةُ الذَّرِّيَّة
atomic weight	الْوِزْنُ الذَّرِّي
progeny, issue, offspring, descendants, posterity, children	ذَرِّيَّة، ذَرِّيَّة، ذَرِّيَّة: نَسْلُ
	ذُرِّيح - راجع ذُرَّاح، ذُرَّاح
quick, rapid, fast, speedy, prompt	ذُرِّيح: سَرِيع
intercessor	ذُرِّيح: شَفِيع
means, medium, instrumentality, instrument; expedient, resource	ذُرِّيعة: وَسِيلَةٌ
excuse, pretext, pretense, plea; argument; allegation, claim	ذُرِّيعة: حُجَّة
(deadly) poison	ذُعَاف: سُمُّ (قَاتِل)
sudden death, immediate death	مَوْتُ ذُعَاف
to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, panic	ذُعِرَ: خَوْفٌ
to be or become astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised	ذُعِرَ: دِهْشَنٌ
to panic, fear, dread; to be or become terrified, frightened, panic-stricken	ذُعِرَ: خَافَ
panic, terror, scare, fright, alarm, fear, dread, horror, angst	ذُعِرَ: خَوْفٌ، رُعْبٌ
wagtail	ذُعْرَة (طَائِر)
	ذَعِنَ لِي - راجع أَدْعَنَ لِي
stench, stink, fetor, malodor	ذَقِرَ: رُحْمَةٌ، تَنَاقَةٌ
chin, mentum, the face under the chin	ذَقِنَ: الذَّقْنُ، الحُرْجَةُ الْبَارِزُ فِي أَسْفَلِ الْوَجْهِ تَحْتَ الْقَمَمِ
mental, genial	ذَقْنِي، ذَقْنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالذَّقْنِ
to blaze, flame, glow; to flare (up), erupt	ذَكَا (سِتَ النَّارِ، الْحَرْبُ الْخَلْجُ): اِحْتَدَمَ
to exude or diffuse a	ذَكَا: فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ

impudent, pert, saucy, sharp-tongued; foul-mouthed, obscene, dirty	ذَرْبُ اللَّسَانِ: سَلِيطٌ، بَدِئٌ
atom	ذَرَّة: أَصْغَرُ جُزْءٍ فِي عُنْصُرٍ مَا [فِيضَاءٍ وَكِيمَاءٍ]
	ذَرَّة، مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّة - راجع مِثْقَالُ
small ant, Argentine ant	ذَرَّة: نَمْلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
atomistics; atomics	عِلْمُ الذَّرَّة
corn, durra, sorghum	ذَرَّة (نَبَات)
millet; sorghum, durra	ذُرَّة بَيْضَاء
sweet corn, sorgo, sweet sorghum, imphee	ذُرَّة سُكَّرِيَّة
maize, Indian corn	ذُرَّة شَامِيَّة أَوْ صَفْرَاء
broomcorn	ذُرَّة الْمَكَانِس
	ذُرَّح - راجع ذُرَّاح، ذُرَّاح
to powder, sprinkle with powder	ذُرَّرَ: رَشَّ الدُّرُورَ عَلَى
to measure	ذُرَّعَ: قَاسَ
to cross, traverse, walk along, stride; to cover (a distance)	ذُرَّعَ: اجْتَازَ، قَطَعَ
to pace, walk back and forth	ذُرَّعَ الْمَكَانَ جِيئَةً وَذَهَابًا
across, stride to and fro across	ذُرَّعَ: سَارَعَ إِلَى وَرَاءِ
ability, capability, capacity, power	ذُرَّعَ: طَاقَةٌ
endurance, toleration, bearing, standing	ذُرَّعَ: إِطَاقَةٌ
to be unable to stand or bear or put up with, be fed up with, be tired of, have no patience with; to be unable or powerless to do or accomplish	ذُرَّعَ: لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ أَنْ يَثْبُتَ أَوْ يَحْتَمِلَ أَوْ يَتَوَلَّى أَوْ يَتَوَلَّى
to shed tears; to weep, cry	ذُرَّفَ الدَّمْعَ
to flow, well forth, drop	ذُرَّفَ الدَّمْعُ: سَالَ
to mute, drop excrement	ذُرَّقَ الطَّائِرُ: سَلَخَ
droppings, excrement	ذُرَّقَ: سَلَخَ
melilot, sweet clover	ذُرَّقَ: حَنْدَقُوق (نَبَات)
summit, top, peak, pinnacle, climax, culmination, acme, apex, apogee, crest, zenith, crown, vertex, tiptop, highest point; heyday, prime, height	ذُرُوءَةٌ، ذُرُوءَةٌ
	بَلَغَ الذُّرُوءَةَ - راجع بَلَغَ
	ذُرُوح، ذُرُوح، ذُرُوح - راجع ذُرَّاح، ذُرَّاح
powder	ذُرُورٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ
powdery, powder, powdered	ذُرُورِيٌّ

invocation of God, men-  
tion(ing) (utterance, pronunciation) of the Lord's  
name

Sufi ritual consisting (دينِي، عِنْدَ الصُّوفِيِّينَ إلخ) of the  
repetition of words in praise of God

the Koran, the Holy Koran الذِّكْرُ الْحَكِيمُ

verses of the Holy Koran آيُ الذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

speaking of, apropos (of), concerning, in  
this connection; incidentally, by the way, by the by  
آفُ الذِّكْرِ، سَالِفُ الذِّكْرِ، سَابِقُ الذِّكْرِ، مُتَقَدِّمُ الذِّكْرِ،  
الْمَارُ ذِكْرُهُ، مَرَّ ذِكْرُهُ - راجع آف

memory, remembrance, recollection, reminiscence  
ذِكْرِي: ذِكْرُ

memories, reminiscences, remembrances, recollections; memoirs  
ذِكْرِيَّاتٍ

anniversary ذِكْرَى سَنَوِيَّةٍ

centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary  
ذِكْرَى مِئْوِيَّةٍ

millenium, 1000th anniversary ذِكْرَى أَلْفِيَّةٍ

ذِكْرَةٌ: صِيَّتْ، سَمْعَةٌ - راجع ذِكْرُ

ذِكْرَةٌ - راجع تَذَكَّرْ

male, masculine, virile, manly ذِكْرِي: ذُكُورِي

ذِكْرِيَّاتٍ - راجع ذِكْرِي

ذِكْوُ: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ - راجع ذَكِي

having a good memory ذُكُور: ذِكْرُ

masculinity, virility, manhood, manliness ذُكُورَةٌ، ذُكُورِيَّةٌ

male, masculine, virile, manly ذُكُورِي: ذِكْرِي

to be or become intelligent, bright, clever ذَكِي: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ

intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever, smart, sharp, sharp-witted, witty ذَكِي: سَرِيعُ الْفِطْنَةِ

fragrant, redolent, aromatic ذَكِي: مُنْتَشِرُ الرَّائِحَةِ، طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَةِ

having a good memory ذَكِير، ذَكِيرٌ: ذُكُور

to be or become low, lowly, humble ذَلٌّ: حَقَرٌ، هَانٌ

to submit to, yield to; to cringe, to grovel before, humble or lower oneself before ذَلٌّ لَ: خَضَعَ لَ، خَنَعَ لَ

lowliness, lowliness, humbleness, abjectness ذُلٌّ: حَقَارَةٌ

strong odor; to be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread ذَكَّتِ الرَّائِحَةُ: فَاحَتْ

to slaughter, butcher; to immolate, sacrifice ذَكَا: ذَبَحَ

ذَكَّى: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ - راجع ذَكِي

ذَكَّى: أَشْعَلَ، أَجَّجَ - راجع أَذَكَّى

ذَكَّى: ذَبَحَ - راجع ذَكَا

intelligence, brightness, brilliance, smartness, cleverness ذَكَاءٌ: أَلَمِيَّةٌ، فِطْنَةٌ

intelligence quotient حَاصِلُ الذَّكَاءِ

the sun ذَكَاءٌ: إِسْمٌ عَلَمٌ لِلشَّمْسِ

to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to, name, specify, state, indicate, point out to, cite, report ذَكَرَ: أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَوْرَدَ

ذَكَرَ: تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرْ

to praise, glorify, eulogize, laud, extol (God) ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ: سَبَّحَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

to invoke God, mention (utter, pronounce) the Lord's name ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ: تَلَفَّظَ بِهِ

worth mentioning; noteworthy, notable, remarkable, noticeable ذِكْرٌ: يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

not worth mentioning; inconsiderable, negligible, insignificant, trivial, worthless لا يُذَكَّرُ: لا يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

to remind (of) ذَكَرَ (بِ): جَعَلَهُ يَذْكُرُ أَوْ يَتَذَكَّرُ

to put in the masculine form, make masculine ذَكَرَ الْكَلِمَةَ

male ذَكَرَ: ضِدُّ أُنْثَى

penis, phallus ذَكَرَ: قَضِيبُ (الرَّجُلِ)

having a good memory ذَكَرَ: ذُكُور

ذَكَرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرْ

mention(ing), referring (to), reference (to), naming, specification, stating, indication, indicating, pointing out (to), citation, citing ذَكَرَ: إِبْرَادٌ، إِشَارَةٌ (إِلَى)

remembrance, recollection, reminiscence, memory ذَكَرَ: ذِكْرِي، تَذَكَّرْ

reputation, repute, renown, fame, name, standing, credit ذَكَرَ: صِيَّتْ، سَمْعَةٌ

praise, glorification, eulogy, laudation, extolment (of God) ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ: تَسَبَّيْحُهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

conscience

ذِمَّة: ضَمِير

(financial) obligation, debt, liability

ذِمَّة: دَيْن

receivables

ذِمَم: حِسَابَاتُ الْمَدِينِينَ

أَهْلُ الذِّمَّة، بَرَاءَةُ ذِمَّة - رَاجِعُ أَهْل، بَرَاءَةُ

to roar

ذَمَر: زَارَ

a free non-Moslem under Moslem rule

ذَمَم - رَاجِعُ ذَم

dispraised, disparaged, censured; vituperated, vilified, slandered, libeled, defamed;

ill-favored, objectionable, offensive, ugly

tail

ذَنْب: ذَيْل

follower, adherent; (أَتَابُ النَّاسِ): تَابِع (أَتَابُ النَّاسِ): تابع  
servant; subordinate, inferior; dependent

horsetail

ذَنْبُ الْحَيْل (نبات)

Deneb

ذَنْبُ الدَّجَاجَةِ [فلك]

offense, fault, misdeed; sin; crime; guilt

ذَنْب: خِطْء، إِثْم، جُرْم

caudal, tail-

ذَنْبِي: ذَيْلِي

foxtail lily, eremurus

ذَنْبِيَّة (نبات)

stalk; petiole, leafstalk

ذَنْب

panic grass

ذُنَيْبَاء، ذَنْبِيَّة (نبات)

going; leaving, leave, departure

ذَهَاب

back and forth, to and fro, ذَهَابًا وَذَهَابًا  
up and down, backward and forward

return ticket, round-trip ticket

تَذَكُّرَةُ ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَابٍ

psychosis

paranoia

psychotic

to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, take to, head for

ذَهَبَ: إِلَى قَصْدَ

to go, go away, leave, depart

ذَهَبَ: مَضَى

to take along, escort, go (along) with

ذَهَبَ بِهِ: اسْتَصْحَبَهُ

to take away; to remove, eliminate

ذَهَبَ بِهِ: أَرَاة

to be of the opinion (that), hold the view (that), think (that), believe (that)

ذَهَبَ (فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ) إِلَى كَذَا: رَأَى (فِيهَا) ذَلِكَ الرَّأْيَ

ignominy, disgrace, shame, humiliation, degradation

subservience, servility, obsequiousness, cringe, submissiveness, meekness

glibness, volubleness, volubility, fluency, eloquence

ذَلَّة - رَاجِعُ ذُلِّ

ذُلْفَاء: مُؤَنَّتُ أَذْنُف

to sharpen, hone, whet, strop

ذَلَقَ، ذَلِقَ: حَدَدَ، شَدَدَ

tip, point

ذَلَقَ: حَدَ، طَرَفَ

ذَلَقَ: ذَرَبَ، فَصَّيْح - رَاجِعُ ذَلِيق

ذَلِكَ - رَاجِعُ ذَا

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, (be able to) cope with; to iron out, smooth out or away, eliminate

ذَلَّلَ: حَقَّرَ، أَخْرَزَى، أَهَانَ - رَاجِعُ أَذَلَّ

tractable, manageable, docile, obedient

ذَلِيق: ذَرَبَ، فَصَّيْح

glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued

low, lowly, humble, abject

ذَلِيل: خُنُوع

subservient, servile, obsequious, cringing, submissive, meek

to dispraise, disparage, censure; to vituperate, vilify, slander, libel, defame, malign, calumniate

ذَمَّ: قَدَحَ

dispraise, disparagement, censure; vituperation, invective, vilification, slander, libel, defamation, calumny, calumny

ذَمَاء: بَقِيَّةُ الرُّوح

sacred or cherished things

ذَمَار: مَا يُحْبَى

honor

ذَمَار: شَرَف

family; relatives, kinsfolk

ذَمَار: أَهْل

protection, security

ذِمَام: حُرْمَةٌ

right, claim, title

ذِمَام: حَقٌّ

protection, care, custody; security, inviolability, immunity; safeguard, guarantee; compact, pact, agreement

ذِمَّة: حُرْمَةٌ، أَمَانٌ، عَهْد -

guarantee, security

ذِمَّة: ضَمَان

relatives, relations, kin, kins- ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى، ذَوُو فُلَانٍ  
folk, kindred, kinsmen, kith and kin, folks, people;  
family

to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, ذَبَلْ  
flag, decay

Urodela, Caudata ذَوَائِلُ: ضَفَادِعُ مُذَنَّبَةٍ

soluble, dissoluble, liquescent ذَوَاب: ذَائِب، يَذُوب

notables, dignitaries, prominent people, people of distinction, elite, upper class ذَوَات (مِنَ النَّاسِ)

Trichoptera ذَوَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ

quadrupeds ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ

Marsupialia ذَوَاتُ الْجِرَابِ

Diptera ذَوَاتُ الْجَنَاحَيْنِ

Ungulata ذَوَاتُ الْحَافِرِ

Dicotyledonae ذَوَاتُ الْفِلَقَتَيْنِ

defender, protector ذَوَاد: مُدَافِع، حَامٍ

epicure, gourmet, connoisseur, gastronome, bon vivant ذَوَاق: طَعْم - رَاجِع مَذَاق

epicure, gourmet, connoisseur, gastronome, bon vivant ذَوَاق، ذَوَاقَة

solution ذَوَب - رَاجِع أَذَابَ

dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction, thaw(ing) ذَوَب: مَحْلُول

instant ذَوَبَان: إِنْجِلَال - سَرِيعُ الذَّوْبَان، قَوْرِي الذَّوْبَان

solubility ذَوْبَانِيَّة

to defend, protect ذَوَدَ عَنْ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، حَمَى

defense, protection ذَوُدَ (عَنْ): دَفَعَ، حَمَاة

taste, sense of taste, gustation, gustatory sense ذَوُق، حَاسَّةُ الذَّوْق

taste, inclination, liking, gusto, relish ذَوُق: مَيْل

tact, savoir faire, diplomacy, suavity, urbanity; propriety, decency, decorum ذَوُق: لَبَاقَة، لَبَاقَة

tasting, gustation, sampling ذَوُق: مَصْدَر ذَاقَ

good taste الذَّوْقُ السَّلِيم

gustatory, gustative, gustatory ذَوُقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَّةِ الذَّوْق - ذَوُقِي

tip, point ذَوُلُق: حَدٌّ، طَرَف

tip, point ذَوُلُق: حَدٌّ، طَرَف

tip, point ذَوُلُق: حَدٌّ، طَرَف

tip, point ذَوُلُق: حَدٌّ، طَرَف

tip, point ذَوُلُق: حَدٌّ، طَرَف

tip, point ذَوُلُق: حَدٌّ، طَرَف

to be ذَهَبَ سُدَى، ذَهَبَ هَذَرًا، ذَهَبَ أَذْرَاجَ الرِّيَاحِ  
futile, vain, in vain, unavailing, of no avail, use-  
less, unfruitful; to come to nothing, fail

to gild ذَهَبَ: مَوَّهَ بِالذَّهَبِ

gold ذَهَب: مَعْدِنٌ تَمِينٌ

platinum ذَهَبُ أَبْيَضَ

gold standard قَاعِدَةُ الذَّهَبِ

golden; aurous; auric ذَهَبِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الذَّهَبِ

golden age عَصْرُ ذَهَبِي

golden rule قَاعِدَةُ ذَهَبِيَّة

to forget, overlook, omit, neglect ذَهَلَ (عَنْ): نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ

to be or become distracted, absent-minded ذَهَلَ: سَرَدَ ذِهْنَهُ

to be or become astonished, astounded, amazed, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered ذَهَلَ: هُتِتَ، دَهَشَ

to be or become astonished, astounded, amazed, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered ذَهَلَ: هُتِتَ، دَهَشَ

to be or become astonished, astounded, amazed, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered ذَهَلَ: هُتِتَ، دَهَشَ

to be or become astonished, astounded, amazed, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered ذَهَلَ: هُتِتَ، دَهَشَ

mind; intellect ذَهْن

mental; intellectual حَادُّ الذَّهْنِ، حِدَّةُ الذَّهْن - رَاجِع حَادٌّ، حِدَّة

mentality ذَهْنِيَّة

absentmindedness, absence of mind, abstraction, abstractedness, distraction, distractedness ذُهُول: شُرُودُ الذَّهْن

stupor; amazement, astonishment; perplexity, bafflement, bewilderment, confusion ذُهُول: إِنْشِدَاة، دَهْشَة، حَيْرَة

possessor of, owner of, holder of; endowed with; having ذُو: صَاحِب

Auriga ذُو الْأَعْنَةِ [فَلَكَ]

important, significant, grave, serious ذُو بَال، ذُو شَأْنٍ

double-edged, two-edged ذُو حَدَّيْنِ

binomial ذُو حَدَّيْنِ [رِيَاضِيَّات]

in a difficulty, in straitened circumstances; insolvent; poor ذُو عُسْرَة

intelligent, bright; rational, reasonable; wise ذُو عَقْلٍ

rich, wealthy, well-to-do; solvent ذُو مَالٍ

end, extremity	ذَيْل: آخِر، طَرَف
bottom, foot, tail, end, lower part	ذَيْل: أَسْفَل، كَعْب
train (of a gown)	ذَيْل (الثَّوْبِ)
appendix, addendum, supplement, addition, annex, postscript, rider	ذَيْل: مُلْحَق
	ذَيْل: حَاشِيَة - رَاجِع تَدْوِيل
aftermath, aftereffect	ذُيُول (حَادِثَة أَوْ كَارِثَة مَا)
foxtail, foxtail grass	ذَيْلُ الثَّغْلَب (نَبَات)
caudal, tail-	ذَيْلِي: ذَنْبِي
spread(ing), circulation, currency, publicity	ذُيُوع: إِنْتِشَار
Macrura	ذِيُولَات: رُتْبَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات

ذَوِي - رَاجِع ذَوِي	
ذَوِي: ذُبُول	withering, wilt(ing), shriveling, decay
ذِيَالَات: رُتْبَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات	Macrura
ذَنْع - رَاجِع ذُيُوع	
ذَيْفَان، ذَيْفَان	toxin
ذَيْل: جَمَلَ لَهُ ذَيْلًا	to tail, provide with a tail
ذَيْل: أَلْحَقَ، أَتْبَعَ، أَضَافَ (إِلَى كِتَابٍ إلخ)	to append,
ذَيْل: حَتَّى (الْكِتَابِ)	subjoin, add, supplement, annex, attach, affix; to add an appendix or a supplement or a postscript to
ذَيْل: ذَنْب	to annotate, gloss, comment on, furnish with marginal notes or glosses
	tail





lung	رئة
jellyfish, medusa	رئة البحر: قنديل البحر
emphysema	انتفاخ الرئة
pneumonia	ذات الرئة
salary, pay, wages, emolument, stipend	راتب: أجر
base pay, basic salary	الراتب الأساسي (مجردًا من العلاوات المختلفة)
راتب: جارٍ على وتيرة واحدة، روتيني، مُيل - راجع راتب	
ratel	راتل (حيوان)
resin	راتينج: مادة عضوية صمغية
resinous	راتينجي
gum resin; asafetida	صمغ راتينجي
spruce	راتينجية (نبات)
to drop dung or manure	راث: ألقي روثه
	راث: تريت - راجع تريت
to circulate, spread, be current, be in circulation; to be or become widespread; to be or become popular, in vogue	راج: انتشر، شاع
to sell well, find a (good) market, be in (great) demand, sell like hot cakes, be sold rapidly and in large quantities, be hot or popular, be salable or marketable	راجت البضاعة
to be brisk, active	راجت السوق، راج العمل
hopeful, hoping, full of hope; looking forward to, expecting	راج (الراجي): أمل
preponderant, predominant, superior, outweighing, outbalancing	راجح: غالب
preferable, preferred; (more) acceptable, having more in its favor	راجح: مُفضَّل
likely, probable	راجح: مُتَوَقَّع، مُحْتَمَل
to consult, refer to, turn to (a source, book, etc.); to look up (in a book, dictionary, etc.); to resort to, have recourse to	راجح: رَجَّعَ إِلَى، لَجَأَ إِلَى
to review, revise, حَقَّقَ، فَحَصَ، (re)examine, reconsider, go over, run over, check (up), verify	راجح: أعاد النظر في، فَحَصَ، حَقَّقَ
to audit (accounts)	راجح (الحسابات)
to repeat, reiterate, iterate	راجح: كَرَّرَ، أعادَ
returning, coming back, going back;	راجح: عائد

up, mend, repair, fix; to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, reestablish normal relations between, bring together	رَابَ (اللبن)
to curdle, curd	رَابَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ - راجع أَرَابَ
patching (up), healing, making up, mending, repairing, reparation; reconciliation, conciliation, peacemaking	رَابَ (الصدع، بين القوم إلخ)
stepfather, stepparent	رَابَ: زَوْجُ الْأُمِّ
to practice usury	رَابِي: أعطى ماله بالربا
lion	رَبَال: أسد
wolf	رَبَال: ذئب
stepmother, stepparent	رَابَة: زَوْجَةُ الْأَبِ
winner, gainer	رَابِح: كاسب
رَابِح: مُكْسِب - راجع مُزْبِح	
kneeling down; lying down, resting	رَابِض: جاثم
lion	رَابِض: أسد
to be stationed, positioned, posted, garrisoned; to take up positions	رَابِط (الجيش)
binding, tying, fastening, attaching; connecting, connective, conjunctive, linking, joining, uniting, coupling	رَابِط: يَرْبُط
رَابِط: رَبَّاط - راجع رَبَّاط	
connective	رَابِط [منطق]
رَابِط: صِلَة، عِلَاقَة، رَابِطَة - راجع رَابِطَة	
cool, composed, collected, unruffled, imperturbable, self-possessed, calm, placid, undismayed	رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ
bond, tie; connection, link, nexus; relation(ship); tie-in	رَابِطَة: صِلَة، عِلَاقَة
league, union, confederation, association, society, organization, club	رَابِطَة: عُسْبَة، جَامِعَة، جَمْعِيَة
copula	رَابِطَة [منطق]
رَابِطَة الدَّم - راجع دَم	
(the) fourth	رَابِع، الرَّابِع
fourth, fourthly, in the fourth place	رَابِعًا
fourth dimension	البعد الرابع
hill, hillock, mound, hummock, knoll	رَابِيَة: أَكْمَة

deterrent, disincentive, discouragement; (اسم) رادع  
restraint; inhibition; sanction; obstacle, impediment  
detering, deterrent, discouraging; (صفة) رادع  
preventive; inhibitive, inhibitory

to ride behind someone رادف: ركب وراءه

to be synonymous with, be a synonym of رادف: كان مرادفاً لـ

radical راديكالي

radicalism راديكالية

radio; radio (receiving) set راديو

radiology راديولوجيا: طب إشعاعي

radium راديوم (عنصر)

to roll one's eyes رَأَى بِعَيْنَيْهِ: أَدَارَهَا

nystagmus رَأْرَأَة: تَذْبُذْبُ الْمُقْلَتَيْنِ السَّرِيعُ الْإِرَادِيّ

to test, examine, assay, analyze; to weigh راز

provider (with the means of subsistence) رازق

to head, lead, be at the head of, be in رَأْس: تَرَأَسَ

charge of; to preside over; to chair, be the chairman of, take the chair; to be or become the president (head, chief) of

to be or become (the) president, chief, head رُؤَس: كَانَ رَئِيسًا

to make or appoint as (a) president, chief, head رَأْس

head رَأْس: الْجُزْءُ الْأَعْلَى أَوْ الْأَمَامِيُّ مِنَ الْجِسْمِ

tip, point, apex; end, extremity رَأْس: أَسْلَةٌ، طَرَفٌ

top, summit, peak, acme, vertex, apex رَأْس: قِمَّةٌ

cape, headland, promontory, fore-land رَأْس [جغرافيا]

vertex, apex رَأْس [هندسة]

head رَأْس (مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الدَّاجِنَةِ)

clove (of garlic) رَأْس (مِنَ الثُّومِ)

beginning, start, onset, outset, first رَأْس: أَوَّلٌ، بَدْءٌ

main part, principal رَأْس: جُزْءٌ رَئِيسِيٌّ، أَهَمُّ الْأَجْزَاءِ  
part, chief part, most important part

رَأْس: سَيِّدٌ، زَعِيمٌ، رَئِيسٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَئِيسٌ

Castor رَأْسُ أَفْلُونٍ [فلك]

headnotes; headings, titles; short notes, رُؤُوسُ أَقْلَامٍ

concise notes; outline, summary, brief, synopsis,

reverting; recurrent; returnee, returner

due to, attributable to, عَائِدٌ إِلَى، مَرْدُّهُ إِلَى  
ascribable to, referable to, traceable to, going back to, stemming from, springing from, caused by

relapsing fever حُمَّى رَاجِعَةٌ

to God we belong and to Him is our return إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

going on foot, walking; pedestrian, walker رَاجِل: مَاشٍ

rocket launcher, Stalin organ رَاجِمَةٌ (صَوَارِيخ)

to go, go away, leave, depart رَاح: ذَهَبَ، مَضَى

to begin, start, set out to رَاحَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: شَرَعَ، بَدَأَ

wine رَاح: خَمْرٌ

rest, رَاحَةٌ: ضِدُّ تَعَبٍ، سَكِينَةٌ، رَفَاهِيَّةٌ، انْقِطَاعٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

repose, relaxation; ease, relief; comfort, convenience; leisure; vacation

palm (of the hand) رَاحَةُ (الْيَدِ): بَاطِنُ الْيَدِ، كَفٌّ

peace of mind, heartsease, tranquility, calmness, peace, ease, security رَاحَةُ الْبَالِ

Turkish delight رَاحَةُ الْحُلْفُومِ

conveniences; accom- وَسَائِلُ الرَّاحَةِ، أَسْبَابُ الرَّاحَةِ  
modations; comforts; luxuries

departing, leaving, مُسَافِرٌ، نَازِحٌ، مُهَاجِرٌ رَاجِل: ذَاهِبٌ

going away, moving away, parting, outgoing; traveling, journeying; migrating, migrant, migratory, immigrating, emigrating; traveler; emigrant, émigré, immigrant

the departed, the late, the deceased الرَّاجِلُ (الْفَقِيدُ)

riding camel رَاحِلَةٌ: جَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ لِلرُّكُوبِ

palmar, volar رَاجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِرَاحَةِ الْيَدِ

brooder, incubator, hatcher رَاحِم: حَاضِنٌ

to explore, reconnoiter, scout; رَاد: اسْتَكْشَفَ، اسْتَطَلَعَ  
to pioneer

to look for, search for, seek رَاد: طَلَبَ

contemporary, coeval رُنْد: يَتَرَبَّ

shoot, sprout رُنْد: قَرْنٌ، قَسِيلَةٌ

repelling, repellent, driving back or رَاد: رَاجِعٌ رَائِدٌ

away, warding off, parrying, fending off; repeller, repellent رَاد: دَافِعٌ، صَادٌّ

radar رادار

capital, floating capital	رَأْسَالُ مُسَاهِم، رَأْسَالُ الشَّرِكَةِ (مُقَسَّمًا إِلَى أَصْهُم)
capital stock	رَأْسَالُ مُشْتَرَك
joint stock	رَأْسَالِي (صفة)
capitalist(ic), capital	رَأْسَالِي (اسم)
capitalist	رَأْسَالِيَّة
capitalism	رَاسَن (نبات)
elecampane	رَأْسِي: دُوْ عِلَاقَةٌ بِالرَّأْسِ
head, cephalic	رَأْسِي: عَمُودِيَّة
vertical, perpendicular, upright	رَأْسِي الْأَرْجُلِ
cephalopod	رَأْسِيًّا
vertically; perpendicularly	رَأْسِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الرُّخَوِيَّاتِ
Cephalopoda	رَأْسِيَّة: عُنْوَان
heading, headline, head, title, streamer	رَأْسِيَّة: إِسْمُ الْمُؤَسَّسَةِ وَعُنْوَانُهَا الْمَطْبُوعَانِ عَلَى أَوْرَاقِهَا الرَّسْمِيَّةِ
letterhead	رَأْسِيَّة: عَمُودِيَّة
verticality	رَاشٍ: زَوْدٌ بِالرَّيْشِ
to feather, fledge, wing, plume, furnish with feathers	رَاشٍ: نَبَتَ رَيْشُهُ
to fledge, grow feathers	رَاشٍ: اِغْتَنَّى
to become rich or wealthy; to feather one's nest	رَاشٍ (الرَّاشِي): مَنْ يُعْطِي رَشْوَةً
briber	رَاشِدٌ: بَالِغٌ
(legally) major, of (legal) age, of full age; adult, grown-up	رَاشِدٌ: عَاقِلٌ، حَكِيمٌ، مُهْتَدٍ - رَاجِعٌ رَشِيدٌ
orthodox	رَاشِدٌ: قَوِيمٌ
the orthodox caliphs	الْخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ
tip, gratuity, baksheesh	رَاشِينَ: حُلْوَانٌ
observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog	رَاصِدٌ: رَقِيبٌ
lookout; spy	رَاصِفٌ: فَاعِلٌ رَصَفَ، مَبْلَطٌ
paver, pavior, floorer	رَاضٍ - رَاجِعٌ رَوْضٌ
satisfied, content, contented, pleased; agreeing, consenting, accepting, approving, OK'ing; willing, ready	رَاضٍ (الرَّاضِي)
pleasant life, agreeable life	عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَّة

résumé, précis	رَأْسُ الْجَيْسِرِ
bridgehead	رَأْسُ السَّنَةِ
New Year	عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ
New Year's Day	رَأْسُ مَالٍ، رَأْسُ الْمَالِ - رَاجِعٌ رَأْسَالٌ
Pollux	رَأْسُ هِرْقَلٍ، رَأْسُ التَّوَامِ الْمُوَخَّرِ [فلك]
directly, straightway, straight, point-blank; immediately, right away, forthwith	رَأْسًا
upside down, topsy-turvy, head over heels	رَأْسًا عَلَى عَقَبٍ
sui generis, unique; individual, separate; independent, self-existent, self-contained	بِرَأْسِهِ
with pleasure, gladly; at your service, at your command	عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ
in public, publicly, openly, for all the world to see	عَلَى رُؤُوسِ الْأَشْهَادِ
من (قِمَّةِ) الرَّأْسِ إِلَى أَخْمَصِ الْقَدَمَيْنِ - رَاجِعٌ أَخْمَصٌ	
anchored, at anchor	رَاسٍ (الرَّاسِي): وَاقِفٌ فِي الْمَرْسَى
firm, fixed, stable, steady, firmly established	رَاسٍ: ثَابِتٌ، رَاسِخٌ
successful bidder	رَاسٍ عَلَيْهِ الْمَزَادُ
unshakable mountains	رَاسِيَّاتٍ، رَوَاسٍ (الرَّوَاسِي)
precipitate	رَاسِبٌ: مُتَرَسِّبٌ [كِيمِيَاء]
deposit, sediment	رَاسِبٌ: قُرَارَةٌ
dregs, lees, sediment, settleings; residue	رَاسِبٌ: نُفْلٌ، عَكَارَةٌ، فَضْلَةٌ
failing, flunking; failure	رَاسِبٌ: سَاقِطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ
deep-rooted, deep-seated, ingrained, firmly established, well-established, well-founded; firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady, solid, strong, fast, constant, steadfast	رَاسِخٌ: مُتَأَصِّلٌ، ثَابِتٌ
versed (in), conversant (with), well-acquainted (with), skilled (in)	رَاسِخٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ أَوْ لُحْ)
to correspond with, exchange letters with, write to, communicate with	رَاسَلٌ: كَاتَبَ
capital; fund(s); principal	رَأْسَالٌ
reserve capital	رَأْسَالٌ اخْتِيَاظِي
fixed capital	رَأْسَالٌ ثَابِتٌ
working capital, circulating	رَأْسَالٌ عَامِلٌ أَوْ مُتَدَاوِلٌ

reluctant, unwilling, disinclined, averse, رَاغِبٌ عَنْ  
loath

unwilling, reluctant; compelled, coerced, forced رَاغِمٌ  
to have mercy upon, be رَأْفٌ بِـ، رَوْفٌ بِـ  
merciful toward, have compassion or pity for, pity,  
compassionate

رَوْفٌ، رَأْفٌ، رَأْفٌ - راجع رَوْفٌ

mercy, clemency, lenity, leniency; compas- رَأْفَةٌ  
sion, pity, graciousness; kindness, kindness

to support, assist, aid, help رَاوَدَ: عَاوَنَ

tributary, branch, affluent رَاوَدَ: سَاعَدَ

supporter, assistant, aid(e), help(er) رَاوَدَ: مُعَاوَنَ

rafter, beam, girder, joist, tran- رَاوَدَ: عَارِضَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ  
som, support, prop

keel رَاوَدَ: الْقَصَّ (فِي سَفِينَةٍ)

refusing, rejecting; refuser, rejecter رَاوَدَ: رَافَضَ

رَافِعٌ - راجع تَرَفَعَ

raiser, lifter, hoister رَافِعٌ: فَاعِلٌ رَفَعَ

weight lifter رَافِعُ الْأَثْقَالِ

lever رَافِعَةٌ: رَافِعَةٌ - راجع رَافِعَةٌ

crane, winch, windlass, رَافِعَةٌ: مَخْلٌ، عَتَلَةٌ

hoist, lifting apparatus, hoisting gear; derrick; gin; رَافِعَةٌ: آلَةٌ رَافِعَةٌ، مِرْفَاعٌ

tackle; jack

mine sweeper رَافِعَةُ الْغَامِ

to associate with; to consort رَافِقٌ: صَادِقٌ، صَاحِبٌ

with, keep company with; to be or become a  
companion of, an associate of, a comrade of, a  
friend of; to make friends with, be or become  
friends with

to accompany, escort, رَافِقٌ: اسْتَصْحَبَ، وَكَبَّ، شَعَعَ  
convoy, attend, go (along) with, take along; to see  
off

to accompany, attend, be رَافِقٌ: لَازِمٌ، لَابَسٌ، صَاحِبٌ  
present with

to clear, clarify, be or become clear or pure رَاقٍ: صَفَا

to appeal to, please, delight رَاقٍ: أُعْجِبَ، سَرَّ

high, elevated, sub- رَاقٍ (الرَّاقِي): سَامٌ، مُرْتَفِعٌ، مُتَقَدِّمٌ

lime, grand; superior, high-ranking, high-class; top,  
upper; cultured, educated, refined, subtle, exqui-

راضى - راجع اسْتَرْضَى

راضع: طِفْلٌ يَرْضَعُ - راجع رَضِعَ

راضعة: إِخْدَى الْأَسْنَانِ الرُّوَاضِعِ الْمُؤَقَّتَةِ milk tooth

راعٍ: خَوْفٌ، أَفْزَعٌ - راجع رَوَّعَ

راعٍ: خَافَ، فَزَعٌ - راجع إِرْتَاعَ

راعٍ: أُعْجِبَ، أَثَارَ to appeal to, please, delight; to  
thrill, excite, electrify

راعٍ: زَادَ، نَمَا to grow, increase; to thrive, flourish

راعٍ (الرَّاعِي): مَنْ يَرْعَى الْقَطِيعَ shepherd, herdsman,  
herder, neatherd

راعي البقر، cowhand, cowherd, cowman،  
cattlehand, cattlemen, cattle-herder

راعٍ: وَصِيٌّ، حَارِسٌ، قِيمٌ guardian, caretaker, custo-  
dian, curator, keeper, supervisor

راعٍ: نَصِيرٌ patron, sponsor; protector, defender

راعي الأبرشية pastor

راعي الشتاء [فلك] Boötes

راعى: حَافِظٌ عَلَى، إِحْتَرَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ to observe, comply  
with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to,  
keep, maintain, respect, honor, live up to

راعى: أَخَذَ بَعِيْنَ الْاِغْتِبَارِ to take into consideration,  
take into account, allow for, make allowance for

راعى (خَاطِرُهُ): جَارَى، إِحْتَرَمَ، to humor, comply with,  
indulge, be willing to please; to defer to, respect

راعى (النَّجُومُ الْإِلَهِ): رَاقِبٌ، رَاقِبٌ to observe, watch, regard,  
eye, keep looking at; to gaze at, stare at

راعاه السَّمْعَ to listen to, hearken to, give or lend  
one's ear to, pay attention to

راعد thunderous, thundering

راعف: أَنْفٌ nose

راعف: طَرَفُ الْأَنْفِ tip of the nose

راعف: مُصَابٌ بِرُعَافٍ having a nosebleed

أنف راعف bleeding nose

راعٍ (مِنْ، عَنْ) to dodge, evade; to turn away furtively  
from; to deviate from, swerve from, skew from

راعٍ (الرَّاعِي) - راجع مُرَغٍ

راعٍ (فِي) desirous, desiring, wishful; willing; inter-  
ested

to desire, wish, want, crave after; to aspire to, seek, aim at; to have in mind well; fine, good, all right, OK  
 على ما يُرام  
 to stay at, remain at, abide at  
 رام بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ  
 to leave, depart from, go away from  
 رام (مِنْ، عَنْ): غَادَرَ  
 to fondle, caress, handle tenderly, treat affectionately; to love, be fond of  
 رَمِمَ: لَاطَفَ، أَحَبَّ  
 white gazelle, white antelope  
 رَمَمَ: غَزَالٌ أَيْبَضُ  
 thrower, hurler, flinger  
 رام (الرَّامِي): مَنْ يَرْمِي  
 rifleman  
 رام: جُنْدِيٌّ مِنْ حَمَلَةِ الْبِنَادِقِ  
 marksman, sharp-shooter  
 رام: شَخْصٌ بَارِعٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ  
 archer, bowman  
 الرَّامِي بِالسَّهَامِ، رَامِي السَّهَامِ  
 Sagittarius, Archer  
 الرَّامِي [فَلَكَ]  
 spearfish  
 رامُوح (سَمَك)  
 specimen, sample  
 رامُوز: عَيِّنَةٌ، نَمُودَج  
 code, cipher  
 رامُوز: شَيْفَرَةٌ  
 grave, tomb, sepulcher  
 رامُوس: قَبْر  
 to reign in, prevail in, predominate in; to overwhelm, overcome, seize thenar  
 رَانَ عَلَى: خَيِمَ عَلَى، سَادَ، غَلَبَ عَلَى  
 tip of the nose  
 رَانِفَةٌ (الْإِنْهَام)  
 رَانِفَةٌ: طَرَفُ الْأَنْفِ  
 monk, friar, monastic  
 راهب: دَيَّار  
 nun  
 راهبة  
 agglomerate  
 راهبة (بُرْكَانِيَّة)  
 to be or become adolescent or a teenager; to approach puberty or sexual maturity  
 راهق: صَارَ مُرَافِقًا، قَارَبَ الرُّشْدَ  
 to bet, wager, gamble, stake  
 راهن  
 mortgagor, pledger, pawn  
 راهن: مَنْ رَهَنَ شَيْئًا لَدَى دَائِنِهِ  
 current, present, actual, existing, present-day  
 راهن: حَالِي، حَاضِر  
 permanent, lasting; fixed, established  
 راهن: دَائِم، ثَابِت  
 الحَالَةُ الرَّاهِنَةِ، الْوَضْعُ الرَّاهِنُ - رَاجِعَ حَالَةً  
 storyteller, narrator, relator  
 راو (الرَّائِي): مَنْ يَزِي، قَاصٌّ، حَاكِ

site, fine; advanced, developed; ascending, rising  
 دَوْلَةٌ رَاقِبَةٌ  
 advanced country, developed country  
 الطَّبَقَةُ الرَّاقِبَةُ  
 the upper class  
 charmer, enchanter, sorcerer  
 راق: رَقَّاءُ، مَنْ يَزِفِي  
 to watch, observe, regard attentively, eye, look closely at, keep an eye on; to surveil; to monitor, check (on)  
 راقب: رَصَدَ، تَتَبَعَ، لَاحَظَ  
 to control, supervise, superintend, oversee, watch over  
 راقب: أَشْرَفَ عَلَى، نَاطَرَ  
 censor  
 راقب: أَخْضَعَ (الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ أَوْ الْأَفْلَامِ أَوْ الْبَرَامِجِ) لِلرَّقَابَةِ  
 to tap, wiretap  
 راقب خُطُوطَ الْهَاتِفِ  
 to fear God  
 راقب الله: خَافَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
 sleeping, asleep; dormant; recumbent, reclining, lying down, resting  
 راقِد  
 to dance with  
 راقص: رَقَصَ مَعَ  
 dancer  
 راقص: رَقَّاصٌ، مَنْ يَرْقُصُ  
 dancing, dance  
 راقص: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرَّقْصِ  
 حَفْلَةٌ رَاقِصَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَفْلَةٍ  
 (female) dancer, dancing girl  
 راقصة: رَقَّاصَةٌ  
 ballerina, danseuse  
 راقصة باليه  
 vat, cask, large vessel or jar  
 راقود: دَنّ  
 flathead  
 راقود (سَمَك)  
 to overlap, lap, imbricate; to superpose, superimpose, overlay  
 راقب  
 riding, mounted, up; traveling (in, on, by), going (by); rider; passenger; occupant; guest, boarder  
 راقب  
 cyclist, cyler, bicyclist, bicycler  
 راقب الدَّرَاجَةِ  
 stagnant; static; dull, slack, inactive, flat, sluggish  
 راقِد  
 reagent  
 راقس: كَاثِفٌ [كِيمِيَاء]  
 to race (with), run a race with  
 راقص: سَابِقٌ فِي الرِّكْضِ  
 running, racing; runner, racer  
 راقص: جَارٍ، عَدَّاءُ  
 kneeling, bowing; kneeler  
 راقع: جَاثٍ  
 raccoon  
 راقون (حَيَوَان)  
 to slaver, slobber, drool, drivel, dribble  
 رال: سَالَ لُمَابُهُ  
 young ostrich  
 رال: وَكْدَ النَّعَامِ



shoelace, shoestring, bootlace, lace رِبَاطُ الْحِذَاءِ  
 equanimity, composure, self-possession, رِبَاطَةُ الْجَاشِ  
 presence of mind, imperturbability, sangfroid,  
 coolness, collectedness, calmness, placidity,  
 serenity, poise  
 weight lifter; athlete رِبَّاعٍ [رياضة بدنية]  
 four at a time; by fours, four and four رِبَّاعٍ  
 fourfold, quadruple, quadripartite; tetramer-  
 ous; tetra-, tetr-, quadri-, quadr-, quadru-;  
 four(some), quartet(te), tetrad, quaternion رِبَّاعِي  
 quadrilateral رِبَّاعِي، رِبَّاعِي الحُرُوفِ [لغة]  
 four-dimensional رِبَّاعِي الأبعاد  
 quadruped, four-footed; رِبَّاعِي الأقدام أو الأَرْجُلُ  
 tetrapod  
 tetrameter رِبَّاعِي التَّفَاعِيلِ [عروض]  
 tetravalent, quadrivalent رِبَّاعِي التَّكَافُؤِ [كيمياء]  
 quadrinomial رِبَّاعِي الحُدُودِ [رياضيات]  
 quadrangular, quadrilateral, والأضلاع رِبَّاعِي الزَّوَايَا  
 tetragonal; quadrangle, quadrilateral, tetragon  
 tetrahedral; tetrahedron رِبَّاعِي السُّطُوحِ  
 quadrilingual رِبَّاعِي اللُّغَةِ  
 biquadratic, biquadratic equation مُعَادَلَةُ رَبَّاعِيَّةٍ  
 quatrain رَبَّاعِيَّةٌ: قُطُوعَةٌ شِعْرِيَّةٌ رَبَّاعِيَّةٌ الْأَبْيَاتِ  
 quadriceps رَبَّاعِيَّةُ الرَّؤُوسِ: عَضَلَةٌ فِي مُقَدِّمِ الْفَخِذِ  
 plumpness, fleshiness, chubbiness, رِبَالَةٌ: امْتِلَاءُ الْجَسْمِ  
 fullness; corpulence, fatness, stoutness, obesity  
 rabbi رَبَّانٍ: حَاجِمُ  
 captain, shipmaster, skipper رَبَّانٍ (السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبِ)  
 pilot, captain, skipper رَبَّانٍ (الطَّائِرَةِ)  
 copilot مُسَاعِدُ الرَّبَّانِ (فِي طَائِرَةٍ)  
 divine, of God, from God رَبَّانِي: إِلَهِي  
 usurious رَبَّائِي: خَاصٌّ بِالرَّبَا  
 to raise, rear, bring up, foster رَبَّيْتُ رَبِّي  
 to pat, dab, caress, stroke gently or lovingly رَبَّيْتُ (عَلَى)  
 goddess, deity رَبَّةٌ: إِلَهَةٌ  
 mistress, lady رَبَّةٌ: سَيِّدَةٌ  
 رَبَّةٌ: صَاحِبَةٌ، مَالِكَةٌ - رَاجِعْ رَبَّ

to increase, augment, multiply رَبَّ: زَادَ  
 god, deity رَبَّ: إِلَهٌ  
 the Lord, God (the One and Only) الرَّبُّ: اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
 lord, master رَبَّ: سَيِّدٌ  
 owner, possessor, holder, رَبَّ: صَاحِبٌ، مَالِكٌ، ذُو  
 proprietor; endowed with, having  
 paterfamilias, master, رَبَّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْتِ  
 male head of a household, householder, father of a  
 family, family man  
 employer, master, principal رَبَّ الْعَمَلِ  
 thickened juice (of fruit) رَبَّ: عَصِيرُ الثَّمَارِ الْمُتَخَثَّرِ  
 many a (time, man, etc.) رَبَّ (مَرَّةً، رَجُلًا إلخ)  
 رَبَّامًا - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا  
 to deem far above, consider too exalted for رَبَّأَيْهِ عَنْ  
 to increase, grow رَبَّأَى: زَادَ، نَمَا  
 to exceed, be more than رَبَّأَى عَلَى: زَادَ عَنْ  
 to grow up رَبَّأَى الْوَلَدَ: نَشَأَ  
 to bring up, raise, rear, breed, foster, رَبَّيْتُ (الْوَلَدَ): نَشَأُهُ  
 nurse, nurture  
 to educate, teach, cultivate, رَبَّيْتُ (الْوَلَدَ): تَقَفَّهُ، أَذَبُهُ  
 culture, refine, polish  
 to breed, raise, grow رَبَّيْتُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ إلخ  
 to develop, make grow, promote; to cultivate; to build up رَبَّيْتُ الشَّيْءَ: نَمَّاهُ  
 usury رَبَّأَى: فَائِدَةٌ فَاحِشَةٌ  
 interest رَبَّأَى: فَائِدَةٌ  
 favor, grace, service رَبَّأَى: فَضْلٌ، مِنَّةٌ، حَبِيلٌ  
 rebecc, rebeck رَبَّأَى: رَبَّابَةٌ، آلَةُ طَرْبٍ  
 genet رَبَّأَى: حَيَوَانٌ كَالسُّنُورِ  
 baboon, drill رَبَّأَى: قَرْدٌ كَبِيرٌ  
 ribbon, band, bond, tie, bind(er), رَبَّأَى: مَا يُرَبِّطُ بِهِ  
 binding, ligature, ligation, strap, lace, cord, string  
 bandage, dressing, swathe رَبَّأَى: عَصَابَةٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ  
 ligature رَبَّأَى: خَيْطٌ لِرَبْطِ الْأَوْعِيَةِ الدَّمَوِيَّةِ [جراحة]  
 ligament رَبَّأَى: [تَشْرِيح]

رَبَّأَى: رَابِطَةٌ، صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعْ رَابِطَةً



bundle, bale, fagot; bunch; parcel, pack-  
age, pack, packet

رَبْطَة: حُرْمَة  
رَبْطَة: ما يُرْبَطُ بِهِ، عِصَابَة، ضِمَادَة - راجع رِبَاط  
رَبْطَة السَّاقِ

garter  
necktie, tie, cravat

to stay (in), remain (in)

to take one fourth of

to square, multiply (a num-  
ber) by itself, raise to the second power

to quadruple, quadruplicate

to square, make square

رَبَّعَ: وَسَّطَ الْقَامَة - راجع مَرْبُوع

house, home, residence, abode, dwelling

quarter, district; region, area,  
land, territory

group (of people)

رَبَّعَ: وَسَّطَ الْقَامَة - راجع مَرْبُوع

quarter, (one) fourth

quadrant

quarterfinal

quarto

quartan, quartan fever

رَبَّعَة: وَسَّطَ الْقَامَة - راجع مَرْبُوع

quadrant

lasso, lariat

noose, loop

رَبَّكَ - راجع أَرْبَكَ

رَبَّكَ - راجع إِرْتَبَكَ

رَبَّكَ - راجع إِرْتَبَكَ

رَبَّكَ - راجع مَرْتَبَكَ

plump, fleshy, chubby, full; corpulent, fat, stout, obese

رَبْلَة، رَبْلَة: بَطَّة السَّاقِ

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely, potentially, contingently, conceivably; may, might

ربَّحَ: كَسَبَ، دَخَلَ

housewife, fe-  
male head of a household, materfamilias, mistress  
Rَبَّحَ الشَّعْرَ أَوْ الْفَنَّ

to gain, profit, win

to pay, yield, return; to allow a profit, make gain or win

profit, gain, winning(s); proceeds, revenue(s), returns; yield, produce

interest (on money)

dividend(s), share(s) of

profits

gross profit

net profit

رَبَّضَ: بَرَكَ، جَثَمَ

to kneel down; to lie (down), rest

suburb, outskirts, precincts, environs

pen, fold

to bind, tie (up), fasten, make fast, attach, moor

to connect, link, join, unite, attach, couple; to tie (in); to ligate; to correlate

to assess, rate, impose

to bandage, dress, bind up, swathe

to ligate

to associate, connect, relate

to strengthen your hearts

binding, tying, fastening, attaching, attachment, mooring, moorage

connection, connecting, linking, linkage, joining, junction, juncture, uniting, union, attaching, attachment; tying (in); ligation, ligating; correlation, correlating

assessment, rating, imposition

bandaging, dressing, binding up, swathing

ligation, ligating

association, connection, relation

attached, enclosed

أَهْلُ الْحَلِّ وَالرَّبْطِ - راجع حَلَّ

- to prepare, ready, make رَبَّبَ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ، سَوَّى
- ready, set, lay out, dress, make, do up رَبَّبَ: أَحَدَّثَ، أَنْشَأَ
- to give rise to, produce, bring رَبَّبَ: أَحَدَّثَ، أَنْشَأَ
- about, engender, generate, cause, make, occasion, raise, induce, result in, make the result or consequence (of), make result or accrue (from)
- to entail, involve, imply رَبَّبَ: اسْتَنْبَعَ
- rank, degree, grade, order, class, رَبَّبَ: مَنَزَلَةً، دَرَجَةً
- category; level, echelon; position, status; standing رَبَّبَ: [أَحْيَاء]
- order رَبَّبَ: [أَحْيَاء]
- to bolt, bar, latch, lock رَبَّبَ: أَرْجَحَ، أَغْلَقَ، أَقْفَلَ
- رَبَّبَ: اسْتَفْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْجَحَ عَلَيْهِ
- to revel (in), carouse رَبَّبَ: تَنَعَّمَ (بِالْأَكْلِ وَالشَّرْبِ)، تَمَتَّعَ (in), luxuriate (in), indulge oneself luxuriously (in);
- to live in great luxury or opulent comfort; to enjoy رَبَّبَ: تَمَتَّعَ الْمَاشِيَةُ: رَعَتَ
- to graze, pasture رَبَّبَ: رَفَأَ
- to mend, patch, sew up, darn, fine-draw رَبَّبَ: رَفَعَهُ، رَفَعَهُ
- mending, patching, sewing up, darning, fine-drawing رَبَّبَ: رَفَعَهُ
- to be or become regular, symmetrical, in good order, well-organized, well-ordered, well-arranged رَبَّبَ: تَنَاسَقَ، انْتَضَمَ
- to recite or intone (the Koran) slowly and distinctly رَبَّبَ: (الْقُرْآنَ)
- to hymn, sing, chant رَبَّبَ: (الصَّلَاةَ الْإِلَاحِيَّةَ): تَرَنَّمَ بِهَا
- intone, modulate رَبَّبَ: (الصَّلَاةَ الْإِلَاحِيَّةَ): تَرَنَّمَ بِهَا
- line, queue, file, row رَبَّبَ: صَفٌّ طَوِيلٌ، طَابُورٌ، قَافِلَةٌ
- rank, column; train, caravan, convoy رَبَّبَ: (بِكَلِمَةٍ): فَاهُ، نَبَسَ
- to utter, pronounce, say رَبَّبَ: (بِكَلِمَةٍ): فَاهُ، نَبَسَ
- retem, broom, furze, gorse رَبَّبَ: (نَبَات)
- thread wound around one's finger as a reminder رَبَّبَ: رَتَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَتَابَةً
- retouch, touch-up رَبَّبَ: رَتَّبَ
- monotonous, مُبِلٌ، رُوتِينِي، رُوتِينِي
- monotone, routine, humdrum, tediously unvarying, boring, dull رَبَّبَ: رَتَّبَ
- officer, noncommissioned officer رَبَّبَ: (فِي الْحَيْشِ)
- suborder رَبَّبَ: [أَحْيَاء]
- harvestman, daddy longlegs; tarantula رَبَّبَ: (حَشْرَة)
- رَبِيْمَة - رَاجِعَ رَتْنَة

- asthma رَبُّو (مرض)
- bronchial asthma رَبُّو شُعْبِي
- divine, of God, from God رَبُّو: إِلَهِي
- divinity, deity, godhood, goodhead رَبُّو: إِلَهِيَّة
- رَبُّو: رَبُّوَة، رَبُّوَة: أَكْمَة - رَاجِعَ رَابِيَة
- reportage, report رَبُّو: رَاجِعَ رَابِيَة
- usurious رَبُّو: خَاصٌّ بِالرَّبَا
- to grow up رَبُّو: نَشَأَ
- divine, of God, from God رَبُّو: رَبَّانِي
- stepson, stepchild رَبَّبَ: ابْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
- foster son, foster child, fosterling رَبَّبَ: ابْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
- foster father رَبَّبَ: زَوْجُ الْمَرْأَةِ لَهَا وَلَدٌ
- ally, confederate رَبَّبَ: حَلِيفَ
- stepdaughter, stepchild رَبَّبَ: بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
- foster daughter, foster child, fosterling رَبَّبَ: بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
- foster mother رَبَّبَ: زَوْجَةُ الرَّجُلِ لَهُ وَلَدٌ
- (female) ally or confederate رَبَّبَ: حَلِيفَة
- رَبِّيح: مُزْبِح، مُكْسِب - رَاجِعَ مُزْبِح
- dividend, share of profits رَبَّبَ: رِبْحُ السَّهْمِ
- spring, springtime رَبَّبَ: فَضْلُ الرَّبِّيعِ
- زَهْرَةُ الرَّبِّيعِ - رَاجِعَ زَهْرَة
- vernal, spring رَبَّبَ: رِبِّي
- ربيل: مُتَمَلِّئُ الْجِسْمِ - رَاجِعَ رَبِيل
- (wild) boar رَبَّبَ: خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّي
- monotony, monotonousness, routine, humdrum, dullness رَبَّبَ: رَتَابَة
- gate, portal رَبَّبَ: بَوَابَة، بَابٌ كَبِيرٌ
- wicket رَبَّبَ: خَوْخَة، بَابٌ صَغِيرٌ فِي بَابٍ كَبِيرٍ
- bar, bolt; latch; lock رَبَّبَ: مِزْلَاجٌ، قُفْلٌ
- to arrange, array, dispose, marshal رَبَّبَ: نَسَقَ
- organize, fix up, order, systematize, put in order, set (in order), regulate, make up, tidy up; to classify, categorize, range, assort, group, put together رَبَّبَ: نَسَقَ

purpose of, so as, so that, in order to, in order that, to shaking, jolting; trembling, tremulous رَجَّاج: هَزَّاز  
wisdom, sapience, sagacity, prudence; رَجَاحَة (العَقْل)  
composure, equanimity  
swing; seesaw; cradle رُجَاحَة. رُجَاحَة: أَرْجُوحَة  
thunderous; roaring, surging رَجَّاس: شَدِيدُ الْهَدِيرِ  
رَجَاف - راجع مُرْتَجِف  
men's, for men; male, masculine, manly رَجَالِي  
stake; prop; stick رُجْبَة: دَعَامَة، دِجْرَانَة  
convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt، رَجَّة: هَزَّة، حَصَّة  
jerk, jog, jar; tremor, shake, quake  
to outweigh, outbalance, overbalance, over- رَجَح  
weigh, exceed in weight or value; to preponder-  
ate, predominate, exceed in influence or power  
to incline, tilt رَجَحَ الْمِيزَانُ  
to weigh something in the hand رَجَحَ الشَّيْءَ بِيَدِهِ  
to make outweigh; to give prepon- رَجَّحَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْجَحُ  
derance to, give greater weight or value to  
to give preference to (over), (فَضَّلَ عَلَى) رَجَّحَ  
prefer (to), favor  
to consider (more) رَجَّحَ: اِغْتَبَرَهُ مَرْجَحًا أَوْ مُحْتَمَلًا  
probable, likely, likelier  
رَجَّحَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَأَرْجَحُ - راجع أَرْجَحُ  
preponderance, predominance, superiority رُجْحَان  
flickering, trembling, tremulous، رَجْرَجَ: مُتَرَجِّج  
shaking  
aspen حَوَرٌ رَجْرَجَ  
to flicker, shake, convulse, agitate, jolt رَجْرَجَ: هَزَّ  
رَجْرَجَ: اِهْتَزَّ - راجع تَرَجَّرَجَ  
رَجْرَجَ - راجع مُتَرَجِّج  
dirt, filth, squalor رُجْز، رَجْز: قَدَرُ  
punishment (inflicted by عِقَاب رُجْز، رَجْز: عَذَاب، عِقَاب  
God)  
idolatry, paganism رُجْز، رَجْز: عِبَادَةُ الْأَوْثَانِ  
to be or become dirty, filthy رُجْسٌ. رَجْسٌ: قَدَرٌ  
to commit a shameful قَبِيحًا رُجْسٌ، رَجْسٌ: عَمَلٌ عَمَلًا قَبِيحًا  
or abominable act  
dirt, filth, squalor رَجْسٌ: قَدَرٌ  
dirty, filthy, unclean, squalid رَجْسٌ: قَدَرٌ

to be or become ragged, tattered, threadbare رَثَّ: بَلَى  
ragged, tattered, threadbare, shabby, dowdy، رَثَّ: بَالٍ  
shoddy, worn-out, worn, old  
shabby, ragged, slovenly, frowsy رَثُّ الْهَيْئَةِ  
رَثَى، رَثَا (الْمَيِّتَ) to elegize; to bewail, bemoan, lament  
رَثَى لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ to deplore, lament, mourn for; to  
pity, compassionate, feel sorry for, commiserate,  
feel for, feel compassion or sorrow for  
deplorable, lamentable, regrettable، يُرَثَى لَهُ - unfortu-  
nate, pitiful, pitiable, piteous, rueful, woeful, mis-  
erable, wretched, poor  
elegizing; bewailing, bemoaning, lamenta- رَثَاء: نَذْب  
tion  
pity, compassion, commiseration رَثَاء: شَفَقَة  
elegiac poetry; elegy، elegies رِثَاء: شِعْرٌ رِثَائِي  
elegiac رِثَائِي  
رَثَى - راجع رِثَاء  
arthritis, gout, rheumatism رَثِيَّة: اِنْتِهَابُ الْمَفَاصِلِ  
رَثِيث: بَالٍ - راجع رَثَّ  
to shake, convulse, agitate, jar, jolt, jerk، رَجَّ: هَزَّ، خَضَّ، جَوَّجَ  
joggle, jog  
رَجَّ: اِرْتَجَّ - راجع اِرْتَجَّ  
رَجَّ: هَزَّ، خَضَّ shaking, convulsion, agitation, jarring،  
jolting, jerking, joggling  
to hope; to hope for; to look forward to، expect; رَجَا  
to wish (for something); to wish someone some-  
thing; to ask (for), request  
I hope; I look forward to; I wish; please، will أَرْجُو  
you please  
to raise hopes (in)، inspire hope (in)، give رَجَّى: اَمَّلَ  
hope (to)، let or make hope  
side; direction; region، area رَجَا (جِ اُرْجَاء): نَاحِيَة  
vastness، (vast) expanse; (open) space رَجَا: رَحْبَة  
throughout، all over، all about فِي اُرْجَاء  
hope; expectation; wish; request رَجَاء: اَمَّلَ  
رَجَاء (جِ اُرْجَاء): نَاحِيَة، رَحْنَة - راجع رَجَا  
الرَّجَاء - راجع اُرْجُو (رَجَا)  
رَجَاة: اَمَّلَ - راجع رَجَاء  
رَجَاة اَنْ with a view to, with the aim of, for, for the

echo, reverberation, reecho

رَجَعُ الصَّدى

atavisism, throw-back, reversion

رَجَعَة: عَوْدَة، إِرْتِدَاد، تَقَهَّر - رَاجِع رُجُوع

return to one's wife after divorce, remarriage with one's divorced wife

reactionary رَجَعِي: ضِدَّ تَقَدُّمِي

old-fashioned, narrow-minded, intolerant, highly conservative, fusty, illiberal, ossified رَجَمِي (التَّفَكُّير): مُحَافِظٌ جَدًّا، مُتَعَصِّبٌ

retroactive, retrospective رَجَمِي، دُو مَفْعُول رَجَمِي

retroactive effect or force مَفْعُول رَجَمِي، أَثَر رَجَمِي

revocable رَجَمِي: مُمَكِّنُ إِبْطَالِهِ (كَالطَّلَاق) [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَّة]

out of season رَجَمِي: وَصَفٌ لِمَحْضُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِيهِ

reaction, reactionism رَجَمِيَّة: ضِدَّ تَقَدُّمِيَّة

narrow-mindedness, foggyism, fossilization, ossification, fustiness, intolerance, conservatism, conservativeness رَجَمِيَّة: تَحَجُّرٌ، تَعَصُّبٌ، مُحَافَظَة

retroactivity of laws رَجَمِيَّة الْقَوَانِين

clonus; fibrillation رَجَفَ: إِرْتَجَفَ - رَاجِع إِرْتَجَفَ [طَب]

tremor, tremble, quiver, quake, shudder, shiver, shake رَجَفَة: رَعْدَة، رَعْشَة

to go on foot, foot, walk رَجَلَ: سَارَ عَلَى رَجْلَيْهِ

man رَجُل

businessman رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ

security forces; the police, peace officers رَجَالُ الْأَمْنِ

detective, secret agent, sleuth, intelligencer; investigator; inspector رَجُلُ التَّحْرِيقِ أَوْ الْمَبَاحِثِ

statesman رَجُلُ دَوْلَة

frogman رَجُلُ صِفْدَعٍ

layman, ordinary person, average man, man in the street, commoner, rank and filer الرَّجُلُ الْعَادِي

gangster رَجُلُ عَصَابَة

guerrillas رَجَالُ (حَرْبِ) الْمِصَابَاتِ

astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut رَجُلُ فَضَاءٍ

dirt, filth, squalor

رَجَسْ: قَذَرٌ

abomination, atrocity, enormity رَجَسْ: عَمَلٌ قَبِيحٌ

taboo رَجَسْ: حَرَامٌ

to return, come back, go back; to revert; to recur رَجَع: عَادَ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrograde, retrogress رَجَع: إِرْتَدَّ، إِنْكَفَأَ، تَقَهَّرَ

to resort to, have recourse to, fall back upon; to consult, refer to, turn to رَجَع: إِلَى: لَجَأَ إِلَى، رَاجَعَ

to resume, recommence, do again or anew, revert to, return to, go back to, turn again to, take up again رَجَع: إِلَى: إِسْتَأْنَفَ، عَاوَدَ

to be due to, go back to, be attributable or ascribable to, be referable or traceable to, be attributed or ascribed to, be referred or traced back to, stem from, spring from, derive from, be caused by رَجَع (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى

to be due to, belong to, accrue to, redound to, revert to, fall to, go to, pass to, devolve upon, vest in رَجَع: إِلَى: عَادَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى، آلَ إِلَى

to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, leave off, give up رَجَع: عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، أَحْجَمَ عَنْ

to withdraw, take back, retract; to recant, revoke, cancel, recall رَجَع: عَنْ: سَحَبَ، أَلْفَى

to go back on one's word; to unsay; to back down (off, out) on, take back, retract, recant, withdraw رَجَع: عَنْ أَوْ فِي (كَلَامِهِ الْإِنْ): تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ

to claim from, demand from رَجَع: عَلَيْهِ (بِ): طَالَبَهُ (بِ)

to entail; to bring about; to bring in, return, yield, produce, pay رَجَع: بِ: جَرَّ، جَلَبَ، عَلَّلَ

to retrace one's steps, go back (the way one has come from), turn back رَجَع: أَذْرَاجَهُ، رَجَع: عَلَى عَقْبِهِ أَوْ عَقْبِهِ

رَجَع: يَخْفَى حُنَيْنٍ - رَاجِعُ خَفٍّ

رَجَع: رَدَّ، أَعَادَ - رَاجِعُ أَرْجَعِ

to echo, reverberate, reecho, rebound رَجَعُ الصَّدى

رَجَع: رُجُوعٌ، عَوْدَة - رَاجِعُ رُجُوعٍ

reaction رَجَع: رَدُّ فِعْلٍ

ment from, refraining from, abstinence from  
 claim(ing), demand(ing) رُجُوعٌ عَلَى: مُطَالَبَةٌ  
 irrevocable كِتَابٌ (أَوْ خِطَابٌ) اِعْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
 letter of credit رُجُوءٌ  
 manhood, manliness, masculinity, virility رُجُولَةٌ  
 manly, masculine, virile, male رُجُولِي  
 hope; expectation; wish رُجُوءِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ رُجُوءَةٍ  
 out of season رَجِيَّةٌ: أَمَلٌ، أُمْنِيَّةٌ  
 dung, droppings, manure رَجِيْعٌ: وَصْفٌ لِمَحْضُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِمِهِ  
 sweat, perspiration رَجِيْعٌ: رَوْتٌ  
 stalk; pedicel; petiole, leafstalk رَجِيْعٌ: عَرَقٌ  
 cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked رُجِيْلَةٌ: ذُنُوبٌ  
 stoned, pelted with stones رَجِيْمٌ: مَلْعُونٌ  
 diet; dietary, regimen, regime رَجِيْمٌ: مَرْجُومٌ  
 quern, hand mill رَجِيْمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ  
 molar, molar tooth رَحِيٌّ: جَارُوشَةٌ  
 millstone رَحِيٌّ: ضِرْسٌ  
 war broke out, flared up, erupted حَجَرُ الرَّحِي  
 دَارَتْ رَحَى الْحَرْبِ  
 رَحَابٌ - رَاجِعُ رَحْبَةٍ  
 wideness, spaciousness, roominess, capaciousness, vastness, commodiousness, ampleness, amplitude رَحَابَةٌ: اِتْسَاعٌ  
 magnanimity, generosity, forgivingness; largeheartedness, good-heartedness; liberality, broad-mindedness, open-mindedness, tolerance; patience, forbearance, long-suffering رَحَابَةُ الصَّدْرِ  
 traveler, explorer, wanderer, rover, globe-trotter, bird of passage; nomad; nomadic; migratory, wandering, roaming, roving رَحَالٌ، رَحَالَةٌ  
 metritis, uteritis رُحَامٌ: اِثْتِهَابُ الرَّحِمِ  
 to be or become wide, spacious, roomy رَحْبٌ، رَحْبٌ: كَانَ رَحْبًا  
 to welcome, greet, hail; to receive (graciously or hospitably) رَحَّبَ بِ: رَحَّبَ  
 رَحْبٌ: اِتْسَاعٌ - رَاجِعُ رَحَابَةٍ  
 wide, spacious, roomy, capacious, ample, واسع رَحْبٌ

strongman الرَّجُلُ الْقَوِيُّ  
 رجل، رَجُلٌ: رَاجِعُ رَاجِلٍ، مَاشٍ - رَاجِعُ رَاجِلٍ  
 foot رَجُلٌ: قَدَمٌ  
 leg رَجُلٌ: سَاقٌ  
 goosefoot رَجُلُ الْإِوَزِ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 Rigel رَجُلُ الْجَبَّارِ، رَجُلُ الْجَوْزَاءِ الْيُسْرَى [فَلَكٌ]  
 alkanet, (dyer's) bugloss, oxtongue رَجُلُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 club moss, lycopod رَجُلُ الذَّنْبِ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 purslane, pussley رَجُلَةٌ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 to stone, pelt with stones, throw stones at رَجَمَ: رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ  
 to divine, soothsay, augur, predict, foretell, prophesy, presage; to guess, surmise, conjecture رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ  
 رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ - رَاجِعُ رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ  
 stoning, pelting with stones, throwing stones at رَجَمَ: رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ  
 missile; projectile رَجَمَ: قَدِيفَةٌ  
 meteorite رَجَمَ: حَجَرٌ نَيْزِكِيٌّ  
 divination, augury, soothsaying, fortune-telling; conjecture, guesswork رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ  
 tombstone, gravestone, headstone رَجْمَةٌ: بَلَاطَةُ الصَّرِيحِ  
 return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion; recurrence رُجُوعٌ: عَوْدَةٌ  
 retreat, withdrawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression رُجُوعٌ: اِرْتِدَادٌ، تَقَهُّرٌ  
 resorting to, recourse to, having recourse to, falling back upon; consulting, consultation, referring to, reference to, turning to رُجُوعٌ إِلَى: لُجُوءٌ إِلَى  
 resumption, recommencement, doing again or anew, reversion to, return(ing) to, going back to, turning again to, taking up again رُجُوعٌ إِلَى: اِسْتِنَافٌ، مُعَاوَدَةٌ  
 withdrawal, taking back, retraction; recantation, revocation, cancellation, recall(ing) رُجُوعٌ عَنْ: سَحَبٌ، اِلْعَاءٌ  
 desistance from, refrain رُجُوعٌ عَنْ: اِخْتِنَاعٌ



to repel, repulse, drive back, رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ  
 drive away, turn away, ward off, fend off, stave off  
 to turn down, reject, refuse, decline رَدَّ: رَفَضَ  
 to refute, disprove, confute, rebut, controvert, falsify رَدَّ: دَحَضَ  
 to rebut رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، اِغْتَرَضَ [قانون]  
 to answer, reply, respond, retort رَدَّ (على): أَجَابَ  
 to attribute to, ascribe to, trace رَدَّ إلى: عَزَا إلى  
 (back) to, refer to, impute to  
 to turn (away) from, keep رَدَّ عَنْ: ثَنَى عَنْ، صَرَفَ عَنْ  
 from, dissuade from, discourage from, deter from, prevent from  
 to yield, return, pay, produce, bear, رَدَّ: أَغْلَى، أَدَّرَ  
 bring (in or forth)  
 to reflect, throw back رَدَّ: عَكَسَ  
 to close or shut the door رَدَّ: الْبَابَ  
 to rehabilitate رَدَّ: الْاِغْتِبَارَ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةَ إِلَى  
 to رَدَّ: اِغْتِبَارِ الْمَفْلُوسِ (بِاسْقَاطِ مَسْئُولِيَّةِ الدُّيُونِ عَنْهُ)  
 discharge  
 to dismiss, quash, set aside رَدَّ: الدَّعْوَى إِلَى  
 to repay or return a visit or call رَدَّ: زِيَارَةَ  
 to refund, repay, pay back, reimburse, return رَدَّ: مَالًا (مَدْذُوعًا إِلَى)  
 to reciprocate, repay, pay رَدَّ: مَعْرُوفًا أَوْ جَمِيلًا إِلَى  
 back, requite, return (in kind)  
 to retaliate, make reprisal, رَدَّ: عَلَى الشَّيْءِ بِمِثْلِهِ: اِتَّقَمَ  
 retort, requite, repay, return or answer in kind  
 رَدَّ لَهُ: الصَّاعَ صَاعَيْنِ - رَاجِعَ صَاعٍ  
 return(ing), giving back, restoration, إعادة  
 restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking  
 back, turning back; putting back, laying back, replacement, replacing, placing back  
 repulsion, repulse, repelling, رَدَّ: صَدَّ، دَرَأَ  
 driving back or away, parry(ing), warding off, fending off, staving off  
 turndown, rejection, refusal رَدَّ: رَفَضَ  
 refutation, disproof, confutation, falsification رَدَّ: دَحَضَ  
 to  
 reply, answer, response رَدَّ: جَوَابَ  
 rebuttal رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، اِغْتَرَاضَ [قانون]

cheapness, inexpensiveness رُخْص: ضِدَّ غَلَاءَ  
 license, permit, authorization, warrant(y); concession, franchise; permission, leave رُخْصَة: إِجَازَة، بَرَاءَة، إِذْنُ  
 driver's license, driving permit, operator's license رُخْصَة قِيَادَة أَوْ سَوْقِ  
 pumice, pumice stone رَخِف، رَخْفَة: خُفَان، حَجَرُ الْخُفَانِ  
 meerschaum رَخِف، رَخْفَة (معدن)  
 to hatch, incubate رَحَمَ (بِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ الْبَيْضَ أَوْ عَلَى الْبَيْضِ)  
 bate, brood, sit or set (on eggs)  
 رَحَمَ (الصَّوْتُ) - رَاجِعَ رَحَمُ  
 to be or become soft, mellow, melodious رَحَمَ (الصَّوْتُ)  
 to soften, mellow رَحَمَ (الصَّوْتُ)  
 to apococate, elide, contract, shorten رَحَمَ [لغة]  
 Egyptian vulture رَحَم، رَحْمَة (طائر)  
 incubation, hatching, brooding رَحَم: حَضَنَ الْبَيْضَ  
 رَحُو: اِرْتَحَى - رَاجِعَ اِرْتَحَى  
 رَحُو الْعَيْشِ - رَاجِعَ رَحَا الْعَيْشِ  
 loose, slack, lax; limp, flaccid, flabby; languid, indolent, inactive; soft رَحُو، رُخُو، رُخُو  
 mollusk, mollusc رُخْوِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الرُّخَوِيَّاتِ  
 molluscan, molluskan رُخْوِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّخَوِيَّاتِ  
 Mollusca رُخَوِيَّات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ  
 رُخِي: اِرْتَحَى - رَاجِعَ اِرْتَحَى  
 رُخِي الْعَيْشِ - رَاجِعَ رَحَا الْعَيْشِ  
 easy, comfortable, carefree رُخِي: هَنِيئٌ، مُرِيحٌ  
 رُخِي الْبَالِ - رَاجِعَ بَالٍ  
 cheap, inexpensive, low-priced رُخِيص: ضِدَّ غَالٍ  
 cheap, contemptible, scurvy رُخِيص: حَقِيرٌ، مُتَدَنَّ  
 mean, low; tawdry, sleazy, inferior, worthless, low-level, poor  
 supple, tender, soft رُخِيص: لَيِّنٌ، طَرِيٌّ  
 soft, mellow, melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, tuneful, euphonious رُخِيم  
 to return, give back, restore, retribute; رَدَّ: أَرْجَعَ، أَعَادَ  
 to send back; to bring back, take back, turn back; to put back, lay back, replace, place back

to deter (from), discourage (from), prevent (from), keep (from), restrain (from), hold back (from), inhibit (from)

deterrence, deterrent, deterring, discouragement, prevention, restraint, inhibition رَدَعَ

deterrent, deterring, preventive رَدَعِيّ

slush, mud, mire, ooze; slurry رَدَعَةً، رَدَعَةً

to follow, succeed, come after رَدَفَ: تَبِعَ

to ride behind someone رَدَفَ: رَكِبَ خَلْفَهُ

rump, buttocks, posteriors, backside(s); croup, cupper (of a quadruped) رَدَفَ، رَدَفَانِ: كَنْلٌ، عَجَزٌ

to fill up (with earth) رَدَمَ: سَدَّ، طَمَرَ

filling up (with earth) رَدَمَ: سَدَّ، طَمَرَ

debris, rubble رَدَمَ: أَنْقَاضٌ، حَطَامٌ

to spin رَدَنَ: غَزَلَ

sleeve رُدْنُ: كُمٌ

hall, lobby, lounge, foyer, entrance hall, vestibule; parlor رَدَهَةٌ

floor رَدَهَةٌ (البُورصة)

to perish, be destroyed رَدِيَّ: هَلَكَ

to fall, tumble رَدِيَّ: سَقَطَ

bad; ill; evil; inferior, poor, low-grade, low-level رَدِيٌّ

rear man, one riding behind another رَدِيفَ: الرَّائِبُ خَلْفَ الرَّائِبِ

reserve, reservist رَدِيفَ: جُنْدِيٌّ اِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ

substitute, alternate, standby, stand-in, reserve; relief, understudy, double رَدِيفَ: بَدِيلٌ

to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spatter رَدَّ: رَشَّ

to drizzle, sprinkle رَدَّتِ السَّمَاءُ: اِمْطَرَتْ رَدَاذَا

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain, light (rain) shower رَدَاذَ: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ

spray رَدَاذَ: رَشَاشٌ

lowness, baseness, meanness, villainess, despicableness, contemptibleness, depravity رَدَالَةٌ: سَفَالَةٌ، خِسَةٌ

fag end, last and worst part; waste, refuse, scrap, garbage, rubbish, trash, junk رَدَالَةٌ: حُمَالَةٌ، حُمَالَةٌ

to atomize رَدَّدَ: حَوَّلَ (سَائِلًا) إِلَى رَدَاذٍ

to reject, discard, cast off or away رَدَّلَ: نَبَذَ

replication رَدُّ الْمُدَّعِي

surrejoinder رَدُّ الْمُدَّعِي الثَّانِي

surrebuter رَدُّ الْمُدَّعِي الثَّالِثِ

rehabilitation رَدُّ الْاِغْتِبَارِ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ

renvoi رَدُّ إِلَى قَانُونٍ مَحَلِّيٍّ (فِي تَنَازُعِ الْقَوَانِينِ)

dismissal رَدُّ الدَّعْوَى إلخ

drawback رَدُّ الرُّسُومِ الجَمْرِكِيَّةِ

reaction رَدُّ فِعْلٍ

refund(ing), repayment, paying back, reimbursement, return(ing) رَدُّ مَالٍ (مَدْفُوعٍ)

retaliation, reprisal, retortion, retorsion, requital, repayment رَدُّ بِالْمِثْلِ: اِنْتِقَامٌ

to be or become bad رَدُّوْ: كَانَ رَدِيًّا

to fall, tumble رَدَّى: سَقَطَ

ruin, destruction; death, demise, decease رَدَّى: أَرَدَى - رَاجِعَ أَرَدَى

divorcée, divorcee رَدَّى: مُطَلَّقةٌ

dress, robe, garment, gown, apparel, attire, clothing, clothes; suit, costume; wear رِدَاءٌ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

gown; robe رِدَاءٌ مَهْنِيٌّ أَوْ جَامِعِيٌّ أَوْ عِلْمِيٌّ

badness; inferiority, poorness, low level رِدَاءَةٌ

steatopygia رِدَاحَةٌ: ضَخَامَةُ الْأُرْدَافِ

croup, rump رِدَافَ (الْحَيَوَانِ)

blind alley, dead-end street, dead end, impasse, cul-de-sac رَدَبٌ: طَرِيقٌ مَسْدُودٌ

رَدَّةٌ: اِرْتِدَادٌ، تَرَجُّعٌ، رُجُوعٌ - رَاجِعَ اِرْتِدَادٌ

reaction رَدَّةٌ فِعْلٍ

apostasy, defection, desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse رَدَّةٌ: اِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ

long (period of) time رَدَحٌ: مُدَّةٌ طَوِيلَةٌ

for a long (period of) time رَدَحًا مِنَ الدَّهْرِ أَوْ الزَّمَنِ

to repeat, reiterate, iterate رَدَّدَ: كَرَّرَ

to echo, return the echo, reverberate, resound, resonate, reecho, rebound رَدَّدَ الصَّوْتِ

to flatten, roll, level (off) رَدَسَ: حَدَلَ، دَحَا



رِزْمَةٌ: حُرْمَةٌ: parcel, package, pack, packet; bundle, bale

رَزَنَ: وَزَنَ بِيَدَيْهِ to weigh in the hands

رَزُنَ: كَانَ رَزِينًا to be or become sedate, staid, grave

رِزْنَامَةٌ: calendar, almanac

رَزِينَةٌ، رَزِيَّةٌ: مُصَيِّبَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رُزْءٍ

رَزِينٌ: وَقُورٌ، رَصِينٌ: sedate, staid, grave, solemn, sober, sober-minded, sobersided, calm, composed, self-possessed, unruffled

رَسَا (الْمَرْكَبُ، رَسَتِ السَّيْفَةُ) to anchor, cast anchor, drop anchor, ride at anchor, come to anchor, moor, berth, land

رَسَا: ثَبَتَ، رَسَخَ to be or become firm, fixed, stable, steady

رَسَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَزَادُ (الْعَطَاءُ، الْمُنَاقَصَةُ إِلَيْهِ) to be the successful bidder; to be knocked down to, land with, go or come eventually to

رُسَابَةٌ: رَسُوبٌ sediment; sludge; alluvium

رُسَابِيٌّ: رُسُوبِيٌّ sedimentary; alluvial

رِسَالَةٌ: خِطَابٌ، مَكْتُوبٌ letter, note, message, dispatch, communication, missive, epistle

رِسَالَةٌ: أُطْرُوحَةٌ، بَحْثٌ thesis, dissertation; paper; treatise, study

رِسَالَةٌ: مُهِمَّةٌ، وَاجِبٌ أَوْ هَدَفٌ لِلْحَيَاةِ mission, calling, vocation

رِسَالَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ the Prophet's mission

رَسَامٌ: مَنْ يَرَسُمُ draftsman, drawer; painter, artist

رَسَامٌ: كَارِكَاثُورِيٌّ caricaturist, cartoonist

رِسَامَةٌ: سِيَامَةٌ ordination, ordainment, consecration

رَسَبَ: تَرَسَّبَ، سَقَطَ إِلَى أَسْفَلِ (to the bottom), settle, subside, deposit, sediment

رَسَبَ: سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ إِلَيْهِ to fail, flunk

رَسَبَ - رَاجِعَ رَسَبَ

رَسَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَرَسَّبُ أَوْ يَسْقُطُ إِلَى أَسْفَلِ to precipitate, settle, deposit, sediment

رَسَبَ: أَسْقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ إِلَيْهِ to fail, flunk

رُسْتُو roast meat

رَسَخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَتَ to take root, strike root; to be or become deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established;

رَذَلْ: عَدَّهُ رَذِيلًا - رَاجِعَ اسْتِرْدَالٍ

رَذَلْ، رَذِلَ: كَانَ رَذِيلًا to be or become low, base, vile, despicable

رَذَلْ: نَبَذَ rejection, discarding, casting off or away

رَذَلْ: رَذِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ رَذِيلٍ

رَذِيلٌ: سَافِلٌ، خَاسِسٌ low, base, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible, depraved

رَذِيلَةٌ: ضِدُّ فَضِيلَةٍ vice; depravity

رَزَّ: غَزَزَ، أَدْخَلَ to drive in, insert; to staple

رُزٌّ: أَرْزُ (نَبَات) rice

رَزَأَ (هُ مَالُهُ إِلَيْهِ) to prejudice, injure; to cause a loss to; to deprive of; to wrong, oppress

رُزِيَّ (بِ) to suffer or incur a loss; to lose; to be afflicted with, befallen by, stricken by, hit by

رُزْءٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ disaster, calamity, catastrophe

رَزَّازٌ: رَصَّاصٌ (مَعْدَن) lead

رَزَّازٌ: بَائِعُ الرُّزِّ rice merchant, rice dealer

الرَّزَّاقُ the Provider (God)

رَزَانٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ رَزِينٍ - رَاجِعَ رَزِينٍ

رِزَانَةٌ: وَقَارٌ، رِصَانَةٌ sedateness, staidness, gravity, solemnity, sobriety; calmness, composure, self-possession, poise, equanimity

رِزَّةٌ staple; screw eye; spike

رَزَحَ (تَحْتَ): سَقَطَ، نَاءَ to sink (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), succumb (under), labor (under), be burdened (with)

رَزَّرَ: صَقَّلَ to burnish, polish, glaze, gloss

رَزَقَ to provide with the means of subsistence; to bestow upon, endow with, bless with

رُزِقَ to be endowed with, blessed with

رُزِقَ مَوْلُودًا to be blessed with a child, have a baby

رِزْقٌ livelihood, subsistence, means of living; sustenance, living, maintenance, daily bread; blessing or boon (of God); property, possessions, wealth; real estate

رَزَمَ، رَزَمَ: حَزَمَ to pack, package, parcel, wrap up, bundle, bale

رَزَمَ: حَزَمَ packing, packaging, parceling, wrapping up, bundling, baling

fee, rate, charge, رَسْمٌ: جُفْلٌ، أَجْرَةٌ، مَكْسٌ، ضَرِيَّةٌ  
dues; duty, duties, impost, toll, excise, tax

graph, chart, diagram, schema رَسْمٌ بَيَانِيٌّ

customs, customs duties, customs tariffs رُسُومٌ جُمْرُكِيَّةٌ

drawback رَدُّ الرُّسُومِ الجُمْرُكِيَّةِ

storage رَسْمٌ الْحَزْنِ

admission, entrance fee; toll; octroi رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ

tuition, fee(s), tuition fee(s) رَسْمٌ دِرَاسِيٌّ، رَسْمُ التَّعْلِيمِ

quayage, wharfage رَسْمُ الرَّصِيفِ

photograph, photo, picture رَسْمٌ شَمْسِيٌّ أَوْ فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيٌّ

caricature, cartoon رَسْمٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيٌّ

aquarelle; watercolor رَسْمٌ مَائِيٌّ

animated cartoon, cartoon رُسُومٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ

landscape painting رَسْمُ الْمَنَاطِرِ، رَسْمُ الْمَشَاهِدِ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ

for, intended for; c/o, care of بَرَسَمَ

for rent, to let, for hire, on hire بَرَسَمَ الْإِيجَارَ

for sale, on sale بَرَسَمَ الْبَيْعَ

duty-free, tax-exempt غَيْرُ خَاضِعٍ لِلرَّسْمِ

رَسَالٌ، رِسَالِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ رَأْسَالٌ، رَأْسَالِيٌّ

to capitalize رَسَمَلٌ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى رَأْسَالٍ

to fund (a debt) رَسَمَلُ (الدَّيْنِ)

capitalization; funding رَسْمَلَةٌ: مُصَدَّرُ رَسَمَلٍ

official, formal; ceremonial, ceremonious رَسْمِيٌّ

official, officeholder, civil رَسْمِيٌّ، مُوَظَّفٌ رَسْمِيٌّ

servant, public servant

officially, formally; ceremonially, ceremoniously رَسْمِيًّا

unofficial, informal, officious, uncere-  
monious, casual غَيْرُ رَسْمِيٍّ

full dress; uniform لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِيٌّ، ثَوْبٌ رَسْمِيٌّ

public school مَدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ

formalities; ceremonies, ceremonial(s) رَسْمِيَّاتٌ

halter, leash رَسَنٌ: زِمَامٌ (الدَّابَّةِ)

anchorage, anchoring، رُسُو (الْمَرْكَبِ أَوْ السَّفِينَةِ)

lying at anchor, moorage, mooring, landing،

to be or become firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady,  
solid, strong; to set, become fast

to be or become versed (in), رَسَخَ (فِي الْعِلْمِ الْإِلْحِ)  
conversant (with), skilled (in)

to establish, settle, stabilize, steady, make رَسَخَ: ثَبَّتَ

firm, make stable; to fix, fasten, make fast; to se-  
cure; to implant; to strengthen, consolidate, firm up  
to (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, inculcate, firm up  
رَسَخَ فِي الدُّعْنِ  
infuse, (en)grave, impress permanently

wrist, carpus رُسْعُ (الْيَدِ)

ankle, tarsus رُسْعُ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الرَّجْلِ

carpal; tarsal رُسْعِيٌّ

رَسِلَ (الشَّعْرُ) - رَاجِعَ اسْتَرْسَلَ (الشَّعْرُ)

to read slowly and distinctly رَسَلَ (فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ)

رَسَلٌ: مُتَسَرِّعٌ، سَبَطَ (شَعْرٌ) - رَاجِعَ مُتَسَرِّعٌ

easy, gentle, leisurely, slow رَسَلٌ: سَهْلٌ، مُتَمَهِّلٌ

slowness رَسَلٌ: تَمَهَّلٌ

slowly! gently! take it easy! take your  
time! عَلَى رَسْلِكَ

to draw, trace, sketch, delineate، رَسَمَ: خَطَطَ، صَوَّرَ  
design; to describe (a circle, etc.); to paint

to describe, depict, portray, picture رَسَمَ: وَصَفَ

to decree, ordain, prescribe، رَسَمَ: أَمَرَ بِرُسُومٍ الْإِلْحِ  
lay down as a rule; to enjoin, command

to ordain, consecrate (a رَسَمَ (كَاهِنًا أَوْ أَسْقَفًا الْإِلْحِ)  
priest, bishop, etc.)

to plan, make (draw, lay) رَسَمَ (خُطَّةً): دَبَّرَ، خَطَطَ  
plans, design, project, scheme, schematize, chart,  
map out

to cross, make the sign of the cross رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ

drawing, tracing, sketching, delineation، رَسَمَ: تَصَوَّرَ  
designing; painting

description, depiction, portrayal, repre-  
sentation رَسَمَ: وَصَفَ

planning, designing, projecting، رَسَمَ: تَخَطَّيْتُ  
projection, scheming, schematizing, mapping out

drawing, figure, picture, portrait; illus-  
tration; painting; sketch; pattern, design رَسَمَ: صَوَّرَ

trace, track, vestige, mark, sign، رَسَمَ: أَثَرَ، عَلَامَةً  
print, imprint

grace(fulness), elegance, shapeliness, رَشَاقَة (القَوَام)  
sveltiness, slenderness, litheness, lissomeness

nimbleness, agility, briskness, رَشَاقَة: خَفَة (الْحَرَكَة)  
sprightliness, swiftness, lightness, quickness, lissomeness

sprinkling, sprinkle; dash رَشَة

sprinkle, drizzle, dribble رَشَة مَطَر

to ooze, sweat, exude, transpire, نَضَحَ, نَضَحَ, تَرَبَّبَ  
sude, seep, leak, percolate, filter, infiltrate, strain  
to sweat, perspire; to transpire رَشَحَ (الْجِلْدُ): عَرَقَ

to nominate, name, propose, (لِإِنْخَابِ الْإِلَاحِ) رَشَّحَ  
(for office), run, put up (as a candidate for election)

to run, stand (as a candidate, for election or for an office), be a candidate (in an election or for an office) رَشَّحَ نَفْسَهُ: تَرَشَّحَ

to filter, filtrate, infiltrate, percolate, exude, strain, leach, distill رَشَّحَ: صَفَّى, قَطَّرَ

oozing, ooze, exudation, transpire, نَضَحَ, تَرَبَّبَ  
sudation, seep(age), leak(age), escape, percolation;  
infiltration, filtering; drain(age), draining

sweat, perspiration; transpiration رَشَحَ: عَرَقَ

(common) cold, coryza رَشَحَ: زُكَامٌ

to be on the right way, follow the right path, be rightly guided رَشَدَ, رَشَدَ: إِهْتَدَى

رَشَدَ: هَدَى - رَاجِعَ أَرَشَدَ

to rationalize رَشَدَ: عَقَلَ

رَشَدَ - رَاجِعَ رُشِدَ, رَشَادَ

reason, mind, rationality; senses, conscious awareness, consciousness رَشَدَ: صَوَّابَ, عَقَلَ

right guidance رَشَدَ: هَدَى

(legal) majority, full age, legal age, maturity, adulthood; age of reason, age of consent رَشَدَ, سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ

بَلَغَ رُشْدَهُ, بَلَغَ سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ - رَاجِعَ بَلَغَ

ثَابَ إِلَى رُشْدِهِ, ثَابَ إِلَيْهِ رُشْدُهُ - رَاجِعَ ثَابَ

tender; fresh رَشَّاشَ: طَرِيَّ

to sip, sup, suck رَشَفَ, رَشَفَ: تَجَرَّعَ, مَصَّ

to drink (up) رَشَفَ, رَشَفَ الْإِنَاءَ: شَرَبَ (كُلَّ مَا فِيهِ)

sip, sup رَشْفَة

coming ashore, berthing

firmness, stability, steadiness رَسَوُ: رُسُو: رُسُوخٌ

sediment; sludge; alluvium رَسُوبٌ: رُسَابَةٌ

precipitation, settlement, sedimentation رَسُوبٌ: تَرَسَّبَ, سُقُوطٌ إِلَى أَسْفَلِ

failure, flunk(ing) رَسُوبٌ: سُقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ

sedimentary; alluvial رَسُوبِيٌّ: رُسَائِيٌّ

rootage, deep-rootedness; firmness, fixedness, stability, steadiness, solidity, strength, constancy, steadfastness رَسُوخٌ: تَأَصَّلَ, ثَبَاتٌ

messenger; runner; courier; envoy, emissary, legate, delegate رَسُولٌ: مِرْسَالٌ, سَاعٌ, مَبْعُوثٌ

prophet رَسُولٌ: نَبِيٌّ

apostle, disciple رَسُولٌ: حَوَارِيٌّ

the Prophet, (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
God's Apostle, the Messenger of God, Mohammed  
(God's praise and peace be upon him)

plover رَسُولُ الْغَيْثِ (طَائِرٌ)

apostolic, papal رَسُولِيٌّ

apostolic delegate قَاصِدُ رَسُولِيٍّ

the Apostolic See, the Holy See الْكُرْسِيُّ الرَّسُولِيُّ

رسيل: مِرْسَالٌ, سَاعٌ, مَبْعُوثٌ - رَاجِعَ رَسُولٌ

رسيل: رِسَالَةٌ - رَاجِعَ رِسَالَةٌ

to sprinkle, spray, sparge, shower; to (be)spatter, splash, splatter, spout, squirt; to water رَشَّ: رَشَّ: رَشَّ

sprinkling, spraying, sparging, showering; spattering, splattering, splashing; watering رَشَّ: رَشَّ: رَشَّ

buckshot, (small) shot, pellets رَشَّ: خُرْدُقٌ

to bribe, buy off, corrupt رَشَّ: بَرَّطَلَ

rope رَشَّ: حَبْلٌ

filtrate رَشَّاحَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُصْفَاةٌ أَوْ مُقَطَّرَةٌ

رَشَادَ: رُشْدَ - رَاجِعَ رُشْدَ

peppergrass, cress, garden cress رَشَادَ (نَبَاتٌ)

spray; splash رَشَّاشَ: رَشَّادٌ

machine gun رَشَّاشَ: مَبْدَقُ رَشَّاشٍ

submachine gun, Tommy gun مَسْدَسُ رَشَّاشٍ

رَشَّاشَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مِرَّشَةٌ

plumbing, plumbery رَصَاة: سَنَكْرَة  
 leaden, lead, made of الرِّصَاصُ، كَالرِّصَاصِ رَصَاصِي: مِنْ الرِّصَاصِ  
 lead; plumbous; plumbous; plumbic; leady  
 leaden, plumbeous, of the رَصَاصِي: يَلَوْنِ الرِّصَاصِ  
 color lead, dull gray, lead-colored  
 lead poisoning; saturnism تَسَمُّ رَصَاصِي  
 compactness, solidity, firmness رَصَافَة: ثَبَاتٌ، إِحْكَامٌ  
 sedateness, staidness, gravity, sobriety; رَصَانَة: رَزَانَة  
 equanimity, composure, calmness  
 to observe, watch, monitor; to surveil رَصَدَ: رَقَبَ، رَاقَبَ  
 رَصَدَ: تَرَبَّصَ بِ- رَاجِعَ تَرَصَّدَ لِ  
 to appropriate, earmark, set رَصَدَ: خَصَصَ (مَالًا إلخ)  
 apart, set aside, designate, dedicate, destine, allocate, allot, assign  
 to balance (the account) رَصَدَ (الحِسَابَ)  
 observation, watch(ing), monitoring; رَصَدَ: مُرَاقَبَة  
 surveillance  
 appropriation, رَصَدَ: تَخْصِيسُ (المَالِ إلخ)  
 earmarking, setting apart or aside, dedication, destination, allocation, allotment, assignment  
 meteorology أَرْصَادٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ، عِلْمُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ  
 مَحَطَّةُ الرِّصْدِ، مَحَطَّةُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ - رَاجِعَ مَحَطَّةُ  
 to lead, cover or coat رَصَصَ: غَطَّى (أَوْ طَلَّى) بِالرِّصَاصِ  
 with lead  
 رَصَصَ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ رَصَّ  
 to inlay, set, enchase, stud (with jewels, رَصَعَ (بِ)  
 gems, gold, etc.)  
 to pave, lay with flagstones, flag, رَصَفَ: بَلَطَ، عَبَّدَ  
 slab, floor; to macadamize  
 to parquet رَصَفَ (بِالْحَشَبِ)  
 to stratify; to tier رَصَفَ: طَاقِقَ، رَتَّبَ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ  
 to align, line up, row, range, array, رَصَفَ: صَفَّ  
 arrange, marshal  
 to be or become compact, solid, firm رَصَفَ: ثَبَّتَ  
 رَصِيفَ، رُصِيفَ (بِتِ الْأَسْنَانِ) - رَاجِعَ تَرَاصَفَتِ الْأَسْنَانُ  
 paving, flagging, slabbing, flooring; macadamizing رَصَفَ: تَبَلِيطَ، تَغْيِيدَ  
 parqueting رَصَفَ (بِالْحَشَبِ)  
 stratification; tiering رَصَفَ: تَرْتِيبَ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ

to pelt with, strike with; to رَشَقَ بِ: رَمَى بِ، قَذَفَ بِ  
 throw at, hurl at, fling at, toss at  
 to shoot (at), fire on, open رَشَقَ (بِ): أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ عَلَى  
 fire on, gun  
 to bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon, shell, attack with bombs or artillery, fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at  
 to seal, stamp رَشَمَ: خَتَمَ  
 bribe; hush money; bribery رَشْوَة: رَشْوَة، رِشْوَة: بِرْطِيلٍ  
 sweat, perspiration; transpiration رَشِيعَ: عَرَقَ  
 rational, reasonable, sensible, intelligent; wise, prudent, judicious رَشِيدَ: عَاقِلَ، حَكِيمَ  
 rightly guided, following the right path, on the right way رَشِيدَ: مُهْتَدٍ  
 رَشِيدَ: بِالْغِ - رَاجِعَ رَاشِدٍ  
 submachine gun, Tommy gun رُشِيشَ، رُشِيشَة  
 graceful, elegant, shapely, svelte, slender, lithe, lissome رَشِيقَ (الْقَوَامِ)  
 nimble, agile, brisk, sprightly رَشِيقَ: خَفِيفَ (الْحَرَكَة)  
 swift, swift-moving, easy-moving, light-footed, light, quick, lissome  
 germ رُشِيمَ، رُشِيمَ: جُرْثُومَة، بَزْرَة  
 embryo رُشِيمَ، رُشِيمَ: جَنِينَ، مُضْغَة  
 to impact, fit or force tightly together, press closely together, compress, compact, crowd (together), pack (together), serry; to cram, ram, tamp; to stuff رَصَّ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ  
 impacation, pressing, compaction, crowding, packing, serrying; cramming, ramming, tamping; stuffing رَصَّ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ  
 lead رَصَاصَ (مَعْدَن)  
 white lead رَصَاصُ أَبْيَضَ  
 bullets, lead رَصَاصَ: قَذَائِفُ الْبَنَادِقِ وَالْمُسَدَّاتِ إلخ  
 pencil, lead pencil قَلَمُ رَصَاصَ  
 rubber-tipped pencil قَلَمُ رَصَاصَ بِمِنْحَاةٍ (أَوْ مَعَ مِنْحَاةٍ)  
 bulletproof صَامِدٌ لِلرِّصَاصِ، لَا يَخْتَرِقُهُ الرِّصَاصُ  
 plumber, tinker رَصَاصَ: سَمَكْرِي  
 bullet, pellet رَصَاة: قَذِيفَةُ الْبُنْدُقِيَّةِ أَوْ الْمُسَدَّسِ إلخ  
 coup de grace رَصَاةُ الرَّحْمَةِ

to, surrender to, succumb to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey

to suck (at the breast), suckle, nurse رَضَعَ، رَضِعَ

رَضَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْضَعَ

رَضَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَضَاعَةً، رَضَاعَةً

patella, kneecap, kneecap رَضَفَ، رَضَفَ: عَظْمُ رَأْسِ الرُّكْبَةِ

patellar رَضَفِي، رَضَفِي

رَضَوَان، رَضَوَان - رَاجِعَ رَضًا، رَضَى

yielding, submission, submissive- رَضُوح: إِذْعَان، خُضُوعُ  
ness, giving in, surrender, deference, acquiescence, obedience

to be or become satisfied (with), رَضِيَ (بِ، عَنْ، عَلَى)  
content (with); to content oneself (with), settle for;  
to be or become pleased (with); to accept (to),  
agree (to), consent (to), assent (to), accede (to),  
approve (of), subscribe (to), sanction, OK

may God be pleased with him رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

satisfied, content, contented, pleased رَضِيَ: رَاضٍ

pleasant, agreeable رَضِيَ: مُرْضٍ، مَقْبُولٍ

affectionate, tender (hearted), رَضِيَ: وَدُودٌ، مُحِبٌّ  
warmhearted

good-natured, amiable; friendly, رَضِيَ: لَطِيفٌ  
nice

obedient, compliant رَضِيَ: مُطِيعٌ

bruised, contused رَضِيَ: مَرْضُوسٌ

suckling, sucker, nursling, infant, رَضِيَ: طِفْلٌ يَرْضَعُ  
newborn, baby; sucking, suckling, at the breast

foster brother رَضِيَ: أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ

jargon, gibberish, lingo رَطَانَةٌ: رَطْبَنِي

to dampen, wet through; to رَطَبٌ، رَطَبٌ: إِبْتَلَّ، نَدَى  
be or become humid, moist, damp, wet

to moisten, humidify, damp(en), رَطَبٌ: بَلَّ، خَصَلَ، نَدَى  
wet, dabble

to refresh, freshen, cool رَطَبٌ: أَنْعَشَ

humid, moist, damp, wet رَطَبٌ: مُبْتَلَّ، خَصِلَ، نَدَى

fresh, cool رَطَبٌ: بَلِيلٌ، مُنْعَشٍ

ripe dates رَطَبٌ: بَلَحٌ نَاضِجٌ

alignment, aligning, lining up, rowing, رَضَفَ: صَفَّ  
ranging, arrangement, arraying, marshaling

to be or become sedate, staid, grave رَضُنْ: كَانَ رَضِينًا  
balance; remainder; outstanding account; funds رَضِيدٌ

stock on hand رَضِيدُ الْبَضَائِعِ

شَيْكٌ بِدُونِ (أَوْ بِلَا) رَضِيدٍ - رَاجِعَ شَيْكٍ

رَضِيصٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَرَاصٍ

medallion رَضِيعةٌ

sidewalk, pavement رَضِيفٌ: جَانِبُ الطَّرِيقِ الْمُخَصَّصُ لِلْمَشَاةِ

quay, wharf, pier, dock, رَضِيفُ السُّفُنِ، رَضِيفُ  
jetty

colleague, associate رَضِيفٌ: زَمِيلٌ

compact, solid, firm رَضِيفٌ: مُحْكَمٌ، مُتَرَاصٌ

quayage, wharfage رَسْمُ الرَضِيفِ

sedate, staid, grave, sober, sober-minded, رَضِينٌ: رَزِينٌ  
sober-sided; equable, composed, calm

to bruise, contuse; to traumatize رَضَى: كَدَمَ

bruise, contusion; trauma(tism) رَضَى: رَضَّةٌ

رَضَى (الرَضَى) - رَاجِعَ رَاضٍ

to satisfy, gratify, please, content; to compensate رَضَى

contentment, content(edness), satisfaction, رَضَى، رَضًا  
gratification; consent, assent, sanction, approval,  
OK, agreement, accession, acceptance, willingness;  
goodwill, favor; pleasure, delight

mutual consent or agreement رَضًا مُتَبَادَلٌ

رَضَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ رَضًا، رَضَى

consensual, existing (or made) by mutual رَضَائِيٌّ  
consent or agreement

saliva, spittle رَضَابٌ: لُعَابٌ، رِيقٌ

salivary رَضَائِيٌّ: لُعَائِيٌّ

رَضَاعٌ، رَضَاعٌ - رَاجِعَ رَضَاعَةً، رَضَاعَةً

إِنْبُ بِالرَّضَاعِ، أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ - رَاجِعَ إِنْ، أَخٌ

suckling, suck(ing), nursing رَضَاعَةٌ، رَضَاعَةٌ

nursing bottle, feeding bottle رَضَاعَةٌ: زُجَاجَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ

bruise, contusion; trauma(tism) رَضَّةٌ

to yield to, submit to, give in لَ، خَضَعَ لَ، أَدْعَنَ لَ، رَضَخَ لَ

caruncle	رَعَبَة (الدَّيْكُ الْإِخ)
to thunder	رَعَدَ (السَّحَابُ)
thunder	رَعْد: صَوْتُ السَّحَابِ
tremor, rigor, tremble, shudder, shiver, shake, quiver, chill	رَعْدَة، رَعْدَة: رَجْفَة
thunder-; thunderous	رَعْدِي
thunderstorm	عاصِفَة رَعْدِيَّة
cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, pusillanimous, lily-livered, white-livered, chicken-livered, chickenhearted; coward, craven, poltroon	رَعِيد: جَبَان
to make (someone) tremble	رَعَشَ: رَعَشَ - رَاجِعَ إِرْتَعَشَ
	رَعَشَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْتَعَشُ
	رَعَشَ: رَعَشَ - رَاجِعَ إِرْتَعَشَ
	رَعَشَ: مُرْتَعَشَ - رَاجِعَ مُرْتَعَشَ
cowardly; coward	رَعَش: جَبَان
tremor, tremble, shiver, thrill, quiver, shake	رَعْشَة: رَجْفَة
orgasm, climax	رَعْشَة (الْجَمَاع)
to have a nosebleed	رَعَفَ: رَعَفَ
wreath, garland	رُعْلَة: إِكْلِيل
to be sunstruck, have a sunstroke	رَعَنَ (بَتَهُ الشَّمْسُ)
to be or become lightheaded, frivolous, thoughtless, reckless	رَعْنُ، رَعْنُ: كَانَ أَرَعْنُ
sunstroke, insolation	رَعْنُ: ضَرْبَةُ شَمْسٍ
spur, mountain peak	رَعْنُ: أَنْفُ الْجَبَلِ
lightheadedness, frivolity, flightiness, levity, folly, heedlessness, carelessness, inconsiderateness, thoughtlessness, recklessness, rashness, foolhardiness, temerity, imprudence, indiscretion	رُعُونَة: طَبَشْ
pastoral, bucolic	رَعَوِي: رَعَائِي، رَعَاوِي
pastoral literature	أَدَبٌ رَعَوِي
citizenship, nationality	رَعَوِيَّة: جَنَسِيَّة، مُوَاطَنَة
grazing, pasturing, pasture, pasturage	رَعَى (الْمَاشِيَّة)
may God protect you! God be with you!	رَعِيََا لَكَ

alfalfa, lucerne	رَطَبَة: فِصْفَصَة (نَبَات)
rotl; pound	رَطْل، رَطْل
to jargonize, jargon	رَطَمَ: صَدَمَ، إِصْطَدَمَ (بِ) - رَاجِعَ إِرْطَمَ (بِ)
humidity; moisture; moistness, damp(ness), wetness	رَطْن: تَكَلَّمَ بِرَطَانَة
	رُطُوبَة
jargon, gibberish, lingo	رَطِيب - رَاجِعَ رَطَب
	رُطِينِي: رَطَانَة
	رَعَا (عَنْ) - رَاجِعَ إِرْعَوَى (عَنْ)
to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, tend, watch over, keep; to guard, protect	رَعَى: عُنِيَ بِ، حَفِظَ
to patronize, sponsor; to cultivate, develop, improve, promote, foster, nurture	رَعَى: تَمَهَّدَ، نَعَى
to govern, rule, regulate, control, apply to, be applicable to	رَعَى: حَافِظَ عَلَى، إِخْتَرَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِ - رَاجِعَ رَاعَى
to graze, pasture, grass; to shepherd; to herd, tend	رَعَى الْمَاشِيَّةَ أَوْ الْقَطِيعَ
to graze, pasture	رَعَتِ الْمَاشِيَّةَ
	رَعَى (النَّجُومَ الْإِخ): رَاقَبَ - رَاجِعَ رَاعَى
pastoral, bucolic	رَعَائِي: رَعَوِي
electric ray, crampfish, torpedo	رَعَاد (سَمَك)
electric eel	رَعَّاش (سَمَك)
rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag	رُعَاش: رَعْشَة، رَجْفَة - رَاجِعَ رَعْشَة
nosebleed, epistaxis, nasal hemorrhage	رُعَاف (الْأَنْف)
glanders, farcy	رُعَام: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ الْخَيْلَ
pastoral, bucolic	رَعَاوِي: رَعَوِي
	رَعَايَا - رَاجِعَ رَعِيَّة
care, keeping, protection, charge, custody, guardianship; attention, consideration; patronage, auspices, sponsorship	رَعَايَة: عِنَايَة، عَهْدَة، حِمَايَة
	تَحَتَ رَعَايَة - رَاجِعَ تَحَتَ
most-favored-nation clause	شَرْطُ الدَّوْلَةِ الْأَكْثَرِ رَعَايَة
	رَعَبَ: خَافَ - رَاجِعَ إِرْتَعَبَ
	رَعَبَ: خَوْفَ - رَاجِعَ أَرَعَبَ

- ease, comfort, opulence, affluence رَغْدٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ  
 ease, comfort, opulence, affluence رَغْدٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ  
 pleasant, comfortable, easy, care-free رَغْدٌ: رَغِيدٌ، رَحْرَحَ  
 free, opulent, affluent رَغْمٌ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ، بِرَغْمٍ، رَغْمًا عَنْ  
 despite, in spite of رَغْمٌ أَنْ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنْ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنْ  
 in spite of the fact that, although, even though, though, albeit رَغْمٌ ذَلِكَ  
 in spite of that, nevertheless, nonetheless, though, notwithstanding, still, and yet رَغْمٌ أَنْفِهِ، رَغْمًا عَنْ أَنْفِهِ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ  
 spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly رُغْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُغْمٌ  
 foam, froth, spume, scum; lather رَغْوَةٌ، رُغْوَةٌ  
 plasmodium رَغْوِي: كُتْلَةٌ مِنَ الْبُرُوتُولَازِمَا  
 foamy, frothy, spummy; lathery رَغْوِي: زَبْدِي  
 desire, desideratum, something desired; wish, aspiration, object of desire رَغِيَّةٌ: مَا يُرْغَبُ فِيهِ، أُمْنِيَّةٌ  
 رَغِيدٌ: رَغْدٌ، رَحْرَحَ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْدٌ  
 loaf of bread رَغِيفٌ  
 to quiver, tremble, shiver, flutter; to flicker رَفَأَ: اخْتَلَجَ  
 to twitch رَفَّتِ الْعَيْنُ: اخْتَلَجَتْ  
 to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail رَفَأَ الطَّائِرُ: رَفُوفٌ  
 shelf; rack; ledge رَفَأَ: عَارِضَةٌ تَوْضَعُ عَلَيْهَا أَشْيَاءٌ مُخْتَلِفَةٌ  
 bookshelf رَفٌّ كُتُبٌ  
 flight, covey (of birds) رَفٌّ: جَمَاعَةٌ مِنَ الطَّيْرِ  
 to shelve, put aside, brush aside وَضَعَ عَلَى الرَّفِّ  
 رَفَاءٌ: رَتَقَ - رَاجِعٌ رَفٌّ  
 to darn, fine-draw, sew up, mend, patch رَفَأَ: رَتَقَ  
 to felicitate the newlyweds رَفَأَ الْعَرُوسَيْنِ  
 darning, fine-drawing, mending رَفَاءٌ: مَنْ يَرَفَأُ الشَّيْبَ الْخَالِجَ  
 harmony, concord, accord رَفَاءٌ: وَفَاقٌ  
 live in harmony and have many children! (a felicitation to newlyweds) بِالرَّفَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ

- grass, herbage, pasture رَغِي: كَلَّا، عُشْبٌ  
 verbena, vervain; burdock رَغِي: الْحَمَامُ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 subject(s), citizen(s), national(s) رَغِيَّةٌ: مُوَاطِنٌ، مُوَاطِنُونَ  
 congregation, parish رَغِيَّةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 herd, flock, drove رَغِيَّةٌ: قَطِيعٌ  
 رَعِيشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُرْتَعِشٌ  
 advanced party (of men or horses); leading رَعِيلٌ  
 group; generation رَعَا، رَعَى: صَارَ لَهُ رَغْوَةٌ  
 to foam, froth, spume; to lather رَعَا الْجَمْلُ  
 to grumble, growl رَعَا الرُّغْدُ  
 to rumble, peal, roll رُعَا (الْجَمْلُ)  
 grumble, growl رُعَا (الرُّغْدُ)  
 rumble, peal, roll, roar رَعَادَةٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ  
 ease, comfort, opulence, affluence رَغَامٌ: تُرَابٌ، رَمْلٌ  
 earth, dust; sand رُغَامٌ: مُخَاطٌ  
 mucus رُغَامِي: قَصَبَةُ الرُّوَّةِ  
 windpipe, trachea رُغَامِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّغَامِي  
 tracheal, tracheo-, tracheo- رُغَامِي: مُخَاطِي  
 mucous رُغَامِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّغَامِي - رَاجِعٌ رُغَامِي  
 رَغَاوَةٌ، رُعَايَةٌ، رُعَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْوَةٌ، رُغْوَةٌ  
 رَغِبَ (فِي) to desire, wish, want, crave after; to aspire to, seek  
 رَغِبَ (إِلَيْهِ، فِي، أَنْ) to ask (someone to do something), request (someone to do something)  
 رَغِبَ عَنْ to detest, dislike, loathe; to be disinclined, reluctant, unwilling (to accept or do); to turn away from, avoid, shun  
 رَغِبَ (فِي) to make desirous (of), awaken one's desire (for); to interest (in), arouse the interest of (in)  
 رَغَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغِيَّةٌ  
 رَغْبَةٌ desire, wish; craving, longing, appetite; interest, inclination  
 رَغْبَةٌ جَنَسِيَّةٌ sexual appetite, carnal appetite, (sexual) desire, concupiscence, lust, eroticism, erotism  
 رَغْدٌ، رَغْدٌ (الْعِشِشُ) to be or become pleasant, comfortable, easy

repudiate, disapprove; to deny; to veto  
 refusal, rejection, nonacceptance, turndown, رَفَضَ  
 repudiation, denial  
 (right of) veto حَقُّ الرَّفْضِ  
 to raise, lift (up), uplift, hoist (up), elevate, رَفَعَ: عَلَى  
 boost, upraise, upheave, jack up, hike, up  
 to raise, increase, step up, boost, hike, up, رَفَعَ: زَادَ  
 scale up, jack up, skyrocket; to heighten, intensify, enhance  
 رَفَعَ: رَفَى - رَجَعَ رَفَعَ  
 to raise, erect, set up, put up, build, رَفَعَ: بَنَى، شَيَّدَ  
 construct  
 to remove, take away, eliminate; to lift, رَفَعَ: أزالَ  
 raise, end, put an end to  
 to submit to, رَفَعَ: إِلَى: قَدَّمَ إِلَى، سَلَّمَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
 refer to, file to, present to, render to, put before,  
 lay before, bring before, deliver to, hand over to,  
 turn in to, hand in to, give in to  
 to adjourn (a meeting, session, etc.) رَفَعَ: الْجَلْسَةَ  
 to raise or lift the siege or the blockade رَفَعَ: الْحِصَارَ  
 to bring suit against, bring رَفَعَ: دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً عَلَى  
 (take, file, lodge) legal action against, institute legal  
 proceedings against, sue, prosecute  
 to raise one's voice رَفَعَ: صَوْتَهُ  
 to turn up (loudness, volume, رَفَعَ: صَوْتَ الْمِذْيَاعِ (الْمِخ)  
 etc.)  
 to hoist, run up (a flag) رَفَعَ: عَلَمًا أَوْ رَايَةً  
 to make free with, take liberties with رَفَعَ: الْكُلْفَةَ مَعَ  
 رَفَعَ: الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ - رَاجَعَ مَعْنَوِيَّاتِ  
 to unhand, release, let go (of), رَفَعَ: يَدَهُ (أَوْ يَدَيْهِ) عَنْ  
 leave alone, let alone; to desist from, refrain from  
 hands off! don't interfere! don't touch! (عن) اِرْفَعْ يَدَكَ  
 hands up! اِرْفَعْ يَدَيْكَ  
 to be or become high, high-ranking رَفَعَ: سَمًا  
 to be or become thin, fine, delicate رَفَعَ: رَقًّا، دَقًّا  
 to promote, raise, advance, upgrade, uplift, رَفَعَ: رَفَى  
 elevate  
 to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine رَفَعَ: رَفَقَ  
 raising, lifting (up), uplift(ing), hoist(ing), رَفَعَ: تَعْلِيَةً

(mortal) remains, corpse, body رُفَاتُ (الْمَيِّتِ)  
 debris, ruins, broken remains, rubble رُفَاتٌ: حَطَابٌ  
 dressing, bandage, pad, compress رِفَادَةٌ: ضِمَادَةٌ  
 pad, saddlecloth رِفَادَةٌ: لِبَادَةٌ تُوضَعُ تَحْتَ السَّرَجِ  
 (spiral) spring; (screw) propeller رِفَاصٌ  
 welfare, well-being, weal; luxury, opu- رِفَاهَةٌ، رَفَاهِيَّةٌ  
 lence, affluence; ease, comfort  
 welfare state دَوْلَةُ الرِّفَاهَةِ  
 euthenics عِلْمُ الرِّفَاهَةِ أَوْ الرِّفَاهِيَّةِ  
 to break, smash, crush رَفَتَ: كَسَرَ  
 to be or become obscene; to use obscene رَفَتَ: بَدَأَ  
 language  
 obscenity; sexual intercourse رَفَتَ  
 the approach to your wives الرَّفْتُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ  
 to support, assist, aid, help رَفَدَ: عَاوَنَ  
 to support, prop (up), hold up رَفَدَ: دَعَمَ، سَدَّدَ  
 present, gift رَفْدٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ  
 support, assistance, aid, help رَفْدٌ: إِعَانَةٌ  
 share, portion, lot رَفْدٌ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ  
 رَفْدٌ: عَارِضَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ - رَاجَعَ رَافِدَةً  
 kingfisher رَفْرَافٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 fender, رَفْرَافُ الْمَجَلَّةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ) (في سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)  
 mudguard  
 to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail رَفْرَفَ الطَّائِرُ  
 to flutter, flap, wave, stream, float, fly, رَفْرَفَ الْعَلَمُ  
 whip, flicker  
 pillow; cushion; pad رَفْرَفٌ: وَسَادَةٌ  
 shelf; rack; ledge رَفْرَفٌ: رَفٌّ  
 fender, رَفْرَفُ الْمَجَلَّةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ) (في سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)  
 mudguard  
 continental shelf رَفْرَفٌ قَارِيٌّ  
 to kick رَفَسَ: رَكَلَ  
 kick رَفَسَةٌ: رَكْلَةٌ  
 to shovel, spade رَفَسَ: جَرَفَ  
 shovel, spade رَفْسٌ: مِجْرَفَةٌ  
 to refuse, reject, turn down, decline, رَفَضَ: لَمْ يَقْبَلْ



to make life comfortable and pleasant رَفَعَهُ الْعَيْشَ  
 to afford someone a luxurious life, let رَفَعَهُ فُلَانًا  
 someone live in comfort  
 darning, fine-drawing, sewing up, mending, رَفُو: رَتَقَ  
 patching  
 high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, رَفِيع: سام  
 lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, grand, eminent,  
 superior; blue-ribbon; cultured; refined; subtle,  
 exquisite; fine; artistic  
 thin, fine, delicate, slender رَفِيع: رَقِيق  
 iris, fleur-de-lis, lily رَفِيف: سَوَسَن (نبات)  
 fremitus رَفِيف: خَفَقَانُ الصَّدْرِ أَثْنَاءَ الْكَلَامِ  
 companion, associate, comrade, رَفِيق: صَدِيق، زَمِيل  
 fellow, consort, mate; friend, pal, chum, crony  
 comrade رَفِيقُ فِي حِزْبٍ  
 boyfriend رَفِيقُ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ  
 classmate, schoolmate, رَفِيقُ الصَّفِّ أَوْ الْمَدْرَسَةِ  
 schoolfellow  
 kind, gentle, lenient, mild, رَفِيق: مُتَرَفِّقٌ، مُتَسَاهِلٌ  
 clement, merciful, forgiving, indulgent, tolerant  
 light, soft, mild, gentle, tender رَفِيق: خَفِيفٌ، لَطِيفٌ  
 to thin; to be or become thin, delicate, fine, رَقَّ: دَقَّ  
 slender, tenuous  
 to soften, relent رَقَّ: لَانَ  
 to pity, compassionate, commiserate, رَقَّ لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ  
 feel for, sympathize with, feel pity or compassion  
 or sympathy for  
 parchment, vellum; scroll, رَقَّ: جِلْدٌ يُكْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ، دَرَج  
 roll  
 turtle, tortoise; terrapin رَقَّ: سُلْحَفَاةٌ، حَمَسَةٌ  
 slavery, serfdom, servitude, bondage, رَقَّ: عَبْدِيَّةٌ  
 thralldom, yoke  
 white slavery رَقَّ: أَبْيَضَ  
 tambourine رَقَّ: دَفَّ  
 رَقَّ: جِلْدٌ يُكْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ، دَرَج - رَاجِعَ رَقَّ  
 to stop, cease flowing or رَقَّ (الدَّمْعُ أَوْ الدَّمُ): انْقَطَعَ  
 bleeding  
 to charm, enchant, use amulets (charms, رَقَّى: عَوَّدَ  
 incantations, spells) on

elevation, boosting, hiking  
 raising, increasing, stepping up, scaling رَفَعَ: زَادَهُ  
 up, hiking; heightening, intensification, enhance-  
 ment; rise, increase, hike, step-up; raise  
 promotion, advancement, uplift(ing), رَفَعَ: تَرَقَّيَةً  
 upgrading  
 raising, erection, setting up, putting up, رَفَعَ: تَشْيِيدَ  
 building, construction  
 removal, elimination, taking away; رَفَعَ: إِزَالَهَ  
 lift(ing), raising, ending, putting an end to  
 submission, filing, referring, refer- رَفَعَ: تَقَدَّمَ، إِحَالَهَ  
 ral, reference, presenting, delivering, rendering  
 weight lifting رَفَعَ: الْأَثْقَالَ  
 adjournment (of a meeting, session, etc.) رَفَعَ: الْجَلْسَةَ  
 bringing suit (against), bringing رَفَعَ: الدَّعْوَى (عَلَى)  
 (taking, filing, lodging) legal action (against),  
 institution of legal proceedings (against), suing,  
 prosecution  
 nominative (case), indicative رَفَعَ: حَالَةَ الرَّفْعِ [لغة]  
 (mood)  
 sublimity, highness, loftiness, exaltedness; high رَفْعَةٌ  
 rank, high standing, superiority, eminence, digni-  
 ty, prestige, glory  
 to treat رَفَقَ، رَفَقَ، رَفَقَ (بِهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): عَامَلَهُ بِرَفَقٍ  
 with kindness, treat gently; to be kind to, gentle to,  
 friendly to, nice to; to be lenient toward, mild  
 toward  
 kindness, gentleness, leniency, تَسَاهُلٌ، رَفَقَ: لُطْفٌ، لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ  
 lenity, mildness, clemency, mercy, indulgence  
 company, companionship, رَفَقَةٌ، رَفَقَةٌ: صُحْبَةٌ، عِشْرَةٌ  
 fellowship, association  
 company, companions, رَفَقَةٌ، رَفَقَةٌ: مُرَافِقُونَ  
 associates, comrades, friends, fellows; group, troop  
 accompanied by, in the company of, with رَفَقَةٌ  
 to strut, swagger رَفَلَ: تَبَخَّرَ  
 train (of a garment) رَفَلَ: ذَيْلُ (الثَّوبِ)  
 to be or become luxurious, comfort- رَفَعَ: رَفَعَهُ (الْعَيْشَ)  
 able, easy, pleasant  
 to entertain, amuse, cheer up, provide رَفَعَ: عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 recreation for  
 to amuse oneself, recreate, take recrea- رَفَعَ: عَنْ نَفْسِهِ  
 tion

to stagnate; to be or become dull, inactive, stagnant رَقَدَتِ السُّوقُ: كَسَدَتْ  
 to hatch, brood, incubate, sit or set (on eggs) رَقَدَتِ الدَّجَاجَةُ عَلَى الْبَيْضِ  
 to neglect, omit, ignore, overlook رَقَدَ عَنْ: أَغْفَلَ  
 رَقَدَ - رَاجِعُ أَرْقَدَ  
 رَقَدَ - رَاجِعُ رُقَادَ  
 رُقْدَةٌ: نَوْمَةٌ  
 sleep, nap  
 sleeper, one who sleeps much, one given to sleep; late riser, slugabed رُقْدَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الرُّقَادِ، نَوْمٌ  
 glittering, glistening, sparkling رُقْرُقًا: مُتَلَالِي  
 to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, water (down) رُقْرُقًا: خَفَفَ، شَفَعَ  
 to variegate, dapple, mottle, speckle, fleck رُقْشَ، رُقْشَ  
 to dance رُقْصَ  
 to frisk, gambol, dance with joy, prance, caper, frolic رَقَصَ فَرَحًا أَوْ مَرَحًا  
 to dance, make dance رَقَصَ: أَرْقَصَ، جَعَلَهُ يَرْقُصُ  
 dancing, dance; choreography رَقْصَ  
 eurythmics, eurhythemics رَقْصٌ إِنْشَاعِي  
 belly dance رَقْصُ الْبَطْنِ، رَقْصُ الْبُطُونِ  
 folk dancing, folk dance رَقْصُ شَيْبِي أَوْ فُولْكلُورِي  
 dancing master, dancing instructor مُعَلِّمُ الرَّقْصِ  
 dance رَقْصَةٌ  
 to speckle, fleck, spot, dapple رَقَطَ  
 speckle, fleck, spot, dapple رُقْطَةٌ  
 to patch (a garment) رَقَعَ، رَقَعَ (الثَّوبَ)  
 to be stupid, foolish, fatuous رَقَعَ: كَانَ أَخْمَقَ  
 to be shameless, impudent, impertinent رَقَعَ: كَانَ قَلِيلَ الْحَيَاءِ  
 رَقَعَ - رَاجِعُ تَرْقِيعَ  
 رُقْعَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ يَرْقَعُ بِهَا  
 patch  
 patch; spot رُقْعَةٌ: مَسَاحَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ مُتَمَيِّزَةٌ عَمَّا حَوْلَهَا  
 lot, plot, area, spot رُقْعَةٌ: بَقْعَةٌ  
 label; tag رُقْعَةٌ: بَطَاقَةٌ  
 coupon رُقْعَةٌ: قَسِيمَةٌ

to promote, raise, advance, uplift, upgrade, elevate رَقَى: رَفَعَ، رَفَعَ  
 charmer, enchanter, sorcerer رُقَاءٌ: مَنْ يَرْقِي  
 supervision, control, superintendence, oversight, surveillance, inspection رِقَابَةٌ: إِشْرَافٌ  
 observation, watch(ing), keeping an eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on) رِقَابَةٌ: رَضْدُ  
 censorship رِقَابَةٌ عَلَى الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ  
 review, judicial review, judicial reexamination رِقَابَةٌ مَحْكَمَةٌ عَلَى أَحْكَامٍ مَحْكَمَةٍ أُخْرَى  
 sleep, slumber; dormancy; repose; recumbency, lying, resting رُقَادٌ  
 dancer رَقَّاصٌ: رَاقِصٌ  
 pendulum رَقَّاصُ السَّاعَةِ الْخ  
 رَقَّاصَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رَاقِصَةٍ  
 chip, flake; wafer رُقَاقَةٌ  
 foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina رُقَاقَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ  
 رَقَبَ: رَاقَبَ - رَاجِعُ رَاقِبٍ  
 رَقَبَ: تَرَقَّبَ - رَاجِعُ تَرْقَبٍ  
 to watch (over), keep watch over, guard رَقَبَ: حَرَسَ  
 to guard (against), be on one's guard (against); to watch out, take care رَقَبَ: حَذَرَ  
 to respect, heed, observe, honor, keep رَقَبَ: رَاعَى  
 to fear God رَقَبَ اللَّهَ: خَافَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
 neck رَقَبَةٌ: عُنُقٌ  
 slave, bondman رَقَبَةٌ: عَبْدٌ  
 cervical رَقَبِي: عُنُقِي  
 thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, slenderness, tenuity, tenuousness, flimsiness رَقَّةٌ: رِقَّةٌ  
 softness, tenderness, gentleness رَقَّةٌ: نُومَةٌ  
 tenderheartedness, warmheartedness, feeling, mercy رَقَّةُ الْقَلْبِ، رَقَّةُ الْفُؤَادِ  
 to sleep, slumber, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep رَقَدَ: نَامَ  
 to lie down, repose, rest رَقَدَ: اضْطَجَعَ  
 to repose, rest in a grave, lie dead رَقَدَ فِي قَبْرِ  
 to abate, subside, calm down, remit رَقَدَ: خَفَّ سَكَنٌ،

heliotrope	رَقِيبُ الشَّمْسِ (نبات)
spell, charm, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt, fetish, hex, voodoo	رُقِيَّة: تَعْوِيذَةٌ، تَمِيمَةٌ
stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous	رَقِيع: أَحَقَقْ
shameless, brazen, impudent, impertinent	رَقِيع: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ
slave(s), bondman (bondmen), bondsman (bondsmen), serf(s), thrall(s), chattel(s)	رَقِيق: عَبْدٌ، عَبِيدٌ
white slaves	رَقِيقُ أَيْبَضَ
thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous, flimsy	رَقِيق: ذَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ
soft, tender, gentle	رَقِيق: نَاعِمٌ
amiable, good-natured, kind, nice, friendly, affable, genial, gentle, mild, bland, civil, courteous	رَقِيقُ الْجَانِبِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَاشِيَةِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي
poor, needy, indigent, destitute	رَقِيقُ الْحَالِ
sensitive; sentimental, emotional	رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ
tenderhearted, softhearted, warmhearted, affectionate, loving, merciful, compassionate, sympathetic, pitiful	رَقِيقُ الْقَلْبِ، رَقِيقُ الْوَدَادِ
foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina	رَقِيقَةٌ: صَفِيحَةٌ
inscription, tablet; letter, message	رَقِيمٌ
lettre de cachet	رَقِيمٌ مَخْتُومٌ
to be or become weak, poor	رَكَ: كَانَ رَكِيكًا
rider, horseman, equestrian; jockey	رَكَّابٌ (الْحَيْلِ)
stirrup	رِكَابٌ (السَّرَجِ)
(riding) camels	رَكَّاب: إِبِلٌ
stapes	رَكَّاب: عَظْمٌ رَكَّابِيٌّ (فِي الْأُذُنِ)
stapedial	رَكَّابِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْعَظْمِ الرِّكَّابِيِّ
ore	رَكَاز: خَامَةٌ، مَعْدِنٌ خَامٌ
runner, racer	رَكَاض: عَدَاءٌ
weakness, pooriness	رَكَكَةٌ: ضَعْفٌ
pile, heap, stack	رُكَّام: كُومَةٌ
cumulus (clouds), cumulonimbus	رُكَّام: كُتْلَةٌ مِنَ السُّحُبِ
moraine	رُكَّامٌ جَلِيدِيٌّ

chessboard, checkerboard	رُقْعَةُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ أَوْ الدَّامَا
to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine	رَقَقَ: رَقَقَ
to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, weaken, water (down)	رَقَقَ السَّائِلَ: شَعَّعَهُ، خَفَّفَهُ
to foliate, beat into foil, laminate	رَقَقَ الْمَعْدِنَ: طَرَقَهُ، صَفَّحَهُ
رَقَمَ - رَاجَعَ رَقَمَ	
to number	رَقَمَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ رَقَمًا أَوْ أَرْقَامًا
to page, paginate, number	رَقَمَ صَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ إلخ
to punctuate, point	رَقَمَ نَصًّا: زَوَّدَهُ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ
to write, pen	رَقَمَ: كَتَبَ
number; numeral, figure, digit	رَقَم: عَدَدٌ
serial number	رَقَمٌ مُتَسَلِّلٌ
record	رَقَمٌ قِيَاسِيٌّ
to set a record	سَجَّلَ (أَوْ ضَرَبَ) رَقَمًا قِيَاسِيًّا
to break (or beat) the record	حَطَّمَ الرَّقَمَ الْقِيَاسِيَّ
digital; numerical, numeral	رَقْمِيٌّ
to hatch; to hatchure	رَقَنَ: ظَلَّلَ (فِي الرَّسْمِ)
hemostatic; styptic	رَقُوءٌ: قَاطِعٌ لِلنَّزْفِ
رَقُود: كَثِيرُ الرُّقَادِ، نَوْمٌ - رَاجِعُ رُقْدَةٍ	
رَقُود - رَاجِعُ رُقَادٍ	
رَقِي: صَعِدَ، تَقَدَّمَ - رَاجِعُ إِرْتَقَى	
رَقِي بَ - رَاجِعُ رَقِي	
to date (back) to, go back to, belong to a definite period in the past	رَقِي إِلَى: عَادَ تَارِيخُهُ إِلَى
watermelon	رَقِي: بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ
progress, advance(ment); development; rise	رَقِي: تَقَدَّمَ
observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog	رَقِيب: رَاصِدٌ
lookout; spy	
watch, watchman, guard	رَقِيب: حَارِسٌ، خَافِيزٌ
supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector, surveillant, controller	رَقِيب: مُشْرِفٌ، نَاطِرٌ
critic, censor	رَقِيب: مُرَاقِبُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ
sergeant	رَقِيب: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ
staff sergeant	رَقِيبٌ أَوَّلٌ: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

prostration, bow	رَكْعَةٌ
to kick	رَكَلَ: رَقَسَ
sale, clearance, clearance sale	رَكْلَام: أَوْكَازِيُون
kick	رَكْلَةٌ: رَفَسَةٌ
to accumulate, amass, cumulate, heap up, pile up, stack (up)	رَكَمَ: كَدَّسَ، كَوَّمَ
	رَكَمَ: كُتِلَتْهُ مِنَ السُّحْبِ - رَاجِعُ رُكَامٍ
accumulation, amassment, cumulation, heaping up, piling up, stacking	رَكَمَ: تَكْدِيسٌ
to lean on; to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust, have confidence in	رَكَنَ إِلَى، رَكِنَ إِلَى
to be or become firm, steady, solid	رَكُنَ: ثَبَّتَ
to be or become sedate, staid, grave	رَكُنَ: رَزَنَ
corner; nook	رَكْنٌ: زَاوِيَةٌ
support, prop, stay, shore, pillar	رَكْنٌ: سَدَدٌ، دِعَامَةٌ
basis, basic element	رَكْنٌ: أُسَاسٌ، عُنْصُرٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ
general staff	أَرْكَانُ الْحَزْبِ، الْأَرْكَانُ الْعَامَّةُ
chief of staff, chief of general staff	رَئِيسُ الْأَرْكَانِ
staff officer	ضَابِطُ أَرْكَانٍ
corner	رُكْنِيٌّ
mount, riding animal	رُكُوبٌ، رُكُوبَةٌ: مَطِيَّةٌ، حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَبُ
riding, mounting, getting (up) on; boarding, embarkation, going on board, getting aboard, getting in; traveling, going by, taking	رُكُوبٌ: اِمْتِطَاءٌ
horseback riding, horsemanship, equestrianism, manege	رُكُوبُ الْخَيْلِ
coffepot	رُكُوءَةٌ
Little Dipper	الرُّكُوءَةُ الصُّغْرَى [فلك]
Big Dipper	الرُّكُوءَةُ الْكُبْرَى [فلك]
stagnancy, stagnation; stasis; recession, depression, slump, standstill, inactivity, dullness, slack(ness), sluggishness, lull	رُكُودٌ
kneeling, bowing	رُكُوعٌ: مَصْدَرُ رَكَعٍ
reliance, confidence, trust	رُكُونٌ: اِعْتِيَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ
well	رُكِيَّةٌ: بَيْتْرٌ
support, prop, rest, stay, brace, bracket, shore, stanchion, pier, pillar, post, pile	رُكِيْزَةٌ: دِعَامَةٌ

رَكِبَ: اِمْتَطَى، اِسْتَقَلَّ to ride, mount, get (up) on, seat oneself on; to board, embark (on), go on board, go aboard, get aboard, get in; to travel (in, on, by), go by, take

رَكِبَ: اِفْتَرَفَ، اِرْتَكَبَ to commit, perpetrate

رَكِبَ رَأْسُهُ to be or become obstinate, stubborn, opinionated; to act rashly, be reckless

رَكَّبَ: اُرْكَبَ، جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ - رَاجِعُ اُرْكَبٍ

رَكَّبَ: جَمَعَ، ضَمَّ، اَلَفَّ، اَنْشَأَ، اَقَامَ، اَدْخَلَ to assemble, put together, fit together, piece (together); to set up; to install; to compound, combine, formulate, prepare; to synthesize; to compose, make, form, fabricate, construct, build; to mount (on), fasten (on), fix (on), place (on); to set (in), mount (in), fit (in), insert (in)

رَكْبٌ: قَافِلَةٌ، مَوْكِبٌ، رَاكِيُون caravan; convoy; procession; riders

رُكْبَةٌ [تَشْرِيح] knee

رُكْبِيٌّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ rugby

رَكَدَ: بَارَ، كَسَدَ to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, dull, slack

رَكَدَ: جَعَلَهُ رَاكِدًا to stagnate, make stagnant

رَكَزَ: ثَبَّتَ، غَرَزَ، وَضَعَ - رَاجِعُ رَكَزٍ

رَكَزَ: ثَبَّتَ، غَرَزَ، وَضَعَ to fix, fasten, settle, stabilize; to plant, implant, ram, insert, stick; to position, station, place, emplace

رَكَزَ: مَرَكَزَ، بَارَ to center, centralize; to focus, focalize; to localize

رَكَزَ: كَثَّفَ to concentrate; to condense

رَكَزَ عَلَى: شَدَّدَ عَلَى، اُبْرَزَ to concentrate on, focus on; to stress, emphasize, highlight, underline

رَكَزَ: هَمَسَ، صَوَّتَ (خَفِيفٌ) whisper; (faint) sound

رَكَزَ: رَنَدَ، فَرَخَ، فَسَيْلَةٌ shoot, sprout

رَكَسَ: اِسْتَجَابَ لِمَوْثَرٍ to react, respond

رَكَسَ: اِسْتِجَابَةٌ، اِرْتِكَاسٌ reaction, response

رَكَضَ: عَدَا to run, race; to jog

رَكَضَ: عَدُوٌ running, run, race, racing; jogging

رَكَعَ to kneel (down); to bow (down)

رَكَعَ to make (someone) kneel down or bow down

- to have sore eyes رَمَدَ الرَّجُلُ  
 to be or become inflamed, sore رَمَدَتِ الْعَيْنُ  
 to incinerate, cremate, burn to ashes رَمَدَ: أَرَمَدَ، أَحْرَقَ مُعْوَلًا إِلَى رَمَادٍ  
 ophthalmia; conjunctivitis رَمَدَ: الْتِهَابُ الْعَيْنِ  
 trachoma رَمَدٌ حُبِينِي: حُثَارٌ، تَرَاخُومًا  
 sore-eyed رَمِدَ: أَرَمَدَ  
 to symbolize; to represent, stand for رَمَزَ (إِلَى): مَثَلُ  
 to indicate, point to; to motion (to); to make a sign (to) رَمَزَ (إِلَى): أَشَارَ (إِلَى)، أَوْمَأَ  
 symbol; token, sign, mark; emblem; insignia, logo رَمَزٌ: عَلَامَةٌ، شَارَةٌ، شِعَارٌ  
 allegory, figuration, imagery رَمَزٌ: مَجَازٌ  
 symbol, embodiment, image, picture, typical example, incarnation, quintessence, epitome رَمَزٌ: عُنْوَانٌ، مِثَالٌ  
 cipher, code رُمُوزٌ: شَيْفَرَةٌ  
 symbolic(al); nominal, token; figurative رَمَزِيٌّ  
 allegory قِصَّةٌ رَمَزِيَّةٌ  
 symbolic logic مَنَطِيقٌ رَمَزِيٌّ  
 symbolism رَمَزِيَّةٌ  
 to bury, entomb, inter, inhumه رَمَسَ: دَفَنَ  
 burial, burying, entombment, interment, inhumation رَمَسَ: دَفَنَ  
 grave, tomb, sepulcher رَمَسَ: قَبْرٌ، ضَرْيَحٌ، جَدَثٌ  
 to take with the fingertips رَمَسَ: تَنَاوَلَ بِأَطْرَافِ الْأَصَابِعِ  
 to blink, wink, bat رَمَشَ (بِعَيْنِهِ): طَرَفَ  
 conjunctivitis رَمَشَ: الْتِهَابُ بَاطِنِ الْجَفَنِ  
 eyelash(es), lash(es); cilium رَمَشٌ، رَمَشٌ: هَذَبٌ، أَهْدَابٌ (pl. cilia)  
 rheum, white secretion of the eye رَمَصٌ: عُمَاصٌ  
 to be burning, scorching, intensely hot رَمِضَ  
 swelter, scorching heat, excessive heat رَمِضَ: رَمِضَاءٌ  
 to glance at, look at, regard, eye رَمَقَ: لَحَظَ، نَظَرَ إِلَى  
 to stare at, gaze at رَمَقَ: حَدَقَ فِي  
 (last) spark of life, (last) breath of life رَمَقَ: الرَّمَقُ الْأَخِيرُ

- weak, poor رَكِيكٌ: ضَعِيفٌ  
 firm, steady, solid رَكِيكٌ: ثَابِتٌ  
 sedate, staid, grave رَكِيكٌ: رَزِينٌ  
 to decay, rot, disintegrate, decompose, molder away رَمَّ: أَصْلَحَ - رَاجَعَ رَمَّمْ رَمَّ: بَلَى  
 رَمَّ: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَجْدِيدٌ - رَاجَعَ تَرْمِيمٌ  
 rum رَمَّ: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ  
 to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss; to pelt (with), strike (with) رَمَى: أَلْقَى، قَذَفَ، رَشَقَ  
 to shoot, fire, open fire رَمَى: أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ  
 to charge with, accuse of رَمَى بِ: أَتَمَّ بِ  
 to drive at, aim at, intend to, purpose to; to be aimed at, be intended to رَمَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ، هَدَفَ  
 to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between, drive a wedge between رَمَى بَيْنَ: أَوْقَعَ  
 spearman, lancer, piker, pikeman رَمَاحٌ: حَامِلُ الرُّمَحِ  
 ash, ashes, cinders رَمَادٌ  
 Ash Wednesday أَرْبَعَاءُ الرَّمَادِ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray رَمَادِيٌّ  
 sand seller رَمَالٌ: بَائِعُ الرَّمْلِ  
 geomancer رَمَالٌ: مَنْ يَضْرِبُ بِالرَّمْلِ  
 saprophyte رَمَامٌ: مُتَعَصِّ يَعِيشُ عَلَى الْمَوَادِّ الْعُضْوِيَّةِ الْبَالِيَةِ  
 رَمَامٌ: بَالٍ - رَاجَعَ رَمِيمٌ  
 pomegranate رُمَّانٌ، رُمَّانَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 pommel, knob رُمَّانَةٌ: عُجْرَةٌ مَدَوَّرَةٌ فِي مَقْبِضِ السَّيْفِ  
 hand grenade, grenade رُمَّانَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
 رُمَّانِيَّةٌ - رَاجَعَ رَمِيٌّ  
 a piece of a worn-out rope رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ  
 entirely, wholly, fully, totally, completely, altogether; all, all of; entire, whole, total بِرُمَّتِيهِ  
 (log) raft, catamaran, lighter, float رَمَثٌ: طَوْفٌ  
 to spear, lance رَمَحَ: طَعَنَ بِالرُّمَحِ  
 spear, javelin; lance, pike رُمُحٌ  
 javelin throw(ing), javelin رَمَى الرُّمَحَ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ]

رَنَّا إِلَى to gaze at, stare at, look at, eye, regard, turn the eyes to

رَنَّاَن ringing, resounding, resonant, sonorous, sound-  
ing, high-sounding, pealing

رَنَّاَنَة, شَوْكَة رَنَّاَنَة tuning fork  
رَنَّة (حيوان)  
رَنَّة: رَنِين - راجع رَنِين

رَنَج: جَعَلَهُ يَتَرَنَج to sway; to stagger  
رَنَج: أَمَال, حَتَّى to incline, bend

رَنَد (نبات) laurel, noble laurel, bay laurel, sweet bay;  
artemisia; aloeswood

رَنَقَاء: حَاضِن, رَاحِم brooder, incubator, hatcher  
رَنَكَة (سَمَك) herring

رَنَم to intone, modulate, recite; to chant, sing; to hum  
رَنِين ring(ing); toll(ing); peal; ting; tinkle; resonance

رَهَا: سَارَ بِتَهْمَل to amble  
رَهَاب: خُوف, خَوْف مَرَضِي phobia

رَهَاب الْأَجَانِب xenophobia  
رَهَابِ الْاِحْتِجَاز, رَهَابُ الْأَمَاكِينِ الْمُغَلَقَةِ أَوْ الضَّيْقَةِ claustrophobia  
رَهَابِ الْمَاء hydrophobia

رَهَابِ الْأَلَم algophobia  
رَهَابِ الْخَلَاء, رَهَابُ السَّاح agoraphobia  
رَهَابِ الضَّوء photophobia

رَهَابِ الْمَاء hydrophobia  
رَهَابِ الْمُرْتَفَعَاتِ أَوْ الْأَمَاكِينِ الْمُرْتَفِعَةِ acrophobia  
رَهَابِ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ الْمَوْتِي necrophobia

رَهَابِي phobic  
رَهَافَة thinness, slimness, slenderness; fineness, delicacy, delicateness, flimsiness

رَهَان bet, wager; stake(s)  
رَهَب: خَاف to fear, dread, apprehend; to be or become afraid, frightened, terrified

رَهَب - رَاجِعَ أَرْهَب  
رَهْبِي, رَهْبِي, رَهْبَاء - رَاجِعَ رَهْبَة

رَهْبَانِي, رَهْبَانِيّ monastic  
رَهْبَانِيَّة, رَهْبَانِيَّة - رَاجِعَ رَهْبَانِيَّة

رَمَكَة على آخِرِ رَمَقٍ at the point of death; on the verge of exhaustion, on one's last legs

رَمَكَة: رَمَقَة - رَاجِعَ سَدَّ  
رَمَكَة: فَرَسٌ تُتَخَذُ لِلنَّسْلِ

رَمَل: رَشٌّ عَلَيْهِ الرَّمْلُ brood-mare  
رَمَل: جَعَلَهُ أَرْمَلَ to sand, sprinkle with sand

رَمَل: ثُرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ to widow, cause to become a widow  
رَمَل: ثُرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ sand

رَمَلٌ أَخْضَر: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَجَرِ الرَّمْلِيِّ greensand  
رَمَلُ الْمَثَانَةِ cystic calculi, gravel

الرَّصْرَبُ بِالرَّمَلِ, ضَرْبُ الرَّمَلِ, عِلْمُ الرَّمَلِ geomancy  
رَمَلِيّ sandy, sand-, sabulous, arenaceous

حَجَرٌ رَمَلِيّ sandstone  
سَاعَةٌ رَمَلِيَّة sandglass, hourglass

رَمَمَ: أَصْلَحَ, رَمَّم to repair, overhaul, mend, fix, make whole, restore (to good condition), recondition, rebuild

رُمُوز (مفردها رَمَز) - رَاجِعَ رَمَز  
رَمِي: قَذَف, رَشَق throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), hurl(ing), toss(ing); pelting

رَمِي: إِطْلَاقُ النَّار shooting, firing, fire, opening of fire  
رَمِي: دِقَّةٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْهَدَفِ marksmanship, sharpshooting

رَمِي بِالْبِنَادِقِ [جندية] riflery  
رَمِي الرَّمْحِ [رياضة بدنية] javelin throw(ing), javelin

رَمِي الْقُرْصِ [رياضة بدنية] discus throw(ing), discus  
رَمِي الْكُرَةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ [رياضة بدنية] shot put, putting

رَمِي الرَّمِي, مَدَى الرَّمِي - رَاجِعَ مَجَالِ  
رَمِيَّة game animal; target

رَمِيَّة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ رَمَى throw, cast, fling, toss  
رَمِيَّة: طَلَقَ (نَارِي) shot

رَمِيَّةٌ مِنْ غَيْرِ رَامٍ it is more by hit than by wit  
رَمِيَّة (سَمَك) lancelet

رَمِيمٌ بِالِ decayed, decomposed, rotten, moldy  
رَنَّ to ring; to toll; to peal; to ting; to tinkle; to resound, resonate

- crane, demoiselle رَهْو (طائر)  
 ambler رَهْوَان: قَرَسٌ يَسِيرُ رَهْوًا  
 terrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, frightful, terrifying, horrible, ghastly, grisly, gruesome, macabre, horrendous, horrific, dire, direful, monstrous رَهِيْب  
 رَهِيْف - راجع مُرَهَف  
 رهين: مَرَهُون - راجع مَرَهُون  
 رَهِيْنٌ بِ، رَهِيْن: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - راجع رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْن  
 hostage رَهِيْنَة: شَخْصٌ يُخْتَجَزُ كَضَائِنَ لِتَنْفِيْذِ شَرْطٍ  
 to irrigate, water, supply with water; رَوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ  
 to give (someone) to drink, quench someone's thirst, sate رَوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ  
 to narrate, relate, (عن) رَوَى: حَكَى، قَصَّ، سَرَدَ، نَقَلَ (عن)  
 tell, recite, recount, report, give an account of; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from) رَوَى: حَكَى، قَصَّ، سَرَدَ، نَقَلَ (عن)  
 رَوَى (في الأمر) - راجع تَرَوَّى  
 رَوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ - راجع رَوَى  
 fresh (water) (Spring) رَوَاء: عَذْبٌ (ماء)  
 thirst-quenching رَوَاء: مُشْبِعٌ (مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ)  
 beauty, grace, prettiness, comeliness رَوَاء: حُسْنٌ  
 upper ends (of valleys) رَوَائِسُ (الأودية)  
 novelist, fictionist, romancer, storywriter, storyteller رَوَائِي: قِصَّاصٌ، مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ  
 novelistic, fictional, narrative رَوَائِي: قِصَصِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّوَايَاتِ  
 fiction; narrative literature رَوَائِي: الأدب الروائي  
 circulation, currency; popularity; salability, marketability; (great, good) demand رَوَاجٌ  
 bestseller, top الأَكْثَرُ رَوَاجًا (كِتَابٌ إلخ)  
 going, leaving, departure رَوَاح: ذَهَابٌ، مُضِيٌّ  
 rest; repose; relaxation; ease رَوَاح: رَاحَةٌ  
 unshakable mountains رَوَاسٍ (الرَّوَّاسِي)  
 milk teeth رَوَاضِعُ، الْأَسْنَانُ الرِّوَاضِعُ (مفردا راضية)  
 dodge, shift, trick, artifice, wile رَوَاغ: حِيلَةٌ  
 رَوَاغ: مُرَاوَعَةٌ، رَوَّعَان - راجع مُرَاوَعَةٌ  
 رَوَاغ - راجع مُرَاوَعٌ  
 portico; open gallery, colonnade, loggia; رَوَاق، رَوَاق

- awe, dread, veneration, reverence; fear, fright, alarm, apprehension, terror, horror رَهْبَة  
 monasticism; monastic order, friary رَهْبَنَة  
 رَهْبُوت - راجع رَهْبَة  
 dust رَهْج، رَهْج: غُبَارٌ  
 riot, tumult, disorder, unrest رَهْج، رَهْج: شَغَبٌ  
 stratus رَهْج، رَهْج: طَبَقَةٌ أَفْقِيَّةٌ مِنَ السَّحَابِ  
 realgar رَهْج الغار (معدن)  
 to tread on, trample down; to run over رَهْس: دَعَسَ، دَهَسَ  
 group, troop, band, company, body رَهْط، رَهْط: جَمَاعَةٌ  
 family, kinsfolk, kindred, kin, people رَهْط، رَهْط: أَهْلٌ، قَوْمٌ  
 tribe رَهْط، رَهْط: قَبِيلَةٌ  
 individual, person رَهْط، رَهْط: فَرْدٌ، شَخْصٌ  
 fifty persons خَمْسُونَ رَهْطًا  
 رَهْف: رَقٌّ، حَدَدٌ - راجع أَرْهَفَ  
 رَهْف: رَقٌّ  
 to thin; to be or become thin, fine, delicate رَهْل - راجع تَرَهَّلَ  
 رَهْل - راجع تَرَهَّلَ  
 رَهْل - راجع مَتَرَهَّلَ  
 to mortgage, pawn, pledge, hypothecate, give in pledge, deposit as security رَهْن: قَدَمٌ كَرَهْنٌ  
 mortgaging, pawning, pledging, hypothecation رَهْن: مَصْدَرٌ رَهْنٌ  
 mortgage, lien, pawn, pledge, security, guaranty, gage رَهْن (ج رُهُونٌ وَرِهَانٌ)  
 subject to, conditional رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْن: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى  
 upon, contingent upon, dependent on رَهْن: قَيْدٌ، تَحْتَ  
 pending; under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of رَهْن: إِشَارَتُهُ  
 at his beck and call, at his command, at his disposal, at his service رَهْن: إِغْلَاقُ الرِّهْنِ، حَسْبُ الرِّهْنِ  
 pending investigation رَهْنُ التَّحْقِيقِ  
 pending trial رَهْنُ الْحَاكِمَةِ  
 foreclosure رَهْنِيَّة - راجع رَهْن (ج رُهُونٌ وَرِهَانٌ)  
 amble رَهْو: سَيْرٌ مُتَمَهِّلٌ

to circulate, put into circulation, spread  
(rumors, news, etc.); to propagate, publicize, propagandize, carry on propaganda for; to popularize

to promote, merchandise, رُوجَ البِضَاعَةِ أو المَبِيعَاتِ  
push the sale of

to fan; to ventilate, air رُوحَ: هَوَى

to refresh, revive, رُوحَ (عن): أَنعَشَ، أَرَّاحَ، رَفَّهَ عن  
animate; to soothe, ease, relieve; to rest, give rest  
to, relax, make relax; to entertain, amuse, cheer  
up, provide recreation for

to amuse oneself, recreate, take رُوحَ عن نَفْسِهِ  
recreation

soul, spirit, pneuma رُوحَ: نَفْسَ

essence, extract, extraction رُوحَ: خُلَاصَةٌ، عَصَارَةٌ

Archangel Gabriel الرُّوحُ: المَلَكُ جِبْرِيلُ

sportsmanship رُوحَ رِيَاضِيَّةٍ

evil spirit رُوحَ شَرِّيرَةٍ

morale, spirit(s) رُوحَ مَعْنَوِيَّةٍ

Holy Spirit, Holy Ghost الرُّوحُ القُدُّسُ، رُوحُ القُدُّسِ

sense of humor رُوحَ السَّكَنَةِ

خَفِيفُ الرُّوحِ - رَاجِعُ خَفِيفٍ

إِسْتِخْضَارُ الأَرْوَاحِ - رَاجِعُ إِسْتِخْضَارِ

رُوحَانِي: رُوحِي - رَاجِعُ رُوحِي

spirituals رُوحَانِيَّاتٍ

spirituality; spiritualism; animism رُوحَانِيَّةٍ

spiritual, pneumatic; immaterial, رُوحِي: رُوحَانِي

incorporeal; animistic; animist رُوحِي: كُحُولِي

spirituous, alcoholic المَذْهَبُ الرُّوحِي

spiritualism, spiritism; animism مَشْرُوبَاتُ رُوحِيَّةٍ

alcoholic beverages, spirits, spirituous liquors

spirituality; spiritualism; spirit رُوحِيَّةٍ

رُودَ: إِسْتِكْشَافٌ - رَاجِعُ رِيَادَةٍ

rhodium رُودِيُومَ: عُنْصُرُ فِلْزِي

testing, examination, assay, analysis رُوزَ: مَصْدَرُ رَازَ

calendar, almanac رُوزْنَامَةٌ

roast meat رُوسْتُو

porch; corridor, passageway, hallway, vestibule, lobby

Stoic(al); Stoic رِوَاقِي

Stoicism رِوَاقِيَّةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِي

slaver, slobber, drool, drooling saliva رُوَالٌ: لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ

novel, story, fiction; narrative, رِوَايَةٌ: قِصَّةٌ، حِكَايَةٌ

narration, tale; account, report; version

narration, narrating, رِوَايَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ رَوَى، قَصَّ، سَرَدَ

relation, relating, telling, recounting

detective story رِوَايَةٌ بُولِيْسِيَّةٌ

historical novel رِوَايَةٌ تَارِيخِيَّةٌ

romance, love story رِوَايَةٌ غَرَامِيَّةٌ

novelette, novella; short novel, short story رِوَايَةٌ قَصِيرَةٌ

tragedy رِوَايَةٌ مُخْزَنَةٌ

comedy رِوَايَةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُضْحِكَةٌ

to curdle, curd رُوبَ (اللَبَنَ)

curdled milk, curd(s) رُوبَ: لَبَنٌ رَائِبٌ

dressng gown, robe de chambre; robe رُوبَ: مِنبَدَلٌ

rupiah رُوبَايَةٌ: عُمْلَةٌ إِنْدُونِيْسِيَّةٌ

rennet, rennin; curd رُوبَةَ (اللَبَنَ)

sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation رُوبَصَةٌ: السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ

ruble رُوبَلٌ: عُمْلَةٌ رُوسِيَّةٌ

shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster رُوبِيَانٌ: إِرْبِيَانٌ

rupee رُوبِيَّةٌ: عُمْلَةٌ شَرْقِيَّةٌ

rubidium رُوبِيدِيُومَ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي

to retouch, touch up رُوتَشَ

retouch(ing), touch-up رُوتَشَةٌ

routine رُوتِينٌ

red tape, governmental officialism or رُوتِينٌ حُكُومِي

routine, bureaucracy

routine, monotonous, monotone, humdrum رُوتِينِي

dung, droppings, manure رُوثٌ: بَغَرٌ، رَجِيعٌ

ruthenium رُوثِينِيُومَ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي

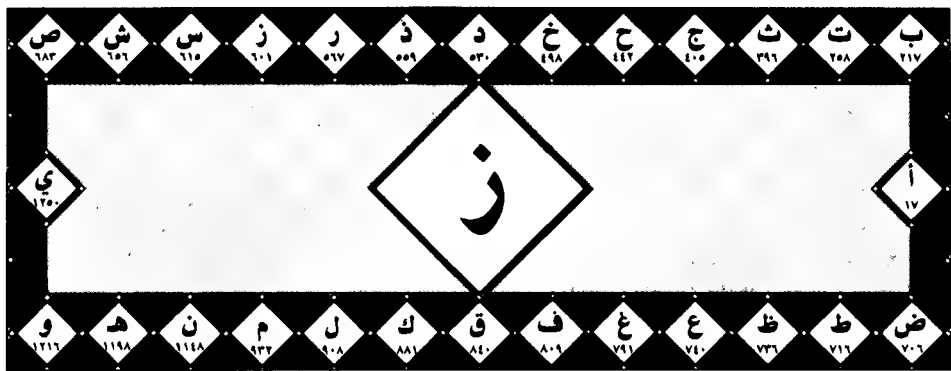


romantic	رُومَانْتِيكِي، رُومَانْسِي، رُومَنْطِيكِي
romanticism	رُومَانْتِيكِيَّة، رُومَانْسِيَّة، رُومَنْطِيكِيَّة
rumba	رُومْبَا (رَقْصَة)
turkey	رُومِي، دِيك رُومِي (حَيَوَان)
rhubarb	رُوند، رُوند (نَبَات)
glamor; splendor, luster; beauty, grace	رُوفُوق: بَهَاء، جَمَال
to quench one's thirst, drink one's fill; to be irrigated, watered, supplied with water	رُوي: اِرْتَوَى
rhyme letter, rhyming letter, final letter	رُوي: حَرْفُ الْقَافِيَةِ
thirst-quenching	رُوي: مُشْبِع (مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ)
deliberation, permeditation, fore-thought, reflection, meditation, careful consideration; deliberateness, leisure(liness), slowness, patience; care(fulness)	رُويَّة: تَفَكُّر، تَأَنُّ
deliberately, premeditatedly, leisurely, slowly, carefully	عَنْ رُويَّة، بِرُويَّة
slowly, gently, deliberately, leisurely, at leisure without haste	رُويْدَا
gradually, little by little, slowly	رُويْدَا رُويْدَا
slowly! take it easy! take your time!	رُويْدَكَ
dodge, shift, trick, artifice, wile	رُويْنَعَة: حِيلَة
irrigation, watering; quenching (of thirst)	رُوي، رِي
fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma	رُيَا: عَبِير، شَدَا
hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance, double-dealing, duplicity	رُيَاء: نِفَاق
exploration, reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scout(ing), pathfinding; pioneering	رُيَادَة: اِسْتِكْشَاف
pioneer; pathfinding	رُيَادِي
furniture, furnishings	رُيَا سَة - رَا جِع رُيَا سَة
attire, apparel, clothes, clothing	رُيَاش: اُتَاق
sport(s), athletics, gymnastics, physical exercise(s), physical education, physical training	رُيَاش: لِبَاس
spiritual exercise, retreat; religious exercise, devotions	رُيَا ضَة: رُوحِيَّة
mathematics	رُيَا ضَة: تَرْوِيض - رَا جِع تَرْوِيض
	رُيَا ضَة: رِيَا ضِيَّات

cliché, gravure, engraving, copperplate, (printing) plate, photoengraving	رُؤْسَم: كَلِيشِيَه
seal, signet; stamp	رُؤْسَم: خَاتَم، خَتَم
skylight; scuttle	رُؤْشَن: مَنُور، كُوَّة
to tame, domesticate; to housebreak; to break (in); to subdue, subjugate; to train, drill, coach, school; to habituate (to), accustom (to), familiarize (with), make used (to)	رُؤْضَ
garden; meadow	رُؤْضَة: رُؤْض: حَدِيقَة، مَرْج
kindergarten	رُؤْضَة اَلْأَطْفَال
to frighten, scare, alarm, intimidate, overawe, dismay, horrify, terrify, panic, terrorize, shock	رُؤْع: خَوْف، أَفْرَع
fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, horror, scare, dismay	رُؤْع: خَوْف، فَرَع
heart, soul, mind	رُؤْع: قَلْب، عَقْل
splendor, magnificence, superbness, glamor, charm, magic, beauty, loveliness	رُؤْعَة: فِتْنَة، جَمَال
	رُؤْعَة: خَوْف، فَرَع - رَا جِع رُؤْع
dodging, evasion; turning away furtively; swerving, skewing	رُؤْغَان: مَصْدَر رَاغ
to clarify, clear, purify, elutriate, fine, filter, leach	رُؤُوق: صَفَى، نَقَّى
	رُؤُوق: رُؤَاق - رَا جِع رُؤَاق، رُؤَاق
tent, pavilion	رُؤُوق: خِيْمَة
horn	رُؤُوق: قَرْن
prime, bloom, heyday	رُؤُوق: رِيْعَان
rugby	رُؤُوكِي: ضَرْبٌ مِّنْ كُرَّةِ الْقَدَم
to awaken one's desire (for), make desirous (of)	رُؤُم (ب): رَغَب
desire, wish	رُؤُم: رَغْبَة
earlobe, lobe (of the ear)	رُؤُم: شَخْمَة اَلْأُذُن
rum	رُؤُم: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِر
the Greek Orthodox; the Greek Orthodox Church	الرُّؤُم اَلْأَرْثُوْدُكْس
the Roman Catholics; the Roman Catholic Church	الرُّؤُم اَلْكَاثُولِيك
rheumatism	رُؤُمَاتِيْزْم
rheumatic	رُؤُمَاتِيْزْمِي

khamsin	رَبِيعُ الْخَمْسِينَ
monsoon, seasonal wind	رَبِيعٌ مُوسِمِيَّةٌ
to break wind	أَخْرَجَ رِيحًا (مِنَ الْبَطْنِ)
basil, sweet basil	رَبِيعَان (نَبَات)
aeolian; windy	رَبِيعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَائِحَةٌ
	رَبِيعِيٌّ
	رَبِيسٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَأْسٌ
	رَبِيسٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَأْسٌ
	رَبِيسٌ: زَوْدٌ بِالرَّيْسِ - رَاجِعٌ رَاشٌ
feather(s), feathering, plumage, plume	رَبِيشٌ: كِسَاءُ الطَّائِرِ
	رَبِيشٌ: أَثَاثٌ، لِبَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ رِيَّاشٌ
	رَبِيشَانِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ رَبِيشِيٌّ
feather, plume, quill	رَبِيشَةٌ: وَاحِدَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِيشِ الطَّائِرِ
pen, quill	رَبِيشَةٌ: قَلَمٌ، بَرَّاعٌ
nib, pen point	رَبِيشَةٌ: طَرَفُ الْقَلَمِ
brush, paintbrush	رَبِيشَةٌ: فُرْشَاةُ الرَّسْمِ أَوْ الدَّهْنِ إلخ
quill; plectrum, pick	رَبِيشَةُ الْعُزْفِ، رَبِيشَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
blade; vane	رَبِيشَةُ الْمِرْوَحَةِ إلخ
featherweight	وَزْنُ الرَبِيشَةِ
feathery, pinnate, plummy, plumate	رَبِيشِيٌّ
to increase, augment	رَبِيعٌ: نَمَى، زَادَ
revenue, income, proceeds, incomings, returns, receipts, profits, takings, earnings; yield, produce	رَبِيعٌ: دَخْلٌ، غَلَّةٌ
	رَبِيعٌ: رَعْدٌ، رَعْدَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَبِيعَانٌ
prime, bloom, heyday	رَبِيعَانٌ
country, countryside, rural area	رَبِيفٌ
rural, rustic, country, countrified, provincial, pastoral, bucolic	رَبِيفِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالرَّيفِ
countryman, rustic, bucolic, provincial	رَبِيفِيٌّ: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الرَّيفِ
saliva, spittle	رَبِيقٌ: لُعَابٌ، رُضَابٌ
rickettsiae	رَبِيكْتَسِيَّاتٌ: مُمْعَضِيَّاتٌ مِجْهَرِيَّةٌ
addax, white gazelle, white antelope	رَبِيمٌ: غَزَالٌ أَبْيَضٌ
rhennium	رَبِيبُومٌ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيٌّ

sport(s), sportive,	رَبَاضِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرَّيَاضَةِ (الْبَدَنِيةِ)
sporting, sporty, athletic, gymnastic	
mathematical	رَبَاضِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرَّيَاضِيَّاتِ
athlete, sportsman, sport,	رَبَاضِيٌّ، لَاعِبٌ رَبَاضِيٌّ
gymnast	
mathematician	رَبَاضِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ بِالرَّيَاضِيَّاتِ
sport(s), athletics, gymnastics	أَلْعَابٌ رَبَاضِيَّةٌ
sportsmanship	رُوحٌ رَبَاضِيَّةٌ
mathematics	رَبَاضِيَّاتٌ، عِلْمُ الرَّيَاضِيَّاتِ
riyal; rial	رَبَالٌ: عُمْلَةٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ إلخ
slaver, slobber, drool, drooling	رَبَالٌ: لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ
saliva	
	رَبَالَةٌ: لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَبَالٌ
succulent, juicy, fresh, tender	رَبِيَّانٌ: غَضٌّ، نَاعِمٌ
plump, chubby, fleshy, full	رَبِيَّانٌ: رَبَلٌ، مُمْتَلِئٌ
sated or full (with liquid); مَرْوِيٌّ	رَبِيَّانٌ: ضِدٌّ عَطْشَانٌ، مَرْوِيٌّ
well-watered, well-irrigated	
doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, uncertainty, misgiving, doubtfulness, dubiety, dubiousity, skepticism, incredulity	رَبِيبٌ: شَكٌّ
undoubtedly, doubtless, no doubt, without doubt, indubitably, unquestionably, certainly, surely, for sure, to be sure, assuredly, positively, definitely, absolutely, by all means, of course	بَلَا رَبِيبٍ
misfortune, adversity; vicissitudes of time	رَبِيبُ الْمَوْتِ
gooseberry, currant, currant-fruited rhubarb	رَبِيبَاس (نَبَات)
	رَبِيبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَبِيبٌ
reportage, report	رَبِيبُورَتَاجٌ
pending, while awaiting: until, till; while, as long as	رَبِيبْمَا
diet; dietary, regimen, regime	رَبِيبِمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ
windy	رَبِيعٌ: شَدِيدُ الرِّيحِ
wind	رَبِيعٌ: هَوَاءٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ
	رَبِيعٌ: رَائِحَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَائِحَةٌ
wind, flatulence, flatus, gas in the stomach or intestines	رَبِيعٌ: غَازٌ فِي الْمِدَّةِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءِ
trade wind	رَبِيعٌ: تِجَارِيَّةٌ



nap; fuzz, fluff, pile, down زَبَر: زَعَب، وَبَر  
 mercury, quicksilver زَبَق، زَبَق (معدن)  
 mercurial, mercuric, quicksilver زَبَقِي، زَبَقِي  
 vitriol زَات - راجع زَيْت [كيمياه]  
 green vitriol, copperas, hydrated ferrous sulfate زاج أَخْضَر  
 blue vitriol, hydrated copper sulfate زاج أَزْرَق  
 oil of vitriol, vitriol, concentrated sulfuric acid زَيْتُ الرَّاج  
 restraint, check; inhibition; deterrent, disincentive; obstacle, impediment; restraining; inhibitive, inhibitory; preventive, prohibitive, prohibitory; deterrent, deterring زاجر: مانع، وازع، رادع  
 conscience زاجر: ضَمِير  
 to go away, depart, leave زاجل، حَمَامُ الزَّاجِل - راجع حَمَام  
 to step aside, make room, make place, make way; to withdraw, retreat, retire زاح (عن): تَنَحَّى  
 creeping, creepy, crawling; repent, repentant; reptilian; reptile زاحف، زاحِفَة  
 reptiles, reptilians; Reptilia زَوَاحِف  
 creeper نَبَاتٌ زاحِف  
 to compete with, vie with, contend with; to rival, emulate زاحم: نَافَسَ  
 to approach; to border on, verge on زاحم: قَارَبَ

additional, extra; supernumerary, excess, plus, surplus; exceeding, in excess (of); overabundant, superabundant, superfluous, redundant, more than enough, more than necessary; excessive, immoderate زائد: إِضَافِي، فَايِض، مُفْرَط  
 plus, added to, increased by, in addition to, with the addition of زائد: مَعَ  
 excrescence, outgrowth زائِدَة: نَامِيَة، دَرَنَة  
 adenoids زائِدَة أَنْفِيَة  
 appendix, vermiform appendix زائِدَة دُودِيَة، زائِدَة الْأَعْوَر  
 appendectomy إِسْتِئْصَالُ الزَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَةِ  
 appendicitis الْتِهَابُ الزَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَةِ  
 appendicular زائِدِي  
 visitor, caller; guest زائر: مَنْ يَزُور، ضَيْف  
 aberrant; straying; perverted, perverse; deviating, divergent, swerving, digressing زائِع  
 false, counterfeit, forged, falsified, spurious, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, bogus, unreal, flash, snide, mock, mimic, dummy, fictitious, imitative, imitation, feigned, pretended, make-believe زائف: مُزَوَّر، كَاذِب، بَهْرَج  
 transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, passing, fleeting, short-lived, impermanent, temporal, fugacious, volatile زائل: سَرِيْعُ الزَّوَالِ  
 sudden, violent (death) زُوَام (موت)  
 darnel زُوَان (نبات)  
 blackhead, comedo زُوَان، زُوَانَة: بَثْرَة فِي الْوَجْهِ سَوْدَاءِ الرَّأْسِ

زال: اِخْتَفَى، اِنْقَضَى, to disappear, vanish, clear (away), go (away); to abate; to cease to exist; to end, come to an end, terminate

still, yet; to continue to **يَزَالُ** لَا يَزَالُ  
 be; to continue to do, go on doing, keep doing  
 constrictive, contractile, **مُضَلِّصٌ** قَابِضٌ عَمَلٌ  
 constringent; astringent, styptic, puckery

to be or become a colleague      زَامِلٌ: كَانَ زَمِيلَهُ، رَافِقَهُ  
of, an associate of, a comrade of; to associate with,  
keep company with

to synchronize, make synchronous	زَامِنَ: وَقَتَ
pilot fish	زَامُور (سمك)

زان - راجع زَيْنَ  
زان (شجر و خشمه)  
beech

adulterer, fornicator      زَانٍ (الزَّانِي): مَنْ يَزْنِي، فَاجِرٌ  
adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute      زَانِيَةٌ: فَاجِرَةٌ

bright, brilliant, shining, shiny, زَاهٍ (الزَّاهِي): مُشْرِقٌ  
beamy, radiant, resplendent, glowing, rutilant,  
bloomy, gay, lively, vivid

ascetic      زاهد: ناسك، مُتَنَسِّك

indifferent, apathetic, disinterested, **زَاهِدٌ: غَيْرُ مُهِمٍّ**  
uninterested

bright, brilliant, shining, luminous, radiant مُشرق

زَاهِق - راجع زَهُوق

زَوْجَ (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ): قَرَنَ، رَبَطَ، وَصَلَ  
to couple, pair, twin, mate, join, link, connect

to double, geminate; to duplicate زَاوَجَ: ضَاعَفَ، ثَنَّى

to practice, pursue, engage in      **أَوَّلَ: مَارَسَ**

mercury, quicksilver      زئبق: زئبق

angular; corner      زاوی

corner; nook      زاوية: ركن

angle      زاوية [هندسة]

square, set square; bevel زاوية النجار والمهندس إلخ

small mosque, prayer room **زاوية: مكانٌ صغيرٌ للصلاة**

angle of friction      زاوِیَةُ الاحتكاك

angle of reflection      زاوِةُ الانعكاسِ

زاوية الانكسار

زاحم: حشر - راجع زحم

زَاخِرٌ (ب): حَافِلٌ، فَائِضٌ, full of, filled with, replete with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with; (over)flowing with; profuse, (super)abundant, copious

generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded      زَاخِرٌ: كَرِيمٌ، جَوَادٌ

to increase, grow, augment, multiply, زَادَ: كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ  
swell, build up, intensify, heighten; to be or be-  
come more, great(er), large(r)

to exceed; to be more زَادَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى: رَبَّاً عَلَى، تَجَاوَزَ  
than, greater than, above, over; to surpass, tran-  
scend, go beyond

زاد: رَفَعَ، كَثَّرَ، كَبَّرَ  
to increase, augment, raise, swell, step up, scale up, boost, hike up, jack up, up, skyrocket; to intensify, heighten, enhance, build up, add to, enlarge, magnify

زادَ علی مُزاید - راجع زاید

زَادَ الطُّيْنَ بَلَّةً - رَاجِعَ طِينٍ

moreover, furthermore, further, **زِدْ عَلَى ذَلِكَ (أَنْ)**  
more than that, what's more, besides, in addition  
(to), over and above

provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), victuals زَاد : مَوْنَة

input      زاد: طاقة أو معلومات تزود بها آلة (حاسبة)

to roar      زَارَ (الأسدُ)

to visit, pay a visit to, call on (someone), drop in (on), call at (someone's house or place), drop by (at) زَارَ (فَلَانًا أَوْ مَكَانًا)

زارِع: فاعِل زَرَعَ  
sower; planter, cropper; cultivator;  
grower, producer

minelayer      زارعة ألغام

allegor, claimer, contender, pretender; alleging, claiming, contending, pretending زاعم

to deviate from, depart from, turn  
aside from, turn away from, swerve from, deflect  
from, diverge from, digress from, divert from,  
decline from; to stray, wander

crow      زاغ (طائر)

jackdaw      زاغُ زَرَعِيّ (طائر)

زاف: زَيْفٌ - راجع زَيْفٌ

زَاكٍ (الزَّائِكِي) - راجع زَكِيّ

ment, angels who thrust the damned into Hell	زَبَب: كَثْرَةُ الشَّعْرِ
hirsutism	زَبَد: عَلَاةُ الزُّبْدِ
to cream, foam, froth	زَبَد: رَغَوَة
foam, froth, scum, spume	زَبَد: حَبَث، جَفَاء
scum, dross, refuse, slag, cinder	زَبَد: قَشْدَة، زُبْدَة
cream; butter	زَبْدُ الطَّرْطِيرِ
cream of tartar	زُبْدَة: قِطْعَة مِنَ الزُّبْدِ
butter	زُبْدَة: صَفْوَة، خَيْرَة
cream, prime, pick, flower, top, elite, the best (finest, choicest) part	زُبْدَة: خُلَاصَة، جَوْهَر، لُب
extract(ion), essence, quintessence, substance, gist, pith, core	زَبْدِي: رَغَوِي
foamy, frothy, spummy	زَبْدِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الزُّبْدَة
butyric, butyr(o)-; buttery; butyraceous	زُبْدِيَّة: أَفُوكَادُو (نبات)
avocado	زُبْدِيَّة: سُلْطَانِيَّة
bowl	زُبْدِيَّة: سُلْطَانِيَّة
bowl	زَبْرَج: زَيْنَة
ornament, embellishment, decoration	زَبْرَجَد: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
aquamarine; peridot	زَبْرَجَد زَيْتُونِي
olivine, chrysolite	زَبْرَجَد كَاذِب
citrine	زَبَزَب (حيوان)
badger	زَبَل، زَبَل: سَمَد
to dung, manure	زَبَل، زَبَلَة: سَمَاد
dung, manure	الزُّبُور، كِتَابُ الزُّبُور
(Book of) Psalms, Psalter	زَبُون: عَمِيل، مُسْتَر
client, customer, patron	زَبَائِن
clientele, clientage, clients, customers, custom, patrons, patronage	حَرْبُ زَبُون
fierce (hot, violent, internecine) war	زَبِيب، زَبِيبَة
raisin(s); currant(s), sultana(s)	زَبِيبَة (ج زَبِي)
height unreached by water, elevated place above the waterline	بَلَعُ السَّيْلِ الزَّيِّي - رَاجِعْ بَلَع
frail, scuttle, basket	زَبِيل: زَنْبِيل

angle of contact	زَاوِيَةُ التَّمَّاسِ
acute angle	زَاوِيَةُ حَادَّة
exterior angle	زَاوِيَةُ خَارِجِيَّة أَوْ خَارِجِيَّة
interior angle	زَاوِيَةُ دَاخِلِيَّة أَوْ دَاخِلِيَّة
dihedral angle, dihedral	زَاوِيَةُ زَوْجِيَّة
right angle	زَاوِيَةُ قَائِمَة
alternate angles	زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَبَادِلَتَانِ
complementary angles	زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَمَامَتَانِ
supplementary angles	زَاوِيَتَانِ مُشْكَلَتَانِ
straight angle	زَاوِيَةُ مُسْتَقِيمَة
plane angle	زَاوِيَةُ مُسْتَوِيَة
reflex angle	زَاوِيَةُ مُعْكَسَة
obtuse angle	زَاوِيَةُ مُنْفَرِجَة
sine	جَيْبُ الزَّاوِيَة
cornerstone, foundation stone; quoin	حَجَرُ الزَّاوِيَة
to outbid, overbid, bid or offer more than; to bid up; to vie in quantity or number with	زَايَدَ: زَايَلٌ: فَارَقَ، بَايَنَ
roar(ing)	زَيْر (الأسد)
to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, break (up) with	زُيِي (مفردها زُيِيَّة) - رَاجِعْ زُيِيَّة
	بَلَعُ السَّيْلِ الزَّيِّي - رَاجِعْ بَلَع
	زَبَائِن (مفردها زَبُون) - رَاجِعْ زَبُون
shrew	زَبَابَة: حَيَوَانٌ كَالْفَأَرِ
civet	زَبَاد: طَيْبٌ تُفَرِّزُهُ بَعْضُ غَدَدِ سِنُورِ الزَّبَادِ
civet cat	زَبَاد، سِنُورُ الزَّبَاد، قَطُّ الزَّبَادِ
Viverridae	زَبَادِيَّات: فَصِيلَة مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ
garbage collector, scavenger, street sweeper, street cleaner	زَبَال
garbage, refuse, rubbish, waste, sweepings	زَبَالَة
antenna, feeler	زَبَائِن: قَرْنُ اسْتِشْعَار
sting, stinger; dart	زَبَائِن: حُمَة، إِبْرَة الحَشْرَة
patronage, custom	زَبَانَة: تَفْضِيلُ الزَّبَائِنِ لِمَحَلٍّ تِجَارِيٍّ مَا
angels of punish-	زَبَانِيَّة: مَلَائِكَة يَدْفَعُونَ أَهْلَ النَّارِ إِلَيْهَا

moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing) زُحَار: أَيْنِ  
 dysenteric زُحَارِي: دِيْزَنْطَارِي  
 زَحَاف، زَحَافَة، زَحَافَات - راجع زاحِف، زاحِفَة، زَوَاحِف  
 زَحَام - راجع زَحْمَة  
 to groan, moan, whimper زَحَرَ، زَحَر: أَنْ  
 to move, budge, dislodge, displace, remove زَحَزَح  
 to crawl, creep; to go on all fours زَحَف: دَبَّ  
 to march, advance, proceed زَحَف: سَارَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
 crawl(ing), creep(ing), creepage زَحَف: دَيْبِبَ  
 march, advance زَحَف: سَبَرَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
 army زَحَف: جَيْش  
 to move, shift; to slide, slip زَحَلَ (عن مكانه)  
 to remove, displace, dislodge; to put aside زَحَلَ: أَبْعَدَ، نَعَى  
 Saturn زَحَلَ [فلك]  
 to slide, glide, slip, slither; to roll زَحَلَقَ  
 skid; sledge, sled, drag; ski زَحْلُوقَة  
 to crowd, overcrowd, throng; to jam, pack, crush زَحَم: حَشَرَ  
 jam-pack; to congest; to press, squeeze, crush زَحَمَة  
 jam; crowd, throng, crush; congestion زَحَمَة: زَحَام  
 tenesmus زَحِير [طب]  
 زَحِير: زُحَار - راجع زَحَار  
 tenesmic زَحِيرِي [طب]  
 dysenteric زَحِيرِي: زُحَارِي، دِيْزَنْطَارِي  
 to be full of, filled with, replete with, abounding in, rich in; to flow with, overflow with, abound in زَحَرَ ب: حَقَلَ ب، فَاضَ ب  
 to swell (up), surge, rise; to overflow, flow over, flood زَخَرَ الْبَحْرُ الْخ: طَمَى  
 to boast of, pride oneself on, be proud of زَخَرَ ب: اِفْتَخَرَ ب  
 to ornament, adorn, embellish, garnish, decorate, deck, bedeck زَخَرَف: زَيْنَ  
 ornament, garnish, embellishment, adornment, decoration, décor; vanity, vanities زَخَرَف: زَيْنَة  
 ornamentation, adornment, embellishment, decoration, décor; ornament زَخَرَفَة: تَزْيِين  
 arabesque زَخْرَفَة عَرَبِيَّة، فَنُّ الزَّخْرَفَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

to throw, hurl زَجَّ: أَلْقَى، رَمَى  
 to shove, push, thrust, foist, introduce or drive forcibly; to force, press, squeeze, cram, ram زَجَّ: دَسَّ، أَفْحَمَ  
 to entangle, embroil, implicate, involve زَجَّ: وَرَّطَ  
 ferrule زَجَّ: حَلْقَة مَعْدِنِيَّة  
 arrowhead, spearhead زَجَّ: نَصْلُ السَّهْمِ أَوْ الرُّمَحِ  
 olecranon زَجَّ: طَرَفُ الْمِرْقَاقِ  
 زَجَا، زَجَّى: سَاق، دَفَعَ - راجع أَزْجَى  
 glassmaker, glassman زَجَّاج: صَانِعُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glassman زَجَّاج: بَائِعُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glazier زَجَّاج: مُرَكَّبُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glass زَجَّاج  
 safety glass زَجَّاجُ الْأَمَانِ  
 water glass, soluble glass, sodium silicate زَجَّاج مَائِي  
 piece of glass زَجَّاجَة: طَعْمَة مِنَ الزُّجَاجِ  
 bottle, flask, vial; flacon زَجَّاجَة: قَبِيئَة  
 nursing bottle, feeding bottle زَجَّاجَة: الْإِرْضَاعِ  
 glass, glassy, hyaline, vitreous زَجَّاجِي: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الزُّجَاجِ  
 glassman زَجَّاجِي: بَائِعُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glassware, glasswork, glass زَجَّاجِيَّات  
 زَجَّال، حَمَامُ الزَّجَّال - راجع حَمَام  
 to vitrify زَجَّجَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى زُجَاجٍ  
 to glaze, glass زَجَّجَ: زَوَّدَ بِالزُّجَاجِ، جَمَلَ لَهُ زُجَاجًا  
 to pencil the eyebrows زَجَّجَ: الْحَوَاجِبَ  
 to restrain, check, hold back, prevent, deter زَجَرَ: مَنَعَ، نَهَى  
 زَجَرَ: طَرَدَ  
 to drive away, drive out, put out, oust زَجَرَ: طَرَدَ  
 to scold, chide, tongue-lash, rebuke, reprimand, reprove, reproach, upbraid زَجَرَ: اِنْتَهَرَ، نَهَرَ  
 restraining, restraint, checking, prevention, deterrence زَجَرَ: مَنَعَ  
 driving away, putting out, ousting, ouster زَجَرَ: طَرَدَ  
 scolding, rebuke, reprimand, reproof زَجَرَ: اِنْتَهَرَ  
 dysentery زُحَار: دِيْزَنْطَارِي

- birthwort, Dutchman's-pipe زَرَاوَنْد (نبات)  
 reproach, rebuke, scolding; blame, لَوْمَ زَرَايَة: تَقْرِيع، لَوْمَ  
 censure  
 زَرَايَة: إِذْدِرَاء - راجع إِذْدِرَاء  
 to pen (up), fold, impound, corral, shut زَرَبَ (الماشية)  
 up, fence in, hedge in  
 to flow; to run (out), leak, escape, seep زَرَبَ (الماء)  
 زَرَبَ، زُرِبَ: حَظِيرَة - راجع زَرِيْبَة  
 pillow; cushion زُرْبِي، زُرْبِيَّة: وَسَادَة  
 carpet, rug زُرْبِي، زُرْبِيَّة: سَجَادَة  
 vine branches زَرَجُون: أَغْصَانُ الْكَرْمِ  
 vine, grapevine زَرَجُون: شَجَرَة الْكَرْمِ  
 grapevine, vine; vine-stock, vine-plant زَرَجُونَة: كَرْمَة  
 to strangle, strangulate, throttle, choke زَرَدَ: خَنْقَ  
 زَرَدَ: بَلَع - راجع إِذْدَرَدَ  
 (coat of) mail, hauberk, armor زَرَدَ: دِرْعَ  
 zebra حِمَارُ الزَّرَدِ  
 زَرَدَ: بَلَع - راجع إِذْدَرَدَ  
 ring, annulus, link (of a chain, etc.) زَرْدَة: حَلْقَة  
 glottis زَرْدَمَة: فُتْحَة فِي أَعْلَى الْحَنَجَرَة  
 pliers زَرْدِيَّة: كَمَاشَة صَغِيرَة  
 زَرْدِيَّة: دِرْع - راجع زَرَدَ  
 to button, button up زَرَزَ: زَرَزَ  
 starling زُرْزُور، زُرْزُر (طائر)  
 to sow; to plant, raise, grow, crop; to cultivate زَرَعَ  
 زَرَعَ: إِذْدَرَعَ - راجع إِذْدَرَعَ  
 to lay a mine, mine زَرَعَ لُفْعًا  
 sowing; planting, growing, raising; cultivation زَرَعَ: زَرَايَة  
 زَرَعَ: إِذْدَرَعَ - راجع إِذْدَرَعَ  
 plant(s); crop(s); plantation زَرَعَ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوعٌ  
 mining, mine laying, laying of mines زَرَعَ الْأَنْعَامَ  
 heart transplant زَرَعَ الْقَلْبَ أَوْ الْقُلُوبَ  
 to mute, drop excrement زَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ: ذَرَقَ، سَلَحَ

- ornamental, decorative زُخْرُفِي: زَيْنِي  
 to impel, propel, thrust, push forward زَحَمَ: دَفَعَ  
 to stink, give off a strong unpleasant smell زَحِمَ: أَنْتَنَ  
 stinking, malodorous, fetid, rank, rancid زَحِمَ: مُنْتِنَ  
 momentum, impetus, impulsion, impulse; زَحَمَ: دَفَعَ، قُوَّةُ  
 thrust, force  
 stench, stink, fetor, malodor زَحَمَة: رَائِحَة كَرِيْبَة  
 to button, button up زَرَزَ: زَرَزَ  
 button; push button زَرَزَ (ج أَزْرَار وَزُرُور)  
 cuff link, link زَرَزَ لُطْرَافِ أَكْحَامِ الْقُمْصَانِ  
 to reproach, rebuke, scold; to find زَرَى (عليه عَمَلَه)  
 fault with, criticize, censure, blame  
 maker of (coats of) mail or armor زَرَّاد: صَانِعُ الزَّرَدِ  
 زَرَّاع - راجع زَارِع  
 agriculture; farming, husbandry; cultivation, زَرَاعَة  
 culture; planting, growing, raising; sowing  
 silviculture زَرَاعَة الْأَخْرَاجِ أَوْ الْغَابَاتِ  
 floriculture زَرَاعَة الْأَزْهَارِ أَوْ النَّبَاتَاتِ الْمُزْهِرَة  
 horticulture, gardening زَرَاعَة الْبَسَاتِين: بَسْتَنَة  
 agriculture; agronomy عِلْمُ الزَّرَاعَة  
 arable صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرَاعَة  
 agricultural, agrarian, farm-; agronomic زَرَاعِي  
 arable land أَرْضٌ زَرَاعِيَّةٌ  
 land reform; agrarian reform, agrarianism إِصْلَاحُ زَرَاعِي  
 agronomist مُهَنْدِسٌ زَرَاعِي  
 agronomy هَنْدَسَة زَرَاعِيَّةٌ  
 giraffe زَرَّافَة، زُرَّافَة (حيوان)  
 in groups and individually, jointly زَرَّافَاتٍ وَوَحْدَانًا  
 and separately, jointly and severally  
 cyanosis زُرَّاق: إِزْرِاق [طَب]  
 syringe, injector زَرَّاقَة: مِخْفَنَة  
 anuria, anuresis; retention of زَرَام: إِخْتِيَاسُ الْبَوْلِ  
 urine  
 anuric, anuretic زُرَامِي

thin-haired	زَعَرٌ: خَفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ
azarole, thorn, medlar	زُغُرُور (نبات)
hawthorn, may	زُغُرُورٌ بَرِّي (نبات)
sapodilla	زُغُرُورٌ أَمِيرْكََا (نبات)
loquat	زُغُرُورُ الْيَابَان (نبات)
to shake, convulse, unsettle, upset	زَعَزَعَ: قَلَقَلَ
violent gale, tempest, hurricane	زَعَزَعَ: رِيحٌ زَعَزَعَتْ
shaking, convulsion, concussion	زَعَزَعَةٌ: قَلَقَلَةٌ
zaffer	زَعْفَر [كيميا]
saffron, crocus	زَعْفَرَان: جَادِي (نبات)
to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall	زَعَقَ: صَاحَ، صَرَخَ
cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall	زَعَقَةٌ: صَرَخَةٌ، صَيْحَةٌ
to allege, claim, maintain, profess, pre-tend, purport, contend; to say, state	زَعَمَ: ادَّعَى، قَالَ
allegation, claim, contention; pre-tension, pretense, pretext	زَعَمٌ: ادِّعَاءٌ، حُجَّةٌ
fin (of fish)	زَعْنَفَةٌ: زَعْنَفَةُ (السَّمَكِ)
flipper	زَعْنَفَةُ الْحَوْتِ أَوْ الْقُفْمَةِ الْخ
Pinnipedia	زَعْنَفِيَّاتُ الْأَقْدَامِ: رُتَيْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الثَّدْيِيَّةِ
leader, chief, head, boss, strongman	زَعِيمٌ: رَأْسٌ
colonel	زَعِيمٌ: كُولُونِيل
down, pile, fluff, fuzz, nap	زَعَبٌ: زَنْبُرٌ، وَبَرٌ
downy, fluffy, fuzzy, nappy, puberulent, pubescent, villous	زَعَبٌ: أَزْعَبٌ
dormouse	زُعْبَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْقَوَارِضِ
nap; fluff, fuzz, down	زُعْبَرٌ، زُعْبَرٌ، زَنْبُرٌ
to utter trilling (and shrill) cries of joy	زَعْرَدَ
shrill, trilling cries of joy	زَعْرَدَةٌ (ج زَعَارِيد)
to hide, conceal	زَعَزَعَ: أَخْفَى
to pour out, pour forth	زَعَلَ: صَبَّ
to adulterate; to debase	زَعَلَ: مَذَقَ، غَشَّ
adulteration; debasement	زَعَلٌ: مَذَقٌ، غِشٌّ
squab, young pigeon	زُغْلُول: جَوْزَل

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to	زَرْقَ: إِزْرَقَ - رَاجَعَ إِزْرَقٌ
blueness, blue, blue color	زَرْقٌ: زُرْقَةٌ
glaucoma	زَرْقٌ: عِلَّةٌ فِي الْعَيْنِ
injection, injecting, shooting	زَرْقٌ: حَقْنٌ
injection, shot; hypodermic, hypodermic injection	زَرْقَاءٌ - رَاجَعَ أَزْرَقٌ
blueness, blue, blue color	زُرْقَةٌ: زَرْقٌ
cyanosis	زُرْقَةٌ [طَب]
yellow wasp	زُرْقُطَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)
to brocade, embroider, embellish with brocade embroidery; to ornament, embellish, adorn, decorate	زَرْكَشَ
brocade, embroidery	زَرْكَشٌ
arsenic	زَرْنِيخ [كيميا]
arsenate	زَرْنِيخَات [كيميا]
arsenical, arsenic, arsenious	زَرْنِيخِي [كيميا]
disparaged, dispraised; despisable, contemptible; miserable, wretched, poor, bad; cheap, inferior, menial, low, base; insignificant, trifling, worthless	زَرِيٌّ: ذَمِيحٌ، حَقِيرٌ، وَضِيعٌ، تَافِهٌ
jay	زَرِيَاب (طَائِر)
pen, yard, corral, fold, stockade, zareba, pound, pinfold; barn	زَرِيْبَةٌ: حَظِيرَةٌ
seed(s); seedling(s)	زَرِيْعَةٌ: بَذْرٌ، بُذُورٌ
plant(s); crop(s); plantation	زَرِيْعَةٌ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوعٌ
plot, planted ground; planted land, plantation	زَرِيْعَةٌ: أَرْضٌ مَزْرُوعَةٌ
jay	زُرَيْقٌ، أَبُو زُرَيْقٍ (طَائِر)
genet	زُرَيْقَاءٌ: رَبَاحٌ، حَيَوَانٌ كَالسَّنُورِ
deadly (poison)	زُعَاف (سَم)
bitter; salty, salt	زُعَاقٌ: مَرٌّ، مَالِحٌ
leadership	زُعَامَةٌ: قِيَادَةٌ، رِئَاسَةٌ
thyme	زُعَافٌ - رَاجَعَ زِعْفَنَةٌ، زَعْنَفَةٌ
	زَعْتَر (نبات)
	زَعَجٌ - رَاجَعَ أَزْعَجٌ



to dandle (a baby)	زَفَرَقَ الطُّفْلَ
	زَقَقَ - راجع زَقَّة
to swallow, gulp, gobble	زَقَمَ: بَلَغَ
an infernal tree with bitter fruit; zachum oil tree	زَقُوم
tunicate; ascidian	زَقِي: حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ مِنَ الزَّقِيَّاتِ
ascites	إِسْتِسْقَالٌ زَقِيٌّ
ascospore	بَوْعٌ زَقِيٌّ
ascocarp	ثَمَرَةٌ زَقِيَّة
ascidium	عُضْوٌ زَقِيٌّ، لَاحِقَةٌ زَقِيَّة
ascomycete	فَطْرٌ زَقِيٌّ
Ascomycetes	زَقِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الفُطُورِ
Tunicata; Ascidiacea	زَقِيَّاتٌ: حَيَوَانَاتٌ مَائِيَّة
linnet	زَقِيْقِيَّة: طَائِرٌ مُغْرَدٌ
to grow, increase, flourish, thrive	زَكَا: نَمَا، زَادَ
to be pure, righteous, honest	زَكَا: كَانَ زَكِيًّا
to suit, fit, be suitable for, be fit for	زَكَا بِ: صَلَحَ لـ
to increase, augment, make grow, develop	زَكَّى: نَمَّى
to purify, chasten	زَكَّى: طَهَّرَ
to give alms or charity, (عنه) الزَّكَاةَ	زَكَّى (مَالَهُ): أَدَّى الزَّكَاةَ (عنه)
pay the alms tax	
to justify, vindicate	زَكَّى: بَرَّرَ
to recommend, commend	زَكَّى: أَوْصَى بِـ
purity, chastity, innocence; righteousness, uprightness, honesty	زَكَاءٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ
almsgiving, alms, charity; alms tax [شريعة إسلامية]	زَكَاءٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ - راجع زَكَاء
(common) cold, coryza	زُكَامٌ: رَشَحٌ
apperception; intuition; flair	زُكَاةٌ، زُكَايَةُ
(wine or vinegar) skin	زُكْرَةٌ: قُرْبَةٌ (لِلخَمْرِ أَوِ الحَلَلِ)
navel, umbilicus	زُكْرَةٌ: سُرَّةُ البَطْنِ
to catch (or take) a cold	زُكِمَ: أَصَابَهُ الزُّكَامُ
	زُكْمَةٌ - راجع زُكَام
	زَكِي - راجع زَكَا

cutthroat	زُعِيم (طائر)
to hurry, hasten	زَفَّ: أَسْرَعَ
to carry home the bride in procession; to give away (in a marriage ceremony)	زَفَّ العُرُوسَ
to bring good news or glad tidings to, announce or give good news to; to inform of, tell about	زَفَّ البُشْرَى أَوِ الخَبَرَ إِلَى
wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony, bridal, nuptials	زَفَاف
nuptial, bridal	زَفَافِي
to pitch, cover or smear with pitch; to asphalt, blacktop	زَفَّتْ: طَلَى بِالزَّفْتِ
(wedding) procession	زَفَّة (العُرْس)
time; one time	زَفَّةٌ: مَرَّة
once	زَفَّةٌ: مَرَّة
pitch; asphalt, blacktop	زَفْت
to exhale, expire, breathe out; to sigh, let out a deep breath	زَفَرَ: أَخْرَجَ نَفْسَهُ، تَنَهَّدَ
greasy food	زَفَر (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)
	زَفَر - راجع زَفِير
sigh	زَفْرَةٌ: نَفْسٌ يَخْرُجُ مَمْدُودًا
ostrich	زَفُوف: نَعَامَةٌ (طائر)
exhalation, expiration, expiry	زَفِير: ضِدُّ شَهيق
sigh(ing)	زَفِير: تَنَهَّدَ
expiratory, exhalant	زَفِيرِيٌّ
to feed its young	زَقَّى الطَّائِرُ فَرْخَهُ
(water)skin; bottle	زَق: قَرْبَةٌ
ascus,asco-, sac	زَق: كَيْسٌ
to crow, cheep, peep, chirp	زَقَا الطَّائِرُ: زَقَزَقَ
lane, alley, alleyway; corridor	زَقَاقٌ: طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّقٌ
	زَقَاقٌ مَسْدُودٌ - راجع مَسْدُودٌ
dart, snakebird	زُقَّة (طائر مائي)
plover; dotterel	زُقَاق (طائر)
lapwing, peewit, pewit	زُقَاقٌ شَامِيٌّ (طائر)
to chirp, cheep, peep, tweet	زُقَزَقَ الطَّائِرُ: سَقَسَقَ
to feed its young	زُقَزَقَ الطَّائِرُ فَرْخَهُ

to approach, come near (to), draw near (to) زَلَفَ إِلَى دَنَا  
 to exaggerate, overstate زَلَفَ (فِي): بَالَغَ  
 زَلَفَ، زَلْفَ، زُلْفَى: دُنُو، دَرَجَة - رَاجِعَ زُلْفَة  
 approach; nearness, closeness, proximity زُلْفَة: دُنُو  
 degree, rank زُلْفَة: دَرَجَة  
 (first) part of the night زُلْفَة: أَوَّلُ اللَّيْلِ أَوْ قِسْمٌ مِنْهُ  
 and at the two approaches of the night وَزُلْفَا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 to slip, stumble, trip; to slide, glide, skid, slither زَلَقَ، زَلَقَ: زَلَّ، تَزَحَلَقَ  
 to stumble, trip; to slip, slide, glide, slither زَلَقَ: أَزَلَّ، زَحَلَقَ  
 to make slippery; to slick, smooth(en) زَلَقَ: صَيَّرَهُ زَلَقًا، مَلَسَ  
 to lubricate, oil, grease زَلَقَ: زَيَّتَ، شَحَّمَ  
 slippery, sloppy, slick, slithery, greasy، soap زَلَقَ، زَلَقَ: زَلَجَ  
 slippery place, slippery ground زَلَل: مَوْضِعٌ زَلَقَ  
 زَلَل: زَلَّة - رَاجِعَ زَلَّة  
 hyrax, daman, dassie, coney زَلَمَ (حَيَوَان)  
 chuffa; groundnut زَلَمَ (نَبَات)  
 featherless arrow used by ancient Arabs in divination زَلَمَ: سَهْمٌ  
 slippery, slick زَلِجَ: زَلَقَ  
 faience زَلِجَ: قِيشَانِي  
 to tighten, draw tight; to tuck, pucker, draw together, gather up in folds; to constringe, constrict, contract زَمَ: شَدَّ، غَضَنَ، قَلَصَ  
 piper, oboist, flutist زَمَار: عَارِفٌ عَلَى الْمِزْمَارِ  
 sandpiper, sandlark, sandplover، sandstipe زَمَارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِر)  
 زَمَارَة: آلَةٌ تَفْخَرُ مُوسِيقِيَّةً - رَاجِعَ مِزْمَارِ  
 (warning) siren زَمَارَة: صَفَارَةُ الْإِنْذَارِ  
 copious, abundant زَمَائِم: غَزِيرٌ، كَثِيرٌ  
 colleagueship, associateship, association, companionship, comradeship, fellowship, friendship زَمَالَة  
 rein(s), bridle زِمَام: لِحَامٌ

pure, chaste; innocent, blameless، less, guiltless, cleanhanded; righteous, upright, virtuous، honest, good زَكِيّ: طَاهِرُ الذَّنْبِ، صَالِحٌ  
 fragrant, sweet-smelling, redolent زَكِيّ: ذَكِيّ، عَطِرٌ  
 to slip, trip, stumble زَلَّ: زَلَقَ، كَبَا  
 to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err، fall into error or fault, make a mistake, commit an error زَلَّ: أَخْطَأَ  
 pancake, crepe زَلَابِيَة  
 زَلَا ج - رَاجِعَ مِزْلَاجٍ  
 زَلَا جَة - رَاجِعَ مِزْلَاجٍ، مِزْلَاجَ مِزْلَاجَة  
 slippery place, slippery ground زَلَا قَة: مَوْضِعٌ زَلَقَ  
 زَلَا قَة: زُحْلُوقَة - رَاجِعَ مِزْلَاقَة  
 albumin, albumen زَلَال [كِيمِيَاءٌ حَيَوِيَّةٌ]  
 gluten, vegetable albumin زَلَالٌ نَبَاتِيّ  
 albumen, white of egg زَلَالُ الْبَيْضِ: آح  
 fresh pure (cold) water مَاءُ زَلَالٍ  
 albuminous زَلَالِيّ  
 albuminuria بَوْلٌ زَلَالِيّ  
 slip, lapse, stumble, trip, misstep, faux pas; (slight) fault, error, peccadillo زَلَّة: كَبُوءَة، هَفُوءَة  
 slip of the tongue, lapsus linguae زَلَّة لِسَانٍ  
 dyspnea زَلَّة: عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ  
 to slide, glide; to slip زَلَجَ، زَلَجَ: زَلَقَ  
 زَلَجَ الْبَابَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْجَحَ الْبَابَ  
 slippery, slick زَلَجَ، زَلَجَ: زَلَقَ  
 earthquake, quake, seism زَلْزَال، زَلْزَال: هَزَّةٌ أَرْضِيَّةٌ  
 concussion, convulsion، shaking زَلْزَال، زَلْزَال: مَصْدَرُ زَلَزَلٍ  
 seismology عِلْمُ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 seismologist إَخْتِصَاصِيٌّ يَعْلَمُ الزَّلَازِلَ  
 seismograph مَرَسَّةُ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 to shake, rock, convulse زَلَزَلَ  
 when the Earth is shaken إِذَا زَلَزَلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زَلَزَلَهَا  
 to her utmost convulsion زَلَزَلَة - رَاجِعَ زَلْزَال، زَلْزَال

desalination, desalinization, desalting	زَمْلَحَة: تَحْلِيَة (المِيَاه)
to be chronically ill, infirm, invalid	زَمِن: كَانَ زَمِنًا
time; period; age, epoch, era	زَمَن: وَقْتُ، عَصْرٌ
chronically ill; infirm; invalid	زَمِن: مُصَابٌ بِمَرَضٍ مُزْمِنٍ، عَاجِزٌ
temporal, secular, worldly, earthly	زَمَنِي: دُنْيَوِي
lay, laic(al), secular	زَمَنِي: عِلْمَانِي
temporal, time, of time	زَمَنِي: وَقْتِي
transient, transitory, passing, momentary	زَمَنِي: مُوقَّتٌ، عَابِرٌ، زَائِلٌ
time, timed	زَمَنِي: مُوقَّتٌ
bitter cold, severe frost	زَمَهْرِير: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ
to dehydrate	زَمَوْه: جَفَّفَ، أَزَالَ الْمَاءَ مِنْ
dehydration	زَمَوْهَة: تَجْفِيفٌ
colleague, associate, companion, comrade, fellow, friend	زَمِيل: رَفِيقٌ
classmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow	زَمِيلُ الصَّفِّ أَوْ الدَّرَاسَةِ
fellow	زَمِيل: عَضُوٌّ فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ عِلْمِيَّةٍ أَوْ أَدَبِيَّةٍ
to commit adultery, fornicate, whore	زَنَى: ارْتَكَبَ الزَّانِيَةَ
adultery, fornication; criminal conversation	زَنَى، زِنَاءٌ
incest	زَنَى الْمَحَارِمِ
	ابْنُ زَنَى - رَاجِعُ ابْنِ
cock, hammer; firelock, gunlock; trigger	زَنَاد (البُنْدُقِيَّة)
belt, girdle; waistband	زَنَار: حِزَامٌ
collar, neckband; throatlatch	زَنَاق: طَوَقٌ
spring; spiral spring	زَنْبُرْك، زَنْبُرَك: نَابِضٌ
lily	زَنْبُق، زَنْبَقَة (نبات)
water lily, pond lily	زَنْبُقُ الْمَاءِ (نبات)
lily of the valley	زَنْبُقُ الْوَادِي (نبات)
Cronoidea	زَنَائِقُ الْبَحْرِ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ حَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِ
Liliaceae	زَنْبَقِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَنْبَقِيَّة
crinum	زَنْبَقِيَّة (نبات)
hornet; wasp	زُنْبُور: دُبُور (حشرة)

halter, leash	زِمَام: رَسَنٌ
(reins of) power or government, control	زِمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْمِ
to hold or take the reins of government, assume power, come (in) to power	تَوَلَّى زِمَامَ الْحُكْمِ
time; period; age, epoch, era	زَمَان: وَقْتُ، عَصْرٌ
chronic illness; infirmity; invalidism	زَمَانَة: مَرَضٌ مُزْمِنٌ، عَجْزٌ
temporal	زَمَانِي: زَمَنِي - رَاجِعُ زَمَنِي
	زَمَانِي [لُغَة]
chough	زُمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَمَ
sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake	زُمَجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِر)
to roar; to snarl, growl	زُمَجَر: زَارَ، هَدَرَ
roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing)	زُمَجَرَة: زَيْبَر، هَدِيرٌ
to blow, play (a wind instrument)	زَمَرَ، زَمَرَ (بِآلَةِ نَفْحٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة)
blowing, playing (a wind instrument)	زَمَرَ: مَصْدَرُ زَمَرَ
sound; song	زَمَر: صَوْتُ، أَغْنِيَّةٌ
	زَمَر: مِزْمَار، آلَةُ نَفْحٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة - رَاجِعُ مِزْمَار
group, clique, coterie, faction, set, circle, troop, band, company, gang, squad	زُمَرَة: جَمَاعَة
blood group, blood type	زُمَرَة الدَّمِ
emerald	زُمُرْد: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
aquamarine	زُمُرْدُ رِيحَانِي
beryl	زُمُرْدُ مِصْرِي
emerald, bright green	زُمُرْدِي
to roll, rumble, peal	زَمَزَمَ: قَصَفَ، دَوَّى
to pucker, tuck, draw together	زَمَزَمَ: زَمَ
copious, abundant	زَمَزَمَ: غَزِيرٌ، كَثِيرٌ
roll, peal, rumble	زَمَزَمَة: صَوْتُ الرُّعْدِ
roar	زَمَزَمَة: صَوْتُ الْأَسَدِ
	زَمَعَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) - رَاجِعُ أَزْمَعَ
uropygium; rump	زَمَك، زَمَكِي (الطَّائِر)
to desalt, desalinate, desalinize	زَمَلَحَ: حَلَّى (المِيَاه)

ignoble, mean, low, evil, wicked, villainous, miscreant	زَنِيم: لَئِيم
to be or become proud, conceited, overweening; to boast (of), brag (of), pride oneself (on); to vaunt, swagger; to flaunt, show off, parade	زَهَا (ب): تَكْبَرُ، تَبَاهِي
to grow, thrive, flourish, prosper	زَهَا: نَمَا
to bloom, blossom (out), flower, be in bloom	زَهَا: أَزْهَرَ
to shine, gleam, beam, radiate	زَهَا: أَشْرَقَ، أَضَاءَ
	زُهَا: رَوَّتْ - رَاجِعَ زَهْوٍ
about, approximately, around, roughly, nearly, almost, more or less, some	زُهَاً: تَقْرِبًا، حَوَالِي
	زَهَاد - رَاجِعَ زَاهِدٍ
	زَهَادَة: زُهْد - رَاجِعَ زُهْدٍ
insignificance, inconsiderableness, pettiness, littleness, smallness; slightness, meagerness, scantiness	زَهَادَة: ضَالَة، قَلَة
florist	زَهَّار: بَائِعُ الزُّهُورِ أَوْ مَنْ يَزْرَعُهَا بِقَصْدٍ يَبِيعُهَا
	زَهْد، زُهْد - رَاجِعَ زَهْدٍ
to abstain from, renounce, abandon, forsake, give up, withdraw from, turn away from	زَهْدٌ فِي الشَّيْءِ أَوْ عَنْهُ
to renounce worldly pleasures, lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic, practice asceticism	زَهْدٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا
to induce to abstain from, do away with one's interest in, put an end to one's desire for, arouse one's dislike for	زَهْدٌ فِي أَوْ عَنْ
asceticism	زُهْد: تَزَهَّد، تَنَسَّك، تُسْك
renunciation, abstention; indifference, apathy, disinterest	زُهْد: إِنْصِرَافٌ عَنْ، عَدَمُ اهْتِمَامٍ
ascetic(al)	زُهْدِي: نُسْكِي
to shine, gleam, beam, radiate, to brighten, light up	زَهَر: أَشْرَقَ
flowers, blossoms	زَهَر: نَوْرٌ
dice	زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ إلخ
cast iron	حَدِيدُ الزَّهْرِ
orange-flower water	مَاءُ الزَّهْرِ
	زَهْرَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَزْهَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَزْهَرَ
flower, blossom, bloom	زَهْرَة: وَاحِدَةُ الزَّهْرِ، نَوْرَة

frail, scuttle, basket	زَنْبِيل، زَنْبِيل: قَفَّة
	زَنْبَة - رَاجِعَ وَزْنٍ
verdigris	زَنْجَار: جَنْزَار
ginger	زَنْجِيل (نبات)
Zingiberaceae	زَنْجِيلِيَّات: الفَصِيلَةُ الزَنْجِيلِيَّة
cinnabar; vermilion	زَنْجُفَر، زَنْجُفَر [كِيمِيَاء]
Negro, black	زَنْجِي، زَنْجِي: أَسْوَد
chain	زَنْجِير: جَنْزِير، سِلْسِلَة
to be or become rancid, rank	زَنْج، زَنْج: صَارَ زَنْجًا
rancidity, rancidness, rankness	زَنْج: تَنَانَة
rancid, rank	زَنْج: تَنِين
forearm; antebrachium, cubitus; wrist	زَنْد [تَشْرِيح]
ulna, cubitus	عَظْمُ الزَّند
	زَنْد (البُنْدُقيَّة) - رَاجِعَ زَنْاد
atheism, unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, irreligion	زَنْدَقَة: كُفْر
cubital, antebrachial; ulnar	زَنْدِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالزَّند [تَشْرِيح]
atheist, unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant; irreligious	زَنْدِيْق: كَافِر
	زَنْر: أَلْبَسَهُ زَنْارًا - رَاجِعَ زَنْرٍ
to belt, girdle, gird, begird, bind, wrap	زَنْر: أَلْبَسَهُ زَنْارًا
to glare at, stare at	زَنْرَ إِلَيْهِ بِعَيْنِهِ: حَدَقَ
(prison) cell; dungeon	زَنْزَانَة (فِي سِجْن)
azedarach, chinaberry	زَنْزَلَخْت (شَجَر)
to tighten, straiten, constrict; to jam, compress, squeeze	زَنْق، زَنْق: ضَيَّقَ، حَسَرَ
to scrimp, stint, scant, skimp, penny-pinch	زَنْقَ عَلَى، زَنْقَ عَلَى: قَتَرَ عَلَى
lane, alley, alleyway	زَنْقَة: زُقَاق
zinc	زَنْك: خَارَصِين، تُوتِيَاء (مَعْدَن)
زَنْكُوغَراف، حَفَرٌ بِالزَنْكُوغَراف، حَفَرٌ زَنْكُوغَرافِيٌّ أَوْ زَنْكِي - رَاجِعَ حَفَرٌ	
tragus	زَنْمَة (الأذُن) [تَشْرِيح]
outsider, stranger	زَنْيم: دَخِيل

pride, haughtiness, زَهُو: زُهُو: تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَهَّأَ، اِخْتَبَالَ  
arrogance; vainglory, vanity, conceit(edness),  
self-conceit, self-esteem, self-importance; show-off,  
flaunt(ing)

vanity; falsehood, lie زَهُو: باطل، كَذِب

splendor, brilliance, radiance; glamor; زَهُو: رَوْنَق  
beauty

tisane, ptisan زُهُورات: مَشْرُوبٌ كَالشَّاي

perishable, dying, bound to vanish زَهُوق: هَالِك

vain زَهُوق: باطل

malodor, stench, stink, fetor زُهُومة: نَتَانَة

زُهْمِي (بـ): تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَهَّأَ - رَاجِعَ زَهَا

زُهْمِي - رَاجِعَ زَاهٍ

insignificant, trivial, trifling, paltry, زَهِيد: ضَعِيفٌ، قَلِيلٌ  
inconsiderable, negligible, petty, little, small; slight,  
meager, thin, scanty, sparse

زَهِيد - رَاجِعَ زَاهِد

floret زَهِيرَة: زَهْرَة صَغِيرَة

to frown, knit or contract the brows زَوَى مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ

زَوَى: اِنزَوَى - رَاجِعَ اِنزَوَى

زَوَى مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ زَوَى مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ

marriage, matrimony, wedlock; wedding زَوَاج: قِرَان

monogamy زَوَاجٌ اَحَادِي

polygamy زَوَاجٌ تَعَدُّدِي

temporary marriage زَوَاجُ الْمُتَعَة

civil marriage زَوَاجٌ مَدَنِي

marriage of convenience زَوَاجُ الْمَصْلَحَة

حَفْلَة زَوَاج - رَاجِعَ حَفْلَة

زَوَاج - رَاجِعَ مُزَاوَجَة

زَوَاجِي - رَاجِعَ زَيْجِي

زَوَاحِف - رَاجِعَ زَاخِف، زَاخِفَة

disappearance, vanishing; cessation; end, زَوَال: اِنقِضَاء

coming to an end, termination; abatement, lapse

noon, midday زَوَال: ظَهْر

in the afternoon, afternoon, P.M., post زَوَال: بَعْدُ الزَّوَال

meridien

elite, top, flower, prime, cream, زَهْرَة: صَفْوَة، نُخْبَة  
choice, pick

viper's bugloss, blueweed زَهْرَة الْأَنْفَى

passionflower, maypop زَهْرَة الْأَلَام

candituft زَهْرَة الْأَنْدَلُس

coreopsis, tickseed زَهْرَة الْبَق

pansy, heartsease, wild pansy زَهْرَة الثَّالُوث

trillium, wake-robin الزَّهْرَة الثَّلَاثِيَّة

columbine, aquilegia زَهْرَة الْحَوْض

snapdragon زَهْرَة الْحَطَم

primrose, primula; auricula, bear's-ear; زَهْرَة الرِّبْع

daisy

aster زَهْرَة النَّجْمَة

Venus الزُّهْرَة [فلك]

to dehydrogenate زَهْرَج: أزال الهيدروجين مِنْ

dehydrogenation زَهْرَجَة: إِزَالَة الهيدروجين مِنْ

pink, blush-pink; rosy, rose, roseate, زَهْرِي: وَرْدِي

florid

floral, flowery زَهْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْأَزْهَار

syphilis زَهْرِي: سِفِيلِس (مرض)

venereal diseases أَمْرَاضُ زَهْرِيَّة

(flower) vase زَهْرِيَّة: مَزَهْرِيَّة

to vanish, disappear زَهَق: زَالَ

to perish, die زَهَق: هَلَكَ

to give up the ghost, die زَهَقَتْ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ رُوحُهُ

malodor, stench, stink, fetor زَهَم: نَتَانَة

sebum زَهَم: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُفَرِّزُهَا غُدَّةُ الْجِلْدِ الدُّهْنِيَّة

fatty, fat, greasy, oily زَهَم: دَسَم، كَثِيرُ الشَّحْم

grease, fat زَهَم: شَحْم، دُهْن، دَسَم

civet زَهَم: زَبَاد

زَهَم: زَهَم - رَاجِعَ زَهَم

زَهْمَة - رَاجِعَ زَهَم

sebaceous; oily, oleic; fatty, fat, زَهْمِي، زَهْمِي: دُهْنِي

greasy

fetid, malodorous, stinking زَهَم: نَتِن

doubles زوجي، مُباراة زوجية (بين زوجين من اللاعبين)	زوجي: زوجي، زواجي - راجع زوجي
marital home, conjugal home بيت الزوجية	زوجية - راجع زواج
to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with, fit (out) with, outfit with زود: ب: جَهَّزَ ب: زود: مَوْن، أَعْطَاهُ الزَّادَ	زود: ب: جَهَّزَ ب: زود: مَوْن، أَعْطَاهُ الزَّادَ
to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to victual; to cater زود بالرجال	زود بالرجال
to incline, slant, slope زور: مال	زور: مال
to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig; to pirate زور: زيف	زور: زيف
inclination, obliqueness, obliquity, slant, bend, turn; crook(edness), twist(edness), curvature, curve(dness) زور: ميل، إغوجاج	زور: ميل، إغوجاج
scoliosis زور: جَنَف، مَيْلَانٌ جَانِبِيٌّ فِي الْعَمُودِ الْفَقْرِيّ	زور: جَنَف، مَيْلَانٌ جَانِبِيٌّ فِي الْعَمُودِ الْفَقْرِيّ
squint, strabismus, cross-eye; walleye زور: حَوْل	زور: حَوْل
thorax, chest, upper part of the chest زور [تَشْرِيح]	زور [تَشْرِيح]
falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie زور: كَذِب	زور: كَذِب
false, untrue, untruthful, spurious زور: كاذِب	زور: كاذِب
force زور: قُوَّة	زور: قُوَّة
by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily زور: بِالزُّورِ	زور: بِالزُّورِ
falsely, untruly, untruthfully زور: زُورًا	زور: زُورًا
false witness زور: شَاهِدُ زُورٍ	زور: شَاهِدُ زُورٍ
false testimony, perjury زور: شَهَادَةُ زُورٍ	زور: شَهَادَةُ زُورٍ
boat, dinghy, skiff, watercraft, launch زور: قارب، مَرَكَب	زور: قارب، مَرَكَب
torpedo boat زور: قُرْبِيد	زور: قُرْبِيد
lifeboat زور: النِّجَاح	زور: النِّجَاح
boat race سباق الزوارق	سباق الزوارق
scaphoid, navicular (of the carpus or tarsus) زورقي، عَظْمُ زُورَقِي [تَشْرِيح]	زورقي، عَظْمُ زُورَقِي [تَشْرِيح]
hyssop زورق: زُوقِي، زُوقِي، زُوقِي (نبات)	زورق: زُوقِي، زُوقِي، زُوقِي (نبات)
to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate زورق: زَخَرَفَ	زورق: زَخَرَفَ
زورق: زَخَرَفَ	زورق: زَخَرَفَ

before noon, A.M., ante meridiem قَبْلُ الزَّوَالِ	قَبْلُ الزَّوَالِ
meridian خَطُّ الزَّوَالِ، دَائِرَةُ خَطِّ الزَّوَالِ	خَطُّ الزَّوَالِ، دَائِرَةُ خَطِّ الزَّوَالِ
midday, meridian, meridional سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ - راجع سَرِيع	سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ - راجع سَرِيع
meridian زَوَالِي: ظَهْرِي، هَاجِرِي	زَوَالِي: ظَهْرِي، هَاجِرِي
midday زَوَالِي: بَعْدُ الزَّوَالِ - راجع بَعْدُ الزَّوَالِ (زَوَالِ)	زَوَالِي: بَعْدُ الزَّوَالِ - راجع بَعْدُ الزَّوَالِ (زَوَالِ)
hurricane, whirlwind, cyclone زوبعة: إعصار، عاصفة	زوبعة: إعصار، عاصفة
tornado, storm, tempest زوبعة في فنجان - راجع زَوَان	زوبعة في فنجان - راجع زَوَان
tempest in a teapot, much ado about nothing زوج: قَرَن، رَبط، وَصَلَ - راجع زَواج	زوج: قَرَن، رَبط، وَصَلَ - راجع زَواج
to marry (off), give in marriage زوج: رَبط بِرَباطِ الزَّوَالِ	زوج: رَبط بِرَباطِ الزَّوَالِ
to marry, wed, couple, unite in wedlock, join in marriage زوج: قَرَن، رَبط، وَصَلَ - راجع زَواج	زوج: قَرَن، رَبط، وَصَلَ - راجع زَواج
husband, spouse, mate, consort زوج: قَرين، بَعْل	زوج: قَرين، بَعْل
wife, spouse, mate, consort زوج: زَوْجَة	زوج: زَوْجَة
mate, one of a pair زوج: أَحَدُ زَوْجَيْنِ، أَحَدُ شَيْئَيْنِ مُتَابِلَيْنِ	زوج: أَحَدُ زَوْجَيْنِ، أَحَدُ شَيْئَيْنِ مُتَابِلَيْنِ
pair, couple, couplet, duad, brace زوج: زَوْجان، إثنان	زوج، زوجان، إثنان
son-in-law زوج الابنة	زوج الابنة
brother-in-law زوج الأخت	زوج الأخت
brother-in-law زوج أخت الزوجة أو أخت الزوج	زوج أخت الزوجة أو أخت الزوج
stepfather, stepparent زوج الأم	زوج الأم
uncle زوج العمّة أو الخالة	زوج العمّة أو الخالة
polyandry, polygamy زوج: الأزواج	زوج: الأزواج
wife, spouse, mate, consort زوجة: قَرينة	زوجة: قَرينة
stepmother, stepparent زوجة الأب	زوجة الأب
daughter-in-law زوجة الابن	زوجة الابن
sister-in-law زوجة الأخ	زوجة الأخ
sister-in-law زوجة أخي الزوج أو أخي الزوجة	زوجة أخي الزوج أو أخي الزوجة
aunt زوجة العمّ أو الخال	زوجة العمّ أو الخال
polygyny, polygamy زوج: تعدد الزوجات	زوج: تعدد الزوجات
even زوجي: شَفَع، شَفَعِي، مُنْقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بِدُونِ بَاقٍ	زوجي: شَفَع، شَفَعِي، مُنْقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بِدُونِ بَاقٍ
زوجي: مُزْدَوِج - راجع مُزْدَوِج	زوجي: مُزْدَوِج - راجع مُزْدَوِج

olive oil, sweet oil	زَيْتُ الرَّاج - راجع زاج
cod-liver oil	زَيْتُ الزَّيْتُون، زَيْتُ حُلُو
fusel oil	زَيْتُ السَّمَك، زَيْتُ كَبِدِ الْقَد
engine oil, motor oil	زَيْتُ كُحُولِي
mineral oil	زَيْتُ الْمَحْرَك
vegetable oil	زَيْتُ مَعْدِنِي
fuel oil	زَيْتُ نَبَاتِي
olive(s); olive tree(s)	زَيْتُ الْوَقُود
olive, olivaceous	زَيْتُون، زَيْتُونَة (نبات)
Oleaceae	زَيْتُونِي
oily, oil, oleic, oleaginous; greasy, fatty, unctuous	زَيْتُونِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَّيْتُونِيَّة
olive-green, oil-green	زَيْتِي
oil painting, oil	زَيْتِي (اللون)
ephemeris	لَوْحَة زَيْتِيَّة، صُورَة زَيْتِيَّة
level	زَيْج: تَقْوِيم فَلَكِي
marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, married	زَيْج الْبَسَاء
large jar, vat, cask	زَيْجَة - راجع زَوَاج
ladies' man, gallant; Don Juan, philanderer	زَيْجِي
highest string (of string instruments)	زَيْد: رَفَع، كَثَّر، كَبَّر - راجع زَاد
cicada, cicala	زَيْر: جَرَّة كَبِيرَة، دَن
linden, basswood, lime, tilia	زَيْر (النَّسَاء)
Tiliaceae	زَيْر: الدَّقِيقُ مِنَ الْأَوْتَار
aberration, aberrance; perversion, perversity, pervertedness; deviation, deviance, departure, turning aside or away, swerving, deflection, divergence, digression	زَيْرُ الْحَصَاد (حشرة)
to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig	زَيْرُفُون (نبات)
falsehood, falsity, unreality	زَيْرُفُونِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَّيْرُفُونِيَّة
	زَيْغ، زَيْغَان
	زَيْف: زَوَّرَ
	زَيْف: كَذَب
	زَيْف: زَائِف - راجع زَائِف
	زَيْف: تَزْيِيف - راجع تَزْيِيف

venemous trefoil	زُوتِينِيَّة (نبات)
dress, garment, apparel, attire, clothing, clothes; costume, suit; wear; uniform	زِي: لِبَاس
garb, appearance, form, shape	زِي: هَيْئَة
fashion, style, mode, the vogue	زِي: مُوضَة
fashionable, in the latest fashion, (the) fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in vogue	على الزَّيِّ الْحَدِيث، مُطَابِقٌ لِلزَّيِّ الْحَدِيث
to dress, clothe, garb, attire	زِيَا: أَلْبَسَ
oil dealer, oil merchant, oilman	زِيَّات: بَائِعُ الزَّيْت
(religious) procession	زِيَّاح (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)
increase, increment, addition, growth	زِيَادَة: ضِدُّ نَقْص
increase, increment, addition, growth	زِيَادَة: إِزْدِيَاد - راجع إِزْدِيَاد
overabundance, superabundance, excess, superfluity, overplus, surplus, surplussage	زِيَادَة: فَرْط، فَائِض، فَيْض
increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus, premium; addition	زِيَادَة: عِلَاوَة
increasing, augmentation, raising, scaling up, stepping up, hiking up; intensification, heightening, enhancement, buildup, enlargement; increase, rise, step-up, hike	زِيَادَة: رَفَع
over and above, in addition to, more than, exceeding, in excess of, beyond	زِيَادَة: رَفَع
moreover, furthermore; more than that, in addition to, besides, over and above; aside from, apart from	زِيَادَة: رَفَع
visit, call; visitation; tour	زِيَارَة
visitation	زِيَارَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
visiting card	بَطَاقَة زِيَارَة
beautiful, graceful, pretty	زِيَان: حَسَن
to oil, lubricate, grease	زِيَان: زُخْرَف - راجع زَيْنَة
oil	زَيْت: زَات
essential oils, volatile oils	زَيْت: سَائِلٌ لَزَجٍ لَا يَذُوبُ فِي الْمَاء
lubricating oil	زَيْوتُ أُسَاسِيَّةٍ أَوْ طَيَّارَة
animal oil	زَيْتُ التَّشْحِيم
castor oil	زَيْتُ حَيَوَانِي
	زَيْتُ الْخِرُزُوع

beautiful, handsome, graceful, pretty, زَيْن: حَسَنٌ  
 good-looking, nice; good; fine, well  
 cockscomb, crest زَيْنُ الدَّيْكِ: عُرْفُهُ  
 embellishment, ornament, adornment, زِينَةٌ: زُخْرُفٌ  
 garnish, decoration, décor  
 ornamental, decorative زَيْنِي: زُخْرُفِي

collar, زَيْقُ (الثَّوبِ أَوْ الْقَمِيصِ): مَا أَحَاطَ مِنْهُ بِالْعُنُقِ  
 neckband  
 hem, border, هُدْبٌ, حَاشِيَةٌ: زَيْقُ (الثَّوبِ أَوْ الْقَمِيصِ)  
 edging, fringes  
 level زَيْقُ الْبِنَاءِ  
 to separate; to scatter, disperse زَيْلٌ: فَرَّقَ, بَدَّدَ  
 to adorn, ornament, embellish, garnish, زَيْنٌ: زَخْرَفَ  
 grace, decorate, deck, bedeck, dress





to compete with, vie with, contend with; to rival, emulate; to debate with ساجِلْ  
 dog collar, collar for dogs ساجور: قَلَادَةُ الْكَلْبِ  
 to tour, travel, journey, voyage, cruise, rove, roam ساح: سافر، جال  
 to flow, run, stream ساح: جرى  
 pulling, drawing, dragging, hauling, tugging, towing, trailing صاحب: جار  
 drawer صاحبُ الحِوَالَةِ أَوْ السَّنْدِ أَوْ الشَّيْكِ  
 square, public square, plaza; space; courtyard; yard, court; arena (of politics, etc.), field, sphere, domain ساحةُ القتالِ أَوْ المَعْرَكَةِ  
 battlefield, battleground ساحةُ المطار  
 apron ساحج  
 abrasive, abradant ساحر: مُسْتَعْمِلُ السَّحْرِ  
 magician, sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, warlock, charmer, conjurer, voodoo ساحر: فاتن  
 charming, fascinating, enchanting, captivating, spellbinding, glamorous, magic, charismatic ساحرة  
 witch, sorceress, enchantress ساحق  
 crushing, smashing, overwhelming, sweeping, extensive, great, decisive, conclusive  
 landslide, overwhelming majority ساحل  
 coast, shore, seashore, seacoast, seaboard, seaside ساحلي  
 coastal, littoral, seaboard ساحليّات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيَانِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ  
 Nemertea ساح: غار، انْخَسَفَ، هَبَطَ  
 to sink, subside ساخر، sarcastic, ironic(al), sardonic, satiric(al), sneering, mocking, derisive, cynical, cutting, caustic, bitter, biting, acrimonious, mordacious  
 discontent(ed), dissatisfied, malcontent(ed), displeased, disgruntled, indignant, resentful, annoyed, irritated, vexed, angry, exasperated ساخن: حار، دافئ  
 hot; warm ساد: صارَ سَيِّدًا (على)، حَكَمَ (over), lord (of, over), chief (of, over), head (of, over); to have command or authority (over); to rule, govern, dominate  
 to prevail (in), reign (in), predominate (in), be predominant or prevalent (in)، خَيَّمَ (على)

arcade, archway ساباط: مَمَرٌ مُقَنْطَر  
 swimmer, bather; swimming, bathing; natant, natatorial سابح  
 fine cloth, transparent cloth سابري، قَمَاشٌ سابريّ  
 coat of mail of fine workmanship دِرْعٌ سابريّة  
 (the) seventh سابع، السَّابِع  
 long سابغ: طَوِيل  
 full, complete, perfect سابغ: تامّ  
 ample, abundant, plentiful سابغ: وافر  
 to race (with); to compete with, vie with سابِق  
 previous, preceding, anteceded- سابق: سالف، مُتَقَدِّمٌ، آفَ  
 ent, anterior, foregoing, prior, earlier, former, ex-, onetime, once, past, last, old, pre-, pro-, ante- سابِق: سَبَّاق - راجع سَبَّاق  
 previously, formerly, earlier, before, in the past, once, at one time سابِقًا، في السَّابِقِ  
 premature, (too) early, precocious سابِقٌ لِأَوَانِهِ  
 the status quo ante الوَضْعُ السَّابِقُ  
 without prior notice بِدُونِ سابِقٍ إِنْذَارٍ  
 precedent سابِقَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ، قَانُونِيَّةٌ إلخ)  
 previous convictions; antecedents سَوَابِق: ماضِي المَرءِ  
 previously convicted; من أَصْحَابِ (أَوْ ذَوِي) السَّوَابِقِ  
 recidivist  
 much-frequented road, much-trodden road سابِلة: طَرِيقٌ مَسْلُوكَةٌ  
 passers-by, pedestrians, walkers سابِلة: مارّة  
 satin ساتان: أَطْلَس، نَسِيجٌ حَرِيرِيّ  
 to conceal one's enmity from, pose as a friend of, play the hypocrite with ساتر (الْعَدَاوَةِ)  
 covering, veiling, screening, hiding, concealing ساتير: حاجِب  
 screen; mound, rampart, barrier, obstacle, block, obstruction ساتير: حاجز، مَتْرَاس  
 teak ساج (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)  
 calm, quiet, tranquil ساجر (السَّاجِي): ساكن، هادئ  
 prostrate (in worship), bowing (in adoration), kneeling (with the forehead touching the ground), genuflecting ساجد

night traveler; traveling by night سار: سائر لَيْلاً  
 remainder, rest; remnant, leftover, remains سُورَة: بَقِيَّةُ  
 to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), dash سَارِعَ (إِلَى)  
 (to), run (to)  
 سَارِقَ السَّمْعِ أَوْ النَّظَرِ - راجع اسْتَرْقَ  
 thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker, pilfer-  
 er, purloiner سَارِقُ مَوْلَفَاتِ الْغَيْرِ  
 plagiarist, plagiarizer, (literary)  
 pirate sari  
 column; pole, post سارية: عمود، قائمة  
 flagpole, flagstaff, staff سارية العلم  
 mast, shipmast سارية المراكب  
 to govern, rule; to administer, أَدَارَ  
 manage, direct, run, lead, handle, conduct  
 to groom, tend ساسَ الخَيْلِ أَوْ الدَّوَابَّ  
 ساسَ: تَسَوَّسَ - راجع تَسَوَّسَ  
 to whip, flog, scourge, flagellate, ساط: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ  
 thrash, slash, lash, lace  
 glaring, glary, radiant, bright, ساطع: مُضِيٌّ، مُتَلَقِّ  
 brilliant, luminous, shining, splendid, dazzling  
 glaring, obvious, evident, clear, plain, ساطع: واضح  
 manifest, patent  
 cleaver, butcher's knife, chopper ساطور  
 messenger, courier; office boy, رَسُول (السَّاعِي)  
 delivery boy  
 calumniator, slanderer; denounc-  
 er, informer, informant ساع: نَمَّام، وَاشِر  
 postman, mailman, mail carrier ساعي البريد  
 watchmaker, clockmaker; horologist ساعاتي  
 hour ساعة: سِتُون دَقِيقَة  
 clock, watch, timepiece ساعة: آلَة يُعْرَفُ بِهَا الْوَقْتُ  
 counter, meter ساعة: عَدَّاد  
 the Hour of Resurrection السَّاعَة: وَقْتُ الْقِيَامَة  
 now, at present, at the (present) mo- السَّاعَة: الْآنَ  
 ment, at this time, currently  
 immediately, at once, فوراً، مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ  
 right away, instantly, promptly

spread (through or over)  
 obstructive ساد: عَائِق، يُعَوِّق، يَسُدُّ  
 سُودُّد، سُودَّد: سَيَادَة - راجع سَيَادَة  
 glory, honor, dis- قَدَّرَ وَفَّيْعَ  
 tinction; eminence, high rank, prestige, dignity  
 careless, heedless, reckless سادر: مُهْمِل، طَائِش  
 dazzled, dazed سادر: مَبْهُورُ الْبَصَرِ  
 (the) sixth سادِس، السَّادِس  
 custodian or gatekeeper of the Kaaba سادِن: خَادِمُ الْكَعْبَة  
 sadist; sadistic سادي  
 sadism سادية  
 naive, ingenuous, innocent, artless, guile- ساذج، ساذج  
 less, simple(minded), unsophisticated, gullible;  
 gull, simpleton  
 to remain, be left over سائر: بَقِيَ  
 to walk, tread, go on foot; to pace; to march سار: مَشَى  
 to move (on, along), be in motion; تَقَدَّمَ  
 to go, get going, set out, start; to proceed, advance  
 to go away, leave, depart, move away سار: رَحَلَ  
 to progress, make progress, ad- سار: تَقَدَّمَ، جَرَى  
 vance, make head, make way; to proceed, go on;  
 to be going on, underway, in progress, in process,  
 on foot  
 to run, function, work, operate, سار: اِسْتَعْمَلَ، دَارَ  
 go, be in operation  
 to circulate, get about, make the سار: ذَاعَ، شَاعَ  
 rounds, be current, be in circulation  
 to behave, act, conduct oneself سار: سَلَكَ، تَصَرَّفَ  
 to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up سار على: اتَّبَعَ، تَبَتَّى  
 سار: أَعْلَمَهُ بَشَر - راجع أَسْرَ إِلَيْهِ  
 to whisper in someone's ear سار: هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ  
 delightful, pleasant, cheerful, cheer- سار: بَهِيح، مُفْرَح  
 ing, gladdening, gratifying, happy, glad, joyful,  
 bright  
 contagious, infectious, communica- سار (السَّارِي): مُعْدٍ  
 ble, catching, transmissible  
 effective, operative, valid, in effect، سار: سَارِيَ الْمَعْمُولُ  
 in force, in operation, enforceable, applicable

to travel first-class	سَافِرٌ فِي الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى
unveiled, wearing no veil	سَافِرٌ: كَاشِفَةٌ عَنْ وَجْهِهَا
barefaced, unconcealed, open, overt, blatant, clear, obvious, conspicuous, brazen, shameless, flagrant, gross, glaring, egregious, outrageous	سَافِرٌ: صَارِخٌ، فَاضِحٌ
scribe; writer	سَافِرٌ: كَاتِبٌ
aspirator	سَافِرٌ: مُسَافِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَافِرٌ
low, base, mean, ignoble, vile, villainous, despicable, contemptible, depraved; scoundrel, rascal, villain	سَافِطٌ، سَافِطَةٌ: سَفَاطٌ، سَفَاطَةٌ
dirty, obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent, scurrilous	سَافِلٌ: رَذِيلٌ، خَسِيسٌ
	سَافِلَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثٌ سَافِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَافِلٌ
buttocks, posterior, behind, seat, backside(s), rump, fundament	سَافِلَةٌ: مَقْعَدَةٌ، ذُبُرٌ
lower part of a spear	سَافِلَةُ الرُّمْحِ
dust	سَافِيَاءٌ: غُبَارٌ
to drive; to pilot, steer	سَاقٌ: قَادٌ
to drive, urge on, goad	سَاقٌ: حَثٌّ
to carry (along), transport, transfer, transmit, deliver; to convey, communicate, impart, bring, transmit; to send, dispatch	سَاقٌ: نَقَلَ، حَمَلَ، أَرْسَلَ
to carry on a conversation; to relate, narrate, recount, report	سَاقُ الْحَدِيثِ
leg, shank, crus	سَاقٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْقَدَمِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
trunk, stock, bole	سَاقُ الشَّجَرَةِ: جَذْعُهَا
stem, stalk, caulis, shank	سَاقُ النَّبْتَةِ: جَذْعُهَا
side, leg	سَاقٍ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet	سَاقُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَات)
garter	رَبْطَةُ السَّاقِ
shinbone, tibia	عَظْمُ السَّاقِ
isosceles	مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
to break out, flare up, erupt	كَشَفَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا
cupbearer, butler	عَلَى قَدَمٍ وَسَاقٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَدَمٍ
barman, bartender	سَاقٍ (السَّاقِي): مُقَدِّمُ الشَّرَابِ
	سَاقٍ (فِي حَانَةِ)

stopwatch	سَاعَةٌ تَوَقَّيْتُ (السَّاعَاتِ إِلْح)
pocket watch	سَاعَةٌ جَيْبٌ
hourglass, sandglass	سَاعَاتُ الدَّوَامِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعٌ دَوَامٌ
sundial	سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ
zero hour	سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
overtime	سَاعَةُ الصُّفْرِ
water clock, clepsydra	سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْرُهَا
wristwatch	سَاعَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ
	سَاعَةٌ يَدٍ، سَاعَةٌ مِغْصَمٍ
	إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ - رَاجِعٌ إِبْنٌ
to help, aid, assist, support, back up, lend a helping hand to, extend aid to, come to the aid of	سَاعَدَ: عَاوَنَ
to contribute to, con-duce to, be conducive to; to lead to; to help, promote	أَدَّى إِلَى، أَفْضَى إِلَى - سَاعَدَ عَلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى، أَفْضَى إِلَى
forearm, antebrachium, cubitus	سَاعِدٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
he is my right hand, he is indispensable to me	هُوَ سَاعِدِي الْأَيْمَنِ
	إِشْتَدَّ سَاعِدُهُ - رَاجِعٌ إِشْتَدَّ
	فَتَّ فِي سَاعِدِهِ - رَاجِعٌ فَتَّ
tributary, branch, affluent	سَاعِدَةٌ: رَافِدٌ
antebrachial, cubital	سَاعِدِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّاعِدِ
to bargain (with), haggle (with)	سَاعَرَ: سَاوَمَ
	سَاعَفَ - رَاجِعٌ أَسْعَفَ
to be or become permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible	سَاغَ الْأَمْرُ: جَازَ
to be easy to swallow, go down easily; to be palatable, savory	سَاغَ الشَّرَابُ أَوْ الطَّعَامُ
hungry, starved, starving, famished	سَاغِبٌ: جَائِعٌ
sago	سَاغُو: دَقِيقُ النَّخْلِ
savanna, savannah	سَافَانَا [جُغْرَافِيَا]
to fornicate (with), whore (with)	سَافَحَ (الْمَرْأَةَ): زَنَى بِهَا
to cover, mount; to copulate with, have sexual intercourse with	سَافَدَ: نَزَا، جَامَعَ
to travel, journey, trip, voyage, go on or make a journey or trip; to leave, depart, go away	سَافَرَ
to fly, travel in an airplane	سَافَرَ بِالطَّائِرَةِ

كثافة السَّكَّانِ - population density, density of population

كثيف (أو كثير) السَّكَّانِ - populous, crowded, densely populated

سأكوت - راجع سكوت

سأل (عن): استخبر - to ask, question, query, inquire

سأل: طلب - to ask for, request; to call upon, appeal to, entreat, beseech, implore; to demand

سأل: استعطى - to beg, ask for alms

سأل: يسأل (عن) - to be (become, be held) responsible (for), answerable (for), accountable (for), liable (for)

سأل: جرى - to flow, run, stream

سأل: ذاب، ماع - to liquefy, melt, dissolve

سأل لعابه - his mouth watered; to drool, drivel, dribble, slaver, slobber

سؤل، سؤلة: ما يسأل، طلب - request, demand, wish

سالب: ضد موجب - negative

سالب: ثكلى، فقدت ولدها - bereaved (of a child)

سؤلة: كثير السؤال، فضولي - inquisitive, curious

سالح: مسلح - راجع مسلح

سالف: آف، سابق - previous, former, preceding, antecedent, foregoing, prior, earlier, past, bygone, old, onetime

سوالف: شعر الرأس المواجه للأذنين - sideburns

سالفًا: آنفًا، سابقًا - previously, formerly, before, earlier, in the past, at one time, once

سالف الذكر - راجع ذكر

سالف العروس (نبات) - amaranth

سالك - passable, ridable, practicable, clear, open, patient, free, unobstructed, unblocked

سالم: صالح - to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with; to keep peace with

سالم: سليم - راجع سليم

جمع سالم - راجع جمع

سئم (الشيء أو منه): مل، ضجر (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of), sick (of); to weary (of), tire (of)

سام: عرض للبيع - to offer for sale

## Aquarius

السَّاقِي [فلك]

ساقى: سقى - راجع سقى

ساقى (في زراعة الأرض) - to conclude a sharecropping contract with

ساق: مؤخرة الجيش - rear, rearguard, rear lines

ساقط: واقع، هابط - falling, dropping, tumbling; sinking, declining; fallen, dropped

ساقط: مُعْبِل [نبات، طب] - caducous, deciduous

ساقط: باطل، لاغ - null and void, invalid, ineffective, unenforceable; abolished, canceled

ساقط: سافل - fallen, degraded, disreputable, low, base, vile

ساقط: راسب في امتحان - failing, flunking; failure

ساقى: خاص بالساق [تشریح] - crural

ساقية (في حانة) - barmaid

ساقية: جدول صغير - rivulet, rillet, brooklet

ساقية: دولاب مائي، ناعورة - waterwheel, noria

ساقية: قناة للري - irrigation ditch or canal

سالك (الأسنان) - to clean, brush (the teeth)

سالك: فاعل سكب - pourer, shedder, spiller

سالك الماء [فلك] - Aquarius

ساكت: صامت، هادئ - silent, mum; quiet, calm, still

ساكف: أسكفة (الباب) - lintel (of a door)

ساكن: سكن مع - to live with, share a house with

ساكن: عايش عيشة الأزواج - to cohabit with

ساكن: هادئ، هاد - calm, still, motionless, quiet, quiescent, tranquil, serene, at rest, inactive, dormant

ساكن [كهرباء] - static

ساكن [لغة] - vowelless: consonantal; consonant

ساكن: مقيم، قاطن - inhabitant, habitant, resident, dweller, occupant, lodger; living, residing, dwelling, lodging, inhabiting, populating

سكَّان، السكَّان - population, inhabitants

إحصاء السكَّان، تعداد السكَّان - census

حرف ساكن - consonant

علم السكَّان - demography

ful, unaware, forgetful, oblivious, absentminded, distracted, negligent, neglectful

sleepless, insomniac, awake

سَاهِد: أَرَق

سَاهِر: سَهْرَان - رَاجِع سَهْرَان

حَفَلَةٌ سَاهِرَةٌ - رَاجِع حَفَلَةٌ

سَاهِل - رَاجِع تَسَاهَل مَعَ

to contribute to, share in, (في): شَارَكَ، اشْتَرَكَ participate in, take part in, partake of

to cast lots (with); to draw lots (with) سَاهَم: قَارَعَ

to equal, be equal to, بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا ساوَى: عَادِلٌ، مُتَسَاوٍ، amount to, make

ساوَى (ب، يَنْ): جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِيًا مُتَعَادِلًا، عَادِلًا -

رَاجِع سَوَى (يَنْ)

ساوَى يَنْبَهُم - رَاجِع سَوَى

to rush upon, leap upon

سَاوَرَ: انْقَضَّ عَلَى

to overcome, grip, preoccupy, take up

سَاوَرَ: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

to beset, trouble, worry, disturb

سَاوَرَ: أَقْلَقَ

to harmonize, balance, bring جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِقًا ساوَق: نَاغَمَ، into harmony or proportion

inquisitive, curious سَوَّل: كَثِيرُ السُّؤَالِ، فَضُولِي

to bargain (with), haggle (with), higggle ساوَم: سَاعَرَ (with), chaffer (with)

سَوَّوم - رَاجِع سَيِّم

to humor, comply with (someone's wishes) سَايَرَ: جَارَى indulge, favor, be willing to please; to appease, pacify, try to satisfy; to adapt oneself to, adjust oneself to; to conform to, proceed in conformity with, keep in line with; to keep pace with, keep up with, go along with, keep step with, keep abreast with

to fight (with a sword), سَايَفَ: جَالَدٌ، ضَارَبَ بِالسَّيْفِ meet in combat or duel

سَايَفَ: تَضَارَبَ بِالسُّيُوفِ - رَاجِع تَسَايَفَ

to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to insult, سَبَّ: شَتَمَ call (somebody) names, abuse, revile, rail (at)

cursing, swearing, blaspheming; insult; سَبَّ: شَتَمَ abuse, vituperation, revilement

to capture, take captive, take سَبَى: أَسَرَ، قَبَضَ عَلَى prisoner

to impose upon, force upon سَامَهُ الْأَمْرُ: فَرَضَهُ عَلَيْهِ

to humiliate, humble, degrade, ظَلَمَهُ، أَذَلَّهُ، lower; to wrong, oppress, treat unjustly

to ordain, consecrate سَامَهُ كَاهِنًا إِلَاح: رَسَمَهُ

boredom, weariness, ennui, tedium, سَامَ: مَلَلٌ، ضَجَرٌ tiredness

bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), سَتِمْ (مِنْ): ضَجِرَ، tired (of)

poisonous; toxic, toxicant; venomous سَامَ: مُسِمْ

gecko سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ: أَبُو بُرَيْصٍ

high commissioner مَنْدُوبٌ سَامٍ، مَفُوضٌ سَامٍ

to sublimate, sublime سَامِي: حَوَّلَ إِلَى مَا هُوَ أَسْنَى

high, lofty, exalted, سَامٍ (السَّامِي): رَفِيعٌ، جَلِيلٌ، نَبِيلٌ elevated, eminent; sublime, august, grand; superior; high-minded, gallant

to compete with, vie with سَامَى: بَارَى

samba سَامْبَا (رَقْصَةٌ)

سَامَةٌ - رَاجِع سَام

to forgive, pardon, excuse, overlook, صَمَحَ: صَمَحَ عَنْ condone

to chat in the evening or at night with, while سَامَرَ away the night or evening in conversation or entertainment with

سَامِر - رَاجِع سَيْر

سَامِع - رَاجِع مُسْتَمِع

ear سَامِعة: أُذُنٌ

lofty, towering, (very) high سَامِق: عَالِي، مُرْتَفِعٌ

loon, diver سَامِك (طَائِرٌ)

Santa Claus سَانْتَا كَلُوز: بَابَا نُوِيلٌ

favorable, good, advantageous, سَانِح: مُوَاتٍ، مُنَاسِبٌ propitious, opportune, suitable, appropriate

opportunity, occasion, chance سَانِحَةٌ: فُرْصَةٌ

to support, sustain, back (up), سَانَدَ: أَرْزَ، دَعَمَ، عَاوَنَ stand by, stand up for; to assist, aid, help

norria, waterwheel سَانِيَّة: نَاعُورَةٌ، سَاقِيَّةٌ

inattentive, inadvertent, unmind- سَاوٍ (السَّاهِي): غَافِلٌ

founder	حَلْبَةُ السَّبَّاقِ، مَيْدَانُ السَّبَّاقِ - رَاجِعُ حَلْبَةِ سَبَّاكِ (المَعَادِنِ)
plumber	سَبَّاكٌ: سَمَكْرِي، رَصَّاصٌ
founding, foundry	سَبَّاقَةٌ (المَعَادِنِ)
plumbing, plumbers	سَبَّاقَةٌ: سَمَكْرَةٌ، رِصَاصَةٌ
spinach	سَبَّانَخٌ، سَبَّانِخٌ (نبات)
apoplexy	سَبَّاهٌ: سَكْتَةٌ (دِمَاعِيَّةٌ)
dotage, senility	سَبَّاهٌ: خَرَفٌ
dotard; senile	سَبَّاهِيٌّ: خَرَفٌ
to cause, occasion, bring forth, give rise to, give birth to, result in, induce, effect, bring about, trigger, provoke, arouse, inspire, prompt, produce, make, create, engender, generate, account for	سَبَّبَ: عِلَّةٌ، دَاعٍ
reason, cause, motive	سَبَّبَ: وَسِيلَةٌ
means, medium, instrumentality	سَبَّبَ: حَبْلٌ
rope	سَبَّبَ: حَبْلٌ
raison d'être	سَبَّبَ: حَبْلٌ
because of, for, by reason of, on account of, due to, owing to, in view of, as a result of, in consequence of	سَبَّبَ (كَذَا)
	أَسْبَابُ الرَّاحَةِ - رَاجِعُ رَاحَةٍ
	أَخَذَ بِأَسْبَابِ كَذَا - رَاجِعُ أَخَذَ رَجَعَ السَّبَبُ إِلَى - رَاجِعُ رَجَعَ
causal, causative	سَبَبِيٌّ
causality, causation	سَبَبِيَّةٌ
to rest; to sleep; to be dormant, lethargic, torpid	سَبَّتَ: اسْتَرَاخَ، نَامَ
to keep the Sabbath	سَبَّتَ: حَفِظَ السَّبْتَ
Saturday	السَّبْتُ (يوم)
Sabbath (بوصفه يومًا مقدسًا مخصصًا للراحة والتعبُد)	السَّبْتُ (بوصفه يومًا مقدسًا مخصصًا للراحة والتعبُد)
Holy Saturday	سَبْتُ النُّورِ
shame, disgrace, dishonor, opprobrium	سُبَّةٌ: عَارٌ
September	سَبْتَمْبَرٌ: أَيْلُولٌ
Adventist, Seventh-Day Adventist	سَبَّيٌّ: مَجِييٌّ
sabbatic(al), Sabbatarian	سَبَّيٌّ: خاصٌّ بالسَّبْتِ بوصفه يومَ راحةٍ وعبادةٍ

to captivate, capture, fascinate, enchant, charm, enthrall, thrill	سَبَّى: فَتَنَ
swearer, curser, blasphemer; abuser, reviler; abusive	سَبَّابٌ: شَتَّامٌ
سيَّابٌ - رَاجِعُ سَبَّ	
forefinger, index finger	سَبَّابَةٌ: الإِصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الإِصْبَعِ وَالْوُسْطَى
lethargy, torpor; dormancy; sleep, slumber	سَبَاتٌ: نَوْمٌ
coma	سَبَاتٌ: غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ
hibernation	سَبَاتُ الشِّتَاءِ: إِسْبَاتٌ، أَرْوُزٌ
estivation, aestivation	سَبَاتُ الصَّيْفِ: تَصَيِّفٌ
lethargic	سَبَّاتِيٌّ: خاصٌّ بالسَّبَاتِ
comatose	سَبَّاتِيٌّ: غَيْبُوبِيٌّ
carotid	سَبَّاتِيٌّ: خاصٌّ بالشَّرْيَانِ السَّبَّاتِيَّ
carotid, carotid artery	شَرْيَانٌ سَبَّاتِيٌّ
club	سَبَّاتِيٌّ (في ورق اللعب)
swimmer, bather	سَبَّاحٌ: سَابِحٌ
forefinger, index finger	سَبَّابَةٌ: سَبَّابَةٌ
swimming, natation, bathing	سَبَّاحَةٌ: عَوْمٌ
swimming pool, pool	بِرْكَةُ سَبَّاحَةٍ، حَوْضُ سَبَّاحَةٍ
spar	سَبَّارٌ (معدن)
probe; sound	سَبَّارٌ: مِسْبَرٌ
pagrus, porgy	سَبَّارِسٌ (سمك)
seven at a time; by sevens, seven and seven	سَبَّاعٌ
sevenfold, septuple; seven, heptad, septet	سَبَّاعِيٌّ
seven-lettered	سَبَّاعِيٌّ (الأحرف)
heptameter	سَبَّاعِيٌّ التَّفَاعِيلُ [عَرُوض]
heptagonal; heptagon	سَبَّاعِيٌّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعُ
heptahedral; heptahedron	سَبَّاعِيٌّ السُّطُوحُ
spaghetti; macaroni	سَبَّاعِيَّتِيٌّ: مَعْكُونَةٌ
forerunner, precursor; first; winner (in a contest)	سَبَّاقٌ
race, racing, run(ning); contest; competition	سَبَّاقٌ
arms race, armament race	سَبَّاقُ التَّسَلُّحِ
horse racing, horse race	سَبَّاقُ الْخَيْلِ
rally	سَبَّاقُ سَيَّارَاتٍ
cross-country	سَبَّاقُ الضَّاحِيَةِ

alcohol, spirit	سَبْرُو
to be lank, straight	سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ (الشَّعْرُ): إِسْتَرْسَلَ
to be abundant, copious	سَبَطَ: غَزُرَ
lank, straight	سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ: مُسْتَرْسِلٌ
abundant, copious, heavy, torrential	سَبَطَ: غَزِيرٌ
openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal	سَبَطَ الْيَدَيْنِ
grandson, grandchild	سَبِطٌ: حَفِيدٌ
tribe	سَبِطٌ: قَبِيلَةٌ
to septuple, make sevenfold, multiply by seven	سَبَعَ: ضَاعَفَ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ
beast of prey, predatory animal	سَبْعٌ: حَيَّوَانٌ مُفْتَرِسٌ - رَاجِعُ سَبْعٍ
seven	سَبْعٌ: سَبْعَةٌ
the opening chapter of the Koran, the name of the first sura	السَّبْعُ الْمَثَانِي: الْفَاتِحَةُ
(one) seventh	سَبْعٌ (١/٧)
seven	سَبْعَةٌ (٧)
seventeen	سَبْعَةُ عَشَرَ (١٧)
seventy	سَبْعُونَ (٧٠)
the seventieth	السَّبْعُونَ
to be completed, finished, terminated; to be achieved, accomplished, consummated	سَبَعَ: تَمَّ
to be long	سَبَغَ: طَالَ
to be comfortable, opulent, affluent	سَبَغَ: رَغَدَ
to precede, antecede, forego, be (go, come) before or ahead of; to antedate, predate, be earlier than, happen before	سَبَقَ: تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى
to outstrip, outdistance, overtake, leave behind, pass, go past, get ahead of	سَبَقَ: تَجَاوَزَ
to beat, defeat, overcome, outdo	سَبَقَ عَلَى: غَلَبَ
the die is cast, it is too late	سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ أَوِ الْعَدْلُ
unprecedented, novel, unexampled	لَمْ يُسَبَقْ لَهُ مِثْلٌ
as we have said earlier or before, as we have previously (formerly, just, already) said	كَمَا سَبَقَ وَقُلْنَا
	فِيمَا سَبَقَ - رَاجِعُ سَابِقًا

Adventism	سَبِيَّةٌ: مَجِيئَةٌ
jet	سَبَجٌ: كَهْرَمَانٌ أَسْوَدٌ
obsidian	سَبَجٌ: زُجَاجٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ أَسْوَدٌ
to swim, bathe	سَبَحَ: عَامَ
to praise, glorify, extol, laud, eulogize	سَبَحَ: سَبَحَ بِحَمْدِهِ
glory to God! praise the Lord!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، سُبْحَانَهُ
God is far above...	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَنِ
Glory to God! He is free from the things they ascribe to Him!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ
Glory to my God, the Greatest!	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ
God to Whom be ascribed all perfection and majesty	اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى
swim, bathe	سَبَحَ: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ سَبَحٍ
rosary, beads	سَبِيحَةٌ: سَبِيحَةٌ
to say "Glory to God!"	سَبَّحَ: قَالَ «سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ»
to sleep deeply, be sound asleep	سَبَخَ، سَبَخَ: اسْتَرْقَى فِي النَّوْمِ
to abate, subside; to cool down	سَبَخَ، سَبَخَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ
to allay, alleviate, ease; to calm, cool	سَبَخَ: خَفَّفَ، سَكَّنَ
narcolepsy	سَبَخٌ: خُذَارٌ
briny, saline, salty	سَبِيحٌ: مَالِحٌ
salina, (salt) marsh, swamp, quagmire, bog, moor	سَبِيحَةٌ، سَبِيحَةٌ: مُسْتَنْقَعٌ
marshy, swampy, quaggy, boggy	سَبِيحِي، سَبِيحِي: مُسْتَنْقَعِي
to shave, shave off	سَبَدَ (الشَّعْرَ): حَلَقَ
goatsucker, nightjar, nighthawk	سَبْدٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to probe, sound, explore, examine, test; to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, plumb, understand or study thoroughly	سَبَرَ، سَبَرَ غُورَهُ
unfathomable, fathomless, soundless, bottomless, abyssal; profound, deep, abysmal	لَا يُسَبَّرُ غُورُهُ
probing, probe, sounding, exploration, examination, testing; fathoming, bottoming	سَبَرَ: مَصْدَرُ سَبَرَ
root, origin	سَبَرٌ: أَصْلٌ
color	سَبَرٌ: لَوْنٌ
beauty, grace(fulness)	سَبَرٌ: جَمَالٌ



alcohol, spirit

سَبْرُوتُو

سَبِيك - راجع مَسْبُوك

ingot, bar, bullion, cast, mold

سَبِيكَة

way, road, path, track, course, سَبِيل: طَرِيق, وَسِيلَة  
route; channel; access; means, medium

drinking fountain, (public) fountain سَبِيل (لِلشُّرْب)

last resort, last recourse السَّبِيل الْأَخِير

for the sake of, for, in the interest of, in سَبِيل  
behalf of, toward

by way of, for, as a way of عَلَى سَبِيل

by means of, through, by عَنْ سَبِيل, بِسَبِيل

إِبْنُ السَّبِيل, عَابِرُ سَبِيل - راجع إِبْن

أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ, أَخْلَى السَّبِيلَ لـ - راجع أَخْلَى

إِعْتَرَضَ سَبِيلَهُ - راجع إِعْتَرَضَ

six سِتَّة: مُؤَنَّثُ سِتَّة

belladonna, deadly nightshade سِتُّ الْحُسْنِ (نَبَات)

veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle سِتَار: حِجَاب, غِطَاء

سِتَار: بُرْدَايَة - راجع سِتَارَة

cover-up, front; سِتَار: مَقْطَعُ كَاذِب, حُجَّة, ذَرِيعَة  
guise, pretense, pretext, excuse

iron curtain سِتَار حَدِيدِي

barrage سِتَارٌ مِنْ نَار, سِتَارٌ مِنْ نِيرَانِ (الْمِدْفَعِيَّة)

under the guise of تَحْتَ سِتَارِ كَذَا

behind the scenes, وراءَ السُّتَار, مِنْ وَرَاءِ السُّتَار  
backstage

curtain, drape(s), drapery, hanging(s) سِتَارَة: بُرْدَايَة

blind(s), venetian blind(s) سِتَارَة (ذَاتِ أَضْلَاع) مَعْدِنِيَّة

سِتَارَة: حِجَاب, غِطَاء - راجع سِتَار

six سِتَّة (٦)

sixteen سِتَّةَ عَشَرَ (١٦)

studio; atelier سِتْدِيُو

to cover, veil, screen, curtain, enshroud; to سِتَر, سَتَر  
hide, conceal, mask; to disguise; to shelter, shield, protect

سِتَر: حِجَاب, غِطَاء - راجع سِتَار

سِتَر: بُرْدَايَة - راجع سِتَارَة

to set forward سَبَقَ السَّاعَة

to gain, go faster, be fast سَبَقَتِ السَّاعَة

stake (in a race) سَبَق: مَا يَتَرَاهُنُ عَلَيْهِ الْمُتَسَابِقُونَ, خَطَر

antecedence; precedence, priority سَبَق: تَقَدُّم, أَوْلِيَة

premeditation, سَبَقُ الْإِضْرَارِ أَوْ التَّضْمِيمِ أَوْ التَّصَوُّر  
willfulness, forethought, preconceived malice

scoop, beat سَبَقُ صُحْفِي

أُحْزِرَ قَصَبُ السَّبَق - راجع أُحْزِرَ

سُبُقَة - راجع سَبَق

to found, cast, smelt; to mold; to shape, سَبَك, سَبَك  
form, formulatefounding, foundry, cast(ing), smelting; molding; سَبَك  
shaping, forming, formation, formulation

metallurgic industry صِنَاعَةُ سَبَكِ الْمَعَادِنِ

to let hang down, let down, lower, أَرْخَى, سَبَّل: أُسْدَل, أَرْخَى  
drop

to dedicate to charitable or pious purposes سَبَّلَ الْمَالِ

ear, spike سَبَلَة: سُنْبَلَة

mustache سَبَلَة: شَارِب

whiskers سَبَلَة: جُزْءٌ مِنَ اللَّحْيَةِ عَلَى جَانِبِي الْوَجْهِ أَوْ الذَّقْنِ

to dote, become a dotard سَبِهَ: سَبِهَ: خَرَفَ

dotage, senility سَبِهَ: خَرَفَ

dotard; senile سَبِهَ: خَرَفَ

(good) swimmer سَبُوح: سَابِح, سَبَّاح

swift, fast, smooth-running سَبُوح: سَرِيع

blackboard, board سَبُورَة: لَوْح (أَسْوَد)

captive, prisoner (of war) سَبِي: أَسِير, مَأْسُور

slough سَبِي الْحَيَّة: جِلْدُهَا الَّذِي تَسْلُخُهُ

capture, captivity سَبِي: أَسْرَ

captives, prisoners (of war) سَبِي: أَسْرَى, مَأْسُورُونَ

slough سَبِي الْحَيَّة: جِلْدُهَا الَّذِي تَسْلُخُهُ

tuft, lock, wisp, tress, ringlet, سَبِيب: خَصْلَة شَعْر  
curl

white lead, ceruse سَبِيدَاغ: إِسْبِيدَاغ

squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish سَبِيدَاغ: حَيَّوَانٌ بَحْرِي

to fire up, heat (a furnace, an oven, etc.)	سَجَرَ النَّوْرُ إلخ.
to cause to overflow, let flow or pour forth	سَجَرَ الْمَاءُ
to swell (up), heave, surge, roll, run high	سَجَرَ الْبَحْرُ
to rhyme	سَجَعَ، سَجَعَ (الْخَطِيبُ أَوْ الْكَاتِبُ)
to coo	سَجَعَ، سَجَعَ (الْحَمَامُ)
rhymed prose, rhyme, assonance	سَجَعَ: كَلَامٌ مُقْفًى
coo(ing)	سَجَعُ الْحَمَامِ
rhyme, a passage of rhymed prose	سَجْعَةٌ
rhymed, rhyming, assonant	سَجْعِيّ
curtain; veil	سَجْفٌ، سَجْفٌ: سِتَارٌ، سِتْرٌ
sausage	سُجْقٌ
to register, record, take record of, put	سَجَّلَ: دَوَّنَ، قَبَّدَ
on record, enter, make an entry of, list, inscribe,	
write down, put down, take down, set down, note	
(down), make a note of, take notes of, mark down,	
keep	
to enroll, register, list	سَجَّلَ (فُلَانًا كَعُضْوٍ)
to record, tape, tape-record	سَجَّلَ (عَلَى شَرِيطٍ)
to score (a hit, a goal, etc.)	سَجَّلَ إِصَابَةً أَوْ هَدَفًا إلخ.
to patent (an invention)	سَجَّلَ اخْتِرَاعًا
to register (a letter)	سَجَّلَ رِسَالَةً
to set a record	سَجَّلَ رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًّا
to credit with	سَجَّلَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ
to debit with, charge to some-	سَجَّلَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَانٍ
one's account	
register, registry, record, official record book,	سَجَلٌ
book; log, logbook; journal; list; scroll, roll	
records, archives	سَجَلَاتٌ
commercial register	سَجَلٌ تِجَارِيّ
log, logbook, journal	سَجَلُ السَّيْفَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ
cadastre, المسوَّحة،	سَجَلُ عَقَارِيّ، سَجَلُ الْمِسَاحَةِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِ الْمَسُوَّحَةِ،
land register	
journal	سَجَلٌ مَحَاضِيرُ
archivist	أَمِينُ السَّجَلَاتِ
registry	قَلَمُ السَّجَلِ
registrar, register, recorder	مَأْمُورُ سَجَلٍ

shelter, shield, protec-	سِتْرٌ: مَا يُسْتَتَرُ بِهِ لِلْحَيَاةِ، جُنَّةٌ
tion, screen, guard	
citrate	سِتْرَاتٌ
strategic(al)	سِتْرَاتِيجِيّ
strategy	سِتْرَاتِيجِيَّةٌ
jacket; coat; tunic	سُتْرَةٌ، سِتْرَةٌ
to stow, steeve, stack, store (up)	سَتَفَ
stencil	سَتْنِيلٌ
studio; atelier	سُتُودِيُو
sixty	سِتُونٌ (٦٠)
the sixtieth	السُّتُونُ
stereo	سْتِيرِيُو
stereophonic, stereo	سْتِيرِيُوْفُونِيّ
to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil	سَجَا: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ
to shroud, enshroud, cover with a	سَجَى (الْمَيِّتِ)
winding-sheet; to lay out	
worshiper (of God)	سَجَاد: كَثِيرُ السُّجُودِ، مُتَعَبِّدٌ (لِلَّهِ)
carpets, carpeting, rugs	سَجَاد: جَمْعُ سَجَادَةٍ
carpet, rug	سَجَادَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ السَّجَادِ
prayer rug	سَجَادَةُ الصَّلَاةِ
Persian rug or carpet	سَجَادَةٌ عَجَمِيَّةٌ
curtain; veil	سِجَافٌ، سِجَافَةٌ: سِتَارٌ، سِتْرٌ
competition, contest; emulation, rivalry	سِجَالٌ
their battle has its ups and down,	الْحَرْبُ بَيْنَهُمْ سِجَالٌ
the belligerents are fighting each other with alter-	
nate success, victory is shared by turns among	
them	
jailer; warden; prison guard	سَجَانٌ
to coo	سَجَعَ الْحَمَامُ
to insinuate, intimate, refer to,	سَجَعَ بِ: لَمَحَ إِلَى
suggest	
to prostrate oneself (in worship), genuflect, kneel	سَجَدَ
(with the forehead touching the ground), bow	
(down), throw oneself down, fall down in adora-	
tion; to worship (God)	
genuflection, prostration (in prayer)	سَجْدَةٌ
Whitmonday	إِثْنَيْنِ السَّحَدَةِ

meningitis

الْتِهَابُ السَّحَايَا

meninx

سَحَايَة: إِحْدَى سَحَايَا الدِّمَاغِ

to pull, draw (off), draft, drag, haul, tug, سَحَبَ: جَرَّ  
tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag alongto withdraw, draw back, draw سَحَبَ: اسْتَرْجَعَ, اسْتَرَدَّ  
off, take back, recall, call back, revoke, repeal,  
cancel; to pull out; to take outto retract, recant, unsay, سَحَبَ: تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ, رَجَعَ عَنْ  
withdraw, draw back, take back, back down (off,  
out) onسَحَبَ حَوَالَةَ أَوْ شَيْكَأَوْ كَيْفِيَالَةً أَوْ رَقَّةً لَعِبٍ أَوْ رَقَّةً يَنْصِيبُ  
to drawto call in, recall, retire, take out of التَّدَاوُلُ  
circulation, withdraw from circulation

to overdraw سَحَبَ عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

to draw lots سَحَبَ قُرْعَةً

pull(ing), draw(ing), draft(ing), drag(ing), سَحَبَ: جَرَّ

haul(ing), haulage, tug(ing), tow(ing), towage,  
traction; trailing (on the ground)withdrawal, taking back, recall(ing), سَحَبَ: اسْتَرْجَعَ  
revocation, repeal, cancellation; pulling out; taking  
outretraction, recantation, سَحَبَ: تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ, رُجِعَ عَنْ  
unsaying, withdrawal, taking back, backing down  
(off, out) on

drawing (in a lottery) سَحَبَ (يَنْصِيبُ)

overdraft سَحَبَ عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

special drawing rights حُقُوقُ السَّحَبِ الْخَاصَّةِ

bill of exchange, draft سَدُّ سَحَبِ

ill-gotten property, illegal possession(s); سَحَتْ, سُحَّتْ  
unlawful trade; something forbiddento scrape off, scratch off, rub off, shave off, سَحَّحَ, سَحَّجَ  
abrade, graze, excoriate, gall, chafe; to planeabrasion, scraping off, scratching off, rubbing off, سَحَّحَ  
grazing, excoriation; planingto bewitch, witch, conjure, magic, سَحَرَ: أَصَابَهُ بِسِحْرِهِ  
spellto bewitch, witch, charm, enchant, fasci- سَحَرَ: فَتَنَ-  
nate, infatuate, enthrall, spellbind, mesmerize,  
thrilltime before daybreak, early dawn, سَحَرَ: مَا قُبِيلَ الصُّبْحِ  
early morning

to flow, stream, run, pour forth سَجَمَ: سَالَ, أَنْصَبَ

to shed, pour forth سَجَمَ: أَسَالَ, صَبَّ

to jail, imprison, lock up, incarcerate, intern, سَجَنَ: حَبَسَ  
confine, detain, keep or hold in custodyimprisonment, jailing, lockup, incar- سَجَنَ: مَصْدَرُ سَجَنَ-  
ceration, internment, confinement, detention

solitary confinement سَجَنُ انْفِرَادِيٍّ

life imprisonment سَجَنُ مُؤَبَّدٍ

prison, jail, lockup سَجَنَ: مَكَانُ السَّجْنِ

prostration (in prayer), genuflec- سَجُودَ: مَصْدَرُ سَجَدَ-  
tion, kneeling (with the forehead touching the  
ground), bowing down; worship, adorationnature, (natural or innate) disposi- سَجِيَّةَ: طَبْعَ, خُلُقَ  
tion, (inborn) character, moral constitution, tem-  
per; quality, trait, characteristic

shale; marl; baked clay; argil سَجِيلَ: طِينُ يَاسٍ

prisoner, prison inmate, con- سَجِينَ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ, مَحْبُوسٌ  
vict; imprisoned, jailed, confined, detained

to flow (down), stream, run سَجَّ: سَالَ

to shovel, spade سَجَا: جَرَفَ, رَفَشَ

meninx سَحَاةَ: إِحْدَى سَحَايَا الدِّمَاغِ

meningeal سَحَايِيٍّ

clouds سَحَابَ: غَيْمٌ

zipper, zip, zip fastener, slide fastener سَحَابَ (لِلثَّيَابِ الْخ)

cloud سَحَابَة: غَيْمَة

throughout, all through, over, (all) سَحَابَة: طَوَالَ

during, during all, ..long

all day long, all day سَحَابَة الْيَوْمِ

burette, buret سَحَاةَ, سَحَاة: أَنْبُوبَةٌ زُجَاجِيَّةٌ مُدْرَجَةٌ

tearful eye عَيْنٌ سَحَاةٌ

سَحَّارَ: مُسْتَعْمِلٌ بِالسَّحْرِ - رَاجِعٌ سَاحِرٍ

siphon سَحَّارَة: سَيْفُونٌ, مُنْعَبٌ

lesbianism, sapphism سَحَاقَ: لَوَاطُ الْإِنَاثِ

lesbian سَحَاقِيٍّ, سَحَاقِيَّةٌ

filings (of gold or silver); swarf سَحَالَة: بُرَادَة

blackness سَحَامَ: سَوَادٌ

meninges سَحَايَا: أَغْشِيَةُ الدِّمَاغِ



to plug up, close up, stop up; to stop-  
per, plug, cork; to seal, shut (off), close com-  
pletely; to block (up, off), bar, obstruct, occlude,  
obturate, barricade, choke (up), clog, congest; to  
stuff (the nasal passages)

سَدَّ: كَانَ سَدِيدًا - رَاجِعَ أَسَدَ

to fill, bridge, close (a gap, breach, etc.) سَدَّ ثَغْرَةً

to fulfill, satisfy, fill, meet; to supply  
(with), furnish (with), provide (with) سَدَّ حَاجَةً

to keep barely alive, keep body and soul  
together, provide with a bare existence, keep at  
subsistence level, allay someone's hunger سَدَّ رَمَقَهُ

to replace, take the place of, substitute for سَدَّ مَسَدَهُ

to repair, redress, make good, make up  
for, remove (a deficiency); to supplement, supply سَدَّ النِّقْصَ

plugging, stopping up, stoppage, clos-  
ing, closure, shut(ting), shutoff, sealing; blocking,  
blockage, obstruction, occlusion, obturation سَدَّ: إِغْلَاقٌ، إِعَاقَةٌ  
satisfaction, fulfillment, filling, الحاجاتِ، أو الحاجاتِ سَدَّ  
supply

reparation, redress(ing), making good,  
making up for سَدَّ النِّقْصَ

block, barrier, bar, obstruction,  
obstacle, hindrance سَدَّ: حَاجِزٌ، عَائِقٌ

barricade, rampart, bulwark,  
mound سَدَّ: مِثْرَاسٌ، حِصْنٌ

dam سَدَّ: خَرَّانٌ

levee, dike سَدَّ (لَمْنَعِ الْفَيْضَانِ)

embankment سَدَّ (عَلَى جَانِبَيْ نَهْرٍ لِصَدِّ الْمِيَاهِ)

weir سَدَّ (لِرَفْعِ مُسْتَوَى الْمِيَاهِ أَوْ تَحْوِيلِ مَجْرَاهَا)

barrage سَدَّ (صِنَاعِيٌّ يُقَامُ فِي مَجْرَى لِيَزِيدَ الْعُمُقَ)

cataract سَدَّ: إِغْتَامٌ عَدَسَةِ الْعَيْنِ

سَدَّ: رَاجِعَ سَدَّ

سَدَّيْ - رَاجِعَ أَسَدَيْ

warped سَدَّيْ: سَدَاةٌ (الْثَوْبِ)

in vain, vainly, to no avail, unavailingly,  
uselessly, fruitlessly, futilely سَدَّيْ: عَبَثًا

ذهب سَدَّيْ - رَاجِعَ ذَهَبَ

warped سَدَاةٌ: سَدَّيْ (الْثَوْبِ)

سُخْرِي: سُخْرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سُخْرَةٌ

سُخْرِي: سَاخِرٌ - رَاجِعَ سَاخِرٌ

sarcasm, mockery, irony, ridicule, deri-  
sion, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe, flout سُخْرِيَّةٌ، سُخْرِيَّةٌ

irony سُخْرِيَّةٌ (سُخْرِيَّةٌ) الْأَقْدَارِ أَوْ الْقَدَرِ

to be or become discontented, dissatisfied,  
indignant, resentful, annoyed سَخِطَ (عَلَى)

discontent, dissatisfaction, displea-  
sure, indignation, resentment, annoyance, irrita-  
tion, anger, ire, exasperation, wrath سَخِطَ، سَخُطٌ، سَخَطٌ

to be or become silly, absurd, ridic-  
ulous سَخَفَ: كَانَ سَخِيفًا

silliness, absurdity, absurdness, سخف، سخافة  
ridiculousness, foolishness, folly, nonsense

lamb سَخَلَةٌ: حَمَلٌ

to besmud, smut, soot, crock, blacken with  
soot, make black سَخَمَ: سَوَدَ

blackness سَخَمَ، سُخْمَةٌ: سَوَادٌ

سُخْمَةٌ: حِفْدٌ، ضَعِيفَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سَخِيمَةٌ

to heat, warm (up), be سَخَنَ، سَخْنٌ، سَخِنَ: صَارَ سَاخِنًا  
or become hot or warm

to heat, warm (up), make hot or  
warm سَخَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سَاخِنًا

hot; warm سَخِنَ: حَارٌّ، دَافِئٌ

heat, hotness; warmth, warmness سَخُونَةٌ: ضِدُّ بَرُودَةٍ

fever, pyrexia, temperature سَخُونَةٌ: حُمَّى

enthalpy, heat content سَخُونَةٌ: مُخْتَوَى حَرَارِيٍّ

to be or become generous, liberal,  
openhanded, freehanded سَخِيٌّ: كَانَ سَخِيًّا

generous, liberal, openhanded,  
freehanded, bountiful سَخِيٌّ: كَرِيمٌ، جَوَادٌ

lavish, profuse, bountiful, plenti-  
ful, ample, abundant, provided in abundance سَخِيٌّ: وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ

silly, stupid, absurd, ridiculous, foolish سَخِيفٌ

rancor, spite, grudge, ill will,  
malice, malevolence, hatred سَخِيمَةٌ: حِفْدٌ، ضَعِيفَةٌ

hot; warm سَخِينٌ: حَارٌّ، دَافِئٌ

painful; tormenting سَخِينٌ: مُؤَلِمٌ

dizziness, giddiness, vertigo	سَدَر: دَوَار، دَوَاخَة
carelessness; recklessness	سَدَر: إِهْمَال، طَيْش
confused, puzzled, perplexed	سَدَر: مُتَحَيِّر
dazzled, dazed	سَدَر: مَبْهُور
dizzy, giddy, vertiginous	سَدَر: مُصَابٌ بِدَوَار
nabk, Christ's-thorn, lotus jujube	سَدَر، سِدْرَة (نبات)
to sextuple, make sixfold, multiply by six; to make hexagonal	سَدَسَ
(one) sixth	سُدُس، سُدُس (١/٦)
dark(ness), dusk(iness)	سَدَف، سُدْفَة: ظَلَمَة
curtain; veil	سَدَل، سَدَل - رَاجِع أَسَدَل
necklace	سَدَل، سَدَل: سِتَار، سِتَر
tight, shut tight, tightly shut, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed, impermeable, impenetrable, impervious	سَدَل: عِقْد، قِلَادَة
apposite, relevant, pertinent, apropos, appropriate, apt, to the point, right, correct, sound, well-advised, unerring; hitting the target	سَدِيد: صَائِب
haze; mist	سَدِيم: ضَبَابٌ رَقِيق
nebula	سَدِيم [فلك]
hazy; misty	سَدِيمِي: ضَبَابِي
nebulous, nebular	سَدِيمِي [فلك]
rue	سَدَاب (نبات)
Rutaceae	سَدَابِيَّات: الفَصِيلَة السَّدَابِيَّة
naiveté, naivety, ingenuousness, innocence, artlessness, guilelessness, simplicity, simplemindedness, gullibility	سَدَاجَة
to delight, gladden, rejoice, cheer (up), make happy; to please, gratify, satisfy, give pleasure to	سَرَّ: أَفْرَحَ، أَرْضَى
to be pleased (with), delighted (at), happy (at), glad (at), cheerful (about or over); to rejoice (at), jubilate (at); to cheer up; to take pleasure (in), delight (in)	سُرَّ: فَرَحَ، إِبْتَهَجَ
umbilical cord	سُرَّ: الحَبْلُ السُّرِّي
funiculus	سُرَّ: مِنْ أَعْضَاءِ النَّبَات
	سُرَّ: خَطٌّ فِي بَاطِنِ الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْجَبْهَةِ - رَاجِع سِرَار

stamen	سَدَاة: العُصُو الذَّكْرِي فِي الزَّهْرَة
appositeness, pertinence, relevance, appropriateness, rightness, correctness, soundness	سَدَاد: صَوَاب
	سَدَاد: دَفَع - رَاجِع تَسْدِيد
obstruction in the nose	سَدَاد (الْأَنْف)
plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, spigot; obturator; seal	سِيدَاد، سِيدَادَة
embolus, embolism	سِيدَادَة (فِي وِعَاء دَمَوِي)
six at a time; by sixes, six and six	سُدَاس
sixfold, sextuple, sexpartite; sextet, hexad(e)	سُدَاسِي
hexameter	سُدَاسِي التَّفَاعِيل [عَرُوض]
hexagonal; hexagon	سُدَاسِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع
hexahedral; hexahedron	سُدَاسِي السُّطُوح
hexahedron	مُجَسَّم سُدَاسِي
curtain; veil	سِدَاقَة: سِتَار، سِتَر
office of the custodian or gatekeeper of the Kaaba	سِدَانَة (الْكُفَّة)
	سَدَّة: حَاجِز، عَائِق - رَاجِع سَدَّ
embolus, embolism	سَدَّة (فِي وِعَاء دَمَوِي)
position, post, office; rank; status	سُدَّة: مَنْصِب، رُتْبَة
seat	سُدَّة: كُرْسِي
pulpit	سُدَّة: مَنْبَر
door, gate	سُدَّة: بَاب
threshold	سُدَّة: عَتَبَة
to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover	سَدَّدَ: دَفَعَ، وَفَى
to aim (at), point (at), direct (to), level (at), deliver (at), shoot (at)	سَدَّدَ: صَوَّبَ، وَجَّهَ
to guide (someone's steps), direct, lead, show the right way to	سَدَّدَ (خُطَاهُ)
	سَدَّدَ: صَوَاب - رَاجِع سَدَاد
to be or become confused, puzzled, perplexed	سَدَر: تَحَيَّر
to be or become dazzled, dazed	سَدَر بَصْرَة
confusion, puzzle(ment), perplexity	سَدَر: حَيْرَة
dazzle, dazzling, daze	سَدَر (البَصَر)

saddler	سَرَّاج: صَانِعُ السُّرُوجِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا
lamp; light	سَرَّاج: نِيرَاس، مِصْبَاح
firefly, glowworm	سَرَّاجُ اللَّيْلِ (حَشْرَة)
saddlery	سَرَّاجَة: حِرْفَةُ السَّرَّاج
dismissal; release, discharge	سَرَّاح: تَسْرِيح
	أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَطْلَقَ
pavilion, large tent; canopy	سُرَادِق: فُسْطَاط، خَيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
line of the palm or forehead	سِرَّار: خَطٌّ فِي بَاطِنِ الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْجَبْهَةِ
lineaments, features (of the face)	أَسَارِير (الْوَجْهِ)
way, path, road	سِرَاط: طَرِيق
	سَرَّاق - رَاجِعَ سَارِق
place; government house	سَرَّاي، سَرَّايَا، سَرَّايَة
	سَرَّب - رَاجِعَ تَسَرَّب
to leak; to infiltrate	سَرَّب: جَعَلَهُ يَتَسَرَّب
tunnel	سَرَّب: نَفَق
gallery, drift, adit	سَرَّب (فِي مَنْجَم)
burrow, hole, lair, den	سَرَّب: جُحْر
flock, herd, drove, group, troop	سَرَّب: قَطِيع
flight, flock, bevy, covey, group, troop	سَرِبُّ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ
swarm	سَرِبُّ مِنَ النَّحْلِ أَوْ الْجَرَادِ
school (of fish), fish school	سَرِبُّ مِنَ السَّمَكِ
squadron, flight, formation, wing, group	سَرِبُّ مِنَ الطَّائِرَاتِ
shirt; coat of mail; garment, dress	سِرْبَال
	سُرْبَة: سَرِب - رَاجِعَ سَرِب
to dress, clothe, attire	سَرَبَل: أَلْبَسَ
navel, umbilicus	سُرَّة (البَطْنِ)
navelwort, pennywort	سُرَّةُ الْأَرْضِ (نَبَات)
navel orange	بُرْتَقَال أَبُو سُرَّة
to braid, plait	سَرَّج، سَرَّج: ضَفَّرَ
to baste, tack	سَرَّج: خَاطَ خِيَاطَةً مُتَبَاعِدَةً
saddle; packsaddle	سَرَّج (الدَّابَّةِ)
dung, manure	سِرْجُون، سِرْجِين: زَبَل

secret; mystery	سِر (جَ اسْرَار)
secretly, in secret, in secrecy, private-	سِرًّا، فِي السِّرِّ
ly, in private, in camera, behind closed doors, covertly, clandestinely, furtively, surreptitiously, stealthily, underhanded(ly), underground	السِّرُّ الْمُقَدَّس [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
the sacrament	سِرُّ الْمَهْنَةِ
trade secret	أَمَانَةُ السِّرِّ
secretariat	أَمِينُ السِّرِّ، كَاتِبُ السِّرِّ، كَاتِمُ السِّرِّ
secretary	كَلِمَةُ السِّرِّ، وَاتِحُ السِّرِّ، كُوتَرِيسِي، وَاتِحُ السِّرِّ
password, watchword, countersign, parole	سَرَى: سَارَ لَيْلًا
to travel by night	سَرَى: دَارَ، ذَاعَ، اِنْتَشَرَ
to circulate, go around, make	السَّرَى، اِنْتَشَرَ، اِنْتَشَرَ
the rounds, spread, get about, run, be current	سَرَى: جَرَى، سَالَ، تَسَلَّلَ
to flow, run, stream	سَرَى: اَصْبَحَ سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ
to come into force, take effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid, in force, in operation, in effect, enforceable	سَرَى عَلَى: اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى
to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of	سَرَى فِي: دَبَّ فِي
to creep into, enter (into), spread into or throughout, fill, pervade; to rush into, stream into, flow into	سَرَى عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ قَلْبِهِ
to dispel someone's worries, drive away someone's grief, relieve, comfort, cheer, amuse	سَرَى: سَرَى، يَرَقَانَة
larva; caterpillar; maggot	سَرَى السَّمَكِ
spawn; roe	سَرَاء: سُرُور، رَحَاء
joy, happiness; good times, good days; prosperity, welfare, weal, well-being	فِي السَّرَاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ
for better or for worse, in sorrow and bad days, in good times and bad times, in weal and woe, through thick and thin	سَرَاب
mirage, fata morgana; phantom, ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp	سَرَاءَة، سِرَاءَة - رَاجِعَ سَرَاء، سِرَاء
highest point, top, summit	سَرَاءَة: أَعْلَى الشَّيْءِ
middle, center	سَرَاء: وَسْطُ الشَّيْءِ
beginning, outset, first	سَرَاء: أَوَّلُ الشَّيْءِ
leaders, chiefs, heads; elite	سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ

umbilical cord	سَرَر، سُرر، سِرر: الحبلُ السُّرِّي
lines of the palm and forehead	سُرر: خُطُوطُ الكَفِّ والجَبْهَةِ
to swallow, gulp, bolt	سَرَطَ، سَرَطَ: اِبْتَلَعَ
crab	سَرَطَان: سَلْطَعُون
lobster	سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ، سَرَطَانُ بَحْرِي
land crab	سَرَطَانُ الْبَرِّ، سَرَطَانُ الْيَابِسَةِ
crayfish	سَرَطَانُ النَّهْرِ، سَرَطَانُ نَهْرِي
cancer; carcinoma	سَرَطَان (مرض)
breast cancer	سَرَطَانُ الثَدْي (مرض)
Cancer	بُرْجُ السَّرَطَان [فلك]
cancerous; cancrioid	سَرَطَانِي
to cancerate	سَرَطَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سَرَطَانِيًّا
canceration	سَرَطَنَةً: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ سَرَطَانِيًّا
to be or become quick, fast, rapid	سَرَعَ، سَرِعَ
to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, hurry, quicken, precipitate	سَرَعَ
how quickly..! soon, before long, in no time, in a short time; it was not long until.., no sooner had he.. than.., at which point	سُرْعَانِ مَا، سُرْعَانِ مَا، سُرْعَانِ مَا
speed, velocity, pace; haste, hurry, expedition, dispatch, quickness, fastness, rapidity, swiftness, promptness, promptitude	سُرْعَةُ التَّصَدِيقِ
credulity, credulousness	سُرْعَةُ الْخَاظِرِ أَوِ الذَّهْنِ أَوِ الْبَيِّهَةِ
presence of mind, quickness (of intellect), alertness (of mind), quick-wittedness, repartee, acumen, acuteness	سُرْعَةُ الصَّوْتِ
speed of sound	سُرْعَةُ الضَّوِّ
speed of light	السُّرْعَةُ الْقُصْوَى
speed limit	بُسْرَعَةً
quickly, fast, promptly, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, hastily, readily, in a hurry, without delay, as soon as possible	سُرْعُوب (حيوان)
weasel	سُرْعُوف، سُرْعُوقَة (حشرة)
mantis, soothsayer	سُرْعُوس (سمك)
sargo	

to go out; to depart, go away	سَرَحَ: خَرَجَ
to graze freely, go out to pasture	سَرَحَتِ الْمَاشِيَةُ
to go about one's business; to proceed freely or without restraint	سَرَحَ: خَرَجَ فِي أُمُورِهِ سَهْلًا
to send to pasture	سَرَحَ الْمَاشِيَةَ
to send away; to dismiss, grant leave (to)	سَرَحَ الْقَوْمَ: أَرْسَلَهُمْ، صَرَفَهُمْ
to discharge, dismiss (from employment), release (from an office), fire, sack, lay off	سَرَحَ الْمُؤَلَّفَ (مِنَ الْخِدْمَةِ)
to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty	سَرَحَ الْجَيْشَ أَوِ الْجُنْدَ أَوِ الْوَحْدَةَ الْمَسْكُورِيَّةَ
to demobilize, disband, deactivate	سَرَحَ زَوْجَتَهُ
to divorce, dismiss (by divorce)	سَرَحَ الشَّعْرَ، سَرَحَ الشَّعْرَ
to comb (the hair), do or do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair)	سَرَحَ الصُّوفَ أَوِ الْقُطْنَ
to card, tease	سَرَحَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ إِلَى
to send (out) to, dispatch to	سَرَحَ عَنْهُ: فَرَّجَ
to relieve, comfort, dispel or drive away someone's worries or grief	سَرَحَ النَّظَرَ أَوِ الْبَصَرَ (فِي): أَجَالَهُ
to look around, let one's eyes wander about; to look at, set one's eyes at	سِرْجَال، سِرْجَان: ذُبَّ
wolf	سَرْخَس (نبات)
fern, bracken	سَرْخَسِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ
Pteridophyta	سَرَدَ: عَدَدَ
to enumerate, list	سَرَدَ: رَوَى، قَصَّ
to relate, narrate, recite, recount, report, give an account of, tell	سَرَدَ: عَرَضَ
to present, set forth; to quote, cite, state	سَرَدَ: تَعَدَّدَ
enumeration, listing	سَرَدَ: رَوَايَةً، قَصًّا
relation, relating, narration, narrative, narrating, recital, recounting, telling	سَرَدَ: عَرَضَ
presentation, presenting; quotation, quoting, citation, citing, stating	سِرْدَاب
vault, cellar; crypt; tunnel	سِرْدَار: رَئِيسُ الْجُنْدِ
commander in chief	سَرْدِين: سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ
sardine(s)	سَرَر: أَفْرَحَ، أَرْضَى - رَاجِعَ سَرَّ



derground; hidden, veiled, dark, cryptic, mysterious, occult  
top secret

سَرِيٌّ جَدًّا، سَرِيٌّ لِلْغَايَةِ

بُولِيسُ سَرِيٍّ، جُلْسَةُ سَرِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعُ بُولِيسٍ، جُلْسَةُ

سُرِّيَالِيٍّ، سُرِّيَالِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ سُرِّيَالِيٍّ، سُرِّيَالِيَّةٌ

سَرِيَانٌ: اِنْتِشَارٌ، تَدَاوُلٌ spread(ing), circulation, currency

سَرِيَانٌ: جَرِيَانٌ flow(age), flowing, running, streaming

سَرِيَانٌ (الْمَفْعُولُ): نَفَازٌ validity, effect(iveness), operation, coming into force, taking effect, enforceability, applicability

سَرِيَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْجَيْشِ company; detachment, brigade

سَرِيَّةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ fire brigade

سَرِيَّةُ خَيْالَةٍ (cavalry) squadron

سَرِيَّةٌ مِدْفَعِيَّةٌ battery

سَرِيَّةٌ: مَحْظِيَّةٌ، خَلِيلَةٌ concubine, mistress, paramour

سَرِيَّةٌ: سِرِّيَّةٌ secrecy; privacy, confidentiality; covertness, furtiveness, stealth(iness), surreptitiousness, clandestineness, hugger-mugger, underhandedness; hiddenness, darkness, mystery

سَرِيرٌ: تَحْتٌ، مَرَقَدٌ bed; bedstead

سَرِيرٌ (يَتَسَمَّى لِشَخْصٍ وَاحِدٍ) single bed

سَرِيرٌ (يَتَسَمَّى لِشَخْصَيْنِ) double bed

سَرِيرٌ خَفِيفٌ نَقَالٌ cot

سَرِيرُ الْمَلِكِ: عَرْشُهُ throne

سَرِيرَةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ، طَوِيَّةٌ inner self, inward thoughts, inner-most feelings, heart, soul, mind

سَرِيرَةٌ: نِيَّةٌ intent(ion), purpose, design

سَرِيرَةٌ: سِرٌّ secret

بَاحٌ بِسَرِيرَةِ نَفْسِهِ - رَاجِعُ بَاحٍ

طَبِيبُ السَّرِيرَةِ - رَاجِعُ طَبِيبٍ

سَرِيرِيٌّ: مَنِيٌّ عَلَى مَلَا حَظَةٍ مُبَاشِرَةٍ لِلْمَرِيضِ clinical

طَبِّبُ سَرِيرِيٍّ clinic

سَرِيعٌ fast, quick, rapid, speedy, swift, prompt, expeditious, hurried, hasty, instant

سَرِيعًا soon, before long, shortly, in a short time,

presently, directly; quickly, promptly, rapidly, speedily, fast; immediately, at once, on the spot,

سَرَفٌ: إِسْرَافٌ - رَاجِعُ إِسْرَافٍ

caterpillar; larva سَرَفَةٌ: يُسْرَعُ

سَرَقَ to steal, pilfer, pinch, filch, purloin, abstract,

thieve; to burglarize, housebreak; to rob, rip off; to hold up, stick up, rob at gunpoint

سَرَقَ مُؤَلَّفَاتِ الْغَيْرِ to pirate; to plagiarize

سَرَقَ سَرَقَةً stealing, pilfering, pilferage, filching, pinch(ing);

theft, thievery, larceny; robbery; rip-off; burglary,

housebreaking; holdup, stickup, armed robbery

سَرَقَ أَدَبِيَّةً: سَرَقَ مُؤَلَّفَاتِ الْغَيْرِ plagiarism, plagiary,

piracy, literary theft

سَرَكٌ: سِرْكٌ kleptomania

سَرْمٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ] circus

سَرْمَانٌ: يَغْسُوبُ (حَشْرَةً) dragonfly

سَرَمَدٌ: أَبَدٌ، خَلَدٌ to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate,

immortalize

سَرَمَدِيٌّ: أَزَلِيٌّ، أَبَدِيٌّ، خَالِدٌ eternal, perpetual, everlast-

ing, sempiternal, endless, ageless, timeless; undying, immortal

سَرَمَدِيَّةٌ: أَبَدِيَّةٌ eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence,

endless duration

سَرَوٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشْبُهُ) cypress

سَرَوَاتٌ (مَفْرَدُهَا سَرَاةٌ) - رَاجِعُ سَرَاةٍ

سَرَوَالٌ: بَنْطَلُونٌ، بَنْطَالٌ trousers, pants

سَرَوَالٌ تَحْتِيٌّ أَوْ تَحْتَانِيٌّ underpants, drawers

سَرَوَالٌ تَحْتِيٌّ قَصِيرٌ لِلنِّسَاءِ وَالْأَطْفَالِ panties

سَرُورٌ: فَرَحٌ، بَهْجَةٌ joy, delight, happiness, gladness,

delectation, cheer(fulness); pleasure

سَرِيٌّ: كَرِيمٌ، شَهْمٌ، شَرِيفٌ، سَيِّدٌ generous, magnanimous;

noble; high-ranking, eminent, distinguished;

noble(man), peer; notable, person of distinction;

leader, chief, head

سَرِيٌّ: نَهْرٌ، نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ rivulet, stream, creek, brook

سَرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّرَةِ أَوْ بِالْحَبْلِ السَّرِيِّ umbilical, omphalic

الْحَبْلُ السَّرِيُّ umbilical cord

سَرِيٌّ: سَرِيٌّ secret; private, confidential, classified, esoteric;

covert, furtive, stealthy, clandestine, surreptitious,

hugger-mugger, underhand(ed), undercover, un-

surface, external, exterior, outward, سَطَحِيّ: خَارِجِيّ  
outer, outside

surface mail

superficiality, shallowness

to write (down), jot down; to سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: كَتَبَ، خَطَّ  
compose, draw up, draft

to rule, line, draw سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: رَسَمَ خُطُوطًا  
lines; to streak, corss, stripe, bar

line سَطَّرَ: خَطَّ

to glare, shine, radiate سَطَعَ: تَأَلَّقَ

to spread, diffuse, emanate; to rise سَطَعَ: فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَ

thump, thud, plump سَطَعَ: صَوْتُ الضَّرْبَةِ أَوْ الرَّمِيَةِ

to intoxicate; to dumbfound, startle, shock, سَطَّلَ  
flabbergast, astound

bucket, pail سَطَّلَ: دَلُو

to close, shut سَطَمَ (البَابُ): أَغْلَقَ

burglary, housebreaking; holdup, stickup, armed سَطَوُ

robbery; theft; illegal seizure, usurpation; breaking

in(to), bursting into, storming (into); attack,

assault, charge, onset, onslaught, rush, raid

influence, sway, authority; سَطْوَةٌ: نُفُوذٌ، سَيْطَرَةٌ

power, control, leverage, clout; domination, upper

hand, ascendancy, hegemony

radiance, brightness, brilliance, efful- سَطُوعٌ: تَأَلَّقَ

gence, luminosity, shine

diffusion, spread(ing), emanation سَطُوعٌ: فَوْحٌ، اِنْتِشَارٌ

to seek (to)، اِهْتَمَّ بِتَحْصِيلِ كَذَا، سَعَى (إِلَى، لَ، وَرَاءَ): حَاوَلَ،

attempt (to)، endeavor (to)، try hard (to)، make

every effort (to)، strive (to); to pursue, strive for,

seek after سَعَى: عَمِلَ

to go about, be occupied with, be busy

with; to work; to toil, labor

to pursue, chase, run after، سَعَى وَرَاءَ: طَارَدَ، لَاحَقَ

go after

to proceed to، head for، go to، take to، سَعَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ

seek

instantly, without delay

flammable, inflammable، سَرِيعُ الْاِخْتِرَاقِ أَوْ الْاِلْتِهَابِ

fiery

credulous

quick-witted, ready-witted, quick، سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ

quick at repartee, nimble, alert, acute

instant سَرِيعُ الدَّوْبَانِ

transient, transitory, ephemeral, flee- سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ

ting, passing, evanescent, short-lived, imperma-

nent, temporal

quick-firing, quick-fire, rapid-fire سَرِيعُ الطَّلَاقِ

fragile, frail, delicate, tender سَرِيعُ الْعَطَبِ

quick-tempered, short-tempered، سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ

hotheaded, hot-tempered, easily angered, irascible,

choleric, testy, tetchy, touchy, irritable,

bad-tempered

express train, express قِطَارٌ سَرِيعٌ

hair dryer, hair blower سِوَارٌ

to burglarize, housebreak; to hold up, stick سَطَا عَلَى

up, rob at gunpoint; to seize unlawfully, usurp,

take by force; to break in(to), burst into, storm

(into); to attack, assault, assail, raid, fall upon

plug, stopper, cork, tap سِطَامٌ: سِدَادَةٌ

poker سِطَامٌ: قَضِيبٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ تَحَرَّكُ بِهِ النَّارُ

to spread (out), outspread, unfold, unroll سَطَحَ: بَسَطَ

to level (off), flatten, even, plane, surface سَطَحَ: سَوَّى

to stretch; to prostrate سَطَحَ: بَطَحَ

to fell, throw down سَطَحَ: صَرَعَ

surface, face سَطَحَ: رَاجِعٌ سَطَحَ

plane; surface سَطَحَ: وَجْهٌ، ظَاهِرُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ أَعْلَاهُ

(sea) level سَطَحَ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

roof, rooftop, housetop, terrace سَطَحَ: سَطْحٌ (الْبَحْرِ): مُسْتَوًى

deck (of a ship) سَطَحَ: السَّفِينَةِ

inclined plane سَطَحَ: مَائِلٌ

plane سَطَحَ: مُسْتَوًى

superficial, shallow, surface, skin-deep سَطَحِيّ: غَيْرُ عَمِيقٍ

rabies, hydrophobia, madness	سُغَر: كَلْب
starvation, violent hunger; bulimia; voracity	سُغَر: جُوعٌ شَدِيدٌ، شَرَه، نَهْمٌ
heat, hotness, inferno	سُغَر: حَرٌّ
calorie	سُغَر: كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ، حُرَيْرَةٌ
price; rate; quotation	سِغَر: ثَمَنٌ
par	سِغَرُ التَّكَافُؤِ أَوْ الْمَسَاوَةِ
wholesale price	سِغَرُ الْجُمْلَةِ
discount rate, bank rate	سِغَرُ الْخَصْمِ أَوْ الْقَطْعِ
market price, prevailing price; market value	سِغَرُ السُّوقِ، السِّغَرُ الْجَارِي فِي السُّوقِ، السِّغَرُ الرَّائِجُ
exchange rate	سِغَرُ الصَّرْفِ
rate of interest, interest rate	سِغَرُ الْفَائِدَةِ
cost price	سِغَرُ الْكُلْفَةِ أَوْ التَّكْلِفَةِ
price list	قَائِمَةُ أَسْجَارٍ
price index	مُؤَشِّرُ أَسْجَارٍ
at..., for...	بِسِغَرٍ (كَذَا)
calorie	سُغَرَةٌ: كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ، حُرَيْرَةٌ
to snuff, sniff	سَعَطَ، سَعَطَ
palm leaves or branches, fronds	سَعَفٌ - رَاجِعْ أَسْعَفَ
Palm Sunday	سَعَفُ (النَّخْلِ)
palm leaf or branch, frond	أَحَدُ السَّعَفِ
tinea, ringworm	سَعَفَةٌ: قُوبَاءُ حَلَقِيَّةٌ
to cough	سَعَلَ: أَخَذَهُ السُّعَالُ
ogress, female demon	سَعْلَى، سَعْلَاءُ، سَعْلَاءَةٌ: أَنْثَى الْغُولِ
cough; coughing	سَعْلَةٌ: سُعَالٌ
Saudi, Saudi Arabian	سَعُودِيٌّ
Saudi Arabia	السَّعُودِيَّةُ، الْمَمْلَكَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ السَّعُودِيَّةُ
snuff	سَعُوطٌ: نَشَوقٌ
sneezewort	سَعُوطُ (نَبَات)
effort, endeavor, attempt; seeking, striving (for); pursuit; labor, toil	سَعَى
happy; blissful, blessed; lucky, fortunate; auspicious	سَعِيدٌ

to move; to walk; to run	سَعَى: تَحَرَّكَ، مَشَى، عَدَا
to slander, calumniate, traduce; to inform against, denounce, betray	سَعَى بِ: نَمَّ عَلَى، وَشَى بِ-
sedge	سَعَادِي (نَبَات)
happiness, bliss, felicity; welfare, well-being, weal	سَعَادَةٌ
Your Excellency, Your Honor	سَعَادَتُكُمْ
His Excellency, His Honor	صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَةِ
eudaemonism	مَذْهَبُ (أَوْ فِلْسَفَةُ) السَّعَادَةِ
sugar - راجع سُغَر	
cough; coughing	سُعَالٌ: سَعْلَةٌ
whooping cough	سُعَالٌ دِيكِيٌّ
tussive, tussal, cough-	سُعَالِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسُّعَالِ
slander, calumny, calumny; denunciation, informing against	سُعَابَةٌ: نَمِيْمَةٌ، وَشَايَةٌ
capacity	سَعَةٌ: اسْتِيعَابٌ
volume	سَعَةٌ: حَجْمٌ
capacitance, capacity	سَعَةٌ: مُوَاسَعَةٌ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]
amplitude	سَعَةٌ [فِيضَاءُ]
plenty, abundance, profusion, amplitude	سَعَةٌ: اِتِّسَاعٌ، رَحَابَةٌ، اِمْتِدَادٌ - رَاجِعْ اِتِّسَاعٌ
affluence, opulence, wealth; luxury; ease, comfort	سَعَةٌ: طَاقَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ - رَاجِعْ وَسْعٌ
welcome!	سَعَةٌ: وَفَرَةٌ
thyme	سَعْتَرُ (نَبَات)
to be or become happy, lucky, fortunate	سَعِدَ، سَعِدَ
good luck, good fortune, luckiness	سَعْدٌ: يَمَنٌ
galingale; sedge	سَعْدٌ (نَبَات)
monkey, ape	سَعْدَانٌ (حَيَوَان)
to kindle, start	سَعَرَ، سَعَرَ (النَّارَ أَوْ الْحَرْبَ)
to price	سَعَرَ (البِضَاعَةَ أَوْ السَّلْعَةَ لِلْخ)
to go mad, go out of one's mind or head, be or become mad or crazy; to run mad, be affected with rabies, be or become rabid or hydrophobic	سَعِرَ: جَنَّ
madness, frenzy	سَعَرٌ - رَاجِعْ مَسْعُورٌ

wasting, squandering; prodigality, prof- سَفَاهَة: تَبْذِير  
 ligacy, extravagance, dissipation  
 bill (of exchange), draft, promissory سَفْتَجَة: كَيْمِيَالَة  
 note  
 to shed, spill, pour out سَفَح: أَرَاق  
 shedding, spilling, pouring out سَفَح: إِرَاقَة  
 foot, versant (of a mountain) سَفَح (الجَبَل)  
 سَفَدَ، سَفَدَ: نَزَا، جَامَعَ - رَاجِع سَافِدَ  
 to skewer, spit, put or fix on السُّفُود شَكَّةُ فِي السُّفُود  
 a skewer or spit  
 to unveil oneself، سَفَر (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ): كَشَفَتْ عَنْ وَجْهِهَا  
 unveil her face, remove the veil (from her face)  
 to shine, radiate, beam; to bright- سَفَرَ: أَضَاءَ، أَشْرَقَ  
 en, flash up  
 to mediate between، سَفَرَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ: تَوَسَّطَ، أَصْلَحَ  
 intercede between; to conciliate, reconcile, make  
 peace between, bring about an agreement between  
 to send on a journey; to send away, evacu- سَفَرَ شَخْصًا  
 ate, expel, compel to leave  
 to send, send off, send forward, dispatch، سَفَرَ بِضَاعَةً  
 expedite, forward, consign, ship  
 travel, journey, voyage, trip, tour; travel- سَفَرَ: رَحِيل  
 ing, journeying, voyaging, tripping, touring; depar-  
 ture, leaving, going away  
 book سَفَر: كِتَاب  
 the Genesis سَفَرُ التَّكْوِينِ  
 the Deuteronomy سَفَرُ تَنْبِيَةِ الْاِشْتِرَاعِ  
 the Exodus سَفَرُ الْخُرُوجِ  
 the Apocalypse, the Revelation سَفَرُ الرُّؤْيَا  
 the Numbers سَفَرُ الْعَدَدِ  
 the Leviticus سَفَرُ الْاَلَاوِيِّينَ  
 the Pentateuch اَسْفَارُ مُوسَى الْخَمْسَةِ  
 journey, trip, voyage, travel, tour, excur- سَفَرَة: رِحْلَة  
 sion, jaunt  
 dining table سَفَرَة: مَائِدَة الْأَكْل  
 quince سَفَرَجَل (نَبَات)  
 sweetsop, sugar apple سَفَرَجَلْ هِنْدِي (نَبَات)  
 سَفَرِيَّة (ج سَفَرِيَّات) - رَاجِع سَفَر، سَفَرَة

blaze, flame; fire; hell, inferno سَعِير  
 hunger, starvation سَعَاب، سَعَابَة: سَعَب: جُوع  
 to be or become hungry, feel hun- سَعَب، سَعِب: جَاع  
 gry, feel hunger, hunger; to starve  
 hungry, starving, starved, famished جَائِع سَعَب، سَعَبَان  
 malnutrition; dystrophy سَعَل: سُوءُ التَّغْذِيَة  
 to swallow, take; to eat; to drink سَفَ: اِسْتَفَ  
 to raise and scatter the dust (بِتِ الرِّيحِ التُّرَابِ)  
 (said of the wind)  
 butcher, cutthroat, manslayer، دَمَوِي سَفَاح: سَفَاكُ دِمَاءَ  
 assassin, killer, murderer, shedder of blood; blood-  
 thirsty, bloodguilty, bloody, sanguinary, sanguine,  
 sanguineous, murderous  
 adultery; fornication سِفَاح: زِنَى  
 incest سِفَاحُ الْقُرْبَى  
 ابن سِفَاح - رَاجِع ابْن  
 سِفَاد: جِمَاع - رَاجِع تَسَادُ  
 embassy سِفَارَة، سَفَارَة: مَقَرُّ السَّيْرِ، مَنَصِبُ السَّيْرِ  
 mediation, good سِفَارَة، سَفَارَة: وَسَاطَة، اِقَامَة الصُّلْحِ  
 offices; conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking  
 aspirator سَفَاط، سَفَاطَة: سَافِط، سَافِطَة  
 aponeurosis سِفَاق [تَشْرِيح]  
 assassin, killer, murderer، سَفَاح، دَمَوِي سَفَاك (دِمَاءُ)  
 shedder of blood, manslayer, butcher, cutthroat;  
 bloodthirsty, bloodguilty, bloody, sanguinary, san-  
 guine, sanguineous, murderous  
 lowness, baseness, meanness, igno- سَفَالَة: رَذَالَة، خِسَة  
 bility, vileness, villainy, despicableness, contempt-  
 ibility, depravity  
 dirtiness, obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity، سَفَالَة: بَذَاءَة  
 indecency, scurrility  
 bottom, lowest part سَفَالَة: اَسْفَلُ الشَّيْءِ، سَفْل  
 shipbuilder, shipwright سَفَان: بَانِي السُّفْنِ، صَانِعُ السُّفْنِ  
 shipbuilding سَفَانَة: بِنَاءُ السُّفْنِ، صِنَاعَةُ السُّفْنِ  
 foolishness, stupidity, silliness سَفَاهَة: حَمَاقَة  
 scurrility, abusiveness, indecency، سَفَاهَة: بَذَاءَة  
 dirtiness, obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity, bawdiness  
 impudence, insolence, shamelessness، سَفَاهَة: وَقَاحَة  
 impertinence

to be foolish, stupid; to be scurrilous, ribald, vulgar; to be impudent, shameless; to be prodigal, profligate, wasteful

to stultify; to discredit; to depreciate

skewer, spit, brochette

unveiling of the face, removal of the veil (from the face)

(medicinal) powder

to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, dispersed

ambassador

mediator, intercessor

nuncio, papal ambassador, papal legate

ambassador extraordinary

ambassador-at-large

ambassador designate

ambassador plenipotentiary

ambassadors

wedge, cotter; peg

ship, boat, vessel

Argo

steamship, steamer, steamboat

merchantman, merchant ship

warship, battleship, man-of-war; gunboat

liner

sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer

spaceship, spacecraft

Ark (of Noah), Noah's Ark

foolish, stupid, silly; fool

scurrilous, abusive, indecent, dirty, filthy, obscene, ribald, vulgar, bawdy

impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent

spendthrift, squanderer, wastrel

waster, scattergood, careless spender; prodigal, profligate, extravagant, wasteful

bad; poor, inferior, low-grade; silly; trivial, insignificant

sophistry; sophism

sophistic(al); Sophist

nonsense, rigmarole, balderdash

to scale

to aspirate

scales (of fish), squamae

basket; scuttle; frail

scaling

aspiration, aspirating

scale, squama

to tan; to sunburn; to scorch, burn, sear, singe, scald, char

melanism; black spot, dark spot; (sun)tan

(sun)burn, scorch, singe, sear, scald

to slam, bang, shut

to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit

to shed, spill

shedding, spilling

bloodshed

to be or become low, base, mean, vile, despicable

bottom, lowest part

to asphalt, blacktop; to tar, pitch

syphilis

lower, at the bottom; low, subjacent, down, inferior, underlying, under-, sub-, downstairs

basement

sandpaper, emery paper

skate, ray

savanna, savannah

sponge

to tan; to sunburn; to scorch, burn, sear, singe, scald, char

melanism; black spot, dark spot; (sun)tan

(sun)burn, scorch, singe, sear, scald

to slam, bang, shut

to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit

to shed, spill

shedding, spilling

bloodshed

rubbish, offal, trash, junk, lumber	سَقَطُ الْمَتَاعِ
offal	سَقَطُ: أَحْشَاءُ الذَّبِيحَةِ
error, mistake, fault	سَقَطُ: خَطَأٌ
dew; snow; hail	سَقَطُ: نَدَى، ثَلَجٌ، بَرَدٌ
fallout	سَقَطُ: غُبَارٌ نَوَوِيٌّ مُسَاقَطٌ
	سَقَطُ الْمَتَاعِ - رَاجِعُ سَقَطٍ
miscarried fetus, abortion	سَقَطُ، سَقَطٌ: جَهِيضٌ
fall, drop, tumble	سَقَطَةٌ: وَقْعَةٌ
slip, lapse, stumble; error, fault, mistake	سَقَطَةٌ: زَلَّةٌ، عَثْرَةٌ، خَطَأٌ
junk dealer	سَقَطِيٌّ: بَائِعُ السَّقَطِ
to roof, ceil	سَقَفَ، سَقَفٌ: جَعَلَ لَهُ سَقْفًا، زَوَّدَ بِسَقْفٍ
ceiling; roof, rooftop	سَقْفٌ (جِ سَقُوفٌ وَأَسْقُفٌ وَسُقُوفٌ)
roofing, ceiling	سَقْفٌ: تَسْقِيفٌ، مَصْدَرُ سَقْفٍ
palate	سَقْفُ الْحَلْقِ
to be or become sick, ill, ailing	سَقِمَ، سَقَمٌ: مَرِضَ
to sicken, make sick or ill	سَقَمَ: أَمْرَضَ
illness, sickness; ailment, disease, malady; infirmity, invalidism	سَقَمٌ، سَقَمٌ: مَرَضٌ
	سَقِمَ: مَرِضَ - رَاجِعُ سَقِمٍ
skink	سَقَنُورٌ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْعِطَاءِ
fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping), tumble, tumbling; lapse, slump; decline, downfall, descent; collapse, breakdown	سَقُوطٌ: وَقُوعٌ، هُبُوطٌ
lapse, abatement, extinguishment, extinction	سَقُوطُ الْحَقِّ
nonsuit	سَقُوطُ الدَّعْوَى
loss of hair, alopecia	سَقُوطُ الشَّعْرِ
failure, flunk(ing)	سَقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ
irrigation, watering	سَقَى: رَيٌّ، إِزْوَاءٌ
tempering, quenching	سَقَى الْمَعْدِنَ
dew; snow; hail	سَقِيطٌ: نَدَى، ثَلَجٌ، بَرَدٌ
shed, shelter, awning; portico; roofed passage; roofed gallery	سَقِيْفَةٌ
sick, ill, ailing; sickly, invalid, unhealthy, unwell	سَقِيمٌ: مَرِيضٌ

to give (someone) to drink, bring (someone) water; to quench someone's thirst; to irrigate, water, supply with water	سَقَى: شَرَّبَ، رَوَى
to temper, quench	سَقَى الْمَعْدِنَ
to temper, quench	سَقَى الْمَعْدِنَ
water carrier	سَقَاءٌ: مَنْ يَحْمِلُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى النَّاسِ
(water)skin	سَقَاءٌ: قَرْبَةٌ
junk dealer	سَقَّاطٌ: بَائِعُ السَّقَطِ
	سَقَّاطٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَطَةٍ
(door) latch; click, catch, detent, dog, pawl, ratchet	سَقَّاطَةٌ
scaffold	سَقَّالَةٌ: إِسْقَالَةٌ
	سَقَامٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَمٍ، سُقَمٌ
	سَقَايَةٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَى
lizard	سَقَايَةٌ، سَقَايَةٌ: عِظَاءَةٌ
hell, hades, hellfire	سَقَرٌ: جَهَنَّمُ
heat of the sun	سَقَرَةٌ: حَرَارَةُ الشَّمْسِ
plover, crocodile bird	سَقَّاقٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to chirp, cheep, tweet, peep, twitter	سَقَّقَ الطَّائِرُ: زَقَقَ
chirp(ing), cheep(ing), tweet(ing), peep(ing), twitter(ing)	سَقَّقَةً
to fall (down), drop, tumble; to sink (down), decline, lapse	سَقَطَ: وَقَعَ، تَرَدَّى
to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err, fall into error or fault, do wrong	سَقَطَ: زَلَّ
to fall out	سَقَطَ الشَّعْرُ
to fail, flunk	سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ: رَسَبَ
to fall, be killed in battle, die	سَقَطَ (فِي الْمَعْرَكَةِ أَوْ الْحَرْبِ): قُتِلَ، مَاتَ
to abate, cease to be valid or effective; to be or become null and void, invalid, abolished, canceled, unenforceable	سَقَطَ حُكْمُهُ: بَطَلَ
to prescribe	سَقَطَ (الْحَقُّ) يَمُرُّوهُ الزَّمَنَ
to hit upon, stumble upon, light upon, come across, find	سَقَطَ عَلَى: عَثَرَ عَلَى
down with!	لَيْسَقُطْ، فَلَيْسَقُطْ
to be at one's wit's end, be at a loss; to be or become confused, bewildered, perplexed; to repent, regret	سَقَطَ فِي يَدِهِ

to be (become, get) drunk or intoxicated سَكِرَ (مِنَ الشَّرَابِ): تَمَلَّ

to sugar, sprinkle or sweeten with sugar سَكَّرَ: حَلَّى بِالسُّكَّرِ

to candy; to conserve, preserve with sugar سَكَّرَ: حَفِظَ (الْفَاكِهَةَ) بِالسُّكَّرِ

to saccharify سَكَّرَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى سُكَّرٍ

to close, shut, lock, bolt سَكَّرَ: أَقْفَلَ

سَكَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْكُرُ - رَاجِعُ أُسْكُرَ

سَكِرَ - رَاجِعُ سَكْرَانٍ

sugar سَكَّرَ

blood sugar سَكَّرَ الدَّمُ

maltose, malt sugar سَكَّرَ الشَّعِيرَ

dextrose, grape sugar; glucose سَكَّرَ الْعِنَبَ

fructose, levulose سَكَّرَ الْفَاكِهَةَ وَالْعَسَلَ

sucrose, saccharose, cane sugar سَكَّرَ الْقَصَبَ

lactose, milk sugar سَكَّرَ اللَّبَنَ

barley sugar, rock candy, (sugar) candy سَكَّرَ بَنَاتٍ

glucose سَكَّرَ النَّشَاءَ

sugarcane قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ

diabetes مَرَضُ السُّكَّرِ

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety سَكَّرَ: تَمَلَّ

shutoff; sluice سَكَّرَ: أَدَاةٌ تَوْقِفُ أَوْ تُقْفِلُ أَوْ تَسُدُّ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), سَكْرَانُ: تَمَلَّ

fuddled, sottish, boozy, tipsy, in one's cups

drunkenness, intoxication, inebriety سَكْرَةٌ: سُكَّرٌ

agony of death, death struggle سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ

piece of sugar, cube of sugar, sugar سَكْرَةٌ: قِطْعَةُ سُكَّرٍ

سِكْرَتَارِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٍ

secretary سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ

secretary-general سِكْرَتِيرُ عَامٍ

secretarial سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ

secretariat; secretaryship سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ

platter, plate, dish, bowl سَكْرُجَةٌ: سَكْرُجَةٌ: صَحْفَةٌ

sucrose, saccharose, cane sugar سَكْرُوزُ: سَكَّرَ الْقَصَبَ

sugary, sugar, saccharine سَكَّرِي

poor, weak, faulty سَقِيمٌ: رَكِيكٌ، ضَعِيفٌ

to mint, coin, monetize سَكَّ (النُّقُودَ)

to lock, bolt سَكَّ (البَابَ)

mintage, minting, coinage, coining, monetization سَكَّ (النُّقُودَ)

سُكَاتٌ - رَاجِعُ سُكُوتٍ

saccharin سَكَارِينٌ

shoemaker, cobbler سَكَافٌ: إِسْكَافٌ

shoemaking, shoemaker's trade سِكَافَةٌ

candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections; sweets سَكَائِرٌ

cutler سَكَائِنِيَّةٌ، سَكَانٌ: صَانِعُ السَّكَائِنِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا

rudder, helm سَكَانٌ: دَفَّةُ السَّيْفَةِ

سَكَانٌ: جَمْعُ سَاكِنٍ - رَاجِعُ سَاكِنٍ

demographic; population- سَكَائِيَّةٌ

census إِحْصَاءُ سَكَائِيَّةٍ

to pour (out), shed, spill, empty سَكَبَ: صَبَّ، سَفَحَ

سَكَبَ: إِسْكَبَ - رَاجِعُ إِسْكَبَ

pouring (out), shedding, spilling سَكَبَ: صَبَّ، سَفَحَ

bed سَكَبَةٌ: مَرْهَرٌ، مَسْكَبَةٌ

to be or become silent or quiet, keep سَكَتَ: صَمَتَ

silent or quiet, hush up, shut up, stop talking, say nothing, hold one's tongue

to have a stroke, be struck with apoplexy سَكَبَتْ: أَصَابَتْهُ السَّكْتُةُ

apoplexy

سَكَتَ - رَاجِعُ أُسْكَتَ

سَكَتَ - رَاجِعُ سُكُوتٍ

(minting) die سِكَّةٌ: قَالِبٌ لِسَكِّ الْعُمَلَةِ

road, way; street; lane سِكَّةٌ: طَرِيقٌ، شَارِعٌ، رُقَاقٌ

railroad; railway سِكَّةُ الْحَدِيدِ، سِكَّةُ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ

plowshare, colter سِكَّةٌ: حَدِيدَةُ الْمِحْرَاتِ

apoplexy, stroke سَكْتُةٌ، سَكْتُةٌ دِمَاعِيَّةٌ

heart failure سَكْتُةٌ قَلْبِيَّةٌ

sketch سَكَشَشَ

to close, shut; to lock, bolt سَكَّرَ: أَقْفَلَ

سُكَيْت، سُكَيْت، سَكَيْت - راجع سَكُوت	سُكَيْت: بَرَعَش
gnat(s), midge(s)	سُكَيْت: بَرَعَش
drunkard, drunk, alcoholic, hard or heavy drinker, tippler, toper, sot, inebriate, boozier, soak, winebibber	سُكَيْر: خَيْر
knife	سَكِين، سَكِينَة: أَدَاة لِلْقَطْعِ وَالذَّبْح، مُدِيَة
pocketknife, penknife	سَكِينُ جَيْب
calm(ness), quiet(ness), tranquility, peace(fulness), repose, quietude, quietism, serenity, serene, peace of mind	سَكِينَة: طَمَئِينَة
to unsheathe, draw, pull out	سَلَّ: جَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ
to have or be affected with tuberculosis, be or become tuberculous or consumptive	سَلَّ: أُصِيبَ بِالسَّلِّ
tuberculosis, consumption	سَلَّ - راجع سَلَّة
pulmonary tuberculosis, phthisis, phthisic	سَلُّ رُئُويّ
to clarify (butter), melt (fat)	سَلَّ (السَّمْنُ أَوِ الدَّهْن)
to forget, think no more of; to console oneself on or for	سَلَّ (هُ أَوْ عَنْهُ): نَسِيَ
to amuse, entertain; to divert, distract	سَلَّى: آتَسَ، أَلْهَى
to make forget	سَلَّى: أَنْسَى، جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى
to console, comfort, solace, condole	سَلَّى: عَزَّى، آسَى
amion	سَلَّى: غِشَاءُ الْجَنِينِ
spoliator, spoiler, despoiler, plunderer, looter, rifler, marauder, robber, thief	سَلَّاب: نَهَاب، سَارِق
mourning, black clothes, sables	سَلَّاب: ثَوْبُ الْحِدَاد
droppings, excrement, dung	سَلَّاح: سَلَح
weapon, arm; arms, weapons, weaponry, armament	سِلَاح
air force	سِلَاحُ الطَّيْرَانِ أَوْ الْجَوِّ
navy	سِلَاحُ الْبَحْرِ
artillery	سِلَاحُ الْمِدْقَعِيَّة
firearm, gun	سِلَاحُ نَارِيّ
with cold steel, with swords	بِالسَّلَاحِ الْأَبْيَضِ
under arms	تَحْتَ السَّلَاحِ
arsenal	مُسْتَوْدَعُ (أَوْ مَخْزَنُ) أَسْلِحَة

diabetes	داء (البَوْل) السُّكْرِيّ
sugar beet	شَمْدَرُ سُّكْرِيّ، بَنَجَرُ سُّكْرِيّ
sugar bowl	سُكْرِيَّة: وَعَاءُ السُّكَّرِ
saccharin	سُكْرِين
wren	سُكُوكة: دُعُوئِيَّة، صَفُو (طَائِرٌ صَغِير)
saxophone	سُكُوفُون: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
	سَكِع، سَكِع - راجع تَسَكَّعَ
to live in, dwell in, reside in, lodge in, house in, domicile in; to inhabit, populate; to settle (down) in, stay in, remain in	سَكَنَ (فِي): أَقَامَ، قَطَنَ
to calm down, cool down, repose, rest; to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil, still, motionless; to abate, subside, remit	سَكَنَ: هَدَأَ، خَمَدَ، خَفَّ
to trust (in), have confidence or faith in, rely on; to feel at ease with	سَكَنَ إِلَيْهِ: إِطْمَأَنَّ
to calm, cool, quiet(en), still, pacify, tranquilize, lull; to soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate, allay, assuage, appease, mitigate, mollify, palliate	سَكَنَ: هَدَأَ، خَفَّفَ
to make vowelless	سَكَّنَ الْحَرْفَ [لَعَنَ]
سَكَنَ: أَوَى - راجع أَسَكَنَ	
dwelling, living, residing, inhabiting, housing, lodging; residence, stay, sojourn	سَكَنَ: سَكَنَى: إِقَامَة
سَكَنَ: مَسَكَنَ - راجع مَسَكَنَ، مَسْكِنَ	
oxymel	سَكَنْجَمِين
residential; housing-	سَكَنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسَّكَنِ
squash, squash racquets, squash rackets; squash tennis	سَكُوَاش [رِياضَة بَدَنِيَّة]
taciturn, reticent, uncommunicative, silent	سَكُوت: صَمُوت
silence, quiet, hush	سَكُوت: صَمَتْ
cyclamen	سَكُوك (نَبَات)
calm(ness), quiet(ness), quietude, tranquility, peace, stillness, repose, rest, inactivity, dormancy, quiescence, silence	سَكُون: هُدُوء
static	سَكُونِي [كَهْرَبَاء]
static electricity	كَهْرَبَاءُ سَكُونِيَّة
statics	سَكُونِيَّات
poured (out), shed, spilled	سَكَب: مَسَكَبَ، مَسَكَبَ



offal	سَلَبَ (الذَّبِيحَة)
spoliation, despoliation, spoilage, spoil(ing), plunder(ing), pillage, pillaging, rapine, loot(ing), rifling, ravishment, robbery, robbing, theft, stealing, rip-off, fleecing, abstraction	سَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ
negation, negative	سَلَبَ: نَفَى، رَفَضَ، ضَدَّ إِجْبَابَ
negative, negatory; minus; passive	سَلَبِي: ضَدَّ إِجْبَائِي
negativism, negativeness, negativity, negative attitude; passivism, passiveness, passivity, passive behavior	سَلَبِيَّة
to extract, pull out, draw out	سَلَتَ: اِنْتَزَعَ، سَحَبَ
basket; frail; scuttle	سَلَّة: قُفَّة
wastebasket, wastepaper basket	سَلَّةُ الْمُهْمَلَاتِ
basketball	كُرَةُ السَّلَّةِ
rye	سَلْت: شَيْلَم، جَاوْدَار (نبات)
turnip; rape, colza	سَلْجَم (نبات)
to mute, drop excrement	سَلَحَ: ذَرَقَ
to arm, weapon	سَلَحَ: زَوَّدَ بِالسَّلَاحِ
droppings, excrement, dung	سَلَحَ: ذَرَقَ، نَجَوَ
turtle, tortoise, chelonian	سُلْحَفَاة (حيوان)
sea turtle, green turtle	سُلْحَفَاةُ الْبَحْرِ، سُلْحَفَاةُ خَضْرَاءَ
to skin, flay, strip off the skin of	سَلَخَ: قَشَرَ، نَزَعَ الْجُلْدَ
to detach, separate, disengage, take off, pull off, strip off, peel off	سَلَخَ: فَصَلَ، نَزَعَ
to spend, pass	سَلَخَ: أَمْضَى، قَضَى
skinning, flaying	سَلَخَ: قَشَرَ، تَقَشِيرَ
slough, skin	سَلَخُ (الْحَيَّة): جُلْدُهَا الْمُسَلَخُ عَنْهَا
slough, skin	سَلَخُ (الْحَيَّة): جُلْدُهَا الْمُسَلَخُ عَنْهَا
to be or become mild, smooth;	سَلَسَ: كَانَ سَلَسًا
to be or become docile, tractable, flexible, obedient	سَلَسَ: سَلَسَ
enuresis, incontinence of urine, bed-wetting	سَلَسَ (البَوْل)
mild, light, smooth, soft; pleasant, agreeable; fluent, flowing, easy, facile	سَلَسَ: لَطِيف، سَهْل
docile, tractable, manageable, pliable, flexible, ductile, complaisant, compliant, obedient	سَلَسَ (الْقِيَاد): لَيِّنُ الْجَانِبِ، مَطْوَاع

disarmament	نَزْعُ السَّلَاحِ
equerry, sword-bearer; squire	سِلَاحِدَار: حَامِلُ السَّلَاحِ
mildness, smoothness, softness; fluency, ease	سَلَاة: لُطْف، سَهْوَة
docility, tractability, flexibility, ductility, manageability, compliance, obedience	سَلَاة (الْقِيَاد): لَيِّنُ الْجَانِبِ، اِنْقِيَاد
salad	سَلَاة: سَلَاة
impudence, insolence, pertness, sauciness	سَلَاة: وَفَاحَة، ذَرَابَة اللِّسَان
choicest wine; best part	سَلَاف: سَلَاة
thrush	سَلَاق (مرض)
saluki, greyhound	سَلَاقِي: سَلُوقِي، نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكِلَابِ
basketmaker, basket weaver	سَلَال: صَانِعُ السَّلَالِ
سَلَال (مرض) - راجع سُل، سِلَّ	
progeny, offspring, descendants, issue	سَلَالَة: نَسْل، ذُرِّيَّة
lineage, descent, parentage, ancestry, pedigree, genealogy, stock, strain, line; breed; race; family	سَلَالَة: نَسَب، أَصْل
dynasty	سَلَالَة حَاكِمَة
peace	سَلَام: سَلَم
safety, security	سَلَام: أَمْن، أَمَان
greeting, salutation, salute	سَلَام: تَحِيَّة
phalanx, phalange, digital bone	أَبْلَغُهُ سَلَامِي، بَلَّغُهُ سَلَامِي - راجع أَبْلَغَ
safety, security; soundness, intactness, integrity, wholeness; faultlessness, flawlessness; fitness, health(iness); correctness, rightness; validity	سَلَامِي: عَظْمَةُ الإِصْبَعِ
good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good intention, good will	سَلَامَة، سَلَامَة
in good faith, sincerely	سَلَامَةُ النِّيَّة
goodbye! farewell! so long!	مَعَ السَّلَامَة، رَافَقْتِكَ السَّلَامَة!
to steal, rip off, rob, abstract, fleece, plunder, pillage, rifle, loot, spoil, despoil, spoliat, ravish, ransack, maraud; to strip of, dispossess of, deprive of	سَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ، اِبْتَزَرَ
to wear mourning, be in mourning	سَلَبَ: لَبَسَ السَّلَابَ
loot, plunder, pillage, spoil(s), booty, prize	سَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، غَنِيْمَة

sultana	سُلْطَانَة: مُؤَنَّثُ سُلْطَان، زَوْجَةُ سُلْطَان
sultanic; royal, imperial, sovereign	سُلْطَانِيّ
bowl; tureen	سُلْطَانِيَّة: زُبْدِيَّة، قَصْعَة
salad	سُلْطَة: سَلَاطَة
authority, power, reign, نفوذ، سَيِّطَرَة، نُفُوذ	سُلْطَة: حُكْم، قُوَّة، سَيِّطَرَة، نُفُوذ
rule, sway, command, control, dominion, domination, influence, clout, upper hand	سُلْطَة: حُكْم، قُوَّة، سَيِّطَرَة، نُفُوذ
the executive, executive power	السُّلْطَة الإِجْرَائِيَّة أَوْ التَّنْفِذِيَّة
the legislative, the legislature, legislative power	السُّلْطَة التَّشْرِيعِيَّة
discretionary power, discretion	سُلْطَة تَقْدِيرِيَّة أَوْ اسْتِنْسَائِيَّة
Fourth Estate	السُّلْطَة الرَّابِعَة
spiritual or religious power or authority	سُلْطَة رُوحِيَّة
temporal power	سُلْطَة زَمَنِيَّة
military authority	سُلْطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
high authority	سُلْطَة عَلِيَا
the judiciary, judicial power	السُّلْطَة الْقَضَائِيَّة
the competent authorities	السُّلْطَاتُ الْمُخْتَصَّة
separation of powers	فَصْل (تَبَيَّن) السُّلْطَات
crab	سَلْطَمُون: سَرَطَان
to proclaim sultan	سَلَطَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سُلْطَانًا
sultanate	سُلْطَانَة
to chap, crack open	سَلَعَ (الْجِلْدُ): تَشَقَّقَ
to crack, split, break	سَلَعَ: شَقَّ
goiter, struma	سَلْعَة: تَضَخُّمُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ
commodity, article, ware, piece of merchandise, piece of goods	سِلْعَة
goods, merchandise, commodities, articles, wares	سِلَع
consumer goods	سِلَعُ اسْتِهْلَاكِيَّة
to pass, elapse, go by, be past, be over, be bygone	سَلَفَ: مَضَى، انْقَضَى
to precede, antecede	سَلَفَ: سَبَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى
to harrow, drag	سَلَفَ الْأَرْضَ بِالسَّلْفَةِ
to advance, lend, loan (money to)	سَلَفَ: أَقْرَضَ

fresh cool water	سَلَال، سَلْسِيل: مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ
to seriate,	سَلَّلَ: رَتَّبَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ، نَشَرَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ
sequence, arrange in a series or sequence; to serialize, publish in serial form	سَلَّلَ: رَتَّبَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ، نَشَرَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ
to grade, gradate, graduate, scale	سَلَّلَ: دَرَجَ
to concatenate, link together in a series or chain, interlink, interlock, connect, unite	سَلَّلَ: رَبَطَ
to (en)chain, fetter, shackle	سَلَّلَ: قَبَدَ، رَبَطَ بِسِلْسِلَةٍ
to recount, relate, narrate, give an account of	سَلَّلَ: سَرَدَ
to pour down	سَلَّلَ (الْمَاءَ إلخ): صَبَّ
to trace someone's lineage back to	سَلَّلَ النَّسَبَ إِلَى
fresh cool water	سَلَّلَ: مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ
chain	سِلْسِلَة: حَلَقَاتُ (مَعْدِنِيَّة) مُتَّصِلَة
series; chain, مُسَلَّل، مُتَابَعَة،	سِلْسِلَة: أَشْيَاءٌ أَوْ أَحْدَاثٌ مُتَابَعَة، مُسَلَّل
train, succession, concatenation	سِلْسِلَة: تَدْرُجٌ هَرَمِيٌّ مِنْ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ أَشْيَاءٍ
hierarchy	سِلْسِلَة جِبَال
range, mountain chain, series of (connected) mountains	سِلْسِلَة الظَّهَر
spinal column, spine, rachis, vertebral column, backbone	سِلْسِلَة النَّسَب
genealogy, pedigree, lineage, line of ancestors, ancestral line, family tree	سَلْطَ، سَلِطَ: كَانَ سَلِيطًا
to be or become impudent, insolent, pert, saucy	سَلْطَ (عَلَى): حَكَّمَ، أَمَرَ
to set up as absolute master or overlord or supreme ruler (over), invest with power or authority (over); to empower, authorize, give a free hand to	سَلَطَ الصَّوَّةَ أَوْ الْأَضْوَاءَ عَلَى
to highlight, shed or throw light upon, spotlight, limelight, illuminate	سَلَطَ: سَلِطَ - رَاجِعَ سَلِيط
sultan	سُلْطَان: حَاكِم
(supreme or sovereign) authority, sovereignty, power, rule, reign, dominion, sway, command, influence, domination, ascendancy, hegemony	سُلْطَان: سَطَوَة، سَيِّطَرَة، نُفُوذ
red mullet	سُلْطَانُ أَبْرَاهِيم (سَمَك)
honeysuckle, woodbine	سُلْطَانُ الْجَبَل (نَبَات)
gloxinia	سُلْطَانُ الرَّهُور (نَبَات)

sound, intact, unimpaired, unharmed

to be free from fault, faultless, flawless (مِنْ عَيْبٍ)

to hand over (to), نَوَّلَ (إِلَى)، قَدَّمَ (إِلَى)، أَوَّلَ (إِلَى)  
turn over (to), hand in (to), turn in (to), submit (to), present (to), refer (to), give (to), deliver (to), pass (to)

to extradite سَلَّمَ مُجْرِمًا أَوْ لَاجِئًا فَأَرَا إِلَى حُكُومَتِهِ

to deliver, notify, serve, [أَبْلَغَ] قَانُونٍ  
(a notice, writ, summons, etc. to or on someone)

سَلَّمَ (إِلَى): خَضَعَ، إِنْقَادَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَسْلَمَ (لِ)

to save, rescue, deliver; to سَلَّمَ (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ، وَفَّى  
protect, preserve, (safe)guard, keep (from harm, injury, etc.)

to salute, greet سَلَّمَ عَلَى: حَيًّا

to accept (to), approve of, سَلَّمَ بِ: رَضِيَ بِ، قَبِلَ  
sanction, consent to, agree (to)

to admit, acknowledge, allow, سَلَّمَ بِ: أَقَرَّ، إِعْتَرَفَ  
concede, grant

to take for granted, grant, concede, ac- سَلَّمَ جَدَلًا  
knowledge for the sake of argument, admit as true without proof, postulate, presume, presuppose, assume or suppose to be true

سَلَّمَ أَمْرَهُ (أَوْ نَفْسَهُ) إِلَى اللَّهِ - رَاجِعَ أَسْلَمَ

to give oneself up, surrender (لِلشَّرْطَةِ إلخ)  
(to the police, etc.)

give him my best regards! remember سَلَّمَ (لِي) عَلَيْهِ  
me to him!

acacia سَلَمَ (نَبَات)

peace سَلَمَ: سَلَامٌ، سَلَمَ

peace سَلَمَ: سَلَامٌ، سَلَمَ

ladder سَلَمَ: مِرْقَاةٌ (مِنْ خَشَبٍ أَوْ مَعْدِنٍ أَوْ حَبَالٍ)

stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps سَلَمَ: دَرَجٌ

fire escape سَلَمَ: الْحَرِيقِ، سَلَمُ النِّجَاحِ مِنَ النَّارِ

gangplank, gangway سَلَمَ: السَّفِينَةِ

ramp سَلَمَ: الطَّائِرَةِ

escalator سَلَمَ: مُتَحَرِّكٌ أَوْ دَوَّارٌ أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

(musical) scale سَلَمَ: مُوسِيقِيٌّ

gamut سَلَمَ: النَّغَمِ

peace سَلَمَ: سَلَامٌ

ancestor(s), forefather(s), fore- سَلَفَ: جَدٌّ، جَدُّ أَعْلَى  
bear(s), grandfather(s), primogenitor(s), progenitor(s), ascendant(s)

predecessor, precursor سَلَفَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)

advance, advance payment, pre- سَلَفَ: سَلْفَةٌ، قَرْضُ  
payment; free loan, loan without interest

in advance, beforehand, in anti- سَلَفًا: مُقَدِّمًا، مُسَبِّقًا  
pation

brother-in-law سَلَفَ (الْمَرْأَةِ أَوْ الرَّجُلِ)

sulfa drugs, sulfas, sulfonamides سَلَفًا، عَقَاقِيرُ السَّلَفَا

sulfate سُلْفَاتٌ، سُلْفَاتٌ [كِيمِيَاء]

advance, advance payment, prepayment, سَلْفَةٌ: قَرْضُ  
loan

sister-in-law سَلْفَةُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)

ancestral سَلَفِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّلَفِ

sulfide سُلْفِيدٌ، سُلْفِيدٌ [كِيمِيَاء]

to boil, cook in boiling water سَلَقَ (الطَّعَامَ)

boiling, cooking in boiling water سَلَقَ (الطَّعَامَ)

chard, white beet سَلَقَ (نَبَات)

to behave, act, conduct oneself, comport سَلَكَ: تَصَرَّفَ  
oneself, deport oneself, demean oneself

to follow, pursue; to proceed سَلَكَ: اتَّبَعَ، اجْتَازَ  
through, pass through, travel along, go along, take, enter upon

سَلَكَ الشَّيْءَ فِي الشَّيْءِ: أَدْخَلَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَسْلَكَ

سَلَكَ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَسْلَكَ

to unwind, unreel (yarn) سَلَكَ: الْغَزْلَ أَوْ الْخَيْطَ

to clean, clear (a pipe, a pipeline) سَلَكَ: الْأَنْبُوبَ

wire, cable; string; thread; line سَلَكَ: خَيْطَ

barbed wire, barbwire سَلَكَ: شَائِكٌ، أَسْلَاقٌ شَائِكَةٌ

cadre; corps; body, institu- سَلَكَ: مِلَاكٌ، هَيْئَةٌ، مِهْنَةٌ  
tion; profession, vocation, career, pursuit

diplomatic corps or body, سَلَكَ: دَيْبُلُومَاسِيٌّ أَوْ سِيَّاسِيٌّ  
diplomatic career

wire, wiry سَلَكِيٌّ

Nematoda سَلَكِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيْدَانِ

threadworm, nematode; filaria سَلَكِيَّةٌ، دُودَةٌ سَلَكِيَّةٌ

to escape danger; to be safe, secure; to be سَلَمَ (مِنْ خَطَرٍ)

Chinese cinnamon tree, cassia-bark tree (نبات) سَلِخَة  
 impudent, insolent, pert, طَوِيلُ اللِّسَانِ سَلِيطٌ : وَحِشٌ  
 saucy, sharp-tongued  
 loose, vicious, sharp سَلِيط (صِفَةُ اللِّسَانِ): حَادٌ  
 nature, natural disposition; بَدِيهَةٌ، غَرِيْزَةٌ، سَلِيقَةٌ : طَبِيعَةٌ  
 instinct; intuition  
 boiled food سَلِيقَةٌ : طَعَامٌ مَسْلُوقٌ  
 filament سَلِيْكٌ  
 silica سَلِيْكَا  
 silicate سَلِيْكَا ت  
 silicon سَلِيْكُونٌ  
 descendant, offspring, scion, son سَلِيلٌ : وَلَدٌ، ابْنٌ  
 drawn, unsheathed سَلِيلٌ : مُسْتَلٌّ، مَسْلُوقٌ (كَالسَيْفِ)  
 (female) descendant, daughter سَلِيلَةٌ : ابْنَةٌ  
 polyp, polypus سَلِيلَةٌ [طَب] سَلِيمٌ : سَالِمٌ، صَحِيحٌ  
 sound; intact, unimpaired, undam-  
 aged, unharmed, unhurt, uninjured, unscathed،  
 whole, perfect, complete; faultless, flawless, un-  
 blemished; good; well; healthy, fit, in good condi-  
 tion or shape; normal; correct, right, proper; valid;  
 safe, secure  
 free from; without, -less, un- سَلِيمٌ مِنْ: خَلَوْ مِنْ  
 healthy, fit, able-bodied, sound سَلِيمٌ النَّبِيَّةِ أَوْ الْجِسْمِ  
 (in body), in good condition or shape, well  
 sane, mentally sound, normal سَلِيمٌ الْعَقْلُ  
 bona fide, well-meaning, sincere; guileless, artless, simplehearted, simple-  
 minded; good-hearted سَلِيمُ النَّيَّةِ أَوْ الطَّوَيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ  
 good taste الذَّوْقُ السَّلِيمُ  
 tuberculin سَلِينٌ  
 cellulose سَلِيُولُوزٌ  
 celluloid سَلِيُولُويدٌ  
 to poison; to envenom, venom سَمٌّ : سَمٌّ  
 poison, toxin, bane; venom سَمٌّ، سَمٌّ، سَمٌّ : مَادَّةٌ سَامَةٌ  
 eye, threading hole سَمٌّ : سَمٌّ، سَمٌّ : ثَقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ  
 pore (ج مَسَامٍ): أَحَدُ ثُقُوبِ الْجِلْدِ، مَنَفَذُ أَوْرَاقِ النَّبَاتِ

step, stair, flier سَلْمَةٌ : دَرَجَةٌ، إِحْدَى دَرَجَاتِ السَّلْمِ  
 salmon سَلْمُونٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 trout سَلْمُونٌ مَرْقُطٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 peaceful, peaceable, pacific, amicable سَلْمِيٌّ  
 peacefully, peaceably, amicably سَلْمِيًّا  
 سَلُوٌ، سَلُوٌ - رَاجِعٌ سُلُوَانٌ  
 سَلُوِيٌّ : تَسْلِيَةٌ، لَهْوٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَسْلِيَةٌ  
 consolation, solace, comfort سَلُوِيٌّ : سُلُوَانٌ، عَزَاءٌ  
 honey سَلُوِيٌّ : عَسَلٌ  
 quail سَلُوِيٌّ (طَائِرٌ)  
 pitcher plant سَلُوِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 consolation, solace, comfort سُلُوَانٌ : عَزَاءٌ  
 oblivion, forgetting, forgetfulness سُلُوَانٌ : نِسْيَانٌ  
 سَلُوَةٌ، سَلُوَةٌ : سَلُوَةٌ : سُلُوَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ سُلُوَانٌ  
 سَلُوَةٌ، سَلُوَةٌ : رَعْدٌ  
 comfort, ease, comfortable life, easy circumstances  
 catfish, silurid, sheatfish سَلِيُولُورٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 Siluroidea سَلِيُولُورِيَّاتٌ : رَتِيْبَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْمَاكِ  
 cellophane سَلِيُولِفَانٌ  
 saluki, greyhound سَلُوْكِيٌّ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكِلَابِ  
 behavior, conduct, manners, demeanor، سَلُوْكٌ : تَصَرُّفٌ  
 deportment, comportment; attitude  
 آدَابُ السَّلُوْكِ - رَاجِعٌ آدَبٌ  
 حَسَنُ السَّلُوْكِ، حُسْنُ السَّلُوْكِ - رَاجِعٌ حَسَنٌ، حُسْنٌ  
 behavioral سَلُوْكِيٌّ  
 behaviorism سَلُوْكِيَّةٌ  
 cellulose سَلِيُولُوزٌ  
 celluloid سَلِيُولُويدٌ  
 سَلِيٌّ (لَهُ أَوْ عَنْهُ): نَسِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ سَلَا  
 tubercular, tuberculous، سَلِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَرَضِ السَّلِّ  
 tuberculate, consumptive, phthisic(al)  
 سَلِيْبٌ : مَنُهَوْبٌ، مَسْرُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَسْلُوبٌ  
 tasteless, insipid, vapid, flat سَلِيْخٌ : يَلَا طَعْمٌ  
 سَلِيْخٌ : مَسْلُوخٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَسْلُوخٌ

tradition	سَمَاع: نَقْل، تَقْلِيد
listen! do hear!	سَمَاع: اِسْمَع
	سَمَاع: مُسْتَمِع، سَمِيع - راجع مُسْتَمِع
spy	سَمَاع: جَاسُوس
obedient	سَمَاع: مُطِيع
(telephone) receiver	سَمَاعَة (التَلْفُون)
earphone, earpiece; headphone	سَمَاعَة (الرَّادِيُو إلخ)
stethoscope	سَمَاعَة (الطَّيِّب)
	سَمَاعِي: سَمَنِي - راجع سَمَنِي
sanctioned by (or derived from) common usage, accepted by hearing	سَمَاعِي: مَأْخُودٌ بِالسَّمَاع
traditional, unwritten	سَمَاعِي: نَقْلِي، عَرَفِي
sumac	سُمَاق
porphyry	سُمَاقِي، حَجَرٌ سُمَاقِي
fishmonger, fish dealer	سَمَّك: تَاجِرٌ سَمَّك، بَائِعٌ سَمَّك
fisherman, fisher	سَمَّك: صَيَّادٌ سَمَّك
Arcturus	السَّمَّكُ الرَّامِحُ [فلك]
ichthyosis, fishskin disease	سُمَّاك (مرض)
thickness	سَمَّاكَة: ثَخَانَة، غِلَظ
pisciculture, fish culture	سِمَّاكَة: تَرْبِيَةُ الْأَسْمَاك
ichthyology	سَمَّاكَة: عِلْمُ الْأَسْمَاك
swift	سَمَامَة (طائر)
butter merchant, butter dealer; grocer	سَمَّان: بَائِعُ السَّمْن، بَقَّال
quail	سُمَّانِي (طائر)
	سَمَّانَة: بَدَانَة - راجع سَمَنَة
grocery, grocery business	سَمَّانَة: بَقَالَة
samovar	سَمَاوَر: إِنَاءٌ لِإِعْدَادِ الشَّاي
heavenly, celestial, supernal	سَمَاوِي: نَسَبَة إِلَى السَّمَاء
sky-blue, azure, cerulean	سَمَاوِي: يَلَوْنُ السَّمَاء
divine; spiritual	سَمَاوِي: إِلَهِي، رُوحِي
celestial body, heavenly body	جَرْمٌ سَمَاوِي
celestial sphere	الْقُبَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّة
celestial globe	الْكُرَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّة

ratsbane	سُمُّ الْجُرْذَانِ أَوْ الْفُثْرَانِ
oleander, rosebay	سُمُّ الْحَمَارِ (نبات)
toxicology	عِلْمُ السُّمُومِ
to rise (high), tower up, go up; to be or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime	سَمَا: عَلَا، اِرْتَفَعَ
to be far above or beyond, rise above, tower above, be too proud or great for; to disdain, look down upon	سَمَا عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ
to raise, lift (up), uplift, elevate, exalt	سَمَا بِ: عَلَّى، رَفَعَ
to aspire to or after, aim at, yearn for	سَمَا إِلَى: طَمَحَ إِلَى
to name, call, designate, nominate, de-nominate, dub, term, title, style	سَمَّى: دَعَا بِ
to pronounce the name of God, invoke God	سَمَّى: ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ
he was named after his father	سُمِّيَ بِاسْمِ وَالِدِهِ
sky, blue; heaven(s), firmament	سَمَاء
	سَمَائِي - راجع سَمَاوِي
ugliness, gracelessness, uncouthness; repul-siveness, odiousness	سَمَاجَة
permission, permitting, allowance, إِجَازَة, allowing, letting; authorization, sanction(ing), legit- imation, legitimization, legalization; licensing	سَمَاح: إِبَاحَة، إِجَازَة
forgiveness, pardon; indulgence, tolerance, forbearance	سَمَاح: صَفْح، تَسَاهُل
	سَمَاح: جُود، كَرَم - راجع سَمَاحَة
magnanimity, generosity, forgive-ness, good-heartedness, largeheartedness, liberali-ty, tolerance, leniency, kindness	سَمَاحَة: رَحَابَة صَدْر
generosity, liberality, munifi- cence, openhandedness, bounty	سَمَاحَة: جُود، كَرَم
His Eminence	سَمَاحَة فُلَان، صَاحِبُ السَّمَاحَة
fertilizer, manure, dung	سَمَاد: زَبَل
chemical fertilizer	سَمَادٌ كِيمِيَائِيٌّ أَوْ صِنَاعِيٌّ
rush	سَمَار (نبات)
gadwall	سَمَارِيَّة: بَطَّة بَرِّيَّة
tablecloth	سِمَاط: غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَة يُوَضَعُ عَلَيْهِ الطَّعَامُ
hearing, listening, audition, audi- ence	سَمَاع: سَمِع، اِسْتَمَاع
usage; acceptance by usage	سَمَاع [لغة]

perichondrium سِنْحَاقُ الْغَضْرُوفِ  
cirrostratus سِنْحَاقٌ: سَحَابٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ  
periosteal سِنْحَاقِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالسِّنْحَاقِ  
to fertilize, dung, manure سَمَدٌ: زَبَلٌ  
to chat in the evening or at night, while سَمَرَ: تَحَدَّثَ لَيْلًا  
away the night or evening in conversation or  
entertainment, have an evening of entertainment  
سَمَرٌ، سَمَرٌ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْمَرَ  
to nail, fasten with a nail سَمَرَ: ثَبَّتَ بِمِسمَارٍ  
to tan, brown, embrown سَمَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَسْمَرَ اللَّوْنِ  
evening or night(ly) chat or conversation or en- سَمَرَ  
tertainment; pleasant conversation, talk, causerie  
حَفْلَةٌ سَمَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَفْلَةٌ  
سَمَرَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَسْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَسْمَرَ  
brownness, brown color; tan سَمَرَةٌ: إِسْمِرَارٌ  
rose-colored starling سَمَرَمَرٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between سَمِسَارٌ  
stockbroker سَمِسَارُ الْبُورْصَةِ أَوْ الْأَسْهُمِ الْمَالِيَّةِ  
to job, act as a broker or jobber or middleman سَمَسَرَ  
brokerage سَمَسَرَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ السَّمِسَارِ  
brokerage, commission سَمَسَرَةٌ: عُمُولَةٌ  
marjoram سَمْسَقٌ، سَمْسَقٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
sesame سَمْسِمٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
to depilate سَمَطٌ: أَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ عَنْ  
to scald سَمَطَ يَالِئُ الْمَاءِ الْحَارِّ أَوْ الْبَخَارِ  
depilation; scalding سَمَطٌ: مَصْدَرُ سَمَطَ  
poor, needy, destitute, indigent سَمَطٌ: فَقِيرٌ  
string, thread (of a necklace) سَمِطٌ: خَيْطٌ (الْقَلَادَةِ)  
to hear سَمِعَ: أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ  
to overhear سَمِعَ مُصَادَقَةً أَوْ عَرَضًا أَوْ اتِّفَاقًا  
to understand, grasp, comprehend سَمِعَ (الْكَلَامَ): فَهِمَ  
to hear of, learn about, be told about, get سَمِعَ بِ: عَلِمَ  
wind of; to come to one's ears or knowledge  
سَمِعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِ): أَصْنَى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَمَعَ إِلَى أَوْ لِ  
سَمِعَ (اللَّهُ لِ)، سَمِعَ الدُّعَاءَ: اسْتَجَابَ لِ  
to hear, accept, سَمِعَ

sympathetic سِمَتَاوِيّ، سِمَتَاوِيّ  
way, road سَمَتْ: طَرِيق  
azimuth السَّمْتُ، زاوِيَةُ السَّمْتِ [فلك]  
equinoctial colure سَمْتُ الاَعْتِدَالِ [فلك]  
solstitial colure سَمْتُ الاَنْقِلَابِ [فلك]  
zenith, vertex سَمْتُ الرَّأْسِ [فلك]  
nadir نَظِيرُ السَّمْتِ [فلك]  
mark, sign, stamp, token سِمَة: عَلَامَة  
stamp, impression, imprint, print سِمَة: دَمْعَة، بَصْمَة  
characteristic, feature, mark, سِمَة: مِيزَة، طَابَع، صِفَة  
property, quality, character, attribute, trait  
visa سِمَة، سِمَة دُخُول: تَأْشِيرَة، فِيزَا  
stigma سِمَة: الْجُزْءُ الْأَعْلَى مِنْ مِدْقَةِ الزَّهْرَة  
trademark, brand سِمَة تِجَارِيَّة  
stigma, brand, mark of disgrace سِمَة (الْعَارِ)  
to be ugly, uncouth; to be antipathetic سَمَحَ: كَانَ سَمِجًا  
ic, repugnant; to be boring, dull  
ugly, graceless, uncouth; antipathetic, re- سَمَحَ، سَمِجَ  
pugnant, repulsive, odious, disgusting, distasteful,  
disagreeable; boring, dull, uninteresting  
to allow, permit, let, give سَمَحَ (لِ أَوْ بِ): أَجَازَ، أَدِنَ  
permission (to); to admit; to authorize, sanction,  
warrant, legitimate, legitimize, legalize; to license  
to entitle (to); to authorize سَمَحَ (لِ): خَوَّلَ، فَوَّضَ  
(to), empower (to)  
to grant generously, give liberally سَمَحَ بِ: جَادَ، أَعْطَى  
God forbid! لَا سَمَحَ اللَّهُ  
to be or become magnanimous, gen- سَمَحَ: كَانَ سَمَحًا  
erous, forgiving, tolerant  
magnanimous, generous, forgiving, سَمَحَ: رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ  
good-hearted, largehearted, liberal, tolerant, indul-  
gent, lenient, kind  
generous, liberal, openhanded, سَمَحَ: جَوَاد، كَرِيم  
freehanded, munificent, bountiful  
Sَمَحَ: جُود، كَرَم - رَاجِعَ سَمَاحَة  
periosteum سِمْنَقُ غِشَاءِ يَكْسُو الْعِظَامَ  
pericranium سِمْنَقُ الْجَنْجَمَة  
odontoperiosteum سِمْنَقُ السِّنِّ

globefish, puffer	سَمَكٌ كُرُويٌّ أَوْ مُتَفَخِّخٌ
flatfish, fluke	سَمَكٌ مُفْلَطَحٌ
sole	سَمَكٌ مُوسَى
jellyfish	سَمَكٌ هَلَامِيٌّ
pisciculture, fish culture	تَرْبِيَةُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ
fishing, fishery	صَيْدُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ
ichthyology	عِلْمُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ
roof; ceiling	سَمَكٌ: سَفْ
thickness	سُمُكٌ: سَمَاكَةٌ، ثَخَانَةٌ، غِلَظٌ
snapdragon	سَمَكَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعِ سَمَكٌ
Pisces, the Fishes	السَّمَكَاتَانِ [فلك]
plumbing, plumbery; tinsmithing	سَمَكْرَةٌ: سَبَاكَةٌ
plumber, tinker; tinsmith, tinner, tinman, whitesmith	سَمَكْرِيٌّ: سَبَاكٌ، سَنَكْرِيٌّ
fishy, piscine, fish	سَمَكِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسَّمَكِ
ichthyology	سَمَكِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْأَسْهَكِ
to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, knock out (someone's eye)	سَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ: فَقَّاهَا
to be or become worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare, shabby	سَمَلَ الثَّوْبُ: بَلَى
tatters, rags, worn clothes	سَمَلُ الثَّوْبِ - رَاجِعِ سَمَلَ الثَّوْبِ
worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare, shabby	سَمَلٌ (جِ أَسْهَالٌ)
to poison, envenom, venom	سَمَلَ: بَالَى
to put on weight; to fatten, plump; to be or become fat, corpulent, stout, obese, plump, fleshy	سَمَّمَ: سَمَّ
to fatten, plump (up), make fat or plump	سَمِنَ
(cooking) fat; (cooking) butter; ghee; short-ening	سَمْنٌ، سَمْنَةٌ: سَمَنَةٌ
thrush, fieldfare	سَمْنٌ - رَاجِعِ سَمْنَةٌ
fatness, corpulence, stoutness, obesity, overweight, plumpness, fleshiness	سَمْنَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
salamander	سَمْنَةٌ: بَدَانَةٌ
newt, eft	سَمَنْدَلٌ، سَمَنْدَرٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
	سَمَنْدَلُ الْمَاءِ

respond to, answer, grant, fulfill	سَمِعَ لِي: أَطَاعَ
to obey	لَمْ يَسْمَعْ بِهِ
unheard-of, unprecedented	سَمِعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
to make hear, let hear	سَمِعَ الدَّرْسَ
to recite, say	سَمِعَ: سَمَاعٌ
hearing, listening, audition, audience	سَمْعٌ، حَاسَةُ السَّمْعِ، سَمْعٌ
hearing, audition, sense of hearing, ear	سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً! AT YOUR SERVICE! AT YOUR DISPOSAL! AT YOUR COMMAND!
I hear and obey! at your service! at your disposal! at your command!	أَرْعَاهُ سَمْعَهُ، اسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ، تَقِيلُ السَّمْعَ، شَاهِدُ سَمْعٍ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا
reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, fame, renown	سَمْعَةٌ: صَيْتٌ، ذِكْرٌ
حسنُ السَّمْعَةِ، حُسْنُ السَّمْعَةِ، سُوءُ السَّمْعَةِ، سَيِّئُ السَّمْعَةِ، شَوْهُ السَّمْعَةِ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	
auditory, auditive, audio, audible, hearing; acoustic(al), aural, auricular	سَمْعِيٌّ
audiovisual	سَمْعِيٌّ بَصَرِيٌّ
eustachian tube, salpinx, syrxinx	قَنَاةُ سَمْعِيَّةٍ
acoustics, phonics	سَمْعِيَّاتٌ، عِلْمُ السَمْعِيَّاتِ
symphony	سَمْفُونِيَّةٌ [مَوْسِيقَى]
to be or become lofty, high; to rise high, tower up	سَمَقَ: ارْتَفَعَ
سَمَقَ - رَاجِعِ سَامِقٌ	
to thicken, be or become thick	سَمَكَ: ثَخُنَ، صَارَ سَمِيكًا
to thicken, make thick(er)	سَمَكَ: ثَخُنَ، جَعَلَهُ سَمِيكًا
fish	سَمَكٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ
bleak	سَمَكٌ أَبْيَضٌ
turbot	سَمَكُ التُّرْسِ
goldfish	سَمَكٌ ذَهَبِيٌّ
salmon	سَمَكٌ سَلْيَانٌ
swordfish	سَمَكُ السَّيْفِ
rockfish	سَمَكُ الصُّخُورِ، سَمَكٌ صَخْرِيٌّ
flying fish	سَمَكٌ طَيَّارٌ
pike, luce	سَمَكُ الْكَرَاحِي

point, nib, tip	سِن: رَأْس، طَرَف
notch, indentation, crenation	سِن: ثَلَم، حَزْر
clove (of garlic, etc.)	سِن (الثوم إلخ): فَصْ
age of discretion	سِن التَّمْيِيز
	سِن الرُّشْد، سِن قَانُونِيَّة - راجع رُشْد
cog, sprocket, tooth	سِن العَجَلَة أو الدُّوَلَاب أو التُّرْس
tusk, ivory	سِن الفِيل
incisor	سِن قَاطِعَة
milk tooth, deciduous tooth	سِن اللَّبَن، سِن الحَلِيب
plowshare, colter	سِن المِخْرَاط
bit (of a key)	سِن المِفْتَاح
menopause, female climacteric	سِن البَاس
toothache	أَلَم الأسنان، وَجَع الأسنان
	بَلَغ سِن الرُّشْد - راجع بَلَغ
dentistry	طِب الأسنان
dentist	طَبِيب الأسنان
denture, set of (false) teeth	طَقْم أسنان
toothpick	عُود أسنان
toothbrush	فُرْشاة أسنان
toothpaste	مَعْجُون أسنان
to flash (lightning)	سَنَا البرق: أَضَاء
to shine, gleam, glisten, radiate	سَنَا: لَمَعَ
to facilitate, make easy	سَنَى: سَهَّل، يَسَّر
senna, cassia	سَنَا (نبات)
brilliance, brightness, radiance, resplendence, splendor	سَنَا، سَنَى: ضِيَاء، لَمَعَان، بَهَاء
lightning	سَنَا، سَنَى: بَرَق
sublimity, exaltedness, highness; high rank, eminence, glory	سَنَا: رَفَعَة، رُفْعَة، رَفَاعَة، رَفَاعَة
	سَنَا: ضِيَاء، لَمَعَان، بَهَاء - راجع سَنَا، سَنَى
senator	سِنَاتُور
soot, smut, crock; lampblack; carbon black	سِنَاج: سُخَام
rankness, rancidity, rancidness	سِنَاحَة: خَمَة، نَتَانَة
	سِنَاد: دِعَامَة، رَكِيزَة - راجع سَنَد

highness, loftiness, sublimity, exaltedness; eminence, dignity, prestige	سُمُو: رَفَعَة، جَلَال - رَفَاعَة، رَفَاعَة
height, altitude, elevation	سُمُو: عُلُو، إِرْتِفَاع
	سُمُو الْأَخْلَاق - راجع خُلُق
His Highness, the Prince	سُمُو الْأَمِير
Her Highness, the Princess	سُمُو الْأَمِيرَة
His Grace, the Duke	سُمُو الدُّوق
His Royal Highness	صَاحِبُ السُّمُو الْمَلِكِي
sable, beaver	سُمُور (حيوان)
height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness	سُمُوق: عُلُو، إِرْتِفَاع، رَفَاعَة
simoom, simoon, hot wind	سُمُوم: رِيح حَارَة
namesake, homonym	سُمِي: مَنْ اسْمُهُ اسْمُكَ
	سُمِي: سَام - راجع سَام
toxic; poisonous	سُمِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالسَّم
toxicity	سُمِيَّة
	سُمِيح: رَحْبُ الصَّدْر، جَوَاد، كَرِيم - راجع سَمَح
semolina	سُمِيد، سُمِيد
companion (in nightly entertainment or evening chat), conversation partner; entertainer; conversationalist	سُمِير
	سُمِيح: مُسْتَمِع - راجع مُسْتَمِع
the All-Hearing (God)	السَّمِيع: مَنْ أَسْمَاءُ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى
thick	سُمِيك: ثَخِين، غَلِيظ
porous, pored	سُمِيم: مَسَامِي، ذُو مَسَام
fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight, plump, fleshy	سُمِين: بَدِين
toxin	سُمِين: ذِهْنَان
to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop	سَنَ: شَحَدَ، جَلَحَ
to enact or pass (a law); to legislate, make laws; to establish, introduce, prescribe	سَنَ قَانُونًا إلخ
whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping	سَنَ: شَحَدَ، جَلَحَ
enactment, passage, passing (of laws); legislation, lawmaking, making laws; introduction, prescription	سَنَ الْقَوَانِين إلخ
tooth	سِن (الْقَم أو الْمَشْطَر أو الْإِنْشَار إلخ)
age	سِن: عُمُر



centimeter	سَنْتِيْمِيْتَر
squirrel	سِنْجَاب (حيوان)
flying squirrel	سِنْجَاب طَائِر
gray	سِنْجَابِي [تَشْرِيح]
gray matter	مَادَّةُ الدِّمَاغِ السَّنْجَابِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]
province, district, county	سَنْجَق: مَقَاطَعَة، لَوَاء
standard, flag, banner	سَنْجَق: رَايَة، عَلَم
to occur to, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind	سَنَحَ (ل): عَرَضَ، خَطَرَ
to come, present itself, offer itself (opportunity)	سَنَحَتِ الْفُرْصَة: أَتَيْحَتْ
he had the chance, he was given the opportunity	سَنَحَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَة
to be or become easy, possible, feasible	سَنَحَ: تَيْسَّرَ، تَسَهَّلَ
to dissuade from, keep away from	سَنَحَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ
rankness, rancidity, rancidness	سَنَحَ: خَمَة، نَنَاءَة
rank, rancid	سَنَحَ: زَنَخ، نَتْن
root, origin	سَنَحَ: أَصْل
alveolus, socket	سِنْخ: نُقْرَة، مَغْرَز [تَشْرِيح]
alveolar	سِنْخِي [تَشْرِيح]
	سَنَدَ: دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ - رَاجِعَ سَنَدَ
	سَنَدَ إِلَى: اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى
to support, prop (up), crutch, stay, rest, shore up, hold up, buttress, bolster, sustain; to stake, stake out (a plant, etc.); to consolidate, strengthen, reinforce; to corroborate, confirm	سَنَدَ: دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ، حُجَّة، مُسْتَنَد، وَثِيقَة
support, prop, stay, crutch, rest, shore, stake, bolster, hold	سَنَدَ: دِعَامَة، رَكِيزَة
bond, bill; security; debenture, promissory note; document, deed, paper, (legal) instrument, act, record, muniments; voucher	سَنَدَ: صَكَّ، حُجَّة، مُسْتَنَد، وَثِيقَة
authority, source	سَنَدَ: مَرْجِع، حُجَّة
bill of sale, act of sale	سَنَدُ بَيْع
policy	سَنَدُ تَأْمِينٍ أَوْ ضَمَانٍ
treasury bond or bill	سَنَدُ خَزَائِنَة

hump	سَنَام: حَدَبَة فِي ظَهْرِ الْجَمَل
one-humped	وَحِيدُ السَّنَام
spearhead, arrowhead	سِنَان: نَصْلُ الرُّمَح
	سِنَان: مِسَنَ - رَاجِعَ مِسَنَ
fer-de-lance	سِنَان: أَفْعَى سَامَة
annuity	سُنَاهِيَة: رَاتِبٌ أَوْ دَخْلٌ سَنَوِي
emery	سُنْبَادَج: صَنْفَرَة
toe (of the hoof), point (of the hoof)	سُنْبُك: طَرَفُ الْحَافِرِ
awl, punch, drill, borer, perforator	سُنْبُك: مِخْرَز
to ear (up), form ears	سَنْبَل (الرَّزَع)
ear, spike	سَنْبَل، سُنْبَلَة
spikenard, nard	سَنْبُلُ الطَّيْب (نبات)
Spica	السَّنْبَلَة [فلك]
Virgo	بُرْجُ السَّنْبَلَة [فلك]
spicate	سَنْبُلِي
skiff, small boat	سُنْبُوق: زَوْرَقٌ صَغِير
year	سَنَة: عَام، حَوْل
academic year; scholastic year, school year	سَنَة دِرَاسِيَة
calendar year	سَنَة شَمْسِيَة
light-year	سَنَة ضَوْئِيَة
leap year, bissextile	سَنَة كَيْبَسَة
fiscal year	سَنَة مَالِيَة
rubric, norm; rule; law; custom, practice, usage, convention, tradition, mores; line of conduct, mode of life; nature	سُنَّة: رُبْرِك، نَوْم، قَانُون، عَادَة، عَمَل، مَعْرُوفَة، سُنَّة، مَعْرُوفَة، سُنَّة، مَعْرُوفَة
Sunna (of the Prophet)	سُنَّة الرُّسُول، السُّنَّة النَّبَوِيَّة
the Sunnites, the Sunnis	أَهْلُ السُّنَّة
doze, nap, slumber, (light) sleep	سِنَة (مِنَ النَّوْم)
cent	سِنْت
(telephone) exchange, central, central office	سِنْتَرَال (لِلتَّلْفُون)
centigrade	سَنْتِيْغِرَاد، سَنْتِيْغِرَادِي
centigram	سَنْتِيْغِرَام
centiliter	سَنْتِيْلِيْتَر

سَنَن (مفردها سَنَة) - راجع سَنَة

to be or become old سَنَة: مَضَتْ عَلَيْهِ السَّنُونُ

to spoil, rot, decay; to mold سَنَة: تَعَفَّنَ

synod سَنَهِي - راجع سَنَوِي

cat سِنُودُس: مَجْمَعُ كَنَسِي

wildcat سِنُور: هِر، قَطْ

civet cat سِنُور بَرِي

feline سِنُورُ الزَّبَاد

Felidae سِنُورِي

tooth powder; toothpaste; toothbrush سِنُورِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ التَّدِيَّات

swallow سُنُونُ، سُنُونُوة (طائر)

tern, sea swallow سُنُونُ الْبَحْر (طائر)

annual, yearly سَنَوِي

annually, yearly, per year, per annum سَنَوِيًّا

annuity دَخْلُ سَنَوِي، قَنْطُ سَنَوِي

semiannual, biannual, semiyearly نَصْفُ سَنَوِي

annuity سَنَوِيَّة: رَاتِبٌ أَوْ دَخْلُ سَنَوِي

sublime, high, exalted, grand, eminent, splendid سَنِي: رَفِيع، سَامٍ

Sunnite, Sunni سَنِي: وَاحِدُ أَهْلِ السُّنَّةِ

dental سَنِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْأَسْنَانِ أَوْ بِطِبِّ الْأَسْنَانِ

dentiform, toothlike, tooth-shaped، سَنِي الشَّكْلِ

adontoid سَنِي الشَّكْلِ

spikelet سَنِيَّة: سُنْبُلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

to forget, overlook, neglect, omit، سَهَا عَنْ: نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ

to be inattentive of, inadvertent of، سَهَا: سَهِيَ [فَلَكَ]

dim star in Ursa Minor سَهَاد: أَرْقَى

insomnia, sleeplessness سَهَار: كَثِيرُ السَّهَرِ

nighthawk, night owl سَهَب، سَهَب، سَهَب (ج سُهُوب) [جغرافيا]

steppe; peneplain سَهْد: أَرْقَى

to find no sleep, get no sleep, be sleepless، سَهْد: أَرْقَى

suffer insomnia سَهْد: أَرْقَى

to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep awake سَهْد: أَرْقَى

bill of exchange, draft, promissory note سَنَدُ سَحَب، سَنَدُ إِذْنِي

bill of lading سَنَدُ شَحْن

bail bond, bond, bill سَنَدُ كِفَالَةٍ

bearer bond سَنَدُ لِحَامِلِهِ

securities; bonds; stocks سَنَدَاتُ مَالِيَّةٍ

title deed, title, deed, muniments سَنَدُ مِلْكِيَّةٍ

anvil سَنَد: تَسْنِيد، دَعَم - راجع تَسْنِيد

sandarac سَنَدَان، سَنَدَان (الْحَدَادِ أَوْ الْإِسْكَافِ)

sarcenet, silk brocade سَنَدْرُوس، صَمْعُ السَنَدْرُوس

sandwich سَنَدُس: نَسِيجُ حَرِيرِي، دِيْبَاج

oak سَنَدُوش: شَطِيرَةٌ

syndic; (official) receiver, liquidator, trustee، سَنَدِيَّان، سَنَدِيَّانَةٌ (نَبَات)

procurator, agent, assignee, director سَنَدِيك

marten سَنَسَار (حَيَوَان)

acacia, mimosa سَنَسَط (نَبَات)

santir, santour, dulcimer، سَنَسُور، سَنَسِير: آلَةٌ طَرَب

psaltery سَنَسُور، سَنَسِير

metacarpus سَنَسُور (طَائِر)

metacarpal سَنَسُورِي - راجع سَنَسُورِي

pod, hull سَنَسُورِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسَّنْعِ

emery سَنَسُورِي: سَنَسُورِي، سَنَسُورِي

sandpaper, emery paper سَنَسُورِي: سَنَسُورِي، سَنَسُورِي

gyrfalcon سَنَسُورِي: سَنَسُورِي (طَائِر)

synaxarian; martyrology سَنَسُورِي - راجع سَنَسُورِي

anchovy سَنَسُورِي: سَنَسُورِي (نَصْرَانِيَّة)

to (in)dent, jag, notch, tooth, serrate سَنَسُورِي: قَرَضَ، ثَلَمَ

to clean, brush (the teeth) سَنَسُورِي: شَحَذَ، جَلَجَح - راجع سَنَسُورِي

way, method; course سَنَسُورِي: سَنَسُورِي (الْأَسْنَان)

road, way, path سَنَسُورِي: طَرِيقَةٌ

road, way, path سَنَسُورِي: سَنَسُورِي - راجع سَنَسُورِي

road, way, path سَنَسُورِي: سَنَسُورِي، سَنَسُورِي، سَنَسُورِي

road, way, path سَنَسُورِي: سَنَسُورِي، سَنَسُورِي، سَنَسُورِي

welcome!

أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا

to pale, become pale; to pine هَزَلَ لَوْنُهُ، سَهَمَ: سَهْمٌ: بَهَتْ لَوْنُهُ، away, waste away

to frown, scowl, glower, lower

سَهَمَ وَجْهَهُ: عَبَسَ

arrow; dart

سَهْمٌ: نَبْلَةٌ

share, portion, part, lot, allotment

سَهْمٌ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

share

سَهْمٌ (مَالِي)

last resort, last recourse

السَّهْمُ الْآخِرُ

founders' shares, original shares

أَسْهُمُ التَّاسِيسِ

bearer share

سَهْمٌ لِحَامِلِهِ

stock(s), shares

أَسْهُمٌ فِي شَرَكَةٍ

carina

سَهْمُ الْقَصِّ [أَحْيَاء]

rocket(s), skyrocket(s); fire-works

سَهْمٌ نَارِي، أَسْهُمٌ نَارِيَّةٌ

inattention, inattentiveness, inadvertence, absent-mindedness, distraction, forgetfulness, negligence, neglectfulness; oversight, unintentional mistake, careless omission

inattentively, inadvertently, absent-mindedly, negligently, by mistake, unintentionally

E and OE, errors and omissions excepted

(مَا) عَدَا السَّهْوُ وَالْخَطَأُ

سَهْوَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَاهٍ

سَهْوَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَهْبٌ، سُهْبٌ، سُهْبٌ

سَهْوَكَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَهَكٌ، سَهَكَةٌ

سَهْوَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْهَلٌ

ease, easiness, facility; plainness, simplicity; fluency

سَهْوَلَةٌ

Canopus

سُهَيْلٌ: نَجْمٌ شَدِيدُ السُّطُوعِ [فَلَكَ]

to spoil, impair, damage

سَوًّا: أَفْسَدَ

to censure, blame, find fault with

سَوًّا عَلَيْهِ عَمَلُهُ

to level (off), even, plane, flat(ten),

سَوَّى: مَهَّدَ، مَلَسَ

roll, grade; to smooth(en), slick, sleek

to level (to the ground), flatten, raze, tear down, pull down

سَوَّى بِالْأَرْضِ: دَمَرَ، دَكَّ، هَدَمَ

to dress, make, prepare, do up; to arrange, array, organize, fix (up); to adjust, regulate, settle, put in order, set right, right

سَوَّى: رَتَّبَ، ضَبَطَ، عَدَّلَ

sleepless, insomniac, awake

سَهْدٌ: أَرَقَ

insomnia, sleeplessness

سَهْدٌ، سَهْدٌ: أَرَقَ

to stay up (late) at night, sit up (late); to stay awake at night, wake, pass the night awake; to burn the midnight oil, spend the night (in some activity)

سَهَرَ (اللَّيْلَ)

to take care of, attend to, look after, watch over, guard

سَهَرَ عَلَى: رَعَى، عُنِيَ بِـ

to keep awake; to make sleepless

سَهَرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْهَرُ

staying up at night; staying awake at night, burning the midnight oil

سَهَرَ (اللَّيْلَ)

watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout

سَهَرَ: تَبَيَّنَ، حَذَرَ

care, keeping, protection, charge, custody

سَهَرَ: رِعَايَةٌ، عِنَايَةٌ

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up

سَهْرَانٌ: صَاحَ

watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert, on one's guard

سَهْرَانٌ: يَقُظُ

evening; soirée, evening party or gathering, evening show or performance

سَهْرَةٌ

evening dress, evening clothes, formal dress

لِبَاسُ السَّهْرَةِ، ثِيَابُ السَّهْرَةِ

to stink; to be stinking, malodorous

سَهَكٌ: أَتَنَنَ

stench, stink, fetor, malodor

سَهَكٌ، سَهَكَةٌ: نَتَانَةٌ

stinking, malodorous, bad-smelling

سَهَكٌ: تَنِينَ

to be or become easy, facile

سَهْلٌ: كَانَ هَيَّئًا

to be or become smooth, even, level

سَهْلٌ: كَانَ مُسْتَوِيًّا

to facilitate, ease, make easy

سَهْلٌ: يَسَّرَ، هَوَّنَ

to smooth, level, even

سَهْلٌ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى

easy, facile, simple, uncomplicated

سَهْلٌ: هَيَّئَ، بَسِيطَ

fluent, flowing, easy, facile

سَهْلٌ: سَلَسَ

smooth, plane, flat, level, even

سَهْلٌ: مُسَطَّحٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

plain, flat(s), level, level land

سَهْلٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْبَسِطَةٌ

docile, manageable, tractable, flexible, controllable, wieldy, obedient

سَهْلٌ: الْإِنْقِيَادُ أَوْ الْقِيَادُ

crumbly, friable, fragile, easily crumbled

سَهْلٌ: التَّقَطُّتُ أَوْ التَّقَتُّيْتُ

light, easily digested, easily digestible, easy to digest

سَهْلٌ: الْهَضْمُ

unfortunately, unluckily لِسَوْءِ الْحَظِّ  
 except, excepting, with the exception of, save, but, excluding, other than سِوَى: بِاسْتِثْنَاءٍ، حَاشَا  
 ليسَ سِوَى - راجعَ لَيْسَ  
 equal, alike, similar, the same سَوَاءٌ: مُتَسَاوِيَانِ، مُتَسَاوُونَ  
 equality, similarity, (a)likeness; sameness سَوَاءٌ: تَمَاطُلٌ، تَجَانُسٌ  
 normalcy, normality سَوَاءٌ: حَالَةٌ سَوِيَّةٌ  
 سَوَاءٌ: بِاسْتِثْنَاءٍ، حَاشَا - راجعَ سِوَى  
 سواءَ... أم (أو) سواءَ... or, no matter whether... or, irrespective of whether... or, be it that... or; both, together, altogether, all (of), equally, alike, without distinction  
 the right path, the straight path سَوَاءُ السَّبِيلِ  
 they are equal before the law هُمْ سَوَاءٌ (سَوَاسٍ، سَوَاسِيَّةٌ) أَمَامَ الْقَانُونِ  
 على حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ، على السَّوَاءِ - راجعَ حَدٌّ  
 سَوَاقٍ (مفردُها سَاقَةٌ) - راجعَ سَاقَةٌ  
 private parts, loins, genitals, genitalia, genital organs, pudenda سَوْءَةٌ: عَوْرَةٌ  
 shame, disgrace, opprobrium, odium; abomination, atrocity, disgraceful act, turpitude, vile deed سَوْءَةٌ: فَاحِشَةٌ، عَمَلٌ قَبِيحٌ  
 blackness, black, nigritude سَوَادٌ: ضِدُّ بَيَاضٍ  
 mourning, black clothes, sables سَوَادٌ: ثَوْبُ الْحِدَادِ  
 majority; greater part; multitude, host, great number سَوَادٌ: أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ، كَثْرَةٌ  
 the great majority, the largest part; the great mass السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ  
 the masses, the populace, the common people سَوَادُ النَّاسِ  
 iris; pupil of the eye, apple of the eye سَوَادُ الْعَيْنِ  
 grackle سَوَادِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 bracelet, armlet, bangle سَوَارٌ، سِوَارٌ: أَسْوَارٌ  
 equal, alike, similar, the same سَوَاسِيَّةٌ: سَوَاءٌ  
 they are equal before the law هُمْ سَوَاسِيَّةٌ أَمَامَ الْقَانُونِ  
 breviary سَوَاعِيَّةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 expicent, vehicle سِوَاغٌ: مَادَّةٌ تُضَافُ إِلَى الدَّوَاءِ لِيُصْبَحَ سَائِعًا

to equalize, equate, make equal, put on the same level, put on an equal footing, treat equally or as equal(s) سَوَّى (بَيْنَ): جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِيًا مُتَعَادِلًا، عَادَلَ  
 to straighten, make straight سَوَّى: جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا  
 to settle, pay, square, balance, clear, compound سَوَّى: سَدَّدَ، وَفَّى  
 to settle, fix, resolve, adjust, compose, reconcile, accommodate, make up, patch up, regulate, arrange (a dispute, a controversy, differences, etc.) سَوَّى نِزَاعًا أَوْ خِلَافًا  
 to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمْ  
 to compromise سَوَّى بِحَلٍّ وَسَطٍ  
 evil, ill; mal-, mis- سَوْءٌ: شَرٌّ  
 breach of trust سَوْءُ الْأَيْثَانِ  
 maladministration, mismanagement, misgovernment سَوْءُ الْإِدَارَةِ  
 abuse, misuse, misapplication سَوْءُ الْاسْتِغْمَالِ  
 abuse of right سَوْءُ اسْتِغْمَالِ الْحَقِّ  
 abuse of power سَوْءُ اسْتِغْمَالِ السُّلْطَةِ  
 malnutrition; dystrophy سَوْءُ التَّغْذِيَةِ  
 misunderstanding سَوْءُ التَّفَاهُهِ أَوْ الْفَهْمِ  
 maladaptation, maladjustment سَوْءُ التَّكْيُفِ  
 bad luck, misfortune, unluckiness سَوْءُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الطَّلَاعِ  
 misconduct, misbehavior, malbehavior سَوْءُ السُّلُوكِ أَوْ التَّصَرُّفِ  
 disrepute, discredit, disesteem, disgrace, infamy, notoriety سَوْءُ السُّمْعَةِ  
 mistrust, distrust, suspicion, doubt, evil thinking سَوْءُ الظَّنِّ  
 maltreatment, mistreatment, ill-treatment سَوْءُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ  
 bad faith, mala fides, insincerity, evil intent(ion), evil will, malice سَوْءُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ  
 indigestion, dyspepsia سَوْءُ الْهَضْمِ  
 in bad faith, insincerely بِسَوْءِ نِيَّةٍ

licorice, liquorice	سُوس (حشرة) - راجع سُوسَة
mite, moth; weevil; beetle	سُوس (نبات)
woodworm; borer; deathwatch	سُوسَة (حشرة)
iris, fleur-de-lis, lily	سُوسَة الحَشَب
flag, wild iris	سُوسَن (نبات)
Iridaceae	سُوسَن بَرِّي (نبات)
sociologic(al)	سُوسَنِيَّات: فَصِيلَة السُّوسَن
sociology	سُوسِيُولُوجِي
sociometric	سُوسِيُولُوجِيَا
sociometry	سُوسِيُولُوجِيَا
whip, lash, scourge	سُوط: أَذَاة يُجْلَدُ أَوْ يُضْرَبُ بِهَا
flagellum	سُوط: زَائِدَة شَبِيهَةٌ بِالسُّوطِ [أَحْيَاء]
flagellate	سُوطِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ السُّوطِيَّاتِ
Flagellata	سُوطِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِيَّاتِ
to allow, permit, make permissible	سَوَّغَ: أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ
to justify, warrant, vindicate	سَوَّغَ: بَرَّرَ
to rationalize	سَوَّغَ [نَفْس]
to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay	سَوَّفَ: مَاطَلَ
will, shall	سَوَّفَ: سَـ
sophistic(al); Sophist	سُوفِسطَايِي
sophism, sophistry	سُوفِسطَايَّة
soviet	سُوفِيَّات، مَجْلِسُ السُّوفِيَّاتِ
Soviet	سُوفِيَّاتِي، سُوفِيَّاتِي
to market, sell	الْإِتِّحَادُ السُّوفِيَّاتِي - راجع إِتِّحَاد
driving, drive; piloting, steering	سُوق (البِضَاعَة)
carrying (along), transpor-	سُوق: قِيَادَة
tation, transport(ing), transfer(ing), transference,	سُوق: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، إِرسَالٌ
transmission, transmitting, delivery; conveyance,	سُوق: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، إِرسَالٌ
conveying, communication, communicating,	سُوق: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، إِرسَالٌ
imparting, bringing; sending, dispatch(ing)	سُوق: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، إِرسَالٌ
إِجَازَة سُوقْ، رُخْصَة سُوقْ - راجع إِجَازَة	سُوق: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، إِرسَالٌ
market; marketplace; emporium,	سُوق (ج أَسْوَاق)

epizootic	سَوَافْ: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
سَوَاقْ - راجع سَائِقْ	
سَوَاكْ - راجع مِسْوَكَ	
sideburns	سَوَافْ: شَعْرُ الرَّأْسِ الْمَوَاجِهُ لِلْأَذْنَيْنِ
supermarket	سُوبَرْمَارِكْت
superman	سُوبَرْمَان
brassiere, bra	سُوتِيَّان
willow	سَوَحْر: صَفْصَاف (شَجَر)
سَوَدَ - راجع إِسْوَدَ	
to blacken, black, make black	سَوَدَ: صَبَّرَهُ أَسْوَدَ
سَوَدَ: وَضَعَ مَسْوَدَة - راجع مَسْوَدَة	
to make master, lord, chief, head	سَوَدَ: جَعَلَهُ سَيِّدًا
سَوْدَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَسْوَدَ - راجع أَسْوَدَ	
melancholia, melancholy, blues	سَوْدَاء: مَلَنْحُولِيَا
black bile	سَوْدَاء: خِلْطٌ مِنَ اخْلَاطِ الْجَسَدِ
Sudan	السُّودَان
Sudanese	سُودَانِي
peanut(s)	فُولٌ سُودَانِي
melancholic, melancholy; melancholiac	سَوْدَاوِي
melancholia, melancholy, blues	سَوْدَاوِيَّة: سَوْدَاء
to enclose, wall in, fence in, rail in	سَوَّرَ: حَوَّطَ
wall	سُور: حَائِطٌ
fence, enclosure, rail(ing)	سُور: سِيَاجٌ
quantifier	سُور [مَنْطِقٌ وَرِیَاضِيَّات]
vehemence, violence, intensity, sever-	سُورَة: شِدَّةٌ، جِدَّةٌ
ity, strength	سُورَة (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)
sura, chapter of the Holy	
Koran	
colchicum	سُورَنْجَان (نبات)
Syrian	سُورِي
Syria	سُورِيَا، سُورِيَّة
surreal(istic); surrealist	سُورِيَالِي
surrealism	سُورِيَالِيَّة
سُوس، سُوْس - راجع تَسُوْسَ	

unlucky, unfortunate, سَيِّئُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ النَّحْتِ أَوْ الطَّالِعِ  
 luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed  
 ill-natured, ill-tempered, سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ أَوْ الطَّبْعِ  
 bad-tempered, surly, sulky, cross, peevish,  
 petulant, morose, fretful, fractious  
 disreputable, ill-reputed, infamous, سَيِّئُ السُّمَّةِ  
 notorious, in disgrace  
 ill-intentioned, evil-minded, سَيِّئُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ  
 insincere

sin, iniquity; fault, offense, mis- سَيِّئَةٌ: خَطِيئَةٌ، ذَنْبٌ  
 deed; evil; vice

disadvantage, draw- عَائِقٌ: ضِدُّ حَسَنَةٍ، ضِدُّ مِيزَةٍ، عَائِقٌ  
 back, shortcoming, handicap

fence, fencing; paling; hedge; enclosure; سِيَاحٌ  
 rail(ing); palisade

tourist; traveler; globe-trotter سَيَّاحٌ: كَثِيرُ السَّيَّاحَةِ

tourism; touring, traveling, journeying, سَيَّاحَةٌ: سَفَرٌ  
 voyaging; tour, travel, journey, voyage

tourist(ic) سِيَاحِيٌّ

tourist class; economy class; coach دَرَجَةُ سَيَّاحِيَّةٍ

sovereignty; sovereign authority, rule, reign, سَيَادَةٌ  
 dominion, domination, dominance, command,  
 mastery, mastership, predominance, prevalence,  
 supremacy, primacy, ascendancy

Your Excellency, Your Lordship سَيَادَتُكُمْ

His Excellency, His Lordship صَاحِبُ السَّيَادَةِ

rule of law; supremacy of law سَيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ

sovereign state دَوْلَةُ ذَاتِ سَيَادَةٍ

locomotive, mobile, moving; motor, ambulatory, سَيَّارٌ  
 ambulant, itinerant, wandering, roving, roaming;  
 circulating

planet كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ

car, automobile, motorcar سَيَّارَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ تَسِيرُ بِمُحَرِّكٍ

planet سَيَّارَةٌ: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ

taxicab, cab, taxi سَيَّارَةُ أَجْرَةٍ

ambulance سَيَّارَةُ إِسْعَافٍ

fire engine سَيَّارَةُ إِطْفَاءِ

jeep سَيَّارَةُ جَيْبٍ

truck, lorry, camion; pickup سَيَّارَةٌ شَحْنٌ أَوْ نَقْلٌ

trading center, commercial center; outlet

free market سُوقٌ حُرَّةٌ

bazaar, fair, charity festival or carnival سُوقٌ خَيْرِيَّةٌ

black market سُوقٌ سَوْدَاءٌ

supermarket سُوقٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ

common market سُوقٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ

money market سُوقُ النِّقْدِ، سُوقُ تَقْدِيَّةٍ

rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag, common سُوقَةٌ: رَعَاةٌ، دَهْمَاءٌ  
 people, populace

logistic سَوْقِيٌّ: لُوجِسْتِيٌّ

common, vulgar, ple- سَوْقِيٌّ: عَامِيٌّ، مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى السُّوقَةِ  
 beian, mobbish

logistics سَوْقِيَّاتٌ: لُوجِسْتِيَّاتٌ

to clean, brush (the teeth) سَوَكَ (الْأَسْنَانَ)

to entice, seduce, tempt, lure, allure سَوَّلَ لَ: أَغْوَى

to impose upon, force upon سَوَّمَ (لَهُ الْأَمْرَ): فَرَضَهُ عَلَيْهِ

sauna سُونَا

sonar سُونَارٌ

to be or become normal, sound, right, سَوِيَ: اسْتَقَامَ  
 straight

سَوِيَ: سَاوَى، عَادَلَ، بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا - رَاجِعٌ سَاوَى

normal; sound, intact, unimpaired سَوِيَ: سَلِمَ

straight, upright; even, level سَوِيَ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

regular, normal سَوِيَ: عَادِيٌّ، إِعْتِبَادِيٌّ

right, correct, proper سَوِيَ: صَحِيحٌ

سَوِيًّا: مَعًا - رَاجِعٌ سَوِيَّةٌ

equality سَوِيَّةٌ: تَسَاوٍ، مُسَاوَاةٌ

together, jointly; in common; with one سَوِيَّةٌ: مَعًا  
 another, with each other

سُوَيْدَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَوْدَاءٌ

fine flour سَوِيْقٌ: طَحِيْنٌ نَاعِمٌ

stalk; pedicel, peduncle; petiole, [أَحْيَاءُ] سَوِيْقٌ، سَوِيْقَةُ  
 leafstalk

the same, alike, equal, similar سَيَّ: سَوَاءٌ

سَيِّمًا، لَا سَيِّمًا - رَاجِعٌ لَا

bad, evil, ill; poor; vicious, vile, wicked سَيِّئٌ، سَيِّءٌ

to fence in, hem in, hedge in, rail in, enclose	سَيِّج: أَحَاطَ بِسَيَّاج
cigar	سِجَار
cigarette	سِيجَارَة
to make flow, cause to run	سَيَّح: جَعَلَهُ يَسِيح، أَجْرَى
skewer, spit, brochette	سِيخ: سَفُود
master, lord, chief, head, leader	سَيِّد: مَوْلَى، رَئِيس
Mr.	سَيِّد: لَقَبُ كُلِّ رَجُل
gentleman	سَيِّد: جَنْتِلْمَان
a descendant of Prophet Mohammad	سَيِّد: شَخْصٌ مِنْ سُلَالَةِ النَّبِيِّ
sovereign; independent	سَيِّد: ذُو سَيَادَة، مُسْتَقِل
absolute master, dictator, autocrat	السَّيِّدُ الْمَطْلُق
	السَّيِّدُ الْمَسِيح - راجع الْمَسِيح
sir	سَيِّدِي
lady, woman, mistress; Mrs., madam(e)	سَيِّدَة
first lady	السَّيِّدَة الْأُولَى
	السَّيِّدَة الْعَذْرَاء، السَّيِّدَة مَرْيَم - راجع الْعَذْرَاء
ladies and gentlemen	سَيِّدَاتِي وَسَادَاتِي
to walk, march; to make walk, cause to walk, let walk	سَيَّر: مَشَى، جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي
to drive, set in motion; to steer, direct, orient, lead	سَيَّر: حَرَكَ، وَجَّهَ، قَادَ
to start (up), operate, run, work, actuate	سَيَّر: شَغَلَ، أَدَارَ
to run, direct, manage, handle, conduct	سَيَّر: أَدَارَ، تَوَلَّى الْإِدَارَة
to propel, move, shove, impel, drive forward	سَيَّر: دَفَعَ، دَسَرَ
to send, dispatch, forward	سَيَّر: أَرْسَلَ
to circulate, put into circulation, spread, promote, popularize	سَيَّر: رَوَّجَ، دَرَجَ
to stripe, streak; to striate	سَيَّر: خَطَّطَ، قَلَّمَ
walk(ing), march(ing); motion, movement, moving	سَيَّر: مَشَى، تَحَرَّكَ
progress(ion), advance(ment), procession, course	سَيَّر: تَقَدَّمَ
traffic	سَيَّر: حَرَكَةُ الْمُرُور

armored car	سَبَّارَة مُصَفَّحَة أَوْ مُدَرَّعَة
policy; politics	سِيَّاسَة
open door policy	سِيَّاسَة الْبَابِ الْمَفْتُوح
	سِيَّاسَة التَّوَسُّع، سِيَّاسَة تَوْسِيعِيَّة - راجع تَوَسَّع
good-neighbor policy	سِيَّاسَة حَسَن الْجَوَّار
isolationism	سِيَّاسَة الْعَزْلَة
realpolitik	سِيَّاسَة وَاقِعِيَّة
politician; statesman	رَجُلُ سِيَّاسَة
political science(s), politics	عِلْمُ السِّيَّاسَة
political; diplomatic	سِيَّاسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّيَّاسَة
politician; statesman	سِيَّاسِي: رَجُلُ سِيَّاسَة
political circles or quarters	دَوَائِرُ سِيَّاسِيَّة
political science(s), politics	عُلُومُ سِيَّاسِيَّة
diplomatic corps, diplomatic body	هَيْئَة سِيَّاسِيَّة
executioner, headsman	سَيَّاف: جَلَّاد
swordfish	سَيَّافُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)
context, connection; course, sequence, succession	سِيَّاق
flowing, running, streaming; torrential	سَيَّال: جَارٍ، مِذْرَار - سَيَّالِيَّة
fluid, liquid	سَيَّال: سَائِل
current; stream, flow	سَيَّال: تَيَّار
ordination, ordainment, consecration	سِيَّامَة: رِسَامَة
the same, alike, equal, similar	سَيَّان: سَوَاء
cyanamide	سَيَّانَامِيد
cyanogen	سَيَّانُوجِين
cyanide	سَيَّانِيد
cyanine	سَيَّانِين
to leave, abandon, forsake; to relinquish, renounce; to neglect, leave out	سَيَّب: تَرَكَ، أَهْمَلَ
to release, liberate, free, set free	سَيَّب: حَرَّرَ، أَعْتَقَ
stepladder	سَيَّبِيَّة: مِرْقَاة، سُلَّمُ نَقَال
tripod	سَيَّبِيَّة: مُنْصَبٌ (أَوْ حَامِلٌ) ذُو ثَلَاثِ قَوَائِم
sitar	سَيَّتَار: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة
cytoplasm	سَيْتُوبَلَازْم

shore, coast, seashore, seacoast	سَيْف: ساحل
continental shelf	سَيْفُ القَارَةِ، سَيْفٌ قَارِيّ
steel wool, steel strands, utility pads	سَيْف (لِلتَّنْظِيفِ)
cutlass fish	سَيْف (سَمَك)
CIF	سَيْف [تِجَارَة]
siphon	سَيْفُون: مَتْعَب
cigar	سِيكَار
cigarette	سِيكَارَة
psychopathic; psychopath	سِيكُوبَاتِيّ [نَفْس]
psychopathy	سِيكُوبَاتِيَّة [نَفْس]
insurance	سِيكُورَتَاه: تَأْمِين
psychosomatic	سِيكُوسُومَاتِيّ
psychological, psychologic	سِيكُولُوجِيّ: نَفْسِيّ
psychology	سِيكُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ النَفْس
	سَيْل - رَاجِعْ أُسَال
flood, inundation; flowage;	سَيْل: فَيْض، مَاءٌ جَارِف
torrent, torrential stream	
torrent, flood, (مِنْ الْأَسْئَلَةِ أَوْ الرِّسَالِ إلخ)	سَيْل: وَابِل
deluge, shower, hail, stream, fusillade, volley	سَيْل: جَرَيَان - رَاجِعْ سَيْلَان
	بَلْعُ السَّيْلِ الرَّبِّي - رَاجِعْ بَلْع
flow(ing), flowage, running, streaming	سَيْلَان: جَرَيَان
gonorrhea	سَيْلَان: تَعْقِيْبَة (مَرَض)
leukorrhea, whites, vaginal discharge	سَيْلَانْ أْبْيَضُ أَوْ مَهْلِيّ
	سَيْلَة - رَاجِعْ مَسِيل
cellophane	سَيْلُوفَان
silica	سَيْلِيكَا
silicate	سَيْلِيكَات
silicon	سَيْلِيكُون
	سَيْمًا، لَا سَيْمًا - رَاجِعْ لَا
	سَيْمًا، سَيْمِيّ، سَيْمَة - رَاجِعْ سِيَاء
mien, expression, countenance, visage, look(s), aspect	سِيَاء: طَلَمَة، مُحْيَا، هَيْئَة

thong, strap, belt	سَيْر: شَرِيْط، حِزَام، زُنَار
sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation	السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ
on foot, afoot, walking	سَيْرًا عَلَى الْقَدَمَيْنِ
traffic police	شُرْطَةُ السَّيْرِ، بُولِيْسُ السَّيْرِ
conduct, behavior, demeanor, deportment	سَيْرَة: سُلُوك
line of conduct, course; way of life, mode of life	سَيْرَة: سُنَّة، طَرِيقَة
case history	سَيْرَة [نَفْس، طَب إلخ]
biography, memoir; life history; curriculum vitae	سَيْرَة، سَيْرَة حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ
autobiography, memoirs	سَيْرَة ذَاتِيَّة: قِصَّةُ حَيَاةِ الْكَاتِبِ بِقَلَمِهِ
sesame oil	سِيرَج، سِيرَج: زَيْتُ السَّمِمْ
circus	سِيرْك: سِرْك
	سَيْرُورَة - رَاجِعْ سَيْر
to politicize, make political in character, give a political tone or character to	سَيَس: جَعَلَهُ سَيَاسِيًّا، أَضْفَى طَابَعًا سَيَاسِيًّا عَلَى
spinal column, spine, rachis, backbone, vertebral column	سِيَاء: عَمُودٌ فَقْرِيّ
sesban	سَيْبَان (نَبَات)
to dominate, predominate, control, command, rule (over), govern, sway, hold sway over, reign over, gain power over; to override, prevail over, have a dominant influence over, take hold of; to overpower, overcome, overwhelm, subdue, conquer, get the better of; to suppress	سَيْطَر عَلَى
domination, dominion, (pre)dominance, reign, control, grasp, grip, hold, command, rule, power, authority, mastery, sway, ascendancy, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony, influence	سَيْطَرَة
	سَيْغ - رَاجِعْ سَائِغ
sword; saber; rapier	سَيْف: حُصَام
foil, saber, épée, smallsword	سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَزَة
cutlass fish; swordfish	سَيْف (سَمَك)
gladiolus; sword lily	سَيْفُ الْغُرَاب (نَبَات)
the die is cast, it is too late	سَقَّ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ



filmic, movie-, cinema-

movie star, سِينَمَائِيّ، نَجْمٌ (كَوَكَبٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ) سِينَمَائِيّ  
(film) star; (motion-picture) actor or performer or  
player

حَفْلَةُ سِينَمَائِيَّةٍ، فِيلْمٌ سِينَمَائِيّ - رَاجِعٌ حَفْلَةٍ، فِيلْمٌ

synod

سِينُودُسٌ: مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِيّ

liquidity; fluidity

سَيُولَةٌ

asteroid, planetoid, minor planet

سَيِيرٌ: كُوَيْكَبٌ

sign, mark

سِيَاءٌ: عَلَامَةٌ

symphony

سِيمْفُونِيَّةٌ [مُوسِيقَى]

scenario, script

سِينَارِيُو

scenarist, scriptwriter

كَاتِبُ السِّنَارِيُو

cinema, movies, motion pictures

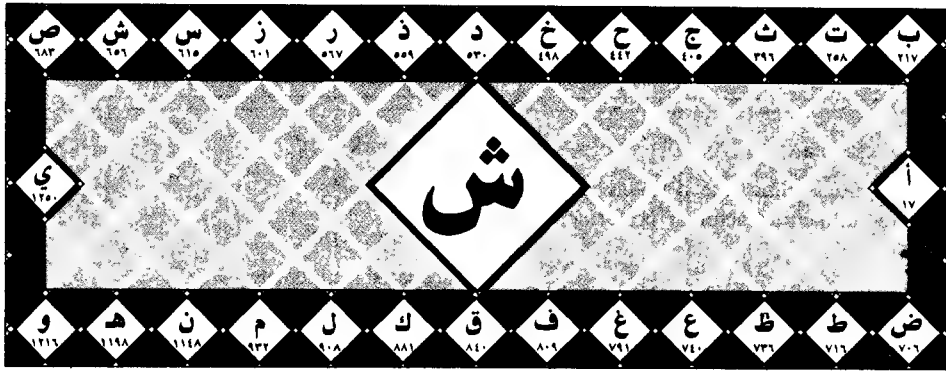
سِينِمَا (صِنَاعَةُ وَفَنٍّ)

cinema, movie house, دارُ سِينِمَا، صَالَةُ سِينِمَا،

motion-picture theater, movie(s)

سِينَمَائِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّنِمَا،

cinematographic, cinematic,



to admix, mix, mingle, blend شَابَ (ب): حَلَطَ، مَزَجَ  
 to vitiate, corrupt, spoil, شَابَ: أَفْسَدَ، وَصَمَ، عَابَ  
 impair, mar; to stain, taint, tarnish, blemish  
 to become white-haired, شَابَ: اِبْيَضَ شَعْرُهُ  
 white-headed, gray-haired, gray-headed, hoary  
 to gray; to turn or become gray, white, شَابَ الشَّعْرُ  
 grayish-white, hoary, grizzled, grizzly  
 youth, young man, youngster شَابَ (اسم)  
 young, youthful شَابَ (صفة)  
 young woman, (young) girl, lass شَابَةٌ: صَبِيَّةٌ  
 to interlace, interlock, intertwist, intertwine, شَابَكَ  
 twine, entwine, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl,  
 tangle, lattice; to reticulate; to clasp, buckle, fasten,  
 attach, join, link, connect  
 shad شَابِلَ (سمك)  
 to resemble, look like, bear a resemblance to, be شَابَهُ  
 like, be similar to, be analogous to, correspond to,  
 assimilate to  
 and the like وما شَابَهُ ذَلِكَ  
 like father, like son مَنِ شَابَهُ أَبَاهُ فَمَا ظَلَمَ  
 (rain) shower شَوْبُوبٌ: دَفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ  
 ewe, female sheep شَاةٌ: نَعَجَةٌ  
 sheep شَاةٌ: خَرْوُفٌ  
 rainy, pluviose; wintry, شَاتٍ (السَّاتِي): مُمَطِّرٌ، شَتَوِيٌّ  
 winter شَاتِمٌ - راجع شَتَمَ  
 شَاتِمٌ - راجع شَتَمَ  
 to quarrel with, fight with, wrangle شَاجَرَ: نَارَعَ، خَاصَمَ  
 with, brawl with

to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); شَاءَ: أَرَادَ  
 to intend, purpose, have in mind  
 شاءَ أَمْ أَبَى - راجع أَبَى  
 God willing, Deo volente, please God, إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
 if it is God's will, if it pleases God, let's hope so, I  
 hope so, it is to be hoped  
 forever, forever and ever, perpetually, إِلَى مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
 eternally; for good, permanently  
 شَائِبٌ: أَشْيَبٌ - راجع أَشْيَبٌ  
 blemish, stain, blot; impurity; defect, عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ شَائِبَةٌ  
 flaw, fault, deficiency, shortcoming, imperfection  
 شَوَائِبُ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ  
 widespread, current, rife, prevalent, شَائِعٌ: مُتَشَيِّرٌ، ذَائِعٌ  
 prevailing, circulating, in circulation, popular,  
 common, universal, general; widely known,  
 well-known, public  
 شَائِعٌ: مُشْتَرَكٌ - راجع مُشَاعٌ  
 rumor; hearsay شَائِعَةٌ: إِشَاعَةٌ  
 شَائِقٌ: مُشَوِّقٌ - راجع مُشَوِّقٌ  
 شَائِقٌ: مُشْتَقٌ - راجع مُشْتَقٌ  
 thorny, spiky, spiny, spinous, prickly شَائِكٌ: ذُو شَوْكٍ  
 thorny, spiny, spinous, شَائِكٌ: صَعْبٌ، حَرَجٌ، ذَقِيقٌ  
 difficult, ticklish, critical, delicate  
 acanthopterygian شَائِكَةُ الزَّعَافِفِ (سمك)  
 barbed wire سِلْكُ شَائِكٍ، أَسْلَافُ شَائِكَةٍ  
 disgraceful, dishonorable, discredit- شَائِنٌ: مُشِينٌ، مُخْزٍ  
 able, shameful, infamous, scandalous, ignomi-  
 nious, flagitious, outrageous, indecent  
 شَائِهٌ - راجع مُشَوِّهٌ

al, bizarre, grotesque, eccentric, queer, odd,  
strange, weird

perverted; pervert

foreigners, aliens, strangers; travelers

fountain, jet

lightning rod

to drink in someone's company, have  
a drink with, drink with

drinker; drinking

mustache

badge, ensign; insignia; emblem;  
symbol; sign, mark, token

chevron

explainer, expounder, expositor,  
explicator, elucidator; commentator, annotator,  
glossarist

stray(ing), straggling, wandering, roaming,  
roving, erratic, errant; running away; fugitive,  
runaway; tramp, vagabond, vagrant

absentminded, abstracted,  
distracted, distraist

nothing escapes him, لا تَفُوتُهُ شَارِدَةٌ ولا واردة  
he does not miss a thing

to stipulate, specify as a condition; to contract,  
make (conclude, enter into) a contract or an  
agreement

street

thoroughfare, main street

to vie in honor with

شارف: أشرف على - راجع أشرف على  
شارف: أشرف على - راجع أشرف على

to share someone's opinion or view

vast, wide, large; great, big, huge, كبير  
enormous

remote, distant, far, faraway

gauze

muslin

شادٌ جنسِيًّا

شَدَّادُ الْآفَاقِ

شاذروان: نافورة

شار (الشاري): مَنْ يَشْتَرِي - راجع مُشْتَرٍ

شار: قَضِيبُ الصَّاعِقَةِ

شارب: شَرِبَ مَعَ

شارب: مَنْ يَشْرَبُ

شارب، شاربان، شوارب

شارة: عَلَامَةٌ، رَمَزٌ

شارة الرُّبُوبَةِ السُّكَّرِيَّةِ

شارح: فَاعِلُ شَرَحَ

شارد: شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْفِكْرِ

شارد: لا تَفُوتُهُ شَارِدَةٌ ولا واردة

شارط: شَارَطَ

شارع: طَرِيقٌ

شارع رئيسي

شارع: مُشَرَّعٌ، مُشْتَرَعٌ - راجع مُشَرَّعٌ

شارف: فَاحِرٌ فِي الشَّرَفِ

شارف: أَشْرَفَ عَلَى - راجع أَشْرَفَ عَلَى

شارك (في) - راجع اشترك (في، مع)

شاركه رأيه

شاسيع: وَاسِعٌ، كَبِيرٌ

شاسيع: بَعِيدٌ

شاش: غَزِيٌّ، نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ

شاش: مُوسَلِينٌ، نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ

شاح: بَخَلَ، تَبَاخَلَ - راجع شَحَّ

pale, pallid, wan, dull, faded, faint, dim, شاحب: باهت  
lusterless, lackluster, lifeless

grinder, sharpener, whetter, مُجْلِنٌ شاحذ: فاعِلُ شَحَذَ، مُجْلِنٌ  
honer, stropper

beggar, mendicant شاحذ: شَحَّاذٌ، مُتَسَوِّلٌ

grinder, grinding machine; شاحذة: آلَةٌ شَحَذَ، مِسْنٌ  
grindstone; whetstone, hone

far, distant, remote, faraway, outlying شاحط: بَعِيدٌ

to spat with, squabble with, شاحن: شَاحَرَ، خَاصَمَ  
wrangle with, hassle with, jangle with, quarrel  
with, fight with, altercation with, dispute with, argue  
noisily with

to hate, detest, abhor شاحن: بَغَضَ

shipper, freighter, forwarder, consignor, شاحن: نَاقِلٌ  
transporter, carrier

loader, freighter, stevedore شاحن: مُحَمِّلٌ

charger شاحن: جِهَازٌ لِشَحْنِ الْبَطَّارِيَّةِ

truck, lorry, camion; pickup; van; wagon شاحنة

to age, grow old شاخ: هَرِمَ

staring, gazing شاخص (بِبَصَرَةٍ): مُحَدِّقٌ

fixed شاخص: ثَابِتٌ، مُرَكَّزٌ

pole, stake شاخص: عَلَامَةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي الْمِسَاحَةِ

شاد: بَنَى - راجع شَدَّ

to dispute with, argue with, شاد: خَاصَمَ، شَاحَنَ، شَاحَرَ  
altercate with, jangle with, squabble with, quarrel  
with

singer, chanter; songster, warbler; شاد (الشَّادِي): مَغَنَّ  
singing, chanting, warbling

tensor شادة، عَصَلَةٌ شَادَةٌ

tent; pavilion; awning شادر: خِيْمَةٌ

fawn, young deer شادن: وَلَدٌ الظَّبْيِ

amazing, astonishing, astounding, مذهل، شاده: مُدْهِشٌ  
stunning, baffling, perplexing, confusing

shadoof, sweep شادوف: أَدَاةٌ لِرَفْعِ الْمِيَاهِ

songstress, woman singer, chanteuse, شادية: مُغَنِّيَّةٌ  
songbird, warbler

irregular, abnormal, anomalous, atypical, unusu- شاذ  
al, aberrant, deviant, deviate, unnatural, exception-



تَرَكَهٗ وَشَأْنَهُ - رَاجِعْ تَرَكَ

what's the matter with you? what's up? مَا شَأْنُكَ  
what do you want? what have you got to do with this?important, significant, weighty, خَطِيرٌ هَامٌ، دُو شَأْنٍ  
momentous, grave, serious(person) concerned, دُو الشَّانِ، صَاحِبُ الشَّانِ: مَعْنِي  
involved, interested

hangman, headsman, executioner شَانِق: جَلَّاد

shah شاه: إِمْبَرَاطُورُ إِيرَانَ

king شاه: قِطْعَةٌ مِّنْ قِطْعِ الشُّطْرَنْجِ

chestnut شاه بَلُوط: كَسْتَنَاءُ (نَبَات)

checkmate شاه مَات، مَاتَ الشَّاهُ (فِي الشُّطْرَنْجِ)

fumitory شاهَنْج (نَبَات)

to see, view, witness; to شَاهِد: رَأَى، رَاقَبَ، حَضَرَ  
watch, observe; to attend

witness شَاهِد: مَن يُدْلِي بِشَهَادَةٍ أَوْ يَحْضُرُ عَقْدًا، مَن شَاهَدَ شَيْئًا

evidence, proof, demonstration; شَاهِد: دَلِيلٌ، بَيِّنَةٌ  
testimony, witness, attestation

example, instance, illustration, case شَاهِد: مَثَلٌ

quotation, citation شَاهِد: إِقْتِبَاسٌ

tombstone, gravestone, head-stone شَاهِد: بَلَّاطَةُ الضَّرِيحِ

witness for the prosecution, prosecution witness شَاهِدُ إِثْبَاتٍ

false witness شَاهِدُ زُورٍ

earwitness شَاهِدُ سَمْعٍ

eyewitness شَاهِدُ عَيَانٍ

witness for the defense, defense witness شَاهِدُ نَفْيٍ

Jehovah's Witnesses شُهَدَاءُ يَهُوَهٗ

على رُؤُوسِ الْأَشْهَادِ - رَاجِعْ رَأْسَ

شَاهِدَةٍ: بَلَّاطَةُ الضَّرِيحِ - رَاجِعْ شَاهِدٍ

to rent by the month; to hire or employ on a شَاهِرٌ  
monthly basis

high, towering, lofty, elevated, tall شَاهِق: مُرْتَفِعٌ

tremendous height عَلُوُّ شَاهِقٍ

whooping cough شَاهُوق: سَعَالٌ دِيكِيٌّ

evil omen, evil portent; bad luck, misfortune شُومٌ

shampoo شَابُونٌ

beauty spot, mole, nevus شَامَةٌ: خَالٌ

sense of smell, smell, olfaction شَامَةٌ: حَاسَةُ الشَّمِّ

rejoicing at (gloating over, enjoying) another's misfortune شَامِتٌ (بِ)

high, lofty, towering شَامِيخ: عَالٍ

proud, haughty, disdainful, supercilious, arrogant شَامِيخ (الْأَنْفِ): مُتَكَبِّرٌ

sunny; sunlit شَامِس: مُشْمِسٌ

comprehensive, inclusive, all-inclusive, encyclopedic, well-rounded, exhaustive, thorough, extensive, expansive, broad, large-scale, massive, mass, wide, sweeping, general, universal, generic, complete, total, aggregate, full, all-out, wholesale شَامِل: جَامِعٌ، كَامِلٌ، كُلِّيٌّ، عَامٌ - رَاجِعْ شَمُوسٌ

شَامِل: جَامِعٌ، كَامِلٌ، كُلِّيٌّ، عَامٌ - رَاجِعْ شَمُوسٌ

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, taint, stain, soil, sully, tarnish, smirch, mar شَان: وَصَمٌ

matter, affair, concern, business; case; question, issue شَان: مَسْأَلَةٌ، أَمْرٌ

business, concern; relation, connection شَان: دَخَلَ، عِلَاقَةٌ

condition, state, situation شَان: حَالٌ

importance, significance, weight(iness), moment(ousness), gravity, consequence شَان: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ

standing, prestige, stature, rank, credit, esteem شَان: مَقَامٌ، مَنَزَلَةٌ، إِعْتِبَارٌ

foreign affairs الشُّؤُنُ الْخَارِجِيَّةُ

he is (in this respect or in this matter) as, like شَأْنُهُ فِي ذَلِكَ شَأْنٌ

concerning, regarding, with regard to, as بشأن

regards, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, as to, as for, about, in reference to, with reference to, re, in connection with, in terms of فِي هَذَا الشَّأْنِ

in this respect, in this matter, in this connection, concerning this, regarding this, about this

please yourself! suit yourself! do as you like! do as you please!

steer, young ox	شَبَب: ثَوْرٌ صَغِيرٌ
ramp; capriole; prance	شَبَبَة (الْفَرَس)
young woman, (young) girl, lass	شَبَبَة: شَابَة
dill	شَبَبَة (نبات)
	شَبَبَة ي - راجع تَشَبَثَ ي
tarantula; spider	شَبَبَة: عَنَكَبُوت (حيوان)
dill	شَبَبَة (نبات)
rhizoid	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة [نبات]
ghost, specter, spirit, phantom, eidolon, apparition, phantasm	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة
to span, measure with the span of the hand	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة: قَاسَ بِالشَّوْبَرِ
span of the hand	شَبَبَة (اليَد)
slipper(s), scuff, mule	شَبَبَة: خُفٌّ، مَشَايَة
to eat one's fill, satisfy one's appetite; to be or become full, satisfied, sated	شَبَبَة (مِنَ الطَّعَام)
to be or become fed up (with), sick (of), tired (of); to have enough (of)	شَبَبَة (مِن): مَلَّ
	شَبَبَة - راجع أَشْبَع
satiety, satiation, sufficiency, fullness, satisfaction, gratification	شَبَبَة: مَصْدَرُ شَبَبَ
fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies	شَبَبَة: مَا يُشْبِع
	شَبَبَة: مَا يُشْبِع - راجع شَبَبَ
full, satisfied, sated	شَبَبَة
lust, erotism, eroticism, prurience, libido, satyriasis, concupiscence, salaciousness, sexual appetite, carnality, sensuality, sensualism	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة: شَهَوَانِيَّة، غُلْمَة
nymphomania	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة
lustful, erotic, libidinous, prurient, carnal, salacious, concupiscent, over-sexed, randy	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة: شَهَوَانِي، غَلَم
	شَبَبَة - راجع شَبَبَكَ
chibouk; pipe	شَبَبَة: غَلِيُون، بَيْبَة
net; dragnet, fishnet, dredge; network, netting, mesh, reticulation, reticulum, grid; reseau; system, set, suit	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة
retinal	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة

شَبَكِي: خاصُّ بِشَبَكِيَّةِ الْعَيْنِ

appetite	شَاهِيَة: شَاهِيَة
falcon, peregrine	شَاهِيْن: صَفْر، بَاز
aim, goal, end, object(ive)	شَاهُو: غَايَة
ambitious, aspiring, aspirant	بَعِيدُ الشَّاهُو
	شَاهُوْر (في) - راجع اسْتَشَارَ
sergeant	شَاهُوِيْش: رُتَبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
tea	شَاهِي
to follow, adhere to, stick to, support, stay firm in supporting; to be or take a partisan of, an adherent of; to side with, take sides with	شَاهِي: تَبَعَ، أَتَى، تَحَزَّبَ ل، شَاهِي: رَافِقٌ مُودَعًا - راجع شَبَبَ
	شَبَبَ: صَارَ شَابًا قَتِيًّا
to grow up, become a youth, become a young man	شَبَبَ: ارْتَفَعَ
to shoot up, rise, spring, go up	شَبَبَ الْفَرَسُ
to rear, ramp; to capriole; to prance	شَبَبَ النَّارُ أَوْ الْحَرْبُ
to break out, flare up, erupt	شَبَبَ: حَجَرَ الشَّبَبَ
alum	شَبَبَ: شَابَ - راجع شَابَ
four-o'clock, marvel of Peru, afternoon lady, jalap	شَبَبُ اللَّيْلِ (نبات)
morning glory, three-colored bindweed	شَبَبُ النَّهَارِ (نبات)
youth, youthfulness	شَبَاب: قُوَّة، صِيَا
(the) youth, (the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, youngsters	شَبَاب: شَبَاب، نَشْء
acne	حَبُّ الشَّبَاب
flute, clarinet	شَبَابَة: مِزْمَار
tip, point; end; edge	شَبَابَة: رَأْس، طَرَف، حَد
sting, stinger; dart; prick	شَبَابَة: حُمَة، إِبْرَة الْحَشْرَة
February	شَبَاب: فَبْرَايِر
window	شَبَاب: نَافِذَة
box office; wicket	شَبَاب (التَّدَاكِر، البَيْع، الْعَمَلُ إلخ)
	شَبَاب: شَبَاب، نَشْء - راجع شَبَاب
to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about	شَبَبَ (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَة)



شَجَرٌ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ - رَاجِعٌ تَشَاوَرٌ  
 شَجَرٌ: حَرْجٌ  
 to afforest, forest, wood, plant with trees  
 شَجَرٌ  
 trees, arbores  
 dendrology  
 عِلْمُ الشَّجَرِ  
 شَجَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَجَّرٌ  
 شَجَرَاءُ: شَجَرٌ مُجْتَمِعٌ، أَجْمَةٌ  
 شَجَرَةٌ  
 clump, stand, crop  
 tree, arbor  
 elm  
 شَجَرَةُ الْبَقِّ  
 arborvitae, thuja  
 شَجَرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ  
 breadfruit, bread tree  
 شَجَرَةُ الْخُبْزِ  
 birch, betula  
 شَجَرَةُ الْقَضْبَانِ  
 شَجَرَةُ النَّسَبِ أَوْ الْعَائِلَةِ  
 genealogical tree, family tree, pedigree  
 شَجَرِي  
 arboreal, arborous, arboreous, arborescent, dendriform, dendroid, treelike  
 شَجَعٌ  
 to be or become courageous, brave, bold, valiant  
 شَجَعٌ  
 to encourage, embolden, hearten; to further, promote, support, foster  
 شَجَنَ، شَجَنَ: أَحْزَنَ  
 to sadden, grieve  
 شَجَنَ، شَجَنَ: حَزَنَ  
 to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, distressed; to sadden, grieve, gloom  
 شَجَنَ: هَمٌّ، حُزْنٌ  
 anxiety, worry; sorrow, grief, sadness, melancholy, blues, heartache  
 شَجَنَ: غُصْنٌ  
 branch, twig  
 شَجَنَ: شُعْبَةٌ، فَرْعٌ  
 branch  
 شَجُو - رَاجِعٌ شَجَاً  
 to be or become sad, grieved, distressed; to be or become worried, anxious, troubled; to be moved, touched, stirred, impassioned  
 شَجِي: حَزِينٌ، مَهْمُومٌ، قَلِقٌ  
 sad, grieved, distressed; worried, anxious, apprehensive, uneasy, troubled  
 شَجِي: مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَةِ، مُحَرِّكٌ لِلْمَشَاعِيرِ  
 moving, touching, pathetic, affecting, emotional, sentimental, impassioning, soul-stirring  
 شَجِي: رَخِيمٌ  
 melodious, tuneful, soft, tender  
 شَجِير: صَاحِبٌ رَدِيٍّ  
 bad companion, bad company  
 شَجِير: مُشَجَّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَجَّرٌ

شَتَل: زَرَعَ، إِزْدَرَعَ  
 شَتْلَةٌ: غَرِيْسَةٌ  
 cutting, set, transplant, sapling, seedling  
 شَتَمَ: سَبَّ  
 to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to call (somebody) names, abuse, revile, insult, rail at  
 شَتَمَ: سَبَّ  
 cursing, swearing, blaspheming; abuse, revilement, vituperation  
 شَتْوَةٌ: مَطْرَةٌ، دُفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ  
 (rain) shower  
 شَتَوِي، شَتَوِي  
 winter, wintry, winterly, hibernal  
 شَتِيَتْ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَنَّتْ  
 swearword; abuse, vituperation, revilement, insult  
 شَجَّ: كَسَرَ، شَقَّ  
 to break, fracture; to split, cleave  
 شَجَّ (الشَّجِي) - رَاجِعٌ شَجِي  
 شَجَا - رَاجِعٌ أَشْجَى  
 grief, sorrow, distress, affliction  
 شَجَا: حُزْنٌ، غَمٌّ  
 anxiety, worry  
 شَجَا: هَمٌّ، قَلَقٌ  
 affection, emotion, passion  
 شَجَاب - رَاجِعٌ مُشْجَبٌ  
 arboriculturist  
 شَجَار: زَارِعُ الْأَشْجَارِ  
 شَجَارَةٌ: مُشَاوَرَةٌ  
 quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, altercation, squabble, spat, argument, brawl, falling-out, fracas, fray, jangle, scrimmage, scuff  
 شَجَار: تَرْبَاسٌ  
 bar, bolt; latch  
 شَجَارَةٌ: زِرَاعَةُ الْأَشْجَارِ  
 arboriculture  
 شَجَاع: مِقْدَامٌ، جَرِيءٌ  
 courageous, brave, bold, valiant, valorous, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, gutsy, plucky, intrepid, stouthearted  
 الشُّجَاع، كَوَكْبَةُ الشُّجَاعِ [فَلَك] Hydra  
 courage, bravery, boldness, valor, valiance, guts, fortitude, pluck, prowess, intrepidity, fearlessness, dauntlessness  
 شَجَبَ: اسْتَنْكَرَ  
 to condemn, denounce, censure, decry, criticize, disapprove of, deprecate  
 شَجَبَ: حُزْنٌ  
 grief, sorrow, affliction, distress  
 شَجَبَ: اسْتَنْكَارٌ  
 condemnation, denunciation, censure, censuring, criticism, criticizing, disapproval, deprecation  
 شَعَّةٌ (فِي الرَّأْسِ)  
 skull fracture; head wound



to load (with), freight (with), laden (with) شَحَنَ السَّيْفَةَ إلخ (بـ)  
 to charge with, load with, fill (up) with شَحَنَ بـ: مَلَأَ بـ  
 to charge (with), load (with) شَحَنَ [كهرباء]  
 shipping, shipment, freight(ing), freight-age, consigning, consignment, transportation, forwarding شَحَنَ (البِضَاعَةَ)  
 loading, freight(ing), lading شَحَنَ (السَّيْفَةَ)  
 charging, loading, filling (up) شَحَنَ: مَلَأَ  
 bill of lading أُجْرَةُ الشَّحْنِ - راجع أُجْرَةُ  
 شَحْنُ بُولِيصَةُ شَحْنُ  
 bill of lading سَيَّارَةُ شَحْنٍ - راجع شَاحِنَةٌ  
 enmity, feud; grudge, rancor شَحْنَاءُ: عَدَاوَةٌ، حِقْدٌ  
 cargo, load, freight, lading شَحْنَةٌ، شَحْنَةٌ: حُمُولَةٌ  
 shipment, consignment شَحْنَةٌ، شَحْنَةٌ: إِرسَالِيَّةٌ  
 charge شَحْنَةٌ، شَحْنَةٌ [كهرباء]  
 police, police force, policemen شَحْنَةٌ: شُرْطَةٌ، بُولِيْسٌ  
 شَحْنَةٌ: عَدَاوَةٌ، حِقْدٌ - راجع شَحْنَاءُ  
 paleness, pallor, pallidness, waness شُحُوبٌ  
 blackbird شُحُورٌ (طائر)  
 stingy, niggardly, miserly, tightfisted, closefisted, penny-pinching, avaricious; miser, niggard, penny-pincher شَحِيحٌ: بَغِيْلٌ  
 scarce, short, insufficient, scanty, sparse, meager شَحِيحٌ: ضَعِيْلٌ  
 match, matchstick شَحِيظَةٌ، شَحِيظَةٌ: عُودُ النَّقَابِ  
 fat, fatty, fleshy, obese شَحِيْمٌ: سَمِيْنٌ  
 to urinate, micturate, make water شَحَّ: بَالَ، بَوَّلَ  
 boat, barge, skiff, rowboat, punt, ship شَحْتُوْرٌ، شَحْتُوْرَةٌ  
 to snort شَحَرٌ  
 to rattle, clatter, clank, clink شَحْنَحٌ: خَشْخَشَ، جَلَجَلَ  
 rattle, clatter, clank, clink شَحْنَحَةٌ: خَشْخَشَةٌ، جَلَجَلَةٌ  
 rattle شَحْنَحَةٌ: لُعْبَةٌ لِلأَطْفَالِ  
 to rise, ascend, tower, go up شَخَصٌ: اِرْتَفَعَ، طَلَعَ

shrub, bush شَجِيرَةٌ: جَنَبَةٌ  
 shrubby, frutescent شَجِيرِيٌّ: جَنَبِيٌّ  
 شَجِيْعٌ - راجع شَجَاعٌ  
 to be or become stingy, niggardly, miserly; to stint, skim, scrimp, penny-pinch شَحَّ: بَخَلَ، تَبَاخَلَ  
 to run short, fall short, run out, fail, be scarce or insufficient, decrease, diminish, decline, dwindle شَحَّ: تَضَاعَلَ، قَلَّ  
 stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, tightfistedness, penny-pinching, avarice شَحَّ، شَحِيحٌ: بَغِيْلٌ  
 scarcity, paucity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage, dearth, lack شَحَّ، شَحِيحٌ: قَلَّةٌ، نُدْرَةٌ  
 beggar, mendicant شَحَّاذٌ: مُتَسَوِّلٌ، مُسْتَغْفِرٌ  
 sty شَحَّاذٌ (العَيْنُ)  
 beggary, begging, mendicancy, mendicity شَحَّاذَةٌ: تَسَوَّلٌ  
 to be(come) or turn pale, pallid, wan; to pale, wane, fade, dim شَحَبَ، شَحَبَ، شَحِبَ، شَحِبَ  
 to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop شَحَدَ: سَنَّ، جَلَحَ  
 to beg, ask for alms شَحَدَ: تَسَوَّلَ، اسْتَجَدَّ  
 whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping شَحَدَ: سَنَّ، جَلَحَ  
 blackbird شُحْرُوْرٌ (طائر)  
 to be or become far away, distant, remote شَحَطَ: بَعُدَ  
 to strike (a match) شَحَطَ: عَوْدُ النَّقَابِ: أَشْعَلَهُ  
 dash; hyphen شَحْطَةٌ: شُرْطَةٌ (-)  
 match, matchstick شَحْطَةٌ: عَوْدُ النَّقَابِ  
 to prune, lop, trim, clip شَحَلَ: قَضَبَ، شَذَبَ  
 to be or become fat, fleshy, obese شَحِمَ: كَثُرَ شَحْمُهُ  
 to grease, lubricate شَحَمَ (الآلَةَ إلخ)  
 fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; suet, tallow شَحَمَ: دُهْنٌ  
 lard شَحْمُ الخَنْزِيْرِ  
 piece of fat شَحْمَةٌ: دَهْنَةٌ  
 earlobe, lobe (of the ear) شَحْمَةُ الأُذُنِ  
 fatty, fat, greasy, adipose, lipoid, stearic, aliphatic; sebaceous شَحْمِيٌّ  
 to ship, freight, consign, transport, forward شَحَنَ البِضَاعَةَ إلخ

then, brace, bolster

to tighten one's belt, economize, شَدَّ الْحِزَامَ: اِقْتَصَدَ  
live more thriftily, be frugal

to pack up, set off or out, start out, leave, شَدَّ الرَّحَالَ  
depart, decamp, move away; to travel, journey  
tightening, tautening, strain(ing), ضِدَّ اِرْخَاءَ  
drawing tight

tying, binding, fastening شَدَّ: رَبَطَ

pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ing), شَدَّ: سَحَبَ، جَرَّ  
tug(ing), haul(ing), haulage, traction

tug-of-war شَدُّ الْحَبْلِ (لُغْبَةُ رِيَاضِيَّة)

how much! very much لَشَدَّ مَا

to sing, chant, warble شَدَّ: غَنَى، غَرَّدَ

شدائد: ضيق، عُسْر - راجع شِدَّة

pull, draw, drag, tug شِدَّة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ شَدَّ (سَحَبَ، جَرَّ)

accent, stress, emphasis شِدَّة: نَبْرَة

playing cards, deck, pack شِدَّة: وَرَقُ اللَّبَبِ

strength, power, force(fulness), violence, vehemence, intensity, intension, severity, sternness, austerity, stringency, rigor(ism), hardness, harshness شِدَّة: قُوَّة، عُنْف

distress, hardship, difficulty, trouble, suffering, adversity, misfortune; straits, pinch; straitened circumstances, need(iness), lack, want شِدَّة: ضَيْق، عُسْر  
أَخَذَهُ بِالشَّدَّة - راجع أَخَذَ

to break, smash, fracture; to crack, gash شَدَخَ: شَدَحَ

to emphasize, stress, شَدَّدَ عَلَى: أَكَّدَ عَلَى، رَكَّزَ عَلَى، أُبْرَزَ  
focus on, concentrate on, highlight, underline, accentuate

to press, press, شَدَّدَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى، ضَغَطَ عَلَى، قَبَدَ  
sure, exert pressure on, bear down heavily upon, oppress, harass; to restrain, constrain, curb, check, control; to restrict, limit

شَدَّدَ (على): كَانَ قَاسِيًا صَارِمًا - راجع تَشَدَّدَ (في)

to insist upon; to persist in; أَصَرَّ، أَلَحَّ، شَدَّدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، أَصَرَّ  
to press, urge, importune, besiege

to strengthen, consolidate, جَعَلَهُ أَكْثَرَ حِدَّةً، شَدَّدَ قُوَى، شَدَّدَ قُوَى  
make strong(er); to intensify, aggravate, heighten, make severe(r), make more serious

to intensify, double, geminate شَدَّدَ الْحَرْفَ

to stare at, gaze at, fix one's eyes شَخَّصَ (بِصَرِّهِ) إِلَى  
on

to leave, depart, go شَخَّصَ (عَنْ، مِنْ، إِلَى): ذَهَبَ

to diagnose شَخَّصَ (الْمَرَضَ أَوْ الْحَالَةَ)

to personify, personate شَخَّصَ: أَضْفَى صِفَةً بَشَرِيَّةً عَلَى

person, individual, man, party شَخْصَ

someone, somebody شَخْصًا مَا

third party شَخْصٌ ثَالِثٌ

natural person شَخْصٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ أَوْ حَقِيقِيٌّ

artificial person, legal person, شَخْصٌ مَعْنَوِيٌّ أَوْ اِغْتِبَارِيٌّ

juristic person, juridical person, body corporate

persona non grata, undesirable شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ

per capita, for each لِلشَّخْصِ الْوَاحِدِ، لِكُلِّ شَخْصٍ

person

personalism شَخْصَانِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِيٌّ

personal, individual, شَخْصِيٌّ: ذَاتِيٌّ، خُصُوصِيٌّ، خَاصٌّ

private, subjective

personal; in personam شَخْصِيٌّ: غَيْرُ عَيْنِي [قَانُون]

personally, in person شَخْصِيًّا

بَيِّنَةُ شَخْصِيَّة - راجع بَيِّنَة

قَانُونُ شَخْصِيٌّ، قَانُونُ أَحْوَالِ شَخْصِيَّة - راجع قَانُون

مَحْكَمَةُ أَحْوَالِ شَخْصِيَّة - راجع حَال

personality; individuality; character; identity شَخْصِيَّة

personage, personality, notable, social- شَخْصِيَّةٌ بَارِزَةٌ

ite, distinguished person, eminent man

artificial personality, legal شَخْصِيَّةٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ اِغْتِبَارِيَّة

personality, juristic personality, juridical person-ality; body corporate

identification تَعْقِيقُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

personality cult عِبَادَةُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

snorting, snort شَخِيرَ

to tighten, tauten, strain, draw شَدَّ: وَتَرَ، ضِدَّ اِرْخَى

tight, stretch tight, pull taut

to tie, bind, fasten, make fast شَدَّ: رَبَطَ، أَوْثَقَ، أَحْكَمَ

to pull, draw, drag, tug, haul شَدَّ: جَذَبَ، سَحَبَ، جَرَّ

to support, شَدَّ اِزْرَهُ، شَدَّ مِنْ اِزْرِهِ، شَدَّ عَضُدَهُ، شَدَّ عَلَى يَدِهِ

back (up), help, aid, assist; to encourage; to streng-

centricity, queerness, oddness, oddity, strangeness, weirdness

perversion, sexual deviation شُدُوذٌ جِنْسِيٌّ

fragrant, sweet-smelling, aromatic, odorous, redolent شَذِيٌّ: أَرِجْ

evil, ill; bad; badness; wickedness, viciousness, malice; harm, damage, injury شَرٌّ: ضِدٌّ خَيْرٍ

worse, more evil; the worst, أسوأ، أَمْشَرُّ (مِنْ): أَكْثَرُ شَرًّا، أَسْوَأُ the most evil

he brought utter defeat upon them هَزَمَهُمْ شَرٌّ هَزِيمَةً

to buy, purchase شَرَى: إِبْتَاعٌ، اشْتَرَى

urticaria, hives, nettle rash شَرَى: طَفَحٌ جِلْدِيٌّ

buy(ing), purchase, purchasing شَرَاءٌ، شَرَى: إِبْتِيعَاجٌ

purchasing power قُوَّةُ الشَّرَاءِ

purchasing, buying شِرَائِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّرَاءِ

purchasing power قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّةٍ

drink, beverage شَرَابٌ: مَشْرُوبٌ

syrup, juice, sherbet; potion شَرَابٌ: شَرِبَاتٌ، عَصِيرٌ

alcoholic beverage, drink, spirit(s), spirituous liquor شَرَابٌ (مُسْكِرٌ)

heavy drinker شَرَّابٌ، شَرَابَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الشُّرْبِ

tassel, tuft, bob شَرَّابَةٌ: خُيُوطٌ مُفْتُولَةٌ، شُرَافَةٌ

spark(s) شَرَارَةٌ (جَ شَرَارٍ)

glue, paste شِرَاسٌ: مَادَّةٌ غَرَوِيَّةٌ، لِزَاقٌ

quarrelsomeness, truculence, pugnacity، شَرَّاسَةٌ

pugnaciousness, belligerence, contentiousness،

aggressiveness, unsociableness, ill-temperedeness،

ill-naturedness, petulance, peevishness; wildness،

fierceness, ferocity, ferity, savagery, grimness،

rabidness شِرَاعٌ (الْمَرْكَبِ أَوْ السَّفِينَةِ)

sail شِرَاعِيٌّ

sailing, sail- سَفِينَةٌ شِرَاعِيَّةٌ، طَائِرَةٌ شِرَاعِيَّةٌ، طَيْرَانٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ، مَرْكَبٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

tassel, tuft, bob شُرَافَةٌ: شُرَافَةٌ

choke شُرَاقَةٌ: مِخْنَقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)

shoelace, shoestring شِرَاكٌ: شَرِيطُ الْحِذَاءِ

to accentuate, accent, شَدَّدَ الصَّوْتُ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ أَوْ الْمَقْطَعِ stress, emphasize

piece, fragment; part, portion, section، شِدْقَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ segment

corner of the mouth شِدْقٌ: زَاوِيَةُ الْفَمِ

mandible, lower jaw, submaxilla، شِدْقٌ: الْفَكُّ الْأَسْفَلُ jawbone

buccal شِدْقِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالشَّدْقِ

to amaze, astonish, astound, stun، شَدَّةٌ: أَدْهَشٌ، بَغَتْ، startle, flabbergast, shock, dumbfound, thunder-strike, baffle, puzzle, confuse, nonplus, perplex

singing, song, chant(ing), warbling، شَدَوُ: غَنَاءٌ، تَغْرِيدٌ warble

subdeacon; deacon شِدْيَاقٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

strong, powerful, forceful، شَدِيدٌ: قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيفٌ، بَلِيغٌ، حَادٌّ، vigorous; severe, stern, rigorous, hard, harsh; intense, violent, vehement, intensive, acute, keen, serious, grave, drastic, extermine, great, tough; bad, evil, difficult

شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ - رَاجِعُ حَسَاسٍ

شَدِيدُ الْبَأْسِ - رَاجِعُ بَأْسٍ

strongly-worded شَدِيدُ اللَّهْجَةِ

to be or become irregular, abnormal, anoma- شَدَّ (عَنْ) lous, deviant, odd, queer, strange, bizarre; to deviate (from); to be an exception (to)

to become perverted, become a pervert شَدَّ جِنْسِيًّا شَدَّ - رَاجِعُ شُدُوذٍ

fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, redolence شَذًا: أَرِيجٌ

tsetse شَذَاةٌ: ذُبَابَةٌ مَرَضُ النَّوْمِ

to trim, clip, prune, lop, pare, cut back; to شَذَبَ، شَذَبَ: شَذَبَ refine, polish, improve

helter-skelter, pell-mell, in all شَذَرَ مَذَرَ، شَذَرَ مَذَرَ directions

particle, bit, speck, fragment, tiny piece شَذَرَةٌ

musk شَذَوُ: مِسْكٌ

odor of musk, fragrance of musk، شَذَوُ: رَائِحَةُ الْمِسْكِ musk

irregularity, abnormality, anomaly, atypicality، شُدُوذٌ aberration, aberrance, deviation, perversity, exception, bizarreness, grotesqueness, grotesquerie, ec-

to vivisect

شَرَّحَ الْأَحْيَاءَ (لِفَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ)

to autopsy, necropsy, (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ)  
perform a postmortem examination uponشَرَحَ: تَفْسِيرٌ  
explanation, elucidation, explication,  
expounding, exposition, illustration, descriptionشَرَحَ: تَعْلِيْقُ الْحَوَاشِي فِي هَوَاشِي كِتَابٍ  
annotation, glos-  
sing, commenting on; commentary, comment(s)

شَرْحَةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَرْيْحَةٍ

شَرْحِيّ: explanative, explicative, explication-  
tive, expository, expositive, illustrative, descriptiveشَرْخ: رَيَّانٌ  
prime, spring, bloom, heydayشَرَدَ (الْفَرَسُ): نَفَرَ  
to bolt, startشَرَدَ: هَرَبَ، أَفْلَتَ  
to run away, flee, escape, break  
looseشَرَدَ: ضَلَّ، تَاهَ  
to stray, go astray, straggle, wander,  
roam, roveشَرَدَ ذَهْنُهُ  
to be or become absentminded, distractedشَرَدَ: نَفَرَ  
to frighten away, scare away, chase away,  
startleشَرَدَ: هَجَرَ  
to displace, make homeless, drive away,  
dislodge, expel, evictشَرْدَمَةٌ: زُمْرَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ  
group, troop, band, companyشَرْدَةٌ (ج شَرَرٌ)  
spark(s)

شَرَسَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَاسَةٍ

شَرِسٌ: quarrelsome, truculent, pugnacious, belligerent,  
combative, contentious, aggressive, unsociable,  
petulant, peevish, ill-tempered, bad-tempered,  
ill-natured; wild, fierce, ferocious, feral, savage,  
grim, rabidشُرُوفُ [تَشْرِيحُ]  
rib cartilage; epigastriumشُرُوفِيّ [تَشْرِيحُ]  
epigastricشَرَشَر: سَنَّ  
to serrate, indent, tooth, notch, jagشَرَشَفَ (الْفِرَاشُ أَوْ السَّرِيرُ)  
bedsheet, sheet, bedspread,  
bedcover, coverletشَرَشَفُ الْمَائِدَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِلَةِ  
tableclothشُرُشُور (طَائِرُ)  
chaffinchشُرُشُورٌ أَخْمَرُ (طَائِرُ)  
bishop birdشُرُشُورٌ جَبَلِيّ (طَائِرُ)  
bramblingشَرَّشِير: بَطٌّ نَهْرِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ  
teal; garganey; wild duck

شَرَكَاءَ - رَاجِعَ إِشْتِرَاكٍ

شَرَاهَةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَرِهِ

شَرِبَ

to drink

شَرِبَ اللَّفَافَةَ أَوْ السَّيْجَارَةَ أَوْ الدُّخَانَ

شَرِبَ نَخْبَهُ  
to drink to, drink in honor of, drink (to)  
someone's health, toast, drink or propose a toast toشَرَبَ: سَقَى، رَوَى  
to give (someone) to drink, bring  
(someone) water, let or make drink; to water,  
irrigate, supply with water

شَرَبَ: أَشْبَعَ، نَقَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَشْرَبَ

شَرَبَ: غَرَسَ فِي الدَّهْنِ أَوْ النَّفْسِ - رَاجِعَ أَشْرَبَ

شُرْبٌ، شَرَبٌ، شَرِبَ: مَصْدَرُ شَرَبَ  
drinkingصَالِحٌ لِلشُّرْبِ  
drinkable, potableشَرَبَات: شَرَابٌ، عَصِيرٌ  
sherbet, syrup, juiceشَرْبَةٌ، شُرْبَةٌ: جُرْعَةٌ، دُوسَاجٌ، دُوسَاجٌ، دُوسَاجٌ  
drink, draft, mouthful; dose, dosage,  
potionشَرْبَةٌ: مُسَهِّلٌ  
laxative, purgative, purge, aperientشَرَبِين (شَجَرٌ)  
evergreen cypress

شَيْرَةٌ: شَرٌّ - رَاجِعَ شَرٍّ

شَيْرَةٌ: نَشَاطٌ  
vitality, vigor, energy, vivacity, vim, zing

شَرْتُ: خَصَرَ، اِلْتِهَابٌ جَلْدِيٌّ يُسَبِّبُ الْبَرْدَ

شَرَجَ: خَاطَ خِيَاطَةً مُتَبَاعِدَةً  
chilblainشَرَجَ: شَرَجَ، اِسْتِ  
to baste, tackشَرَجِيّ، شَرَجِيّ  
anusشَرَجِيّ، شَرَجِيّ  
analشَرَجِيّ، شَرَجِيّ  
enema, clysterشَرَجِيّ، شَرَجِيّ  
anal canalشَرَحَ: فَسَّرَ، بَيَّنَّ، بَسَطَ  
to explain, elucidate, explicate,  
expound, illustrate, make clear, describe, depict,  
discussشَرَحَ: عَلَّقَ الْحَوَاشِي عَلَى كِتَابٍ  
to annotate, comment  
on, glossشَرَحَ صَدْرَهُ أَوْ خَاطِرَهُ: سَرَّهُ، أَرَاخَهُ  
to delight, gladden, please;  
please; to comfort; to relieve

شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ اِلَخَ: قَطَعَهُ قِطْعًا طَوِيلًا - رَاجِعَ شَرَحَ

شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ اِلَخَ: قَطَعَهُ قِطْعًا طَوِيلًا  
to slice, cut into slicesشَرَحَ (لِفَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ)  
to anatomize, dissect

شَرَعَ: سَنَ (قَانُونًا إلخ) - راجع اِشْتَرَعَ  
شَرَعَ - راجع شَرِيعَة

string, catgut

law; bill; statute; charter; إعلان  
declaration

شَرَعَة الأمم المتحدة the Charter of the United Nations

legitimate, legal, lawful, rightful, right, valid, شرعي  
fair, just, licit, permissible, permitted, allowable,  
allowed, authorized, admissible; de jure; juristic,  
jural; statutory; religious

forensic medicine; legal medicine

طِبٌّ شَرْعِيٌّ  
مَحْكَمَةٌ شَرْعِيَّةٌ - راجع مَحْكَمَة

illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, illicit, غير شرعي  
wrongful, unauthorized, prohibited, forbidden,  
outlawed, impermissible, unpermitted

إِبْنٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ - راجع إِبْن

legitimacy, legality, lawfulness, rightfulness, شرعية  
validity

illegitimacy, illegality, unlawfulness

tadpole

شَرَع: شُرْعُوف: فَرْخُ الضَّفْدِيعِ

cygnet

شَرَع: شُرْعُوف: فَرْخُ التَّمِّ

to be honorable, noble

شَرَف: كَانَ ذَا شَرَفٍ

to honor, confer honor upon, do شَرَف: كَرَّمَ، عَظَّمَ  
honor to, give (someone) the honor; to ennoble,  
exalt, dignify

honor; dignity; glory; nobility, سُمُو، مَجْد، شَرَف: كَرَامَة، مَجْد  
distinction, high rank

honesty, integrity, uprightness شَرَف: اِسْتِقَامَة، اَمَانَة

in honor of, in someone's honor عَلَى شَرَفِ فُلَانٍ

اِتِّفَاقُ شَرَفٍ، رَئِيسُ شَرَفٍ، عُضُو شَرَفٍ، وَصِيفَة  
شَرَف - رَاجِعَاهَا فِي اَمَاكِنَا

terrace

شَرَفَة: مَصْطَبَة، دَكَّة

balcony; veranda; terrace

شَرَفَة: بَلْكُون، مَصْطَبَة

honorary, honor-

شَرَفِيٌّ

شَرَق: اَشْرَقَ - راجع اَشْرَقَ

to choke, become choked

شَرَقَ (بَرِيقِهِ، بِالماء إلخ)

to go east(ward)

شَرَق: اِتَّجَهَ نَحْوَ الشَّرْقِ

to slash, slit open, gash, rip شَرَطَ: بَضَعَ، شَقَّ  
open, unrip, cut open, tear, incise; to lance,  
scarify, scratch

شَرَطَ: اِشْتَرَطَ - راجع اِشْتَرَطَ

sign, indication, portent

شَرَطَ: عَلَامَة

condition, precondition, prerequisite, شَرَطَ (ج شُرُوط)  
requirement; provision, stipulation, clause,  
term(s), proviso; qualification; specification(s)

شَرَطَ: اِشْتَرَاط، وَضَعَ الشُّرُوطَ

condition, protasis

شَرَطَ [لغة]

slash, slit, rip, gash, long cut, شَرَطَ: شَقَّ، جَرَحَ  
incision

provided that, on شَرَطَ أَنْ، بِشَرَطِ أَنْ، عَلَى شَرَطِ أَنْ  
condition that, if, as long as

شَرَطَ الدَّوْلَةِ الْأَكْثَرُ رِعَايَة

conditional particle

حَرْفُ شَرَطٍ

بَلَا (دُونَ، بِدُون) قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرَطٍ - راجع قَيْد

تَحْتَ شَرَطٍ، مُعَلَّقٌ أَوْ مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرَطٍ - راجع مَشْرُوط

dash; hyphen

شَرَطَة: شَخْطَة (-)

police, policemen, police force

شَرَطَة: بُولِيس، ضَابِطَة

vice squad

شَرَطَة الْأَخْلَاقِ أَوْ الْأَدَابِ

criminal police

شَرَطَة التَّحْرِيرِ - راجع تَحَرُّ

traffic police

شَرَطَة جَنَائِيَّة

military police

شَرَطَة السَّيْرِ أَوْ الْمُرُورِ

judicial police, peace officers

شَرَطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة، شَرَطَة الْجَيْشِ

مَفْوُضُ شَرَطَة - راجع مَفْوُض

to ordain, consecrate شَرَطَنَ: رَسَمَ، سَامَ (كَاهِنًا إلخ)

شَرَطِيٌّ: مَشْرُوطٌ، مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرَطٍ - راجع مَشْرُوط

conditional clause

جُمْلَة شَرَطِيَّة

شَرَطِيٌّ: بُولِيس، رَجُلُ بُولِيسِ

to begin, start, commence, set about, set

شَرَعَ (فِي): بَدَأَ

to; to go into, enter upon

شَرَعَ (فِي فِعْلٍ مُخَالِفٍ لِلْعَانُونِ)

to attempt

to point, aim, level, direct

شَرَعَ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ

شَرَعَ: سَنَ (قَانُونًا إلخ) - راجع اِشْتَرَعَ

split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, cracking; rending, rent, ripping; slitting, slashing	شَرْم: مَصْدَر شَرَم
cleft, crack, split, rent, rip, slit, slot	شَرْم: شَقَّ، شَقَّ
bay, gulf, inlet	شَرْم: خَلِيج، جُون
cocoon	شَرْنَقَة: فِيلَجَة، صُلْجَة
to be or become gluttonous, greedy	شَرَه (إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى)
gluttony, gourmandism, voracity, ravenous- ness; polyphagia, excessive desire for food, exces- sive appetite	شَرَه: نَهَم
greed(iness), covetousness, avidity, avarice	شَرَه: جَشَع
gluttonous, greedy, voracious, edacious, de- vouring, consuming, insatiable, ravenous; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater	شَرَه: نَهَم
greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious	شَرَه: جَشَع
honey	شَرَوْ، شَرَوْ: عَسَل
like, similar to	شَرَوْ: مِثْل
he has absolutely nothing, he is extremely destitute, he hasn't got a red cent to his name	لَا يَمْلِكُ شَرَوْ نَقِير
trousers, pants	شَرْوَال: سِرْوَال
heavy drinker	شَرُوب: كَثِيرُ الشُّرْبِ
drinkable, potable	شَرُوب: شَرَاب - رَاجِعْ شَرَاب شَرُوب: صَالِحٌ لِلشُّرْبِ
straying, straggling, wandering, roaming, roving; running away, fleeing, escape	شَرُود - رَاجِعْ شَارِد
absentmindedness, absence of mind, distraction, distractedness, abstraction, abstractedness	شُرُودُ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْفِكْرِ
beginning, start(ing), commencement	شُرُوع: بَدَأَ
attempt	شُرُوع (فِي جَرِيَةِ الْخ)
sunrise, rise (of the sun)	شُرُوق (الشَّمْسِ)
colocynth	شَرِي: حَنْظَل (نَبَات)
artery	شَرِيَان، شَرِيَان
aorta	شَرِيَان أَوْ رَاطِي أَوْ أَبَهَر
coronary artery, coronary	شَرِيَان تَاجِي
pulmonary artery	شَرِيَان رِقْوِي

east	شَرْق: جِهَةُ شُرُوقِ الشَّمْسِ
the East, the Orient, the Levant	الشَّرْق، بِلَادُ الشَّرْق
the Near East	الشَّرْقُ الْأَدْنَى
the Far East	الشَّرْقُ الْأَقْصَى
the Middle East, the Mideast	الشَّرْقُ الْأَوْسَط
eastward(s), east, toward the east	شَرْقًا
roller	شَرْقَرَق (طَائِر)
eastern, easterly, east; Oriental; Levantine	شَرْقِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّرْق
Easterner, Oriental, Levant- er, Levantine	شَرْقِي: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّرْق
Julian calendar	الْحِسَابُ الشَّرْقِي
sirocco; levanter	رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة
sirocco; levanter	شَرْقِيَّة: رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة
شَرْك (فِي) - رَاجِعْ اشْتَرَك (فِي، مَعَ)	شَرْك: أَشْهُوْلَة، شَبْكَة
trap, snare, gin, net	أَوْقَعَ فِي شَرْك - رَاجِعْ أَوْقَعَ
polytheism	شَرْك: الْإِيمَانُ بِعِدَّةِ آلِهَةٍ أَوْ عِبَادَتِهَا
company, corporation; firm, business; partnership; association	شَرْكَة، شَرْكَة
association of capital	شَرْكَة أُمُوال
subsidiary	شَرْكَة تَابِعَة
insurance company	شَرْكَة تَأْمِين
partnership, joint-liability company, joint company	شَرْكَة تَضَامُن
limited partnership	شَرْكَة تَوْصِيَة بَسِيطَة
airline	شَرْكَة طَيَّرَان
affiliate	شَرْكَة فَرْعِيَّة
holding company	شَرْكَة قَابِضَة أَوْ مُهَيِّمَة
particular partnership	شَرْكَة مُحَاصَة
limited liability company, limited company	شَرْكَة مَحْدُودَة (الْمَسْئُولِيَّة)
joint-stock company, stock company	شَرْكَة مُسَاهَمَة
joint-stock company; anonymous company	شَرْكَة مُغْفَلَة
to split, cleave, crack; to rend, rip; to slit, slash	شَرَمَ: شَقَّ

law; code	شَرِيعَة: قَانُون
Sharia, Islamic law, law of Islam	الشَّرِيعَة (الإِسْلَامِيَّة)
law of the jungle	شَرِيعَة الْغَاب
canon law, ecclesiastical law	شَرِيعَة كَنَسِيَّة
noble, highborn, highbred; a noble, nobleman, peer, honorable	شَرِيف: نَبِيل، حَسِيب
honorable, honest, upright, straight(forward), righteous, virtuous	شَرِيف: مُسْتَقِيم، أَمِين
sharif, sherif	شَرِيف: سَلِيلُ الْعِتْرَةِ النَّبَوِيَّة
the nobility	الأَشْرَاف
partner, associate; sharer, participant	شَرِيك
accomplice, accessory	شَرِيك (فِي جَرِيْمَة)
acting partner	شَرِيك مُتَضَامِنٍ أَوْ مُفَوَّض
liquidating partner	شَرِيك مُصَفٍّ
silent partner, sleeping partner, dormant partner, limited partner, secret partner	شَرِيك مُؤَصِّف
Ahmed Hussein and Company	أَحْمَدُ حُسَيْنٍ وَشُرَكَاءُ
arteriole	شَرِيَيْن: شَرِيَانٌ صَغِير
to look askance at, glance sideways at, skew, squint	شَرَزَ، نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَرْزًا
(sandal) thong; (boot) strap	شَيْع (النَّعْلِ)
fishhook	شُوع - رَاجِعْ شَايِع
to deviate (from), depart (from), turn away (from), digress (from), diverge (from), stray (from); to drift; to go to extremes, go too far, exceed the proper bounds, overstep all limits	شَصَّ، شَصَّ: حَدِيدَةٌ مَعْقُوفَةٌ لِيَصِيدَ السَّمَكُ
sucker, tiller, shoot	شَطَّ (عَنْ) شَطَّ: شَطَطٌ، شَطَطٌ: شَاطِئٌ - رَاجِعْ شَاطِئُ
shyness, cunning, craft(iness), shrewdness, cleverness, smartness; experience, sophistication	شَطَطَة: شَكِير [نَبَات]
to scarify, scratch, incise, slit, slash	شَطَّارَة: دَهَاءٌ، حُنْكَة
cut, make incisions into; to slice, cut into slices	شَطَبَ: شَقَّ، شَرَحَ
to strike off, strike out, cross out, cancel, delete; to eliminate, remove, take off, take out; to erase, efface, expunge	شَطَبَ: حَذَفَ، مَحَا
to strike off the roll	شَطَبَ مِنْ جَدْوَلٍ (الْمَحَامِينِ إِلَخ)

carotid artery, carotid	شَرِيَانٌ سَبَاطِي
arteritis; polyarteritis	الْتِهَابُ الشَّرَايِينِ
arteriosclerosis; atherosclerosis	تَصَلُّبُ الشَّرَايِينِ
arterial	شَرِيَانِي، شَرِيَانِي
drinkable, potable	شَرِب: صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ
heavy drinker	شَرِب: كَثِيرُ الشَّرْبِ
slice; section	شَرِيْحَة: قِطْعَةٌ مُسْتَطِيلَة
steak; rasher	شَرِيْحَة: قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ مَطْبُوح
slide	شَرِيْحَة (زُجَاجِيَّةٌ مُنْزَلَقَةٌ لِلْمِيْكْرُوْسْكُوبِ إِلَخ)
section	شَرِيْحَة: جُزْءٌ، قِسْمٌ، قِطَاعٌ
wicked, vicious, malicious, malevolent, bad, evil, ill, evil-minded, blackhearted, dark, sinister, iniquitous, villainous, nefarious; evildoer, sinner, wrongdoer; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain	شَرِيد - رَاجِعْ مُشَرَّدٌ، مُتَشَرَّدٌ
	شَرِير، شَرِير: شَرِيرٌ
tape, ribbon; band, strip; line; string, cord, lace; wire, cable; braid, galloon; stripe, streak, bar	شَرِيْط: رَاجِعْ شَرَسْ
(typewriter) ribbon	شَرِيْطُ الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
absorption band	شَرِيْطُ الْاِمْتِصَاصِ
(magnetic) tape	شَرِيْطُ تَسْجِيلٍ، شَرِيْطٌ مَغْنَطِيْسِي
shoelace, shoestring	شَرِيْطُ الْحِذَاءِ
animated cartoon	شَرِيْطُ رُسُومٍ مُتَحَرِّكَة
film, motion picture, movie; filmstrip	شَرِيْطٌ سِيْنَمَاْمَائِيٌّ إِلَخ
videotape	شَرِيْطٌ فِيدِيُو
tape measure, tapeline	شَرِيْطُ الْقِيَاسِ
adhesive tape	شَرِيْطٌ لَاصِقٌ أَوْ عَازِلٌ
documentary film, documentary	شَرِيْطٌ وَثَائِقِي
	شَرِيْطَة: شَرِيْط - رَاجِعْ شَرِيْط
	شَرِيْطَة: شَرَط - رَاجِعْ شَرَط
	شَرِيْطَة (أَنْ) - رَاجِعْ شَرَطُ أَنْ
Cestoda	شَرِيْطِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيْدَانِ
tapeworm, cestode, taenia	شَرِيْطِيَّة، دُوْدَة شَرِيْطِيَّة

chip, splinter, sliver

شَطَبَ: شَطَبَةٌ

sandwich

شَطَبَةٌ: سَنْدْوِش

to fragment(ate), fragmentize, splinter, sliver,  
chip, shatter, break up

شَطَى

to be or become hard, harsh, uncomfortable, rough, rugged, austere

شَطَفَ (الْعَيْشُ)

hardship, difficulty, discomfort, suffering, straits; harshness, ruggedness, austerity

شَطَفَ (الْعَيْشُ)

hard, harsh, rough, rugged, austere

شَطَفَ

شَطِي - راجع تَشَطَّى

splinter, sliver, chip, fragment, shrapnel

شَطِيَّة: قِطْعَةٌ مَتَنَاثِرَةٌ

fibula

شَطِيَّة: عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْخَارِجِي

sequestrum

شَطِيَّة: جُزْءٌ مِّنْ عَظْمٍ يَنْفَصِلُ عَنْ عَظْمٍ سَلِيمٍ مُجَاوِرٍ

cobweb, spiderweb, web

شَع: نَشْرٌ، فَرْقٌ - راجع أَشَع

شَع: بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

شَع: شُعَاع - راجع شُعَاع

شَعَائِر (مفردها شَعِيرَةٌ) - راجع شَعِيرَةٌ

ritual(istic), ceremonial, liturgical

شَعَائِرِي

slogan; watchword, password; catchword; motto, logo; emblem; insignia; sign; graffito

شِعَار

coat of arms, escutcheon

شِعَارُ النَّبَالَةِ

heraldry

شِعَارَةٌ: قَنْ (أَوْ عِلْمٌ) الشُّعَارَاتِ

ray, beam, streak

شُعَاع: شَرِيطٌ ضَوْئِي

radius

شُعَاع: نَصْفُ قَطَرٍ [رياضيات]

spoke

شُعَاعُ الدُّوَلَابِ أَوْ الْعَجَلَةِ: بَرْمَقٌ

أَشِعَّةٌ إِنْكَسَ إِلَيْهِ - راجع أَشِعَّةٌ

radial

شُعَاعِي

Radiolaria

شُعَاعِيَّات: رُبَّةٌ مِّنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ

Palm Sunday

شُعَانِينَ، أَحَدُ الشُّعَانِينَ

to ramify, branch, bifurcate, fork, divide (up), subdivide, section

شَعَب: فَرَعَ

people; nation; public

شَعَب: قَوْمٌ

mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col

reef

شِعْب: طَرِيقٌ فِي جَبَلٍ

شِعْب: حَيْدٌ بَحْرِي

to nonsuit, quash, drop

شَطَبَ الدَّعْوَى

to bevel, chamfer

شَطَبَ (حَافَةُ الزُّجَاجِ إلخ)

slash, slit, incision, cut

شَطَبَ: شَقَّ، شَقَّ

striking off, striking out, crossing out, scratching out, writing off, cancellation, deletion; elimination, removal; erasure, effacement

شَطَبَ: حَذَفَ، مَحُو

nonsuit

شَطَبَ الدَّعْوَى

beveling, chamfering

شَطَبَ (حَافَةُ الزُّجَاجِ إلخ)

to halve, bisect, divide

شَطَرَ: نَصَفَ، قَسَمَ، فَلَقَ، قَطَعَ

into two (usually equal) parts; to split, intersect, cut across; to sunder, sever, cut off

to split, fission

شَطَرَ الدَّرَّةَ أَوْ التَّوَاتُ

to separate from, dissociate oneself from, break off from, secede from, withdraw from

شَطَرَ: كَانَ شَاطِرًا

shrewd, clever, smart

شَطَرَ: كَانَ شَاطِرًا - راجع شَطَرَ

شَطَرَ: نَصَفَ، قَسَمَ، فَلَقَ، قَطَعَ - راجع شَطَرَ

halving, dividing, division, bisecting, bisection; split(ing), intersecting, intersection, cutting; sundering, severing, severance

شَطَرَ: تَنْصِيفٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ، فَلَقٌ، قَطْعٌ

half, moiety

شَطَرَ: نَصْفٌ

hemistich

شَطَرَ: نَصْفُ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الشُّعْرِ

part, portion, division, section

شَطَرَ: قَسَمَ، جُزْءٌ

direction

شَطَرَ: جِهَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ، اتِّجَاهٌ

toward(s), to, in the direction of

شَطَرَ: بِاتِّجَاهِ، صَوْبَ

chess

شَطْرُنَج (لَعِبَةٌ)

pawn, man

حَجَرُ الشُّطْرُنَجِ

chessboard

رُقْمَةٌ (أَوْ لَوْحَةٌ) الشُّطْرُنَجِ

binary

شَطْرِي: مُزْدَوِجٌ، ثُنَائِي

excess; going too far, exceeding the limits, overstepping all bounds; encroachment, inroad(s), transgression

شَطَط: تَجَاوَزَ

to rinse, wash

شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ

rinsing, rinse, washing, wash

شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ

piece, chunk, lump

شَطَفَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ



elegiac poetry	شِعْرٌ رَثَائِيٌّ
love poetry, erotic poetry	شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ
lyric poetry or verse	شِعْرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ
narrative poetry	شِعْرٌ قِصَصِيٌّ
blank verse, unrhymed verse	شِعْرٌ مُرْسَلٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُقَفًّى
epic(al) or heroic poetry	شِعْرٌ مَلْحَمِيٌّ
verse, line (of poetry)	بَيْتٌ شِعْرٌ، بَيْتٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ لَيْتَ شِعْرِي - رَاجِعَ لَيْتَ
Sirius, Dog Star	الشَّعْرَى، الشَّعْرَى الْيَمَانِيَّةُ [فلك]
Procyon	الشَّعْرَى الشَّامِيَّةُ [فلك]
dog days	أَيَّامُ الشَّعْرَى
hairy, hirsute, shaggy	شَعْرَانِي: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ، أَشْعَرُ
a hair	شَعْرَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الشَّعْرِ شَعْرُور - رَاجِعَ شُوَيْرِ
hairy, hair	شَعْرِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّعْرِ أَوْ مَصْنُوعٌ مِنْهُ
capillary	شَعْرِي: رَفِيعٌ جَدًّا أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخَاصَّةِ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ
capillary, capillary tube	أَنْبُوبٌ شَعْرِيٌّ
capillary attraction	تَجَادُبٌ شَعْرِيٌّ، جَازِبِيَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ
capillarity	خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ
poetic(al)	شَعْرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّعْرِ
poetic license	جَوَازُ شَعْرِيٍّ
lattice, lattice-work	شَعْرِيَّةٌ: تَعْرِيشَةٌ، نَافِذَةٌ مُشَبَّكَةٌ، حَاجِزٌ مُتَشَابِكٌ
work, trellis, trelliswork, grating, grate, grill(e), grid	شَعْرِيَّةٌ: شَعْرِيَّةٌ، فَتَائِلُ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِينٍ
vermicelli	شَعْرِيَّةٌ: خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ
capillarity	شَعْرِيَّةٌ: دُوْدَةٌ رَفِيعَةٌ تَعِيشُ فِي الْأَمْعَاءِ
trichinea	دَاءُ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ
trichinosis, trichiniasis	شَعْرِيَّةٌ
poetics; poeticalness	شَعْنٌ: خَفَّفَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ
to dilute, mix with water, thin (down), water (down), attenuate, weaken	شَعْنٌ: أَشَّعَ
to radiate, shine, beam	شَعْنَةٌ: تَخْفِيفٌ، مَزَجٌ بِالْمَاءِ
dilution, mixing with water, thinning, weakening, attenuation	شَعَلْ، شَعَلْ - رَاجِعَ أَشْعَلْ

coral reef	شُعْبٌ مَرَجَانِيٌّ
branch, ramification; fork; offshoot, shoot; section, division, subdivision; department	شُعْبَةٌ: فَرْعٌ
phylum	شُعْبَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالنبَاتاتِ)
bronchus, bronchial tube	شُعْبَةٌ: إِحْدَى شُعْبَتَيْ الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ
bronchi, bronchial tubes	الشُّعْبَتَانِ، شُعْبَتَا الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ
bronchitis	الْتِهَابُ الشُّعْبِ
bronchiectasis	تَوْسَعُ الشُّعْبِ
popular; people's; public; folk	شُعْبِيٌّ، شُعْبَةٌ: رَاجِعَ شَعُوْدَ، شَعُوْدَةٌ
popular (or people's) democracy	دِيمُقْرَاطِيَّةٌ شُعْبِيَّةٌ
folk dancing, folk dance	رَقْصٌ شُعْبِيٌّ
bronchial	شُعْبِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِشُعْبَتَيْ الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ
bronchitis	الْتِهَابُ شُعْبِيٌّ
bronchial asthma	رَبْوٌ شُعْبِيٌّ، نَسَمَةٌ شُعْبِيَّةٌ
popularity	شُعْبِيَّةٌ
to dishevel, rumple, tousle, ruffle	شَعَّتْ - رَاجِعَ تَشَعَّتْ
شَعَّتْ (الشَّعْرُ)	شَعَّتْ، شَعَّتْ، لَمْ شَعْتُمْ - رَاجِعَ لَمْ
شَعَّتْ، شَعَّتْ، لَمْ شَعْتُمْ - رَاجِعَ لَمْ	شَعَّتْ - رَاجِعَ أَشَعَّتْ
to feel, sense; to perceive, notice, realize, know; to be or become aware of, cognizant of	شَعْرَبَ: أَحَسَّ، أَذْرَكَ
to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, participate in the feelings or ideas of, understand	شَعْرَ مَعَ: عَطَفَ عَلَى
to poetize, versify, compose poetry	شَعَرَ: نَظَّمَ الشَّعْرَ
hairy, hirsute, shaggy	شَعْرٌ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ، أَشْعَرُ
hair	شَعْرٌ، شَعْرٌ
pubes, pubic hair	شَعْرُ الْعَانَةِ
wig, peruke, periwig, toupee	شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ
poetry, verse	شِعْرٌ: قَرِيبُ
didactic poetry or verse	شِعْرٌ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ
free verse	شِعْرٌ حُرٌّ

endocardial	شَغَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِطَانَةِ الْقَلْبِ
pericardical, pericardiac	شَغَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِغِلَافِ الْقَلْبِ
	شَغَال: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ - رَاجِعُ شُغْلٍ
	شَغَال: مُشْتَغِلٌ - رَاجِعُ مُشْتَغِلٍ
	شَغَال: مُنْهَمِكٌ - رَاجِعُ مَشْغُولٍ
	شَغَبَ، شَغِبَ: رَاجِعُ شَاغِبٍ
riot, disturbance, trouble, unrest, disorder, tumult, strife, uproar, commotion, turmoil	شَغَبَ
	شَغِبَ - رَاجِعُ مَشَاغِبٍ
to be or become vacant, unoccupied, empty, free	شَغَرَ
to love, adore, be madly in love with, be infatuated with, be enamored of, be passionately fond of, dote on	شَغِفَ بـ: أَحَبَّ، أُولَعَ بـ
(passionate) love, passion; fondness; strong enthusiasm; interest	شَغَفَ: حُبٌّ، وَهُوَ
	شَغَفَ (الْقَلْبَ) - رَاجِعُ شَغَافٍ
	شَغِفَ بـ - رَاجِعُ مَشْغُوفٍ بـ
to occupy, busy, make busy, keep busy; to preoccupy, take up, engross, engage, absorb, fill up, fill completely, take one's entire attention; to be on someone's mind	شَغَلَ: جَعَلَهُ مَشْغُولًا، مَلَأَ وَقْتَهُ، اسْتَخُوذَ عَلَى نَشَاطِهِ أَوْ اهْتِمَامِهِ
to worry, disquiet, trouble, disturb, upset, disconcert, discomfort	شَغَلَهُ الْأَمْرُ، شَغَلَ بِأَلْهِ
to distract (from), divert (from), keep (from); to hold in play, keep the attention of	شَغَلَ (عَنْ): أَلْهَى
to occupy, fill (up), take up	شَغَلَ مَكَانًا أَوْ حِيزًا
to occupy, reside in, dwell in, live in	شَغَلَ مَنْزِلًا
to occupy, hold, fill, be in charge of	شَغَلَ مَنْصِبًا
to employ, hire, take on, recruit, engage the labor or services of; to provide employment or work for; to give work to; to make work, keep busy, busy, occupy	شَغَلَ: اسْتَخْدَمَ، أَعْطَاهُ عَمَلًا، جَعَلَهُ يَشْتَغِلُ
to work, run, operate, make work, set in operation, put or keep in action, actuate, start (up)	شَغَلَ: أَدَارَ، سَيَّرَ، أَعْمَلَ
	شَغَلَ - رَاجِعُ انْشَغَلَ
to be distracted or diverted by something from	شَغَلَ بِهِ عَنْ شَيْءٍ

torch; flame, blaze, fire	شُعْلَةٌ
Palm Sunday	شُعَيْنَةٌ، أَحَدُ الشَّعَانِينِ
violent, vehement, fierce, volcanic, wild; massive, large-scale, sweeping, all-out, thorough	شَعْوَاءٌ
to juggle, conjure; to quack, swindle, humbug, mountebank	شَعْوَدٌ
jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration, conjuring; magic, sorcery; charlatanism, charlatanry, quackery, swindle, humbug(ging), mountebankery	شَعْوَدَةٌ
feeling, sensation, sense; consciousness, awareness; perception; sensibility, sensitivity; sentiment, affection, emotion	شُعُورٌ
presentiment, feeling, intuition, hunch	شُعُورٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ
	لَا شُعُورَ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
subconscious	(مَا) تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ
unfeeling, insensate, insensible, insensitive, insentient, unconscious	عَدِيمُ الشُّعُورِ، فَاقِدُ الشُّعُورِ
conscious; sensory, sensuous, sensible, sensate; sentimental, emotional	شُعُورِيٌّ
	لَا شُعُورِيٌّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
Radiolaria	شُعُوعِيَّاتٌ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَبِيبُونَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ
bronchi	شُعْبِيَّاتٌ: تَفَرُّعَاتُ الشُّعْبَتَيْنِ فِي الرُّئَةِ
bronchia	شُعْبِيَّاتٌ قَصَبِيَّةٌ
subphylum	شُعْبِيَّةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)
barley	شُعْبِيرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
malt	شُعْبِيرٌ مُنْبَتٌّ بِالْبَقَعِ فِي الْمَاءِ (لِصْنَعِ الْكُحُولِ)
rite, ritual, (religious) ceremony, ceremonial, liturgy	شُعْبِيرَةٌ (جَ شُعَابِرٍ)
small hair, little hair	شُعْبِيرَةٌ: شَعْرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
capillary, capillary tube	شُعْبِيرَةٌ: أَنْبُوبٌ شُعْرِيٌّ
vermicelli	شُعْبِيرِيَّةٌ: فَنَائِلٌ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِينٍ
primer, (percussion) cap, detonator	شُعْبِيلَةٌ (التَّفْجِيرِ)
	شُعَابٌ - رَاجِعُ مَشَاغِبٍ
endocardium	شَغَافٌ: بَطَانَةُ الْقَلْبِ
pericardium	شَغَافٌ: غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ، تَأْمُورٌ
endocarditis	شَغَافٌ: إِلْتِهَابُ بَطَانَةِ الْقَلْبِ
pericarditis	شَغَافٌ: إِلْتِهَابُ التَّأْمُورِ

curative, curing, healing, remedial, medicinal, شفائي  
medicative

intercession, mediation شفاعة: تَشْفُعُ، وَسَاطَةٌ

transparent, diaphanous, gauzy, thin, sheer, شفاف  
pellucid

tracing paper, transfer paper ورق شفاف

transparency, diaphaneity, diaphanousness, شفافية  
gauziness, thinness, sheerness, pellucidity

translucent, translucid شفائي: نصف شفاف

translucence, translucency شفائية: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ شَفَائِيًّا

شفاهًا، شفاهي - راجع شفهي، شفهي شفة: القسم اللّحمي الخارجيّ مِنَ الفم

lip شفة [أحياء]

labium, lip شفة: حافة، شفير

edge, border, rim, brim, lip, flange, verge, brink

word بنت الشفة: كلمة

شفرة: طرف، حد، حافة - راجع شفير

edge of the eyelid شفر (الجفن)

labium شفر: أحد شفرتي فرج المرأة

labia minora الشفران الصغيران

labia majora الشفران الكبيران

شفر - راجع شفر

blade شفرة: نصل

(razor) blade شفرة (الحلاقة)

plowshare, colter شفرة المحراث

cipher, code شفرة: شيفرة

sleet شفشاف: جمد المطر

شفع (ل أو في): تَشْفَعُ - راجع تَشَفَّعُ

to give the right of preemption شفع: أعطاه حق الشفعة

to double; to add, شفع: ضاعف، أضاف، أُنِجَ، قَرَنَ  
attach, subjoin, append, supplement; to enclose; to couple (with), accompany (by)

diplopia, double vision شفّع: ازدواج البصر

even شفّع: زوجي، مُنْقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بدون باق

(right of) preemption شفعة، حق الشفعة

شَغِلْ - راجع مَشْغُول

occupancy, occupation, شغل: إشغال، مَصْدَرُ شَغَلٍ  
filling, taking up

work; labor; job; occu- شغل: عَمَلٌ، صَنَعَةٌ، مِهْنَةٌ، وَطِيفَةٌ-  
pation, vocation, business, profession, career,  
calling, métier, trade; employment; function

work شغل [فيزياء]

شغل: إشغال، مَصْدَرُ شَغَلٍ - راجع شغل

needlework شغل الإبرة

piecework, taskwork, work by the job شغل بالقطعة

chief concern, preoccupation; foremost شغل شاغل  
activity or occupation

hard labor, penal servitude أشغال شاقة

public works أشغال عامة أو عمومية

handwork, handiwork; hand- شغل يدوي، أشغال يدوية-  
icraft, handcraft; craftwork; manual work or labor

شغوب - راجع مُشَاغِبٌ

vacancy شغور: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ شَاغِرًا، خُلُوٌّ، فَرَاغٌ

شغوف ب- راجع مَشْغُوفٌ بـ

laborer, worker, workman, work- شغيل: عامل، أجير  
ingman, wage earner, wagedworker; employee

the proletariat, the working الشغيلة، طبقة الشغيلة  
class, the laboring class, the workers, the labor

to be or become transparent, شف: كان شفافًا  
diaphanous, thin

gauze, gauzy fabric شف، شف: نسيج رقيق

to cure, heal, restore to health, make شفّ: أوبرأ  
healthy, make well

to quench or satisfy one's thirst (for re- شفّ غليله  
venge, etc.); to revenge oneself, avenge oneself,  
take revenge, get or have one's revenge; to wreak,  
give vent to (one's anger, etc.)

شفّا: حافة

edge, border, rim, brim, verge, brink على شفا كذا  
on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, شففاء: برء  
healing, cure

cure, remedy, medicine, medicament, شففاء: علاج  
medication

شَفِيق - راجع شَفُوق

شَقَّ: فَلَغَ، مَزَّقَ، بَضَعَ، شَقَّ: to split, cleave, fissure, crack, rift, break; to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, rive; to cut open, slash open, slit open, cut, incise, make incisions into; to carve up, dissect

شَقَّ الصُّبْحُ to break (dawn)

شَقَّ طَرِيقًا أَوْ شَارِعًا to build (a road, street)

شَقَّ نَقًّا أَوْ قَنَاءً الْخِ to excavate, dig, hole (a tunnel, canal, etc.)

شَقَّ طَرِيقَهُ to open one's way, force one's way, push one's way, shoulder one's way, elbow one's way, plow one's way, hustle, thrust (into), pass (through), squeeze (in); to make one's way up, work up, rise, advance, progress, make progress

شَقَّ عَصَا الطَّاعَةِ to rebel, revolt, mutiny, renounce allegiance

شَقَّ عَصَا الْقَوْمِ to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between, drive a wedge between

شَقَّ النَّبَاتُ to break forth, shoot up, sprout, germinate, spring, grow

شَقَّ السِّنُّ to break through, erupt, grow

شَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ: ثَقُلَ، صَعُبَ، ثَقُلَ: to be or become hard (for), difficult (for); to be or become hard to bear (for), unbearable (for), oppressive (for)

شَقَّ: فَلَغَ، صَدَعَ، شَقَّ: fissure, crack, cleft, rift, chink, chasm, crevice, crevasse, break, split, rent, tear, rip, fracture, cranny, slit, slot

شَقَّ: أَصْلُ [كِيَمَاء] radical

شَقَّ: مَصْدَرُ شَقَّ: split(ing), cleavage, cleaving, fissuring, fission, cracking, rifting, break(ing); tear(ing), rending, rent, ripping, riving; cutting open, slashing open, slitting open, cutting, incision, incising; carving up, dissection

شَقَّ: نِصْفٌ، جَانِبٌ، جُزْءٌ half; side; part, section

شَقَّ: فَلَغَ، صَدَعَ - راجع شَقَّ

شَقَّ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقُرُودِ gibbon

بَشَقَّ النَّفْسَ with great difficulty, hardly, barely, scarcely, (only) just, by a narrow margin, narrowly

شَقَاءٌ: أَتَعَسَ، جَعَلَهُ شَقِيًّا - راجع أَشَقَى

شَقَاءٌ، شَقَاءٌ unhappiness, misery, wretchedness, ill-being, misfortune, distress, suffering

even

شَفِيعِي: زَوْجِي، مُنْقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بِدُونِ بَاقٍ

شَفَفَ - راجع شَفَافِيَّة

شَفِقَ - راجع أَشَقَّ

شَفَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْفُقُ to arouse pity in, fill with mercy, soften someone's heart, move, touch

شَفَقَ: بَقِيَّةُ ضَوْءِ الشَّمْسِ بَعْدَ غُرُوبِهَا twilight, afterglow

شَقَّ: خَوْفٌ fear, fright

شَقَّ: شَفَقَةٌ - راجع شَفَقَةٌ

الشَّقُّ الطُّغْيِيُّ الْجَنُوبِيُّ aurora australis, southern lights

الشَّقُّ الطُّغْيِيُّ الشَّمَالِيُّ aurora borealis, northern lights

شَفِيق - راجع شَفُوق

شَفَقَةٌ: حَنَانٌ، رَحْمَةٌ pity, compassion, commiseration, deep sympathy, mercy, feeling, affectionateness, tenderness, kindness, kindliness

شَفِيعِي: ضِدُّ كِتَابِيّ oral, spoken, verbal, parol

شَفِيعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالشَّفَةِ labial, lip

شَفِيعًا orally, verbally, by word of mouth

شَفُوف - راجع شَفَافِيَّة

شَفُوقٌ compassionate, pitiful, sympathetic, merciful, affectionate, tender(hearted), softhearted, warm-hearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)

شَفَوِي: شَفِيعِي - راجع شَفِيعِي

شَفَوِي، نَبَاتٌ شَفَوِيّ labiate

شَفَوِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الشَّفَوِيَّةُ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ) Labiatae, Lamiaceae

شَفِيَ to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, get well, regain health, be cured, be restored to health

شَفِيرُ الْجَفْنِ edge of the eyelid

شَفِيرٌ: طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ، حَافَةٌ edge, border, margin, rim, brim, flange, fringe, verge, brink, point

عَلَى شَفِيرِ كَذَا on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to

شَفِيعٌ: مَنْ يَشْفَعُ أَوْ يَتَشَفَّعُ intercessor, mediator

شَفِيعٌ: صَاحِبُ حَقِّ الشُّعْبَةِ preemptor

شَفِيعٌ: قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ patron saint

شَفِيفٌ: شَفَافِيَّة - راجع شَفَافِيَّة

شَفِيفٌ: شَفَافٌ - راجع شَفَافٌ



اتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا - راجعِ اتَّخَذَ  
شَكْلَةً: حَرَكَةٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ - راجعِ شَكَلٌ

formal; nominal; pro forma (invoice, etc.) شَكْلِيٌّ

formally, in form شَكْلِيًّا

formalities شَكْلِيَّاتٌ

formalism شَكْلِيَّةٌ

to bridle; to curb, bit, snaffle شَكَمَ: لَحَمٌ

complaint, grievance; protest; claim (ج شَكَوَى) شَكَوَى (ج شَكَوَى)

شَكَوَى: تَشَكُّ - راجعِ تَشَكُّ

شَكْوَةٌ - راجعِ شَكَوَى

شُكُورٌ - راجعِ شَاكِرٌ

شُكُورٌ - راجعِ شُكْرٌ

skepticism شُكُوكِيَّةٌ [فلسفة]

شَكِيَّةٌ - راجعِ شَكَوَى

sucker, tiller, shoot شَكِيرٌ: شَطْءٌ [نبات]

bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle, bridoon شَكِيمَةٌ (اللِّجَامُ)

to paralyze شَلَّ: أَصَابَ بِالشَّلَلِ

to paralyze, cripple, immobilize, (حَرَكَتُهُ أَوْ قُوَاهُ) شَلَّ (حَرَكَتُهُ أَوْ قُوَاهُ)

neutralize; to overwhelm, overcome, overpower شَلَّ: أَصِيبَ بِالشَّلَلِ - راجعِ شُلٌّ

to be or become paralyzed, paralytic شَلَّ: أَصِيبَ بِالشَّلَلِ

paralyzation, paralyzing شَلَّ: مَصْدَرُ شَلَّ

waterfall, cataract, falls, chute; cascade شَلَالٌ: شَاغُورٌ

hank, skein شَلَّةٌ: خُصْلَةٌ مِنْ خُبُوطِ الْغَزَلِ، لَفِيفَةٌ، كُبَّةٌ

to undress, unclothe, disrobe; to denude، شَلَّحَ: عَرَّى

strip off, bare شَلَّحَ: عَرَّى

to rob, rip off; to strip of شَلَّحَ: سَلَبَ، جَرَّدَ مِنْ

to dribble, trickle, drip شَلَّشَلَّ الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْمَاءُ: قَطَرٌ أَوْ قَطَرٌ

lamprey شَلَّقَ: جَلَكَى (سَمَكٌ)

paralysis, paralyzation, palsy شَلَلٌ

palsy شَلَلٌ أَرْتَجَافِيٌّ أَوْ جُزْئِيٌّ

poliomyelitis, polio, infantile paralysis شَلَلُ الْأَطْفَالِ

paresis شَلَلٌ جُزْئِيٌّ أَوْ طَفِيفٌ

quadriplegia شَلَلٌ رُبَاعِيٌّ، شَلَلُ الْأَطْرَافِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ

ness, acknowledgment, appreciation

thank you! thanks! شُكْرًا (لَكَ)

Thanksgiving Day عِيدُ الشُّكْرِ

to be or become peevish، petulant, morose, ill-tempered شَكْسٌ، شَكِسٌ: كَانَ شَكِسًا

peevish, petulant, cross, pettish, fractious, fretful, morose, crabbed, crabby, grumpy, surly, sully, sullen, querulous, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, ill-humored, ill-natured

to misgive, suggest doubt شَكَّكَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ، أَرَابَ  
to, fill with doubt or suspicion, make doubt, make doubtful or skeptical

to hobble, fetter, shackle, tram- شَكَلْ (بِالشَّكَالِ): قَيَّدَ  
mel, clog, brace

to plait, braid شَكَلْ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ شَعْرَهَا): ضَفَرَ

شَكَلْ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ): حَرَكَ - راجعِ شَكَلْ

شَكَلْ (الْأَمْرُ): التَّبَسَّ - راجعِ أَشْكَلْ

to form, shape, fashion، شَكَلْ: صَاغَ، صَوَّرَ، كَوَّنَ، أَلَفَ  
mold, formalize, forge, frame, work; to create, make, originate, build; to establish, set up, institute; to constitute, make up, compose

to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to شَكَلْ: نَوَّعَ

to vowelize, vocal- شَكَلْ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ): حَرَكَ  
ize, point, furnish with vowel points or signs, add vowel points or signs to

to plaid, braid شَكَلْ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ شَعْرَهَا): ضَفَرَ

شَكَلْ (بِالشَّكَالِ): قَيَّدَ - راجعِ شَكَلْ

شَكَلْ (الْأَمْرُ): التَّبَسَّ - راجعِ أَشْكَلْ

form, shape, figure, (outward) appearance, (con)figuration, outline, conformation, build, semblance, morphology شَكَلٌ: هَيْئَةٌ، صُورَةٌ

type, pattern, cut; make, build; شَكَلٌ: طَرَازٌ، نَوْعٌ  
model; mode, manner, fashion, style; kind, sort, variety

figure, drawing, picture; illustration; design, pattern شَكَلٌ: رَسَمٌ، صُورَةٌ

vowel point, vowel, diacritical mark شَكَلٌ: حَرَكَةٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ

شَكَلٌ: تَحْرِيكُ الْحُرُوفِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ - راجعِ تَشْكِيلٌ

figure شَكَلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ

in form, formally شَكْلًا

northern, north, northerly	شَمَالِيّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّمَالِ
northerner	شَمَالِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّمَالِ
northeastern, northeast(ery)	شَمَالِيّ شَرْقِيّ
northwestern, northwest(ery)	شَمَالِيّ غَرْبِيّ
north wind, norther, northerly	رِيحٌ شَمَالِيَّةٌ
left, left-hand	شَمَالِيّ: يَسَارِيّ (كَجِهَةٍ)
	شَمَالِيّ: شَمَالِيّ - رَاجِعٌ شَمَالِيّ
muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon	شَمَامٌ: بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرٌ
chimpanzee	شَمْبَانْزِيّ (حَيَوَان)
champagne	شَمْبَانِيَا: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ
to rejoice at the misfortune of, gloat over someone's grief	شَمِتَ بِ: فَرَحَ بِمُصِيبَةٍ غَيْرِهِ
to disappoint	شَمَتَ: خَيَّبَ
	شَمَتَ بِ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْمَتُ بِ - رَاجِعٌ أَشْمَتُ بِ
to tower, rise; to be or become high, lofty	شَمَخَ: عَلَا
to turn up one's nose (at), scorn, disdain; to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious	شَمَخَ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بَانَفَهُ (عَلَى): تَكَبَّرَ
to tuck up, roll up, turn up, gather up, lift	شَمَرَ (الثَّوبَ عَنْ سَاعِدَيْهِ أَوْ سَاقَيْهِ)
to get ready for, prepare oneself for, gird oneself for, gird (up) one's loins for; to buckle down to, knuckle down to, apply oneself to, get to work, embark upon, set out to	شَمَرَ لِلأَمْرِ، شَمَرَ عَنْ سَاعِدِهِ أَوْ عَنْ سَاعِدِ الحِدِّ
to break out, flare up, erupt	شَمَرَتِ الحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا
stalk; raceme; thyrses, thyrus	شَمْرَاخٌ، شَمْرُوحٌ
fennel	شَمْرَةٌ (نَبَات)
to balk; to be or become balky, restive, unruly	شَمَسَ: حَرَنَ
to be sunny (day)	شَمَسَ (اليَوْمُ)
to be sunny (day)	شَمَسَ (اليَوْمُ)
to sun, insolate, solarize, expose to the sun's rays	شَمَسَ: عَرَّضَ لِأَشِعَّةِ الشَّمْسِ
sunny; sunlit	شَمْسٌ: مُشْمِسٌ
sun	شَمْسٌ

Parkinson's disease, paralysis agitans, shaking palsy	شَلَلٌ رُعَاشِيٌّ أَوْ هَاژ
paraplegia	شَلَلٌ سُفْلِيّ
caisson disease, decompression sickness	شَلَلٌ الغَوَاصِ
hemiplegia	شَلَلٌ بَصْفِيّ
paralytic	شَلَلِيّ
shilling; schilling	شَلْنٌ، شَلْنِغٌ: وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ
(torn-off) limb, (severed) member; fragment; stump, remaining bodily part; remnant, remains; corpse, body	شَلَوُ (ج أَشْلَاءُ)
to smell, sniff, scent, nose, snuff	شَمَّ: تَنَسَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ
to be or become haughty, proud, arrogant, supercilious	شَمَّ: تَكَبَّرَ
smelling, smell, olfaction	شَمَّ: تَنَسَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ
sense of smell, smell, olfaction	شَمَّ، حَاسَّةُ الشَّمِّ
smelling salts	أَمْلَاحُ الشَّمِّ
	شَمَائِلُ (مفردُها شَمِيلَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ شَمِيلَةٌ
schadenfreude, glee at another's misfortune, gloating over another's grief	شَمَاتَةٌ، شَمَاتٌ: فَرَحٌ بِمُصِيبَةِ الْغَيْرِ
	شَمَاخٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَايخٌ
fennel	شَمَارُ (نَبَات)
deacon	شَمَّاسٌ: رَجُلٌ دِينِيّ مَسِيحِيّ دُونَ الكَاهِنِ
subdeacon	شَمَّاسٌ مُسَاعِدٌ
archdeacon	رَئِيسُ الشَّمَّاسَةِ
deaconess	شَمَّاسَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ تَقُومُ بِعَمَلِ الشَّمَّاسِ
chandler	شَمَاعٌ: صَانِعُ الشَّمْعِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا
north wind, norther, northerly	شَمَالٌ: رِيحُ الشَّمَالِ
north	شَمَالٌ: الْجِهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الْجَنُوبَ
north wind, norther, northerly	شَمَالٌ، رِيحُ الشَّمَالِ
northward(s), north, toward the north	شَمَالًا
northeast, northeastward	الشَّمَالُ الشَّرْقِيّ
northwest, northwestward	الشَّمَالُ الْغَرْبِيّ
left, left side, left-hand side, left hand	شَمَالٌ: يَسَارٌ
	شِمَالٌ: شَمَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَمَالٌ
	شِمَالٌ (ج شَمَائِلُ): شَمِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَمِيلَةٌ

to make smell, let smell, give to smell	شَمَمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ
pride, haughtiness, superciliousness, disdain; self-esteem, sense of honor	شَمَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ، أَفَنَّةٌ
height, altitude; highness, loftiness	شَمَمَ: عَلُوٌّ، إِرْتِفَاعٌ
beet, red beet	شَمَنْدَر (نبات)
sugar beet	شَمَنْدَرُ السُّكَّرِ، شَمَنْدَرٌ سُكَّرِيٌّ
highness, loftiness; height	شُمُوخ: عَلُوٌّ
pride, haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness; glory, honor	شُمُوخ: تَكَبَّرَ، عَزَّ
balky, restive, unruly, fractious, intractable, refractory, recalcitrant, stubborn, obstinate	شُمُوس: حُرُونٌ
sunny; sunlit	شُمُوس: مُشْمِسٌ
inclusion, containment, comprehension, embracement, encompassment	شُمُول: تَضَمُّنٌ، إِشْتِهَالٌ، إِحْتِوَاءٌ
comprehensiveness, inclusiveness, exhaustiveness, thoroughness, extensiveness, expansiveness, massiveness; generality, universality; completeness, fullness	شُمُول: إِحَاطَةٌ، شُمُولِيَّةٌ، كُلِّيَّةٌ
olfactory	شُمُولِي - راجع شامل
merit, good quality, good feature; trait, characteristic; character, nature	شُمُولِيَّة - راجع شُمُول
to wage (carry on, make) war (against), fight, combat	شُمِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ
to make a raid or an invasion (against or on), raid, invade	شُمِيلَة (ج شَمَائِل) شَمِيَّة
to launch or make an attack (on), attack, assail, assault; to campaign, go on (conduct, wage, launch, make, mount) a campaign	شَمَّ حَرْبًا عَلَى
to hate, detest, loathe, abhor	شَمَّ غَارَةً (على)
disgrace, dishonor, ignominy, infamy	شَمَّ غَارَةً (على)
ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, repulsiveness	شَمَّ غَارَةً (على)
atrocities, abomination; enormity; outrage	شَمَّ غَارَةً (على)
to convulse, cramp; to contract, constrict, constringe	شَمَّ غَارَةً (على)
alkanet, dyer's bugloss	شَمَّ غَارَةً (على)

sunbath	حَمَامٌ شَمْسٍ
sunstroke, insolation; heatstroke	ضَرْبَةُ شَمْسٍ
sun worship	عِبَادَةُ الشَّمْسِ
solar, sun	شَمْسِيٌّ
sun letter	حَرْفٌ شَمْسِيٌّ
sundial	سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
calendar year	سَنَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
calendar month	شَهْرٌ شَمْسِيٌّ
solar system	صُورَةُ شَمْسِيَّةٍ - راجع صُورَةٌ
umbrella; parasol, sunshade	النِّظَامُ الشَّمْسِي، المَنْظُومَةُ الشَّمْسِيَّة
to wax, treat (rub, polish, cover, smear) with wax	شَمْسِيَّة: مِظَلَّةٌ
wax	شَمِطَاء: مَوْنَتْ أَشْمَط - راجع أَشْمَط
sealing wax	شَمَعٌ خَمَرٌ، شَمَعُ الْحَمِّ
beeswax, wax	شَمَعُ الْعَسَلِ
(wax) candle, bougie	شَمْعَةٌ
(spark) plug	شَمْعَةُ الْإِشْتِهَالِ (في سَيَّارَةِ الْإِنِج)
candlelight	ضَوْءُ الشَّمْعَةِ
candlewick, wick	فَتِيلُ الشَّمْعَةِ
candlepower; candela, (new) candle	قُدْرَةُ شَمْعَةٍ، الْقُدْرَةُ بِالشَّمْعَةِ
candlestick, candleholder, candelabrum, candelabra	شَمْعَدَان
waxy, waxen	شَمْعِيٌّ
to include, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, enclose, cover, involve, imply	شَمَّلَ: شَمِلَ: إِحْتَوَى، تَضَمَّنَ
to prevail in, reign in, spread through or over; be or become general, universal, sweeping	شَمَّلَ: شَمِلَ: عَمَّ، سَادَ
to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, take under one's wing, protect	شَمَّلَهُ بِعَيْنَيْهِ أَوْ رِعَايَتِهِ
union, unity	شَمْلٌ: إِتْحَادٌ
cloak, mantle, toga	جَمَعَ الشَّمْلَ، جَمَعَ (إِجْنِياعَ) الشَّمْلِ - راجعها في أَمَكانِها
turban, headband	شَمْلَةٌ: رِدَاءٌ وَاسِعٌ
	شَمْلَةٌ (الرَّأْسِ): عِمَامَةٌ، عِصَابَةٌ



false testimony, perjury

hearsay evidence

certificate of origin

evidence for the defense

birth certificate

magnanimity, generosity; gallantry, noble-mindedness, chivalry, knightly conduct

grayness; gray

to witness, see (personally or for oneself); to attend, be present at

to testify, give evidence, give testimony, witness, bear witness; to depose

to certify, confirm, authenticate; to witness, testify to, attest to; to betoken, evidence, prove, demonstrate, furnish proof of, serve as evidence of

to witness, be at the scene or setting of

honey; honeycomb

to make famous, well-known, renowned

declare, announce, proclaim, promulgate

to declare war (on)

to draw, unsheathe, pull out

to libel, slander, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate

month

honeymoon

land or real estate registration

dائيرة شهر عَقَارِيّ - راجع دائرة

fame, renown, celebrity, éclat, glory, repute, reputation

goodwill

شَهَادَةُ زُورٍ

شَهَادَةُ سَمَاعٍ مِنَ الْغَيْرِ

شَهَادَةُ مَنْشَأٍ أَوْ مَصْدَرٍ

شَهَادَةُ نَفْيٍ

شَهَادَةُ وِلَادَةٍ

أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ - راجع شَهِدَ

شَهَامَةٌ

شَهَبٌ، شُهْبَةٌ

شَهِدَ: رَأَى، حَضَرَ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

to disgrace, dishonor; to defame, slander; to blame, criticize, censure

شَعَّ - راجع شَنَّعَ عَلَى

شَعَّ: قَبِيحٌ، شَعَّ: قَبِيحٌ، شَعَّ: قَبِيحٌ

شَعَّ: قَبِيحٌ، شَعَّ: قَبِيحٌ، شَعَّ: قَبِيحٌ

شَعَّ عَلَى: دَمَّ، شَهَّرَ - شَعَّ عَلَى: دَمَّ، شَهَّرَ - شَعَّ عَلَى: دَمَّ، شَهَّرَ

شَعَّ: راجع شَنِيعَ

شُنْعَةٌ - راجع شَنَّاعَةٌ

شَنَّفَ الْأَذَانَ

شَنَّفَ (ج شُفُوفٍ وَأَشْنُفٍ): حَلَقَى

شَنَّقَ: أَعْدَمَ شَنْقًا

hanging

شَنْقٌ: حَبْلٌ

شَنْقٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَنْقٍ، الْإِعْدَامُ شَنْقًا

شَنْقٌ (طَائِرٌ)

شَنِيعٌ: قَبِيحٌ

abominable, hideous, horrid, horrible, heinous,

disgusting, atrocious, gruesome, outrageous,

monstrous, offensive

شَهَا - راجع إِشْتَهَى

شَهَى: شَهَى (شَهَى، شَهَى) شَهَى: شَهَى (شَهَى، شَهَى)

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

star

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

shew, to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be

appetite	شَهِيَّة: شَهْوَة
martyr	شَهِيد: قَتِيلٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ الْمَبْدَأُ
witness	شَهِيد: شَاهِد
inspiration, inhalation, breathing in	شَهِير - رَاجِعٌ مَشْهُور
sob, sobbing	شَهيق: صِدْرٌ زَفِير
bray(ing), hee-haw	شَهيق: نَشِيج
to grill, broil, roast, barbecue	شَهيق (الْحَمَارُ): نَهيق
broiler, griller, roaster, barbecuer	شَوَى (اللَّحْمَ إِلَخ)
grill, broil, roast, grilled	شَوَاء: مَنْ يَشْوِي
or broiled or roast(ed) meat, etc.	شَوَاء, شَوَاء: مَا شُوِيَ مِنْ لَحْمٍ إِلَخ
scalp	شَوَائِب (مَفْرَدُهَا شَائِبَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ شَائِبَةٌ
mustache	شَوَاة: جِلْدَةُ الرَّأْسِ
flame, blaze	شَوَارِب
homesickness, nostalgia	شَوَاش - رَاجِعٌ تَشَوُّش
admixture, mixture, mixing, mingling, blending	شَوَاط: لَهَبٌ, لَهَبٌ
admixture, mixture, blend, mix	شَوَاق: حَبِينٌ إِلَى الْوَطَنِ
rolling pin	شَوَب: خَلَطٌ, مَزَج
fir	شَوَب: خَلِيطٌ, مَزِيج
kite, glade; Egyptian vulture	شَوْبِق: شَوْبَك: مِرْقَاق
soup; pottage	شَوَح (شَجَر)
to confuse, mix up, jumble	شَوَحَة (طَائِر)
(up), muddle, disorder, disarrange, disarray, disorganize, unsettle, derange, perturb, disturb, disrupt, throw into disorder or chaos or confusion	شَوَّر (إِلَى): أَوَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ أَشَارَ (إِلَى)
to jam	شَوْرَى - رَاجِعٌ مَشْوَرَة
to singe, scorch, scald, sear	مَجْلِسُ الشَّوْرَى - رَاجِعٌ مَجْلِس
round, half, course; cycle; run; race; stage, phase	شَوْرَبَا, شَوْرَبَة: حَسَاء
	شَوْرِي - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتِشَارِي
	شَوَّش: بَلْبَلٌ, جَمَلُهُ مُضْطَرَبَا
	(up), muddle, disorder, disarrange, disarray, disorganize, unsettle, derange, perturb, disturb, disrupt, throw into disorder or chaos or confusion
	شَوَّشَ عَلَى إِرْسَالٍ إِذَا عَيَّ إِلَخ
	شَوَّط: سَمَعٌ, أَحْرَقَ

surname, family name, last name شَهْرَة: إِسْمُ الْعَائِلَةِ  
 sheldrake شَهْرَمَان: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطِّ  
 monthly, mensal شَهْرِيّ  
 monthly, every month, once a month, by the شَهْرِيًّا  
 month, per month  
 monthly salary, monthly wages شَهْرِيَّة: أَجْرُ شَهْرِيّ  
 monthly شَهْرِيَّة: مَجَلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّةٌ  
 to bray, hee-haw شَهَقَ (الْحِمَارُ): نَهَقَ  
 to inspire, inhale, breathe in شَهَقَ: تَنَشَّقُ، أَخَذَ نَفْسًا  
 to whoop شَهَقَ: صَاحَ  
 to sob شَهَقَ: نَشَجَ، بَكَى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ  
 to tower, rise; to be or become شَهَقَ: ارْتَفَعَ، كَانَ شَاهِقًا  
 high, towering, lofty  
 شَهَقَ - رَاجَعَ شَهَقَ  
 whoop شَهَقَةٌ: صَيْحَةٌ  
 whooping cough شَهَقَةٌ: سَعَالٌ دِيكِيّ  
 bluish-black color of the eyes شَهْل، شَهْلَةٌ (الْمَيْنَيْنِ)  
 magnanimous, generous; gallant, noble, chival- شَهْم  
 rous; gentleman  
 lustful, erotic, concupiscent، غَلَم، شَهْوَان: شَبَقَ، غَلِمَ  
 prurient, libidinous, carnal, salacious, sensual، sensu-  
 ous, voluptuous, voluptuary, uninhibited, over-  
 sexed, randy  
 lust(fulness), erotism, eroticism، غُلْمَة شَهْوَانِيَّة: شَبَقَ، غُلِمَتْ  
 concupiscence, prurience, carnality, salaciousness,  
 sensuality, sensualness, sensualism, sensuousness,  
 satyriasis, excessive sexual craving  
 nymphomania شَهْوَانِيَّةٌ نَسْوِيَّةٌ  
 appetite, appetency, desire، شَهْوَة: شَهْوَةٌ، رَغْبَةٌ، شَوْقٌ  
 craving, hunger, hankering, longing, yearning  
 libido, sexual appetite or drive، carnal شَهْوَةٌ جَنْسِيَّةٌ  
 appetite, lust, (sexual) desire, concupiscence, eroti-  
 cism, erotism  
 pica شَهْوَةُ الطَّيْنِ  
 fleshly, carnal, sensual, erotic شَهْوِيّ: مُشِيرٌ  
 appetizing, palatable, savory، stimula- شَهِيّ: مُشِيّ، لَذِيذٌ  
 ting or appealing to the appetite, mouthwatering,  
 tasty, delicious; desirable, pleasant

Echinodermata البحرية الجلد: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ	شَوْل: خَفِيفٌ، سَرِيعٌ
nimble, swift, quick	شَوْلَةٌ: فَاصِلَةٌ (،)
comma	شَوْلَةٌ مَنْقُوطَةٌ (،)
semicolon	شُونَةٌ، شُونَةٌ: هُرِّي
granary, garner; barn	شُونْدَر - راجع شَمْنَدَر
black cumin, fennel-flower	شُونِيز (نبات)
	شَوْه - راجع تَشَوْه
to deform, dis-	شَوْه (الشَّكْلُ أَوِ الْجِسْمُ أَوِ الْوَجْهَ إلخ): مَسَخَ -
figure, deface, misshape, distort, mar, mutilate, mangle	شَوْه (الْحَقِيقَةُ أَوِ الْمَعْنَى إلخ): حَرَفَ -
to distort, pervert, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, corrupt, twist, wrench, warp	شَوْه السُّمْعَةِ أَوِ الصِّيتِ أَوِ الْأَسْمِ إلخ،
to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, denigrate, malign; to defile, soil, sully, tarnish, dirty, stain, (be)smirch, blacken; to disgrace, discredit, dishonor, degrade, debase	شَوْه - راجع تَشَوْه
	شَوِي - راجع شِوَاءٌ، شِوَاءٌ
poetaster, versifier, rhymester, ballad-monger, inferior poet	شَوِيغِر: شُعْرُور
thing; object; stuff; something	شَيْءٌ
something	شَيْءٌ مَا
some, a little (of), a certain amount of	شَيْءٌ مِنْ
little by little, bit by bit, gradually, step by step, by steps, by degrees, piecemeal	شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا
nothing; none; naught, nil, nihil, zero	لَا شَيْءَ
	بَعْضُ الشَّيْءِ - راجع بَعْضُ
grilling, broil(ing), roast(ing), barbecuing	شَي: مَصْدَرُ شَوَى -
porter, carrier	شَيَال: حَمَال
portage	شَيَالَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ الشَّيَالِ
objective	شَيْئِي
objective, objective lens, object glass	شَيْئِيَّة، عَدَسَةٌ شَيْئِيَّة
to make white-haired or gray-haired	شَيْبَ الرَّجُلِ
to cause to turn white or gray	شَيْبَ الشَّعْرِ

half	شَوَط (فِي كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
stroke	شَوَط [مِيكَانِيكًا]
to progress, make	قَطَعَ شَوَطًا كَبِيرًا (أَوْ بَعِيدًا فِي التَّقَدُّمِ)
good progress, make head(way), advance (in great strides)	شَوْع، شَوْعَة (شَجَر) horseradish tree, ben tree, ben-oil tree
harrow, drag	شَوْف: مِسْلَفَة
oat(s)	شَوْفَان (نبات)
chauvinist(ic); chauvinist	شَوْفِينِي
chauvinism	شَوْفِينِيَّة
to fill with desire (longing, interest, suspense, etc.); to excite, work up, thrill, move, motivate, stimulate; to fascinate, interest, hold the interest of	شَوْق: اشْتِيَاقٌ، حَنِينٌ
longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pining, desire, wish, hunger, thirst, eagerness; nostalgia	شَوْق: اِهْتِمَامٌ
interest	شَوْك - راجع شَائِك
thorns, spines, prickles	شَوْك (النَّبَات)
fishbones	شَوْك (السَّمَك)
hedge sparrow	عَصْفُورُ الشَّوْكَ
thistle	نَبَاتُ الشَّوْكَ
thorn, spine, prickle	شَوْكَة (النَّبَات)
fishbone	شَوْكَة (السَّمَك)
fork	شَوْكَة (الطَّعَامُ أَوِ الْحِرَاةُ إلخ)
spur	شَوْكَة (فِي رِجْلِ الدَّيْكِ وَبَعْضِ الطَّيُورِ)
power, might, force, strength; bravery, valor, prowess, intrepidity	شَوْكَة: قُوَّةٌ، بَأْسٌ
tuning fork	شَوْكَة رَنَانَةٌ، شَوْكَة التَّنْفِيمِ
hemlock	شَوْكَرَان (نبات)
cowbane	شَوْكَرَان سَامٌ (نبات)
chocolate	شَوْكُولَا، شَوْكُولَاتَة
spiny, thorny, prickly, spinose, echinate	شَوْكِي: شَائِكٌ
acanthoid	
spinal, vertebral	شَوْكِي: قَفْرِي، قَفْرِي
artichoke	أَرْضِي شَوْكِي (نبات)
	تَيْنَ شَوْكِي، حَبْلُ شَوْكِي، قَنَاءَ شَوْكِيَّة - راجعها في أماكنها

to see off, bid farewell (to); to escort, رَافَقَ مُودَعًا شَيْعَ  
accompany

to escort the شَيْعَ الْمَيِّتِ إِلَى مَنَوَاهُ الْأَخِيرِ، شَيْعَ الْجَنَازَةِ  
deceased to his final resting place, pay the  
deceased the last honors

sect, denomination; faction, party; شَيْعَةٌ: طَائِفَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ  
group

followers, adherents, partisans, disciples أَتْبَاعُ شَيْعَةٍ  
the Shia(h), the Shiites الشَّيْعَةُ

Shiism مَذْهَبُ الشَّيْعَةِ  
Shiite; Shiitic شَيْعِي

suppository شَيْفٌ: تَحْمِيلَةٌ

cipher, code شَيْفَرَةٌ: شَفْرَةٌ

شَيْقٌ: مُشَوِّقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَوِّقٌ  
شَيْقٌ: مُشْتَقٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْتَقٌّ

moray, moray eel شَيْقِي (سَمَكٌ)

check شَيْك (مَصْرُفِي)

traveler's شَيْكٌ سِيَاحِي، شَيْكٌ سِيَاحَةٌ، شَيْكُ الْمَسَافِرِينَ  
check

bad check, false شَيْكٌ بَدُونُ (أَوْ بَلَا) رَصِيدٍ أَوْ مَوْوَنَةٍ  
check, check without provision, uncovered check

blank check شَيْكٌ عَلَى بَيَاضٍ

checkbook دَفْتَرُ شَيْكَاتٍ

load, cargo, burden; weight شَيْلَةٌ: جَمْلٌ، وَزَنٌ

rye; darnel شَيْلَم (نَبَاتٌ)

chimpanzee شَيْمَانَزِي (حَيَوَانٌ)

habit, custom, practice, شَيْعَةٌ: عَادَةٌ، طَبِيعَةٌ، مِيزَةٌ  
manner(s); nature, (natural) disposition, character;  
characteristic, trait, quality, property, attribute

porcupine, hystrix, quill pig شَيْهَم (حَيَوَانٌ)

spread(ing), circulation, currency, دُيُوعٌ، اِنْتِشَارٌ شَيْوَعٌ  
publicity

condominium, coparcenary, شَيْوَعٌ: مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ  
community, joint ownership

in common, jointly, in joint ownership عَلَى الشَّيْوَعِ

communist; communist(ic) شَيْوَعِي

communism شَيْوَعِيَّةٌ

little thing, small thing, trifle شَيْءٌ: شَيْءٌ صَغِيرٌ

gray or white hair, hoariness, grayness or شَيْب (الشَّعْرُ)  
whiteness of the hair

old age شَيْبٌ: شَيْخُوخَةٌ

mottle, colored spot, speckle, fleck شَيْبَةٌ: نَقْطَةٌ، رَقْطَةٌ

mark, sign شَيْبَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ

chintz, (printed) calico شَيْتٌ: نَسِيجٌ قُطْنِي

wormwood شَيْخ (نَبَاتٌ)

to age, grow old شَيْخٌ: شَاخٌ، هَرَمَ

old man; old, aged, advanced in years, senescent شَيْخٌ: هَرَمَ

sheik(h), chieftain; chief, head; leader; شَيْخٌ: زَعِيمٌ  
master; elder

senator شَيْخٌ: سَيَّاتُورٌ

senate مَجْلِسُ شَيْوَحٍ

fleabane شَيْخُ الْجَمَلِ، شَيْخُ الرَّبِيعِ (نَبَاتٌ)

old age, senility, senescence شَيْخُوخَةٌ: هَرَمَ

geriatrics طِبُّ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ

gerontology عِلْمُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ

senile, aged, geriatric شَيْخُوخِي

to build, erect, construct, set up, raise, put up, شَيْدٌ: بَنَى

plaster, plaster of Paris; parget, stucco شَيْدٌ: جَصٌّ

sesame oil شِيرَج، شِيرَجٌ: زَيْتُ السَّمِمْ

schizophrenia شِيْزُوفَرَنِيَا: فُصَامٌ، اِنْفِصَامُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

foil, saber, épée, smallsword شَيْشٌ: سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَزَةِ

skewer, spit, brochette شَيْشٌ: سِخٌّ، سَفُودٌ

fencing, swordplay, swordmanship لُعْبَةُ الشَّيْشِ

narghile, hubble-bubble, water pipe, شَيْشَةٌ: نَارِجِيلَةٌ

hookah شَيْطٌ: أَشَاطٌ

to singe, scorch, sear, burn slightly

the Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan; شَيْطَانٌ، شَيْطَانٌ

devil, fiend, demon

devil's advocate مُحَامِي الشَّيْطَانِ

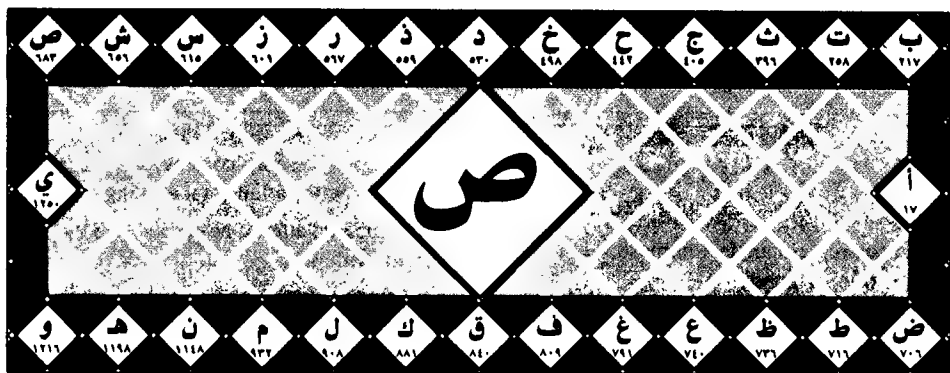
devilish, satanic, fiendish, diabolic(al), شَيْطَانِي

demoniac, demonic; hellish, infernal

to behave like a devil شَيْطَنٌ: تَشَيْطَنَ

devilry, deviltry, reckless conduct or fun, شَيْطَنَةٌ

mischief



cake of soap صابونة: قطعة من الصابون  
 soapy, soaplike, saponaceous صابوني: كالصابون أو منه  
 soap boiler, soap maker صابوني: صانع الصابون  
 bouncing bet, soapwort صابونية (نبات)  
 saponite صابونيت  
 saponin صابونين  
 to sound, ring, toll, knell, make a صات: أخذت صوتاً  
 sound or noise  
 to phonate, produce صات: أخرج أصواتاً كلامية  
 speech sounds; to vocalize  
 to shout, cry, yell صات: صاح  
 sheet iron صاج: حديد ألواح  
 baking tin, bread tin صاج: طبق معدني يُخبز عليه  
 to cry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, صاخ: صرخ  
 squall, whoop  
 to crow صاخ الديك  
 to call out to, shout to صاخ ب: نادى  
 my friend! صاخ، يا صاح  
 clear, cloudless, serene, صاخ (الصاحي): صاف، صحو  
 bright, sunny, shiny, fine, fair  
 awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up صاخ: مُستيقظ  
 watchful, vigilant, alert صاخ: يقظ، مُنتبه  
 sober صاخ: غير سكران  
 to be or become a companion of, صاحب: صادق، خادِن  
 an associate of, a friend of, a comrade of; to make  
 (be, become) friends with, befriend, associate with;  
 to keep company with, consort with

to chirp, cheep, peep صأى (الفرخ إلخ): صاح  
 صائب: مُصيب، على صواب، سديد  
 right, in the right, correct; unerring, faultless, hitting the mark;  
 well-advised, prudent, sound, reasonable, rational;  
 apposite, apropos, relevant, pertinent, apt, to the  
 point  
 nit صوابة: بيضة القمل  
 صائت: رنان، صوتي - راجع مصوت، صوتي  
 vowel حرف صائت  
 صائح - راجع صيَّاح  
 صائد - راجع صيَّاد  
 goldsmith, jeweler صايغ: جوهري  
 fasting; faster صائم (عن الطعام والشراب)  
 jejunum المعى الصائم  
 صائِن: حافظ، واق-  
 preserver, conservator, keeper, guard-  
 er, guardian, protector, caretaker; maintainer, sus-  
 tainer; preservative, conservative, protective, de-  
 fensive, preventive; preserving, conserving, keep-  
 ing, guarding, protecting, maintaining, sustaining  
 صاب (هدفاً) - راجع أصاب  
 صاب: أتى بالصواب - راجع أصاب  
 nits صيبان (مفردها صوابة): بيض القمل  
 صابر - راجع صبور  
 dyer صايغ: صباغ  
 ballast صابورة: ثقل الموازنة  
 shad; clupeid; pilchard صابوغة (سمك)  
 soap صابون: غاسول، مُنظف يدوب في الماء

to hunt, shoot صَادَ الطَّيْرَ وَالْحَيَوَانَ إلخ: قَنَصَ  
 to fish, catch صَادَ السَّمَكَ  
 to (en)trap, (en)snare, (en)tangle, (en)mesh, صَادَ بِفَخٍّ  
 gin, catch in a trap or snare  
 to angle, hook صَادَ بِصِنَارَةٍ  
 repelling, repellent, driving back or away, صَادَ: رَادَ  
 keeping off or back, holding off, parrying, warding  
 off, fending off; repeller, repellent  
 very thirsty صَادٍ (الصَّادِي): شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ  
 singer, chanter; singing, chanting, warbling إلخ: صَادِحٌ  
 to confiscate, seize, sequester, impound, حَجَرَ  
 requisition, expropriate صَادَرَ: حَجَرَ  
 published, issued, put out, brought out صَادِرٌ (كِتَابٌ إلخ)  
 pronounced, delivered, passed, handed down, rendered, given صَادِرٌ (حُكْمٌ قَضَائِي)  
 issued, given صَادِرٌ (أَمْرٌ أَوْ قَرَارٌ إلخ)  
 emanating, arising, stemming, صَادِرٌ: مُنْبِثٌ  
 originating, issuing, proceeding; outgoing  
 exports صَادِرَات: ضِدٌّ وَارِدَات  
 to come across, come upon, run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance upon, fall in with, happen upon, encounter, meet by chance or unexpectedly صَادَفَ: التَّقَى مُصَادَفَةً  
 to fall on (a given date); to correspond to, coincide with, concur with صَادَفَ: وَاقَعَ (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّن)  
 to happen, happen to صَادَفَ: حَدَثَ مُصَادَفَةً, اتَّفَقَ  
 be, chance, come to pass, take place by chance, come about by chance  
 to make friends with, be or become friends with, be or become a friend of, befriend, associate with صَادَقَ: صَاحَبَ, عَاشَرَ  
 صادق: صادق: عَلِيٌّ وَتُقَى, أَقْرَى, أَبْرَمَ - رَاجِعٌ صَدَقَ عَلَى  
 true, truthful, veracious, صادق: غَيْرُ كَذُوبٍ, صَرِيحٌ  
 veridical, honest, sincere, candid  
 sincere, honest, candid, faithful, صادق: مُخْلِصٌ  
 loyal, true, truehearted, devoted, constant  
 true, real, genuine, authentic, صادق: حَقِيقِي, صَحِيحٌ  
 truthful, veritable, veridical  
 wholehearted, hearty, heartfelt, صادق: وَدِّي, قَلْبِي  
 sincere, unfeigned, earnest

to accompany, escort, convoy, رَافَقَ, صَاحَبَ  
 go (along) with, attend, take along  
 to accompany, attend, be رَافَقَ, لَاحَظَ, صَاحَبَ  
 present with  
 to accompany صَاحَبَ [مُوسِقِي وَغَنَاء]  
 companion, comrade, associate, صَدِيقٌ, صَاحِبٌ  
 fellow; friend, pal  
 owner, proprietor, possessor, holder صَاحِبُ: مَالِكٌ  
 author, (الْفِكْرَةِ أَوْ النَّظَرِيَّةِ أَوْ الْكِتَابِ إلخ): مُبْدِعٌ, صَاحِبُ  
 originator, creator, maker  
 concessionaire, concessionary, صَاحِبُ الْإِنْتِزَاجِ  
 concessioner; proprietor, owner, publisher (of a newspaper, etc.)  
 master, (over)lord; ruler; commander; chief, head, boss, leader صَاحِبُ الْأَمْرِ  
 governor; ruler صَاحِبُ الْبَلَدِ  
 His Majesty صَاحِبُ الْجَلَالَةِ أَوْ الْعِظَمَةِ  
 host; inviter; inviting صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ  
 creditor صَاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ  
 His Excellency, His Honor صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَةِ  
 His Eminence صَاحِبُ السَّامَةِ أَوْ الْفَضِيلَةِ  
 His Royal Highness صَاحِبُ السُّمُوِّ الْمَلَكِيِّ  
 His Excellency, His Lordship صَاحِبُ السِّيَادَةِ  
 (person) concerned, involved, interested صَاحِبُ الشَّأْنِ: مَغْنِي  
 His Grace, His Excellency صَاحِبُ الْعُطُوفَةِ  
 His Beatitude, His Eminence صَاحِبُ الْغِنَةِ  
 employer, master, principal صَاحِبُ الْعَمَلِ  
 His Excellency صَاحِبُ الْفَخَامَةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ أَوْ الْمَعَالِي  
 His Holiness صَاحِبُ الْقُدَّاسَةِ  
 His Excellency, His Eminence صَاحِبُ النِّيَافَةِ  
 my friend! يَا صَاحِبِي, يَا صَاحِبَ  
 صاحبة: مُؤَنَّثٌ صَاحِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَاحِبٌ  
 Her Majesty صَاحِبَةُ الْجَلَالَةِ أَوْ الْعِظَمَةِ  
 Her Royal Highness صَاحِبَةُ السُّمُوِّ الْمَلَكِيِّ  
 noisy, loud, clamorous, boisterous, vociferous, صَاخِبٌ  
 tumultuous, uproarious, riotous, roaring, ractety

rising, going up, ascending, ascendant; طالع  
climbing, mounting (up), scaling; upward  
and upward, and more; forth, onward, فصاعداً  
forward

مِنَ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا - راجع آن

stalagmite صاعدة: واحدة الصواعيد

dumbfounding, astounding, astonishing, مذهل  
amazing, stunning, startling, shocking, staggering

sudden, unexpected, abrupt, مفاجئ  
surprising, flash, like a bolt from the blue

lightning, swift, fast, quick, صاعق: خاطف، سريع  
rapid, prompt

detonator صاعق (التفجير أو المادة المتفجرة)

flash tube صاعق، أنبوب صاعق

thunderbolt, bolt (of lightning) صاعقة

lightning rod مانعة الصواعق

to form, shape, fashion, mold, frame, صاغ: شكل  
forge, work; to create, originate, make

to draft, draw up, formulate, صاغ: حرّر، عبّر عن  
frame, put down in writing, reduce to writing,  
write (down), pen, compose; to phrase, word,  
couch, put, express, articulate

to coin a word صاغ كلمة: ابتكر، نعت

صاغ (الصاغى) - راجع مُصَنِّع

servile, subservient, slavish, صاغر: خنوع، ذليل  
menial, cringing, truckling, humble, submissive,  
yielding; low, lowly

صاف (ب) - راجع إصطاف (ب)

clear, crystal, fine, pure, صاف (الصافي): نقي، خالص  
unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight, sheer,  
mere, absolute

clear, undisturbed, untroubled, calm, صاف: رائق  
tranquil, serene, limpid

clear, cloudless, serene, fine, fair صاف: صاح، صخو  
net صاف: ضيد قائم أو إجمالي

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere; candid, صافي النية  
honest, guileless, good-hearted

net profit ربح صاف، صافي الربح

net weight وزن صاف

صادم - راجع إصطدم بـ

to become, come to be, grow, turn صار: أصبح، بات  
(into); to be; to get or come to a point where, reach  
a stage where

to happen, occur, take place, صار: حدث، جرى  
come to pass

to end (up) in, صار إلى كذا: انتهى إلى، وصل إلى  
wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to  
reach, arrive at, get to, come to

stridulous, strident, harsh-sounding, صار: محدث صريراً  
shrill, grating, jarring, creaking, squeaking,  
screeching, stridulating, chirping

mast (of a ship) صاري (الصاري): دقل

to speak out frankly (to), talk openly (to), صارح (ب)  
express oneself freely (to), be frank (with), be  
candid (with), be sincere (to); to be clear (about),  
explicit (about); to avow, admit, confess

flagrant, glaring, gross, صارخ: سافر، فاضح، فظيع  
egregious, unconcealed, clear, blatant, brazen,  
shameless, outrageous, monstrous, shocking, hei-  
nous, abominable, atrocious, horrible

glaring, gaudy, flashy, flamboyant; صارخ: قوي، حاد  
startling, screaming; sharp, stark

صارخ: صياح - راجع صرّاخ

to wrestle (with); to struggle (with), fight (with), صارع  
tussle (with)

severe, strict, stern, austere, صارم: شديد، قاس، حازم  
rigorous, stark, stringent, hard, harsh, tough,  
ironbound, drastic, extreme, inflexible, unrelent-  
ing, grim

sharp, cutting, keen, acute صارم: قاطع، ماضر، حاد

rocket, missile صاروخ

intercontinental ballistic صاروخ عابر للقارات  
missile, ICBM

rocketry علم الصواريخ

صارور، صاروراء، صاروري - راجع صرارة

to measure; to weigh صاغ: كال، كَيَّل

measure صاع: يكيال

tit for tat, an eye for an eye صاعاً بـصاع

to pay someone back ردّ (أو كال) له الصاع صاعين  
twofold, bring double retaliation on

the good deeds, the good works	الصَّالِحَات
salon, saloon, parlor, reception room	صَالُون
salon, saloon	صَالُونٌ أَدَبِيٌّ
barbershop	صَالُونٌ حِلَاقَة
to fast	صَامَ (عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ)
to abstain from, keep from	صَامَ (عَنِ الْأَمْرِ)
silent; quiet, noiseless; soundless, voiceless, speechless, wordless	صَامِتٌ : صَاكِتٌ
surd, voiceless	صَامِتٌ [لغة]
consonant	حَرْفٌ صَامِتٌ
steadfast, staunch, perseverant, firm, unfaltering	صَامِدٌ : ثَابِتٌ
resistant, resisting, renitent; resister	صَامِدٌ : مُقَاوِمٌ
proof against, impervious to, invulnerable to	صَامِدٌ لـ : مَنِيْعٌ لـ
bulletproof	صَامِدٌ لِلرَّصَاصِ
waterproof	صَامِدٌ لِلْمَاءِ
fireproof	صَامِدٌ لِلنَّارِ
nut (of a bolt)	صَامُولَةٌ : صَمُولَةٌ، عَرَقَةٌ
to preserve, conserve, keep, guard, protect, safeguard, save, shelter, defend, vindicate, secure, retain; to sustain, keep up; to maintain; to service	صَانَ : حَفِظَ، وَقَى، حَمَى
to flatter, cajole, coax, blandish	صَانَعَ : دَاهَنَ
to bribe, buy off, corrupt	صَانَعَ : رَشَا، بَرِطَلَ
maker, manufacturer, producer, creator, author	صَانِعٌ : مَنْ يَصْنَعُ، مُنْتِجٌ
صَانِعٌ : حِرَفِيٌّ، صَاحِبُ صَنْعَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ صَنَائِعِيٌّ	
to be or become related by marriage to	صَاهَرٌ : نَاسَبَ
صَاوَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَالَ عَلَى	
to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed; to fill	صَبَّ : سَكَبَ
to cast, found, mold; to shape, form	صَبَّ : سَبَكَ (فِي قَالِبِ الْإِخ)
to cut a key	صَبَّ مِفْتَاحًا
صَبَّ جَامٌ غَضَبِهِ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ جَامٌ	
to flow (into), pour out (into),	صَبَّ النَّهْرُ إِلَى الْخ (فِي)

to be sincere (loyal, devoted) to, act with sincerity toward, deal honestly with	صَافِيٌّ : أَخْلَصَ لـ
to shake hands with	صَافَحَ : سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ يَدًا بِيَدٍ
oriole	صَافِرٌ (طَائِرٌ)
saphena	صَافِنٌ : وَرِيدٌ ضَخْمٌ فِي السَّاقِ
polisher, burnisher, smoother	صَاقِلٌ : فَاعِلٌ صَقَلَ
ax; hoe; pick, pickax	صَاقُورٌ : فَأْسٌ، مِغْوَلٌ
to jump on, leap on, spring on	صَالَ عَلَى : وَتَبَّ عَلَى
to attack, assail, assault, fall upon	صَالَ عَلَى : هَاجَمَ
to cross, intersect, decussate	صَالَبٌ : قَطَعَ
hall, room; auditorium	صَالَةٌ
showroom; gallery	صَالَةٌ سِينِمَا - رَاجِعٌ سِينِمَا
to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with	صَالَحَ : سَالَمَ
to compound (a crime)	صَالَحَ (مُقَابِلَ مَالٍ) عَلَى جُرْمٍ
good; right; valid	صَالِحٌ : جَيِّدٌ، صَحِيحٌ
fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate, proper, adequate, good, suited, feasible	صَالِحٌ : مُنَاسِبٌ، مُلَائِمٌ
useful, serviceable, instrumental, usable, practicable	صَالِحٌ : نَافِعٌ
competent, having jurisdiction, legally or duly qualified, authorized, responsible	صَالِحٌ : مُخْتَصَصٌ، ذُو صِلَاحِيَّةٍ أَوْ اخْتِصَاصٍ
qualified, competent, fit, fitted, suited, good; eligible, capable, able; deserving, meriting, meritorious, worthy (of)	صَالِحٌ : مُؤَهَّلٌ، جَدِيدٌ
virtuous, righteous, upright, honest; devoted, pious, dutiful, true	صَالِحٌ : مُسْتَقِيمٌ، بَارٌّ
صَالِحٌ : نَفْعٌ، مَنَفَعَةٌ، خَيْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَصْلَحَةٌ	
صَالِحٌ عَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ	
seaworthy; navigable	صَالِحٌ لِلْإِبْحَارِ أَوْ لِلْمِلَاحَةِ
edible, eatable	صَالِحٌ لِلْأَكْلِ
arable	صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرَاعَةِ
drinkable, potable	صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ
airworthy	صَالِحٌ لِلطَّيْرَانِ أَوْ لِلْمِلَاحَةِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ
لِصَالِحِ (أَوْ فِي صَالِحِ) فَلَانٍ - رَاجِعٌ لِمَصْلَحَةِ فَلَانٍ	



sabra	صَبَّارِي: يَهُودِيٌّ مَوْلُودٌ فِي فَلَسْطِينَ
dyer	صَبَّاع: صَابِغ
	صَبَّاع - رَاجِع صَبِغ
dyeing, tinting, tinging, coloring, color- ation, painting	صَبَّاعَة: صَبِغ
soap boiler, soap maker	صَبَّان: صَانِعُ الصَّابُونِ
slope, incline, declivity, descent, decline; steep	صَبَب: حَذَر، جُرْف
to radiate, beam, brighten, light up, flash up	صَبَّحَ (الْوَجْهَ إلخ): أَشْرَقَ
to be handsome, comely, beautiful	صَبَّح: كَانَ جَمِيلًا
to come in the morning to	صَبَّحَ: أَتَاهُ صَبَاحًا
to wish a good morning (to)	صَبَّحَ: حَيَّاهُ صَبَاحًا
morning	صَبَّح: صَبَاح
morning sleep	صَبَّحَة، صُبْحَة: نَوْمَةُ الصَّبَاحِ
morning, matutinal	صَبَّحِي: صَبَاحِي
early morning	صَبَّحِيَة: صَبَاحٌ بَاكِر
morning visit	صَبَّحِيَة: زِيَارَةُ صَبَاحِيَة
to be patient, forbearing; to have patience, take patience, persevere; to bear patiently, put up with, stand, endure, tolerate	صَبَرَ (على): تَجَلَّدَ، تَحَمَّلَ
to ask to be patient, ask to have patience	صَبَرَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ أَنْ يَصْبِرَ
to comfort, console, solace	صَبَرَ: عَزَّى، وَاسَى
to embalm, mummify	صَبَرَ الْجُثَّةَ: حَنَطَهَا
to stuff	صَبَرَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ: حَنَطَهَا
aloe	صَبْر (نبات)
patience, forbearance, longanimity, long-suffering, endurance, tolerance, toleration, perseverance, self-control	صَبْر: جَلَد
to lose patience	عَبِلَ صَبْرَهُ
impatience	قَلَّةُ الصَّبْرِ، نَقَادُ الصَّبْرِ
impatient	قَلِيلُ الصَّبْرِ، نَاقِدُ الصَّبْرِ
severe cold	صَبْرَة: بَرْدٌ شَدِيدٌ
heap, pile, stack	صَبْرَة: كَوْمَة
to point with the finger at	صَبَّعَ عَلَى أَوْ بِـ
to insert one's finger into	صَبَّعَ (فِي)

disembogue (into), empty (into), discharge (into)	صَبَّ إِلَى: عَشِقَ، شَغَفَ بِـ
to love ardently, adore, be passionately in love with, be very fond of	صَبَّ: سَكَبَ
pouring, pouring out, pouring forth, emptying, shedding	صَبَّ: صَبَّكَ
cast(ing), founding, foundry, mold(ing); shaping, forming	صَبَّ: عَاشِقٌ
ardently in love (with), enamored (of), infatuated (with); lover, adorer	صَبَّ: حَدِيدُ الصَّبِّ
cast iron	صَبَّ السَّنُّ: طَلَعَ
to grow, break through	صَبَّ النَّبَاتُ: طَلَعَ
to grow, break forth, shoot up, sprout, germinate	صَبَّ: ارْتَدَّ عَنْ دِينِهِ إلخ
to apostatize, tergiversate, renegade, defect (from), renounce	صَبَّ إِلَى: حَنَّ، تَاقَ
to yearn for, long for, hanker after, crave, desire; to aspire to, strive for	صَبَّ إِلَى: مَالَ
to incline to, tend to	صَبَّ: رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة
east wind, sirocco; levanter	صَبَّ: شَبَاب، حَدَاثَة
youth, youthfulness, juvenility, boyhood, puerility	صَبَّ: شَوْقٌ، حَنِينٌ
yearning, longing, hankering, craving, desire; aspiration; nostalgia	حَبُّ الصَّبَا
acne	صَبَاء: شَبَاب، حَدَاثَة - رَاجِع صَبَا
ardent love, passion	صَبَابَة: عَشَقٌ
craving, longing, desire, hunger	صَبَابَة: شَوْقٌ
rest, remainder, remnant, residue, leftover	صَبَابَة: بَقِيَّةُ
morning	صَبَاح: صُبْح
in the morning	صَبَاحًا
good morning!	صَبَاحُ الْخَيْرِ، عِمَّ صَبَاحًا
handsome, comely, beautiful, graceful, pretty	صَبَاح: جَمِيلٌ
beauty, grace(fulness), handsomeness	صَبَاحَة: جَمَالٌ
morning, matutinal	صَبَاحِي: صَبَّحِي
cactus; prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal	صَبَّار، صَبَّار (نبات)
صَبَّار: صَبُور - رَاجِع صُبُور	
severe cold	صَبَّارَة، صَبَارَة: بَرْدٌ شَدِيدٌ

blood	صَبَّيْب: دَمٌ
girl, young girl, lass, maid	صَبِيَّة: فَتَاةٌ
radiant, bright, beamy, shiny;	صَبِيح: مُشْرِقٌ، جَمِيلٌ
beautiful, pretty	
morning	صَبِيحَة: صَبَاحٌ
	صَبِيحَة: مُؤَنَّثُ صَبِيح - رَاجِعُ صَبِيح
	صَبِيدَج: صَبِيدَج - رَاجِعُ صَبِيدَج
	صَبِير: صَبُور - رَاجِعُ صَبُور
	صَبِير (نَبَات): رَاجِعُ صَبَّار، صَبَّار
to recover, recuperate, get well, regain health, heal	صَحَّ: شَفِيَ
to be healthy; to be sound,	صَحَّ: سَلِمَ، كَانَ سَلِيمًا
intact, unimpaired, whole, perfect, complete; to be right, correct, proper	
to be true, real, veritable	صَحَّ: كَانَ حَقِيقِيًّا
to turn out to be true or right,	صَحَّ: تَحَقَّقَ، ثَبَّتَ
prove (to be) true or correct; to come true, become a fact, become real, come into effect, materialize, actualize	
to hold good for,	صَحَّ عَلَى: سَرَى عَلَى، اِنْتَحَبَ عَلَى
be true of, apply to, be applicable to	
to wake up, awake(n); to get up	صَحَا النَّائِمُ: اِسْتَيْقَظَ
to sober up	صَحَا السُّكْرَانُ: اَفَاقَ
to come to, recover consciousness, revive	صَحَا مِنْ اِغْشَاءٍ: اَفَاقَ
to clear up; to be or become clear, cloudless, serene, bright, sunny, shiny	صَحَا الْيَوْمُ اِلَى: صَفَا
the Companions of the Prophet	الصَّحَابَة: صَحَابَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
a Companion of the Prophet	صَحَابِي: وَاحِدُ الصَّحَابَة
journalism; the press, the Fourth Estate	صَحَافَة: صَحَافَة
freedom of the press	حُرِّيَة الصَّحَافَة
journalist, newspaperman, newsman, reporter, correspondent	صَحَافِي: صَحَافِي: مُسْتَفِيلٌ بِالصَّحَافَة
صحافي، صحافي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَة - رَاجِعُ صُحُفِي، صَحَفِي	
صحب - راجع صاحب	
companionship, company, comrade-ship, fellowship, association, friendship	صُحْبَة: رِفْقَة، زَمَالَة
companions, company, com-	صُحْبَة: رُفَقَاء، أَصْدِقَاء

to dye, tint, tinge, color, paint, tincture, imbue; to pigment	صَبَّغَ: خَضَبَ، لَوَّنَ
to baptize, christen, immerse	صَبَّغَ (بِالْمَاءِ): عَمَّدَ
dyeing, tinting, tinging, coloring, coloration, painting; pigmentation	صَبَّغَ: تَلَوَّنَ، مَصْدَرُ صَبَّغَ
dye, dyestuff, color(ing), paint; tint, tinge, tincture	صَبَّغَ: مَا يُصَبَّغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغٌ
pigment	صَبَّغَ: خَضَبَ، الْمَادَّةُ الْمَلَوْنَةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْخَلَايَا
tincture	صَبَّغَة: مَحْلُولٌ طَبِيّ
	صَبَّغَة: مَا يُصَبَّغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغٌ - رَاجِعُ صَبَّغ
tint, dye for the hair	صَبَّغَة شَعْرٌ
laudanum	صَبَّغَة الْأَفْيُون
tincture of iodine, iodine tincture	صَبَّغَة الْيُود
	صَبَّغَة: مَا يُصَبَّغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغٌ - رَاجِعُ صَبَّغ
tincture, cast, characteristic quality, distinctive feature, character, stamp, mark, color, tinge, tint, shade, air, hue, touch, trace, streak, bit, smack	صَبَّغَة: طَابِعٌ مُمَيِّزٌ، مَسْحَة، أَثَرٌ
chromosome	صَبَّغِي: كَرْوَمُوسُومٌ
chromosomal	صَبَّغِي: كَرْوَمُوسُومِيٌّ
chromatin	صَبَّغِيَّة: صَبَّغِيَّة: كَرْوَمَاتِينٌ
to cog, direct the fall of dice fraudulently	صَبَّنَ: تَحَكَّمَ بِالْثَرْدِ عِنْدَ اِلْقَائِهِ بِقَصْدِ الْغَشِّ
to soap; to saponify, convert into soap, subject to saponification	صَبَّنَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ
youthful passion or desire; childish manners	صَبُو، صَبَوَة
	صَبَوَة: شَبَابٌ، حَدَاثَة - رَاجِعُ صَبَا
breakfast	صَبُوح: فَطُورٌ
	صَبُوح: مُشْرِقٌ، جَمِيلٌ - رَاجِعُ صَبِيح
patient, forbearing, long-suffering, enduring, tolerant, perseverant	صَبُور: صَابِرٌ، حَلِيمٌ
boy, youth, lad	صَبِي: وَلَدٌ، فَتَى
childish, childly, childlike, boyish, puerile, juvenile, immature, silly	صَبِيَانِيٌّ
childishness, childlikeness, boyishness, puerility, juvenility, silliness	صَبِيَانِيَّة
	صَبَّيْب: مَصْبُوبٌ - رَاجِعُ مَصْبُوب
sweat, perspiration	صَبَّيْب: عَرَقٌ

wakefulness, waking	صَحَو: بَقَظَة
consciousness, awareness	صَحَو: رُشْد
clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, brightness, fineness	صَحَو: صَفَاء
	صَحَو: صَاحٍ، صَافٍ - رَاجِع صَاحٍ
healthy, healthful, wholesome, salubrious, salutary; health-; sanitary; hygienic	صَحِيّ
quarantine	حَجَرٌ صَحِيّ، مَخْبَرٌ صَحِيّ
true, real, veritable, genuine, authentic, truthful	صَحِيح: حَقِيقِيّ
right, correct, proper, just, straight; exact, accurate, veracious; valid, sound	صَحِيح: صَوَابٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ
sound, intact, unimpaired; whole, perfect, complete, integral, entire	صَحِيح: سَلِيمٌ، تَامٌ
healthy, well, sound, healthful	صَحِيح: مُعَافَى، سَلِيمٌ
integral	صَحِيح: غَيْرُ كَسْرِيّ [رياضيات]
strong	صَحِيح: غَيْرُ مُعْتَلٍّ [لغة]
sound plural, complete plural	جَمْعٌ صَحِيح [لغة]
whole number, integer	عَدَدٌ صَحِيح [رياضيات]
leaf, sheet; page	صَحِيفَة: وَرَقَة، صَفْحَة
newspaper, paper, daily, journal	صَحِيفَة: جَرِيدَة
	صَحِيفَة: بَيَضَاء - رَاجِع أَيْض
declaration, initiatory pleading	صَحِيفَة الدَّعْوَى
cadastre	صَحِيفَة عَقَارِيَّة
daily, daily newspaper, journal	صَحِيفَة يَوْمِيَّة
saucer	صَحِيفَة: صَحْنُ الْفَنْجَانِ
clamorous, boisterous, vociferous, blatant, roaring, offensively noisy	صَخَابٌ: ضَجَاجٌ
to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, yell, cry	صَخَبَ: ضَجَّ
clamor, din, noise, (up)roar, tumult, turmoil, hubbub, hurly-burly, shouting, vociferation, boisterousness	صَخَبَ: ضَجَّةٌ، جَلَبٌ
	صَخَبَ - رَاجِع صَخَابٌ
rocky	صَخْر: صَخْرِيّ، كَثِيرُ الصُّخُورِ
rock(s)	صَخْر: صَخْرَة
volcanic rocks	صُخُورٌ بُرْكَانِيَّة

rades, associates, fellows, friends	بَصُحْبَة، صُحْبَة، مَصْحَبَة
accompanied by, in the company of, with	صِحَّة: عَافِيَة
health; good health	صِحَّة، عِلْمُ الصَّحَّة، عِلْمُ حِفْظِ الصَّحَّة
hygiene, hygienics	صِحَّة: حَقِيقَة، صِدْقٌ، سَلَامَة
truth, trueness, reality, verity, veracity, genuineness, authenticity; rightness, correctness, justness; soundness, validity	مُحَرَّفُ الصَّحَّة - رَاجِع مُنَحَرَف
Ministry of Public Health	وَزَارَة الصَّحَّة الْعَامَّة
to correct, emend, amend, rectify	صَحَّحَ: أَصْلَحَ، قَوَّمَ
adjust, make right, set right, put right, right, put in order, restore, fix, repair, mend, reform, straighten	صَحَّحَ: شَفَى
to cure, heal, restore to health	صَحَّحَ: جَعَلَهُ صَحِيًّا (بِالتَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ التَّغْيِيرِ إلخ)
to sanitize	صَحَّحَ التَّجَارِبَ الطَّبَاعِيَّة
to proofread, proof, read	صَحْرَاء: بَيْدَاء
desert; wilderness, wild	صَحْرَاوِيّ: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الصَّحْرَاءِ
desert	صَحْرَاوِيَّة (نَبَات)
azalea	صَحَّفَ
to misread, mispronounce, misspell; to distort, pervert, misrepresent, misstate, corrupt, twist	صَحْفَة: سَكْرَجَة
bowl, dish, platter, plate	صَحْفِيّ، صَحْفِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَة
press-, news-, newspaper-, journalistic	صَحْفِيّ، صَحْفِيّ: مُشْتَقِلٌ بِالصَّحَافَة - رَاجِع صَحَافِيّ، صَحَافِيّ
reportage, report	تَحْقِيقٌ صَحْفِيّ
press campaign	حَمَلَة صَحْفِيَّة
scoop, beat	سَبَقٌ صَحْفِيّ
press conference, news conference	مُؤْتَمَرٌ صَحْفِيّ
press photographer	مُصَوِّرٌ صَحْفِيّ
dish, plate	صَحْنٌ: طَبَقٌ
yard, courtyard, patio, court, dooryard	صَحْنُ الدَّارِ
ashtray	صَحْنٌ سَجَائِرَ، صَحْنٌ سِيَّجَارَة
flying saucer, UFO	صَحْنٌ طَائِرٌ
saucer	صَحْنُ الْفَنْجَانِ
nave	صَحْنُ الْمَسْجِدِ أَوْ الْكَنِيسَة

singing, chanting, warbling, warble	صَدَّاح: تَفْرِيد
vest, waistcoat	صِدَار: ثَوْبٌ يَطْلِي الصَّدْرَ
front, forefront, lead, first place, foremost	صَدَارَة
part; position of prestige; precedence, priority	صَدَّاع: أَلَمُ الرَّأْسِ
headache	صَدَّاعٌ نَصْنِي
migraine	صَدَّاف: صَدَقِيَّة (مَرَضٌ جَلْدِي)
psoriasis	صَدَّاق, صِدَّاق: مَهْر
dower, dowry	صَدَّاقَة: مَوَدَّة, أَلْفَة
friendship, amity	صِدَام - رَاجِعُ إِصْطِدَام
repulse, rebuff; push, shove	صَدَّة: دَفْعَة
to sing, chant, warble	صَدَح: غَرَّدَ
to play	صَدَحَتِ الْمَوْسِيقَى أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَة إِلَخ
singing, chanting, warbling, warble	صَدَح: تَفْرِيد
to suppurate, fester, matter, gather	صَدَّد: تَجَمَّعَ
respect, regard, relation, connection, concern; matter, subject matter; subject, topic	صَدَّد: خُصُوص, مَوْضُوع
intention, purpose, design, aim, end, goal, object(ive)	صَدَّد: قَصْد, غَايَة
side; direction	صَدَد: نَاحِيَة, جَانِب
opposite (to), in front of, facing, vis-à-vis	صَدَّد, عَلَى صَدَدٍ, بِصَدَدٍ: أَمَامَ, مُقَابِلَ
concerning, regarding, respecting, with respect to, in respect of, with regard to, as regards, as to, with reference to, in connection with, in relation to, re, about	فِي صَدَدٍ, بِصَدَدٍ
in this connection, in this respect, in this matter, with regard to this, with relation to this, regarding this, concerning this, about this	فِي هَذَا الصَّدَدِ
he is busy with, occupied with, engaged with, working at; he is about to, on the point of	هُوَ فِي صَدَدٍ (بِصَدَدٍ) كَذَا
to be published, issued, put out, brought out; to appear, come out	صَدَرَ (الْكِتَابُ إِلَخ)
to be pronounced, passed, handed down, delivered, given	صَدَرَ (الْحُكْمُ الْقَضَائِيُّ إِلَخ)
to be issued, given	صَدَرَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ الْقَرَارُ إِلَخ)
to happen, occur, take place	صَدَرَ: حَدَثَ, حَصَلَ

plutonic rocks	صُخُورٌ جَوْفِيَّة, صُخُورُ الْأَعْقَاقِ
sedimentary rocks	صُخُورٌ رُسُوبِيَّة
metamorphic rocks	صُخُورٌ مُتَحَوِّلَة
igneous rocks	صُخُورٌ نَارِيَّة
petrology	عِلْمُ الصُّخُورِ
rocky	صَخْرِي: صَخِرَ
petrosal, petrous	صَخْرِي [تَشْرِيح]
asbestos	حَرِيرٌ صَخْرِي
to repel, repulse, drive back or away, keep off or back, hold off, ward off, parry, fend off, stave off, avert, turn away; to check, rebuff, stop; to force out, put out, shut out, fore-close; to hinder, prevent	صَدَّ: دَرَأَ, رَدَّ, مَنَعَ
to keep from, hold back from, turn away from, restrain from, prevent from, deter from, inhibit from, dissuade from, discourage from	صَدَّ عَنْ: رَدَعَ, مَنَعَ
to turn away from, turn one's back on, avoid, shun, keep away from	صَدَّ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ
repulsion, repulse, repelling, driving back or away, keeping off or back, holding off, warding off, parry(ing), fending off, staving off, averting, turning away; check(ing), rebuff(ing), stop(ping); forcing out, shutting out; hindering, preventing, prevention	صَدَّ: دَرَأَ, رَدَّ, مَنَعَ
deterrence, determent, deterring, keeping, holding, prevention, restraint, inhibition, dissuasion, discouragement	صَدَّ: رَدَعَ, مَنَعَ
turning away (from), avoidance, shunning; alienation, disinclination, disaffection	صَدَّ (عَنْ): إِعْرَاضٌ, صُدُودٌ
very thirsty	صَدِي (الصَّدْي): شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ
to rust, oxidize, corrode, be or become rusty	صَدَّو, صَدَّى: عَلَاهُ الصَّدَأُ
to applaud, clap the hands	صَدَّا, صَدَّى (بِيَدَيْهِ): صَفَّقَ
rust, oxidation, corrosion	صَدَأٌ
rust	دَاءُ الصَّدَأِ: شَقَرَان
rusty	صَدَّى: يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
echo, reverberation, reecho	صَدَّى: رَجَعَ الصَّدْيُ
extreme thirst	صَدَّى: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ
	صَدَّاح - رَاجِعُ صَادِح

half of something split or cracked or broken صِدْعَةٌ: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَصْدُوعِ

temple صُدْغٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْأُذُنِ مِنَ الرَّأْسِ

temporal صُدْغِي: خَاصٌّ بِالصُّدْغِ

temporal bone عَظْمُ صُدْغِي

to turn away from, avoid, shun صَدَفَ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ

to turn away from, dissuade from, discourage from صَدَفَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ

shell, conch, oyster صَدَفٌ، صَدْفَةٌ: مَحَارٌ، مَحَارَةٌ

concha, conch; helix صَدْفَةُ الْأُذُنِ

psoriasis دَاءُ الصَّدْفِ: صَدْفِيَّةٌ (مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ)

صُدْفَةٌ، صِدْفَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَفَةٌ

صُدْفَةٌ، بِالصُّدْفَةِ، بِطَرِيقِ الصُّدْفَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَفَةٌ

testaceous; shell; nacreous صَدْفِيٌّ

psoriasis صَدْفِيَّةٌ: دَاءُ الصَّدْفِ (مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ)

to say (tell, speak) the truth; to be true, truthful, sincere صَدَقَ: قَالَ الصَّدْقَ، كَانَ صَادِقًا

to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true, come true; to be or become true, real, valid صَدَقَ: نَحَقُّقُ، حَقٌّ، صَحٌّ، ثَبَتَ

to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of صَدَقَ عَلَى: صَحَّ عَلَى، سَرَى عَلَى

to keep (fulfill, live up to, carry out) one's promise صَدَقَ فِي وَعْدِهِ، صَدَقَ وَعْدُهُ

to advise someone sincerely صَدَقَهُ النَّصِيحَةَ

to be true, truthful, valid صَدَقَتِ الْيَمِينُ

to believe, accept as true صَدَقَ (فَلَانًا أَوْ كَلَامَهُ إِلَى)

to certify, attest (to), authenticate, legalize; to verify; to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approve, approbate, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, validate صَدَقَ عَلَى: وَثَّقَ، أَقَرَّ، أَيْزَمَ

to countersign صَدَقَ عَلَى إِمضَاءِ أَوْ تَوْعِيْعِ

believe it or not صَدَقَ أَوْ لَا تُصَدِّقَ

incredible, unbelievable لَا يُصَدِّقُ

truth, trueness, truthfulness; veracity, verity; validity صِدْقٌ: صِحَّةٌ

sincerity, honesty, candor; faithfulness, trueheartedness صِدْقٌ: إِخْلَاصٌ

to emanate from, proceed from, issue from, arise from, originate from, stem from, come out of صَدَرَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: نَشَأَ، انْبَعَثَ

to come back from, return from صَدَرَ عَنْ: رَجَعَ عَنْ

to go to, repair to صَدَرَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ إِلَى

to reach, arrive at, get to, come to صَدَرَ إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى

to have a chest complaint صُدِرَ: شَكَا صُدْرَهُ

to export صَدَرَ (السَّلْعَ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)

to preface, introduce, commence, begin صَدَرَ (الْكِتَابَ بِمُقَدِّمَةِ الْإِلْح)

to put (place, seat) in the front, give the first place to, give precedence to صَدَرَ: وَضَعَ فِي الصُّدَارَةِ

صَدَرَ: أَصْدَرَ - رَاجِعٌ أَصْدَرَ

chest, breast, thorax صَدْرٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُنُقِ وَالْبَطْنِ، جَوْشَنَ

breast(s), bust, bosom(s) صَدْرٌ: نَذِيٌّ

front, front part, forepart; front, lead صَدْرٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ

beginning, start, commence-ment, outset, onset, rise, dawn, prime, early stage صَدْرٌ: بَدْءٌ، مَطْلَعٌ، أَوَّلٌ

first hemistich صَدْرُ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ

worries, anxieties بَنَاتُ الصَّدْرِ

sternum, breastbone عَظْمُ الصَّدْرِ

رَحَابَةُ الصَّدْرِ، رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ، شَرَحَ صَدْرَهُ، انْشَرَحَ صَدْرُهُ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

vest, waistcoat صُدْرَةٌ: ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصَّدْرَ

pectoral, chest, thoracic صَدْرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّدْرِ

angina pectoris خُنَاقٌ صَدْرِيٌّ

brassiere, bras صُدْرِيَّةٌ (لِلنِّسَاءِ)

vest, waistcoat صُدْرِيَّةٌ: ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصَّدْرَ

to split, cleave, crack, break, rift صَدَعَ، صَدَعٌ: شَقَّ

to declare (publicly), disclose, reveal, make known, uncover, unearth صَدَعَ (بِالْحَقِّ إِلَى)

to have or get a headache صَدَعَ: أَصَابَهُ الصَّدَاعُ

crack, break, split, fissure, crevice, rift, cleft, flaw, fault صَدَعَ: شَقَّ

breach, chasm, chink, cranny, interstice, rent, flaw, fault

fault صَدَعَ فِي قَشْرَةِ الْأَرْضِ

fault

to stridulate, creak, squeak, grate, jar, screech, chirp  
 صَرَّ: صَرَفَ، صَوَّتَ  
 to gnash (grate, grind) one's teeth  
 صَرَّ بِأَسْنَانِهِ أَوْ عَلَى أَسْنَانِهِ  
 bundling, baling, wrapping (up), packing, packaging, parceling; binding, tying (up)  
 صَرَّ: حَزَمَ، رَزَمَ، رَبطَ  
 severe cold  
 صَرَّ: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ  
 gale, violent cold wind  
 رِيحٌ صَرٍ  
 pure, unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight, sheer, absolute; clear  
 صُرَّاحٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ  
 frankness, openness, candor, sin-cerity, unreserve, explicitness, expressness, straightforwardness, directness, flatness  
 صَرَّاحَةٌ: وَضُوحٌ، صِدْقٌ  
 pureness, purity; clearness, clarity  
 صَرَّاحَةٌ: خُلُوصٌ، صَفَاءٌ  
 frankly, openly, candidly, straight-forward(ly), aboveboard, unreservedly, expressly, forthrightly  
 صَرَّاحٌ: صَيَّاحٌ  
 crier, shouter, screamer; crying, yelling, shouting, vociferous, clamorous, noisy  
 صَرَّاحٌ: صَرِيخٌ، صِيَّاحٌ  
 crying, yelling, shouting, screaming, shrieking  
 صَرَّاحٌ: صَرِيخٌ، صِيَّاحٌ  
 cirrus; rack  
 صَرَّادٌ: سَحَابٌ رَقِيقٌ  
 cricket  
 صَرَّارُ اللَّيْلِ: جُذْجُدٌ  
 bachelor; single, unmarried, celibate  
 صَرَّارَةٌ: أَغْرَبٌ  
 serpent eagle  
 صَرَّارَةٌ: طَائِرٌ يَصْطَادُ الْحَيَّاتِ وَصِفَارَ الطُّيُورِ  
 way, path, road  
 صِرَاطٌ: طَرِيقٌ  
 struggle, fight, strife, tussle; conflict, clash, controversy  
 صِرَاعٌ: نِزَاعٌ  
 conflict  
 صِرَاعٌ [نفس، أدب، اجتماع إلخ]  
 class struggle  
 صِرَاعٌ طَبَقِيٌّ، صِرَاعُ الطَّبَقَاتِ  
 struggle for existence  
 صِرَاعٌ مِنْ أَجْلِ الْوُجُودِ أَوْ الْبَقَاءِ  
 money-changer; cambist  
 صِرَافٌ: صَيَّرَنِي  
 morphologist, grammarian  
 صِرَافٌ: عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الصَّرْفَ  
 money-changing, exchange  
 صِرَافَةٌ: صَيَّرَنِي  
 severity, strictness, sternness, austerity, rigor(ism), starkness, stringency, hardness, harshness, toughness, inflexibility  
 صَرَامَةٌ: شِدَّةٌ، قَسْوَةٌ، حَزَمٌ  
 sharpness, keenness, acuity, acuteness, edge  
 صَرَامَةٌ: مَضَاءٌ، حِدَّةٌ

truly, really, verily, in truth  
 صِدْقًا  
 alms, charity, dole, benefaction, handout  
 صَدَقَةٌ: حَسَنَةٌ  
 dower, dowry  
 صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ: مَهْرٌ  
 to shock  
 صَدَّمَ (نَفْسِيًّا أَوْ مَتَنَوِيًّا أَوْ مَادِّيًّا أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيًّا)  
 صَدَّمَ: ارْتَضَمَ بِهِ، اصْطَدَمَ بِهِ - رَاجِعٌ اصْطَدَمَ بِهِ  
 shock; blow, stroke, bump, hit, impact, jolt; trauma  
 صَدَمَةٌ  
 صدوق - راجع صادق  
 صدود: إغراض - راجع صد  
 publication, issue, issuance, appearance, coming out  
 صُدُورٌ (الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الطَّائِعِ إلخ)  
 emanation, issue, issuance  
 صُدُورٌ: نُشُوءٌ، انْبِعَاطٌ  
 emanation, emanationism  
 نظرية الصدور (في خلق العالم)  
 reliable, trustworthy; sincere, honest, truthful, veracious  
 صَدُوقٌ: مَوْثُوقٌ، صَادِقٌ  
 to be or become very thirsty  
 صَدِيٌّ: اشْتَدَّ عَطْشُهُ  
 very thirsty  
 صَدِيَانٌ: شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ  
 pus, matter  
 صَدِيدٌ: قَيْحٌ  
 purulent, pussy, suppurative  
 صَدِيدِيٌّ: قَيْحِيٌّ  
 brassiere, bras  
 صُدِيرِيَّةٌ (لِلثَدَيْنِ)  
 صَدِيعٌ: مَصْدُوعٌ، مُصَدَّعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَصْدُوعٌ  
 صَدِيعٌ: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَصْدُوعِ - رَاجِعٌ صِدْعَةٌ  
 friend, pal, chum, crony, comrade; friendly  
 صَدِيقٌ: صَاحِبٌ، رَفِيقٌ  
 boyfriend  
 صَدِيقٌ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ  
 amicus curiae  
 صَدِيقُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ  
 a friend in need is a friend indeed  
 صَدِيقٌ عِنْدَ الضِّيقِ  
 friendly state (country, nation)  
 دَوْلَةٌ صَدِيقَةٌ  
 veracious, very truthful, honest, sincere; righteous, upright  
 صَدِيقٌ: صَدُوقٌ، مُسْتَقِيمٌ  
 friend  
 صَدِيقَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ صَدِيقٍ  
 girlfriend  
 صَدِيقَةٌ لِرَجُلٍ  
 to bundle, bale, wrap (up), pack, package, parcel; to bind, tie (up)  
 صَرَّ: حَزَمَ، رَزَمَ، رَبطَ  
 صَرَّ أذُنَهُ أَوْ بِأُذُنِهِ (لِلْإِسْتِيعَاةِ)  
 to prick up one's ears



epileptic	صَرِيحٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّرَعِ
felled, thrown down, thrown to the ground, knocked down	صَرِيحٌ: مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضًا
victim (to, of); overcome (by), overwhelmed (by), overpowered (by); addicted (to)	صَرِيحٌ كَذَا: ضَحِيَّةٌ
creak(ing), squeak(ing), grating, jar(ring)	صَرِيرٌ
honeysuckle, woodbine	صَرِيحَةُ الْجَدْيِ (نبات)
to be or become difficult, hard	صَعَبٌ: كَانَ صَعْبًا، عَسُرَ
to make difficult or hard, complicate	صَعَّبَ: عَسَّرَ، عَقَّدَ
difficult, hard, arduous, tough; complicated, complex	صَعَبٌ: عَسِيرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ
hard to please, difficult, fastidious, finicky, squeamish, overnice, fussy, picky, choosy, dainty, particular	صَعْبُ الْإِرْضَاءِ
hard to manage or overcome, difficult, ungovernable, unruly, intractable, indocile, unmanageable, refractory, recalcitrant, headstrong, obstinate, stubborn	صَعْبُ الْمِرَاسِ
hard currency	عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ
thyme	صَعْتَرُ (نبات)
savory	صَعْتَرُ الْبَرِّ
thymic	صَعْتَرِيٌّ
thymus	غُدَّةٌ صَعْتَرِيَّةٌ
to ascend, climb, mount (up), scale; to rise, go up	صَعَدَ: اِرْتَقَى، طَلَعَ، عَلَا
to escalate, aggravate	صَعِدَ بِ- رَاجِعَ أَصْعَدَ
to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize	صَعَدَ: بَخَّرَ
to sublime, sublimate	صَعَدَ: بَخَّرَ بِالتَّسْخِينِ ثُمَّ أَعَادَ تَكثِيفَ الْبُخَارِ الْمُنْتَبِثِ
to sublimate, sublime	صَعَدَ: سَامَى، حَوَّلَ إِلَى مَا هُوَ أَسْنَى
to heave deep sighs, sigh deeply	صَعَدَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى) - رَاجِعَ صَعِدَ
height, altitude	صَعْدُ الرُّقَرَاتِ
(deep) sigh	صَعْدٌ: عُلُوٌّ
to sigh (deeply), heave a (deep) sigh; to breathe again, breathe freely, enjoy relief, have a feeling of reassurance	صَعْدَاءُ: زَفَرَةٌ

money changing; exchange	صَرَفُ النُّقُودِ [تِجَارَةٌ]
spending, expenditure, outlay, disbursement, paying out	صَرَفُ الْمَالِ: إِتْفَاقُهُ
passing, spending	صَرَفُ الْوَقْتِ: قَضَاؤُهُ
inflection, declension	صَرَفُ الْمِيَاهِ: تَفْرِيعٌ، نَزْحٌ - رَاجِعَ تَصْرِيفٍ
morphology	صَرَفٌ [لُغَةٌ]
exchange rate	صَرَفٌ، عِلْمُ الصَّرْفِ
paymaster	صَرَفٌ (جِ صَرُوفٌ) الدَّهْرُ - رَاجِعَ دَهْرٍ
indeclinable, diptote	بِصَرَفِ النَّظَرِ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَظَرٍ
pure, unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight; sheer, mere, absolute, downright	سِغَرُ الصَّرْفِ
morphological	مَأْمُورٌ صَرَفٌ
morphologist, grammarian	مَنْعُوعٌ مِنَ الصَّرْفِ
to cut off, sever	صَرِفٌ: مَخْضٌ، بَحْتُ، خَالِصٌ
to desert, forsake, leave, separate (oneself) from, break off with, part with	صَرَفِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى عِلْمِ الصَّرْفِ
to be or become severe, strict, stern, rigorous, hard, harsh, drastic	صَرَفِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الصَّرْفَ
to be or become sharp, cutting, keen, acute	صَرَمٌ، صَرَمٌ: قَطَعَ
cutting off, severance	صَرَمٌ: هَجَرَ
shoe(s)	صَرَمٌ: كَانَ شَدِيدًا قَاسِيًا
صِرْمٌ: حِذَاءٌ	صَرَمٌ: كَانَ قَاطِعًا حَادًّا
صُرُوحَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صَرَاحَةٍ	صَرَمٌ: قَطَعَ
صُرُورٌ، صُرُورَةٌ، صُرُورِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ صَرَارَةٍ	صَرَمٌ، صُرْمٌ: قَطَعَ
frank, open, candid, sincere, unreserved, outspoken, forthright, plain, explicit, express, straightforward, direct, flat, downright	صَرَمٌ: قَطَعَ
صَرِيحٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صُرَاحٍ	صَرَمٌ، صُرْمٌ: قَطَعَ
صَرِيحٌ - رَاجِعَ صُرَاحٍ	صَرَمٌ: حِذَاءٌ
cirrus; rack	صُرُوحَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صَرَاحَةٍ
stridulation, stridor, creak(ing), grating, squeak(ing), jar(ring), screech(ing), chirp(ing)	صُرُورٌ، صُرُورَةٌ، صُرُورِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ صَرَارَةٍ
صَرِيرُ الْأَسْنَانِ	صَرِيحٌ: وَاضِحٌ، صَادِقٌ



- to be younger than صَغَرَ (هُ سِنَّاً)
- to be or become small, little, tiny, minute; to decrease, diminish, lessen, shrink, wane, dwindle صَغُرَ: دَقٌّ، قَلَّ
- to be or become lowly, humble صَغُرَ: ذَلَّ، هَانَ
- to be younger than صَغُرَ: دَقٌّ، قَلَّ - رَاجَعَ صَغُرَ
- to diminish, decrease, reduce, lessen, minimize, make small(er) or little(r) صَغُرَ: خَفُضَ
- to belittle, disparage, derogate from; to degrade, abase, debase, lower, humble صَغُرَ: حَقَّرَ
- smallness, littleness, tininess, minuteness صَغُرَ: دَقَّةٌ
- youthfulness, youth, youngness, juvenility, boyhood; minority, infancy صَغِيرَ (السِّنِّ)
- chaffinch صَفَنْج: شُرْشُور، ظَالِم (طَائِر)
- small, little; tiny, minute, diminutive, petite, miniature, mini- صَغِيرَ (الحَجْمِ)
- young, youthful, junior; child; minor صَغِيرَ (السِّنِّ)
- low(ly), inferior; humble, servile, subservient, cringing صَغِيرَ: حَقِير، خُنُوع
- minor sin; venial fault; triviality, trifle صَغِيرَةٌ (ج صَغَائِر)
- to line up, align, row, range, rank, array, arrange, marshal صَفَّ: رَصَفَ
- to set, typeset, compose صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيًّا): نَضَّدَ
- lining up, alignment, aligning, rowing, ranging, arrangement, arraying, marshaling صَفَّ: رَصَفَ
- typesetting, composition, composing صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيًّا): تَنْضِيدَ
- line, row, queue, file, rank, range, column صَفَّ: رَتَّلَ، طَابُور
- class, grade صَفَّ (مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ دِرَاسِيٍّ) إِلَخَ
- noncommissioned officer ضَابِطٌ صَفَّ: صَفَّ ضَابِطٌ
- to be or become clear, pure, undisturbed, untroubled, serene, limpid; to clear, clarify; to be or become pure, unmixed صَفَّ: كَانَ صَافِيًا
- to clarify, clear, purify, refine, defecate, screen, fine; to strain, filter, (in)filtrate, leach; to drain (draw off, remove, pour off) liquid from صَفَّى: نَقَّى، رَوَّى، رَشَحَ
- to dissolve; to liquidate صَفَّى (شَرَكَةً) إِلَخَ

- rise, ascent صَعْدَةٌ: طَلَعَتْ، الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ صَعِدَ
- to be awry, wry (face) صَعِرَ (وَجْهَهُ)
- to turn away the face in disdain, put on a contemptuous mien صَعَرَ خَدَّهُ
- torticollis, wryneck صَعَرَ: دَاوَا فِي الرَّقَبَةِ يَتَعَدَّرُ مَعَهُ الْاَلْتِفَاتُ
- to strike, hit, shock صَعَقَ (تَهُ الصَّاعِقَةُ، هُوَ التِّيَّارُ الْكَهْرِبَائِي)
- to thunderstrike, dumbfound, strike dumb, flabbergast, shock, stun, stupefy, startle, astound, astonish, amaze صَعَقَ: بَهَتَ، أَذْهَلَ
- صَعَقَ - رَاجَعَ صُعِقَ
- to be struck, hit, shocked صُعِقَ (بِصَّاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بِتِّيَّارٍ كَهْرِبَائِي)
- to be or become thunderstruck, dumbfounded, dumbstruck, flabbergasted, startled, shocked, aghast, stunned, astounded, astonished, amazed صُعِقَ: بُهَتَ
- to faint, swoon, lose consciousness صُعِقَ: غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ
- صُعِقَ: مَبْهُوتٌ - رَاجَعَ مَصْحُوقٌ
- pauper, have-not, wretch; poor, miserable, wretched; low, base, vile, menial, inferior; powerless, spineless, spiritless, nerveless صُعْلُوكٌ: فَقِير، حَقِير، ضَعِيف
- wren; kinglet صُعُو، صُعُوءَ (طَائِرٌ صَغِير)
- difficulty; hardness, toughness, arduousness; complexity, complicatedness, complication صُعُوبَةٌ
- with (great) difficulty, hardly, scarcely, just, narrowly, by a narrow margin بِصُعُوبَةٍ
- rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent; climb(ing), mounting, scaling صُعُودٌ: اِرْتِفَاعٌ، طُلُوع
- ascension صُعُودُ الْمَسِيحِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ
- highland, upland, plateau, tableland صَعِيدٌ: نَجْدٌ
- level, standard, plane صَعِيدٌ: مُسْتَوًى
- scene, sphere; field, domain صَعِيدٌ: نِطَاقٌ، حَقْلٌ
- lowness, lowliness, inferiority; humility, humbleness, servility, subservience, cringe, groveling صَعَارَةٌ: حَقَارَةٌ، خُنُوعٌ - رَاجَعَ صَعَارَةٌ
- صَعَارَةٌ: صَغِيرٌ، دَقَّةٌ - رَاجَعَ صَغِيرٌ

to forgive, pardon, excuse, condone, overlook, remit صَفَحَ عَنْ: سَامَحَ

to plate, overlay, صَفَحَ: طَلَى (أَوْ غَطَى) بِصَفَائِحَ مَعْدِنِيَّةٍ  
foliate, coat or cover with metal plates

to foliate, laminate, beat صَنَحَ: طَرَقَ، رَقَقَ

to armor صَنَحَ: دَرَعَ

pardon, forgiveness, remission, condonation صَفَحَ: غُفِرَانَ

side صَنَحَ: جَانِبَ

ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا - رَاجَعَ ضَرَبَ

page صَفْحَةٌ: أَحَدُ وَجْهَيْ الْوَرَقَةِ

sheet, leaf صَفْحَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ

surface, face صَفْحَةٌ: سَطْحٌ، وَجْهٌ

to fetter, shackle, chain, صَفَدَ: أَوثَقَ، قَيْدَ، غُلَّ  
enchain, bind, tie (up); to handcuff, cuff, manacle

صَفَدَ: وَثَاقٌ، قَيْدٌ، غُلٌّ  
fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s),  
bond, tie; handcuff(s), cuff(s), manacle(s)

to whistle; to hiss, sibilate; to toot صَفَرَ: أَحَدَثَ صَفِيرًا

to wheeze صَفَرَ: عِنْدَ النَّفْسِ

to be or become empty, void, vacant صَفِرَ: خَلَا

to yellow, make yellow صَفَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَصْفَرَ

صَفَرَ: أَحَدَثَ صَفِيرًا - رَاجَعَ صَفَرَ

to empty, void, vacate صَفَرَ: أَخْلَى

jaundice, yellows, icterus صَفَرَ: يَرْقَانُ (مَرَضٌ)

hunger, starvation صَفَرَ: جُوعٌ

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفِرَ، صَفَرَ: خَالَ

brass صَفَرَ: نَحَّاسٌ أَصْفَرُ

gold صَفَرَ: ذَهَبٌ

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ: خَالَ

zero, cipher, naught صَفِرَ (رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ)

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفِرَ: خَالَ

empty-handed صَفِرَ: الْيَدَيْنِ

zero hour سَاعَةُ الصَّفَرِ

صَفَرَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَصْفَرٍ - رَاجَعَ أَصْفَرَ

bile, gall صَفَرَاءُ: مِرَّةٌ، مَادَّةٌ صَفَرَاءُ يُفْرِزُهَا الْكَبِدُ

to eliminate, drop صَفَى (قَرِيبًا رِيَاضِيًّا) الْخ

to settle, liquidate, discharge, pay (up), clear, square, balance, extinguish صَفَى حِسَابًا الْخ: دَفَعَ

to settle an account with, get even صَفَى حِسَابَهُ مَعَ  
with, be or become quits with

clearness, clarity, fineness, refinement, pureness, purity صَفَاءُ: نَقَاءٌ

clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, fineness, fairness صَفَاءُ: صَفْوٌ

happiness, felicity صَفَاءُ الْعَيْشِ

good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good intention, good will, candor, honesty صَفَاءُ النِّيَّةِ

صَفَّاحٌ: غُفُورٌ - رَاجَعَ صَفُوحٌ

tinsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَّاحٌ: سَمَكْرِيٌّ

صِفَادٌ - رَاجَعَ صَفَدَ

صِفَارٌ: صَفِيرٌ - رَاجَعَ صَفِيرٌ

صِفَارٌ: صَفِيرَةٌ، إِصْفِيرَارٌ - رَاجَعَ صَفِيرَةٌ

(egg) yolk, vitellus, yellow صِفَارُ الْبَيْضِ: مُحٌّ

whistle صِفَارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ يَصْفِرُ فِيهَا

(warning) siren صِفَارَةُ الْإِنذَارِ أَوْ الْخَطَرِ

oriole صِفَارِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

typesetter, compositor صِفَافٌ (الْأَحْرَافُ): مُنْصَدِّ

peritonitis صِفَاقٌ: إِنْتِهَابُ الصَّفَاقِ

peritoneum صِفَاقٌ: غِشَاءُ التَّجْوِيفِ الْبَطْنِيِّ

fascia صِفَاقٌ: نَسِيجٌ ضَامٌّ يَرْبُطُ أَعْضَاءَ الْجِسْمِ

impudence, insolence, impertinence, sauciness, brazenness, cheek, nerve, effrontery صِفَاقَةٌ: وَقَاحَةٌ

peritoneal صِفَاقِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّفَاقِ

shelf, ledge; molding; stone bench صَفَّةٌ

quality, property, attribute, character, characteristic, feature, mark, peculiarity صِفَةٌ: خَاصِيَّةٌ، مِيزَةٌ

adjective, attribute صِفَةٌ: نَعْتٌ [لَعْنٌ]

capacity صِفَةٌ: أَهْلِيَّةٌ

in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, بِصِفَتِهِ كَذَا

بِصِفَةٍ خَاصَّةٍ - رَاجَعَ خُصُوصًا

to decant	صَفَّقَ السَّائِلَ
slapping, striking	صَفَّقَ: ضَرَبَ
slamming, banging, shutting	صَفَّقَ (البَابَ)
decantation	صَفَّقَ (السَّوَائِلَ)
deal, transaction, bargain; package, package deal	صَفَقَةً: بَيْعَةً رَابِحَةً
(good) bargain, favorable transaction or deal; good buy, advantageous purchase	عَقْدَ صَفَقَةٍ - رَاجِعَ عَقْدَ
scrotum	صَفَنَ: وَعَاءُ الْحُصَيَّتَيْنِ
scrotal	صَفَنِيَّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّفَنِ
	صَفَوُ: صَفَاءَ - رَاجِعَ صَفَاءَ
	صَفَوُ: صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صَافٍ
	صَفَوُ: صَفْوَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفْوَةٍ، صُفْوَةٍ
choice, pick, cream, prime,	صَفْوَةٌ، صُفْوَةٌ: خَيْرَةٌ، نَخْبَةٌ
flower, elite, top, the best or finest part; the best	صَفْوَةٌ: صَدِيقٌ مُخْلِصٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفِيٍّ
forgiving, excusing, condoning, ready to forgive; indulgent, tolerant, placable, lenient, merciful; forgiver, pardoner	صَفُوحَ: غَفُورٌ
sincere friend, honest friend, true friend, best friend, bosom friend	صَفِيٍّ: صَدِيقٌ مُخْلِصٌ
	صَفِيٍّ: صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صَافٍ
	صَفِيَّةً: مُؤَنَّثُ صَفِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ صَفِيٍّ
leader's share of the booty	صَفِيَّةً: حِصَّةُ الْقَائِدِ مِنَ الْغَنِيْمَةِ
tin, tinplate; tin plates, tin sheets	صَفِيحَ
plate, sheet, leaf, foil; lamina; tinplate	صَفِيحَةً: رَقِيقَةً
lamina, blade, limb	صَفِيحَةً: نَصْلٌ وَرَقَةُ النَّبَاتِ
can, container	صَفِيحَةً: وَعَاءُ (مَعْدِنِيٍّ لِحِفْظِ السَّوَائِلِ إلخ)
jerrican, jerry can	صَفِيحَةً (بَنَزِينَ إلخ)
table	صَفِيحَةً [تَشْرِيحَ]
tinny	صَفِيحِي
whistling, whistle; hiss(ing); toot(ing)	صَفِيرَ
wheezing, wheeze	صَفِيرٌ عِنْدَ التَّنَفُّسِ
sibilant, sibilant letter	حَرْفُ صَفِيرٍ

yellow fever, yellow jack	حُمَّى صَفْرَاءَ
bile duct	قَنَاةُ الصَّفْرَاءِ
biliary, bilious, bile-, gall-	صَفْرَاوِيٍّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّفْرَاءِ أَيْ الْمِرَّةِ
bilious, choleric, peevish, ill-natured, ill-tempered, bad-tempered	صَفْرَاوِيٍّ الْمِرَاجِ
حصاة (حُمَّى، حُوصِلَةٌ، ضَحْكَةٌ، قَنَاةٌ) صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	
oriole	صَفْرَايَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
whistle; hiss; toot	صَفْرَةٌ: الْمِرَّةُ مِنْ صَفَرٍ
yellowness, yellow color; paleness, pallor	صَفْرَةٌ: إِضْفِرَارٌ
corncrake, land rail	صَفْرَدٌ (طَائِرٌ)
Ascaridae	صَفْرِيَّاتٍ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيْدَانِ السَّلَكِيَّةِ
ascariasis	دَاءُ الصَّفْرِيَّاتِ
Chalcidoidea	صَفْرِيَّاتٍ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
ascaris, ascaris	صَفْرِيَّةً: حَيَّةُ الْبَطْنِ
willow	صَفْصَافَ (شَجَرٌ)
osier	صَفْصَافُ السَّلَالِينِ (شَجَرٌ)
Salicaceae	صَفْصَافِيَّاتٍ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الصَّفْصَافِيَّةُ
even, level	صَفْصَفَ: مُسَوًى
to slap, cuff, buffet	صَفَعَ: ضَرَبَ بِالْكَفِّ
slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow	صَفْعَةً: ضَرْبَةٌ بِالْكَفِّ
صَفَفَ: رَصَفَ - رَاجِعَ صَفٍّ	
to comb, do, do up, style, dress, coiffure, coif (the hair)	صَفَفَ الشَّعْرَ
to slap, strike	صَفَّقَ: ضَرَبَ
to slam, bang, shut	صَفَّقَ الْبَابَ
to flap, flutter	صَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ
to decant	صَفَّقَ السَّائِلَ
to be or become impudent, insolent, shameless, saucy	صَفَّقَ: كَانَ وَقِحًا
to be or become thick, heavy, close in texture	صَفَّقَ: كَانَ سَمِيكًا
to applaud, clap the hands	صَفَّقَ (بِيَدَيْهِ)
to flap, flutter	صَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ



## مَعَكَّةٌ صَلْبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعَكَّةٌ

to be or become hard, solid, rigid صَلَدَ، صَلْدٌ: صَلَبٌ

to harden, solidify, indurate, concrete صَلَدَ: صَلَبٌ، قَسَى صَلْبٌ

hard, solid, rigid, firm, concrete صَلَدَ: صَلَبٌ

clay, argil, argillaceous earth صَلَصَال: طِينٌ

argillaceous, clayey صَلَصَالِي: طِينِيٌّ

sauce; gravy; dressing صَلَصَة: مَرَقٌ

tomato sauce صَلَصَة البَنْدُورَة، صَلَصَة الطَّمَاطِمِ

to clatter, clash, clank, clink، صَلَصَل: قَفَقَعَ، خَشَخَشَ  
rattle; to rustle; to jingle

clatter, clash, clank, clink، صَلَصَلَة: قَفَقَعَة، خَشَخَشَة  
rattle; rustle; jingle

salad صَلَطَة: سَلَطَة

to be or become bald صَلَع: صَارَ أَمْلَعُ

baldness, alopecia صَلَع: مَرَطٌ، سَقُوطُ الشَّعْرِ

to boast, brag, vaunt, swagger, bluster صَلَف: تَبَجَّحَ

boast(ing), brag(ging), boastful-ness, vaunt(ing), swagger(ing), blustering, vain-glory, self-importance صَلَف: تَبَجَّحَ، غُرُورٌ

boastful, bragging, swaggering، blustering، vainglorious، self-important; braggart، brag، boaster، swaggerer، blusterer صَلَف: مَتَبَجَّحَ، مَغْرُورٌ

to cut off; to maim, mutilate; صَلَمَ، صَلَمَ: بَتَرَ، اسْتَأْصَلَ  
to eradicate

صَلُوح - رَاجِعٌ صَالِحٌ

صَلُوح - رَاجِعٌ صَلَّاحٌ

صَلُوحِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَلَاحِيَّةٌ

hard, solid, rigid, firm, concrete صَلُود: صَلْدٌ، صَلَبٌ

hardness, solidity, rigidity, firmness صَلُودَة: صَلَابَة

catfish, silurid, sheatfish صَلُور (سَك)

Siluroidea صَلُورِيَّات: رُتْبِيَّةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْهَاقِ

to burn; to endure the heat of fire صَلِيَ (النَّارَ أَوْ بِهَا)

to suffer, endure, sustain، صَلِيَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ): كَانَدَ  
undergo, experience, go through, pass through

CROSS صَلِيبٌ

Southern Cross, Crux صَلِيبُ الْجَنُوبِ [فَلَكَ]

concrete, callous

to make the sign of the صَلَب: رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ  
cross; to cross (oneself)

crucifixion صَلَب: تَغْلِيقٌ عَلَى صَلِيبٍ

hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, con- صَلَب: قَاسٍ، جَائِدٌ  
crete, inflexible, callous

صَلَب: عَنِيدٌ، مُتَعَنِّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَصَلِّبٌ

steel صَلَب: فُؤْلَادٌ

spinal column, spine, rachis، صَلَب: الْعَمُودُ الْفَقْرِيّ  
vertebral column, backbone

loins صَلَب: عَوْرَة، خَفَوٌ

body, text صَلَب: مَتْنٌ

heart, innermost, core, essence, pith، صَلَب: صَمِيمٌ  
center, middle, bottom

point, main or essen- صَلَب: نُقْطَة (أَوْ فِكْرَة) أُسَاسِيَّةٌ  
tial point or idea

a solid مَادَّةٌ صَلْبَة، جِسْمٌ صَلَبٌ

sclera, sclerotic, sclerotic coat صَلْبَة: غِشَاءُ الْعَيْنِ الْخَارِجِيّ

scleritis الْتِهَابُ الصَّلْبَة

steel, steely صَلْبِي: فُؤْلَادِيٌّ

scleral, sclerotic صَلْبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّلْبَة

connection; contact; relation(ship); صَلَة: عِلَاقَة، رَابِطَة  
tie-in; bearing, relevance, pertinence; link, tie،  
bond, nexus

present, gift, grant صَلَة: عَطِيَّةٌ

وَيُتَقَبَّلُ الصَّلَة بِالْمَوْضُوعِ - رَاجِعٌ وَثِيقٌ

cocoon صَلْبَة: شَرَنْقَة، فَيْلَجَة

to be good, right; to be virtuous، صَلَحَ: كَانَ صَالِحًا  
righteous, upright; to be pious, dutiful; to be fit،  
fitting, suitable, appropriate, adequate; to suit, fit;  
to serve (for); to be serviceable, usable, practicable،  
useful; to be competent, qualified

صَلَحَ - رَاجِعٌ أَصْلَحُ

peace, peacemaking, conciliation, reconciliation صَلَحَ

صَلَحَ اخْتِيَاطِيٌّ أَوْ وَاقِي (مِنَ الْإِفْلَاسِ) (preventive)  
composition, arrangement

قَاضِي (حَاكِمٌ، مَعَكَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَة) صَلَحَ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا  
peace; conciliatory, reconciliatory صَلَحِيٌّ

embolus	صِمَّةٌ: سِدَادَةٌ فِي وَعَاءٍ دَمَوِيٍّ
to withstand, resist, ثَبَتَ, قَاوَمَ, تَبَتَّ	صَمَدٌ (أَمَامَ أَوْ فِي وَجْهِ كَذَا): قَاوَمَ, تَبَتَّ
oppose; to hold (out), hold one's own, endure, stand, last, remain firm, be steadfast	صَمَدٌ: دَائِمٌ
eternal, everlasting, perpetual, sempiternal	صَمَدٌ: سَيِّدٌ
lord, master	الصَّمَدُ: الله
the Eternal, the Everlasting (God)	صَمَّعَ
to paste, glue; to gum	صَمَّعَ
gum; paste, glue; adhesive	صَمَّغَ رَاتِنْجِي
gum resin; asafetida	صَمَّغَ سَائِلَ, سَائِلُ الصَّنْغِ
mucilage	صَمَّغَ عَرَبِيٍّ
gum arabic, acacia	صَمَّغَ اللَّكِّ
lac	صَفْنِيٌّ
gummy, gummous, mucilaginous	صَمَلٌ: صَلَبٌ
to be or become rigid, stiff, hard, firm	صَمَلٌ: صَلَابَةٌ
rigidity, stiffness, hardness, firmness	صِمْلَاخٌ: مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّةٌ تُغْرِزُهَا الْأُذُنُ
earwax, cerumen	صَمَّمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى
to determine to, resolve to, decide	صَمَّمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى
to, make up one's mind to; to be determined to or on, resolved to or on, decided on or to, bent on, intent on; to set one's heart or mind on; to intend to, purpose to, plan to	صَمَّمَ: وَضَعَ تَصْمِيمًا لـ, خَطَّطَ
to design, style; to plan, lay out	صَمَّمَ: صَبَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ
to deafen, make deaf	صَمَّمَ: طَرَشَ
deafness	صَمُوتٌ: سَكُوتٌ
silent, taciturn, reticent, reserved, uncommunicative	صَمُوتٌ: صَمَتْ, سَكُوتٌ
silence, quiet, hush	صَمُودٌ: ثَبَاتٌ, مُقَاوَمَةٌ
steadfastness, perseverance, firmness, endurance; resistance, opposition	صَمُولٌ: صَلَابَةٌ
rigidity, stiffness, hardness, firmness	صَمُولٌ: جُمْدَةٌ, إِغْهَاءٌ تَخْشِيٌّ
catalepsy	صَمُولَةٌ: عَرَقَةٌ
nut (of a bolt)	صَمِيمٌ: خَالِصٌ, صَافٍ
real, true, genuine, sincere, pure, straight, absolute	

Northern Cross	صَلِيبُ الشَّمَالِ [ فَلَكَ ]
swastika	صَلِيبٌ مَغْنُوفٌ
peony	عُودُ الصَّلِيبِ (نَبَات)
crusader	صَلِيبِيٌّ: مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي حِمْلَةٍ صَلِيبِيَّةٍ
cruciferous	صَلِيبِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّلِيبِيَّاتِ
Cruciferae	صَلِيبِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الصَّلِيبِيَّةُ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
crusade	صَلِيبِيَّةٌ: حِمْلَةٌ (أَوْ حَرْبٌ) صَلِيبِيَّةٌ
crucifer	صَلِيبِيَّةٌ: نَبْتَةٌ مِنَ الصَّلِيبِيَّاتِ
rattle, clank, clink, clatter, clash; rustle; jingle	صَلِيلٌ: قَمَقَمَةٌ, خَشْخَشَةٌ
to cork, plug, stopper	صَمَّ (الْقِنِينَةَ): سَدَّهَا
to be or become deaf	صَمَّ: طَرَشَ
to learn by rote, learn by heart, memorize, con	صَمَّ: حَفِظَ, اسْتَظْهَرَ
rote, rote (verbal) learning, learning by heart, memorization, memorizing, conning	صَمَّ: اسْتَظْهَرَ, حَفِظَ
صَمَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَصَمَّ - رَاجِعُ أَصَمَّ	
meatus	صِمَاخٌ (الْأُذُنُ الْإِنْسَانِيَّةُ)
headcloth, headband	صِمَادَةٌ, صِمَادٌ: مَنْدِيلٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
valve	صِمَامٌ
electron tube, tube	صِمَامٌ إِلِكْتَرُونِيٌّ
safety valve, safety	صِمَامُ الْأَمَانِ
discharge valve	صِمَامُ التَّصْرِيفِ
throttle, throttle valve	صِمَامُ خَانِقٍ
heart valve, valve of the heart	صِمَامُ الْقَلْبِ
vacuum valve, vacuum tube, tube	صِمَامٌ مُفَرَّغٌ
valvulitis	الْتِهَابُ صِمَامِ الْقَلْبِ
fuse	صِمَامَةٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ)
valvular, valvar; valvate	صِمَامِيٌّ
to be or become silent or quiet, keep silent or quiet, hush up, stop talking, say nothing	صَمَّتْ: سَكَتَ
to silence, hush, quiet, shut up	صَمَّتْ: أَسَكَتَ
silence, quiet, hush	صَمَّتْ: سَكُوتٌ
cork, plug, stopper	صِمَّةٌ: نِيدَادٌ, سِدَادَةٌ

sandalwood صَنْدَل (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)  
sandal(s) صَنْدَل: خُفٌ، حِذَاءٌ  
lighter, hoy, barge, scow صَنْدَل: قَارِبٌ، مَرَكَبٌ  
case, box, chest, trunk, crate, container; package, pack صُنْدُوق: عُلْبَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ  
safe; strong-box; coffer; till; money box صُنْدُوق: خِزَانَةُ (النُّقُودِ أَوْ الْأَشْيَاءِ الثَّمِينَةِ)  
treasury, coffers صُنْدُوق: خَزَائِنَةٌ  
pay office, treasurer's office, cashier's office, business office صُنْدُوق: مَكَانُ دَفْعِ الْمَالِ، مَكْتَبُ أَمِينِ الصُّنْدُوقِ  
fund صُنْدُوق: مُنْظَمَةٌ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٌ تُدِيرُ أَمْوَالَ  
case صُنْدُوقُ الْأَحْرَفِ [طَبَاعَةٍ]  
sinking fund صُنْدُوقُ الْإِسْتِهْلَاكِ  
ballot box; polls صُنْدُوقُ (صَنَادِقُ) الْإِفْتِرَاعِ  
insurance fund صُنْدُوقُ التَّأْمِينِ  
credit fund صُنْدُوقُ التَّسْلِيلِ  
development fund صُنْدُوقُ التَّنْمِيَةِ أَوْ الْإِنْعَاءِ  
savings bank or fund صُنْدُوقُ التَّوْفِيرِ  
peep show, raree show صُنْدُوقُ الدُّنْيَا أَوْ الْفُرْجَةِ  
trunk صُنْدُوقُ السَّيَّارَةِ  
carton صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونٍ  
treasurer; cashier; teller أَمِينُ الصُّنْدُوقِ  
cashbook دَفْتَرُ الصُّنْدُوقِ  
valiant, brave, bold, courageous, stout-hearted صَنِيدٍ: شُجَاعٌ  
to make, do, perform; to manufacture, fabricate, produce; to fashion, form, create; to work out, bring about صَنَعَ: عَمِلَ، أَنْتَجَ، خَلَقَ، أَخَذَتْ  
to industrialize صَنَعَ (بَلَدًا أَوْ مِثْلَهُ): جَعَلَهُ صِنَاعِيًّا  
manufacture, manufacturing, fabrication, production, making, make صَنَعَ: مَصَدَّرُ صَنَعَ  
craft, handicraft; trade, occupation, vocation, profession, métier, business, career, calling صَنَعَةٌ: حِرْفَةٌ  
workmanship, craftsmanship, artistry, art, skill, craft, finesse صَنَعَةٌ: بَرَاعَةٌ فِي الْعَمَلِ  
صَاحِبُ صَنَعَةٍ - رَاجِعُ صَنَائِعِي

heart, innermost, core, essence, pith, middle, center, bottom صَمِيم: صُلْبٌ  
from the bottom of my heart, from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِي  
to the point, in point, relevant, pertinent, apposite, apropos فِي صَمِيمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ  
handicraft, trade, occupational صَنَائِعِي: حِرْفِي، مَنُوبٌ إِلَى صَنَعَةٍ  
artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, artificer, workman, skilled worker صَنَائِعِي: حِرْفِي، صَاحِبُ صَنَعَةٍ  
artisanship, craftsmanship, workmanship صَنَائِعِيَّة: حِرْفِيَّةٌ  
ship صِنَارٌ، صِنَارٌ: دُلْبُ (شَجَر)  
platan, plane, sycamore, buttonball, buttonwood صِنَارَةٌ  
hook, fishhook; (fishing) rod صِنَارَةُ الْحَيْكِ  
needle صِنَارَةُ الْحَيْكِ  
skilled, skillful, dexterous, adroit, adept, proficient صَنَاع (الْيَدِ أَوْ الْيَدَيْنِ): مَاهِرٌ، بَارِعٌ  
صَنَاع: حِرْفِي، صَاحِبُ صَنَعَةٍ - رَاجِعُ صَنَائِعِي  
industry; manufacture صِنَاعَةٌ: أَعْمَالُ صِنَاعِيَّةٍ  
صِنَاعَةٌ: صَنَعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ صَنَعَةٍ  
heavy industry صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ  
light industry صِنَاعَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ  
arsenal دَارُ الصَّنَاعَةِ  
industrial صِنَاعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّنَاعَةِ  
صِنَاعِي: صُنْعِي، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِي - رَاجِعُ صُنْعِي  
industrialist صِنَاعِي: مُنْتِجٌ (أَوْ رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ) صِنَاعِي  
صَنَان - رَاجِعُ صِنَةٍ  
tap, cock, faucet صُنْبُور: حَنْفِيَّةٌ  
odor of the armpit صِنَةٌ: رَائِحَةُ الْإِبْطِ  
malodor, bad odor, offensive smell, stench, stink, fetor صِنَةٌ: رَائِحَةٌ كَرِيهَةٌ، نَتَانَةٌ  
cymbal(s); castanet(s) صَنْج (جُ صُنُوج): آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  
to encase, case; to box; to pack, package صَنْدَق: وَضَعَ فِي صُنْدُوقٍ، عُلَّبَ  
encasement, casing; boxing; packing, packaging صَنْدَقَةٌ: تَغْلِيبٌ

wine	صَهَاء : خَمْر
to fuse, melt, smelt	صَهَر : أَذَابَ
fusion, fusing, melting, smelting	صَهْر : إِذَابَة
son-in-law	صِهْر : زَوْجُ الْإِثْنَةِ
brother-in-law	صِهْر : زَوْجُ الْأُخْتِ
cistern, reservoir, tank, container	صِهْرِيح : حَوْض
tank truck, tanker	صِهْرِيح : شَاحِنَةٌ لِنَقْلِ السَّوَائِلِ
to neigh, whinny	صَهَلُ الْفَرَسِ : صَوْتٌ، صَاتَ
horseback, back of a horse	صَهْوَةٌ : ظَهْرُ الْفَرَسِ
neigh(ing), whinny(ing)	صَهِير : رَاجِعٌ مَضْهُورٌ
Zionist(ic); Zionist	صَهْيُونِي
Zionism	صَهْيُونِيَّة
right, correct, proper; accurate, exact	صَوَابٌ : صَحِيحٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ
rightness, correctness, propriety; appositeness, pertinence, relevance	صَوَابٌ : صِحَّةٌ، سَدَادٌ
reason, mind; consciousness, senses, conscious awareness	صَوَابٌ : عَقْلٌ، رُشْدٌ
to lose one's mind or go mad or crazy, get madly excited or wildly agitated	أَضَاعَ (أَوْ قَدَّ) صَوَابَهُ، طَارَ صَوَابُهُ
to lose consciousness, become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out	غَابَ عَنْ صَوَابِهِ
	على صَوَابٍ - رَاجِعٌ صَائِبٌ
	صَوَابِيَّةٌ : صِحَّةٌ، سَدَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَوَابٌ
stalagmites	صَوَاعِدٌ : حُلِيَّاتٌ سُفْلَى
wool stapler, wool merchant, wool dealer	صَوَافٌ : بَائِعُ الصُّوفِ
flint, firestone	صَوَّانٌ : حَجَرُ النَّارِ
granite	صَوَّانٌ : غَرَانِيْتٌ
silica	صَوَّانٌ : سِيلِيكَا
cupboard, case	صَوَّانٌ، صَوَّانٌ : خِزَانَةٌ
buffet, sideboard	صَوَّانُ (صَوَّانُ) السُّفْرَةِ
auricle, pinna	صَوَّانُ (صَوَّانُ) الْأُذُنِ
flint, flinty; siliceous, silicious, silicic; granitic	صَوَّانِي : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الصَّوَّانِ

artificial, synthet-	صُنْعِي : صِنَاعِي، اصْطِنَاعِي، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِي
ic, factitious, man-made, made, ersatz, imitation, unnatural	صُنْعِيَّة : اصْطِنَاعِيَّة
artificiality	صُنْفٌ : بَوْبٌ
to classify, categorize, class, arrange, tabulate, sort (out), assort, label, group, grade, rank, rate, range, place (with); to systematize	صُنْفٌ : تَوْعٌ، ضَرْبٌ
to compile, compose, write	صُنْفٌ : تَوْعٌ، ضَرْبٌ
category, class, grade, range, group; kind, sort, type, variety, species; brand	صُنْفٌ : تَوْعٌ، ضَرْبٌ
variety	صُنْفٌ : تَوْعٌ، ضَرْبٌ
emery	صُنْفَةٌ : سُنْبَادَجٌ
sandpaper, emery paper	وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَةِ
idol, image	صَنَمٌ : وَثَنٌ
(full) brother; twin, double, identical; one of two, one of a pair; equal, peer, match, fellow, equivalent, counterpart, parallel	صِنُو، صِنُو : شَقِيْقٌ، نَظِيْرٌ، نِدٌّ
pine	صَنَوْبَرٌ، صَنَوْبَرَةٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)
pine nut, piñon, pine seed	صَنَوْبَرَةٌ : حَبَّةٌ صَنَوْبَرٌ
pinery, pinewood, pineland, pine forest	غَابَةُ صَنَوْبَرٍ
Pinaceae	فَصِيلَةُ الصَّنَوْبَرِ
pinecone, cone	كُوزُ صَنَوْبَرٍ
pin(e)y, pine; pinaceous, coniferous; pineal	صَنَوْبَرِيّ
	غُدَّةٌ صَنَوْبَرِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ غُدَّةٌ
Coniferae	صَنَوْبَرِيَّاتٌ : رُثْنَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ
conifer	صَنَوْبَرِيَّةٌ : شَجَرَةٌ مِنَ الصَّنَوْبَرِيَّاتِ
deed, act, action	صَنِيْعٌ : عَمَلٌ
good deed, good turn, favor, kind act	صَنِيْعٌ : حَسَنَةٌ، فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ
صَنِيْعٌ : أَدَاةٌ (فِي يَدِ شَخْصٍ إِلَخ) - رَاجِعٌ صَنِيْعَةٌ	
صَنِيْعٌ : مَصْنُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَصْنُوعٌ	
creature, servile dependent, instrument, tool, cat's-paw, puppet	صَنِيْعَةٌ : أَدَاةٌ (فِي يَدِ شَخْصٍ إِلَخ)
صَنِيْعَةٌ : حَسَنَةٌ، فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَنِيْعٌ	
hush! sh! mum! quiet! be quiet! silence!	صَهْ : أَسْكُتْ
magma	صَهَاءَةٌ [جِيُولُوجِيَا]
reddish, russet; blond, fair	صَهَاءٌ (الْوَلْنُ) : مُوْتَتْ أَصْهَبٌ



phonetic; phonic

sound barrier, sonic barrier

vocal cords

vowel

supersonic, ultrasonic

soda

caustic soda, sodium hydroxide

sodium

to draw, paint, portray, represent, figure, depict, picture, illustrate

to describe, depict, picture, portray, paint, represent

to shape, form, fashion, mold, create, make

to copy, نسخ, استخرج نسخة طبق الأصل عن photocopy, duplicate, make a(n exact) copy of, reproduce, xerox, photostat; to mimeograph

to photograph, take photo- صور فوتوغرافيا أو صوئيا graphs, take pictures; to film, shoot, snap, snapshot

to film, shoot صور سينمائيًا

to imagine, fancy, think, suppose, assume, take it, take as, take for; to seem to, appear to, look to صور له: خيل له

horn, bugle صور: بوق

picture, portrait, drawing; illustration, figure; painting; image صورة: رسم

form, shape, figure, appearance صورة: شكل, هيئة

form صورة: ما يتحد بالهيولى [ فلسفة ]

image, picture, likeness صورة: شبه

copy, reproduction صورة: نسخة

face card صورة (في ورق اللعب)

manner, mode, fashion; way, method صورة: طريقة, نحو, كيفية

profile صورة أشعة, صورة بالأشعة - راجع أشعة

aerial photograph صورة جوية (مأخوذة بالطائرة)

snapshot, snap, shot صورة خاطفة

صَوَّبَ: لفظي

حاجز صوتي

جبال صوتية

حرف صوتي

فوق صوتي

صودا

صودا كاوية

صوديوم

صور: رسم

صور: وصف

صور: شكل

صور: نسخ

صور: استخرج نسخة طبق الأصل عن

صور: فوتوغرافيا أو صوئيا

صور: سينمائيًا

صور له: خيل له

صور: بوق

صورة: رسم

صورة: شكل, هيئة

صورة: ما يتحد بالهيولى [ فلسفة ]

صورة: شبه

صورة: نسخة

صورة (في ورق اللعب)

صورة: طريقة, نحو, كيفية

صورة أشعة, صورة بالأشعة - راجع أشعة

صورة جوية (مأخوذة بالطائرة)

صورة خاطفة

to aim (at), point (at), level (at), direct (to), take aim (at), train (at), deliver (at)

to correct, rectify, emend, right, make right, set right, put right

صَوَّبَ: استصوب - راجع استصوب

direction; side صَوَّبَ: جهة, ناحية

toward(s), to, in the direction of صَوَّبَ: باتجاه, نحو

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere

to soap, clean with soap صَوَّبَ: نظف بالصابون

to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll صَوَّبَ: إقترع

صَوَّبَ: صات - راجع صات

sound صَوَّبَ: كل ما يُسمع

voice صَوَّبَ: (الإنسان)

vote صَوَّبَ: (في انتخاب)

majority vote صَوَّبَ: صيت - راجع صيت

casting vote, casting voice صَوَّبَ: أصوات الأكثرية

votes cast in favor of صَوَّبَ: أصوات الممنوحة لـ أو إلى

to vote, cast a vote, cast a ballot, poll صَوَّبَ: أدلى بصوته

تَعَادُلُ الأصوات - راجع تَعَادُلُ

supersonic, ultrasonic صَوَّبَ: أسرع من الصوت

sound barrier, sonic barrier صَوَّبَ: جدار الصوت

speed of sound صَوَّبَ: سرعة الصوت

acoustics, phonics صَوَّبَ: علم الصوت

phonetics صَوَّبَ: علم (تمثيل أو تصوير) الأصوات (اللغوية)

volume, intensity صَوَّبَ: قوة الصوت

loud(ly), in a loud manner صَوَّبَ: بصوت عال

audibly; aloud, with the speaking صَوَّبَ: بصوت مسموع

softly, in a low voice; under one's breath, in a whisper صَوَّبَ: بصوت واطيء أو مُخَفِض

road sign, signpost, guidepost; landmark, mark صَوَّبَ: معلّم

sonic, sound-, acoustic(al), phonic, sonant, voiced, vocal صَوَّبَ: صوتي: سمي

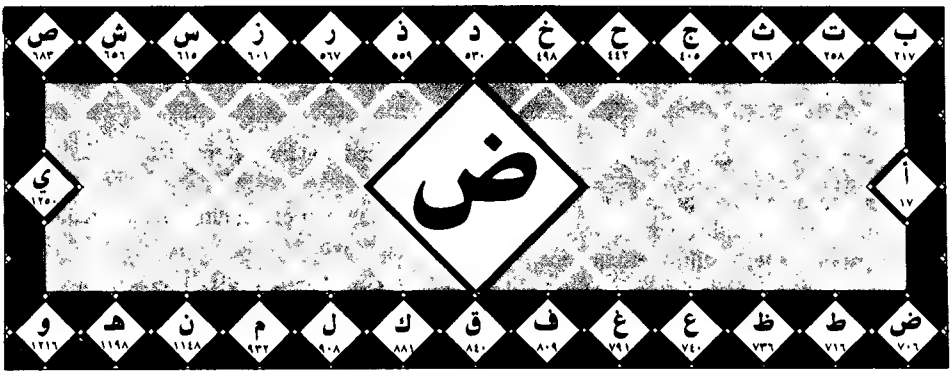
صَوَّبَ: رنان, مُصَوَّت - راجع مُصَوَّت

Lent	الصَّوْمُ الْكَبِيرُ، صَوْمُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ [نصرانية]
Somalia	الصُّومَال
Somalian	صُومَالِي
cell, hermitage	صَوْمَعَة، صَوْمَع (النَّاسِكِ أَوِ الرَّاهِبِ)
preservation, conservation, guarding, protection, safeguarding, saving, defense, defending, vindication, securing, retaining, retention; susten(ta)tion, keeping up; maintenance; servicing; service	صَوْن: حِفْظ، وَقَايَة، حِمَايَة
soybean, soya	صُويَا، فُولُ الصُّويَا (نبات)
crier, shouter, screamer; crying, yelling, shouting, vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, noisy	صَيَّاح: صَائِح
crying, yelling, shouting, screaming, shrieking, whooping	صَيَّاح: صَرَاخ
crow(ing)	صَيَّاحُ الدَّيْكَ
hunter, huntsman, shooter	صَيَّاد: صَائِد
fisherman, fisher	صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ
kingfisher	صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ (طائر)
flycatcher	صَيَّادُ الدُّبَابِ، صَيَّادُ الْحَشْرَاتِ (طائر)
butterwort	صَيَّادُ الدُّبَابِ، صَيَّادُ الْحَشْرَاتِ (نبات)
goldsmithery, goldsmithing	صَيَّاعَة: حِرْفَةُ الصَّائِنِ
forming, formation, shaping, fashioning, molding, framing, working, forging; creation, origination, making	صَيَّاعَة: تَشْكِيل - fashioning
drafting, drawing up, formulation, framing, putting down in writing, composing, composition, writing; phrasing, wording, couching, expressing, expression, articulation	صَيَّاعَة: تَعْرِير، تَغْيِيرٌ عَنْ - drafting
wording, diction, expression, phrasing, phraseology, style	صَيَّاعَة: إِخْتِيَارُ الْكَلِمَاتِ وَطَرِيقَةُ التَّعْبِيرِ بِهَا
coinage, coining	صَيَّاعَةُ الْكَلِمَاتِ: إِبْتِكَارُهَا
drafting committee	لَجْنَةُ صَيَّاعَة
fasting, fast	صِيَام: صَوْم
maintenance, upkeep; servicing; services; susten(ta)tion, keeping up; preservation, conservation, guarding, protection, safeguarding, (safe)keeping, saving, defense, defending, vindication, securing, retaining, retention	صَيَّانَة: حِفْظ، وَقَايَة، حِمَايَة
rain cloud(s)	صَيَّب: سَحَابٌ ذُو مَطَرٍ

oil painting, oil	صُورَة زَيْتِيَّة
	صُورَة طَبْقُ الْأَصْل - راجع طَبْق
spectrogram	صُورَة طَبَقِيَّة
silhouette	صُورَة ظِلِّيَّة
photograph, photo, picture; snapshot, snap, shot	صُورَة فُوتُوغْرَافِيَّة أَوْ شَمْسِيَّة
cartoon, caricature	صُورَة كَارِيكاتُورِيَّة
numerator	صُورَة الْكُسْر [رياضيات]
animated cartoon, cartoon	صُورَة مُتَحَرِّكَة
blowup, enlargement, enlarged photograph	صُورَة مُكَبَّرَة
	بِصُورَة خَاصَّة، بِصُورَة عَامَّة - راجع خُصُوصًا، عُمُومًا
formal; nominal; pro forma (invoice, etc.)	صُورِي، صُورِي: شَكْلِي
false, sham, fictitious	صُورِي، صُورِي: كَاذِب، زَائِف
mock, mimic, make-believe, dummy, artificial, simulated, unreal, imaginary	صُورِي، صُورِي: كَاذِب، زَائِف
puppet government	حُكُومَة صُورِيَّة
formal logic	مَنْطِقُ صُورِي
formalism	صُورِيَّة، صُورِيَّة
chick, young chicken	صُوص: فَرْخُ الدَّجَاجِ الصَّغِيرِ
	صَوْغ: صَيَّاعَة - راجع صَيَّاعَة
wool; fleece	صُوف: شَعْرُ الْغَنَمِ الْخِش
tinder, touchwood, punk, amadou	صُوفَان: حُرَاق
woolen, fleecy; woolly, wool	صُوفِي: مَصْنُوعٌ مِنَ الصُّوفِ أَوْ مَنُسوبٌ إِلَيْهِ
Sufi, mystic(al)	صُوفِي: مَنُسوبٌ إِلَى الصُّوفِيَّة
Sufi, mystic	صُوفِي: وَاحِدُ الصُّوفِيِّينَ أَوْ الصُّوفِيَّة
Sufism, mysticism	صُوفِيَّة: تَصُوف
Sufis, mystics	صُوفِيَّة: صُوفِيُون، مُتَصَوِّفُون
to pan, wash out, elutriate, leach, lixiviate	صَوَّلَ: نَتَّى
attack, assault, onslaught	صَوْلَة: حَمْلَة
power, authority, influence	صَوْلَة: سَطْوَة
scepter, mace, wand, verge	صَوْلَجَان (الْمَلِكِ أَوْ السُّلْطَانِ الزَّمَنِيَّة)
crozier, staff	صَوْلَجَان (الْأُسْقُفِ أَوْ السُّلْطَانِ الدِّينِيَّة)
fasting, fast	صَوْم: صِيَام

money-changer; cambist	صَيَّرَ، صَيَّرَ: صَرَّاف
becoming, growing, turning (into); getting or coming to a point where, reaching a stage where; end, outcome, upshot, issue, result, consequence	صَيَّرَ: صَيَّرَ
formula, formulary, formulation; form, shape; fashion, mode, manner	صَيَّرَ: صَيَّرَ
wording, version; text	صَيَّرَ: نَصَّ
formula	صَيَّرَ: كَيْمِيَاء، رِيَاذِيَّاتِ [إِلخ]
form, mood, voice; tense	صَيَّرَ: لَفَتْ
imperative, imperative mood	صَيَّرَ: أَمْر
comparative, comparative degree	صَيَّرَ: تَفْضِيل
superlative, superlative degree	صَيَّرَ: تَفْضِيلُ الْعُلْيَا
active, active voice	صَيَّرَ: الْفَاعِل
passive, passive voice	صَيَّرَ: الْمَجْهُول
active, active voice	صَيَّرَ: الْمَعْلُوم
passive, passive voice	صَيَّرَ: الْمَفْعُول
summer, summertime	صَيَّفَ (ب) - رَاجِعُ إِصْطَافٍ (ب)
summer(y), (a)estival	صَيَّفَ: فَضْلُ الصَّيْفِ
daylight-saving time	صَيَّفِي: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّيْفِ
summer school	صَيَّفِي: تَوْقِيتُ صَيْفِي
polisher, burnisher, smoother	صَيَّقَلَ: صَاقِل، صَقَال
porcelain, china, chinaware, faience	صَيَّنِي: خَزَف
tray, salver	صَيَّنِي: طَبَقٌ يُقَدَّمُ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ أُنِي الطَّعَامِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ
faceplate	صَيَّنِي: الْمَخْرَطَةُ [مِيكَانِيكَ]
tent, pavilion, marquee	صَيَّوَان: خَيْمَةٌ، فُسْطَاط

loud-voiced, having a stentorian voice	صَيِّت: شَدِيدُ الصَّوْتِ
reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, fame, renown	صَيِّت: سُمْعَةٌ
بعد (يَعِيدُ، حَسَنٌ، حُسْنٌ، ذَائِعٌ) الصَّيِّت - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ - رَاجِعُ صَاحٍ
cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, whoop	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ - رَاجِعُ صَيَّاحٍ
war cry, battle cry	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
fad, craze, rage, fashion, style, vogue, mode	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
hunt(ing), shoot(ing)	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
fishing, fishery	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
angling, hooking	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
game, quarry, kill	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
صيد (الطَّيْرُ وَالْحَيَوَانَاتِ) الْخ: قَنَصَ	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
صيد السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْنَكِ	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
صيد السَّمَكِ بِالصَّيَّارَةِ	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
صيد: حَيَوَانَاتٍ مَصِيدَةٍ، قَنَصَ	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
صيداح، صيدح - رَاجِعُ صَادِحٍ	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
صيدلاني - رَاجِعُ صَيْدَلِيٍّ	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
pharmacy, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
pharmacist, druggist, apothecary, chemist	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
صيدلاني: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالصَّيِّدَلَةِ أَوْ بِالصَّيَّادَلَةِ	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
صيدلية	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
pharmacy, drugstore	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
chipmunk	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
صيدناني: حَيَوَانٌ صَغِيرٌ شَبِيهُ السُّنْجَابِ	صَيِّت: صَرَخَ
to make, render, cause to be or become; to reduce to, turn into, make into, put into	صَيَّرَ: جَعَلَ، حَوَّلَ إِلَى
salted anchovy	صَيَّرَ: بَلَّمَ مُمْلَحَ
crack, fissure, cleft, crevice	صَيَّرَ: شَقَّ
money-changing, exchange	صَيَّرَ: صَرَّافَةٌ



ضاحك: ضحك مع، مازح to joke with, jest with, banter with, make fun with, tease, kid

ضاحك: كثير الضحك، بشوش - راجع ضحوك

ضاحكة: سن تَبْدُو عِنْدَ الضَّحِكِ (bicuspid, premolar (tooth)

ضاحية (ج ضواحي) suburb(s); outskirts, environs, precincts

سباق الضاحية cross-country

ضاد: كان ضِدَّ، ناقض to contradict, counter, oppose, antagonize; to be contrary to, opposed to, contradictory to, inconsistent with, incompatible with; to counteract

ضار: جاع كثيرًا to starve (to death), suffer violent hunger, be extremely hungry

ضار: ضرر، أضر - راجع ضرر

ضار - راجع ضرر

ضار: مضر، مؤذٍ harmful, injurious, detrimental, prejudicial, hurtful, noxious, damaging, deleterious, noxious, obnoxious, evil, maleficent, inimical, adverse, unhealthy, unwholesome

غير ضار harmless, unharmed, innoxious, innocuous, inoffensive, safe, good

ضار (الضاري) predatory, predacious, rapacious, ravenous, voracious, ferocious; savage, feral, ferine, wild, untamed; fierce, violent

حيوان ضار beast of prey, predatory animal, predator

ضارب: اشتغل في المضاربة التجارية to speculate

ضارب: اشتبك مع to fight with, come to blows with

ضارب: فاعل ضرب beating, striking, hitting; knocking, punching; beater, striker, hitter; knocker, puncher

ضاء الشيء: أشرق - راجع أضاء الشيء

ضائع: مفقود، مبدد lost, missing; wasted

ضائقة: شدة، عسر، فقر - راجع ضيق

ضائقة مالية financial straits, insolvency

ضائل: أنقص، خفض to dwindle, decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, deflate, lower, cut

ضابط (في الجيش أو الشرطة إلخ) officer

ضابط: منظم regulator, governor, control(s)

ضابط: وازع، رادع، زاجر control, restraint, check; deterrent, disincentive

ضابط: مقياس للمقابلة والتحقق من صحة أمر control

ضابط: مقياس، معيار، yardstick, measure, test

ضابط: قاعدة rule, precept, principle, maxim, norm

ضابط ارتباط أو اتصال liaison officer

ضابط أركان staff officer

ضابط صف، صف ضابط noncommissioned officer

ضابط مساعد للقائد adjutant

ضابطة: شرطة police, policemen, police force

ضابطة جنائية criminal police

ضابطة عدلية judicial police, peace officers

ضاج - راجع ضجج

ضائع: جامع to have sexual intercourse with, make love to, go to bed with, sleep with

ضاجع: مضطجع - راجع مضطجع

ضاجع: كثير الاضطجاع، كسول - راجع ضجعة

object or goal of persistent search or pursuit; (long-sought) goal, (long-pursued) aim, (long-desired) objective; wish, desire

ضَالِعٌ فِي - رَاجِعٌ كَانَ لَهُ ضَلَعٌ فِي (ضِلْع)

ضَامٌ: ظَلَمَ to wrong, do wrong to, oppress, treat unjustly, aggrieve, injure, harm, hurt

ضَامٌ connective, connecting, conjunctive, binding, joining, uniting; retractive

ضَامِرٌ: عَضَلَةٌ ضَامَةٌ retractor

ضَامِرٌ: نَحِيلٌ atrophied, atrophic; emaciated; lean, skinny, thin; slim, slender, svelte

ضَامِنٌ: كَفِيلٌ guarantor, guarantee, warrantor, surety, security, bail(sman), bondsman, sponsor

ضَامِنٌ: مُؤَمِّنٌ insurer, assurer

ضَامِنٌ: مَسْئُولٌ liable, responsible, answerable

ضَانٌ: غَنَمٌ sheep

ضَانٌ: لَحْمُ الضَّانِ mutton

ضَانِيٌ: ضَانِيٌ: لَحْمُ الضَّانِ mutton

ضَانِيٌ: غَنَمِيٌ ovine, sheep-

ضَاهِيٌ: ضَارِعٌ، بَارَى to match, equal, parallel, correspond to, be similar to, be like; to compete with (successfully), rival (successfully), emulate, strive to equal or excel

ضَاهِيٌ لا يُضَاهِي incomparable, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled, unparalleled, single, singular, unique

ضَاوٍ (الضَّائِي): مَهْزُولٌ، نَحِيلٌ emaciated, wasted, gaunt, haggard, rawboned, skinny, scrawny, spare, bony; lean, thin, spare

ضُؤْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَاوُلٌ

ضَائِقٌ: أَزْعَجَ to annoy, vex, irritate, irk, bother, disturb, trouble, inconvenience, pester, molest, harass, upset, offend, disquiet, discompose, discommode, incommode, distress; to oppress; to tease

ضَائِلٌ: قَلِيلٌ، زَهِيدٌ small, little, slight, meager, scanty, sparse, scarce, thin, slim, slender, exiguous, insufficient, inadequate, fractional, insignificant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible

ضَابٌ: ضَبٌ (حَيَوَان) lizard; dabb, dabb lizard

ضَبَابٌ fog, mist

ضَبَابِيٌ foggy, misty, hazy, murky, cloudy, clouded,

typist

geomancer

ضَارِبٌ الرَّمْلَ، ضَارِبٌ بِالرَّمْلِ -ish, -y, somewhat, rather, having a touch (trace, shade) of

ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الصُّفْرَةِ yellowish, yellowy

ضَارِبَةٌ قُوَّةٌ STRIKING FORCE, FORCE DE FRAPPE

ضَارِعٌ: شَابَهُ، ضَاهَى to match, equal, parallel, be similar to, be like; to rival (successfully), compete with (successfully)

لا يُضَارِعُ matchless, unmatched, peerless, unparalleled, nonpareil, unequaled, unrivaled, incomparable, unique

ضَاعٌ: فُقِدَ، تَبَدَّدَ، هَلَكَ to be lost, get lost; to go to waste, be wasted; to perish

ضَاعٌ: تَضَوَّعَ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَوَّعٌ

ضَاعَفَ: تَنَّى to double, redouble, duplicate, geminate; to multiply

ضَاغِطٌ compressor; compress; compressing, compressive; pressing, squeezing

ضَاغِطَةٌ جَمَاعَةٌ (كُنْتَلَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ pressure group, lobby

ضَاغِطَةٌ عَضَلَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ compressor

ضَاغِطَةٌ compressor; compress

ضَاغِنٌ: حَقُودٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَغِينٌ

ضَاغُوطٌ: كَابُوسٌ nightmare, incubus

ضَافٌ (هُ): نَزَلَ عِنْدَهُ ضَيْفًا to stay with as a guest, reside with temporarily as a guest, visit

ضَافٍ (الضَّافِي): غَزِيرٌ، وَافِرٌ abundant, copious, ample, plentiful

ضَافٍ: مُفَصَّلٌ detailed, elaborate

ضَافِرٌ: عَاوَنٌ to help, aid, assist, support

ضَاقٌ: ضِيدٌ اتَّسَعَ، حَرَجَ to narrow, contract, decrease in width, tighten; to be or become narrow, tight, close; to be straitened, confined, limited

ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا بِأَوْعَنَ - رَاجِعٌ ذَرْعٌ

ضُؤْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَاوُلٌ

ضَالٌ: تَائِهٌ، مُنَحَرَفٌ straying, wandering, stray, (going) astray, lost, aberrant, errant, erratic, devious, deviating, perverse

ضَالَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَاوُلٌ

vowelization	ضَبَطَ: تَشْكِيلٌ، تَحْرِيكٌ
bookkeeping	ضَبَطَ الْحِسَابَاتِ
birth control	ضَبَطَ النِّسْلَ
self-control, self-command, self-restraint	ضَبَطَ النَّفْسَ
discipline, temperance	
remote control	ضَبَطَ مِنْ بُعْدٍ
exactly, precisely, accurately	بِالضَّبَطِ، ضَبَطًا
ticket, traffic ticket	مَخْضَرٌ ضَبَطَ سَيْرَ
hyena	ضَبُعٌ، ضَبْعٌ (حَيَوَان)
Hyaenidae	ضَبُعِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةُ الضَّبَاعِ
to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, cry;	ضَجَّ: ضَخَبَ
to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous, uproarious	
noisy, clamorous, boisterous, uproarious, roaring, racket, vociferant	ضَجَّاجٌ: ضَخَابٌ
noise, din, uproar, roar, clamor,	ضَجَّةٌ: ضَخَبٌ، جَلَبٌ
hubbub, hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil, racket, fanfare, clatter, pandemonium	
to be or become bored (with), weary (of), (sick and) tired (of); to	ضَجِرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ): سَئِمَ، بَرِمَ
fed up (with), weary (of); to be or become impatient (with), annoyed (by)	
boredom, weariness, tedium, ennui,	ضَجَرٌ: سَأَمٌ، بَرَمٌ
tiredness; impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, annoyance; discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction	
bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of),	ضَجِرَ: سَئِمَ، بَرِمَ
tired (of); impatient, restless, uneasy, annoyed; discontent(ed), displeased, dissatisfied	
ضَجَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِضْطِجَاعٌ	
ضَجَعٌ، ضَجْنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِضْطِجَاعٌ	
slugabed, late riser,	ضَجْنَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الْإِضْطِجَاعِ، كَسُولٌ
sluggard, slug, lazybones; lazy, sluggish, lethargic, supine	
ضَجْنَةٌ، ضَجْنِيٌّ، ضَجْنِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَجْنَةٌ	
ضَجُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَجِرٌ	
ضَجُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِضْطِجَاعٌ	
ضَجِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَجَّةٌ	
ضَجِيعٌ: مُضَاجِعٌ	
bedfellow	
to appear, come to light, come into view;	ضَحَا: ظَهَرَ
to be or become visible, apparent	

blurred, blurry, dim, obscure, vague, indistinct, nebulous	
fogginess, fog, mistiness, haziness, haze, murki-	ضَبَائِيَّةٌ
ness, cloudiness, blur, obscurity, vagueness, indistinctness. nebulosity	
insole	ضَبَانٌ (الْحِذَاءُ)
bolt, latch, lock	ضَبَّةٌ (الْبَابِ)
to gather, collect, assemble; to	ضَبَرَ، ضَبَّرَ: جَمَعَ، ضَمَّ
bind, join, unite	
armpit; axilla	ضَبْرٌ: إِبْطٌ
to catch, seize, take hold of; to apprehend, arrest, capture; to hold	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى
to seize, distraint, impound, sequester, confiscate	ضَبَطَ: حَجَرَ، صَادَرَ
to control, check, curb, contain, restrain, subdue, hold (back), keep under control, keep down, keep back	ضَبَطَ: كَبَحَ
to control oneself, restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in, keep cool or self-possessed, remain calm or composed	ضَبَطَ نَفْسَهُ أَوْ أَعْصَابَهُ
to do (something) accurately, precisely, well	ضَبَطَ: أَتَقَنَ، أَحْكَمَ
to check (up or out), verify; to determine precisely, pinpoint	ضَبَطَ: حَقَّقَ، دَقَّقَ
to adjust, regulate, tune, fix, set	ضَبَطَ: عَدَّلَ، نَظَّمَ
to correct, emend, rectify, set right, make right	ضَبَطَ: صَحَّحَ
to vowelize, point	ضَبَطَ: شَكَّلَ، حَرَّكَ
seizure, seizing, catch(ing), taking hold of, hold(ing); apprehension, arrest(ing), capture	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى
seizure, seizing, distraint, impoundment, sequestration, confiscation	ضَبَطَ: حَجَرَ، مُصَادَرَةً
control(ing), curb(ing), check(ing), containment, restraint, subdual, keeping under control, holding (back), keeping down or back	ضَبَطَ: كَبَحَ
accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude, correctness	ضَبَطَ: دَقَّقَ، إِحْكَامًا، إِتْقَانًا
check(up), verification	ضَبَطَ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَدَقَّقَ
adjustment, regulation, tuning, fixing, setting	ضَبَطَ: تَعَدَّلَ، تَنْظِيمٌ
correction, emending, rectification, making right	ضَبَطَ: تَصَحَّحَ



- to set a record ضَرَبَ رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًّا
- to impose, levy; to assess; to tax ضَرَبَ الضَّرْبَةَ أَوْ الْجَزْيَةَ: فَرَضَهَا
- to drum, beat a drum ضَرَبَ الطَّبْلَ أَوْ عَلِيَّه
- to coin, mint, monetize ضَرَبَ الْعُمْلَةَ أَوْ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّهَا
- to multiply (a number by another) ضَرَبَ عَدَدًا فِي آخَرٍ
- to behead, decapitate, decollate ضَرَبَ عُنُقَهُ
- to give (as) an example, quote as an example, cite (by way of example); to exemplify, instance, show or illustrate by example; to say or give a proverb; to set an example (for others) ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
- God set forth a parable ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا
- to participate in, share in, take part in ضَرَبَ بِسَهْمٍ وَنَصِيبٍ فِي
- ضَرَبَ بِهِ عُضْضَ الْحَائِطِ - رَاجِعَ حَائِطٍ
- to turn away from, avoid, shun; to disregard, overlook, ignore, pass over, bypass, pay no attention to, shut one's eyes to ضَرَبَ عَنْ، ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَحْحًا
- to quilt (ضَرَبَ) (الْحَافِ) ضَرَبَ: دَرَزَ، قَطَّبَ
- to quilt, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch ضَرَبَ عَن، ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَحْحًا
- to mix (with), mingle (with), blend (with) ضَرَبَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): خَلَطَ
- beating, striking, hitting; knock(ing), punch(ing); slapping, flapping; tapping ضَرَبَ: خَطَطَ
- knock(ing), rap(ping) ضَرَبَ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ
- ring(ing), toll(ing) ضَرَبَ الْجَرَسَ: دَقَّ، قَرَعَ
- battery, assault and battery ضَرَبَ: إِعْتَدَا أَوْ تَعَذَّبَ بَدَنِي [قانون]
- multipli- cation ضَرَبَ (الأعداد)، عَمَلِيَّةُ الضَّرْبِ [رياضيات]
- giving (as) an example, quotation as an example, citation (by way of example); exemplification, showing by example, illustration (by example); saying or giving a proverb; setting an example (for others) ضَرَبَ الْأَمْثَالَ
- minting, mintage, coining, coinage, monetization ضَرَبَ الْعُمْلَةَ أَوْ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّ
- typing, typewriting ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
- kind, sort, type, species, variety ضَرَبَ: نَوْعَ
- variety ضَرَبَ [أَحْبَاءَ]

tax-, taxation

ضَرَائِي

- ضَرَارَ - رَاجِعَ ضَرَرٍ
- ضَرَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَضَرُّعٍ
- ضَرَامٌ - رَاجِعَ اضْطِرَامٍ
- predation, predacity, rapacity, ravenousness, voracity, ferocity; savagery, ferity, wildness; fierceness, violence ضَرَاوَةٌ
- to beat, strike, hit; to knock, punch; to slap, flap; to tap ضَرَبَ: خَطَطَ
- to move ضَرَبَ: تَحَرَّكَ
- to roam, rove, wander, range, migrate, go from one place to another; to travel, journey, trip, voyage ضَرَبَ (فِي الْأَرْضِ): تَنَقَّلَ، سَافَرَ
- to migrate ضَرَبَتِ الطَّيْرُ: ذَهَبَتْ تَبْتَغِي الرِّزْقَ
- to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse ضَرَبَ الْعِرْقُ أَوْ الْقَلْبُ: نَبَضَ، خَفَقَ
- to ache, hurt ضَرَبَ الْجُرْحُ أَوْ الضَّرْسُ: اِسْتَدَّ وَجَعُهُ
- to shoot (at), fire (at), open fire (at), gun ضَرَبَ بِالسَّلَاحِ النَّارِيَّ
- to shell, bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon, open artillery fire at ضَرَبَ بِالقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالْدَفَاعِ
- to type, typewrite ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
- to play, play on (a musical instrument) ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ
- to sting ضَرَبَتِ الْعُقُوبُ: لَدَغَتْ
- to incline to (a color), shade into (a color) ضَرَبَ (الْوَلَوْنُ) إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى
- to fix a date, make an appointment ضَرَبَ أَجَلًا أَوْ مَوْعِدًا
- to take root, strike root, become settled (established, deep-rooted); to prevail (in), reign (in), spread (through or over), pervade ضَرَبَ أَطْنَابَهُ (فِي، عَلَى)
- to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door) ضَرَبَ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَهُ
- to blow (a trumpet) ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ: نَفَخَ
- to beat, whip, whisk ضَرَبَ الْبَيْضَ إِلَخَ: خَفَقَهُ
- to ring, sound, toll (a bell) ضَرَبَ الْجَرَسَ: قَرَعَهُ
- to blockade; to besiege, beleague, siege, lay siege to ضَرَبَ الْحِصَارَ (عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ)
- to pitch (set up, erect) a tent ضَرَبَ خَيْمَةً



lion	ضرب: مُشَابِه، مُضَاهٍ - راجع مُضَارِع
	ضِرْغَام، ضَرْعَم: أَسَد
	ضَرِم - راجع اضْطَرَم
	ضَرَم - راجع اضْرَم
hound, hunting dog	ضِرْو: كَلْبُ ضَارٍ، كَلْبُ صَيْد
necessity, need, exigency, demand, requirement, (pre)requisite; must	ضُرُورَة: حَاجَة
necessities, necessities, (pressing or urgent) needs, exigencies, demands, requirements, (pre)requisites	ضُرُورَات
necessarily, of necessity	ضُرُورَة، بِالضُرُورَة
poetic license	ضُرُورَة شِعْرِيَّة
in case of need, if need be, when necessary, if necessary	عِنْدَ الضَّرُورَة
in case of dire (extreme, urgent) need or necessity, in case of an emergency, when worse comes to worst	عِنْدَ الضَّرُورَة الْقُصْوَى
necessity	لِلضَّرُورَة أَحْكَام، الضَّرُورَاتُ تُبَيِّحُ الْمَحْظُورَات
knows no law	
necessary, requisite, needful, prerequisite, indispensable, essential, required, needed, imperative, obligatory, mandatory, incumbent; inevitable, inescapable	ضُرُورِي: لَازِم
ضُرُورِيَّات - راجع ضُرُورَات (ضُرُورَة)	
fierce, violent, hot, destructive, ruinous, deadly, internecine	ضُرُوس، حَرْبٌ ضُرُوس: طَاحِنَة، مُهْلِكَة
ضَرِيب: مَضْرُوب - راجع مَضْرُوب	
ضَرِيب: مَثِيل، نَظِير، نَد - راجع ضَرْب	
ضَرِيب: نَوْع - راجع ضَرْب	
tax, duty, excise, imposition, levy, cess	ضَرِيبَة
inheritance tax, death tax, death duty, succession duty, estate tax, estate duty	ضَرِيبَة الْإِرْث أَوْ التَّرَكَة أَوْ الْأَيْلُوتَة
surtax	ضَرِيبَة إِضَافِيَّة
property tax	ضَرِيبَة الْأَمْلاك أَوْ الْمَلِك أَوْ الْمِلْكِيَّة
progressive tax(ation)	ضَرِيبَة تَصَاعِدِيَّة
income tax	ضَرِيبَة الدَّخْل
capitation, poll tax	ضَرِيبَة الرُّؤُوس أَوْ الْأَعْنَاق

equal, peer, match, fellow, parallel, like	ضَرْب: مَثِيل، نَظِير، نَد
last foot of the second hemistich	ضَرْب [عَرُوض]
geomancy	الضَّرْبُ بِالرَّمْلِ، ضَرْبُ الرَّمْلِ
mint	دَارُ الضَّرْب، دَارُ ضَرْبِ الثُّقُود
	أَوْسَعُهُ ضَرْبًا - راجع أَوْسَع
blow, stroke, hit, beat, knock, punch; slap, flap; strike, military (air) attack; tap; rap	ضَرْبَة: حَبْطَة، طَرْقَة، دَقَّة
beat, throb, pulsation, pulse	ضَرْبَة: نَبْضَة، خَفْطَة
plague, affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, heavy blow, misfortune, calamity, disaster, evil	ضَرْبَة: آفَة، بَلَاء
penalty kick	ضَرْبَة جَزَاء [رياضة بدنية]
sunstroke, insolation; heatstroke	ضَرْبَة شَمْس
knockout (in boxing); deathblow, fatal blow, finishing stroke, coup de grace	ضَرْبَة قَاضِيَة
masterstroke, coup de maître	ضَرْبَة مُعْلَم
fellow wife (of a polygyny)	ضَرَّة (الْمَرَأَة): امْرَأَة زَوْجِهَا
udder, dug	ضَرَّة: ضَرْع
to stain (spot, smear, imbrue) with blood; to ensanguine	ضَرَجَ، ضَرَجَ (بِالدَّم)
ضَرَر - راجع ضَرَر	
damage, harm, injury, hurt, wrong, prejudice, detriment, lesion, loss, disadvantage	ضَرَر: أَذَى
damages, indemnity, compensation, reparation, redress, satisfaction, recompense, amends	أَضْرَار، عَطْلٌ وَضَرَر
to bite firmly or strongly	ضَرَسَ: عَضَّ بِشِدَّة
to be or become dull; to be set on edge	ضَرَسَ (بِالْأَسْنَان)
to toughen, harden, make tough, make battle-hardened; to sophisticate	ضَرَسَ: حَنَّكَ
to make dull, render dull	ضَرَسَ (الْأَسْنَان)
molar, molar tooth, grinder	ضَرَس: سِنَّ طَاحِنَة
wisdom tooth	ضَرَسُ الْعَقْلِ
to humble or humiliate oneself (before)	ضَرَعَ، ضَرَعَ (لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ)
udder, dug	ضَرَعَ: نَذَى الْبَقَرَة إلخ

weak, feeble, frail, delicate, weakly, ضَعِيفٌ: ضِدُّ قَوِيٍّ  
debilitated, asthenic, flagging, languid, enervate(d),  
powerless, impotent

weak-willed, weak-kneed ضَعِيفُ الْإِرَادَةِ

weak-minded, feeble-minded, ضَعِيفُ الْعَقْلِ  
dim-witted, fat-witted, stupid, foolish, idiotic; idiot,  
imbecile, moron, fool, simpleton

bunch, bundle, bale ضَمَّتْ: حُزْمَةٌ

chimera(s); confused dreams أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ

to press, compress, squeeze ضَمَطَ: كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ

to press, compress, push, force ضَمَطَ: حَشَرَ  
(together), serry, pack (tight), jam (together); to  
squeeze; to wedge, cram, ram

to exert على: مَارَسَ ضَمَطًا عَلَى، أَكْرَهَ، ضَبَّقَ عَلَى  
pressure on, pressure, bring pressure to bear on,  
put pressure or stress on; to push; to press, con-  
strain, compel, coerce, force; to oppress, bear  
down heavily upon, harass

to economize, tighten one's belt, live ضَمَطَ النَّفَقَاتِ  
more thriftily; to be frugal, thrifty, economical

pressure, pressing, compression, ضَمَطَ: كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ  
compressing, squeeze, squeezing

pressing, pushing, packing, jamming; ضَمَطَ: حَشَرَ

squeezing, squeeze; wedging, cramming, ramming

pressure, exertion of على: تَضَيَّقَ عَلَى، أَكْرَهَ، ضَمَطَ (على):

pressure on, bringing pressure to bear on, putting

pressure or stress on, pressuring, pushing,

pressing; constraint, compulsion, coercion, force,

forcing; oppression, bearing down heavily upon

pressure; stress ضَمَطَ، قُوَّةُ الضَّمَطِ

barometric pressure ضَمَطَ بَارُومِتْرِي

atmospheric pressure ضَمَطَ جَوِّي

blood pressure ضَمَطَ الدَّمُ، ضَمَطَ دَمَوِي

diastolic pressure ضَمَطَ الدَّمُ الْإِنْسَاطِي

systolic pressure ضَمَطَ الدَّمُ الْإِنْقِاضِي

air pressure ضَمَطَ الْهَوَاءُ

إِرْتِفَاعُ الضَّمَطِ الدَّمَوِي - رَاجِعُ إِرْتِفَاعِ  
pressure group, lobby جَمَاعَةُ ضَمَطٍ

pressure cooker طَنَجَرَةُ ضَمَطٍ

to bear a grudge against, bear malice ضَفِنَ عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى

direct tax ضَرَبِيَّةٌ مُبَاشِرَةٌ

indirect tax ضَرَبِيَّةٌ غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرَةٍ

tax evasion تَهَرَّبُ مِنَ (دَفْعِ) الضَّرَبِيَّةِ

tax-exempt, duty-free مُعْفَى مِنَ الضَّرَبِيَّةِ

وعَاءُ الضَّرَبِيَّةِ - رَاجِعُ وَعَاءٍ

tax-, taxation ضَرَبِي: خَاصٌّ بِالضَّرَبِيَّةِ أَوْ الضَّرَائِبِ

grave, tomb, sepulcher ضَرِيح: قَبْر، جَدَثٌ

blind ضَرِير: أَعْمَى

lowliness, humbleness, meanness, ضَعْفٌ، ضَعْفَةٌ، وَضَاعَةٌ

baseness, lowness, ignobility, vileness, inferiority

to undermine, weaken, sap, ضَعُضَ: أَضْعَفَ، خَرَّبَ

debilitate; to impair, cause to decline or decay; to

dilapidate

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, ضَمَضَعَ: هَدَمَ

demolish, destroy, devastate

undermining, weakening, ضَمَضَعَةٌ: إِضْغَافٌ، تَخْرِيْبٌ

sapping, debilitation; impairment; dilapidation

pulling down, tearing down, razing, ضَمَضَعَةٌ: هَدَمَ

wreck(ing), wreckage, demolition, destruction,

devastation

ضَعَفٌ: ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعُ ضَاعَفَ

to weaken, fail, languish, droop, ضَعُفٌ: صَارَ ضَعِيفًا

flag, slacken, lose power or strength, decline in

force or power; to be or become weak, feeble,

debilitated, frail; to waste away, pine away

ضَعُفٌ: أَضْعَفَ - رَاجِعُ أَضْعَفَ

ضَعُفٌ: ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعُ ضَاعَفَ

weakness, feebleness, frailty, ضَعْفٌ، ضَعْفٌ: ضِدُّ قُوَّةٍ

debility, asthenia, delicacy, languor, powerless-

ness, impuissance, impotence

(sexual) impotence ضَعْفٌ جَنَسِي

weak point, weak spot, نَقْطَةُ ضَعْفٍ، مَوْطِنُ ضَعْفٍ

weakness, fault, defect, failing, shortcoming,

drawback, disadvantage

double; twice (as much); multiple; ضِعْفٌ (جِ أَضْعَافٍ)

-fold

triple; thrice (as much), threefold ثَلَاثَةُ أَضْعَافٍ

many times as much or as many, a أَضْعَافُ أَضْعَافٍ

hundredfold

many times, a hundredfold أَضْعَافًا مُضَاعَفَةً

rib, costa ضَمَّ: عَظَمَ مُسْتَطِيلٌ مُنْحَنٍ [تَشْرِيح]

cutlet, chop; rib ضَمَّ: لَحْمُ الْأَضْلَاعِ

rib, vein ضَمَّ: عِزْقٌ فِي وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ جَنَاحِ الْحَشَرَةِ

side ضَمَّ [هَنْدَسَة]

stave ضَمَّ (الْبِرْمِيل)

role, part, hand ضَمَّ: دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ

he had a hand in, he played an active part or role in, he had to do with, he was an accomplice or accessory in ضَمَّ: كَانَ لَهُ ضَمٌّ فِي

equilateral ضَمَّ: مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاعِ

costal, rib- ضَمَّ [تَشْرِيح]

to mislead, lead astray, misguide, misdirect, pervert ضَمَّ: تَبَّهَ

to mislead, beguile, delude, deceive, fool; to cheat; to trick ضَمَّ: خَدَعَ

ضَلَّلَ - رَاجَعَ ضَلَّالٌ، ضَلَّالَةٌ ضَمَّ (فِي عِلْمٍ) صَالِحٌ

versed (in), conversant (with), skilled (in), well-informed (about); learned, erudite; expert, specialist, authority, connoisseur, proficient ضَمَّ: قَوِيَ

strong, sturdy, robust ضَمَّ: رَاجَعَ ضَالٌّ

to join, unite, bring together, conjoin, connect, bind; to combine, merge, amalgamate; to group; to couple, pair; to gather, collect ضَمَّ: جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ

to join, subjoin, attach, annex, append, add ضَمَّ: أَلْحَقَ

to assemble, put together, fit together, piece (together) ضَمَّ: رَكَّبَ

to contain, comprise, comprehend, include, encompass, embrace, embody, cover ضَمَّ: اشْتَوَى، شَمَلَ

to embrace, hug, cuddle, snuggle, take in the arms, press to the bosom ضَمَّ (إِلَى صَدْرِهِ): عَانَقَ، حَضَنَ

joining, junction, uniting, union, bring- together, conjunction, conjoining, connection, connecting, binding; combination, combining, merger, merging, amalgamation, grouping; coupling, pairing; gathering, collecting, collection ضَمَّ: جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ

joining, junction, subjunction, attachment, annexation, appending, addition ضَمَّ: أَلْحَقَ

assembling, assemblage, assembly, put- together ضَمَّ: تَرَكَّبَ

or spite against, harbor hatred against ضَمَّ: حَقُودٌ

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, malevolent, hateful; hater, ill wisher ضَمَّ: ضَمِينَةٌ، ضَمْنٌ

rancor, spite, grudge, malice, venom, malevolence, ill will, bitter feeling, spitefulness, gall, hatred, feud ضَمَّ: حَقْدٌ

to overflow, flow over ضَمَّ: فَاضَ

to abound, superabound; to be or become (super)abundant, plentiful, copious ضَمَّ: غَزَرَ

(saddle) girth, cinch ضَمَّ: حِزَامُ السَّرَجِ

bank, shore, riverbank, riverside, waterside, waterfront ضَمَّ: ضَفَّةٌ، ضَفٌّ

frog ضَمَّ: ضِفْدَعٌ (حَيَوَان)

toad ضَمَّ: ضِفْدَعُ الطَّيْنِ، ضِفْدَعُ الْجَبَلِ (حَيَوَان)

frogman ضَمَّ: ضِفْدَعٌ بَشَرِيٌّ، رَجُلٌ ضِفْدَعٌ

to braid, plait, cue; to interweave, interlace, intertwine, intertwist, entwine, twine, twist, weave together ضَمَّ: ضَفَّرَ، ضَفَّرَ: جَدَلَ

braiding, plaiting, cuing; interweaving, interlacing, twining, twine, twist(ing) ضَمَّ: جَدَلَ

braid, plait, queue, pigtail ضَمَّ: جَدَيْلَةٌ

(saddle) girth, cinch ضَمَّ: حِزَامُ السَّرَجِ

easy (comfortable, pleasant) life; ease, comfort, opulence, affluence ضَمَّ: ضَفْوَةٌ (الْعَيْشِ): رَغَدٌ

braid, plait, queue, pigtail ضَمَّ: جَدَيْلَةٌ

plexus ضَمَّ: ضَفِيرَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

to go astray, stray, go wrong, deviate from what is right ضَمَّ: انْحَرَفَ

to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, stray, wander ضَمَّ: ضَلَّ (الطَّرِيقَ أَوْ عَنْهُ): تَاهَ

to fail, go wrong, come to nothing, miss the mark; to be unsuccessful, futile, fruitless, abortive, vain, in vain, unavailing ضَمَّ: ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ الْخَبَابَ

going astray, straying from the right path, deviation from what is right, aberrance; error; perversity; delusion, deception ضَمَّ: ضَلَّالٌ، ضَلَّالَةٌ

to be or become strong, sturdy, robust ضَمَّ: كَانَ قَوِيًّا

to rib ضَمَّ: جَعَلَهُ عَلَى هَيْئَةِ الْأَضْلَاعِ

to bend, crook, curve, twist, incline ضَمَّ: عَوَجَ

implied, implicit, tacit, underlying, hidden ضَمْنِي

atrophy; emaciation; leanness, skin- تحول ضُمُور: هُزَال، نَحُول  
niness, thinness; slimness, slenderness, sveltness

conscience; heart، وَجْدَان، دَاخِلَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ أَوْ بَاطِنُهُ ضَمِير  
mind; innermost

pronoun ضَمِير [لغة]

تَأْنِيبُ الضَّمِير، وَخَزُّ الضَّمِير، حَيُّ الضَّمِير - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا  
ضَمِيم: مَضْمُوم - رَاجِع مَضْمُوم

addendum, appendix, supplement, addi- ضَمِيمَة: مُلْحَق  
tion, annex

ضَمِين - رَاجِع ضَامِن

to (be)grudge, concede or give reluctant- ضَنْ (ب، على)  
ly (to), refrain from granting (to), withhold (from),  
give too little (to)

ضَنْ (الضَّيِّ) - رَاجِع مُضْنَى

exhaustion, weariness; weak- ضَعْف، هُزَال  
ness, feebleness, langour; emaciation

children ضُنَى: أَوْلَاد

ضَنَّاكَة - رَاجِع ضَنْكَ

to weaken, be or become weak ضَنْكَ: ضَعْف

to be or become narrow، ضَاق ضَنْكَ (الْعَيْشُ الْخَفِيفُ): ضَاق  
straitened, barely sufficient, hard, difficult, miser-  
able, wretched

straits, pinch, poverty, need(iness); شِدَّة ضَنْكَ: ضَيْقُ،  
distress, hardship, difficulty

hard (difficult, miserable، حَيَاة ضَنْكَ عَيْشُ ضَنْكَ،  
wretched, etc.) life

children ضَنُو، ضَنُو: أَوْلَاد

to waste away, pine away; to lan- ضَنِي: ضَعْف وَهْل  
guish; to be or become emaciated, gaunt, lan-  
guished, enervated, exhausted

grudging, avaricious, niggardly، حَرِيص ضَنِين: بَخِيل،  
stingy; sparing, thrifty, frugal, economical

clinging to, sticking بِ: حَرِيصٌ عَلَى، مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِ ضَنِين  
to, adhering to; hanging on to, tenacious of;  
devoted to, attached to

ضَهْد - رَاجِع إِضْطَهْد

summit, top, peak ضَهْر: قِمَّةُ الْجَبَل

ضَهِي - رَاجِع مُضَاه

to join; to resort to ضَوَى إِلَى: انْضَمَّ إِلَى، لَجَأَ إِلَى

ting together, fitting together, piecing together  
dressing, bandage, swathe, pad, pled- ضِمَاد، ضِمَادَة  
get, compress, stupe

guarantee, guaranty, warrant(y)، كَفَالَة ضَمَان، ضَمَانَة  
surety, security, collateral

liability, responsibility ضَمَان: مَسْئُولِيَّة

insurance, assurance ضَمَان: تَأْمِين

social security; social insurance ضَمَانُ اجْتِمَاعِي

collective security ضَمَانُ جَمَاعِي

reinsurance, reassurance إِعَادَةُ الضَّمَان

insurance company شَرِكَةُ ضَمَان

embrace, hug, cuddle ضَمَّة: عِنَاق

vibrio ضَمَّة: دَب، بِكَثِيرٍ كَثِيرُ الْحَرَكَةِ

to perfume, scent, anoint or rub ضَمَّخ، ضَمَّخَ بِالطَّيِّبِ  
with perfume

to bandage, dress, bind up, swathe ضَمَّد، ضَمَّدَ

ضَمَّد - رَاجِع تَضْمِيد

to atrophy, waste away, fail to devel- ضَمَّر، ضَمَّرَ: هَزَل  
op; to be or become atrophic, atrophied; to be or  
become lean, skinny, thin

ضَمَّرَ: أَهْزَلَ - رَاجِع أَضَمَّر

ضَمَّرَ: نَحِيل - رَاجِع ضَامِر

ضَمَّرَ، ضَمَّرَ - رَاجِع ضُمُور

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure، ضَمِنَ: كَفَّلَ

sponsor, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

to insure; to secure, ensure, guarantee، ضَمِنَ: أَمَّنَ

assure; to procure, bring about, achieve, realize

to include, enclose, insert, embody, incor- ضَمَّنَ: أَدْرَجَ

porate, enter

to fine, amerce, mulct ضَمَّنَ: غَرَّمَ

to modulate ضَمَّنَ: غَيَّرَ تَرَدَّدَ الْمَوْجَاتِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ الْخ

inside, interior, inner ضَمِنَ: دَاخِل

within, inside (of), in, among ضَمِنَ: دَاخِلٌ، بَيْنَ

among, within; includ- ضَمِنَ: فِي عِدَادٍ، دَاخِلٌ فِي

ed in, implied in, falling under, belonging to

inclusively; inclusive ضَمِنًا

enclosed, attached, herewith ضَمِنَهُ: طَيَّهَ

مَفْهُومٌ ضَمِنًا - رَاجِع ضَمْنِي

he is my guest

هُوَ فِي ضَيْافَتِي  
حُسْنُ الضِّيَافَةِ - راجع حُسْن

harm, damage, injury, wrong, prejudice

ضَيْرَ - ضَاعَ  
ضَيْعَ - راجع أَضَاعَ

loss; forfeiture; waste

ضَيْعَ، ضَيْعَ: ضَيْعَ

(small) village, hamlet

ضَيْعَةٌ: قَرْيَةٌ (صَغِيرَةٌ)

country estate, landed property

ضَيْعَةٌ: عَقَارَ

loss; forfeiture; waste

ضَيْعَةٌ: ضَيْعَ

ضَيْفَ: اسْتَضَافَ - راجع اسْتَضَافَ

guest; visitor

ضَيْفَ: نَزِيلَ، زَائِرَ

to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, straiten, contract, constrict, constringe

to confine, hem in, straiten, ضَيْقَ عَلَى: حَرَجَ عَلَى  
beset, besiege; to corner; to hamper, restrain, restrict; to press, constrain, coerce, compel, pressure, exert pressure on; to harass; to bear down heavily upon, oppress

ضَيْقَ الحِنَاقَ عَلَى - راجع حِنَاقَ

narrow, tight, close; ضَيْقَ: ضِدٌّ واسع، مَحْضُور، حَرَجَ  
bottleneck; straitened, confined, limited, restricted

impatient, restless, restive, fidgety, nervous, high-strung; annoyed, vexed, angry, upset

narrow-minded, one-track ضَيْقَ العَقْلِ أو التَّفَكُّيرِ  
minded, hidebound, obstinately conservative, intolerant, illiberal, ossified, old-fashioned, fusty

narrowness, tightness, closeness ضَيْقَ: ضِدٌّ اتِّسَاعَ

distress, difficulty, hardship, ضَيْقَ: شِدَّةٌ، عُسْرٌ، فَقْرٌ  
trouble, suffering, adversity, misfortune; straits, pinch, crisis, critical situation; straitened circumstances, poverty, destitution, need(iness), lack, want

dyspnea

ضَيْقُ التَّنَفُّسِ

ضَيْفَةٌ، ضَيْفَةٌ: شِدَّةٌ، عُسْرٌ، فَقْرٌ - راجع ضَيْقَ

wrong, injustice, inequity, injury, grievance; ظَلَمَ  
oppression

wildcat

ضَيُونٌ: سِنُورٌ بَرِّيٌّ

to attract, draw; to join

ضَوَى إِلَى: جَذَبَ، ضَمَّ

marasmus

ضَوَى: هَزَالَ تَدْرِيجِي

emaciation

ضَوَى: هَزَالَ

ضَوًا الشَّيْءَ: أَنَارَهُ - راجع أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ

light; brightness, glow, gleam; illumination

ضَوْءٌ: نُورٌ

limelight

الأضواء: بَرِيقُ الشُّهُرَةِ إلخ

the green light, the go-ahead, signal (permission, authority) to proceed, OK, approval, consent, assent, authorization

الضَّوْءُ الأخضرُ

sunlight, sunshine

ضَوْءُ الشَّمْسِ

candlelight

ضَوْءُ الشَّمْعَةِ

moonlight

ضَوْءُ الْقَمَرِ

searchlight; spotlight

ضَوْءُ كَشَافٍ

daylight

ضَوْءُ النَّهَارِ

speed of light

سُرْعَةُ الضَّوْءِ

in the light of

عَلَى (أو فِي) ضَوْءِ كَذَا

ضَوَاحٍ (الضَّوَا حِي) - راجع ضَا حِيَّةٌ

light-, luminary, luminous, photic ضَوْنِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالضَّوْءِ

تَصْوِيرٌ ضَوْنِيّ - راجع تَصْوِيرٌ

light-year

سَنَةٌ ضَوْنِيَّةٌ

starvation, extreme or violent hunger ضَوْرٌ: جُوعٌ شَدِيدٌ

bulimia

ضَوْرٌ: شَرٌّ مَرَضِيّ

noise, din, uproar, clamor, hubbub, ضَوَضَاءٌ: ضَجَّةٌ

hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing)

ضَوْعٌ: تَصَوُّعٌ

goatsucker, nightjar, nighthawk

ضَوْعٌ (طَائِرٌ)

ضَوَى: هَزَلَ، ضَعُفَ - راجع أَضَوَى

loss; forfeiture; waste

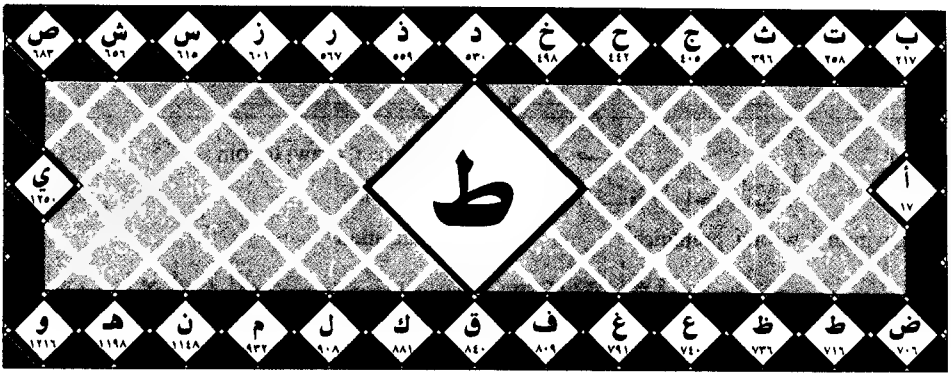
ضَيَاءٌ - راجع ضَوْءٌ

alienation, estrangement

ضَيَاعٌ: فِقْدَانٌ، تَبَدُّدٌ

entertainment, entertaining, having as a guest; accommodation, holding, housing ضَيَاعٌ: اغْتِرَابٌ، وَخْشَةٌ

ضَيَافَةٌ: ضَيْفَةٌ



aircraft carrier

حاملة طائرات

reckless, rash, impetuous, precipitate, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, harum-scarum, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, indiscreet, frivolous, lightheaded, hare-brained, giddy, flighty

طائش: بِلَا هَدَفٍ aimless, desultory, random, stray

طابع - راجع مُطِيع

طابعًا أو كارها - راجع طَوْعًا أو كَرْهًا (طَوَعَ)

طائف: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، جَوَّالٌ - راجع طَوَّافٌ

sect, denomination, confession; cult طائفة (دينية): مِلَّةٌ

group, troop, band, company, body; طائفة: جَمَاعَةٌ party, faction; community; people

class طائفة [أحياء]

part, portion; section; piece طائفة: جُزْءٌ، قِسْمٌ، قِطْعَةٌ

watch, part of the night طائفة (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ): هَرَبِيعٌ

sectarian, denominational, confessional طائفي

sectarianism, denominationalism, confession-alism طائفية

enormous, immense, huge, great, big, ample طائل: كَبِيرٌ

use, avail, benefit طائل: نَفْعٌ، فَائِدَةٌ

might, power, force, strength طائل: قُدْرَةٌ

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail, futile, vain, unfruitful, fruitless لا طائل تَحْتَهُ أو فِيهِ uselessness

طائلة - راجع طائل

تَحْتَ طَائِلَةٍ كَذَا - راجع تَحْتَ

bird

طائر: طَيْرٌ

bird of paradise

طائر الفردوس

diving bird, diver

طائر غَوَّاصٌ

wading bird, wader

طائر مَخْوُضٌ

songbird, singer, warbler

طائر مَغْرَدٌ أو صَدَّاحٌ

songless bird

طائر غَيْرُ مَغْرَدٍ أو غَيْرُ صَدَّاحٍ

omen, portent, augury, presage طائر: مَا يُتَقَالُ أو يُتَشَاءُ بِهِ

fly; in flight, on the wing طائر: فِي حَالَةِ الطَّيْرَانِ

flying saucer, UFO

صَحْنٌ طَائِرٌ

bon voyage! have a good trip! على الطَّائِرِ المَيْمُونِ

pleasant journey! happy journey! Godspeed!

طَارَ طَائِرُهُ - راجع طَارَ

طُيُور - راجع طَيْرٌ

airplane, plane, aircraft

طائرة: طَيَّارَةٌ

dive-domber

طائرة انقضاض

warplane, military airplane

طائرة حَرْبِيَّةٌ أو عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

glider, sailplane

طائرة شِرَاعِيَّةٌ (بِلَا مُحَرِّكٍ)

helicopter عمودِيَّةٌ أو مِرْوَحِيَّةٌ أو حَوَّامَةٌ أو طَوَّافَةٌ

seaplane

طائرة مَائِيَّةٌ

طائرة مُطَارِدَةٌ - راجع مُطَارِدَةٌ

fighter, combat plane

طائرة مُقَاتِلَةٌ، طائرة قِتَالٌ

jet airplane, jet plane, jet, jetliner

طائرة نَفَّاثَةٌ

airliner, liner طائرة نِظَامِيَّةٌ أو خَطِّيَّةٌ (تَمْلِكُ عَلَى خَطِّ نِظَامِيٍّ)

kite

طائرة وَرَقِيَّةٌ

طَابُو (عَقَارِي) - راجع تَطْوِيب (عَقَارِي)

line, queue, file, row, rank, طَابُور: رَتْل، صَفٌّ طَوِيل

column

battalion

the fifth column

frying pan طَاحِن: مِقْلَاة

to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, stray, طَاح: تَاهَ

wander

to perish, be destroyed طَاح: هَلَكَ

mill

grinder, molar, molar tooth طَاحِن: سِنَّ طَاحِنَة: ضَرْس

fierce, violent, hot, destructive, ruinous, deadly, internecine طَاحِن: ضَارٍ، ضَرْوس

mill, grinder طَاحِنَة - راجع طَاحِن

water mill طَاحُون، طَاحُونَة

windmill طَاحُونَة المَاء، طَاحُونَة مَائِيَّة

quern, hand mill طَاحُونَة الهَوَاء، طَاحُونَة هَوَائِيَّة

millstone طَاحُونَة اليَد، طَاحُونَة يَدَوِيَّة

to fly; to fly away, take wing طَاحُونَة حَجَر الطَّاحُون

to hurry to, hasten to, fly to, wing طَار: حَلَّقَ

to be or become famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated طَارَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ إِلَى

to fly off the handle, fly into rage, flare طَارَ لَهْ صَيِّتُ

up, burst in anger, lose one's temper طَارَ طَائِرُهُ

to lose one's mind or head, go crazy or mad, get madly excited or wildly agitated طَارَ عَقْلُهُ أَوْ صَوَابُهُ

to rejoice, exult, take wing; to be or become overjoyed, elated, ecstatic, transported or carried away with joy, beside oneself with joy, in seventh heaven, in high feather طَارَ طَائِرُهُ

accidental, incidental, unexpected, unforeseen طَارَ قَرَحًا

foreign, alien, extraneous, extrinsic; foreigner, alien, stranger طَارِي: عَارِضٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ، غَرِيبٌ، دَخِيلٌ

extraordinary, unusual; emergency طَارِي: غَرِيبٌ، دَخِيلٌ

emergency, contingency, con- طَارِي: عَارِضٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ، غَرِيبٌ، دَخِيلٌ

emergency, contingency, con- طَارِي: عَارِضٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ، غَرِيبٌ، دَخِيلٌ

emergency, contingency, con- طَارِي: عَارِضٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ، غَرِيبٌ، دَخِيلٌ

emergency, contingency, con- طَارِي: عَارِضٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ، غَرِيبٌ، دَخِيلٌ

emergency, contingency, con- طَارِي: عَارِضٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ، غَرِيبٌ، دَخِيلٌ

emergency, contingency, con- طَارِي: عَارِضٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ، غَرِيبٌ، دَخِيلٌ

emergency, contingency, con- طَارِي: عَارِضٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ، غَرِيبٌ، دَخِيلٌ

to be or become good, pleasant, agreeable; to be or become delicious; to be or become sweet طَاب: حَسَنٌ، لَذٌّ، حَلَا

to be or become pleasant, comfortable, easy طَابَ الْعَيْشُ: رَغَدَ

to please, delight, give pleasure to, appeal to طَابَ لِي: سَرَّ، رَاقَ

to give up, abandon, renounce, relinquish, forsake طَابَ نَفْسًا عَنْ: تَرَكَ

good night! طَابَتْ لَيْلَتُكُمْ

ball طَاب: دَاوَى - راجع طَبَّبَ

cook; chef طَابَة: كُرَّة

stamp, mark, imprint, stamp, im- طَايَخ: طَبَّاح، طَاهٍ

press, character, characteristic, distinctive quality, distinguishing feature, property, particularity, peculiarity, trait, color, tinge, tint طَايَخ: صِبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

seal, signet; stamp, imprint, impress(ion) طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

postage stamp, stamp طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة

طَايَخ: صَبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيِّزَة، مِيزَة





university student, collegiate	طالِبٌ جامِعِيّ
day student	طالِبٌ خارجيّ
boarder, boarding student	طالِبٌ داخليّ
cadet	طالِبٌ عَسْكَرِيّ، طالِبٌ في كُليّةٍ حَرْبِيّةٍ
suitor	طالِبُ يَدِ الْمَرْأَةِ، طالِبُ زَوْاجٍ
student, student's, of students	طالِبِيّ: طُلّابِيّ
bad, evil, wicked, vicious	طالِح: شَرِير، ضِدّ صالِح
to read, peruse	طالَعَ: قرَأَ
to bring (to), present with, offer; to furnish with, supply with	طالَعَ ب: أَتى ب، زوّد ب
rising, ascending, ascendant, going up; mounting (up), climbing, scaling; upward	طالَعَ ب: أعلَم ب، أَخْبَرَ ب - راجع أَطْلَعَ على
ascendant, nativity, horoscope, auspices	طالِع: صاعِد
luck, fortune	طالِع: حَظٌّ
often, frequently, often-times, many times, many a time, in many instances, repeatedly, continually, constantly	حَسَن (حُسْن، سُوء، سَيِّئ) الطالِع - راجعها في أماكنها
as long as, so long as	طالِق، طالِقَة - راجع مُطْلَقَة
since, as, inasmuch as	طالَمًا، لَطالَمًا: كَثِيرًا ما، مِرارًا
calamity, disaster, catastrophe	طالَمًا أَنْ: بِمَا أَنَّ
menstruating, menstruous, sick	طالَمَة: مُصِيبَة
greedy, covetous, avid; desirous, desiring, wishful, craving, aspiring, eager, anxious, keen	طالِمِث: حائِض
roll, scroll	طالِمِص: طَمُوح - راجع طَمُوح
cook; chef	طالِمِص: طَماع، تَوّاق
clean, pure, immaculate	طالِمِص: طَماع، تَوّاق، طالِمِص: طَماع، تَوّاق
chaste, modest, virtuous, pure	طالِمِص: طَماع، تَوّاق
innocent, cleanhanded, blameless,	طالِمِص: طَماع، تَوّاق

strand, ply	طاقُ الحَبْلِ أو السِّلْك أو الحَيْطِر أو الفَزَل
ply	طاقُ الورَق أو الكَرْتُون أو الحَسَب
energy; power; capacity; ability, capability, faculty	طاقة: قُوّة، قُدْرَة - راجع إِطاقة
bunch; bundle; bouquet	طاقة: حَزْمَة
radiant energy, radiation, radio-, radi-	طاقة إشعاعيّة
kinetic energy	طاقة حَرَكِيّة
atomic energy	طاقة ذَرِيّة
solar energy	طاقة شَمْسِيّة
potential energy	طاقة كائِنَة
electrical energy; power, electricity, electric current	طاقة كَهْرَبائيّة
mechanical energy	طاقة ميكَانيكيّة
nuclear energy	طاقة نوَوِيّة
energy crisis	أزَمَة الطّاقة
conservation of energy	بَقاءُ الطّاقة
energetics	عِلْمُ الطّاقة
crew	قَدَرُ الطّاقة، على قَدَرِ الطّاقة - راجع قَدَر
to be or become long; to lengthen, extend, elongate, stretch, grow longer; to be or become high, tall	طاقِم (السَّيْنَة أو الطَّائِرَة)
to last long	طاقِم: طَقَم - راجع طَقَم
it took him a long time	طال: صارَ طَوِيلًا
to claim, demand, lay claim to; to reclaim, claim back, demand back, demand the return or restoration of, call for the restitution of; to call upon, request, ask (someone to do something), appeal to, invite	طال: دامَ طَوِيلًا
student	طالَ بِهِ الزَّمَنُ
seeker, pursuer; requester; claimant, claimer, demandant, demander; seeking, asking for, calling for; requesting, claiming, demanding	طالِب (ب) طالِب، مَنْ يَطْلُب
applicant, petitioner, suitor	طالِب: مُسْتَدْع، مُنْتَمِس

aeromedicine	طِبُّ الطَّيْرَانِ، طِبُّ جَوِّي
family medicine	طِبُّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ
ophthalmology	طِبُّ الْعُيُونِ
cardiology	طِبُّ الْقَلْبِ
nephrology	طِبُّ الْكَلَى
psychiatry; psychotherapy	طِبُّ نَفْسَانِي، طِبُّ النَّفْسِ، طِبُّ عَقْلِي، طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ
preventive medicine	طِبُّ وَقَائِي
medical treatment; medical profession	طِبْيَاة
cook; chef	طَبَّاح: طَاهٍ
	طَبَّاح: فُزْن، آلَةُ الطَّبْخِ - رَاجِعِ مِطْبَخِ
cuisine, cooking, cookery	طِبْيَاخَة: طَبْخ
chalk	طَبَاشِير
chalky, chalk-, cretaceous	طَبَاشِيرِي
printer, pressman, typographer	طَبَّاع: طَابِع
	طِبْيَاع: سَجِيَّة، خُلُق - رَاجِعِ طَبْعِ
printing, press, typography	طِبْيَاعَة: طَبْع
offset, offset	طِبْيَاعَةٌ أَوْفَسِيَّة، طِبْيَاعَةٌ بِالْأَوْفَسِيَّةِ
printing, offset lithography	
lithography	طِبْيَاعَةُ الْحَجَرِ، طِبْيَاعَةٌ عَلَى الْحَجَرِ
press, printing press, printing machine	آلَةُ طِبْيَاعَة
typographic(al), printing-, press-	طِبْيَاعِي: خَاصٌّ بِالطَّبَّاعَةِ - طَبَّاعِيَّة
	مُؤَسَّسَةٌ طِبْيَاعِيَّة - رَاجِعِ مَطْبَعَة
antithesis	طِبْيَاق [لغة]
counterpoint	طِبْيَاق [موسيقى، فن]
	طِبْيَاق: مُطَابِق - رَاجِعِ مُطَابِقِ
antithetical, antithetic	طِبْيَاقِي [لغة]
drummer	طِبَّال: مَنْ يَضْرِبُ عَلَى الطَّبَلِ
to treat medically, give medical treatment	طَبَّبَ: دَاوَى
to, medicate, doctor, cure, remedy	
cap, plug, stopper	طَبَّة: سِدَادَة، غِطَاء
to cook	طَبَخَ: طَهَا
cooking, cookery; cuisine	طَبْخ: طَهْو
cooked food, cuisine	طَبْخ: طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخ

guiltless, inculpable, clear	طَاهِرُ الذَّنْبِ: مُسْتَقِيم
righteous, virtuous, upright, honest	
hungry, starved, starving	طَاو (الطَّاوِي): جَائِع
to consent to, assent to	طَاوَعَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى): وَافَقَ
	طَاوَعَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى): أَطَاعَ - رَاجِعِ أَطَاعَ
to procrastinate, stall, put off, temporize	طَاوَلَ: مَاطَلَ
to compete with, vie with; to rival, emulate	طَاوَلَ: بَارَى
table	طَاوِلَة
ironing board, ironing	طَاوِلَةُ الْكَيِّ، طَاوِلَةُ كَيِّ الثِّيَابِ
table	
backgammon, trictrac	لُعْبَةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ
peacock	طَاوُوس (طَائِر)
to joke with, jest with	طَايَبَ: مَارَحَ
	طَبَّ: دَاوَى - رَاجِعِ طَبَّبَ
medicine; medical treatment	طِبَّ
otolaryngology	طِبُّ الْأُذُنِ وَالْأَنْفِ وَالْحَنَجْرَةِ
dentistry	طِبُّ الْأَسْنَانِ
radiology	طِبُّ إِشْعَاعِي
pediatrics	طِبُّ الْأَطْفَالِ
venereology	طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ النَّسَائِيَّةِ
dermatology	طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجُلْدِيَّةِ
neurology	طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَصَبِيَّةِ
gynecology	طِبُّ (أَمْرَاضِ) النِّسَاءِ
veterinary medicine	طِبُّ بَيْطَرِي
anesthesiology	طِبُّ التَّخْدِيرِ أَوْ التَّخْدِيرِ
obstetrics	طِبُّ التَّوَلِيدِ
psychosomatics, psychosomatic medicine	طِبُّ جَسَدِيّ نَفْسِيّ
gastroenterology	طِبُّ الْجَهَازِ الهَضْمِيّ
internal medicine	طِبُّ دَاخِلِيّ أَوْ بَاطِنِيّ
clinic	طِبُّ سَرِيرِيّ
forensic medicine; legal medicine	طِبُّ شَرْعِيّ
folk medicine	طِبُّ شَعْبِيّ
geriatrics	طِبُّ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ، طِبُّ الشُّيُوخِ

revised edition

طَبَقَة مُنَقَّحَة

to apply, put (bring, carry) into effect, give (practical) effect to, implement, effectuate; to enforce, carry out, execute, fulfill; to honor, observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, follow, keep; to practice, put into practice

to spread (through), pervade; to be or become widespread, universal

to cover, cover up

طَبَقَ: غَطَّى

طَبَقَ (الْأَشْكَالَ الْمُنْدَسِيَّةَ) - رَاجِعَ طَابَقَ

his fame spread throughout the world, he enjoyed (or achieved) world-wide fame; to be or become very famous, very well-known plate, dish

طَبَقَ: صَحْنٌ

bowl

طَبَقَ: قَصْعَة

tray, salver

طَبَقَ: صِينِيَّة

cover

طَبَقَ: غِطَاءٌ

طَبَقَ: مُطَابِقٌ - رَاجِعَ مُطَابَقٌ

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to

true copy, (exact) copy, صورة (أو نُسخة) طَبَقَ الْأَصْلَ, replica, duplicate, facsimile, (exact) reproduction, duplication

layer; stratum; bed; sheet طَبَقَة (مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْهَوَاءِ) إلخ

coat(ing), film, screen, thin طَبَقَة (خَارِجِيَّة): غِشَاءٌ

floor, story

طَبَقَة: دَوْرٌ، طَابِقٌ

class, category, grade, طَبَقَة: صِنْفٌ، دَرَجَة، رُتَبَة

range; degree, level, rank طَبَقَة (الصَّوْتِ) [صَوْتٌ وَمَوْسِيقَى]

(social) class, rank

طَبَقَة (اجْتِمَاعِيَّة)

the lower class الطَبَقَة (الاجْتِمَاعِيَّة) الدُّنْيَا

the طَبَقَة الْعَامِلَة أَوْ الْكَادِحَة، طَبَقَة الْعُمَالِ أَوْ الشَّعْبِيَّة proletarian, the working class, the laboring class, the workers, the labor

the upper class الطَبَقَة الْعُلْيَا

the middle class, the bourgeoisie الطَبَقَة الْوَسْطَى أَوْ الْمُتَوَسَّطَة

caste

طَبَقَة مُنْعَلَقَة أَوْ مُغْلَقَة

طَبَر، طَبَرَزِين: فَاسٌ الْحَرْبِ، فَاسٌ battle-ax; ax, hatchet

chalk طَبْشُورَة: إصْبَعٌ (أَوْ قِطْعَةٌ) مِنَ الطَّبَاشِيرِ

bat, mallet; racket طَبْطَابَة: مَضْرِبُ (الْكُرَةِ)

to gurgle, purl, murmur طَبْطَبَ (الْمَاءُ): خَرَّ

to print طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ) إلخ

to type, typewrite طَبَعَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

to stamp, impress, imprint طَبَعَ عَلَى: خَتَمَ

to mint, coin, monetize طَبَعَ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّمَا

to inculcate, instill, impress deeply in the mind, imprint, (en)grave, (im)plant, (in)fix طَبَعَ فِي الذَّهْنِ

to mold, fashion, form, shape, frame, work, create, make طَبَعَ (عَلَى): جَبَلَ، فَطَرَ

to impress, leave (place, set) one's stamp or mark or impress on, impart or lend one's character to طَبَعَهُ بِطَابَعِهِ

to have a natural disposition (propensity, tendency, aptitude, inclination) for, be disposed by nature for; to be innate (inherent, inborn) in someone, be in someone's nature طَبَعَ عَلَى

to normalize طَبَعَ: جَعَلَهُ طَبِيعِيًّا

printing, print طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ) إلخ

typing, typewriting طَبَعَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

stamping, impress(ing), impression, imprinting طَبَعَ: خَتَمَ

nature, (natural or innate) disposition, (inborn) character, moral constitution, temper, makeup, make, setup طَبَعَ: سَخِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ

naturally; of course, certainly, surely, for sure, to be sure, definitely, positively, absolutely, unquestionably, undoubtedly, assuredly, by all means طَبَعًا، بِالطَّبَعِ

reprinting, reprint إِعَادَةُ الطَّبَعِ

press, printing press, printing machine آلَة طَبَعِ

in press تَحْتَ الطَّبَعِ

حَادُّ الطَّبَعِ، حِدَّةُ الطَّبَعِ - رَاجِعَ حَادٌّ، حِدَّةٌ

copyright حَقُّ (حُقُوقُ) الطَّبَعِ وَالنَّشْرِ

edition, impression; printing, print طَبَقَة (مِنَ كِتَابٍ) إلخ

stamp; imprint, impress, impression طَبَقَة: دَمْنَة

ophthalmologist, oculist	طَبِيبُ الْعُيُونِ
cardiologist	طَبِيبُ الْقَلْبِ
nephrologist	طَبِيبُ الْكُلَى
obstetrician, accoucheur	طَبِيبُ مُوَلِّدٍ
gynecologist	طَبِيبُ نِسَائِيٍّ، طَبِيبُ امْرَأَاتِ النَّسَاءِ
psychiatrist; psychotherapist	طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِيٍّ، طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ
cooked food, cuisine	طَبِيخ: طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخٌ
nature	طَبِيعَةٌ: عَالَمُ الْكَائِنَاتِ، قُوَّةٌ فِي الْكَوْنِ أَوْ الْفَرْدِ، جَوْهَرُ
	طَبِيعَةٍ: سَجِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَبَعٌ
physics	طَبِيعَةٌ، عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
ipso facto, by the very nature of the case, naturally, (as a matter) of course, certainly, surely, for sure, to be sure	بَطَبِيعَةِ الْحَالِ
nature worship	عِبَادَةُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
geophysics	عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الْأَرْضِ
supernatural, metaphysical, transcendental	فَوْقَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
metaphysics	مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
natural	طَبِيعِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّبِيعَةِ
natural, native, innate, inborn, inherent, inbred	طَبِيعِيٌّ: فِطْرِيٌّ
normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural, standard	طَبِيعِيٌّ: عَادِيٌّ
natural, unaffected, simple, native, plain, unadorned, ordinary	طَبِيعِيٌّ: بَسِيطٌ
physical	طَبِيعِيٌّ: فِيزِيَائِيٌّ، خَاصٌّ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
physicist	طَبِيعِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
naturalist	طَبِيعِيٌّ: مَنْ يُنَادِي بِالْمَذْهَبِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ
	إِبْنُ طَبِيعِيٍّ - رَاجِعٌ إِبْنُ
physical geography, physiography	جُغْرَافِيَا طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
natural right(s)	حَقٌّ طَبِيعِيٌّ، حُقُوقٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
natural person	شَخْصٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ
natural gas	غَازٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ
natural law, law of nature	قَانُونٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ
natural science(s); physical science(s)	الْعُلُومُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ

class struggle	صِرَاعُ الطَّبَقَاتِ
geology	عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الْأَرْضِ
class	طَبَقِيٌّ
class struggle	صِرَاعُ طَبَقِيٍّ
class consciousness	وَعْيٌ طَبَقِيٌّ
classless	لَا طَبَقِيٌّ
caste; casteism	طَبَقِيَّةٌ: نِظَامُ التَّمْيِيزِ الطَّبَقِيِّ
classlessness	لَا طَبَقِيَّةٌ
to drum, beat a drum	طَبَلَ، طَبْلٌ: ضَرَبَ الطَّبْلَ
drum	طَبْلٌ، طَبْلَةٌ
eardrum, tympanic membrane, tympanum	طَبْلَةُ الْأُذُنِ
tympanitis	الْتِهَابُ طَبْلَةِ الْأُذُنِ
a low round table	طَبْلِيَّةٌ: طَاوِلَةٌ مُنْحَفِضَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ
pistol, gun, revolver	طَبْنَجَةٌ: مُسَدَّسٌ
crab louse	طَبُوعٌ: قَمَلَةُ الْعَانَةِ
medical; medicinal; -iatric(al)	طَبِيٌّ
physician, doctor, MD	طَبِيبٌ
otolaryngologist	طَبِيبُ الْأُذُنِ وَالْأَنْفِ وَالْحَنَجْرَةِ
dentist	طَبِيبُ الْأَسْنَانِ
radiologist, roentgenologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَشْعَةِ
pediatrician, pediatricist	طَبِيبُ الْأَطْفَالِ
venereologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ النَّاسِلِيَّةِ
dermatologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجُلْدِيَّةِ
neurologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَصَبِيَّةِ
veterinarian	طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيٌّ
anesthesiologist	طَبِيبُ التَّخْدِيرِ أَوْ التَّخْدِيرِ
diagnostician	طَبِيبٌ تَشْخِصِيٌّ
surgeon	طَبِيبٌ جَرَّاحٌ
gastroenterologist	طَبِيبُ الْجَهْدِزِ الْمَضِيِّ
internist	طَبِيبٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ أَوْ بَاطِنِيٌّ
medical examiner	طَبِيبٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
geriatrician, geriatrist	طَبِيبُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ أَوْ الشُّيُوخِ
family doctor, family physician	طَبِيبُ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ

to occur to, come to someone's mind	طَرَأَ لَهُ: خَطَرَلَهُ
	طَرُوْ - راجع طَرِي
to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender	طَرَّى: لَيِّنَ
to refresh the memory	طَرَّى الذَّاكِرَةَ
cruiser	طَرَاد، طَرَادَة: سَفِيْنَة حَرْبِيَّة
	طَرَاد - راجع مُطَارَدَة
embroiderer	طَرَّاز: مُطَرِّز، مَنْ يُطَرِّز
style, fashion; type, model, make, brand, class, kind, sort	طَرَّاز: شَكْل، نَوْع
order, style	طَرَّاز: أَسْلُوْبُ الْبِنَاء (فِي فَنِّ الْعِمَارَةِ)
first-class, first-rate, first-string, top-notch, tiptop, of the first degree, excellent, superior, outstanding, exquisite, consummate, select, choice, super, extra	مِنَ الطَّرَّازِ الْأَوَّلِ
old-fashioned, outmoded, démodé, outdated, out-of-date, antiquated, obsolete	مِنَ الطَّرَّازِ الْقَدِيْمِ، قَدِيْمُ (عَتِيْقُ) الطَّرَّازِ
	طِرَازَة - راجع تَطْرِيز
originality, rarity, rareness, uncommonness, novelty, curiosity, strangeness	طَرَّافَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ طَرِيْفًا
softness, tenderness, mellowness; freshness; suppleness	طَرَاوَة: لَيُوْنَة
to be or become delighted, gleeful, hilarious, rapt, enraptured, exultant, jubilant, transported with joy; to exult, jubilate	طَرِبَ: جَدَلَ، فَرَحَ
to sing, chant, warble	طَرَّبَ: غَنَّى
	طَرَّبَ: أَطَرَبَ - راجع أَطَرَبَ
joy, delight, pleasure, glee, mirth, hilarity, rapture, transport, exultation, elation, ecstasy	طَرِبَ: جَدَلَ، نَشَوَة
singing, song, chant(ing), warbling, warble; music	طَرَبَ: غَنَاء، مُوسِيْقَى
musical instrument	أَلَّة طَرَب
delighted, joyful, gleeful, mirthful, hilarious, rapt, enraptured, exultant, elated, jubilant, transported with joy	طَرِبَ: جَدَلَ، نَشَوَان
tarboosh, fez	طَرَبُوش، طَرَبُوش: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
crosshead	طَرَبُوش، طَرَبُوش [مِيكَانِيكَ]
(tender) twig, sprig, spray	طَرَبُون: أَمْلُوْد، غُصَيْن

naturalism	الْمَذْهَبُ الطَّبِيعِي
natural resources	مَوَارِدُ طَبِيعِيَّة
physics	طَبِيعِيَّات: عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ، فِيزِيَاء
	طَبِيق: مُطَابِق - راجع مُطَابِق
to fry	طَبَنَ، طَبَنَ (الطَّعَامَ): قَلَى
spleen	طَبْحَال [تَشْرِيح]
splenic, lienal	طَبْحَالِي: خَاصٌّ بِالطَّحَالِ
millar	طَبْحَان: طَاحِن
millar	طَبْحَانَة: مُؤَنَّتْ طَبْحَان
	طَبْحَانَة: طَاحُونَة - راجع طَاحُون، طَاحُونَة
moss, alga	طَبْخَلْب، طَبْخَلْب: حَرَّاز، أَشْنَة (نَبَات)
seaweed	طَبْخَلْبُ بَحْرِي
fucus, rockweed	طَبْخَلْبُ الصُّخُورِ
Bryophyta, bryophytes	طَبْخَلِيَّات: نَبَاتَاتٌ طَبْخَلِيَّة
Bryozoa	طَبْخَلِيَّات: حَيَوَانَاتٌ طَبْخَلِيَّة
to grind, mill, pulverize, crush	طَبَحَنَ: سَحَنَ، دَقَّ
grinding, milling, pulverization, crushing	طَبَحَنَ: مَصَدَّر طَبَحَنَ
flour, meal	طَبْحِن: دَقِيق، طَبْحِن
much ado about nothing	أَسْمَعُ جَمْعَةً وَلَا أَرَى طَبْحَنَا
flour, meal	طَبْحِن: دَقِيق
ground, milled, pulverized, crushed	طَبْحِن: مَطْحُون
tahini, thick sauce made of sesame oil	طَبْحِيْنَة
mealy, farinaceous	طَبْحِيْنِي
cirrus	طَبَخَاف، طَبْخُور: سَحَابٌ مُرْتَفِع
to whet, sharpen, grind, hone	طَرَّ: شَحَدَ، سَنَّ
to grow, sprout, come out	طَرَّ: طَلَعَ، نَمَا
altogether, all (without exception), one and all	طَرًّا: جَمِيْعًا
to happen (unexpectedly), occur, take place, come about, develop, arise, emerge; to have happened lately, be a recent development	طَرَأَ: حَدَثَ، جَدَّ
to come suddenly upon, descend unexpectedly upon, overtake, happen unexpectedly to	طَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ: فَاجَأَهُ

dismiss; to drive back, repel, repulse

to expel, deport, banish, exile

طَرَدَ: نَفَى  
 طَرَدَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ): فَصَلَ، صَرَفَ  
 oust, cashier, dismiss, discharge, displace, lay off,  
 remove from an office

to exorcise

to centrifuge

طَرَدَ: إِبْعَادَ  
 driving away or out, expulsion, throwing  
 out, forcing out, putting out, ouster, ousting, eviction,  
 ejection, dismissal; driving back, repelling, repulsion

expulsion, deportation, banishment, exile

طَرَدَ: فَصَلَ، صَرَفَ  
 firing, expulsion, ousting, ouster, dismissal, discharge, displacement, layoff, removal  
 exorcism

centrifugation

parcel, package

طَرَدًا وَعَكْسًا  
 forward and backward; from all sides, in all aspects

direct

direct current

طَرَزَ (تَوَاتَا)  
 to embroider, brocade; to hemstitch, stitch

طَرَزَ - رَاجِعَ طِرَازَ  
 sheet, leaf, paper

طِرْسُ: صَحِيفَةٌ، وَرَقَةٌ  
 red mullet

طَرِشَ: صَمَّ  
 to be or become deaf

طَرِشَ: طَرِشَةٌ، صَمَمَ  
 deafness

طَرَطَرِيكُ، حَمَضُ الطَّرَطَرِيكِ  
 tartaric acid

طَرَطُورُ  
 tahini sauce (with lemon and garlic)

طَرَطُورُ: قَلَنْسُوَةٌ مَخْرُوطِيَّةٌ  
 conical cap; foolscap

طَرَطِيرُ: دُرْدِي  
 tartar

طَرَطِيرُ خَامُ  
 argol, crude tartar

طَرَطِيرُ مُقَيَّي  
 tartar emitic

طَرَطِيرُ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّرَطِيرِ  
 tartaric

طَرَفَ (بَعَيْنَيْهِ): رَمَشَ  
 to blink, wink, bat

طَرَفَ: كَانَ طَرِيفًا  
 to be newly acquired; to be original, to be newly acquired

torpedo

طَرَبِيرَةٌ: طَاوِلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ  
 small table; coffee table; end table

طَرَّةٌ: جَبِينُ  
 forehead, brow, front

طَرَّةٌ: نَاصِيَةٌ، شَعْرُ مَقْدَمِ الرَّأْسِ  
 forelock

طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتَطَعَ  
 to subtract, deduct, discount

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، أَلْقَى  
 to throw, cast, fling, toss, hurl, pitch

طَرَحَ: خَلَعَ  
 to cast (off), shed (off), slough (off), slip

طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجِعَ إِطْرَحَ  
 to jettison

طَرَحَ (حُمُولَةُ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ عِنْدَ خَوْفِ الْفَرَقِ)  
 to miscarry, abort, have a miscarriage

طَرَحَتِ الْحَبْلَى: أَجْهَضَتْ  
 miscarriage

طَرَحَ الثَّوبَ عَلَيْهِ  
 to throw or put a garment on

طَرَحَ: أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ (مُؤَالًا، قَضِيَّةً، فِكْرَةً، مَوْضُوعًا إلخ)  
 to put forth, put forward, raise, bring up, pose, introduce, broach, advance, set forth, propound, present

طَرَحَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ عَلَى التَّصْوِيتِ - رَاجِعَ تَصْوِيتِ  
 to float, put into circulation, place on the market

طَرَحَ (الْأَسْهُمُ إلخ) فِي السُّوقِ - رَاجِعَ تَصْوِيتِ  
 to invite tenders or bids for

طَرَحَ فِي الْمُنَاقَصَةِ  
 to abort, cause to have an abortion, induce or effect an abortion to

طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ  
 subtraction, deduction, discount

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، إَلْقَاءُ  
 throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), toss(ing), hurl(ing)

طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجِعَ إِطْرَحَ  
 jettison

طَرَحَ (حُمُولَةُ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ)  
 to put forth, putting forward, raising, bringing up, posing, propounding, presenting, presentation

طَرَحَ: سَقَطَ  
 miscarried fetus, abortion

طَرَحَ: وَشَّاحَ، خِمَارَ  
 mantilla, scarf, throw, veil

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، إَلْقَاءُ  
 dandelion, taraxacum

طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجِعَ إِطْرَحَ  
 tarragon

طَرَحَ: أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ (مُؤَالًا، قَضِيَّةً، فِكْرَةً، مَوْضُوعًا إلخ)  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، إَلْقَاءُ  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجِعَ إِطْرَحَ  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

طَرَحَ: أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ (مُؤَالًا، قَضِيَّةً، فِكْرَةً، مَوْضُوعًا إلخ)  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، إَلْقَاءُ  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجِعَ إِطْرَحَ  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

طَرَحَ: أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ (مُؤَالًا، قَضِيَّةً، فِكْرَةً، مَوْضُوعًا إلخ)  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، إَلْقَاءُ  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجِعَ إِطْرَحَ  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

طَرَحَ: أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ (مُؤَالًا، قَضِيَّةً، فِكْرَةً، مَوْضُوعًا إلخ)  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، إَلْقَاءُ  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

instantly, immediately, in a trice, in no time, like lightning

طَرَفَة: مُلَحَة، نَادِرَة، anecdote, witticism, wisecrack, gag, drollery, joke, jeu d'esprit

طَرَفَة: تَحَفَة، masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre, showpiece, pièce de résistance; rarity, curiosity, curio

طَرَفِي: أَخِير، حُدُودِي، جَانِبِي terminal; extreme; border-line; marginal; fringe; lateral, side

طَرَفِي: مَحَطَّة طَرَفِيَّة terminal

طَرَقَ: دَقَّ، خَبَطَ، ضَرَبَ to hammer, strike, forge; to percuss, knock, hit, beat, bang, tap; to batter, pound, ram

طَرَقَ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَهُ، دَقَّهُ to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)

طَرَقَ سَمْعُهُ أَوْ مَسَامِعُهُ أَوْ أُذُنُهُ come to one's knowledge, hear of, get wind of

طَرَقَ طَرِيقًا to tread, beat, walk on, travel along, go along, take, follow, pursue

طَرَقَ مَوْضُوعًا to broach, bring up, raise, treat, touch upon, deal with

طَرَقَ: أَتَى لَيْلًا to come by night

طَرَقَ: طَرَقَ، رَقَقَ، صَفَحَ to hammer, strike, forge, beat, foliate, laminate

طَرَقَ: دَقَّ، خَبَطَ، ضَرَبَ hammering, striking, forging; percussion, knock(ing), hitting, beating, banging, tapping, rapping; batter(ing), battery, ramming, pounding

طَرَقَة: دَقَّة، خَبْطَة knock, rap, tap, bang, beat, blow, stroke, hit

طَرَقَة: مَرَّة، دُفْعَة time; once, one time

طَرُوبُ: مَرِح طَرُوبُ merry, gay, lively, gleeful, mirthful, jaunty

طَرُوبُ: قَابِلٌ لِلطَّرَقِ، مَطِيلٌ malleable, ductile

طَرُوبِيَّة: قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّطْرِيقِ أَوْ الطَّرَقِ malleability, ductility

طَرِي: كَانَ طَرِيًا to be or become soft, tender, fresh

طَرِي: لَيِّن، غَضَّ طَرِي soft, tender, mellow; fresh, new; supple

طَرِيحُ: مَرْمِي، مَطْرُوح، مُنْطَرَح - رَاجِع مَطْرُوح thesis

طَرِيحَة (دِيَالِ كَتِيكِيَّة)

rare, uncommon, novel, curious, strange

طَرَفَ: جَعَلَهُ فِي الطَّرَفِ to put at the end (edge, border, side, etc.)

طَرَفَ: سَارَ عَلَى طَرَفٍ كَذَا to walk at the edge (border, side, etc.) of

طَرَفَ: حَدٌّ، مُنْتَهَى edge, border; limit, end, extremity, extreme, terminus, termination, terminal point

طَرَفَ: رَأْسٌ، أَسَلَة tip, point, apex

طَرَفَ: جَانِبٌ، نَاحِيَة side; area, region; part(s)

طَرَفَ: فَرِيقٌ party, side

طَرَفَ: عُضْوٌ، جَارِحَة limb, extremity, appendage

طَرَفَ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ وَمَنْطِق] term

طَرَفَ: أَثَرٌ، مَسْحَة touch, trace, tinge, tang, smack, bit

أَطْرَافُ الْبَدَنِ extremities (of the body), limbs, appendages

طَرَفَ التَّنَاسُبِ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ] extreme

الأَطْرَافُ الْمُتَعَاوِدَة the contracting parties

أَطْرَافُ الْمَدِينَة outskirts, suburbs, environs, precincts

طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ morning(s) and evening(s), in the morning and in the evening

جَاذِبَة أَطْرَافِ الْحَدِيثِ - رَاجِع جَاذِبَ at variance, disagreeing, differing

عَلَى طَرَفِي نَفِيسٍ in opinion; different, discrepant, divergent, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory, contradicting, opposite, opposed, contrary

مُتَرَامِي الْأَطْرَافِ - رَاجِع مُتَرَامٍ on the part of, from, by

مِنْ طَرَفٍ: مِنْ قِبَلٍ eye

طَرَفَ: عَيْنٌ glance, look, eye

طَرَفَ: نَظَرَة طَرَفَ: حَدٌّ، مُنْتَهَى - رَاجِع طَرَفَ

غَضَّ الطَّرَفَ - رَاجِع غَضَّ

كَارْتِدَادِ الطَّرَفِ - رَاجِع فِي طَرَفَةِ عَيْنِ (طَرَفَة)

مِنْ طَرَفٍ خَفِيٍّ with a stealthy glance, stealthily, furtively, secretly

طَرَفَاءَ (شَجَر) tamarisk

طَرَفَة (عَيْنٍ) twinkle, twinkling, wink(ing), flicker (of an eye)

فِي طَرَفَةِ عَيْنٍ in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy

to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, طَعَمَ: لَقَعَ، زَرَقَ  
shoot, syringe, give an injection to  
to inlay (بالصَّدَفِ أو الذَّهَبِ إلخ) طَعَمَ: رَصَعَ  
(with)

taste, flavor, savor, relish طَعَمَ: مَذَّقَ

graft, scion طَعُمَ (النَّبَاتِ)

bait, طَعُمَ (السَّمَكِ أو الطَّائِرِ أو لِإِبَادَةِ الحَشَرَاتِ إلخ)  
lure, decoy

vaccine, inoculum طَعُمَ: لَقَّاحَ

طُعْمَةٌ: طَعَامٌ - رَاجِعُ طَعَامِ

to be consumed or destroyed by طَعَنَ طُعْمَةً لِلنَّيْرَانِ  
fire, burn, be afire, be on fire, be ablaze, be aflame

to stab, thrust, pierce, lunge, transfix, طَعَنَ: وَخَزَ، شَكَّ  
jab

to defame, slander, libel, vilify, طَعَنَ فِي أَوْعَى: قَذَفَ، شَهَرَ بِ-  
vituperate, calumniate, malign, speak evil of  
to contest, challenge (as طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ  
false), impugn, call into question

to appeal طَعَنَ فِي حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ: اسْتَأْنَقَهُ

to be old, aged, advanced in years; to طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ  
age, grow old

stabbing, thrusting, piercing, lunging, trans- طَعَنَ: وَخَزَ  
fixion, jabbing

defamation, slander, libel, vilification, طَعَنَ: قَذَفَ، تَشْهِيرُ-  
tion, vituperation, calumniation, calumny

contestation, challenge, طَعَنَ (فِي صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ)  
impugnation

appeal طَعَنَ (فِي حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ)

incontestable, unchallengeable, لا مَجَالَ لِلطَّعْنِ فِيهِ  
indisputable, unquestionable, irrefutable, unassail-  
able, beyond dispute, beyond question

stab, thrust, lunge طَعْنَةً: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ طَعْنٍ

to exceed the proper bounds, be exces- طَغَا: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ  
sive

to overflow; to flood, inundate, deluge طَغَا: فَاضَ

to surge, heave, swell (up), rage, run طَغَا الْبَحْرُ: هَاجَ  
high, be rough

to be or become tyrannical, oppress- طَغَى: اسْتَبَدَّ، تَجَبَّرَ-  
sive, arbitrary, absolute, despotic, autocratic; to  
tyrannize (over), oppress; to rule tyrannically,

طَرِيد: مَطْرُود - رَاجِعُ مَطْرُودٍ

fugitive, runaway, on the run طَرِيد: هَارِبٌ

outlaw طَرِيدُ الْمَدَائِلَةِ

game, quarry طَرِيدَةٌ (مِنْ صَيْدٍ وَغَيْرِهِ)

original, rare, uncommon, singu- طَرِيف: نَادِرٌ، غَرِيبٌ

lar, unique, exquisite, novel; curious, strange, odd

newly acquired طَرِيف: مُكْتَسَبٌ حَدِيثًا

طَرِيفَةٌ - رَاجِعُ طُرُقَةٍ

way, road, path(way), drive(way), طَرِيق: سَبِيلٌ، دَرْبٌ

trail, track, course, route, channel, avenue

street طَرِيق: شَارِعٌ

طَرِيق: مَطْرُوقٌ - رَاجِعُ مَطْرُوقٍ

طَرِيقٌ جَانِبِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ جَانِبِيٍّ

diplomatic (or official) طَرُوقٌ دِيْپْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ أَوْ رَسْمِيَّةٌ

channels طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَةٌ

shortcut, cutoff طَرِيقٌ مَسْدُودٌ - رَاجِعُ مَسْدُودٍ

أَخْلَى الطَّرِيقَ ل- رَاجِعُ أَخْلَى

by means of, through, بِطَرِيقٍ، طَرِيقٌ  
by; by way of, via

on one's way to, bound for, going to, طَرِيقُهُ إِلَى  
heading for, destined for, proceeding to

قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ، قَاطِعُ طُرُقٍ - رَاجِعُ قَاطِعٍ

way, method, procedure, tech- طَرِيقَةٌ: أَسْلُوبٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ

nique, process, system; manner, mode, fashion

means طَرِيقَةٌ: وَسِيلَةٌ

approach طَرِيقَةٌ لِفَهْمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ أَوْ مُعَالَجَتِهِ

order, religious brotherhood or com- طَرِيقَةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ

munity; creed, faith, belief; doctrine; school

washtub; washbowl, washbasin; basin طَسَّتْ، طَشَّتْ

food, nourishment, nutriment, aliment, طَعَامٌ: أَكْلٌ

foodstuff, victual طَعِمَ: ذَاقَ

to taste طَعِمَ: أَكَلَ

to eat طَعِمَ: أَكَلَ

to graft, engraft طَعَمَ الْغُصْنَ أَوْ النَّبَاتَ إلخ

to graft, transplant طَعَمَ النَّسِيجَ الِطِّيَّ جِرَاحِيًّا



طَنَحَ (جِلْدِي) (skin) eruption, rash, exanthem, efflorescence; id

طَنَعَان - راجع طافح

طَنَعَة - راجع طَنَحَ (جِلْدِي)

eruptive, exanthematous

طَفَحِي: خاصُّ بِالطَّنَحِ

طَفَرَ: وَتَبَّ طَفَرَ مَرَحًا طَفَرَ مَرَحًا طَفَرَ مَرَحًا

to jump, leap, spring, bounce, bound, prance

طَفَرَة: وَتَبَة

frisk, gambol, caper, prance, skip

طَفَرَة: اِفْتِجَاء، تَبَدُّلٌ فُجَائِيٌّ، تَغْيِيرٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ

mutation

طَفَرَة: حَرَكَةٌ صَاعِدَةٌ، اِزْدِيَادٌ

upswing, upturn, rise

boom, prosperity, heyday

طَفَرَة: اِزْدِهَارٌ

gust, surge, outburst

طَفَرَة: تَفْجُرٌ، ثَوْرَانٌ

to give a deficient or insufficient measure (to); to stint, scant, be niggardly (toward); to make deficient, insufficient, scanty, small

طَفَفَ (عَلَى) طَفَفَ (يَنْعَلُ كَذَا)

to begin, start, set to, set about

طَفُلٌ: نَعْمٌ، رَخَصَ طَفُلٌ: تَطَفَّلَ - راجع تَطَفَّلَ

طَفُلٌ: طُفُولَةٌ - راجع طُفُولَةٌ

طَفُلٌ: طِينٌ، صَلْصَالٌ - راجع طَفَالٌ

tender, soft, supple

طَفُلٌ: نَاعِمٌ، رَخَصَ طَفُلٌ: طِينٌ، صَلْصَالٌ - راجع طَفَالٌ

infant, baby, child

طِفْلٌ: وَلَدٌ صَغِيرٌ

test-tube baby

طِفْلٌ: اُنْتُوبِ الاختِبَارِ

infantile, infant, childish, childlike, babyish; child, baby, children's

طِفْلِيٌّ

float(ing), flotation, flotage, buoyancy

طُفُو: طُفُو: عَوَمَ طُفُو: طُفُو: بَرُوزٌ، ظُهُورٌ

emergence, emersion, rise, appearance

طُفُوح: فَيْضٌ - راجع طَفَحَ

طُفُولَةٌ (early) childhood, infancy, babyhood

طُفُولِيٌّ - راجع طِفْلِيٌّ

طُفُولِيَّةٌ - راجع طُفُولَةٌ، طَفَالَةٌ

طُفُوءَةٌ: قَابِلِيَّةُ الطَّنُو

buoyancy

manage dictatorially

طَغَى (عَلَى): سَادَ، سَيَّطَرَ، عَمَّ طَغَى (in), predominate, preponderate; to be or become prevailing (in), predominant (in), preponderant (over)

طَغَى: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ، فَاضَ، هَاجَ - راجع طَغَا

rabble, riffraff, mob; populace, common people

طُغْرَاءٌ، طُغْرَى

monogram, cipher

band, troop, group, party

طُغْمَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ

طَغِيٌّ - راجع طَغَى

tyranny, oppression, despotism, absolutism, autocracy, dictatorship, totalitarianism, arbitrariness, highhandedness

طُغْيَانٌ: ظُلْمٌ، اسْتِبدَادٌ

tyrannical, oppressive, despotic, absolute, autocratic, dictatorial, totalitarian, arbitrary, highhanded

طُغْيَانِيٌّ: اسْتِبدَادِيٌّ

طَغِيٌّ - راجع اِنْطَغَا

to float, buoy

طَفَا: بَرَزَ، ظَهَرَ

to emerge, surface, crop up, rise, spring up, appear

طَفَاةٌ: زَبَدٌ، طُفَاوَةٌ

skimmings, froth, foam, scum

clay, potter's clay, argil, argillaceous earth; loam

طَفَالٌ: طِينٌ، صَلْصَالٌ

طَفَالَةٌ: طُفُولَةٌ - راجع طُفُولَةٌ

طَفَالَةٌ: الاِخْتِطَافُ بِخَصَائِصِ الطُّفُولَةِ إِلَى مَا بَعْدَ سِنِّ الْبُلُوغِ،

infantilism

طَفَاةٌ: طُفَاةٌ، زَبَدٌ

scum, foam, froth, skimmings

halo

طَفَاةٌ: هَالَةٌ، دَارَةٌ

to brim, be or become full to the brim or to overflowing; to flow over, overflow, overfill, run over, spill over

طَفَحَ: اِمْتَلَأَ، فَاضَ

to be or become unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, extreme; to come to a head, reach a climax or crisis; to be or become too aggravated, too critical

طَفَحَ: اُنْزَعَ

to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overfill, fill to overflowing

superabundance, overflow, surplus

طَفَحَ: فَيْضٌ



طَلَعَ (مِنْ): خَرَجَ  
to go out (from), come out (from),  
get out (from), step out (from), emerge (from)

طَلَعَ عَلَى: بَاغَتْ  
to come suddenly upon, overtake,  
surprise, take unawares

طَلَعَ عَلَى (الْأَمْرِ) - رَاجِعُ إِطْلَعُ عَلَى

طَلَعَ: صَعِدَ، عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ  
to mount (up), ascend, climb,  
scale

طَلَعَ: صَعِدَ، عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ - رَاجِعُ طَلَعَ

spadix طَلَعَ (النَّخْلُ إِلَى): إِزْهَرَارُ

pollen طَلَعَ، غُبَارُ الطَّلَعِ

طَلَعَةٌ: مُحْيَا، سِيَمَاءُ  
look(s), appearance, aspect, mien,  
visage, countenance, face

طَلَعَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ طَلَعَ، صَعْدَةٌ  
rise, ascent

طَلَعَةٌ: مُحِبٌّ لِلْإِطْلَاعِ  
curious, inquisitive, nosy

طَلَّقَ يَدَهُ بِخَيْرٍ - رَاجِعُ أَطْلَقَ

طَلَّقَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (مِنْ زَوْجِهَا)  
to be divorced, get a divorce

طَلَّقَ: كَانَ بَشُوشًا  
to be or become cheerful

طَلَّقَ (بِتِ الْهَامِلِ): أَتَاهَا الطَّلُقُ  
to labor, be in labor, be  
in the throes of childbirth

طَلَّقَ زَوْجَتَهُ، طَلَّقَتْ زَوْجَهَا  
to divorce, repudiate

طَلَّقَهَا الْقَاضِي: حَلَّ عَقْدَ الزَّوْاجِ بَيْنَهُمَا  
to divorce,  
separate by divorce

طَلَّقَ: تَرَكَ، فَارَقَ  
to leave, quit, part with, separate  
(oneself) from, break (up) with, desert, forsake,  
walk out on

طَلَّقَ (نَارِي)  
shot, gunshot

طَلَّقَ: غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ - رَاجِعُ طَلَّقَ

طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ، الْوَجْهَ، الْيَدَيْنِ - رَاجِعُ طَلَّقَ

طَلَّقَ: أَلَمَ الْوِلَادَةِ  
labor, travail, pains, throes of child-  
birth

طَلَّقَ: مَعْدِنٌ طَرِيٌّ يُصْنَعُ مِنْهُ دُرُورٌ  
talc

طَلَّقَ: غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ  
free, open, unrestrained, unchained,  
unconfined, uninhibited, uncontrolled

طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ  
fluent, eloquent, voluble, glib

طَلَّقَ الْوَجْهَ أَوْ الْكَحْيَا  
cheerful, bright-faced, good-  
humored, smiling, friendly

طَلَّقَ الْيَدَيْنِ  
openhanded, freehanded, generous,  
liberal

طَلَبَ فَتَاةً، طَلَبَ يَدَ فَتَاةٍ: خَطَبَهَا  
to propose to, ask  
for a girl's hand

طَلَبَ: تَطَلَّبَ - رَاجِعُ تَطَلَّبَ

طَلَبَ، demand, request, claim, call (for), invitation (to),  
wish; order; search, quest; seeking, looking for

طَلَبَ (تِجَارِي، لِبِضَاعَةٍ إِلَى)  
order; demand

طَلَبَ [اِقْتِصَاد]  
demand

طَلَبَ (وُظِيفَةٌ أَوْ مُسَاعَدَةٌ إِلَى): اسْتِذْعَاءُ  
application, petition, motion, appeal, request, instance

طَلَبَ، اسْتِمَارَةُ طَلَبَ  
form, application form, appli-  
cation

طَلَبُ تَسْلِيمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ الْفَارِسِينَ (تَقْدَمُهُ دَوْلَةٌ إِلَى أُخْرَى)  
requisition

الْعَرَضُ وَالطَّلَبُ  
supply and demand

تَحْتَ (عِنْدَ، لَدَى) الطَّلَبِ  
on order; on demand;  
demand

تَحْتَ طَلَبِهِ أَوْ تَصَرُّفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ - رَاجِعُ تَحْتَ

حَسَبَ الطَّلَبِ: مُوصَى عَلَيْهِ  
made to order, custom-  
made, custom-built, custom, tailor-made, tailored,  
bespoke

طَلَبَةٌ، طَلِبَةٌ: مَا يُطَلَبُ  
request, demand, wish, desire

طَلِبَةٌ: دُعَاءٌ مَخْصُوصٌ، صَلَاةٌ  
litany, prayer

طَلِبِيَّةٌ: طَلَبٌ تِجَارِيٌّ (لِبِضَاعَةٍ إِلَى)  
order

طَلَحَ: كَانَ طَالِحًا  
to be or become bad, evil, wicked,  
vicious

طَلَحَ (نَبَات)  
acacia

طَلْحِيَّةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ  
sheet of paper

طَلَسَ، طَلَسَ: مَحَا، طَلَسَ  
to efface, obliterate, blot out; to erase, erase,  
wipe off, rub out, sponge out

طَلَسَ، طَلَسَ، طَلَسَ  
talisman, charm; enigma, mystery

طَلَعَ: ارْتَفَعَ  
to rise, go up, ascend

طَلَعَ: ظَهَرَ، بَرَزَ  
to rise; to appear, come out, come  
into view or sight, show, emerge, surface

طَلَعَ السَّنُّ  
to break through, erupt, grow

طَلَعَتِ الشَّمْسُ  
torrise

طَلَعَ الْفَجْرُ  
to dawn

طَلَعَ النَّبَاتُ  
to sprout, shoot up, break forth, germi-  
nate, spring, grow

foremost, headmost, advance(d), ahead

free, freed, liberated, set free, released, discharged, at large, at liberty; loose, unrestrained, unconfined; freeman; freedman

طَلِقُ اللُّسَانِ، الْوَجْهِ، الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع طَلَق

to overflow, flood, inundate, deluge      طَمَّ : غَمَر

to overflow, flow over, run  
over, spill over      طَمَأَ، طَمَى: فَاضَ، طَفَحَ

to surge, swell (up), billow      طَمًا، طَمَ، مَاجَ، هَاجَ

طَمَّاح: طَمُوح - راجع طَمُوح

tomato(es)      طَمَاطِيم: بَنْدُورَة (نبات)

mandolin, lute

طَنْبُور: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

drum, cylinder

طَنْبُور [ميكانيكا]

cooker, saucepan, cooking  
pot, cooking pan, casserole

طَنْجَرَة: قَدْرٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ لِلطَّبْخِ

pressure cooker

طَنْجَرَة ضَغَط

to ring, sound, peal, tinkle; to buzz,  
hum, drone

طَنْطِن: رَنَّ، طَنَّ

ring(ing), peal, tinkle, tinkling, tintin-  
nabulation; buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning

طَنْطِنَة: طَنِين

طَنْف، طَنْف - راجع طَنْف

ledge, eaves, molding, cornice, frieze,  
curb, corbel

طَنْف: إِفْرِيز

top, summit, peak

طَنْف: قِمَّة

promontory, bodily prominence

طَنْف: تَوَّجٌ جَسَدِيّ

طَنْن - راجع طَنْ

carpet, rug

طَنْفَة، طَنْفَة، طَنْفَة: سَجَّادَة، بِسَاط

buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning  
ing; whiz(zing); ringing

طَنْين: أَرِيز، دَنْدَنَة

tinnitus, ringing or buzzing in the ear

طَنْين الأُذُن

to cook

طَهَا: طَبَخَ

cooked food, cuisine

طَهَى: طَبِخَ

cleanness, cleanliness, purity

طَهَارَة: نَظَافَة، نَقَاء

chastity, chasteness, modesty, virtue,  
purity

طَهَارَة: عِفَّة

innocence, blamelessness, guilt-  
lessness

طَهَارَة الذَّيْل: بَرَاءَة

righteousness, uprightness,  
probity, honesty

طَهَارَة الذَّيْل: إِسْتِقَامَة

to be or become clean, pure; to  
clean, cleanse, purge, scour

طَهَّر، طَهَّر: كَانَ طَاهِرًا

to disinfect, sterilize, antisepticize;  
to decontaminate; to purge, scour, purify, deterge,  
clean, cleanse, chasten, clear up; to refine; to  
expurgate

طَهَّر: جَعَلَهُ طَاهِرًا

to circumcise

طَهَّر: حَتَّنَ

طَهَّر - راجع طَاهِر

طَهَّر - راجع طَهَارَة

cooking, cookery; cuisine

طَهُو: طَبَخَ

to suppress, hush up, black out

طَمَسَ: مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِثْشَارِ

effacement, obliteration, wiping out, إبَادَة،  
blotting out, expunction, extinction, eradication,  
extermination

suppression, hushing up, blackout

طَمَسَ: مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِثْشَارِ

to be or become greedy, covetous, avid,  
avaricious, grasping

طَمِعَ: جَبِعَ

to covet, desire, wish for, crave after; to aspire to, seek

طَمِعَ فِي أَوْ ب: إِشْتَهَى، حَرَصَ عَلَى

to make desirous or covetous (of), awaken one's greed (for); to  
allure, tempt, entice

طَمِعَ (فِي): جَعَلَهُ يَطْمَعُ

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice

طَمِعَ: جَشَعَ

grasp all, lose all

الطَّمْعُ ضَرٌّ وَمَا نَفَعَ

overflow(ing), flowing over; surge, surging, billow

طُمُو: مَصْدَرٌ طَمًا

ambitious, aspirant, aspiring, high-  
aspiring, high-aiming, longing, yearning, eager

طَمُوح: طَمَّاح

ambition, aspiration; longing, yearning

طَمُوح

alluvium, alluvion, alluvial deposit, silt,  
sullage, wash

طَمِي: غَرِين

طَمِي: مَصْدَرٌ طَمَى - راجع طُمُو

alluvial

طَمِيي: غَرِينِيّ

to buzz, hum, drone; to whiz; to ring

طَنَّ: أَرَزَ، دَنَّ

ton

طَنَّ: وَحْدَةُ وَزَن

ringing, (re)sounding, resonant; buzzing, humming, droning

طَنَّان: رَنَّان، شَدِيدُ الطَّنِين

pompous, bombastic, high-flown, grandiloquent, flowery,  
euphuistic, high-sounding, resonant, resounding,  
aureate, turgid, orotund, stilted

طَنَّان: فَضْفَاض، مُنَمَّقُ (الأسْلُوبِ، اللُّغَةِ الْإِلْح)

hummingbird

طَنَّان (طَائِر)

bumblebee

طَنَّانَة: نَحْلَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ شَدِيدَةُ الطَّنِين

tent rope

طَنْب، طَنْب: حَبْلُ الْحَيْمَةِ

sinew, tendon

طَنْب، طَنْب: وَتَر [تَشْرِيح]

ضَرْبٌ أَطْنَابَةٌ - راجع ضَرْبٌ









precipitateness, heedlessness, carelessness, thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness, foolhardiness, temerity, imprudence, indiscretion, frivolity, lightheadedness, flightiness, levity

sandpiper; redshank

طَيْطَوَى (طائر)

طَيْع: مُطِيع - راجع مُطِيع

طَيْع: لَذَن، مَرَن، كَيْن - راجع مِطْوَاع

vision, apparition, phantom, specter, phantasm, eidolon

spectrum

طَيْف، طَيْفُ الضَّوِّ [فيزياء]

absorption spectrum

طَيْبُ الامْتِصَاص

diffraction spectrum

طَيْفُ الْحَيُود

solar spectrum

طَيْفُ شَمْسِي

prismatic spectrum

طَيْفُ مَوْشُورِي

spectrograph

مِرْصَمَةُ الطَّيْف

spectral; spectroscopic

طَيْفِي

spectrogram

صُورَةُ طَيْفِيَّة

طَيْئَلَة - راجع طَوَال

pallium

طَيْلَسَان: رِدَاءُ رَجَالِي طَوِيل

to lute; to mortar, plaster; to whitewash; to puddle; to mud (off), clay, cover (coat, treat) with clay

clay, argil; mud, mire, slime; lute, luting; mortar, plaster

to aggravate (complicate, worsen) the situation, make things (even) worse, add fuel to the fire, add yeast to the brew

طَيْئَنَة: طَيْن - راجع طَيْن

nature, (natural) disposition, (inborn) character; constitution, makeup, setup, composition, structure, construction

clayey, argillaceous

طَيْنِي

grouse

طَيْهُوج (طائر)

طَيُّور - راجع طَيْر

Inula viscosa

طَيُّون (نبات)

contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, cover

طَيَّة: طَوِيَّة - راجع طَوِيَّة

destination

طَيَّة: وَجْهَة، مَكَانُ انْتِهَاءِ الرِّحْلَة

to fly, wing, give wing(s) to

طَيَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَطِير

to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate

طَيَّرَ: صَعَّدَ، بَخَّرَ

bird; fowl

طَيْر: طَائِر

birds; fowls; poultry

طَيْر، طَيُّور

predatory bird, bird of prey, raptor

طَيْرَ كَاسِرٍ أَوْ جَارِح

ornithology

عِلْمُ الطَّيُّور

birds of a feather flock together

إِنَّ الطَّيُّورَ عَلَى أَشْكَالِهَا تَقَعُ

motionless with awe, silent with dread

كَانَ عَلَى رُؤُوسِهِمُ الطَّيْرُ

flying, flight; aviation, air navigation

طَيَّرَان

aeronautics

طَيَّرَان، عِلْمُ (أَوْ فَنُ) الطَّيَّرَان

aerobatics; stunt flying

طَيَّرَانٌ بَهْلَوَانِي

gliding, glider flying

طَيَّرَانٌ شِرَاعِي

civil aviation

طَيَّرَانٌ مَدَنِي

airlines, airways

خُطُوطُ الطَّيَّرَان

air force

سِلَاحُ الطَّيَّرَان

airline

شَرَكَةُ طَيَّرَان

flight engineer

مُهَنْدِسُ طَيَّرَان

aeronautic(al)

طَيَّرَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الطَّيَّرَان

aeronautics

طَيَّرَانِيَّات: عِلْمُ (أَوْ فَنُ) الطَّيَّرَان

flightiness, levity, frivolity

طَيَّرَة: خِفَة، طَيْش

evil omen, evil portent, bad augury, foreboding

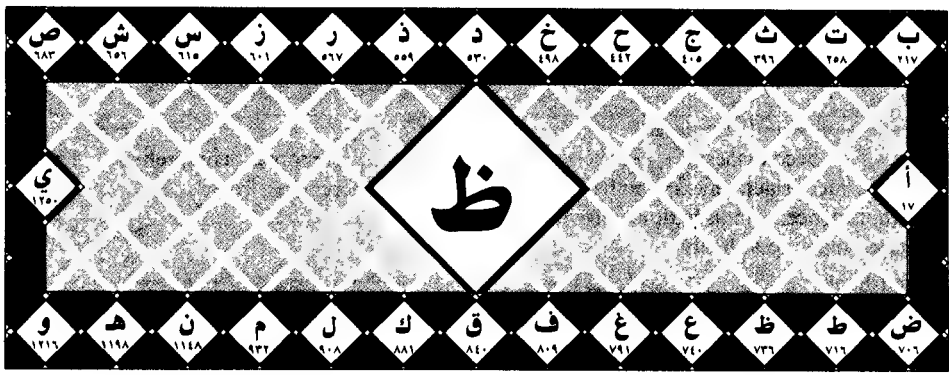
طَيَّرَة، طَيَّرَة: عَلَامَةُ سُوءٍ

avian

طَيَّرِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالطَّيُّور

recklessness, rashness, impetuosity, recklessness, rashness, impetuosity, recklessness, rashness, impetuosity

طَيْش: تَهَوَّر، رُعُونَة



phenomenalism	ظَاهِرَاتِيَّة: نَظَرِيَّةُ فَلَاسِفِيَّةٍ عَلَى مَا يَظْهَرُ (ظَهَرَ)
phenomenon	ظَاهِرَةٌ
phenomenology	عِلْمُ الظَّاهِرَاتِ
outward, outer, outside, out-, external,	ظَاهِرِيّ
exterior, surface; superficial; ostensible, seeming, apparent, appearing, professed, alleged, pretended; prima facie	
outwardly, externally, outside; ostensibly, seemingly, apparently, professedly, allegedly, with pretense; prima facie	ظَاهِرِيًّا
edge (of a sword, etc.)	ظَبِيَّة: حَدَّ (السَّيْفِ الْخ)
antelope, buck; gazelle, deer	ظَبِيّ (حَيَوَان)
black buck	ظَبِيّ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ هِنْدِيّ
blesbock	ظَبِيّ أَعْرَ
waterbuck	ظَبِيّ الْمَاءِ
doe, roe, female gazelle	ظَبْيِيَّة (حَيَوَان)
flint, firestone	ظَبْرَ: ظَبْرَانٍ صَوَّانٍ
	ظَبْرَاقَة: فُكَاكَة، كِيَّاسَة - رَاجِعْ ظَرْفَ
polecat, fitchet, fitch(ew); zoril(le), ictonyx	ظَبْرِيَّان (حَيَوَان)
skunk	ظَبْرِيَّانٌ أَمِيرِكِيّ
to be or become witty, humorous; to be or become charming, nice, elegant, graceful	ظَرْفٌ: كَانَ ظَرْفِيًّا
envelope	ظَرْفٌ: غِلَافٌ، مَغْلَفٌ، مَظْرُوفٌ
receptacle, vessel, container	ظَرْفٌ: وِعَاءٌ
circumstance, condition,	ظَرْفٌ: حَالٌ، وَضْعٌ، وَقْتُ

wet nurse, nurse	ظَاهِرٌ: مُرْضِعَةٌ لَوَلَدٍ غَيْرِهَا
midwife, accoucheuse	ظَوْرَة: دَايَة، مُوَلِّدَة
wet nurse, nurse	ظَوْرَة: مُرْضِعَةٌ لَوَلَدٍ غَيْرِهَا
victorious, triumphant; successful; victor, conqueror; winner	ظَافِرٌ: مُظَفَّرٌ، مُنْتَصِرٌ
lame	ظَالِعٌ: أُعْرَجٌ
unjust, unfair, inequitable, wrongful; tyrannical, oppressive, despot, arbitrary; tyrant, oppressor, despot	ظَالِمٌ: جَائِرٌ، غَيْرُ عَادِلٍ، مُسْتَبِدٌّ، طَاغِيَّةٌ
chaffinch	ظَالِمٌ: شُرْشُورٌ، صَنْغَج (طَائِر)
thirsty	ظَامِيٌّ: عَطْشَانٌ
accuser, indictor	ظَانٌ: مُتَّهِمٌ، مَنْ يَنْهَمُ
	ظَانٌ: ظَنَّانٌ، ظَنُونٌ - رَاجِعْ ظَنَّانٌ
to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), stand up for, champion, uphold, patronize	ظَاهِرٌ: عَاوَنٌ، سَانِدٌ، نَاصِرٌ
apparent, visible, distinct, manifest, plain, clear, obvious, evident, conspicuous; prima facie	ظَاهِرٌ: بَادٍ، بَيِّنٌ، جَلِيّ
external, exterior, outward, outside, outer	ظَاهِرٌ: خَارِجِيّ
outside, exterior, surface, face	ظَاهِرٌ: سَطْحٌ، ضِدٌّ بَاطِنٍ
form, letter, literal meaning, external sense	ظَاهِرٌ: لَفْظٌ، ضِدٌّ مَعْنَى
	ظَاهِرٌ: مَظْهَرٌ - رَاجِعْ مَظْهَرٌ
substantive	ظَاهِر [لَفْظ]
	ظَاهِرًا، حَسَبَ الظَّاهِرِ - رَاجِعْ ظَاهِرِيًّا (ظَاهِرِيّ)
	الظَّاهِرُ أَنَّ، فِي الظَّاهِرِ، فِي ظَاهِرِ الْأَمْرِ - رَاجِعْ يَظْهَرُ أَنَّ،

to continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to

to remain, stay ظَلَّ: بَقِيَ

to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure ظَلَّ: دَامَ

shadow, shade, umbra ظِلٌّ

cotangent ظِلُّ التَّمَامِ [رياضيات]

tangent ظِلُّ الزَّاوِيَةِ [رياضيات]

under; under the protection of, under the wing of, under the patronage of, under the auspices of فِي ظِلٍّ، تَحْتَ ظِلٍّ

ثَقِيلُ الظِّلِّ، خَفِيفُ الظِّلِّ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقِيلٌ، خَفِيفٌ  
shadow cabinet وَرَارَةٌ (أَوْ حُكُومَةٌ) ظِلٌّ

dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness), dusk(iness), dimness ظِلَامٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ

ظِلَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَالِمٌ  
grievance, complaint; injustice, injury, wrong ظَلَامَةٌ

awning, sun-shade; canopy, marquee, tent ظِلَّةٌ: مَا يُظِلُّ النَّافِذَةَ إلخ مِنَ الشَّمْسِ، خِيَمَةٌ

kiosk; stall, stand, booth ظِلَّةٌ: كُشْكٌ

to limp, hobble, go lame, walk lamely ظَلَعَ: عَرَجَ

lameness, claudication, limp(ing), hobble, hobbling ظَلَعَ: عَرَجَ

hoof; cloven hoof or foot ظِلْفُ (الْحَيَوَانِ)

to shade, overshadow, cast a shadow over ظَلَّلَ: أَلْتَقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلُّهُ

to shade; to hatchure; to hatch ظَلَّلَ (رَسَنًا): رَقَنَ

to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, maltreat, treat unjustly (inequitably, tyrannically, badly), be unjust (unfair, oppressive) to, do wrong or injustice to, commit outrage upon ظَلَمَ: جَارَ عَلَى

ظَلَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَظْلَمَ

ظَلَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُظْلِمٌ

injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; tyranny, oppression, despotism, arbitrariness ظُلْمٌ: جَوْرٌ، ضَمَمٌ، بَغْيٌ، اسْتِبْدَادٌ

unjustly, unfairly, inequitably, wrongfully ظُلْمًا

ظُلْمَاءٌ: ظِلَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَلَامٌ

occasion; situation, case; time, period, juncture, point of time

wit, wittiness, esprit, wit, wittiness, esprit, فَكَاةٌ، كِيَاةٌ ظَرْفٌ: ظَرَاةٌ، فَكَاةٌ، كِيَاةٌ

humor; charm, cuteness, elegance, grace(fulness) ظَرْفٌ [لغة]

adverb ظَرْفٌ زَمَانٌ [لغة]

adverb of time ظَرْفٌ مَكَانٌ [لغة]

exceptional circumstances ظُرُوفٌ اسْتِثْنَائِيَّةٌ

extenuating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مُخَفِّفَةٌ

aggravating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مُشَدِّدَةٌ

according to (depending on, in the light of) the circumstances حَسَبَ الظُّرُوفِ

within, in (a given period of); during فِي ظَرْفٍ، بِظَرْفٍ

circumstantial ظَرْفِيٌّ

adverbial ظَرْفِيٌّ [لغة]

circumstantial evidence بَيِّنَةٌ ظَرْفِيَّةٌ، دَلِيلٌ ظَرْفِيٌّ

witty, full of esprit, humor-ous, funny, amusing, comical; charming, nice, cute, elegant, graceful; humorist, wit ظَرْفٌ: ذُو ظَرْفٍ، كَيِّسٌ، فَكِيهٌ

to move away, go away, leave, depart, part, decamp ظَمَنَ: رَحَلَ

howdah; litter, sedan ظَمِينَةٌ: هَوْدَجٌ، مِحْفَةٌ

wife, spouse ظَمِينَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ

riding camel ظَمِينَةٌ: رَاحِلَةٌ، جَمَلٌ يُرْتَحَلُ عَلَيْهِ

to win, gain, obtain, get, attain, achieve ظَفَرَ (بِ): فَازَ بِ، نَالَ

to win or gain a victory over, triumph over, conquer, vanquish, defeat, beat, overcome, overpower, overwhelm, get the better of ظَفَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بَ: غَلَبَ، قَهَرَ

to grant victory over, make triumph over ظَفَرَ (هُ عَلَى أَوْ بَ): مَكَّنَهُ مِنْ قَهْرِهِ

victory, triumph ظَفَرَ: نَصَرَ، غَلَبَ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

nail, fingernail ظَفَرٌ، ظُفْرٌ، ظُفْرٌ

toenail ظَفَرُ إِبْصَعِ الْقَدَمِ

ظَفَرٌ، ظُفْرٌ، ظُفْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَعُومَةٌ

ungual ظَفَرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظُّفْرِ

ظَنِين: مُتَّهِم، مَشْبُوه، suspect; accused; charged, indicted; suspected, suspicious

ظَهَار: أَلَمُ الظَّهِرِ backache

ظِهَارَة (الثَّوبِ): ضِدُّ بَطَانَة outside, right side (of a garment)

ظِهَارَة: مَا يُكْسَى بِهِ ظَهْرُ شَيْءٍ لِذَعْمِهِ backing

ظِهَارَة: تَلَيَّس، ظِلَاء facing

ظِهَارَة: نَسِجٌ يَكُونُ سَطْحًا أَوْ يُبْطِنُ تَحْوِيْفًا [أَحْيَاء] epithelium

ظِهَارِي [أَحْيَاء] epithelial

ظَهَرَ: بَانَ، بَرَزَ، بَدَا، to appear, come out, come to light, come into sight or view, show, emerge, crop up, surface, rise, arise, develop, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become apparent, visible, manifest, distinct, obvious, evident, clear, plain, patent, known; to seem, look, appear, sound, give the impression of being

يَظْهَرُ (أَنْ)، عَلَى مَا يَظْهَرُ، it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely, most probably

ظَهَرَ: حَدَثَ، to occur, happen, take place, transpire, come to pass

ظَهَرَ: عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ to mount, climb, ascend, scale

ظَهَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بِ: غَلَبَ to get the better of, overcome, overwhelm, overpower, conquer, vanquish

ظَهَرَ عَلَى: اِطَّلَعَ عَلَى، عَلِمَ to know (of); to be or become aware of, acquainted with; to learn (about), come to know (about)

ظَهَرَ: جَيَّرَ (شَيْكًا، سَدَادًا إلخ) to endorse, back

ظَهَرَ: حَمَضَ (فَيْلَمًا إلخ) to develop

ظَهَرَ: مَا يُقَابِلُ الْبَطْنَ back

ظَهَرَ: قَفَا، خَلْفَ ظَهْرٍ back; rear (part), hind (part), hinder part; reverse; verso

ظَهَرَ: سَطَحَ surface, face, top, upper part

ظَهَرَ الْمَرْكَبُ أَوْ السَّيْفِيَّةُ: سَطَحَ deck

ظَهَرَ [أَحْيَاء] tergum

ظَهَرَ السُّلْحَفَاءُ الْعَظْمِيَّ shell

ظَهَرَ لِبَطْنٍ، بَطْنًا لِبَطْنٍ - رَاجِعُ بَطْنٍ backache

أَلَمُ الظَّهِرِ، وَجَعُ الظَّهِرِ backache

ظَلَمَاء: مُظْلِم - رَاجِعُ مُظْلِمٍ

ظَلَمَان [فَلَكَ] Centaurus, Centaur

ظُلْمَة، ظُلْمَة - رَاجِعُ ظَلَامٍ

ظُلُوم - رَاجِعُ ظَالِمٍ

silhouette ظَلِيَّة، صُورَةُ ظَلِيَّةٍ

shady, shadowy, umbrageous ظَلِيل: ذُو ظِلٍّ

male ostrich ظَلِيم: ذَكَرُ النَّعَامِ

ظَلِيم: مَظْلُوم - رَاجِعُ مَظْلُومٍ

ظَلِيم - رَاجِعُ ظَالِمٍ

ظَمِي: عَطَشَ to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst

ظَمًا: عَطَشَ to make thirsty, cause to thirst

thirst ظَمًا، ظِيمًا، ظَمَاء: عَطَشَ

thirsty ظَمِي، ظَلَمَان: عَطَشَان

ظَنَّ: حَسَبَ، خَالَ، to think, suppose, assume, imagine, guess, believe, take for, take as, take it, consider, deem, regard as, hold

ظَنَّ (بِ): اِسْتَبَنَ بِ، اِتَّهَمَ بِ، to suspect; to accuse (of), charge (with), indict (for)

ظَنَّ: حُسْبَان، اِفْتِرَاض، رَأْيٌ supposition, assumption; thinking, belief, opinion, view, idea

ظَنَّ: شَكَّ doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, mis-giving, uncertainty, dubiety, dubiousity

أَسَاءَ الظَّنَّ بِ، حَسَنُ الظَّنَّ، سُوءُ الظَّنَّ - رَاجِعُهُمَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

كَانَ عِنْدَ حَسَنِ ظَنٍّ .. to live up to, measure up to

فِي أَغْلَبَ (أَكْثَرَ) الظَّنَّ most probably, most likely

ظَنَّان: ظَنُون، شَاكَ suspicious, distrustful, distrusting, doubtful

ظَنَانَة، ظَنَّة: تَهْمَة suspicion; accusation, charge

shinbone, tibia ظَنْبُوب: عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْأَكْبَرِ

tibial ظَنْبُوبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظَنْبُوبِ

ظَنُون: ظَنَان، شَاكَ - رَاجِعُ ظَنَّانٍ

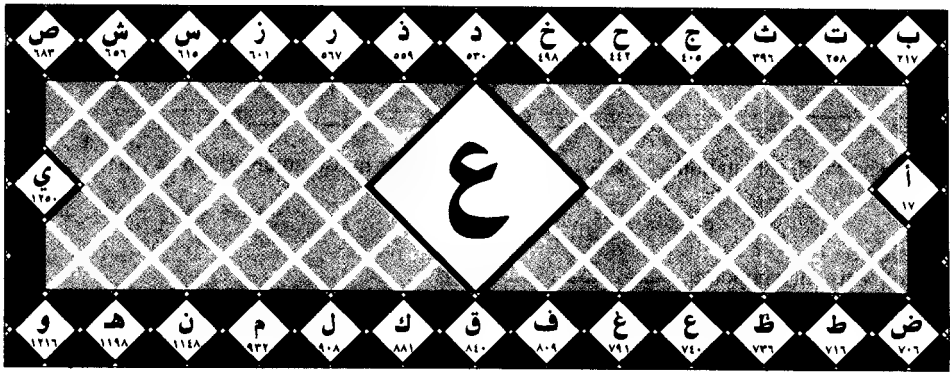
ظَنِّي: اِفْتِرَاضِيّ hypothetical, suppositional, suppositive, supposed, assumed, presumptive

ظَنِّي: اِتَّهَامِي accusatory, accusative, accusing, indictment-

ظَنِّيَّة: قَرَضِيَّة hypothesis; supposition, assumption

exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity	حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ
Epiphany	عَيْدُ الظُّهُورِ
help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer; patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent	ظَهِير: مُعِين، نَصِير، ظَهِير
hinterland	ظَهِير [جغرافيا]
back	ظَهِير (في كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
halfback	ظَهِيرٌ مُسَاعِد (في كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
	ظَهِيرَة - راجع ظَهْر
honey	ظَمِي: عَسَل
clematis	ظَيَّان: يَاسْمِينُ الْبَرِّ (نبات)
honey	ظَيَّان: عَسَل

in their midst, among them	بَيْنَ ظُهُورَانِهِمْ أَوْ أَظْهَرَهُمْ
	حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ - راجع حَفِظَ
	سِلْسِلَةُ الظُّهْرِ - راجع سِلْسِلَة
	قَلْبٌ لَهُ ظَهْرٌ الْمِجَنِّ - راجع مِجَنِّ
noon, midday	ظَهْر: نَصْفُ النَّهَارِ، هَاجِرَة، زَوَال، ظَهِيرَة
	بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ، قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ - راجع بَعْدَ، قَبْلَ
dorsal, back; tergal	ظَهْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالظُّهْرِ
midday, meridian, meridional	ظَهْرِي: زَوَالِي، هَاجِرِي
appearance, emergence, emersion, rise, manifestation	ظُهُور: بُرُوز
occurrence, happening	ظُهُور: حُدُوث



hindrance, obstacle, impediment, عائق: عَقَبَة، مانع  
encumbrance, obstruction, bar, barrier, (stumbling)  
block, balk; deterrent, disincentive, restraint;  
handicap, disadvantage

delphinium, larkspur عائق (نبات)  
poor, needy, destitute, indigent عائل: فقير

family, household, house عائلة: أسرة  
royal family عائلة مالكة

family, familial, domestic; homely, homelike, عائلي  
homey

floating, afloat, (super)natant عائيم: طاف  
swimming, natant عائيم: سابح

pontoon bridge, floating bridge جسر عائيم  
handicapped; disabled, incapacitated, عايه: ذو عاهة  
infirm, invalid

to find fault with, fault, عاب: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْعَيْبِ، انتَقَدَ  
carp at, criticize, censure, blame

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, عاب: شان، وصَمَّ  
stain, taint, soil, sully

to mar, disfigure, spoil, عاب: جَعَلَهُ ذَا عَيْبٍ، شَوَّهَ  
make defective or faulty; to vitiate

to be or become defective, faulty, عاب: صارَ ذَا عَيْبٍ  
imperfect, blemished

indifferent, unconcerned, uninterest- عايي، غَيْرُ عَائِي  
ed, apathetic, nonchalant

frivolous, trifling, dallying, fiddling; prankish, عابث  
mischievous, wanton; licentious; fribble, trifler,  
fiddler, dallier, frivolous; abuser

عائب: عَيَّاب - راجع عَيَّاب  
عائب: مُعَيَّب - راجع مُعَيَّب

ravager, devastator; troublemaker عايث: فاعِل عاث  
returning, coming back, going back; عائد: راجع  
reverting; recurrent; returnee, returner

due to, going back to, عائد إلى: راجع إلى، مَرَدُّهُ إِلَى  
attributable to, ascribable to, referable to, traceable  
to, stemming from, caused by

related to, relating to, concern- عائد إلى أول: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ-  
ing, regarding, having to do with, belonging to,  
pertaining to, appertaining to, connected with  
visitor, caller

عائد: زائر  
مُجْرِمٌ عائد - راجع مُجْرِمٌ  
proceeds, revenue(s), returns, عائدات: رِبْع، مَدْخُول، غَلَّة،  
yield, receipts, takings, earnings, incomings

taxes, duties; dues, fees, عائدات: ضَرَايِب، رُسُوم  
rates, charges

royalties, royalty عائدات المؤلف أو المخترع إلخ

benefit, advantage, profit, gain عائدة: مَنْفَعَة

عوائد - راجع عائدات

one who seeks refuge or protection عائد: فاعِل عَادَ

alive, living, existent عايز - راجع مُعُوز

well-off, well-to-do, rich, wealthy عايش: حَيٌّ

عايش: مُوسِر

عايش - راجع عَوْض

disgusted, nauseated; averse, عائف: مُسَمِّئٌ مِنْ، كَارَهُ لَ-  
loath

weak, feeble, frail, powerless, عاجز: ضعیف، واهن  
impotent, impuissant, helpless, effete, feckless,  
incapable, unable, ineffective, ineffectual, ineffi-  
cacious, inefficient, incompetent

disabled, crippled, incapacitated, عاجز: مُقْعَد، زَمِن  
infirm, invalid; basket case

decrepit عاجز: هَرِم

impotent عاجز: جِنْسِيًّا

unable to, incapable of عاجز: عَنْ

infirmity, old age hospital دارُ (أو ماوَى) العَجَزَة

to anticipate, forestall, act in advance of; to  
overtake, catch up with, descend swiftly upon; to  
hurry, hasten, rush, speed up, accelerate

immediate, instant; quick, fast, speedy, prompt, عاجل  
rapid, expeditious, hurried, hasty, brief, flying;  
precipitate, sudden, abrupt; accelerated; urgent,  
pressing

summary (jurisdiction, actions, عاجل [قضاء]  
matters, proceedings, trial, judgment)

soon, before long, shortly, in a short time, عاجلاً  
presently, directly; quickly, promptly, rapidly,  
speedily, fast; immediately, at once, on the spot,  
instantly, without delay

sooner or later عاجلاً أو آجلاً

life in this world, the present life, worldly العاجِلَة  
existence

tooth عاجمة: سِنَّ، ضِرْس

kneader عاجن: مَنْ يَغْنُجُنْ، عَجَّان

ivory عاجي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْعَاجِ

ivory tower بُرْجٌ عَاجِيٌّ

to return, come back, go back; to revert; to  
recur, reoccur عادَ: رَجَعَ

to revert to, redound إلى رَجَعَ إلى، رَجَعَ إلى  
to, accrue to, fall to, go to, pass to, devolve upon,  
vest in, belong to, be or become due to

to go back to, be due to, be إلى (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ)  
attributable or ascribable to, be referable or  
traceable to, be attributed or ascribed to, be  
referred or traced back to, stem from, spring from,  
be caused by

to relate to, be عادَ إلى أَوْ لَ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ، خَصَّ، اِتَّصَلَ بِ

worshiper, adorer

عابِد: مَنْ يَعْبُدُ

passing, fleeting, transient, عاجر: زَائِلٌ، سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, short-lived, im-  
permanent, temporal, fugacious, volatile

incidental, desultory, passing, acciden- عاجر: عَرَضِيٌّ  
tal, casual

past, bygone, elapsed عاجر: مُنْقَضٌ، مَاضٍ

crossing, traversing, going across, عاجر: يَجْتَازُ  
passing over or through

عابر سبيل - راجع سبيل

صاروخ عابر للغارات - راجع صاروخ

frowning, scowling, glow- عابِس: كَالِح  
ering, lowering; sullen, sulky, surly, glum, morose,  
gloomy, grim; stern, austere

redolent (of), full (of); scented, fragrant عابِق (ب): عَبَقَ

insolent, overbearing, عات (العاتِي): مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَعَطِّرٌ  
supercilious, overproud, arrogant, haughty

tyrannical, highhanded عات: ظَالِمٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌ

strong, powerful, forceful; violent, عات: قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيفٌ  
fierce, ferocious, wild

to admonish, reprove mildly, reproach عاتِب (على)  
gently, blame (in a friendly manner), twit

shoulder عاتِق: كَتِفٌ

beam عاتِق الميزان أو المخرات

أَخَذَ (الْقِيَّ، وَقَعَ) عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَّاكِنِهَا

عَاتِم - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتِمٌ

to ravage, devastate, havoc, dam- عات: فَسَادًا (فِي)  
age; to make trouble, do harm, cause mischief

to squander, dissipate, waste عات فِي مَالِهِ

bad, ill عاتِر: سَيِّئٌ، مَنَحُوسٌ

stumbling, tripping, tumbling; عاتِر: مَنْ يَزِلُّ أَوْ يَسْقُطُ  
stumbler

finder; finding عاتِر: وَاجِدٌ، مَنْ يَعْثُرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ

pitfall, pit عاتِر: وَجْزَةٌ، حُفْرَةٌ

to stop at, make a stop at; to stop over نَزَلَ عَلَى أَوْدٍ  
at, put up at, lodge at

ivory عاج: مَادَّةٌ تَتَكَوَّنُ مِنْهَا أَنْثَبُ الْفِيلِ الْإِنْح

dentin(e) عاج السِّنِّ

جرت العادة، خارق للعادة، فوق العادة - راجعاً في أماكنها  
 عادل: ساوى، بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا  
 be equal to, be equal to, be equivalent to, be tantamount to, be worth, amount to, make, come to

عادل: وازن  
 counterpoise, countervail, poise, offset, compensate (for)

عادل (بينهما): سَوَّى، ساوى  
 make equal, put on the same level, put on an equal footing, treat equally, treat or regard as equal(s)

عادل: حايذ [كيمياء وكهرباء]  
 just, fair, equitable, impartial, مُنْصِف، مُسْتَقِيم  
 unbiased, unprejudiced, evenhanded, fairminded, rightful; honest, straightforward, upright  
 exhaust

عادي: ميكانيكا  
 exhaust pipe

عادي: اعتيادي  
 ordinary, common, usual, customary, conventional, habitual, familiar, accustomed, wonted; normal, regular, standard; run-of-the-mill, average, mediocre, middling, medium; plain, simple; everyday, routine, commonplace, workaday

عادي: قديم  
 old, ancient, antique

الرَّجُلُ الْعَادِي - راجع رجل

عاديات  
 antiquities, antiques

عادية: ظلم، بغي، إساءة  
 wrong; offense; outrage

عادية: مصيبة  
 adversity, misfortune

عَوَادِي الدَّهْرِ  
 vicissitudes of time

عَادَ ب: إَحْتَمَى ب، لَجَأَ إِلَى  
 to seek the protection of, take or seek refuge with

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ  
 God forbid! God save (or protect) me (from)! I seek refuge with God (from)!

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ  
 God forbid that I should be among the mockers

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ  
 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the dawn

عادل: عذول  
 censurer, blamer, critic, carper

عار: هام، طاف  
 to wander, roam, rove, straggle

عار: خزي، ذل  
 shame, disgrace, dishonor, disrepute, discredit, ignominy, infamy, opprobrium, odium

related to, concern, regard, belong to, pertain to, appertain to

عاد إلى: استأنف، واصل  
 to resume, recommence, do again or anew, revert to, return to, go back to, turn again to, take up again

عاد عن: سحب، ألغى  
 to withdraw, take back, recall, retract, recant, cancel, revoke, repeal

عاد عن: كف عن، أحجم عن، عدل عن  
 to desist from, refrain from, abstain from; to leave (off), give up, abandon, relinquish

عاد (عليه) ب: جر، جلب، غل، أدر  
 to entail, bring about, bring in, return, yield, produce, pay

عاد عليه (ب): طالبه (ب)  
 to claim of, demand of

عاد: صار  
 to become, grow (into), turn (into)

عاد: زار  
 to visit, pay a visit to, call on

عاد أذراجه  
 to retrace one's steps, go back (the way one has come from), turn back

عاد إلى وعيه  
 to regain consciousness, come to

عادت المياه إلى مجاريها  
 the situation returned to normal

لم أعُدْ (أستطيع)...  
 I couldn't... any longer, I can no longer..

عاد: حاسب  
 teller, counter, calculator, computer, reckoner

عاد (العادي): راكض  
 running, racing; runner, racer

عاد: معتد - راجع معتد

عاد: معاد - راجع معاد

عاد: عدو  
 enemy, foe

عادى  
 to antagonize, provoke or incur the hostility of, contract the enmity of, feud with; to treat as an enemy, show enmity toward; to make an enemy of, be or become hostile to, act hostilely toward; to oppose, act in opposition to, set oneself against

عادة  
 habit, habitude, wont, use, custom, usage, practice, convention, consuetude; manner(s)

عادة  
 usually, as a rule, generally, ordinarily, habitually, customarily, commonly, normally, in the usual course of things

كالعادة  
 as usual

عوائد - راجع عائدات  
 masturbation, onanism  
 العادة السرية: جلد عميرة



great, tremendous, enormous عارِم: كَبِير  
sweeping, overwhelming عارِم: كَاسِح، سَاجِق  
Gymnospermae عَارِيَاتُ الْبُور: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات  
loan عَارِيَّة: عَارِيَّة: قَرْض  
loan for use عَارِيَّة: اسْتِهْلَاك  
loan for consumption عَارِيَّة: اسْتِغْمَال  
loan for exchange عَارِيَّة: بَدَل  
to need, require, want; to عَار: إِحْتَاجٌ إِلَى، أَعُوْزُهُ كَذَا  
be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting  
عَارِب - رَاجِعْ أَعْرَب  
player, musician, instrumentalist، عَارِف (مُوسِيقِي)  
recitalist, performer  
insulator; nonconductor; insulation, insulant; عَازِل  
insulating  
soundproof عَازِلٌ لِلصَّوْتِ  
dielectric; insulator; nonconductor عَازِلٌ كَهْرَبَائِي  
condom عَازِلٌ مَطَاطِي  
buffer zone مِطْطَقَةٌ عَازِلَةٌ  
resolved to or on, determined to or عَازِم (عَلَى): مُصَمَّم  
on, decided on or to, dead set to, intent on, bent  
on, out for; resolute, unwavering  
night watch, night watchman عَاسٍ: حَارِسٌ لَيْلِي  
عَاسُوق - رَاجِعْ عَوَسُوق  
to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to lead a life عَاش: حَيَّ  
long live! viva! vive! عَاش! لِيَعِشْ! فَلْيَعِشْ!  
grassy, covered or abounding with grass عَاشِب: مُعْشَب  
herbivore; herbivorous عَاشِب: آكِلُ الْأَعْشَابِ  
Herbivora, herbivores عَاشِبَات: آكِلَاتُ الْعُشْبِ  
to associate with, mix with, hob- عَاشَرَ: خَالَطَ، صَاحَبَ  
nob with, be on intimate terms with  
عَاشِر، الْعَاشِر  
(the) tenth  
lover, adorer; fancier; fain; passionate- عَاشِق: مُعْرَمٌ بِ-  
ly in love with, enamored of, infatuated with  
disobedient، مُتَمَرِّد عَاص (الْعَاصِي): خَارِجٌ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ، مُتَمَرِّد  
insubordinate, refractory; insurgent, insurrection-  
ary, rebellious, mutinous; rebel, insurgent, insur-  
rectionist, mutineer

naked, nude، عَار (الْعَارِي): مُتَعَرٍّ، مُعَرَّى، مَكْشُوفٌ  
undressed, bare; stark-naked; bared, stripped,  
denuded; exposed, uncovered  
divested of, stripped of، عَارٍ مِنْ: مُجَرَّدٌ مِنْ، خَلُوٌ مِنْ  
deprived of, dispossessed of, free from, devoid of,  
void of, destitute of, lacking  
barefoot(ed), unshod عَارِي الْقَدَمَيْنِ  
unfounded, ground- عَارٍ عَنِ الصَّحَّةِ، عَارٍ عَنْ كُلِّ أَسَاسٍ-  
less, baseless, untrue, false  
عَارَة - رَاجِعْ عَارِيَّة، عَارِيَّة  
عَارِش، عَارِشَة - رَاجِعْ مُعْتَرِش، مُعْتَرِشَة  
عَارِض: قَاوَمٌ  
to oppose, resist  
عارض: خَالَفَ، خَرَجَ عَلَى  
to oppose, object to, take  
issue with, be against; to dissent from, disagree  
with, differ in opinion with, be of a different  
opinion from  
عارض: نَاقِضٌ، غَايِرٌ  
to contradict, conflict with, dis-  
agree with; to be contrary to, in disagreement  
with, at variance with; to differ from, be different  
from, be in contrast with  
عارض بِ: قَابِلٌ، قَارَنَ  
to compare with, contrast with  
عارض: مَنْ يَعْزِضُ  
exhibitor, demonstrator, expositor  
عارض: خَدٌ، جَانِبُ الْوَجْهِ  
cheek; side of the face  
عارض: نَوْبَةٌ  
fit, attack, paroxysm; spell  
عارض: حَادِثٌ طَارِئٌ  
accident, incident; contingent, contingency  
عارض: عَرَضِيٌّ - رَاجِعْ عَرَضِيٌّ  
عارضَة: رَافِدَةٌ  
beam, girder, rafter, joist, transom, sup-  
port, prop  
عارضَة (الْبَابِ أَوِ النَّافِذَةِ)  
jamb  
عارضَة: خَدٌ، جَانِبُ الْوَجْهِ  
cheek; side of the face  
عارضَة أَزْيَاءَ  
mannequin, model  
عارِف (بِ): عَالِمٌ  
knowing, learned; acquainted with,  
aware of, cognizant of, familiar with, informed  
about, versed in, conversant with, on top of;  
connoisseur, expert, authority  
عَارِك: قَاتِلٌ، شَاجِرٌ  
to fight (with), combat, battle  
against; to quarrel with, wrangle with, brawl with  
عارِم: شَدِيدُ الْبَرْدِ  
very cold  
عارِم: شَدِيدٌ  
violent, vehement, intense, strong

عاصي - راجع عَصَى

عاصر: كَانَ مُعَاَصِرًا لـ to be a contemporary of, a coeval of; to be contemporary with, contemporaneous with, coeval with

عاصرة، عَصَلَة عاصرة sphincter

عاصِف stormy, windy, gusty, squally, rough, tempestuous, violent, boisterous, turbulent, tumultuous, wild

عاصِفَة (ج عَوَاصِف) storm, tempest, gale, windstorm, violent wind

عاصِفَة بَرْدِيَّة hailstorm

عاصِفَة ثَلْجِيَّة snowstorm, blizzard, ice storm

عاصِفَة جَلِيدِيَّة ice storm

عاصِفَة رَعْدِيَّة thunderstorm

عاصِفَة رَمْلِيَّة sandstorm

عاصِفَة مَطَرِيَّة rainstorm

عاصِم: حَافِظ، صَاحِب، وَاكِ protector, preserver, guardian, guard-ian, guarder, defender

عاصِمَة: جَاصِرَة، قَاعِدَة الْبِلَاد capital, metropolis

أَمَانَة الْعَاصِمَة، أَمِينُ الْعَاصِمَة - راجع أَمَانَة، أَمِين

عَاض - راجع عَوَضَ

عَاض: عَضُوض biting, mordacious, snappish

عَاضِد - راجع عَضَدَ

عَاطِر - راجع عَطَرَ

عَاطِش - راجع عَطْشَان، مُتَعَطِّش

عَاطِف: عَطُوف - راجع عَطُوف

عَاطِف [لغة] copulative, syndetic

عَاطِف، حَرْفٌ عَاطِف - راجع حَرْفٌ عَطَفَ

عَاطِفَة (ج عَوَاطِف) sentiment, feeling; emotion, affection, passion

عَاطِفِي sentimental; emotional, affective, emotive, feeling; passionate, full of passion or emotion; hot, warm; intense; romantic; moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting

عَاطِفِيَّة sentimentalism, sentimentality; emotionalism, emotionality; emotivity

عَاطِل (عَنِ الْعَمَل) unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, out of work

عَاطِل: مُعْطَل - راجع مُعْطَل

عَاطِلٌ مِنْ: خِلُو مِنْ devoid of, destitute of, lacking

عَاطُوس: سَعُوط، تَشَوُّق snuff

عَاف: كَرِهَ، إِشْمَازٌ مِنْ to loathe, detest, abhor, feel disgust for or at, be disgusted by

تَعَاثُفُ النَّفْسُ loathsome, disgusting, detestable, abhorrent

عَافٍ (الْعَافِي): مَمْحُو effaced, obliterated, wiped out

عَافَى: شَفَى to restore to health, heal, cure, make healthy, make well

عَافَى: حَمَى (مِنْ شَرٍّ أَوْ أَذَى) to protect (from evil), guard (against harm)

عَافَاكَ! bravo! well done!

عَافِيَة: صِحَّة (جَيِّدَة) (good) health

عَاق - راجع أَعَاقَ

عَاق: عَقُوق، ضِدٌّ بَارٌّ undutiful, impious, disobedient, faithless, disloyal, untrue, ungrateful, unthankful

عَاقِب: قَاصٌّ to punish, penalize, chastise, castigate, chasten, discipline, inflict or impose a penalty or punishment on

عَاقِب: دَاوَلَ، نَاوَبَ to alternate, rotate, cause to succeed or follow one another

عَاقِب: مَنْ يَخْلُفُ أَوْ يَتَّبِعُ successor; following, succeeding, subsequent, next

عَاقِبَة: نَتِيجَة end, issue, effect, upshot, outcome, result, consequence, aftermath, ramification

عَاقِد: عَقْدٌ اِتِّفَاقًا إلخ - راجع تَعَاقَدَ

عَاقِد: مُتَعَاقِد - راجع مُتَعَاقِد

عَاقِر: أَذْمَنَ عَلَى to be or become addicted to

عَاقِر: عَقِيم barren, sterile

عَاقِل: مُدْرِك، حَكِيم rational, reasonable, sensible, sane, intelligent, prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient, sage

عَاقِل (عِنْدَ الدُّرُور) initiate, sage

عَاكِس: ضَادٌّ to contradict, counteract, counter, oppose

عَاكِس: تَحَرَّشَ بِـ to make passes on; to molest, proposition, make improper advances to; to tease

عَاكِس، عَاكِسَة: فَاعِلٌ عَكْسٍ reflector; reflective, reflecting

approach, take up, discuss, study

عَالَجَ: عَامِلَ (أَتْنَاءَ الصَّنْعِ إِلَخ) to process, work, treat;  
to handle, manipulate

عَالِق: غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ - رَاجِعٌ مُعَلَّقٌ

world; realm

universe, cosmos

kingdom

Third World

New World

Old World

the animal kingdom

عَالِم (اسم) scientist; scholar, savant; expert, specialist,

authority, adept, master, connoisseur; knower

عَالِمٌ بِ (صفة) knowing, knowledgeable, learned,

erudite; (well-)informed about, acquainted with,

familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, versed in,

conversant with, abreast of, on top of, expert in,

worldly-wise in

عَالَمِي world, worldwide, global, universal; international

عَالَمِيَّة universality, internationality

عَالَن - رَاجِعٌ أَعْلَنَ

عَامَ: طَفَا

عَامَ: سَبَحَ

عَامَ: سَنَ، حَوَّلَ

عَامَ public; general; common; universal; sweeping;

prevalent, prevailing; generic

عَامَّة الأركان العامة

عَامَّة أَسْغَالُ عَامَّة

عَامَّة أَمَانَةُ عَامَّة secretariat-general, secretariat

عَامَّة أَمْلَاقُ عَامَّة، مِنْكَ عَامَ public domain, public property,

عَامَّة أَرْضَاتُ عَامَّة public lands

عَامَّة الأمان العام، السَّلامَةُ العامة public security; public safety

عَامَّة أَمِينُ عَامَ secretary-general

عَامَّة بِصُورَةٍ عَامَّة، بِوَجْهِ عَامَ - رَاجِعٌ عُمُومًا (عُمُوم)

عَامَّة جَمْعِيَّة عَامَّة - رَاجِعٌ جَمْعِيَّة

عَامَّة حَدِيقَةُ عَامَّة public garden, park, commons

commutator

عَاكِسُ التَّيَّارِ الكَهْرَبَائِيّ

عَاكِسَة: أَدَاةُ تَعْكِسِ الْإِتِّجَاهِ [مِيكَانِيكَآ]

عَاكِفٌ عَلَى: مُتَكَبِّ عَلَى، مِنْهُمْكَ بِ devoted to, dedicated to, intent on, engaged in, occupied with, busy with, working at

عَاكِف: مُتَكَبِّف - رَاجِعٌ مُتَكَبِّفٌ

عَالَ: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَعَالَ

عَالَ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ to have a numerous family

عَالَ: إِفْتَقَرَ to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to be reduced to poverty

عَالَ (فِي حُكْمِهِ): كَانَ ظَالِمًا - ineq- uitable to be unjust, unfair, ineq-

عَالَ صَبْرُهُ، عَيَّلَ صَبْرَهُ to lose patience

عَالَ (العَالِي): مُرْتَفِعٌ high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, exalted

عَالَ: رَفِيعٌ high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level,

lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, eminent, superior

عَالَ: صِفَةُ لِلصَّوْتِ loud, strong; high-pitched, shrill, strident

عَالِي التَّرَدُّدِ high-frequency

عَالِي الْجُهْدِ أَوْ التَّوَرُّرِ high-tension

عَالِي الْهِمَّةِ ambitious, aspiring, aspirant

عَالِي التَّوَرُّدِ (أَوْ تَوَرُّرٌ) عَالَ high frequency

عَالِي تَعْلِيمٍ عَالَ، دِرَاسَاتٌ عَالِيَّةٌ إِلَخ higher (advanced, su-

perior, university) education, studies, etc.

عَالَ: ضَغْطٌ دَمَوِيٌّ عَالَ hypertension, high blood pressure

عَالَ: بِصَوْتٍ عَالَ loud(ly), in a loud manner

عَالِي: رَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَّى

عَالَة (عَلَى غَيْرِهِ) dependent, parasite, hanger-on, sponge(r), leech

عَالَة: عَيْبَاءُ burden, charge

عَالَة: فَقْرٌ poverty, destitution, need(iness)

عَالَة: مَا يَبْقِي مِنَ الْمَطَرِ، طُلَّةٌ shelter from the rain;

عَالَة: جَمْعُ عَيْلٍ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْلٌ awning, canopy, marquee

عَالَجٌ: دَاوَى، طَبَّبَ to treat, remedy, cure, doctor,

عَالَجٌ: تَنَاوَلَ، بَحَثَ to treat, deal with, handle, tackle,

active, effective	عامِل: فَعَال، مُؤَثِّر
workers, workmen, work-	عُمَال، يَدٌ عَامِلَةٌ، أَيْدٍ عَامِلَةٌ
people, workingmen, labor, manpower, hands	
telephone operator, telephonist	عامِلٌ يَلْفُون
sweeper, scavenger; street	عامِلٌ تَنْظِيفٍ أَوْ تَنْظِيفَات
sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector	
Rh factor, Rhesus factor	عامِلٌ رِيصِيّ
common factor	عامِلٌ مُشْتَرَك
foreman; ganger	رَبِيسُ الْعُمَال
the proletariat, the work-	الطَّبَقَةُ الْعَامِلَةُ، طَبَقَةُ الْعُمَال
ing class, the laboring class, the worders, the labor	
active member	عَضْوٌ عَامِل
Labor Day, May Day	عَيْدُ الْعُمَال
work force, labor force, manpower	قُوَّةُ عَامِلَةٍ
personnel; staff	مَجْمُوعُ الْعَامِلِينَ
labor union, trade union, union	نِقَابَةُ عُمَال
annual, yearly	عَامِيّ: سَنَوِيّ
slang, colloquial, vernacular, spoken	عَامِيّ: مَحْكِيّ، دَارِج
common, vulgar, plebeian	عَامِيّ: سُوقِيّ
commoner, rank and filer,	عَامِيّ: أَحَدُ عَامَةِ النَّاسِ
layman, man in the street, ordinary, person, average man	
slang, vernacular, colloquial	الْعَامِيَّةُ (لُغَةٌ أَوْ لَهْجَةٌ)
(language), spoken or popular language	
عان (العاني): مُهْتَمّ، مُهْمُوم - راجع عَنِ	
to suffer, undergo, experience, pass	عَانِي: قَاسَى، كَابَدَ
or go through, meet with, sustain, endure, bear	
pubic region, pubes	عَانَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]
pubes, pubic hair	شَعْرُ الْعَانَةِ
pubis	عَظْمُ الْعَانَةِ
to oppose, resist	عَانَدَ: عَارَضَ
عَانَدَ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا - راجع عِنْدَ	
spinster, old maid	عَانِس: مَنْ كَبُرَتْ فِي السِّنِّ وَلَمْ تَتَزَوَّجْ
to embrace, hug, cuddle	عَانَقَ: حَضَنَ، ضَمَّ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ
enfold, nestle, snuggle, take in the arms, clasp (in the arms), press to the bosom	

public opinion	الرَّأْيُ الْعَامّ
general principles	مَبَادِيّ عَامَّة
director general, general manager	مُذِيرٌ عَامّ
مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّة، صَالِحٌ عَامّ، خَيْرٌ عَامّ - راجع مَصْلَحَةٌ	
sheaf	عَامَّة: قَبْضَاتٌ مِنَ الْحَصِيدِ مَجْمُوعَةٌ وَمُكَدَّسَةٌ
raft, pontoon, float	عَامَّة: عَوَامَةٌ، طَوْفٌ، رَمَتْ
the common people, the الشَّعْبُ أَوِ النَّاسِ	الْعَامَّةُ، عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ أَوِ الشَّعْبِ
commons, the commonal(i)ty, the masses, the	
populace, the rank and file, laymen, laity	
عَامَّة، بِعَامَّة - راجع عُمُومًا (عُمُوم)	
inhabited, populated; populous	عَامِر: آهَلٌ، مَسْكُونٌ
flourishing, thriving, prosperous,	عَامِر: مُزْدَهِرٌ
booming, full of life	
ample, abundant; full	عَامِر: وَافِرٌ
big, large, sizable, huge, substantial, con-	عَامِر: كَبِيرٌ
siderable	
full (of), filled (with)	عَامِر (بِ): مَلِيّ
full of hope	عَامِرٌ بِالْأَمَلِ
buxom, full-bosomed, bosomy, busty	عَامِرَةُ الصَّدْرِ
hyena	أُمُّ عَامِر: ضَعِبٌ
to treat, deal with; to handle مع	عَامِلٌ: تَصَرَّفَ مَعَ، تَعَامَلَ مَعَ
to trade with, carry on trade with,	عَامِلٌ (تِجَارِيًّا)
deal with, do business with, carry on business	
with, transact business with	
to process, treat, work	عَامِلٌ (أَنْشَاءُ الصَّنْعِ)
to reciprocate, return in kind or degree,	عَامِلٌ بِالْمِثْلِ
repay, requite, pay back	
worker, laborer, workman, work-	عَامِلٌ: شَغِيلٌ، أَجِيرٌ
ingman, wage earner, wagedworker; employee	
governor, ruler, regent	عَامِلٌ (عَلَى بَلَدٍ): حَاكِمٌ، وَالٍ
factor; عُنْصُرٌ	عَامِلٌ: كُلُّ مَا يُسَهِّمُ فِي إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيجَةٍ مَا، عُنْصُرٌ
agent; element	
agent	عَامِلٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ وَفِيزِيَاءٌ وَأَحْيَاءٌ]
factor; operator	عَامِلٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]
word governing another	عَامِلٌ [لُغَةً]
working, acting, functioning, func-	عَامِلٌ: مُشْتَغِلٌ
tional; running, operating, in operation	



to shed tears, cry, weep

عَبَّرَ: بَكَى

to carry (take, transport) across or through or over

عَبَّرَ: ب

to shed tears, cry, weep

عَبَّرَ: بَكَى

to express, voice, utter, give expression (to), articulate, declare, state, indicate, bring out, make clear, speak out (on), put, phrase, word, couch, formulate

عَبَّرَ: عُبِّرَ - راجع عُبِّرَ

across, trans-, over; through, via, by way of; by means of, by

عَبَّرَ: راجع عَبَّرَ

عَبْرَانِي، الْعَبْرَانِيَّة - راجع عَبْرِي، الْعَبْرِيَّة

tear, teardrop

عَبْرَة: دُمْعَة

example, lesson, warning

عَبْرَة: أَمْثَلَة، عِظَة

that which has to be taken into consideration or account, that which is important or significant, that which is consequential or of consequence, something decisive or crucial

عَبْرَة: مَا يَجِبُ اخْذُهُ بِعَيْنِ الْاِعتِبَارِ

what is important is.., decisive is.., the crucial factor is..

الْعَبْرَةُ فِي

Hebrew, Hebraic; a Hebrew; Hebrew, the Hebrew language

عَبْرِي، الْعَبْرِيَّة

Hebrew, the Hebrew language

الْعَبْرِيَّة

to frown, knit or contract the brows, scowl, glower, lower

عَبَسَ، عَبَسَ: قَطَّبَ وَجْهَهُ

عَبَسَ - راجع عُبِسَ

to be redolent of, full of, filled with (a scent); to be fragrant

عَبِقَ (الْمَكَانُ بِالرَّائِحَةِ)

redolent (of), full (of); scented, fragrant

عَبِقَ (بِ): عَابِقَ

fairyland

عَبَقَرُ: أَرْضُ الْجِنِّ

genius

عَبَقَرِي: نَائِفَة

genius

عَبَقَرِي: نُبُوخ، ذَكَامُ عَلِي

plump, chubby, well-rounded, full, fat; huge, big, bulky

عَبِلَ، عَيْلَ: مُتَمَلِّئِي، ضَخَمَ

storax, styrax

عَبْهَر (نَبَات)

refill

عُبُوَة: مُنْتَجٌ مُعْدِلٌ لِإِعَادَةِ مَلءِ جِهَازٍ مَا

bomb

عُبُوَة (نَاسِفَة)

عِبَارَة: أُسْلُوبٌ (أَوْ طَرِيقَة) التَّغْيِير - راجع تَغْيِير

is, consisting in, equivalent to, tantamount to, meaning..

in other words, put differently, put another way; to wit, namely, that is to say, i.e.

عَبَايَة - راجع عَبَايَة، عَبَاء

عَبَّاس - راجع عَبَّاس

عَبَثَ (بِ): لَعِبَ، to play (with), toy (with), trifle (with), dally (with), fribble (with), frivol (with), fool (with), tamper (with), monkey (with), mess around (with), putter around (with), fiddle around (with)

to abuse, misuse

عَبَثَ بِ: أَسَاءَ اسْتِغْمَالَهُ

play, frivolous play, (بِ): مَضَرَّ عَبَثَ (بِ)، frivolity, lightness, levity; license, licentiousness, wantonness; playing (with), toying (with), trifling (with), dallying (with), fribbling (with), frivoling (with), fooling (with), tampering (with), messing around (with), puttering around (with), fiddling around (with); abuse, misuse

futility, vanity, vainness, uselessness, fruitlessness, ineffectiveness, unavailingness

عَبَثَ: لَا جَدْوَى، بُلْطَان - راجع بُلْطَان

عَبَثَ [فلسفة]

in vain, vainly, futilely, uselessly, fruitlessly, to no avail, unavailingly

absurdism

عَبَثَانِيَّة، عَبَثِيَّة: فَلَسَفَةُ الْعَبَثِ

absurd

عَبَثِي [فلسفة]

to worship, adore

عَبَدَ (اللَّه)

to pave

عَبَدَ (الطَّرِيقَ): مَهَّدَ

عَبَدَ: اسْتَعْبَدَ - راجع اسْتَعْبَدَ

slave, bond(s)man, serf, thrall, chattel

عَبْدُ: رَقِيقٌ

servant (of God), man, human being

عَبَاد (اللَّه)، الْعِبَاد

people, men, mankind, human beings, humanity

orange melon, melon

عَبْدَلَاوِي (نَبَات)

عَبْدِي - راجع عُبُودِي

عَبَّرَ: اجْتَازَ

to cross, traverse, go across, pass across (through, over), transit

عَبَّرَ: مَضَى، انْقَضَى

to pass, go by, elapse

عِتْرَة: أَصْل، سُلَالَة، strain, stock, line, ancestry, lineage, descent, parentage, pedigree

عِتْرَة: ذُرِّيَّة، نَسْل progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity, children

عِتْرَة (نبات) marjoram

عَتَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ - راجع اِنْتَقَى

عَتَقَ: عَتَقَ - راجع عَتَقَ

عَتَقَ: قَدَّمَ، صَارَ عَتِيقًا to be or become old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn; to age

عَتَقَتِ الحَمْرُ to mature, mellow, age, ripen

عَتَقَ الحَمْرُ to mature, mellow, age, ripen

عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ: قَدَّمَ oldness, ancientness, antiquity

عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ، تَحَرَّرَ - راجع اِنْعَتَقَ، اِنْعَتَقَ

عَتَلَّ: حَمَلَ to carry

عَتَلَّة: رَافِعَة، مُخَل lever, crowbar

عَتَمَ: جَعَلَهُ مُعْتَمًا to darken, dim, obscure, overcast, cloud, blind

عَتَمَ (على): مَنَعَ مِنَ الْاِنْتِشَارِ to black out, suppress, hush up

مَا عَتَمَ اَنْ he.., presently he.., before long he.., soon he.., in no time he.., he lost no time in..

عُتْم (نبات) wild olive

عَتَمَة: ظُلْمَة dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness)

عَتَمَة: بَقْعَة مُظْلِمَة فِي الْمَجَالِ الْبَصَرِيّ scotoma

عَتَه، عَتَه: صَارَ مَعْتُوهاً to be or become idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, demented, mentally deranged

عَتَه، عَتَه: عَتَاهَة idiocy, imbecility, dementia, mental derangement, insanity, lunacy, madness

عَتُو: غَطْرَسَة insolence, superciliousness, arrogance

عَتُو: ظُلْم، اِسْتِئْذَاد tyranny, highhandedness

عَتُو: قُوَّة، عُنْف power, strength; violence, fierceness, ferocity, wildness

عَتِي - راجع عَتَا

عَتِي - راجع عَاتِ

بَلَغَ مِنَ الْعُمُرِ عَتِيًا to be very old, be far advanced in years; to become decrepit

عَتِي، عَتِي - راجع عَتُو

عُبُودَة: رَق - راجع عُبُودِيَّة

عُبُودِي: عَبْدِي servile, menial, slavish, subservient

عُبُودِيَّة: رَق slavery, serfdom, servitude, bondage, thralldom, yoke

عُبُور: اِجْتِيَاز crossing, traversing, traversal, traverse, transit, passing through or over, passage, going through or across

عُبُور [فلك] transit

عُبُوس - راجع عَابَس

عُبُوس: تَقَطَّب lower(ing); scowl(ing), glower(ing), lower(ing); sullenness, sulkiness, surliness, glumness, moroseness, gloom(iness), grimness; sternness, austerity

عَبِير: شِدَا fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, redolence

عَتَا: كَانَ عَاتِيًا to be or become insolent, overbearing, overproud, arrogant; to be or become tyrannical, highhanded; to be or become strong, violent, fierce, wild

عَتَا (الشَّيْخُ): هَرَمَ to age, be very old, be far advanced in years; to become decrepit

عَتَاب: مُعَاتَبَة، عَتَب admonition, admonishment, gentle reproof, friendly reproach, blame, twit

عَتَابِي: نَسِيحٌ حَرِيرِي tabbi

عَتَابِي: جِمَارُ الزَّرْد zebra

عَتَاد: عُدَّة، تَجْهِيْزَات equipment(s), outfit, apparatus, gear, material, matériel

عَتَاد (حَرْبِيّ) ammuni- (war) material, (war) matériel; ammunition; ordnance, military supplies; countermeasures oldness, ancientness, antiquity

عَتَاة: تَحَرَّرَ، تَحَرَّرَ - راجع اِنْعَتَقَ، اِنْعَتَقَ

عَتَال: حَمَال porter, carrier

عَتَالَة: مِهْنَة الْعَتَالِ أَوْ أَجْرَتُهُ portorage

عَتَامَة: كُمُودَة opacity, opaqueness

عَتَاهَة - راجع عَتَه، عَتَه

عَتَبَ (على) - راجع عَاتَبَ (على)

عَتَب، عَتَبَان - راجع عَتَاب

عَتَبَة (البَابُ الْإِلْح) threshold, doorstep, doorsill, sill

عَتَدَ: تَهَيَّأ to be or become ready, prepared

عَتَدَ: هَيَّأ، أَعَدَّ to prepare, ready, make ready

عَجَائِب (مفردها عَجِيبَة) - راجع عَجِيبَة

عَجَائِبِي: خَارِق، سِحْرِي (miraculous, wonder, magic(al))

عُجَاب، عَجَاب - راجع عَجِيب

عَجَبُ عُجَاب - راجع عَجَب

عَجَاج: غُبَار (dust)

عَجَاج: دُخَان (smoke)

عَجَاج: صِيَاح (vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, shouting, crying, yelling)

عُجَالَة (hasty or hurried work, rush job; quick report (discussion, conversation, talk, etc.); brief or flying meeting; short time)

عِجَان: مَنْ يَمُجُن، عَاجِن (kneader)

عِجَان [تَشْرِيح] (perineum)

عِجَانِي [تَشْرِيح] (perineal)

عَجِبَ مِنْ أَوْ ل: دَهَشَ - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ

عَجَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْعَجَبِ، أَذْهَشَهُ (to amaze, astonish, surprise, strike with wonder or astonishment)

عَجَبَ: دَهَشَ (astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise)

عَجَبَ: أَعْجُوبَة، مُعْجَزَة (wonder, marvel)

عَجَبَ عُجَاب (wonder of wonders, most wonderful (amazing, prodigious) thing, strangest (oddest, weirdest) thing)

عَجَبًا، يَا لِلْعَجَبِ (how wonderful! how astonishing! how strange! how odd!)

لا عَجَبَ (no wonder!)

أَخَذَهُ الْعَجَبُ - راجع أَخَذَ

عُجْب: زَهُو، إَخْتِيَال، غُرُور (conceit(edness), self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, pride, arrogance)

عُجَبَة: بَيْضٌ مَخْفُوقٌ مَقْلِيٌّ (omelet, omelette)

عَجَجَ: أَثَارَ (الْعُبَار) (to raise, swirl up (the dust))

عُجْرَة: عُقْدَة (node, nodule, tubercle, knot, knob, knur, knurl, protuberance, excrescence, outgrowth)

عَجْرَقَة: تَعَجَّرَف، تَكَبَّر، غَطَّرَسَة (haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence, presumptuousness, presumption, conceit(edness))

عَجْرَم (نبات) (buckthorn)

عَتِيد: مُتَبِيل future, prospective, forthcoming, intended

عَتِيد: مُهَيَّأ prepared, ready

عَتِيق: قَدِيم old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn

عَتِيق: مُعْتَق - راجع مُعْتَق

عَتِيق: مُعْتَق - راجع مُعْتَق

عَتِيقُ الطَّرَاز - راجع طِرَاز

الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ the Kaaba

عُثْ (حشرة) - راجع عُثَة

عُثًا، عَثَى: عَاثَ فَسَادًا، تَصَرَّفَ تَصَرُّفًا شَرِيرًا (to cause mischief, do harm, make trouble, act wickedly)

عُثَة (حشرة) moth; mite

عُثَة الْبَحْر sea moth, dragonfish

عُثَة الْمَلَأَس، عُثَة الثِّيَاب clothes moth

عَثَر: زَلَّ، سَقَطَ (to stumble, trip, tumble)

عَثَر عَلَى: وَجَدَ (to find, hit upon, come across, come upon, stumble upon, strike upon, light upon, chance upon, happen upon)

عَثَر، عَثِرَ - راجع عَثَر

عَثَر: جَعَلَهُ يَعْثُرُ (to stumble, trip, cause to stumble or trip)

عَثَرَة: سَقَطَة (stumble, trip, tumble, fall, slip, misstep, false step)

عَثَرَة: زَلَّة، هَفْوَة (stumble, trip, slip, lapse, error, fault, misstep, faux pas, peccadillo)

حَجَرُ عَثَرَة - راجع حَجَر

عَشْكَال، عَشْكَوْل: عُنُقُودٌ مِنَ السُّنْبِلَات (panicle)

عُشُون: لِحْيَة (goatee; beard)

عُثُورٌ عَلَى: جَاءَ (finding, hitting upon, coming across, coming upon, stumbling upon, striking upon, lighting upon, chancing upon, happening upon)

عَشِير: تُرَاب، عَجَاج (dust)

عَجَّ: صَخِبَ، صَاح (to vociferate, clamor, roar, shout, cry, yell)

عَجَّ بِ: اكْتَضَبَ، إِزْدَحَمَ بِ (to swarm with, teem with, abound with; to be or become filled with, (over)crowded with, congested with; to throng with, congest with)

عَجَّ - راجع عَجِيج

عَجَى (وَجْهَهُ أَوْ قَمَهُ) (to wry, make a wry face)



عَجَلَ: حَثَّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَةِ to hurry, rush, urge, impel, press

عَجَلَ: سَرَعَ to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, quicken, precipitate

عَجَلَ مِنَ الثَّمَنِ كَذَا to pay in advance, prepay; to pay spot cash

عَجَلَ: سُرْعَةً، عَجَلَةً - رَاجِعَ عَجَلَةٍ

عَجَلَ، عَجَلَ - رَاجِعَ عَاجِلٍ

عِجْلٌ وَلَدُ الْبَقَرَةِ (حَيَوَان) calf

عِجْلُ الْبَحْرِ: فُقْمَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ تَذِييٌّ مَائِيٌّ) seal, sea calf

لَحْمُ الْعِجْلِ veal

عَجَلَان - رَاجِعَ مُسْتَعِجِلٍ

عَجَلَةً: سُرْعَةً، hurrying, haste, speed, expedition, dispatch, quickness, fastness, rapidity, promptness, promptitude, swiftness, speediness

عَجَلَةً: تَسْرُعٌ hastiness, rashness, precipitance, precipitation, precipitancy, impetuosity

عَجَلَةٌ [قَضَاءٌ] summary (jurisdiction, actions, proceedings, matters)

عَجَلَةً: دُولَابٌ wheel

عَجَلَةُ وَالْجُزْعِ wheel and axle

عَجَلَةُ الْقِيَادَةِ steering wheel; driving wheel

عَجَلَةً مُسَنَّةً - رَاجِعَ مُسَنَّةً

بِعَجَلَةٍ in a hurry, hurriedly, quickly, fast, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, promptly, hastily, readily, without delay, as soon as possible

عِجْلَةٌ: بَقَرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ (حَيَوَان) heifer, young cow

عَجِمَ: اِمْتَحَنَ، اِخْتَبَرَ to try, put to the test; to test, examine

عَجِمَ (حَرَفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً الْخ) to point, dot, vowelize, vocalize, furnish with vowel points

عَجِمَ: لَكِنَ to speak incorrectly or barbarously

عَجِمَ (حَرَفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً الْخ) - رَاجِعَ عَجِمَ

عَجِمَ: فُرسٌ Persians

عَجِمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَبٍ non-Arabs, foreigners, barbarians

عَجِمَ: نَوَى، بَزَرَ stones, kernels, pits, pips, seeds

عَجِمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَبٍ - رَاجِعَ عَجِمَ

عَجَاءٌ: بَهِيمَةٌ beast, animal, brute

عَجَزَ عَنْ: لَمْ يَقْدِرْ عَلَى to fail to, fall short of, be unable to do or become, be incapable of, lack strength for, be too weak to

عَجَزَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا to age, grow old

عَجَزَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ): صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا to age, grow old

عَجَزَ: أَعْجَزَ to disable, incapacitate, weaken, cripple, hamstring, paralyze, make powerless or ineffective, render helpless or impotent, make it impossible or too difficult for someone to do something; to frustrate, thwart, foil, balk, defeat

عَجَزَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا to age, grow old

عَجَزَ: كَمَلَ، رَذِفَ buttocks, rump, backside(s), posterior, rump

عَجَزَ: عَظُمَ الْمَجْزُ sacrum

عَجَزَ بَيْتَ الشَّعْرِ second hemistich

عَجَزَ: ضَعْفٌ weakness, feebleness, frailty, powerlessness, impotence, impuissance, helplessness, effete-ness, fecklessness, inability, incapability, incapacity, ineffectiveness, ineffectuality, inefficacy, inefficiency, incompetence

عَجَزَ: قُصُورٌ failure (to), falling short (of), inability, incapability, incapacity

عَجَزَ: زَمَانَةٌ disability, infirmity, invalidism

عَجَزَ: هَرَمٌ decrepitude

عَجَزَ: نَقْصٌ deficit, deficiency, shortage, insufficiency, lack, want

عَجَزَ: كَمَلَ، رَذِفَ - رَاجِعَ عَجَزَ

عَجَزَ جَنْسِيٌّ: عُنَّةٌ impotence, impotency

عَجَزَ: كَمَلَ، رَذِفَ - رَاجِعَ عَجَزَ

عَجَجَ: صَخَبَ to clamor, roar, vociferate

عَجَجَةً: صَخَبٌ clamor, roar, uproar, din, vociferation

عَجِفَ، عَجِفَ: هَزَلَ to be or become lean, skinny

عَجِفَ: هُزَالَ leanness, skinniness; emaciation

عَجِفَ: مَهْزُولٌ - رَاجِعَ أُعْجِفَ

عَجَلَ: أَسْرَعَ - رَاجِعَ عَجَلَ

عَجَلَ: أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, dash, run, be in a hurry, make haste, mend one's pace; to quicken, be or become quick or fast or rapid

عَدَبَ، يُعَدِّبُ: بَلَغَ (مَجْمُوعُهُ أَوْ مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا  
total, sum to, amount to, add up to, reach, make,  
come to, be worth

لا يُعَدُّ وَلَا يُحْصَى - رَاجِعْ أَحْصَى

عَدَّ: حُسْبَان، تَعْدَاد، إحصاء، تعداد  
count(ing), enumeration, calculation, computation, reckoning

عَدَّ: اِغْتِبَار، حُسْبَان، اِعتبار، اِعتبار  
considering, counting, deeming, regarding as, looking at as, taking as, thinking,  
rating, reckoning, judging, holding

countdown عَدَّ عَكْسِي

acne عَدَّ: حَبُّ الشَّبَاب

to run, race, course; to jog عَدَا: رَكَض، جَرَى  
عَدَا (عن): عَدَّى عن - رَاجِعْ عَدَّى عن

to wrong, treat unjustly عَدَا على: ظَلَمَ

عَدَا على: اِغْتَدَى على - رَاجِعْ اِغْتَدَى على

it is no more than, لا يَعدُو أَنْ يَكُون، لا يَعدُو كَوْنُهُ  
nothing more than, just, only, merely, solely

to make (a verb) transitive عَدَّى (الفعل) [لَعَنَ]

to turn away from, give up, abandon, leave عَدَّى عن: اِنْصَرَفَ عن، تَرَكَ

to pass over, leave out, omit عَدَّى عن: أَغْلَلَ

to overlook, disregard, bypass, pass over, let pass عَدَّى عن: تَغَاضَى عن

to turn (away or aside) from, keep (away) from, deviate from, divert from عَدَّى (فُلَانًا) عن: صَرَفَهُ عن، شَغَلَهُ عن

except, save, excepting, with the exception of, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without عَدَا، مَا عَدَا، فِيمَا عَدَا

besides, apart from, (مَا) عَدَا (ذَلِكَ)، (فِيمَا عَدَا (ذَلِكَ)،  
aside from, other than, in addition to, over and above

E and OE, errors and omissions excepted (مَا) عَدَا السَّهْوُ وَالْخَطَا

runner, racer عَدَاءَ: رَاكِبُ

enmity, hostility, antagonism, animosity, feud عَدَاءَ، عَدَاة: عَدَاوَة - اِنْتِصَام

hostile, antagonistic, unfriendly, inimical, aggressive, offensive عِدَائِي، عِدَائِيَّة: عَدَائِيَّة

aggressiveness, aggressivity, aggression, offensiveness, hostility, antagonism, unfriendliness عِدَائِيَّة، عَدَائِيَّة: عَدَائِيَّة

stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed عَجَمَة: نَوَاة، بَزْرَة

barbarism, incorrectness; accent عَجَمَة: لُكْنَة، لَهْجَة

obscurity, ambiguity عَجَمَة: اِنْبَاهَام، غُمُوض

Persian عَجَمِيَّة - رَاجِعْ عَجَمَة

عَجَمِي: فَارِسِي

عَجَمِي: غَيْرُ عَرَبِي - رَاجِعْ أَعَجَمِي

to knead عَجَنَ (الطَّيْنِ) (إِلْح)

to blunge عَجَنَ (الطَّيْنِ)

batch, baking عَجَنَة: خَبْزَة

skimmer عَجْهَمُوم: طَائِرُ مَائِي

pressed dates عَجْوَة: تَمْرُ مَكْنُوس

old woman; old man; old, aged, advanced in years عَجُوز

hag, crone, old woman عَجُوزُ شَطَاء

hasty, rash, precipitate, headlong عَجُول: كَثِيرُ الْعَجَلَة، مُسْرِع

long; quick, hurried, fast, rapid, speedy, prompt, swift عَجُول: كَثِيرُ الْعَجَلَة، مُسْرِع

wonderful, wondrous, marvellous, astonishing, amazing, prodigious; strange, odd, queer, weird, uncanny, eerie, quaint, unusual, extraordinary; bizarre, eccentric, fantastic, grotesque عَجِيب: مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَجَب، غَرِيب

miracle, marvel, wonder, prodigy عَجِيبَة (ج عَجَائِب): أَعْجُوبَة، مُعْجَزَة

Seven Wonders of the World عَجَائِبُ الدُّنْيَا السَّبْع

clamor, din, uproar, roar, vociferation, shouting, crying, yelling عَجِيج: صَخَب، صِيَاح

nodule عَجِيْرَة: عُقْدَة

عَجِيْرَة: كَفَل، رَذَف - رَاجِعْ عَجُر

عَجِيف: مَهْزُول - رَاجِعْ أَعْجَف

عَجِيل - رَاجِعْ عَاجِل، عَجُول

dough, paste; pasta عَجِين، عَجِينَة

doughy, doughlike, pasty عَجِينِي

to count, number, reckon, enumerate عَدَّ: حَسَبَ، أَحْصَى

ate, calculate, compute عَدَّ: اِغْتَبَر، حَسَبَ

to consider, count, deem, regard as, look at as, take as, find, think, rate, reckon, judge, hold عَدَّ: اِغْتَبَر، حَسَبَ

odd number, uneven number	عَدَدٌ وَتَرِيٌّ أَوْ مُفْرَدٌ أَوْ فَرْدِيٌّ
the Numbers	سِفْرُ الْعَدَدِ
numerical, numeral; digital	عَدَدِيٌّ: رَقْمِيٌّ
lentil(s)	عَدَس (نبات)
lens	عَدَسَةٌ: قُرْصٌ مِنْ مَادَّةٍ شَفَافَةٍ
objective, objective lens, object glass	عَدَسَةٌ شَبِيهَةٌ
contact lens	عَدَسَةٌ لاصِقَةٌ
eyepiece, ocular, eyeglass	عَدَسَةُ الْمِجْهَرِ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ
lenticular	عَدَسِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعَدَسَةٍ أَوْ بِعَدَسَاتٍ
lenticel	عَدَسِيَّةٌ: عَدَسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَدَسَةٌ
to act justly, establish justice, be just, be fair, be equitable, give a just judgment	عَدَلَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا
to right, do justice to,	عَدَلَ: أَنْصَفَ، عَامَلَ بِالْعَدْلِ
treat fairly, treat with justice, be just with	عَدَلَ: سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ عَدَلَ
عَدَلَ: سَاوَى، وَازَنَ - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ	
عَدَلُهُ ب: سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمَا، عَادَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ (بَيْنَهُمَا)	
to deviate	عَدَلَ عَنْ: تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ، عَادَ عَنْ
from, depart from, turn (aside or away) from, digress from; to refrain from, abstain from, desist from; to leave (off), give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forgo, drop, waive	عَدَلَ عَنْ: تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ، عَادَ عَنْ
to change one's mind	عَدَلَ عَنْ رَأْيِهِ
عَدَلَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا - رَاجِعٌ عَدَلَ	
to adjust, regulate, settle,	عَدَلَ: سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ
straighten (out), fix, put in order, right, rectify, set right, put right	عَدَلَ: سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ
to modify, change, alter, commute,	عَدَلَ: بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ
qualify, amend, improve; to adapt; to revise; to shuffle	عَدَلَ: بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ
to amend	عَدَلَ (دُسْتُورًا، قَانُونًا، نَصًّا قَانُونِيًّا) إلخ
to modulate	عَدَلَ: غَيَّرَ تَرَدُّدَ الْمَوَاجِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ إلخ
عَدِلَ - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ	
justice, fairness, equitability, equitableness,	عَدَالَةٌ
impartiality, unbiasedness	عَدَالَةٌ
straightness; straightforwardness,	عَدَلَ: اسْتِقَامَةٌ

counter, meter	عَدَّاد
speedometer	عَدَّادُ السَّرْعَةِ
equal, parallel, match, peer	عِدَادٌ: قُرْنٌ، مَثِيلٌ
among, one of	فِي عِدَادٍ
equity	عِدَالَةٌ: عَدْلٌ، اسْتِقَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَدَلَ
metallurgy; mineralogy	عِدَانَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
عدَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِدَاءٌ، عِدَاءٌ	
equipment(s),	عِدَّةٌ (ج عُدَدٌ): أَدَوَاتٌ، أَجْهَرَةٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ
stock-in-trade, outfit, apparatus, equipage, gear,	
rig(ging), tackle, set, kit, tool(s), instrument(s),	
implement(s), appliance(s), device(s), gadget(s),	
article(s), contrivance(s), material(s), matériel,	
paraphernalia	
عُدَّةٌ: اسْتِعْدَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتِعْدَادٌ	
أَعَدَّ الْعُدَّةَ، أَعَدَّ عُدَّتَهُ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَعَدَّ	
promise	عِدَّةٌ: وَعْدٌ، عَهْدٌ
several, a number of, many,	عِدَّةٌ: جُمْلَةٌ، عَدَدٌ مِنْ
numerous	
iddat, period of waiting, period during	عِدَّةُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)
which a widow or a divorcée may not remarry	
to enumerate, list, count (off), number	عَدَّدَ: أَحْصَى
to eulogize, praise, celebrate, enumerate (المَيْتَ)	عَدَّدَ (المَيْتَ)
the merits of (the deceased)	
number, numeral, figure, digit	عَدَدٌ: رَقْمٌ
number, issue	عَدَدٌ (مِنْ مَجَلَّةٍ أَوْ جَرِيدَةٍ إلخ)
عَدَدٌ مِنْ: عِدَّةٌ، جُمْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِدَّةٌ	
cardinal number	عَدَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ
irrational number, irrational	عَدَدٌ أَصَمٌّ
prime number, prime	عَدَدٌ أَوَّلِيٌّ
ordinal number, ordinal	عَدَدٌ تَرْتِيبِيٌّ
atomic number	عَدَدٌ ذَرِيٌّ
even number	عَدَدٌ شَعَّعٌ أَوْ شَفِيٌّ أَوْ زَوْجِيٌّ
whole number, integer	عَدَدٌ صَحِيحٌ
complex number	عَدَدٌ مُرَكَّبٌ
rational number, rational	عَدَدٌ مُنْطَقٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ أَصَمٍّ

## عَدِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ

عدو: رَكُض running, run, race, racing; jogging, jog

عدوى [طب] infection; contagion

عدوان aggression; assault, attack, offensive; outrage; wrong, wrongdoing

عدواني aggressive, offensive, hostile, antagonistic, inimical, unfriendly

عدوانية - راجع عِدَائِيَّة، عِدَائِيَّة

عدوة، عِدْوَة: ضِفَّة، جَانِبُ الْوَادِي bank, shore, river-bank; side, slope (of a valley)

عُدُولُ عَنْ: مَصْدَرُ عَدَلَ عَنْ deviation from, departure from, turning (aside or away) from; refraining from, abstention from, desistance from; abandonment of, giving up of, relinquishment of, renunciation of, forgoing of, dropping of

عديد: كَثِيرٌ، مُتَعَدِّد numerous, many, several

عديد: مَعْدُودٌ، مَحْسُوبٌ - راجع مَعْدُود

عديد: عَدَدٌ، رَقْمٌ - راجع عَدَد

عديسة: عَدَسِيَّة lenticel

عديل: زَوْجُ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجَةِ brother-in-law, husband of one's wife's sister

عديل: نَظِيرٌ، مَثِيل equal, parallel, like, match

عديل: مُعَادِل (لِ) - راجع مُعَادِل (لِ)

عديم: فَاقِدٌ، خَلُوٌ مِنْ lacking, wanting, in need of, deficient in; bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of; without, -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-

عديم: مُعَوِزٌ، فَقِيرٌ - راجع مُعَدِّم

عديم الأهلية incompetent; incapacitated

عديم الجدوى - راجع جَدْوَى

عديم الجنسية stateless, having no nationality

عديم الحياة inanimate, lifeless

عديم الرائحة odorless

عديم الشعور أو الإحساس - راجع شُعُورٌ، إِحْسَاسٌ

عديم اللون colorless

عديم النظير - راجع نَظِير

عدييات الأرجل: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّة Apoda

uprightness, probity, integrity, honesty

عدل: اِعْتِدَالٌ - راجع اِعْتِدَالٌ

عدل: عادِلٌ - راجع عادِلٌ

عدل وإنصاف، مَبَادِيءُ الْعَدْلِ وَالْإِنْصَافِ equity

الكَاتِبُ الْعَدْلُ، وَزَارَةُ الْعَدْلِ، وَزِيرُ الْعَدْلِ - راجعها في أماكنها

عدل: غِرَارَةٌ، جَوَالِقُ sack, bag, saddlebag

عدل: نَظِيرٌ، مَثِيل equal, like, match, parallel

عدل: مُعَادِل (لِ) - راجع مُعَادِل (لِ)

عدلي: قَضَائِي judicial, juridical

مَجْلِسُ عَدْلِي court, tribunal

عدلية - راجع عدل

عدم: فَقْدٌ - to be or become bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of, lacking; to lack, want, be in need of; to lose

عدم: فَقْدٌ، زَالٌ - to be lacking, wanting, missing, non-existent, absent; to be lost; to disappear, vanish

عدم: لَا وُجُودٌ، لَا شَيْئَةَ nonexistence, nonbeing, nonentity, nothing(ness), nihility, nullity

عدم: فَقْدَانٌ - lack, want, absence, nonexistence; loss; privation, deprivation; non-, un-, in-, im-, dis-, -lessness

عدم الاختصاص أو الصَّلَاحِيَّة - راجع اِخْتِصَاصٌ

عدم الأهلية incapacity; incompetence; disability

عدم الانحياز nonalignment

عدم التدخل nonintervention, noninterference

عدم الدستورية unconstitutionality

معاهدة عدم اعتداء nonaggression pact

عدم: مُعَوِزٌ، فَقِيرٌ - راجع مُعَدِّم

عدم، عدم: عَوِزٌ، فَقْرٌ destitution, abject or extreme poverty, penury, beggary, indigence, privation, need(iness)

عدم، عدم: فَقْدَانٌ - راجع عدم

عدمي [فلسفة] nihilist; nihilist(ic)

عدمية [فلسفة] nihilism

عدن: بَحَثَ عَنِ الْمَعَادِنِ أَوْ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا to mine

عدو: خَصْمٌ enemy, foe

to blame, censure, reprove, reproach, عَدَلَ، عَدَلٌ: لَامَ، عَدْلٌ، عَدْلٌ  
rebuke

blame, censure, reproof, reproach, عَدَلَ، عَدْلٌ: لَوْمَ، عَدْلٌ، عَدْلٌ  
rebuke

سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ أَوِ الْعَدْلُ - رَاجِعَ سَبَقَ  
عُدْلَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عُدُولُ

sweetness; pleasantness, delightfulness, charm عُدُوبَةٌ  
censurer, blamer, critic, carper عُدُولٌ: لَائِمٌ

to disgrace, dishonor عَرَّ: أَخْزَى

عَرَّ، عَرَّى: أَصَابَ - رَاجِعَ إِعْتَرَى

to disrobe, unclothe, عَرَّى (مِنْ): جَرَّدَ، شَلَعَ، كَشَفَ  
undress; to denude, strip off, bare, dismantle, lay  
bare, uncover, expose

to denude, lay bare by erosion, erode, عَرَّى: حَتَّ  
corrode

to divest of, strip of, deprive of, عَرَّى مِنْ: حَرَمَ، جَرَّدَ  
dispossess of

nakedness, nudity, nudeness, bareness عُرَى: عُرَى

the open, outdoors, open air, open عَرَاءٌ: فُضَاءٌ، خَلَاءٌ  
space, unenclosed area

in the open, in the open air, under the عَرَاءُ فِي الْمَرَاءِ  
open sky, in the fresh air, outdoors, outside, out of  
doors

godfather, sponsor عَرَّابٍ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

godmother, sponsor عَرَّابَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, augur عَرَّافٌ: بَصَّارٌ  
divination, fortune-telling, sooth- عِرَافَةٌ: كِهَانَةٌ، تَبْصِيرٌ  
saying, augury

Iraq الْعِرَاقُ

deep-rootedness, rootage; ancestry, pedigree, عِرَاقَةٌ  
noble descent, honorable lineage; old origin,  
ancient ancestral line

Iraqي عِرَاقِيٌّ

impediments, difficulties, عِرَاقِيلٌ: عَوَاقِبُ، مَصَاعِبُ  
encumbrances, hindrances, obstacles, obstructions,  
blocks, barriers, bars, stumbling blocks

fight(ing), combat, battle; melee; عِرَاكٌ: قِتَالٌ، شِجَارٌ  
quarrel, wrangle, brawl

to translate into Arabic عَرَّبَ: نَقَلَ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

to Arabicize, make Arabic, give an عَرَّبَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيًّا

Edentata عَدِيَّاتُ الْأَسْنَانِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ التَّدِيَّاتِ

Aptera عَدِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ، عَدِيَّاتُ الْجَنَاحِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

torture, torment, agony, anguish, pain, excru- عَذَابٌ  
ciation, suffering, affliction; punishment

cheekpiece, cheekstrap; headstall عِذَارُ (الْجَمَامِ)

sideburns عِذَارٌ: سَوَالِفُ

beard عِذَارٌ: لَحْيَةٌ

cheek عِذَارٌ: خَدٌ

modesty, pudency, chastity, reserve, عِذَارٌ: حَيَاءٌ  
inhibition

خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ، خَلَعَ الْعِذَارَ - رَاجِعَ خَلَعَ، خَلِيعٌ

عَدَّالٌ، عَدَّالَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عُدُولُ

to be or become sweet, pleasant, agree- عَذَبٌ: كَانَ عَذْبًا  
able; to freshen, be or become fresh

to torture, torment, عَذَبَ: أَوْقَعَ بِهِ الْعَذَابَ أَوِ الْعِقَابَ  
agonize, excruciate, pain, afflict; to punish

sweet; pleasant, agreeable, delightful, عَذَبٌ: طَيِّبٌ  
charming, nice

fresh water مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ

tassel عَذَبَةٌ: سُرَابَةٌ

to excuse, forgive, pardon عَذَرَ: قَبِلَ عُدْرَهُ، سَامَحَهُ

to circumcise عَذَرَ: حَتَّنَ، طَهَّرَ

excuse; pretext, pretense, plea عَذَرَ: حُجَّةٌ، ذَرِيْعَةٌ

عَذْرًا - رَاجِعَ مَعْذِرَةٌ

virgin, maiden عَذْرَاءٌ: بَكْرٌ، بَتُولٌ

pupa, chrysalis عَذْرَاءٌ: حَشْرَةٌ فِي الطَّوْرِ الَّذِي يَلِي الْيَرَقَانَةَ

the Virgin Mary, the Virgin, عَذْرَاءُ، مَرْيَمُ الْعَذْرَاءِ  
Mary, (the) Madonna, Our Lady

Virgo بُرْجُ الْعَذْرَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

virgin, maiden, maid فَتَاةٌ عَذْرَاءٌ

virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood عَذْرَةٌ: بَتُولَةٌ

platonic, spiritual; virgin(al), maiden, chaste, عَذْرِيٌّ  
pure, vestal

platonic love حُبٌّ (هَوَى) عَذْرِيٌّ

bunch, cluster; raceme عِذْقٌ: عُنُقُودٌ، شِمْرَاخٌ

corymb عِذْقٌ: شَكْلٌ مِنَ الْأَزْهَارِ يُشَبِّهُ الْعُنُقُودَ

to ascend, mount; to rise عَرَجَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: صَعِدَ  
 to stop at, halt at, make a stop at; عَرَجَ عَلَى مَكَانٍ أَوْ بِهِ  
 to stay at, stop over at, put up at  
 to call on (someone), drop عَرَجَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ أَوْ عَلَى بَيْتِهِ  
 in on, visit, pay a visit to, call at (someone's house  
 or place), drop by at  
 to turn off or away from, swerve from, عَرَجَ عَنْ  
 deviate from, depart from, leave  
 to zigzag عَرَجَ: لَوَى، جَعَلَهُ مُتَعَرِّجًا  
 lameness, claudication, limp(ing), عَرَجَ، عَرَجَانُ: ظَلَعُ  
 hobble, hobbling  
 mange; scabies, itch عَرَجَ: جَرَبَ  
 hut, cottage, shack, shanty عَرِيزَال: كُوْحُ  
 wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage، عُرْسُ: زِفَافُ  
 marriage ceremony, bridal, nuptials  
 spouse, husband or wife عُرْسُ: زَوْجٌ أَوْ زَوْجَةٌ  
 ابنُ عُرْسٍ، ابنُ عُرْسِ الْمُنْتِنِ - رَاجِعُ ابْنِ  
 to trellis, train on a عَرَشَ، عَرْشُ (الْكُرْمِ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ)  
 trellis; to espalier; to bower, embower  
 to creep, climb (up) عَرَشَ (الْكُرْمِ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ)  
 throne عَرَشَ: كُرْسِيُّ الْمَلِكِ الْإِخْ، رَمَزٌ لِلسُّلْطَةِ  
 ارتَقَى (تَبَوَّأَ، جَلَسَ عَلَى) الْعَرْشِ - رَاجِعُ ارْتَقَى  
 courtyard, court of a house عَرَصَةُ: سَاحَةُ الدَّارِ  
 to show, demonstrate, exhibit, dis- عَرَضَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى  
 play, expose, lay open, present, produce, bring out  
 to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present عَرَضَ: قَدَّمَ  
 to bid, make a bid, offer, tender عَرَضَ سِعْرًا  
 to submit to، عَرَضَ (عَلَى، أَمَامَ): رَفَعَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
 refer to, bring before, lay before, put before, pre-  
 sent to, hand over to, turn in to  
 to put forward or forth, bring up، أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ: طَرَحَ،  
 advance, set forth, propound, present  
 to offer, suggest, propose عَرَضَ: اقْتَرَحَ  
 to review; to عَرَضَ (لِ): اسْتَعْرَضَ، عَالَجَ، بَحَثَ  
 examine, survey, consider, look into, explore; to  
 discuss, study, treat, deal with, take up  
 to review; to parade عَرَضَ الْجُنْدَ  
 to flaunt, parade, exhibit ostentatiously، عَرَضَ مُتَبَاهِيًا  
 ly, show off

Arabic form to, incorporate into Arabic, adapt to  
 the pattern of Arabic; to Arabize

to give earnest money, make a عَرَبَ: أَعْطَى الْعُرْبُونَ  
 down payment

عَرَبَ عَنْ: عَمَّرَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى، أَعْلَنَ - رَاجِعُ أَعْرَبَ عَنْ

Arabs عَرَبَ، عُرْبَ، عُرْبَانُ

عُرْبَانُ: عُرْبُونَ - رَاجِعُ عُرْبُونَ

carriage, vehicle, wagon, van, cart; trolley عَرَبَةٌ

عَرَبَةٌ (قَطَارٍ) عَرَبَةٌ (قَطَارٍ) عَرَبَةٌ (قَطَارٍ)

cab, cabriolet, hack، عَرَبَةٌ (يَجْرُهَا حِصَانٌ أَوْ أَكْثَرُ)

hackney, victoria, hansom, carriage

baby carriage, baby buggy, perambulator، عَرَبَةُ أَطْفَالٍ  
 pram; stroller, pushchair, go-cart

truck, lorry, camion; wagon; van عَرَبَةُ شَخْنٍ

trailer عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ

handcart, pushcart, barrow; wheelbarrow عَرَبَةٌ يَدٍ

to put the cart before the وَضَعَ الْعَرَبَةَ قَبْلَ الْحِصَانِ  
 horse

to revel, carouse, roister, romp; to make عَرَبَدَ: قَصَفَ  
 an orgy

revelry, revel, carousal، عَرَبْدَةٌ: قَصَفَ، تَهَوَّ صَاحِبُ  
 roistering, boisterous festivity, noisy merrymaking,  
 romp; bacchanal(ia); orgy

to give earnest money to, make a عَرَبَنَ: أَعْطَاهُ الْعُرْبُونَ  
 down payment to, handsel, give a handsel to

earnest (money)، عُرْبُونَ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الثَّمَنِ مَدْفُوعٌ مَقْدَمًا  
 down payment, handsel, deposit

tribute, pledge, token عُرْبُونُ مَحَبَّةٍ أَوْ مَوَدَّةٍ الْإِخْ

Arab, Arabian, Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِ

Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى اللُّغَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

(an) Arab عَرَبِيٌّ: وَاحِدُ الْعَرَبِ

Arabic, the Arabic language الْعَرَبِيَّةُ: اللُّغَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ

reveler, carouser, bacchanal, roister- عَرِيدٌ: مَنْ يُعَرِيدُ  
 er, romper; roisterous, bacchanal(ian), bacchic

عرَّة: تَقْلُصُ لِإِرَادِيٍّ فِي عَضَلَاتِ الْوَجْهِ الْإِخْ

عرَّة: جَرَبَ

to limp, hobble, go lame، عَرَجَ: طَلَعَ، كَانَ أَعْرَجَ  
 walk lamely, be lame

عَرْضٌ: طَرَحَ، إِثَارَةٌ  
putting forward or forth,  
bringing up, advancing, setting forth, propounding,  
presenting, presentation

عَرْضٌ: رَفَعَ، إِحَالَةٌ  
submission, submitting, refer-  
ring, referral, reference, bringing (before), laying  
(before), putting (before), presenting, presentation,  
handing over (to)

عَرْضٌ: اسْتِعْرَاضٌ، مُعَالَجَةٌ، بَحْثٌ  
review; survey,  
examination, consideration; discussion, study(ing),  
treatment, dealing with

عَرْضٌ: إِظْهَارٌ لِلقُوَّةِ أَوْ الْبَرَاعَةِ أَوْ الثَّرْوَةِ  
parade,  
(pompous) show

عَرْضٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ، عَرْضُ الْجُنْدِ  
parade; review

عَرْضٌ [اِقْتِصَادٌ]  
supply

عَرْضًا، بِالْعَرْضِ، أَعْرَضَ  
crosswise, crossways, across, cross,  
breadthways, breadthwise, widthwise, widthways,  
transversely

العَرْضُ وَالطَّلَبُ  
supply and demand

عَرْضُ أَزْيَاءَ  
fashion show

العَرْضُ الْأَوَّلُ (لِفِيلْمٍ أَوْ مَسْرُحِيَّةٍ إلخ)  
premiere

عَرْضُ حَالٍ  
petition, application, memorial

عَرْضُ السَّفِينَةِ الْأَعْظَمِ  
beam

إِسْتِذْرَاجُ عُرُوضٍ  
invitation of offers

إِسْتِذْرَاجُ عُرُوضًا  
to invite offers

خَطُّ العَرْضِ، دَرَجَةُ العَرْضِ - رَاجِعَ خَطٍّ، دَرَجَةٌ  
showroom; gallery

صَالَةُ عَرْضٍ  
show window, shopwindow

وَاجِهَةٌ عَرْضٍ  
side

عَرْضٌ: جَانِبٌ  
middle

عَرْضٌ: وَسْطٌ  
high seas, open sea

عَرْضُ الْبَحْرِ  
ضَرَبَ بِهِ عَرْضَ الحَائِطِ - رَاجِعَ حَائِطٍ

عَرْضٌ: شَرَفٌ  
honor

عَرْضَانِي - رَاجِعَ عَرْضِيٍّ  
target

عَرْضَةٌ: هَدَفٌ  
intent(ion), design, purpose

عَرْضَةٌ: قَصْدٌ، غَايَةٌ  
subject(ed) to, exposed to, liable

عَرْضَةٌ ل: مُعَرَّضٌ ل  
to, open to, vulnerable to, susceptible to, apt to,

عَرْضٌ: ظَهَرَ أَوْ بَدَأَ أَوْ صَارَ ظَاهِرًا أَوْ بَدَأَ أَوْ صَارَ ظَاهِرًا  
to appear, show, be or become visible or apparent

عَرْضٌ: حَدَّثَ كَثِيرًا، إِضَافِيٌّ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُتَوَقَّعٍ  
to supervene, follow, ensue

عَرْضٌ ل: أَصَابَ، انْتَابَ  
to happen to, befall, afflict, affect, hit, strike, come over, come upon

عَرْضٌ ل: خَطَرَ، سَنَحَ  
to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind

عَرْضٌ: صَارَ عَرِيضًا  
to broaden, widen, expand, be or become broad or wide

عَرْضٌ: جَعَلَهُ عَرِيضًا  
to broaden, widen, expand, extend

عَرْضٌ ل: جَعَلَهُ عَرْضَةً أَوْ مُعَرَّضًا ل  
to expose to, make subject to; to subject to, make liable or vulnerable to, cause to undergo or experience; to (pre)dispose to, make susceptible to

عَرْضٌ لِأَشْعَةِ الشَّمْسِ  
to sun, insolate, solarize, expose to the sun's rays

عَرْضٌ لِلْخَطَرِ  
to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, risk, expose to danger

عَرْضٌ بِأَوْ ل: لَمَّحَ إِلَى، أَشَارَ إِلَى  
to insinuate, intimate, allude to, hint at, refer indirectly to, make an indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

عَرْضٌ بِفُلَانٍ: غَمَزَ مِنْ قَتَاتِهِ  
to innuendo

عَرْضٌ: مَا لَيْسَ جَوْهَرًا  
accident; something nonessential

عَرْضٌ: حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا  
vanities of the world, transient things of the world

عَرْضٌ [طَب]   
symptom, indication

عَرْضًا، بِحِصَّةٍ، بِحِصَّةٍ، بِحِصَّةٍ، بِحِصَّةٍ  
by chance, casually, incidentally, by accident, accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazardly, by coincidence

أَعْرَاضٌ [طَب]   
symptoms, indications

أَعْرَاضٌ مُتَرَاكِمَةٌ [طَب]   
syndrome

عَرْضٌ: ضِدُّ طُولٍ   
breadth, width

عَرْضٌ: إِظْهَارٌ  
presentation, demonstration, show(ing), exhibition, display(ing), exposure, exposé, laying open, bringing out

عَرْضٌ: تَقْدِيمٌ  
offer, proffer, tender; offering; presentation, presenting

عَرْضٌ أَسْعَارٍ   
bid, tender, offer

عَرْضٌ: اقْتِرَاحٌ  
offer, suggestion, proposal, proposition

traditional, formal, habitual, common, usual

martial law حَكْمٌ عَرَفِيٌّ، أَحْكَامٌ عَرَفِيَّةٌ، قَانُونٌ عَرَفِيٌّ

court-martial

مَحْكَمَةٌ عَرَفِيَّةٌ، مَجْلِسٌ عَرَفِيٌّ

to sweat, perspire; to transpire

عَرَقَ: أَفْرَزَ عَرَقًا

to sweat, cause to sweat or perspire; to promote perspiration

to mix with water, add water to, dilute, thin (down), water (down), weaken, attenuate

to vein, grain, marble

عَرَقَ: جَزَعَ

عَرَقَ: تَأَصَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ أَعْرَقَ

sweat, perspiration عَرَقَ: سَائِلٌ تُفَرِّزُهُ الْغُدُدُ الْعَرَقِيَّةُ

transpiration

عَرَقَ (النَّبَاتُ الْخ): نَتَحَ

عَرَقَ: تَرَشُّعُ الْعَرَقِ مِنَ الْحِمْسِ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَرَّقَ

arrack

عَرَقَ: مَشْرُوبٌ مُسْكِرٌ

bond, course

عَرَقَ: مِذْمَاكٌ

vein, blood vessel

عَرَقَ: وَرِيدٌ، وَعَاءٌ دَمَوِيٌّ

race, stock, descent عَرَقَ: جِنْسٌ، عُنْصُرٌ، سُلَالَةٌ، أَصْلٌ

yellow race

الْعَرَقُ الْأَصْفَرُ

root

عَرَقَ: أَصْلٌ، جَذَرٌ

vein, rib عَرَقَ: ضِلْعٌ فِي وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ جَنَاحِ الْحَشَرَةِ

stem عَرَقَ: سَائِقُ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ وَرَقَةُ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ الثَّمَرَةُ

vein

عَرَقَ فِي الرُّخَامِ أَوْ الْحَشْبِ الْخ

lode, vein, reef

عَرَقٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ

bouncing bet, soapwort

عَرَقُ الْحَلَاوَةِ (نَبَاتٌ)

ipecac, ipecacuanha

عَرَقُ الذَّهَبِ (نَبَاتٌ)

licorice root, licorice, liquorice

عَرَقُ السُّوسِ

mother-of-pearl, nacre

عَرَقُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ

sciatica

عَرَقُ النِّسَاءِ (مَرَضٌ)

ethnology

عِلْمُ الْأَعْرَاقِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ

sweaty, sweating, perspiring

عَرَقَانٌ: مُبَلَّلٌ بِالْعَرَقِ

to hamstring

عَرَقَبَ: قَطَعَ الْعُرْقُوبَ

to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block, (en)cumber, create difficulties for, make difficult or

prone to, (pre)disposed to

accidental, nonessential, unessential, غيرُ جَوْهَرِيٍّ - عَرَضِيٌّ  
accidental, inessential, incidental, adventitious; extrinsic, extraneous, external, irrelevant

accidental, عَرَضِيٌّ: إِتِّفَاقِيٌّ، تَصَادُفِيٌّ، طَارِئٌ، عَابِرٌ  
fortuitous, contingent, casual, chance, incidental, passing, desultory, haphazard, random, occasional  
symptomatic عَرَضِيٌّ [طَب]

cross, transverse, مُعْتَزِضٌ، مُسْتَعْرِضٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ  
transversal, traverse, horizontal

cross section

مَنْطُوعٌ عَرَضِيٌّ

cyclamen

عَرَطْنِيثًا (نَبَاتٌ)

juniper

عَزْرَجٌ (شَجَرٌ)

to know; to be or become cognizant عَرَفَ: أَدْرَكَ  
of, aware of, acquainted with, familiar with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with; to learn, come to know, find out (about); to recognize, perceive

to inform of, acquaint with, advise عَرَفَ: أَعْلَمَ، أَخْبَرَ  
of, apprise of, make aware of, let know about, tell about

to introduce someone to another, عَرَفَ شَخْصًا بآخَرَ  
present someone to another, have someone meet someone else, acquaint someone with someone else

to define; to determine, specify, pinpoint, عَرَفَ: حَدَّدَ  
fix, identify

to make (a noun) definite عَرَفَ (الاسْمَ) [لَفَةً]

fragrance, sweet smell, scent, perfume, عَرَفَ: أَرِيحَ  
aroma

custom, usage, practice, convention, عَرَفَ: إِصْطِلَاحٌ، عَادَةٌ -  
conventionality, consuetude, tradition, mores, habit

comb, crest

عَرَفُ الدِّيكِ وَنَحْوِهِ

cockscorn

عَرَفُ الدِّيكِ (نَبَاتٌ)

mane

عَرَفُ الْفَرَسِ وَالْأَسَدِ الْخ

عَرَفَانٌ: مَعْرِفَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْرِفَةٌ

عَرَفَانُ الْجَمِيلِ - رَاجِعٌ جَمِيلٌ

Gnosticism

مَذْهَبُ الْيَرْمَانِ

customary, conventional, عَرَفِيٌّ: إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ، تَقْلِيدِيٌّ



the newlyweds, the bride and (bride)groom	العُرُوسان
muse	عُرُوسُ الشَّعْرِ
bride	عُرُوسَة: عُرُوس
butterfly fish	عُرُوسَة الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)
prosody	عُرُوض: مِيزَانُ الشَّعْرِ
last foot of the first hemistich	عُرُوض: الْجُزْءُ الْأَخِيرُ مِنَ الشَّطْرِ الْأَوَّلِ مِنْ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ
metrics, prosody, poetics	عِلْمُ الْعُرُوض
prosodic(al), metrical	عُرُوضِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْعُرُوض
prosodist	عُرُوضِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْعُرُوض
to be naked, nude, bare	عَرِي: كَانَ عَارِيًا
to be or become free from, devoid of, destitute of; to be or become divested of, stripped of, deprived of, dispossessed of	عَرِي مِنْ: كَانَ مُجْرَدًا أَوْ خَلُوعًا مِنْ
nakedness, nudity, nudeness, bareness	عُرْي، عُرْيَة - رَاجِعُ تَعَرَّى
	عُرْيَان - رَاجِعُ عَارٍ
	عُرْيَانِي، عُرْيَانِيَّة - رَاجِعُ عُرْيِي، عُرْيِيَّة
bridegroom, groom	عَرِيس: الزَّوْجُ مَا دَامَ فِي عُرْسِهِ
lair, den	عَرِيس، عَرِيسَة: عَرِين، مَأْوَى الْأَسَد
arbor, bower	عَرِيش: تَعْرِيشَة
shaft, (carriage) pole	عَرِيشُ الْعَرَبَةِ
broad, wide; extensive, vast	عَرِيش: ضِدُّ طَوِيل، وَاسِع
flatworms, Platyhelminthes	عَرِيشَات: دِيدَانٌ عَرِيشَة
petition	عَرِيشَة: عَرْضُ حَال، اسْتِدْعَاء، مُذَكَّرَة
memorandum; pleading, brief	عَرِيشَة الدَّعْوَى
to petition	قَدَّمَ عَرِيشَة
petitioner	مُقَدِّمُ الْعَرِيشَة
corporal	عَرِيف: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
monitor	عَرِيف: مُسَاعِدُ الْمُعَلِّمِ أَوْ الرَّئِيسِ إِلَخ، مُرَاقِب
introducer	عَرِيف: مَنْ يُعَرِّفُ الْقَوْمَ
	عَرِيف: عَارِف - رَاجِعُ عَارِف
deep-rooted, firmly established, ingrained, inveterate	عَرِيق: مُتَأَصِّل

slow the progress of, interrupt the course or progress of, stand in the way of	عَرْقَلَة: إِعَاقَة
hindering, hindrance, hampering, impeding, obstruction, blocking, blockage, encumbering	عَرْقَلَة: عَائِق
impediment, difficulty, encumbrance, hindrance, obstacle, obstruction, block, barrier, bar, stumbling block	عُرْقُوب: وَتَرُ الْمَأْبُض
hamstring	عُرْقُوب، وَتَرُ الْعُرْقُوب
Achilles' tendon	عُرْقُوبُ الْفَرْسِ وَنَحْوِهِ
hock, gambrel	عَرِيقِي
perspiratory; sudoriferous	غُدَّةٌ عَرِيقِيَّة
sweat gland	عَرِيقِي: عُنْصُرِي
racial; ethnic; racist, racialist	عَرِيقِيَّة: عُنْصُرِيَّة
racism, racialism	عَرَك: دَعَاكَ
to rub; to scour, scrub	عَرَك: حَنَّكَ
to harden by experience, toughen; to sophisticate, make experienced or worldly-wise	عَرَكَة: قَتَالَ، شَجَّرَ - رَاجِعُ عَرَاكَ
	عَرَم، عَرَمَة، عَرْمَة: كَوْمَة (مِنْ الْحِنْطَةِ إِلَخ)
rick, stack	عَرِم: شَدِيد، كَبِير - رَاجِعُ عَارِم
	عَرِمَم: شَدِيد
violent, vehement, strong	جَيْشُ عَرِمَم
huge (big, numerous, enormous) army	عَرَن: نَامِيَّةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ فَوْقَ عَظَم
exostosis	عَرْنَاس: خَشْبَةُ الْغَزْلِ
distaff	عَرْنَاسُ الدَّرَّة
corn cob, cob, ear	عُرُوء: قَشْعَرِيَّة، بُرْدَاء
chill, ague	عُرُوبَة، عُرُوبِيَّة
Arabism; Arab character; Arab nationalism; Pan-Arabism	عُرُوءَة (الْثَوْب): مَا يُدْخَلُ فِيهِ الزَّرُّ
buttonhole	عُرُوءَة (الْحَبْلُ إِلَخ): حَلْفَة، أَنْشُوطَة
loop, noose	عُرُوءَة (الْإِبْرِيْقُ إِلَخ): مِقْبِض
ear, handle; tab	عُرُوءَة (الصَّدَاقَة إِلَخ): رَابِطَة
tie, bond	عُرُوءَة: دَائِمُ الْخَضَرَة
evergreen	عُرُوس: عُرُوسَة
bride	عُرُوس: عَرِيس
bridegroom, groom	

country estate, farm, manor

عَزَبَة: مَزْرَعَة

female fawn, young female deer

عَزَبَة: بِنْتُ الْغَزَالِ

عَزَبَة - راجع عَزَّ

sense of honor, self-esteem, self-respect, pride

عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ

to censure, rebuke, reprove, reprimand, reprehend, scold, chide, upbraid, tongue-lash

عَزَّرَ: عَزَّرَ: وَبَّخَ

عَزَّرَ - راجع تَعَزَّرَ

to consolidate, strengthen, reinforce, brace, cement, bolster; to corroborate, confirm; to promote, further, advance, forward, boost, foster, support, underpin; to enhance, improve, augment

to play, play on (a musical instrument)

عَزَفَ: لَعِبَ عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

to play a tune

عَزَفَ لَحْنًا

to abstain from, refrain from, abandon, give up, turn away from

عَزَفَ عَنْ: عَزَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ

playing (on a musical instrument); recital; performance; concert

عَزَفَ (على آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)

to hoe, dig up, dig in the ground, hack, grub

عَزَقَ (الأَرْضَ)

nut (of a bolt)

عَزَقَة: صَمُولَة

to separate, isolate, seclude, segregate, set aside or apart, remove

عَزَلَ: أَبْعَدَ، فَصَلَ

to insulate

عَزَلَ (عَنِ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ)

to seal off, close tightly or completely

عَزَلَ: سَدَّ تَمَامًا أَوْ حَتَّى

to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace, expel

عَزَلَ: خَلَعَ، طَرَدَ، صَرَفَ

separation, isolation, seclusion, segregation, setting aside or apart, removal

عَزَلَ: إِبْعَادَ، فَصَلَ

insulation

عَزَلَ (الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ)

deposition, dismissal, dis-charge, displacement, removal (from an office), ousting, ouster, expulsion

عَزَلَ: خَلَعَ، طَرَدَ، صَرَفَ

racial segregation, apartheid

عَزَلَ عُنْصُرِي

عَزَلَ - راجع أُعْزِلَ

isolation, seclusion, retirement, reclusion; privacy, solitude, loneliness

عَزَلَة: إِنْغِرَالٌ، إِنْغِرَادٌ

isolationism

سِيَاسَةُ الْعَزَلَةِ

highbred, highborn, wellborn

عَرِيْقٌ: أَصِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ الْمَحْنَدُ

old, ancient

عَرِيْقٌ: قَدِيمٌ

disposition, nature, character

عَرِيْكَة: طَبْعٌ، سَجِيَّةٌ

lair, den

عَرِيْنٌ، عَرِيْنَة: مَأْوَى الْأَسَدِ إلخ

nudist

عُرْيِيٌّ: مُنَادٍ بِمَذْهَبِ الْعُرْيِ أَوْ مُمَارِسُهُ

nudism

عُرْيِيَّة: مَذْهَبُ الْعُرْيِ

to be or become strong, powerful

عَزَّ: قَوِيٌّ

to be or become rare, scarce

عَزَّ: نَدَرٌ

to be or become precious, costly, valuable, dear

عَزَّ: كَانَ غَالِيًا ثَمِينًا

to be or become dear, dearly loved, (well)-beloved, cherished

عَزَّ: كَانَ مَحْبُوبًا

to pain, hurt, be painful for, be hard for, be difficult for; he is sorry that

عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ (أَنْ)

اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ - راجع جَلَّ

glory, honor, prestige, esteem, fame, superiority; high rank, high standing; power, might

عَزَّ: جَاهٌ، رَفْعَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, refer to, trace (back) to

عَزَا إِلَى، عَزَى إِلَى: نَسَبَ

عَزَا: عَزَى - راجع عَزَى

to console, comfort, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, express one's sympathy to, give comfort or solace to

عَزَى: سَلَّى، قَدَّمَ تَعَاظِيَهُ إِلَى

consolation, comfort, solace

عَزَاءٌ: سُلْوَانٌ

عَزَافَ (مُوسِيقِيٍّ) - راجع عَارِفَ (مُوسِيقِيٍّ)

عَزَامَ: عَاظِمَ (على) - راجع عَاظِمَ (على)

snake charmer

عَزَامَ: حَاوٍ، مُلَاعِبُ الْأَفَاعِي

enchanter, sorcerer, wizard, magician

عَزَامَ: مَنْ يَسْتَعْمِلُ الْعَزَائِمَ، سَاحِرٌ

lion

عَزَامَ: أَسَدٌ

to be single, unmarried

عَزَبَ: كَانَ أَعَزَبَ

to be or become far, distant

عَزَبَ: بَعُدَ

to be forgotten, sink into oblivion

عَزَبَ عَنِ الْبَالِ أَوْ النَّهْنِ

عَزَبَ، عَزَبَاءٌ - راجع أَعَزَبَ

celibacy, bachelorhood

عَزْبَةٌ: عَزُوبَةٌ، عَزُوبِيَّةٌ

you dislike a thing while it is good for you	ماذا عَسَاهُ يَقُولُ؟
what could he possibly say?	
tyrant, oppressor, despot; arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despotic	عَسَافٌ: ظَالِمٌ، مُتَعَسِّفٌ
honey collector, honey gatherer	عَسَّالٌ: مَنْ يَجْمَعُ الْعَسَلَ مِنْ مَوْضِعِهِ
beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist	عَسَّالٌ: نَحَّالٌ
beehive, hive	عَسَّالَةٌ: خَلِيَّةُ نَحْلٍ
honeybee	عَسَّالَةٌ: نَحْلَةٌ تُعْطِي عَسَلًا
aardwolf	عَسْبَارٌ، عُسْبَرٌ (حيوان)
gold	عَسْجَدٌ: ذَهَبٌ
to be or become difficult, hard	عَسْرٌ، عَسِرٌ: صَعَبٌ
to make difficult or hard	عَسَّرَ: صَعَّبَ
to oppress, bear down hard on; to constrain	عَسَّرَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى
hard	عَسِرٌ: شاقٌّ - راجع عَسِيرٌ
indigestible, heavy	عَسِيرٌ (كيمياء)
hard water	عَسِيرُ الْهَضْمِ
difficulty; distress; straits, pinch; straitened circumstances, poverty	مَاءٌ عَسِيرٌ
dysphagia	عُسْرُ الْبَلْعِ أَوْ الْإِزْدِرَادِ
dysuria	عُسْرُ الْبَوْلِ
dyspnea	عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ
dysmenorrhea	عُسْرُ الطَّمْثِ
dysphasia	عُسْرُ الْكَلَامِ
financial straits, insolvency	عُسْرُ مَالِيٍّ
indigestion, dyspepsia	عُسْرُ الْهَضْمِ
patrol, night watch(men)	ذُو عُسْرَةٍ - راجع ذُو
patrol(ling)	عَسَسَ: دَوَّرِيَّةً، طَوَّفَ
to oppress, tyrannize, treat unjustly	عَسَسَ: عَسَسَ، مَصْدَرُ عَسَسَ
to act arbitrarily or abusively	عَسَفَ: ظَلَمَ
to do recklessly or at random	عَسَفَ: تَصَرَّفَ بِتَعَسُّفٍ
	عَسَفَ فِي الْأَمْرِ: فَعَلَهُ بَلَا رَوِيَّةٍ

to resolve to, determine to, decide to, make up one's mind to; to be determined to or on, resolved to or on, decided on or to, intent on; to set one's mind or heart on; to intend to, purpose to, plan to	عَزَمَ عَلَى
to enchant, spellbind	عَزَمَ، سَحَرَ، اسْتَعْمَلَ الْعَزَائِمَ
to enchant, spellbind	عَزَمَ: سَحَرَ، اسْتَعْمَلَ الْعَزَائِمَ
resolution, resolve, determination, decision, purpose, intention, intentness, firm will	عَزَمٌ: تَصْمِيمٌ
moment	عَزَمٌ [ميكانيكا]
ascription, attribution, imputation, tracing back	عَزَوْ: نِسْبَةٌ
celibacy, bachelorhood	عَزُوبَةٌ، عَزُوبِيَّةٌ: عَزْبَةٌ
disinclined, averse, loath, reluctant, unwilling	عَزُوفٌ عَنْ: رَاغِبٌ عَنْ، كَارِهٌ لـ
abstention, refrainment, abandonment, turning away	عَزُوفٌ (عن): إِمْتِنَاعٌ، انْصِرَافٌ، زُهْدٌ
عَزُومٌ (على): مُصَمِّمٌ - راجع عَازِمٌ (على)	
to take patience, console oneself	عَزَى: صَبَرَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَهُ، عَزَى نَفْسَهُ
precious, costly, valuable, dear	عَزِيزٌ: غَالٍ، ثَمِينٌ
dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, cherished, darling, honey; dear one, sweetheart, love(r)	عَزِيزٌ: مَحْبُوبٌ
rare, scarce	عَزِيزٌ: نَادِرٌ
noble; honorable; honored, revered, venerated	عَزِيزٌ: شَرِيفٌ، مُكْرَّمٌ
mighty, powerful, strong; influential	عَزِيزٌ (الْجَانِبِ)
(my) dear	عَزِيزِي
the Koran, the Holy Koran	الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ
pipit	عَزِيزَاءُ (طَائِرٌ)
	عَزِيمَةٌ: تَصْمِيمٌ - راجع عَزَمَ
incantation, spell, charm	عَزِيمَةٌ: رُقِيَّةٌ
to patrol (at night), keep night watch	عَسَسَ: طَافَ يَحْرُسُ لَيْلًا
patrol(ling)	عَسَسَ: مَصْدَرُ عَسَسَ، عَسَسَ
maybe, perhaps, possibly; it may (might, could) be that; I hope	عَسَى
It may be that	وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ

clannish, tribal	عَشَائِرِي: قَبَلِيّ
clannishness, tribalism	عَشَائِرِيَّة: قَبَلِيَّة
tither, tithe collector	عَشَّار: أَخَذَ الْعُشْرَ
ten at a time; by tens, ten and ten	عَشَارَ
Decapoda	عَشَارِيَّاتُ الْأَقْدَام: رُبْعَةٌ مِنَ الْأَقْقَارِيَّاتِ
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَشَاوَة: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ
عُشْبَ، عُشْبَ، عُشْبَ - رَاجِعَ إِعْشُوشَ	عُشْبَ، عُشْبَ - رَاجِعَ مُعْشِبَ
grass, herbage; pasture; herb	عُشْبَ: كَلَّا
weed	عُشْبُ ضَارٍ
herb, plant; wort	عُشْبَة
pitcher plant, sarracenia	عُشْبَةُ الْأَبَارِقِ
fleawort	عُشْبَةُ الْبَرَاعِثِ
cattail; bulrush	عُشْبَةُ الْبِرَكِ
weed	عُشْبَةُ ضَارَة
cinquefoil, five-finger potentilla	عُشْبَةُ الْقَوَى
manna grass	عُشْبَةُ الْمَنِّ
herbaceous, herbal, gramineous, grassy	عُشْبِيّ
to take or collect the tithe	عَشَرَ، عَشَّرَ: أَخَذَ الْعُشْرَ
(one) tenth; tithe	عُشْرَ، عِشْرَ ( $\frac{1}{10}$ )
ten	عَشْرَة (١٠)
association, companionship, خِلَافَة، رِفْقَة،	عِشْرَة: صُحْبَة، رِفْقَة، خِلَافَة
company, fellowship, intimacy, social intercourse,	
social relations	
twenty	عِشْرُونَ (٢٠)
the twentieth	الْعِشْرُونَ
decimal	عِشْرِيّ، عُشْرِيّ [رياضيات]
decimal fraction	كِسْرُ عِشْرِيّ
decimal system	النِّظَامُ الْعِشْرِيّ
to nest, build or occupy a	عَشَّشَ (الطَّائِرُ): اتَّخَذَ عَشًّا
nest, settle in or as if in a nest	
to love passionately, adore, be	عَشَقَ: أُغْرِمَ بِ، أَحَبَّ
passionately in love with, be enamored of	
to dovetail, fit together; to couple, connect, join	عَشَقَ

to deviate from, stray from	عَسَفَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ
tyranny, despotism, arbitrariness, oppression; injustice, inequity	عَسْفَ: ظُلْمٌ، تَعَسُّفٌ
عَسَقَل، عُسُقُول: جُزْءٌ مِنْ سَائِ نَبَاتِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَذَرٍ نَبَاتِيٍّ فِيهِ	مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّة
tuber	عَسَكَرَ: خَيْمٌ
to camp, encamp, tent	عَسَكَرَ: جُنْدٌ، جَيْشٌ
soldiers, troops, soldiery, army	عَسْكَرَة: تَخِيمٌ
camping, encamping, encampment	عَسْكَرِيّ: حَرْبِيّ
military, army-, martial	عَسْكَرِيّ: جُنْدِيّ
soldier, private	خِدْمَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
military service, duty	شُرْطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
military police	عَسْكَرِيَّة: هَيْمَنَة السَّكْرِ أَوْ مُثْلِهِمْ
militarism	عَسْكَرِيَّة: خِدْمَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
military service, duty	عَسَلَ، عَسَلَ: حَلَّى بِالْعَسَلِ
to honey, sweeten with honey	عَسَل: شَهْدٌ، طَيَّانٌ، سَائِلٌ حَلَوٌ يَصْنَعُهُ النَّحْلُ
honey	شَهْرُ الْعَسَلِ
honeymoon	قُرْصُ الْعَسَلِ
honeycomb	عُسْلُجٌ، عُسْلُوجٌ: أُمْلُودٌ، غُصْنِيْنٌ
sprig, (tender) twig, spray	عُسْلُوجُ التَّطْعِيمِ
graft, scion	عَسَلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْعَسَلِ، يَلَوْنُ الْعَسَلِ
honey; honey-colored	عُسُوفٌ - رَاجِعَ عَسَافٍ
عُسُوفٌ - رَاجِعَ عَسَافٍ	عَسِيرٌ: صَعْبٌ، شَاقٌّ
difficult, hard, arduous, tough	عَشَّ (الطَّائِرُ): وَكَّرَ، وَكَّنَ
nest	عَشَا: سَاءَ بَصَرُهُ فِي اللَّيْلِ
to be night-blind	عَشَا: ضَعُفَ بَصَرُهُ
to be dim-sighted	عَشَى: قَدَّمَ الْعَشَاءَ لـ
to give dinner to	عَشَا: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَشَاءٌ: طَعَامُ الْمَسَاءِ، وَجِبَةُ الْمَسَاءِ
dinner, supper	الْعَشَاءُ الْإِلَهِيُّ أَوْ الرَّبَّانِيُّ أَوْ السَّرِّيّ (Holy) Communion, Eucharist, Lord's Supper
evening, eve	عِشَاءٌ: عَشِيّ، مَسَاءٌ
evening prayer	صَلَاةُ الْعِشَاءِ
عِشَائِر (مفرداها عِشِيرَة) - رَاجِعَ عِشِيرَة	

knotweed, polygonum, smart-weed, knotgrass	عَصَا الرَّأْي (نبات)
mercury	عَصَا هَرْمِس (نبات)
rampion	عَصَا يَغُوث (نبات)
neurosis	شَقَّ عَصَا الطَّاعَةِ أَوْ الْقَوْمِ - راجع شَقَّ
psychoneurosis	عُصَاب: اضطراب عصبي وظيفي
gang, ring, cabal; band, group, troop, company	عُصَاب: رباط - راجع عَصَابَة
band; bandage, dressing, swathe	عَصَابَة: رباط
headcloth, headband, fillet	عَصَابَة للرَّاس
blindfold	عَصَابَة لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ
guerrilla warfare	حَرْبُ عِصَابَات
guerrillas	رِجَالُ (حَرْبِ) الْعِصَابَات
gangster	رَجُلُ عِصَابَة، عُضْوٌ فِي عِصَابَة
neurotic	عُصَابِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالْعُصَاب
neurotic	عُصَابِي: مُصَابٌ بِالْعُصَاب
juicer, press, squeezer, wringer, mill	عُصَارَة - راجع عُصَارَة
juice, sap; extract, extraction, essence	عُصَارَة: آلَة الْعَصْر
gastric juice	عُصَارَة: عَصِير، خُلَاصَة
chaff	عُصَارَة مَعْدِيَة
glume	عُصَافَة (الْحِنْطَة)
strap, thong	عُصَافَة (السَّيْبِلَة)
loop, noose	عِصَام: شَرِيط، سَبْر
self-made	عِصَام: عُرْوَة، أُنْشُوطَة
to fold, tie, bind, wrap	عِصَامِي: صِمَّةٌ لِمَنْ بَنَى نَفْسَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ
to bandage, bind up, dress, swathe	عَصَب، عَصَب: رَبَط
to blindfold, muffle	عَصَب، عَصَب: ضَمَّدَ
to innervate, supply with [طب]	عَصَبَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ
nerves	عَصَب: زَوَّدَ بِأَعْصَاب [طب]
nerve	عَصَب [تَشْرِيح]

to gear, put into gear, engage the gears, interlock, mesh together	عَشَقَ التُّرُوسَ
(ardent or passionate) love, passion	عَشَق: غَرَام، حُب
narcissim	عَشَقُ الذَّات: نَرْجِسِيَّة
amorous, amatory, love, loving	عَشَقِي: غَرَامِي
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَشُو: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ
عَشَوَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْنَى - راجع أَغْنَى	
dark(ness), gloom(iness)	عَشَوَاء: ظَلَام، ظُلْمَة
حَبَطَ عَشَوَاء - راجع عَشَوَائِيَا	
random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless	عَشَوَائِي
at random, random(ly), haphazard(ly), aimlessly, purposelessly, blindly, hit or miss, slapdash	عَشَوَائِيَا
dark(ness), gloom(iness)	عَشَوَة: عَشَوَة: ظَلَام، ظُلْمَة
عَشِي - راجع عَشَا	
evening, eve	عَشِي: عِشَاء، مَسَاء
عَشِيْب - راجع مُغْشِب	
evening, eve	عَشِيَّة: عَشِي، مَسَاء
on the eve of	عَشِيَّة كَذَا
overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden	بَيْنَ عَشِيَّةٍ وَضُحَاهَا
companion, associate, comrade, friend	عَشِير: رَفِيق
clan, kindred, kinsfolk; tribe; phratry	عَشِيرَة: قَبِيلَة
love(r), sweetheart, paramour	عَشِيق
sweetheart, paramour, beloved, mistress	عَشِيقَة
to harden, be or become hard	عَصَّ: صَلَبَ، اسْتَدَّ
to disobey; to	عَصَى: خَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ، قَاوَمَ، تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى
resist, oppose; to revolt against, rebel against, mutiny against, renounce allegiance to	
stick, staff, rod	عَصَا: قَضِيب، عُود
walking stick, cane	عَصَا: عَكَاز
scepter, mace, wand	عَصَا: صَوْلْجَان
baton	عَصَا قَائِدِ الْفِرْقَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّة
baton	عَصَا الْمَارْشَالِ الْخ
cue	عَصَا الْبِلَار

Stone Age	العَصْرُ الْحَجَرِيّ
Iron Age	عَصْرُ الْحَدِيدِ
golden age	عَصْرُ ذَهَبِيّ
Cretaceous Period	العَصْرُ الطَّبَاشِيرِيّ
Carboniferous Period	العَصْرُ الْكَرْبُونِيّ أَوْ الْفَحْمِيّ
economization, economizing, tightening one's belt, frugality, thrift(iness), providence	عَصْرُ النِّفَاقَاتِ: تَوْفِيرٌ
عَصْرَانِيّ، عَصْرَانِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَصْرِيّ، عَصْرِيَّةٌ	
to modernize, update, bring up to date	عَصَرَنَ: حَدَّثَ
modernization, updating	عَصْرَنَةٌ: تَحْدِيثٌ
modern, up-to-date, neoteric, recent, new, novel	عَصْرِيّ: حَدِيثٌ
modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness, modernism	عَصْرِيَّةٌ: حَدَاثَةٌ
coccyx	عَصَصُ، عَصَصُ، عَصُفُوسُ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
coccygeal	عَصَصِيّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
to storm, rage, blow violently	عَصَفَ (بِالْرَّيحِ)
to blow away, carry away; to shake (up or thoroughly); to devastate, ruin, destroy	عَصَفَ بِ (شَيْءٍ)
storming, blowing	عَصَفَ (الرَّيحُ): مَصْدَرُ عَصَفَ
glume	عَصَفَ (السَّيْبِلَةُ)
gust, blast, blow	عَصْفَةٌ (رِيحٌ): هَبَّةٌ
glume	عَصْفَةٌ (السَّيْبِلَةُ)
safflower	عُصْفُورُ قَرِطَمِ (نَبَاتٍ)
sparrow; finch; bird	عُصْفُورُ (طَائِرٍ)
beccafico	عُصْفُورُ التَّيْنِ
swallow	عُصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ
sparrow	عُصْفُورُ دُورِيّ
hedge sparrow	عُصْفُورُ الشُّوكِ
a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush	عُصْفُورٌ فِي الْيَدِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ عَشْرَةٍ عَلَى الشَّجَرَةِ
to bend, crook, twist, warp	عَصَلَ: عَوَجَ
to preserve, (safe)guard, protect, defend	عَصَمَ: حَفِظَ، وَقَى
to prevent, hinder, restrain, hold back	عَصَمَ: مَنَعَ

sinew(s), mainstay	عَصَبٌ: مَصْدَرُ قُوَّةٍ، دِعَامَةٌ
vagus nerve, vagus	عَصَبٌ مِنْهُمْ
إِلْتِهَابُ الْعَصَبِ، إِلْتِهَابُ الْأَعْصَابِ - رَاجِعُ إِلْتِهَابِ	
neurology	عِلْمُ الْأَعْصَابِ
عَصَبَةُ الْعَصَبِ - رَاجِعُ عَصَبَةٍ	
agnation, consanguinity, blood relationship, blood	عَصَبَةٌ: قَرَابَةُ الْعَصَبِ
neuron(e), nerve cell	عَصَبَةٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ
league, union, confederation, association, community, organization, coalition	عَصَبَةٌ: رَابِطَةٌ، جَامِعَةٌ، مُنَظَّمَةٌ
coterie, clique, circle, set, group, troupe, band, company, gang, faction	عَصَبَةٌ: زُمْرَةٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ
League of Nations	عَصَبَةُ الْأُمَمِ
neuroma	عَصَبُومٌ: وَرْمٌ عَصَبِيّ
neuron(e), nerve cell	عَصَبُونٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ
nervous, neural, nerve-, neuro-, neur-	عَصَبِيّ
nervous, high-strung, irritable, excitable, irascible	عَصَبِيٌّ الْمِزَاجُ
nervous system	جِهَازُ عَصَبِيّ
neuron(e), nerve cell	خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ
neurasthenia	نَهْكَ (أَوْ ضَعْفٌ) عَصَبِيّ
party spirit, team spirit, group spirit, esprit de corps; partisanship; fanaticism; tribalism, clannishness	عَصَبِيَّةٌ: تَعَصُّبٌ، قَبَلِيَّةٌ
nervousness, nervousity	عَصَبِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمِزَاجِ)
to press (out), squeeze (out), express, compress, wring	عَصَرَ: ضَغَطَ، كَبَسَ
عَصَرَ: حَدَّثَ، عَصَرَنَ - رَاجِعُ عَصَرَنَ	
pressing, pressure, squeezing, squeeze, expressing, expression, compressing, compression, wringing	عَصَرَ: مَصْدَرُ عَصَرَ
afternoon	عَصَرَ: بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ
age, era, epoch, time, period	عَصَرَ: دَهْرٌ، زَمَنٌ
age; period	عَصَرَ [جِيُولُوجِيَا]
Ice Age, Glacial Epoch	العَصْرُ الْجَلِيدِيّ
Jurassic Period	العَصْرُ الْجُورَاسِيّ

bite	عَضَّة: الْمَرَّة مِنْ عَضٍ
to support, back (up), help, aid, assist	عَضَدَ: أَعَانَ
upper arm, brachium	عَضْدُ [تَشْرِيح]
	شَدَّ عَضْدَهُ - رَاجِعَ شَدَّ
humerus	عَظْمُ الْعَضْدِ
	عَضْدٌ - رَاجِعَ مُعَاوَدَةً
brachial, humeral	عَضْدِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْعَضْدِ
Brachiopoda البحرية	عَضْدِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ
agama	عَضْرُفُوط: حَيَّةٌ، جِنْسٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاءِ
to bite strongly or frequently	عَضَضَ: عَضَّ بِقُوَّةٍ أَوْ كَثِيرًا
to prevent (a woman) from marrying	عَضَلَ (الْمَرْأَةَ)
to be or become muscular	عَضِلَ: صَارَ قَوِيَّ الْعَضَلَاتِ
gerbil	عَضَلُ: حَيَّوَانٌ مِنَ فِصِيلَةِ الْفَأَرِ
muscular, brawny	عَضِلَ: قَوِيَّ الْعَضَلَاتِ
muscle	عَضَلَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]
voluntary muscle	عَضَلَةٌ إِرَادِيَّةٌ
exterior	عَضَلَةٌ بَاسِطَةٌ
biceps	الْعَضَلَةُ ذَاتُ الرَّأْسَيْنِ
quadriceps	الْعَضَلَةُ الرَّبَاعِيَّةُ الرَّؤُوسِ
tensor	عَضَلَةُ شَادَّةٌ
compressor	عَضَلَةُ ضَاغِطَةٌ
retractor	عَضَلَةُ ضَامَّةٌ
sphincter	عَضَلَةُ عَاصِرَةٌ
flexor; constrictor	عَضَلَةُ قَابِضَةٌ
myocardium	عَضَلَةُ الْقَلْبِ، عَضَلَةُ قَلْبِيَّةٌ
pronator	عَضَلَةُ كَابَةٌ
involuntary muscle	عَضَلَةٌ لِإِرَادِيَّةٍ أَوْ غَيْرِ إِرَادِيَّةٍ
contractor	عَضَلَةٌ مُتَقَبِضَةٌ
myoma	عَضْلُوم: وَرَمٌ عَضَلِيٌّ
muscular, musculo-, muscul-, muscle-	عَضَلِيٌّ
muscular system	جِهَازٌ عَضَلِيٌّ
organ, member, limb, (bodily) part	عَضْو (مِنْ أَعْضَاءِ الْجِسْمِ)

necklace	عَصَم: حِفْظٌ، مَنَعٌ - رَاجِعَ عِصْمَةٍ
	عِصْمَةٌ: قِلَادَةٌ
preservation, (safe)guarding, protection, defense	عِصْمَةٌ: حِفْظٌ
prevention, obviation, hindering	عِصْمَةٌ: مَنَعٌ
infallibility, inerrancy, impeccability; sinlessness, virtuousness, virtue	عِصْمَةٌ: تَنْزَهُ عَنْ الْخَطَايَا أَوْ الْخَطِيئَةِ
bond of marriage	عِصْمَةُ الرِّوَاكِ أَوْ النِّكَاحِ
covert; married to	فِي عِصْمَةِ (زَوْجِهَا)
lady of high social standing	صَاحِبَةُ الْعِصْمَةِ
bacillary	عَصَوِيَّ (الشَّكْلِ)
timothy, herd's-grass	عَصَوِيَّةُ الْمَرْوَجِ (نَبَات)
	عَصِي - رَاجِعَ عَاصٍ
disobedience, insubordination, refractoriness, insurgence, insurrection, rebellion, mutiny	عِصْيَان: عَدَمُ الطَّاعَةِ، تَمَرُّدٌ
civil disobedience	عِصْيَانٌ مَدَنِيٌّ
critical, crucial, acute, grave, serious, difficult	عَصِيب: حَرَجٌ، صَعَبٌ
little rod or stick	عُصِيَّةٌ: عَصَا صَغِيرَةٌ
bacillus	عُصِيَّةٌ: بَكْتِيرِيَّةٌ عَصَوِيَّةُ الشَّكْلِ
porridge, gruel	عَصِيدَةٌ: تَرِيدٌ
juice, syrup	عَصِير، عَصِيرَةٌ: عَصَارَةٌ، شَرَابٌ
	عَصِير: مَعْصُورٌ - رَاجِعَ مَعْصُورٌ
bacillary	عُصَبِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعُصِيَّةٍ
to bite	عَضَّ: أَمْسَكَ بِأَسْنَانِهِ
to pain, torture, torment, agonize, afflict	عَضَّ: عَذَّبَ، أَلَمَ
biting	عَضَّ: مَضَرَ عَضَّ
to organize	عَضَّى: جَعَلَهُ ذَا بَنِيَّةٍ عَضَوِيَّةٍ
alidade	عِضَادَةٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الْأَسْطِزْلَابِ أَوْ مِنْ أَدَاةٍ لِمَسْحِ الْأَرْضِ
jamb	عِضَادَةُ الْبَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةُ إِلَيْهِ
biting, mordacious, snappish	عَضَّاضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَضِّ
chronic, inveterate, incurable, remediless, irremediable, obstinate	عَضَالٌ: مُزْمِنٌ، مُسْتَعَصٍ
sharp, cutting, keen, incisive, piercing	عَضَبٌ: حَادٌّ

ment, spoilage, ruin, destruction, wreck(age); perdition	سَرِيعَ الْعَطَبِ
fragile, frail, delicate, tender	عَطِرٌ: تَعَطَّرَ
to perfume oneself; to be perfumed	عَطِرٌ: طَيَّبَ
to perfume, scent; to aromatize	عَطِرٌ: عَاطِرٌ، أَرَجَ
sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, redolent, odorous, perfumed	عَطِرٌ: طَيَّبَ
perfume, scent; essence	عَطِرٌ: كُولُونِيَا، مَاءُ الْكُولُونِيَا
cologne, eau de cologne	عَطِرٌ: زَيْتُ الْوَرْدِ، دُهْنٌ عَطِرِيٌّ
attar, essential oil, volatile oil	عَطِرِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ عَطِرٍ
	عَطَسَ: أَتَاهُ الْعُطَاسُ، أَتَتْهُ الْعَطَسَةُ
to sneeze	عَطَسَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْطُسُ
to cause to sneeze	عَطَسَ: عَطَاسٌ
sneezing, sneeze	عَطَسَ: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ عَطَسٍ
sneeze	عَطِشَ: ظَمِئُ
to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst	عَطِشَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ تَعَطُّشٍ إِلَى
to make thirsty, cause to thirst	عَطِشَ: ظَمَأَ
thirst	عَطِشَ: ظَمَأَ
thirsty	عَطِشَانٌ، عَطِشٌ: ظَمَانٌ، ظَمِئُ
	عَطِشَانٌ: مُتَعَطِّشٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَعَطِّشٍ
to bend, incline, curve, inflect, flex, deflect, bow, twist, turn, arch	عَطَفَ: حَتَّى، ثَنَى
to incline to, lean toward	عَطَفَ إِلَى: مَالَ
to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, feel sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate (with), pity, compassionate; to be favorably disposed to, attached to; to incline to, have affection for	عَطَفَ عَلَى: حَبَبَ
to turn away from	عَطَفَ عَنْ
to couple, join (by means of)	عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى (conjunction)
sympathy, compassion, commiseration, pity, feeling, affection, love, care, tenderness, warmheartedness, kindness, kindliness	عَطَفَ: حَتَّى - رَاجِعَ عَطَفَ

member	عُضْوٌ (فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ الْخ)
receptor, sense organ	عُضْوُ الْحِسِّ
active member	عُضْوٌ عَامِلٌ
honorary member	عُضْوٌ فَخْرِيٌّ، عُضْوٌ شَرَفٍ
senator	عُضْوٌ (فِي) مَجْلِسِ الشُّيُوخِ
	عُضْوٌ (فِي) مَجْلِسِ النُّوَّابِ - رَاجِعَ نَائِبٍ
associate member	عُضْوٌ مُتَنَسِّبٌ
organology	عِلْمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ
physiology	عِلْمُ وَظَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ
organicism	عُضْوَانِيَّةٌ، نَظَرِيَّةُ الْعُضْوَانِيَّةِ [أَحْيَاءُ وَفَلَسَفَةٌ]
biting, mordacious, snappish	عَضُوضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَضِّ
organic	عُضْوِيٌّ
inorganic	لَا عُضْوِيٌّ، غَيْرُ عُضْوِيٍّ
membership	عُضْوِيَّةٌ (فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ الْخ)
organism	عُضْوِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ الْخ]
gift, present; grant, donation; bonus	عَطَاءٌ، عَطَا: مِئْحةٌ
	عَطَاءٌ: إِعْطَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ إِعْطَاءٍ
tender, bid, offer	عَطَاءٌ: عَرْضٌ
	قَدَّمَ عَطَاءً، أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءً - رَاجِعَ قَدَّمَ، أَخَذَ
perfumer, druggist	عَطَّارٌ: بَائِعُ الْعِطْرِ
spice dealer	عَطَّارٌ: بَائِعُ الْأَقَاوِيهِ أَوْ التَّوَابِلِ أَوْ الْبَهَارَاتِ
perfumery, perfume business or trade	عِطَارَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْعِطْرِ
spice	عِطَارَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْأَقَاوِيهِ أَوْ التَّوَابِلِ أَوْ الْبَهَارَاتِ
business or trade	عِطَارَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْأَقَاوِيهِ أَوْ التَّوَابِلِ أَوْ الْبَهَارَاتِ
Mercury	عَطَّارِد [فَلَكَ]
sneezing, sneeze	عَطَاسٌ: عَطَسٌ
polydipsia	عَطَاشٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ
coat, overcoat	عِطَافٌ: مِغْطَفٌ
	عِطَالَةٌ: تَعَطُّلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعَ تَعَطُّلٌ
inertia	عِطَالَةٌ: قُصُورٌ ذَاتِيٌّ
to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, ruined, destroyed; to perish	عَطِبَ: تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ
damage, injury, harm, loss; impair-	عَطِبَ: تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ



gift, present; grant, donation; bonus	عَظِيَّة: مِئْحة
lizard	عَظَاءة: سَحْلِيَّة، سَقَايَة
Lacertilia	عَظَائِيَّات: رُتْبِيَّة مِنَ الرُّوَاحِف
sermon; preachment, exhortation	عَظَّة: مَوْعِظَة
lesson, example, warning	عَظَّة: عِبْرَة، أَمْثَلَة
to be or become great, big,	عَظُم: كَبُرَ، صَارَ عَظِيْمًا
large; to grow, increase; to be or become grand,	
grandiose, magnificent, splendid	
to be hard for, difficult for, painful	عَظُم الْأَمْرُ عَلَيْهِ
for, distressing for, oppressive for	
to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify,	عَظُم: فَخَّم، بَجَّلَ، كَبَّرَ
honor, ennoble; to value, prize, esteem; to	
aggrandize, enlarge, magnify, make great(er) or	
big(ger) or large(r)	
bone, os	عَظْم: نَسِيْجٌ صَلْبٌ يَتَأَلَفُ مِنْهُ الْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيّ
nasal bone	عَظْمُ أَنْفِيّ
frontal bone	عَظْمُ جَبْهِيّ
parietal bone	عَظْمُ جِدَارِيّ (فِي الْجُمْجُمَة)
pterygoid, pterygoid bone	عَظْمُ جَنَاحِيّ
ilium; hipbone, innominate bone	عَظْمُ حَرْقَنِيّ
carpal, carpal bone	عَظْمُ الرُّسْغ، عَظْمُ رُسْمِيّ
ulna, cubitus	عَظْمُ الزَّنْد
scaphoid, navicular (of the carpus or	عَظْمُ زَوْرَقِيّ
tarsus)	
shinbone, tibia	عَظْمُ السَّاقِ (الْأَكْبَر)
fibula	عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْخَارِجِيّ
sternum, breastbone	عَظْمُ الصَّدْر
temporal bone	عَظْمُ صُدْغِيّ
pubis	عَظْمُ الْعَانَة
sacrum	عَظْمُ الْعَجْز
humerus	عَظْمُ الْعَصْد
femur, thighbone	عَظْمُ الْفَخْذ
occipital bone, occipital	عَظْمُ قَذَالِيّ
anklebone, talus, astragalus; tarsal	عَظْمُ الْكَاحِل
bone, tarsal	
scapula, shoulder blade	عَظْمُ الْكَتِف
radius	عَظْمُ الْكُعْبُرَة

bending, inclination, inclining,	عَظْف: حَنَى، ثَنَى
curving, curvature, inflection, flexion, flexion,	
flexing, flexure, bowing, twist(ing), turn(ing)	
bend, curve, deflection, turn,	عَظْف: حَنَى، مِيلَان
twist, flexure, flexion, crook	
coupling, syndesis	عَظْف [لغة]
explicative or explanatory apposition	عَظْفُ بَيَان
coordinating conjunction,	حَرْفُ عَظْف، أَدَاةُ عَظْف
conjunction	
side (of the body)	عَظْف: جَانِب
	عَظْفَة - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَظَف
	عَظْفَة: جُزْءٌ لَوَلِيّ رَفِيعٌ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يَسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّعَلُّقِ
tendril, cirrus	
	عَظَل (عَنِ الْعَمَل) - رَاجِعٌ تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَل)
to be or become devoid of, destitute	عَظِلَ مِنْ: خَلَا مِنْ
of, lacking; to lack, want, be in need of	
to break down; to leave without work, leave	عَظَلَ
idle; to disable, incapacitate, maim, cripple; to sus-	
pend, ban temporarily, stop or cancel tempo-	
rarily, make temporarily inactive; to dispense with	
(a law, etc.); to disrupt, interrupt; to paralyze,	
neutralize, counteract, frustrate, thwart, put out of	
action; to deactivate, inactivate, make inactive or	
ineffective; to defuse (a bomb, a mine, a crisis, etc.)	
failure, breakdown (in operation or function),	عُظْل
trouble, disorder, a condition of being out of order;	
defect(iveness)	
devoid of, destitute of, lacking	عُظِلَ مِنْ: خِلَوُ مِنْ
	عُظِلَ وَضُرَّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَرَّرَ
holiday(s), vacation, recess	عَظْلَة: فُرْصَة
weekend	عَظْلَة (نَهَايَة) الْأُسْبُوع
to rot; to macerate	عَظَنَ، عَظَّنَ (الْكُتَّانَ إِلْح)
to rot, decay, putrefy	عَظِنَ: خَمَّ، أَنْتَنَ
putrid, rotten, decayed; stinking	عَظِنَ: نَتِنَ
sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful,	عَظُوف: حَنُون
affectionate, loving, tender(hearted), warmhearted,	
softhearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)	
His Grace, His Excellency	عُظُوفَة (فُلَانٍ)، صَاحِبُ الْعُظُوفَة
cudweed	عُظُوم (نَبَات)

misfortune, adversity

ossicle عَظْمِيَّة: عَظْمَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

to abstain from what is forbidden or indecent; to be chaste, modest, virtuous, pure عَفَّ

to abstain from, refrain from, keep from عَفَّ عَنْ  
عَفَّ: عَفَّةً - رَاجِعَ عَفَّةً

عَفَّ: عَفِيفٌ - رَاجِعَ عَفِيفٌ

to forgive, pardon, excuse, condone عَفَّرَ عَنْ: صَفَحَ، غَفَرَ

to efface, obliterate, wipe out عَفَّا: مَحَا

to be effaced, obliterated, wiped out عَفَّا: اِمْحَى

let bygones be bygones عَفَّا اللهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ (أَوْ مَضَى)

to efface, obliterate, wipe out عَفَّى: مَحَا

effacement, obliteration عَفَاءَ: مَحَوَ، اِمْحَاءَ

extinction عَفَاءَ: اِمْحَاءَ

dust عَفَاءَ: تُرَابٌ

abstinence, continence, virtuousness, virtue, chastity, chasteness, purity, modesty, decency عَفَفَ، عَفَافٌ

duodenum عَفَجَ: عَفْجٌ: الْمَعَى الْإِنْسَانِي عَشْرِيٌّ

duodenitis اِلْتِهَابُ الْعَفْجِ

duodenal عَفْجِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْعَفْجِ

to cover or soil with dust عَفَّرَ، عَفَّرَ (فِي التُّرَابِ)

dust عَفَّرَ، عَفَّرَ: تُرَابٌ

(wild) boar عَفَّرَ، عَفَّرَ: خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ

afreet, demon, devil, fiend عَفْرِيتٌ: شَيْطَانٌ

sly, crafty, cunning, wily عَفْرِيتٌ: دَاهِيَةٌ

malicious, mischievous, wicked عَفْرِيتٌ: خَبِيثٌ

(automobile) jack عَفْرِيتٌ (السَّيَّارَةُ): رَافِعَةٌ

astringent, bitter, acrid عَفَصَ (الطَّعْمُ)

gall oak عَفَصَ (شَجَرٌ)

gall(s), تَضَخُّمٌ فِي نَسِيجِ النَّبَاتِ بِتَأْثِيرِ طُفَيْلِيَّاتٍ

gallnut(s), oak apple(s), oak gall(s)

gallfly ذُبَابَةُ الْعَفَصِ

عَفَصَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْعَفَصِ - رَاجِعَ عَفَصٌ

to rot, decay, decompose, putrefy، عَفَنَ: تَعَفَّنَ، فَسَدَ

hyoid bone عَظْمٌ لَامِيٌّ

calcaneus, heel bone عَظْمٌ مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ، عَظْمُ الْكَعْبِ

zygomatic bone, zygoma، عَظْمُ الْوَجْنَةِ

cheekbone, malar, malar bone عَظْمٌ وَجْنِيٌّ، عَظْمُ الْوَجْنَةِ

ossification تَكُونُ الْعِظَامِ

osteology عِلْمُ الْعِظَامِ

osteomalacia لِينُ الْعِظَامِ

greatness, bigness, largeness; magnitute عَظَمٌ: كِبَرٌ، ضَخَامَةٌ

significance, importance, moment، عَظَمٌ: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ

momentousness عَظَمٌ: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ

acromegaly عَظَمُ الْأَطْرَافِ [طَب]

osteoid عَظْمَانِيٌّ: شَبِيهُ بِالْعَظْمِ

grandeur, grandness, greatness، عَظَمَةٌ: فَخَامَةٌ، جَلَالٌ

magnificence, splendor, stateliness, augustness، عَظَمَةٌ: فَخَامَةٌ، جَلَالٌ

majesty, sublimity; exaltedness, loftiness عَظَمَةٌ: قُوَّةٌ، جَبَرُوتٌ

might(iness), power جُنُونُ الْعَظَمَةِ

megomania صَاحِبُ الْعَظَمَةِ

His Majesty عَظَمَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْعَظْمِ، عَظْمٌ

piece of bone; bone, os عَظْمُومٌ: وَرَمٌ عَظْمِيٌّ

osteoma عَظْمِيٌّ

osseous, osteal, bony, bone-, osteoskeleton هَيْكَلٌ عَظْمِيٌّ

Teleostei عَظْمِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْكَ

great, big, large; huge, enormous، عَظِيمٌ: كَبِيرٌ، ضَخْمٌ

tremendous, prodigious, gigantic, giant, colossal، عَظِيمٌ: كَبِيرٌ، ضَخْمٌ

mammoth, titanic, formidable, considerable عَظِيمٌ: جَبَّارٌ، قَوِيٌّ

mighty, strong, powerful عَظِيمٌ: فَخْمٌ، جَلِيلٌ، مَهِيبٌ

grand, grandiose, imposing، عَظِيمٌ: فَخْمٌ، جَلِيلٌ، مَهِيبٌ

stately, magnificent, glorious, splendid, gorgeous، عَظِيمٌ: فَخْمٌ، جَلِيلٌ، مَهِيبٌ

sublime, superb, august, dignified, majestic; exalted, lofty عَظِيمٌ: هَامٌ، خَطِيرٌ

significant, important, weighty، عَظِيمٌ: هَامٌ، خَطِيرٌ

momentous الجُمُعَةُ الْعَظِيمَةُ

Good Friday عَظِيمٌ: عَظْمِيَّةٌ، عَظْمَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

ossicle عَظْمٌ رَكَابِيٌّ (فِي الْأُذُنِ)

stapes عَظْمِيَّةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

calamity, disaster, catastrophe, great عَظِيمٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

eagle	عُقَاب: نَسْر (طائر)
Aquila	عُقَاب، بُرْجُ الْعُقَاب [فلك]
punishment, punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution	عِقَاب: جَزَاء، عُقُوبَة
aquiline, eagle-	عُقَابِي: نَسْرِي
punitive, penal, retributory, retributive; vindictive	عِقَابِي: عُقُوبِي
maker and seller of cords, tassels, braiding, trimmings, etc.	عُقَاد: صَانِعُ الْحَبُوطِ إلخ وبَائِعُهَا
real estate, realty, real property, immovable(s), immovable property, landed property	عُقَار: مَالٌ غَيْرُ مَنْقُول
drug, medicine, medicament, medication, remedy	عُقَار: دَوَاء
pharmacology	عِلْمُ الْعُقَايِر
wine	عُقَار: خَمْر
barrenness, sterility	عُقَارَة: عُمَم
landed, land, real, real estate, predial	عُقَارِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَقَارَات
دائرة شهر عُقَارِي، سِجِلُّ عُقَارِي - راجع دائرة، سِجِلُّ	
عُقَايِر (مفردا عُقَار) - راجع عُقَار	
pharmacology	عِلْمُ الْعُقَايِر
pharmacologic(al)	عُقَايِرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْعُقَايِر
pharmacologist	عُقَايِرِي: إِخْصَائِيٌّ فِي عِلْمِ الْعُقَايِر
cramp	عُقَال: تَشَنُّجٌ مُؤَلِّمٌ لَا إِرَادِيٌّ فِي عَضَلَة
stomach cramp	عُقَالُ الْمِعْدَة
hobble, fetter, shackle	عُقَال: شِكَال
headband, headcord	عُقَال: مَا يُشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّأْس
sucker, tiller, shoot	عُقَان: شَطَاء [نبات]
عَقَبَ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا - راجع أَعَقَبَ	
to follow up with, cause to be followed by, cause to follow or succeed	عَقَبَ: أَتْبَعَ بـ
عَقَبَ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا - راجع أَعَقَبَ	
to comment on; to remark (with regard to); to critique, review, criticize	عَقَبَ عَلَى: عَلَّقَ عَلَى (رَاجَعَ عَقَبَ رِجْلَهُ)
heel	عَقَب: مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَم، كَعْب

spoil; to mold; to mildew	عَفَنَ: أَفْسَدَ عَفُونًا، تَعَفَّنَ، فَسَادٌ
to rot, decompose, decay, putrefy; to mildew	عَفَنَ: عَفُونَة، تَعَفَّنَ، فَسَادٌ
mold, must, mildew; rottenness, rot, decay, decomposition, putridity, putrefaction, putrescence	عَفِنَ: مُتَعَفِّنٌ، فَاسِدٌ
rotten, putrid, decayed, decomposed, moldy, musty, mildewy, foul; septic, putrefactive; putrescent, putrefying	عَفُو: صَفُوحٌ
forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, tolerant; forgiver	عَفُو: صَفْحٌ
pardon, forgiveness, condonation	عَفُو: مَحْوٌ
effacement, obliteration	عَفُو: فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ
favor, courtesy, kindness	عَفُو: وَلَدُ الْحِمَارِ
young donkey, foal	عَفْوًا: مَعْدِرَةٌ
I beg your pardon! pardon me! excuse me!	عَفْوًا: تَلَفَافِيًا
spontaneously, automatically; by oneself; incidentally, without design	عَفْوًا: كَلِمَةٌ تُقَالُ جَوَابًا لِشُكْرٍ
don't mention it! not at all! you're welcome!	عَفُو: خَاصٌّ
pardon	عَفْوٌ عَامٌ
(general) amnesty	عَفُو: وَلَدُ الْحِمَارِ
young donkey, foal	عَفُوصَة (الطَّمَم)
astringency, bitterness, acidity	عَفُونَة: تَعَفَّنَ، عَفَنَ، فَسَادٌ
rotteness, rot, putridity, putrefaction, putrescence, decay, decomposition, moldiness, mustiness; mold, must, mildew	عَفُوي: تَلَفَافِيٌّ
spontaneous, unprompted, automatic, impulsive	عَفُويًا: تَلَفَافِيًا
spontaneously, automatically	عَفُويَة: تَلَفَافِيَة
spontaneity; automatism	عَفِيف: ذُو الْعِفَّة
chaste, continent, pure, modest, virtuous, incorrupt(ible)	عَقَّ (الْوَلَدُ وَالِدَة)
to be undutiful (to), impious (to), disobedient (to), ungrateful (to)	عَقَّ: عَفُوقٌ - راجع عَقُوق
عَقَّ: عَفُوقٌ - راجع عَقُوق	
عَقَائِد (مفردا عَقِيدَة) - راجع عَقِيدَة	
ideological; doctrinal; dogmatic	عَقَائِدِي

to pin (set, attach, hang, base, ground) على  
 one's hope(s) on; to count on, rely on, depend on  
 to knit or عقد جبهته، جبينه، حاجبيه، ناصيته الخ  
 contract the brows, frown, scowl  
 to marry, contract a marriage عقد زواجاً أو قراناً  
 to conclude (strike, make) a transaction عقد صفقة  
 or deal

عقد العزم أو النية على - راجع عزم على

عقد محادثات، مباحثات، مشاورات، مفاوضات الخ  
 hold talks, discuss, talk, dialogue, confer, parley,  
 consult, negotiate

عقد (لسانه) to be or become tongue-tied, speechless

عقد: صعب، شائك، جعله معقداً  
 to complicate, snarl, entangle; to make complicated, complex, intricate,  
 tangled, difficult; to sophisticate, make sophisticated

عقد: عقد، ربط، أحكم  
 to knot tightly, knit tightly

عقد: جمد، خثر  
 to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, inspissate, jelly, solidify, set

عقد: اتفاق contract; agreement

عقد: سند، حجة (legal) act, (legal) instrument, deed, document; bill

عقد: قنطرة arch, vault

عقد (من السنوات): عشر سنوات decade, decennium, decennary

عقد (من الأعداد) half-score, group of ten, tens

عقد (عقدة الخ): ربط، إحكام، مصدر عقد  
 knotting, knitting; fastening, locking, joining, junction  
 عقد (اتفاق الخ): إبرام conclusion, concluding, making, entering into

العقد الاجتماعي social contract

عقد إيجار lease, contract of tenancy or rent

عقد بيع contract of sale; bill of sale

عقد تأسيس (شركة) articles of incorporation; memorandum of association

عقد تأمين أو ضمان (insurance) policy; contract of insurance, insurance contract

عقد الزواج أو القران marriage, contraction of marriage

عقد الشركة أو الشراكة articles of partnership

عقب: عظم مؤخر القدم calcaneus, calcaneum, heel bone

عقب: ولد child, offspring, descendant, scion

عقب: ولد الولد، حفيد grandchild, grandson

عقب: ذرية children, offspring, progeny, issue, descendants, posterity

عقب: آخر، بقية end, last part; remainder, rest; butt, stub, stump

عقب السجارة أو قلم الرصاص الخ butt, stub, stump

عقب أخيل Achilles' heel

عقب كذا، في أعقاب كذا immediately after, (directly) after, subsequent to, following, in the wake of

رأساً على عقب - راجع رأس

رجع (ارتد، إنقلب) على عقبه أو عقبه - راجع رجع

عقب - راجع عقب

عقب، عقب: آخر، بقية - راجع عقب

عقب، عقب: عاقبة - راجع عاقبة

عقبى: عاقبة - راجع عاقبة

عقبة: عائق obstacle, hindrance, impediment, barrier, obstruction, (stumbling) block; handicap, disadvantage; difficulty

عقبة: طريق جبلي mountain road, pass

عقبول: نتيجة، أثر aftermath, result, consequence

عقبول: داء ثانوي تال، أثر مرض sequela

عقبول: مرض جلدي herpes, herpes simplex

عقبى: ذو علاقة بمؤخر القدم أو عظمه calcaneal

عقد (عقدة الخ): ربط، أحكم، ضم to knot, tie, knit; to fasten, lock; to join

عقد: أبرم to conclude, make, strike, enter into

عقد: قنطرة to arch, vault

عقد: جمد، خثر - راجع عقد

عقد: جمد، تخثر - راجع إنمقد

عقد اتفاقاً الخ to conclude (make, strike, enter into) an agreement or contract; to agree, reach or come to an agreement; to contract

عقد اجتماعاً، جلسة الخ to hold (convene, convoke, call, summon) a meeting or session

Scorpio, Scorpion; Scorpious	بُرْجُ الْمَعْرَبِ [فلك]
Scorpionida	عَقْرَبِيَّات: رُتَبِيَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات
barrenness, sterility	عَقْرَةٌ، عَقْرَةٌ: عَقَمَ
to braid, plait	عَقَصَ: ضَفَرَ
braiding, plaiting	عَقَصَ: ضَفَرَ
braid, plait, queue, pigtail	عَقِصَةٌ: عَقِصَةٌ، ضَفِيرَةٌ
magpie	عَقَقَق (طائر)
to crook, hook, bend, curve	عَقَفَ: عَقَفَ: عَوَجَ، حَتَّى
to realize, understand, comprehend	عَقَلَ: فَهَمَ، أَذْرَكَ
grasp, apprehend, conceive, perceive	
to hobble, fetter, shackle	عَقَلَ الْبَعِيرَ: شَكَلَهُ
to constipate	عَقَلَ الدَّوَاءَ: بَطَنَهُ: أَمْسَكَهُ
to pay wergild or blood money	عَقَلَ الْقَتِيلِ: أَدَّى دِيْنَهُ
(for the slain)	
to bring to reason, make reasonable	عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا
rational	
mind, intellect, brain, head, reason, intelligence, sense, understanding, mentality	عَقْلٌ: حِجَى
computer	عَقْلٌ إلكتروني
the unconscious	العَقْلُ الباطِنُ أو اللَّوْاعِي أو اللَّاشْعُورِي
the conscious(ness)	العَقْلُ الظَّاهِرُ أو الواعي أو الشُّعُورِي
active intellect	العَقْلُ الفَعَّالُ
حَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ، مُخْتَلُ الْعَقْلِ، طَارَعُهُ - رَاجِعُهُ فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	
rational, reasonable, intellectual, intellectual, mental	عَقْلَانِي
rationalism; intellectualism	الْمَذْهَبُ الْعَقْلَانِي
rationality, reasonableness; rationalism	عَقْلَانِيَّة
to rationalize; to intellectualize	عَقَّلَنَ: رَشَّدَ
rationalization; intellectualization	عَقْلَانِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ عَقْلَنَ
mental, intellectual, rational, reasonable, intellectual; phrenic	عَقْلِي
تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِي - رَاجِعَ تَخَلَّفَ	
mental age	عُمُرُ عَقْلِي
rationalism; intellectualism	الْمَذْهَبُ الْعَقْلِي
mentality, mind	عَقْلِيَّة: ذَهْنِيَّة، عَقْل
to be sterile, barren	عَقَمَ، عَقَمَ، عَقَمَ: كَانَ عَقِيمًا

collective labor contract	عَقْدُ عَمَلٍ جَمَاعِي
aleatory contract	عَقْدُ غَرَرٍ
nominate contracts	عُقُودٌ مُسَمَّاة
innominate contracts	عُقُودٌ غَيْرُ مُسَمَّاة
quasi contract	شِبْهُ عَقْدٍ
necklace; collar	إِنْفَرَطَ عَقْدُهُمْ - رَاجِعَ إِنْفَرَطَ
knot, loop; snarl	عَقْدٌ: قَلَادَةٌ
knot, knur, knob, node, nodule, tubercle, protuberance, excrescence, growth; joint	عَقْدَةٌ: أَنْشُوطَةٌ، مَوْضِعُ الْمَقْدِ
knot	عَقْدَةٌ: عَجْرَةٌ
complex	عَقْدَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ لِلسَّرْعَةِ، مِيلٌ بَحْرِي
ganglion	عَقْدَةٌ (نَفْسِيَّة): مُرْكَبٌ
plot	عَقْدَةٌ (عَصَبِيَّة) [تَشْرِيح]
riddle, puzzle	عَقْدَةٌ (الرَّوَايَةُ أَوِ الْمَرْحَلَةُ)
problem, knot	عَقْدَةٌ: لُغْزٌ
superiority complex	عَقْدَةٌ: مُشْكَلَةٌ
Electra complex	عَقْدَةُ الْإِسْتِعْلَاءِ أَوِ التَّمَوُّقِ
Oedipus complex	عَقْدَةُ الْكَتْرَا
inferiority complex	عَقْدَةُ أُودِيْپِ
turmeric	عَقْدَةُ النَّفْسِ أَوِ الدُّوْنِيَّةِ
contractual	عَقْدَةُ صَفَرَاءَ: كُرْكُمٌ
decennial	عَقْدِي: تَعَاقُدِي
to wound, injure	عَقْدِي: مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ (أَوْ دَائِمٌ) عَشْرَ سَنَوَاتٍ
to slaughter, butcher; to slay	عَقَرَ: جَرَحَ
to bite	عَقَرَ: نَحَرَ، ذَبَحَ
to be barren, sterile	عَقَرَ: عَضَّ
barrenness, sterility	عَقَرٌ: كَانَ عَاقِرًا
barren, sterile	عَقَرٌ: عَقَمَ
on his own ground, in his own house (place, country, etc.)	عَقَرٌ: عَاقِرٌ
scorpion	فِي عَقْرِ دَارِهِ
hand, pointer	عَقْرَبٌ: دُوْنِيَّةٌ سَامَةٌ
second hand	عَقْرَبُ (السَّاعَةِ)
	عَقْرَبُ الثَّوَانِي (فِي سَاعَةٍ)



to raise one's voice

عَلَى صَوْتِهِ

to turn up (loudness, volume, إلخ، عَالَى صَوْتِ الْمَذْيَاعِ إلخ etc.)

on, upon, on top of, above, over

عَلَى: فَوْقَ

at, on, by

عَلَى: عِنْدَ

for, to(ward), on

عَلَى: لِأَجْلِ، فِي سَبِيلِ

according to, in accordance with, pursuant to, commensurate with, in conformity with, as, depending on, to (one's taste, mind, etc.); on the basis of, on the strength of, by virtue of, upon

against, in spite of, despite

عَلَى: ضِدَّ، رَغْمَ

in addition to, on top of, over and above

عَلَى: بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى

in, in the state of, in the manner of

عَلَى: فِي

by, through

عَلَى: بِ

provided that, on the condition that, if, as long as

عَلَى أَنْ

however, but, yet, nevertheless, still, on the other hand

عَلَى أَنْ

debit عَلَيْهِ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

accordingly, consequently, therefore, hence, thus, then, so

عَلَيْهِ، وَعَلَيْهِ، فَعَلَيْهِ

you have to, should, must, ought to; it is incumbent upon you, it is your duty to

عَلَيْكَ (أَنْ)

have! take! make use of! adhere to! stick to!

عَلَيْكَ بِ

give me! bring me! get me! let me have!

عَلَيَّ بِ

wherefore? what for? why?

عَلَامَ؟

from above, from upon, from the top of

مِنْ عَلَى

highness, sublimity, loftiness, exaltedness; superiority, eminence, high rank, high standing, dignity, prestige, glory

عَلَى، عِلَاءَ: رَفْعَةٌ

anvil

عَلَاة: سَنَدَان

remedy; cure, medicine, medicament, medication, drug

عِلَاج: دَوَاء

عِلَاج: مُدَاوَاة - رَاجِعُ مُعَالَجَةٍ

therapeutic, remedial, curative, medicinal, medicative

عِلَاجِيّ

seller of provender

عَلَّاف: بَائِعُ الْعَلَفِ

relation(ship), connection, contact; bear-

عَلَاة: صِلَةٌ

contrary to, in contrast with, .. عَكْسَ... عَلَى عَكْسِ...  
in contradistinction with, in opposition to, unlike  
on the contrary

بِالْعَكْسِ، عَلَى الْعَكْسِ

بِالْعَكْسِ: عَكْسِيًّا - رَاجِعُ عَكْسِيًّا

vice versa, conversely

وَالْعَكْسُ بِالْعَكْسِ

طَرْدًا وَعَكْسًا - رَاجِعُ طَرْدًا

contrary, opposite, antithetic(al), adverse, counter, counteractive, converse; inverse; reverse, backward

عَكْسِيّ

backward(s), backwardly, in reverse, reverse-ly; conversely; inversely; contrarily; adversely

عَكْسِيًّا

disheveled, unkempt, shaggy, matted

عَكِش: أَشْعَثُ

to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, be dedicated to; to engage in, occupy oneself with, busy oneself with; to be or become engaged in, occupied with, busy with

عَكَفَ عَلَى: اِنْكَبَ عَلَى، اِنْهَمَكَ فِي

to adhere to, stick to, cling to, keep to

عَكَفَ عَلَى: لَزِمَ

عَكَفَ فِي - رَاجِعُ اِعْتَكَفَ فِي

عَكَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعُ عَكَفَ عَنْ

to keep from, hold back from, prevent from, restrain from

عَكَفَ عَنْ: مَنَعَ عَنْ

to bundle, wrap (up), pack

عَكَمَ: صَرَّ

layer, shoot, scion

عَكِيس [نَبَات]

to be or become sick; to be or fall ill

عَلَّ: مَرِضَ

perhaps, maybe

عَلَّ: لَعَلَّ

from above

عَلَّ، مِنْ عَلَّ، مِنْ عَلَّ، مِنْ عَلَا: مِنْ فَوْقَ

to rise (high), tower up, go up, ascend, lift; to be or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime; to be or become loud

عَلَا: اِرْتَفَعَ

to overtop, top, tower over, rise over or above, be over or above, surmount, be or lie at the top of

عَلَا (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)

to mount (up), ascend, climb, scale

عَلَا: صَعِدَ

to be covered by rust, etc.

عَلَاةُ الصَّدَأِ إلخ

عَلَى: صَعِدَ - رَاجِعُ عَلَا

to raise, lift (up), hoist (up), uplift, elevate, exalt, sublime, boost, upraise, jack up, hike, up

عَلَى: رَفَعَ

to can, tin; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase	عَلَبَ
box, case; pack, packet, package	عَلْبَةٌ
can, tin, tincan	عَلْبَةٌ (طَعَامٍ مَحْفُوظٍ)
gearbox, transmission	عَلْبَةُ التَّرُوسِ
carton	عَلْبَةُ كَرْتُونٍ
boxmaker, boxer	عَلْبِي: صَانِعُ الْعَلَبِ
disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness; disorder	عِلَّةٌ: مَرَضٌ، دَاءٌ، إِضْطِرَابٌ
defect, flaw, fault, blemish, imperfection, shortcoming, deficiency, failing, drawback, disadvantage, disorder, trouble	عِلَّةٌ: عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ، شَائِبَةٌ، نَقِصَةٌ
cause, reason	عِلَّةٌ: سَبَبٌ
cause and effect	العِلَّةُ والمُثْلُ
First Cause, God	العِلَّةُ الْأُولَى
raison d'être	عِلَّةُ الْوُجُودِ
weak letter, soft letter, vowel	حَرْفٌ عِلَّةٌ
as is, without modification, in spite of its defects	عَلَى عِلَالَتِهِ
infidel, unbeliever, atheist	عَلِيجٌ: كَافِرٌ
toad	عُلْجُومٌ: ضِفْدَعُ الطَّيْنِ (حَيَوَانٌ)
spelt	عَلَسَ: خَنْدَرُوسٌ، حِنْطَةٌ مُكْتَسِبَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ
to feed, fodder	عَلَفَ، عَلْفَ (الدَّائِيَّةُ): أَطْعَمَهَا
to stall-feed, fatten	عَلَفَ، عَلْفَ (الدَّائِيَّةُ): سَمَّنَهَا
fodder, forage, provender, feed	عَلْفٌ: طَعَامُ الدَّوَابِّ
to get caught in, catch in, get stuck in	عَلِقَ بِ: وَقَعَ
	عَلِقَ بِ: تَشَبَّثَ، تَمَسَكَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّقَ بِ
	عَلِقَ فُلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ: أَحَبَّهُ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّقَ بِ
to conceive, become pregnant	عَلِقَتْ بِ: حَمَلَتْ
to hang (down), suspend, dangle, let hang, sling	عَلَّقَ: دَلَّى
to attach to, fasten to, tie to, affix	عَلَّقَ بِ: رَبَطَ، ثَبَّتَ
to, fix to	عَلَّقَ (مَنْشُورًا، إِغْلَانًا إلخ) عَلَى: أَلَصَقَ
to post, placard, affix, stick	عَلَّقَ: تَرَكَهُ مُعَلَّقًا غَيْرَ مَفْصُولٍ فِيهِ

ing, relevance, pertinence; bond, tie, link	عَلَاةٌ
international relations	عَلَاةَاتُ دَوْلِيَّةٍ
public relations	عَلَاةَاتُ عَامَّةٍ
affair, amour, liaison	عَلَاةٌ غَرَامِيَّةٌ أَوْ جَنْسِيَّةٌ
interrelation(ship)s, mutual relations, terms; intercourse, dealings	عَلَاةَاتُ مُتَبَادَلَةٍ
(coat) hanger	عَلَاةُ (ثِيَابٍ)
key holder	عَلَاةُ (مَفَاتِيحٍ)
petiole, leaf stalk	عَلَاةٌ: ذَنْبٌ [نَبَاتٍ]
wherefore? what for? why?	عَلَامٌ؟
	عَلَامٌ - رَاجِعَ عَالِمٌ
Thou art the Knower of the things unseen	إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ
mark, sign, stamp, indication, token, symbol, symptom; insignia; emblem	عَلَامَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، دَلِيلٌ، رَمَزٌ
check	عَلَامَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ تَعْنِي أَنَّ شَيْئًا قَدْ رُوجِعَ إِلَيْهِ
grade, mark	عَلَامَةٌ (مَدْرَسِيَّةٌ، عَلَى امْتِحَانٍ إلخ): دَرَجَةٌ
score, marker	عَلَامَةٌ، عَلَامَاتٌ: حَاصِلٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ
question mark	عَلَامَةُ اسْتِفْهَامٍ
quotation marks	عَلَامَتَا الْاِقْتِبَاسِ
punctuation mark	عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيمٍ (كَالنُقْطَةِ وَالْفَاصِلَةِ)
exclamation point	عَلَامَةُ تَعَجُّبٍ أَوْ تَأَثَّرٍ
trademark, brand	عَلَامَةُ تِجَارِيَّةٍ
mark of identification, identifying mark, distinguishing feature, distinction, distinctive quality or property, characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, attribute	عَلَامَةُ فَارَقَةٍ، عَلَامَةُ تَفْصِيلٍ
	عَلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَالِمٌ
so-and-so	عَلَانٌ: فُلَانٌ
openness, overttness, publicness, publicity	عَلَانِيَّةٌ: جَهْرٌ
openly, overtly, publicly, in public	عَلَانِيَّةٌ: جَهْرًا
increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus, premium; addition	عِلَاوَةٌ: زِيَادَةٌ
in addition to, over and above, on top of, plus, along with, as well as, other than, aside from, apart from, besides, moreover, further-more, more than (that)	عِلَاوَةً عَلَى (ذَلِكَ)



عَلِمَ: مَعْلَمٌ، صَوَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْلَمٌ	
عَلِمَ: إِشَارَةٌ، دَلِيلٌ، رَمَزٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَامَةٌ	
عَلِمَ: شَخْصٌ بَارِزٌ	distinguished personality, eminent man, great figure; master; authority; star
عَلِمَ: سَيِّدٌ	chief, head, master
عَلِمَ: شَقٌّ خَلْقِيٌّ فِي الشَّفَةِ الْعُلْيَا	harelip, cleft lip
اسْمُ عَلِمَ	proper noun, proper name
عِيْدُ الْعَلَمِ	flag day
عِلْمٌ	science; knowledge, learning, lore, information, scholarship; education; cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity; cognition, perception
عِلْمُ الْاِتِّصَالَاتِ السَّرِّيَّةِ	cryptology
عِلْمُ الْاَثَارِ	archaeology
عِلْمُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ	sociology
الْعِلْمُ الْاجْتِمَاعِيّ	social science
عِلْمُ الْاَجْنَاسِ (أَوِ الْاَغْرَاقِ) الْبَشَرِيَّةِ	ethnology
عِلْمُ الْاَجْنَةِ	embryology
عِلْمُ الْاَحَافِيْرِ أَوِ الْمُتَحَجِّراتِ، عِلْمُ الْاِحَاثَةِ	paleontology
عِلْمُ الْاِخْصَاءِ	statistics
عِلْمُ الْاِخْصَاءِ التَّحْلِيلِيّ	analytical analysis
عِلْمُ الْاِخْصَاءِ الْوَصْفِيّ	descriptive analysis
عِلْمُ الْاَحْيَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْحَيَاةِ	biology
عِلْمُ الْاَحْيَاءِ الْمِجْهَرِيّ	microbiology
عِلْمُ الْاَخْلَاقِ	ethics, morals, moral philosophy
عِلْمُ الْاِدَارَةِ	management science
عِلْمُ الْاَرْضَاذِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ	meteorology
عِلْمُ الْاَسَاطِيْرِ أَوِ الْمِثُولُوْجِيَا	mythology
عِلْمُ اَسْبَابِ الْاَمْرَاضِ	etiology
عِلْمُ الْاَسْنَانِ وَاَمْرَاضِهَا	odontology
عِلْمُ الْاِشْتِقَاقِ	etymology
عِلْمُ الْاَضْدَافِ	conchology
عِلْمُ الْاَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ	phonology
عِلْمُ الْاَعْصَابِ	neurology

undecided or unsettled, keep or hold in abeyance, keep pending, hold back, defer action on, stay

عَلَقَ: عَطَّلَ أَوْ أَوْقَفَ (مَفْعُولٌ كَذَا) to suspend, stop or cancel temporarily, ban temporarily, make temporarily inactive

عَلَقَ جَلْسَةً to adjourn

عَلَقَ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ): جَعَلَهُ مَشْرُوطًا بِ- al on, contingent on, dependent on

عَلَقَ عَلَى: عَقَّبَ عَلَى (عَقَّبَ عَلَى: رَاجِعٌ إِلَى) to comment on; to remark (with regard to); to review, criticize, critique

عَلَقَ (الْحَوَاشِي عَلَى كِتَابٍ): حَشَى to annotate, gloss, comment on

عَلَقَ الْاَمَالَ عَلَى (شَيْءٍ) to set (pin, attach, hang, base, ground) one's hopes on; to count on, rely on, depend on

عَلَقَ اَهْمِيَّةً عَلَى to attach importance to

عَلَقَ، دَوْدَةُ الْعَلَقِ leech

عَلَقَ: جُلْطَةٌ دَمَوِيَّةٌ blood clot, thrombus

عَلَقَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْعَلَقِ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَقَ

عَلَقَمَ: حَنَظَلَ (نَبَاتٍ) colocynth

عَلَكَ: مَضَغَ، لَأَكَ to chew, masticate

عَلَكَ: مَضَغَ chewing, chew, mastication

عَلِكَ، عَلِكَ: مَضِيغَةٌ chewing gum, gum

عَلَّلَ: بَرَّرَ، قَسَّرَ to justify, warrant, account for, give reasons for, ground, explain, furnish a justifying analysis or explanation for

عَلَّلَ (بِ): شَغَلَ to busy (with), keep busy (with), occupy (with), distract (with)

عَلَّلَ النَّفْسَ بِالْاَمَالِ to entertain hopes, indulge in hopes

عَلَّلَهُ بِالْوَعْدِ to busy (distract, put off) with promises, leave hanging on to promises

عَلِمَ (بِ) to know (of), have knowledge (of); to be or become aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed of or about; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), hear (of), get wind (of); to perceive, discern

عَلَّمَ: دَرَسَ to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor

عَلَّمَ: وَسَمَ to mark, designate, label

عَلَمٌ: رَايَةٌ، لَوَاءٌ flag, banner, standard

nosology	عِلْمُ تَصْنِيفِ الْأَمْرَاضِ
applied science, technology	الْعِلْمُ التَّطْبِيقِيُّ
dietetics, sitology	عِلْمُ التَّغْذِيَةِ
phonetics	عِلْمُ (تَمَثِيلِ أَوْ تَصْوِيرِ) الْأَصْوَاتِ (اللُّغَوِيَّةِ)
nursing	عِلْمُ التَّمْرِيزِ
astrology	عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ
hydrostatics	عِلْمُ تَوَازُنِ السَّوَائِلِ وَضَغْطِهَا
theology	عِلْمُ التَّوْحِيدِ
mammalogy	عِلْمُ الثَّديَّاتِ
algebra	عِلْمُ الجَبْرِ
bacteriology	عِلْمُ الجَرَاثِمِ أَوْ البَكْتِيرِيَا
criminology	عِلْمُ الجَرِيْمَةِ
divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury	عِلْمُ الجُفْرِ
dermatology	عِلْمُ الجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ
aesthetics	عِلْمُ الجمَالِ
sexology	عِلْمُ الجِنْسِ
forestry	عِلْمُ الحِرَاجَةِ
kinetics; dynamics; kinematics	عِلْمُ الحَرَكَةِ
hydraulics	عِلْمُ حَرَكَةِ السَّوَائِلِ، عِلْمُ السَّوَائِلِ الْمُتَحَرِّكَةِ
arithmetic	عِلْمُ الحِسَابِ
entomology	عِلْمُ الحَشَرَاتِ
mechanics	عِلْمُ الحِيلِ: مِيكَانِيكَا
dynamics	عِلْمُ الحِيلِ: دِينَامِيكَا
zoology	عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ
cytology	عِلْمُ الْحَلَايَا
enology, oenology	عِلْمُ الخَمْرِ
pneumatics	عِلْمُ خَوَاصِّ هَوَاءٍ وَالْغَازِ
semantics	عِلْمُ دَلَالَاتِ الْأَلْفَاظِ، عِلْمُ الدَّلَالَةِ
helminthology	عِلْمُ الدَّيْدَانِ (الطُّفَيْلِيَّةِ)
atomistics; atomics	عِلْمُ الدَّرَّةِ
euthenics	عِلْمُ الرِّقَاقَةِ أَوْ الرِّقَاقِيَّةِ

organology	عِلْمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ
ophiology	عِلْمُ الْأَفَاعِي أَوْ الْحَيَّاتِ
economics, political economy	عِلْمُ الْاِقْتِصَادِ
electronics	عِلْمُ الْإِلِكْتْرُونِ
chromatics	عِلْمُ الْأَلْوَانِ
pathology	عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
gynecology	عِلْمُ أَمْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ
enzymology; zymology	عِلْمُ الْأَنْزِيمَاتِ أَوْ الْحَمَائِرِ
genealogy	عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَابِ
anthropology	عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَانِ، عِلْمُ الْبَشَرِيَّاتِ
humanities	عُلُومُ إِنْسَانِيَّةٍ
histology	عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَجَةِ (الْعُضْوِيَّةِ)
epidemiology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْبَةِ
epizootiology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْبَةِ الْحَيَوَانِيَّةِ
oncology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْزَامِ
rhetoric, the art or science of figures of speech	عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ
volcanology	عِلْمُ الْبَرَاكِينِ
papyrology	عِلْمُ الْبَرْدِيَّاتِ
optics	عِلْمُ الْبَصَرِيَّاتِ
rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ أَوْ الْبَيَانِ
crystallography	عِلْمُ الْبَلُورِيَّاتِ
history	عِلْمُ التَّارِيخِ
ecology	عِلْمُ التَّبْيُؤِ أَوْ الْبَيْئَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْئَاتِ
eugenics	عِلْمُ تَحْسِينِ النَّسْلِ
pedology	عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ
agrology	عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ الزَّرَاعِيَّةِ (وَعَلَاَقَتِهَا بِالْمَحَاصِيلِ)
education, pedagogy, pedagogics	عِلْمُ التَّرْبِيَةِ
cosmography	عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الْكَوْنِ
anatomy	عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ
morphology	عِلْمُ التَّشَكُّلِ
taxonomy, systematics	عِلْمُ التَّصْنِيفِ

ekistics	عِلْمُ الْمُعْرَان
endocrinology	عِلْمُ الغَدِّ الصَّمِّ
law of distribution of estate	عِلْمُ الفَرَايِضِ
physiognomy	عِلْمُ الفِرَاسَةِ
astronautics	عِلْمُ الفَضَائِيَّتِ
mycology	عِلْمُ الفُطُورِ أَوْ الفُطْرِيَّاتِ
philosophy	عِلْمُ الفَلَسَفَةِ
astronomy	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ
radio astronomy	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ الإِشْعَاعِيِّ
astrophysics	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ
astrometry	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ الكُرَوِيِّ، عِلْمُ مَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ
physics	عِلْمُ الفِيزِيَاءِ
law, legal science, jurisprudence, science of law	عِلْمُ القَانُونِ
obstetrics, tocology, عِلْمُ القِيَالَةِ أَوْ التَّوْلِيدِ أَوْ الْوِلَادَةِ	
midwifery	
hydrodynamics	عِلْمُ قُوَّةِ المَوَاقِعِ
(scholastic) theology	عِلْمُ الكَلَامِ
omniscience	عِلْمُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، عِلْمُ يَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ
electricity	عِلْمُ الكَهْرَبَاءِ
cosmology	عِلْمُ الكَوْنِيَّاتِ، عِلْمُ الكَوْنِ
chemistry	عِلْمُ الكِيمِيَاءِ
theology, divinity	عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ
linguistics, lexicology	عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ
finance	عِلْمُ المَالِيَّةِ
trigonometry	عِلْمُ المثلَّثَاتِ
oceanography, oceanology	عِلْمُ المِخِيطَاتِ أَوْ الأَوْتِيَانُوسَاتِ
therapeutics	عِلْمُ المَدَاوَةِ
terminology	عِلْمُ المِصْطَلَحَاتِ (الفَنِّيَّةِ)
serology	عِلْمُ المَصُولِ
mineralogy; metallurgy	عِلْمُ المَعَادِنِ
informatics, information science; data processing; information retrieval	عِلْمُ المَعْلُومَاتِ

mathematics	عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ
agriculture, agronomy	عِلْمُ الزَّرَاعَةِ
pomology	عِلْمُ زِرَاعَةِ الفَاكِهَةِ
seismology	عِلْمُ الزَّلَازِلِ
demography	عِلْمُ السُّكَّانِ
ichthyology	عِلْمُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الأسَاكِ
toxicology	عِلْمُ السُّومِ
political science(s), politics	عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ، عُلُومٌ سِيَاسِيَّةٌ
geopolitics	عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ الجُغْرَافِيَّةِ (أَوْ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ)
dendrology	عِلْمُ الشَّجَرِ
geomorphology	عِلْمُ شَكْلِ الأَرْضِ وَتَضَارِيحِهَا
geodesy	عِلْمُ شَكْلِ الأَرْضِ وَمِسَاحَتِهَا
gerontology	عِلْمُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ
hygiene, hygienics	عِلْمُ الصَّحَّةِ، عِلْمُ حِفْظِ الصَّحَّةِ
petrology	عِلْمُ الصُّخُورِ
morphology	عِلْمُ الصَّرَفِ
rocketry	عِلْمُ الصَّوَارِيخِ
acoustics, phonics	عِلْمُ الصَّوْتِ
cybernetics	عِلْمُ الضَّبْطِ، عِلْمُ التَّوْجِيهِ
energetics	عِلْمُ الطَّاقَةِ
geology	عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الأَرْضِ
physics	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
geophysics	عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الأَرْضِ
parasitology	عِلْمُ الطَّفِيلِيَّاتِ
aeronautics	عِلْمُ الطَّيْرَانِ
ornithology	عِلْمُ الطُّيُورِ
phenomenology	عِلْمُ الظَّاهِرَاتِ
metrics, prosody, poetics	عِلْمُ العُرُوضِ
myology	عِلْمُ العِضَلَاتِ
osteology	عِلْمُ العِظَامِ
pharmacology	عِلْمُ المَقَاظِيرِ أَوْ الأَدْوِيَةِ
architectonic(s)	عِلْمُ العِمَارَةِ

to be or become known, open, public عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلِنَ  
عَلَنَ، عَلَنًا - راجع عَلَانِيَّة، عَلَانِيَّة

open, overt, public عَلَنِي، عَلِنَ

openness, overtness, publicness, publicity جَهَرَ عَلَنِيَّة

height, altitude, elevation; highness, إِرْتِفَاع عَلُو: سُمُو،

loftiness, exaltedness, sublimity, superiority; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.)

ileus عِلْوَص: مَغْصٌ شَدِيدٌ مَضْحُوبٌ بِالتَّيِّءِ

stall-fed animal عِلْوَفَة: حَيَّوانٌ مَغْلُوفٌ

fodder, forage, provender, feed عِلْوَفَة: عَلَفٌ

conception, pregnancy عِلْوَق: تَلَقُّعُ الْبَيْضَةِ، حَمْلٌ

عَلَوِي: عَلَوِيٌّ - راجع عَلَوِي

Alawi عَلَوِي: أَحَدُ الْعَلَوِيِّينَ

the Alawis الْعَلَوِيُّونَ

upper, higher; upstairs; over- عَلَوِي: قَوْفِي، ضِدُّ سَفَلِي

head; superior, supreme; heavenly, celestial

عَلِي: إِرْتَفَعَ - راجع عَلَا

عَلِي - راجع عَلِ

the Most High, the Supreme (God) الْعَلِيِّ: اللَّهُ

عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ - راجعها في مكانها

عَلِي - راجع عَلُو

casual, causative عَلِي: سَبَبِي

vocalic; defective عَلِي [لغة]

عَلِي الْقَوْمِ - راجع عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ

عَلِيًا: مُؤَنَّثُ أَعْلَى - راجع أَعْلَى

heaven(s), sky, firmament عَلِيَاء: سَمَاءٌ

lofty height, elevation عَلِيَاء: مُرْتَفَعٌ، مَكَانٌ عَالٍ

عَلِيَاء: عَلُو - راجع عَلُو

أَهْلُ الْعَلِيَاء - راجع عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ

small box, little box عَلِيَّة: عَلْبَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

cassette عَلِيَّة: كَاسِيَتٌ

attic, garret, loft, upper room, upstairs عَلِيَّة (الْبَيْتِ)

room

عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ - راجع عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ

arthology عِلْمُ الْمَفَاصِلِ

climatology عِلْمُ الْمَنَاحِ

immunology عِلْمُ الْمَنَاعَةِ

logic عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِقِ

methodology عِلْمُ الْمَنْهَجِ

hydrology عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ

limnology عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ الْعَذْبَةِ وَالْبُحَيْرَاتِ

mechanics عِلْمُ الْمِيكَانِيكَا

botany عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ

grammar; syntax عِلْمُ النَّحْوِ

histology عِلْمُ النَّسْجِ أَوْ الْأَنْسِجَةِ (الْمُضَوِّيَّة)

psychology عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ

experimental psychology عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ التَّجْرِبِيِّ

educational psychology عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ التَّرْبَوِيِّ

numismatics عِلْمُ النَّمِيطَاتِ

geometry عِلْمُ الْهَنْدَسَةِ

aerology عِلْمُ الْهَوَاءِ

astronomy عِلْمُ الْهَيْئَةِ

ontology عِلْمُ الْوُجُودِ

genetics عِلْمُ الْوِرَاثَةِ

physiology عِلْمُ وَطَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْوَطَائِفِ

أَخَذَ عِلْمًا بِ - راجع أَخَذَ

عَلَى عِلْمٍ بِ - راجع عَلِمَ بِ

كُلِّيَّةُ الْعُلُومِ

secular, lay, laic(al); secularist; layman

عِلْمَانِي

secularism, laicism عِلْمَانِيَّة

harelip, cleft lip عِلْمَةٌ، عِلْمَةٌ: شَقٌّ خِلْتِي فِي الشَّفَةِ الْعُلْيَا

to secularize, laicize عِلْمَنَ: جَعَلَهُ عِلْمَانِيًّا

secularization, laicization عِلْمَنَةً: مَصْدَرُ عِلْمَنَ

secularism, laicism عِلْمَنَةً: عِلْمَانِيَّة

scientific; learned; scholarly; academic عِلْمِي

scientism عِلْمِيَّة

snow blindness	عَمَى ثَلْجِيّ
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَمَى لَيْلِيّ
day blindness, hemeralopia	عَمَى نَهَارِيّ
heavy clouds	عَمَاء: سَحَابٌ كَثِيفٌ
support, prop, stay, rest, shore, brace, buttress, bracket, pillar, post; mainstay	عِمَاد: دِعَامَةٌ، سَدَدٌ
general, major general	عِمَاد: لَوَاءٌ، جِنَرَالٌ
baptism	عِمَاد: قَبُولُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ [نصرانية]
deanery, deanship	عِمَادَة: مَنْصِبُ الْعَمِيدِ
faithful, believing; pious, godly, devout, religious	عَمَّار: مُؤْمِنٌ، وَرِعٌ
tolerant, indulgent	عَمَّار: حَلِيمٌ
grave, sedate, solemn	عَمَّار: رَزِينٌ
mason; builder	عَمَّار: بَنَاءٌ
fleet, squadron	عَمَّارَة: أُسْطُولٌ
tribe	عَمَّارَة: قَبِيلَة
building, edifice, structure	عَمَّارَة: بَنَاءَة
architectonic(s)	عِلْمُ الْعَمَّارَة
architecture	فَنُ الْعَمَّارَة، هَنْدَسَةُ الْعَمَّارَة
rheum, white secretion of the eye	عَمَاص: رَمَصٌ
	عَمَّاقَة - راجع عَمَق، عَمَقٌ، عَمَقٌ
	عَمَّال (مفردها عامل) - راجع عامل
employment	عَمَّالَة، عَمَّالَة، عَمَّالَة: ضِدُّ يَطَّالَة
full employment	عَمَّالَة كَامِلَة
	عَمَّالَة: عُمُولَة، سَمْسَرَة - راجع عُمُولَة
treason, treachery	عَمَّالَة: خِيَانَة
labor, workers', working class, blue-collar	عَمَّالِيّ
turban	عَمَّامَة: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
Oman	عُمَان
Omani	عُمَانِيّ
ignorance, benightedness; folly; error, sin	عَمَّايَة: جَهْلٌ، حَمَاقَة، غَيّ
aunt, paternal aunt	عَمَّة: أُخْتُ الْأَبِ
grandaunt, great-aunt	عَمَّةُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ

upper class, elite, prominent people, people of distinction, dignitaries, notables, leading personalities, VIPs	عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ
causality, causation	عَلِيَّة: سَبَبِيَّة
	عَلِيَّة (الْبَيْتِ) - راجع عَلِيَّة
provender, forage, fodder, feed	عَلِيق: عَلَفٌ
bramble, blackberry; lesser bindweed	عَلِيق (نبات)
raspberry	تَوْتُ الْعَلِيقِ
	عَلِيل: مَرِيضٌ، سَقِيمٌ - راجع مُعْتَلٍ
soft, gentle, mild, light, pleasant	عَلِيل: لَطِيفٌ، مُعْتَدِلٌ
	عَلِيم - راجع عالم
the Omniscient (God)	الْعَلِيم: الله
debit	عَلَيْهِ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي
to prevail in, reign in, spread	عَمَّ: شَمَلَ، سَادَ، خَيَّمَ عَلَى
through or over, pervade, predominate in; to be or become prevalent, prevailing, general, common, universal, sweeping	عَمَّ: شَمَلَ، سَادَ، خَيَّمَ عَلَى
uncle, paternal uncle	عَمَّ: أَخُو الْأَبِ
father-in-law	عَمَّ: أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
granduncle, great-uncle	عَمَّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
cousin	إِبْنُ الْعَمِّ، ابْنَةُ الْعَمِّ
aunt	زَوْجَةُ الْعَمِّ
about what, whereof, of what	عَمَّ، عَمَّا
	عَمَّا قَرِيب - راجع قَرِيبًا (قَرِيب)
blind	عَمَّ (الْعَمِي): أَعْمَى
ignorant, benighted, unenlightened	عَمِي الْقَلْبِ
good morning!	عَمَّ صَبَاحًا
good evening!	عَمَّ مَسَاءً
to blind, make blind	عَمَّى: صَبَّرَهُ أَعْمَى
to mystify, obscure, make mysterious or obscure, make vague or ambiguous, make cryptic or enigmatic; to riddle	عَمَّى: أَلْفَزَ
to camouflage, disguise, blind, hide, conceal	عَمَّى: مَوَّهَ، أَخْفَى
blindness	عَمَّى: فِقْدَانُ الْبَصَرِ
color blindness, daltonism	عَمَّى الْأَلْوَانِ، عَمَّى لَوْنِيّ

grant someone long life; to keep alive, preserve someone's life

to build, construct, erect, raise, put up, set up عَمَرَ: بَنَى

to populate, people, make inhabited عَمَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَهْلًا

headkerchief عَمَرَ: مَنَدِيلٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

religion عَمَرَ: دِينَ

religion عَمَرَ: دِينَ

by your life! لَعَمْرُكَ

upon my life! by my life! by my religion! لَعَمْرِي

by God! by the Eternal God! لَعَمْرُ اللَّهِ، عَمَرَ اللَّهُ

age عَمُر - رَاجِعْ عُمُر

life, lifetime, life span عَمُر: سِنٌّ

chronological age عَمُر: حَيَاة

mental age عَمُر: زَمَنِي

how old are you? عَمُرِي: عَمُرِي

I am thirty years old عَمُرِي: ثَلَاثُونَ سَنَةً

building, construction; development; civilization, culture; populosity, inhabitedness; prosperity, boom; activity عُمُرَان

ekistics عَمُرَان: عِلْمُ الْعُمُرَان

constructional, structural; developmental; civilizational, cultural عُمُرَانِي

headgear, headdress عَمْرَةَ: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

minor hajj, minor pilgrimage to Mecca عَمْرَةَ: [شَرِيعَةُ إِسْلَامِيَّة]

to be or become blear(y) عَمِشَ: (سَتْ عَيْنُهُ)

blariness, blear-eyedness عَمِشَ: (الْعَيْنِ)

to deepen, be or become deep(er) or (more) profound عَمَّقَ: صَارَ عَمِيقًا

to deepen, make deep or deeper عَمَّقَ: جَعَلَهُ عَمِيقًا

depth, deepness, profoundity, profoundness; bottom, innermost, inmost عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ، عَمَّقَ

in depth عَمَّقَ: فِي الْعُمُقِ

cousin

uncle

to resort to; to undertake, باشَر، بَادَر، لَجَأَ، أَوَّلَ: عَمَدٌ إِلَى

embark upon, set out to, proceed to; to turn to, attend to, apply oneself to; to carry out, perform

to betake oneself to, repair to, تَوَجَّهَ، عَمَدَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ،

go to, take to, head for

to support, prop (up), shore up, stay, سَدَدَ، عَمَدَ: دَعَمَ،

rest, pillar, buttress

to baptize, christen, immerse عَمَدَ (الْوَلَدَ) - رَاجِعْ عَمَدَ

to confirm, settle عَمَدَ: ثَبَّتَ، أَرَسَى

intent(ion), purpose, design عَمَدَ: قَصَدَ

premeditation, willfulness, fore-thought, preconceived malice عَمَدَ: سَبَقَ الْإِضْهَارَ

on purpose, purposely, intentionally, deliberately, designedly, willfully, premeditatedly

عُمْدَةً: عِمَادَ، دِعَامَةً، سَدَدَ - رَاجِعْ عِمَادَ

mayor; governor; chief عُمْدَةً (الْمَدِينَةِ أَوْ الْبَلَدَةِ) إلخ

faculty, professoriat عُمْدَةً (الْكَلِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْمَدْرَسَةِ) إلخ

intentional, deliberate, willful, premeditated عَمْدِي: قَصْدِي، مُتَعَمِّدٌ

to inhabit, live in, dwell in عَمَرَ: سَكَنَ

to fill with life, cause to thrive عَمَرَ: جَعَلَهُ عَامِرًا أَهْلًا

or prosper, make prosperous; to populate, people, make inhabited

to be or become inhabited, populated, peopled, populous عَمَرَ: كَانَ مَسْكُونًا

to live long, be longevous عَمَرَ: عَاشَ طَوِيلًا

عَمَرَهُ اللَّهُ: أَطَالَ عُمُرَهُ، أَبْقَاهُ - رَاجِعْ عَمَرَ

عَمَرَ: بَنَى - رَاجِعْ عَمَرَ

عَمَرَ: نَمَا، إِزْدَهَرَ - رَاجِعْ عَمَرَ

to grow, increase, develop; to thrive, prosper, flourish, boom

to live long, be longevous عَمَرَ: عَاشَ طَوِيلًا

عَمَرَ: نَمَا، إِزْدَهَرَ - رَاجِعْ عَمَرَ

to live long, be longevous عَمَرَ: عَاشَ طَوِيلًا

to prolong someone's life, أَبْقَاهُ عُمُرَهُ، عَمَرَ اللَّهُ: أَطَالَ

work (of art), objet d'art

عَمَلٌ فَنِّيٌّ

field work

عَمَلٌ مِيدَانِيٌّ

complete works

أَعْمَالٌ كَامِلَةٌ

selected works

أَعْمَالٌ مُخْتَارَةٌ

handwork, handiwork; hand-يَدَوِيٌّ، أَعْمَالٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ

icraft, handcraft; craftwork; manual work or labor

business administration; management إِدَارَةُ الْأَعْمَالِ

industrial accidents, occupational accidents, accidents of labor (أَوْ طَوَارِيءُ) عَمَلٍ

division of labor تَقْسِيمُ (أَوْ تَوْزِيعُ) الْعَمَلِ

division of labor

حُرِّيَّةُ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعُ حُرِّيَّةِ

employer, master, principal رَبُّ (أَوْ صَاحِبُ) الْعَمَلِ

businessman رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ

business hours, working hours, office hours

overtime سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْزُهَا

collective labor contract عَقْدُ عَمَلٍ جَمَاعِيٍّ

Labor Day, May Day عِيْدُ الْعَمَلِ

workday, working day مَجَالُ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعُ مَجَالِ

giant يَوْمُ عَمَلٍ

gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean, superhuman, herculean, enormous, huge عِمْلَاقِي (صِفَةٌ)

gigantism, giantism عِمْلَاقِيَّةٌ: عَمَلَقَةٌ

evil deed عَمَلَةٌ: عَمَلٌ سَيِّئٌ

currency, money عَمَلَةٌ، عِمْلَةٌ: نَقْدٌ، نُقُودٌ

hard currency عَمَلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ أَوْ نَادِرَةٌ

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money عَمَلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ

paper money, paper currency عَمَلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ

gigantism, giantism عَمَلَقَةٌ: نُمُوٌّ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ

practical, practicable, feasible, workable, realistic, down-to-earth, matter-of-fact, pragmatic, positive; applied; realist عَمَلِيٌّ

practically, in practice عَمَلِيًّا

impractical, unpractical, impracticable, غَيْرُ عَمَلِيٍّ

from the bottom of my heart, from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly مِنْ أَعْمَاقِ قَلْبِي

to do, make; to act; to perform, carry out, execute, fulfill, accomplish; to produce, manufacture, fabricate عَمِلَ: فَعَلَ، أَدَّى، صَنَعَ

to work; to toil, labor; to function عَمِلَ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ

to operate, run, work, function, be in operation عَمِلَ: سَارَ، دَارَ، اِسْتَعْمَلَ

to act or proceed according to, in accordance with, on the basis of, on the strength of; to apply, put into effect; to enforce, carry out, execute, fulfill; to practice, put into practice عَمِلَ بِـ أَوْ بِمُوجِبِ أَوْ حَسَبِ اِلْخ

to work toward(s), endeavor to, strive to, try hard to, exert oneself to, take pains to, seek to accomplish, aim at عَمِلَ عَلَى

to act upon, affect, work on, influence, have an effect or influence on عَمِلَ فِي

to govern عَمِلَتِ الْكَلِمَةُ فِي الْكَلِمَةِ [لُغَةً]

to appoint as governor (over or of) (لُغَةً) عَمِلَ حِسَابًا لـ - رَاجِعُ حِسَابٍ، حَسَبَ يُفَعَّلُ بِهِ - رَاجِعُ مَفْعُولٍ بِهِ

act, deed, action; doing, acting; working; performance, execution عَمِلَ: فَعَلَ، صَنَعَ

making, production, manufacture عَمِلَ: صَنَعَ

work; labor; job; occupation, vocation, business, profession, career, calling, trade, métier; employment; function عَمِلَ: شَغَلَ، صَنَعَهُ، مِهْنَةً، وَطِيفَةً

operation, act(ion), activity عَمِلَ: عَمَلِيَّةٌ

pursuant to, in pursuance of, in execution of, according to, in accordance with, commensurate with, in conformity with, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue of, depending on, under, as stipulated by, as provided for in عَمَلًا بِـ

province, part, section أَعْمَالُ (الْبَلَدِ)

in Toulouse, France عَمَلٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

teamwork عَمَلُ الْخَيْرِ - رَاجِعُ خَيْرٍ

insurance business or activities أَعْمَالُ ضَمَانٍ

in general, generally, عُمُومًا، عَلَى الْعُمُومِ، بِوَجْهِ الْعُمُومِ  
on the whole, by and large, generally speaking,  
altogether, in the main, all things considered, in  
most cases or instances; as a whole, at large,  
overall, en bloc, en masse, in a mass

مَجْلِسُ الْعُمُومِ - رَاجِعِ مَجْلِسِ

uncleship, unclehood عُمُومَة

public; state; general, common, universal عُمُومِيّ

public works أَشْغَالُ عُمُومِيَّة

جَمْعِيَّةٌ عُمُومِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعِ جَمْعِيَّة

generality, universality, commonness; public-  
ness عُمُومِيَّة

to be or become blind, lose one's sight عَمِيَ: قَدَّ بَصَرُهُ

to be blind to عَمِيَ عَنْ

to be obscure to, vague to, ambiguous to عَمِيَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ

عَمِيَّة، عَمِيَّة - رَاجِعِ عَمَايَة

chief, head، عَمِيد: سَيِّد، رَأْسُ (حِزْبٍ، جَمَاعَةٍ إلخ)  
master, leader, president

dean (of a faculty, school, etc.) عَمِيد (كَلْبَةِ إلخ)

doyen, dean (of a diplomatic corps) عَمِيدُ السَّلَكِ الدِّبْلُومَاسِيّ

brigadier general عَمِيد: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة

commodore عَمِيدُ فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّة

عَمِيد: عِمَاد، دَعَامَة، سَنَد - رَاجِعِ عِمَاد

infatuated with, enamored of, madly in love with, mad about, crazy about, captivated by، عَمِيد (ب): مُتِمِّمٌ عَمِيدٌ

عَمِير: آهْل، مَسْكُون - رَاجِعِ مَعْمُور

apiary عَمِيرَة: مَنَحَلَة

masturbation, onanism عَمِيرَة، جَلْدُ عَمِيرَة

deep, profound عَمِيق: دُوْ عَمَق

deep (sound, wakeless, unbroken) sleep نَوْمٌ عَمِيق

agent, representative; commission agent, commission merchant, factor عَمِيل (تِجَارِيّ): وَكِيل

client, customer, patron عَمِيل زَبُون

agent; hireling, خَائِن، مَأْجُور، عَمِيل (سِيَاسِيّ): مُرْتَزِق، مَأْجُور، خَائِن  
mercenary; traitor

unfeasible, unworkable, unrealistic

pragmatism الْمَذْهَبُ الْعَمَلِيّ

operation; process; procedure; act(ion), activity عَمَلِيَّة

transaction, deal, bargain; package عَمَلِيَّةٌ تِجَارِيَّة

(surgical) operation, surgery عَمَلِيَّةٌ جِرَاحِيَّة

(military) operation عَمَلِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة

cesarean, cesarean section عَمَلِيَّةٌ قَيْصَرِيَّة

to generalize عَمَمَ: أَطْلَقَ، ضِدَّ خَصَصَ

to popularize, universalize, generalize; to make accessible to all, open to the public at large; to circularize, send out, publicize, circulate, put into circulation, spread عَمَمَ: نَشَرَ، رَوَّجَ

to attire with a turban عَمَمَ: أَلْبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ

about whom, whereof, of whom, from whom عَمَنْ

to wander about, stray, rove عَمَمَ، عَمِمَ: ضَلَّ، هَامَ

apraxia عَمَمَ حَرَكَتِي [طَب]

column, pillar, post, pole, pier، عمود: قَائِمَةٌ، دَعَامَة

column عمود (مِنْ صَفْحَةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ إلخ)

drive shaft عمودُ الْإِدَارَةِ أَوْ الْقِيَادَةِ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

baluster عمودُ دَرَائِزِينَ

spindle عمودُ دَوَّرَانٍ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

spinal column, spine، العمودُ الْفِقْرِيّ أَوْ الشُّوكِيّ  
rachis, vertebral column, backbone

crankshaft عمودُ الْمُرْفَقِ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

capital, chapter تَاجُ الْعُمُود

vertical, perpendicular, upright عموديّ: رَاسِيّ

columnar عموديّ: كَالْعُمُود

vertically; perpendicularly عموديًّا

helicopter طَائِرَةٌ عَمُودِيَّة

commission, brokerage; factorage عَمُولَة: سَمْسَرَة

generality, universality, commonness عُمُوم: شُمُول

whole, entire, total, totality; all, all of عُمُوم: كُلٌّ

the public, the people, the masses، العُمُوم: الْجُمْهُور  
the populace, the commons, the rank and file; all, everybody



stubbornness, obstinacy, obduracy, head-  
strongness, opinionatedness, willfulness, self-will,  
pertinacity, bullheadedness, pigheadedness, hard-  
headedness, mulishness, doggedness, unruliness,  
intractability, inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence

Auriga [عَنَاز: ذُو الْأَعْنَةِ (فلك)]

she-kid, young she-goat عَنَاق: أُنْثَى أَوْلَادِ الْمَرْ

caracal, desert lynx عَنَاقُ الْأَرْضِ (حيوان)

embrace, embracing, hug(ging), cuddle, E  
cuddling, enfolding, accolade عِنَاق: مُعَانَقَة

periwinkle عِنَاقِيَّة (نبات)

clouds عَنَان: سَحَاب

firmament, sky, heaven(s) عَنَانُ السَّمَاءِ

rein(s) عِنَان: سَيْرُ اللَّجَامِ

أَطْلَقَ الْعِنَانَ لِـ - رَاجِعَ أَطْلَقَ

care, keeping, protection, charge, E  
custody; attention, consideration, heed, notice;  
concern عِنَايَة: رِعَايَة، إِهْتِمَام

care(fulness), caution, pru- E  
dence, providence; diligence عِنَايَة: إِحْثِيَاظ، حَيْطَة

divine providence الْعِنَايَة الْإِلَهِيَّة

intensive care عِنَايَة فَائِظَة (فِي مُسْتَشْفَى إِلَخ)

grape(s) عِنَب (نبات)

fox grape; (black) nightshade عِنَبُ الثَّغْلَبِ (نبات)

bearberry عِنَبُ الدَّبِّ (نبات)

pokeberry, poke, pokeweed عِنَبُ الذُّنْبِ (نبات)

berry of grapes, a grape عِنْبَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْعِنَبِ

acinus عِنْبَة: أَحَدُ الْكَيْسَاتِ فِي غُدَّةٍ عُقُودِيَّة

ambergris عَنْبَر: مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي صِنَاعَةِ الْعُطُور

sperm whale, cachalot عَنْبَر: حُوتٌ عَظِيم

warehouse, storehouse, mag- E  
azine, depot, store(room), stockroom عَنْبَر: مُسْتَوْدَع، مَخْزَن

hold, cargo deck عَنْبَر: مَخْزَنُ السَّفِينَة

hold, cargo department عَنْبَر: مَخْزَنُ الطَّائِرَة

hangar, shed عَنْبَر: حَظِيرَة طَائِرَات

عَنْبَرَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْعَنْبَر - رَاجِعَ عَنْبَر

customs broker, customs agent عَمِيلُ جُمْرِكِي

all-inclusive, inclusive, comprehensive, thorough, E  
massive, sweeping, wide, general, universal;  
whole, total, full, complete; ample, abundant,  
plentiful, copious, large, great

to occur to, suggest itself to, present itself E  
to, appear to عَنْ لِـ: ظَهَرَ

concerned, interested; worried, E  
solicitous, preoccupied عَنْ (الْعَنِي): مُهْمَمٌ، مُهْمُومٌ

from; off, away from عَنْ: مِنْ

out of, motivated by, because of, E  
for, by reason of, due to عَنْ: بِدَافِعٍ، بِسَبَبٍ

about, on, over, concerning, re, E  
regarding, with regard to, with respect to, in re-  
spect of, respecting, with reference to, in relation  
to, in connection with عَنْ: حَوْلَ، بِشَأْنِ

for, on behalf of, in behalf of, in E  
someone's name, as a substitute for عَنْ: بِالنِّيَابَةِ عَنْ

after عَنْ: بَعْدَ

to, toward(s), at, on عَنْ: إِلَى، عَلَى، عِنْدَ، نَاحِيَة

to yield to, submit to, surrender to عَنَّا لِـ: خَضَعَ

to take by force عَنَّا: أَخَذَ بِالْقُوَّةِ

to concern, affect, interest, mean; to wor- E  
ry, disquiet, preoccupy عَنَاهُ الْأَمْرُ -

to mean, intend, purpose, have in E  
mind عَنَى: قَصَدَ، أَرَادَ

to mean, denote, signify, E  
import, designate; to imply, suggest عَنَى: أَفَادَ مَعْنَى، دَلَّ عَلَى

to concern, affect, interest, mean; to wor- E  
ry, disquiet, preoccupy عَنَاهُ الْأَمْرُ -

عُنِي بِـ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

i.e., that is, that is to say, namely, viz. يَعْني، أَعْني

to torment, agonize; to burden, E  
overburden, oppress, weigh down on عَنَى: عَذَّبَ، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

pains, trouble, effort, toil, labor, hard E  
work عَنَاء: تَعَبٌ، كَدٌ

seller of grapes عَنَاب: بَائِعُ الْعِنَبِ

jujube عَنَاب (نبات)

reddish brown, russet, burgundy عَنَابِي (الْلَوْنُ)

lumbago عَنَاج: قُطَانٌ، أَلَمٌ أَسْفَلِ الظَّهْرِ

subjectivist	عِنْدِي: قَائِلٌ بِالْعِنْدِيَّةِ
of his own creation or invention, from his own mind	عِنْدِيَّاتٍ، مِنْ عِنْدِيَّاتِهِ
subjectivism	عِنْدِيَّة: ذَاتَانِيَّة، مَذْهَبٌ فَلْسَفِيّ
she-goat	عَنْز: عَنَزَةٌ (حَيَوَان)
iron-tipped walking stick	عَنْزَةٌ: عُكَّازَةٌ ذَاتُ حَدِيدَةٍ
to be or become a spinster, an old maid	عَنْسٌ، عَنِسٌ، عَنَّسٌ، عَنَّسٌ (لَتِ الْفَتَاةُ)
race, stock, descent	عُنْصُرٌ: عِرْقٌ، جَنْسٌ
origin, root	عُنْصُرٌ: أَصْلٌ
element; component, constituent, ingredient; factor	عُنْصُرٌ: مَادَّةٌ، عَامِلٌ
(chemical) element	عُنْصُرٌ (كِيمِيَائِيّ)
Whitsuntide; Whitsunday, Pentecost	الْعَنْصَرَةُ، عِنْدَ الْعَنْصَرَةِ
racial; ethnic; racist, racialist	عُنْصُرِيّ: عِرْقِيّ
elemental, elementary	عُنْصُرِيّ: مَادِّيّ
racism, racialism	تَمَيِّزٌ عُنْصُرِيّ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَيِّزٌ
squill, sea onion	عُنْصُرِيَّة: عِرْقِيَّة
to intensify, heighten, strengthen; to be or become (more) violent, (more) vehement, fierce(r), harsh(er), (more) intense, severe(r)	عُنْفٌ: اِشْتَدَّ، قَوِيَ
to scold, upbraid, berate, chide, tongue-lash, reprove, rebuke, reprimand, reprehend, censure	عُنْفٌ بَ أَوْ عَلَى: قَسَا عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ عُنْفٌ
to treat harshly, severely, roughly, cruelly, without mercy	عُنْفٌ: قَسَا عَلَى
violence; vehemence, fierceness, intensity, roughness, harshness, severity, sternness, drasticness, toughness; force, use of force	عُنْفٌ، عُنْفٌ، عُنْفٌ: شِدَّةٌ، قُوَّةٌ
nonviolence; passive resistance	لَا عُنْفٌ
turbine	عُنْفَةٌ: تُرْبِينَةٌ
vigor; prime, bloom; power, might, force; leverage, clout, authority; pride, haughtiness, self-importance	عُنْفُوَانٌ
neck	عُنُقٌ، عُنُقٌ: رَقَبَةٌ

severity of winter	عَنْبَرَةُ الشَّتَاءِ
liqueur	عَنْبَرِيّ: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ
hypertrophy	عَنْبَلَةٌ: تَضَخُّمٌ فِي عَضْوٍ [طَب]
uveal, uveous	عِنْيِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعِنْيِيَّةِ [تَشْرِيح]
whortleberry	عِنْيِيَّة (نَبَات)
uvea	عِنْيِيَّة: طَبَقَةُ الْعَيْنِ الْوَقَائِيَّةِ [تَشْرِيح]
uveitis	الْتِهَابُ الْعِنْيِيَّة
to meet with hardship, be in distress	عَنِتَّ: لَقِيَ الشَّدَّةَ
to sin, commit a sin	عَنِتَّ: أَثِمَ
to constrain, coerce, compel, force	عَنِتَّ: أَكْرَهَ
to overburden, oppress	عَنِتَّ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى
distress, affliction, hardship; agony, torment, pain, suffering	عَنِتَّ: ضَيْقٌ، شِدَّةٌ، عَذَابٌ
constraint, coercion	عَنِتَّ: إِكْرَاهٌ
impotence, impotency	عَنَّةٌ: عَجْزٌ جَنْسِيّ
arrogance, haughtiness, pride, self-importance	عَنْجَهِيَّة: غَطْرَسَةٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ
to be or become stubborn, obstinate, opinionated, pertinacious	عَنْدٌ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا
to deviate from, swerve from	عَنْدَ عَنْ: اِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ
at, by, near; on, upon; with; when, at the time when, as	عَنْدٌ، عِنْدَ - رَاجِعٌ عِنْدَ
if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary	عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ، عِنْدَ الْاِقْتِضَاءِ
I have	عِنْدِي: لَدَيَّ، أَمْلِكُ
in my opinion, in my view, I think, I believe, to me	عِنْدِي: فِي رَأْيِي
from; of	مِنْ عِنْدِ
then, at that time, at that moment, by then, thereupon, whereupon	عِنْدَئِذٍ: حِينَئِذٍ
nightingale	عَنْدَلِيب (طَائِر)
logwood, campeachy wood	عِنْدَمٌ: بَقَمٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
when, at the time when, as; whilst, during	عِنْدَمًا: لَمَّا، حِينَئِذَا
subjective	عِنْدِيّ: ذَاتِيّ، غَيْرُ مَوْضُوعِيّ

interest in, be interested in

acinus عُنَيْبِيَّة: أَحَدُ الْكُنَيْسَاتِ فِي غُدَّةٍ عَنْقُودِيَّةٍ

stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, عَنِيد: مُعَانِدٌ، مُتَصَلِّبٌ  
headstrong, opinionated, willful, self-willed, perti-  
nacious, bullheaded, pigheaded, hardheaded,  
mulish, dogged, unruly, intractable, refractory,  
die-hard, inflexible, unrelenting, unyielding, un-  
compromising, relentless, adamant, intransigent,  
hard-line, inexorable

violent, vehement, fierce, fiery, عَنِيف: شَدِيدٌ، قَاسٍ  
intense, hot, volcanic, rough, harsh, hard, severe,  
stern, drastic; strenuous, exacting, tough

impotent

عَنِين: عَاجِزٌ جِنْسِيًّا  
عَهَارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَهْرٌ، عَهْرٌ

to know; to be or become acquainted with, عَرَفَ  
familiar with

عَهْدٌ: رَعَى - رَاجِعٌ تَعَهَّدَ

to entrust to, com- عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ: أَوْصَى بِهِ، قَوَّضَ، خَوَّلَ  
mit to, confide to, assign to, delegate to; to entrust  
with, charge with, commission with; to authorize  
to, empower to, invest with authority

to keep (fulfill, live up to) one's promise عَهْدَ وَعْدِهِ

as far as I know, to my knowledge فِيمَا أَعْلَمُ

covenant, compact, convention, pact, عَهْدٌ: مِيثَاقٌ  
treaty, agreement

pledge, vow, promise, word; com- عَهْدٌ: وَعْدٌ، اِئْتِمَارٌ  
mitment, engagement, obligation

keeping, fulfillment عَهْدٌ: وَقَاءٌ

protection; security, safety; guaran- عَهْدٌ: ذِمَّةٌ، أَمَانٌ  
tee, safeguard

friendship; love عَهْدٌ: مَوَدَّةٌ، وَدٌّ

knowledge عَهْدٌ: مَعْرِفَةٌ

oath عَهْدٌ: بَيْعِنٌ، قَسَمٌ

firman, decree, edict, order عَهْدٌ: فَرْمَانٌ

epoch, era, period, time, age عَهْدٌ: عَصْرٌ، دَوْرٌ، زَمَانٌ

reign, rule, period (of عَهْدٌ: حُكْمٌ، مَدَّةُ الْحُكْمِ، وَلَايَةٌ  
rule), regime, time; tenure; term (of office)

the New Testament الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ

the Old Testament الْعَهْدُ الْقَدِيمُ

a long time ago مِنْذُ عَهْدٍ بَعِيدٍ

cervix

cervicitis

bottleneck

Adam's apple

phoenix; griffin, griffon

cluster, bunch; raceme

bunch of grapes

aciniform, botryoidal; racemose

racemose gland

cluster bomb

cervical

spider

cobweb, spiderweb, web

Arachnida عَنْكَبُوتِيَّاتٌ، عَنْكَبِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

arachnoid matter عَنْكَبُوتِيَّةٌ: غِشَاءٌ عَنْكَبُوتِيٌّ

tendrils, cirrus عَنَمَةٌ: جُزْءٌ لَوَلِيٌّ رَفِيعٌ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يُسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّعَلُّقِ

title, heading, headline, head, streamer عُنْوَانٌ: رَأْسِيَّةٌ

address عُنْوَانٌ (الشَّخْصُ أَوْ الْمَكَانُ أَوْ الرِّسَالَةُ)

epitome, embodiment, symbol, عُنْوَانٌ: رَمَزٌ، مِثَالٌ  
image, picture, typical example, incarnation, quin-  
tessence

cable address عُنْوَانٌ بَرْقِيٌّ

postal address; mailing address عُنْوَانٌ بَرِيدِيٌّ

entitled, under the title of بِعُنْوَانٍ، تَحْتَ عُنْوَانٍ

force, coercion, compulsion; vio- عُنْفٌ: إِكْرَاهٌ، عُنْفٌ  
lence

by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily عُنْفٌ

to entitle, title; to address; to label عُنُونٌ: زَوَّدَهُ بِعُنْوَانٍ

to work hard, toil, labor, drudge عَنِيٌّ: تَعَبٌ

عَنِيٌّ بِ- رَاجِعٌ عَنِيٌّ بِ-

to take care of, look after, look to, عَنِيٌّ بِ: اِهْتَمَّ بِ-  
attend to, see to, tend, watch over, keep, devote  
one's attention to; to care for; to nurse; to be con-  
cerned (about); to concern oneself with; to take an

- عَوَاهِن: أَغْصَانُ النَّخْلِ الْيَابِسَةِ  
dry palm branches  
أَلْتَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ  
to ramble, talk at random  
عَوَجَ - رَاجِعَ إِعْوَجَ  
عَوَجَ: حَنَى، لَوَى  
to bend, crook, curve, twist, incline, warp, distort  
عَوَجَ - رَاجِعَ إِعْوَجَ  
عَوَّدَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَفْتَادُهُ  
to accustom to, habituate to, inure to, season to, make used to, familiarize with  
عَوَّدَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّدَهُ  
فَعَلَهُ عَوَّدًا عَلَى بَدَأَ  
to do (start, begin) it all over again  
عُودٌ: عَصَا، قَضِيبٌ  
stick, rod  
عُودٌ: خَشَبٌ  
wood  
عُودٌ: خَشَبٌ عَطِرٌ  
aloes (wood)  
عُودٌ: مِزْهَرُ (أَلَّةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)  
lute  
عُودٌ: بَنِيَّةٌ، تَرْكِيبٌ  
body, build, physique, make(up), constitution  
عُودٌ أَسْنَانٌ  
toothpick  
عُودٌ الثَّقَابِ أَوْ الْكِبْرِيتِ  
match, matchstick  
عُودٌ الصَّلِيبِ (نَبَاتٍ)  
peony  
عُودٌ الْمَشَقَّةِ  
gibbet  
عَوْدَةٌ: رُجُوعٌ، رُجْعَةٌ  
return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion; recurrence, reoccurrence  
عَوْدَةٌ إِلَى: اسْتِنْفَافٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ، مُتَابَعَةٌ  
resumption, recommencement, doing again or anew, reversion to, return(ing) to, going back to, turning again to, taking up again  
عَوْدَةٌ إِلَى إِجْرَامٍ  
recidivism  
عَوْدَةٌ عَنْ: سَحَبٌ، إِنْغَاءٌ  
withdrawal, taking back, recall(ing), retraction, recantation, cancellation, revocation, repeal  
عَوْدَةٌ عَنْ: إِحْجَامٌ، عُدُولٌ  
desistance from, refrainment from, abstention from, abandonment, relinquishment  
عَوْدَةٌ عَلَى: مُطَالَبَةٌ  
claim(ing), demand(ing)  
عَوَّدَ: رَقَى  
to charm, protect or fortify with a charm (an amulet, an incantation, etc.)  
عَوَّدَ: دَعَا لَهُ بِالْحِفْظِ  
to pray that God protect someone, invoke the protection of God upon someone  
عَوَّدَ: مَلَجَأٌ - رَاجِعَ مَعَادَ

- أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ عَهْدًا، حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ، قَطَعَ الْعَهْدَ، وَلِيَّ الْعَهْدَ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا  
عَهْدَةٌ: رِعَايَةٌ، وَصَايَةٌ، ضَمَانٌ، مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ - care, keeping, protection, charge, custody, guardianship; trusteeship; trust; guarantee; responsibility  
عَهَرَ، عَهَرَ (إِلَى): زَنَى بِ-  
to commit adultery (with), fornicate (with), whore (with)  
عَهَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَاهِرٍ  
عَهَرَ، عَهَرَ: زَنَى، فُجُورٌ  
adultery, fornication; prostitution, harlotry  
عَهَنَ: صُوفٌ، صُوفٌ مَصْبُوعٌ  
wool; colored wool  
عَهِيدٌ: حَلِيفٌ  
ally, confederate  
عَوَى (الْكَلْبُ، الذِّئْبُ، إِبْنُ أَوَى)  
to howl, yelp, yowl  
عَوَاءٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَوَاءِ  
much-howling; howler  
الْعَوَاءُ: رَاجِعِي الشَّاءِ [فَلَكَ]  
Boötes  
عَوَاءٌ (الْكَلْبُ الْإِنْسَانِي)  
howl(ing), yelp(ing), yowl(ing)  
عَوَائِدُ (مَفْرَدُهَا عَائِدَةٌ) - رَاجِعَ عَائِدَاتٍ  
عَوَائِقُ (مَفْرَدُهَا عَائِقٌ) - رَاجِعَ عَائِقٍ  
عَوَادٍ (الْعَوَادِي) (مَفْرَدُهَا عَادِيَّةٌ) - رَاجِعَ عَادِيَّةٍ  
عَوَادٌ: عَازِفُ الْعُودِ  
lutist, lutanist  
عَوَارٌ، عَوَارٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ  
defect, fault, blemish  
عَوَارٌ [طَب] -  
anaphylaxis  
عَوَارٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
swift, swallow, martin  
عَوَارٌ، عَوَارٍ، عَوَارِيَّةٌ [قَانُونٌ بَحْرِي]  
average  
عَوَاشِبُ: أَكَلَاتُ الْعُشْبِ  
Herbivora, herbivores  
عَوَالِقُ: حَيَوِيَّاتٌ أَوْ نَبَاتَاتٌ طَحْلِيَّةٌ  
plankton  
الْعَوَامُ - رَاجِعَ الْعَامَةِ  
عَوَامٌ: سَبَّاحٌ  
swimmer  
عَوَامٌ: حَوْضٌ عَوَامٌ  
floating dock  
عَوَامَةٌ: طَافِيَّةٌ لِإِرْشَادِ السُّفُنِ  
buoy  
عَوَامَةٌ: طَوْفٌ، رَمَتْ  
raft, pontoon, float  
عَوَامَةُ النِّجَاحِ  
life buoy  
عَوَانٌ: مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ  
middle-aged  
حَرْبٌ عَوَانٌ  
fierce (internecine, endless, intermittent)  
war

عَوَّلَ: نَحِيب، نُوَّاح - راجع عَوِيل

عَوَّلَ: اِغْتِيَاذ، اِتَّكَال - راجع تَعْوِيل

to float, launch, buoy up, set afloat, keep afloat جَعَلَهُ يَمُومَ

float(ing), flotation, flotage, buoyancy عَوْمَ: طَفُو

swimming, natation عَوْمَ: سَبَّاحَة

عَوَّنَ: سَاعَدَ، أَعَانَ - راجع عَاوَنَ

عَوَّنَ: مُسَاعَدَة - راجع إِعَانَة

عَوَّنَ: مُسَاعِد - راجع مُعَاوَنَ

abstruse, recondite, obscure, difficult, hard; complicated, complex, intricate, knotty مُعَمَّد، صَغْب، مَعْقَد

wail(ing), lament(ation), lamenting, crying out in grief عَوِيل: نَحِيب، نُوَّاح

subkingdom عُوَيْلِمَ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)

inarticulate, unable to express oneself, faltering, stammering عَمِيَّ - راجع عَمِيَّ

unable, incapable, powerless, impotent عَمِيَّ: عَاجِزٌ فِي نَظِيهِ

inarticulateness, incapability of expressing oneself, faltering, stammer; aphasia عَمِيَّ: عَاجِزٌ فِي نَظْنِي

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

incurable (irremediable, remediless) disease دَاءُ عِيَاءَ

faultfinding, captious, carping, censorious, hypercritical, very critical, cynical; faultfinder, captious criticizer, chronic critic, carper, censurer, blamer عِيَابٌ: مُؤَلِّعٌ بِالْإِنْتِقَادِ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

عَمِيَّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءَ

taking or seeking refuge, seeking protection عَوَظٌ: اِغْتِيَاذ، اِتَّكَال

to lose an eye, be or become one-eyed عَوَرَ: صَارَ أَغْوَرَ

to deprive of one eye, make blind in one eye عَوَرَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَغْوَرَ

to gauge, test the accuracy of (measures or weights) عَوَّرَ (الْمَكَايِيلَ): عَايَرَهَا

one-eyedness, loss of one eye عَوَرٌ: حَالَةُ الْأَغْوَرَ

private parts, loins, genitals, genital organs, pudenda عَوْرَة: سَوْءَة

defect, fault, blemish عَوْرَة: عِلَّةٌ، عَيْبٌ

to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to be reduced to poverty عَوِرَ الرَّجُلُ: اِفْتَقَرَ

to lack; to be lacking, want, missing, nonexistent, absent عَوِرَ الشَّيْءُ: عَزَّ وَلَمْ يُوْجَدْ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

Annunciation	عِيدُ الْبَشَارَةِ
Transfiguration (Day)	عِيدُ التَّجَلِّي
evacuation day (of foreign troops)	عِيدُ الْجَلَاءِ
All Saints' Day	عِيدُ جَمِيعِ الْقُدِّيسِينَ
New Year's Day	عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ
anniversary	عِيدُ سَنَوِيٍّ
Thanksgiving Day	عِيدُ الشُّكْرِ
Ascension Day, Holy Thursday	عِيدُ الصُّعُودِ
Epiphany	عِيدُ الظُّهُورِ أَوْ الْفِطَاسِ
flag day	عِيدُ الْعَلَمِ
Labor Day, May Day	عِيدُ الْعَمَالِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ
Whitsunday, Pentecost	عِيدُ الْمُنْصَرَةِ، عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ
Easter	عِيدُ الْفِصْحِ، عِيدُ الْقِيَامَةِ
Lesser Bairam	عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ، الْعِيدُ الصَّغِيرِ
Corpus Christi	عِيدُ الْقُرْبَانِ أَوْ الْجَسَدِ
national day	عِيدُ قَوْمِيٍّ أَوْ وَطَنِيٍّ
centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary	عِيدُ مِئْوِيٍّ
carnival	عِيدُ الْمَرْفَعِ
the Prophet's Birthday	عِيدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ
Christmas, Xmas	عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ، عِيدُ مِيلَادِ الْمَسِيحِ
birthday	عِيدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْصٍ
festive, festal, festival	عِيدِيٍّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْعِيدِ، مَهْرَجَانِيٍّ
feast's gift or present (given on the occasion of a feast)	عِيدِيَّةٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ تُعْطَى بِمُنَاسَبَةِ الْعِيدِ
to gibe, taunt, scoff at; to reproach, rebuke, upbraid, blame; to humiliate, degrade, disgrace, shame, discredit, dishonor	عَيَّرَ: هَزَأَ بِ، عَابَ، أَخْزَى
wild ass, onager	عَيْرٌ: جِمَارٌ وَخْشِيٍّ، جِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ
rib, vein	عَيْرٌ: عِرْقٌ فِي وَرَقَةِ نَبَاتٍ
caravan	عَيْرٌ: قَافِلَةٌ
insignificant, trivial, unimportant, worthless; neither here nor there	لَا فِي الْعَيْرِ وَلَا فِي النَّفِيرِ
to keep alive, let live, make live	عَيْشَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْيشُ
life; living, existence, subsistence	عَيْشٌ: حَيَاةٌ

العِيَادُ بِاللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ (عَادَ)	
عَيَّارٌ: طَوَّافٌ، مُتَسَكِّعٌ، مُتَشَرِّدٌ	wandering, roaming,
roving; wanderer, rover; loafer, loiterer, idler, bum; vagabond, vagrant, tramp	
عَيَّارٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ; standard; gauge, (standard) measure(ment)	
caliber; fineness	
عَيَّارٌ نَارِيٌّ	shot, gunshot
عَيَّارِيٌّ: قِيَاسِيٌّ	standard; normal
عَيَّاشٌ: بَائِعُ الْعَيْشِ	bread seller
عَيَّاطٌ: صِيَاحٌ	shouting, crying, yelling, screaming
عَيَّافٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْفٌ، عَيْفَانٌ	
عَيْالٌ: عَيْلٌ	family, household, house, dependents
عَيَّانٌ: مُرْهَقٌ، كَالٌ	tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary;
faint, feeble, weak, languid	
عَيَّانٌ: عَاجِزٌ	incapable, unable, powerless, helpless
عَيَّانٌ: مُشَاهِدَةٌ	view(ing), seeing, witnessing
عَيَّانٌ: شَاهِدٌ عَيَّانٌ	eyewitness
عَيَّانِيٌّ: مَبْنِيٌّ عَلَى مَا رُئِيَ بِالْعَيْنِ	ocular
عَيَّانِيٌّ: يُرَى بِالْعَيْنِ الْمَجْرَدَةِ	macroscopic(al)
عَيَّانِيٌّ: شَاهِدٌ عَيَّانٌ	eyewitness
عَيْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَابٌ	
عَيْبٌ: نَقِصَةٌ	defect, fault, vice, blemish, flaw, imper-
fection, deficiency, failing, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage	
عَيْبٌ: عَارٌ، خِزْيٌ	shame, disgrace
عَيْبَةٌ: عَيْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْبٌ	
عَيْبَةٌ: حَقِيبَةٌ	bag, trunk, suitcase
عَيْدٌ: اِحْتِفَالٌ بِالْعِيدِ	to celebrate (observe, keep, hold) a
feast	
عِيدٌ	feast, feast day, festival, holiday
عِيدُ الْأَبِ	Father's Day
عِيدُ الْاِسْتِقْلَالِ	Independence Day
عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى، الْعِيدُ الْكَبِيرِ	Greater Bairam
عِيدُ الْاَلْفِي	millennium, 1000th anniversary
عِيدُ الْأُمِّ	Mother's Day
عِيدُ انْتِقَالِ الْمَدْرَاءِ	Assumption

specie, coin(s)	عَيْن: عُمْلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة
cash, ready money	عَيْن: نَقْدٌ حَاضِر
property, assets, personalty, ملك	عَيْن: مال، أموال، مِلْك
personal property, chattel(s), goods	عَيْن: مَال، أَمْوَال، مِلْك
usury; interest	عَيْن: رِبَا، فَائِدَةٌ
choice, pick, prime, flower, cream, top, elite	عَيْن: خَيْرَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ
notable, dignitary, person of distinction, وجيه	عَيْن: وَجِيه
prominent person, leading personality, VIP	عَيْن: سَيِّد
lord, master, chief, head	عَيْن: جَوْهَر
substance, essence	عَيْن (كذا)، عَيْنُهُ، بِعَيْنِهِ: نَفْسُهُ، ذَاتُهُ
the same, the	عَيْن: حَيْرَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ
very same, the very, the selfsame, the identical	عَيْن: حَيْرَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ
opal	عَيْنُ الشَّمْسِ: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)
second radical of a verb	عَيْنُ الْفِعْلِ [لغة]
cat's-eye	عَيْنُ الْهَرِّ: حَجَرٌ نِصْفُ كَرِيم
in kind, in specie	عَيْنًا
an eye for an eye, tit for tat	الْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ
with the naked (or unaided) eye	بِالْعَيْنِ الْمَجْرَدَةِ
none other than, the very, the very	بِعَيْنِهِ، هُوَ عَيْنُهُ
same, the same, the selfsame, the identical; personally, in person	أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْاِغْتِيَارِ - رَاجِعْ أَخَذَ
concrete noun	إِسْمٌ عَيْنٍ [لغة]
with one's own eyes	بِأَمِّ عَيْنِهِ، بِأَمِّ الْعَيْنِ
to see with one's own eyes	رَأَى رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ
individual duty	طَرَفَةُ عَيْنٍ - رَاجِعْ طَرَفَةٌ
	عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ - رَاجِعْ رَأْسٌ
	فَرَضُ عَيْنٍ
	مَجْلِسُ أَغْيَانٍ - رَاجِعْ مَجْلِسٌ
wild cow, antelope, oryx	عَيْن: بَقَرُ الْوَحْشِ
sample, specimen, pattern, sampling	عَيْنَةٌ: نَمُودَج
core	عَيْنَةٌ جَوْفِيَّة
random sample	عَيْنَةٌ عَشَوَائِيَّة
ocular, eye-, ophthalmic, optic	عَيْنِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَيْنِ

bread	عَيْش: خُبْز
mushroom(s), champignon(s)	عَيْشُ الْغُرَابِ: فُطْر (نبات)
life, lifeway, life-style, طَرِيقَةُ (أو أُسْلُوب) فِي الْعَيْشِ	طَرِيقَةُ (أو أُسْلُوب) فِي الْعَيْشِ
way (manner, style) of living	طَرِيقَةُ (أو أُسْلُوب) فِي الْعَيْشِ
standard of living, living standard	مُسْتَوَى الْعَيْشِ
عَيْشَةٌ: حَيَاة، طَرِيقَةُ (أو أُسْلُوب) فِي الْعَيْشِ - رَاجِعْ عَيْشٌ	عَيْشَةٌ: حَيَاة، طَرِيقَةُ (أو أُسْلُوب) فِي الْعَيْشِ - رَاجِعْ عَيْشٌ
to shout, cry, yell, scream.	عَيْطٌ: صَاح
disgust, aversion, loathing, كُرْه، إِشْمِئْزَاز	عَيْفٌ: عَيْفَان: كُرْه، إِشْمِئْزَاز
detestation, abhorrence	عَيْفٌ: عَيْفَان: كُرْه، إِشْمِئْزَاز
عَيْفَان - رَاجِعْ عَائِفٌ	عَيْفَان - رَاجِعْ عَائِفٌ
عَيْلٌ: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ - رَاجِعْ أَعَالَ	عَيْلٌ: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ - رَاجِعْ أَعَالَ
to have a numerous family	عَيْلٌ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ
	عَيْلٌ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ
to lose patience	عَيْلٌ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ
family, household, house, عَيْالٌ وَعِيَالٌ وَعَالَةٌ	عَيْلٌ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ
dependents	عَيْلٌ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ
to specify, determine, fix, pinpoint, individ-	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدَ
ualize, particularize, itemize, designate, identify,	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدَ
mark (out), indicate, point out, set, stipulate, lay	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدَ
down, assign, appoint	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدَ
to appoint, assign, nomi-	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدَ
nate, designate, name (to an office or post)	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدَ
to earmark, single out, designate, أَفْرَدَ	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدَ
destine, assign, set aside or apart	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدَ
to allot, apportion, allocate, assign	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدَ
to identify, establish or deter-	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدَ
mine the identity of	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدَ
eye	عَيْنٌ: عَضُو الْبَصَرِ
evil eye	عَيْنٌ، عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ، عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ
spring, source, fountainhead, head-	عَيْنٌ: يَنْبُوع
spring, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain,	عَيْنٌ: يَنْبُوع
well	عَيْنٌ: يَنْبُوع
spy	عَيْنٌ: جَاسُوس
scout, reconnoiterer, مُسْتَطَلِع	عَيْنٌ: جَاسُوس
explorer	عَيْنٌ: جَاسُوس
overseer, inspector, supervisor, مُرَاقِب	عَيْنٌ: جَاسُوس
superintendent	عَيْنٌ: جَاسُوس
lookout, guard, watch(man)	عَيْنٌ: جَاسُوس
eye, threading hole	عَيْنٌ: جَاسُوس

## Capella

عَيُّوق [فلك]

to fail to, be unable to do, be incapable (عن أو ب) عَيِي  
of; to be unable to find the right way or method

to falter, hem and haw, stam- عَيِي فِي النُّطْقِ أَوِ الْكَلَامِ  
mer, stutter, splutter, stumble, mumble, mutter, be  
unable to express oneself, be inarticulate

عَيِي - راجع عَي

eyelet; ocellus

عَيْنِيَّة

euglena

عَيْنِيَّة: مَتَعَضُّ نَهْرِيٌّ أَحَادِيثُ الْحَلِيَّةِ

real, real estate, land(ed)

عَيْنِي: عَقَارِي

in rem

عَيْنِي: غَيْرُ شَخْصِي [قانون]

corporeal, material

عَيْنِي: مَحْسُوسٌ، مَادِّي

in kind, in specie

عَيْنِي: غَيْرُ نَفْدِي

right(s) in rem

حَقٌّ عَيْنِي، حُقُوقُ عَيْنِيَّة

contribution in kind

مُسَاهَمَةُ عَيْنِيَّة

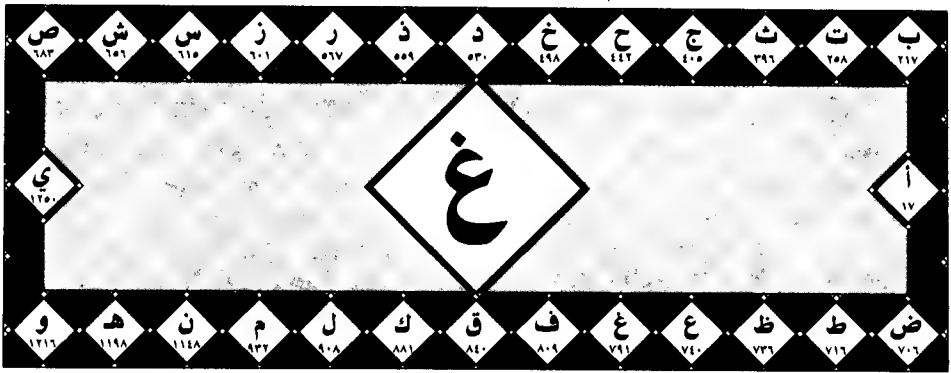
eyepiece, ocular, eyeglass

عَيْنِيَّة: عَدَسَةُ الْمِجْهَرِ

identity

عَيْنِيَّة: هُوِيَّةٌ، ذَاتِيَّة





to lose consciousness, غَابَ عَنْ صَوَابِهِ أَوْ وَعْيِهِ  
become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

غَابَ: عَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ - رَاجِعَ إِبْتِغَابٍ

غَاب - رَاجِعَ غَابَةٍ

millepore

غَابُ الْبَحْرِ: جَنْسٌ مِنَ الْمَرْجَانِ

law of the jungle

شَرِيعَةُ الْغَابِ

forest, wood, thicket, woodland, jungle غَابَةٌ: حَرَجَةٌ

past, bygone, elapsed

غَابِرٌ: مَاضٍ، مُنْصَرِمٌ

the past

الْغَابِرُ: الْمَاضِي

old times, ancient times, الْقَدِيمُ الْغَابِرُ

remote past, immemorial past

sylvan, wooded, woodsy, woody, wood- غَابِيٌّ: حَرَجِيٌّ

land

to succor, relieve, aid, help

غَاثٌ: أَعَانَ، نَصَرَ

to send rain upon, water with rain

غَاثَ اللَّهُ الْبِلَادَ

early comer; one who goes or leaves

غَادٍ (الْعَادِي)

early in the morning

going back and forth, walking to and fro; غَادٍ وَرَائِحٍ

coming and going

to go early in the morning to

غَادَى: أَتَاهُ بَاكِرًا

(delicate) young girl, (tender)

غَادَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ نَاعِمَةٌ لَيِّنَةٌ

young woman

to leave, depart from, go away

غَادَرَ: تَرَكَ، رَحَلَ عَنْ

from, go out of, quit; to walk out of

غَادِرٌ - رَاجِعَ غَدَارٍ

paddle

غَادُوفٌ: مِجْدَافٌ

to sink, sink down, sink in, fall

غَارَ: خَسَفَ، انْخَسَفَ

absent, not present, not there, away; غَائِبٌ: غَيْرُ حَاضِرٍ  
absentee; truant

hidden, concealed, invisible, unseen غَائِبٌ: مُسْتَتِرٌ

third person

غَائِبٌ، صِيغَةُ الْغَائِبِ [لغة]

hollow, sunken, deeply set, deep-set, cavernous غَائِرٌ

diver, plunger; diving, plunging; sub- غَائِصٌ: غَوَّاصٌ

merged, immersed; sunken

pearl diver غَائِصٌ: مَنْ يَغُوصُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَلَى اللُّؤْلُؤِ وَنَحْوِهِ

feces, excrement, stool, evacuation, dejection غَائِطٌ: بَرَّازٌ

fecal

غَائِطِيٌّ: بَرَّازِيٌّ

calamity, disaster, catastrophe

غَائِلَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

cloudy, clouded over, overcast

غَائِمٌ: مُغَمِّمٌ

final; teleological

غَائِيٌّ

finality; teleology

غَائِيَّةٌ

to absent oneself, be or remain غَابَ: تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ

absent, be or stay away, fail to appear or show up,

fail to attend or be present

to disappear, vanish; to hide غَابَ: اخْتَفَى، اسْتَتَرَ

(oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight;

to be or become hidden, concealed, sheltered,

mantled, covered

to set, go down, sink

غَابَ: أَقْلَ، غَرَبَ

to be or become far غَابَ عَنْ: بَعُدَ عَنْ، بَايَنَ، فَارَقَ

from, faraway from, distant from; to absent oneself

from, withdraw from; to leave, quit, part with,

separate (oneself) from, desert

غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِ - رَاجِعَ بَالٍ

er; marauder; conqueror; ghazi, warlord, champion, hero

to court, woo, speak words of love غازل: تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى  
to, show love or affection to, seek to attract by  
flatteries; to flirt with, dally with, philander with

spinner (of yarn) غازل: مَنْ يَغْزِلُ، غَزَالٌ

gasoline غازلين: بَنْزِين

gaseous غازي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَازِ

carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop مِيَاهُ غَازِيَّةٌ  
water

soap غاسِل، غاسِلَة - راجع غَسَّال، غَسَّالَة

lye غاسُول: صَابُون

marshmallow, sweet weed غاسُول (نبات) غَسُولُ قَلْوِي

unjust, unfair; oppressive, tyrannical; wanton, outrageous, malicious; brute, brutal; oppressor, tyrant غاشم: ظالم، غاصب

pericardium غاشية: غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ

misfortune, calamity, disaster غاشية: مُصِيبَة

resurrection غاشية: قِيَامَة

servants, attendants, retinue, suite غاشية: خَدَم، حَاشِيَة

to dive into, plunge into, submerge in, sink into, become immersed in غاصَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى

choked غاصَ (بِالطَّعَامِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ الْخ)

overcrowded with, congested غاصَّ ب: مُزْدَحِم، مَلِيٌّ

with, jammed with, packed with, crammed with, serried with, full of, swarming with, teeming with غاصب - راجع مُغْتَصِب

to decrease, diminish, recede غاض: نَقَصَ، أَنْخَفَضَ

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, mad, en- غاضب: غَضَبَان

ragged, infuriated, angered, exasperated, acerbated, incensed, inflamed, irritated, vexed, embittered, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper غاطس: غَطَّاس، غَوَّاص

diver, plunger غاطس (السَّفِينَة)

draft (of a ship) غاظ - راجع أَغَاظَ

in, cave in, collapse, go down, subside, give way

to penetrate (into); to plunge غَارَ فِي: دَخَلَ، غَاصَ  
into, dive into

to be jealous of غَارَ مِنْ

to protect jealously, be jealous of or for, be vigilant in guarding, be watchful in keeping, be solicitous for, show care or concern for, display zeal or enthusiasm for غَارَ عَلَى

cave, cavern, grotto غار: كَهْف

laurel, bay, daphne غار (نبات)

laurel(s), bay إِكْلِيلُ غَار

withers غَارَ: خَدَّاع - راجع غَرَّار

withers غارب: حَارِك، أَعْلَى الْكَاهِل

أَلْتَى (لَهُ) الْحَبْلُ عَلَى الْغَارِبِ - راجع حَبَل

raid, invasion, incursion, inroad, foray, attack غارة: غَزْوَة، هُجُوم

air raid غارة جوية

gardenia غاردينيا (نبات)

ingrown (toenail, etc.) غارز (فِي اللَّحْمِ)

planter, grower; cultivator; arboriculturist غارس: زَارِع

drowned; sunk غارق: غَرِيق

sunken, submerged, flooded, inundated غارق: مَغْمُور

غارِقَ فِي أَوْ ب - راجع مُسْتَفْرِقُ فِي أَوْ ب

Lauraceae غاريات: قَصِيْلَة مِنَ النَّبَات

agaric غاريقون، فطر الغاريقون

gas غاز

flatus, flatulence, gas, wind غاز فِي الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْمِدَة

mustard gas غاز الخردل

poison gas غاز سام

natural gas غاز طبيعي

coal gas غاز الفحم

tear gas, lacrimator غاز مُسِيلٌ لِلدَّمُوع

gas mask قناع الغاز

invader, raider, attacker, aggressor, harri- غاز (الغازي)

to cause to commit a mistake, cause to err; to seek to involve in errors or mistakes, induce into error; to mislead, deceive, cheat

mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong غَالِطٌ: مُخْطِئٌ

gallon غَالُونٌ

gallery; furniture showroom غَالِيرِي

to cloud (over), grow or become cloudy or overcast غَامٌ (سِ السَّمَاءِ)

غامٌ - راجع مُغَمٍّ

to venture, adventure, risk, hazard, stake, take a risk, take a chance غَامَرَ (بِ): جَازَفَ

overwhelming, overflowing, all-engulfing, all-encompassing; (super)abundant, copious, plentiful غَامِرٌ: كَثِيرٌ

obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, unclear, indistinct, uncertain, dark, dim, cloudy, misty, hazy, abstruse, recondite, incomprehensible, unintelligible, inscrutable, cryptic, enigmatic, mysterious, mystic(al), occult غَامِضٌ: مُلْفَظٌ

dark, deep غَامِقٌ: دَاكِنٌ، قَاتِمٌ

successful; winner, gainer; looter, plunderer, spoiler, spoliator غَانِمٌ

beauty, belle, beautiful woman, pretty girl غَانِيَّةٌ: اِمْرَأَةٌ جَمِيلَةٌ

غَاوٍ (الغَاوِي): مُغْوٍ - راجع مُغْوٍ

aberrant, errant, erring, deviating, stray, (going) astray, misled, misguided غَاوٍ: ضَالٌّ

purpose, aim, goal, end, object(ive), design, intent(ion) غَايَةٌ: غَرَضٌ، هَدَفٌ، بُغْيَةٌ

utmost, extreme, limit, extreme limit, utmost degree, highest degree غَايَةٌ: مُنْتَهَى، أَقْصَى، حَدٌّ، مَدَى

as far as, up to, to the extent of, to the degree of, until, till لِّغَايَةِ كَذَا

لِّغَايَةِ الْآنَ - راجع آن

extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, too, very (much), most, to the greatest or highest degree غَايَةً: فِي غَايَةِ كَذَا

the end justifies the means الغَايَةُ تُبْرِرُ الْوَاسِطَةَ

to differ from, be different from, diverge from, be unlike, be dissimilar to, be in contrast with; to be contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent غَايِرٌ: خَالَفَ

asleep; sleeping; slumbering, dozing, napping غَافٍ (الغَافِي): نَائِمٌ

agrimony غَافِثٌ (نَبَات)

غَافِرٌ - راجع غُفُورٌ

to take advantage of someone's inattention, heedlessness, negligence غَافِلٌ: اسْتَغْلَلَ غَفْلَتَهُ

to take unawares, take by surprise, surprise غَافِلٌ: بَاغَتْ

inattentive, inadvertent, unmindful, careless, incautious, unwary غَافِلٌ: سَاهٍ، غَيْرُ مُنْتَبِهٍ

And God is not unmindful وما الله بِغَافِلٍ

cormorant, shag غَاقٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

crow غَاقٌ: غُرَابٌ

padlock; lock, latch غَالٌ: قُفْلٌ

expensive, high-priced, costly, dear غَالٍ (الغَالِي): غَيْرُ رَخِيصٍ

dear, valuable, precious, costly, invaluable, priceless غَالٍ: عَزِيزٌ، ثَمِينٌ

dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, cherished غَالٍ: عَزِيزٌ، مَحْبُوبٌ

extremist, radical; fanatic; extreme, immoderate, unrestrained غَالٍ (ج غُلَاةٌ): مُتَطَرِّفٌ

boiling, ebullient, bubbling (up) غَالٌ: فِي حَالَةِ الْغَلْيَانِ

to exaggerate, overstate, overdo, overdraw, magnify, be excessive in, exceed the proper bounds or limits in غَالِيٌّ فِي: بَالِغٌ، أَفْرَطَ

to raise the price of, demand too high a price for, overcharge for, charge too much for غَالِيٌّ بِ: رَفَعَ ثَمَنَهُ

to fight, combat, try to defeat or overcome; to contend with, struggle with, wrestle with غَالِبٌ: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَغْلِبَ، قَاوَمَ، صَارَعَ

victor, conqueror; winner, victorious, triumphant; overcoming, triumphing over غَالِبٌ: ظَافِرٌ، مُنْتَصِرٌ

(pre)dominant, preponderant, prevailing, prevalent غَالِبٌ: سَائِدٌ، مُسَيِّطِرٌ

in most cases, mostly, for the most part, largely, by and large, generally, in general, most of the time, more often than not; most likely, most probably, in all probability غَالِبًا، فِي الْغَالِبِ

غَالِبِيَّةٌ - راجع أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ

غَبْرَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْبَرٍ - رَاجِعُ أَغْبَرٍ

the Earth

الْغَبْرَاءُ: الْأَرْضُ

the poor, poor people, paupers بَنُو غَبْرَاءَ، بَنُو الْغَبْرَاءِ

barren (unproductive, unfruitful) year سَنَةُ غَبْرَاءَ

dust

غُبْرَةٌ: غُبَارٌ

dust color

غُبْرَةٌ: لَوْنُ الْغُبَارِ

gabardine

غَبْرَدِين: نَسِيجٌ مَتِينٌ

dark(ness); dusk; twilight

غَبَشٌ، غُبْشَةٌ

غَبَشٌ - رَاجِعُ أَغْبَشَ

to envy

غَبِطَ: تَمَنَّى مِثْلَ حَالِ فُلَانٍ

to make envious

غَبِطَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْغَبِطِ

envy

غَبِطَ: مَصْدَرُ غَبِطَ

envy

غَبِطَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ غَبِطَ

happiness, exultation, bliss, felicity

غَبِطَةٌ: سَعَادَةٌ

beatitude, blessedness

غَبِطَةٌ: طُوبَى

His Beatitude, His Em-nence غَبِطَةُ فُلَانٍ، صَاحِبُ الْغَبِطَةِ

to wrong, aggrieve, treat unjustly غَبَنَ: ظَلَمَ، ضَرَّ، خَدَعَ  
or inequitably; to prejudice, injure, disadvantage;  
to cheat, dupe, defraud

to take in, tuck

غَبَنَ الثَّوبَ

injustice, inequity, unfairness, wrong; غَبَنَ، غَبْنٌ، غَبْنٌ  
injury, prejudice, loss, detriment, disadvantage;  
fraud, deceit, cheat(ing), defraudationto be ignorant of, have no غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ: جَهَلَهُ  
knowledge of

to be unknown to

غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَيْهِ

stupid, foolish, silly, dumb, dense, غَبِيٌّ: أَخْمَقٌ، أَبْلَهٌ  
dull, thickheaded, thick-witted, dim-witted, fat-  
witted, unwise, idiotic, imbecilic, imbecile; fool,  
dolt, imbecile, idiot, simpleton, dullard, dunce,  
dunderhead, thickhead, blockhead, fathead,  
numskull

sorb, rowan, mountain ash, service tree (شجر) غَبِيرَاءَ

to dip, plunge, immerse

غَثَّ: غَطَّ، غَطَّسَ

to suppress one's laughter

غَثَّ الصَّحْكَ

to be or become lean, thin, meager; to be غَثَّ: كَانَ غَثًّا

with, incompatible with, conflicting with, in  
conflict with, at variance with

غَايِظَ - رَاجِعُ أَغَاظَ

to visit at intervals

غَبَّ: زَارَ غَبًّا

to visit every other day وَتَرَكَهُ آخَرَ

to attack every other day

غَبَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الْحُمَّى

غَبَّ: عَاقِبَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مَغَبَةٍ

after, following

غَبَّ: بَعْدَ

to visit at intervals

زَارَ غَبًّا

tertian fever

حُمَّى الْغَبِّ

غَبًّا، غَبَاءَ - رَاجِعُ غَبَاوَةٍ

dust

غُبَارٌ: غُبْرَةٌ

volcanic dust

غُبَارٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ

pollen

غُبَارُ الطَّلَعِ

cosmic dust

غُبَارٌ كَوْنِيٌّ

fallout

غُبَارٌ نَوَوِيٌّ (مُسَاقِطٌ)

irreproachable, unimpeachable, impec-  
cable, immaculate, untouchable, faultless, flawless,  
unobjectionableunsurpassable, unrivaled, لا يُشَقُّ لَهُ غُبَارٌ، لا يُشَقُّ  
unequaled, unparalleled, unmatched, matchless,  
peerless, incomparable

to dust off, shake (off)

نَفَضَ الْغُبَارَ (عَنْ)

dusty, pulverulent, powdery

غُبَارِيٌّ

stupidity, foolishness, silliness, dumbness, غَبَاوَةٌ: غَبَاءٌ  
thick-wittedness, dim-wittedness, fat-wittedness,  
idiocy, imbecility

dewlap, wattle; double chin, gill(s)

غَبَبٌ: لُفْدٌ

to pass, elapse, go by; to be past, elapsed,  
bygone

غَبَرَ: مَضَى

غَبَرَ - رَاجِعُ إِغْبَرٍ

to raise dust

غَبَرَ: أَثَارَ الْغُبَارَ

to dust, soil or cover with dust

غَبَرَ: لَطَخَ بِالْغُبَارِ

fistula

غَبِرَ: نَاسُورٌ

recrudescent or reopening wound

جُرْحٌ غَبِرَ

remainder, rest

غَبِرَ: بَقِيَّةٌ

scrofula, king's evil	غُدْب: داءُ الحَنَازِيرِ، خَنَازِيرِي
scrofulous	غُدْبِي: خَنَازِيرِي
gland	غُدَّة [تَشرح]
prostate gland, prostate	غُدَّة البروستات
gonad, sex gland	غُدَّة تَنَاسُلِيَّة
mammary gland	غُدَّة ثَدِيَّة
pancreas	الغُدَّة الحَلَوَة: بَنَكْرِيَّاس
exocrine gland	غُدَّة خَارِجِيَّة الإفراز
thyroid gland, thyroid	غُدَّة دَرَقِيَّة
lacrimal gland, tear gland	غُدَّة دَمْعِيَّة
sebaceous glands	غُدَد دُهْنِيَّة
thymus	غُدَّة صَغَرِيَّة
endocrine gland, ductless gland	غُدَّة صَمَاء
pineal body, pineal gland, pineal organ	غُدَّة صَوْبَرِيَّة
pineal, epiphysis	
sweat gland	غُدَّة عَرَقِيَّة
racemose gland	غُدَّة عُنُقُودِيَّة
adrenal gland, suprarenal gland, supra-renal	غُدَّة كُظْرِيَّة
salivary gland	غُدَّة لُعَابِيَّة
lymph node, lymph gland	غُدَّة لُفَاوِيَّة
pituitary gland, pituitary body, hypophysis	غُدَّة نَحَامِيَّة
parotid gland, parotid	غُدَّة نَكْفِيَّة
endocrinology	عِلْمُ الغُدَدِ الصَّمِّ
to betray, sell out, be خَرَّ، خَانَ، خَتَرَ	غَدَرَ، عَدَرَ (فَلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ): خَانَ، خَتَرَ
disloyal or faithless to, act treacherously toward; to double-cross, deceive, cheat	غَدْر: خِيَانَة، خَتَر
perfidy, betrayal, treachery, disloyalty, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, infidelity; double cross, deception, cheat(ing)	
to be copious, abundant, heavy	غَدِيقُ المَطَرِ: غَزُرَ
copious, abundant, heavy	غَدِيق: غَزِير
going or leaving early in the morning; morning errand	غَدُو، غَدُو، غَدْوَة
early morning	غُدْوَة: بُكْرَة

or become weak, poor, inadequate, inferior	
to suppurate, fester, matter, form or discharge pus	غَثَّ: تَمَيَّحَ
lean, thin, meager, scanty; weak,	غَثَّ: مَهْزُول، رَدِي
poor, wretched, miserable, inadequate, inferior	غَثِّي (لَت نَفْسُهُ) - راجع غَثِّي (لَت نَفْسُهُ)
	غَثِّي - راجع غَثِّي، غَثِيَان
scum	غُشَاء: زَبَد، طُفَاوَة
leanness, thinness, scantiness; weakness, pooriness	غُشَاءَة، غُشُوَّة: هُزَال، رَدَاءَة
to nauseate, feel nausea, be nauseated,	غَثِّي (لَت نَفْسُهُ)
feel or become sick, be disgusted	غَثِّي (لَت نَفْسُهُ)
nausea, sickness, qualminess, queasiness, disgust	غَثِّي، غَثِيَان
	غَثِيث: غَثَّ - راجع غَثَّ
pus, matter	غَثِيث: قَيْح
Gypsies, Gipsies	عَجَر، العَجَر
Gypsy; gypsy	عَجْرِي
tomorrow, (the) morrow, (the) next or following day	غَد، الغد
tomorrow	غَدًا، في الغد
the day after tomorrow	بَعْدَ غَد
to go or leave early in the morning	غَدًا: ذَهَبَ غُدْوَة
to become, grow, turn (into)	غَدًا: صَارَ
to go back and forth, walk to and fro; to come and go	غَدًا وَرَاحَ
to give lunch to	غَدَّى: قَدَّمَ الغَدَاءَ لـ
lunch, luncheon	غَدَاء: طَعَامُ الظُّهْرِ
breakfast	غَدَاء: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاح
early morning	غَدَاءَة: غُدْوَة، بُكْرَة
perfidious, disloyal, faithless, unfaithful, treacherous, traitorous, false, untrue; traitor, betrayer, double-crosser, deceiver, cheat	غَدَّار: غَادِر
fusil; carbine; gun	غَدَّارَة: سِلَاحُ نَارِي
raven; rook	غُدَاف: غُرَابٌ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَسْحَمٌ (طَائِر)
coracoid	غُدَافِي: غُرَابِي [تَشرح]
coracoid	عَظْمُ غُدَافِي
clothes peg, rail, rack, hook	غُدَان: مَا تُعَلِّقُ عَلَيْهِ الثِّيَابُ

crow	غُرَاب (طائر)
occiput	غُرَاب: مُؤَخَّرُ الرَّأْسِ
blade (of an ax); edge	غُرَاب: شَفْرَةُ الْفَأْسِ، حَدٌّ
Corvus	غُرَاب [فلك]
raven; rook	غُرَابٌ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَسْحَمَ (طائر)
chough	غُرَابٌ أَعْصَمَ (طائر)
jackdaw	غُرَابُ الزَّرْعِ، غُرَابُ الزَّيْتُونِ (طائر)
rook	غُرَابُ الْقَيْطِ (طائر)
night heron	غُرَابُ اللَّيْلِ (طائر)
strangeness, oddness, oddity, queer-ness, curiousness, peculiarity, weirdness; bizarreness, eccentricity, grotesqueness	غُرَابِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ غَرِيبًا
coracoid	غُرَابِي: غُدَائِي [تسريح]
coracoid	عَظْمُ غُرَابِي
Corvidae	غُرَابِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ الْغُرَابَانِ
deceptive, delusive, illusory, illusive, false, fallacious, misleading; luring, alluring, tempt- ing; dazzling	غُرَار: خَدَاعٌ
edge of a sword	غُرَار: حَدُّ السَّيْفِ
lead, example, model, pattern, type	غُرَار: حَدْوٌ، مِثَالٌ، نُمُودَجٌ
in a hurry, hurriedly, hastily	عَلَى غُرَارٍ: بِمَجَلَّةٍ
like, similar to; after the pattern of, after the fashion of, in the manner of, after alike, similar, after one pattern	عَلَى غُرَارِ كَذَا: مِثْلُهُ
inexperience, naiveté, naivety, artless-ness, gullibility	عَلَى غُرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ: مُتَشَابِهُونَ
sack, bag	غُرَارَة: سَدَاجَة
	غُرَارَة: غَفْلَة، سَهْوٌ - رَاجِعُ غِرَّةٍ
	غُرَارَة: جُؤَالِقٌ، عِدْلٌ
	غُرَارَس: زَارِعٌ - رَاجِعُ غَارِسٍ
	غُرَارَس: مَا يُغْرِسُ، شَتْلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ غَرِيَسَةٍ
planting time	غُرَارَس: وَقْتُ الْغُرْسِ
arboriculture; cultivation, culture; plant- ing, growing, raising	غُرَارَسَة: زِرَاعَة
carafe	غُرَارَة: إِبْرِيْقٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ
graphite	غُرَارِيَّة: كَرْبُونٌ طَرِيٌّ

to lunch, have lunch	عَدِي: تَنَآوَلَ طَعَامَ الظُّهْرِ
to have (take, eat) break- fast, to breakfast	عَدِي: تَنَآوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
glandular; adenoid(al)	عُدِّي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى غُدَّةٍ أَوْ غُدَدٍ
brook, creek, rivulet, rill, small stream	عُدِير: جَدْوَلٌ
	عُدِير - رَاجِعُ عَدَارٍ
braid, plait, pigtail, queue, tress, lock (of hair)	عُدِيرَة (شَعْر): صَفِيرَة، ذَوَابَة
	عُدَّ - رَاجِعُ أَغْدٍ
	عُدَا - رَاجِعُ غُدَى
to feed, nourish, nurture, aliment	عُدَى شَخْصًا إِلَخ
to feed, charge; to provide with, supply with	عُدَى آلَةً أَوْ فَرْنَا إِلَخ
nourishment, nutriment, nurture, nutrient	عُدَاة: قُوْتٌ
food, foodstuff, aliment, victual	عُدَاة: نَظْمٌ، حِمِيَّةٌ
diet, dietary, regimen	عُدَاة (خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ): حِمِيَّةٌ
alimentary, alimental, nutritious, nourishing, nutritive, nutritional, trophic, food-; dietetic	عُدَاة: مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّةٌ
food(s), foodstuffs, victuals, food sub- stances	عُدَاة: عِلْمُ التَّغْذِيَةِ
dietetics, sitology	عُدُو - رَاجِعُ تَغْذِيَةِ
	عُدُو: خَدَعٌ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ
to deceive (with vain hopes), mis- lead, beguile, delude, fool; to lure, allure, entice, inveigle, decoy, tempt, seduce; to dazzle, blind	عُدُو: حَدُّ السَّيْفِ
edge of a sword	عُدُو: تَنِيَّةٌ، طِيَّةٌ
fold, pleat, plait, ply	عُدُو: عَدِيمُ الْخِبَرَةِ
inexperienced, unskilled, untrained, unsophisticated, green, fresh, raw; naive, artless, gullible, ignorant, tyro, freshman, colt, tenderfoot, abecedarian	عُدُو: عَرَى: أَلْصَقٌ
cadet, recruit	عُدُو: مُجَنَّدٌ غَرٌّ
to glue, fix with glue, conglutinate, agglutinate	عُدُو: عَرَى: أَلْصَقٌ
glue	عُدُو: عَرَى: أَلْصَقٌ
	عُدُو: عَرَى: أَلْصَقٌ
coot	عُدُو: عَرَى: أَلْصَقٌ
glue	عُدُو: عَرَى: أَلْصَقٌ

Westerner, Occidental	غَرَبِيّ: أَحَدُ أَهْلِ الْغَرْبِ
Gregorian calendar	الْحِسَابُ الْغَرِبِيُّ
first, beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn	غُرَّةٌ: أَوَّلُ، مَطْلَعُ
blaze, white spot on the forehead of a horse	غُرَّةٌ: بَيَاضٌ فِي جَنْبِهِ الْفَرْسِ
coot	غُرَّةٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
inadvertence, inattention, inattentiveness, heedlessness, negligence	غُرَّةٌ: غَفْلَةٌ، سَهْوٌ
	على حِينِ غُرَّةٍ، على غُرَّةٍ - راجع حِينِ
	أَخَذَ على (حِينِ) غُرَّةٍ - راجع أَخَذَ
to sing, warble	غَرَدَ، غَرَدَ: غَنَى، شَدَا
singing, song, warbling, warble	غَرَدَ: تَغَرِيدٌ، غِنَاءٌ
	غَرَدَ، غَرَدَ - راجع غَرِيدَ
gardenia	غَرْدِينِيَا (نبات)
to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, risk, expose to danger	غَرَّرَ بِ: عَرَّضَ لِلْخَطَرِ
	غَرَّرَ بِ: خَدَعَ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ - راجع غَرَّ
risk, hazard; danger, jeopardy, peril	غَرَرٌ: خَطَرٌ
aleatory contract	عَقْدُ غَرَرٍ
to stick into, insert into, drive into, thrust into, plunge into, stab into; to (im)plant in, (in)fix in, embed in	غَرَزَ، غَرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ
to prick with a needle, etc.	غَرَزَهُ بِالْإِبْرَةِ إلخ: نَخَسَ
leather stirrup	غَرَزٌ: رِكَابٌ جَلْدِيٌّ
stitch	غُرْزَةٌ: دَرَزَةٌ، قُطْبَةٌ
to plant	غَرَسَ: زَرَعَ
to (im)plant; (in)fix, embed, set, insert, put, place	غَرَسَ: غَرَزَ، ثَبَّتَ
to (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, inculcate, infuse, (en)grave, impress permanently	غَرَسَ فِي الدَّهْنِ
planting	غَرَسَ: زَرَعَ
planted	غَرَسٌ: مَغْرُوسٌ، مَزْرُوعٌ
	غَرَسٌ: مَا يُغْرَسُ، شَتْلَةٌ - راجع غَرِيسَةٌ
	غَرَسٌ، غَرِيسَةٌ - راجع غَرِيسَةٌ
piaster	غَرَشٌ: قِرْشٌ

love, passion, fondness	غَرَامٌ: حُبٌّ، عَشَقٌ
gram, gramme	غَرَامٌ: بِلْغَمٌ مِنَ الْكِيلِ
fine, mulct, amercement; penalty, forfeiture	غَرَامَةٌ
gramophone, phonograph	غَرَامُفُونٌ: فُونُوغَرَفٌ، حَاكٍ
amorous, amatory, love, erotic	غَرَامِيٌّ: عِشْقِيٌّ
amours, romances, love affairs, amorous adventures	غَرَامِيَّاتٌ
granite	غَرَانِيتٌ: صَوَّانٌ
granitic	غَرَانِيتِيٌّ: صَوَّانِيٌّ
to set, go down, sink	غَرَبَ: غَابَ، أَفْلَ
to go away, depart, leave	غَرَبَ: ذَهَبَ
	غَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - راجع إِغْتَرَبَ
to be or become strange, odd, queer, unusual	غَرَبَ: كَانَ غَيْرَ مَأْلُوفٍ
to be a stranger, a foreigner, an alien	غَرَبَ: كَانَ أَجْنَبِيًّا
to banish, exile, expatriate, expel	غَرَبَ: أَبْعَدَ، نَفَى
to estrange, alienate	غَرَبَ: جَفَى، نَفَرَ
to go away, depart, leave	غَرَبَ: ذَهَبَ
to go west(ward)	غَرَبَ: اتَّجَهَ نَحْوَ الْغَرْبِ
	غَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - راجع إِغْتَرَبَ
west	غَرْبٌ: مَكَانُ غُرُوبِ الشَّمْسِ
vehemence, violence; vigor, vitality, energy	غَرْبٌ: حِدَّةٌ، نَشَاطٌ
to West, the Occident	الْغَرْبُ، بِلَادُ الْغَرْبِ
the Far West	الْغَرْبُ الْأَقْصَى
westward(s), west, toward the west	غَرْبًا
sieve, riddle, screen	غَرْبَالٌ: مَنْخَلٌ
	غَرْبَةٌ: تَغَرَّبٌ، إِغْتِرَابٌ - راجع إِغْتِرَابٌ
estrangement, alienation; loneliness, forlornness, desolation, dreariness	غَرْبَةٌ: وَحْشَةٌ
to sift, sieve, riddle, screen, garble	غَرْبَلَ: نَخَلَ
sifting, sieving, riddling, screening, garbling, garble	غَرْبَلَةٌ: نَخْلٌ
western, westerly, west; Western, Occidental	غَرْبِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرْبِ

loss, damage

غُرْم: خِسَارَة

crane

غُرْنُوق، غُرْنِيق (طائر)

geranium, cranesbill, pelargonium

غُرْنُوقِي (نبات)

no wonder!

غَرَوْ، غَرَوِي، لَا غَرَو، لَا غَرَوِي

colloidal

غَرَوَانِي: شِبْهُ غَرَوِي

setting (of the sun, of a star); sunset, sundown; nightfall, dusk

غُرُوب: غَرَار، خَدَاع - رَاجِعَ غَرَار

gargle

غُرُور: مَا يَتَغَرَّغُ بِهِ

conceit(edness), self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, overweeningness, pride, arrogance

غُرُور: عُجْب، زَهْو

deception, delusion, illusion

غُرُور: اِنْخِدَاع

vanities, trifles

غُرُور: أَبَاطِيل

gluey, glutinous, sticky, viscid, viscous

غَرَوِي

colloidal

شِبْهُ غَرَوِي

strange, odd, queer, unusu-  
al, extraordinary, uncommon, unfamiliar, curious,  
remarkable, peculiar, weird, uncanny, eerie,  
quaint; exotic, wonderful, amazing, astonishing,  
fanciful; bizarre, eccentric, outlandish, fantastic,  
grotesque

غَرِيب: دَخِيل

strange, foreign, alien, extraneous,  
extrinsic

غَرِيب: أَجْنَبِي

stranger, foreigner, alien, outsider

غَرِيب: الْأَطْوَار

eccentric, odd, queer

foreign body, extraneous  
substance

جِسْمٌ غَرِيب، مَادَّةٌ غَرِيبَة

oddity, curiosity; wonder,  
marvel, prodigy

غَرِيبَة: شَيْءٌ غَرِيب، عَجِيبَة

singing, warbling; songbird, singer, war-  
bler, a bird that sings

غَرِيد: مُغَرَّد

غَرِير: مَغْرُور - رَاجِعَ مَغْرُور

غَرِير: عَدِيمُ الْخَبْرَة - رَاجِعَ غَر

badger

غَرِير (حيوان)

instinct; impulse, urge, drive; nature

instinctive

غَرِيزَة (ج غَرَائِز)  
غَرِيزِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرِيزَة  
غَرِيس: مَغْرُوس - رَاجِعَ مَغْرُوسpurpose, design, aim, end, غَرَض: هَدَف، غَايَة، بُغْيَة  
objective, object, goal, target, intention, intentأَغْرَاض: حَاجَات، حَوَائِج  
objects, things, effects, belongings, possessions, materials, stuff, articles, utensils, equipment

غُرُوف، غُرُوفِي - رَاجِعَ غُرُوف، غُرُوفِي

bias, prejudice, partiality, one-sidedness غُرُوبَة: تَحِيز

to gargle غَرَّغَر: تَغَرَّغَر

to simmer, bubble, gurgle غَرَّغَر: يَبْقُبُق

guinea fowl, guinea hen; turkey غَرَّغَر: دَجَاجَة حَشِيشَة

gargling غَرَّغَرَة: تَغَرَّغَر

gargle غَرَّغَرَة: مَا يَتَغَرَّغَر بِهِ

to ladle, scoop (up), dip out غَرَفَ

ladling, scoop(ing), dipping out غَرَفَ: مَصْدَرُ غَرَفَ

room; chamber; cell; compartment غُرْفَة: حُجْرَة

cabin غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَة

waiting room غُرْفَة اِنْتِظَار

chamber of commerce غُرْفَة تِجَارَة، غُرْفَة تِجَارِيَة

living room, sitting room غُرْفَة جُلُوس

chamber of industry غُرْفَة صِنَاعَة

dining room غُرْفَة طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْل

clearinghouse غُرْفَة مَقَاصَة

bedroom, bedchamber غُرْفَة نَوْم

to sink; to founder غَرِقَ (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبُ)

to drown غَرِقَ (الشَّخْصُ)

غَرِقَ فِي أَوْ ب: اِنْشَغَلَ، اِنْهَمَكَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَفَرَقَ فِي أَوْ ب

sinking; drowning غَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ أَغْرَقَ

غَرَقَ: مَصْدَرُ غَرَقَ

gorilla غَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ غَرِيقَ

foreskin, prepuce غَرَلِي: غُورِيلَا (حيوان)

to pay a fine غُرْلَة: قُلْمَة، غُلْمَة

to lose, suffer loss; to forfeit غَرَمَ: دَفَعَ غَرَامَة

to fine, mulct, amerce, impose a fine غَرِمَ: خَسِرَ

on غَرَمَ: أَلْزَمَ بِغَرَامَة



غَزَوْ: إِغَارَة invasion, invading, raid(ing), attack(ing), harrying

غَزَوْ: غَزَوَة - راجع غَزَوَة

غَزَوَة invasion, incursion, raid, inroad, foray, attack, assault; military expedition or campaign; conquest

غَزَيَّ: شاش gauze

غَزِير: كَثِير، وافر abundant, copious, ample, plentiful, profuse, heavy, exuberant, superabundant, torrential, opulent

غَسَّال: غاسِل washer, washerman, laundryman

غَسَّالَة: امْرَأَة تَحْتَرِفُ غَسْلَ الثِّيَاب washerwoman, laundress

غَسَّالَة (آلِيَة): آلَة غَسْل washing machine, washer

غَسَّالَة صُحُون (آلِيَة) dishwasher

غَسَّالَة: مَاءٌ غُسِلَ بِهِ dirty wash water, wash liquid, wash(ing), slop(s)

غَسَّالَة الصَّابُون suds

غَسَّان: حِدَة الشَّبَاب، رِيحَان ardor, vigor (of youth); prime, bloom, heyday

غَسَق غَسَق dusk, twilight, nightfall, gloaming

غَسَلَ، غَسَلَ غَسَلَ to wash, rinse, lave, flush, clean(se)

غَسَلَ الثِّيَاب to launder

غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغ to brainwash

غَسَلَ: تَغْسِيل washing, wash, rinsing, rinse, lavation

غَسَلَ (أَحَدُ أَعْضَاءِ الْجِسْمِ طَبِيعًا) lavage

غَسَلَ [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَة] - راجع إِغْتِسَال

غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغ brainwashing, brainwash

غُسْل - راجع غَسَلَ

غُسْل: غَسَلَ، غُسْل - راجع غَسَلَ

غُسْل: مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ wash water

غُسْل: غُسْلَة: مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ wash water

غُسُول: مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ wash water

غُسُول: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ أَوْ تَجْمِيلِيٌّ سَائِل lotion, wash

غُسُولٌ لِلْعَيْنِ: قَطْرَة collyrium, eyewash

غُسُول (نَبَات) marshmallow, sweet weed

غُسُولٌ قَلَوِيّ lye

غَرِيَسَة: مَا يُغْرَس، شَتْلَة (nursery) plant, sapling, seedling, cutting, set, transplant

غَرِيض: طَارِج، طَرِيّ fresh, tender

غَرِيق: غَارِق drowned; sunk

غَرِيقٌ فِي أَوْ ب - راجع مُسْتَغْرِقٌ فِي أَوْ ب

غَرِيم: خَصَم opponent, adversary, antagonist, rival

غَرِيم: دَائِن creditor

غَرِيم: مَدِين debtor

غَرِين: طَمْنِي alluvium, alluvion, silt, sillage

غَرِينِي: طَمْنِي alluvial

غَرَا: أَغَارَ عَلَى to invade, raid, attack, assault, harry, make a foray (a raid, an incursion) against or on; to maraud

غَرَا: إِكْتَسَحَ، إِجْتَاَحَ، غَمَرَ to flood, inundate; to invade, overrun, overspread, spread all over; to sweep (away); to overwhelm, overcome

غَرَاة - راجع غَزَوَة

غَرَارَة: كَثْرَة، وَفَرَة، abundance, copiousness, amplitude, plenty, plenitude, profusion, heaviness, exuberance, superabundance, opulence

غَزَال (حَيَوَان) gazelle; deer

غَزَال: غَارِل، مَنْ يَغَزِل spinner (of yarn)

غَزَالَة: أَنْثَى الْغَزَال doe, female gazelle or deer

غَزَرَ: كَثُرَ to abound, superabound; to be or become abundant, copious, plentiful, ample

غَزَرَ، غُزِرَ - راجع غَزَارَة

غَزَلَ: رَدَن to spin

غَزَلَ بِ - راجع غَزَلَ

غَزَلَ: مُغَارَلَة، تَحَبُّب flirt, flirtation, dalliance, dallying, philandering; courtship, court, wooing; words of love; love

غَزَلَ: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيّ love poetry, erotic poetry

غَزَلَ: مَصْدَرُ غَزَلَ spinning, spin

غَزَلَ: خَيْطٌ مَغْزُول yarn, spun thread

غَزَلَ الْبَنَات: حَلَوَى طَرِيَّة cotton candy, spun sugar

غَزَلِي: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْغَزَلَ amorous, amatory, love, erotic

شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيّ love poetry, erotic poetry

غُشْوَةٌ، غُشْوَةٌ، غُشْوَةٌ - راجع غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشُومٌ - راجع غَاشِمٌ

غُشِيٌّ: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ، رَاجَعَ غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: حَلَّ بِ، أَصَابَ، أَصَابَ غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غُشَاوَةٌ

washed

غَسِيلٌ: مَغْسُولٌ

wash(ing), dirty غَسِيلٌ: يَتَابُ مَغْسُولَةٌ أَوْ تَتَنَظَّرُ الْغَسْلَ

or washed clothes, clothes washed or to be washed

to cheat, swindle; to double-cross; to de-

ceive, fool, delude; bluff, beguile; to trick, dupe,

gull

to adulterate, debase, extend

غُشِيٌّ: تَلَاعَبَ بِ

to rig, manipulate, juggle, falsify

cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, im-

posture, double-dealing, deception, deceit, fraud,

beguilement, bluff(ing), trickery, duplicity

double cross, betrayal, disloyalty, faith-

lessness, perfidy, treason, treachery

adulteration, debasement

غُشِيٌّ: مَذَقَ، زَعَلَ

to frequent, go to; to come to, visit

غُشِيٌّ: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ

to haze, mist, fog, cloud, obscure,

blur, fuzz, film, veil

to cover, envelop, wrap up, overspread

غُشِيٌّ: غَطَّى

to overlay, coat, plate

membrane; thin layer, thin sheet, fine surface;

integument, tegument; diaphragm; screen; film,

pellicle; coat(ing); cover(ing), envelope

hymen

pleura

arachnoid matter

pericardium

mucous membrane, mucosa

serous membrane; synvial membrane

membranous; integumentary

Ghasshiya

غُشَاوَةٌ

Ghasshiya

- سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ - راجع سَرِيع  
 غَضِبَ، غَضَبَان - راجع غَاضِب  
 غُضَّةٌ: نَقِيسَةٌ، عَيْبٌ - راجع غَضَاضَةٌ  
 to give up, abandon, renounce, turn away from  
 غَضِرَ: حَصِبَ - راجع غَضَارَةٌ  
 to be or become lush, rich, luxuriant  
 lush, luxuriant; rich, opulent  
 غَضِرَ: حَصِبَ، غَنِيَ  
 cartilage, gristle  
 غُضْرُوفٌ [تَشْرِيح]  
 cartilaginous, gristly  
 غُضْرُوفِي [تَشْرِيح]  
 غَضُنْ: جَعَدَ - راجع غَضَارَةٌ  
 to wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle, crumple, rumple, ripple, crisp, cockle  
 wrinkle, pucker, crease, corrugation, crinkle, crumple, rumple, ripple, cockle  
 غَضُنْ، غَضُنْ  
 during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)  
 في غُضُونٍ  
 meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the interim  
 في غُضُونِ ذَلِكَ  
 lion  
 غَضَنَفَرٌ: أَسَدٌ  
 غَضُوبٌ - راجع سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ  
 غُضُوضَةٌ: نَضَارَةٌ، طَرَاوَةٌ - راجع غَضَاضَةٌ  
 غُضُونٌ - راجع غَضُنْ، غَضُنْ  
 غَضِيرٌ: غَضُنْ، غَضِرَ  
 fresh, tender, succulent; lush, luxuriant  
 غَضِيرٌ: نَاضِرٌ، طَرِيٌّ  
 tender, fresh, succulent, juicy  
 غَطَّ: غَمَسَ، غَطَسَ  
 to immerse, plunge, dip  
 غَطَّ النَّائِمُ: خَرَّ  
 to snore  
 غَطَّ: غَمَسَ، تَغَطَّيَسَ  
 immersion, plunging, dipping  
 غَطَا، غَطَّى: غَطَّى - راجع غَطَّى  
 to cover, cover up, wrap, envelop, overspread, spread over, cap, mantle, conceal, veil  
 غَطَّى: جَلَّلَ، سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى  
 to cover  
 غَطَّى: (النَّقَاطُ، الْأَخْبَارُ إلخ)  
 to eclipse, outshine, outmatch, overtop; to outweigh, overshadow  
 غَطَّى: بَرَّ، فَاقَ  
 cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, envelope, mantle; veil; lid; top, cap; case, casing; hull; housing; bonnet; jacket

- branch, bough, twig  
 غُضْنُ: فَرْعُ الشَّجَرَةِ إلخ  
 غُضْنَةٌ، غُضْنٌ: عَسَلُوجٌ، غُضْنٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 twig, sprig, spray  
 غَضَّ طَرْفَهُ أَوْ مِنْ طَرْفِهِ أَوْ بَصَرَهُ أَوْ مِنْ بَصَرِهِ: خَفَضَهُ  
 to lower, cast down (one's eyes, one's glance, one's gaze)  
 غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ: تَجَاهَلَ  
 to overlook, disregard, ignore, bypass, pass over, wink at, blink at, pretend not to see, shut one's eyes to, pay no attention to  
 غَضَّ مِنْ: حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ  
 to derogate from, detract from, put down, disparage, belittle; to lessen the value of, diminish the prestige of, lower, humble, degrade, abase, debase  
 غَضَّ (النَّبَاتُ): نَضَرَ  
 to be or become tender, fresh, succulent  
 وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ  
 And say to the believing women that they should lower their gaze  
 غَضَّ: نَاضِرٌ، طَرِيٌّ  
 tender, fresh, succulent, juicy  
 غَضَّ الطَّرْفَ أَوْ الْبَصَرَ: خَفَضَ النَّظَرَ  
 lowering, aver-sion (of one's glance or gaze)  
 غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ: تَجَاهَلَ  
 overlooking, disregard(ing), ignoring, passing over, winking at, blinking at  
 يَغْضُ النَّظَرَ عَنْ - راجع نَظَرَ  
 غَضَابِي - راجع سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ  
 غَضَارٌ: طِينٌ، صَلْصَالٌ  
 clay  
 غَضَارَةٌ: نَاضِرَةٌ، طَرَاوَةٌ  
 freshness, tenderness; lushness, luxuriance; luxury, affluence, opulence; ease, comfort  
 غَضَارِيٌّ: طِينِيٌّ، صَلْصَالِيٌّ  
 clayey  
 غَضَاضَةٌ: نَقِيسَةٌ، عَيْبٌ  
 shortcoming, drawback, fault, defect, blemish, imperfection  
 غَضَاضَةٌ: نَضَارَةٌ، طَرَاوَةٌ  
 tenderness, freshness, succulence, juiciness  
 لَمْ يَجِدْ غَضَاضَةً فِي  
 to take no offense at, have no objection to, find nothing wrong with  
 غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)  
 to be (become, get) angry with, cross with, furious at, mad at, enraged by, irritated by; to rage, flare up, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, burst in anger, fly off the handle, lose one's temper  
 غَضَبٌ: حَقٌّ، غَيْظٌ  
 anger, rage, fury, wrath, ire, exasperation, indignation, irritation

غَفَّلَ: راجع أَغْفَلَ	to make inattentive, make heedless, make unmindful
غَفَّلَ: راجع غَفْلَةً	unmarked, unidentified, undesigned
غَفَّلَ: خَالٍ مِنَ الْكِتَابَةِ	blank
غَفَّلَ (مِنَ الْأَسْمِ):	anonymous, without name, nameless, unnamed, innominate; anonym
غَفَّلَ مِنَ التَّارِيخِ	undated, dateless, without a date
غَفَّلَ مِنَ التَّوْقِيعِ	unsigned, without signature, anonymous
غُفْلَان، غُفْلَان: غَافِل - راجع غَافِل	
غُفْلَان: غَفْلَةً - راجع غَفْلَةً	
غَفْلَةً: سَهْو، غِرَّة - inadvertence, inattention, inattentiveness, heedlessness, negligence, carelessness	
على حِينٍ غَفْلَةً، على غَفْلَةً - راجع حِينٍ	
مَوْتُ الْغَفْلَةِ	sudden death
غَفْوَةً: نَوْمٌ خَفِيفٌ	slumber, doze, nap, snooze
غُفُورٌ: صَفُوحٌ	forgiving, condoning, ready to forgive, ready to pardon; tolerant, indulgent, lenient, merciful; forgiver, pardoner
غَفِي - راجع غَفَا	
غَفِيرٌ: كَثِيرٌ، جَمٌّ	great, large, numerous
جَمٌّ غَفِيرٌ، جَمْعٌ غَفِيرٌ	crowd, throng, large gathering, swarm, host, multitude
غَلَّ: قَيْدٌ، صَفْدٌ	to handcuff, cuff, manacle, fetter, shackle, chain, enchain
غَلَّ: أَدْرَ، أُعْطِيَ غَلَّةً أَوْ مَرْدُودًا - راجع أَعْلَلُ	
غَلَّ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ	to insert, introduce, put in, stick in
غَلَّ (فِي): دَخَلَ	to enter, penetrate
غَلَّ: حَقْدٌ	to be filled with hatred or rancor, bear a grudge (against), harbor malice (against)
غَلَّ: عَطِشٌ أَشَدُّ الْعَطَشِ	to burn with thirst, be very thirsty, suffer extreme thirst
غَلَّ: قَيْدٌ، صَفْدٌ	handcuff(s), cuff(s), manacle(s), fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s)
غَلَّ: حَقْدٌ	rancor, grudge, spite, malice, ill will, spitefulness, malignancy, venom
غَلَّا: ضِدٌّ رَخِصٌ	to be or become expensive, high-priced

غَطَاءٌ جَوِّيٌّ	air cover
غِطَاءُ السَّرِيرِ	bedcover, bedspread, coverlet, sheet
غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَةِ	tablecloth
غِطَاءٌ مُحَرِّكُ السَّيَّارَةِ الْمَعْدِنِيَّةِ	hood
غَطَّاسٌ: غَاطِسٌ، غَوَّاصٌ	diver, plunger
غَطَّاسٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ	grebe
غَطَّاسٌ، عِيدُ الْغَطَّاسِ	Epiphany
غَطَّرَسَ - راجع تَغَطَّرَسَ	
غَطَّرِسَ - راجع مُتَغَطَّرِسَ	
غَطَّرَسَةً: عَجْرَةً	haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence, presumptuousness, presumption, conceit(edness)
غَطَّرِسَ - راجع مُتَغَطَّرِسَ	
غَطَّسَ: انْغَمَسَ، غَاصَ	to dive, dip, plunge, sink, submerge
غَطَّسَ: غَمَسَ، غَطَّسَ - راجع غَطَّسَ	
غَطَّسَ: غَمَسَ	to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge, submerge, douse, sink
غَطَّسَ: انْغَمَسَ، غَوَّصَ	diving, dive, plunging, plunge
غَطَّسَ: تَغَطَّيَسَ - راجع تَغَطَّيَسَ	
غَطَّسَةً	dip, dive, brief plunge, brief swim
غَطَّسَ: أَظْلَمَ	to be or become dark
غَطَّيَطٌ: خَرِيرُ النَّائِمِ	snoring, snore
غَفَا: نَامَ نَوْمًا خَفِيفًا، نَامَ	to slumber, doze, nap, take a nap; to sleep; to fall asleep
غَفَّار - راجع غُفُورٌ	
غَفَّارَةٌ: ثَوْبٌ كَهَنُوتِيٌّ	cope
غَفَّارَةٌ: غِطَاءٌ	cover, covering
غَفَّارَةٌ: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ	kerchief, headcloth
غَفَّرَ: صَفَحَ عَنْ	to forgive, pardon, excuse, condone, overlook, remit, absolve
لا يُغْفَرُ	unforgivable, unpardonable, inexcusable, irremissible
غُفْرَانٌ، غُفْرٌ: صَفْحٌ	pardon, forgiveness, remission, condonation, absolution
صَكُّ غُفْرَانٍ	indulgence
غُفْرَةٌ: غِطَاءٌ	cover, covering; lid; case, casing

(pre)dominate, preponderate

to be probable, likely

غَلَبَ عَلَى الظَّنِّ

to be or become helpless, powerless

غَلِبَ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ

to make triumph over, grant victory over; to put above or before; to give precedence or priority over

conquering; defeating, beating, over-coming

غَلَبَ: مَصْدَرُ غَلَبَ

victory, triumph

غَلَبَةً: نَصْرٌ، ظَفَرٌ

(pre)dominance, superiority, supremacy, ascendancy, mastery, upper hand

غَلَبَةً: سَيْطَرَةٌ

yield, produce, crop, harvest, fruit(s), bearing, returns, proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings, incomings

غَلَّةٌ: مَحْصُولٌ، دَخْلٌ

marginal return

غَلَّةٌ حَدِيدَةٌ

burning thirst

غَلَّةٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

darkness; dusk, twilight

غَلَسَ: ظُلُمَةٌ، عَسَقٌ

epiglottis

غَلَصَمَةُ: لَهَاءٌ [تَشْرِيح]

to make or commit a mistake, commit an error, err, be mistaken, be in error, be wrong, mistake, blunder; to do wrong

غَلَطَ: أَخْطَأَ

to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with, condemn

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

mistake, error, fault; blunder

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

wrong, incorrect

غَلَطَ: غَبِرَ صَحِيحٌ

erratum, misprint, typo, typographical error, error in printing

غَلَطَ: مَطْبَعِيٌّ

by mistake, erroneously

بِالْغَلَطِ

mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong

غَلَطَانٌ: مُخْطِئٌ

غَلَطَةٌ: خَطَأٌ - رَاجِعُ غَلَطَ

غَلَطَةٌ: مَطْبَعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ غَلَطَ مَطْبَعِيٌّ

to thicken, coarsen, be or become thick or coarse; to be or become rough, harsh, crude, gross

غَلِظَ: كَانَ غَلِيظًا

to thicken, make thick; to coarsen, make coarse; to make rough, harsh, crude, gross

غَلِظَ: جَعَلَهُ غَلِيظًا

to swear a solemn (strong, binding, sacred) oath

غَلِظَ: الْيَمِينَ

thickness, heaviness, denseness

غَلِظَ: سَمَكَةٌ

to exceed the proper bounds or limits, be excessive, go to extremes, go too far; to overdo, exaggerate

غَلَا: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

to boil, bubble (up); to simmer

غَلَى: فَارَ

to boil

غَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

to boil

غَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

high cost, high (level of) prices, rise in prices

غَلَاءٌ: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

high cost of living

غَلَاءُ الْمَعِيشَةِ

غَلَابَ - رَاجِعُ غَالِبَ

غَلَابَ - رَاجِعُ مُغَالَبَةٍ

غَلَاةٌ (مفردها غَالٍ) - رَاجِعُ غَالٍ

غَلَاظَةٌ - رَاجِعُ غَلِظَ

envelope, cover(ing), wrap(per), wrapping, coat(ing), mantle; case, casing, encasement; hull; integument, tegument

غِلَافٌ: غِطَاءٌ، غَشَاءٌ

pericarp

غِلَافُ الثَّمَرَةِ أَوْ الْبَرَزَةِ

atmosphere

الْغِلَافُ الْجَوِّيُّ

perianth

غِلَافُ الزَّهْرَةِ

pericardium

غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ

cover, binding; jacket

غِلَافُ الْكِتَابِ

mantilla, light shirtlike gown, diaphanous dress

غِلَالَةٌ

nightshirt, nightgown, nightdress

غِلَالَةُ النَّوْمِ

boy, lad, youth

غُلَامٌ: فَتَى

catamite

غُلَامٌ: مَا بُوِنَ يَتَّخِذُهُ لُوطِيٌّ

servant, valet, page

غُلَامٌ: خَادِمٌ

slave

غُلَامٌ: عَبْدٌ

youth(fulness); adolescence

غُلَامِيَّةٌ: شَبَابٌ، مُرَاهِقَةٌ

boiler, kettle, pot; caldron

غُلَايَةٌ: مِرْجَلٌ

steam boiler

غُلَايَةٌ: بَخَارِيَّةٌ

to defeat, beat, triumph over, prevail over, win or gain (a) victory over, get the better of, conquer, vanquish, subdue, overcome, overpower, overwhelm, outdo

غَلَبَ: انْتَصَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بِ

to overcome, overwhelm, overpower

غَلَبَ: اسْتَفْرَقَ، اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

to prevail,

غَلَبَ عَلَى: سَادَ، كَانَ الْمُنْصِرُ الْغَالِبَ

gluten, vegetable albumin	غُلُوتِين
glucose	غُلُوكُوز
youth(fulness); adolescence	غُلُومَة، غُلُومِيَّة: غُلَامِيَّة
	غُلُون، غُلُومَة - راجع جَلْفَن، جَلْفَنَة
	غَلِي: غَيْر رَخِيص - راجع غَال
boiling, ebullition	غَلِي، غَلِيَان: مَصْدَر غَلِي
boiling point	نُقْطَةُ (أَوْ دَرَجَةُ) الْغَلِيَان
glycerin(e), glycerol	غَلِيسِرِين، غَلِيسِرُول
thick; heavy, dense; viscous, viscid	غَلِيظ: سَمِيك، صَفِيق
coarse, rough, harsh, hard	غَلِيظ: خَشِن
rude, boorish, churlish, rough, coarse,	غَلِيظ: قَطَر
gross, harsh, ungracious, crude, gruff, uncouth, uncivil, indelicate	
antipathetic, repugnant,	غَلِيظ: ثَقِيلُ الدَّمِ أَوْ الظَّلِّ
repulsive, disgusting, unbearable; boring, dull, tedious, uninteresting	
large intestine	الْمَعَى الْغَلِيظ
solemn (strong, binding, sacred) oath	يَمِينٌ غَلِيظَة
glycogen, animal starch	غَلِيكُوجِين
burning thirst	غَلِيل: عَطَشٌ شَدِيد
thirst for revenge	غَلِيل: تَمَطُّشٌ لِلْإِنْتِقَام
	غَلِيل: حَقْد - راجع غِلَّ
	شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - راجع شَفَى
	غَلِيم - راجع غَلِم
(tobacco) pipe	غَلِيُون (التَّدْخِين)
galleon	غَلِيُون: سَفِينَة شِرَاعِيَّة كَبِيرَة
	عَم: أَحْزَن - راجع أَعَمَّ
to cover, envelop, conceal	عَمَّ: غَطَّى
grief, sorrow, sadness, dejection, distress, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues, doldrums, heartache, anguish, depression, worry	عَمَّ: حُزْن، كَاثَة
to roof	عَمَّا، عَمَّى، عَمَّى: سَقَفَ
to cover	عَمَّى: غَطَّى
roof, ceiling	عَمَّا، عَمَّى، عَمَاء: سَقَف

coarseness, roughness, harshness	غِلْظ: حُسُونَة
rudeness, boorishness, roughness,	غِلْظ: قَطَاظَة
coarseness, grossness, crudeness, gruffness, uncouthness, uncivility, indelicateness	
	غِلْظَة - راجع غِلْظ
	غَلَّلَ فِي - راجع تَغَلَّلَ فِي
to envelop, cover, wrap (up),	غَلَّفَ، غَلَفَ: غَطَّى، لَفَّ
enfold, enwrap, lap, swathe; to coat; to case, encase; to package	
to bind (a book)	غَلَّفَ الْكِتَابَ: جَلَّدَهُ
	غَلْفَانِي، غَلْفَانِيَّة - راجع جَلْفَانِي، جَلْفَانِيَّة
foreskin, prepuce	غَلْفَة: قُلْفَة، غُرْلَة
	غَلْفَن، غَلْفَنَة - راجع جَلْفَن، جَلْفَنَة
	غَلَقَ، غَلَقَ - راجع أَغْلَقَ
to be foreclosed, forfeited	غَلَقَ (الرَّهْن)
lock; padlock	غَلَقَ: قُفْل
	غَلَقَ: مُبْهِم، مُتَبَسِّس - راجع مُسْتَعْلَق
	غَلَقَ - راجع إِغْلَاق
	غَلَّلَ: قَيْد، صَدَد - راجع غَلَّ
	غَلَم - راجع غَلَمَة
lustful, prurient, salacious, oversexed, incontinent	غَلَم: شَقِ، شَهَوَانِي
lust, libido, sexual appetite, carnality, prurience, salaciousness, incontinence	غَلَمَة: شَقِ، شَهَوَانِيَّة
nymphomania	غَلَمَة نِسْوِيَّة
excess(iveness), extravagance, immoderation, exceeding of proper bounds	غُلُو: إِفْرَاط، تَطَرُّف
exaggeration, overstatement	غُلُو: مُبَالَغَة
hyperbole	غُلُو: إِغْرَاق [لغة]
	غُلُوء، غُلُوء: غُلُو - راجع غُلُو
	غُلُوءُ الشَّبَاب، غُلُوءُ الشَّبَاب - راجع غُلُوان
vigor, vitality, liveliness, ardor (of youth)	غُلُوان (الشَّبَاب)
	غُلُوانِي، غُلُوانِيَّة - راجع جَلْفَانِي، جَلْفَانِيَّة
globulin	غُلُوبْيُولِين
globin	غُلُوبِين

pangs of death, mortal throes	غَمَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ
in the midst of, amidst; during	فِي غَمْرَةٍ كَذَا
to wink (at)	غَمَرَ (فُلَانًا بِعَيْنِهِ)
to feel, touch, palpate	غَمَرَ: جَسَّ
to slander, calum-niate, defame, malign, speak evil of	غَمَرَ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ: طَعَنَ عَلَيْهِ، شَهَرَ بِهِ
to innuendo	غَمَرَ مِنْ قَنَاءِ فُلَانٍ: عَرَضَ بِهِ
wink(ing)	غَمَرَ (بِالْعَيْنِ)
innuendo, insinuation	غَمَرَ مِنْ قَنَاءِ شَخْصٍ: تَعْرِضُ بِهِ
wink, eyewink	غَمْرَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ بِالْعَيْنِ
to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge, steep	غَمَسَ، غَمَسَ: غَطَّ، غَطَّسَ
dipping, plunging, immersion, submersion, steeping	غَمَسَ: غَطَّ، تَغَطَّيَسَ
to despise, scorn, hold in contempt	غَمَسَ: احْتَقَرَ
to be or become blear(y)	غَمِصَ (تِ الْعَيْنِ)
bleariness, blear-eyedness	غَمِصَ: عَمِصَ
rheum, white secretion of the eye	غَمِصَ: عَمَاصَ
to be or become obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, abstruse, recondite, mysterious	غَمِصَ، غَمِصَ: كَانَ غَامِضًا
to obscure, obfuscate, befog, make obscure, make abstruse	غَمِصَ: أَهْمَ، جَعَلَهُ غَامِضًا
to close or shut one's eyes	غَمِصَ عَيْنَيْهِ
sleep	غَمِصَ: نَوَّمَ
blink, twinkle, wink	غَمِصَةٌ (عَيْنِ)
in a jiffy, in the twinkling of an eye, in an instant, instantly, in no time	فِي غَمِصَةِ عَيْنٍ
to despise, scorn, hold in contempt	غَمِطَ: احْتَقَرَ
to deny someone his right, refuse to recognize someone's right	غَمِطَهُ حَقَّهُ
to be ungrateful	غَمِطَ النِّعْمَةَ إِلَيْهِ
to mumble, mutter, murmur	غَمَمَ: تَمَمَّ
mumble, mumbling, mutter(ing), murmur(ing)	غَمَمَةٌ: تَمَمَةٌ
battle cry	غَمَمَةُ الْحَرْبِ أَوْ الْقِتَالِ

hood, blinder, blinker	غَمَى الْفَرَسَ، غِمَاءُ الْفَرَسِ
trigger	غَمَّازُ (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِيِّ)
dimple	غَمَّازَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ فِي الْخَدِّ
clouds	غَمَامٌ: سَحَابٌ
hail, hailstones	حَبُّ الْغَمَامِ: بَرَدٌ
cloud	غَمَامَةٌ: سَحَابَةٌ
blinder, blinker, winker (for horses, etc.)	غِمَامَةٌ (الْخَيْلِ إلخ)
to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate	غَمَدَ: أَذْخَلَ فِي الْغِمْدِ
to plunge into, thrust into	غَمَدَ فِي: أَذْخَلَ فِي
to cover, shelter, protect	غَمَدَ: سَتَرَ
to cover up or conceal some-one's offenses (faults, sins, etc.)	غَمَدَ: سَتَرَ عُيُوبَهُ إلخ
sheath, scabbard	غِمْدٌ: غِلَافُ السِّيفِ
case, outer covering or housing	غِمْدٌ: غِلَافٌ خَارِجِيٌّ
condom	غِمْدٌ: عَازِلٌ مَطَّاطِيٌّ
vagina; theca	غِمْدٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]
Coleoptera	غِمْدِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to flood, overflow, inundate, deluge, drown; to engulf, gulf, overwhelm, whelm; to cover, overspread, spread over, suffuse, fill, fill up, pervade	غَمَرَ: طَمَّ، غَطَّى، مَلَأَ
to immerse, submerge, plunge, douse	غَمَرَ: غَطَّسَ
to abound, superabound; to be or become abundant, plentiful, copious	غَمَرَ: غَزَرَ
flooding (over), overflow(ing), inundation; submersion, immersion, plunging	غَمَرَ: مَصْدَرُ غَمَرَ
flood, inundation, deluge	غَمَرَ: مَاءٌ كَثِيرٌ، فَيْضَانٌ
generous, liberal, openhanded	غَمَرَ: كَرِيمٌ
inexperienced, unskilled, green	غَمَرَ: غَرٌّ
distress, hardship, adversity, trouble	غَمْرَةٌ: شِدَّةٌ
flood, inundation, deluge; (super)abundance, plenty, copiousness	غَمْرَةٌ: فَيْضٌ، غَزَارَةٌ
jam; crowd, throng, crush	غَمْرَةٌ: زَحْمَةٌ

lyric, lyric poem قَصِيدَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ، قَصِيدَةٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ الْغِنَائِيِّ  
lyricism, lyric غِنَائِيَّةٌ

shepherd غَنَامٌ: رَاعِي الْغَنَمِ  
(nasal) twang, snuffle غُنَّةٌ: خُنَّةٌ، خَنِينٌ

غَنَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَفَنُّجٌ  
to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, baby, دَلَّلَ غَنَجٌ: دَلَّلَ  
indulge, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet

غَنَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِفْجَاجٌ  
coquetry, coquettishness, coquettish behavior, flirtation, dalliance

dandy, fop غُنْدُورٌ، غُنْدُورٌ: شَخْصٌ مُتَأَنِّقٌ

gondola غُنْدُولٌ: زَوْرَقٌ صَغِيرٌ

gangrene غَنْغْرِينَا: أَكَالٌ

to take as booty; to capture; to gain, غَنِمَ: أَخَذَهُ كَغَنِيمَةٍ  
win, get; to loot, plunder, pillage

sheep (and goats) غَنَمٌ: ضُأَنٌ (وَمَاعِزٌ)

ovine, sheep- غَنَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَنِيمَةٍ

to be or become rich, wealthy غَنِمِي: ضَائِيٌ

غَنِيٌّ: ثَرِيٌّ

غَنِيٌّ عَنِ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَفْنَى عَنْ

rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, غَنِيٌّ: ثَرِيٌّ  
opulent, prosperous

rich in, full of, lush with, abounding غَنِيٌّ بِ: حَافِلٌ  
in, filled with, loaded with, charged with

war profiteer, nouveau riche, upstart, غَنِيُّ الْحَرْبِ  
parvenu

غَنِيٌّ عَنِ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَفْنَى عَنْ

غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْبَيَانِ (أَنْ) - رَاجِعٌ بَيَانٌ

غَنِيَانٌ، غُنْيَةٌ، غُنْيَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ غُنْيَةٍ

spoils, booty, loot, plunder, pillage، سَلْبٌ غَنِيمَةٌ: نُهْبَةٌ، سَلْبٌ  
prize

gain, profit, advantage, benefit غَنِيمَةٌ: مَكْسَبٌ

easy prey, unearned booty غَنِيمَةٌ بَارِدَةٌ

غَوَى (الغَوَى): ضَالَ - رَاجِعٌ غَاوٍ

to go astray, stray (from the right path), غَوَى: ضَلَّ  
deviate from what is right

inconstant, fickle, unsteady، مُتَقَلِّبٌ غَمَلَجٌ، غَمَلَجٌ، غَمَلَجٌ  
moody

disastrous, calamitous, ominous غَمُوسٌ: مَضْحُوبٌ بِكَارِثَةٍ

penetrating, penetrative، غَمُوسٌ: نَافِذٌ، مُخْتَرِقٌ  
(trans)piercing

perjury, false swearing يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ

obscurity, obscureness, vagueness، غَمُوسٌ: إِبْهَامٌ، اْمْبِي-  
guity, equivocalness, equivocation, uncertainty,  
darkness, abstruseness, reconditeness, unintelligi-  
bility, inscrutability, confusion

غَمِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ أُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ

غَمِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ إِغْمَاءٌ

غَمِيرٌ، غَمِيرَةٌ: عَيْبٌ، نَقِصَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَغْمَرٌ

blindman's buff غُمِيضَةٌ (لَعِبَةٌ)

to nasalize, twang, snuffle, speak through the نَسَنَ: خَنَّ  
nose

to sing, chant, vocalize غَنَى: شَدَا، أُنْشَدَ

to sing the praises of, praise, laud، غَنَى بِ: مَدَحَ  
extol, eulogize

to enrich, richen, make rich غَنَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا

wealth, riches, affluence, opulence، غَنَى: بَسَارٌ، ثَرَاءٌ  
prosperity, abundance, luxury

sufficiency, adequacy; satisfac- غَنَى: كِفَايَةٌ، اِكْتِفَاءٌ  
tion, contentedness, content(ment)

he can do (or manage) without it, he غَنَى فِي غَنَى عَنْهُ  
can dispense with it, he does not need it

indispensable, essential, necessary؛ لا غَنَى عَنْهُ  
inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, mandatory,  
imperative

غَنَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ غِنَى

useless, futile, unavailing, of no use، لا غَنَاءَ فِيهِ  
no avail, vain, fruitless, unfruitful; insufficient,  
inadequate

غَنَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْنَى - رَاجِعٌ أَغْنَى

singing, song, chant(ing) غِنَاءٌ: شَدُو، تَغْرِيدٌ

singing-, song-, vocal; lyric(al) غِنَائِيٌّ

حَفَلَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَفَلَةٌ

lyricist, lyrist شَاعِرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ

lyric poetry or verse شِعْرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ



setting, sinking

غِيَاب: غُرُوب، أَفُول

غِيَابِي، حُكْمٌ غِيَابِي - راجع حُكْم

in absentia, by (or in) default

غِيَابِيَا

succor, relief, aid, help

غِيَاث: غَوْث

spare parts

غِيَار - راجع تَغْيِير

قَطْعُ الْغِيَار

to take away, carry away, send

غَيَّب: أَبْعَدَ، أَخْفَى

away, remove, cause to be absent, cause to disappear; to hide, conceal

to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb

غَيَّبَهُ الثَّرَى

غَيْب: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور، تَغَيَّب - راجع غِيَاب

the invisible, that which is hidden or unseen; the supernatural, that which is metaphysical or transcendental; (divine) secret

by heart

غَيْبًا

حَفِظَ غَيْبًا - راجع حَفِظَ

the Knower of the things unseen (God) عَلَامُ الْغُيُوب

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوب - راجع عَلَامُ

رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ، رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْب - راجع رَجَمَ، رَجَمَ

غَيْبَةً: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور، تَغَيَّب - راجع غِيَاب

alibi

دَفْعٌ بِالْغَيْبَةِ [قانون]

trance, daze, stupor; swoon, faint, unconsciousness, syncope, suspended animation

غَيْبَةً - راجع إِغْتِيَاب

غَيْبُوبَةً

coma

غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ

comatose

غَيْبُوبِي

metaphysical, supernatural, transcendental; invisible, unseen, hidden, secret

غَيْبِي

guitar

غَيْتَه، غَيْتَه - راجع غَيَّ

غَيْتَار: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّة

ghetto

غَيْتُو: حَيُّ الْأَقْلِيَّاتِ فِي مَدِينَةٍ

rain

غَيْث: مَطَر

delicacy, tenderness, softness

غَيْد: نُعُومَةٌ

delicate, tender, soft

غَيْدَاء: لَيْسَتْ رَقِيقَةً، نَاعِمَةٌ

to change, alter, modify, vary, حَوْلَ، عَدَلَ، بَدَلَ، غَيَّرَ

غَوَى: أَغْرَى، أَضَلَّ - راجع أَغْوَى

غَوَى - راجع أَغْوَى

succor, relief, aid, help

غَوَاث، غَوَاث: غَوْث

gouache

غَوَاش: طَرِيقَةٌ فِي الرَّسْمِ بِالْأَلْوَانِ الْمَائِيَّةِ

diver, plunger

غَوَاص: غَطَّاس، غَاطِس

pearl diver ونَحْوَهُ

loon, diver; grebe

غَوَاص: مَنْ يَغُوصُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَلَى اللُّؤْلُؤِ

submarine

غَوَاصَةٌ: سَفِينَةٌ تَغُوصُ تَحْتَ سَطْحِ الْمَاءِ

guava

غَوَاقِفَ، غَوَاقِفَ (نبات)

succor, relief, aid, help

غَوْث: إِعَانَةٌ، مُسَاعَدَةٌ

depression, sinkage, pan; hollow

غَوْر: مُنْخَفَضٌ

bottom; depth

غَوْر: عُقْبَى، قَعْر، قَرَار

بَعِيدُ الْغَوْرِ، سَبَرُ غَوْرَةٍ - راجع بَعِيد، سَبَر

gorilla

غُورِيلَا (حيوان)

to plunge, immerse, submerge, submerge

غَوَّصَ: غَطَّسَ

diving, dive, plunging, plunge

غَوَّصَ: غَطَّسَ

depression, hollow

غَوُط، غَوُطَةٌ: مُنْخَفَضٌ، غَوْر

fertile oasis

غَوُطَةٌ: وَاحَةٌ خَضِيبَةٌ

mob, rabble, ruffraff, ragtag

غَوَّاء: دَهَاء، رَعَاة

demagogic(al), mobbish, rabble-rousing

غَوَّاعِي: دَهَائِي

demagog(ue), rabble-rouser

غَوَّاعِي، شَخْصٌ غَوَّاعِي

demagogy, demagoguery; demagogism

غَوَّاعِيَّة

alcohol

غَوْل: كُحُول

ghoul, goblin, ogre, bogey,

غَوْل: حَيَّوَانٌ وَهْمِيٌّ، بُعْبُعٌ

bogy, hobgoblin, bugbear

golf

غُولْف (لعبة)

alcoholic

غَوْلِي: كُحُولِي

غَوِي - راجع غَوَى

error, sin; seduction, temptation, enticement

غِي: غَوَايَةٌ

absence, nonattendance,

غِيَاب: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور، تَغَيَّب

nonpresence, nonappearance, being away, staying away, remaining away, failure to attend or show up; absenteeism; truancy

altruism, unselfishness, selflessness غَيْرِيَّةٌ: ضِدُّ أَنَانِيَّةٍ

غَيْسَانٌ - رَاجِعُ غَسَّانٍ

little, small, slight, scanty; few; a little of, a small number or quantity of غَيْضٌ: قَلِيلٌ، قَلِيلٌ مِنْ

thicket, jungle, wood, forest غَيْضَةٌ: أَجْمَةٌ

field; tillage, cultivated land غَيْطٌ: حَقْلٌ، أَرْضٌ مَحْرُوثَةٌ

garden غَيْطٌ: حَدِيقَةٌ

غَيْطٌ - رَاجِعُ أَغَاظٍ

rage, anger, fury, wrath, ire, exasperation, irritation غَيْطٌ: حَقْنٌ، غَضَبٌ

thicket, jungle, wood, forest غَيْلٌ: أَجْمَةٌ

assassination, murder(ing) غَيْلَةٌ: إِغْتِيَالٌ

male tortoise or turtle غَيْلَمٌ: ذَكَرُ السُّلْحَفَةِ

غَيْمٌ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعُ غَامٍ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ)

clouds; mist, fog غَيْمٌ: سَحَابٌ

cloud غَيْمَةٌ: سَحَابَةٌ

cloudy, clouded over, overcast غَيْمِيٌّ: غَائِمٌ، غَيُومٌ

dark(ness), gloom(iness) غَيْهَبٌ، غَيْهَبَانٌ، غَيْهَمٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ

jealous; zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, fervent, fervid, keen, eager, eagerly intent, much interested, solicitous; enthusiast, zealot غَيْرُورٌ: غَيْرَانٌ

cloudy, clouded over, overcast غَيُومٌ: غَائِمٌ

convert, turn, transfer, transform, transmute, commute, make different; to mutate; to shift, switch to change one's mind غَيْرَ رَأْيِهِ

other than, different from, unlike, not, not the same, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-; except, save, but; another غَيْرَ

third party or parties, (the) others الْغَيْرِ

yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, on the other hand غَيْرَ أَنَّ

etc., et cetera, and so on, and so forth, and the like; and other things, and others, et al غَيْرَ ذَلِكَ، وَغَيْرِهِ

more than once, several times, often, frequently غَيْرَ مَرَّةٍ

only, just, merely, solely, (and) no more, (and) nothing else, (and) that's all, no more than, without anything further, nothing but لَا غَيْرَ، لَيْسَ غَيْرَ

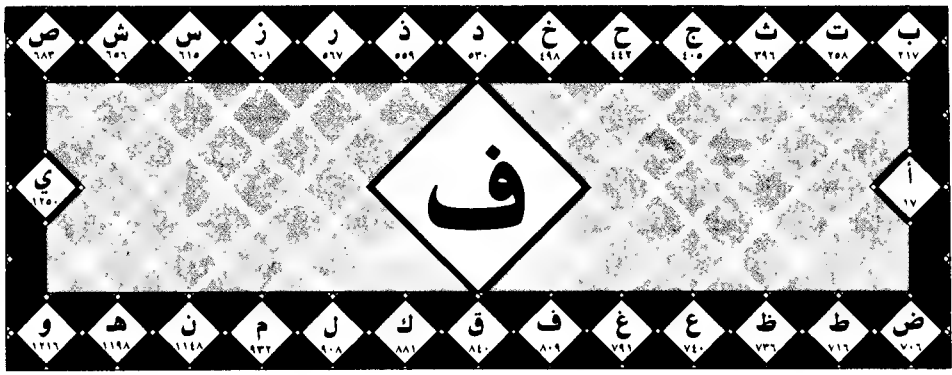
without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing, deprived of مِنْ غَيْرَ

غَيْرُ الدَّهْرِ - رَاجِعُ دَهْرٍ

غَيْرَانٌ - رَاجِعُ غَيْرُورٍ

jealousy; zeal, enthusiasm, ardency, ardor, fervor, solicitude, vigilant care or concern; sense of honor غَيْرَةٌ، غَيْرَةٌ

altruist; altruistic, unselfish, selfless غَيْرِيٌّ: ضِدُّ أَنَانِيٍّ



superfluous, excess, surplus, more than enough; spare

abundant, copious, plentiful, فائض: وافر، غزير  
profuse, exuberant

profluent, effluent, torrential, فائض: مُدْفِق، جار  
outflowing, flowing (out), pouring out or forth,  
issuing (forth), streaming, running

surplus, surplusage, overflow, over- فائض: زِيَادَة  
plus, excess, superfluity, superabundance, over-  
abundance

surplus value فائضُ القِيَمَة

superior, ascendant; excelling, sur- فائق: مُتَفَوِّق، بارز  
passing, transcendent(al), excellent, top(ping), out-  
standing, distinguished, (pre)eminent

exceeding, extraordinary, فائق (لِلْعَادَة): إِسْتِثْنَائِي  
exceptional, unusual, uncommon

supernormal فائق: فَوْقَ السَّوِيِّ أَوْ الْمَتَوَسِّطِ أَوْ الْعَادِيّ

excessive, exceeding, ex- فائق: مَزِيد، بَالِغ، إِضَافِي  
treme, utmost, greatest, maximum; drastic, se-  
vere; considerable, extensive, marked; intensive,  
increased, stepped up

intensive care عِنَايَة فَائِقَة (فِي مُسْتَشْفَى الْخ)

to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, فَات: مَضَى، انْقَضَى  
expire, run out, be past, be over

to escape فَاتَة (أَنْ): غَابَ عَنْ بَالِه، أُغْفِلَ، أَضَاعَ  
(someone), elude (someone), slip away (from); to  
miss, overlook, omit, neglect, let go by, let slip, fail  
or forget to do, fail or forget to make use of or take  
advantage of

to exceed, surpass, transcend; to فَات: تَجَاوَزَ، سَبَقَ

then, and then, thereupon; so, thus, hence, there- فَ  
fore, consequently

شَيْئًا فَنَشِئًا، يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا - راجع شيء، يَوْم  
فَاء: رَجَعَ  
to return, come back, go back

to shift فَاء الظِّل: تَحَوَّلَ

to take as booty; to capture, gain, win, get فَاء الغَنِيْمَة  
past, elapsed, over, up, at an end فَائِت: مُنْقَضِ

passing, transient, transitory فَائِت: زَائِل

lost, missing, absent; missed فَائِت: ضَائِع، مَفْقُود  
heart فُؤَاد: قَلْب

use, usefulness, avail, benefit, advantage, فَائِدَة: نَفْع  
profit, utility, worth; interest; good, welfare

interest (on money) فَائِدَة (عَلَى الْمَال)

simple interest فَائِدَة بَسِيطَة

compound interest فَائِدَة مُرَكَّبَة

interest rate مُعَدَّلُ الْفَائِدَة

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no عَدِيمُ الْفَائِدَة  
avail, futile, unproductive, unfruitful, fruitless

ebullient, boiling up; bubbling, bubbly; فَائِر: فَوَّار  
effervescent; gushing, jetting forth, shooting out,  
welling out

boiling over, seething, flaming up with فَائِر: نَائِر  
rage, inflamed, overwrought, hot, wild, horn-mad,  
frantic

فَار فَائِرَة - راجع فَار

winner; victor; victorious, trium- فَائِز: ظَافِر، نَاجِح  
phant; successful

superabundant, overabundant, فَائِض: زَائِد، فَاضِل

languid, listless, slack, فَاتِر (الْهَمَّة): مُرْتَخٍ، ضَعِيفٍ  
loose, lax, flabby, weak, feeble

dull, stagnant, listless, فَاتِر: قَلِيلُ النِّشَاطِ التِّجَارِيِّ  
slack

فاتِك - راجع فَتَاك

fascinating, captivating, charming, en- فَاتِن: فَتَّانٌ  
chanting, entrancing, thrilling, breathtaking, spell-  
binding, ravishing, winning, winsome, attractive,  
engaging, glamorous, magic, sweet, pretty, cute,  
beautiful, exquisite, lovely; tempting, seductive,  
alluring, luring, enticing; tempter, seducer

invoice, bill فَاتُورَة

pro forma invoice فَاتُورَة صُورِيَّة أَوْ مَبْدِئِيَّة أَوْ أُولِيَّة

to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares, فَاجَأَ: بَغَتْ  
take aback, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon,  
descend suddenly or unexpectedly upon, overtake

dissolute, profligate, wanton, دَاعِر، فَاجِر: فَاسِقٌ، خَلِيعٌ  
dissipated, debauched, licentious, lecherous, lewd,  
lascivious, rakish, unchaste, uninhibited, whorish,  
immoral, bawdy, obscene, indecent; libertine,  
roué, rake, debauchee, lecher

adulterer, fornicator فَاجِر: زَانٍ

adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute فَاجِرَة: زَانِيَة

painful, grievous, distressing, فَاجِع: مُفْجِعٌ، مُأَسَاوِيٌّ  
afflictive, tormenting, agonizing, heartbreaking,  
heartrending, calamitous, disastrous, catastrophic,  
tragic

disaster, calamity, catastrophe; فَاجِعَة: مُصِيبَة، مُأَسَاة  
tragedy

to diffuse a strong odor, فَاح: انْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ، تَصَوَّعَ  
exude a specified fragrance; to exude a pleasant  
odor, exhale fragrance, be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread فَاحَتِ الرَّائِحَة

to smell of; to suggest فَاحَتِ مِنْهُ رَائِحَة كَذَا

obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, فَاحِش: بَذِيئٌ  
indecent, bawdy, shameless, lewd

exorbitant, فَاحِش: بَاهِظٌ، مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، جَسِيمٌ  
excessive, immoderate, unreasonable, extravagant,  
enormous; grievous, onerous, oppressive, heavy;  
grave, serious; gross, flagrant, glaring, atrocious,  
monstrous, outrageous, abominable

whore, harlot, prostitute فَاحِشَة: مُومِس، عَاهِرَة

go beyond; to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake,  
outstrip

it is too late فَاتَ الْأَوَانُ أَوْ الْوَقْتُ

he missed the opportunity فَاتَتْهُ الْفُرْصَة

he missed the train فَاتَهُ الْقَطَارُ

لا تَفُوتُهُ شَارِدَة وَلَا وَارِدَة - راجع شَارِدَة

group, troop, band, company; رُمْرَة، جَمَاعَة، فَتَة: طَائِفَة، جَمَاعَة  
faction, party

class, category, group; kind, sort, type فَتَة: صِنْفٌ

rate (of فَتَة (مِنَ الصَّرَائِبِ أَوْ دَافِي الصَّرَائِبِ (إِلخ)  
taxation); (tax) bracket

denomination, value فَتَة (مِنَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الطُّوَابِعِ (إِلخ)  
(of money, of a postage stamp, etc.)

platoon فَتَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

blood group, blood type فَتَة الدَّم

to approach, overture, accost، فَاتَحَ (-): بَادَأَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ

open a conversation (talk, subject) with, speak first  
to, address first

light, bright فَاتِح: زَاهٍ، ضِدُّ غَامِقٍ

first فَاتِح: أَوَّلٌ

opener, beginner, starter, commencer، فَاتِح: بَادِئٌ  
initiator, originator, launcher, mounter, the first  
(person) to do something

fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur فَاتِحُ الْبَخْتِ

conqueror, victor فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ

introduction, preface, foreword، فَاتِحَة: مُقَدِّمَة، تَهْنِئَة  
preamble, proem

beginning, start, commencement، فَاتِحَة: بَدْءٌ، صَدْرٌ  
opening, outset, onset, inception, incipience, rise,  
dawn, first

the فَاتِحَة الْكِتَابِ، فَاتِحَة الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ  
opening chapter of the Holy Koran, the name of  
the first sura

prelude فَاتِحَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

lukewarm, tepid, hypothermal فَاتِر: مُعْتَدِلُ السَّخُونَة

cool, cold، فَاتِر: غَيْرُ وُدِّيٍّ، تَعَوُّزُهُ الْحَمَاسَة، لَا مُبَالَ  
chilly, frigid, tepid, lukewarm, halfhearted, spirit-  
less, unenthusiastic, unfriendly, dispassionate,  
indifferent, disinterested, nonchalant, apathetic,  
impassive

فَارٌّ: fugitive, runaway, on the run; a fugitive, a runaway; escapee

deserter فَارٌّ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

farad فَارَاد: وَحْدَةُ السَّعَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

faraday فَارَادَاي: وَحْدَةُ الْكَمِّيَّةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

mouse; rat فَأْرَة، فَارَة (حيوان)

plane, jointer, block plane فَارَةُ النَّجَّار: مِسْحَاج

comma فَارِح - رَاجِع فَرِح، فَرَحَان

semicolon فَارِزَة: فَاصِلَة (،)

horseman, rider, equestrian; knight, cavalier; cavalryman فَارِس: خَيَْال

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry فُرسَان: خِيَالَة

Persia فَارِس، بِلَادُ فَارِس

horsemawoman, equestrienne فَارِسَة: مُؤَنَّثُ فَارِس

Persian فَارِسِي: عَجَمِي

Persian الْفَارِسِيَّة، اللُّغَةُ الْفَارِسِيَّة

farce فَارِص: فَرَصَة، مَسْرَحِيَّة هَزْلِيَّة

tall; lofty, towering, high فَارِع (الطُّول، الْقَامَة إلخ)

empty, void; blank; vacant, unoccupied فَارِغ: خَالٍ، شَاغِر

inane, vacuous, meaningless فَارِغٌ لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ، تَافِه، عَقِيم

less, senseless, pointless, silly, stupid; vain, hollow, empty, idle فَارِغٌ: خَالٍ، شَاغِر

impatiently, on tenterhooks بَفَارِغِ الصَّبْر

كَلَامٌ فَارِغ - رَاجِع كَلَام

to part with, leave, quit, withdraw فَارِق: بَايْن، اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ

draw from, separate (oneself) from, detach oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with, desert, abandon, walk out on

to die, pass away, give up the ghost فَارَقَ الْحَيَاة

distinctive, distinguishing, diacritical, differential, differentiating, discriminative, discriminating فَارِق: مُمَيِّز

فارِق: فَرَق، اِخْتَلَف - رَاجِع فَرَق

عَلَامَة فَارِقَة - رَاجِع عَلَامَة

فارنهایت، فارنهایتِي Fahrenheit

فَاحِشَة: فَحْشَاء - رَاجِع فَحْشَاء

examiner, tester, assayer, checker; investigator, inspector, scrutinizer فَاحِص: مَنْ يَفْحَص

auditor; comptroller فَاحِصُ حِسَابَات

coal-black, jet-black, pitch-black, deep-black, coaly, pitchy فَاحِم، فَاحِمُ السَّوَاد، أَسْوَدُ فَاحِم

ringdove, wood pigeon فَاحِثَة (طَائِر)

to vie in glory with فَاحِر: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْمَغَر

فَاحِر بِ: اِفْتَخَرَ بِ - رَاجِع اِفْتَخَرَ بِ

excellent, superior, of superior فَاحِر: مُتَمَاز، مُفْتَخَر

quality, fancy, fine, exquisite, select, choice, premium, first-rate, first-class, top-notch, exceptional, extra, super, superb, splendid, magnificent, luxurious, sumptuous, deluxe

فَاحِر: مُتَفَاخِر - رَاجِع مُتَفَاخِر

pottery فَاحُورَة: مُصْنَعُ الْفَخَّار

potter فَاحُورِي: خَزَّاف، صَانِعُ الْحَزَف

redeemer; ransomer فَادٍ (الْقَادِي): مُقْتَدٍ

to sacrifice فَادَى بِ: ضَحَّى بِ

to redeem, ransom فَادَى: قَدَى، دَفَعَ قَدِيَّتَهُ

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy, bad, oppressive, burdensome, grievous, onerous; exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable, enormous فَادِح: جَسِيم، بَاهِظ

misfortune, disaster, calamity فَادِحَة: مُصِيبَة

plumb, plummet, plumb line فَادِن: أَدَاة تُخْتَبَرُ بِهَا اسْتِقَامَةُ الْجِدَار إلخ

to boil over; to boil, bubble (up) فَارَ: أَرغَى وَأَزَّ (كَالشَّرَابِ الْفَوَّار)

to effervesce, fizz فَارَ، فَارَ فَائِرَة: نَارَ، اِهْتَجَاجَ، اِنْفِعَالَ

to boil over, flare up, steam, seethe, storm, rage, flame up with rage, fume with rage, fly into passion, burst into passion, lose one's temper

to rankle, irritate فَارَ: اِغْتَمَلَّ

to gush forth, gush out, gush up, shoot out, shoot up, well forth, well out, flow out, outflow, spout forth, spurt, jet فَارَ الْمَاءُ: تَبَعَ، تَدَفَّقَ

mouse; rat فَارَ (حيوان)

polecat, fitch, fitchet, fitchew فَارَ الْخَيْل (حيوان)

فاشي، فاشية - راجع فاشستي، فاشستية  
 phlebotomist, bleeder فاصد: فصاد  
 فاصل - راجع انفصل عن  
 separative, separating, parting, dividing; separator فاصل: مفرق  
 isolating, insulating, insulator فاصل: عازل  
 decisive, conclusive, definitive, peremptory, final, crucial فاصل: حاسم، بات  
 interval, break, interlude, intermission, pause; entracte, intermezzo فاصل: فترة فاصلة، استراحة  
 interstice فاصل: فُرجة بين أشياء ملزوجة  
 screen, partition, division, divider; bar, barrier فاصل: حاجز  
 play-off, final(s) فاصل: فاصل - راجع خط  
 comma فاصلة: شولة (،)  
 semicolon فاصلة منقوطة (؛)  
 bar فاصلة موسيقية: قدر  
 bean(s), kidney bean(s), string(ed) bean(s), lima bean(s) فاصوليا (نبات)  
 to flow over, overflow, overfill, run over, spill over; to flood, inundate, deluge فاض: طغى، طغى  
 to flow, run, stream, flow out, outflow, pour, pour forth, pour out, issue, emanate فاض: سال، جرى، تدفق  
 to abound, superabound; to be or become (super)abundant, plentiful, copious فاض: كثر، غزُر  
 to flow with, overflow with, abound with, superabound with; to be full of, filled with, replete with, abounding with, rich in فاض ب: زخر ب، حمل ب  
 to unbosom (oneself), disbosom; to reveal, disclose, divulge; to spread فاض ب: باح  
 to give up the ghost, die, pass away, expire فاض، فاضت نفسه، فاضت روحه  
 spacious, roomy, wide, large فاض (الفاضي): واسع  
 empty, void, vacant, unoccupied فاض: خال  
 shameful, disgraceful, scandalous, infamous, ignominious, dishonorable, outrageous, flagrant, egregious, flagitious, glaring, gross فاضح: شائن، سافر، صارخ

lively, active, nimble, agile, brisk, swift فاره: نشيط، خفيف  
 comely, beautiful, pretty, handsome فاره: حسن  
 فاروق: شديد الخوف - راجع فرق، فرق  
 one who distinguishes truth from falsehood الفاروق: من يفرق بين الحق والباطل  
 murid, murine قاري: خاص بالفاريات  
 Muridae قاريات: فصيلة من القوارض  
 to win, gain, obtain, get, attain, achieve فاز (ب): ظفر ب، نال، حصل على  
 to succeed, be successful فاز (ب): نجح  
 to triumph over, win or gain a victory over, prevail over, defeat, beat, overcome فاز على أو ب: غلب، ظفر على أو ب  
 to escape فاز من: نجا  
 فازع: خائف - راجع فزع  
 vaseline فازلين: مادة لزجة صفراء  
 ax(e), hatchet; hoe, hack فأس: بلطة، مفرقة  
 battle-ax فأس الحرب  
 resolute, resolute, revocatory, revoke, rescissory, annulling, nullifying, abrogating, invalidating فاسخ: مبطل  
 redhibitory فاسخ للبيع  
 decayed, decadent, rotten, decomposed, putrid, spoiled, bad, foul, disintegrated, degenerate(d) فاسد: متحل، بال، عفن، تالف  
 corrupt(ed), depraved, pervert(ed), perverse, immoral, degenerate, vicious, wicked, evil فاسد الأخلاق إلخ  
 invalid, null, void; vain, unsound; false, wrong, incorrect فاسد: باطل  
 dissolute, dissipated, debauched, profligate, wanton, licentious, lecherous, lewd, lascivious, rakish, immoral, unchaste; libertine, debauchee, lecher, rake, roué فاسق: فاجر، خلع  
 fascist(ic); a fascist فاش (الفاشي) - راجع متفش  
 fascism فاشستي  
 unsuccessful, failing, abortive, futile, fruitless, unfruitful; failure فاشل: مخفق، عقيم

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, فاق: بَرَّ، بَرَّرَ عَلَى  
outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse,  
be or prove superior to  
to outweigh, outbalance, overshadow رَجَعَ عَلَى  
to exceed, transcend, outreach فاق: تَجَاوَزَ  
to hiccup فاق: حَوَزَقَ  
to die, expire, pass away فاق: بَنَفْسِهِ: ماتَ  
poverty, need(iness), indigence, destitu- عَوَزَ: فَقْرَ،  
tion, penury, pauperism, privation, want, lack  
bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, خَلُوَ مِنْ، فاقِد:  
destitute of, devoid of, void of, lacking, wanting;  
without, -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-  
loser, forfeiter فاقِد: خاسِر  
فاقِدُ الإِخْساسِ أو الشُّعُورِ - راجع إِيْخْساس، شُعُور  
incapacitated; incompetent فاقِدُ الأَهْلِيَّةِ  
amnesiac, amnesic; amnesic فاقِدُ الذَّاكِرَةِ  
unconscious, swooning, in a swoon فاقِدُ الوَعْيِ  
bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense فاقِع: زَاهٍ، قَوِي  
bright yellow فاقِع: أَصْفَرُ زَاهٍ  
to aggravate, exacer- فاقِم: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَسْوَأَ أو أَشَدَّ خُطُورَةً  
bate, make worse  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make فاكِه: مَارَحَ  
fun with, kid  
فاكِه: دُو فُكَاهَةٍ، ظَرِيف - راجع فَكِه  
fruiterer, fruit seller, fruit dealer فاكِهَانِي: بائِعُ الفاكِهَةِ  
fruit(s) فاكِهَة (ج فَوَاكِه)  
good omen, auspice, favorable sign فأل: مَا يُتَّفَعُلُ بِهِ  
loose, free, unrestrained, unconfined, un- فالت: طَلِقَ  
chained; at large, at liberty; escaped  
hemiplegia فالج [طب]  
successful; prosperous فالح: ناجِح  
waltz, valse فالس (رقصة)  
spotted dung beetle فالية: خُنْفَسَاءٌ مُنْقَطَةٌ  
evanescent, transient, transi- فان (الفاني): زَائِل، هَالِك  
tory, ephemeral, passing, impermanent; perishing,  
dying; perishable  
mortal, must eventually die, subject مَيِّت، فان: مَاتَ  
to death

to compare (two things in order to فاضل: قَارَنَ  
determine which deserves preference)  
to contend for precedence or فَاضِل: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْفَضْلِ  
excellence with  
virtuous, righteous, honest; فاضل: ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ أو فَضْلٍ  
good, very good, excellent, superior; meritorious,  
praiseworthy; kind, obliging, generous  
remaining, left, left over, residual; فاضل: باقٍ، زَائِد  
surplus, excess, overabundant, superabundant,  
superfluous, more than enough  
فاضل: فَضْلُهُ، بَقِيَّةٌ، زِيَادَةٌ - راجع فَضْلَةٌ  
creator, maker, originator فاطر: خَالِقٍ، صَانِعٍ  
the Creator, the Maker (God) الله  
not fasting, breaking one's fast فاطر: مُفْطِر  
فاطِن - راجع قَطِن  
to react, cause to react فاعِل: جَعَلَهُ يَتَفَاعَلُ  
active, acting, effective, efficacious, فاعِل: نَشِيطٌ، فَعَّالٌ  
efficient  
doer, actor, author فاعِل: مَنْ يَفْعَلُ شَيْئًا  
perpetrator, committer فاعِل: مُقْتَرِفٌ، مُرْتَكِبٌ  
worker, laborer, work- فاعِل: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner  
subject فاعِل [لغة]  
principal فاعِل أَصْلِيٍّ أو أَصِيل [قانون]  
benefactor, philanthropist, well-doer, فاعِل خَيْرٍ  
almsgiver  
إِسْمُ فاعِل - راجع إِسْمُ  
active, active voice صِيغَةُ الْفَاعِلِ  
subject of the passive نَائِبُ فاعِلٍ  
radioactivity فاعِلِيَّة - راجع قَعَالِيَّة  
to emanate, diffuse, spread فاعِلِيَّةُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةٍ  
open-mouthed, gaping, agape, ringent فاع (ت) الرَّائِحَةِ  
to kiss فاعِرُ الفَمِ  
henna blossom فاعِم: قَبَّلَ  
to stammer, stutter, falter, stumble, hesitate, فاعِيَّة: زَهْرُ الحِنَاءِ  
halt in one's speech فاقًا: تَأَنَّنَ  
stammer(ing), stutter(ing), falter(ing) فاقَاة: تَأَنَّنَاةٌ

فَتَان - راجع فاتن

فَتَّتْ: كَرَهُ كِرًا صَغِيرَةً, to crumble, fritter, fragmentize  
 fragment(ate), break up, break into small pieces or fragments

يَفْتَتُ الْقَلْبَ أَوِ الْأَكْبَادَ heartbreking, heartrending  
 فَتَحَ: ضِدَّ أَغْلَقَ to open, unlock, uncloze, unfasten,  
 unfold, unwrap

فَتَحَ: إِفْتَتَحَ - راجع إِفْتَتَحَ

فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ to grant victory or success to; to open  
 the gates of profit to; to endow with, bless with; to  
 reveal to, disclose to; to enlighten, make see, make  
 understand; to show; to inspire with

فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ to tell fortunes

فَتَحَ الْبِلَادَ to conquer, capture, occupy

فَتَحَ الْجِهَازَ أَوِ الْآلَةَ أَوِ الضَّوْءَ to turn on, switch on

فَتَحَ حِسَابًا (فِي مَصْرَفٍ) to open an account

فَتَحَ الْحَنَفَةَ to turn on (a tap or faucet)

فَتَحَ الشَّهِيَّةَ to stimulate or whet the appetite

فَتَحَ طَرِيقًا أَوِ شَارِعًا to build (a road, street)

فَتَحَ قَنَاةً أَوِ نَفَقًا إلخ to dig, excavate, hole (a canal,  
 tunnel, etc.)

فَتَحَ الْمَوْضُوعَ to broach, bring up (a subject)

فَتَحَ النَّارَ to open fire, fire, shoot

فَتَحَ - راجع فَتَحَ

فَتَحَ: ضِدَّ إِغْلَاقَ opening

فَتَحَ: إِفْتَتَحَ - راجع إِفْتَتَحَ

فَتَحَ (الْبِلَادَ) conquest; occupation

فَتَحَ: نَصَرَ victory, triumph

فَتَحَ الْإِعْتِيَادَ, فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ - راجع إِعْتِيَادَ, بَحْثَ

فَتَحَةٌ: فُرْجَةٌ, ثَغْرَةٌ, opening, aperture, breach, gap, hole;  
 orifice; slit; slot; slash

فُتْحَةُ التَّصْرِيفِ sluice

فَتَرَ (الْمَاءَ), فَتَرَ to become tepid, become lukewarm, tepify,  
 cool off

فَتَرَ: سَكَنَ, هَدَأَ to abate, subside, let up; to calm  
 down, cool down

فَتَرَ: تَرَاخَى, ضَعُفَ to languish, flag, lag, slacken,  
 relax, sag, droop, weaken gradually, grow weak or

decrepit; very old, very aged, far advanced هَرِمَ  
 in years

فَانِلًا, فَانِلَةً: نَسِيجٌ نَاعِمٌ flannel

فَانِلًا, فَانِلَةً: قَمِيصٌ تَحْتَانِيٌّ undershirt

فَانُوسٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ lantern

فَانُوسٌ سَحَرِيٌّ magic lantern

فَانِيلًا, فَانِيلِيًا vanilla

فَاهَ بَ: لَفَظٌ, نَطَقَ to utter, pronounce, say

فَاهَ: فَمَ mouth

فَاوَضَ: تَفَاوَضَ (مَعَ), to negotiate (with), parley (with),  
 confer (with)

فَنَوِيٌّ: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى فِئَةٍ أَوْ طَائِفَةٍ group, class; sectarian,  
 denominational

فَبْرَايِر: شَبَاطُ February

فَتَّ - راجع فَتَّتَ

فَتَّ فِي عَصَدِهِ أَوْ سَاعِدِهِ to undermine, undercut,  
 weaken, enfeeble, sap

فَتَّى عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ to refrain from, desist from, stop,  
 cease

مَا قَتَّى, مَا قَتَّا still, yet; to continue to do, keep  
 doing, keep on (doing), go on doing

قَتَّى: شَابٌ, غُلَامٌ youth, young man, youngster, adoles-  
 cent; boy, lad

قَتَاءٌ: قُتُوَّةٌ, شَبَابٌ youth, youthfulness, adolescence

قُتَاتٌ crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumbings,  
 scraps, fractions, pickings, small pieces; detritus

قَتَاةٌ: شَابَةٌ, صَبِيَّةٌ young woman, (young) girl, lass

قَتَّاحٌ: فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ conqueror, victor

الْفَتَّاحُ: اللَّهُ (the Opener of the gates of profit)

قَتَّاحَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُفْتَحُ بِهَا عُلْبُ الصَّيْحِ can opener, opener

فُتَارَ - راجع فُتُورَ

فُتَّاسٌ - راجع مُفْتَشٌ

فُتَّاقٌ [طَب] hernia, rupture

فَتَّاكٌ: قَتَالٌ, مُهْلِكٌ deadly, lethal, murderous, fatal,  
 mortal; destructive, ruinous, devastating, annihi-  
 lating; assassin, murderer, killer

فُتَّالٌ: صَانِعُ الْحَبَالِ ropemaker, cordmaker



## فَتَنَ - رَاجِعَ فَتَنَ

to be infatuated by, fascinated by, charmed by, فَتْنٌ بِ  
enchanted by, captivated by, enthralled by, thrilled  
by, enamored of, in love with

charm, glamor, magic, spell, charisma; en- سِحْرُ  
chantment, fascination, captivation, bewitchment,  
infatuation

seduction, seducement, temptation, فِتْنَةٌ: إِغْرَاءُ  
enticement; appeal, attraction

sedition, riot, disturbance, فِتْنَةٌ: شُعْبٌ، اضْطِرَابٌ  
trouble, unrest, disorder, strife, tumult, commo-  
tion, turmoil

trial, ordeal, affliction, distress فِتْنَةٌ: مِحْنَةٌ  
sweet acacia, cassie, sponge tree فِتْنَةٌ: (نبات)

(formal) legal opinion; advisory opinion فُتُو: فُتْيَا  
فُتُوتُ - رَاجِعَ مُفَتَّتْ

youth, youthfulness, adolescence فُتُو: شَبَابٌ  
magnanimity, generosity, chivalry فُتُو: كَرَمٌ مُرُوَّةٌ،  
conquests فُتُوحَاتُ

tepidity, tepidness, lukewarm- فُتُورٌ: إِعْتِدَالٌ فِي السُّخُونَةِ  
ness

coolness, coldness, جَفْوَةٌ، نُفُورٌ، لَامُبَالَاةٌ، فُتُورٌ  
frigidity, tepidity, lukewarmness, halfheartedness,  
spiritlessness, unfriendliness, indifference, disinter-  
est(edness), nonchalance, apathy, unconcern, cool  
lack of concern or interest, lack of emotion or  
warmth of feeling; alienation, estrangement, disaf-  
fection

languor, lassitude, listless- ضَعْفٌ، فُتُورٌ (الهِمَّةُ): تَرَاخٍ،  
ness, slackness, slackening, laxity, flagging, droop,  
weakness

to be youthful, young, adolescent فُتْيِي: كَانَ شَابًا  
youthful, young, adolescent فُتْيِي: شَابٌ

## فُتْيَا - رَاجِعَ فُتُو

فُتْيِي: مُفَتَّتْ - رَاجِعَ مُفَتَّتْ

فُتْيِي: فُتَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ فُتَاتٌ

young woman, (young) girl, lass فُتْيِي: شَابَةٌ، صَبِيَّةٌ  
wick فُتِيلٌ (الشَّمْعَةُ أَوْ المِصْبَاحُ)

fuse, slow match, match cord فُتِيلٌ (المُفْرِقَعَةُ)

tired, lose strength, become less intense

to tepify, make tepid or lukewarm فُتِرَ (الماءُ)

to allay, mitigate, ease, soothe, فُتِرَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ  
abate; to cool, calm

to weaken, enfeeble, sap, make languid, أَضْعَفَ فُتِرَ  
make listless

## فُتِرَ - رَاجِعَ فُتُورٌ

small span فُتِرَ: مَا بَيْنَ طَرَفِ الإِنْهَامِ وَطَرَفِ السَّبَابَةِ

period, time, while, interval, فُتْرَةٌ: دَوْرٌ، مَدَّةٌ، مَرَحَلَةٌ  
spell; epoch, era; stage, phase

## فُتْرَةٌ: فُتُورٌ - رَاجِعَ فُتُورٌ

transition(al) period, stage فُتْرَةٌ: انْتِقَالِيَّةٌ  
of transition, interim period or stage

period of doubt فُتْرَةٌ: الرِّيْبَةُ (تَسْبِقُ إِشْهَارَ الْإِفْلَاسِ)  
now and then, from time to time, بَيْنَ فُتْرَةٍ وَأُخْرَى  
once in a while, at times, sometimes, occasionally

to search, inspect, examine; نَقَبَ، فَتَشَ، فَتَشَ (عَنْ):  
to investigate; to rummage, grub, ransack, search  
about, make a thorough search through; to look  
for, search for, seek, quest, hunt for, fish for, try to  
find; to drill for, prospect for

to frisk فَتَشَ (شَخْصًا بِحَسِّ ثِيَابِهِ بَحْثًا عَنْ سِلَاحٍ)

to unsew, unstitch, undo the sewing of, rip, فَتَقَ، فَتَقَ  
rip open, unrip, tear, rend, slit open, slash

rip, rent, tear, slit, crack, cleft, rift, fissure فَتَقَ: شَقَّ  
hernia, rupture فَتَقَ [طَب]

hernial فَتَقِي [طَب]

to kill, assassinate, murder, slay; to بَطَشَ بَ: قَتَلَ، قَتَلَ بَ:  
destroy, ruin, devastate, ravage, crush, stamp out,  
wipe out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate, anni-  
hilate; to assault, attack with violence

assassination, killing, murder; des- بَطَشَ بَ: قَتَلَ، قَتَلَ بَ:  
truction, eradication, extirpation, extermination,  
annihilation; attack, assault

to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink قَتَلَ، قَتَلَ: جَدَلَ

twist(ing), twining, twine, torsion, kink قَتَلَ، قَتَلَ: ثَلَاةٌ

to fascinate, charm, enchant, captivate, تَمِيمٌ، سِحْرٌ، قَتَنَ  
infatuate, enthral, spellbind, mesmerize, thrill,  
(be)witch, entrance

to seduce, tempt, entice, allure, lure قَتَنَ: أَغْرَى

to distress, afflict, pain, agonize, torment, make suffer فَجَعَ، فَجَعٌ

to suffer the loss of, be afflicted with (stricken في فُجِعَ by) the loss of, be bereaved of, be bereft of فُجِعَ

gluttonous, greedy, voracious, edacious, insatiable; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater فُجْعَان: شَرَه

radish فُجْل (نبات)

gap, opening, hole, breach, aperture, crevice, fissure, crack, crevasse, interstice, chasm, break, discontinuity; lacuna, hiatus فُجْوَة: ثُغْرَة

crater فُجْوَة فِي الْأَرْضِ يُحْدِثُهَا انفِجَارٌ لُغْمٌ أَوْ قُنْبَلَةٌ

فُجُور - راجع فاجر

libertinism, dissoluteness, فجور: فسق، خلعة، دعاره  
profligacy, wantonness, dissipation, debauchery,  
lewdness, lechery, licentiousness, rakishness, im-  
morality, uninhibitedness; whoredom, fornication,  
prostitution

adultery, fornication فُجُور: زَنَى

فُجُوع - راجع فاجع

فُجِيعة - راجع فاجعة

to hiss, sibilate فَحَّ (سِتِ الْحَيَّةِ)

hiss(ing), sibilation فَحَّ: فَحِيج

فَحَّاش - راجع فاحش

potency; virility فَحَالَة: فَحُولَة

coal merchant, coal dealer فَحَام: بَائِعُ الْفَحْمِ

to be or become obscene, ribald, فَحْش: كَانَ بَدِيئًا

dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, indecent

to be or become exorbitant, exces- فَحْش: كَانَ بَاهِظًا  
sive, immoderate, unreasonable, enormous; to be  
or become grievous, heavy, grave, serious, gross,  
flagrant, atrocious, outrageous

obscurity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency, فَحْش: بَدَاءَة  
filth, bawdiness, shamelessness; obscene language

فَحْش: أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ أَوْ بَغِيضٌ جَدًّا، قَبَاحَة - راجع فَحْشَاء

adultery, fornication, whoredom فَحْشَاء: زَنَى، فَسَقَ

atrocious, abom- فَحْشَاء: أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ أَوْ بَغِيضٌ جَدًّا، قَبَاحَة  
ination, monstrosity, enormity

to examine, test, assay, check (up); to فَحَصَ (عَنْ)  
investigate, inspect, survey, scrutinize, explore; to  
search (for, into), inquire (into, about)

primer, (percussion) cap قَتِيل (الْتَفْجِير): شَمِيلَة

marline, cord قَتِيل: حَبْل (ذُو طَاقَيْنِ)

vermicelli قَتَائِلُ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِين: شُعْبَرِيَّة

twisted, twined, entwined, curled قَتِيل: مَقْتُول

wick قَتِيلَة (الشَّمْعَة أَوْ الْمِصْبَاح)

suppository قَتِيلَة: تَحْمِيلَة

to quench; to cool, calm, allay, still, soothe قَتَأَ: سَكَّنَ

to straddle قَتَعَ: بَاعَدَ مَا بَيْنَ رِجْلَيْهِ

mountain pass, defile, col, قَتَعَ: شَعَبٌ، طَرِيقٌ بَيْنَ جَبَلَيْنِ

gap, gate

from all sides, قَتَعَ: مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ

from all directions, from everywhere

unripe, immature, green, raw قَتَعَ: غَبِرَ نَاضِجٌ

rude, crude, coarse, rough, blunt, gruff, قَتَعَ: فَظٌّ

brusque, curt, abrupt قَتَعَ: فَجَأَ، قَتَعِيٌّ - راجع فاجأ

to open قَتَعَ: فَتَحَ

قَتَاءَة - راجع قَتَاة

قَتَائِي - راجع قَتَائِي

surprise; sudden or unexpected event or قَتَاءَة: فَجَاءَة

occurrence, bolt of the blue

قَتَاءَة: فَجَاءَة

suddenly, all of a sudden, unexpectedly,

unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, without

warning, without advance notice, out of the blue

قَتَاج - راجع قَتَجَ

abyss, chasm قَتَجَ: هُوَّة

to lead a dissolute life, indulge in قَتَجَ: فَسَقَ، دَعَرَ

debauchery, dissipate, act immorally or sinfully; to

be or become profligate, dissolute, dissipated

to commit adultery, whore, fornicate قَتَجَ: زَنَى

قَتَجَر (الماء إلخ) - راجع قَتَجَر

to cause to overflow, let flow or pour قَتَجَر (الماء إلخ)

forth, cause to gush out, spout, spurt, squirt, shoot

out

to explode, deto- قَتَجَر (القُنْبَلَة، الشَّيْءُ، الْمَكَانَ إلخ)

nate, set off; to blow up, blast, burst; to dynamite

قَتَجَر: ضَوْءُ الصَّبَاحِ، طُلُوعُ النَّهَارِ

dawn, daybreak, aurora قَتَجَر: بَدَأَ

dawn, rise, outset, onset, inception, incip- قَتَجَر: بَدَأَ

ience, beginning, start, commencement

nificance, import, purport, intent; effect, tenor, essence, (main) content, substance

potency; virility فُحُولَةٌ: قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الْجِمَاعِ، رُجُولَةٌ  
hiss(ing), sibilant فَحِيحٌ (الْأَفْعَى)

to snore فَحِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَاحِمٌ  
to hiss, sibilate فَحَّ (النَّائِمُ): غَطَّ، خَرَّ  
فَحَّتِ الْحَيَّةُ: فَحَّتْ

to emanate, diffuse, spread فَحَّتِ الرَّائِحَةُ: فَاحَتْ  
trap, snare, gin فَحَّ شَرَكٌ، أَحْبُولَةٌ

glory, pride; honor أَوْقَعَ فِي فَحٍّ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْقَعَ  
pottery, earthenware, crockery فَحَّارٌ: فَخَرٌ

jar فَحَّارَةٌ: جَرَّةٌ  
earthen, fictile فَحَّارِيٌّ: خَزْفِيٌّ

potter فَحَّارِيٌّ: خَزَّافٌ، صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ  
stateliness, splendor, magnifi- فَحَامَةٌ: عَظَمَةٌ، جَلَالٌ

cence, grandeur, greatness, superbness, sumptu-  
ousness, luxuriousness فَحَامَةٌ (الرَّئِيسُ)، صَاحِبُ الْفَحَامَةِ

His Excellency فَحَّتْ: نَقَبَ  
to perforate, puncture, pierce, hole فَحَخَّ: أَخْفَى مَادَّةً مُتَفَجِّرَةً فِي شَيْءٍ

to booby-trap فَحَذَ، فَحَذَ: مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْوَرَكِ  
thigh فَحَذَ (لَحْمُ الضَّأْنِ، لَحْمُ الطَّيْرِ إلخ)

leg, gigot فَحَذَ: قَرَعُ مِنْ قَبِيلَةٍ  
moiety, subdivision, sept عَظْمُ الْفَحَذِ

femur, thighbone فَحَذِيٌّ، فَحَذِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَحَذِ أَوْ بِعَظْمِ الْفَحَذِ  
femoral فَحَرَبَ - رَاجِعٌ إِفْتَخَرَ بِهِ

to be or become proud, haughty فَحَرَّ: تَكَبَّرَ  
glory, pride; honor فَحَرَّ، فَحَرَّ، فُخْرَةٌ: فَخَارٌ

honorary فَحْرِيٌّ  
honorary president; president emeritus رَئِيسٌ فَحْرِيٌّ

honorary member عَضْوٌ فَحْرِيٌّ  
to boast vainly, brag; to be boast- فَخْفَحَ: تَبَجَّحَ، تَبَاهَى

ful, vainglorious فَخْفَحَ: تَبَجَّحَ، تَبَاهَى  
boast(ing), brag(ging); ostentation

to audit فَحَصَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

test, examination; quiz; checkup, check(ing); فَحَصَ  
testing, assay(ing), investigation, inspection, sur-  
vey(ing), scrutiny, exploration; search(ing), inquiry

physical examination, physical, (جِسَانِيٌّ طِبِّيٌّ) فَحَصَ  
checkup

audit, auditing فَحَصَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

blood test فَحَصَ الدَّمِ

hoarse, husky, raucous, gruff فَحَّاحٌ: أَبْعَجُ  
male, bull فَحْلٌ: ذَكَرُ الْحَيَوَانِ

stallion, studhorse, (لِلْإِسْتِيلَادِ) فَحْلٌ: حِصَانٌ غَيْرُ مَخْصِيٍّ  
stud

potent; virile فَحْلٌ: قَوِيٌّ جِنْسِيًّا، قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْجِمَاعِ  
poet laureate; eminent (superior, master, فَحْلٌ شَاعِرٌ  
outstanding, distinguished, great) poet

to be dumbfounded, dumbstruck, فَحَمٌ: لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ جَوَابًا  
nonplused, flabbergasted, unable to answer

to blacken, become or turn black فَحَمٌ: إِسْوَدَّ

to carbonize, char فَحَمٌ: كَرَّمَنَ، حَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ

coal; charcoal فَحْمٌ

carbon فَحْمٌ: كَرْبُونٌ

anthracite فَحْمٌ الْأَنْثَرَاكِتِ

bituminous coal, فَحْمٌ بَيْتُونِيٌّ أَوْ قَارِيٌّ أَوْ حُمْرِيٌّ  
soft coal

coal فَحْمٌ حَجَرِيٌّ

animal charcoal فَحْمٌ حَيَوَانِيٌّ

bone black, bone char, bone charcoal فَحْمٌ عَظْمِيٌّ

coke فَحْمٌ الْكُوكِ

activated carbon, activated charcoal فَحْمٌ مُنَشَّطٌ

charcoal, coal, wood coal فَحْمٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ، فَحْمٌ الْحَطَبِ

urea, carbamide فَحْمًا مِيدٌ: بَوْلَةٌ

piece of coal, lump of coal فَحْمَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ فَحْمٍ

darkness, dark فَحْمَةٌ: سَوَادٌ

coaly; carbonic, carbonaceous فَحْمِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفَحْمِ  
فَحْمِيٌّ: فَاحِمٌ، أَسْوَدُ فَاحِمٍ - رَاجِعٌ فَاحِمٌ  
Carboniferous Period الْعَصْرُ الْفَحْمِيٌّ  
meaning, sense, signification, sig- فَحْوَى: مَعْنَى، مَفْرُزَى

to break, smash, fracture

federal; federative

federation, federal union

federal state

federalism

to break, smash, fracture

cretin; cretinous

to fatten, stall-feed

ransom فِدْيَةٌ: مَا يُدْفَعُ لِتَخْلِيصِ شَخْصٍ مِنَ الْأَسْرِ إلخ

unique, singular, single, individual, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, unrivaled, incomparable فِدَى: فَرِيدٌ

résumé, summary, abstract, outline, epitome فِدْلَكَة: مُجْمَلٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ

premises, explanatory part (الْمَقْدِرُ إلخ) فِدْلَكَة: مُقَدِّمَةٌ فَرَّ: هَرَبَ to escape, flee, run away, take to flight, get away, get free, turn tail, break away, abscond

to desert فَرَّ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

to elope فَرَّتِ الْفَتَاةُ بِقَصْدِ الزَّوَّاجِ. دُونَ مُوَافَقَةِ وَالِدَيْهَا

to elope فَرَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ بَيْتِ زَوْجِهَا مَعَ عَشِيقِ لَهَا

فَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الْكَذِبَ إلخ) - رَاجِعُ إِفْتَرَى

to cut, split, tear, rend فَرَى: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ

wild ass, onager فَرَّى: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ - رَاجِعُ فَرَى

furrier فَرَّاءُ: قَرَّاءُ: تَاجِرُ (أَوْ صَانِعُ) الْفِرَّاءِ

fur(s) فِرَّاءُ: فَرَوُ

فَرَائِصُ (مُفْرَدُهَا فَرِيصَةٌ) - رَاجِعُ فَرِيصَةٌ

فَرَائِصُ (مُفْرَدُهَا فَرِيصَةٌ) - رَاجِعُ فَرِيصَةٌ

sweet (water) فُرَاتٌ: عَذْبُ (مَاءٍ)

singly, individually, separately, severally, one by one, one at a time, one after the other فُرَادَى

misfortunes (أو المصائب) نَادِرًا مَا تَأْتِي فُرَادَى (or troubles) seldom come singly; it never rains but it pours

slippery فَرَارٌ: نَزَاعٌ إِلَى الْإِفْلَاتِ مِنَ الْيَدِ

فَرَارٌ: فَارٌ - رَاجِعُ فَارٌ

pomp, splendor

to be or become stately, imposing, splendid, magnificent, grandiose, grand, majestic فَخْمٌ: كَانَ فَخْمًا

to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify, honor, ennoble; to aggrandize, magnify فَخَّمَ: عَظَّمَ، بَجَّلَ

to pronounce emphatically; to emphasize, accent(uate), stress; to intensify فَخَّمَ الْحُرُوفَ فِي اللَّفْظِ

to make grandiloquent, bombastic, pompous فَخَّمَ: جَعَلَ (الْكَلَامَ، الْأَسْلُوبَ إلخ) طَنَانًا

stately, imposing, splendid, magnificent, grandiose, grand, majestic, imperial, regal, superb, deluxe, sumptuous, luxurious فَخْمٌ: عَظِيمٌ، جَلِيلٌ، فَاخِرٌ

proud (of); boastful, boasting; booster فَخُورٌ (بِ)، فَخِيرٌ (بِ)

فَخِيرٌ - رَاجِعُ مُتَفَاخِرٍ

to redeem, ransom فَدَى: خَلَّصَ مِنَ الْأَسْرِ إلخ بِأَلٍ أَوْ نَحْوِهِ

to sacrifice oneself for, give one's life for, risk one's life for فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ

فَدَى، فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ - رَاجِعُ فَدَى

فَدَى - رَاجِعُ فَدَى

redemption, ransoming فَدَى: إِفْتِدَاءٌ

ransom فِدَى: فِدْيَةٌ

sacrifice فِدَى: تَضَحِيَّةٌ

for, for the sake of, as a sacrifice for, to save or liberate someone or something فِدَى كَذَا

he died for his country مَاتَ فِدَى الْوَطَنِ

فِدَاءٌ - رَاجِعُ فِدَى

كَبَشُ الْفِدَاءِ - رَاجِعُ كَبَشُ

fedayee, commando; one who sacrifices himself (for his country, etc.), one who risks his life voluntarily or recklessly فِدَائِيٌّ

fedayeen, commando(s), shock troops فِدَائِيُونَ

enormity, exorbitance; gravity, seriousness, grossness, heaviness, oppressiveness, burdensomeness فِدَاحَةٌ: جَسَامَةٌ

cretinism فِدَامَةٌ: قَمَاءَةٌ

acre, feddan فِدَّانٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ

yoke فِدَّانٌ: ثَوْرَانِ يُقَرْنَ بَيْنَهُمَا بِنِيرٍ

to oppress, (over)burden, weigh heavily on فِدَحٌ: بَهَظٌ

liveliness, nimbleness, agility, brisk- **فَرَاهَة: نَشَاط، خِفَة**  
ness, swiftness

comeliness, beauty, prettiness, hand- **فَرَاهَة: حُسْن**  
someness

strawberry **فَرَاوَلَة: فَرِيز (نبات)**

euphoria, spurge **فَرَبِيُون (نبات)**

feces, excrement **فَرَث: غَائِط**

to open, open up, open out, **فَرَج: فَتَح، وَسَّع، بَاعَدَ**  
spread (out), unfold, open wide, widen; to part,  
separate, diverge, divaricate, draw apart, spread  
apart; to space out; to split, cleave, gap, make an  
opening (in or between)

to dispel, drive away (worries, **فَرَجَ الهمَّ أو الهمَّ إلخ**  
grief, etc.)

to relieve, comfort, give a sense of **فَرَجَ عنه: أَرَّاحَه**  
ease to

**فَرَج - راجع فَرَج**  
relief, ease, comfort; relaxation; **فَرَج: إِنْفِرَاج، رَاحَة**  
happy ending, happy denouement, happy out-  
come, happiness (after suffering)

vulva, pudendum **فَرَج (المَرْأَة)**

**فَرَج: فَتَحَه، فَجَّوه، ثَغْرَة - راجع فُرْجَة**

vulvitis **إِنْتِهَابُ الْفَرَج**

compass(es), dividers **فَرَجَار: بِرْكَار، بِشْكَار**

opening, aperture, gap, **فُرْجَة: فَتْحَة، فَجْوَة، ثَغْرَة**  
breach, hole, fissure, interstice, crevice, crack

show, spectacle, sight, view **فُرْجَة: مَشْهَد**

peep show, raree show **صُنْدُوقُ الْفُرْجَة**

currycomb, brush **فُرْجُون: مِحْصَة**

vulval, vulvar, vulvate, pudendal **فُرْجِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفُرْج**

to be or become glad at, happy at, **فَرِحَ بِ: سُرَّ، إِبْتَهَجَ**  
pleased with, delighted at, cheerful about or over;  
to rejoice at, jubilate at

**فَرَح - راجع أَفْرَح**

joy, gladness, happiness, delight, **فَرَح: سُور، بَهْجَة**  
delectation, cheer(fulness), glee, gaiety, hilarity,  
mirth, exhilaration; rejoicing, jubilation

wedding (feast), marriage **فَرَح: عُرْس، زَفَاف**

(ceremony), bridal, nuptials

**طَارَ فَرَحًا - راجع طَارَ**

quicksilver, mercury **فَرَار: زَنْبِق**

flight, escape, fleeing, running away, **فَرَار: هَرَب، هُرُوب**  
runaway, getaway

**لَاذَ بِالْفَرَار - راجع فَرَّ**

separator; sorter **فَرَاذَة: آلَة تَقْوُمُ بِالْفَرْز**

lion **فَرَّاس، أَبُو فَرَّاس: أَسَد**

**فَرَّاسَة - راجع فُرُوسِيَّة**

physiognomy **فَرَّاسَة، عِلْمُ (أو فَنُ) الْفَرَّاسَة**

insight, acumen, perspicacity, discern- **فَرَّاسَة: تَبَصَّر**  
ment, clairvoyance, vision, keenness

physiognomic(al) **فَرَّاسِي: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْفَرَّاسَة**

horehound, hoarhound **فَرَّاسِيُون (نبات)**

wheel (of a mill) **فَرَّاش: دَوْلَابُ الطَّاحُون**

screw propeller, propeller **فَرَّاش (السَّفِينَة)**

**فَرَّاش (مفردھا فَرَّاشَة) - راجع فَرَّاشَة**

bed; mattress **فَرَّاش: سَرِير، حَشِيَّة**

deathbed **فَرَّاشُ الْمَوْتِ أو الْإِحْتِضَار**

bedridden, confined to bed **طَرِيحُ الْفَرَّاش**

butterfly; moth **فَرَّاشَة (حشرة)**

codling moth **فَرَّاشَة الثَّمَّاح**

death's-head moth **فَرَّاشَة عِلَامَة الْمَوْت**

cutworm **فَرَّاشَة الْحَصِيد**

hawkmoth **فَرَّاشَة صَفْرِيَّة**

vacuum, vacancy, void, empty **فَرَّاع: خَلَاء، خَوَاء**

space; space; blank; gap; emptiness, vacuity

finishing, ending, termina- **فَرَّاعٌ مِنْ عَمَل: إِتْمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ**  
tion, completion, conclusion, windup, winding up

leisure, sparetime, free time **وَقْتُ (أَوْقَات) الْفَرَّاع**

vacuum **فَرَّاعِي: خَوَائِي**

solid geometry **هَنْدَسَة فَرَّاعِيَّة**

dissociation **فَرَّاق [نفس]**

separation, parting, departure, **فَرَّاق: اِفْتِرَاق، فُرْقَة**

leaving, farewell; disunion, disunity, dissension

**فَرَّامَة - راجع مِفْرَمَة**

brake(s) **فَرَّامِل: فَرَمَلَة**

baker **فَرَّان: خَبَّاز**

paradise, heaven	فِرْدَوْس: جَنَّة
paradise, Heaven	الفِرْدَوْس: الْجَنَّة، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ
bird of paradise	طَائِرُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ
paradisiac(al), paradisaic, heavenly	فِرْدَوْسِيّ
Paradisaeidae	فِرْدَوْسِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ
single, solitary; singular; solo; مُفْرَد، فَرْد، مُفْرَد	فِرْدَوِيّ: مُفْرَد، فَرْد، مُفْرَد
one-man; single-handed, unassisted by others	
individual, personal	فِرْدَوِيّ: شَخْصِيّ، خَاصّ
odd, uneven	فِرْدَوِيّ: وَتَرِيّ، مُفْرَد، غَيْرُ شَعْمِيّ
individualist	فِرْدَوِيّ: قَائِلٌ بِالْفِرْدَوِيَّةِ أَوْ الْفِرْدَانِيَّةِ
singles (tennis)	مُبَارَاةٌ فِرْدَوِيَّةٌ
individualism	فِرْدَوِيَّة: فِرْدَانِيَّة (مَذْهَبٌ أَوْ نَظَرِيَّة)
individuality, selfhood, أَحَادِيَّة، فِرْدَوِيَّة: شَخْصِيَّةٌ فِرْدَوِيَّة، أَحَادِيَّة	
singleness, singularity	
to separate, set apart or aside, isolate	فَرَزَ: فَصَلَ، عَزَلَ
to sort (out), classify, categorize, class, صَنَّفَ	فَرَزَ: صَنَّفَ
assort, grade, group	فَرَزَ: أَفْرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَفْرَزَ
	فَرَزَ: أَفْرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَفْرَزَ
to partition, divide, part	فَرَزَ (عَقَارًا أَوْ مَسَاعًا)
to count votes	فَرَزَ الْأَصْوَاتِ
separation, isolation, setting apart or aside	فَرَزَ: فَصَلَ، عَزَلَ
sorting, classification, categorization, تَصْنِيفَ	فَرَزَ: تَصْنِيفَ
classing, assorting, assortment, grading, grouping	فَرَزَ (عَقَارًا أَوْ مَسَاعًا)
partition, division, parting	فَرَزَ الْأَلْوَانِ
color separation	فَرَزَان: مَلِكَةُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ
queen	فَرَزْدَق: رَغِيفَ
loaf of bread	فَرَزْدَق: قَتَات (الْخُبْزِ)
crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumbings, pickings	فَرَزْدَق: عَجِين
dough, paste; pasta	فَرَس: إِفْتَرَسَ - رَاجِعُ إِفْتَرَسَ
	فَرَس: تَفَرَسَ فِي - رَاجِعُ تَفَرَسَ فِي
horse, mare	فَرَس (حَيَوَان)
knight	فَرَس (الشُّطْرَنْجِ)
Pegasus	الْفَرَسُ الْأَعْظَمُ [فَلَك]

glad, happy, delighted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly, merry, gay, gleeful, rejoicing, jubilant	فَرَح، فَرَحَان
فرحة: سُور، بَهْجَة - رَاجِعُ فَرَح	
to germinate, sprout	فَرَخَ النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ
to have young ones	فَرَحَتْ أَنْثَى الطَّائِرِ
to hatch, incubate	فَرَحَتْ الْبَيْضَةُ
to hatch, incubate	فَرَخَ الْبَيْضُ إِلَخ
to be dispelled, driven away; to disperse, disappear, clear away	فَرَخَ الْخَوْفُ أَوْ الرُّوعُ إِلَخ
young bird, young, nestling, fledgling	فَرَخ: صَغِيرُ الطَّائِرِ
cygnet, young swan	فَرَخُ التَّم، فَرَخُ الْإِوَرِ الْعِرَاقِيّ
tadpole	فَرَخُ الضَّفَدَعِ
shoot, sprout	فَرَخَ النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ
sheet	فَرَخ: صَحِيفَةٌ مِنَ الْوَرَقِ
bass; perch	فَرَخ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ
young female bird	فَرَحَة: أَنْثَى الْفَرَخِ
chicken, pullet, poult	فَرَحَة: فَرُوجُ
hen	فَرَحَة: دَجَاجَة
to be single, sole, solitary	فَرَدَ، فَرَدَ، فَرَدَ: كَانَ فَرْدًا
to withdraw from, retire	فَرَدَ عَنْ: إِعْتَزَلَ، تَنَحَّى
from; to isolate oneself from, seclude oneself from	فَرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمَلُهُ وَحْدَهُ - رَاجِعُ تَفَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ
one, single, sole, only, solitary	فَرْد: وَاحِد
individual, person	فَرْد: شَخْصٌ
one, one of a pair, one of a couple.	فَرْد: فَرْدَة، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ
فَرْد: فَرِيد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ فَرِيد	
odd, uneven	فَرْد: فِرْدَوِيّ، وَتَرِيّ، مُفْرَد
	فَرْدًا فَرْدًا - رَاجِعُ فَرَادَى
per capita, for each person	لِلْفَرْدِ الْوَاحِدِ، لِكُلِّ فَرْدٍ
فَرْدَان: وَاحِد - رَاجِعُ فَرْد	
فَرْدَان: فَرِيد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ فَرِيد	
individualist	فَرْدَانِيّ: قَائِلٌ بِالْفَرْدَانِيَّةِ
individualism	فَرْدَانِيَّة: فِرْدَوِيَّة (مَذْهَبٌ أَوْ نَظَرِيَّة)
	فَرْدَة: فَرْد، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ - رَاجِعُ فَرْد



- descendant, offspring      فَرْع: سَلِيل، وَلَد  
فَرْعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ) - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ)  
Pharaoh      فِرْعَوْن  
branch, subsidiary, tributary, secondary, sub-,  
by-, side; marginal, fringe      فَرْعِي  
by-election      اِنتِخَابَ فَرْعِي  
bystreet, side street; فَرْعِيَّةٌ أَوْ فَرْعِيَّةٌ  
byway, bypath, branch, side road; bypass, detour  
subcommittee      لَجْنَةُ فَرْعِيَّةٍ  
affiliate      مُؤَسَّسَةٌ فَرْعِيَّةٌ  
to be or become empty, void,      فَرْغَ (مِنْ): خَلَا، شَفَّرَ  
vacant, unoccupied  
to finish, terminate, end, bring      فَرْغَ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ: أَتَمَّهُ  
to an end, conclude, wind up, complete, finalize;  
to be done with, through with, finished with; to  
achieve, accomplish, carry out, perform, execute,  
consummate, round off, round out  
to pour (out), pour forth, empty      فَرْغَ الْمَاءَ: صَبَّهُ  
فَرْغَ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعَ فَرْغَ  
فَرْغَ: أَخْلَى  
to empty, void, vacate, evacuate, discharge  
فَرْغَ: نَزَحَ، صَرَّفَ، جَفَّفَ  
to drain, empty, dry out,      فَرْغَ السَّيْفَةَ أَوْ الْحُمُولَةَ اِلْخ  
draw (water from)      unlade; to stevedore; to take off, take down; to  
land, put ashore, disembark, debark  
to unload, discharge,      فَرْغَ مَحْتَوِيَاتِ (حَقِيقَةِ اِلْخ)  
unpack, remove the      contents of  
to deflate, release the gas      فَرْغَ (دَوْلَابًا اِلْخ) مِنَ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ الْغَازِ  
or let out air or gas from  
to pour (out), pour forth, empty      فَرْغَ الْمَاءَ: صَبَّهُ  
فَرْغَ - رَاجِعَ فَارِغَ  
فَرْغَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَاغَ  
فرغاطة: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
فرافوس: كَوَكَبَةُ الْجَبَّارِ [فَلَكَ]  
فَرْعِيَّيْنِ (نَبَات)  
portulaca, purslane  
small bird      فَرْفَرُ، فَرْفُورُ: عُصْفُورٌ صَغِيرٌ  
gallinule      فَرْفَرُ، فَرْفُورُ: سَحْنُونُ، طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ  
فَرْقَ (مِنْ): فَصَلَ - رَاجِعَ فَرْقَ

- notch, incision, nick, snick, indenta-      فُرْضَة: حَزْرٌ، ثَلَمٌ  
tion; groove, furrow, rut; opening, gap, crevice,  
interstice  
jetty; har-      فُرْضَة (بَحْرِيَّة): مَحَطُّ السُّفُنِ فِي الْبَحْرِ، مِينَاءُ  
bor, (sea)port  
فَرْضِي - رَاجِعَ اِفْتِرَاضِي  
فَرْضِيَّة: ظَنَنِيَّةٌ  
hypothesis; supposition, assumption  
to precede      فَرْطَ: سَبَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
to slip someone's tongue, escape      فَرْطَ مِنْهُ قَوْلٌ  
inadvertently; to say unintentionally  
to escape; to miss, lose      فَرْطَ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ  
فَرْطَ فِي: قَصَرَ، أَهْمَلَ، ضَيَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فَرْطَ (فِي)  
to neglect, omit, be negli-      فَرْطَ (فِي): قَصَرَ، أَهْمَلَ، ضَيَّعَ  
gent, be remiss, be lax; to lose, forfeit; to miss, let  
go by, let slip, throw away; to waste, squander; to  
waive, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up, leave  
to abuse, misuse      فَرْطَ فِي: أَسَاءَ اِسْتِغْمَالَهُ  
فَرْطَ: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ - رَاجِعَ أَفْرَطَ  
فَرْطَ: زِيَادَةٌ، قِيْضٌ، اِفْرَاطٌ  
excess, overabundance,      superabundance, superfluity, overplus, surplus,  
surplusage; immoderation, extravagance; hyper-,  
super-, over-  
فَرْطَ الْحَسَاسِيَّةَ      hypersensitivity, oversensitiveness,  
supersensitivity  
فَرْطَ الْحُمُوضَةَ      hyperacidity  
فَرْطَ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ      hyperphagia  
فَرْطَ ضَغْطِ الدَّمِ      hypertension, high blood pressure  
فِرْطَاح - رَاجِعَ مُفْرَطَحَ  
فِرْطَاح: جَعَلَهُ مُفْرَطَحًا، عَرَضَ  
to flatten, make flat, make      obliterate; to broaden, make broad  
obliterate; to broaden, make broad  
فَرْعَ: فَاقَ، بَزَّ  
to surpass, excel, outdo, overtop  
فَرْعَ الْجَبَلِ: صَعَدَهُ  
to ascend, climb (a mountain)  
فَرْعَ الْوَادِي: نَزَلَهُ  
to go down, descend (a valley)  
فَرْعَ: شَعَبَ  
to branch, ramify, divide (up), subdivide,  
section, bifurcate, fork  
فَرْعَ: شُعْبَةٌ، قِسْمٌ  
branch, ramification; fork; offshoot;      section, division, subdivision; department  
فَرْعَ (مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَوْ نَبْتَةٍ)  
branch, bough, limb, twig,      offshoot, shoot  
offshoot, shoot  
فَرْعَ (مِنْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ مَرْكَزِيَّةٍ)  
branch



group, band, troop, company, body, party, faction, squad; detachment; team; division, section, unit; grade, class	فِرْقَة: راجع فِرَاق
sect, denomination, confession	فِرْقَة: طائفة
division; squad; contingent	فِرْقَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
troupe	فِرْقَة (مَسْرُحِيَّة)
band; orchestra	فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)
ensemble	فِرْقَة (مِنَ الْمُغَنِّينَ وَالْمُوسِيقِيِّينَ)
two bright stars of Ursa Minor	فِرْقَة: راجع مِغْوَار
to crack, pop, snap; to crepitate, crackle; to explode, squib	فِرْقَة: فِرْقَدَان [فلك]
crack(ing), pop(ping), snap(ping); crepitation, crackle, crackling; report; explosion, exploding	فِرْقَة: فَكَّ: حَكَّ، حَفَّ، حَتَّ
to rub, scrub; to chafe	فِرْقَة: فَكَّ بِالْفُرْشَةِ
to brush	فِرْقَة: فَكَّ: مَصْدَرُ فَكَّ
rubbing, scrub(bing); chafing	فِرْقَة: فِرْقَتُوز: سُكَّرُ الْفَاكِهَةِ
fructose, levulose	فِرْقَة: فِرْم: هَرَم
to mince, chop (up), hash	فِرْقَة: فِرْم: تَهْرِيم
mincing, chopping (up)	فِرْقَة: فِرْمَان: عَهْد، قَرَار، أَمْر
firman, decree, edict, order	فِرْقَة: فِرْمَل: كَبَح
to brake, slow down or stop by or with a break, apply a break on	فِرْقَة: فِرْمَلَة: مَكْبَح
brake	فِرْقَة: فِرْمَلَة: مَصْدَرُ فِرْمَل
braking	فِرْقَة: فِرْن: أَلَّةُ الْحَبْزِ أَوْ الطَّبْخِ، مِطْبَخ، طَبَّاخ
(baking) oven,	فِرْقَة: فِرْن: أَتُون
(cook)stove, cooking stove, range, cooker	فِرْقَة: فِرْن: عَال (لِصَهْرِ الْمَعَادِنِ)
furnace, kiln, oven	فِرْقَة: فِرْن: مَخْبَر، دُكَّانُ الْفِرَّانِ
blast furnace	فِرْقَة: فِرْنَج: جَعَلَهُ فِرْنَجِيًّا
bakery, bakeshop, bake- house	فِرْقَة: فِرْنَج: فِرْنَجَة
to Europeanize	فِرْقَة: فِرْنَجِي
Europeans; foreigners	فِرْقَة: فِرْنَد: سَيْف
European; foreign; foreigner	
sword; sword of fine workmanship	

to part the hair	فِرْق: فِرْق: مَيَّر - راجع فِرْق (بَيْن)
to be or become afraid (of), scared (of), frightened (by), terrified (by), alarmed (by); to dread, fear, panic	فِرْق: فِرْق: خَاف، فِرْع
to separate, part, divide, disunite, sunder	فِرْق: فِرْق: فَصَلَ
to scatter, disperse, diffuse, strew about	فِرْق: فِرْق: بَدَّد
to distribute, allot, apportion, deal out, give out, mete out, parcel out	فِرْق: فِرْق: وَرَعَ
to part the hair	فِرْق: فِرْق: سَعَرَهُ
to distinguish (between), make a dis- tinction (between), differentiate (between), discrim- inate (between)	فِرْق: فِرْق: (بَيْن): مَيَّرَ
to sow	فِرْق: فِرْق: أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ، رَمَى بَيْنَ، بَثَّ التَّفْرِقَةَ بَيْنَ
dissension or division among or between, stir up discord among or between, sow the seeds of discord among or between, drive a wedge between	فِرْق: فِرْق: خَوَّفَ
to frighten, scare, terrify, horrify, dismay	فِرْق: فِرْق: تَسَدَّ
divide and rule!	فِرْق: فِرْق: خَوَّفَ
fear, dread, fright, alarm, panic, scare, dis- may, terror, horror	فِرْق: فِرْق: صُبَح
morning	فِرْق: فِرْق: راجع فِرْق
	فِرْق: فِرْق: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ - فِرْق: فِرْق: فَرَّقَ
fearful, fearsome, timorous, tim- id, fainthearted, chicken-livered, craven, cowardly	فِرْق: فِرْق: اِخْتِلَاف
difference, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, discrepancy, disparity, unlikeness, contrast, distinction, variance, variation	فِرْق: فِرْق: مَفَرَّقُ الشَّعْرِ
parting, part (of the hair)	فِرْق: فِرْق: لَا فِرْقَ
it does not make any difference; making no difference, all the same, without distinction, equally, alike, likewise, in like manner, in the same manner	فِرْق: فِرْق: قِسْم
part, portion, division, section, unit	فِرْق: فِرْق: جَمَاعَة، زُمْرَة - راجع فِرْقَة
flock, herd, drove	فِرْق: فِرْق: قَطِيع
frigate bird	فِرْق: فِرْق: قَاطِط (طَائِر)
frigate	فِرْق: فِرْق: سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة
proof, evidence	فِرْق: فِرْق: بُرْهَان
the Holy Koran	فِرْق: فِرْق: الْفُرْقَان: الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيم

victim of, fall victim to or of

Pharisee; pharisiac

flesh or muscle below the shoulder [تَشْرِيح] فَرِيصَة blade(s)

to tremble, shake (all over), writhe اِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرَائِصُهُ with fear

duty, obligation; task, assignment فَرِيضَة: فَرَضَ، وَاجِب

religious [شريعة إسلامية] فَرِيضَة: فَرَضَ، وَاجِبٌ دِينِيّ  
duty, religious obligation, ordinance, divine preceptobligatory [شريعة إسلامية] فَرِيضَة: صَلَاةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ  
(required, prescribed) prayerFَرِيضَة: حِصَّةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ (وَبِخَاصَّةٍ فِي الْمَوَارِيثِ) [شريعة إسلامية]  
statutory portion, legal portion, lawful share, prescribed sharelegal أَصْحَابُ الْفَرَايِضِ، ذَوُو الْفَرَايِضِ [شريعة إسلامية]  
heirs, heirs at law, those entitled to a statutory or legal portion in the estate pursuant to sura IV:12 of the Koranlaw of distribution of عِلْمُ الْفَرَايِضِ [شريعة إسلامية]  
estate

party, side فَرِيق: طَرَف

party, litigant (in a فَرِيق: خَصْمٌ، مُتَقَاوِسٌ (فِي دَعْوَى) lawsuit)

team, group, band, company, troop فَرِيق: فِرْقَة

team فَرِيق (رِيَاضِي)

lieutenant general فَرِيق (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

vice admiral فَرِيق (فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

rubbed, scrubbed فَرِيك: مَفْرُوك

crushed wheat, bulgur, grits فَرِيك: بُرْغُل

cooked green wheat فَرِيك: حِنْطَةٌ مَطْبُوحَةٌ

to be or become frightened, terrified, startled فَرَّ: فَرَعَ

to scare away, frighten, terrify, startle فَرَّ: أَفْرَعَ

tigress; leopardess فَرَاة: نَمِرَة

scarecrow فَرَاة: خَيْالٌ، خَيْالُ الصَّخْرَاءِ

one who inspires fear فَرَاة: مَنْ يُفْزِعُ مِنْهُ

to burst (open), break open, split (open), tear, rend فَرَزَ: شَقَّ

rend

to be or become afraid (of), scared (of), فَرَعَ (مِنْ): خَافَ

brightness, brilliance, glit- فَرِنْدُ السَّيْفِ: بَرِيقُهُ، لَمَعَانُهُ  
ter, shine

French فَرَنْسِيّ

French الفَرَنْسِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّة

franc فَرَنْك: عُمْلَةٌ، وَحْدَةٌ نَقْد

فَرَه: نَشِيطٌ، خَفِيفٌ - رَاجِعْ فَارِه

fur(s) فَرُو: فَرُوزَةٌ: فَرَاء

scalp فَرُوزَةُ الرَّأْسِ

chestnut; marron أَبُو فَرُوزَة: كَسْتَنْاء

chicken, pullet, poult, broiler, fryer فَرُوج: فَرُوحُ الدَّجَاجَةِ

فَرُوح - رَاجِعْ فَرِحَ، فَرَحَان

فَرُوسَة - رَاجِعْ فَرُوسِيَّة

furious فَرُوسِيّ

chivalrous, chivalric, gallant, knightly; eque- فَرُوسِيّ  
trianhorsemanship, horseback riding, equitation, فَرُوسِيَّة  
manege; chivalry, knighthood

emptiness, vacuity, voidness, vacancy فَرُوغ: فَرَاغٌ

impatience فَرُوغُ الصَّبْرِ

فَرُوغٌ مِّنْ عَمَلٍ - رَاجِعْ فَرَاغٌ مِّنْ عَمَلٍ

فَرُوقٌ - رَاجِعْ فَرِقَ، فَرَّقَ

furry فَرُوي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْفَرُو

wonderful, amazing, strange, new, مُدْهِشٌ فَرِيّ

unprecedented

quail فَرِيّ (طَائِرٌ)

Fَرِيَّة - رَاجِعْ اِفْتِرَاء

unique, singular, single, individual, مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ فَرِيد

sui generis, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, incomparable, unprecedented

alone, single, solitary, lone, lonely فَرِيد: وَحِيدٌ

precious gem فَرِيدَة: جَوْهَرَةٌ نَفِيسَةٌ

solitaire فَرِيدَة: جَوْهَرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فِي حَلِيَّة

braize, braise, red porgy, sea bream فَرِيدِي (سَمَكٌ)

strawberry فَرِيَز: فَرَاوَلَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

prey; victim فَرِيْسَة: مَا يُفْتَرَسُ، ضَحِيَّة

to be or become a prey or ذَهَبَ (أَوْ وَقَعَ) فَرِيْسَةً كَذَا

plenty of time; (time) margin

wideness, roominess, spacious- **فُسْحَة: سَعَة، اتَّسَاع**  
ness, vastness, ampleness, amplitude

to revoke, repeal, rescind, counter- **فَسَخ: نَقَضَ، أَبْطَلَ**  
mand, annul, nullify, abrogate, invalidate, negate,  
defeat, void, make null and void, cancel, abolish,  
recall, repudiate, disaffirm; to reverse, overrule; to  
quash, vacate

to dislocate, disjoint, luxate, **مَلَخ، خَلَعَ**  
wrench, disarticulate, unjoint

to detach, disjoin, disconnect, separate **فَصَلَ**

to tear, split **فَسَخ: شَقَّ**

to tear to pieces, tear apart, lacerate, mangle **مَرَّقَ**

to disintegrate, decompose, **أَتَلَفَ، أَفْسَدَ**  
rot, deteriorate

revocation, repeal, rescission, coun- **فَسَخ: نَقَضَ، إِبْطَالَ**  
term and, annulment, nullification, abrogation, in-  
validation, negation, defeasance, voidance, void-  
ing, cancellation, abolishment, abolition, recall,  
repudiation, disaffirmance; reversal, overruling;  
quashing

redhibition (of sale) **فَسَخُ الْبَيْعِ**

dislocation, luxation, **فَسَخ (المَفْصِلِ): مَلَخ، خَلَعَ**  
wrench(ing), disarticulation

detachment, disjunction, disconnection, **فَصَلَ**  
separation

tear(ing), split(ting) **فَسَخ: شَقَّ**

splinter, sliver, chip, fragment; **فَسَخَة: قِطْعَةٌ مِمَّا فُسِخَ**  
shred; slice

to decay, rot, decompose, **تَلَفَ، عَفِنَ، اِنْحَلَّ**  
spoil, putrefy, corrupt, disintegrate, degenerate,  
deteriorate; to be or become decayed, rotten,  
decomposed, putrid, spoiled, marred

to be or become corrupt(ed), depraved, **فَسَدَ: اِنْحَرَفَ**  
pervert(ed), immoral, vicious, evil

**فَسَدَ - راجع فَسَدَ**

**فَسَدَ - راجع أَفْسَدَ**

to explain, expound, explicate, **فَسَّرَ: شَرَحَ، أَوْضَحَ، بَيَّنَ**  
elucidate, illustrate, make clear, clear up, clarify,  
shed light upon; to account for, give an explana-  
tion for, give reasons for

to interpret, construe **فَسَّرَ: أَوَّلَ**

alarmed (by), frightened (by), terrified (by); to  
panic, dread, fear

to resort to, have recourse to, turn **إِلَى: لَجَأَ**  
to (for security or help), take refuge or shelter in or  
with, seek protection in or with

**فَزَعَ: خَوْفَ - راجع أَفَزَعَ**

fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, **فَزَعَ: خَوْفَ**  
horror, scare, dismay

frightened, terrified, scared, afraid, **مُرَّوعَ**  
alarmed, dismayed, horrified, panic-stricken,  
terror-stricken

fearful, fearsome, timorous, **جَبَانَ**  
timid, fainthearted, chicken-hearted, cowardly,  
craven; coward, poltroon, recreant

**فَزِيُولُوجِي، فَزِيُولُوجِيَا - راجع فِسْيُولُوجِي، فِسْيُولُوجِيَا**

to break wind, fart **فَسَا: أَخْرَجَ رِيحًا**

decay, rottenness, rot, decomposi- **فَسَادَ: اِنْجَلَالٌ، بَلَى**  
tion, putridity, putrefaction, spoiledness, disinte-  
gration, degeneration, corruption

corruption, depravity, **فَسَادَ خُلُقِي الْإِنْسَانِ: اِنْحِرَافَ**  
depravation, perversion, perversity, pervertedness,  
immorality, turpitude

invalidity, nullity, voidness; vainness, **فَسَادَ: بُطْلَانٌ**  
unsoundness, imperfection, incorrectness

dust, scattered fragments **فَسَالَةً: نُثَارَ**

scale **فَسَالَةً: قَشْرَةً**

(woman's) dress, (lady's) gown **فُسْتَان: ثَوْبُ الْمَرْأَةِ**

pistachio **فُسْتَق (حَلَبِي)**

peanut **فُسْتَق (العَبِيد)**

pistachio, light green, yellow-green **فُسْتَقِي**

**فَسَحَ - راجع فَسَحَ، أَفْسَحَ**

to be or become wide, spacious, roomy, **فَسَحَ: وَسِعَ**  
capacious, vast

to widen, make wide or spacious, broaden, **فَسَحَ: وَسِعَ**  
expand, extend; to space (out)

**فَسَحَ (مَكَانًا، مَجَالًا إلخ) - راجع أَفْسَحَ**

space, spacing; interval, interspace **فُسْحَة: فُرْجَة**

empty space, open space, free **فُسْحَة: فُضَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ**  
space

enough time, ample time, **فُسْحَة: مُتَسَعٌ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ**



sound judgment, unmistakable judgment; decision; conclusion, termination, end

يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ - راجع يَوْمٌ

extract; excerpt; offprint

فَصْلَةٌ: مُقْتَطَفٌ، مُسْتَخْرَجٌ

quarterly

فَصْلِي

quarterly

فَصْلِيًّا

quarterly

فَصْلِيَّةٌ: مَجْلَّةٌ تَصْدُرُ كُلَّ ثَلَاثَةِ أَشْهُرٍ

to split, cleave, crack, break; to separate, part

فَصَمَ

فَصُولِيًّا - راجع فَاوُولِيًّا

lobar

فَقَصِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى قَصٍّ أَيْ فِلَقَةٍ

eloquent, fluent, well-spoken

فَقَصِيحٌ: بَلِيغٌ، ذَرَبُ اللِّسَانِ

pure, literary

فَصِيحٌ: صَافٍ، خَالٍ مِنَ الْعُجْمَةِ

phlebotomized

فَقَصِيدٌ: مَقْصُودٌ

young (weaned) camel

فَقِصِيلٌ: وَلَدُ النَّاقَةِ (الْمَقْطُومِ)

فَصِيلٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ - راجع فَصِيلَةٌ

family

فَصِيلَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَخْيَاءِ)

platoon, squad, detachment

فَصِيلَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ): مَفْرَزَةٌ

faction, group

فَصِيلَةٌ: فِتْنَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ

blood group, blood type

فَصِيلَةُ الدَّمِ

subfamily

فَصِيلَةٌ، فُصَيْلَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَخْيَاءِ)

to open, unlock, unfold, unwrap, undo; to break open, force open

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to unseal, break or remove the seal of

فَضَّ الْحَتَمَ

to pierce, perforate, bore

فَضَّ: ثَقَبَ

to scatter, disperse, break up, disband

فَضَّ: فَرَّقَ

to adjourn, close, conclude (a session, meeting, etc.)

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to adjourn, dissolve, break up, disband (a parliament, etc.)

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to deflower a girl

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to settle, resolve, make up, patch up, reconcile, adjust, compound (a dispute, conflict, controversy, etc.)

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

bravo! how well you have spoken!

لَا فَضَّ فَوْكَ

opening, unlocking, undoing; breaking up

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

scattering, dispersion, breaking up

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to cut, cut off, sever, sunder, break

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to segregate, isolate, seclude, separate, set apart

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to separate, partition

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to discharge, dismiss, fire, sack, expel, lay off, displace, remove, cashier

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to decide, determine, mine, settle, resolve, judge, adjudge, adjudicate, make a decision, render a judgment, arrive at a resolution, have the final word, cast the die

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to wean

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to detail, particularize, state or set forth in detail, develop in great detail, give the particulars or details (of), speak or write fully (about), elaborate (upon), expand (on)

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to divide into sections, arrange in sections, classify, categorize, class, tabulate, group; to itemize, list

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to make clear, clarify, explain

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to cut out, make to measure

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

separation, parting, partition, division, dissociation, disconnection, disjunction, disengagement, detachment

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

severance, sunderance, cutting off

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

segregation, isolation, seclusion, separation

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

discharge, dismissal, firing, expulsion, layoff, displacement, removal

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

decision, determination, settlement, resolution, judgment

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

separation of powers

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

disengagement of forces

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

chapter

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

act (of a play)

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

season

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

quarter

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

semester, term

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

trimester, quarter

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

class, grade

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ



mycology	عِلْمُ الْفُطُورِ أَوْ الْفُطْرِيَّاتِ
mycosis	مَرَضُ الْفُطْرِ، دَاءُ الْفُطْرِ
fast breaking	فِطْرٌ: إِفْطَارٌ، كَسْرُ الصَّوْمِ
Lesser Bairam	عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ
nature, (natural) disposition,	فِطْرَةٌ: خُلُقٌ، سَجِيَّةٌ، جِبَلَّةٌ
(innate) character, moral constitution, temper	
instinct	فِطْرَةٌ: غَرِيْزَةٌ
primitiveness	فِطْرَةٌ: بَدَائِيَّةٌ
creation, origination	فِطْرَةٌ: خَلْقٌ، إِبْدَاعٌ
by nature, by birth, innately, congen-	فِطْرَةٌ، بِالْفِطْرَةِ -
itally, connately	
fungal, fungous, fungus, fungoid,	فُطْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفُطْرِ
fungi-, myco-, myc-	
mycosis	مَرَضٌ فُطْرِيٌّ، دَاءٌ فُطْرِيٌّ
natural, native, innate, inherent,	فُطْرِيٌّ: طَبِيعِيٌّ، خَلْقِيٌّ
inborn, inbred, congenital, connate	
primitive	فُطْرِيٌّ: بَدَائِيٌّ
to die	فُطِسَ: مَاتَ
to kill, put to death	فُطِسَ: أَمَاتَ
to wean	فُطِمَ: فَصَلَ عَنِ الرُّضَاعِ
weaning, ablactation	فُطِمَ: فِطَامٌ، فِصَالٌ
to realize, فهم،	فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ (لِ أَوْ إِلَى أَوْ بِ): أَذْرَكَ، فَهَمَ
discern, notice, see, understand, comprehend,	
grasp; to be or become aware of, conscious of; to	
learn (about), come to know (about), find out	
(about)	
to be or become discern-	فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ: كَانَ فُطْنًا -
ing, sagacious, perspicacious, shrewd, astute,	
acute, intelligent	
to make realize, make understand;	فُطِنَ (بِ أَوْ لِ أَوْ إِلَى):
to remind (of); to bring to someone's attention, call	
or draw someone's attention to	
discerning, sagacious, perspi-	فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ: فَاطِنٌ
cacious, shrewd, astute, acute, keen, sharp, bright,	
intelligent, clever, smart	
acumen, discernment, insight, sa-	فِطْنَةٌ: بَصِيرَةٌ، حَذَقٌ
gacity, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, wit,	
acuteness, acuity, keenness, sharpness, intelli-	
gence, cleverness	

silverware, silver plate, silver	فِضَيَات
scandal	فَضِيحَةٌ (جَ فَضَائِح)
فضيل: ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ أَوْ فَضْل - راجع فاضل	
virtue, morality, moral excel-	فَضِيلَةٌ: ضِدُّ رَذِيلَةٍ وَنَقِصَةٍ
lence, moral quality	
merit, virtue, advantage, excel-	فَضِيلَةٌ: حَسَنَةٌ، مَزِيَّةٌ
lence, good quality	
His Eminence	فَضِيلَةُ الشَّيْخِ، صَاحِبُ الْفَضِيلَةِ
Your Honor	فَضِيلَتُكُمْ، فَضِيلَةُ الْقَاضِي
great scholars	فُطَّاحِلُ الْعُلَمَاءِ
mycosis	فُطَارٌ (مَرَضٌ)
blastomycosis	فُطَارٌ بُرْعَمِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)
pharyngomycosis	فُطَارٌ بُلْعُومِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)
vaginomycosis	فُطَارٌ مَهِيلِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)
mycotic	فُطَارِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْفُطَارِ
weaning, ablactation	فِطَامٌ: فِصَالٌ
great scholar	فُطَّاحِلٌ (جَ فُطَّاحِلٌ): عَالِمٌ كَبِيرٌ
to create, make, originate, bring	فَطَرَ: خَلَقَ، جَبَلَ، أَنْشَأَ
into being	
to split, cleave	فَطَرَ: شَقَّ
to have (take, eat) breakfast,	فَطَرَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
to breakfast	
to break the fast, eat and	فَطَرَ الصَّائِمَ: أَكَلَ وَشَرَبَ
drink after a fast	
to have a natural disposi-	فُطِرَ عَلَى: جَبِلَ عَلَى، طَبِعَ عَلَى
tion (propensity, tendency, inclination) for, be dis-	
posed by nature for; to be in someone's nature, be	
innate (inherent, inborn) in someone	
to give breakfast to	فَطَرَ: أَعْطَاهُ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
to break someone's fast	فَطَرَ الصَّائِمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَفْطِرُ
to split, cleave	فَطَرَ: شَقَّ
split(ting), cleavage, cleaving	فَطَرَ: شَقَّ، مَصَدَّرَ شَقَّ
crack, fissure, cleft, rift, crevice, split	فَطَرَ: شَقَّ، قَلَعَ
mushroom(s), champignon(s), fungus (pl.	فُطْرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
fungi)	
fungus gnat, mushroom fly	بَمَوْضَةُ الْفُطْرِ

deed, act, action; doing, acting; performance	فِعْلٌ: عَمَلٌ، صَنِيعٌ
effect, influence, impact; action	فِعْلٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ
verb	فِعْلٌ [لُغَةً]
actually, as a matter of fact, in fact, in point of fact, indeed, in effect, verily, really, in reality, truly, in truth, quite	فِعْلًا، بِالْفِعْلِ
perfect	فِعْلٌ خَيْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرٌ
irregular verb	فِعْلٌ تَامٌ
regular verb	فِعْلٌ شَاذٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ قِيَاسِيٍّ
intransitive verb	فِعْلٌ قِيَاسِيٌّ
transitive verb	فِعْلٌ لَازِمٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُتَعَدٍّ
passive verb, passive	فِعْلٌ مُتَعَدٍّ
auxiliary verb, auxiliary	فِعْلٌ مَجْهُولٌ
active verb	فِعْلٌ مُسَاعِدٌ
defective verb	فِعْلٌ مَعْلُومٌ
reflex, reflex action	فِعْلٌ نَاقِصٌ
conditioned reflex	فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِسٌ أَوْ لِإِرَادِيٍّ
infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi	فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِسٌ شَرْطِيٌّ
due to, owing to, because of, by reason of, on account of, as a result of, in consequence of	إِسْمُ فِعْلٍ
deed, act, action	بِفِعْلِ (كَذَا)
actual, factual, real; de facto; effective, effectual, active	رَدُّ فِعْلٍ
verbal	فَعْلَةٌ: فِعْلٌ، عَمَلٌ
	فَعْلِيٌّ: حَقِيقِيٌّ، وَاقِعِيٌّ
	فَعْلِيٌّ [لُغَةً]
verbal clause (or sentence)	فَعْلِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ فِعْلًا، بِالْفِعْلِ (فِعْلٌ)
active service	جُمْلَةٌ فَعْلِيَّةٌ
to gape, open (the mouth) wide	خِدْمَةٌ فَعْلِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمِيدَانِ)
-stomy	فَعْمٌ، فَعْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَفْعَمٌ
enterostomy	فَغْرٌ (فَمَةٌ)
colostomy	فَغْرٌ [طَب]
mouth of a valley	فَغْرُ الْأَمْعَاءِ
	فَغْرُ الْقَوْلُونِ
	فُغْرَةٌ: قَمُّ الْوَادِي

breakfast	فَطُورٌ: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ
unleavened, unbaked, half-baked, underdone, soggy, sodden	فَطِيرٌ: غَيْرُ مُخْتَمِرٍ، غَيْرُ نَاضِجٍ
fresh, new, newly made	فَطِيرٌ: طَارِجٌ
pastry; pie; pancake; patty	فَطِيرَةٌ (جَ فَطَائِرُ)
weaned; weanling	فَطِيمٌ: مَطْطُومٌ
	فَطِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَطِيمٌ
rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, gross, indelicate, blunt, gruff, brusque, curt, abrupt, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, discourteous, ill-mannered, mannerless, unmannerly, surly, churlish	فَطٌّ: جَلْفٌ، جَافٌ، خَشِنٌ، فِجٌّ
walrus	فَطٌّ: حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ
rudeness, roughness, coarseness, harshness, grossness, bluntness, gruffness, brusqueness, impoliteness, uncivility, uncouthness, boorishness, discourtesy, bad manners, churlishness, surliness	فَطَاطَةٌ
horribleness, horridness, hideousness, ugliness, terrible, atrociousness, atrociousness	فَطَاعَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ فَطِيمًا
atrociousness, atrocity, outrageousness	فَطَاعَةٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) فَطِيعٌ
atrociousness, atrocity, outrageousness	فَطَاعَةٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) فَطِيعٌ
to be or become horrible, horrid, ugly, terrible, abominable, atrocious, outrageous, flagrant	فَطْعٌ: كَانَ فَطِيمًا
horrible, horrid, hideous, heinous, ugly, terrible, abominable, detestable, atrocious, outrageous, monstrous, shocking, flagrant, egregious, gross	فَطْعٌ: كَانَ فَطِيمًا
good deed, good act	فَطْعٌ: كَانَ فَطِيمًا
generosity, liberality	فَطْعٌ: كَانَ فَطِيمًا
effective, efficacious, effectual, efficient; active; operative; influential	فَطْعٌ: كَانَ فَطِيمًا
efficiency, efficacy, effective-ness; activity; performance; influence, leverage, clout, power, authority	فَطْعٌ: كَانَ فَطِيمًا
to do; to act; to perform	فَطْعٌ: كَانَ فَطِيمًا
to act upon, affect, influence, have an effect or influence on	فَطْعٌ: كَانَ فَطِيمًا
to scan (a verse)	فَطْعٌ: كَانَ فَطِيمًا
to activate	فَطْعٌ: كَانَ فَطِيمًا





disengagement, detachment, disentanglement, dissociation

release, freeing, setting free, liberation, manumission, emancipation; ransoming, redemption

disengagement

redemption

cadastral survey

dislocation

jaw, jawbone

mandible, lower jaw, submaxilla, jawbone

maxilla, upper jaw

ransom

humor; joking, jesting, funmaking, fun, jocularity, banter; joke, jest, drollery, witticism, wisecrack, gag, jeu d'esprit; anecdote

humorous, comical, funny; humorist, wit

to think (of); to cerebration; to think out or about, reason; to think over (deeply), consider (carefully), contemplate, revolve or turn over in one's mind, reflect (on), meditate (on), cogitate (on), ponder (on or over), muse (on or over), speculate (on), pore (over)

thought; idea, notion, concept(ion); opinion, view

intellect, mind

idea, thought, notion, concept(ion); view, opinion; impression; motif

train of thought

by the way, by the by, incidentally, speaking of, apropos (of)

intellectual, mental; ideational; ideological, speculative

to sprain

sprain

juristic, jurisprudential, of or relating to jurisprudence; doctrinal

Egyptian cucumber

the departed, the late, the deceased

poor, needy, destitute, indigent, necessitous, poverty-stricken, low-income; pauper, poor man, have-not

poor, wretched, miserable, inadequate, insufficient, inferior; lean, thin, meager, scanty; weak

the poor, poor people, paupers

jurist, jurisprudent, legist, jurisconsult, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert

to disassemble, dismount, dismantle, take to pieces, take apart, take down, break up

to separate, disconnect, disjoin, detach, disengage, disentangle, disunite, dissociate, break up

to untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, untangle, disentangle, disengage, free

to lift, raise, end, put an end to

to release, set free, free, liberate, manumit, emancipate; to ransom, redeem

to unseal; to break open

to decipher, decode, break (a code)

to redeem, pay off, dismortgage

to unbutton

to dislocate, disjoint, unjoint, luxate

to unscrew

to open one's hand

untying, unfastening, unbinding, undoing, unraveling, loosening, disentanglement, disengagement, freeing

disassembly, dismount(ing), dismantlement, taking apart, taking to pieces

separation, disconnection, disjunction,

فَكَشَ

فَكَشَ

unexpected event, sudden occurrence  
قَلْتَه: أَمْرٌ غَيْرُ مُتَوَقَّعٍ، بَغْتَةً

slip, lapse, error, (slight) fault  
قَلْتَه: هَفْوَةٌ، زَلَّةٌ

unexpectedly, suddenly, all of a sudden, unawares, by surprise  
قَلْتَه: بَغْتَةً

filter; filter tip  
فَلْتَر: مِصْفَاةٌ، مِرْشَحٌ

to split, cleave  
فَلَج: شَقٌّ

to be or become hemiplegic  
فَلَج، فَلَج: أَصِيبَ بِالْفَالِجِ

cleft, split, crack, fissure, crevice  
فَلَج: شَقٌّ، شِقٌّ

to till, cultivate; to plow  
فَلَح (الأَرْضَ): حَرَثَ

to split, cleave  
فَلَح: شَقٌّ، قَلَعَ

feldspar  
فَلَح (الأَرْضَ) - رَاجِعَ فِلَاحَةٍ

piece, portion, slice  
فَلْدَسْبَار (مَعْدَن)

metal  
فَلْدَة: قِطْعَةٌ

metalloid  
فَلَز، فَلَز: عُنْصُرٌ كِيمِيَائِيٌّ ثَقِيلٌ

nonmetal, metalloid  
شِبْهُ فَلَز

metallic  
لَا فِلَز

nonmetallic, metalloid(al)  
فَلَزِي

to declare or adjudge bankrupt or insolvent  
فَلَس: أَعْلَنَ إِفْلَاسَ شَخْصٍ إلخ

to bankrupt, reduce to bankruptcy  
فَلَس: جَعَلَهُ يُفْلِسُ

files  
فَلَس، فَلَس: نَقْدٌ عَرَبِيٌّ

money  
فُلُوس: نَقُودٌ، عُمَلَةٌ

scales (of fish)  
فُلُوسُ السَّمَكِ: قِشْرُهُ

feldspar  
فَلْسِبَار (مَعْدَن)

Palestine  
فَلَسْطِين

Palestinian  
فَلَسْطِينِي

to philosophize  
فَلَسَفَ

philosophy  
فَلَسَفَةٌ، عِلْمُ الْفَلَسَفَةِ

jurisprudence  
فَلَسَفَةُ الْقَانُونِ أَوْ التَّشْرِيعِ

philosophic(al)  
فَلَسَفِي: مَنُسوبٌ إِلَى الْفَلَسَفَةِ أَوْ الْفَلَسَافَةِ

volt  
فُلْط: قُوْلَتٌ [كَهْرِبَاء]

فِلْطَاح - رَاجِعَ مُفْلُطَح

to disassemble, dismount, dismantle, take to pieces, take apart, take down, break up, dismember; to disjoin, disconnect, disunite, dissociate; to dislocate, disjoint, unjoint

to dissociate  
فَكَكَ [كِيمِيَاءٌ وَنَفْس]

to be or become witty, humorous, jocose, jocular, jolly, jovial, merry  
فَكِه: كَانَ فَكِيهًا

to amuse with jokes  
فَكِه: أَطْرَفَ بِالْمُكَاهَاتِ

witty, humorous, jocose, jocular, facetious, merry, jolly, jovial, fun-loving, good at banter, bright with amusing remarks; comical, funny, amusing  
فَكِه: ذُو فُكَاةٍ، ظَرِيفٌ

vicuña, vicuna  
فِكُونَةُ (حَيَوَان)

meditative, pensive, thoughtful, cogitative  
فِكِير: كَثِيرُ التَّفَكُّيرِ

to notch, blunt, dent, indent, jag  
فَلَّ: ثَلَمَ

notch, indentation  
فَلَّ: ثَلَمَ، حَزَّ

iron filings  
فَلَّ: بُرَادَةُ الْحَدِيدِ

group, troop, company, band  
فَلَّ: جَمَاعَةٌ

defeated, vanquished  
فَلَّ: مُنْهَزِمٌ

Arabian jasmine  
فَلَّ (نَبَاتٌ مَزْهَرٌ)

to delouse, louse, pick lice from, remove lice from, rid of lice  
فَلَّى، فَلَّى (مِنَ الْقَمَلِ)

to scrutinize, examine, inspect  
فَلَّى، فَلَّى: تَفَحَّصَ

desert, wilderness, wild  
فَلَاة: صَحْرَاءٌ، بَيْدَاءٌ

success; prosperity  
فَلَاح: نَجَاحٌ، فَوْزٌ

salvation, deliverance  
فَلَاح: نَجَاةٌ

peasant, farmer, husbandman; tiller, cultivator  
فَلَّاح

cultivation, culture, tillage, tilling; agriculture, farming, husbandry  
فِلَاحَةٌ: حِرَاةٌ، زِرَاعَةٌ

peasant's, farmer's, country, countrified, rural, rustic, pastoral  
فَلَّاحِي: رِبْيِي

flashbulb, flash lamp, flashcube; flashlight; flash  
فَلَاش

flamenco  
فَلَامِنْكُو (رَقْصَةٌ)

so-and-so  
فُلَانٌ

flannel  
فَلَانِيَلًا، فَلَانِيَلَةٌ: نَسِيجٌ نَاعِمٌ

فَلْت، فَلْت: قَلْتٌ - رَاجِعَ أَقْلْت، إِفْلَات

cotyledon	فَلَقَّةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ جَنِينِيَّةٌ تُرَافِقُ بُزُورَ بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ
orbit, circuit	فَلَكٌ: مَدَارٌ
epicycle	فَلَكُ التَّدْوِيرِ [فلك]
astronomy	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ
astrophysics	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ
astrometry	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الْكُرْوِيِّ
ship	فَلَكٌ: سَفِينَةٌ
Ark (of Noah), Noah's Ark	فَلَكُ نُوحٍ
astronomic(al)	فَلَكِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْفَلَكِ
astronomer	فَلَكِيٌّ، عَالِمٌ فَلَكِيٌّ
astrophysics	فِيزِيَاءُ فَلَكِيَّةٍ
astronomical unit	وَحْدَةٌ فَلَكِيَّةٌ
to notch, blunt, dent, indent, jag	فَلَّلَ: نَلَّمَ
	فَلَمَ - رَاجِعٌ فِيْلَمَ
	فُلْكُلُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ فُولْكُلُورٌ
colt, foal	فُلُو، فُلُو، فُلُو: مُهْرٌ
filly	فُلُوةٌ: مُهْرَةٌ
flute	فُلُوتٌ: آلَةٌ نَفَخَ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
fluorine; fluoride	فُلُورٌ
fluoroscope	فُلُورُوسْكُوبٌ
fluorite, fluor, fluorspar	فُلُورِيْتٌ
fluoride	فُلُورِيدٌ
fluorine	فُلُورِينٌ
	فُلُوسٌ - رَاجِعٌ فُلَسَ، فِلَسَ
felucca, sloop, sailing ship, boat, dinghy	فُلُوكَةٌ: زَوْرَقٌ
green pepper; red pepper, capsicum; paprika, pimento	فُلْفِلْفَلَةٌ
microfilm	فُلْمٌ: تَصْغِيرُ فِيلْمٍ
cork	فُلَيْنٌ، فُلَيْنٌ، فُلَيْنَةٌ، فُلَيْنَةٌ
cork, corky; subereous, suberose	فُلَيْنِيٌّ، فُلَيْنِيٌّ
mouth	فَمٌ: فُو، فَاهُ
orifice, opening, aperture	فَمٌ: فَمْتَحَةٌ
head (of a canal, bottle, etc.)	فَمُ الْقَنَآةِ أَوِ الْقِنِينَةِ إلخ

to flatten, broaden, make flat or broad	فَلَطَحَ: جَعَلَهُ مُفْلَطحًا، عَرَّضَ
voltage	فُلْطِيَّةٌ: فُولْتِيَّةٌ [كهرباء]
to split, cleave, crack, fissure, rift, rend, rip, tear apart; to burst, break open, break apart	فَلَعَ، فُلَعَ، فُلَعٌ: شَقَّ، فَلَكَ، فَلَكَ
crack, cleft, split, rift, fissure, rent, rip, crevice, chink, slit	فَلَعَ، فُلَعَ، فُلَعٌ: شَقَّ، شَقَّ، صَدَعَ
فَلَعَ: مَصْدَرُ فَلَغَ - رَاجِعٌ تَفْلِيعٌ	
to pepper	فَلَّلَ: أَضَافَ الْفُلْفُلَ إِلَى
pepper	فُلْفُلٌ، فُلْفُلٌ
white pepper	فُلْفُلٌ أَبْيَضٌ
red pepper, capsicum	فُلْفُلٌ أَحْمَرٌ
green pepper	فُلْفُلٌ أَخْضَرٌ
black pepper	فُلْفُلٌ أَسْوَدٌ
chili, hot pepper, cayenne pepper	فُلْفُلٌ حَارٌّ أَوْ حَرِيفٌ
pimento, sweet pepper, paprika, allspice	فُلْفُلٌ حُلُوءٌ أَوْ اِفْرَنْجِيٌّ
peppery, pepperish, pepperlike	فُلْفُلِيٌّ، فُلْفُلِيٌّ
Piperaceae	فُلْفُلِيَّاتٌ: النَّصِيْلَةُ الْفُلْفُلِيَّةُ
to split, cleave, fissure, rift, rend, rip; to burst, break open, break apart	فَلَكَ، فُلِكَ، فُلِكَ: شَقَّ، فَلَغَ
to cause dawn to break, dispel the shadows of night (God)	فَلَكَ اللهُ الصُّبْحَ
dawn, daybreak, aurora	فَلَكَ: فَجْرٌ
creatures, creation, created beings	فَلَكَ: خَلَقَ، مَخْلُوقَاتٌ
bastinado	فَلَكَ: عِقَابٌ قَوَامُهُ ضَرْبُ رِجْلَيْ الْمَعْقُوبِ بِمَصَا
فُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَكَ - رَاجِعٌ عَادَ	
split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, fissuring, fission, rifting, rending, rent, ripping, bursting, breaking	فَلَكَ: شَقَّ، شَطَرَ، مَصْدَرُ فَلَكَ
fissure, crack, cleft, split, rift, crevice, chink, rent	فَلَكَ: شَقَّ، شَقَّ، صَدَعَ
fault	فَلَكَ فِي قِشْرَةِ الْأَرْضِ
فَلَكَ، فَلَقَّةٌ: نَصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَفْلُوقِ - رَاجِعٌ فَلَقَّةٌ	
one half (of a split thing); split	فَلَكَ: نَصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَفْلُوقِ
lobe	فَلَكَ: فَصٌّ [تَشْرِيح]

gallfly	فَنْشَة: دُبَابَةُ الْعَفَص
fennec	فَنْك (حيوان)
to diversify, vary, variegate	فَنَّ: نَوَّعَ
to mix, mingle, blend	فَنَّ: خَلَطَ
branch, twig	فَنَّ: غُصْن
to perish, pass away, cease to exist, become extinct; to evanesce, vanish; to be consumed, exhausted, worn-out	فَنَى: فَتَى
artistic(al); art-; technical	فَنِّي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَنِّ
technician	فَنِّي، إِخْتِصَاصِي فَنِّي
artistry; technicality; technique	فَنِّيَّة
	فَهَامَة، فِهَامَة - راجع فِهْم
	فَهَامَة - راجع فِهْم، فِهْم
cheetah, hunting leopard	فَهْد (حيوان)
to index; to catalog(ue)	فَهْرَسَ
(table of) contents, index	فَهْرَس (الْكِتَابِ)، فِهْرَسُ الْمُحْتَوَيَاتِ
catalog(ue); list; bibliography	فِهْرَس: بَيَان، قَائِمَة
biography, biographical names, index	فِهْرَسُ الْأَعْلَامِ
bibliography	فِهْرَسُ الْمَرَاجِعِ أَوْ الْمَصَادِرِ
indexing; catalog(u)ing; bibliography	فَهْرَسَة
	فَهْرَسْت - راجع فِهْرَس
Fahrenheit	فَهْرَنْهَات، فَهْرَنْهَاتِي
atlas	فَهْقَة: فَقْرَةُ الْعُنُقِ الْأُولَى
globefish, puffer	فَهْكَة (سَمَك)
to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, realize, conceive, perceive, discern, see; to know (of); to learn (about), hear (of)	فَهَمَ: أَدْرَكَ، عَلِمَ
	فَهَمَ - راجع أَفْهَمَ
quick-witted, sharp-witted, keen, acute, astute	فَهْم: سَرِيعُ الْفَهْمِ، حَادُّ الدَّهْنِ
understanding, comprehension, apprehension, grasp(ing), realization, conception, perception, discernment, seeing	فَهْم: إِدْرَاك - فَهْمٌ
	أَسَاءَ الْفَهْمَ، سُوءُ الْفَهْمِ - راجع أَسَاءَ، سُوءُ
discerning, perceptive, perspicacious, sagacious, judicious, shrewd, intelligent; knowing, learned, erudite	فَهِيم: ذُو فَهْمٍ

mouth of a river, embouchure	فَمُ النَّهْرِ
mouthpiece; cigarette holder	فَمُ السِّجَارَةِ إلخ
embouchure, mouthpiece	فَمُ آلَةِ النَّفْخِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ
Fomalhaut	فَمُ الْحَوْتِ [فلك]
oral surgery	جِرَاحَةُ الْفَمِ
	فَم، فِيم - راجع فَم
to inosculate; to anastomose	فَمَمَ
oral, buccal, mouth-	فَمِي، فَمِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَمِ
art; technique	فَمَن
kind, sort, type, variety	فَمَن: نَوْع
abstract art, nonrepresentational art, nonobjective art	فَمَن تَجْرِيدِي
plastic art(s)	فَمَن تَشْكِيلِي، فُنُونُ تَشْكِيلِيَّة
fine arts, beaux arts	الْفُنُونُ الْجَمِيلَة
folk art; pop art, pop	فَمَن شَعْبِي
liberal arts	الْفُنُونُ الْعَقْلِيَّة، الْفُنُونُ الْحُرَّة
architecture	فَمَن الْعِمَارَة
art for art's sake	الْفَنُّ لِلْفَنِّ، الْفَنُّ مِنْ أَجْلِ الْفَنِّ
	فَنَى - راجع فَنَى
extinction, passing away, cessation of being; evanescence, vanishing; utter destruction, total ruin	فَنَاء: اِنْدِثَار، هَلَاك
courtyard, yard, court, dooryard	فَنَاء: سَاحَة، صَحْنُ الدَّارِ
lighthouse	فَنَار: مَنَارَة
artist	فَنَان، فَنَانَة
fennec	فَنْج (حيوان)
cup	فَنْجَان
teacup	فَنْجَانُ الشَّاي
to disprove, refute, confute, rebut, controvert, impugn, oppugn, attack or challenge as false, oppose with argument, call in question	فَنَّد: دَحَضَ
hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry	فَنْدُق: أُوتَيْل، نُزْل
tank; cistern, reservoir, container	فَنْطَاس: حَوْض
broad-nosed	فَنْطِيس: عَرِضُ الْأَنْفِ
snout (of a swine)	فَنْطِيسَة: خَطْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ

away, straight away, straightway, instantly, promptly, directly, forthwith, on the spot, without delay

ebullition, boiling (over); bubbling; ثوران، غليان، فوران; effervescence; flare-up, outburst, flush, gust, surge; eruption; agitation, extreme excitement; upheaval outburst, flare-up, ebullition, طَفْرَة، ثوران، تَفْجُر، فورَة; flush, gust, surge, flurry

boom, prosperity, heyday

intensity, vehemence, violence, severity

formica

instant, instantaneous, immediate, prompt, direct, spot

victory, triumph

success

winning, gaining, getting, obtaining, attainment, achievement

escape

phosgene

phosphate

calcium phosphate

phosphatic

phosphatide, phospholipide

phosphorous

phosphoric, phosphorous

phosphorous acid

phosphorism

phosphorescence

phosphorite

phosphite

phosphide

fuchsia

to authorize, empower, accredit, delegate, deputize, depute, invest with authority, furnish with power; to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do); to entrust (to), commit (to), consign (to), recommend (to)

anarchy; chaos, disorder, disarray, confusion, فَوْضَى

mouth

passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, فَوَات: مَصْدَر فَاتَ

expiry, expiration; escape; missing, losing, loss

before it is too late قَبْلَ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ

redolent, fragrant, aromatic, exuding fragrance فَوَاح: أَرَجَ، عَطَرَ

effervescent drink, fizz

fountain, jet, geyser

hiccup(s)

bean seller, seller of beans

voile

FOB, free on board

phobia

فَوْت: فَوَات، مَصْدَر فَاتَ - رَاجِعَ فَوَات

space; interval; distance

madder

to bill, invoice

photographic

تَصْوِيرٌ فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيٌّ، صَوْرٌ فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيٌّ، صُورَةٌ فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيَّةٌ، مُصَوِّرٌ فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيٌّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

photography

photon

battalion; regiment

group, troop, band, company,

party

crowd, throng, multitude

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing)

temple

vodka

فَوْرًا: فَوْرَان - رَاجِعَ فَوْرَان

immediately after, right after, upon, on, just at, as soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that), once

at once, immediately, right فَوْرِهِ عَلَى الْفَوْرِ، مِنْ فَوْرِهِ

فُو: قَم

فَوَات: مَصْدَر فَاتَ

قَبْلَ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ

فَوَاح: أَرَجَ، عَطَرَ

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

فَوَار: فَاثِر

from... up, from... upward(s)

from above

upper, higher; upstairs; overhead;

super-, superjacent, overlying; superior, supreme

superstructure

fox-trot

bean(s); broad bean(s), fava bean(s), horse-bean(s); black-eyed bean(s)

peanut(s)

soybean, soya

steel

stainless steel

cast steel

steel, steely

volt

voltage

foolscap

folklore

folkloric, folk

garlic

phonograph, gramophone

phonographic

phonologic(al): خاصٌ بِعِلْمِ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ

phonologist: فُونُولُوجِي: عَالِمُ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ

phonology: فُونُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ

phonolite: فُونُولَيْت: صَخْرٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ

phoenix, phenix: فُونِيكْس: طَائِرٌ خُرَافِيٌّ

phoneme: فُونِيْمَة: إِحْدَى وَحْدَاتِ الْكَلَامِ الصُّغْرَى

phonemic: فُونِيْمِي

phonemics: تَحْلِيلُ فُونِيْمِي

phonemics: فُونِيْمِيَّات

madder: فَوْه (نبات)

mouth: فَوْه: فَمٌ

mess, jumble, muddle, clutter, mix-up, hugger-mugger

anarchist; anarchic; chaotic, disordered, disarrayed, confused, messy, jumbled up, mixed up, muddled, hugger-mugger

anarchism, anarchy

apron, coverall, pinafore

towel

napkin, serviette

dishcloth

sanitary napkin

diaper, nappy, napkin

pleasant smell, fragrance

prime of youth

virulence, virulency: قُوَّة: مِقْدَارُ حِدَّةِ الْجُرُئِيَّةِ أَوْ الْفِيْرُوسِ

pellicle, membrane: فَوْف: قُوَّة: قَشْرَةٌ رَقِيْقَةٌ، غِشَاءٌ

Fauvism: فَوْفِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِي الرَّسْمِ

to prefer to, give preference to (over): فَوْقَ عَلَى: فَضَّلَ

up; above, over; on, upon, on top of; overhead; upstairs; super-, supra-, ultra-, hyper-, epi-, ep-

more than, over, above, beyond: فَوْق: أَكْثَرَ مِنْ

superior to; above, higher than; more eminent than: فَوْق: أَسْمَى مِنْ

on top of, in addition to, over and above, plus, besides, beyond, moreover, furthermore: فَوْق (ذَلِكَ)

superhuman: فَوْقَ الْبَشَرِ، فَوْقَ بَشَرِيٍّ

ultraviolet: فَوْقَ الْبَيْنَفْسَجِي

supersonic, ultrasonic: فَوْقَ صَوْتِي، فَوْقَ سَمْعِي

supernatural, metaphysical, transcendental: فَوْقَ الطَّبِيعَةِ

extraordinary, exceptional, unusual, uncommon, uncustomary; special, emergency; supernatural, unearthly, paranormal, supernormal, miraculous, wonderful, marvelous, transcendental, metaphysical: فَوْقَ الْمَادَّةِ

surrealism: مَا فَوْقَ الْوَاقِعِ

and upward, and more, upward(s): فَمَا فَوْقَ، وَمَا فَوْقَ

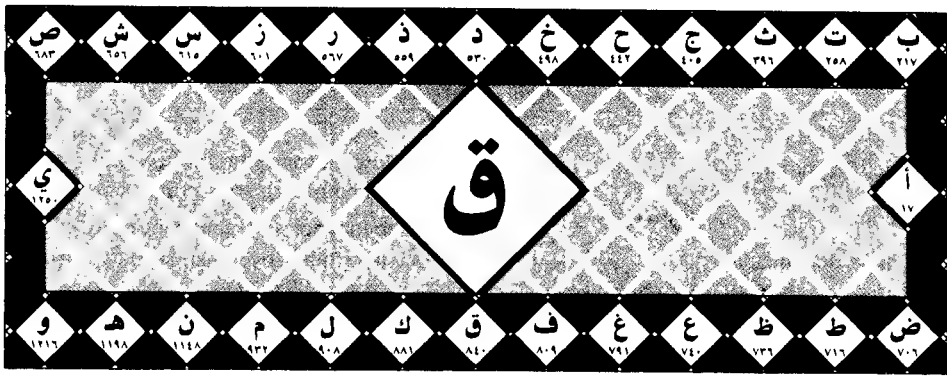
to scatter, disperse; to dissipate, squander	فَيَّحَ: بَمَّرَ
vastness, wideness, broadness	فَيَّحَ: فَيَّحَ: سَمَةٌ، رَحَابَةٌ
	فَيَّحَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَفْحٍ - رَاجِعُ أَفْحٍ
	فَيْدِرَالِيّ، فَيْدِرَالِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ فَيْدِرَالِيّ، فَيْدِرَالِيَّةٌ
video	فَيْدِيُو
turquoise	فَيْرُوز (معدن)
turquoise	فَيْرُوزِيّ
virus	فَيْرُوس: حَمَةٌ
bacterial virus, bacteriophage, phage	فَيْرُوسُ بَكْتِيرِيّ
viral	فَيْرُوسِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَيْرُوسٍ أَوْ نَاشِئٌ عَنْهُ
visa	فَيْزَا: تَأْشِيرَةٌ، سِمَةٌ
physics	فَيْزِيَاءُ، عِلْمُ الْفَيْزِيَاءِ
geophysics	فَيْزِيَاءُ الْأَرْضِ
particle physics, high-energy physics	فَيْزِيَاءُ الْجُسَيَّاتِ
biophysics	فَيْزِيَاءُ حَيَوِيَّةٌ
astrophysics	فَيْزِيَاءُ فَلَكَكِيَّةٌ
nuclear physics	فَيْزِيَاءُ نَوَوِيَّةٌ
physical	فَيْزِيَائِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفَيْزِيَاءِ
physicist	فَيْزِيَائِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالْفَيْزِيَاءِ
	فَيْزِيَقًا، فَيْزِيَقِيّ - رَاجِعُ فَيْزِيَاءُ، فَيْزِيَائِيّ
Physiocratic; Physiocrat	فَيْزِيُوقْرَاطِيّ
physiocracy	فَيْزِيُوقْرَاطِيَّةٌ
physiographic(al)	فَيْزِيُوعَرَاغِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَيْزِيُوعَرَاغِيَّاتِ
physiographer	فَيْزِيُوعَرَاغِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالْفَيْزِيُوعَرَاغِيَّاتِ
physiography	فَيْزِيُوعَرَاغِيَّةٌ: جُغْرَافِيَّةٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
	فَيْزِيُولُوجِيَا، فَيْسِيُولُوجِيَا - رَاجِعُ فَيْسِيُولُوجِيَا
(electric) plug	فَيْش، فَيْشَةٌ (الْكَهْرَبَاءُ)
chip, counter	فَيْشَةُ اللَّبِّ (فِي الْبُوكَرِ إلخ)
arbitrator, arbiter; umpire	فَيْصَل: حَكَمٌ
(decisive) criterion	فَيْصَل: مِغْيَارٌ (فَاصِلٌ)
cutting sword	فَيْصَل: سَيْفٌ قَاطِعٌ
flood, inundation, deluge	فَيْض: فَيْضَانٌ، طُوفَانٌ

mouth, opening, aperture, orifice, hole, vent	فُوهَةٌ، فُوهَةٌ: فُتْحَةٌ، فَمْ
crater	فُوهَةُ الْبُرْكَانِ
muzzle	فُوهَةُ الْبُنْدُوقِ أَوْ الْمِذْفَعِ
nozzle, spout	فُوهَةٌ: بَرْبَارَ
Rubiacea	فُؤَيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْفُؤِيَّةُ مِنَ النَّبَاتِ
in; at; on	فِي: دَاخِلَ، عِنْدَ، عَلَى
in, in the state of, in the manner of	فِي: عَلَى، فِي حَالَةٍ كَذَا
during, within, in	فِي: خِلَالَ، أَثْنَاءَ
among, in the company of, with	فِي: بَيْنَ، مَعَ
about, on, over, concerning, regarding	فِي: عَنْ، بِخُصُوصِ، بِشَأْنِ
for, for the sake of, because of	فِي: لِأَجْلِ، بِسَبَبِ
times, multiplied by; by	فِي: مَضْرُوبًا فِي
while, whilst, as, during	فِيمَا: بَيْنَمَا
in the past, formerly, previously, before, earlier, once, at one time	فِيمَا بَعْدَ، فِيمَا بَيْنَنَا، فِيمَا لَوْ - رَاجِعًا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ
in the follow-	فِيمَا يَلِي، فِي مَا يَلِي، فِيمَا يَأْتِي، فِي مَا يَأْتِي
ing, in what follows, hereinafter, hereinbelow, below, infra; following is (are)	فِي: فِي مَا يَلِي، فِيمَا يَأْتِي، فِي مَا يَأْتِي
including, inclusive	فِي: بِمَا فِيهِ
to shade, afford shadow, be shady	فِي: ظِلَّلَ
shade, shadow	فِي: ظِلٌّ
booty, spoils, loot, plunder, pillage, prize	فِي: غَنِيمَةٌ
return(ing), coming back, going back	فِي: رُجُوعَ، عَوْدَةَ
bountiful, liberal, generous	فِي: قِيَاحَ، جَوَادَ، كَرِيمَ
wide, spacious, vast, broad, large, great	فِي: قِيَاحَ: وَاسِعَ، فَسِيحَ
profluent, effluent, outflowing, flowing out, pouring out or forth, torrential	فِي: قِيَاضَ: مُتَدَفِّقَ
profuse, exuberant, abundant, copious, plentiful	فِي: قِيَاضَ: وَافِرَ، غَزِيرَ
bountiful, liberal, generous	فِي: قِيَاضَ: جَوَادَ، كَرِيمَ
elephantiasis	فِي: قِيَالَ: دَاءُ الْفِيلِ
vitamin	فِي: قِيَامِينَ: حَيَمِينَ
veto	فِي: قِيَتُو: حَقُّ النِّقْضِ



film, motion picture, movie	فِيلْم (سِينِمَائِي)
animated cartoon	فِيلْم رُسُومٍ مُتَحَرِّكَةٍ
documentary film, documentary	فِيلْم وَثَائِقِيّ
philological	فِيلُولُوجِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَهْمِ اللُّغَةِ
philologist	فِيلُولُوجِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِفَهْمِ اللُّغَةِ
philology	فِيلُولُوجِيَا: فَهْمُ اللُّغَةِ
	فَيْمًا - رَاجِعٌ فِي
time, period, while; instant, moment	فَيْئَنَةً: حِينٌ، بَرْهَةٌ
	بَيْنَ الْفَيْئَنَةِ وَالْفَيْئَنَةِ، بَيْنَ فَيْئَنَةٍ وَأُخْرَى، الْفَيْئَنَةُ بَعْدَ
from time	الْفَيْئَنَةِ، الْفَيْئَنَةُ بَعْدَ الْأُخْرَى، فَيْئَنَةً بَعْدَ فَيْئَنَةٍ
to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes, occasionally	
phenol, carbolic acid	فَيْنُول، فَيْنِيك، حَامِضُ الْفَيْنِيك
phoenix, phenix	فَيْنِيك، فَيْنِيكْس: طَائِرٌ خُرَافِيّ
Phoenician	فَيْنِيكِيّ
phenyl; vinyl	فَيْنِيل
phenylene	فَيْنِيلِين
eloquent, fluent	فَيْه: بَلِيغٌ
mouth	فَيْه: فَمٌ
fiord, fjord	فِيُورْد [جغرافيا]

great flow, flowage, flux, efflux, effluence, outpour(ing), stream(ing), emanation	فَيْض: تَدَفُّقٌ
superabundance, overabundance, excess, superfluity, overplus, surplus, surplussage	فَيْض: زِيَادَةٌ
abundance, plenty, copiousness, profuseness, exuberance; spate, large number or amount	فَيْض: كَثْرَةٌ، وَفْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ، مِقْدَارٌ وَافِرٌ
superabundant, overabundant, superfluous, excess, surplus	فَيْض: زَائِدٌ
abundant, plentiful, copious, profuse, exuberant	فَيْض: كَثِيرٌ، وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ
emanation, emanationism	نَظَرِيَّةُ الْفَيْض (فِي خَلْقِ الْعَالَمِ)
flood, inundation, deluge	فَيْضَان: طُوفَانٌ
desert, wilderness, wild	فَيْفَاء: صَحْرَاءٌ، بَيْدَاءٌ
viscount	فَيْكُونْت: نَيْبِلٌ دُونَ الْكُونْتِ وَفَوْقَ الْبَارُونِ
elephant	فَيْل (حَيَوَان)
bishop	فَيْل (الشَّطْرَنْج)
elephantiasis	دَاءُ الْفَيْل
villa	فَيْلَا: دَارَةٌ
cocoon	فَيْلَجَة: صُلْبَةٌ، شَرْنَقَةٌ
philosopher	فَيْلَسُوف: حَكِيمٌ
corps, army corps; legion	فَيْلَق (مِنْ الْحَيْش)
film	فِيلْم: فِلْمٌ



right-angled, right, rectangular قائم (الزَاوِيَّة)  
 right angle زاوية قائمة  
 right triangle, right-angle(d) triangle مُثَلَّث قائم الزَاوِيَّة  
 gross weight الوزن القائم  
 leg, foot رجل قائمة (الدَّائِيَّة أو الطَّوَالِيَّة أو الكُرْسِيَّ إلخ):  
 foreleg, forelimb قائمة أمامية  
 hind leg, hind limb قائمة خلفية  
 post, pillar, pole قائمة: عمود  
 list, roster, roll, scroll, regis- قائمة: لائحة، بيان، فهرس  
 ter, table, schedule; manifest; index; catalog(ue)  
 price list قائمة الأسعار  
 inventory قائمة الجرد  
 invoice, bill قائمة الحساب  
 blacklist القائمة السوداء  
 menu, bill of fare قائمة الطعام  
 (table of) contents, index قائمة المحتويات  
 bibliography قائمة المراجع أو المصادر  
 district commissioner, deputy gover- قائم مقام، قائم مقام  
 nor; lieutenant governor; lieutenant, deputy, sub-  
 stitute قائم مقام  
 (administrative) district قائم مقام  
 (short) distance, (small) space قاب: مسافة (قصيرة)  
 space between the middle and the end قاب (القوس)  
 of a bow على قاب قوسين (من)  
 at two bows' length (from), within an ace (of), very close (to), very near (to),

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up قاء: تقيأ  
 leader; chief, head; commander, commandant قائد  
 commander in chief, supreme com- قائد أعلى أو عام  
 mander, high(er) commander  
 army commander, commander of an قائد الجيش  
 army, general  
 captain, pilot قائد الطائرة  
 captain قائد فرقة رياضية  
 conductor, maestro قائد فرقة موسيقية  
 sultry, sweltering, very hot, canicular قائظ: شديد الحر  
 sayer, teller; saying, telling قائل: فاعل قال  
 advocate, proponent, supporter, sponsor قائل بـ  
 noon, midday قائلة: ظهيرة  
 nap; siesta قائلة: قيلولة  
 rising, getting up قائم: ناهض  
 standing (up); upright, erect, قائم: واقف، منتصب  
 stand-up, straight (up), sticking up, vertical  
 vertical, perpendicular, upright قائم: عمودي  
 situated, located, lying قائم: كائن، واقع (في مكان ما)  
 existing, existent, actual, قائم: موجود، جار، حالي  
 current, present, present-day; standing  
 gross, total, entire, overall قائم: إجمالي، غير صافي  
 based on, founded on, grounded قائم على: مُرتكز على  
 on; resting on  
 chargé d'affaires قائم بالأعمال  
 self-existent, independent, indi- قائم بذاته أو بنفسه  
 vidual, separate, particular

assenting, approving, OK'ing; willing, ready;  
accepter, acceptor, consenter

قَابِل: آتٍ، قَادِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْبِلٌ

capable of; -able, -ible; عُرْضَةٌ لَ -  
allowing, admitting, susceptible of; subject to, lia-  
ble to, susceptible to, (pre)disposed to, apt to  
combustible قَابِلٌ لِلْأَحْتِرَاقِ

renewable قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ

divisible, partible قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقِسْمَةِ

indivisible غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقِسْمَةِ

irrevocable كِتَابٌ (أَوْ خِطَابٌ) اعْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
letter of credit

midwife, accoucheuse قَابِلَةٌ: دَايَةٌ، مُوَلِّدَةٌ

disposition, tendency, inclina- قَابِلِيَّةٌ: اسْتِعْدَادٌ، مَيْلٌ  
tion, liability, susceptibility, predisposition

faculty, power, capacity, capa- قَابِلِيَّةٌ: قُدْرَةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ  
bility, ability, aptitude, competence

appetite قَابِلِيَّةٌ: شَهْوَةٌ، شَهِيَّةٌ

-ability, -ibility; capability (of) قَابِلِيَّةٌ كَذَا، قَابِلِيَّةٌ لِكَذَا

divisibility قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقِسْمَةِ

قَات - رَاجِعٌ أَقَاتَ

قَات (نَبَات)

kat

قَاتِرٌ: بَحِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقَتَّرٌ، مُقْتَرٌ

to fight, combat, battle (against) قَاتِلٌ: حَارِبٌ

damn him! may God fight him! قَاتِلُهُ اللَّهُ!

killer, manslayer, homicide; murderer, assassin قَاتِلٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَتَلَ، قَاتِلٌ

قَاتِلٌ: مُمِيتٌ، قَتَاكَ - رَاجِعٌ قَتَالَ

patricide قَاتِلٌ أَبِيهِ أَوْ وَالِدِهِ

parricide قَاتِلٌ أَبِيهِ أَوْ أُمِّهِ

arbutus, cane apple, strawberry tree قَاتِلٌ أَبِيهِ (نَبَات)

sororicide قَاتِلٌ أُخْتِهِ

fratricide قَاتِلٌ أَخِيهِ أَوْ أُخْتِهِ

orchis, orchid قَاتِلٌ أَخِيهِ (نَبَات)

on the point (of), on the verge (of)

plug; outlet

قَابِس (كَهْرَبَائِي)

astrigent, styptic, puckery; مُقْلَصٌ قَابِضٌ: عَقُولٌ، زَامٌ، مَقْلَصٌ

constringent, constrictive, contractile

costive, constipating قَابِضٌ: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْإِمْسَاكِ

depressing, de- قَابِضٌ (لِلضَّدِّ): كَثِيبٌ، مُغَمٌّ، مُوَحِّشٌ  
pressive, melancholic, gloomy, cheerless, dismal,  
bleak, dreary

holding, grasping, gripping, قَابِضٌ (عَلَى): مُمَسِّكٌ بِ-  
taking hold of, catching, seizing, grabbing, grap-  
pling, clasping, clutching

controlling, holding, dominant, مُسَيِّطِرٌ قَابِضٌ (عَلَى):  
dominating

arrestor, arrestor, captor, confiner قَابِضٌ عَلَى: مُعْتَقِلٌ

receiver, recipient قَابِضٌ (الْمَالِ إِلَيْهِ): مُتَسَلِّمٌ

clutch قَابِضٌ: دَبْرِيَا، جِهَازُ تَعْشِيقِ التَّرْوَسِ

holding company شَرَكَةٌ قَابِضَةٌ

flexor; constrictor عَضَلَةٌ قَابِضَةٌ

keeping at, staying at, remaining at; قَابِعٌ (فِي مَكَانٍ)  
withdrawn into, retired at, secluded at, secluding  
oneself at

to be opposite (to), in front of, قَابِلٌ: كَانَ أَمَامَ، وَاجَهٌ  
facing; to face, subtend

to face, confront, encounter, meet قَابِلٌ: وَاجَهٌ، جَابَةٌ

to meet (with), encounter; صادَفَ قَابِلٌ: لَاقَى، وَاجَهٌ، صَادَفَ  
to come upon, come across, run across, light upon;  
to find

to meet (with), get together with, قَابِلٌ: اجْتَمَعَ إِلَى  
have a meeting with; to interview, have an inter-  
view with, see (personally), speak personally to; to  
receive

to correspond to, match, be simi- قَابِلٌ: وَازَى، مَائِلٌ  
lar to, be analogous to, be equivalent to

to compare (with), collate قَابِلٌ (بِ): قَارَنَ، وَازَنَ  
(with), oppose (with)

to oppose (to), place oppo- قَابِلٌ (بِ): وَضَعَهُ تُجَاهَ كَذَا  
site (to), put in front of, set against

to reciprocate, return قَابِلٌ (بِالْمِثْلِ)، قَابِلٌ عَمَلًا بِمِثْلِهِ  
in kind or degree, return like for like, requite,  
repay, pay back

accepting, agreeing, consenting, قَابِلٌ: رَاضٍ، مُوَافِقٌ

tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen	قَار: قِير
cold, chilly, cool	قَار: بارد
	قَارِ (القَارِي): أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ - رَاجِعُ قَرْوِي
reader; reciter	قَارِي: فَاعِلٌ قَرَأَ
mind reader	قَارِي الْأَفْكَارِ
fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur	قَارِي الْبَيْخَتِ
palmist, chiromancer	قَارِي الْكَفِّ
to approach, approximate, be (come, get) near or close to; to border on, verge on; to be on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to	قَارَبَ: زَوَّرَقَ، مَرَكَبَ
boat, dinghy, skiff, bark, water-craft; canoe	قَارِبُ النَّجَاةِ
lifeboat	قَارِبُ النَّجَاةِ
continent	قَارَةُ: إِحْدَى الْقَارَاتِ الْخَمْسِ [جغرافيا]
cold, chilly, cool	قَارَةٌ: بَارِدَةٌ، مُؤَنَّتٌ قَارٌ
omnivorous; omnivore	قَارَت: مُقْتَنَاتٌ بِالْمَوَادِّ الْحَيَوَانِيَّةِ وَالنَّبَاتِيَّةِ مَعًا
polyphagous	قَارَت: مُقْتَنِدٌ بِأَنْوَاعٍ عَدِيدَةٍ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ
Omnivora, omnivores	قَوَارَت
severe, bitter, biting, cutting, piercing, chilling, chilly, nippy, sharp	قَارِس: شَدِيدٌ (بَرْدُ الْخ)
biting; stinging; nipping, nippy; bitter, sharp, acrid, cutting, mordacious	قَارِص: لَادِعٌ، مُوجِعٌ
rodent	قَارِص، حَيَوَانٌ قَارِصٌ
Rodentia, rodents	قَوَارِص
to fight (with), come to blows (with)	قَارَعَ: ضَارَبَ، تَضَارَبَ
to cast lots (with); to draw lots (with)	قَارَعَ: سَاهَمَ
knocker, beater, striker, hitter	قَارِع: ضَارِبٌ
drumbeater; drummer	قَارِعُ الطَّبْلِ
calamity, misfortune, adversity	قَارِعَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ
Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day	الْقَارِعَةُ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement	قَارِعَةُ الطَّرِيقِ
to commit, perpetrate	قَارَفَ: ارْتَكَبَ، اقْتَرَفَ
to compare (with), contrast (with)	قَارَنَ (بِ، بَيْنَ): قَابَلَ،

matricide	قَاتِلُ أُمِّهِ
insecticide	قَاتِلُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
uxoricide	قَاتِلُ زَوْجَتِهِ
infanticide	قَاتِلُ طِفْلٍ أَوْ وَلِيدٍ
dark, deep, dim, dusky, gloomy, murky, cloudy, overcast, tenebrous	قَاتِمٌ: مُظْلِمٌ
black	قَاتِمٌ: أَسْوَدُ
pitch-black, jet-black, coal-black, deep-black, pitchy, coaly	أَسْوَدُ قَاتِمٍ
to suppurate, fester, matter, gather	قَاحٌ: تَقَحَّحَ
dry, arid, barren, waste	قَاحِلٌ: مُجْدِبٌ
to lead; to guide, conduct, direct; to drive, steer, pilot	قَادٌ
able, capable, competent, powerful, having sufficient power (skill, resources, etc.)	قَادِرٌ: قَدِيرٌ
able to, capable of, in a position to	قَادِرٌ عَلَى
potent, able to copulate	قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْجِمَاعِ
coming, next, following; future; forthcoming, upcoming	قَادِمٌ: مُقْبِلٌ، آتٍ، قَرِيبٌ
coming, arriving; incoming; comer, newcomer, arriver, arrival	قَادِمٌ: وَاقِدٌ، آتٍ
قَادِمَةٌ: مُؤَنَّتٌ قَادِمٌ - رَاجِعُ قَادِمٍ	
primaries, primary quills	قَوَادِم: كِبَارُ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ
hopper	قَادُوس: وَعَاءٌ يُوضَعُ فِيهِ الْحَبُّ عِنْدَ الطَّخْنِ
قَادُوس: وَعَاءٌ تُخْرَجُ بِهِ النَّاعُورَةُ الْمَاءَ مِنَ السَّاقِيَةِ الْخ	
(waterwheel) bucket	قَادُوسِيَّةٌ: طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَةٌ
shortcut, cutoff	قَادِصٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَذَفَ
ejector, expeller; thrower; expellant, expelling; throwing	
bomber	قَادِصَةُ (الْقَنَابِلِ)
flamethrower	قَادِصَةُ اللَّهَبِ أَوْ النَّارِ
squeamish, dainty, finicky, fastidious, fussy	قَادُورٌ: نَبِيْءٌ
قَادُورَةٌ: نَبِيْءٌ - رَاجِعُ قَادُورٍ	
قَادُورَةٌ: قَدَّرَ - رَاجِعُ قَدَرٍ	
abomination, enormity, atrocity	قَادُورَةٌ: فَحْشَاءٌ
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk	قَادُورَات: نَفَايَات

قَاصٌّ: اِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ اِقْتَصَّ مِنْ

قَاصٌّ (فِي تَسْوِيَةِ الدُّيُونِ اِلَخ) to set off, offset, clear; to settle accounts with; to be quits with, be even with

قَاصٌّ - رَاجِعٌ قَصَاصٌ

قَاصٍ (القَاصِي) - رَاجِعٌ قَصِيٌّ

قَاصِدٌ (إِلَى): مُتَّجِهٌ، ذَاهِبٌ going to, heading for, headed for, bound for, destined for

apostolic delegate قَاصِدٌ رَسُولِيٌّ

minor; underage قَاصِرٌ: غَيْرُ رَاشِدٍ

unable to, incapable of قَاصِرٌ عَنْ: عَاجِزٌ عَنْ

قَاصِرٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى

pealing, rumbling, roaring, thunderous, resounding, loud قَاصِفٌ: مُدَوٌّ

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen قَاصِلٌ: قَاطِعٌ

deathblow, fatal blow, coup de grace; disaster, catastrophe قَاصِمَةُ الظَّهْرِ

قَاضٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَوَّضَ

judge, justice, magistrate قَاضٍ (القَاضِي): حَاكِمٌ

deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal قَاضٍ: مُمِيتٌ، قَتَالٌ

examining magistrate, قَاضِي التَّحْقِيقِ، قَاضٍ مُحَقِّقٌ

investigating magistrate, juge d'instruction

justice of the peace, magis- قَاضِي الصُّلْحِ، قَاضٍ مُفْرِدٍ-trate; district judge

chief justice, supreme judge قَاضِي القَضَاةِ

ضَرْبَةُ قَاضِيَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ ضَرْبَةُ

to sue, prosecute, bring suit قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى

against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

rodent قَاضِمٌ، حَيَوَانٌ قَاضِمٌ

Rodentia, rodents قَوَاضِمٌ

death قَاضِيَّةٌ: مَوْتٌ

قَاطِبٌ: عَابَسَ - رَاجِعٌ مُقَطَّبٌ

all together, all without exception, one قَاطِبَةٌ: جَمِيعًا and all, all and sundry

towing, tugging, hauling, trailing قَاطِرٌ: جَارٌّ، سَاحِبٌ

dragon's blood tree قَاطِرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

locomotive, engine; car قَاطِرَةٌ: عَرَبَةٌ

collate (with)

قَارَنَ: صَاحَبَ، اِقْتَرَنَ بِ; to associate with, unite with; to be connected with, linked with, joined with coupling قَارِنَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

flask; vial; bottle قَارُورَةٌ: دَوْرَقٌ، قَنْيْنَةٌ، زُجَاجَةٌ

bass قَارُوسٌ (سَمَكٌ)

bituminous; asphaltic قَارِيٌّ: بِنْتُوْمِيْنِيٌّ، حُمْرِيٌّ

continental قَارِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى قَارَةٍ

continental shelf اِنْفَرِيزٌ (جُرْفٌ، رَفْرَفٌ) قَارِيٌّ

hickory قَارِيَّةٌ (شَجَرٌ)

amphibian; amphibious قَارِبٌ: بَرْمَائِيٌّ

Amphibia قَوَازِبٌ

vial, phial, small bottle قَارُوزَةٌ: زُجَاجَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

to measure, gauge, quantify قَاسٌ: أَخَذَ قِيَاسَهُ، عَايَرَهُ

to try on (a garment) قَاسَ (ثَوْبًا)

to compare (with), contrast (with) قَاسَ: قَارَنَ، قَابَلَ

hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, جامِدٌ، قَاسٍ (القَاسِي) قَاسٍ: صُلْبٌ، concrete, inflexible, callous

severe, strict, stern, aus- قَاسٌ: صَارِمٌ، عَنِيفٌ، شَدِيدٌ-tere, rough, rugged, rigorous, stark, stringent, hard, harsh, drastic, tough

cruel, merciless, unmerciful, inclem- قَاسٌ: لَا يَرْحَمُ ent, pitiless, hardhearted, ruthless, cutthroat, unfeeling, unkind

inflexible, adamant, unyielding, قَاسٌ: مُتَصَلِّبٌ relentless, tough

to suffer, endure, sustain, bear, قَاسَى: عَانَى، كَابَدَ undergo, experience, go through, pass through

to share (equally with); to participate, قَاسَمَ: شَاطَرَ partake (of)

to bind oneself by an oath (to someone) قَاسَمَهُ عَلَى كَذَا قَاسَمَهُ عَلَى كَذَا (to do something)

divider; distributor قَاسَمٌ: مُقَسِّمٌ، فَاعِلٌ قَسَمَ

divisor, denominator قَاسِمٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٌ]

common denominator, common قَاسِمٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ

divisor قَاشَانِيٌّ: زُلْبِيجٌ

faience قَاصٌّ: عَاقَبَ

to punish, chastise, castigate, chasten, discipline, inflict punishment on

alligator

قَاطُور: تَمَسَّاحٌ أَمِيرَكَا

to be or become sultry, sweltering, very hot قَاطِ النَّهَارُ

bottom; bed; floor; depth

قَاع: قَمَر

seabed

قَاعُ الْبَحْرِ

hall, room, chamber; auditorium

قَاعَة: صَالَة

ballroom

قَاعَةُ الرَّقْصِ

courtroom

قَاعَةُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ

to sit with; to keep someone company

قَاعِدٌ: جَالِسٌ

sitting; seated

قَاعِدٌ: جَالِسٌ

rule, precept, principle, maxim, norm, standard, rubric, fundament

قَاعِدَة: مَبْدَأٌ

base, basis, foundation, groundwork, ground, bottom, foot, fundament, seat, support

قَاعِدَة: أَسَاسٌ

model, pattern; method, manner, mode

قَاعِدَة: مِثَالٌ (يُخْتَذَى)، نَمَطٌ

base

قَاعِدَة [كِيمِيَاء]

base (of a triangle, etc.)

قَاعِدَة (الْمُثَلَّثُ إلخ) [هَنْدَسَة]

capital, seat

قَاعِدَة (الْبِلَادِ)

(military) base

قَاعِدَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

air base

قَاعِدَة جَوِيَّة

gold standard

قَاعِدَة الذَّهَبِ

silver standard

قَاعِدَة الْفِضَّةِ

pedestal, base

قَاعِدَة الْعُمُودِ أَوْ التَّمَنَالِ

seat (of government)

قَاعِدَة الْمُلْكِ

rules, principles, elements, fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials, fundamental concepts

قَوَاعِد: مَبَادِي، أُصُولٌ

grammar

قَوَاعِد (اللُّغَةِ)

rules of procedure

قَوَاعِدُ الْإِجْرَاءَاتِ [قَانُون]

etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules of decorum or conduct

قَوَاعِدُ السُّلُوكِ

basal, basic

قَاعِدِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَاعِدَةِ

basic, alkaline

قَاعِدِيّ [كِيمِيَاء]

basic

قَاعِدِيّ [جِيُولُوجِيَا]

basal

قَاعِدِيّ [أَحْيَاء]

regular, normal, standard, typical, classic(al)

قَاعِدِيّ: نِظَامِيّ، قِيَاسِيّ، مُطَرَّبٌ

to interrupt, cut in on, break in (أَتْنَاءَ الْحَدِيثِ)

on, cut off, cut short

to boycott

قَاعِعٌ: رَفَضَ التَّمَاعُلَ مَعَ

قَاعِعٌ: قَطَعَ الصَّلَةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ، تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ زِيَارَتِهِ أَوْ

مُصَاحَبَتِهِ to break (up) with, part company with, break off one's friendship with, end a relationship with, stop associating with, break off or away from, separate (oneself) from, dissociate from, withdraw from

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen

قَاعِيعٌ: حَادٌّ، مَاضِرٌ

convincing, cogent

قَاعِيعٌ: مُقْنِعٌ

dogmatic(al); decisive, conclusive, definitive, definite, positive, final, absolute, peremptory, categorical, unqualified

قَاعِيعٌ: جَازِمٌ، بَاتٌ، حَاسِمٌ

sour

قَاعِيعٌ: حَامِضٌ

cutter

قَاعِيعٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَطَعَ، قَطَّاعٌ

secant

قَاعِيعٌ [هَنْدَسَة]

partition, screen, division, divider

قَاعِيعٌ: فَاصِلٌ، حَاجِزٌ

sector; section; strip

قَاعِيعٌ: قَطَّاعٌ

ticket seller; conductor (in a train, bus, etc.)

قَاعِيعُ التَّنَازِكِ

cosecant

قَاعِيعُ التَّمَامِ [هَنْدَسَة]

cutout, switch; contact breaker

قَاعِيعُ التَّيَّارِ [كِهْرَبَاء]

interrupter, circuit breaker

قَاعِيعُ الدَّارَةِ أَوْ الدَّائِرَةِ الْكِهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

highwayman, highway robber, bandit, brigand

قَاعِيعُ طَرِيقٍ، قَاعِيعُ طَرُقٍ

incisor

سِنَّ قَاعِيعَة

Lenten food

طَعَامٌ قَاعِيعٌ

migratory bird(s)

طَيْرٌ قَاعِيعٌ، طَيْرٌ قَوَاعِيعٌ

incisor

قَاعِيعَة: سِنَّ قَاعِيعَة

قَاعِيعَة: مِيقَطَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِيقَطَعٌ

قَاعِيعَة الدَّارَةِ أَوْ الدَّائِرَةِ الْكِهْرَبَائِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ قَاعِيعٌ

fruit picker, gatherer, reaper, harvester, harvestman

قَاعِيفٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَطَفَ

inhabitant, resident, dweller; living, dwelling, inhabiting, populating

قَاعِينٌ: سَاكِنٌ

the time for prayer has come; prayer has begun قَامَتِ الصَّلَاةُ

to rise from the dead, be resurrected قَامَ الْمَيِّتُ

to perform, do, make, carry out, execute, discharge, accomplish, fulfill, exercise, function قَامَ بِ: أَدَّى، أَجْرَى

to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, take over, take on, shoulder, carry قَامَ بِ: تَوَلَّى

to support, provide for, sustain, maintain, keep, subsist, supply with sustenance, be responsible for someone's support قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ أَوْ نَفَقَتِهِ

to stage, carry out, make, engineer (a revolution, a coup d'etat, a demonstration, etc.) قَامَ بِثَوْرَةٍ، بِانْقِلَابٍ، بِمُطَاهَرَةٍ إلخ

to play or perform a role or part قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ

to visit, pay a visit to, call on (someone), drop in (on), call at (someone's house or place), drop by (at) قَامَ بِزِيَارَةٍ

to rise against, revolt against, rebel against قَامَ عَلَى: ثَارَ عَلَى

to rest on, be based (founded, grounded) on قَامَ عَلَى: ارْتَكَزَ عَلَى، تَأَسَّسَ عَلَى

to take care of, look after, attend to, tend, watch over قَامَ (عَلَى، بِشَأْنِ): اعْتَنَى بِ

to be in charge of, manage, handle, tend, run, operate قَامَ عَلَى: أَدَارَ

to resist, oppose قَامَ فِي وَجْهِهِ

to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be a substitute for قَامَ مَقَامَهُ

to begin, start, set out to قَامَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

stature, figure, build, frame, body, physique, constitution, setup قَامَ: كُنَاسٌ، رَبَالٌ - رَاجِعَ قَمَامٌ

fathom قَامَةٌ: مَقْيَاسُ لِعُمْقِ الْمِيَاهِ يُسَاوِي ٦ أَقْدَامٍ

to gamble; to bet (on) قَامَرَ

dictionary, lexicon قَامُوسٌ: مُعْجَمٌ

ocean قَامُوسٌ: مُحِيطٌ، أَوْ قِيَانُوسٌ

gazetteer قَامُوسٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

bloodred, sanguineous قَانٍ (القَانِي): أَحْمَرٌ كَالْدَمِ

قَانٍ: مُقْتَرٍ - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَرٍ

returning, coming home; homcomer قَافِلٌ: عَائِدٌ

caravan; convoy; train قَافِلَةٌ: مَوْكِبٌ، قِطَارٌ

rhyme قَافِيَةٌ [عَرُوضٌ]

to cackle, cluck قَاقٌ (بِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ)

raven, crow قَاقٌ (طَائِرٌ)

cormorant قَاقُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِرُ مَائِي)

sea rocket قَاقْلِي (نَبَاتٌ)

cardamom قَاقْلَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

ermine, stoat قَاقُمٌ، قَاقُومٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

to say, tell; to speak; to utter; to state, express in words قَالَ: تَكَلَّمَ، لَفَطَ

to profess, teach; to advocate, support, sponsor, stand up for; to maintain, hold, state; to allege, claim قَالَ بِ: أَخَذَ قِيلُولَةً

to nap, take a (midday) nap, take a siesta قَالَ: أَخَذَ قِيلُولَةً

قَالَ وَقِيلَ - رَاجِعَ قِيلٌ وَقَالَ

mold, die, block, matrix, form قَالِبٌ، قَالَبٌ (السَّبْكُ إلخ)

last قَالَبٌ الْأَخْذِيَّةَ (لِصْنَعِهَا أَوْ تَصْلِيحِهَا)

shoe tree, boot tree قَالَبٌ الْأَخْذِيَّةَ (لِحِفْظِ شَكْلِهَا)

chunk or loaf of cheese قَالَبٌ جُبْنٍ

cake قَالَبٌ حَلْوَى

sugar loaf قَالَبٌ سَكَّرٍ

cake or bar of soap قَالَبٌ صَابُونٍ

قَلْبًا وَقَالِبًا - رَاجِعَ قَلْبٌ

to rise, get up, stand up, stand erect قَامَ: نَهَضَ، وَقَفَ، اِنْتَصَبَ

to set out, start (out), go ahead, get going; to take off, start off, depart قَامَ: اِنْطَلَقَ

to lie, be located, be situated قَامَ: وَقَعَ، كَانَ وَاقِعًا (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا)

it has been established قَامَ الْبُرْهَانُ أَوْ الدَّلِيلُ عَلَى

(proved, demonstrated) that, proof has been furnished that

to break out, flare up, erupt قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ

to be or become manifest, plain, clear, evident, patent; to appear, manifest itself, reveal itself قَامَ الْحَقُّ إلخ

قانون (حِمايَة) المِلْكِيَّة الصَّنَاعِيَّة والاختراعات patent law  
 قانون خاص private law  
 قانون داخلي أو محلي أو وطني domestic law, municipal law, internal law, local law, national law, state law  
 قانون داخلي (لمؤسَّسة أو هيئة) bylaw; rules of procedure  
 قانون دستوري constitutional law  
 قانون دوري [كيميا] periodic law  
 قانون دولي أو دولي international law, law of nations, jus gentium  
 قانون دولي خاص private international law, conflict of laws  
 قانون دولي عام public international law  
 قانون شخصي، قانون أحوال شخصية personal law, personal statute, personal status law  
 قانون الشركات company (companies, corporate) law  
 قانون الضمان الاجتماعي social security law  
 قانون طبيعي natural law, law of nature  
 قانون الطيران aviation law  
 قانون عام public law  
 قانون عرفي: حكم عرفي، أحكام عرفية martial law  
 قانون العقوبات - راجع قانون الجزاء  
 قانون العمل labor law  
 قانون كنسي canon law, ecclesiastical law  
 قانون المحكمة lex fori  
 قانون المحل lex loci  
 قانون محل الإقامة، قانون الموطن lex loci domicilii  
 قانون محل التنفيذ أو الإنجاز lex loci solutionis  
 قانون محل الجرم lex loci delictus  
 قانون محل العقد lex loci contractus  
 قانون محل الفعل lex loci actus  
 قانون مدني civil law or code  
 قانون مرافعات - راجع قانون أصول محاكمات

قانت: مطيع، ورع obedient, submissive, humble; devout, pious, God-fearing  
 قانص - راجع قنّاص  
 قانصة (الطير) [ج قَوَانص] gizzard  
 قانط: يائس despondent, despairing, desperate, hopeless, disheartened, discouraged  
 قانع: قنوع satisfied, content, contented  
 قانون: شريعة، تشريع law; statute, act, legislation, enactment, code; lex  
 قانون: مجموعة الشرائع والنظم law  
 قانون: قاعدة متبعة، نظام مُعتمد، دستور law, code, rule, regulation, precept, norm, established principle  
 قانون: آلة موسيقية وتريّة zither, dulcimer, dulcimore  
 قانون إجراءات - راجع قانون أصول محاكمات  
 قانون إجرائي procedural law, adjective law  
 قانون أحوال شخصية - راجع قانون شخصي  
 قانون إداري administrative law  
 قانون أساسي fundamental law, organic law; constitution  
 قانون أساسي (لشركة أو مؤسَّسة) articles of association  
 قانون أصول محاكمات law of procedure, code of procedure, procedural law or code  
 قانون أصول محاكمات جزائية أو جنائية criminal (or penal) procedure law or code, law or code of criminal (or penal) procedure  
 قانون أصول محاكمات مدنية civil procedure law or code, law or code of civil procedure  
 قانون البحار، قانون البحر law of the sea  
 قانون بحري maritime law, marine law  
 قانون تأسيس constitution  
 قانون تجاري، قانون التجارة commercial law or code, law merchant  
 قانون تناقص الغلة law of diminishing returns  
 قانون الجزاء، قانون جزائي، قانون الجنایات، قانون جنائي criminal law or code, penal law or code  
 قانون جوي aviation law  
 قانون (حِمايَة) المِلْكِيَّة الأدبيَّة والفنيَّة copyright law



to negotiate (with), parley (with), confer (with) **قَاوَلَ: فَاوَضَ**

to dispute with, argue with **قَاوَلَ: جَادَلَ**

to make or conclude a contract, a bargain, a deal, etc. **قَاوَلَ: عَاقَدَ، تَعَاقَدَ**

to resist, oppose, counter; to fight, combat; to withstand, hold (out), hold one's own irresistible **قَاوَمَ**

halcyon; kingfisher **قَاوَنْدَ (طائر)**

cap **قَاوُوق: قَلَنْسُوءَ طَوِيلَةَ**

melon; muskmelon, cantaloupe **قَاوُون (نبات)**

to compare (between) **قَايَسَ (بَيْنَهُمَا)**

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, bargain, give in exchange (for) **قَايَضَ: بَادَلَ**

to build a dome **قَبَّ: بَنَى قُبَّةً**

to chop off, cut off, amputate **قَبَّ: قَطَعَ**

hub, nave (of a wheel) **قَبَّ (الدُّوْلَابِ أَوِ الْعَجَلَةِ)**

to vault, arch, camber, curve, bend **قَبَّ: عَقَدَ، قَوَسَ**

apsis **قَبَا [فلك]**

outer garment **قَبَاءَ: ثَوْبٌ خَارِجِيٌّ**

distance, space, interval **قَبَاءَ: مَسَافَةٌ، قَاب**

**قَبَاحَةٌ: قُبْحٌ - رَاجِعٌ قُبْحٌ**

atrociousness, abomination, monstrosity, enormity **قَبَاحَةٌ: قُبْحَاءُ، أَمْرٌ قُبْحٌ جَدًّا**

contravention **قَبَاحَةٌ: مُخَالَفَةٌ [قانون]**

hedgehog **قَبَاع: قُنْفُذ (حيوان)**

responsibility, liability **قَبَالَةٌ: سَوْوَلِيَّةٌ**

obligation, commitment, engagement **قَبَالَةٌ: تَعَهُدٌ**

contract, agreement **قَبَالَةٌ: عَقْدٌ، إِتْفَاقٌ**

surety, guaranty, guarantee **قَبَالَةٌ: ضَمَانٌ**

opposite (to), in front of, facing, face **قَبَالَةٌ: تَجَاهَ، أَمَامَ**

to face with, vis-à-vis; before **قَبَالَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْقَبَالَةِ**

midwifery, obstetrics, tocology **قَبَالِي: تَوَلِيدِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقَبَالَةِ**

obstetric, obstetrical **قَبَان: مِيزَان**

steelyard; platform scale, platform balance **قَبَب: جَعَلَهُ عَلَى شَكْلِ قُبَّةٍ**

to dome, form into a dome **قَبَب: غَطَّى بِقُبَّةٍ**

to dome, cover with a dome

banking law **قَانُونٌ مَصْرِفِيٌّ**

press law **قَانُونُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ**

antitrust laws **قَوَانِينُ مُكَافَحَةِ الْاِخْتِكَارَاتِ وَالْقِيُودِ غَيْرِ الْمَشْرُوعَةِ**

law of obligations and contracts **قَانُونُ الْمَوْجِبَاتِ وَالْعُقُودِ**

substantive law **قَانُونٌ مَوْضُوعِيٌّ**

positive law **قَانُونٌ وَضْعِيٌّ**

rule of law; supremacy of law **رَجُلُ قَانُونٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونِيٌّ**

law, legal science, jurisprudence, science of law **سِيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ، سُلْطَانُ الْقَانُونِ، حُكْمُ الْقَانُونِ**

jurisprudence **عِلْمُ الْقَانُونِ، سُلْطَانُ الْقَانُونِ، حُكْمُ الْقَانُونِ**

code, corpus, body of laws **فَلَسَفَةُ الْقَانُونِ**

bill, draft law, draft of a law **مَجْمُوعَةُ قَوَانِينِ**

law-abiding **مَشْرُوعٌ قَانُونٌ، مَسُودَةٌ قَانُونٌ**

legal; jural, juristic **مُطِيعٌ (مُسْتَبِيلٌ، مُرَاعٍ) لِلْقَانُونِ**

legal, statutory **قَانُونِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَانُونِ**

legal, lawful, legitimate, licit, valid, right(ful), fair; de jure **قَانُونِيٌّ: تَشْرِيعِيٌّ**

jurist, jurisprudent, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert **قَانُونِيٌّ: شَرْعِيٌّ**

illegal, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, wrongful, outlawed **قَانُونِيٌّ: رَجُلُ قَانُونٍ، حُقُوقِيٌّ، قَبِيْهِ**

legality, lawfulness, validity **جُرِيسْكَوْنِسْلْت، لَغِيسْط، (لَغَال) سِشَلَار، (لَغَال) اِخْبَر**

vanquisher, conqueror, victor; victorious; vanquishing, conquering, overcoming **غَيْرُ قَانُونِيٍّ**

mighty, strong, forceful, powerful **قَانُونِيَّةٌ**

tyrannical, autocratic, despotic; tyrant, autocrat, despot, dictator **قَاهِر: غَالِبٌ**

the Subduer, the Omnipotent, the Almighty (God) **قَاهِر: جَبَّارٌ، قَوِيٌّ**

force majeure **قَاهِر: مُسْتَبِدٌ**

to vie in strength with **قَاهِر: اِلَهٌ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ**

tractable, manageable, docile, obedient **قُوَّةٌ قَاهِرَةٌ**

**قَاوَى: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْقُوَّةِ**

**قَوُود: سَهْلُ الْفِيَادِ**

God made him die	قَبَضَهُ اللهُ، قَبَضَ اللهُ رُوحَهُ
to die, pass away, give up the ghost	قُبِضَتْ رُوحُهُ
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink	قَبَضَ: قَلَصَ
to contract or knit the brows, frown, scowl, glower, lower	قَبَضَ وَجْهَهُ أَوْ مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ
to pay	قَبَضَ (فُلَانًا الْمَالَ)
grasping, grip(ping), hold(ing), taking hold of, catch(ing), seizing, seizure, grabbing, grappling, taking	قَبَضَ: مَسَكَ، إِمْسَاكَ (بِ)
arrest(ing), apprehension, detention, capture, seizure, custody	قَبَضَ عَلَى: إِعْتَقَلَ
receiving, receipt, getting, collecting, collection, cashing	قَبَضَ (الْمَالَ الْخَلْعَ)
contraction, constriction, drawing together	قَبَضَ: تَقَلُّصَ
constipation	قَبَضَ: إِمْسَاكَ (الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءِ)
paymaster	مُعْتَمِدُ قَبْضٍ
grip, hold, clasp, clutch	قَبْضَةٌ: مَسْكَةٌ
handful, fistful	قَبْضَةٌ: حَفْنَةٌ
hold, grip, grasp, control, authority, domination	قَبْضَةٌ: مَقْبِضٌ - رَاجِعَ قَبْضَ عَلَى سَيْطَرَةٍ
fist	قَبْضَةُ الْيَدِ: جُمُعُ الْيَدِ
in one's possession or hands; under one's thumb (control, authority, grasp, hold)	فِي قَبْضَتِهِ، فِي قَبْضَةِ يَدِهِ
handful, fistful	قَبْضَةٌ: حَفْنَةٌ
to knit or contract the brows, frown, scowl, glower	قَبَضَ وَجْهَهُ، قَبَضَ
captain, shipmaster, shipper	قُبْطَانُ (السَّيْفِينَةِ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبِ)
captain, pilot, skipper	قُبْطَانُ (الطَّائِرَةِ)
to keep to, stay at, remain at; to withdraw into, seclude oneself at, isolate oneself at	قَبِعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ): لَزِمَهُ، انْزَوَى فِيهِ
to retract the head	قَبَعَ الْقُنْفُذُ: أَدْخَلَ رَأْسَهُ فِي جِلْدِهِ
to grunt	قَبَعَ الْخِنْزِيرُ: صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ
to trumpet	قَبَعَ الْفَيْلُ: صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ
hedgehog	قَبِعَ: قُنْفُذَ (حَيَوَانَ)

to build a dome	قَبَبَ: بَنَى قُبَّةً
collar	قَبَّةَ (الثَّوْبِ): يَاقَةَ
dome, cupola	قُبَّةَ (الْبِنَاءِ)
the blue, the sky, the firmament	الْقَبَّةُ الزَّرْقَاءُ
celestial sphere	الْقَبَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّةُ
	جَعَلَ مِنَ الْحَبَّةِ قُبَّةً - رَاجِعَ حَبَّةً
partridge	قَبِيجَ (طَائِرٍ)
to be or become ugly, unsightly, repulsive, repugnant	قَبِجٌ: كَانَ بَشِيعًا شَنِيعًا
to be or become ignominious, infamous, disgraceful, shameful	قَبِجٌ: كَانَ شَانِيئًا
to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort	قَبِجَ: بَشَّعَ، شَنَّعَ
to rebuke, reproach, reprove; to censure, criticize, denounce, condemn, find fault with	قَبِجَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلُهُ
ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, repulsiveness	قَبِجٌ: قَبِجٌ: بَشَاعَةٌ، شَنَاعَةٌ
fie on him! shame on him!	قُبْحًا لَهُ
to bury, inter, inhume, entomb, tomb, lay to rest	قَبَرَ: دَفَنَ، مَصَدَرَ قَبْرٍ
burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment	قَبْرٌ: دَفْنٌ، مَصَدَرُ قَبْرِ
grave, tomb, sepulcher	قَبْرٌ: ضَرْبٌ، جَدَثٌ، لَحْدٌ
lark, skylark	قُبْرَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
	قَبَسَ - رَاجِعَ اقْتَبَسَ
firebrand	قَبَسٌ، قَبْصَةٌ
to pinch, take up with finger and thumb	قَبَصَ، قَبِصَ: تَنَاوَلَهُ بِأَطْرَافِ أَصَابِعِهِ
a pinch (of)	قَبْصَةٌ، قُبْصَةٌ
to grasp, grip, hold, take hold of, catch, seize, grab, grapple, take, clasp, clutch	قَبَضَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): أَمْسَكَ بِهِ
to arrest, apprehend, detain, capture, seize, hold, take prisoner, take into custody	قَبَضَ عَلَى: إِعْتَقَلَ، أَلْقَى الْقَبْضَ عَلَى
to receive, get, collect, cash	قَبِضَ (مَالًا الْخَلْعَ)
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink	قَبَضَ: قَلَصَ
to constipate	قَبَضَ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ
to depress, deject, dispirit	قَبَضَ (الْصَدْرَ)

turn in prayer (toward the Kaaba)

mecca

center of attraction (attention, interest),  
polestar, cynosure

tribal

anterior, prior, preceding,  
antecedent; a priori

tribalism

anteriority

to weigh with a steelyard

vault, cellar

tunnel

gallery, drift, adit

small vault, small cellar

grasshopper

acceptance; consent, assent, ap-  
proval, OK, sanction, agreement, accession, will-  
ingness; admittance, admission; admissibility

reception, receipt, receiving, taking (in)

admission of new members

domical

ugly, unsightly, hideous, repulsive,  
repugnant, disagreeable, offensive, disgusting,  
abominable, monstrous

ignominious, infamous, disgraceful,  
shameful

obscene, indecent, foul

abomination, shameful deed, dirty act

guarantor, guarantee, surety,  
bail(sman), bondsman

by way of, as, as a matter of, as a form of

of this kind, of this type, of this sort,  
like this, similar to this, such

shortly before, (just) prior to

tribe

tribal

قَبْلَة: مَحَجَّة

قَبْلَة: الْأَنْظَار

قَبْلِي: عَشَائِرِي

قَبْلِي: سَابِق، سَالِف، مُتَقَدِّم

قَبْلِيَّة: عَشَائِرِيَّة، عَصَبِيَّة

قَبْلِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ سَابِقًا أَوْ مُتَقَدِّمًا

قَبْن: وَزَنَ بِالْقَبَانِ

قَبْو: سِرْدَاب

قَبْو: سَرَب، نَفَق

قَبْو: سَرَب (فِي مَنْجَم)

قَبْوَة: قَبْو صَغِير

قَبُوط: جُنْدَب

قَبُول: مُوَاَفَقَة، رَضَى

قَبُول: تَلَقَّى

قَبُول أَعْضَاء جُدُد

قَبُول - رَاجِع قَبُول

قَبِي (الشَّكْل)

قَبِيح: بَشِيع، شَنِيع

قَبِيح: شَائِن

قَبِيح: بَذِي

قَبِيحَة: عَمَلٌ قَبِيح

قَبِيل: ضَامِن، كَفِيل

مِنْ قَبِيل كَذَا

مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيل

قُبَيْل

قَبِيلَة: عَشِيرَة

قَبِيلِي: قَبِيلِي

trumpet, bugle, horn

hat

clog, patten; sabot

قَبْل: دَنَا، قَرَب - رَاجِع أَقْبَل

قَبْلَ عَلَى: بَادَرَ إِلَى، اِنْتَصَرَفَ إِلَى، اِهْتَمَّ بِ - رَاجِع أَقْبَلَ عَلَى

قَبْلَ بِ: ضَمِن - رَاجِع قَبِلَ بِ

to accept (to), agree (to),  
consent (to), assent (to), accede (to), approve (of),  
subscribe (to), OK, sanction; to take; to settle for,  
content oneself with; to admit

to guarantee, vouch for

قَبْلَ بِ: ضَمِن

يَقْبَلُ كَذَا: قَابِلٌ لـ، عَرْضَةٌ لـ - رَاجِع قَابِلٌ لـ

to kiss

before, previously, formerly, earlier, once, at one time

before, prior to, previous to, pre-, pro-, ante-

before

premature, (too) early, precocious; prema-  
turely

before noon, AM, ante meridiem

before it is too late

above all; first of all, to begin with,  
first(ly), in the first place; before anything else

BC, before Christ

before, prior to, previous to

.. than before

prehistory

prehistoric(al)

forepart, front part, front, face

power, faculty, capacity, ability, capa-  
bility, aptitude

toward(s), to, in the

direction of; facing, in front of; before

on the part of, from, by

قَبْلَئِيذ - رَاجِع قَبْلُ، مِنْ قَبْلُ، قَبْلًا

قَبْلَة: لَنْعَة، بَوْسَة

قَبْلَة (الْمُصَلِّي الْمُسْلِم)

uxoricide	قَتْلُ الزَّوْجَةِ
infanticide	قَتْلُ طِفْلٍ أَوْ وَلِيدٍ
premeditated murder	قَتْلٌ عَمْدٌ (ي) أَوْ مُتَعَمِّدٌ أَوْ مَعَ سَبْقِ الإِضْرَارِ
enemy, foe	قَتْلٌ: عَدُوٌّ
to darken, darkle, become dark	قَتَمَ: أَظْلَمَ
to rise (dust)	قَتَمَ الغُبَارُ: إِرْتَفَعَ
to darken, dim, obscure, overcast, cloud (over), obfuscate, shade	قَتَمَ: عَتَمَ
	قَتَمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ قَتَامٌ
killed, slain; murdered, assassinated; fallen, killed in battle; casualty	قَتِيلٌ
(Egyptian) cucumber	قُثَاءٌ، قُثَاءٌ (نبات)
catheter	قَنْطَارٌ: أَنْبُوبَةٌ طَبِيبَةٌ
pure, straight, genuine, real, true	قُحٌّ: خَالِصٌ، صَمِيمٌ
torrential, sweeping, overwhelming	قُحَافٌ: جَارِفٌ
whore, harlot, prostitute	قُحْبَةٌ: مُوَسِسٌ
	قَحَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ وَقَاحَةٌ
to be withheld (rain)	قَحَطَ المَطَرُ
to be rainless (year)	قَحَطَ العامُ
	قَحِطٌ، قُحِطٌ - رَاجِعَ قَحَطٌ
rainless; arid, dry, barren	قَحِطٌ
rainlessness, lack of rain, drought, aridity, dryness	قَحْطٌ
to sweep away, carry away; to scoop	قَحَفَ: جَرَفَ
to scrape (off), graze	قَحَفَ: كَشَطَ
to gulp (down), swallow	قَحَفَ مَا فِي الإِنَاءِ: جَرَعَهُ
skull, cranium; brainpan, braincase	قَحْفٌ [تَشْرِيح]
cranial	قَحْفِيٌّ [تَشْرِيح]
to dry up; to be or become dry, arid, barren	قَحِلَ، قَحِيلٌ، قُحِلَ
	قَحَلٌ - رَاجِعَ قُحُولَةٌ
	قَحْلٌ، قُحْلٌ - رَاجِعَ قَاحِلٌ
dryness, aridity, drought, barrenness	قُحُولَةٌ: قَحَلٌ
	قَدَّ: قَطَعَ بِالطُّوْلِ - رَاجِعَ قَدَدٌ
stature, figure, build, frame, physique,	قَدَّ: قَامَةٌ، قَوَامٌ

tragacanth	قَتَاد (نبات)
smell, aroma (of something cooked, fried, etc.)	قُتَارٌ
deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, murder-ous, deathly, pernicious	قَتَالٌ: مُمِيتٌ، قَتَاكٌ
fight(ing); combat, battle; hostilities, war(fare)	قِتَالٌ: تَقَاتَلُ، حَرْبٌ
battlefield, battleground	سَاحَةُ القِتَالِ
fighter, combat plane	طَائِرَةٌ قِتَالٌ
fighting-, combatant; combative	قِتَالِيٌّ
dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness), murk(iness), duskiness	قَتَامٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ، عَتَمَةٌ
blackness, black, nigritude	قَتَامٌ: سَوَادٌ
to penny-pinch, stint, scant, scrimp, skimp, (be)grudge; to be or become stingy toward, tightfisted toward	قَتَرَ عَلَى، قَتَرَ عَلَى: بَخُلٌ
	قَتَرٌ: بُخْلٌ - رَاجِعَ تَقْتِيرٌ
to kill, slay, murder, assassinate	قَتَلَ: أَزْهَقَ رُوحَهُ، أَمَاتَهُ
to mitigate, alleviate, soothe, ease, temper	قَتَلَ: خَفَّفَ، كَسَرَ جِدَّتَهُ
to mix with water, dilute	قَتَلَ: مَرَجَ بِالمَاءِ، خَفَّفَ
to study thoroughly; to discuss or treat exhaustively; to know thoroughly, master completely	قَتَلَهُ بَحْثًا أَوْ دَرْسًا أَوْ عِلْمًا
to kill time, waste time, fiddle away (one's time), frivol, loiter, idle, fool around, twiddle one's thumbs	قَتَلَ الوَقْتَ
to kill, massacre, slaughter, butcher	قَتَلَ: ذَبَحَ
killing, homicide, manslaughter; murder, assassination	قَتْلٌ
patricide	قَتْلُ الأبِّ
parricide	قَتْلُ الأبِّ أَوْ الأمِّ
fratricide	قَتْلُ الأخِّ أَوْ الأختِ
sororicide	قَتْلُ الأختِ
matricide	قَتْلُ الأمِّ
genocide	قَتْلُ جَمَاعِيٍّ
feticide	قَتْلُ الجنينِ
manslaughter, accidental homicide	قَتْلُ الخَطَا
euthanasia, mercy killing	قَتْلُ رَحِيمٍ

narrow strips

to chop off, cut off, amputate قَدَّرَ: قَطَعَ، اسْتَصَالَ

to jerk, cut into long slices or strips and dry in the sun; to cure قَدَّرَ اللَّحْمَ

قَدَّرَ (على، أن): اسْتَطَاعَ - راجع قَدَّرَ

قَدَّرَهُ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ - راجع قَدَّرَ

can; to be able (to), be capable قَدَّرَ (على، أن): اسْتَطَاعَ

(of), be in a position (to), have or possess the ability or power (to); to be or become possible for, feasible for; to afford (to), manage (to)

قَدَّرَ: خَمَّنَ، قَوَّمَ، تَمَنَّنَ - راجع قَدَّرَ  
to estimate, assess, appraise, evaluate, value, rate

قَدَّرَهُ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ  
to appreciate, esteem, value highly, prize, cherish, treasure

قَدَّرَ (الظُّرُوفَ، الوَضْعَ إلخ): تَفَهَّمْ، رَاعَى  
to appreciate; to understand, sympathize with; to be understanding, sympathetic, considerate; to take into consideration or account

قَدَّرَ: افْتَرَضَ، حَسِبَ، اعْتَبَرَ  
to suppose, assume, presume; to think, believe, consider, judge; to reckon, guess, count, figure up

قَدَّرَ: تَوَقَّعَ  
to anticipate, expect, foresee

قَدَّرَ اللَّهُ: قَضَى (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)  
to predetermine, predetermine, foreordain, preordain

قَدَّرَ (على): جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا (على)، مَكَّنَ  
to enable (to), put in a position (to), make possible (for)

لا يُقَدَّرُ  
invaluable, priceless, inestimable; immeasurable, immense, huge, enormous, tremendous

لا قَدَرَ اللَّهُ  
God forbid!

قَدَرٌ: قِسْمَةٌ، نَصِيبٌ  
fate, destiny, lot; predestination

قَضَاءٌ وَقَدَرٌ - راجع قَضَاءٌ

قَدَرٌ: مِقْدَارٌ، كَمِّيَّةٌ، حَجْمٌ، حَدٌّ، دَرَجَةٌ  
amount, quantity, magnitude, size, volume, proportion, deal, number, measure; extent, degree, scope, range, rate

قَدَرٌ: قِيَمَةٌ، أَهَمِّيَّةٌ، شَأْنٌ  
worth, value; account, importance; standing, prestige, rank

قَدَرٌ: فَاصِلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  
bar

قَدَرٌ، بِقَدَرٍ، عَلَى قَدَرٍ: بِنِسْبَةِ كَذَا، تَبَعًا لَ  
in proportion to, in the same degree that; according to, in accordance with, pursuant to, commensurate with, corresponding to

قَدَرٌ، بِقَدَرٍ، عَلَى قَدَرٍ: مُسَاوِلٌ  
equal to, equivalent to, equal to, equivalent to

constitution, body

size, proportion; measure قَدَرٌ: حَجْمٌ، مِقْدَارٌ

of the same size (or measure), of equal size (or measure), equal (in size or measure) to, just as (large)

already قَدَرٌ (لِلتَّحْقِيقِ، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدَرْتُ)

may, might; perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably قَدَرٌ (بِمَعْنَى رُبَّمَا، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدَرْتُ يَحْضُرُ)

cod, codfish قَدَرٌ (سَمَكٌ)

cod-liver oil زَيْتُ كَبِدِ الْقَدَرِ

strap, thong قَدَرٌ: سَيْرٌ، شَرِيطٌ، حِزَامٌ

flint قَدَاحٌ: حَجَرُ النَّارِ، حَجَرُ الْقَدَاحَةِ

fire steel, fire iron قَدَاحٌ: فُؤَادَةٌ تُقَدِّحُ بِهَا النَّارُ

lighter قَدَاحَةٌ: وَلَاعَةٌ

Mass قَدَاحَةٌ: قَدَاحٌ - راجع قَدَاحٌ

pontifical Mass قَدَاسٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

requiem قَدَاسٌ خَبَرِيٌّ

holiness, sacredness, sanctity, sacrosanctity; saintliness, sainthood قَدَاسٌ لِرَاحَةِ نَفْسِ الْمَيِّتِ

His Holiness (the Pope) قَدَاسَةُ الْبَابَا، صَاحِبُ الْقَدَاسَةِ

fore part, front part, front, face قَدَامٌ

in front of; before قَدَامٌ

slat, strip, lath; rail قَدَّةٌ: خَشَبَةٌ (أَوْ قِطْعَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ) طَوِيلَةٌ رَائِلَةٌ

to slander, libel, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, asperse, traduce, speak evil of قَدَحَ (فِي): شَهَرَ بِهِ، ذَمَّ

to pierce, perforate, bore قَدَحَ (فِي): ثَقَبَ

to strike fire (with a flint) قَدَحَ النَّارَ

cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet قَدَحٌ: كَأْسٌ

slander, libel, defamation, vilification, vituperation, invective, calumny, aspersion, traducement قَدَحٌ: تَشْهِيرٌ (بِ)، ذَمٌّ

arrow shaft; arrow قَدَحٌ: سَهْمٌ

slandorous, libelous, defamatory, calumnious, vituperative قَدَحِيٌّ: تَشْهِيرِيٌّ، قَذْفِيٌّ

to slit, cut lengthwise, cut into long قَدَدٌ: قَطَعَ بِالطَّوْلِ

sanctity, sacredness, holiness, sacrosanctity; قدسيّة  
saintliness

to precede قَدَم: سَبَقَ

to be or become old, ancient, قَدَم: عَتَقَ، صَارَ قَدِيمًا  
antique, age-old, timeworn; to age

to come, arrive, show up; to reach, get to قَدَم: أَتَى، جَاءَ

to return, come back قَدَم: عَادَ، رَجَعَ

to advance, bring forward, move قَدَم: ضَدَّ آخَرَ  
forward; to make or let precede, make or let go  
before, make or let lead the way; to place at the  
head; to do before (something else), do earlier or  
beforehand

to قَدَمَ عَلَى: أَعْطَى الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ أَوْ الْأَفْضَلِيَّةَ لـ، فَضَّلَ عَلَى  
give precedence or priority to (over); to prefer (to),  
give preference to (over)

to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present; قَدَم: عَرَضَ  
to produce, bring out or forward, exhibit, display,  
show, demonstrate; to stage

to offer, present, extend, قَدَم: مَنَحَ، وَهَبَ، أَعْطَى  
accord, grant, give, donate, award

to submit to, قَدَمَ إِلَى: سَلَّمَ إِلَى، رَفَعَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
refer to, file to, present to, render to, bring before,  
lay before, put before, hand over to, turn in to,  
deliver to, hand in to, give in to

to advance, put forward or قَدَم: طَرَحَ، أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ  
forth, raise, bring up, set forth, propound, present,  
propose

to adduce, advance, present, قَدَم: أوردَ، ذَكَرَ، أَذَلَّى بـ  
offer, bring forward, set forth, mention, state, cite,  
report

to provide with, supply with, furnish قَدَم: زَوَّدَ بـ  
with

to make a formal request (application, قَدَمَ اسْتِذْعَاءً  
petition, motion), move for

to tender one's resignation, resign, قَدَمَ اسْتِغْلَالَةً  
demit

to arraign, bring before a قَدَمَ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ أَوْ الْمَحَاكِمَةِ  
court; to bring to trial

to take an examination, sit for an exami- قَدَمَ امْتِحَانًا  
nation

to render or give an account قَدَمَ حِسَابًا

to render a service to, do someone a قَدَمَ خِدْمَةً لـ  
favor

amounting to; worth

as قَدَر (على قَدَر، بِقَدَر) أَوْ الْإِسْكَانِ أَوْ الطَّاقَةِ  
much as possible, as far as possible, as much (or as  
far) as it is feasible, in the best way possible, to the  
best of one's abilities

inasmuch as, insomuch as, insofar كَذَا بِقَدَرِ مَا  
as, as much as, as far as, to the extent or degree  
that

very important or قَدَرٍ كَبِيرٍ (أَوْ عَظِيمٍ) مِنْ الْأَهَمِّيَّةِ  
significant, of great importance or significance

a sum of.., an amount of.. مَبْلَغُ قَدَرُهُ كَذَا

قَدَرُهُ حَقَّ قَدَرِهِ - رَاجِعُ قَدَرٍ

(cooking) pot, kettle; jar قَدَر: إِنَاءٌ (لِلطَّبْخِ)

ability, capability, capacity, faculty; قُدْرَةُ: قَابِلِيَّةٌ، قُوَّةٌ  
power, strength, potency, might, leverage

output; power قُدْرَةُ [فِيضَاءٍ]

horsepower قُدْرَةُ حِصَانٍ، قُدْرَةُ حِصَانِيَّةٍ

candlepower; candela, قُدْرَةُ شَمْعَةٍ، الْقُدْرَةُ بِالشَّمْعَةِ  
(new) candle

omnipotence قُدْرَةُ كُلِّيَّةٍ، قُدْرَةُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

cogency, power to convince, per- قُدْرَةُ عَلَى الْإِقْنَاعِ  
suasion, persuasiveness, convincingness

potency, ability to copulate قُدْرَةُ عَلَى الْجِمَاعِ

fatalist, determinist, necessitarian قَدَرِي: جَبَرِي

fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism قَدَرِيَّة: جَبَرِيَّة

to be holy, sacred; to be pure قُدْس: كَانَ مُقَدَّسًا، طَهَّرَ

to hallow, sanctify; to consecrate, قُدْس: جَعَلَهُ مُقَدَّسًا  
dedicate; to glorify

to canonize طَوَّبَ، أَعْلَنَ قَدَاسَةً شَخْصٍ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ

to say Mass, celebrate قُدْس: أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ

to officiate قُدْس: رَأَسَ الْقُدَّاسَ

sanctuary, sanctum قُدْس، قُدْس: مَقْدِس، حَرَم

holiness, sacredness, sanctity قُدْس، قُدْس: قَدَاسَةٌ

Jerusalem الْقُدْس: بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ

the holy of holies, sanctum sanctorum قُدْسُ الْأَقْدَاسِ

الرُّوحُ الْقُدْسُ، رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ - رَاجِعُ رُوحٍ

holy, sacred, sacrosanct; divine قُدْسِي

from antiquity, from old(en) or ancient  
times, from times of old, from time immemorial;  
long ago

immemorial, ancient, مُؤْغِلٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ،  
antique, age-old, very old

pedal قَدَمِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَدَمِ

example, model, pattern, exemplar, قُدْوَةٌ، قُدْوَةٌ، قُدْوَةٌ  
ideal; lead; pacemaker

most holy; sainted قُدُّوسٌ، قُدُّوسٌ

the Most Holy, the All-Holy (God) الْقُدُّوسُ: الله

قُدُومٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِقْدَامٌ

adz, adze قُدُومٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلنَّحْتِ إِلَخ

arrival, advent, coming, incoming قُدُومٌ: مَجِيّ

jerked meat, cured meat قَدِيدٌ: لَحْمٌ مُقَدَّدٌ

able, capable, competent, qualified;  
powerful, potent, mighty قَدِيرٌ: قَادِرٌ، قَوِيّ

the Omnipotent, the Almighty, the  
All-Powerful الْقَدِيرُ: الله

saint قَدِيسٌ (اسم)

saintly, sainted قَدِيسٌ (صفة)

patron saint قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ

All Saints' Day عِيْدُ جَمِيعِ الْقَدِيسِيْنَ

old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn قَدِيمٌ: عَتِيقٌ

the Infinitely Preexistent, the Sempiternal, the Eternal الْقَدِيمُ: الله

the ancients الْقَدَمَاءُ

in old(en) times, in ancient times, in  
former times, in the past, of old, once, at one time;  
long ago قَدِيمًا، فِي الْقَدِيمِ - رَاجِعٌ طِرَازٌ

long-acquainted with، قَدِيمُ الْعَهْدِ بَ، قَدِيمُ عَهْدِ بَ

long-familiar with, of long acquaintance or familiarity with, long-experienced in  
مُنْذُ الْقَدِيمِ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْذُ الْقَدَمِ (قَدَم)

mote, speck; particle of dust; foreign body قَدَى، قَدَاةٌ

to swallow عَلَى الْقَدَى، غَمَضَ جُفُونَهُ عَلَى الْقَدَى

to bring suit against, take (file, lodge) legal action against, institute legal proceedings against, sue, prosecute

to sacrifice, immolate, offer up قَدَمَ ذَبِيحَةً

to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate قَدَمَ رِجْلًا وَأَخْرَأَ أُخْرَى

to set forward قَدَمَ السَّاعَةَ

to gain, go faster, be fast قَدَمَتِ السَّاعَةُ

to tender, bid, offer, make a tender, bid bid قَدَمَ سِغْرًا أَوْ عَطَاءً أَوْ عَرْضًا

present arms! قَدَمَ سِلَاحَكَ

to introduce someone to another, present someone to another, have someone meet another, acquaint someone with someone else قَدَمَ شَخْصًا إِلَى آخَرَ

to thank, extend one's thanks to قَدَمَ الشُّكْرَ لَ

to lodge (file, make) a complaint قَدَمَ شَكْوَى

to apply, make or submit an application or a formal request, request قَدَمَ طَلْبًا

to apply for a job قَدَمَ طَلْبًا لِلْحُصُولِ عَلَى وَظِيْفَةٍ، قَدَمَ طَلْبَ وَظِيْفَةٍ

to petition قَدَمَ عَرِيْضَةً

to preface, introduce قَدَمَ لِلْكِتَابِ

to advance, make earlier قَدَمَ الْمَوْعِدَ

foot قَدَمٌ: رِجْلٌ

foot قَدَمٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْلِ

cubic foot قَدَمٌ مُكَمَّبَةٌ

athlete's foot, ring-worm of the feet قَدَمُ الرِّيَاضِيِّ: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ مُعْدٍ

biped, bipedal ذُو قَدَمَيْنِ

in full swing, afoot, on foot, under way, in progress, in process عَلَى قَدَمِ قَدَمٍ وَسَاقٍ

على قَدَمِ الْمُسَاوَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَاوَةً

قَدَمٌ، قَدَمٌ، قَدَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِقْدَامٌ

ahead, forward, onward, on قَدَمًا

oldness, ancientness, antiquity قَدَمٌ: عَتَاةٌ، عَتِيقٌ

antiquity, old(en) times, ancient times, time immemorial قَدَمٌ: عَصُورٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

Preexistence, Sempiternity, Eternity قَدَمُ الله

to bomb, bombard, batter, قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالْمَدَائِعِ  
cannonade, cannon, shell, attack with bombs or  
artillery fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at  
throw(ing), cast(ing), hurl(ing), قَذَفَ: رَمَى، رَشَقَ  
fling(ing), toss(ing); pelting, striking  
ejection, ejecting, emission, قَذَفَ: إِخْرَاجٌ، إِطْلَاقٌ، لَفْظٌ  
sion, emitting, discharge, throwing out, expulsion,  
extrusion  
defamation, slander, libel, قَذَفَ: قَذَحَ، طَمَنَ، تَشَهَّرَ  
vilification, vituperation, calumny, calumniation  
vomiting, vomit, disgorging, قَذَفَ: تَقَيَّؤٌ، إِسْتِفْرَاجٌ  
puking, puke  
rowing, row, oaring قَذَفَ: تَجَذِيفٌ  
ejaculation قَذَفَ: خُرُوجُ الْمَنِيِّ  
bombing, bombardment, قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ الْمَدَائِعِ  
bombarding, shelling, cannonading, cannonade,  
cannonry, artillery fire, artillery firing, artillery  
fighting, gunfire  
defamatory, slanderous, libelous, قَذَفِي: قَذَحِي، تَشَهِيرِي  
vituperative, calumnious  
squeamish, dainty, finicky, fastidious, fussy قَذُورٌ: نَبِيْظٌ  
missile; projectile; grenade; shell, bomb قَذِيْفَةٌ  
cannonball قَذِيْفَةٌ مِدْفَعٌ  
guided missile قَذِيْفَةٌ مُوجَّهَةٌ  
hand grenade قَذِيْفَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
to be cold, chilly, cool قَرَّ: بَرَدٌ  
to be delighted, glad, happy, قَرَّ عَيْنًا، قَرَّتْ عَيْنُهُ  
cheerful; to be satisfied, content(ed); to be tranquil,  
peaceful  
قَرَّ (فِي مَكَانٍ) - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَقَرَّ  
قَرَّ الرَّأْيُ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ تَقَرَّرَ  
قَرَّ رَأْيُهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ قَرَّرَ  
restless, upset, uneasy; unfathomable, قَرَّ لَا يَقِرُّ لَهُ قَرَارٌ  
fathomless, bottomless, profound, deep  
cold(ness), chilliness, coolness قَرَّ: بَرَدٌ  
to read, peruse قَرَأَ: طَالَعَ  
to recite, read قَرَأَ: تَلَا  
to read between the lines قَرَأَ بَيْنَ السُّطُورِ  
to study under someone قَرَأَ الْعِلْمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ

the bitter pill, bear patiently, tolerate, endure, put  
up with  
fine dust قَذَى: تُرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ  
dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, قَذَرَةٌ: وَسَاخَةٌ، قَذَرٌ  
uncleanliness, impurity; dirt, filth, squalor  
thrower, hurler, flinger قَذَافٍ: رَامٍ  
قَذَافٍ: قَاذِفٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَاذِفٌ  
ballista, catapult, mangonel قَذَافٍ: مَنَجْنِيقٌ  
occiput, poll قَذَالٌ: مُؤَخَّرُ الرَّأْسِ  
occipital قَذَالِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقَذَالِ  
occipital bone, occipital عَظْمٌ قَذَالِيٌّ  
to be or become dirty, unclean, قَذِرَ: قَذَرًا، كَانَ قَذِرًا  
filthy, foul  
to dirty, soil, sully, stain, defile, قَذَرٌ: جَمَلَةٌ قَذِرًا، وَسَخٌ  
befoul, contaminate, pollute  
dirt, filth, squalor; dirtiness, unclean- قَذَرٌ: وَسَخٌ، قَذَارَةٌ  
ness, filthiness  
dirty, filthy, foul, unclean, un- قَذِرَ، قَذُرَ، قَذَرٌ: وَسَخٌ  
cleanly, squalid, impure, defiled, polluted, con-  
taminated  
to curse; to call (somebody) names, abuse, قَذَعَ: شَتَمَ  
revile, insult, rail at  
to defame, malign, vilify, vituperate قَذَعَ: شَهَرَ بِهِ  
obscene language; obscene- قَذَعَ: فُحْشٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ، بَذَاءَةٌ  
ity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency  
dirt, filth, squalor; dirtiness, filthiness قَذَعَ: قَذَرٌ  
قَذَعَ: فَاحِشٌ، بَذِيءٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَذَعٌ  
obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent, قَذَعَ: فَاحِشٌ، بَذِيءٌ  
dirty, foul, filthy  
to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss, قَذَفَ (بِ): رَمَى، رَشَقَ  
pitch; to pelt (with), strike (with)  
to eject, emit, dis- قَذَفَ: أَخْرَجَ، أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَقَ، لَفْظٌ  
charge, expel, throw out, extrude  
to defame, slander, libel, قَذَفَ: قَذَحَ، شَهَرَ بِهِ، طَمَنَ فِي  
vilify, vituperate, calumniate, malign, speak evil of  
to accuse of, charge with قَذَفَ بِهِ: إِاتَهُمْ بِهِ، رَمَى بِهِ  
to vomit, throw up, puke, disgorge قَذَفَ: تَقَيَّأَ، قَاءَ  
to row, oar قَذَفَ: جَذَفَ  
to ejaculate قَذَفَ: الْمَنِيَّ



deposit, sediment	قَرَارَة: راسب
nettle	قُرَاص (نبات)
sour cherry; cherry plum; prune(s)	قُرَاصِيَا (نبات)
clothes moth	قُرَاصَة: عَثَّة المَلَابِس
nippers, pincers	قُرَاصَة: كَمَاشَة
clippings, cuttings, parings, shavings	قُرَاصَة: قَصَاصَة، قُلَامَة
woodpecker	قُرَاع: نَقَّارُ الحَشَب (طائر)
Piciformes	قُرَاعِيَّات: رُبَّة مِنَ الطُّيُور
cemetery, graveyard, burial ground	قُرَافَة: جَنَّاتَة
the Koran, the Holy Koran	القُرْآن، القُرْآنُ الكَرِيم
marriage, wedding, matrimony	قِرَان: زَوَاج
(close) connection, (close) union	قِرَان: اِرْتِبَاط، تَرَابُط
conjunction	قِرَان [فلك]
Koranic	قُرْآنِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى القُرْآن
cornel, dogwood	قُرَانِيَا (شجر)
to approach, approximate, be near or close (to), come near or close (to), get near or close (to), draw near or close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near, come, approach, near, impend, be imminent	قُرْب (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ) ما يَقْرُبُ مِنْ - راجع تَقْرِيبًا
	قُرْب - راجع قُرْب
to approximate (to), approach (to), near (to), bring near(er) or close(r) (to); to advance (toward), move (toward)	قُرْب (إِلَى): أَدْنَى
to adduct	قُرْب (نَحْوُ المَحْوَر) [فسيولوجيا]
to bring close(r) together, reconcile, make peace between or among	قُرْب بَيْنَهُمْ
to take as close companion (friend, associate, etc.); to show favor to; to bring over, win over, attract	قُرْب فَلَانًا إلَى إلَيْهِ
to offer up, present, sacrifice, immolate	قُرْب: قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَة
to administer Communion to	قُرْب الكَاهِنُ فَلَانًا: نَاوَلَهُ القُرْبَانَ
nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity, neighborhood; approach, oncoming, imminence	قُرْب: كَثَب، دُنُو

to greet, salute; to send or extend one's greetings or regards to	قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام
to entertain, host, guest, receive as a guest, give hospitality to	قَرَى الضَّيْف: اسْتَضَافَهُ
menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, catamenia	قُرء: حَيْض
entertainment, hospitable reception, hospitality	قُرَى: ضِيَا فَة
reading, perusal	قِرَاءَة: مُطَالَعَة
recital, recitation; reading	قِرَاءَة: تِلَاوَة
mind reading	قِرَاءَة الأفكار
fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury	قِرَاءَة البَحْت
palmistry, chiromancy	قِرَاءَة الكَفِّ أَوْ خُطُوطِ اليَد
sheath, scabbard	قِرَاب: غِمْد، غِلَافُ السَّيْف
(family) relationship, kinship, cognation	قِرَابَة: قُرْبَى
consanguinity, agnation, blood relationship, blood	قِرَابَة الدَّم أَوْ العَصَب
relationship by marriage, affinity, alliance	قِرَابَة زَوَاج
	قِرَابَة - راجع تَقْرِيبًا
pure, limpid, clear	قُرَاح: صَافٍ
tick	قُرَاد: قُرَادَة: حَشْرَة تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الحَيَوَانَات
decision, resolution, resolve; ruling, judgment, sentence; award; adjudication; decree	قُرَار: حُكْم
bottom; floor; bed	قُرَار: قَاع، قَعْر
refrain, burden, chorus; key-note, tonic	قُرَار: لَازِمَة [موسيقى]
depression, low ground	قُرَار: مُنْخَفَض
	قُرَار: مَقَرّ، مُسْتَقَرّ - راجع مَقَرّ
	قُرَار: اسْتِقْرَار - راجع اسْتِقْرَار
indictment; information	قُرَارُ اتِّهَام
	قُرَارُ تَحْكِيم، قُرَارُ تَحْكِيمِي، قُرَارُ مُحْكَمِينَ - راجع تَحْكِيم
verdict	قُرَارُ الحُكْمَيْن
	لَا قُرَارَ لَهُ - راجع لَا يَقَرُّ لَهُ قُرَار (قَر)
depth; bottom	قُرَارَة: عُمَق
depression, low ground	قُرَارَة: مُنْخَفَض
in the depth of one's heart (soul, mind)	فِي قُرَارَة نَفْسِهِ

Barbary ape

قُرْدُ الْمَغْرِبِ، قُرْدُ شَمَالِي إفريقيا

baboon, drill

قُرْدَح، قُرْدُوح: قُرْدُ كَبِير

to decide, determine, resolve, make  
قَرَّرَ: صَمَّمَ، عَزَمَ عَلَى  
up one's mind; to be determined (to), resolved (to),  
decided (to)to decide, determine, resolve, settle, fix, set, regulate  
قَرَّرَ: بَتَّ، حَسَمَ، جَزَمَ، فَصَلَ

to establish, settle, fix

قَرَّرَ: أَثْبَتَ، أَكَّدَ

to make (or force) to confess or acknowledge  
قَرَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يُقَرِّ، حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْإِعْتِرَافِto be or become severe, biting, cutting, nippy  
قَرَسَ، قَرِسَ (الْبَرْدُ): اِسْتَدَّ، بَتَّ

to freeze, (be)numb, nip

قَرَسَ (هُ الْبَرْدُ)

piaster

قَرِش: غِرْش

shark

قَرِش: سَمَكٌ مُفْتَرَسٌ

whale shark

قَرِش حُوتِي

to pinch, nip, tweak

قَرَصَ (لَحْمُهُ)

to bite, sting

قَرَصَ: لَدَعَ، لَدَعَ

قَرَصَ (العَجِين) - رَاجِعَ قَرَصَ

to make (dough) into flat loaves

قَرَصَ (العَجِين)

pinch(ing), nip(ping), tweak(ing);

قَرَصَ: مَضَرَ قَرَصَ

biting, bite

disk, disc, plate

قَرَصَ: كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُسْتَدِيرٍ مُنْبَسِطٍ

round flat loaf (of bread)

قَرَصَ (مِنَ الْخُبْزِ)

discus

قَرَصَ [رياضة بدنية]

disk

قَرَصَ الشَّمْسِ أَوْ الْقَمَرِ أَوْ الزَّهْرَةِ

tablet, pastille, lozenge, troche, pill

قَرَصَ طَبِيٍّ

dial

قَرَصَ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الرَّادِيُو

honeycomb

قَرَصَ عَسَلٍ

slipped disk, slipped disc

قَرَصَ مُنْزَلِقٌ: دَيْسَكٌ

pirate, corsair, freebooter, buccaneer

قُرْصَان (ج. قُرَاصِينَة)

pinch, nip, tweak; bite, sting

قُرْصَة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ قَرَصَ

round flat loaf (of bread)

قُرْصَة (مِنَ الْخُبْزِ)

eryngo

قِرْصَعَنَة، قِرْصَعَنَة (نبات)

piracy, free-booting  
قُرْصَنَة: مَا يَرْتَكِبُهُ الْقُرْصَانُ كَالسَّطْوِ وَالسَّنْبِ

near, close to, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, next door to, next to, beside, toward

from (or at) a short distance, closely

عَنْ قُرْبٍ

قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قُرَابَة

ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ ذُو

sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation

Host

قُرْبَان، خُبْزُ الْقُرْبَانِ الْمُقَدَّسِ

Eucharist, Communion

الْقُرْبَانِ الْمُقَدَّسِ

to receive Communion

تَنَاولَ الْقُرْبَانِ

to administer Communion to

نَاوَلَهُ الْقُرْبَانِ

Corpus Christi

عِيْدُ الْقُرْبَانِ

good deed, pious act

قُرْبَة، قُرْبَة: عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ

skin, bottle; canteen

قُرْبَة: زَقٌّ، مَطْرَة

bagpipe(s), pipe(s)

مِزْمَارُ الْقُرْبَة: آلَةٌ نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

saddlebow

قُرْبُوس (السَّرَجِ)

deposit, sediment

قُرَّة: رَاسِبٌ، قُرَارَة

delight of the eye; joy, pleasure, delight;

dear one, darling, sweetheart

cress, watercress

قُرَّة، قُرَّة: قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ (نبات)

cold(ness), chilliness, coolness

قُرَّة: بَرْدٌ

to wound, injure

قَرَحَ: جَرَحَ

to ulcerate, ulcer, fester; to canker

قَرَحَ: تَقَرَّحَ

to wound, injure; to ulcerate, ulcer; to canker

قَرَحَ: جَرَحَ، جَعَلَهُ مَقَرَّحًا

ulceration; cankering

قَرَحَ: تَقَرَّحَ

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore

قَرَحَ: مَقَرَّحٌ، مَتَقَرَّحٌ

ulcer, sore, fester; chancre; canker

قَرَحَة، قُرْحَة، قَرَحَ

chancroid, soft chancre

قَرَحَة لَيِّنَة

ulcer of the stomach, gastric ulcer

ulcer, peptic ulcer

ulcerous, ulcerative; cankerous

قَرَحِي: نَقَرُجِي

tick

قُرْدٌ: حَشْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

ape, monkey

قُرْد (حيوان)

knock, rap; tap, blow, stroke, hit, قَرَعَة: دَقَّة، خَبْطَة  
beat, bang; toll, ring  
favus قَرَعَة: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ مُعْدِي

lot قَرَعَة: سَهْمٌ، نَصِيبٌ  
to cast lots أَلْتَى قُرْعَةً  
to choose by lot اِنْتَحَبَ بِالْقُرْعَةِ  
to draw lots سَحَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قُرْعَةً

Cucurbitaceae قَرَعِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْقَرَعِيَّةُ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)  
to peel, pare, bark, skin, scale قَرَفَ: قَشَرَ  
to be disgusted (of), be nauseat- قَرِفَ (مِنْ): اِشْمَازَ، تَقَرَّرَزَ  
ed (by), be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt (at, against), loathe, detest, abhor

قَرَفَ: قَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ قَرَفَ  
to disgust, nauseate, sicken, قَرَفَ: أَثَارَ الْاِشْمِزَازَ  
cause to be disgusted or sick, arouse disgust, be disgusting or nauseating

disgust, nausea, revulsion, loathing قَرَفَ: اِشْمِزَازَ  
disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted قَرَفَانٌ: مُشْمِزٌ  
rind, peel, skin, bark, crust قَرَفَةً: قَشْرَةً

scab قَرَفَةُ الْجُرْحِ: قَشْرَتُهُ  
cinnamon, canella قَرَفَةٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَهَارِ

to squat قَرَقَصَ  
squat(ing) قَرَقُصَاءُ

to cluck قَرَقَ (سِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ)  
titmouse, tit قَرَقَبَ (طَائِرٌ)

squirrel قَرَقَذَانٌ، قَرَقَذُونٌ: سِنَجَابٌ  
to rumble, growl; to gurgle قَرَقَرَ (الْبَطْنُ أَوْ الْمِعْدَةُ) اِلْحَ

to bray قَرَقَرَ (الْجَمَلُ)  
to coo قَرَقَرَ (الْحَمَامُ)

rumbling, rumble, growl(ing); gurgle, gurgling قَرَقَرَةُ (الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْمِعْدَةِ) اِلْحَ

titmouse, tit قَرَقُفَ (طَائِرٌ)  
kingfisher قَرَلَى (طَائِرٌ)  
to nibble at, gnaw قَرَمَ: أَكَلَ، قَضَمَ

discoïd, disk-shaped, disklike قُرْصِيَّ (الشَّكْلُ)

to gnaw, nibble at, champ, قَرَضَ، قَضَمَ، أَكَلَ، نَخَرَ  
bite, eat into, eat away, corrode

to clip, cut, cut off قَرَضَ، قَرَضَ: قَصَّ، قَطَعَ  
to poetize, versify, compose or write قَرَضَ الشَّعْرَ  
poetry

loan, advance قَرَضَ: سُلْفَةٌ  
versification, poetizing, poetic com- قَرَضَ: نَظْمُ الشَّعْرِ  
position

loan, advance قَرَضَ: سُلْفَةٌ  
to mince, chop (up) قَرَطَ، قَرَطَ: هَرَمَ، فَرَمَ

earring(s), eardrop(s) قَرَطَ: حَلَقٌ

paper, sheet of وَرَقَةٌ، صَحِيفَةٌ، قَرَطَاسٌ، قَرَطَاسٌ  
paper

stationer قَرَطَاسِيَّ

stationery قَرَطَاسِيَّةٌ

safflower قَرَطِيمٌ: عُصْفُرُ (نَبَاتِ)

chickling vetch قَرَطِيمَانٌ (نَبَاتِ)

to praise, commend, laud, extol, قَرَطَ: مَدَحَ، أَطْرَى  
eulogize

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door) قَرَعَ الْبَابَ

to ring, sound, toll (a bell) قَرَعَ الْجَرَسَ

to beat, drum, roll, percuss قَرَعَ الطَّبْلَ

to knock, hit, strike, beat, قَرَعَ: دَقَّ، طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ  
bang, tap

to beat, strike, hit قَرَعَ فَلَانًا: ضَرَبَهُ

to gnash one's teeth قَرَعَ سِنَّهُ

to be or become bald, bald-headed قَرِعَ: صَلَعَ

to scold, tongue-lash, upbraid, berate, قَرَعَ: عَنَفَ، وَبَّخَ  
chide, reprove, rebuke

baldness, alopecia قَرَعَ: صَلَعَ

knock(ing), rap(ping); قَرَعَ: دَقَّ، طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ، ضَرَبَ  
tapping, striking, beating, hitting, banging, percus-  
sion; ring(ing), toll(ing)

gourd, pumpkin; squash; calabash قَرَعَ (نَبَاتِ)

zucchini, vegetable marrow قَرَعَ صِنْفِيَّ

bottle gourd, calabash قَرَعَ طَوِيلَ

pink	قَرْنَفَلِيّ
horny, corneous	قَرْنِيّ: كَالْقَرْنِ أَوْ مِنْهُ
leguminous, fabaceous	قَرْنِيّ: مِنَ الْفَصِيلَةِ الْقَرْنِيَّةِ مِنَ النَّبَاتِ
Leguminosae, Fabaceae	قَرْنِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ ذَوَاتِ الْفِلَقَتَيْنِ
cornea (of the eye)	قَرْنِيَّة (الْعَيْنِ)
trough; basin	قَرَو: حَوْض
village, country, countrified, rural, rustic, provincial	قَرَوِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْقَرْيَةِ
villager, countryman, rustic, provincial	قَرَوِيّ: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ
near, nearby, close, close at hand, next (to), next-door, in the neighborhood or vicinity (of), neighboring, vicinal, proximate, proximal, adjacent	قَرِيب: دَان، مُجَاوِر
imminent, impending, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen	قَرِيب: قَرِيبُ الْحُدُوثِ: وَشِيكَ
easily understood, simple	قَرِيب: سَهْلُ الْفَهْمِ
relative, relation, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, sib; kin, of kin, akin, cognate, related by blood or family (to)	قَرِيب: نَسِيب
أَقْرَبَاء - رَاجِعَ أَقَارِب، أَقْرَبُونَ (أَقْرَب)	
soon, shortly, before long, in the near future, in a short time	قَرِيبًا، عَمَّا قَرِيب
inexperienced at, new at, naive at, not long familiar with; novice, beginner	قَرِيبُ الْعَهْدِ، قَرِيبُ عَهْدٍ، قَرِيبٌ عَهِدٍ
recently, lately, not long ago	مُنْذُ عَهْدٍ قَرِيب، مُنْذُ قَتْرَةٍ قَرِيبَةٍ
utricle, utriculus	قَرِيبَةٌ [أَحْيَاء]
utricular	قَرِيبِيّ [أَحْيَاء]
yard	قَرِيبَةٌ: عَارِضَةُ الشَّرَاعِ
village, small town, hamlet	قَرِيبَةٌ: ضَمِيمَةٌ
pure, limpid, clear	قَرِيب: صَافٍ
nature, (natural or innate) disposition, temper	قَرِيبَةٌ: طَبْع
genius, talent, faculty, gift	قَرِيبَةٌ: مَوْهَبَةٌ، مَلَكَةٌ عَقْلِيَّةٌ
shrimp; prawn	قَرِيدَس: إِرْبِيَان
delighted, glad, happy; content(ed), satisfied, tranquil, peaceful	قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ

lord, master, chief	قَرَم: سَيِّد
to plaster	قَرَمَد: جَصَصَ
to tile	قَرَمَد: كَسَا بِالْقَرَمِيدِ
plaster, plaster of Paris	قَرَمَد: جَص
kermes, cochineal	قَرَمِز: صَبَغٌ أَحْمَر
crimson, carmine; scarlet	قَرَمِزِيّ
scarlet fever, scarlatina	حُمَّى قَرَمِزِيَّة
cochineal insect	قَرَمِزِيَّة (حَشْرَة)
sheatfish, catfish, silurid	قَرْمُوط (سَمَك)
tile(s), baked brick(s)	قَرَمِيدَةٌ (ج. قَرَمِيد): أَجْرَةٌ
to couple, pair, join, connect, link, unite, joint	قَرَن: زَاوَجَ، رَبَطَ، ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ
coupling, pairing, joining, junction, juncture, connecting, connection, linking, linkage	قَرَن: مَصْدَرُ قَرَن، مَزَاوَجَة
horn	قَرَن (الْحَيَوَانِ إِلَى الْخ)
cornu	قَرَن: تَشَكَّلَ قَرْنِيّ [تَشْرِيح]
antenna, feeler	قَرَن، قَرْنٌ: قَرْنُ اسْتِشْعَارٍ: زُبَانِي
top, summit, peak	قَرَن: رَأْسُ الْجَبَلِ
the first visible part of the rising sun	قَرْنُ الشَّمْسِ
pod, capsule	قَرْنُ الْفَوَلِ أَوْ الْبَزَالِ إِلَى الْخ
cornucopia	قَرْنُ الْخِصْبِ أَوْ الْوَفْرَةِ
shoehorn	قَرْن (لِتَسْهِيلِ لُبْسِ الْأَحْدِيَةِ)
century	قَرْن: مِئَةُ سَنَةٍ
age, generation	قَرْن: عَصْر، جِيل
the Middle Ages	الْقُرُونُ الْوُسْطَى
rhinoceros	وَحِيدُ الْقَرْن (حَيَوَان)
equal, peer, match, parallel, like	قَرَن: نَظِير، مِثِيل، نَد
longicorn	قَرْنِيّ: خَنْفَسَاء طَوِيلَةُ الْقَرْنَيْنِ
cauliflower	قَرْنَبِيْط (نَبَات)
corner, nook	قَرْنَةٌ: زَاوِيَةٌ
cusps	قَرْنَةٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ وَعِمَارَةٍ]
carnation, pink, dianthus	قَرْنَفَل (نَبَات)
clove(s)	كَبَشُ قَرْنَفَل

son, pastor, vicar, curate

قَا: صَلْبٌ  
to be or become hard, solid, rigid, firm,  
stiff, concrete, callous; to harden, solidify, stiffen,  
toughen, indurate, concrete

قَا عَلَى: عَنَفٌ  
to treat severely, harshly, roughly,  
cruelly, without mercy; to be or become severe  
(stern, hard, harsh, cruel, merciless) toward

قَا: صَلْبٌ  
to harden, indurate, solidify, stiffen, con-  
crete, set, callous

قَامَ، قَامَة: حُسْنٌ

metamere

قَامَة: خُذَامَة

قَاوَة - رَاجِعٌ قَاوَة

قَسَرَ (على): أَكْرَهَ، أَرْغَمَ  
to coerce (to), compel (to), force  
(to), constrain (to), oblige (to)

قَسْرٌ: إِكْرَاهٌ، إِرْغَامٌ  
coercion, compulsion, constraint,  
force, forcing

قَسَرًا  
coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force

قَسْرِيٌّ  
coercive, compulsory, forced, forcible

قَطَطَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا  
to be just, act justly, establish justice

قَطَطَ (الدَّيْنِ الْإِخْ)   
to pay in (or by) installments

قَسَطَ: فَرَّقَ، وَزَعَ  
to distribute

قَط (مرض)  
ankylosis

قَسَطَ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ  
share, portion, part, lot

قَسَطَ: مِقدَارٌ، كَمِيَّةٌ  
quantity, amount, measure, extent

قَسَطَ: جُزْءٌ مُقَسَّطٌ مِنْ دَيْنٍ  
installment

قَسَطَ: عَدَلُ  
justice, fairness, equity

قَسَطَ: عَادِلٌ  
just, fair, equitable

قَسَطُ تَأْمِينٍ  
premium, insurance premium

قَسَطُ دَرَايِيٍّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٍّ، قَسَطُ تَعْلِيمٍ  
tuition, fee(s),  
tuition fee(s)

على أَقْساطٍ  
by (or in) installments

على قَسَطٍ كَبِيرٍ مِنْ،  
very, highly, so, to a large extent,  
having a great deal of

قَسَاسٌ، قَسَاسٌ: مِيزَانٌ  
balance, scales

قَسَطَلُ: أَنْبُوبُ الْمَاءِ، مَاسُورَةٌ  
water pipe; tube

قَسَطَلٌ، قَسَطَلَةٌ: كَسْتَنَاءُ (نَبَات)  
chestnut

قَسَطِيٌّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْقَسَطِ  
ankylotic

cottage cheese

poetry

husband, spouse, mate, consort

companion, associate, fellow,

mate, consort

قَرِينٌ: مَقْرُونٌ بِ- رَاجِعٌ مَقْرُونٌ

wife, spouse, mate, consort

قَرِينَةٌ: دَلِيلٌ، إِسْتِنْتَاجٌ  
presumption, inference, evi-  
dence, indication

context

قَرِينَةٌ (الْكَلَامِ): سِيَاقٌ  
connection, relation; link, tie,  
bond

presumption of innocence

benefit of doubt

قَرِينَةُ الْبَرَاءَةِ [قانون]

قَرِينَةُ الشَّكِّ [قانون]

قَرَزَ: إِشْمَارٌ، قَرَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَقَرَّرَ

قَرَزَ: إِشْمِيزَاز، قَرَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَقَرَّرَ

silk

silkworm

silk dealer, silk merchant

to disperse

rainbow

iris (of the eye)

iritis

قَرَزَ: قَرَفٌ، أَثَارُ الْإِشْمِيزَازِ  
to disgust, nauseate, sicken,

arouse disgust, cause to be disgusted or sick, be  
disgusting or nauseating

قَرَعَ: سَحَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقٌ  
rack, wind-driven broken clouds

cumulus; altocumulus

cloudlet

tuft of hair

to dwarf, stunt

قَرَمَ: قَصِيرٌ الْقَامَةُ  
dwarf, pygmy, midget, manikin, ho-

munculus, lilliputian, hop-o'-my-thumb, runt, ban-

tuft of hair

قَرَسَ: قَسِيْسٌ  
priest, clergyman, presbyter, minister, par-

share, portion, part

قَسِيم: نَصِيب

قَسِيم: مَقَاسِم - راجع مَقَاسِم

coupon

قَسِيمَة: بَطَاقَة

to collect (gather, pick up) from هُنَا وَهُنَا  
here and there

to sweep, broom, brush away

قَشَّ: كَنَسَ، مَسَحَ

straw, hay, haulm; chaff

قَشَّ

hay fever.

حُمَّى الْقَشِّ

skimming

قَشَادَة: مَا يُنْزَعُ مِنْ سَطْحِ السَّائِلِ بِالْقَشْدِ

peeler, parer, scaler, husker

قَشَارَة: أَدَاةُ التَّقْشِيرِ

peeling(s), paring(s), shavings, scale(s), flake(s), chip(s)

قَشَارَة: مَا يُنْزَعُ مِنَ الشَّيْءِ الْمَقْشُورِ

belt; strap, thong

قِشَاط: حِزَام، سَبَر

drive belt, transmission belt

قِشَاطُ الْمَحْرَكِ

phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration

قُشَاعَة: بَلغم، نُخَامَة

to chap, crack open

قَشَبَ (الْجِلْدُ)

chap(s), crack(s)

قَشَبَ (فِي الْجِلْدِ)

a straw

قَشَّة: وَاحِدَةُ الْقَشِّ

marmoset

قَشَّة: سَدَنَانٌ أَمِيرِكِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to skim, cream, remove cream from

قَشَدَ: أَرَاوَالُ الْقَشْدَةِ عَنْ

cream

قَشْدَة (الْحَلِيبِ) إِلَخ

قَشْدَة: قَشْطَة (نَبَات) - راجع قَشْطَة

creamy

قَشْدِي: مُخْتَوٍ عَلَى قَشْدَة

creamier, cream

قَشْدِيَّة: وَعَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلْقَشْدَةِ

to peel, pare, skin, scale, shell, husk, shuck, hull; to exfoliate; to scrape off, shave off

قَشَرَ - راجع تَقْشِير

grouper

قَشَرَ (سَمَك)

peel, rind, skin; shell; hull, husk, shuck

قَشَرَ، قَشْرَة (الشَّمْرَة) إِلَخ

cortex (of an organ), outer layer

قَشْرَة [تَشْرِيح]

crust of the Earth

قَشْرَةُ الْأَرْضِ

epicarp

قَشْرَةُ الشَّمْرَة

to divide, part, split, separate, break up, partition, section, subdivide

قَسَمَ، قَسَمَ: وَزَعَ، حَصَصَ  
to distribute, deal out, parcel out, apportion, allot, give out (in shares), portion out, share outقَسَمَ: شَطَرَ، نَصَفَ  
to halve, bisect, divide into two parts, splitقَسَمَ (حِسَابِيًّا)  
to divide (a number by another)

oath

قَسَمَ: يَمِين

I swear by

قَسَمًا بِ

قَسَمَ: قِسْمَة، تَقْسِيم - راجع قِسْمَة

part, portion, division, section, segment

قَسَمَ: جُزْء

share, portion, part, lot, cut

قَسَمَ: حِصْصَة

department, division, section, service, authority, administration, office

قَسَمَ: إِدَارَة، مَصْلَحَة، شُعْبَة

district, province, section, area, region

قَسَمَ: مَنطَقَة، مَقَاطَعَة

part, section

قَسَمَ (مِنْ كِتَابِ إِلَخ)

lineaments, features (مفردها قِسْمَة): أَسَارِير، مَلَامِيح

division, dividing, partition, parting, splitting, separation, section(ing); distribution, apportionment, allotment, portioning, dealing out, sharing out

قِسْمَة: تَقْسِيم

division

قِسْمَة [رِيَاضِيَّات]

fate, destiny, lot; portion, share

قِسْمَة: نَصِيب، قَدَر

distribution (or division) of estate

قِسْمَة التَّرَكَة

divisible, partible

قَابِلٌ لِلْقِسْمَة

indivisible

غَيْرٌ قَابِلٌ لِلْقِسْمَة

divisibility

قَابِلِيَّةُ الْقِسْمَة

severity, strictness, sternness, austerity, rigor(ism), stringency, hardness, harshness; cruelty, mercilessness, pitilessness, hardheartedness, inhumanity

قَوَّة، قَوَاة - قَسَاوَة

lion

قَسْوَرَة: أَسَد

ministry, priesthood, presbyterate

قُسُوسَة: قِسِّيَّة

قِسِّي: صُلْب، جَامِد - راجع قَاسٍ

قِسِّي - راجع قَسَّ

قِسِّيَّة - راجع قُسُوسَة

barracks	قَشْلَة: ثَكْنَة
hyperphagia	قَشَم: قَرَطُ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ
straw, strawy	قَشِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْقَشِّ
new; clean; polished; burnished; attractive, charming, cute, pretty, nice	قَشِيب: جَدِيد، نَظِيف، مَصْقُول، جَدَاب
gleanings	قَشِيش: لُقَاطَة
sweepings, rubbish, garbage	قَشِيش: كُنَاسَة
rustle, rustling	قَشِيش: حَفِيف
to cut, cut off, clip, snip; to scissor; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.)	قَصَّ: قَطَعَ، جَرَّ
to trim, clip, pare, cut back, lop	قَصَّ: شَدَبَ، قَلَّمَ
to narrate, relate, recount, tell, recite, report, give an account of	قَصَّ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ
cut(ing), clip(ping), snip(ping); scissoring; shear(ing), fleecing; mowing	قَصَّ: قَطَعَ، جَرَّ
trimming, clip(ping), paring, lopping	قَصَّ: تَشَذِيب، تَقْلِيم
narration, narrating, relation, relating, recounting, telling	قَصَّ: سَرَدَ، رَوَايَة
sternum, breastbone	قَصَّ: قُصَاصَة - راجع قُصَاصَة
haircut, haircutting	قَصَّ: عَظْمُ الصَّدْر
keel	قَصَّ: الشَّعْر
carina	قَصَّ: رَايِدَة الْقَصِّ (فِي سَفِينَة)
episternum, manubrium	قَصَّ: سَهْمُ الْقَصِّ
remoteness, farness; distance	قَصَّ: نَصَابُ الْقَصِّ
butcher, meatman	قَصَّ: بَعْدَ - راجع قَصِي
butchery	قَصَّ: قَصَا، قَصَا: بُدِدَ
papal legation	قَصَّ: جَزَّار
	قَصَّ: قَصَابَة: جَزَّارَة
	قَصَّ: قَصَادَة رَسُولِيَة
	قَصَّ: تَقْصِير - راجع تَقْصِير
bleacher; fuller	قَصَّ: قَصَّار: قُصَارَى - راجع قُصَارَى
	قَصَّ: قَصَّار (الْأَمِيشَة)

scab	قَشْرَة الْحَرْح
layer, veneer	قَشْرَة الْحَسْبِ الْخ
dandruff, scurf	قَشْرَة الرَّأْس
crust	قَشْرَة الرِّغِيف
veneering, incrustation	قَشْرَة زِينَة
scales, squamae	قَشْر السَّمَك: حَرَشَف
bark, rind, bast, cortex, phloem	قَشْر الشَّجَر الْخ: قَلْف، لِحَاء
crustaceous, crusty, husky	قَشْرِي: ذُو قَشْرٍ أَوْ كَالْقَشْرِ
cortical	قَشْرِي [تَشْرِيح]
crustacean	قَشْرِي، حَيَوَان قَشْرِي: وَاحِدُ الْقَشْرِيَّات
Crustacea	قَشْرِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات
Malacostraca	قَشْرِيَّات رَخْوَة: طَوَيْفَة مِنَ الْقَشْرِيَّات
Lepidoptera	قَشْرِيَّات الْأَجْنَحَة: رُبَّة مِنَ الْحَشَرَات
to cane	قَشَّ (كَرْسِيًّا الْخ)
to take off, strip off, remove	قَشَّ: جَمَعَ مِنْ هُنَا وَهُنَا - راجع قَشَّ
to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, abrade, raze; to plane; to rasp	قَشَّ: نَزَعَ
to strip of, dispossess of; to rob, steal, plunder	قَشَّ: كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ
taking off, removal	قَشَّ: كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ
scraping off, scratching off, rubbing off, abrasion; planing; rasping	قَشَّ: سَلَبَ
sweetsop, custard apple, sugar apple	قَشَّ: نَزَعَ
to dispel, drive away, break up, scatter, disperse	قَشَّ: كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ
shudder, shiver(ing), tremble, trembling, tremor, shake, quiver; gooseflesh; chill, ague	قَشَّ: قَشَطَة (نَبَات)
lion	قَشَّ: قَشَع: بَدَّدَ، فَرَّقَ
hyena	قَشَّ: قَشَعِيْرَة: رَعْدَة، بُرْدَاء، عُرْوَاء
calamity, disaster, misfortune	قَشَّ: قَشَع: قَشَعِيْرَة: رَعْدَة، بُرْدَاء، عُرْوَاء
war	قَشَّ: قَشَع: قَشَعِيْرَة: رَعْدَة، بُرْدَاء، عُرْوَاء
to live in misery, be wretched	قَشَّ: قَشَع: قَشَعِيْرَة: رَعْدَة، بُرْدَاء، عُرْوَاء

phalanx, phalange, digital bone	قَصَبَةُ الإصْبَعِ
nasal bone, bridge of the nose	قَصَبَةُ الأنفِ
shaft	قَصَبَةُ الرُّمَحِ
shin, shinbone, tibia	قَصَبَةُ السَّاقِ
(fishing) rod	قَصَبَةُ صَيْدٍ
gullet, esophagus	قَصَبَةُ المَرِيءِ
windpipe, trachea	قَصَبَةُ هَوَائِيَّةٍ، قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ
cut(ting), clip(ping), snip(ping)	قَصَصَ: المَرَّةَ مِنْ قَصٍّ
haircut, hair cut	قَصَصَ شَعْرَ
forelock	قَصَصَ: نَاصِيَةِ، شَعْرُ مُقَدِّمِ الرَّأْسِ
lock of hair, tuft of hair	قَصَصَ: خَصْلَةُ شَعْرٍ
story, tale, narrative, narration, fiction; novel; account, report	قَصَصَ: رِوَايَةً، حِكَايَةً
detective story; police story	قَصَصَ بُولِيْسِيَّةً
love story, romance	قَصَصَ حُبٍّ، قَصَصَ غَرَامِيَّةً
allegory	قَصَصَ رَمَازِيَّةً
	قَصَصَ قَصِيرَةً - رَاجِعَ أَقْصُوصَةٍ
tragedy	قَصَصَ مُحْزَنَةً
comedy	قَصَصَ هَزْلِيَّةً أَوْ مُضْحِكَةً
to go to, repair to, betake one- self to, head for, take to, be bound for, be headed for	قَصَدَ (إِلَى): تَوَجَّهَ، ذَهَبَ
to intend, pur- إِلَى، رَمَى إِلَى، عَنَى، أَرَادَ، نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ،	قَصَدَ: نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ، أَرَادَ، عَنَى، رَمَى إِلَى
pose, design, mean, have in mind, drive at, aim at	قَصَدَ: نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ، أَرَادَ، عَنَى، رَمَى إِلَى
to seek (to), strive (to); to pursue, strive for	قَصَدَ: سَعَى
	قَصَدَ: إِقْتَصَدَ - رَاجِعَ إِقْتَصَادَ
to follow, imitate, copy	قَصَدَ قَصْدَهُ: حَذَا حَذْوَهُ
intent(ion), purpose, design, aim, end, goal, object(ive)	قَصْدٌ: نِيَّةٌ، غَرَضٌ، غَايَةٌ
temperance, temperateness, moderation, moderateness, golden mean	قَصْدٌ: إِعْتِدَالٌ
	قَصْدٌ: إِقْتِنَادٌ - رَاجِعَ إِقْتِنَادَ
intentionally, on purpose, purpose- ly, deliberately, designedly, willfully	قَصْدًا، عَنِ قَصْدٍ
for, for the purpose of, with a view to, so as, so that, in order to, in order that, with the aim of, in an effort to	بِقَصْدٍ كَذَا

utmost, most, limit, utmost degree, غَايَةٌ، أَقْصَى،  
highest degree

فُصَارَى القَوْلِ - رَاجِعَ قَوْلٍ  
بَذَلَ فُصَارَى جُهِدِهِ، بَذَلَ فُصَارَاهُ - رَاجِعَ بَذَلٍ

bleaching, trade of a bleacher قَصَارَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ القَصَّارِ

novelist, fictionist, romancer, قَصَّاصٌ: مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ  
storywriter, storyteller

storyteller, narrator, relator قَصَّاصٌ: رَاوٍ، حَاكٍ

قَصَّاصٌ: مُقْتَصِ الأَثَرِ - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَصِ الأَثَرِ

punishment, punition, penalty, جزَاءٌ  
sanction, retribution

قَصَّاصٌ: مُعَاقَبَةٌ، إِنْقَاعُ العِقَابِ،  
chastisement, castigation, chastening, infliction of  
punishment

retaliation, reprisal, requital, ثَارٌ  
revenge, vengeance

قَصَّاصَةٌ: مَا قُصِّ، قَصٌّ،  
cutting, clipping, trimming, chip, snip,  
clip; scrap (of paper); slip (of paper)

punitive, retributory, retribu- قَصَّاصِيٌّ: عِقَابِيٌّ، جَزَائِيٌّ  
tive; vindictive

brittleness, crispness, fragility, قَصَافَةٌ: هَشَاشَةٌ، قَصَامَةٌ  
frangibility, frailty, delicacy

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen قَصَّالٌ: قَاطِعٌ

chaff, husks, shucks قَصَالَةٌ (القَمَحُ): قَصَلٌ، قَصْلٌ

brittleness, crispness, fragility, قَصَامَةٌ: قَصَافَةٌ، هَشَاشَةٌ  
frangibility, frailty

to cut up, cut to pieces قَصَبَ: قَطَعَ

to brocade, embroider (with gold and silver threads) قَصَبَ: طَرَزَ

cane(s), reed(s) قَصَبَ: خَيْرَزَانَ

sugarcane قَصَبَ السُّكَّرَ، قَصَبَ المَصِّ

gold or silver threads قَصَبَ: خُيُوطٌ ذَهَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ فِضِّيَّةٌ

أُخْرَزَ قَصَبَ السَّبَكِ - رَاجِعَ أُخْرَزَ

cane, reed قَصَبَةٌ: خَيْرَزَانَةٌ

perch; rod قَصَبَةٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ

borough, town قَصَبَةٌ: بَلَدَةٌ

pipe, reed pipe, reed, قَصَبَةٌ: مِزْمَارٌ، آلَةٌ نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

flute, clarinet, oboe, fife

liver قَصَبَةٌ: كَبِدٌ



exclusive, sole; restrictive, limiting, limitative

قَصَصَ: قَطَعَ، جَزَّ، شَذَّبَ، قَلَّمَ - راجع قَصَّ

قَصَصَ: قَصَّة - راجع قِصَّة

قَصَصَ: قِصَاصَة - راجع قِصَاصَة

قَصَصَ: عَظُمَ الصَّدْر - راجع قَصَّ

قَصَصِي، قِصَصِي: رَوَائِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالقِصَّةِ أَوِ النِّصَصِ narrative, fictional

قَصَصِي، قِصَصِي: مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ راجع قَصَّاص

fiction; narrative literature

to grind, crush, bruise

to gulp (down), swallow, pour down, quaff

bowl

sage, clary

to shell, bombard, bomb, batter, cannonade, cannon, attack with bombs or artillery fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at

to snap, break, shatter, smash

to roll, peal, rumble

to feast, revel, carouse, roister, romp, make merry

to be brittle, fragile, frail

to break (into pieces), crack (up), smash, shatter

brittle, crisp, fragile, frangible, break-able, frail, delicate

shelling, bombardment, قَذَفَ بِالقَنَابِلِ أَوِ المَدَائِعِ

bombing, cannonading, cannonade, cannonry, artillery fire, artillery firing, artillery fighting, gunfire snapping, break(ing), shatter(ing), smashing

roll, peal, rumble, roar, thunder, thunderclap

feasting, festivity, (noisy) merry-making, merriment, revelry, revel, carousal, romp; bacchanal(ia); orgy

to cut, cut off; to mow, cut down

chaff, husks, shucks

قَصَلَ: قَطَعَ

قَصَلَ: قَصَل (القمح): قُصَالَة

حَسَنُ القَصْد، حُسْنُ القَصْد - راجع حَسَن، حُسْن

to tin, tin-plate

intentional, deliberate, willful

tin

tin

to limit to, restrict to, confine to

to confine, lock up

to fall short of, miss, fail to, be unable to do or become, be incapable of, fail to accomplish or achieve; to malfunction, fail to operate in the normal or usual manner

قَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا - راجع قَصَّر

to shorten, be or become short

قَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا to shorten, make short or shorter, curtail, abridge, reduce

قَصَرَ (في): أَهْمَلَ، قَرَطَ فِي، تَوَانَى to neglect, omit; to be negligent, neglectful, remiss, derelict; to fall behind, lag (behind)

قَصَرَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي: عَجَزَ عَنْ - راجع قَصَرَ عَنْ

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from

قَصَرَ: تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ أَوِ المَثُولِ أَمَامَ القَضَاءِ إلخ to default

to fail, flunk

to bleach, blanch, discharge

قَصَرَ: بَيَضَ قَصَرَ: إِهْمَالٌ، تَفْرِيطٌ - راجع تَقْصِير

قَصَرَ: كَسَلَ - راجع قُصُور

palace, mansion, castle

limitation, restriction, confinement

قَصَرَ: تَقْصِيرٌ - راجع تَقْصِير

قَصَرَ: قُصَارَى - راجع قُصَارَى

presidential palace

castles in the air, castles in Spain, daydreams

shortness; smallness

قَصَرَ البَصَرِ أَوِ النِّظَرِ myopia, nearsightedness, shortsightedness

to demolish, tear down, pull down قَضَى: هَدَمَ  
 to pull out, tear out, uproot قَضَى: قَلَعَ  
 to pierce, perforate, bore قَضَى: ثَقَّبَ  
 to be rough, hard, coarse; to rob someone's sleep, make sleepless قَضَى عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعُ  
 pebbles, gravel, little stones قَضَى: صَبَّأَ الْحَصَى  
 all the people came, they all came, everybody came جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قَضَاهُمْ أَوْ قَضَهُمْ  
 to carry out, execute, effect(uate), accomplish, achieve, finalize, terminate, finish, conclude, wind up, complete, bring to an end; to do, perform, fulfill, discharge قَضَى: أَنْجَزَ، أَتَمَّ، أَنْفَذَ، أَمَضَى  
 to comply with, fulfill, accede to, grant, carry out, answer, meet, gratify, satisfy قَضَى: لَبَّى، أَجَابَ  
 to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover قَضَى (دَيْنًا لِلْخ): سَدَّدَ، وَفَى  
 to spend, pass قَضَى (وَقْتًا): أَمَضَى، حَصَرَ، سَلَخَ  
 to impose, enjoin, make incumbent (upon); to ordain, decree, prescribe; to order, command, require; to necessitate, make necessary or requisite قَضَى: فَرَضَ، أَمَرَ، حَتَّمَ  
 to foreordain, preordain, predetermine, predestine قَضَى: قَدَّرَ (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)  
 to judge, rule, decide (judicially), adjudicate, adjudge, pass (pronounce, render, give) a judgment or sentence or decision or verdict (in favor of or against); to find (for); to sentence, impose or inflict (a penalty on) قَضَى: حَكَمَ قَضَائِيًّا (لِ أَوْ عَلَى)  
 to annihilate, exterminate, extirpate, eradicate, wipe out; to kill, destroy, extinguish; to crush, suppress, repress, quell, quash, stamp out, squash, squelch, put down قَضَى عَلَى: أَرَادَ، قَتَلَ، سَحَقَ، أَخْمَدَ  
 to do away with, put an end to, get rid of, eliminate قَضَى عَلَى: أَرَادَ  
 to die قَضَى، قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ، قُضِيَ عَلَيْهِ: مَاتَ  
 to be very astonished at, full of amazement at, struck with wonder at قَضَى الْعَجَبُ مِنْ  
 it is all over, the die is cast قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ

قَضَى الْحَاجَةَ - رَاجِعْ حَاجَةَ

قَضَى: أَنْجَزَ، أَتَمَّ، أَنْفَذَ، أَمَضَى - رَاجِعْ قَضَى  
 قَضَى: حَكَمَ، قَرَّرَ - رَاجِعْ قَضَاءَ

to snap, break, shatter, smash قَصَمَ: كَسَرَ  
 to deal (someone) a deathblow or a fatal blow; to crush, destroy, kill; to annihilate, exterminate قَصَمَ ظَهْرَهُ  
 brittle, crisp, fragile, frangible, frail, breakable قَصِمَ: قَصِفَ، هَشَّ  
 remoteness, farness; distance قَصَوُ، قُصُو: بُعِدَ  
 قُصَوَى: مُؤَنَّتْ أَقْصَى - رَاجِعْ أَقْصَى

failure (to), falling short (of), inability, incapability, incapacity; insufficiency, inadequacy; deficiency, shortage, lack, want; defect; malfunction قُصُور: عَجَزَ  
 laziness, idleness, inactivity, inertness, indolence قُصُور: كَسَلَ

قُصُور: إِهْمَالٌ، تَفْرِيطٌ - رَاجِعْ تَقْصِيرٌ  
 قُصُور، سِنَّ الْقُصُور (legal) minority, nonage  
 قُصُورٌ ذَاتِي inertia  
 قُصُورُ الْقَلْبِ heart failure, cardiac failure

قُصُور: جَمَعَ قُصْرٌ - رَاجِعْ قُصْرٌ  
 قُصُوف: عَرَبْدَةٌ، لَهُوَ صَاحِبٌ - رَاجِعْ قُصْفٌ

قُصِيَ: بَعُدَ to be or become remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off; to go far away, move away  
 قُصِيَ: بَعِيدٌ far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, secluded  
 قُصِيَ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقُصَى أَيْ عَظَمِ الصَّدْرِ sternal  
 قُصِيدَ: قَصِيدَةٌ poem

بَيْتُ الْقَصِيدِ - رَاجِعْ بَيْتُ  
 قُصِيدَةٌ poem

قُصِيدَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ، قُصِيدَةٌ مِنَ الشُّعْرِ الْغِنَائِيِّ lyric, lyric poem  
 قُصِيرَ: ضِدَّ طَوِيلٍ short

قُصِيرَ الْأَجَلِ أَوْ الْأَمَدِ short-term, short-range, short-lived

قُصِيرَ الْبَاعِ powerless, impotent, impuissant, helpless, weak, incapable, unable, inefficient; stingy, niggardly, parsimonious

قُصِيرَ بَدِينٍ stumpy, stubby, dumpy, squat  
 قُصِيرَ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرِ myopic, nearsighted, shortsighted; ed; myope

قَصِيمٌ - رَاجِعْ قَصِيمٌ

to gnaw, nibble at, bite, champ	قَضَمَ، قَضَمَ: قَرَضَ
stick, rod, staff; bar	قَضِيب: عُودٌ، عَصَا
penis, phallus	قَضِيب: عُضْوُ الرَّجُلِ، ذَكَرٌ
rail	قَضِيب (مِنْ قَضْبَانِ السَّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)
discharge rod	قَضِيبُ التَّفْرِيعِ
lightning rod	قَضِيبُ الصَّاعِقَةِ
behind (the) bars	وَرَاءَ الْقَضْبَانِ
suit, lawsuit, case, action, cause, litigation, legal proceeding(s)	قَضِيَّة: دَعْوَى (قَضَائِيَّة)
cause; affair, matter, case; issue, question, problem	قَضِيَّة: مَسْأَلَةٌ، شَأْنٌ، أَمْرٌ
proposition, theorem	قَضِيَّة [منطق، رياضيات]
res judicata	قَضِيَّة مُحْكَمَةٌ، قَضِيَّة مَقْضِيَّة
	قَضِيض - رَاجِعَ قَضَ
to sharpen, mend, nip	قَطَّ: بَرَّى
to cut, pare, trim, clip	قَطَّ: شَذَّبَ، سَوَّى
short and curly	قَطَّ: قَصِيرٌ وَجَمْدٌ
never, at no time, not ever, not at all	قَطَّ: أَبَدًا
enough, sufficient	قَطَّ: حَسْبٌ
only, just, merely	قَطَّ: فَقَطَّ، لَا غَيْرَ
cat; tomcat, male cat	قَطَّ: هَرٌّ، سِنُورٌ
wildcat	قَطَّ: بَرِّي
civet cat	قَطَّ: الزَّبَاد
sand grouse	قَطَّاعَة (طَائِر)
train	قَطَّار (السَّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)
train; caravan; convoy; procession; column, file	قَطَّار: قَافِلَةٌ، مَوْكِبٌ، طَابُورٌ
express train	قَطَّارٌ سَرِيعٌ
dropper, eyedrop- قطرة، قطرة	قَطَّارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِإِنْزَالِ السَّائِلِ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً
per, medicine dropper, pipette, pipet, dropping tube	
distillate, distillation	قَطَّارَةٌ: نِتَاجُ عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّنْطِيرِ
yak	قَطَّاس (حَيَوَان)
turner, lather	قَطَّاط: خَرَّاطٌ
cutter	قَطَّاع: قَاطِعٌ

the قَضَاء: سِلْكُ الْقَضَاءِ، السُّلْطَاتُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ، الْحَاكِمُ (عُمُومًا)	
judiciary, judicial authorities, courts (in general)	
judgeship, office of judge	قَضَاء: مَنْصِبُ الْقَاضِي
administration of justice, judicature	قَضَاء: إِقَامَةُ الْعَدْلِ
judgment, judging, ruling, deciding, decision, rendering or passing of judgment	قَضَاء: إِصْدَارُ حُكْمٍ
judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, holding, verdict, award, adjudication	قَضَاء: حُكْمٌ، قَرَارٌ
constituency, district, province	قَضَاء: تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ
carrying out, execution, effectuation, accomplishment; termination, finishing, conclusion, windup, completion	قَضَاء: إِنْجَازٌ، إِتْمَامٌ
compliance, fulfillment, granting, إجَابَةٌ	قَضَاء: تَلَبُّسٌ، تَلَبُّسٌ
carrying out, answering, meeting, gratification, satisfaction	قَضَاء: تَلَبُّسٌ، تَلَبُّسٌ
payment, settlement, دفع، تسديد، قَضَاء (الدَّيْنِ إلخ): تَسْدِيدٌ، دَفْعٌ	
discharge, liquidation, clearing, defrayal	
spending, passing	قَضَاء (الْوَقْتُ): صَرْفٌ، تَمْضِيَّةٌ
imposition, imposing, قَضَاء: فَرْضٌ، أَمْرٌ، تَحْتِمٌ	
injunction, enjoining; ordainment, prescription; requiring, requirement; necessitation, necessitating	
annihilation, extermination, إبَادَةٌ، سَحْقٌ، إِيْخَادٌ	قَضَاء: عَلَى: إِبَادَةٌ، سَحْقٌ، إِيْخَادٌ
nation, extirpation, eradication, wiping out; killing; destruction; crushing, suppression, repression, quelling, quashing, stamping out, squelching, putting down	قَضَاء: عَلَى: إِبَادَةٌ، سَحْقٌ، إِيْخَادٌ
doing away with, putting an end to, إزالة، قَضَاء: عَلَى: إِبَادَةٌ، سَحْقٌ، إِيْخَادٌ	
getting rid of, elimination, eliminating	
death	قَضَاء: مَوْتُ
fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism	قَضَاء: الإِيمَانُ بِالْقَضَاءِ وَالْقَدَرِ
judicial, juridical	قَضَائِي: عَدْلِيٌّ
حَارِسٌ قَضَائِيٌّ، السُّلْطَةُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ - رَاجِعَ حَارِسِ، سُلْطَةٍ	
lops, prunings, trimmings, clippings	قَضَابَةٌ: مَا شَذَّبَ
colic, gripes; stomachache	قَضَاع: مَنْصُ
otter	قَضَاعَةُ: ثَلْبُ الْمَاءِ
to lop, prune, trim, clip	قَضَبَ، قَضَبَ: شَذَّبَ
colic, gripes; stomachache	قَضَض - رَاجِعَ قَضَ
	قَضَض: مَنْصُ



progress or headway, advance in great strides

قَطَعَ الصَّلَاةَ أو الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - راجع قاطَعَ

to commit or engage in high-way robbery قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ أو الطُّرُقَ

to sever or break off relations قَطَعَ العَلَاقَاتِ

to pledge, vow, promise, covenant, make a pledge or vow or promise قَطَعَ العَهْدَ أو الوَعْدَ

to spend or pass time; to while away the time; to kill time قَطَعَ الوَقْتَ

to cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into slices), carve; to divide, partition, section, separate; to segment; to dismember; to tear (apart), rip (apart), rend, rive, lacerate قَطَعَ

to scan a verse قَطَعَ بَيْتًا مِنَ الشَّعْرِ

to have (or suffer from) colic or gripes قَطَعَ فِي بَطْنِهِ: مُيَصَّ

cutting, cutting off, cutoff, severance; chopping off, lopping off; felling, hewing, cutting down (of a tree); amputation; scission, section(ing), dividing; segmentation; break(ing); sundering, separation, disconnection قَطَعَ: قَصَّ، بَتَرَ، فَصَلَ  
stoppage, stop(ping), halt(ing), cessation, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension, interruption, shutoff, break قَطَعَ: إِتْقَانًا، وَقَفَ

crossing, traversing, traversal, going across, passing through (across, over); fording (of a river); covering (of a distance) قَطَعَ: إِجْتِيَازًا، عُبُورًا

dogmatization, (authoritative) assertion; being positive (about) قَطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع اقْتَطَعَ

format, size (of a book) قَطَعَ (الْكِتَابَ): قِيَاسًا، حَجَمًا

section قَطَعَ [هَنْدَسَةً]

exchange, money exchange قَطَعَ: كُنْيُوهُ

currency, money قَطَعَ: عُمْلَةً، نَقْدًا

despair قَطَعَ الْأَمَلَ أو الرَّجَاءَ

break(ing), interruption, disconnection, cutoff, cutting off, shutoff, shutting off, switching off, turning off قَطَعَ التِّيَّارَ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّ

highway robbery, banditry, brigandage قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ أو الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - راجع مَقَاتَعَةً

albatross قَطَرَسَ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

to tar, smear or cover with tar قَطَرَنَ: طَلَى بِالْقَطْرَانِ

regional; territorial قُطْرِيٌّ: إِقْلِيمِيٌّ

diametral, diametrical قُطْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِقُطْرِ الدَّائِرَةِ

diagonal قُطْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِقُطْرِ الْمُرَبَّعِ أو الْمُسْتَطِيلِ

to turn, lathe; to carve; to cut, pare, trim قَطَطَ (الْحَشَبَةَ الْإِنِّ)

to cut, cut off, sever, slit; to chop off, lop off; to fell, hew, cut down (a tree); to amputate; to break; to divide, section; to segment; to sunder, separate, disconnect, tear (apart) قَطَعَ: قَصَّ، بَتَرَ، فَصَلَ

to intersect, cross, cut across, split قَطَعَ: سَطَرَ، صَالَبَ

to stop, suspend, discontinue, cease, halt, interrupt, break, cut, end, put an end to, terminate قَطَعَ: أَوْقَفَ

قَطَعَ: قاطَعَ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَدِيثِ - راجع قاطَعَ

to prevent (from), hinder (from); to forbid (to), prohibit (from) قَطَعَ (عَنْ): مَنَعَ

to cross, traverse, go across, pass through (across, over); to ford (a river); to cover (a distance) قَطَعَ: إِجْتَازَ، عَبَرَ

قَطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع اقْتَطَعَ

to dogmatize, assert or affirm authoritatively, state positively, say with certainty; to be positive (about), be absolutely certain (about), be perfectly sure (of) قَطَعَ: جَزَمَ، أَكَّدَ، بَتَّ

to despair, give up hope, lose hope قَطَعَ الْأَمَلَ أو الرَّجَاءَ

to cut قَطَعَ أَوْرَاقَ اللَّعِبِ

to buy a ticket, etc. قَطَعَ تَذَكُّرَةً أو بَطَاقَةً الْخ

to interrupt someone's train of thought قَطَعَ تَسْلُسَلْ (أو حَبْلَ) أَفْكَارِ فُلَانٍ

to break, interrupt, disconnect, cut off, shut off, switch off, turn off قَطَعَ التِّيَّارَ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّ

to eradicate, exterminate, extirpate, uproot, root up, root out, deracinate; to kill, destroy, extinguish; to suppress, repress, crush, squelch, put an end to قَطَعَ دَابِرَ كَذَا

to decapitate, behead, decollate, cut off the head of قَطَعَ رَأْسَهُ

to make good قَطَعَ شَوْطًا كَبِيرًا فِي التَّقَدُّمِ أو الرُّثْمِيِّ

paper money, paper currency قَطِيعَة نَقْدِيَّة (أو مَالِيَّة) وَرَقِيَّة

piecework, taskwork, work by the job شُغْلٌ بِالْقَطِيعَةِ

قَطِيعِي: جَارِمٌ، بَاتٌ، حَاسِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَاطِعٌ

قَطِيعِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ قَطْعًا

dogmatism; definiteness, definitiveness, positiveness, decisiveness, conclusiveness, certainty قَطِيعِيَّة

to pick, gather, reap, harvest, pluck out, pull off قَطَفَ، قَطَفَ: جَنَى

orach(e), butter leaves, mountain spinach, sea purslane قَطَفَ: بَقْلَةٌ يُطْبَخُ وَرَقُهَا

picking, gathering, harvest(ing), reaping, plucking قَطَفَ: جَنَى

picked fruit(s) قَطَفَ: ثَمَارٌ مَقْطُوفَةٌ

plover قَطَقَات (طَائِر)

sleet قَطَقَط: جَمَدُ الْمَطَرِ

to cut off; to fell out, cut down (trees) قَطَلَ: قَطَعَ

arbutus, cane apple, strawberry tree قَطَلَبَ (نَبَات)

to cut off, sever; to lop off, chop off قَطَمَ: قَطَعَ

pellicle قَطْمَار، قَطْمِير: قَشْرَةٌ رَقِيقَةٌ

to live in, dwell in, reside in, lodge in; to inhabit, populate قَطَنَ فِي أَوْ بَ: سَكَنَ

to settle in, make live in, lodge in قَطَنَ بَ: أَسْكَنَ

dwelling, living, residing, inhabiting; residence قَطَنَ: سَكَنَ، سَكَنَى

lumbar region, lower part of the back قَطَنَ: أَسْفَلُ الظَّهْرِ

cotton قُطْن، قُطُن

lumbar قُطْنِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِأَسْفَلِ الظَّهْرِ

cotton; cottony قُطْنِي

cotton clothes قُطْنِيَّة: ثِيَابٌ مِنْ قُطْن

pulse; legumes قُطْنِيَّة (حِجَابِيَّة): حُبُوبٌ تُطْبَخُ

قطوب: عَاسٍ - رَاجِعٌ مَقْطَبٌ

droplet قُطَيْرَة: قَطْرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

flock, herd, drove, group, troop قُطِيع: سَرِبٌ

rupture (breakoff, severance) of relations; alienation, estrangement, sepa-

severance (breakoff, rupture) of relations قَطْعُ الْعِلَاقَات

definitely, decidedly, positively, certainly, absolutely, of course, sure(ly), unquestionably, categorically; absolutely not, not at all, by no means, in no way, not in the least قَطْعًا: بَيِّنًا، قَاطِعًا، قَطْعًا

quarto قَطْعُ الرَّبْعِ

hyperbola قَطْعٌ زَائِدٌ

conic section قَطْعٌ مَخْرُوطِيٌّ

parabola قَطْعٌ مَكَاوِيٌّ

hard currency قَطْعٌ نَادِرٌ

ellipse قَطْعٌ نَاقِصٌ أَوْ إِهْلِيلِيٌّ

discount rate, bank rate سِعْرُ (أَوْ مَعْدَلُ) الْقَطْعِ

يَقْطَعُ النَّظَرَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ نَظَرَ

Apoda قَطَاعَات: عَدِيَمَاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ

stump قَطْعَةٌ: بَقِيَّةُ الْمَقْطُوعِ

plot (of land), lot (of land), tract, area, piece, land قَطْعَةٌ (أَرْضٍ): بُقْعَةٌ

a cut, a piece cut off قَطْعَةٌ: مَا قُطِعَ

stump قَطْعَةٌ: بَقِيَّةُ الْمَقْطُوعِ

piece, fragment, fraction, lump, chunk; part, portion, division, section, segment, slice; share, cut, lot قَطْعَةٌ: جُزْءٌ، قِسمٌ، حِصَّةٌ

segment قَطْعَةٌ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

unit قَطْعَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ (مِنْ الْجَيْشِ، مِنْ الْعُمَلَةِ إلخ)

passage, excerpt قَطْعَةٌ: مَقْطَعٌ

accessories قَطْعَةٌ أَرْضٍ - رَاجِعٌ قُطْعَةٌ

segment of a circle قَطْعٌ إِضَافِيَّةٌ

spare parts قَطْعَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ، قَطْعَةٌ دَائِرِيَّةٌ

piece (of art, of music, of literature, etc.), work (of art, of music, of literature, etc.), (artistic, musical, literary) work or composition قَطْعُ الْغِيَارِ أَوْ التَّبْدِيلِ

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money قَطْعَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ (أَوْ مَالِيَّةٌ) مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ



to convert, transform, turn, **قَلَبَ: حَوَّلَ، بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ**  
change, alter

**قَلَبَ لَهُ ظَهَرَ الْمَجْنُونِ - رَاجِعَ مِجَنِّ**  
**قَلَبَ: قَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ قَلَبَ**

to turn (over), flip, leaf; to page **قَلَبَ (الصَّفَحَاتِ)**  
through, run over

to think over, reflect **قَلَبَ الرَّأْيَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ أَوْ الْأَمْرَ**  
on, meditate on, ponder (on), turn over or revolve  
in one's mind, weigh or balance in the mind,  
consider carefully, study, examine, scrutinize  
**قَلَبَ: تَحْوِيلُ الْوُجْهِ أَوْ الْمَوْقِعِ أَوْ الْوَضْعِ أَوْ الْحَالَةِ**  
turning; turning about, turning around; turnabout,  
turnaround; turning over, turnover, overturn(ing),  
tipping over, upset(ing), capsizing; upturning;  
turning up(ward); turning upside down; turning  
inside out or outside in, turning out, turnout

reversal, reversion, reversing, inversion, **عَكَسَ**  
inverting

overthrow(ing), topple, **قَلَبَ: إِطَاحَةً بِهِ، إِسْقَاطَ**  
toppling

conversion, transforma- **قَلَبَ: تَحْوِيلَ، تَبْدِيلَ، تَغْيِيرَ**  
tion, turning, changing, change, alteration

transposition, metathesis, inversion **قَلَبَ [لَفَةً]**

heart **قَلَبَ: قُودَ**

heart, core, gist, pith, essence, **قَلَبَ: جَوْهَرَ، لُبَّ، صَمِيمَ**  
innermost

center, middle, heart **قَلَبَ: وَسَطَ**

Regulus **قَلَبَ الْأَسَدَ [فَلَكَ]**

bleeding heart **الْقَلْبُ الدَّائِمِي (نَبَات)**

Antares **قَلَبُ الْعَقْرَبِ [فَلَكَ]**

heart and soul; totally, wholly, entirely, **قَلْبًا وَقَالِبًا**  
completely, fully

**حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ - رَاجِعَ حَفِظَ**

heart disease **مَرَضُ الْقَلْبِ**

from the bottom of one's **قَلْبِهِ، مِنْ كُلِّ قَلْبِهِ**  
heart, most sincerely, wholeheartedly; with all  
one's heart

**قَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ مُتَقَلِّبَ**

**قَلَبَ، قَلْبَ: طَبَقَةُ خَلَايَا بَيْنَ لِحَاةِ الشَّجَرَةِ وَخَشَبِهَا**  
cambium

calpac; busby **قَلْبَقِي: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ**

caftan **قُفْطَان: ثَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ**

to return, come back, come home **قَفَلَ: رَجَعَ**

**قَفَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَقْفَلَ**

lock, latch, bolt; padlock **قُفْل: غَال**

beehive, hive **قَفِير: خَلِيَّةُ نَحْلٍ**

to be or become little, small, few; to  
lessen, decrease, diminish, drop (off), become less,  
grow less; to be or become less (than), smaller  
(than), fewer (than) **قَلَّ: انْخَفَضَ**

seldom, rarely, infrequently **قَلَّمَا: نَادِرًا، فِي النَّادِرِ**

**قَلَّ، قِلَّ: قِلَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ قِلَّةٌ**

**قَلَّ، قِلَّ: قِلَّ: قَلِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ قَلِيلٌ**

to fry **قَلَا، قَلَّى (الطَّعَامَ)**

to hate, detest, abhor **قَلَا، قَلَّى: بَغَضَ، كَرِهَ**

to alkalinize, alkalify **قَلَّى: جَمَلَهُ قَلْوِيًّا**

alkali, base **قَلَّى [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

alkalosis **قُلَاءَ [طَب]**

reversible, tippable, tiltable **قَلَّابَ: قَابِلٌ لِأَن يُقَلَّبَ**

tipcart, tipper; dump track **عَرَبَةٌ قَلَّابَةٌ، شَاحِنَةٌ قَلَّابَةٌ**

heart disease **قَلَّابَ: مَرَضُ الْقَلْبِ**

tartar **قَلَّاحَ (الْأَسْنَانِ): قَلَّحَ**

necklace; collar, choker; lavalier, pendant **قَلَادَةٌ: عِقْدٌ**

thrush, ulcerative stomatitis **قَلَّاحَ (مَرَضَ)**

**قَلَّاعِي، حُمَّى قَلَّاعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ حُمَّى**

bark, rind **قَلَّاقَةٌ: لِحَاءٌ**

calking **قَلَّاقَةٌ: تَقْلِيْفُ السُّنَنِ**

screw; bolt **قَلَّاقُوز، قَلَّاقُوزٌ**

**قَلَبَ: حَوَّلَهُ عَنْ وَجْهِتِهِ أَوْ مَوْقِعِهِ أَوْ وَضَعِهِ أَوْ حَالَتِهِ**  
to turn; to turn over, overturn,  
tip over, upset, capsize; to turn up(ward), upturn;  
to turn upside down; to turn inside out or outside  
in, turn out

to reverse, invert **قَلَبَ: عَكَسَ**

to overthrow, topple, bring **قَلَبَ: أَطَاحَ بِهِ، أَسْقَطَ**  
down



to bark, strip the bark from	قَلَفَ الشَّجَرَةَ
to calk	قَلَفَ السَّفِينَةَ
to circumcise	قَلَفَ قُلُوبَهُ
to calk	قَلَفَ السَّفِينَةَ
bark, rind	قَلَف: لِحَاء
foreskin, prepuce	قُلْفَة: غُلْفَة، غُرْلَة
to worry; to be or become worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, uneasy, unquiet, ill at ease, upset	قَلَى
worry, concern, anxiety, solicitude, apprehension, apprehensiveness, uneasiness, unquietness, disquiet(ude), unrest, restlessness, perturbation, suspense	قَلَى
worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, apprehensive, uneasy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, disturbed, troubled, upset, perturbed, restless	قَلَى
taro, elephant's ear	قُلْقَاس (نبات)
sweet potato	قُلْقَاس هِنْدِي (نبات)
colcothar	قُلْقُطَار [كيمياء]
to shake, move, commove, convulse, unsettle, upset, agitate, stir, disturb, disquiet	قَلَّلَ
unrest, disturbance, trouble, commotion, disorder; agitation, stir, convulsion, concussion	قَلْقَلَة
to lessen, decrease, diminish, reduce, minify, minimize, make less, make small(er) or few(er)	قَلَّلَ: أَنْقَصَ، صَغَّرَ، جَمَّلَهُ قَلِيلًا
قَلَّلَ مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَوْ أَهْمِيَّتِهِ: اسْتَحَفَّ بِ- راجع اسْتَقَلَّ	
قَلَم: شَذَّبَ - راجع قَلَم	
to clip, trim, cut, cut back, pare, prune, lop	قَلَم: شَذَّبَ
to stripe, streak; to striate	قَلَم: حَطَّطَ
pen	قَلَم: أَدَاةٌ لِلْكِتَابَةِ
pen, fountain pen, stylograph	قَلَم جِنَر
ball-point pen, ball-point	قَلَم جِنَر جَاف
pencil, lead pencil	قَلَم رَصَاص
rubber-tipped pencil	قَلَم رَصَاص بِمِمْحَاة
copying pencil, indelible pencil	قَلَم كُوبِيَا

heart, cardiac	قَلْبِي: دُؤْ عَلَاقَةٌ بِالْقَلْبِ
hearty, heartfelt, wholehearted, sincere, very warm, most cordial	قَلْبِي: وَدِّي
jar, olla	قَلَّة: جَرَّة
top, summit, peak, apex, vertex, crest	قَلَّة: قِمَّة
littleness, smallness, fewness, paucity; inconsiderableness, insignificance; scantiness, sparseness, slightness; scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, lack, want, shortage, dearth; rarity, rareness, infrequency	قَلَّة: ضِدُّ كَثَرَةٍ
قَلَّة: قَلِيل - راجع قَلِيل	
impatience	قَلَّة الصَّبْر
tartar	قَلَح (الْأَسْنَان): قُلَاح
to imitate, copy, ape, mimic	قَلَّدَ: حَاكَى
to counterfeit, forge, imitate	قَلَّدَ: زَيَّفَ، زَوَّرَ
to gird with a sword	قَلَّدَهُ السَّيْفَ
to adorn with a necklace	قَلَّدَهُ الْقِلَادَةَ
to decorate, award a decoration (medal, order, badge of honor) to	قَلَّدَهُ وَسَامًا أَوْ مَدَالِيَّةً
to confer a rank upon	قَلَّدَهُ رُتْبَةً
to invest with an office, install in an office, induct into an office, inaugurate; to appoint to an office	قَلَّدَهُ مَنْصِبًا
to entrust with, invest with, charge with (authority, power, rule, government, etc.), give authority (power, etc.) to	قَلَّدَهُ الْأَمْرَ أَوْ السُّلْطَةَ أَوْ الْحُكْمَ
cable, hawser, rope	قَلَسَ: مَرَسَة، حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ
قَلَصَ - راجع تَقَلَّصَ	
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink; to deflate; to reduce, decrease, diminish, cut	قَلَصَ
قَلَعَ، قَلَّعَ - راجع اقْتَلَعَ	
to take off one's clothes, undress, strip	قَلَعَ يَابَاةً
قَلَعَ - راجع اقْتِلَاعٌ	
sail	قَلَع: شِرَاع
fortress, fort, stronghold, citadel, castle, tower	قَلْعَة: حِصْن
rook, castle	قَلْعَة (الشُّطْرَنْج): رُوح

to sweep	قَم: كَسَّ
cretinism	قَمَاءَة: قَدَامَة
wheat seller; grain dealer	قَمَاح: بَائِعُ الْقَمَح
gambling; gamble	قَمَار: مَيْسِر
fabric, cloth	قَمَاش: نَسِيج
textiles, soft goods, dry goods	أَقْنِيشَة
swaddle, swaddling clothes	قِمَاط (الطِفْل)
sweeper, scavenger; street sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector	قَمَام: كَنَاس, زَبَال
sweepings, rubbish, garbage, refuse	قَمَامَة: زُبَالَة
dunghill	قَمَّة: مَزْبَلَة
top, summit, peak, acme, apex, vertex, climax, pinnacle, zenith, crown, crest; heyday, prime, height	قَمَّة: ذِرْوَة, أَوْج
vertex, crown of the head	قَمَّة الرَّأْس
wheat	قَمَح: حِنْطَة
wheat kernel, a grain of wheat	قَمَحَة: حَبَّة قَمَح
grain	قَمَحَة: مِقياس لِلوَزْن
wheaten, tan, light (yellowish) brown	قَمَحِي (اللون)
to gamble; to bet (on)	قَمَر: قَامَر
to toast	قَمَر (الحَبْر إلخ): حَمَص
moon	قَمَر: الكَوَكَبُ الَّذِي يَسْتَمِدُّ نُورَهُ مِنَ الشَّمْسِ وَيَدُورُ حَوْلَ
satellite, moon	الأَرْض
(artificial or man-made) satellite, moon	قَمَر: كَوَكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ يَدُورُ حَوْلَ كَوَكَبٍ أَكْبَرَ مِنْهُ
telstar	قَمَر صِنَاعِيٌّ أَوْ صُنْعِيٌّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ
snow blindness	قَمَر صِنَاعِيٌّ تَلْفِيزِيوْنِي
moonstone; selenite	قَمَر: عَمَى ثَلْجِي
moonlit, moony (night)	حَجَرُ الْقَمَر
moonlight	قَمَر: مُقْمِر
cabin	قَمَرَاء: ضَوْءُ الْقَمَر
lunar, moony	قَمَرَة: غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَة
moon letter	قَمَرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْقَمَر
	حَرْفُ قَمَرِي

stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band	قَلَم: خَطٌّ, شَرِيط
office, bureau, department	قَلَم: مَكْتَب, دَائِرَة, قِسْم
style, stylet	قَلَم: عَضُو صَغِيرٌ نَحِيلٌ فِي جِسْمِ الْحَيَوَان
style	قَلَمُ السَّمَة: جُزْءٌ مِنْ مِدَقَةِ الزَّهْرَةِ يَحِيلُ السَّمَة
by, written by	بِقَلَم: تَأْلِيف (فُلَانٍ), لِـ
seldom, rarely, infrequently	قَلَمًا: نَادِرًا, فِي النَّادِر
cap; bonnet; cowl, hood capuche	قَلَنْسَوَة: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْس
frying	قَلَو: قَلِي (الطَّعَام)
alkali, base	قَلَو [كِيمِيَاء]
alkaline, basic	قَلَوِي [كِيمِيَاء]
alkaloid	شَيْءٌ قَلَوِيٌّ
alkalinity	قَلَوِيَّة [كِيمِيَاء]
to hate, detest, abhor	قَلِي: بَغَضٌ, كَرِهَة
frying	قَلِي: قَلَو (الطَّعَام)
alkali, base	قَلِي [كِيمِيَاء]
alkaloid	شَيْءٌ قَلِيٌّ
little, small, few; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; scanty, sparse, meager, slight, thin, slim; scarce, rare, infrequent	قَلِيل: ضِدٌّ كَثِير
a little of, a few of, a small number (quantity, amount) of, some (of)	قَلِيلٌ مِنْ
a little, somewhat, slightly; a bit; some	قَلِيلًا
seldom, rarely, infrequently	قَلِيلًا مَا
little by little, bit by bit, step by step, by steps, by degrees, gradually, piecemeal	قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا
impolite, uncivil, uncouth, discourteous, ill-mannered, mannerless, unmannerly, rude, rough	قَلِيلُ الْأَدَب
unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed	قَلِيلُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَحْث
impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, cheeky, saucy, pert, flippant, forward, brazen, brazen-faced	قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاء
impatient	قَلِيلُ الصَّبْرِ

nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress	قَمِيصُ النَّوْمِ
bloody shirt	قَمِيصُ عُنْثَانٍ
worthy (of), meriting; capable (of)	قَمِين (ب): جَدِير
kiln, furnace, oven	قَمِين: أُتُون
serf	قَمِين: عَبْد
	قَنَّا، قَنَى - راجع إقْتَنَى
to dig a canal	قَنَى الْقَنَاءَ: حَفَرَهَا
spear, lance	قَنَّا: رُمَح
bract	قَنَابَة، قَنَابَة: وَرَقَةٌ فِي قَاعِدَةِ زَهْرَةٍ أَوْ سَاقِ زَهْرَةٍ
canal, waterway, watercourse, مَرَر، مَجْرَى، تَرْعَة، مَجْرَى	قَنَاءَة: تَرْعَة، مَجْرَى، مَرَر
conduit, channel, sluiceway, aqueduct; tube, duct, pipe; passage, path	قَنَاءَة (لِلرِّيِّ أَوْ التَّصْرِيفِ)
ditch (for irrigation or drainage)	قَنَاءَة (لِلرِّيِّ أَوْ التَّصْرِيفِ)
gutter	قَنَاءَة: بِالْوَعَةِ فِي جَانِبِ الطَّرِيقِ
channel	قَنَاءَة [تَلْفَزِيون وَرَادِيو]
spear, lance	قَنَاءَة: رُمَح
shaft	قَنَاءَة: عَوْدُ الرَّمْحِ
vas deferens	قَنَاءَة دَافِقَة، قَنَاءَة الْمَنِيِّ
eustachian tube, salpinx, syrinx	قَنَاءَة سَمْعِيَّة
political or diplomatic channel	قَنَاءَة سِيَاسِيَّة أَوْ دِپْلُومَاسِيَّة
anal canal	قَنَاءَة شَرَجِيَّة
spinal canal	قَنَاءَة شُوكِيَّة
bile duct	قَنَاءَة صَفْرَاوِيَّة، قَنَاءَة الصَّفْرَاءِ
alimentary canal, enteron	قَنَاءَة غِذَائِيَّة أَوْ هَضْمِيَّة
fallopian tube, salpinx	قَنَاءَة فَالُوب، قَنَاءَة الرَّحِمِ
morning glory	قَنَادِيل (نَبَات)
hunter, huntsman, shooter	قَنَاص: صَيَّاد
sniper	قَنَاص: مُتَصَيِّدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَارَّةِ
mask, disguise, veil	قِنَاع (الْوَجْهِ الْإِلْخ)
gas mask	قِنَاعُ الْغَازِ
satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)	قِنَاعَة: رِضَا
conviction, persuasion, certainty	قِنَاعَة: يَقِين

lunar month, lunation	شَهْرُ قَمَرِي
turtledove	قُمَرِي، قُمَرِيَّة (طَائِر)
to collect, gather, pick up	قَمَشَ، قَمَشَ: جَمَعَ
to research, do research	قَمَشَ: بَحَثَ
caddis fly, caddice fly	قَمَصَ، ذُبَابَةُ الْقَمَصِ
to swaddle (a baby)	قَمَطَ، قَمَطَ (الطِّفْلَ)
to curb, check, restrain, bridle, repress, suppress, subdue; to crush, quell, quash, quench, squelch, put down, stifle, stamp out, squash, stifle, extinguish	قَمَعَ: كَبَحَ، سَحَقَ
repression, suppression, curbing, check(ing), restraint, restraining; subdual, crushing, quelling, quashing, quenching, squelching, putting down, stifling, stamping out, squashing, stifling	قَمَعَ: مَضَرَّ قَمَعَ
funnel	قَمَعَ: قَمَعَ (لِصَبِّ السَّوَائِلِ)
funnel	قَمَعَ: قَمَعَ (لِصَبِّ السَّوَائِلِ)
cupule	قَمَعَ: قَمَعَ: كَأْسٌ خَشَبِيَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ تُحِيطُ بِشَارِ الْبُلُوطِ
repressive, suppressive, curbing, checking, restraining	قَمَعِي: مُتَسِمٌ بِالْقَمَعِ
funnelform, infundibuliform, cupulate	قَمَعِي (الشَّكْلِ)
foxglove, digitalis	قَمَعِيَّة (نَبَات)
bulging long-necked bottle	قَمَقَم: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْقَنَانِي
to be lice-infested, lousy	قَمَل: صَارَ ذَا قَمَلٍ
lousiness, pediculosis, phthiriasis	قَمَل: تَقَمَّلَ
lice-infested, lousy, pedicular	قَمَل: ذُو قَمَلٍ، مُقَمَّل
lice	قَمَل (مَفْرَدَهَا قَمَلَة)
louse	قَمَلَة (حَشْرَة)
crab louse	قَمَلَة الْعَانَة
aphid, aphid, plant louse	قَمَلَة النَّبَاتِ
cretin; cretinous	قَمِين (ب) - راجع قَمِين (ب)
gambler, player	قَمِي: قَدَم
shirt	قَمِير: مَقَامِير
jacket, wrap, cover	قَمِيص
undershirt	قَمِيص (الْكِتَابِ)
	قَمِيصٌ تَحْنَانِي



قَهَرَ: أَخْضَعَ، غَلَبَ، هَزَمَ to subdue, subjugate, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overwhelm, overpower, overmaster, defeat, beat, get the better of, crush, make helpless

قَهَرَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى to surmount, overcome, master, get over

قَهَرَ: أَجْبَرَ، أَرْغَمَ to compel, coerce, constrain, force, oblige

قَهَرَ: إِخْضَاعٌ subdual, subjugation, conquering, vanquishing, overcoming, defeating, beating, getting the better of

قَهَرَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over

قَهَرَ: إِجْبَارٌ، إِرْغَامٌ، قَسْرٌ compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing

قَهَرَ: قَهْرًا forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily

قَهْرَمَانٌ: وَكِيلٌ، مُشْرِفٌ steward, butler, household man-ager, major-domo; maître d'hôtel, maître d'

قَهْرَمَانَةٌ: مُدَبِّرَةٌ، مُرَبِّيةٌ (woman) housekeeper; governess

قَهْرِيٌّ: إِجْبَارِيٌّ، قَسْرِيٌّ compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, compelling

قَهْقَرَهْ - راجع تَقَهَّرَ

قَهْقَرَى، قَهْقَرَةٌ - راجع تَقَهَّرَ

قَهْقَهةٌ: ضَحِكٌ بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ to guffaw, roar, laugh loudly

قَهْقَهَةٌ guffaw, horselaugh, loud burst of laughter

قَهْمٌ: فَقْدُ الشَّوَّةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ anorexia, inappetence

قَهْوَةٌ: شَرَابُ الْبُنِّ coffee

قَهْوَةٌ: مَقَهَى - راجع مَقَهَى

قَوَّى: جَعَلَهُ قَوِيًّا - قَوَى to strengthen, fortify, consolidate, reinforce, invigorate, brace, cement, bolster; to enrich; to boost, promote, further, support, underpin; to corroborate, confirm; to intensify, heighten; to harden

قَوَى، قَوَاءٌ: جُوعٌ hunger, starvation

قَوَى، قَوَاءٌ: قَفَرٌ desert, wasteland, waste

قَوَى، قَوَاءٌ: قَفَرٌ desert, wasteland, waste

قَوَادٌ: دِيُوثٌ pimp, procurer, pander

قَوَادِمٌ: كِبَارُ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ primaries, primary quills

قَوَارِتْ (مفردها قَارِت) Omnivora, omnivores

with; to content oneself with, settle for to be or become convinced of, persuaded of قَنِعٌ بِ: تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ

قَنَعَ (يَقْنَعُ) to mask, disguise, hide, conceal, veil

قَنَعَ: أَقْنَعَ - راجع أَقْنَعَ

قَنَعَ - راجع قَنَاعَةٌ

قَنَعَ - راجع قَانِعٌ

قَنْغَرٌ (حيوان) kangaroo

قَنْغَذٌ (حيوان) hedgehog

قَنْغَذُ الْبَحْرِ sea urchin, echinoid, echinus

قَنْغَذُ النَّمْلِ echidna, spiny anteater

قَنْغَذِيَّاتُ الْجِلْدِ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ Echinodermata

قَنْفَشَةٌ: آيْرَةٌ، ذُبَابَةُ الْمَغْصِ gallfly

قَنْقَرٌ (حيوان) kangaro

قَنَّ (القَوَائِنُ): دَوَّنَ to codify (laws)

قَنَّ: رَزَعَ بِاعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ عَدْلٍ، اقْتَصَدَ فِي، قَتَّرَ to ration

قَنُو، قَنُو: عُنُقُودُ نَخْلٍ bunch of dates

قَنُوتٌ: مُطِيعَةٌ لِزَوْجِهَا obedient to her husband

قُنُوتٌ: طَاعَةٌ، وَرَعٌ obedience, submissiveness, humility; devoutness, piety, God-fearingness

قُنُوءَةٌ، قِنُوءَةٌ: مَا اقْتَنَيْتَ acquisition, property, possession

قَنُوطٌ - راجع قَانِطٌ

قَنُوطٌ: يَأْسٌ despair, desperation, desperateness, hopelessness, despondency, despondence, despond

قَنُوعٌ: قَانِعٌ satisfied, content, contented

قَنُوءَةٌ: عُبُودِيَّةٌ serfdom

قَنِيَّةٌ: قَنَاةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ ductule, canalicule

قَنِيَّةٌ: إِبْرَةٌ طَبِيبَةٌ cannula

قَنِيَّةٌ، قَنِيَّةٌ: مَا اقْتَنَيْتَ acquisition, property, possession

قَنِيصٌ: قَنْصٌ، صَيْدٌ game, quarry, kill, bag

قَنِيبَةٌ: زُجَاجَةٌ، قَارُورَةٌ bottle; flask, vial; flacon

قَنِيبَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ nursing bottle, feeding bottle

قَهَّارٌ، الْقَهَّارُ - راجع قَاهِرٌ، الْقَاهِرُ

force	قُوَّة [فيزياء]
armed forces, troops, contingent(s); the military	قُوَات، قُوَات مُسَلَّحَة
occupation forces	قُوَاتُ اخْتِلَال
reserves	قُوَاتُ اخْتِيَاطِيَّة، قُوَاتُ اخْتِيَاط
willpower	قُوَّةُ الْإِرَادَة
motorized troops	قُوَاتُ آلِيَّة أَوْ مُؤَلَّلَة
naval forces, sea forces	قُوَى الْأَمْن، قُوَاتُ الْأَمْن - راجع أمن
ground forces	قُوَاتُ بَحْرِيَّة
centripetal force	قُوَاتُ بَرِّيَّة
air forces	قُوَّة جَائِدَة، قُوَّة جَائِدَة نَحْو الْمَرْكَز
horsepower	قُوَاتُ جَوِّيَّة
peace-keeping forces	قُوَّةُ الْحِجَّة أَوْ الْإِقْنَاع - راجع حُجَّة
purchasing power	قُوَّةُ حِصَانِيَّة
striking force, force de frappe	قُوَاتُ حِفْظِ السَّلَام
pressure group, lobby	قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّة، قُوَّةُ الشَّرَاء
work force, labor force, manpower	قُوَّةُ ضَارِبَة
force majeure	قُوَّةُ ضَاغِطَة
waterpower	قُوَّةُ عَامِلَة
airborne troops	قُوَّةُ قَاهِرَة
vector	قُوَّةُ مَائِيَّة
cen-	قُوَاتُ مُجَوَّلَة
trifugal force	قُوَّةُ مُجَوَّلَة
by force, forcibly, coercive-	قُوَّةُ نَابِذَة، قُوَّةُ (مَرْكَزِيَّة) طَارِدَة، قُوَّةُ طَارِدَة مِنَ الْمَرْكَز
ly, compulsorily	بِالْقُوَّة: قَهْرًا، قَسْرًا، عَنُوَّة
potentially, virtually; potential, virtual	بِالْقُوَّة [فلسفة]
field, field force	مَجَالُ الْقُوَّة [فيزياء]
track and field	أَلْعَابُ الْقُوَى
of sound mind and body	بِكَامِلِ قُوَاهُ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ وَالْجَسَدِيَّةِ
food, foodstuff, nutriment, nourishment,	قُوْت: غِذَاء
nurture, nutrient, aliment, victual, sustenance	قُوَاتُاش (حيوان)
yak	قُوْد - راجع قِيَادَة

Rodentia, rodents	قَوَارِض
Amphibia	قَوَارِيز
bowman, archer	قَوَّاس: الرَّامِي بِالْقَوْس، رَامِي السَّهَام
bowmaker	قَوَّاس: صَانِعُ الْقَوْس
Rodentia, rodents	قَوَّامِيز
migratory birds	قَوَّاطِيع، طَيْرٌ قَوَّاطِيع
buck-rabbit; male hare	قَوَّاع: ذَكَرُ الْأَرَانِب
	قَوَّاعِد (مفردا قاعدة) - راجع قاعدة
	قَوَّال، قَوَّالَة: ثَرْثَار - راجع قَوْلَة
	قَوَّام: قَامَة، قَد - راجع قَامَة
consistency	قَوَّام: دَرَجَة الْكَثَافَة أَوْ التَّمَاسُك أَوْ اللُّزُوجَة
straightness	قَوَّام: إِسْتِقَامَة
caretaker, custodian, guardian, curator, keeper, supervisor, superintendent	قَوَّام (على)
support, prop, stay, mainstay	قَوَّام: عِمَاد، دَعَامَة، سَنَد
basis, foundation, substratum, backbone;	قَوَّام: أَسَاس
infrastructure, substructure	قَوَّام: مَقَوِّمٌ أَساسِي
staple, chief element, main ingre-	قَوَّام: دَعَامَة، سَنَد
dient, principal constituent or component, sub-	قَوَّام: مَا يَكْفِي مِنَ الْقُوْت
stratum	قَوَّام: كَذَا
sustenance, subsistence	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
consisting of, made up of, composed of	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
guardianship, curator-	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
ship, custodianship, custody, care, trusteeship,	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
trust; supervision, superintendence, overseeing	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
gizzards	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
herpes; tetter; impetigo	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
ringworm, tinea	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
shingles, herpes zoster	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
goby	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
gudgeon	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
strength, force, power, might; vigor; potency; in-	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
tensity, violence, vehemence, intension, severity;	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
authority, power, clout, leverage; ability, capability,	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
faculty; energy, power, capacity	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
power	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف

قَوْلٌ: كَلَامٌ، مَا يُقَالُ  
saying, speech, word, utterance;  
statement, declaration

قَوْلٌ: رَأْيٌ  
opinion, view; say

قَوْلٌ أَوْ أَقْوَالُ الشَّاهِدِ أَوْ الشُّهُودِ: إِفَادَةٌ، شَهَادَةٌ  
testimony, statement; deposition; affidavit

قَوْلٌ مَأْثُورٌ: مَثَلٌ، أَفْهَامٌ، أَقْصَامٌ  
saying, adage, proverb, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome

قَوْلًا وَعَمَلًا، بِالْقَوْلِ وَالْفِعْلِ  
by word and deed

قَوْلًا وَاحِدًا  
unanimously, as one man, with one voice

جُمْلَةُ الْقَوْلِ - رَاجِعُ جُمْلَةٍ

قَوْلَبٌ: سَبَكٌ، شَكْلٌ، صَاغٌ  
to mold, cast, block, from, shape, fashion

قَوْلَبَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ قَوْلَبَ  
mold(ing), cast(ing), blocking, forming, formation, shaping, fashioning

قَوْلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قَوْلٍ

قَوْلَةٌ: قُرْثَارٌ  
talkative, garrulous, loquacious, voluble

قَوْلَعَةٌ (الذَّرَّةُ الْخِ)

قَوْلُونٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

الْقَوْلُونُ الصَّاعِدُ  
ascending colon

الْقَوْلُونُ النَّازِلُ  
descending colon

الْقَوْلُونُ  
colitis

الْقَوْلُونُ  
colonic, colic

قَوْمٌ: جَلَسَ، جَمَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا  
to straighten, make straight

قَوْمٌ: صَحَّحَ، أَصْلَحَ، عَدَلَ  
to rectify, right, correct,

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَهُ، قَدَّرَهُ  
reform, amend, adjust, straighten (out), fix, put in order, set right, put right; to recondition, rebuild

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَهُ، قَدَّرَهُ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَهُ، قَدَّرَهُ  
invaluable, inestimable, priceless

قَوْمٌ: شَعْبٌ  
people, nation

قَوْمٌ: أَهْلٌ  
people, kin, kinsfolk, kindred

قَوْمٌ: قِيَامٌ، إِقَامَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قِيَامٍ، إِقَامَةٌ

قَوْمَانْدُوسُ  
commando(s)

قَوْمَةٌ: نَهَضَةٌ  
rising, rise

قَوْمِيَّ  
national; nationalist(ic)

قَوْرٌ: جَوَفٌ، حُفْرَةٌ، حُفْرَةٌ، حُفْرَةٌ  
to hollow out, scoop out, gouge; to excavate, cave, cavern out

قَوْسٌ - رَاجِعُ تَقَوَّسَ

قَوْسٌ: حَتَّى، حَذَبَ، حَذَبَ  
to bend, curve, bow, crook, camber, arch, vault

قَوْسٌ: تَقَوَّسَ - رَاجِعُ تَقَوَّسَ

قَوْسٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِرَمِي السَّهْمِ  
bow

قَوْسٌ (الدَّائِرَةُ) [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

قَوْسٌ: قَنْطَرَةٌ  
arch, vault

قَوْسٌ، قَوْسَانٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

قَوْسٌ مَعْقُوفٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

قَوْسٌ قُزَحٌ  
rainbow

قَوْسٌ الْكَمَانِ  
bow

قَوْسٌ النَّذْفِ  
teasing bow

قَوْسٌ النَّصْرِ  
triumphal arch

قَوْسٌ وَنُشَابٌ  
crossbow

عَلَى قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعُ قَابِ

قَوَّضَ: قَاضَ  
to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze, wreck, ruin, destroy, crush, smash; to subvert; to undermine, sap

قَوَّطَةٌ: بَنْدُورَةٌ، طَمَاطِمٌ  
tomatoe(s)

قَوَّقَا: سِتَ الدَّجَاجَةِ

قَوَّقَا: صَوْتُ الدَّجَاجِ

قَوَّقَزَ (حَيَوَانٌ)

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

dimension(s); gauge; size; format

قِيَّاس: مِقْيَاس، مِكْيَال، مِغْيَار، عِيَّار - رَاجِع مِقْيَاس

comparison; analogy

قِيَّاس: مُقَارَنَة  
juristic reasoning (inference, [شرعية إسلامية], deduction) by analogy; analogy

syllogism

قِيَّاس: قِيَّاسٌ مُنْطِقِيّ [منطق]  
analogy قِيَّاسُ التَّمْثِيل [منطق]

paralogism, sophism, fallacy

قِيَّاسٌ فَاسِدٌ: مُعَالَطَة  
standard, typical, regular, normal; classic(al); analogical قِيَّاسِيّ

syllogistic(al)

record رَقْمٌ قِيَّاسِيّ  
سَجَلٌ (ضَرْبٌ، حَظْمٌ) الرَّقْمِ الْقِيَّاسِيّ - رَاجِع رَقْمٌtracking, following, pursuit قِيَّافَة: تَتَبُع  
port, carriage, bearing, setup قِيَّافَة: طَرِيقَة الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الْوُقُوفِ إِلَيْهِrising, rise, getting up, standing up قِيَّام: نُهُوض  
setting out, going out; takeoff, departure قِيَّام: إِنْطِلَاقٌoutbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption قِيَّام: إِنْدِلَاعٌ  
performance, doing, making, carrying out, execution, discharge, accomplishment, fulfillment قِيَّام (بـ): تَأْدِيَة، إِجْرَاءresurrection قِيَّامَة: بَعْثٌ، نُشُور  
Easter عِيدُ الْقِيَّامَةDay of Resurrection, Judgment Day, doomsday يَوْمُ الْقِيَّامَة  
guitar; harp; lyre قِيَّار، قِيَّارَة: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّةaeolian harp, aeolian lyre قِيَّارَة الرِّيح  
قِيَّاح - رَاجِع تَفْخِيحٌpus, matter قِيَّاح: صَدِيدٌ  
purulent, pussy, suppurative قِيَّاحِي: صَدِيدِيّ

to bind, tie (up), fetter, shackle, (en)chain, (hand)cuff, manacle قَيْد: كَبْلٌ، غَلٌّ، صَفَدٌ

nationalism; nationality

قَوْمِيَّة

قَوِيّ: صَارَ قَوِيًّا (more) powerful, (more) forceful, mighty, mightier; to strengthen, intensify, grow

قَوِيّ عَلَى: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى to surmount, overcome, master  
get over, (be able to) cope withقَوِيّ: جَاعَ جُوعًا شَدِيدًا to starve, suffer extreme  
hunger, be extremely hungry

قَوِيّ الْمَكَانُ: خَلَا - رَاجِع أَقْوَى

قَوِيّ: strong, powerful, forceful, mighty, vigorous, potent; sturdy, husky, burly, stout, robust, hardy, tough, able-bodied; heavy-duty; intense, violent, vehement, intensive, keen, acute

strong-willed

قَوِيّ الْإِرَادَة

sage, clary قَوِيَّة (نبات)

straight; right, correct, sound, proper; true; orthodox قَوِيمٌ

to make vomit, cause to vomit قَيَّأَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَقَيَّأُ

vomit قَيْءٌ، قِيَاءٌ: مَا يَخْرُجُ بِالتَّقْيُوءِ  
قَيْءٌ: تَقْيُوءٌ - رَاجِع تَقْيُوءٌقِيَاد: قِيَادَة - رَاجِع قِيَادَة  
قِيَاد: مِقْوَد - رَاجِع مِقْوَد

سَهْلُ الْقِيَاد، سَلَسُ الْقِيَاد - رَاجِع سَهْلٌ، سَلَسٌ

leadership; lead; leading; guidance, guiding; conduct(ing), control(ing); command; direction; driving, drive, steering, steerage, piloting

supreme command, high command, general staff

عَجَلَة الْقِيَادَة

مَجْلِسُ قِيَادَة الثَّوَرَة - رَاجِع مَجْلِسٌ

leading, chief, main, principal, قِيَادِيّ: أَسَاسِيّ، رَأْسِيّ  
major, key, master

leader; chief, head قِيَادِيّ: قَائِدٌ

measurement, measur- قِيَّاس: أَخَذُ الْقِيَّاسِ، مَصْدَرُ قَاسٍ-  
ing, measure, mensuration, gauging, quantification; -metry

mensuration قِيَّاس (المِسَاحَاتِ وَالْأَحْجَامِ)، قَنُ الْقِيَّاسِ

قياس: حَجْمٌ، قَطْعٌ، أَبْعَادٌ



prow, bow, nose	قَيْدُوم: مُقَدِّمُ السَّيْفَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ
to tar, pitch; to asphalt, blacktop	قَيْرَ: زَقَتْ، سَفَلَتْ
tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen	قَيْر: قَار
carat, karat	قَيْرَات
to standardize	قَيْسَ: وَحَّدَ الْقِيَاسَ
faience	قَيْسَ: قَاسَ - رَاجَعَ قَاسَ
moonfish	قَيْسَانِي: زُلَيْج
Caesar	قَيْصَان، قَيْصَانَة (سَمَك)
czar, tsar, tzar	قَيْصَر (الرُّومَان)
kaiser	قَيْصَر (الرُّوس)
Caesarean; czarist, tsarist	قَيْصَر (الأَلْمَان)
cesarean, cesarean section	قَيْصَرِي
Caesarism; czarism, tsarism; kaiserdom, kaiserism	عَمَلِيَّةُ قَيْصَرِيَّة
cesarean, cesarean section	قَيْصَرِيَّة: حُكْمُ الْقَيْصَر
lavender cotton; southernwood	قَيْصَرِيَّة: عَمَلِيَّةُ قَيْصَرِيَّة
to destine (to), foreordain (to), predestine (to)	قَيْصُوم (نَبَات)
to send to, lead to	قَيْضَ (اللَّهُ لَهُ كَذَا)
cord, braid, gimp, lace	قَيْطَان: بَرِيم
Cetus	قَيْطَاس [فَلَكَ]
Cetacea	قَيْطَاسِيَّات: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ التَّدْيِيَّاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ
swelter, oppressive heat	قَيْظ: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ
midsummer, high summer, dog days	قَيْظ: صَمِيمُ الصَّيْفِ
to track, follow the tracks of	قَيْفَ (الْأَثَر): تَتَبَعَ
Cepheus	قَيْفَاؤُس [فَلَكَ]
jay	قَيْق (طَائِر)
maple	قَيْقَب (نَبَات)
sugar maple	قَيْقَبُ السُّكَّر (نَبَات)
chief, chieftain, leader	قَيْل: رَئِيس، زَعِيم
gossip, idle talk, chitchat, tattle, tittle-tattle	قَيْلَ وَقَالَ
hydrocele	قَيْلَة: تَجَمُّعُ سَائِلٍ مَصْلِيٍّ حَوْلَ الْخِصْيَةِ عَادَةً

to limit, restrict, confine; to qualify, tie, impose restrictions on, set bounds to; to restrain, hold (back), check, curb, bridle	قَيْدَ: حَصَرَ، حَدَّ مِنْ
to register, record, write (down), note (down), set down, put down (in writing), enter, list	قَيْدَ: سَجَّلَ، دَوَّنَ
to enroll, register, list	قَيْدَ (فُلَانًا) كَمَضُورٍ
to debit with, charge to some-one's account	قَيْدَ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَى حِسَابِهِ
to credit with	قَيْدَ لَهُ أَوْ لِحِسَابِهِ
tie, bond, fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), manacle(s)	قَيْد - رَاجَعَ قَوُود
restriction, stricture, limitation, limit, restraint, check, curb	قَيْد: وَثَاق، صَفَد، غُلٌّ
condition, proviso, provision, stipulation, qualification, reservation	قَيْد: كُلُّ مَا يُقَيَّدُ أَوْ يَحْصَرُ أَوْ يَحْدُ مِنْ
قَيْد: قَدَر، مِقْدَار - رَاجَعَ قَيْدَ	قَيْد: قَدَر، مِقْدَار - رَاجَعَ قَيْدَ
entry, register, record, item, article	قَيْد: مَادَّةٌ مَدُونَةٌ، تَدْوِين، تَدْوِين
قَيْد: حَصَرَ - رَاجَعَ تَقْيِيدَ	قَيْد: حَصَرَ - رَاجَعَ تَقْيِيدَ
قَيْد: تَسْجِيل، تَدْوِين - رَاجَعَ تَقْيِيدَ	قَيْد: تَسْجِيل، تَدْوِين - رَاجَعَ تَقْيِيدَ
double entry	قَيْدَ مُزْدَوِّج: دَوِيَّا
unconditionally, unreservedly, without any reservation (reserve, qualification, condition, etc.), with no strings attached; unconditional, unqualified, unreserved	قَيْدَ (دُون، بِدُون) قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرْطٍ
قَيْدَ (بَقِيَ) عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاة - رَاجَعَ حَيَاة	قَيْدَ (بَقِيَ) عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاة - رَاجَعَ حَيَاة
under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of, in the stage or process of; pending	قَيْدَ: تَحْتَ، رَهْنَ
under discussion or consideration, on the tapis, on the carpet	قَيْدَ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الدَّرْسِ
in preparation, being prepared	قَيْدَ التَّخْضِيرِ
in circulation, circulating, current, common	قَيْدَ التَّدَاوُلِ
in press	قَيْدَ الطَّبْعِ
amount, quantity, measure, degree	قَيْدَ: قَدَر، مِقْدَار
distance, space	قَيْدَ: مَسَافَة
hairbreadth, hair, hair's breadth, inch	قَيْدَ: أُنْمَلَة أَوْ شَعْرَة

book value	قِيَمَةُ دَفْتَرِيَّة
ad valorem	حَسَبَ الْقِيَمَةِ، عَلَى أَسَاسِ الْقِيَمَةِ (كَالرَّسْمِ أَوْ الضَّرِيَّةِ)
worthless, valueless	ذُو قِيَمَةٍ - رَاجِعَ قِيَمٍ
ad valorem	لَا قِيَمَةَ لَهُ
songstress, chanteuse, (female) singer	قِيَمِي: حَسَبَ الْقِيَمَةِ، عَلَى أَسَاسِ الْقِيَمَةِ
lady's maid, tirewoman	قِيَمَةُ: مُغَنِّيَّة
coyote	قِيَمَةُ: مَاشِطَة
the Eternal, the Everlasting, the Self-Existent	قِيُوط (حَيَوَان)
	الْقِيُوم: الله

siesta; nap	قِيلُولَة: نَوْمَةُ الظَّهِيرَةِ، سِنَّةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ
	قِيَم: قَوْمٌ، ثَمَنٌ، قَدَرٌ - رَاجِعَ قَوْمٍ
valuable, precious, invaluable, priceless, costly; worthy, worthful, estimable	قِيَم: نَفِيسٌ، ذُو قِيَمَةٍ
guardian, curator, custodian, caretaker, keeper, supervisor, superintendent, overseer, trustee	قِيَم: أَمِينٌ، وَصِيٌّ، حَارِسٌ، مُشْرِفٌ
	قِيَم: مُسْتَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعَ مُسْتَقِيمٍ
value, worth; account, importance; price, rate; amount, quantity	قِيَمَةُ: قَدَرٌ، أَهَمِّيَّةٌ، ثَمَنٌ، مِقْدَارٌ
par, par value, nominal value, face value	قِيَمَةُ اسْمِيَّة



screw pine	كاذِي (شجر)
to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out	كَارَى: أَجَرَ
karate	كَارَاتِيه
garage; parking lot, park	كَاراج: مَرَأَب
cart	كَارَّة: عَرَبَةٌ مُعَدَّةٌ لِأَغْرَاضِ النَّقْلِ
cartel	كَارْتَل: إِتْحَادٌ اخْتِكَارِيٌّ بَيْنَ مُنْتَجِبِينَ
disastrous, calamitous, grievous	كَارِث: فَاجِع
catastrophe, disaster, calamity, cataclysm, scourge, woe	كَارِثَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ، فَاجِعَةٌ، مُحَنَةٌ
cardinal	كَارْدِينَال
cardinalate; cardinalship	كَارْدِينَالِيَّة
to vie in generosity with	كَارَم: فَاحِرَةٌ فِي الْكَرَمِ
to make a special price for	كَارَمَةٌ فِي الشَّمَنِ
reluctant, unwilling, grudging, disinclined, averse, loath	كَارِه (لِ)
carotene	كَارَوْتِين: جَزَرِين
curry; curry powder	كَارِي
caricature, cartoon	كَارِيكاتُور
caricatural, caricature, cartoon	كَارِيكاتُورِي
caricaturist, cartoonist	رَسَّامُ كَارِيكاتُورِي
caricature, cartoon	صُورَةٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيَّة، رَسْمٌ كَارِيكاتُورِي
kerosene, coal oil	كَاز: كَيْروسِين
refreshment, soft drink; soda water, soda pop, soda	كَازُوز
caseine	كَازِين: جُبْنِين
casino	كَازِينُو
to be courteous, polite, refined, elegant, nice; to be shrewd, smart	كَاس: كَانَ كَيِّسًا
glass, drinking glass, tumbler; cup; goblet	كَأْس: قَدَح، طَاس
cup; trophy	كَأْسُ (الْمُبَارَاةِ أَوْ الْبُطُولَةِ الرِّيَاضِيَّةِ)
calyx	كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ
epicalyx	كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ الْخَارِجِي
chalice	كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ الدَّاخِلِي

cathode	كَاثُود: قُطْبُ سَالِب، مَهْبِط
the Catholics; the Roman Catholics	الْكَاثُولِيك
catholicos	كَاثُولِيكُوس
(a) Catholic; (a) Roman Catholic	كَاثُولِيكِي
cashew	كَاجُو (نَبَات)
ankle, tarsus	كَاحِل [تَشْرِيح]
	عَظْمُ الْكَاحِل - رَاجِعُ عَظْم
to be (just) about to, on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of; (he, it, etc.) almost..	كَادَ (يَكَادُ): قَارِبٌ، أَوْشَكَ
hardly, scarcely, barely	مَا كَادَ... لَا يَكَادُ..
no sooner had he.. than, it was not long until.., as soon as, the moment that, at which point, immediately, before long	مَا كَادَ... حَتَّى، لَمْ يَكَدْ... حَتَّى
to plot against, conspire against, machinate against, intrigue against, scheme against, plan to do harm to	كَادَ لِ (كَيْدًا وَمَكِيدَةً): دَسَّ عَلَى، تَأَمَّرَ عَلَى، أَرَادَ بِسُوءٍ
to deceive, delude, dupe, cheat, double-cross	كَادَ: خَدَعَ، مَكَرَبَ
with great difficulty, hardly, scarcely, barely, (only) just; by a narrow margin, narrowly	كَادَ، بِالْكَادِ
catechu	كَاد (نَبَات)
distress, sadness, grief	كَادَ - رَاجِعُ كَدُود
insurmountable (invincible) obstacle	كَادَاء: شِدَّةٌ، حُزْنٌ
drudging, toiling, hardworking, industrious, laborious; proletarian; drudge, grub, hard worker, laborer	عَقَبَةٌ كَادَاء
	كَادِح
	الطَّبَقَةُ الْكَادِحَةُ - رَاجِعُ طَبَقَةٍ
cadre	كَادَر: مَلَاك
lying, dishonest, untruthful, mendacious; liar	كَاذِب: كَذَّاب
false, untrue, untruthful, deceptive, delusive, fallacious, fictitious, spurious, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, bogus, unreal, flash, snide, mock, mimic, dummy, make-believe, simulated, feigned, pretended	كَاذِب: زُور، زَائِف

lie detector	كاشِفَةُ الكَذِبِ
searchlight; spotlight	نُورٌ (أو ضَوْءٌ) كاشِفٌ
lovage	كاشِم (نبات)
cashew	كاشُو (نبات)
	كاع: طَرْفُ الرُّنْدِ الذي يَلِي الإِنْهَامَ - راجع كُوع
buxom, busty, having swelling breasts	كاعِب (فَتاة)
swelling, full, round	كاعِب (ثَدْي)
enough, sufficient, adequate, due, appropriate, suitable, suited, fit(ting), proper	كَافٍ (الكافي)
to reward, requite, repay, recompense, remunerate; to compensate, make up for	كَافًا: جازِي
to match, equal, be similar to, be equal to, be equivalent to; to measure up to, compare (favorably) with	كَافًا: ماثِلٌ، ساوِي
	كَافِي: جازِي - راجع كَافًا
	كَافِي: كَفَى - راجع كَفَى
caffeine	كافِئِين
all, all of	كَافَّة: جَمِيعٌ، كُلٌّ
the people, the masses	الكافَّة: النَّاسُ
the whole of, all (of); all without exception, all together, one and all, one and sundry; altogether, wholly, entirely	كَافَّةً
cafeteria	كافِتِيرِيَا
to struggle (against), contend (against)	كَافَعَ: قَاوَمَ، جَاهَدَ
battle (against), fight, combat; to strive; to control	
unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant, atheist	كَافِرٌ: زَنْدِيقٌ
ungrateful, unthankful, thankless	كَافِرٌ بِالنَّعْمَةِ إلخ
to conclude an agreement with, enter into a covenant with	كَافَلَ: عَاهَدَ
	كَافِلٌ: كَفِيلٌ - راجع كَفِيلٌ
breadwinner, supporter	كَافِلٌ: مُعِيلٌ
camphor	كَافُورٌ: مُرْكَبٌ صَنْعِيٌّ أَرَجٌ
camphor tree	شَجَرَةُ الكافُورِ
caviar, caviare	كَافِيَارٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ البَطَارِخِ
caffeine	كافِئِين: بُنِينٌ
cocoa, cacao	كاكاو (شَجَرَةٌ، شَرَابٌ إلخ)

chalice, eucharistic cup	كَاسُ القُرْبَانِ أو القُدَّاسِ
winner, gainer	كاسِب: رابِعٌ
sweeping, overwhelming, crushing, smashing, decisive, great, total, complete	كاسِيح: ساحِقٌ
dredge; drag, harrow; scavenger	كاسِحة: جَرَّافَةٌ
minesweeper	كاسِحةُ ألغام
unsalable, ummarketable; unsold, finding no market; selling badly, in little demand; dead stock	كاسِد (شَيْءٌ، بَضَاعَةٌ)
stagnant, dull, slack, flat, inactive, sluggish	كاسِدَة (سُوقٌ)
breaker, shatterer, smasher; breaking, shattering, smashing	كاسِر: مَنْ يَكْشِرُ
predatory, predacious, rapacious, raptorial, ferocious	كاسِر: جارِحٌ
nuthatch	كاسِرُ الجَوْزِ (طائر)
saxifrage	كاسِرُ الحَجَرِ (نبات)
lammergerier, ossifrage	كاسِرُ العِظَامِ (طائر)
bird of prey, predatory bird, raptor	طَيْرٌ كاسِرٌ
depressed, dejected, downcast, gloomy, melancholic	كاسِف: مُغْتَمٌّ
Angiospermae	كاسِيَّاتُ البُرُورِ: طائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ
sepal	كاسِيَّة: إِحْدَى وَرَقَاتِ كَأْسِ الزَّهْرَةِ
cassette	كاسِيَت: عُلْبَةٌ
caseine	كاسِين: جُبْنِينٌ
to antagonize; to treat as an enemy, show enmity toward; to be or become hostile to, inimical to; to hate, harbor hatred against, feel malice against, bear a grudge against	كَاشَحَ (هُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ)
abrasive, abradant	كاشِط: مَادَّةٌ كاشِطَةٌ
scraper	كاشِطَةٌ: مِحْكَةٌ
to disclose to, reveal to, show to, manifest to; to inform of or about, let know about; to declare to	كَاشَفَ بـ
uncoverer, discloser, revealer; discoverer, detector; uncovering, disclosing, revealing; discovering, detecting	كَاشَفَ: مَنْ يَكْشِفُ
reagent	كَاشِف [كِيْمِيَاء]
isotopic tracer	كَاشِفٌ نَظَائِرِي [كِيْمِيَاء]

latent, hidden, concealed; potential; inherent, implicit	كَا مِ
potential energy	طَا قَة كَا مِ
camera	كَا مِ رَا: آلَة تَصْوِير
camellia	كَا مِ لِيَا، كَا مِ لِيَة (نبات)
to be; to exist; to happen, occur, take place	كَانَ
the food was delicious	كَانَ الطَّعَامُ لَذِيذًا
he had a friend; he used to have a friend	كَانَ لَهُ صَدِيقٌ
he was playing; he used to play	كَانَ يَلْعَبُ
let it be (done), fiat, OK, all right	لِيَكُنْ، فَلْيَكُنْ
as if, as though; like	كَأَنَّ
semi-, quasi-, para-, -like; almost	كَأَنَّهُ
canton	كَانْتُون: مَقَاطِعَة، إِقْلِيم، وَلايَة
minesweeper	كَانِس - رَا جِع كُنَّاس
to help, aid, assist, support, back up	كَانَفَ: عَاوَنَ
brazier; stove	كَانُون: مِجْمَرَة، مَوْقِد
December	كَانُونِ الْأَوَّل: دِيسَمْبَر
January	كَانُونِ الثَّانِي: يَنَّاير
upper part of the back; withers (of a horse)	كَاهِل
	أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلُهُ - رَا جِع أَثْقَلَ
priest, clergyman, minister, parson	كَاهِن: أَحَدُ رِجَالِ الْكَهَنُوت
	كَاهِن: مُتَكَهِّن - رَا جِع مُتَكَهِّن
caustic	كَاوٍ (الكاوي)
caustic potash, potassium hydroxide	بُوتَاسُ كَاوٍ
caustic soda, sodium hydroxide	صُودَا كَاوِيَة
caustic	مَادَّة كَاوِيَة
rubber, caoutchouc	كَاوْتَشُوك: مَطَّاط
rubbery, rubber, rubberlike	كَاوْتَشُوكِي: مَطَّاطِي
insurmountable (invincible) obstacle	كُوُود، عَقَبَة كُوُود
kaolin, china clay	كَاوِلِين: صَلْصَالٌ نَقِيٌّ لَيِّن
how much! how...! many...! much...!	كَأَيُّ! كَمْ! كَثِيرًا

cocoa butter, cacao butter	زُبْدَة الكَاكَاو
alkekengi, ground cherry, winter cherry	كَانَج (نبات)
cacodyl	كَاكُودِيل: سَائِلُ سَامٍ عَدِيمُ اللَّوْن
khaki	كَاكِي (قُمَاش، قُوب، لَوْن)
to measure; to gauge; to weigh	كَالَ: قَاسَ، وَزَنَ
to heap abuse(s) or insults upon	كَالَ لَهُ الشَّتَائِمَ
	كَالَ لَهُ الصَّاعَ صَاعَيْن - رَا جِع صَاع
	كَالَ: تَعِبَ، مُتَعَب - رَا جِع كَلِيل
calamine	كَالَامِين (معدن)
gloomy, glum, morose, grim, sullen, surly; austere, stern, grave	كَالِح: مُتَجَهِّم، عَائِس
calcite	كَالْسِيْت: كَرْبُونَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ الْمُتَبَلَّرَة
calcium	كَالْسِيُوم: كَلْسِيُوم، عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيٌّ
	كَالْم - رَا جِع كَلْم
calorie	كَالُورِي: سُعْر، وَحْدَة حَرَارِيَة
cam	كَامَة [مِيكَانِيكََا]
brake	كَامِيَحَة: كَابِيَحَة، فَرْمَلَة
pickles	كَامِيَح: مُخَلَّل، كَبِيْس
	كَامِد: كَتِيْب، مُغْتَم - رَا جِع كَمِد
	كَامِد: أَكْمَد (اللَوْن) - رَا جِع أَكْمَد
to integrate	كَامَل [رِيَاضِيَات]
perfect, consummate; complete, full, whole, tam	كَامِل: تَامَ
total, entire, integral, thorough, full-scale; plenary; absolute, unqualified, sheer, utter, outright, out-and-out, all-out; completed, finished, concluded, finalized; perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out	كَامِل: تَامَ، كَامِلَة، فَارْمَلَة
plenary	كَامِلُ الْأَعْضَاء
sui juris, legally competent	كَامِلُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ الْقَانُونِيَّة
completely, entirely, wholly, totally, fully, in full, in toto, altogether, absolutely, utterly, thoroughly, quite, perfectly	بِكَامِلِهِ
of sound mind and body	بِكَامِلِ قُوَاهُ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ وَالْجَسَدِيَّةِ
	حَلِيبُ كَامِلِ الدَّسَم - رَا جِع حَلِيب
Teleostei	كَامِلَاتُ الْعِظَام: طَائِفَة مِنَ الْأَسْهَاك

ball (of thread), hank (of yarn)      كَبَّة (الغَزْلِ أَوْ الْحَيْوُطِ): شِلَّة

كَبَّةٌ (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ) hearts

glomus      كُتَّة [أحشاء]

**كَبَمَ**: لَجِمَ، صَبَطَ، رَدَعَ  
to rein in, bridle; to check, curb, control, contain, hold (back), withhold, keep under control, keep down, keep back, restrain, suppress, repress, subdue, leash, inhibit, hamper, hinder, prevent

to brake, slow down or stop with a brake كَبَّحَ: فَرَمَلَ

curb(ing), check(ing), control(ling), كَبَحَ، ضَبَطَ، رَدَعَ  
keeping under control, containment, holding  
(back), keeping back or down, restraint, suppres-  
sion, repression, subdual, inhibition

braking      كَبَحَ: فَرْمَلَة

to cause (losses to), inflict (damage upon); to impose on, burden with, charge with, make assume or bear

to culminate      كَدَّ [فلك]

middle, center      كَنَدَ: وَسَطَ

liver      كَبِد: جَهَازٌ مِنَ الْجِسْمِ يُفَرِّزُ الصَّفْرَاءَ [تَشْرِيع]

heart, interior      كَد: جَوْف

middle, center      کَند: وَسَط

hepatitis      التَّعَابُ الكُدِّ

cirrhosis      تَلَيُّفُ الكَبَدِ، تَشَمُّعُ الكَبَدِ

کَند، کند - راجع کند

hepatic, liver-      كَبِدِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكَدِّ

to be older than

to be (some) or grow great (or)

big(ger), large(r); to grow, increase, enlarge, augment. swell

to grow old, get old(er), be advanced in years: **كَبِرَ (فِي السِّنِّ)**  
to grow up

to enlarge, magnify, greaten, aggran- **كَبَّرَ: ضَخَّمَ، جَسَمَ**  
dize, blow up, expand, swell, make great(er) or  
big(ger) or large(r)

**كَيْبٌ:** مُعَمِّمٌ، مُوَحِّشٌ، مُحْزِنٌ gloomy, depressing, depressive, cheerless, disconsolate, dismal, bleak, desolate, dreary, grievous, sad, saddening, melancholic, distressing, distressful

**كَيْبٌ**: مُكْتَسِبٌ، حَزِينٌ، مُعْتَمٌ، مُنْفِضٌ  
grief-stricken, depressed, dejected, dispirited, low-  
spirited, out of spirits, gloomy, down(cast), down-  
hearted, melancholic, melancholy, blue, doleful,  
heavvhearted

کاید: مکر ب، خدع - راجع کاد ل

to return like for like, return in kind  
or degree, reciprocate, repay, requite

گائین۔ راجم گائی

to overturn, capsize, upset, turn upside  
down      كَبَّ: قَلَبَ

كَبَّ: أَدَارَ يَدَهُ بِحَيْثُ تَجَّهَ رَاحَتُهَا إِلَى أُذُنِي  
to pronate  
كَمَا زَلَّ  
to stumble, trip, slip

to fail, miss      كَسَا: أَخْفَقَ، أَخْطَأَ

كَأَنَّ: أَظْلَمَ to become dim. grow dim

to fade, pale, lose luster or brightness      كَبَا: يَمُتَ

hearts كُفُّوا (فِي مَنَاقِبِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ)

kahoh, kehah, shish kehah

كَبَابَة (نبات) cubeb

كَتَابَةُ الشُّوكِ : قُنْفُذ (حِوَان)

citron کٽاڊ (نبات)

liver ailment or disease	كُودَا: مَاضُفَ الْكَوْ
--------------------------	-------------------------

[illegible]

هَبْطُ

بَارِيَّةٌ دَائِيَّةٌ

کباس، کباسه: اداة لَصْمِ مجموعہ اوراق پر

كَبَّاسٌ، كَبَّاسَةٌ: مِكْبَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِكْبَسٌ  
to ball, conglomerate, conglomerate, agglom-

erate

to suppress, repress, subdue, stifle

restrain, inhibit, keep (back), hold (back), withhold, check, curb, bridle, contain

suppression, repression, subdual, restraint inhibition      كَبَّتْ: مَصْدَرُ كَبَّتَ

snap fastener	كَبَسُولَة: إِنْزِمَ مَعْدِنِي يُصْدِرُ صَوْتًا عِنْدَ إِقْفَالِهِ
to take a handful of; to clench, clutch, grasp with the hand, hold fast	كَبَسَ
ram, male sheep	كَبَش، كَبَشُ صَافٍ
battering ram	كَبَش: آلَة حَرْيَّة قَدِيمَة
bighorn	كَبَشُ الْجِبَالِ الصَّخْرِيَّة
mountain sheep	كَبَشُ الْجَبَل
clove(s)	كَبَشُ قَرْنَفَل
scapegoat, whipping boy	كَبَشُ الْفِدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَحْرَقَة
hook and eye; hook; clamp; clasp, clip, brace, fastener	كَبَشَة، كَبَشَة: إِنْزِمَ، مِشْبَك
to overturn, capsize, upset, turn upside down	كَبَسَ: قَلَبَ
to shackle, fetter, (en)chain, (hand)cuff, manacle, bind, tie (up)	كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ: قَيَّدَ، صَفَدَ
shackle(s), fetter(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), manacle(s), tie, bond	كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ: قَيَّدَ، صَفَدَ، غَلَّ
cable	كَبَل: حُرْمَة أَسْلَاك، كَابِل
failure, fiasco	كَبُو، كَبُو: إِخْفَاق، فَشَل
stumble, trip, slip, misstep	كَبُوءَة: زَلَّة
nasturtium	كَبُوسِين (نبات)
glomerulus	كَبِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]
glomerule	كَبِيَّة [نبات]
great, big, large, sizable, bulky, voluminous, vast	كَبِير
immense, massive, sweeping, enormous, tremendous, king-size, huge, considerable, formidable; grand, magnificent; senior (official, officer, etc.)	كَبِير
old, aged, advanced in years; grown-up, adult	كَبِير (السِّن)
	إِلَى حَدِّ كَبِير - رَاجِعْ حَدِّ
great sin, grave offense, serious	كَبِيرَة: إِثْمٌ كَبِير
misdeed, atrocious crime, atrocity, enormity	كَبِيرَة
pickles	كَبِيس: مُخَلَّل، كَامِش
	كَبِيس: مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ الْخ - رَاجِعْ مَكْبُوس
intercalary	كَبِيس (سَنَة، يَوْم)
leap year, bissextile	سَنَة كَبِيسَة

to exclaim "God is Great!"	كَبَرَ: قَالَ «اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ»
caper, caper bush	كَبَر (نبات)
eminence, dignity, prestige, glory; high rank, high standing	كَبَر: شَرَف، رِفْعَة
	كَبَر: ضَخَامَة - رَاجِعْ كَبَر
greatness, bigness, largeness, sizableness, bulkiness, voluminosity; magnitude, size, bulk, extent	كَبَر: ضَخَامَة
old age, oldness	كَبَر (السِّن)
	كَبَر: تَكَبَّر - رَاجِعْ تَكَبَّر
	كَبَر: شَرَف، رِفْعَة - رَاجِعْ كَبَر
	كَبَر: إِثْمٌ كَبِير - رَاجِعْ كَبِيرَة
to sulfurize, sulfurate, sulfur, sulfate	كَبَرَت
old age, oldness	كَبَرَة، كَبَرَة: كَبَرٌ فِي السِّن
pride, arrogance, haughtiness; grandeur, glory	كَبَرِيَاء
sulfur, brimstone	كَبَرِيْت: عُنْصُرٌ لَا فَلَزِي
sulfur dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيدِ الْكَبَرِيْت
match, matchstick	عُودُ الْكَبَرِيْت
sulfate	كَبَرِيْتَات
sulfone	كَبَرِيْتُون
sulfuric, sulfurous, sulfur-	كَبَرِيْتِي
sulfite	كَبَرِيْتِيْت
sulfide	كَبَرِيْتِيد
sulfuric acid	كَبَرِيْتِيك، حَمْضُ الْكَبَرِيْتِيك
to press, compress, squeeze	كَبَسَ (عَلَى): شَدَّ، ضَغَطَ، عَصَرَ
to attack (suddenly), raid, fall upon	كَبَسَ: هَاجَمَ
to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; to marinate	كَبَسَ: خَلَّلَ
to intercalate (a day in a year)	كَبَسَ السَّنَة يَوْمًا
to massage	كَبَسَ: دَلَّكَ
pressure, pressing, compression, compressing, squeeze, squeezing	كَبَسَ: ضَغَطَ، عَصَرَ
raid, surprise attack	كَبَسَة: هُجُومٌ مُفَاجِئ
capsule, cachet	كَبَسُولَة: بَرْشَامَة طَبِيَّة
(percussion) cap, primer, detonator	كَبَسُولَة (التَّفْجِير)



to predestine (to), destine (to), predetermine (to), foreordain (to), preordain (to)	كَتَبَ اللهُ (عَلَيْهِ): قَدَّرَ
to be destined (to), fated (to), predestined (to), foreordained (to)	كَتَبَ (عَلَيْهِ، لَهُ)
Fasting is prescribed to you	كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ
to make write	كَتَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ
bookish, book-	كُتُبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكِتُبِ
bookseller, bookman	كُتُبِي: بَائِعُ كُتُبٍ
librarian	كُتُبِي: أَمِينُ الْمَكْتَبَةِ
to tie the hands (behind the back); to bind (up)	كَتَفَ، كَتَفَ، كَتَفَ
shoulder	كَتِفَ، كَتِفَ، كَتِفَ: عَاتِقُ
shoulder, blade, scapula	كَتِفَ، عَظْمُ الْكَتِفِ
abutment	كَتِفَ، كَتِفَ قَنْطَرَةٍ
buttress, bracket, brace, pier	كَتِفَ: دِعَامَةٌ
he knows on which side his bread is buttered; he has an eye to the main chance	يَعْلَمُ مِنْ أَيْنَ تُؤْكَلُ الْكَتِفُ
scapular, shoulder, humeral	كَتِفِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْكَتِفِ
chick, young chicken	كَتْكُوت: صُوصٌ
to agglomerate, conglomerate, conglobate, ball, lump, mass, cluster	كَتَّلَ
lump, chunk; mass, bulk; block; agglomerate, agglomeration, conglomeration, cluster	كَتْلَةٌ
bloc, front	كَتْلَةٌ (سِيَاسِيَّةٌ): جَبْهَةٌ
mass	كَتْلَةٌ [فِيزِيَاء]
air mass	كَتْلَةٌ هَوَائِيَّةٌ
pressure group, lobby	كَتْلَةٌ ضَاطِعَةٌ
ganglion	كَتْلَةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ [تَشْرِيح]
to hide, conceal, keep secret, keep to oneself, harbor	كَتَمَ، كَتَمَ: أَخْفَى، أَصْمَرَ
to keep a secret	كَتَمَ السِّرَّ: حَفِظَهُ
to suppress, repress, subdue, restrain, check, curb, hold (back), withhold, keep back, keep down	كَتَمَ: كَبَحَ

school, elementary school	كِتَاب: مَدْرَسَةٌ (أَبْدَائِيَّةٌ)
book, work, compilation, publication; writing; volume	كِتَاب: سِفْرٌ، مُؤَلَّفٌ
the (Holy) Koran	الْكِتَابُ، كِتَابُ اللهِ الْعَزِيزِ
letter, note, message	كِتَاب: رِسَالَةٌ، خِطَابٌ
credentials; letter of credence	كِتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ (دِبْلُومَاسِي)
letter of credit	كِتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ (مَالِي)
irrevocable letter of credit	كِتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ
pocket book; pocket edition	كِتَابُ الْحِجْبِ
yearbook	كِتَابُ سَنَوِيٍّ
textbook, schoolbook, class book	كِتَابُ مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٍّ أَوْ مُفَرَّرٍ
open letter	كِتَابٌ مُفْتُوحٌ
the (Holy) Bible, the Book, the (Holy) Scriptures	الْكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّسُ
the people of the Book, Christians and Jews	أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ
writing	كِتَابِيَّةٌ: مَصْدَرُ كِتَبٍ، مَا كُتِبَ
writing, script, inscription; handwriting	كِتَابِيَّةٌ: خَطٌّ
written, in writing, on paper; documentary; graphic(al)	كِتَابِيَّةٌ: خَطِّيٌّ
adherent of a revealed religion	كِتَابِيَّةٌ: أَحَدُ أَتْبَاعِ دِينٍ مُوْحَى بِهِ
clerical work; desk work; office work	بَيْتَةٌ كِتَابِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ بَيْتَةٍ
flax; linen	عَمَلُ كِتَابِيَّةٍ
linseed, flaxseed	كَتَّانٌ
linseed oil	بُزُّ الْكَتَّانِ
linen, flaxen	زَيْتُ بُزِّ الْكَتَّانِ
Linaceae	كَتَّانِيَّةٌ: مِنَ الْكَتَّانِ أَوْ كَالْكَتَّانِ
to write, pen, inscribe, write down, note down, put down in writing, set down in writing, reduce to writing, enter, record, register; to compose, compile, draw up, draft, indite	كَتَبَ: حَرَّرَ، سَطَرَ، أَلَفَ
to prescribe (to)	كَتَبَ (عَلَيْهِ): فَرَضَ

to condense, concentrate, thicken, inspissate; to intensify

Catholicism; Roman Catholicism الكَثَلَة

dune, sandhill كَثِيب: تَلٌّ مِنَ الرَّمْلِ

anthill كَثِيبُ النَّمْلِ

bushy, brushy, thick, dense كَثِيبٌ: كَثٌّ، كَثِيفٌ

much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; a lot, a great deal كَثِيرٌ: ضِدٌّ قَلِيلٌ

much, very (much), so, extremely, exceedingly كَثِيرًا

ly, considerably, quite; a lot; often, frequently كَثِيرًا مَا

by far, far بِكَثِيرٍ

tragacanth, goat's-thorn كَثِيرَاءُ، كَثِيرَاءُ (نبات)

Myriapoda كَثِيرَاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

dense, thick, heavy; concentrated; intense; intensive كَثِيفٌ

densely populated, crowded, populous كَثِيفُ السُّكَّانِ

ophthalmologist, oculist كَحَالٌ: طَبِيبُ الْعَيْنِ

to curette, curet كَحَتَّ: جَرَفَ، أَجْرَى عَمَلِيَّةَ تَجْرِيفٍ [طب]

curette كَحَتَّ: تَجْرِيفٌ [طب]

to darken the (edges of the) eyelids with kohl; to paint or smear with kohl كَحَلَ، كَحَلَ

to feast one's eyes on كَحَلَ عَيْنَيْهِ بِمَشْهُدٍ أَوْ مَنْظَرٍ

congenital blackness of the eyelids كَحَلُ: سَوَادُ الْأُجْفَانِ

black, darkened (with kohl) كَحَلٌ: كَحِيلٌ، كَحِيلَةٌ

kohl; eyeliner كُحْلٌ

black (eye); black-eyed كَحْلَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَكْحَلٍ

alkanet, dyer's bugloss كَحْلَاءُ (نبات)

to alcoholize كَحَلَّلَ: مَرَجَ أَوْ أَشْعَعَ بِالْكُحُولِ

navy blue, dark blue كُحْلِي (لون)

alcohol, spirits كُحُولٌ: غَوْلٌ، سَبِيزُوتُو

alcoholic; spirituous كُحُولِي

alcoholism; spirituousity كُحُولِيَّةٌ

black, darkened (with kohl) كَحِيلٌ، كَحِيلَةٌ: كَحَلٌ

to muffle كَتَمَ الصَّوْتَ

secrecy; concealment, hiding, keeping secret; suppression, repression, restraint, withholding, holding back كَتَمَ، كَتَمَانٌ

soot, smut كَتَنَ: سَبَاجٌ

reticent, reserved, secretive, close, close-mouthed, uncommunicative, incommunicative, incommunicable, taciturn, discreet كَتُومٌ: مُتَكَتِّمٌ

booklet, pamphlet; handbook, manual كَتِيبٌ: كُرَّاسٌ

battalion; detachment; phalanx كَتِيبَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ)

buttress, bracket, brace, pier كَتِيفَةٌ: دِعَامَةٌ

impermeable, impenetrable, impervious, tight, shut tight, tightly shut, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed كَتَمَ: سَدَّدَ

bushy, brushy, thick, dense كَثَّ: كَثِيفٌ

rocket كَثَاةٌ (نبات)

density, thickness, heaviness; concentration; intensity, intension; consistency كَثَاةٌ

current intensity كَثَاةُ النَّيَّارِ [كهرباء]

population density, density of population كَثَاةُ السُّكَّانِ، كَثَاةُ سُكَّانِيَّةٍ

nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity كَتَبَ: قُرْبٌ

from (or at) a short distance, closely عَنْ (مِنْ) كَتَبَ

to outnumber, exceed in number كَثَّرَ: فَاقَهُ عِدَدًا

to increase, grow, multiply, augment; to abound, exist in large numbers or amounts; to be or become much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample كَثَّرَ: إِزْدَادًا، صَارَ كَثِيرًا

to exceed, be more than كَثُرَ عَنْ

to increase, augment, multiply, proliferate كَثَّرَ: زَادَ، جَعَلَهُ كَثِيرًا

كَثْرٌ، كَثْرٌ، كَثْرٌ: كَثِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَثِيرٌ

major part, greater portion كَثْرٌ: مُعْظَمٌ

large (great) number, large quantity, multitude, host, muchness, abundance, plenty, plentifulness, copiousness, ampleness, numerousness, multiplicity, plurality, pluralism كَثَرَةٌ

كُثْفٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَكْثُفٌ

كذًا، كذًا وكذًا، كَذَلِك - راجع ذا

liar; lying, untruthful, mendacious, dishonest; false, deceitful

كذِب: كَذُوب، كاذِب كَذَب: خَرَصَ، ضَيَّعَ صَدَقَ

to lie, tell a lie كَذَبَ عَلَى

to lie to, tell someone a lie كَذَب: خَدَعَ، ضَلَّلَ

to deceive, delude, mislead, fool كَذَب: إِتَّهَمَ بِالْكَذِبِ

to accuse of lying, give the lie to, call a liar كَذَب: أَنْكَرَ، نَفَى، دَحَضَ

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, contradict, impugn, disaffirm; to disprove, refute, confute, controvert; to belie

lying, telling of a lie or lies كَذِب: كَذِب، كَذِب: بَاطِل، زُور

lie, untruth, falsehood, falsity, falseness

lyingly, untruthfully, falsely, untruly كَذِبًا

lie كَذِبَةٌ

April Fools' joke, April fool كَذِبَةُ نَيْسَان

April Fools' Day, All Fools' Day يَوْمُ كَذِبَةِ نَيْسَان

كَذَلِكَ - راجع ذا

كَذُوب - راجع كَذَاب

to attack, assail, assault, charge, raid, fall upon, bear down upon كَرَّ عَلَى: حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

to turn around and resume fighting كَرَّ: اسْتَدَارَ ثُمَّ عَادَ لِلْقِتَالِ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back كَرَّ: تَرَاوَعَ

to recur, return, come back كَرَّ: عَادَ، رَجَعَ

to roll (on), pass, elapse; to succeed or follow one another; to alternate, rotate كَرَّ: تَعَاوَبَ

attack, offensive, assault, charge, raid كَرَّ: هُجُوم، حَمَلَةٌ

attack and retreat (in battle) كَرَّ وَفَرَ (فِي الْقِتَالِ)

by fits, by fits and starts, fitfully, intermittently, irregularly بَيْنَ كَرٍّ وَفَرٍّ

in the course of (الْأَزْمِنَةُ الْإِلْح)، (الْمُصَوِّر)، على كَرِّ الدُّهُورِ

time; throughout the ages كَرَّا، كَرَّى: حَفَرَ

to dig كَرَّى: نَوَّمَ

sleep, slumber كَرَّى: هُجُوم، حَمَلَةٌ - راجع كَرَّ

rent, rental, hire كِرَاء: أَجْرَةٌ، بَدَلٌ إِنْجَار

to work (too) hard, overwork, exert oneself, toil, labor كَذَّ: اجْتَهَدَ، تَمَبَّ

to overwork, exhaust, fatigue, overtire كَذَّ: أَحْجَدَ، أَتْعَبَ

toil, labor, hard work, drudgery, strenuous exertion, pains, effort, sedulity, assiduity, diligence, industry, perseverance كَذَّ: عَمَلٌ شَدِيدٌ، اجْتِهَادٌ، مُثَابَرَةٌ

to skimp, stint, scrimp كَذَى: بَخَلَ

to beg, ask for alms كَذَى: اسْتَغَطَى

heap, pile, stack كُدَّاسٌ، كُدَّاسَةٌ: كَوْمَةٌ

to drudge, toil, work hard, labor, slave, fag, plod, moil, sweat, travail كَدَحَ: كَدَّ

drudgery, toil, labor, hard work, sweat, travail كَدَحَ: كَدَّ

to be or become turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; to fade, tarnish, discolor, lose luster, grow dull; to be or become dingy, grimy, swarthy, dusky; to be or become disturbed, troubled; to be or become unhappy, dreary, desolate كَدَّرَ: كَدَّرَ، كَدَّرَ: كَانَ كَدِيرًا

to roil, muddy, muddle, make turbid; to disturb, trouble, unsettle, ruffle, spoil; to embitter; to annoy, vex, offend, grieve, distress كَدَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَدِيرًا

turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness, dullness, tarnish, dinginess, griminess, swarthy, duskiness; trouble, disturbance, annoyance, vexation, distress, grief كَدَّرَ: كُدَّرَ، تَكَدَّرَ

turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; dull, tarnished, dingy, grimy, swarthy, dusky; troubled, disturbed, unsettled, ruffled, spoiled, embittered كَدَّرَ: كَدَّرَ، عَكَّرَ، مُكَدَّرَ

كُدَّرَةٌ - راجع كَدَّرَ

to accumulate, amass, cumulate, late, heap up, pile up, stack (up) كُدَّسَ، كُدَّسَ: كَوْمٌ، رَكَمٌ

heap, pile, stack كُدَّسَ: كَوْمَةٌ

to bruise, contuse كَدَّمَ: رَضَّ

bruise, contusion كَدَّمَ، كَدَّمَةٌ: رَضَّةٌ

hardworking, industrious, diligent, sedulous, assiduous, laborious, painstaking; hard worker كَدُّود: كَثِيرُ الْكَدِّ، كَادَّ

begging, beggary, mendicacy كَدُّورَةٌ - راجع كَدَّرَ كُدِّيَّة: اسْتَغْنَاءٌ

carbon monoxide	أَوَّلُ أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbon dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbon paper	وَرَقُ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbonate	كَرْبُونَات
sodium carbonate	كَرْبُونَاتُ الصُّودِيُومِ
calcium carbonate	كَرْبُونَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
carbonaceous, carbonic, carbon	كَرْبُونِيّ
carbon copy, carbon	نُسْخَةُ كَرْبُونِيَّة
Carboniferous Period	الْمَصْرُ الْكَرْبُونِيّ
carbohydrate(s)	كَرْبُوهِدْرَات
carbide	كَرْبِيد
calcium carbide, carbide	كَرْبِيدُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
time, turn	كُرَّة: مَرَّة
once	كُرَّة: مَرَّة
once more, (once) again, another time, a	كُرَّة أُخْرَى
second time, anew, newly, afresh	
time and again, time after time, again	كُرَّة بَعْدَ كُرَّة
and again, once and again, repeatedly	
ball; sphere; globe	كُرَّة: جِسْمٌ كُرْوِيٌّ أَوْ مُسْتَدِير
(terrestrial) globe, earth, world	الْكُرَّة الْأَرْضِيَّة
bathysphere	كُرَّة الْأَعْيَاقِ
snowball, snow cone	كُرَّة ثَلْج
basketball	كُرَّة السَّلَّة
celestial globe	الْكُرَّة السَّمَاوِيَّة
netball	كُرَّة الشَّبَكَةِ
volleyball	الْكُرَّة الطَّاوِلَةِ
table tennis, ping-pong	كُرَّة الطَّاوِلَةِ
baseball	كُرَّة الْقَاعِدَةِ
football, soccer	كُرَّة الْقَدَمِ
softball	الْكُرَّة اللَّيِّنَةُ
water polo	كُرَّة الْمَاءِ
tennis	كُرَّة الْمَضْرِبِ أَوْ الْمَضْرَبِ

leek	كُرَّاث (نبات)
garage; parking lot, park	كُرَّاج: كَارَاج، مَرَّاب
bellwether	كُرَّاز: كَنْشٌ يَتَقَدَّمُ الْقَطِيعَ
booklet, pamphlet; brochure; manual, handbook	كُرَّاس: كُتَيْب
notebook, copybook, (writing) book	كُرَّاس: دَفْتَر
signature, fascicle	كُرَّاس: مِلْزَمَة
foot, trotter	كُرَّاسَة - رَاجِع كُرَّاس
leg	كُرَّاع (الْحَيَوَان)
necktie, tie, cravat	كُرَّافَات: رِبْطَةُ عُنُق
dredge, dredging machine	كُرَّاكَة: آلَةٌ رَفْعِ الْوَحْلِ
pike	كُرَّاكِي (سَمَك)
vineyardist, vinegrower, vinedresser, viticulturist	كُرَّام: صَاحِبُ الْكُرْمِ وَالْمُعْتَنِي بِهِ
dignity; honor; respect, esteem; high repute	كُرَّامَة: شَرَف
charisma(ta), miracle(s)	كُرَّامَة (ج كُرَّامَات)
viticulture, viniculture	كُرَّامَة لَكَ - رَاجِع كُرْمِي لَكَ
caramel	كُرَّامَة: زِرَاعَةُ الْكُرْمِ
cryolite	كُرَّامِيل، كُرَّامِيلًا
to anguish, agonize, distress, grieve	كُرَّاهَة، كُرَّاهِيَة - رَاجِع كُرْه، كُرْه
anguish, agony, suffering, heartache, grief, sorrow, distress, trouble, woe	كُرَّابُولِيْت (مَعْدَن)
whip, lash, scourge	كُرَّب: أَلَم، أَحْزَنَ
urea, carbamide	كُرَّب، كُرْب - رَاجِعِ اكْتَرَبَ
to carbonize, char; to carburet	كُرَّب: أَلَم، حُزَنَ
carbonization, charring; carburetion	كُرْب، كُرْبَة - رَاجِع كُرْب
carbon; coal; charcoal	كُرْبِين: فَحْم
activated carbon, activated charcoal	كُرْبِيْنَة: مَصْدَرُ كُرْبِين
	كُرْبُون: فَحْم
	كُرْبُونٌ مُنْشَط

receptacle	كُرْسِيُّ الزَّهْرَةِ
chaise longue	كُرْسِيٌّ طَوِيلٌ
electric chair, chair	كُرْسِيٌّ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
wheelchair	كُرْسِيُّ الْمُقْعِدِينَ
rocking chair	كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَازٌ
to shrivel, wrinkle, be drawn into wrinkles, be wrinkled, be shriveled	كُرِشَ: تَقَبَّضَ، تَجَدَّدَ
to frown, knit or contract the brows	كُرِشَ: قَطَّبَ وَجْهَهُ
rumen, paunch; stomach; craw	كُرِشَ، كِرْشَ: مَعِدَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ
potbelly, paunch	كِرْشَ، كِرْشَ: بَطْنٌ كَبِيرٌ
to sip, sup, suck	كُرِعَ (فِي الْمَاءِ أَوْ الْإِنَاءِ)
celery	كُرْسَى (نَبَات)
(distilling) flask or retort; still; alembic	كُرْكَة (التَّقْطِيرِ)
rhinoceros	كُرْكَدَنْ، كُرْكَدَنْ: خَرْبِيتٌ، وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ (حَيَوَان)
narwhal	كُرْكَدَنْ الْبَحْرِ
to guffaw, roar, burst into loud laughter	كُرْكِرَ (فِي الضَّحْكِ)
jaeger, skua, great skua	كُرْكِرَ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ
turmeric	كُرْكُمٌ: عُقْدَةُ صَفْرَاءَ
curcuma	كُرْكُمٌ (نَبَات)
lobster	كُرْكَنْدُ: سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ
crane	كُرْكَمِي (طَائِر)
to be generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, munificent	كُرْمٌ: كَانَ جَوَادًا سَخِيًّا
to be precious	كُرْمٌ: كَانَ عَزِيزًا نَفِيسًا
to honor, confer honor upon, do honor to, give (someone) the honor; to ennoble, exalt, dignify; to revere, venerate, treat with deference; to receive or treat hospitably, entertain, welcome	كُرِّمَ
may God honor him	كُرِّمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
generosity, liberality, munificence, openhandedness, bounty	كُرْمٌ: جُودٌ، سَخَاءٌ
noble (pure) descent or origin	كُرْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ - رَاجِعُ خُلُقٍ
vine, grapevine	كُرْمٌ: شَجَرَةُ الْكُرْمِ، دَالِيَّةٌ

handball	كُرَةُ الْيَدِ
shot put, putting the shot	رَمْيُ الْكُرَةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ
hemisphere	نُصْفُ الْكُرَةِ
cardboard, pasteboard, millboard, paperboard, board	كُرْتُونٌ: وَرَقٌ مَقْوًى
carton	عَلْبَةُ كُرْتُونٍ، صُنْدُوقُ كُرْتُونٍ
carton	كُرْتُونَةٌ: عَلْبَةُ كُرْتُونٍ، صُنْدُوقُ كُرْتُونٍ
brothel, bordello, bawdy house, whorehouse, house of prostitution	كُرْخَانَةٌ: بَيْتُ دَعَارَةٍ
كُرْدِينَال، كُرْدِينَالِيَّة - رَاجِعُ كَارْدِينَال، كَارْدِينَالِيَّة	
to repeat, reiterate, iterate, redo, do or say again or anew	كُرِّرَ: أَعَادَ
to refine, purify, clarify, filter	كُرِّرَ: نَقَّى، صَفَّى
to preach, propagate	كُرِّرَ بِ: بَشَّرَ
cherry	كُرْزَ (نَبَات)
to dedicate, consecrate, devote	كُرِّسَ: خَصَّصَ، وَقَفَ
to hallow, sanctify	كُرِّسَ: قَدَّسَ
to lay the foundation of; to establish, set up, found; to settle, fix, stabilize, make firm or stable, consolidate, strengthen; to confirm, corroborate	كُرِّسَ: أَسَّسَ، ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ، عَزَّزَ
to hamstring, hock	كُرْسَفَ الدَّابَّةَ: قَطَعَ عُرْقُوبَهَا
ervil, lentil vetch	كُرْسَنَةٌ، كُرْسِنَةٌ (نَبَات)
carpal end of the ulna	كُرْسُوع [تَشْرِيح]
chair; seat	كُرْسِيٌّ: مَقْعَدٌ
seat, chair	كُرْسِيٌّ: سُلْطَةٌ، مَرْكَزٌ
throne	كُرْسِيٌّ: عَرْشٌ
(professional) chair, (university) chair	كُرْسِيٌّ (الْأُسْتَاذِيَّةُ، فِي جَامِعَةٍ)
bearing	كُرْسِيٌّ، كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيلٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]
confessional	كُرْسِيُّ الْاِغْتِرَافِ
stool	كُرْسِيٌّ بِلَا ظَهْرِ أَوْ ذِرَاعَيْنِ
armchair	كُرْسِيٌّ ذُو ذِرَاعَيْنِ
swivel chair	كُرْسِيٌّ دَوَّارٌ أَوْ لَفَافٌ
the Apostolic See, the Holy See	الْكُرْسِيُّ الرَّسُولِيُّ أَوْ الْبَابَوِيُّ

krone	كُرُون: عُمْلَةٌ دَانِهَارِكِيَّةٌ وَنُرُوجِيَّةٌ
krona	كُرُونًا: عُمْلَةٌ اَيْسَلَنْدِيَّةٌ وَسُوَيْدِيَّةٌ
chronograph	كُرُونُوْغَرَاْف
chronology	كُرُونُوْلُوجِيَا
chronometer	كُرُونُوْمِتْر
globular, globate, globose, globe-shaped, (الشَّكْلُ)	كُرُوْبِي
global, round, spherical, spherul, ball-shaped	هَنْدَسَةٌ كُرُوْبِيَّةٌ
spherical engineering	كُرُوْبِيَا، كُرُوْبِيَا (نَبَات)
caraway	كُرُوْبِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ كُرُوْبِيَا
sphericity, globularness, globosity, roundness	كِرِي: نَسَـ
to be sleepy, drowsy	كِرِي: نَامَ
to sleep, slumber, be asleep	كِرِيْب: قُمَاشٌ رَقِيْقٌ جَعْدٌ
crepe, crêpe, crape	كِرِيْشْتُون: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ
krypton	كِرِيْب فُرُوْت، كِرِيْفُوْن (نَبَات)
grapefruit	كُرِيَّة
corpuscle; globule, pellet	كُرِيَّةٌ بَيْضَاءُ
leukocyte, white (blood) cell or corpuscle	كُرِيَّةٌ حُمْرَاءُ
erythrocyte, red (blood) cell or corpuscle	كِرِيْث: فَاجِع، كَارِث
disastrous, calamitous, grievous	كِرِيْر: صَوْتٌ فِي الصَّدْرِ كَالْحَشْرَجَةِ
rattle (in the throat)	كِرِيْسُول: مَادَّةٌ سَامَةٌ
cresol	كِرِيْكِيْت (لَعْبَةٌ)
cricket	كِرِيْم: جَوَاد، سَخِيّ
generous, liberal, openhanded, free-handed, munificent, bountiful	كِرِيْم: مُضِيَاْف
hospitable	كِرِيْم: مُفْضَال، لَطِيْف، طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ
kind, kindly, oblig-	كِرِيْم: مُفْضَال، لَطِيْف، طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ
ing, good-natured, gracious, benign, bighearted, good-hearted, good	كِرِيْم: شَرِيْف، نَبِيْل
noble	كِرِيْم (الْأَخْلَاقِ، الْمَبَادِيءِ، الْمَشَاعِرِ)
high-minded, noble-minded	كِرِيْم: مُخْتَرَم
respectable, honorable, decent	

vineyard; vinery	كَرْم (العِنَبِ): مَكَانُ زِرَاعَةِ الْكَرْمِ
garden, orchard	كَرْم: بُسْتَان
grape(s)	كَرْم: عِنَب
for your sake, (specially) for you, as a special favor to you, to please you	كَرْمَى لَكَ، كَرْمَانَا لَكَ
grapevine, vine; vine-plant, vine-stock	كَرْمَة: كَرْم
cabbage	كَرْنَب، كُرْنَب: مَلْفُوْف (نَبَات)
quarantine	كَرْتِيْنِيْنَا: مَحْجَرٌ صَحِيٌّ
carnival; kermis, fair; festival, fete, festivity, gala	كَرْنَفَال: عِيْد، مِهْرَجَان
crank	كَرْنَك: ذِرَاعُ الْإِدَارَةِ أَوْ التَّدْوِيرِ
to be or become offensive, repugnant, repulsive, hateful, detestable	كَرْه: كَانَ كَرْيَهَا
to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate	كَرْه: بَغَضَ
to make someone hate something or someone, make hateful to; to alienate from, disincline from, make disinclined to, make averse to	كَرْه: جَعَلَهُ يَكْرَهُ
hatred, hate, aversion, dislike, distaste, disrelish, detestation, odium, abhorrence, repugnance, antipathy, disgust	كَرْه - رَاجِعْ كَرْيَه
unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly; forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily; under duress	كَرْه، كَرْه: بَغَضَ
طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا - رَاجِعْ طَوْعَ	كَرْهًا، كَرْهًا، عَلَى كَرْهٍ
curlew, stone curlew	كُرُوَان (طَائِر)
return, coming back, recurrence	كُرُوْر: عَوْدَةٌ، رُجُوْع
succession, sequence; alternation, rotation	كُرُوْر: تَعَاْقُب
chromium, chrome	كُرُوْم (عَنْصَر)
chromate	كُرُوْمَات
chromatin	كُرُوْمَاتِيْن: صِبْغِيَّةٌ، صِبْغِيْن
chromosphere	كُرُوْمُوْسْفِيْر: الطَّبَقَةُ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ جَوِّ الشَّمْسِ
chromosome	كُرُوْمُوْسُوْم: صِبْغِي (اسْم)
chromosomic	كُرُوْمُوْسُوْمِي: صِبْغِي (صِفَة)
chromic, chromous	كُرُوْمِي
chromite	كُرُوْمِيْت (مَعْدَن)

still, stagnancy, stagnation, dullness, inactivity, slack(ness), sluggishness, lull; unsalability, unmarketability

كَسَّار: مَنْ يَكْسِرُ - رَاجِعَ كَاسِرٍ  
nutcracker, cracker كَسَّارَة (الْجَوْزُ أَوْ الْبُنْدُقِ إِلَخ)

breaker; crusher كَسَّارَة: آلَةُ تَكْسِيرِ الصُّخُورِ إِلَخ

breaker; crushing plant كَسَّارَة: مَعْمَلُ تَكْسِيرِ الصُّخُورِ إِلَخ

to gain, win, profit, earn, get, أَحْرَزَ, رَبِحَ, نَالَ, أَكْرَزَ  
obtain, acquire, attain, reap, harvest

كَسَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَكْسَبَ

gaining, winning, profiting, earning, مَصْدَرُ كَسَبَ  
getting, obtainment, obtaining, acquisition, acquirement, acquiring, attainment, attaining

gain, profit, winning(s), earnings; proceeds, revenue(s), returns كَسَبَ: رَنَجَ

illicit gain, unjust enrichment كَسَبَ غَيْرَ مَشْرُوعَ

watchband, watch strap, watch bracelet (السَّاعَةِ) كَسْتَكْ

cutlet, chop كَسْتَلَاتِهِ, كَسْتَلِيَّتِهِ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ اللَّحْمِ

chestnut; marron كَسْتَنَاءَ, كَسْتَنَّةَ (نَبَات)

maroon, chestnut, auburn, bay, reddish (لَوْن) كَسْتَنَائِيّ

brown كَسْتَنَائِيّ (لَوْن)

to sweep; to scavenge كَسَحَ: كَسَسَ

to be crippled, become a cripple; to be rickety كَسَحَ [طَب]

lameness, paralysis, palsy; rickets, rachitis كَسَحَ [طَب]

sweeping, sweep; scavenging كَسَحَ: مَصْدَرُ كَسَحَ

كَسَحَان - رَاجِعَ كَسِيحَ

to be unsalable, be unmarketable, be a dead stock, find no market, remain unsold كَسَدَ (الشَّيْءُ), تِ الْبِضَاعَةُ

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, dull, inactive; to slump كَسَدَتِ السُّوقُ

كَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ كَسَدَ

to break, fracture, shatter, smash, crash, crush كَسَرَ: حَطَّمَهُ

to break, breach, violate, infringe كَسَرَ: خَالَفَ

to defeat, vanquish, rout كَسَرَ: هَزَمَ, دَحَرَ

to fold, double; to pleat, tuck كَسَرَ: ثَنَى, طَوَى

precious, valuable

كَرِيم: عَزِيزٌ, نَفِيسٌ

wellborn, highborn, highbred, of noble or pure origin (descent, birth), pedigreed; purebred, pureblood, thoroughbred

precious stone, gem, jewel حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

the gentle reader الْقَارِئُ الْكَرِيمُ

the Holy Koran الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ

daughter كَرِيمَة: ابْنَة

unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive, foul, repugnant, repulsive, abhorrent, obnoxious, hateful, odious, detestable, loathsome, abominable, ugly كَرِيه: بَغِيزٌ, قَبِيحٌ

stinking, foul-smelling, malodorous, bad-smelling, ill-smelling, evil-smelling, smelly, fetid, rank, rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive كَرِيه الرَّائِحَة

misfortune, calamity, disaster كَرِيهَة: مُصِيبَة

corpuscular; globular كَرِييٌّ, كُرْيُويٌّ

to shrivel, dry up; to contract, shrink كَرَّ: يَبَسَ, انْقَبَضَ

to have tetanus كَرَّ: أَصَابَهُ الْكُرَّازُ

dry, dried up, shriveled; shrunk, contracted كَرَّ: يَابَسَ, مُنْقَبِضٌ

closefisted, tightfisted, hardfisted كَرَّ الْيَدَيْنِ: بَحِيلٌ

tetanus; lockjaw كُرَّاز [طَب]

tetanic, tetanal كُرَّازِيّ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالْكُرَّازِ [طَب]

coriander كُرْبُرَة, كُرْبُرَة (نَبَات)

to tetanize كُرَّرَ [طَب]

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness كُرَّرَ: بُخِلَ

to clothe, dress, garb, attire, robe; to drape, face; to cover; to overlay, coat, plate كَسَا: أَلْبَسَ, غَطَّى, طَلَّى

garment, dress, robe كَسَا: رَدَاءٌ, لِبَاسٌ, ثَوْبٌ

rickets, rachitis كَسَا (الْأَطْفَالُ) [طَب]

paraplegia كَسَا (سُفْلِيّ): شَلَلٌ سُفْلِيّ [طَب]

sweepings; refuse, garbage, rubbish كَسَا: كُنَاسَة

depression, recession, slump, stand- كَسَا: رُكُودٌ, بَوَارٌ

depression, recession, slump, stand- كَسَا: رُكُودٌ, بَوَارٌ

- eclipse, solar eclipse; occultation [فلك] كُوفَ  
 ecliptic [فلك] كُوفِي  
 lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, idle, كُول: كَلَان  
 inactive, inert, sluggard(ly), dull, languid; lazy-  
 bones, sluggard, idler, loafer  
 كَسِي - راجع إكْسَى  
 crippled; lame; paralyzed, palsied; كَسِيح: مُصَابٌ بِالْكَسَحِ  
 rickety, rachitic; cripple; paralytic  
 كَسِيد - راجع كاسِد  
 كَسِير - راجع مَكْشُور  
 secret enmity, rancor, ضَغِينَة  
 grudge, spite, malice  
 boy scout, scout كَشَاف: عَضُوٌّ فِي مُنْظَمَةِ كَشَفِيَّة  
 كَشَاف: مُسْتَكْشِف - راجع مُسْتَكْشِف  
 index كَشَاف: فِهْرَس  
 searchlight; flashlight كَشَافٌ كَهْرَبَائِي  
 searchlight; spotlight نُورٌ (أَوْ ضَوْءٌ) كَشَاف  
 girl scout, scout, girl guide كَشَافَة: مُؤَنِّتُ كَشَاف  
 thimble كَشَافَة: جَمْعُ كَشَاف - راجع كَشَاف  
 to disperse, scatter, send away, drive كُشْتَبَان: غِطَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ لِاصْنَعِ الْحِطَاط  
 away كَشَح: فَرَّقَ، طَرَدَ  
 كَشَحَ لَهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ - راجع كَاشَحُهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ  
 flank, side, waist كَشَح: جَنْبٌ، خَاصِرَة  
 طَوَى كَشَحُهُ عَلَى - راجع طَوَى  
 to grin; to grimace كَشَرَ، كَشَّرَ  
 to bare or show one's teeth كَشَّرَ عَنْ أَنْيَابِهِ  
 grimace كَشَرَة، كَشَرَة  
 to scrape off, scratch off, rub كَشَط: سَحَجَ، جَلَطَ، أَزَالَ  
 off, shave off, abrade, graze, excoriate, gall; to  
 remove  
 abrasion, scraping off, scratching كَشَط: مَصْدَرُ كَشَطَ  
 off, rubbing off, grazing, excoriation  
 to uncover, unearth, expose, bare, lay bare, lay كَشَفَ  
 open, disclose, reveal, divulge, unfold, unveil,  
 open up, show up, make known or public, bring  
 to light or into view; to remove, take off, lift, raise

- to refract كَرَّرَ (شُعَاعَ) الضَّوِّ أَوْ النُّورِ  
 to mitigate, alleviate, soften, soothe, ease, relieve كَرَّرَ (مِنْ) حِدَّةَ: لَطَّفَ، سَكَّنَ، خَفَّفَ  
 viate, attenuate, assuage, allay, extenuate, moderate, temper, lighten, soften, mollify, soothe, ease, relieve  
 to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, weaken, water (down) كَرَّرَ (مِنْ) حِدَّةَ السَّائِلِ: رَفَّقَهُ، شَغَّعَهُ، خَفَّفَهُ  
 to subjugate, subdue, subordinate, conquer, overcome, overpower, overmaster; to suppress, repress; to humble, humiliate, degrade, lower كَرَّرَ شَوْكَتَهُ  
 to smash, shatter, break into pieces, break up, crack (up), fragmentize كَرَّرَ: حَطَّمَ  
 break(ing), breakage, fracturing, shatter(ing), smashing, crushing كَرَّرَ: تَخْطِمْ، تَكْشِير  
 fracture; break; crack كَرَّرَ (جَ كُور) كَرَّرَ  
 fraction كَرَّرَ [رِيَاضِيَات] كَرَّرَ بَسِيطَ [رِيَاضِيَات]  
 simple fraction كَرَّرَ عَادِيٍّ أَوْ اِعْتِيَادِيٍّ [رِيَاضِيَات] كَرَّرَ عَادِيٍّ أَوْ اِعْتِيَادِيٍّ  
 common fraction كَرَّرَ عَشْرِيٍّ [رِيَاضِيَات] كَرَّرَ عَشْرِيٍّ  
 decimal fraction كَرَّرَ غَيْرَ حَقِيقِيٍّ كَرَّرَ غَيْرَ حَقِيقِيٍّ  
 improper fraction كَرَّرَ مُرَكَّبَ [رِيَاضِيَات] كَرَّرَ مُرَكَّبَ  
 complex fraction, compound fraction كَرَّرَ: هَزِيمَة  
 defeat, rout, debacle كَرَّرَ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الشَّيْءِ الْمَكْشُورِ  
 fragment, fraction, scrap, small piece, bit, crumb, morsel كَرَّرَ: طَبَقٌ عَمِيقٌ  
 casserole كَرَّرِيٍّ [رِيَاضِيَات] كَرَّرِيٍّ  
 fractional كَرَّرَ: حَجَبٌ كَرَّرَ: كَسَفَتِ الشَّمْسُ: اِنْكَسَفَتْ  
 to eclipse كَرَّرَ: تَكَاسَلَ  
 to be eclipsed كَرَّرَ: تَكَاسَلَ  
 to be lazy, idle, sluggish, slothful; to idle, loaf, laze, slacken كَرَّرَ: تَكَاسَلَ  
 loaf, laze, slacken كَرَّرَ: تَكَاسَلَ  
 laziness, sluggishness, idleness, inactivity, indolence, languor, lassitude كَرَّرَ: تَكَاسَلَ  
 sloth كَرَّرَ: تَكَاسَلَ  
 clothing, clothes, apparel, attire, raiment كَرَّرَ: تَكَاسَلَ  
 the covering of the Kaaba كَرَّرَ: تَكَاسَلَ



to congest, (over)crowd, cram; to  
(over)fill; to overstuff, surfeit, cloy  
surfeit

كَظَمَ: زَحَمَ، مَلَأَ

كَظَمَ: تَخَمَّ

كَظَرَ، غُدَّةٌ كُظْرِيَّةٌ - راجع غُدَّةٌ

كَظْرِي

adrenal, suprarenal

adrenaline, epinephrine

to suppress, repress, stifle, inhibit,  
keep (back), contain

كَظَمَ: كَبَتَ، حَبَسَ

suppression, repression, inhibition

كَظَمَ: كَبَتَ، حَبَسَ

surfeited, overstuffed, overfilled, cloyed

كَظَمَ: مُتَخَمٌ

anguished, agonized, distressed,  
grieved; angry, filled with anger

كَظِيمٌ: مُغْتَمٌ، غَاضِبٌ

thermos

كَظِيمَةٌ: تَرْمُوسٌ، تَرْمُوسٌ

كَعَابٌ - راجع كَاعِبٌ

muzzle

كَعَامٌ، كِعَامَةٌ: كِيَامَةٌ لِفَمِ الْحَيَوَانِ

كَعَامٌ، كِعَامَةٌ: شَيْءٌ يُقْحَمُ فِي الْفَمِ لِإِنْقَائِهِ مَفْتُوحًا أَوْ لِمَنْعِهِ

gag

مِنْ الْكَلَامِ أَوْ الصِّيَاحِ

to swell, grow full and round

كَعَبَ (الْتَدَّى)

to cube, form into a cube

كَعَبَ (الشَّكَلَ)

to cube, raise to the third power

كَعَبَ (الْعَدَدَ)

heel

كَعَبٌ: عَقِبٌ (الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الْحِذَاءِ أَوْ الْجَوْرَبِ)

calcaneus, heel bone

كَعَبٌ: عَظْمٌ مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ

anklebone, talus, astragalus

كَعَبٌ: عَظْمُ الْكَاحِلِ

knot, knob, node

كَعَبٌ: عُقْدَةٌ، عُجْرَةٌ

foot, bottom, tail, end, lower part

كَعَبٌ: أَسْفَلٌ، ذَيْلٌ، سَفْعٌ

glory, dignity, honor, distinction, high rank

كَعَبٌ: شَرَفٌ، مَجْدٌ

dice

كَعَبٌ: تَرْدٌ، زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ

كَعَبٌ: مُكْعَبٌ - راجع مُكْعَبٌ

primrose, primula

كَعَبُ الثَّلَجِ (نبات)

the Kaaba

الْكَعْبَةُ: الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ، الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ

radius

كُفْبَرَةٌ، عَظْمُ الْكُفْبَرَةِ

radial, radio-

كُفْبَرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِعَظْمِ الْكُفْبَرَةِ

(a covering, veil, etc.); to discover, detect, find out,  
dig out

to unveil, unmask; to dis-  
close, reveal, divulge

to dispel, drive away (worry,  
grief, etc.)

to tell fortunes

to examine medically or physically

to break out, flare up, erupt

to index

كَشَفَ الْبَخْتَ

كَشَفَ عَلَيْهِ طَبِيًّا

كَشَفَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا

كَشَفَ: فَهَرَسَ

كَشَفَ: كَشَفَ - راجع كَشَفَ

uncovering, unearthing, exposure,

exposing, exposé, baring, laying bare, laying open,

disclosure, disclosing, revelation, revealing, un-

veiling, making known or public, bringing to light

or into view; discovery, detection; survey, exami-

nation, investigation, inquiry, search, inspection

revelation, vision, apocalypse

list, roll, roster, register; table;

statement

discoveries

fortune-telling, divination, soothsay-

ing, augury

statement (of account), bill

medical examination, checkup

scout-, scouting-, of or relating

to boy scouts

boy scouts (movement, organi-

zation)

kiosk, booth, (لِبْنَعِ السَّلْعِ أَوْ عَرْضِهَا إلخ)

stand, stall; box; telephone booth, call booth;

newsstand, bookstand, bookstall

ruffle, frill, furbelow, flounce, ruche

beggar's bag

patchwork, hodgepodge, jumble

currant(s), sultana(s); gooseberry

cashmere

dodder

كَشَفَ: جَرَابُ الْمُسَوَّلِ

كَشَفَ: خَلِيطٌ

كَشَمِشَ (نبات)

كَشْمِيرٌ: صُوفٌ أَوْ قَمَاشٌ صُوفِيٌّ نَاعِمٌ

كَشُوثٌ، كُشُوثٌ (نبات)

كُفُو، كَفَاء، كَفَاء، كَفَاء، كَفَاء (well) qualified, capable, able, competent, efficient; fit, fitted, adequate, suitable, suited, good; equal, match

كَفَاء: تَسَاوٍ، تَنَاسُبٍ - رَاجِعُ تَكَافُؤٍ

كَفَاءة: qualification, capability, ability, capacity, efficiency; competence; fitness, adequacy, adequateness, suitability, aptitude; worth(iness), merit, desert

كِفَاح: مُقَاوَمَةٌ، جِهَادٌ، نِضَالٌ struggle, contention, strife; struggling, contending, striving; fight(ing), combat(ing); contro(l)ing

كَفَّار - رَاجِعُ كَافِرٍ

كَفَّارَةٌ: مَا يُكْفِّرُ بِهِ penance, atonement, expiation, propitiation, atoning sacrifice, expiatory gift  
كَفَّاف (مِنَ الرِّزْقِ) subsistence, the minimum necessary to support life

كِفَاف: حَدٌّ، طَرَفٌ، حَاشِيَةٌ border, edge; margin; hem

كِفَاف: مُحِيطُ الشَّكْلِ contour, outline

كَفَافِي: لَا يَكَادُ يَبْقَى بِحَاجَاتِ الْمَيْشِ الضَّرُورِيَّةِ hand-to-mouth

كَفَافِي، خَطٌّ كِفَافِي outline, contour

كِفَالَةٌ bail; guaranty, guarantee, warrant(y), security, surety, collateral; bond

سَنْدُ كِفَالَةٍ bail bond, bond, bill

أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ بِكِفَالَةٍ to bail out, release on bail

إِطْلَاقُ سَرَاحٍ بِكِفَالَةٍ bail, bailment

كِفَايَةٌ: مَا يَكْفِي sufficiency; adequacy

كِفَايَةٌ: شَيْعٌ fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies

كِفَايَةٌ: كَفَاءَةٌ، فَعَالِيَّةٌ- efficiency, competence; adequacy, fitness, suitability efficiency  
كِفَايَةٌ [فِيضًا]

مَا فِيهِ الْكِفَايَةُ: بِالْكَفَايَةِ sufficiently, enough

فَرَضُ كِفَايَةٍ [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ] collective duty

كَفَّتْ: صَرَفَتْ عَنْ to turn (away) from, prevent from

كَفَّة (الْمِيزَانِ) - رَاجِعُ كِمَّةٍ

كَفَّتْ: قَدَّرَ صَغِيرَةً ذَاتُ مِقْبَضٍ saucepan

كَفَّتْ: مَوْتٌ death

كَفَّة (النُّوبِ) hem, border, edge

cake(s)

bun

to muzzle; to gag

كَفَّ عَنْ: أَحْجَمَ، أَمْسَكَ، اِمْتَنَعَ to refrain from, abstain from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt, give up, give over, leave off

كَفَّهُ عَنْ: مَنَعَهُ، رَدَعَهُ، زَجَرَهُ to prevent from, keep from, restrain from, hold back from, inhibit from, dissuade from

كَفَّ النَّوْبَ to hem, border, edge

كَفَّ بَصْرَهُ - رَاجِعُ كُفٍّ بَصْرُهُ

كَفَّ بَصْرَهُ: عَمِيَ to be or become blind, lose one's sight

كَفَّ (عَنْ): إِحْجَامٌ، اِمْتِنَاعٌ refraining, refrainment, abstention, abstaining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, halting, giving up, leaving off

كَفَّ (عَنْ): مَنَعَ، رَدَعَ prevention, restraint, inhibition

كَفَّ: رَاحَةُ الْيَدِ palm of the hand

كَفَّ: يَدٌ hand

كَفَّ الْحَيَوَانَ ذَاتُ الْبَرَائِنِ paw

كَفَّ الثَّوْرَ (نَبَاتٌ) purple viper's bugloss

كَفَّ الدُّبَّ (نَبَاتٌ) sage, clary

كَفَّ مَرِيَمَ (نَبَاتٌ) agnus castus, chaste tree; rose of Jericho

قَارِئُ الْكَفِّ palmist, chiromancer

قِرَاءَةُ الْكَفِّ palmistry, chiromancy

وَضَعَ حَيَاتَهُ عَلَى كَفِّهِ to risk one's life

كَفَّ عَنْ: اِنْصَرَفَ to turn away from, turn back from

كَفَّ: قَلْبٌ to turn over, overturn, capsize

كَفَّى: كَانَ كَافِيًا، أَغْنَى to suffice; to be enough, sufficient, adequate; to last

كَفَّاهُ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعُ اِكْتَفَى بِهِ

كَفَّى: وَفَّرَ عَلَى to save, spare

كَفَى! وَكَفَى! enough! that's enough! it's enough! enough of that!

كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمُ Enough for a witness between me and you is God

blind

bail(sman), surety, security, bondsman, sponsor, كَفِيل  
warrantor, guarantor, guarantee; responsible, lia-  
ble; guaranteeing, ensuring, securing, vouching  
for; capable (of), able (to)

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, كَلَّ: تَعَبَ  
weary; to tire, weary

to become dim, dull, feeble كَلَّ الْبَصَرَ إلخ

to become blunt, dull كَلَّ السِّنْفُ إلخ

indefatigable, untiring, tireless, unwearied, لا يَكِلُ  
weariless, unwearing

كَلَّ: كَلَّال - راجع كَلَّال، كَلَّالَة

كَلَّ: كَلِيل - راجع كَلِيل

all, all of, the whole of; each, every; كَلَّ: جَمِيع، عُموم  
whole, entire, total, totality, entirety

the whole (of); all (of); all without exception; الْكُلُّ  
everybody, everyone; altogether, wholly, totally  
every, in each, once, (in) a كَلَّ، في كُلِّ

all (of it, him, etc.); altogether, entirely, totally، كُلُّهُ  
in toto, in full

all of them كُلُّهُمْ

everybody, everyone, every person, all كُلُّ شَخْصٍ

everything, every thing, all كُلُّ شَيْءٍ

every (single) one, each one; everyone، كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ  
everybody, every person, all

whatever, whatsoever, anything that، كُلُّ مَا  
everything that

كُلَّمَا - راجعها في مكانها

whoever, whosoever, everyone who كُلُّ مَنْ

على كُلِّ، على كُلِّ حال - راجع حال

everywhere, everyplace, in every place مَكَان  
or part

as a whole, en bloc, en masse, in bulk، بِالْكُلِّ  
in one lump, in the aggregate, (taken) altogether،  
on the whole, in general, at large, overall

per, for each, for every لِكُلِّ

لِكُلِّ عَالِمٍ هَفْوَةٌ، لِكُلِّ جَوَادٍ كَبْوَةٌ، لِكُلِّ صَارِمٍ نَبْوَةٌ  
even Homer sometimes nods

scale or pan (of a balance) كِفَّة (المِيزَان)

saucepan كِفَت: قِدْرٌ صَغِيرَةٌ ذَاتُ مِقْبَضٍ

to confront, face, encounter, meet كَفَعَ: وَاجَهَ، جَابَهَ  
(face to face)

to disbelieve (in God); to be or become an كَفَرَ (بِاللَّهِ)  
unbeliever, infidel, atheist

to be ungrateful (for a benefit, blessing، كَفَرَ بِالنِّعْمَةِ  
grace, etc.)

to cover, hide, conceal كَفَرَ: غَطَّى، سَتَرَ

to expiate, atone for, do penance for, make كَفَرَ عَنْ  
amends for

to grant remission to (of his sins), for- كَفَرَ لَهُ الذَّنْبَ  
give, pardon, grant pardon to

كَفَرَ: أَكْفَرَ - راجع أَكْفَرَ

كَفَرَ: غَطَّى، سَتَرَ - راجع كَفَرَ

hamlet, small village كَفَر: قَرْيَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

unbelief, disbelief, infidelity، كُفْرَان: كُفْرَان، كُفْرَان  
atheism, irreligion

ingratitude, ungratefulness، كُفْرَانُ بِالنِّعْمَةِ إلخ  
unthankfulness, thanklessness

كَفَفَ (مِنَ الرِّزْقِ) - راجع كَفَفَ

to wipe off or brush the tears كَفَفَ الدَّمْعَ

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure، كَفَلَ: ضَمِنَ  
sponsor, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

to bail (out), go كَفَلَ مَوْقُوفًا بِنِعْيَةِ إِطْلَاقِ سَرَاحِهِ مُوقَّتًا  
bail for

to support, maintain, provide for كَفَلَ: أَعَالَ

كَفَلَ، كَفَّلَ: ضَمِنَ - راجع كَفَلَ

كَفَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْفُلُهُ - راجع أَكْفَلَ

كَفَلَ: أَعَالَ - راجع كَفَلَ

rump, buttocks, backside(s), posteri- كَفَلَ: عَجَزَ، رَذَفَ  
or, seat, fundament; croup, crupper (of a quad-  
rured)

to shroud, enshroud, wrap in a كَفَنَ، كَفَّنَ (الْمَيِّتَ)  
shroud, cover with a winding-sheet

shroud, winding-sheet; grave- كَفَنَ: مَا يُلَفُّ بِهِ الْمَيِّتُ  
clothes, cerements

كُفُو، كُفُو، كُفُو - راجع كُفُو

كُفُور - راجع كُفُور

police dog	كَلْبٌ بُولِيسِيّ
saluki, greyhound	كَلْبٌ سَلُوكِيّ
hound, hunting dog	كَلْبٌ صَيْد
otter	كَلْبُ الْمَاءِ : قُضَاعَةٌ ، تَعَلَبُ الْمَاءِ
bitch, female dog	كَلْبَةٌ : أُنْثَى الْكَلْبِ
canine, doggish, doggy	كَلْبِيّ : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكَلابِ
Cynic; cynic(al)	كَلْبِيّ [فلسفة]
Canidae	كَلْبِيَّات : فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ
Cynicism	كَلْبِيَّة [فلسفة]
marble; taw	كَلَّة : بَلِيَّة ، كُرَّة صَغِيرَةٌ
cannonball	كَلَّة : قُنْبُلَةٌ مِذْق
mosquito net	كَلَّة : نَامُوسِيَّة
both (of), the two	كِلْتَا
to frown, scowl; to look or become gloomy, glum, morose	كَلَعَ : عَبَسَ ، تَجَهَّمَ
to plaster with lime, whitewash	كَلَسَ : طَلَى بِالْكَلسِ
to calcine, calcify	كَلَسَ : حَوَّلَ إِلَى كِلْسٍ
lime	كِلس : جِيز
quicklime, unslaked lime	كِلسٌ حَيّ ، كِلْسٌ غَيْرُ مُطْفَأ
slaked lime, hydrated lime, calcium hydroxide	كِلسٌ مُطْفَأ
limestone	حَجَرُ الْكِلسِ
whitewash; limewater	مَاءُ الْكِلسِ
socks; stockings; hoses	كَلَسَات : جَوَارِب
calcic, calcareous, limy, lime	كَلْسِيّ : جِيزِيّ
limestone	حَجَرٌ كَلْسِيّ
calcium	كَلْسِيُوم : عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
calcium phosphate	فُوسْفَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
calcium carbonate	كَربُونَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
calcium carbide, carbide	كَرْبِيدُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
to be or become freckled, covered with freckles	كَلَفَ (الْوَجْهَ) : شُغِفَ بِ
to love, adore, be (or fall) in	كَلَفَ بِ : أَحَبَّ ، شُغِفَ بِ

to guard, preserve, watch, protect	كَلَّأَ : حَفِظَ ، حَرَسَ
grass, herbage, pasture	كَلَّأَ : عَشْبٌ
no! never! certainly not! not a all! by no means!	كَلَّا
both (of), the two	كِلَا
hook, grapnel, grapple, grab; dog; clamp, cramp	كَلَّاب
limekiln	كَلَّاسَةٌ : أُتُونُ اسْتِخْرَاجِ الْكِلسِ
classic(al); classicist	كَلَّاسِيكِيّ
classicism, classicalism	كَلَّاسِيكِيَّة
fatigue, weariness, tiredness, exhaustion, lassitude	كَلَال ، كَلَّالَةٌ : تَمَب -
dimness, dullness; weakness, feebleness	كَلَال ، كَلَّالَةٌ : ضَمَف -
talk, speech; talking, speaking; conversation; word(s), utterance, statement, remark; language	كَلَام : حَدِيث ، قَوْل
sentence, clause	كَلَام : جُمْلَةٌ
nonsense, poppycock, balderdash, rigma- role, drivel, twaddle, humbug, fiddle-faddle, bosh, bunk(um), prattle, idle (empty, meaningless) talk	كَلَامٌ فَارِغ -
حُرِّيَّةُ الْكَلَامِ ، حَقُّ الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ حُرِّيَّةً ، حَقٌّ	
to ask for the floor	طَلَبَ الْكَلَامَ
(scholastic) theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
verbal; oral; spoken; parol; speech	كَلَامِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْكََلَامِ ، شَفْهِيّ
scholastic, theological	كَلَامِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْكَلَامِ
to run mad, be affected with hydrophobia, be or become rabid or hydrophobic	كَلِبَ : أُصِيبَ بِدَاءِ الْكَلْبِ
to covet, crave after	كَلِبَ عَلَى
rabies, hydrophobia, madness	كَلْب : سَعْر ، سَعَار (مرض)
burning thirst	كَلْب : عَطَشٌ شَدِيد
rabid, hydrophobic, mad	كَلِب : مُصَابٌ بِدَاءِ الْكَلْبِ
greedy, avid, covetous	كَلِب : شَدِيدُ الْهِوَصِ
dog, hound, canine	كَلْب (حيوان)
Canis Minor, Lesser Dog	الْكَلْبُ الْأَصْغَر [فلك]
Canis Major, Greater Dog	الْكَلْبُ الْأَكْبَر [فلك]
shark; dogfish; grayfish	كَلْبُ الْبَحْرِ (سمك)



law school, faculty of law	كُلِّيَّةُ الْحَقُوقِ
faculty or school of science(s)	كُلِّيَّةُ الْمُلُومِ
kidney	كُلْيَةٌ: كَلْوَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]
artificial kidney	كُلْيَةٌ اصْطِنَاعِيَّةٌ أَوْ صُنْعِيَّةٌ
nephrectomy	إِسْتِنْصَالُ الْكُلْيَةِ
nephritis	إِلْتِهَابُ الْكُلْيَةِ
cliché, gravure, engraving, copperplate, (printing) plate, photoengraving	كَلِيشِيه: رَوْسَم
tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted	كَلِيل: تَعِب، مُتَعَب
weak, feeble, faint; dim, dull	كَلِيل: ضَعِيف
blunt, dull, obtuse	كَلِيل: غَيْرُ حَادٍ
wounded, injured	كَلِيم: جَرِيح، مَجْرُوح
speaker, talker, interlocutor; مخاطِب	كَلِيم: مُحَادِث، مُخَاطَب
addresser	
epithet of Moses	كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ
to cover, conceal, hide, cloak, mask	كَمَّ: سَتَرَ، غَطَى
to muzzle	كَمَّ: كَمَمَ فَمَهُ
muzzling	كَمَّ: تَكْمِيمُ الْفَمِ
quantity, amount; quantum	كَمَّ: مِقْدَار، كَمِّيَّة
quantitatively and qualitatively	كَمًّا وَنَوْعًا
quantum mechanics	مِيكَانِيكَا الْكَمِّ
quantum theory	نَظَرِيَّةُ الْكَمِّ
how many? how much?	كَمْ؟ (لِلإِسْتِفْهَامِ)
how much! how...! many...! much...!	كَمْ! كَثِيرًا
how much more...! how much rather...!;	كَمْ بِالْحَرِيِّ
with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori	
(for) how much? how much (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)	بِكَمْ؟
sleeve	كَمَّ: رُدْن
sleeveless	بِلَا كَمٍّ أَوْ كُمَيْنِ
perianth	كَمَّ: غِلَافُ الزَّهْرَةِ
calyx	كَمَّ: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ
as, just as, like; the way..	كَمَا: مِثْل، مِثْلَمَا

kidney	كُلُوب - رَاجِعْ كَلَّاب
to chlorinate	كُلُوزَة: كُلْيَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]
chlorine	كُلُوز: مَزَج (عَالِج، طَهْر) بِالْكُلُورِ
chlorate	كُلُور: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ
chloral	كُلُورَات
chloramine	كُلُورَال: سَائِلٌ عَدِيمُ اللَّوْنِ
chlorination	كُلُورَامِين
chloroform	كُلُوزَة: مُصَدِّرُ كُلُورٍ
chlorophyll	كُلُورُفُورْم: سَائِلٌ طَيَّار
chloric, chlorous	كُلُورُفِيل: يَخْضُرُ
chlorite	كُلُورِي
chloride	كُلُورِيَّت
renal, nephritic, nephric, kidney-, nephro-	كُلُورِيد
	كُلُوي
	حَصَاةٌ كُلُويَّةٌ - رَاجِعْ حَصَاةٌ
total, entire, complete, full, whole, perfect, over-	كُلِّي
all, general, aggregate, full-scale, all-out, outright, utter, absolute, universal; grand (total, etc.); comprehensive, thorough, inclusive, all-(a)round; macro	
omniscient	كُلِّيًّا - رَاجِعْ كُلِّيَّة
omnipotent	كُلِّيُّ الْعِلْمِ
omnipresent	كُلِّيُّ الْقُدْرَةِ
macroeconomics	كُلِّيُّ الْوُجُودِ
rabid, hydrophobic; mad	إِفْتِصَادُ كُلِّيٍّ
school, faculty; college; academy	كَلِيل: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءِ الْكَلْبِ
totality, entirety, completeness, fullness, wholeness, integrity; generality, universality	كُلِّيَّة: مَدْرَسَةٌ جَامِعِيَّةٌ
wholly, totally, fully, in full, complete-	كُلِّيَّة: تَمَام، تَمَامِيَّة، عُمُومِيَّة
ly, entirely, altogether, absolutely, outright, sheer	كُلِّيَّة: تَمَام، تَمَامِيَّة، عُمُومِيَّة
school (faculty, college) of arts	كُلِّيَّةُ الْآدَابِ
military academy or school, service academy	كُلِّيَّةُ حَرْبِيَّة

dull, dusky, swarthy; to fade, tarnish, discolor, lose luster

كَمَدَ: وَضَعَ الكِمَادَةَ عَلَى  
to pack, poultice, foment, treat  
with a (hot) pack, apply a (hot) compress to  
كَمَدَ: غَمٌ، كَابَةٌ  
sadness, grief, depression, dejection,  
gloom(iness), heartache

كَمَدَ (اللَّوْنُ) - رَاجِعَ كُمْدَةٍ

sad, grieved, depressed, dejected,  
gloomy, heavyhearted, heartsick

كَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ كَمَدَ

كُمْدَةُ (اللَّوْنُ), opacity, opaqueness, dullness, duskiness, swarthinness

كَمَرٌ: حِزَامٌ، زُنَّارٌ

كَمُرُكَ، كَمُرُكِي - رَاجِعَ جُمُرُكَ، جُمُرُكِي

to be or become complete, full,  
whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; to be or  
become completed, finished, concluded, consummated

كَمَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَكْمَلَ

to muzzle

to provide with sleeves

to hide; to be hidden, concealed, latent; to lie (في)  
in, be in, exist in, be found in

to ambush, ambuscade, waylay, lurk, lie in  
wait for

كَمَنَ - رَاجِعَ كَمَنَ

amaurosis

violin, fiddle

blindness (from birth), (congenital)  
blindness

cumin

aniseed, anise

latency; potentiality

armed; armored, ironclad

brave, courageous, valiant, bold

quantitative

quantity, amount, magnitude, volume,  
size, deal, measure, number

as if, as though; like

as follows; like this

كَمَا يَأْتِي، كَمَا يَنْبَغِي، كَمَا يَجِبُ - رَاجِعَ إِنْبَغَى

truffle(s)

brake

كَمَادَ: تَكْمِيدَ - رَاجِعَ تَكْمِيدَ

كَمَادَ: كِمَادَةٌ - رَاجِعَ كِمَادَةٍ

compress, pack, poultice, cataplasm,  
stupe, fomentation

pincers, nippers

perfection; completeness, wholeness, full-  
ness, totality, integrity; completion, consumma-  
tion, conclusion, termination, windup

بِكَمَالِهِ، بِالْكَمَالِ - رَاجِعَ بِكَامِلِهِ (كَامِل)

luxury, luxurious

luxuries, articles of luxury; nonessentials

muzzle

mask; (لِلوَقَايَةِ مِنَ الْغَازَاتِ أَوْ لِتَسْهِيلِ التَّنَفُّسِ)  
respirator

perianth

calyx

violin, fiddle

violinist

bill (of exchange), draft, promissory  
note

exchange, money exchange

exchange rate

computer

to suppress, repress, stifle

pear(s)

to pull up, rein in

to brake, slow down or stop with

a brake

to be or become sad, grieved, depressed,  
dejected, heartsick

to be or become opaque, كَدَّرَ، كَدَّرَ (اللَّوْنُ)





electricity	كَهْرَبَائِيَّة	كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، مَحَطَّة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة إلخ - راجع في أماكنها
electrification	كَهْرَبَة: مَصْدَر كَهْرَب	
electromagnet	كَهْرَبِيس	كَهْرَبِيَّة، كَهْرَبِيَّة - راجع كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، كَهْرَبَائِيَّة
electromagnetic, magnetoelectric	كَهْرَبِيسِي	
electromagnetism, magnetoelectricity	كَهْرَبِيسِيَّة	
amber	كَهْرَمَان	
jet	كَهْرَمَان أَسْوَد	
amber	كَهْرَمَانِيَّة: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْكَهْرَمَانِ أَوْ يَلَوْنِهِ	
cave, grotto, cavern	كَهْف: غَار، مَغَارَة	
to be middle-aged	كَهْل، كَهْلًا: كَانَ كَهْلًا	
middle-aged; elderly, rather old	كَهْل: مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ، كَبِير	
to become a priest	كَهَن - راجع تَكَهَّنَ	
priesthood	كَهَن: صَارَ كَاهِنًا	
the clergy, the ministry	كَهَنُوت	
priestly, sacerdotal, ministerial, clerical	رِجَالُ الْكَهَنُوت	
middle age; elderliness	كَهْنُوتِيَّة	
electron	كَهْلَة: سِنُّ الْكَهْل، حَالَةُ الْكَهْل	
electronic, electron-	كُهْرِب: إِلِكْتْرُون	
to iron, press; to launder	كُهْرِبِي: إِلِكْتْرُونِي	
to burn	كَوَى (الْمَلَأَس)	
to cauterize, burn	كَوَى: أَحْرَقَ	
to brand, burn	كَوَى: دَاوَى بِالْكَيِّ	
ironer; laundryman; launderer	كَوَى: وَسَمَ بِالْكَيِّ	
beehive, hive	كَوَاء (الشَّيَاب)	
quartz	كُوَارَة، كُوَارَة، كُوَارَة: قَفِير	
Accipitridae	كُوَارْتَز: مَرَوْ	
coulisse, side scene, backstage area; corridor, lobby	كُوَاسِر: فَصِيلَة مِنَ الطُّيُور	
behind the scenes, backstage	كُوَالِيس (أَوْ خَلْفَ الْكُوَالِيس)	
(drinking) glass, cup, tumbler	وَرَاء (أَوْ خَلْفَ الْكُوَالِيس)	
	كُوب: قَدَح، كَأْس	

to stay (at) home; to make oneself at home; to nestle, snuggle, snug, cuddle	كَنَكَنْ: اسْتَكَنَّ	
essence, substance, true nature, essential	كَنَّ - راجع أَكَنَّ	
being, intrinsic qualities; core, pith, gist	كُنْه: جَوْهَر	
	أَذْرَكَ كُنْهَهُ - راجع اِكْتَنَّهُ	
ungrateful, unthankful, thankless	كُنُوءَة، كُنُوءَة - راجع كُنُوءَة، كُنُوءَة	
ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness	كُنُوء: جَاذِلٌ لِلْجَمِيل	
surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet, nickname	كُنُوء: جُحُودُ الْجَمِيل	
synagogue	كُنُوءَة، كُنُوءَة: لَقَب	
nose bag, feed bag	كُنَيْس: مَعْبَدُ الْيَهُود	
church; chapel	كُنَيْس: مِخْلَاة	
synagogue	كُنَيْسَة: مَعْبَدُ النَّصَارَى	
toilet, water closet, latrine	كُنَيْسَة: مَعْبَدُ الْيَهُود	
enclosure, fold, pen, yard, stockade	كُنَيْف: مِرْحَاض	
hidden, concealed, ensconced, sheltered, covered	كُنَيْف: حَظِيرَة	
	كُنَيْن: مَسْتَوْر	
	كِهَانَة - راجع تَكَهَّنَ	
divination, soothsaying, fortune-telling, augury	كِهَانَة: عِرَافَة	
priesthood	كِهَانَة: كَهَنُوت	
to electrify	كَهْرَب (شَيْئًا أَوْ شَخْصًا)	
electron	كَهْرَب: كُهْرِب	
amber	كَهْرَبَا: كَهْرَمَان	
electricity	كَهْرَبَاء (قُوَّة، طَاقَة، تَيَّار، عِلْم)	
bioelectricity	كَهْرَبَاء أَحْيَائِيَّة	
thermoelectricity	كَهْرَبَاء حَرَارِيَّة	
static electricity	كَهْرَبَاء سُكُونِيَّة	
amber	كَهْرَبَاء: كَهْرَمَان	
electric, electrical, electr(o)-	كَهْرَبَائِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْكَهْرَبَاء	
electrician	كَهْرَبَائِي: اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ (أَوْ مُشْتَغِلٌ) بِالْكَهْرَبَاء	
تحليل كهربي، تيار كهربي، طاقة كهربيّة، كُرسِيّ	تَحْلِيلُ كَهْرَبَائِي، تَيَّارُ كَهْرَبَائِي، طَاقَة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، كُرْسِيّ	

koruna	كُورُونَا: عُمْلَةٌ تَشِيكَوَسْلُوفَاكِه
curium	كُورِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
mug; tankard; jug; ewer	كُوز: إِنَاءٌ كَالْإِبْرِيقِ
corn cob, cob, ear	كُوزُ الذَّرَّة
pine cone, cone	كُوزُ الصَّنَوْبِرِ إلخ
cosmography	كُوزُ مُوْغَرَاْفِيَا
cosmology	كُوزُ مُوْلُوجِيَا
square, set square; bevel	كُوس: زَاوِيَةُ النَّجَّارِ وَالْمُهَنْدِسِ إلخ
zucchini, vegetable marrow	كُوسَا، كُوسَى (نبات)
shark	كُوسَج: قِرْش، سَمَكٌ مُفْتَرَس
carpal end of the radius, wristbone	كُوع: طَرَفُ الزَّنْدِ الَّذِي يَلِي الْإِبْهَامَ
elbow	كُوع: مِرْفَق
curve, turn, bend	كُوع: مُنْطَف
elbow, angle, bend	كُوع (الْأَنْبُوبِ إلخ) [ميكانيكا]
Kufic (writing)	كُوفِي (خَطّ)
kaffieh	كُوفِيَّة: مِندِيلٌ يُلَفُّ بِهِ الرَّأْسُ
coke	كُوك، فَحْمُ الْكُوكِ
cocaine	كُوكَاين، كُوكَاين: مُخَدَّرٌ قَوِيٌّ خَطِير
star	كُوكَب: نَجْم
planet	كُوكَبٌ سَيَّار
	كُوكَبٌ سِينَمَايِي - راجع سِينَمَايِي
constellation, asterism	كُوكَبَة: مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ ثَابِتَةٍ، بُرْج
star	كُوكَبَة: نَجْم، نَجْمَة
group, troop, party, band	كُوكَبَة: جَمَاعَة
section, squad, squadron	كُوكَبَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
Corona Australis	كُوكَبَةُ الْإِكْلِيلِ الْجَنُوبِيِّ [فلك]
Corona Borealis	كُوكَبَةُ الْإِكْلِيلِ الشَّمَالِيِّ [فلك]
astral, starry, stellar, star, sidereal; stelliform, stellate, starlike, star-shaped	كُوكَبِيّ: نَجْمِيّ
coca	كُوكَة: نَبْتَةٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنْهَا الْكُوكَاين

teacup	كُوبُ الشَّاي
beaker	كُوبُ الصِّدَلِيّ
cobalt	كُوبَالْت (عنصر)
hearts	كُوبَة، كُوبَة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
cobra	كُوبْرَا: نَاسِر، صِل (أَفَمَى)
bridge	كُوبْرِي: جِسْر
cobalt	كُوبَلْت (عنصر)
coupon	كُوبُون: قَسِيمَة
copying pencil, indelible pencil	كُوبِيَا، قَلَمٌ كُوبِيَا
aperture, opening, hole, loophole; scuttle; small window, skylight, louver	كُوءَة: فَتْحَة، مَنُور
quota	كُوتَا: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ، نَصِيب
playing cards, deck, pack	كُوتَشِينَة: وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ
much, abundant, copious, ample	كُوتَر: كَثِير
name of a river in Paradise	الْكُوتَر: اسْمُ نَهْرٍ فِي الْجَنَّةِ
stern (of a ship)	كُوتَل: مُؤَخَّرُ السَّفِينَة
cougar	كُوجَر: أَسَدٌ أَمِيرَكِيّ
hut, cottage, shanty, shack	كُوخ: بَيْتٌ بَسِيطٌ صَغِير
hinny	كُودَن (حَيَوَان)
codeine	كُودِين، كُودِين: مُخَدَّرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْأَفْيُونِ
to roll, ball, conglobate, conglomerate, agglomerate	كُور: كَبَبٌ، كَتَل
forge	كُور (الْحَدَّادِ)
saddle	كُور: رَحْل، سَرْج
district, county	كُورَة: نَاحِيَة، مِنتَقَة، إِقْلِيم
town; village	كُورَة: بَلَدَة، قَرْيَة
cortisone	كُورْتيزُون [طِب]
cordierite	كُورْدِيِيرِيْت (مَعْدَن)
chorus; choir	كُورَس، كُورَس [مُوسِيقَى]
corundum	كُورَنْدُوم (مَعْدَن)
corniche, (coast) road, highway	كُورْنِيش: طَرِيقٌ (سَاحِلِيّ)
cornice, ledge, molding	كُورْنِيش: إِفْرِيز

countess	كُونْتِسْ، كُونْتِسَّة (لقب)
condor	كُونْدُور: نَسْرٌ أَمِيرِكِيٌّ ضَخْمٌ
concertina	كُونْسِرْتِينَة: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
conservatory	كُونْسِرْفَاتُور: مَعَهْدٌ مُوسِيقِيٌّ
conserves, preserves	كُونْسِرْوَة: فَاكِهَةٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ أَوْ مَعْلَبَة
concerto	كُونْسِرْتُو [موسيقى]
Congress	كُونْغِرَس: هَيْئَة تَشْرِيعِيَّة
confederative; confederal	كُونْفِدِرَالِيٌّ
confederation	إِتِّحَادٌ كُونْفِدِرَالِيٌّ
cosmic, universal	كُونِّيٌّ
cosmic rays	أَشْعَةٌ كُونِّيَّة
cosmic dust	غُبَارٌ كُونِّيٌّ
cosmology	كُونِّيَّات، عِلْمُ الكُونِّيَّات
brandy, cognac	كُونْيَاك: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ
coniine	كُونِين: مَادَّةٌ شَيْهٌ قَلَوِيَّة
Kuwait	الْكُوَيْت
Kuwaiti	كُوَيْتِيٌّ
asteroid, planetoid, minor planet; planetesimal	كُونْيَكِب: سَيِّرٌ
ironing, pressing, laundering	كَيَّ (الْمَلَابِس)
burning	كَيَّ: إِحْرَاقٌ
cautery, cauterization	كَيَّ: مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْكَيِّ
branding	كَيَّ: وَسْمٌ بِالْكَيِّ
so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so (as), with a view to, in an effort to, in a bid to, with the aim of, for, for the purpose of	كَيَّ لَا، كَيْلَا، لِكَيْ لَا، لِكَيْلَا
lest, in order not to, so as not to, not, in order that.. not	كَيَّاد - رَاجِعْ كَائِد
courtesy, civility, politeness, comity, refinement, urbanity, elegance, grace(fulness), delicacy, complaisance; decorum, decency, propriety, amenities	كِيَاَسَة: أَدَبٌ، لِيَاقَة، مُجَامَلَة، لُطْفٌ
wit, wittiness, esprit; charm	كِيَاَسَة: ظَرْفٌ، ظَرَّافَة

cocktail	كُونْتِيل
cola, kola	كُولَا، كُولَة
papyrus; rush	كُولَان، كُولَان (نبات)
cholesterol	كُولِسْتِرُول [طب]
colemanite	كُولْمَنْيْت (معدن)
coulomb	كُولُوم: وَحْدَة لِقْيَاسِ الكَمِّيَّة الكَهْرَبَائِيَّة
columbite	كُولُومْبَيْت (معدن)
cologne, eau de cologne	كُولُونِيَا، مَاءُ الكُولُونِيَا: عِطْرٌ
colonel	كُولُونِيل: عَقِيد، زَعِيمٌ
cholera	كُولِيرَا (مرض)
choline	كُولِين - رَاجِعْ كَوَالِين
to heap (up), pile up, stack (up), amass, accumulate	كُولِين [أحياء]
commando(s)	كُومَ: كَدَسٌ، رَكَمٌ
computer	كُومَانْدُوس
heap, pile, stack; pack	كُومْبِيوتِر: عَقْلٌ إِلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ
comic(al), comedic	كُومَة، كُومَة: كُدَسٌ
comedian, comic	كُومِيدِي: هَزْلِيٌّ، مَضْحَكٌ
comedy	كُومِيدِي: مُثَلَّ هَزْلِيٌّ
to form, shape, fashion; to create, make, build, bring into being, give rise to, give birth to, birth, originate, produce; to establish, set up, institute; to constitute, make up, compose	كُومِيدِيَا: مَلْهَاةٌ
being; existence; entity	كُونٌ: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَاءٌ، أَحْدَثَ
cosmos, universe; world	كُونٌ: كُومَة، كُومَة: كُدَسٌ
cosmology	كُومِيدِي: هَزْلِيٌّ، مَضْحَكٌ
cosmography	كُومِيدِي: مُثَلَّ هَزْلِيٌّ
because (of), for, on account of, due to (the fact that), in view of (the fact that), since, inasmuch as, inasmuch as, as	كُونٌ: مَلْهَاةٌ
although, in spite of the fact that	كُونٌ: كُومَة، كُومَة: كُدَسٌ
count	كُونْت (لقب)

كَيْفَ نَفْسُهُ (مَعَ) - رَاجِعْ تَكَيْفَ مَعَ

كَيْفَ - رَاجِعْ كَيْفِيَّةً

how? in what way?

how are you?

كَيْفَ حَالُكَ؟ كَيْفَ الْحَالُ؟

(just imagine) how much more (or less)!: with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori

however, howsoever, no matter how, in what-ever manner

haphazard(ly), at ran- كَيْفَمَا اتَّفَقَ، كَيْفَمَا كَانَ (الْحَالُ) dom, random(ly), hit or miss, slapdash, casually, blindly; however it may turn out, whatever may come; no matter how, anyhow, anyway, at any rate, in any case, in any event; whatever the case may be, be it as it may

arbitrary, despotic, كَيْفِي: تَعَسُّفِي، تَحْكُمِي، اسْتِبْدَادِي autocratic, dictatorial, tyrannical qualitative كَيْفِي: نَوْعِي

manner, mode, fashion; way, method; quality, property; character, nature, kind; state, condition كَيْفِيَّةُ الاسْتِغْمَالِ

to measure; to gauge; to weigh كَيْل: كَال

measure; dry measure كَيْل: صَاع

كَيْلًا - رَاجِعْ كَيْ لَا

vessel (for measuring, etc.), container, can, وعاء كَيْلَة: كَيْلُوس، كَيْلُوس: مُسْتَحْلَبُ الطَّعَامِ الْمَهْضُومِ

canister; bucket كَيْلُوس: كَيْلُوغَرَام

kilogram, kilo كَيْلُوس: كَيْلُوس

chyle كَيْلُوس: كَيْلُوس

kilocycle, kilohertz كَيْلُوسِيكَل

kilogram, kilo كَيْلُوسِيكَل

kiloliter كَيْلُولِتَر

kilometer, kilo كَيْلُومِتَر

kilohertz كَيْلُوهِرْتَز

kilowatt كَيْلُوَوَات

kilowatt-hour كَيْلُوَوَات - سَاعَة

كَيْمًا، لَكَيْمًا - رَاجِعْ كَيْ

كَيْمَانِيَّ، كَيْمَانِيَّ - رَاجِعْ كَيْمَانِيَّ

cuteness, elegance, grace(fulness)

shrewdness, sagacity, discernment, كَيْاسَة: فِطْنَة acumen, astuteness, cleverness, subtlety

measurer كَيْال: مَنْ يَكِيل

entity; being; structure; essence; nature; existence كَيْان

a burn; a brand كَيْة: الْمَرْة مِنْ كَوَى أَوْ مَوْضِعُ الْكَيْ

such and such, so-and-so كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ، كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ

chitin كَيْتَيْن: مَادَّةُ قَرْنِيَّة [أَحْيَاء]

cunning, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, خِدَاع كَيْد: مَكْر، خِدَاع double-dealing, deception, deceit

KID: مَكِيدَة - رَاجِعْ مَكِيدَة

vexatious, malicious كَيْدِي

bellows كَيْر (الْحَدَادِ): مِثْفَاخ

kerosene كَيْروسِين: كَار

to refine, make courteous, make elegant كَيْسَ: جَعَلَهُ كَيْسًا

to bag, sack, put or place in(to) كَيْسَ: وَضَعَهُ فِي كَيْسٍ a bag or sack

courteous, civil, كَيْسَ: مُؤَدَّب، مُجَامِل، مُرَاع، لَطِيف

polite, fair-spoken, well-mannered, mannerly, urbane, well-bred, refined, elegant, graceful, delicate, tactful, nice, kind, complaisant, obliging

witty, full of esprit; charming, nice, كَيْسَ: ظَرِيف cute, elegant, graceful

shrewd, sagacious, discerning, perspicacious, astute, acute, smart, clever, subtle كَيْسَ: فِطْن

KIS: رَاجِعْ كَيْاسَة

bag; sack; pouch كَيْسَ: جِرَاب

cyst; sac, ascus, asco- كَيْس [تَشْرِيح]

ice bag; ice cap كَيْسُ ثَلْج

dermoid cyst كَيْسُ شَعْر

Coalsack كَيْسُ الْفَحْم [فَلَكَ]

pillowcase, pillow slip كَيْسُ الْمَخْدَة أَوْ الْوِسَادَة

KIS: [تَشْرِيح] - رَاجِعْ كَيْس

to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform, condition, fit, suit, make fit, modify, frame, gear; to regulate; to form, shape, fashion كَيْفَ

to air-condition, condition كَيْفَ الْهَوَاء

chemist	كِيمِيَّي: عَالَمٌ بِالْكِيمَاءِ
biochemical	كِيمِيَّي حَيَوِي
biochemist	عَالَمٌ كِيمِيَّي حَيَوِي
chemical analysis	تَحْلِيلٌ كِيمِيَّي
chemical reaction	تَفَاعُلٌ كِيمِيَّي
chemical warfare	حَرْبٌ كِيمِيَّيَّة
chemical energy	طَاقَةٌ كِيمِيَّيَّة
chemical	مَادَّةٌ كِيمِيَّيَّة
chemical compound	مُرَكَّبٌ كِيمِيَّي
chemical engineering	هَنْدَسَةٌ كِيمِيَّيَّة
cinchona	كِينَا (نبات)
being; existence; entity; ism	كَيْنُونَة
quinidine	كِينِيدِين
quinine	كِينِين
curium	كِيُورِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي
kiwifruit, kiwi	كِيُوي (نبات)
cyst; saccule	كَيْس [تَشْرِيح]

كِيمُوس، كِيمُوس: مَادَّةٌ لَبِيَّةٌ يَتَحَوَّلُ إِلَيْهَا الطَّعَامُ الْمَهْضُومُ  
chyme

كيمِي - راجع كِيمِيَّي	
كيمِيَا - راجع كِيمِيَاء	
كيمِيَاء، عِلْمُ الكِيمِيَاء	
chemistry	كِيمِيَاء أَرْضِيَّة
geochemistry	كِيمِيَاء إِشْعَاعِيَّة
radiochemistry	كِيمِيَاء تَحْلِيلِيَّة
analytical chemistry	كِيمِيَاء حَرَارِيَّة
thermochemistry	كِيمِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة
biochemistry	كِيمِيَاء ضَوْئِيَّة
photochemistry	كِيمِيَاء طَبِيعِيَّة أَوْ فِيزِيَّيَّة
physical chemistry	كِيمِيَاء عُضْوِيَّة
organic chemistry	كِيمِيَاء قَدِيمَة
alchemy	كِيمِيَاء كَهْرَبَائِيَّة
electrochemistry	كِيمِيَاء لِاعْضُويَّة
inorganic chemistry	كِيمِيَاء مَجْهَرِيَّة
microchemistry	كِيمِيَّي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْكِيمِيَاء
chemical, chem-, chemo-	



nob with, be on intimate terms with	لا بَسَ: حَفَّ بِ، أَحَاطَ بِ، اِكْتَنَفَ -
to surround, enclose, encircle, beset	لا بَسَ: لَارَمَ، صَاحَبَ
to attend, accompany	لا بَسَ: مُرَتَّبَ
wearing, dressed, clothed, clad	لا تَ: حِينَ مَنَاصَ
it is too late to escape	لا تَمَيِّزَ
indiscrimination	لا تَنَسِي (نبات)
forget-me-not, myosotis	لا تَيْنِي
Latin	اللَّاتِينِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ اللَّاتِينِيَّة
Latin, the Latin language	لا تَ: لَوَّثَ - رَاجِعَ لَوَّثَ
to argue or dispute obstinately with	لا جَ: جَادَلَ، خَاصَمَ
refugee	لا جَ: رَاجِعَ لُجُوجَ
political refugee	لا جِي: هَارِبٌ مِنْ بَلَدِهِ إِلَى بَلَدٍ آخَرَ
kiwi, apteryx	لا جِي سِيَّاسِي
Aptera	لِأَجْلِ - رَاجِعَ أَجَلَ
to loom, appear, come into sight, come into view, come out, show, emerge, crop up, surface; to be or become visible, apparent; to seem, look, appear, sound, give the impression of being	لا جَتَاحِي (طائر)
to flash, gleam, shine, glint, glimmer, shimmer, sparkle, twinkle	لا جَتَاحِيَّات: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّات
it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely	لا حَ: بَدَأَ
electrode	لا حَ: أَوْمَضَ، لَمَعَ
indeterminism	لا حَ: لَوَّحَ، سَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ لَوَّحَ
nonpartisan	يَلُوحُ (أَنْ)، عَلَى مَا يَلُوحُ
nonpartisanship	لا حَ: لَوَّحَ، سَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ لَوَّحَ
Coelenterata	لا حَ: لَوَّحَ، سَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ لَوَّحَ
to observe, notice, take notice	لا حَ: لَوَّحَ، سَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ لَوَّحَ

agnostic	لا أذري
agnosticism	لا أذرية
involuntary, unwilled; consensual; reflex	لا إرادي
reflex	إنيكاس لا إرادي
astigmatic	لا أستغمي
astigmatism	لا أستغمية
fit, suitable, appropriate, fitting, befitting, becoming, seemly, proper, decent, decorous, correct, good; qualified, eligible	لائق: مُنَاسِبَ، مُلَائِمَ، جَدِيدَ
pearl dealer, dealer in pearls	لَّال: بَائِعُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ
to suit, fit, befit; to agree with; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for, favorable for, propitious for, agreeable for; to be appropriate to, adequate to, suited to, adapted to; to match, harmonize with, go with; to be in harmony with, in conformity with, consistent with	لاءَ: نَاسِبَ، وَاقِفَ، كَانَ مُلَائِمًا لَ -
to accommodate, adapt, adjust, conform, suit, fit, make fit	لاءَ (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ أَوْ الْأُمْرَيْنِ): نَاغَمَ، وَفَّقَ
to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into harmony, match, suit, cause to correspond, make consistent or compatible or congruous	لاءَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ: أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between	لاءَ: عَذُولَ، لَوَّامَ
blamer, reproacher, admonisher, censurer, critic, carper	لاءِمة: لَوَّم - رَاجِعَ لَوَّم
alienation, estrangement	لا انتماء
paternal	لَاب (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةِ)
astigmatic	لا بُوري
astigmatism	لا بُورية
lava	لا بة: حُمَمَ، مَقْدُوفَاتُ الْبَرَائِكِينَ
to associate closely with, mix with, hob-	لا بُدَّ - رَاجِعَ بُدَّ

indispensable, absolutely necessary, requisite; inevitable, inescapable  
 لازم: لازِم: لازم، ضروري- ضروري  
 laser  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، رافق، صاحب  
 to accompany, attend, be present with  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، لم يفارقه  
 to adhere to, stick to, cling to, keep to; to be inseparable from, keep close to, stay constantly with; to haunt, continually seek the company of; to persist in, persevere in, hang on to, keep doing; to remain at, stay at  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، ضروري- ضروري  
 site, indispensable, essential, required, needed, imperative, obligatory, mandatory, incumbent; inevitable, inescapable  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، مناسب  
 due, adequate, fitting, proper, appropriate  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، غير متعد [لغة]  
 intransitive  
 necessities, needs, necessities, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, requirements; fixtures, fittings, equipment(s), supplies, outfit, gear, material(s), stuff  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، رياضيات ومنطق  
 corollary  
 refrain, burden, chorus; keynote, tonic  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، قرار [موسيقى]  
 standing phrase, عبارة يرددوها شخص باستمرار  
 refrain  
 lapis lazuli; azurite  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، لؤلؤ  
 azure, azure-blue, sky-blue, cerulean  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، لؤلؤ  
 plaster  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، لصوق  
 anti-Semitic; anti-Semite  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، لاسامي  
 anti-Semitism  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، لاسامي  
 stinging, pricking, prickly, tingling; biting, sharp, cutting, pungent, bitter; waspish, snappish, snappy, sharp-tongued  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، لاسع  
 wireless, radio  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، لاسيكي  
 wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie  
 لازم: لازم: لازم، لاسيكي  
 لا سيمًا - راجع لا  
 to scatter, disperse, dispel; to remove, eliminate  
 لاشي: لاشي: لاشي، بدد  
 to annihilate, destroy, ruin  
 لاشي: لاشي: لاشي، اباد

of, note, perceive, remark, realize, recognize, make out; to see, catch sight of, regard, view, eye, look at, glance at  
 لاحظ: لاحظ: لاحظ، عين  
 eye  
 لاحظ: لاحظ: لاحظ، تابع، تعقب  
 to follow; to follow up; to pursue, chase, go after, take after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace  
 لاحظ: لاحظ: لاحظ، قاضيًا أو قانونيًا  
 to prosecute, sue  
 لاحظ: لاحظ: لاحظ، تالي  
 subsequent, following, next, coming, succeeding, sequent, posterior; later, future, ulterior, eventual  
 لاحظ: لاحظ: لاحظ، إضافة، ذيل - راجع ملحق  
 ملحقة: ملحقة: ملحقة، عضو إضافي  
 appendage  
 ملحقة: ملحقة: ملحقة، في آخر لفظة ما  
 suffix  
 ملحقة: ملحقة: ملحقة، إضافة، ذيل - راجع ملحق  
 لاحم - راجع ألحم  
 لاحم: لاحم: لاحم، آكل اللحوم  
 carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore  
 لواحم: لواحم: لواحم، آكلات اللحوم  
 Carnivora  
 لاد - راجع لد  
 لاد: لاد: لاد، التجأ إلى  
 to resort to, have recourse to, turn to (for security or help), take or seek refuge or shelter in or with, seek protection in or with  
 لاد: لاد: لاد، التزام، لزم  
 to observe, comply with, abide by, stick to, adhere to, keep to, maintain  
 لاد: لاد: لاد، بالصمت  
 to keep silent, maintain silence, hold one's tongue  
 لاد: لاد: لاد، بالفرار  
 to take to flight, flee, escape, run away, get away, turn tail  
 لاد: لاد: لاد، حريف، لاسع  
 burning; hot; pungent, acrid, biting, sharp, bitter, poignant, sarcastic, cutting, tart, caustic, stinging, mordant; acrimonious, acerb; snappish, snappy, waspish, sharp-tongued  
 لاد: لاد: لاد، لاد  
 rockrose, cistus  
 لاد: لاد: لاد، رتبة من البرمائيات  
 Anura  
 لاد: لاد: لاد، لاد  
 larch  
 لاد: لاد: لاد، ملتصق  
 sticking, adhering  
 لاد: لاد: لاد، ثابت  
 firm, firmly fixed



to torment, torture, make sick (love) لَاعَهُ الْحُبُّ  
 to tan (sun) لَاعَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ  
 to play with; to jest with, joke لَاعَبَ: لَعِبَ مَعَ، دَاعَبَ  
 with, make fun with, tease, kid, sport with, trifle with, toy with, dally with, play around with  
 player لَاعِب: مَنْ يَلْعَبُ  
 athlete, sportsman, sport, gymnast لَاعِب (رِيَاضِي)  
 burning (ardent, consuming) love لَاعِج (ج لَوَاعِج)  
 inorganic لَاعْضَوِي  
 irrational لَاعْقَلَانِي  
 irrationalism لَاعْقَلَانِيَّة  
 curser, execrator لَاعِن: فَاعِل لَعَنَ  
 nonviolence; passive resistance لَاعِف  
 pacifism لَاعِفِيَّة  
 null, void, null and void, لَاعِيَ (الْأَغْي): بَاطِل، مُلْغَى  
 invalid, of no (legal) force, not binding, not operative, inoperative, ineffective, nugatory; canceled, invalidated, nullified, annulled, voided, abolished, abrogated, repealed; obsolete, archaic, outdated, outmoded, out of use, in disuse  
 exhausted, fatigued, weary, languid لَاعِب: مِنْهُكَ  
 لَاعِز - رَاجِع الْفَرْزِ  
 to eat; to chew لَاف: أَكَلَ، مَضَغَ  
 eye-catching, attracting attention, striking, remarkable, noticeable, conspicuous; eye-catcher لَافَت (لِلنَّظَرِ)  
 sign; signboard; billboard لَافِتَة: لَوْحَة  
 scorching, searing, burning لَافِج: مُخْرِق  
 invertebrate, spineless لَافِقَارِي  
 Invertebrata, invertebrates لَافِقَارِيَّات: حَيَوَانَات لَا فِقَارَ لَهَا  
 nonmetal, metalloid لَافِز  
 nonmetallic, metalloid(al) لَافِزِي  
 to befit, become, be seemly لَاقِي بِ: كَانَ لَائِقًا بِ، نَاسِبَ  
 for, be proper for; to fit, suit, be suitable to, be appropriate for, be fit for, be worthy of

illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, illicit, wrongful, لا شرعي  
 outlawed  
 illegitimacy, illegality, unlawfulness لا شرعية  
 the unconscious; unconsciousness لا شعور، اللا شعور  
 unconscious; unintentional, inadvertent لا شعوري  
 unconsciously, unawares, unintentionally, لا شعورياً  
 inadvertently  
 the unconscious العقل اللا شعوري  
 nothing, naught, nil, nihil لا شيء  
 nothing(ness), nihility, nullity, nonexistence, لا شيءية  
 nonbeing, nonentity  
 to peep, peek لَاص: نَظَرَ مِنْ تَحْتِ  
 fluorescent لَاصِف  
 to adjoin, abut on, border on, touch, لَاصِق: تَاخَمَ  
 neighbor, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, lie in contact with, be next to  
 adhesive, cohesive, agglutinant, adher- لَاصِق: مُلَصِق  
 ent, adhering, sticking  
 adhesive tape شَرِيطُ لَاصِق  
 to clay, coat or cover with clay; to plaster, لَاط: طَيَّنَ  
 mortar  
 to stick (to), adhere (to), cling (to) لَاطَ (ب): اِلْتَصَقَ  
 sessile لَاطِي: مُتَّصِلٌ بِالْقَاعِدَةِ مُبَاشَرَةً (كَوَرَقَةِ نَبَاتِ الْإِلْح)  
 nonsectarian, nondenominational لَاطَانِي  
 classless لَاطَبِي  
 classlessness لَاطَبِيَّة  
 to treat with لَاطَف: حَاسَنَ، عَامَلَ بِلُطْفٍ، رَفَقَ بِ  
 kindness, treat well, be nice (kind, gentle, friendly, courteous, polite) to(ward); to be mild or lenient toward or with  
 to humor, comply (with some- لَاطَف: سَاوَرَ، دَارَى  
 one's wishes), indulge, favor, be willing to please, be complaisant toward; to flatter, coax  
 to caress, fondle, pet, dandle لَاطَف: دَلَّلَ  
 لَاطَمَ: لَطَمَ - رَاجِع لَطَمَ  
 لَاطَمَ: تَلَاطَمَ - رَاجِع تَلَاطَمَ الْقَوْمُ  
 to be or become impatient, restless لَاع: جَرَعَ

to repair, mend	لَام: أَصْلَحَ
to be mean, ignoble, base, vile, sordid, villainous, miscreant	لُؤْم: كَانَ لَيْثِمًا
to blame, reproach, twit, admonish	لَام: عَذَلَ
dressing, bandaging, binding up	لَام: تَضَيَّدَ
repair(ing), reparation, mending	لَام: إِصْلَحَ
collector, gatherer	لَام: مَنْ يَلْمُ، مَنْ يَجْمَعُ، جَامِعٌ
meanness, ignobility, baseness, lowness, vile-ness, sordidness, wickedness, villainy	لُؤْم: خِسَّةٌ
maternal, uterine	لَام (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةِ)
	لَيْثِم: إِنْجَام، إِتْفَاق، تَوَافُق، تَطَابُق - رَاجِعٌ مُلَاءَمَةٌ
lama	لَامَا: رَاهِبٌ بُوْدِيٌّ
llama	لَامَا (حَيَوَان)
immaterial; immaterialist	لَامَادِيٌّ
immateriality; immaterialism	لَامَادِيَّةٌ
indirect, circuitous, roundabout, devious	لَامُبَاشِيرٌ
indifferent, nonchalant, unconcerned, uninterested, disinterested, insouciant, apathetic, careless	لَامُبَالٍ (الْأَمْبَالِي)
indifference, nonchalance, unconcern, disinterested(edness), insouciance, apathy, carelessness	لَامُبَالَةٌ
(coat of) mail, cuirass, breastplate	لَامَّة: ذِرْعٌ
llama	لَامَّة (حَيَوَان)
evil eye	لَامَّة: عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ
amorphous, uncrystallized	لَامُتَبَلَّرٌ، لَامُتَبَلُّورٌ
infinite, unlimited, limitless, illimitable, boundless, unbounded, immeasurable, immensurable; endless, unending, eternal, perpetual	لَامَتَّنَاهُ
to glance furtively at, steal a look at	لَامَعَ: اخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
unlimited, limitless, illimitable, infinite, boundless, unbounded, immeasurable, immensurable, beyond measure	لَامَعْدُودٌ
decentralized	لَامَرْكَزِيٌّ
decentralization	لَامَرْكَزِيَّةٌ

to meet (with), encounter; to come upon, come across, run across, light upon; to find	لَاقَى: قَابَلَ، وَاجَهَ، صَادَفَ
to find; to meet with, receive, get, obtain, acquire, achieve, attain, gain, win	لَاقَى: وَجَدَ، حَظِيَ بِهِ
to experience, meet (with), go through, pass through, undergo, suffer, endure, sustain, bear	لَاقَى: قَاسَى، عَانَى، تَحَمَّلَ
to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to meet	لَاقَى: اسْتَقْبَلَ
zygote	لَاقِيَّة [أَحْيَاء]
zygotic	لَاقِيَّ [أَحْيَاء]
zygospore	بَوَغٌ لَاقِيَّ
gleaner, gatherer; catcher; finder	لَاقِطٌ: فَاعِلٌ لَقَطَ
pickup	لَاقِطُ الصَّوْتِ
receiver, receiving set	جِهَازٌ لَاقِطٌ
to chew, masticate	لَاكَ: مَضَغَ
to slander, defame, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, speak evil of	لَاكَ: سَمَّنَتْهُ
what is generally rumored, what is on everybody's lips, what is the talk of the town	مَا تَلَوَّكُهُ الْأَلْسُنُ
to box (with), fight (with)	لَاكَمَ: تَلَاكَمَ مَعَ
to wag the tail	لَالًا: لَمَعَ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَالًا
lest, in order not to, so as not to, in order that.. not, that.. not	لَالًا: يَذْنِبُهُ
pearls	لَوْلُو: دُرٌّ
mother-of-pearl, nacre	عِرْقُ اللَّوْلُو
pearl dealer, dealer in pearls	لَالَاء: بَائِعُ اللَّوْلُو
pearl	لَالَاء - رَاجِعٌ تَلَالُو
pearly, pearl	لَوْلَوَةٌ: دُرَّةٌ
marguerite	لَوْلُوي، لَوْلُيَّ
daisy	لَوْلُويَّة، لَوْلُيَّة (نَبَات)
to dress, bandage, bind up	لَوْلُويَّة صُغْرَى، لَوْلُيَّة صُغْرَى: أَفْحُوَان (نَبَات)
	لَام: ضَمَّدَ

astigmatic	لَا تُقَطِّي
astigmatism	لَا تُقَطِّيَّة
infinite, unlimited, boundless; endless, unending, eternal, perpetual	لَا نِهَائِي
infinity	لَا نِهَائِيَّة، اللّٰنِهَائِيَّة
lanolin, wool fat	لَا نُولِين: دُهْنُ الصُّوفِ
heedless of, inattentive of, unmindful of, inadvertent of, forgetful of	لَا هِ (اللّٰهِي) عَنْ
to approach, be near (to)	لَا هِي: قَارَبَ
panting, gasping, out of breath, breathless	لَا هِث: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ، مَبْهُور
	لَا هِف - رَاجِعٌ مُتَلَهِّفٌ
theology, divinity	لَا هُوت، عِلْمُ اللّٰهُوتِ
godhead, godhood, divinity	لَا هُوت: اَلْهُوِيَّة
theological	لَا هُوتِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُوتِ
theologian	لَا هُوتِي: عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُوتِ
distress, hardship, suffering, adversity	لَا وَاء: شِدَّةٌ، ضَيْقٌ
unconscious	لَا وَاع (اللّٰوَاعِي)
the unconscious	العَقْلُ اللّٰوَاعِي
nonexistence, nonbeing, nonentity, nothingness, nothing, nihility, nullity	لَا وُجُود
to peep, peek	لَا وِص: نَظَرَ مِنْ ثُنْبٍ
the unconscious; unconsciousness	لَا وِغِي، اللّٰوِغِي
the Leviticus	لَا وِیُون، سِفْرُ اللّٰوِیِّیْنِ
slowness, tardiness	لَا ي: اِبْطَاءٌ
distress, hardship, difficulty	لَا ي: شِدَّةٌ
eventually, finally, ultimately, in the end, after all, after great difficulty	بَعْدَ لَا ي
mean, ignoble, base, low(ly), vile, sordid, evil, wicked, villainous, depraved, miscreant	لَا يِم: خَسِيسٌ
to treat with gentleness and leniency; to be gentle to, kind to, friendly to	لَا يِن: لَاطَفَ
to stay in, remain in	لَبَّ بِالْمَكَانِ: اَقَامَ
to shell	لَبَّ اللُّوزَ اِلَيْهِ: كَسَرَهُ وَاسْتَخْرَجَ لُبَّهُ

to be in touch with, be in contact with, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, touch, adjoin, border on, abut on	لَا مَسَ: مَاسَ، تَاخَمَ
touching	لَا مِيس: مَاسَ
feeler, tentacle; palpus	لَا مِيس: مَلَمَسُ الْحَشَرَةِ
irresponsible	لَا مَسْؤُول
irresponsibility	لَا مَسْؤُولِيَّة
shining, glittering, glistening, gleaming, flashing, sparkling, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent, lustrous, glossy, shiny, polished, burnished, glazed	لَا مِيع: بَرَّاقٌ
Ganoidei	لَا مِيعَات: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسَاكِ
fontanel	لَا مِيعَة: يَافُوحٌ
absurd	لَا مَعْقُول (مَسْرَح)
absurdism	فَلَسَفَةُ اللّٰمَعْقُولِ
theater of the absurd	مَسْرَحُ اللّٰمَعْقُولِ
	لَا مَنَطِيق - رَاجِعٌ لَاسَاطِيقَةٍ
illogical, nonlogical, irrational, unreasonable, absurd	لَا مَنَطِيقِي، لَاسَاطِيقِي، اِلِرَاقِي، اِلِرَاقِيَّة
illogic(al)ity, illogicalness, irrationality	لَا مَنَطِيقِيَّة
lemming	لَا مَوْس (حَيَوَان)
hyoid	لَا مِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَظْمِ اللّٰمِيّ
hyoid bone	عَظْمُ لَامِي: عَظْمٌ فِي قَاعِدَةِ اللِّسَانِ
to be or become soft, tender, flexible, pliable, supple; to supple; to soften, relent, yield, defer, give way, give in	لَا ن: صَارَ لَيِّنًا
inflexible, inexorable, unyielding, unrelenting, relentless, pitiless, harsh	لَا يَلِين
indeed if	لَئِنْ
because, for, on the grounds that; in view of the fact that, since, as, inasmuch as, inasmuch as; due to, owing to, on account of, by reason of	لِأَنَّ
so that, in order that, that, in order to, so as	لِأَنَّ
	لِأَنَّ لَا، لِيَلَّا - رَاجِعٌ لِيَلَّا
launch, motorboat	لَا نَش: زَوْرَقٌ بَخَارِيّ
nonunion	لَا نِفَاقِي

milkman	لَبَّانٌ: بَائِعُ الحَلِيبِ
frankincense, olibanum	لُبَّانٌ: بَخُور
benzoin, benjamin	لُبَّانٌ جَاوِيٌّ
sucking, nursing	لَبَّانٌ: رَضَاع
chewing gum, gum	لَبَّانٌ: عِلْكَةٌ، مَضِيفَةٌ
wish, desire; object, aim, end	لُبَّانَةٌ: غَايَةٌ، وَطَر
to kernel, ripen into kernels, produce kernels	لَبَّبَ الحَبُّ: صَارَ لَهُ لُبٌّ
martingale	لَبَبٌ: سَيْرٌ يُشَدُّ إِلَى حِزَامِ السَّرَجِ
upper part of the chest	لَبَبٌ: أَعْلَى الصَّدْرِ
upper part of the chest	لَبَّةٌ: أَعْلَى الصَّدْرِ
to stay in, remain in, abide in, keep to	لَبِثَ بِ: مَكَثَ
it did not take long before he..., presently he..., soon he..., before long he..., in no time he..., he lost no time in..	مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ...، حَالِيًا...، سَرَّاءً...، قَبْلَ زَمَانٍ...، فِي زَمَانٍ...، لَمْ يَلْبِثْ أَنْ...
stay, sojourn; staying, remaining	لَبِثَ، لَبِثَ: مُكُوثٌ
short delay, brief respite; pause, temporary stop; stopover, temporary stay	لُبْثَةٌ: مُهْلَةٌ، تَوَقُّفٌ
lebbek, siris tree, a variety of acacia	لَبَخَ (نَبَات)
cataplasm, poultice, stupe	لَبَخَةٌ: كِمَادَةٌ
to remain in, stay in	لَبَدَ، لَبَدَ: بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
to stick to, cling to, adhere to	لَبَدَ بِ، لَبَدَ بِ: اِلْتَصَقَ
لَبَدَ الصُّوفَ إلخ - راجع لَبَدَ	
to felt, cause to adhere and mat together; to mat, pack down so as to form a dense mass; to cause to stick together; to compress, press, compact; to flocculate	لَبَدَ الصُّوفَ أَوْ الشَّعْرَ إلخ
to (over)cloud, overcast, darken, cover (over) with clouds	لَبَدَ بِالْغُيُومِ
(felted or matted) wool	لَبَدٌ: صُوفٌ (مُتَلَبَّدٌ)
لَبَدٌ: مُتَلَبَّدٌ، مُلَبَّدٌ (كَالصُّوفِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ إلخ) - راجع مُلَبَّدٌ	
felt	لَبَدٌ: لَبَادٌ
pad	لَبْدٌ قَدَمِ الحَيَوَانِ
mane (of a lion)	لُبْدَةٌ (الْأَسَدِ)

to be intelligent, wise	لَبٌّ: كَانَ لَبِيبًا
marrow, core, pith, gist, heart, innermost; essence, quintessence	لُبٌّ: جَوْهَرٌ
mind, intellect, reason, understanding	لُبٌّ: عَقْلٌ
heart	لُبٌّ: قَلْبٌ
kernel(s), core	لُبٌّ (الجَوْزُ، اللُّوزُ، النَّوَاةُ)
pulp, pith, mesocarp; flesh	لُبٌّ (الشَّمْرَةُ)
crumb, soft part	لُبٌّ (الخُبْزِ)
centrosphere	لُبُّ الْأَرْضِ
أُولُو الْأَنْبَابِ - راجع أُولُو	
to comply with, accede to, grant, respond to, fulfill, consent to, agree to, assent to, accept, hear, answer, carry out, meet, satisfy	لَبَّى: أَجَابَهُ إِلَى طَلْبِهِ، قَضَى
colostrum	لَبَأٌ: أَوَّلُ لَبَنِ الْأُمِّ عَقَبَ الْوِلَادَةِ
لَبَابٌ: جَوْهَرٌ - راجع لُبٌّ	
lioness	لَبِوَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْأَسَدِ
felt	لَبَادٌ، لَبَادٌ: لَبْدٌ
feltmaker	لَبَادٌ: صَانِعُ اللَّبُودِ
felt cap, felt hat	لَبَادَةٌ: قُبْعَةٌ مِنْ لَبَدٍ
pad	لَبَادَةٌ: حَشِيَّةٌ
dress, robe, garment, gown, apparel, attire, wear	لَبَاسٌ: ثَوْبٌ
clothing, clothes; suit, costume; wear	أَلْبَسَةٌ
clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments; wear	أَلْبَسَةٌ جَاهِزَةٌ
ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear	أَلْبَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ
clothes	لَبَاسُ الرَّأْسِ
underwear	لَبَاسٌ رَسْمِيٌّ
headdress, headgear	لَبَاسُ السَّهْرَةِ - راجع سَهْرَةٌ
full dress; uniform	لَبَاقَةٌ
tact, tactfulness, savoir faire, diplomacy, suaveness, suavity, urbanity, felicity; skill, adroitness, subtlety; cleverness, smartness	

poison ivy	لَبْلَابُ سَامَ (نبات)
yogurt, yoghurt; leben	لَبْنٌ: حَلِيبٌ رَائِبٌ
milk	لَبْنٌ: حَلِيبٌ
dairy products, milk products	أَلْبَانٌ
adobe(s), brick(s); cob	لَبْنٌ، لَبْنٌ: طُوبٌ
storax, styrax	لَبْنِي (نبات)
lactate	لَبَنَاتٌ: لَكْتَاتٌ
lactase	لَبَنَازٌ: لَكْتَازٌ
Lebanon	لُبْنَانٌ
Lebanese	لُبْنَانِيٌّ
adobe, brick	لَبْنَةٌ: طُوبَةٌ
milk, milch, giving milk; milker	لَبْنَةٌ: حَلُوبٌ
lactose	لَبَنُوزٌ: لَكْتُوزٌ
lactic, milk; milky, milklike, lacteous, lacteal	لَبْنِيٌّ
Milky Way	الطَّرِيقُ اللَّبْنِيُّ
lioness	لَبُونَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْأَسَدِ
tick	لَبُودٌ، لَبُودَةٌ: حَشْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
suppository	لَبُوسٌ: تَحْمِيلَةٌ
	لَبُوسٌ: لِبَاسٌ - رَاجِعِ لِبَاسٍ
milk, milch, giving milk; milker	لَبُونٌ، لَبُونَةٌ: حَلُوبٌ
mammal	حَيَوَانٌ لَبُونٌ
intelligent, rational, reasonable, sensible, prudent, wise, judicious, sagacious, sapient	لَبِيبٌ: عَاقِلٌ، حَصِيفٌ
a word to a wise man is enough	إِنَّ اللَّيِّبَ مِنَ الْإِشَارَةِ يَفْهَمُ
	لَبِيدٌ، لَبِيدُولِيَّتٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبِيدٍ، لَبِيدُولِيَّتٌ
worn, secondhand (clothes)	لَبِيسٌ: بَالٍ، مُسْتَعْمَلٌ
here I am! at your service!	لَبِيقٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبِيقٍ
to pound, crush, pulverize	لَبَّيْكَ
to mix with water	لَتَّ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ
	لَتَّ: خَلَطَ بِالْمَاءِ

لَبْدَةٌ: شَعْرٌ أَوْ صُوفٌ مُتَلَبَّدٌ، compact(ed), pressed) hair or wool

لَبْدَةٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبْدَةٍ

لَبْرَالِي، لَبْرَالِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبْرَالِي، لَبْرَالِيَّةٌ

libra; pound

لَبْرَةٌ: وَحْدَةُ وَزْنٍ

لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ - رَاجِعِ لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ

لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى، to wear, put on, be clothed in, be clad in; لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى، to dress, put on one's clothes, get dressed, clothe oneself

لَبَسَ: كَسَا، to dress, clothe, garb, attire, robe; to cover, envelop; to face, drape, line, case; to coat, overlay, plate; to inlay; to encrust

لَبَسَ بِالسُّكَّرِ، to sugarcoat, coat with sugar

لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ، to obscure (for), make obscure (for), make unclear (for)

لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى - رَاجِعِ اِرْتَدَى

لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى، wear(ing); putting on; dressing, getting dressed, putting on one's clothes

لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى - رَاجِعِ اِرْتَدَى

لَبَسَ - رَاجِعِ لَبَسَ

لَبَسَةٌ - رَاجِعِ اِرْتَدَى

to kick

لَبَطَ (بِرَجْلِهِ): رَفَسَ

to throw down, fell

لَبَطَ: صَرَعَ

لَبَقٌ، لَبِيقٌ: كَانَ لَبِيقًا، to be tactful, diplomatic, refined; to be skilled, skillful

to fit, suit, become

لَبِقَ (لَبِيقٌ) بِأُولَ: لَاقَ

to fit, adapt, adjust

لَبِقَ (الْتَوَّبَ إِلَيْهِ)

لَبِقَ - رَاجِعِ لَبَاقَةٍ

لَبِيقٌ: ذُو لَبَاقَةٍ، tactful, diplomatic, suave, urbane, refined, felicitous; skilled, skillful, adroit, subtle; clever, smart

لَبَكَ، لَبَّكَ: خَلَطَ، شَوَّشَ، to mix, mingle; to confuse, mix up; to muddle, jumble

لَبِكَ - رَاجِعِ اِلْتَبَكَ

لَبِكَ، لَبَّكَ: اِخْتَلَطَ، confusion, muddle, jumble, mess

لَبْلَاب (نبات) ivy; lablab, hyacinth bean; bine, convolvulus

clamorous, uproarious, tumultuous, noisy	لَجِب: صَاحِب
tumult, uproar, clamor, noise, din	لَجَّة: جَلْبَة، صَحَب
depth of the sea	لَجَّة: لُج
stammerer, stutterer	لَجَج - رَاجِع لَجَاجَة
to stammer, stutter	لَجَلَج: ثَلَاثًا، فَاثًا
stammer(ing), stutter(ing)	لَجَلَجَة: ثَلَاثَة، فَاثَة
to bridle, rein in, restrain, curb, check, control, hold (back), keep down, keep back	لَجَم: كَبَحَ، أَلَجَمَ
committee, commission, board, panel	لَجْنَة (ج لَجَان)
investigating committee, commission of inquiry	لَجْنَة تَحْقِيق
drafting committee	لَجْنَة صِيَاغَة
subcommittee	لَجْنَة فَرْعِيَّة
resorting to, (having) recourse to, falling back upon, turning to, taking or seeking refuge or shelter in or with, seeking protection in or with; referring to, reference to, consulting, consultation	لَجْنِيَّت، لَجْنِيْن - رَاجِع لِيَجْنِيَّت، لِيَجْنِيْن
(right of) asylum	حَقُّ اللُّجُوءِ السِّيَاسِيِّ
importunate, insistent, insisting, (over)pressing	لُجُوج: مُلِحَاح، مُصِرٌّ
unfathomable, fathomless, bottomless, deep	لُجِّي: لُجَاج
silver	لُجَيْن: فِضَّة
silvery, silver, argentine	لُجَيْنِي: فِضِّي
to insult, abuse, revile, call (somebody) names	لَعَا، لَعَى: سَتَمَ، سَبَّ
to bark, strip the bark from (a tree)	لَعَا، لَعَى (الشَّجَرَة): قَشَرَهَا
bark, bast, cortex, phloem	لِعَاء: قُلْف، قَشَرُ الشَّجَرِ إلخ
quilt, comforter, eiderdown; cover	لِعَاف: مُضَرَّبَة، غِطَاء
overtaking, catching up with, coming up with, catching; reaching	لِعَاقَ بَ: إِذْرَاكَ
following, succession, sequence, subsequence	لِحَاق: تَلَوُّ

litter	لِثَر: لِيثَر
latex	لَثَى، لَثًا: لَبَنُ الشَّجَرِ أَوْ عُصَارَتُهُ
veil	لِثَام: حِجَاب، خِمَار، نِقَاب
gum(s), gingiva	لِثَة [تَشْرِيح]
pyorrhea; gingivitis	الْتِهَابُ اللِّثَة
to lisp	لِثَغَ (فِي نَطْقِهِ)
lisp, lipping	لُثَغَة، لَثَغَ (فِي النُّطْق)
to kiss	لَثَمَ: قَبَّلَ
to veil (the face)	لَثَمَ (الْوَجْهَ)
kissing	لَثَمَ: تَقَبَّلَ
kiss	لَثَمَة: قُبْلَة
gingival	لِثَوِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِاللِّثَة
to insist on; to press, urge, importune, besiege	لَجَّ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، أَصَرَّ
to persevere in, persist in	لَجَّ فِي: ثَابَرَ عَلَى
to be stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, relentless, unyielding	لَجَّ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا
depth of the sea	لَجَّ: لُجَّة
to resort to, have recourse to, fall back upon, turn to (for security or help), take or seek refuge or shelter in or with, seek protection in or with; to refer to, consult, turn to (a source, book, etc.)	لَجَأَ إِلَى، لَجِئُ إِلَى
tortoise, turtle, chelonian	لَجَآة: سُلْحَفَة
لَجَاج - رَاجِع لَجَاجَة	
لَجَاج - رَاجِع لُجِّي	
importunity, insistence, pressing, urging	لَجَاجَة: إِنْحَاح
obduracy, obstinacy	لَجَاجَة: عِنَاد
bridle, rein(s)	لِجَام (الْفَرَسِ إلخ)
to clamor, roar, din	لِجَبَ (الْقَوْم)
to roar, rage, surge, heave	لِجَبَ (الْبَحْرُ)
clamor, (up)roar, tumult, din, noise	لِجَب: صَحَبَ، جَلْبَة

لَحَقَ بِ: انْضَمَّ إِلَى، انْتَسَبَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ الْتَحَقَ بِ

لَحَقَ - رَاجِعَ لَحَاقَ

لَحَمٌ، لَحْمٌ (الْمَدِينُ الْخ) to weld, solder; to fuse; to mend

لَحَمٌ، لَحْمٌ: كَانَ كَثِيرَ اللَّحْمِ to be fleshy, corpulent, plump

لَحْمٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty

لَحْمٌ (الْجَسَدُ أَوْ الْأَكْلُ) flesh; meat

لَحْمٌ: لَحَامٌ، تَلْحِيمٌ weld(ing), soldering

لَحْمُ الْبَقَرِ، لَحْمُ بَقَرِي beef

لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ pork; ham

لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ الْمُقَدَّدِ bacon

لَحْمُ الضَّأْنِ أَوْ الْغَنَمِ mutton

لَحْمُ الْعِجَلِ veal

لَحْمٌ هَرَبٌ lean meat

لُحْمَةٌ: قِطْعَةُ لَحْمٍ piece of meat or flesh

لُحْمَةٌ (النَّسِيجُ) weft, woof (of a fabric)

لُحْمَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ] stroma

لُحْمَةٌ: نَسِيجٌ حَشَوِيٌّ [نَبَاتٌ] parenchyma

لُحْمَةٌ: قَرَابَةٌ relationship, kinship

لُحْمَةٌ: رَابِطَةٌ bond, tie, connection, link

لَحْمِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللَّحْمِ fleshy, meaty

لُحْمِيَّةٌ: زَائِدَةٌ أَنْفِيَّةٌ adenoids

لَحَنٌ: أَخْطَأَ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ to commit grammatical mistakes, speak ungrammatically or incorrectly

لَحْنٌ (مُوسِيقِيًّا) to compose; to melodize, set to melody, set to music

لَحْنٌ (فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ) to intone, chant

لَحِينٌ: فَطِينٌ intelligent, bright, clever, smart

لَحْنٌ (مُوسِيقِيًّا) tune, air, melody

لَحْنٌ: خَطَأٌ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ solecism, grammatical mistake

لَحْنُو، لَحِي: شَتَمَ insult, abuse, revilement, vilification

لَحِي: فَكٌّ، حَتَكٌ jaw, jawbone

لَحَاقٌ: انْضِمَامٌ، انْتِسَابٌ - رَاجِعَ الْتِحَاقٌ

لَحَّامٌ: قَصَّابٌ، جَزَّارٌ butcher, meatman

لَحَّامٌ: عَامِلُ اللَّحَامِ welder, weldor, solderer

لِحَامٌ: لَحْمٌ، تَلْحِيمٌ weld(ing), soldering

لِحَامٌ: مَادَّةٌ يُلْحَمُ بِهَا solder

لِحَامٌ: عَامِلُ اللَّحَامِ welder, weldor, solderer

وَابُورُ لِحَامٍ (الْمَعَادِنِ) blowtorch

لِعَامَةٍ: آلَةٌ لِحَامٍ welder

لَحَدٌ: دَفَنٌ to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb

لَحَدٌ: حَفَرَ قَبْرًا to dig a grave

لَحَدٌ: كَانَ مُلْحِدًا، كَفَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَلْحَدٌ

لَحْدٌ: قَبْرٌ grave, tomb, sepulcher

لَحِيسٌ: لَيْقٌ to lick; to lick up, lap (up)

لَحَسٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْحَسُ to make lick

لَحَسٌ: لَفَقٌ licking, lick; lapping, lap

لَحَظَ: رَأَى، رَاقَبَ، انْتَبَهَ إِلَى، أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْإِعْتِبَارِ to regard, view, eye, look at, glance at; to see, catch sight of; to observe, notice, note, perceive, remark, realize; to heed, consider, pay attention to; to take into consideration or account, reckon with, allow for, make an allowance for

لَحَظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ look, glance, eye

لَحَظَةٌ: بُرْهَةٌ moment, instant, minute, second, little

لَحَظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ while, short while, short time

لَحَظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ look, glance, glimpse

لَحَظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ look, glance, glimpse

لَحَفٌ: غَطَّى، لَفَّ to cover, wrap

لَحْفٌ: سَفْحُ الْجَبَلِ foot of a mountain

لَحِقَ (بِ): أَذْرَكَ - over- to catch up with, come up with, over-

لَحِقَ (بِ): تَبَعَ to follow, succeed; to adhere to, stick to, cling to; to keep close to, hang on to; to be attached to, connected with

لَحِقَ (بِ): أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, affect, attack, come over, come upon

لَحِقَ (بِ): أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, affect, attack, come over, come upon

لَحِقَ (بِ): أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, affect, attack, come over, come upon

لَحِقَ (بِ): أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, affect, attack, come over, come upon

to soften, mollify; to anneal; to plasticize, supple

at, by, near  
from

soft, plastic, pliant, pliable, ductile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple, limber, lithe, lissome

mortal enemy, bitter enemy, arch-enemy

vehement (violent, fierce, tough) disputer

لَدُونِ: لَيْنٌ، أَلَانٌ

لَدُونِ: لَيْنٌ، أَلَانٌ

stung, bitten, bit

to be or become delicious

لَذِيذٌ: لَذِيذٌ، لَذِيذٌ

لَذِيذٌ: لَذِيذٌ، لَذِيذٌ

pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation

لَذَاعٌ: لَذَاعٌ، لَذَاعٌ

pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation

hedonism

to please, delight, give pleasure to, make (someone) enjoy or savor

to burn; to bite, sting; to hurt (with words), offend

burning; biting, stinging; acrimony, acerbity, sharpness, acidity, pungency

لَذِيذٌ: لَذِيذٌ، لَذِيذٌ

to stick to, adhere to

delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good, delectable, flavorful, sapid, dainty, luscious, ambrosial; delightful, pleasant, nice; sweet

to tie (to), unite (with), connect or join firmly (with)

adhesive, glue, cement, paste

necessary, requisite

long-bearded

beard

goatee

salsify, goatsbeard

fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty

caruncle

caruncular

to summarize, sum up, recapitulate, abstract, brief, digest, abridge, condense, epitomize, boil down, synopsis, outline

to stink; to be or become stinking, fetid

stench, stink, fetor, malodor

to dispute violently with, quarrel with

at, near, on, upon; with

I have

plastic(s)

plastic

softness, plasticity, pliancy, pliability, ductility, malleability, flexibility, elasticity, resilience, suppleness, limberness, litheness, lissomeness

contemporary, coeval, person of the same age; coetaneous, contemporaneous

لَذِيذٌ: لَذِيذٌ، لَذِيذٌ

to bewilder, perplex, nonplus, confuse

to defame, slander, libel

violent dispute, quarrel

to sting, bite

sting(ing), biting, bite

sting, bite

snakebite

to be or become soft, plastic, pliable, ductile, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple

لَحْيَان، لَحْيَانِي: طَوِيلُ اللَّحْيَةِ

لَحْيَةٍ: شَعْرُ الْحَدِيثِ وَالذَّقْنِ

لَحْيَةٍ صَغِيرَةٍ عَلَى الذَّقْنِ: عُنُونٌ

لَحْيَةٍ التَّنِيسِ (نبات)

لَحِيمٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ

لَحِينَةٌ [أَحْيَاء]

لَحِينِي [أَحْيَاء]

لَحْصٌ: إِخْتَصَرٌ، أَوْجَزٌ

لَحْنٌ: أَنْتَنٌ

لَحْنٌ: تَنْنٌ، تَنَانٌ

لَذٌّ: جَادَلٌ، خَاصَمٌ

لَدَى: عِنْدَ

لَدَيْ: عِنْدِي، لِي

لَدَائِنٌ: بَلَّاسْتِيك

لَدَائِنِي

لَذَانَةٌ: مَرُوءَةٌ، لَيُونَةٌ

لَذِيذٌ: تَرَبٌّ

لَذِيذٌ: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْلِدٌ

لَذِيذٌ: حَيْرٌ

لَذِيذٌ: شَهْرٌ

لَذِيذٌ: خُصُومَةٌ شَدِيدَةٌ

لَذِيذٌ: لَسَعٌ

لَذِيذٌ: لَسَعٌ

لَذِيذٌ: لَسَمَةٌ

لَذِيذٌ: لَذِيذٌ أَوْ الْحَيَّةُ (السَّامَّةُ)

لَذِيذٌ: كَانَ لَيِّنًا



to grant or give a concession (fran- (الشَّيْءَ لَوْ إِلَى) chise, enterprise, etc.) to; to farm out, farm

viscosity, viscid, stickiness, glueyness, لزوجة: تَدَبَّقَ glutinousness, gumminess, adhesiveness

plaster لزوق: لزقة، لصوق

need, necessity, exigency, require- لزوم: اقتضاء، حاجة- ment, requisite

implication لزوم: تضمن

in case of need, if need be, when neces- عند اللزوم sary, if necessary

tongue لِسَان (الْفَمِ) (وَكُلُّ مَا يُشْبِهُهُ)

language, tongue لِسَان: لُفَّة

tongue; cape, head- لِسَان: قِطْعَةُ أَرْضٍ دَاخِلَةٌ فِي الْبَحْرِ land

armlet لِسَانُ بَحْرِ صَغِيرٍ (دَاخِلٌ فِي الْبَرِّ)

tab لِسَان: مَقْبِضٌ صَغِيرٌ، عُرْوَةٌ

tenon; tongue لِسَان (فِي النِّجَارَةِ)

tongue لِسَانُ الْإِنْبِزِمِ

borage, bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet, لِسَانُ الثَّوْرِ (نَبَاتٍ), anchusa

tongue لِسَانُ الْحِذَاءِ (الْوَاقِعُ تَحْتَ شَرِيْطِهِ)

plantain لِسَانُ الْحَمَلِ (نَبَاتٍ)

adder's-tongue لِسَانُ الْحَيَّةِ (نَبَاتٍ)

flap لِسَانُ ظَرْفِ الرِّسَالَةِ أَوْ عُلْبَةِ الْكَرْتُونِ

common ash لِسَانُ الْعَصَافِيرِ أَوْ الْمُصْفُورِ (نَبَاتٍ)

bolt (of a lock) لِسَانُ الْقِفْلِ

spokesman, لِسَانُ الْقَوْمِ، مُتَحَدِّثٌ أَوْ نَاطِقٌ بِلِسَانٍ كَذَّاءٍ

mouthpiece

hound's-tongue لِسَانُ الْكَلْبِ (نَبَاتٍ)

epiglottis لِسَانُ الْمِزْمَارِ: لَهَاءُ [تَشْرِيح]

bit (of a key) لِسَانُ الْمِفْتَاحِ

flame(s); fire لِسَانُ النَّارِ، أَلْسِنَةُ النَّارِ

tongue لِسَانُ النَّاقُوسِ

double-tongued, double-dealing, deceitful, ذو لِسَانَيْنِ

insincere, dishonest

necessity, requirement; obliga- لزوم: لزوم، واجب tion, duty

to be incumbent upon, be imposed كَانْ لَزَامًا عَلَيْهِ on, be someone's duty

to be firm, firmly fixed لزب: ثَبَتَ، اِشْتَدَّ

to stick to, adhere to لزب بـ: اِلْتَصَقَ

to cohere, adhere, stick together, unite لزب، لزب: اِلْتَحَمَ

to harden, solidify, indurate, set; لزب، لزب: لزب: صَلَبَ to be or become hard, solid, firm

little, small لزب: قَلِيلٌ

to be sticky, gluey, viscid لزج: كَانْ لَزَجًا

to stick to لزج بـ: اِلْتَصَقَ

sticky, gluey, glutinous, adhesive, لزج: دَبِقٌ, tenacious, viscous, limy, gummy

to compact, compress, press closely together; لَزَزَ: رَصَّ to crowd (together), serry, cram (together)

to stick (to), adhere (to), cling (to); to لزق (بـ): لَصِقَ agglutinate, conglutinate

to affix, attach, fix, stick, paste, glue, لزق: اُلْصَقَ agglutinate, conglutinate, plaster, cement

glutinous, gluey, sticky, adhesive, لزق: لَصِقَ، غَرَوِيَ tenacious, viscid, viscous

adjoining, adjacent, contiguous, in لزق: لَصِقَ، مُلَاصِقٌ close contact (with), next (to), close (to), near (to)

plaster لزقة (طَبِيَّةٌ): لَصُوقٌ

to keep to, stay at, remain at; to لزِمَ الْمَكَانَ: ثَبَتَ فِيهِ stay put at

to stick to, adhere لَزِمَ: ثَبَتَ عَلَى، اِعْتَصَمَ بِـ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ to, cling to, keep to, abide by; to persist in, persevere in, hang on to, hold by, keep on, keep doing, keep (up), maintain; to keep close to, be inseparable from

to be necessary, requisite, indis- لزِمَ: كَانْ ضَرُورِيًّا pensable, imperative

to require, need, be in need of, لزِمَهُ كَذَّاءٌ: اِحْتَاجَ إِلَى call for, want, take

to be incumbent upon, be im- لزِمَهُ كَذَّاءٌ: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ posed on, be someone's duty

to keep silent, maintain silence, hold لزِمَ الصَّمْتَ one's tongue

if need be, in case of need, if necessary, إِذَا لَزِمَ الْأَمْرُ when necessary

adjoining, adjacent, contiguous, in لصِق: لَزِقَ، مُلَاصِق  
close contact (with), next (to), close (to), near (to)  
plaster لَصْفَة: لَزَقَة، لَصُوق  
robbery, thievery, theft, larceny; bur- لُصُوصِيَّة: سَرَقَة  
glary, housebreaking  
plaster لَصُوق: لَزَقَة  
paste, adhesive, glue, cement لَصُوق: لَصَاق  
لَصُوق - رَاجِعِ الْإِصْصَاق  
لَصِيق - رَاجِعِ لَصِق  
لَصِيقَة: بَطَاقَة  
label; tag; ticket  
to take or seek shelter or refuge in or لَطَأ: الْإِتِّجَاءُ إِلَى  
with, resort to  
لَطَاقَة - رَاجِعِ لُطْف  
لَطَالَمَا - رَاجِعِ طَالَمَا  
لَطَّخَ، لَطَّخَ to stain, blot, spot, blotch, splotch, splash,  
sully, soil, (be)smear, (be)smirch, tarnish, bedaub,  
blur, smudge, smutch  
لَطَّخَ بِالْدَّمِ to ensanguine, stain (spot, smear, imbrue)  
with blood  
لَطَّخَة: بُقْعَة stain, blot, spot, blotch, splotch, smear,  
smirch, tarnish, slur, smudge, smutch; macule,  
macula, patch  
لَطَّخَة دَم bloodstain  
لَطَّخَة: أَحْمَقُ stupid, foolish, idiotic, doltish; fool, idiot, dunce  
dolt, dullard, dunce  
لَطَعَ، لَطَعَ to lick; to lick up, lap (up)  
لَطَعَ: لَطِيعَ لَحْسَ  
لَطَعَ، لَطَعَ to strike, hit, beat  
لَطَفَ بِأَوَّلِ رَفِيقٍ بِ to be kind to, gracious to  
لَطَفَ: كَانَ دَقِيقًا to be thin, fine, delicate  
لَطَفَ: كَانَ لَطِيفًا to be kind, nice, gentle, soft  
لَطَفَ: جَعَلَهُ لَطِيفًا، خَفَّفَ to soften, lighten, mitigate,  
palliate, mollify, alleviate, ease, soothe, relieve,  
allay, assuage, appease, attenuate, extenuate,  
qualify, moderate, temper, tone down  
لَطَفَ: إِحْسَانٌ charity, beneficence, benefaction, benev-  
olence, philanthropy; favor, kindness  
لَطَفَ: هَدِيَّةٌ gift, present, donation  
لَطَفَ: كَيَاسَةٌ kindness, friendliness, amiability,  
kindliness, affableness, geniality, gentleness, mild-

دارَ (أَوْ جَرَى) عَلَى الْأَلْسُنِ - رَاجِعِ دَارَ، جَرَى  
lingual, glossal لِسَانِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسَّانِ  
linguistic, lingual لِسَانِي: لُغَوِي  
verbal, oral لِسَانِي: لَفْظِي، شَفْهِي  
linguistics لِسَانِيَّة: السُّنِّيَّة، عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ  
to sting, bite; to hurt (with words), لَسَّ: لَدَغَ، لَدَغَ  
offend  
sting(ing), biting, bite لَسَّ: لَدَغَ  
sting, bite لَسَّة: لَدَاغَة  
frostbite لَسْعَةُ الصَّيِّعِ  
to criticize, find fault with لَسَّ: عَابَ  
to slander, defame, speak evil of لَسَّ: قَدَحَ  
to sting, bite لَسَّ: لَدَغَ  
لَسَّ: حَدَدَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِيقَ الطَّرَفِ - رَاجِعِ لَسَّ  
to be eloquent لَسَّ: كَانَ فَصِيحًا بَلِغًا  
to point, taper, sharpen لَسَّ: حَدَدَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِيقَ الطَّرَفِ  
eloquence لَسَّ: فَصَاحَة  
eloquent لَسَّ: فَصِيح، بَلِغ  
stung, bitten, bit لَسَّ: مَلْسُوعٌ، مَلْدُوغٌ  
ligule, ligula لُسِين، لُسِين: زَائِدَةٌ نَاتِيَةٌ مِنْ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ  
spline لُسِين [مِيكَانِيكََا]  
remora, suckerfish لَشَك (سَمَك)  
to rob; to steal لَصَّ: سَرَقَ  
to do stealthily (secretly, underhandedly, clandestinely) لَصَّ: فَعَلَهُ مُسْتَرًّا أَوْ خِلَافَةً  
لَصَّ، لَصَّ: سَارِق - رَاجِعِ لَصَّ  
thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker لَصَّ: سَارِق  
adhesive, glue, cement, paste لَصَاق: مَا يُلَصَّقُ بِهِ  
to fluoresce لَصَفَ  
fluorescence لَصَفَ  
لَصِقَ (ب) - رَاجِعِ الْإِصْصَقَ (ب)  
sticky, gluey, glutinous, adhesive, لَصِق: لَزِقَ، لَزَجَ  
tenacious, gummy, viscid, viscous

oath of condemnation; sworn allegation of adultery committed by one's spouse

لَعَبَ: سَالَ لُعَابُهُ drool, dribble

لَعِبَ: لَهَا، عَيْثَ to play, toy, trifle, dally

لَعِبَ (عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ) to play, play on (a musical instrument)

لَعِبَ الْمَوْسِقَى to play, play music, make music

لَعِبَ دَوْرًا to play a role or part

لَعِبَتْ بِهِ الْمُحُومُ أَوْ الْأَحْزَانُ he became the sport of worries or sorrows

لَعِبَ عَلَى الْحَبْلَيْنِ - رَاجِعَ حَبْلٍ

لَعِبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَبُ to make play, cause to play

لَعِبَ، لَعِبَ، لَعِبَ play; playing; game; sport, fun, amuse-ment; joke, jest

لَعِبَ الْقِمَارَ gambling; gamble

الألعاب الأولمبية - Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad

الألعاب رياضية athletics, sports

الألعاب سحرية jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration; magic

لَعَبُ الْقَوَى track and field

لَعَبُ نَارِيَّة fireworks

لَعِبَ اللَّبَّ playing cards, deck, pack

لَعِبَ: كَثِيرُ اللَّبِّ very playful

لَعِبَ: مُبَارَاة game

لَعِبَ: مَا يُلْعَبُ بِهِ، أَدَاةُ لَعِبٍ toy, plaything; game

لَعِبَ: دُمِيَّةٌ لِلْأَوْلَادِ doll; dummy

لَعِبَ: دُمِيَّةٌ، أَدَاةٌ، شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ puppet, cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, hireling, servant, agent

لَعِبَ: نَوْعُ اللَّبِّ أَوْ طَرِيقَتُهُ play, game

لَعْنَمٌ، لَعْنَمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَلَعْنَمٌ، تَلَعْنَمٌ

لَعَجَ: أَلَمٌ، أَحْرَقَ to pain, hurt, burn

لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ to lick; to lick up, lap (up)

لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ، جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَقُ to make lick

لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ licking, lick; lapping, lap

ness, courtesy, courteousness, civility, politeness, urbanity

لُطْفٌ: رِقَّةٌ، نُمُومَةٌ gentleness, softness, tenderness, lightness, mildness, smoothness

لُطْفٌ: رِقَّةٌ، رِقَّةٌ thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, tenuity, tenuousness

لُطْفٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ) God's mercy, God's favor, God's grace

لُطْفًا kindly! please!

لَطَمَ: صَفَعَ، ضَرَبَ to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit

لَطَمَةٌ: صَفْعَةٌ slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow

لَطِيفٌ: رَقِيقٌ الْحَاشِيَّةِ، أُنِيسٌ، دَمِثٌ، كَيْسٌ kind, nice, friendly, amiable, good-natured, kindly, affable, genial, gracious, benign, gentle, mild, bland, civil, courteous, polite, urbane, fair-spoken

لَطِيفٌ: رَقِيقٌ، نَاعِمٌ، خَفِيفٌ gentle, soft, tender, light, mild, smooth

لَطِيفٌ: حَسَنٌ، جَمِيلٌ pleasant, agreeable, fair, handsome, pretty, charming, sweet

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

اللَّطِيفُ: اللَّهُ the Most Kind, God

يَا لَطِيفُ! O my God! good heavens!

الْجِنْسُ اللَّطِيفُ - رَاجِعَ جِنْسٍ

لَطِيفَةٌ: نُكْتَةٌ witticism, quip, joke, jest

لَطِيمٌ: يَتِيمٌ الْأَبَوَيْنِ parentless, orphan

لَطَّى: أَوْقَدَ، أَشْعَلَ to inflame, (en)kindle, light, ignite

لَطَّى: نَارٌ، لَهَبٌ fire; flame, blaze

لَطَّى: اشْتَعَلَ، اتَّقَدَ to flare, flame, blaze, burn

لَعَابٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّبِّ very playful

لُعَابٌ: رُضَابٌ، رِفَقٌ saliva, spittle

لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ slaver, slobber, drool, drooling saliva, saliva running from the mouth

لُعَابُ الشَّمْسِ gossamer

سَالَ لُعَابُهُ - رَاجِعَ سَالَ

لُعَابِيٌّ: رُضَابِيٌّ salivary

لُعَادَةُ لُعَابِيَّةٌ salivary gland

لُعَابِيْن [أَحْيَاء] ptyalin

- dewlap, wattle; double chin, gills لَفَّد: لَفْدُود: غَبَبَ  
لَفَز - راجع أَلْفَزَ
- riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery أَلْفَزَ: أَحْجَبَ
- to clamor, shout, din; to be clamorous, noisy لَفَطَ: لَفَطَ: ضَجَّ، صَخَبَ
- noise, din, clamor, uproar, hubbub, tumult, turmoil, shouting, babel, clatter, jangle, confused voices or sounds لَفَطَ: لَفَطَ: ضَجَّةً، صَخَبَ
- to mine, lay a mine in or under لَفَمَ: زَرَعَ لُفْمًا فِي
- to booby-trap لَفَمَ: فَخَّخَ
- mining, mine laying, laying of mines; booby-trapping لَفَمَ: مَصَدَّرَ لَفَمَ
- mine لَفَمَ (ج أَلْفَام)
- torpedo لَفَمَ لِلْفَوَاصِلِ، لَفَمَ تَحْتَ بَحْرِيَّ
- لِفْنِيَّت، لِفْنَيْن - راجع لِفْنِيَّت، لِفْنَيْن
- nonsense, balderdash, rigmarole, drivel لَفَو: هُرَاءَ
- chatter, chat; chitchat; logorrhea; loquacity, garrulity لَفَو: ثَرَثَرَة
- mistake, error, blunder لَفَو: خَطَأَ
- null, void, nugatory, ineffective لَفَو: بَاطِلَ
- exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, lassitude, languor لَفَو: لَفَو: نَهَكَ، إِرْهَاقَ
- linguistic, lingual لَفَوِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِاللُّغَةِ
- linguist, lexicologist لَفَوِي: عَالِمٌ بِاللُّغَةِ
- لَفِي: تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ غَيْرِ تَفَكَّرَ، أَخْطَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ - راجع لَفَا
- to wrap up, roll up, fold up, furl; to wind, coil, spool, reel, convolute, curl; to twist, twine لَفَى: طَوَى
- to envelop, cover, wrap, enfold, infold, enwrap, lap, swathe, swaddle لَفَى: غَطَّى، غَلَّفَ
- to surround, envelop, wrap, encompass, encircle, environ, enclose, embrace, circle, ring لَفَى: أَحَاطَ بِ، طَوَّقَ
- to whirl, reel, spin, twirl, go around, gyrate, rotate, revolve, turn, swirl, eddy لَفَى: دَوَّرَ، دَوَّمَ
- to detour (around), turn (around)، make a turn (around) لَفَى (حَوْلَ): انْعَطَفَ، دَارَ
- to beat about (or لَفَى وَدَارَ (حَوْلَ الْمَوْضِعِ الْخ)

- spoonful لُعَقَّة: مِلءٌ مِلْعَمَةً
- perhaps, maybe لَعَلَّ: عَلَّ
- garnet; carnelian, cornelian لَعْل: عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَرٌ
- to resound, reverberate; to boom, roar, rumble, peal, ring out لَعْلَع: دَوَّى
- tulip لَعْلَع: تُولَيْب (نَبَات)
- mirage, fata morgana; phantom, ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp لَعْلَع: سَرَابٌ
- to curse, damn, execrate, imprecate, anathematize لَعَنَ
- cursing, damn(ation), execration, imprecation, anathematizing, malediction لَعَنَ
- curse, imprecation, execration, malediction, anathema لَعْنَة
- playful, dallying, trifling, sportive, game-some, frolicsome, frisky لُعُوب: دَعِبَ
- coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet لُعُوب: مِفْنَاجٌ
- very playful لُعُوب: كَثِيرُ اللَّيْلِ
- cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked; execrable, abominable, detestable لُعِين: مَلْعُونٌ
- the Evil One, the Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan اللُّعِين: الشَّيْطَانُ
- to speak, talk لَعَا: تَكَلَّمَ
- to be or become null, void, invalid; to be or become abolished, canceled, obsolete, outdated, out of use; to fall into disuse لَعَا: بَطَلَ
- to talk nonsense لَعَا: تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ غَيْرِ تَفَكَّرَ
- to make mistakes in speaking لَعَا: أَخْطَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
- لَعَا - راجع لَفَو
- to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary لَعَبَ: لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ: نُهَكَ، أَرْهَقَ
- لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ - راجع لُعُوب، لُعُوب
- language, tongue لُعَّة: لِسَانٌ
- parlance, idiom لُعَّة: طَرِيقَةُ التَّعْبِيرِ، مُصْطَلَحٌ
- jargon, lingo لُعَّة: اصْطِلَاحِيَّةٌ أَوْ خَاصَّةٌ أَوْ غَرِيبَةٌ
- لُعَّة عَامِيَّة - راجع الْعَامِيَّة
- dialect لُعَّة: مَحَلِّيَّة
- linguistics, lexicology لُعَّة: عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ

winding, turn	لَفَّهَ مُفَرَّدَةً مِنْ مَادَّةٍ مَلْفُوفَةٍ
turn, revolution, rotation	لَفَّهَ: دَوْرَةٌ
detour, turn(ing)	لَفَّهَ: انْعِطَافٌ
turnip, rape	لَفَّتْ (نبات)
turn, turning	لَفَّتَتْ: الْتِفَافَةٌ، اسْتِدَارَةٌ
sideglance	لَفْتَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ جَانِبِيَّةٌ
gesture	لَفْتَةٌ: بَادِرَةٌ تُعْبِرُ عَنْ عَاطِفَةٍ أَوْ مَقْصِدٍ
nice gesture, good turn, kind act, kindness, favorable act, favor	لَفْتَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ أَوْ طَيِّبَةٌ
to scorch, sear, burn	لَفَّحَ: سَعَعَ، أَحْرَقَ
to eject, emit, discharge, expel, throw out, extrude; to spit (out); to reject	لَفَّظَ: قَذَفَ، طَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ
to pronounce, utter, enunciate, say; to phonate, vocalize; to speak, talk	لَفَّظَ (كَلِمَةً إلخ): نَطَقَ
to articulate, enunciate, utter distinctly, pronounce clearly	لَفَّظَ بوضوح
to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment, a decision, a sentence, an opinion, etc.	لَفَّظَ الْحُكْمَ إلخ
to breathe one's last, emit the last breath, give up the ghost, expire, die, pass away	لَفَّظَ النَّفْسَ الْأَخِيرَ، لَفَّظَ أَنْفَاسَهُ
ejection, emission, discharge, expulsion, throwing out, extrusion; rejection	لَفَّظَ: قَذَفَ، طَرَدَ، إِخْرَاجٌ
pronunciation, utterance, enunciation, articulation; phonation, vocalization	لَفْظٌ: نَطْقٌ
pronouncement, delivery (of a judgment, decision, sentence, etc.)	لَفْظُ الْحُكْمِ إلخ
expression, term, word	لَفْظٌ: تَعْبِيرٌ
letter, form, literal meaning, strict (external, outward) sense or significance in letter and spirit	لَفْظٌ: ضِدٌّ مَعْنَى، ظَاهِرٌ
word, vocable, term, expression, verbalism	لَفْظَةٌ: كَلِمَةٌ
pronunciational; phonetic; verbal; literal	لَفْظِيٌّ
gray hair covered his head	لَفَّعَ، لَفَّعَ الشَّيْبُ رَأْسَهُ
to muffle, scarf, cover	لَفَّعَ: غَطَّى بِلِفَافٍ إلخ
	لَفَّفَ - رَاجِعَ لَفَّ

around) the bush; to go around or about (in a roundabout way); to circumvent, bypass, detour; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble	لَفَّ الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ: وَصَلَ، ضَمَّ
to connect, join, attach	لَفَّتِ الْأَشْجَارُ إلخ: صَارَتْ مُلْتَفَّةً
to grow densely, intertwine, be or become overgrown or intertwined	لَفَّ لَفَّهُ، لَفَّ لَفَّهُمْ
to belong to, relate to, be attached to, be related to, be associated with, be affiliated with; to be of the same kind or type as	لَفَّ: مَصْدَرٌ لَفَّ
wrapping (up), rolling (up), folding (up), furl(ing); winding, coiling, spooling, curl(ing); twist(ing), twining, twine; enveloping, covering, enfolding, enwrapping, lapping, swathing, swaddling; involution; detour, circumvention	لَفَّ: سَلَكَ مَوْصِلَ مَلْفُوفٍ
coil	لَفَّ لَفَّهُ، لَفَّ لَفَّهُمْ - رَاجِعَ لَفَّ
ileum	لَفَائِيٌّ، الْمَيِّ اللَّفَائِيَّ
ileac, ileal	لَفَائِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَيِّ اللَّفَائِيَّ
mandrake	لَفَّاح (نبات)
muffler, scarf, babushka	لِفَافٌ: غِطَاءٌ، وَشَاحٌ
band, bandage, ligature, swathe, dressing	لِفَافَةٌ: عِصَابَةٌ، رِبَاطٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ
wrap(per), wrapping, cover(ing), envelop; jacket	لِفَافَةٌ: غِطَاءٌ، غِلَافٌ
fascia	لِفَافَةٌ [طَب]
cigarette	لِفَافَةٌ (تَبَخُّر)
puttee	لِفَافَةُ السَّاقِ
pomegranate	لِفَافَانٌ: رُمَّانٌ
to turn, bend, incline	لَفَّتَ، لَفَّتَتْ: لَوَّى، عَطَفَ
to turn (away or aside) from, divert from, dissuade from	لَفَّتَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ
to call or draw someone's attention to, bring to someone's attention, point out to, indicate to	لَفَّتَ نَظْرَهُ إِلَى: نَبَّهَ
to catch the eye, strike the sight or eyes, attract (draw, arouse) attention, engage and hold the attention; to be eye-catching, striking	لَفَّتَ النَّظَرَ: اسْتَوْقَفَ النَّظَرَ، اسْتَرْعَى الْأَنْبِيَاءَ، جَذَبَ
coil, convolution, curl, twist, roll, furl	لَفَّهَ: حَوَّيَّةٌ

لَفَقَ - راجع لَفَاة

dustpan

لَفَاة، لَفَاة الكَنَاسَة

gleanings, pickings, what is picked up or gleaned or gathered

glutton, wolverine, skunk bear لَفَام (حيوان)

grasp, quick understanding لَفَانَة، لَفَانِيَة: سُرْعَة الفَهْم

sausage(s) لَفَانِق: نَفَانِق

to surname; to nickname; to call, style, denominate, designate, dub; to entitle, title

surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet; nickname, sobriquet; designation, appellation; style; title

title لَقَبُ البُطُولَة، لَقَبُ عِلْمِي، لَقَبُ شَرَف

titleholder حَامِلُ لَقَب

لَقَحَ - راجع لَقَحَ

to pollinate; to fertilize, impregnate, fecundate لَقَحَ: أَخْصَبَ

to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَقَ

لَقَحَ - راجع لَقَحَ

لَقَحَ - راجع تَلْقِيح

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَطَ: اِتْلَقَطَ

to patch لَقَطَ: رَقَعَ

لَقَطَ - راجع لَفَاة

picking up, pickup, taking up, لَقَطَ، اِتْلَقَطَ، gathering, collecting, collection, glean; catch(ing); find(ing)

shot; snapshot, snap; photograph, photo, picture لَقْطَة: صُورَة

a find, finding; waif لَقْطَة: لُقْيَة

bargain لَقْطَة: مَا يَشْتَرَى رَخِيصًا، صَفَقَة رَابِحة

catch لَقْطَة: مَا يَسْتَحِقُّ أَنْ يُحْطَى بِهِ (كَزَوْجٍ أَوْ زَوْجَةٍ)

لَقْطَة، لَقْطَة: لَفَاة - راجع لَفَاة

لَقْطَة، لَقْطَة: لَقْطَة - راجع لَقْطَة

لَقَفَ - راجع تَلَقَّفَ

stork لَقْلَق (طائر)

to seam, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch

to fabricate, invent, make up, manufacture, trump up, create, feign, fake, frame, concoct, contrive, devise, think up

seam(ing), sewing, stitching; whip-ping, whipstitching

stitch, whipstitch, seam

to cover up, conceal لَفَفَ (القَضِيَّةُ، الفَضِيحَةُ إلخ)

cover-up, covering up, concealment لَفَفَ: مَصَدَّر لَفَفَ

scorching, searing, burning لَفُوح: لَافِح، مَحْرُوق

لَفِيط - راجع مَلْفُوط

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

hank, skein لَفِيفَة: شِلَّة، كُبَّة

roll, coil, convolution لَفِيفَة: حَوِيَّة، لَفَّة

scroll, roll لَفِيفَة: دَرَج، رَق، طُومَار

winding لَفِيفَة (أَسْلَاقٍ أَوْ حِبَالٍ)

reel, spool, bobbin لَفِيفَة: مِكَب، بَكَرَة، وَشِيعة

cigarette لَفِيفَة: سِجَارَة

لَفِيفِي - راجع لَفَانِي

levulose, fructose لَفِيفُولُوز: سُكَّرُ الفَاكِية، فَرُكْتُوز

to cast to, throw to لَقَى (فَلَانًا الشَّيْءَ): طَرَحَهُ إِلَيْهِ

discard, offal لَقَى: شَيْءٌ مَلُوثٌ

meeting; encounter; get-together, gathering, assembly; coming together; reunion

interview; audience لِقَاء: مُقَابَلَة

in exchange for, in return عَنْ، بَدَل، لِقَاء: مُقَابِل، عِوَضًا

for, against, for, upon, on

good-bye! good-by! bye-bye! by-by! by (now)! bye (now)! see you later! au revoir! till we meet again! so long!

vaccine, inoculum لِقَاح: طُعْم

pollen لِقَاح: غُبَارُ الطَّلَع

vaccinal, vaccine; polliniferous لِقَاحِي

to stay at, remain at	لَكَيْ: بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
peg; pin; nail	لِكَاز: وَيدَ، خَابُورَ، مِسَارَ
lactate	لَكَتَات: لَبَنَات
lactase	لَكَتَاز: لَبَنَاز
lactose	لَكَتُوز: لَبَنُوز
to punch, box, strike with the fist	لَكَز: لَكَمَ
to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge	لَكَز: وَكَزَ
punch, box, a blow with the fist	لَكَزَة: لَكْمَة
poke, thrust, jab, nudge	لَكَزَة: وَكَزَة
to punch, box, strike with the fist	لَكَمَ: لَكَزَ
punch, box, a blow with the fist	لَكْمَة: لَكَزَة
to speak incorrectly or barbarously	لَكِنَ: عَجَمَ
to stammer, stutter, falter, hem and haw	لَكِنَ: ثَقُلَ لِسَانُهُ، عَيِيَ
(copper) basin	لَكَنَ: طَشَّتْ (نُحَاسِي)
but, however, yet, still, nevertheless, on the other hand	لَكِنَ، لَكِنْ، لَكِنْ: لَكِنْ
accent	لُكْنَة: لَهْجَة
incorrectness, barbarism	لُكْنَة: عُجْمَة
statter, stutter, stammer, faltering, inarticulateness	لُكْنَة: عَيِيَ
	لَكَيْ - رَاجِعْ كَيْ
pokeberry, poke, pokeweed	لُكْيَة (نَبَات)
mean, ignoble, base, vile, wicked, depraved	لُكَيْع: لَيْم
	لَكَيْ لَا، لِكَيْلَا - رَاجِعْ كَيْ لَا
	لِكَيْمَا - رَاجِعْ كَيْ
to collect, gather	لَمْ: جَمَعَ
to rally, muster, gather together, bring together, reunite, reunify	لَمْ سَمَلَهُمْ، لَمْ سَعَتَهُمْ
to be slightly mad (insane, mentally deranged)	لَمْ: أَصَابَهُ مَسٌّ مِنَ الْجُنُونِ
collecting, collection, gathering	لَمْ: جَمَعَ، مَصْدَرُ لَمْ
crowd, throng, large gathering, multitude	لَمْ: جَمْعٌ غَفِيرٌ، حَشْدٌ
not	لَمْ: حَرْفُ جَزَمَ

to clatter	لَقْلَقَ (الْقَلَقُ): صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ
to loll, hang out the tongue	لَقْلَقَ: أَخْرَجَ لِسَانَهُ
to shake, stir, move	لَقْلَقَ: حَرَكَ
stork	لَقْلَقَ (طَائِر)
to block (up), obstruct, clog (up)	لَقَمَ: سَدَّ
to devour, gobble, swallow up	لَقَمَ: اِثْتَمَمَ
to feed (bit by bit); to spoon-feed	لَقَمَ (شَخْصًا إِلَخ): أَطْعَمَ
to feed, charge; to provide	لَقَمَ (أَلَّةً أَوْ فُرْنَا إِلَخ): غَدَّى
with, supply with	لَقَمَ (بُنْدُقِيَّةً أَوْ سِلَاحًا نَارِيًّا إِلَخ): حَسَّنَا
to load, charge	لَقَمَ (بُنْدُقِيَّةً أَوْ سِلَاحًا نَارِيًّا إِلَخ): حَسَّنَا
bite, morsel, bit, mouthful	لُقْمَة (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ)
condyle	لُقْمَة [تَشْرِيح]
bit	لُقْمَة المِثْقَابِ
condylar	لُقْمِي [تَشْرِيح]
	لَقِنَ - رَاجِعْ تَلَقَّنَ
to teach, instruct; to dictate	لَقَّنَ: عَلَّمَ، أَمَلَى
to prompt, cue	لَقَّنَ (مُتَلَمِّدًا عَلَى خَشَبَةِ الْمَسْرَحِ)
facial paralysis	لَقْوَة: شَلَلٌ يُصِيبُ الْوَجْهَ
	لَقِي - رَاجِعْ لَا قِي
to die	لَقِيَ حَتْفَهُ، لَقِيَ مَصْرَعَهُ
	لَقِيَا - رَاجِعْ لِقَاءَ
a find, finding; waif	لَقِيَّة: لُقْيَة: لَقْطَة
foundling	لَقِيط، طِفْلٌ لَقِيطٌ
	لَقِيط: مَلْقُوط - رَاجِعْ مَلْقُوطٌ
(female) foundling	لَقِيطَة: مُؤَنَّثُ لَقِيطٌ
to hit with the fist (on the back)	لَكَ: ضَرَبَ
lac	لَكَ، صَنْعَ اللَّكِّ: مَادَّةٌ رَاتِينِيَّةٌ تُغْرِزُهَا بَعْضُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
lacquer, Chinese lacquer, Japanese lacquer, japan, varnish	لَكَ، وَرْزِيشُ اللَّكِّ
to strike, hit	لَكَأَ: ضَرَبَ
to whip, flog, scourge,	لَكَأَ بِالسَّوْطِ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ
flagellate, thrash, slash, lash, lace	لَكَأَ بِالسَّوْطِ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ

look, brief fleeting look

glance, general view, bird's eye view, overall view, comprehensive look; conspectus, brief survey, short account, summary, outline, synopsis

he looks like his father

فِيهِ لَمَعَةٌ مِنْ أَبِيهِ

features, lineaments; countenance

مَلَامِيح

to find fault with, carp at, criticize, censure, blame; to slander, defame, backbite

لَمَزَ: عَابَ، اِتَّقَدَّ، قَدَحَ

to wink at, give someone a wink

لَمَزَ: غَمَزَ

to touch, feel, handle, finger

لَمَسَ: مَسَّ، جَسَّ

to feel, sense, perceive, notice, realize, be or become conscious or aware of

لَمَسَ: أَحَسَّ، شَعَرَ بِـ

touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact

لَمَسَ: مَسَّ

touch, sense of touch, feeling

حَاسَةُ اللَّمَسِ

touch

لَمَسَةٌ: مَسَّةٌ

finishing touches, final touches, finish

لَمَسَاتُ آخِرَةٍ

أَضْفَى اللَّمَسَاتِ الْآخِرَةَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ أَضْفَى

tactile, tactual

لَفْسِي: خَاصٌّ بِحَاسَةِ اللَّمَسِ

لَمَظَ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَمَّظَ

to shine, glitter, glisten, gleam, beam, flash, sparkle, radiate, glow, dazzle

لَمَعَ: بَرَقَ

all is not gold that glitters

مَا كُلُّ مَا يَلْمَعُ ذَهَبًا

to polish, burnish, scour, shine, gloss, glaze, furbish, refurbish, luster, buff, brighten (up)

لَمَعَ: صَقَلَ، جَمَلَهُ يَلْمَعُ

luster, gloss, burnish, sheen, shine; shining, shininess, glitter, glisten, flash, radiance, brightness, brilliance, refulgence, effulgence, luminosity, luminance

لَمَعَانٌ، لَمَعٌ، لُفْعَةٌ: بَرِيقٌ، تَأَلَّقَ

لَمَفٌ، لِمَاوِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ لِنَفٍ، لِنَاوِيٌّ

to gather up, gather, collect

لَمَمَ: جَمَعَ، لَمَّ

slight mental derangement, touch of madness, trace of insanity

لَمَمٌ: مَسٌّ مِنَ الْجُنُونِ

to whom, whose

لِمَنْ

soft to the touch

لَمِيسٌ: نَاعِمَةُ الْمَمَسِ

not; never, nevermore

لَنْ: حَرَفٌ نَصْبٍ وَنَفْيٍ

he did not eat; he has not eaten

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ

didn't I tell you? haven't I told you?

أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ؟

unless, if not, except if, except when

إِنْ لَمْ، مَا لَمْ

لَمْ - رَاجِعٌ لِمَاذَا

when, at the time when, as

لَمَّا: عِنْدَمَا

whereas, considering that, inasmuch as, since, as, because, in view of the fact that

لَمَّا: حَيْثُ أَنَّ

not, not yet

لَمْ: بَعْدُ

لَمَّا - رَاجِعٌ لِمَاذَا

why? what for? for what reason? for what purpose? wherefore?

لِمَاذَا

glossy, lustrous, shiny, polished, burnished, glazed; shining, glittering, flashing, sparkling, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent

لَمَاعٌ: بَرَّاقٌ

patent leather

جِلْدٌ لَمَاعٌ

occasionally, at times, from time to time, once in a while, rarely, seldom

لَمَامًا: أَيْحَانًا، نَادِرًا

lumbago

لَمْبَاجُو: لَمْبَاغُو: تُطَانُ، أَلَمْ أَسْفَلَ الظَّهْرِ

lamp, bulb

لَمْبَةٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

collection

لَمَّةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ لَمَّ

gathering, assembly

لَمَّةٌ: إِجْتِمَاعٌ، نَاسٌ مُجْتَمِعُونَ

hardship, misfortune, calamity

لَمَّةٌ: شِدَّةٌ

fellow-traveler(s), traveling partner(s), traveling company

لَمَّةٌ: صَاحِبٌ (أَوْ أَصْحَابٌ) فِي السَّفَرِ

wig, peruke, periwig, toupee

لَمَّةٌ: شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ

earwig

لَمَّةٌ الْأُذُنِ (حَشْرَةٌ)

to glance at, glimpse at; to catch sight of, descry, espy, sight; to see, behold, notice

لَمَعَ: أَبْصَرَ

to insinuate, intimate, allude to, hint at, glance at, refer indirectly to, make an indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

لَمَعَ إِلَى: أَشَارَ إِلَى، عَرَضَ بِـ

glancing (at), glimpsing (at); glance, glimpse

لَمَحَ

in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy, instantly, immediately, in a trice, in no time, like lightning

لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ، فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ

glance, glimpse, sight, quick خَاطِئَةً أَوْ سَرِيعَةً



لهجة: لغة، لُكَّة، لُكَّة: dialect; language; tongue accent; tone;  
manner of speaking

strongly-worded

لهجتي: خاص باللهجة

لهذا: أثقل على

sharp, cutting, incisive

لهف، لهفة: حادة، قاطع  
regret; grief, sorrow; sigh, lament; yearning, longing, hankering, pining, desire, eagerness

يا لهف، يا لهفا، يا لهفا، يا لهفي، يا لهفة، يا لهفتاه! alas!  
too bad! what a pity! unfortunately!

لهم: راجع إلتهم  
gluttonous, greedy, voracious, insatiable; glutton, gourmand

لهو: تسلية، لعب  
amusement, entertainment, diversion, distraction, pastime, fun; play

دور (أماكن، مراكز) اللهو  
amusement centers, places of amusement; nightclubs

لهوم - راجع لهم  
لهوي: خاص باللهة [تشرح]  
حرف لهوي

لهي عن: سلا عن، غفل عن - راجع لها عن  
لهي ب: أحب - راجع لها ب

لهيب: لهب  
flame, blaze

لهيف - راجع متلهف  
لو، لو أن

لو لا  
except for, but for; were it not for, had it not been for; if not, unless

لو لا  
if it weren't (hadn't been) for him

لو لا تستغفرون الله  
If only ye ask God for forgiveness

لو لا رططك  
were it not for thy family

فيما لو، في  
in case (that or of), in the event (that or of), if

لَن يَصْرُخَ  
he will not cry, he won't cry, he is not going to cry

لَنَشَانُوم (عنصر)

لَنَش: زورق بخاري

لَنَف: ليمف

لَنَفَاوي: لنفاوي

لَنَفَاوي: لنفاوي

لَنَف: الجانب الأيمن من الحساب الجاري

لَهَا: لعب

لَهَا: تسلى  
to amuse oneself, disport, have fun, have a good time

لَهَا عن: سلا عن، غفل عن  
to (try to) forget, try not to think of, turn one's attention from; to pay no attention to, be inattentive of, be heedless of, be unmindful of

لَهَا ب: أحب

لَهَى - راجع ألهي

لَهَاب: عطش شديد

لَهَاء: [تشرح]

لَهَات: إنقطاع النفس

لَهَائِي: مصاصة لإسكات الطفل

لَهَب - راجع إلتهب

لَهَب - راجع ألتب

لَهَب: لهيب

لَهَبَان: عطشان

لَهَبَة: عطش شديد

لَهَث: لهث

لَهَث: إنقطع نفسه  
to pant, gasp, be out of breath, breathe quickly or spasmodically, breathe laboriously or heavily; to puff, breathe hard

لَهَثَان: لاهث

لَهَج ب: أُلج ب، ثابَر على

لَهَج ب: أُلج ب، ثابَر على

لَهَج ب: أُلج ب، ثابَر على

لَهَج ب: أُلج ب، ثابَر على

to pollute, contaminate; to defile, befoul, (be)smirch, (be)smear, soil, sully, dirty, stain, tarnish

to tarnish, defile, taint, sully, soil, dirty, stain, (be)smirch, disgrace, dishonor, discredit, degrade, debase, blacken; to defame, slander, libel, calumniate

stupidity, foolishness, fatuity, idiocy, imbecility

slight mental derangement, slight insanity, slight madness

logistic

logistics

to wave, beckon, make a sign or signal; to signal, motion, gesticulate, gesture, make a gesture

to brandish, flourish, swing, wave

to tan; to scorch, sear, burn

to become or turn hoary, gray, white

board; tablet, table; slab; plate, sheet; pane; panel

slate, slab of slate

blackboard

panel

block of ice; sheet of ice

plate, wall plate

board

plank

pane, sheet of glass

pane

windowpane, panel

bar

shoulder blade, scapula

springboard

sheet metal

لَوَّثَ: دَسَّ، نَجَسَ، وَسَّخَ

لَوَّثَ السُّمَمَةَ الْخ

لَوَّثَ: حَمَاقَة

لَوَّثَ: مَسُّ جُنُونٍ

لَوَّجَتْنِي: سَوَّقِي

لَوَّجَتْنِيَّات: سَوَّقِيَّات

لَوَّحَ (إِلَى أَوْ لَ): أَشَارَ

لَوَّحَ (بِسَيْفِهِ، بِسِلَاحِهِ الْخ)

لَوَّحَ: سَمَعَ

لَوَّحَهُ الشَّيْبُ

لَوَّحَ أَرْدُوَازَ (لِلكِتَابَةِ)

لَوَّحَ أَسُودَ

لَوَّحَ الْبَابَ

لَوَّحَ ثَلَجَ

لَوَّحَ جِدَارِي

لَوَّحَ خَشَبَ، لَوَّحَ خَشَبِي

لَوَّحَ خَشَبٌ ثَقِيلٌ وَثَقِينٌ

لَوَّحَ زُجَاجِي

لَوَّحَ زُجَاجِي فِي نَافِذَةٍ أَوْ بَابٍ

لَوَّحَ زُجَاجِي فِي نَافِذَةٍ

لَوَّحَ شُكُوكُلًا أَوْ صَابُونًا

لَوَّحَ الْكَتِفَ

لَوَّحَ مُتَعَرِّكَ [رِيَاضَةً بَدَنِيَّةً]

لَوَّحَ مَعْدِنِي

although, (even) though, albeit, even if, in spite of the fact that

if he only knew! I wish he knew!

to twist, curl, kink, contort, wrench, wring, writhe, wry; to bend, incline, turn, curve, flex, inflect

to turn the head; to turn away from, avoid, shun

to pay no attention to, care about nothing; to be heedless, careless, reckless

to complicate, make complicated

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

curvature of the spine

gripes, colic

ileus

wryneck

banner, flag, standard

brigade

general, major general

rear admiral

district, county, province

brigadier general

Carnivora

sodomy, pederasty, homosexuality, buggery, inversion

لَوَّى: مَغْصٌ

لَوَّى: مَغْصٌ شَدِيدٌ مَضْحُوبٌ بِالْقَيْءِ

لَوَّاءَ (طَائِرٌ)

لَوَّاءَ: عِلْمٌ، رَايَةٌ

لَوَّاءَ: وَحْدَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ مِنَ الْجُنُودِ

لَوَّاءَ: جِنَرَالٌ، عِمَادَ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

لَوَّاءَ (فِي الْقُوَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

لَوَّاءَ: مَقَاطَعَةٌ، مَحَافِظَةٌ

لَوَّاءَ: قَائِدُ لَوَّاءَ، أَمِيرُ لَوَّاءَ: عَمِيدٌ

لَوَّاءِمْ: أَلِكَلَاتُ اللَّحْمِ

لَوَّاءِمْ - رَاجِعَ لَازِمٌ

لَوَّاءِمْ، لَوَّاءِمْ

لَوَّى: ثَنَى، قَتَلَ، عَوَّجَ

لَوَّى: رَأْسُهُ أَوْ بِرَأْسِهِ

لَوَّى: لَا يَلْوِي عَلَى أَحَدٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ

لَوَّى: عَقَّدَ

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

homosexual, sodomite, queer, pederast, bugger, لَوَطِيّ  
invert

to torment, torture, make sick لَوَّعَ: عَذَّبَ، أَمْرَضَ

agony, anguish, pain, torture, torment, smart, grief, sorrow لَوَّعَة: حَرْقَة، حَسْرَة

lovesickness; ardor of love لَوَّعَة الْحُبِّ

logarithm لَوْغَارِيْتُمْ، لَوْغَارِيْتُمْ، لَوْغَارِيْتُمْ

antilogarithm مُقَابِلُ اللُّوْغَارِيْتُمْ

logarithmic لَوْغَارِيْتَمِيّ، لَوْغَارِيْتَمِيّ

luffa, dishcloth gourd, arum لَوْف (نبات)

Araceae لَوْفِيَّات: فَصِيلَة مِنَ النَّبَاتَات

stupidity, foolishness, idiocy, imbecility لَوْق: حُنْق

chewing, chew, mastication لَوْك: مَضْغ

leukemia لَوْكِيْمِيَا: اِبْيَاضُ الدَّم

لَوْلَا - راجع لَوْ

screw لَوْلَب: بُرْغِيّ

spiral لَوْلَب: زُنْبُرْكَ

spiral; helix لَوْلَب: حَلَزُون

loop لَوْلَب: وَسِيلَة لِتَمْنِجِ الْحَمَلِ

spiral, helical, helicoid(al), cochleate, volute(d), لَوْلَبِيّ

winding لَوَم: وَبَّعَ، قَرَّعَ

to reprove, reprimand, rebuke, upbraid لَوَم: عَذَلَ، تَوْبِيخَ

blame, reproach, twit, admonition, reproof, rebuke, censure لَوَم: مُسْتَحِقٌّ لِلْوَم

blameworthy, blamable, blameful, culpable, reprehensible, deserving blame

to blame, lay the blame on وَضَعَ اللَّوْمَ عَلَى

لَوْمَة - راجع لَوَم

لَوْمَة - راجع لَائِم

lumen لَوْمَن، لَوْمَن، لَوْمِن [فيزياء]

to color, tint, tinge, paint; to variegate, dapple; to stain لَوْن: جَمَلَهُ ذَا لَوْن

color; tint, tincture, tinge, hue, shade لَوْن

kind, sort, type, variety, species; لَوْن: نَوْع، صِنْف

category, class

plate, sheet

لَوْح مَدَنِيّ أَوْ حَدِيدِيّ

لَوْحَة: لَوْح - راجع لَوْح

painting, tableau, picture, drawing, portrait لَوْحَة: صُورَة، رَسَم

لَوْحَة: صُورَة عَلَى صَفْحَة كَامِلَة مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجَلَّةٍ (تَطْبُعُ

عَادَة عَلَى وَرَقٍ مُخْتَلِفٍ)

panel لَوْحَة: خَشَبَة رَقِيقَة تُرْسَمُ عَلَيْهَا صُورَة

plaque لَوْحَة (مَنْقُوشٌ عَلَيْهَا كَلَامٌ لِلتَّنْزِيهِ أَوْ الذِّكْرِ)

nameplate, doorplate لَوْحَة (الاسم)

bulletin board, notice لَوْحَة (إِعْلَانَاتٍ، بَلَاغَاتٍ إلخ)

board

signboard; billboard لَوْحَة: لَافِتَة

oil painting, oil لَوْحَة زَيْتِيَّة

chessboard, checkerboard لَوْحَة الشَّطْرَنْجِ أَوْ الدَّامَا

dashboard; control board لَوْحَة الْقِيَادَة

keyboard; switchboard لَوْحَة الْمَفَاتِيح

laudanum لُودَانُمْ، لُودَانُوم

sagacious, ingenious, لَوْدَع، لَوْدَعِيّ: ذَكِيّ، سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ

witty, quick-witted لُورْد (لقب)

lord لُورِس (حيوان)

loris لُورِي: شَاحِجَة

lorry, truck, camion لُورْ: حَشَا بِاللُّورْ

to stuff with almonds لُورْ (نبات)

almond(s) لُورْ الْقُطْن

cotton bolls لُورَة (نبات)

almond اللُّورْتَان، لُورْتَا الْحَلَقِ

tonsils اِسْتِنْصَالُ اللُّورْتَيْنِ

tonsillectomy اِلْتِهَابُ اللُّورْتَيْنِ

tonsillitis لُورْ (سمك)

grouper لُورِيّ

almond; almond-shaped لُوسِيْت (معدن)

leucite لُوطُس (نبات)

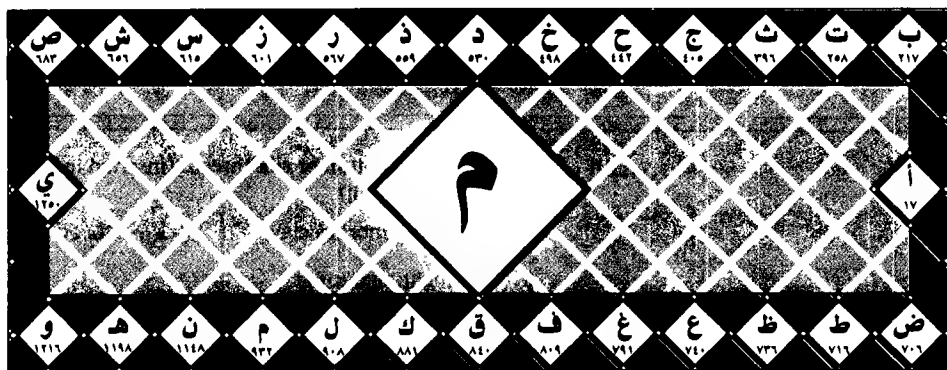
lotus

I wish he were here! would that he were here! if only he were here!	لَيْتَهُ كَانَ هُنَا
liter	لِيتْر: لتر
lion	لَيْث: أسد
ant lion	لَيْثُ عِفْرَيْن، لَيْثُ عِفْرَيْن (حشرة)
lithium	لِثْيُوم (عنصر)
lira	لِير: عُمْلَة، وَحْدَة نَقْدِيَّة
pound, lira	لِيرَة: عُمْلَة، وَحْدَة نَقْدِيَّة
laser	لِيزَر: لَازِر [فيزياء]
lysol	لِيزُول: سَائِلُ زَيْتِي مُطَهِّر
not	لَيْسَ
only, nothing but, just, simply, merely, nothing more than, (and) no more, (and) nothing else, (and) that's all	لَيْسَ إِلَّا، لَيْسَ سِوَى
not only.. but also	لَيْسَ .. فَقَطْ .. بَلْ
isn't it so? right?	أَلَيْسَ كَذَلِكَ؟
licentiate, license	لِيسَانْس: شَهَادَة جَامِعِيَّة
licentiate	لِيسَانْسِيَّة: حَامِلُ لِيسَانْس، مُجَاز
lycée	لِيسِيَّة: مَدْرَسَة ثَانَوِيَّة فَرَنْسِيَّة
lignite	لِيفْنِيَّت
lignin	لِيفْنِين
to rub (clean, wash) with a sponge	لَيْفَ (بِالْيَفَة)
fiber(s); fibr-, fibro-	لِيف
coir	لِيفُ جُوزِ الْهِنْد، لِيفُ هِنْدِيّ
fibroid	لِيفَانِيّ
fiber	لِيفَة
(bath) sponge	لِيفَة (الاسْتِحْجَام)
fibrous, fibroid	لِيفِيّ
fibroma; fibroid	وَرَمٌ لِيفِيّ
fibrin	لِيفِين
fibrinous	لِيفِينِيّ
fibrovascular	لِيفِيّ وَعَائِيّ

colorless	عَدِيمُ اللَّوْن
chromatics	عِلْمُ الْأَلْوَان
chromatic, colorific, color-	لُونِيّ: دُوْ عِلَاقَة بِالَّلَوْن
chromatics	لُونِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْأَلْوَان
chromaticity	لُونِيَّة
to be crooked, bent, curved, twisted; to bend, twist, curve, crook	لَوِي: اِلْتَوَى، اِعْوَجَّ
to writhe, wriggle, squirm, twist	لَوَيْتَ الْحَبَّةُ اِلْح
(blood) platelets	لُونِيَّات (الدَّم)
twist(ing), curl(ing), torsion, contortion, kinking, wrenching, turn(ing), bend(ing), flection, flexing, flexion, inflection	لَوِي: ثَنَى
skate	لِيَاء (سَمَك)
mortar; lute, luting; cement	لِيَاط: مِلَاط
decorum, decency, propriety, amenities, polite social behavior, etiquette; good manners, civility, courtesy; tact(fulness), urbanity	لِيَاقَة: كِيَاسَة، اَدَب، ذَوْق
competence, capability, qualification, eligibility, aptitude, fitness; worthiness, merit, desert	لِيَاقَة: اَهْلِيَّة - اَهْلِيَّة
fitness	لِيَاقَة: رَشَاقَة، سَلَامَة
liberal	لِيَان - رَاجِع لِيْن
liberalism	لِيْبِرَالِيّ
libra; pound	لِيْبِرَالِيَّة
Libyan	لِيْبِرَة: وَحْدَة وَزْن
Libya	لِيْبِيّ
lipid	لِيْبِيَا
libido	لِيْبِيد: مَرْكَبٌ عَضْوِيّ
lepidolite	لِيْبِيدُو [نَفْس]
twist, kink, flexure, flexion, bend, fold, ply	لِيْبِيدُوْلَيْت (مَعْدَن)
would that! would God! I wish! if only!	لِيَّة: ثَنِيَّة
I wish I knew..! I would that I knew..! if I only knew..!	لَيْتَ، يَا لَيْتَ
would God I had died for you!	لَيْتَ شِعْرِي ..! لَيْتَ شِعْرِي ..! لَيْتَ شِعْرِي ..! لَيْتَ شِعْرِي ..!

lemonade	شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُونِ
citrate	لَيْمُونَات: سِتْرَات
lemonade	لَيْمُونَاة: شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُونِ
limonite, hydrous iron oxide	لَيْمُونِيَت
citric acid	لَيْمُونِيَك، حَمَضُ اللَّيْمُونِيَك
to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender; to supple, plasticize, make pliant; to moderate, temper, mitigate, allay	لَيْنٌ: جَمَلُهُ لَيْنًا
to relax the bowels, purge, relieve the constipated bowels	لَيْنَ الْبَطْنِ
soft, tender, mellow	لَيْنٌ: طَرِيٌّ، نَاعِمٌ
flabby, flaccid, limp; loose, lax	لَيْنٌ: رَخْوٌ
flexible, yielding, supple, elastic, resilient, pliable, pliant, plastic, ductile, malleable	لَيْنٌ: لَدْنٌ، مَرْنٌ، مَطْوَاعٌ
tractable, docile, manageable, pliable, flexible, ductile, controllable, wieldy, complaisant, compliant, obedient, yielding	لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَةِ، لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ: سَلَسٌ (الْقِيَادِ)
softness, tenderness, mellowness	لَيْنٌ: طَرَاوَةٌ، نُعُومَةٌ
flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness; looseness, laxity	لَيْنٌ: رَخَاوَةٌ
leniency, lenity, gentleness, mildness, clemency	لَيْنٌ: رَفَقٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ
flexibility, suppleness, elasticity, resilience, pliability, pliancy, plasticity, ductility, malleability	لَيْنٌ: لَدَانَةٌ، مُرُونَةٌ، مَطْوَاعِيَّةٌ
tractability, docility, flexibility, ductility, manageability, compliance, obedience	لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَةِ، لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ: سَلَاةٌ (الْقِيَادِ)
osteomalacia	لَيْنُ الْعِظَامِ
soft letter, weak letter, vowel	حَرْفٌ لَيْنٌ
Malacostraca	لَيْسَاتُ الصَّدَفِ: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْقِشْرِيَّاتِ
	لَيُونٌ - رَاجِعْ إِيَّاهُ
	لُيُونَةٌ، لُيُونَةُ الْجَانِبِ - رَاجِعْ لَيْنٌ
fibril, fiber	لُيُفٌ، لُيُفَةٌ
fibrillar	لُيُفِيٌّ

tuft of cotton or silk threads (inserted in an inkwell)	لَيْفَةٌ (الدَّوَاةُ)
putty; mortar; clay	لَيْفَةٌ: مَعْجُونٌ، مِلَاطٌ، طِينٌ
night, nighttime	لَيْلٌ: ضِدُّ نَهَارٍ
at night, by night, nightly	لَيْلًا
day and night, night and day, (a)round the clock, by day and by night, twenty-four hours a day	لَيْلًا نَهَارًا، نَهَارًا وَلَيْلًا، لَيْلٌ نَهَارٌ
long dark night	لَيْلَاءٌ، لَيْلَةٌ لَيْلَاءٌ
night; evening; soiree	لَيْلَةٌ: لَيْلٌ، وَاحِدَةُ اللَّيْلِ
tonight	الْلَيْلَةُ، هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةُ، فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ
opening night, premiere	لَيْلَةُ افْتِتَاحٍ، لَيْلَةُ افْتِتَاحِيَّةٍ
last night; yesterday evening	لَيْلَةُ أَمْسٍ، اللَّيْلَةُ الْبَارِحَةَ
long dark night	لَيْلَةٌ لَيْلَاءٌ
Christmas Eve	لَيْلَةُ الْمِيلَادِ
overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden	بَيْنَ لَيْلَةٍ وَضُحَاهَا
(in) that night; (on) that evening	لَيْلَتَيْنِ
lilac, syringa	لَيْلَاجٌ، لَيْلَاجُ (نَبَات)
nocturnal, nightly, night	لَيْلِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ
lime	لَيْمٌ، لَيْمَةٌ (نَبَات)
penitentiary	لَيْمَانٌ: إِصْلَاحِيَّةٌ، سِجْنٌ
	لَيْمِفٌ، لَيْمِفَاوِيٌّ - رَاجِعْ لِنَفٍ، لِنْفَاوِيٌّ
lemur	لَيْمُورٌ، لَيْمُورٌ (حَيَوَان)
flying lemur	لَيْمُورٌ طَائِرٌ (حَيَوَان)
lemon; citrus	لَيْمُونٌ (نَبَات)
lemon; lime	لَيْمُونٌ حَامِضٌ (نَبَات)
tangerine, mandarin	لَيْمُونٌ أَفَنْدِيٌّ (نَبَات)
orange	لَيْمُونٌ بُرْتَقَالٌ (نَبَات)
grapefruit	لَيْمُونٌ الْجَنَّةِ (نَبَات)
sweet lemon	لَيْمُونٌ حُلُوٌّ (نَبَات)
citric acid	حَامِضُ اللَّيْمُونِ، حَمَضُ اللَّيْمُونِ



surrealism ما فَوْقَ الْوَاقِعِ  
 prehistory ما قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ  
 unless, if not, except if, except when ما لَمْ  
 of what, of which, whereof مِمَّ  
 overseas ما وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ  
 metaphysics ما وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ، ماوَرِائِيَّةَ  
 metaphysical; extramundane ماوَرِائِيَّ  
 بِمَا، بِمَا أَنْ، بِمَا فِيهِ - راجع بِ-  
 فِيمَا - راجع فِي  
 لِمَا، لِمَاذَا؟ why? what for? for what reason? for what  
 purpose? wherefore?  
 وما هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ.. حَتَّى... ما إِنَّ.. حَتَّى... - راجع إِلَّا  
 ماء المهرُ  
 water ماء (ج مِيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاهُ)  
 territorial waters مِيَاءُ إِفْلِيمِيَّةَ  
 rainwater مِيَاءُ الْأَمْطَارِ  
 heavy water ماء ثَقِيلَ  
 amniotic fluid ماء الجنين: سَائِلٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْجَنِينِ فِي الرَّحِمِ  
 groundwater مِيَاءُ جَوْفِيَّةَ  
 inland waters, internal waters, مِيَاءُ دَاخِلِيَّةَ أَوْ قَوْمِيَّةَ  
 national waters  
 orange-flower water ماء الزَّهْرِ  
 fresh water ماء عَذْبَ  
 hard water ماء عَسِرَ

مَ: ما، ماذا what?  
 بِمَ with what? wherewith?  
 عَمَّ about what, whereof, of what  
 مِمَّ of what, of which, whereof  
 لِمَ - راجع لِمَاذَا  
 ما، ماذا what?  
 ما اسْمُكَ؟ what is your name?  
 ما: الَّذِي - what, that, that which; whatever, whatso-  
 ever  
 ما (لِلتَّعَجُّبِ) how...!  
 ما أَجْمَلَ كَذَا! ما أَحْلَى كَذَا! how beautiful it is!  
 ما: مُعَيَّنَ some, a certain  
 شَيْءٌ ما something  
 يَوْمًا ما - راجع يَوْمَ  
 ما: لَمْ not  
 ما إِذَا، إِذَا ما - راجع إِذَا  
 ما أَنْفَكَ - راجع أَنْفَكَ  
 ما بِأَلْكَ؟ ما بِكَ؟ ماذا بِكَ؟ ما لَكَ؟ - راجع بِالِ  
 ما بَرَحَ - راجع بَرَحَ  
 ما تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ، ما دُونَ الْوَعْيِ subconscious  
 ما دَامَ - راجع دَامَ  
 ما زَالَ، ما يَزَالُ - راجع زَالَ  
 ما عَدَا - راجع عَدَا

ful, culpable, reproachable; amenable, answerable, responsible	مُؤَاخَذَة: لَوْمٌ، إِعْتِرَاضٌ
blame, censure; objection	مَائِد: مُصَابٌ بِدَوَارٍ
dizzy, giddy	مَائِد: مُصَابٌ بِدَوَارِ الْبَحْرِ
seasick	مَائِدَة: طَاوِلَة، خُوَانٌ، سَفْرَة
table; dining table	مَائِدَة مُسْتَدِيرَة
round table, round robin	أَدَوَاتُ الْمَائِدَة، أَوَانِي الْمَائِدَة
tableware, table utensils	مُؤَاوَزَة: مُسَانَدَة
support, backing (up), assistance, aid, help	مَائِس - رَاجِع مَيَّاس
consolatory, consoling, condolatory, condoling, comforting, solacing; consoler, comforter, condoler, solacer	مُؤَاسَة (الْمُؤَاسِي): مَعَزٌ
consolation, comfort, condolence, solace(ment)	مُؤَاسَة: تَغْرِيبَة
liquid, fluid; deliquescent; liquescent	مَائِع: سَائِل، ذَائِب، مُنَحْدِر
inclined, slant(ing), oblique, diagonal, bent, tilted, tipped	مَائِل: مُنَحْدِر
sloping, aslope, declivitous, downhill	حَرْفٌ مَائِل [طَبَاعَة]
italic	سَطْحٌ مَائِل
inclined plane	مُؤَاوَزَة
plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, scheme, cabal	مَائِن: كَذَّاب
liar; lying	مُؤَانِس: مُسَلِّ
amusing, entertaining	مُؤَانِس: أَلِيف، لَطِيف - رَاجِع أُنَيْس
	مُؤَانِس: صَدِيق (حَمِيم)، رَفِيق - رَاجِع أُنَيْس
	مُؤَانَسَة - رَاجِع أُنَس
aquatic; water, watery, aqueous; hydrous; hydraulic	مَائِي: مَسْنُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَاءِ
waterskiing	تَزَلُّجٌ مَائِي
aquarelle; watercolor	رَسْمٌ مَائِي، صُورَة بِالْأَلْوَانِ الْمَائِيَّةِ
aqueous humor	رُطُوبَة مَائِيَّة (فِي الْعَيْنِ)
water clock, clepsydra	سَاعَة مَائِيَّة

troubled waters	مَاءٌ عَكِرَ
carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop water	مِيَاءٌ غَازِيَّةٌ
whitewash; limewater	مَاءُ الْكِلْسِ، مَاءُ الْجِيرِ
cologne, eau de cologne	مَاءُ الْكُولُونِيَا
mineral water	مِيَاءٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ، مَاءٌ مَعْدِنِي
distilled water	مَاءٌ مُقَطَّرٌ أَوْ مُسْتَقَطَّرٌ
aqua regia	مَاءٌ مَلَكِي
rose water	مَاءُ الْوَرْدِ
honor; face, dignity, prestige; self-respect; modesty	مَاءُ الْوَجْهِ
to lose face	بَذَلَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ
face-saving	حَافِظٌ لِمَاءِ الْوَجْهِ
to save face	حَفِظَ مَاءَ وَجْهِهِ
face-saving	حَفِظَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ
waterweed	حَشِيشَةُ الْمَاءِ
waterwheel, noria	دُؤْلَابُ الْمَاءِ
hydrology	عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ
water polo	كُرَّةُ الْمَاءِ
hydrate	مَاءَات: هِيدْرَات
	مَائَة - رَاجِع مِئَة
dying, moribund, in extremis, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at death's door, at the last gasp, near one's end	مَائِت: مُخْتَضِرٌ، لَمْ يَمُتْ بَعْدُ
	مَائِت: فَانٍ، غُرُضَةٌ لِلْمَوْتِ - رَاجِع مَيِّت
favorable, advantageous, propitious, opportune, suitable, appropriate, convenient	مُؤَات (الْمُؤَاتِي): مُلَائِمٌ، مُوَافِقٌ
unfavorable, disadvantageous, adverse, contrary, inopportune, unpropitious, unsuitable, untoward, inconvenient	غَيْرُ مُؤَاتٍ
surging, heaving, swelling, rolling, wavy, tumultuous	مَائِج: مَتَمَوِّرٌ، مُتَمَوِّرٌ
	مُؤَاخَاة - رَاجِع تَاخٍ
blameworthy, blamable, blame-	مُؤَاخَذ: مَلُومٌ، مَسْئُولٌ

## مُؤْتَلَف - رَاجِع مُتَالِف

obsequies, funeral ceremony; memorial gathering	مَاتَم
conference, convention, congress, parley	مُؤْتَمَر: اِجْتِمَاع
press conference, news conference	مُؤْتَمَر صُحُفِيّ
peace conference	مُؤْتَمَر صُلْح
summit, summit conference, summit meeting	مُؤْتَمَر قِمَّة
conferee, conventioneer	مُؤْتَمِر: مُشَارِك فِي مُؤْتَمَر
entrusted (with); confidential; trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; trusted person; trustee, fiduciary	مُؤْتَمَن
confidant	مُؤْتَمَن عَلَى الْأَسْرَارِ الْإِنْج
maté, mate	مَاتَه: شَرَابٌ كَالشَّاي
matinee, matinée	مَاتِينِيَه: حَفْلَةٌ نَهَارِيَّة، حَفْلَةٌ بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ
furnished	مُؤَثَّث: مَفْرُوش
	مُؤَثَّر فِيهِ - رَاجِع مُتَأَثَّر
effective, efficacious, effectual; operative; influential; swaying; acting (upon), affecting; influencing	مُؤَثَّر: فَعَال، ذُو تَأَثِير
moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting, affective, sentimental, emotional, emotive, impassioning, commoving, stirring, exciting, soul-stirring; impressive	مُؤَثَّر: مُحَرِّك، مُثِير (لِلْمَشَاعِرِ الْإِنْج)
influence, influencing factor; stimulus	مُؤَثَّر، عَامِلٌ مُؤَثِّر
effects	مُؤَثَّرَات
special effects	مُؤَثَّرَاتٌ خَاصَّة
sound effects	مُؤَثَّرَاتٌ صَوْتِيَّة
exploit, feat, achievement, remarkable deed, glorious deed	مَأَثَرَةٌ: عَمَلٌ فَدَّ
to resemble, look like, be like, be similar to, be analogous to, correspond to; to identify with	مَائِل: شَابَه، جَانَسَ، طَابَقَ
to compare to, liken to	مَائِلٌ بِ: شَبَهَ بِ
standing; appearing, presenting itself or oneself; present	مَائِل
visible, apparent, conspicuous, distinct, clear	مَائِلٌ لِلْعَيَانِ

seaplane	طَائِرَةٌ مَائِيَّة
waterpower	قُوَّةٌ مَائِيَّة
water resources	مَوَارِدُ مَائِيَّة
hydrology	مَائِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْمِيَاه
sap, juice; juiciness	مَائِيَّة: مَآوِيَّة
retreat, resort, recourse, place to return to	مَآب: مَرْجِع، مُنْقَلَب
eternal, everlasting; endless, unending; lifelong, life, for life, for a lifetime	مُؤَبَّد: أَبَدِيّ، مَدَى الْحَيَاة
life imprisonment	سَجْنٌ مُؤَبَّد
pack(ing) needle, large needle	مِثْبَر: إِبْرَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، مِثْلَةٌ
needlecase	مِثْبَر: غِلَافُ الْإِبْرَةِ
anther	مِثْبَر: جُزْءُ السَّدَاةِ الْمُحْتَوِي عَلَى اللَّفَّاح
ham, popliteal space, hollow of the knee	مَآبِض: بَاطِنُ الرُّكْبَةِ
popliteal	مَآبِضِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَآبِضِ
eulogist, eulogizer, praiser	مُؤَبِّن: فَاعِلٌ أَبَن
catamite	مَآبُون: غُلَامٌ يَتَّخِذُهُ لُوطِيٌّ
to die, expire, pass away, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, emit the last breath, draw the last breath, meet death, relinquish life, part with life	مَاتَ: قَضَى نَحْبَهُ
to perish	مَاتَ: بَادَ
to die down, subside, abate, let up	مَاتَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ
(one) hundred	مِئَةٌ (١٠٠)
one hundred and four	مِئَةٌ وَأَرْبَعَةٌ
three hundred	ثَلَاثُمِئَةٌ
percent, %	بِالْمِئَةِ، فِي الْمِئَةِ
ten percent, 10%	عَشْرَةٌ بِالْمِئَةِ
origin, source, provenance, prove-nience	مَآئِي: مَصْدَر، مَنشَأ
destination	مَآئِي: وُجْهَةٌ، مَقْصِدٌ
access	مَآئِي: مَدْخَلٌ، وَسِيلَةُ الْوُصُولِ
approach	مَآئِي: مُقَارَبَةٌ
side; face	مَآئِي: جِهَةٌ، وَجْهٌ



to wrangle with, altercate with, **مَاحَكْ**: خَاصَمَ، نَارَعَ  
bicker with, stickle with, quarrel with

**مَاحِكْ** - رَاجِعٌ مُمَاحِكِ

barren, sterile, infertile

**مَاحِلْ**: مُجْدِبْ

source, spring

**مَآخِذْ**: مَصْدَرْ

defect, fault, flaw, shortcoming, reprehensible point

**مَآخِذْ**: عَيْبْ

objection, complaint, criticism, disapproval

**مَآخِذْ**: إِعْتِرَاضٌ عَلَى عَيْبْ

way, method; approach; manner of acting

**مَآخِذْ**: مَنَهِجْ، مَسَلَكْ

outlet; plug

**مَآخِذْ**: قَابِسٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

bibliography, (source) references

**مَآخِذْ** (الدَّرَاسَةِ): مَصَادِرُهَا وَمَرَاجِعُهَا

أَخَذَ مَآخِذَهُ، أَخَذَ مِنْهُ مَآخِذًا - رَاجِعْ أَخَذَ

delayed, put off, postponed, deferred, adjourned

**مُؤَخَّرْ**: مُؤَجَّلْ

**مُؤَخَّرْ**: قِسْمٌ خَلْفِيٌّ - رَاجِعْ مُؤَخَّرَةٌ

balance, remainder

**مُؤَخَّرْ**: رَصِيدٌ بَاقٍ يُدْفَعُ لَاحِقًا

postpositive

**مُؤَخَّرْ** [لُغَةً]

recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly

**مُؤَخَّرًا**: أَخِيرًا

ship

**مَآخِرَةٌ**: سَفِينَةٌ

rear, back, rear part, hind, hind part, hinder part, posterior, tail, end, rear end

**مُؤَخَّرَةٌ**: قِسْمٌ خَلْفِيٌّ

rear, rearguard, rear lines

**مُؤَخَّرَةُ** الْجَيْشِ

stern

**مُؤَخَّرَةُ** السَّفِينَةِ

parturient, in labor

**مَآخِضْ**: أَخَذَهَا الطَّلُقُ

taken; obtained, received; seized, captured; derived; quoted, cited

**مَآخُودْ**: أَخِذْ

surprised, taken by surprise, taken aback, wonder-struck

**مَآخُودْ**: مُنْهَشٌ، مَبْغُوتٌ

fascinated, captivated, enchanted, thrilled

**مَآخُودْ**: مَفْتُونٌ

brothel, bordello, whorehouse, bawdy house, house of prostitution

**مَآخُورْ**: بَيْتُ الدَّعَاةِ

to be moved, shaken, upset

**مَادْ**: تَحَرَّكَ، إِضْطَرَبَ

manifest, patent, obvious, evident

**مُوْتَلْ** - رَاجِعْ أُبَيِّلْ

**مَآثِمْ**، **مَآثِمَةٌ** - رَاجِعْ إِنْثَمْ

transmitted, handed down, passed down or on; reported, related; quoted, cited

**مَآثُورْ**: مُتَوَارَثٌ، مَنْقُولٌ

**قَوْلْ** **مَآثُورْ** - رَاجِعْ قَوْلْ

folklore

**مَآثُورَاتٌ** شَعْبِيَّةٌ: فُؤُكُلُورْ

to surge, heave, swell (up), roll, welter, billow, wave

**مَاجْ**: جَاشَ، هَاجَ

to be or get excited, agitated

**مَاجْ**: إِضْطَرَبَ

**مَاجِدْ**: ذُو الْمَجْدِ - رَاجِعْ مَجِيدٌ

rented (out), let (out), leased, hired (out)

**مُؤَجَّرْ** (شَيْءٌ)

chartered

**مُؤَجَّرْ** (سَفِينَةٌ أَوْ طَائِرَةٌ إلخ)

sublet, subleased, underlet

**مُؤَجَّرٌ مِنَ** الْبَاطِنِ

lessor, hirer, letter; landlord

**مُؤَجَّرٌ**: مَنْ يُؤَجِّرُ

sublessor, subletter

**مُؤَجَّرٌ مِنَ** الْبَاطِنِ

events, happenings, incidents, occurrences, developments

**مَاجِرِيَّاتٌ**: مَجَرَّيَاتٌ

master's degree

**مَاجِسْتِيرْ**: شَهَادَةُ جَامِعِيَّةٍ

master

**حَامِلُ** مَاجِسْتِيرِ

postponed, put off, delayed, deferred, adjourned

**مُؤَجَّلْ**: مُرَجَأٌ

fixed in time, deadlined

**مُؤَجَّلْ**: مُحَدَّدٌ زَمَنِيًّا

impudent, shameless, brazen, brazen-faced, insolent, impertinent, saucy

**مَاجِنْ**: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, rakish, uninhibited

**مَاجِنْ**: خَلِيعٌ

joker, jester

**مَاجِنْ**: مَازِحٌ

**مَاجُورْ**: مُؤَجَّرٌ، مُسْتَأْجَرٌ - رَاجِعْ مُؤَجَّرٌ

mercenary; hireling

**مَاجُورْ**: مُرْتَوِّقٌ، أَحَدُ الْمُرْتَوِّقَةِ

to strut, swagger, prance

**مَاحْ**: تَبَخَّثَرَ

to waddle

**مَاحْ**: مَتَى كَالْبَطَلَةِ

**مَاحِضْ** (هُ الْوَدَّ إلخ) - رَاجِعْ مَحَضْ

eradicator, annihilative, destructive, ruinous, devastating

**مَاحِقْ**: مُبِيدٌ

irksome, bothersome, troublesome, vexatious, offensive  
 harmless, unharmed, innoxious, innocuous, inoffensive, safe

مَادَا - راجع ما

to be insincere (toward) مَادَقَ (هُ فِي الْمَوَدَّةِ)

muezzin مُؤَذِّن: مَنْ يُؤَذِّن، مَنْ يَدْعُو إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

minaret (of a mosque) مِئْدَنَةُ (الْمَسْجِدِ)

authorized, licensed; permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed مَأْذُون: مَسْمُوح بِهِ

marriage official مَأْذُون (شَرْعِي): مَنْ يَعْقِدُ عَقْدَ الزَّوْاجِ

مَأْذُونِيَّة - راجع إذن

مار: تَمَوَّرَ - راجع تَمَوَّرَ

مار عِيَالَهُ - راجع أَمَارَ عِيَالَهُ

Saint مار (تَسْبِيحُ اسْمِ قَدِيس)

passer-by, pedestrian, walker مار (ج مَارَة): ماشِر

passing, passing by, going by, going past; passing through, going through, crossing, traversing مار: عَابِر

المَارُ ذِكْرُهُ - راجع ذِكْر، أَنْف

to dispute (with), argue (with), wrangle (with) مَارَى: جَادَل، نَارَعَ

مَارَب - راجع أَرَب

dated مُؤَرَّخ: أَرَّخ، دُو تَارِيخ

historian, chronicler, annalist, historiographer مُؤَرَّخ

giant مَارِد: عِمْلَاق

مارد: مُتَمَرِّد - راجع مُتَمَرِّد

to practice, exercise, pursue, engage in; to carry out, execute, fulfill مَارَسَ: زَاوَلَ، طَبَّقَ

مَارَسَ ضَغَطًا عَلَى - راجع ضَغَطَ عَلَى

March مَارَس: آذَار

hospital مَارِسْتَان: مُسْتَشْفَى

مارِسْتَان: مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ - راجع بِيْمَارِسْتَان

march مَارِش: لَحْنٌ عَسْكَرِي

marshal, field marshal مَارِشَال: مُشِير

to swing; to sway مَادَ: تَمَاطَل

to be or become dizzy, giddy مَادَ: أَصِيبَ بِدُورَار

to procrastinate, put off, delay مَادَ: مَاطَلَ

leading to; conducive to, contributing إلى مَوْدُ (المَوْدِي)

to, contributive to; causing, resulting in, bringing about, giving rise to, producing

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or delay, give (someone) time مَادَى: أَمَهَلَ

sense, meaning, signification, significance, import, purport مَوْدَى: مَذْلُول، مَغْزَى

polite, well-mannered, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, cultivated مَوْدَب: مُهَذَّب

educator, teacher, tutor; discipliner مَوْدَب: مُهَذَّب

banquet مَادِبَة: وَلِيْمَة

matter; stuff; substance; material مَادَة (ج مَوَادِّ وَمَادَّات)

ingredient, constituent, component مَادَة (التَّرْكِيبِ): مُكَوِّن

course, subject مَادَة (دِرَاسِيَّة أَوْ عِلْمِيَّة)

article; clause, item, paragraph, section; term, provision, stipulation; unit مَادَة: بَنْد، نَص

article, commodity مَادَة: سِلْعَة

raw material; primary material مَادَة أَوَّلِيَّة

white matter المَادَّةُ الْبَيْضَاءُ [تَشْرِيح]

gray matter المَادَّةُ السَّوَادِيَّة أَوْ السَّنْجَابِيَّة أَوْ الرَّمَادِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]

مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّة - راجع غِذَائِي

panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller مَادِح: مُطَرِّ

material; concrete, not abstract, real, tangible; corporeal, physical; materialistic; materialist مَادِي

materialism المَذْهَبُ الْمَادِّي

materialism; materiality مَادِيَّة

dialectical materialism المَادِيَّةُ الْجَدَلِيَّة

harmful, injurious, detrimental, prejudicial, hurtful, noxious, damaging, deleterious, noxious, obnoxious, maleficent, evil, inimical, unwholesome, unhealthy; annoying, مَوْدِي (المَوْدِي): ضَار، مُزْعِج

to touch; to be in touch with, in contact  
with, adjacent to, contiguous with

diamond

touching

ماس: لاس  
ماس: ألماس  
ماس: لاس  
ماس: مئاس، مئاس - راجع مئاس

urgent need, pressing need, dire need,  
crying need, urgency, exigency, emergency

tragedy, drama

tragic, catastrophic, calamitous, مُفجع،  
disastrous, heartbreaking, heartrending

diamond

mastodon

to cajole, coax, wheedle, sweet-talk

bootblack, shoeblack

(land) surveyor

wiper

founded, established, set up; instituted,  
built, organized, formed

founder, establisher

foundation, establishment, institution,  
institute, firm, business (firm), organization

subsidiary

affiliate

charity, charitable institution, philan-  
thropic organization, eleemosynary foundation

sad, regrettable, داع للأسف، باعث على الأسى  
lamentable, deplorable, unfortunate, pitiful, rueful,  
woeful, sorry, wretched, miserable

accountant; bookkeeper ماسك: راجع مئاسك  
ماسك: الحسابات أو الدفاتر

catch, click; latch

pointed, tapered, tipped, piked

captured, arrested, imprisoned, سجين،  
jailed; captive, prisoner

marshalcy, marshalship

margarine مارغارين، مرغرين: نوع من السمن النباتي

apostate, renegade, turn- مارق: مُرْتَدُّ عَنْ دِينِهِ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ  
coat, tergiversator, defector, deserter

مُورَق - راجع أرق، أرق

mark

mark

trademark, brand

Marxist; Marxian

Marxism

(rabbit) warren

Maronite

oryx; addax

marijuana, grass

adsorbent

adsorbent

to intermix (with), intermingle (with),

interblend (with), mix (with), mingle (with), blend  
(with), combine (with)

to joke with, jest with, make fun دَاعِبَ مَعَ،  
with, banter with, tease, kid

مارج: راجع مزاج

apron, coverall(s), duster; wrapper; مِزْر: وَرَّة، إِزَار  
cover(ing); veil; loincloth

impasse, deadlock, logjam, stalemate، مَأْزِق: وَرْطَة  
dilemma, predicament, plight, quandary, fix, jam,  
cul-de-sac, quicksands, deep water, bind, critical  
situation, corner, pickle, scrape, straits, bottleneck,  
rattrap

gas oil; fuel oil

kingfisher

مازوكي، مازوكية - راجع ماسوشي، ماسوشية

مازية - راجع مزية

to walk with a swinging proud gait; to ماس: تَمَيَّس  
strut, swagger

مأصة: أنبوبة للمص، مصّ - راجع مصّ	
absorbency, absorptivity	مأصبة: مُتَصِّبَة
past, bygone; last, مُنْصَرَم، غابر، سابق، (الماضي)	ماضٍ
previous, preceding, prior, earlier, onetime	الماضي: الغابر
the past	الماضي، صيغة الماضي [لغة]
past, past tense, perfect, preterit	ماضٍ: حادّ، قاطع
sharp, keen, cutting, acute, incisive	ماضٍ قُدَمًا، advancing, progressing, making progress, proceeding, under way, on foot, afoot, in progress, in process
last month	الشهر الماضي
	في الماضي - راجع فيما مضى (في)
sour	ماضٍ: حامض
	ماط - راجع أَمَاطَ
rainy, wet	ماطر: مُنْطِر
framed, rimmed	مُوطَر: مُحَاط بِإِطَار
to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay	ماطل: سَوَّفَ
to melt, liquefy, deliquesce, dissolve	ماع: ذاب، سال
goat	ماعز (حيوان)
mountain goat	ماعز الجبل (حيوان)
she-goat	ماعزة (حيوان)
ream (of paper)	ماعون (ورق)
utensil, implement; vessel, receptacle	ماعون: أداة، وعاء
lighter, barge, scow	ماعون: قارب، مركب، صندل
lighter, barge, scow	ماعونة: قارب، مركب، صندل
periscope	منفاق: منظار الأفق
moron, imbecile, idiot, simpleton; moronic, stupid, weak-minded, feeble-minded, imbecilic, idiotic, mentally defective	مأفون: أحمق، أبله، غبي
to sob	منق: نَشَجَ
	مأق (العَيْن)، مُوق (العَيْن) - راجع مُوق (العَيْن)

captivated, fascinated, enchanted	مأسور: مَقْتُون
pipe, tube	مأسورة: أنبوب
barrel, gun barrel	مأسورة البندقية
masochist; masochistic	مأسوشي
masochism	مأسوشية
mourned; the late, the late lamented, the departed, the deceased	مأسوف عليه
Freemasonic, Masonic; Freemason, Mason	مأسوني
Masonic lodge	مخيل مأسوني
Freemasonry, Masonry	مأسونية
	مأسوي - راجع مأساوي
diamond	ماسي: ألماسي
diamond jubilee or anniversary	يوبيل ماسي
Indian pea, gram	ماش (نبات)
walking, going on foot; pedestrian, walker	ماش (الماشي): راجل
infantryman, infantry soldier, foot soldier	ماش: جندي من المشاة
infantry, infantry soldiers	المشاة، الجنود المشاة
	ماشى: جارّ، سائر - راجع تَمَشَّى مَعَ
saw	منشار: منشار
serrate, saw-toothed, notched, jagged	مُوشَر: مُحَزَز
marked, checked off; stamped; signed; officially endorsed; provided with a visa	مُوشَر عليه
indicator, needle, pointer; indication, sign; index	مُوشَر
price index	مُوشَر أسعار
consumer price index, cost-of-living index	مُوشَر الأسعار الاستهلاكية، مُوشَر كلفة المعيشة
lady's maid, tirewoman	ماشطة: قينة
coiffeuse, female hairdresser	ماشطة: مزيّنة شعر
livestock, cattle	ماشية (ج مواش)
	ماص - راجع مُمتَص
suction pump	مِصْحَة مأصة

food(s), foodstuffs, eatables, edibles, victuals مَأْكُولَات

makeup; cosmetics مَآكِيَاَج

machine مَآكِينَة: آلَة

machinery مَآكِينَات، مَكَائِن (عُمُومًا كَوَاحِدَةً وَطَيِّفَةً)

hard-ware مَآكِينَات، مَكَائِن (الْكُومْبِيُوتِرِ أَوِ الْعَقْلِ الْإِلِكْتَرُونِيِّ)

(safety) razor; shaver مَآكِينَة حِلَاقَة

مال: مَوْل - رَاجِع مَوْل

مال: تَمَوَّل - رَاجِع تَمَوَّل

to incline, slope, slant, skew, tilt, tip, cant; to be or become inclined, sloping, slanting, oblique مال: كَانَ مَائِلًا غَيْرَ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

to incline to, tend to, lean to(ward), be inclined to, have an inclination (tendency, propensity, predilection, liking) for, be favorably disposed to; to like; to sympathize with, feel sympathy for; to favor مال إلى: جَنَحَ، كَانَ مَيَّالًا إِلَى

to take sides with, side with, favor, be partial to, be biased for, be prejudiced for مال إلى أَوْ مَعَ: تَحَيَّزَ لـ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away from, skew from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from مال عن: انْحَرَفَ، حَادَ

to turn away from, avoid, shun; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce مال عن: أَعْرَضَ عَنِ

to be disinclined to, be averse to; to have an antipathy (distaste, dislike) for; to dislike, hate مال عن: كَرِهَ

to decline, sink, be about to set مَالَتِ الشَّمْسُ

to decline, draw to its end مال النَّهَارُ أَوِ اللَّيْلُ

end, result, outcome, consequence, up-shot, issue مَال: نَتِيجَة

return; resort مَال: رُجُوع، مَرْجِع

money مال: نَقُود

property, possessions; estate; assets, capital, fund(s); chattel(s), goods مال: مِلْكٌ، عَيْنٌ

wealth, fortune, riches مال: ثَرَوَة، ثَرَاءٌ

reserve fund مال: احْتِيَاظِيّ

sinking fund مال: الاسْتِهْلَاك

sobbing, sob مَاقَة: نَشِيج

disgusted, abhorrent, feeling abhorrence مَاقَة: مُشْمِزٌ

temporary, temporal, transitory, transition(al), provisional, interim, ad interim; acting مُوقَّت: اِنْتِقَالِيّ، مَرَحَلِيّ

transient, transitory, ephemeral, momentary, evanescent, passing, temporal مُوقَّت: عَابِرٌ، زَائِلٌ

timed; scheduled; appointed, fixed, set مُوقَّت: وَقْتُ، مَوْقُوتٌ

temporarily, provisionally, ad interim, for the time being مُوقَّتًا، بِصُورَةٍ مُوقَّتَةٍ

modus vivendi نَسَبِيَّةٌ مُوقَّتَةٌ، نَذِيرٌ مُوقَّتٌ

حُكُومَةٌ مُوقَّتَةٌ - رَاجِع حُكُومَةٌ

certain, sure, definite, positive; confirmed, affirmed, asserted, assured, made sure; established, proven, proved, corroborated; emphasized, stressed; emphatic مُؤَكَّد

مِنَ الْمُؤَكَّد - رَاجِع بِالتَّأَكِيد (تَأَكِيد)

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming, corroborative, probative, emphatic مُؤَكَّد: مُثَبِّتٌ

intensive; emphatic مُؤَكَّد [لَعْنَة]

to try to deceive مَآكِر: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَخْدَعَ أَوْ يَغْشَى

مَآكِر: مَكَرَ (ب-) - رَاجِع مَكَرَ (ب-)

sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, designing, scheming, foxy, foxlike, vulpine مَآكِر: مَكَّارٌ

to bargain (with), haggle (with) مَآكِس (هُ فِي الْبَيْعِ)

tollman, tax collector مَآكِس: مُحْصِلُ الْمَكُوسِ

oxygenated مُؤَكْسَج

oxygenator; oxygenating مُؤَكْسَج

oxidized, rusty مُؤَكْسَد

oxidizer; oxidant; oxidizing مُؤَكْسِد

مَآكِل - رَاجِع أَكَل

ماكِن: مَتِينٌ، رَاسِخٌ - رَاجِع مَكِين

مَآكِنَة: آلَة - رَاجِع مَآكِينَة

eatable, edible, esculent مَآكُول: يُؤْكَلُ، صَالِحٌ لِلْأَكَلِ

royal family عَائِلَةُ مَالِكَةٍ  
 proprietary مَالِكِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِمَالِكٍ أَوْ مَالِكِينَ  
 motorized, motor; mechanized, automated; مُؤَلَّل: آلِيّ  
 automatic, power, power-driven, self-driven, self-  
 acting, self-propelled, automotive قُوَاتُ مُؤَلَّلَةٍ  
 motorized troops  
 painful, aching, sore; causing (intense) مُؤْلِم: أَلِيم، مُوجِع  
 pain; excruciating, agonizing, tormenting; distress-  
 ful; grievous, sad  
 melancholia, melancholy, blues مَالْنَحُولِيَا: سَوْدَاءُ  
 familiar, customary, conven- مَأْلُوف: مُعْتَاد، مَأْنُوس  
 tional, usual, habitual, accustomed, ordinary, com-  
 mon, frequent, popular  
 financial, monetary, pecuniary; fiscal مَالِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالمَالِ  
 inflation تَنْصَحُمُ مَالِيّ  
 financier; financial expert خَبِيرٌ مَالِيّ  
 fiscal year سَنَةُ مَالِيَّةٍ  
 finances; finance مَالِيَّة  
 finance مَالِيَّة، عِلْمُ المَالِيَّةِ  
 public finance مَالِيَّةُ عَامَّةٍ  
 melancholia, melancholy, blues مَالِيْنَحُولِيَا: سَوْدَاءُ  
 to bleat مَأْمَا الحُرُوفُ، مَأْمَامَاتِ الشَّاةِ: نَعَاءُ  
 mambo مَامْبُو (رَقْصَةٌ)  
 hope, expectation مَأْمَل: أَمَل، رَجَاءُ  
 nationalized مُؤَمَّل - رَاجِعِ آمِل  
 nationalizer; nationalizing مُؤَمِّن: أَمَم  
 مُؤَمِّن: فَاعِلُ أَمَم  
 place of safety, safe place, secure مَأْمَن: مَكَانٌ آمِنٌ، مَلَاذٌ  
 place; haven, refuge, shelter, sanctuary  
 ensured, secured, مُؤَمَّن: مُحَقَّق، مُتَوَقَّر، حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ  
 guaranteed; procured, achieved, attained, realized;  
 obtained; provided; available  
 insured, assured, مَوْمَن (عَلَيْهِ): مَضْمُون، مُعْطَى بِالتَّأْمِينِ  
 covered

ill-gotten gains never prosper المَالُ الحَرَامُ لَا يَدُومُ  
 مال (أَمْوَال) مَنقُول(ة) أَوْ غَيْرُ مَنقُول(ة) - رَاجِعِ مَنقُول  
 treasurer أَمِينُ المَالِ  
 treasury, exchequer بَيْتُ المَالِ  
 رأسُ مال، رأسُ المَال - رَاجِعِ رَأْسَال  
 وَزَارَةُ المَال، وَزِيرُ المَال - رَاجِعِ وَزَارَةَ، وَزِيرُ  
 مَالًا: سَاعَدَ  
 to help, aid, assist, support, back up  
 مَالًا: حَاطَى  
 to side with, take sides with, be partial to, show special favor for  
 malt مَالْت: مَالِط  
 trowel مَالِج: أَدَاةٌ يَطْبِنُ بِهَا  
 to eat with مَالِج: أَكَلَ مَعَ  
 salty, salt, saline, briny مَالِج  
 malt مَالِط: مَالَت  
 formed, set up, established, insti- مُؤَلَّف: مُشَكَّل، مُكَوَّن  
 tuted; made, created, built  
 مؤَلَّف: مَكْتُوب، مَوْضُوعٌ  
 written, composed, compiled  
 مؤَلَّف: مُرَكَّب، مُوَحَّد  
 composite, compound; united, joined, combined, connected, linked, put together, merged, integrated  
 مؤَلَّف مِن  
 consisting of, made up of, composed of  
 مؤَلَّف: كِتَاب  
 book, work, compilation, publication  
 and those whose hearts are reconciled  
 المُوَلَّفَةُ قُلُوبُهُمْ  
 thousands and thousands أُلُوفٌ مُؤَلَّفَةٌ  
 مؤَلَّف author, writer, penman; composer, compiler  
 مَالِق - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّقَ  
 مَالِق: مِثْلَق - رَاجِعِ مِثْلَق، مِثْلَقَةٌ  
 trowel مَالِق: مَالِج  
 owner, proprietor, proprietary, مَالِك: صَاحِبُ المُلْكِ  
 possessor, holder  
 مالِكُ الأَرْضِ  
 landowner, landholder, landlord  
 مالِكُ العَقَارِ (المُوجَرِّ إِلَى الْغَيْرِ)  
 landlord  
 مالِكُ الحَزِينِ (طَائِر)

- to bestow (continual) favors upon مَانِح: أَغْدَقَ عَلَى  
 granter, donor, donator, giver مَانِح: مُعْطٍ  
 entertaining, amusing; entertainer, amuser مُؤْنِس: مُؤْنِس: أُنِيسَ، أَلِيفَ، لَطِيفَ - رَاجِعَ أُنِيسَ  
 to oppose, resist مَانِع: عَارِضَ  
 to object to, make objections to مَانِع: اِغْتَرَضَ عَلَى  
 مَانِع: حَرَمَ - رَاجِعَ مَنَعَ  
 مَانِع: حَامَى عَنْ - رَاجِعَ مَنَعَ  
 prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, inter- مَانِع: مُحَرِّمَ  
 dictive, interdictory, banning, proscriptive; hin-  
 dering; preventive, preventing; prohibitor, for-  
 bidder, interdictor  
 preventive, prophylactic, preservative, مَانِع: وَاقٍ  
 protective  
 anti-, counter-, contra-, re- مَانِع (لِ): مُضَادَّ، مُقَاوِمَ  
 sisting; resistant  
 deterrent, deterring; inhibitive, مَانِع: رَادِعَ، زَاجِرَ  
 inhibitory; deterrent, disincentive; check, restraint  
 hindrance, obstacle, impediment, مَانِع: عَائِقَ  
 obstruction, bar, barrier; deterrent, disincentive;  
 check, restraint  
 objection مَانِع: اِغْتِرَاضَ  
 contraceptive مَانِعَ لِلْحَمْلِ  
 I have no objection لَا مَانِعَ عِنْدِي، لَيْسَ لَدَيَّ مَانِعٌ  
 antiseptic مَانِعَ الْعُقُوفَةِ  
 lightning rod مَانِعَةُ الصَّوَاعِقِ  
 مُؤْنِق - رَاجِعَ أُنِيقَ  
 familiar, common, customary, usual, مَانُوس: مَأْلُوفَ  
 conventional, accustomed, habitual  
 Manichaeen, Manichean مَانَوِيَّ  
 Manichaeism, Manicheanism مَانَوِيَّةَ  
 model, mannequin مَانِيكَانَ  
 to mix (with) مَاة (ب): خَلَطَ  
 to abound in water مَاة: كَثُرَ مَاؤُهُ  
 to vie in skill with مَاهِر: بَارَاهُ فِي الْمَهَارَةِ

- مُؤْمِنٌ لَدَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ مُؤْمِنَ  
 insurer, assurer; underwriter, insur-  
 ance company مُؤْمِنٌ: مُؤْمِنٌ لَدَيْهِ  
 believer; faithful, believing مُؤْمِن: فَاعِلَ آمَنَ  
 Commander of the Faithful, Calif أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 mammoth مَامُوث: فِيلٌ مُنْقَرَضٌ  
 ordered, commanded, directed, instructed; مَامُور: أَمَرَ  
 charged  
 servant مَامُور: خَادِمٌ  
 official, officer, civil servant; func- مَامُور: مُوْظَفٌ  
 tionary  
 commissioner مَامُور: مُفَوَّضٌ  
 registrar, register, recorder مَامُورُ تَسْجِيلٍ أَوْ سَجِلَ  
 official receiver, receiver in equity, مَامُورُ تَصْفِيَةٍ  
 liquidator  
 receiver (in bankruptcy) مَامُورُ تَقْلِيصَةٍ  
 commissioner of police, police مَامُورُ شَرْطَةٍ أَوْ بُولِيْسٍ  
 commissioner  
 paymaster مَامُورُ صَرْفٍ أَوْ قَبْضٍ  
 mission, commission, errand, مَامُورِيَّة: مُهِمَّةٌ، وَاجِبٌ  
 job, assignment, task, duty, function, office  
 hoped (for), looked forward to, expected, مَامُول: مَرَجَوْ،  
 anticipated  
 hope, expectation مَامُول: أَمَلٌ، مَأْمَلٌ  
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, depend- مَامُون: يُؤْتَقَى بِهِ  
 able; honest, faithful  
 safe, secure مَامُون: غَيْرُ خَطَرٍ  
 to sustain, supply with provisions مَان: زَوَّدَ بِالمَوْنَةِ  
 to lie, tell a lie مَان: كَذَبَ  
 مَان: مَوْنٌ - رَاجِعَ مَوْنٌ  
 navel, umbilicus مَانَة: سُرَّةُ  
 umbilical region مَانَة: مِنتَقَةُ السُّرَّةِ مِنَ الْبَطْنِ  
 مؤنثة - رَاجِعَ مَوْنَةٌ  
 feminine, feminine gender مُؤَنَّثَ [لغة]  
 mango مَانْجَا، مَانْجَه، مَانْجُو (نَبَات)

twenty degrees centigrade, 20°C عشرون درجَة مِئويَّة

ماويَّة - راجع مائيَّة

supported, backed (up), advocated, championed, upheld; confirmed, affirmed, corroborated, sustained, seconded, endorsed, sanctioned, approved, countenanced

supporter, backer, advocate, advocator, مؤيد: فاعِل أَيْدٍ champion, upholder, patron, partisan, adherent, proponent, votary; corroborator, seconder, endorser, countenancer, sustainer, consenter, assenter; pro-; supporting, backing (up), advocating, championing, upholding; confirmatory, confirming, corroborative, corroboratory, affirming, affirmative, sustaining, endorsing, sanctioning, approving, countenancing

sanctions مؤيد (ج مؤيدات) [قانون]

May مايس: مايو، أيار

maestro, conductor مايسترو [موسيقى]

May مايو: أيار، مايس

swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit, maillot مايوه: ثوب السباحة

mayonnaise مايونيز

dwelling, abode, habitation, house, home مباءة: سكن

permissible, permitted, allowable, مُباح: جائز، مشروع allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, authorized, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

public, common; free, open to everyone; ownerless مُباح: عام، عُمومي

مباحث (مفردا مبحث) - راجع مبحث

talk, discussion, conference, conferring, مُباحثة: مداولة dialogue, conversation; negotiation, parley; deliberation; debate, argumentation

مبادئ (مفردا مبدأ) - راجع مبدأ

initiative, lead; (first or introductory) step or move; action, enterprise, undertaking; taking the first step or move; beginning, starting, initiation, origination

إتخذ مبادرة - راجع إتخذ

exchange, interchange, commu- مبادلة: تبادل، تَبديل

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, adept; clever, smart ماهر: حاذق، بارع

qualified for, fit for, fitted for, مؤهل (ل): أهل (ل)

suited for, good for; habilitated, rehabilitated; eligible, competent, capable, able; worthy of, deserving, meriting, meritorious, worth

qualifications, abilities, capabilities, aptitudes, مؤهلات merits, accomplishments, attainments, acquirements

to practice (one's profession) ماهن: مارس (صنعتة)

menial servant ماهن: خادم حقير

inhabited, populated مأهول: مسكون

ماهي - راجع مائي

quiddity, essence, essential nature, substance ماهية: جوهر

shelter, refuge, asylum, retreat, sanctuary, مأوى: ملجأ resort, haven; resting place

dwelling, abode, house, habitation; accommodations, lodgings, quarters مأوى: سكن

orphanage مأوى الأيتام

infirmary, old age hospital مأوى العجزة

metaphysical; extramundane ماورائي

metaphysics ماورائية

provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), مؤونة: مؤنة hoard, victuals, rations

(war) matériel, ammunition, munitions مؤن: حربيّة

شيك بدون (أو بلا) مؤونة - راجع شيك

ماوي - راجع مائي

centesimal مئوي: مُقسم إلى (أو متعلق ب) أجزاء من المِئة

centigrade مئوي: سَنيفرادي

مئوي: متعلق بِمِئة عامٍ أو بِذِكْرِ مِئويَّة أو بِعيد مِئويّ centennial, centenary

centennial, centenary, 100th ذِكْرَى مِئويَّة، عيد مِئويّ anniversary

bicentennial, bicentenary, 200th ذِكْرَى مِئويَّة ثانية anniversary

percentage نِسبة مِئويَّة



coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge

sold

مُبَاع: بَيْع

separation, isolation, setting apart مَبَاعِدَة: مَصْدَرٌ بَاعَدَ  
or aside; spacing (out); alienation, estrangement;  
sowing of dissension

sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, مُبَاغِت: مُفَاجِئٌ  
unforeseen, unlooked-for, unpredicted, like a bolt  
from the blue

surprising, surprise, taking un- مَبَاغِتَة: مَصْدَرٌ بَاغَتَ  
awares, taking by surprise, taking aback

surprise, sudden or unexpected event مُبَاغِتَة: مُفَاجِئَةٌ  
or occurrence, bolt of the blue; sudden arrival;  
sudden attack

mindful (of), heedful (of), (ل) مُكْتَرِت (ب): مُبَالٍ (المُبَالِي)  
attentive (to), observant (of), concerned (about),  
interested (in)

لَا مُبَالٍ، غَيْرُ مُبَالٍ - رَاجِعٌ لَامُبَالٍ

attention, care, heed, notice, مَبَالَة: إِكْتِرَاتٌ، إِهْتِمَامٌ  
concern, interest

لَا مُبَالَة، عَدَمُ مُبَالَة - رَاجِعٌ لَامُبَالَة

exaggerated, overdone, overstated، مَبَالِغٌ فِيهِ: مُعَالٍ فِيهِ  
overdrawn, magnified; excessive, immoderate,  
inordinate, extravagant, exorbitant, extreme,  
unreasonable

exaggerator

مُبَالِغ: مُعَالٍ

exaggeration, overstatement

مُبَالِغَة: مُعَالَة

hyperbole, intensiveness

مُبَالِغَة [لغة]

مُبَاهٍ (المُبَاهِي) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَبَاهٍ

مُبَاهَة - رَاجِعٌ تَبَاهٍ

مُبَاهِج - رَاجِعٌ مَبْهَجَة

homage, pledge of allegiance

مُبَايَعَة: بَيْعَة

induction, installation, install- مَبَايَعَة: تَوَلِيَة، تَنْصِيبٌ  
ment, inauguration, appointment, assignment

مُبْتَدَأ: أَوَّلٌ، مَطْلَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَدْءٌ

subject of a nominal sentence; مُبْتَدَأُ (الْجُمْلَةِ) [لغة]  
inchoative

beginner, novice, tyro, neophyte, freshman, مُبْتَدِئٌ  
tenderfoot, abecedarian, greenhorn; inexperienced,  
unskilled, untrained, fresh, green, raw

tation; replacement, substitution; alternation

barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade, مَبَادِلَة: مُقَابِلَة  
trade-off; bartering, barter trade

reciprocity; reciprocation, repay- مَبَادِلَة: مُقَابِلَةٌ بِالْمَثَلِ  
ment, requital, paying back, returning in kind or  
degree

مَبَادِل (مفردها مَبْدَل) - رَاجِعٌ مَبْدَلٌ

divorce by mutual consent مَبَارَة: طَلَاقٌ بِالْتَرَاضِي

contest, match, tournament; competi- مَبَارَة: مُسَابَقَة  
tion; race; examination, test

game (جُزْءٌ مِنْ) مَبَارَة

singles (tennis)

مَبَارَة فَرْدِيَّة

final(s), play-off

مَبَارَة نِهَائِيَّة أَوْ فَاصِلَة

finalist

مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي مَبَارَة نِهَائِيَّة

departure, leaving, going away

مَبَارَحَة: مُعَادَرَة

duelist; fencer, swordsman, sword- مَبَارَز: فَاعِلٌ بَارَزَ  
player; fighter, combatant; competitor, contender,  
contestant

duel(ing); fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship; مَبَارَزَة  
combat, fight; contest, match, competition

blessed; lucky, fortunate; auspi- مَبَارَك: بُورَكٌ، مَيْمُونٌ  
cious

congratulations! best wishes! مَبَارَك: عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَةِ  
good luck!

blessor; congratulator, felicitator, مَبَارَك: فَاعِلٌ بَارَكَ  
well-wisher

blessing, benediction; congratula- مَبَارَكَة: مَصْدَرٌ بَارَكَ  
tion, felicitation, well-wishing; sanction, approval,  
endorsement, consent, assent

direct, immediate; straightforward, forthright مَبَاشِر

firsthand

مَبَاشِر: مُسْتَقْبَلٌ مِنَ الْمَصْدَرِ الْأَوَّلِ

court usher, crier, bailiff, tipstaff مَبَاشِر (فِي مَحْكَمَة)

indirect, circuitous, roundabout, devious غَيْرُ مَبَاشِر

pursuit, practice, exercise, perfor- مَبَاشَرَة: تَوَلَّى، بَدَأَ  
mance, carrying out, undertaking, taking up; be-  
ginning, start(ing), commencement, initiation

directly, immediately, straightway, straight; مَبَاشَرَة  
firsthand

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, مَبَاضَعَة: جَمَاع

suppliant, suppliant; prayer, one who مُتَضَرِّع: مُتَضَرِّع  
prays; supplicating, entreating

decided, determined, settled, re- مَبْنُوتٌ فِيهِ: مَفْصُول  
solved; finished, done

مَبْنُور: مَفْطُوع - راجع أَبْر

مُبْتَر - راجع بَر

venerable, honorable; revered, مُبْجَلٌ: بِحِيلٍ، مُعْظَمٌ  
reverenced, venerated, dignified, glorified, exalted,  
honored, esteemed, greatly respected, highly re-  
garded

مَبْجُوح - راجع أَبْج

theme, subject, topic; field of research مَبْحَثٌ: مَوْضُوع  
or discussion; object of research

research, research work; study; مَبْحَثٌ: دِرَاسَةٌ، بَحْثٌ  
survey

examination, investigation, in- مَبْحَثٌ: دَرْسٌ، بَحْثٌ  
spection

investigator; inspector; detective, secret مَبْحَثٌ: رَجُلٌ مَبَاحِثُ  
agent, sleuth

bureau of investigation مَكْتَبُ مَبَاحِثُ

atmometer مَبْخَارٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِقِيَاسِ نِسْبَةِ التَّبَخُّرِ

vaporimeter مَبْخَارٌ: مِيزَانٌ لِقِيَاسِ ضَغْطِ الْبَخَارِ أَوْ حَجْمِهِ

evaporator; مَبْخَارٌ: جِهَازٌ لِتَحْوِيلِ السَّائِلِ إِلَى بَخَارٍ  
vaporizer

مَبْخَاةٌ - راجع بَخَاخ، بَخَاخَةٌ

censer, thurible مَبْخَرَةٌ: مِجْمَرَةُ الْبُخُورِ

fumigator مَبْخَرَةٌ: جِهَازُ التَّطْهِيرِ بِالْبُخَارِ

steamer مَبْخَرَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِتَغْرِيسِ شَيْءٍ مَا لِلْبُخَارِ

lucky, fortunate مَبْخُوتٌ: مَحْظُوظٌ

principle; rule; precept, maxim, norm, مَبْدَأٌ: قَاعِدَةٌ  
standard, rubric

ideology; dogma; doctrine, tenet; belief, مَبْدَأٌ: عَقِيدَةٌ  
faith, creed

beginning, start; starting مَبْدَأٌ: بَدْءٌ، أَصْلٌ، أَسَاسٌ  
point; origin; basis, foundation

principles, rules, elements, مَبَادِي: قَوَاعِدٌ، أَصُولٌ  
fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials, fun-  
damental concepts

contrived, devised, excogitated, مُبْتَدِعٌ: مُبْتَدِعٌ  
designed, fashioned; invented, innovated, origi-  
nated, created, made, conceived, introduced; origi-  
nal, new, novel, unique, unprecedented, uncopied

creation(s), innova- مُبْتَدِعٌ (ج مَبْتَدِعَاتُ): شَيْءٌ مُبْتَدِعٌ  
tion(s), invention(s), novelty (novelties)

creator, innovator, inventor, مُبْتَدِعٌ: مُبْدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ  
maker, originator, author

heresiarch مُبْتَدِعٌ: مُنْشِئُ بَدْعَةٍ أَوْ هَرْطَقَةٍ، هَرْطُوقِي

trite, hackneyed, common, commonplace, مُبْتَدَلٌ  
platitudinous, threadbare, banal, vulgar, everyday,  
workaday, stereotyped, overused, well-worn,  
worn-out

cliché, platitude, com- مُبْتَدَلَةٌ: صِيغَةٌ مُبْتَدَلَةٌ  
monplace, bromide

extortioner, extortionist; racketeer; مُبْتَزٌّ (أَمْوَالُ النَّاسِ)  
bloodsucker, vampire; usurer; blackmailer

premature, preco- مُبْتَسِّرٌ: حَادِثٌ (أَوْ مُنْجَزٌ) قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ  
cious

smiling; smiler مُبْتَسِّمٌ: مُتَبَسِّمٌ

مُبْتَغٍ (الْمُبْتَغَى): رَاجِبٌ فِي - راجع باغ

sought after, desired, مُبْتَغَى: مَطْلُوبٌ، مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ  
wished for, coveted

مُبْتَغَى: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - راجع بُغْيَةٌ

original, new, novel, unique, unprece- مُبْتَكِرٌ: مُبْتَدِعٌ  
dented, uncopied; invented, innovated, originated,  
created, made, introduced; contrived, designed, fashioned

creation(s), inven- مُبْتَكِرٌ (ج مَبْتَكِرَاتُ): شَيْءٌ مُبْتَكِرٌ  
tion(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties)

creator, inventor, innovator, orig- مُبْتَكِرٌ: مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْدِعٌ  
inator, maker, author; contriver, deviser, design-  
er; creative, inventive, originative, original, imagi-  
native

مُبْتَلَى - راجع مَبْلَل

afflicted with, hit by, stricken by, مُبْتَلَى بِ: اِبْتَلَى بِ -  
smitten by, sorely tried by; suffering from

rejoicing, jubilant, exultant; happy, مُبْتَهِّجٌ: فَرْحَانٌ  
glad, delighted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly,  
merry, mirthful, gay, gleeful

exerted, made, put into action; sacrificed; مُبْدُول: بَدَلَ  
given, granted; offered, extended; spent, expended  
pocketknife, penknife مِبْرَاة: سِكِّينُ جَنْبِ

pencil sharpener مِبْرَاة (أَقْلَامِ)

charity, charitable institution, phil- مُبْرَّة: مُؤَسَّسَةُ خَيْرِيَّة-  
anthropic organization, eleemosynary foundation  
مِبْرَّة: إِحْسَان، يَرْ - رَاجِع يَرْ

violent, intense, severe, acute, مُبْرَح: شَدِيد، مُوجِعٌ جَدًّا  
sharp, excruciating, agonizing, tormenting

cooled, chilled; refrigerated; frozen مُبْرَد: جِيلٌ بَارِدًا  
air-conditioned مُبْرَد: مُكَيِّفُ الْهَوَاءِ

cooling, refreshing; chilling, مُبْرَد: فَاعِلٌ بَرَدَ، مَا يُبْرَدُ  
chilly, frigorific, freezing; cooler; chiller; refriger-  
erant; radiator; air conditioner

file, rasp مُبْرَد: أَدَاةٌ يُبْرَدُ بِهَا  
justified, justifiable, warranted, مُبْرَر: مُسَوِّغٌ، لَهُ مُبْرَرٌ  
warrantable, well-grounded, well-founded

justification, excuse, warrant, good rea- مُبْرَر: مُسَوِّغٌ  
son, reasonable grounds

raison d'être مُبْرَرُ الْوُجُودِ  
unjustifiable, unjustified, unwarrantable, لَا مُبْرَرَ لَهُ  
unwarranted, inexcusable, wanton, gratuitous,  
uncalled-for

excelling, surpassing; superior; excellent, مُبْرَز: مُتَفَوِّقٌ  
outstanding, distinguished, (pre)eminent, illus-  
trious, brilliant

produced, presented, brought out, shown, مُبْرَز: أُبْرِزَ  
exhibited, displayed, exposed; emphasized, stress-  
ed, accentuated; featured, given special promi-  
nence or added force

exhibit مُبْرَز، مُبْرَزَةٌ (ج. مُبْرَزَاتٍ)  
bribee, bribed مُبْرَطِل: مُرْتَشٍ

briber مُبْرَطِل: رَاشٍ

granular, granulated, granulose، مُبْرَغَل: مُجَبَّبٌ، بُرْغَلِي  
grained, grainy

daybreak مُبْرَق (الصُّبْحِ): قَجَرٌ

telegraph مُبْرَق - رَاجِع مُبْرَقَة  
مُبْرَقَة

general principle مَبْدَأُ عَامٌ

a matter of principle مَسْأَلَةٌ مَبْدَأُ

in principle مِنْ حَيْثُ الْمَبْدَأُ

مَبْدِئ - رَاجِع بَادِئ

tentative; initial, original; basic, fundamental, مَبْدِئِي  
primary, main

in principle; tentatively; originally, initially مَبْدِئِيًّا

scattered, dispersed, strewn about; مُبَدَّد: مُشْتَّتٌ  
disbanded, separated, dispelled, driven away;  
removed, eliminated

wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered مُبَدَّد: مُبَدَّرٌ  
away, thrown away, lavished

scatterer, disperser; dispersive, dispersing, مُبَدَّد: مُشْتَّتٌ  
scattering, separative, separating

wastrel, spendthrift, squanderer, waster, مُبَدَّد: مُبَدَّرٌ  
scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful,  
extravagant, profligate, prodigal, lavish, profuse

مُبَدَّع - رَاجِع مُبْتَدِع  
مُبَدَّع: مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ - رَاجِع مُبْتَدِع

مُبَدَّع: إِبْدَاعِي - رَاجِع إِبْدَاعِي

changed, altered, varied, modified, مُبَدَّل: مُغَيَّرٌ  
converted, transferred, transformed, transmuted,  
commuted

changer; alterant, alterative مُبَدَّل: مُغَيِّرٌ  
commutator مُبَدِّل [كَهْرَبَاءِ]

record changer مُبَدِّل الْأَسْطُوَانَاتِ

gearshift, shift مُبَدِّل السَّرْعَةِ

wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered مُبَدَّر: مُبَدَّدٌ  
away, thrown away, lavished

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel, waster, مُبَدَّر: مُبَدَّدٌ  
scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful,  
extravagant, profligate, prodigal, lavish, profuse

house dress, negligee, undress, مُبَدَّل: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ  
casual dress; dressing gown, robe de chambre

slipper(s), scuff, mule مُبَدَّل: بَابُوحٌ، حُفٌّ، مَشَايَا

in his private life فِي مَبَاذِلِهِ

sown; disseminated, spread, strewn مَبْدُور: بَذَرٌ

cigarette holder, mouthpiece

مَبْسُمُ السِّجَارَةِ

extended, outstretched, stretched (out), spread (out), outspread; expanded, dilated; extensive, great, large

مَبْسُوط: مَمْدُود، مُمَدَّد

happy, pleased, glad, cheerful; enjoy- ing oneself, having fun

مَبْسُوط: مَسْرُور

preacher; missionary, evangelist, evangel

مُبَشِّر (بِدِينِ الْإِلَهِ)

مُبَشِّر: بَشِير - رَاجِعُ بَشِير

auspicious, favorable, propitious; boding well, auguring well, of good omen; promising, encouraging, hopeful, bright

مُبَشِّر بِخَيْر

grater, scraper; rasp

مِبْشَرَة: أَدَاةُ الْبَشْرِ

grated; rasped; scraped off; peeled, skinned, pared

مَبْشُور: مَفْشُور

fortune-teller, soothsayer, diviner, augur

مُبْصِر: عَرَّاف، قَارِئُ الْبَحْث

spittoon, cuspidor

مُبْصِر - رَاجِعُ بَصِير

(dissecting) knife, scalpel, lancet

مِبْضَع: سِكِّينُ الْجِرَاح

مِبْطَن - رَاجِعُ بَطْن

outmoded, outdated, out-of-date, old-fashioned, antiquated, obsolete, out of use, in disuse

مُبْطَل: مَهْجُور، عَتِيق

resolatory, revocatory, revoking, rescissory, annulling, canceling, abolishing, invalidating, nullifying; counteractive, neutralizing

مُبْطِل: فَاسِيخ، مُلْغٍ

liar

مُبْطِل: كَذَّاب

lined (coat, garment, etc.); filled, padded

مِبْطَّن: لَهُ بَطَانَة

hidden, concealed, disguised, veiled, covert, secret, esoteric, latent; implied

مِبْطَّن: خَفِي

suffering from an intestinal ailment

مَبْطُون: يَشْكُو بَطْنَهُ

مَبْثَث - رَاجِعُ بَاث

disarranged, disarrayed, disordered, disorganized, jumbled up, messed up, upset; upturned, overturned, overthrown, turned over; turned topsy-turvy, turned upside down

مَبْثَث: مَشُوش، مَقْلُوب

scattered (about), dispersed, littered, strewn (about)

مُبْثَثَر: مَفْرَق

teleprinter, teletypewriter

مُبَرَّقَة كَاتِبَة

telex

مُبَرَّقَة مَبَاشِرَة

variegated, multicolored, parti-colored; dappled, mottled, speckled

مُبَرَّقَش: أَرَقَش

veiled

مُبَرَّق: مُحَجَّب

irrevocable, unalterable; irreversible; final, conclusive, decisive, absolute, peremptory

مُبْرَم: نَهَائِي

ratified, confirmed, endorsed, sanctioned, approved, adopted, passed, validated, legalized, upheld, sustained, maintained

مُبْرَم: مُصَادَقٌ عَلَيْهِ

concluded, made, entered into

مُبْرَم: مَمْعُود

spindle

مِبْرَم: مِبْرَل

screwdriver

مِبْرَمُ الثَّقَب

programmed

مِبْرَمَج: مُرْمَج، تَمَّتْ بَرْمَجَتُهُ

programmer

مِبْرَمَج: مَنْ يُرْمَج

proved, proven, demonstrated, established, substantiated, verified, shown

مُبْرَهَن (عَلَيْهِ): مُثَبَّت

filed, rasped

مَبْرُود: بُرِدَ (بِمِرْد)

accepted (into the grace of God); blessed; right, correct, proper; valid, sound

مَبْرُور (into the grace of God); مُبَارَك

framed

مَبْرُوز: مُحَاطٌ بِإِطَار، مُؤَرَّر

مَبْرُوك: عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَة - رَاجِعُ مُبَارَك

twisted, twined, entwined, kinked, curled

مَبْرُوم: مُتَدَبِّر، دَائِرِي

round, circular

مَبْرُوم: مُتَدَبِّر، دَائِرِي

lancet, scalpel

مِبْزَغ: مِشْرَط، مِبْضَع

spittoon, cuspidor

مِبْزَقَة: مِبْضَقَة، مِتْلَة

drill, gimlet, broach, perforator

مِبْزَل: مِثْقَب

faucet, tap, cock

مِبْزَل: حَنْفِيَة، صُنْبُور

trocar, trochar

مِبْزَلَة: أَدَاةُ جِرَاحِيَّةٍ لِلْبَزَل

pasteurized

مُبَسْتَر: بُسِّرَ، تَمَّتْ بَسْرَتُهُ

pasteurizer

مُبَسْتَر: مُبَسِّرَة (شَخْصٌ أَوْ أَدَاة)

simplified; simple, plain, uncomplicated; easy

مُبَسَّط: مُبَسَّر، سَهْل

mouth

مَبْسِم: فَم

confused, disconcerted, discom- مُبْتَلَبٌ: مُشَوَّشٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ- posed, disquieted, disturbed, agitated, upset, uneasy, anxious, flustered; muddled, jumbled, mixed up, unsettled, disarranged, disorganized, disordered, deranged

مُبْلَرٌ، مُبْلَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُبْلَرٌ، مُبْلَرٌ

paved (with flagstones or floor مُبْلَطٌ: مَفْرُوشٌ بِالْبَلَّاطِ tiles), flagged, slabbed, tiled, floored

paver, pavior, floorer مُبْلَطٌ: فَاعِلٌ بَلَّطَ

amount, sum مَبْلَغٌ: كَمِّيَّةٌ

extent, scope, range; limit; degree مَبْلَغٌ: نِطَاقٌ، حَدٌّ، دَرَجَةٌ

lump sum; fixed sum مَبْلَغٌ مَقْطُوعٌ

بَلَّغَ مَبْلَغٌ كَذَا... - رَاجِعٌ بَلَّغَ

detective, informer, informant مَبْلَغٌ: مُخْبِرٌ

denouncer, informer, informant مَبْلَغٌ: وَاشٍ

messenger, informant, informer, notifier, bearer of news مَبْلَغٌ: رَسُولٌ

مَبْلَغٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَبْلَغٌ

wet, moist, damp; moistened, wetted, bedewed; dabbled, drenched, sparged, sprinkled مَبْلَلٌ: رَطْبٌ، مَبْتَلَلٌ

crystallized; crystalliferous مَبْلُورٌ: مُبْلَرٌ

crystallizer; crystalliferous مَبْلُورٌ: مُبْلَرٌ

مَبْلُولٌ: مُبْلَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَبْلَلٌ

building, structure, edifice; premises مَبْنَى: بِنَايَةٌ

مَبْنَى: تَشْيِيدٌ، إِنْشَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِنَاءٌ

مَبْنَى: بِنْيَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِنْيَةٌ

form, structure, morphology مَبْنَى: شَكْلٌ

style, phraseology, phrasing, wording, diction, expression مَبْنَى: أُسْلُوبُ التَّعْبِيرِ

foundation, basis مَبْنَى: أَسَاسٌ

alphabet حُرُوفُ الْمَبَانِي

anesthetized مَبْنَجٌ: مُخَدَّرٌ

anesthetic مَبْنَجٌ: مُخَدِّرٌ

wasted, squandered, dissipated مَبْعَثٌ: مُبَذَّرٌ

removed, taken away, put aside, set aside; distanced, placed at a distance, kept away; separated, isolated, secluded; eliminated, disqualified, dropped, excluded; dismissed, sent away; driven away, forced out; kept off, driven back, repelled, repulsed; deported, banished, exiled, expatriated, expelled; deportee, exile, expatriate

wasted, squandered, dissipated مَبْعَثٌ: مُبَذَّرٌ

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel, waster, scattergood مَبْعَثٌ: مُبَذِّرٌ

sent, sent out, dispatched, forwarded مَبْعُوثٌ: مُرْسَلٌ، بُعِثَ

envoy, delegate, emissary, legate مَبْعُوثٌ: مُوَفَّدٌ، رَسُولٌ

plenipotentiary مَبْعُوثٌ مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ، مَبْعُوثٌ مُفَوَّضٌ

dented, indented, notched مَبْعُوجٌ: بُعِجَ

brothel, bordello, bawdy house, whorehouse, house of prostitution مَبْنَى: بَيْتٌ دَعَارَةٌ

مَبْنَى: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْبَةٌ

مَبْنَعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَبْنَى

مَبْنُضٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْضٌ

hater; hateful, spiteful, malicious, resentful, full of hate مَبْنُضٌ: مَنْ يُبْغِضُ

taken aback, taken unawares, taken by surprise, surprised; flabbergasted, shocked, stunned, thunderstruck, dumbfounded, aghast, dumbstruck, speechless مَبْعُوثٌ: مُنْبِتٌ

مَبْعُوضٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْضٌ

مَبْنَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَبْقَعَ

causing tears, tearful, مَبْكٌ (الْمَبْكِي)، مَبْكٌ (الْمَبْكِي) lamentable, sad, deplorable, mournful, grievous, miserable, heart-rending

weeping place مَبْكَى: مَكَانُ الْبُكَاءِ

Wailing Wall حَائِطُ الْمَبْكَى

early, premature, precocious مَبْكَرٌ: بَاكِرٌ، مُبَكَّرٌ

early, premature, precocious; going early, coming early, doing early مَبْكَرٌ، مُبَكَّرٌ

early; prematurely; soon, early in the morning مَبْكِرًا

night; overnight stay or stop

night-shelter, lodging, housing مَسْكَن: مأوى، مسكن

contrived, schemed, plotted, intrigued; hatched; premeditated, prearranged, prepen-  
sation, aforethought, planned beforehand; harbored, hid-  
den, concealed مَيَّيْتُ: مَيَّيْتُ

destructive, ruinous, eradicated, annihilative, extirpative, extinctive; deadly, death-  
ly, lethal, pernicious مُيِّد: ماحق، قتال

herbicide مُيِّدُ الْأَغْشَابِ أَوْ النَّبَاتَاتِ

bactericide, germicide, microbicide; disinfectant مُيِّدُ الْجَرَائِمِ

insecticide مُيِّدُ الْحَشَرَاتِ

vermicide مُيِّدُ الدِّيدَانِ

parasiticide مُيِّدُ الطُّفَيْلِيَّاتِ

ovary مَبْيُض [تشرح]

ovariectomy اِسْتِنْصَالُ الْمَبْيُضِ

ovaritis, oophoritis اِلْتِهَابُ الْمَبْيُضِ

whitener, bleach مَبْيُض: مَادَّةٌ مَبْيُضَةٌ

bleaching powder مَبْيُض: مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِضِ

bleacher مَبْيُضُ الْأَقْمِشَةِ

tinner, tinsmith, tinman مَبْيُضُ الْآلَنِهِ النَّحَاسِيَّةِ

whitewasher مَبْيُضُ الْجُدْرَانِ

whitish; white مَبْيُض: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الْبَيَاضِ، أَيْضُ

fair copy مَبْيُضَةٌ: ضِدُّ مَسْوَدَةٍ

ovarian, ovarial مَبْيُضِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَبْيُضِ [تشرح]

farrier مَبْيُطَّر: بَيْطَار، مَنْ يُعْمَلُ الْخَيْلَ

sold مَبْيَع: مَبَاع

sale, selling, vendition مَبْيَع: بَيْع

sale(s), sold quantity مَبْيَع: الْمِقْدَارُ الْمَبْعُ، الْكَمِيَّةُ الْمَبَاعَةُ

turnover مَبْيَعَاتُ إِجَالَةٍ

sales manager مَبْيَعَاتُ مَبْيَعَاتِ

shown, demonstrated, manifested, مَبْيَن: يُبَيِّن، أَظْهَرَ

anesthetist, anesthesiologist

built, constructed, erected, set up, put up, raised, reared; built up, developed, created, estab-  
lished, made, formed مَبْنِي: مُشِيدٌ

based on, founded on, grounded on, resting on مَبْنِيٌّ عَلَى

indeclinable, uninflected, with an indeclinable ending مَبْنِيٌّ [لغة]

joy, delight, pleasure, happiness, delight-ful thing; splendor, magnificence, pomp مَبْهَج، مَبْهَجَةٌ

مَبْهَج: سَارٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَهْجٍ

مَبْهَج: حَسَنٌ، بَهِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَهْجٍ

ornate, gaudy, tawdry, showy, flashy, meretricious, flamboyant, florid, overdecorated, tinsel, garish, chichi, ostentatious, rococo, flaunting, frippery, pompous, cheap, inartistic, bespangled, tinseled, adorned, embellished, ornamented, bedecked, garnished مَبْهَرَج

obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, unclear, dark, dim, misty, hazy, abstruse, recon-  
dite, unintelligible, inscrutable, incomprehensible, unfathomable, impenetrable, cryptic, enigmatic, mysterious, mystic(al) مَبْهَم: غَامِضٌ

vagus nerve, vagus عَصَبُ مَبْهَم [تشرح]

astonished, amazed, astounded, flabbergasted, bewildered, shocked, startled, stunned, dumbfounded, thunderstruck, dumbstruck, speech-  
less, aghast مَبْهُوت: مَبْهُوتٌ

dazzled, dazed; overwhelmed, overpowered مَبْهُور (الْبَصَرِ إِلَيْهِ)

breathless, out of breath, panting, gasping مَبْهُور: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ

classified, classed, categorized, tabulated, arranged, assorted, grouped, graded; divided into chapters or sections مَبْصُوف: مُصَنَّفٌ

إِعْلَانَاتٌ مَبْصُوفَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِعْلَانٌ

diuretic مَبْوَلَةٌ: مُدْرٍ لِلْبَوْلِ

chamber pot, potty, pot, urinal مَبْوَلَةٌ: إِنَاءٌ يَبَالُ فِيهِ

urinal, latrine, toilet, water closet, WC مَبْوَلَةٌ: مَكَانٌ لِلتَّبَوُّلِ

spending or passing the مَبْيَت: مَصْدَرٌ بَاتٌ، الْإِقَامَةُ لَيْلًا

staying behind; back; occurring later, happening after

backward, underdeveloped; retarded, slow; old-fashioned مُتَاخِرٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَقَوِّرٍ

overdue, outstanding, back, unpaid, unsettled مُتَاخِرٌ: مُسْتَحِقٌّ وَلَمْ يُدْفَعْ

defaulter; in arrears, behindhand, behind مُتَاخِرٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

later, modern (authors, etc.) مُتَاخِرُونَ (مُؤَلَّفُونَ الْإِلَاحِ)

arrears, unpaid balance, overdue balance مُتَاخِرَاتُ [مَحَاسِبَةٍ]

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, abutting, bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring, proximal, proximate, in close contact (with), having a common border (with), next (to), close (to) مُتَاخِمٌ: مُلَاصِقٌ

adjacency, contiguity, juxtaposition, touch(ing), neighborhood, proximity, proximate-ness مُتَاخِمَةٌ: مُلَاصِقَةٌ

slow, deliberate, unhurried, easy(going) مُتَمَهِّلٌ

fluctuating, oscillating, vacillating, vibrating, rocking, swinging, swaying, seesaw(ing), teetering, wobbling مُتَارِجٌ

truce, armistice; suspension of hostilities; peace مُتَارَكَةٌ: هُدْنَةٌ، صُلْحٌ، سَلَامٌ

cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, collaborative, synergic, synergetic, working together, helping one another; cooperator, collaborator مُتَاوِرٌ: مُتَعَاوِنٌ

aggravated, critical, complicated, strained, tense مُتَأَزَمٌ: مُتَقَايِمٌ، حَرَجٌ، مُتَوَزَّرٌ

مُتَأَسِّفٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَيْفٌ، آسِيفٌ

deep-rooted, deep-seated, innate, inveterate, inherent, ingrained; chronic مُتَأَصِّلٌ

effects, goods, wares; chattel(s), (personal) property, personalty, belongings, possession(s) مَتَاعٌ (جُ أَمْتِيَّةٌ)

equipment, gear, supplies, baggage أَمْتِيَّةُ الْجَيْشِ

luggage, baggage, bags, suitcases, trunks, valises أَمْتِيَّةُ سَفَرٍ: حَقَائِبُ

rubbish, trash, junk, lumber سَقَطُ الْمَتَاعِ

troubles, difficulties, hardships, discomforts, مَتَاعِبٌ

displayed, exhibited; revealed, disclosed, exposed; made clear; explained, illustrated; indicated, stated

indicator, needle, pointer مُبَيِّنٌ: مُؤَشِّرٌ

مُبَيِّنٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْنَ

the Koran, the Holy Koran الْكِتَابُ الْمُبِينُ

to stretch, extend, expand, spread مَتَّ: مَدَّ

to be related to, relate to, be associated with, be connected with, have to do with, belong to مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِصِلَةٍ

when? at what time? مَتَى؟

when, whenever مَتَى: عِنْدَمَا، كُلَّمَا

till when? how long? حَتَّى مَتَى؟ إِلَى مَتَى؟

continuation, continuance, continuing, going on, carrying on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement مُتَابَعَةٌ: اسْتِيفَانٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ

following; follow-up, follow-through; pursuit, pursuing; chase, chasing, trailing, tracking, tracing, running after, going after مُتَابَعَةٌ: مُلَاحَقَةٌ

watching, observation, seeing; examination, study, inquiry مُتَابَعَةٌ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ، دَرَسٌ

agreement, consent, assent مُتَابَعَةٌ: مُوَافَقَةٌ

prosecution, suing; suit, legal action مُتَابَعَةٌ: مَقَاوَضَةٌ

affected; influenced, acted upon, passive; impressed, moved, touched, stimulated, excited مُتَأَثَّرٌ: مُؤَثَّرٌ بِهِ

burning, blazing, flaming, deflagrating مُتَأَجِّجٌ: مُلْتَهَبٌ

merchant, dealer, trader; trafficker مُتَاجِرٌ: تَاجِرٌ

exploiter; profiteer مُتَاجِرٌ: اسْتِغْلَالِيٌّ

trade, commerce, business, traffic; trafficking, dealing مُتَاجَرَةٌ: تِجَارَةٌ

exploitation; profiteering مُتَاجَرَةٌ: اسْتِغْلَالٌ

available, obtainable, accessible, at hand, handy, within reach, open, at one's disposal مُتَاحٌ: فِي الْمَتَنَافِلِ

granted, given, offered, presented مُتَاحٌ: مُعْطًى

predestined, foreordained, preordained مُتَاحٌ: مُقَدَّرٌ

late; belated; delayed; tardy; behind, lagging, مُتَأَخَّرٌ

aureate, orotund, stilted, turgid

ready, prepared, all set; on the alert, alert(ed), مُتَأَهَّبٌ  
combat-ready, on call, on the mark, in a go condition

maze, labyrinth

مُتَاهَا: شَبَكَةٌ مَعْقَدَةٌ مُحِيرَةٌ

married

مُتَاهِلٌ: مُتَزَوِّجٌ

the Shia(h), the Shiites

الْمُتَاهِلَةُ: الشِّيْعَةُ

conferee; participant in a conference (discussion, talk, etc.) مُتَبَايِحٌ، مُتَبَايِحٌ مَعَهُ

mutual, reciprocal; exchanged

مُتَبَادِلٌ

alternate

مُتَبَادِلٌ

alternate angles

زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَبَادِلَتَانِ

contestant, competitor, contender, rival, racer, participant (in a contest, competition, match, tournament, race, etc.) مُتَبَارٍ (الْمُتَبَارِي): مَنْ يَتَبَارَى، مُتَنَافِسٌ

separate; diverging, divergent, مُتَفَصِّلٌ، مُتَشَعِّبٌ، مُتَبَاعِدٌ  
branching

far, faraway, far-off, distant, remote

مُتَبَاعِدٌ: بَعِيدٌ

different, dissimilar

مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُخْتَلِفٌ، مُتَبَايِنٌ

discordant, disharmonious, incongruous مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُتَنَافِرٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ

alienated, estranged

مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُتَسِمٌّ بِالنُّفُورِ أَوْ الْجَفَاءِ

infrequently, at wide intervals

فِي فُرَاقَاتٍ مُتَبَاعِدَةٍ

proud, boastful, vainglorious; ostentatious; braggart, boaster, show-off مُتَبَاهٍ (الْمُتَبَاهِي): مُتَفَاخِرٌ

different, differing, dissimilar, disparate, discrepant, varying, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible, incongruous, contradictory, disagreeing, opposed, contrary مُتَبَايِنٌ: مُخْتَلِفٌ

celibate, chaste, sexually abstinent مُتَبَيِّلٌ: أَعَزَبٌ، عَفِيفٌ

مُتَبَيِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْرٌ

braggart, boaster, brag, braggadocio, swaggerer, windbag, gascon, swashbuckler; boastful, swaggering, bragging مُتَبَجِّحٌ

well-versed (in), conversant (with), skilled (in), proficient (in); erudite, learned, well-informed, scholarly, profound; authority, expert مُتَبَحَّرٌ (فِي): مُتَعَمَّقٌ  
strutting, swaggering, prancing, mincing مُتَبَحَّرٌ: مُخْتَالٌ

inconveniences, problems; efforts, pains, strains

acclimatized, adapted, adjusted; adaptable, adaptive, adjustable مُتَأَقِّلِمٌ: مُتَبَدِّلٌ، مُتَكَيِّفٌ

sure, certain, positive, convinced, confident, assured مُتَأَكَّدٌ: وَاثِقٌ

oxidized, rusty

مُتَأَكْسِدٌ

corroded, eroded, worn, eaten away, fretted, abraded مُتَأَكَّلٌ، مُتَأَكِّلٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, in tune, harmonic, symphonic, symphonious; friendly, intimate, close, familiar; united, combined, joint, coalescent مُتَأَلَفٌ: مُؤْتَلَفٌ

مُتَأَلَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُؤَلَّفٌ

shining, bright, brilliant, radiant, flashing, sparkling, dazzling, beaming, glittering, glistening, refulgent, lustrous, luminous, resplendent; glorious مُتَأَلِّقٌ: لَا مِيعَ

feeling pain, in pain, suffering (pain), aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished, excruciated, tormented مُتَأَلِّمٌ: مُوْجِعٌ

conspirator, plotter, intriguer, schemer, conniver مُتَأَمِرٌ: مُدَبِّرُ الْمَوَآمِرِ، مُتَوَاطِئٌ

imperious, domineering, authoritative, masterful, tyrannical, dictatorial, bossy, fond of giving orders مُتَأَمِّرٌ: مُسْتَبِدٌّ

meditating, reflecting, pondering, musing, contemplating, cogitating, speculating, thinking; meditative, reflective, pensive, contemplative, cogitative, thoughtful; thinker مُتَأَمِّلٌ: مُتَكَلِّمٌ

مُتَأَمِّلٌ: آمِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ آمِلٌ

slow, deliberate, leisurely, unhurried; patient; careful مُتَأَنٍّ (الْمُتَأَنِّي): مُتَمَهِّلٌ

solidity, strength, firmness, soundness, toughness, sturdiness, substantiality; durability, enduringness مُتَأَنَّةٌ: صَلَاحَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ

effeminate, unmanly, feminine, womanish, womanly مُتَأَنَّثٌ: مُخَنَّثٌ

dressed up, spruced up, dolled up; elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, neat, smart; fastidious, dainty, squeamish, overnice; dandy, fop, dude, swell مُتَأَنَّقٌ: بَيِّنَاتٌ أَوْ بَلَاحِيٌّ أَوْ لَفْظِيٌّ

flowery, florid, euphuistic, bombastic, grandiloquent, pompous, high-flown, مُتَأَنَّقٌ: بَيِّنَاتٌ أَوْ بَلَاحِيٌّ أَوْ لَفْظِيٌّ



adopted son or child

followed (by), succeeded (by) مُتَّبِع (ب)

principal, master, boss, chief, head, leader, superior, senior مُتَّبِع: سَيِّد

suzerain (state) دَوْلَة مُتَّبِعَة

successive, consecutive, sequential, sequential; continuous, continual, continued, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, running, constant مُتَّبَاع: مُتَوَالٍ، مُتَوَالِي

successive, consecutive, sequential, sequential; continuous, continual, continued, uninterrupted; unbroken, unceasing, incessant, running, constant; alternating مُتَّاحِج - رَاجِع مُتَّاحِج

progression; sequence; series مُتَّالِيَة: مُتَوَالِيَة

arithmetic progression مُتَّالِيَة حِسَابِيَّة أَوْ عَدَدِيَّة

geometric progression مُتَّالِيَة هَنْدَسِيَّة

complementary, integral, integrated; complete, whole, total, full, perfect, consummate مُتَّام: مُتَّكَمِّل

yawning; yawner مُتَّاب

sluggish, indolent, lazy, slothful, slack, slow, dull, lumpish, heavy مُتَّاقِل: بَلِيد

isomeric; isomer مُتَّكَمِّل - رَاجِع مُثْلَم

isomeric; isomer مُتَّجَاوِز [ كِيْمِيَاء ]

homogeneous, identical, similar, alike, akin, cognate, having the same kind or nature, the same in structure or quality, homologous, analogous, comparable, corresponding, correspondent, conformable, uniform, consistent مُتَّجَانِس: مُتَّكَاثِل

inclined, slant(ing), oblique, skew, bent; deviating, swerving مُتَّجَانِف: مُنْحَرِف، مَائِل

responsive, responding, reacting favorably or readily مُتَّجَاوِب: مُسْتَجِيب

harmonious مُتَّجَاوِب: مُتَّعَامِل

passing, going past, leaving مُتَّجَاوِز - رَاجِع مُجَاوِر

passing, going past, leaving مُتَّجَاوِز: مُتَّخِط، مُتَّعَد

ing; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer

changeable, changing, variable, unsteady, inconstant, unstable, fluctuating, wavering مُتَّبَدِّل: مُتَّغَيِّر

contributor, donor, donator, grantor, giver مُتَّبَرِّع: وَاهِب، مانِع

volunteer مُتَّبَرِّع: مُتَطَوِّع

in bud مُتَّبَرِّع: ذُو بَرَاغِم، مُخْرَجُ بَرَاغِمَة

complaining, repining, grumbling, grumbly, grouchy مُتَّبَرِّع: سَيِّم، ضَجِير - رَاجِع بَرَم

smiling; smiler مُتَّبَرِّع: مُتَّزَمِر

discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, endowed with insight, perceptive, penetrating, clairvoyant, percipient, acute, keen, sharp, astute, clear-sighted; prescient مُتَّبَصِّر: بَعِيدُ النَّظَر، فَطِن

unemployed, jobless, workless, out of work; idle, inactive, fainéant, indolent مُتَّبَطَّح - رَاجِع مُنْبَطَّح

observed, complied with, followed, adhered to; adopted; prevailing, prevalent, common, current, popular, accepted, established, practiced, general, usual, customary, conventional, habitual, familiar مُتَّبَطَّل: عَاطِلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَل، مُتَّعَطِّل

spiced, seasoned مُتَّبَق (الْمَتَّبَقِي): مَتْرُوك، فَضْلَة إِيْلَح - رَاجِع بَاقِي

acclimatized, adapted, adjusted; used to, accustomed to, habituated to, inured to, seasoned to مُتَّبَلِّد: مُتَّأَقْلَم، مُتَّعَوَّد

crystallized; crystalline مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلُّور

amorphous, uncrystallized مُتَّبَلَّر: غَيْرُ مُتَّبَلَّر

crystallized; crystalline مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلُّور

amorphous, uncrystallized مُتَّبَلَّر: غَيْرُ مُتَّبَلُّور

straw-stack مُتَّبَنِي: مُتَّبَنَة

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَنِي

vector

مُتَجَبِّرٌ، كَمِيَّةٌ مُتَجَبِّرَةٌ [رياضيات]

sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, مُتَجَبِّرٌ (الوجه)  
gloomy, grim; frowning, scowling, glowering, loweringwandering, roving, roaming, مُتَجَوِّلٌ: طَوَّافٌ، جَوَّالٌ  
walking about, traveling, strolling, ambulant, ambulatory, peripatetic, itinerant; traveler, rover, wanderer

بائعٌ مُتَجَوِّلٌ - راجع بائع

ambassador-at-large

سفيرٌ مُتَجَوِّلٌ

to draw (water) from a well

مَتَحَ (الماء): اسْتَحْرَجَهُ

to pump

مَتَحَ: ضَخَّ

loving one another, friendly, on good terms, مُتَحَابٌّ  
concordant, harmonioustwined, entwined, twisted, interwoven, inter- مُتَحَابِكٌ  
laced, intertwined, intertwisted, interlocked, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangledcorroded, eroded, worn away, abraded, مُنَحَّتٌ  
fretted, scraped off, excoriatedwarring, belligerent, militant, fight- مُتَحَارِبٌ: مُتَقَاتِلٌ  
ing, at war, in a state of war, engaged in warfare

allied, confederate(d) مُتَحَالِفٌ

discriminating, prejudiced, مُتَحَايِلٌ: مُتَحَيِّزٌ، جَائِرٌ  
biased, partial, one-sided, ex parte; unfair, unjust, inequitable, wrongful; oppressivedialogist, interlocutor, talker, con- مُتَحَاوِرٌ: مُتَبَاكِحٌ  
verser, conferee

neutral

مُتَحَايِدٌ: مُتَعَادِلٌ، مُحَايِدٌ

مُتَحَنِّمٌ - راجع مَحْنُومٌ

مُتَحَجِّبٌ - راجع مُحَجَّبٌ

petrified; fossilized

مُتَحَجِّرٌ: مُسْتَحَجِرٌ، مُسْتَحْفِرٌ

antiquated, outmoded, out-of-date, مُتَحَجِّرٌ: بَالٍ، عَتِيقٌ  
old-fashioned, obsolete, fossilfossil, foggy; ossified, رَجْمِيُّ التَّفَكُّيرِ مُتَحَجِّرٌ: مُنْعَصَبٌ،  
narrow-minded, old-fashioned, fusty, highly conservative, illiberal, intolerant, fanatic, bigotedstony, stonyhearted, مُتَحَجِّرُ الْفُؤَادِ أَوْ الشُّعُورِ  
hardhearted, heartless, ruthless, cruel, pitiless, merciless, unfeeling, tough, callous, thick-skinned,

behind, overtaking; going beyond, overstepping; exceeding, surpassing, transcending

trespasser, transgressor, en- مُتَجَاوِزٌ: مُتَعَدٍّ، مُفْرَطٌ  
croacher; trespassing, transgressing, transgressive, encroaching on; overstepping, exceeding, excessive overlooking, مُتَجَاوِزٌ عَنْ: مُتَغَاضٍ عَنْ، صَفُوحٌdisregarding, condoning, conniving at, letting pass, letting go unpunished, forgiving, excusing  
haughty, arrogant, proud, over- مُتَجَبِّرٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌّ  
bearing; tyrannical, despotic; tyrant, dictator, despotrenewed; revived, regenerated; new, novel, مُتَجَدِّدٌ  
fresh; modern, up-to-date; progressive, progressing; evolving, evolutionary

store, shop; boutique مُتَجَرٌّ: مَحَلٌّ تِجَارِيٌّ

department store; supermarket مُتَجَرٌّ كَبِيرٌ

مُتَجَرٌّ: تِجَارَةٌ - راجع تِجَارَةٌ

مُتَجَرٌّ - راجع مُتَاجِرٌ

مُتَجَرِّئٌ - راجع مُجْتَرِئٌ

impartial, fair, just, objective, un- مُتَجَرَّدٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَحَيِّزٍ  
prejudiced, unbiased, detached, evenhanded

مُتَجَرِّئٌ - راجع تِجَارِيٌّ

مُتَجَدِّدٌ - راجع مُجَسِّدٌ

مُتَجَدِّدٌ - راجع مُجَمِّدٌ

مُتَجَلِّلٌ (المتجلي): وَاضِحٌ - راجع جَلَّى

frozen, frosted, iced, icy, مُتَجَلَّدٌ: مُتَجَمِّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
ice-covered, glaciated, congealed

مُتَجَلَّدٌ: ذُو عَظْمٍ وَثَبَاتٍ - راجع جَلَدٌ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, مُتَجَمِّدٌ (بِالْبُرُودَةِ)  
glaciated

hard, solid, rigid, stiff, inflexible مُتَجَمِّدٌ: صَلْبٌ

coagulated, clotted; congealed; curdled مُتَجَمِّدٌ: مُتَخَثَّرٌ

naturalized مُتَجَنِّسٌ: مُجَنِّسٌ، مُنِيعٌ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ

مُتَجَّهٌ - راجع إِتْجَاهٌ

going to, heading for, headed for, bound for, مُتَجَّهٌ إِلَى  
destined for, proceeding to; tending to, directed to(ward), oriented to(ward); aiming at, aimed at

مُتَعَطِّمٌ - راجع مُعَطِّمٌ

**museum**

مُتَحَفٌ، مُتَحَفٌ (ج مَتَاحِفٌ)

ready, prepared, all set; ready to **مُتَحَفِّزٌ : مُتَّاهِبٌ**  
jump (run, start, move, etc.); on the alert, alert(ed),  
combat-ready, on the mark, in a go condition

reserved, self-restrained, aloof, مُحْتَظَرٌ، مُخْتَرِزٌ،  
reticent, standoffish, close, taciturn, secretive, un-  
communicative, incommunicative, incommunica-  
ble, discreet; cautious, careful, wary

sure, certain, positive, **مُتَحَقِّقٌ**: مُتَأَكِّدٌ، وَاثِقٌ، مُتَيَقِّنٌ  
confident, convinced, assured

materialized, actualized; realized, مُحَقَّقٌ: ناجز، ثابت  
achieved, fulfilled, effected; true, right, correct;  
confirmed, affirmed, established

arbitrary, despotic, autocratic, مُتَعَدِّدٌ شَامِرٌ  
absolute, dictatorial, tyrannical, highhanded,  
imperious, domineering, authoritative, masterful,  
bossy; despot, autocrat, tyrant, dictator

enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent, متحمس  
 passionate, impassioned, fervid, strenuous, fiery  
 warm, hot, ebullient, eager, keen, eagerly intent,  
 much interested; enthusiast, zealot, fanatic; ardent  
 supporter (backer, advocate, champion, adherent,  
 follower, etc.)

مُتَحَوِّطٌ - راجع مُخْتَاطٌ

changeable, variable, مُتَحَوِّلٌ ، مُتَقَلِّبٌ ، مُتَغَيِّرٌ ،  
changing, changeful, unsteady, inconstant, fickle,  
unstable, wavering, whimsical, capricious, volatile

مُتَعَيِّرٌ - راجع حائر

partial, one-sided, ex parte, مُتَحَازِبٌ، مُحَابٍ، مُتَحَازِبٌ، مُحَابٍ، مُتَحَازِبٌ، مُحَابٍ،  
aligned, biased, tendentious, prejudiced, unfair

weak, languid, flagging, droopy,  
drooping, effete, spineless, nerveless

quarreling, engaged in a quar- مُتَحَارِبٌ، مُتَنَارِعٌ  
rel, at odds, in disagreement, at variance, disput-  
ing, arguing, wrangling; fighting, warring, militant  
litigant, party (في دَعْوَى) مُتَحَاضِمٌ، مُتَقَاضِمٌ  
(in a lawsuit)

coagulated, clotted; curdled, curded; con-  
gealed, thickened, solidified, inspissate(d)

**graduate, alumnus**

مُتَخَرِّجٌ : خَرِيجٌ

insensate, brutal, deadened

**fossil**

حَيَوَانٌ أَوْ نَبَاتٌ مُتَحَجِّرٌ: أَحْفُورٌ

**متحدّ (المُتحدّي)** challenger, defier; defiant, challenging

united, combined, joined, joint, consolidated, integrated, merged, amalgamated; incorporated; standardized, uniform

the United Nations

الأمم المتحدة

the United States of  
America

الولايات المتحدة الأميركية

spokesman; speaker, مُتَحَدِّث: ناطق، مُتَكَلِّم، مُحَدِّث  
talker, relator, narrator, teller; interlocutor; con-  
versationalist

مُتَحَدِّرٌ: مُنْحَدِرٌ - راجع مُنْحَدِرٌ

descendant; descending from, **مُتَحَدِّرٌ مِنْ أَصْلِ مُعَيْنٍ**  
descended from, born from, originating from,  
coming down from a stock or source

**pedant; pedantic**

مُتَحَذِّقٍ: مَنْ يَتَحَذَّقُ

liberal, broad-minded, متحرّر: مُنْفَعِح، واسعُ أفقِ التفكيرِ  
open-minded, large-minded; progressive

freed, liberated, released, un-  
chained, relieved; manumitted, emancipated; free;  
unattached

moving, movable, mobile, locomotive; motor; متحرك  
dynamic

**drawbridge, movable bridge**

جِسْرٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ

**vowel**

## حَرْفٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ

animated cartoon, cartoon رسوم متحركة، صور متحركة

partial, biased, prejudiced, one-sided, متعزّب: متحيز  
ex parte, unfair

party follower or member; **مُتَحَزِّبٌ**: مُحَازِبٌ، حِزْبِيٌّ  
partisan, adherent, supporter, backer, advocate,  
advocator

regretful, sorrowful, sorry, sad, مُتَحَسِّرٌ: مُتَلَهِّفٌ، حَسِرَانٌ  
grieved, heartbroken, brokenhearted

مُتَحَسِّمٌ - راجع مُحْتَسِمٌ

مُتَحَصِّلٌ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخَلَ، نَتَاجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْصُولٌ

civilized, civil, cultured; urban, urban-  
ized, citified; urbanite, townsman

sated, glutted, gorged, full; dyspeptic, suffering from indigestion

مُتَخَمَّر - راجع مُخَمَّر

مُتَخَنَّت - راجع مُخَنَّت

مُتَخَوَّف - راجع خَائِف

مُتَخَوِّم - راجع مُتَخَمَّر

مُتَخَيَّر: مُتَقَيَّ، مُصْطَفَى، مُتَخَبَّ إِلَخ - راجع مُخْتَار

imagined, fancied, conceived, ideated, envisaged, visualized, pictured (in the mind), envisioned; thought, supposed, assumed

مُتَخَيَّل: وَهْمِي، تَصَوُّرِي - راجع خَيَالِي

overlapping, imbricate, مُتَشَابِك، مُتَدَاخِل: مُتَرَاكِب، مُشَابِك، interpenetrated; interlocked, intertwined, interlaced, meshed; intergraded, merged, blended

مُتَدَاخِل: مُتَدَخِّل - راجع مُتَدَخِّل

tottering, faltering, threaten- مُتَدَاعٍ (الْمُتَدَاعِي): مُتَقَلِّب، ing (ready, likely) to fall or collapse, tumbledown, dilapidated, ramshackle, shaky, rickety, unstable, unsteady, insecure, precarious

litigant, party مُتَدَاعٍ: مُتَقَاضٍ، خَصْمٌ، فَرِيقٌ

close together, close to each other, مُتَدَانٍ (الْمُتَدَانِي) near each other

current, circulating, in circula- مُتَدَاوِل: رَاجِعٌ، دَارِجٌ tion, widespread, common, general

colloquial, slang, vernacular مُتَدَاوِل: دَارِجٌ، مَحْكَمِي، عَامِي

covered with, wrapped in مُتَدَثَّرٌ بِ: مُدَثَّرٌ بِ

meddlesome, interfering, intervening, مُتَدَخِّل: مُتَطَفِّل، interposing, intermeddling, intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, prying; meddler, interferer, intervenor, interposer, intermeddler, intruder, obtruder, prier

intervenor مُتَدَخِّل (كَفَرِيْقِي ثَالِثٍ) فِي دَعْوَى

accomplice, accessory مُتَدَخِّل (فِي جَرِيْمَةٍ)

accessory during the fact مُتَدَخِّل أُنْثَاءَ الْفِعْلِ

accessory after the fact مُتَدَخِّل بَعْدَ الْفِعْلِ

accessory before the fact مُتَدَخِّل قَبْلَ الْفِعْلِ

trained, drilled, schooled, practiced, مُتَدَرَّب: مُتَمَرَّن

lignified; woody; wooden; stiff, rigid, hard مُتَخَشَّب

specialized (in); special- مُتَخَصِّص (بِ): مُخْتَصَّصٌ، إِخْصَائِي ist; expert; technician

overstepping, going beyond; مُتَجَاوِز، مُتَخَطِّط (الْمُتَخَطِّطُ) exceeding, surpassing, transcending, outreaching; overreaching, extending beyond; passing, going past, leaving behind, overtaking; transgressing, transgressive, trespassing, encroaching upon; transgressor, trespasser, encroacher

swinging, swaying, vacillat- مُتَخَطِّط: مُتَرَجِّحٌ، مُتَدَبِّب ing, oscillating, oscillatory, vibrating, vibrant

strutting, prancing, swagger- مُتَخَطِّط: مُتَبَخِّرٌ، مُخْتَال ing, mincing; strut, prancer, swaggerer, mincer

disguised, in disguise; masked, mas- مُتَخَفَّ (الْمُتَخَفِّي) queraded; incognito; hiding, concealing oneself

abandoned, relinquished, مُتَخَلَّى عَنْهُ: مُتْرُوكٌ، مُهْجُورٌ surrendered, yielded, renounced, forgone, waived, disclaimed, ceded, left, dropped; abdicated; forsaken, deserted, desolate, derelict, forlorn

مُتَخَلِّل - راجع مُخَلِّل

مُتَخَلِّع - راجع مُخَلِّع

lagging, falling behind, staying behind, مُتَخَلِّف: مُتَأَخِّرٌ remaining behind, dropping behind; tarrying, lingering; failing to

absent; absentee; truant مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ

defaulter; in arrears, behindhand, مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ remaining behind

defaulter مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَنِ الْمُثُولِ أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ

underdeveloped, backward, مُتَخَلِّف: غَيْرُ مُتَطَوِّر retarded

retarded, defective; retardate مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَقْلِيًّا أَوْ جَسَدِيًّا

residual, مُتَخَلِّف (جِ مُتَخَلِّفَات): مُتَبَقٌّ، مُتْرُوكٌ، فَضْلَةٌ remaining, left over, left; residue, leftover, remnant, remainder, rest, surplus, overplus, remains; waste, scrap, offal

intervening, intermediate, interposing مُتَخَلِّل: مُتَوَسِّطٌ

permeative, pervasive, perco- مُتَخَلِّل: نَافِذٌ، مُخْتَرِقٌ lating, interpenetrative, infiltrative, penetrative, penetrating

satiated, satiate, overstuffed, stuffed, مُتَخَمَّر: مُتَخَوِّم

slack, droopy, drooping, sagging, (الْمُتَرَاخِي)  
languid, flagging, indolent, inactive, lazy, dull,  
sluggish, slothful

synonymous; synonym مُتَرَادِف: مُرَادِف

barricade, bulwark, (الدِّفَاعُ يُسْتَتَرُّ بِهِ مِنَ الْعَدُوِّ)  
rampart; mound; parapet

bolt, latch, lock, bar مُتْرَاسُ الْبَاب

correspondent مُتْرَاسِلٌ مَعَهُ: مَنْ تَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَالُ

compact, close, tight; compacted, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, serried, crowded together, crammed, rammed

stratiform, strati- مُتْرَاصِفٌ: ذُو طَبَقَاتٍ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ  
fied, tiered

aligned, lined up, standing in مُتْرَاصِفٌ: مُصْطَفٍ  
formation

well set, compact, مُتْرَاصِفٌ: مُنْصَدَّ (صِفَةُ الْأَسْنَانِ)  
well strung, regularly set

accompanying one another; مُتْرَاقِقٌ: مُتَلَاذِمٌ, مُتْرَاقِبٌ  
going together; joined, associated, coupled

conjugate مُتْرَاقِقٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

overlapping, imbricate; superimposed, superposed, overlaid

concentric مُتْرَاقِزٌ: مُتَّحِدُ الْمَرْكَزِ

accumulated, amassed, piled up, مُتْرَاقِمٌ: مُتَّكَدِسٌ  
heaped up; accumulative, cumulative

wide, vast, extensive, مُتْرَاقِمٌ (الْمُتْرَاقِمِ), مُتْرَاقِمِ الْأَطْرَافِ  
expansive

ranging (from... to, between... and); varying مُتْرَاقِحٌ  
(between); alternating, alternate; fluctuating; swinging, wobbling

well-bred, well-mannered, cultivated, cultured, refined, polished, mannerly, polite, urbane

dusty, full of earth مُتْرَبٌ: كَثِيرُ التُّرَابِ

poverty, destitution, need(iness), indigence مُتْرَبَةٌ: فَقْرٌ

(sitting) cross-legged مُتْرَبِعٌ (فِي جُلُوسِهِ)

resulting (from), مُتْرَتَّبٌ (عَلَى): نَاشِئٌ (عَنْ), نَاتِجٌ (عَنْ)  
resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following (as a consequence) (from), attendant (upon), ensuing (from), deriving (from), arising (from), springing

skilled, experienced; trainee

apprentice مُتَدَرِّبٌ: مُتَمَهِّنٌ

accustomed to, used to مُتَدَرِّبٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

progressive; graded, gradated, graduated مُتَدَرِّجٌ: مُدَرِّجٌ

trained; trainee, apprentice مُتَدَرِّجٌ: مُتَمَرِّنٌ, مُتَمَهِّنٌ

tuberculate(d), tubercled, tubercular, tuberculous, tubercous مُتَدَرِّنٌ

flowing out, outflowing, مُتَدَفِّقٌ: جَارٍ, فَيَاضٌ, مُتَوَاصِلٌ  
effluent, torrential, streaming, welling out, spouting forth, spurting, gushing forth or out, effusing, issuing forth, jetting, pouring out or forth, shooting out, breaking forth or out, bursting forth or out; running, incessant, continuous

suspended, pendent, pendulous, مُتَدَلِّلٌ (الْمُتَدَلِّلُ): مُعَلَّقٌ  
pensile, hanging, dangling, droopy, drooping, lolling

low; fallen, dropped; مُتَدَنٌّ (الْمُتَدَنُّ): مُنْخَفِضٌ, رَدِئٌ  
descending, falling, dropping, sinking, declining; low-grade, low-level, inferior, poor, bad

deteriorated, deteriorating, مُتَدَهْوِرٌ: مُنْهَطٌ, مُتَفَهِّرٌ  
decadent, declining, degenerate, slumping, retrogressive

religious, pious, godly, devout مُتَدِينٌ: وَرَعٌ

oscillating, oscillatory, vibrating, مُتَدَبِّبٌ: مُتَحَطِّرٌ  
brant, swinging, swaying, pendulous, vacillating, wavering, wobbling

hesitating, wavering, faltering, مُتَدَبِّبٌ: مُتَرَدِّدٌ  
vacillating, double-minded, irresolute, undecided, indecisive, uncertain

remembering, remindful, mindful, recalling مُتَذَكِّرٌ

servile, subservient, submissive, slavish, obsequious, cringing, abject مُتَذَلِّلٌ: خُنُوعٌ

complaining, nagging, repining, grumbly, grumpily, grouchy; complainer, nag(ger), repiner, growler, grumbler مُتَذَمِّرٌ: مُتَبَرِّمٌ

meter مُتَرٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْلِ

correlated, correlative; interrelated; connected, linked, associated, related, attached, united, coupled, joined, joint; inseparable, inherent; coherent, cohesive, well-knit, consistent مُتَرَابِطٌ

deliberate, leisurely, slow, careful مُتَرَوٍّ (الْمُتَرَوِّي): مُتَانٌّ  
subway, metro, underground مِثْرُو: قِطَارٌ تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ

metropolitan, archbishop مِثْرُوبُولِيْت [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

abandoned, relinquished, re- مَهْمَلْ مَهْجُورٌ، مَهْمَلْ  
nounced, forsaken, deserted, derelict, desolate, for-  
lorn, unfrequented; left out, omitted, neglected,  
disregarded

left over, left, remaining, residual; باقٍ، فَضْلَةٌ، مَتْرُوكٌ  
remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, re-  
mains, surplus, overplus, remaining part

مَتْرُوكٌ: تَرْكَةٌ - رَاجِعُ تَرْكَةٍ، تَرْكَةٌ

metric(al) مِثْرِي

the metric system النِّظَامُ الْمِثْرِي

competing, emulous مِتْرَاحِمٌ: مُتَنَافِسٌ

synchronous, synchronal, synchron- مِتْرَاحِمٌ: مُتَوَاقِفٌ  
ic(al), synchronized, simultaneous, concurrent, co-  
incident, contemporary, contemporaneous, co-  
eval

syndrome أَعْرَاضُ مِتْرَاحِمَةٍ

increasing, growing, augment- مُتْرَاحِدٌ: مُتَزَاحِدٌ، مُتَصَاعِدٌ  
ing, swelling, rising, mounting, heightening, inten-  
sifying, cumulative

shaky, unsteady, unstable, rickety، مُتَقَلِّقٌ مِتْرَعَزٌّ: مُتَقَلِّقٌ  
insecure, precarious

skier; skater; bobsledder مِتْرَاحِلٌ: مَنْ يَتْرَاحِلُ

water-skier مِتْرَاحِلٌ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

adulator, (servile) flatterer, cajol- مُتْرَافِلٌ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ، مُدَاهِنٌ-  
er, blandisher, sycophant, bootlicker, lickspittle,  
fawner

strict (in observing customs, etc.), rigorous، مُتْرَمَّتٌ  
stringent, rigid, severe, stern, austere; prim, stiffly  
moral or formal; puritan(ical); precisian

sober, sober-minded, sobersided, sedate، رَزِينٌ مِتْرَنٌ: رَزِينٌ  
grave, solemn, composed, well-balanced

judicious, wise, prudent، وَزِينُ الرَّأْيِ مِتْرَنٌ: حَصِيفٌ،  
levelheaded, reasonable, sensible, having sound  
judgment

married مِتْرُوجٌ: مُتَاهِلٌ

(from), issuing (from), originating (from), stem-  
ming (from), growing out (of), caused (by), occa-  
sioned (by)

مِتْرَجِّجٌ: مُتَارِجِجٌ - رَاجِعُ مُتَارِجِجٍ

مِتْرَجِّجٌ: رَاجِعُ رَجَاجٍ

translated; interpreted مِتْرَجِّمٌ: مِتْقُولٌ مِنْ لَفْظٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى

translator; interpreter مِتْرَجِّمٌ: تَرْجِمَانٌ

biographer مِتْرَجِّمٌ حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ

nomadic; migratory, migrating، رَحَّالٌ، مِتْرَحَلٌ: مِتَنْقِلٌ، رَحَّالٌ  
wandering, roaming, roving; traveling; nomad;  
migrator, wanderer, rover; traveler

declining, deterior- مُتَدَهْوِرٌ، مُنْحَطٌّ، مُتَرَدِّدٌ (الْمُتَرَدِّدُ):  
rating, deteriorated, retrogressive; low, inferior;  
bad

hesitant, hesitating, irresolute، حَائِرٌ، مُتَرَدِّدٌ: مُتَذَبْذَبٌ، حَائِرٌ  
indecisive, undecided, uncertain, double-minded,  
wavering, faltering, vacillating

alternating current تَيَّارٌ مُتَرَدِّدٌ

precipitate مِتْرَسٌّ: رَاجِعُ مِتْرَاسٍ

brimful, (over)full, replete، مُفْعَمٌ، مِتْرَعٌ: رَاسِبٌ [كِيمِيَاء]

filled to capacity or overflowing مِتْرَعٌ: طَافِيعٌ، مُمْتَلِئٌ، مُفْعَمٌ

luxurious, opulent, affluent، مُنْفَسٌّ بِالْثَرَفِ مِتْرَفٌ: رَاجِعُ مِتْرَفٍ

self-indulgent, indulging in luxury, living in great  
luxury, living in ease and comfort, sybaritic

luxurious, luxuriant, sumptuous، فَخْمٌ، مُتْرَفٌ: فَاحِرٌ، فَخْمٌ  
deluxe, superb, splendid, rich

disdainful, lofty, haughty, proud، أُنُوفٌ مِتْرَفٌ: مُتْرَفٌ  
cilious

مِتْرَفٌ: رَفِيقٌ، مُتَسَاهِلٌ - رَاجِعُ رَفِيقٍ

مِتْرَقَّبٌ: رَاجِعُ مِرْقَبٍ

expecting, expectant, anticipating، مُنْتَظِرٌ، مِتْرَقَّبٌ: مُتَوَقِّعٌ،  
looking forward to; waiting for, awaiting, looking  
(out) for

staggering, reeling, tottering, swaying, faltering، مِتْرَنْجٌ  
wobbling

flabby, flaccid, lumpy, soft and limp مِتْرَهْلٌ: رِخْوُ اللَّحْمِ

consistent; harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; regular, uniform, even  
 loiterer, loafer, idler, bum, lounge, gadder, مُتَسَكِّع  
 gadabout, rambler, wanderer, putterer; loitering, loafing, idle, idling, lounging, gadding, meandering, rambling, wandering, dawdling  
 serial, seriate(d), sequenced; successive, consecutive, sequent, sequential; continuous; hierarchical; chain-; concatenate(d), linked together, connected, interlinked, interlocked  
 chain reaction تَفَاعُلٌ مُتَسَلِّل  
 serial number رَقْمٌ مُتَسَلِّل  
 serial story, serial قِصَّةٌ مُتَسَلِّلَةٌ  
 series مُتَسَلِّلَةٌ  
 masterful, domineering, authoritative, مَهْمِنٌ مُتَحَكِّمٌ  
 tative, bossy, imperious; dominating, dominant, predominant, prevailing, commanding, governing, ruling, reigning  
 suzerain, suzerain state دَوْلَةٌ مُتَسَلِّطَةٌ  
 climbing, scaling, ascending, mount- مُتَسَلِّقٌ : فَاعِلٌ تَسَلَّقَ-  
 ing; climber, scaler, ascender, mounter  
 scandent, climbing مُتَسَلِّقٌ : مُعْتَرِشٌ (صِفَةُ اللَّبَنَاتِ)  
 climber, creeper مُتَسَلِّقٌ : نَبَاتٌ مُعْتَرِشٌ  
 mountaineer, mountain climber مُتَسَلِّقُ الْجِبَالِ  
 sneaking, stealing, slipping; infiltrating, penetrating, entering مُتَسَلِّلٌ  
 recipient; receiver مُتَسَلِّمٌ  
 marked by, characterized by, distinguished by, having as a characteristic or mark, possessing as a feature or property مُتَمَيِّزٌ بِ: مُتَصِفٌ بِهِ  
 carious, decayed مُتَوَسِّسٌ (لِلْأَسْنَانِ وَالْعِظَامِ الْخ) مُتَوَسِّسٌ (لِلطَّعَامِ الْخ)  
 worm-eaten, wormy, weeviled, weevily  
 beggar, mendicant مُسْتَقْبِلٌ  
 pessimistic; pessimist مُتَشَائِمٌ : مُتَطَيِّرٌ، ضِدُّ مُتَفَائِلٍ  
 interlaced, interlocked, intertwined, intertwined, twined, twisted, entwined, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarly, snarled, tangly, tangled, latticed, plaited, reticulate(d); interpenetrated;

newly married مُتَزَوِّجٌ حَدِيثًا  
 benedict التَّزَوُّجُ حَدِيثًا بَعْدَ عَزُوبَةٍ طَوِيلَةٍ  
 Metazoa, metazoans مُتَزَوِّياتٌ: حَيَوَانَاتٌ مُتَعَدِّدَةُ الْحَلَايَا  
 racer, runner; contestant, competitor, contender, rival, participant (in a contest, competition, race, etc.) مُتَابِقٌ  
 accelerated; accelerating; hurrying, running; uninterrupted, continuous مُتَسَارِعٌ  
 collinear مُتَسَامِتٌ: وَاقِعٌ عَلَى نَفْسِ الْخَطِّ  
 indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, lenient, merciful, permissive مُتَسَامِحٌ: مُتَسَاهِلٌ، مُتَرْفِقٌ  
 lenient, indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, permissive, mild, clement مُتَسَاهِلٌ: مُتَسَامِحٌ، رَحِيمٌ  
 equal, similar, (a)like, even, balanced, on a par مُتَسَاوٍ (الْمُتَسَاوِي)  
 equilateral مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاعِ  
 equidistant مُتَسَاوِي الْبُعْدِ أَوْ الْأَبْعَادِ  
 equiangular, isogonal مُتَسَاوِي الزَّوَايَا  
 isosceles مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ  
 Isopoda مُتَسَاوِيَاتُ الْأَقْدَامِ (أَوْ الْأَرْجُلِ): رُبْعَةٌ مِنْ طَائِفَةِ الْقُشْرِيَّاتِ  
 Isopoda  
 coherent; consistent; harmonious, congruous, proportional, symmetrical, regular مُتَسَاوِقٌ: مُتَنَاقِصٌ  
 مُتَسَبَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَبَّبٌ  
 disguised, in disguise; incognito; hiding, concealing oneself, covering oneself, screening oneself; hidden, concealed, covered, veiled مُسْتَرٌّ  
 hasty, rash, precipitate, headlong; quick, hurried, fast, rapid, prompt, swift, speedy مُتَسَرِّعٌ  
 مُتَسَطِّحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَطِّحٌ  
 vast expanse, empty stretch of land, empty space مُتَسَّعٌ: بَرَّاحٌ، أَرْضٌ فَارِغَةٌ  
 room, space, elbowroom مُتَسَّعٌ: مَجَالٌ  
 enough time, ample time, plenty of time; (time) margin مُتَسَّعٌ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ  
 مُتَسَّعٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاسِعٌ

claimant, plaintiff

complaining; nagging, grumbling, مُتَشَكِّ: مُتَذَمَّرٌ  
grumbly, repining, grouchy, querulous, peevish;  
complainer, nag(ger), growler, grumbler, repiner  
cirrhotic [طَب]

spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convulsionary, مُتَنَجِّجٌ  
fitful

مُتَمَوِّشٌ - راجع مُمَوِّشٌ

مُتَمَوِّقٌ - راجع مُتَمَوِّقٌ

مُتَمَيِّعٌ - راجع مُتَمَيِّعٌ

behaving like a child, acting in a مُتَمَاصِبُ (الْتَمَاصِي)  
childish manner; inclined to youthful pleasures

wrestling (with one another); struggling, مُتَمَاصِرٌ  
fighting; conflicting, clashing

rising, going up, ascending, مُتَمَاصِدٌ: مُتَرَايِدٌ  
mounting, towering, soaring, climbing; increasing,  
growing, swelling, heightening, intensifying, cu-  
mulative, progressive; escalating

rising, ascending, emanating, pro- مُتَمَاصِدٌ: مُنْبِثٌ  
ceeding; emitted, sent out, discharged, given off,  
diffused

crisscross, cross, decussate(d), inter- مُتَمَاصِلٌ: مُتَقَاطِعٌ  
secting

crossbill مُتَمَاصِلُ الْمِنْفَارِ (طَائِر)

مُتَمَدِّعٌ - راجع مَمْدُوعٌ

almsgiving, charitable, beneficent, be- مُتَمَدِّقٌ: مُخِينٌ  
nevolent, philanthropic; almsgiver, benefactor,  
philanthropist

ruler, (provincial) governor, ad- مُتَمَصِّفٌ: حَاكِمٌ، وَالِي  
ministrative officer

characterized by, marked by, distin- مُتَمَيِّفٌ بِ: مُتَمَيِّ بِ  
guished by, having or possessing as a characteristic  
(mark, attribute, property, quality)

connected, linked, joined, مُتَمَصِّلٌ: مُرْتَبِطٌ، مُتَرَايِبٌ  
joint, united, attached

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, مُتَمَصِّلٌ: مُلَاصِقٌ  
abutting, bordering, touching, borderline, in close  
contact (with)

مُتَمَصِّلٌ: مُسْتَمِرٌّ - راجع مُتَوَاصِلٌ

related to, relating to, having to مُتَمَصِّلٌ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ

overlapping; complex, complicated, intricate, con-  
fused

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَمَآئِلٌ: مُتَشَابِهٌ  
gous, parallel, uniform, corresponding, corres-  
pondent, comparable; identical

quarreling, fighting, مُتَشَاكِرٌ: مُتَخَاصِمٌ، مُشْتَبِكٌ  
hassling, wrangling, brawling, scuffling; grappling,  
coming to blows or grips

مُتَشَارِكٌ - راجع مُشْتَرِكٌ

مُتَشَاعِرٌ - راجع شَوَاعِرٌ

pretending to be busy مُتَشَاغِلٌ: مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِأَنَّهُ مُشْغُولٌ

مُتَشَاغِلٌ: مُشْغُولٌ - راجع مُشْغُولٌ

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَمَآئِلٌ: مُتَشَابِهٌ  
gous, homogenous, homologous, uniform, corres-  
ponding, conformable, isomorphic; identical

مُتَشَاصِخٌ - راجع شَاصِخٌ

tenacious (of), persistent (in), adhering مُشْتَبِثٌ (بِ)  
(to), sticking (to), clinging (to), hanging on (to);  
stubborn; obstinate, opinionated, self-willed, per-  
tinacious, adamant, uncompromising

مُشْتَبِتٌ - راجع مُشْتَبِتٌ

clad in, garbed in, attired in, clothed in, مُتَشَبِّحٌ بِ: مُرْتَدٍ  
dressed in, wearing

strict, severe, stern, stringent, aus- مُتَشَدِّدٌ: قَاسٍ، صَارِمٍ  
tere, rigorous, hard, hardhanded, tough, drastic,  
stark

inflexible, unyielding, adamant, مُتَشَدِّدٌ: مُتَصَلِّبٌ  
intransigent

drawler; mouther, declaimer, ha- مُتَشَدِّقٌ (بِالْكَلَامِ)  
ranguer, ranter, loudmouth; braggart; drawing;  
declamatory, loudmouthed

vagabond, vagrant, tramp, rogue, bum, hobo, مُشَرَّدٌ  
homeless wanderer

مُشَرَّرٌ - راجع مُشَرَّرٌ

ramified, branching, ramose, ramous, مُشْعَبٌ: مُشْعَبٌ  
branched, ramiform, bifurcate(d), bifurcating,  
forked, furcate; divided, subdivided; divergent,  
divaricated, divaricating; manifold, diverse

مُشْتَقٌّ - راجع مُشْتَقٌّ

complainant, grievant, مُدْعٍ: مُتَشَكِّ (الْتَشَكِّي)



inflating, swelling, distending, expanding, مُتَضَخِّمٌ  
baggy; inflated, swollen, distended, expanded,  
enlarged, magnified; exaggerated, overstated  
hypertrophic مُتَضَخِّمٌ [طب]

injured, aggrieved, wronged, hurt, harmed, مُتَضَرَّرٌ  
damaged, prejudiced; victim

suppliant, suppliant; prayer, one who مُتَهَيِّلٌ  
prays; supplicating, entreating, imploring, begging,  
beseeching

مُتَضَعٌ - راجع مُتَوَاضِعٌ  
dilapidated, decayed, declining, waning; مُتَضَعِعٌ  
weak(ened), debilitated, feeble, frail

مُتَضَلِّعٌ (في عِلْمٍ) - راجع ضَلَّيْعٌ (في عِلْمٍ)  
included, contained, comprised, im- مُتَضَمِّنٌ  
plied, involved, covered, embodied, incorporated  
including, containing, comprising, مُتَضَمِّنٌ على  
implying, involving, covering, embracing, em-  
bodying, encompassing

مُتَضَيِّقٌ: ضَيِّقٌ - راجع ضَيِّقٌ  
stenosed, stenotic, مُضَيِّقٌ: مُضَابٌ بِالتَضْيِيقِ [طب]  
coarctate, constricted

مُتَطَابِقٌ - راجع مُطَابِقٌ  
مُتَطَاوِلٌ: مُطَوَّلٌ، طَوِيلٌ - راجع مُطَوَّلٌ، طَوِيلٌ

impudent, insolent, impertinent, for- مُتَطَاوِلٌ وَحِجْ  
ward, cheeky, saucy, brazen  
scattered, dispersed, spread (out), مُتَشَتِّرٌ، مُتَشَرِّقٌ  
diffused; emanating, rising  
volatile مُتَطَايِرٌ: طَيَّارٌ

flatulent, windy, tympanitic مُتَطَبِّلُ الْبَطْنِ (بِالْغَازَاتِ)  
extreme, excessive, extravagant, immoderate، مُتَطَرِّفٌ  
intemperate, inordinate, unrestrained, going to  
extremes; extremist, radical

parasitic(al); intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, prying، مُتَطَفِّلٌ  
meddlesome; parasite, sponge(r), leech, hanger-on;  
intruder, obtruder, prier, meddler, interloper

requisite, prerequisite, required، مُتَطَلِّبٌ: ضَرُورِيٌّ  
needed, wanted, needful, necessary، essential،  
indispensable

demanding, exacting, exigent مُتَطَلِّبٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ  
requiring, call- مُتَطَلِّبٌ كَذَا: يَتَطَلَّبُ كَذَا، يَسْتَلْزِمُ كَذَا

do with, connected with, concerning, regarding,  
respecting, pertaining to, belonging to; relevant to,  
pertinent to, relative to

inflexible, adamant, intransi- مُتَصَلِّبٌ: عَنِيدٌ، مُنْعَتٌ  
gent, hard-line, unyielding, uncompromising, un-  
relenting, relentless, inexorable, willful, die-hard,  
stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, tough

sclerosed, sclerotic مُتَصَلِّبٌ [طب]

مُتَصَلِّفٌ - راجع صَلَفٌ  
مُتَصَنَّعٌ: مُتَكَلِّفٌ، كَاذِبٌ - راجع مُصْطَنَعٌ

imagined, fancied, conceived، مَطْنُونٌ، مُتَخَيَّلٌ  
ideated, envisaged, visualized, pictured (in the  
mind), visioned, envisioned; thought, supposed,  
assumed

Sufi, mystic مُتَصَوِّفٌ: صُوفِيٌّ، وَاحِدُ الْمُتَصَوِّفَةِ

Sufis, mystics مُتَصَوِّفَةٌ: صُوفِيَّوْنَ، مُتَصَوِّفُونَ

dwindling, waning, wane, decreas- مُتَضَائِلٌ: مُتَنَاقِصٌ  
ing, decrecent, diminishing, lessening, declining,  
shrinking

contradictory, contradic- مُتَضَادٌّ: مُتَنَاقِضٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ  
ting, opposite, contrary, opposed, cross, contrasting,  
contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible,  
inharmonious, incongruous, discrepant, irrecon-  
cilable

conflicting, clashing، مُتَضَارِبٌ: مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَنَاقِضٌ  
disagreeing, discrepant, discordant, inconsistent,  
incompatible, incongruous, inharmonious, irrec-  
oncilable, contradictory, opposite, contrary, op-  
posed, cross

cooperating, cooperative، مُتَآوِرٌ، مُتَعَاوِنٌ  
collaborating, collaborative, synergic, synergetic,  
working together

compact, close, tight, firm, closely مُتَصَامٌ: مُتَرَاصٌ  
packed, tightly pressed

united in solidarity; joint, joined, combined، مُتَصَامِنٌ  
consolidated; jointly liable or responsible

acting partner شَرِيكٌ مُتَصَامِنٌ

annoyed, vexed, irritated, disturbed، مُتَضَايِقٌ: مُنْزَعِجٌ  
upset, uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy

مُتَضَجِّرٌ - راجع ضَجَرٌ  
مُتَضِحٌ - راجع وَاضِحٌ

sympathetic with, sympathizing with, مُتَعَاظِفٌ مَعَ  
 feeling for, favorably disposed to, attached to  
 mounting, rising, increasing, مُتَصَاعِدٌ، مُتَحَكِّمٌ  
 ing, growing, intensifying, cumulative, progressive;  
 intense, strong, forceful  
 proud, arrogant, haughty مُتَعَاظِمٌ مُتَكَبِّرٌ  
 successive, consecutive, sequential, مُتَعَاقِبٌ مُتَتَابِعٌ  
 sequent  
 alternating, alternate, rotating مُتَعَاقِبٌ مُتَنَابِئٌ  
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاقِدٌ مُتَعَاهِدٌ  
 the (two) contracting parties الْمُتَعَاقِدَانِ  
 opposite, opposed, contrary, cross, contra-  
 dictory, contradicting, contrastive, contrasting مُتَعَاكِسٌ  
 transcendent(al) مُتَعَالٍ (الْمُتَعَالِي): مُسْتَعْلٍ  
 مُتَعَالٍ: رَفِيعٌ، مُرْتَفِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَالٍ  
 the Most Exalted, the Most High, the  
 Supreme (one of the attributes of God) اللَّهُ الْمُتَعَالِي  
 orthogonal, orthographic, perpen- [مُتَعَامِدٌ (رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ)]  
 dicular, rectangular  
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاهِدٌ مُتَعَاقِدٌ  
 the (two) contracting parties الْمُتَعَاهِدَانِ  
 cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, مُتَعَاوِنٌ مُتَآزِرٌ  
 collaborative, synergic, synergetic, working togeth-  
 er, helping one another; cooperator, collaborator  
 مُتَعَبٌ، مُتَعَبَةٌ (جَ مُتَاعِبٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَاعِبٌ  
 مُتَعَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَعِبٌ  
 tiring, wearing, wearisome، مُزْعِجٌ، شَاقٌّ، مُرْهِقٌ  
 wearying, exhausting, fatiguing; toilsome, labori-  
 ous, arduous, onerous, strenuous, trying, burden-  
 some; troublesome, bothersome, disturbing, annoy-  
 ing, vexing, inconvenient, uncomfortable  
 worshipping, engaged in worship or religious (الله) مُتَعَبِّدٌ  
 devotion, devout, pious, religious; worshiper,  
 adorer  
 enjoyment, pleasure, delight, delectation، لَذَّةٌ  
 treat, gratification  
 compensation given مُنْعَةُ الرَّأُوِّ الْمُطْلَقَةِ، مُنْعَةُ الطَّلَاقِ  
 to a divorced woman  
 temporary marriage زَوَاجُ الْمُنْعَةِ، نِكَاحُ الْمُنْعَةِ

ing for, demanding, needing, necessitating, taking,  
 wanting, deserving  
 requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exi- مُتَطَلِّبَاتٌ  
 gencies, demands, needs, necessities, necessities  
 developed, advanced, sophisticated; progres- مُتَطَوِّرٌ  
 sing, ongoing; evolving  
 volunteer مُتَطَوِّعٌ مُتَبَرِّعٌ  
 مُتَطَوِّفٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، جَوَّالٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَوَّافٌ  
 pessimistic; pessimist مُتَطَيِّرٌ: مُتَشَائِمٌ  
 pretended, simulated، مُتَكَلِّفٌ  
 affected, feigned, assumed, faked, put-on, make-  
 believe, ostensible, artificial, unnatural, false, sham  
 demonstrator; demonstrating مُتَطَاهِرٌ: مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي مَطَاهِرَةٍ  
 pretender, simulator, feigner, faker، مُدَّعٍ  
 dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating,  
 affecting, feigning, faking, assuming, dissembling,  
 putting on, acting as if  
 complainant, grievant, claimant، مُدَّعٍ  
 plaintiff  
 to carry away, take away مَتَعَ بِالشَّيْءِ: ذَهَبَ بِهِ  
 to make enjoy مَتَعَ: جَمَلَهُ يَمَتِّعُ  
 to give a compensation مُنْعَةً: أَعْطَاهَا مُنْعَةً  
 to a divorced woman  
 to feast one's eyes (on); to gratify the (بِ) مَتَعَ النَّظَرَ (بِ)  
 eye  
 to enjoy oneself, have a good time, have  
 pleasure مَتَعَ نَفْسَهُ  
 equal, even, on a par; (equally) مُتَوَازِنٌ  
 balanced, in equilibrium, counterpoised  
 neutral مُتَعَادِلٌ: مُتَحَادٍ  
 conflicting, clashing, disagreeing، مُتَعَارِضٌ  
 discrepant, discordant, inconsistent, incompatible,  
 inharmonious, contradictory, opposite, opposed,  
 cross  
 customary, conventional, traditional، مُتَعَارَفٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 common, usual, general, habitual, familiar,  
 current, prevailing, prevalent, popular, established,  
 practiced, applied, followed, observed, complied  
 with, accepted, recognized  
 contemporaneous, contemporary, coeval، مُتَعَاَصِرٌ  
 coetaneous

polygynous, polygamous, polygam- مُتَعَدِّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ-  
ic(al); polygamist

polyhedron; polyhedral مُتَعَدِّدُ السُّطُوحِ

polyphase, multi- مُتَعَدِّدُ الطَّوْرِ أَوْ الْأَطْوَارِ [كهرباء]  
phase

multilingual, polyglot مُتَعَدِّدُ اللُّغَاتِ

multistage مُتَعَدِّدُ الْمَرَاكِحِ

polysemous مُتَعَدِّدُ الْمَعَانِي

polynuclear, multi- مُتَعَدِّدُ النُّوَى أَوْ النُّوَاتِ أَوْ التَّوَاتِ  
nuclease, multinuclear

impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless, مُتَعَدِّرٌ  
unachievable, unattainable; (too) difficult

مُتَعَرِّجٌ (الْمُتَعَرِّجُ) - راجع عارِ

zigzag; winding, meandrous, meandering, sinu- مُتَعَرِّجٌ  
ous, tortuous, serpentine, twisting, bending

zigzag خَطُّ مُتَعَرِّجٍ

مُتَعَرِّشٌ، مُتَعَرِّشَةٌ - راجع مُتَعَرِّشٌ، مُتَعَرِّشَةٌ

مُتَعَرِّضٌ لَ - راجع عُضَّةٌ لَ

difficult, hard, adverse مُتَعَسِّرٌ

arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despotic; مُتَعَسِّفٌ  
abusive; tyrant, oppressor, despot; abuser

مُتَعَصِّصٌ (الْمُتَعَصِّصُ) - راجع مُسْتَعَصِّصٌ

fanatic, bigoted, intolerant, illiberal, مُتَعَصِّبٌ (صِفَةٌ)  
narrow-minded, prejudiced

fanatic, bigot, zealot مُتَعَصِّبٌ (اسْمٌ)

organism مُتَعَصِّصٌ (الْمُتَعَصِّصُ)

microorganism مُتَعَصِّصٌ مِجْهَرِيٌّ

athirst, longing, yearning, pining, hankering, مُتَعَطِّشٌ  
desiring, desirous, eager, anxious, aspiring, aspi-  
rant

مُتَعَطِّلٌ: مُعَطِّلٌ، مُعَطِّلُ الْمَفْعُولِ - راجع مُعَطِّلٌ

مُتَعَطِّلٌ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) - راجع عَاطِلٌ

مُتَعَفِّفٌ - راجع عَفِيفٌ

مُتَعَفِّنٌ - راجع عَفِنٌ

pursuer, chaser مُتَعَقِّبٌ: مُلاحِقٌ، مُطَارِدٌ

prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient، مُتَعَقِّلٌ

hedonism

مَذْهَبُ (أَوْ فِلَسَفَةُ) الْمَتْعَةِ

مِثْعَةٌ - راجع مِثْعَةٌ

astonished, amazed, sur- مُتَعَجِّبٌ: مُسْتَعْجَبٌ، مَذْهُوشٌ  
prised, wonder-struck

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud، مُتَعَجَّرٌ: مُتَنَطِّسٌ  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening,  
presumptuous, presuming, conceited

مُتَعَجِّلٌ - راجع عَجُولٌ

مُتَعَدِّ (الْمُتَعَدِّ): مُعْتَدٍ - راجع مُعْتَدٍ

transitive مُتَعَدِّ [لِغَةٍ، رِیَاضِيَّاتٍ، مَنْطِقٍ]

exceeding, transcending، مُتَعَدِّ: مُتَجَاوِزٌ، مُتَخَطٌّ  
surpassing; overstepping, going beyond; crossing,  
traversing; passing, going past

numerous, manifold, multifold, many, multiple، مُتَعَدَّدٌ  
multiplex, plural, various, varied, variegated,  
diverse, multifarious, diversified, different, sundry,  
miscellaneous, multi-, poly-, many-

multidimensional مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَبْعَادِ

multiped, polypod مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَرْجُلِ أَوْ الْأَقْدَامِ

polyandrous, polygamous, polygam- مُتَعَدَّدَةُ الْأَزْوَاجِ-  
ic(al); polygamist

multinomial مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَسْمَاءِ

polygenetic, polyphyletic مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَصُولِ

polygon; polygonal مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَضْلَاعِ

multilateral, multipartite مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَطْرَافِ

multipolar مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَقْطَابِ

multicolor(ed), parti-colored, poly- مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَلْوَانِ  
chromatic, polychrome

polyvalent، multivalent مُتَعَدَّدُ التَّكَافُفِ

multicultural مُتَعَدَّدُ الثَّقَافَاتِ أَوْ الْحَضَارَاتِ

multinational مُتَعَدَّدُ الْجَنَسِيَّاتِ

many-sided، مُتَعَدَّدُ الْجَوَانِبِ أَوْ الْمَظَاهِرِ أَوْ الْبَرَاعَاتِ  
versatile, all-around

polynomial، multinomial مُتَعَدَّدُ الْحُدُودِ [رِیَاضِيَّاتٍ]

multicellular مُتَعَدَّدُ الْخَلَايَا

polyatomic مُتَعَدَّدُ الذَّرَاتِ

## مُتَفَرِّض - راجع مُفْرَض

wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, مُتَقَصِّص: مُجَعَّد  
corrugated, crinkled, crumpled, rumped, cockled

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud, مُتَعَفِّف: مُتَعَجِّف  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening,  
presumptuous, presuming, conceited

## مُتَغَلِّب (على) - راجع غَالِب

## مُتَغَيِّر: غَيْرُ حَاضِر - راجع غَائِب

variable, changeable, مُتَغَلِّب: مُتَحَوِّل, مُتَغَلِّب  
changing, changeable, unsteady, inconstant, un-  
stable, wavering, fickle

variable مُتَغَيِّر [رياضيات إلخ]

variables; new conditions مُتَغَيَّرَات

variable مُتَغَيِّرَة [رياضيات إلخ]

cloudy, clouded over, overcast مُتَغَيِّم: غَائِم

optimistic; optimist مُتَغَائِل: ضِدُّ مُشَائِم

proud, boastful, vainglorious; ostenta-  
tious; boaster, braggart, show-off مُتَفَاخِر: مُتَبَاهٍ

interacting, interactive, interplaying; reacting,  
reactive; reactor; reactant, interactant مُتَفَاعِل

aggravated, exacerbated, grave, seri-  
ous, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme,  
excessive; increasing in gravity or extent, intensi-  
fying, growing, spreading dangerously مُتَفَاعِل: مُسْتَحْبِل

(wholeheartedly) devoted, (totally) مُتَفَانٍ (الْمُتَفَانِي)  
dedicated, self-sacrificing, self-denying

different, differing, disparate, مُتَبَايِن, مُتَخَلِّف  
dissimilar, divergent, discrepant, mixed, varying,  
variant, uneven, disproportionate, irregular

negotiator مُتَفَاوِض: مُفَاوِض

## مُتَفَتِّت - راجع مُفْتَت

fullblown, blown, in (full) bloom, abloom, مُزْهَر, مُتَفَتِّح  
blooming, flowering, florescent, efflorescent

explosive مُتَفَجِّر - راجع مُفْجِر

bomb; squib مَادَّةُ مُتَفَجِّرَة

explosives; bombs; squibs مُتَفَجِّرَة

## مُتَفَجَّرَات

sage, sane, sensible, rational, reasonable, discreet,  
cautious, careful

## مُتَعَكِّر - راجع عَكِر

related to, relating to, مُتَعَلِّق بِ: خَاصٌّ بِ, مُتَّصِلٌ بِ  
concerning, regarding, respecting, having to do  
with, pertaining to, appertaining to, belonging to,  
connected with, associated with; relevant to,  
pertinent to, relative to

clinging to, cleaving مُتَعَلِّق بِ: مُتَشَبِّهٌ بِ, مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِ  
to, adhering to, sticking to; grasping at, holding,  
holding on to, holding fast to, hanging on to,  
clutching, gripping

attached to, fond of, in love with مُتَعَلِّق بِ: مُوَلِّعٌ بِ

educated, literate مُتَعَلِّقٌ عَلَى: مُشْرُوطٌ, مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - راجع مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى

deliberate, intentional, premeditated, مُتَعَدِّ: مُتَقَدِّمٌ, غَيْرُ أَمِّي

willful, premeditated, (a)forethought, intended, pur-  
posed, meant, designed, calculated, done purpose-  
ly, done on purpose, voluntary, conscious, witting

well-versed (in), conversant (with), مُتَبَحَّرٌ (فِي): مُتَبَحِّرٌ  
well-informed (about); erudite, learned, scholarly,  
profound; authority, expert

obstinate, stubborn, obdurate, مُتَعَصِّب: عَصِيدٌ, مُتَصَلِّبٌ  
opinionated, die-hard, inflexible, unyielding, ada-  
mant, rigid

contractor, entrepreneur مُتَعَهِّد: مُقَاوِلٌ, مُلْتَزِمٌ

bound by, committed مُتَعَهِّد (بِ): مُرْتَبِطٌ, مُلْتَزِمٌ, وَاعِدٌ  
by, engaged by, tied by; obligor; promisor; cove-  
nantor, covenantor

used to, accustomed to, habituated to, given مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى  
to, wont to, inured to, seasoned to, in the habit of

## مُتَعَوِّس - راجع تَعِيس

overlooking, disregarding, مُتَعَاْض (الْمُتَعَاْضِي) عَنْ  
condoning, conniving at, letting pass; excusing,  
forgiving, pardoning

heterogeneous, different, dif- مُتَغَايِر: مُتَخَلِّفٌ, مُتَبَايِنٌ  
fering, dissimilar, disparate, divergent, discrepant,  
incongruous, contrastive, varying, variant

Heteroptera مُتَغَايِرَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

## مُتَغَرَّبٌ - راجع مُغَرَّبٌ

- مُتَفَقٌّ: مُتَوَافِقٌ، مُنْسَجِمٌ، مُتَطَابِقٌ - راجع مُتَوَافِقٌ  
 inspector, reviewer; visitor; inspecting, reviewing; visiting
- مُتَفَكِّكٌ - راجع مُفَكِّكٌ  
 spittoon, cuspidor
- مُتَفَلِّغٌ: مُبْصَفَةٌ  
 philosophizer, philosopher, philosophaster
- مُتَفَلِّعٌ - راجع مُفَلِّعٌ  
 مُتَفَلِّقٌ - راجع مُفَلِّقٌ
- مُتَفَنِّنٌ  
 versatile, many-sided, all-around; masterful; master, expert, specialist
- مُتَفَهِّمٌ  
 understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded
- مُتَفَوِّقٌ  
 superior, ascendant; preponderant, (pre)dominant, paramount; top, excellent, topping, excelling, surpassing, outstanding, distinguished, (pre)eminent, brilliant
- مُتَّقٍ (الْمُتَّقِي): مُحْتَزِرٌ، حَذِرٌ  
 cautious, careful, weary, circumspect, on one's guard
- مُتَّقِيٌّ - راجع تَقِيٌّ
- مُتَقَابِلٌ: مُتَوَاجِهٌ  
 opposite (to each other), facing each other
- مُتَقَاتِلٌ: مُتَحَارِبٌ  
 fighting, battling, warring, at war, belligerent
- مُتَقَارِبٌ: ضِدٌّ مُتَبَاعِدٌ  
 close (together), approximate, converging, convergent
- مُتَقَارِبٌ: مُتَرَابِطٌ  
 coupled, paired, joined; united, connected, linked, associated
- مُتَقَاضٍ (الْمُتَقَاضِي): مُتَدَاعٍ، خَصْمٌ، فَرِيقٌ  
 litigant, party
- مُتَقَاطِعٌ: مُتَصَالِبٌ  
 crisscross, cross, decussate(d), intersecting
- كَلِمَاتٌ مُتَقَاطِعَةٌ  
 crossword puzzle, crossword
- مُتَقَاعِدٌ  
 retired; superannuated; retiree; pensioner, pensionary; emeritus
- مُتَقَاعِسٌ: مُتَلَكِّئٌ، مُهْمِلٌ  
 laggard, dilatory, tardy; slack; negligent
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ: مُتَقَلِّصٌ  
 contracted, constricted, drawn together; shrunk(en); contractive, contractile; shrinkable; stiff, rigid
- عَصَلَةٌ مُتَقَبِّضَةٌ  
 contractor

- viewer, spectator, onlooker, watcher, observer
- مُتَفَرِّجٌ: غَيْرُ مُشْتَرِكٍ فِي شَيْءٍ أَوْ حَادِثَةٍ  
 bystander, chance spectator, mere onlooker
- مُتَفَرِّجُونَ: نَظَّارَةٌ، حُضُورٌ  
 audience, attendance, spectators, viewers, onlookers, watchers, observers
- وَقَفَ مَوْقِفَ الْمُتَفَرِّجِ - راجع وَقَفَ
- مُتَفَرِّدٌ بِ: مُسْتَأْتِرٌ بِ  
 possessing alone, appropriating, having exclusive possession of
- مُتَفَرِّدٌ: فَرِيدٌ، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - راجع فَرِيدٌ
- مُتَفَرِّدٌ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، مُنْعَزَلٌ - راجع مُنْفَرِدٌ
- مُتَفَرِّعٌ: مُتَشَبِّعٌ  
 ramified, branching, ramose, ramous, branched, ramiform, bifurcate(d), bifurcating, divaricated, forked, furcate; divided, subdivided
- مُتَفَرِّغٌ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ  
 transferred, conveyed, alienated, made over, passed (on), disposed of, ceded, delivered, assigned
- مُتَفَرِّغٌ لَهُ  
 transferee, alienee, assignee
- مُتَفَرِّغٌ (لِ): مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى  
 devoted to, dedicated to, entirely engaged in, exclusively occupied with; full-time (employee, professor, etc.); full timer
- مُتَفَرِّغٌ (عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ)  
 transferor, alienator, assigner, ceder
- غَيْرُ مُتَفَرِّغٍ  
 part-time; part timer
- مُتَفَرِّقٌ  
 separate(d), disunited, divided; scattered, dispersed; sporadic, intermittent, occasional, casual, irregular, disconnected
- مُتَفَرِّقَاتٌ  
 sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles, rummage, odds and ends
- مُتَفَسِّخٌ: فَاسِدٌ، مُنْحَلٌّ - مُنْخَلٌّ  
 disintegrated, decomposed, decayed, ed, decadent, crumbled, degenerate(d), deteriorated
- مُتَفَسِّفٌ  
 phosphorescent
- مُتَفَسِّفَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُتَفَسِّفَةٌ  
 phosphor, phosphore
- مُتَفَشٌّ (الْمُتَفَشِّي)  
 pandemic, epidemic; prevalent, prevailing, rife, spreading, rampant, widespread, massive
- مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 agreed (upon, on); generally accepted; conventional, customary
- مُتَّفَقٌ: مُجْمَعٌ  
 agreed, agreeing (completely), concurrent, unanimous, united (in opinion), of one accord

contractive, contractile; shrinkable

shrinking, dwindling, receding, diminishing, decreasing, decreascent, declining

shaky, unsteady, unstable, متزعزع، متداع، متقلقل  
rickety, insecure, precarious; tottering, faltering;  
shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled, upset,  
agitated, stirred, disturbed

labile, unstable متقلقل [كيميا، فيزياء، أحياء]

perfect; exact, precise, accurate; masterly, متقن: مُحْكَم  
masterful, artful, dexterous, skillful, subtle, exquisite, excellent, superior, fine, well-done, carefully done, proficiently worked out; perfected, brought to perfection

متقن - راجع مقنع

retreating, withdrawing, falling back, متقهقر: مُنْكِي  
drawing back, moving backward, going back, retracting, backing (away), receding, recessive, regressing, regressive, retroceding, retrogressing, retrogressive, retrograding, declining, deteriorating, deteriorated, degenerate, decadent

متقوس - راجع مقوس

confined, confining oneself; secluded, متقوقع: مُنْعَزَل  
isolated, solitary, secluding oneself, isolating oneself

purulent, suppurative, festering, mattery, maturing, pussy, pyogenic متفحج

complying with, observing, abiding متفقد: بِ مُرَاعٍ  
by, conforming to, adhering to, sticking to, keeping, maintaining, honoring, respecting

bound, tied, committed, engaged, obligated; obligor متقيد: مُلتزم، مُرتبط

rest, back, couch, sofa; cushion, pillow; متكا: مُسند  
support, prop, stay; abutment

leaning on, reclining on, resting on, abutting on متكي: على

isobar متكاثل، متكاتلة [فيزياء وكيمياء]

increasing, growing; multiplying, propagating, متكاثر  
proliferating, proliferous, reproducing; numerous;  
multiple

متكاثر - راجع متكثف

متكاسل - راجع كسول

acceptor; receptor; receiver, مُتَقَبِّل: مُسْتَلِم، مُتَلَقِّ  
recipient

burning, flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, متقد: مُشْتَعِل  
fiery

glowing, ardent, incandescent, fervent, fiery, impassioned, passionate, fervid, vehement, sultry, hot, ebullient, strenuous, zealous متقد: مُتَحَمِّس

متقدس - راجع مقدس

advanced, developed متقدم: مُتَطَوِّر، راقٍ

advancing, proceeding, متقدم: سائر نحو الأمام  
moving forward, going forward, going ahead

advancing, progressing, making progress, proceeding, under way, afoot, on foot, in progress, in process متقدم: جارٍ، سائر

front, frontal, forward, foremost, first, متقدم: أَمَامِي  
advanced, ahead, anterior, in the front, at a forward position, in the front line(s)

preceding, precedent, antecedent, anterior, previous, foregoing, prior, former, earlier, past متقدم: سَابِق، سالف

old, ancient متقدم: قَدِيم

متقدم الذكر - راجع ذكر

advanced in years, old, aged متقدم في السن

developed country, advanced country دولة متقدمة

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore متقرح: مُقَرَّح

iridescent متقرق (اللون)

disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted متقزز: مُسَمِّر، قَرَفَان

ascetic; ascetic(al), abstinent, abstemious, austere متقشف

متقصف - راجع قصف

intermittent, sporadic, spasmodic, fitful, متقطع  
irregular, occasional, casual, uneven, remittent;  
discontinuous, interrupted, broken; disconnected,  
cut off, torn (apart)

fickle, changeable, changeful, inconstant, unsteady, unstable, variable, capricious, whimsical, freakish, fluctuant, wavering, volatile, moody, mercurial متقلب: مُتَغَيِّر، مُتَلَوِّن

contracted, constricted; shrunk(en); متقلص: مُنْقَص

tionalist; spokesman

theologian, Scholastic

first person

diviner, soothsayer, fortune-teller, **مُتَكَهِّنٌ**: مُنَبِّئٌ  
augur; predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator, vaticinator**مُتَكَوِّرٌ** - راجع مُكَوِّرٌ**مُتَكَوِّمٌ** - راجع مُكَوِّمٌ**مُتَكَوِّنٌ** - راجع مُكَوِّنٌ**مُتَكَيِّسٌ** [تشریح]

sacculated

adaptable, adaptive, adjustable, **مُتَكَيِّفٌ**: قَابِلٌ لِلتَّكْيِيفِ  
pliable, plastic**مُتَلَانِمٌ** - راجع مُلَانِمٌsuccessive, consecutive, unin-  
interrupted, continuous, continued, constant, un-  
broken, incessant, unceasing**مُتَلَاخِمٌ** - راجع مُتَلَخِمٌcorrelative, correlated; accompanying  
one another; inseparable, inherent; attached,  
connected, joined, linked, associated, coupled;  
concurrent, coincident

syndrome

vanishing, evanescent, **مُتَلَاشٌ** (الْمُتَلَاشِي): مُضْجَلٌ  
fading, dwindling, declining, waningevanescent, ephemeral, **مُتَلَاشٌ**: زَائِلٌ، سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
transient, transitory, passing, fleeting, volatile**مُتَلَاصِقٌ** - راجع مُلَاصِقٌchoppy, chopping, rough, plangent,  
heaving, surging, restlesssquanderer, wastrel, waster, spendthrift, **مُتَلَفٌ**: مُبْذِرٌ  
scattergood, dissipater; wasteful, extravagant, prod-  
igal, profligate**مُتَلَفٌ**: مُتَلَفٌ - راجع مُتَلَفٌshining, glittering, glistening, sparkling, **مُتَلَالِيٌّ**: لَاحِعٌ  
gleamy, gleaming, glimmering, shimmering, twin-  
kling, beaming, radiant, dazzlingtouching, in contact, contiguous, **مُتَلَاسِسٌ**: مُتَمَاسِسٌ  
adjacent, adjoining, bordering, abutting; tangent**مُتَلَبِّدٌ** - راجع مُلَبِّدٌequivalent, equal, similar, **مُتَكَافِئٌ**: مُتَسَاوٍ، مُتَنَاسِبٌ  
(a)like, even, (equally) balanced, level, on a par,  
corresponding, commensurate, commensurable,  
proportionatevouching for each other, guaranteeing each  
other; jointly liable or responsible; united in soli-  
darity; joint, joined, combined, consolidatedjointly and severally **مُتَكَافِلُونَ وَمُتَضَامِنُونَ**greedy, avid, avaricious **مُتَكَالِبٌ**: جَسِيعٌintegral, integrated; complementary; **مُتَكَامِلٌ**: مُتَنَامٌ  
complete, whole, perfect, consummate, total, full,  
thoroughproud, haughty, arrogant, overproud, **مُتَكَبِّرٌ**: مُتَجَبِّزٌ  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening,  
conceitedhaving the arms folded or crossed **مُتَكَتِفٌ**: مَكْتُوفٌ**مُتَكَتِّلٌ**: مَكْتَلٌ - راجع مُكْتَلٌunited in a bloc or front; forming a **مُتَكَتِّلٌ** (سِيَاسِيًّا)  
coalition**مُتَكْتَمٌ** - راجع كَتُمٌcondensing, concentrating; condensed, con-  
centrated; dense; intensifying; intensified; inten-  
sive; intense **مُتَكْتَفٍ**annoyed, vexed, disturbed, troubled, **مُتَكَدِّرٌ**: مُنْزَعِجٌ  
offended, displeased, sore, peeved**مُتَكَدِّسٌ** - راجع مُكَدِّسٌrecurring, recurrent, reoccurring, repeated,  
reiterated, reiterative; frequent **مُتَكَرِّرٌ**potbellied, paunchy **مُتَكَرَّشٌ**: ضَخْمُ الْبَطْنِ**مُتَكَرَّهُ** - راجع كَارَهُ لَـ**مُتَكَسِّرٌ** - راجع مُكْسِرٌrelying on, reliant on, depending on,  
dependent on, counting on; leaning on; trusting  
(in), having confidence in; relier **مُتَكِلٌ عَلَى**calcified, calcined **مُتَكَلِّسٌ**: مُكَلِّسٌaffected, artificial, unnatural, man-  
nered, overacted, theatrical, stagy, factitious,  
forced, constrained, strained, stilted, put-on,  
assumed, feigned, faked, sham, false **مُتَكَلِّفٌ**: مُضْطَنِعٌspeaker, talker; interlocutor; conversa-  
**مُتَكَلِّمٌ**: مُتَحَدِّثٌ

each other, alike, akin, analogous, corresponding, correspondent, homologous, uniform, equal, even, homogeneous; identical; symmetric(al)

convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating مُتَمَائِلٌ لِلشَّفَاءِ

feigning illness or sickness, pretending to be ill or sick مُتَمَارِضٌ: مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِالرَّضِ

malingering; malingerer مُتَمَارِضٌ تَهْرَبًا مِنْ وَاجِبٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

tangent; touching, in contact, contiguous, adjacent, adjoining, bordering, abutting مُتَمَاسِكٌ: مُتَلَاصِقٌ

tenacious, cohesive, coherent, holding together, sticking together, well-knit, firmly connected; consistent; firm, solid, concrete; united in solidarity مُتَمَاسِكٌ

distinct, separate; special, peculiar مُتَمَازٍ: مُتَمَيِّزٌ

reeling, tottering, staggering, swaying, swinging مُتَمَائِلٌ

lying (down), decumbent, recumbent, reclining, supine, prostrate, prone مُتَمَدِّدٌ: مُسْتَلَقٍ

expansive, expansible, expandable, expansile, dilatable, distensible مُتَمَدَّدٌ: قَابِلٌ لِلتَّمَدُّدِ أَوْ التَّوَسُّعِ

مُتَمَدَّدٌ: قَابِلٌ لِلْمَدِّ أَوْ الْبَسْطِ - راجع مدود

مُتَمَدَّدٌ: مُتَمَدِّدٌ - راجع مُتَمَدِّدٌ

civilized, civil, cultured; urban, urbanized, citified; urbanite, townsman مُتَمَدَّنٌ، مُتَمَدِّنٌ: مُتَحَضَّرٌ

mutinous, rebellious, insurgent, insurrectionary; disobedient, insubordinate, recalcitrant, refractory; mutineer, rebel, insurgent, insurrectionist مُتَمَرِّدٌ

experienced, long-practiced, veteran, worldly-wise, sophisticated مُتَمَرِّسٌ: مُحَنَّكٌ

مُتَمَرِّضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَرَضِ - راجع مِمْرَاضٍ

مُتَمَرِّضٌ: مَرِيضٌ - راجع مَرِيضٌ

مُتَمَرِّزٌ - راجع مُمَرِّزٌ

trained, drilled, schooled, practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee مُتَمَرَّنٌ: مُتَدَرَّبٌ

apprentice مُتَمَرِّنٌ: مُتَمَهِّنٌ

accustomed to, used to مُتَمَرَّنٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّدٌ

clinging to, sticking to, adhering to, cleaving بِمُتَمَسِّكٍ

red-handed, flagrante delicto, in the very act مُتَلَبِّسٌ، مُتَلَبِّسًا بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ

veiled مُتَلَمِّمٌ: مَلْنَمٌ، مُحَجَّبٌ

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop(er) مُتَلَصِّصٌ (عَلَى)

مُتَلَطِّخٌ - راجع مُلَطِّخٌ

kind, gentle, tender, mild, lenient, clement, merciful, indulgent مُتَلَطِّفٌ: رَفِيقٌ، مُتَرَفِّقٌ، مُسَاهِلٌ

stuttering, stammering, faltering, stumbling, hesitating, halting in one's speech مُتَلَمِّمٌ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)

مُتَلَفٌ - راجع مُتَلَفَةٌ

مُتَلَفٌ: أَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ - راجع تَالِفٌ

destroyer, ruiner, spoiler, damager, impairer; destructive, ruinous, wrecking, damaging, harmful, injurious, detrimental, noxious, pernicious مُتَلَفٌ: فَاعِلٌ أَتَلَفَ

مُتَلَفٌ: مُبْدِرٌ - راجع مُتَلَفٌ

blight, bane, evil, curse, something that impairs or destroys, source of harm or ruin, cause of corruption or evil مُتَلَفَةٌ: مَفْسَدَةٌ، آفَةٌ

televised, telecast(ed) مُتَلَفَزٌ: تَلْفِزٌ

receiver, recipient; acceptor مُتَلَقٌّ (الْمُتَلَقِّي): مُسْتَلِمٌ، مُتَقَبِّلٌ

laggard, dilatory, tardy, slow, late, hesitant مُتَلَكِّيٌّ: مُتَقَاعِسٌ

yearning, longing, hankering, pining, eager, anxious, athirst, desiring, desirous مُتَلَهْفٌ: تَوَّاقٌ

regretful, sorrowful, sorry, sad, grieved مُتَلَهْفٌ: مُتَحَسِّرٌ

writhing, wriggling, squirming; twisting, turning, winding, meandering, tortuous, sinuous, serpentine, flexuous; twisted, crooked مُتَلَوٍّ (الْمُتَلَوِّي): مُتَمَجِّجٌ

مُتَلَوَّثٌ - راجع مُلَوَّثٌ

مُتَلَوَّفٌ - راجع تَالِفٌ

changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious, whimsical, fluctuant مُتَلَوِّنٌ: مُتَقَلِّبٌ

مُتَلَوِّنٌ: مُلَوِّنٌ - راجع مُلَوِّنٌ

fibrotic; cirrhotic مُتَلَيِّفٌ [طَب]

مُتَمِّمٌ - راجع مُتَمِّمٌ

similar, resembling مُتَمَازِلٌ: مُتَشَابِهٌ، مُتَجَانِسٌ، مُتَطَابِقٌ



wearing a belt

مُتَمَنِّقٌ: مُرْتَدِّ حِرَامًا

logician

مُتَمَنِّقٌ: مُنَاطِقٌ، مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالنَّطِقِ

wishes, desires, desiderata

مُتَمَنِّيَاتٌ: أُمْنِيَّاتٌ

slow, deliberate, leisurely, unhurried, easy, easygoing

مُتَمَهِّلٌ: مُتَّيِّدٌ، مُتَّانٌ

apprentice

مُتَمَهِّنٌ (فِي صِنْعَةٍ): مُتَدَرِّبٌ

undulating, undulant, undulatory, undulate(d), waved; wavy, curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy, rippled, crimped

مُتَمَوِّجٌ: مُتَمَوِّجٌ (فِي صِنْعَةٍ): مُتَدَرِّبٌ

undulating, undulant, undulatory, swinging, swaying; surging, heaving, swelling

amoebea, ameba

rich, wealthy; financier, capitalist

مُتَمَوِّلٌ: غَنِيٌّ، رَأْسَالِيٌّ

distinct, separate, discrete; special, peculiar; distinguished

مُتَمَيِّزٌ: مُتَمَيِّزٌ، مُتَمَيِّزٌ

to be or become strong, firm, solid

مُتَمِّقٌ: كَانَ مُتَمِّقًا

to strengthen, consolidate, fortify, solidify; to make strong, firm, solid

مُتَمِّقٌ: قَوَّى، جَعَلَهُ مُتَمِّقًا

back

مُتَمِّقٌ: ظَهَرَ

text, body

مُتَمِّقٌ (الْكِتَابُ الْخ): صُلْبٌ

middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement

مُتَمِّقٌ: عَلَى مَتْنٍ

aboard, on board, on; by

مُتَمِّقٌ: مَتْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَتْنِينَ

scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled

مُتَنَازِعٌ: مُتَنَازِعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ

disputed, contested, in dispute, controversial, debatable, at issue

مُتَنَازِعٌ: مُتَنَازِعٌ عَلَيْهِ قَضَائًا

litigated, at issue

disputing, contending, conflicting, clashing, quarreling, fighting; in disagreement, at odds, at variance; opponent, adversary, antagonist, enemy

مُتَنَازِعٌ: خَصَمٌ، مُتَقَاصِرٌ (فِي دَعْوَى)

litigant, party

relinquished, abandoned, surrendered, yielded, renounced, waived, forgone, disclaimed, ceded; abdicated

مُتَنَازِلٌ عَنْهُ: مُتَخَلِّي عَنْهُ

to, keeping to; grasping at, holding on to, holding fast to; hanging on to, persistent in, tenacious of; devoted to, attached to

مُتَمَشِّعٌ مَعَ، مُتَمَشِّعٌ مَعَ

abreast with; in keeping with, in line with, in conformity with, in accordance with

مُتَمَمِّجٌ: مُتَمَمِّجٌ، مُتَمَمِّجٌ

winding, meandering, meandrous, tortuous, vermiculate(d), vermicular, sinuous, serpentine, flexuous

مُتَمَطِّطٌ: مَرْنٌ، مَطَّاطٌ، مَدُودٌ

elastic, stretchy, stretchable

articulate(d), jointed

مُتَمَكِّنٌ (مِنْ): رَاسِخٌ فِي، رَاسِخٌ فِي

versed (in), conversant (with), well-acquainted (with), skilled (in); learned, erudite; proficient, connoisseur, authority, expert

مُتَمَكِّنٌ: مَتِينٌ، رَاسِخٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَكِينٌ

declinable

مُتَمَكِّنٌ [لُغَةً]

declinable with nunation, triptote

مُتَمَكِّنٌ أَمَكَّنٌ [لُغَةً]

declinable without nunation, declinable in two cases, diptote

مُتَمَكِّنٌ غَيْرُ أَمَكَّنٌ [لُغَةً]

indeclinable

مُتَمَكِّنٌ [لُغَةً]

evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, dodger, shirker

مُتَمَلِّقٌ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ، مُدَاهِنٌ

adulator, (slavish) flatterer, cajoler, blandisher, toady, sycophant, bootlicker, lickspittle

مُتَمَلِّكٌ: مَالِكٌ، مُتَمَلِّكٌ

possessor, proprietor, owner, holder; proprietary, propertied; possessive, possessory

مُتَمَلِّقٌ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ، مُتَمَلِّقٌ

fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous; fidget

مُتَمَمِّقٌ: مُتَمَمِّقٌ، مُتَمَمِّقٌ

completed, concluded, finished, wound up, finalized, terminated; consummated, perfected, rounded off, rounded out; executed, carried out, accomplished, achieved; supplemented, complemented; complete, full, whole, total, integral, entire, perfect, consummate

مُتَمَمِّقٌ: مُتَمَمِّقٌ، مُتَمَمِّقٌ

complementary, integral, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative

مُتَمَنِّقٌ (الْمَتَمَنِّقُ): مُتَمَنِّقٌ

wishing (for something); wishing someone something; wishing (that); wishing to; desiring, desirous; hoping (for), looking forward to

مُتَمَنِّقٌ: مُتَمَنِّقٌ، مُتَمَنِّقٌ

wished (for), desired; hoped (for), looked forward to

مُتَمَنِّقٌ: مُتَمَنِّقٌ، مُتَمَنِّقٌ

forward to

inconsistencies, contrasts, discrepancies; paradoxes	مُتَنَافٍ (الْمُتَنَافِي): مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَنَاقِضٌ
contradictory, incompatible, inconsistent	مُتَنَامٍ (الْمُتَنَامِي): نَامٌ، مُتَزَايِدٌ
growing, developing, increasing, augmenting, rising, mounting	مُتَنَاهٍ (الْمُتَنَاهِي): مَحْدُودٌ
finite, limited, bounded	مُتَنَاهٍ: مُفْرَطٌ، بَالِغٌ
extreme; utmost	مُتَنَاهٍ: مُنْتَهٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَهٍ
infinitesimal; minute, too tiny	مُتَنَاهٍ فِي الصَّغَرِ، مُتَنَاهِي الصَّغَرِ
	لَا مُتَنَاهٍ، غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ - رَاجِعٌ لَا مُتَنَاهٍ
alternating, alternate, rotating, successive	مُتَنَابٍ: مُتَعَابٍ
alternating current	تَيَّارٌ مُتَنَابٍ
taken; picked up, reached (for); received, obtained	مُتَنَاولٌ: مَأْخُودٌ
dealt with, treated, handled, tackled, approached, taken up, discussed, studied, considered, examined; included, comprised, encompassed, covered, involved	مُتَنَاولٌ (بِالْبَحْثِ): مُعَالَجٌ
reach	مُتَنَاولٌ، مُتَنَاوِلُ الْيَدِ
within reach, at hand, close at hand, handy, available, on hand, in stock, obtainable, accessible, at one's disposal, open	فِي الْمُنَآوِلِ
communicant	مُتَنَاوِلٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator, vaticinator; soothsayer, diviner, augur, fortune-teller	مُتَنَبِّئٌ: مُتَكَهِّنٌ
	مُتَنَبِّهٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَبِهٌ
recessive	مُتَنَحٍّ (الْمُتَنَحِّي) (فِي عِلْمِ الْوَرَاثَةِ)
recessive character	مُتَنَحِّيَّةٌ: صِفَةُ وَرَاثِيَّةٍ مُتَنَحِّيَّةٍ
	مُتَنَدِّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَادِمٌ
park; recreation ground	مُتَنَزَّةٌ: مَنَزَلُهُ، مَكَانُ التَّنَزُّهِ
walker, stroller, promenader; driver, rider; excursionist; picnicker	مُتَنَزِّهٌ: مَنْ يَقُومُ بِتَنَزُّهِهِ
	مُتَنَسِّكٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَاسِكٌ
eavesdropper	مُتَنَصِّتٌ: مُسْتَرْقِ السَّمْعِ

ceded, transferred, assigned, alienated	مُتَنَازَلٌ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ عَنْهُ، نُقِلَتْ مِلْكِيَّتُهُ
transferee, alienee, assignee	مُتَنَازَلٌ لَهُ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ لَهُ
assignor, transferor, ceder, alienator	مُتَنَازِلٌ (عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ)
proportionate, commensurate, mensurate, commensurable; proportional, symmetrical, harmonious, conformable, congruent, congruous	مُتَنَاسِبٌ: مُتَكَافِئٌ، مُتَوَافِقٌ، مُسَاوٍ
proportional	كَمِّيَّةٌ مُتَنَاسِبَةٌ [رِیَاضِيَّات]
coordinated; harmonious, congruous; symmetrical, regular, consistent; systematic, methodical	مُتَنَاسِقٌ: مُسَاوٍ
propagating, reproducing	مُتَنَاسِلٌ: مُتَوَالِدٌ
corresponding, correspondent, analogous, homologous, similar, alike; symmetric(al)	مُتَنَاطِرٌ: مُمَآئِلٌ
corresponding; symmetric(al)	مُتَنَاطِرٌ [رِیَاضِيَّات وَأَحْيَاء]
analogue, analog	مُتَنَاطِرٌ، عَضْوٌ مُتَنَاطِرٌ [أَحْيَاء]
debater, disputant, discussant	مُتَنَاطِرٌ: مُنَاقِشٌ
corresponding angles	زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَنَاطِرَتَانِ
harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, consonant, concordant, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic, compatible, consistent, congruous	مُتَنَاعِمٌ: مُنْسَجِمٌ، مُتَوَافِقٌ
discordant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, inconsonant, conflicting, disharmonious, incongruous, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre, grotesque; antipathetic	مُتَنَافِرٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَنَاعِمٍ
dissonant, discordant, jarring, disharmonious, inconsonant	مُتَنَافِرٌ (النَّغَامَاتُ أَوْ الْأَصْوَاتُ)
competing, emulous; competitor, contestant, contender, rival, participant (in a competition, contest, match, tournament, etc.)	مُتَنَافِسٌ: مُتَزَاحِمٌ، مُتَبَارِ
decreasing, decreascent, diminishing, dwindling, lessening, tapering (off), declining, shrinking, waning, waney	مُتَنَاقِصٌ: مُتَضَاعِلٌ
contradictory, contradicting, opposite, contrary, contrasting, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible, discrepant, irreconcilable	مُتَنَاقِضٌ: مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ
contrarieties, contradictions, oppositions	مُتَنَاقِضَاتٌ

evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, مُتَهَبِّسٌ  
dodger, shirker

مُتَهَكِّمٌ - راجع مُهَمِّمٌ

sarcastic, ironic(al), satiric(al), mocking, مُتَهَكِّمٌ: هَازِي  
derisive, sneering; mocker, scoffer

jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay, cheer- مُتَهَلِّلٌ: جَدِل  
ful

beaming, radiant, bright, shining مُتَهَلِّلٌ: مُشْرِقٌ

accused, charged, indicted; impeached; مُتَهَمٌّ: إِثْمٌ  
suspected, suspicious

(the) accused; indictée; suspect مُتَهَمٌّ (اسم)

accuser, indictor مُتَهَمٌّ: مَنْ يَنْهَمُ، طَانٌ

rash, impetuous, precipitate, too مُتَهَوِّرٌ: طَائِشٌ، أَرْعَنٌ  
hasty, reckless, heedless, careless, harum-scarum,  
foolhardy, daredevil, temerarious, imprudent,  
frivolous, lightheaded

extravagant, excessive, unrestrained مُتَهَوِّرٌ: مُتَطَرِّفٌ

prepared, ready, all set مُتَهَيِّئٌ: مُسْتَعِدٌّ

مُتَهَبِّبٌ: نَفُورٌ، جَبَانٌ - راجع هَيَّابٌ

مُتَهَيِّجٌ: ثَائِرٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ، مُنْفَعِلٌ - راجع هَائِجٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in مُتَوَاقِفٌ: مُتَّاعِمٌ  
agreement, in accord, concordant, consonant,  
accordant

recurrent; frequent; successive مُتَوَاتِرٌ: مُتَّبَعٌ

مُتَوَاجِدٌ - راجع مَوْجُودٌ

opposite (to each other), facing each مُتَوَاجِهٌ: مُتَقَابِلٌ  
other

hiding, concealing oneself; مُتَوَارٍ (الْمُتَوَارِي): مُخْتَفٍ  
disappearing, vanishing

hereditary; inherited, ancestral; transmitted, مُتَوَارَثٌ  
handed down, passed down, bequeathed, tradi-  
tional

parallel; corresponding, equivalent, مُتَوَازٍ (الْمُتَوَازِي)  
equal, similar

parallelogram مُتَوَازِي الْأَضْلَاعُ

parallelepiped مُتَوَازِي السُّطُوحُ

cuboid مُتَوَازِي الْمُسْتَطِيلَاتِ

parallel bars الْمُتَوَازِيَانِ [رياضة بدنية]

influential, powerful مُتَفَذِّذٌ: نَافِذٌ، فَعَالٌ، قَوِيٌّ

breather, vent, outlet, escape مُتَفَسِّسٌ: مَفْذٌ، مَنَسٌ

مُتَفَشِّشٌ - راجع مَفْشُوشٌ

مُتَفَطِّطٌ - راجع مَفْطَطٌ

mobile, movable, moving مُتَنَقِّلٌ: مُتَحَرِّكٌ

portable مُتَنَقِّلٌ: نَقَالٌ

itinerant, ambulant, roving, مُتَنَقِّلٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، رَحَالٌ  
roaming, wandering, migratory; nomadic; nomad

disguised, in disguise, masked, مُتَنَكِّرٌ: مُتَعَفِّفٌ  
masqueraded; incognito

enlightened, illuminated مُتَنَوِّرٌ (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)

various, varied, varying, مُتَنَوِّعٌ: مُخْتَلِفُ الْأَنْوَاعِ  
variegated, diverse, different, diversified, miscel-  
laneous, multifarious, sundry, manifold

miscellany, sundries مُتَنَوِّعَاتٌ: مُنَوِّعَاتٌ

maté, mate مَتَهٌ: شَرَابٌ كَالشَّايِ

moderate, low, reduced, lowered, مُتَهَاوِدٌ (سِعْرٌ، ثَمَنٌ)  
marked down, cut

negligent, remiss, slack, lax, careless مُتَهَاوِنٌ: مُهْمِلٌ

adaptable, adaptive, adjustable مُتَهَيِّئٌ: مُتَكَيِّفٌ

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhib- مُتَهْتِكٌ: خَلِيعٌ  
ited, immoral

shameless, impudent, brazen- مُتَهْتِكٌ: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ  
faced

trembling, tremulous, quavery, مُتَهَدِّجٌ: مُرْتَعِدٌ، مُرْتَمِّشٌ  
quavering, wavering

مُتَهَدِّدٌ، مُتَهَدِّدٌ - راجع مُهَدِّدٌ، مُهَدِّدٌ

hanging loosely, flowing; مُتَهَدِّلٌ: مُسْتَرْسِلٌ، مُدَلِّلٌ

hanging (down), dangling, drooping, droopy,  
pendulous

torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, de- مُتَهَدَّمٌ  
molished, destroyed, ruined, devastated; dilapi-  
dated, ruinous, in ruins, ramshackle, tumbledown,  
fallen

مُتَهَدَّبٌ - راجع مُهَدَّبٌ

worn, worn-out, shabby, ragged, tattered, مُتَهَرِّئٌ: بَالٍ  
frayed, frazzled

overdone, cooked to shreds مُتَهَرِّئٌ (بِالطَّنِخِ)

arithmetic progression	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ أَوْ عَدَدِيَّةٌ
geometric progression	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ هَنْدَسِيَّةٌ
slow, tardy, dilatory, laggard; slack, remiss, negligent, derelict; languid, listless, flabby, weak	مُتَوَانٌ (الْمُتَوَانِي)
strained; tense, taut, uptight, high-strung; tight	مُتَوَتِّرٌ
crowned; enthroned	مُتَوَتَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَثَابٌ
crowned, topped, capped	مُتَوَجٌّ (شَخْصٌ)
	مُتَوَجٌّ (شَيْءٌ)
solitary, lonely, alone, isolated, recluse, secluded	مُتَوَجِّهٌ إِلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُتَّجِهٌ إِلَى
	مُتَوَحِّدٌ: مُنْعَزِلٌ
	مُتَوَحِّشٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَخَشِيٌّ
intended, purposed, aimed at; sought after, desired, wished for	مُتَوَحَّى: مُقْصَدٌ، مَطْلُوبٌ
rosy, red, ruddy, blush, florid	مُتَوَرِّدٌ: مُخَمَّرٌ
involved, implicated, entangled, embroiled	مُتَوَرِّطٌ
swollen, swelling, tumid, tumescent, turgid, turgescence	مُتَوَرَّمٌ: وَارِمٌ، وَرِمٌ
middle, central, medial, median, intermediate, intermediary, medium, midmost, mean; midway, halfway	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ، أَوْسَطٌ، وَسْطٌ
moderate; middle-of-the-road	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: مُعْتَدِلٌ
medium, average, mean, middling, mediocre, moderate, run-of-the-mill, ordinary	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسْطٌ، بَيْنَ بَيْنٍ، عَادِيٌّ
average, mean, medial	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسْطِيٌّ
intermediary, acting as a mediator; mediating, intermediating	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسِيطٌ، قَائِمٌ بِمِهْمَةِ الْوَسَاةِ
average; mean	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: مُعَدَّلٌ، وَسْطٌ
mean; medium	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسْطٌ، شَيْءٌ أَوْ حَالَةٌ أَوْ دَرَجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ
middle-aged	مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ أَوْ السِّنِّ: كَهْلٌ
life expectancy	مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ الْمَتَوَقَّعُ
Middle English	الْإِنْكِلِيدِيَّةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ
the Mediterranean (Sea)	الْبَحْرُ الْأَبْيَضُ الْمُتَوَسِّطُ

(equally) balanced, in equilibrium, in equipoise, counterpoised, evenly poised; even, equal	مُتَوَازِنٌ: مُعَادِلٌ
stable, stabilized	مُتَوَازِنٌ: مُسْتَقَرٌّ
entwined, inter-twisted, interlocked, interlaced, meshed, snarled, tangled; interrelated, connected	مُتَوَاشِحٌ: مُتَشَابِكٌ، مُتَدَاخِلٌ، مُتَرَابِطٌ
continuous, continual, continued, continuing, constant, persistent, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, unremitting, running, (a)round-the-clock	مُتَوَاصِلٌ: مُسْتَمِرٌّ
interconnected	مُتَوَاصِلٌ: مُتَرَابِطٌ
humble, modest, unassuming, unpretentious, simple	مُتَوَاضِعٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَكَبِّرٍ
modest, small, little, insignificant, cant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible, slight	مُتَوَاضِعٌ: زَهِيدٌ، طَفِيفٌ
conniver	مُتَوَاطِيٌّ: مَنْ يَتَوَاطَأُ
available, obtainable	مُتَوَافِرٌ: مُتَاحٌ، مُوجَدٌ
	مُتَوَافِرٌ: وَافِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافِرٌ
harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, agreeing, in accord(ance), concordant, consonant, accordant, concurrent, compatible, consistent, conformable, conforming, coincident, coinciding, congruent, congruous, corresponding, correspondent, matching, in conformity, in keeping, in line, in tune, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic; suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient	مُتَوَافِقٌ: مُتَنَاسِبٌ
synchronous, synchronal, synchronic(al), synchronized, simultaneous, concurrent, coincident, contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval	مُتَوَاقِتٌ: مُتَرَافِقٌ
successive, consecutive, successive, sequent, sequential; continuous, continual, continued, constant, uninterrupted, unbroken, incessant, unceasing, running	مُتَوَالٍ (الْمُتَوَالِي): مُتَتَابِعٌ، مُتَوَاصِلٌ
alternating, alternate, rotating	مُتَوَالٍ: مُتَنَاقِبٌ، مُتَعَاكِفٌ
Shiite	مُتَوَالٍ (جِ مَنَاقِلَةٍ): شِيعِيٌّ
reproducing, multiplying, proliferating, proliferous, propagating	مُتَوَالِدٌ: مُتَنَاسِلٌ، مُتَكَاثِرٌ
progression; sequence; series	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ: مُتَتَابِعَةٌ

dependent on, depend- مُتَوَكِّفٌ عَلَى: مُتَمَلِّقٌ عَلَى، رَهْنٌ بِ-  
ing on, conditional on, contingent on, hinging on,  
subject to

مُتَوَكِّفٌ: واقف - راجع واقف  
مُتَوَكِّفٌ: موقوف - راجع موقوف

sure, certain, positive, convinced, con- مُتَوَكَّدٌ: مُتَأَكَّدٌ  
fident, assured

مُتَوَكَّلٌ عَلَى - راجع مُتَكِلٌ عَلَى

in charge of, charged with, entrusted مُتَوَلَّى (الْمُتَوَلَّى)  
with, commissioned with; managing, handling,  
running; taking care of; assuming, undertaking,  
taking upon oneself, taking over, shouldering,  
carrying; holding, occupying

chargé d'affaires مُتَوَلَّى الْأَعْمَالِ

مُتَوَلَّهٌ - راجع وَلَهَانٌ

مُتَوَهَّجٌ - راجع وَهَجٌ

imagining, fancying; suspecting; having a false مُتَوَهَّمٌ  
impression, (being) under a delusion or an illusion;  
deluded, deceived, misled; mistaken, wrong

stiff, rigid, hard, solid; stiffened, hardened, مُتَيَسِّسٌ  
solidified; dried, dried up, dried out, desiccated,  
exsiccated; dry

orphaned; orphan, parentless مُتَيْسِّمٌ: مُتَيْسِّمٌ

available, obtainable, accessible; possible, مُتَيْسِّرٌ: مُبَسَّرٌ  
feasible; easy; facilitated, made easy; simplified

مُتَيَقِّظٌ - راجع يَقِظٌ

مُتَيَقِّنٌ - راجع عَلَى يَقِينٍ (يَقِين)

enthralled by, enslaved by, infatu- مُتَيَمِّمٌ بِ: مُقْتُونٌ بِ-

ated by, enamored of, crazy about, mad about,  
madly in love with, captivated by, captured by,  
fascinated by, enchanted by, spellbound by,  
mesmerized by, hypnotized by, bewitched by

solid, strong, firm, sound, tough, مُتَيَمِّنٌ: صُلْبٌ، قَوِيٌّ  
sturdy, substantial, substantive; durable, lasting,  
enduring; heavy-duty

meeting place, rendezvous; resort, refuge مُثَابَرَةٌ: مُثَابَرَةٌ

like, as, similar to; tantamount to, equivalent بِمِثَابَةٍ  
to

persevering, persistent, diligent, assidu- مُثَابِرٌ: مُوَاطِبٌ  
ous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industri-

medium frequency

تَرَدُّدٌ مُتَوَسِّطٌ

the middle class, the bourgeoisie

الطَبَقَةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ

junior high school, intermediate  
school

مَدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ

medium wave

مَوْجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ

Middle Greek

الْيُونَانِيَّةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ

Mediterranean مُتَوَسِّطِي: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالْبَحْرِ الْأَبْيَضِ أَوْ بِشُعُوبِهِ  
ranean

entreating, imploring, مُتَمَسِّجٌ، مُتَمَسِّجٌ، مُتَمَسِّجٌ  
beseeching, begging, supplicating; supplicant; sup-  
pliant; solicitor, solicitant; petitioner

مُتَوَطِّدٌ - راجع وَطِيدٌ، مُوَطِّدٌ

مُتَوَطِّنٌ - راجع مُسْتَوَطِّنٌ

threatened, menaced

مُتَوَعَّدٌ: مُهَدَّدٌ

threatening, menacing, minacious, mina- مُتَوَعَّدٌ: مُهَدَّدٌ  
tory; threatener, menacer

indisposed, unwell, out of sorts، مُصَابٌ بِوَعَكَةٍ  
not feeling well, ill, sickly, slightly sick, out of  
health

dead, deceased, defunct, departed، رَاحِلٌ، مَيِّتٌ  
late

available, obtainable

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُتَاحٌ، مُوجُودٌ

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: وَافِرٌ - راجع وَافِرٌ

secured, ensured, procured;  
fulfilled, satisfied, met

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُؤَمَّنٌ، مُحَقَّقٌ

prepared, ready; alert(ed), on  
the alert; quick, lively

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُسْتَعِدٌّ، مُتَاهِبٌ

مُتَوَقِّقٌ - راجع مُوَفِّقٌ

مُتَوَقِّقٌ (الْمُتَوَقِّقُ) - راجع مُتَقِّقٌ

مُتَوَقِّدٌ: مُتَقَدِّمٌ - راجع مُتَقَدِّمٌ

sharp-witted, witty, sharp, smart,  
intelligent, bright, brilliant

مُتَوَقِّدٌ الذَّهْنِ

expected, anticipated، مُتَمَتِّلٌ، مُتَمَتِّلٌ  
in prospect; foreseen; prospective, likely, potential

it is expected that..

مِنْ الْمُتَوَقَّعِ أَنَّ

life expectancy

مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ

expecting, expectant, anticipating, look- مُتَوَقِّعٌ: مُرْتَبِّعٌ  
ing forward to; waiting for, awaiting, looking for

vesical, cystic, bladder-

مُثَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَثَانَةِ

fixed, fastened; well-fixed, مُوَطَّدٌ، مُمَكَّنٌ، مُرَسَّخٌ، مُثَبَّتٌ firmly established, settled, stabilized; strengthened, consolidated, braced, reinforced, firmed up

مُثَبَّت: مُبْرَهَنٌ عَلَيْهِ، مُؤَكَّدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَبَّتٌ

fixative; fixer; stabilizer; fastener, fastening

mordant مُثَبَّت (الْلَوْن)

مُثَبَّت: إِثْبَاتِي، مُؤَكَّدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَبَّتٌ

proved, proven, established, verified, substantiated مُثَبَّت: مُبْرَهَنٌ عَلَيْهِ

confirmed, affirmed, corroborated, sustained, upheld; certain, sure, definite, positive مُثَبَّت: مُؤَكَّدٌ

recorded, registered, entered, listed, written down, put down (in writing) مُثَبَّت: مُدَوَّنٌ

evidential, probative, substantiative, demonstrative, proof, corroborative, confirmatory, affirmative مُثَبَّت: إِثْبَاتِي، مُؤَكَّدٌ

frustrated, disappointed, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, demoralized, depressed, daunted; prevented, inhibited مُثَبَّت: مُثَبِّطٌ

frustrating, disappointing, discouraging, disheartening, dispiriting, demoralizing, depressing, depressive; inhibitive, inhibitory مُثَبَّت: مُثَبِّطٌ

bag; sack; pouch مُثَبَّت: كَيْسٌ

مُثَبَّت: رَاجِعٌ مُثَبَّتٌ

thickened, inspissated مُثَبَّت: مُكثَّفٌ

thickener, inspissator مُثَبَّت: مُكثِّفٌ

weakened, enfeebled, debilitated, devitalized; weak, feeble مُثَبَّت: أَوْهِنٌ، وَاهِنٌ

beaten (up), walloped, socked, severely beaten مُثَبَّت: ضَرْبًا

weakened by wounds; wounded, injured مُثَبَّت: مُنْحَنٌ بِالْجِرَاحِ

مُثَبَّت (الْمُثَرِّي) - رَاجِعٌ ثَرِيٌّ

siphon مُثَبَّت: سَيْفُونٌ

مُثَبَّت: رَاجِعٌ مُثَقَّبٌ

weight مُثَقَالٌ

ous; hard worker

مُثَابَرَة: مُوَاطَبَة perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work

incentive, motive, stimulus, stimulant, impetus, impulse, spur, drive; cause, reason مُثَار: دَافِعٌ، مُثَارُ الْجَدَلِ أَوْ النِّزَاعِ object of disagreement or dispute, point of controversy or conflict, issue

raised, brought up, put forth, put forward, posed, introduced, advanced مُثَار: مَطْرُوحٌ

مُثَار: هَائِجٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَائِرٌ

fencer, swordsman, swordplayer مُثَاقِف: مُبَارِزٌ

fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship مُثَاقِفَة: مُبَارَزَة

sculptor مُثَال: صَانِعُ التَّمَاثِيلِ

type, model, pattern; paradigm; paragon مُثَال: نَمُودَجٌ، غِرَارٌ

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar مُثَال: مَثَلٌ يُحْتَذَى، قُدْوَة

image, picture, epitome, embodiment, symbol, typical example, incarnation, quintessence مُثَال: عُنْوَانٌ، رَمَزٌ

example, lesson, warning مُثَال: عِبْرَة

example, instance, illustration, case مُثَال: مَثَلٌ، شَاهِدٌ

quantity مُثَال: مِقْدَارٌ

مُثَال: مَثِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَثِيلٌ

مُثَال: تَمَاطُلٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَاطُلٌ

ideal مُثَال: أَعْلَى

على سَبِيلِ الْمَثَالِ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلًا

exemplariness, perfection, superiority, distinction مُثَالَة: كَمَالٌ، تَفُوقٌ، إِمْتِيَازٌ

ideal; perfect; idealistic; utopian; typical, representative, model, exemplary; idealist; utopist مُثَالِيٌّ

ideally, idealistically مُثَالِيًّا

idealism الْمَذْهَبُ الْمُثَالِيُّ

idealism; ideality; utopia(nism) مُثَالِيَّةٌ

(urinary) bladder, vesica مُثَانَة [تَشْرِيح]

cystitis إِنْتِهَابُ الْمَثَانَةِ

to act, play, represent,  
perform (a part, a role)

to star (in)

to exemplify, instance, illustrate or show by example; to give (as) an example, quote as an example, cite (by way of example); to say or give a proverb; to set an example (for others)

to compare to, liken to

to sculpture a statue, etc.

to assimilate

to make an example of, punish severely, torture

to maim, mutilate, mangle

example, instance, illustration, case

proverb

saying, adage, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome

parable

example, lesson, warning

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

ideal

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar

he is like, similar to, comparable to

similar, like, analogous, equal

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

whit, jot, scintilla, tittle, iota, mite, (tiny) particle, speck, mote, atom, molecule, (smallest) bit, a little bit, a tiny amount

to appear (before), present oneself (to or before), stand (before)

to appear, come into view, come out, present itself

to resemble, look like, be like

to compare to, liken to

to make an example of, punish severely, torture

to maim, mutilate, mangle

example, instance, illustration, case

proverb

saying, adage, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome

parable

example, lesson, warning

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

ideal

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar

he is like, similar to, comparable to

similar, like, analogous, equal

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

ideal

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar

he is like, similar to, comparable to

similar, like, analogous, equal

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

ideal

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar

he is like, similar to, comparable to

similar, like, analogous, equal

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

ideal

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar

he is like, similar to, comparable to

similar, like, analogous, equal

fungible	مِثْلَى
fungibles	مِثْلَات
fruitful, fructuous, productive, profitable, yielding, lucrative, remunerative	مُثْمِر: مُثْمِلٌ، مُنْتِجٌ
eight at a time; by eights, eight and eight	مُثْمِن: ثَمَانٌ
estimated, assessed, evaluated, appraised, valuated, rated; valued, prized, esteemed, treasured, cherished, appreciated; priced; valuable, precious	مُثَمِّن: مُحَمِّنٌ، مُقَدِّرٌ، مُقَوِّمٌ
octagon; octagonal	مُثَمِّن (الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع)
assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, valuator, valuer	مُثَمِّن: مُحَمِّنٌ، مُقَدِّرٌ، مُقَوِّمٌ
two at a time; by twos, two and two	مُثْمِن - رَاجِع ثَمِين
double, twofold, dual, two-	مُثْنَى: مُزدَوِجٌ
doubled, geminated; duplicated; reduplicated	مُثْنَى: مُضَاعَفٌ
repeated, reiterated, reduplicated, redone	مُثْنَى: مُكْرَّرٌ
dual; in the dual	مُثْنَى [لغة]
folded, doubled; tucked, rolled up; bent, flexed, turned, twisted, curved, inflected; pleated, plaited, goffered	مُثْنَى: مَطْوِيٌّ
abode, dwelling, lodging, house, home, habitation	مُتَوَى: مَأْوَى، مَسْكَنٌ
boardinghouse; inn, hotel, motel	مُتَوَى: نُزْلٌ، بُنْيُونٌ
grave, tomb, sepulcher, final resting place	الْمُتَوَى الْأَخِير: قَبْرٌ
appearance, presence, presenting one-self; standing erect	مُتَوَبَّة، مَثَوَبَةٌ - رَاجِع ثَوَابٌ
exciting; excitative, excitant; agitating, stirring, rousing, arousing; stimulating, stimulative, stimulant; irritative, irritating, provocative; inciting, instigating, fomenting; thrilling, breathtaking, sensational, electrifying, galvanizing, spectacular, inspiring, hair-raising, mind-blowing, soul-stirring, titillating, catching, catchy; exciter, stirrer, rouser; stimulator; inciter, instigator, fomenter	مُثِير: مُهَيِّجٌ، مُحَرِّكٌ
stimulant, stimulating, stimulative, exci-	مُثِير: مُنْبِهٌ

defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing, shortcoming, drawback	مُثْلَى: مُؤَنَّتٌ أَمَثَلٌ - رَاجِع أَمَثَلٌ
	مُثْلَبَةٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ
	مُثَلَّثٌ - رَاجِع ثَلَاثٌ
	مُثَلَّث: ثَلَاثِيٌّ - رَاجِع ثَلَاثِيٌّ
having three diatrical points or dots	مُثَلَّث: ذُو ثَلَاثِ نَقَطٍ [لغة]
triangle	مُثَلَّث: شَكْلٌ هِنْدَسِيٌّ ذُو ثَلَاثَةِ أَضْلَاعٍ
Triangulum	مُثَلَّث، كَوْكَبَةُ الْمُثَلَّث [فلك]
acute triangle, acute-angled triangle	مُثَلَّث حَادُّ الزَّوَايَا
right triangle, right-angle(d) triangle	مُثَلَّث قَائِمُ الزَّوَايَةِ
equilateral triangle	مُثَلَّث مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاعِ
isosceles triangle	مُثَلَّث مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ
scalene triangle	مُثَلَّث مُخْتَلَف الْأَضْلَاعِ
obtuse triangle	مُثَلَّث مُنْفَرَجُ الزَّوَايَةِ
trigonometry	مُثَلَّثَات، حِسَابُ الْمُثَلَّثَات، عِلْمُ الْمُثَلَّثَات
triangular	مُثَلَّثِي: مُثَلَّث الشَّكْلِ، مُثَلَّث الزَّوَايَا
iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted	مُثَلَّج: مُجَلَّدٌ، مُجَمَّدٌ
snowy	مُثَلَّج: نَلْجِيٌّ
iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food	مُثَلَّلَات
refrigerator, icebox	مُثَلَّلَةٌ: ثَلَاجَةٌ، بَرَادٌ
cold storage plant	مُثَلَّلَةٌ: مَعْمَلٌ تَبْرِيدٌ
glacier	مُثَلَّلَةٌ: نَهْرٌ جَلِيدِيٌّ
blunt, notched, (in)dented, jagged, toothed; furrowed, grooved, corrugated, ridged, ruddy, sulcate	مُثَلَّم: مَفْلُولٌ، مُسَنَّ، مُحَرَّزٌ، مُخَدَّدٌ
as, just as; like; the way..	مُثَلَّمًا: كَمَا
	مُثْلُوثٌ - رَاجِع ثَلَاثِيٌّ
iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted; snow-covered, snowy	مُثْلُوج: مُثَلَّجٌ، مَطْفَى بِالثَّلَجِ
iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food	مُثْلُوجَات
	مُثْلُوم: مَثَلَمٌ - رَاجِع مَثَلَمٌ
	مُثْلُومُ الصَّيْتِ أَوِ السَّمْعَةِ - رَاجِع مُثَلِّمُ الصَّيْتِ



metonymy, synecdoche مَجَازٌ مُرْسَلٌ  
 figuratively, metaphorically مَجَازًا، عَلَى سَبِيلِ الْمَجَازِ  
 مُجَاز: مُبَاح، مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ - رَاجِعُ جَائِزٍ  
 licentiate مُجَاز: حَامِلُ لِيْسَانِسْ  
 repayment, requital, remuneration مُجَازَاةٌ: مُكَافَأَةٌ  
 punishment, penalization, infliction of punishment مُجَازَاةٌ: مُعَاقِبَةٌ  
 مُجَازَاةٌ: مَمَرٌ - رَاجِعُ مَجَازٍ  
 adventurer; venturesome, adventurous مُجَازِفٌ: مُخَاطِرٌ  
 rash, reckless, foolhardy, temerarious مُجَازِفٌ: مُتَهَوِّرٌ، أَرَعَنٌ  
 risk, hazard, venture, adventure مُجَازَفَةٌ: مُخَاطَرَةٌ  
 rashness, recklessness, foolhardiness, temerity مُجَازَفَةٌ: تَهَوُّرٌ، رُعُونَةٌ  
 figurative, metaphoric(al), tropical مُجَازِيٌّ [لُغَةً]  
 figuratively, metaphorically مُجَازِيًّا  
 famine, dearth, starvation مُجَاعَةٌ: جُوعٌ، نُذْرَةُ الطَّعَامِ  
 مُجَاعَاةٌ - رَاجِعُ جَفَاءٍ  
 field, domain, sphere, province, area, ambit, scope, extent, range, compass, purview, stretch, reach مَجَالٌ: حَقْلٌ، مَيْدَانٌ، نِطَاقٌ، مَدَى  
 room, space, elbowroom مَجَالٌ: مُسَمَّعٌ  
 opportunity, chance مَجَالٌ: فُرْصَةٌ  
 field مَجَالٌ [فِيْزِيَاءٍ]  
 visual field, field of vision مَجَالُ الْإِبْصَارِ أَوْ الرُّؤْيَا  
 airspace مَجَالٌ جَوِّيٌّ  
 lebensraum, living room, living space مَجَالٌ حَيَوِيٌّ  
 range, reach, carry, the distance covered مَجَالُ الرَّمِي  
 field of activity, sphere of action, play مَجَالُ الْعَمَلِ  
 field, field of force مَجَالُ الْقُوَّةِ [فِيْزِيَاءٍ]  
 magnetic field مَجَالٌ مَغْنَطِيسِيٌّ  
 فَسَحٌ (فَسَحٌ، أُنْفَسَحَ) مَجَالًا لِي - رَاجِعُ أُنْفَسَحَ  
 in this connection, in this field, in this respect, with relation to this, with regard to this, in this context

tant, excitative, excitatory; stimulus, stimulant, excitant; stimulator, exciter  
 مُثَبِّرٌ: مُبَاعِثٌ، حَافِزٌ  
 incentive, inducement, stimulus, stimulant, spur, drive, impulse, impetus, motive  
 مُثَبِّرٌ لِلشَّهْوَةِ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ  
 erotic, sexy; aphrodisiac  
 moving, touching, affecting, affective, pathetic, poignant, sentimental, emotional, emotive, hot, warm  
 مُثَبِّرُ الْفِتْنَةِ أَوْ الْفَلَاقِلِ أَوْ الْأَضْطِرَابَاتِ  
 agitator, incen-  
 diary, troublemaker, seditionary, rabble-rouser, rioter, demagogue  
 like, similar, analogous; identical مِثَالٌ  
 equal, match; like, parallel, counterpart, analogue, double, duplicate, twin, image, picture, congener  
 لا مِثِيلَ لَهُ، لَيْسَ لَهُ مِثِيلٌ  
 unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, unrivaled, unique, singular, single, individual  
 لَمْ يَسْبِقْ لَهُ مِثِيلٌ  
 unprecedented, novel, unexampled  
 methyl مِثِيل [كِيمِيَاءٍ]  
 to spit out, discharge or throw out from the mouth مَجَّ: رَمَى بِهِ مِنْ فَمِهِ  
 confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter(ing), defiance, facing up to, standing up to, withstanding; dealing with, coping with, grappling with; fight(ing) مُجَابَهَةٌ: مُوَاجَهَةٌ، تَصَدُّ  
 spittle, saliva مَجَاجٌ: مُجَاجَةٌ: رَيْقٌ، بَصَاقٌ  
 juice مَجَاجٌ: مُجَاجَةٌ: عَصَارَةٌ  
 مُجَادِلٌ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ  
 مُجَادَلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ  
 keeping pace with, keeping up with, going along with; following, proceeding in accordance with; conformity, agreement; competition, matching, coping with  
 مُجَارَاةٌ لِي  
 in conformity with, in accordance with, according to  
 passage, passageway, way, path, track, lane, corridor, aisle, vestibule مَجَازٌ: مَمَرٌ  
 metaphor, trope, figuration, imagery, allegory, figurative expression مَجَازٌ [لُغَةً]

terra incognita, unexplored territory, unknown land or region

replier, answerer; replying, answering مُجَابِب: مُجِيب رَدٍّ، جَوَاب - راجع إجابة

neighboring, vicinal, proximate, proximal, adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, bordering, abutting, near, nearby, close (to), next (to), next-door مُجَاوِر: مُحَازٍ، قَرِيب

neighborhood, vicinity, proximity, proximate, adjacency, contiguity, nearness, closeness, propinquity, juxtaposition مُجَاوَرَة: مُحَازَة، قُرْب

tax, duty, excise, levy, impost; fee, rate, charge مُجَبَّى، مُجَبَّى: ضَرْبِيَّة، رَسْم

set, splint مُجَبَّر: أَصْلَحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم)

bonesetter, orthopedist; osteopath مُجَبِّر (الْعِظَامِ أَوْ الْأَعْضَاءِ)

forced, compelled, obliged, constrained, coerced مُجَبَّر: مُكْرَه

(cheese) dairy مُجَبَّنَة: مَصْنَعُ الْجُبْن

set, splint مُجَبَّر: أَصْلَحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم)

molded, fashioned, formed, shaped, framed, wrought, created, made مُجْبُول: مُصَوَّر، مَخْلُوق

kneaded; blunged مُجْبُول: مَعْجُون

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for, having the innate property or characteristic of. مُجْبُولٌ عَلَى: مَطْبُوعٌ عَلَى

plucked out, torn out, extricated, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted, deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated مُجْبَثَث: مُقْتَلَع، مُسْتَأْصَل

ruminant مُجْتَر: حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَر

Ruminantia, ruminants مُجْتَرَات

bold, forward, presumptuous, immodest, insolent مُجْتَرِي: مُتَجَرِّئ، جَرِي

curtailed, bobtail, cut short, shortened مُجْتَرَأ: مُخْتَصَر، مَبْتُور

deducted, discounted, subtracted, taken off مُجْتَرَأ: مَحْسُوم، مَطْرُوح

to leave no room for doubt; to be indisputable, unquestionable, indubitable, undoubted, undeniable, irrefutable, conclusive, absolute

duelist; fencer, swordsman, swordplayer; fighter, combatant مُجَالِد: مُبَارِز

gladiator مُجَالِد: مُصَارِع (فِي رُومَا الْقَدِيمَةِ)

duel(ing); swordplay, swordsmanship; combat, fight مُجَالِدَة: مُبَارَاة

company, association, (social) intercourse مُجَالِس - راجع جلس

complimentary; courteous, civil, nice and polite; flatterer مُجَالِمة - راجع جماع

courtesy, civility, comity, courteous behavior, ceremony; compliment, flattery مُجَامِلَة: دُولِيَّة أَوْ دُولِيَّة

comity of nations, comity مُجَامِلَة: دُولِيَّة أَوْ دُولِيَّة

courtesy call, courtesy visit مُجَامِلَة: دُولِيَّة أَوْ دُولِيَّة

by courtesy, out of courtesy مُجَامِلَة: دُولِيَّة أَوْ دُولِيَّة

etiquette, proprieties, decencies, rules of decorum or conduct مُجَامِلَة: دُولِيَّة أَوْ دُولِيَّة

free, free of charge, without charge, gratis, gratuitously, at no cost مُجَانًا، بِالْمَجَان

near, nearby, close, close at hand, next (to), in the neighborhood or vicinity (of), neighboring, vicinal, adjacent, contiguous مُجَانِب: مُحَازٍ، مُجَاوِر

similar, like; identical مُجَانِس: مُشَابِه، مُمَازِل

free, free of charge, gratuitous, gratis, complimentary مُجَانِي: بِلَا مُقَابِل

struggler; freedom fighter, fighter, militant; combatant, warrior مُجَاهِد: فَاعِلٌ جَاهِدَ

openness, frankness, candor, forthrightness; avowal, declaration, announcement, profession; disclosure, exposure, revelation مُجَاهَرَة: جَهْر

publicly, in public, openly, overtly مُجَاهَرَة: جَهْرًا

مُجَدِّل: مُجَادِل، جَدَّال - راجع جَدَّال

barren, sterile, infertile, waste, مُجْدِب: قَاحِل، عَقيم  
desolate, arid; unproductive, fruitless, unfruitful,  
unprofitable

renewed; renovated, restored, refit- صَيْرَ جَدِيدًا - مُجَدِّد  
ted, reconditioned, refurbished, refashioned, re-  
modeled, overhauled, revamped, remade, redone;  
reestablished, rebuilt, reconstructed; modernized,  
updated

revived, مُجَدَّد (كَالشَّبَابِ أَوْ النَّشَاطِ أَوْ الْقُوَّةِ): تَمَّ إِحْيَاؤُهُ  
regenerated, rejuvenated, reinvigorated, refreshed,  
recreated, reanimated, revitalized, resuscitated

renewed, extended (كَالْإِجَارَةِ أَوْ الرُّخْصَةِ أَوْ الْمَدِّ) مُجَدَّد  
repeated, renewed, redone, remade مُجَدَّد: مُكْرَّر

again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once مُجَدَّدًا  
again, once more, over again, a second time, an-  
other time

renewer; innovator, originator; mod- مُجَدِّد: مَنْ يُجَدِّد  
ernizer, reformer

مُجَدِّر، مُجَدِّر - راجع مَجْدُور

blasphemer مُجَدِّف (عَلَى اللَّهِ)

rower, oar, oarsman مُجَدِّف (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)

مُجَدِّل: جَدَّال، مُجَادِل - راجع جَدَّال

lucky, fortunate مَجْدُود: مَحْظُوظ

cut, cut off مَجْدُود: مَقْطُوع

infected with smallpox مَجْدُور: مُصَابٌ بِالْمُجْدَرِي

pockmarked, pocky مَجْدُور: مَكْسُوءٌ بِبُتُورِ الْمُجْدَرِي

twisted, twined, entwined, woven, مَجْدُول: مُقْتُول  
interwoven, intertwined, intertwisted, interlaced

braided, plaited, cued مَجْدُول: مَضْفُور

tabular, tabulated, arranged, مَجْدُول: نَمَّتْ جَدْوَلُهُ  
listed, classified, cataloged, categorized, indexed,  
scheduled

tabulator مَجْدُولَةٌ: آلَةٌ (أَوْ أَدَاةٌ) تَنْظِمُ الْجَدَاوِلَ

oar مُجْدَاف: يَجْدَاف

Copepoda مُجْدَافِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْقِشْرِيَّاتِ

rower, oar, oarsman مُجْدَف: مُجَدِّف

مُجْتَمِعًا: مُقَسِّم - راجع مُجَزَّأ

society, human society, commu- مُجْتَمِع: جَمَاعَةُ النَّاسِ  
nity

meeting place, gathering مُجْتَمِع: مَكَانُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ

place, rendezvous, place of assembly

meeting, gathering, assembly, مُجْتَمِع: اجْتِمَاع  
get-together

meeting, assembled, gathered, convened, in مُجْتَمِع  
session, sitting; combined, united, joined; togeth-  
er, jointly

audience, attendance, مُجْتَمِعُونَ: حَاضِرُونَ، جُنُوهُ  
attendees, attenders, attendants, persons attending,  
people present, gathering, assembly

societal, social مُجْتَمِعِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمُجْتَمِعِ

diligent, industrious, hardworking, assid- مُجْتَهِد: مُجَدِّد  
uous, laborious, sedulous, painstaking, thorough;  
hard worker

uprooter, مِجَثَّ، مِجَثَات، مِجَثَّة: مِخْرَاطٌ تُقْلَعُ بِهِ الْأَعْشَابُ  
hassock مَجْنَى: وَسَادَةٌ (أَوْ كُرْسِيٌّ) الرُّكُوعِ

roost, perch مَجْنَم (الطَّائِرِ): مَحَطٌّ

unjust, unfair, inequitable, oppres- مُجْهِف: ظَالِم، مُتَحَيِّز -  
sive; prejudiced, biased, partial

prejudicial, detrimental, harmful, مُجْهِف: ضَارٌّ  
injurious

scraper مِجْهَف: مِكْشَطَةٌ

to be glorious, illustrious مَجْد، مَجْدٌ: كَانَ ذَا مَجْدٍ

to glorify, exalt, extol, praise highly, laud, مَجْد: عَظَّمَ  
eulogize

glory; honor; distinction مَجْد (جِ انْمِجَاد)

morning glory مَجْد الصَّبَاح (نَبَات)

diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, مُجْتَهِد  
hardworking, industrious, laborious; hard worker

useful, helpful, beneficial, مُفِيد، مُجْدِي (الْمُجْدِي): نَافِع، مُفِيد  
advantageous, profitable, serviceable

effective, efficacious, efficient; مُجْدِي: فَعَال، عَمَلِي  
feasible, workable

غير مُجْدِي - راجع بَلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى (جَدْوَى)

scarecrow مُجْدَار: فَرَّاعَةٌ

oar مُجْدَاف: يَجْدَاف

divested of, deprived of, dis-  
possessed of, stripped of, denied  
مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ: مَحْرُومٌ مِنْ  
free(d) from, disentangled from  
مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ: مُحَرَّرٌ مِنْ  
free from, devoid of  
مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ: خَلُوهُ مِنْ  
unsheathed, drawn, pulled  
مَجْرَدٌ: مُسْتَلٌّ (كَالسَيْفِ)  
out  
emptied, vacated  
مَجْرَدٌ: مُفَرَّغٌ  
مَجْرَدٌ: مُتَجَرِّدٌ، غَيْرٌ مُتَحَيِّزٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَجَرِّدٌ  
unaugmented; first stem of a verb  
مَجْرَدٌ [لُغَةً]  
abstract number  
عَدَدٌ مُجَرَّدٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]  
demilitarized zone  
مِنْطَقَةٌ مُجَرَّدَةٌ مِنَ السَّلَاحِ  
with the naked (or unaided) eye  
بِالْعَيْنِ الْمَجْرَدَةِ  
as soon as, no sooner than, the moment  
بِمَجْرَدِ كَذَا  
(that), once, immediately after, right after  
cotton gin  
مِجْرَدٌ: مِخْلَجٌ قُطْنٍ  
toothbrush  
مِجْرَدٌ: فُرْشَاةُ أَسْنَانٍ  
scoop, shovel, hose; scraper  
مِجْرَدٌ: مِجْرَفَةٌ، مِفْطَظٌ  
مِجْرَشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِجْرَشَةٌ  
grinder; quern, hand mill يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
مِجْرَشَةٌ: مِطْحَنَةٌ، مِطْحَنَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
torrent, torrential stream, strong current  
مِجْرَفٌ: سَيْلٌ  
مِجْرَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِجْرَفَةٌ  
مِجْرَفَةٌ: مِكْحَتٌ، أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّجْرِيفِ [طَبْ]  
curette, curet  
shovel, scoop, spade, hoe, trow-  
مِجْرَفَةٌ: مِجْرَفٌ، جَارُوفٌ  
el; mattock  
مِجْرَفٌ: مِجْرَفٌ، جَارُوفٌ  
criminal, culprit, felon, delinquent, malefactor, evildoer, perpetrator; guilty  
مُجْرِمٌ  
war criminal  
مُجْرِمٌ حَرْبٍ  
recidivist, habitual criminal; evildoer, perpetrator; guilty  
مُجْرِمٌ عَائِدٌ، مُجْرِمٌ مُعْتَادٍ  
repeater  
مُجْرِمٌ  
wounded, injured, hurt  
مَجْرُوحٌ  
shovel, scoop  
مَجْرُودٌ: مِجْرَفَةٌ  
dustpan  
مَجْرُودٌ: لِقَاطَةُ الْكُنَاسَةِ  
peeled, pared, stripped, skinned,  
مَجْرُودٌ: مَقْشُورٌ  
husked, shucked

leprous; leper  
مَجْدَمٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَذَامِ  
attracted; gravitated;  
مَجْدُوبٌ: ضِدٌّ مَذْفُوعٌ، مَسْحُوبٌ  
drawn, pulled, dragged, tugged, hauled  
مَجْدُوبٌ: مَقْتُونٌ  
attracted, magnetized, charmed,  
captivated, fascinated, enchanted  
radicand  
مَجْدُورٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]  
leprous; leper  
مَجْدُومٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَذَامِ  
watercourse, waterway, stream; gully  
مَجْرَى (مَائِي)  
canal, channel, passage, path;  
مَجْرَى: مَرٌّ، قَنَاةٌ  
conduit, duct, pipe, line  
pipeline  
مَجْرَى: خَطٌّ أَنْبِیَبٌ  
sewer; drain, cesspool, culvert  
مَجْرَى: مَحْرُورٌ، بِالْوَعَةِ  
مَجْرَى (كَهْرَبَائِي)  
(electric) current; power line  
مَجْرَى الْأَحْدَاثِ أَوْ الْأُمُورِ الْخ: اتِّجَاهُ  
course, current, drift, trend, tendency, line, (direction  
run, stream, drift, trend, tendency, line, (direction  
of) movement, progress, development  
urethra, urinary  
مَجْرَى الْبَوْلِ، مَجْرَى بَوْلِي: إِحْلِيلٌ  
tract or canal  
مَجَارِي التَّنَفُّسِ  
respiratory tract, respiratory system  
riverbed  
مَجْرَى النِّهْرِ  
draft, current of air, air stream  
مَجْرَى هَوَاءٍ  
to take its course  
أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ  
the situation returned to  
عَادَتِ الْمَاءُ إِلَى مَجَارِيهَا  
normal  
مِجْرَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِجْرَفَةٌ  
tried, tested, examined; time-tested  
مُجَرَّبٌ: مُخْتَبَرٌ  
experienced, practiced, skilled,  
مُجَرَّبٌ: مُحَنَّكَ  
worldly-wise  
مُجَرَّبٌ عَلَيْهِ: شَخْصٌ إِلْحَ أَخْضِعَ لِتَجْرِبَةٍ أَوْ دِرَاسَةٍ  
subject  
tester, trier, examiner, experimenter,  
مُجَرَّبٌ: مُخْتَبَرٌ  
sampler  
galaxy; Milky Way  
مَجَرَّةٌ، الْمَجَرَّةُ [فَلَكَ]  
mere, sheer, pure, absolute, plain, صَرَفٌ  
مَجْرَدٌ: مَحْضٌ، صَرَفٌ  
downright; merely, only, solely, simply, just, no  
more than, nothing more than  
مَجْرَدٌ: مُطْلَقٌ  
abstract; absolute  
مَجْرَدٌ: عَارٍ، مُعَرَّى  
bare, naked, nude, denuded, un-  
dressed



regional court, regional council	مَجْلِسُ أَقَاقِي، مَجْلِسُ إِقْلِيمِي
economic and social council	مَجْلِسُ اقْتِصَادِيٍّ وَاجْتِمَاعِيٍّ
Security Council	مَجْلِسُ الْأَمْنِ
board of trustees	مَجْلِسُ أَمْنَاءَ
municipal council, city council, town council, local council	مَجْلِسُ بَلَدِيٍّ
disciplinary board or council	مَجْلِسُ تَأْدِيبِيٍّ، مَجْلِسُ التَّأْدِيبِ
constituent assembly	مَجْلِسُ تَأْسِيسِيٍّ
legislative assembly, house, parliament	مَجْلِسُ تَشْرِيعِيٍّ
junta	مَجْلِسُ ثَوْرَةٍ (على أثرِ انْقِلَاب)
war council	مَجْلِسُ حَرْبٍ، مَجْلِسُ حَرْبِيٍّ
probate court	مَجْلِسُ حَسَنِيٍّ أَوْ حَسَنِيٍّ
board of governors	مَجْلِسُ حُكَّامٍ
civil service board	مَجْلِسُ الخِدْمَةِ الْمَدْنِيَّةِ
people's council or assembly, parliament	مَجْلِسُ الشَّعْبِ أَوْ الْأُمَّةِ
state consultative council or court, council of state, state council	مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى، مَجْلِسُ شُورَى الدَّوْلَةِ
senate	مَجْلِسُ شُيُوخٍ
court, tribunal	مَجْلِسُ عَدْلِيٍّ
court-martial	مَجْلِسُ عُرْفِيٍّ أَوْ عَسْكَرِيٍّ
House of Commons, Lower House	مَجْلِسُ الْعُمُومِ
Revolutionary (or Revolution's) Command Council	مَجْلِسُ قِيَادَةِ الثَّوْرَةِ
conclave	مَجْلِسُ كَرَادِلَةٍ سِرِّيٍّ لِانْتِخَابِ الْبَابَا
House of Lords, Upper House	مَجْلِسُ الْوَرَدَاتِ أَوْ الْأَعْيَانِ
privy council	مَجْلِسُ الْمَلِكِ الْخَاصِّ، مَجْلِسُ شُورَى الْمَلِكِ
parliament	مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِيٍّ، مَجْلِسُ الْمُتَمَلِّينِ
chamber of deputies, assembly, house of representatives, lower house	
council of ministers, cabinet	مَجْلِسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ

dislodged, driven out, evicted

cause, reason, motive

magazine, journal, review, periodical

weekly

monthly

quarterly

code, pandect, lawbook

blister, bleb

ringing, resounding, resonant, reverberating, reverberant, pealing, rattling, clanking;

jingling, tinkling; shrill, high-pitched

rattlesnake

sharpener, grinder, whetter, honer, stropper

grinder, grinding machine, sharpener;

whetstone, grindstone, hone

frozen, iced, icy, ice-covered, glaciated, frosted, congealed

bound, hardbound (book) مُجَلَّدٌ: أَلَيْسَ الْجِلْدَ (كِتَاب)

volume, tome مُجَلَّدٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ كُتِبَ

bookbinder, binder

whip, lash, scourge

glacier

council; assembly, house; board, body; college

court, tribunal

seat

meeting, gathering, assembly, session, sitting

conference room, session room, assembly hall

board of directors, directorate; administrative board

salon

House of Lords, Upper House; senate, council or house of notables

مَجَلَّة: سَبَبٌ، دَاعٍ

مَجَلَّة

مَجَلَّةٌ أُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ

مَجَلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّةٌ

مَجَلَّةٌ فَصْلِيَّةٌ

مَجَلَّةٌ قَوَانِينٍ، مَجَلَّةٌ أَحْكَامٍ عَدْلِيَّةٍ

مَجَلَّةٌ: نَفْطَةٌ، بَنْرَةٌ

مُجَلِّجٌ: مُصَوِّتٌ

مُجَلِّجَةٌ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْأَقَاعِي

مُجَلِّخٌ: فَاعِلٌ جَلِّخَ، شَاخِذٌ

مُجَلِّغَةٌ: مِسَنٌ

مُجَلَّدٌ: مُجَمَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

مُجَلَّدٌ: أَلَيْسَ الْجِلْدَ (كِتَاب)

مُجَلَّدٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ كُتِبَ

مُجَلَّدٌ (الْكُتُبِ)

مُجَلَّدٌ: سَوْطٌ

مُجَلَّدَةٌ: نَهْرٌ جَلِيدِيٌّ

مَجْلِسٌ: هَيْئَةٌ، مَجْمَعٌ

مَجْلِسٌ: مَحْكَمَةٌ

مَجْلِسٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْجُلُوسِ

مَجْلِسٌ: اجْتِمَاعٌ، جَلْسَةٌ

مَجْلِسٌ: غُرْفَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ

مَجْلِسُ إِدَارَةٍ

مَجْلِسٌ أَدَبِيٌّ: صَالُونٌ

مَجْلِسُ الْأَعْيَانِ، مَجْلِسُ أَعْيَانِ

House; senate, council or house of notables

united, grouped, brought together; aggregated; congregated, crowded, rallied; concentrated, massed (troops, etc.)

assembled, put together, fitted together, pieced together

complex, (مِهْنِ الْإِنِّج) مَجْمُوعَة (أَنْبِيَاءَ، نَشَاطَاتٍ، مِهْنِ الْإِنِّج)  
compound; assemblage; composite; aggregation; group, collection; system

collector, gatherer مَجْمَع: جَامِع، جَمَاع، مَنْ يَجْمَع

collector مَجْمَع: أَدَاة لِتَجْمِيعِ التِّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ

storage battery, accumulator مَجْمَع: مَرْكَم

agreed (upon), unanimous, generally accepted مَجْمَع عَلَيْهِ: مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ

unanimous, agreed, concurrent, united (in opinion), of one accord مَجْمَع: مُتَّفَقٌ

academic(al) مَجْمَعِي: أَكَادِيمِي

academician, academy member مَجْمَعِي: عَضْوٌ مَجْمَعٍ عَلَيَّ الْإِنِّج

summed up, summarized, outlined, abridged, condensed, epitomized, synopsized; concise, brief, short مَجْمَل: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ

summary, abstract, outline, résumé, précis, synopsis, epitome مَجْمَل: خُلَاصَةٌ

sum, total, whole مَجْمَل: مَجْمُوع

gathered, collected; picked (up); combined, grouped; joined, united, coupled, paired; assembled, put together, pieced together; raised, collected (funds, money, contributions, etc.); aggregated; accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up, stacked; assembled, brought together, congregated, crowded, rallied; banded; mustered, summoned مَجْمُوع: جُمِعَ

added, added up مَجْمُوع: جُمِعَتْ (لِلْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادِ الْإِنِّج)

pluralized, made plural, put in the plural مَجْمُوع: جُمِعَتْ (لِلْكَلِمَةِ) [لَفَةً]

composed, set, typeset مَجْمُوع: مُنْضَدُّ الْحُرُوفِ

total, sum; totality, sum total, aggregate; whole, entire, all; score مَجْمُوع: حَاصِلٌ، جُمْلَةٌ

all, everybody, everyone; the public, the masses, the multitude, (all) people, مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ

the public, the masses, the multitude, (all) people, مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ

total, sum; totality, sum total, aggregate; whole, entire, all; score مَجْمُوع: حَاصِلٌ، جُمْلَةٌ

all, everybody, everyone; the public, the masses, the multitude, (all) people, مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ

the public, the masses, the multitude, (all) people, مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ

trusteeship council

regency council

in the presence of

imported, foreign, brought, introduced مَجْلُوب: جَلِيبٌ

foreign slave, imported slave مَجْلُوب: رَقِيقٌ مَجْلُوبٌ

whipped, lashed, flogged, flagellated, slashed, thrashed, laced, scourged مَجْلُود: مَضْرُوبٌ بِالسَّوْطِ

to write (or speak) indistinctly مَجْمَج: مَمَجَجٌ، ضِدُّ أَوْضَحَ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, glaciated مَجْمَد: مُجَلَّدٌ بِالْبَرْدَةِ

solidified, hardened, stiffened, indurate(d) مَجْمَد: مُقَسَّى، مُصَلَّبٌ

coagulated, clotted, congealed, curdled مَجْمَد: مُخَثَّرٌ

frozen, blocked (assets, funds, currency) freezer مَجْمَد: فَاعِلٌ جَمَدَ

roasted, toasted, broiled, grilled مَجْمَر: مُحْمَصٌ، مَشْوِيٌّ

مَجْمَر - رَاجِعٌ مِجْمَرَةٌ

brazier مِجْمَرَةٌ: كَانُونٌ، مَوْقَدٌ

censer, thurible مِجْمَرَةٌ: مِجْمَرَةٌ

duty-paid مَجْمَرَك: جُمْرَكَ

convention, assembly, meeting, congregation مَجْمَع: جَمِيعَةٌ، مُؤْتَمَرٌ

(scientific) academy, institute مَجْمَعٌ عَلَيَّ (فَنِّيٌّ، أَدَبِيٌّ الْإِنِّج)

junction, meeting place, place of assembly مَجْمَع: مَوْضِعُ الْجَمْعِ أَوْ الْاجْتِمَاعِ

confluence مَجْمَع: مُلتَقَى نَهْرَيْنِ

box, case; can, tin مَجْمَع: عَلْبَةٌ

college مَجْمَعٌ أَكْلِيَرِيكِيٌّ

College of Cardinals مَجْمَعُ الْكَرْدَالَةِ

council; synod مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِيٌّ

accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up, stacked; gathered, collected; joined, مَجْمَع: مَجْمُوعٌ، جُمِعَ

strained, stressed, overworked, overtaxed, مُجْهِد: مُرْهَقٌ,  
toilworn, exhausted, fatigued, overtired, weary,  
dog-tired, worn out, run-down

strenuous, arduous, laborious, toilsome, مُجْهِد: مُرْهِقٌ,  
onerous, grueling, exhausting, fatiguing, tiring,  
wearying

microscope مِجْهَرٌ، مِجْهَرٌ: مِيكْرُوسْكَوبٌ

electron microscope مِجْهَرٌ إلكترونيٌّ

optical microscope مِجْهَرٌ بصريٌّ

microscopic(al), micro, micr(o)- مِجْهَرِيٌّ: مِيكْرُوسْكَوِيٌّ

microchemistry كِيْمِيَاءُ مِجْهَرِيَّةٌ

microorganism مُتَعَصِّرٌ مِجْهَرِيٌّ

prepared, ready مِجْهَرٌ: مُعَدٌّ، مُهَيَّأٌ

equipped with, fitted out with, مِجْهَزٌ بِ: مُزَوَّدٌ بِـ

outfitted with, furnished with, supplied with,  
provided with, rigged with

supplier, furnisher, provider, equip- مِجْهَزٌ: فَاعِلٌ جَهَزَ  
per, outfitter, rigger; preparer

abortifacient, abortive; abort- مُجْهِضٌ: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْإِجْهَاضِ  
ticide

abortionist مُجْهِضٌ: مُخْتَرِفُ الْإِجْهَاضِ

unknown مَجْهُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَجَاهِلٌ

anonymous; anonym مَجْهُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ جُهْدٌ

passive, passive voice بَدَلٌ مَجْهُودَةٌ، بَدَلٌ مَجْهُودًا - رَاجِعٌ بَدَلٌ

unknown مَجْهُولٌ: غَيْرٌ مَعْرُوفٌ، غَيْرٌ مَعْلُومٌ

anonymous; anonym مَجْهُولٌ (الاسم): غَيْرٌ مَسْمُوعٌ

passive, passive voice صِيغَةُ الْمَجْهُولِ [لغة]

passive verb, passive فِعْلٌ مَجْهُولٌ [لغة]

Unknown Soldier الْجُنْدِيُّ الْمَجْهُولُ

weathered مُجَوِّىٌّ: جَوِّىٌّ، تَمَّتْ تَجَوُّيَّتُهُ

punch, perforator, borer, drill, مِجْهَابٌ: خَرَّامَةٌ، مِثْقَبٌ  
auger, gimlet

double-piped flute, double-piped مِجْهَازٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُجِيدٌ

wind instrument مِجْهَازٌ، مِجْهَازَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِجْهَابٌ

double-piped flute, double-piped مِجْهَازٌ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  
wind instrument

citizens at large, collectivity, society as a whole,  
community

personnel; staff مَجْمُوعَةُ الْعَامِلِينَ

grand total مَجْمُوعٌ إِجْمَالِيٌّ، مَجْمُوعٌ كُلِّيٌّ

group; collection; مَجْمُوعَةٌ (أَشْيَاءٌ أَوْ أَشْخَاصٌ إلخ)

series, set, suit, pack; compilation, list; block, com-  
plex; aggregate, aggregation; assemblage, system;  
association; community; team, body; bloc, combi-  
nation

to joke, jest; to joke in a تَهَكَّكٌ  
shameless manner; to be impudent, shameless,  
brazen; to be dissolute, dissipated, uninhibited

shield مِجَنٌّ: ثَرَسٌ

to turn a cold shoulder to, become مِجَنٌّ لَهْ ظَهَرَ الْمِجَنُّ  
hostile to, treat with hostility

resource; source, origin, fountain مَعْنَى: مَوْرِدٌ، مَصْدَرٌ

shield مِجَنَّبٌ: ثَرَسٌ

flank, wing مِجَنَّبَةٌ (الْجَيْشُ): جَنَاحٌ

shield مِجَنَّةٌ: ثَرَسٌ

winged, alate, alar مِجَنِّجٌ: ذُو أَجْنِحَةٍ

Trichoptera مِجَنِّحَاتٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ

recruited, enlisted, drafted, conscripted; مِجَنَّدٌ: مُطَوَّعٌ

recruit, enlistee, draftee, conscript

mobilized مِجَنَّدٌ: مُعَبَّأٌ

cadet, recruit مِجَنَّدٌ غَيْرٌ، مِجَنَّدٌ جَدِيدٌ

armored vehicle مِجَنِّزَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ مَدْرَعَةٌ أَوْ مَصَفَّحَةٌ

half-track; half-track(ed) نِصْفُ مِجَنِّزَةٍ

naturalized مِجَنِّسٌ: مِجَنِّسٌ، مُنِيعَ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ

pleuritic, suffering from pleurisy مِجَنُّوبٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجُنَّابِ

insane, mad, maniac(al), lunatic, مَجْنُونٌ (صِفَةٌ)  
demented, crazy, crackbrained, out of one's mind,  
out of one's head; foolish

madman, maniac, lunatic, crackpot; مَجْنُونٌ (اسْمٌ)  
fool

victim, aggrieved party, wronged party; مَجْنِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

aggrieved, wronged, injured, harmed

loudspeaker, speaker مِجْهَارٌ: مُكَبِّرُ الصَّوْتِ



efface, obliterate, blot out, expunge; to wipe out, eradicate, exterminate, extinguish; to eliminate, abolish, put an end to

مَحَا الشَّيْءَ - رَاجِعِ إِمَّحَى

مَحَى، مَحَى الشَّيْءَ - رَاجِعِ مَحَا

partial, one-sided, ex parte, biased, prejudiced, unfair

مُحَابِب (المُحَابِبِي): مُتَحَيِّزُ  
مُحَابَاة: تَحَيُّزُ

nepotism مُحَابَاةُ الْأَقْرَابِ (فِي التَّوْطِيفِ)

inductance مُحَاثَة [كَهْرَبَاء]

self-inductance مُحَاثَة ذَاتِيَّة [كَهْرَبَاء]

مُحَاجَة - رَاجِعِ حِجَاج

dialogist, interlocutor; speaker, مُحَدِّث، مُحَاوِر، مُحَادِّث  
talker; conversationalist; relator, narrator, teller

conversation, discourse, dialogue, حِوَار، مُحَادَّة  
interlocution, talk, discussion, parley

opposite (to), in front of, facing, مُقَابِل، مُحَادِّ (المُحَادِّ)  
face to face with; along, alongside of

parallel to مُحَادِّ: مُوَازِل

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, مُجَاوِر، مُحَادِّ: مُتَآخِم،  
abutting, neighboring, proximal, vicinal, near, close (to), next (to)

adjacency, contiguity, قُرْب، مُحَادَّة: مُتَآخَمَة، مُجَاوَرَة، قُرْب  
neighborhood, vicinity, proximity, nearness, closeness

على مُحَادَّة، فِي مُحَادَّة، بِمُحَادَّة - رَاجِعِ حِذَاء، بِحِذَاء  
مُحَادَّة: حَذَر - رَاجِعِ حَذَر

oysters, conchs, shells; shellfish, مُحَار، أَصْدَاف  
mussels

warrior, combatant, fighter مُحَارِب: مُقَاتِل

مُحَارِب: مُتَحَارِب، مُتَقَاتِل - رَاجِعِ مُتَحَارِب

veteran مُحَارِب قَدِيم

fight(ing), combat, battle; fighting, مُحَارَبَة: مُقَاتَلَة  
bating, battling against, waging war against, going to war against

oyster, conch, shell; oyster shell, mussel مُحَارَة: صَدَقَة

concha, conch; helix مُحَارَة الْأَذْن [تَشْرِيح]

Magi

Magus; Magian

Magianism

hollow, concave, sunken; hollowed مَجُوف: مَقْعَر، مَقُور  
out, caved, caverned out, excavated

airborne مَجُوقَل: مَنَقُولُ جَوًّا

impudence, shamelessness, insolence, impertinence; buffoonery, clowning, joking, jesting; dissipation, profligacy, uninhibitedness مَجُون: تَهْتَكُ وَمَزَاح

jewelry; jewels, gems مَجُوهَرَات

coming, arrival, advent, incoming مَجِي: قُدُوم

Adventist, Seventh-Day Adventist مَجِيئِي: سَبْتِي

Adventism مَجِيئِيَّة: سَبْتِيَّة

replier, answerer; replying, answering مَجِيب: مُجَابِب

respondent مَجِيبٌ عَلَى دَعْوَى أَوْ مَا شَابَهَهَا

glorious; illustrious; glorified, exalted; laudable, praiseworthy مَجِيد: ذُو الْمَجْد

proficient, skilled, skillful, adept مَجِيد: بَارِع، ضَلِيع

excellent, superior, brilliant; versed in, conversant with, acquainted with, familiar with مَجِير (شَيْك، سَنَدِ الْخ): مُظَهَّر

endorsed مَجِير: مَطْلِي بِالْمَجِير

plastered with lime, whitewashed مَجِير: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى جِير

calcined, calcified مَجِير لَهُ: مُظَهَّر لَهُ

endorsee مَجِير (الشَيْك أَوْ السَّنَدِ الْخ): مُظَهَّر

endorser مَجِير: حَامٍ

protector, defender, shelterer, harborer, giver of refuge, grantor of asylum مَجِير: مُعِين

helper, supporter مَجِير: مُنْقَذ

rescuer, saver مَجِير: صَفَارُ الْبَيْض

(egg) yolk, vitellus, yellow مَج: خَالِصٌ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ

essence, quintessence, gist, pith; cream, pick, the best (finest, choicest) part مَج: خَالِصٌ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ

to erase, wipe off, rub out, sponge out; to مَجَا الشَّيْءَ

مُحَازِب - راجع مُتَحَرِّب

مُحَازَبَةٌ - راجع تحزُّب

accountant, bookkeeper; comptroller; auditor **مُحَاسِب**

auditor, chartered accountant      مُحَاسِبٌ قَانُونِيٌّ أَوْ مُحَلِّفٌ

actuary      مُحَاسِبُ تَامِينٍ

**accounting; bookkeeping; clear-** مُحَاسَبَةٌ: إِجْرَاءُ الْحِسَابِ  
**ing; settlement**

accounting; accountancy (مُعَاسَبَة، مِهْنَة، مُعَاسَرَة)

calling to account      مُحَاسَبَةٌ عَلَى تَقْصِيرٍ إِلَخ

account book      دَفْتَرُ الْمُحَاسَبَةِ

accounting department; comp- قِسْمُ (أَوْ دَائِرَةُ) الْحَاسِبَةِ  
troller's office

مَحَاسِن - راجع مَحْسَنَة

**kind or friendly treatment, kind(li)ness, مُعَاسَّةٌ : مِلَاطَفَةٌ**  
**friendliness**

shareholder, stockholder, action- مُعَاَصٍ : مُسَاهِم ، شَرِيك  
ary; partner, copartner

sharing, participation, partak- مُشَارَكَة ، مُسَاهَمَة  
ing; partnership

particular partnership      شَرَكَةٌ مُخَاصَّةٌ

blockaded; besieged, beleaguered      مُحَاصِرٌ : حُوصِرَ

blockader; besieger, beleaguerer      مُحَاصِر: مَنْ يُحَاصِرُ

blockading, besieging, beleaguering, sieging      مُحَاصَرَةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ حَاصِرٌ

blockade, siege      مُحَاصِرَة: حِصَار

lecturer, lector, reader, speaker      مُحَاضِر: مَنْ يُحَاضِر

lecture      مُحَاضَرَةٌ: بَحْثٌ أَوْ دَرَسٌ يُلْقِيهِ مُحَاضِرٌ

surrounded by, encompassed by, **مُحَاطٌ بِ: مُطَوَّقٌ بِ**

encircled by, enclosed by, embraced by, enveloped  
by, hemmed in by

مُحَافِظٌ عَلَيْهِ: مَحْفُوظٌ، مَصُونٌ - راجع مَحْفُوظٌ

governor; mayor    مُحَافِظ: حاكمُ مُحَافَظَةٍ، حاكمُ اِدَارِيٍّ

conservative; old- **مُحَافِظٌ: مُقَامٌ لِلتَّحْدِيدِ أَوْ التَّغَيُّرِ**

observing, complying with, conforming to, abiding by, adhering to, sticking to, keeping (to), maintaining, following, respecting, honoring; persistent, persevering

**punctual**      مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ

**keeping, preservation, protection, مُعَاقَظَةٌ عَلَى: حِفْظٌ**  
**guarding, safeguarding, safekeeping, defense, de-**  
**fending, securing; maintenance, upkeep, keeping**  
**up, susten(ta)tion, upholding, vindication, reten-**  
**tion, retaining, holding; custody; conservation,**  
**saving, storage, storing**

observance of, observing, مُوَاظَبَة، مُرَاعَاة،  
compliance with, abidance by, adherence to,  
following, keeping (to), maintaining, living up to,  
honoring, respect; perseverance, persistence, con-  
tinuance, continuation

conservatism, conservatism - **مُحَافَظَة: مُقَاوَمَةُ التَّجْدِيدِ أَوِ التَّغْيِيرِ**  
vativeness

governorate; province      مُحَافَظَة: تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ

self-preservation      مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى الذَّاتِ أَوْ النَّفْسِ

punctuality, being on time, keep- **مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ**  
ing an appointment

wane, waning (of the moon)      **مُحَاق، مُحَاق**

imitator; mimic; imitative      حَاك (المُحَاكِم): مُقَلِّدٌ

imitation, copying; mimicry      حَاكَاة: تَقْلِيد

resemblance, similarity, likeness      مُحَاكَاةٌ : تَشَابُهُ

trial, hearing, litigation, prosecution; judicial proceeding(s); suit, lawsuit, case, action حَاكَمَة

double jeopardy      مُحَاكَمَةٌ عَلَى جُرْمٍ وَاحِدٍ مَرَّتَيْنِ

قانونُ أصولِ مُحاكَمَات - راجع قانون

مَحَال، لَا مَحَالَ - رَاجِع مَحَالَّة، لَا مَحَالَّة

حَال: مُسْتَحِيل - راجع مُسْتَحِيل

referred to, committed to, relegated **مُحَالٌّ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى**  
to, remitted to, submitted to, forwarded to, sent to,  
directed to, transferred to, conveyed to

pensioned (off), superannuated, retired on pension; pensioner, pensionary; retiree مُحَالٌّ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعُدِ

مُحَالٌ إِلَيْهِ - راجع مُحوَّلٌ إِلَيْهِ

lovable; lovely, attractive, desirable, (إِلَى النَّفْسِ) مُحَبَّبٌ  
agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, delightful, nice, win-  
ning, charming

granular, granulated, granulose, مُحَبَّب: مُبْرَعَلٌ  
grained, grainy

inkwell, inkstand مَحَبَّة - رَاجِعُ حُبٍّ  
مَحَبَّرَةٌ، مَحَبَّرَةٌ: دَوَاةٌ

wedding (or engage- مَحْبُس: خَاتَمُ الزَّوْاجِ أَوْ الْخِطْبَةِ  
ment) ring

prison, jail, lockup مَحْبُس: سِجْنٌ

spigot; trap; clasp مَحْبُس: سِدَادَةٌ، مِشْبَكٌ

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet, مَحْبُوبٌ  
pet, dear one; beloved, well-beloved, dear, dearest,  
dearly loved; desirable, lovely; favorite; popular,  
well-liked

happy, glad, delighted, cheerful مَحْبُور: مَسْرُورٌ

imprisoned, jailed, confined, مَحْبُوس: مُنْقَلَقٌ، مُتَقَلِّقٌ  
detained, prisoner, prison inmate, convict

isolated, secluded, separated, مَحْبُوس: مُنْعَزَلٌ، مَعْرُوزٌ  
shut off (from the outside world), confined

withheld, held back; restrained, in مَحْبُوس: مَكْبُوتٌ  
restraint, confined, suppressed, repressed, held in  
check, penned, pent-up, kept in; obstructed,  
shut-off, blocked, barred, locked

endowed, in mort- مَحْبُوس: مَوْقُوفٌ (مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوفٌ)  
main, inalienable, donated or granted for chari-  
table purpose

distraigned, distressed, مَحْبُوس: مَحْجُوزٌ (مَالٌ مَحْجُوزٌ)  
sequestered, attached, seized, garnisheed

woven; knitted; braided, plaited; twined, مَحْبُوكٌ  
entwined, twisted, interwoven, interlaced, inter-  
twined, intertwisted, interlocked, meshed, snarled,  
tangled; tightened, fastened; tight, well-knit, firm,  
solid, compact

in need of, in want مُحْتَاجٌ لـ: يُغَوِّزُهُ كَذَا، يَطْلُبُ كَذَا  
of, needing, wanting, requiring, calling for  
needy, necessitous, poor, desti- مُحْتَاج: مُغَوِّزٌ، فَقِيرٌ  
tute, indigent, poverty-stricken

cautious, careful, wary, cir- مُحْتَار: رَاجِعٌ حَائِزٌ  
cumspect, prudent, provident, watchful; reserved

swindler, impostor, cheat, fraud, مُحْتَال: مُخَادِعٌ، غَشَّاشٌ

scaffold

pulley, block (and tackle)

certainly, positively, absolutely, حَتْمًا، لَا مَحَالَّةَ: لَا بُدَّ،  
definitely, decidedly, of course, sure(ly); by all  
means, without fail; inevitably, unavoidably, in-  
escapably, necessarily

ally, confederate

alliance, confederacy, confederation مَحَالَف: حَلِيفٌ

lawyer, attorney, attorney-at-law, مَحَامٍ (الْمَحَامِي)  
counsel, counselor, counselor-at-law, barrister,  
solicitor, advocate

devil's advocate

the bar مَحَامِي الشَّيْطَانِ  
جَمَاعَةُ الْمَحَامِي، هَيْئَةُ الْمَحَامِي

bar association, bar

legal profession, legal practice, the bar مَحَامَاةٌ

dialogist, interlocutor, talker, converser; مَحَاوِر: مُحَادِثٌ  
conversationalist

مَحَاوِرَة - رَاجِعُ حَوَارٍ

trier, essayer, assayer

attempt, trial, try, bid, essay, effort, endeavor مَحَاوِل: مَنْ يُحَاوِلُ

attempted (murder, assas- مَحَاوَلَة (قَتْلٌ، اغْتِيَالٌ إلخ)  
sination, etc.)

trial and error

neutral

neutrality

neutralization مَحَايِذَة: تَحْيِيدٌ، جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ مُحَايِذًا

مَحَبَّ - رَاجِعُ مَحْبُوبٍ

loving, affectionate, tender(hearted), warm- مَحَبَّبٌ (لـ)  
hearted; fond (of), attached (to); lover, adorer; fan-  
cier, fan, amateur

self-loving, egoistic, self- مَحَبَّبٌ لِدَايَتِهِ، مَحَبَّبٌ ذَاتِيهِ  
seeking, selfish, egocentric, self-centered; egoist,  
egocentric, self-seeker

peaceloving; peacelover

altruistic, unselfish, selfless; مَحَبَّبٌ لِلْغَيْرِ، مَحَبَّبٌ الْغَيْرِ  
altruist

patriotic; patriot

مَحَبَّبٌ لَوْطَنِهِ، مَحَبَّبٌ وَطَنِهِ

thoughtful, deferential, regardful, observant of the wishes or feelings of others, attentive, obliging, accommodating, complaisant, amiable, thoughtfully kind

inspector of weights and measures; treasurer, **مُحْتَسِب** teller

crowded, gathered, rallied, assem- **مُحْتَشِد**: مُزْدَحِم، غَفير-  
bled, congregated; concentrated, massed; teeming, swarming; numerous, great, large

modest, decent, deco- **مُحْتَشِم**: مُتَّسِمٌ بِالْحِشْمَةِ أَوْ الْاِخْتِشَامِ-  
rous, chaste, reserved, demure; coy, shy, bashful  
dying, moribund, in extre- **مُحْتَضِر**: مَائِت، حَضَرَةُ الْمَوْتِ-  
mis, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at death's door, at the last gasp, with one foot in the grave, approaching death, near to death, near one's end

**مُحْتَضِر**: حَضَرِي، مَدَنِي - راجع حَضَرِي

meeting place, gather- **مُحْتَمَل**: مَكَانُ الْاِجْتِمَاعِ  
ing place, rendezvous, place of assembly  
celebrated; commemorated; observed, kept, **مُحْتَمَلٌ بِهِ**  
memorialized, solemnized; honored, welcomed

celebrator; commemorator; partici- **مُحْتَمِل**: مَنْ يَحْتَمِلُ  
pant in a celebration or festival

despised, scorned; despicable, con- **مُحْتَقَر**: مُزْدَرَى  
temptible

contemptuous, scornful, disdainful; **مُحْتَقِر**: مُزْدَرٍ  
despiser, scorner

congested; engorged; injected; **مُحْتَقِن**: مُتَّسِمٌ بِالْاِحْتِقَانِ  
turgid

monopolized; cornered **مُحْتَكِر**: اِخْتِكِرَ

monopolist, monopolizer, monopo- **مُحْتَكِر**: مَنْ يَحْتَكِرُ  
ly; monopolizing

occupied, seized, captured, taken **مُحْتَل**: مُسْتَوْلَى عَلَيْهِ  
over, appropriated

occupier, seizer, capturer, appropria- **مُحْتَل**: مُسْتَوْلٍ  
tor

pubescent, sexually mature, mar- **مُحْتَمِل**: مُدْرِك، بَالِغ  
riageable; adult, grown up

**مُحْتَم** - راجع مَحْتَم

bearable, endurable, tolerable, support- **مُحْتَمَل**: يُطَاق  
able, sustainable, sufferable

possible, potential, contingent, **مُحْتَمَل**: مُمَكِن، مُرَجَّح

tricker, trickster, crook, sharper, rogue, bluff, humbug(ger), wangler, hoaxer; deceitful, fraudulent, tricky, trickish, dishonest, artful, cunning, sly, crafty

protesting, protestant, remonstrating, **مُحْتَج**: مُتَّعِض  
remonstrant, remonstrative, expostulatory; objec-  
ting; protester, remonstrator, expostulator, objec-  
tor, demurrer

quarry **مُحْتَجَر**: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

**مُحْتَجِر** - راجع مَحْجُوز

origin, descent, ancestry, extraction, **مُحْتَد**: أَصْل، نَسَب  
lineage, pedigree, parentage, stock

**كَرِيمُ الْمُحْتَد** - راجع كَرِيم

angry, furious, enraged, infuriat- **مُحْتَد**: غَاضِب، مُنْفِعِل  
ed, incensed, agitated, upset

glowing, fervent, flaming, blazing, burn- **مُحْتَدِم**: مُتَّقَد  
ing, aflame, ablaze, fiery, ardent; vehement, violent  
furious, raging, enraged, infuriated, **مُحْتَدِمٌ غَيْظًا**  
burning with anger

cautious, careful, wary, **مُحْتَرِز**: حَذِر، مُحْتَاط، مُتَحَفِّظ  
circumspect, chary, vigilant, alert, watchful, pru-  
dent, on one's guard, on the alert, on the look-  
out; reserved, reticent, aloof, standoffish, discreet, taciturn

cautious, careful, wary, watch- **مُحْتَرِس**: مُحْتَرِز، مُحْتَاط-  
ful, vigilant, circumspect, chary, prudent, alert, on one's guard, on the alert, on the lookout

studio, atelier **مُحْتَرَف**: اسْتُودِيُو

professional, pro, careerist **مُحْتَرَف**: مَنْ اِحْتَرَفَ

burning, afire, on fire, conflagration, **مُحْتَرَق**: مُشْتَعِل، مُلْتَهَب  
grant, blazing, ablaze, flaming, aflame

respected, esteemed, honored, **مُحْتَرَم**: مُبْجَل، مُوقَّر  
highly regarded, revered, venerated, revered,  
valued, admired; venerable, honorable; respect-  
able, estimable, decent, honest

respectable, considerable, great, big, **مُحْتَرَم**: كَبِير  
large, significant, grand, enormous

honorable, venerable; **المُحْتَرَم**: لَقَبٌ فِي الْمَرَّاسَلَاتِ  
reverend; Esq., Esquire, Mr., Honorable Sir, Right Honorable

considerate, **مُحْتَرَم** (لِرَغَبَاتِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ مَشَاعِرِهِمُ الْإِخ)

stricted; hindered, prevented; isolated, secluded  
detained, confined, held in مَحْبُوسٌ، مُعْتَقَلٌ، مَحْبُوسٌ  
custody, arrested; captive

attached, distrained, مَحْبُوسٌ (مَالٌ مَحْبُوزٌ)  
distressed, sequestered, impounded, garnisheed,  
seized, confiscated

reserved, booked مَحْبُوزٌ (مَكَانٌ مَحْبُوزٌ)

distrainee; confiscate الْمَحْبُوزُ عَلَى أَمْوَالِهِ

convex, arched, cambered, vault- مُعَدَّبٌ: مُقَوَّسٌ، نَاتِيٌّ  
ed, crooked, curved, bent; embossed, protuber-  
ant, prominent

concavo-convex, convexo-concave مُعَدَّبٌ مُقَعَّرٌ

biconvex, convexo-convex مُعَدَّبٌ الْوُجْهَيْنِ

speaker, talker, relator, narra- مُعَدِّثٌ: مُتَحَدِّثٌ، مُحَادِّثٌ  
tor, teller; interlocutor; conversationalist; spokes-  
man

modernizer; renewer مُعَدِّثٌ: مُجَدِّدٌ

produced, created, originated, engen- مُعَدِّثٌ: أُحْدِثَ  
dered, generated, brought into being, brought  
about, made, caused, occasioned, induced

مُعَدِّثٌ: حَدِيثٌ، جَدِيدٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَدِيثٌ

nouveau riche, upstart, par- مُعَدِّثُ النِّعْمَةِ أَوْ الثَّرَاءِ  
venu, arriviste

causer, originator, author, creator, maker, مُعَدِّثٌ: مُسَبِّبٌ  
producer, generator; causative, causing, producing

specific, particular, concrete, definite, مُعَدَّدٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ  
clearly or exactly defined or stated, precise, ex-  
press, explicit, clear-cut, determined, fixed, set,  
specified, stipulated, given, indicated, designated,  
assigned, appointed, prescribed, identified, indi-  
vidualized, particularized, itemized

defined مُعَدَّدٌ: مُعَرَّفٌ

delimited, demarcated, delineat- مُعَدَّدٌ: مُعَيَّنُ الْحُدُودِ  
ed, defined, circumscribed, marked off

limited, restricted, confined مُعَدَّدٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ، مَحْضُورٌ

forged, hammered, beaten مُعَدَّدٌ: مُطْرَقٌ

sharpened, whetted, honed, stropped مُعَدَّدٌ: مُشْحُودٌ

pointed, sharp(ened), tapering مُعَدَّدٌ: مُسْتَدِيقُ الرَّأْسِ

definitive, defining; determinative, مُعَدَّدٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ، مُبَيِّنٌ  
determining; distinguishing, distinctive; character-

conceivable, imaginable, thinkable, probable, pro-  
spective, likely

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, مِنْ الْمُحْتَمَلِ  
likely, potentially, conceivably, contingently; may,  
might

containing, مُخْتَوٍ (الْمُخْتَوِي) (على): مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى، مُتَضَمِّنٌ  
including, comprising, embracing, encompassing,  
embodying, covering, involving

content; purport, meaning, import, مَخْتَوَى: مَضْمُونٌ  
signification, substance

enthalpy, heat content مُخْتَوَى حَرَارِيٍّ

contents مُخْتَوِيَاتٌ

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; مَخْتُومٌ: مُحْتَمٌ  
(pre)destined, (fore)ordained, decreed, predesti-  
nate, fated, fatal, fateful; determinate, deter-  
mined, definitive, definite, certain, sure; imposed,  
enjoined, obligatory, incumbent

inductor مِحَثٌ [كِهْرَبَاءِ]

enigmatic, puzzling, cryptic, مُخَجِرٌ (الْمُخَجِّي): مُلْفَزٌ  
inscrutable, mysterious

veiled; covered, screened, مُخَجَّبٌ: مُتَحَجِّبٌ، مُسْتَتِرٌ  
sheltered; hidden, concealed, obscured, cloaked,  
mantled, masked

mecca, goal, target, aim; مَحَجَّةٌ: قِبْلَةٌ، هَدَفٌ، مَقْصِدٌ  
destination

quarantine مَخَجَرٌ (صِحِّيٌّ)

(stone) quarry مَخَجَرٌ: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

eye socket, orbit, eyehole مَخَجَرٌ، مَخَجَرٌ (الْعَيْنِ)

(stone) quarry مَخَجَرٌ: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

مَخَجَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخَجَرٌ

white-footed مَحْجَلٌ (الْقَوَائِمِ)

cupping glass مَخْجَمٌ، مَخْجَمَةٌ: كَأْسُ الْحِجَامَةِ، كَأْسُ الْحَجَامِ

crozier, crook مَخْجَنٌ: عَصَا مَعْقُوفَةُ الرَّأْسِ

concealed, hidden, veiled, covered, مَخْجُوبٌ: مُسْتَوْرٌ

screened, obscured, masked, invisible

(one placed) under guardianship, (one مَخْجُورٌ (عَلَيْهِ)

declared) legally incompetent; ward, charge

restrained, constrained, held مَخْجُوزٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ، مَحْضُورٌ

(back), withheld, retained; limited, confined, re-

solemn oaths, binding oaths **مُحَرِّجَاتُ الْإِيمَانِ**  
 embarrassed, disconcerted, **مُحَرِّجٌ: مُرْتَبِكٌ، مُتَضَاعِقٌ**  
 hard pressed, cornered, in a difficult situation or position; uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy  
 embarrassing, disconcerting, perplexing; uncomfortable, uneasy **مُحَرِّجٌ: مُرْتَبِكٌ، مُزْعِجٌ**  
 liberated, free(d), set free, released, delivered, unchained; liberalized **مُحَرَّرٌ: صَبَّرَ حُرًّا**  
 manumitted, emancipated, liberated, free(d), enfranchised, disenthralled; freedman **مُحَرَّرٌ: مُنْتَقًى، عَتِيقٌ**  
 consecrated to God **مُحَرَّرٌ: مُوقُوفٌ لِلَّهِ**  
 edited, redacted; written, indited, composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted **مُحَرَّرٌ: مَكْتُوبٌ**  
 instrument in writing, (piece of) writing, written act, document, paper, deed, record **مُحَرَّرٌ (ج. مُحَرَّرَاتٍ): مُسْتَنَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ**  
 liberator, freer, emancipator, manumitter **مُحَرَّرٌ: مُنْقِذٌ**  
 editor; writer, scribe; clerk; secretary **مُحَرَّرٌ: كَاتِبٌ**  
 acquired, obtained, got, gotten, won, gained, earned, received; achieved, attained, accomplished, procured, realized, scored; possessed, owned **مُحَرَّرٌ: أُحْزِرَ**  
 acquirer, obtainer, getter, winner, gainer, earner; achiever, attainer, procurer; possessor, holder, owner **مُحَرَّرٌ: فَاعِلٌ أُحْزَرَ**  
 instigated, incited, abetted, fomented; provoked, roused; motivated, stimulated **مُحَرِّضٌ: حُرَّضَ**  
 instigator, inciter, abettor, foment-er; provoker, rouser; motivator, stimulator, prod-der; demagogue, rabble-rouser, agitator, incendiary, troublemaker; instigative, instigatory, inciting; provocative, provoking, rousing; stimulative, moti-vative **مُحَرِّضٌ: فَاعِلٌ حُرَّضَ**  
 distorted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrenched, warped, misinterpreted, mis-construed, altered, changed **مُحَرَّفٌ: مُحَوَّرٌ، مُشَوَّهٌ، مُصَحَّفٌ**  
 probe **مُحَرَّفٌ: مُسَبِّرٌ، مِسْبَرٌ**  
**مُحَرَّقٌ: مُحْرَقٌ - رَاجِعُ مَحْرُوقٍ**  
**مُحَرَّقٌ: قُرْنٌ لِإِخْرَاقِ جُثَثِ الْمَوْتَى - رَاجِعُ مَحْرَقَةٍ**  
**مُحَرَّقٌ: حَارِقٌ - رَاجِعُ حَارِقٍ**

istic, peculiar, particular, specific, special  
 restrictive, restricting, limitative, limit-ing **مُحَدَّدٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ**  
 determinant **مُحَدَّدَةٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]**  
 surrounding, encompassing, ambient, encircling, enclosing, besetting **مُحْدِقٌ: مُكْتَنِفٌ**  
 imminent, impending, forthcoming, about to happen **مُحْدِقٌ: وَشِيكَ**  
 road roller, steamroller, roller **مُحْدَلَةٌ: مِدْحَاةٌ، مِرْدَاسٌ**  
 limited; finite, fixed; restricted, confined; bounded, bordered, circumscribed, delimited, de-lined; determinate, definite **مُحْدُودٌ**  
 شَرَكَةٌ مُحْدُودَةٌ (الْمَسْئُولِيَّةُ) - رَاجِعُ شَرَكَةٍ  
 لَامُحْدُودٌ، غَيْرُ مُحْدُودٌ - رَاجِعُ لَامُحْدُودٍ  
 convex, hunched, humped, arched, vaulted, cambered, crooked, gibbous **مُحْدَوِبٌ: مُحَدَّبٌ**  
 danger, peril, jeopardy **مُحْدُورٌ: خَطَرٌ**  
 misfortune, adversity, inconvenience, trouble **مُحْدُورٌ: مَكْرُوهٌ**  
 deleted, canceled, struck out, struck off, crossed out; eliminated, removed, taken out; omitted, dropped, skipped; taken away, clipped off **مُحْدُوفٌ: مَشْطُوبٌ**  
 deducted, subtracted, dis-counted, taken off **مُحْدُوفٌ: مَطْرُوحٌ، مَحْصُومٌ**  
 thrown (away, off), cast away, discarded **مُحْدُوفٌ: مَرْمِيٌّ، مَقْدُوفٌ، مَطْرُوحٌ**  
 calefacient, calefactory; geyser, heater, warmer **مُحَرِّ: مُدْفِئٌ، مُسَخِّنٌ**  
 thermometer **مُحَرِّ: مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَةِ**  
 mihrab; (prayer) niche **مُحْرَابٌ (الْمَسْجِدِ الْإِلَهِ)**  
 plow, plough, lister **مُحْرَاثٌ: أَدَاةُ الْحَرْثِ**  
 probe **مُحْرَافٌ: مِسْبَرٌ، مِسْبَرٌ**  
 poker, fire iron **مُحْرَاكٌ (النَّارِ): قَضِيبٌ تُحْرَكُ بِهِ النَّارُ**  
 paddle **مُحْرَاكٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُحْرَكُ بِهَا السَّوَائِلُ**  
**مُحْرَثٌ - رَاجِعُ مُحْرَاثٍ**  
 afforested, forested, wooded, timbered, sylvan, forest-covered, arbored, arboreous, bosky **مُحَرَّجٌ: مُشَجَّرٌ**  
 forester **مُحَرَّجٌ: مُشَجِّرٌ**

dictive, interdictory, proscriptive, banning, barring; prohibitor, forbidding, interdictor, proscriber  
 Mecca pilgrim who is in a state [شريعة إسلامية] of ritual consecration

handkerchief مَعْرَمَة: مَنَدِيل

tissue, napkin مَعْرَمَة: رَقِيقَة

مَعْرَمَة: مَحْرَمَة، حَرَام - راجع حَرَام

مَعْرَمَة: حَرَام - راجع حَرَام

plowed; tilled, cultivated مَعْرُوث: حُرِّثَ

furious, angry, wrathful, infuriated, enraged, out of temper مَعْرُور: غَاضِب

feverish, fevered, hot, مَحْمُوم having a fever, having a high temperature

guarded; safeguarded, protected, preserved, shielded, kept safe from harm; escorted; patrolled مَعْرُوس

burned, burnt, destroyed by fire; scorched, singed, scalded, seared, charred مَعْرُوق

fuel مَعْرُوقَات: وَفُود

deprived of, bereft of, divested of, dispossessed of, stripped of; disentitled; denied, refused; debarred from, precluded from, excluded from; destitute of, lacking مَعْرُوم مِن

underprivileged, disadvantaged, مَعْرُوم: مُعَوَّز، بَائِس suffering privation, destitute, poor, needy, necessitous, indigent, poverty-stricken, low-income, miserable

excommunicate(d); anathematized; anathema مَعْرُومٌ كَنَسِيًّا

disinherited مَعْرُومٌ مِنَ الْإِرْث

مَعْرَز: قَلَم، فُرْصَة - راجع حَزَّ

مَعْرَزَة - راجع حَزَّ

notched, incised, nicked, snicked, مُعْرَز: مُفْرَض، مُثَلَّم (in)dented, crenate(d), jagged; fluted; grooved, furrowed, rutty, ridged, rugose, sulcate

مَعْرَم، مَعْرَمَة - راجع حَرَام

مُعْزَن - راجع حَزَن

sad, grievous, saddening, doleful, dolorous, depressing, depressive, gloomy, melancholic, distressing, distressful, sorrowful, mournful, woe-

focus, focal point

crematory, crematorium مَعْرَقَة: قُرْنٌ لِإِحْرَاقِ جُثَثِ الْمَوْتَى

holocaust مَعْرَقَة: إِبَادَة كَامِلَة بِالْإِحْرَاقِ

holocaust, burnt sacrifice مَعْرَقَة: ذَبِيحَة تُحْرَقُ تَعْبُدًا لِلَّهِ

oil beetle مَعْرَقَة: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَنَافِسِ

focal مِخْرَقِي: بُؤْرِي

vowelized, vocalized, pointed مَعْرَك: مُشَكَّلُ الْحُرُوفِ

mover; driver; stirrer مَعْرَك: مُسَبِّبُ الْحَرَكَة

engine, motor مَعْرَك: مُوتُور

motive, inducement, مَعْرَك: دَافِع، حَافِز incentive, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, spur, stimulus, stimulant

stimulator, actuator, motivator; مَعْرَك: مُثِير، مُحَرِّض rouser, stirrer, exciter; inciter, instigator, fomenting; agitator, incendiary, demagogue; stimulative, stimulating, actuating, motivative; (a)rousing, stirring, inspiring, exciting; provocative, inciting, instigating, fomenting

moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting, affective, sentimental, emotional, emotive, impassioning, commoving, stirring, exciting, thrilling, electrifying, soul-stirring, enthusing مَعْرَك: مُؤَثِّر، مُثِير

steam engine مَعْرَكٌ بَخَارِي

external-combustion engine مَعْرَكٌ خَارِجِي الْإِحْتِرَاقِ

internal-combustion engine مَعْرَكٌ دَاخِلِي الْإِحْتِرَاقِ

jet engine مَعْرَكٌ نَفَاث

unmarriageable person مَعْرَم: مَنْ يُحْرَمُ الزَّوَاجُ مِنْهُ

مَعْرَم: حَرَام - راجع حَرَام

incest نِكَاحُ الْمَحَارِمِ، زِنَى الْمَحَارِمِ، غَشْيَانُ الْمَحَارِمِ

prohibited, forbidden, interdicted, proscribed, banned, barred, outlawed, enjoined, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, unallowable, impermissible, taboo مَعْرَم: مَحْظُور، مَنُوع

مِنَاطَة مَعْرَمَة - راجع مَنَاطَة

prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, inter-

discounted, deducted, rebated, taken off, subtracted	مَحْصُوم: مَحْصُوم
scythe, sickle; mower; weeder	مِحْش: آلَة الْحَشِّ، مِجَل
poker, fire iron	مِحْش: حَدِيدَة تُحَرِّكُ بِهَا النَّارُ مُحْشَى: مَحْشُوم - رَاجِع مَحْشُوم
annotated, glossed, commented on, furnished with marginal notes or glosses	كِتَابٌ مُحْشَى
hemmed, bordered, fringed	نُوبٌ مُحْشَى
	مِحْشَة - رَاجِع مِحْش
insectary; insectarium	مَحْشَر، مَحْشَرَة (لِحَفْظِ الْحَشَرَاتِ)
hashish den	مَحْشَش، مَحْشَشَة (لِتَعَاطِي الْحَشِيشَة)
stuffed, filled, dressed; padded; wadded; crammed, rammed, packed; loaded, charged; inserted, foisted, interpolated; full, crowded, congested, stodgy, tight	مَحْشُوم: مَمْلُوء، مَحْشُور مَحْشُوم: مَحْشُور، مَحْشُور
wedged, crammed, rammed; inserted, interjected; stuffed; squeezed; congested; jammed (together), crowded (together), packed (tight), serried, pressed, compressed; thrust, shoved; gathered, (over)crowded; close, compact, tight	مَحْشُور: مَحْشُور، مَحْشُور
resurrected, raised from the dead	مَحْشُور: مُنْبِثٌ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
	مَحْشُور: رَاجِع مَحْشُور
to clarify, clear, purify	مَحْص، مَحْصَى: نَقَّى
to test, examine closely; to try, put to the test	مَحْص: اخْتَبَر، اِبْتَلَى
clarification, purification	مَحْص: تَنْقِيَة
counted, enumerated, calculated, computed, reckoned	مَحْصَى: مَعْدُود، مَحْصُوب
ripe, mature	مُحْصِد: مُسْتَحْصِد، نَاضِج
	مُحْصِد، مَحْصِدَة: حَصَادَة - رَاجِع حَصَادَة
sickle, scythe	مُحْصِد، مَحْصِدَة: مِجَل
	مَحْصِل: نَتِيجَة - رَاجِع حَصِيلَة
collector; tax collector; revenue officer; (bus, etc.) conductor	مُحْصِل: جَابِ
	مَحْصَلَة، مَحْصَلَة: نَتِيجَة - رَاجِع حَصِيلَة
resultant	مَحْصَلَة [فِي زِيَاء وَرِيَاضِيَّاتِ]

ful, tragic, pathetic, heartrending, heartbreaking, blue, rueful, desolate, dismal	رَوَايَة مُحْزِنَة، قِصَّة مُحْزِنَة
tragedy	مَحْزُون - رَاجِع حَزِين
computer	مِحْطَاب: حَاسِبٌ إلكتروني
	مِحْطَان - رَاجِع مُحْطِن
currycomb, brush	مِحْطَة: فِرْجُون
ameliorative, improving; beautifying, embellishing; ameliorator, improver; beautifier, embellisher	مُحْسِن: فَاعِلٌ حَسَن، خَيْرٌ
charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, humanitarian; benefactor, philanthropist, humanitarian, well-doer, almsgiver	مُحْسِن: مُتَصَدِّقٌ، خَيْرٌ
something nice, something good; advantage, merit, amenity	مَحْشَة
charms, beauties, attractions, charming qualities; advantages, merits, amenities, good qualities, good points, good features	مَحَاسِن
calculated, computed, reckoned, counted	مَحْصُوب: مَعْدُود
protégé, favorite, pet; follower, adherent, partisan; spoilsman; obedient to, servient to, obsequious to, servile to	مَحْصُوب (عَلَى فُلَانٍ)
patronage, favoritism, favored position; nepotism; spoils system	مَحْصُوبِيَّة
envied, grudged, begrudged	مَحْصُود
	مَحْصُور: مَكْشُوف، عَارٍ - رَاجِع حَاسِر
	مَحْصُور: تَعَب - رَاجِع حَسِير
	مَحْصُورُ الْبَصَر - رَاجِع حَسِيرُ الْبَصَر
felt, sensed	مَحْصُوس: حُسٌّ
perceptible, perceivable, sensible, noticeable, palpable, tangible, tactile; concrete, corporeal, corporal, material, real, physical	مَحْصُوس: مَلْمُوس، مَادِّي
cut off, severed	مَحْصُوم: مَقْطُوع
decided, determined, settled, resolved	مَحْصُوم: مَبْنُوتٌ فِيهِ
finished, terminated, concluded, completed	مَحْصُوم: مُنْتَهَى



minutes, procès-verbal, record, report, proceedings  
مَحْضَر: تَقْرِير

مَحْضَر: حُضُور، وَجُود، مُتَوَلِّد إلخ - راجع حُضُور  
ticket, traffic ticket مَحْضَر ضَبْط سَيْر

journal سَجَل مَحَاضِر

بِمَحْضَرٍ مِنْهُ - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ (حُضُور)

prepared, ready; made, produced مَحْضَر: مُعَدَّ، مُجَهَّز

preparer, maker, producer مَحْضَر: مُعَدِّ، مُجَهِّز

process server, summons مَحْضَر: مُبَاشِرٌ فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ

server, summoner, bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff مَحْضَر: مُبَاشِرٌ فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ

incubator مَحْضَن، مَحْضَنَة

bacteriological incubator مَحْضَنٌ بِكَثِيرٍ يُولُوجِي

poultry or egg incubator مَحْضَنُ الدَّجَاجِ أَوِ البَيْضِ

infant incubator مَحْضَنُ المَوَالِيدِ أَوِ الأَطْفَالِ

مَحْطَة: مَوْقِف - راجع مَحْطَة

roost, perch مَحْطَة (الطَّائِر): مَجْتَمِع

pause, fermata, finale, hold, cadence, falling or concluding strain مَحْطَة [موسيقى]

object of hope مَحْطَة الأَمَالِ

center or focus of attraction (attention, interest), polestar, cynosure مَحْطَة الأَنْظَارِ

degrading, debasing, demeaning, humiliating, dishonoring; disparaging, belittling, depreciatory مَحْطَة (مِنْ قَدْرِ فُلَانٍ إلخ)

station, stop, stopping place, terminal, terminus, depot مَحْطَة: مَوْقِف

broadcasting station, radio مَحْطَة (الإذاعة أَوِ الإرسال)

station, radio, station, transmitting station مَحْطَة: مَوْقِف

service station, gas station مَحْطَة بَنْزِين

jamming station مَحْطَة تَشْوِيشٍ إِذَاعِي

weather station, meteorological station مَحْطَة الرِّسْدِ، مَحْطَة الأَرْضَادِ الجَوِّيَّةِ

railroad station, railway station مَحْطَة سِكَّةِ الحَدِيدِ، مَحْطَة القِطَارِ

terminal مَحْطَة طَرَفِيَّة

power plant مَحْطَة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، مَحْطَة تَوْلِيدِ القُوَّةِ الكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

fortified, entrenched, strengthened, reinforced, manned, braced, cemented مَحْصَن: مُتَوَيَّ

immunized, immune, proof مَحْصَنٌ ضِدَّ عَذْوَى أَوْ مَرَضٍ

married مَحْصَن: مُتَزَوِّج

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate مَحْصَنَة: عَافِيَة

married, covert مَحْصَنَة: مُتَزَوِّجَة

measly, infected with measles مَحْصُوب: مُصَابٌ بِالمَحْصَبَةِ

harvested, reaped, gathered, cropped; mown, cut down مَحْصُود: حَصِيدٌ

limited, restricted, confined; enclosed, shut in, hemmed in, straitened, held in check, kept within bounds, surrounded, encircled; restrained, constrained, kept, checked, curbed; narrowed, condensed; centralized; fixed, determined, specified; listed, compiled; squeezed, pressed مَحْصُور: مُقَيَّدٌ، مَحْجُوزٌ، مَحْدُودٌ

parenthetic(al), parenthesized, bracketed مَحْصُورٌ بَيْنَ هَلَاكَيْنِ

monopolized; cornered مَحْصُور: مُحْتَكَرٌ

exclusive, sole مَحْصُورٌ بِشَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ: حَصْرِيٌّ

مَحْصُور: مُحَاصَرٌ - راجع مُحَاصَرٌ

yield, produce, crop, harvest, fruit(s), bearing, product(ion), vintage, returns, proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings, incomings; output, make; turnout مَحْصُولٌ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نَتَاجٌ

purport, effect, tenor, essence, (main) content, substance; meaning, sense, signification, import مَحْصُولُ الكَلَامِ: مُفَادُهُ، مَعْنَاهُ

to be sincere toward, show sincere affection or love to مَحْضَ (لَهُ) الوُدِّ إلخ

to be pure, unmixed مَحْضٌ: كَانَ مَحْضًا

to be of pure descent مَحْضٌ: كَانَ خَالِصَ النِّسَبِ

pure, clear, unmixed, adulterated, sheer, meer, absolute, plain, straight, downright مَحْضٌ: صَرَفٌ، خَالِصٌ، بَعَثٌ

of pure descent, purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

بِمَحْضٍ اخْتِيَارِهِ - راجع اخْتِيَارٌ

rized, learned by heart, committed to memory, conned; known by heart

frozen (food, etc.) مَحْفُوظٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

all rights reserved جَمِيعُ الْحُقُوقِ مَحْفُوظَةٌ

preserves, conserves; can- مَحْفُوظَاتٌ: مَأْكُولَاتٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ  
ned food(s), tinned food(s)

memorized مَحْفُوظَاتٌ: مَعْلُومَاتٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
material

archives, records مَحْفُوظَاتٌ: أَرْشِيفٌ، سِجَلَاتٌ

archivist أَمِينُ الْمَحْفُوظَاتِ

fraught with, filled with, full مَحْفُوفٌ بِ: مُكْتَنَفٌ بِ

of, attended with, charged with, involving, surrounded by, encompassed by

to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, أَمَّاكَ، أَبَادَ مَحَقٌّ:  
destroy, wipe out, crush

to efface, blot out, obliterate, erase مَحَقٌّ: مَحَا

eradication, extermination, annihilation, مَحَقٌّ: إِبَادَةٌ  
destruction

effacement, obliteration, erasure مَحَقٌّ: مَحُو

right, rightful, in the right, correct; عَادِلٌ مَحَقٌّ: مُصِيبٌ،  
just, fair, equitable, truthful

degrading, debasing, demeaning, humili- مَحَقَّرٌ: مُؤَيِّنٌ  
ating, dishonoring; disparaging, belittling, depreciatory; opprobrious, disrespectful, abusive, offensive, insulting

certain, sure, positive, مُثَبَّتٌ مَحَقَّقٌ: أَكِيدُ، لَا جِدَالَ فِيهِ، مُثَبَّتٌ  
definite; absolute, beyond doubt, undoubted, indubitable, unquestionable, indisputable; confirmed, affirmed; determined, identified

realized, carried out, achieved, ac- مَحَقَّقٌ: مُنْجَزٌ، مُنْفَذٌ  
complished, attained, consummated, fulfilled, executed, effectuated, performed, actualized, brought about

secured, ensured, procured مَحَقَّقٌ: مُؤَمَّنٌ، مُوَفَّرٌ

examined, investigated, inspected, مَحَقَّقٌ: مُدَقَّقٌ  
probed, studied, scrutinized; checked (out), verified

examiner, investigator; researcher مَحَقَّقٌ: بَاحِثٌ

examining magistrate, juge مَحَقَّقٌ: مُسْتَنْطِقٌ، مُسْتَجَوِبٌ،  
d'instruction, examiner, investigating officer, investigator, interrogator, inquiry officer, inquisitor

broken, smashed, crashed, shattered، مَحَطَمٌ: مَتَحَطَّمٌ  
crushed, in pieces, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, demolished, fragmentized, crumbled

banned, prohibited, forbidden، مُحْظَرٌ: مُحَرَّمٌ  
interdicted, proscribed, enjoined, barred, outlawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, unallowable, impermissible; taboo; embargoed

lucky, fortunate مَحْظُوظٌ: حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ

concubine, mistress, paramour, favorite مَحْظِيَّةٌ: سُرِيَّةٌ

concubinage إِتْحَاذُ الْمَحْظِيَّاتِ: تَسَرُّ

مِخْفَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِخْفَرٌ، مِخْفَرَةٌ

litter, stretcher; palanquin; sedan, sedan مِخْفَةٌ: حَمَالَةٌ  
chair; handbarrow

spade; digger; drill, borer، مِخْفَرٌ: مَا يُخْفَرُ بِهِ  
excavator, graver

wallet, billfold, pocketbook، مَحْفَظَةٌ جَيْبٍ أَوْ نُقُودٍ  
purse, porte-monnaie

handbag, bag, purse; satchel مَحْفَظَةٌ يَدٍ

folder, file, dossier; portfolio; briefcase مَحْفَظَةُ أَوْرَاقٍ

pen case مَحْفَظَةُ أَقْلَامٍ

مِخْفَظَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْفَظَةٌ

body, board; assem- مَحْفَلٌ (جَ مَحَافِلٍ): مَجْلِسٌ، مُجْتَمَعٌ  
bly, gathering, meeting, get-together, congregation; meeting place, gathering place, rendezvous, place of assembly

مَحْفِلٌ رَسْمِيٌّ أَوْ سِيَاسِيٌّ (جَ مَحَافِلُ رَسْمِيَّةٍ أَوْ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ): دَوَائِرُ،  
أَوْسَاطُ مَحْفَلٍ (جَ مَحَافِلٍ): مَجْلِسٌ، مُجْتَمَعٌ

Masonic lodge مَحْفَلٌ مَاسُونِيٌّ

dug; excavated; drilled, bored مَحْفُورٌ: مَتَقَوَّرٌ

engraved, incised, inscribed، مَحْفُوتٌ، مَنُحُوتٌ مَحْفُورٌ: مَنُقُوشٌ،  
chased; carved, graved

kept, well-kept, preserved, protected، مَحْفُوظٌ: مَصُونٌ  
well-protected, guarded, well-guarded, safeguarded, shielded, defended, secure(d); maintained, sustained, upheld, vindicated, retained; in custody; conserved, saved, stored; reserved

مَحْفُوظٌ فِي الذَّاكِرَةِ، مَحْفُوظٌ غَيْبًا أَوْ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ - MEMO

arbitral tribunal; court of arbitration مَحْكَمَةُ تَحْكِيم  
 مَحْكَمَةُ تَمْيِيز، مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَام، مَحْكَمَةُ تَنْقِيب  
 Court of Cassation, Supreme Court  
 court of summary jurisdiction or justice مَحْكَمَةُ جُزْئِيَّة  
 criminal court مَحْكَمَةُ جِنَايَات، مَحْكَمَةُ جِنَائِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَزَائِيَّة  
 مَحْكَمَةُ شَرْعِيَّة (دِينِيَّة، مِلِّيَّة، رُوحِيَّة، مَذْهَبِيَّة)، مَحْكَمَةُ  
 أحوالِ شَخْصِيَّة religious court, spiritual court, per-  
 sonal status court  
 magistrate's court, mag- مَحْكَمَةُ صُلْح، مَحْكَمَةُ صُلْحِيَّة  
 isterial court; conciliation court; district court  
 court of equity, equity court مَحْكَمَةُ عَدَالَةٍ وَإِنْصَاف  
 International Court of Justice مَحْكَمَةُ الْعَدْلِ الدُّوَلِيَّة  
 court-martial مَحْكَمَةُ عُرْفِيَّة  
 military court; court-martial مَحْكَمَةُ عَسْكَرِيَّة  
 Supreme Court مَحْكَمَةُ عُلْيَا، الْمَحْكَمَةُ الْعُلْيَا  
 court of competent juris- مَحْكَمَةُ مُخْتَصَّصَةٍ أَوْ صَالِحَةٍ  
 diction, competent court  
 mixed court, mixed tribunal مَحْكَمَةُ مُخْتَلَطَةٍ  
 civil court مَحْكَمَةُ مَدَنِيَّة  
 convicted, condemned, sentenced, مُدَان مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 pronounced or found guilty; guilty; convict  
 sentenced to death مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْإِعْدَام  
 doomed to fail مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْفَشَل  
 told, related, narrated, recount- مَحْكِيٌّ: مَرْوِيٌّ، مَسْرُودٌ  
 ed, recited, reported  
 colloquial, spoken, slang, vernacular مَحْكِيٌّ: عَامِيٌّ  
 to be or become barren, مَحَلْ، مَحَلْ: أَجْدَبٌ  
 sterile  
 place, spot, site, location, locality, مَحَلْ: مَكَان، مَوْضِع  
 locale, locus; scene; position; venue; space room  
 object (of) مَحَلْ (كَذَا): مَوْضِع (كَذَا)  
 store, shop; boutique; مَحَلْ (تِجَارِيٌّ): مَتَجَر، مُؤَسَّسَة  
 firm, business, business firm  
 domicile, residence, address مَحَلٌّ إِقَامَة  
 domicile of choice, elected domicile مَحَلٌّ إِقَامَة مُخْتَار

private investigator; secret مَحْقُقٌ خَاصٌّ أَوْ سِرِّي  
 agent, detective, sleuth; inspector  
 syringe, hypodermic sy- مِخْقَن، مِخْقَنَة: أَدَاةٌ يُخَقَّنُ بِهَا  
 ringe, hypodermic; injector; squirt  
 مَحْقُوقٌ: جَدِير - رَاجِعٌ حَقِيق (بِ)  
 wrong, at fault, in the wrong مَحْقُوقٌ: مُخْطِئٌ  
 to wrangle, مَحَكْ، مَحَكْ: خَاصَمَ، سَاوَمَ، كَانَ مُمَاحِكًا  
 altercation, bicker, quarrel, stickle, be quarrelsome,  
 be contentious; to be very insistent; to bargain,  
 haggle  
 مَحَكْ - رَاجِعٌ مُمَاحِك  
 criterion, standard, yardstick, touchstone, مِغْيَار، مِغْيَار  
 measure, gauge, test  
 touchstone مِحَاك (الذَّهَبِ): حَجَرٌ يُحَاكُ بِهِ لِلِاخْتِبَارِ  
 scraper مِحَاكَة: كَاشِطَةٌ  
 currycomb, brush مِحَاكَة: مِخْسَةٌ  
 arbitrator, arbiter; umpire; referee مَحْكَمٌ: حَكَمٌ  
 compact, well-knit, coherent, مَتِين، مَتِين  
 cohesive, tenacious, firmly connected; firm, solid,  
 strong, sturdy; secure  
 fast, tightly shut, (shut) tight, airtight, مَحْكَمٌ: كَتَمَ  
 hermetic, hermetically sealed, impermeable, im-  
 penetrable, impervious  
 exact, precise, accurate, مَحْكَمٌ: دَقِيقٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ، مُتَقَنٌ  
 correct; perfect; masterly, masterful, dexterous,  
 skillful, fine, well-done, excellent  
 res judicata قَضِيَّةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ [قَانُون]  
 court, tribunal, forum مَحْكَمَةٌ (ج مَحَاكِم)  
 مَحْكَمَةٌ ابْتِدَائِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَدَائِيَّةٌ، مَحْكَمَةٌ بَدَائِيَّةٌ، مَحْكَمَةٌ  
 court of first instance دَرَجَةٌ أَوَّلَى  
 court of probate مَحْكَمَةُ إِثْبَاتٍ (أَوْ تَحْقِيقِ) الْوَصَايَا  
 juvenile court مَحْكَمَةُ أَحْدَاث  
 administrative court مَحْكَمَةُ إِدَارِيَّة  
 court of appeal(s), مَحْكَمَةُ اسْتِثْنَائِيَّة، مَحْكَمَةُ اسْتِثْنَائِيَّة  
 appellate court  
 prize court مَحْكَمَةُ أَسْلَابٍ وَغَنَائِمِ  
 court of bankruptcy مَحْكَمَةُ إِفْلَاسٍ



carried, borne; held; lifted, مَحْمُول: مَرْفُوع، مَقُول  
raised; conveyed, transported, delivered  
airborne مَحْمُول جَوًّا

مَحْمُول: مُخْتَمَل، يُطَاق - راجع مُخْتَمَل

مَحْمُول: حُمُولَة - راجع حُمُولَة

predicate, attribute مَحْمُول [منطق]

subject مَحْمُول عَلَيْهِ [منطق]

feverish, fevered, hot, مَحْمُوم: مُصَابٌ بِالْحُمَّى، مَحْرُور  
having a fever, having a high temperature

frantic, frenzied, مَحْمُوم: مَسْعُور، مُضْطَرَب، مُتَوَرِّ  
frenetic, anxiety-driven, hectic, feverish, delirious,  
nervous, wild, hysterical, raging, stormy, heated,  
tense

protégé; protected, defended, مَحْمِي: تَحْتَ الْحِمَايَةِ  
(safe) guarded, shielded, sheltered, preserved, vin-  
dicated

dieter مَحْمِي: مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ نِظَامَ حِمْيَةٍ فِي غِذَائِهِ

protectorate مَحْمِيَّة: بَلَدٌ خَاضِعٌ لِسُلْطَةِ بَلَدٍ آخَرٍ

مَحَن - راجع اِمْتَحَن

مَحْنَى، مَحْنَة - راجع مُنَحَى

ordeal, tribulation, (severe) trial, affliction, مَحْنَة: بَلِيَّةٌ  
distress, woe; misfortune, calamity, disaster, catas-  
trophe, adversity

embalmed, mummified مَحْنَط (لِلْجَنَّةِ)

stuffed مَحْنَط (لِلْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ)

embalmer, mummifier مَحْنَطُ الْجَنَّتِ

stuffer, taxidermist مَحْنَطُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, مَحْنَق: مُغْتَاطٌ، غَاضِبٌ  
mad, enraged, infuriated, angered, incensed, exas-  
perated, acerbated, embittered, inflamed, irritated,  
vexed, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper  
experienced, worldly-wise, sophis- مَحْنَك: مُجَرَّبٌ، خَبِيرٌ  
ticated, veteran, long-praticed

مَحْنُوءَة، مَحْنِيَّة - راجع مُنَحَى

مَحْنِي - راجع مُنَحَى

erasure, wiping off, rubbing out; مَحْو: مَضْرَرٌ مَحَا  
effacement, obliteration, blotting out, expunction;  
wiping out, eradication, extermination; elimina-

Mohammed, the مُحَمَّد: النَّبِيُّ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
Prophet, God's Apostle (God's blessing and peace  
be upon him)

commendable act, praisewor- مَحْمَدَة: عَمَلٌ يَسْتَحِقُّ الْحَمْدَ  
thy action, laudable deed

Mohammedan مُحَمَّدِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)

roasted, grilled, broiled; fried; browned; مَحْمَر: حُمْرٌ  
reddened, made red

reddish, red, reddening, blush(ing), مَحْمَر: مُتَوَرِّدٌ  
flushing, glowing

مُحَمَّس - راجع حَمَاسِي

مَحْمَص - راجع مَحْمَصَة

roasted, roast; toasted مَحْمَص: حُمَصٌ

toast خُبْزُ مَحْمَصٍ

roastery, nut(s) مَحْمَصَة: دُكَّانٌ تُبَاعُ فِيهِ الْحُبُوبُ الْمُحْمَصَة  
shop

roastery, roasting mill, roast مَحْمَصَة: مَغْلَلٌ تَخْيِصُ  
house

roaster مَحْمَصَة: آلَةٌ تَخْيِصُ الْحَبَّ إلخ

toaster مَحْمَصَة خُبْزٍ كَهَرَبَائِيَّةٍ

soured; acidified, acidulated مَحْمَض: جِيلٌ حَامِضٌ

developed (a film, etc.) مَحْمَض: مُظَهَّرٌ (فِيلْمٌ إلخ)

acidifier مَحْمَض (مَادَّةٌ، شَيْءٌ)

developer مَحْمَض (الْأَفْلَامُ): مُظَهَّرٌ

مَحْمَل: مَحْفَة - راجع حَمَالَة

حَمَلَهُ عَلَى مَحْمَلٍ كَذَا إلخ - راجع حَمَلٌ

bearing مَحْمِل: كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيلٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

مَحْمِل: مَحْفَة - راجع حَمَالَة

مَحْمِل: حَامِلٌ، مَنَصَّبٌ، دِعَامَة - راجع حَامِلٌ

loaded (with), laden (with), مَحْمَل (بِ): مَشْحُونٌ

freighted (with), carrying a load; charged (with),  
burdened (with), encumbered (by)

loader, freighter, stevedore مَحْمَل: شَاخِنٌ

praised, commended, lauded مَحْمُود: حَمْدٌ

praiseworthy, commend- مَحْمُود: جَدِيرٌ بِالْحَمْدِ وَالثَّنَاءِ  
able, laudable

concerting, perturbing, dismaying

escape, flight; alternative; refuge, مَجِيد: مَهْرَب، مَجِيد

retreat, sanctuary; avoidance, shunning, eschewal

surrounding, encompassing, مُحْدِق: مُحْتَنِف، مُحْدِق

circumambient, ambient, encircling, ringing, enclosing, embracing, banding, enveloping, besetting

acquainted with, familiar with, مُطْلِع: مُطْلِع، مُطْلِع

conversant with, versed in

comprehensive, inclusive, thorough, مُحِيط: مُحِيط، مُحِيط

all-inclusive; general, universal, complete, total

circumference, perimeter, مُحِيطُ (الدَّائِرَةُ أَوْ نَحْوَهَا)

periphery

environment, surroundings, مُحِيط: مُحِيط، مُحِيط

milieu, medium, setting

ocean مُحِيط، بَحْر مُحِيط: أَوْقْيَانُوس

geosphere مُحِيطُ الْأَرْضِي

biosphere مُحِيطُ الْحَيَوِي

hydrosphere مُحِيطُ الْمَائِي

oceanography عِلْمُ الْمُحِيطَات

periph- مُحِيطِي: خَاصٌّ بِمُحِيطِ الشَّكْلِ الْخَارِجِي (كَالدَّائِرَةِ)

eral, circumferential, perimetrical

oceanic مُحِيطِي: أَوْقْيَانُوسِي

environmental مُحِيطِي: بَيْئِي

مُحِيل: نَاقِلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ، مُرْسِلُ النُّقُود - رَاجِعُ مُحَوَّل

cerebrum, brain; encephalon مَخ: دِمَاق

(bone) marrow, medulla مَخ (العَظْم): نَخَاع، نَفِي

(telephone) call; contact, communication; correspondence مُحَابَرَة

intelligence agency, إِدَارَة مُحَابَرَات، وَكَالَة مُحَابَرَات

intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau

deceitful, foxy, tricky, dishonest, مُنَافِق: مُخَادِع، مُنَافِق

insincere, fraudulent; double-dealer, double-crosser, trickster, tricker, cheat, fraud, deceiver

مُخَاتَلَة - رَاجِعُ خَتَل

مُخَادِع، مُخَادَعَة - رَاجِعُ خَدَاع، خِدَاع

quarreled with, disputed with, contended with مُحَاصِم: مُنَازِع

tion, abolishment, abolition

modified, changed, altered, converted مُحَوَّر: مُمَدَّل

distorted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrenched, warped مُحَوَّر: مُحَرَف

axis; pivot مُحَوَّر: مَدَار، قُطْب

center, hub, pivot, heart, core مُحَوَّر: مَرَكَز

rolling pin مُحَوَّر الْحَبَّاز: شُوبَق، شُوبَك

axle, arbor; hub, nave مُحَوَّر الْعَجَلَة أَوْ الدُّوَلَاب

axletree مُحَوَّر الْعَرَبَة

axis of symmetry مُحَوَّر التَّمَاثُل

x-axis مُحَوَّر سِينِي، مُحَوَّر السِّنَات، مُحَوَّر أَفْقِي

y-axis مُحَوَّر صَادِي، مُحَوَّر الصَّادَات، مُحَوَّر عَمُودِي

asymptote مُحَوَّر مُقَارِب

axial, pivotal, central مُحَوَّرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَحَوَّر، مَرَكَزِي

trans- مُحَوَّل إِلَيْهِ: مَنْ تُنْقَلُ إِلَيْهِ الْمِلْكِيَّةُ أَوْ تُرْسَلُ لَهُ النُّقُود

feree, alienee, assignee; remittee مُحَوَّل عَلَيْهِ: مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

drawee مُحَوَّل: أَدَاة تَحْوِيل

converter; transformer مُحَوَّل: عَامِلُ تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةٍ حَدِيدِيَّة

switchman, shunter مُحَوَّل: نَاقِلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ، مُرْسِلُ النُّقُود

transferor, alien- ator, conveyer, ceder, assigner; remitter, sender مُحَوَّل: سَاحِبُ الْحَوَالَةِ أَوْ السَّنَدِ إِلَخ

drawer مُحَوَّلَة: مِفْتَاحُ تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةٍ حَدِيدِيَّة

switch مُحَيَّا: حَيَاة - رَاجِعُ حَيَاة

countenance, visage, face, look(s), مُحَيَّا: سَيَاء، طَلَمَة

mien, aspect مُحَيَّد: مِيلَان، انْحِرَاف - رَاجِعُ حَيْد

avoidance, shunning, مُحَيَّد: تَجَنُّب، مَفَر، مَهْرَب

eschewal; escape, flight; refuge, retreat مُحَيَّد عَنْهُ: لَا مَحِيدَ عَنْهُ

unavoidable, inescapable, inevitable مُحَيَّر - رَاجِعُ حَائِر

confusing, puzzling, perplexing, bewildering, enigmatic, elusive, confounding, baffling, dis-

divorce (in return for a compensation to طَلَّاق: مُخَالَفَةٌ be paid by the wife to her husband)

contrary to, opposite to, incon- مُخَالَفٌ لـ: مُنَاقِضٌ لـ  
sistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to,  
conflicting with, in conflict with

violative of, in violation مُخَالَفٌ لـ: مُخِلٌّ بـ، عَاصٍ  
of, contrary to, in contrariety to, against, incon-  
sistent with, incompatible with, at variance with;  
violator, infringer, infractor, contravener, trans-  
gressor; disobedient

dissenter, dissentient, dissident; مُخَالَف: مُعَارِضٌ  
dissenting, disagreeing, differing in opinion; ob-  
jecting, opposed to, in opposition to, unfavorable  
to, against, taking issue with

dissenting opinion, dissent رَأْيٌ مُخَالَفٌ

breach, violation, مُخَالَفَةٌ: خَرَقٌ، إِخْلَالٌ بـ، عِصْيَانٌ  
infringement, infraction, contravention, trans-  
gression; disobedience

contravention, مُخَالَفَةٌ: أَبْطَأتُ أَنْوَاعَ الْجَرَائِمِ [قانون]  
petit misdemeanor

dissent, disagreement, مُخَالَفَةٌ: مُعَارِضَةٌ، خُرُوجٌ عَلَى  
difference in opinion; objection, opposition, taking  
issue with, being against

contradiction, inconsistency, مُخَالَفَةٌ: تَبَايُنٌ، تَنَاقُضٌ  
incompatibility, contrariety, opposition, disagree-  
ment, conflict, clash

foul مُخَالَفَةٌ لِقَوَاعِدِ لُغِيَّةٍ مَا

fears, apprehensions, anxieties; dangers, perils مُخَاوِفٌ

hiding place, cache; hideaway, مُخْبَأٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْإِخْتِبَاءِ  
hideout, hidey-hole; shelter, refuge, retreat

hidden, concealed مُخْبَأٌ: مَخْفِيٌّ، مُسْتَوْرٍ

hidden things مُخْبَأَتٌ: أَشْيَاءٌ مُخْبَأَةٌ

secrets مُخْبَأَتٌ: أَسْرَارٌ

laboratory مُخْبَرٌ: مُخْتَبَرٌ

reporter; informer, informant مُخْبَرٌ: مُبَلِّغٌ

denouncer, informer, informant مُخْبَرٌ: وَاشٍ

detective, intelligencer, secret agent, sleuth مُخْبَرٌ: تَحْرِقٌ

laboratory مُخْبَرِي: مُخْتَبَرِي

quarreling (with), disputing (with), con- مُخَاصِمٌ: مُتَارِعٌ  
tending (with), fighting (with); disputant

مُخَاصِمٌ: غَرِيمٌ، عَدُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ خَصْمٌ

مُخَاصِمٌ: قَرِيقٌ، مُتَقَاضٍ (فِي دَعْوَى) - رَاجِعٌ خَصْمٌ

مُخَاصِمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُصُومَةٌ

parturition, childbirth, childbed, labor, مُخَاضٌ: طَلْتُ  
travail, pains

ford (of a river) مُخَاضَةٌ (النَّهْرِ)

(nasal) mucus, snot مُخَاطٌ (الْأَنْفِ)

gossamer مُخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ، مُخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ

addressee; addressed, مُخَاطَبٌ: مَنْ يُوجَّهُ إِلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ  
spoken to

second person مُخَاطَبٌ، صِيغَةُ الْمُخَاطَبِ [لغة]

addresser; speaker, talker, interlocutor مُخَاطِبٌ: مُحَادِثٌ

addressing, speaking to, talking مُحَادِثَةٌ: مُكَالِمَةٌ،  
to; conversation, talk, discourse; speech, address

telephone conversation, telephone مُخَاطَبَةٌ تِلْفُونِيَّةٌ  
call

dangers, perils; risks, hazards مُخَاطِرٌ: أَخْطَارٌ

adventurer; venturesome, adventurous, daring, bold مُخَاطِرٌ: مُجَازِفٌ

risk, hazard, venture, adventure مُخَاطَرَةٌ: مُجَازَفَةٌ

mucous مُخَاطِيٌّ

mucous membrane, mucosa غِشَاءٌ مُخَاطِيٌّ

mucus مَادَّةٌ مُخَاطِيَّةٌ

مُخَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَوْفٌ

lest, for fear that, so that... not مُخَافَةٌ أَنْ

acquittal, discharge, إِبْرَاءٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ ذِمَّةً، تَسْوِيَةٌ  
release; quittance, acquittance, quitclaim; settle-  
ment

receipt, acquittance مُخَالَصَةٌ: إِيْصَالٌ

mentally deranged or disordered, مُخَالِطٌ (فِي عَقْلِهِ)  
abnormal, demented, insane, lunatic

sociable, gregarious, مُخَالِطٌ: مُجِبٌّ لِلْمَشَرَّةِ

social, companionable, clubbable, congenial, con-  
vivial; mixer

مُخَالَطَةٌ: عِشْرَةٌ، مُعَاشَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خِلَاطَةٌ

invented, created, originated, innovated, made, devised, contrived

invention(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties), contrivance(s)

inventor, creator, originator, innovator, maker, author

penetrated, transpierced, pierced through, broken through, cut through, passed through, run through; permeated, percolated, interpenetrated, infiltrated

passage, passageway; path, track, way

penetrating, penetrative, (trans)piercing, permeative, percolating, pervasive, interpenetrative, infiltrative

stenographed; written (in) shorthand

canceled, reduced

reduced

stenographer; shorthand (reporter, typist, etc.)

competent, having jurisdiction, duly or legally qualified, authorized, empowered, responsible

competent, having jurisdiction, duly or legally qualified, authorized, empowered, responsible

abbreviated, abridged, shortened, cut short, reduced; summarized, epitomized, synopsisized, summed up, condensed, digested, briefed, outlined, abstracted

brief, short, concise, succinct, terse, laconic, summary, compendious summary, abridgment, synopsis, outline, epitome, abstract, compendium, conspectus, brief, digest, résumé, précis, roundup

concluded, closed, completed, finished, terminated, ended, wound up, done, over, through

bakery, bakeshop, bakehouse

hidden, concealed

baked

insane, demented, mentally deranged, crackbrained, crazy, mad, idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic; madman, lunatic, idiot, imbecile, crackpot

chosen, select, preferred, favorite

choice, select, exquisite, excellent, superior, fancy, fine

mayor, chief

domicile of choice, elected domicile

testamentary guardian

selections, selected writings or pieces, anthology, collectanea, pastiche, collection of literary passages or writings, analects, collected excerpts

strutting, swaggering, prancing, mincing; (self-)conceited, self-important, vain, vainglorious, overweening, snobbish, arrogant, haughty, proud; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer; snob

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed

tested, tried, examined, checked (out), sampled; experimented (upon); experienced

laboratory

experienced, practiced, skilled, worldly-wise, sophisticated

tester, trier, examiner, experimenter, sampler

laboratory

concluded, closed, completed, finished, terminated, ended, wound up, done, over, through



dissenting, dissentient, dissident

fabricated, invented, manufactured, مُخْتَلَقٌ: مُلَقَّقٌ  
trumped-up, made-up, created, concocted, contrived, devised, framed, feigned, fake(d), pretended, simulated, sham, false, fictitious, apocryphal  
fabricator, inventor, feigner, faker, concocter, contriver مُخْتَلَقٌ: مُلَقَّقٌ

stamp pad, (ink) pad مَخْتَمَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِتَحْيِيرِ الْحَتَمِ

fermented, fermenting; leavened, مُخَمَّرٌ، مُخَمَّرٌ، مُخَمَّرٌ  
raised, rising (dough); brewed (beer, etc.); sweated, sweating (tobacco leaves, etc.)

ripe, mature, fully developed مُخْتَمِرٌ: نَاضِجٌ

bottleneck; strait(s), narrow(s) مُخْتَنَقٌ: مَضِيقٌ

مُخْتَنَقٌ: مَخْنُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْنُوقٌ

sealed, stamped, impressed, imprinted مَخْتُومٌ: مَخْتُومٌ

sealed (off), shut (off), closed (up), plugged up, stopped up مَخْتُومٌ: مَسْدُودٌ، مُحْكَمٌ

مَخْتُومٌ: مَتَمَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْتَمَمٌ

circumcised مَخْتُونٌ: خَتِينٌ، مَطَهَّرٌ

مُخْتَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْتَرٌ

coagulant; thickener, inspissator; coagulating, clotting; curdling, curding; congealing, thickening, solidifying, inspissating; thromboplastic مُخْتَرٌ

thrombin; coagulase مُخْتَرَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُخْتَرَةٌ لِلدَّمِ

shameful, arousing shame; embarrassing; disgraceful, dishonorable, ignominious, infamous, shocking مُخْجِلٌ

مَخْجُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَجِلٌ، خَجَلَانٌ، خَجُولٌ

pillow, cushion مَخْدَعَةٌ: وَسَادَةٌ

furrowed, grooved, ridged, مُجَعَّدٌ، مُجَزَّزٌ، مُجَعَّدٌ  
rutty, rugose, rugged, corrugated, wrinkled

anesthetized, narcotized, doped, drugged, stupefied, torpid, benumbed, numb(ed); anesthetic مُخَدِّرٌ

anesthetic; stupeficient; narcotic, dope, drug, opiate مُخَدِّرٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُخَدِّرَةٌ

anesthetist, anesthesiologist مُخَدِّرٌ، طَبِيبٌ مُخَدِّرٌ

room, chamber; bedroom, bed-chamber مَخْدَعٌ، مَخْدَعٌ، مَخْدَعٌ

disappearing, vanishing; hiding, مُتَوَارٍ، مُخْتَفٍ (المُخْتَفِي)  
concealing oneself

hidden, concealed, sheltered, mantled, مُسْتَوْرٍ، مُخْتَفٍ  
covered, covert, invisible, secret

disturbed, disordered, in مُسَوِّشٌ، مُسَوِّشٌ، مُسَوِّشٌ  
disorder, deranged, upset, confused; defective, deficient, unsound, imperfect, faulty, blemished

unbalanced, out of balance, not in equilibrium مُخْتَلٌ التَّوْازُنُ

mentally deranged or disordered, abnormal, unbalanced, unsound, demented, insane, lunatic مُخْتَلٌ الْعَقْلُ

embezzled, defalcated, peculated, misappropriated; stolen, pilfered, filched, purloined مُسْرُوقٌ، مُخْتَلَسٌ

stealthy, surreptitious, furtive, clandestine، مُسْتَرَقٌ، مُخْتَلَسٌ  
destine, sneaky

embezzler, defalcator, peculator; stealer, pilferer, purloiner سَارِقٌ، مُخْتَلَسٌ

eavesdropper مُخْتَلِسُ السَّمْعِ

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snooper، مُخْتَلِسُ النَّظَرِ، مُخْتَلَسٌ  
snooper

mixed, coeducational، مَدْرَسَةٌ (إِلخ)، مُخْتَاطٌ  
co-ed

coeducation تَعْلِيمٌ مُخْتَاطٌ

mixed, mingled, blended, combined مُخْتَاطٌ: مَزْجٌ

confused, muddled, jumbled، مُبْلَبَلٌ، مُسَوِّشٌ، مُخْتَاطٌ

mixed (up), unsettled, disordered, disorganized, disarranged, deranged

مُخْتَلَفٌ فِيهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ خِلَافِيٌّ

different, differing, dissimilar, disparate، مُتَبَايِنٌ، مُخْتَلَفٌ

distinct, unlike, divergent, varying, variant, discrepant, contrastive, incongruous, inconsistent, incompatible, contradictory, conflicting, opposed, contrary

مُخْتَلَفٌ (الْأَنْوَاعِ)، مِنْ مُخْتَلَفِ الْأَنْوَاعِ: مُتَنَوِّعٌ، مُتَعَدَّدٌ

various, varied, variegated, diverse, different, diversified, multifarious, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold; of different (or all) kinds, sorts, types, varieties; several

disagreeing، مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُخْتَلَفٌ

differing in opinion, discordant, in disagreement at odds, at variance, disputing, arguing, quarreling.



ruled; striate(d)

planned, controlled, guided مُخَطَّطٌ: مُنَظَّمٌ، مُوجَّهٌ

plan, design, project, scheme, (ج مَخَطَّطَات) مُخَطَّطٌ  
schema, sketch, pattern, outline, model, blueprint,  
diagram, layout, chart

planner; designer, draftsman مَخَطَّطٌ: مَنْ يَخْطِطُ

cardiograph, electrocardiograph مَخَطَّطَةُ (الْقَلْبِ)

nose, snout, muzzle, muffle مَخْطِمٌ، مَخْطَمٌ: خَطْمٌ

fiancée; engaged, betrothed, pledged مَخْطُوبَةٌ: خَطِيبَةٌ  
in marriage

handwritten مَخْطُوطٌ: مَكْتُوبٌ بِالْيَدِ

manuscript مَخْطُوطٌ (ج مَخْطُوطَات)

manuscript مَخْطُوطَةٌ (ج مَخْطُوطَات)

snatched, grabbed, seized, wrenched مَخْطُوفٌ: مُنْتَزَعٌ  
away, wrested away

kidnapped, abducted مَخْطُوفٌ (شَخْصٌ)

hijacked, skyjacked مَخْطُوفٌ (طَائِرَةٌ)

police station; (control) post مَخْفَرٌ (شُرْطَةٌ)

reduced, lowered, lessened, decreased, مَخْفُضٌ: مُنْقَصٌ  
diminished, cut; cut-rate, marked down, cheap,  
low; turned downdilute(d), thinned out or down, مَخْفَفٌ: مُشَفِّعٌ، مُرَقَّقٌ  
thin, weak(ened), watered, watery, washy, wishy-  
washy, milk-and-watereased, lightened, softened, palliated, مَخْفَفٌ: مُلَطَّفٌ  
mollified, alleviated, mitigated, soothed, relieved,  
allayed, appeased, assuaged, attenuated, extenu-  
ated, relaxed, qualified, moderated, tempered,  
toned downmitigative, mitigatory, mitigating, مَخْفَفٌ: مُلَطَّفٌ، مُسَكِّنٌ  
easing, lightening, softening, soothing, alleviating,  
allaying, palliative, demulcent, lenitive, assuasive,  
sedative, calmative, calming, anodyne, attenuant,  
attenuating, extenuating; sedative, analgesic, pain-  
killer, reliever, tranquilizer

diluent مَخْفَفٌ: مُشَفِّعٌ، مُرَقَّقٌ

bumper, buffer مَخْفَفُ الصَّدْمَةِ

extenuating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مُخَفِّفَةٌ

failing, unsuccessful, abortive, fu- مَخْفِقٌ: فَاشِلٌ، عَقِيمٌ

allotted, apportioned, allocated, مُخَصَّصٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ  
assignedallowances; benefits; fees, مُخَصَّصَات: مُسَاعَدَات، أَتْعَابُ  
emoluments; allocations, allotments

appropriations مُخَصَّصَات: إِعْتِمَادَات

discounted, deducted, rebated, taken مَخْصُومٌ: مَخْصُومٌ  
off, subtractedcastrated, emasculated; eunuch, castrate مَخْصِيٌّ: خَصِيٌّ  
gelding فَرَسٌ مَخْصِيٌّ

to churn مَخَضَ اللَّبَنِ: إِسْتَخْرَاجُ زُبْدَتِهِ

to shake violently مَخَضَ الشَّيْءِ: حَرَكَةٌ شَدِيدَةٌ

to be parturient, be in labor, (تِ الحَامِلِ) مَخِضٌ  
labor

churning مَخِضٌ: مَصْدَرُ مَخَضَ

dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted مَخْضَبٌ: مَصْبُوغٌ

greenish, virescent مَخْضَرٌ: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الْخَضِرَةِ

meadow, lawn, turf, sod, مَخْضَرَةٌ: مَكَانٌ خَضِرٌ، مَرْجٌ

greensward, greens, verdant land, grassy plot,  
green field

one who lived through paganism and Islam; مَخْضَرٌ

one who lived through two or more epochs or eras

or generations

subjugated, subdued, subordinated, مَخْضَعٌ: أَخْضَعَ

conquered, vanquished; suppressed, repressed,  
quelled, quenched; subjected (to)

مَخْضَعٌ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ خَاضِعٌ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ

moist, wet, dewy, damp; مَخْضَلٌ: مُخْضَلٌ، مُبَلَّلٌ

moistened, wetted, bedewed, dabbled, drenched,  
sparged

dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted مَخْضُوبٌ: مَصْبُوغٌ

verdant, green; verdured; مَخْضَرٌ: أَخْضَرٌ، مَخْضَرٌ

virescent, greenish

to blow one's nose مَخَطَ: أَخْرَجَ الْمَخَاطَ مِنْ أَنْفِهِ

mistaken, at fault, in error, غَبْرٌ صَائِبٌ مَخْطِئٌ

wrong, in the wrong; incorrect, wrong, erroneous

مَخْطِرٌ: خَطِرٌ، حَرَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَطِرٌ

striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky, مَخْطَطٌ: مُقَلَّمٌ

faithful, loyal, truehearted, devoted, constant

مُخْلِص: وُدِّي، قَلْبِي sincere, earnest, wholehearted, hearty, heartfelt

مُخَلِّط - راجع مُخْتَلِط

مِخْلَط - راجع مِخْلَاط

مُخْلَع: مُفَكِّك disjoined, dislocated, luxated, disarticulated, out of joint; disconnected, disjoined, dis-united; disassembled, dismounted, taken apart, dismantled, dismembered

مُخَلِّف: مَتْرُوك left, left behind

مُخَلِّف (ج مَخْلَفَات): مُتَبَق، مَتْرُوك، فَضْلَة - راجع مُتَخَلِّف acetified

مُخَلَّل: مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ إلخ pickled; preserved in vinegar; marinated

مُخَلَّل (ج مَخْلَلَات): كَيْس، كَامِخ pickles

مَخْلُوط: مَمَزُوج mixed, mingled, blended, commingled, admixed, combined

مَخْلُوط: مَزِيج - راجع خَلِيط

mixed nuts مَخْلُوطَة: نُقُولَات

taken off, doffed, put off, slipped off مَخْلُوع: مَنزُوع

extracted, pulled out, plucked out, uprooted, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated مَخْلُوع: مُقْتَلَع

deposed, dismissed, discharged, dis-placed, ousted, removed from an office مَخْلُوع: مَمَزُول

مَخْلُوع: مُفَكِّك - راجع مُخْلَع

cowardly, fainthearted, chicken جَبَان مَخْلُوعُ الْفُؤَاد livered; coward

created, made, originated; molded, fashioned, shaped, formed, wrought مَخْلُوق: مَجْبُول

مَخْلُوقَات: خَلْق، بَرِيَّة - راجع خَلَق

مُخَمِّم: مُتْنِن، تَيْن، فَاسِد - راجع خَام

shock absorber, buffer, bumper مَخْمَد، مَخْمَد: مُتَمَصُّ الصَّدْمَة، مِصَدَّ

extinctive, extinguishing; extinguisher, quencher مَخْمِد: مُطْفِئ

sweat room; sweatbox مَخْمَر: غُرْفَةُ إِنْصَاجِ السَّمَار

fermented; leavened, raised (dough); مَخْمَر: خُمَر

brewed (beer, etc.); sweated (tobacco leaves, etc.)

tile, fruitless, unfruitful

مِخْفَقَة (الْبَضِّ إلخ): خَفَاقَة whisk, (egg)beater, whip

escorted, under escort; guarded, watched over; patrolled مَحْفُور: مَحْرُوس

hidden, concealed, secreted, mantled, sheltered, harbored, covered, veiled, screened مَخْفِي: مَسْتُور

مَخْفِي: خَفِي - راجع خَفِيَ

violative of, in violation of, contrary to, in contrariety to, against, inconsistent with, incompatible with, at variance with; violator, infringer, infractor, contravener, transgressor; defaulter; disturber مَخِلُّ ب: مَخَالِفٌ

immoral, indecent, improper, obscene مَخِلُّ بِالْآدَاب

lever, crowbar, pry مَخِل: رَافِعَة، عَتَلَة

fulcrum مُرْتَكِزُ الْمَخِل

vacated, left uninhabited or untenanted; evacuated, left; emptied مَخْلَى: أَخْلَى، شَاغِر، مُفَرَّغ

feed bag, nose bag مِخْلَاة (الدَّابَّة)

مِخْلَاط: إِجْتِمَاعِي، مُحِبٌّ لِلْعِشْرَة - راجع مَخَالِط

mixer, mix; blender مِخْلَاط: خَلَّاط، خَلَّاطَة

carburetor مِخْلَاط [مِيكَانِيكَ]

province, district مِخْلَاف: مِثْلَقَة، إِقْلِيم

claw, talon مِغْلَب: بُرْنُون

cat's-paw مِغْلَبُ الْقِطِّ: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَارِبِهِ

disjoined, dislocated, disarticulated; disengaged, disconnected, detached مَخْلَخَل: مُخْلَع، مُفَكِّك

shaken, convulsed, rocked; displaced, dislodged, removed مَخْلَخَل (مِنْ مَكَانِهِ)

worn, shabby, ragged, tattered مَخْلَخَل: بَالٍ

rarefied, rare مَخْلَخَل: قَلِيلُ الْكَثَافَة

مُخَلِّد - راجع خَالِد

rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer; liberator, freer مَخْلَص: مُنْقِذ، مُحَرِّر

customs broker, customs agent مَخْلَص جَمْرَكِي

Savior, Redeemer الْمُخْلَص: لَقَبُ الْمَسِيح

sincere, honest, candid, true; مَخْلَص: صَادِق، وَفِي

ered (to), invested (with), vested (with); entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (to do)

conceded; granted, given, accorded, مُخَوَّل: مَنْحُولُ  
bestowed, conferred

cerebral, brain, encephalic مُخَيَّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَخِّ

cerebrospinal مُخَيَّ شَوْكِي

disappointed, frustrated, thwarted مُخَيَّب (الْأَمَلِ)

disappointing, frustrating, thwarting مُخَيَّب (لِلْأَمَلِ)

cerebellum مُخَيَّج [تَشْرِيج]

cerebellar مُخَيَّجِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَخِيخِ

free (to choose or undertake), voluntary, having power of free choice, having the choice or option, having a (free) will of one's own مُخَيَّر: ضِدُّ مُسَيَّر

cerebrospinal مُخَيَّ شَوْكِي

buttermilk مُخَيَّض (اللَبَنِ)

sewn, stitched; tailored; sutured مُخَيَّط: مُخَيَّطُ

needle مُخَيَّط: إِبْرَةٌ

frightening, frightful, مُخَيِّف: مُرْعِبٌ، رَهِيْبٌ

terrifying, fearful, fearsome, dreadful, appalling, alarming, horrifying, awesome, awful, terrible, terrific, horrible, horrific, horrendous, ghastly, grisly, gruesome

dubious, doubtful, uncertain, obscure, مُخَيَّل: مُشْكِلٌ  
vague, intricate, difficult, problematic

imagination; fancy, fantasy, vision مُخَيَّلَة: قُوَّةُ التَّخَيُّلِ

camp, encampment مُخَيِّم: مُعَسَّكٌ، مَكَانُ التَّخَيُّمِ

sewn, stitched; tailored; sutured مُخَيَّط: مُخَيَّطُ

to extend, stretch (out), outstretch, spread مَدَّ: بَسَطَ  
(out), outspread; to expand, distend, dilate

to extend, lengthen, elongate, prolong, مَدَّ: أَطَالَ  
prolongate, protract, draw out, stretch out, add to

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or مَدَّ: أَمَهَلَ  
delay, give (someone) time

to help, aid, assist, support مَدَّ: أَعَانَ، سَاعَدَ

to supply with, provide with, furnish مَدَّ بِ: رَوَّدَ بِ  
with, equip with

to fertilize, dung, manure مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ

to lay (pipelines, plaster, etc.) مَدَّ الْأَنْبِيْبَ، الْحِصَّاءَ إلخ

fermentative; zymogenic, zymogenous; مُخَمَّر: فَاعِلُ خَمَرٍ  
fermenter; brewer (of beer, etc.)

winery; brewery مَخْمَرَة: مَصْنَعُ الْخَمْرِ

five at a time; by fives, five and five مَخْمَسَ: خَمَاسَ

pentagonal; pentagon مَخْمَسَ: خُمَاسِي - رَاجِعُ خُمَاسِي

pentameter مَخْمَسَ: خُمَاسِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعَ

velvet مَخْمَل: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقَمَاشِ، قَطِيفَةٌ

plush مَخْمَلُ الْمَرْوَشَاتِ

velvet, velvety مَخْمَلِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَخْمَلِ، كَالْمَخْمَلِ، نَاعِمٌ

marigold; amaranth مَخْمَلِيَّة (نَبَات)

guessed, conjectured, surmised مَخْمَن: حَزَرَ

assessed, appraised, estimated, مَخْمَن: مَقْدَّرٌ، مَثَّنٌ

evaluated, valuated, valued, rated مَخْمَن: مَثَّنٌ

assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, مَخْمَن: مَثَّنٌ

valuator, valuer

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), مَخْمُور: سَكْرَانٌ

sottish, tipsy, fuddled, boozy, in one's cups

effeminate, unmanly, wom- مَخْمَن: مُتَأَنِّتٌ، مَخْمَنَةٌ

anish, womanly, womanlike, epicene, feminine; sissy, milksop, mollycoddle, pantywaist

neck; throat, throttle مَخْمَن: عُنُقٌ، حَنْجَرَةٌ

throttle, throttle مَخْمَن: خَانِقٌ، صِيَامٌ خَانِقٌ [مِيكَانِيكَأ]

valve

choke مَخْمَن: شَرَّاقَةٌ (فِي سِيَّارَةِ الْإِلْح)

strangling cord or rope; garrote مَخْمَن: مَا يُخْمَنُ بِهِ

choke مَخْمَنَة: شَرَّاقَةٌ (فِي سِيَّارَةِ الْإِلْح)

strangling cord or rope; garrote مَخْمَنَة: مَا يُخْمَنُ بِهِ

necklace, collar, choker مَخْمَنَة: قَلَادَةٌ

strangled, strangled, throt- مَخْمُون: مُخْمَنٌ، خَنْقٌ

tled, choked (to death); suffocated, stifled, smothered; asphyxiated

feared, dreaded مَخْوَف: يُخَافُ مِنْهُ

dangerous, perilous مَخْوَف: خَطِرٌ

entitled (to); authorized (to), empow- مَخْوَف: مُفَوَّضٌ

during, all during, during all, مَدَى، على مَدَى  
 throughout, all through, ...long, round  
 مَدَى الْحَيَاة - راجع حَيَاة  
 lebensraum, living room, living space مَدَى حَيَوِيّ  
 carry, range, reach, the distance covered مَدَى الرَّمْيِ  
 earshot, range of hearing مَدَى السَّمْعِ  
 eyeshot, range of vision; visual مَدَى النَّظَرِ أو البَصَرِ  
 field, field of vision  
 at a distance of 5 meters على مَدَى خَمْسَةِ أَمْثَارٍ  
 بعيد المَدَى - راجع بَعِيد  
 hypocrite, dissembler, double-مُدَاجِر (المُدَاجِر): مُنَاقِق  
 dealer; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced,  
 two-faced, double-tongued  
 (slavish) flatterer, cajoler, adulator; مُدَاجِر: مُتَمَلِّق  
 sycophant, toady, bootlicker, lickspittle  
 hypocrisy, dissemblance, dissimulation مُدَاجَاة: نِفَاق  
 flattery, cajolery, adulation, syco- مُدَاجَاة: تَمَلُّق  
 phancy  
 مَدَاح - راجع مَادِح  
 interposition; interjection مُدَاخَلَة (في حِوَارٍ أو نِقَاش)  
 مُدَاخَلَة: تَدَخُّل - راجع تَدَخُّل  
 stylograph, fountain pen, pen مَدَاد: قَلَمُ حَبْرٍ  
 ink مَدَاد: حَبْرٍ  
 lamp oil مَدَاد: زَيْتُ السَّرَاجِ  
 fertilizer, dung, manure مَدَاد: سَمَادٍ  
 pattern, model, type مَدَاد: مِثَالٍ  
 orbit, cycle, circle; tropic مَدَار [فلك]  
 tropic مَدَار (اِسْتَوَائِيّ) [جغرافيا]  
 axis; pivot مَدَار: مِخْوَر، قُطْبُ  
 topic, subject, theme مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ أو الْحَدِيثِ إلخ  
 tropic of Capricorn مَدَارُ الْجَدْيِ  
 tropic of Cancer مَدَارُ السَّرَطَانِ  
 round the year, all year round, على مَدَارِ السَّنَةِ  
 throughout the year, all through the year  
 humoring, favoring, indulgence, com- مُدَارَاة: مُسَاوَاة

to prolong someone's life (said of God) مَدَّ اللهُ عُمُرَهُ  
 to stike root, take root مَدَّ جَذْرًا (في الأرض)  
 to reinforce (an army) مَدَّ الْجُنْدَ أو الْحَيْشَ  
 to crane the neck, stretch (out) the مَدَّ رَقَبَتَهُ أو عُنُقَهُ  
 neck, perk up  
 to set (spread, lay) the table مَدَّ الْمَائِدَةَ  
 to flow, rise مَدَّ النَّهْرُ أو الْبَحْرُ إلخ  
 to extend (reach out, reach, stretch out, مَدَّ يَدَهُ إلخ  
 stretch forth) the hand, arm, etc.  
 to lend a (helping) hand to, extend مَدَّ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لـ  
 aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid, assist, support  
 مَدَّ: بَسَطَ  
 extension, stretching (out), spreading (out);  
 expansion, distension, dilation; laying  
 مَدَّ: إطَالَة - elongation, prolongation, stretching (out)  
 gation, protraction, drawing out, stretching (out)  
 مَدَّ (ب): تَزْوِيدٌ بِـ - راجع إِمدَاد (ب)  
 surge مَدَّ: إندِفَاعٌ  
 expansion مَدَّ (اِسْتِمَارِيّ) إلخ  
 rising, uprising مَدَّ (شُعْبِيّ) إلخ  
 tide, flood tide, rising tide, مَدَّ (الْبَحْرِ) إلخ: ضِدَّ جَزَرٍ  
 flux  
 tide, ebb and flow مَدَّ وَجَزَرٍ  
 flood; flowage; torrent مَدَّ: سَيْلٌ  
 eyeshot, range of مَدَّ البَصَرَ أو النَّظَرَ: مَدَاهُ، مَرَمَاهُ  
 vision  
 hyperopia, farsightedness, مَدَّ البَصَرَ أو النَّظَرَ: طَوُّهُ  
 longsightedness  
 half bushel (a dry measure) مَدَّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْمَكَايِيلِ  
 extent, range, scope, space, compass مَدَى: نِطَاقٌ، مَجَالٌ  
 sphere, latitude, ambit, reach, extension, expanse,  
 stretch, sweep, spread  
 distance, space, range, interval, stretch مَدَى: مَسَافَةٌ  
 extent, degree, measure, scale, مَدَى: دَرَجَةٌ، مِقْدَارٌ  
 point, level, proportion, size, magnitude, range,  
 rate  
 limit مَدَى: حَدٌّ  
 limit, utmost, extreme, extreme مَدَى: غَايَةٌ، مُنْتَهَى  
 limit, utmost degree

treatment, treating, therapy, medication, remedying, remediation, curing, doctoring  
 physiotherapy, physical therapy; naturotherapy, natural therapy  
 therapeutics  
 indirect, circuitous, roundabout, circular, devious  
 evasive, elusive, dodgy, مُدَاوِر: مُوَارِب، مُرَاوِغ  
 shift, devious, indirect, deceitful, tricky, sly, wily; dodger, evador; equivocator, tergiversator, prevaricator, quibbler  
 dodge(ry), evasion, elusion, مُدَاوِرَة: مُرَاوِغَة، مُوَارِبَة  
 shift(iness), circumvention, circuitry, deviousness, indirection, trickery, deceit(fulness); equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble  
 indirectly, circuitously مُدَاوِرَة: عَلَى نَحْوٍ غَيْرِ مُبَاشِر  
 مُدَاوِرَة: بِالتَّنَاقُوبِ - رَاجِعٌ بِالدَّوْرِ (دَوْر)  
 deliberation, consultation, مُدَاوِلَة: مُبَاحَثَة، مُشَاوَرَة  
 counsel, conferring, conference, discussion, talk; study, consideration; negotiation, parley  
 persistent, persevering; regular مُدَاوِم: مُوَاطِب، مُسْتَمِر  
 persistence, perseverance, endurance; continuance, continuation, duration  
 pointed, tapered, tipped, piked, sharpened مُدَبَّب: مُؤَسَّل  
 embellished, adorned, ornamented, ornate, decorated مُدَبِّج: مُزَيَّن  
 composed, written (in an elegant or good style) مُدَبِّج: مُؤَلَّف، مَكْتُوب  
 arranged, prepared, planned, engineered, designed, plotted, schemed, projected, concerted, charted, mapped out; devised, contrived, framed, made, worked up; concocted, hatched, trumped-up مُدَبِّر: مُعَدَّ، مَرْسُوم، مُخْتَلَق  
 deliberate, premeditated, prepen, (a)forethought, designed, calculated مُدَبِّر: مُتَعَمِّد  
 procured, secured, gotten, obtained, acquired, attained, achieved, accomplished, wanted, finagled مُدَبِّر: حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ  
 arranger, preparer, maker, author, designer, planner, plotter, schemer, projector; deviser, contriver, framer; hatcher مُدَبِّر: مُعِدَّ، مُخَطَّط

pliance (with someone's moods or whims), willingness to please  
 flattery, cajolery, blandishment مُدَارَاة: تَمَلُّق  
 the five senses مُدَارِك: الْخَوَاسِ الْخَمْسُ  
 mental faculties or powers, تَبَصُّر، مُدَارِك: قُدْرَة عَقْلِيَّة، تَبَصُّر  
 intellectual capacities; perception, perspicacity, discernment, insight  
 orbital; tropical مُدَارِي: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْمَدَارِ  
 shoe(s), sandal(s) مُدَاس: حِذَاء  
 مُدَاس - رَاجِعٌ مَدُوس  
 مُدَاعَاة: مُقَاضَاة، إِقَامَة الدَّعْوَى - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَاء  
 dalliance, flirtation; play(ing); مُدَاعَاة: مَلَاعِبَة، مَزَاح  
 joking, jesting, fun(making); joke, jest, banter, good-natured teasing, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, waggery  
 defender, protector, guardian, مُدَافِع: حَامٍ، نَصِير  
 keeper, vindicator; supporter, advocator, patron, sponsor  
 مُدَافَعَة - رَاجِعٌ دِفَاع  
 medal مُدَالِيَة: نُوط، وَسَام  
 medallion مُدَالِيَة كَبِيرَة  
 wine مُدَام، مُدَامَة: خَمْر  
 condemned, convicted, incriminated, pronounced or found guilty; guilty; convict مُدَان: مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 condemned, denounced, censured مُدَان: مَشْجُوب  
 breaking in(to), bursting into, storming into; raid, attack; descending suddenly upon, coming suddenly upon, overtaking; surprising, taking unawares مُدَاهَمَة: مُصَدِّر دَاهِم  
 flatterer, adulator, cajoler, blandishment, sweet talk, lip service, sycophancy, toadyism; fawning (on), bootlicking, currying favor (with) مُدَاهِن: مُتَمَلِّق، مُزَلِّف  
 remedial, curative, therapeutic, medicinal, medicative مُدَاوٍ (الْمَدَاوِي): عِلَاجِي  
 physician, doctor; مُدَاوٍ (الْمَدَاوِي): طَبِيب، مُعَالِج  
 curer

smoked; fumigated, fumed

مُدَخَّن: دُخِّنَ

smoker

مُدَخِّن: مَنْ يَدُخِّن

chimney, smokestack, funnel

مَدَخْنَة: مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الدُّخَانُ

brazier

مَدَخْنَة: مِجْمَرَة، مَوْقِد

مَدْخُول: إِيرَاد، رَنَج - رَاجِع دَخَلَ

abnormal, (mentally or physically) disordered

مَدْخُول (فِي عَقْلِهِ أَوْ جَسَدِهِ)

مَدَد: بَسَطَ - رَاجِع مَدَّ

مَدَد: أَطَالَ - رَاجِع مَدَّد

aid, help, assistance, support, backing; reinforcement; supply

مَدَد (جَ أُمْدَاد): مَدَدَاتُ

(clods of) mud, loam

مَدَر: طِينٌ لَزِجٌ

cities, towns

مَدَر: مَدُن

city or town dwellers, urbanites, townspeople, townsmen

مَدَر، أَهْلُ الْمَدَر

diuretic

مُدِرٌّ لِلْبَوْلِ، مُدِرُّ الْبَوْلِ

horn

مِذْرَى، مِذْرَاة: قَرْنٌ

comb

مِذْرَى، مِذْرَاة: مُشَط

torrential, flowing copiously,

مِذْرَار: مُتَدَفِّقٌ، غَزِيرٌ

streaming, welling out, spurting, gushing, pouring out or forth; abundant, copious, heavy, exuberant

showering or pouring heavy or copious rain (sky)

shedding abundant tears (eye)

عَيْنٌ مِذْرَارٌ

trained, drilled, tutored, schooled, disciplined; practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee

trainer, instructor

مُدَرَّب: مُعَرَّبٌ، مُجَرَّبٌ، مَدْرَبٌ، مُعَرِّنٌ

coach, trainer

مُدَرَّبٌ رِیَاضِيٌّ

military trainer, drillmaster

مُدَرَّبٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ

clod of mud or earth

مَدْرَة: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَدَرِ

runway, tarmac

مَدْرَج (لِإِقْلَاعِ الطَّائِرَاتِ وَهَبُوطِهَا)

way, route, course, path, road

مَدْرَج: طَرِيقٌ

amphitheater; stadium; grandstand; bleachers

مَدْرَج (جَ مَدْرَجَاتُ): مَدْرَجَاتُ

manager, director, administrator, handler, conductor

مُدِير: مُدِيرٌ

economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving, sparing

مُدِير: مُقْتَصِدٌ

prelate; administrator

مُدِيرُ الْكَنِيسَةِ

tannery

مَدْبَعَة: دَبَاغَة

tanned

مَدْبُوع: دُبِعَ

period (of time), time, space of time, interval; while; duration; span of time; term, appointed time, limited time, fixed term

مُدَّة (مِنَ الزَّمَنِ) ... فِي مُدَّةٍ ...

pus, matter

مِدَّة: قَنِحٌ

covered with, wrapped in

مُدِيرٌّ بِ: مُتَدَرِّبٌ

heavily armed, armed to the teeth, bristling with arms

مُدَجَّجٌ بِالسَّلَاحِ

tame(d), domesticated

مُدَجَّن: مُرَوَّضٌ

to praise, com-

مَدَح، مَدَحَ: أَطْرَى، أَثْنَى عَلَى، أَشَادَ بِ

mend, laud, extol, eulogize

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment; panegyric, eulogy, encomium, tribute; compliment

road roller, steamroller, roller

مِدْحَاة، مِدْحَلَة: مِخْدَلَة

driven away, expelled, forced out

مَدْحُور: مُبْعَد، مَطْرُود

defeated, vanquished, routed

مَدْحُور: مَهْزُومٌ، مَغْلُوبٌ

laudatory, commendatory,

مَدْحِي: ثَنَائِيٌّ، تَقْرِيطِيٌّ

commending, praising, panegyric, eulogistic; complimentary

saved; kept, preserved, stored, put by,

مُدَّخَر: إِدْخَر

reserved; hoarded, amassed, accumulated

saver

مُدَّخِر: مَنْ يَدَّخِرُ

savings; reserve(s)

مُدَّخَرَات

entrance, entry, entryway,

مَدْخَل: مَوْضِعُ الدُّخُولِ

doorway, gateway, way in, inlet, opening, passage; access

introduction (to a field, subject, etc.)

مَدْخَل: دُخُول - رَاجِع دُخُول



armadillo (مُدْرَع (حيوان)  
سَفِينَةُ حَرْبِيَّةٍ مُدْرَعَةٍ - راجع مُدْرَعَةٍ  
armored car سَيَّارَةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
armored forces or troops قُوَاتٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
tank corps  
ironclad, armor-clad، مُدْرَعَةٌ: سَفِينَةُ حَرْبِيَّةٍ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
armored cruiser or warship  
armored vehicle or car مُدْرَعَةٌ (أو سَيَّارَةٌ) مُدْرَعَةٌ  
concept مُدْرِك، مُدْرِكٌ كُلِّيٌّ  
percept, perception مُدْرِكٌ حِسِّيٌّ  
perceptive, percipient, discerning, apprehensive, reasonable, rational, intelligent, knowledgeable, knowing; mindful; aware (of), conscious (of), cognizant (of) مُدْرِك: مُمَيِّزٌ، وَاعٍ، عَالِمٌ بِـ  
pubescent, sexually mature, marriageable; adult, grown-up; legally major, of full age, of legal age مُدْرِك: بَالِغٌ، مُحْتَلِمٌ  
the five senses مُدْرَكَاتُ: الْحَوَاسُ الْخَمْسُ  
studied, deliberate, measured, well-advised, fully considered, carefully thought out, thoughtful, forethought, calculated, mature, well planned, carefully done, elaborate, worked out carefully, unhurried, leisurely مُدْرُوس: مُرَوٍّ فِيهِ  
propeller, airscrew, screw propeller مِدْرَسَةٌ: دَاوِرٌ  
allegor, claimer, pretender, tender, maintainer; alleging, claiming, pretending, contending, maintaining, professing, would-be مُدْع (الْمُدْعِي): زَاعِمٌ  
pretender, simulator, feigner, faker, dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating, affecting, feigning, faking, assuming, dissembling, putting on, acting as if مُدْع: مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِـ  
quack, charlatan, mountebank, fake(r), impostor, fraud, cheat, swindler مُدْع: دَجَالٌ، مُحْتَالٌ  
claimer, claimant; claiming, laying claim to مُدْع: مُطَالِبٌ بِـ  
plaintiff, complainant, suitor, prosecutor مُدْع: مَنْ يُقِيمُ الدَّعْوَى [قانون]  
pretentious, presumptuous، مُدْع: مُتَغَطَّرِسٌ، مَغْرُورٌ

graded, graduated, gradated, scaled; progressive مُدْرَج: مُتَدَرِّجٌ  
scale مِقْيَاسٌ مُدْرَجٌ  
included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded in, classified in مُدْرَجٌ فِي: دَاخِلٌ فِي  
taught, instructed مُدْرَس: مُعَلِّمٌ  
teacher, instructor, pedagogue, school-teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer مُدْرَس: مُعَلِّمٌ  
flail مِدْرَس (يَدَوِيٌّ لِلْحَيْطَةِ)  
school; college; academy مَدْرَسَةٌ: مَكَانُ التَّعْلِيمِ  
school, doctrine مَدْرَسَةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ  
elementary school, grade school, primary school مَدْرَسَةٌ اِبْتِدَائِيَّةٌ  
preparatory school مَدْرَسَةٌ اِغْدَادِيَّةٌ  
commercial college or school, business college مَدْرَسَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ  
technical school مَدْرَسَةٌ تَقْنِيَّةٌ أَوْ فَنِيَّةٌ  
secondary school, high school, college مَدْرَسَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ  
military school or academy مَدْرَسَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
nursery, nursery school, day nursery, crèche مَدْرَسَةٌ حِضَانَةٌ  
day school مَدْرَسَةٌ خَارِجِيَّةٌ أَوْ نَهَارِيَّةٌ  
boarding school مَدْرَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ  
public school مَدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ  
junior high school, intermediate school مَدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ  
training school, trade school مَدْرَسَةٌ مِهْنِيَّةٌ  
correspondence school مَدْرَسَةٌ لِلتَّعْلِيمِ بِالْمُرَاسَلَةِ  
scholastic, school; academic; classic(al) مَدْرَسِيٌّ  
tuition, fee(s), tuition فِسْطٌ مَدْرَسِيٌّ، رَسْمٌ مَدْرَسِيٌّ  
fee(s)  
textbook, schoolbook, class book كِتَابٌ مَدْرَسِيٌّ  
armored, cuirassed, mailed, armor-clad, ironclad مُدْرَع: دَارِعٌ

antiaircraft gun	مِدَقُّ مُضَادٍّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
field gun	مِدَقُّ مِيدَانٍ
mortar	مِدَقُّ هَاوُنٍ
gun-, cannon-, artillery-	مِدَقَعِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمِدَقَعَةِ أَوْ بِالمِدَقَعِيَّةِ
artilleryman, gunner,	مِدَقَعِيٌّ: جُنْدِيٌّ فِي سِلَاحِ المِدَقَعَةِ
cannoneer, bombardier	
artillery; battery; cannonry	مِدَقَعِيَّةٌ
field artillery	مِدَقَعِيَّةُ مِيدَانٍ
battery	سَرِيَّةُ مِدَقَعِيَّةٍ
artillery	سِلَاحُ المِدَقَعِيَّةِ
cemetery, graveyard, burial ground	مَدَقُنٌ: مَقْبَرَةٌ، جَبَانَةٌ
paid, settled, discharged, cleared, liquidated	مَدَقُوعٌ: مُسَدَّدٌ
disbursed, paid out, spent, expended, outlaid	مَدَقُوعٌ: مُنْفَقٌ
pushed back or away, driven back or away, shoved away, repelled, repulsed, parried	مَدَقُوعٌ: مَرْدُودٌ
propelled, impelled, moved, shoved, thrust, driven forward, pushed ahead or forward	مَدَقُوعٌ: مُسَيَّرٌ
forced, compelled, obliged, impelled, coerced	مَدَقُوعٌ: مُضْطَرٌّ، مُكْرَهٌ، مُجْبَرٌ
payee	المَدَقُوعُ لَهُ
payments	مَدَقُوعَاتٌ
balance of payments	مِيزَانُ المَدَقُوعَاتِ
buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, tombed	مَدَقُونٌ: مَقْبُورٌ
pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; maul; hammer; gavel	مِدَقٌّ، مِدَقَّةٌ: مَا يُدَقُّ بِهِ
pistil, gynoeceum	مِدَقَّةٌ: عُضْوُ التَّائِيثِ فِي النَّبَاتِ
miserable, wretched; abject, humble, low(ly); humiliating, degrading, debasing	مُدَقِّعٌ: بَائِسٌ، ذَلِيلٌ، مُذَلٌّ
abject poverty, extreme poverty, destitution, penury, pauperism, beggary	فَقْرٌ مُدَقِّعٌ
scrutinized, examined, investigated, inspected, scanned, probed, explored, studied; checked (out), verified	مُدَقَّقٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ
	مُدَقَّقٌ: مُحَكَّمٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ

presuming, assuming, assumptive, flatulent, bumptious, arrogant, (self-)conceited, self-important, vain(glorious)

attorney general; prosecutor, المُدَعِّي العَامُّ أَوْ الْمُؤَمِّمِيّ  
prosecuting attorney, district attorney

alleged, claimed, maintained, professed, مزَعَى: مَزْعُومٌ  
pretended, purported, contended; so-called

pretended, simulated, feigned, مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِهِ  
affected, assumed, faked, put-on, make-believe

claimed, demanded; assumed, مُطَالَبٌ بِهِ  
arrogated

defendant, respondent مَدَعَى عَلَيْهِ [قانون]

مدعاة: سَبَبٌ، مُوجِبٌ، ضَرْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاعٍ

مَدْعَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَدْعُومٌ

invitee, guest; invited مَدْعُوٌّ (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ إلخ)

called upon, invited, مَدْعُوٌّ (إِلَى): مُنَاشِدٌ، مُطَالَبٌ بِهِ  
requested, required

called, named, designated, denominated, dubbed, termed, by the name of, so-called مَدْعُوٌّ: مُسَمًّى

supported; propped (up), shored up, مَدْعُومٌ: مُسْنَدٌ  
held up, stayed, sustained, pillared, buttressed, underpinned; staked (out)

consolidated, strengthened, مَدْعُومٌ: مُقَوَّى، مُعَزَّزٌ  
fortified, reinforced, braced, cemented, bolstered; boosted, promoted, furthered, advanced, fostered

corroborated, confirmed; supported, مَدْعُومٌ: مُؤَيَّدٌ  
backed (up), advocated, championed, upheld

subsidized مَدْعُومٌ (مِنَ الْحُكُومَةِ)

guerrilla warfare مَدْعَرَةٌ: حَرْبُ عِصَابَاتٍ

bushy, brushy, wooded, woody, sylvan مَدْعَلٌ: غَابِيٌّ

warmed (up); heated مَدْفَأٌ: مُسَخَّنٌ

warmer, heater, geyser; calefacient, مَدَقِيٌّ: مُسَخِّنٌ، مُحَرِّقٌ  
calefactory

(heating) stove, heater مِدْقَاةٌ: آلَةٌ لِلتَّدْفِئَةِ

hearth, fireplace مِدْقَاةٌ: مَوْقِدٌ، مُصْطَلَى

مِدْقَاةٌ: بَيْتٌ رُجَاجِيٌّ لِلنَّبَاتَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقَةٌ

gun, cannon مِدَقُّ: آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ

machine gun مِدَقُّ رَشَاشٍ

pitch-black, pitch-dark, deep-black, مُظْلِمٌ  
gloomy, tenebrous

meaning, sense, signifi- مَدْلُولٌ: مَعْنَى، مَغْزَى، فَحْوَى  
cance, signification, import, intent, denotation;  
purport, content

bond, course مِذْمَاكَ (فِي بِنَاءِ)

rake مِذْمَةً: أَدَاةٌ ذَاتُ أُسْنَانٍ لِحَجْعِ الْعُشْبِ أَوْ تَسْوِيَةِ التُّرْبَةِ  
compact, firm; built-in مُدْمَجٌ

destroyed, ruined, wrecked, de- مُدْمَرٌ: مَحْطَمٌ، مُخَرَّبٌ  
vastated, havocked, demolished, ravaged, ruinous,  
in ruins, desolate, waste, wiped out, crushed,  
smashed, broken down; sabotaged; subverted;  
vandalized

destroyer, ruiner, devastator, ravager, مُخَرَّبٌ  
demolisher, desolator; saboteur, destructionist,  
subverter; destructive, ruinous, devastative, devas-  
tating, desolating; subversive

destroyer مُدْمَرَةٌ: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ

lachrymal canal مَدْمَعٌ: مَجْرَى الدَّمْعِ

addicted, given (up) to, chronic, habitual, invet- مُدْمِنٌ  
erate; addict

alcoholic, habitual drunkard or مُدْمِنٌ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ  
drinker, toper, sot, dipsomaniac, inebriate, soak

drug addict مُدْمِنٌ عَلَى الْمَخْدَرَاتِ

مَدْمُوجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدْمِجٌ

stamped, imprinted, impressed, printed مَدْمُوجٌ: مَخْتُومٌ

hallmarked مَدْمُوجٌ (لِلْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلَعِ)

branded مَدْمُوجٌ (لِلْحَيَوَانِ)

to civilize; to urbanize, citify مَدَّنَ: حَضَّرَ

to build or found cities مَدَّنَ الْمَدَائِنَ: بَنَاهَا

مُدَنَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَنَسٌ

urban, urbanized, citified, city-dwelling, مَدَنِيٌّ: حَضَرِيٌّ  
town-dwelling; urbanite, townsman, city or town  
dweller, citizen

civilized, civil, cultured مَدَنِيٌّ: مُتَمَدِّنٌ

civilian; citizen مَدَنِيٌّ: غَيْرُ عَسْكَرِيٍّ

secular مَدَنِيٌّ: غَيْرُ دِينِيٍّ

civil مَدَنِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَسَائِلِ غَيْرِ عَسْكَرِيَّةٍ وَغَيْرِ دِينِيَّةٍ

مَدَقَّقٌ: كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ، نَقِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ

examiner, investigator, scruti- مَدَقَّقٌ: بَاحِثٌ، مُحَقِّقٌ  
nizer; researcher

auditor; comptroller مَدَقَّقُ حِسَابَاتٍ

pounded, ground, crushed, مَدْقُوقٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ، مَسْحُونٌ  
bruised, brayed, powdered, stamped, beaten, pul-  
verized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

hammered, percussed, struck، مَدْقُوقٌ: طُرِقَ، قُرِعَ  
hit, beaten, banged, tapped; knocked, rapped;  
rung, sounded, tolled

driven (in), rammed (in), ham- مَدْقُوقٌ (مِسَارِ الْخِ)  
mered (in)

typed, typewritten مَدْقُوقٌ عَلَى آلَاةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

hectic, having a hectic مَدْقُوقٌ: مُصَابٌ بِحُمَّى الدَّقِّ  
fever

ramrod مِدَكٌ (الْبُنْدُوقِيَّةِ الْخِ)

tamp, tamper, rammer مِدَكٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلدَّكِّ أَوْ الرِّصِّ

self-important, self- مُدَلٍّ (بِنَفْسِهِ): مُعْتَدِّ بِنَفْسِهِ، مَغْرُورٌ  
conceited, conceited, vain, vainglorious, arrogant,  
proud, haughty

dangled, suspended, hung (down), lolled، مُدَلَّى: دُلِّيَ  
drooped, lowered, slung

مُدَلَّى: مُتَدَلٍّ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَلٍّ

bucket, pail, bail مِدْلَجَةٌ: دَلْوٌ

fraud, cheat, swindler, crook، مَدْلَسٌ: غَشَّاشٌ، خَدَّاعٌ  
impostor, deceiver, double-dealer, double-crosser;  
deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest

pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycod- مُدَلَّلٌ: مُدَلَّلٌ  
dled, indulged, babied, cockered; caressed, fondled,  
petted, dandled; mollycoddle, pet, fondling

masseur, massager, massagist مَدْلَسٌ: مَنْ يُدْلَسُ

masseuse, massager, massagist مَدْلَسَةٌ: مَنْ تُدْلَسُ

pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycod- مُدَلَّلٌ: مُدَلَّلٌ  
dled, indulged, babied, cockered; caressed, fondled,  
petted, dandled; mollycoddle, pet, fondling

proved, proven, estab- مُدَلَّلٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُبْرَهَنٌ عَلَيْهِ  
lished, verified, substantiated, demonstrated

madly in love, bewitched; distracted، مُدَلَّةٌ: وَلَهَانٌ  
bewildered

trodden, downtrodden, trampled down, underfoot  
مدّوس: مُدَّاس

treadle; pedal  
مدّوس: دَوَّاسَة

internationalized  
مدّول: دَوْل

recorded, (put) on record, written (down), set down (in writing), put down (in writing), registered, entered, listed, inscribed  
مدّون: مُسَجَّل، مُقَيَّد

codified  
مدّون: مُقَنَّ

code; corpus  
مدّونة - راجع مدّونة

record, note, entry, register, item  
مدّونة: قَيَّد، تَدْوِين

log, record, register  
مدّونة: سَجَل

knife  
مدّية، مُدْيَة، مِدْيَة: سِكِّين

pocketknife, penknife  
مدّية، مُدْيَة، مِدْيَة: مِطْوَاة

long  
مدّيح، مَدِيحِي - راجع مَدَح، مَدْحِي

long  
مدّيد: طَوِيل

long  
مدّيد: مَمْدُود - راجع مَمْدُود

farsighted, longsighted, hyper-opic  
مدّيدُ البَصَرِ أو النّظَر

director, manager, executive, administrator  
مدّير: مَنْ يَتَوَلَّى الإِدَارَة

area manager, regional manager  
مدّير إقْلِيمِي

administrator  
مدّير التَّرَكَة

director general; general manager  
مدّير عَام

sales manager  
مدّير مَبِيعَات

principal, headmaster, director  
مدّير مَدْرَسَة

master of ceremonies, chief of protocol  
مدّير المَرَامِسِ أو التَّشْرِيفَات

directress, manageress, administratrix  
مدّيرة

administratrix  
مدّيرة التَّرَكَة

headmistress, principal, directress  
مدّيرة مَدْرَسَة

directorate,  
مدّيريّة: مَنْصِبُ المَدِيرِ أو المَدِيرِ العَام

department,  
مدّيريّة: دَائِرَة، إِدَارَة، وَحَدَة إِدَارِيّة

service, division, section, office, bureau  
مدّور: مُعَبَّر عَنْهُ بِالعُصْرَاتِ أو المِثَالِ أو الأَلُوفِ إلخ

civil  
مدّني: غَيْرُ جَزَائِي [قانون]

civic  
مدّني: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمَوَاطِنِيّة

civil service  
إِدَارَة مدّنيّة

civics  
تَرْبِيَة مدّنيّة

civil right(s)  
حَقّ مدّني، حُقُوق مدّنيّة

civil action (suit, proceeding, etc.)  
دَعْوَى مدّنيّة

civil defense  
دِفَاع مدّني

civil marriage  
زَوَاج مدّني

civil aviation  
طَيْرَان مدّني

civil disobedience  
عِصْيَان مدّني

civil law; civil code  
قانون مدّني

civil engineer  
مُهَنْدِس مدّني

civil engineering  
هَنْدَسَة مدّنيّة

civilization  
مدّنيّة

astonishing, amazing, surprising, astounding, striking, marvelous, wonderful, prodigious, spectacular, startling, staggering, stunning, baffling, dumbfounding  
مدّهِش: مُدْهِش - راجع مَدْهُوش

fatty, fat, greasy; oily  
مدّهن: دَسِم، دُهْنِي

astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered, baffled  
مدّهُوش: مُتَعَجَّب، مُدْهِش

reverberating, reverberant, resonant, resounding, reechoing, rebounding, ringing, pealing, thunderous, roaring, loud, noisy  
مدّو (المَدْوِي): مُدَوِّ

vertiginous, causing vertigo, dizzying, giddying  
مدّوخ: مُحْدِثُ دَوَخَة

extensible, extensile; stretchable; distensible  
مدّود: قَابِلٌ لِلْمَدِّ أو البَسْط

wormy, worm-infested, worm-eaten, verminous, vermiculate  
مدّود، مَدُود: بِه دُود - راجع مَدُود، مَدُود

extensibility, extensibleness; stretchability  
مدّوديّة: قَابِلِيّةُ المَدِّ أو البَسْط

round, circular, rotund, rounded  
مدّور: مُسْتَدِير

round  
مدّور: مُعَبَّر عَنْهُ بِالعُصْرَاتِ أو المِثَالِ أو الأَلُوفِ إلخ

slaughterhouse, abattoir, مَذْبَح: مَجْزِر، مَكَانُ الذَّبْحِ  
butchery, shambles

altar مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَةِ)

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, مَجْزَرَةٌ  
blood bath

مُذَبِّب - رَاجِع مُذَبِّب

oscillator مَذْبُوب: مُذَبِّبَة [كهرباء]

slaughtered, butchered; massacred; مَذْبُوح: مَنْحُورٌ  
slain, murdered

to addle, rot, spoil; to be or become مَذِر (لِ السَّيْئَةِ)  
addle, rotten, spoiled

to scatter, disperse مَذَر: فَرَّقَ

addle, rotten, spoiled مَذِر: فَاسِد، عَفِن

winnow, win- مَذْرَى، مِذْرَاة: أَدَاةٌ يَذْرَى بِهَا الْقَمْحُ إلخ  
nower, winnowing fork, pitchfork

cloaca مَذْرَق: إِسْت (الطُّيُورِ وَالْأَسْكَالِ إلخ)

submissive, yield- مِذْعَان، مُذْعِن: مُطِيع، سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ  
ing, compliant, obedient, acquiescent, pliable,  
pliant, tractable, docile, amenable

terrified, horrified, frightened, scared, مَذْعُور: مَرْوَعٌ  
alarmed, aghast, panic-stricken, terror-stricken  
to adulterate, extend مَذَق: غَشَّ

to dilute, mix with wa- مَذَق: خَفَّفَ، شَعَّشَعَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ  
ter, water (down), thin (down), attenuate, weaken  
adulterated مَذَق: مَغْشُوشٌ

dilute(d), mixed with water, مَذَق: مُخَفَّفٌ، مَمْزُوجٌ بِالْمَاءِ  
watered, watery, wishy-washy, milk-and-water,  
thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened)

adulteration مَذَق: غَشَّ

dilution, diluting, mixing with water, مَذَق: مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ  
thinning, attenuation, weakening

masculine; masculine gender مَذَكَّر [لغة]

reminder; reminding (of); reminiscent (of), مَذَكَّر (بِ)،  
remindful (of), reviving memory (of), suggestive  
(of), redolent (of), evocative (of)

memorandum, memorial, note, aide-mémoire, مَذْكُورَةٌ  
reminder, diplomatic note; notebook; warrant

bill of indictment مَذْكُورَةُ أَتْهَامٍ

protest note مَذْكُورَةُ احْتِجَاجٍ

province, county, territory, إقليم  
circle

debtor; indebted, in debt, in the red; مَدِين: مَدْيُون  
owing

indebted, beholden, مَدِينٌ بِالْفَضْلِ أَوْ بِالشُّكْرِ إلخ  
owing gratitude or thanks, much obliged, obligated

debit مَدِين: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

debit account; account(s) receivable حِسَابُ مَدِين

city, town مَدِينَة (ج مَدُن وَمَدَائِن وَمَدَن)

Medina الْمَدِينَة، الْمَدِينَة الْمُنَوَّرَة

utopia مَدِينَة فَاضِلَة

city-state, polis دَوْلَة الْمَدِينَة

civic, city مَدِينِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَدِينَة

مَدِينِي: حَضَرِي - رَاجِع مَدَنِي

city-state, polis دَوْلَة مَدِينِيَة

urbanism, urbanization; civilization مَدِينِيَة: تَحَضُّرٌ

مَدْيُون - رَاجِع مَدِين

indebtedness مَدْيُونِيَة: وَقُوعٌ تَحْتَ دَيْنٍ

مُذ - رَاجِع مُنْذُ

dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied مَذَاب: مَذُوبٌ

solute مَذَاب: مَادَّةٌ مَذَابَة

spread, propagated, disseminated, dif- مَذَاع: مَنْشُورٌ  
fused, circulated; announced, proclaimed, promul-  
gated, published, released, made public

broadcast مَذَاع (بِالرَّادِيُو أَوْ التَّلْفِيزِيُونِ)

live, on the air (program, etc.) مَذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةٌ أَوْ عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ

taste, flavor, savor, relish مَذَاق: طَعْمٌ

insincere, hypocritical; hypocrite مَذَاق: مُرَاءٍ، مُنَافِقٌ

deliberation, consultation, مَذَاكِرَة: مَذَاوَلَة، مَبَاحَثَة  
counsel, conference, conferring, discussion, talk;  
study, consideration; negotiation, parley; debate,  
argumentation

fly whisk مِذْبَة: أَدَاةٌ لَطَرْدِ الذُّبَابِ إلخ

flyswatter مِذْبَة: أَدَاةٌ لِقَتْلِ الذُّبَابِ إلخ

مذوّب - راجع مذاب

مذوّب - راجع مذيب

manger, (feeding) trough, crib

pre-seminal fluid, secretion discharged before  
ejaculation of semen; spermatorrhea

microphone

مذياع: ميكروفون

radio, radio (receiving) set

مذياع: راديو

talebearer, telltale, tattletale, tattler, gossip, blabber

solvent, dissolvent, liquefacient

spreader, propagator, disseminator; announcer, proclaimer, promulgator, herald

announcer

reporter, news (مذيع الأخبار (في الراديو أو التلفزيون)  
broadcaster, newscaster

مذيق - راجع مذيق

caudate(d), tailed

appended, sub- (إلى كتاب إلخ) مضاف: ملحق، مضاف  
joined, added, supplemented, annexed, attached, affixed

annotated, glossed, commented on

مر (ب، على) to pass, pass by, go by, go past, go along, pass along

مر (من، ب، على، عبر): اجتاز، قطع، عبر، سلك  
pass through, go through, travel through, cross, traverse, go across; to pass overمر ب: اجتاز، عانى، كابد  
undergo, experience, sufferمر: مضى، انقضى، فات  
by, expire, run out, be past, be over

مر بالامتحان إلخ to pass, go through successfully

مر ذكره - راجع ذكر

to be or become bitter

مر: صار مرًا

مر: مرور - راجع مرور

rope

shovel, spade

مر: حبل

مر: مسحاة

search warrant

مذكرة تفتيش

مذكرة جلب - راجع جلب

مذكرة قانونية (دفاعية أو جوابية) بهم نقاط الدعوى  
brief, pleading

memoirs, autobiography

مذكرات: سيرة ذاتية

mentioned, referred to, named, ذكر، مشار إليه،  
specified, stated, indicated, pointed out to, cited,  
reported

مذكور أيضًا - راجع آيف

degrading, debasing, humiliating, dishonorable, ignominious

مذلة - راجع ذل

مذمة - راجع ذم

مذموم - راجع ذم

caudate(d), tailed

مذنب: له ذنب

comet

مذنب، نجم مذنب، نجم ذو ذنب

guilty, culpable; sinful, sinning; in fault, at fault; sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer, miscreant, criminal, delinquent

faith, belief, creed; doctrine, teaching; (ج مذاهب) ideology; school; (orthodox) rite

gilded, gilt

مذهب: مموّه بالذهب

dory

مذهب (سمك)

denominational, sectarian, confessional; doctrinal

denominationalism, sectarianism, confession-alism

مذهل - راجع مذهول

astounding, astonishing, amazing, prodigious, spectacular, stupendous, stunning, startling, staggering, dumbfounding, baffling, perplexing, confusing, bewildering, confounding

astounded, astonished, amazed, stunned, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, startled, staggered, shocked, aghast, dumfounded, dumb-struck, thunderstruck, baffled, perplexed, bewildered, confounded, puzzled, confused

absentminded, abstracted, dis-tracted, distraight

مذهول: شارد الذهن



wiretapped, tapped مَرَاقَب (خَطُوطُ الْهَاتِفِ)  
 supervisor, superintendent, over- مَرَاقِب: مُشْرِفٌ، نَاطِرٌ  
 seer, inspector; controller  
 observer, watcher, watchman, watch- مَرَاقِب: رَاصِدٌ  
 dog, lookout; spy  
 censor مَرَاقِب: رَقِيبُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ  
 auditor; comptroller مَرَاقِبُ حِسَابَاتٍ  
 foreman, ganger مَرَاقِب (عَلَى) الْعَمَالِ الْخِ  
 control, supervision, superintendence, مَرَاقَبَة: إِشْرَافٌ  
 oversight, surveillance, inspection  
 observation, watch(ing), keeping an مَرَاقَبَة: رَصْدٌ  
 eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on)  
 censorship مَرَاقَبَة (عَلَى) الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ  
 wiretapping, tapping مَرَاقَبَة خَطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ  
 watchtower, lookout بُرْجُ الْمَرَاقَبَة  
 partner (in dancing) مَرَاقِصٌ، مَرَاقِصَة: مَنْ تَرَقَّصُ مَعَهُ أَوْ مَعَهَا  
 dancing (with) مَرَاقِصَة: رَقْصٌ (مَعَ)  
 boatman; ferryman مَرَاكِبِي: نُوتِي، مَلَّاحٌ  
 wish, desire; craving, longing; aspiration مَرَام: رَغْبَة، مَطْمَحٌ  
 intent(ion), object(ive), purpose, design, aim, goal مَرَام: قَصْدٌ  
 مَرَام - رَاجِعُ مَرُومٍ  
 kudu, koodoo مَرَامِي (حَيَوَان)  
 beech مَرَان (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)  
 practice, exercise, drill, training مَرَان: تَمَرُّنٌ، تَمَرِينٌ  
 مَرَانَة - رَاجِعُ مَرُونَة  
 adolescent; teenager, teen مَرَاهِق: مَنْ قَارَبَ الرُّشْدَ  
 adolescence, puberty مَرَاهِقَة، سِنُ الْمَرَاهِقَة  
 bettor, wagerer مَرَاهِن: مَنْ يَرَاهِنُ  
 betting, wagering, staking; bet, wager مَرَاهِنَة  
 مَرَاوَحَة: تَرَاوَحٌ - رَاجِعُ تَرَاوُحٍ  
 marking time مَرَاوَحَة الْخَطَى، مَرَاوَحَة (كَذَا) مَكَانَهُ  
 subordinate, subaltern, inferior; مَرُؤُس: تَابِعٌ، خَاضِعٌ

chief of protocol

مَرَاذَة - رَاجِعُ اسْتِزْضَاءٍ  
 observing, complying with, مَرَاع (الْمُرَاعِي): مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى  
 abiding by, conforming to, adhering to, sticking to,  
 keeping, maintaining, respecting, honoring  
 مَرَاعٍ لِلْمَوْعِدِ  
 considerate مَرَاع (لِحَقُوقِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ مَشَاعِرِهِمْ أَوْ رَغَبَاتِهِمْ الْخِ)  
 erate, thoughtful, deferential, regardful, observant  
 (of the rights or feelings or wishes of others),  
 obliging, complaisant, kind  
 observance of, observing, مَرَاعَة: تَقَبُّدٌ بِ، مُحَافَظَة عَلَى  
 compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, keep-  
 ing, maintaining, honoring, respect(ing), living up  
 to  
 consideration, considerate- مَرَاعَة: إِعْتِبَارٌ، إِحْتِرَامٌ  
 ness, deference, respect, regard  
 punctuality, being on time, keeping an مَرَاعَة الْمَوْعِدِ  
 appointment  
 taking into consideration or account; مَعَ مَرَاعَة  
 subject to  
 مَرَايِع - رَاجِعُ مَرَفِقٍ  
 pleading, defense; argument(ation); مَرَاقَعَة: تَرَاغٌ  
 presentation  
 procedure مَرَاقَعَات: إِجْرَاءَات [قَانُون]  
 مَرَاقِق - رَاجِعُ مِرْفَقٍ  
 escort; bodyguard; attendant; مَرَاقِق: حَارِسٌ، رَفِيقٌ  
 companion, associate, fellow, consort  
 accompanying, attendant, مَرَاقِق: مُلَازِمٌ، مُصَاحِبٌ  
 concomitant, collateral  
 association, company, com- مَرَاقِقَة: مُصَادَقَة، مُزَامَلَة  
 panionship, comradeship, fellowship  
 accompanying, accompa- مَرَاقِقَة: مُصَاحَبَة، مُوَآكَبَة  
 niment, escort(ing), convoy(ing)  
 accompanying, accompa- مَرَاقِقَة: مُلَازِمَة، مُصَاحَبَة  
 niment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality  
 shed, spilled, poured out, effused مَرَاق: مَسْفُوحٌ  
 watched, observed; surveilled; moni- مَرَاقِب: مَرْصُودٌ  
 tored, checked  
 controlled, super- مَرَاقِب: خَاضِعٌ لِلْإِشْرَافِ أَوْ الْمُنَاطَرَة  
 vised, superintended  
 censored مَرَاقِب (مَطْبُوعَات، أَفْلَام، بَرَامِج)



square, quadrate, four-square  
 مَرَّعٌ، مَرَّعُ الشَّكْلِ: كَالْمَرَّعِ  
 checkered, (كَالْقَمَاشِ إلخ) مَرَّعٌ: دُو مَرَبَّعَاتٍ أَوْ تَرَابِيعَ  
 checked, tartan  
 مَرَّعٌ: رُبَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ رُبَاعِيٌّ  
 مَرَّعُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ - رَاجِعُ رُبَاعِيٍّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ  
 perfect square  
 مَرَّعٌ تَامٌ  
 square meter  
 مِثْرُ مَرَّعٍ  
 مَرَبِّكَ - رَاجِعُ مَرَبِّكَ  
 مَرَبِّكَ: مُحِيرٌ  
 confusing, confounding, disconcerting, disquieting, disturbing, perturbing, agitating, upsetting, flustering, flurrying, befuddling, embarrassing, perplexing, puzzling, baffling, bewildering  
 مَرَبُّو، مَرَبُوءٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالرَّبْوِ  
 asthmatic  
 bound, tied (up), fastened, made fast, attached, moored  
 مَرَبُوطٌ: مُوثَقٌ، مَشْدُودٌ  
 connected, linked, joined, united, attached, coupled; tied; ligated; correlated  
 مَرَبُوطٌ (ضَرْبِيَّةٌ)  
 assessed, rated, imposed  
 مَرَبُوطٌ (جُرْحٌ)  
 bandaged, dressed, bound up, swathed  
 مَرَبُوعٌ: وَسِيطُ الْقَامَةِ  
 medium sized, of medium height  
 مَرَبِيَّةٌ، مَرَبِيَّةٌ أَطْفَالٌ، مَرَبِيَّةٌ أَوْلَادٌ  
 governess  
 nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry nurse, nurse, nanny; baby sitter  
 مَرَبِيَّةٌ: حَاضِنَةٌ  
 time; once, one time  
 مَرَّةً  
 once  
 مَرَّةً  
 twice  
 مَرَّتَيْنِ  
 مَرَّةً أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً  
 once more, (once) again, over again, another time, a second time, anew, newly, afresh, de novo  
 مَرَّةً بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، الْمَرَّةُ تِلْوَ الْمَرَّةِ، مَرَارًا وَتَكَرَّرًا  
 time and again, time after time, again and again, once and again, repeatedly  
 مَرَّةً وَإِلَى الْأَبَدِ  
 once (and) for all  
 مَرَارًا، مَرَاتٍ (عَدِيدَةٍ)، (عَدَّةً) مَرَاتٍ  
 several times, many times, quite often; repeatedly  
 أَكْثَرَ مِنْ مَرَّةٍ، غَيْرَ مَرَّةٍ  
 more than once, several times

subject, vassal; under someone, under someone's control or authority  
 مَرْوُوسِيَّةٌ: تَبَعِيَّةٌ، خُضُوعٌ  
 subordination, subordinate-ness, subjection, vassalage  
 مَرَاوِغٌ: مُدَاوِرٌ، مُوَارِبٌ  
 dodgy, evasive, elusive, shifty, devious, sly, wily, deceitful, tricky; dodger, evader, equivocator, tergiversator, prevaricator, palterer, quibbler  
 مَرَاوَعَةٌ: مُدَاوَرَةٌ، مُوَارَبَةٌ  
 dodge(ry), evasion, evasive-ness, elusion, shift(iness), deviousness, circumvention, slyness, wiliness, deceit(fulness), trickery; equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble  
 مَرَّيٌّ: مَنظُورٌ  
 seen, viewed; visible, visual, apparent, manifest  
 إِذَاعَةٌ مَرَّيَّةٌ  
 television, TV  
 مُرَبِّ (الْمُرَبِّي): مُتَقَفٌ  
 educator, pedagogue, teacher, schoolmaster  
 مُرَبِّي الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطَّيُورِ إلخ  
 breeder, raiser, grower  
 مَرَبِيٌّ (مَائِي)  
 aquarium  
 مَرَبِيٌّ الْحَشَرَاتِ  
 insectarium; insectary  
 مَرَبِيٌّ (الْفَاكِهَةِ إلخ)  
 jam; marmalade  
 مَرَبِيٌّ: رُئِيٌّ  
 brought up, raised, reared, bred, fostered, nursed, nurtured; educated, taught, cultivated, cultured, refined, polished  
 مَرَبِيٌّ: مُهَذَّبٌ - رَاجِعُ مُتَرَبِّ  
 مَرَبِيحٌ: مُكْسِبٌ  
 profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful  
 مَرَبِضٌ: حَظِيرَةٌ  
 pen, fold  
 مَرَبِضٌ (إِطْلَاقٌ صَوَارِيخٍ إلخ)  
 launcher  
 مَرَبِضٌ (مِدْفَعِيَّةٌ)  
 emplacement  
 مَرَبِطٌ، مَرَبِطٌ: مَوْضِعُ رِبْطِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ  
 stall; place where animals are tied up  
 مَرَبِطُ السَّيْفَةِ  
 home port  
 مَرَبِغٌ: مَلْهَى  
 night club; cabaret  
 مَرَبِغٌ: شَكْلٌ هِنْدَسِيٌّ  
 square  
 مَرَبِغٌ، مَرَبِغُ الْعَدَدِ: الْحَاصِلُ مِنْ ضَرْبِ الْعَدَدِ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 square, checker  
 مَرَبِغٌ: خَانَةٌ، تَرْبِيعَةٌ

shaking, quaking, trembling, tremulous; مُرْتَجِّجٌ مُهْتَزٌّ  
rocking, vibrating, vibrant

مُرْتَجِّجٌ: آمِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَاجٍ

مُرْتَجِّجٌ: مَأْمُولٌ، مَرْجُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مَرْجُوٌّ

hope; expectation; wish; request مُرْتَجِّجٌ: أَمَلٌ، رَجَاءٌ

returned; sent back; brought back; put back مُرْتَجِّعٌ: أَرْجَعُ

return, something returned مُرْتَجِّعٌ: شَيْءٌ مُرْتَجِّعٌ

returns, unsold returned merchandise مُرْتَجِّعَاتٌ

trembling, tremulous, quivering, quaking, shivering, shivery, shuddering, shuddery, shaking, shaky, quavering, quavery مُرْتَجِّفٌ: مُرْتَعِدٌ

improvised, extempore, extemporaneous, extemporized, extemporaneous, extemporized, offhand(ed), ad-lib(ed) مُرْتَجِّلٌ: إِنْشَاءٌ سَاعَتِيهِ، غَيْرُ مُحَضَّرٍ

improviser, improvisator, extemporer مُرْتَجِّلٌ: مَنْ يَرْتَجِّلُ

loose, slack, lax, limp, flaccid, flabby, languid مُرْتَخٍ (الْمُرْتَخِي)

dressed, clothed, clad, wearing مُرْتَدٍ (الْمُرْتَدِي): لَا يَلْبَسُ

apostate, renegade, turncoat, tergiversator, deserter مُرْتَدٌ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ الْخ)

mercenary, hireling; hired مُرْتَزِقٌ: وَاحِدُ الْمُرْتَزَقَةِ، مَأْجُورٌ

mercenaries مُرْتَزَقَةٌ

bribe; venal, corrupt, taking bribes; bribed مُرْتَشٍ (الْمُرْتَشِي): مُبْرَطِلٌ

(rich) pasture, pastureland, pasture مُرْتَعٌ: مَرْعَى (خَصِينِب)

hotbed, breeding ground, nest, nidus, sink, fertile ground مُرْتَعٌ (الرَّدِيْلَةُ أَوْ الشَّرْإِلْخ)

مُرْتَعِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَرْعُوبٌ

trembling, tremulous, shaking, shaky, shuddering, shuddery, shivering, shivery, quivering, quaking مُرْتَعِدٌ: مُرْتَعِشٌ

trembling, tremulous, shaking, shaky, shivering, shivery, quivering, quavering, quavery مُرْتَعِشٌ: مُرْتَجِّفٌ

height, elevation, hill, mound, highland, upland, plateau مُرْتَفِعٌ: تَلٌّ، نَجْدٌ

high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, exalted مُرْتَفِعٌ: عَالٍ

often, frequently

once, one time

how many times? how often?

for the last time

for the first time, first

bile, gall

strength, power, might

doubtful, doubting, in doubt, feeling مُرْتَابٌ: شَاكٌ

doubt, suspicious, dubious, distrusting, distrustful, uncertain, skeptical, incredulous, unbelieving; skeptic, doubter

suspected, suspicious, under suspicion; suspect مُرْتَابٌ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

comfortable, at ease; relaxed; resting, relaxing, at rest مُسْتَرِيحٌ

satisfied, content(ed), pleased مُرْتَاخٌ: رَاضٍ، مَسْرُورٌ

مُرْتَاخُ الْبَالِ - رَاجِعٌ بِالْ

habitué, one who frequents a certain place مُرْتَادٌ: مَنْ يَرْتَادُ مَكَانًا أَيْ يَتَرَدَّدُ إِلَيْهِ

مُرْتَاعٌ: خَائِفٌ، مَذْعُورٌ، مَرْعُوبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَرْوَعٌ

well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic, tidy, neat, trim; arranged, arrayed, disposed, marshaled, organized, fixed up, ordered, systematized, put in order, set (in order), regulated, made up, tidied up; classified, categorized, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together; prepared, readied, laid out, dressed, made, done up مُرْتَبٌ: مُنَظَّمٌ، مُنَسَّقٌ، مُعَدٌّ، مُجَهَّزٌ

مُرْتَبٌ: أَجْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَاتِبٌ

مُرْتَبَةٌ: مَنَازِلَةٌ، دَرَجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُتَبَةٌ

correlated; related, connected, linked, attached, united, associated, coupled, joined, joint مُرْتَبِطٌ: مُتَلَاْزِمٌ، مُتَّصِلٌ

bound, committed, engaged, tied مُرْتَبِطٌ: مُلتَزِمٌ، مُتَعَمِّدٌ

confused, confounded, disconcerted, discomfited, disquieted, disturbed, perturbed, uneasy, ill at ease, agitated, upset, flustered, flurried, embarrassed, perplexed, puzzled, baffled, nonplused, bewildered, at a loss, at one's wit's end مُرْتَبِكٌ: حَائِرٌ

meadow, lawn, turf, green-sward, greens, green field

مَرْج: مَخْضَرَة، رَوْضَة

مَرْجٌ وَمَرْجٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَرْجٌ

postponed, deferred, put off, delayed, adjourned

hope; expectation; wish; request مَرْجَاة: أَمَلٌ، رَجَاءٌ

bathometer مِرْجَاس: أَدَاةٌ لِقِيَاسِ عُمْقِ الْمِيَاهِ

coral(s) مَرْجَان: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

braize, braise, red porgy, sea bream مَرْجَان، سَمَكُ الْمَرْجَانِ

coral, coralline مَرْجَانِي: مَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَرْجَانِ

atoll جَزِيرَةٌ مَرْجَانِيَّةٌ

coral reef حَيْذٌ مَرْجَانِي، شِفْبٌ مَرْجَانِيٌّ

coral fish سَمَكُ مَرْجَانِيٍّ

likely, probable مَرْجَح: مُحْتَمَلٌ، مُتَوَقَّعٌ

preponderant, predominant مَرْجَح: غَالِبٌ

preferred, preferable, (more) acceptable, having more in its favor مَرْجَح: مُفَضَّلٌ

casting vote, casting voice مَرْجَح، صَوْتُ مَرْجَحٍ

margarine مَرْجَرِين: زُبْدَةٌ صُنْعِيَّةٌ

مَرْجِع: رُجُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُجُوعٌ

resort, resource, recourse, refuge, retreat مَلْجَأٌ مَرْجِعٌ

reference, reference مَرْجِع: مَصْدَرٌ، كِتَابٌ يُرْجَعُ إِلَيْهِ

book or work, source, authority مَرْجِع: سُلْطَةٌ مُخْتَصَّةٌ

authority, competent authority مَرْجِع: مَرْجِعُ ثِقَةٍ: حُجَّةٌ، خَيْرٌ

authority, authoritative source, expert مَرْجِع، مَرْجِعُ ثِقَةٍ: حُجَّةٌ، خَيْرٌ

last resort مَرْجِعٌ آخِرٌ [قانون]

bibliography الْمَرْاجِع، قَبْتُ الْمَرْاجِع، قَائِمَةُ الْمَرْاجِع

referential, reference مَرْجِعِي

seismograph مِرْجَقَةٌ: مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِلِ

boiler, caldron مِرْجَل: خَلْفِين

hoped for, looked forward to, expected; wished for, desired, sought after; requested مَرْجُو: مَأْمُولٌ

promising مَرْجُو: وَاْعِدٌ، يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ

sublime, eminent, superior; loud (sound, voice, etc.); rising, going up, ascending, mounting (up), soaring, towering, skyrocketing, climbing

ascent, rise, uphill مَرْتَقَى: حُدُورٌ صَاعِدٌ

expected, anticipated; prospective, likely, potential مَرْتَقَب: مُتَوَقَّعٌ، مُنْتَظَرٌ، مُحْتَمَلٌ

outlook, prospect مَرْتَقَب: مُسْتَقْبَلٌ مُتَوَقَّعٌ، دَلَالَةُ الْمُسْتَقْبَلِ

pect مَرْتَقَب - رَاجِعٌ مُرْتَقَبٌ

litharge, lead monoxide مَرْتَك [كِيمِيَاء]

committed, perpetrated مَرْتَكَب: مُقْتَرَفٌ

perpetrator, wrongdoer مَرْتَكِب: مُقْتَرِفٌ

pivot; center مَرْتَكِر: مِخْوَرٌ

rest; abutment; support, prop مَرْتَكِر: مَتَكًا، دِعَامَةٌ

fulcrum مَرْتَكِرُ الْمُحَلِّ

leaning on, abutting on, resting on; based on, founded on; relying on, depending on مَرْتَكِرٌ عَلَى: مُسْتَنْدٌ إِلَى

reciter, intoner (of the Koran) مَرْتَل (الْقُرْآن)

choirboy, chorister; church singer مَرْتَل (الْقُدَّاسِ)

singer, chanter مَرْتَل: مُرَنِّمٌ

مَرْتَهَن - رَاجِعٌ مَرْهُونٌ

مَرْتَهِن: مَنْ يَرْهَنُ الْمَالَ لَهُ أَوْ لَدَيْهِ، مَنْ يَقْرِضُ مَالًا لِقَاءِ رَهْنٍ

mortgagee, pledgee; pawnbroker مَرْتَهِن: رَاجِعٌ مَرْهُونٌ

to soften, mash مَرْث: لَيِّنٌ

to macerate مَرْث: أَنْفَعٌ

to suck مَرْث: مَصٌّ

elegy, lament, dirge, monody مَرْثَاة، مَرْثِيَّةٌ

to graze, pasture, grass مَرْجِ الدَّابَّة: رَعَاها فِي الْمَرْجِ

to pasture, graze مَرْجَتِ الدَّابَّة: رَعَتْ فِي الْمَرْجِ

to be or become confused, disturbed, disorganized, jumbled; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or confusion مَرْج: إِضْطَرَبَ

disturbance, confusion, disorder مَرْج: إِضْطِرَابٌ

pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing مَرْج: مَرْعَى

land, grassland; prairie مَرْج: مَرْعَى

sanctioned, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate

licensed, authorized

licensee; concessionaire, صاحب الرخصة  
concessioner

apocopated, elided, contracted, shortened [لغة] مَرَحَمٌ

مَرَدٌ، مَرَدٌ - راجع تَمَرَدٌ

to strip a branch of its leaves

مَرَدَ الغُصْنُ

reason, cause; factor

مَرَدٌ: سَبَبٌ، عَامِلٌ

due to, attributable to, ascribable to, refer- إلى  
able to, traceable to, going back to, caused by

irresistible

لا مَرَدَ لَهُ: لا يُقاوَمُ

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable مَرَدٌ لَهُ: مَحْتَمٌ

antibiotic

مَرْدٌ (المُرْدِي): مُضادٌ حَيَوِيٌّ

road roller, roller, steamroller

مِرْدَاسٌ، مِرْدَسٌ: مِحْدَلَةٌ

marjoram

مَرْدَقُوش (نبات)

spindle; spinning wheel

مِرْدَنٌ: مِغْزَلٌ

inadmissible; rejected, refused, turned مَرْدُودٌ: مَرْفُوضٌ  
downrepelled, repulsed, driven back or  
away, parried

مَرْدُودٌ: مَدْفُوعٌ

yield, produce, returns, pro- غَلَّةٌ  
ceeds, revenue; output; turnout

pole

مَرْدِيٌّ: خَشَبَةٌ يَدْفَعُ بِهَا المَلَّاحُ السَّفِينَةَ

مِرْدَاذٌ - راجع مِرْدَّةٌ

spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer

مِرْدَّةٌ: بَخَّاخَةٌ

sprinkler

مِرْدَّةٌ: نَضَّاحَةٌ

saltshaker

مِرْدَّةُ المِلْحِ

rejected, discarded, castaway, cast-off

مَرْدُولٌ: مَنبُذٌ

low, mean, base, inferior

مَرْدُولٌ: مُنْحَطٌّ

مَرَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ - راجع أَمَرٌ

to embitter, bitter, make bitter

مَرَّرَ: صَيَّرَهُ مُرًّا

to tweak, pinch, nip

مَرَّرَ: قَرَصَ

drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, ميزراب  
gargoyle

المَرْجُو - راجع أَرْجُو (رَجَا)

swing; seesaw; cradle

مَرْجُوحة: أَرْجُوحة

stoned, pelted with stones

مَرْجُومٌ: مَقْدُوفٌ بِالحِجَارَةِ

to frolic, rollick, romp, have fun, make  
merry; to rejoice, exult; to be merry, gay, jovial,  
joyful, cheerful, lively, mirthfulglee, mirth, hilarity, gaiety, joy(fulness),  
cheerfulness, merriment, joviality, fun, frolic,  
merrymakingmerry, gay, jovial, joyful, jocund, cheerful, جَدِلٌ  
jolly, jaunty, jocose, lively, mirthful, hilarious,  
gleeful, frisky, frolicsome

well done! bravo!

مَرَحِيٌّ: أَحْسَنْتَ

toilet, flush toilet, lavatory, water clos-  
et, latrine

مَرْحَبَ (ب) - راجع رَحَبَ ب

welcome! hello!

مَرْحَبًا (بِك)

evacuated, expelled, evicted, forced out, مُبْعَدٌ  
ousted, dislodged, driven away, sent away; ban-  
ished, exiled, expatriated, relegated; deported;  
exile, expatriate, deporteecarried (forward or over), مَرْحَلٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ مَرْحَلٌ  
posted; carry-over, amount carried forward

relay

مَرْحَلٌ، مَرْحَلَةٌ [كهرباء]

stage, phase, period, juncture،  
grade, step, point, degreetemporary, temporal, transitory, provi-  
sional, interim

مَرْحَمَةٌ - راجع رَحْمَةٌ

deceased, dead, late

مَرْحُومٌ: مُتَوَفَّى

the late, the departed, the deceased

المَرْحُومُ فُلَانٌ

to anoint, embrocade, rub, oil مَرَّخَ: مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ

soft; flabby, flaccid

مَرَّخَ: لَيِّنَ، رَخَوَ

reduced, lowered, cut; marked (السَّعْرُ)

مَرَّخَ - راجع تَمَرِخَ

down, cut-rate, low-priced; cheap, low, inex-  
pensiveauthorized, licensed, permis- جَائِزٌ (بِهِ): مُبَاحٌ  
sible, allowable, permitted, allowed, warranted,

studio	مَرْسَم: مُخْتَرَفُ الرَّسَامِ، اسْتُديُو
anemograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الرِّيح
seismograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِل
spectrograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الطِّيف
cardiograph; electrocardiograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الْقَلْب
sphygmograph	مِرْسَمَةُ النَّبْض
drawn, traced, sketched, delineated, designed; illustrated; painted	مَرْسُوم: مُصَوَّر
planned, designed, projected, schemed, charted, mapped out; devised, contrived, made, worked out	مَرْسُوم: مُدَبَّر
deliberate, premeditated, prepense, (a)forethought, designed, calculated	مَرْسُوم: مُتَمَعَّد
decree, ordinance, edict, regulation, act	مَرْسُوم: أَمْرٌ صَادِرٌ عَنِ السُّلْطَةِ التَّنْظِيمِيَّةِ
decree-law, legislative decree	مَرْسُومٌ اسْتِرَاعِيٌّ أَوْ تَشْرِيعِي
myrtle	مَرْسِين (نبات)
to scratch	مَرْش: خَدَشَ
sprinkler	مَرْشَال - رَاجِع مَارِشَال
watering pot, watering can	مِرْشَة (الزَّرْع)
shower, shower bath, douche	مِرْشَة: مِئْضَح، دُوش
spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer	مِرْشَة: مِرْدَّة، بَحَاخَة
saltshaker	مِرْشَة الْمِلْح
candidate, nominee; nominated	مُرْشَح (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِإِنتِخَابٍ إلخ)
filtered, (in)filtrated, percolated, exuded, strained, leached, distilled	مُرْشَح: مُصْفَى، مُفَطَّر
apt to, likely to	مُرْشَحٌ لـ: مَيَّالٌ إِلَى، مِنْ الْمُرْجَحِ أَنْ
filter	مُرْشَح: مِصْفَاة
nominator	مُرْشَح (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِإِنتِخَابٍ إلخ)
filter	مُرْشَح: مِصْفَاة
guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher; adviser, counselor; instructor	مُرْشِد: مَنْ يُرْشِد

satrap	مَرْزُبَان: حَاكِمُ وِلَايَةٍ فَارِسِيَّةٍ قَدِيمَةٍ
sledgehammer, sledge; iron rod	مِرْزَبَة، مِرْزَبَة
harrier, marsh hawk	مِرْزَة: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الصُّقُور
marjoram	مِرْزَنْجُوش: مِرْدَقُوش (نبات)
blessed, prosperous, fortunate, successful	مِرْزُوق
to macerate	مِرْس: نَقَعَ، مَرَّتْ
to inure, accustom, season	مِرْس: عَوَّدَ
to sophisticate, make worldly-wise, make experienced, train, toughen	مِرْس: حَنَكَ
	مِرْس - رَاجِع مُتَمَرَّس
anchorage, moorage, moor- ing, berth, roadstead, road(s)	مِرْسَى: مَكَانُ رُسُو السَّفِينِ إلخ
anchor; bower; grapnel, grapple, grappling, killick, kedg	مِرْسَاة: أَدَاةٌ تُثَبِّتُ السَّفِينَةَ فِي مَكَانِهَا
مِرْسَال: رَسُول، سَاعِر، مَبْعُوث - رَاجِع رَسُول	
precipitant	مِرْسَب: مَادَّةٌ مِرْسَبَة
cable, hawser	مِرْسَة: حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ، قَلَس
theater, playhouse; stage	مِرْسَح: مَسْرَح
firmly established, well-established, well-founded, settled, stabilized; fixed; implanted; strengthened, consolidated, firmed up	مِرْسَح: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُوطَّدٌ
stabilizer; fixative; fixer	مِرْسَح: مُثَبِّت
mordant	مِرْسَح (اللَوْن)
sent, sent out, dispatched, expedited, forwarded, consigned, shipped	مِرْسَل: أُرْسِلَ، مَبْعُوث
transmitted	مِرْسَل [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفِزِيُون]
long and flowing, loose, lank	مِرْسَل: مُسْتَرْسِل (شَعْر)
blank, unrhymed, free, (verse)	مِرْسَل: غَيْرُ مُقَفَّى (شَعْر)
missionary	مِرْسَل (دِينِي): مُبَشِّر
consignee; recipient, receiver, addressee	مِرْسَل إِلَيْهِ
sender; dispatcher, consignor, forwarder	مِرْسَل: مَنْ يُرْسِل
transmitter, transmitting set	مِرْسَل: جِهَازُ إِرسَال
	مِرْسَلَة: جِهَازُ إِرسَال - رَاجِع مِرْسَل

last illness	مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ
epidemic disease	مَرَضٌ وَبَائِيٌّ
functional disease	مَرَضٌ وَطِيفِيٌّ
pathology	عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
gynecology	عِلْمُ أَمْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ
satisfactory; satisfying; pleasant, pleasing, gratifying, favorable; well	مَرْضِيٌّ (الْمَرْضِي)
satisfaction, gratification; pleasing; pleasure	مَرْضَاةٌ
to please God; for the sake of God	لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ
suckling mother, breast-feeding mother	مُرْضِعٌ: أُمُّ لَهَا وَلَدٌ تُرَضِّعُهُ
wet nurse, nurse	مُرْضِيعَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ تُرَضِّعُ وَلَدَ غَيْرِهَا
foster mother	مُرْضِيعَةٌ: أُمٌّ بِالْإِرْضَاعِ
bruised, contused	مَرْضُوضٌ: مَكْدُومٌ
morbid, pathologic(al); sick	مَرْضِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَرَضِ
sick leave	إِجَازَةٌ مَرْضِيَّةٌ
to pluck out, pull out, tear out	مَرَطَ، مَرَّطَ: تَنَفَّ
alopecia, baldness	مَرَطَ: صَلَعَ
hygrometer	مِرْطَابٌ: مِقْيَاسُ الرُّطُوبَةِ
moisturizer, moisturizing cream; emollient, softening, soothing	مُرْطَبٌ (لِلْبَشَرَةِ)
refreshments, soft drinks	مُرْطَبَاتٌ: مَشْرُوبَاتٌ مُنْعِشَةٌ
to rub over, anoint	مَرَعَ: مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ، دَلَكَ
to be or become fertile, productive	مَرَعَ الْمَكَانُ: أَخْصَبَ
	مِرْعَ الْمَكَانُ: أَخْصَبَ - رَاجِعَ مِرْعَ
fertile, productive, fat, fruitful	مِرْعٌ: خَصِيبٌ
grass, herbage, pasture	مِرْعٌ: كَلَأٌ، عُشْبٌ
pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing, grazing land, grazing ground, grassland; prairie	مِرْعَى: مَرْتَعٌ، مَرْجٌ
	مِرْعَى: رَعَى (الْمَاشِيَةَ) - رَاجِعَ رَعَى
frightful, frightening, terrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, horrifying, terrible, horrible, awesome, awful	مُرْعِبٌ: مُخِيفٌ

pilot	مُرْشِدُ السَّفِينِ
beacon	مُرْشِدٌ لِاسْلَاحِيٍّ (لِهِدَايَةِ الطَّائِرَاتِ)
girl scout, scout, girl guide	مُرْشِدَةٌ: كَشَافَةٌ
lookout, observation post, observatory	مِرْصَادٌ: مَرْقَبٌ
	وَقَفَ (لَهُ) بِالْمِرْصَادِ - رَاجِعَ تَرَصَّدَ لَـ
observatory	مِرْصَدٌ (فَلَاحِيٍّ): مَبْنَى لِلرَّصْدِ الْفَلَاحِيِّ
inlaid (with), set (with), enchased (with), studded (with)	مُرْصَعٌ (بِـ)
observed, watched; surveilled	مَرْصُودٌ: مُرَاقَبٌ
appropriated, earmarked, set apart or aside, designated, dedicated, destined, allocated, allotted, assigned	مَرْصُودٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ
appropriation, money set aside for a specific purpose	مَالٌ مَرْصُودٌ، مَبْلَغٌ مَرْصُودٌ
	مَرْصُوصٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتْرَاصٌ
paved, flagged, slabbed, floored; macadamized	مَرْصُوفٌ: مَبْلُطٌ، مُعَبَّدٌ
parqueted	مَرْصُوفٌ (بِالْحَشَبِ)
stratified; tiered	مَرْصُوفٌ: مُرتَّبٌ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ
aligned, lined up, rowed, ranged, arrayed, arranged, marshaled	مَرْصُوفٌ: مَصْفُوفٌ
to be or become sick; to sicken; to be or fall ill	مَرَضَ
to nurse, tend	مَرَضَ الْمَرِيضَ: اِغْتَنَى بِهِ
	مَرَضَ: أَمْرَضَ - رَاجِعَ أَمْرَضَ
disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness	مَرَضٌ
venereal diseases	أَمْرَاضٌ تَنَاسُلِيَّةٌ
dermatosis, skin disease	مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ
acute disease	مَرَضٌ حَادٌ
internal diseases	أَمْرَاضٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَاطِنِيَّةٌ
organic disease	مَرَضٌ عَضْوِيٌّ
mental disease	مَرَضٌ عَقْلِيٌّ
chronic disease	مَرَضٌ مُزْمِنٌ
endemic disease, endemic	مَرَضٌ مُسْتَوِطِنٌ
contagious (infectious, communicable, catching, transmissible) disease	مَرَضٌ مُعْدِيٌّ أَوْ سَارٍ

enclosed, attached	مَرْقَق (بِه)
enclosures	مَرْقَقَات
elbow	مَرْقَق: الْمَوْصِلُ بَيْنَ السَّاعِدِ وَالْعَصْدِ [تَشْرِيح]
utility, service, facility, installation, convenience	مَرْقَق: مَصْلَحَة، إِدَارَة، وَسِيلَة رَاحَة
public utility, public utilities	مَرْقَق عَام، مَرَاقِقُ عَامَة
crank; crankpin	مَرْقَق [مِيكَانِيكَ]
crankshaft	عَمُودُ الْمَرْقَق [مِيكَانِيكَ]
cubital	مِرْقَقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمِرْقَقِ [تَشْرِيح]
inadmissible; refused, rejected, turned down	مَرْفُوض: مَرْدُود
raised, lifted (up), uplifted, hoisted, elevated, boosted, hiked; increased, stepped up, scaled up	مَرْفُوع: رُفِعَ
submitted to, referred to, filed to, brought before, put before, presented to, rendered to	مَرْفُوعٌ إِلَى: مُقَدَّمٌ إِلَى
(noun in the) nominative, (verb in the) indicative	مَرْفُوع [لُغَة]
morphine	مُورْفِين: مُورْفِين
to penetrate, pierce through, pass through	مَرْقَقٌ مِنْ: اخْتَرَقَ
to renege, renounce, abjure, recant (one's religion or faith); to apostatize, renegade, tergiversate, defect	مَرْقَق (مِنْ الدِّينِ): جَحَدَ، ارْتَدَّ عَنْ
broth, stock; bouillon; gravy; sauce; dressing	مَرْقَقَة
hemostatic; styptic	مَرْقَقِي: قَاطِعٌ لِلنَّزْفِ
tourniquet	مَرْقَقَة: مَرْقَقَة - رَاجِع مَرْقَقَة
ladder	مَرْقَقَة: سُلَّم (مِنْ خَشَبٍ أَوْ مَعْدِنٍ أَوْ حَبَالٍ)
stairs, staircase, stairway	مَرْقَقَة: دَرَج
step, stair, flier	مَرْقَقَة: دَرَجَة
rolling pin	مِرْقَاق: شَوْرَك
lookout, observation post, observatory	مَرْقَب: مِرْصَاد
watchtower, lookout	مَرْقَب: بُرْجُ الْمِرْقَابَة

fat, grease	مُرْعَة: شَحْم، دَسَم
frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, alarmed, panic-stricken, terror-stricken	مَرْعُوب: مَذْعُور
sunstruck	مَرْعُون: مُصَابٌ بِضَرْبَةِ شَمْسٍ
observed, complied with; applied, practiced, in use; effective, valid, in force, in effect, operative, in operation; common, prevailing, established, customary, conventional	مَرْعِي: مَرْعِيُ الْإِجْرَاء: مُطَبَّقٌ، مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ
to roll (in the dust, etc.)	مَرْغَ (فِي التُّرَابِ الْإِنْج)
to saturate, soak (with oil, etc.)	مَرْغَ (بِالذَّهْنِ الْإِنْج)
to soil, sully, stain, tarnish	مَرْغَ عَرَضَهُ: دَنَسَهُ
foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing; lathery, lathering	مَرْغِر (الْمَرْغِي): مُزِيد، ذُو رَغَوَة
marguerite	مَرْغَرِيَّتَا (نَبَات)
daisy	مَرْغَرِيَّتَا صَغُرَى (نَبَات)
margarine	مَرْغَرِين: زُبْدَة صُنْعِيَّة
compelled, coerced, constrained, forced, obliged	مَرْغَم: مَكْرَه، مُجْبَر
unwillingness, reluctance; dislike, aversion	مَرْغَمَة: نَفُور، كُرْه
desirable; desired, wished for, coveted, sought after; in demand, in request	مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ: مُبْتَغَى، مَطْلُوب
undesirable	غَيْر مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ
persona non grata, undesirable	شَخْصٌ غَيْر مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ
port, harbor, haven, seaport, anchorage	مَرْقَا: مِينَاء
مِرْفَاع: رَافِعَة، آلَة رَافِعَة - رَاجِع رَافِعَة	
fluttering, flapping, waving, streaming, floating, flying, whipping, flickering	مَرْفُوف: يُرْفَف
Shrovetide	مَرْعَق، أَيَّامُ الْمَرَاغِبِ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
carnival	عِيدُ الْمَرْعَق
Shrove Sunday	أَحَدُ الْمَرَاغِبِ
Shrove Tuesday, Mardi Gras	ثَلَاثَاءُ الْمَرَاغِبِ، ثَلَاثَاءُ الْمَرْعَق
مِرْقَعَة: آلَة رَافِعَة، مِرْفَاع - رَاجِع رَافِعَة	
مَرْقَق، مَرْقَق - رَاجِع مِرْقَق	

(chemical) compound	مُرْكَب (كِيمِيَائِي)
complex	مُرْكَب: عُقْدَة
superiority complex	مُرْكَبُ الْاِسْتِعْلَاءِ أَوْ التَّفَوُّقِ
inferiority complex	مُرْكَبُ النِّقْصِ أَوْ الدُّوْنِيَّةِ
compound number; complex number	عَدَدُ مُرْكَبٍ
compound interest	فَائِدَةُ مُرْكَبَةٍ
complex fraction, compound fraction	كَسْرُ مُرْكَبٍ
vehicle, conveyance, means of transport; car; carriage, coach; wagon	مَرْكَبَة: عَرَبَة
motor vehicle	مَرْكَبَة آليَّة
spacecraft, spaceship	مَرْكَبَة فَضَائِيَّة، مَرْكَبَة الْفَضَاءِ
armored vehicle	مَرْكَبَة مُدَرَّعَة أَوْ مُصَفَّحَة
mercurochrome, merbromin	مِرْكُرُوكْرُوم
to center, centralize; to focus, concentrate, focalize, localize	مَرْكَزَ: رَكَّزَ
center	مَرْكَزَ: مِخْوَر، وَسَطُ الدَّائِرَةِ، وَسَط، مَقَرِّ الْخ
focus	مَرْكَزَ: بُؤْرَة، مَحَلُّ تَرْكِيز
position, station; post;	مَرْكَزَ: مَوْضِع، مَكَان، مَوْضِع
location, situation; site, seat, locality, locale, locus, spot, place	
post, office, position, job, situation	مَرْكَزَ: مَنَصِب
status, standing, rank, position, situation	مَرْكَزَ: مَكَانَة، مَقَام، وَضْع
headquarters; main office, head office, central office	مَرْكَزُ الْإِدَارَةِ، مَرْكَزُ رَئِيسِي
police station; police post	مَرْكَزُ الْبُولِيسِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ
center of suspension	مَرْكَزُ التَّلْمِيقِ
(telephone) exchange, central, central office	مَرْكَزُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ
center of gravity	مَرْكَزُ الثَّقَلِ
vacancy, vacant post (position, office, etc.)	مَرْكَزُ شَاغِر
headquarters	مَرْكَزُ الْقِيَادَةِ
fixed, fastened, settled, stabilized; planted, implanted, rammed, inserted; positioned, stationed, placed, emplaced	مُثَبَّت، مَفْرُوض، مَوْضُوع

telescope	مِرْقَب: تِلِسْكُوب
	مِرْقَبَة - رَاجِع مِرْقَب
	مِرْقَبَة - رَاجِع مِرْقَب
bed; couch	مِرْقَد: مَضْجَع
somniferous, soporific, somni-facient, hypnotic, sleepy, sleep-inducing	مِرْقَد، مِرْقَد: مُنَوِّم (صِفَة)
soporific, hypnotic, barbiturate, rate, somnifacient	مِرْقَد، مِرْقَد: مُنَوِّم (اِسْم)
	مِرْقَش - رَاجِع أَرْقَش
ballroom, dance hall, dancing room, dancing place	مِرْقَص: مَكَانُ الرِّقْصِ
	مِرْقَط: أَرْقَط - رَاجِع أَرْقَط
patched, patchy	مِرْقَع: رِقْع، دُورِق
dilute(d), thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened), watered, watery, washy, milk-and-water, wishy-washy	مِرْقَق: مُخَفَّف، مُشَفِّع
diluent	مِرْقَق: مُخَفَّف، مُشَفِّع
numbered	مِرْقَم: أَعْطِيَ رَقْمًا أَوْ أَرْقَامًا
paged, paginated, numbered	مِرْقَم (كَصَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ الْخ)
punctuated, pointed	مِرْقَم: مُزَوِّدٌ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ
pen; pencil; crayon; brush	مِرْقَم: قَلَم، رِيشَة
boat, ship, vessel, ferryboat	مَرْكَب: زَوْورِق، سَفِينَة
steamship, steamer, steamboat	مَرْكَبُ بَخَارِي
sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer	مَرْكَبُ شِرَاعِي
trawler, fishing smack, fisherman	مَرْكَبُ صَيْد
assembled, put together, fitted together, pieced (together); set up; installed; combined, formulated, prepared; synthesized; composed, made, formed, fabricated, constructed, built; mounted (on), fastened (on), fixed (on); fitted (in), set (in), inserted (in)	مُرْكَب: مُجَمَّع
made up of, composed of, consisting of	مُرْكَبٌ مِنْ: مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ
complex; compound, composite	مُرْكَب: ضِدَّ بَسِيط
composition; combination; synthesis; compound; complex	مُرْكَب: مَادَّةٌ مُرْكَبَة، مَجْمُوعَة



to be or become angry	مَرْمَرٌ: غَضِبَ
alabaster; marble	مَرْمَرٌ: رُخَامٌ
alabastrine; marble, marmoreal	مَرْمَرِيٌّ: رُخَامِيٌّ
eel	مَرْمَرِيحٌ: أَنْقَلِيسٌ
sandbox	مَرْمَلَة (الْكَيْتَابَة)
repaired, overhauled, fixed, restored, reconditioned, rebuilt	مَرْمَمٌ: رُمِّمَ، أُصْلِحَ
marmot	مَرْمُوط (حيوان)
notable, remarkable, eminent, distinguished, noted, outstanding, illustrious; important, significant	مَرْمُوقٌ: بَارِزٌ، هَامٌّ
high, elevated, sublime; top, upper; advanced, developed	مَرْمُوقٌ: رَاقٍ، سَامٍ، مُتَقَدِّمٌ
thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed	مَرْمِيٌّ: مُلْقَى
rhinoceros	مَرْمِيسٌ: كَرْكَدَنٌ، وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ (حيوان)
to be or become flexible, pliant, ductile, elastic	مَرْنٌ: كَانَ مَرْنًا، أُصْلِحَ
	مَرْنٌ عَلَى: تَعَوَّدَ - رَاجَعَ تَعَرَّنَ عَلَى
to train, drill, practice, exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline, rehearse	مَرْنٌ عَلَى: عَوَّدَ
to accustom to, habituate to, season to, inure to, make used to, familiarize with	مَرْنٌ: لَدَنٌ، لَيِّنٌ
flexible, pliant, pliable, plastic, ductile, malleable, yielding, elastic, resilient, supple, limber, lithe, lissome	مَرْنَانٌ: رَنَّانٌ - رَاجِعُ رَنَّانٍ
phonolite	مَرْنَانٌ: صَخْرٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ
(rabbit) warren	مَرْنِيَّةٌ: مَكَانٌ تَرْبِيَّةِ الْأَرَانِبِ
singer, chanter; hummer	مَرْنَمٌ: فَاعِلٌ رَنَّمَ
thin, slim, slender; fine, delicate, flimsy; sharp, sharpened	مَرْهَقٌ: تَعَبٌ، مُجْهَدٌ
sensitive, delicate	مَرْهَفٌ: الْحَسِيسُ
exhausted, fatigued, tired (out), weary, worn out, run-down, overworked, toil-worn, overtired, overtaxed, dog-tired, stressed, strained; burdened, overburdened, oppressed	مَرْهَقٌ: تَعَبٌ، مُجْهَدٌ
exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wear-	مَرْهَقٌ: مُتْعِبٌ، مُجْهَدٌ

centered, centralized; focused, focalized; localized	مَرْكَزٌ: مُمَرَّكَزٌ
concentrated; condensed	مَرْكَزٌ: مُكثَّفٌ
centering, centralization; focusing, concentration, focalization, localization	مَرْكَزَة: مَصْدَرُ مَرْكَزٍ
central, centric; centralized	مَرْكَزِيٌّ
central bank	بَنْكٌ مَرْكَزِيٌّ، مَصْرَفٌ مَرْكَزِيٌّ
central heating	تَدْفِئَة مَرْكَزِيَّة
decentralized	لَا مَرْكَزِيٌّ
centralism; centralization; centrality	مَرْكَزِيَّة
decentralization	لَا مَرْكَزِيَّة
hassock	مَرْعَجٌ: مَجْنَى
storage battery or cell, accumulator	مَرْكَمٌ، مَرْكَمٌ، مِرْكَمٌ: حَاشِدَة
washtub	مِرْكَنٌ: طُسْتٌ، طُسْتٌ
mercantile; mercantilist(ic)	مِرْكَنْتِيلِيٌّ (صفة)
mercantilist	مِرْكَنْتِيلِيٌّ (اسم)
mercantilism	مِرْكَنْتِيلِيَّة
ridden, mounted	مَرْكُوبٌ: مُنْطَقَى
mount, riding animal	مَرْكُوبٌ: مَطِيَّةٌ، حَيَّوَانٌ يُرْكَبُ
	مَرْكُوبٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مَرْكَبَةٍ
accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up, stacked (up)	مَرْكُومٌ: مُكَدَّسٌ، مُكُومٌ
marquis, marquess, marchese	مَرْكِيْزٌ: أَحَدُ النَّبَلَاءِ
marchionesse, marquise, marchesa	مَرْكِيْزَة: زَوْجَة الْمَرْكِيْزِ
marl	مَرْلٌ: صَلْصَالٌ كِلْسِيٌّ
goal	مَرْمَى: هَدَفٌ [رياضة بدنية]
goal, target, aim, end, object(ive), purpose, design, intent(ion)	مَرْمَى: هَدَفٌ، قَصْدٌ، غَرَضٌ
range, reach, carry	مَرْمَى: مَدَى، مَجَالُ الرَّمْيِ
eyeshot, range of vision	مَرْمَى النِّظَرِ
earshot, range of hearing	مَرْمَى السَّمْعِ
goalkeeper	حَارِسُ الْمَرْمَى [رياضة بدنية]
	مَرْمَة: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَجْدِيدٌ - رَاجِعُ تَرْمِيمٍ

unguent, unction; pomade; salve

swivel

مِرْوَد [ميكانيكا]

(eye) pencil, (kohl) stick

مِرْوَد: أَدَاة يُكْتَحَلُّ بِهَا

passing, passage, pass, passing by, مُرُور: مَصْدَرٌ مَرٌّ  
going by; passing through, going through, traveling  
through, crossing, traversing, traversal; transit

traffic

مُرُور، حَرَكَةُ المُرُور

innocent passage [قانون]

prescription

مُرُورُ الزَّمَنِ: تَقَادُّمٌ [قانون]

tame(d), domestic(ated); housebroken; مُرَوِّضٌ  
subdued, subjugated; trained, drilled, coached,  
schooled; accustomed (to), habituated (to), used  
(to)

tamer; trainer مُرَوِّض: مَنْ يَرَوِّضُ  
frightened, scared, مُرَوِّع: خَائِفٌ، مَذْعُورٌ، مَرْعُوبٌ  
alarmed, terrified, horrified, terror-stricken, panic-  
stricken, terrorized, shocked, startled

frightening, frightful, terrifying, مُرَوِّع: رَهِيبٌ، مُرْغِبٌ  
horrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, shocking,  
startling, terrible, horrible, awful, awesome, ghastly,  
grisly, horrendous, horrific, gruesome, macabre

apostasy, defection, مُرُوق: إِزْدَادٌ عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ  
desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse  
deviation, straying, aberration مُرُوق: ضَلَالٌ  
desired, wished for, wanted, sought مُرُوم: مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ  
after, aimed at; desirable

flexibility, pliancy, pliability, plasticity, ductility, malleability, elasticity, resilience, suppleness, limberness, litheness, lissomeness مُرُونَةٌ: لَدَانَةٌ، لِيُونَةٌ  
irrigated, watered, supplied with water مُرَوِّي: مَسْتَقِي

narrated, related, told, مَرْوِي: مَحْكِي، مَسْرُودٌ، مَنْقُولٌ  
recited, recounted, reported; transmitted, passed on; quoted, cited

esoph- مَرِي: مَجْرَى الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ مِنَ الحُلُقُومِ إِلَى المَعِدَةِ  
agus, gullet

wholesome, salubrious, healthy, health- مَرِي: صَحِيٌّ  
ful

ing, wearisome, wearying, operose, trying; onerous, burdensome, grueling, oppressive, strenuous, arduous, laborious, toilsome, exacting, tough

ointment, embrocation, liniment, مَرَهَم: دَلُوكٌ، مَرُوخٌ  
unguent, unction; pomade; salve; cream

مَرَهُوب - راجع رَهِيب

mortgaged, pawned, مَرَهُون: رَهْنٌ، أُعْطِيَ كَرَهْنٍ  
pledged, given as security, held in pledge

مَرَهُونٌ بِ: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - راجع رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْنٌ

quartz

مَرْو: كَوَارْتِز

flint

مَرْو: صَوَانٌ، حَجَرُ النَّارِ

مَرْو (المَرْوِي) - راجع مَتَرَو

deliberate, premeditated, fore- مَرْوِي فِيهِ: مَذْرُوسٌ  
thought, carefully thought out, thoughtful, leisurely, studied, carefully considered, calculated, measured, well-advised, carefully done or worked out, elaborate

chivalry, magnanimity, generosity; مَرْوَةٌ: نَخْوَةٌ، فَتَوَةٌ  
sense of honor

manhood, virility

مَرْوَةٌ: رُجُولَةٌ

curdled

مَرْوَب: رُوبٌ، رَائِبٌ

circulated, spread; propagated, مُرَوِّج: مَنشُورٌ، مُعَمَّمٌ  
publicized, propagandized; popularized; promoted, merchandised

circulator, spreader (of rumors, مُرَوِّج: فَاعِلٌ رَوِّجَ  
news, etc.); promoter; propagandist; popularizer

fan

مِرْوَحَةٌ (يَدَوِيَّةٌ، كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ إلخ)

ventilator مِرْوَحَةٌ: مِهْوَاةٌ لِسَحْبِ الهَوَاءِ الفَاسِدِ وَإِدْخَالِ الهَوَاءِ النَّظِيِّ

propeller, screw propeller, مِرْوَحَةٌ: مِدْسَرَةٌ، دَائِرَةٌ  
airscrew

sea fan

مِرْوَحَةُ البَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

flabellate, flabelliform, fan-shaped مِرْوَجِي (الشَّكْلُ)

fantail

مِرْوَجِي الذَّنْبِلِ، حَمَامٌ مِرْوَجِيٌّ

helicopter

طَائِرَةٌ مِرْوَجِيَّةٌ

helicopter

مِرْوَجِيَّةٌ: طَائِرَةٌ مِرْوَجِيَّةٌ

liniment, embrocation, ointment, مَرُوخ: مَرَهَمٌ، دَلُوكٌ

مَرْيَمُ العَذْرَاءُ - راجع العَذْرَاءُ  
 sage, clary مَرْيَمِيَّة (نبات)  
 apron, coverall, pinafore, duster; bib مَرْيُول: مَرْيَلَة  
 to be acidulous, tart مَرَّ: كَانَ مَرًّا  
 to sip مَرَّ: مَصَّ  
 to adsorb مَرَّ: اِمْتَزَّ  
 acidulous, tart مَرَّ، مَرُّ الطَّعْمِ  
 nappy; fuzzy, fluffy, downy مَرَّابَر: زَغَب، وَبَر  
 temperament, temper, disposition، مِرَاج (ج أمْرِجَة)  
 nature, mood, humor, vein, spirits, state of mind،  
 frame of mind, cast of mind  
 cyclothymia مِرَاجٌ دَوْرِي  
 hemophilia مِرَاجٌ نَزْفِي  
 حادثٌ (حَدَّةٌ، صَفْرَاوِيٌّ، مُنْحَرِفٌ) المِرَاجُ - راجعها في أماكنها  
 temperamental مِرَاجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمِرَاجِ  
 moody, temperamental، مِرَاجِي: مُتَقَلِّبٌ (المِرَاجِ)  
 unpredictable, mercurial, whimsical  
 joker, jester, wag, humorist, farceur؛ مَرَّاح: مَرُوح  
 joking, jesting, jocose, jocular, humorous, waggish،  
 frolicsome  
 joking, jesting, kidding، مَرَّاح، مَرَّاحَة: مُدَاعِبَة  
 fun(making); joke, jest, banter, pleasantry, raillery،  
 frolic, waggery  
 competitor, rival, emulator مَرَّاحِم: مُنَافِس  
 competition, rivalry, emulation مَرَّاحِمَة: مُنَافَسَة  
 auction, public sale، مَرَّاد (عَلَنِي)، بَيْعٌ بِالمَرَّادِ (العَلَنِي)  
 public auction, vendue, sale by auction  
 auctioneer مُنَادِي المَرَّاد، بَائِعٌ بِالمَرَّادِ (العَلَنِي)  
 باعٌ بِالمَرَّادِ (العَلَنِي) - راجع باعٌ  
 shrine, sanctuary مَرَّار: مَقَام، مَقْدِس  
 مَرَّار: زِيَارَة - راجع زِيَارَة  
 farmer, husbandman, peasant; planter, culti- مَرَّارِع  
 vator, grower, producer  
 sharecropper, cropper مَرَّارِعٌ مُسْتَأْجِر  
 sharecropping, crop sharing مَرَّارِعَة: مُسَاقَة

palatable, tasty, savory, delicious مَرِيّ: طَيِّبٌ  
esophagitis إِنْتِهَابُ الْمَرِي  
television, TV مِرْيَاء: تِلْفِزِيُون  
anemometer مِرْيَاح: مِفْيَاسُ شِدَّةِ الرِّيحِ أَوْ سُرْعَتِهَا  
esophageal مَرِيئِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَرِي  
suspicious, doubt- مَرِيْب: مُشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ، مُشْتَبَهٌ فِيهِ، مَشْبُوه  
ful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, equivocal, fishy, open to doubt or question  
doubt, suspicion مَرِيَّة، مَرِيَّة: شَكٌّ  
dispute; argument مَرِيَّة، مَرِيَّة: جَدَلٌ  
comfortable, restful, cozy, snug، مَرِيح: يُؤْمِنُ الرَّاحَةَ  
easy; convenient; soothing, calming مَرِيح - رَاجِعْ مَرِح  
Mars الْمَرِيخ [فَلَكَ]  
willing; wishful, desirous, desiring مَرِيْد - رَاجِعْ مُتَمَرِّدٌ  
adherent, follower, disciple, par- مَرِيْد: تَابِعٌ، نَصِيرٌ  
tisan  
bitter مَرِيْر: دَالٌّ عَلَى الْأَسَى أَوْ الْأَلَمِ  
strong, firm مَرِيْر: قَوِيٌّ  
resolution, resolve, determination، مَرِيْر: عَزْمٌ، قُوَّةٌ  
firm will; firmness, strength, vigor مَرِيْرَة: عَزْمٌ، قُوَّةٌ - رَاجِعْ مَرِيْر  
feathered, plumed, feath- مَرِيْش: مُرِيْشٌ مَكْسُوٌّ بِالرِّيشِ  
ery, plumose, plummy  
sick, ill, ailing; diseased; sickly، مَرِيْض: عَلِيلٌ، سَقِيمٌ  
invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound; patient  
مَرِيْط - رَاجِعْ أَمْرَطٌ  
fertile, productive, fat, fruitful مَرِيْع: خَصِيْبٌ  
مَرِيْع: رَهِيْبٌ، مُرْعِبٌ - رَاجِعْ مُرَوِّعٌ  
safflower مُرَوِّق، مُرَوِّق: عَصْفَرُ (نَبَات)  
murex مُرَوِّق: حَيَوَانٌ رَخْوِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ  
مَرِيْلَة - رَاجِعْ مَرِيْلٌ

مَزْحَة joke, jest, banter, pleasantry; prank, waggy, frolic

مَزْخَرَف: مُزَيَّن - ornamented, adorned, embellished, gar-nished, decorated, ornate, ornamental, fancy, florid, flamboyant

مَزْخَرَف: مُزَيَّن (interior) decorator; embellisher; deco-rative, decorating, embellishing, adorning, orna-menting

مُزْدَان - راجع مُزَيْن

مُزْدَحِم crowded, overcrowded, swarming, teeming; packed, jammed, crammed, serried; congested, chockablock; overpopulated, populous, thickly populated, full of people

مُزْدَر (المُزْدَرِي): مُخْتَفَر contemptuous, scornful, dis-dainful; despiser, scorner

مُزْدَرِي: مُخْتَفَر despised, scorned; despicable, con-temptible

مُزْدِهَر flourishing, thriving, booming, blooming, pros-perous, prospering

مُزْدَوِج: ثُنَائِي double, dual, twofold, two-, binary, bi-, dip(l)o-; twin, paired, in pairs, geminate, duplicate

مُزْدَوِج قَبْد double entry

مُزْدَوِجَاتُ الْأَرْجُل: رُثْبَةٌ مِنَ الْقَشَرِيَّات Amphipoda

مُزْدَوِجَاتُ الْأَصَابِع: رُثْبَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّات Artiodactyla

مُزْدَوِجَة [كهرباء] couple, galvanic couple

مِزْر: بيرة، جعة beer

مِزْرَاب: ميزاب drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, gargyle

مِزْرَاق: رُمَح lance; javeling, spear

مِزْرَد: حَلَق throat, gullet, gorge

مِزْرَعَة farm; plantation; grange; ranch; country estate

مِزْرَعَة جَمَاعِيَّة أَوْ تَعَاوُنِيَّة collective farm

مِزْرَق: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الزَّرْقَة، أَزْرَقَ bluish, blue

مِزْرَق (بِسَبَبِ رَضَةٍ أَوْ كَدْمَةٍ) livid, black-and-blue

مِزْرَق: مُصَابٌ بِالْأَزْرَاقِ [طَب] cyanosed

مِزْرَكَش: مُرَكَّش brocaded, embroidered, embellished with bro-cade embroidery; ornamented, embellished, adorn-ed, decorated

مِزْرُوع - زُرِعَ cultivated, planted; sown

مَزَاعِم allegations, claims, contentions; pretenses, pre-tensions, pretexts; assumptions, suppositions

مُزَامِل، مُزَامَلَة - راجع زَمِيل، زَمَالَة

مُزَامِن: مُوَاقِت synchronizer

مُزَامَنَة: مُوَاقِفَة synchronization

مُزَاوِجَة: قَرْن، رِبْط، وَصْل coupling, pairing, mating, twinning, joining, junction, juncture, linking, linkage, connecting, connection

مُزَاوِجَة: مُضَاعَفَة، تَشْبِيَة doubling, gemination; dupli-cation

مُزَاوِل: مُنَاسِر practitioner; practicing, pursuing, en-gaged in, engaging in

مُزَاوِلَة: مُنَاسَرَة practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in)

مُزَايِد (فِي مَزَاد) bidder, outbidder

مُزَايَدَة: مُصَدِّر زَائِد bidding, outbidding, overbidding

مُزَايَدَة: مَزَاد (عَلَيَّي) - راجع مَزَاد (عَلَيَّي)

مُزِيد: مُرَغ foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing

مِزِيد: مِمَخَضَة churn

مِزِيدَة: مَصْنَع الزُبْدَة (butter) dairy

مِزِيدَة: حَشْرَة وَثَابَة صَغِيرَة froghopper, spittlebug

مِزِيلَة: دِمْنَة dunghill; cesspit

مِزَج: خَلَط to mix, mingle, blend, admix, commix, commingle, combine

مِزَج: خَلَط mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending, admixture, commixture, commingling, combina-tion

مِزَجِي: سِينَق driven

مِزَجِي: مَذْفُوع pushed, shoved

مِزَجِي: مُقَدَّم extended, presented

مِزَجِي: قَلِيل little, small, few; insignificant, incon-siderable

مِزَجَج: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى رُجَاج vitrified

مِزَجَج: مُزَوَّدٌ بِالرُّجَاج glazed, glassed

مِزَجَج (حَوَاجِب) penciled (eyebrows)

مِزَح - راجع مَزَاح to joke, jest, make fun, banter, fool, kid (around)

مِزَح - راجع مَزَاح

lubricant, lube; lubricator; lubricating, مَرْلَق: مَزَيْت  
lubricative

skate; roller skate; ski; bobsled; sled, مَرْلَق: مِرْلَجَة  
sledge, sleigh, drag; toboggan

slippery place, slippery ground مَرْلَقَة: مَوْضِعٌ زَلَقٍ

skid; sled, sledge, drag, sleigh; toboggan; مَرْلَقَة: زُحْلُوقَة  
ski

pipe, reed pipe, reed, flute, مِرْمار: آلَة نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة  
clarinet, oboe, fife

bagpipe(s), pipe(s) مِرْمارُ الْقَرْبَة: آلَة نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة  
water plantain مِرْمارُ الرَّاي (نبات)

glottis مِرْمار: زَرْدَمَة، فَتْحَة فِي أَعْلَى الْحَنَجرَة [تَشْرِيح]  
epiglottis لِسَانُ الْمِرْمار: لَهَاء [تَشْرِيح]

determined, decided, intended, plan-مَرْع: مَنَوِي، مُقْبِل  
ned, appointed, assigned, scheduled; prospective,  
forthcoming; ... to be (held, carried out, etc.)

determined (to or on), decid-مَرْع (على): عَازِم، مُصَمَّم  
ed (on or to), resolved (to or on), intent (on), set (on)  
chronic; inveterate; deep-seated, deep-rooted, مَرْع: مَرْعِي  
old, lasting, enduring, long-lived

psalm مَرْمُور (ج مَزَامِير)

nimbus (pl. nimbi or nimbus), rain cloud(s) مَرْن

hail, hailstones حَبُّ الْمَرْن: بَرَد

armored vehicle مَرْنَجَرَة: مَرْكَبَة مُدْرَعَة أَوْ مُصَفَّحَة

half-track; half-track(ed) نَصْفُ مَرْنَجَرَة

bed مَرْهَر: مَسْكَبَة

blooming, in bloom, abloom, flower-مَرْهَر: أَطْلَعَ زَهْرُهُ  
ing, florescent, efflorescent

lute مَرْهَر: عُود (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)

(flower) vase مَرْهَرِيَّة: زَهْرِيَّة

vain(glorious), (self-)conceited, مُتَكَبِّر  
self-important, overweening, overbearing, cocky,  
haughty, arrogant, proud, snobbish

theodolite مِرْوَاة: أَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا

frequently marrying مِرْوَاج: كَثِيرُ الزَّوْاجِ

مَرْوَج - رَاجِعٌ مُتَرْوَج

مَرْوَح - رَاجِعٌ مَرْاح

to trot, walk fast; to run

to tease; to pick, pluck

to tear to pieces, tear up, shred, lacerate

to tease; to pick, pluck

piece, slice, shred

مَرْع: هَرُول، عَدَا  
مَرْعَ الْفُطْن  
مَرْع: مَرْقَى  
مَرْعَ الْفُطْن  
مَرْعَة، مِرْزَعَة: قِطْعَة  
مَرْعَج - رَاجِعٌ مُتَرْعَج

disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, trou-مَرْعَج: مُضَايِق  
blesome, bothersome, annoying, irksome, irritat-  
ing, vexing, vexatious, galling, unpleasant, offen-  
sive, disagreeable, uncomfortable

مَرْعَزَع - رَاجِعٌ مُتَرْعَزَع

مَرْعُوج - رَاجِعٌ مُتَرْعُوج

alleged, claimed, professed, pretended, مَرْعُوم: مُدَّعَى  
purported, contended; supposed; so-called

adulterated; debased مَرْعُول: مَغْشُوش

bridal sedan مَرْقَة: مِحْفَة تُرَفُّ فِيهَا الْعَرُوسُ

asphalting machine مِرْقَتَة: آلَة تُرَفِّيت

road roller, roller, steamroller مِرْقَتَة: مِخْدَلَة

to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, مَرْقَى، مَرْقَى: شَقٌّ، خَرَقَ  
rive, lacerate; to tear to pieces, tear up, shred,  
tatter; to rupture, disrupt

tear, rent, rip, rift مَرْقَى: شَقٌّ، خَرَقَ

مَرْقَى: تَمَرِّق - رَاجِعٌ تَمَرِّق

rag, tatter, torn piece, مِرْقَة: خِرْقَة، قِطْعَة مِنْ ثَوْبٍ إلخ  
shred

having a cold, affected with or مَرْكُوم: مُصَابٌ بِالزُّكَّام  
suffering from a cold

bolt, bar, latch, catch مِرْزَاج: قُفْل

ski; sleigh; sled, sledge, bobsled; مِرْزَاج، مِرْزَاج، مِرْلَجَة  
skate; roller skate

water ski مِرْلَجَة مَائِيَّة

slippery place, slippery ground مَرْلَق: مَوْضِعٌ زَلَقٍ

slide, chute; slip مَرْلَقَى: مُنْحَدَر، سَطْحٌ مَائِل

skids; pitfall, danger; pit, abyss مَرْلَقَى: خَطَرٌ، هَاوِيَّة

lubricated, oiled, greased مَرْلَقَى: مَزَيْت

adorned, ornamented, embellished, garnished, graced, decorated, bedecked, ornate, ornamental, fancy, florid	مُزَيَّن: مُزَخَرَف، مُحَلَّى
embellisher; embellishing, adorning, ornamenting, decorating, decorative	مُزَيِّن: مُزَخَرَف، مُحَلِّ
hairdresser, barber, coiffeur, hairstylist	مُزَيِّن (شَعْرِي): حَلَّاق
coiffeuse, female hairdresser	مُزَيِّنَةٌ (شَعْرِي)
to touch, feel, handle, finger	مَسَّ: لَمَسَ، جَسَّ
to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, happen to	مَسَّ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ،
to harm, damage, hurt, wrong, do harm to, cause damage to	مَسَّهُ بِأَذَى أَوْ بِسُوءٍ
to necessitate, require; to be or become extremely necessary, urgently needed	مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى
to go crazy, become insane (مِنَ الْجُنُونِ)	مَسَّ: أَصَابَهُ مَسٌّ (مِنَ الْجُنُونِ)
touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact	مَسَّ: لَمَسَ
mania; (slight) insanity, (slight) madness, (slight) lunacy, (slight) mental derangement	مَسَّ (مِنَ الْجُنُونِ)، مَسُّ جُنُونٍ
cyclothymia	مَسَّ دَوْرِي
to wish (someone) a good evening	مَسَّى (مُلاَنَا)
good evening!	مَسَاكُ اللَّهِ بِالْخَيْرِ
evening, eve	مَسَاءٌ
in the evening	مَسَاءً
yesterday evening, last night	مَسَاءُ أَمْسٍ
good evening!	مَسَاءُ الْخَيْرِ، عِمَّ مَسَاءُ
evening; vespertine, vesper(al)	مَسَاءَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سَيِّئَةٍ
contest; competition; race; examination, test, quiz	مَسَائِي
contest, competition; emulation, rivalry; debate, discussion	مُسَابِقٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَسَابِقٍ
(land) surveyor	مُسَابَقَةٌ: مُبَارَاةٌ
bootblack, shoeblack	مَسَاح: مَاسِحُ الْأَرْضِي
	مَسَاحُ الْأَحْذِيَّةِ

supplied with, provided with, furnished with, equipped with, fitted (out) with, outfitted with	مُزَوَّدٌ بِ: مُجَهَّزٌ بِ-
supplier, furnisher, provider; visioner, purveyor; victualler; caterer	مُزَوَّد: مُجَهِّز، مُؤَمِّن
knapsack, haversack, provisions bag	مِزْوَد: وَعَاءُ الزَّادِ
forged, counterfeit, false, falsified, rigged, spurious, phony, fake, sham; pirated	مُزَوَّر: مُزَيَّف
forgery, counterfeiter, falsifier, rigger; pirate	مُزَوَّر: مُزَيَّف
embellished, adorned, ornamented, decorated; gaudy, tawdry, showy, meretricious, florid, flamboyant, tinsel	مُزَوَّق: مُزَخَرَف
sundial	مِزْوَلَةٌ: سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
merit, virtue, advantage, excellence, good quality or feature; trait, characteristic, peculiarity, particularity, property	مِيزَةٌ: مِيزَةٌ
lubricated, oiled, greased	مُزَلَّق: مُزَلَّقٌ
lubricant, lube; lubricator, oiler; lubricating, lubricative	مُزَلِّق: مُزَلِّقٌ
oilcan, oiler; lubricator	مِزْيَتَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّزْيِيتِ
mixture, blend, admixture, commixture, mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge, farrago, mish-mash	مِزْج: خَلِيطٌ
alloy	مِزْجٌ مِنْ مَعْدِنَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرٍ: أَشَابَةٌ
increased, stepped up; more, further, additional, added, extra; great(er), large(r), wide(r), deep(er); excessive, exceeding, extreme, utmost, greatest, maximum; many, much	مَزِيد: زِيَادَةٌ، فَرَطٌ، فَائِضٌ، قَيْضٌ - رَاجِعَ زِيَادَةٍ
augmented; derivative stem of a verb	مَزِيد [لُغَةً]
counterfeiter, forger, falsifier	مُزَيَّف - رَاجِعَ زَائِفٍ
remover, eliminator; removing, eliminating, eliminative	مُزِيل: مُزِيلُ
detergent, cleaner	مُزِيلُ الْأَوْسَاجِ
deodorant, deodorizer	مُزِيلُ الرَّائِحَةِ (الْكَرْيَةِ)
depilatory	مُزِيلُ الشَّعْرِ
decolorizer	مُزِيلُ اللَّوْنِ

subsidiary, auxiliary, adjuvant, ancillary, supplementary, accessory, tributary, secondary	مُسَاعِد: إِضَائِيّ، فَرْعِيّ، تَابِع
digestive, peptic	مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْهَضْم
auxiliary verb, auxiliary	فِعْلٌ مُسَاعِد
help, aid, assistance, support, backing; relief, succor	مُسَاعَدَة: إِعَانَة
contribution, subsidy, allowance, grant, subvention, benefit(s), monetary aid	مُسَاعَدَة: مُسَاهَمَة، تَرْجُع، مَنَحَة، إِعَانَة مَالِيَة
distance, space, spacing, range, interval, stretch	مَسَافَة
passenger; traveler, journeyer, voyager, tripper, excursionist	مُسَافِر
drift, course, trend	مَسَاق: إِتْجَاه، نَزْعَة
sharecropping; share-tenancy	مُسَاقَاة: مَزَارَعَة، مُشَارَكَة
	مَسَاك: بُخْل - رَاجِعُ مُسْكَة
	مَسَاك: جَشْع، بَخِيل - رَاجِعُ مُسْك
	مَسَاك: بُخْل - رَاجِعُ مُسْكَة
	مَسَاك: مَسْكَة، مَقْبِض - رَاجِعُ مُسْكَة
	مَسَاكَة، مَسَاكَة: بُخْل - رَاجِعُ مُسْكَة
ditch, drain	مَسَال: مَضْرَفٌ لِلْيَافِث
liquefied, dissolved, melted, molten	مُسَال: مُذَاب
question, issue, problem; matter, affair, case; theorem, proposition	مَسْأَلَة
peaceable, peaceful, pacific, peace-loving	مُسَالِم
reconciliation, making peace (with); peaceableness, peacefulness	مُسَالَمَة
pores	مَسَام: ثُقُوبُ الْجِلْد
forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, tolerant, lenient; forgiver, pardoner	مُسَامِح: صَفُوح
	مُسَامَحَة: صَفْح، تَسَاهُل - رَاجِعُ سَحَاح
	مُسَامِر - رَاجِعُ سَمِير
	مُسَامَرَة - رَاجِعُ سَمَر
porous, pored	مَسَامِي: ذُو مَسَام
porousness, porosity	مَسَامِيَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَسَامِيًا

wiper	مَسَاحَة (لِزُجَاجِ السَّيَّارَة إلخ)
area	مِسَاحَة (أَرْض، سَطْح، إلخ)
space, distance	مِسَاحَة: مَسَافَة
surveying, (land) survey	مِسَاحَة: مَسْحُ الْأَرْضِي
cadastral survey	مِسَاحَة تَفْصِيلِيَة (لِلْأَمْلاكِ وَالْعَقَارَات)
cadastral map	خَرِيطَة الْمِسَاحَة
cadastre	دَفْتَرُ الْمِسَاحَة، سِجِلُّ الْمِسَاحَة
survey department, land registry office	مَصْطَلَحَة الْمِسَاحَة
lesbianism, sapphism	مُسَاحَقَة: سِخَاق
lesbian	مُسَاحِقَة: سِخَاقِيَة
areal	مِسَاحِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمِسَاحَة (أَرْض، سَطْح، إلخ)
cadastral	مِسَاحِي: مَسْحِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْضِي الْمُسَوَّحَة
cadastral map	خَرِيطَة مِسَاحِيَة
path, channel, track, route, trajectory; course, line; current, run, trend, tendency, movement, progress	مَسَار
mesentery	مَسَارِيْقًا [تَشْرِيح]
mesenteritis	إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَسَارِيْقَا
mesenteric	مَسَارِيْقِي [تَشْرِيح]
	مِيسَاس: مَسْ، لَمَسْ - رَاجِعُ مَسْ
connection, relation, contact, bearing	مِيسَاس: عِلَاقَة
violation, infringement, transgression	مِيسَاسٌ بِ: إِخْلَال
without prejudice to, without detriment to	مَعَ عَدَمِ الْمِيسَاسِ بِ
assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter	مُسَاعِد: مُعَاوِن
adjutant	مُسَاعِد: ضَابِطٌ مُعَاوِن
adjuvant	مُسَاعِد، مَادَّةٌ مُسَاعِدَة (تُضَافُ إِلَى الْأَدْوِيَة)
helpful, useful, serviceable, beneficial, advantageous, favorable, propitious	مُسَاعِد: مُفِيد، مُؤَاتٍ
conducive to, contributory to, contributive to, contributing to, leading to	مُسَاعِد (عَلَى إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيجَة مَا): مُؤَدٍّ إِلَى

fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship; مُبَارَاة  
 duel(ing); combat, fight  
 probe; sound مِسْبَار: مِجَسَّ

caused by, occasioned by, brought عن: نَاجِمٌ  
 about by, produced by, created by, resulting from,  
 arising from  
 effect مَسَبَّب: مَعْلُول

causative, causing, occasion- مُسَبَّب: مُؤَدَّ إِلَى، مُخْدِتٌ  
 ing, giving rise to, resulting in, bringing about,  
 producing, creating; causer, originator, author,  
 occasioner, maker, producer, creator, generator  
 cause, reason, motive مَسَبَّب: سَبَب، عِلَّة

swearword; abuse, vituperation, revile- مَسَبَّة: شَتِيْمَةٌ  
 ment, insult

lethargic, torpid, comatose; dor- مُسْنِت: فِي حَالَةِ سُبَاتٍ  
 mant

comatose مُسْنِت: فِي حَالَةِ غَيْبُوَّةٍ

hibernating مُسْنِت: يُمَضِي فَصْلَ الشَّتَاءِ بِالسُّبَاتِ

Sabbatarian مُسْنِت: مَنْ لَا يَفْعَلُ يَوْمَ السَّبْتِ

beach; seaside resort, bath(s), spa مَسْبَح: حَمَّامٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

swimming pool, pool مَسْبَح: بَرَكَةٌ سِيَّاحَة

forefinger, index finger مَسْبُحَة: سَبَّابَة

rosary, beads مَسْبُحَة: سُبْحَة

probe; sound مِسْبَر: مِجَسَّ

heptagon مَسْبَع [هَنْدَسَة]

advance; premature مُسَبِّح: مُبَاعِي - رَاجِعٌ مُبَاعِي

beforehand, in advance, in anticipation; pre- مُسَبِّق: مُنْجَزٌ مُقَدِّمًا، مُبَكَّرٌ

maturely مُسَبِّقًا

foundry مَسْبِك: مَكَانُ السِّكِّ، مُوسَّسَةُ سَبَكِ

typefoundry مَسْبِكُ الْحُرُوفِ الطَّبْعِيَّةِ

foundry, (metal) castings مَسْبُوت - رَاجِعٌ مُسْنِتٌ

touch مَسْبُوك: مَصْبُوبٌ، سَبَكٌ

foundry, (metal) castings مَسْبُوكَات: مَصْبُوبَات

touch مَسَّة: لَمَسَة

support, backing (up), standing عَوْنٌ مُسَاعِدَة،  
 by, standing up for, assistance, aid, help

annually, yearly, per year, per annum مَسَانِهَة: سَنَوِيًّا

contributor, participant, sharer; مُسَاهِم: مُشْتَرِكٌ، مُنْهَمٌ  
 contributory, contributing, participating, sharing

shareholder, stockholder، حَامِلُ السَّهْمِ الْمَالِيّ مَسَاهِم: حَامِلُ السَّهْمِ الْمَالِيّ  
 actionary

contribution, participation, taking part، إِسْهَامٌ مَسَاهِمَة: إِسْهَامٌ  
 sharing, partaking

contribution in kind مَسَاهِمَة: عَيْنِيَّة

equal (to), equivalent (to), tanta- شَرِكَة مَسَاهِمَة - رَاجِعٌ شَرِكَة  
 mount (to); amounting to; worth

مَوَائِي - رَاجِعٌ مَسَاءَة، سَيِّئَة

equality; equal rights, equality before the مَسَاوَة: تَسَاوٍ (لِ) الْمَسَاوِي  
 law; equivalence, parity, evenness; identity, same-  
 ness

equally, evenly; on the same foot- مَسَاوَة: تَسْوِيَّة، مُعَادَلَة - رَاجِعٌ تَسْوِيَّة  
 ing, on an equal footing, on the same level, on an  
 equal level, on a par

responsibility, answerable, ac- مَسْئُول (عَنْ، أَمَامَ الْخ)

countable, liable, amenable

in charge (of); supervisor، رَئِيسٌ مَسْئُول: قَيِّمٌ، مُدِيرٌ، رَئِيسٌ  
 guardian; manager, director, executive; head,  
 chief, president, superior

official, officer, civil servant, public مَسْئُول: مُوَظَّفٌ  
 servant; functionary

in charge of the library مَسْئُول عَنْ الْمَكْتَبَةِ

responsibility; liability, amenability; charge مَسْئُولِيَّة

civil liability or responsibility مَسْئُولِيَّة مَدَنِيَّة

bargaining, haggling, haggle مَسَاوَمَة

collective bargaining مَسَاوَمَة جَمَاعِيَّة

humoring, favoring, indul- مُسَايَرَة: مُدَارَاة، مُجَارَاة

gence, compliance (with someone's wishes), will-  
 ingness to please; appeasement, pacification, trying  
 to please; adaptation, adjustment; conformity with,  
 keeping in line with; keeping pace with, keeping  
 step with, keeping abreast with



optimistic (about), seeing a good omen (ب) مُتَبَشِّر  
(in), regarding as auspicious; cheerful, happy

مُتَبَصِّر - راجع مُتَبَصِّر

unlikely, improbable, farfetched; excluded, مُتَبَعَد  
ruled out; disqualified, eliminated, dropped; set  
aside, put aside, removed, taken away

kept, retained; preserved, conserved; reserved; مُتَبَقَّى  
spared, saved

stable, stabilized, settled, constant, مُتَبَقَّر  
steady, normal, regular, orderly, in good order,  
quiet, peaceful, smooth

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, con- مُتَبَخِّف  
cealed, covered, veiled; latent, esoteric, ulterior

understood, implied, tacit مُسْتَر (لغة)  
(pronoun)

مُسْتَار - راجع مَار

invested مُسْتَمَر: مُوْظَف (كَلَامِ الْإِنْج)

exploited, utilized, used, capitalized مُسْتَفَّل  
on, tapped, traded on, taken advantage of

investor مُسْتَمِر: مُوْظَف (الْمَالِ الْإِنْج)

exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary, مُسْتَمِر: مُسْتَفَّل  
beneficiary

excluded from, excepted from; exempted مُسْتَنْقَى مِنْ  
from, not subject to, not bound by

exception مُسْتَنْقَى: إِسْتِثْنَاء

the thing excepted مُسْتَنْقَى (لغة)

general term مُسْتَنْقَى مِنْهُ (لغة)

مُسْتَمِر - راجع مُثِير

new, recent, late, fresh مُسْتَجِد: جَدِيد، حَدِيثٌ مُؤَخَّرًا

latest (recent, new, fresh) مُسْتَجِدَّات: تَطَوُّرَاتٌ جَدِيدَةٌ  
developments

beggar, mendicant مُسْتَجِد (الْمُسْتَجِدِّي): مُسَوَّل، شَحَّاذ

suppliant, suppliant; sup- مُسْتَجِد: مُتَوَسِّل، مُتَضَرِّع  
plicating, entreating, imploring, begging

catchment area or basin مُسْتَجْمَعُ (الْأَنْطَارِ)

interrogator, questioner, مُسْتَجَوِّب: مُسْتَنْطِق، مُحَقِّق  
examiner, examining magistrate, inquirer, inquisi-  
tor, investigator; interpellator (in parliament)

offended, resentful, displeased, مُتَّاء: مُتَّعِظ، سَاخِط  
disgruntled, dissatisfied, discontent(ed), indignant,  
annoyed, vexed

possessing alone, appropriating, مُسْتَأْثَر بِ: مُتَفَرِّد بِ  
having exclusive possession of

rented, leased, hired مُسْتَأْجَر (شَيْء)

chartered مُسْتَأْجَر (سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ الْإِنْج)

mercenary, hireling; hired مُسْتَأْجَر: مُرْتَزِق، مَأْجُور

subleased مُسْتَأْجَرٌ مِنَ الْبَاطِن

tenant, lessee, leaseholder مُسْتَأْجَر: مَنْ اسْتَأْجَرَ

subtenant, sublessee مُسْتَأْجَرٌ مِنَ الْبَاطِن

uprooted, eradicated, extirpated، مُسْتَأْصَل: تَمَّ اسْتِئْصَالُهُ  
exterminated, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated,  
pulled out, plucked out, extracted; removed,  
excised, ablated (by surgery)

resumed, renewed, recom- مُسْتَأْنَف (بَعْدَ انْقِطَاعِ)  
menced, continued, reestablished, reopened

appealed مُسْتَأْنَف (كَحُكْمٍ أَوْ دَعْوَى)

appellee, respondent مُسْتَأْنَفٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ ضِدُّهُ

appellant مُسْتَأْنَف (الْحُكْمِ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى)

deserved, merited, earned, just, equi- مُسْتَأْهَل: مُسْتَحَقَّ  
table

deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth مُسْتَأْهَل: مُسْتَحَقَّ

مُسْتَب (الْمُسْتَبِي) - راجع سَابِ

despotic, autocratic, absolute, totalitarian, dicta- مُسْتَبِد  
torial, tyrannical, arbitrary, highhanded, domineer-  
ing, imperious, masterful; despot, autocrat, tyrant,  
dictator, absolutist

opinionated, headstrong, stubborn, مُسْتَبِدٌّ بِرَأْيِهِ

obstinate, dogged, unyielding, uncompromising,  
inflexible, obdurate, pertinacious, die-hard

replaced (by or with), substi- مُسْتَبَدَّل (بِ، مِنْ): مُبَدَّل  
tuted (for), put in the place (of), displaced (by or  
with); exchanged (for), commuted (for), received  
or given in exchange (for), taken as a substitute  
(for); bartered, traded, swapped; traded in;  
changed; alternated

death-defying, heroic مُسْتَبِيل

deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established, inveterate, ingrained, entrenched, consolidated

emulsion مُسْتَحْلَبٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَحْلَبَةٌ

emulsified مُسْتَحْلَبٌ: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

emulsifier مُسْتَحْلَبٌ: فَاعِلٌ اسْتَحْلَبَ، عَامِلٌ مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

adjured, entreated, beseeched, implored مُسْتَحْلَفٌ: مُنَادٍ

obsessed, possessed; engrossed, absorbed, preoccupied, taken up; overwhelmed, overcome, overpowered, gripped مُسْتَحْوَذٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُسْتَفْرَقٌ

obsessing, possessing; engrossing, absorbing, preoccupying, taking up the attention completely; overwhelming, overcoming, overpowering, gripping مُسْتَحْوِذٌ عَلَى الْإِنْتِبَاهِ إِلَى

sensitive plant, mimosa مُسْتَحْيَةٌ (نبات)

impossible, inconceivable, unimaginable, unthinkable, out of the question, absurd, preposterous; impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless مُسْتَحِيلٌ: مُحَالٌ، مُتَعَدِّرٌ

employee; servant مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: أَجِيرٌ، مُوظَّفٌ، خَادِمٌ

employed, hired, recruited مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: مُوظَّفٌ، وَظْفٌ

employed, used, utilized, applied مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: مُسْتَعْمَلٌ، اسْتُعْمِلَ

used, secondhand مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: غَيْرُ جَدِيدٍ

employer, master, principal مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

user, utilizer مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: مُسْتَعْمِلٌ

offprint; extract; excerpt مُسْتَخْرَجٌ: فِصْلَةٌ، مُقْتَطَفٌ

extracted, drawn (out), derived, taken; concluded, deduced, educed مُسْتَخْرَجٌ: اسْتُخْرِجَ

abstract; extract, excerpt; essence مُسْتَخَفٍ (المُسْتَخْفِي) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَخَفٌ، مُخْتَفٍ

borrowed; raised, taken up (a loan); made, incurred (a debt) مُسْتَدَانٌ: مُقْتَرَضٌ

applicant, petitioner مُسْتَدْعٍ (المُسْتَدْعِي): مُقَدِّمُ الاسْتِدْعَاءِ

warm مُسْتَدْفِيٌّ: دَفْآنٌ، دَافِيٌّ

thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous مُسْتَدِيقٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ

thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous

responsive (to), responding (to); granting, complying (with), acceding (to), fulfilling, consenting (to), accepting, hearing, answering مُسْتَجِيبٌ (لـ): مُتَجَاوِبٌ، مُجِيبٌ

refugee, seeker of refuge or sanctuary or asylum; one who seeks aid or appeals for help مُسْتَجِيرٌ: مَنْ يَسْتَجِيرُ

abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embarrassed; shy, bashful, diffident, timid مُسْتَحْيٌ (المُسْتَحْيِي): خَجُولٌ

fossil مُسْتَحَاثٌ: أَحْفُورٌ

desirable, (re)commendable; agreeable, pleasant, nice; desired, sought after, wished for; popular, well-liked, favorite; preferred, chosen مُسْتَحَبٌّ

new, novel, newfashioned, original, unprecedented, uncopied; invented, originated, created, designed, fashioned مُسْتَحْدَثٌ: جَدِيدٌ، اسْتَحْدِثَ

novelty مُسْتَحْدَثٌ (ج. مُسْتَحْدَثَاتٌ): شَيْءٌ مُسْتَحْدَثٌ

(novelties), invention(s), creation(s), innovation(s) مُسْتَحْدَثٌ: مُبْتَكِرٌ

creator, inventor, originator, innovator, maker, author مُسْتَحْدَثٌ: مُبْتَكِرٌ

advisable, (re)commendable; suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, proper, expedient, favorable, right, becoming, seemly; agreeable, pleasant; approved, recommended مُسْتَحْسَنٌ

ripe, mature مُسْتَحْضِدٌ: مُخَصَّدٌ، نَاضِجٌ

preparation, confection, composition, compound, formulation مُسْتَحْضَرٌ (ج. مُسْتَحْضَرَاتٌ)

cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مُسْتَحْضَرَاتٌ تَجْمِيلٌ

fossilized مُسْتَحْفِرٌ: مُتَحَجِّرٌ

deserved, merited, earned; just, equitable; right, rightful; due, appropriate, proper مُسْتَحَقٌّ: مُسْتَاهِلٌ

deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth, meritorious; qualified for, eligible for, fit for مُسْتَحَقٌّ: مُسْتَاهِلٌ

due, payable, mature(d), owed, owing مُسْتَحَقُّ الدَّفْعِ أَوْ الْأَدَاءِ

overdue, outstanding, back, unpaid, unsettled مُسْتَحَقٌّ وَلَمْ يُدْفَعْ: مُتَأَخِّرٌ

beneficiary مُسْتَحَقٌّ: مُنْتَفِعٌ بِحَقٍّ (فِي وَقْفٍ أَوْ غَيْرِهِ)

intense, forceful, strong, severe, drastic, keen, acute, serious, critical, aggravated; مُسْتَحْكَمٌ، مُسْتَحْكَمٌ

intense, forceful, strong, severe, drastic, keen, acute, serious, critical, aggravated;

justice, judge (of a court) مُسْتَشَار: قَاضٍ (فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ)  
 consulted مُسْتَشَار: اسْتَشِيرَ  
 intensifying, growing, مُتَفَاعِمٌ، مُتَفَجِّلٌ، مُتَشَدِّدٌ  
 increasing; spreading dangerously, massive, large-scale; aggravated, exacerbated; intense, severe, serious, grave, critical  
 orientalist مُسْتَشْرِق (ج مُسْتَشْرِقُونَ)  
 hospital; infirmary مُسْتَشْفَى: مَشْفَى  
 mental مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ، مُسْتَشْفَى الْمَجَانِينِ  
 hospital, insane asylum, lunatic asylum  
 field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مِيدَانٍ  
 (found) difficult, (considered) hard; unlikely, مُسْتَصْعَبٌ  
 improbable; impossible  
 deemed weak; weak, feeble; oppressed, miserable, wretched, poor مُسْتَضْعَفٌ  
 مُسْتَضْعَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضْيِفٌ  
 possible, feasible, practicable مُسْتَطَاع: مُمَكِّنٌ  
 قَدْرُ الْمُسْتَطَاعِ، عَلَى قَدْرِ (بِقَدْرِ) الْمُسْتَطَاعِ - رَاجِعٌ قَدْرٌ  
 explorer, scout, reconnoiterer, pathfinder; fact finder, inquirer, investigator, researcher مُسْتَطْلِع: مُسْتَكْشِفٌ، بَاحِثٌ  
 مُسْتَظِير: مُتَفَرِّقٌ، مُتَشِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَظَايِرٌ  
 pessimistic; pessimist مُسْتَظِير: مُتَشَائِمٌ، مُتَظِيرٌ  
 rectangle; oblong مُسْتَطِيل: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ  
 rectangular; oblong مُسْتَطِيل، مُسْتَطِيلُ الشَّكْلِ  
 memorized, learned by heart، committed to memory، conned; known by heart مُسْتَظْهَر: مَحْفُوظٌ غَيْبًا  
 memorizer, one who learns by heart; one who knows by heart مُسْتَظْهَر: حَافِظٌ غَيْبًا  
 borrowed مُسْتَعَار: مُقْتَرَضٌ  
 used metaphorically or figuratively مُسْتَعَار [لُغَةً]  
 false, fake, pseudo, sham, unreal, artificial, mock, dummy, fictitious, imitative, imitation مُسْتَعَار: كَاذِبٌ، زَائِفٌ  
 اسمُ مُسْتَعَارٍ، شَعْرُ مُسْتَعَارٍ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْمٌ، شَعْرٌ  
 enslaved, enthralled, subjugated, slave مُسْتَعْبَد: مُسْتَرْقٌ

tapering (to a point), pointed, pointy, peaked, acuminate, cuspidate(d), cuspsate(d), cusped, sharp مُسْتَدِيرُ الطَّرْفِ أَوْ الرَّأْسِ  
 round, circular, rotund مُسْتَدِير: مُدَوَّرٌ، دَائِرِيٌّ  
 round table, round robin مَائِدَةُ مُسْتَدِيرَةٍ  
 Cyclostomata رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ  
 (traffic) circle، دائِرَةُ تَلْتَفِي عِنْدَهَا عِدَّةُ طُرُقٍ مُسْتَدِيرَةٍ  
 rotary  
 مُسْتَدِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَائِمٌ  
 borrower; debtor مُسْتَدِين: مُقْتَرِضٌ، مَدِينٌ  
 toilet, water closet, WC, bathroom مُسْتَرَاخ: بَيْتٌ خَلَاءٍ  
 mannish, masculine مُسْتَرْجِل، مُسْتَرْجَلَةٌ  
 relaxed; relaxing; loose, slack, lax، languid مُسْتَرْخ (المُسْتَرْخِي)  
 long and flowing, loose، lank مُسْتَرْسِل: رَسْلٌ، سَبَطٌ (شَعْرٌ)  
 free, uninhibited, unrestrained; loose; lax, slack, relaxed; at ease مُسْتَرْسِل: حُرٌّ، طَلِيقٌ، سَائِبٌ  
 مُسْتَرْق: مُسْرُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْرُوقٌ  
 sneaky, stealthy, surreptitious، furtive، clandestine مُسْتَرْق: مُخْتَلَسٌ  
 enslaved, enthralled, subjugated، slave مُسْتَرْق: مُسْتَعْبَدٌ  
 مُسْتَرْق: سَارِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَارِقٌ  
 eavesdropper مُسْتَرْقُ السَّمْعِ  
 voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop، snooper مُسْتَرْقُ النَّظَرِ  
 مُسْتَرْهِنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُرْتَهِنٌ  
 مُسْتَرِيبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُرْتَابٌ  
 resting, relaxing، at rest; relaxed، comfortable، at ease مُسْتَرِيح: مُرْتَاحٌ  
 مُسْتَعَاغٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَائِعٌ  
 nova مُسْتَعِير [فَلَكَ]  
 surrendering, yielding, submissive، passive، offering no resistance or opposition، surrenderer مُسْتَلِمٌ  
 adviser، counselor، counsel، مُسْتَشَار: نَاصِيحٌ، مُرْشِدٌ  
 consultant مُسْتَشَار: رَئِيسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ (فِي الْأَنْبِيَا إِنْج)  
 chancellor



submissive, yielding, resigned; humble مُسْتَكِين: مُذْعِن  
 unsheathed, drawn مُسْتَل: سَلِيل، مَسْلُول (كَالسَيْف)  
 requirements, requisites, prerequisites مُسْتَلْزَمَات: لَوَازِم  
 sites, exigencies, needs, necessities مُسْتَلَف: مُقْتَرَض، مُسْتَدَان  
 taken in advance; borrowed مُسْتَلَف: مُقْتَرَض، مَدِين  
 borrower; debtor  
 lying down, decumbent، مُسْطَح، مُنْطَح مُسْتَلَق (الْمُسْتَلَقِي)  
 bent, recumbent, reclining, supine, prostrate، prone  
 recipient; receiver مُسْتَلَم: مُسَلَّم  
 taken from, obtained from, derived from، مُسْتَقَى مِنْ  
 borrowed from  
 continual, continuous, continued، مُتَوَاصِل مُسْتَمِر  
 tinuing, constant, lasting, permanent، persistent،  
 enduring, abiding, standing, uninterrupted، un-  
 broken, unceasing, incessant, unremitting، peren-  
 nial، (a)round-the-clock، running، regular  
 direct current تَيَّار مُسْتَمِر  
 listener, hearer، audient، auditor; listening، مُسْتَمِع  
 hearing  
 audience، listeners، hearers مُسْتَمِعون  
 auditor طَالِبُ مُسْتَمِع (فِي جَامِعَةٍ)  
 death-defying، heroic، desperate مُسْتَمِيت: مُسْتَقْبِل  
 cultured مُسْتَنْبَت: مُسْتَوْلَدٌ صُنْعِيًّا، اسْتَنْبَتَ  
 culture مُسْتَنْبَت: نِتَاجُ عَمَلِيَّةِ الاسْتَنْبَاتِ  
 culture، medium; culture مُسْتَنْبَت (لِلْبِكْتِيرِيَا الْخ)  
 medium مُسْتَنْبَت: مُشْتَل  
 nursery مُسْتَنْبَت زُرَّاجِي: دَفِئَةٌ  
 greenhouse، glasshouse، مُسْتَنْبَط: مُبْتَكَّر  
 hothouse; hotbed  
 invented، created، devised، contrived، مُسْتَنْبَط: مُبْتَكَّر  
 excoigitated  
 derived، extracted، drawn (out)، مُسْتَخْرَج  
 taken; educd  
 inven- مُسْتَنْبَط (ج. مُسْتَنْبَطَات): إِخْتِرَاع، شَيْءٌ مُبْتَكَّر  
 tion(s)، creation(s)  
 inventor، contriver، deviser مُسْتَنْبَط: مُبْتَكَّر

constant, regular, normal, orderly, in good order،  
 smooth, quiet, peaceful  
 (firmly) established، well-established، مُسْتَقَر: ثَابِت  
 settled, firm, fixed, stable, steady; constant،  
 unvarying, unchanging; solid, enduring, durable،  
 lasting, unshakable; stationary, immobile  
 sedentary, settled, resident; settled مُسْتَقَر (فِي): مُقِيم  
 (at)، residing (at)، remaining (at)، staying (at)  
 examiner، investigator، scrutiniz- مُسْتَقْصِر (الْمُسْتَقْصِي)  
 er، inquirer; researcher  
 distilled مُسْتَقْطَر: اسْتَقْطَر  
 distilled water مَاءٌ مُسْتَقْطَر  
 distiller مُسْتَقْطَر: فَاعِلُ اسْتَقْطَر  
 basophilic مُسْتَقْبِد [أَحْيَاءُ]  
 basophil، basophile خَلِيَّةٌ مُسْتَقْبِدَةٌ  
 independent; autonomous، self-governing، self- مُسْتَقِل  
 governed; free; free-lance; unattached; separate،  
 distinct، several، individual، particular; free-lancer  
 resigned; resigning مُسْتَقِيل  
 straight، direct، upright، erect، stand-up، straight مُسْتَقِيم  
 up; right، correct، sound، proper; straightforward،  
 upright، honest، sincere، just، righteous، virtuous  
 rectum مُسْتَقِيم [تَشْرِيحُ]  
 the مُسْتَقِيمُ الْمُتَوَسِّطُ: الْخَطُّ الْمُنْتَدُّ مِنْ رَأْسِ الْمُثَلَّثِ إِلَى  
 median مُنْتَصَفِ قَاعِدَتِهِ  
 rectilinear مُسْتَقِيمُ الْخُطُوطِ  
 Orthoptera مُسْتَقِيمَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ  
 rectal مُسْتَقِيمِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمُسْتَقِيمِ [تَشْرِيحُ]  
 clerk مُسْتَكْتَب، مُسْتَكْتَب: كَاتِب  
 reconnoiterer، explorer، scout، مُسْتَكْشَف: مُسْتَطْلِع  
 pathfinder  
 مُسْتَكْمَل - رَاجِعٌ مُكْمَل  
 perfect، satisfying (fulfilling)، مُسْتَكْمِلُ جَمِيعِ الشُّرُوطِ  
 meeting all requirements or conditions  
 snug، cozy، comfortable الرَّاحَةُ مُتَمَعٌّ بِالْذَّفَاءِ  
 hiding، concealing oneself; hidden، مُسْتَكْنِ: مُسْتَر  
 concealed

offensive, ill-favored, objectionable, reprehensible, unpleasant, disgusting, abominable, monstrous  
 exposed to, open to, subject to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

begun, started, commenced, opened, introduced, initiated

beginning, start, outset, onset

opening verse(s) (of a poem)

starter, beginner, commencer, initiator; beginning, starting, commencing, opening, initiating, introducing

consumed; used up, exhausted; wasted, worn (away); spent

amortized, paid off, written off

redeemed

consumer

حِمَايَةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِك - راجع حِمَايَة

even, level, flat, plane, smooth, tabular, tabulate, regular

straight, upright, erect

steady, uniform, equable, even, regular

ripe, mature

(properly) cooked, well done

plane angle

plane geometry

level, standard, plane

plane

sea level

plane of symmetry

water level

inclined plane

standard of living, living standard

on a high level

document, paper, (legal) instrument, muniments, record, script, bill, voucher  
 authority, source, reference  
 exhibit

leaning on, reclining on, resting on; based on, founded on; relying on, depending on, counting on, drawing upon; trusting, having confidence in  
 documentary

exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained, bled

exhausting, exhaustive, consuming, depleting, depletive; exhauster, depleter, drainer

examining magistrate, examiner, interrogator, investigating officer, investigator, inquiry officer, inquisitor

exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained

exhausting, exhaustive, consuming, depleting, depletive; exhauster, depleter

alert(ed), (put) on the alert, combat-ready, on call; mobilized

swamp, quagmire, bog, marsh, moor, morass, fen

swampy, quaggy, boggy, marshy, paludal, fenny

condemned, denounced, censured

condemner, denouncer, censurer, decrifier, disapprover; condemning, denouncing, censuring, decrying, disapproving, deprecating

lighted, lit, illuminated

enlightened

مُسْتَهَام: شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ - راجع هَيَان

infatuated with, doting on

reckless, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, irresponsible; wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited, pleasure-seeking, licentious

disapproved of, censured, denounced, demned; disagreeable, distasteful, repulsive, ugly,

seizer, capturer, occupier, appropriator; expropriator, confiscator; requisitioner; usurper

seized, captured, taken over, occupied, appropriated; expropriated, confiscated; requisitioned; usurped

bred, propagated, produced, cultural, cultured, cultivated, grown

مُتَيْسِّس - راجع يائس

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up

مُسْتَيْقِظ: صاح

laid out; shrouded, enshrouded

مُسْجَى: سَجَى

mosque

مَسْجِد: جامع

registered, recorded, (put) on record, entered, listed, inscribed, written down, put down

مُسَجَّل: مُدَوَّن

enrolled, registered, listed

مُسَجَّل (كَمْضِي)

recorded, tape(d), tape-recorded

مُسَجَّل (على شريط)

patent(ed)

مُسَجَّل: مَصُون بِرِأَاة (كَاخْتِرَاع)

registered mail

بَرِيدٌ مُسَجَّل

registered letter

رِسَالَةٌ مُسَجَّلَة

registered trademark

مَارَكَةٌ (أو عَلَامَةٌ) تِجَارِيَّةٌ مُسَجَّلَة

recorded music, tape music

مُوسِيقَى مُسَجَّلَة

registrar, register, recorder

مُسَجِّل: مَأْمُورٌ تَسْجِيل

tape recorder, recorder

مُسَجِّل: آلَةٌ تَسْجِيل

magnetic tape

شَرِيطٌ مُسَجَّل

tape recorder, recorder

مُسَجِّلَة: آلَةٌ تَسْجِيل

swelling; overflowing; filled, full

مَنْجُور

rhymed, assonant

مَنْجُوع

مَنْجُون - راجع سَجِين

to wipe; to mop (up); to rub;

مَحَّ، مَسَحَ: نَظَّفَ بِالسَّح

to clean, polish; to sweep; to wash

to anoint, embrocate, rub over

مَسَحَ، مَسَحَ: دَهَنَ، ذَلِكَ، مَرَعَ

to wipe off, rub out, erase;

to blot out, efface, obliterate; to wipe out, eradi-

at ambassadorial (or ministerial) level

deserving, worthy of, meriting, meritorious

derived from, drawn from, borrowed from; guided by; inspired by

warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depository, repository, depot, store, storage, store-room, stockroom

مُسْتَوْدَع: مُودَع - راجع مُودَع

arsenal, armory

مُسْتَوْدَعُ أَسْلِحَة

أمينُ المُسْتَوْدَع - راجع أمين

مُسْتَوْدَع - راجع مُودَع

mastodon

مُسْتَوْدُون: حَيَوانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ مُنْقَرِض

hidden, concealed, covered, screened, veiled, sheltered, masked, invisible, esoteric, withheld

imported

مُسْتَوْرَد: إِسْتَوْرَدَ

imports

مُسْتَوْرَدَات: وَاِرِدَات، ضَيْدٌ صَاوِرَات

importer

مُسْتَوْرَد: مَنْ يَسْتَوْرِد، مُورِدٌ

dispensary; infirmary; clinic

مُسْتَوْصَف (طَبِيٌّ أَوْ صِحِّي)

مُسْتَوِطِن: مَوْطِن، مَسْكَن - راجع مَوْطِن

settlement; colony

مُسْتَوِطِن: مُسْتَوِطَنَة

settler; resident, inhabitant, dweller; domiciled; settled; sedentary

endemic disease

مَرَضٌ مُسْتَوِطِن

settlement; colony

مُسْتَوِطَنَة: مُسْتَعْمَرَة

multicourse, multicourse: حاوِيَة، صُنْدُوقٌ كَبِيرٌ لِشَحْنِ السِّلَعِ إلخ

container

satisfying, fulfilling, meeting (conditions, requirements, etc.)

received, collected, taken

مُسْتَوْفَى: مَقْبُوضٌ، مَاخُودٌ

satisfied, fulfilled, met

مُسْتَوْفَى (كَشْرُوط)

مُسْتَوْفِر - راجع مُتَوَفَّر

hearth, fireplace

مُسْتَوْقَد: مُصْطَلَى

chafed, scraped off, scratched off; planed  
 bewitched, witched, conjured مَسْحُورٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالسَّحَرِ  
 bewitched, witched, charmed, enchanted, fascinated, infatuated, enthralled, spell-bound, mesmerized, thrilled مَسْحُورٌ: مَفْتُونٌ  
 crushed, pounded, ground, beaten, bruised, stamped, brayed, powdered, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated مَسْحُوقٌ: مَذْقُوقٌ  
 powder مَسْحُوقٌ: ذَرُورٌ  
 bleaching powder مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِضِ  
 cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مَسَاحِيقُ التَّجْوِيلِ  
 detergent, cleaner مَسْحُوقُ التَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ الْغَسِيلِ  
 مَسْحُوقُ الْفَوَادِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ - رَاجِعُ مَسْحَقِ الْقَلْبِ  
 pulverized, triturated, comminuted, powdered, pestled, pounded, crushed, ground مَسْحُونٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ  
 cadastral مَسْحِيٌّ: مَسَاحِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْضِ الْمَسْحُوحَةِ  
 to metamorphose, transform مَسَحَ: حَوَّلَ الصُّورَةَ، غَيَّرَ الْمَظْهَرَ  
 to disfigure, deform, deface, misshape, distort, mar مَسَحَ: شَوَّهَ  
 to distort, misrepresent, falsify, corrupt, twist مَسَحَ الْحَقِيقَةَ أَوْ الْمَعْنَى إِلَخَ  
 metamorphosis, transformation مَسَحَ: تَغْيِيرُ الْمَظْهَرِ  
 disfigurement, deformation, defacement, distortion مَسَحَ: تَشْوِيهٌ  
 distortion مَسَحَ الْحَقِيقَةَ أَوْ الْمَعْنَى إِلَخَ  
 distortion, misrepresentation, falsification, corruption, twist(ing) مَسَحَ: إِنْتِقَالَ رُوحِ الْإِنْسَانِ إِلَى حَيَوَانٍ يُنَاسِبُهُ  
 metempsychosis مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 monster; freak, monstrosity; metamorphosed (or transformed) into an animal مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 exploited; utilized, employed, used; subjected, subjugated; drugged; drudge مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 ridiculous, ludicrous, droll مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 laughingstock, butt, joke مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 discontenting, disgruntling, an-

cate, exterminate, extinguish, sweep away  
 to survey مَسَحَ الْأَرْضَ  
 to scan مَسَحَ [تَلْفِيزُونَ إِلَخَ]  
 wiping; mopping (up); rubbing; cleaning, polishing; sweeping; washing مَسَحَ: تَنْظِيفٌ  
 anointment, anointing, inunction, unction مَسَحَ: دَهْنٌ  
 extreme unction مَسَحَ [نَصْرَانِيَّةً]  
 survey(ing), land survey مَسَحَ الْأَرْضَ  
 scan(ning) مَسَحَ [تَلْفِيزُونَ إِلَخَ]  
 cadastral map خَرِيطَةُ الْمَسَحِ  
 sackcloth مَسَحَ: كِسَاءٌ خَشِيشٌ يُلْبَسُ حِدَادًا أَوْ نَدْمًا  
 shovel, spade مَسْحَاةٌ: مِجْرَقَةٌ، رَفَشٌ  
 plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَاةٌ: فَارَةُ النَّجَّارِ  
 shower, shower bath, douche مَسْحَاةٌ: دُوشٌ  
 wipe, wiping; rubbing; anointing, anointment مَسَحَ: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ مَسَحَ  
 trace, touch, streak, bit, suggestion, tang, smack, tinge, tint, shade, hue مَسْحَاةٌ: أَثَرٌ، صِبْغَةٌ  
 extreme unction مَسْحَاةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةً]  
 file, rasp مَسْحَاةٌ: مِسْجَلٌ  
 plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَاةٌ: مِسْجَلٌ  
 pestle; pounder مَسْحَاةٌ: مِدْقَةٌ  
 grinder مَسْحَاةٌ: مِطْحَنَةٌ، مِجْرَشَةٌ  
 pulled, drawn, dragged, hauled, tugged, towed, trailed مَسْحُوبٌ: مَجْرُورٌ، مَقْطُورٌ  
 withdrawn, taken back, recalled, called back, revoked, repealed, cancelled; pulled out; taken out مَسْحُوبٌ: إِسْتَرْجَاعٌ  
 retracted, recanted, withdrawn, taken back مَسْحُوبٌ: رُجْعٌ عَنْهُ  
 drawn (حوالة، شيك، كميالة، ورقة يانصيب) مَسْحُوبٌ (حَوَالَةً، شَيْكٌ، كِمْيَالَةٌ، وَرَقَةٌ يَانْصِيبُ)  
 drawn on a bank مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَى بَنْكٍ  
 drawee مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 raw, abraded, grazed, excoriated, galled, مَسْحُوجٌ



index; glossary; list	مَسْرَد: فِهْرِس، لَائِحَة
cancered; cancerous	مُسْرَطَن: مُصَابٌ بِالسَّرَطَانِ
carcinogen	مُسْرَطِين: مَادَّةٌ مُخْدِئَةٌ لِلسَّرَطَانِ
accelerated, speeded up, expedited, hastened, hurried, quickened, precipitated	مُسْرَع: مُعَجَّل
accelerator; hastener, hurrier, quickener, precipitator; accelerative, accelerating	مُسْرَع: مُعَجِّل
hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, hasty, hastening, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid	مُسْرِع: مُسْتَعَجِل
waster, wastrel, spendthrift, squanderer, scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful, profligate, prodigal, extravagant, lavish, profuse	مُسْرِف: مُبْدِر
excessive, excess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, intemperate, unrestrained	مُسْرِف: مُفْرَط
enumerated, listed	مُسْرُود: مُعَدَّد
related, narrated, recited, recounted, reported, told	مُسْرُود: مَرْوِي، مَقْصُوص
presented, set forth; quoted, cited, stated	مُسْرُود: مَرْوُض
happy, glad, delighted, pleased, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly, merry, gay, gleeful	مُسْرُور: فَرَحَان
stolen, pilfered, pinched, filched, purloined; burglarized; robbed	مُسْرُوق: مَسْلُوب
stolen goods (objects, things, etc.)	مَسْرُوقَات: أَشْيَاءٌ مَسْرُوقَة
trowel	مِسْطَار: مَالِج
	مَسْطَبَة، مَسْطَبَة - رَاجِع مَسْطَبَة، مِصْطَبَة
level, flat, even, plane, tabular, tabulate	مَسْطَح: مُنْبَسَط، مُسَوٍّ
spread (out), stretched (out)	مَسْطَح: مَمْدُود، مُمْتَدِّ
supine, lying (on the back), prostrate, prone, recumbent, decumbent	مَسْطَح: مُسْطَجِع، مُسْطَجِع
surface, surface area, area, flat area, superficies	مَسْطَح: مَسَاحَة سَطْحِيَّة
continental shelf	مَسْطَح قَارِي
flat foot	قَدَمٌ مَسْطَحَة
written (down), jotted down; composed, drawn up, drafted	مُسْطَر: مَكْتُوب

noying, vexing, vexatious, exasperating, irritating, galling, disagreeable, unpleasant, offensive	مُسْخَن: جِيلٌ سَاخِنًا، سَخْنٌ
heated, warmed (up)	مُسْخَن: سَخَان
heater; geyser; boiler; warmer	مَسَد: ذَلِكَ، فَرَك، أَمْرٌ يَدُهُ عَلَى
to massage; to rub; to stroke, caress	مَسَد (ج) مِسَاد وَأَمْسَاد
palm fibers; rope	مَسَد، سَدَّ مَسَدَة - رَاجِع سَدَّ
	مُسَدَّد: مَذْفُوع
paid, settled, discharged, liquidated, defrayed, cleared	مُسَدَّد: مُصَوَّب، مَوْجَه
directed, pointed, aimed, leveled, delivered, point-blank	مُسَدَس: سِلَاحٌ نَارِيٌّ خَفِيف
pistol, revolver, gun, handgun	مُسَدَسُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع
hexagon; hexagonal	مُسَدَسُ السُّطُوح
hexahedron; hexahedral	مُسَدُود: مَسْدُود
plugged (up), closed (up), stopped up; sealed, shut (off); blocked (up, off), obstructed, occluded, choked (up), clogged, congested; stuffy, stuffed up (nose); blind, dead-end	طَرِيقٌ (أَوْ زَقَاقٌ) مَسْدُود
blind alley or street, dead-end street, dead end, cul-de-sac, impasse	مِر - رَاجِع سَار
speedometer	مِرَاع: عَدَادُ السَّرْعَة
intake; drain, sewer; duct, conduit; course	مِرَب: رَاجِع سُرُور
	مِرْجَة: مَا يُوضَعُ عَلَيْهِ السَّرَاجُ
lampstand	مِرْجَة: سِرَاج
lamp; light	مِرْج: مَرَسَج
theater, playhouse; stage; scene, arena (of politics, etc.)	مِرْج الدَّمِي
puppet theater	مِرْجُ الظَّلَال، مِرْجُ الظِّل
shadow theater	مِرْجُ اللَّامْعُوق، مِرْجُ الْبَث
theater of the absurd	مِرْجِي: دَرَامِي، تِهَاتْرِي، سِينِي (al)
dramatic, theatrical, stage, scenic(al)	كَاتِبٌ مِرْجِي، مُؤَلِّفٌ مِرْجِي
playwright, dramatist	مِرْجِيَة
play, drama; performance, show	

مَكَّنَ بِ - راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِ

مَكَّنَ (ب): قَبَضَ - راجع إِمْسَكَ

accountancy, keeping of accounts, accounting مَكَّنَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

bookkeeping مَكَّنَ الدَّقَاتِرَ

grasping, greedy, avaricious, close-fisted, tightfisted, stingy, niggardly مَكَّنَ: جَشِيعٌ، بَخِيلٌ

sustenance, nourishment مَكَّنَ: قُوْتٌ

musk مَكَّنَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّيْبِ

tuberoses مَكَّنَ الرُّومَ (نبات)

musk deer أَيْلُ الْمَكَّنِ (حيوان)

abelmosk حَبُّ الْمَكَّنِ

earnest money, handsel, down payment مَكَّنَان: عَرَبُونٌ

bed مَكَّنَبَة: مَزْهَرٌ

handle, grip, handgrip, knob, grasp, haft مَكَّنَة: مَقْبِضٌ، هِلْتٌ

grip, hold, clasp, clutch مَكَّنَة: قَبْضَة

doorknob مَكَّنَة الباب

مَكَّنَة: جَشِيعٌ، بَخِيلٌ - راجع مَكَّنَ

مَكَّنَة: بُخْلٌ - راجع مَكَّنَة

avarice, stinginess, niggardliness مَكَّنَة: بُخْلٌ

sustenance, nourishment مَكَّنَة: قُوْتٌ

مَكَّنَة: مَكَّنَة، مَقْبِضٌ - راجع مَكَّنَة

sugared, sweetened مَكَّنَر: مُحَلَّى

sweetening, sweetener مَكَّنَر: مُحَلٌّ

intoxicating, intoxicant, inebriating, inebriant مَكَّنَر: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْسُكْرِ

alcoholic beverage, (alcoholic) drink, (spirituous) liquor, alcohol, booze, intoxicant, inebriant مَكَّنَر: مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ

residence, domicile, house, home, apartment, flat, dwelling, abode, habitation; accommodations, quarters, lodgings مَكَّنَ، مَكَّنَن - مَكَّنَ: راجع أَمْسَكَ (بِ)

مَكَّنَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِ

analgesic, painkiller, reliever; sedative, tranquilizer, barbiturate; anodyne, assuasive, soothing مَكَّنَ (الحِسَابَاتِ، الدَّقَاتِرَ) مَكَّنَ: طَيِّبٌ بِالْمَكَّنِ

ruled, lined; striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky مَنطَر: مُحَطَّطٌ، مَقْلَمٌ

ruler مَنطَرَة، مَنطَرَة: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّسْطِيرِ

sample, specimen مَنطَرَة، مَنطَرَة: عَيِّنَة

procedure مَنطَرَة، مَنطَرَة: إِجْرَاءَاتٌ، أُصُولُ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ

slide rule مَنطَرَة الحِسَابِ، مَنطَرَة حَاسِبَة أَوْ مُنْزِلَقَة

trowel مَنطَرِين، مَنطَرِين: مَالِجٌ

effort, endeavor, attempt مَنطَرِي (ج مَنَاحٍ)

good offices مَنَاحٍ حَسِيدَة

poker, fire iron مَنَاحٍ، مَنَاحٍ: مَخْرَاكُ النَّارِ

calorimeter مَنَاحٍ: جِهَازٌ لِقِيَاسِ كَمِيَّةِ الْحَرَارَةِ

snuff box مَنَاحٍ، مَنَاحٍ: عُلْبَةُ السَّوْطِ

reliever, succorer, aid(e), help(er); rescuer, saver مَنَاحٍ: مُنَجِّدٌ

first-aid man مَنَاحٍ: مَنْ يُقَدِّمُ الْإِسْعَافَاتِ الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ

مَنَاحٍ - راجع سَعِيدٌ

mad; crazy; rabid, hydrophobic; frantic, frenzied, frenetic, wild; furious, enraged مَنَاحٍ

famine, dearth, starvation مَنَاحٍ: مَجَاعَة

shipyard, dockyard مَنَاحٍ: مَوْضِعُ بِنَاءِ السَّفِينِ أَوْ تَرْمِيمِهَا

shed, spilled, poured out مَنَاحٍ: مَرَاقٌ، مَسْكُوبٌ

مَنَاحٍ - راجع أَسْفَعَ

projection مَنَاحٍ [مهندسة]

birthplace, hometown, home مَنَاحٍ الرُّأْسِ

waterfall, falls, chute مَنَاحٍ مَاءٍ

مَنَاحٍ - راجع مَنَاحٍ

roofed, ceiled مَنَاحٍ: مَرْوُودٌ بِسَقْفٍ

irrigated, watered مَنَاحٍ: مَرْوِيٌّ

مَكَّنَ بِ: قَبَضَ - راجع أَمْسَكَ (بِ)

مَكَّنَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِ

to keep (accounts, books) مَكَّنَ (الحِسَابَاتِ، الدَّقَاتِرَ)

to scent with musk مَكَّنَ: طَيِّبٌ بِالْمَكَّنِ

serial(ized), seriate(d), sequenced; مُسَلَّل: مُسَلَّل  
successive, consecutive, sequent(ial); continuous;  
hierarchical; chain-; graded, gradated, graduated;  
concatenate(d), linked together, connected, inter-  
linked, interlocked

series; chain, train, succession, con- سِلْسِلَة  
catenation

serial story, serial مُسَلَّل: قِصَّةٌ مُسَلَّلَة

advanced, lent, loaned مُسَلَّل: سِلْسِلَة، قِصَّةٌ مُسَلَّلَة - راجع مُسَلَّل

lender, advancer, loaner; creditor مُسَلَّل: مُقْرَض

harrow, drag مُسَلَّل: جَرَّافَة، أَدَاةٌ تُسَوَّى بِهَا الْأَرْضُ

way, road; path, track; مُسَلَّل: طَرِيق، ذَرْب، مَجَاز

course, route, line; passage, passageway مُسَلَّل: مَجْزَى، قَنَاة، مَجْزَى

passage, channel, canal; conduit مُسَلَّل: مَجْزَى، قَنَاة، مَجْزَى

duct مُسَلَّل: مَجْزَى، قَنَاة، مَجْزَى

the urinary passages مُسَلَّل: سُلُوك - راجع سُلُوك

behavioral; vocational, professional مُسَلَّل: الْمَسَالِكُ الْبَوْلِيَّة

conceded, granted, admitted, admissible, ac- مُسَلَّم: مُسَلَّم

cepted, undisputed, indisputable, incontestable, uncontested, incontrovertible, undeniable, unquestionable مُسَلَّم: مُسَلَّم

Moslem, Muslim مُسَلَّم: مَنْ كَانَ عَلَى دِينِ الْإِسْلَام

postulate, axiom مُسَلَّمَة (ج مُسَلَّمَات): بَدِيهِيَّة

stolen, ripped off, robbed, مُسَلَّب: مَنُهَب، مَسْرُوق

plundered, pillaged, rifled, looted, (de)spoiled, spoliated, ravished مُسَلَّب: مَنُهَب، مَسْرُوق

skinned, flayed مُسَلَّب: مَقْشُور

detached, separated, disen- مُسَلَّوْخ: مَفْصُول، مَنزُوع

gaged, pulled off, stripped off, peeled off مُسَلَّوْخ: مَفْصُول، مَنزُوع

boiled, cooked in boiling water مُسَلَّوْخ: مَقْشُور

tuberculous, tubercular; مُسَلَّوْل: مُصَابٌ بِالسَّلْو

consumptive, phthisic(al) مُسَلَّوْل: مُصَابٌ بِالسَّلْو

drawn, unsheathed مُسَلَّوْل: سَلِيل (كَالسَّيْف)

named, called, designated, (de)nominated, مُسَمَّى: مَدْعُوءٌ، مَدْعُوءٌ

dubbed, termed, by the name of, so-called مُسَمَّى: مَدْعُوءٌ، مَدْعُوءٌ

known; given, stated, designat- مُسَمَّى: مَدْعُوءٌ، مَدْعُوءٌ

relieving, easing, lenitive, demulcent, allaying, alleviating, palliative, mitigative; calmative, calming, sedative

poverty, indigence; misery, wretchedness; hu- مَكْنَة

mility, humbleness, submissiveness مَكْنَة

poured (out), shed, spilled مَكْنَة: مَرَأَق، مَسْفُوح

minted, coined, monetized مَكْنَة: مَكْنَة (نَقُود، عَمَلَة)

coin, specie مَكْنَة: عَمَلَة مَكْنُوكَة، نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِي

inhabited, populated; occupied, lived in مَكْنُون: مَأْهُول

haunted (place); possessed (person) مَكْنُون: مَأْهُول

the world مَكْنُون: الْعَالَم

ecumenical مَكْنُونِي [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

musky مَكْنِي (الْعَبِير أَوِ الطَّعْم): شَبِيهٌ بِالْمِسْك

poor, needy, indigent, necessitous, مُعْوَر، مَكْنُونِي

poverty-stricken; pauper, poor man مَكْنُونِي: مَكْنُونِي

miserable, wretched, poor مَكْنُونِي: مَكْنُونِي

humble, submissive مَكْنُونِي: ذَلِيل

amusing, entertaining, diver- مُل (الْمُسْلِي): مُؤَسِّس، مُل

ting, pleasant; amuser, entertainer مُل: مُؤَسِّس، مُل

consolatory, consoling, comfort- مُسَلِّ: مُؤَسِّس، مُسَلِّ

ing, solacing, condoling, consolatory; consoler, comforter, solacer, condoler مُسَلِّ: مُؤَسِّس، مُسَلِّ

مُسَلِّ (الْمُسْلِي) - راجع مُسَلِّ

slough, skin مُسَلِّ (الْحَيَّة): جِلْدُهَا الْمُسَلِّخُ عَنْهَا

bit (of a key) مُسَلِّ: سِنُّ الْمِفْتَاح

large needle, pack needle, pack- مُسَلَّة: إِبْرَة كَبِيرَة، مُثْبَر

ing needle مُسَلَّة: إِبْرَة كَبِيرَة، مُثْبَر

obelisk مُسَلَّة: نُصْبٌ عَمُودِي

armed مُسَلَّح: مَرْوَدٌ بِالسَّلَاح

gunman, armed man مُسَلَّح: رَجُلٌ مُسَلَّح

gunmen, armed men مُسَلَّحُون

ferroconcrete, reinforced مُسَلَّحَة، خَرَسَانَة مُسَلَّحَة

concrete مُسَلَّحَة، خَرَسَانَة مُسَلَّحَة

قَوَاتٌ مُسَلَّحَة - راجع قُوَّة

slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, مُسَلَّح: مَجْزَر، مَذْبَح

shambles مُسَلَّح: مَجْزَر، مَذْبَح

audible, clear, easily **مَسْمُوعٌ**: مُمَكِّنٌ سَمَاعُهُ بَيُوضَحُ  
 heard, capable of being heard  
 audibility **مَسْمُوعِيَّةٌ**: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَسْمُوعًا  
 poisoned, envenomed **مَسْمُومٌ**: مُسَمِّمٌ  
 old, aged, advanced in years **مُسِنٌ**: مُتَقَدِّمٌ فِي السِّنِّ  
 whetstone, grindstone, hone; **مِسْنٌ**: مِجْلَخَةٌ، مِشْحَدَةٌ  
 sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop  
 dam; jetty **مُسْنَاةٌ**: سَدٌّ  
 predicate, attribute **مُسْنَدٌ** - رَاجِعٌ مِسْنَدٌ  
 subject **مُسْنَدٌ** - رَاجِعٌ مِسْنُودٌ  
 rest, back; cushion, pillow; support, prop, stay, bolster **مُسْنَدٌ** [لِغَةِ وَمَنْطِقٍ]  
 headrest **مُسْنَدٌ** [لِغَةِ وَمَنْطِقٍ]  
 easel **مُسْنَدٌ** إِلَيْهِ [لِغَةِ وَمَنْطِقٍ]  
 humpbacked, hunchbacked, **مُسْنَمٌ**: مُخَدَّوْبٌ، مُحَدَّبٌ  
 humped, humpy; convex, arched, vaulted, cambered  
 toothed, indented, dentate(d), denticulate, **مُسَنَّ**: مِثْلَمٌ  
 notched, jagged, cogged, crenate(d), serrate(d), serried, saw-toothed  
 pointed, pointy, sharp **مُسْنَنٌ**: مُسْتَدِيقُ الطَّرَفِ  
 cogwheel, sprocket wheel, gear; pinion **مُسْنَنَةٌ**: دَوْلَابٌ مُسْنَنٌ، عَجَلَةٌ مُسْنَنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْنَنَةٌ  
 supported, propped (up), crutched, **مُسْنُودٌ**: مَدْعُومٌ  
 stayed, shored up, held up, buttressed, bolstered, sustained; staked (out); consolidated, strengthened, reinforced; corroborated, confirmed  
 sharpened, whetted, honed, stropped **مُسْنُونٌ**: مَشْحُودٌ  
 pointed, pointy, tapering, **مُسْنُونٌ**: مُسْتَدِيقُ الطَّرَفِ  
 sharp  
 enacted, passed; legislat- **مُسْنُونٌ**: مُشْتَرَعٌ (قَانُونٌ إلخ)  
 ed; prescribed  
 detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-winded, **مُسْنَبٌ**: مُطَبَّبٌ  
 elaborate, enlarged, verbose, wordy, redundant, ample  
 مُسَهِّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَسْهُولٌ

ed, specified, fixed, determined, definite; specific, particular

**مُسَمَّى**: إِسْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْمٌ  
**مُسَمَّى**: مُعَامِلٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 anonymous, nameless, unnamed, innom-  
 inate; anonym **غَيْرُ مَسْمُوعٍ**

إِلَى أَجَلٍ غَيْرِ مَسْمُوعٍ - رَاجِعٌ أَجَلٌ  
 nominate contracts **عُقُودٌ مُسَمَّاةٌ**  
 innominate contracts **عُقُودٌ غَيْرُ مُسَمَّاةٍ**  
 nail; pin; tack **مِسَارٌ**: وَتْدٌ  
 corn (on the toes) **مِسَارٌ** (الْقَدَمِ)  
 rivet **مِسَارٌ** بِرِشَامٍ  
 bolt **مِسَارٌ** مُصَوِّمٌ أَوْ مُلَوَّبٌ  
 cuneiform **مِسَارِيٌّ**: خَاصٌّ بِالْحُرُوفِ (أَوْ الْكِتَابَةِ) الْمِسَارِيَّةِ  
 cuneiform, **حُرُوفٌ** (أَوْ كِتَابَةٌ) مِسَارِيَّةٌ، خَطٌّ مِسَارِيٌّ  
 cuneiform writing  
 audiometer **مِسَاعٌ**: مَقْيَاسُ قُوَّةِ السَّمْعِ

**مِسَاعٌ**: سَمَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَمَاعَةٌ  
**مُسَمَّدٌ** (ج. مُسَمَّدَاتٍ): مُخَصَّبٌ  
 fertilizer(s)  
 nailed, fastened with a nail **مُسْمَرٌ**: مُثَبَّتٌ بِمِسَارٍ  
 tanned, browned, embrowned **مُسْمَرٌ**: جُعِلَ أَسْمَرٌ  
 brownish, tannish **مُسْمَرٌ**: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى السُّمْرَةِ  
 earshot, hearing **مَسْمَعٌ**: مَرْمَى السَّمْعِ، مَدَى السَّمْعِ  
 in the hearing of, within earshot of; **عَلَى مَسْمَعٍ مِنْ**  
 for him to hear, so that he could hear it  
 ear **مَسْمَعٌ**: مِسْمَعَةٌ: أُذُنٌ

**مَسْمَعٌ**: مِسْمَعَةٌ: سَمَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَمَاعَةٌ  
 fish store, seafood store **مَسْمَكَةٌ**: مَحَلٌّ لِتَبِيعِ السَّمَكِ  
 poisoned, envenomed **مُسَمِّمٌ**: مَسْمُومٌ  
 fattened; fat; fatling **مُسَنَّ**: سَمْنٌ، سَمِينٌ  
 permissible, permitted, allow- **مَسْمُوحٌ** (بِهِ): جَائِزٌ، مُبَاحٌ  
 able, allowed, admissible, authorized, lawful, legal,  
 legitimate, unforbidden, unprohibited  
 heard, audible **مَسْمُوعٌ**: مَسْمُوعٌ

(in), railed (in), enclosed

Christ, Jesus, Jesus Christ, Messiah

Antichrist

Christian

Christianity

striped, stripy, streaked, streaky

tasteless, insipid, vapid

driven, set in motion; propelled,

impelled, moved, shoved, driven forward; steered, directed, oriented, guided, controlled; managed, run, handled; operated, actuated; sent, dispatched, forwarded; circulated, spread

unfree (to choose or undertake),  
not endowed with a free will, having no power of  
free choice, forced, compelled, obliged

striped, streaked, stripy, streaky

propeller, impeller; propellant, pro-  
pulsive, propelling, impelling

distance, walk

journey, travel, tour, trip

march, demonstration, procession

protest march

politicized

dominating, (pre)dominant, preponderant, pre-  
vailing, controlling, commanding, ruling, govern-  
ing, reigning; master, ruler, overlord

watertight, waterproof

ravine, gulch, flume, gully

liquefied, dissolved, melted, molten

المسيح: يسوع

المسيح الدجال

مسيحي: نصراني (صفة واسم)

المسيحية: الدين المسيحي

مسيح: مخطط، مُقَلَّم

مسيخ: عديم الطعم

مسيخ: منسوخ - راجع منسوخ

مسير: مسافة، رحلة، مسار - راجع مسيرة، مسار

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

laxative, purgative, purge, aperient

laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic, (صفة)  
physicdiarrheic, lax, suffering from diarrhea, having  
loose bowels

planer; strickle; level

tooth cleanser, cleaning  
stick for teeth

blackened, made black

drafted, sketched

blackish, nigrescent

draft, rough copy; (rough) sketch;  
outline; notes

proof sheet, proof

bill, draft law, draft of a law

scratch paper

to draft, sketch, make a rough copy of,  
draw a preliminary sketch of, make rough plans  
for

enclosed, fenced in, walled in, railed in

مُوس - راجع مُتَوَسِّس

allowed, allowable, permitted, per-  
missible

justified, warranted, vindicated

rationalized

justification, warrant, good reason, rea-  
sonable grounds

procrastinator; procrastinating

marketed

marketer

injurious, harmful, hurtful, detri-  
mental, disadvantageous, damaging, evil

offensive, offending, insulting

fenced (in), hedged (in), hemmed

مُهل - راجع مُهل

مُهل (اسم)

مُهل (صفة)

مُهل: مُشْتَرَك، مُسَاهِم - راجع مُسَاهِم

مِنْوَاة: أَدَاة يُسَوَّى بِهَا

مِنْوَاك: عُودٌ تُنْظَفُ بِهِ الْأَسْنَانُ

مُسَوَّد: صَبِرَ أَسْوَدَ

مُسَوَّد: وَضِعَتْ مُسَوَّدَتُهُ

مُسَوَّد: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى السَّوَادِ

مُسَوَّدَة: ضِدُّ مَبْيَضَة

مُسَوَّدَةُ الطَّبْعِ

مُسَوَّدَةُ قَانُونٍ

وَرَقٌّ الْمُسَوَّدَةُ أَوْ الْمُسَوَّدَاتِ

وَضَعَ مُسَوَّدَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً

رَسَمَ مَسْوُودَةً



ful, severe, serious, aggravated

buyer, purchaser, vendee مُشْتَرٍ (المُشْتَرِي): مَنْ يَشْتَرِي

Jupiter

المُشْتَرِي [فلك]

bought, purchased

مُشْتَرَى: اِشْتَرَى

purchases, purchased goods

مُشْتَرِيَات

stipulated

مُشْتَرَط: مَفْرُوضٌ كَثْرَط

legislated; enacted, passed مُشْتَرَع: مَسْنُون، مُشَرَّع

common, joint, conjoint, combined, concerted, concurrent, collective, team, co-, in common, shared, mutual

مُشْتَرَك: جَمَاعَةٌ ذَاتُ تَنْظِيمٍ مُشْتَرَكٍ أَوْ مَصَالِحٍ مُشْتَرَكَةٍ

community

joint account حِسَابُ مُشْتَرَك (فِي بَنْك)

common market

سُوقٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ

common factor

عَامِلٌ مُشْتَرَك

common divisor, common denominator

قَاسِمٌ مُشْتَرَك

participant, sharer, contributor; subscriber; participating, sharing, taking part, contributing, contributory

purchases, purchased goods مُشْتَرِيَات

burning, afire, on fire, ablaze, مُشْتَعِل: مُحْتَرَق، مُلْتَهَب

afire, in flames, flaming, blazing, conflagrantly

working; functioning; running, operating, in operation مُشْتَعِل: عَامِلٌ

derived; derivative مُشْتَق: أَجِير - رَاجِعٌ شَفِيل

derivatives

مُشْتَقَّات

defendant, accused

مُشْتَك (المُشْتَكِي) - رَاجِعٌ مُشْتَك

complained of

مُشْتَكِي عَلَيْهِ

nursery; arboretum

مُشْتَكِي مِنْهُ

مَشْتَل: مَنِب

ill-omened, inauspicious, مُنْخُوس، مُنْذِرٌ بِشَرٍّ  
ill-boding, ominous, sinister, unfortunate, unlucky,  
evil, disastrous, fateful

slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule

partisan, adherent, follower, supporter, advocate, patron, sponsor

partial, one-sided, ex parte, biased, prejudiced

partisanship; adherence, following, support; partiality, favoritism, one-sidedness, bias

saturated, satiate(d), sated, filled, full, replete; satisfied, gratified, appeased; charged, loaded

satisfying, satisfactory, gratifying, pleasing مُشِيع

clasp, buckle, clip, pin, fastener, fastening, fibula, brace

flaming, blazing, glowing, fiery, ardent, fervent, impassioned, passionate, zealous, enthusiastic, fervid, ebullient

suspicious, suspected, under suspicion, dubious, doubtful, dubitable, questionable, equivocal, fishy; suspect

winter resort; winter residence مُشْتَى (جَ مَشَات)

partner, copartner, co-owner مُشْتَاع: شَرِيك

longing, yearning, craving, desiring, desirous, missing, hankering, pining, eager, athirst

engaged or involved in warfare, at war, warring, fighting, clashing, battling

grappling, coming to grips or to blows, brawling, scuffling, fighting, quarreling

blows, brawling, scuffling, fighting, quarreling

مُشْتَبِه: مُتَشَابِه - رَاجِعٌ مُتَشَابِك

dispersed, scattered, dispelled, strewn about, broken up, separate(d)

scatterbrained, distracted, distraught, absentminded

dispersive, dispersing, scattering; separative, separating; disperser, scatterer; separator

intense, strong, forceful مُشْتَدُّ: مُسْتَحْكِم، مُسْتَفْجِل، قَوِي

shipped, freighted, consigned, مَشْحُون: مُرْسَل، مَنَقُول  
forwarded, transported

loaded (with), freighted مَشْحُون (بِ): مُحْمَل، مَوْسُوق  
(with), laden (with)

fraught with, loaded مَشْحُون بِ: مَلِيٌّ بِ، حَافِلٌ بِ  
with, charged with, filled with, full of, replete  
with, rife with

charged, loaded مَشْحُون [كهرباء]

consignee مَشْحُون إِلَيْهِ

corset, stays; girdle; foundation garment مَشْدَ (نِسَائِي)

intense, intensive, drastic, مُشَدَّد: قَوِي، شَدِيد، مُكْتَفٍ  
tough, rigid, strict, severe, stern, stringent; inten-  
sified, aggravated

emphatic, مُشَدَّد: مُؤَكَّد (حَرْف، صَوْت، كَلِمَة، مَقَطَعُ الْخ)  
emphasized, stressed; intensified, doubled, gemi-  
nated; accentuated, accented

intensifying, aggravating, tightening; restrictive, مُشَدَّد  
limiting, limitative; strict, severe, stern  
aggravating circumstances ظُرُوفُ مُشَدَّدَة

tight(ened), taut(ened), tightly مَشْدُود: مُوتَر، مُتَوَتَّر  
drawn, strained, tense, firm

tied, bound, fastened, made fast مَشْدُود: مُرَبُوط

pulled, drawn, dragged, مَشْدُود: مَنَحُوب، مَجْرُور  
tugged, hauled

amazed, astonished, astounded, مَشْدُود: مَذْهُول  
stunned, wonder-struck, startled, flabbergasted,  
shocked, dumbfounded, thunderstruck, baffled,  
puzzled, confused, perplexed

trimmed, clipped, pruned, lopped, pared, cut مَشْدَب  
back; refined, polished, improved

drink, beverage مَشْرَب: شَرَاب

drinking place, drinking foun- مَشْرَب: مَوْضِعُ الشَّرْب  
tain

bar, barroom, pub, tavern مَشْرَب: بَار، حَانَة

taste, inclination, trend, مَشْرَب: مَيْل، نَزْعَة، إِتْجَاه  
bent, drift

مَشْرَبَة، مَشْرَبَة: مَوْضِعُ الشَّرْب - رَاجِعُ مَشْرَب

oriel مَشْرَبِيَّة: نَافِذَة نَائِثَة

thallus مَشْرَة، مَشْرَة [أَحْيَاء]

including, containing, مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى: مُخْتَوٍ عَلَى، مُتَضَمِّن  
comprising, embracing, embodying, encompassing,  
covering, involving

contents مُشْتَمَلَات: مُخْتَوِيَات

desirous, desiring, wishful, craving, مُشْتَبِه (الْمُشْتَبِهِي)  
hungering for, hankering for, longing for

desirable; desired مُشْتَهَى

مُشْتَهَر - رَاجِعُ مَشْهُور

saddening, sad, grievous مُشْج (الْمُشْجِي): مُحْزَن

worrying, disquieting مُشْج: مُقْلِق

moving, touching, pathetic, مُشْرِ، مُثِيرٌ لِّلْمَشَاعِر، مُثِير  
affecting, emotional, impassioning, soul-stirring

melodrama مَشْجَاة: مِيلُودْرَامَا

clothes rail, rack, hook, stand, peg مَشْجَب (الْثِّيَاب)

afforested, forested, wooded, مُشْجَر: شَجَر، مُشْجَر  
woody, woodland, timbered, sylvan, arbored, ar-  
boreous, bosky

branched, figured with مَشْجَر: مُزَيَّنٌ بِرُسُومِ كَالشَّجَر  
designs of plants

forester مَشْجَر: مُحَرِّج

مَشْجَر - رَاجِعُ مَشْجَر

encouraging, emboldening, heartening; hopeful; مُشْجِع  
encourager; promoter, supporter, advocate, spon-  
sor, patron, proponent

condemned, denounced, cen- مُشْجُوب: مُدَان، مُسْتَنْكَر  
sured, criticized, deprecated, disapproved of

to administer extreme unction to مَشْج [نَصْرَانِيَة]

extreme unction مَشْجَة [نَصْرَانِيَة]

whetstone, grindstone, hone; مِشْحَد، مِشْحَذَة: مِجْلَخَة  
sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop

greased, lubricated مَشْحَم: مُزَلَّق، مُزَيَّت

greasy مَشْحَم: مَلُوثٌ بِالشَّحْم

lubricant, lube; greaser, lubricator; مَشْحَم: مُزَلَّق، مُزَيَّت  
lubricative, lubricating

grease box مِشْحَمَة [مِيكَانِيكَا]

whetted, sharpened, honed, stropped مَشْحُود: مَسْنُون





work, engaged in work; preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed, taken up

مَشْغُولٌ: مَشْكُونٌ، مَأْخُودٌ (كَمَنْزَلٍ أَوْ مَكَانٍ أَوْ مَنْصِبٍ) - occu-  
pied

مَشْغُولٌ: مُعَالِجٌ، مُعَامِلٌ، مَعْمُولٌ، مَصْنُوعٌ - process(ed),  
wrought, worked

مَشْغُولٌ بِهِ عَنْ - distracted or diverted by something  
from

مَشْغُولُ الْبَالِ - راجع بال

infirmary; hospital مَشْفَى: مُسْتَشْفَى

camel's lip, lip of a camel مِشْفَرٌ: شَفَّةُ الْجَمَلِ

accompanied (by); coupled (with); en- مَشْفُوعٌ (بِ) -  
closed, attached; added, subjoined; supplemented

to extend, stretch, draw out مَشَقٌّ: مَدٌّ

to comb مَشَقٌّ: مَشَطٌ

to tear, tear up, shred مَشَقٌّ: مَرَقٌ

to whip, lash, flog مَشَقٌّ: مَسَّاقٌ

ocher; red ocher, ruddle مَشَقٌّ: مَغَرَّةٌ

model, pattern مَشَقٌّ: مِثَالٌ

slender, slim, svelte مَشَقٌّ: مَمْشُوقٌ

hardship, difficulty, trouble, dis- مَشَقَّةٌ: صُعُوبَةٌ، شِدَّةٌ -  
comfort, inconvenience

flock (of wool or cotton) مِشْقَةٌ (صُوفٍ أَوْ قُطْنٍ)

مِشْقَةٌ: مُشَاقَّةٌ - راجع مُشَاقَّةٌ

split, cleft, fissured, cracked, rifted, bro- مَشَقَّقٌ: مُشَقَّقٌ -  
ken; rimose; torn, rent, ripped (apart), cut, incised,  
slashed, slit, crannied

niche مِشْكَاةٌ: كُوَّةٌ غَيْرُ نَافِذَةٍ يُوَضَّعُ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ إلخ

lantern مِشْكَاةٌ: صُنْدُوقٌ رُجَاجِيٌّ يُوَضَّعُ فِيهِ مِصْبَاحٌ

lamp مِشْكَاةٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ

string مِشْكَاكٌ: مَجْمُوعَةُ أَشْيَاءَ يَنْتَظِمُهَا سِلْكٌ

bunch; sheaf, bundle مِشْكَاكٌ: حُرْمَةٌ

مِشْكَاكٌ: مُرْتَابٌ - راجع شَاكٌ

formed, shaped, مَوْكَلٌ، مَكُونٌ، مُؤَلَّفٌ - مُشَكَّلٌ

fashioned, molded, formalized, framed, forged,

slashed, cut; sliced

مَشْطُوبٌ: مَخْدُوفٌ، مَخْدُوتٌ، مَخْذُوفٌ، مَخْذُوتٌ،  
struck off, struck out, crossed out, scratched out, canceled, deleted; eliminated, re-  
moved; taken off, taken out; erased, effaced

مَشْطُوبٌ (الْحَافَّةُ، كَالرُّجَاجِ إلخ) bevel(ed), chamfered

مَشْطُورٌ: مَقْشُورٌ، split, fissioned; divided, bisected,  
halved; intersected, cut; sundered, severed

مَشْطُورٌ: طَحْلُبٌ مَجْهَرِيٌّ أَحَادِي الْحَلِيَّةِ diatom

مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: كَالسُّطِّ pectinate(d), comblike

مُشِعٌ: مُضِيٌّ، سَاطِعٌ - radiant, radiating, irradiant, irra-  
diating, eradiating, beamy, beaming, shining, bright

مُشِعٌ: إشعاعيُّ النَّشَاطِ أَوْ الْفَاعِلِيَّةِ أو radioactive, radi(o)-

مُشِعٌ: كُلُّ مَا يُطْلِقُ إِشْعَاعًا radiator

مُشِعٌ: نَظِيرُ مُشِعٍ radioisotope, radioactive isotope

مُشِعٌ: سَبْكَةٌ أَنْيَابٍ لِلتَّذْوِغَةِ أَوْ لِلتَّيْرِيدِ radiator

مُشِعٌ: إشعاعيٌّ: بِالْأَشْعَةِ، خاصٌّ بِالتَّصْوِيرِ بِالْأَشْعَةِ، radiographic,  
roentgenographic, skiagraphic

مُشَعَّبٌ - راجع مُشَعَّبٌ

مُشَعَّةٌ: مُؤَنَّثٌ مُشِعٌ - راجع مُشِعٌ

مُشَعَّةٌ: مُشِعٌ - راجع مُشِعٌ

مُشَعَّرٌ - راجع شُعُورٌ

مُشَعِّعٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مَمْزُوجٌ بِالماءِ، dilute(d), mixed with water, مَمْزُوجٌ بِالماءِ،  
watered, watery, washy, wishy-washy, milk-and-  
water, thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened)

مُشَعِّعٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مَرْقُوقٌ diluent

مِشْعَلٌ، مِشْعَلٌ، مِشْعَلَةٌ torch, flambeau, cresset

مُشْعُودٌ: juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator; magician, sor-  
cerer, warlock, voodoo; charlatan, quack, swin-  
dler, humbug(ger), mountebank

مِشْعَلٌ: وَرَشَةٌ، مَعْمَلٌ workshop, atelier; plant, factory,  
works, mill

مَشْغُوفٌ بِ: مُؤَلَّغٌ بِ، madly in love with, infatuated with,

enamored of, (passionately) fond of, crazy about,  
mad about, fascinated by, enchanted by, thrilled  
by, captivated by; interested in

مَشْغُولٌ: مُنْهِمٌ busy, occupied, engaged; working, at

skin, slicker, trench coat

linoleum

medlar

included, contained, comprised, encompassed, covered

smelled

musk

shower, shower bath, douche

gallows, gibbet; scaffold

hangman's rope, cord

gibbet

hanged, executed by hanging

launched, waged, carried (out), made, mounted

appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, relish; appetizing, stimulating or appealing to the appetite, mouthwatering, savory, palatable, tasty, delicious  
aperitif

scene; view, sight, spectacle, scenery, prospect, perspective, outlook, panorama

scene; scenery, setting

notorious, infamous, ill-reputed, disreputable

libeled, slandered, defamed, vilified, vituperated, calumniated

witnessed, seen; attended

taking place in the presence of witnesses or spectators

well-attended, happening before a large audience

memorable, red-letter

Day of Resurrection, Day of Reckoning, Judgment Day, doomsday

famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated, noted, famed, widely known, eminent

مُشَمَّعُ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِيَّةُ

مُشَمَّلَةٌ، مُمَثِّلَةٌ، مُمَثِّلَةٌ (نبات)

مُشْتَمِلٌ: مُتَضَمِّنٌ

مَشْمُومٌ: شَمٌّ

مَشْمُومٌ: مِسْكٌ

مَشْنٌ: مَنَضَجٌ، دُوشٌ

مَشْنَقَةٌ، مَشْنَقَةٌ

حَبْلُ الْمَشْنَقَةِ

عُودُ الْمَشْنَقَةِ

مَشْنُوقٌ: أُعْذِمَ شَنْقًا

مَشْنُونٌ: شَنَّ

مَشَّةٌ (الْمَشِي)

مَشْرُوبٌ مَشَّةٌ

مَشْهَدٌ: مَنَظَرٌ

مَشْهَدٌ (مَسْرُوحِي الْإِن)

مَشْهَرٌ: سَيِّئُ السَّمْعَةِ

مَشْهَرٌ بِهِ: مَذْمُومٌ

مَشْهُودٌ: مَشَاهِدٌ، مَرْتَبِي

مَشْهُودٌ: جَارٍ يَحْضُرُ شُهُودٍ أَوْ مُشَاهِدِينَ

مَشْهُودٌ: يَخْضُرُهُ جُمْهُورٌ غَفِيرٌ

مَشْهُودٌ: بَارِزٌ، لَا يُنْسَى (يَوْمٌ، حَادِثَةٌ الْإِن)

مَشْهُودٌ: الْيَوْمُ الْمَشْهُودُ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ

مَشْهُودٌ: رَاجِعُ جُرْمٍ

مَشْهُودٌ: قَمَاشٌ لِلْمَوَائِدِ وَالرُّقُوفِ الْإِن

مَشْهُودٌ: مِطْفَأٌ يَتَمَّى مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

مَشْهُودٌ: مِطْفَأٌ يَتَمَّى مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

مَشْهُودٌ: مِطْفَأٌ يَتَمَّى مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

مَشْهُودٌ: مِطْفَأٌ يَتَمَّى مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

مَشْهُودٌ: مِطْفَأٌ يَتَمَّى مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

مَشْهُودٌ: مِطْفَأٌ يَتَمَّى مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

worked, wrought; created, made, originated, built; established, set up, instituted, constituted

consisting of, made up of, composed of

diverse, different, various, miscellaneous, sundry, varied, diversified, variegated

vowelized, vocalized, pointed

formative; former, shaper, fashioner; creator, maker

problematic, complex, hard to solve, difficult, intricate, obscure, vague, equivocal, ambiguous, uncertain, dubious, doubtful

problem

problem

complained of

thanked

worthy of thanks, deserving acknowledgment, praiseworthy, commendable, laudable

doubtful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, fishy, equivocal, open to doubt or question; suspicious, suspected, under suspicion; suspect

hobbled, fettered, shackled, trammled, clogged

vowelized, vocalized, pointed

sweet-kerneled apricot

paralyzed, paralytic, palsied

disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted

sunny; sunlit

apricot(s)

bitter-kerneled apricot

sweet-kerneled apricot

waxed

oilcloth

raincoat, waterproof, oil-

مُشْكَلٌ: مُتَنَوِّعٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُحَرَّكُ الْحُرُوفِ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُكَوِّنٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكَلٌ: مُنْضِلٌ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

gametic	مَشِيحِي [أحياء]
sheikhdum, sheikdom	مَشِيخَة: مِنطَقَة يَحْكُمُهَا شَيْخٌ
Presbyterian, presbyterial	مَشِيحِي [نصرانية]
built, erected, constructed, set up, raised, put up	مَشِيدٌ، مَشِيدٌ: مَبْنِيٌّ
field marshal, marshal	مَشِيرٌ: مارِشال
	مُشِيرٌ: مُسْتَشَار - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَشَارٌ
indicative (of), suggestive (of); indicator; indication, sign	مُشِيرٌ (إِلَى): دَالٌّ (عَلَى)
marshalcy, marshalship	مَشِيرِيَّةٌ: مارِشالِيَّةٌ
slender, slim, svelte	مَشِيْقٌ: مَشْهُوقٌ
placenta, afterbirth, secundines	مَشِيْمَة: سَخْدٌ، خَلَاصٌ
placentitis	إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَشِيْمَةِ
placental	مَشِيْمِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمَشِيْمَةِ
	مُشِيْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَائِنٌ
to suck, suck up, soak up, absorb; to sip	مَصَّ
sucking, suction, suck, sucking up, soaking up; absorption; sipping	مَصٌّ
sugarcane	قَصَبُ الْمَصِّ: قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ
stricken by, hit by, attacked by, smitten by, afflicted with, befallen by, affected by, infected by; suffering from; having caught or contracted or incurred	مُصَابٌ بِ: أَصِيبَ بِ
casualty, wounded person; killed person; victim (of an accident); wounded, injured; sick, ill	مُصَابٌ: شَخْصٌ مُصَابٌ
	مُصَابٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصِيبَةٌ
casualties, losses	مُصَابُونَ: خَسَائِرٌ
accompanying, attendant, concomitant, collateral	مُصَاحِبٌ: مُلَازِمٌ، مُرَافِقٌ
	مُصَاحِبٌ: رَافِقٌ، صَدِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَاحِبٌ
making friends with; association, companionship, comradeship, company, fellowship	مُصَاحَبَةٌ: مُصَادَقَةٌ
accompanying, accompaniment, escort(ing)	مُصَاحَبَةٌ: مُوَافَقَةٌ، مُرَافَقَةٌ
accompanying, accompani-	مُصَاحَبَةٌ: مُلَازِمَةٌ، مُرَافَقَةٌ

distinguished, illustrious	مَشْهُورٌ: شَائِعٌ، ذَائِعٌ
current, common, widespread	مَشْهُورٌ، شَخْصٌ مَشْهُورٌ
celebrity, celebrated person, famous personality	مَشْهُورٌ، شَخْصٌ مَشْهُورٌ
laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic	مَشْوٌ: مُسَهِّلٌ
gridiron, grill, broiler, roaster, rotisserie	مِشْوَاةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِشَيِّ اللَّحْمِ: إِلَخ
admixed, mixed, mingled, blended; combined	مَشْوَبٌ: مَخْلُوطٌ، مَمْزُوجٌ
vitiated, corrupted, spoiled	مَشْوَبٌ (بِ): فَاسِدٌ، مَغْيُوبٌ
impaired, marred; stained, tainted, tarnished, blemished, impure; defective, imperfect, faulty, deficient, unsound; suffering from, afflicted with	مَشْوَبٌ: مُبَلَّلٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ
consultation, deliberation; counsel, advice, recommendation, suggestion, opinion	مَشْوَرَةٌ، مَشْوَرَةٌ: مُشَوَّرَةٌ
confused, mixed up, jumbled	مَشْوَشٌ: مُبَلَّلٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ
up, muddled, disordered, disarranged, disarrayed, disorganized, unsettled, deranged, disturbed, hugger-mugger, chaotic, messy	مَشْوَشٌ: مُبَلَّلٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ
arousing desire (longing, interest, suspense, etc.); motivating, stimulating, exciting, thrilling, fascinating, breathtaking, titillating; interesting; suspenseful	مَشْوَقٌ
deformed, (الشَّكْلُ أَوْ الْجِسْمُ أَوْ الْوَجْهُ إِلَخ): مَسْمُوحٌ	مَشْوَهٌ (الشَّكْلُ أَوْ الْجِسْمُ أَوْ الْوَجْهُ إِلَخ): مَسْمُوحٌ
disfigured, defaced, misshapen, malformed, unshaped, unshapen, distorted, marred, mutilated, mangled, ugly	مَشْوَهٌ (الشَّكْلُ أَوْ الْجِسْمُ أَوْ الْوَجْهُ إِلَخ): مَسْمُوحٌ
distorted, pervert-محرف- ed, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, corrupted, twisted, wrenched, warped	مَشْوَهٌ (الشَّكْلُ أَوْ الْجِسْمُ أَوْ الْوَجْهُ إِلَخ): مَسْمُوحٌ
grilled, broiled, roast(ed), barbecued	مَشْوِيٌّ: شُوِيَ
walking, walk	مَشْيٌ: سَيْرٌ
sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation	المَشْيُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ
will, volition; wish, desire	مَشِيَّةٌ: إِرَادَةٌ، رَغْبَةٌ
	بِمَشِيَّةِ اللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ (شَاءَ)
	مَشِيْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَيْبٌ
gait, walk, manner of walking, step, stride, pace, bearing, carriage	مَشْيَةٌ: طَرِيقَةُ الْمَشْيِ
gamete	مَشِيْحٌ [أحياء]

pacifier

مَصَّاصَة: لَهَائِيَّة لِإِسْكَاتِ الطِّفْلِ

lollipop, sucker, stick

مَصَّاصَة: قِطْعَةُ حَلَوَى فِي طَرَفِ عُودٍ

that which one sucks, something to suck

مَصَّاصَة: قِطْعَةُ حَلَوَى فِي طَرَفِ عُودٍ - راجع مَصَّاصَة

difficulties, hardships, troubles, discomforts, inconveniences, problems

مَصَاعِب: مُجَوَّهَرَات، حَلَى

jewelry, jewels; trinkets, trinketry

مَصَافٍ - راجع مَصَفٍ

handshake, shaking hands

مَصَافَة: مُصَافَة - راجع مَصِل

peacemaker, conciliator, reconciler

مُصَالِح: مَنْ يُصَالِحُ

مُصَالَحَة - راجع صُلِح

sugarcane

مُصَان: قَصَبُ السُّكَّر

relationship by marriage, affinity, alliance

مُصَاهَرَة

مُصَايِد (الأسماك) - راجع مَصِيدَة (الأسماك)

mouth (of a river, etc.), debouchment, estuary, firth

مُصَبِّ (النَّهْرُ إلخ)

outlet, escape, drain

مَصَب: مَنفَذ، مَخْرَج، مَصْرَف

lamp; light

مِصْبَاح: سِرَاج، قَنْدِيل، نِيرَاس

burner

مِصْبَاح: مَقْرَم

(electric) light, (electric) lamp, (light) bulb

مِصْبَاحُ كَهْرَبَائِي

discharge lamp

مِصْبَاحُ التَّفْرِيع

digital, digitate, fingered

مُصَبِّع: ذُو أَصَابِعٍ أَوْ مَا يُشَبِّهُهَا

gridiron, grill

مُصَبِّع: مِشْوَرَة

laundry, dry cleaning establishment

مُصَبِّغَة: مُوسَّسَة لِفَسْلِ الثِّيَابِ وَكَيْفِهَا

dyehouse, dye works

مُصَبِّغَة: مَحَلُّ صِبَاغَة

saponified

مُصَبَّن: مُحوَّلٌ إِلَى صَابُونٍ

saponated

مُصَبَّن: مُعَالَجٌ أَوْ مَزْجُوجٌ بِالصَّابُونِ

saponifier

مُصَبِّن: فَاعِلُ صَبْنٍ

soap works, soap factory

مُصَبِّنَة: مَعْمَلُ صَابُونٍ

ment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality

مُصَاحَبَة [مُوسِقَى وَغَنَاء] accompaniment, accompanying

confiscated, seized, sequestered, requisitioned, expropriated

مُضَادَر: مَحْجُوز - requisi- tioned, expropriation

confiscation, seizure, sequestration, requisition(ing), expropriation

falling on (a given date); corresponding to, coinciding with, coincident with, concurring with, concurrent with

مُضَادَفَة: صُدْفَة، مُضَادَفَة: مُضَادَفَة

chance, accident, fortuity, haphazard, coincidence

by chance, by accident, accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazard(ly), by coincidence

مُضَادَق (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع مُصَدِّق (عَلَيْهِ)

making friends with; association, companionship, comradeship, fellowship

مُضَادَقَة: مُضَادَقَة، مُضَادَقَة: مُضَادَقَة

making friends with; association, companionship, comradeship, fellowship

مُضَادَقَة: تَوَثُّق، إِفْرَار، إِهْرَام - راجع تَصْدِيق

مُضَادَمَة - راجع إِصْطِدَام

مُضَارِح: وَاضِح، صَادِق - راجع صَرِيح

مُضَارَحَة: وَضُوح، صِدْق - راجع صَرَاحَة

مُضَارِع: رَجُلُ الثَّيْرَانِ

wrestler; gladiator

bullfighter, matador, torero

مُضَارِعَة: مُضَارِعَة، مُضَارِعَة: مُضَارِعَة

wrestling; fight(ing), struggle, tussle

bullfight(ing)

freestyle wrestling

cockfight(ing)

مُضَارِعَة الدِّيُوكِ أَوْ الدِّيَكَة

مُضَارِين: أَمْعَاء - راجع مُضْرَان

suctorial; absorbent, absorptive; sucker, one that sucks; absorber

مُصَّاص: مَاص، مُتَمَصِّص

cupper

bloodsucker, extortioner, vampire, usurer

مُصَّاصَة: خُفَّاشٌ يَمْتَصُّ الدَّمَاءَ

vampire, vampire bat

مُصَّاصَة: أَنْبُوبَةٌ لِلْمَصِّ، مِصَص - راجع مِصَص

rubber nipple (of a feeding bottle)

مُصَّاصَة: حَلْمَةُ زُجَاجَةِ الْإِرْضَاعِ

credible, believable; مُصَدِّقٌ: مُمَكِّنٌ تَصْدِيقُهُ، يُصَدِّقُ  
 reliable, trustworthy; believed, accepted as true  
 certified, authenticated, (عَلَيْهِ): مُصَادَقٌ (عَلَيْهِ)  
 legalized, verified; ratified, confirmed, endorsed,  
 sanctioned, approved, adopted, passed, validated  
 certified check شَيْكٌ مُصَدَّقٌ (عَلَيْهِ)  
 certified copy نُسْخَةٌ مُصَدَّقَةٌ (مُصَدَّقٌ عَلَيْهَا)  
 credibility مَصَدِّقِيَّةٌ: مِضَادِقِيَّةٌ  
 buffer, shock absorber, مِصْدَمٌ: مُتَمَتِّصُ الصَّدْمَةِ، مِصْدَ  
 bumper; fender  
 tuberculous, tubercular; consumptive, مَصْدُورٌ: مَسْلُولٌ  
 phthisic(al)  
 cracked, split, cleft, broken, مَصْدُوعٌ: مُصَدَّعٌ، صَدِيعٌ  
 rifted; rimose  
 having a headache, suffering مَصْدُوعٌ: مُصَابٌ بِصُدَاعٍ  
 from a headache  
 to found, establish, build; to colonize; to مَصَرَ (الْمَكَانَ)  
 settle in; to inhabit, populate  
 insistent, insisting, importunate, مُصِرٌّ: يُلِحُّ، لِحْجٌ  
 nate, pressing; persistent, persisting  
 determined, resolved, decided, مُصِرٌّ: عَازِمٌ، مُصَمِّمٌ  
 resolute  
 country, land; territory, region مِصْرٌ: صُغْرٌ، بَلَدٌ، قَطْرٌ  
 city مِصْرٌ: مَدِينَةٌ  
 capital, metropolis مِصْرٌ: عَاصِمَةٌ  
 Egypt مِصْرٌ، دَوْلَةُ مِصْرَ  
 Cairo مِصْرٌ، مِصْرُ الْقَاهِرَةِ  
 shutter; leaf مِصْرَاعٌ (البَابُ)  
 hemistich مِصْرَاعٌ: شَطْرٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ  
 wide open (مَفْتُوحٌ) عَلَى مِصْرَاعَيْهِ  
 intestines, bowels, guts، مِصْرَانٌ (مَفْرَدَاهَا مِصِيرٌ): أَمْعَاءُ  
 entrails, viscera  
 cecum, blind gut الْمِصْرَانُ الْأَعْوَرُ  
 declared, stated, announced, pro- مُصَرِّحٌ بِهِ: مُعْلِنٌ  
 claimed; told; avowed, admitted, acknowledged  
 licensed, authorized, permitted، مُصَرِّحٌ بِهِ: مَرْخُصٌ  
 permissible, allowed, allowable  
 death, demise مَصْرَعٌ: مَوْتٌ

مَضْبُوبٌ: مَسْكُوبٌ poured (out or forth), shed, emptied  
 cast, founded, run, molded; shaped, مَضْبُوبٌ: مَسْبُوكٌ  
 formed  
 (metal) castings, foundry مَضْبُوباتٌ: مَسْبُوكَاتٌ  
 dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, مَضْبُوعٌ: مَخْضُوبٌ، مَلُونٌ  
 painted, tintured; pigmented  
 suck, sucking; sip مَصَّةٌ: الرَّمَّةُ مِنْ مَصٍّ  
 sanatorium, sanitarium مَصْحٌ، مَصْحَةٌ: مُسْتَشْفَى  
 corrected, emended, amended, rectified، مَصْحَحٌ: مُقَوِّمٌ  
 adjusted, fixed, repaired, mended  
 corrector, emender, rectifier، مَصْحَحٌ: مُقَوِّمٌ، مُصْلِحٌ  
 adjuster, fixer, mender  
 proofreader, proofer, reader مَصْحَحُ النِّجَارِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ  
 misread, mispronounced, mis- مَضْحَفٌ: ضَحْفٌ، حَرْفٌ  
 spelled; distorted, perverted, misrepresented, mis-  
 stated, corrupted, twisted  
 copy of the (Holy) Koran; مَضْحَفُ، الْمُضْحَفُ الشَّرِيفُ  
 the (Holy) Koran  
 accompanied (by), attended (with), asso- مَضْحُوبٌ (بِ)  
 ciated (with)  
 buffer, shock absorber، مِصْدَمٌ: مُتَمَتِّصُ الصَّدْمَةِ، مِصْدَمٌ  
 bumper; fender  
 مِضْدَاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَادِحٌ  
 confirmation، مِضْدَاقٌ: مَا يُشَكِّلُ بُرْهَانًا أَوْ دَلِيلًا أَوْ مُتَبَيَّنًا  
 corroboration, substantiation; evidence, proof;  
 confirmatory, corroborative, substantiative, evi-  
 dential, probative  
 credibility مِضْدَاقِيَّةٌ: مُصَدِّقِيَّةٌ  
 origin, source, provenance، مِصْدَرٌ: مَنشَأٌ، أَصْلٌ  
 nience, fountain, fountainhead, springhead  
 infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi مِصْدَرٌ [لُغَةً]  
 reference, source, authority مِصْدَرٌ: مَرَجِعٌ  
 official source مِصْدَرٌ رَسْمِيٌّ  
 reliable source مِصْدَرٌ مُوثِقٌ (بِهِ)  
 bibliography الْمَصَادِرُ، ثَبَتُ الْمَصَادِرِ، قَائِمَةُ الْمَصَادِرِ  
 exported مِصْدَرٌ: صُدِّرَ (إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)  
 exporter مِصْدَرٌ: مَنْ يُصْدِرُ (السَّعْءَ) إلَى الْخَارِجِ  
 مُصَدَّعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَضْدُوعٌ

(technical) terms, expressions

idiomatic; technical

affected, artificial, mannered, كاذب، مُتَكَلِّف، مُصْطَنَع: theatrical, stagy, overacted, factitious, forced, strained, constrained, unnatural, stilted, put-on, assumed, feigned, simulated, false, sham, phony

مُصْطَنَع: صُنِّي - راجع صُنِّي

yaws, frambesia

مَصْع: داء مُعْدٍ

anode, positive pole

مَصْعَد: قُطْبٌ مُوجِب

elevator, lift

مَصْعَد، مَصْعَدَة

struck, hit, shocked مَصْعُوق (بِصَاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بِتَيَّارٍ كَهْرَبَائِيٍّ)

مَصْعُوق - راجع مَصْعُوق

thunderstruck, dumbfounded, dumb مَصْعُوق: مَبْهُوت  
struck, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, shocked, aghast, astounded, astonished, amazed

listener; listening; attentive

مُصْغٍ (المُصْغِي)

diminished, decreased, reduced, lessened, mini- مَصْغَر: مُصَغَّر  
mized; mini-, miniature, diminutive, minute, tiny; small, little

composing stick

مَصَفَّ (الأَخْرَف)

level, standard; class, مَصَاف: مُسْتَوًى، طَبَقَة، صِنْف  
category, range, grade, group, type

مُصَفَّ (المُصَفِّي) - راجع مَأْمُورٌ تَصْفِيَة

liquidating partner

شَرِيكَ مُصَفٍّ

clarified, cleared, purified, refined, مُصَفَّى: مُنَقَّى، مُرَشَّح  
screened; strained, filtered, filtrated, leached

dissolved; liquidated

مُصَفَّى (كَتْرِكَة إِلَخ)

eliminated

مُصَفَّى (كَتْرِيْق رِيَاضِيٍّ إِلَخ)

settled, liquidated, discharged, paid, مَصْفَى (كَحِسَاب)  
cleared, squared, balanced

refinery; strainer, colander; filter; sieve, screen مِصْفَاة

panpipe(s)

مِصْفَار: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

plated, overlaid, coated, foliated

مُصَفَّح: مَطْلَبِي

foliated, laminated, beaten

مُصَفَّح: مُطْرَق

armored, armor-clad, ironclad

مُصَفَّح: مُدْرَع

to die

لَتِيَ مَصْرَعَة

drain, drainage, ditch

مَصْرَف (لِلْمِيَاه): مَسَال

vent, outlet; escape, way out

مَصْرَف: مَنْفَس، مَنْفَذ، مَخْرَج

bank

مَصْرَف: بَنْك

central bank

مَصْرَف مَرْكَزِي

banking, bank

مَصْرَفِي: بَنْكِي

banker

مَصْرَفِي، رَجُلٌ مَصْرَفِي

bank account

حِسَابٌ مَصْرَفِي

epileptic

مَصْرُوع: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّرْع

مَصْرُوع: مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضًا - راجع صَرِيح

spent, expended, outlaid, paid out, disbursed

مَصْرُوف: أَنْفَقَ، مَنَقَ

dismissed, discharged, removed, displaced, fired مَصْرُوف (مِنْ الخِدْمَة)

expenditure, outlay, money spent; expense(s), cost(s) مَصْرُوف: نَفَقَة

pocket money

مَصْرُوفُ الْجَيْب

Egyptian

مِصْرِي

summer visitor, summer vacationist

مُصْطَاف: مَنْ يَصْطَاف

مُصْطَاف: مَصِيف - راجع مَصِيف

mastaba, outdoor stone bench, seat; terrace مَصْطَبَة، مِصْطَبَة

مُصْطَرَع - راجع مُتَصَارِع

lined up, aligned, standing in formation مَصْطَف: وَاقِفٌ (أَوْ مُنْتَظِمٌ) فِي صَفٍّ

chosen, selected, picked (out), culled, preferred, favorite مَصْطَفَى: مُخْتَار

the Prophet, Mohammed (صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) المِصْطَفَى: مُحَمَّد (صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
Mohammed (God's blessing and peace be upon him)

mastic

مِصْطَكِي، مِصْطَكِي، مِصْطَكَاء، مِصْطَكَاء

fireplace, hearth

مِصْطَلَى: مُسْتَوْدَق، مَوْقِد

term, expression; idiom; code مِصْطَلَح (ج مِصْطَلَحَات)

terminology, nomenclature, مِصْطَلَحَات (فَنِيَّةٌ إِلَخ)

reformer, reformist; peacemaker, conciliator, مُصْلِحٌ  
reconciler; repairer, fixer, mender, corrector,  
emender, rectifier, adjuster

interest, benefit, advantage, مَصْلَحَةٌ: نَفْعٌ، مَنَفَعَةٌ، خَيْرٌ  
good, welfare, well-being, weal

service, authority, agency, إدارة، مَصْلَحَةٌ: قِسْمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ،  
department, administration, office, section, divi-  
sion

self-interest, personal interest مَصْلَحَةُ شَخْصِيَّةٍ

commonweal, gen- مَصْلَحَةُ عَامَّةٍ: صَالِحٌ عَامٌّ، خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ  
eral welfare, common good, public good, public  
interest

national interest مَصْلَحَةُ قَوْمِيَّةٍ أَوْ وَطَنِيَّةٍ

autonomous agency مَصْلَحَةٌ مُسْتَقَلَّةٌ

in the interest of, in مَصْلَحَةِ (أَوْ فِي مَصْلَحَةِ) فَلَانٍ  
favor of, for the benefit of, to the advantage of

crucified مَصْلُوبٌ: مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى صَلِيبٍ

serous مَصْلِيٌّ، مَصْلِيَّ الْقَوَامِ: مَائِيٌّ

serosity مَصْلِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَصْلِيًّا أَوْ مَائِيًّا الْقَوَامِ

earsplitting, deafening مُصِمٌّ (لِلْأَذَانِ)

solid, massive مُصَمَّتٌ: لَا جَوْفَ لَهُ

blank (wall) مُصَمَّتٌ: لَا فُرْجَةَ فِيهِ (حَائِطٌ)

plain, unpatterned, مُصَمَّتٌ: غَيْرُ مُلَوَّنٍ أَوْ مُزَخْرَفٍ

undecorated

determined to or on, decided on or مُصَمِّمٌ (عَلَى): عَازِمٌ

to, resolved to or on, dead set to, intent on, bent  
on, out for; resolute, unwavering

designer, stycler, draftsman; مُصَمِّمٌ: وَاضِعُ التَّصْنِيمِ  
planner

couturier, designer, مُصَمِّمُ الْأَزْيَاءِ (أَوْ الْمَلَابِسِ) النَّسَائِيَّةِ  
styler

factory, plant, mill مَصْنَعٌ: مَعْمَلٌ

industrialized مَصْنَعٌ (بَلَدٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ إلخ)

مَصْنَعٌ: مَصْنُوعٌ - رَاجِعُ مَصْنُوعٍ

classified, categorized, classed, arranged, مُصَنَّفٌ: مُبَوَّبٌ  
tabulated, sorted, assorted, labeled, grouped, grad-

armored car سَيَّارَةٌ مُصَفِّحَةٌ

armored vehicle or car مُصَفِّحَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ (أَوْ سَيَّارَةٌ) مُصَفِّحَةٌ

tied, bound, fettered, shack- مُصَفَّدٌ: مُوثَّقٌ، مُقَيَّدٌ، مَغْلُولٌ  
led, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled

yellowish, yellowy مُصْفَرٌّ: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الصُّفْرَةِ

yellow, yellow-colored مُصْفَرٌّ: أَصْفَرٌ

pale, pallid, wan مُصْفَرٌّ: شَاحِبٌ

empty-handed مُصْفَرٌّ: صِفْرُ الْبَيْدَيْنِ

stock exchange, stock market, ex- مُصَفَّقٌ: بُورْصَةٌ  
change, bourse

decanter مُصَفَّقٌ: إِنَاءٌ لِصَفْقِ السَّوَائِلِ

lined up, aligned, rowed, ranged, مُصَفَّوْفٌ: مَرْصُوفٌ  
ranked, arrayed, arranged, marshaled

set, composed, typeset مُصَفَّوْفٌ: مُنْصَدٌّ

matrix مَصْفُوفَةٌ

eloquent, fluent مِصْفَعٌ: بَلِيغٌ، مُفَوِّهٌ

loud-voiced مِصْفَعٌ: عَالِي الصَّوْتِ

burnisher; calender; slick مِصْفَلَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ يُصَفَّلُ بِهَا

polished, burnished, scoured, smoothed, مَصْفُولٌ

brushed up, glazed, glossed, (re)furbished, lustered,  
buffed, lapped, finished; calandered; cut; glossy,  
shiny, lustrous, smooth, sleek, slick; refined, cul-  
tivated, suave, urbane

to curdle مَصَلَ اللَّبَنِ

to strain, filter مَصَلَ اللَّبَنِ

serum; plasma مَصَلٌ (الدَّمِ)

whey, serum مَصَلُ اللَّبَنِ (يُفَصَّلُ عِنْدَ صُنْعِ الْجُبْنِ)

serum مَصَلُ النَّبَاتِ

serology عِلْمُ الْمُصُولِ

prayer, one who prays مُصَلٍّ (المُصَلِّي): مَنْ يُصَلِّي

place of prayer, oratory مُصَلًى: مَكَانٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ

hardened, solidified, stiffened, indu- مُصْلَبٌ: مُقَسَّى  
rate(d), set, concreted, callous

drawn, unsheathed; imminent, hang- مُصَلَّتٌ (سَيْفٌ إلخ):

ing threateningly over one's head



the Creator of the Universe (God) مُصَوِّرُ الْكَائِنَاتِ

مَصُوغَات - راجع مَصَاغ

preserved, conserved, (well-)kept, مَصُون: مَحْفُوظ  
(well-)guarded, (well-)protected, safeguarded, sheltered, shielded, defended, vindicated, secure(d); sustained, kept up; maintained; serviced

suctorial مَصِّي: مُعَدِّلُ اللَّصِّ

مُصِيب - راجع صَائِب

misfortune, calamity, مَكْرُوه, بَلَاءٌ, شِدَّةٌ, كَارِثَةٌ, مُصِيبَةٌ  
disaster, catastrophe, adversity, scourge; affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, woe, heavy blow, distress, trouble

fishery, fishing grounds مَصِيدَةُ (الأسماك)

trap, snare, gin, net مَصِيدَةٌ: شَرَكٌ

mousetrap, rattrap مَصِيدَةُ فُتْرَانٍ

fate, destiny, lot مَصِير: نِهَآيَةٌ, قَدَرٌ

مَصِير: صَيْرُورَةٌ - راجع صَيْرُورَةٌ

intestine, gut مَصِير: مَعَى [تَشْرِيح]

self-determination تَقْرِيرُ الْمَصِير

fateful, decisive, momentous, crucial مَصِيرِيٌّ

twine, string, packthread مَصِيص: خَيْطٌ مَتِينٌ

summer resort; summer residence مَصِيف (ج مَصَايِف)

to pain, hurt مَضَى: أَلَمَ, أَوْجَعَ

to burn, sting, bite مَضَى: أَحْرَقَ, لَدَغَ

to torment, agonize, excruciate مَضَى: عَذَّبَ

to be in pain, feel pain, suffer مَضَى: تَأَلَّمَ

مَضَى: أَلَمَ, عَذَابٌ - راجع مَضَض

painful, burning, stinging مَضَى: مَوَّجَعٌ, حَادٌّ

to go, go away, leave, depart مَضَى: ذَهَبَ

to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, expire, run out, be past, be over مَضَى: انْقَضَى, مَرَّ

to continue (to do), go on doing; to proceed in or with مَضَى فِي: اسْتَمَرَ, وَاصَلَ

to conclude, wind up, accomplish, carry out, execute, perform مَضَى عَلَى: أَتَمَّ, أَنْجَزَ

ed, ranked, rated, ranged; systematized

مُصَنَّف: مُؤَلَّف, مَكْتُوبٌ compiled, composed, written

مُصَنَّف: مُؤَلَّف, كِتَابٌ compilation, book, work

author, writer, compiler, composer مُصَنَّف: مُؤَلَّف

made, done; manu- مَخْلُوقٌ مَصْنُوع: مَعْمُولٌ, مَشْغُولٌ, مَشْغُولٌ  
factured, fabricated, produced; process(ed), wrought, worked; formed, fashioned, created

(industrial) products, produce, manufactured goods مَصْنُوعَات

smelter, smeltery, smelting مَكَانُ صَهْرِ الْمَعَادِنِ  
place

fuse مِصْهَر [كهرباء]

fused, melted, molten مَصْهُور: مَذَابٌ

aimed, pointed, directed, leveled, مَوْجَّهٌ مَصُوب: مُسَدَّدٌ  
delivered, point-blank

corrected, rectified, emended مَصُوب: مُصَحَّحٌ

voter, elector; voting مَصُوت: مُقْتَرَعٌ, نَاجِبٌ

sonorous, resonant, sounding, مِصُوت: رَتَانٌ, صَوْتِيٌّ  
resounding, ringing

vowel حَرْفٌ مِصُوتٌ

drawn, painted, represented, depicted, pictured مَصُور: مَرَسُومٌ

illustrated, pictorial مَصُور: مُوَضَّحٌ (أَوْ مُزَيَّنٌ) بِالصُّورِ

shaped, formed, fashioned, molded, created, made مَصُور: مُشَكَّلٌ, مَجْبُولٌ

photographed, shot, filmed مَصُورٌ فُوتُوغَرَفِيٌّ

filmed, shot مَصُورٌ سِينِمَائِيٌّ

atlas مَصُورٌ جُغَرَاْفِيٌّ

painter, artist; draftsman, drawer مَصُور: رَسَّامٌ

former, shaper, fashioner, creator, maker مَصُور: مُشَكِّلٌ

photographer مَصُورٌ فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيٌّ

press photographer مَصُورٌ صَحْفِيٌّ

cinematographer, motion-picture مَصُورٌ سِينِمَائِيٌّ

cameraman مَصُورٌ تِلْفِزِيُونِيٌّ

cameraman مَصُورٌ تِلْفِزِيُونِيٌّ

counterrevolution	نَوْرَةٌ مُضَادَّةٌ
antibody	جِسْمٌ مُضَادٌّ
counterclaim	دَعْوَى مُضَادَّةٌ
antigen	مُوَلِّدُ الْمُضَادِّ
counterattack, counteroffensive	هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ
	مُضَادَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَادٌّ
speculator; speculative	مُضَارِبٌ [اقتصاد]
speculation	مُضَارَبَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ، مَالِيَّةٌ)
present, present tense, imperfect	مُضَارِعٌ، صِيغَةُ الْمُضَارِعِ [لغة]
like, similar to, equal to; match, equal, parallel	مُضَارِعٌ: مُشَابِهٌ، مُضَاهٍ
likeness, similarity, equality; matching, equaling, paralleling	مُضَارَعَةٌ: تَشَابُهٌ، مُضَاهَاةٌ
brine	مُضَاَضٌ: مَاءٌ شَدِيدُ الْمُلُوحَةِ
double, twofold; multiple, manifold; doubled, redoubled, duplicated, geminated; multiplied	مُضَاعَفٌ: مُزدَوِجٌ، مُثْنِيٌّ
common multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ
least common multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ أَصْغَرُ
doubling, redoubling, duplication, gemination; multiplying, multiplication	مُضَاعَفَةٌ: تَثْنِيَّةٌ، مُصَدَّرٌ ضَاعَفَ
complications; repercussions	مُضَاعَفَاتٌ
added, subjoined, joined, annexed, appended, attached, supplemented	مُضَافٌ: مَا يُمَضَغُ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَغَةٌ
adjunct, annexed; governing word	مُضَافٌ [لغة]
governed; governed noun of a genitive construction	مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ [لغة]
additive	مَادَّةٌ مُضَافَةٌ
	مُضَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضِيفَةٌ
like, similar to, equal to, corresponding to, analogous to; match, equal, parallel	مُضَاهٍ (المُضَاهِي): مُضَارِعٌ
similarity, likeness, equality, correspondence, analogy; matching, equaling, paralleling; emulation, rivalry, rivaling, competition	مُضَاهَاةٌ: مُضَارَعَةٌ

to advance, proceed, go forward, go ahead, go on; to progress, make progress, advance, make head; to be underway, in progress, in process, afoot, on foot	مَضَى (قُدَمًا)
to be sharp, cutting	مَضَى: كَانَ حَادًّا مَاضِيًّا
to die, pass away, expire	مَضَى سَبِيلَهُ أَوْ لِسِيلِهِ: مَاتَ
he went on to say, he added, he continued saying	مَضَى قَائِلًا، مَضَى يَقُولُ، مَضَى فَقَالَ
years have passed since then	مَضَى عَلَى ذَلِكَ أَغْوَامٌ
one week ago, last week	مِنْ أَسْبُوعٍ مَضَى
	فِيمَا مَضَى - رَاجِعٌ فِي
	مَضَى: أَنْفَذَ، أَنْجَزَ - رَاجِعٌ أَمَضَى
to spend, pass	مَضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى، صَرَفَ
sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity	مَضَاءٌ: حِدَّةٌ
lighted, lit, lightened, illuminated	مُضَاءٌ: أَضِيءَ، أُنِيرَ
bedfellow	مُضَاجِعٌ: ضَجِيعٌ، مَنْ يَقَاسِمُكَ الْفِرَاشَ
sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, sex, carnal knowledge, lovemaking	مُضَاجَعَةٌ: جِمَاعٌ
contrary, opposite, opposed, anti-thetic(al), reverse, adverse, counter, counteractive, antagonist(ic), converse, cross; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; against	مُضَادٌّ: مُعَاكِسٌ، ضِدٌّ
anti-inflammatory, antiphlogistic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْإِلْتِهَابِ
antispasmodic	مُضَادٌّ لِلتَّنَجُّجِ
antipyretic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْحُمَّى
antacid	مُضَادٌّ لِلْحُمُوضَةِ
antibiotic	مُضَادٌّ حَيَوِيٌّ، مُضَادٌّ لِلْحَيَوِيَّاتِ أَوْ لِلْجَرَائِمِ
antitank	مُضَادٌّ لِلدَّبَابَاتِ
antitoxic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْسُّمِّ
antiaircraft	مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
antisubmarine	مُضَادٌّ لِلْقَوَاصِ
antiseptic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْفَسَادِ وَالْمُفْوَنةِ
countermeasure	إِجْرَاءٌ (أَوْ تَذِيرٌ) مُضَادٌّ
counterproposal	اِقْتِرَاحٌ مُضَادٌّ

exaggerated, overstated, overdone, magnified; pompous, aureate, bombastic, grandiloquent, high-flown	مُضَخَّم: مُبَالِغٌ فِيهِ، طَنَانٌ
amplified	مُضَخَّم [كهرباء]
amplifier	مُضَخَّم [كهرباء]
loudspeaker, speaker	مُضَخَّم الصَّوْتِ
to sour, be or become sour	مَضَرَ، مَضْرٌ، مَضِرٌّ: حَمَضَ
sour	مَضِرٌّ: حَامِضٌ
	مَضِرٌّ - راجع ضَارٌّ
proverbial, exemplary, cited as an example	مَضْرِبُ المَثَلِ - مَضْرِبٌ - راجع مِضْرَبٌ
tennis	كُرَةُ المِضْرَبِ
quilted	مَضْرَبٌ (كَاللِّحَافِ)
striking, on strike; striker	مَضْرَبٌ (عَنِ العَمَلِ)
bat, mallet; racket	مِضْرَبُ (الكُرَةِ)
large tent, pavilion, marquee	مَضْرَبٌ: خِيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
tennis	كُرَةُ المِضْرَبِ
quilt, comforter, eiderdown	مَضْرَبَةٌ: لِحَافٌ
	مَضْرَبَةٌ - راجع ضَرَرٌ
bloodstained, bloody, gory, ensanguined	مَضْرَجٌ بِالدَّمِ
stained with blood	مَضْرَجُ اليَدَيْنِ
redhanded, in the very act, flagrante delicto	مَضْرَجٌ اليَدَيْنِ
burner	مِضْرَجٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ
beaten, struck, stricken, hit; knocked, punched	مَضْرُوبٌ: ضَرْبٌ، خُطْبٌ
coined, minted, monetized	مَضْرُوبٌ: مَسْكُوكٌ
fixed, appointed, determined, specified, made	مَضْرُوبٌ: مُحَدَّدٌ، مُعَيَّنٌ
multiplicand	مَضْرُوبٌ [رياضيات]
multiplier	مَضْرُوبٌ فِيهِ [رياضيات]
multiplied by, times	مَضْرُوبٌ فِي، مَضْرُوبًا فِي
	مَضْرُورٌ - راجع مُتَضَرَّرٌ

annoying, vexing, vexatious, irritating, مُضَائِقٌ: مُزْعِجٌ  
irksome, bothersome, troublesome, disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, galling, unpleasant, offensive, disagreeable, uncomfortable  
annoyance, annoying, vexation, irrita- مُضَائِقَةٌ: إِزْعَاجٌ  
tion, bothering, disturbance, troubling, molesta-  
tion, harassment; teasing; nuisance, inconve-  
nience, trouble, discomfort

مُضِيبٌ - راجع ضَبَائِي

exact, accurate, precise; مُضَبُّوطٌ: مُحْكَمٌ، دَقِيقٌ، صَحِيحٌ  
correct, right; perfect, sound, valid, true  
checked (up or out), verified مُضَبُّوطٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ، مُدَقَّقٌ  
adjusted, regulated, tuned, مُضَبُّوطٌ: مُعَدَّلٌ، مُنظَّمٌ  
fixed, set  
corrected, emended, rectified مُضَبُّوطٌ: مُصَحَّحٌ  
vowelized, pointed مُضَبُّوطٌ: مُشَكَّلٌ، مُحَرَّكٌ  
seized, caught, apprehended, مُضَبُّوطٌ: مَقْبُوضٌ عَلَيْهِ  
arrested, under arrest, captured  
seized, distrained, impounded, مُضَبُّوطٌ: مَخْجُوزٌ  
sequestered, confiscated  
controlled, under control, checked, مُضَبُّوطٌ: مَكْبُوحٌ  
in check, curbed, contained, restrained, in re-  
straint, subdued, held (back), kept down or back

مُضَجَّرٌ - راجع ضَجَرٌ

boring, wearisome, weariful, weary, tire- مُضَجَّرٌ: مُلِيلٌ  
some, dull, humdrum, uninteresting, tedious, irk-  
some, annoying

مَضْجَعٌ: مَرَقَدٌ

مِضْحَاكٌ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ - راجع ضَحُوكٌ

comedian; joker, wag; clown, مُضْحَكٌ: مُهْرَجٌ، بُهْلُولٌ  
buffoon, jester, harlequin, merry-andrew

comic, comical, funny, laughable, مُضْحِكٌ: مُشِيرٌ لِلضَّحِكِ  
ludicrous, ridiculous, droll, risible, humorous

comedy قِصَّةُ تَمَثُّلِيَّةٌ مُضْحِكَةٌ

مَضْحَكَةٌ - راجع أَضْحُوكَةٌ

pump مِضْحَةٌ (الماء إلخ)

inflated, distended, blown (up), مُضَخَّمٌ: مُكَبَّرٌ، مُجَسَّمٌ  
expanded, swollen, enlarged, magnified

tight, close, compact  
compressed air

هَوَاءٌ مَضْمُوتٌ

braided, plaited, cued; interwoven, in-  
terlaced, intertwined, (inter)twisted, (en)twined

مَضْفُورٌ: مَجْدُولٌ

مُضَلِّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَلَّلٌ

ribbed

مُضَلَّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَلَالٌ، ضَلَالَةٌ

polygon; polygonal

مُضَلَّلٌ [هندسة]

misled, misguided, misdirected, pervert-  
ed; beguiled, deluded, deceived, fooled

misleading, misguiding, خَادِعٌ، مَوْدٌّ إِلَى الضَّلَالِ، خَادِعٌ  
misdirecting, perverting, perversive; delusive, de-  
ceptive, false, fallacious

racetrack, reacecourse, مِضَارٌ: حَلْبَةٌ، مِيدَانُ سِيَّاقٍ  
course, turf, -drome

arena, sphere, field, domain, مِضَارٌ: حَقْلٌ، مَجَالٌ  
realm, area

vanishing, evanescent, fading, dwindling, de-  
clining, waning

bandaged, dressed, swathed مَضْمَدٌ: مَعْصُوبٌ

hidden, concealed, veiled, unseen, eso-  
teric, mysterious, secret, unknown, ulterior

tacit, implicit, implied, underlying مَضْمَرٌ: ضَمْنِيٌّ

to rinse (out) the mouth مَضْمَضَ (الْمَاءَ فِي فِيهِ)

مَضْمَنٌ: مَضْمَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَضْمَنٌ

joined, united, conjoined, con-  
nected, bound; combined, merged, amalgamated;  
grouped; coupled, paired; gathered, collected

subjoined, attached, annexed, مَلْحَقٌ، مُضَافٌ،  
appended, added, associated

assembled, put together, fit-  
ted together, pieced together

guaranteed, ensured, secured, warran-  
ted; warrantee

insured, assured, covered مَضْمُونٌ: مُؤَمَّنٌ (عَلَيْهِ)

secure, assured, guaranteed, sure,  
certain

registered مَضْمُونٌ: مُسَجَّلٌ

pain, suffering, excruciation, tor-  
ment, torture, agony, anguish, affliction

sour milk مَضَضَ: لَبَنٌ حَامِضٌ

unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly عَلَى مَضَضٍ

bed; couch مَضْطَجِعٌ: مَرَقْدٌ

lying down, decumbent, مَضْطَجِعٌ: مُنْطَجِحٌ

recumbent, reclining, prone, prostrate, supine

compelled, forced, obliged, co-  
erced, impelled مَضْطَرٌّ: مُجْبَرٌ، مُكْرَهٌ

disturbed, confused, مُضْطَرَبٌ: مُبْذَلٌ، مُشَوَّشٌ، مُرْتَبِكٌ

disordered, disorderly, disorganized, disarranged,  
disarrayed, deranged, unsettled, jumbled, mud-  
dled, hugger-mugger, mixed up, tumultuous; un-  
easy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, troubled, up-  
set, restless, restive, agitated, excited, anxious

rough, choppy, مُضْطَرَبٌ: هَائِجٌ، مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاجِ  
heaving, surging, restless

disordered, ailing, sickly, مُضْطَرَبٌ: مُعْتَمِلٌ، مَرِيضٌ  
sick, ill, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound

burning, flaming, blazing, مُضْطَرَبٌ: مُشْتَعِلٌ، مُحْتَدِمٌ  
afame, ablaze, afire, on fire

persecuted, oppressed, tyrannized مَضْطَهَدٌ: مَظْلُومٌ  
(over), aggrieved, wronged

persecutor, oppressor, tyrant; مُضْطَهَدٌ: ظَالِمٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌّ

persecutive, persecuting, oppressive, tyrannical

lily of the valley مَضْعَفٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to chew, masticate مَضَعَ: عَلَكَ

chewing, chew, mastication مَضَعَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَضَغٌ

مَضْطَاطٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَضْطَاطٌ

chew, quid, something for chewing, مَضَغَةٌ: مَا يُمَضَغُ  
something to be chewed

morsel, bite, bit مَضَغَةٌ: لُقْمَةٌ

embryo مَضَغَةٌ: جَنِينٌ فِي الشَّهْرِينِ الْأَوَّلَيْنِ مِنْ نُمُوهِ فِي الرَّحِمِ

embryology مَضْغِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْأَجْنَةِ

press, squeezer; compressor; compress مَضْغَطٌ: مَكْبَسٌ

pressed, compressed, مَضْغُوطٌ: مَكْبُوسٌ، مَحْشُورٌ  
squeezed; crammed, rammed, jammed, packed;

مَطًا: أَسْرَعَ فِي سَيْرِهِ  
to mend one's pace, hurry, walk fast

identical; congruent, congruous, correspondent, corresponding, conforming, conformable, consistent, compatible, coincident, coinciding, agreeing, matching, concordant, harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, in conformity, in line

مُطَابِقٌ لِلزِّيِّ الْحَدِيثِ - راجع زِيِّ  
مُطَابَقَةٌ - راجع تَطَابُق

airport, airfield, airdrome      مطار: مِينَاءُ جَوِّيٍّ

pursued, chased, followed, hunted; مُطَارَدٌ : مَلَا حَق  
fugitive, runaway, on the run; outlaw

مُطَارِدٌ : مُلاحٍ ، مُتَعَقِّبٌ  
pursuer, chaser, hunter

طَائِرَةٌ مُطَارِدَةٌ - راجع مُطَارِدَةٌ

pursuit, chase, chasing, running after, مُطَارَدَة: مَلَا حَقَّةً  
going after, hunt(ing), tracking, trailing, tracing

hot pursuit      مُطَارَدَةٌ حَارَّةٌ أَوْ مُسْتَمِرَّةٌ [قانون]

fighter (plane), pursuit plane,  
chaser, interceptor      مُطَارِدَة: طَائِرَة مُطَارِدَة

rubber, caoutchouc      مَطَّاط: كاوتشوك

stretchy, elastic, stretchable, extensible, expandable  
مطّاط : مَرِن ، مَدُود

مَطَّاط: مَطَّاطِيٌّ - راجع مَطَّاطِيٌّ

rubbery, rubber, rubberlike      مَطَّاطِيّ

obeyed, complied with, yielded to      مُطَاع

verbal attack(s), strong criticism(s); libel, slander, calumny, invective(s), abuse(s); contestations, challenge(s) **نِظَائِن**

مَطَاف: طَوَاف - راجع طَوَاف

to get (ultimately) at, **آَلَ (أَوْ انْتَهَى) بِهِ الْمَطَافُ إِلَى**  
arrive (eventually) at, wind up at, end at, land at,  
reach. hit, get or come to a point or place

end, close, conclusion, windup, finish, خاتمة المَطاف  
final stage, finale; upshot, outcome, result

bearable, endurable, tolerable, supportable, sustainable, sufferable طاق

مَطَالِب (مفردھا مَطْلَب) - راجع مَطْلَب

content; purport, مَضْمُونٌ: مُخْتَوَى، مَعْنَى، فَحْوَى  
meaning, import, signification, significance, sub-  
stance, tenor

registered mail      برید مضمون

registered letter      رِسَالَةٌ مَضْمُونَةٌ

exhausting, wearisome; مُضْنٌ (المُضْنِي): مُرْهِقٌ، مُنْهِكٌ  
grueling, arduous, exacting

exhausted, worn out; enervated, مَهْزُول، مُضْنَى: منهك،  
emaciated, wasted, haggard, gaunt

luminous, luminiferous, illuminative, مُضِيّ، نَيْر  
shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant

going, going away, departure, leaving, leave      مُضَيٍّ: ذَهَاب

passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, expiry, expiration مُضَيّ: انْقِضَاء

مُضِيّ (في): اِسْتِمْرَار، مُوَاصَلَة  
continuation (of), con-  
tinuance (of), proceeding (in or with)

waster, wastrel, squanderer, مُبْذِرٌ، مِتْلَافٌ  
spendthrift, scattergood; wasteful, prodigal, prof-  
ligate, extravagant

مضيف: حَسَنُ الاستقبال للضيف، كريم hospitable

lost, forfeited; missed, thrown away; wasted, squandered, frittered away

مُضَيِّعٌ - راجع مضياء

**loss; forfeiture; waste; ruin**

chewing gum, gum

مُضَيِّف - راجع مُضَيِّفَة

host; entertainer; steward (on an airplane, a ship, etc.); inviting (country, etc.)

guest room; guesthouse, hostel, مَصِيفَ، مَصَافَة  
hotel, inn

hostess; air hostess, stewardess  
(on an airplane, etc.)

strait(s), narrow(s); bottleneck      ضيق: مُخْتَنَق

ط: مَدَّ، أَطَالَ      to stretch, draw out, drag, protract,  
prolong, prolongate, lengthen, extend, expand

stretching, drawing out, protraction, إطالة: مدّ,  
prolongation, lengthening, extension, expansion

## خَطًّا مَطْبُوعِيًّا - راجع خطأ

مُطَبَّق: مُنْفَذ، مَرْعِي، مَعْمُول بِهِ، applied, put into effect, implemented, effectuated; enforced, carried out, executed; practiced, put into practice; applicable, effective, operative, valid, in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable

مُطَبَّق: تَامَ، absolute, utter, sheer, pure, unqualified, total, entire, complete

مَطْبُوع: طَبَخَ، cooked

مَطْبُوع (كِتَابُ الْإِنِّ)، printed

مَطْبُوعٌ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ، typed, typewritten

مَطْبُوع: مَخْتُومٌ، stamped, impressed, imprinted

مَطْبُوعٌ عَلَى: مَجْبُولٌ عَلَى، naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity (tendency, inclination) for, having the innate property or inborn characteristic of

شَاعِرٌ مَطْبُوعٌ، gifted (talented) poet, a poet with a natural (unaffected) style

مَطْبُوعَةٌ: نَشْرَةُ مَطْبُوعَةٍ، print, printed publication, printed material, release, periodical

مَطْبُوعَاتٌ، printed matter, prints, literature

قَانُونُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ، press law

مِطْحَنَةٌ: طَاحُونٌ، طَاحُونَةٌ، mill, grinder

مِطْحَنَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ، quern, hand mill

مَطْحُونٌ: مَسْحُونٌ، ground, milled, pulverized, crushed

مَطَرٌ (بِالسَّمَاءِ)، مَطَرٌ (تَهْمُ السَّمَاءِ) - راجع أمطرَ

مَطَرٌ الْحِصَانُ: أُسْرِعَ، to run swiftly, speed away

مَطَرٌ: مَاءُ السَّحَابِ، rain

مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ، drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain, light (rain) shower

مَطَرٌ غَزِيرٌ، downpour, pour, heavy rain

مِقْيَاسُ الْمَطَرِ، pulviometer, rain gauge

مَطَرٌ: مُمَطِرٌ، مَاطِرٌ، rainy, wet

مَطَرٌ لِلْبَشَرَةِ (الْمُطَرِّي)، moisturizer, moisturizing cream; emollient

مَطَرٌ: مُلِينٌ، emollient, softening, soothing

مُطَالِب: مَسْئُولٌ، answerable, accountable, liable, responsible, amenable

مُطَالِبٌ بِ: مَدْعُوٌّ إِلَى، called upon, invited, requested, required

مُطَالِبٌ بِهِ: مَدْعَى بِهِ، claimed, demanded; re-claimed

مُطَالِب (بِ)، claimant, claimer, demandant, demander;

claiming, demanding, laying claim to; asking (someone to do something), appealing to, inviting

مُطَالَبَةٌ (بِ)، claim, demand, request, appeal, call (for), invitation; claiming, demanding; re-claiming; calling upon, appealing to, requesting, inviting, asking (someone to do something)

مُطَالِع: قَارِئٌ، reader

مُطَالَعَةٌ: قِرَاءَةٌ، reading, perusal

مُطَالَعَةٌ: نَتِيجَةُ بَحْثٍ أَوْ تَحْقِيقٍ، بَيَانٌ، اِسْتِغْصَاءٌ، findings; (fact-finding) report or memorandum; examination, investigation, research, study, survey

مُطَاوِع: مُطِيعٌ - راجع مطيع

مُطَاوِع: لَدَنٌ، مَرَنٌ، لَيِّنٌ - راجع مطواع

حَدِيدٌ مُطَاوِعٌ، wrought iron

مُطَاوَعَةٌ: طَاعَةٌ - راجع طاعة

مُطَاوَعَةٌ: لَدَانَةٌ، مُرَوْنَةٌ، لُيُونَةٌ - راجع مطواعية

مَطَبٌ: جَنْبٌ هَوَائِيٌّ، air pocket, air hole, pocket

مُطَبَّبٌ: مُعَالَجٌ، treated medically, given medical treatment, medicated, doctored, cured, remedied

مُطَبَّبٌ: طَبِيبٌ، مُعَالِجٌ، مُدَاوٍ، physician, doctor; curer

مَطْبَخٌ: مَكَانُ الطَّبْخِ، kitchen

مَطْبَخٌ: أَسْلُوبُ الطَّبْخِ أَوْ الطَّعَامُ الْمَطْبُوخُ، cuisine, kitchen

أَدَوَاتُ (أَوْ آتِنَةُ) الْمَطْبَخِ، kitchenware, kitchen utensils

مِطْبَخٌ: قُورْنٌ، آلَةُ الطَّبْخِ، cooking stove, (cook)stove, cooker, range, (baking) oven

مَطْبَعَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ طِبَاعِيَّةٌ، press, printing establishment, printing office, printing shop, printery

مِطْبَعَةٌ: آلَةُ طَبْعٍ، آلَةُ طِبَاعَةٍ، press, printing press, printing machine; printer

مَطْبُوعِيٌّ - راجع طباعي

raised, brought up, posed, introduced, advanced, set forth, propounded, presented

مَطْرُوحَات: مَا يُطْرَحُ مِنَ الْمَرْكَبِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ  
الْمَطْرُوحُ مِنْهُ [رياضيات] minuend

مَطْرُود: مُبْعَد  
driven away or out, expelled, thrown out, ousted, evicted, ejected, dismissed; driven back, repelled, repulsed; deported, banished, exiled, expatriated; deportee, exile, expatriate

مَطْرُود (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ)  
fired, expelled, ousted, dismissed, discharged, displaced, removed (from an office)

مَطْرُوق: مَذْقُوق  
hammered, struck, forged; percussed, knocked, hit, beaten, banged, tapped, rapped  
مَطْرُوق: يُتَرَدَّدُ إِلَيْهِ  
much-frequented, much-traveled, well-trodden, beaten

مَطْرُوق: عُولَجَ سَابِقًا  
previously treated, frequently dealt with  
pluvial مَطْرِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَطَرِ

مَطَطَّ: مَدَّ، أَطَالَ - رَاجِعَ مَطَّ  
مَطْعَم: مَكَانٌ عَامٌّ يُقَدَّمُ فِيهِ الطَّعَامُ  
restaurant, eatery

مُطْعَم (غَضَنَ، نَبَاتَ إِلَخ)  
grafted, engrafted  
مُطْعَم: مُلَقِّح  
inoculated, vaccinated, injected

مُطْعَم: مُرَصَّع  
inlaid  
مُطْعَن (جَ مَطَاعِن) - رَاجِعَ مَطَاعِن

مُطْعُوم: طُعِمَ (النَّبَات)  
graft, scion  
مُطْفَأ: خَامِد  
extinguished, extinct, gone out, dead, out, put out

مُطْفَأ: غَيْرُ لَامِعٍ  
mat, dull, lusterless, flat  
جَيْرٌ (أَوْ كِلْسٌ) مُطْفَأ - رَاجِعَ جَيْرٍ، كِلْسٍ

مُطْفِئ: مُخَمِد  
extinguishing, extinctive, quenching; extinguisher, quencher  
مُطْفِئَة: مُطْفِئَة (الْحَرِيقِ)  
fire extinguisher

رِجَالُ الْمَطَافِي  
firemen, fire fighters  
مِطْقَحَة: مِشْقَدَة، مِغْرَقَة تُؤْخَذُ بِهَا الطَّافِحَة  
skimmer, skim ming ladle

مَطَّلَ: طَرَّقَ  
to hammer, forge, beat, strike  
مَطَّلَ: مَدَّ  
to stretch, draw out, extend, lengthen

مُطَرِّ (الْمُطَرِّي): مَادِح  
panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller; flatterer

مُطْرَان، مُطْرَان [نصرانية]  
metropolitan, archbishop  
مُطْرَانِيَّة، مُطْرَانِيَّة  
archbishopric, archdiocese, diocese (of a metropolitan)

مُطْرِب: مَعَنَّ، شَاد  
singer, vocalist, chanter, melodist, songster, warbler

مُطْرِب: رَاحِم  
melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, mellow, tuneful

مُطْرِب: مُفْرَح  
delightful, joyous, exhilarating, ravishing

مُطْرِبَة: مُغَنِيَّة  
songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse, songbird, warbler

مُطْرَة: حَافِظَة الْمَاءِ، قَرَبَة، زَق  
canteen; skin, bottle  
مُطْرَة: دَفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ  
(rain) shower

مُطْرَح: مَكَان، مَوْضِع  
place, spot, site, locality, locale  
مُطْرَح: مَتْرُوك، مَتْرُوك  
thrown away, castaway, discard- ed, rejected, disposed of, pitched, removed, eliminated, dismissed, abandoned, forsaken, renounced; waste, refuse, left over, no longer of use

مُطَرَّد: مُنْتَظِم، مُتَوَاصِل  
steady, even, equable, uniform, invariable, regular; persistent, constant, unremitting, incessant, uninterrupted, unbroken, continuous, continual, continued

مُطَرَّر: طُرِّرَ  
embroidered, brocaded

مُطَرَّر: طَرَّاز، مَنْ يُطَرِّرُ  
embroiderer

مُطَرَّرَات: أَشْيَاءُ مُطَرَّرَة  
embroideries

مُطَرَّق: مُصَنَّع  
hammered, forged, beaten, wrought, foliated, laminated

مِطْرَقَة، مِطْرَق  
hammer, gavel; mallet; beetle; maul

مِطْرَقَة الْبَاب  
knocker, rapper, clapper

مِطْرَقَة السَّجَاد  
carpet beater

مُطْرُوح [رياضيات]  
subtracted

مُطْرُوح: مَرْمِي، طَرِيح، مُنْطَرِح  
thrown, cast, flung, tossed, hurled, pitched

مُطْرُوح: مَتْرُوك، مَتْرُوك - رَاجِعَ مُطْرَح

مُطْرُوح: مَثَار، مَعْرُوضٌ لِلْبَحْث  
put forth, put forward

مَفْعُولٌ مُطْلَقٌ [لغة] - راجع مَفْعُولٌ

absolute monarchy

مَلَكَئِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ

مُطْلَقًا - راجع إطلاَقًا، على الإطلاَق (إِطلاَق)

divorced, repudiated; divorcée, divorcee

مِطْلَمَةٌ: شَوْبَكَ، مِرْقَاق

rolling pin

desired, wished for, sought after; in demand, in request; wanted; needed; required

مَطْلُوبٌ (بِوصْفِهِ دَيْنًا): مُسْتَحَقُّ الأَدَاءِ  
owed, owing, mature(d)

wanted dead or alive

مَطْلُوبٌ: طَلَبٌ، مَطْلَبٌ  
desire, wish, request, demand; search, quest, pursuit

مَطْلُوبات: الإِتِزَامَات، دُيُون

credit

debit

painted, daubed; coated, overlaid, plated

gilded, gilt

electroplated

enameled

plumb, plummet, plumb line

مِطْهَار: فَادِن

مِطْمَاح - راجع طَمَّاح

(re)assuring, giving confidence; relieving or allaying someone's worry or fear or doubt, setting someone's mind at rest or at ease; quieting, calming, pacifying, appeasing, assuaging, soothing

(re)assured, مُطْمَئِنٌّ: مُرْتَاحُ البَال، سَاكِنٌ، آمِنٌ، وَاقِعٌ  
tranquil, peaceful, at ease, quiet, calm, serene, untroubled, free from worry or fear; secure, safe; confident, trusting; sure, certain

aspiration, aim, goal, end, ambition, hope, desire

plumb, plummet, plumb line

مِطْمَر: فَادِن

coveted object; desire, wish; greed, cupidity, avidity; ambition, aspiration, aim, goal, end;

مَطَّلَ: مَاطَلَ - راجع مَاطَلَ

outlook, lookout, prospect, vantage

commanding, overlooking, مُطِيلٌ (على): مُشْرِفٌ (على)

dominating, dominant, towering over, overtopping, looking down upon, affording view of

demand, request, claim, call (for), wish; search, quest, pursuit, hunt; requirement

question, issue, problem; matter, case; subject, topic, theme

postulate

مَطْلَبٌ [منطق]

مَطَالِبُ مُلِحَةٍ - راجع مُتَطَلِّبَات

beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn, first, prime, early stage

introduction, preface, proem, preamble

opening verse(s) (of a poem)

prelude

place of sunrise

ladder; stairs

مَطْلَعٌ - راجع مَطْلَع

(well-)informed about, acquainted with, familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, versed in, conversant with, abreast with, on top of, learned, knowing

divorced; divorce

مُطْلَقٌ: زَوْجٌ مُطْلَقٌ

absolute; unlimited, unrestricted, infinite; unbounded, unrestrained, free, uncontrolled; sheer, utter, downright, outright, categorical, stark, unqualified, unconditional, out-and-out; ultimate; full, plenary, complete; perfect

general, common

مُطْلَقٌ: غَيْرُ مَحْدُودٍ، غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ، تَامٌ

unrestricted, infinite; unbounded, unrestrained, free, uncontrolled; sheer, utter, downright, outright, categorical, stark, unqualified, unconditional, out-and-out; ultimate; full, plenary, complete; perfect

general, common

مُطْلَقٌ: عامٌ

مُطْلَقٌ (السَّرَاحِ أَوْ الحُرِّيَّةِ) - راجع طَلِيق

plenipotentiary

absolute majority

حُكْمٌ مُطْلَقٌ - راجع حُكْمٌ



pilgrim's guide in Mecca

مُطَوِّفُ الْحُجَّاجِ فِي مَكَّةَ

surrounded, encircled, encompassed, مُحَاطٌ  
ringed, enclosed, wrapped, enveloped, confined,  
hemmed in

ringdove, wood pigeon

مُطَوِّقٌ، حَمَامٌ مُطَوِّقٌ

surrounding, encircling, مُحِيطٌ بِ، مُكَتِّفٌ  
encompassing, circumambient, ambient, ringing,  
enclosing, embracing, banding, wrapping, envelop-  
ing, besetting

مُطَوَّقَةٌ - رَاجِعِ مُطَوِّقٌ، حَمَامٌ مُطَوِّقٌ

مُطَوَّلٌ - رَاجِعِ مُطَاوِلٌ

lengthened, lengthy, elongate(d), extend- مُدَوَّدٌ  
ed, prolonged, prolonged, protracted, stretched  
(out), drawn outlengthy, long-winded, prolix, detailed, مُسَهَّبٌ  
elaborate, enlargedfolded, doubled; rolled up, tucked, pleat- مُطَوِّيٌّ  
ed; bent, flexed, turned

spectroscope

مِطْيَافُ التَّحْلِيلِ الطَّنْفِيِّ

spectrograph

مِطْيَافٌ مُصَوِّرٌ

mount, riding animal

مِطْيَةٌ: رُكُوبٌ، حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَبُ

rainy, wet

مُطِيرٌ: مَطَرٌ، مُمَطِّرٌ

obedient, compliant, con- سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ  
formable, submissive, yielding; docile, tractable,  
manageable, controllable, amenable, flexible, pli-  
able, complaisant, ductile, wieldydutiful, pious, devoted, loyal, faith- مُطِيعٌ: بَارٌّ، وَفِيٌّ  
ful

ductile, malleable

مُطِيلٌ: طَرُوقٌ

مُظَانٌّ (مُفْرَدًا مِظْنَةٌ) - رَاجِعِ مِظْنَةٌ

demonstration, manifestation مِظَاهَرَةٌ: تَظَاهُرَةٌ، مَسِيرَةٌ

help, aid, assistance, مُنَاصَرَةٌ، مُسَانِدَةٌ، مُعَاوَنَةٌ  
support, backing, patronage

envelope

مُظْرُوفٌ: ظَرْفٌ، غِلَافٌ، مُغْلَفٌ

مُظْفَرٌ - رَاجِعِ ظَاوِرٌ

shady, shadowy, umbrageous

مُظِلٌّ: ظِلِيلٌ، مُظَلِّلٌ

umbrella; parasol, sunshade

مِظْلَةٌ: شَمْسِيَّةٌ

scheme, design, plan, project

buried, interred; underground, subterranean مَظْمُورٌ

lengthy, prolix, long-winded, enlarged, مُسَهَّبٌ  
elaborate, detailed, verbose, wordy, redundant

exaggerated

مُطَنَّبٌ: مُبَالَغٌ فِيهِ

purgatory

مُظَهَّرٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

disinfected, sterilized, جُعِلَ طَاهِرًا، طَاهِرٌ  
sterile, aseptic; decontaminated; purged, scoured,  
purified, deterged, cleaned, cleansed, chastened;  
refined; expurgated; clean, pure

circumcised

مُظَهَّرٌ: مَخْتُونٌ، خَتْنٌ

antiseptic, disinfectant, sterilizer, de- مُظَهَّرٌ: فَاعِلٌ طَهَّرَ  
contaminator; detergent, cleaner, abluent, abster-  
gent, purifier; disinfecting, sterilizing; cleaning,  
cleansing, purging, scouring, purifying, refining(very) beautiful, of جَمِيلٌ (جِدًّا)، كَامِلُ الْحُسْنِ  
perfect beauty

fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight مُطَهَّمٌ: سَمِينٌ

cooked

مُطَهَّوٌّ: مَطْبُوعٌ

pocketknife, penknife

مُطَوِّيٌّ، مِطْوَاةٌ: سِكِّينُ جَيْبٍ

مِطْوَاةٌ: مِطْبَعٌ - رَاجِعِ مُطْبِعٌ

plastic, pliant, pliable, duc- لَيِّنٌ  
tile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic, resilient,  
supple

مِطْوَاعِيَّةٌ: طَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعِ طَاعَةٌ

plasticity, pliancy, pli- لَيُونَةٌ  
ability, ductility, malleability, flexibility, elasticity,  
resilience, suppleness

beatified, blessed, canonized

مُطَوَّبٌ (دِينِيًّا)

registered

مُطَوَّبٌ: مُسَجَّلٌ (كَعَقَارٍ)

hour

مِطْوَةٌ: سَاعَةٌ، سِتُّونَ دَقِيقَةً

developed, promoted, advanced, furthered,  
sophisticatedsubdued, subjugated, subjected, ren- مُطَوَّعٌ: مُخَضَّعٌ  
dered obedientrecruited, enlisted, drafted, conscrip- مُطَوَّعٌ: مُجَنَّدٌ  
ted; recruit, enlistee, draftee, conscript

مُطَوِّفٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، جَوَّالٌ - رَاجِعِ طَوَّافٌ



dissenting opinion, dissent	رَأْيٌ مُعَارِضٌ
opposition	مُعَارَضَةٌ: فَرِيقٌ (أَوْ حِزْبٌ) الْمُعَارَضَةُ
opposition, resistance	مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُقَاوَمَةٌ
objection, opposition, taking issue with, being against; dissent, disagreement, difference in opinion	مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُخَالَفَةٌ، خُرُوجٌ عَلَى
	مُعَارَضَةٌ: تَعَارُضٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَارُضٌ
comparison	مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُقَارَنَةٌ
pastiche	مُعَارَضَةٌ: أَثَرٌ أَدَبِيٌّ أَوْ فَنِّيٌّ يُحَاكِي أَثَرًا آخَرَ
	مُعَارِيفٌ (مُفْرَدُهَا مُعْرِفَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مُعْرِفَةٌ
goatherd	مُعَازٍ: رَاعِي الْمَرْزِ
salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend	مُعَاشٌ: رَاتِبٌ، أَجْرٌ
livelihood, subsistence; sustenance, living	مُعَاشٌ: رِزْقٌ
	مُعَاشٌ: حَيَاةٌ، عَيْشٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْشٌ
pension, superannuation	مُعَاشُ التَّقَاعُدِ
	أَحَالٌ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) الْمَعَاشِ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَالٌ
	مُعَاشِرٌ، مُعَاشَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَشِيرٌ، عِشْرَةٌ
living, subsistence	مُعَاشِيٌّ: حَيَاتِيٌّ
contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval, coetaneous; a contemporary, a coeval	مُعَاصِرٌ
support, backing, help, aid, assistance	مُعَايِدَةٌ: مُعَاوَنَةٌ
	مُعَاطَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَاطٍ
healthy, well, sound	مُعَافَى
recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing	مُعَافَاةٌ
handicapped; disabled, crippled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; retarded	مُعَاقٌ: ذُو عَاهَةٍ، عَاجِزٌ
delayed, retarded, held up, hindered, hampered, impeded, obstructed, detained	مُعَاقٌ: مُعَوَّقٌ
punished, penalized, chastised, castigated, disciplined	مُعَاقِبٌ: أَوْقَعَ بِهِ الْعِقَابُ
	مُعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَابِئٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَايِبٌ
punisher, chastiser, castigator, discipliner	مُعَاقِبٌ: مَنْ يُوَقِّعُ الْعِقَابَ
	مُعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَابِئٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَايِبٌ

mount (to); amounting to; worth	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُسَاوَاةٌ، تَسَاوٍ
equality, equivalence, parity, evenness	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُوَازَنَةٌ، تَوَازُنٌ
balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise, poise	مُعَادَلَةٌ (بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ أَوْ شَخْصَيْنِ): تَسْوِيَةٌ، مُسَاوَاةٌ
equation, equalizing, putting on the same level, putting on an equal footing, treating equally, regarding as equal(s)	مُعَادَلَةٌ (رَبَاطِيَّةٌ، مُنَاطِقِيَّةٌ، كِيمِيائِيَّةٌ، سِيَاسِيَّةٌ، تِجَارِيَّةٌ إلخ)
equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُخَايَدَةٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ وَكِهْرَبَاءُ]
neutralization	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَرْبِيعِيَّةٌ أَوْ مِنَ الدَّرَجَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ
quadratic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَفَاضُلِيَّةٌ
differential equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَكَامُلِيَّةٌ
integral equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَكْعِيبِيَّةٌ
cubic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ جَبْرِيَّةٌ
algebraic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ خَطِيَّةٌ
linear equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ ذَاتُ حَدَيْنِ
binomial equation, binomial	مُعَادَلَةٌ رُبَاعِيَّةٌ
biquadratic, biquadratic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ كِيمِيائِيَّةٌ
chemical equation	مُعَازٍ: مَلْجَأٌ
refuge, shelter, sanctuary, asylum	مُعَازٍ: إِعْتِصَامٌ، إِتْجَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَوْدٌ
	مُعَازَ اللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ (عَازٍ)
lent, loaned	مُعَارِضٌ (لِ): مُخَالَفٌ، مُقَاوِمٌ
opposed to, in opposition to, opposite in position to, objecting, taking issue with; resisting, resistant, reluctant, unwilling; anti-, against; dissenting, disagreeing, differing in opinion; opposer, objector, opponent, adversary, antagonist; dissenter, dissident	مُعَارِضٌ لِ: مُنَاقِضٌ لِ - مُضَادٌّ لِ
contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to, conflicting with, in conflict with, in disagreement with, at variance with, different from, in contrast to	

processing, working, treat- (أثناء الصُّنْعِ إلخ) مُعَالَجَة  
ment, treating; handling, manipulation  
physiotherapy, physical therapy; مُعَالَجَة طَبِيعِيَّة  
naturotherapy, natural therapy

مَعَالِم (مفردها مَعْلَم) - راجع مَعْلَم

treated, dealt with; handled مَعَامَل : عُوْمِلَ  
process(ed), wrought, worked مُعَامَل (أثناء الصُّنْعِ): مُعَالِج، مَشْغُول

coefficient; modulus مُعَامِل [رياضيات، فيزياء إلخ]  
treatment, treating, dealing مُعَامَلَة: مُعَالَجَة، تَصَرُّف  
with, handling; behavior, conduct  
processing, working, treatment, treating مُعَامَلَة (أثناء الصُّنْعِ)

dealings, intercourse, مُعَامَلَات: أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءُ  
trade, business, transactions

transaction, business; appli- مُعَامَلَة: مُرَاجَعَة، اسْتِذْعَاء  
cation, petition, request, motion

reciprocity مُعَامَلَة بِالْمَثَلِ

preferential treatment مُعَامَلَة تَفْضِيلِيَّة

أَسَاءَ مُعَامَلَتَهُ - راجع أَسَاءَ

sufferance, suffering, endur- مُعَانَاة: مُقَاسَاة، مُكَابَدَة  
ance, undergoing, experiencing, passing or going  
through, meeting with

resisting, resistant مُعَارِض

مُعَارِض: عَنِيْد - راجع عَنِيْد

opposition, resistance مُعَانَدَة: مُعَارِضَة

مُعَانَدَة: عِنَاد - راجع عِنَاد

ally, confederate مُعَانَقَة - راجع عِنَاق

covenantor, covenantor; promi- مُعَاهِد: حَلِيف، عَهِيْد  
sor

treaty, pact, convention; accord, agreement, مُعَاهَدَة  
compact; alliance

peace treaty مُعَاهَدَة صُلْحٍ أَوْ سَلَامٍ

nonaggression pact مُعَاهَدَة عَدَمِ اغْتِدَاءٍ

return(ing) to, going back to, مُوَاصَلَة: عَوْدَة إِلَى، مُوَاصَلَة

coming back to, reversion to, turning again to,  
taking up again, resumption, recommencement,

punishment, punishing, penali- مُعَاقِبَة: إِيقَاعُ الْقَصَاصِ  
zation, penalizing, chastisement, chastising, castiga-  
tion, castigating, chastening, infliction of punish-  
ment

alternation, rotation مُعَاقِبَة: مُنَاوِبَة

addicted (to); addict; inebriate, alcoholic, habit- مُعَاقِد - راجع مُتَعَاقِد  
ual drunkard or drinker

addiction; alcoholism, (habitual) drinking مُعَاقِر  
adverse, counter, counteractive, مُقَابِل، مُضَادّ، مُعَاقِر  
contrary, converse, opposite, cross; counter-,  
contra-, anti-

adverse, unfavorable, contrary, مُعَاقِس: غَيْرُ مُوَاتٍ

inopportune, unpropitious, untoward, inconven-  
ient

counterproposal إِقْتِرَاحُ مُعَاقِس  
counterattack, counteroffensive هُجُومُ مُعَاقِس

contradiction, opposition, coun- مُعَاكَسَة: مُضَادَّة، تَضَادّ  
teraction

making passes on; molestation, مُعَاكَسَة: تَحَرُّشٌ بِـ

proposition(ing), making improper advances to;  
teasing

مَعَالِ (المَعَالِي) - راجع عُلى، عِلَاء

His Excellency the Minister مَعَالِي الْوَزِيرِ

His Excellency مَعَالِيهِ، صَاحِبُ الْمَعَالِي

Your Excellency مَعَالِيكُمْ

treated, remedied, cured, doctored, me- مُعَالِج: مُطَبِّب  
dicated

treated, dealt with, handled, (بِالْبَحْثِ) مُعَالِج: مُتَنَاوَل

tackled, approached, taken up, discussed, studied

process(ed), wrought, worked, مَشْغُول، مُعَامَل، مُعَالِج: مُعَامَل

treated

physician, doctor; curer مُعَالِج: مُدَاوٍ، مُطَبِّب

مُعَالِج: عِلَاجِي - راجع عِلَاجِي

treatment, treating, therapy, medica- مُعَالَجَة: مُدَاوَاة

tion, remedying, remediation, doctoring, curing

treatment, treating, dealing مُعَالَجَة: تَنَاوَل، بَحْث

with, handling, tackling, approach(ing), taking up,  
discussion, discussing, study(ing)

idol, image

مُعْبُود: صَنَم

diety, god

مُعْبُود: إِلَه

God (the One and Only), the Lord

المُعْبُود: الله

مُعْتَاد - راجع عَادِي

مُعْتَادٌ عَلَى - راجع مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

as usual

كَالْعَتَاد

مُجْرِمٌ مُعْتَاد - راجع مُجْرِم

self-important, self-conceited, proud

مُعْتَدٌّ بِنَفْسِهِ

aggressor; assaulter, attacker, assailant; trespasser, transgressor, encroacher (upon), invader, infringer; wrongdoer; aggressive; assaulting, attacking, assailing; trespassing, transgressing, encroaching (upon), invading, infringing

victim, aggrieved party, wronged party; aggrieved, wronged; assaulted, attacked, assailed; trespassed, transgressed, encroached upon, invaded, infringed, impinged upon, entrenched upon

moderate, temperate, غير مُفْرَط، غير مُتَطَرَف، معتدل reasonable; mild, clement, soft, gentle

straight, erect, upright

مُعْتَدِل: مُسْتَقِيم، مُسْتَوٍ

the Temperate Zone

المنطقة المعتدلة

scandent, climbing, creeping; climber, creeper

objecting, protesting, protestant, remonstrating, remonstrant, remonstrative, expostulatory, taking issue (with), making representations (against), challenging; objector, protester, remonstrator, expostulator, demurrer, challenger

مُعْتَرِض: عَرَضِي، مُسْتَعْرِض - راجع عَرَضِي

parenthesis, parenthetical clause

جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ

recognized; accepted, approved (of); granted, conceded; confessed, acknowledged, avowed, owned, admitted

confessor

مُعْتَرِف: مُقَرِّر

مُعْتَرِفٌ بِالْجَمِيل - راجع جَمِيل

مُعْتَرِك - راجع مَعْرَكَةٌ

proud

مُعْتَزٍ: فَخُورٌ

doing again or anew

recurrence, reoccurrence

مُعَاوَدَةٌ: عَوْدَةٌ، رُجُوعٌ

assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter

مُعَاوِن: مُسَاعِدٌ

adjutant

مُعَاوِن: ضَابِطٌ مُسَاعِدٌ

مُعَاوَنَةٌ: مُسَاعَدَةٌ - راجع إِعَانَةٌ

wishing (someone) a merry or happy feast, felicitation or congratulation on the occasion of a feast; exchange of felicitations

congratulatory call or visit on feast days

مُعَايِدَةٌ: زِيَارَةٌ مُعَايِدَةٌ

gauging, testing the accuracy of (measures or weights); assay(ing), testing, check(ing); modulation, regulation, adjustment, tuning, fixing; standardization; calibration

titration

مُعَايَرَةٌ [كِيمِيَاء]

viewed, seen; inspected, examined, scrutinized, surveyed

مُعَايِن: مَرْتَبِيٌّ بِالْعَيْنِ، مَنَحُوصٌ

viewer, spectator, observer; examiner, scrutinizer, surveyor

مُعَايِن: رَأَى، فَاحِصٌ

view(ing), observation; inspection, examination, scrutiny, survey(ing)

مُعَايِنَةٌ: رُؤْيَةٌ، فَحْصٌ

mobilized; recruited

مُعَبَّأً (كَالْجَيْشِ): مُجْتَدٌّ، مُطَوِّعٌ

filled, stowed, packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased; canned, tinned

مُعَبَّأً: مَمْلُوءٌ، مَعْلَبٌ

bottled

مُعَبَّأً (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)

charged, loaded, filled (up)

مُعَبَّأً: مَشْحُونٌ

temple, place of worship

مُعْبَدٌ: مَكَانُ الْعِبَادَةِ

paved

مُعْبَدٌ (كَالطَّرِيقِ): مُمَهَّدٌ

paver, pavior

مُعْبَدٌ: فَاعِلٌ عَبْدٌ

crossing, crossing point, traverse, way across, passage, passageway, path, corridor

مُعْبَرٌ: مَكَانُ الْعُبُورِ

expressed, voiced, uttered, given expression, articulated, declared, stated, indicated, put, worded, phrased, couched, formulated

expressive (of), expressing, indicative of, significant

مُعْبَرٌ (عَنْ)

ferryboat, ferry

مُعْبَرٌ، مِعْبَرَةٌ: مَعْدِيَّةٌ، مَرَكَبٌ

caducous, deciduous

مُعْبِلٌ: سَاقِطٌ [نَبَاتٍ، طَب]

worshiped, adored

مُعْبُودٌ: عُبِدَ

accredited مُعْتَمَد (كَدْبُولُمَاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَوْضُوعٍ إلخ)  
 commissioner مُعْتَمَد: مَوْضُوع  
 agent, representative, مُمَثِّل (تَجَارِيٍّ): وَكِيل, مُعْتَمَد  
 factor, commission merchant  
 paymaster مُعْتَمَد قَبْضٍ أَوْ صَرْفٍ  
 relying on, reliant on, depending on, dependent on, counting on, drawing upon; trusting (in), having confidence in; based on, founded on  
 careful, attentive, heedful, mindful, مُعْتَنِي (الْمُعْتَنِي)  
 concerned, interested مُتَّقٍ - رَاجِع مُعْتَقٍ  
 idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, demented, مُعْتَوَه: مَخْبُول  
 mentally deranged, insane, mad, crazy; idiot, imbecile, lunatic, madman  
 pancreas مُعْتَكَلَة: بَنَكْرِيَّاس [تَشْرِيح]  
 pancreatic مُعْتَكَلِي: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْمُعْتَكَلَة  
 moth-eaten مُعْتَوَث: أَكَلَهُ الْعُثُ  
 admirer; fan, buff, devotee; fond of, impressed by, pleased with مُعْجَب (بِ)  
 conceited, self-conceited, self-important, vain, vainglorious, overweening, overbearing, proud, arrogant مُعْجَبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 admirable; مُعْجَب: مُثِيرٌ لِلْإِعْجَاب, رَائِع, جَدَّاب, سَارٌّ  
 impressive; appealing, attractive, charming; pleasing, pleasant, delightful  
 miraculous, wonder, wondrous, wonderful, inimitable مُعْجَز: خَارِق, رَائِع, لَا يُضَاهَى  
 miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder مُعْجَزَة: أَعْجُوبَة  
 accelerated, speeded up, expedited, hastened, quickened, precipitated مُعْجَل: مُسْرَع  
 urgent, pressing; immediate, instant; quick, fast, speedy, rapid, prompt, expeditious, hurried, hasty, brief, flying; precipitate, sudden, abrupt مُعْجَل: عَاجِل, سَرِيع  
 summary (jurisdiction, actions, matters, proceedings) مُعْجَل [قَضَاء]  
 (paid) in advance, prepaid, spot, advance مُعْجَل (الدَّفْع)  
 accelerator; hastener, quickener, precip-

retirement, retreat, مَخْبَأ, مَلَاذ, مَكَانُ الْإِعْتِزَالِ  
 hideaway  
 retired; isolated, secluded, solitary, reclusive مُعْتَزَل  
 مُعْتَزَم - رَاجِع عَازِم (عَلَى)  
 mature(d), aged, mellowed, ripe(ned), old مُعْتَق (كَالْحَمَرِ)  
 old  
 manumitted, emancipated, liberated, free(d), set free, disenthralled, enfranchised, released (from bondage or servitude); freedman مُعْتَق: مُحَرَّر  
 manumitter, emancipator, liberator, freer مُعْتِق: مُحَرَّر  
 believed; thought, considered, deemed, held, supposed مُعْتَقَد: إِعْتَقَدَ  
 belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, principle; doctrine; dogma; ideology; conviction, persuasion مُعْتَقَد: عَقِيدَة, إِعْتِقَاد  
 arrested, under arrest, detained, interned, confined, in (legal) custody, apprehended, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee مُعْتَقَل: مَوْقُوف, مَحْبُوس  
 prison, jail, lockup; concentra- tion camp; prison camp; internment camp; detention camp مُعْتَقَل: مَكَانُ الْإِعْتِقَالِ  
 arrester, confiner, captor مُعْتَقِل: آسِر  
 secluded, isolated, withdrawn, solitary, re- cluse; remaining, staying, abiding مُعْتَكِف  
 sick, ill, ailing, sickly, disordered, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound مُعْتَل: مَرِيض, سَقِيم  
 weak; defective; vocalic مُعْتَل: غَيْرُ صَحِيح [لَفَة]  
 dark, dim, obscure, dusky, gloomy, over- cast, cloudy, murky مُعْتَم: مُظْلِم  
 reliable, dependable, trustworthy; authentic; authoritative مُعْتَمَد (عَلَيْهِ): مَوْثُوق  
 relied on, depend- ed on, counted on, drawn upon; trusted (in); used (as a basis or authority), invoked, resorted to مُعْتَمَد (عَلَيْهِ): اِسْتَنْدَ إِلَيْهِ  
 used, employed; adopted; fol- lowed, observed; accepted, established, practiced, prevailing, common, general, popular, customary, conventional مُعْتَمَد: مُسْتَعْمَل, مُتَّبَع  
 sanctioned, approved, approbated, authorized, confirmed مُعْتَمَد: أُؤَيِّرَ, قُبِلَ

alia, supplies, furnishings, fittings, appliances, implements, devices, tools, instruments, gadgets, articles

abacus مِعْدَاد: أَدَاةٌ لِتَعْلِيمِ الْأَطْفَالِ الْعَدَّ

stomach مَعِدَّة، مَعِدَّة [تَشْرِيح]

rumen, paunch الْمَعِدَّة الْأُولَى لِحَيَوَانٍ مُجْتَرٍّ

gastrectomy اسْتِئْصَالُ الْمَعِدَّة

gastritis الْإِثْبَابُ الْمَعِدَّة

enumerated, listed, counted (off), numbered مُعَدَّد: عُدَّدَ، أَحْصَى، عُدِّلَ

modified, changed, altered, commuted, qualified, amended, improved, adapted, revised; shuffled مُعَدَّل: عُدِّلَ، بُدِّلَ، غُيِّرَ

amended مُعَدَّل [قَانُون]

adjusted, regulated, settled, straightened out, fixed, put in order, set right, put right مُعَدَّل: سُوِّيَ، ضُبِطَ، قُوِّمَ

average; rate مُعَدَّل: مُتَوَسِّط، نِسْبَةٌ

discount rate, bank rate مُعَدَّلُ الْخَصْمِ أَوْ الْقَطْعِ

average speed مُعَدَّلُ السَّرْعَةِ

interest rate, rate of interest مُعَدَّلُ الْفَائِدَةِ

birthrate, natality مُعَدَّلُ الْمَوَالِيدِ

death rate, mortality مُعَدَّلُ الْوَفَايَاتِ

as an average, on the average, averaging; at the rate of بِمُعَدَّلٍ (كَذَا)

above average, above par فَوْقَ الْمَعْدَلِ

executed مُعْدَم: أُعْدِمَ، نُفِذَ حُكْمُ الْإِعْدَامِ فِيهِ

hanged, executed by hanging مُعْدَمٌ شَقًّا

electrocuted, executed by electricity مُعْدَمٌ بِالْكَهْرِبَاءِ

destitute, penniless, impecunious, poverty-stricken, poor, needy, indigent مُعْدِم: مُعْوَرٌ، فَقِيرٌ

mineral; metal مَعْدِن (جَ مَعَادِن)

mineralogy; metallurgy عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ

miner مَعْدِن: مَنْ يَبْحَثُ عَنِ الْمَعَادِنِ أَوْ يَسْتَخْرِجُهَا

mineral; metallic مَعْدِنِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَعْدِنِ

itator; accelerative, accelerating

accelerometer مِفْجَل: مِقْيَاسُ التَّعَاجُلِ

chariot مَعْجَلَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ، عَرَبَةٌ

dictionary, lexicon مَعْجَم: قَامُوسٌ

obscure, ambiguous, incomprehensible مَعْجَم: مُبْهَمٌ

pointed, dotted, vowelized, vocalized مَعْجَم: مَنْقُوطٌ، مُشَكَّلٌ

gazetteer مَعْجَمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

حُرُوفُ الْمَعْجَمِ - رَاجِعْ حَرْفَ

to putty مَعْجَن: سَدٌّ (أَوْ كَسَا) بِمَعْجُونٍ

kneading trough مَعْجَن: حَوْضُ الْعَجْنِ

kneading machine, kneader مَعْجَن: آلَةُ الْعَجْنِ

pastry, pastries, pies مَعْجَنَاتٌ

kneaded مَعْجُون: مَجْبُولٌ، عَجِنَ

paste مَعْجُون: عَجِينٌ، عَجِينَةٌ

putty مَعْجُون (لِسَدِّ الثُّقُوبِ الْإِلْخ)

cream, paste, confection مَعْجُون: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ تَجْمِيلِيٌّ

confection, electuary مَعْجُون: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ طِبِّيٌّ أَوْ صَيْدَلِيٌّ

toothpaste مَعْجُونُ أَسْنَانٍ

shaving cream; shaving foam مَعْجُونُ جِلَاقَةٍ

paste مَعْجُونَةٌ: عَجِينَةٌ

putty مَعْجُونَةٌ (لِسَدِّ الثُّقُوبِ الْإِلْخ)

to have a stomachache; to have a gastric ailment مَعِد: وَجَعَتُهُ مَعِدَّتُهُ

designed (for), intended (for), destined (for); ready, prepared مَعَدَّ (لِ): مُهَيَّأٌ، مُجَهَّزٌ

preparer, arranger, designer, deviser, maker, author مَعِد: مُدَبِّرٌ، مُنْظِمٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ، مُصَوِّرٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ

infectious, contagious, communicable, catching, transmissible مَعْدِي (الْمُعْدِي): سَارٍ

escape, way out; avoidance; alternative مَعْدَى: مَفَرٌ

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, mandatory, imperative لَا مَعْدَى عَنْهُ

equipment(s), outfit, gear, apparatus, material(s), matériel, parapher-

Arabicized; Arabized

translator into Arabic

inflective, declinable

disgrace, dishonor, shame, ignominy, infamy, humiliation

exhibition, exposition, show, fair

on the occasion of, in connection with; in the course of, during, while; by the way, incidentally, casually; inter alia, among other things

this is not the place to speak of

definite, defined

defined; determined, specified, fixed, identified

knowledge, learning, lore, information, scholarship, erudition; acquaintance, familiarity, cognizance, awareness, conversance, versedness; cognition, perception, conception

acquaintance

definite noun

epistemology

epistemic, cognitive

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, streaked, spotted

sudorific, sudatory, diaphoretic, perspiratory; sweaty; sweater

battle, fight(ing), combat; campaign

مُعَرَّب: جُعِلَ عَرَبِيًّا

مُعَرَّب: مُتَرْجِمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

مُعَرَّب [لغة]

مُعَرَّب - راجع عَرَبِيْد

مُعَرَّة: خِزْي

مُعَرَج، مِعْرَج - راجع مِعْرَاج

مُعَرَج - راجع مُتَعَرِّج

مُعَرَّش، مُعَرَّشَة - راجع مُعْتَرِّش، مُعْتَرِّشَة

مُعَرَّض (ج مَعَارِض)

في مَعَرَضٍ كَذَا

لَسْنَا فِي مَعَرَضِ الْكَلَامِ عَنْ

مَعَرَضٌ لِي - راجع عُرْضَةٌ لِي

مُعَرَّف [لغة]

مُعَرَّف: مُحَدَّد

مَعْرِفَة: عِلْم، إِطْلَاع، إِذْرَاك

مَعْرِفَة: شَخْصِيَّة: أَحَدُ مَعَارِفِ الْمَرْءِ

مَعْرِفَة [لغة]

مَعْرِفَة الْجَمِيل - راجع جَمِيل

نَظَرِيَّةُ الْمَعْرِفَة

وَزَارَةُ الْمَعَارِفِ، وَزِيرُ الْمَعَارِفِ - راجع وَزَارَة، وَزِير

مَعْرِفِي: إِذْرَاكِي

مُعَرَّق: مُجَرَّع

مُعَرَّق: مُسَبَّبٌ لِلْعَرَقِ

مَعْرَكَة: قِتَال، حَمَلَة

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money

mineral water

counted, calculated, computed, enumerated, reckoned

limited in number, little, few

nonexistent, absent, lacking, wanting, missing, lost

مَعْدُوم: فَاقِد، خِلْوٌ مِنْ - راجع عَدِيم

gastric, stomachic, stomachic, gastro-, gastr-, gastri-

gastrointestinal

gastric juice

ferryboat, ferry

مَعْدِيَّة: مِعْبَر، مَرْكَب

مَعْدَار - راجع مَعْدِيرَة

tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished, cruciated, afflicted; suffering, in pain, hurt

tormenting, torturing, torturous, agonizing, excruciating, painful, afflictive, distressing

torturer, tormentor

excuse, forgiveness, pardon

excuse me! forgive me! pardon me! I beg your pardon!

excused, forgiven, pardoned, justified; excusable, forgivable, justifiable

to fall out

eroded, corroded, denuded

place of ascent; route of ascent; ascent; ladder; stairs

Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to the seven heavens

the night of Prophet Mohammad's ascension to the seven heavens

translated into Arabic

مَعْدِيَّة: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَعْدَةِ

مَعْدِيَّة مِعْوِي

عَصَارَةُ مَعْدِيَّة

فَرَحَة مَعْدِيَّة - راجع فَرَحَة

مَعْدِيَّة: مِعْبَر، مَرْكَب



retreat, place of privacy or retirement مَعْرَل: مَلَدًا، مُعْتَرَل

apart from, away from; separated from, detached from, isolated from, secluded from مَعْرَل: عَنْ

played مَعْرُوف (مُوسِقِيًّا)

piece of music; recital; performance مَعْرُوفَة [مُوسِقِيّ]

separated, isolated, shut off (from the rest of the world); secluded, segregated, set aside or apart, removed مَعْرُول: مُبْعَد (from the rest of the world); secluded, segregated, set aside or apart, removed

insulated مَعْرُول (عَنِ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ)

deposed, ousted, removed مَعْرُول: مَخْلُوع، مَطْرُود (from an office), dismissed, discharged, displaced, expelled

outlying, out-of-the-way, remote, distant, far, faraway مَعْرُول: بَعِيد، قَصِي، قَصِي

insolvent, unable to pay; in straitened circumstances, in a difficulty مَعْر: عَاجِزٌ عَنِ الدَّفْع، مُعْوز

مَعْرَة، مَعْرَة - رَاجِعٌ عُسْر

camp, encampment مَعْسَكَر: مُخِيْم

camp, bloc مَعْسَكَر (سِيَاسِيٍّ الْخ)

concentration camp مَعْسَكَرُ الْاِعْتِقَال

beehive, hive مَعْسَلَة: قَفِير، خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل

مَعْشُور - رَاجِعٌ مَعْسِر

honeyed, mellifluous; candied, sugary (in expression); fair, apparently favorable but really false مَعْشُول

smooth-tongued, soft-spoken مَعْشُولُ اللِّسَان

(one) tenth, tenth part مَعْشَار: عَشْر، جُزْءٌ مِنْ عَشْرَة

grassy, grass-covered, covered or abounding with grass مَعْشَب: مَعْشُوب

company, society, community, group; kin(sfolk), folks, people مَعْشَر

decagon; decagonal مَعْشَرُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع

decahedron; decahedral مَعْشَرُ السُّطُوح

dovetailed; coupled مَعْشَق: عَشَقَ

geared, engaged, interlocked, meshed, in gear, in mesh مَعْشَقُ التَّرُوس

مَعْشُوب - رَاجِعٌ مَعْشَب

battlefield, battleground مَعْرَكَة: مَيْدَانُ قِتَال

مَعْرَكَة اِسْتِخَابِيَّة - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِخَابِيّ

shown, demonstrated, exhibited, displayed, exposed, presented مَعْرُوض: أَظْهَرَ، أُبْدِيَ

offered, proffered, tendered, extended, presented مَعْرُوض: قُدِّمَ، مَقْدَّم

submitted to, referred to, brought before, put before, presented to, turned in to مَعْرُوض (عَلَى، أَمَامَ): مَرْفُوع (إِلَى)

put forward or forth, brought up, advanced, set forth, propounded, presented مَعْرُوض: مَطْرُوح

offered, suggested, proposed مَعْرُوض: مُقْتَرَح

petition مَعْرُوض: عَرِيضَة

exhibits, exhibited articles مَعْرُوضَات: أَصْنَافٌ مَعْرُوضَة

known مَعْرُوف: مَعْلُوم

well-known, widely known, famous, renowned, celebrated, eminent مَعْرُوف: مَشْهُور

alias; commonly called or known as, so-called مَعْرُوف بِـ

favor, service, courtesy, good turn, kind act, kindness, grace مَعْرُوف: جَمِيل، فَضْل، إِحْسَان

amicably, in a friendly manner, with kindness مَعْرُوفٌ بِالْمَعْرُوف

lean, emaciated, gaunt, raw-boned, bony, skinny مَعْرُوق: نَحِيل، مَهْرُول

goat(s) مَعَز، مَعَز (حَيَوَان)

consoler, comforter, condoler, so-lacer; consolatory, condolatory, comforting, consoling, condoling, solacing مَعَز (الْمَعَزِيّ): مُوَاس

goat(s) مِعْزَى (حَيَوَان)

she-goat مِعْزَاة (حَيَوَان)

consolidated, strengthened, reinforced, braced, cemented, fortified, bolstered; corroborated, confirmed; promoted, furthered, advanced, boosted, fostered, supported, backed; enhanced مَعَزَز: مُقَوَّى، مُثَبَّت، مَدْعُوم

piano مِعْرَف: يَبَانُ

stringed instrument مِعْرَف، مِعْرَفَة: آلَةٌ وَتَرِيَّة

hoe; hack; mattock مِعْرَق، مِعْرَقَة: مِجْرَقَة، مِعْوَل

suspended, banned temporarily, **مُعْطَلُ الْمَفْعُولِ**  
stopped or canceled temporarily; disrupted, interrupted; paralyzed, neutralized, counteracted, put out of action; deactivated, inactivated, inactive; defused

damaged, spoiled, impaired, ruined, destroyed, wrecked **مُعْطُوبٌ**

**مُعْطُوفٌ: مُنْعَطِفٌ - راجع مُنْعَطِفٍ**

coupled, joined

**مُعْطُوف [لغة]**

data, information, facts

**مُعْطِيَّاتٌ: مَعْلُومَاتٌ**

glorified, exalted, extolled, dignified, honored, esteemed, venerated; honorable; great, magnificent, glorious, splendid, sublime, august, majestic **مُعْظَمٌ: مُجَلَّلٌ، عَظِيمٌ**

most (of), the majority (of), bulk, major part, main part, greater portion; maximum **مُعْظَمٌ: جُلٌّ**

exempt from, free from, not subject to, not bound by **مُعْفَى مِنْ**

tax-exempt, duty-free **مُعْفَى مِنَ الصَّرِيحَةِ أَوْ الرَّسْمِ**

**مُعْفَى - راجع عَفَى**

autoclave

**مُعْقَمٌ: مَحَمٌّ**

pursuer; one who follows up **مُعَقِّبٌ: مَنْ يَتَابِعُ أَوْ يُلاحِظُ**  
something

commentator; reviewer

**مُعَقِّبٌ: مُعَلِّقٌ**

knot; joint

**مُعَقَّدٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْإِنْعِقَادِ، مَفْصِلٌ**

object of hope

**مُعَقَّدُ الْأَمَالِ**

complicated, complex, intricate, knotty, knotted, snarled, tangly, (en)tangled, inextricable, difficult; sophisticated **مُعَقَّدٌ**

pancreas

**مُعَقَّدٌ: بَنَكْرِيَّاس [تَشْرِيح]**

pancreatic

**مُعَقَّدِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَعَدِ**

stronghold, bastion, fortress, fort, castle, citadel **مُعَقِّلٌ: حِصْنٌ**

sterilized, disinfected, steril, aseptic; pasteurized **مُعَقَّمٌ: مَطْهَرٌ**

sterilizer, disinfectant, antiseptic; pasteurizer; sterilizing, disinfecting; pasteurizing **مُعَقَّمٌ: مَطْهَرٌ**

knotted, knit, tied, fastened

**مُعْقُودٌ: مَرْبُوطٌ**

concluded, made, entered into

**مُعْقُودٌ: مُبْرَمٌ**

cramp

**مَعْقُودٌ، مَعْقُودَةٌ - راجع عَشِيقٌ، عَشِيقَةٌ**

**مَعَصٌّ: عَقَالٌ، تَشَجُّعٌ مَوْلِمٌ لَا إِرَادِيٌّ فِي عَصَلَةٍ**

**مُعَصَّبٌ - راجع مُعْصُوبٌ**

mill, press

**مَعَصْرَةٌ: مُوسَسَةٌ لِلْعَصْرِ**

**مِعَصْرَةٌ: عَصَارَةٌ - راجع عَصَارَةٌ**

wrist, carpus

**مِعْصَمٌ: رُغْصٌ**

folded, tied, wrapped

**مَعْصُوبٌ: مَرْبُوطٌ**

bandaged, dressed, swathed

**مَعْصُوبٌ: مُضَمَّدٌ**

blindfold

**مَعْصُوبُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ**

pressed (out), squeezed (out), expressed, compressed, wrung **مَعْصُورٌ: عَصِرَ**

infallible, inerrant, **مَعْصُومٌ: مُزْرَعٌ عَنِ الْخَطَا أَوْ الْخَطِيئَةِ**  
unerring; impeccable; sinless

preserved, (safe) guarded, protected, defended **مَعْصُومٌ: مَحْفُوظٌ**

sin, wrongdoing; offense; guilt **مَعْصِيَةٌ: إِثْمٌ**

**مَعْصِيَةٌ: عِصْيَانٌ - راجع عِصْيَانٌ**

**مَعِصٌ (مِنْ) - راجع اِمْتَعَصَ (مِنْ)**

problematic, complex, difficult, intricate, enigmatic, puzzling, mysterious **مُعْضِلٌ: مُشْكِلٌ، مُلْغَزٌ**

problem, dilemma, enigma, mystery, puzzle, riddle **مُعْضِلَةٌ: مُشْكِلَةٌ، لُغْزٌ**

bitten, bit

**مَعْضُوضٌ: عَضٌّ**

to pull out, pluck out, tear out

**مَعَطٌ: نَتَفٌ**

hairless

**مَعِطٌ: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ**

giver, donor, donator, granter

**مُعْطٍ (الْمُعْطِي): مَانِحٌ**

given; granted, donated, accorded, awarded, bestowed, conferred; offered, presented **مُعْطَى: أُعْطِيَ**

generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded **مِعْطَاءٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَطَاءِ، كَرِيمٌ**

perfumed, scented

**مُعْطَرٌ: عَطَرٌ**

**مُعْطَرٌّ: عَطِرٌ - راجع عَطِيرٌ**

coat, overcoat

**مِعْطَفٌ: ثَوْبٌ يَتْبَعُ مِنَ الْبَرْدِ أَوْ الْحَرِّ**

out of order, broken, broken-down, dead, inoperative, not working, not functioning **مُعْطَلٌ**

dependent (مُتَوَكِّفٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ) مَشْرُوطٌ، مُتَوَكِّفٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ)	مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ)
on, depending on, conditional on, contingent on, hinging on	
suspension bridge	جِسْرٌ مُعَلَّقٌ
suspense account	حِسَابٌ مُعَلَّقٌ
commentator; reviewer	مُعَلِّقٌ: مُعَقِّبٌ
annotator, glossarist	مُعَلِّقٌ: شَارِحٌ
justified, warranted, justifiable, war-rantable, well-grounded, well-founded, accounted for, explained	مُعَلَّلٌ: مُبَرَّرٌ، مُفَسَّرٌ
road sign, signpost, guidepost, milestone, milepost; landmark, mark	مَعْلَمٌ: صَوَّةٌ
landmarks, marks, milestones; features, characteristics; sights; outlines, contours	مَعَالِمٌ
taught, instructed, schooled, educated	مُعَلِّمٌ: مُدَرِّسٌ
marked, designated, labeled	مُعَلَّمٌ: مَوْسُومٌ
teacher, instructor, pedagogue, school-teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer	مُعَلِّمٌ: مُدَرِّسٌ
master	مُعَلِّمٌ (صَنَعَةٍ، مَهْنَةٍ إلخ)
informer, informant, notifier	مُعْلِمٌ: مُخْبِرٌ، مُبَلِّغٌ
declared, stated, announced, proclaimed, promulgated, enunciated, made public; publicized; advertised	مُعْلَنٌ (عَنْهُ)
advertiser, sponsor; announcer, declarer, proclaimer, promulgator, enunciator	مُعْلِنٌ: مَنْ يُعْلِنُ
fed; stall-fed, fattened	مُعْلُوفٌ (كَذَائِبَةٍ إلخ)
effect	مُعْلُولٌ: مَرِيضٌ، سَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَلٌ
cause and effect	مُعْلُولٌ: مُسَبَّبٌ، نَتِيجَةٌ
known; fixed, determined; مُعْطَى، مُعْطَى	الْعِلْمَةُ وَالْمَعْلُوفُ
given	مَعْلُومٌ: مَعْرُوفٌ، مُحَدَّدٌ، مُعْطَى
active, active voice	صِيغَةُ الْمَعْلُومِ
active verb	فِعْلٌ مَعْلُومٌ
information, data, facts	مَعْلُومَاتٌ: مُعْطَيَاتٌ
informatics, information science; data pro-	عِلْمُ الْمَعْلُومَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ

arched, vaulted	مَعْقُودٌ: مُقَنْطَرٌ
	مَعْقُودٌ: مُتَّجِمٌ، مُتَخَضِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَقِدٌ
	مَعْقُودٌ: مُجْتَمِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَقِدٌ
tongue-tied, speechless	مَعْقُودُ اللِّسَانِ
crooked, hooked, bent, curved, falcate, uncinat, aquiline, adunc	مَعْقُوفٌ: مُنْحَنٍ، أَغْوَجٌ
swastika	صَلِيبٌ مَعْقُوفٌ
reasonable, sensible, rational, intelligible, com-prehensible, understandable, plausible, credible, believable, logical; possible, probable, likely, feasible	مَعْقُولٌ
theater of the absurd	مَسْرَحُ اللَّامَعْقُولِ
reasonableness, rationality, rationalness	مَعْقُولِيَّةٌ
to rub, rub down; to massage	مَعَكَ: دَلَكَ
	مُعَكَّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَكِرٌ
macaroni; spaghetti; pasta	مَعَكْرُونَةٌ
reversed, inverted; reverse, inverse, converse, counter, opposite, contrary	مَعْكُوسٌ: مَقْلُوبٌ، عَكْسِيٌّ
reflected	مَعْكُوسٌ (ضَوْءٌ، صُورَةٌ إلخ)
	مُعَلٌّ: مَرِيضٌ، سَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَلٌ
pluck	مِعْلَاقٌ (الذَّيْبِجَةُ)
canned, tinned; packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased	مُعْلَبٌ
canner; packer, packager; boxer	مُعْلَبَاتٌ
canned food(s), tinned food(s)	مُعْلَفٌ، مِعْلَفٌ: مِذْوَدٌ
manger, (feeding) trough, crib	مُعَلَّقٌ: مُدَلَّى، مُتَدَلِّلٌ
suspended, pendent, pendulous, hanging, hung (down), dangling	مُعَلَّقٌ: مَرْبُوطٌ
attached, fastened, tied, affixed, fixed	مُعَلَّقٌ: غَيْرُ مَقْصُولٍ فِيهِ
pending, suspended, in suspense, in abeyance, abeyant, undecided, unsettled, unresolved, outstanding, held back, deferred, stayed	مُعَلَّقٌ: مُعْطَلُّ الْمَفْعُولِ
suspended, stopped or canceled temporarily, banned temporarily, made temporarily inactive	

accessible to all, open(ed) to the public at large;  
circularized, publicized, circulated, spread  
turbaned, wearing a turban مُعَمَّم: لا بَسَّ العِمَامَةَ  
baptism مَعْمُودِيَّة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]  
إِنِّ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ، إِنِّ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ - رَاجِعِ ابْنِ، ابْنَةُ  
inhabited, populated, populous مَعْمُور: أَهْل، مَسْكُون  
المَعْمُور: العَالَم - رَاجِعِ المَعْمُورَة  
the world المَعْمُورَة: العَالَم  
all over the world, throughout the world  
done, made; produced, manu- مَعْمُول: مَفْعُول، مَصْنُوع  
factured, fabricated; formed, fashioned, shaped  
process(ed), wrought, worked مَعْمُول: مَفْعُول، مَعَالَج  
in force, in effect, in opera- مَعْمُول بِهِ: مَرْغَبِي، مَطْبَقِي  
tion, effective, operative, valid; applied, practiced,  
in use, used; common, prevalent, established, cus-  
tomary, conventional  
meaning, sense, signification, signifi- مَعْنَى (ج مَعَان)  
cance, import, purport, intent, content, deno-  
tation; connotation, concept, conception, notion  
abstract noun اِسْمٌ مَعْنَوِي  
in the بِكُلِّ مَعْنَى الكَلِمَةِ، بِكُلِّ مَا فِي الكَلِمَةِ مِنْ مَعْنَى  
full sense of the word, absolutely, utterly, really,  
thoroughly, completely, entirely, wholly, fully, in  
full, totally, perfectly, quite, downright, outright  
significant, meaningful, full of meaning، دُو مَعْنَى  
telling  
meaningless, without meaning, senseless، لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ  
pointless, inane, vain, hollow, empty, idle  
tormented, agonized; suffering, in pain مَعْنَى: مُعَذَّب  
unmetrical rhymed verse مَعْنَى: شِعْرٌ مُقَفًّى غَيْرُ مَوْزُون  
entitled, titled; addressed; labeled مَعْنُون: مَرْوَدٌ بِعُنْوَان  
moral; incorporeal; immaterial; abstract مَعْنَوِي  
moral obligation اِلْتِزَامٌ (أَوْ وَاجِبٌ) مَعْنَوِي  
رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّة - رَاجِعِ مَعْنَوِيَّات  
شَخْصٌ مَعْنَوِي، شَخْصِيَّةٌ مَعْنَوِيَّة - رَاجِعِ شَخْصِيَّة

cessing; information retrieval

(piece of) information, datum، مَعْلُومَة: وَاحِدَةُ المَعْلُومَات  
fact

mystified, obscured; mysterious, obscure، مَعْنَى: عُمِّي  
ambiguous, vague, cryptic, enigmatic; riddled;  
camouflaged, disguised, concealed, hidden  
riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum، مَعْنَى: لُغْز  
tery

architect مِعْمَار، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمَار

mason; builder مِعْمَار: بَنَاءٌ

architectural, architectonic مِعْمَارِي: خَاصٌّ بِفَنِّ العِمَارَةِ

architect مِعْمَارِي، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمَارِي

mason; builder مِعْمَارِي: بَنَاءٌ

architecture فَنُّ مِعْمَارِي، هَنْدَسَةُ مِعْمَارِيَّة

baptized, christened, immersed مَعْمَدٌ: عَمَدٌ، نَصَّرَ

baptizer, baptist مَعْمَدٌ: مَنْ يُعَمِّدُ

Baptist مَعْمَدَانِي [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

مُعَمَّر: طَوِيلُ العُمُر - رَاجِعِ مُعَمَّر

long-lived, longevous مَعَمَّر: طَوِيلُ العُمُر

perennial مَعَمَّر: صِفَةُ النَّبَاتِ الَّتِي يُعَمَّرُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ سَنَتَيْنِ

colonist مَعَمَّر: مُشَارِكٌ فِي إِثْنَاءِ مُسْتَعْمَرَةٍ

thick of a battle or fight، heat of مَعَمَّان (الْحَرْبِ اِلِخ)  
battle or fight

height, climax (of heat or مَعَمَّان (الْحَرَّ أَوْ الْبَرْدِ)  
cold)

tumult, turmoil, uproar, confusion، مَعَمَّة (ج مَعَامِج)  
jumble, mess

wars, battles المَعَامِج: الْحُرُوبُ

yes-man, flunky مَعَمِّي: اِئْمَنَةٌ

in-depth, profound, deep، مُفَصَّلٌ، شَامِلٌ، مَعَمَّقٌ: عَمِيقٌ، شَامِلٌ، مُفَصَّلٌ  
thorough, comprehensive, detailed

factory, plant, mill, works; work- مَعْمَلٌ: مَصْنَعٌ، مَشْغَلٌ  
shop, atelier

laboratory مَعْمَلٌ: مُخْتَبَرٌ

generalized مَعَمَّمٌ: ضِدُّ مُخَصَّصٌ

popularized, universalized; made مَعَمَّمٌ: مَشْهُورٌ، مَرْوَجٌ

relied on, depended on, counted on; trusted (in) مَعُولٌ (عَلَيْهِ): مُعْتَمِدٌ

relying on, reliant on, depending on, dependent on مَعُولٌ عَلَى: مُعْتَمِدٌ

resolved to or on, determined to or on, decided on or to, intent on, bent on مَعُولٌ عَلَى: عَازِمٌ

pick, pickaxe, mattock; hoe مَعُولٌ: مِزْقَةٌ

مَعُونَةٌ - رَاجِعْ إِعَانَةً

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مِعْوِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَعَى أَوِ الْأَمْعَاءِ

مَعْنَى - رَاجِعْ مَعْنَى

مَعْنَى (الْمَعْنَى): مَرْهَقٌ، كَالٌ - رَاجِعْ عَيَّانٌ

criterion, standard, yardstick, touchstone, gauge, (standard) measure(ment), test; norm مِغْيَارٌ: مِحْكٌ، مِقْيَاسٌ

normative; standard مِغْيَارِيٌّ: مِقْيَاسِيٌّ

defective, faulty, flawed, blemished, imperfect, deficient, unsound مَعِيبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

مُعِيبٌ - رَاجِعْ عَيْبٌ

disgraceful, dishonorable, discreditable, shameful, infamous مُعِيبٌ: مُخْزٍ، مُخْجِلٌ، شَائِنٌ

accompaniment, accompanying, escort(ing); company مَعِيَّةٌ: مُصَاحَبَةٌ، صُحْبَةٌ

simultaneity, simultaneousness, synchronism, concurrence مَعِيَّةٌ (فِي الزَّمَانِ): تَزَامُنٌ

in the company of, with بِمَعِيَّةٍ

repeater, reiterator; repeating, reiterating مُعِيدٌ: مُكَرِّرٌ

repeater مُعِيدٌ، طَالِبُ مُعِيدٍ (لِصَفِّهِ)

reader, lecturer; assistant professor مُعِيدٌ: أَسْتَاذٌ (مُسَاعِدٌ)

lender, loaner مُعِيرٌ: مُقْرِضٌ

life, living, existence, subsistence مَعِيشَةٌ: حَيَاةٌ

life, lifeway, life-style, way (manner, style) of living مَعِيشَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ (أَوْ أَسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعِيشِ

livelihood, subsistence; sustenance, living مَعِيشَةٌ: رِزْقٌ

cost of living كُلْفَةُ (أَوْ تَكَالِيفُ) الْمَعِيشَةِ

standard of living, living standard مُسْتَوَى الْمَعِيشَةِ

morale, spirit(s) مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

to demoralize, lower or weaken the morale (of), dispirit, discourage, depress أَضْعَفَ الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ

to buoy up or raise the spirits (of), lift up or raise the morale (of), inspirit, encourage, stimulate, exhilarate, elevate, elate رَفَعَ الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ

meant, intended, purposed مَعْنَى: مَقْصُودٌ

(person) concerned, involved, interested مَعْنَى: صَاحِبُ الشَّانِ

institute; institution; academy مَعَهْدٌ (جَ مَعَاهِدٍ)

conservatory مَعَهْدٌ مُوسِيقِيٌّ

known; familiar, conventional, customary, usual, habitual, accustomed, ordinary مَعْرُودٌ: مَعْرُوفٌ، مَأْلُوفٌ

entrusted to, committed to, confided to, assigned to, delegated to; entrusted with, charged with, commissioned with; authorized to, empowered to مَعْرُودٌ إِلَيْهِ بِ: مَقْضُودٌ، مَخَوَّلٌ

reliable aid(e), good assistant, frequent help(er) مِعْوَانٌ

crooked, bent, curved, dogleg, twisted, inclined, warped, distorted, wry مَعْوَجٌ: أَعْوَجٌ

retort مَعْوَجَةٌ [كَيْمِيَاءٌ]

exorcist مَعْوِذٌ: رَاقٍ، رَقَّاءٌ، مَنْ يَرْقِي

charmer, enchanter مَعْوِذٌ: رَاقٍ، رَقَّاءٌ، مَنْ يَرْقِي

need, needy, necessitous, poor, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken; pauper, poor man مَعْوِزٌ: رَاجِعْ مَعْوِزٌ

compensated, indemnified, recompensed, made up for, made good, repaired, redressed, remedied مَعْوُضٌ (عَنْهُ)

compensating, compensatory, indemnifying, reparative مَعْوُضٌ (صَفَةً)

compensator, indemnifier, repairer, redresser مَعْوُضٌ (اسْمٌ)

dilatory, delaying; retardant, retarding مَعْوُوقٌ: مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّعْوِيقُ

مَعْوُوقٌ: مَعْوُوقٌ - رَاجِعْ مَعَاقٍ

مَعْوُوقٌ: مَعْوُوقٌ - رَاجِعْ عَائِقٌ

مَعْوُوقٌ: مَعْوُوقٌ - رَاجِعْ عَائِقٌ

مَعْوُوقَاتٌ: عَوَائِقٌ - رَاجِعْ عَائِقٌ

agant, superlative, extreme, immoderate, inordinate, unreasonable

exaggeration, overstatement

مُعَالَاة: مُبَالَاة

مُعَالَاة: إِفْرَاط، تَطَرُّف - رَاجِعْ غُلُو

fight(ing), combat(ing); struggle, strife; wrestling مُعَالِيَة

fallacy, sophism, paralogism

مُعَالَطَة (ج مَعَالِطَات)

adventurer

مُعَايِر (اسم)

adventurous, venturesome, enterprising; reckless, foolhardy, rash

مُعَايِر (صفة)

adventure, venture, risk, hazard

مُعَامَرَة (ج مَعَامَرَات)

مَعَاوِير (مفرداها مَعَاوِير) - رَاجِعْ مَعَاوِير

مُعَايِر - رَاجِعْ مَعَايِر

contrary to, opposite to, opposed to, inconsistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to, conflicting with, in conflict with, at variance with

مُعَايِر لـ

مُعَايِرَة - رَاجِعْ تَعَايِر

consequence, result, issue, effect, end, outcome, upshot

مَعْبَة: عَاقِبَة

come, upshot

dusty, pulverulent, powdery

مُعْبَر، مُعْبَر

envied

مُعْبُوط: مَحْسُود

happy, lucky, fortunate, in an enviable position; blissful, felicitous

مُعْبُوط: سَعِيد

blessed, beatified, canonized

مُعْبُوط: طُوبَاوِي

wronged, aggrieved; prejudiced, injured; cheated, defrauded

مُعْبُون: مَظْلُوم، مَخْدُوع

backbiter, slanderer, calumniator مُغْتَاب: مَنْ يَغْتَابُ غَيْرَهُ

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, enraged, infuriated, angered, incensed, irritated, acerbated, embittered, peeved, vexed, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper

مُغْتَاب: مُخْتَق، غَاضِب

glad, happy, delighted, joyful; exultant, jubilant

مُغْتَبَط: سَعِيد، فَرَحَان

emigrant, immigrant; émigré; expatriate

مُغْتَرِب: رَاجِعْ مَغْرُور

lavatory, washroom, bath(room), toilet

مُغْتَرِب: نَارِح، مَهَاجِر

extorted, exacted, usurped, dispossessed

مُغْتَصَب: مُنْتَزَع

living, subsistence

مُعِيشِي: حَيَاتِي

breadwinner, supporter, sustainer, family provider

spring, source, headspring, fountain-

مَعِين: يَنْبُوع

head, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well

specific, particular, concrete, definite, clear-cut, determined, fixed, set, specified, given, stated, indicated, designated, assigned, appointed, prescribed, identified, individualized, particularized, itemized

مُعَيَّن: مُحَدَّد

certain, particular; some

مُعَيَّن: بَعْض

appointed, assigned, nominated, designated; appointee, nominee

earmarked, singled out, designated, destined, assigned, set aside or apart

rhombus; lozenge, diamond

trapezium

rhomboid

ambassador designate

specifying, determining, determinative, designating, designative, identifying

help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer, patron, sponsor

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

Glossostemon bruguieri

leaving, departing (from), going away (from), going out (of); walking out (of)

departure, leaving, going away

cave, cavern, grotto

diving place

pearl fishery

Coccidae

exaggerator

exaggerated, overdone, overstated, overdrawn, magnified; excessive, excess, extrav-

russet color, red

مَفْرَّة: لَوْنٌ أَحْمَرُ

مَفْرَد - راجع غَرِيد

(tooth) socket

مَفْرَز (الضَرْسُ أَوِ السِّنُّ)

plantation; nursery

مَفْرَس (النَّبَات): مَوْضِعُ الْفَرْسِ

biased, tendentious, prejudiced, unfair, partial, one-sided, ex parte

مَفْرُض: مُتَحَيِّزٌ

ladle, scoop

مَفْرَقَة: أَدَاةٌ يُفَرِّقُ بِهَا

loss, damage

مَفْرَم: خَسَارَة

debt; liability

مَفْرَم: دَيْنٌ

in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, fond of

مَفْرَمٌ بِ: مَوْلَعٌ بِ

conceited, vain, vainglorious, self-conceited, self-important, overweening, cocky, proud, haughty, arrogant, snobbish

مَفْرُور: مَزْهُوٌّ، مُعْجَبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ

deceived, beguiled, deluded, fooled, misled; lured, allured, enticed; dazzled

مَفْرُور: مَخْدُوعٌ

planted

مَفْرُوس: مَزْرُوعٌ

(im)planted, (in)fixed, embedded, set, inserted

مَفْرُوس: مُثَبَّتٌ

(im)planted, (in)fixed, instilled, inculcated, infused, (en)graved

مَفْرُوسٌ فِي الذَّهْنِ

sense, meaning, signification, significance, import, purport; effect, tenor, substance, gist

مَفْرَى: فَحْوَى

moral (of a story, etc.)

مَفْرَى (الْقِصَّةِ الْإِلْح)

spindle; spinning wheel

مِفْرَل: مِرْدَنٌ

spun

مَفْرُول: غُزِلَ

yarn

خَيْطٌ مَفْرُولٌ

washhouse

مَغْسَل، مَغْسِل: حَمَّامٌ - رَاجِعُ مُغْتَسَلٍ

washbasin

مَغْسَل، مَغْسِل: مَبْنَى لِفَسْلِ الثِّيَابِ

washbasin, washbowl, washstand, lavatory, sink

مَغْسَل: طَسْتُ، حَوْضُ غَسْلِ

washbasin, washbowl, washstand, lavatory, sink

مَغْسَلَة: مَكَانُ غَسْلِ الْأَيْدِي الْإِلْح

washer, washing machine

مَغْسَلَة: غَسَّالَة، آلَة غَسْلِ

washed, rinsed

مَغْسُول: غُيِّلَ

hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med),

مُعْشَى: أَغْبَشَ

taken by force, unlawfully acquired

raped, ravished, violated

مُفْتَصَّبَة (امْرَأَة)

extorter, extortioner, exactor, usurper, disseiser

مُفْتَصِّب: مُنْتَزِعٌ، مُبْتَزِرٌ

raper, rapist, ravisher

مُفْتَصِّب (امْرَأَة)

grieved, grief-stricken, sad, sorrowful, depressed, dejected, dispirited, low-spirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic, heavyhearted, distressed, upset, troubled, worried

nauseating, nauseous, sickening, queasy, disgusting, disgusting

nauseated, sick, queasy, qualmish, disgusted

solanum, nightshade

مَغْد (نَبَات)

place to which one goes in the morning

مَعْدَى، مَعْدَاة: مَكَانُ الْغُدْوِ

paddle

مِغْدَف: غَاذُوفٌ، مِجْدَافٌ

luxuriant, long, flowing

مُغْدَوْدِن (شَعْر)

nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive

مُعْذَى (الْمَغْذَى): مَقِيَّتٌ

feeder, charger

مُعْذَى الْآلَة أَوِ الْفَرْزِ الْإِلْح

russet color, red

مَفْر: لَوْنٌ أَحْمَرُ

seductive, seducing, tempting, inviting, enticing, alluring, luring

مُغْرِ (الْمُغْرِى) (صِفَة)

seducer, tempter, lurer

مُغْرِ (اسْم)

glued, conglutinated, agglutinated

مُغْرَى: غُرِّيَ

glue pot

مِغْرَاة: إِنَاءُ الْغِرَاءِ

sunset, sundown; time of sunset; place of sunset, west

مَغْرِب: غُرُوبٌ

west; the West, the Occident

مَغْرِب، الْمَغْرِب: غَرْبٌ، الْقَرْبُ

Maghreb, Northwest Africa

الْمَغْرِب، بِلَادُ (أَوْ بُلْدَانُ) الْمَغْرِبِ

Morocco

الْمَغْرِب، دَوْلَةُ الْمَغْرِبِ (عَاصِمَتُهَا الرَّبَاطُ)

Maghrebi, North African; Moroccan

مَشَارِقُ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبُهَا - رَاجِعُ مَشْرِقٍ

ocher, red ocher, ruddle

مَغْرِبِيّ

ocher, red ocher, ruddle

مَفْرَة، مَفْرَة: مَشَقٌ

the late, the departed, the deceased (مُغْفُورٌ لَهُ (فُلَانٌ)  
مُغْلٍّ - راجع غَلَّةٌ

**productive, fruitful, fructuous, profitable, yielding, lucrative, remunerative** مُفِلٌّ: مُثْمِرٌ، دَارٌّ

lock; padlock      مِفْلاة - راجع غَلَايَة  
مِفْلاق: قُفْل

breach      مِفْلَاق (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِيّ)  
مَفْلُطَة - رَاجِعْ أَغْلُوطَة

مُغْلَظٌ: سَمِيكٌ، صَفِيْقٌ، خَسَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَلِيْظٌ  
يَمِيْنٌ مُغْلَظَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَمِيْنٌ غَلِيْظَةٌ (غَلِيْظٌ)

envelope      مَعْلَفٌ : ظَرْفٌ  
enveloped, covered, wrapped,      مَعْلَفٌ : مَطْطَى, مَكْسُو  
enfolded, enwrapped, lapped, swathed; coated;  
cased, encased

bound      مُغْلَقٌ: مُجَلَّدٌ  
closed, shut; locked, bolted; sealed      مَسْدُودٌ، مُقْفَلٌ

مُعَلَّق: مُنْهَم، مُلْتَبَس - راجع مُسْتَعْلَق  
جَلَسَةٌ مُعَلَّقَةٌ - راجع جَلَسَةٌ  
غَلَّلَ: مُقَيَّد - راجع مَعْلُول

defeated, beaten, conquered, vanquished, غُلِبَ : غُلِبَ  
subdued, overcome, overmastered, overpowered,  
overwhelmed

helpless, powerless, unable      مَغْلُوبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ

wrong, incorrect, erroneous, false, fallacious      مَغْلُوطٌ (فِيهِ)

مُغْلَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُغْلَقٌ  
handcuffed, cuffed, manacled, fettered,  
shackled, chained مُغْلُولٌ : مُقَيَّدٌ

very thirsty, burning with thirst مَغْلُولٌ: عَطْشَانٌ جِدًّا  
boiled غُلِيَ: غُلِيَ

مَغْلَى (الأعشاب إلخ): مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَخْلَصَةٌ بِالْمَغْلِ decoction

**grievous, depressing, depressive, gloomy, melancholic, cheerless, disconsolate, dismal, bleak, desolate, dreary, distressing, distressful**

**obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy, filmy**

covered, enveloped, wrapped up      مَغْشَى: مُغَطَّى

overlaid, coated, plated      مَغْشَى: مَطْلَى

cheated, deceived, fooled, deluded,  
bluffed, beguiled, tricked, duped

adulterated, debased      مَغْشُوشٌ : مَزْغُولٌ

unconscious, swooning, in a swoon      مَغْشِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

to have or suffer from colic or gripes      مَغْصَصٌ، مَغْصَصٌ

colic; gripes      مَغْص [طَب]

forced, compelled, coerced, con- مُغْرَمٌ ، مُجْبَرٌ ، مَغْضُوبٌ  
strained

مَفْضُوبٌ: مُفْتَضِّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُفْتَضِّلٌ

colic, colicky      مَغْصِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَغْصِ [طَب]

مُغْضَبٌ - راجع غاضب

angering, enraging, infu- مُغْضِبٌ : مُشْرِئٌ لِلْفَضَبِ ، مُغْظٍ

riating, maddening, exasperating, acerbating, inflaming, irritating, provoking, provocative

مُفَضِّنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَفَضِّلٌ

hated; object of anger	مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ
------------------------	--------------------

to stretch, extend, expand, draw out      مَطَّ، مَقَّطَ: مَدَّ، مَطَّ

covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, **مُعْطًى : غُطِيَ**  
concealed, veiled

dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, submersed, doused

bathtub, tub, bath      مِفْطَسٌ: حَوْضٌ

immersed, plunged, dipped      مَغْطُوطٌ : مَغْمُوسٌ ، مَغْطَسٌ

مَغْفِرَةٌ - راجع غُفْران

مِغْفَرِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَات

stupid, foolish, silly, simple-minded, مُغْفَلٌ: غَبِيٌّ، أَيْلَهُ  
dumb, dense, fat-witted, thickheaded; simpleton,  
fool, dupe, dolt, dullard, dunce, dunderhead,  
featherbrain, numskull

anonymous      مُغْفَلٌ : مَجْهُولٌ ، غُفْلٌ

شَرِكَةٌ مُّغَفَّلَةٌ - راجع شَرِكَةٌ



geomagnetism	مَغْنَطِيسِيَّةُ الْأَرْضِ، مَغْنَطِيسِيَّةُ أَرْضِيَّة
electromagnetism	مَغْنَطِيسِيَّةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّة
	مَغْنَم - راجع غَنِيْمَة
Magnoliacea	مَغْنُولِيَّات: فَصِيلَة مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ الزَّهْرِيَّة
magnolia	مَغْنُولِيَا، مَغْنُولِيَّة (نبات)
songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse, songbird, warbler	مَغْنِيَّة: مَطْرِبَة - مَغْنِيَّة
magnesia	مَغْنِيسِيَا
magnesium	مَغْنِيسِيُوم
seducer, tempter, lurer	مَغْو (المَغْوِي) (اسم)
seductive, seducing, tempting, enticing, luring, alluring	مَغْوِي (صفة)
pitfall, trap	مَغْوَاة: مَهْلَكَة
militant, aggressive, making raids or attacks; raider, invader, fighter	مَغْوَار: مَقَاتِل، كَثِيرُ الْغَارَات
bold, courageous, daring, audacious	مَغْوَار: جَرِيء
fleet, swift-running, fast, nimble	مَغْوَار: سَرِيع
commando(s), shock troops, storm troops	مَغَاوِير، فِرْقَة الْمَغَاوِير
rapier, foil	مِغْوَل: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السِّيفِ
setting (of the sun, of a star, etc.); sunset, sundown	مَغِيب: غُرُوب، عَدَمُ الْحُضُور - راجع غِيَاب
succorer, reliever; aid(e), help(er)	مُغِيث: مُسَعِف، مُعِين
changed, altered, modified, varied, converted, transferred, transformed, transmuted, commuted	مُغَيَّر: مُبَدَّل
changer; alterant, alterative	مُغَيِّر: مُبَدِّل
raider, invader, attacker, aggressor, harrier; marauder	مُغِير: غَارِي
	مَغِيْظ - راجع مَغْطَاظ
vexatious, vexing, irritating, annoying, galling, provoking, provocative, angering, enraging, infuriating, exasperating, acerbating	مُغِيبُظ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْغَيْظ، مُغْضِب
cloudy, clouded, overcast	مُغِيْم: غَائِم
approach, overture, opening of	مَفَاتِحَة: مُبَادَأَة بِالْكَلَام

sultry, muggy	مُغِم: شَدِيدُ الْحَرَارَةِ وَالرُّطُوبَةِ
unconscious, swooning, in a swoon	مُعْنَى عَلَيْهِ، مَعْنِي عَلَيْهِ
shortcoming, failing, flaw, fault, blemish, defect	مُعَمَّر: عَيْب، نَقِصَة
	مُعَمَّس - راجع مَعْمُوس
to speak (or write) indistinctly	مُعَمَّع: مَجْمَع، ضِدُّ أَوْضَحَ
obscure, unknown, nameless, undistinguished, inglorious, unrenowned, unnoted	مُعْمُور: خَامِلُ الذِّكْرِ
flooded, inundated, deluged, drowned, sunken, immersed, plunged, submerged, overwhelmed	مُعْمُور (بِالْمَاءِ الْغَرِق): غَارِق
dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, steeped	مُعْمُوس: مَغْطُوط، مَغْطَس
	مُعْمُوم - راجع مَعْمَم
singer, chanter, vocalist, melodist, songster, warbler	مُعَنَّ (الْمَغْنِّي): مَطْرِب، شَادِي
villa	مُعْنَى: فَيْلَا، دَارَة
opera	مُعْنَاة: أَوْبَرَا
coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet	مُعْنَج: غَنَج
	مُعْنَابِيس، مُعْنَابِيسِي - راجع مَعْنَابِيس، مَعْنَابِيسِي
pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycoddled, babied, cockered, indulged; caressed, fondled, petted; mollycoddle, pet, fondling	مُعْنَج: مُدَلَّل
	مُعْنِيَا، مَعْنِيُوم - راجع مَعْنِيَا، مَعْنِيُوم
to magnetize	مُعْنَط
magnetization	مُعْنَطَة
magnet	مُعْنَطِيس
electromagnet	مُعْنَطِيسٌ كَهْرَبَائِي
magnetic	مُعْنَطِيسِي
hypnotism, hypnosis	تَنْوِيمٌ مُعْنَطِيسِي
magnetic field	حَقْلٌ (أَوْ مَجَالٌ) مُعْنَطِيسِي
magnetic pole	قُطْبٌ مُعْنَطِيسِي
to hypnotize	نَوَّمَ مُعْنَطِيسِيَا
magnetism	مُعْنَطِيسِيَّة

key, مفتاح: إَصْبَغُ الْبَيَانُو أَوْ الْأَرْغُنِ أَوْ آلَةُ الْكَاتِبَةِ إلخ، digital  
 clef مفتاح: عَلَامَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ  
 clue, key مفتاح (لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ إلخ): دَلِيلٌ  
 monkey wrench, adjustable spanner مفتاح إنكليزي  
 wrench, spanner مفتاح رِبْط  
 master key مفتاح عُمُومِي  
 switch مفتاح كَهْرَبَائِي، مفتاح تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةِ حَدِيدِيَّةٍ  
 key holder عَلَاقَةُ مَفَاتِيحٍ  
 key word الْكَلِمَةُ الْمِفْتَاحُ  
 keyboard; switchboard لَوْحَةُ الْمَفَاتِيحِ  
 crumbled, frittered, frag- مُفْتَت: مَكْسُورٌ كِسْرًا صَغِيرَةً  
 mentized, fragmented, fragmentated, broken up, broken into small pieces or fragments  
 مُفْتَخِر - رَاجِعٌ فَاخِرٌ  
 مُفْتَخِر (ب) - رَاجِعٌ فَخُورٌ (ب)  
 redeemer; ransomer مُفْتَدٍ (الْمُفْتَدِي): فَادٍ  
 مُفْتَدِي - رَاجِعٌ مُفْدِي، مَفْدِي  
 slanderer, calumniator, backbiter, tra- مُفْتَرٍ (الْمُفْتَرِي)  
 ducer; liar, fabricator of lies, false accuser  
 ravenous, rapacious, predatory, preda- مُفْتَرِس: ضَارٍ  
 cious, voracious, ferocious  
 beast of prey, predatory animal, pred- حَيَوَانٌ مُفْتَرِس  
 ator  
 supposed, assumed, presumed, hy- مُفْتَرَض: مَفْرُوضٌ  
 pothesized, presupposed, taken for granted, pos-  
 tulated, given, taken as a premise  
 crossroads, crossways, intersection, cross- مُفْتَرَقُ طُرُقٍ  
 ing, bifurcation, fork(ing), junction  
 at the crossroads عَلَى مُفْتَرَقِ الطُّرُقِ  
 inspector; examiner, investigator مُفْتَشٍ  
 fabricated, invented, made up, كَاذِبٌ  
 created, concocted, contrived, devised; artificial,  
 false, factitious, sham, falsified, forged  
 done on purpose, done pur- مُفْتَعَل: مَتَعَمَّدٌ، مَقْصُودٌ

a conversation (talk, subject) with  
 charms, beauties, attractions مَفَاتِين: مَحَاسِنُ  
 sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, مُفَاجِئ: مُبَاغِتٌ  
 unforeseen, unlooked-for, unpredicted, like a bolt from the blue  
 surprise; sudden or unexpected (ج مَفَاجِآت) مُفَاجَأَةٌ  
 event (occurrence, etc.), bolt of the blue  
 surprising, surprise, taking un- مُفَاجَأَةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ فَاجَأٌ  
 awares, taking by surprise, taking aback  
 مُفَاخِر، مُفَاخَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَفَاخِرٌ، تَفَاخُرٌ  
 meaning, signifi- مُفَاد: مَعْنَى، فَحْوَى، مَحْصُولُ الْكَلَامِ  
 cation, significance, import; purport, effect, tenor, essence, substance, (main) content  
 to the effect that.. مُفَادُهُ أَنَّ..  
 sacrifice مُفَادَاة: تَضَحِيَّةٌ  
 departing, leaving, parting مُفَارِق: رَاحِلٌ  
 departure, leaving, parting, sep- مُفَارَقَة: رَحِيلٌ، انْفِصَالٌ  
 aration, detachment  
 paradox مُفَارَقَة: مَا يَنْطَوِي عَلَى تَنَاقُضٍ ظَاهِرٍ  
 anachronism مُفَارَقَة تَارِيخِيَّةٌ  
 desert, wilderness, wild مُفَارَقَة: صَحْرَاءُ  
 comparison مُفَاضَلَة: مُقَارَنَةٌ  
 differentiation مُفَاضَلَة [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 reactant, interactant; reactor; reactive مُفَاعِل  
 reactor, atomic pile, atomic مُفَاعِل (ذَرِّيٌّ أَوْ نَوَوِيٌّ)  
 reactor, chain-reacting pile  
 reactance; reaction مُفَاعَلَة  
 anastomosis, inosculation مُفَاعَمَة: تَقَمُّمٌ  
 aggravation, exacerbation مُفَاقَمَة: مَصْدَرٌ فَاقَمَ  
 negotiator مُفَاوِض: مُتَفَاوِضٌ، مَنْ يُمَاوِضُ  
 negotiation, parley مُفَاوِضَة: تَفَاوُضٌ  
 mufti; (official) interpreter or expounder مُفْتٍ (الْمُفْتِي)  
 of Islamic law; deliverer of (formal) legal opinions, deliverer of advisory opinions  
 His Eminence the Mufti سَمَاحَةُ الْمُفْتِي  
 key مُفْتَاح: أَدَاةٌ تُفْتَحُ الْأَقْفَالُ

fied, (highly) honored, esteemed

emphatically pronounced; emphasized, accentuated, accented, stressed; intensified

grandiloquent, bombastic, pompous, high-flown, euphuistic

dearest, dear, well-beloved, cherished; redeemed, ransomed; object of self-sacrifice

escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative; refuge, retreat, sanctuary

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, necessary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

fleet, flighty, swift-running, fast, nimble

(cutting) nippers, pliers, pincers, gladdening, cheerful, cheering, exhilarating, delightful, pleasant, joyful, happy, glad, merry, bright

germinant, germinating, sprouting

incubating, hatching

single, solitary, one, only, sole

azygous, azygos, single

singular

odd, uneven

singled out, earmarked, designated, destined, assigned, allocated, appropriated, set aside or apart, marked, designed, intended (for a specific purpose)

alone, by oneself; singly, singlehandedly; apart, aside, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion

words, terms, expressions; vocabulary; terminology, technical terms; items; entries

word, vocable, term, expression

item; entry

secreted, excreted, exuded, discharged

secretory, secretive, secreting, excretory

secretions, excretions, exudations, discharges

posely, intentional, deliberate, willful, calculated, intended, designed

in need of, in want of, needing, wanting, lacking, requiring, deficient in, short of or in

مفتقر: مغور - راجع فقير

مفتن - راجع متفنن

مفتوت - راجع مفتت

open, opened

open door policy

open letter

unsewn, unstitched, ripped (open), torn, rent, slit

afflicted with hernia

twisted, twined, entwined, curled

muscular, brawny, strong, burly, husky, robust

fascinated by, infatuated by, mad

about, charmed by, enchanted by, captivated by, enthralled by, spellbound by, thrilled by, mesmerized by, enamored of, in love with

detonator, exploder

distressed, afflicted, agonized, tormented; suffering (afflicted with, stricken by) the loss (of), bereaved (of), bereft (of)

carburetor

confuting, silencing, cogent, convincing, potent, conclusive, decisive, irrefutable, irrefragable

examined, tested, assayed, checked (up); investigated, inspected, surveyed, scrutinized, explored; searched into, inquired into, inquired about; examinee

booby-trapped

pride, object of pride, source of pride, something to boast of; feat, exploit, glorious deed; glorious trait

glorified, exalted, extolled, dignified

مفتخر: مغور - راجع مفروز

مفتن: مغور - راجع متفنن

مفتوت: مغور - راجع مفتت

separative, separating, parting, divid- مَفْرَقٌ: فاعِلُ فَرَقَ  
ing; dispersive, dispersing, scattering; separator;  
disperser, scatterer; distributor

firecracker, firework; squib مَفْرَقَة

firecrackers, fireworks; squibs; explosives مَفْرَقَات

(meat) chopper, (meat) mincer, (meat) مِفرمة (لحم) grinder

separated, isolated, set apart or مَفْرُوز: مَفْضُولٌ، مَفْرُوزٌ  
aside

sorted (out), classified, categorized, مَفْرُوز: مُصَنَّفٌ  
classed, assorted, graded, grouped

partitioned, divided مَفْرُوز (كَمَقَارٍ أَوْ مَشَاع)

مَفْرُوز: مَفْرُوزٌ - راجع مَفْرُوز

spread, spread out مَفْرُوش: مُنْبِط

paved, tiled, flagged, مَفْرُوش: مُبَلَطٌ، مَرْصُوفٌ  
slabbed, floored

furnished مَفْرُوش: مُؤَثَّث

furniture, furnishings مَفْرُوشَات: فَرَش، أَثَاث

imposed, enjoined, ordained, decreed, مَفْرُوض: إلزامي

prescribed, dictated, required, obligatory, compul-  
sory, imperative, mandatory

supposed (to) مَفْرُوض (فِيهِ كَذَا)

مَفْرُوض: مُفْتَرَضٌ - راجع مُفْتَرَض

مَفْرُوض: مَفْرَضٌ - راجع مَفْرَض

unquestionable, indisputable, incontestable, undeniable, undisputed, indubitable, beyond question, beyond doubt, beyond dispute, certain, sure, definite مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ: تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ، لَا جِدَالَ فِيهِ

finished, terminated, wound up, مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ: مَتَمَّ  
concluded, completed, finalized, done, over,  
through; achieved, accomplished, carried out,  
performed, executed, consummated

minced, chopped (up), hashed مَفْرُوم: مُهَرَّم

minced meat, mincemeat, mince, chopped مَفْرُومٌ لَحْمٌ  
meat, hashed meat

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, harbor, مَفْرَع: مَلْجَأٌ  
resort, recourse

مَفْرَع: خَائِفٌ، مَرْوَعٌ - راجع فَرَع

group, party, detachment, squad, مَفْرَزَة، مَفْرَزَة: فَصِيلَة  
platoon

tablecloth مِفرش (الطَّائِلَة أَوْ الْمَائِدَة أَوْ السُّفْرَة)

bedspread, bedcover, coverlet, sheet مِفرش (السَّرِير)

saddle blanket; saddlecloth مِفرشة (الرَّحْل)

(cutting) nippers, pliers, pincers مِفرص: قَرَاضَة، كَمَاشَة

notched, incised, jagged, (in)dented, مِفرص: مُثَلَّمٌ  
crenate(d); grooved, furrowed, ratty

extravagant, prodigal, profligate, مِفرط: مُسْرِفٌ، مُبَذِّرٌ  
wasteful; wastrel, waster, spendthrift, squanderer,  
scattergood

excessive, ex- مِفرط: مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، مُسْرِفٌ، بَاهِظٌ، فَائِضٌ  
cess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, intemper-  
ate, unrestrained, superlative, exaggerated; exorbi-  
tant, unreasonable, undue; superabundant, over-  
abundant, superfluous; too much, overmuch;  
over-, super-, hyper-

hypersensitive, supersensitive, over- مِفرطُ الْحَسَاسِيَّة  
sensitive

hyperacid مِفرطُ الْحُمُوضَة

flat, flattened, oblate; broad مِفرطح: مُقْلَطَحٌ، عَرِيضٌ

مُفَرَّغ - راجع مُفَرَّغ

emptied, vacated, vacuum; unloaded, dis- مِفرَّغ: فَرَّغَ  
charged, unladed, unladen

vacuum tube, tube صِمَامٌ مِفرَّغ

cast, molded, founded; shaped, مِفرَّغ (فِي قَالِبٍ): مَسْبُوكٌ  
formed

vicious circle حَلَقَةٌ مِفرَّغَة

parting, part (of the hair) مِفرَّق، مِفرَّق (الشَّعْرِ)

مِفرَّق طَرُقٌ، مِفرَّق طَرُقٌ - راجع مُفْتَرَّق طَرُق

separate(d), parted, divided, disunited مِفرَّق: مَفْضُولٌ

scattered, dispersed, strewn about مِفرَّق: مُبَدَّدٌ، مُشَتَّتٌ

distributed, allotted, apportioned مِفرَّق: مُوزَعٌ

by retail بِالمِفرَّق

بَائِعٌ (أَوْ تَاجِرٌ) المِفرَّق - راجع بَائِع

بَاعَ بِالمِفرَّق، بَنَعَ بِالمِفرَّق - راجع بَاعَ، بَنَعَ

articulate(d), jointed	مَفْصِلِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَفْصِلٍ	articular
arthropod, arthropodal, arthropodan, arthropodous	مَفْصِلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ	
arthropod	مَفْصِلِيّ: وَاحِدُ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ	
Arthropoda	مَفْصِلِيَّات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ اللَّافَقَارِيَّةِ الْمُفَصَّلَةِ الْأَجْسَامِ	
phlebotomized	مَقْصُود: نُصِيدُ	الأطراف
separate(d), parted, divided, disunited, dissociated, disconnected, detached, disengaged	مَفْصُول: مُفَرَّقٌ	
cut, cut off, severed, sundered, broken	مَفْصُول: مَقْطُوعٌ	
segregated, isolated, secluded, separated	مَفْصُول: مَعزُولٌ	
discharged, dis-	مَفْصُول: مَصْرُوفٌ (مِنَ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ الْحِدْمَةِ)	
missed, fired, displaced, removed, cashiered	مَفْصُول: مَقْطُوعٌ	
decided, determined, settled, resolved, finished, done	مَفْصُول: مَقْطُوعٌ	
schizophrenic, schizoid, schizophrenic, schizo	مَفْصُول: مَقْطُوعٌ	
leading to; conducive to, contributing to, contributive to; causing, resulting in, bringing about, giving rise to, producing	مَفْصُول: مَقْطُوعٌ	
very obliging, very generous, very liberal, very kind	مَفْصُول: مَقْطُوعٌ	
silvered, silver-plated	مَفْصُول: مَقْطُوعٌ	
favorite, best liked, preferable, preferred, favored, chosen	مَفْصُول: مَقْطُوعٌ	
	مَفْصُول: كَثِيرُ الْفَضْلِ - رَاجِعُ مِفْضَالٍ	
	مَفْصُول: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعُ مِفْضَلَةٍ	
casual dress, informal dress, undress, negligee, house dress	مَفْصُول: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ	
exposed, unmasked, compromised, shamed, disgraced; notorious	مَفْصُول: كُشِفَتْ مَسَاوِيهُهُ	
	مَفْصُول: شَائِنٌ، سَافِرٌ، صَارِخٌ - رَاجِعُ فَاضِحٍ	
	مَفْصُول: رَاجِعُ مَفْضُوزٍ	
not fasting, breaking one's fast	مَفْصُول: غَيْرُ صَائِمٍ	
created, made, originated	مَفْصُول: مَخْلُوقٌ، مَجْبُولٌ	

frightening, frightful, fearful, dreadful, alarming, terrible, horrible	مُفْرَع: مُخِيفٌ	
	مُفْرَع: مُلْجَأٌ - رَاجِعُ مَفْرَعٍ	
spoiling, corruptive, perverse; spoiler, corrupter	مُفْسِد: فَاعِلٌ أَفْسَدَ	
blight, evil, bane, cause of corruption or evil	مُفْسِد: مُتَلَفَةٌ، آفَةٌ	
explained, expounded, explicated, elucidated, illustrated, made clear, cleared up, clarified; interpreted, construed	مُفَسِّر: فُسرَ - مُفَسِّرٌ	
explainer, expounder, explicator, elucidator, expositor; commentator	مُفَسِّر: مَنْ يُفَسِّرُ	
revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, negated, defeated, voided, canceled, abolished; reversed, overruled; quashed	مَفْضُوح: مَقْضُوعٌ، مُلْغًى	
dislocated, disjointed, luxated, disarticulated, out of joint	مَفْضُوح: مَخْلُوعٌ، مُخَلَّلٌ	
torn, split	مَفْضُوح: مَشْتَقُوعٌ	
clear, plain, distinct	مُفْصِح: وَاضِحٌ	
cloudless, clear, sunny	مُفْصِح: بِلَا غَيْمٍ	
lancet, scalpel	مِفْضَد: مِئْضَعٌ	
lobate(d), lobed	مُقْصَص: ذُو قُصُوصٍ	
to articulate, joint	مَفْصَلٌ	
joint, articulation; knuckle	مَفْصِل (ج مَفَاصِل)	
arthritis, rheumatism, gout	إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَفَاصِلِ، دَاءُ الْمَفَاصِلِ	
detailed, particular, minute, circumstantial, elaborate, exhaustive, developed in great detail, particularized, elaborated (upon); itemized, divided into sections	مَفْصَلٌ: تَفْصِيلِيّ، مُسَبِّحٌ، مُسْتَفِيزٌ	
cut out; tailor-made, tailored, made to order, made to measure, custom-made, custom	مَفْصَلٌ (كَالتَّوْبِ إِلَيْهِ)	
	مَفْصَلًا - رَاجِعُ بِالْتَفْصِيلِ، تَفْصِيلًا (تَفْصِيلٌ)	
cutter	مَفْصَلٌ (الْمَلَايِسِ)	
articulation, jointing	مَفْصَلَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ مَفْصَلٍ	
hinge	مَفْصَلَةٌ، مِفْصَلَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]	

diary, journal

مُفَكَّرَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces, dismembered; disjointed, disconnected; disunited, dissociated; dislocated, disjointed, unjointed; incoherent, desultory

مُفَكَّكٌ

loose, untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unwound, untangled, disentangled, disengaged, freed

مُفَكُّوكٌ: مُنَحَّلٌ، مَحْلُولٌ

disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces

مُفَكُّوكٌ: فُرِّقَتْ أَجْزَاؤُهُ

separated, disconnected, disjointed, disengaged, detached, disentangled, disunited, dissociated

dislocated, disjointed, unjointed, out of joint

مُفَكُّوكٌ: مُفَكَّكٌ

successful; prosperous

مُفْلِحٌ: نَاجِحٌ

bankrupt, insolvent, broke

مُفْلِسٌ: أَفْلَسَ، مُعْسِرٌ

flat, flattened, oblate, broad

مُفْلَطحٌ: مُفْرَطَحٌ، عَرِيضٌ

cracked, split, cleft, fissured, rifted, rent, ripped (apart); rimose

مُفْلَعٌ: مَشْقُوقٌ، مَقْلُوعٌ

peppered

مُفْلَقَلٌ: أَضِيفَ إِلَيْهِ الْفُلْفُلُ

peppery, pepperish, pepperlike

مُفْلَقَلٌ: فُلْفَلِيٌّ

hemiplegic

مُفْلُوجٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْفَالِجِ [طَب]

split, cleft, fissured, rifted, rent, ripped, burst(ed), broken apart, dehiscent

مُفْلُوعٌ - رَاجِعُ مُفْلَعٍ

blunt, notched, (in)dented, jagged

مُفْلُوقٌ: مُتَلَمٌّ

indexed; cataloged, catalogued

مُفْهَرَسٌ: فُهْرَسَ

indexer; cataloger, cataloguer

مُفْهَرَسٌ: مَنْ يُفْهَرَسُ

understood

مَفْهُومٌ: فُهِمَ

understandable, comprehensible, intelligible

مَفْهُومٌ: مَعْقُولٌ

notion, concept, conception; connotation; sense, meaning

مَفْهُومٌ (ج مَفَاهِيم): تَصَوُّرٌ، دَلَالَةٌ، مَذَلُولٌ

connotation

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for, having the innate property or innate characteristic of

weaned; weanling

مَقْطُومٌ: فَطِيمٌ

activated

مُقَطِّعٌ - رَاجِعُ فَطِيْعٍ

scanned (verse)

مَقْعَلٌ: مُنْشَطٌ

مُقَعَّلٌ (بَيْتٌ شِعْرٍ)

brimful, (over)full, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing; loaded with, fraught with, charged with, crammed with, jammed with

مُفْغَمٌ (ب): مُتْرَعٌ، مَلِيٌّ

done; performed

مُفْعَلٌ: مَعْمُولٌ، عُيِّلَ، فُعِّلَ

effect, influence, impact; action

مُفْعُولٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ

effect(iveness), validity, operation, coming into force, taking effect

مُفْعُولٌ: سَرِيَانٌ، نَفَازٌ

object

مُفْعُولٌ [لِغَةً]

object, direct object

مُفْعُولٌ بِهِ [لِغَةً]

retroactive force or effect

مُفْعُولٌ رَجْعِيٌّ [قَانُونٌ]

adverbial object

مُفْعُولٌ فِيهِ [لِغَةً]

causative object

مُفْعُولٌ لِأَجْلِهِ أَوْ مِنْ أَجْلِهِ أَوْ لَهُ [لِغَةً]

cognate accusative, unrestricted object

مُفْعُولٌ مُطْلَقٌ [لِغَةً]

concomitant object

مُفْعُولٌ مَعَهُ [لِغَةً]

passive participle, nomen patientis

إِسْمٌ مُفْعُولٌ [لِغَةً]

passive, passive voice

سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ، نَافِذُ الْمَفْعُولِ - رَاجِعُ سَارٍ

incubator

صَيِّغَةُ الْمَفْعُولِ [لِغَةً]

lost, missing, absent, nonexistent, lacking, wanting

مُفْقَسٌ: مَحْضَنٌ

screwdriver

مُفْقُودٌ

thinker; intellectual; thinking, reflecting, meditating, cogitating, pondering, musing; meditative, pensive, cogitative, thoughtful; rational, reasoning, able to reason

مِفْكَ (الْبَرَاغِي)

notebook; aide-mémoire; calendar

مُفَكَّرٌ: مُتَأَمِّلٌ

مُفَكَّرَةٌ (ج مَفَكَّرَات)

gratis, free, free of charge, for nothing, at no cost	بَلَا (يَدُونِ، مِنْ غَيْرِ) مُقَابِلَ: مَجَانًا
interview	مُقَابَلَة (صُحْفِيَّة، إِذَاعِيَّة، تِلْفِزِيُونِيَّة الْخ)
audience	مُقَابَلَة (رَسْمِيَّة مَعَ شَخْصِيَّة رَفِيعَة)
meeting	مُقَابَلَة: إِجْتِمَاع
encounter	مُقَابَلَة: مُوَاجَهَة، مُلَاقَاة
comparison, collation	مُقَابَلَة: مُقَارَنَة
opposition, opposing, setting opposite or against	مُقَابَلَة: وَضْعُ الشَّيْءِ تَحَاةَ شَيْءٍ آخَرَ
opposition	مُقَابَلَة [فَلَكَ]
reciprocity; reciprocation, requital, repayment, paying back, returning in kind or degree	مُقَابَلَة بِالْمَثَل
fighter, combatant, warrior	مُقَاتِل: مُحَارِب
fighting, militant, belligerent, warring, at war	مُقَاتِل: مُتَقَاتِل، مُتَحَارِب
fighter, combat plane	طَائِرَة مُقَاتِلَة
fight(ing), combat, battle; fighting, combating, battling against	مُقَاتَلَة: مُحَارَبَة
fighter, combat plane	مُقَاتِلَة: طَائِرَة مُقَاتِلَة، طَائِرَة قِتَال
fighters, combatants, warriors; fighting forces, warring forces	مُقَاتِلَة: مُقَاتِلُونَ، مُحَارِبُونَ
borderline, average, mediocre, medium	مُقَارِب: وَسَط
asymptotic(al)	مُقَارِب [رِيَاضِيَّات]
asymptote	خَطُّ مُقَارِب [رِيَاضِيَّات]
approach	مُقَارَبَة: طَرِيقَة لِمُعَالَجَةِ مَوْضُوع الْخ
fight(ing), quarrel	مُقَارَعَة: مُقَاتَلَة، إِشْتِبَاك
comparative	مُقَارَن
comparison	مُقَارَنَة: مُقَابَلَة
in comparison with, compared with or to	بِالْمُقَارَنَة مَعَ
suffering, sufferance, enduring, endurance, undergoing, experiencing, going through, passing through	مُقَاس: قِيَاس، حَجْم، قَطْع، أَبْعَاد - رَاجِع قِيَاس
sharer, (co)partner, participant	مُقَاسِم: شَرِيك، مُشَارِك
sharing, participation, partak	مُقَاسَمَة: إِشْرَاك، شَرَاكَة

implied, implicit, tacit	مَفْهُومٌ ضَمْنًا
authorized, empowered, accredited, delegated, deputized, deputed, invested with authority, furnished with power; entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (to do); entrusted (to), committed (to), consigned (to)	مَفْوُض: مُحَوَّل، مُتَدَبِّب
proxy, deputy, authorized agent or representative, mandatory; commissioner	مَفْوُض: شَخْصٌ مَفْوُض
commissioner	مَفْوُضُ الْحُكُومَة
high commissioner	مَفْوُض سَام
police commissioner, commissioner of police	مَفْوُض شُرْطِيَّة أَوْ بُولِيس
plenipotentiary	مَفْوُض مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّة
acting partner	شَرِيكٌ مَفْوُض
mandator, authorizer	مَفْوُض: مَنْ يَفْوُض
legation; commissariat	مَفْوُضِيَّة
eloquent, fluent	مَفْوَه: بَلِيغ، مِصْفَع
useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, serviceable; salutary, wholesome	مُفِيد: نَافِع
غير مُفِيد - رَاجِع عَدِيمُ الْفَائِدَة (فَائِدَة)	
awake, wakeful, waking	مُفِيق: مُسْتَنِيظ
watchful, vigilant, alert	مُفِيق: يَقِظ
sober	مُفِيق: غَيْرُ سُكَرَان
facing, opposite (to), obverse	مُقَابِل (لِ): مُوَاجِهَة
counter, cross, contrary, opposite	مُقَابِل: مُضَاد
corresponding (to), similar (to), analogous (to), equivalent (to)	مُقَابِل (لِ): مُوَازٍ، مُمَازِل
consideration, return, equivalent; exchange; substitute, offset, setoff, recompense, compensation; payment; price, rate; fee, charge	مُقَابِل: بَدَل، عَوَض
in front of, opposite (to), facing, face to face with, vis-à-vis, along, alongside of	مُقَابِل: تَحَاةَ، أَمَامَ
in return for, in exchange for, against, for, upon, on	مُقَابِل: فِي مُقَابِل: لِقَاء، عَوَضًا عَنْ
antilogarithm	مُقَابِلُ اللُّوغَارِيْتَم

مَقَام: مُكُوث، سَكَن، إِسْتِفْرَار - رَاجِع إِقَامَة	
gambler, player	مُقَايِر: مَن يُقَايِر
gambling; gamble	مُقَايِرَة: قِمَار، مَنِير
sausage(s)	مَقَانِيق: نَقَانِيق، لَقَانِيق
contractor, entrepreneur	مُقَاوِل: مُتَعَهِّد، مُلْتَزِم
contract; agreement; bargain, deal	مُقَاوَلَة: عَقْد
contracting, contracting work(s)	مُقَاوَلَات: تَعَهُّدَات
piecework, work by the job	شُغْلُ بِالمُقَاوَلَة
resisting, resistant, renitent; reluctant, unwilling; opposed, opposite, contrary, counter, antagonistic; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; resister, resistant, opposer, opponent, adversary, antagonist; fighter; combatant	مُقَاوِم
resistor	مُقَاوِم [كَهْرَبَاء]
rheostat	مُقَاوِم مُتَغَيِّر [كَهْرَبَاء]
antiaircraft weapons, antiaircrafts	مُقَاوِمَات أَرْضِيَّة
resistance, opposition, renitency; fight, battle	مُقَاوِمَة
resistance	مُقَاوِمَة [كَهْرَبَاء]
passive resistance	مُقَاوِمَة سَلْبِيَّة
popular resistance	مُقَاوِمَة شَعْبِيَّة
comparison	مُقَايَسَة: مُقَارَنَة
barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade, trade-off; bartering, barter trade	مُقَايَسَة: مُبَادَلَة
firebrand, ember(s)	مُقْبَس: جَمْرَة، جُذْوَة
domed, domical, cupolaed	مُقَبَّب
cemetery, graveyard, burial ground	مُقَبَّرَة، مَقْبَر: مَذْفَن، جَبَانَة
socket	مُقْبَس (كَهْرَبَائِي)
handle, haft, hilt, grip, handgrip	مُقْبَض، مِقْبَض: مَسَكَة
knob, grasp	
doorknob	مِقْبَضُ البَاب
appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, relish	مُقْبَل (جُ مَقْبَلَات) (اسم)
appetizing, stimulating the appetite, savory	مُقْبَل (صِفَة)
next, following, coming; future, even-	مُقْبِل: آتٍ، قَادِم

ing; partnership

compensation

clearing, clearance

clearinghouse

suing, prosecution, bringing suit (against), taking legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against); suit, lawsuit

boycott

economic boycott

severance (breakoff, rupture) of relations; separation, dissociation, breakaway, breakup; breaking (up) with, parting company with, breaking off one's friendship with, ending a relationship with, breaking off or away from

interruption

province, district, county, territory

article; essay

editorial, leading article, leader

essayist, essay writer

مُقَالِيد (مفردها مُقَالِد) - رَاجِع مُقَالِد

standing, rank, position, prestige, dignity

site, seat, locality, location, place, spot, situation

shrine, sanctuary

context, connection; occasion

key

denominator

common denominator

least common denominator

raised, erected, set up, built, established, instituted, founded

abode, dwelling, residence, domicile

مُقَاَصَّة

مُقَاَصَة (بَيْنَ الْمُصَارِفِ)

غُرْفَة المُقَاَصَة، دَارُ المُقَاَصَة

مُقَاطَعَة: تَرَكُ التَّعَامُلِ مَعَ

مُقَاطَعَة اِقْتِصَادِيَّة

مُقَاطَعَة (أَنْهَاء الْحَدِيثِ)

كَاتِبُ المَقَالَات

مَقَام: مَزَار

مَقَام: سِيَاق، مَنَاسَبَة

مَقَام [مُوسِيقِي]

مَقَام (الْكُسْرِ) [رِيَاضِيَات]

مَقَام مُشْتَرَك [رِيَاضِيَات]

مَقَام مُشْتَرَك أَصْفَر [رِيَاضِيَات]

مَقَام: أَقِيم، شِيد، أُنْشِئ

مَقَام: مَقَر



battlefield, battleground مُقْتَتِل: مَوْضِعُ الْقِتَالِ

مُقْتَتِل - راجع مُقَاتِل

solvent, able; well-to-do, wealthy, rich مُقْتَدِر: مَلِيٍّ، مُؤَيَّر

مُقْتَدِر: قَادِر، قَدِير - راجع قَادِر، قَدِير

penny-pinching, stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimonious, tightfisted, closefisted, hardfisted, grudging, penny-pincher, miser, niggard, skinflint مُقْتَر: مُقْتَر: بَخِيل

approaching, oncoming; imminent, impending, forthcoming مُقْتَرِب

suggested, proposed, offered; recommended مُقْتَرَح: مَعْرُوض، اقْتَرَح

مُقْتَرَح: اقْتِرَاح - راجع اقْتِرَاح

borrowed مُقْتَرَض: مُسْتَعَار، مُسْتَلَف

borrower; debtor مُقْتَرِض: مُسْتَعِير، مَدِين

voter, elector; voting مُقْتَرِع: نَاحِب، مَصَوْت

committed, perpetrated مُقْتَرِف: مُرْتَكِب

perpetrator, wrongdoer مُقْتَرِف: مُرْتَكِب

coupled, joined, connected, united, linked, associated مُقْتَرِن: مُتَقَارِن، مُتَصِل

married مُقْتَرِن: مُتَزَوِّج

tracker, tracer, trailer, follower of tracks مُقْتَصِّد الأَثَر

economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving, sparing مُقْتَصِد: مُدَبِّر، مُتَقَرِّب

مُقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى - راجع مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى

required, requisite, necessary, needed; due, proper مُقْتَضَى: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِم

requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, necessities, necessities, (pressing) needs, demands مُقْتَضِيَّات

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to, in pursuance of, under; by virtue of, on the grounds of, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of بِمُقْتَضَى: حَسَبَ، بِحُكْم

short, brief, concise, terse, succinct, laconic; abridged, shortened, condensed, digested مُقْتَضِب: مُخْتَصَر

tual, to come; forthcoming, upcoming; incoming مَقْبُول: مَدْفُون، مَقْبُور

grasped, gripped, held, caught, seized, grabbed, grappled, clasped, clutched مَقْبُوض (عَلَيْهِ): أَمْسَكَ بِهِ

arrested, under arrest, apprehended, detained, captured, seized, held, in legal custody; detainee; prisoner مَقْبُوضٌ عَلَيْهِ: أَلْفِي الْقَبْضُ عَلَيْهِ، مُعْتَقَلٌ

received, collected, cashed مَقْبُوض (كَأَمَالٍ إلخ)

accepted, approved of, subscribed to, sanctioned; taken; admitted مَقْبُول: قَبِلَ، حَظِيَ بِالْقَبُولِ

acceptable, agreeable, tolerable, reasonable مَقْبُول: سَائِع

acceptable, satisfactory, passable, tolerable, adequate, fair, fairly good, moderately good مَقْبُول: مُرْضٍ

admissible, allowable, permissible; allowed, permitted, fair مَقْبُول: مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ، مُبَاح

to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe, hate intensely مَقَّت: أَبْغَضَ، كَرِهَ

to be or become abominable, loathsome, detestable, hateful مَقَّت: كَانَ كَرِيهًا

to make someone detest someone or something, make abominable to مَقَّت (إِلَى): كَرِهَ

مَقَّت: أَبْغَضَ، كَرِهَ - راجع مَقَّت

detestation, abhorrence, loathing, aversion, odium, hate, hatred, abomination; disgust, repugnance مَقَّت: كُرِهَ

مِقْتَى: قِثَاء (نَبَات) (Egyptian) cucumber

eater مِقْتَات: آكِل

herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore مِقْتَات بِالْأَعْشَابِ أَوِ النَّبَاتِ

granivorous مِقْتَاتٌ بِالْحَبُوبِ

insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore مِقْتَاتٌ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ

carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore مِقْتَاتٌ بِاللَّحُومِ

adapted; quoted, cited, excerpted, extracted; adopted, borrowed مِقْتَبَس: اقْتَبَسَ

excerpt, extract مِقْتَبَس: فَصْلَةٌ، مُقْتَطَفٌ

prime (of youth or life) مِقْتَبَل (الشَّبَابِ أَوِ الْعُمُرِ)

intrepid, bold, courageous, fearless, un- **مُقَدَّامٌ: جَرِيٌّ**  
daunted, dauntless, brave, plucky, gutsy, defiant,  
daring, audacious, adventurous, venturesome,  
enterprising

fire steel, fire iron **مُقَدَّاحٌ: مُقَدَّاحَةٌ: فَوَلَادَةٌ تُقَدِّحُ بِهَا النَّارُ**  
jerked, cured (meat, etc.) **مُقَدَّدٌ (لَحْمٍ إلخ)**

slit, cut lengthwise, cut into **مُقَدَّدٌ: مُقَطَّوعٌ بِالطُّولِ**  
long narrow strips

(pre)destined, predetermined, **مُقَدَّرٌ: مُقَدُّورٌ, مُحْتَمٌ**  
(fore)ordained, preordained, decreed, predestinate,  
fated, fatal, fateful

estimated, assessed, ap- **مُقَدَّرٌ: مُحَمَّنٌ, مُقَوَّمٌ, مُثَمَّنٌ**  
praised, evaluated, valuated, valued, rated  
implied, implicit, tacit, under- **مُقَدَّرٌ: مُضْمَرٌ, ضَمْنِيٌّ**  
lying

supposed, assumed, presumed; **مُقَدَّرٌ: مُتَرَضٌّ**  
thought, believed, considered, judged; reckoned,  
guessed, figured up

anticipated, expected, foreseen **مُقَدَّرٌ: مُتَوَقَّعٌ**

estimator, assessor, appraiser, **مُقَدَّرٌ: مُحَمَّنٌ, مُقَوَّمٌ, مُثَمَّنٌ**  
evaluator, valuator, valuer

fates, destinies **مُقَدَّرَاتٌ: مَصَائِرُ**

power, strength, **مُقَدَّرَةٌ: مُقَدَّرَةٌ: قُوَّةٌ, قُدْرَةٌ**  
potency; faculty, ability, capability, capacity;  
energy

sanctuary, sanctum, sacred **مُقَدَّسٌ: مَكَانٌ مُقَدَّسٌ**  
place or precinct

Jerusalem **بَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسِ: الْقُدْسُ**

sacred, holy, sacrosanct; divine; hallowed, **مُقَدَّسٌ**  
sanctified, consecrate(d)

Palestine, the Holy Land **الْأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ**

Jerusalem **الْبَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسُ**

the sacrament **السَّرُّ الْمُقَدَّسُ**

Eucharist, Communion **الْقُرْبَانُ الْمُقَدَّسُ**

hallower, sanctifier, consecrator; **مُقَدَّسٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَدَّسَ**  
hallowing, sanctifying, consecrating

of or relating to Jerusalem **مُقَدَّسِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْقُدْسِ**

arrival, advent, coming, incoming **مُقَدَّمٌ: قُدُومٌ**

**مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُقْطُوفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْطُوفٌ**

selected, chosen, picked **مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُخْتَارٌ, مُنْتَقَى**  
(out), culled

excerpted, extracted, quoted, **مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُقْتَبَسٌ, إِقْتَبَسَ**  
cited

selection, excerpt, extract **مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُقْتَبَسٌ, فَصْلَةٌ**

selections, selected writings or pieces, **مُقْتَطَفَاتٌ**  
anthology, collectanea, pastiche, collection of pas-  
sages, analects, collected excerpts

death; murder, killing **مُقْتَلٌ: مَضْرَعٌ**

vital part, mortal organ, mortal **مُقْتَلٌ: عُضْوٌ حَيَوِيٌّ**  
spot, vulnerable point, Achilles' heel

tried, tested; experienced, practiced, **مُقْتَلٌ: مُجَرَّبٌ, خَبِيرٌ**  
worldly-wise

plucked out, torn out, extract- **مُقْتَلَعٌ: مُجْتَثٌ, مُسْتَأْصَلٌ**  
ed, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted,  
deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated

possessor, owner, holder **مُقْتَنٍ (الْمُقْتَنِي)**

acquired, obtained; possessed, owned **مُقْتَنَى: إِقْتَنَى**

acquisition, property, **مُقْتَنَى (ج. مُقْتَنِيَّاتٍ): مَا اقْتَنَى**  
possession

convinced, persuaded; satisfied, content(ed) **مُقْتَنِعٌ**

**مُقْتُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَتِيلٌ**

daring, daredevil, defiant, ad- **مُقْتَحِمٌ: جَرِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَهَوِّرٌ**  
venturous, foolhardy, reckless, rash

scraper **مُقْحَفٌ: يَكْنِطُهُ, يَجْحَفُ**

inserted, introduced, interpolated, interca- **مُقْحَمٌ (فِي)**  
lated, interjected, set in, put in, thrust, infix, in-  
fused, worked in, intruded; pushed into, hurled into,  
dragged into, involved in, implicated in; forced,  
plunged, pushed, crammed, wedged, squeezed,  
pressed

**مُقْدَاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْدَحٌ, مُقْدَحَةٌ**

quantity, amount, mag- **مُقْدَارٌ: كَمِيَّةٌ, حَجْمٌ, حَدٌّ, دَرَجَةٌ**  
nitude, size, volume, proportion, deal, measure,  
number; extent, degree, scope, range, rate

inasmuch as, insofar as, insofar as, as **بِمُقْدَارِ مَا**  
much as, as far as, to the extent or degree that

quantitative **مُقْدَارِيٌّ: كَمِّيٌّ**



installment, time (payment, etc.); in (or by) installments	مَقْطَ (دَفْعَةٌ، دَيْنٌ إلخ)
just, fair, equitable	مُقْطَب: عَادِلٌ
divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, broken up, subdivided	مُقَسَّم: مُجَزَّأٌ
distributed, apportioned, allotted, parceled out, shared out	مُقَسَّم: مُوزَّعٌ
switchboard	مُقَسَّمُ الْهَاتِفِ، مُقَسَّمٌ هَاتِفِيٌّ
divider; distributor; dividing; distributing	مُقَسِّم: قَاسِمٌ، فَاعِلٌ قَسَمَ
switchboard	مُقَسَّمُ الْهَاتِفِ، مُقَسَّمٌ هَاتِفِيٌّ
dividend	مُقْسُوم [رياضيات]
divisor	مُقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ [رياضيات]
broom, besom	مِقْشَّة: مِكنَسَةٌ
skimmer, creamer	مِقْشَدَةٌ: مِطْفَحَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ لِفَصْلِ الْقَشْدَةِ
peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, shelled, husked, shucked, hulled; exfoliated; scraped off, shaved off	مُقَشَّر: مَقْشُورٌ
peeler, parer, scaler, husker	مِقْشَرَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّقْشِيرِ
caned	مُقَشَّش (كَالْكُرْمِي)
caner	مُقَشَّش (الْكُرْمِي)
	مِقْشَط - رَاجِعٌ مِقْشَطَةٌ
scraper; rasp	مِقْشَطَةٌ: مِكنَسَةٌ، مِشْرَةٌ
plane, jointer, block plane	مِقْشَطَةٌ: مِسْحَاجٌ، فَارَةُ النَّجَّارِ
expectorant, productive	مُقَشَّع: مُنَحِّمٌ
skim, skimmed, creamed	مَقْشُود: أَزِيلَتْ قَشْدَتُهُ
	مَقْشُور - رَاجِعٌ مَقْشَرٌ
(pair of) scissors; (pair of) shears	مِقْصَص: أَدَاةٌ لِلْقَصِّ
earwig	أَبُو مِقْصَص (حَشْرَةٌ)
skimmer	أَبُو مِقْصَص (طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ)
brocaded, embroidered (with gold and silver threads)	مُقْصَّب: مُطَرَّزٌ
destination	مَقْصِد، مَقْصَد: وَجْهَةٌ، مَكَانُ الْقَصْدِ

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore	مُقَرَّح: مُتَقَرَّحٌ
established, settled, fixed, set, decided, determined, determinate; confirmed, affirmed; proven, proved; certain, sure, definite, positive	مُقَرَّر: ثَابِتٌ
course; curriculum	مُقَرَّر: مِنْهَاجٌ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ فِي جَامِعَةٍ أَوْ مَدْرَسَةٍ
manual, textbook	مُقَرَّر: مَرْجِعٌ، دَلِيلٌ، كِتَابٌ
decisions, resolutions; decrees	مُقَرَّرَات: قَرَارَاتٌ
reporter, rapporteur	مُقَرَّر (اللُّغَةِ إلخ)
loaned, lent, advanced	مُقْرَض: مُسَلَّفٌ
lender, loaner, advancer; creditor	مُقْرَض: مُسَلَّفٌ، دَائِنٌ
panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller	مُقَرِّط: مَادِحٌ
knocker, rapper, clapper	مِقْرَعَةٌ (البَابِ)
whip, lash, scourge	مِقْرَعَةٌ: سَوْطٌ
disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome, detestable	مُقْرِف: مُبْغِئٌ لِلْأَشْمِيزَانِ
coupled, paired, joined, connected, linked, united	مُقْرُون: مَقْرُونٌ
yoke	مِقْرَن [مِيكَانِيكَا]
cerastes, horned viper	مُقْرَنَةٌ: حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءٌ
coupler, coupling	مِقْرَنَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلرَّبْطِ بَيْنَ حَاثِلَتَيْنِ مِنْ قِطَارٍ
read	مَقْرُوء: قُرِئَ
legible, readable	مَقْرُوء: يُقْرَأُ، وَاضِحٌ
illegible, unreadable	عَبْرُ مَقْرُوء
ulcerous, ulcerated	مَقْرُوح: مُصَابٌ بِقَرَحَةٍ
cold, chilly	مَقْرُور: أَصَابَهُ الْبَرْدُ، بَارِدٌ
coupled (with), joined (with), connected (with), united (with), linked (with), associated (with)	مَقْرُون (بِ)
	مُقَرَّر: مُشْمِرٌّ، قَرَفَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَقَرَّرٌ
disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome, detestable	مُقْرِف: مُبْغِئٌ لِلْأَشْمِيزَانِ، مُقْرِفٌ
hardened, indurate(d), solidified, stiffened, concreted, set, callous	مُقْصِي: مُصَلَّبٌ
mistletoe; sebesten tree, cordia	مِقْصَاس (نَبَات)

res judicata

قَضِيَّةٌ مُقَضَّيَةٌ [قانون]

frowning, scowling, glowering, lowering; sullen, sulky, glum

distillery, still

مَقْطَرٌ: مَعْمَلُ تَقْطِيرٍ

distilled; dripped, dropped, dribbled; filtered, filtrated, percolated

مَقْطَرٌ: قُطِرَ

distilled water

ماءُ مَقْطَرٍ

distiller

مَقْطَرٌ: مَنْ يَقْطِرُ

still, distillery

مَقْطَرٌ، مِقْطَرَةٌ: جِهَازُ تَقْطِيرٍ

censer, thurible

مَقْطَرٌ، مِقْطَرَةٌ: مِبخَرَةٌ

section, division, part, portion, piece; passage (of a written work or speech), excerpt

syllable

مَقْطَعٌ (لَفْظِي)

(musical) phrase, passage

مَقْطَعٌ (مُوسِيقِي)

stanza, verse

مَقْطَعٌ (شِعْرِي)

مَقْطَعٌ: تَقَاطُعٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَقَاطُعٌ

cross section

مَقْطَعٌ عَرْضِيٌّ أَوْ مُسْتَعْرِضٌ

crossing (point), traverse; ford

مَقْطَعُ النَهْرِ

cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into slices),

carved; divided, partitioned, sectioned, separated; dismembered; torn (apart), ripped (apart), lacerated

scanned verse

بَيِّنَتْ شِعْرٌ مَقْطَعٌ

vassal, feudal tenant, feudatory

مَقْطَعٌ (فِي النِّظَامِ الْإِقْطَاعِيِّ)

cutter, cutting instrument (tool, machine, machine part)

مَقْطَعٌ: مَا يَقْطَعُ بِهِ

paper knife, paper cutter

مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَقِ (لِفَتْحِ الرِّسَالِ الْإِلَهِ)

paper cutter

مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَقِ (فِي مَطْبَعَةٍ)

مَقْطَعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَقْطَعٌ

basket, scuttle, frail

مَقْطَفٌ: سَلَّةٌ، قَفَّةٌ

fruit picker, instrument for picking fruit

مَقْطَفٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِتَلَطِّفِ الثَّمَارِ

cotton plantation

مَقْطَنَةٌ: مَزْرَعَةُ قُطْنٍ

towed, tugged, hauled, trailed; trailed

مَقْطُورٌ: مَجْرُورٌ، مَسْحُوبٌ

مَقْصِدٌ، مَقْصَدٌ: نِيَّةٌ، غَرَضٌ، غَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَصْدٌ

shortened, curtailed, abridged, reduced

bleached, blanched, discharged

مَقْصَرٌ: مُبَيِّضٌ

neglectful, negligent, remiss, slack, delinquent

failing, flunking; failure

bleacher; fuller

مَقْصَرٌ: مُبَيِّضٌ، قَصَّارُ (الْأَقْمِيشَةِ)

buffet; refreshment counter; refreshment room; canteen, cafeteria, snack bar

broken

مَقْصَفٌ: مُكْسَرٌ

مَقْصَفٌ: قَصِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَصِيفٌ

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen

مِقْصَلٌ: قَاطِعٌ

guillotine

مِقْصَلَةٌ: آلَةٌ لِلْأَعْدَامِ

to guillotine, behead with a guillotine

intended, purposed, meant, aimed at

intentional, deliberate, willful, intended, purposed, designed, meant, calculated, done purposely, done on purpose, voluntary, conscious, witting

limited to, restricted to, confined to; exclusive, sole

مَقْصُورٌ: مَقْصَرٌ، ضِدُّ مُطَوَّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَقْصَرٌ

compartment; cabin; closet, cabinet; box, loge; stall; booth

cockpit

مَقْصُورَةٌ (قِيَادَةُ) الطَّائِرَةِ

cut, cut off, clipped, snipped; scissored; sheared, shorn, sheared off, fleeced; mowed, cut down

narrated, related, recounted, told, recited, reported

pruning hook; pruning knife; pruning shears

carried out, executed, accomplished, achieved, finalized, terminated, finished, concluded, completed; performed, done, fulfilled, discharged

paid, settled, discharged

مَقْضِيٌّ: مُسَدَّدٌ، مَدْفُوعٌ

eyeball	مُقْلَةٌ (العين)
eye	مُقْلَةٌ: عَيْنٌ
imitation, imitative, imitated, counterfeit, forged, mock, mimic, false, sham, fake, spurious, bogus	مُقْلَدٌ: زَائِفٌ
imitator; mimic; imitative	مُقْلَدٌ: مُحَاكِ
counterfeiter, forger, imitator	مُقْلَدٌ: مُزَيِّفٌ
key	مُقْلَدٌ: مِفْتَاحٌ
contractile, constrictive, constringent; astrigent, styptic, puckery	مُقْلَصٌ
(stone) quarry	مُقْلَعٌ (حِجَارَةٌ)
worrying, worrisome, troubling, disquieting, disturbing, upsetting, disconcerting, discomposing, distressful, perturbing	مُقْلِقٌ
	مُقْلَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَقْلِقٌ
clipped, trimmed, cut, cut back, pared, pruned, lopped	مُقْلَمٌ: مُشَدَّبٌ
striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky, ruled; striate(d)	مُقْلَمٌ: مُحَطَّطٌ
clippers	مُقْلَمَةٌ (الْأَخَافِرُ أَوْ الشَّعْرُ)
pen case	مُقْلَمَةٌ: مِحْفَظَةُ أَقْلَامٍ
fried	مُقْلَوٌ: مَقْلِيٌّ، قُلِيٌّ
turned; turned over, overturned	مُقْلُوبٌ: قَلْبٌ، مَعْكُوسٌ
tipped over, upset, capsized; turned upside down; reversed, inverted; reverse, inverse, converse	مُقْلُوبٌ: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءٍ فِي قَلْبِهِ
cardiac	بِالْمُقْلُوبِ
upside down; topsy-turvy; inside out, out-side in; wrong side out; backward(s), backwardly, reversely, in reverse, conversely	مُقْلُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْتَلَعٌ
fried	مَقْلِيٌّ: مَقْلُوٌّ، قُلِيٌّ
casino, gambling house, gambling club	مَقْمَرٌ: نَادٍ لِلْغِمَارِ
toasted	مَقْمَرٌ: مُحَمَّصٌ
moonlit, moony	مَقْمَرٌ: قَمَرٌ
casino, gambling house, gambling club	مَقْمَرَةٌ: نَادٍ لِلْغِمَارِ
lice-infested, lousy, pedicular	مَقْمَلٌ، مَقْمَلٌ: قَمَلٌ

trailer	عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ
trailer	مَقْطُورَةٌ: عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ
cut, cut off, severed; chopped off, lopped off; amputated; broken; divided, sectioned; sundured, separated, disconnected; cutaway, cut-out	مَقْطُوعٌ: مَبْتُورٌ
lump sum; fixed sum	مَبْلَغٌ مَقْطُوعٌ
piece (of music), passage, musical composition, tune	مَقْطُوعَةٌ (مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ)
strophe, stanza; short poem	مَقْطُوعَةٌ (شِعْرِيَّةٌ)
consumption	مَقْطُوعِيَّةٌ: اسْتِهْلَاكٌ
picked, gathered, reaped, harvested, plucked out, pulled off	مَقْطُوفٌ: قُطِفَ
to quaff, drink deeply; to toss (down or off), drink up	مَقَعَ (الشَّرَابَ)
seat; chair; bench; settee, sofa, couch	مَقْعَدٌ (ج. مَقَاعِدُ)
crippled, cripple, lame, disabled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; shut-in; basket case	مُقْعَدٌ: عَاجِزٌ
buttocks, posterior, seat, backside(s), rump, fundament	مَقْعَدَةٌ: دُبُرٌ، كَفَلٌ
concave, dished, hollow; deep	مُقَعَّرٌ: مُجَوَّفٌ، عَمِيقٌ
convexo-concave, concavo-convex	مُقَعَّرٌ مُحَدَّبٌ
biconcave, concavo-concave	مُقَعَّرٌ الْوَجْهَيْنِ
rhymed, rhyming, assonant	مُقَفًى (شِعْرٌ، كَلَامٌ)
closed, shut; locked, latched, bolted; padlocked	مُقْفَلٌ: مُغْلَقٌ
to look at, eye, regard	مَقَلَ: نَظَرَ إِلَى
frying pan	مَقْلِيٌّ، مِقْلَاةٌ
key	مِقْلَادٌ: مِفْتَاحٌ
(reins of) government, power, control	مَقَالِيدُ الْحُكْمِ
sling, slingshot, catapult	مِقْلَاعٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِقَذْفِ الْحِجَارَةِ
dump	مَقْلَبٌ (النُّقَايَاتِ)
prank, waggery, practical joke, frolic, playful trick; April fool, April fool's joke or trick	مَقْلَبٌ: مَزَاحَةٌ، خُدْعَةٌ
hoe	مِقْلَبٌ: مِزْرَقَةٌ، مِجْرَقَةٌ

straightened, made straight	مُقَوِّم: مُجَلِّس، جُمْلَ مُسْتَقِيمًا
evaluator, valuator, estimator, assessor, appraiser, valuer	مُقَوِّم: مُقَيِّم، مُثَمِّن، مُقَدِّر
rectifier, corrector, reformer, adjuster, fixer	مُقَوِّم: مُصَحِّح، مُصْلِح
rectifier, detector	مُقَوِّم [كهراء]
straightener; straightening	مُقَوِّم: مُجَلِّس
constituent, component, ingredient, element	مُقَوِّم: مُكوِّن، عُنْصُر (أَسَاسِي)
constituents, components, ingredients, elements, basic factors, fundamentals, essentials, basics, vitals	مُقَوِّمَات
orthodontist	مُقَوِّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُعَوِّجَةِ
orthopedist	مُقَوِّمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ
emetic, vomitive	مُقَيِّئ (صفة)
emetic, vomit	مُقَيِّئ (اسم)
measure, measurement, gauge, standard measure(ment), unit or scale of measurement; standard, criterion, yardstick, touchstone, test; scale; norm	مِقْيَاس: مِكْيَال، مِغْيَار، عِيَار
meter, counter	مِقْيَاس: عَدَاد
measure, deal, size, magnitude, quantity, amount, degree	مِقْيَاس: قِيَاس، حَجْم، قَطْع، أُبْعَاد - رَاجِع قِيَاس
altimeter	مِقْيَاسُ الارتفاع
polarimeter	مِقْيَاسُ الاسْتِطْطَاب
atmometer	مِقْيَاسُ التَّبَخُّرِ أَوْ الْبُخَارِ
accelerometer	مِقْيَاسُ التَّعَاجُلِ
vacuum gauge	مِقْيَاسُ التَّفْرِغِ
spirometer	مِقْيَاسُ التَّنَفُّسِ
ammeter	مِقْيَاسُ التَّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِي
hydrometer	مِقْيَاسُ الثَّقَلِ النَّوْعِيِّ لِلْسَّوائلِ
thermometer	مِقْيَاسُ الْحَرَارَةِ
scale	مِقْيَاسُ الرَّسْمِ (فِي خَرِيطَةِ)

arched, vaulted, arcaded	مَقْنَطَر: مَعْنُود
masked, masqueraded, disguised, in disguise; veiled	مَقْنَع: مَتَنَع، مَتَنَكَّر
convincing, persuasive, cogent, valid	مُقْنِع: يَحْضِلُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ، مُفْهِم
codified	مُقَنَّ: مُدَوَّن
rationed	مُقَنَّ: مُوزَّعٌ بِمَدَلٍّ أَوْ اِعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ تَقْتِيرٍ
café, coffeehouse, coffee shop; coffee room	مَقْهَى: مَكَانٌ عَامٌّ تُقَدَّمُ فِيهِ الْقَهْوَةُ وَالْمَرْطَبَاتُ إلخ
subdued, subjugated, conquered, vanquished, overcome, defeated, beaten	مَقْهُور: مُخَضَّع، مَغْلُوب
compelled, coerced, constrained, forced	مَقْهُور: مُجْبَر، مُرْغَم
strengthening, fortifying, invigorating, bracing; tonic; restorative	مُقَوِّ (المُقَوِّ)
strengthened, fortified, consolidated, reinforced, braced; enriched; intensified; hardened	مُقَوَّى
وَرَقَّ مُقَوَّى - رَاجِع وَرَقَّ	
halter, leash	مِقْوَد: رَسَن
steering wheel, driving wheel	مِقْوَد: عَجَلَةُ الْقِيَادَةِ
handlebars	مِقْوَدُ الدَّرَاجَةِ
hollow; hollowed out, scooped out, gouged; excavated, caverned out	مَقْوَر: مُجَوَّف
décolleté, low-cut, low-necked (dress); décolletage	نَوْبُ مَقْوَر
bent, curved, crooked, bowed, bow, bow-shaped, arcuate(d), arched, vaulted	مَقْوَس: مَتَفَوِّس، مُنْحَن، مُحَدَّب
مَقْوَقَع - رَاجِع مَتَفَوِّق	
said, uttered, stated	مَقُول: قِيلَ
cast, molded, blocked, formed, shaped, fashioned; stereotyped	مَقُولَب: سَبُوك
category, predicament	مَقُولَةٌ [منطق]
categorical, predicamental	مَقُولِي [منطق]
evaluated, valuated, estimated, assessed, appraised, valued, rated	مُقَوِّم: مُقَيِّم، مُثَمِّن، مُقَدِّر
rectified, corrected, reformed, adjusted, fixed, set right	مُقَوِّم: مُصَحِّح، مُعَدَّل

domiciled, dwelling, living, inhabiting	مَقِيم: دائم، ثابت
permanent, lasting, enduring	مُكَابِدَة: مَقَاسَة، مُعَانَة
suffering, sufferance, enduring	endurance, undergoing, experiencing, going through, passing through
stickler, unreasonable contender; stubborn, obstinate	مُكَابِر: مُمَاحِك، مُعَانِد
stickling, unreasonable contention; stubbornness, obstinacy	مُكَابِرَة: مُمَاحِكَة، مُعَانِدَة
correspondent	مُكَاتِب: مَنْ تَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَالِ
correspondent, reporter, newsman	مُكَاتِب: مُرَاسِلٌ صُحُفِي
correspondence, exchange of letters, communication	مُكَاتِبَة: مُرَاسَلَة
مُكَار - راجع ماكر	
donkey driver, muleteer; packer; hirer (of donkeys, mules, horses, etc.)	مُكَارِ (المُكَارِي)
tollman, tax collector	مُكَاس: مُحْصَلُ المَكُوس
equivalent, equal; corresponding, commensurate; adequate, fit(ting), suitable	مُكَافِي: مُسَاوٍ، مُنَاسِب
parabola	قَطْعٌ مُكَافِي
reward, requital, repayment, recompense, remuneration, retribution, compensation	مُكَافَاة: جَزَاء
bonus, premium	مُكَافَاة: عِلَاوَة، إِنْكَرَامِيَّة
struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; combatant	مُكَافِح: مُنَاضِل، مُجَاهِد
مُكَافَعَة - راجع كِفَاح	
talk, conversation, discourse, dialogue, interlocution; speaking to, talking to, addressing	مُكَالَمَة: مُخَاطَبَة
(telephone) call, (telephone) conversation	مُكَالَمَة (تَلْفُونِيَّة)
place, spot, site, local-ity, locale, locus; venue; seat; position, location; area; space, room	مَكَان: مَحَلّ، مَوْضِع، مَوْقِع، حَيِّز
مكان: مَنْزِلَة، مَقَام - راجع مَكَانَة	
public place	مَكَان عَام
whereabouts	مَكَان وَجُود: مَقَرّ

hygrometer	مِقياسُ الرُّطوبَة
seismometer	مِقياسُ الزَّلَازِل
protractor	مِقياسُ الرُّوَايَا
anemometer, wind gauge	مِقياسُ شِدَّةِ الرِّيحِ وَسُرْعَتِهَا
barometer	مِقياسُ الضَّغْطِ الجَوِّيِّ
sphygmomanometer, manometer	مِقياسُ ضَّغْطِ الدَّمِ
manometer	مِقياسُ ضَّغْطِ الغازاتِ والأَبْخَرَة
spectrometer	مِقياسُ الطِّيفِ
voltmeter	مِقياسُ الطَّلَاطِيَّةِ أو فَرْقِ الجُهدِ
centigrade scale	مِقياسُ مِئْوِيٍّ أو سَنِّيغِرَادِيٍّ
scale	مِقياسُ مُدَرَج
pluviometer, rain gauge	مِقياسُ المَطَرِ
magnetometer	مِقياسُ المَغْنِطِيَّيَّةِ
pulsimeter	مِقياسُ النُّبْضِ
standard; normative	مِقياسِي: مِغْيَارِي
abominable, loathsome, detestable, execrable, disgusting, repulsive; hateful, odious; detested, abhorred, hated	مَقِيَّت: بَغِيض، كَرِيه
nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive	مُقَيِّت: مُغَذٍّ
the Feeder, the Nourisher	المُقَيِّت: الله
bound, tied, fettered, shackled, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled	مُقَيَّد: مُكَبَّل، مَغْلُول
bound, obligated; obligor	مُقَيَّد: مُلْزَم
limited, restricted, confined, captive; restrained, checked, curbed, bridled	مُقَيَّد: مَحْضُور
registered, recorded, entered, listed; enrolled	مُقَيَّد: مُسَجَّل، مُدَوَّن
unlimited, unrestricted, unbounded, unrestrained, uncontrolled, free	غَيْرُ مُقَيَّد: حُرّ
restrictive, restricting, limitative, limiting	مُقَيَّد: مُحَدَّد
مُقَيَّم: مُقَوِّم، مُتَمَنِّم، مُقَدَّر - راجع مُقَوِّم	
مُقَيَّم: مُقَوِّم، مُتَمَنِّم، مُقَدَّر - راجع مُقَوِّم	
resident, inhabitant, habitant, dweller; settled, sedentary; staying, remaining, residing,	مُقَيَّم: سَاكِن



curbed, checked, in check, controlled, **مَكْبُوح**: مَلْجُومٌ  
(kept) under control, bridled, contained, held  
(back), withheld, kept back or down, restrained, in  
restraint, suppressed, repressed, subdued, inhibited

pressed, compressed, squeezed **مَكْبُوس**: مَضْغُوطٌ

pickled; preserved in vinegar; **مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ** إلخ  
marinated

**مُكْتَتَب**: كَتِيبٌ، حَزِينٌ، مُقْتَمٌ، مُنْقِصٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَتِيبٌ  
office, bureau

**مَكْتَب**: مَكَانُ إِدَارَةِ الْعَمَلِ  
study, office

**مَكْتَب**: طَاوِلَةُ لِلْكِتَابَةِ  
desk, bureau

**مَكْتَبٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ**  
politburo

**مَكْتَبَةٌ**: دَارُ الْكُتُبِ، مَوْضِعُ الْكُتُبِ وَنَحْوِهَا، مَجْمُوعَةٌ مِنْ  
كُتُبٍ أَوْ سِوَاهَا  
library,

**مَكْتَبَةٌ**: مَحَلٌّ تِجَارِيٌّ لِيَبِيعَ الْكُتُبَ  
bookshop, bookstore  
office-; desk-; library-

**عَمَلٌ مَكْتَبِيٌّ**  
desk work; clerical work; office work

**مُكْتَتَبٌ (بِالِ)**  
subscriber

**مُكْتَتَبٌ (بِأَسْمِهِ أَوْ سَدَاتِ)**  
underwriter

**مُكْتَرٍ (الْمُكْتَرِي)**: مُسْتَأْجِرٌ  
tenant, lessee, leaseholder

**مُكْتَرَى**: مُسْتَأْجَرٌ  
rented, hired, leased

**مُكْتَرَبٌ** - رَاجِعٌ مَكْرُوبٌ

**مُكْتَرِتٌ (لِ): مُبَالٍ (بِ)**  
attentive (to), heedful (of),  
mindful (of), observant (of), concerned (about),  
interested (in)

**غَيْرُ مُكْتَرِتٍ**, indifferent, unconcerned, uninterested,  
disinterested, apathetic, nonchalant, insouciant,  
careless

**مُكْتَسَبٌ**: مَكْسُوبٌ  
acquired, gained, won, earned, got-  
ten, obtained

**حَقٌّ مُكْتَسَبٌ**, حُقُوقٌ مُكْتَسَبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَقٌّ

**مُكْتَشَفٌ**: اِكْتَشَفَ  
discovered, found out, detected,  
spotted, unearthed

**مُكْتَشَفَاتٌ**  
discoveries; findings

**مُكْتَشِفٌ**: فَاعِلٌ اِكْتَشَفَ  
discoverer

**مَكَانٌ كَذَا**, فِي مَكَانٍ كَذَا: بَدَلًا مِنْ  
in place of, instead  
of, in lieu of, as a substitute for

somewhere

فِي كُلِّ مَكَانٍ - رَاجِعٌ كُلٌّ

very important or significant, of  
considerable (or great) importance or significance

**مَكَانَةٌ**: مَنْزِلَةٌ، مَقَامٌ  
standing, rank, position, dignity,  
prestige, status, stature

**مَكَانِيٌّ**: حَيَازِيٌّ

local; spatial

**مَكَانِيَّةٌ**

**مَكَبٌّ** عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُنْكَبٌّ عَلَى

**مَكَبٌّ**: بَكْرَةٌ، وَشِيعَةٌ

**مَكَبٌّ**: شِلَّةٌ

**مَكْبَاسٌ** - رَاجِعٌ مَكْبَسٌ

**مَكْبَبٌ**: مُكْتَلٌ

**مَكْبَحٌ**: فَرْمَلَةٌ

**مَكْبَرٌ**: مَضْخَمٌ

**مَكْبَرٌ**: مُكَبَّرٌ

**مَكْبَرٌ**: مُكَبَّرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ صُورَةٌ

**مَكْبَرٌ**: مُكَبَّرٌ

**مَكْبَرُ الصَّوْتِ**

**نَظَارَةُ مَكْبَرَةٍ**

**مَكْبَسٌ**: مِضْغَطٌ

**مَكْبَسُ (الْمِضْغَةِ)** [مِكَانِيكَا]

**مَكْبَسُ (الْبُنْدُقِيَّةِ)**: مِذْكٌ

**مَكْبَسُ الْقُطْنِ**

**مَكْبَسُ النَّسِجِ** أَوْ الرَّسَائِلِ

**مَكْبَلٌ**: مُقَيَّدٌ، مُضَفَّدٌ

suppressed, repressed, sub-

dued, restrained, inhibited, checked, in check, con-

trolled, under control, bridled, curbed, confined,  
pent-up, penned, kept in, low-key(ed)

to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in, live in مَكْتَبٌ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ

talkative, garrulous, loquacious مَكْتَبٌ - رَاجِعُ مَكُوثٍ مِكْثَارٌ: كَثِيرُ الْكَلَامِ

rich, wealthy, well-to-do مَكْثَرٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَالِ

condensed, concentrated, thick(ened), inspissated; intensified; intensive, massive, intense مَكْثَفٌ

capacitator, condenser; inspissator; condensing, concentrating; intensifying مَكْثَفٌ

kohl stick, eye pencil, eyeliner مِكْحَالٌ: مِرْوَدٌ، أَدَاةٌ يُكْتَحَلُ بِهَا

eyeliner مِكْحَلٌ: مِرْوَدٌ، أَدَاةٌ يُكْتَحَلُ بِهَا

curette, curet مِكْحَتٌ: مُجْرَفَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي عَمَلِيَةِ التَّجْرِيفِ [طَب]

hyacinth مِكْحَلَةٌ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْهِرٌ

kohl jar, kohl container مِكْحَلَةٌ: إِنَاءُ الْكُحْلِ

accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up مَكْدَسٌ: مَكُومٌ، مَرْكُومٌ

overworked, exhausted, fatigued, overtired مَكْدُودٌ: مُجْهِدٌ، مُرْهِقٌ

bruised, contused مَكْدُومٌ: مَرْضُوضٌ

to deceive, delude, cheat, double-cross, dupe مَكْرٌ (بِ): خَدَعَ

cunning, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, double-dealing, deception, deceit, artifice, guile مَكْرٌ: دَهَاءٌ، كَيْدٌ، خِدَاعٌ

hirer, lessor; landlord مَكْرٍ (الْمَكْرِي): مُؤَجَّرٌ

rented, leased, let, hired (out) مَكْرِيٌّ: مُؤَجَّرٌ

carburetor مَكْرَبٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

ruse, artifice, stratagem, subterfuge, trick, wile مَكْرَةٌ: حِيلَةٌ، خُدْعَةٌ، مَكِيدَةٌ

repeated, reiterated; bis مَكْرَرٌ: مُعَادٌ

refined, purified, clarified, filtered مَكْرَرٌ: مُنَقَّى، مُصَفَّى

repeater, reiterator; repeating, reiterating مَكْرَرٌ: مُعِيدٌ

refiner, purifier, clarifier; refining, purifying مَكْرَرٌ: مُنَقِّ

(over)crowded, packed, jammed, crammed, chock-full, congested, serried, chock-ablock; overpopulated, populous, densely populated مَكْتَبٌ: مُزْدَحِمٌ

tied (up), bound مَكْتَفٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

satisfied, content(ed) مَكْتَفٍ (الْمَكْتَفِي)

agglomerate(d), conglobate(d), globular, lumpy, massed, clustered (into a mass or ball); compact, concentrated مَكْتَلٌ: مَكْتَلٌ

complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; plenary; completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out مَكْتَمِلٌ: كَامِلٌ

plenary مَكْتَمِلٍ (الْأَعْضَاءُ)

firm, dense, thick, solid, compact, close, tight, compacted, compressed مَكْتَمِرٌ: مُتَمَرِّصٌ، مُتَرَاصٌ

surrounded by, encompassed by, encircled by, enclosed by, beset with, involving, attended with, charged with, fraught with, filled with, full of مَكْتَفٍ بِ: مَحْفُوفٌ بِ

surrounding, encompassing, circumambient, ambient, encircling, enclosing, besetting مَكْتَفٍ: مُحِيطٌ بِ، مُحِيطٌ

written, inscribed, written down, put down in writing, set down in writing, recorded in writing, on paper; composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted, indited مَكْتُوبٌ: مُحَرَّرٌ، مُدَوَّنٌ، مُؤَلَّفٌ

handwritten مَكْتُوبٌ بِالْيَدِ: مَخْطُوطٌ

fated, destined, predestined, predetermined, foreordained, preordained مَكْتُوبٌ (عَلَى): مُقَدَّرٌ

letter, note, message, dispatch, communication, missive, epistle مَكْتُوبٌ: رِسَالَةٌ

tied (up), bound مَكْتُوفٌ: مَكْتَفٌ، مُقَيَّدٌ

having the arms folded or crossed مَكْتُوفٌ: مُتَكَتِفٌ

hidden, concealed, kept, kept secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine مَكْتُومٌ: مَخْفِيٌّ، مُضْمَرٌ، سِرِّيٌّ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

وقف مَكْتُوفُ الْبَدَنِ - رَاجِعُ وَقْفٍ

broken, fractured, shattered, smashed, crashed, crushed

defeated, vanquished, routed مَكْسُور: مَذْجُور

detector مِكْشَاف: أَدَاةٌ تَقُومُ بِالْكَشْفِ

anemoscope مِكْشَافُ الرِّيحِ

lie detector, polygraph مِكْشَافُ الْكَذِبِ

scraper مِكْشَطَةٌ: مِحْكَةٌ، مِجْحَفٌ، مِفْشَطَةٌ

indexed مَكْشَفٌ: مَفْهَرَسٌ

indexer مَكْشَفٌ: مَفْهَرَسٌ

bare(d), exposed, uncovered, coverless, open, roofless, unveiled, naked, nude, barefaced, unconcealed مَكْشُوفٌ: غَيْرُ مَغْطًى، عَارٍ

risqué, off-color, racy, suggestive; obscene مَكْشُوفٌ: غَيْرُ مُحْتَشِمٍ

bareheaded, hatless مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ

overdrawn account حِسَابٌ مَكْشُوفٌ

openly, overtly, publicly, in public عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

سَحَبَ (سَحَبَ) عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ - رَاجِعَ سَحَبَ، سَحَبَ suppressed, repressed, inhibited, kept in, contained, pent-up, penned مَكْشُوفٌ: مَكْبُوتٌ، مَحْبُوسٌ

cube مَكْعَبٌ: جِسْمٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ وَكُلُّ مَا عَلَى شَكْلِهِ

cube مَكْعَبٌ (كَمِّيَّةٌ مَا)

cubic(al), cubiform, cube-shaped مَكْعَبٌ (الشَّكْلُ)

cubic مَكْعَبٌ: تَكْمِييٌّ

cubic meter مِثْرٌ مَكْعَبٌ

dark, gloomy, dusky; cloudy, clouded (over), overcast; surly, sullen مَكْفَهَرٌ

blind مَكْفُوفٌ: أَعْمًى، ضَرِيرٌ

guaranteed, warranted, ensured, secured مَكْفُوقٌ: مَضْمُونٌ

jetty; (sea)port مَكْلَأٌ مِيَاءٍ

calcified, calcined مَكْلَسٌ: مَكْلَسٌ، مَحَوَّلٌ إِلَى كِلْسٍ

plastered with lime, white-washed مَكْلَسٌ: مَطْلِيٌّ بِالْكِلْسِ

charged (with), commissioned (with), en- مَكْلَفٌ (بِـ)

fying, clarifying, filtering

dedicated, consecrated, devoted مَكْرَسٌ: مُحَصَّصٌ

sanctified, hallowed مَكْرَسٌ: مُقَدَّسٌ

(firmly) established, well-established, (well-)founded, settled, stabilized, fixed; consolidated, strengthened; confirmed, corroborated مَكْرَسٌ: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُرْسَخٌ، مُعَزَّزٌ

honored, revered, venerated; venerable, honorable مَكْرَمٌ: مُبْجَلٌ

noble deed; noble quality or trait مَكْرَمَةٌ، مَكْرَمَةٌ (جِ مَكَارِمَ)

مَكَارِمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ - رَاجِعُ خُلُقٍ، خُلُقٍ مَكْرَهٌ: مُرْغَمٌ، مُجْبَرٌ

forced, compelled, coerced, constrained, obliged مَكْرَهٌ، مَكْرَهَةٌ

loathsome thing, hateful thing; adversity, calamity, misfortune, mishap مَكْرُوبٌ: مُكْتَرِبٌ

anguished, agonized, suffering, distressed, grieved مَكْرُوبٌ، مَكْرُوبِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ مَيَكْرُوبٍ، مَيَكْرُوبِيٍّ

misfortune, adversity, trouble; mishap, misadventure, accident; harm, damage, injury مَكْرُوهٌ: شِدَّةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ، مَخْذُورٌ، شَرٌّ

to collect tolls, duties, taxes, etc. مَكْسٌ: جَبَى الْمَكُوسِ

toll, duty, duties, impost, excise, tax مَكْسٌ (جِ مَكُوسٌ): رَسْمٌ، ضَرْبِيَّةٌ

gain, profit, advantage, benefit; earnings, winnings; proceeds, revenue(s) مَكْسَبٌ: مَكْسَبٌ (جِ مَكْسَبَاتٍ)

profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful مَكْسَبٌ: مُرْبِحٌ

broom; sweeper مَكْسَحَةٌ: مَكْسَحَةٌ

broken, shattered, smashed, in pieces مَكْسَرٌ: مُحْطَمٌ

(mixed) nuts, crackers; canapés مَكْسَرَاتٌ: نُفُولَاتٌ

clothed, clad, dressed, garbed; covered; overlaid, coated, plated مَكْشُورٌ: مُرْتَدٍ، مَغْطًى، مَطْلِيٌّ

garbed; covered; overlaid, coated, plated مَكْشُوبٌ - رَاجِعُ مَكْتَسَبٍ

in a position to, make possible for; to empower, give power or authority to  
surnamed, nicknamed, called مَكْنَى: مُلقَّب، مُسمَّى

مَكْنَة، مَكْنَة - راجع مَكِينَة

power, ability, capability, capacity, faculty; strength, force; intensity مَكْنَة: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة، شِدَّة

thesaurus مَكْنَز (ج مَكَائِز)

broom, besom; sweeper مَكْنَة: مِكْنَة، مِكْنَحَة

carpet sweeper, sweeper مَكْنَة: السَّجَّادِ الْيَدَوِيَّة

vacuum cleaner, vacuum sweeper مَكْنَة: كَهْرَبَائِيَّة

to mechanize مَكْنَز

mechanization مَكْنَة

hoarded, amassed, accumulated, treasured (up); buried, hidden مَكْنُوز: مَكْتَنَز

hidden, concealed, ensconced, sheltered, covered; harbored, cherished; well-kept مَكْنُون (صفة)

hidden content مَكْنُون (اسم)

electrified مَكْهَرَب

iron, flatiron مِكْوَاة (الْتِيَابِ)

cautery, hot iron مِكْوَاة (الطَّبِيبِ)

branding iron, hot iron, brand مِكْوَاة: مِيسَم

steam iron مِكْوَاة بُخَارِيَّة

curling iron مِكْوَاة الشَّعْر

stay, sojourn, residence; staying, remaining, residing, dwelling, living مَكُوث: مَكْن، إِقَامَة

saddle مَكُور: رَحْل، سَرْج

conglobate(d), agglomerate(d), globular, round مَكُور: مُكْتَل، مُكَبَّب

streptococcus مَكُورٌ عِقْدِي: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

staphylococcus مَكُورٌ عُنُقُودِي: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

turban مَكُور: عِمَامَة

shuttle مَكُوس (مفردا مَكْس) - راجع مَكْس

drinking cup مَكُوك: وَشِيعة

drinking cup مَكُوك: طَاس، كَأْس

trusted (with), assigned (to); in charge (of); responsible (for); required (to), instructed (to), ordered (to), commanded (to); obligated (to), bound (to)

taxable, subject to taxation مَكْلَف: خَاصِيعٌ لِلضَّرِيبة

taxpayer مَكْلَف: دَافِعُ الضَّرَائِبِ

designate مَكْلَف: مُخْتَارٌ لِمَنْصِبٍ وَلَمْ يُقْلَدْهُ رَسْمِيًّا بَعْدَ

president designate, president-elect رَئِيسٌ مَكْلَفٌ

ambassador designate سَفِيرٌ مَكْلَفٌ

expensive, costly, high-priced, dear مَكْلَف: غَالِي

crowned مَكْلَل: مُتَوَّجٌ

snowcapped مَكْلَلٌ بِالثلُوجِ

laureled, laureate, (en)wreathed, garlanded مَكْلَلٌ بِالْعَارِ

speaker, talker مَكْلَم: مُحَدِّثٌ

wounded, injured مَكْلُوم: مَجْرُوحٌ

brake مِكْمَع: مِكْنِج، فَرْمَلَة

completed, finished, concluded, wound up, finalized; perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out; complemented, supplemented; complete, full, whole, total, perfect, consummate مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّم

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّم

muzzled مَكْمَم: مَكْمُوم

ambush, ambuscade, hiding place, lurking place; place where something lies or is hidden مَكْمَن (ج مَكَائِم)

muzzled مَكْمُوم: مَكْمَم

to be or become strong, firm, solid, fixed, stable, unshakable, firmly established مَكْن: قَوِي، مَتَن، رَسَخَ

to become influential مَكْن عِنْدَهُ: صَارَ ذَا مَنَزَلَة وَمَكَانَة

with, have or gain influence (weight, prestige) with مَكْن: تَبَتَّ

to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, pillar, rivet, secure; to establish firmly, settle, make firm; to fix, fasten مَكْن مِن: قَدَّرَ عَلَى، جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى

to enable to, put مَكْن مِن: قَدَّرَ عَلَى، جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى

tire (of), weary (of)

مَلَّ - راجع مَلُول

to fill, fill up; to fill in

مَلَأَ: عَمَّا

to fill out (a form), fill in (the blanks)

مَلَأَ الاسْتِمَارَةَ، الْفَرَاغَ الْإِلْحَاقَ

to wind, wind up

مَلَأَ السَّاعَةَ

to be solvent, able

مَلَأَ: مَالًا - راجع مَالًا

مَلُوءٌ: كَانَ مَلِيًّا مُوسِرًا

مَلِيءٌ - راجع اِمْتَلَأَ

مَلَأَ: عَمَّا - راجع مَلَأَ

to prolong someone's life

مَلَى (هُ اللهُ عَمْرَهُ)

to make enjoy for a long time

مَلَى (هُ اللهُ حَبِيْبَهُ الْإِلْحَاقَ)

the public, people, all, everybody; crowd, gathering, assembly, congregation, multitude

مَلَأَ: جُمُھُورٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ

heaven, the world of angels

الْمَلَأُ الْأَعْلَى

publicly, in public, openly, overtly, before the whole world

عَلَى الْمَلَأِ

open country

مَلَأَ: مُتَّسِعٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ

desert, wilderness

مَلَأَ: صَحْرَاءَ

filling; filling up; filling in

مَلَأَ: مَصْدَرٌ مَلَأَ

mullah

مَلَأَ: فَتِيَّةٌ مُسْلِمٌ

bread baked in hot ashes

مَلَى: خُبْزٌ يُنْضَجُ فِي الرَّمَادِ الْحَارِّ

filling, fill, quantity which fills; quantity contained in

مِلْءٌ: مَا يَمْلَأُ

all; full, complete; absolute, unlimited

مِلْءٌ: كُلٌّ، تَامٌ، مُطْلَقٌ

one's fill, as much as one can eat

مِلْءٌ بَطْنِيهِ

pocketful

مِلْءٌ جَيْبِ

full (complete, absolute, unlimited) freedom, liberty, right, etc.

مِلْءٌ الْحُرِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْحَقِّ الْإِلْحَاقَ

مِلْءٌ كِسَائِهِ - راجع مُمْتَلِئٌ (الْحِسْمِ)

cupful, glassful

مِلْءٌ كُوبٍ أَوْ كَأْسٍ أَوْ قَدَحٍ

spoonful

مِلْءٌ مِلْعَقَةٍ

space shuttle

مَكُونٌ فَضَائِيٌّ، مَكُونُ الْفَضَاءِ

shuttle diplomacy

دِپْلُومَاسِيَّةُ الْمَكُونِ

shuttle (diplomacy, etc.) مَكُونِي: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمَكُونِ

heaped (up), piled up, stacked (up), amassed, accumulated; accumulative

formed, shaped, fashioned; created, made, built, originated; established, set up, instituted, constituted

consisting of, made up of, composed of

creator, maker, originator; form-er, shaper, fashioner; formative

ingredient, constituent, component, element

مَكُونَةٌ: مُقَوِّمٌ، عُنْصُرٌ - راجع مَكُونٌ

ironed, pressed, laundered

مَكُونِي (لِلثِّيَابِ)

burned

مَكُونِي: مَحْرُوقٌ

cauterized

مَكُونِي: مُعَالَجٌ بِالْكَيِّ

branded

مَكُونِي: مُوسَّوْمٌ بِالْكَيِّ

measure; dry measure

مِكْيَالٌ (ج مَكَايِل)

plot, conspiracy, machination(s), scheme, intrigue, cabal

مَكِيدَةٌ: دَسِيسَةٌ، مَوَآمِرَةٌ

stratagem, artifice, ruse, subterfuge, trick, wile

مَكِيدَةٌ: خَدِيعَةٌ، خُدْعَةٌ، حِيلَةٌ

adapted, adjusted, accommodated, conformed, conditioned, fitted, suited, framed, geared; regulated; formed, shaped, fashioned

air-conditioned

مُكَيِّفُ الْهَوَاءِ

adapter, adaptor, conditioner; adaptive, adjustable, conditioning

air conditioner

مُكَيِّفُ هَوَاءٍ

air conditioner

مُكَيِّفَةُ هَوَاءٍ

firm, solid, strong, substantial; firmly established, deep-seated, deep-rooted, inveterate

مَكِينٌ: مَتِينٌ، رَاسِخٌ

influential, distinguished, of rank

مَكِينٌ: دُوٌّ مَكَانَةٌ وَمَنْزِلَةٌ

to be or become weary (of), (sick and) tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with); to

مَلَّ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ مِنْهُ): سَمِمَ

(accompanying) circumstances, مُلَابَسَات: ظُرُوف  
(surrounding) conditions, concomitants, accompaniments  
sailor, seaman, mariner, boatman مَلَّاح: نُوتِيَّ  
salter مَلَّاح: صَانِعُ الْمِلْح، تَاجِرُ الْمِلْح  
pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, airman, مَلَّاح جَوِّي: طَيَّار  
navigator  
astronaut, spaceman, cosmo- مَلَّاح قَضَائِي: رَجُلُ فَضَاء  
naut  
crew مَلَّاحُو السَّيْفِيَّةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ  
beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, hand- مَلَّاحَة: حُسْن  
someness, comeliness  
مَلَّاحَة: مُلَوَّحَة - رَاجِعْ مُلَوَّحَة  
salina مَلَّاحَة: مَوْضِعُ اسْتِخْرَاجِ الْمِلْح  
saltworks, saltern مَلَّاحَة: مَصْنَعُ مِلْح  
navigation مِلَّاحَة  
aviation, air navigation مِلَّاحَة جَوِّيَّة  
navigable صَالِحٌ لِلْمِلَّاحَةِ  
noticeable, obvious, clear, marked, مَلَّاحَظ: مَلْحُوظ  
distinct, salient, remarkable  
observer مَلَّاحِظ: مُرَاقِب  
supervisor, superintendent, overseer مَلَّاحِظ: مُشْرِف  
foreman, ganger مَلَّاحِظ (العُمَال): رَئِيسُ الْعُمَال  
observation, noticing, taking مَلَّاحَظَة: مَصْدَرُ لَاحَظَ  
notice of, noting, perception, seeing, remarking,  
realization; notice, attention, heed; supervision,  
superintendence  
note, postscript, مَلَّاحَظَة: مَلْحُوظَة، حَاشِيَة، تَعْلِيق  
NB, PS; remark, observation, statement, comment  
followed; followed up; pursued, chased; مَلَّاحَق: مُطَارَد  
fugitive, runaway; outlaw  
pursuer, chaser مَلَّاحِق: مُطَارِد، مُتَعَقِب  
pursuit, chase, chasing, going مَلَّاحَقَة: مُطَارَدَة، تَعَقُّب  
after, running after, hunt(ing), trailing, tracking,  
tracing  
navigational, marine, maritime مِلَّاحِيَّ  
refuge, retreat, shelter, sanc- مَلَّاذ: مَلْجَأ، حِمَى، مَأْوَى  
tuary, asylum, harbor, haven, hideaway, resort, re-  
course

handful مِلءٌ يَد  
a voice full of mercy صَوْتُ مِلْءٍ الشَّفَقَةِ  
to be sound asleep نَامَ مِلءٌ جَفَنَهِ  
بِئْلُهُ اخْتِيَارُهُ - رَاجِعْ اخْتِيَارَ  
مَلَّاي: مُؤَنَّثُ مَلَّان - رَاجِعْ مُمْتَلِيَّ  
مَلَّاءَة: يَسَّار، قُدْرَة عَلَى الْإِنْفَاء  
مَلَّاءَة (نِسَائِيَّة)  
sheet, bed sheet مَلَّاءَة (السَّرِير)  
angels مَلَّائِكَة (مُفْرَدُهُ مَلَّاءُ)  
angelic(al) مَلَّائِكِيَّ  
suitable, fit, agreeable, acceptable. مُوَافِق، مُنَاسِب، مُلَائِم  
convenient, expedient, favorable, propitious,  
advantageous, appropriate, right, suited, adapted,  
proper, becoming, fitting, seasonably, adequate, fea-  
sible, apt, opportune, timely, harmonious, in har-  
mony, in agreement, in accord,  
concordant, consonant, accordant, agreeing,  
matching, consistent, compatible, in conformity,  
conforming, conformable, congruent, congruous  
fitness, suitability, suitableness, مُوَافَقَة، مُنَاسَبَة، مَلَّاء مَة  
agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expedi-  
ency, expedience, favorableness, propitiousness, ad-  
vantageousness, appropriateness, properness, pro-  
priety, adequacy, aptness  
harmony, agree- مُتَافِق، تَوَافُق، تَطَابُق  
ment, accord, concord, consonance, consistency,  
consistence, compatibility, conformity, congru-  
ence, congruity  
adaptation, adjustment, accommo- تَكْيِيف  
dation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting  
harmonization, reconciliation, مُنَاعِمَة، تَوْفِيق  
attunement, tuning, bringing into harmony or  
agreement, matching, suiting, causing to cor-  
respond, making consistent or compatible or con-  
gruous  
(re)conciliation, peacemaking مَلَّاء مَة: مُصَالَحَة، صُلْح  
مَلَّائِس - رَاجِعْ مَلْبَس  
مَلَّائِسَة: مُعَاشَرَة، عِشْرَة  
(close) association, intimacy,  
intimate social intercourse or relations

gence, compliance with (someone's wishes), willingness to please, flattery

caress(ing), fondling, petting مُلَاطَفَةٌ: تَذَلِيل

playmate, playfellow مُلَاعِب: رَفِيقُ اللَّيْلِ

snake charmer مُلَاعِبُ الْأَقَاعِي (السَّامَّة): حَاوِي

kingfisher مُلَاعِبُ ظِلِّهِ (طَائِر)

play(ing); joking, jesting, مُلَاعَبَةٌ: مُدَاعَبَةٌ، مُزَاح

fun(making); dalliance; joke, jest, banter, good-natured teasing, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, wag-gery

spoonbill مُلَاعِقِي: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

meeting; encounter; reception مُلَاقَاة: مُقَابَلَةٌ، اِسْتِقْبَال

angel مُلَآك: مَلَك

angelica, archangel حَشِيَّةُ الْمَلَك

landowner, landholder, landlord, مُلَآك (الْأَرَاضِي إلخ)

landed proprietor, real estate owner

ملَآك: مَالِك - رَاجِعْ مَالِك

cadre مُلَآك: سِلَك

personnel, staff مُلَآكُ الْمُوظَّفِينَ

boxer, pugilist, fighter; gladiator مُلَاكِم

boxing مُلَاكِمَة

boxing match, fight مُبَارَاةٌ مُلَاكِمَة

private مُلَاكِي: خُصُوصِيٌّ

fidginess, restlessness مُلَال: تَمَلُّل

troop carrier مُلَالَة: رَاجِعْ مَلَل

half-track مُلَالَة: نَاقَلَةٌ جُنْد

armored vehicle مُلَالَة: مُجَنَزَرَة

earthmover مُلَالَة: جَرَّافَة

ملَالَة: مُلُول - رَاجِعْ مُلُول

ملَام - رَاجِعْ لَوْم

malaria

anopheles

accompanying, attendant, con- مُلَازِم: مُرَاقِب، مُصَاحِب

comitant, collateral مُلَازِم: مُتَاصِل، غَيْرُ مُفَارِق

adhering to, sticking مُلَازِم (لِ): مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِ، مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِ

to, clinging to, keeping to; inseparable from, keep-

ing close to, staying constantly with; persisting in,

persevering in, hanging on to; remaining at, stay-

ing at مُلَازِم: تَابِع، نَصِير

adherent, follower, partisan مُلَازِم: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة

lieutenant مُلَازِمٌ أَوَّل

first lieutenant مُلَازِمٌ ثَانِي

second lieutenant مُلَازِمَة: مُرَاقَفَة، مُصَاحَبَة

accompanying, accompani- مُلَازِمَة: تَاصِل، عَدَمُ مُفَارَقَة

ment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality

inherence, innateness, مُلَازِمَة: تَعَلُّقٌ بِ، تَمَسُّكٌ بِ

inseparability, inseparableness

adherence to, sticking to, مُلَازِمَة: تَعَلُّقٌ بِ، تَمَسُّكٌ بِ

clinging to, keeping to; inseparability from, inse-

parableness from, keeping close to, staying constant-

ly with; persistence in, perseverance in, hanging

on to; remaining at, stay(ing) at

smoothness مُلَاسَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَمْلَسَ

scattering, dispersal, dispersion; remov- مُلَاشَاة: تَبْدِيد

al, elimination مُلَاشَاة: إِبَادَة

annihilation, destruction مُلَاصِق: مُتَآخِم

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, abut-

ting, bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring,

proximal, proximate, in close contact (with), next

(to), close (to) مُلَاصَقَة: مُتَآخِمَة

adjacency, contiguity, juxtaposition, touch(ing), neighborhood, proximity, proximate-

ness مُلَاطَفَة: مُحَاسَنَة، مُعَامَلَة لَطِيفَة، لُطْف

kind treatment, kindness, friendliness; civility, courteousness,

courtesy مُلَاطَفَة: مُسَآوَرَة، مُدَارَاة

humoring, favoring, indul-

faith, religion; religious community

lovesick, languishing with love, pining  
away with love; suffering, tortured, tormented;  
grieved

convened, assembled, meeting, مُتَعَمِّد، مُجْتَمِع  
in session, sitting

ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, مُشْكِل  
vague, unclear, uncertain, dubious, doubtful

مُلْتَجِبًا - راجع مُلْجَأ

مُلْتَجِي - راجع لاجئ

bearded

مُلْتَح (المُلْتَحِي)

wrapped (in), covered (with) مُدْثَر (بِ)

coherent, cohesive, sticking  
together, well-knit, tenacious; fused, coalesced,  
joined, united, merged, soldered, welded

engaged in battle, battling, clashing, (فِي قِتَال)  
fighting

conjunctiva (العَيْن): الغِشَاءُ المُخَاطِي لِباطِنِ الجَفْنِ

conjunctivitis

إِلْتِهَابُ الْمُتَّحِمَةِ

conjunctival

مُلْتَحِمِي: خاصٌّ بِالْمُتَّحِمَةِ

compact, close, tight, firm, solid, dense;

compacted, pressed tightly together, compressed,  
closely packed, crowded together, serried,  
crammed

bound by, committed by, مُرْتَبِط، مُتَعَمِّد

engaged by, obligated by, tied by; obligor

complying مُلتَزِم (بِ): مُتَقَيِّدٌ بِ، مُرَاعٍ لِ، مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى

with, observing, abiding by, conforming to, adhering to, sticking to, keeping to, maintaining, honoring, respecting

concessionaire, concession-  
ary, concessioner

مُلْتَزِم: صَاحِبُ الْاِمْتِيَاذِ

farmer مُلتَزِم (الأَرْضِ، الصَّرَائِبِ، المَشْرُوعِ إلخ)

contractor, entrepreneur مُلتَزِم: مُقَاوِل، مُتَعَمِّد

مُلْتَصِق: مُلَاصِق - راجع مُلَاصِق

مُلْتَصِق: لَاصِق - راجع لَاصِق

winding, coiling, twisting; wound,  
coiled, twisted; wrapped up; rolled up, rolled

مَلَام - راجع مَلُوم

مَلَامَة - راجع لُوم

features, lineaments;  
countenance

مَلَامِيح: قَسَمَات، أَسَارِير، سِيَاء

مَلَامِس - راجع مُتَلَامِس

مَلَامَة - راجع تَلَامُس

مَلَان - راجع مُتَلَي

gentle treatment, gentleness, leniency;  
kindness, friendliness

complying, acceding, granting, مُسْتَجِيب  
responding, responsive, consenting, assenting,  
accepting, hearing, answering

overcast, (over)clouded, clouded (over),  
cloudy, dark

matted, felted; stuck  
together; compressed, compact(ed), pressed; floc-  
culated

مُلَبَّد (كَالصُوفِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ إلخ)

مَلْبَس: لِبَاس - راجع لِبَاس

clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments;  
wear

ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear  
clothes

underwear, underclothes, under-  
clothing, undies

inlaid, encrusted, coated, overlaid

sugar-coated

dragee(s), sugar-coated (مفردة مُلْبَسَة)  
nut(s), candy

مُلْبَسَة - راجع مَلْبَس

Turkish delight

dairy

worn, used

مَلْبُوس: مَلْبُوسَات: لِبَاس، أَلْبَسَة - راجع لِبَاس

hot ashes, live coal, embers

malt

basting, tacking

sect, denomination, confession; creed,

مَلَّة: رَمَادٌ حَارٌّ، جَمْرٌ

مَلَّت: مَالَتْ، مَالَط

مَلَّة: تَسْرِيج

مِلَّة (دِينِيَّة)



harbor, resort, recourse

مُلْجَم - راجع مُلْجَم

bridled, restrained, curbed, checked, مَلْجُوم: مَكْبُوح  
controlled, held (back), kept down, kept back

مَلَح: صَارَ مَالِحًا - راجع مَلَح

مَلَح (الطَّعَامُ) - راجع مَلَح

to be or become salt(y), saline مَلَح: صَارَ مَالِحًا

to be or become handsome, pretty, جَمَل, حَسَن, مَلَح: جَمَل, حَسَن  
good-looking, niceto salt; to season with salt; to cure, corn, مَلَح (الطَّعَامُ)  
preserve with salt

pressing, urgent, exigent, dire مَلَح: مَاس, إِضْطِرَارِي

مَلَح: مُصِر - راجع مِلْحاح

salt مِلْح

Epson salt(s) مِلْحٌ إِنْكَلِيزِي

smelling salts أَمْلَاحُ الشَّم

saltpeter مِلْحٌ صَخْرِي, مِلْحُ الْبَارُود

sal ammoniac, ammonium chloride مِلْحُ النِّشَادِر

insistent, insisting, importunate, pressing مِلْحاح: مُصِر

witticism, wisecrack, gag, j'eu d'esprit; مِلْحَة: طُرْفَة  
anecdoteatheist, infidel, unbeliever, disbeliever; مِلْحِد: كَافِر  
godless; apostateimportunate, insistent, insisting, over- مِلْحِف: مِلْحاح  
pressing, pressing

مِلْحَف, مِلْحَفَة - راجع لِحَاف

attached, annexed, appended, مِلْحَق: مُصَاف, مَضْمُون  
added, joined, subjoined, supplemented

appendant, appurtenant, adjunct, مِلْحَق: إِضَافِي, تَابِع

ancillary, accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, sub-  
sidiary; accompanying, attendant, collateral

supple- مِلْحَق (ج مَلَاحِق ومُلْحَقَات): تَابِع, إِضَافَة, ذَيْل

ment, appendix, addendum, addition, extension,

annex, attachment, postscript, rider; appurtenance,

adjunct, appendage

supplement; addendum; مِلْحَق (الْجَرِيدَة, الْكِتَابِ إلخ)

appendix

together, convolute(d), involute(d), volute(d),  
curled (spirally), spiral(ed), gyrateintertwined, intertwisted, مَلْجُود, مُتَشَابِك, مَلْتَف  
interwoven, entwinedgathered, assembled, مَلْتَف (حَوْلَ أو عَلَى): مُحْتَشِد  
ralliedsurrounding, مَلْتَف (حَوْلَ أو بِ): مُحِيط بِ, مُطَوَّق  
encircling, encompassing, enclosing, embracing,  
enveloping

wrapped (in), covered (with) مَلْتَف (فِي): مَدْبُور (بِ)

turning around; looking around مَلْتَفِت

attentive, heedful, mindful, regardful; مَلْتَفِت (إِلَى)  
considerate; carefulmeeting place, gathering place, مَلْتَقَى: مَكَانُ الْلِقَاء  
rendezvous, place of assembly

مَلْتَقَى (الْخُطُوطُ أو الْفُرُوعُ إلخ): نَقْطَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ أو

junction, point of meeting or contact, meet- مَلْتَقَى: مَلْتَقِيع  
ing point, gathering point; intersectionjunction, crossroads, crossways, cross- مَلْتَقَى طُرُق  
ing, intersection

confluence مَلْتَقَى نَهْرَيْن

مَلْتَقَى: لِقَاء - راجع لِقَاء

إِلَى الْمَلْتَقَى - راجع إِلَى الْلِقَاء (لِقَاء)

مَلْتَقَط - راجع مَلْقُوط

مَلْتَقَط - راجع لَاقِط

solicitor, solicitant, petitioner, applicant, suitor مَلْتَبِس

flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, in مَلْتَبِه: مُشْتَبِل  
flames, burning, afire, on fireinflamed, affected with [طَب] مَلْتَبِه: مُصَابٌ بِالْتِهَابِ  
inflammation

Cepheus المَلْتَبِه [فَلَك]

circuitous, roundabout, indirect, مَلْتَوِي (الْمَلْتَوِي)

devious; winding, meandering, twisting, tortuous,  
sinuous, serpentine; twisted, contorted, crooked,  
curved, bent

veiled مَلْتَم: مَلْتَم, مُحَجَّب

to suck (the mother's breast) مَلَج: مَلِج (الطِّفْلُ أُمُّ)

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, مَلْجَا: مَلَاذ

condensed, epitomized, boiled down, synopsized, outlined	مُلَدَّوْغ: مَلْسُوع
summary, recapitulation, abstract, digest, epitome, résumé, synopsis, outline, brief, précis, summarization, abridgment, compendium, conspectus	مَلَذَّة: لَذَّة
stung, bitten, bit	مُلَزَز - راجع مُلْتَز
pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation	مُلَزَم
bound, obligated, committed, engaged, tied, under obligation; obligor	مُلْزِم
binding, obligatory; obligee	مِلْزَم - راجع مِلْزَمَة
signature, section, fascicle	مِلْزَمَة (طِبَاعِيَّة، مِنْ كِتَاب)
vise; clamp, cramp	مِلْزَمَة [مِيكَانِيكَ]
agglutinin; agglutinative	مُلْزِن [طَب]
	مُلْزُوز - راجع مُلْتَز
	مُلْزُوم - راجع مُلْتَز
to smooth(en), be or become smooth	مُلْس، مِلْس
to smooth(en), even, roll, sleek, slick; to make slippery; to caress, pass the hand over, stroke lightly with the hand	مُلْس
pointed, tapered, sharpened	مُلْسَن: مُحَدَّد الطَّرَف
eloquent	مُلْسِن: فَصِيح
long-tongued, big-mouthed, loud-mouthed, talkative, garrulous, loquacious	مُلْسِن: ثَرْتَار
stung, bitten, bit	مُلْسُوع: مَلْدُوع
liar	مُلْسُون: كَذَّاب
	مِلْص - راجع تَمَلَّص
slippery, slippery, slick, smooth, soapy	مِلْص: زَلَقِي
fluoroscope	مِلْصَاف
attached, affixed, fixed, stuck, pasted, glued, agglutinated, conglutinated, cemented, plastered	مُلْصَق: أُلْصِقَ
poster; bill, placard; sticker; label	مُلْصَق: مُلْصَقَة، لَصِيفَة

annex, wing, extension	مُلْحَق (بِنَائِيَّة الْبَنَاءِ): جَنَاح
flash, news flash	مُلْحَقُ إِخْبَارِي، مُلْحَقُ الْأَخْبَار
codicil	مُلْحَقُ وَصِيَّة (مُسْتَعْمَلٌ عَلَى تَعْدِيل)
attaché	مُلْحَق (ج. مُلْحَقُونَ): مَوْظَفٌ مُخْتَصٌّ فِي سِفَارَة
commercial attaché	مُلْحَقُ تِجَارِي
cultural attaché	مُلْحَقُ ثَقَافِي
press attaché	مُلْحَقُ صُحُفِي
military attaché	مُلْحَقُ عَسْكَرِي
welded, soldered; fused	مُلْحَم، مُلْحَم: مَلْحُوم
cohesive, causing cohesion, adhesive, fusing	مُلْحِم: مُلْصِق
meathouse, butchery	مُلْحَمَة: مَكَانُ بَيْعِ اللَّحْمِ
slaughterhouse, abattoir	مُلْحَمَة: مَسْلَح، مَجْزَر
bloody fight, fierce battle, massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter	مُلْحَمَة: مَجْزَرَة، مَذْبَحَة
epic, epos, epopee, heroic, heroic poem	مُلْحَمَة (شِعْرِيَّة)
weldment	مُلْحَمَة: وَحْدَة مُؤَلَّفَة مِنْ عِدَّةِ قِطَعٍ مَلْحُومَة
epic, epical, heroic	مُلْحَمِي
composer, melodist, melodizer	مُلْحَن (مُوسِيقِي)
	مُلْحُوظ - راجع مَلَاخَظَة
	مُلْحُوظَة: مَلَاخَظَة، حَاشِيَة، تَعْلِيق - راجع مَلَاخَظَة
welded, soldered; fused	مُلْحُوم: مُلْحَم، مُلْحَم
solecistic, ungrammatical, incorrect	مُلْحُون [لُغَة]
saline, salty, salt, saliferous	مِلْحِي
to pull out, extract, tear out	مِلْح: اِنْتَرَعَ
to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint	مِلْح: خَلَعَ الْمَفْصِلَ
pulling out, extraction, tearing out	مِلْح: اِنْتِرَاع
dislocation, luxation, wrench(ing), disarticulation	مِلْح: خَلْعُ الْمَفْصِلِ
summarized, summed up, recapitulated, abstracted, briefed, digested, abridged,	مُلْخَص: لُخْص، اِخْتَصَر

scrutable, mysterious, mystic, obscure, ambiguous, vague

to amalgamate

amalgam

amalgamation

mined

booby-trapped

file, dossier; folder; portfolio

coil

reel, spool, bobbin

coil

wrap(per), wrapping, cover(ing), غِلَاف، غِطَاء، envelope

quilt, comforter, eiderdown

blanket

induction coil

choke coil

brace

wheel and axle

مُلْفِت (لِلنَّظَر) - راجع لافِت (لِلنَّظَر)

fabricated, invented, manufactured, trumped-up, made-up, created, concocted, contrived, devised, framed, feigned, fake(d), pretended, simulated, sham, false, fictitious, spurious, apocryphal

fabricator, inventor, feigner, faker, concocter, contriver

ejected, emitted, discharged, مطْرُود، expelled, thrown out, extruded; rejected

pronounced, uttered, enunciated, مَنطُوقٌ بِهِ، said; spoken

cabbage مَلْفُوف: كُرُنْب (نبات)

wound, coiled, twisted; wrapped up; مَلْفُوف: مَلْتَفَ rolled up, rolled together, convolute(d), involute(d), volute(d), curled (spirally), spiral(ed), gyrate

مُلْصِق - راجع لاصِق

مُلْصَقَة: مُلْصَق، لَصِيْقَة - راجع مُلْصَق

to mortar, plaster

to shave off; to depilate

dishonest, untrustworthy; knave; scoundrel, rascal, rogue

stained, blotted, spotted, blotched, مَلْطَخ: مَتَلَطَخ

splotched, splashed, sullied, soiled, (be)smear(d), (be)smirched, tarnished, bedaubed, blurred, smudged, smutched

bloodstained, stained with blood, مَلْطَخٌ بِالدَّم، bloody, gory, ensanguined

softened, lightened, mitigated, palliated, mollified, alleviated, eased, soothed, relieved, allayed, assuaged, appeased, attenuated, extenuated, qualified, moderated, tempered, toned down

softening, mitigating, mitigative, mitigatory, palliative, alleviating, allaying, soothing, demulcent, lenitive, assuasive, sedative

emollient, softening, soothing; moisturizer, moisturizing cream

cheek

playground, playland; playfield; playing field; ملعب

court; stadium, athletic field; circus

spoon

teaspoon

tablespoon مِلْعَقَة مَائِدَة، مِلْعَقَة حِساء (لِسَكْبِ الطَّعام)

spoonbill

spoonbill

canceling, invalidating، مَلْغ (المُلْغِي): مَبْطَل، فاسِخ، nullifying, annulling, abrogating, revocatory, rescissory, resolatory

canceled, called off; invalidated، مَلْغَى: أُلْغِي، لاغ، nullified, annulled, voided, abolished, abrogated, negated, repealed, revoked, rescinded; overruled; quashed

amalgamator مِلْغَام: آلَة تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي المِلْغَمَة

enigmatic, puzzling, cryptic, in- مَلْفَر: مُخْجِر، مُعْضِل

dominate, control; to master, become master of; to rule over, reign over, have power or authority over, hold sway over; to overwhelm, overpower, overcome

مَلَكَ نَفْسُهُ - رَاجَعَ تَمَالَكَ

to make the owner of, possess of, put (لَهُ الشَّيْءُ) مَلَكَ

in possession of, invest with ownership or possession of; to transfer to, alienate to, make over to, assign to, convey to, deliver to

to make king over مَلَكَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ مَلِكًا عَلَى

angel مَلَكٌ: مَلَاكٌ

king, monarch, sovereign مَلِكٌ: عَاهِلٌ

God, the One and Only الْمَلِكُ: اللَّهُ تَعَالَى

king crab, horseshoe crab مَلِكُ السَّرَاطِينِ (حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ)

kingbird مَلِكُ الْعَصَافِيرِ (طَائِرٌ)

Regulus الْمَلِكُ الصَّغِيرُ [فَلَكٌ]

croton seeds حَبُّ الْمُلُوكِ (نَبَاتٌ)

gout دَاءُ الْمُلُوكِ: نَقْرَسٌ

reign, rule, supreme power or authority, sway, dominion, domination, dominance مَلَكٌ: حُكْمٌ، سُلْطَةٌ

مُلْكٌ: مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ - رَاجَعَ مِلْكٌ

مُلْكٌ: مِلْكِيَّةٌ - رَاجَعَ مِلْكِيَّةٌ

property, possession(s); estate; domain; holding(s), tenement مِلْكٌ: مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ

مِلْكٌ ثَابِتٌ، مِلْكٌ عَامٌّ، مِلْكٌ مُشَاعٌ، مِلْكٌ مَنَقُولٌ - رَاجِعَا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ

faculty, talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent, (natural) endowment, (special) ability مَلِكَةٌ: مَوْهِبَةٌ، صِفَةٌ رَاسِخَةٌ فِي النَّفْسِ

queen مَلِكِيَّةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ مَلِكٍ

queen مَلِكَةٌ (الشَّطْرَنْجُ): وَزِيرٌ

king snake مَلِكَةٌ الْأَفَاعِي: أَفْعَى غَيْرُ سَامَةٍ

goatsbeard, queen of the meadow مَلِكَةُ الْمُرُوجِ (نَبَاتٌ)

beauty queen; Miss.. مَلِكَةُ جَمَالٍ

kingdom, realm, empire; royalty, royal au- مَلَكُوتٌ

intertwined, entwined مَلْفُوفٌ: مَجْدُولٌ، مُتَشَاكِكٌ

surrounded, encircled, encompassed, enclosed, embraced مَلْفُوفٌ: مُحَاطٌ (بِـ)، مَطْوَقٌ

enveloped, covered, swathed مَلْفُوفٌ: مُعْطًى، مُغْلَفٌ

مَلَقَ - رَاجَعَ تَمَلَّقَ

to smooth, even, level, plane مَلَقَ: مَلَسَ، سَوَّى

مَلَقَ: تَمَلَّقَ - رَاجَعَ تَمَلَّقَ

مَلَقَ - رَاجَعَ مُتَمَلَّقٌ

مَلَقَى - رَاجَعَ مُتَمَلَّقٌ

thrown, cast, flung, hurled; dropped, thrown down مَلَقَى: مَرَمَى، مَقْدُوفٌ

discarded, thrown away, cast-away مَلَقَى: مَطَّرَحَ، مَنبُذٌ

surnamed, nicknamed, called, styled, denominated, designated مَلَقَبٌ بِـ: مُكَنًى، مُسَمًى

inoculated, vaccinated, injected مَلَقَحَ: مُطْعَمٌ

pollinated; fertilized, impregnated, fecundated مَلَقَحَ: أَخْصَبَ، تَمَّ إِخْصَابُهُ

(pair of) tongs; (pair of) tweezers مِلْقَطٌ: أَدَاةٌ يَلْقُطُ بِهَا

clip, pin مِلْقَطٌ: مِشْبِكٌ

forceps مِلْقَطُ الْجَرَاحِ أَوْ طَبِيبِ الْأَسْنَانِ أَوْ الصَّائِغِ

(pair of) tweezers مِلْقَطُ الشَّعْرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ الْأَشْيَاءِ الصَّغِيرَةِ إِلَخِ

clothespin, clothespeg مِلْقَطُ الْغَسِيلِ

(pair of) tongs مِلْقَطُ النَّارِ أَوْ السُّكَّرِ أَوْ قِطْعِ الْحَلْوَى

feeder, charger مُلْقِمٌ، مُلْقِمٌ (الآلَةُ أَوْ الْفَرْنُ إِلَخِ)

charger مُلْقِمٌ، مُلْقِمٌ: مُشْطٌ حَنْوٌ أَوْ ذَخِيرَةٌ

prompter مُلَقِّنٌ (فِي مَسْرَحٍ)

picked up, gathered, collected, gleaned; caught; found مَلْتَقُوطٌ: مُنْتَقَطٌ

to possess, own, have مَلَكَ: اِئْتَنَى

to appropriate, take possession of, occupy, possess oneself of, take or lay hold of, take over, seize, capture; to acquire, take or get as one's own, come into possession or control of; to

tangible, palpable, tactile, ملموس: مَحْسُوس، مَادِّي  
perceptible, perceivable, sensible, noticeable; concrete, corporeal, corporal, material, real, physical

melancholia, melancholy, blues مَلَنْخُولِيَا: سَوْدَاء

amusing, entertaining, diverting, مَلْهُ (المُلْهِي): مُثَلِّ  
pleasant; amuser, entertainer

cabaret; nightclub; place of entertainment; amusement center مَلْهَى: مَكَانُ اللَّهْوِ

comedy مَلْهَى: لَهْو - رَاجِع لَهْو  
مَلْهَاء: كُومِيْدِيَا، مَسْرُحِيَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ

inspired مَلْهَم: أَلْهَم

inspirer مَلْهَم: مَنْ يُلْهَم

wrench, spanner مَلْهُوف - رَاجِع مُتَلَهِّف

peg, pin مَلْوَى: مِفْتَاحُ رَبْط

day and night مَلْوَان: النَّهَارُ وَاللَّيْل

polluted, contaminated; impure, dirty, unclean, ملوث  
filthy, foul; defiled, befouled, besmirched, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished

pollutant, polluter, pollution, contaminator, ملوث  
contaminant, contamination; pollutive, polluting, contaminative, contaminating

saltiness, saltness, salinity مَلُوحَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَالِحًا

Jew's mallow مَلُوحِيَّة (نبات)

spatula, slice مَلُوع - رَاجِع مُلتَاع

royal, kingly, regal; imperial, majestic مَلُوق: أَدَاةٌ كَالْمِلْحَمَةِ يُسَطُّ أَوْ يُمَزَّجُ بِهَا

weary (of), bored (with), tired (of), fed, بِرَم سَتَم، يَرَم  
up (with) مَلُوكِي: مَلِكِي، قَحَم

valonia oak, egilops مَلُول (نبات)

blamable, blameworthy, blameful, culpable, مَلُوم: مُلَام

reprehensible, guilty of error, at fault, in fault, in the wrong

palette مَلُون (الرَّسَام)

colored; tinted, tinct, tinged, hued; chromatic, مَلُون

highly colored, in color(s); colorful, variegated,

thority, sovereign or supreme power

the Kingdom مَلَكُوتُ اللَّهِ، مَلَكُوتُ السَّمَاوَاتِ

royal, kingly, regal; monarchic(al); monarchical, monarchial; monarchist مَلِكِي: مُلُوكِي

mine مِلْكِي: لِي، خَاصَّتِي

theirs مِلْكُهُمْ: لَهُمْ، خَاصَّتُهُمْ

proprietary; possessive; possessory مِلْكِي: تَمَلْكِي

monarchy, kingship, royalty, regality مَلَكِيَّة

constitutional monarchy, مَلَكِيَّةٌ دُسْتُورِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُقَيَّدَةٌ

limited monarchy مَلَكِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ

absolute monarchy مِلْكِيَّة

ownership, property, proprietorship, possession مِلْكِيَّةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ

collective ownership مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ

joint ownership, co-ownership, condominium, coparceny, community

سَنْدٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ، صَكٌّ مِلْكِيَّةٌ، قَانُونُ (حِمَايَةِ) الْمِلْكِيَّةِ - رَاجِعُهُمَا فِي أَمَاكِنَا

weariness, boredom, ennui, tiredness, tedium مَلَل: سَامٌ

familiar with, acquainted with, conversant with, versed in مَلِمٌ بِ: مُطْلِعٌ عَلَى

literate مَلِمٌ بِالْقِرَاءَةِ وَالْكِتَابَةِ

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity مَلِئَمَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

touch, feel; contact مَلَسَ: لَمَسَ

place of touch or contact مَلَسَ: مَوْضِعُ اللَّمَسِ

feeler, tentacle; palpus مَلَسَ (الْحَشْرَةَ)

soft to the touch نَاعِمُ اللَّمَسِ

feeler, tentacle; palpus مَلَسَ (الْحَشْرَةَ)

tactile, tactual مَلَسِي: لَمَسِي

to hurry, hasten مَلَمَل: أَسْرَعَ

to fidget, make fidgety, make restless مَلَمَل: جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَلَمَلُ

touched, felt مَلَمَسَ: لَمَسَ

millime	مِلِّم، مِلِّم (تُونْسِي)
millimeter	مِلِّمِتر
laxative, purgative, purge, aperient	مُلِّين: مُسَهِّل (اسم)
laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic, physic	مُلِّين: مُسَهِّل (صفة)
softening, soothing, emollient	مُلِّين: مُطَرِّ
million	مِلْيُون
millionaire	مِلْيُونِير
of what, of which, whereof	مِمَّ، مِمَّا
	مَمَات - راجع مَوْت
obsolete, dead, in disuse, out of use, archaic, antiquated, outmoded	مَمَات: مَهْجُور، مَهْمَل، عَتِيق
similar, like, comparable, analogous, parallel, corresponding, correspondent, identical	مُمَاتِل: مُشَابِه، مُجَانِس
	مُمَاتِلَّة: تَمَاتِل - راجع تَمَاتِل
analogy	مُمَاتِلَّة [نفس وأحياء]
quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious; wrangler, bickerer	مُمَاكِح: مُشَاكِس، مُكَابِر
wrangle, altercation, quarrel; wrangling, bickering, stickling	مُمَاكِحَة: مُشَاكِسَة، مُكَابَرَة
	مُمَاذِق - راجع مَذَاق
practitioner; practicing, pursuing, engaged in, engaging in, exercising	مُمَارِس: مُزَاوِل
exercise, practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in)	مُمَارَسَة: مُزَاوَلَة
practice, action, act	مُمَارَسَة: تَصَرُّف، عَمَل
	مُمَارَسَة: تَمَرُّس - راجع تَمَرُّس
	مُمَارِج، مُمَارَحَة - راجع مَزَاج، مُزَاج
tangent	مُمَاس [رياضيات]
	مُمَاس: مُمَاس - راجع مُمَاس
tangency, contingency; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency, contact	مُمَاسَة: تَمَاس، تَلَامَس
tangent	مُمَاسِي: تَمَاسِي
procrastinator; procrastinating	مُمَاطِل: مُسَوِّف
procrastination, stalling, temporiza-	مُمَاطَلَة: تَسْوِيف

dappled, varicolored, versicolor, many-colored, kaleidoscopic	مُلُون (شَيْءٌ أَوْ مَادَّةٌ)
coloring; colorant; colorific	مُلُون (شَخْصٌ)
colorist	مُلُونَة: خَلِيقَة مُلُونَة
chromatophore	مُلُونِي: مَشْبِي، مُعْجَج، مُلْتَوٍ
twisted, kinked, contorted, wrenched, writhed, wry; bent, curved, crooked, flexed, inflected; winding, meandering, tortuous, sinuous	مُلُونِي: مُشْبِي، مُعْجَج، مُلْتَوٍ
solvent, able	مُلِي: مُؤَسِّر، مُقْتَدِر
full of, filled with, filled up with, replete with, rife with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with, fraught with	مُلِي (ب): حَافِل
	مُلِي (الجِسْم) - راجع مُمْتَلِي (الجِسْم)
	مُلِي بِالْحَيَوِيَّة - راجع حَيَوِيَّة
long period of time	مُلِي: زَمَان طَوِيل، وَقْتُ طَوِيل
for a long time, for quite a while; thoroughly, carefully, deeply	مُلِيًا
religious, confessional, denominational	مُلِي: دِينِي، طَائِفِي
billion, milliard	مِلْيَار
beautiful, pretty, handsome, good-looking, comely; nice, pleasant, agreeable, good, fine	مُلِيح: حَسَن
witty	مُلِيح: ظَرِيف
tasteless, insipid, vapid	مُلِيح: لَا طَعْمَ لَهُ
	مُلِيص: زَلِق - راجع مَلِص
stillborn	مُلِيص: مَوْلُود مَيِّتًا
hairless	مُلِيط: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ
milligram	مِلِّيغرام
wrought iron	مُلَيِّف، حَدِيدٌ مُلَيِّف
	مَلِيك: مَلِك، عَاهِل - راجع مَلِك
	مَلِيك: مَالِك - راجع مَالِك
milliliter	مِلِّلِيتر
	مَلِيم - راجع مَلُوم
millieme	مَلِيم، مَلِيم (مِصْرِيٌّ وَسُودَانِيٌّ)

annoyed, vexed, angry

pale, pallid, wan

full, filled, filled up, replete

plump, fleshy, chubby, rotund, full; corpulent, fat, stout, obese

owned, possessed

property, possessions, belongings; estate

indebted, much obliged, obligated, very grateful, very thankful

abstaining from, refraining from, forbearing, desisting from

refusing, rejecting

impossible

professional, careerist

representing, representative, representa-

tional

representative; deputy; agent

actor, player, (motion-picture) per-

former; (movie) star, (film) star

(commercial) agent, representative, factor, commission merchant

deputy, representa-

tive

exponent, representative

actress

representation; agency

legation

indistinct, illegible

eraser, rubber

barren, sterile, infertile

erased, wiped off, rubbed out, effaced, obliterated, blotted out, expunged; wiped out, eradicated,

مُتَمَتِّعٌ، مُتَمَتِّعٌ: شَاحِبٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: مَلَانٌ، مَلِيٌّ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ (الْجَسْمُ)

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: مَمْلُوكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

مُتَمَتِّعٌ: رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ، مُمْتَلِكٌ

tion, putting off, postponement, delay(ing)

مُعَا - رَاجِعٌ مُمَتِّعٌ

partial, one-sided, ex parte, biased, prejudiced

partiality, one-sidedness, favoritism, bias, prejudice

opposed to, in opposition to, unfavorable to, objecting; resisting, resistant, unwilling; disagreeing, dissenting; opposer, objector

opposition, resistance; objection; dissent

excellent, distinguished, superior, outstanding, exceptional, first-rate, first-class, first-string, thoroughbred, top-notch, tiptop, of the first degree, fancy, fine, exquisite, select, choice, superb, super, extra, premium, deluxe

premium gasoline

preferred (preference, privileged) debt, bond, share, stock, etc.

special issue

examined, tested; tried; examinee

examiner, tester

extended, stretched (out), outstretched, spread (out), outspread; expanded, distended, dilated; lengthened, elongated, prolonged, protracted; extending, stretching, spreading; extensive, wide, large; widespread

adsorbent

absorbent, absorptive; sucker, one that sucks; absorber

shock absorber, buffer, bumper

absorbency, absorptivity

mounted, ridden

interesting, sapid, engaging, entertaining, pleasant, pleasurable, enjoyable, delightful, gratifying, good

resentful, displeased, indignant, saḥiṭ, muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ

muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ

muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ

muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ

muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ

muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ

muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ

muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ, muṣṭaʾ





saltcellar	مِطْلَحَة (المائدة): وعاء الملح
saltshaker	مِطْلَحَة: مِرْشَة الملح
amalgamated	مُطْلَم
amalgamator	مُطْلِم
planer, leveller; roller; harrow, drag	مِطْلَق، مِطْلَقَة
kingdom, regality	مَمْلَكَة
	مَمْلُوء (ب) - راجع مَلِيء (ب)
	مَمْلُوح - راجع مُمْلَح
owned, possessed	مَمْلُوك: مُمْتَلِك
slave, mamluke	مَمْلُوك: عَبْد
Mamluke, Mameluke	مَمْلُوك: وَاحِدٌ مَمَالِيكٍ مِصْرَ
of whom, whereof	مِمَّنْ
granted, given, presented, donated, accorded, awarded, conferred, bestowed	مَمْنُوح: مُنْعَى
grantee, donee, awardee	مَمْنُوح لَهُ
forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, banned, proscribed, barred, unpermitted, impermissible	مَمْنُوع: مُحْظَرٌ، مُحَرَّمٌ
no smoking!	مَمْنُوعُ التَّدخينِ
indeclinable, diptote	مَمْنُوعٌ مِنَ الصَّرْفِ [لغة]
forbidden fruit is sweet	كُلُّ مَمْنُوعٍ مَرْغُوبٌ
	مَمْنُون: مُمْتَنِّن - راجع مُمْتَنِّن
weak, feeble, languid	مَمْنُون: ضَعِيفٌ
paved; clear(ed); level(ed), even(ed), flat(ened), smooth(ed); arranged, well-ordered, (well-)prepared; facilitated	مُمَهَّد
sealed, stamped, impressed, imprinted	مَمْنُور: مَخْتُومٌ
undulate(d), undulatory, waved, wavy, rippled, ripply	مُمَوَّج
financed	مُمَوَّل: مَزُودٌ بِالمَالِ
financer	مُمَوِّل: مَنْ يُمَوِّلُ
purveyor, supplier; victualler; caterer	مُمَوِّن: مَزُودٌ
camouflaged	مُمَوَّه (كَلَامُ العُنْدَة الحَرْبِيَّةِ إلخ)
camouflaged, disguised, con-	مُمَوَّه: أَخْفِي، عُمِّي

raincoat, waterproof, مِطْرَ، مِطْرَة: مِطْفَ يَتِي مِنَ المَطَرِ	
trench coat, slicker, oilskin	
going too far (in), going to extremes (in), going to excess (in); excessive, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, unrestrained	مُفْعِن (في): مُتَجَاوِزُ الحَدِّ، مُفْرِطٌ
	مُفْعِنٌ فِي القَدَمِ - راجع قَدَمٌ
suffering from a gastric disease; having a stomachache	مَمْعُود: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءٍ فِي مَعْدِيَتِهِ
indistinct, illegible	مُمَعِّع: مُجْمَجَجٌ، غَيْرٌ وَاضِحٌ
magnetized	مُمَغْنَط
magnetizer; magnetizing	مُمَغْنِطٌ
colicky, suffering from colic; having gripes	مَمْعُوسٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالمَغْصِ
articulate(d), jointed	مُمْتَفِصِل: مُتَفَصِّلٌ
	مَمْفُوت - راجع مَقِيَّت
strengthened, consolidated, cemented, firmed up; firmly established, settled, fixed, fastened	مُمَكِّن: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُرْسَخٌ، مُوطَّدٌ
enabled to; empowered	مُمَكِّنٌ مِنْ: جُعِلَ قَادِرًا عَلَى
possible, potential, contingent, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable	مُمَكِّن: مُحْتَمَلٌ
possible, feasible, practicable	مُمَكِّن: مُسْتَطَاعٌ
possibly, perhaps, maybe, probably, conceivably, contingently; may, might	مِنْ المُمَكِّنِ
mechanized	مُمَكَّنٌ
boring, wearisome, weariful, weary, tedious, some, tedious, irksome, dull, uninteresting, humdrum, monotonous	مُجَلٌّ: مُضْجِرٌ
dictator, one that dictates; dictating	مُمْلِ (المُلْطِي): فَاعِلٌ أُمْلَى
dictated	مُمْلَى: أُمْلَى
dictation	مُمْلَى، كَلَامٌ مُمْلَى
dictating machine, Dictaphone	مِملَاة: آلَةٌ تُسَجِّلُ الكَلَامَ المُمْلَى
salted; salt, salty, cured, corned	مُمْلَحٌ: مِلْحٌ، مَمْلُوحٌ
	مَمْلَحَة: مَلَّاحَة - راجع مَلَّاحَة
	مَمْلَحَة: مِملَحَة - راجع مِملَحَة



erness, fitness, propriety, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness

مُنَاسَبَة: قَرَابَة، مُصَاهَرَة - رَاجِع نَسَب

occasion, opportunity

مُنَاسَبَة: فُرْصَة

connection, relation

مُنَاسَبَة: خُصُوص، صَدَد، إِرْتِبَاط

on the occasion of

بِمُنَاسَبَة، لِمُنَاسَبَة

on this occasion

فِي هَذِهِ الْمُنَاسَبَة

in this connection

بِهَذِهِ الْمُنَاسَبَة

by the way, incidentally, by the by, speaking of, apropos (of)

(و) بِالْمُنَاسَبَة

مُنَاسِكَ - رَاجِع مَنَسِكَ، مَنَسِكَ

adjured, entreated, beseeched, implored

مُنَاشَد: مُسْتَحْلَف

requested, called upon, invited

مُنَاشَد: مَدْعُو إِلَى، مُطَالَب بِ

adjuration, entreaty, beseeching, imploration, pleading; (earnest) appeal, (urgent) request, call, invitation

avoidance; escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative

مَنَاص: مَفَر

(it is) unavoidable, inevitable, inescapable; (it is) necessary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

supporter, backer, defender, protector; advocate, advocator, proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor, partisan, adherent, follower; enthusiast, devotee, votary, fan, buff; pro-; supporting, backing (up), defending, advocating, championing, upholding

مُنَاصِر (ل): نَصِير

help, aid, assistance; support(ing), backing (up), standing up for, standing by; advocacy, championship, upholding, patronage, sponsorship, espousal

مُنَاصَرَة: نَصْرَة

in half, into halves, half-and-half, in(to) two equal parts, fifty-fifty, equally, by equal shares

struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; combatant; militant

مُنَاضِل: مُكَافِح، مُجَاهِد

مُنَاضَلَة - رَاجِع نِضَال

مَنَاط (ب) - رَاجِع مَنُوط (ب)

noun in the vocative

مُنَادَى [لغة]

vocative

مُنَادَى، صَيَغَةُ الْمُنَادَى [لغة]

calling, shouting; call

مُنَادَاة

بَايِع (بَاعَ، بَيَّعَ) بِالْمُنَادَاةِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

مُنَادِم - رَاجِع نَدِيم

drinking companionship; intimate friendship

light stand

مَنَار: مَوْضِعُ النُّور

landmark; road sign, signpost

مَنَار: مَعْلَم

lighted, lit, illuminated

مَنَار: مَضَاء

lighthouse, light, beacon

مَنَارَة (تَهْتَدِي بِهَا السُّفُنُ إلخ)

light stand

مَنَارَة: مَوْضِعُ النُّور

minaret

مَنَارَة: مِئْدَنَة

finback, fin whale, razorback, rorqual

مَنَارَة: هِرْكُول، حُوتٌ مَزْعَنَف

disputed with, contended with, quarreled with

مُنَازَع: مُخَاصَم

مُنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ - رَاجِعُ مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ

beyond dispute, indisputably, uncontestedly, incontrovertibly, indubitably, unquestionably, undeniably; par excellence, beyond comparison, preeminently

disputing (with), contending

مُنَازَع: مُخَاصِم، خَصَم

(with), fighting (with); disputant; opponent, adversary, antagonist

litigant, party

مُنَازَع: خَصَم، مُتَقَاضِر (فِي دَعْوَى)

dying, in extremis, moribund, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at the last gasp, near one's end

مُنَازَعَة - رَاجِعُ نَزَاع

suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, proper, adequate, due, agreeable, convenient, expedient, favorable, right, suited, becoming, seemly, feasible, apt, felicitous, opportune, apposite, apropos, timely, seasonable; harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in conformity, conformable, congruent, congruous

مُنَاسِب: مُلَاقِم، مُوَافِق

suitability, suitability, appropriateness, adequacy, adequateness, aptness, prop-

مُنَاسَبَة: مُلَاقَمَة، مُوَافَقَة

bid, tender; invitation for tenders or bids مَنَاقِصَة

contradictory to, contrary to, opposite to, in disagreement with, inconsistent with, incompatible with مَنَاقِضُ ل: مُخَالِفٌ ل

مَنَاقِضَة - راجع تَنَاقُض

مَنَال - راجع نَيْل

بَعِيدُ (صَعْبُ) المَنَال - راجع بَعِيد

قَرِيبُ (سَهْلُ) المَنَال - راجع فِي المُنْتَائِل (مُنْتَائِل)

dream مَنَام: حُلُم

sleep, slumber مَنَام: نَوْم

place to sleep; bed; bedroom; dormitory مَنَامَة: مَوْضِعُ النِّوَم

pajamas; nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress مَنَامَة: ثَوْبُ النِّوَم

beneficent, benevolent; bountiful, munificent, liberal, generous مَنَان: مُحْسِن، كَرِيم

the Benefactor, the Giver of all good (God) المَنَان: الله

resisting, resistant; opposed مَنَاهِض (ل): مُقَاوِم، مُعَارِض to, unfavorable to; resister, opposer, opponent, adversary مَنَاهِضَة: مُقَاوِمَة

resistance, opposition مَنَاهِضَة: مُقَاوِمَة

hostile (to); opposed مَنَائِل (ل): مُعَادٍ، مُقَاوِم، خَصْم (to); anti-, against; resisting; opposer, resister; opponent, adversary, antagonist, enemy, foe

resistance, opposition; hostility, antagonism, enmity مَنَائِلَة: مُقَاوِمَة، عِدَاء

on duty مَنَائِل: فِي الخِدْمَة، فِي الوَظِيفَة

مَنَائِل: مُتَنَائِل - راجع مُتَنَائِل

alternation, rotation; shift مَنَائِلَة: تَنَائِل، تَوْبَة

مَنَائِلَة - راجع بِالتَّنَائِل، عَلَى التَّنَائِل

shift فَرِيقُ مَنَائِلَة

maneuverer; maneuvering مَنَائِل: فَاعِلُ نَاورٍ

maneuver; gambit; maneuvering مَنَاورَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة، سِيَاسِيَّة إلخ)

skirmish, scrimmage, brush, velitation مَنَاورَة: شِجَار، إِشْتِبَاكٌ خَفِيف

corresponding, anal- مَنَاطِير: مُقَابِل، مُوَازٍ، مُمَازِل، مُشَابِه analogous, parallel, similar, like, equal

مَنَاطِير: مَثِيل، بَد - راجع نَظِير

debater, disputant, discussant مَنَاطِير: مُنَاقِش

مَنَاطِير: مُرَاقِب، مُشْرِف - راجع نَاطِر

debate, dispute, disputation, controversy, discussion مَنَاطِيرَة: مُنَاقِشَة

supervision, superintendence, oversight, control, inspection مَنَاطِيرَة: مُرَاقِبَة، إِشْرَاف

impregnability, invincibility, invulnerability, imperviousness, impenetrability, inaccessibility, forbiddingness, indomitability, unassailability, strength, security مَنَاعَة: حَصَانَة، حَالَة المَنِيْع

immunity مَنَاعَة: حَصَانَة مِنْ عَدَوِي أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ

immunology عِلْمُ المَنَاعَة

harmonization, tuning, attune- مَنَاعِمَة: مَلَاءَمَة، تَوْفِيق ment, bringing into harmony, matching

contradictory to, incompatible with, inconsistent with, contrary to مُنَافٍ (المُنَافِي) ل

مُنَافَاة - راجع تَنَافٍ

competitor, rival, emulator مُنَافِس: مُرَاجِم

competition, rivalry, emulation مُنَافِسة: مُرَاحِمَة

hypocrite, dissembler, double-dealer; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced, two-faced, double-tongued مُنَافِق: مُرَآء

مُنَافِقَة - راجع نِفَاق

virtues, outstanding traits; commendable acts, laudable deeds, feats, exploits; morals, ethics مَنَاقِب

moral, ethical, ethic مَنَاقِبِي: أَخْلَاقِي

morality, moralism مَنَاقِبِيَّة: أَخْلَاقِيَّة

wrangle, squabble, hassle, quarrel مَنَاقِرَة: مُشَاحَنَة

debater, disputant, discussant مَنَاقِش: مَنْ يَنَاقِش

debate, dispute, disputation, controversy, argument(ation); discussion, parley, talk مَنَاقِشَة: نِقَاش

debatable, disputable, controversial, questionable قَابِلٌ لِلْمُنَاقِشَة

bidder, underbidder مَنَاقِص: ضِدُّ مُزَايِد

emitted, sent out, discharged, given off, مُنْبِثٌ: مُنْبِثٌ  
released, diffused; emanating, arising, rising, pro-  
ceeding, issuing, springing, emerging, originating  
reborn, resurgent, redivivus, مُسْتَعِيدٌ نَسَاطَهُ  
renascent; revived, revived, resuscitated, reani-  
mated, revitalized

resurrected, raised from the dead      مُنْبِئٌ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ  
dented, indented, notched      مُنْعَجٌ : مَنَعُوجٌ

مُنْبَغْت - راجع مَبْغُوت

stimulant, stimulating, stimulative, (مُنبِّه: مُثِير (صفة)  
excitant, excitative, excitatory

stimulus, stimulant, excitant; stimu- مُثِير (اسم)  
lator, exciter

awakening, rousing      مُنَبِّهٌ (مِنْ نَوْمٍ)

warning, cautioning, alarming, alerting      مِنْهُ: مُحَذِّرٌ

alarm clock      مَنِيَّةٌ ، سَاعَةٌ مُنِيَّةَةٌ

مَنْبُہر - راجع مَبْہُور

discarded, castaway, cast-off, thrown      مَطْرَحٌ: مُتْرَكٌ

away, rejected, pitched, removed, eliminated, dismissed, abandoned, forsaken, renounced, dropped ostracized; outcast, مَبْنُود (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ)  
castaway, castoff; pariah

neglected, ignored, disregarded      مَنُذَرٌ: مُهْمَلٌ

foundling      مَنْسُودٌ : لَقِيطٌ

مَنْبُود: أَحَدُ أَفْرَادِ الطَّبَقَةِ الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْهِنْدِ  
untouchable, pariah

aphid, aphid, plant louse حَشْرَةُ تَمْتَصُّ عُصَارَاتِ النَّبَاتِ

strength, power, stamina      قُوَّةٌ: قُوَّةٌ

favor, grace, kindness, kind act, good turn; gift, present

(pair of) tweezers      منقاش، منشاف: ملقط

attentive, heedful, mindful, advertent, observant; watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert, on the lookout, on one's guard; careful, cautious, wary

مُنتَج، مُنتَجَات - راجع نِتَاج  
producer; manufacturer, maker, creator; (اسم) مُنتِج

handing over, presentation, presenting, مُنَاوَلَة: تسليم  
delivery, delivering, passing

Communion      مُنَاوَلَة [نصرانية]

منباض: مَرَسَمَةُ النُّضْ sphygmograph

nursery; arboretum      مَنِبَت: مَشْتَل

source, origin, fountainhead, مَنبِت: مَنشَأُ, مَصْدَرُ  
springhead, birthplace, matrix, nidus, hotbed

emanating, springing, emerging, arising, originating, issuing, proceeding, stemming; bursting forth, gushing out, pouring out, flowing, effluent, welling out, rushing out, shooting out, coming out, spouting, spurting, squirting

flowing, effluent, gushing out, pouring out, **فُجِحَ**  
bursting forth, spouting forth, spurting, squirting,  
shooting out, welling out, rushing out, coming out

platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, pulpit, (ج مَنَابِر)  
stand: forum

plain, level, flat(s), level  
land, horizontal area

level, flat, plane, even      مُنْطَبَقٌ : مُسَطَّبٌ , مُسَوًى

extending, stretching, spreading; مُنْسَطٍ : مُنْسَطٍ  
extended, stretched, spread (out); extensive, large,  
wide

happy, glad, pleased, cheerful; enjoy- مُنْبَسِطٌ : مَسْرُورٌ  
ing oneself, having fun

extrovert, extravert      مُنْبَسِطٌ : ضِدُّ مُنْطَوٍّ [نفس]

spot where the pulse or  
heartbeat is felt

sp̥hygmograph      مَنضِطَةٌ: مَرَسِمَةُ النُّضْ

prostrate, prone, procum- مُنْطَبِحٌ : مُتَسَطِّحٌ ، مُسْتَلَقٍ

bent, lying face down; recumbent, decumbent,  
lying down

stretched (out), outstretched, مُتَبِّد , مُنْبِطَح :  
extended, spread (out), outspread

level, flat, plane      مُنْبَطِعٌ : مُسْتَوٍ، مُسَطَّحٌ

source, head; fountainhead, wellhead, سَمْع (ج مَنَابِع)  
springhead, source, origin; spring, well

oil well      مَبْعَعُ بَتْرُولٍ أَوْ نَفْطٍ

riverhead, source, head, wellhead      مَنبَعُ النَّهْرِ

مُنْتَزَع: مُتَمَلِّع pulled out, extracted, plucked out, torn out, uprooted, removed

مُنْتَزَع: مُخْتَطَف snatched, grabbed, seized, wrenched away, wrested away

مُنْتَزَع: مُتَعَصَب extorted, wrung, wrested, exacted, forced

مُنْتَزَه: مَكَانُ التَّنَزُّهِ park; recreation ground  
مُنْتَسِب: مُنْتَمٍ (اسم) associate, affiliate, member

مُنْتَسِب: مُنْتَمٍ (صفة) associated, affiliated; related; belonging

مُنْتَشِر (الْمُنْتَشِي) - رَاجِع نَشْوَان

مُنْتَشِر: شَائِع، رَائِج widespread, current, rife, prevailing, prevalent, circulating, in circulation, popular, common, general

مُنْتَشِر: مُتَفَرِّق spread, diffused, scattered, dispersed

مُنْتَشِر: مُتَبَدِّل spread (out), unfolded, opened out, expanded, extended, stretched (out)

مُنْتَشِر (كَالْجُنْدِ أَوْ الْقَوَاتِ) deployed, fanned out

مُنْتَصِب: قَائِم، وَاقِف erect, upright, stand-up, straight (up), sticking up, vertical

مُنْتَصِر: ظَافِر، غَالِب victorious, triumphant; victor, conqueror

مُنْتَصِف middle; mid-

مُنْتَصَفُ الْأُسْبُوع midweek

مُنْتَصَفُ السَّنَةِ midyear

مُنْتَصَفُ الشِّتَاءِ midwinter

مُنْتَصَفُ الصَّيْفِ midsummer

مُنْتَصَفُ اللَّيْلِ midnight

مُنْتَصَفُ النَّهَارِ midday, noon

مُنْتَصَفُ الطَّرِيقِ midway, halfway

مُنْتَظَر: مُتَوَقَّع expected, anticipated, prospective, likely

مُنْتَظَر: فَاعِلٌ أَنْتَظَرَ، مُتَوَقَّع waiting (for); awaiting, looking (out) for; expecting, expectant, anticipating, looking forward to

مُنْتَظِم: مُطَرَّد، نِظَامِي regular, uniform, even, steady, constant; orderly; methodical, systematic

مُنْتَظِم: مُنَظَّم - رَاجِع مُنَظَّم

producer (of a motion picture, play, program, etc.)

مُنْتِج (صفة) productive, fruitful, fructuous, profitable, yielding; fertile, fecund, prolific; producing, bearing, bringing forth, giving birth, generating

مُنْتِجٌ حَدِّي marginal producer

مُنْتَجِع: مَنَاجِع health resort; retreat, refuge

مُنْتَحِر suicide, one that commits or attempts suicide

مُنْتَحَل (كَشَخْصِيَّةٍ غَيْرِهِ أَوْ صِفَتِهِ) personated, impersonated, pretended, assumed

مُنْتَحَل (كَآرَاءِ مُؤَلَّفٍ أَوْ كِتَابَاتِهِ) plagiarized

إِسْمٌ مُنْتَحَل - رَاجِعُ إِسْمٍ

مُنْتَحَل (شَخْصِيَّةٍ غَيْرِهِ أَوْ صِفَتِهِ) personator, impersonator

مُنْتَحِل (آرَاءِ مُؤَلَّفٍ أَوْ كِتَابَاتِهِ) plagiarist

مُنْتَخَب (لِمَنْصِبٍ تَمَثِيلِيٍّ إلخ) elected

مُنْتَخَب: مُخْتَار، مُنْتَقَى selected, chosen, picked (out)

مُنْتَخَب: مُرَشَّحٌ فَائِز elected candidate

مُنْتَخَب: مُقْتَطَف، مُقْتَبَس selection, excerpt, extract

مُنْتَخَب (رِيَاضِي) team; varsity

مُنْتَخَبَات selections, selected writings (pieces, passages, items, etc.), anthology, collectanea, pastiche, analects, collected excerpts

رَأِيسُ مُنْتَخَبٍ president-elect

مُنْتَخِب: نَاحِب elector, voter, constituent

مُنْتَدَى forum; gathering place, meeting place, place of assembly; club

مُنْتَدَى أَدَبِي salon, saloon

مُنْتَدَب: إِنْتَدَبَ، يُدَبَ delegated, deputized, deputed; accredited; commissioned (to do or with), charged (to or with), entrusted (to or with); detailed, assigned; seconded, transferred

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - رَاجِعُ مُنْدُوبٍ

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - رَاجِعُ مُنْدُوبٍ

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - رَاجِعُ مُنْدُوبٍ

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - رَاجِعُ مُنْدُوبٍ

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - رَاجِعُ مُنْدُوبٍ

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - رَاجِعُ مُنْدُوبٍ

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - رَاجِعُ مُنْدُوبٍ

menthol	مِنْثُول
disreputable, of ill repute, noto-	مُنْثَلِمُ الصِّيتِ أَوْ السُّمْعَةِ
rious, discredited, disgraced, dishonored	
scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled	مَنْثُور: مَفْرَقٌ، مَبْدَدٌ
prose, prosaic, in prose	مَنْثُور: تَثْرِي، غَيْرُ مَنْظُومٍ
wallflower, gillyflower	مَنْثُور (نبات)
menthol	مِنْثُول
rescuer, savior, savior, deliverer	مُنْجٍ (الْمُنْجِي)، مُنْجٍ (الْمُنْجِي): مُخَلِّصٌ
mango	مَنْجَا (نبات)
refuge, shelter, asylum	مَنْجَى: مَلَاذٌ، مَلْجَأٌ، حِمَى
safe from, secure from, far from	فِي مَنْجَى مِنْ
escape; rescue, salvation; refuge, shelter; safe-guard, protection	مَنْجَاةٌ
safe from, secure from, far from	فِي مَنْجَاةٍ مِنْ
procreant, procreative	مُنْجِب: مُنْثِل (صفة)
procreator, begetter	مُنْجِب: مُنْثِل (اسم)
mango	مَنْجَا (نبات)
upholsterer	مُنْجِد: نَجَّادٌ
reliever, succorer, aid(e), help(er), supporter; rescuer, savior	مُنْجِد: مُسَيِّفٌ
teasing bow	مِنْجَدَة: مِندَفٌ
attracted, gravitated, drawn; inclined; fascinated, charmed, magnetized	مُنْجَذِب: مَجْذُوبٌ
plane, jointer, block plane	مِنْجَر: مِسْحَاحٌ، فَاوَرَةُ النِّجَّارِ
drifted, carried away; swept away; washed away; eroded	مُنْجَرِفٌ
carried out, executed, accomplished, achieved, realized, finalized, completed, consummated, concluded; performed, done, fulfilled, discharged	مُنْجَز: مَقْضِيٌّ
full, total, whole, entire, complete, consummate, perfect; absolute, unqualified, outright	مُنْجَز: تَامٌ
مُنْجَز (جِ مُنْجَزَات) - رَاجِعُ إِنْجَاز (جِ إِنْجَازَات)	
executor, executant, accomplisher, achiever, realizer, consummator	مُنْجِز: مَنْ يُنْجِزُ

refreshed; revived, reanimated; invigorated, braced, animated, stimulated, exhilarated, enlivened, inspired

مُنْتَفِخ - رَاجِعُ مَنُفُوخٍ	
مُنْتَفِش - رَاجِعُ مَنُفُوشٍ	
usable; used, utilized	مُنْتَفِعٌ بِهِ
beneficiary, usufructuary	مُنْتَفِع: مُسْتَفِيدٌ، مُسْتَعِيلٌ
selected, picked (out), chosen	مُنْتَقَى: مُخْتَارٌ
select, choice, exquisite, excellent, fine, fancy	مُنْتَقَى: مُنْتَازٌ
criticized	مُنْتَقَد: إِنْتَقَدَ
blameworthy, blamable, blameful, reprehensible	مُنْتَقَد: مُلُومٌ
مُنْتَقَد - رَاجِعُ إِنْتِقَادِيٍّ، نَقَّادٌ	
مُنْتَقِل - رَاجِعُ مَنْتَقَلٍ	
avenger, revenger; vindictive, revengeful	مُنْتَقِمٌ
relapsing, suffering a relapse; deteriorating; retrograde	مُنْتَكِسٌ
belonging; related; asso-	مُنْتَسِب (صفة)
ciated, affiliated	
associate, affiliate, member	مُنْتَسِب: مُنْتَسِب (اسم)
مُنْتَسِب - رَاجِعُ تَنْسَبٍ	
finished, terminated, concluded, wound up, complete(d), done, through, over, up, at end	مُنْتَهَى (الْمُنْتَهَى)
utmost, extreme, limit, extreme	مُنْتَهَى: غَايَةٌ، أَقْصَى
limit, utmost degree, highest degree; maximum	
مُنْتَهَى: آخِرٌ، خَاتِمَةٌ - رَاجِعُ نَهَايَةٍ	
مُنْتَهَى: طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ - رَاجِعُ نَهَايَةٍ	
extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, very (much), too, most, to the greatest or highest degree	فِي مُنْتَهَى كَذَا
profaned, desecrated, defiled, violated	مُنْتَهَك: مُدَنَسٌ
violated, infringed, broken, infringed, contravened, transgressed; trespassing, encroached upon, intruded on, invaded	مُنْتَهَك: مَنْقُوضٌ، مُعْتَدَى عَلَيْهِ
مُنْتَوِج، مُنْتَوِجَات - رَاجِعُ نِتَاجٍ	

inclined, downhill, downward, descending, dipped, declivitous, coming down, going down, gliding down, flowing down, falling

neck, throat مَنْحَرٌ: مَوْضِعُ النَّحْرِ مِنَ الْحَلْقِ

oblique, inclined, slanting, slanted, slant, مَائِلٌ: مَنْحَرَفٌ

aslant, awry, askew, skew, tilted, tipped, bent, crooked; deviating, divergent, swerving, digressing

perverted, perverse, corrupt(ed), ضَالٌّ: مَنْحَرَفٌ

depraved, distorted; errant, erratic, erring, devious, going astray, going wrong, straying (from the right path)

aberrant, anomalous, abnormal, irreg- ular, deviate, deviant مَنْحَرَفٌ: شاذٌّ

perverted; pervert مَنْحَرَفٌ جِنْسِيًّا

delinquent; misdemeanor مَنْحَرَفٌ: جَانِحٌ

indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, out of humor, not in good humor, ill, sickly, not feeling well, slightly sick, out of health, ailing مَنْحَرَفٌ الْمِرَاجِ أَوْ الصَّحَّةِ

trapezium مَنْحَرَفٌ [هندسة]

trapezoid شَيْءٌ مَنْحَرَفٌ [هندسة]

مُنْخَصِرٌ: مَحْضُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْضُورٌ

مُنْخَصِرٌ: حَضَرِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ حَضَرِيٌّ

low(ly), mean, base, vile, ignoble, sordid, abject, inferior; degraded, debased; deteriorated, decadent, degenerate, retrogressive مَنْحَطٌ

apiary مَنْحَلٌ: مَنَحَلَّةٌ

untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, مَنْكُوكٌ: مَنْحَلٌ

unraveled, loose(ned), unfixed, unwound, unscrewed, disengaged, freed

مُنْحَلٌ: مَحْلُولٌ (كَمُشْكَلَةٍ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٍ أَوْ أَحْجِيَّةٍ أَوْ لَفْزٍ) - رَاجِعٌ مَحْلُولٌ

dissolved, melted, molten, liq- uestified, deliquesced مَنْحَلٌ: مُذَابٌ، مُذَوَّبٌ

dissolved, disbanded, broken up مَنْحَلٌ: مُنْفَضٌّ

loose, slack, lax, limp; loosened, ضَعِيفٌ: مَنْحَلٌ

slackened; relaxed; weak, feeble, frail, languid

disintegrated, crumbled, decom- posed, putrid, degenerate(d), degraded, decayed, decadent, deteriorated مَنْحَلٌ: مُتَفَسِّخٌ، فَاسِدٌ

مَنْجَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَجَسٌ

مَنْجَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَجِعٌ

scythe, sickle مَنَجَلٌ: مِحْشٌ، مِخْصَدٌ

mine, pit مَنَجَمٌ (جَ مَنَاجِمَ)

(coal) miner, pitman عَامِلُ مَنَجَمٍ

astrologer مَنَجَمٌ: مُسْتَفِئِلٌ يَعْلَمُ التَّنَجِيمَ

diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, مَنَجَمٌ: عَرَّافٌ

augur مَنَجَمِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَجَمِّدٌ

mangonel, catapult, ballista مَنَجْنِيقٌ: آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

mango مَنَجْوُ (نَبَاتٌ)

pulley مَنَجُورٌ: بَكْرَةٌ

woodwork, paneling, wainscot(ing) مَنَجُورٌ (الْبَيْتِ)

to grant (to), give (to), present (to or with), أَعْطَى: مَنَحَ

donate (to), accord (to), award (to), confer upon, bestow upon; to endow with, gift with, bless with, favor with; to concede (to); to contribute (to)

granting, giving, presenting, presenta- tion, donating, donation, according, accordance, awarding, conferment, conferring, bestowal, be- stowing; endowment, endowing, gifting, blessing, favoring

course, direction, trend, drift; orien- tation; approach; method, way; manner, mode; field, domain, realm, sphere مَنَحَى (جَ مَنَاحٍ)

مُنَاحَازٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَحِيزٌ

nonaligned nation دَوْلَةٌ غَيْرُ مُنَاحَاةٍ

مُنْخَبَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْبُوسٌ

مُنْخَتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْخَاتٌ

chisel مُنْخَتٌ: إِزْمِيلٌ، مِثْقَالٌ

grant; donation; gift, present; bonus مَنَحَةٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ

scholarship, fellowship مَنَحَةٌ: دَرَاسِيَّةٌ

slope, descent, declivity, talus, مُنْخَدَرٌ (جَ مُنْخَدَرَاتٍ)

slant, dip, downgrade, decline, incline, inclination, versant, shelving, tilt, fall, downhill; chute, slide

sloping, slanting, sloped, aslope, مُنْخَدِرٌ: مُتَخَدِّرٌ، نَازِلٌ



## مَنْدَب - راجع نَدَب (الميت)

effaced, blotted out, obliterated, wiped out, exterminated, extinguished; extinct; obsolete; forgotten

defeated, vanquished, routed مَنْدَحِر: مَهْزُوم، مَنَهَزَم

falling under, coming مَنْدَرَجُ فِي: دَاخِلٌ فِي، مُتَضَمِّنٌ فِي within, being within or among, pertaining to, belonging to; included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded in, classified in

terms, clauses, provisions, stipulations مَنْدَرَجَات: أَحْكَام، شُرُوط

obliterated, effaced, wiped out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished; extinct مَنْدَرَس: مَنْدَر

mandarin(s), tangerine(s) مَنْدَرِين (نبات)

teasing bow مَنْدَف: مَنجَدَة

dashing, rushing, darting, shooting, springing, flinging, running, hurling, hurtling, bursting forth or out مَنْدَفِع: مُنْطَلِق

zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, fervent, ebullient, fiery, eager, keen مَنْدَفِع: مُتَحَمِّس

impetuous, precipitate, rash, hasty, reckless, temerarious, foolhardy مَنْدَفِع: مُتَهَوِّر، طَائِش

necromancy; spiritualism, spiritism; fortune-telling, soothsaying مَنْدَل، ضَرْبُ الْمَنْدَل

merged, amalgamated, consolidated, united, joined, fused, coalesced, incorporated, integrated, affiliated, combined, blended مَنْدَمِج: مُتَّحِد

included, embodied, incorporated, inserted, introduced مَنْدَمِج: مَنْدَرَج

مَنْدَهَش - راجع مَدْهُوش

bewailed, wailed over, mourned over, lamented مَنْدُوب: بُكِيَ عَلَيْهِ

مَنْدُوب: اِنتَدَب، نَدَب - راجع مُنْتَدَب

delegate, envoy, legate, emissary; commissary; representative; agent; commissioner; mandatory مَنْدُوب: مُوَدَّ، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوِّض

correspondent, reporter, newsman مَنْدُوب: مُرَاسِلٌ صَحْفِي

high commissioner مَنْدُوب سَامِر

solute

مُنْحَل: مَادَّةٌ مُذَابَّة

degraded, fallen, degenerate, depraved, corrupt, perverted, perverse, immoral مُنْحَلُ الْأَخْلَاق

electrolyte مُنْحَلٌ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

apiary مَنَحْلَة: مَنَحَل

bent, curved, flexed, inflected, bowed, bow, bow-shaped, arched, inclined, crooked, turned, twisted مَنَحْنُ (الْمَنَحْنِي): مَخْنِي، مُقَوَّس، مَائِل

curve, curvature, bend, twist, turn, turning, flexure, deflection, slope مَنَحْنِي: مُنْعَطَف

curve مَنَحْنِي [رياضيات]

sculptured, chiseled, carved, graved, hewed (out) مَنَحُوت: مَنَقُوش

sculpture; statue مَنَحُوتَة (ج مَنَحُوتَات)

slaughtered, butchered, killed مَنَحُور: مَذْبُوح

unlucky, luckless, unfortunate, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed مَنَحُوس: سَيِّئُ الْحَظِّ

inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened, ill-boding, ill, bad مَنَحُوس: مَشُوم

مَنَحُوف - راجع نَحِيف

spurious, forged, of falsified or erroneously attributed origin مَنَحُول: مَسْنُوبٌ بِصُورَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ، مَزُور

مَنَحَدِش - راجع مَخْدُوش

مُنْحَدِع - راجع مَخْدُوع

nostril, naris مَنَحْر، مَنَحْر، مَنَحْر: ثُقْبُ الْأَنْفِ

nostrils, nares مَنَحْرَان

مَنَحْرَب - راجع نُخْرُوبِي

spur, goad, prod مَنَحْس: مِهَاز

depression, sinkage, pan مَنَحْقُض: غَوْر

low; depressed; soft, low, faint, fading, inaudible, subdued مَنَحْقُض: غَيْرُ مُرْتَفِع

sieve, bolter, screen مَنَحْل: غِرْبَال

expectorant, productive مَنَحْم: مُفَشِّع

مَنَحُور - راجع نَحْر

wet, moist(ened), bedewed, dewy, damp مَنَدَّى: نَدِي، مُبْتَل

vexed, irritated, uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy, unquiet

house, home, residence, domicile, مَنْسَكُنْ: بَيْتٌ, مَنْسَكُنْ  
apartment, flat, dwelling, place, abode

sent down, revealed مَنْسَكُنْ: مَنْسَكُنْ: مُوْحَى بِهِ

inlaid (with), set (with) مَنْسَكُنْ (بِ): مَرْصَعٌ

rank, degree, grade, order, مَنْسَكُنْ: رُتْبَةٌ, دَرَجَةٌ, مَكَانَةٌ  
class, category; position, place, status; standing, stature, prestige, dignity

digit; place مَنْسَكُنْ (حِسَابِيَّةً) [رِیَاضِیَاتِ]

slide, slip مَنْسَكُنْ: مَوْضِعُ الْاِنْزِلَاقِ

sliding, gliding, slipping, skidding, slithering; مَنْسَكُنْ  
slide, slip

sliding door بَابُ مَنْسَكُنْ

domestic, house, home, family, house- hold; homemade; private مَنْسَكُنْ: بَيْتِي

far above, too exalted for, free from مَنْسَكُنْ عَنْ

infallible, inerrant, unerring; impec- cable مَنْسَكُنْ عَنْ الْخَطَا

retired, secluded, solitary, isolated; مَنْسَكُنْ (الْمَنْزَوِي)

outlying, out-of-the-way, remote, distant, faraway

removed, taken away, taken off; مَنْسَكُنْ: مَخْلُوعٌ, مَخْلُوعٌ  
pulled out, extracted, plucked out, torn out

demilitarized zone مِیْنَطَقَةُ مَنْسَكُنْ السَّلَاحِ

bleeder, hemophiliac مَنْسَكُنْ: مَنْ يَسِيلُ دَمُهُ

reception room, drawing room, مَنْسَكُنْ: غُرْفَةُ اسْتِیْقْبَالِ  
parlor

stick, staff مِیْنَسَاةٌ: عَصَا

loom مِیْنَسَاجٌ: نَوَلٌ

driven; drifted, carried away, swept away; مَنْسَكُنْ  
adrift, drifting

weaving factory مِیْنَسَجٌ, مِیْنَسَجٌ: مَصْنَعُ نَسِیجٍ

loom مِیْنَسَجٌ: نَوَلٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in مِیْنَسَجِمٌ: مُتَّافِقٌ, مُتَّافِقٌ

agreement, agreeing, in accord, concordant, consonant, compatible, consistent, conformable, in conformity, in keeping, in line, in tune, sympho- nious, symphonic, harmonic, congruous, con-

plenipotentiary مَنْدُوبٌ مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِیَّةِ, مَنْدُوبٌ مُفَوَّضٌ  
alternative, choice, option مَنْدُوحَةٌ: خِیَارٌ

it is indispensable, absolutely neces- sary, imperative, mandatory, obligatory; it is inevi- table, unavoidable, inescapable لَا مَنْدُوحَةَ عَنْ

carded, teased, combed مَنْدُوفٌ (كَالْقُطْنِ الْخ)

handkerchief مَنْدِيلٌ - رَاجِعِ مَنْدِيلِ

kerchief, head- مَنْدِيلٌ: غِطَاءٌ لِلرَّأْسِ الْخ, لِفَافٍ, وَشَاحْ  
gear, scarf, babushka

sanitary napkin مَنْدِيلٌ صِیْحِي (نِسَائِي)

napkin مَنْدِيلٌ الْمَائِدَةِ

tissue, napkin مَنْدِيلٌ وَرَقِي

since, for, in; ago مَنْدُ

مَنْدُ الْآنَ - رَاجِعِ آن

a few days ago; for the past few days مَنْدُ أَيَّامٍ

from the (very) beginning, from the مَنْدُ الْبَدَأِ

outset, ab initio

مَنْدُ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ - رَاجِعِ حِينَ

recently, lately, of late مَنْدُ عَهْدٍ قَرِيبٍ

the first meeting in four مَنْدُ أَوَّلِ اجْتِمَاعٍ مَنْدُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ

months

warner, cautioner مَنْذِرٌ: مَنْ يُنْذِرُ أَوْ يُحَذِّرُ

herald, harbinger, forerunner, مَنْذِرٌ: نَذِيرٌ, بَشِيرٌ

precursor

foreboding, ominous, ill-boding مَنْذِرٌ بِشَرٍّ أَوْ بِسُوءٍ

مَنْذِلٌ - رَاجِعِ ذَاهِلِ

vowed, consecrated to God مَنْذُورٌ (لِلَّهِ)

bailer مَنْزَحَةٌ: دَلَوُ الْخِيطْرِحِ الْمَاءِ

arable مَنْزَرِعٌ: صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرْعَةِ

intent, intention, purpose, aim, end, goal, مَنْزَعٌ: غَايَةٌ

objective

مَنْزَعٌ: نَزُوعٌ, مَيْلٌ - رَاجِعِ نَزُوعٍ

arrow مَنْزَعٌ: سَهْمٌ

disturbed, annoyed, troubled, upset, مَنْزَعٌ: مُتَضَاعِبٌ

woven

مَنْسُوج: نَسِجَ

مَنْسُوج: نَسِجَ - راجع نَسِج

textiles, soft goods, dry goods

مَنْسُوجَات

abrogated, invalidated, nullified,

مَنْسُوح: مَلَقَى

annulled, abolished, canceled, repealed, revoked, rescinded

copied, transcribed

مَنْسُوح: مَنَقُول

blown up, blasted, exploded, dynamited; torpedoed

forgotten

مَنْسِي: نَسِيَ

أَصْبَحَ نَسِيًا مَنِيًّا - راجع نَسِيَ

origin, rise, birth; source, provenance, provenience, fountainhead, spring-head; place of origin or birth; birthplace, hometown, home; homeland, fatherland, native country certificate of origin

مَنْشَأ: مَصْدَر, أَصْل, مَوْطِن

starched, starchy

مَنْشَى: عُولَجَ بِالنَّشَا

founder, establisher; creator, originator, maker, author; initiator, starter

مَنْشَى: مُؤَسِّس, مُبْدِئ

editor; writer; author

مَنْشَى: مُحرِّر, كَاتِب

establishment, foundation, institution, institute, firm; plant

مَنْشَأَة: مُؤَسَّسَة

installations; constructions; fixtures; facilities

مَنْشَأَات

saw

مِنْشَار: أَدَاة لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ إلخ

trepan

مِنْشَارُ الجُمُجُمَة

مِنْشَارُ الرِّخْرَقَة, مِنْشَارُ الرُّسُومِ المَتَرَجَّةِ والمُنْحَنِيَّاتِ,

fretsaw

مِنْشَارُ الدَّوَرَانِ

band saw

مِنْشَارُ شَرِيطِي (يَدُورُ عَلَى بَكَرَتَيْنِ)

ripsaw (مِنْشَارُ الشَّقِّ) (لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ بِاتِّجَاهِ تَعَرُّقِ الأَلْيَافِ)

pit saw

مِنْشَارُ صِيقَالَة (يَسْتَحْدِمُهُ رَجُلَانِ)

hacksaw

مِنْشَارُ المَعَادِنِ

hahdsaw; bucksaw

مِنْشَارُ يَدَوِي

sawfish

مِنْشَار, أَبُو مِنْشَار (سَمَك)

singer, chanter, vocalist

مُنْشِد: مَعَن

gruent, coincident, corresponding, matching

مُنْحَق: مَنْحُوق, مَذْقُوق - راجع مَنْحُوق

brokenhearted, heartbroken; contrite, penitent, repentant

beak (of a predatory bird) مَنِير, مَنِير: مَنِقَارُ الطَّائِرِ الجَارِحِ

winnow, winnower

مَنَسَف, مَنَسَفَة: مِذْرَاة

riddle, screen

مَنَسَف, مَنَسَفَة: غِرْبَال

coordinated; harmonized, harmonious, in harmony; well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic, methodical; arranged, arrayed, disposed, organized, put in order; classified, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together

coordinator

مُنَسِّق: مَنْ يُنَسِّقُ

place of sacrifice

مَنْسَك, مَنْسَك: مَوْضِعُ تَقْدِيمِ الذَّيْبَةِ

cell, hermitage

مَنْسَك, مَنْسَك: صَوْمَعَة

ceremonies, rituals, rites (of pilgrimage)

poured (out), shed, spilled

مَنْسَكِب: مَصْطُوب, مَسْفُوح

gonad, sex gland

مَنْسَل: غُدَّةُ تَنَاسُلِيَّة

procreant, procreative

مَنْسِل: مُنْجِب (صَفَة)

procreator, begetter

مَنْسِل: مُنْجِب (اسْم)

end of the month

مَنْسَلَخُ الشَّهْرِ: آخِرُهُ

flayed, skinned; sloughed, cast off, shed, discarded, stripped off, peeled off; detached, separated, disengaged; alienated, estranged

foot sole, padded foot; pad

مَنْسِم (الْحَيَوَانِ)

attributed to, ascribed to, imputed to

مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى: مَعْرُوءٌ

related to, relating to, خاص ب, belonging to, pertaining to, connected with, associated with, having to do with, concerning, regarding

level

مَنْسُوب: مُسْتَوِي

altitude, height

مَنْسُوب: عُلُو

sea level

مَنْسُوبُ البَحْرِ

water level

مَنْسُوبُ المَاءِ

deployed مَنُشُورٌ (كَقَوَاتٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ)  
resurrected مَنُشُورٌ: بُعِثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ  
sawn مَنُشُورٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ بِالْمِنْشَارِ  
leaflet, pamphlet, handbill; نُشْرَةٌ، تَعْلِيمٌ، بَيَانٌ مَنُشُورٌ  
circular, circulated note; flier; prospectus; publication; release  
encyclical; bull مَنُشُورٌ بَابَوِيٍّ  
prism مَنُشُورٌ: مُوَشَّورٌ [رِياضِيَّاتٍ]  
prismatic مَنُشُورِيٌّ: مُوَشَّورِيٌّ [رِياضِيَّاتٍ]  
yielding, submissive, acquiescent, obedient, compliant, pliable, tractable, docile مُنْصَاعٌ: خَاضِعٌ، مُذْعِنٌ  
office, post, position, job مَنَصَبٌ: مَرْكَزٌ، وَظِيفَةٌ  
standing, rank, position مَنَصَبٌ: مَقَامٌ، مَكَانَةٌ  
appointed, nominated; installed, inducted, invested, inaugurated; appointee, nominee مَنَصَّبٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ (فِي مَنَصَبٍ)  
poured (out or forth), shed مَنَصَّبٌ: مُنْسَكِبٌ  
pouring forth, flowing, outflowing, streaming, gushing forth, effusing مَنَصَّبٌ: مُتَدَفِّقٌ  
intent on, bent on, out for; devoted to, dedicated to مَنَصَّبٌ عَلَى: عَازِمٌ عَلَى، مُتَكَبِّعٌ عَلَى  
directed to, oriented to, aimed at; aiming at, tending to, turning to(ward) مَنَصَّبٌ عَلَى: مُتَّجِهٌ إِلَى  
andiron, dog, firedog مَنَصَّبٌ (لِلخَطَبِ الْمُشْتَمَلِ)  
stand, tripod, trivet; rack; trestle مَنَصَّبٌ: حَامِلٌ  
stander, listener; attentive مَنَصَّبَةٌ: كَدٌّ، تَعَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَصَبٌ  
platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, stage, stand مَنَصَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَنَصَّةٌ  
bridal throne مَنَصَّةُ الْعُرُوسِ  
podium مَنَصَّةٌ قَائِدِ الْفِرْقَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ  
springboard مَنَصَّةُ الْوُتْبِ [رِياضَةُ بَدْنِيَّةٍ]  
leaving, departing, going away, going out, outgoing مُنْصَرَفٌ: ذَاهِبٌ، رَاحِلٌ  
devoted to, dedi- مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى: مُنْكَبٌّ عَلَى، مُتَفَرِّغٌ لـ

songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse مُنْشِدَةٌ: مُعَيَّنَةٌ  
sawmill مَنَشْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَشْدُودٌ  
sawing machine, saw, sawmill مَنَشْرٌ: مُوسَّسَةٌ لِشَرِّ الْحَشَبِ  
cheerful, happy, glad, delighted, pleased, spirited, high, in high spirits; at ease, comfortable مُنْشِرِحٌ (الصَّدْرُ)  
activated, stimulated, energized, vitalized, animated, invigorated, braced, enlivened, inspired, vivified, quickened, revived مُنْشَطٌ  
كَرْبُونٌ مُنْشَطٌ، فَحْمٌ مُنْشَطٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَرْبُونٌ، فَحْمٌ  
activating, stimulating, stimulative, animating, invigorating, bracing, tonic, enlivening, inspiring, vivific مُنْشَطٌ (صَفَةٌ)  
activator, stimulant, stimulator, animator, invigorator, brace(r), tonic مُنْشَطٌ (اسْمٌ)  
مُنْشَعَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِشْعَبٌ  
مُنْشَغَلٌ: مُنْهِكٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَشْغُولٌ  
dried, desiccated, exsiccated, dehydrated مُنْشَفٌ: مُجَفَّفٌ  
dryer, drier; dehydrator; desiccator; desiccant; drying, desiccative, dehydrant مُنْشَفٌ: مُجَفَّفٌ  
towel مِشْفَةٌ: مَبْدِيلٌ يَنْشَفُ بِهِ  
dish towel مِشْفَةُ الصُّحُونِ  
seceding, breakaway, dissenting, separatistic, schismatic(al); secessionist, seceder, separatist, separationist, disunionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter, nonconformist, maverick مُنْشَقٌّ: خَارِجٌ (عَلَى)، اِنْفِصَالِيٌّ  
sought (after), desired, pursued مَنُشُودٌ: مَطْلُوبٌ  
ضَالَّةٌ مَنُشُودَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَالَّةٌ  
spread (out), outspread, stretched out, outstretched, extended, expanded; unfolded, unrolled, opened مَنُشُورٌ: مَبْسُوطٌ، مَمْدُودٌ  
spread, diffused, emitted, sent out, released مَنُشُورٌ: مُرْسَلٌ  
spread, propagated, disseminated; circulated; promulgated, publicized مَنُشُورٌ: مُدَاعٌ، مُرَوِّجٌ، مُعَمِّمٌ  
published مَنُشُورٌ: أُصْدِرَ (كَكِتَابٍ إلخ)

typesetter, compositor	مُصَدِّد (الْحُرُوف): صَفَّاف
table; desk; bureau; stand	مِنْصَدَّة: طاوِلَة
compressible	مُنْضَغِب: قَابِلٌ لِلانْضِغَاطِ
compressibility	مُنْضَغَبِيَّة: انْضِغَاطِيَّة
affiliated, associated; member, affiliate, associate	مُنْضَم: مُتَّسِب
balloon, aerostat	مُنْطَاد: مَرَكَبَةٌ هَوَائِيَّةٌ بِلاَ جَنَاحِينَ
airship, dirigible, zeppelin	مُنْطَادٌ ذُو مُحَرَّكٍ
	مُنْطَرِح: مَرْمِيّ، مَطْرُوح، طَرِيح - رَاجِعٌ مَطْرُوح
	مُنْطَقِيّ - رَاجِعٌ مُطَفَأً
speech	مُنْطَق: كَلَام
	مُنْطَق: لَفْظ، نُطْق - رَاجِعٌ نُطْق
logic	مُنْطَق، عِلْمُ الْمُنْطَقِ
symbolic logic, mathematical logic	مُنْطَقٌ رَمْزِيٌّ أَوْ رِيَاضِيّ
formal logic	مُنْطَقٌ صُورِيّ
propositional logic	مُنْطَقُ الْقَضَايَا
predicate logic	مُنْطَقُ الْمُحْمُولَاتِ
rational, rational number	مُنْطَق، عَدَدٌ مُنْطَقِيّ
belt, girdle	مِنْطَقَة: حِزَام
area, محَلَّة، دَائِرَة، إقْلِيم،	مِنْطَقَة: قِطْعَةٌ مُخَدَّوْدَةٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ،
region, territory, land; terrain; district; zone; section, part	
belt, girdle	مِنْطَقَة: حِزَام
zodiac	مِنْطَقَة الْبُرُوجِ
Orion's Belt	مِنْطَقَة الْجُوزَاءِ
the Torrid Zone, the tropics	الْمِنْطَقَة الْحَارَّةُ أَوْ الْاسْتَوَائِيَّةُ أَوْ الْمَدَارِيَّةُ
no-man's-land, prohibited area, forbidden zone	مِنْطَقَة حَرَامٌ أَوْ مُحَرَّمَةٌ أَوْ مَنُوعَةٌ
free zone	مِنْطَقَة حُرَّة
Antarctic Circle	الْمِنْطَقَة الْقُطْبِيَّةُ الْجَنُوبِيَّةُ
Arctic Circle	الْمِنْطَقَة الْقُطْبِيَّةُ الشَّمَالِيَّةُ

cated to, engaged in, occupied with	مُنْصَرَف [لغة]
inflected (word); triptote	
past, bygone, elapsed, over, up, at an end	مُنْصَرِم: مُنْقَض، مَاضٍ
	مُنْصَقِق - رَاجِعٌ مَصْعُوق
mediastinum	مُنْصَف [تَشْرِيح]
halved, bisected, divided	مُنْصَف: مَنطُور، مَقْسُوم
halving, bisecting, dividing; bisector, divider	مُنْصَف: مَقْسِم
bisector	مُنْصَف [هندسة]
just, fair, equitable, impartial, evenhanded, fairminded, rightful	مُنْصِف: عَادِل
mediastinal	مُنْصِفِيّ [تَشْرِيح]
erected, raised, set up, put up; installed; mounted	مُنْصُوب: مَقَام
planted	مُنْصُوب: مَغْرُوس، مَرْزُوع
	مُنْصُوب: مُعَيَّن (فِي مَنْصَب) - رَاجِعٌ مُنْصَب
(noun in the) accusative, (verb in the) subjunctive	مُنْصُوب [لغة]
supported, aided, assisted	مُنْصُور: مُؤَيَّد
	مُنْصُور: مُنْتَصِر - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَصِر
provided for, stipulated, laid down	مُنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ
disciplined	مُنْضَبَط: مُتَمَيِّزٌ بِالانْضِغَاطِ
undisciplined	غَيْرُ مُنْضَبَطٍ
shower, shower bath, douche	مِنْضَح: دُوش، مِشَن
watering pot, watering can	مِنْضَحَة (الزَّرْع): رَشَاشَة
sprinkler	مِنْضَحَة: مَرَشَة
	مِنْضَحَة: دُوش، مِشَن - رَاجِعٌ مِنْضَح
well set, compact, well strung, regularly set	مُنْضَد: مُتَرَاصِف (صِفَة لِلْأَسْنَانِ)
arranged one above the other; tiered; stratified	مُنْضَد: مَرْصُوف، مُرْتَبِّبٌ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ
well-ordered, well-arranged, orderly, in good order, regular; arranged, arrayed, put in order	مُنْضَد: مُرْتَبِّب، مُنَسَّق
composed, set, typeset	مُنْضَد (الْحُرُوف): مَنصُوف

logician	مَنْطِيق: عَالِمٌ بِالْمَنْطِقِ
telescope	مِنْظَار: مِقْرَاب، تِلْسَكُوب
spyglass	مِنْظَار: نَظَّارَةٌ مُقَرَّبَةٌ
mirror	مِنْظَار: مِرْآة
speculum	مِنْظَار (طَبِيّ)
viewer	مِنْظَار (لِرُؤْيَةِ الصُّورِ السَّائِكَةِ إلخ)
urethroscope	مِنْظَارُ الْإِخْلِيلِ
periscope	مِنْظَارُ الْأَقْفِ
opera glasses; lorgnette	مِنْظَارُ الْأَوْبَرَا
spectroscope	مِنْظَارُ التَّحْلِيلِ الطِّيفِيِّ، مِنْظَارُ الطِّيفِ
field glasses, binoculars	مِنْظَارُ الْمِيدَانِ
goggles	مِنْظَارُ الْوَقَايَةِ
view, sight, spectacle, scenery, landscape, panorama, prospect, perspective, outlook; scene	مَنْظَر: مَشْهُد
scene; scenery, setting	مَنْظَر (مَسْرَحِيّ) إلخ
theorist, theorizer, theoretician	مُنْظَر: وَاضِعُ النِّظَرِيَّاتِ
cleaned, cleansed; deterged; scoured, scrubbed; purged, purified	مُنْظَف: مُنْظَفٌ
detergent, cleaner; cleaning, cleansing; scouring; purging, purifying	مُنْظَف: مُنْظَفٌ
well-organized, well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, tidy, neat, regular, systematic; organized, arranged, arrayed, disposed, marshaled, fixed up, ordered, put in order, set in order, kept in order, systematized	مُنْظَم: مُنْظَمٌ
organizer, arranger; regulator, governor, control(s); adjuster; organizing, arranging; regulating, governing; controlling; adjusting	مُنْظَم: نَاضِمٌ
entrepreneur, contractor	مُنْظَم: مُقَاوِل، مُلْتَزِمٌ
thermostat	مُنْظَمُ الْحَرَارَةِ
organization	مُنْظَمَة (ج. مُنْظَمَات)
regional organization	مُنْظَمَة إِقْلِيمِيَّة
international organization	مُنْظَمَة دَوْلِيَّة أَوْ دَوْلِيَّة
nongovernmental organization	مُنْظَمَة غَيْرُ حُكُومِيَّة

Frigid Zone	الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْقُطْبِيَّةُ الْمُنْجِدَّة
(spherical) zone	مِنْطَقَةُ كُرَوِيَّة
demilitarized zone	مِنْطَقَةُ مُجَرَّدَةٍ مِنَ السَّلَاحِ
Temperate Zone	الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْمُتَوَسِّلَةُ
the two Temperate Zones	الْمِنْطَقَتَانِ الْمُتَوَسِّلَتَانِ
shingles, herpes zoster, zona	دَاءُ الْمِنْطَقَةِ
logical; rational	مَنْطِقِيّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمَنْطِقِ، عَقْلَانِيّ
logician	مَنْطِقِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالْمَنْطِقِ
illogical, irrational	غَيْرُ مَنْطِقِيّ
zonal	مَنْطِقِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِمِنْطَقَةٍ
	مُنْطَلَق - رَاجِعُ نَقْطَةِ الْإِنْطِلَاقِ (إِنْطِلَاق)
dashing, darting, rushing, shooting, springing, flinging, running, racing, hurling, hurrying; bursting forth or out, breaking forth or out, erupting; going off, exploding, blasting; launched, discharged, released; taking off, starting off, departing; going ahead, setting out, starting, advancing, proceeding, moving; under way, on foot, in progress	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْطَفِع
free, released, liberated, un-	مُنْطَلَق: حُرٌّ، مُنْعَقِقٌ
chained, unrestrained, unconfined, uninhibited, open	مُنْطَلَق: حُرٌّ، مُنْعَقِقٌ
	مُنْطَوِ (الْمُنْطَوِيّ): مَشْيِيّ، مَطْوِيّ - رَاجِعُ مَطْوِيّ
involving, implying, carrying, including, containing, comprising, comprehending, embracing, encompassing, embodying, covering	مُنْطَوِ عَلَى: مُتَضَمِّنٌ، مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى
introvert(ed), withdrawn; unsociable, unsocial	مُنْطَوِ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ: إِنْطَوَائِيّ
introvert	مُنْطَوِ: ضِدُّ مُنْبَسِطٍ [نَفْس]
butted	مُنْطَوُح: نُطِحَ
pronounced, uttered, enunciated, said; spoken	مُنْطَوُوق (بِهِ): مَلْطُوطٌ
text; wording	مُنْطَوُوق: نَصٌّ، لَفْظٌ
letter, form, literal meaning, strict sense	مُنْطَوُوق: لَفْظٌ، ضِدُّ مَعْنَى
eloquent	مَنْطِيق: بَلِيغٌ

prevention, preventing, hindering; مَنَعَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَنَعَ  
obstruction, barring; prohibition, interdiction, forbiddance, forbidding, proscription, ban(ning); obviation, averting, warding off; deprival, dispossession curfew مَنَعَ التَّجَوُّلَ  
contraception مَنَعَ الحَمْلَ  
contraceptive وَسِيلَةٌ لِمَنَعَ الحَمْلَ  
مُنْعَى، مَنَعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَفِي  
munificent, benefactor; very مَنَعَ: مُفَضِّلٌ  
generous, very liberal, very obliging  
strength, force, power, might, stamina, مَنَعَةٌ: قُوَّةٌ  
impregnability, invincibility, invulnerability, inaccessibility  
free, freed, liberated, released, مَنَعْتُقٌ: مُتَحَرِّرٌ، مُنْطَلِقٌ  
disentangled, disengaged, unchained, unrestrained, unconfined, uninhibited  
bend, turn(ing), curve, curvature, (ج) مُنْعَرَجَاتٌ  
twist, angle; meander, winding  
bent, curved, crooked; winding, مَنَعْرَجٌ: مُنْحَنٍ، مُلْتَوٍ  
meandering, tortuous, sinuous, twisting, bending  
isolated, solitary, recluse, sec- مَنْعَزَلٌ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، مُتَفَوِّعٌ  
luded, retired; separate  
somnolent, somniferous، مَنَعَسٌ: يَنَعَثُ عَلَى النَّعَاسِ  
soporific  
refreshing; fresh, cool; reviving، مُنْعِشٌ (صِفَةٌ)  
resuscitative، resuscitating، reanimating، recreating، recre-  
ative; invigorating، bracing، animating، stimulating، stimulative، exhilarating، exhilarative، enliven-  
ing، inspiring  
refreshment; refresher; reviver، resus- مُنْعِشٌ (اسْمٌ)  
cimator، reanimator; invigorator، brace(r)، tonic،  
animator، stimulant، stimulator  
turn، turning، curve، curvature، bend، مُنْعَطَفٌ: مُنْحَنٍ  
twist، flexure، deflection  
turning point مُنْعَطَفٌ: نَقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ  
bent، curved، flexed، inflected، in- مُنْعَطِفٌ: مُنْحَنٍ  
clined، bowed، twisted، turned  
aphrodisiac مُنْعِطٌ: نَاعُوطٌ  
convened، meeting، assembled، in ses- مُنْعِدٌ: مُجْتَمِعٌ  
sion، sitting

seen, viewed; visible, visual مَنْظُورٌ: مَرْنِيٌّ  
مَنْظُورٌ: مُنْتَظَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَظَرٌ  
promising مَنْظُورٌ: وَاعِدٌ، مَرْجُوٌّ، يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ  
envied مَنْظُورٌ: مَحْسُودٌ  
hit by an evil eye مَنْظُورٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْعَيْنِ  
perspective مَنْظُورٌ: رَسْمٌ مَنْظُورِيٌّ  
perspective مَنْظُورٌ: رُؤْيَا المَوْضُوعِ مِنْ زَاوِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ  
invisible، unseen، unobserved غَيْرُ مَنْظُورٍ  
perspective مَنْظُورِيٌّ، رَسْمٌ مَنْظُورِيٌّ  
metrical، rhythmical، measured، poeti- مَنْظُومٌ: مَوْزُونٌ  
cal  
مَنْظُومٌ: مُنْظَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْظَمٌ  
poetry مَنْظُومٌ: شِعْرٌ  
poem مَنْظُومَةٌ: قَصِيدَةٌ  
system، set، suit مَنْظُومَةٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ، شَبَكَةٌ  
community؛ group مَجْمُوعَةٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ، مُشْتَرَكٌ  
solar system المَنْظُومَةُ الشَّمْسِيَّةُ  
to prevent، hinder، stop؛ to keep (from)، مَنْعٌ: حَالٌ دُونَ  
hold back (from)، restrain (from)، inhibit (from)،  
deter (from)؛ to bar، block، obstruct  
to forbid، prohibit، interdict، enjoin، حَرَمٌ، حَظَرٌ  
ban، proscribe  
to deny، refuse، withhold from؛ to deprive مَنْعٌ: حَرَمٌ  
of؛ to debar، exclude، preclude، foreclose، shut out،  
put out  
to avert، obviate، prevent، ward off مَنْعٌ: تَعَادَى  
to defend، protect، guard؛ to حَامَى عَنْهُ  
support، stand by  
to be well-fortified، strongly forti- مَنْعٌ: قَوِيٌّ، كَانَ مَنِيعًا  
fied، inaccessible، impregnable، invincible  
to fortify، entrench، strengthen، مَنْعٌ: حَصَّنَ (المَكَانَ)  
make inaccessible  
to immunize، give immu- مَنْعٌ: حَصَّنَ (ضِدَّ المَرَضِ) (إِلخ.)  
nity to، make immune  
مَنْعٌ: مَنْعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَنْعٌ





blown (up), puffed (up), inflated, swollen, swelling, distended, puffy, baggy, bloat(ed), bulging, bulgy

paunchy, potbellied

puffy, fat, obese

carded, teased, combed; fluffy; puffed up, inflated; ruffled, bristling

banished, exiled, expatriated, expelled, deported; exile, expatriate, deportee

denied, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed, contradicted, disaffirmed, disallowed; disproved, refuted, controverted

negated

purifier, refiner, clarifier; cleaner, detergent; purifying, refining, clarifying; cleaning, cleansing

purified, refined, clarified, cleared (up), elutriated, leached; cleaned, cleansed

led; guided, conducted, directed; driven, steered, piloted; drifted, carried away; adrift, drifting; obedient, compliant, yielding, submissive

beak, bill, nib

beak, bill, nib

pick, pickax

platypus, duckbill

gar, garfish; halfbeak

mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col

explorer; investigator, examiner; researcher, scholar, research worker

drill, gimlet, borer, auger, punch, perforator

virtue, excellence; good traits

commendable act, laudable deed, feat, exploit

مَنْفِصَح - راجع فَيْصَح

مَنْفِصَح - راجع مَفْصُوح

مَنْفَش - راجع مَفْشُوش

separate(d), detached, disconnected, disjoined, disjunct; discrete, unconnected, individually distinct, unrelated, not attached to others; several

opened, unlocked, undone; broken

adjourned; concluded, closed; dissolved, broken up, disbanded

riddle, screen; winnow(er)

ashtray

(feather) duster

blistered, vesicular, vesiculate, pimpled, pimply, pustulate

vesicant, vesicatory, blistering

use, usefulness, utility, advantage, avail, benefit, profit

marginal utility

public utility

public utilities

sanitary facilities

utilitarianism

excited, agitated, emotional, upset, wrought-up, deeply stirred; irritable, nervous, edgy, on edge, on fire

passive, influenced, affected, acted upon

utilitarian

utilitarianism

spent, expended, outlaid, paid out, disbursed

spent, passed

مَنْفَق - راجع مَفْكَوك

مَنْفَلَع - راجع مَفْلَع

مَنْفَلَق - راجع مَفْلُوق



tion, atrocity, enormity  
crushing defeat, walloping

هَرَمَةٌ مُنْكَرَةٌ

مُنْكَرٌ - راجع ناكِر

(hung or put) at half-mast, at half-staff

مُنْكَسٌ (لِلْعَلَمِ)

inverted, reversed, upside-down

مُنْكَسٌ: مَقْلُوبٌ

broken, fractured, shattered

مُنْكَسِرٌ: مُتَحَطِّمٌ

defeated, vanquished, routed

مُنْكَسِرٌ: مُنْذَرٌ

retreating, withdrawing, falling back,  
retracting, backing (away), receding, recessive,  
regressing, regressive, retroceding, retrogressing,  
retrogressive

مُنْكَسِيٌّ: مُتَهَيِّجٌ

shrunk(en); contracted; deflated

مُنْكَشِشٌ: مُتَقَلِّصٌ

introvert(ed), withdrawn; retiring, shy  
reserved, shy

مُنْكَشِشٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

flavoring; flavor

مُنْكَهٌ: مَا يُضْفِي نَكْهَةً، مَا يُطَيِّبُ

afflicted (with disaster), stricken  
(by a catastrophe), hit (by a calamity); ill-fated, un-  
fortunate; devastated, ravaged, destroyed, ruined;  
victim (of a catastrophe)

مُنْكَوبٌ: مُصَابٌ بِنَكْبَةٍ

مُنْكَوْذُ الْحَظِّ - راجع حَظٌّ

inverted, reversed, upside-down

مُنْكَوسٌ: مَقْلُوبٌ

مُنْكَوسٌ: مُنْكَسٌ - راجع مُنْكَسٌ

مُنْمَرٌ - راجع أَمْرٌ

embellished, adorned, ornamented, ornate

مُنْمَقٌ: مُزَيَّنٌ

highly  
elegant or ornate, flowery, florid, euphuistic, bom-  
bastic, grandiloquent, pompous, high-flown, flam-  
boyant, aureate, orotund, stilted

مُنْمَقٌ (الأسلوب إلخ): طَنَانٌ، مُتَأَنِّقٌ بَيَانِيًّا إلخ

miniature, mini-, minute, diminutive

مُنْمَقٌ: مُصَغَّرٌ

adorned, decorated, ornamented

مُنْمَقٌ: مُزَخْرَفٌ

miniature

مُنْمَقَةٌ: رَسْمٌ قَلِيلٌ صَغِيرٌ

to remind someone of a favor

مُنْنٌ: مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ

débit

بُذْنٌ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

مِنْهَاجٌ - راجع مَنَهِجٌ

collapsed, fallen

مُنْهَارٌ: سَاقِطٌ

transported, carried, hauled; removed;  
taken; moved; transferred, shifted; transmitted,  
delivered; conveyed, communicated, imparted,  
brought

movable, mobile; portable

مَنْقُولٌ: نَقَالٌ

copied, transcribed

مَنْقُولٌ: مَنْسُوخٌ

translated

مَنْقُولٌ: مُتَرْجَمٌ

reported, related, recounted; transmit-  
ted, passed on; quoted, cited

conveyed, transferred,  
alienated, made over, passed (on), delivered, as-  
signed, disposed of, ceded

transferee, alienee, assignee

مَنْقُولٌ إِلَيْهِ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ لَهُ

airborne

مَنْقُولٌ جَوًّا: مُجَوِّقٌ

movables,  
movable property, effects, personalty, personal  
property, chattels, fungibles

immovables, immovable  
property, real property, landed property, real  
estate, realty

mink

مِنْكَ (حيوان)

dredge

مِنْكَاشٌ: آلَةٌ لِطَهْيْرِ التُّرَعِ وَالْأَبَارِ

hoe; mattock

مِنْكَاشٌ: مِغْرَقٌ، مِجْرَقَةٌ

shoulder

مَنْكَبٌ: كَتِفٌ، عَاتِقٌ

side, flank

مَنْكَبٌ: جَانِبٌ

highland, upland, hill, height

مَنْكَبٌ: مُرْتَفَعٌ

Betelgeuse

مَنْكَبُ الْجُوزَاءِ [فلك]

devoted to, dedicated to, intent  
on, engaged in, occupied with, busy with

مُنْكَبٌ عَلَى: مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى

مُنْكَتٌ: مَزَاحٌ، ظَرِيفٌ - راجع نَكَاتٌ

indefinite; indeterminate

مُنْكَرٌ: غَيْرُ مَعْرُوفٌ

denied, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed,  
contradicted, disaffirmed, repudiated

abominable, detestable, atrocious,  
outrageous, shocking, flagrant, gross

abominable (objec-  
tionable, forbidden, etc.) action or act; abomina-

مُنْكَرٌ: قَطِيعٌ، قَبِيحٌ، قَبَاحَةٌ (أو عَمَلٌ قَبِيحٌ، قَبَاحَةٌ)



مُهَاجِر: نَازِح، مُغْتَرِب، مُنْقَلِب - رَاجِع هَاجِج  
emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate; emigrating, immigrating, migrating, migrant, migratory

مُهَاجِرَة - رَاجِع هِجْرَة

مُهَاجِم: فَاعِل هَاجَمَ - مُضْطَرِب، مُتَغَيِّر - رَاجِع هَاجِج  
attacker, assailant, assaulter, aggressor; attacking, assailing, assaulting forward

مُهَاجِم [رِيَاضَة بَدَنِيَّة]

مُهَاجِمَة - رَاجِع هُجُوم

مِهَاد: مَهْد، فَرَاش

مِهَاد: أَرْضُ مُسْتَوِيَّة

مِهَادٌ بَصْرِيٌّ (فِي الدَّمَاعِ) [تَشْرِيح]

مِهَادِن: مَهَادِن، مَهَادِن، مَهَادِن، مَهَادِن  
peaceable, peaceful, pacific; meek, mild, gentle, lamblike; submissive, tame

مِهَادَة: مَهَادَة، مَهَادَة، مَهَادَة، مَهَادَة  
conclusion of a truce; reconciliation, making peace (with); peaceableness, peacefulness; tameness, mildness, meekness

مِهَارَة: بَرَاة، مِهَارَة، مِهَارَة، مِهَارَة  
skill, skillfulness, dexterity, proficiency, adroitness, adeptness, know-how, expertness, expertise; cleverness, smartness; workmanship, craftsmanship

مِهَان: أَهِيَن، مِهَان، مِهَان، مِهَان  
insulted, offended, affronted; humiliated, humbled, abased, degraded; despised, scorned, disdained

مِهَانَة: ذُلٌّ، خِزْيٌ - رَاجِع هَوَان

مِهَادَة - رَاجِع هَوَادَة

مِهَائِي: مِهَائِيَّة، مِهَائِيَّة، مِهَائِيَّة  
adapter, adaptor, conditioner; adaptive, adjustive, conditioning

مِهَائِيَة: تَكْيِيف، مِهَائِيَة، مِهَائِيَة، مِهَائِيَة  
adaptation, adjustment, conditioning, accommodation, conformation, conformity, fitting, suiting

مِهَابُ الرِّيح: مِهَابُ الرِّيح، مِهَابُ الرِّيح، مِهَابُ الرِّيح  
windward, direction from which the wind is blowing; windy side, direction of the wind

مِهَاج: مِدَقَّة، مِهَاج، مِهَاج، مِهَاج  
pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; maul

مِهَاط: مَكَانُ الْمُهْطِ

مِهَاطُ طَائِرَات: مِهَاطُ طَائِرَات، مِهَاطُ طَائِرَات، مِهَاطُ طَائِرَات  
airstrip, runway, tarmac, (landing) strip, landing field, airfield

مِهَاط: كَاثُود

spermatic, seminal

spermatic cord, funiculus

spermatozoon, spermatozoan

سَائِلُ مَنَوِي - رَاجِع مَنِي

مَنَوِي: مُزْمَع، مُقْبِل، مَنَوِي، مَنَوِي، مَنَوِي  
intended, determined, decided, scheduled, planned, appointed, assigned; prospective, forthcoming; ...to be (held, carried out, etc.)

مَنِي: بِ: أَصِيبُ بِ، مَنِي، مَنِي، مَنِي  
to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken by, attacked by, smitten by, affected by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience

مَنِي: لِي، وَفَّقَ لِي، مَنِي، مَنِي  
to find by good luck, be so lucky to find

مَنِي: سَائِلُ مَنَوِي، مَنِي، مَنِي  
semen, sperm, spermatic fluid

مَنِي: تَائِب، مَنِي، مَنِي  
repentant, repenting

مَنِي: مُوَكَّلٌ، مُؤَوِّضٌ، مَنِي، مَنِي  
constituent, principal; mandator, authorizer

مَنِيَّة: مَوْت، مَنِيَّة، مَنِيَّة  
death; decease, demise

مَنِيَّة، مَنِيَّة - رَاجِع أُمْنِيَّة

مَنِيَر - رَاجِع نَيْر

مَنِيَع: حَصِين، حَرِيص، مَنِيَع، مَنِيَع  
impregnable, invincible, inexpugnable, invulnerable, impervious, impenetrable, unapproachable, inaccessible, forbidding, well-fortified, unconquerable, indomitable, unassailable, strong, secure

مَنِيَع: حَصِين (مِنْ مَرَضٍ إِلَخ)، مَنِيَع، مَنِيَع  
immune, proof, insusceptible

مَنِيَف: مُرْتَفِع، مَنِيَف، مَنِيَف، مَنِيَف  
high, lofty, towering, elevated, exalted, sublime, eminent, superior

مَهَابَة: جَلَال، مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة  
dignity, gravity, solemnity, portliness, stateliness, grandeur, grandness, augustness, sublimity

مَهَابَة: رَهْبَة، مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة  
awe, veneration, reverence

مَهَابَة: خَوْف، مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة  
fear, fright, dread, terror

مَهَابَة (حَيَوَان) مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة  
addax, oryx, antelope, wild cow

مَهَابَة: مُشَاحَنَة، مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة  
wrangle, altercation, dispute, quarrel

مَهَابَة: سَبَاب، مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة، مَهَابَة  
vituperation, revilement, abuse

to make or prepare a bed	مَهْدَ الْفِرَاشِ
bed; cradle	مَهْد (ج مَهْد)
to nip (it) in the bud	قَضَى عَلَيْهِ فِي الْمَهْدِ
from cradle to grave	مِنْ الْمَهْدِ إِلَى اللَّحْدِ
tranquilizer, sedative; barbiturate; calmative, calming, sedative, anodyne, assuasive, soothing, relieving, easing, lenitive, demulcent, alleviating, allaying, mitigative	مَهْدِيّ: مُسَكِّن
presented, given, donated, offered	مَهْدِيّ: مُقَدَّم كَهَدِيَّة
presentee	مَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ
rock crusher, jawbreaker	مَهْدَة: كَسَّارَة، مِطْرَقَة حِجَارَة
threatened, menaced	مَهْدَد: مُتَوَعَّد
threatening, menacing, minacious, minatory; threatener, menacer	مَهْدَد: مُتَوَعَّد
	مُهْدِر - راجع مَهْدُور
	مُهْدَل - راجع مَتَهْدَل
	مُهْدَم - راجع مَتَهْدَم
destroyer, demolisher; subverter; destructive, devastative, subversive	مُهْدَم: فَاعِل هَدَمَ، هَدَام
demolished, pulled down, torn down, razed, wrecked, destroyed, ruined	مَهْدُود: مَهْدُود
weak(ened), debilitated, feeble, run-down, exhausted, worn-out	مَهْدُود: مُتَضَعِّع، ضَعِيف
lost; wasted, squandered, uselessly spent; futile, vain, useless	مَهْدُور: مُضَيِّع
shed or spilled with impunity or in vain	مَهْدُور (دَم)
torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed; subverted	مَهْدُوم: مَهْدُود
presented, given, donated, offered	مَهْدِيّ: مُقَدَّم كَهَدِيَّة
	مَهْدِيّ: رَشِيد - راجع مَهْدِي
prattling, garrulous, gabby, loquacious; prattler, babbler, twaddle(r)	مَهْدَار: تَرَنَّا
well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken	مَهْدَب: مُؤَدَّب، كَيِّس
rectified, corrected	مَهْدَب: مُصَحَّح، مُقَوِّم
purified, refined	مَهْدَب: مُطَهَّر، مُنَقَّى

cation	مَهْطِي، دَالِفْ مَهْطِي
vagina	مَهِيل [تَشْرِيح]
vaginitis, colpitis	إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَهِيلِ
vaginal	مَهِيلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَهِيلِ
	مَهْبُوط: مَهْزُول - راجع هَبِيط
	مُهْتَاج: نَائِر، مُضْطَرَب، مُنْفَعِل - راجع هَائِج
rightly guided, following the right path, on the right way	مُهْتَدٍ (الْمُهْتَدِي): رَشِيد
dotard; childish; feeble-minded	مُهْتَر: خَرَف
delirious, raving	مُهْتَر: هَاذٍ
	مُهْتَرِيّ - راجع مَتَهَرِيّ
shaking, trembling, tremulous, quaking, quivering; rocking, swaying, swinging, vibrating, vibrant	مُهْتَر: مُرْتَجِّع
Turbellaria	مُهْتَرَات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الدَّيْدَانِ
interested; concerned, solicitous; attentive, mindful, heedful	مُهْتَم: مُكْتَرِث، مُبَالٍ
heart; blood; soul	مُهْجَة: قَلْب، دَم، رُوح
place or country of emigration; colony, settlement; overseas	مُهْجَر: مَوْضِعُ الْهِجْرَة
displaced, dislodged, driven away, expelled, uprooted, homeless	مُهْجَر: مُشْرَد
place to sleep; bedchamber, bedroom; dormitory; quarters, lodgings	مُهْجَع: مَنَامَة
	مُهْجَن: هَجِين، نَغْل - راجع هَجِين
deserted, abandoned, forsaken, derelict; forlorn, desolate, unfrequented; lonely; in disuse, out of use, obsolete, archaic, antiquated, old-fashioned, out-of-date, outdated, outmoded	مُهْجُور: مَتْرُوك، مُهْمَل
to level (off), even, plane, flat	مَهَّد: سَوَّى، بَسَطَ، مَسَّسَ
ten, flat, roll, grade; to smooth, smoothen	مَهَّد: سَوَّى، بَسَطَ، مَسَّسَ
to pave	مَهَّد: عَبَّدَ
to arrange, settle, put in order; to make, prepare	مَهَّد: رَتَّبَ، سَوَّى
to facilitate, make easy	مَهَّد: سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ
to pave the way for or to, clear the way for or to	مَهَّدَ السَّبِيلَ لـ



profession, occupation, vocation, **مِهْنَةٌ: حِرْفَةٌ، صَنْعَةٌ**  
business, trade, career, pursuit, calling, work, **مِهْنَةٌ**  
métier

trade secret

**سِرُّ الْمِهْنَةِ**

engineer; architect

**مُهَنْدِسٌ: مَنْ حِرْفَتُهُ الْهَنْدَسَةُ**

interior designer, interior decorator

**مُهَنْدِسٌ دِيكُور**

agronomist

**مُهَنْدِسٌ زَرَاعِيٌّ**

flight engineer

**مُهَنْدِسٌ طَيَّرَان**

civil engineer

**مُهَنْدِسٌ مَدْنِيٌّ**

architect

**مُهَنْدِسٌ مِغَارِيٌّ، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِغَار**

well-groomed, well-dressed, neat, **مُهَنْدَمٌ: أَيْق، مُرَتَّبٌ**

tidy, trim, smart, spruce; fixed (up), well-ordered,  
well-arrayed, well-arranged

professional, vocational, occupational **مِهْنِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى مِهْنَةٍ**

vocational training

**تَدْرِيبٌ مِهْنِيٌّ**

training school, trade school

**مَدْرَسَةٌ مِهْنِيَّةٌ**

dilute(d), washy, watery, **مَهْوٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مُرَقَّقٌ، مُشَعَّعٌ**  
weak(ened), wishy-washy

crystal

**مَهْوٌ: بَلُورٌ، بِلُور**

atmosphere

**مَهْوِيٌّ، مَهْوَاةٌ: جَوٌّ**

shaft

**مَهْوِيٌّ، مَهْوَاةٌ (الْمَنْجَمُ)**

**مَهْوِيٌّ، مَهْوَاةٌ: هُوَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ هُوَّةٌ**

ventilator **مَهْوَاةٌ: مِرْوَحَةٌ لِسَحْبِ الْهَوَاءِ الْفَاسِدِ وَإِدْخَالِ الْهَوَاءِ النَّظِيِّ**

fan

**مَهْوَاةٌ: مِرْوَحَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ إلخ**

**مَهْوَبٌ: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ - رَاجِعٌ مَهَبٌ**

Judaized

**مَهْوَدٌ: صِيَّرَ يَهُودِيًّا**

**مَهْوَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَهْوَسٌ**

**مَهْوَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَائِلٌ**

maniac; maniac(al), **مَهْوَسٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْهَوَسِ**

manic; infatuated, crazy, mad, obsessed

prepared, ready, all set; designed **مُهَيَّأٌ (لِ): مُعَدٌّ، مُجَهَّزٌ**  
(for), intended (for), destined (for)

preparer, arranger, designer, deviser, maker, author **مُهَيِّئٌ: مُعِدٌّ**

whatever, whatsoever, no matter what **مَهْمَا**

whatever the case may be, be it as **مَهْمَا يَكُنْ مِنْ أَمْرٍ**  
it may, in any case, in any event, at any rate,  
anyhow, anyway

**مَهْمَا كَلَّفَ الْأَمْرُ - رَاجِعٌ كَلَّفَ**

spur, goad, prod

**مِهْزَازٌ: مَنَحَسٌ**

function, task, **مِهْمَةٌ، مِهْمَةٌ: وَاجِبٌ، رِسَالَةٌ، مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ**  
duty, assignment, mission, commission, errand,  
job

supplies, provisions; **مِهْمَاتٌ (الْعَاكِرُ): مَوْنٌ، ذَخَائِرٌ**  
equipment; matériel, ammunition, munitions

stock-in-trade **مِهْمَاتٌ (التَّجَارَةُ): عُدَّةٌ، مُعَدَّاتٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ**

rolling stock, equipment **مِهْمَاتٌ (السَّكِّ الْخَدِيدِيَّةُ): قَاطِرَاتٌ، عَرَبَاتٌ، حَافِلَاتٌ**

spur, goad, prod

**مِهْزَازٌ: مَنَحَسٌ**

neglected, omitted, left out, dis- **مُهْمَلٌ: مَتْرُوكٌ، مَهْجُورٌ**  
regarded, ignored; abandoned, forsaken; obsolete,  
antiquated, outdated, in disuse, out of use

discarded; waste, refuse, left over, no **مُهْمَلٌ: مُطْرَحٌ**  
longer of use

unpointed, undotted **مُهْمَلٌ: غَيْرٌ مُعْجَمٌ، غَيْرٌ مَنَقُوطٌ**

wastebasket, wastepaper basket

**سَلَّةُ الْمُهْمَلَاتِ**

negligent, neglectful, derelict, **مُهْمَلٌ: مُتَصِفٌ بِالْإِهْمَالِ**  
remiss, slack, careless, heedless, inattentive, inad-  
vertent, disregardful, reckless

remote **مَهْمَةٌ، مَهْمَةٌ: صَحْرَاءٌ بَعِيدَةٌ، أَرْضٌ قَاحِلَةٌ بَعِيدَةٌ**  
desert, faraway wasteland

worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, **مَهْمُومٌ: قَلِقٌ**  
uneasy, troubled; careworn

grieved, sad, grief-stricken, sorrowful, **مَهْمُومٌ: مُغْتَمٌ**  
distressed

to serve

**مَهْنٌ: خَدَمَ**

to practice one's profession

**مَهْنٌ: مَارَسَ صَنْعَتَهُ**

**مَهْنٌ: إِبْتَدَلَ - رَاجِعٌ إِمْتَنَهَنَ**

to be despicable, contemptible; **مَهْنٌ: كَانَ مَهِينًا حَقِيرًا**

to be menial, humble; to be low, base, mean

to apprentice

**مَهْنٌ: دَرَّبَ، مَرَّنَ**

congratulator, felicitator, well-wisher

**مُهْنِيٌّ: مُبَارِكٌ**



wasteland, barren land, uncultivated land	مَوَاتٍ: أَرْضٌ قَاحِلَةٌ
covenantor, covenanter	مُؤَاتِقٌ: مُعَاهِدٌ
facing, opposite (to), obverse	مُؤَاوِجَةٌ (لِ): مُقَابِلٌ
opposition, oppositeness	مُؤَاوِجَةٌ: تَقَابُلٌ، تَوَاجُهٌ
encounter; confrontation; facing, meeting face to face	مُؤَاوِجَةٌ: مُقَابَلَةٌ، مُلَاقَاةٌ
meeting; interview; audience	مُؤَاوِجَةٌ: إِجْتِمَاعٌ، مُقَابَلَةٌ
confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter, defiance, countering, facing up to, standing up to; coping with, dealing with, grappling with	مُؤَاوِجَةٌ: مُجَابَهَةٌ، تَصَدُّ
face to face	مُؤَاوِجَةٌ
equivocator, tergiversator	مُؤَاوِبٌ: مُدَاوِرٌ، مُرَاوِعٌ
double-crosser; double-dealing, deceitful, devious, tricky	مُؤَاوِبٌ: مُخَادِعٌ
roundabout, indirect, circuitous, devious	مُؤَاوِبٌ: غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرٍ
equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble	مُؤَاوَبَةٌ: مُدَاوَرَةٌ
circumlocution, periphrasis	مُؤَاوَبَةٌ: دَوْرَانٌ حَوْلَ الْمَعْنَى
parallel (to); corresponding (to), equivalent (to), equal (to), similar (to)	مُؤَاوِزٌ (لِ): (لِ) مُوَازِي (لِ)
parallelism; correspondence, equivalence	مُؤَاوَاةٌ
equal (to), equivalent (to); balancing, counterbalancing	مُؤَاوِزٌ (لِ): مُعَادِلٌ (لِ)
stabilizer; balancer	مُؤَاوِزٌ: مَا يَحْفَظُ التَّوَازُنَ
equilibrant; counterbalance	قُوَّةُ مُؤَاوَاةٍ
balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, poise, counterbalance, counterpoise	مُؤَاوَاةٌ: مُعَادَلَةٌ، تَوَازُنٌ
stabilization	مُؤَاوَاةٌ: حِفْظُ التَّوَازُنِ، تَرْسِيعٌ
equalization, equalizing, leveling, putting on the same level	مُؤَاوَاةٌ (بَيْنَ): مُسَاوَاةٌ، تَسْوِيَةٌ
comparison, collation	مُؤَاوَاةٌ (بَيْنَ): مُقَابَلَةٌ، مُقَارَنَةٌ
budget	مُؤَاوَاةٌ: مِيزَانِيَّةٌ

awesome, awful, awe-inspiring, dreadful, fearful, venerable	مُهَيِّبٌ: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ
solemn, grave, dignified, portly, stately, majestic, imposing, grand, august, sublime, magnificent, highly impressive	مُهَيِّبٌ: جَلِيلٌ
exciting; excitative, excitant; agitating, stirring, rousing, arousing; stimulative, stimulant; provocative; irritating, irritative, irritant; exciter, stirrer, rouser; stimulator	مُهَيِّجٌ: ثَائِرٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ، مُنْفَعِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَائِجٌ
stimulant, stimulus, excitant; irritant; stimulating, stimulant, stimulative, exciting, excitant, excitative	مُهَيِّجٌ: مُثِيرٌ، مُحَرِّكٌ
agitator, trouble-maker, incendiary, rabble-rouser, demagogue	مُهَيِّجٌ: مُثِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ أَوْ الْاضْطِرَابِ
broken, shattered, fractured	مُهَيِّضٌ: مَكْسُورٌ
helpless, powerless, sapless	مُهَيِّضُ الْجَنَاحِ
dominant, dominating, predominant, preponderant, prevailing, controlling, commanding, governing, reigning, ruling; (absolute) master, ruler, overlord	مُهَيِّمٌ: مُتَسَلِّطٌ
suzerain, suzerain state	دَوْلَةٌ مُهَيِّمَةٌ
despised, despicable, contemptible; menial, humble; low, base, mean	مُهَيِّنٌ: حَقِيرٌ
insulting, offensive, offending, outrageous	مُهَيِّنٌ: مُحَقِّرٌ
humiliating, disgraceful, dishonorable, ignominious, degrading, debasing	مُهَيِّنٌ: مُخْزٍ
mew, meow, miaow	مُؤَاءٌ (الهِرِّ)
suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, appropriate; harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, concordant, consonant, accordant	مُؤَاوِمٌ: مُلَاقِمٌ، مُوَافِقٌ
fitness, suitability, suitability, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, appropriateness	مُؤَاوِمَةٌ: مُلَاقِمَةٌ، مُوَافَقَةٌ
harmony, agreement, accord, concord; rapport	مُؤَاوِمَةٌ: اِتِّفَاقٌ، اِنْسِجَامٌ
adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting	مُؤَاوِمَةٌ: تَكْيِيفٌ
lifeless, inanimate, dead	مَوَاتٌ: جَامِدٌ، غَيْرُ ذِي حَيَاةٍ

dent, conforming, conformable, coinciding, coincident, compatible, consistent, accordant, concordant, harmonious, matching; identical

corresponding to, مُوَافِق: مُصَادِف (في تاريخ مُعَيَّن)  
coinciding with, coincident with, concurring with, concurrent with; falling on (a given date)

approval, consent, assent, إقرار رضى،  
agreement, accession, OK, subscription, sanction, endorsement, ratification

suitability, suitableness, مُوَافَقَة: ملاءمة، مُنَاسَبَة  
appropriateness, propriety, fitness, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness

agreement, correspondence, مُوَافَقَة: مُطَابَقَة، تَطَابُق  
conformity, coincidence, compatibility, consistency, consistence, accordance, harmony; identity

synchronizer مُوَاقِت: مُزَامِن

synchronization مُوَاقِفَة: مُزَامِنَة

مُوَافَقَة - راجع وقاع

escort; convoy مُوَاكِب: مُرَاقِب

escort(ing), convoy(ing), accompanying, accompaniment مُوَاكِبَة: مُرَاقَفَة، مُصَاحَبَة

folk song in colloquial language; roundelay مَوَال: مَوَالِيَا

refuge, sanctuary, asylum, resort مَوِيل: مَلْجَأ

supporter, advocate, مُوَاعِل (الموالي): نَصِير، مُؤَيِّد، مُسَاعِد  
proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent, follower; loyalist; pro-; supporting, advocating, championing, upholding, patronizing, sponsoring.

support(ing), standing مُوََالَاة: مُنَاصَرَة، تَأْيِيد، مُسَاعِدَة  
by, advocacy, championship, upholding, patronage, sponsorship; adherence, partisanship; loyalty

continuation, continuance, continuing, carrying on, going on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement; pursuit, pursuance, pursuing مُوََالَاة: مُتَابَعَة

مُوََالَدَة - راجع إشتيلاد

مُوََالَفَة - راجع تَوَلَّف

مَوَالِيَا - راجع مَوَال

balance sheet

مُوَازَنَة، بَيَانُ المَوَازَنَة

arbitrage of exchange

مُوَازَنَة سِغَرِ الصَّرْف

مَوَاسٍ، مُوَاسَاة - راجع مَوَاسٍ، مُوَاسَاة

livestock, cattle

مَوَاشٍ (المَوَاشِي)

specifications, specifics

مُوَاصَفَات

transportations; communications

مُوَاصَلَات

telecommunications

مُوَاصَلَات سِلْكِيَّة وَلَا سِلْكِيَّة

وزارة المواصلات، وسائل المواصلات - راجع وزارة، وسيلة

continuation, continuance, مُوَاصَلَة: مُتَابَعَة، إِسْتِثْنَاء

continuing, carrying on, going on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement, return(ing) to, taking up again; following; follow-up, follow-through; pursuit, pursuance, pursuing

conductance

مُوَاصَلَة [كهرباء]

citizen, national; native

مُوَاطِن: ابْنُ الوَطَنِ

compatriot, countryman, fellow citizen

مُوَاطِن المَرء: ابْنُ بَلَدِهِ

citizenship, nationality

مُوَاطَنَة، مُوَاطِنِيَّة

persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious

مُوَاطِب: مُثَابِر

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work

appointment, date, rendezvous

مُوَاعِدَة: مَوْعِد

coming, arrival

مُوَافَاة: مَجِيء

presentation, presenting, bringing (forward)

delivery, transmission, communication, conveyance

agreeing, assenting, consent-ing, approving, OK'ing, sanctioning, endorsing; assenter, consenter, approver, endorser, subscriber

مُوَافِق: قَابِل، رَاضٍ، مُؤَيِّد  
مُوَافِق: مُلَائِم، مُنَاسِب  
er, agreeable, acceptable, convenient, expedient, favorable, propitious, apt, felicitous, opportune, timely, seasonable

agreeing, corresponding, correspon-

مُوَافِق: مُطَابِق

documentalist; documenter مَوْثِق: عَالِمٌ (أَوْ عَامِلٌ) بِالتَّوْثِيقِ  
 tied, bound, fettered, shackled, chained, enchained مَوْثِق: مَقِيدٌ  
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; authentic, authoritative; credible مَوْثِق (بِه)  
 reliable source مَصْدَرٌ مَوْثِق (بِه)  
 to ripple; to wave, undulate; to crimp, crisp, curl, frizz, frizzle مَوْج  
 waves, billows, surges, swells, seas مَوْج: عُبَابٌ  
 positive; affirmative مَوْجِب: إِنْجَابِيٌّ  
 positive مَوْجِب [كَهْرَبَاءُ وَرِيَاضِيَّات] مَوْجِب: الْإِتِزَامُ، فَرَضٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْجِبٌ  
 cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity مَوْجِب: دَاعٍ  
 obligation, duty مَوْجِب: الْإِتِزَامُ، فَرَضٌ  
 obligations and contracts مَوْجِبَاتٌ وَعُقُودٌ  
 according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, in pursuance of, under; by virtue of, on the grounds of, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of عَمِلَ بِمَوْجِب - رَاجِعَ عَمِلَ  
 wave, billow, surge, swell, sea مَوْجَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْمَوْجِ  
 wave مَوْجَة (مَجَازًا)  
 undulation, oscillation, vibration مَوْجَة: تَمَوْجٌ  
 sound wave مَوْجَة صَوْتِيَّةٌ  
 long wave مَوْجَة طَوِيلَةٌ  
 short wave مَوْجَة قَصِيرَةٌ  
 medium wave مَوْجَة مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ  
 wavelength طُولُ الْمَوْجَةِ  
 creator, maker, originator, author مَوْجِد: مُكَوِّنٌ، مُبْدِعٌ  
 anger, fury; passion; emotion مَوْجِدَة: غَضَبٌ، إِنْفِعَالٌ  
 abridged, summarized, epitomized, synopsised, summed up, condensed, digested, abstracted, briefed, outlined مَوْجَز: أَوْجَزٌ، إِنْخِصَرٌ

buried alive مَوْؤَدَة: مَذْمُونَةٌ حَيَّةٌ  
 place of destruction; dangerous place مَوْبِق: مَوْضِعُ الْهَلَاكِ  
 serious offense; grave sin مَوْبِقَة: مَعْصِيَةٌ  
 atrocity, abomination مَوْبِقَة: فَحْشَاءٌ  
 danger, peril مَوْبِقَة: تَهْلُكَةٌ  
 infected; infested مَوْبُوء: مُصَابٌ، مُلَوَّثٌ  
 cabinetwork; furniture مَوْبِيلًا: أَثَاثٌ  
 death; decease, demise مَوْت: وِفَاةٌ، مَيِّتَةٌ  
 natural death مَوْتٌ أَيْبَضٌ (طَبِيعِيٌّ)  
 sudden death مَوْتٌ أَيْبَضٌ (فُجَائِيٌّ)  
 sudden or violent death مَوْتٌ زُوَامٌ  
 civil death مَوْتٌ مَدَنِيٌّ  
 last illness مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ  
 death; decease, demise مَوْتَان: مَوْتٌ  
 cattle plague مَوْتَان، مَوْتَان: طَاعُونُ الْمَاشِيَةِ  
 tight(ened), taut(ened), tense, strained مَوْتَر: مُشْدُودٌ  
 motor, engine مَوْتُور: مُحَرِّكٌ  
 motorcycle, motorbike مَوْتُوسِكِل: دَرَّاجَةٌ نَارِيَّةٌ  
 motel, motor مَوْتِيل: فُنْدُقٌ صَغِيرٌ عَلَى الطَّرِيقِ الْعَامِ  
 lodge, motor court, tourist court, motor inn, motor hotel  
 prostate gland, prostate مَوْتَة: غُدَّةُ الْبُرُوسَتَاتِ  
 مَوْثِق - رَاجِعٌ مِيثَاقٌ  
 strengthened, consolidated, cemented مَوْثِق: مُكَنَّ، مُثَنَّ  
 documented مَوْثِق: مُزَوَّدٌ (أَوْ مَدْعُومٌ) بِالْوَثَائِقِ  
 authenticated, attested, certified, legalized مَوْثِق: مُصَدِّقٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 notarized مَوْثِق (لَدَى الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ)  
 registered مَوْثِق: مُسَجَّلٌ  
 notary public, notary مَوْثِق: كَاتِبٌ عَدْلٌ

inspirer

مَوْحِ (المَوْحِي) (اسم)

inspiring; revealing; suggestive (of), (بِ) (صفة)  
redolent (of), evocative (of)

inspired; revealed; suggested

مَوْحَى بِهِ

unified, united; integrated, combined, consolidated, conjoined, merged, amalgamated; standardized, uniform

funded or consolidated debt

دَيْنٌ مَوْحَدٌ

monotheist

مَوْحِدٌ: مُؤْمِنٌ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ

Druze

مَوْحِدٌ: دُرُزِيٌّ، وَاحِدُ الدُّرُوزِ

desolate, deserted, forlorn, lonely

مَوْحِشٌ: مُقْفِرٌ

dreary, dismal, gloomy, depressing, cheerless

slough

مَوْحِلٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْوَحْلِ

muddy, miry

مَوْحِلٌ: وَحِلٌ

مَوْدَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَدٌّ

مَوْدَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْضَةٍ

deposited; lodged; bailed; consigned, entrusted, committed

مَوْدَعٌ: أَوْدَعَ

depository; bailee; consignee; trustee

مَوْدَعٌ لَدَيْهِ

depositor; lodger; bailor; consignor

مَوْدَعٌ: مَنْ يُوَدِّعُ

depositor

مَوْدِعٌ (فِي مَضْرَفٍ)

model, type, make, style

مَوْدِيلٌ: طَرَازٌ

moratorium

مُورَاتُورِيُومٌ [قانون، اقتصاد]

devisee, legatee

مُورَثٌ: وَارِثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ

bequeathed, devised

مُورَثٌ: وَرَثٌ، نُقِلَ

مُورَثٌ: مَوْرُوثٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْرُوثٌ

testator, legator, deviser

مُورَثٌ: مَنْ يُوَرِّثُ

gene

مُورَثٌ: جِنِيَّةٌ، مُورَثَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]

testatrix

مُورَثَةٌ: مُوْتَتْ مُورَثٌ

gene

مُورَثَةٌ: جِنِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]

genic, genetic

مُورَثِيٌّ: جِنِيٌّ [أَحْيَاءُ]

watering place; spring, well

مَوْزِدٌ: مَنَهْلٌ

resource; source

مَوْزِدٌ: مَجْنَى، مَصْدَرٌ

مَوْجَزٌ: وَجِيزٌ، مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُقْتَصَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَجِيزٌ

abstract, epitome, summary, digest, résumé, synopsis, outline, brief, roundup, précis, abridgment, compendium, conspectus

(news) roundup; (news) flash

مَوْجِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْجُوعٌ

painful, aching, sore; causing (intense) pain; excruciating, agonizing, tormenting; distressful; grievous, sad

sent, dispatched, forwarded

مَوْجَهٌ: مُرْسَلٌ

aimed, leveled, pointed, directed, delivered, point-blank

مَوْجَهٌ: مُصَوَّبٌ، مُسَدَّدٌ

guided, directed, planned, controlled, managed; steered; chaneled oriented

مَوْجَهٌ (نَحْوُ هَدَفٍ أَوْ حَسَبَ خِطَّةِ الْخ)

مَوْجَهٌ (سَطَّرَ اتِّجَاهًا)

remote-controlled

مَوْجَهٌ (مِنْ بَعْدٍ)

addressed

مَوْجَهٌ (كَسَوَالٍ أَوْ رِسَالَةٍ الْخ)

guided missile

قَذِيْفَةٌ مَوْجَهَةٌ

vector

كَمِيَّةٌ مَوْجَهَةٌ [رِیاضیات]

guide; pilot; instructor; controller

مَوْجَهٌ: مَنْ يُوَجِّهُ

steersman, pilot

مَوْجَهٌ الدَّفَقَةُ (فِي سَفِينَةٍ)

found

مَوْجُودٌ: وَجِدَ، عُنِيَ عَلَيْهِ

present; attending

مَوْجُودٌ: حَاضِرٌ

existing, existent; being

مَوْجُودٌ: كَائِنٌ

available, obtainable, accessible, at hand

مَوْجُودٌ: مُتَوَفَّرٌ، مَتَّحٌ، فِي الْمَتَّائِلِ

(living) being, creature

مَوْجُودٌ: كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ

creatures, creation, (created) beings

مَوْجُودَاتٌ: كَائِنَاتٌ

assets

مَوْجُودَاتٌ: أَصُولٌ [تِجَارَةٌ]

stock

مَوْجُودَاتٌ: الْمَخْزُونُ مِنْ بَضَائِعَ فِي مَخْزَنٍ

feeling pain, suffering (pain), in pain, aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished, excruciated, tormented

مَوْجُوعٌ: مَتَأَلِّمٌ

wavelike; wavy

مَوْجِيٌّ: كَالْمَوْجِ أَوْ مَتَسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمَوْجِ

Musaceae	مُوزُون: مُتَزَن - راجع مُتَزَن
straight razor, razor	مُوزِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات
Moses	مُوسَى: النَّبِيُّ مُوسَى
sole	سَمَكُ مُوسَى
	مُوسَخ - راجع وَسِخ
rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent, prosperous	مُوسِر: غَنِيٌّ
solvent	مُوسِر: مَلِيٌّ، قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْإِقْيَاءِ
expanded, widened, broadened, enlarged, dilated; spaced (out); extended; developed; extensive	مُوسِع
mousseline; muslin	مُوسَلِينَ: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ
season; time	مُوسِم: أَوَانٌ
feast, feast day, festival, holiday	مُوسِم: عِيدٌ
seedtime	مُوسِمُ الْبَزْرِ أَوْ الْبَذَرِ أَوْ الْبِذَارِ
pilgrimage season	مُوسِمُ الْحَجِّ
seasonal	مُوسِمُ الْحَصَادِ - راجع حَصَادٌ
monsoon, seasonal wind	مُوسِمِيٌّ
scrupulous, meticulous, (over)solicitous, overconcerned; suspicious; obsessed	رِيحٌ مُوسِمِيَّةٌ
hypochondriac	مُوسُوسٌ بِالْمَرَضِ
encyclopedia	مُوسُوسَةٌ: دَائِرَةُ مَعَارِفٍ
encyclopedic	مُوسُوعِيٌّ
loaded, laden, freighted	مُوسُوقٌ: مُحْمَلٌ، مَشْحُونٌ
branded	مُوسُومٌ (بِالْكَيِّ): مَكْوِيٌّ
marked, labeled; stamped, branded, impressed, (im)printed	مُوسُومٌ: مُعَلَّمٌ
stigmatized, branded	مُوسُومٌ بِالْعَارِ: مَوْصُومٌ
music	مُوسُومٌ بِ: مُتَّصِفٌ بِ- راجع مُتَّصِفٌ بِ
program music	مُوسِيقَى
recorded music, tape music	مُوسِيقَى تَصْوِيرِيَّةٌ
	مُوسِيقَى مُسَجَّلَةٌ

supplies	مُورِد: مَوْنَةٌ
income, revenue	مُورِد: مَدْخُولٌ، دَخْلٌ
resources; means; supplies; revenues; finances, funds	مُورِد
natural resources	مُورِدٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
water resources	مُورِدٌ مَائِيَّةٌ
supplier, furnisher, provider	مُورِدٌ: مُجَهِّزٌ
importer	مُورِدٌ: مُسْتَوْرِدٌ
	مُورَط - راجع مُتَوَرِّطٌ
morphological	مُورْفُولُوجِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمُورْفُولُوجِيَا
morphology	مُورْفُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ التَّشَكُّلِ
morphine	مُورْفِين: مُخَدَّرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْأَفْيُونِ
foliate, foliated	مُورَقٌ: ذُو وَرَقٍ نَبَاتٍ أَوْ مَكْسُوفٍ بِهِ
papered, wallpapered	مُورَقٌ: مَكْسُوفُورَقُ الْجُدْرَانِ
whitewashed	مُورَقٌ: مَكْسُوفُورَقٌ أَوْ بِمَادَّةٍ مُبَيِّضَةٍ
	مُورَقٌ - راجع وَرَاقٌ
leafy; green, verdant	مُورَقٌ: وَرَقٌ، وَارِقٌ
	مُورَمٌ - راجع مُتَوَرَّمٌ
inherited; patrimonial; hereditary; ancestral; transmitted, handed down, passed down, bequeathed, traditional	مُورَثٌ: مُورَثٌ
banana(s)	مُوزٌ، مَوْزَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
abaca	مُوزُ النَّسِيجِ (نَبَاتٌ)
distributed; apportioned, allotted, shared out, parceled out; scattered, dispersed	مُورَعٌ: وَرَعٌ
distributor; dealer	مُورَعٌ: مَنْ يُوْرِعُ
postman, mailman	مُورَعُ الْبَرِيدِ
weighed	مُوزُونٌ: وَزَنَ
balanced, in equilibrium, evenly poised	مُوزُونٌ: مُتَوَازِنٌ
metrical, rhythmical, measured	مُوزُونٌ (عَرُوضِيًّا): مَنْظُومٌ
deliberate, measured, well-advised	مُوزُونٌ: مَدْرُوسٌ، مَرْوِيٌّ فِيهِ



executive; director, manager, administrator مَوْطَفَّ إِدَارِيّ كَبِير

personnel; staff مَوْطَفُون، مَجْمُوعَةُ المَوْطَفِينَ

personnel, personnel department دَائِرَةُ (أو إِدَارَةُ) المَوْطَفِينَ

employer, master, principal رَبُّ عَمَلٍ مُسْتَحْدِم، مَوْطَف: مُسْتَشِير

investor مَوْطَف: مُسْتَشِير

appointment, engagement, date, rendezvous مَوْعِد: اجْتِمَاعٌ أَوْ لِقَاءٌ (مُحَدَّدٌ سَابِقًا)

appointed time; time, date مَوْعِد: وَقْتُ مُحَدَّد، أَجَل

deadline المَوْعِدُ الْآخِر، آخِرُ مَوْعِد (لِإِنجَازِ عَمَلٍ مَا إلخ)

promise, word, pledge مَوْعِد: وَعْد

حَافِظٌ عَلَى المَوْعِد، حَرِيصٌ عَلَى مُرَاعَاةِ المَوَاعِيد، مَحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى المَوْعِد - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

suggested, insinuated, intimated, pointed out to مَوْعَزٌ بِهِ: أَشِيرَ إِلَيْهِ

advised, counseled مَوْعَزٌ إِلَيْهِ: أَشِيرَ عَلَيْهِ، نَصَحَ

instructed, directed; ordered, commanded, enjoined مَوْعَزٌ إِلَيْهِ: أُعْطِيَ تَعْلِيمَاتٍ، أَمَرَ

sermon; preachment, exhortation مَوْعِظَةٌ: عِظَةٌ

promised; promisee مَوْعُودٌ: وَعْدٌ

fixed, appointed, determined مَوْعُودٌ: مُحَدَّدٌ، مُقَرَّر

مَوْعُوك - رَاجِعُ مَوْعُوك

penetrating, deep-reaching, deep-rooted مَوْغِلٌ: نَافِذٌ إِلَى عُمُقٍ

مَوْغِلٌ فِي القِدَم - رَاجِعُ قِدَم

delegate, envoy, legate, emissary مَوْفِدٌ: مَبْعُوثٌ، مَنْدُوبٌ

delegated, deputed, deputized; missioned; sent, dispatched مَوْفِدٌ: أَوْفِدَ

saved; put by مَوْفَّرٌ: مَقْتَصِدٌ، مُدَخَّرٌ

furnished, provided, supplied مَوْفَّرٌ: مُجَهَّزٌ

secured, ensured, procured مَوْفَّرٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ

saving, sparing, economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident; saver مَوْفَّرٌ: مُقْتَصِدٌ، مُدَخِّرٌ

topic, theme; subject matter, matter; object; question, issue, problem; item مَوْضُوعٌ: فِكْرَةٌ رَئِيسِيَّةٌ فِي عَمَلٍ فَنِيٍّ أَوْ أَدَبِيٍّ إلخ

merits, facts مَوْضُوعٌ (الدَّعْوَى)

article, essay; treatise, study مَوْضُوعٌ: مَقَالَةٌ، بَحْثٌ

thesis مَوْضُوعٌ: طَرِيقَةُ (دِيَالِكْتِيكِيَّة)

antithesis نَقِيضُ المَوْضُوع: نَقِيضَةُ (دِيَالِكْتِيكِيَّة)

خَارِجٌ عَنِ المَوْضُوع - رَاجِعُ خَارِج

وَتِيقُ الصَّلَةِ بِالمَوْضُوع - رَاجِعُ وَتِيق

objective مَوْضُوعِيّ: غَيْرُ ذَاتِيٍّ، مُتَجَرِّدٌ

substantive مَوْضُوعِيّ: غَيْرُ اجْرَائِيٍّ [قانون]

substantive law قانونٌ مَوْضُوعِيّ

objectivity; objectivism مَوْضُوعِيَّةٌ

foothold, footing مَوْطِي (قَدَمٌ)، مَوْطَأٌ (قَدَمٌ)

footstep مَوْطِي (يُصْعَدُ أَوْ يُنْزَلُ بِوَاسِطَتِهِ)

firmly established, settled, stabilized; strengthened, consolidated, braced, cemented, reinforced, firmed up مَوْطَدٌ: وَطَّدَ

مَوْطَدٌ: وَطِيدٌ - رَاجِعُ وَطِيد

domicile, residence, home, house, dwelling, abode, habitation مَوْطِنٌ: مَسْكَنٌ

habitat; home مَوْطِنٌ: بَيْتَةٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ لِحَيَوَانٍ أَوْ نَبَاتٍ

home, hometown, birthplace, native place; homeland, fatherland, native country, native land, (home) country مَوْطِنٌ: مَنَاشَأُ، وَطَنٌ

place, spot, locality مَوْطِنٌ: مَكَانٌ

point, spot مَوْطِنٌ: نَقْطَةٌ

مَوْطِنٌ ضَعْفٌ - رَاجِعُ ضَعْفٌ

motor, engine مَوْطُورٌ: مُحَرَّكٌ

employed, hired, recruited; appointed مَوْطَفٌ: اسْتَحْدِمَ، مَعَّيَّنٌ

invested مَوْطَفٌ: مُسْتَشِيرٌ

employee; official, officer, civil servant, public servant; functionary مَوْطَفٌ (ج مَوْطَفُونَ)

ter, engagement

roost, perch

battlefields, battlegrounds

stopping place

stop, station

stand, taxi stand, cab stand

parking lot, park, garage

position, attitude, stand, stance

situation, position

suspensive, suspensory

time, timed; scheduled; set, fixed, appointed

kindled, ignited, lit, burning

stopped, halted, ceased, discontinued, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended, terminated

stopped, halted, arrested, stayed, checked, suppressed, prevented, held up, obstructed, hindered, hampered, impeded

suspended, stopped or canceled temporarily, banned temporarily, made temporarily inactive

pending, suspended, in suspense, in abeyance, abeyant, undecided, unsettled, unresolved, outstanding

detained, in (legal) custody, arrested, under arrest, confined, interned, apprehended, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee

dedicated, consecrated, devoted

endowed, in mort- main, inalienable, donated or granted for a charitable purpose; entailed

successful, prosperous, fortunate, lucky

felicitous, apt, appropriate, proper, fit, aptly chosen, very well suited or expressed

complete, full, whole, integral, perfect; intact

(inner) canthus, inner corner of the eye

appointed time

appointment, date, rendezvous

timekeeper

hearth, fireplace

stove

burner

blowtorch

kindled, ignited, lit, burning

venerable, reverend, honorable; revered, revered, venerated, honored, respected, highly regarded

place, spot, site, locality, locale; scene; location, position, situation; post; station

falling place, place where something falls (down) or drops

garrison

battlefields, battlegrounds

signed, subscribed

initialed

signer, signatory, subscriber

the undersigned, those (having) signed below or at the end, the signatories below

signatory state

battle, combat, fight(ing), encounter

مَوْقِعٌ: مُنَاصِبٌ، فِي مَحَلٍّ

مَوْقِعٌ: مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ

مَوْقِعٌ: مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ

مَوْقِعٌ: مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ

مَوْقِعٌ: مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ

مَوْقِعٌ: مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ



created, originated, brought into being or existence, bred, begotten, brought about, caused, occasioned

half-breed, half-bred, half-caste, half-blooded; hybrid, crossbred, cross, mongrel

mulatto مولد: خلّاسيّ

postclassical (word, poet, etc.) مولد (كَلَام، شاعر إلخ)

generating, producing, creating, bringing about, causing, occasioning; generator, producer, maker, creator, originator, causer مولد: مُحْدِث

obstetrician, accoucheur مولد، طَبِيبُ مَوْلَد

generator, dynamo مولد (كَهْرِبَائِيّ إلخ)

alternator مولد التَّيَّارِ الْمُتَرَدِّدِ أَوْ الْمُتَنَاقِبِ

antigen مولد المُضَادِّ

halogen مولد الملح

midwife, accoucheuse مولدة: قَابِلَةٌ، دَايَّة

malt مولط: مَوْلَت، مَالَت

fond of, (passionately) attached to, (deeply) attracted to; (madly) in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, crazy about, mad about; interested in; enthusiast; fancier; fan, buff مولع بـ: مُشَفَّوقٌ بِـ

موله - راجع وَلِهَان

born مولود: وُلِدَ

(newborn) baby, infant, (newborn) child, newborn, neonate مولود: وَلِيد، وَلَدَ

birthrate, natality نِسْبَةُ (أَوْ مُعْدَلُ) الْمَوَالِيدِ

wax موم: شَمْع

mentioned, referred to, pointed out to, stated, cited مومًا إِلَيْهِ: مَشَارًا إِلَيْهِ

مومًا إِلَيْهِ آفًا - راجع آف

desert, wilderness, wild موماء، موماء: صَحْرَاء

prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet, cocotte مومس، مومسة: بِنْتُ الْهَوَى

mummy مومياء: جَنَّةٌ مُحَنِّطَةٌ

to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to victual; to cater مَوْنٌ

ملكٌ مَوْفُوفٌ - راجع وَقَفَ

procession; train, caravan, cortege; escort, convoy; parade, pageant مَوَكِب

sure, certain, definite, positive; confirmed, affirmed, asserted, assured, corroborated; emphasized, stressed; emphatic مَوْكَّد

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming; assuring; corroborative; emphatic مَوْكَّد

authorized, empowered, delegated, deputized, deputed, appointed as agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.); given power of attorney, invested with (full) power; retained, briefed; commissioned (with or to do), charged (with), entrusted (with), in charge (of) مَوْكَّل: وَكِّلَ

client; constituent, principal; mandator, authorizer مَوْكَّل: مَنْ يُوَكِّلُ مَوْكِّل - راجع وَكَّلَ

entrusted (to), assigned (to), committed (to), consigned (to), recommended (to); entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (with or to do), in charge (of) مَوْكُول (إِلَى)

moquette; carpet(ing) موكيت

to finance, capitalize مَوْل: رَوَّدَ بِالْمَالِ

to enrich, make rich مَوْل: أَغْنَى

master, lord, chief مَوْلَى: سَيِّد

God, the Lord المولى، عَزَّ وَجَلَّ: الله

مَوْلَى: نَصِير، صَدِيق، مَالِك - راجع وَلِيّ

malt مَوْلَت: مَالَت

entrance, entry(way), opening مَوْلَج: مَدْخَل

in charge (of), charged (with), entrusted (with), commissioned (with or to do) مَوْلَج (بِـ)

birth, nativity, nascence, nascency, origin مَوْلِد: وَلَادَةٌ

birthday, time (date, day) of birth مَوْلِد: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَةِ، مِيلَاد

birthplace, place of birth or origin مَوْلِد: مَكَانُ الْوِلَادَةِ

the Prophet's Birthday عِيْدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيف

generated, produced, engendered, مَوْلَد: أُحْدِثَ، أُنتِجَ

dried, dried up, dried out, desiccated - مَيْس: يُسِّس، يابس  
ed, exsiccated; dry; stiffened, hardened, solidified;  
stiff, rigid, hard, solid

dryer, drier, desiccator; desiccant; مَيْس: فاعِل يَسِّس  
drying, desiccative

mortal, must eventually die, عُرْضَةٌ لِلْمَوْتِ  
subject to death

مَيْت: مُحْتَضَر، لَمْ يَمُتْ بَعْدُ - راجع مَائِت

مَيْت: فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ - راجع مَيْت

dead, deceased, defunct, departed, مَيْت: فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ  
lifeless

metaphysics مَيْتَافِيزِيْقَا: مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ

metaphysical مَيْتَافِيزِيْقِي: مَا وَرَائِي

dead animal; dead meat, meat of an مَيْتَة (ج مَيْتَات)  
animal not slaughtered according to religious  
requirements

(manner of) death مَيْتَة: حَالَةُ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ هَيْئَتُهُ

mallet مَيْتَد، مَيْتَدَة: مِطْرَقَة

orphanage مَيْتَم: دَارُ الْإِيْتَامِ

orphaned; orphan, parentless مَيْتَم: مَيْتَم

covenant, compact, convention, pact, مَيْشَاق: عَهْد  
treaty, agreement; charter

the Charter of the United Nations مَيْشَاقُ الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ

methane مَيْشَان

methanol, methyl alcohol مَيْشَانُول

saddlecloth; cushion مَيْشَرَة: حِلْس، مِخْدَة

mythological مَيْشُولُوجِي

mythology مَيْشُولُوجِيَا

methyl مَيْشِيل

methylene مَيْشِيلِين

methane مَيْشِين

bat; racket مَيْشَار: مَضْرِبُ الْكُرَةِ

to reel, totter, stagger مَيْشَح: تَمَائِل

measure; amount; length مَيْشَاء: قِيَاس، مِقْدَار، طُول

in front of, opposite (to) مَيْشَاؤُهُ: بَيْنَادَاهُ

مَوْتَة - راجع مَوْتَة

montage; layout مَوْنَتَاج

monocle; eyeglass for one eye مَوْنُوكَل

monologue; (comic) sketch; skit مَوْنُولُوج

to camouflage مَوَة (الْأَعْبَدَة الْحَرْبِيَّة) إلخ

to camouflage, disguise, conceal, hide, blind مَوَة: أَخْفَى، سَتَرَ، عَمَى

to whitewash, gloss over, cover up مَوَة (الرَّدَائِلُ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمُ)

to misrepresent, falsify, distort, pervert مَوَة: حَرَفَ

to coat, overlay, plate مَوَة (ب): طَلَى، غَشَى

to dilute, thin (down), water مَوَة: شَعَّعَ، رَقَّقَ، خَفَّفَ  
(down), attenuate, weaken

to abound in water مَوَة: كَثُرَ مَائُهُ

talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent, (natural) مَوَهَبَة: مَلَكَة  
endowment, (special) ability

illusory, illusive, illusionary, deceptive, delusive, مَوْهِم  
delusory, misleading, fallacious, false, unreal

donated, given, granted, presented, مَوْهُوب: مَمْنُوح

accorded, awarded, conferred, bestowed; endowed

talented, gifted, endowed, favored مَوْهُوب: ذُو مَوَهَبَة

donee, grantee مَوْهُوبٌ لَهُ

مَوْهُوم: وَهْمِي - راجع وَهْمِي

مَوْهُوم: وَاهِم - راجع وَاهِم

مَوْهُون - راجع وَاهِن

purveyor, supplier, caterer, victualer مَيَّار: مُمَوَّن

swinging, swaying; walking مَيَّاس: مُتَمَائِل، مُتَخَفِّف  
with a proud gait, strutting, swaggering

inclined to, disposed to, well-disposed مَيَّالٌ إِلَى  
to(ward), tending to, given to, prone to, apt to,  
interested in

liar; lying مَيَّان: كَذَّاب

hopeless, desperate مَيَّوْسٌ مِنْهُ، مَيَّوْسٌ مِنْهُ

day laborer, day worker; daily مَيَّاوِم، عَامِلٌ مَيَّاوِم

work by the day, day work, day labor مَيَّاوَمَة

by the day, daily, per diem, per day مَيَّاوَمَة

to prefer (to); to privilege, grant a special privilege to; to distinguish, confer distinction upon, set above others, honor, favor على غَيْرِهِ  
 to separate, set apart, segregate, single out, distinguish مَيْزَ: فَصَلَ، قَرَرَ، أَفْرَدَ  
 to distinguish, characterize, mark, stamp, be a characteristic of, be a distinctive character of مَيْزَ: كَانَ مَيْزَةً لـ  
 to bring appeal for cassation (against a judgment), bring before a supreme court or a court of cassation مَيْزَ الْحُكْمِ [قانون]  
 drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, gargyle مِيْرَاب: مِزْرَاب  
 balance, scales مِيْرَان: آلَةٌ يُوْزَنُ بِهَا  
 weight مِيْرَان: وَزْن  
 measure مِيْرَان: مِقْدَار  
 level, spirit level مِيْرَانُ الْمَائِ  
 balance of trade الْمِيْرَانُ التِّجَارِي  
 balance of payments مِيْرَانُ الْمُدْفُوعَاتِ  
 thermometer مِيْرَانُ الْحَرَارَةِ  
 barometer مِيْرَانُ الضَّغْطِ الْجَوِّي  
 Libra, Balance, Scales بُرْجُ الْمِيْرَانِ  
 budget مِيْرَانِيَّة: مُوَازَنَة  
 balance sheet مِيْرَانِيَّة، بَيَانُ الْمِيْرَانِيَّة، وَرَقَةُ الْمِيْرَانِيَّة  
 characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, (distinguishing) feature, (distinctive) mark, speciality, specialty, property, quality, attribute, trait مِيْرَة: خَاصِيَّة  
 advantage, merit, excellence, amenity مِيْرَة: حَسَنَة  
 proud swinging gait; strut(ing), swagger(ing) مَيْسَ: تَبَخَّرَ  
 hackberry, sugarberry مَيْسَ (نبات)  
 libration مَيْسَان [فلك]  
 gambling; gamble مَيْسَان - رَاجِعُ مَيْسَ  
 simplified; facilitated, made easy; easy; feasible, possible; available, obtainable مَيْسَر: مُبَسَّط، مُتَيْسَّر  
 left, left side, left-hand side, left hand مَيْسَرَة: جِهَةُ الْيَسَارِ خَاصًّا، جَعَلَهُ مُتَمَتِّزًا

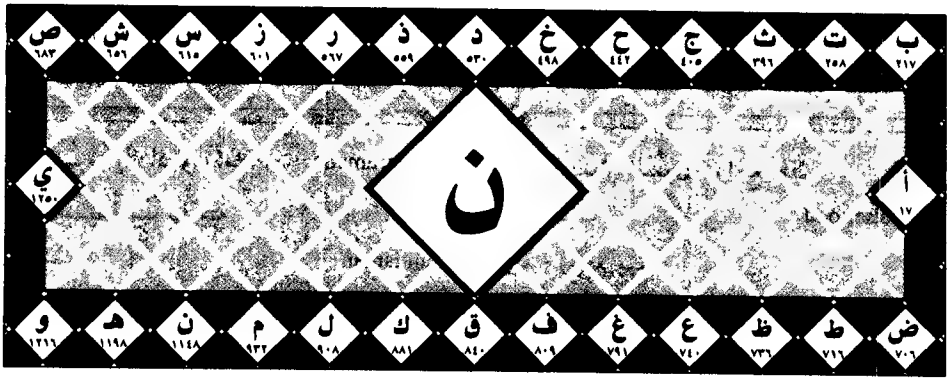
field, domain, sphere, prov-ince, arena, line مَيْدَان: مَجَال، حَقْل، مِضَار  
 square, public square, plaza; courtyard مَيْدَان: سَاحَة  
 park مَيْدَان: مَتَنَزَّهَة  
 racecourse, racetrack, course, turf, -drome مَيْدَانُ السَّيَاقِ: حَلْبَة  
 motordrome مَيْدَانُ سِيَاقِ السَّيَّارَاتِ  
 battleground, battlefield مَيْدَان (قِتَال)  
 field gun مِدْقَعُ مَيْدَان  
 field artillery مِدْقَعِيَّةُ مَيْدَان  
 field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مَيْدَان  
 field glasses مِظْطَارُ مَيْدَان  
 ميدان - راجع ميدان مِيدَانِي  
 field مِيدَانِي  
 field research, field study, etc. بَحْثُ مِيدَانِي، دِرَاسَةُ مِيدَانِيَّةٍ  
 field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مِيدَانِي  
 apron مِيدَعَة: مِثْرَر  
 ميراث - راجع إرث مِيرَاث  
 انقطاع الميراث وأيلولة المال إلى الدولة لعدم وجود وارث  
 escheat مِيرَة: مَوْوَنَة، مَوْن  
 provisions, supplies, stores, commissariat مِيرُوق: مُصَابٌ بِالْيَرْقَانِ (مِنْ النَّاسِ)  
 jaundiced مِيرُوق: مُصَابٌ بِالْيَرْقَانِ (مِنْ الْمَرْزُوعَاتِ)  
 mildewy, mildewed مِيرُون: زَيْتٌ مُقَدَّسٌ يُمَسَّحُ بِهِ عِنْدَ التَّعْمِيدِ  
 chrism مَيْزَ (بَيْنَ): فَرَقَ  
 to distinguish (between), make a distinction (between), differentiate (between), discriminate (between) مَيْزَ: لَحَظَ الْفَرْقَ، تَبَيَّنَ، تَعَرَّفَ، أَذْرَكَ  
 to distinguish, differentiate, discriminate, perceive, discern, realize, notice, observe, identify, recognize, know مَيْزَ (فِي الْمَعَامَلَةِ عَلَى غَيْرِ أَسَاسِ الْجَدَارَةِ، لِمَصْلَحَةِ فُلَانٍ أَوْ ضِدِّهِ)  
 to discriminate (in favor of or against), show partiality (in favor of or against) مَيْزَ (فُلَانًا): فَضَّلَهُ، مَنَحَهُ امْتِيَازًا خَاصًّا، جَعَلَهُ مُتَمَتِّزًا

microbic, microbial, germinal	مِيكْرُوبِي: جُرْثُومِي
microscope	مِيكْرُوسْكُوب: مِجْهَر
microscopical, micro, micr(o)-	مِيكْرُوسْكُوبِي: مِجْهَرِي
microphone	مِيكْرُوفُون: مِذْيَاع
microfilm	مِيكْرُوفِيلْم: فِيلْم
plowshare, colter	مِيكْمَة: شَفْرَة (أَوْ حَدِيدَة) المِحْرَاث
to be bent, tilted, inclined, slanting, oblique	مَيْل: كَانَ مَائِلًا
	مَيْل: أَمَالَ - رَاجِعْ أَمَالَ
to catheterize; to probe	مَيْل [طَب]
tendency, trend, drift; inclination, leaning, bent, propensity, disposition, affection, turn, taste, predilection, preference, liking, interest	مَيْل: اِتِّجَاه، تَرْجَمَة، رَغْبَة - رَغْبَة
inclination, obliquity, oblique-	مَيْل: اِنْجِرَاف، اِنْحِدَار - اِنْجِرَاف
ness, slant, bend, turn, deflection, tilt, tip; (downward) slope, declension, declivity; deviation, declination	مَيْل: اِنْجِرَاف، اِنْحِدَار - اِنْجِرَاف
declination	مَيْل زَاوِي [فَلَك]
mile	مَيْل: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ يُسَاوِي ١٦٠٩ أَمْتَار
nautical mile, knot	مَيْلٌ بَحْرِي
milestone, milepost	مَيْل: مَعْلَم، صَوَّة
pencil, stick	مَيْل: مِرْزُود، أَدَاةٌ يَكْتَحِلُ بِهَا
probe; catheter	مَيْل (الْمِحْرَاج): مِسْبَر
	مَيْلَاد: وَلَادَة - رَاجِعْ مَوْلِد
	مَيْلَاد: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَة - رَاجِعْ مَوْلِد
the Nativity	مَيْلَادُ السَّيِّدِ الْمَسِيحِ
Christmas, Xmas	عِنْدَ الْمَيْلَادِ (٢٥ دَيْسَمْبَر)
birthday	عِنْدَ مَيْلَادِ شَخْصٍ
B.C., before Christ	قَبْلَ الْمَيْلَادِ
A.D., after Christ	بَعْدَ الْمَيْلَادِ
A.D., after Christ	مَيْلَادِي، مَيْلَادِيَّة: بَعْدَ الْمَيْلَادِ
	مَيْلَان - رَاجِعْ مَيْل
melodrama	مِيلُودْرَامَا: مَشْجَاة

left wing (of an army)	مَيْسْرَة (الْجَيْشِ)
	مَيْسْرَة: سُهُولَة، غَنَى - رَاجِعْ يُسْر
	مَيْسْرَة، مَيْسْرَة: سُهُولَة، غَنَى - رَاجِعْ يُسْر
branding iron, hot iron, brand; cautery	مَيْسَم: مَيْكَاة
stigma	مَيْسَم: الْحِزْمَةُ الْأَعْلَى مِنَ مِدَقَّةِ الزَّهْرَة
	مَيْسَم: عَلَامَة - رَاجِعْ سِمَة
easy; feasible, possible; available, obtainable, accessible	مَيْسُور: سَهْل، مُيسَّر
	مَيْسُور: مُوسِر - رَاجِعْ مُوسِر
rammer, tamper	مَيْسِطَّة: أَدَاةٌ يُرْصُ أَوْ يُدَكُّ بِهَا
	مَيْع - رَاجِعْ أَمَاع
liquidity, fluidity	مَيْع: سُهُولَة
	مَيْعَاد - رَاجِعْ مَوْعِد
Promised Land, Land of Promise	أَرْضُ الْمَيْعَادِ
prime, bloom, spring	مَيْعَة: شَرْخ، رِيَّان، أَوَّل
storax	مَيْعَة: مَادَّةٌ صَمْغِيَّة
benzoin, benjamin	مَيْعَة: لُبَانٌ جَاوِي
megacycle, megahertz, MHZ	مَيْغَاسِيكَل، مَيْغَاهِرْتز
solvent	مَيْفَاء: قَادِرٌ عَلَى إِفْيَاءِ دُيُونِهِ
	مَيْفَاء: أَمِين، مُخْلِص، صَادِقُ الْوَعْدِ - رَاجِعْ وَفَى
appointed time; date; deadline	مَيْقَات: مَوْقِت، أَجَل
time	مَيْقَات: وَقْتُ
appointment, date, rendezvous	مَيْقَات: مَوْعِد
credulous	مَيْقَان: سَرِيعُ التَّصَدِيقِ
hone, grindstone, whetstone	مَيْقَعَة: مِسْن
beetle; mallet; hammer	مَيْقَعَة: مِطْرَقَة
board	مَيْقَعَة: لَوْحٌ خَشَبِي
mechanics	مَيْكَانِيكَا، عِلْمُ الْمَيْكَانِيكَا
mechanical, automatic, mechanistic	مَيْكَانِيكِي: آلِي
mechanic, machinist, mechanician	مَيْكَانِيكِي: خَيْرِي فِي الْمَاكِينَاتِ
microbe, germ	مِيكْرُوب: جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة

على الطائر الميمون - راجع طائر	مين: كذب
lie, untruth, falsehood	ميناء - راجع ميناء
ميناء: مرفأ	ميناء: مرفأ
port, harbor, anchorage, haven, seaport	ميناء جوي: مطار
airport, airfield, airdrome	ميناء (الساعة)
dial (of a watch clock)	ميناء: مادة زجاجية يطلّى بها
enamel	ميناء (الأسنان)
enamel	طلّى (طلّى، مطلّى) بالميناء - راجعها في أماكنها
to hydrate; to hydrolyze	ميه [كيمياء]
liquidity, fluidity	ميوعة: سيولة

melodramatic	ميلودرامي: منسوب إلى الميلودراما
militia	ميليشيا: قوات مسلحة شبه نظامية
militiamen	رجال الميليشيا
right, right side, right-hand side, right hand	ميمن: ذو اليمن والبركة - راجع ميمون
right wing (of an army)	ميمنة: جهة اليمن
	ميمنة (الجيش)
	ميمنة: بركة، سعد، سعادة - راجع يمن
mimosa	ميموزا (نبات)
auspicious, favorable, prosperous; lucky, fortunate; blessed	ميمون: ذو اليمن والبركة
mandrill; baboon	ميمون: قرود ضخمة



subject of the passive

نَائِبُ فَاعِلٍ [لغة]

vice-consul

نَائِبُ الْقُنْصُل

viceroy

نَائِبُ الْمَلِك

مَجْلِسُ النَّوَاب - راجع مَجْلِس

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, heavy blow

مُصِيبَةٌ

نَائِح، نَائِحَةٌ - راجع نَوَاح، نَوَاحَةٌ

acquirer, obtainer, getter, winner, gainer, earner, achiever, attainer

نَائِل: مُحْزِر

نَائِل: عَطِيَّة، فَضْل - راجع نَوَال

asleep; sleeping; sleeper

نَائِم: راقِد

to represent, act as a representative of, act for, act in someone's behalf, substitute for, serve as a substitute for, deputize for, replace, take the place of

نَابَ عَنْ، نَابَ مَنَابَ: قَامَ مَقَامَهُ

نَابَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ - راجع أَنَابَ

نَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ - راجع أَنَابَ

نَابَ (لَهُ أَمْرٌ): أَصَابَ - راجع إِنْتَابَ

canine tooth, canine, cuspid, eyetooth

نَاب

tusk

نَابُ الْفِيلِ أَوْ الْخَنَزِيرِ الْبَرِّيِّ أَوْ الْفَطَّ

fang

نَابُ الْحَيَّةِ السَّامَةِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانِ الْمُفْتَرِسِ

repugnant, repulsive, distasteful; improper, unbecoming

نَابٍ (النَّابِي)

napalm

نَابَالْم: مَادَّةٌ مُلْهِبَةٌ

napalm bomb

قُنْبَلَةٌ نَابَالْم

نَاءَ (بِالْحِمْلِ): رَزَحَ، سَقَطَ  
to sink (under), sag (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), succumb (under), labor (under), be burdened (with), bear (a burden) with difficulty

نَاءَ بِهِ الْحِمْلُ: أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ  
to weigh heavily upon, weigh down on, bear down on, overburden, overload, encumber

نَاءَ (عَنْ): بَعُدَ - راجع نَأَى (عَنْ)

نَأَى (عَنْ): بَعُدَ  
to be or become far (from), distant (from), remote (from); to go away (from), move away (from); to keep or stay away or aloof (from); to leave, quit

نَاءَ (النَّائِي): بَعِيد  
remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, secluded

نَاءَى: بَاعَدَ  
to keep far away (from), keep or place at a distance (from); to separate, isolate

نَائِب: مُمَثِّل، شَخْصٌ يَقُومُ مَقَامَ غَيْرِهِ  
deputy, representative, substitute, agent; proxy, procurator; vicar; delegate; vice-

نَائِب: عَضُو (فِي) مَجْلِسِ النَّوَاب  
deputy, representative, member of parliament, member of the legislature, member of the chamber of deputies, member of the house of representatives, member of the lower house

نَائِبُ مَنَابَ غَيْرِهِ مُوقَّتًا  
acting (chairman, manager, director, minister, etc.)

vice-president; vice-chairman

نَائِبُ رَئِيسَ

deputy speaker

نَائِبُ رَئِيسِ مَجْلِسِ النَّوَاب

النَّائِبُ الْعَامَّ  
attorney general; prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney

prose writer, proser, prosaist, prosateur  
ناثر: كاتبُ النَّثرِ

scatterer, disperser, sprinkler  
ناثر: مُفَرِّقٌ

to confide a secret to, entrust a secret to, take into one's confidence; to whisper to  
ناجِي

to soliloquize, talk to oneself  
ناجِي نَفْسَهُ

successful; prosperous; passing, having passed (an examination)  
ناجِح: مُفْلِحٌ، مُوَفَّقٌ

a success  
شَخْصٌ أَوْ شَيْءٌ أَوْ عَمَلٌ نَاجِحٌ

to fight, combat, battle (against)  
ناجِد: أَسْعَفَ، أَعَانَ - رَاجِعَ أُنْجَدَ

molar  
ناجِد: ضَرْسٌ

to fight, combat, battle (against)  
ناجِر: قَاتِلٌ

incurable, remediless, irremediable  
ناجِس: مُسْتَعَصٍ

beneficial, useful; effective, مُحَيِّ، قَمَالٌ، صِحِّي، ناجح: مُفِيدٌ، فَعَالٌ،

efficacious; wholesome, healthful, salubrious, salutary

resulting (from), (عن) ناجم (عن): مُسَبَّبٌ (عن)

resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following (from), ensuing (from), proceeding (from), arising (from), springing (from), originating (from), stemming (from), issuing (from), growing out (of), brought about (by), caused (by)

to wail, lament, cry, weep  
ناح: نَحَبَ، أَعْوَلَ

to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over  
ناح: عَلَى: نَدَبَ

to coo  
ناح: الحَمَامُ

grammarian  
ناح: (النَّاحِي): عَالِمٌ بِالنَّحْوِ

side; direction  
ناحِل - رَاجِعَ نَحِيلَ

aspect, phase, وَجْهَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٌ، ناحية: وَجْهٌ، نَقْطَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ،

facet; point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, viewpoint, point of view, angle

district, county; region, area  
ناحية: مِنتَقَةٌ

toward(s), to, in the direction of  
ناحية: صَوْبَ

concerning, with regard to, regarding, as regards, with respect to, in respect of, re-

growing; sprouting, germinant, germinating  
نايِت

to oppose, resist  
نايِد: خَالَفَ، عَارَضَ

to part with, separate from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with  
نايِد: فَارَقَ

to declare war on  
نايِدَةُ الْحَرْبِ

centrifugal  
نايِد: طَارِدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

centrifugal force  
قُوَّةُ نَايِدَةٍ

centrifuge  
نايِدَةُ: أَدَاةٌ تَعْمَلُ وَفَقًا لِمَبْدَأِ الْقُوَّةِ النَّايِدَةِ

pulsating, pulsative, pulsant, نابض: ضَارِبٌ، خَافِقٌ

pulsatory, pulsatile, pulsing, throbbing, beating, palpating, palpitant

نابضٌ بِالْحَيَاةِ أَوْ الْحَيَوِيَّةِ - رَاجِعَ حَيٍّ

spring; spiral spring  
نابض: زُنْبَرَكٌ

genius  
نابغة: عَبْقَرِيٌّ

distinguished (outstanding, eminent) person  
نابغة: عَظِيمُ الشَّانِ

archer, bowman  
نايل: رَايِي النَّبَالِ

إِخْتَلَطَ الْحَابِلُ بِالنَّايِلِ - رَاجِعَ حَابِلٍ

pitcher plant, sarracenia  
نابِطُ (نبات)

نايه: قَطِينٌ، شَرِيفٌ - رَاجِعَ نَيْبِهِ

canine  
نابي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالنَّابِ

protruding, projecting, prominent, protruberant, protrusive, salient, bulging out, jutting out, sticking out, standing out

نايتي: بَارِزٌ

in relief, embossed, raised  
نايتي: نَافِرٌ

swollen, swelling  
نايتي: مُتَنْفِخٌ

resulting (from), (عن) ناجم (عن): مُسَبَّبٌ (عن)

resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following (as a consequence) (from), attendant (upon), ensuing (from), proceeding (from), arising (from), springing (from), issuing (from), originating (from), stemming (from), growing out (of), brought about (by), caused (by), occasioned (by), produced (by), generated (by), engendered (by)

نايِت: نَيْتَاجٌ - رَاجِعَ نَيْتَاجٍ

نايِت: مُنْتِجٌ - رَاجِعَ مُنْتِجٍ (اسم)

front; front line; firing line

خَطُّ النَّارِ

ceasefire

وَقْتُ إِطْلَاقِ النَّارِ

coconut(s)

نَارَجِيل : جَوْزُ الْهِنْدِ

coconut

نَارَجِيلَة : جَوْزَةُ الْهِنْدِ

narghile, water pipe, hookah, hubble-bubble

نَارَجِيلَة : أَرْكِيلَة

valerian; nard, spikenard

نَارْدِين (نبات)

bitter orange

نَارَنْج (نبات)

fiery, igneous, fire-

نَارِي

دَرَاجَة نَارِيَة ، سِلَاحُ نَارِي إلخ - راجعها في أماكنها

emigrant, emigré, immi-

نازح (عَنْ بَيْتِهِ أَوْ وَطَنِهِ)

grant, expatriate; emigrating, leaving one's home or homeland, going away, moving away

bailer

نازح (الماء)

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نازح : بَعِيد

to dispute with, contend with, quarrel with, fight with

نازَع : خَاصَمَ

to litigate, contest in law, contest someone's right to something

نازَع (أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ)

to contend (with someone) at pulling; to pull in a different direction

نازَعَهُ الشَّيْءُ

to be in the throes of death, in

نازَع : اِحْتَضَرَ

extremis, dying, moribund, near one's end, at the last gasp, approaching death, near to death, at the point of death

نازَع إلى : اِشْتاقَ - راجع نَزَعَ إلى

to clash with, encounter, engage in conflict with, fight

نازَل : قَاتَلَ

to challenge; to compete with, vie with

نازَل : تَحَدَّى ، بَارَى

descending, coming down, going

نازَل : صَاحِدَ

down; falling (down), dropping, declining; downward

living, residing, dwelling, lodging; resident, dweller, occupant, lodger

نازَل : سَاكِنٌ ، مُقِيمٌ

descending colon

الْقَوْلُونُ النَّازِلُ

mishap, accident

نازِلَة : حَادِثٌ (مُؤَسِفٌ)

specting, as to, as for

on the other hand

مِنْ نَاجِيَةٍ أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَةٍ

elector, voter, constituent

ناخِب : مُنْتَخِبٌ

to nod the head from sleepiness

ناخِر - راجع نَخِرَ

club; society; association

نادٍ (النَّادِي)

nightclub; cabaret

نادٍ لَيْلِي

to call out to, shout to; نَادَى : صَاحَ بِهِ ، اِسْتَدْعَى ، دَعَا

to call (for), summon, send for; to call upon, invite to cry, shout, exclaim

نَادَى : صَاحَ

to proclaim, announce

نَادَى بِهِ : اَعْلَنَ

to profess; to advocate, support, sponsor; to maintain, hold

نَادَى بِهِ : قَالَ بِهِ

to hawk, peddle

(مُتَجَوِّلاً فِي الشُّوَارِعِ)

to be proclaimed (or hailed) president

نُودِيَ بِهِ رَئِيسًا

mourner, weeper, wailer

نَادِب : بَاكٍ

weeper, professional mourner

(مُخْتَرِفٌ يُسْتَأْجَرُ فِي مَأْتَمٍ)

rare; scarce, infrequent, uncommon; unusual, unwonted, strange, odd, extraordinary, exceptional

نَادِر : قَلِيلُ الْوُجُودِ ، غَرِيبٌ

rarely, seldom, infrequently

نَادِرًا ، فِي النَّادِرِ

hard currency

قَطْعٌ نَادِرٌ

rarity, rara avis, rare thing or person

نَادِرَة : شَيْءٌ أَوْ شَخْصٌ نَادِرٌ

anecdote, drollery, droll story, joke

نَادِرَة : طَرَفَةٌ ، مُلْحَةٌ ، نُكْتَةٌ

waiter, garçon

نَادِل : خَادِمٌ ضَيَّافَة ، خَادِمٌ فِي مَطْعَمٍ

to drink with, have a drink with, drink in someone's company

نَادَمَ (لَهُ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ)

repentant, repenting, regretful, sorry, remorseful, penitent, contrite

نَادِم : نَذَامَانٌ

vower, one who has made a vow

نَاذِر : صَاحِبُ النَّذَرِ

hell, hellfire, fire

النَّارُ : جَهَنَّمُ ، الْحَيِّمُ

volcano

جَبَلٌ نَارٌ





articulate, able to speak, يَتَكَلَّمُ، قَادِرٌ عَلَى التَّكَلُّمِ، نَاطِقٌ  
endowed with the faculty of speech; speaking, talking

spokesman, mouthpiece نَاطِقٌ (بِلِسَانٍ كَذَا): مُتَحَدِّثٌ

guard, keeper (of vine- yards, plantations, etc.) نَاطُورٌ: حَارِسُ الْكَرْمِ أَوْ الزَّرْعِ

concierge, doorkeeper, janitor نَاطُورٌ: بَوَّابٌ، حَارِسٌ

to equal, be equal to نَاطِرٌ: صَارَ نَظِيرًا لـ

to correspond to, match, نَاطِرٌ: قَابِلٌ، وَارِئٌ، مَائِلٌ  
be similar to, be analogous to, be equivalent to

to approximate, be near or close to نَاطِرٌ: قَارِبٌ

to equalize with, equate with, نَاطِرٌ: جَعَلَهُ نَظِيرَهُ  
put on an equal footing with, compare to, liken to  
to debate with, argue with نَاطِرٌ: نَاقَشَ، جَادَلَ

to superintend, supervise, نَاطِرٌ: رَاقِبٌ، أَشْرَفَ عَلَى  
oversee, watch over

seer, beholder, looker, viewer, مُتَفَرِّجٌ، مُشَاهِدٌ، نَاطِرٌ: رَآءُ  
spectator, onlooker, looker-on, observer

supervisor, superintendent, نَاطِرٌ: مُرَاقِبٌ، مُشْرِفٌ  
overseer, inspector

manager, director, administrator نَاطِرٌ: مُدِيرٌ

headmaster, principal, director نَاطِرٌ: مُدِيرُ مَدْرَسَةٍ

eye نَاطِرٌ: عَيْنٌ

eye نَاطِرَةٌ: عَيْنٌ

matron نَاطِرَةٌ: مُرَاقِبَةٌ، مُشْرِفَةٌ

directress, manageress, administratrix نَاطِرَةٌ: مُدِيرَةٌ

headmistress, principal, directress نَاطِرَةٌ: مَدْرَسَةٌ

versifier, metrist, poet نَاطِمٌ (الشَّعْرِ)

نَاطِمٌ: مُنَظَّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَظَّمٌ

field glasses, binoculars نَاطُورٌ: مِنْظَارُ الْمَيْدَانِ

ناعيس - رَاجِعٌ نَعْسَانٌ

aphrodisiac نَاعِظٌ: نَاعُوطٌ، مُنْعِظٌ

shod; soled نَاعِلٌ: مُنْعَلٌ، مُزَوَّدٌ بِنَعْلٍ

soft, smooth, tender, gentle; delicate; fine; pow-  
dery, powdered نَاعِيمٌ

back (up), come to the aid of, stand by, stand up  
for, defend, advocate, uphold, champion, patron-  
ize, sponsor, espouse

ناصر - رَاجِعٌ نَصِيرٌ

أَخَذَ بِنَاصِرِهِ - رَاجِعٌ أَخَذَ

clear, pure نَاصِعٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ، نَقِيٌّ

clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent, manifest نَاصِعٌ: وَاضِحٌ

white نَاصِعٌ: أَبْيَضٌ

snow-white نَاصِعُ الْبَيَاضِ

to go halves with, share نَاصِفٌ: شَاطِرٌ، نَاصِمٌ مُنَاصِفَةٌ  
equally with

faded, blanchd, faint, dull نَاصِلٌ: بَاهِتٌ

fistula نَاصُورٌ: نَاسُورٌ [طَبْ]

forelock نَاصِيَةٌ: شَعْرُ مُقَدِّمِ الرَّأْسِ

forepart of the head نَاصِيَةٌ: مُقَدِّمُ الرَّأْسِ

to master; to control مَلَكَ (اِمْتَلَكَ) نَاصِيَتَهُ

ناضٍ - رَاجِعٌ نَضٍ

exhausted, depleted; نَاضِبٌ: نَافِدٌ، مُتَلَاشٍ، جَافٌ  
drained; dried up; dry

ripe, mature, fully developed, full- نَاضِجٌ: نَضِيجٌ  
grown; well-done, well cooked

flourishing, blooming; fresh, tender, crisp; نَاضِرٌ: نَضِيرٌ  
bright, radiant, glowing

to struggle, strive, contend, fight نَاضَلَ: كَافَحَ، جَاهَدَ

to vie with, contend with, compete نَاضَلَ: بَارَى  
with

to defend, stand up for نَاضَلَ عَنْ: دَافَعَ

ناطٍ - رَاجِعٌ أَنَاطٌ

to butt one another نَاطَحٌ: تَنَاطَحَ

to tower, rise highly, reach or rise to نَاطَحَ السَّحَابَ

a great height; to be very high, very tall, very  
towering, very lofty

a butter; butting نَاطِحٌ: مَنْ يَنْطَحُ، نَطَّاحٌ

skyscraper, high-rise building, high rise نَاطِحَةُ سَحَابٍ

ناطِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَاطُورٌ

in relief, embossed, raised	ناظر: ناتى، مُجَسَّم
protuberant, protruding, projecting, bulging out, jutting out, standing out	ناظر: بارز - ناظر: ناتى، مُجَسَّم
averse, disinclined, reluctant, unwilling	ناظر: من: كاره - ناظر: ناتى، مُجَسَّم
fleeing, fugitive; shy, timid, fearful, easily frightened	ناظر: هارب، هَيَّاب
to compete with, vie with, rival, emulate	ناظر: زاحم - ناظر: ناتى، مُجَسَّم
useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, serviceable; wholesome, salutary	ناظر: مُفيد - ناظر: ناتى، مُجَسَّم
public works	ناظر: مُؤنث - ناظر: ناتى، مُجَسَّم
to dissemble, dissimulate, play the hypocrite	ناظر: راجع - ناظر: ناتى، مُجَسَّم
in (great) demand, selling well, selling like hot cakes	ناظر: رائج - ناظر: ناتى، مُجَسَّم
supererogatory, superfluous	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
supererogatory performance	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
spoils, booty, loot	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
gift, present; donation	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
it goes without saying that	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
fountain, jet	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
to vie in virtues with	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
she-camel	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
I have nothing to do with it	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
critic; reviewer	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
to wrangle with, bicker with, hassle with, altercation with, spat with, squabble with, quarrel with	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
misfortune, calamity, disaster	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
to debate (with), argue (with), dispute (with); to discuss (with)	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب
to cross-examine; to examine, interrogate, hear, question	ناظر: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب

fine sand	ناراب ناعم
powdered sugar	سكر ناعم
sage, clary	ناعمة (نبات)
noria, waterwheel	ناعورة: سانية، دُولاب مائي
hemophilia	ناعورية: نزعة وراثية إلى النزف الدموي
aphrodisiac	ناعوظ: مُنشط
to talk tenderly or gently to a child	ناعى الولد
to court, woo, speak words of love to	ناعى المرأة
to harmonize, accord, tune, attune, bring into harmony, match	ناعم: لاعم، وقق
to be high, lofty, elevated	ناف: ارتفع، بدخ
ناف على: زاد - راجع أناف على	
to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to, incompatible with, inconsistent with, contrary to	نافى: عارض، ناقض
to chase, pursue, hunt	نافى: طارد
نافى - راجع نفاع	
to defend, stand up for, protect	نافع: عن دافع
blower; blowing	نافع: من ينفخ، فاعل نفخ
exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained	نافد: ناضب، مُستنفد
out of print, out of stock	نافد (ككتاب مطبوع)
impatient	نافد الصبر
valid, effective, operative, in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable	نافذ (المفعول): ساري المفعول
penetrating, penetrative, piercing, permeative, percolating, pervasive, interpenetrative, infiltrative	نافذ: مُخترق، مُتخلل
نافذ البصيرة - راجع بصير	
influential, powerful	نافذ (الكلمة): ذو نفوذ، فعال، قوي
أصبح نافذاً أو نافذ المفعول - راجع نفذ الأمر إلخ	
window; air hole, opening (in a wall)	نافذة: شباك
to vie in nobility with	ناظر: فاخرة في النسب
ناظر: كره - راجع نفر من	

tanker, oiler	ناقلة بترول، ناقلة نפט
troop carrier	ناقلة جنود
indignant, resentful, discontent(ed), dissatisfied, malcontent, disgruntled	ناقم: ساخط
spiteful, malicious, rancorous, venomous	ناقم: حاقد
	ناقم: منتقم - راجع منتقم
convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating	ناقم: متماثل للشفاء
horn, bugle, trumpet	ناقور: بوق
bell; gong; bell jar	ناقوس: جرس
tocsin, alarm bell; warning	ناقوس الخطر
to butt	ناكب: وصل (طرقني شيء)
to abut on	ناكب: ارتكز على، تاحم
perfidious, faithless, disloyal; reneger	ناكث: من يتنكث
to vex, annoy, distress, trouble; to torment, harass, molest, pester	ناكد: ضائق، أزعج
denying, disavowing; denier	ناكر: من ينكر
	ناكر للجميل - راجع جميل
relapsing fever	ناكس، حمى ناكسة
to obtain, get, acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve, accomplish, realize	نال: حصل على، أحرز، أصاب، حقق
to affect, influence; to impress	نال منه: أثر فيه
to harm, damage, prejudice, do harm to, cause damage to	نال منه، ناله بضرر أو بسوء: أضر به
to discredit, defame, slander, malign, calumniate	نال منه، نال من عرضه: شوه سمعته
to disparage, belittle, derogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase, debase, humiliate, lower	نال من قدره أو مكانته أو شأنه
	نال: أنال - راجع أنال
to sound, ring	نام: صوت، صات
to groan, moan	نام: أن
to sleep, slumber, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep	نام: رقد
to abate, subside, let up, calm down	نام: سكن، هدأ

to invite tenders or bids (for)	ناقص: طرح في المناقصة
to bid, tender, offer; to underbid	ناقص: قدم سعرا في مناقصة، ضد زائد
deficient, imperfect, incomplete, inchoate, insufficient, inadequate, short	ناقص: غير كامل، غير كاف
lacking, wanting, missing, absent	ناقص: غير موجود
lacking, wanting, needing, in need of, in want of, deficient in, short of or in; minus, less, without	ناقص (كذا): مفتقر إلى، يفتقره كذا
decreased, diminished, reduced; decreasing, diminishing	ناقص: منقص، متناقص
defective, faulty, blemished, imperfect, deficient, unsound	ناقص: معيب، معيوب، فيه عيب أو خلل
minus	ناقص [رياضيات]
defective verb	فعل ناقص [لغة]
to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, opposite to, in disagreement with, inconsistent with, incompatible with	ناقض: خالف
soaker, steeper, infuser	ناقع: فاعل نقع
deadly poison	سم ناقع
cool fresh water	ماء ناقع
to exchange or interchange (words with)	ناقل (له الحديث)
carrier, transporter, conveyer, forwarder, freighter, shipper	ناقل: شاحن، متعهد النقل
carrier, bearer	ناقل: حامل
copyist, transcriber, scribe	ناقل: نساخ
translator	ناقل: مترجم
carrier	ناقل الجراثيم أو المرض
gearshift	ناقل السرعة أو التروس
conductor; conductive, conducting	ناقل الضوء أو الحرارة أو الصوت أو الكهرباء
contagious, bearing contagion	ناقل للمدوى
transferor, alienator, assignor, ceder	ناقل الملكية
carrier	ناقلة: حاملة

high, elevated, lofty

ناهِضٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

active, energetic, diligent

ناهِضٌ نَشِيطٌ، مُجْتَهِدٌ

established, proven

ناهِضٌ ثَابِتٌ، مُقَرَّرٌ

prohibition, proscription

ناهِيةٌ نَحْرِمُ

prudence; intelligence

ناهِيةٌ تَعْقِلُ، تَفَكِّرُ

ناهِيكَ مِنْ - راجع نَاهٍ

to resist, oppose, withstand

ناوَأُ: عَارِضٌ، قَاوَمٌ

to be hostile to, act hostilely toward,  
make an enemy of, antagonize

ناوَأُ: عَادَى

ناوَى - راجع ناوَأُ

to alternate, rotate, cause to suc-  
ceed or follow one another

ناوَبَ: دَاوَلَ، عَاقَبَ

to maneuver

ناوَرَ (عَسْكَرِيًّا، سِيَاسِيًّا إلخ)

to skirmish,  
scrimmage

ناوَشَ: شَاجَرَ، اشْتَبَكَ خَفِيفًا مَعَ

to hand (over) to, pass to, hand in to, sub-  
mit to, present to, deliver to

ناوَلَ: سَلَّمَ

ناوَلَ: أَعْطَى - راجع اَنَالَ

to administer the Communion to

ناوَلَهُ الْقُرْبَانَ

freight(age)

ناوَلُونُ: أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْنِ

fare

ناوَلُونُ: أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوبِ

sleeper, one who sleeps much, one given to sleep; late riser, slugabed

نَوُومٌ: كَثِيرُ النَّوْمِ، رُقُودٌ

sacrophagus

ناوُوسٌ: تَابُوتٌ حَجَرِيٌّ

remoteness, farness

نَائِيٌّ: بُعْدٌ

ditch; trench

نَائِيٌّ: خَنْدَقٌ

flute, pipe, reed pipe, fife

نَايٌ: آلَةٌ نَفْخٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

nylon

نَايْلُونٌ

to be or become high, elevated; to pro-  
trude, project, jut, stick out, be or become promi-  
nent or protruding

نَبَأٌ: ارْتَفَعَ، بَرَزَ

to turn away from, withdraw  
from, shrink from

نَبَأَ عَنْ: نَجَا، تَبَاعَدَ

to miss, fail to hit

نَبَأَ (عَنِ الْمَدْفِ): لَمْ يُصِبْ

to disagree with; to conflict

نَبَأَ عَنْ: خَالَفَ، جَانَى

to be stagnant, dull, inactive

نَامَتِ السُّوقُ: كَسَدَتْ

to neglect, omit, ignore, overlook

نَامَ عَنْ: أَغْفَلَ

to trust (in), have confidence in, rely  
on; to be reassured by

نَامَ إِلَى: إِطْمَأَنَّ

نَامَ: وَاشَ - راجع نَمَامٌ

growing; developing; ongoing; increasing,  
augmenting; rising, mounting

نَامَ (النَّامِي)

developing or less developed  
country (state, nation)

بَلَدٌ نَامٍ، دَوْلَةٌ نَامِيَّةٌ

stir, movement, life

نَامَةٌ: حَرَكَةٌ، حَيَاةٌ

to confide a secret to

نَامَسَ: سَارَّ

law, code

نَامُوسٌ: شَرِيعَةٌ، قَانُونٌ

mosquito(es), culex(es), بَعُوضَةٌ،  
gnat(s)

نَامُوسٌ، نَامُوسَةٌ: بَعُوضٌ، بَعُوضَةٌ

mosquito net

نَامُوسِيَّةٌ: كِلَّةٌ

excrecence, outgrowth

نَامِيَّةٌ: زَائِدَةٌ، دَرَنَةٌ

sucker, tiller, shoot

نَامِيَّةٌ: سَطْعٌ، سَبْكَير [نبات]

prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding,  
interdictive, interdictory, proscriptive

نَاهٍ (النَّاهِي): مَانِعٌ

what a..! how excellent..! how great..!  
how outstanding..!; to say nothing of, not to  
mention, not to speak of, let alone; aside from,  
apart from

نَاهِيكَ مِنْ

الْأَمِيرُ النَّاهِي - راجع آمِرٌ

open, plain, clear

نَاهِجٌ: وَاضِحٌ

to resist, oppose, counter; to contend  
with, fight, combat

نَاهَدَ: قَاوَمَ، قَاتَلَ

to dispute with, quarrel with

نَاهَدَ: خَاصَمَ

buxom, bosomy, busty,  
full-bosomed, having large swelling breasts; sweat-  
er girl

نَاهِدَةٌ، نَاهِدَةٌ: عَامِرَةُ الصَّدْرِ

full, round, swelling

نَاهِدٌ: بَارِزٌ، كَاعِبٌ (ثَدْيٌ)

to approach, be near or close to; to attain,  
reach

نَاهَزَ: قَارَبَ

نَاهَزَ الْفُرْصَةَ - راجع اِنتَهَزَ الْفُرْصَةَ

to resist, oppose; to withstand; to  
defy, challenge

نَاهَضَ: قَاوَمَ، تَحَدَّى

rising, getting up

نَاهِضٌ: قَامَ

bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing)	نَبَّاح، نَبَّاح (الكلب)
gravedigger; body snatcher	نَبَّاش (القبور)
archer, bowman	نَبَّال: رامي النبال
	نَبَّالَة - راجع نُبِّل
noblesse oblige	النَّبَّالَة تَقْتَضِي أو تَفْرِض
acumen, insight, discernment, perception; intelligence, brightness, brilliance	نَبَّاهَة: فِطْنَة
fame, renown, celebrity	نَبَّاهَة: شُهْرَة
eminence, nobility	نَبَّاهَة: شَرَف، نُبِّل
to grow; to sprout, germinate; to rise, spring	نَبَتَ الشَّيْءُ
to produce plants, bring forth vegetation	نَبَتَ الْمَكَانُ
to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth	نَبَتَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ
to plant; to sow	نَبَتَ: غَرَسَ، زَرَعَ
	نَبَت - راجع نَبَات
plant, sprout, shoot, seedling	نَبْتَة: وَاحِدَة النَّبْتِ أو النَّبَات
Neptune	نَبْتُون [فلك]
to bark (at), bay (at)	نَبَحَ الْكَلْبُ (على)
bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing)	نَبَح: نَبَّاح
to discard, cast away, throw away, fling away, reject, get rid of, cast off, pitch, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up, drop	نَبَذَ: إِطْرَحَ
to ostracize	نَبَذَ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أو مَجْمُوعَةٍ)
to neglect, ignore, disregard	نَبَذَ: أَهْمَلَ، تَجَاهَلَ
to break, violate, infringe	نَبَذَ: نَقَضَ، خَرَقَ
to centrifuge	نَبَذَ: طَرَدَ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ
to make wine	نَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ
to make wine	نَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ
	نَبَذَ: إِطْرَحَ - راجع نَبَذَ
discarding, throwing away, casting away, flinging away, rejection, disposal of, getting rid of, casting off, pitching, removal, elimination, dismissal, abandonment, renunciation, giving up, dropping	نَبَذَ: إِطْرَحَ

with, be in conflict with, be inconsistent with; to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to	نَبَاً بِ: جَفَاً، أَعْرَضَ عَنْ
to turn away from	نَبَاً الْمَكَانَ بِهِ: لَمْ يُوَافِقْهُ
to disagree with	نَبَاً بِهِ الْفِرَاشُ
to find no sleep, be restless, be unable to stay in bed	نَبَاً (بِ): أَخْبَرَ - راجع أَنْبَأَ (بِ)
news; information, tidings, intelligence; report, story, news item, dispatch; announcement	نَبَأٌ: خَبَرٌ
news	أَنْبَاءٌ
newscast, news bulletin, news	نَشْرَةُ أَنْبَاءٍ
news agency	وَكَالَةُ أَنْبَاءٍ
plant(s), vegetable(s); vegetation	نَبَاتٌ
geophyte	نَبَاتٌ أَرْضِيٌّ
spermatophyte, seed plant	نَبَاتٌ بِزْرِيٌّ أو بَذْرِيٌّ
biennial	نَبَاتٌ حَوْوُلٌ أو ثُنَائِيٌّ الْحَوْلَ
annual	نَبَاتٌ حَوْلِيٌّ
xerophyte	نَبَاتٌ صَحْرَاوِيٌّ
medicinal plant	نَبَاتٌ طِبِّيٌّ
hydrophyte, water or aquatic plant	نَبَاتٌ مَائِيٌّ
perennial	نَبَاتٌ مُعَمَّرٌ
halophyte	نَبَاتٌ مِلْحِيٌّ
botany	عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ
vegetable, vegetal, plant-, botanical	نَبَاتِيٌّ: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّبَاتِ
botanical	نَبَاتِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ النَّبَاتِ
botanist	نَبَاتِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ بِالنَّبَاتِ
phytophagous, herbivorous; herbivore	نَبَاتِيٌّ: آكِلُ النَّبَاتِ، عَاشِبٌ
vegetarian	نَبَاتِيٌّ: إِنْسَانٌ يَعْيشُ عَلَى الْأَطْعِمَةِ النَّبَاتِيَّةِ
phytogeography	جُغْرَافِيَا نَبَاتِيَّةٌ
vegetable oil	زَيْتٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ
barker, yelper	نَبَّاح: شَدِيدُ النَّبَّاحِ

ing, excavation, digging up; uncovering, disclosure, revelation

to pulsate, pulse, خَفَقَ، ضَرَبَ، نَبْضَ الْعِرْقُ أَوْ الْقَلْبُ إلخ: palpitate, beat, throb

to flow, run نَبَضَ الْمَاءُ: سَالَ

pulse, pulsation, palpitation, beat(ing), throb(bing) نَبْضُ

pacemaker ضَابِطَةُ النِّبْضِ

sphygmograph مِرْسَمَةُ النِّبْضِ

pulsimeter مِقْيَاسُ النِّبْضِ

pulsation, pulse, beat, throb نَبْضَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ، خَفَقَةٌ

systaltic, pulsing, pulsating, pulsative, pulsant, نبْضِيّ  
pulsatile, puisatory, throbbing, beating

to well out, gush out, flow نَبَطَ الْمَاءُ: نَبَعَ

نَبَطَ الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْبُيْرُ - رَاجِعُ نَبَطَ

to cause to gush out or well forth, نَبَطَ الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْبُيْرُ  
spout, spurt

depth; interior, inner self, inner- نَبَطَ: غَوْرٌ، دَاخِلَةُ الْمَرْءِ  
most thoughts or feelings

to well, well up, well out, gush out, gush نَبَعَ الْمَاءُ إلخ  
forth, pour out, pour forth, stream, flow, flow out

to rise, spring, originate, head نَبَعَ النَّهْرُ إلخ

نَبَعَ: يُنْبِئُ، عَيْنُ مَاءٍ - رَاجِعُ يُنْبِئُ

to be a genius نَبَعَ: كَانَ عَبْقَرِيًّا

to excel in, be outstanding in, distinguish oneself in نَبَعَ فِي: تَفَوَّقَ

to spread, spread about, prevail نَبَعَ: اِنْتَشَرَ، فَشَا

to arise, emerge, appear, show نَبَعَ: ظَهَرَ

nabk, Christ's-thorn, lotus نَبَقٌ، نَبَقٌ، نَبَقٌ (نَبَات) jujube; rhamnus

buckthorn نَبَقٌ مُسَهِلٌ (نَبَات)

knoll, mound, hillock نَبَكَةٌ، نَبَكَةٌ: تَلٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to shoot arrows at نَبَلَ: رَمَاهُ بِالنَّبْلِ

to be noble, noble-minded, high-minded, high-magnanimous  
magnanimous نَبَلَ: كَانَ نَبِيلًا

to be far above, be too great for, be too high-minded for نَبَلَ عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ

ostracism, ostracizing نَبَذَ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ)

centrifugation نَبَذَ: اِنْتِبَازٌ، طَرْدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

a little, a trifle, an insignificant or a small amount, a bagatelle نَبَذَ: شَيْءٌ قَلِيلٌ أَوْ تَافِهٌ

نَبَذَةٌ - رَاجِعُ نَبَذَةٍ

scrap, brief extract or excerpt, نَبَذَةٌ: جُزْءٌ (مُقْتَطَفٌ)  
fragment, small piece, part, portion, section

résumé, summary, abstract, digest, نَبَذَةٌ: مُلَخَّصٌ  
epitome, synopsis, outline, brief, précis

biography, memoir; cur- نَبَذَةٌ عَنْ حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ: سِيرَةٌ  
riculum vitae

to raise, elevate نَبَرَ: رَفَعَ

to raise the voice, go up with the نَبَرَ: رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ  
voice, sing in a high-pitched voice

to accentuate, accent, stress, emphasize نَبَرَ: شَدَّدَ

to shout at, yell at; to chide, scold, نَبَرَ: زَجَرَ، اِنْتَهَرَ  
tongue-lash

accentuation, accent, stress, emphasis نَبَرَ: تَشْدِيدٌ

barn, granary; storeroom, storehouse, نَبَرَ: مَخْزَنٌ  
warehouse, magazine

botfly, gadfly نَبَرَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الدَّيَّابِ

lamp; light; cresset نَبَرَ: مِصْبَاحٌ، مَشْعَلٌ

accent, stress, emphasis نَبَرَ: شَدَّةٌ

tone, strain; inflection; intonation نَبَرَ: (الصَّوْتِ)

swelling, intumescence نَبَرَ: وَرَمٌ

hose; pipe; tube نَبَرَ: أَنْبُوبٌ

to nickname; to give a derisive or insulting name to نَبَرَ: نَبَرَ: لَقَّبَ

nickname, sobriquet نَبَرَ: لَقَّبَ

to utter, say, speak نَبَرَ: نَبَسَ (بِ): لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ

to disinter, disen- نَبَشَ: أَخْرَجَ مِنَ الْقَبْرِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِ إلخ  
tomb, exhume, unearth, excavate, dig up

to uncover, unearth, disinter, disclose, نَبَشَ: كَشَفَ  
reveal, bring to light, make known or public

to search (in), rummage (in), grub in, ransack نَبَشَ: فَتَشَ

exhumation, disinterment, unearth- نَبَشَ: مَصْدَرُ نَبَشَ

نَبِيذ: مَبْنُود - رَاجِع مَبْنُود

vinous, vinic

نَبِيذِي: خَمْرِي، كُحُولِي

russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, بلَوْنِ الخَمْرِ  
vinous, winynoble; highborn, highbred; high-minded, (صفة)  
noble-minded, magnanimous, generous, gallant

a noble, nobleman, peer, honorable (اسم)

the nobility

النُّبَلَاءُ

discerning, sagacious, shrewd, astute, keen, فَطِين،  
sharp, bright, brilliant, intelligent

noble, highborn نَبِيه: شَرِيف

famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated  
brated نَبِيه: مَشْهُورto protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out, poke  
تَنَّا: بَرَزَ

to swell

تَنَّا: اِنْتَفَخَ، وَرِمَ

hill, hillock, elevation تَنَّا: اَكَمَ، تَلَّه

product, production, produce, yield, harvest, نَتَاج  
crop, fruit(s), bearing, offspring, result, returns,  
proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings; output, make,  
turnout

by-product نَتَاج ثانَوِيٌّ أَوْ جَانِبِيٌّ

stench, stink, fetor, malodor, foulness, mustiness, تَنَن  
iness, fustiness, evil smell, putrid odor; rottenness,  
rot, putrefaction, decomposition, decayto result from, ensue from, نَتَجَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: نَجَمَ، نَشَأَ  
proceed from, follow from, arise from, derive  
from, spring from, originate from, issue from, stem  
from, grow out of, come out of, be the result or  
consequence of, be caused or occasioned by

نَتَجَتِ الْبَهِيمَةُ - رَاجِعَ اُنْتَجَتِ الْبَهِيمَةُ

to exude, transude, نَتَحَ: تَفَصَّدَ، تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ  
transpire, ooze, sweat

exudation, transudation, oozing, ooze نَتَحَ: مَصْدَرُ نَتَحَ

transpiration نَتَحَ: عَرَقَ (النَّبَاتِ الخ)

to grab, grasp, wrest (away), نَتَرَ: جَذَبَ بِشِدَّةٍ، اِنْتَزَعَ  
wrench, snatch, jerk, twitch, snap, yank, pull with  
a sudden vigorous movement, take away by force

nitrate

نِتْرَات

arrows; darts

نَبَل: سِهَام

nobility, nobleness, noblesse; نَبَل: نَبَالَةٌ، صِفَةُ النَّبِيلِ  
highmindedness, noble-mindedness, magnanimity

arrow; dart نَبَلَةٌ: سَهْمٌ

to be famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated نَبَهَ: اِسْتَشْهَرَ، اِسْتَشْهَرَ

to notice, perceive, see, observe, take notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind نَبَهَ لَ: فَطِنَ

to wake up, awaken, waken نَبَهَ مِنْ نَوْمِهِ

to call or draw someone's attention to, bring to someone's attention, point out to, indicate to نَبَهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: لَمَتَ نَظْرَهُ إِلَى

to inform of, tell about, apprise of, notify of, advise of نَبَهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: أَعْلَمَ بِهِ

to remind of نَبَهَ إِلَى: ذَكَرَ بِهِ

to warn, caution, forewarn, alarm, alert نَبَهَ: حَذَرَ، أَنْذَرَ

to stimulate, excite, arouse, stir up, whet, waken نَبَهَ: حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ

to wake (up), awaken, rouse from sleep نَبَهَ: أَيْقَظَ

نَبِه - رَاجِعَ نَبِيه

نُبَه: فِطْنَةٌ - رَاجِعَ نَبَاهَةٌ

prophecy, forecast, prediction نُبُوءَةٌ

prophetic, predictive, fatidic, vatic(inal) نُبُوءِيٌّ: نَبِيِّيٌّ

club, cudgel, bat, staff, stick, quarterstaff, truncheon, bludgeon, billy نُبُوتٌ: عَصَا غَلِيظَةٌ

prophecy, prophethood, prophetness نُبُوءَةٌ

genius نُبُوعٌ: عَبَقْرِيَّةٌ

distinction, excellence; superiority نُبُوعٌ: تَفَوُّقٌ

prophetic; Mohammedan نُبُوءِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِنَبِيِّ أَوْ بِالنَّبِيِّ

prophet نَبِيٌّ: رَسُولٌ

the Prophet, (مُحَمَّدٌ) (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
God's Apostle, the Messenger of God, Mohammed  
(God's blessing and peace be upon him)

bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing) نَبِيحٌ: نُبَاحٌ

wine نَبِيذٌ: خَمْرٌ



by-product

نَتِيجَةُ ثَانَوِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَانِبِيَّةٍ

as a result of, in conse-

نَتِيجَةُ كَذَا، نَتِيجَةُ لِكَذَا

quence of, because of, due to, owing to, in view of, by reason of, on account of

after all, finally, at last, at long  
last, in the end, ultimately, eventually, in the long run; consequently, therefore, hence, thus

dust, scattered particles or fragments

نُشَارٌ: مَا تَنَاطَرَ

confetti, streamers

وَرَقٌ رَفِيعٌ مَلُونٌ يُنْشَرُ فِي الْحَفَلَاتِ

نُشَارَةٌ - رَاجِعْ نُشَارَ

to scatter, disperse, disseminate, strew, bestrew, sprinkle

نَشَرَ، نَشَرًا: فَرَّقَ، ذَرَّ، رَشَّ

to prose, speak or write in prose

نَشَرَ: تَكَلَّمَ أَوْ كَتَبَ بِالنَّشْرِ

scattering, dispersal, dissemination, strewing, sprinkling

نَشَرٌ: تَفْرِيقٌ، ذَرٌّ

prose

نَشْرٌ: كَلَامٌ مَنُشُورٌ غَيْرُ مَوْزُونٍ

prose, prosaic, in prose

نَشْرِيٌّ: مَنُشُورٌ، غَيْرُ مَنُظُومٍ

petty expenses

مَصَارِيفُ نَشْرِيَّةٍ

sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles, rummage, odds and ends

نَشْرِيَّاتٌ: مُفَرَّقٌ، مُبَدَّدٌ - رَاجِعْ مَنُشُورٌ

to escape (danger, etc.), get away (from), save oneself (from); to be saved (from), rescued (from)

نَجَا (مِنْ): خَلَصَ

نَجَا: نَاجَى - رَاجِعْ نَاجَى

نَجَا: خَلَصَ، أُنْقَذَ - رَاجِعْ نَجَى

to save (from), rescue (from), deliver (from), salvage (from)

نَجَى (مِنْ): خَلَصَ، أُنْقَذَ

نَجَا، نَجَاءً - رَاجِعْ نَجَاءَ

noble descent or origin

نَجَابَةٌ: كَرَمُ الْمَخِيدِ، حَسَبٌ

excellence, superiority

نَجَابَةٌ: تَمَوُّقٌ

rescue, salvation, deliverance; safety; escape

نَجَاةٌ

success; prosperity, successfulness, succeeding; passing (of an examination)

نَجَاحٌ

upholsterer

نَجَّادٌ: مُنَجِّدٌ

sword belt

نَجَادٌ (السَّيْفِ)

silver nitrate

نِثْرَاتُ الْفِضَّةِ

sodium nitrate

نِثْرَاتُ الصُّودِيُومِ

nitrogen

نِثْرُوجِينٌ

nitrogenous, nitrogen-

نِثْرُوجِينِيٌّ

nitroglycerin(e)

نِثْرُوْغَلِيسِرِينٌ

nitrite

نِثْرِيْتٌ

to pull out, pluck out

نَتَشَ: إِقْلَمَ، سَحَبَ، نَتَفَ

to snatch, wrest (away), twitch, jerk

نَتَشَ: إِتْرَعَ، نَتَرَ

to ooze, dribble, drip, trickle

نَتَعَ: قَطَرَ

to pluck out, pull out, tear out (hair, feathers, etc.); to depilote (hair)

نَتَفَ، نَتَفًا: مَرَطَ، مَرَطًا

shred, torn piece

نُتْفَةٌ: مِزْقَةٌ

a bit, a little, a small amount, a trifle

نُتْفَةٌ: شَيْءٌ قَلِيلٌ

نَتَنَ، نَتْنٌ، نَتْنٌ - رَاجِعْ أَتَنَ

to putrefy, rot, decompose, cause to decay

نَتَنَ: جَعَلَهُ نَتْنًا

stinking, malodorous, bad-smelling, foul-smelling, evil-smelling, ill-smelling, fetid, rank, rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive, smelly; rotten, putrid, putrified, decayed, decomposed, spoiled

نَتْنٌ - رَاجِعْ نَتَانَةٌ

protrusion, projection, prominence, protuberance, bulge, jut; boss

نُتُوءٌ: بُرُوزٌ

swelling, intumescence

نُتُوءٌ: إِنْتِفَاحٌ، وَرَمٌ

hill, hillock, elevation

نُتُوءٌ: أَكْمَةٌ، تَلَّةٌ

result, outcome, consequence, upshot, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect, product, fruit(s), offspring, ramification, outgrowth, sequel, sequence, resultant; score

نَتِيجَةٌ: حَصِيلَةٌ، عَاقِبَةٌ

نَتِيجَةٌ: نِتَاجٌ - رَاجِعْ نِتَاجٌ

conclusion, inference, deduction

نَتِيجَةٌ: مَا يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْمَقْدَمَاتِ

calendar, almanac

نَتِيجَةٌ: تَقْوِيمٌ، رُوزْنَامَةٌ

findings

نَتِيجَةٌ (نَتَائِجُ): تَحْقِيقٌ أَوْ بَحْثٌ

نَجَزَ: قَضَى، أَتَمَّ - رَاجِعَ أَنْجَزَ  
نَجَزَ: تَمَّ - رَاجِعَ نَجَزَ

to be completed, finished, done, concluded; to  
be accomplished, achieved, realized, carried out,  
fulfilled, executed, implemented

نَجَزَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْجَزَ

نَجَزَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْجَازَ

نَجَسَ، نَجَسَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَجَسَ

to soil, sully, dirty, tarnish، لَوَّثَ، وَسَخَّ، لَوَّثَ  
stain, defile, befoul, pollute, contaminate

نَجَسَ - رَاجِعَ نَجَاسَة

impure, unclean, dirty, foul, filthy، مَلُوثٌ، وَسِخٌ  
soiled, sullied, tarnished, defiled, befouled, pol-  
luted, contaminated

نَجَسَ: مُسْتَفْصِلٌ - رَاجِعَ نَاجِسَ

to be beneficial, useful; to be نَجَعَ، نَجَعَ: كَانَ نَاجِعًا  
effective, efficacious; to be wholesome, healthful,  
salutary

search for food, pas- نَجَعَة: طَلَبَ الْقَوْتِ أَوْ الْعُشْبِ الْخ  
ture, etc.

hope

نَجْعَة: أَمَلٌ

hill, mound, elevation

نَجَفَ، نَجَفَة: تَلٌّ

to beget, sire, father

نَجَلَ: وَلَدَ، أَنْجَبَ

son, scion, offspring

نَجْلٌ: ابْنٌ، وَلَدٌ

progeny, issue, offspring

نَجْلٌ: نَسْلٌ

نَجَلَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ أَنْجَلَ

to result from, ensue from, proceed نَجَمَ عَنْ: تَنَجَّ  
from, follow from, arise from, derive from, spring  
from, originate from, stem from, issue from, grow  
out of, be caused by

to appear, rise, come out

نَجَمَ: ظَهَرَ، طَلَعَ

to pay in or by installments

نَجَمَ الدِّينَ

to observe the stars

نَجَمَ: رَاقِبَ النُّجُومَ

to practice astrology

نَجَمَ: مَارَسَ التَّنْجِيمَ

to pay in or by installments

نَجَمَ الدِّينَ

star

نَجَمَ: كَوَكَبٌ

upholstery, upholstering

نِجَادَة: تَنْجِيدٌ

carpenter, joiner, woodworker، النِّجَارَة  
cabinetmaker

origin, stock, descent, lineage نَبَأَ، نَسَبَ

wood shavings نِجَارَة: مَا يَسْقُطُ مِنَ الخَشَبِ عِنْدَمَا يُنْجَرُ

carpentry, wood working, joinery، حِرْفَةُ النِّجَارِ  
cabinetmaking

نَجَازٌ - رَاجِعَ إِنْجَازَ

impurity, uncleanness, uncleanliness، دَنَسٌ  
dirtiness

astrologer

نَجَامٌ: مُنَجِّمٌ، مُسْتَفْصِلٌ يَعْلَمُ التَّنْجِيمَ

to be highborn, highbred; to be نَجَبٌ: كَانَ حَسِيْبًا نَبِيْلًا  
magnanimous, generous

to be excellent, superior

نَجَبٌ: كَانَ مُتَفَوِّقًا

generous, liberal, munificent

نَجَبٌ، نُجْبَة: كَرِيْمٌ

to succeed, be successful; to manage (to), pull off، نَجَحَ  
make it, make one's way, win the day; to pass (an  
examination, etc.), go through successfully; to turn  
out well, turn out as planned, come off; to work,  
produce a desired effect or result; to prosper,  
thrive

نَجَحَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْجَحَ

success

نُجَحٌ: نَجَاحٌ

نَجَدَ: أَسْفَفَ، أَعَانَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْجَدَ

to sweat, perspire

نَجَدَ: عَرَقَ

to upholster

نَجَدَ الْقَرَشَ أَوْ الْوَسَائِدَ الْخ

highland, upland, plateau، نَجْدٌ: صَعِيدٌ، أَرْضٌ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ  
tableland

relief, succor, aid, help, support، نَجْدَة: إِسْعَافٌ  
tance; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation

relief; reinforcement(s); نَجْدَة (عَسَكِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَرْبِيَّةٌ)  
auxiliaries

courage, bravery, intrepidity

نَجْدَة: شَجَاعَة

help! SOS!

النَّجْدَة!

to importune, press

نَجَدَ: أَلَحَّ عَلَى

to bite strongly (with the molars)

نَجَدَ: عَضَّ

to hew (out), carve, plane; to whittle,  
pare

نَجَرَ (الخَشَبَ)

quack grass, couch grass, quitch	نَحِيل (نبات)
grass, herbage	نَحِيل: عُشْب، كَلَّا
gramineous, grassy, herbaceous, herbal	نَحِيلِيّ: عَشْبِيّ
Gramineae	نَحِيلِيَّات: قَصِيلَة مِنَ النِّبَاتَات
starlet, small star	نُجَيْم، نُجَيْمَة: نَجْم صَغِير
to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, head for, take to	نَحَا: قَصَدَ، تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى
to follow (someone's example), imitate, copy, be guided by; to take or adopt the same course as; to be like, of the same kind or nature as, on the same line as	نَحَا نَحْوَهُ
to put aside, set aside, lay aside, lay out of the way; to displace, remove, dislodge; to dismiss, brush aside or away, shelve	نَحَى: أَزَاحَ، وَضَعَ جَانِبًا
sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler; stonecutter, stonedresser	نَحَات: مَنْ يَنْحِت
shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers	نَحَاتَة: بُرَايَة
coppersmith; brazier	نَحَّاس: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالنَّحَاس
copper	نَحَّاس: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
brass	نَحَّاسٌ أَصْفَر
coppery, copper, cupreous, brazen, brassy, brass	نَحَّاسِيّ
brassware	أَيَّةُ نَحَّاسِيَّة، أَدَوَاتُ نَحَّاسِيَّة
thinness, slimness, slenderness, leanness	نَحَافَة: نُحُول
beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist	نَحَّال: مُرَبِّي النَّحْل
beekeeping, apiculture	نَحَّالَة: تَرْبِيَة النَّحْل
flamingo	نَحَام: طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ
to wail, lament, cry, weep, blubber	نَحَبَ: نَاحَ، أَعْوَلَ
	نَحَبَ: نَحِيب - رَاجِع نَحِيب
death	نَحَب: مَوْت
time, period, term, span	نَحَب: وَقْتُ، مَدَّة
to die, expire, pass away	قَضَى نَحْبَهُ
to hew (out), cut (out), carve, sculpture, chisel, grave	نَحَتَ
to coin a word	نَحَتَ كَلِمَة

planet	نَجْم: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّار
heavenly body, celestial body	نَجْم: جِزْمٌ سَمَاوِيّ
comet	نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْب، نَجْمٌ مُذَنْبٌ
Polaris, the North Star, polestar, polar star	نَجْمُ الْقُطْب، النَّجْمُ الْقُطْبِيّ
quack grass, couch grass, quitch	نَجْم: نَحِيل (نبات)
installment	نَجْم: قِسْطٌ (مِنْ دَيْن)
origin, source	نَجْم: أَصْل
starfish, sea star	نَجْمُ الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيّ
	نَجْمٌ سِينَمَائِيّ - رَاجِع سِينَمَائِيّ
morning star	نَجْمُ الصَّبَاح [فلك]
star	نَجْمَة: كَوْكَب
asterisk	نَجْمَة [طباعة]
starfish, sea star	نَجْمَةُ الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيّ
morning glory	نَجْمَةُ الصَّبَاح (نبات)
astral, starry, stellar, star, sidereal; stelliform, stellate, starlike, star-shaped	نَجْمِيّ: كَوْكَبِيّ
Asteroida	نَجْمِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنْ قُنْفُذِيَّاتِ الْجِلْد
aster	نَجْمِيَّة (نبات)
excrement, feces, stool	نَجْو: غَائِط
confidential talk, secret conversation, intimate discourse	نَجْوَى
plateau, tableland, upland	نَجْوَة: نَجْد
free from, safe from, far from	فِي نَجْوَة مِنْ، بِنَجْوَة مِنْ
secret	نَجْمِيّ: سِرّ
confidant, intimate friend	نَجْمِيّ: مَنْ تُكَلِّمُهُ بِسِرّ
highborn, highbred, of noble descent (origin, birth), pedigreed	نَجِيب: كَرِيمُ الْمُحْتَد، حَسِيب
excellent, superior, outstanding	نَجِيب: مُتَفَوِّق
right, correct, sound, reasonable, well-advised	نَجِيع: صَائِب
	نَجِيس: مُسْتَفْصِر - رَاجِع نَاجِس
	نَجِيع: نَاجِع - رَاجِع نَاجِع
blood	نَجِيع: دَم

we	نَحْنُ
	نَنْحُجْ، نَنْعَمَ - راجع تَنْحَجْ، تَنْحُجْ
manner, mode, fashion; way, method	نَحْو: صُورَة، كَيْفِيَّة، طَرِيقَة
direction; side	نَحْو: جِهَة، جَانِب
grammar; syntax	نَحْو: عِلْمُ النُّحْو
toward(s), to, in the direction of	نَحْو: صَوْبَ
about, approximately	نَحْو: نَحْوًا مِنْ: حَوْلَى، زُهَاء
around, circa, roughly, nearly, almost, more or less, some	نَحْو: مَثَلًا
as, such as, for example, for instance, e.g.	نَحْو: مَثَلًا
all over the world; worldwide, throughout the world	فِي كُلِّ أَنْحَاءِ الْعَالَمِ
emaciation, enervation; leanness, skinniness, thinness, slenderness	نَحُول: هُزَال، نَحَافَة
grammatical; syntactic(al)	نَحْوِي: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ النُّحْو
grammarian	نَحْوِي: عَالِمٌ بِالنُّحْو
wail(ing), lamentation, lament(ing)	نَحِيب: نَوَاح، عَوِيل
blubbing, loud weeping, crying out in grief	نَحِيب: رَاجِعُ مَنَحُوت
	نَحِير: رَاجِعُ مَنَحُور
nature, natural disposition	نَحِيزَة: طَبِيعَة، طَبْع، سَجِيَّة
diathesis	نَحِيزَة: اسْتِهْدَاف، اسْتِهْدَادٌ لِلْمَرَضِ
diathetic	نَحِيزِي: اسْتِهْدَافِي
thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny	نَحِيف: نَحِيل، هَزِيل
emaciated, enervated, gaunt, raw-boned; skinny, lean, meager, thin, slim, slender	نَحِيل: هَزِيل، نَحِيف
cattle dealer	نَحَاس: تَاجِرُ الْمَاشِيَةِ
slave trader, slaver	نَحَاس: تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيقِ، بَائِعُ الْعَبِيدِ
white slaver	نَحَاس: تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيقِ الْأَبْيَضِ
cattle trade	نَحَاسَة: تِجَارَة الْمَاشِيَةِ
slave trade	نَحَاسَة: تِجَارَة الْعَبِيدِ
white-slave traffic	نَحَاسَة: تِجَارَة الرِّقِيقِ الْأَبْيَضِ
spinal cord	نَعَاع: الْحَبْلُ الشُّوكِيّ

sculpturing, sculpture, chiseling, graving, carving, hewing (out)	نَحَتْ
to slaughter, butcher, kill	نَحَرَ: ذَبَحَ
slaughter(ing), butchering, killing	نَحَرَ: ذَبَحَ
upper part of the chest, throat	نَحَرَ: أَعْلَى الصَّدْر
Day of Immolation	يَوْمُ النُّحْرِ
skilled, adept, proficient	نَحَرَ: نَحِير: حَازِق، مَاهِر
to jinx, hex, bring bad luck to	نَحَسَ: أَتَى بِالنَّحْسِ عَلَى
to be unlucky, luckless, unfortunate, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed	نَحَسَ: نَحِسَ: ضِدُّ سَعْدَ، كَانَ سَيِّئَ الطَّلَاحِ
to copper; to braise	نَحَسَ: طَلَّى بِالنَّحَاسِ
	نَحِس - رَاجِعُ مَنَحُوس
bad luck, misfortune	نَحَس: ضِدُّ سَعْدَ، سُوُّ الْبَخْتِ
	نَحَس: مَنَحُوس - رَاجِعُ مَنَحُوس
to be or become thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny; to lose weight	نَحَفَ، نَحِيفَ
	نَحِيف - رَاجِعُ نَحِيف
to present with, gift with, make or give a present (gift, donation) to, grant (to), give (to), bestow upon, confer upon	نَحَلَ: أَهْدَى، أَعْطَى
to ascribe (attribute, impute) wrongly or unduly to	نَحَلَ: نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ قَوْلًا قَالَهُ غَيْرُهُ
	نَحَلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا - رَاجِعُ نَحَلَ، نَحِلَ
to waste away, pine away, lose weight, become emaciated; to slim, become slender	نَحَلَ، نَحِلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا
bee(s)	نَحَلَ: حَشْرَة تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ
drone	ذَكَرُ النَّحْلِ
wrong or un- due ascription (attribution, imputation)	نَحَلَ: أَنْ يُنْسَبَ إِلَى شَخْصٍ قَوْلٌ قَالَهُ غَيْرُهُ
present, gift, donation	نَحْلَى: هَدِيَّة، عَطِيَّة
bee	نَحْلَة: حَشْرَة تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ
present, gift, donation	نَحْلَة: هَدِيَّة، عَطِيَّة
creed, faith, religion	نَحْلَة: مَذْهَب، دِين
to clear one's throat, hem	نَعَمَ: تَنْحَنَحَ

snorting, snort

نَحَرَ: شَخِيرَ

to eat holes into, eat away; to hole, make holes into; to honeycomb, riddle, fill with holes

hole; cavity

نَحْرُوبُ: ثَقَبَ، فَجَّوَة

honeycombed, alveolate, cavernous, porous, pored

نَحْرُوبِي: مَنَرٌ، مَنَحْرَبٌ

to prick, sting; to pierce

نَحَرَ: وَخَزَ

to sting, hurt (with words), offend

نَحَرَ بِكَلِمَةٍ

to goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive, spur, punch, rowl

نَحَسَ: هَمَزَ

amniotic fluid

نُحْط: سَائِلٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْجَنِينِ فِي الرَّحِمِ

to sift, bolt, sieve out

نَحَلَ: غَرَبَلَ

palms, palm trees, date palms, dates

نَحْل: نَخِيل، شَجَرُ الْبَلَح

sifting, bolting, sieving out

نَحَلَ: غَرَبَلَةً

palm, palm tree, date palm, date tree, date

نَحْلَة: شَجَرَةُ الْبَلَح

Palmae

نَحْلِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ النَّحْلِيَّة

chivalry, gallantry, magnanimity, generosity; sense of honor

نَحْوَة: رُوءَة

zeal, enthusiasm, ardency, ardor, fervor, solicitude, vigilant care or concern

نَحْوَة: حَمَاسَة، غَيْرَة

arrogance, haughtiness

نَحْوَة: تَكَبَّرَ

snorting, snort

نَحَرَ: شَخِيرَ

to run away, flee, escape; to stray

نَدَا: شَرَدَ

high hill

نَدَا: تَلَّةٌ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ

incense, aloeswood

نَدَا: عُودٌ يَتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ

wet, dewy, moist, damp

نَدَا: (النَّدَى): مُبْتَلً

peer, equal, match, fellow, equivalent, parallel, counterpart

نَدَا: نَظِيرٌ، مِثِيلٌ، صِنُو

opponent, antagonist, adversary

نَدَا: خَصَمٌ، غَرِيبٌ

incense, aloeswood

نَدَا: عُودٌ يَتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ

to meet, get together, assemble

نَدَا: اجْتَمَعَ

(bone) marrow, medulla

نُخَاع (الْمَظْمَرِ): مَخ (الْمَظْمَرِ)، نَقِي

medulla oblongata

النُّخَاعُ الْمُسْتَطِيلُ

phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration نُخَاعَة: نُخَاعَة

spinal; myeloid, medullary نُخَاعِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى النُّخَاعِ

bran

نُخَالَة (الْحُبُوبِ إِلَخ)

phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration نُخَاعَة: بَلغم، قَشَاعَة

pituitary, hypophyseal, hypophysial نُخَامِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالْغُدَّةِ النُّخَامِيَّة

غُدَّة نُخَامِيَّة - رَاجِعْ غُدَّة

pituitrin

نُخَامِين: خُلَاصَةُ الْغُدَّةِ النُّخَامِيَّة

toast نُخَب - رَاجِعْ اِنتِخَبَ

toast

نُخَب: مَا يُشْرَبُ لِصِحَّةِ شَخْصٍ إِلَخ

نُخَب: اِنتِقَاء، اِخْتِيَار - رَاجِعْ اِنتِخَاب

exchange of toasts

تَبَادُلُ الْأَنْعَابِ

شَرِبَ نُخْبَةً - رَاجِعْ شَرِبَ

choice, pick, prime, flower, cream, elite, top, choice(st) part نُخْبَة: صَفْوَة، خَيْرَة

elite, upper class, prominent people, people of distinction, notables, dignitaries, VIPs نُخْبَة: الْحَاصَّةُ مِنَ النَّاسِ

to snort

نَحَرَ: شَخَرَ

to gnaw, bite, eat into, eat (away), wear away, corrode; to perforate, bore, pierce نُحَرَ: قَرَضَ، ثَقَبَ

to be eaten away, worn away, decayed; to decay, rot, decompose; to be worm-eaten; to be carious نُحِرَ: بَلِيَ، تَفَتَّتَ، تَسَوَّسَ

decay, rot, rottenness

نَحَرَ: تَفَتَّتَ، تَعَفَّنَ

necrosis

نَحَرَ: مَوْتُ النَّسِيجِ الْحَيِّ

caries

نَحَرَ: تَسَوَّسُ الْعِظَامِ

tooth decay, (dental) caries, cariosity

نَحَرَ: تَسَوَّسُ الْأَسْنَانِ

decayed, rot

نَحِرَ: بِالٍ، مُتَفَتَّتٌ، عَفِنَ

worm-eaten

نَحِرَ: مُتَسَوَّسٌ (لِلطَّعَامِ)

carius, decayed

نَحِرَ: مُتَسَوَّسٌ (لِلْأَسْنَانِ وَالْعِظَامِ)

to be rare, infrequent, uncommon, scarce نَذَرَ: قَلَّ وَجُودُهُ  
to be strange, odd, unusual, extraordinary نَذَرَ: كَانَ غَرِيبًا

نَذِر - راجع نادر  
rarity, rareness, infrequency; نقص نَذَرَةٌ: قَلَّةُ (وُجُودِ)، نَقْصُ  
scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage, lack, want, dearth

savory نَذَغَ: صَفَتُرُ الْبَرِّ  
to tease, card, comb نَذَفَ، نَذَفَ (الْقُطْنِ) إلخ  
teasing, carding, combing نَذَفَ: مَصْدَرُ نَذَفَ  
snowflake نَذْفَةُ السَّلَجِ

flock نَذْفَةُ الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْنِ  
flocule نَذْفَةُ: كُلُّ مَا يُشَبِّهُ نَذْفَةَ الصُّوفِ إلخ  
to snatch, snatch away نَذَلَ: اِنتَزَعَ، اِخْتَطَفَ  
waiters, garçons نَذَلَ: خَدَمَ الضِّيَافَةَ  
to repent (of), rue, regret نَذِمَ (على)

repentance, regret, remorse, penitence, contrition نَذَمَ  
نَذَمَان - راجع نادِم  
ندوة: حَلَقَةٌ (لِتَبَادُلِ الْأَرَاءِ، لِلْبَحْثِ، دِرَاسِيَّةٍ إلخ) symposium; colloquium; seminar

ندوة: ناد - راجع ناد  
council نَدْوَةٌ: مَجْلِسُ  
ندوة نيائية أو برلمانية - راجع مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ

ندوة - راجع ندَاوة  
ندورة - راجع نُدُورَة

to wet through; to be or become wet, dewy, moist, damp نَدِي: اِئْتَلَّ  
an embarrassing (disgraceful, shocking, shameful) thing شَيْءٌ يَنْدِي لَهُ الْجَبِينُ  
wet, dewy, moist, damp نَدِي: مُبْتَلَّ

generous, liberal, openhanded نَدِي الْكَفِّ  
نَدِي: ناد - راجع ناد  
wet, dewy, moist, damp نَدِيَان: مُبْتَلَّ

نَدِيد: نَظِيرٌ، مَثِيلٌ، صِنُو - راجع نَدَّ

to call (together), assemble, convoke, convene, summon نَدَا: جَمَعَ  
to moisten, wet, bedew نَدَى: بَلَّلَ  
dew نَدَى: طَلَّ

نَدَى: نَدَاوة - راجع نَدَاوة  
generosity, liberality نَدَى: جُودٌ، كَرَمٌ  
dewdrop قَطْرَةُ نَدَى

نداء نَدَاءُ  
call; appeal; proclamation; announcement  
vocative نَدَاءُ [لَعْنَةٍ]  
call for help, SOS نَدَاءُ اسْتِغَاثَةٍ  
interjection, vocative particle حَرْفُ نَدَاءٍ

نداب - راجع نادِب  
cotton carder, cotton teaser نَدَافُ (الْقُطْنِ)  
ندامة - راجع نَدَم  
ندَاوة: moistness, dampness, wetness; moisture, humidity; dew

to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over, weep (for or over), moan نَدَبَ (الْمَيِّتِ)  
نَدَبَ (لِ أَوْ إِلَى) - راجع اِنتَدَبَ (لِ)

to scar over, cicatrize, heal (up) نَدَبَ الْجُرْحُ: اِئْتَمَلَ  
scar, cicatrix, mark نَدَبَ: أَثَرُ الْجُرْحِ

lamentation, bewailing, wailing over, wail, weeping (for or over) نَدَبَ (الْمَيِّتِ)  
elegy, lament, dirge, monody نَدَبَ: مَرْثَاةٌ

نَدَبَ: اِئْتَدَابَ - راجع اِئْتَدَابُ  
scar, cicatrix, mark نَدَبَ، نَدَبَ: أَثَرُ الْجُرْحِ

elegy, lament, dirge, monody نَدَبَ: مَرْثَاةٌ  
lamentation نَدَبَ: نَدَاءٌ تَفَجُّعٌ

cicatrized نَدَبِي: مَنُشُوبٌ إِلَى النَّدْبَةِ  
to criticize, censure, condemn, denounce, find fault with openly نَدَّدَ بِ: شَجَبَ، عَابَ

to revile, rail at نَدَّدَ بِ: شَتَمَ  
to defame, slander, vilify نَدَّدَ بِ: شَهَرَ بِ، ذَمَّ

nirvana	نِزْفَانَا
bitter orange	نَرَنْج (نبات)
to ooze, sweat, exude, seep, leak, percolate	نَزَّ: رَشَحَ، نَضَحَ
to vibrate	نَزَّ الْوَتَرُ: اهْتَزَّ، اضْطَرَبَ
oozing, ooze, exudation, seep(age), leak(age)	نَزَّ: رَشَحَ، نَضَحَ
seepage, fluid that has seeped, leakage, ooze, exudant	نَزَّ: نَزَّ سَائِلٌ مُتَحَلِّبٌ
to spring, jump, leap	نَزَّ: وَثَبَ
to rut, be in or enter into a state of rut	نَزَّ الْحَيَوَانُ: دَخَلَ فِي الدَّوْرَةِ النَّزْوِيَّةِ
to cover, mount, copulate with	نَزَّ الْحَيَوَانُ: سَاقَدَ، جَامَعَ
to long for, yearn for	نَزَّ بِه قَلْبُهُ إِلَى
to escape from, slip away from	نَزَّ عَنْ
copulation	نَزَاء، نِزَاء: سِفَاد، جِمَاع
inclined to, disposed to, tending to, given to, prone to	نَزَاء، نِزَاء: الدَّوْرَةُ النَّزْوِيَّةُ عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَانِ - رَاجِعْ نَزْوِي
dispute, disputation, controversy, conflict, contention, discord, discordance, discordancy, strife, struggle, dissension, variance, clash, difference, disagreement, quarrel, squabble	نِزَاع: خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ
litigation	نِزَاع: خُصُومَةٌ قَضَائِيَّةٌ
death struggle, agony of death	نِزَاع: اِحْتِضَارٌ
encounter, fight(ing), combat, battle	نِزَالٌ: قِتَالٌ
impartiality, fairness, unbiasedness	نِزَاهَةٌ: تَجَرُّدٌ
uprightness, honesty, integrity, probity	نِزَاهَةٌ: اِسْتِقَامَةٌ
purity, chastity, virtue, virtuousness	نِزَاهَةٌ: عِفَّةٌ
ardent desire, craving, appetite, lust, libido	نِزْوَةٌ: شَهْوَةٌ
to emigrate, expatriate, leave or be far away from one's home or country; to	نَزَحَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ

carded, teased, combed	نَدِيد: خَصَمَ، غَرِمَ - رَاجِعْ نِدْ
drinking companion	نَدِيم: مُجَالِسٌ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ
boon companion; friend, intimate, pal, chum; companion, comrade	نَدِيم: رَفِيقٌ، صَاحِبٌ
lowness, baseness, meanness, villainy, depravity, rascality	نَذَالَةٌ: خِسَّةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ
to vow, make a vow	نَذَرَ: أَوْجَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ نَذْرًا
to vow to God, make a vow to God; to consecrate or dedicate (by a vow) to God	نَذَرَ لِلَّهِ
to be on one's guard against	نَذَرَ بِ: حَذَرَ، اتَّقَى
vow	نَذَرٌ: عَهْدٌ يُوجِبُهُ الْمَرْءُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
votive offering, ex-voto	نَذَرٌ: تَقْدِيمَةٌ يُوفَى بِهَا نَذْرٌ
votive	نَذَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِنَذَرٍ أَوْ مُقَدَّمٌ وَفَاءً بِنَذَرٍ
to be low, base, mean, vile	نَذَلٌ: كَانَ نَذَلًا
low, base, mean, vile, villainous, depraved; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, rascal-lion, scamp, villain	نَذَلٌ: حَقِيرٌ، خَسِيسٌ، وَغْدٌ
herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; portent, presage, prognostic, foretoken, omen, augury	نَذِيرٌ: مُنْذِرٌ، بَشِيرٌ، دَلِيلٌ
warning	نَذِيرٌ: اِنْدَارٌ
foreboding, ominous, ill-boding	نَذِيرٌ: بَشْرٌ أَوْ بُؤْسٌ
votive offering, ex-voto	نَذِيرَةٌ: مَا يُعْطَى نَذْرًا
hose; pipe; tube	نَذِيلٌ - رَاجِعْ نَذَلٌ
narcissus	نَرْجِسٌ، نَرْجِسٌ: أَنْثُبٌ
jonquil	نَرْجِسٌ أَسَلِيٌّ (نبات)
daffodil	نَرْجِسٌ بَرْيٌّ (نبات)
narcissist; narcissistic	نَرْجِسِيٌّ [نفس]
narcissism	نَرْجِسِيَّةٌ: عَشَقُ الذَّاتِ [نفس]
dice	نَرْدٌ، زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ: زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ
backgammon, trictrac	نَرْدٌ، لُعْبَةُ النَّرْدِ: لُعْبَةُ الطَّائِلَةِ
nard, spikenard; valerian	نَرْدِينٌ (نبات)

sion, disseisin, disseizin, condemnation

death struggle, agony of death نَزَعَ: اِحْتِضَارٌ

tendency, trend, drift; inclination, leaning, ميل نَزَعَةٌ

bent, propensity, disposition, turn, predilection

incitement to evil نَزَعٌ، نَزَعَةٌ

insinuations of the devil, satanic temptation نَزَعُ الشَّيْطَانِ

to bleed, hemorrhage, lose (much) blood نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمُهُ، نَزَفَ الدَّمُ

to draw blood from, bleed, phlebotomize نَزَفَ دَمَ فُلَانٍ

to drain, exhaust, empty نَزَفَ مَاءَ الْبِشْرِ: نَزَحَهُ

to be exhausted, drained نَزَفَتِ الْبِشْرُ

hemorrhage; bleeding نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمُهُ - راجع نَزَفَ

hemorrhagic نَزَفِي: نَزِيفِي

to be or become rash, impetuous, precipitate, reckless, lightheaded, frivolous, foolhardy نَزَقَ: طَائِشٌ

rashness, impetuosity, precipitancy, recklessness, heedlessness, thoughtlessness, foolhardiness, temerity, frivolity, lightheadedness, levity نَزَقَ: طَائِشٌ، رُعُونَةٌ

irritability, irascibility, testiness نَزَقَ: حِدَّةُ الطَّنَبِ

rash, impetuous, precipitate, reckless, heedless, thoughtless, harum-scarum, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, frivolous, lightheaded نَزَقَ: طَائِشٌ، أَرْعَنٌ

irritable, cross, cranky, سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ، نَزَقَ: حَادُّ الطَّنَبِ، سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ

irascible, testy, touchy, quick-tempered, short-tempered, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, peevish نَزَقَ: حَادُّ الطَّنَبِ، سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ

to descend, come down, go down, get down, step down نَزَلَ: اِنْحَدَرَ

to fall, fall down, drop; to sink; to slump نَزَلَ: سَقَطَ

to subside, abate, fall, drop (off), decline, decrease نَزَلَ: خَفَّ، هَبَطَ

to dismount, disembark, debark, alight, get down, get off, get out (of), step out (of) نَزَلَ: تَرَجَّلَ

to land, touch down, alight نَزَلَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: حَطَّتْ، هَبَطَتْ

depart, decamp, leave, go away, move away; to immigrate (to); to migrate نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to be distant, far (off), far away نَزَحَ: صَرَفَ، فَرَّغَ

to drain, dry out, empty; to bail out نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to disembowel, eviscerate نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to skin, flay, strip off the skin of نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to disarm نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to defuse نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to expropriate, dispossess نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

or deprive of (an estate, property, possession, ownership, etc.), disseise, condemn نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to strip of, divest of, deprive of, dispossess of, take away from نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace, fire, cashier نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to incline to, tend to, be inclined to, have an inclination or tendency to نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to long for, yearn for, desire نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to go to, proceed to, repair to نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to resemble, look like نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, give up نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

pulling out, extraction, plucking نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

out, tearing out; removal, taking away, taking off نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

disarmament نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

expropriation, disposses- نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to disembowel, eviscerate نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to skin, flay, strip off the skin of نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to disarm نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to defuse نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to expropriate, dispossess نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

or deprive of (an estate, property, possession, ownership, etc.), disseise, condemn نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to strip of, divest of, deprive of, dispossess of, take away from نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace, fire, cashier نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to incline to, tend to, be inclined to, have an inclination or tendency to نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to long for, yearn for, desire نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to go to, proceed to, repair to نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to resemble, look like نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, give up نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

pulling out, extraction, plucking نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

out, tearing out; removal, taking away, taking off نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

disarmament نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

expropriation, disposses- نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to disembowel, eviscerate نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to skin, flay, strip off the skin of نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to disarm نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to defuse نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to expropriate, dispossess نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

or deprive of (an estate, property, possession, ownership, etc.), disseise, condemn نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ



jump, leap, bound

نَزْوَة: وَثْبَة

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نَزُوح: بَعِيد

emigration, expatriation; exodus, هِجْرَة: رَحِيل  
hegira; departure, leaving, going away, moving  
away; immigration (to); migrationinclination, leaning, bent, propensity, dis-  
position, predilection; tendency, trend

نَزُوع: مَيْل

desire, wish; longing, craving

نَزُوع: رَغْبَة

conation, impulse

نَزُوع: [نَفْس]

descending, descent, coming down,  
going down

نَزُول: انْحِدَار

fall(ing), drop(ping); sinking, سُقُوط  
declinedisembarkation, debarkation, dis-  
mounting, alighting, getting down, getting off,  
getting out (of)

نَزُول: تَرْجُل

landing, touchdown

نَزُول الطَّائِرَة: الْخ: هُبُوط

stop(ping), stopover, putting up; إِقَامَة  
stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing, dwell-  
ing, living, inhabiting

نَزُول: حُلُول، إِقَامَة

affliction, befalling، حُصُول  
hitting, striking; happening, occurrence

نَزُول: إِصَابَة، حُلُول، حُصُول

compliance, fulfillment، إِرَادَة  
accedence, accession, deference

نَزُول: عِنْد رَغْبَة أَوْ إِرَادَة

capricious, whimsical, freakish, change-  
able, fickle, moody

نَزْوِي: مُتَقَلَّب

rut, estrus, estrous cycle، الدَّوْرَة النِّزْوِيَّة عِنْد الْحَيَوَان  
heat

نَزُول: الدَّوْرَة النِّزْوِيَّة عِنْد الْحَيَوَان

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نَزِيح: بَعِيد

hemorrhage; bleeding

نَزِيْف: نَزَف

exhausted by loss of blood، مُنْهَك بِسَبَبِ فَقْدَانِ الدَّم

نَزِيْف: مُنْهَك بِسَبَبِ فَقْدَانِ الدَّم

hemorrhagic

نَزِيْفِي: نَزْفِي

guest; lodger, boarder; resident, dweller، (ج نَزْلَاء)  
occupant; tenant

نَزِيل (ج نَزْلَاء)

impartial, fair, just, unprejudiced، عَادِل  
unbiased, dispassionate, evenhanded

نَزِيه: مُتَجَرِّد، عَادِل

to be revealed, to descend الْوَحْيُ: إِلْح  
from heavento stop at, make نَزَلَ (ب، ف، عِنْد، عَلَى): حَلَّ، أَقَامَ  
a stop at, halt at, camp at; to stay at, lodge at, put  
up at, stop over at, take lodgings at, take up  
quarters at; to settle down in, reside in, dwell in,  
live in, inhabitto befall, afflict, hit, strike، أَصَابَ  
happen to, occur to

نَزَلَ: يَه الْأَمْرُ: حَلَّ، أَصَابَ

to take the field, step into the arena نَزَلَ إِلَى الْمِيْدَانِ

to yield to, submit نَزَلَ عَلَى حُكْمِهِ، نَزَلَ عِنْدَ إِرَادَتِهِ  
to, defer to, give in toto assent to, consent to، نَزَلَ عِنْدَ رَغْبَتِهِ أَوْ طَلْبِهِ  
agree to, accede to, acquiesce in, accept; to comply  
with, fulfill, grant, answer, carry out (someone's  
wish or demand)

to catch cold, have a cold نَزَلَ: أَصَابَهُ زُكَامٌ

نَزَلَ: أَنْزَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْزَلَ

to inlay, set, insert نَزَلَ: رَصَعَ

hotel, inn, hostel(ry), caravansary، بُنْيُون  
motel, pension; boardinghouse

descent نَزَلَة: ضِدَّ صَعْدَة

catarrh نَزَلَة: الْإِثْبَابُ الْقَنَؤُ التَّنَفُّسِيَّة

bronchitis نَزَلَة: شُعْبِيَّة أَوْ صَدْرِيَّة

influenza, flu نَزَلَة: وَافِدَة

to be impartial, fair; to be honest، نَزَهَ، نَزِهَ: كَانَ نَزِيْهًا  
upright; to be chaste, virtuousto be far from, free from; to keep نَزَهَ عَنْ، نَزِهَ عَنْ  
away from, refrain fromto deem far above, consider too نَزَهَ عَنْ: أَجَلَ عَنْ  
exalted for

نَزَهَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَاهَة

نَزَهَ، نَزِهَ - رَاجِعَ نَزِيْهَة

walk, stroll, promenade; drive, ride; excursion، نَزْهَة  
outing, pleasure trip, jaunt; picnic

copulation نَزُو، نَزُو: نَزَوَان: سِفَاد، جَمَاع

caprice, whim, fancy, freak, vaga- نَزْوَة: هَوَى (مُفَاجِئ)  
ry; impulse

سِلْسِلَةُ النَّسَبِ - راجع سِلْسِلَة

genealogy

عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَابِ

genealogist

اِخْتِصَاصِيُّ بِلَعْمِ الْأَنْسَابِ

ascription, attribution, imputation, tracing back

نِسْبَة: قَرَابَة، مُصَاهَرَة - راجع نَسَب

connection, relation(ship)

نِسْبَة: اِرْتِبَاط، تَعَلُّق

relative or relational adjective; relation

نِسْبَة [لغة]

harmony, agreement, conformity; affinity, symmetry, proportion

نِسْبَة: اِنْجِمَاع، تَمَاطُل

proportion; ratio, rate

نِسْبَة: مُعَدَّل

percentage

نِسْبَة مِثْوِيَة

birthrate, natality

نِسْبَة الْمَوَالِيدِ

death rate, mortality

نِسْبَة الْوَفَايَاتِ

with respect to, in respect of, respecting, concerning, regarding, with regard to, as regards, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for, re, about

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ

in comparison with, compared with

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى: بِالْمُقَارَنَةِ مَعَ

in proportion to, in the same degree that; corresponding to, commensurate with; inasmuch as, insomuch as, as much as, as far as; at the rate of

بِنِسْبَةِ كَذَا، عَلَى نِسْبَةِ كَذَا

genealogical

نَسَبِي: خَاصٌّ بِسِلْسِلَةِ النَّسَبِ أَوْ الْأَنْسَابِ

relative, comparative; proportional

نَسَبِي

relatively, comparatively; proportionally

نَسَبِيًّا

relative majority

أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ نَسَبِيَّةٌ

proportional representation

تَمَثِيلٌ نَسَبِيٌّ

quota, quotient

حِصَّةٌ نَسَبِيَّةٌ

relative humidity

رُطُوبَةٌ نَسَبِيَّةٌ

relativism

الْمَذْهَبُ النَّسَبِيُّ

relativity, relativism

نِسْبِيَّةٌ

to weave; to knit

نَسَجَ: حَاكَ

honest, upright, incorrupt, righteous

نَزِيه: شَرِيف، مُسْتَقِيم

chaste, pure, virtuous

نَزِيه: عَفِيف

to delay, defer, put off, postpone

نَسَأَ: أَخَّرَ

to sell on credit

نَسَأَ فِي الْبَيْعِ

to make forget

نَسَى: جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى

sciatic nerve

نَسَا: عِرْقٌ مِنَ الْوَرِكِ إِلَى الْكَعْبِ

sciatica

أَلَمُ النَّسَا، عِرْقُ النَّسَا (مرض)

longevity, long life

نَسَاء: طَوْلُ الْعُمُرِ

forgetful, oblivious

نَسَاء: كَثِيرُ النَّسْيَانِ

women, womenkind

نِسَاء: نِسْوَة

female, feminine, womanly, woman-

نِسَائِي: نِسْوِي

like, woman, women's, lady's, for women

genealogist

نَسَاب: اِخْتِصَاصِيُّ بِلَعْمِ الْأَنْسَابِ

نَسَابَة: قَرَابَة، مُصَاهَرَة - راجع نَسَب

نُسَاة: راجع نَسِيَّة

weaver

نَسَاج: حَائِك

weaving, weaver's trade, textile industry

نَسَاجَة: حِرْفَةُ النَّسَاجِ

copyist, transcriber, scribe; clerk

نَسَاج: نَاقِل، كَاتِب

torpedo boat

نَسَافَة: زَوْرَقٌ طُرِيد

chaff

نَسَافَة: مَا يَنْفُطُ مِنَ الْغُرْبَالِ

thrums; ravelings; lint

نُسَالَة، نُسَالَة

tow; oakum

نُسَالَةُ الْكُتَّانِ

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, refer to, trace (back) to

نَسَبَ إِلَى: عَزَا

to charge with, impute to, accuse of

نَسَبَ إِلَى: اِتَّهَمَ بِهِ

to trace back the ancestry of

نَسَبَ: ذَكَرَ نَسَبَهُ

to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about

نَسَبَ الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ: شَبَّبَ، تَعَزَّلَ

lineage, descent, parentage, ancestry, pedigree, genealogy, stock, strain, line; origin, extraction

نَسَب: سَلَالَة، أَصْل

(family) relationship, kinship

نَسَب: قَرَابَة

affinity, relationship by marriage

نَسَب: مُصَاهَرَة

aquiline, eagle-	نَسْرِي: عُقَابِي
jonquil; musk rose	نَسْرِينَ (نبات)
eglantine, sweetbrier, wild rose	نَسْرِينُ الْكِلَابِ (نبات)
sap, juice	نَسْغُ (النَّبَاتِ)
to blow up, blast, explode; to dynamite; to torpedo	نَسَفَ: فَجَّرَ
to winnow, fan	نَسَفَ الْحَبَّ: ذَرَّاهُ
to scatter, disperse; to blow	نَسَفَتِ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ: ذَرَّتْهُ
riddle, screen, sift	نَسَفَ: غَرَبَلَ
to burn one's bridges, burn one's boats	نَسَفَ جُسُورَهُ: قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ عَلَى كُلِّ إِمْكَانِيَّاتِ التَّرَاجُعِ
blowing up, blowup, blast(ing); dynamiting; torpedoing	نَسَفَ: تَفْجِيرَ
winnowing, fanning	نَسَفَ: تَذْرِيبَ (الحُبُوبِ)
pumice, pumice stone	نَسْفَةً، نَسْفَةً: خَفَافَ
to string	نَسَقَ: نَظَّمَ (الدُّرَّاءَ الْإِلَاحَ فِي خَيْطٍ)
to coordinate; to harmonize; to arrange, array, order, dispose, organize, put in order; to classify, range, assort, group, put together	نَسَقَ: نَظَّمَ، رَتَّبَ
order, arrangement, array; echelon; system; method; manner, mode; pattern, type; symmetry	نَسَقَ
(coordinating) conjunctions	حُرُوفُ النَّسَقِ
systematic; methodical; symmetric(al)	نَسَقِي
asceticism, reclusion	نَسَكَ، نُسَكَ، نُسَكَ: تَزَهُدَ
piety, devoutness, devotion	نَسَكَ، نُسَكَ، نُسَكَ: تَعَبَّدَ، عِبَادَةً
sacrifice, offering, immolation	نُسَكَ: ذَبِيحَةً
ceremonies (of pilgrimage)	نُسَكَ (الْحَجِّ)
ascetic(al), eremitic(al), reclusive	نُسْكِي، نُسْكِي
	نَسَلَ: وَلَدَ، أَنْجَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْسَلَ
	نَسَلَ: طَرَحَ صَوْفَهُ أَوْ رِيشَهُ أَوْ شَعْرَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَنْسَلَ
to ravel (out), unravel, untwist, unweave, fray	نَسَلَ (النَّسِيجَ الْإِلَاحَ)
	نَسَلَ (النَّسِيجَ الْإِلَاحَ) - رَاجِعَ نَسَلَ

to spin, web	نَسَجَتِ الْعَنْكَبُوتُ أَوْ الْحَشْرَةُ خُيُوطَهَا
to imitate, copy, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, take after, model after, tread in the steps of	نَسَجَ عَلَى مِثَالِهِ
weaving	نَسَجَ: حَيَاكَةً
cobweb, spiderweb, web	نَسَجُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
to abrogate, invalidate, nullify, annul, abolish, cancel, negate, repeal, revoke, rescind	نَسَخَ: أَبْطَلَ، أُلْفَى
to supersede, supplant, replace, take the place of	نَسَخَ: حَلَّ مَحَلَّهُ
to copy, transcribe	نَسَخَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَى: نَقَلَ، اِكْتَسَبَ
to copy, duplicate, make a(n exact) copy of, photocopy, reproduce, xerox, photostat; to mimeograph	نَسَخَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ نُسْخَةً طَبِيقَ الْأَصْلِ عَنْ
abrogation, invalidation, nullification, annulment, abolition, abolishment, cancellation, repeal, revocation, rescission	نَسَخَ: إِبْطَالُ، إِنْغَاءُ
copying, transcription	نَسَخَ: نَقَلَ
copying, duplication, photocopying, reproduction, xeroxing, photostating; mimeographing	نَسَخَ: اسْتِخْرَاجُ صُورَةٍ عَنْ
آلَةُ النَّسَخِ - رَاجِعَ آلَةُ نَاسِخَةٍ	
copying press	مِكْبَسُ النَّسَخِ
copying paper	وَرَقُ النَّسَخِ
copy	نُسْخَةٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ، مَجَلَّةٍ، جَرِيدَةٍ الْإِلَاحِ)
copy, reproduction; transcript; transcription	نُسْخَةٌ: صُورَةٌ (مَنْقُولَةٌ)
original	نُسْخَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ
نُسْخَةٌ طَبِيقُ الْأَصْلِ - رَاجِعَ طَبِيقُ	
to tear, lacerate	نَسَرَ، نَسَرَ: مَزَّقَ
to fray, ravel, unravel, unweave, untwist	نَسَرَ، نَسَرَ: نَسَلَ
eagle; vulture	نَسْرَ (طَائِرَ)
frog	نَسْرَ: طَبَقَةُ قَرْنِيَّةٍ رَقِيقَةٍ فِي بَاطِنِ حَافِرِ الْفَرَسِ
Altair	النَّسْرُ الطَّائِرُ [فَلَك]
Vega	النَّسْرُ الْوَاقِعُ [فَلَك]

son-in-law	نَسِيب: صِهْر، زَوْجُ الْإِثْنَةِ
brother-in-law	نَسِيب: صِهْر، زَوْجُ الْأُخْتِ
wellborn, highborn, of noble descent, pedigreed	نَسِيب: كَرِيمُ الْمَحْتَدِ، حَسِيب
erotic poetry, love poetry	نَسِيب: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيّ
textile, woven fabric, woven cloth, weave; texture, web, tissue	نَسِيج: قُمَاشٌ مَنْسُوجٌ
tissue	نَسِيج [أَحْيَاء]
texture, structure	نَسِيج: بَنِيَّةٌ، تَرْكِيبٌ
parenchyma	نَسِيجٌ خَنْوِيّ
xylem	نَسِيجُ الْحَشَبِ
cellular tissue	نَسِيجٌ خَلَوِيّ
connective tissue	نَسِيجٌ ضَامٌّ
cobweb, spiderweb, web	نَسِيجُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
unique, singular, single, sui generis, matchless, unmatched, unparalleled, nonpareil	نَسِيجٌ وَاحِدٌ
pumice, pumice stone	نَسِيفَةٌ: خَفَافٌ، نَسْفَةٌ
bomb; projectile; torpedo	نَسِيفَةٌ: مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ، قَذِيفَةٌ
sacrifice, offering, immolation	نَسِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَسَّقٌ، مُتَنَاسِقٌ
breeze, gentle wind	نَسِيكَةٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ
to sizzle, simmer	نَسِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ نُسَالٌ، نُسَالَةٌ
to arise, originate, rise, emerge, start, come into being, come into existence	نَسِيمٌ: رِيحٌ لَيِّنَةٌ
to arise from, originate from, spring from, stem from, issue from, emanate from, proceed from, follow from, result from, ensue from, derive from, grow out of, come out of	نَشَأَ: بَرَزَ إِلَى الْوُجُودِ
to grow up; to grow, develop, evolve; to thrive, flourish	نَشَأَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ: اِنْتَبَقَ مِنْ، نَتَجَ عَنْ، تَرْتَبَ عَلَى
to bring up, raise, rear, breed, foster, nurse, nurture	نَشَأَ: رَاجِعٌ نَشَأٌ

latex	نَسْل: لَبَنُ النَّبَاتِ
progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity, children	نَسْل: ذُرِّيَّةٌ
birth control	تَحْدِيدُ النَّسْلِ
eugenics	عِلْمُ تَحْصِينِ النَّسْلِ
to blow gently	نَمَّ (بِتِ الرِّيحِ)
to begin, start, commence	نَمَّ فِي: اِبْتَدَأَ
breath (of life)	نَمَّ: نَفْسُ (الرُّوحِ)
breath of air, whiff, puff, waft, slight breeze	نَمَّةٌ (هَوَاءٌ)
breath (of life)	نَسَمَةٌ: نَفْسُ الرُّوحِ
person, human being	نَسَمَةٌ: إِنْسَانٌ
asthma	نَسَمَةٌ: رَبْوٌ (مَرَضٌ)
aura	نَسَمَةٌ: شُعُورٌ خَاصٌّ يَسْبِقُ نُوبَةَ عَصَبِيَّةٍ
monkey, guenon	نَسْنَسٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
women, womenkind	نِسْوَانٌ، نِسْوَةٌ، نِسَاءٌ
brood animal	نُسُولَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مُعَدٌّ لِلْإِسْتِيلَادِ
feminism	نِسْوِيّ - رَاجِعٌ نِسَائِيّ
to forget	نِسْوِيَّةٌ (نَظَرِيَّةٌ، حَرَكَةٌ اِلْخ)
unforgettable	نَسِيٌّ
forgetful, oblivious	لَا يُنْسَى
forgetfulness, forgetting, oblivion	نَسِيٌّ: كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ
to fall into utter oblivion, be completely forgotten	نَسِيٌّ: نِسْيَانٌ
credit, delay of payment	أَصْبَحَ نَسِيًّا مُنْسِيًّا
on credit	نَسِيَّةٌ: ذَنْبٌ، تَأْخِيرُ الدَّفْعِ
sale on credit	نَسِيَّةٌ
forgetful, oblivious	بَيْعٌ نَسِيَّةً
forgetfulness, forgetting, oblivion	نَسْيَانٌ: كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ
relative, relation, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, sib; kin, of kin, cognate, related by blood or family (to)	نَسْيَانٌ: نَسِيٌّ

dryer, drier; dehydrator

نَشَافَةٌ: آلَةٌ مُنَشِّةٌ

pickpocket, cutpurse

نَشَالٌ: سَرَّاقُ الْجَيْبِوَ الْإِلْح

to be fixed to, attached to; to cling to, stick to, adhere to; to get caught in, get stuck in

نَشَبَ فِي: تَوَرَّطَ

to intertwine, intertwist, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle; to be or become intertwined, intertwisted, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled

to break out, flare up, erupt

نَشَبَتِ الْحَرْبُ الْإِلْح

نَشَبَ - رَاجِعُ أَنْشَبَ

to sob, whimper

نَشَجَ: بَكَى أَوْ تَهَدَّى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ

to seek, look for, search for

نَشَدَ: طَلَبَ، بَحَثَ عَنْ

نَشَدَ: اسْتَحْلَفَ، دَعَا - رَاجِعُ نَاشَدَ

seeking, looking for, searching for

نَشَدٌ، نَشْدَانٌ

to spread, spread out, outspread, stretch out, outstretch, extend, expand; to unfold, unroll, unwind, open, roll out, unfurl

to spread, diffuse, emit, send out, release

نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، أَخْرَجَ، أَرْسَلَ

to spread, propagate, disseminate; to diffuse; to circulate, put into circulation; to promulgate, publicize, circularize, publish, release, make public, make known publicly; to popularize

to publish, put out, issue, bring out, produce; to release

نَشَرَ: أَصْدَرَ (كِتَابًا الْإِلْح)

to deploy

نَشَرَ (قَوَاتٍ، جُنُودًا الْإِلْح)

to hang (washing on a clothes-line)

to resurrect, raise from the dead

to saw

نَشَرَ: قَطَعَ بِالنَّشَارِ

نَشَرَ: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ - رَاجِعُ نَشَرَ

spreading (out), stretching (out), extension, expansion; unfolding, unrolling, opening

spreading, diffusion, emission, sending out, release

spreading, propagation, نَشَرَ: إِذَاعَةً، تَرْوِيجَ، تَعْمِيمَ

to starch

نَشَى (التَّوْبَ الْإِلْح): عَالَجَهُ بِالنَّشَا

(the) youth, (the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, new generation, youngsters, juveniles

starch, amyllum

نَشَا: نَشَا

smell, odor, scent

نَشَا: رَائِحَةٌ

starch, amyllum

نَشَا: نَشَا

archer, bowman

نَشَابٌ: الرَّامِي بِالنُّشَابِ

arrows

نَشَابٌ: سِهَامٌ

crossbow

قَوْسٌ وَنَشَابٌ

arrow

نَشَابَةٌ: سَهْمٌ

early life, youth; (up)growth, development; origin, rise, birth, beginning, start, emergence; formation; genesis, origination

cosmogony

نَشَاةُ الْكَوْنِ

ammonia

نَشَادِرٌ: مُرَكَّبٌ غَازِيٌّ

ammonia water, aqua ammonia(e), ammonia, ammonium hydroxide

sal ammoniac, ammonium chloride

مِلْحُ النَّشَادِرِ

sawyer

نَشَارٌ (الْحَشَبِ)

sawdust

نَشَارَةٌ (الْحَشَبِ)

dissonance, discord, discordance, cacophony, disharmony, inconsonance

elevation, elevated place

نَشَارٌ: مَكَانٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

blotting paper

نَشَاشٌ، وَرَقٌ نَشَاشٌ

blotter

نَشَاشَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ نَشَاشٌ

activity, activeness, energy, vitality, vigor, liveliness, briskness, sprightliness, animation, vivacity, vim, verve, élan, dash, pep, zing, drive, spirit, life; full swing; bustle, stir

نَشَاطٌ إِشْعَامِيٌّ، إِشْعَامِيَّةُ النَّشَاطِ - رَاجِعُ إِشْعَامِيٌّ

blotting paper

نَشَافٌ، وَرَقٌ نَشَافٌ

blotter

نَشَافَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ نَشَافٌ

blotter

نَشَافَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تَحِيلُ فِي أَسْفَلِهَا الْوَرَقَ النَّشَافَ

towel

نَشَافَةٌ: مِشْفَةٌ

drate, desiccate, exsiccate

to absorb, suck up

نَشَفَ: اِمْتَصَّ، تَشَرَّبَ

to wipe (dry), rub dry, towel, dry or rub (بِمِنْشَفَةٍ) with a towel

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate, dehydrate

نَشَفَ: جَفَّ

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation

نَشَفَ: جَفَافٌ

pumice, pumice stone

نَشَفَةٌ: نَشْفَةٌ، نَشْفَةٌ، خَفَافٌ

نشق، نشق - راجع تَشَقَّقَ، تَشَقَّقَ

draft, drag; sniff; whiff, puff

نَشَقَةٌ

to snatch away, take away

نَشَلَ: اِنْتَزَعَ، اِخْتَطَفَ

to pick (pockets), steal (from another's pocket, purse, etc.), rip off, pilfer, rob

نَشَلَ: سَلَبَ

to extricate; to save, rescue; to pick up, raise, lift

نَشَلَ: اُنْقَذَ، خُلِّصَ، رَفِعَ

pickpocketing, pocket picking

نَشَلَ: سَرَقَةُ الْجُيُوبِ اِلَخ

rise, birth, beginning, start, origin, emergence; genesis, origination, coming into being; growth, development, upgrowth; evolution

نُشُوءٌ

biogenesis, biogeny

نُشُوءٌ اَحْيَائِيٌّ

(theory of) evolution, evolutionism

نَظَرِيَّةُ (اَوْ مَذْهَبُ) النُّشُوءِ

drunk, intoxicated, inebriate(d), tipsy, fuddled

نَشْوَانٌ: سَكْرَانٌ

enraptured, rapt, exultant, elated, exuberant, transported with joy

نَشْوَانٌ: جَدَلٌ

evolutionary, evolutional; evolutionist

نُشُوءِيٌّ

evolutionism

النُّشُوءِيَّةُ

evolutionists

النُّشُوءِيُّونَ

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption

نُشُوبٌ: اِنْدِلَاعٌ

intoxication, drunkenness

نَشْوَةٌ: سَكْرٌ

ecstasy, rapture, transport, elation, exultation, ravishment

نَشْوَةٌ: جَدَلٌ، اِبْتِهَاجٌ غَايِرٌ

orgasm, climax

نَشْوَةٌ (الْجَمَاعِ)

resurrection

نُشُورٌ: بَعَثٌ، قِيَامَةٌ

Day of Resurrection

يَوْمُ النُّشُورِ

dissemination; diffusion; circulation, putting into circulation; promulgation, publishing, release, making public; popularization

publicity, نُشْرٌ: اِغْلَانٌ، اِذَاعَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

publishing, publication; putting out, bringing out, issue, issuance

نُشْرٌ (الْكُتُبِ اِلَخ)

deployment نُشْرٌ (الْقُوَاتِ، الْجُنْدِ اِلَخ)

resurrection نُشْرٌ: بَعَثٌ، قِيَامَةٌ

sawing نُشْرٌ: قَطْعٌ بِالْمِشَارِ

copyright حَقُّ (حُقُوقِ) النُّشْرِ وَالطَّبْعِ

publishing house, publisher دَارُ نُشْرٍ

Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ النُّشْرِ

publication; bulletin; prospectus; brochure, leaf-let, pamphlet; circular; flier; report; announcement; advertisement

newscast, news bulletin, news

نُشْرَةٌ اَخْبَارٌ، نُشْرَةٌ اَنْبَاءٌ، نُشْرَةٌ اِخْبَارِيَّةٌ

bull; encyclical نُشْرَةٌ بَابُورِيَّةٌ

weather report نُشْرَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

to rise, protrude; to be elevated نُشَرَ: اِرْتَفَعَ

to be or become recalcitrant, insubordinate, disobedient

نُشِرَتْ: الْمَرَاةُ

elevation, elevated place نُشَرَ: نُشْرٌ: مَكَانٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

to knot a rope نَشَطَ: الْحَبْلُ: عَقَدَهُ

to tie a knot نَشَطَ: الْعُقْدَةُ: شَدَّهَا

to be or become active, energetic, lively, brisk, spirited, animated, fresh, vigorous

نَشَطَ: جَعَلَهُ نَشِيطًا، اُنْعَشَ، اَحْيَا، قَوَّى

to activate, stimulate, energize, vitalize, animate, invigorate, brace, enliven, inspirit, vivify, quicken, revivify, revive

نَشَطَ (الْمَبِيعَاتِ اِلَخ): رَوَّجَ

to promote, merchandise

نَشَطَ: عَقَدَ

to knot, tie نُشَطَ: رَاجِعْ نَشِيطٌ

to absorb, suck up نَشَفَ: اِمْتَصَّ، تَشَرَّبَ

نَشَفَ: نَشَفَ: رَاجِعْ نَشَفَ

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate

نَشَفَ: جَفَّ

نَصَاب (قَانُونِي): عَدَدُ الْأَعْضَاءِ الَّذِينَ يَتَعَيَّنُ حُضُورُهُمْ  
الْجُلْسَةُ لِتَنْصِبِ قَانُونِيَّةً  
quorum

نِصَاب: أَصْلُ، beginning, original condition or situation  
situation

نِصَاب: مَقْبِضُ handle, haft, helve, hilt

نِصَابُ الْقَصِّ [تَشْرِيح] episternum, manubrium

فِي نِصَابِهِ in its proper place, in good order

عَادَتِ الْأُمُورُ إِلَى نِصَابِهَا the situation (has) returned to normal

عَادَ (أَعِيدَ) الْأَمْنُ أَوْ الْهُدُوءُ إِلَى نِصَابِهِ peace has been restored

وَضَعَ الْحَقَّ فِي نِصَابِهِ to restore or establish justice

عَدَمُ اكْتِمَالِ النَّصَابِ lack of quorum

نِصَاعَةٌ: صَفَاءٌ، نِقَاءٌ pureness, purity, clearness, clarity

نَصَبٌ: أَقَامَ، رَفَعَ to erect, raise, set up, put up; to install

نَصَبَ خَيْمَةً to pitch (set up, erect) a tent

نَصَبَ شَجَرَةً to plant a tree

نَصَبَ عَلَمًا to hoist or raise a flag

نَصَبَ مِذْقَعًا أَوْ مِذْقَعِيَّةً to mount or emplace a cannon (gun, artillery)

نَصَبٌ: وَلَاءٌ مُنْصِبًا، عَيْنٌ - رَاجِعَ نَصَبٌ

نَصَبَ (الْكَلِمَةَ) [لِغَةً] to put (a noun) in the accusative, put (a verb) in the subjunctive

نَصَبَ (عَلَى): إِحْتَالٌ to swindle, dupe, gull, defraud, deceive, cheat

نَصَبَ (عَلَى): إِخْتَلَسَ to embezzle, misappropriate

نَصَبَ لَهُ الْحَرْبَ to declare war on

نَصَبَ لَهُ الشَّرَّ to show open hostility to

نَصَبَ لَهُ فَخًّا to set a trap for

نَصَبَ لَهُ كَيْمَانًا to prepare an ambush for

نَصَبَهُ الْمَرَضُ أَوْ الْهَمُّ to exhaust, fatigue, wear out, distress

نَصِبٌ: تَعَبٌ to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted

نَصِبٌ: جَدٌّ، إِجْتِهَادٌ to exert oneself, work hard, toil

نَصَبٌ: وَلَاءٌ مُنْصِبًا، عَيْنٌ to install (in an office), induct

نُشُوز (الرَّوَجَةِ) recalcitrance, disobedience, violation of marital duties (on the part of the wife)

نُشُوز: تَنَافُرٌ (مُوسِقِيّ) إلخ - رَاجِعَ نَشَاز

نَشُوق: سَعُوطٌ snuff

نَشَوِي starchy, amyloid

نَشَوِيَّات starchy foods, starches

نَشِي: سَكِرَ to be (come) or get intoxicated or drunk

نَشِيح: بُكَاءٌ أَوْ تَنَهَّدٌ بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ sobbing, sob, whim-per (ing)

نَشِيد song, chant, hymn, anthem

نَشِيدُ الْإِنشَاد، نَشِيدُ الْأَنَاشِيدِ Song of Solomon,

Canticles, Cantic of Canticles, Song of Songs

نَشِيدٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ قَوْمِيٌّ national anthem

نَشِيطٌ active, energetic, dynamic, lively, brisk, sprightly, spirited, animated, vivacious, fresh, vigorous, full of vigor (energy, life, etc.); busy, bustling, full of activity; in full swing

نَصَّى عَلَى: ذَكَرَ، إِشْتَرَطَ to provide for, stipulate, lay down

نَصَّى (عَلَى): أَمَلَى (عَلَى) to dictate (to)

نَصَّى: سَطَّرَ، كَتَبَ، حَدَدَ النَّصَّ to draw up, compose, write, fix or determine the text of

نَصَّى الْحَدِيثَ: أَسْنَدَهُ إِلَى، نَسَبَهُ إِلَى to attribute to, ascribe to, impute to

نَصٌّ: مَتْنٌ، كَلِمَاتُ الْمُؤَلَّفِ text

نَصٌّ (مَكْتُوبٌ): مَخْطُوطَةٌ script, text

نَصٌّ: صِيغَةٌ wording, version

نَصٌّ: حُكْمٌ، شَرْطٌ provision, stipulation, term, proviso, clause

نَصٌّ: لَفْظٌ، ظَاهِرٌ، ضِدٌّ مَعْنَى letter, form, literal meaning, strict (external, outward) sense or signification

نَصًّا، بِنَصِّهِ: حَرْفِيًّا literally, verbatim, word for word, ipsissimis verbis

نَصًّا وَرُوحًا in letter and spirit

نَصَابٌ: مُخْتَالٌ swindler, impostor, sharper, cheat, fraud, crook, bluff; deceitful, fraudulent

نَصَابٌ: مُخْتَلِسٌ embezzler

counsel, give advice to, recommend to  
 to admonish, exhort نَصَحَ: حَذَّرَ، وَعَظَّ، حَضَّرَ  
 to be sincere to, faithful to نَصَحَ: أَخْلَصَ الْوُدَّ لِـ  
 advice, counsel, recommendation نُصْحٌ: نَصِيحَةٌ  
 admonition, exhortation نُصْحٌ: تَحْذِيرٌ، وَعَظٌ  
 admonitory, hortatory, hortative نُصْحِيٌّ: تَحْذِيرِيٌّ، وَعَظِيٌّ  
 tive, exhortatory, exhortative  
 advisory, consultative نُصْحِيٌّ: اسْتِشَارِيٌّ  
 to help, aid, assist, support، دَافَعٌ عَنْ نَصَرَ: أَعَانَ، أَيْدَى، دَافَعٌ عَنْ  
 back (up), come to the aid of, stand by, stand up  
 for, defend, advocate, uphold, champion, patron-  
 ize, sponsor, espouse  
 to render victorious, make or let triumph نَصَرَ: ظَفَرَ  
 (over), grant victory (over)  
 to deliver (from), save (from), rescue نَصَرَ: نَجَّى  
 (from)  
 to Christianize, make Christian، جَعَلَهُ نَصْرَانِيًّا نَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ نَصْرَانِيًّا  
 convert to Christianity  
 to baptize, christen نَصَرَ: عَمَدَ  
 victory, triumph نَصَرَ: اِنْتَصَرَ، غَلَبَهُ، ظَفَرَ  
 نصر: مُنَاصَرَةٌ - راجع مُنَاصَرَةٌ  
 Christian نصرانيٌّ: مَسِيحِيٌّ (صفة واسم)  
 Christianity النَّصْرَانِيَّةُ: الْمَسِيحِيَّةُ  
 نصرَة - راجع مُنَاصَرَةٌ  
 to be or become clear, pure نَصَحَ: كَانَ خَالِصًا صَافِيًّا  
 to be or become clear, plain, evident، وَضَحَ نَصَحَ: وَضَحَ  
 obvious, patent  
 to recognize, acknowledge نَصَحَ بِالْحَقِّ إِلَى  
 to reach the middle or half of نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ  
 نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: اِنْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - راجع اِنْتَصَفَ  
 to halve, bisect, divide into two equal parts نَصَفَ: شَطَرَ، قَسَمَهُ نِصْفَيْنِ  
 نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: اِنْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - راجع اِنْتَصَفَ  
 نَصَفَ: اِنْصَافٌ - راجع اِنْصَافٌ  
 middle-aged نَصَفَ: كَهْلٌ، مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ

(into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate;  
 to appoint (to an office), nominate

نَصَبَ: أَقَامَ، رَفَعَ - راجع نَصَبَ  
 to prick up one's ears نَصَبَ أُذُنَيْهِ  
 fatigue, exhaustion, tiredness نَصَبَ: تَعَبَ  
 toil, hard work, drudgery, exertion نَصَبَ: كَدَّ  
 pains, hardship نَصَبَ: عَنَاءٌ  
 hoisted or raised flag نَصَبَ: عَلَّمَ مَنْصُوبٌ  
 erection, erecting, raising, setting up، رَفَعَ نَصَبَ: إِقَامَةً، رَفَعَ  
 putting up  
 نَصَبَ: تَوَلَّيَ، تَغَيَّنَ - راجع تَنْصِيبُ  
 نَصَبَ (الْكَلِمَةُ) [لغة] نَصَبَ  
 putting a noun in the accusa-  
 tive or a verb in the subjunctive  
 accusative (case), subjunctive نَصَبَ: حَالَةَ النَّصْبِ  
 (mood)  
 disease, illness نَصَبَ: مَرَضٌ، دَاءٌ  
 swindle, swindling, trickery, skul- نَصَبَ: اِخْتِيَالٌ  
 duggery, deception, fraud, cheating  
 embezzlement, misappropriation نَصَبَ: اِخْتِلَاسٌ  
 نَصَبَ: شَيْءٌ مَنْصُوبٌ - راجع نَصَبُ  
 نَصَبُ - راجع نَصَبُ  
 نَصَبَ: شَيْءٌ مَنْصُوبٌ  
 something erected, set up, plant-  
 ed, etc.; post  
 statue نَصَبَ: تِمْنَالٌ  
 idol نَصَبَ: وَثَنٌ  
 monument, memorial نَصَبَ: تَذْكَارِيٌّ  
 obelisk نَصَبَ: عَمُودِيٌّ: مِثْلُهُ  
 before my eyes نَصَبَ: عَيْنِي  
 نَصَبَ: غَرِيَسَةٌ، شَتْلَةٌ نَصَبَ: غَرِيَسَةً، شَتْلَةً  
 (nursery) plant, sapling, seedling,  
 cutting, set, transplant  
 signpost, guidepost, road sign نَصَبَ: مَعْلَمٌ، صُورَةٌ  
 نَصَبَ: لَ - راجع اِنْتَصَتْ لَ  
 نَصَبَ: راجع اِنْصَات  
 نَصَبَ: نَاصِيَةٌ، شَرْءٌ مَقْدَمُ الرَّأْسِ  
 forelock  
 to advise، أَشَارَ عَلَى نَصَحَ: قَدَّمَ (أَوْ أَسَدَى) نَصِيحَةً لَ، أَشَارَ عَلَى



arrowhead, spearhead	نَضْلُ السَّهْمِ أَوْ الرُّنَحِ
blade	نَضْلُ السَّكِّينِ أَوْ السِّيفِ
blade, lamina, limb	نَضْلُ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ
	نَضْلَةٌ - رَاجِعْ نَضْلَ
sincere, honest, true, faithful, loyal	نَصُوح: صَادِق، مُخْلِص
whiteness; brightness; clearness, clarity	نُصُوع: بَيَاض، إِشْرَاق، صَفَاء
share, portion, part, lot, allotment, allocation, cut	نَصِيب: حِصَّة
quota, quotient, proportion	نَصِيب: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ
luck, fortune; chance	نَصِيب: حَظٌّ
fate, lot, destiny	نَصِيب: قَدَر، قِسْمَةٌ
dividend(s), bonus(es), share(s) of profits	نَصِيب (جِ أَنْصِيبَةٍ) فِي الْأَرْبَاحِ
having a great deal of; very, highly, so, to a large extent	عَلَى نَصِيبٍ وَافِرٍ مِنْ
	نَصِيح - رَاجِعْ نَاصِح، نَصُوح
advice, counsel, recommendation	نَصِيحَةٌ: نَصْح
admonition, exhortation	نَصِيحَةٌ: تَحْذِير، وَعْظ
helper; supporter, backer, defender, protector; advocate, advocator, proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor, partisan, adherent, follower; enthusiast, devotee, votary, fan, buff	نَصِير: مُنَاصِر
to ooze, leak, percolate, drip, trick- le, dribble	نَضَّ الْمَاءُ: رَشَحَ، قَطَرَ - قَطَرٌ
cash, (hard) money; specie, coin(s)	نَضَّ: نَقْد، نُقُود
to unsheathe, draw	نَضَا السِّيفَ مِنْ غَمْدِهِ
to take off one's clothes, undress	نَضَا الثَّوْبَ عَنْهُ
to fade, blanch	نَضَا اللَّوْنُ
	نَضَى السِّيفَ، نَضَى الثَّوْبَ - رَاجِعْ نَضَا
	نَضَى ثَوْبُهُ عَنْهُ - رَاجِعْ نَضَا
sprinkler	نَضَاحَةٌ: مِرْشَةٌ
(pure) gold	نَضَار: ذَهَب (خَالِص)
bloom; freshness; beauty; vigor, health	نَضَارَةٌ: نَضْرَةٌ

half, moiety	نِصْف: شَطْر، أَحَدُ قِسْمَيْ الشَّيْءِ
middle	نِصْف: مُنْتَصَف
medium, middling, average	نِصْف: مُتَوَسِّط، عَادِيّ
standard, regular, normal	
middle-aged	نِصْف: كَهْل، مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ
semi-	نِصْف: مُتَوَسِّط، شِبْه
semiweekly	نِصْفُ أُسْبُوعِيّ
half step	نِصْفُ خُطْوَةٍ
semicircle	نِصْفُ دَائِرَةٍ
half (an) hour, thirty minutes	نِصْفُ سَاعَةٍ
semiannual, biannual, semiyearly	نِصْفُ سَنَوِيّ
semimonthly, biweekly, fortnightly	نِصْفُ شَهْرِيّ
radius	نِصْفُ قَطَرٍ
hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ
eastern hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ الشَّرْقِيّ
western hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ الْغَرْبِيّ
midnight	نِصْفُ اللَّيْلِ
half-track; half-track(ed)	نِصْفُ مَرْتَجِرَةٍ، نِصْفُ مُجْتَزَرَةٍ
tap (of a shoe)	نِصْفُ نَعْلٍ
half step, semitone, half tone	نِصْفُ نَغْمَةٍ
semifinal	نِصْفُ نِهَائِيّ، مَبَارَاةُ نِصْفِ نِهَائِيَّةٍ
midday, noon	نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ
	نِصْفَةٌ - رَاجِعْ أَنْصَافَ
half, semi-, hemi-, demi-	نِصْفِيّ
bust	نِصْبَالٌ: نِصْفِيّ
hemiplegia	شَلْلٌ: نِصْفِيّ
Hemiptera	نِصْفِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to fade, bleach, blanch, faint	نَضَلَ اللَّوْنُ
to get out of; to free oneself from; to get rid of	نَضَلَ مِنْ
to decolorize, bleach; to achromatize; to fade, blanch	نَضَلَ اللَّوْنُ



to foment, bathe with warm medicated liquid نَطَّلَ رَأْسَ الْمَرِيضِ

fomentation, medicated liquid applied to the body to ease pain نَطُولُ [طب]

butted نَطِيح: مَنْطُوح

isotopic نظَائِر - راجع نظير، نظيرة

isotopic tracer نظَائِرِي [كيميا]

isotopic tracer كاشف نظَائِرِي [كيميا]

optician; optometrist نظَّارَات - راجع نظارة

lockup, jail, prison نظَّارَاتِي

spectators, onlookers, viewers, watchers, audience, attendance نظَّارَة: مَحَلُّ تَوْقِيف، حَبْس

(a pair of) eye-glasses, glasses, spectacles نظَّارَة: مُتَفَرِّجُونَ، حُضُور

field glasses, binoculars نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَاتَان، نَظَّارَات: عُونَات

monocle, eyeglass نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَةُ الْمَيْدَان

pince-nez نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَةُ أَحَادِيَّةِ الرُّجَاجَةِ (لَمَعَيْنِ وَاحِدَة)

sunglasses نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَاتُ الشَّمْسِ

spyglass نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَاتُ الشَّمْسِ، نَظَّارَاتُ شَمْسِيَّة

magnifying glass نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

supervision, control, superintendence, oversight; management, administration, direction نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُكَبَّرَة

cleanliness, cleanliness, neatness, tidiness; purity, purgation نظَّارَة: مُرَاقَبَة، إِشْرَاف، إِدَارَة

cleanliness is next to godliness نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

poetaster, versifier, rhymester, balladmonger, inferior poet نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

system; order; method نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

order, orderliness, arrangement, array, regularity; organization; organic structure نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

order; discipline, orderly conduct نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

regime, system, form of government نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

to foment, bathe with warm medicated liquid نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

fomentation, medicated liquid applied to the body to ease pain نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

butted نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

isotopic نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

isotopic tracer نظَّارَة: نَظَّارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِظَار

واسِعُ النِّطَاق - راجع واسع

zonal نِطَاقِي [جيولوجيا]

jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop نِطَاقِي: وَبْطَة

to butt نِطَاقِي: ضَرْبَ بَقْرِنِه

butting نِطَاقِي: مَصْدَرُ نِطَاق

butt نِطَاقِي: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ نِطَاق

to guard, watch, watch over نِطَاقِي: حَرَسَ

guarding, watching, watching over; watch, guard نِطَاقِي: حِرَاسَة

natron نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

to change color, turn pale نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

leather rug نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

palate نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

dental نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

dental, dental letter نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

to trickle, dribble, drip نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

sperm, semen نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

to pronounce, utter, enunciate, say; to articulate; to phonate, vocalize; to speak, talk نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment, a decision, a sentence, etc. نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

to gird, girdle نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

pronunciation, utterance, enunciation, articulation; phonation, vocalization نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

speech; saying نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

pronouncement, delivery (of a judgment, decision, sentence, etc.) نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

phonetic(al); pronunciation نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

to squeeze out, press (out) نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

نِطَاقِي: نِطَاقِي

think over (deeply), think about, contemplate, reflect on, meditate on, ponder on, cogitate

to try, hear, take up, look into, examine, study

to judge, adjudge, adjudicate, rule, decide

to take care of, look after; to help, aid, assist, support

to sympathize with, feel for, feel sympathy for; to be favorably disposed to; to incline to

نَظَرَ خِلْسَةً (إِلَى) - رَاجِعَ إِنْخِلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)

نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَرْزًا - رَاجِعَ شَرْزًا

to view, observe

to theorize, speculate

sight, eyesight, vision, seeing, looking

insight, discernment, foresight, sagacity, perspicacity, mental perception, penetration, clairvoyance

consideration, thinking, contemplation, reflection, meditation

consideration, study(ing)

examination, inspection, scrutiny

trial, trying, hearing, taking up, looking into, examination, study(ing)

judgment, judging, adjudication, ruling, deciding, decision

consideration, regard, attention, notice, heed

in view of, due to, owing to, because of, for

with regard to, regarding, concerning, with respect to, in respect of

in view of the fact that, with regard to the fact that, considering that, inasmuch as, insomuch as, since, as, because

regardless of, irrespective of, notwithstanding; to say nothing of, not to mention, not to speak of, let alone; apart from, aside from

rule

regulation

personal statute, personal law, personal status law

constitution, charter, statute

economic system

feudalism, feudal system

parliamentary government

rationing

assembly line

two-party system

bylaw; rules of procedure

articles of association

solar system

public order, ordre public

decimal system

judicial system

metric system

نظام المجلس التشريعيين، نظام ثنائية المجلس التشريعي bicameralism

regular, orderly; constant; normal; methodical, systematic

disciplinary; organization, organizational; regulation; disciplinarian

liner

regular

regular army

airliner, liner

regularity, orderliness; constancy; normalcy; normality; methodicalness, systematicness

to look (at), regard, observe, eye; to see, view, perceive

to consider (carefully),

نِظَام: قَاعِدَة

نِظَام: قَانُون، حُكْم

نِظَام الْأَحْوَالِ الشَّخْصِيَّة

نِظَام أُسَاسِي (لِهَيْئَةِ الْخ)

نِظَام اِقْتِصَادِي

نِظَام اِقْطَاعِي

النِّظَام البرلماني

نِظَام الْبِطَاقَات: تَقْنِين

نِظَام التَّجْمِيع

نِظَام الْحِزْبَيْن، نِظَام الثَّنَائِيَّة الْحِزْبِيَّة

نِظَام دَاخِلِي (لِهَيْئَةِ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَة)

نِظَام الشَّرِكَةِ الْأَسَاسِي

النِّظَام الشَّمْسِي

نِظَام عَام

النِّظَام العَشْرِي

نِظَام قَضَائِي

النِّظَام المِثْرِي

نِظَام الْمَجْلِسَيْن التَّشْرِيعِيَيْن، نِظَام ثَنَائِيَّة الْمَجْلِس التَّشْرِيعِي

نِظَامِي: مُنْتَظِم

نِظَامِي: اِنْضِبَاطِي

بَاخِرَة نِظَامِيَّة

جُنْدِي نِظَامِي

جَيْش نِظَامِي

طَائِرَة نِظَامِيَّة

نِظَامِيَّة

نَظَرَ (إِلَى): اَنْبَصَرَ، رَأَى

نَظَرَ فِي: تَأَمَّلَ، تَدَبَّرَ، فَكَّرَ

shal, fix up, put in order, order, systematize

نَظَّمَ: ضَبَطَ to adjust, regulate, tune, fix, set; to control

نَظَّمَ: أَعَدَّ to prepare, ready, lay out, make

نَظَّمَ: خَطَّطَ to plan, map out

نَظَّمَ: حَرَّرَ، كَتَبَ، صَاغَ to draw (up), draft, write, compose, formulate, make

نَظَّمَ اللُّؤْلُؤَ، نَظَّمَ الشُّعْرَ - رَاجَعَ نَظَّمَ

نَظَّمَ: قَرَضَ الشُّعْرَ versification, poetizing, poetic composition

نَظَّمَ: تَأَلَّفَ composition, composing

نَظَّمَ (اللُّؤْلُؤَ إلخ) stringing, threading

نَظَّمَ: شَعَرَ poetry

نَظَّمَةٌ: مَنظُومَةٌ system

نَظْمُورَةٌ: طَلِيعَةٌ head, lead, avant-garde

نَظِيرٌ: مِثِيلٌ، نَدٌّ counterpart, parallel, analogue, coordinate, equivalent, equal, match, like, peer, fellow; duplicate, double, twin

نَظِيرٌ: مِثْلٌ like, similar, analogous, equal, same, corresponding, comparable

نَظِيرٌ: شَبَهٌ para-, -like

نَظِيرٌ: مُقَابِلٌ، لِقَاءٌ، عِوَضًا عَنْ as a compensation for, in consideration of, in return for, in exchange for, against, for, upon, on

نَظِيرٌ، نَظِيرُ السَّمْتِ [فلك] nadir

نَظِيرُ الْوُدِيِّ أَوْ السَّبْتَاوِيِّ [تشریح] parasymphetic

نَظِيرٌ: وَاحِدُ النِّظَائِرِ [كیمیاء وفیزياء] isotope

نَظِيرٌ مُشِعٌّ، نَظِيرٌ إِشْعَاعِيّ النِّشَاطِ radioisotope, radio-active isotope

مُنْقَطِعٌ (عَدِيمٌ) النِّظِيرِ، لَيْسَ لَهُ نَظِيرٌ، لَا نَظِيرَ لَهُ unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unrivaled, incomparable, unique, singular, single

نَظِيرَةٌ: طَلِيعَةٌ head, lead, avant-garde

نَظِيفٌ: غَيْرُ وَسِخٍ clean, neat, tidy

نَظِيفٌ: بَرِيٌّ، طَاهِرُ الدَّلِيلِ innocent, cleanhanded, blameless, guiltless, inculpable, clear

in my opinion, in my view, in my judgment, in my estimation, in my eyes

فِيهِ نَظَرٌ، فِيهَا نَظَرٌ unsettled, open, debatable, disputable, controversial, moot, uncertain

إِسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ، أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ، إِعَادَةُ النَّظَرِ، بُعِدَ النَّظَرُ،

بَعِيدُ النَّظَرِ، صَرَفَ النَّظَرَ عَنْ، طَوَّلَ النَّظَرَ، طَوِيلُ

النَّظَرِ، قَصَرَ النَّظَرَ، قَصِيرُ النَّظَرِ، وَجْهَةُ نَظَرٍ - رَاجِعُهَا

فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

نَظَرٌ: مَثِيلٌ، نِدٌّ، مِثْلٌ - رَاجِعُ نَظِيرٍ

نَظِيرَةٌ: تَأْجِيلٌ، إِمْنَالٌ delay, postponement, deferment; grant of a delay or respite

نَظَرَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنَ النَّظَرِ look, glance, gaze, eye; sight, view

نَظَرَةٌ (عَامَّةٌ أَوْ شَامِلَةٌ): لَمَحَةٌ general view, bird's eye

نَظَرَةٌ: مَنظُورٌ، رُؤْيُ الْمَوْضُوعِ مِنْ زَاوِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ view, glance, overall look, comprehensive look; conspectus, brief survey, short account; review

نَظَرَةٌ: وَجْهَةُ نَظَرٍ perspective

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ، رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous نَعْسَان: وَسْنَان

نَعَشَ، نَعَشَ - راجع أَنْعَشَ

bier; coffin, casket

نَعَشَ (الْمَيْتِ)

Little Bear, Ursa Minor بَنَاتُ نَعَشِ الصُّغْرَى [فلك]

Great Bear, Ursa Major بَنَاتُ نَعَشِ الْكُبْرَى [فلك]

to be or become erect

نَعَطَ (الْقَضِيبُ): اِنْتَصَبَ

to caw, croak

نَعَقَ الْغُرَابُ

to hoot, whoop

نَعَقَ الْبُومُ

to shoe, furnish with a shoe; to horse-shoe, shoe a horse, fit with a horseshoe; to sole, furnish with a sole

نَعَلَ - راجع اِنْتَعَلَ

نَعَلَ - راجع نَعَلَ

shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s); footgear, footwear نَعْل: حِذَاء

wear

نَعْلُ الْحِذَاءِ

sole

نَعْلُ الْقَرَسِ: حَذَوَة

tap (of a shoe)

نِصْفُ نَعْلٍ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort نَعَم: تَرَفَ

to enjoy; to bask in; to take pleasure in, delight in نَعَمَ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ

to be or become soft, smooth, tender, fine نَعَمَ: كَانَ نَاعِمًا

to be green and tender

نَعِمَ الْعُودُ

نَعَمَ: نَعَمَ - راجع نَعَمَ

to soften, smooth; to tenderize; to pulverize, powder, fine نَعَمَ: جَعَلَهُ نَاعِمًا

to afford (someone) a luxurious life, let or make (someone) live in comfort and luxury نَعَمَ: رَفَهُ

livestock, cattle نَعَم (ج. أَنْعَام): مَوَاشٍ

yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly!

نَعَمَ: بَلَى

ease, comfort

نَعَمَ: رَغَدَ، رَغَدَ

how good the recompense!

نَعَمَ الثَّوَابُ

what an excellent man Zaid is!

نَعِمَ الرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ

to announce the death of نَعَى: أَعْلَنَ وَفَاةَ شَخْصٍ

to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame, reproach نَعَى (عَلَيْهِ أَعْمَالُهُ إلخ): عَابَ

نُعَاب - راجع نَعِيبَ

vociferous, clamorous, noisy

نُعَار: صَيَّاحٌ

agitator, troublemaker, rabble-rouser, demagogue نُعَار: مُشِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ

serin

نُعَار (طائر)

earthen jug

نُعَارَة: إِبْرِيْقٌ مِنْ فَخَّارٍ

drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence; lethargy نَعَاس: وَسَنَ

satyriasis, erotism, prurience, libido, concupiscence, sexual appetite, carnality نُعَاط: شَبَقٌ

ostrich نَعَام، نَعَامَة (طائر)

to caw, croak

نَعَبَ الْغُرَابُ

to hoot, whoop

نَعَبَ الْبُومُ

to describe, qualify, characterize

نَعَتَ: وَصَفَ

description, qualification, characterization نَعَتَ: وَصَفَ

quality, property, attribute, characteristic نَعَتَ: صِفَة (مُمَيَّزَة)

attribute, adjective, attributive, qualifier نَعَتَ [لغة]

epithet

نَعَتَ: لَقَبَ

descriptive, qualificative; attributive

نَعَتِي: وَصْفِي

ewe, female sheep

نَعْبَة: أَنْثَى الْحَرْوْفِ

to nasalize, twang

نَعَرَ: صَوَّتَ بِأَنْفِهِ، خَنَّ

to grunt

نَعَرَ (الْخِنْزِيرُ): صَوَّتَ، قَبَعَ

to spurt or gush forth blood

نَعَرَ الْعِرْقُ بِالْدَّمِ

(nasal) twang

نَعْرَة: خَنَّة، خَنِينٌ

confessional feud; sectarianism; religious fanaticism; unreasonable devotion, emotional bias, fanatical instinct نَعْرَة طَائِفِيَّةٌ أَوْ دِينِيَّةٌ إلخ

horsefly, gadfly, tabanid

نَعْرَة: ذُبَابَةُ الْحَيْلِ

nose

نَعْرَة: أَنْفٌ، خَيْشُومٌ

to be (or feel) sleepy, drowsy

نَعَسَ: أَخَذَهُ النَّعَاسُ

midget, dwarf, pygmy

cumulus

gulp, draft, swallow

to boil, bubble (up)

to seethe, boil, burn, تَمَيَّزَ غَضَبًا  
flame with rage or anger

serin

to tickle, titillate

to prick

to shake, be agitated, be shaken

to embitter; to disturb, ruffle, spoil

to fester, suppurate

to bear malice against, bear a  
grudge againstbastard, whoreson, love child,  
natural (illegitimate, unfathered) son or child

hybrid, crossbred

to hum, croon; to sing, chant, intone

tune, air, melody; sound, tone

note, tone; sound

illegitimacy, bastardy

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim,  
gainsay, contradict, disaffirm, disallow; to dis-  
prove, refute, controvertto banish, exile, expatriate, expel,  
relegate, deport

to negate

jet (engine, etc.)

jet (air)plane, jet, jetliner

نَعَّاشٌ، نَعَّاشٌ، نَعَّاشِيٌّ: قَزَمَ

نَعَّاضٌ: سَحَابٌ مُتْرَاكِمٌ

نَعْبَةٌ، نَعْبَةٌ: جُرْعَةٌ

نَعْرٌ، نَعْرٌ: غَلَى

نَعَرَ (على)، نَعَرَ (على): تَمَيَّزَ غَضَبًا

نَعْرٌ (طائر)

نَعْرٌ: دَغْدَغٌ

نَعْرٌ: وَخَزٌ

نَعَشٌ: اهْتَزَّ، تَحَرَّكَ

نَعَصٌ: نَكَّدَ، كَدَّرَ

نَعْلَ الْجُرْحِ: تَفَحَّحَ

نَعَلَ قَلْبُهُ عَلَى: حَقَّدَ

نَعْلٌ: وَلَدٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ

نَعْلٌ: هَجِينٌ، مُهَجَّنٌ

نَعَمٌ، نَعَمٌ، نَعَمٌ

نَعَمٌ، نَعَمٌ

نَعْمَةٌ، نَعْمَةٌ

نَعْوَةٌ: حَالَةُ النَّعْلِ

نَعِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَعْلٌ

نَعَا - رَاجِعٌ نَعَى

نَعَى: أَنْكَرَ، كَذَّبَ

نَعَى: أَبْعَدَ، رَحَلَ

نَعَى: أَبْعَدَ، رَحَلَ

نَعَى [لَعَا]

نَعَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَفَاةٌ

نَفَائِسٌ (مفردها نَفِيسَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ نَفِيسَةٌ

نَفَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَفَاةٌ

نَفَّاثٌ (مُحَرِّكٌ لِخ)

نَفَّاثَةٌ، طَائِرَةٌ نَفَّاثَةٌ

نَعِمَ مَا فَعَلْتَ well done! bravo! very good! excellent!

نَعْمَى: سَعَةُ الْعَيْشِ ease, comfort; luxury; opulence,  
affluence, weathنَعْمَاءٌ: مَعْرُوفٌ، إِحْسَانٌ favor, grace, kindness, kind act,  
good turn

نَعْمَاءٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ، عَطِيَّةٌ gift, present

نَعْمَانٌ: دَمٌ blood

نَعْمَانٌ: شَقَائِقُ النَّعْمَانِ (نبات) anemone, windflower

نَعْمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَنْعُمٌ

نَعْمَةٌ: بَرَكَهٌ، عَطِيَّةٌ blessing, boon, benefaction, benefi-  
cance, favor, grace, kindnessنَعْمَةٌ: سَبَبٌ مِنْ أَسْبَابِ الرَّاحَةِ، وَسِيلَةٌ رَاحَةٍ amenity,  
convenience, comfort

نَعْمَةٌ: بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ by the grace of God, Dei gratia

نَعْمَةٌ: وَلِيُّ النِّعْمَةِ benefactor

نَعْمَةٌ: مُخَدِّثُ النِّعْمَةِ، وَاسِعُ النِّعْمَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُخَدِّثٌ، وَاسِعٌ

نَعْنَاعٌ، نَعْنَعٌ mint; spearmint; peppermint

نَعُوطٌ: إِنْتِصَابٌ erection

نُعُومَةٌ: لِينٌ softness, smoothness, tenderness, delicacy,  
finenessنُعُومَةٌ: مِنْذُ نُعُومَةِ أَطْفَارِهِ from his earliest youth, since his  
tender ageنَعْيٌ، نَعْيٌ، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's death

نَعِيبُ الْغُرَابِ

نَعِيبُ الْبُومِ

نَعِيرٌ: صِيَاحٌ shouting, clamor, noise

نَعِيقُ الْغُرَابِ

نَعِيقُ الْبُومِ

نَعِيمٌ: رَغْدٌ، رَغْدٌ ease, comfort

نَعِيمٌ: غِنَاطَةٌ، سَعَادَةٌ happiness, bliss, felicity

نَعِيمُ الْبَالِ - رَاجِعٌ بَالٌ

نَعِيمٌ [فَلَكَ]

نَعَا إِلَى، نَعَى إِلَى: كَلَّمَ، حَدَّثَ

Crux, Southern Cross

to speak to, talk to

to puff out, exhale (smoke)	نَفَثَ الدُّخَانَ
to squirt out, spit out (its venom)	نَفَثَتِ الْحَيَّةُ سُمَّهَا
expectoration	نَفَث
hemoptysis	نَفَثُ الدَّمِ
naphthalene	نَفْثَالِين
naphthol	نَفْثُول
expectoration	نَفْثَة: نُفَاة
literary production(s)	نَفَثَاتُ الْأَقْلَامِ
to spring up and run away	نَفَجَ: وَتَبَ وَعَدَا نَفَجَ: فَخَرَّ بِمَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَهُ - رَاجِعَ تَنَفَّجَ
to give (to), grant (to), present (to or with), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon	نَفَعَ بِ: أَعْطَى، مَنَحَ
to spread, be diffused; to exhale fragrance	نَفَعَ الطَّيْبُ: اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ
to blow, breeze up, whiffle	نَفَحَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ
gift, present; grant, donation	نَفْحَة: عَطِيَّة
fragrance, scent, perfume	نَفْحَة (الطَّيْبِ)
gust, whiff, breath (of wind)	نَفْحَة (الرِّيحِ)
to blow, puff	نَفَخَ (بِفِيهِ)
to blow, whiffle	نَفَخَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ
to inflate, blow up, fill with air; to pump up, fill (a tire)	نَفَخَ: مَلَأَ بِالْهَوَاءِ
to swell, distend, make swollen	نَفَخَ: ضَخَّمَ، جَعَلَهُ مُنْتَفِخًا
to blow a trumpet, etc.	نَفَخَ فِي الْبُوقِ إلخ
to blow out a candle	نَفَخَ الشَّمْعَةَ
to breathe life in(to), infuse life (to), revive, reanimate; to animate, vivify, enliven, inspire	نَفَخَ فِيهِ رُوحًا أَوْ حَيَاةً
to inflate, puff up	نَفَخَ: عَظَّمَ، بِالَغِ فِي إِطْرَائِهِ
to be or become puffed up, inflated, overproud, conceited	نَفَخَ شِدْقِيهِ: تَكَبَّرَ
blowing; blowing up, inflation, filling with air; pumping up; swelling, distension	نَفَخَ: مَصْدَرُ نَفَخَ

expectoration	نُفَاة: مَا يَنْصَقُهُ الْمُسْلُولُ أَوْ غَيْرُهُ
snob; braggart, boaster, show-off	نَفَّاج: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَفَاخِرٌ
swelling, intumescence, tumor	نُفَّاح: وَرَمٌ
bubble	نُفَّاحَة: فُقَاعَة
exhaustion, consumption, depletion	نَفَاد: اِنْتِهَاء، نُضُوبٌ
impatience	نَفَادُ الصَّبْرِ
penetration, piercing, passing through, getting through, breaking through, breakthrough; permeation, permeance, percolation, interpenetration, infiltration	نَفَاز: اخْتِرَاقٌ، تَحُلُّلٌ
validity, effect(iveness), operation, coming into force, taking effect, enforceability	نَفَاز: سَرَيَانُ الْمَفْعُولِ
نَفَاز: نَافِذٌ، مُخْتَرَقٌ، مُتَخَلِّلٌ - رَاجِعَ نَافِذٌ	
confinement, lying-in, puerperium, postpartum period	نِفَاس: فَتْرَةٌ تَلِي الْوَضْعَ مَبَاشَرَةً
puerperal fever, childbed fever	حُمَّى النِّفَاسِ
preciousness, valuableness, costliness, pricelessness	نِفَاسَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ نَفِيسًا
puerperal	نِفَاسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالنِّفَاسِ
bitter orange	نَفَاش (نَبَات)
ague, (feverish) chill	نَفَاض: بُرْدَاء (مَرَض)
something shaken off	نَفَاض، نَفَاضٌ، نَفَاضَة: نَفَضَ
very useful	نَفَّاع: كَثِيرُ النِّفْعِ
hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance, double-dealing, duplicity	نِفَاق: رِيَاءٌ
نُفَاة، نَفَاة - رَاجِعَ نَفَاة	
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk, waste, refuse, offal, scrap, dross	نُفَاة: زُبَالَة
dump	مَقْلَبُ النُّفَايَاتِ
naphthalene	نَفْثَالِين
naphthol	نَفْثُول
to expectorate, cough out, spit (out)	نَفَثَ: بَصَقَ
to discharge, release, let out, let off, throw out, throw off, emit, send out	نَفَثَ: أَخْرَجَ، أَطْلَقَ



نَفَذَ: تَنْفِذٌ، إِجْرَاءٌ، تَطْبِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَنْفِذٌ	
نَفَرَ: شَرَدَ، جَفَلَ	to bolt, start, startle, shrink, recoil, shy
نَفَرَ: هَرَبَ، أَقْلَتَ	to flee, run away, escape, break loose
نَفَرَ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ، صَدَّ	to avoid, shun, eschew, turn away from, keep away from
نَفَرَ مِنْ: كَرِهَ	to have an aversion to, be disinclined
نَفَرَ: أَقْلَتَ، كَرِهَ	to, feel distaste or disgust for, dislike, hate, detest
نَفَرَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ	to hurry to, hasten to, rush to
نَفَرَ: نَتَأَ	to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out
نَفَرَ: جَفَلَ، جَفَى، جَعَلَهُ يَكْرَهُ أَوْ يَشْمِزُّ	to alienate, estrange, disaffect, disinclyne, repel, disgust
نَفَرَ: جَفَلَ	to startle, frighten, scare away, drive away
نَفَرَ: جَمَاعَةٌ	band, party, company, group, troop
نَفَرَ: شَخْصٌ	person, individual
نَفَرَ: جُنْدِيٌّ	soldier, private
نَفَرَةٌ: نُفُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ نُفُورٌ	
نَفْسٌ: كَانَ نَفِيسًا قِيَمًا	to be precious, valuable, priceless
نَفْسٌ (بِ): ضَنَّ، بَخُلَ	to begrudge, give reluctantly, be sparing or niggardly, withhold, keep back
نَفْسٌ (عَلَى): حَسَدَ	to envy, begrudge
نَفَسَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ نَفْسَاءً	to be in childbed, be confined
نَفْسٌ (لِ الْمَرْأَةِ) - رَاجِعٌ نَفَسَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ	
نَفَسَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ (شُعُورًا مَكْبُوتًا)	to give vent to, vent, release, let off, discharge; to abreact, relieve, get off one's chest
نَفَسَ الِهِمَّ أَوْ الِغَمَّ عَنْ فُلَانٍ: فَرَّجَ	to relieve the sorrow of, dispel (banish, drive away) someone's worries or anxieties; to relieve of sorrow, comfort, give a sense of ease to
نَفَسَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ: رَفَّهَ	to cheer up, entertain, amuse
نَفَسٌ: هَوَاءٌ يَتَنَسَّقُ ثُمَّ يُزْفَرُ	breath
نَفَسٌ (مِنْ دُخَانٍ أَوْ سَيَّكَارَةٍ إلخ)	puff, pull, whiff
نَفَسٌ: جُرْعَةٌ	draft, swallow, gulp, drink, pull
نَفَسٌ: أُسْلُوبٌ	style

conceit, haughtiness, pride	نَفْعٌ: تَكَبَّرَ
glass blowing	نَفْعُ الرُّجَاجِ
blowpipe, blowtube	أَنْثُوبُ النِّفْعِ (لِتَشْكِيلِ الرُّجَاجِ)
wind instrument	آلَةُ نَفْعٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
blow, puff, whiff	نَفْعَةٌ (مِنْ الِغَمِّ)
gust, whiff, breath	نَفْعَةٌ: هَبَّةٌ رِيحٍ
flatulence, tympanites	نَفْعَةُ (البَطْنِ)
to run out; to be or become exhausted, depleted, used up; to come to an end	نَفِدَ: نَضَبَ، انْتَهَى
to be out of print, out of stock, sold out	نَفِدَ الْكِتَابُ، نَفِدَتِ الطَّبَعَةُ
item, entry	نَفْدَةٌ (حِسَابِيَّةٌ)
to penetrate, transpierce, pierce (through), pass through, get through, break through, cut through; to permeate, percolate, interpenetrate, infiltrate	نَفَذَ: اخْتَرَقَ، تَخَلَّلَ
to be carried out, executed, put into effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid, in force, in operation, in effect, enforceable; to come into force, take effect	نَفَذَ الْأَمْرَ إلخ: جَرَى بِهِ الْعَمَلُ، سَرَى
to reach, come to, get to, arrive at	نَفَذَ الْكِتَابُ إلخ إِلَيْهِ: وَصَلَ، بَلَغَ
to give on, open on, lead to; to communicate with, be connected with	نَفَذَ الْمَنْزِلُ إِلَى الطَّرِيقِ
to carry out, execute, implement, enforce, effectuate, put (bring, carry) into effect, apply, give (practical) effect to; to accomplish, realize; to perform, do, fulfill, discharge; to honor, observe, live up to, comply with, keep	نَفَذَ: أَجْرَى، قَضَى، طَبَّقَ
to levy execution on, take in execution, levy on, attach, levy a distress on, distress, distrain	نَفَذَ عَلَى (مَالٍ إلخ): حَاجَزَ بِحُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ
to comply with, fulfill, accede to, carry out, answer, meet	نَفَذَ: لَبَّى، أَجَابَ
to cause to pierce or penetrate; to thrust, infix, drive in, enter, insert	نَفَذَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْتَرِقُ، أَقْنَمَ
to send to, dispatch to, forward to; to transmit to, convey to, deliver to, communicate to	نَفَذَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ، أَوْصَلَ
	نَفَذَ: مَنَفَذَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنَفَذٌ



نَفَى - راجع مَنَى

denial, disavowal, disclaimer; dis-  
proof, refutation نَفَى: إنكار، تكذيبbanishment, exile, expatriation, expul-  
sion, relegation, deportation نَفَى: إبعاد

negation, negative نَفَى: سلب، ضد إيجاب

negation نَفَى [لغة]

حَرْفُ نَفَى، شَاهِدُ نَفَى، شَهَادَةُ نَفَى - راجعها في أماكنها

نَفِيز - راجع مُنْفِذ

trumpet, bugle, horn نَفِير: بوق

horn نَفِير: زَمْوَر، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيهِ

band, party, company, group, troop نَفِير: جَمَاعَة

لا في العِير ولا في النَفِير - راجع عِير

precious, valuable, costly, priceless, inval-  
able نَفِيس: قِيمgem, precious thing, نَفِيسَة (ج نَفَائِس): ثُخْمَة، رَائِعَة  
curiosity, curio, rarity, masterpiece, masterwork,  
chef d'oeuvre

valuable نَفِيسَة: شَيْءٌ ذُو قِيَمَة

نَفِيسَة - راجع نَفْصَة

to croak نَقَّ الضَّفْدَعُ

to purify, refine, clarify, نَقَّى: كَرَّرَ، رَوَّى، صَنَّى، طَهَّرَ  
clear (up), elutriate, leach; to clean, cleanse

نَقَّى: اِنْتَقَى - راجع اِنْتَقَى

purity, pureness, fineness, refinement,  
clarity, clearness نَقَاء: صَفَاء

veil نَقَاب: حِجَاب، خِمَار

كَشَفَ النَقَابَ عَنْ - راجع كَشَفَ

union, association, syndicate نَقَابَة

labor union, trade union, union نَقَابَة عَمَّال

bar association, bar نَقَابَة مُحَامِلِينَ

union, syndicalistic نَقَابِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِنَقَابَة

unionist, union member, syndi-  
cate member نَقَابِي: عُضُوٌّ فِي نَقَابَة

syndicalism, (trade) unionism نَقَابِيَة

cakes, be sold rapidly and in large quantities

to be brisk, active نَفَقَتِ السُّوقُ: رَاجَتْ

to die, perish نَفَقَ الْحَيَوَانُ: مَاتَ

to promote, push نَفَقَ الْبِضَاعَة: رَوَّجَهَا، بَاعَهَا، صَرَّفَهَا

the sale of; to dispose of; to sell (out), sell off,  
dispose of completely by selling, market

tunnel نَفَق (ج أَنْفَاق)

expense, cost, charge; expendi-  
ture, outlay, money spent نَفَقَة: كَلْفَة، مَصْرُوف

نَفَقَة: اِنْفَاق - راجع اِنْفَاق

fee, charge, rate نَفَقَة: جُعْل، رَسْم، أَجْر

alimony نَفَقَة الزَّوْجَة الْمُطَلَّقة

overhead(s) نَفَقَات نَائِبَة أَوْ عَامَة

at someone's expense عَلَى نَفَقَتِهِ

spoils, booty, loot نَفْل: غَنِيمَة

gift, present, donation نَفْل: هِبَة

clover, trefoil, berseem نَفْل: بِرْسِيم (نبات)

supererogatory performance نَفْل: عَمَلٌ لَيْسَ وَاجِبًا

air, atmosphere نَفْت: هَوَاء، جَوَّ

mountainside, مُنْحَدَرٌ صَخْرِيّ  
hillside, cliff نَفْت: جَانِبُ الْجَبَلِ

نَفُوذ: نَافِذ، مُخْتَرَق، مُتَخَلِّل - راجع نَافِذ

influence, sway, authority, نَفُوذ: سَطْوَة، سُلْطَة، تَأْثِير  
power, leverage, clout; weight; prestige

نَفُوذ: نَفَاز - راجع نَفَاز

influential, powerful ذُو نَفُوذ، صَاحِبُ نَفُوذ

shy, timid, scary, fearful, easily frightened نَفُور: هَيَّاب

averse, disinclined, reluctant, un-  
willing نَفُورٌ مِنْ: كَارِهٌ لـalienation, estrangement, disinclina-  
tion, disaffection, aversion, distaste, dislike, dis-  
gust, antipathy, repulsion, repugnance نَفُور: جَفَاء، كُرْهreluctance, unwilling- نَفُور: كُرْه، رَغْبَة عَنْ، إِحْجَام  
ness

bolting, shying; flight, fleeing نَفُور: شُرُود، هُرُوب

very useful نَفُوع: كَثِيرُ النِّفْعِ

adapt; to edit; to polish, refine, improve; to re-touch  
 to critique, criticize, review نَقَدَ (أَدَبِيًّا، فَنِّيًّا) إلخ  
 to examine closely, scrutinize نَقَدَ: تَفَحَّصَ  
 to pay in cash (to) نَقَدَ (هُ) الثَّمَنَ أَوْ الْمَالَ  
 to peck نَقَدَ الطَّائِرُ  
 criticism; critique; review نَقْدَ (أَدَبِيٍّ، فَنِّيٍّ) إلخ  
 self-criticism نَقْدُ ذَاتِي  
 cash, ready money; money, currency; specie, coin(s) نَقْدٌ، نَقُودٌ  
 in cash; for cash, cash down نَقْدًا  
 specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِيٍّ، نَقُودٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ  
 paper money, paper currency نَقْدٌ وَرَقِيٍّ، نَقُودٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ  
 monetary, pecuniary نَقْدِيٌّ: مَالِي  
 cash نَقْدِيٌّ: مَذْفُوعٌ نَقْدًا  
 critical نَقْدِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالنَّقْدِ الْأَدَبِيِّ أَوْ الْفَنِّيِّ إلخ  
 نَقْدَ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعٌ أَنْقَذَ (مِنْ)  
 to be saved (from), rescued (from); to save oneself (from), escape (danger, etc.) نَقَرَّ: حَفَرَ، جَوَّفَ، ثَقَّبَ  
 to dig; to excavate, hollow out; to bore, drill, pierce, hole, pit  
 to carve, cut; to engrave, inscribe نَقَرَّ: حَفَرَ، نَحَتَ، نَقَشَ  
 to peck نَقَرَّ الطَّائِرُ  
 to knock, rap, strike, beat, bang, tap, percuss; to drum نَقَرَّ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ  
 to pick, pluck نَقَرَّ وَتَرَ الْأَلَّةَ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةَ  
 to snap (one's fingers) نَقَرَّ: فَرَّقَعَ، طَطَّقَ (أَصَابِعَهُ)  
 to fillip, flip, flick, snap نَقَرَّ (بِطَرَفِ الإِصْبَعِ): نَقَفَ  
 to toss نَقَرَّ: قَذَفَ (قِطْعَةً نَقْدِيَّةً إلخ) فِي الْهَوَاءِ  
 to peck نَقَرَّ الطَّائِرُ  
 digging; excavation, hollowing out; boring, drilling, piercing نَقَرَّ: حَفَرَ  
 carving, cutting; engraving, inscription نَقَرَّ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ  
 tion

critic; reviewer نَقَّاد: نَاقِد  
 نقَّاد: مُؤَلِّغٌ بِالْإِنْتِقَادِ، كَثِيرُ الْإِنْتِقَادِ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْتِقَادِيٌّ  
 engraver, carver; driller, borer نَقَّار: حَفَّار  
 woodpecker; flicker نَقَّارُ الْحَشَبِ أَوْ الشَّجَرِ (طَائِر)  
 نقَّار: مُشَاحِنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَاقَرَةٌ  
 Piciformes نَقَّارِيَّات: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ  
 engraver, inscriber, carver, graver, chaser نَقَّاش: حَفَّار  
 sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler نَقَّاش: نَحَّات  
 نقَّاش - رَاجِعٌ مُنَاقِشَةٌ  
 engraving, inscription نَقَّاشَةٌ: حَفْرٌ  
 sculpture, sculpturing نَقَّاشَةٌ: نَحْتٌ  
 infusion نَقَّاعَةٌ: نَقِيعٌ  
 sling, slingshot, catapult نَقَّافَةٌ: مِخْدَقَةٌ  
 frog نَقَّاق: نَقَّافَةٌ: ضِفْدَعٌ، صِفْدَعَةٌ  
 portable; movable, mobile نَقَّال: يُنْقَلُ، مُنْقُولٌ  
 stretcher, litter نَقَّالَةٌ: حَمَّالَةٌ، مِخْمَةٌ  
 sausage(s) نَقَّاقِي: لَقَائِقِي، مَقَانِيقِي  
 convalescence, recovery, recuperation نَقَّاهُ: تَمَائَلٌ لِلشَّيْءِ التَّامِّ - نَقَاءٌ  
 نقَّاهُ: نُقَاوَةٌ، نُقَايَةٌ: نَقَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَقَاءٌ  
 choice, pick, prime; elite نَقَّاهُ: نَقَّاهُ، نُقَاوَةٌ، نُقَايَةٌ: خَيْرَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ  
 elite  
 to bore, drill, hole, pierce, puncture، perforate, punch; to excavate, hollow out، dig out نَقَّبَ: ثَقَّبَ، حَفَرَ  
 نَقَّبَ (عَنْ، فِي) - رَاجِعٌ نَقَّبَ  
 to be or become perforated, full of holes نَقَّبَ: تَثَقَّبَ، تَحَرَّقَ  
 نَقَّبَ (عَنْ، فِي) to drill for, prospect for; to excavate; to look for, search for, quest, try to find; to rummage, grub; to delve into, explore, examine, investigate; to research  
 boring, drilling, piercing, perforation; digging, excavation نَقَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ نَقَّبَ  
 hole, bore, perforation, puncture نَقَّبَ: ثَقَّبَ، ثُقِبَ  
 to revise, emend(ate), rectify, correct, redact، نَقَّحَ

to need, lack, want; to be عَارَ : انْقَضَ كَذَا : افتقر إليه، عازَ  
in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient  
in, short of or in; to fall short of

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do injustice to; to prejudice, injure, damage  
نَقَضَهُ حَقَّهُ إلخ

نَقَضَ - راجع أنقص

decrease, diminution, decrement, loss, step-down  
نَقَضَ : ضِدَّ زِيَادَةٍ

shortage, insufficiency, deficiency, deficit, lack, want  
نَقَصَ : عَجَزَ

نَقَصَ : عَيْبَ، خَلَلَ - راجع نَقِصَة

undernourishment, undernutrition  
نَقَصُ التَّغْذِيَةِ

hypoglycemia  
نَقَصُ السُّكَّرِ، نَقَصُ سَكَّرِ الدَّمِ

depreciation  
نَقَصُ الْقِيَمَةِ

سَدَّ النَّقْصَ - راجع سَدَّ

inferiority complex  
عُقْدَةُ النَّقْصِ، مُرْكَبُ النَّقْصِ

نُقْصَانٌ - راجع نَقَضَ

to revoke, repeal, rescind, countermand, annul, nullify, abrogate, invalidate, cancel, abolish, recall; to reverse, overrule; to quash, vacate  
نَقَضَ : أْبْطَلَ

to veto  
نَقَضَ : رَفَضَ (مُسْتَحْدِمًا الْفَيْتُو)

to break, breach, commit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene, transgress  
نَقَضَ : خَرَقَ، خَالَفَ، إِنْتَهَكَ

to invalidate, refute, confute, disprove  
نَقَضَ : دَحَضَ

to recant, abjure, retract, unsay, take back, withdraw  
نَقَضَ : سَحَبَ، تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy  
نَقَضَ : هَدَمَ

to undo  
نَقَضَ : حَلَّ، فَكَّ

to unweave, unravel, ravel (out)  
نَقَضَ (النَّسِيجَ) : نَسَلَ

revocation, repeal, rescission, countermand, annulment, nullification, abrogation, invalidation, cancellation, abolishment; cassation; reversal, overruling; quashing  
نَقَضَ : قَسَخَ

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression  
نَقَضَ : خَرَقَ، إِنْتَهَكَ

knock(ing), rap(ping), striking, beating, banging, tapping, percussion  
نَقَرَ : قَرَعَ، دَقَّ

snap(ping) (of the fingers)  
نَقَرَ (الْأَصَابِعَ) : فَرَقَمَةً

mortise  
نَقَرَ : تَجَوَيْفَ مُسْتَطِيلٍ فِي خَشَبَةٍ إلخ يَدْخُلُ فِيهِ لِسَانُ

hole, bore  
نَقَرَ : ثَقَبَ، ثُقِبَ

knock, rap, tap, blow, stroke, beat, bang  
نَقَرَةً : دَقَّةً، خِطْطَةً

pit, hollow, cavity, hole, excavation; peck; depression; socket  
نَقْرَةٌ : تَجَوَيْفَ

eye socket, orbit, eyehole  
نَقْرَةُ الْعَيْنِ

dimple  
نَقْرَةٌ فِي الذَّقْنِ أَوْ الْحَدِّ

alveolus  
نَقْرَةٌ : سِنَجَ [تَشْرِيحَ]

fovea  
نَقْرَةٌ : حُفِيرَةٌ [أَحْيَاءَ]

نفرة : مُشَاحَنَةٌ - راجع مُنَاقَرَةٌ

gout  
نَقْرَسَ (مَرَضٌ)

skilled physician  
نَقْرَسٌ : طَبِيبٌ مَاهِرٌ

skilled physician  
نَقْرَسِي : طَبِيبٌ مَاهِرٌ

to skip, hop, bound, leap, jump  
نَقَرَ : وَبَّ

to dandle, rock  
نَقَرَ الطِّفْلَ : رَقَصَهُ، أَرْجَحَهُ، هَزَّهَزَهُ

to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase  
نَقَشَ : حَفَرَ

to carve (out), sculpture, chisel  
نَقَشَ : نَحَتَ

to variegate, dapple  
نَقَشَ : رَقَّشَ

to variegate, dapple  
نَقَشَ : رَقَّشَ

engraving, incision, inscription, chasing  
نَقَشَ : حَفَرَ

sculpture, sculpturing, chiseling, carving  
نَقَشَ : نَحَتَ

variegation, dappling  
نَقَشَ : تَرَيَّنَ بِالْأَلْوَانِ

inscription  
نَقَشَ : كَلَّمَ مَنْقُوشَ

figure, drawing, picture  
نَقَشَ : صَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ

pattern, design  
نَقَشَ : تَصَنَّمَ (فَنِّيًّا)، مَخْطَطَ، نَمَطَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen,  
نَقَصَ : قَلَّ، انْخَفَضَ

become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall,  
abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished

نَقَصَ : انْقَصَ - راجع أنقص

boiling point	نُقْطَةُ الضَّغَف - راجع ضَغَف
apoplexy	نُقْطَةُ الْغَلْيَان
colon	دَاءُ النُّقْطَةِ
to soak; to steep, infuse; to saturate, drench; to macerate	وَضَعَ النُّقَاطَ عَلَى الْحُرُوفِ - راجع وَضَعَ
to quench or slake thirst	نُقْطَتَانِ: عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيمٍ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ (:) نَقَعَ: أَثْنَعَ
soaking, soakage; steeping, infusion; saturation, drenching; maceration	نَقَعَ: مَصْدَرُ نَقَعَ
dust	نَقَعَ: غُبَارَ
to fillip, flip, flick, snap	نَقَعَ: نَقَرَ بِطَرَفِ الْإِصْبَعِ
to sling, hurl, fling, toss	نَقَعَ: خَذَفَ
to break open	نَقَعَ: الْبَيْضَةَ أَوْ الرُّمَانَةَ إلخ
to transport, carry, haul; to remove; to take; to move; to transfer, shift; to transmit, deliver; to convey, communicate, impart, bring	نَقَلَ: حَمَلَ، حَوَّلَ، سَاقَ
to transcribe, copy	نَقَلَ: نَسَخَ
to translate (from one language into another)	نَقَلَ (مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى): تَرَجَّمَ
to report, relate, recount, give an account of; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from)	نَقَلَ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ
to post, carry (over), carry forward, bring forward	نَقَلَ الْحِسَابَاتِ
to transfuse (blood)	نَقَلَ الدَّمَ
to conduct	نَقَلَ الضَّوْءَ، الْحَرَارَةَ، الصَّوْتَ، الْكَهْرَبَاءَ
to communicate, transmit, pass along, spread; to infect with	نَقَلَ الْمَرَضَ أَوْ الْعَذْوَى
to convey, transfer, alienate, make over, pass (on), deliver, assign, dispose of, cede	نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ
to move (much), keep moving or trans-ferring	نَقَلَ: أَكْثَرَ نَقْلَهُ
rumble, debris	نَقَلَ: أَنْقَاضَ
transport(ation), transporting, carry-	نَقَلَ: حَمَلَ، سَوَى

invalidation, refutation, confutation	نَقَضَ: دَخَضَ
demolition, destruction	نَقَضَ: هَدَمَ
undoing	نَقَضَ: حَلَّ، فَكَّ
(right of) veto	حَقُّ النَّقْضِ
Court of Cassation, Supreme Court	مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَام
نَقْضُ (ج أَنْقَاضٍ وَنُقُوضٍ) - راجع أَنْقَاضُ	
to point, dot	نَقَطَ، نَقَّطَ (حَرْقٌ أَوْ كَلِمَةٌ): عَجَمَ
to punctuate, point	نَقَطَ، نَقَّطَ (نَصًّا): رَوَّدَ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ
to spot, dot, speckle, fleck, speck, stipple	نَقَطَ: رَقَّطَ، لَطَّخَ بِنُقْطٍ
point, dot, dia-critical point	نُقْطَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ تُوضَعُ فَوْقَ حَرْفٍ أَوْ تَحْتَهُ
period, full stop	نُقْطَةٌ: عَلَامَةُ الْوَقْفِ التَّامِّ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ
colon	نُقْطَتَانِ: عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيمٍ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ (:)
speckle, fleck, spot	نُقْطَةٌ: رَقْطَةٌ
drop	نُقْطَةٌ: قَطْرَةٌ
point, matter, affair; issue; subject	نُقْطَةٌ: أَمْرٌ، مَسْأَلَةٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ
point, item, detail, particular	نُقْطَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ تَفْصِيلِيَّةٌ
point, spot, locality, location, site, place, position	نُقْطَةٌ: مَوْقِعٌ، بُقْعَةٌ، مَكَانٌ
center	نُقْطَةٌ: مَرْكَزٌ
outpost, position, base	نُقْطَةٌ: مَرْكَزٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ
fulcrum; prop, support	نُقْطَةٌ: أَرْتِكَازٌ
melting point	نُقْطَةُ الْإِنْصِهَارِ
police station	نُقْطَةُ الْإِنْطِلَاقِ - راجع إِنْطِلَاقٌ
freezing point	نُقْطَةُ الْبُولِيْسِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ
turning point	نُقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ
saturation point	نُقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ
critical point	نُقْطَةُ التَّشَبُّعِ
center	نُقْطَةُ حَرَجَةٍ، نُقْطَةُ الْحَرَجِ
	نُقْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ

dried apricots

نُقُوع: مَشْمِشٌ مُجَفَّفٌ

نُقُول، نُقُولَات - راجع نُقْل

to be or become pure, clear, clean

نَقِيّ: كَانَ نَقِيًّا

pure, clear, fine, crystal; fresh (air, خَالِص، صَافٍ، water, etc.)

pure, clean, immaculate

نَقِيّ: طَاهِرٌ

(bone) marrow, me- (مُخَ (العَظْمِ)، دulla نُقْي: نُخَاعُ (العَظْمِ)،

head, president, chief

نَقِيب: رَأِيسٌ

captain

نَقِيب (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

lieutenant

نَقِيب (فِي الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

soul, spirit; mind, intellect

نَقِيبَة: نَفْسٌ، عَقْلٌ

nature, natural disposition, character

نَقِيبَة: طَبِيعَة

groove, tiny spot on a date pit

نَقِيرٌ

لَا يَمْلِكُ شَرْوَى نَقِير - راجع شَرْوَى

defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing, خَلَلٌ، نَقِيبَة: عَيْبٌ، دemerit, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage

antithesis; opposite, contrary, contrast, anti- نَقِيبُص: نَقِيبُص: نَقِيبَة (دِيَالِ كِتَابِيَّة) pod; contradictory; anti-; reverse, inverse, converse

antithesis

on the contrary

عَلَى النَّقِيبِصِ

contrary to, in con- ... عَلَى النَّقِيبِصِ مِنْ ... trast with, in contradistinction with, in opposition to, unlike

عَلَى طَرَفِي نَقِيبِص - راجع طَرَفٌ

antithesis; antinomy

نَقِيبَة

infusion

نَقِيب: نَقَاعَة

croaking, croak

نَقِيب (الضَّفْدَعِ)

to spite, annoy, vex; to infuriate, أَغْضَبَ، نَكَى: أَغَاظَ، incense, irritate, exasperate, acerbate

to hurt, injure, harm

نَكَى: جَرَحَ، أَدَّى

to subdue, conquer, vanquish, overcome, defeat, crush

نَكَى: قَهَرَ، غَلَبَ

ing, carriage, haul(ing), haulage; portage; traffic; transit; removal; transfer(ence), transferring, shifting; transmission, delivery, delivering; conveyance, communication, imparting, bringing

transcription, copying

نَقْل: نَسَخَ

translation

نَقْل: تَرْجَمَ

tradition

نَقْل: تَقْلِيدٌ

نَقْل: نُقْل، نُقُولَات - راجع نُقْل

(blood) transfusion

نَقْل الدَّمِ

conduction

نَقْل الضَّوِّءِ، الْحَرَارَةِ، الصَّوْتِ، الْكَهْرَبَاءِ

conveyance, transfer, alienation, making the الملكية over, delivery, assignment, cession

أَجْرَةُ النَّقْلِ - راجع أَجْرَة

transmission

جَهَازُ نَقْلِ الْحَرَكَةِ

سَيَّارَةُ نَقْل - راجع سَيَّارَة

carrier, transporter, con- شِرْكَة (مُتَمَهِّدٌ، مُنْتَزِمٌ) النَّقْلِ veyor, forwarder, freighter, shipper

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ - راجع وَسِيلَة

(mixed) nuts; crackers; canapés نُقْل: نُقُولَات، مُكْسَّرَات

move, step

نَقْلَة: حَرَكَة، خُطْوَة

traditional

نَقْلِي: تَقْلِيدِي، عَرَفِي

transport(ation) services (system, operations, نقلات etc.); transports

to harbor malice against, bear a نَقَمَ عَلَى، نَقَمَ عَلَى grudge against, be full of vindictive feelings against

نَقَمَ مِنْ، نَقَمَ مِنْ - راجع إِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ

indignation, resentment, wrath

نَقَمَة، نَقَمَة: سَخَطٌ

grudge, spite, rancor, malice, ven- نَقَمَة، نَقَمَة: حِقْدٌ om, ill will, bitter feeling

نَقَمَة، نَقَمَة: إِنْتِقَام - راجع إِنْتِقَام

to croak

نَقَقَ الضَّفْدَعُ

to convalesce, regain health, re- نَقَهَ، نَقَهَ: تَمَازَلٌ لِلشَّفَاءِ cover, recuperate

نَقَهَ، نَقَهَ - راجع نَقَاهَة

نُقُود - راجع نَقْد

trouble, annoyance, vexation; unhappiness; نَكَدَ: كَدَر embittered life (atmosphere, etc.)

peevishness, petulance, pettishness, نَكَدَ: شَكَاةَ  
fractiousness, fretfulness, moroseness, morosity,  
grumpiness, ill humor, bad humor

peevish, petulant, cross, نَكَدَ: شَكِسَ، سَبَّأُ الْخُلُقِ  
pettish, fractious, fretful, morose, crabby, crabby,  
grumpy, surly, sulky, querulous, ill-tempered, bad-  
tempered, ill-humored, ill-natured

to be ignorant of, have no knowledge of, نَكَرَ: جَهَلَ  
not to know

to disguise, mask نَكَرَ: قَنَعَ، أَخْفَى

to use (a noun) in its indefinite نَكَرَ (الاسم) [لغة]  
form

نُكَرَان - راجع إنكار  
نُكَرَانُ الْجَمِيل، نُكَرَانُ الذَّاتِ - راجع جَمِيل، ذات

nobody, unknown person نَكَرَةً: شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَعْرُوفٍ  
indefinite noun نَكَرَةً [لغة]

protest (of a bill) نَكَرَةً: بَرُوتِسْتُو، إِحْتِجَاجٌ  
to prick نَكَرَ: وَخَزَ، نَحَزَ

to goad, prod نَكَرَ: نَخَسَ، هَمَزَ

to turn over, invert, reverse, turn upside نَكَسَ: قَلَبَ  
down

to bow, bend, duck (one's head) نَكَسَ رَأْسَهُ

to cause a relapse نَكَسَ الطَّعَامُ الْخ دَاءَ الْمَرِيضِ  
نُكْسَ - راجع اِنْتَنَكَسَ

to half-mast, hang or put at half-mast, low- نَكَسَ الْعَلَمَ  
er to half-mast

نُكْسَ: نَكَسَ - راجع نَكَسَ  
نُكْسَ - راجع نَكَسَ

setback; relapse; deterioration, degeneration نَكَسَةً

to dredge, clear out, clean (a well) نَكَشَ (الْبُيْرَ)

to recoil, shrink, draw back, fall نَكَصَ: اِرْتَدَّ، تَرَاجَعَ  
back, retreat, withdraw; to recede, regress, re-  
trocede, retrograde, retrogress

نَكَفَ عَنْ - راجع اِسْتَنَكَفَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ  
to brush or wipe off the tears نَكَفَ الدَّمْعَ

joker, jester, wag, humorist, wit, نَكَات: مَزَاح، طَرِيف  
farceur; joking, jesting, humorous; witty, full of  
esprit

avocet نَكَات: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

marriage, matrimony, wedlock نِكَاح: زَوَاجٌ

temporary marriage نِكَاحُ الْمُتَمَعَةِ

incest نِكَاحُ الْحَاَرِمِ

mumps, parotitis نِكَاف (مرض)

exemplary punishment, نَكَال: عِقَاب، غِيْرَةٌ، تَحْذِيرٌ  
example, warning

spite; vexation, annoyance; irritation, نِكَايَةً: إِغَاظَةٌ  
exasperation

subdual, overcoming, defeating, crushing نِكَايَةً: قَهْرٌ

to distress, afflict with disaster نَكَبَ: أَصَابَ بِنَكْبَةٍ

to deviate from, swerve from نَكَبَ عَنْ: حَادَ، مَالَ

to put aside, remove, keep away نَكَبَ: نَحَى

نَكَبَ عَنْ - راجع نَكَبَ عَنْ

نَكَبَ - راجع نَكْبَةٍ

disaster, catastrophe; calamity, misfortune نَكْبَةٍ: مُصِيبَةٌ

to scratch up (the ground) نَكَتَ (الْأَرْضَ)

to joke, crack jokes, jest, make fun, jape, نَكَتَ: مَزَحَ  
banter

joke, jest, quip, jape, wise- نَكْتَةً: مُلَحَةٌ، طُرْفَةٌ، نَادِرَةٌ  
crack, witticism, drollery, gag, jeu d'esprit, anecdote

speck, spot نَكْتَةً: نُقْطَةٌ، لَطْخَةٌ

sense of humor رُوحُ النُّكْتَةِ

to break, violate, infringe; to أَخْلَفَ: خَرَقَ، نَقَضَ  
renege, break (go back on, fail to keep) one's  
promise or word or commitment; to break faith

breach, violation, infringement; نَكَتَ: مَصْدَرُ نَكَتَ  
reneging, breach of promise, breach of faith

to marry, wed, get married with or to, take نَكَحَ: تَزَوَّجَ  
as spouse

to be unhappy, miserable نَكَدَ: كَانَ تَعِيْسًا بَائِسًا

to embitter; to disturb, trou- نَكَدَ: نَقَصَ، كَدَّرَ، ضَايَقَ  
ble, ruffle, spoil; to vex, annoy



نَمًا، نَمَى: كَبُرَ، زَادَ، إِزْدَهَرَ  
to grow; to develop; to increase, augment, multiply, build up; to thrive, prosper, flourish

نَمًا إِلَى، نَمَى إِلَى: نَسَبَ  
to ascribe to, attribute to  
نَمَى الْخَبْرُ إِلَيْهِ: بَلَغَهُ  
to come to one's knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

نَمَى: أُنْمَى  
to develop, make grow, promote, further, advance; to cultivate, improve, strengthen; to build up, increase, augment, enhance

نَمَاء - راجع نُمُو

نَمَام: وَاشٍ  
talebearer, telltale, tattler, tattletale; informer, informant, denouncer; slanderer, calumniator, scandalmonger; talebearing, telltale

نَمَام (نبات)  
water mint

نَمَّة: قَمَلَة  
louse

نَمِر، نَمَرَ - راجع تَمَرَّ

نَمِر، نَمِر (حيوان)  
leopard, panther; tiger

نَمِير: نَمِير - راجع نَمِير

نَمْرَة: أُنْثَى النَّمِر  
leopardess; tigress

نَمْرَة: نُقْطَة، بُقْعَة  
spot, speck, fleck, mottle

نَمْرُق، نَمْرُقَة: وَسَادَة  
cushion, pillow

نَمَسَ السِّرَّ: كَتَمَهُ  
to keep a secret

نَمَسَ فُلَانًا: سَارَهُ  
to confide a secret to

نَمَسَ (حيوان)  
mongoose, ichneumon

نَمَشَ: صَارَ فِيهِ نَمَشٌ  
to be or become freckled

نَمَشَ: بُقَعَ صِغَارًا عَلَى الْجِلْدِ  
freckles

نَمَشَ: دُو نَمَشٍ  
freckled

نَمَط: طَرِيقَة، طَرَاذ، شَكْل  
mode, manner, fashion, way; pattern, type; form, shape

نَمَاطِي  
stereotyped; typical

نَمَقَ: رَنَّ، دَبَجَ  
to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate; to write or compose in an elegant or ornate style

نَمَل: خَدِرَ  
to prickle, tingle; to crawl, creep; to be or

نَكَفَة: غُدَّة نَكَفِيَّة  
parotid gland, parotid

نَكَفِي، نَكَفَى: خَاصٌّ بِالْغُدَّةِ النَكَفِيَّةِ  
parotid

نَكَفِيَّة  
parotid gland, parotid

النَّكَابُ الْغُدَّةُ النَكَفِيَّةُ  
parotitis, mumps

نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: نَكَصَ  
to recoil from, shrink from, draw back from, shirk, flinch

نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: اِمْتَنَعَ، أَحْجَمَ  
to abstain from, refrain from, forbear, desist from, stop; to refuse

نَكَلَ بِ: مَثَّلَ - راجع نَكَلَ بِ

نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: راجع نَكَلَ

نَكَلَ بِ: مَثَّلَ  
to make an example of, punish severely, torture

نِكَل: قَيْد  
fetter, shackle, chain, tie

نِكَل: نِيكَل، مَعْدِنٌ أَيْبَضُ  
nickel

نَكَّةً: طَيَّبَ  
to flavor, aromatize, give or add flavor to

نَكْهَة  
flavor, relish, savor

نُكُوصٌ: تَرَاجُعٌ، اِرْتِدَادٌ  
regression, regress, recession, retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; retreat, withdrawal, fallback; recoil(ing), shrink(ing), shrinkage

نُكُوصٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]  
involution

نُكُولٌ: نُكُوصٌ  
recoil(ing), shrink(ing), shrinkage

نُكُولٌ: اِمْتِنَاعٌ، إِحْجَامٌ  
abstention, abstaining, refrain-ment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage; refusal

نَكِيرٌ: اِنْكَارٌ - راجع اِنْكَارٌ

نَكِيرٌ: صَعْبٌ، شَدِيدٌ  
difficult, hard; tough, drastic

نَمَّ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى: دَلَّ عَلَى، أَظْهَرَ  
to indicate, show, suggest, bespeak, be indicative or suggestive of, be a sign of; to reveal, disclose

نَمَّ: وَشَى بِ  
to betray, denounce, inform against; to report in a slanderous manner; to spread calumnies

نَمَّ بَيْنَهُمْ  
to sow dissension between

نَمَّ: وَشَايَة - راجع نَمِيمَة

نَمَّ: وَاشَى - راجع نَمَام

edge, reach, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

intelligence, reason, mind, intellect **نَهْي: عقل**

final, last, terminal; ultimate; closing, concluding, conclusive **نَهَائِي: أخير، ختامي**

final, conclusive, decisive, definitive, absolute, peremptory; irrevocable **نَهَائِي: بات، قطعي**

finally, conclusively, decisively, once (and) for all; absolutely, utterly, completely **نَهَائِيًا**

إنذار نهائي، مبراة نهائية - راجع إنذار، مبراة

finality **نَهَائِيَة**

plunderer, looter, rifler, spoliator, spoiler, despoiler, marauder, robber, thief **نَهَاب: سَلَاب**

day, daytime **نَهَار: ضِد لَيْل**

daylight **ضَوْءُ النَّهَار**

all day long, all day **طَوَالَ النَّهَار**

نَهَارًا وَلَيْلًا، لَيْلًا نَهَارًا، لَيْل نَهَار - راجع لَيْل

diurnal; day **نَهَارِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّهَار**

day school **مَدْرَسَةٌ نَهَارِيَّة**

نَهَاز - راجع إِنْتِهَازِي

snappish, biting, mordacious **نَهَاش: عَضَاض**

end, termination, close, conclusion, ending, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale **نَهَايَة: آخر، خاتمة**

outcome, result, upshot, end **نَهَايَة: نَتِيْجَة، خَاتِمَةُ الْمَطَاف**

limit, end, extreme, extremity, minus, termination, terminal point **نَهَايَة: طَرَف، حَد**

utmost, extreme, limit, utmost degree **نَهَايَة: مُنْتَهَى، أَقْصَى، غَايَة**

fate, destiny **نَهَايَة: مَصِير**

weekend **نَهَايَة الْأُسْبُوع**

minimum **النَّهَائِيَةُ الصُّغْرَى**

maximum **النَّهَائِيَةُ الْكُبْرَى**

in the end, at last, at long last, finally, ultimately, eventually, in the long run; after all **فِي النَّهَايَةِ**

to infinity, infinitely, endlessly, un- **إِلَى مَا لَا نَهَايَة**

become numb, benumbed

creep(iness), tingle, prickle; numbness **نَمَل: خَدَر**

creepy, creeping, crawling **نَمِل: خَدَر**

teeming with ants **نَمِيل: مَلِيءٌ بِالنَّمَل**

ant **نَمَل، نَمْلَة (حشرة)**

termite, white ant **نَمْلَة بَيْضَاء**

antlike **نَمْلِي: كَالنَّمَل**

formic **نَمْلِي: نَمْلِيك [كيمياء]**

Formicidae **نَمْلِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ النَّمَل**

food safe **نَمْلِيَّة: خِزَانَةُ حِفْظِ الطَّعَامِ إلخ**

formic **نَمْلِيك [كيمياء]**

formic acid **حَامِضُ النَّمْلِيك**

to adorn, decorate, ornament, embellish **نَمَنَم: زَخَرَفَ**

to miniaturize **نَمَنَم: صَوَّرَ أَوْ أَنْشَأَ بِحَجْمٍ صَغِيرٍ**

miniature **نَمْنَمَة: فَنٌ رَسَمِ الْمُنْمَنَات**

wren **نَمْنَمَة (طائر)**

growth; development; buildup, increase, augmentation, increment, accretion **نُمُو: نَمَاء**

sample, specimen, pattern, sampling **نَمُوذَج: عَيِّنَة**

type, model, pattern; example, exemplar **نَمُوذَج: مِثَال**

form, application form **نَمُوذَج: اسْتِمَارَة، طَلَب**

prototype, archetype **نَمُوذَج أَصْلِي**

typical, exemplary, model, standard, classic(al) **نَمُوذَجِي**

numismatics **نُمِّي - راجع نُمُو**

good, delicious; pure, clear; healthy, wholesome, salubrious **نُمِّيَّات، عِلْمُ النَّمِيَّات**

numismatics **نُمِير: طَيِّب، صَافٍ، صَحِيحٌ**

healthy, wholesome, salubrious **نَمِيمَة: وَشَايَة**

talebearing, tattling; informing against, reporting, denunciation; calumny, slander, defamation **نَمِيَّة: وَشَايَة**

to forbid, prohibit, interdict, ban, proscribe; to restrain, prevent **نَهَى: مَنَعَ**

to come to one's knowl- **نَهَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ، نَهَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ**

river-, riverine, fluvial, fluvialite; freshwater نَهْرِيّ

to push, shove; to drive; to prick, prod, urge نَهَزَ: دَفَعَ

on نَهْزَةً: فُرْصَةٌ

opportunity, chance, occasion نَهْسَ (طَائِر)

butcherbird, shrike نَهَشَ: عَضَّ

to bite, snap (at) نَهَضَ: قَامَ

to rise, get up نَهَضَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ

to take off, depart نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ

to raise, lift, carry نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to uplift, upgrade, raise, promote, advance نَهَضَ (بِأَعْيَاءَ كَذَا): أَدَارَ، قَامَ عَلَى

handle, run, operate, be in charge of, take care of نَهَضَ بِ: قَامَ بِ، نَفَّذَ

to perform, do, make, carry out, execute, discharge, accomplish نَهَضَ بِ: أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ

to assume, bear, undertake, take upon oneself نَهَضَ لَ: اسْتَعَدَّ

to get ready for, prepare for نَهَضَ لَ: شَرَعَ، بَدَأَ

to begin, start نَهَضَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ

to rush to(ward), run to(ward) نَهَضَ - رَاجِعَ نُهُوضَ

rising, rise نَهَضَةً: قُوَّةٌ

awakening, reawakening, revival, re-surgence, rebirth, renaissance نَهَضَ: انْبَعَثَ

boom, upswing, rise, growth, advancement, progress نَهَضَ: إِزْدِهَارٌ، تَقَدُّمٌ

to bray, hee-haw نَهَقَ، نَهَقَ (الْحِمَارُ): صَوَّتَ

نَهَكَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ، أَضْنَى - رَاجِعَ أَنْهَكَ

to wear out, fray, tatter نَهَكَ: أَخْلَقَ، صَبَّرَهُ بَالِيَا

to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain نَهَكَ: اسْتَنْفَدَ

نَهَكَ: اسْتَنْفَدَ - رَاجِعَ نَهَكَ

نَهَكَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ، أَضْنَى - رَاجِعَ أَنْهَكَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained,

endingly, forever(more)

to plunder, loot, pillage, rifle, spoil, despoil, spoliage, maraud, rob نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to go at full speed نَهَبَ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ الطَّرِيقَ

plunder(ing), loot(ing), pillage, pillaging, rifling, spoliation, despoliation, spoilage, spoil(ing), rapine, robbery نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to plunder, loot, pillage, loot, spoils, booty نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنِمَ

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَجَ: سَلَكَ

to clarify, make clear نَهَجَ: أَوْضَحَ

to be or become clear, plain, distinct نَهَجَ: وَضَحَ

to pant, gasp, be out of breath نَهَجَ: لَهَثَ

to follow someone's example, imitate, copy; to take or adopt the same course as, follow or pursue the same way as, proceed or act in the same manner as نَهَجَ عَلَى مِثَالِهِ

to pant, gasp, be out of breath نَهَجَ: لَهَثَ

panting, pant, gasp نَهَجَ: لَهَثَ

open way; plain road نَهَجَ: طَرِيقٌ وَاضِحٌ

method, procedure, way; course; manner; approach نَهَجَ: طَرِيقَةٌ

to swell, grow round and full نَهَدَ: نَهَدَ

to be buxom, bosomy, busty; to have large swelling breasts نَهَدَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

to rise, get up نَهَدَ: نَهَضَ، قَامَ

breast(s), bosom(s), bust نَهَدَ: نَهَدَ

to chide, scold, tongue-lash, reprimand, rebuke, reprove, reproach نَهَرَ: زَجَرَ

to flow copiously, flow out, stream, gush forth, issue forth نَهَرَ: تَدَفَّقَ

river, (large) stream نَهَرَ: مَجَرَى الْمَاءِ الْكَبِيرِ

glacier نَهَرَ جَلِيدٌ

column نَهَرَ: عَمُودٌ، حَقْلٌ (مِنْ جَرِيدَةٍ إلخ)

نَهَرَ: زَجَرَ - رَاجِعَ انْتِهَارٌ



Persian New Year's Day

نَوْرُوز: نِيرُوز

gypsy; tramp, vagabond

نَوْرِي: واجِدُ النُّور

light-, luminary, luminous

نَوْرِي: ضَوْفِي

نَوْرِي: نِير، مُنِير - راجع نِير

dangling, dangle, swing(ing),

نَوَس: تَدْبُذْب

oscillation, vibration, wobble, wobbling

نَوَاشِير - راجع نَشَاِير

wild ass, onager

نَوَس: حِمَارُ الْوَحْش

نَوَط - راجع اَنَاط

something suspended or hanging

نَوَط: شَيْءٌ مُّثَلَّق

medal, decoration, order, badge  
of honor

نَوَط: مَدَالِيَّة، وَسَام

(musical) note

نَوَاطَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to

نَوَع: شَكَّل

kind, sort, type, variety, species;  
class, grade; nature; quality, character, form

نَوَع: صَرْب، صِنْف، شَكْل

species

نَوَع [أَحْيَاء]

somewhat, moderately, fairly, a little,  
rather, more or less, in a way

نَوَعًا، نَوَعًا مَا

qualitatively and quantitatively

نَوَعًا وَكَمًّا

in particular, particularly, (e) specially,  
specifically

نَوَعِيَّ خَاصَّ

specific; qualitative; characteristic, peculiar;  
typical; essential, major

نَوَعِيَّ

specific gravity

ثِقَلُ نَوَعِيَّ

quality, character, kind; nature; specificity

نَوَعِيَّة

highness, loftiness, exaltedness

نَوَف: إِرْتِفَاع

November

نَوَفِيمِبَر: تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي

نَوَل - راجع اَنَالَ

loom

نَوَل: مَنَسَج، مَنَوَال، مَنَوَل (الْحَائِك)

fare

نَوَل: أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوب

freight(age)

نَوَل: أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْن

نَوَل: نَوَال - راجع نَوَال

right, correct, proper

نَوَال: صَوَاب

نَوَام - راجع نَوُوم

sleeping sickness; lethargy

نَوَام: مَرَضُ النَّوْم

نَوَب: تَمَثِيل، وَكَالَة - راجع نِيَابَة

(one's) turn

نَوَبَة: دَوْر

shift; alternation, rotation

نَوَبَة: مُنَاوَبَة

shift (of work), tour (of duty), turn;  
period, spell

نَوَبَة (عَمَلِي)

fit, attack, paroxysm; spell; spasm

نَوَبَة (مَرَضِي)

fit (spell, spasm) of coughing

نَوَبَة سَعَال

fit of anger, paroxysm of rage

نَوَبَة غَضَب

heart attack

نَوَبَة قَلْبِيَّة

نَوَبَة: مُصِيبَة - راجع نَائِبَة

(musical) note

نَوَتَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

neutron

نَوُتْرُون

sailor, seaman, mariner, boatman

نَوُتِي: مَلَّاح

نَوَح - راجع نَوَال

to flower, blossom, bloom, effloresce, be in  
bloom

نَوَرَ: أَضَاءَ - راجع اَنَارَ

to enlighten, illuminate, edify

نَوَّرَ (تَقَاتِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)

gypsies; tramps, vagabonds

نَوَر (الوَاحِدُ نَوْرِي)

blossoms, flowers

نَوَر: زَهْر

light; brightness, gleam, glow; illumination

نَوَر: ضَوْء

searchlight; spotlight

نَوَرٌ كَشَاف

رَأَى النُّورَ - راجع رَأَى

neurasthenia

نَوْرَاسْتِينِيَا: نَهْكَ عَصَبِي

luminous

نَوْرَانِي

luminosity, luminance, brilliance

نَوْرَانِيَّة

blossom, flower

نَوْرَة: زَهْرَة

threshing machine, thresher, thrasher

نَوْرَج: دَرَّاسَة

sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake

نَوْرَس (طَائِر)

nucleon	نُوتِيَّة: بروتون أو نيوترون في نَوَاةِ الذَّرَّةِ
subspecies	نُوعِيَّة (في تصنيف الأحياء)
raw, uncooked	نِيء: غير مطبوخ
representation, deputyship; substitution, replacement; proxy; agency	نِيَابَة: تمثيل، وكالة
نيَابَة: تفويض أو سُلْطَة تَمثِيلِيَّة تُعْطَى لِلنَّائِبِ فِي الْبَرْلَمَانِ	mandate
(public) prosecution, office of the attorney general	النِّيَابَة العامَّة
vice-presidency	نِيَابَة الرِّئَاسَة
acting (president, chairman, manager, director, minister, etc.)	بِالنِّيَابَة
on (or in) behalf of, for, in someone's name, as a substitute for; in place of, instead of, in lieu of	بِالنِّيَابَة عَنْ، نِيَابَة عَنْ
prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney	وَكِيلُ النِّيَابَة
representative; representational	نِيَابِي: تَمثِيلِي
parliamentary	نِيَابِي: بَرْلَمَانِي
حَصَانَة نِيَابِيَّة، حُكُومَة نِيَابِيَّة، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِي - راجعها في أماكنها	
نيَاح - راجع نُواح	
Excellency, Eminence	نِيَافَة (لَقَب)
intent(ion), purpose, design; animus	نِيَّة: قَصْد، طَوِيَّة
determination, resolution, resolve, intention, (firm) will	نِيَّة: عَزْم، تَصْمِيم
mens rea, criminal intent	نِيَّة جُرْمِيَّة أو إِجْرَامِيَّة
عَقْدُ النِّيَّة: قَصْد، إِعْتَزَم - راجع نَوَى	
حَسَنُ النِّيَّة، حُسْنُ النِّيَّة، سُوءُ النِّيَّة، سَيِّئُ النِّيَّة - راجعها في أماكنها	
نِيْتَرُوجِين، نِيْتَرُوجِينِي - راجع نِتْرُوجِين، نِتْرُوجِينِي	
luminous, luminiferous, shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant	نِير: مُبِير، مُضِيء
Castor	نِيرُ التَّوَامِين [فلك]
Antares	نِيرُ الْمُعَرَّب [فلك]

to put to sleep; to put to bed	نَوْلُون - راجع ناولون
to anesthetize	نَوْم: أَرْقَدَ
to hypnotize	نَوْم: خَدَّرَ
sleep, slumber	نَوْم مَغْنَطِيْسِي
nap, doze, light sleep, slumber	نَوْم: رَقَاد
deep (sound, wakeless, unbroken) sleep	نَوْم خَفِيف، سِنَة مِنَ النَّوْم
hypnosis	نَوْم عَمِيق
bedroom, bedchamber	نَوْم مَغْنَطِيْسِي
nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress	غُرْفَة نَوْم، حُجْرَة نَوْم
somniloquy	قَمِيصُ النَّوْم
sleeping sickness; lethargy	تَكَلُّم فِي النَّوْم
	السَّيْرُ خِلَالِ النَّوْم - راجع سَيَّر
	مَرَضُ النَّوْم
	نَوْم - راجع نُوْم
sleep, nap	نَوْمَة
to provide (a noun) with the nunnation	نَوْن
whale	نُون: حُوت
dimple (on the chin)	نُونَة: نُفْرَة (فِي الذَّقَن)
potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal	نُونِيَّة: أَصِيص
to praise, commend, laud, extol, speak highly of	نَوَة بِ: مَدَح، أَشَاد بِ
to mention, make mention of, speak of, refer to, make reference to, name, specify, state, indicate, point out to	نَوَة بِ: ذَكَرَ
to hint at, allude to	نَوَة عَنْ أَوْ بِ أَوْ إِلَى: لَمَحَ إِلَى
nuclear	نَوَوِي
thermonuclear	نَوَوِي حَرَارِي
nuclear war	حَرْبُ نَوَوِيَّة
nuclear energy	طَاقَة نَوَوِيَّة
nuclear physics	فِيْزِيَاء نَوَوِيَّة
nucleolus	نَوَوِيَّة: جِسْمٌ كُرَوِيٌّ فِي الْخَلِيَّةِ

mish, difficult, hard to please, overnice, fussy,  
picky, choosy, dainty, particular

nickel : مَعْدِنٌ أَبْيَضُ

nicotine : نِيكُوتِين

obtainment, getting, acquisition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning; attainment, achievement, accomplishment, realization

indigo; bluing, blue : نَيْل، نَيْلَة: صِبْغٌ أَزْرَقُ

indigo plant, indigo : نَيْل، نَيْلَة، شَجَرَةُ النَّيْلَة

indigo; bluing, blue : نَيْلَج: صِبْغٌ أَزْرَقُ

water lily, pond lily, nenuphar; lotus : نَيْلُوفَر (نَبَات)

nylon : نَيْلُون

indigo : نَيْلِي (لَوْن)

soft-boiled (eggs) : نَيْمِرِشْت، نَيْمِرِشْت

neutron : نَيْوتْرُون

neon : نِيُون

yoke : نِير: خَشَبَةٌ فِي عُنُقِي ثَوْرِي الْحِرَافَةِ إلخ

Persian New Year's Day : نِيرُوز: نَوْرُوز

meteor, shooting star, falling star : نِيرْكَ: شِهَاب

aerolite : نِيرْكَ جَوِّي

bolide : نِيرْكَ مُتَفَجِّر

meteorite : نِيرْكَ، حَجَرٌ نِيرْكَ

April : نَيْسَان: أِبْرِيل

target, mark; aim, goal : نَيْشَان: هَدَفٌ

badge; decoration, medal, order : نَيْشَان: وَسَامٌ

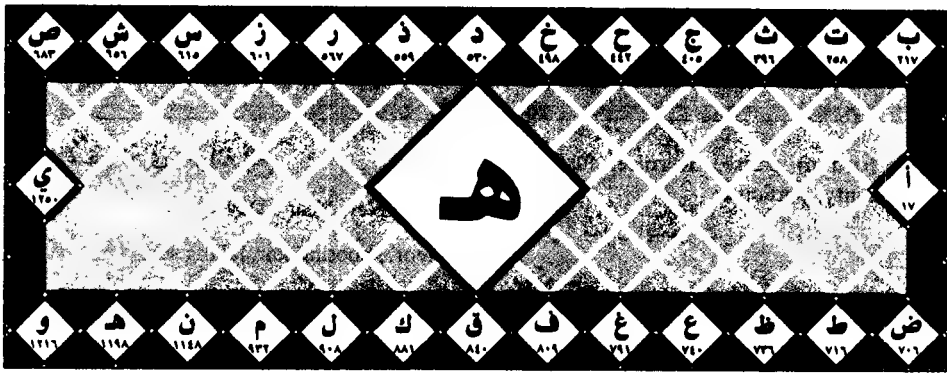
porcupine, hystrix, quill pig : نَيْص (حَيَوَان)

more than, above, over : نَيْفَ، نَيْفٌ

thirty odd, thirty and some, more than thirty : نَيْفَ وَثَلَاثُونَ

thirty, over thirty : نَيْفَ عَلَى: زَادَ - رَاجِعَ أُنَافَ عَلَى

fastidious, finicky, squeamish : نَيْق: صَغْبُ الْإِرْضَاءِ، دَقِيقٌ



extraordinary, exceptional

هَائِل: إِسْتِنَائِي

roaming, roving, wandering هَائِم (على وجهه): شَارِد  
(about), rambling; wanderer, roamer, rover

هَائِم: مُتَحَيِّر - رَاجِع هَيُوم

هَائِم: شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ - رَاجِع هَيَان

to fear, dread; to be or become afraid of, هَاب: خَاف  
scared of, alarmed by, frightened by, terrified by

to be awed by, stand in awe of; to هَاب: وَقَرَّ، وَجَلَّ  
fear, have a reverential awe of; to revere, reverence, venerate, respect

descending, falling, dropping, sink- هَائِط: نَازِل، سَاقِط  
ing; fallen, dropped

stalactite هَائِطَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْهَوَائِط

give me! bring me! get me! let me have! هَات

to insult, abuse, revile هَاتَر: سَبَّ

telephone, phone هَاتِف: تِلْفُون

invisible caller, voice هَاتِف: صَائِحٌ غَيْرُ مَرْنِي

shouter, crier; shouting, crying هَاتِف: صَائِح

telephonic, telephone- هَاتِفِي: تِلْفُونِي

to be (become, get) excited, agitated, moved; هَاج: نَارَ

to be or become stirred up, aroused, roused, astir;  
to rise; to awaken, be awakened, spring up; to  
erupt, break out

to flare up, rage, storm, seethe, steam, هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ  
fume, boil, flame up or burst with rage or anger

to run high, be rough, surge, heave, bil- هَاجَ الْبَحْرُ  
low, swell (up), roll, rage

here! take! there you are!; following is (are); هَا، هَاكَ  
below, hereinafter, in the following, in what  
follows

here I am! هَآنَذَا

there he is! هَا هُوَ، هَا هُوَ ذَا، هَاكَ

هَآنَا، هَآنَا - رَاجِعْ هُنَا

هَآنَا، هَآنَا - رَاجِعْ ذَا

to long for, yearn for, crave, desire هَاءَ إِلَى: إِشْتَاقَ

هَاءَ إِلَى: إِسْتَعَدَّ - رَاجِعْ تَهَيَّأَ

هَاءَ: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْهَيْئَةِ - رَاجِعْ هَيَّؤْ، هَيَّئْ

هَائِب - رَاجِعْ هَيَّاب

excited, agitated, aroused، مُنْفَعِل، هَائِج: نَائِر، مُضْطَرِب، مُنْفَعِل

roused, stirred (up), astir, moved, kindled, in-  
flamed, overwrought, wrought up, impassioned;  
stimulated; irritated; wild, rampant, hot; angry,  
furious, enraged, horn-mad

rough, high, heaving, surging, هَائِج: مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاجِ  
rolling, raging, restless

rage, fury, anger هَائِج: غَضَبَ

هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ - رَاجِعْ هَاجَ

tumbledown, ramshackle, dilapidated هَائِر: مُتَدَاعٍ

frightful, terrifying, appalling, horrifying، هَائِل: مُخِيف  
terrific, horrible, terrible, awful

huge, big, large, great, vast, im- هَائِل: ضَخْمٌ، جَبَّارٌ  
mense, massive, enormous, tremendous, astro-  
nomical, prodigious, formidable, stupendous, gi-  
gantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclo-  
pean



هَارَ: إِنهَارَ - رَاجِعَ إِنهَارَ  
هَارٍ (المهاري) - رَاجِعَ هَارٍ

هَارِبٌ: فَارٌّ - فُغِيْطِي، رُؤْيَا، عَالِي رُؤْيَا، هَارِبٌ  
runaway; escapee

هَارِبٌ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ  
deserter  
هَارِفٌ: هَاذٍ  
raving, delirious

هَازِيٌّ  
sarcastic, satiric(al), ironic(al), sardonic, mock-  
ing, derisive, sneering, caustic; scornful, disdain-  
ful, contemptuous; mocker, scoffer; scorner, de-  
spiser

هَازِجَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
warbler; chiffchaff  
هَازِلٌ: مَازَحَ  
to joke with, jest with, make fun with, banter with

هَازِلٌ: مَازَحَ  
joker, jester, wag, humorist, farceur; jok-  
ing, jesting, jocose, jocular, humorous; playful

هَاشٌ: ثَارَ  
to be or become excited, agitated; to be in  
great commotion

هَاشٌ، هَاشٌ بَاشٌ - رَاجِعَ هَاشٌ الْوَجْهَ

هَاضٌ: كَسَرَ  
to break, fracture, shatter

هَاضٌ: فَتَتَ  
to break up, fragmentize, crumble  
هَاضُومٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْهَضْمِ  
digestive, peptic

هَاطٌ: صَاحَ، ضَجَّ  
to shout, cry, clamor, din

هَاطِلٌ: مُنْهَمِرٌ  
pouring out, flowing out, torrential, fall-  
ing heavily; raining heavily

هَاعٌ: تَقَيَّأَ  
to vomit

هَاعٌ: حَاوَلَ التَّقْيِؤَ  
to retch

هَافٌ: ظَمِئَ  
to parch, be or become very thirsty

هَافٌ: هَرَبَ  
to run away, flee, escape

هَافٌ: كَانَ نَحِيْلًا  
to be slender, slim

هَافٍ (المهافي): جَائِعٌ  
famished, starved

هَاكٌ - رَاجِعَ هَا

هَالٌ (هُ الْأَمْرُ)  
to terrify, frighten, scare, alarm, horrify, shock  
appall; to find horrible, terrible, shocking

هَالٌ (عَلَيْهِ التَّرَابُ إِلَخ)  
to pour down, heap, pile up  
(sand, etc.) on

هَالٌ: سَرَابٌ  
mirage, fata morgana

satirist

هَاجٌ: أَثَارَ - رَاجِعَ هَاجٍ  
هَاجٍ (المهاجي)

هَاجِيٌّ: ضِدُّ مَدَحَ - رَاجِعَ هَجًا

هَاجِرٌ  
to emigrate, expatriate, leave one's native coun-  
try; to immigrate (to); to migrate

هَاجِرَةٌ: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَالٌ  
midday, noon

هَاجِرَةٌ: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ  
midday heat, hottest time of the day

هَاجِرَةٌ: كَلَامٌ قَبِيحٌ  
obscene language, obscenity

هَاجِرِيٌّ: زَوَالِيٌّ، ظَهْرِيٌّ  
midday, meridian, meridional

هَاجِسٌ  
obsession; misgiving, suspicion, apprehension, hunch  
foreboding; presentiment, premonition, hunch  
هَاجِعٌ: رَاقِدٌ، سَاكِنٌ، هَامِدٌ  
dormant, sleeping, resting, at rest, quiescent, inactive

هَاجِمٌ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، انْقَضَى عَلَى  
to attack, assail, assault, launch or make an attack or assault on, charge,  
raid, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon, set  
upon, pounce upon

هَادٌ: صَارَ يَهُودِيًّا - رَاجِعَ تَهَوَّدَ

هَادٍ (المهادي): مُرْشِدٌ  
guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher

هَادِيٌّ: تَبَادَلَ الْمَهْدَايَا  
to exchange presents (with)

هَادِيٌّ: سَاكِنٌ  
calm, quiet, tranquil, serene, placid, peaceful, pacific

هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
calm, cool, composed, collected, tranquil, self-possessed, undisturbed

هَادِيُّ الْبَالِ - رَاجِعَ بَالٌ

الْمَحِيطُ الْمَهَادِيُّ  
the Pacific Ocean

هَادِرٌ: هَدَّارٌ  
thunderous, roaring, uproarious, boisterous, loud

هَادِفٌ: ذُو هَدَفٍ، بَنَاءٌ، مُوجَّهٌ  
purposeful, meaningful, telic; constructive; directed, guided, controlled, planned, managed

هَادِمٌ - رَاجِعَ مُهَدِّمٌ

هَادِنٌ: سَالَمَ، صَالَحَ  
to conclude a truce with; to make peace with, make up with, be reconciled with  
هَازِيٌّ (المهادي)  
delirious, raving

هَارٌ: صَرَعَ  
to throw down, fell, bring to the ground

هَارٌ: هَدَمَ  
to pull down, tear down, demolish, raze, wreck, destroy

happy, glad, delighted, pleased	هانئ: سَرُور
servant	هانئ: خادِم
to laugh contemptuously or scornfully, sneer	هانف: ضَحِك بِاسْتِهْزَاء
to guffaw, roar, laugh boisterously	هاها: قَهَقَة
	ها هُنا - راجع هُنا
hobby- (الهاوي): مَوْلَعٌ بِهِ، صاحبُ هوايةٍ، غَيْرُ مُخْتَرَفٍ	هاو: مُحِبِّ
ist; fancier; fan, buff; amateur, dabbler, dilettante, nonprofessional, unprofessional	هاو: ساقِط
lover; loving, in love with, fond of	هاوى: دارى
falling (down), dropping, tumbling, sinking	هاود: لائِن، سامِح
to humor, favor, indulge	هاودَة في الثَمَنِ أو السَّعَر
to be or become lenient toward or with, indulgent toward or with, forbearing toward or with	هاون: وَعاءٌ يُدَقُّ فِيهِ الطَّعامُ إلخ
to make a special price for, charge a moderate price	هاون، مِدْقَعُ هاون
mortar	يَدُ الهاون
mortar	هاوية: هَوَّة
pestle	هاوية، الهاوية: جَهَنَّم
abyss, chasm, gulf, (bottomless) pit	هاوية: مُؤَنَّتْ هاو - راجع هاو
hell, the pit	هايا: كَيْفَ
to adapt, adjust, condition, accommodate, conform, fit, suit	هايا في أو على: وافَقَ
to agree with someone (up)on or about something	هايط - راجع هاظ
	هَبَّ: تَحَرَّكَ، نَشِطَ، أُسْرِعَ
to get in motion, move suddenly (briskly, quickly); to proceed, spring; to run, rush, fly	هَبَّ (يَفْعَلُ كَذَا): شَرَعَ
to start, begin, set to, set about, go into, embark upon	هَبَّ: اسْتَيْقَظَ، قامَ
to wake up, awaken; to rise, get up	هَبَّتِ الرِّائِحَةُ
to waft, drift	هَبَّتِ الرِّيحُ
to blow, breeze up, whiffle	

cardamom	هال، حَبُّ الهال
هال: رَمَلٌ مُنْهال، تُرْبَةٌ أو صُخُورٌ مُنْهالة - راجع هَيْل	
halo	هالة: دَارَةُ القَمَرِ، طُفَاؤَةُ الشَّمْسِ
corona	هالة [فلك]
nimbus, halo, aureole, glory	هالة (حَوْلَ رَأْسِ قِدِّيس)
halo, aura of إلخ يُحَاطُ بِهَا شَخْصٌ أو شَيْءٌ	هالة تُقَدِّسُ إلخ يُحَاطُ بِهَا شَخْصٌ أو شَيْءٌ
glory or veneration, glory, splendor	هالة: حَلَقَةٌ، دائِرَةُ (حَوْلَ العَيْنِ إلخ)
ring, circle	هالك: فانٍ
(around the eye, etc.)	perishable, destructible; mortal; perishing, dying; dead; irredeemable
dodder	هالوك (نبات)
to fall in love with, be passionately in love with, love, adore, be fond of	هام: طافَ، عَرَّ
to wander, roam, rove, straggle	هام على وَجْهِهِ
to wander aimlessly about, ramble, meander	هام: عَطِشَ
to be thirsty; to thirst	هام: مُهمٌ
important, significant, momentous, weighty	هام: مُهمٌ
grave, serious, crucial, considerable, substantial, consequential	هام: رَأْسُ
head; top, summit	هام: الرُّأْسُ
crown, vertex, top	هام: (جِ هَوَام)
vermin; pest	هاميد: ساكِن، خامِل، هاجِع، مَيِّت
whispering, susurrant, murmuring	هاميد: ساكِن، خامِل، هاجِع، مَيِّت
margin	هاميش: جَانِبُ الكِتَابِ أو الصَّفْحَةِ
footnote	هاميش: حاشِيَةٌ (في كِتَابٍ إلخ)
marginal, fringe	على الهاميش: هامِيشِي
marginal, fringe	هامِيشِي
to be or become easy (for)	هان (عَلَيْهِ الأَمْرُ): سَهْلٌ
to be or become low, lowly, despicable, contemptible	هان: ذَلٌّ، حَقُرٌ

to land, touch down, alight هَبَطَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: حَطَّتْ  
 to make a forced (or اضْطِرَارِيًّا هَبَطَ بِطَائِرَتِهِ هُبُوطًا اضْطِرَارِيًّا  
 emergency) landing  
 to ditch هَبَطَ بِطَائِرَتِهِ هُبُوطًا اضْطِرَارِيًّا عَلَى الْمَاءِ  
 to parachute هَبَطَ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ  
 هَبَطَ: أَنْزَلَ، خَفَّضَ - رَاجِعَ أَهْبَطَ  
 fall, drop هَبْطَةً: سَقَطَ  
 descent هَبْطَةً: نَزَلَتْ  
 depression, lowland; pit هَبْطَةً: وَهْدَةٌ  
 mirage, fata morgana هَبْهَاب: سَرَابٌ  
 swift, nimble, fast هَبْهَاب: هَبْهَبٌ، هَبْهَبٌ: سَرِيعٌ  
 wind, gale هُبُوبٌ: رِيحٌ  
 blowing (of the wind) هُبُوبٌ (الرَّيْحِ): عَصْفٌ  
 slope, declivity, descent, decline, fall هُبُوبٌ: مُنْحَدَرٌ  
 fall, falling (down, away), هُبُوبٌ: سُقُوطٌ، انْخِفَاضٌ  
 drop(ping); sinking; decline, downfall, descent;  
 lapse; abatement, subsidence; depression; slump;  
 depreciation  
 descending, descent, coming down, هُبُوبٌ: نُزُولٌ  
 going down  
 depression هُبُوبٌ: ضَعْفٌ  
 depression, weakness, feebleness هُبُوبٌ: انْهِيَارٌ  
 collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in, breakdown  
 depression هُبُوبٌ [نَفْسٍ]  
 prolapse; ptosis هُبُوبٌ: تَدَلَّى عَضْوُ (كَالرَّحِمِ) [طَب] هُبُوبٌ  
 landing, touchdown هُبُوبٌ الطَّائِرَةِ: نُزُولُهَا  
 forced (or emergency) هُبُوبٌ اضْطِرَارِيٌّ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ)  
 landing  
 ditching هُبُوبٌ اضْطِرَارِيٌّ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ) عَلَى الْمَاءِ  
 parachuting هُبُوبٌ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ  
 hyena هُبَيْرَةٌ: ضَبُعٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
 emaciated, wasted, gaunt, skinny هَبِيطٌ: مَهْزُولٌ  
 shouting, crying, yelling; shout، هَتَافٌ: صِيَاحٌ، صَيْحَةٌ  
 cry, yell; exclamation, outcry  
 cheer، هَتَافٌ (تَشْجِيْعِيٌّ، تَهْلِيلِيٌّ، اسْتِحْسانِيٌّ، تَرْجِيْعِيٌّ)

to rage هَبَّتِ الْعَاصِفَةُ  
 to take up arms هَبَّ لِلْقِتَالِ  
 every Tom, Dick, and Harry; كُلُّ مَنْ هَبَّ وَدَبَّ  
 everyone, everybody, anyone, anybody  
 suppose (that), supposing (that)، هَبَّ: افْرِضْ، لِنَفَرِضْ  
 assume (that), assuming (that)، let's suppose (that)،  
 let's assume (that)  
 to rise in the air هَبَا (الغُبَارُ)  
 to run away, take to flight هَبَا: قَرَّ  
 dust; fine dust; motes, dust specks، هَبَاءٌ: غُبَارٌ، ذَرٌّ  
 tiny dust particles  
 mote, speck of dust, dust particle هَبَاءَةٌ: ذَرَّةٌ هَبَاءٌ  
 fine dust هَبَابٌ: هَبَاءٌ، غُبَارٌ  
 lemur هَبَّارٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
 flying lemur هَبَّارٌ طَائِرٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
 dandruff, scurf هُبَّارِيَّةٌ: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ  
 to tear, rend, lacerate هَبَّبَ: مَزَّقَ  
 gust, squall, blast, blow, flaw, windflaw، هَبَّةٌ (رِيحٌ)  
 whiff, waft, breath of wind  
 rise, rising هَبَّةٌ: نَهْضَةٌ، قَوْمَةٌ  
 gift, present, donation, grant, endowment هَبَّةٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ  
 to cut or carve (meat) into large slices or هَبَّرَ (اللَّحْمَ)  
 pieces  
 lean meat هَبَّرَ، لَحْمٌ هَبَّرَ  
 piece or slice of (lean) meat هَبَّرَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ هَبَّرَ  
 dandruff, scurf هَبَّرِيَّةٌ: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ  
 to gather, collect هَبَّشَ: جَمَعَ  
 to descend, come down, go down هَبَطَ: نَزَلَ  
 to fall (down), drop, sink هَبَطَ: سَقَطَ، انْخَفَضَ  
 (down); to decline; to subside, abate, wane, dwindle; to slump; to depreciate  
 to fall in, cave in, collapse, fall down، هَبَطَ: انْهَارَ  
 sink down  
 to prolapse هَبَطَ: تَدَلَّى العَضْوُ (كَالرَّحِمِ) [طَب]  
 to go to, come to; to stop at; to stay at، هَبَطَ الْمَكَانَ  
 put up at

to spell	هَجَا: هَجَى، تَهَجَّى
to spell	هَجَى: تَهَجَّى
satirist; satiric(al)	هَجَاء: كَثِيرُ الْمِجَاء
satire; lampoonery; satiric(al) or defamatory poetry or poem	هَجَاء: ضِدَّ مَدَح
spelling	هَجَاء: تَهْجِيَة
	حُرُوفُ الْمِجَاء - رَاجِعْ حَرْف
satiric(al), defamatory	هَجَائِي: ضِدَّ مَدْحِي
alphabetical, alphabetic	هَجَائِي: أَلْفَبَائِي
camel rider	هَجَّان: رَاكِبُ الْجَمَل
camel corps	هَجَّانَة، فِرْقَةُ الْمَهْجَانَة
to set ablaze, stir up, stoke	هَجَّجَ النَّارَ
	هَجَّدَ، هَجَّدَ - رَاجِعْ تَهَجَّدَ
to desert, forsake, abandon; to turn one's back on, keep away from; to separate oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break off from, break away with, break (up) with, part (company) with, walk out on, leave, quit; to give up, relinquish, renounce, forgo; to disuse, stop using	هَجَرَ: تَرَكَ
	هَجَرَ وَطَنَهُ - رَاجِعْ هَاجَرَ
to displace, drive away, make homeless, dislodge, force to emigrate	هَجَرَ: شَرَدَ
desertion, abandonment, forsaking; separation, breakaway, breakup; leaving; relinquishment, renunciation, giving up; disuse	هَجَرَ: تَرَكَ
midday, noon	هَجَرَ: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَال
midday heat, hottest time of the day	هَجَرَ: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ
obscene language, obscenity	هَجَرَ: هَجَرَاء: كَلَامٌ قَبِيح
	هَجَرَان: تَرَكَ - رَاجِعْ هَجَرَ
emigration, expatriation, exodus, hegira; immigration (to); migration	هَجْرَة: نَزُوح، رَحِيل
the Hegira (الهِجْرَة) (النَّبَوِيَّة)، هِجْرَةُ الرَّسُولِ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)	
rain drain	هِجْرَةُ الْأَذْيَمَة
animal migration	هِجْرَةُ الْحَيَوَان
bird migration	هِجْرَةُ الطُّيُور

acclamation, acclaim, hail; hurrah	هَتَافُ الْحَرْبِ
war cry, battle cry	هَتَامَة: كِسْرَة
fragment, broken piece	هَتَرُ عِرْضِهِ
to disgrace, discredit, dishonor, degrade, debase; to defame, slander, calumniate	هَتَرَهُ الْكِبَرُ
to impair someone's mind, make feeble-minded, make a dotard	هَتَر: خَرَف
feeble-mindedness, dotage, senility	هَتَر: هَذْيَان
delirium	هَتَر: كَلَامٌ فَارِغ
drivel, twaddle, nonsense	هَتَر: كَذِب
lie, untruth, falsehood	هَتَف: صَاح
to shout, cry, yell; to exclaim, cry out	هَتَفَ بِ: نَادَى
to call out to, shout to	هَتَفَ لَهُ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ
to cheer, acclaim, hail	هَتَفَ: تَلَفَّنَ
to call, telephone, phone	هَتَفَتِ الْحَمَامَة
to coo	هَتَكَ (السَّرَّاحُ): مَرَّقَ، شَوَّ
to tear, rend, rip (apart)	هَتَكَ (سِتْرَهُ): فَضَحَ، كَشَفَ
to expose, show up; to disclose, reveal, uncover, unveil	هَتَكَ عِرْضَهُ
to disgrace, dishonor, degrade, debase	هَتَكَ عِرْضَ امْرَأَةٍ
to rape, ravish, violate	هَتَكَ - رَاجِعْ هَتَكَ
tearing, rending, ripping apart	هَتَكَ: تَمَزَّقَ
disclosure, exposure, exposé	هَتَكَ: فَضَحَ
disgracing, dishonoring, degradation, debasement	هَتَكَ الْعِرْضَ
rape, ravishment, violation	هَتَكَ عِرْضَ امْرَأَةٍ
to rain copiously	هَتَنَ (سَيِّمَ السَّمَاءِ)
downpour, heavy rain	هَتَنَ: مَطَرٌ غَزِير
torrential; rain-fraught	هَتُونٌ: غَزِير، مِذْرَار
scandal, disgrace	هَتِيكَة: قَضِيحَة
to blaze, flame	هَجَّ (سَيِّمَ النَّارِ)
to satirize; to lampoon; to lash	هَجَا: ضِدَّ مَدَحَ

midday heat, hottest time of the day  
 حَجِير، هَجِيرَة: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ  
 watch, part of the night  
 هَجِيع: هَرِيع، طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 hybrid, crossbred, cross, mongrel;  
 هَجِين: نَعْل، مُوَلَّد  
 half-blooded, half-caste, half-breed, half-bred  
 mean, ignoble, base, lowly  
 هَجِين: لَئِيم  
 to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze,  
 هَدَّ: هَدَمَ  
 wreck, destroy, ruin  
 to break, crush  
 هَدَّ: كَسَرَ  
 to undermine, weaken, sap  
 هَدَّ: ضَعَفَ، أَضْعَفَ  
 demolition, pulling down, tearing  
 هَدَّ: مَصَدَّرَ هَدَّ  
 down, razing, wreck(ing), wreckage, destruction,  
 ruin(ing); undermining, weakening, sapping  
 to calm down, cool down, repose,  
 هَدَّ: سَكَنَ، هَمَدَ  
 rest; to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil, peace-  
 ful, still; to subside, abate, remit, let up, die down;  
 to cease, stop  
 to settle (down) at, stay at, remain at  
 هَدَّ: أَقَامَ  
 to lull or put a baby to sleep  
 هَدَّ: أَطْفَلَ  
 to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to),  
 هَدَّى: أَرَشَدَ  
 conduct, pilot, usher  
 to calm, cool (off, down), quiet(en),  
 هَدَّى: سَكَّنَ، خَفَّفَ  
 pacify, tranquilize; to allay, appease, assuage,  
 soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, mollify,  
 temper, placate  
 calm down! take it easy! don't  
 هَدَّى (مِنْ) رَوَّعَ  
 worry! don't be afraid!  
 هَدَّ: رَاجِعَ هُدُوءَ  
 watch, part of the night  
 هُدَّ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 right guidance; right way, right path; رُشْد  
 هُدَّى: رَشَادَ  
 true religion  
 هُدَّى: إِزْشَادَ - رَاجِعَ هَدْيَ  
 fringes, edging, border, hem  
 هُدَّاب (التَّوْبِ)  
 Cirripedia  
 هُدَابِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْقَشْرِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ  
 Cros-  
 هُدَابِيَّاتُ الرِّعَافِ: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْكَالِ الْبِدَائِيَّةِ  
 sopterygii  
 هُدَّاءُ - رَاجِعَ هُدُوءَ  
 slowness, gentleness  
 هَدَاد: تَأَنُّ

1360 A. H.  
 grivet, guenon  
 هَجْرَس: قِرْد، نَسْنَس  
 of the Hegira  
 Moslem calendar  
 1360 A. H.  
 to occur to, come to someone's  
 هَجَسَ (الشَّيْءُ فِي صَدْرِهِ)  
 mind  
 idea, thought, notion  
 هَجَسَ: فِكْرَةٌ، خَاطِرٌ  
 to sleep, slumber  
 هَجَجَ: نَامَ، رَقَدَ  
 to calm down, repose, rest; to  
 هَجَجَ: اسْتَكَنَّ، سَكَنَ  
 subside, abate, remit  
 هَجَمَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ هَاجَمَ  
 to make (or order to) attack  
 هَجَمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَهْجُمُ  
 هَجْمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ هُجُومَ  
 to hybridize, in-  
 هَجَّنَ: مَزَجَ السَّلَالَاتِ، خَلَطَ الْأَجْنَاسَ  
 terbreed, crossbreed, cross, intercross, mix, mon-  
 grelize; to cross-fertilize  
 fault, defect, flaw, imperfection, short-  
 هُجْنَةٌ: عَيْبٌ  
 coming; incorrect language; obscene language  
 هَجُو: ضِدُّ مَذْحٍ - رَاجِعَ هِجَاءَ  
 slumber, sleep, dormancy;  
 هُجُوع: نَوْمٌ، سُكُونٌ، هُمُودٌ  
 lull, quiescence, repose; subsidence, abatement,  
 remission  
 violent wind  
 هُجُوم: رِيحٌ شَدِيدَةٌ  
 attack, offensive, assault, charge,  
 هُجُوم: جَمَلَةٌ، كَرٌّ  
 onslaught, onset, onrush, rush, raid  
 air raid, air strike, air attack  
 هُجُومٌ جَوِّيٌّ  
 counterattack, counteroffensive  
 هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِسٌ  
 forward line  
 هُجُومٌ [رِیَاضَةٌ بَدَنِیَّةٌ]  
 center forward  
 هُجُومٌ [رِیَاضَةٌ بَدَنِیَّةٌ]  
 forward, offensive player  
 هُجُومٌ [رِیَاضَةٌ بَدَنِیَّةٌ]  
 aggressive, offensive  
 هُجُومِيٌّ  
 هُجُوءِيٌّ: ضِدُّ مَذْحِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ هِجَائِيٍّ  
 midday, noon  
 هَجِير، هَجِيرَة: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَالٌ



هَدَبَ: أَدَبَ، رَبَّى to refine, polish, culture, cultivate, educate, instruct, discipline, edify

هَدَبَ: صَحَّحَ، قَوَّمَ to rectify, correct, right, set right

هَدَبَ: طَهَّرَ، نَقَّى to purify, refine

هَدَبَ: قَلَّمَ، شَدَّبَ to prune, trim

هَذَرَ: تَرَتَّرَ to prattle, prate, babble, twaddle, gabble, jabber

هَذَرَ: هَذَرَ: تَرَتَّرَ to prattle, prate, babble, gabble, twaddle, idle talk; garrulity, loquacity, logorrhea

هَذِرَ - راجع مَهْذَر

هَذَرَمَ: تَرَتَّرَ to jabber, gibber, babble, prattle, prate

هَذِهِ this, this one

هَذِيَانِ، هَذِي delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk; hallucination

هَذِيَانِ ارْتِعَاشِي delirium tremens

هَرَأَ: هَذَرَ، دَمَدَمَ to growl, gnarl

هَرَأَ: قَطَّ cat, tomcat, male cat

هَرَأَ: قَطَّ wildcat

هَرَأَ اللَّحْمَ (بِالطَّبِيخِ) to overdo, cook too much, cook to shreds

هَرَأَ الثَّوبَ to wear out, fray, frazzle

هَرَأَتِ الرِّيحُ to be biting

هَرَأَ فِي كَلَامِهِ to drivel, talk nonsense

هَرَأَ اللَّحْمَ أَوْ الثَّوبَ - راجع هَرَأَ

هَرِيٌّ - راجع تَهَرَأَ

هَرَاءَ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ nonsense, balderdash, poppycock, rigmarole, drivel, twaddle, prattle, humbug, fiddle-faddle, bosh, bunk(um), idle (empty, meaningless) talk

هَرَّاسَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلنَّهْسِ masher

هَرَاعٌ، هَرَاعِيٌّ - راجع هَرَعَ، هَرَعِيٌّ

هَرَاكِيرِي: طَرِيقَةٌ فِي الْإِنْتِحَارِ hara-kiri

هَرَاوَةٌ: عَصَا ضَخْمَةٌ cudgel, club, bat, baton, truncheon, bludgeon, stick, staff, billy

هَرَبَ: فَرَّ to flee, run away, take to flight, escape, get away, get free, turn tail, break away, abscond

هَدَنَ: سَكَّنَ to calm (down), quiet(en), pacify, placate, appease

هَدَنَ: سَكَّنَ - راجع هَدَنَ

هُدْنَةٌ: وَقْفُ الْقِتَالِ armistice, truce

هُدْنَةٌ: سَكُونٌ calm(ness), quiet(ness), peace, tranquillity

هَدَدَ الْوَلَدَ to rock, lull (a baby to sleep)

هُدُوءٌ (طَائِرٌ) hoopoe

هُدُوءٌ: سَكُونٌ calm(ness), quiet(ness), quietude, tranquillity, serenity, placidity, peace, stillness, repose, rest, quiescence, silence

هُدُوءٌ: رِبَاطَةُ الْجَمَاشِ equanimity, composure, sangfroid, coolness, calmness, collectedness, self-possession, serenity, poise

هُدُوءٌ: هَزِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ watch, part of the night

هُدُونٌ: سَكُونٌ - راجع هُدْنَةٌ

هُدًى: إِرْشَادٌ guidance, guiding, direction, directing, leading, showing the way (to), conducting, piloting, ushering

هُدًى: سَبِيلَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ line (of conduct), course; way, method; manner, mode, fashion

هُدًى: قُرْبَانٌ، ذَبِيحَةٌ offering, sacrifice, immolation

هُدِيَّةٌ: تَقْدِيمَةٌ present, gift, donation

هُدِيَّةٌ، هُدِيَّةٌ: سَبِيلَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ - راجع هُدًى

هُدِيرٌ: زَمْجَرَةٌ، دَمْدَمَةٌ، دَوِيٌّ (oar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing); rumble, rumbling, roll

هُدِيلٌ (الْحَمَامُ) coo(ing)

هُدًى to rave, talk irrationally, be delirious; to maunder, drivel, talk incoherently; to hallucinate, have hallucinations

هَذَا، هَذِهِ this, this one

هَذَا [نَفْسٌ] id

هَذَا وَ... هَذَا إِلَى أَنَّ moreover, furthermore, what's more, more than that, besides

مَعَ هَذَا، لِهَذَا - راجع ذَا

هَذَا - راجع هَذِيَانِ، هَذِي

هَدَبَ: طَهَّرَ، نَقَّى، قَلَّمَ، شَدَّبَ - راجع هَدَبَ

هَرَقَ، هَرَقَ - راجع أَهْرَقَ، إِفْرَاقَ

Hercules

هِرْقَل [فلك]

rorqual, finback, fin whale,  
razorback

هِرْكَوْل: حَوْتُ مَزْعَنَف

to mince, chop (up), hash

هَرَمَ: قَرَمَ

to age, grow old; to become decrepit

هَرِمَ: شَاخَ

to mince, chop (up), hash

هَرَمَ: قَرَمَ

old age, senility, senescence, decrepitude شَيْخُوخة

pyramid

هَرَم (ج أَهْرَام)

old, aged, advanced in years, senescent,  
decrepit; old man

هَرِمَ: شَيْخَ

chopping (up), mincing

هَرَمَ: قَرَمَ

hormone

هَرْمُون

harmonica

هَرْمُونِيكا: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّة

pyramidal, pyramidal

هَرَمِيَّ

تَسْلُسُلْ هَرَمِيَّ - راجع تَسْلُسُلْ

hierarchy هَرَمِيَّة: تَدْرُجْ هَرَمِيَّ مِنْ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ أَشْيَاءَ

rhinoceros

هَرَمِيس: كَرْكَدَن (حيوان)

هَرُوب - راجع هَرَبَ

to trot; to jog; to hurry, hasten هَرْوَل: أَسْرَعَ فِي شَيْئِهِ

trot(ing); jogging, jog, quick pace

هَرْوَلَة

granary, garner; barn

هَرْي: شُونَة

growling, growl

هَرْير: هَدِير، دَمْدَمَة

kitten

هَرْيرَة: هِرَّةٌ صَغِيرَة

mash

هَرِيس، هَرِيسَة: جَرِيش

هَرِيس: مَهْرُوس - راجع مَهْرُوس

to shake, move, agitate, هَزَّ: حَرَكَ، رَجَّ، خَضَّ، ذَبَذَبَ

convulse, jar, jolt, jerk, joggle, jog; to rock, sway,  
swing; to jiggle; to vibrate, oscillate

to wag the tail

هَزَّ ذَيْلَهُ

to shake one's head, nod

هَزَّ رَأْسَهُ

to shrug one's shoulders

هَزَّ كَتِفَيْهِ

shaking, moving, agitation, convulsion, هَزَّ: مَضَدَر هَزَّ

to desert

هَرَبَ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

to elope هَرَبَتِ الْفَتَاةُ بِقَصْدِ الزَّوْاجِ مِنْ غَيْرِ مُوَافَقَةِ وَالِدَيْهَا

to elope هَرَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ بَيْتِ زَوْجِهَا مَعَ عَشِيقِهَا

to smuggle, run هَرَبَ بِضَاعَةً

to help (to) escape, help (to) run away; هَرَبَ شَخْصًا

to let escape, let get away; to free, liberate; to  
rescue; to force to flee, put to flight, compel to run  
awayflight, fleeing, escape, running away, run- هَرَبَ: فَرَارَ  
away, getaway

female cat, she-cat, cat

هَرَّة: قِطَّة

to be in great commotion; to be or be- هَرَجَ: إِضْطَرَبَ  
come agitated, excited, confused

to speak confusedly

هَرَجَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ

to clown, play the fool, jest, هَرَجَ: تَصَرَّفَ كَمَهْرَجٍ، مَزَحَ  
joke, make funcommotion, agitation, bustle, fuss; هَرَجَ، هَرْجٌ وَمَرْجٌ  
confusion, disorder, jumble, muddle, tumult, tur-  
moil; hubbub, hurly-burly, pandemoniumto mash, squash, crush, bruise, pound, هَرَسَ: سَحَقَ  
pestleto sow dissension between or هَرَسَ بَيْنَهُمْ: حَرَّشَ  
among, set people against each other

to become a heretic

هَرْطَقَ: صَارَ هَرْطُوقِيًّا

to originate a heresy

هَرْطَقَ: أَتَى بِبِدْعَةٍ

heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy

هَرْطَقَة: بِدْعَة

heretical

هَرْطَقِي

oat(s)

هَرْطَمَان (نبات)

heretic; heresiarch

هَرْطُوقِي: مُهَرْطَق

to hurry to, hasten to, rush هَرَعَ إِلَى، هُرِعَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ

to, dash to, run to, speed to

hurry(ing), haste(ning), rush(ing) هَرَعَ: سُرْعَة، إِسْرَاعٌ

hysteria

هَرَعَ: هِسْتِيرِيَا

hysterical, hysteric

هَرَعِي: هِسْتِيرِي

to shower with extravagant praise, هَرَفَ: بَالَعَ فِي مَدْحِهِ  
laud excessively, extol highly

to rave, talk at random

هَرَفَ: هَذَى



هَزَلَ: أَنْحَلَ، صَيَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا - رَاجِعَ أَهْزَلَ

هَزَلَ: مُزَاح، لَهْوُ joking, jesting, fun(making), drollery; jocosity, jocularly; play

هَزَلِي: مُضْحِك comical, comedic, comic, funny, droll, laughable, farcical, ludicrous, humorous, amusing

رُسُومٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ comic, comic strip

مُمَثِّلٌ هَزَلِيٌّ comedian, comic

مَسْرُوحَةٌ أَوْ رِوَايَةٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ comedy

مَسْرُوحَةٌ أَوْ رِوَايَةٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ سَاحِرَةٌ farce

هَزَمَ: كَسَرَ، دَحَرَ، غَلَبَ، قَهَرَ to defeat, vanquish, rout, conquer, beat, win victory over, get the better of, overcome, overmaster, overpower, crush

هَزَمَ: أَحَدَثَ نُقْرَةً أَوْ نُقْرًا فِي to dimple, dent

هَزَمَ: مَصَدَّرَ هَزَمَ defeating, vanquishing, routing, conquering, beating, overcoming, getting the better of

هَزَمَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ dimple, depression, dent, indentation

هَزَزَ، هَزَزَةً - رَاجِعَ هَزَزَ، هَزَزَ

هَزِيزٌ (الرَّعْدُ) rumbling, rumble, roll (of thunder)

هَزِيعٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ watch, part of the night

هَزِيلٌ: نَحِيلٌ lean, skinny, bony, rawboned, gaunt, emaciated, wasted, haggard

هَزِيلٌ: ضَعِيلٌ meager, scanty, slight, thin, slim, slender, insufficient, exiguous, inadequate, poor, insignificant, inconsiderable, trivial

هَزِيمٌ: صَوْتُ الرَّعْدِ thunderclap, thunderpeal, rumbling, rumble, roll

هَزِيمٌ: رَعْدٌ thunder

هَزِيمٌ: مَهْزُومٌ - رَاجِعَ مَهْزُومٌ

هَزِيمَةٌ: إِنْهَزَامٌ، إِنْدِحَارٌ، إِنْكَسَارٌ defeat, rout, debacle

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ to whisper

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ whisper(ing)

هِسْتَامِينٌ، هِسْتَمِينٌ histamine

هِسْتِيرِيٌّ hysterical, hysteric

هِسْتِيرِيَا hysteria

هَسَسَ to swish, whish, hiss; to rustle; to murmur, whisper

jarring, jolting, jerking, joggling; rocking, swaying, swinging; jiggling; vibration, oscillation

هَزَأَ، هَزَأَ بِأَوْ مِنْ: سَخِرَ to deride, mock (at), ridicule, taunt, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, scoff at, jeer at, sneer at, flout

هُزْءٌ، هَزْءٌ، هُزُؤٌ: سَخَرِيَّةٌ mockery, mock, ridicule, derision, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe, flout

هُزْأَةٌ - رَاجِعَ هَزَأَ

هُزْأَةٌ: يُهْزَأُ مِنْهُ، أَضْحُوكَةٌ mock, mockery, laughing-stock, butt, object of ridicule or derision

هَزَارٌ: عَنْدَلَيْبٌ (طَائِرٌ) nightingale

هَزَّازٌ rocking, swinging; shaking, jolting; trembling, tremulous

كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّازٌ rocking chair

هَزَالٌ - رَاجِعَ هَزَلَ

هَزَالٌ: نُحُولٌ emaciation; leanness, skinniness

هَزَائِيٌّ: سَخَرِيٌّ derisive, mocking

هَزِيرٌ: أَسَدٌ lion

هَزَّةٌ: رَجَّةٌ، خَضَّةٌ convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, jerk, jog, jar, tremor, shake, quake

هَزَّةٌ أَرْضِيَّةٌ earthquake, quake, seism

هَزَّةٌ الْجِمَاعِ orgasm, climax

هَزَّةٌ السُّرُورِ أَوْ الْفَرَحِ أَوْ الطَّرَبِ rapture, transport

هَزَّةٌ الْجِمَاعِ الْخ - رَاجِعَ هَزَّةٌ

هَزَجٌ، هَزَجٌ: تَرَنَّمَ، طَرَّبَ to sing, chant; to intone

هَزَزَ: ضَحِكَ to laugh

هَزَزَ - رَاجِعَ هَزَزَ

هَزَعَ: أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed

هَزَعٌ [طَب] ataxia

هَزَعِيٌّ [طَب] ataxic

هَزَلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا to waste away, pine away; to be or become emaciated, lean, skinny; to lose weight

هَزَلَ: مَزَحَ، لَهَا to joke, jest, kid, make fun, talk lightly or jokingly; to play, trifle

هَزَلَ: أَنْحَلَ، صَيَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا - رَاجِعَ أَهْزَلَ

هَزَلَ، هُزَلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا - رَاجِعَ هَزَلَ

pepsin

هَضْمِين

digestive, peptic

هَضُوم: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الهَضْمِ

هَضِيم - رَاجِعٌ مَهْضُومٌ

to pour down, fall heavily, flow in torrents; to rain heavily

هَطَل: انْهَمَرَ

هَطَل - رَاجِعٌ هُطُولٌ

wolf

هَيْطَل: ذَنْبٌ (حَيَوَان)

downpour, heavy rain, pour, rainfall, shower

هَطُول (الْأَمْطَار)

to flash, pass swiftly

هَفَفَ: مَرَّ بِسُرْعَةٍ

to murmur, blow, whiffle

هَفَفَ الرِّيحُ

to swish, wish, hiss, rustle

هَفَفَ: هَفَفَ، هَسَسَ

هَفَفَ - رَاجِعٌ هَفِيفٌ

light; empty

هَفِيفٌ: خَفِيفٌ، فَارِغٌ

lightheaded, frivolous

هَفِيفٌ: خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ

smelt

هَفَفَ (سَمَك)

to slip, lapse, blunder, err, fall into error

هَفَا: زَلَّ

to be famished, starved

هَفَا: جَاعَ

to hurry, hasten, rush, run

هَفَا: أَسْرَعَ

to float in the air

هَفَا فِي الْمَوَاءِ

to throb violently, beat with passion

هَفَا الْقَلْبُ

flashing, sparkling, glittering

هَفَافٌ: بَرَّاقٌ

transparent, diaphanous, thin

هَفَافٌ: شَفَافٌ، رَقِيقٌ

to fly, rise; to float in the air

هَفَتَ: تَطَاوَرَ

to fall down, collapse

هَفَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ

to talk nonsense

هَفَتَ: لَفَا، تَكَلَّمَ بِلا تَفَكَّرَ

slender, slim, svelte

هَفْهَفٌ: مَشْهُوقٌ، نَحِيفٌ

diaphanous, transparent

هَفْهَفٌ: رَقِيقٌ، شَفَافٌ

slip, lapse, stumble, trip, error, (slight) fault, misstep, faux pas, peccadillo

هَفْوَةٌ: زَلَّةٌ، عَثْرَةٌ

swish, wish, hiss, rustle

هَفِيفٌ: خَفِيفٌ

murmur

هَفِيفُ الرِّيحِ

hectare

هَيْكَلَار

swish(ing), whish(ing), hiss(ing); rustle, rustling; murmur, whisper

هَهْهْ

whisper(ing), susurratation

هَيْس: هَمْسٌ، كَلَامٌ خَفِيفٌ

to be crisp, brittle, fragile, frangible, frail, delicate

هَشَّ: انْشَرَحَ صَدْرُهُ، تَبَسَّمَ  
to be cheerful, happy, in good spirits; to smile, wear a smileهَشَّ لِأَوْ بَدَّ  
to smile on, meet courteously, receive cheerfully, receive happily with a smileهَشَّ: قَصِمَ، قَصِفَ  
crisp, crispy, brittle, fragile, tenuous, frangible, frail, delicate, breakable, friable, crumbly  
cheerful, bright-faced, blithe, good-humored, smiling, friendly

soft, crumbly, friable

هَشَّاش: لَيْنٌ، قَصِيفٌ

crispness, crispiness, brittleness, fragility, frangibility, frailty, delicacy

هَشَّاشَةٌ: بَشَاشَةٌ

to cheer up, enliven

هَشَّشَ: فَرَّحَ، نَشَطَ

to smash, crash, shatter, break or dash into pieces, break up, destroy, crush

soft, crumbly, friable

هَشِيش: لَيْنٌ، قَصِيفٌ

dry stalks, straw, chaff

هَشِيمٌ: نَبَاتٌ يَابِسٌ

هَشِيمٌ: مَهْمَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَهْمَمٌ

to break, crack; to strain; to wrench

هَضَرَ: كَسَرَ

lion

هَضُور: أَسَدٌ

hill, mound, knoll, highland, elevation; plateau, tableland, upland

to digest (food)

هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do injustice to, treat with injustice, be unjust or unfair to

digestion

هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)

جِهَازُ الهَضْمِ، سَهْلُ الهَضْمِ، سُوءُ الهَضْمِ، عُسْرُ الهَضْمِ،  
مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الهَضْمِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

pepton

هَضُومٌ

digestive

هَضِيمِي: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الهَضْمِ

جِهَازُ هَضِيمِي، قَنَاةُ هَضِيمِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ جِهَازِ قَنَاةِ

emaciation; leanness, skinniness	هَلَسَ: هَزَال
to be or become impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious	هَلَعَ: جَرَعَ
to be dismayed, appalled, horrified; to panic, dread, fear	هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ
impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety	هَلَعَ: جَرَعَ
dismay, alarm, fear, dread, fright, scare, panic, terror	هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ، دُعِرَ
phobia	هَلَعَ: رُهَاب
impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious	هَلَعَ: جَرَعَ
dismayed, appalled, horrified, terrified, panic-stricken	هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ، مَذْعُورَ
to gulp down, gobble	هَلَقَمَ: ابْتَلَعَ
to perish, pass away; to be destroyed, ruined, wiped out	هَلَكَ: مَاتَ، اِنْدَفَرَ
هَلَكَ - راجع أَهْلَكَ	
هَلَكْ، هَلَكَة، هَلَكَة - راجع هَلَكَ	
to say "there is no god but God!"	هَلَّلَ: قَالَ «لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ»
to praise, glorify	هَلَّلَ: سَبَّحَ
to acclaim, applaud, cheer, hail	هَلَّلَ: لَ: هَتَفَ لَ
fright, dread, terror, panic	هَلَّلَ: خَوْفَ
hallelujah	هَلِّلُويَا
come! come on!	هَلِّمْ: تَعَالَ
bring (me)! give (me)! get (me)!	هَلِّمْ: هَاتِ
let's go! come on!	هَلِّمْ: يَنَّا
and so on, and so forth, etc.	وَهَلِّمْ: جَرَّأَ
هَلْهَال - راجع هَلَّلَ	
to weave finely (thinly, flimsily, sleazily, loosely)	هَلَّلَ
flimsy, sleazy, thin, slight	هَلَّلَ: رَقِيقَ، وَاهٍ، رَدِيءَ
to hallucinate, have hallucinations	هَلَّوَسَ
hallucination	هَلْوَسَة
هَلُوع - راجع هَلَعَ	
large-bearded	هَلُوف: كَبِيرُ اللَّحْيَةِ

hectogram	هِكْتُوغَرَام
hectoliter	هِكْتُولِتَر
hectometer	هِكْتُوْمِتَر
هَكَذَا - راجع ذَا	
to appear, come out, come into view or sight, show, emerge; to be or become apparent, visible, manifest, distinct, clear	هَلَّ: ظَهَرَ
to begin, start, set in	هَلَّ: بَدَأَ
هَلَّ: بَدَأَ - راجع اِنْهَلَّ	
is (it good?); is (he in?); are (you happy?); does (he work?); do (they smoke?); did (you write?); have (you written?); shall (I begin?); will (you go?)	هَلَّ (مع الماضي): why didn't you...?, why haven't you...? you should have..
will you not...?, why don't you...? you should	هَلَّا (مع المضارع):
(utter) destruction, ruin, wreck(age); doom; (total) loss; perdition, eternal damnation	هَلَكَ: دَمَارَ، مَوْتَ، فَنَاءَ
shipwreck	هَلَكَ: السَّفِينَة
crescent, new moon, half-moon	هَلَال (مِنَ الْقَمَرِ)
lune	هَلَال [هندسة]
paranthesis, parantheses	هَلَال، هِلَالان (في الكِتَابَة)
bracket	هَلَال مَقْفُوف (في الكِتَابَة)
lunar; crescent, crescent-shaped, lunate, semi-lunar	هِلَالِي
jelly, gelatin(e); gel	هَلَام
gelatinous, jellylike	هَلَامِي
to be bristly, hairy, hirsute	هَلَبَ: كَثُرَ شَعْرُهُ
هَلَبَ - راجع أَهْلَبَ	
bristle(s); seta(e); hair	هَلَبَ (مفردا هَلْبَة)
halibut	هَلْبُوت (سمك)
to emaciate, waste away, consume	هَلَسَ (لَهُ الْمَرَضُ)
to have or be affected with tuberculosis, be or become consumptive or tuberculous	هَلَسَ: أُصِيبَ بِالسَّلِّ
tuberculosis, consumption	هَلَسَ: سَلَّ

savages, barbarians

هَمَج: مُتَوَحَّشُونَ

hunger

هَمَج: جُوع

savage, barbarian, barbaric, barbarous, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e); a savage, a barbarian

هَمَجِيَّة: وَحْشِيَّة

savagery, savageness, barbarianism, barbarism, barbarity, wildness, inhumanity

to abate, subside, let up, calm down, cool off, die down, die away, fade away

هَمَدَ: خَمَدَ: هَدَأَ

to calm, quiet, lull, still, appease, placate, mollify, soothe, mitigate, alleviate, allay; to suppress, quell, squelch, stifle; to extinguish, quench; to deaden, damp(en); to deactivate

هَمَرَ: صَبَّ

to pour out, shed

هَمَرَ: إِنْهَمَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْهَمَرَ

shower, downpour

هَمْرَة (مِنَ الْمَطَرِ)

to spur, goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive, punch, rowl

هَمَرَ: نَخَسَ

to backbite, slander, calumniate

هَمَرَ: إِغْتَابَ، لَمَزَ

to whisper; to mumble, murmur, mutter

هَمَسَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِصَوْتٍ خَفِيِّ

to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to

هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ، هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ

whisper(ing), susurratation, susurrus, soft murmur(ing), mutter(ing)

هَمَسَ: وَشَوْشَة، صَوْتُ خَفِيِّ

whisper

هَمَسَة: وَاحِدَة الْهَمَسِ

to bite

هَمَسَ: عَضَّ

to shed tears

هَمَعَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ)

هَمَلَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْهَمَلَ

to lullaby

هَمَمَ (بِتِ الْأُمِّ الطِّفْلِ)

to hum; to murmur, mumble, mutter; to growl, snarl

هَمَمَ: دَنَدَنَ، تَمَتَّمَ، دَمَدَمَ

hum(ing); murmur(ing); growl(ing); snarl(ing)

هَمَمَة: دَنْدَنَة، تَمَتَّمَة، دَمَدَمَة

extinction; subsidence, abate, cool off; stillness, quiet(ness), calm(ness), lull, quiescence; inaction, inactivity, inertia, passivity, dormancy; depression

هُمُود: خُمُود، هُدُوء، هُجُوع

bristly, hairy, hirsute

هَلَنْف: أَهْلَب

helicopter

هَلِيْكُونْتِر: طَائِرَة عَمُودِيَّة أَوْ مِرْوَحِيَّة

helium

هَلِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ

asparagus

هَلْيُون، هَلْيُون (نَبَات)

to worry, trouble, disquiet, upset, make uneasy

هَمَّ: أَفْلَقَ

to distress, grieve

هَمَّ: أَحْزَنَ

to interest, be of interest to, concern, be of importance to, affect

هَمَّ الْأَمْرُ: عَنَاءُ

to matter, count, be of importance or consequence, have importance or significance

هَمَّ: أَمْرٌ، كَانَ ذَا أَهْمِيَّة

to intend to, plan to; to resolve to, make up one's mind to; to be about to, be on the point of, be going to

هَمَّ بِ

to whom it may concern

إِلَى مَنْ يَمُومُ الْأَمْرُ

worry, care, concern, anxiety, solicitude

هَمَّ: قَلَقَ

grief, sorrow, distress, affliction

هَمَّ: حُزْنٌ، غَمٌ

intention, purpose, design, plan

هَمَّ: قَصْدٌ

interest; concern; attention

هَمَّ: إِهْتِمَامٌ

they

هُمُ

old man; decrepit, aged

هَمٌّ: هَرِمٌ

to flow; to pour forth

هَمًا، هَمَّى: سَالَ

backbiter, slanderer, calumniator

هَمَّاز: مُغْتَابٌ

energetic, active, dynamic

هَمَامٌ: نَشِيطٌ، فَعَّالٌ

gallant, brave and noble, high-spirited and daring; magnanimous, generous determination, resolution

هَمَامٌ: شُجَاعٌ، شَهْمٌ، نَبِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ

هَمَّة: عَزْمٌ

intention, purpose, design

هَمَّة: نِيَّةٌ

endeavor, earnest attempt or effort

هَمَّة: مَسْعَى

ardor, zeal, fervor, eagerness

هَمَّة: إِنْدِفَاعٌ

energy, vitality, vigor, activity, active-ness, liveliness, animation, vivacity, spirit, vim, verve, dash, pep, mettle

هَمَّة: نَشَاطٌ

aspiration, ambition

هَمَّة: بُعْدُ الْهِمَّةِ

riffraff, rabble, ragtag, mob

هَمَج: رَعَاعٌ

solid geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ قَرَاعِيَّةٍ أَوْ حَيَرِيَّةٍ
spherical geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ كُرَوِيَّةٍ
electrical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٍ
chemical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ كِيمِيَائِيَّةٍ
civil engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ مَدَنِيَّةٍ
architecture	هَنْدَسَةُ مِعمَارِيَّةٍ، هَنْدَسَةُ المِعمَارَةِ أَوْ البِنَاءِ
mechanical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ مِيكَانِيكِيَّةٍ
descriptive geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ وَصْفِيَّةٍ
geometrical, geometric; engineering-	هَنْدَسِيّ
geometric progression	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ هَنْدَسِيَّةٌ
geometric mean	وَسْطٌ هَنْدَسِيّ
to fix (up), adjust, array,	هَنْدَمَ: رَتَّبَ، جَعَلَهُ أُنِيقًا
arrange properly, set in order; to groom, make neat, make tidy, make trim; to dress up, spruce up, smarten up	
time	هِنُو: وَقْتُ
easy, comfortable, smooth; pleasant, agreeable; wholesome, salubrious, salutary	هِنِيّ، هِنِيّ-هِنِيّ
bon appétit, good appetite, enjoy your meal	هِنِيئًا مَرِيئًا
little while, short while, short	هِنِيَّةً: وَقْتُ قَصِيرٍ، لَحْظَةٌ
time, moment, instant, minute, second	هِنُنًا - رَاجِعْ هُنَا
he; it	هُوَ
id	أَلْهُو [نَفْس]
to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink	هَوَى: سَقَطَ
to swoop down, pounce down	هَوَى: انْقَضَّ
to die, pass away	هَوَى: مَاتَ
to blow, whiffle	هَوَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ
to ventilate, air, wind; to fan; to aerate, aerify	هَوَى: عَرَّضَ لِلْهَوَاءِ
love; passion; affection; fondness, liking, fancy	هَوَى: عِشْقٌ، حُبٌّ
inclination, bent, liking, fancy	هَوَى: مَيْلٌ
fancy, whim, caprice, fantasy, vagary, freak	هَوَى: نَزْوَةٌ

thing	هَنَ: شَيْءٌ
they	هُنَّ
to be wholesome, salubrious, salutary, healthful	هَنَّا (الطَّعَامُ إلخ): كَانَ هَنِيئًا
to be easy	هَنُو (الشَّيْءُ): تَيْسَّرَ
to enjoy, take pleasure or satisfaction or delight in, be delighted with	هَنِيَ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ، فَرَحَ
to congratulate, felicitate; to wish someone a merry or happy feast; to make happy	هَنَّا
here, over here, in this place	هُنَا، هَا هُنَا، هَهُنَا
from here; hence, thus, therefore, consequently, accordingly, for this reason, because of this, as a result of this, in consequence of this	مِنْ هُنَا
bliss, felicity, happiness	هَنَاءٌ، هَنَاءَةٌ: سَعَادَةٌ
there, over there, in that place; there is, there are	هُنَاكَ، هُنَالِكَ
from there, from that place	مِنْ هُنَاكَ
defect, fault, blemish, flaw, imperfection, failing, shortcoming	هَنْةٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ
thing	هَنْةٌ: شَيْءٌ
measure	هِنْدَازٌ: قِيَاسٌ، حَدٌّ
cubit; ell	هِنْدَازَةٌ: ذِرَاعٌ، وَحْدَةٌ قِيَاسٍ لِلطَّوْلِ
neatness, tidiness, trimness, smartness, spruceness; orderliness; harmony; symmetry	هِنْدَامٌ: أُنَاقَةٌ، تَرْتِيبٌ، تَنَاسُقٌ
endive, chicory	هِنْدِبَاءٌ (نَبَات)
dandelion, taraxacum	هِنْدِبَاءٌ بَرِّيَّةٌ (نَبَات)
to engineer	هَنْدَسَ
engineering	هَنْدَسَةٌ: حِرَافَةُ المُهَنْدِسِ أَوْ عَمَلُهُ إلخ
geometry	هَنْدَسَةٌ، عِلْمُ المَنْدَسَةِ [رِیَاضِیَات]
projective geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ إِنْشَاطِيَّةٍ
analytic geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ تَحْلِيلِيَّةٍ
interior design, interior decoration	هَنْدَسَةُ دِیْکُورِ
agronomy	هَنْدَسَةُ زَرَاعِيَّةٍ
plane geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ سَطْحِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُسْتَوِيَّةٍ

hobby, avocation, favorite pastime	هَوَايَة
abyss, chasm, gulf, (bottomless) pit; gap, hiatus	هَوَاة: نُجَّة، فَجْوَة، مَهْوَاة
lightheadedness, flightiness, foolhardiness, thoughtlessness, rashness, recklessness	هَوَج: رُعُونَة، طَيْش
cyclone, tornado, hurricane	هَوَجَاء: زَوْبَعَة، إعْصَار
to Judaize, make Jewish	هَوَجَاء: مُؤَنِّثُ أَهْوَج - راجع أَهْوَج
to intoxicate, inebriate	هَوْد: صَبْرَه يَهُودِيًّا
to walk slowly	هَوْد: مَشَى بِيْطَه
to lullaby	هَوْدَ الطِّفْلِ: هَمَمَه
howdah	الهَوْد - راجع اليَهُود
to imperil, jeopardize, endanger	هَوْدَج: ظَمِينَة
to crash	هَوْر: أَوْقَعَ فِي تَهْلِكَة
lagoon, lake	هَوْر: حَطَمَ، هَشَمَ
peril, jeopardy, danger	هَوْر: صَرَعَ - راجع هَار
hormone	هَوْر: بَحِيرَة
to be or become a maniac; to be or become infatuated, crazy; to be or become perplexed, bewildered	هَوْرَة: تَهْلِكَة
to infatuate; to craze, drive crazy; to perplex, bewilder, confound	هَوْرْمُون
hypomania; mania, craze; infatuation, madness	هَوَس: صَارَ مَهْوُوسًا
pyromania	هَوَس: جَعَلَهُ مَهْوُوسًا
kleptomania	هَوَس: جَعَلَهُ مَهْوُوسًا
to excite, agitate, stir up, rouse, inflame, incite	هَوَس: مَسَّ، جُنُون
to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other	هَوَسُ الإِخْرَاق
excitement, agitation; commotion, trouble, disturbance, riot, tumult, turmoil	هَوَسُ السَّرِقَة

prejudice, bias, partiality	هَوَى: تَفَرُّض، تَحْيِيز
as he likes, as he pleases	عَلَى هَوَاء
to suit oneself, act according to one's own wishes, do as one likes or pleases; to have one's own way	عَمِلَ عَلَى هَوَاء
prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet	بَنَتْ الهَوَى
air	هَوَاء: غَازٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْكَرَةِ الْأَرْضِيَّةِ
atmosphere	هَوَاء: جَوٌّ
weather	هَوَاء: طَقْسٌ
climate	هَوَاء: مَنَاحٌ
breeze	هَوَاء: نَسِيمٌ
wind	هَوَاء: رِيحٌ
cholera	الهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ: كُوْلِيرَا
liquid air	هَوَاء سَائِلٌ
compressed air	هَوَاء مَضْغُوطٌ
aerology	عِلْمُ الهَوَاء
on the air, live	عَلَى الهَوَاء: حَيٌّ، مُدَاعٍ مُبَاشَرَة
air-conditioned	مُكَيِّفُ الهَوَاء
	فِي الهَوَاء الطَّلَق - راجع طَلَق
aerial, air; aer-, aero-, airy	هَوَائِي: خَاصٌّ بِالهَوَاء، جَوِّي
atmospheric(al)	
pneumatic	هَوَائِي: يَفْعَلُ يَضْغُطُ الهَوَاء أَوْ يَمْلَأُهُ بِالهَوَاء المَضْغُوط - pneumatic
aerial, antenna	هَوَائِي: أَنْتِين
stalactites	هَوَائِي: حَلِيَّاتٌ عَلِيَّا
leniency, clemency, mildness, indulgence, forbearance	هَوَادَة: لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ
irregular troops	هَوَارَة (مفردها هَوَارِي)
Sylviidae	هَوَارِج: قَصِيْلَة مِنَ الطُّيُورِ المَعْرَدَة
psychosis	هَوَاس: دُهَانٌ
vermin; pests	هَوَام (مفردها هَامَة)
disgrace, shame, ignominy, humiliation, degradation, abasement; contempt; despicableness	هَوَان: ذُلٌّ، خِزْيٌ

هَيَّأَ: أَعَدَّ: to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up);  
 set up, dress, set in readiness, arrange, dispose; to  
 adapt; to work out, draw up, draft; to design (for a  
 specific function or purpose or end), intend (for a  
 specific use or future)

هَيَّأَ: أَتَّاحَ، سَهَّلَ: to pave the way (for), facilitate,  
 make easy

هَيَّا: come on! let's go! quick! make haste!

هَيَّئَ: حَسَنَ الْمَهِينَةَ: shapely, good-looking, handsome,  
 beautiful

هَيَّابٌ: نَفُورٌ، جَبَانٌ: timid, timorous, shy, fearful, fear-  
 some, diffident

هَيْئَةٌ: شَكْلٌ، سَخَنَةٌ: form, shape, (outward) appearance;  
 look(s), aspect, air, mien, physiognomy

هَيْئَةٌ: حَالٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ: state, situation, condition; fash-  
 ion, manner, way

هَيْئَةٌ: جِهَازٌ، سِلْكٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ: body, institution, organi-  
 zation; corporation; corps; cadre; staff; panel;  
 board; group; society

هَيْئَةُ اتِّهَامِيَّةٍ: prosecuting authority, prosecution

الْهَيْئَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِيَّةُ: the human society

هَيْئَةُ أَرْكَانِ الْحَرْبِ: general staff

هَيْئَةُ الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ: the United Nations (Organiza-  
 tion), the UN(O)

هَيْئَةُ انْتِخَابِيَّةٍ: electoral college; electorate

هَيْئَةُ تَدْرِيسٍ أَوْ تَعْلِيمٍ، هَيْئَةُ تَدْرِيسِيَّةٍ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٍ: faculty,  
 (teaching) staff, professoriat

هَيْئَةُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ أَوْ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ: diplomatic corps or body

هَيْئَةُ عَامَّةٍ: plenary session, plenum; general meeting;  
 general assembly

هَيْئَةُ الْمُحْلَفِينَ - رَاجِعْ مُحْلَفٌ

عِلْمُ الْهَيْئَةِ: astronomy

هَيَّاجٌ: اِهْتِجَاجٌ، ثَوْرَانٌ: excitement, agitation; commotion,  
 turmoil, tumult; eruption, outbreak, outburst; rag-  
 ing, uproar

هَيَّارٌ ثَلْجِيٌّ: avalanche

هَيَّاطٌ - رَاجِعْ هَيَّاطٌ

هَيَّامٌ، هَيَّامٌ: عَشَقٌ شَدِيدٌ: passionate love, ardent love,  
 passion

hockey

هَوَّلَ (عَلَى ب): to dismay, appall, horrify, terrify, fright-  
 en, alarm, intimidate, daunt, cow, bully, browbeat,  
 hector, overawe

هَوَّلٌ: خَوْفٌ: terror, fright, alarm, horror, shock

هَوَّلٌ: قَطَاعَةٌ: terror, frightening aspect; terribleness,  
 horribleness

هَوَّلٌ: قَدَاحَةٌ، جَسَامَةٌ: gravity, seriousness, grossness;  
 enormity

هَوَّلٌ: Sphinx

هَوَّلٌ: oh, how terrible!

هَوَّلٌ: كُلُّ مَا يُخِيفُ: monster; monstrosity; fright; terror

هَوَّمَ: هَزَّ رَأْسَهُ مِنَ التَّنَاسُ: to nod from drowsiness

هَوَّمَ: نَامَ: to doze, nap; to fall asleep

هَوَّنَ: سَهَّلَ: to make easy, ease, facilitate

هَوَّنَ عَلَيْكَ: take it easy! don't get excited! never mind!

هَوْنٌ: سُهولةٌ: ease, easiness, facility

هَوْنٌ: سَكِينَةٌ: tranquility, calm(ness)

هَوْنٌ: ذُلٌّ، خِزْيٌ - رَاجِعْ هَوَانٌ

هَوِيَّ: أَحَبَّ: to love, fall (or be) in love with, be fond  
 of; to like, fancy, take to

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ، أَثْبَتَ الْهَوِيَّةَ، عَيَّنَ الْهَوِيَّةَ، تَعَيَّنَ الْهَوِيَّةَ،  
 بَطَّاقَةُ هَوِيَّةٍ، تَذَكُّرَةُ هَوِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعْهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

هَوِيْسٌ: فِكْرٌ: thought, idea, notion, concept

هَوِيْسٌ الْقَنَاةُ: lock, canal lock

هَوِيْنِي، هَوِيْنَا: slowness, leisureliness, leisure, ease;  
 gentleness, mildness

هَوِيْنِي (أَوْ الْهَوِيْنَا): to saunter, stroll, walk in a  
 leisurely manner

هَوِيْنِي: she; it

هَوِيْنِي [نَفْسٍ]: to be or become shapely, good-looking, handsome, beautiful

هَوِيْنِي، هَوِيْنَا: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْمَهِينَةِ

هَوِيْنِي، هَوِيْنَا: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْمَهِينَةِ

هَوِيْنِي، هَوِيْنَا: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْمَهِينَةِ

هَوِيْنِي، هَوِيْنَا: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْمَهِينَةِ

هَوِيْنِي، هَوِيْنَا: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْمَهِينَةِ

هَيْشَة - راجع هَوْشَة

alabaster

هَيْصَم: مَزَمَر

cholera

هَيْضَة: كُولِيرَا

shouting, crying, clamor, din, uproar هَيْط: صَيَّاح، صَجَّة

fox

هَيْطَل: ثَغْلَب

to be svelte, slender, slim

هَيْف: كَانَ نَحِيلًا

sveltteness, slenderness, slimness

هَيْف، هَيْف: نُحُول

parching wind

هَيْف: رِيحٌ حَارَّةٌ تُبَيِّسُ وَتُعْطِشُ

svelte, slender, slim

هَيْفَاء: نَحِيل

parched; thirsty

هَيْفَان: عَطْشَان

temple

هَيْكَل: مَعْبَد، بِنَاءٌ ضَخْمٌ (لِلْعِبَادَةِ)

altar

هَيْكَل: مَذْبَحٌ (الْكَنِيسَةِ)

skeleton; framework; frame

هَيْكَل (الْبِنَاءِ إلخ)

structure, makeup, setup, frame, framework

هَيْكَل: بَنِيَّة

bedstead

هَيْكَلُ السَّرِير

chassis; body, hull

هَيْكَلُ السَّيَّارَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ إلخ

skeleton

هَيْكَلٌ عَظْمِيّ

skeleton; structural

هَيْكَلِيّ

هَيْكَلِيَّة: بَنِيَّة - راجع هَيْكَل

هَيْل (عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابُ إلخ) - راجع هَال

heaped sand, piled-up sand

هَيْل: رَمْلٌ مُنْهَالٌ

landslide

هَيْل: تُرْبَةٌ أَوْ صُخُورٌ مُنْهَالَةٌ

cardamom

هَيْل: حَبُّ الْهَالِ

helium

هَيْلِيُوم

to infatuate, enchant, captivate

هَيْمَ (هُ الْحُبُّ)

hematite

هَيْمَاتَيْت

madly in love, passionately in love هَيْمَان: شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ

parched, very thirsty

هَيْمَان: شَدِيدُ الْعَطْشِ

to dominate, control,

هَيْمَنَ عَلَى: سَطَرَ، تَسَلَّطَ، تَحَكَّمَ

rule (over), overrule, sway, hold sway over, be

burning thirst

هَيْام، هَيْام: عَطْشٌ شَدِيدٌ

to cause to be dreaded هَيْبَ (هُ إِلَيْهِ): جَعَلَهُ مَهِيْبًا عِنْدَهُ  
or feared by, make dreadful to, inspire with awe of

هَيْب - راجع هَيْاب

fear, dread, fright, terror

هَيْبَة: خَوْفٌ

awe, veneration, reverence

هَيْبَة: رَهْبَة

dignity, gravity, solemnity

هَيْبَة: وَقَارٌ

prestige, standing

هَيْبَة: إِعْتِبَارٌ، مَقَامٌ، مَكَانَة

come here! come!

هَيْتَ، هَيْتَ لَكَ

to excite, agitate, stir (up), arouse, rouse, هَيْجَ: أَثَارَ  
move, kindle, inflame, work up; to stimulate; to  
provoke; to irritate

هَيْج: هَيْج - راجع هَيْاج

هَيْج: قِتَالٌ، حَرْبٌ - راجع هَيْجَا، هَيْجَاء

battle, combat, fight(ing), war هَيْجَاء، هَيْجَاء: قِتَالٌ، حَرْبٌ

excitement, agitation; commo- هَيْجَان: ثُورَان، إِنْدِلَاعٌ  
tion, turmoil, tumult; outburst, flare-up, outbreak,  
eruption

hydrate

هَيْدَرَات

hydrogen

هَيْدُرُوجِين

hydrogenous, hydrogen-

هَيْدُرُوجِينِيّ

hydrocarbon

هَيْدُرُوكَرْبُون

hydroxide

هَيْدُرُوكْسِيد

hydrochloride

هَيْدُرُوكْلُورِيد

hydrologic(al)

هَيْدُرُولُوجِيّ

hydrology

هَيْدُرُولُوجِيَا

hydraulic

هَيْدُرُولِيّ، هَيْدُرُولِيكِيّ

hydraulics

هَيْدُرُولِيَّات

hydride

هَيْدْرِيد

هَيْر - راجع مُهَوَّر

hieroglyphic

هَيْرُوْغْلِفِيّ

heroin

هَيْرُوِين، هَيْرُوِين: مُخَدَّرٌ يُصْنَعُ مِنَ الْمُرْوَيْنِ

هَيْسْتِيرِيّ، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا - راجع هَيْسْتِيرِيّ، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا



هَيْهَاتَ، هَيْهَاتُ - راجع هَيْهَاتِ

how far! how impossible! I wish it  
would! هَيْهَاتَ، هَيْهَاتُ أَنْ

هَيُوب: نُفُور، جَبَان - راجع هَيَّاب

هَيُوب: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ - راجع مَهِيْب

(primordial) matter هَيُولَى: مَا يَتَّحِدُ بِالصُّوْرَةِ [فلسفة]

material هَيُولَانِي، هَيُولِي

bewildered, confused, puzzled هَيُوم: مُتَحَيِّر

absolute master over; to prevail over

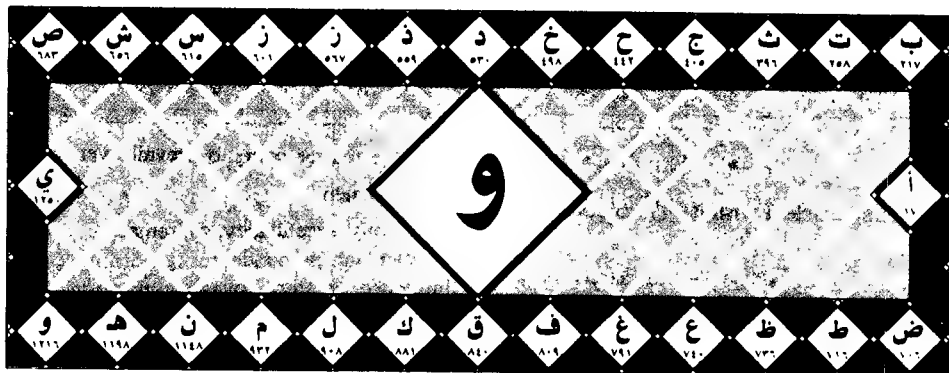
to say "amen"! هَيْمَنَ: قَالَ «آمِينَ»

hegemony, ascendancy, supremacy, هَيْمَنَة: سَيْطَرَة  
upper hand, preponderant (governing, controlling)  
influence, mastery, sway, domination, dominion,  
(pre)dominance, reign, control, command, author-  
ity, power

hemoglobin هَيْمُوغْلُوْبِيْن: يَحْمُور، خِضَابُ الدَّم

easy, facile هَيْنَ، هَيْنَ: سَهْل

ease, easiness, facility هَيْئَة: سُهولة



engine وأبور: مُحَرَّكٌ  
 steam engine وأبورٌ بُخَارِيّ: مُحَرَّكٌ بُخَارِيّ  
 lamp; burner وأبور: مُصْبِح، مَوْقِد  
 blowtorch وأبورٌ لِحَامٍ (الْمَعَادِن)  
 وات - راجع واط  
 to do at intervals or intermittently واتَرَ  
 to pounce upon, fall upon, leap واتَب: انْقَضَّ عَلَى  
 upon, spring upon  
 to covenant, compact, enter into a conve-  
 nant or compact or agreement with واثق: عَاهِدَ  
 confident, sure, certain, مُتَيقِنٌ، مُتَحَقِّقٌ، مُتَأَكِّدٌ واثقٌ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ  
 positive, convinced, assured  
 self-confident, self-assured, confident, assured, sure of oneself واثقٌ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ  
 duty, obligation; task, assignment; واجب: فَرَضٌ، مِهْمَةٌ  
 job  
 necessary, essential, requisite, لازم واجب: ضَرُورِيّ، لازم  
 indispensable, required, obligatory, incumbent, mandatory, imperative  
 inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable واجب: مَحْتَمٍ  
 due, adequate, fitting, واجب: كافٍ، لازم، مُنَاسِبٌ  
 proper, appropriate  
 due, owed, owing, payable, واجبُ الْأَدَاءِ أَوْ الدَّفْعِ  
 mature(d)  
 finder; finding واجد: مَنْ يَجِدُ أَوْ يَنْتَرُ عَلَى  
 lover; in love, loving واجد: مُحِبٌّ  
 angry, furious, mad, irritated واجد: غَاضِبٌ  
 sad, grieved, grief-stricken واجد: حَزِينٌ

و: حَرْفٌ عَطْفٍ يُفِيدُ الْجَمْعَ and, also, too; along with, as  
 well as; plus  
 with; together with وَ: مَعَ  
 is not in agreement with their لا يَتَّفِقُ وَمَبَادِيئُهُمْ  
 principles  
 while, as; when; at وَ (الْحَالِيَّةُ)  
 by وَ (الْقَسَمُ)  
 by God! وَاللَّهِ  
 many a وَ: رَبِّ  
 oh!  
 وأَسَفَاهُ، واحْزَنَتَاهُ - راجع أَسَفٌ، حَسْرَةٌ  
 وَاوِيلَتَاهُ  
 to agree with; to suit, fit; to be واءٌ: وَاقِفٌ، لَاقِمٌ  
 suitable for, fit for, convenient for, agreeable for; to  
 harmonize with, be in harmony with  
 to adapt, adjust, accommodate, con- واءٌ: كَيْفَ  
 form, suit, fit  
 rapport; harmony, concord، واءٌ: أَلْفَةً، وَفَاقٌ، سِلَاقٌ  
 agreement, accord; peace  
 downpour, heavy rain واءٌ: مَطَرٌ شَدِيدٌ  
 shower, hail، سَيْلٌ (الْأَسْبَلَةُ إلخ): واءٌ: (مِنَ الرِّصَاصِ)  
 barrage, fusillade, volley, burst, salvo, torrent،  
 flood, deluge  
 أمْطَرَهُ بِوَابِلٍ مِنْ - راجع أمْطَرٌ  
 steamer, steamship وأبور: بِاخِرَةٌ  
 train وأبور: قِطَارٌ  
 locomotive, engine وأبور: قَاطِرَةٌ

tit for tat, an eye for an eye	واحدةً بِوَاحِدَة
كلُّ واحدٍ، وَلَا واحد - راجع كُلّ، لا	
زَرَافَاتٍ وَوُحْدَانًا - راجع زَرَافَة	
واخى - راجع آخى	
stinging, pricking, prickly, tingling; sharp, biting, cutting, pungent	واخز: وَخَّزَ
to bury alive (a newborn girl)	وَأَدَّ (المَوْلُودَة): دَفَنَهَا حَيَّةً
to make friends with	وَأَدَّ: صَادَقَ
burying alive (a newborn girl)	وَأَدَّ (المَوْلُودَة)
valley; ravine, canyon, gorge, wadi, gully	وَادٍ (الوَادِي)
to become reconciled with, make peace with, make up with	وَادَعَ: صَالَحَ، سَالَمَ
وَادِع: مُودِع - راجع مُودِع	
وَادِع: ذُو دَعَة - راجع وَدِع	
to frighten, scare, terrify, appall	وَأَرَّ: أَخَفَّ
to hide, conceal, disguise	وَارَى: أَخْفَى
to bury, inter, inhumate	وَارَاهُ التُّرَابَ أَوْ التُّرَى
to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble	وَارَبَ: وَرَى، دَاوَرَ، لَفَّ وَدَارَ
to double-cross, deceive, dupe	وَارَبَ: خَانَ
heir, inheritor, successor	وَارِث: مَنْ يَرِثُ
legatee, devisee	وَارِثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ
heiress	وَارِثَة: مُوْنَثٌ وَارِثٌ
incoming; coming, arriving; arrival, newcomer	وَارِد: آتٍ، قَادِمٌ، وَافِدٌ
mentioned, stated, reported	وَارِد: مَذْكُورٌ
possible, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable	وَارِد: مُمَكِّنٌ، مُحْتَمَلٌ، يُتَصَوَّرُ
impossible, inconceivable, unthinkable, out of the question	غَيْرُ وَارِدٍ
imports	وَارِدَات: مُسْتَوْرَدَات، ضَيْدٌ صَادِرَات
incomings, returns, receipts, proceeds, takings, earnings; revenues	وَارِدَات: مَدَاخِيل
وَارِدَة، لا تَفُوتُهُ شَارِدَة ولا وَارِدَة - راجع شَارِدَة	

misgiving, apprehension, foreboding	واجس: هَاجَسَ
tremulous, trembling, quivering; palpitating, throbbing, beating	واجف: مُضْطَرِبٌ، خَافِقٌ
silent,	واجم: سَاكِتٌ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إلخ، عَابَسَ
speechless, dumbfounded (with fear, anger, grief, etc.); sullen, sulky, gloomy	واجف: كَانَ مُوَاجِهًا لـ، كَانَ أَمَامَ
to face, front, subtend;	to be opposite (to), in front of, facing
to face, meet face to face,	واجف: قَابِلٌ وَجْهًا لِوَجْهٍ
confront, encounter	
to meet (with), have a meeting	واجف: اجْتَمَعَ إِلَى
with; to interview, have an interview or audience with, see (personally), speak personally to	
to face, be faced with, be confronted with, find oneself in the face of; to encounter, meet with, come upon, come across, run across, light upon	واجف: لَاقَى، لَقِيَ، صَادَفَ
to confront, face, meet (with), encounter, face up to, front, defy, challenge, counter, stand up to, withstand, show a bold front to; to cope with, deal with, grapple with	واجف: جَابَهُ، تَصَدَّى لـ
front, face, front part	واجف: قُدَّامُ الشَّيْءِ
facade, frontage	واجف: الْمَبْنَى إلخ
show window, shopwindow	واجف: عَرَضٌ
oasis	واح: (الوَاحِي) - راجع مُوَحٍ
one	واحة: أَرْضٌ وَسَطَ الصَّحْرَاءِ ذَاتُ مَاءٍ وَشَجَرٍ
one, single, sole, only, solitary	واحد: الرَّقْمُ وَاحِدٌ
unique, singular, peerless, matchless	واحد: فَرْدٌ
individual, person	واحد: فَرِيدٌ
someone, somebody; anyone, anybody	واحد: شَخْصٌ
the One (God)	الواحد: الله
the One and Only (God)	الواحدُ الْأَحَدُ: الله
واحدًا وَاحِدًا، واحدًا بَعْدَ الْآخَرِ، one by one, singly, separately, one at a time, one after the other, successively, in a row	

resourceful واسع الحيلة  
 erudite, learned, scholarly, واسع المعرفة أو الاطلاع  
 conversant, well-versed; well-informed, cognizant, well-read  
 far-reaching, extensive, large-scale, واسع النطاق  
 massive, sweeping; wide-ranging, wide-range  
 rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off واسع النعمة  
 wide, loose, baggy, flowing (garment) ثوب واسع  
 loader, freighter واسق: محمل، شاحن  
 informer, informant, denouncer; tale- (الواشي)  
 bearer, telltale, tattler, tattletale; talebearing, telltale  
 lasting, durable, permanent واصب: دائم  
 describer, depicter واصف: وصاف  
 to continue, go on, carry on, proceed; to واصل: تابع  
 continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep  
 (up), go on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to,  
 adhere to; to resume, renew, recommence, begin  
 again, return to, take up again; to follow; to pur-  
 sue, follow up  
 to maintain close relations واصل الحبيب حبيبته  
 with; to communicate with; to see; to have sexual  
 intercourse with  
 incoming; coming, arriving; arrival, آت، وارد، واصل  
 newcomer  
 clear, lucid, intelligible, articulate, plain, dis- واضح  
 tinct, manifest, evident, obvious, patent, con-  
 spicuous, visible, apparent, marked, unequivocal,  
 unambiguous, unmistakable, explicit, express,  
 definite, clear-cut  
 to agree with someone (up)on وافقه فيه  
 or about something  
 author, writer; compiler, composer واضع: مؤلف  
 creator, maker, author واضع: مؤجد، صانع  
 in childbed, confined واضع: نساء  
 unveiled واضع: سافر، غير متحجبة  
 occupant, occupier; holder, possessor واضع اليد  
 watt واط: وحدة القدرة الكهربائية  
 watt-hour واط - ساعة

verdant, blooming, flourishing, lush, luxuriant; وارف  
 extending, stretching; shady  
 leafy; green, verdant وارق: مورق، ورق  
 وارم - راجع متورم  
 to parallel, be parallel to (or with), extend وازی  
 parallel to; to correspond to, match, be equivalent  
 to; to equal, be equal to  
 وازر - راجع آزر  
 restraint, check; deterrent; sanc- وازع: زاجر، رادع  
 tion  
 to equal in weight, be of the same الوزن  
 weight as  
 to equilibrate, balance, counterbalance, وازن: عادل  
 counterpoise, contervail, poise, offset, compensate  
 (for)  
 to equate (with), equalize, سَوَّى، وازن (بينهما):  
 make equal, level, put on the same level  
 وازن (بينهما): قابل، قارن  
 to compare (with), collate  
 (with), contrast (with)  
 to stabilize وازن: حفظ توازن (طائرة إلخ)  
 weigher وازن: من يزن  
 of full weight وازن: كامل الوزن  
 heavy, weighty وازن: ثقیل  
 واسى - راجع آسى  
 means, medium, agency, instru- واسطة: وسيلة، أداة  
 mentality, instrument, agent, intermediary, device,  
 implement  
 واسطة: وسيط - راجع وسيط  
 by means of, through, by, per; by way of, بواسطة  
 via  
 c/o, care of بواسطة (في كتابة العنوان)  
 mediatly, indirectly بالواسطة  
 الغاية تُبرَّر بواسطة - راجع غاية  
 wide, spacious, roomy, vast, extensive, capa- واسع  
 cious, ample, commodious, expansive, broad, large  
 broad-minded, open-minded, واسع أفق التفكير  
 large-minded, liberal, tolerant  
 widespread, popular واسع الانتشار

واغاهُ حَقَّةً - راجع وَفَى

to come together with

وافدٌ: أَتَى مَعَ، جاء مَعَ

coming, arriving; incoming; comer, new-comer, arrival, arriver; immigrant, émigré

epidemic disease

مَرَضٌ وَاِید

influenza, flu

نَزْلَةٌ وَاِیدَة

abundant, plentiful, ample, وافر: غَزِير، كَثِير، كَبِير  
copious, profuse, exuberant, opulent, superabundant, overabundant; numerous, multitudinous; large, great

to agree to, consent to, أَقَرَّ، رَضِيَ بِ، قَبِلَ بِ، وافقَ على: قَبِلَ بِ، رَضِيَ بِ، أَقَرَّ، assent to, accede to, approve (of), OK, subscribe to, sanction, endorse, ratify, confirm

to agree with someone (up)on or about or in something, concur with someone in something, be of the same opinion on, be agreed on, be unanimous on

to agree with; to suit, fit, befit; وافقَ: لَامَ، نَاسَبَ، be suitable for, fit for, agreeable for, convenient for, favorable for, propitious for

to agree with, correspond to, conform وافقَ: طَابَقَ with, coincide with, tally with, accord with, harmonize with, fall in with, match; to be conformable to or with, in conformity with, corresponding to, consistent with, compatible with, in harmony with, in agreement with, in accordance with, in line with, in keeping with

to correspond to, وافقَ: صادَفَ (في تاريخٍ مُعَيَّن) coincide with, concur with; to fall on (a given date)

وافقَ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ (على) - راجع أَجْمَعَ (على)

bittern

واق (طائر)

limpkin

واقٌ أَعْرَ (طائر)

night heron

واقُ الشَّجَرِ (طائر)

preventive, protective, defensive, preservative, conservative; protecting, preserving, conserving, keeping, guarding; protector, preserver, guardian, guarder

to synchronize, make synchronous

واقتَ: زَامَنَ

to have sexual intercourse with, واقعَ: ضَاجَعَ، جَامَعَ

to agree with someone

وطأ فُلَانًا على: وافقَهُ على

(up)on or about something

to repeat the same rhyme

وطأ: كَرَّرَ القَافِيَةَ

وطئ - راجع وَطِئ

to persevere in, persist in, do persistently or regularly, practice constantly, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, stick to, adhere to

to persevere in, persist in, devote واطبَّ على: نَابَرَ oneself assiduously to, apply oneself diligently to; to be diligent, sedulous, assiduous

conscious, in one's senses; aware, mind-(الواعي) full; rational, sober; attentive, heedful, advertent, careful; watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, cautious, circumspect

unconscious

لاواع

the unconscious

العَقْلُ اللَّوَايعِي

to promise one another, make mutual promises

واعَدَ: وَعَدَ كُلٌّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to make an appointment with, arrange for a rendezvous with

واعَدَ: اتَّفَقَ على مُوَعِدٍ مَعَ

promisor

واعِد: مُتَمَهِّدٌ

promising

واعِد: يُرَجَى خَيْرُهُ، مَرَجُو، مَنظُورٌ

واعر - راجع وعر، وعر

preacher; sermonizer; exhorter, admonisher, admonitor

complete, full, entire, whole, perfect

sufficient, enough, adequate, due

وافٍ: كافٍ

ample, abundant

وافٍ: وافر

to come to

وافى فُلَانًا: أَتَاهُ

to surprise, come or descend suddenly or unexpectedly upon, overtake

وافى: فَاجَأَ

to die, expire, pass away

وافاهُ المَوْتُ، وافتهُ المَنيَّةُ

to present to (or with), bring (forward to); to supply with, provide with, furnish with

وافى بِ: قَدَّمَ إلى، زَوَّدَ بِ

to deliver, transmit, communicate, convey

وافى بِ: أَوْصَلَ، نَقَلَ

mortmain, donor

to escort, accompany, convoy, **وَكَبَّ: رَاقِقٌ، صَاحِبٌ**  
attend, go (along) with; to join

**وَإَكْلَ الْقَوْمِ - رَاجِعَ تَوَاكَلِ الْقَوْمِ**

ruler, governor, adminis- **وَالِ (الْوَالِي): حَاكِمٌ، مُتَصَرِّفٌ**  
trator, prefect, administrative official

to support, back (up), stand by, **وَالِي: نَاصِرٌ، أَيْدٍ، شَايِعٌ**  
champion, patronize, sponsor; to be pro-; to  
adhere to, stick to, follow, stay firm in supporting,  
stay attached to, be or remain loyal to

to continue, go on, **وَالِي: تَابِعٌ، وَاصِلٌ، اسْتَأْنَفَ**  
carry on, proceed; to continue to do, keep doing,  
keep on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, persist in,  
persevere in, stick to, adhere to; to resume,  
recommence, renew, begin again

to pursue, practice **وَالِي: تَابِعٌ، مَارَسَ**

otherwise, or else **وَالَاً**

**وَالِدٌ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَوْلَدَ**

father **وَالِد: أَبٌ**

the parents, father and mother **الْوَالِدَان: الْأَبَوَان**

mother **وَالِدَة: أُمٌ**

paternal, fatherly; parental **وَالِدِي: أَبَوِي**

paternity, fatherhood; parentage, parent- **وَالِدِيَّة: أَبَوَة**  
hood

**وَالَسَ: خَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ وَلَسَ**

**وَالَفَ - رَاجِعَ وَلَفَ**

**وَالِهَ - رَاجِعَ وَلِهَانَ**

languid, listless, مُرَهَقٌ، ضَعِيفٌ، **وَان (الْوَانِي): فَاتِرُ الْهَيْمَةِ، ضَعِيفٌ، مُرَهَقٌ**  
slack, flabby; weak, feeble, faint; tired, fatigued,  
exhausted, weary

**وَإِنْ - رَاجِعَ إِنْ**

**وَاءٌ، وَإِ - رَاجِعَ وَاهَا**

weak, frail, fragile; flimsy; insub- **وَإِ (الْوَاهِي): ضَعِيفٌ**  
stantial, unsubstantial, slight, trivial, insignificant;  
unsound, invalid, untenable, unconvincing; ill-  
founded, unfounded, groundless, baseless

how wonderful...! **وَاهَا (لِ أَوْ بِ)**

make love to, copulate with, sleep with

to fight, combat **وَاقَعَ: حَارَبَ**

falling, dropping, tumbling, sinking **وَاقِع: سَاقِطٌ، هَائِطٌ**

happening, occurring, **وَاقِع: حَادِثٌ، حَاصِلٌ، جَارٍ**  
taking place, going on

located, situated, lying **وَاقِع (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا): قَائِمٌ، كَائِنٌ**

**وَاقِع: وَاقِعِي - رَاجِعَ وَاقِعِي**

reality, actuality, fact(s), truth, true **الْوَاقِع: الْحَقِيقَةُ**  
state of affairs, state of things as they are

in fact, as a matter **وَاقِعًا الْأَمْرُ، وَاقِعًا**  
of fact, in point of fact, actually, in reality, really,  
in truth, truly, in effect, indeed

in the amount of, to the amount of; inas- **بِوَاقِع**  
much as, insomuch as, as much as, as far as

fait accompli, accomplished fact **أَمْرٌ وَاقِعٌ**

fact; incident, event, occurrence, **وَاقِعَة: حَدَثٌ، حَادِثَةٌ**  
happening, episode, development

accident, mishap; misfortune, **وَاقِعَة: حَادِثَةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ**  
calamity, disaster

battle, combat, fight(ing) **وَاقِعَة: مَعْرَكَةٌ، قِتَالٌ**

the Resurrection **الْوَاقِعَة: الْقِيَامَةُ**

**وَقَائِع - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا**

actual, factual, effective; real, true, **وَاقِعِي: حَقِيقِي**  
genuine, authentic, veritable, substantial, concrete,  
positive; de facto (government, recognition, etc.)

realistic, practical, down-to-earth, **وَاقِعِي: عَمَلِي**  
matter-of-fact, pragmatic, positive; realist

realpolitik **سِيَاسَةٌ وَاقِعِيَّة**

realism; reality **وَاقِعِيَّة**

standing, up, on one's feet; stand-up, **وَاقِف: مُتَّصِبٌ**  
upright, erect

stopping, halting; motion- **وَاقِف: مُتَوَقِّفٌ، غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّكٍ**  
less, still, at rest

suspensive, suspensory **وَاقِف: مُوقِفٌ (كَشْرَطِ الْخ)**

acquainted with, familiar with, **وَاقِفٌ عَلَى: مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَى**  
aware of, cognizant of, abreast with, on top of

creator of an endowment or **وَاقِف: مُنْشِئُ الْوَقْفِ**



jump, leap, spring, bound, bounce, skip, hop وَثْبَة: قَفْزَة

to make (a bed); to make soft, make smooth وَثَرَ (الْفِرَاشَ إِلَخ)

to be soft, snug, comfortable وَثُرَ: كَانَ وَثِيرًا

وَثِر - رَاجِع وَثِر

to be firm, solid, strong; to be secure; to be tight وَثِقَ: كَانَ وَثِيقًا مُحْكَمًا

to be sure of, certain of, confident of وَثِقَ مِنْ

to trust, have confidence in, confide in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on وَثِقَ بِ

trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable يُوثِقُ بِهِ

to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, establish firmly, make firm, make solid وَثَّقَ: أَحْكَمَ، مَكَّنَ، مَتَّنَ

to document وَثَّقَ: زَوَّدَ (أَوْ دَعَمَ) بِالْوَثَائِقِ

to authenticate, attest (to), certify, legalize وَثَّقَ: صَدَّقَ عَلَى

to notarize وَثَّقَ (لَدَى الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ إِلَخ)

to register وَثَّقَ: سَجَّلَ

وَثَل - رَاجِع وَثِيل

idol وَثَنَ: صَنَمَ

idolater, pagan, heathen; idolatrous, pagan وَثَنِيَّ

idolatry, paganism, heathenism وَثَنِيَّة

وَثُوب - رَاجِع وَثَب

وَثُوق - رَاجِع ثِقَة

soft, snug, cozy, comfortable; smooth وَثِير: لَيِّن، مُرِيح، نَاعِم

firm, solid, strong; secure; tight وَثِيق: مُحْكَم

close, intimate وَثِيق: حَمِيم

relevant, pertinent, germane, apposite, apropos, in point, to the point وَثِيقُ الصَّلَةِ بِالْمَوْضُوعِ

document, deed, instrument, paper, muniments, act, record وَثِيقَة (ج وَثَائِق)

policy, insurance policy وَثِيقَة تَأْمِين

odd, uneven وَتَرِي، وَتَرِي: مُفْرَد، فَرْدِي، غَيْرُ شَفْعِي

manner, mode, fashion; way, method; pattern, type وَتِيرَة: طَرِيقَة، نَمَط

style, tone وَتِيرَة: أَسْلُوب

uniformly; monotonously; routinely عَلَى وَتِيرَة وَاحِدَة

monotonous, tediously uniform or unvarying, routine, humdrum وَتِيرِي: رُوتِينِي

stereotyped; typical وَتِيرِي: نَمَطِي

aorta وَتِين: شِرْيَانُ أَوْرَظِي

aortic, aortal وَتِينِي: أَوْرَظِي، أَبْهَرِي

to wrench, sprain; to bruise, contuse وَثًا (يَدُهُ إِلَخ): فَكَّشَ، رَضَّ

to be wrenched, sprained; to be bruised, contused وَثِي: إِنْفَكَّشَ، إِنْرَضَّ

sprain, wrench; contusion, bruise وَثَاءَ، وَثَاءَة: فَكَّشَ، رَضَّ

وَثَائِق (مفردها وَثِيقَة) - رَاجِع وَثِيقَة

documentary وَثَائِقِي

documentary film, documentary فِيلْمٌ وَثَائِقِي

documentation وَثَائِقِيَّة

jumper, leaper; jumping, leaping; jumpy; bouncing, lively, animated; buoyant, exuberant وَثَاب: قَفَّاز، مُنَوِّب

soft bed; cushion وَثَار: فِرَاشٌ لَيِّن، وَسَادَة لَيِّنَة إِلَخ

tie, bond, fetter, shackle, chain وَثَاق: قَيْد

شَدَّ وَثَاقَهُ، شَدَّ بِالْوَثَاقِ - رَاجِع أَوْثَقَ

firmness, solidity, strength وَثَاقَة: إِحْكَام، ثَبَات، قُوَّة

to jump, leap, spring, bound, bounce; to skip, hop, caper وَثَبَ: قَفَزَ، طَفَرَ

to jump, bound, make jump, cause to leap وَثَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَبَّ

وَثَبَ: قَفَزَ jump(ing), leap(ing), hop(ping)

long jump, broad jump وَثَبَ طَوِيل

high jump وَثَبَ عَالٍ

pole vault وَثَبَ بِالْعَصَا



meal, repast

denture, set of false teeth

to find; to meet with; to come

across, come upon, hit upon, stumble upon, strike upon, light upon, chance upon, happen upon

to find out, discover, detect, spot

to get, obtain, acquire, attain, achieve

to find, consider, deem, think

to adore, love passionately, be passionately in love with

to be angry with, furious at

to grieve for, be sad for

to be found; to be; to exist; to occur

to be there, be present, attend; to show up, come

to be available

there is, there are

passion, love

ecstasy

feeling, sentiment, affection, emotion

conscience

sentimental, affective, emotional

conscientious, scrupulous

sympathy

cave, cavern, grotto

pitfall, pit

to be concise, terse, succinct, brief, short

to be apprehensive, be afraid; to apprehend, fear, dread

وَجَبَةٌ: أَكَلَةٌ

وَجَبَةٌ: طَقْمُ أَسْنَانٍ

وَجَدَ: عَثَرَ عَلَى، لَقِيَ

وَجَدَ: اكْتَشَفَ

وَجَدَ: أَصَابَ، أَذْرَكَ، ظَفَرَ بِـ

وَجَدَ: عَدَّ، اِعْتَبَرَ

وَجَدَ بِـ: عَشِقَ

وَجَدَ عَلَى: غَضِبَ

وَجَدَ لـ: حَزَنَ

وُجِدَ: كَانَ، حَصَلَ

وُجِدَ: حَضَرَ

وُجِدَ: كَانَ مُتَوَفِّرًا مُتَاحًا

يُوجَدُ: هُنَاكَ، ثَمَّةٌ

وَجَدَ: حُبٌّ

وَجَدَ: اِنْتِجَابٌ صُوفِيٌّ

وَجْدَانٌ: شُعُورٌ، عَاطِفَةٌ

وَجْدَانٌ: ضَمِيرٌ

وَجْدَانِيٌّ: عَاطِفِيٌّ

وَجْدَانِيٌّ: حَيُّ الضَّمِيرِ

مُشَارَكَةٌ (أَوْ مُشَاطَرَةٌ) وَجْدَانِيَّةٌ

وَجَرَ: كَهَفٌ

وَجْرَةٌ، وَجْرَةٌ: حُفْرَةٌ تُتَخَذُ شَرَكًا

وَجَرَ الْكَلَامَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْ جَزَ

وَجَرَ الْكَلَامَ - رَاجِعٌ وَجَزَ

وَجَرَ الْكَلَامَ: كَانَ وَجِيزًا

وَجَزَ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَجِيزٌ

وَجَسَ: خَافَ، خَشِيَ

وَجَسَ: خَافَ، خَشِيَ

instrument of ratification

bill of lading

palm-fiber rope; hemp rope وَثِيلٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَبَالِ، وَثَلٌ

sweet flag, sweet calamus, sweet rush وَجْ (نبات)

وَجَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَجَارٌ

den, lair, burrow, hole

kennel, doghouse, dog's shelter

وَجَافٌ: مُضْطَرِبٌ، خَافِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاجِفٌ

stove

distinction, notability, prominence, eminence, superiority, (high) standing, prestige, honor, glory

وَجَاهَةٌ: جَاهٌ، مَقَامٌ، عِزٌّ

validity, soundness, well-foundedness; acceptability, acceptableness, reasonability, reasonableness, plausibility, plausibleness; worth, value

وَجَاهَةٌ: صِحَّةٌ، مَقْبُولِيَّةٌ، قِيَمَةٌ

in presence وَجَاهِيٌّ: حُضُورِيٌّ

in the presence of the parties (after oral proceedings) وَجَاهِيًّا: حُضُورِيًّا

وَجَبَ: تَحَتَّمَ

obligatory, mandatory, imperative, indispensable; to be inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable

وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ، يَجِبُ عَلَيْهِ: تَحَتَّمَ عَلَيْهِ

upon, be someone's duty, be imposed on

وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ، يَجِبُ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ

he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to

وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ: تَرَتَّبَ بِذِمَّتِهِ، كَانَ مَدِينًا

to owe, be indebted

as it should be, as it must be, comme il faut, as required, duly, as due, properly, appropriately, fittingly, suitably, adequately, sufficiently, enough, satisfactorily, well

وَجَبَ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ

to palpitate, throb, beat

وَجَبَ: سَقَطَ، اِنْهَارَ

to fall; to fall down, collapse

وَجَبَ: غَارَ

وَجَبَ (على): فَرَضَ، أَلْزَمَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْجَبَ (على)

to distinguish, honor	وَجَّهَ: شَرَفَ
to address (a question, request, letter, etc.) to	وَجَّهَ (سُؤَالًا، طَلَبًا، رِسَالَةً إلخ) إلى
to address, address oneself to	وَجَّهَ كَلَامَهُ إِلَى
to turn one's eyes to	وَجَّهَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
to level a charge or an accusation at, raise or bring a charge or an accusation against; to charge with, accuse of	وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ تَهْمَةً
	وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً - راجع دَعَا
face, visage, countenance	وَجْهٌ: مُحِيطًا
front, face, front part, facade	وَجْهٌ: وَاجِهَةٌ، مُقَدَّم
surface, face; outside, exterior	وَجْهٌ: سَطْحٌ، ظَاهِر
right side, outside	وَجْهٌ (الثَّوْبِ): ظَهْرَانِيَّة
dial, face (of a watch or clock)	وَجْهٌ (السَّاعَةِ)
face, obverse (of a coin, etc.)	وَجْهٌ (الْعُمْلَةِ إلخ)
phase (of the moon)	وَجْهٌ (مِنْ أَوْجُهَةِ الْقَمَرِ)
appearance, look(s), face, aspect, phase, guise, semblance	وَجْهٌ: مَظْهَرٌ، هَيْئَةٌ، شَكْلٌ
manifestation, expression, indication	وَجْهٌ: مَظْهَرٌ، تَعْيِيرٌ، دَلِيلٌ
aspect, phase, facet; point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, viewpoint, point of view, angle	وَجْهٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، نُقْطَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٌ
side; direction	وَجْهٌ: جِهَةٌ، جَانِبٌ، نَاحِيَةٌ
meaning, sense, signification, significance, import, purport, intent, content	وَجْهٌ: مَعْنَى، مَذَلُولٌ
intent(ion), design, purpose, aim, end, goal, object(ive)	وَجْهٌ: قَصْدٌ، نِيَّةٌ، غَايَةٌ
way, manner, mode	وَجْهٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ
reason, cause	وَجْهٌ: سَبَبٌ
beginning, start, outset, first	وَجْهٌ: بَدَايَةُ، أَوَّلٌ
coat, coating	وَجْهٌ: طَبَقَةٌ (خَارِجِيَّة)
	وَجْهٌ: وَجِيهٌ، ذُو وَجَاهَةٍ - راجع وَجِيهٌ
point of resemblance, similarity, analogy, correspondence	وَجْهٌ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ التَّشَابُهْ
mask; falseface	وَجْهٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ

وَجَسْ - راجع إِنْجَاسْ	
وَجَّعَ: تَأَلَّمَ - راجع تَوَجَّعَ	
وَجَّعَ: أَلَمَ - راجع أَوْجَعَ	
وَجَّعَ: أَلَمَ	pain, ache; alg-, algo-, -algia; suffering; agony, anguish, excruciation, torment
وَجَّعَ الْأَسْنَانَ	toothache
وَجَّعَ الرَّأْسَ: صُدَاعٌ	headache
وَجَّعَ الظَّهْرَ	backache
وَجَّعَ - راجع مَوْجُوعٌ	
وَجَّفَ: اضْطَرَبَ	to be agitated, excited, in commotion
وَجَّفَ الْقَلْبَ: خَفَقَ	to beat, throb, palpitate
وَجَلَ: خَافَ	to be or become afraid, scared, frightened;
وَجَلَ: خَافَ	to fear, apprehend, dread
وَجَلَ: خَوْفٌ	fear, dread, apprehension
وَجَلَ: خَائِفٌ	afraid, scared, frightened; fearful; apprehensive
وَجَمَ: سَكَتَ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إلخ، عَبَسَ	to be or become silent, speechless, dumbfounded (with fear, anger, grief, etc.); to be or become sullen, sulky, gloomy
وَجِمَ - راجع وَاجِمٌ	
وَجِمَ - راجع وَجُومٌ	
وَجْنَةٌ، وَجْنَةٌ: خَدٌ	cheek
وَجْنِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَجْنَةِ	malar, zygomatic
عَظَمَ وَجْنِي - راجع عَظَمَ	
وَجْهٌ: كَانَ وَجِيهًا	to be a notable, a person of distinction
وَجَّهَ: أَرْسَلَ	to send, dispatch, forward
وَجَّهَ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ	to aim (at), level (at), point (at)
وَجَّهَ: أَدَارَ	direct (to), take aim (at), train (at), deliver (at)
وَجَّهَ: قَادَ، أَرشَدَ	to turn, direct
وَجَّهَ: شَطَرَ أَتْجَاءَ مَا	to steer, helm, direct; to channel; to guide, lead, pilot; to instruct
وَجَّهَ: تَحَكَّمَ فِي، نَظَّمَ	to orient, orientate
وَجَّهَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ، ذَهَبَ - راجع تَوَجَّهَ	

وَجُوم: سُكُوتٌ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إلخ، عُبُوسٌ  
silence, speechlessness (from fear, anger, grief, etc.);  
gloom(iness), sullenness, sulkiness

وَجِيزٌ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ، مُقْتَضَبٌ  
concise, terse, succinct, laconic, summary, compendious, brief, short, compact

وَجِيزٌ: كُتَيْبٌ  
manual, handbook

بِوَجِيزِ الْعِبَارَةِ  
briefly, in brief, in fine, in short,  
shortly, concisely, in a word, in a few words, in a nutshell, in a capsule, to make a long story short, to sum up

وَجِيعٌ - راجع مُوجِعٌ

وَجِيهٌ: ذُو وَجَاهَةٍ  
notable, notability, dignitary, person of distinction, prominent person, leading personality, VIP; socialite; notable, noted, distinguished, eminent, prominent

وَجِيهٌ (سَبَبُ إلخ): مَقْبُولٌ، مَقْبُولٌ، قِيمٌ  
good, valid, sound, substantial, well-founded; acceptable, reasonable, plausible; worthy

وَحَى فِي قَلْبِهِ كَذَا - راجع أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِـ

وَحَامٌ: اِشْتِهَاءُ الْحَامِلِ شَيْئًا  
craving for some food during pregnancy, appetite

وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ: اِنْفَرَدَ  
to be alone; to be solitary, isolated; to be unique, singular

وَحَّدَ  
to unite, unify; to integrate, join, combine, consolidate, conjoin, merge, amalgamate; to standardize, make standard or uniform, bring into conformity with a standard

وَحَّدَ اللَّهُ  
to profess or assert belief in the unity of God, believe that there is only one God, be a monotheist; to say or declare that there is only one God

وَحَّدَ الدَّيُونِ  
to fund or consolidate debts

وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، مُفْرَدٌ  
alone, solitary, single, lone; sole, only

وَحْدَهُ: بِمُفْرَدِهِ  
alone, by oneself; solely; singly, singlehanded(ly); apart, aside, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion

وُحْدَانٌ، زَرَافَاتٍ وَوُحْدَانًا - راجع زَرَافَةٌ، زَرَافَةٌ

وَحْدَانِيٌّ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، وَحِيدٌ  
single, alone, solitary, lone, lonely; sole, only

face to face; vis-à-vis

double-faced

in the face of

لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ: لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ  
for the sake of God; to please God

لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ: مَجَّانًا  
for nothing, gratis, gratuitously

بِوَجْهِ الْإِجْهَالِ - راجع إِجْهَالًا

عَلَى وَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ، بِوَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ - راجع تَقْرِيبًا

بِوَجْهِ الْخُصُوصِ، عَلَى وَجْهِ الْخُصُوصِ - راجع خُصُوصًا

بِوَجْهِ عَامٍ، بِوَجْهِ (عَلَى وَجْهِ) الْعُمُومِ - راجع عُمُومًا

وُجْهَةٌ: جِهَةٌ، اِتِّجَاهٌ  
direction; way; course; trend, drift

وُجْهَةٌ: مَقْصِدٌ، مَكَانُ الْقَصْدِ  
destination

وُجْهَةٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، خُصُوصٌ  
respect, regard

وُجْهَةٌ: نَظَرٌ  
point of view, viewpoint, standpoint, outlook; angle; perspective

وُجْهَةٌ - راجع وَجْهَةٌ

وَجْهِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْوَجْهِ  
facial, of the face

وُجُوبٌ: ضَرُورَةٌ، لَزُومٌ  
necessity

وُجُوبِيٌّ: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِمٌ - راجع وَاجِبٌ

وُجُودٌ: كَيْنُونَةٌ، كَوْنٌ  
existence, being; entity

وُجُودٌ: حُضُورٌ  
presence, attendance, being there; showing up, coming

وُجُودٌ: حُدُوثٌ، حُصُولٌ  
occurrence

وُجُودٌ: تَيَسَّرٌ، تَوَفَّرٌ  
availability

وُجُودٌ: عُنُورٌ عَلَى، اِكْتِشَافٌ  
finding; finding out, discovery, detection

وُجُودٌ: رَاسِونَ د'ÊTRE  
raison d'être

وُجُودٌ: عِلْمٌ الْوُجُودِ  
ontology

وُجُودٌ: مَكَانُ الْوُجُودِ  
whereabouts

وُجُودِيٌّ [فَلَسَفَةٌ]  
existential; existentialist

وُجُودِيٌّ: اَنْطُولُوجِيٌّ  
ontological

وُجُودِيَّةٌ: الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْوُجُودِيَّةُ  
existentialism

less, ruthless; cold-blooded, harsh, severe	
bestial, beastly, brutish, animal	وَحْشِيٌّ: بَهِيمِيٌّ
savagery, savageness, wildness, ferity, ferocity, bestiality; brutality, barbarity, barbarism, cruelty, inhumanity	وَحْشِيَّةٌ
to sink in mire, get stuck in the mud	وَحَلَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْوَحْلِ
to muddy, soil or stain with mud; to mud, muddle, puddle, make muddy	وَحَلَ
muddy, miry, dirty	وَحْلٌ: مُوَحِّلٌ
mud, mire	وَحْلٌ، وَحَلٌ
to have a craving for some food, crave (لَتِ الْحَبْلَى) for, desire, feel appetite for	وَحِمٌ (لَتِ الْحَبْلَى)
	وَحِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَحَامٌ
birthmark, nevus, beauty spot	وَحْمَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ خَلْقِيَّةٌ عَلَى الْجَسَدِ
inspiration; revelation; afflatus	وَحْيِيٌّ
sole, only, exclusive	وَحِيدٌ: مُفْرَدٌ
one, single, sole, one and only	وَحِيدٌ: فَرْدٌ، وَاحِدٌ
alone, solitary, single, lone	وَحِيدٌ: مُتَفَرِّدٌ
lonely, lonesome, lone, solitary	وَحِيدٌ: بِلَا مُؤْنِسٍ
unique, singular, matchless, peerless	وَحِيدٌ: فَرِيدٌ
	وَحِيدٌ: أَحَادِيثٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَادِيثٌ
rhinoceros	وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ: كَرَكْدَنٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
	وَحْيِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ تَوْحْيِيٌّ
	وَحَاظٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاحِظٌ
unhealthiness; bad consequences	وَحَاظَةٌ: وَبَالٌ
to prick, sting, twinge; to jab, pierce	وَحَزَّ: شَكَّ
to feel remorse, feel conscience-stricken, have compunctions, have qualms	وَحَزَّهُ: ضَمِيرُهُ
pricking, sting(ing); twinge, pang	وَحْزٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَحْزٌ
qualm(s), compunction(s), pricking of the conscience, twinge of conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse	وَحْزُ الضَّمِيرِ
acupuncture	الْوَحْزُ بِالْإِبْرَةِ

unique, singular	وَحْدَانِيٌّ: فَرِيدٌ
unity, oneness, singleness (especially of God); soleness, solitariness; solitude, loneliness; isolation, seclusion, privacy; singularity, uniqueness	وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ
unity; union	وَحْدَةٌ: إِتْحَادٌ
integrity	وَحْدَةٌ (أَرَاظِي بَلَدٌ مَا إِلَخ): تَمَامِيَّةٌ، كَمَالٌ
solidarity; identity of interests, objectives, etc.	وَحْدَةٌ (صَفٌّ، مَصَالِحٌ، غَايَاتٌ إِلَخ): تَضَامُنٌ
identity, sameness, oneness	وَحْدَةٌ: تَطَابُقٌ، تَمَاطُلٌ
oneness, singleness, unity	وَحْدَةٌ: وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ، ضِدُّ كَثْرَةٍ
loneliness, lonesome, solitude, isolation, seclusion, privacy	وَحْدَةٌ: انْفِرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ
unit	وَحْدَةٌ (عَدَدِيَّةٌ): قِطْعَةٌ
calorie	وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ: سَعْرٌ
international unit	وَحْدَةٌ دَوْلِيَّةٌ
the Arab unity	الْوَحْدَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ
military unit	وَحْدَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ
astronomical unit	وَحْدَةٌ فَلَكيَّةٌ
monetary unit	وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ، وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدٍ أَوْ عُمْلَةٌ
pantheism	وَحْدَةُ الْوُجُودِ (مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسَفِيٌّ)
	وَحْدَةٌ: بِمُفْرَدِهِ - رَاجِعٌ وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ
	وَحْدَوِيٌّ، وَحْدَوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِتْحَادِيٌّ، إِتْحَادِيَّةٌ
wild (savage, untamed, feral) animal or beast	وَحْشٌ: حَيَوَانٌ وَحْشِيٌّ
monster	وَحْشٌ: حَيَوَانٌ غَرِيبُ الشَّكْلِ أَوْ مُخِيفٌ
	وَحْشٌ: مُوَحِّشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُوَحِّشٌ
loneliness, desolation, desolateness, forlornness	وَحْشَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ
alienation, estrangement	وَحْشَةٌ: غُرْبَةٌ
gloom(iness), melancholy	وَحْشَةٌ: انْقِبَاضٌ، كَاثَبَةٌ
wild, savage, untamed, feral	وَحْشِيٌّ: بَرِّيٌّ، أَبَدٌ
savage, barbarous, barbaric, barbarian, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e)	وَحْشِيٌّ: هَمَجِيٌّ
brutal, ruffian, cruel, merciless, piti-	وَحْشِيٌّ: قَاسٍ

leave me alone! let me go!	وَدَعَ: أَوْدَعَ - راجع أَوْدَعَ
let's go!	دَعْنِي وَشَانِي
stop that! cut it out! enough! enough of that!	دَعْنَا نَذْهَبْ
let alone, not to speak of, not to mention, to say nothing of	دَعَكَ مِنْ هَذَا دَعَكَ عَنْكَ
	لا يَدَعُ مَجَالًا لِلشَّكِّ - راجع مَجَال
to be meek, mild, gentle, peaceable	وَدُعَ: كَانَ وَدِيعًا
to take leave of, say farewell or good-bye to	وَدَعَ الْمُسَافِرُ الْقَوْمَ
to see off, bid farewell (to)	وَدَعَ الْقَوْمَ الْمُسَافِرَ
cowrie shells, cowries, (sea)shells	وَدَعَ، وَدَع (مفرداها ودعة)
	وَدَعَ: إِيْدَاع - راجع إِيْدَاع
cowrie shell, cowrie, (sea)shell	وَدَعَة، وَدَعَة
sty	وَدَقَة: شَحَادُ الْعَيْنِ
fat; tallow	وَدَكَ: دَسَمَ، شَحَمَ
fat; fatty	وَدَكَ: سَمِين، دَسِمَ
affectionate, tender(hearted), warmhearted; lover	وَدُود: مُحِبّ - warmhearted
friendly, nice; sociable	وَدُود: لَطِيف، أُنِيس
friendly, amicable, peaceable, peaceful; cordial, warm, hearty, heartfelt, most sincere sympathetic	وُدِّي: حُبِّي، قَلْبِي
amicably	وُدِّي: سِمْتَاوِي
sympathetic nervous system, sympathetic	وُدِّيَا: حُبِّيَا
	الْجُمْلَةُ الْعَصَبِيَّةُ الْوُدِّيَّةُ
	sympathetic
	وَدِيد - راجع وَدُود
meek, mild, gentle, lamblike, humble; peaceable; submissive, tame; docile, tractable	وَدِيع: دُو دَعَة
	وَدِيع: مُودَعٌ لَدَيْهِ - راجع مُودَعٌ لَدَيْهِ
trust, charge; consignment; deposit	وَدِيعَة: أَمَانَة
deposit	وَدِيعَة (في مَصْرَف)
bailment	وَدِيعَة: إِيْدَاع

prick, sting, twinge, jab	وَحْزَة: شَكَّة
to become gray-haired	وَحَطَ (لَهُ الشَّيْبُ)، وَحَطَ
to be or become unhealthy, unwholesome	وَحِمَ: وَحِلَ
	وَحِمَ: أَصِيبَ بِتُخَمَةٍ - راجع تُخَمَ
unhealthy air; dirt, filth	وَحِمَ: هَوَاءٌ غَيْرُ صَحِيٍّ، وَسَخٌ
	وَحِمَ - راجع وَحِيم
intent(ion), purpose, design, aim	وَحْي: قَصْدٌ، غَايَة
unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious; bad, evil; adverse, unfavorable; harmful, hurtful, noxious, detrimental, pernicious	وَحِيم: وَبِيل
to like; to love	وَدَّ: أَحَبَّ
to like to; to wish to; to wish (that)	وَدَّ أَنْ، وَدَّ لَوْ، وَدَّ لَوْ أَنَّ
	وَدَّ - راجع وَدَّ
cordiality, friendly feeling, goodwill, sincere affection; friendliness, amicability, friendly relations, friendship, intimacy; love	وَدَّ: مَوَدَّة
	وَدَّ: وَدُود - راجع وَدُود
	بُودِي - راجع وَدَّ أَنْ الْخ
	وَدَّ - راجع وَدَّ
to pay blood money	وَدَى: دَفَعَ دِيَةَ الْقَتِيلِ
jugular vein	وَدَاج: حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ
jugular	وَدَاجِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْوَدَاجِ
	وَدَاد، وَدَاد، وَدَاد: مَوَدَّة - راجع وَدَّ
	وَدَادِي: حُبِّي، قَلْبِي - راجع وَدِّي
farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction	وَدَاع
farewell! adieu! good-bye! so long!	الْوَدَاع، وَدَاعًا
farewell party, farewell	حَفْلَةُ وَدَاع
	وَدَاعَة - راجع دَعَة
farewell, valedictory	وَدَاعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَدَاعِ
	وَدَج، وَدَجِي - راجع وَدَاج، وَدَاجِي
to leave; to let	وَدَعَ: تَرَكَ

stationer	وَرَّاقٌ: قِرْطَاسِيّ
bookseller, bookman	وَرَّاقٌ: بَائِعُ الْكُتُبِ
writer, author	وَرَّاقٌ: كَاتِبٌ
whitewasher	وَرَّاقٌ: مُبَيِّضُ الْجُدْرَانِ
papermaking, paper manufacture	وَرَّاقَةٌ: صِنَاعَةُ الْوَرَقِ
stationery business, stationer's trade	وَرَّاقَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْقِرْطَاسِيَّةِ
	وَرَبَّ (عن): وَرَى، دَاوَرَ، لَفَّ وَدَارَ - رَاجِعَ وَارِبَ
to inherit	وَرِثَ
to bequeath, leave or give (personal property) by will; to devise, leave or give (real property) by will	وَرَّثَ
	وَرِثَ - رَاجِعَ إِرْثَ
to come, arrive	وَرَدَ: جَاءَ، حَضَرَ
to reach, arrive at, come to, get to	وَرَدَ: بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ إِلَى
to accrue (to), come (to)	وَرَدَ (بِوَضْعِهِ دَخَلَ أَوْ عَائِدَاتِ الْخ)
to be mentioned, stated, said, reported; to appear	وَرَدَ (فِي): ذُكِرَ، جَاءَ
to be or become rosy, rose-colored	وَرْدٌ: صَارَ وَرْدِيَّ اللَّوْنِ
to blossom (out), bloom, flower, be in bloom	وَرَدَ الشَّجَرُ
to rouge, apply rouge (to)	وَرَدَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ
to supply, provide, furnish	وَرَدَ: زَوَّدَ، جَهَّزَ
to import	وَرَدَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ
to export	وَرَدَ: صَدَّرَ
rose(s)	وَرْدَ (نَبَات)
flower(s), blossom(s)	وَرْدَ: زَهْرٌ
damask rose	وَرْدَ جُورِيَّ (نَبَات)
sundew, lustwort	وَرْدُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَات)
rose water	مَاءُ الْوَرْدِ
watering place	وَرْدَ: مَوْرِدَ، مَنَهْلَ
fever	وَرْدَ: حُمَى
a section or part of the Holy	وَرْدَ (مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)

deposit account	حِسَابٌ وَدَائِعٌ
to leave; to let; to leave alone, let alone; to leave behind	وَدَرَ: تَرَكَ
to kindle, fire, take fire	وَرَى الزَّنْدَ
to hide, conceal, disguise	وَرَى: أَخْفَى
to allude to, hint at, insinuate, intimate, imply	وَرَى عَنْ ب: أَلْمَحَ، أَلْمَعَ
to pretend, simulate, feign, dissemble	وَرَى ب: تَطَاهَرَ
to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble	وَرَى: وَارِبَ
to pun, make puns, play (on words)	وَرَى: تَلَاعَبَ بِالْكَلِمَاتِ
to strike fire	وَرَى الزَّنْدَ
to kindle, fire, take fire	وَرَى الزَّنْدَ
creatures, creation; people, mankind, human beings	الْوَرَى: الْخَلْقُ، النَّاسُ
behind, in the rear of, at the back of; post-; after; beyond, past; beside	وَرَاءَ
behind, at the back, in the rear	وَرَاءَ
backward(s), back, to the rear	إِلَى الْوَرَاءِ
from behind, from the rear	مِنْ الْوَرَاءِ، مِنْ وَرَاءَ
behind the scenes, backstage	وَرَاءَ الْكَوَالِيسِ
overseas	مَا وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ
metaphysics	مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior, retro-	وَرَائِيَّ: خَلْفِيَّ
metaphysical; extramundane	مَا وَرَائِيَّ
heredity	وَرَاثَةٌ: إِنْتِقَالُ الصِّفَاتِ الْوَرَائِيَّةِ إِلَى الْأَوْلَادِ
succession; inheritance	وَرَاثَةٌ: إِرْثٌ
genetics	عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ
hereditary	وَرَائِيَّ
hereditary disease	مَرَضٌ وَرَائِيَّ
genetics	وَرَائِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ
paper manufacturer, papermaker	وَرَّاقٌ: صَانِعُ الْوَرَقِ

toilet paper	وَرَقُ الحَمَامِ أو المِرْحَاضِ
drawing paper	وَرَقُ الرَّسْمِ
tracing paper, transfer paper	وَرَقُ شَفَافٍ
sandpaper, emery paper	وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَةِ أو السَّنْفَرَةِ أو الرُّجَاجِ
litmus paper	وَرَقُ عِبَادِ الشَّمْسِ
carbon paper	وَرَقُ الكَرْبُونِ
playing cards, deck, pack	وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ أو الشَّدَّةِ
wrapping paper	وَرَقُ اللَّفِّ
securities; bonds; stocks	أوراقُ مَالِيَّةٍ: سَدَنَاتُ مَالِيَّةٍ
paper money, paper currency	أوراقُ مَالِيَّةٍ أو نَقْدِيَّةٍ: عُمْلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
scratch paper	وَرَقُ المَسْوَدَةِ أو المَسْوَدَاتِ
bank notes	أوراقُ مَصْرِفِيَّةٍ
cardboard, pasteboard, millboard, paper-board, board	وَرَقُ مَقَوَّى
copying paper	وَرَقُ النِّسْخِ
blotting paper	وَرَقُ نَشَاشٍ أو نَشَافٍ
	حَبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ - رَاجِعُ حَبْرٍ
leafy; green, verdant	وَرِقٌ: مُورِقٌ، وَارِقٌ
piece of paper, sheet of paper, paper, slip	وَرَقَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ وَرَقٍ
leaf	وَرَقَةٌ (نَبَاتٍ)
sheet; leaf; folio	وَرَقَةٌ (بِصَفْحَتَيْهَا)
ticket; card	وَرَقَةٌ: بَطَاقَةٌ
document, deed, paper, record	وَرَقَةٌ: وَثِيقَةٌ
bill of indictment	وَرَقَةُ اتِّهَامٍ
ballot, ticket, vote, voting slip or paper	وَرَقَةُ اقْتِرَاعٍ أو تَصَوِّتٍ
commercial paper, negotiable instrument, bill of exchange, promissory note	وَرَقَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ
summons, subpoena; writ; writ of habeas corpus	وَرَقَةٌ جَلْبٍ أو إِحْضَارٍ أو حُضُورٍ (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ)
working paper	وَرَقَةٌ عَمَلٍ

Koran (recited every night)

rose	وَرْدَةٌ
rosy, rose, rose-colored, roseate, florid; pink, blush-pink	وَرْدِيّ (اللون)
Rosaceae	وَرْدِيَّات: الفَصِيلَةُ الوَرْدِيَّةُ
rosary	وَرْدِيَّةٌ
to intrude upon, force oneself upon; to sponge, leech, parasitize	وَرَشَ عَلَى: تَطَفَّلَ
to be lively, active, brisk	وَرَشَى: كَانَ وَرَشًا
to stir up trouble between, sow discord between	وَرَشَ بَيْنَهُمْ: حَرَّشَ
lively, brisk, sprightly, active	وَرِشٌ: نَشِيطٌ، خَفِيفٌ
ringdove, wood pigeon	وَرِشَانٌ: حَمَامٌ مُطَوَّقٌ
workshop, atelier	وَرَشَةٌ: مَشْغَلٌ
to involve, implicate, entangle, embroil	وَرَّطَ
predicament, plight, quandary, dilemma, fix, jam, cul-de-sac, quicksands, deep water, bind, straits, critical situation, deadlock, impasse, logjam, stalemate	وَرْطَةٌ: مَأْزِقٌ
to be pious, godly, God-fearing	وَرِعَ، وَرَعٌ، وَرَعٌ: كَانَ وَرِعًا تَقِيًّا
piety, godliness, devoutness, God-fearingness, fear of God, religiousness	وَرَعٌ: تَقْوَى، تَقِيٌّ
pious, godly, devout, God-fearing, religious	وَرِعٌ: تَقِيٌّ
to be verdant, luxurious	وَرَفٌ، وَرَفٌ النَّبَاتُ
to stretch, extend, be long	وَرَفٌ، وَرَفٌ الظِّلُّ
ورَقٌ، وَرَقٌ الشَّجَرُ - رَاجِعُ أَوْرَقٍ	
to paper, wallpaper	وَرَقَى: كَسَا بِوَرَقِ الجُدْرَانِ
to whitewash	وَرَقَى: طَيَّنَ، بَيَضَ
paper	وَرَقٌ (الكِتَابِيَّةُ، الطَّبَاعَةُ، التَّغْلِيفُ إلخ)
leaves, foliage, leafage	وَرَقٌ (النَّبَاتِ أو الشَّجَرِ)
test paper	وَرَقُ اخْتِبَارٍ
credentials; letters of credence	وَرَقُ اعْتِمَادٍ
stamped paper	وَرَقٌ تَمْعَةً أو دَمْعَةً
wallpaper	وَرَقُ الجُدْرَانِ

bee eater	وَرَار (طائر)
coming, arrival, advent, incoming	وَرُود: مَجِي
vein	وَرِيد، وَرِيثة - راجع وارث، وَارِثَة
jugular vein	وَرِيد: عِرْق
vena cava	وَرِيد، حَبْلُ الْوَرِيد
phlebitis	الْوَرِيدُ الْأَجُوفُ
venous	الْتِهَابُ الْوَرِيد
leafy; green, verdant	وَرِيدِي: خاصٌّ بِالْوَرِيد
slip; leaflet	وَرِيق: واريق، مُورِق
	وَرِيقَة: وَرَقَة صَغِيرَة
	وَر - راجع إِوَرَة (ج إِوَرَات)
ministry; portfolio; department	وَرَارَة، وَرَارَة
cabinet, council of ministers	الْوَرَارَة (كَكَل): مَجْلِسُ الْوَرَرَاء
government	وَرَارَة: حُكُومَة
Ministry of National Guidance	وَرَارَة الْإِرْشَادِ الْقَوْمِي
Ministry of Housing	وَرَارَة الْإِسْكَان
Ministry of Public Works	وَرَارَة الْأَشْغَالِ الْعَامَّة
Ministry of Information, Information Ministry	وَرَارَة الْإِعْلَام
Ministry of National Economy	وَرَارَة الْاِقْتِصَادِ الْوَطْنِي
Ministry of Religious Endowments	وَرَارَة الْأَوْقَاف
Ministry of Commerce; Board of Trade	وَرَارَة التَّجَارَة
Ministry of Education, Education Ministry	وَرَارَة التَّرْبِيَة أَوْ الْمَعَارِف
Ministry of Planning	وَرَارَة التَّصْمِيمِ أَوْ التَّخْطِيط
Ministry of Culture	وَرَارَة الثَّقَافَة
Ministry of War, War Ministry	وَرَارَة الْحَرْبِيَّة
Foreign Ministry, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Foreign Office, State Department, Department of State	وَرَارَة الْخَارِجِيَّة

playing card, card	وَرَقَة لَب
bond; security	وَرَقَة مَالِيَّة: سَنَد
bill, note, a piece of paper money	وَرَقَة مَالِيَّة أَوْ نَقْدِيَّة: قِطْعَة وَاحِدَة مِنَ الْمَعْلَمَةِ الْوَرَقِيَّة
bank note	وَرَقَة مَصْرِفِيَّة
blotter	وَرَقَة نَشَاشٍ أَوْ نَشَاف
lottery ticket	وَرَقَة يَانَصِيب
paper; foliar, leafy; foliate	وَرَقِي
kite	طَائِرَة وَرَقِيَّة
paper money, paper currency	عَمْلَة وَرَقِيَّة، نُقُود وَرَقِيَّة
tissue, napkin	مَحْرَمَة وَرَقِيَّة، مَبْدِيل وَرَقِي
hip, haunch; coxa; ischium	وَرَك، وَرَك، وَرَك
sciatic	وَرَكِي، وَرَكِي، وَرَكِي
monitor, monitor lizard, varan	وَرَل (حيوان)
to swell, become swollen, bulge	وَرَم: تَوَرَّم
to swell, cause to swell, bulge	وَرَم: جَعَلَهُ يَرَم
tumor, swelling, neoplasm, tumefaction, intumescence	وَرَم (ج أَوْرَام)
granuloma	وَرَمٌ حَبِيبِي
benign tumor	وَرَمٌ حَمِيد
malignant tumor	وَرَمٌ خَبِيث
neuroma	وَرَمٌ عَصَبِي
myoma	وَرَمٌ عَضَلِي
osteoma	وَرَمٌ عَظْمِي
adenoma	وَرَمٌ غَدِّي
fibroma; fibroid	وَرَمٌ لَيْفِي
	وَرَم - راجع مَتَوَرَّم
neoplastic, onco-	وَرَمِي
to varnish, lacquer, japan	وَرَنَش: بَرَنَق
skate, ray	وَرَنَك، وَرَنَك (سَمَك)
varnish, lacquer, japan; polish	وَرَنِيش: بَرَنِيق



to restrain, hold back, keep, curb, check, deter **وَزَعَ: مَنَعَ**

to distribute; to allot, apportion, deal out, portion (out), share out, give out (in shares), prorate, mete out, parcel out, dole out, divide, dispense **وَزَعَ: فَرَّقَ، قَسَمَ، حَصَصَ**

to deliver **وَزَعَ الرِّسَالِ الْبَرِيدِيَّةِ إلخ**

gecko **وَزَعَة: أَبُو بُرَيْصَ**

to weigh, determine the weight of **وَزَنَ الشَّيْءَ: قَدَّرَ وَزَنَهُ**

to weigh, have a specified weight **وَزَنَ الشَّيْءَ: بَلَغَ وَزَنُهُ كَذَا**

weighing **وَزَن: مَصْدَرُ وَزَنَ**

weight **وَزَن: ثِقَل، مِثْقَال**

weight(iness), importance, significance, moment(ousness), gravity **وَزَن: أَهَمِّيَّة، شَأْن**

meter, measure **وَزَن (شِعْرِي): بَحْر**

tonnage **وَزَن بِالطَّنِّ**

gross weight **وَزَن إِيْجَالِيٍّ أَوْ قَائِم**

molecular weight **وَزَن جُزْئِيٍّ**

atomic weight **وَزَن ذَرِّيٍّ**

net weight **وَزَن صَافٍ**

flyweight **وَزَن الذُّبَابَةِ**

featherweight **وَزَن الرِّيشَةِ**

heavyweight **مَلَاكِيم (مُصَارِعُ إلخ) مِنْ الْوَزَنِ الثَّقِيلِ**

middleweight **مَلَاكِيم (مُصَارِعُ إلخ) مِنْ الْوَزَنِ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ**

**أَقَامَ وَزَنًا لـ - رَاجِعٌ أَقَامَ**

weightlessness, zero gravity **إِنْعِدَامُ الْوَزَنِ**

weight **وَزَنَة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ وَزَنَ**

minister; secretary; vizier **وَزِير (ج وَزَرَاءُ وَأَوْزَار)**

queen **وَزِير (الشُّطْرُنَج): مَلِكَة**

Foreign Minister, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Secretary of State **وَزِيرُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ**

Minister of the Interior, Home Secretary **وَزِيرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ**

Ministry (or Department) of the Interior, Home Office **وِزَارَةُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Defense, Defense Ministry **وِزَارَةُ الدِّفَاعِ**

Ministry of Agriculture **وِزَارَةُ الزَّرَاعَةِ**

Ministry of Tourism **وِزَارَةُ السِّيَاحَةِ**

Ministry of Social Affairs **وِزَارَةُ الشُّؤُونِ الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Municipal and Rural Affairs **وِزَارَةُ الشُّؤُونِ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ وَالْقَرْوِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Public Health **وِزَارَةُ الصِّحَّةِ الْعَامَّةِ**

Ministry of Industry **وِزَارَةُ الصَّنَاعَةِ**

Ministry (or Department) of Justice **وِزَارَةُ الْمَدَلِّ أَوْ الْمَدَلِّيَّةِ**

Ministry of Labor **وِزَارَةُ الْعَمَلِ**

Finance Ministry, Treasury Department **وِزَارَةُ الْمَالِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Hydro-electric Resources **وِزَارَةُ الْمَوَارِدِ الْمَائِيَّةِ وَالْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Communications **وِزَارَةُ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ**

prime ministry, premiership **رِئَاسَةُ الْوِزَارَةِ**

prime minister, premier **رَئِيسُ الْوِزَارَةِ**

under secretary (of state) **وَكِيلُ وَزَارَةِ**

ministerial; cabinet **وِزَارِيٍّ**

broom, furze, gorse, whin **وَزَّال (نَبَات)**

weigher **وَزَّان: وَازِن، مَنْ يَزِن**

to flow **وَزَبَ: سَالَ**

**وَزَّة - رَاجِعُ إِوَزَةٍ**

to carry, bear (a burden) **وَزَرَ: حَمَلَ (حِمْلًا)**

**وَزَرَ: أَثِمَ - رَاجِعُ وَزَرَ**

to sin, err, commit a sin **وَزَرَ: أَثِمَ**

burden, heavy load **وَزَرَ: حَمَلَ ثَقِيلًا، عِثَاءً**

sin; offense; misdeed **وَزَرَ: إِثْمٌ**

**وَضَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا - رَاجِعُ وَضَعَ**

loincloth; gown, coverall(s), overall **وِزْرَة: مِثْرَر**

to put a pillow under someone's head; to pillow; وَسَدَ  
to cushion

to be in the middle (of), be in the وَسَطَ: كَانَ فِي الْوَسَطِ  
center (of)

to choose or appoint as mediator; وَسَطَ: جَعَلَهُ وَسِيطًا  
to ask to act as intermediary

to put or place in the middle وَسَطَ: جَعَلَهُ فِي الْوَسَطِ  
or center (of)

middle; center, heart وَسَطَ: مُتَنَصِّفٌ، قَلْبٌ

waist, middle; waistline وَسَطَ: خَصْرٌ

milieu, environment, surround- وَسَطَ: بَيْنَةٌ، مُحِيطٌ  
ings, medium, setting

circles, (مَحَافِلُ)، مَحْفِلٌ (دَوَائِرُ)، وَسَطَ (أَوْسَاطُ): دَائِرَةٌ  
quarters

mean; وَسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، شَيْءٌ أَوْ حَالَةٌ أَوْ دَرَجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ  
medium

average وَسَطَ: مُعَدَّلٌ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ

center; middle-of- [سياسة] وَسَطَ: بَيْنَ الْيَمِينِ وَالْيَسَارِ  
the-roadism

middle, وَسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، أَوْسَطُ، وَسَطَانِيٌّ، وَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسَطِ  
central, medial, median, intermediate, inter-  
mediary, midmost, medium, mean; midway, halfway

medium, mean, middling, وَسَطَ: بَيْنَ بَيْنٍ، عَادِيٌّ  
mediocre, average, moderate, run-of-the-mill,  
ordinary

arithmetic mean وَسَطَ: حِسَابِيٌّ أَوْ عَدَدِيٌّ

geometric mean وَسَطَ: هَنْدَسِيٌّ

official (political, وَسَطَ: أَوْسَاطُ رَسْمِيَّةٍ (سِيَاسِيَّةٍ، دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ)  
diplomatic) circles or quarters

medium size وَسَطَ: حَجْمٌ وَسَطٌ

compromise وَسَطَ: حَلٌّ وَسَطٌ

in the middle (heart, center) of; in the midst وَسَطَ: فِي  
of, amid, amidst; in between, surrounded by

وَسَطَ - رَاجِعٌ وَسَطٌ

amid, amidst, among, in the middle or midst وَسَطَ: أَمِيدٌ، أَمِيدٌ، أَمِيدٌ  
of; in between, surrounded by

وَسْطَى: مُؤَنَّتُ أَوْسَطَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْسَطُ

middle finger وَسْطَى: إِضْبَعُ بَيْنَ الْبَنْصِيرِ وَالسَّبَّابَةِ

minister of state, minister وَسْطَى: وَزِيرٌ بِلَا وَزَارَةٍ  
without portfolio

Minister of Justice; Lord Chancellor وَسْطَى: الْوَزِيرُ الْمَذَلُّ

Finance Minister, Minister of وَسْطَى: الْوَزِيرُ الْمَالِ أَوْ الْمَالِيَّةِ  
Finance, Chancellor of the Exchequer

minister resident وَسْطَى: وَزِيرٌ مُقِيمٌ

minister plenipo- وَسْطَى: وَزِيرٌ مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ  
tentiary

prime minister, premier وَسْطَى: الْوَزِيرُ الْأَوَّلُ

council of ministers, cabinet وَسْطَى: مَجْلِسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ

share, portion, part, lot, allotment وَسْطَى: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

quota, quotient وَسْطَى: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ

dividend وَسْطَى: حِصَّةٌ فِي الْأَرْبَاحِ

وزين الرأي: حَصِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَزِّنٌ

وسائل (مفردا وسيلة) - رَاجِعٌ وَسِيلَةٌ

instrumentalism وَسَائِلِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِيٌّ)

dirty, filthiness, uncleanness, وَسَاحَةٌ: قَذَارَةٌ، قَذَرٌ  
uncleanliness; dirt, filth, squalor

pillow; cushion; pad وَسَادَةٌ: وَسَادٌ

mediation, intervention, good offices; interces- وَسَاطَةٌ: وَسَاطَةٌ  
sion

بِوَسَاطَةِ - رَاجِعٌ بِوَسَاطَةِ (وَاسِطَةٍ)

mediative, mediatory وَسَاطِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَسَاطَةِ أَوْ التَّوَسُّطِ

decoration, medal, order, badge of honor وَسَامٌ: نَوْطٌ

Order of Merit, Legion of Merit, وَسَامُ الْأَسْتِحْقَاقِ  
Medal for Merit

Order of the Garter وَسَامُ رِبْطَةِ السَّاقِ

Legion of Honor وَسَامُ الشَّرَفِ، وَسَامُ جَوْقَةِ الشَّرَفِ

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, وَسَامَةٌ: جَمَالٌ، حُسْنٌ  
handsomeness, comeliness

وسخ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْحَاحٌ

to dirty, soil, sully, stain, defile, befoul وَسَخٌ: قَذَّرَ

dirt, filth, squalor وَسَخٌ: قَذَرٌ

dirty, unclean, filthy, foul, soiled, sullied, وَسَخٌ: قَذَّرَ  
defiled

one's stamp or mark or impress on, impart or lend one's character to

to stigmatize, brand وَسَمَّ (بِالْعَارِ): وَصَمَّ

to be handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely, graceful وَسَمَّ: كَانَ وَسِيمًا

branding; marking, labeling; stamping وَسَمَّ: مَصْدَرٌ وَسَمَّ وَسَمَّ: عَلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعُ سِمَةٍ

woad وَسَمَّةُ (نَبَات)

to doze (off), slumber, sleep (lightly) وَسَنَ: أَخَذَهُ النَّعَاسُ أَوْ النَّوْمُ

sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence وَسَنَ: نَعَاسٌ وَسَنَ: سِنَةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ - رَاجِعُ سِنَةٍ

sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous وَسَنَ، وَسَنَانٌ، وَنَعَاسٌ

scruple, scrupulosity; overconcern, (extreme) solicitude, (abnormal) anxiety, (fantastic) uneasiness, misgiving, suspicion; obsession; delusion وَسَوَّاسٌ: شَكٌّ، قَلَقٌ، هَاجِسٌ، وَهَمٌ

the Tempter, the Devil, Satan الْوَسْوَاسُ: الشَّيْطَانُ

hypochondrias, hypochondriasis وَسَوَّاسُ الْمَرَضِ

hypochondriac مُصَابٌ بِوَسْوَاسِ الْمَرَضِ

to whisper, speak under one's breath وَسَوَّسَ: وَشَوَّسَ

to whisper evil to, make evil suggestions to, insinuate evil ideas into someone's mind, tempt وَسَوَّسَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ

to have scruples; to be scrupulous, solicitous, overconcerned; to have misgivings, be suspicious; to be obsessed وَسَوَّسَ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْوَسَاوِسُ

(devilish) insinuation, (satanic) temptation وَسَوَّسَةُ (الشَّيْطَانِ)

وسوسة: شك، قلق، هاجس، وهم - راجع وسواس

mediator, intermediary, intermediate, go-between; intercessor وَسِيطٌ (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمِينَ) (اسم)

agent, middleman, go-between, broker, intermediary وَسِيطٌ (بَيْنَ أَوْ تِجَارَةً إِلَخ): سَمْسَارٌ

agent, factor, commission merchant وَسِيطٌ (تِجَارِيَّ إِلَخ): وَكِيلٌ

medium, psychic وَسِيطٌ (فِي اسْتِحْضَارِ الْأَرْوَاحِ إِلَخ)

وَسْطَانِي: أَوْسَطٌ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ - رَاجِعُ وَسَطٍ

medial; average, mean وَسْطِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمَعْدَلِ أَوْ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ

middle distance وَسْطِيَّةٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الصُّورَةِ بَيْنَ أَمَامِيَّتِهَا وَخَلْفِيَّتِهَا

وَسِعَ، وَسِعَ: انْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ - رَاجِعُ اتَّسَعَ

وَسِعَ: اسْتَوْعَبَ - رَاجِعُ اتَّسَعَ لِ

to encompass, embrace, contain, comprise, include, comprehend وَسِعَ: أَحَاطَ بِ

وَسِعَ: قَدِرَ، اسْتَطَاعَ (of), be in a position (to), have or possess the ability or power (to); to be possible for, feasible for; to afford to

I cannot but لَا يَسْعُنِي إِلَّا

to widen, make wide(r) or (more) spacious, broaden, enlarge, extend, expand, dilate; to amplify; to develop, elaborate (upon); to space (out) وَسِعَ: مَكَانًا (إِلَخ) لِ

to make room for, make place for, make way for

to be generous toward, give generously, grant liberally; to enrich, make rich وَسِعَ عَلَيْهِ

capacity, ability, capability, faculty; power, strength وَسِعَ: طَاقَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ

كَانَ فِي وَسْعِهِ أَنْ: قَدِرَ، اسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجِعُ وَسِعَ

بَذَلَ وَسْعَهُ، بَذَلَ كُلُّ مَا فِي وَسْعِهِ - رَاجِعُ بَذَلَ

وُسْعَةٍ - رَاجِعُ سَعَةٍ

to load (with), lade (with), freight (with) وَسَقَ: حَمَلَ، شَحَنَ

loading, lading, freight(ing), freightage وَسَقَ: تَحْمِيلٌ، شَحْنٌ

وَسَقَ: جَمَلَ، شَحَنَةً - رَاجِعُ وَسَقَةٍ

load, freight, cargo, lading; shipment, consignment وَسَقَ: جَمَلَ، شَحَنَةً

whiskey, whisky; Scotch whisky, Scotch وَسَكِي: شَرَابٌ مُسَكَّرٌ

to brand, burn وَسَمَّ: دَمَغَ، كَوَى

to mark, label; to stamp, brand, impress, (im)print وَسَمَّ: عَلَّمَ، طَبَعَ عَلَى، بَصَمَ

to impress, leave or place وَسَمَّهُ بِسَمِّهِ أَوْ بِمِيسَمِهِ

## وَشَجَّ - راجع تَوَاشَجَّ

وَشَجَّ: شَابَكَ، to entwine, intertwist, interlace, interlock, mesh, snarl, tangle

وَشَجَّ: أَلْبَسَهُ الْوِشَاحَ to dress or adorn with a sash

وَشَرَ (الْحَشَبُ إِلَيْهِ): نَشَرَ to saw

وَشَعَ (الْقُطْنُ إِلَيْهِ): لَفَّ to reel, spool, coil, wind

وَشَقَّ (حَيَوَان) lynx

وَشَكَ، وَشَكَ: سَرَعَ to be quick, fast

وَشَكَ، وَشَكَ: سُرْعَةً speed; hurry, quickness

وَشَكَ، وَشَكَ: قُرْبُ حَدُوثِ imminence

وَشَكَ أَنْ عَلَى وَشَكَ عَنْ about to, on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, close to, near to

وَشَلَ dripping water; trickle, thin stream

وَشَمَّ، وَشَمَّ to tattoo

وَشَمَّ: مَصْدَرُ وَشَمَّ tattooing, tattoo

وَشَمَّ (جِ وَشُومَ وَوَشَامَ) tattoo, tattoo(ed) mark or figure

وَشَوْشَ: هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to

وَشَوْشَ: هَمَسَ whisper(ing), susurratation, susurrus

وَشَى: مُطَرَّرَاتِ embroideries; brocade

وَشَى: تَوَشَّيَ - راجع تَوَشَّيَ

وَشِيحَةٌ (جِ وَشَائِحَ) - close tie; connection; (inter)relation-ship

وَشِيحَ hedge

وَشِيحَةٌ: لَفِيحَةٌ، بَكَرَةٌ reel, spool, bobbin

وَشِيحَةٌ (فِي مِفْزَلٍ) shuttle

وَشِيحَةٌ: مِفْزَلٌ spindle

وَشِيكَ: مُخْدِقٌ، قَرِيبٌ imminent, impending, impendent, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen

وَصَّى - راجع أَوْصَى

وَصَائِي testamentary

وَصَّافٌ: وَاصِفٌ describer, depicter

وَصَالَ (الْحَبِيبَيْنِ إِلَيْهِ) reunion (of lovers); (intimate)

وَسَيْطُ جُمْرُكِي customs broker, customs agent

وَسَيْطٌ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، قَائِمٌ بِمُهَمَّةِ الْوَسَاطَةِ (بَيْنَ فَرِيقَيْنِ) (صفة) intermediary, acting as a mediator

وَسَيْطٌ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، أَوْسَطٌ، وَسَطٌ intermediary, intermediate, medium, median, medial, middle

وَسَيْطُ الْقَامَةِ: مَرْبُوعٌ medium sized, of medium height

وَسِيعٌ - راجع وَاسِعٌ

وَسِيلَةٌ: وَاسِطَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ، سَبِيلٌ means, medium, agency, instrumentality, instrument, agent; device, implement, tool; expedient, resource; way; access; channel

وَسَائِلُ الْإِتِّصَالِ means of communication

وَسَائِلُ الْإِعْلَامِ، وََسَائِلُ الْإِتِّصَالِ الْجَمَاهِيرِيِّ mass media, information media, communication media

وَسَائِلُ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٌ، وََسَائِلُ التَّعْلِيمِ educational aids, instructional materials

وَسَائِلُ الرَّاحَةِ - راجع رَاحَةٌ

وَسَائِلُ سَمْعِيَّةٌ بَصَرِيَّةٌ audiovisuals, audiovisual aids

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transportation, means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسِيلِي instrumental

وَسِيمٌ: جَمِيلٌ، حَسَنٌ handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely, graceful, fair, dainty

وَشَى بِ: بَلَّغَ عَنْ، نَمَّ to inform against, denounce, report, betray

وَشَى: وَشَى - راجع وَشَى

وَشَى: طَرَّرَ، قَصَبَ to embroider, brocade

وَشَى: زَيَّنَ، نَمَّقَ to embellish, ornament, adorn

وَشَى: رَقَّشَ، رَقَطَ to variegate, mottle, dapple

وَشَاءَ: بَائِعُ الْوَشَى vendor of embroideries or brocade

وَشَاءَ: وَاشَ - راجع وَاشَ

وَشَائِحٌ (مَفْرُودَا وَشِيحَةٍ) - راجع وَشِيحَةٌ

وَشَاحٌ sash; scarf, kerchief, throw, foulard

وَشَايَةٌ: سَمَايَةٌ، نَمِيمَةٌ informing against, reporting, denunciation; talebearing, tattling; calumny, slander, defamation

to, come to, make, add up to, sum to, total

وَصَلَ إِلَى: اِمْتَدَّ إِلَى: to extend to, reach to, stretch to, spread to, range to

وَصَلَ: جَاءَ، حَضَرَ، وَرَدَ to come, arrive, show up

وَصَلَهُ الْخَبْرُ، وَصَلَ إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ: to come to one's knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

وَصَلَ (بِهِ) الْأَمْرُ إِلَى أَنْ أَوْ إِلَى حَدٍّ كَذَا to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

وَصَلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): رَبَطَ، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ to connect, link, join, unite, joint, attach, couple, pair

وَصَلَهُ بِ: مَنَحَهُ، أَعْطَاهُ to bestow upon, confer upon, award (to), grant (to), give (to)

وَصَلَ الْحَبِيبُ حَبِيبَهُ - رَاجِعَ وَاصَلَ

وَصَلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): رَبَطَ، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ - رَاجِعَ وَصَلَ

وَصَلَ: أَوْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْصَلَ

وَصَلَ: رَبَطَ، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ connection, connecting, linking, linkage, joining, junction, juncture, uniting, attachment, coupling, pairing

وَصَلَ: إِيصَالٌ (بِالِاسْتِلامِ) receipt; voucher

وَصَلَ: وَصَالٌ - رَاجِعَ وَصَالٌ

وَصَلَ، وَصَلَ (جِ أَوْصَالُ): عُضْوٌ limb, member, (bodily) part

وَصَالٌ: مَفَاصِلُ joints, articulations

وَصَلَّةٌ (جِ وَصَلٌ): مَا يَصِلُ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ إلخ joint; link, tie; connection; contact; elbow; union, coupling, connecting piece; coupler

وَصَلَّةٌ اِزْدَوَاجٌ coupling

وَصَلَّةٌ تَنَاقُبٌ، وَصَلَّةٌ تَنَاقُيَّةٌ butt joint

وَصَمَّ: شَانَ، وَصَمَّ بِالْعَارِ to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, taint, stain, tarnish, smirch, blemish; to stigmatize, brand

وَصْمَةٌ disgrace, dishonor, discredit; stigma, brand, mark of disgrace, stain, taint, smirch

وَصَوَاصٌ: ثُقُبٌ بِمِقْدَارِ عَيْنٍ peephole

وَصَوَصَ: اِسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ to peep, peek

communion or communication (in love); (sexual) intercourse

وَصَايَة: قَوَامَة، وَلَايَة، حِرَاسَة guardianship, wardship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, tutelage; trusteeship

وَصَايَةُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ regency

مَجْلِسُ الْوَصَايَةِ trusteeship council

مَجْلِسُ الْوَصَايَةِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ regency council

وَصَبَّ: دَامَ to last, endure

وَصَبَّ، وَصَبَّ: مَرَضَ to be (chronically) ill

وَصَبَّ: مَرَضٌ (مُزْمِنٌ) (chronic) illness or disease

وَصَبَّ: تَعَبٌ fatigue, exhaustion

وَصَرَ (جِ أَوْاصِرٌ): عَهْدٌ bond, covenant; obligation, engagement

وَصَرَ (جِ أَوْصَارٌ): حُجَّةٌ مُلْكِيَّةٌ title deed, title, deed, muniments

وَصَعَّ: طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ kinglet; wren

وَصَفَّ: صَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ) to describe, depict, portray, picture, represent

وَصَفَّ: نَعَتَ to describe, qualify, characterize

وَصَفَّ (الطَّبِيبُ) عِلَاجًا to prescribe

وَصَفَّ: تَصَوُّيرٌ، رَسَمٌ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ) description, depiction, portrayal, representation

وَصَفَّ: نَعَتَ description, qualification, characterization

وَصَفَّ: صِفَةٌ، نَعَتٌ [لُغَةً] adjective, attribute, attributive, qualifier

وَصَفَّ: صِفَةٌ، خَاصِيَّةٌ، مِيزَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صِفَةٌ

بِوَصْفِهِ كَذَا (بِالْقَابِلِ) as, in the capacity of (in his capacity as), qua

وَصَفَّةٌ (طَبِيبَةٌ) prescription

وَصَفَّةٌ (لِتَخْضِيرِ طَعَامٍ إلخ) recipe

وَصْفِيٌّ: نَعْتِيٌّ descriptive; qualificative; attributive

هَنْدَسَةٌ وَصْفِيَّةٌ descriptive geometry

وَصَلَ (إِلَى): بَلَغَ to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as, attain, hit

وَصَلَ (الْمِقْدَارُ أَوْ الْمَجْمُوعُ) إِلَى كَذَا to reach, amount

intimate, chum, pal

connector; adapter

to be clean, pure

to clean(se); to wash; to purify, purge

purity, cleanness, cleanliness;  
brightness, brilliance, radiance

bright, brilliant, shining, luminous

beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely

to arrange, put in order; to prepare; to dress; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase

light; brightness, brilliance, luminosity

in broad daylight

dirt, filth

to put, place, lay (down), set (down), deposit, depose; to situate; to station, position, emplace

to fix, affix, attach

to impose

to write, compile, compose

to make, produce; to create, form; to work out, draw up, draft

to establish, found, set up, institute

to fabricate, invent, make up, trump up, create, concoct, contrive, devise

to give birth (to)

to disparage, derogate from, detract from

وَصِيْلَةٌ [ميكانيكا]

وَضَوْ: كَانَ نَظِيْفًا

وَضَاءً: نَظَّفَ

وَضَاءً - رَاجِعَ وَضِي

وَضَاءَةٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، بَرِيقٌ

وَضَّاحٌ: وَاضِحٌ - رَاجِعَ وَاضِحٌ

وَضَّاحٌ: مُتَالِقٌ، سَاطِعٌ

وَضَّاحٌ: وَسِيمٌ

وَضَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ ضَمَّةً، ضِمَّةٌ

وَضَعَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَضَحَ

وَضَعَ - رَاجِعَ اَوْضَحَ

وَضَعَ: ضَوْءٌ، سَطُوعٌ

فِي وَضَحِ النَّهَارِ

وَضَرَ: وَسَخَ

وَضَعَ: حَطَّ، ثَبَّتَ، رَكَزَ

وَضَعَ: حَطَّ، ثَبَّتَ، رَكَزَ

وَضَعَ: اَلَصَقَ

وَضَعَ: فَرَضَ

وَضَعَ: اَلَفَّ

وَضَعَ: صَنَعَ، صَاغَ، اَعَدَّ

وَضَعَ: اَسَّسَ، اُنْشَأَ

وَضَعَ: اِخْتَلَقَ، لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ

وَضَعَ: اِخْتَلَقَ، لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ

وَضَعَتِ الْحَامِلُ: وَلَدَتْ

وَضَعَ مِنْ: حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ

وَضَعَ مِنْ: حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ

peephole

peeping, peeping Tomism, peeking, voyeurism

arrival, reaching; access; attainment; achievement

receipt; voucher

access

accessible; attainable; obtainable, within reach, handy, available

opportunistic; self-seeker; self-seeking, self-interested

opportunism; self-seeking

guardian, curator, caretaker, custodian, keeper; trustee

executor

administrator

وصيُّ مُخْتَارٍ (بِالْوَصِيَّةِ)، وَصِيٌّ اِنْصَائِيٌّ، وَصِيٌّ اَلْوَصِي

testamentary guardian

وصيٌّ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

will, testament; bequest, legacy; devise

وصِيَّةٌ: نَصِيحَةٌ

وصِيَّةٌ: اَمْرٌ، تَعْلِيمٌ اَوْ تَوْجِيهٌ (اَخْلَاقِيٌّ)

mandment, direction, instruction, order

Ten Commandments, Decalogue

threshold, doorstep, doorsill

page; valet; butler; (domestic) servant, manservant, menial

maid, housemaid, maidservant, female servant

maid of honor, maid-in-waiting, lady-in-waiting, tirewoman, lady's maid

وصِيْفَةٌ شَرَفٌ

runner-up

وصِيْفَةٌ (فِي اِنْتِخَابِ مَلِكَةِ الْجَمَالِ اِلَخ)

وصِيْلٌ: صَدِيْقٌ حَمِيْمٌ

وَصَوْصَ: ثَقُبٌ بِمَقْدَارِ عَيْنٍ

وصَوْصَةٌ: اِسْتِرَاقُ النَّظَرِ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

وصُولٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَصَلَ

making, production; creation; working out, drawing up, drafting

establishment, establishing, founding, setting up

fabrication, invention, making up, creation

parturition, delivery, (child)birth

situation, status, state (of affairs or things as they are), condition(s), circumstance(s); position; setting

status, standing, position, situation

وَضَعَ: مَحَلٌّ، مَكَانٌ، مَرْكَزٌ، مَوْقِعٌ - راجع مَوْضِع

وَضَعَ: وَضْعَةٌ - راجع وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ

the status quo, the existing state of affairs, the present situation

status quo ante

status quo ante bellum

إِعَادَةٌ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ - راجع إِعَادَةٌ

occupancy, occupation, seizure, taking possession (of), laying hands (on), taking hold of; seisin, possession, hand(s)

posture, pose, stance, sitting; attitude, bearing, carriage

positive وَضْعِيّ [قانون]

positivist(ic); positivist وَضْعِيّ [فلسفة]

positive law قَانُونٌ وَضْعِيّ

positivism وَضْعِيَّةٌ: الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْوَضْعِيَّةُ

وَضْعِيَّةٌ: حَالَةٌ، مَوْقِفٌ - راجع وَضَع

وَضْعِيَّةٌ: وَضْعَةٌ - راجع وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ

butcher's block, meat block وَضَمٌ: خَشْبَةُ الْجَزَارِ

ablution, water used in ablution وَضُوءٌ: مَاءٌ يُتَوَضَّأُ بِهِ

(performance of the ritual) ablution وَضُوءٌ: تَوَضُّؤٌ

وَضُوءٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، بَرِيقٌ - راجع وَضَاءَةٌ

to humble, humiliate, lower, degrade, abase

to lay a foundation

to lay eggs

to place one's confidence in, confide in, trust

وَضَعَ جَانِبًا - راجع جَانِب

وَضَعَ حَدًّا لَ - راجع حَدٌّ

the war has come to an end, the war is over

to make (draw, lay, form) a plan; to plan, design, project, chart, devise, map out, lay out, work out, schematize, scheme

to lay down (one's) arms, surrender, capitulate

to put the cart before the horse

to shelve, put aside, brush aside

to lay down a rule, etc.

to enact or pass a law; to legislate, make laws

to coin a word

to blame, lay (put, place, cast) the blame on

to put into effect, bring or carry into effect, give (practical) effect to, put into force, apply, enforce, implement, execute, effect(uate), carry out

to dot the i's and cross the t's

to lay hands on, lay (or take) hold of, take possession of, take, seize, occupy

to be lowly, humble, menial, mean, base, low

putting, placing, placement, laying (down), setting (down); depositing, depositing; situating; stationing, positioning, emplacement

writing, compilation, composition

وَضَعَ: تَأْلِيفٌ

brace, cement, firm up, reinforce

to stamp down, press down, ram, tamp وَطَدَ الْأَرْضَ

to pave the way for وَطَدَ لَهُ

وَطَدَ الْعَزَمَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ عَزَمَ عَلَى

wish, desire; aim, object, purpose, غَايَةً وَطَرُ: بُغْيَةً، غَايَةً  
end, goal

to strike, hit; to slap وَطَشَ: ضَرَبَ، صَفَعَ

to settle down in, reside in, dwell in, live وَطَنَ بِ: أَقَامَ  
in, inhabit

to settle (in), settle down (in) وَطَنَ: أَنْزَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَسْتَوِطِنَ

وَطَنَ: اسْتَوَطِنَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَوَطِنَ

to adjust (oneself) to, adapt (oneself) عَلَى وَطَنَ نَفْسَهُ  
to, accommodate to, reconcile oneself to, get used to, (try to) cope with; to prepare oneself mentally for; to set one's heart on, set one's mind on, make up one's mind, resolve to, determine tohomeland, fatherland, (home) country, (ج) أَوْطَانِ، وَطَنَ  
native country, native land; home

patriotism حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ، مَحَبَّةُ الْوَطَنِ

national; native وَطَنِي: قَوْمِي

native, indigenous, domestic, home; وَطَنِي: أَهْلِي  
homebred; homemadenationalist, patriot; مُحِبُّ لَوْطَنِهِ، وَطَنِي: مُنَادٍ بِالْقَوْمِيَّةِ،  
nationalist(ic), patriotic

native; national, citizen وَطَنِي: ابْنُ الْبَلَدِ، مُوَاطِنَ

patriotism وَطَنِيَّة: حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ

nationalism; nationality وَطَنِيَّة: قَوْمِيَّة

bat وَطَوَاط: خَفَاشَ

low وَطِي: مُنْحَفِضَ

soft, smooth وَطِي: لَيِّنَ، نَاعِمَ

flat, even, level وَطِي: مُسْتَوٍ، مُمَهَّدَ

firm, stable, steady, firmly established, well-established, solid, strong, unshakable وَطِيدَ: رَاسِخَ، ثَابِتَ

basis, foundation; base; plinth وَطِيدَ (ج) وَطَائِدَ

battle, fight(ing), combat وَطِيسَ: مَعْرَكَةَ

clearness, clarity, lucidity, lucidness, intelligi- وَضُوحَ  
bility, plainness, distinctness, obviousness, visi-  
bleness, visibility, explicitnessclearly, lucidly, plainly, distinctly, manifest- بَوَاضُوحَ  
ly, evidently, obviously, patently, conspicuously,  
markedly, unequivocally, unmistakably, explicit-  
ly, expresslyclean, neat, tidy; bright, brilliant, بَرَّاقَ وَضِي: نَظِيفَ،  
radiant, luminiferouslowly, humble, menial, mean، وَضِيعَ: حَقِيرَ، خَسِيسَ  
base, low, ignoble, vile, inferior

deposit; trust, charge وَضِيعَةً: وَدِيعَةً

وَطَأَ - رَاجِعَ وَطَأَ

to be or become low; to be or become وَطِئًا وَطَأَ: صَارَ  
flat, levelto tread on, step on, walk on, foot on; to وَطِئَ: دَاسَ  
set foot on; to trample down, trample underfootto mount, ride, get (up) on، وَطِئَ الْفَرَسَ إِلَى: رَكِبَهُ  
seat oneself onto have sexual intercourse with، وَطِئَ الْمَرْأَةَ: جَامَعَهَا  
copulate with, sleep with, make love toto pave (the way, etc.); to level سَوَّى وَطَأَ: مَهَّدَ، سَهَّلَ، سَوَّى  
(off), even, flat(ten); to smooth, smoothento make, prepare, fix وَطَأَ (الْفِرَاشَ إِلَى): هَيَّأَ، مَهَّدَ  
up (a bed, etc.)

to lower, bring down وَطَأَ: خَفَضَ، أَنْزَلَ

to reduce, lower, cut; to turn وَطَأَ: خَفَضَ، أَنْقَصَ  
down (the volume or intensity of sound or light)treading on, stepping on; setting foot on; وَطَءَ: دَوَسَ  
trampling downsexual intercourse, copulation, coitus، وَطَءَ: جَمَاعَ  
coition, carnal knowledge

depression, low ground وَطَءَ: مُنْحَفَضَ

depression, low ground وَطَءَ: مُنْحَفَضَ

pressure; stress; oppression; oppres- وَطَءَ: ضَغَطَ، شَدَّ  
siveness, weight, burden; force(fulness), intensity,  
violence, vehemence, severity

وَطَدَ - رَاجِعَ وَطَدَ

to establish, settle, stabilize، وَطَدَ: ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ، عَزَّزَ  
make firm, make stable; to strengthen, consolidate,



vessel, container, receptacle; dispenser	وِعَاءٌ : إِنَاءٌ
blood vessel	وِعَاءٌ دَمَوِيٌّ
capillary, capillary vessel	وِعَاءٌ شَعْرِيٌّ
basis of assessment; taxable income, tax base	وِعَاءُ الضَّرْبَةِ
vascular	وِعَائِيٌّ
vascular system	جِهَازٌ وِعَائِيٌّ
	وِعَاطٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاعِظٌ
	وَعَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتَوْعَبَ
hard, difficult, arduous, strenuous, laborious	وَعِثٌ، وَعَثٌ : عَصِيْرٌ، شَاقٌّ
hardship, difficulty, trouble, inconvenience, discomfort	وَعْثَاءٌ : مَشَقَّةٌ
to promise, make a promise, give one's word, pledge	وَعَدٌ : تَعَاهَدٌ
to be promising	وَعَدٌ : رُجِيٌّ خَيْرُهُ
to threaten, menace	وَعَدٌ : هَدَدٌ
promise, word, pledge	وَعْدٌ : عَهْدٌ، تَعَاهُدٌ
promissory	وَعْدِيٌّ : تَعَاهُدِيٌّ
to be rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy	وَعْرٌ، وَعَرٌ، وَعَرَ : كَانَ وَعْرًا
rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy; hard, difficult	وَعْرٌ، وَعَرٌ (صَفَةٌ)
badlands	وَعْرٌ، وَعِرٌ (اسْمٌ)
	وَعَزٌ، وَعَزَزٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْعَزَ
to preach (to); to sermonize; to exhort, admonish	وَعِظٌ
preaching, preachment; sermonizing; exhortation, admonition	وَعِظِيٌّ
preachy, predicator, sermon, exhortatory, exhortative, hortatory, hortative, admonitory	وَعَقٌ، وَعَقٌ : سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ، نَكِيْدٌ، شَكِيْسٌ، نَزَقٌ
irascible, testy, touchy, cranky, cross, irritable, peevish, petulant	وَعَكَّةُ (صِحِيَّةٌ)
	وَعَكٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَعَّكَ
	وَعِكٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَوَعِّكَ
indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise	

heat of battle or fight, thick of a battle or fight	وِطِيسُ الْمَرْكَةِ
fierce, grim, bitter, intense, violent, raging, hot, heated, heavy	حَامِي الْوِطِيسِ
وظائف (مفردا وظيفة) - راجع وظيفة	
physiological, physiologic	وِطَائِفِيٌّ : فِسْيُولُوجِيٌّ
physiologist	وِطَائِفِيٌّ : عَالِمٌ بِالفِسيُولُوجِيَا
functionalism	وِطَائِفِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فِلْسَفِيٌّ)
وظف (على) - راجع واطب على	وِطَفَ (عَلَى) - رَاجِعٌ وَاطَبَ عَلَى
to employ, engage the services or labor of, hire, take on, recruit; to appoint, assign	وِطَفَ (شَخْصًا) : اسْتَخْدَمَ، عَيَّنَ
to invest	وِطَفَ (مَالًا) : اسْتَشْمَرَ
cannon, shank; metatarsus	وِطِيفٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]
job, office, post, position; work; employment; employ, service	وِطِيفَةٌ : شُغْلٌ، عَمَلٌ، مَنْصِبٌ، خِدْمَةٌ
function	وِطِيفَةٌ : مُهِمَّةٌ
(school) assignment, home-work	وِطِيفَةٌ : فَرَضٌ (مَدْرَسِيٌّ)
vacancy, vacant post or position	وِطِيفَةٌ شَاغِرَةٌ
physiology	عِلْمُ وِطَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْوِطَائِفِ
functional	وِطِيفِيٌّ
to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, hold, take in	وَعَى : حَوَى
to be or become conscious of, aware of; to comprehend, grasp, perceive, understand fully, know thoroughly	وَعَى : أَحَاطَ عِلْمًا بِهِ، أَدْرَكَ، فَهِمَ
to know by heart, retain in one's memory, remember	وَعَى : حَفِظَ، تَذَكَّرَ
(he is) unconscious	لَا يَعْي
he does not know what he is saying	لَا يَعْي مَا يَقُولُ
to enlighten, educate, edify	وَعَى : نَوَّرَ
to make conscious (of), make aware (of)	وَعَى : أَعْلَمَ بِهِ
to warn, caution, alarm, alert	وَعَى : حَذَّرَ، نَبَّهَ

or, carry out, perform, meet, live up to, redeem, make good, stand by, keep faith with

وَقَى بِ: نَفَّذَ to carry out, execute, put into effect; to realize, accomplish; to perform, do, fulfill, discharge

وَقَى (دَيْنًا إلخ): سَدَّدَ، دَفَعَ، قَضَى to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover

وَقَى (بِالتَّطَلُّبَاتِ، بِالْغَرَضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ، بِالْمُرَادِ إلخ): لَبَّى، كَفَّرَ to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, serve, measure up to, suffice, be adequate, be enough, be sufficient

وَقَى (بِ): عَادَلَ، وَازَنَ to equilibrate, balance, counterbalance, offset, compensate (for)

وَقَى فَلَانًا حَقَّهُ to give someone his due in full, let someone have his full share, pay someone in full

وَقَى الْمَوْضُوعَ حَقَّهُ to treat exhaustively, write or speak fully about, set forth or develop in detail

وَقَاءً: أَمَانَةً، إِخْلَاصَ faithfulness, fidelity, fealty, loyalty, allegiance, devotion, faith

وَقَاءً (بِالْوَعْدِ، بِالْعَهْدِ إلخ) fulfillment, keeping, honoring, carrying out, living up to, redemption, making good, standing by

وَقَاءً (بِ): تَنْفِذَ carrying out, execution; realization, accomplishment; performance, fulfillment, discharge

وَقَاءً (الدَّيْنِ إلخ): تَسْدِيدَ، دَفَعَ payment, settlement, discharge, satisfaction, liquidation, clearing

وَقَاءً (بِالتَّطَلُّبَاتِ، بِالْغَرَضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ إلخ) satisfaction, fulfillment, meeting, answering, serving; adequacy, sufficiency

حَفِظَ الْوَقَاءَ لِ- رَاجِعَ حَفِظَ

وَقَاءً: مَوْتَ death; decease, demise

وَقَاءً: نِسْبَةً (أَوْ مُعَدَّلًا) الْوَقَيَاتِ death rate, mortality

وَقَاءً: قُدُومَ coming, arrival, advent

أَحْسَنَ (أَوْ أَكْرَمَ) وَقَادَتُهُ to receive or treat hospitably or cordially, welcome, entertain

حُسْنُ الْوِقَادَةِ - رَاجِعَ حُسْنِ

وَقَاضٍ - رَاجِعَ وَقَضَةٍ

ibex

وَعَلَ (حيوان)

وَعُورَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ وَعَرًّا- ruggedness, roughness, unevenness, bumpiness; hardness, difficulty

وَعَوْعَ: عَوَى، نَحَحَ to howl, yelp, bark, bay

وَعْيٍ consciousness; awareness; senses; knowledge, comprehension, grasp, perception, understanding; alertness, wakefulness; attention, heed(fulness), advertence, care(fulness)

وَعْيٌ طَبَنِيّ class consciousness

لَا وَعْيٍ، الْلَا وَعْيٍ the unconscious; unconsciousness

الْمَا دُونُ الْوَعْيِ the subconscious

فَاقِدُ الْوَعْيِ unconscious, swooning, in a swoon

فَقَدَ وَعْيَهُ، غَابَ عَنْ وَعْيِهِ to lose consciousness, become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

إِسْتَعَادَ (أَوْ اسْتَرْجَعَ) وَعْيَهُ to regain consciousness, come to

وَعِيدٌ: تَهْدِيدٌ threat, menace; threatening, menacing

وَعِيدِيّ: تَهْدِيدِيّ threatening, menacing, minatory

وَعِيرٌ - رَاجِعَ وَعَرٌ، وَعِيرٌ

وَعَى: حَرْبٌ war, battle, fight(ing)

وَعَى: ضَجَّةٌ din, clamor, tumult, turmoil, uproar

وَعْدٌ: نَذْلٌ scoundrel, rascal, rogue, rapsallion, scamp, villain; mean, vile, villainous, depraved, miscreant

وَعَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى: تَمَيَّزَ غَيْظًا عَلَى to boil or burn with anger at, be or become furious at

وَعَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى to harbor or bear malice or spite against, harbor hatred against, feel hatred for

وَعَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ وَعَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى

وَعَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْعَرَ صَدْرُهُ

وَعَرَ، وَغَرَ: حَقَدَ spite, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling, hatred

وَعَلَ فِي - رَاجِعَ تَوَعَّلَ فِي

وَعَلَ عَلَى: تَطَفَّلَ to intrude upon, obtrude upon

وَعَلٌ: طَفِيلِيّ parasite, sponger; uninvited guest, intruder

وَقَى (بِوَعْدِهِ، بِسَهْدِهِ إلخ): حَفِظَ، بَرَّ to fulfill, keep, honor

hurry, haste, speed

وَفَزَ: وَفَزَ: عَجَلَةً

to run; to hurry, hasten, rush

وَفَضَ: عَدَا، أَسْرَعَ

wallet, leather bag

وَفْضَةٌ (ج. وَفَاضَ): مَحْفَظَةٌ، كَيْسٌ

empty-handed, with an empty pouch, without a catch; empty

to be suitable, fit, appropriate

وَفَقَّ: كَانَ مُنَاسِبًا

to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between

to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into agreement or harmony, match, suit, make compatible or consistent

to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform, suit, fit, make fit

to grant or give success (to), make or let succeed, make prosper, help achieve one's aims; to help, aid, assist, favor; to guide, direct

to be helped, aided, assisted, favored (by God); to succeed, be successful, have success, hit the mark, achieve one's aim(s), prosper, win, have (a) good fortune or luck, be lucky or fortunate; to make it, make one's way, win the day

in accordance with, according to, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, in pursuance of; by virtue of, on the basis of, on the strength of

وَفَقًا لِلْأَصُولِ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلٍ

coming, arrival, advent

وُفُودٌ: قُدُومٌ

delegations, deputations (مفردها وفد): قَوْمٌ مُؤَفَّدُونَ

faithful, loyal, devoted, truehearted, true, constant

وَفِيَّ: أَمِينٌ، مُخْلِصٌ

true to one's word

وَفِيَّ: صَادِقُ الْوَعْدِ

وَفِيَّ: تَامٌ - رَاجِعَ وَافٍ

وَفِيرٌ - رَاجِعَ وَافِرٌ

companion, comrade, fellow; friend, pal

وَفِيقَ: رَفِيقٌ

concord, harmony, accord, agreement; concurrence

وَفَاقَ: تَفَاهَمَ

وَفَاقَ: انْفِرَاجٌ فِي الْمَلَقَاتِ (الدَّوَلِيَّةِ)

وَفَاقَ: مُصَالَحَةٌ، صُلْحٌ

وَفَاقَ: تَوَافَقَ، اِنْسِجَامٌ، تَطَابُقٌ - رَاجِعَ تَوَافُقٍ

وَفَاقًا لَ: رَاجِعَ وَفَقٍ، وَفَقًا لَ

to come to, arrive at, get to, reach; to visit, pay a visit to

وَفَدَّ - رَاجِعَ أَوْفَدَ

وَفَدَ: مُؤَفَّدُونَ، قَوْمٌ وَافِدُونَ

وَفَدَ: قُدُومٌ

وَفَرَّ، وَفَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَوَافَرَ

وَفَرَ: اِفْتَنَصَدَ

to save; to economize, tighten one's belt; to be economical, thrifty, frugal, provident; to husband, manage economically

وَفَرَ: اِدَّخَرَ

وَفَرَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا

وَفَرَ: جَهَرَ، زَوَّدَ

وَفَرَ: أَمَّنَ، حَقَّقَ

وَفَرَ: يَسَّرَ الْحَصُولَ عَلَى، جَعَلَهُ فِي الْمَتَّائِلِ

وَفَرَ: كَثَّرَ

وَفَرَ: اِدَّخَرَ، اِقْتَصَادٌ، تَوْفِيرٌ

وَفَرَ: مَالٌ مَدَّخَرٌ أَوْ مُوَفَّرٌ

وَفَرَ: فَايَضَ

وَفَرَ: كَثْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ - رَاجِعَ وَفَرَةٍ

وَفَرَ: غَنَى، رَخَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ وَفَرَةٍ

وَفَرَةٌ: كَثْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ

وَفَرَةٌ: غَنَى، رَخَاءٌ

prevention, obviation, avoid- تَفَادٍ ، تَجَنُّبٌ ، مَنَعٌ ، وَقَايَةٌ  
ance, averting, warding off, fending off, parry(ing)

prophylaxis      وَقَايَة [طب]

دِرْهَمُ وَقَايَةِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ قِنْطَارِ عِلَاجٍ - راجع خیر

to sink; to be  
sunken, hollow, deeply set, deep-set

socket; cavity, hollow, hole      وَقْبٌ، وَقَبَةٌ: تَجْوِيفٌ

to time; to schedule; to appoint (fix, set) à **وَقَّتْ، وَقَّتَ**  
time for

**وقت:** حِين، زَمَان  
time; period (of time), point of time;  
juncture

وقت: فصل

mealtime      وَقْتُ الطَّعَامِ أَوْ الْأَكْلِ

leisure, sparetime, free time      وَقْتُ (أَوْقَاتُ) الْفَرَاغِ

bedtime      وَقْتُ النَّوْمِ أَوْ الرُّقَاد

for the time being, temporarily, provisionally

في هَذَا الْوَقْتِ، فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ: الْآنَ،  
at the (present) moment, at this time, at the present  
time, presently, actually, currently, nowadays,  
today, these days

في هَذَا الْوَقْتِ: فِي هَذِهِ الْأَنْثَاءِ  
meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the interim

while, whilst, as, during      فِي الْوَقْتِ الَّذِي

at the same time, في الوقت نفسه، في نفس الوقت  
simultaneously

then, at that time, at the time; duly, in due **في وقته**  
time, when due; on time; at the right time, at the  
proper time, in good time, in season; timely,  
opportune, seasonable, well-timed

at the wrong time; out of season, out of **فِي غَيْرِ وَقْتِهِ**  
time; untimely, inopportune, unseasonable  
immediately, at once, right away, **لِوَقْتِهِ، فَوْرًا**  
instantly, promptly

n (due) time, in the course of time, **مَعَ الْوَقْتِ**  
eventually, by and by, sooner or later; gradually,  
progressively

مِنْ وَقْتٍ لِّآخَرٍ، مِنْ وَقْتٍ إِلَى آخَرٍ، فِي بَعْضِ الْأَوْقَاتِ  
from time to time, now and then, once in a while,

to preserve, keep, guard, حَفِظَ، حَرَزَ، صَانَ  
protect, safeguard, shield, shelter

وِقَاءٌ، وَقَاءٌ: وَقَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَقَايَةٌ

shelter; shield; ward, protection, means of defense      وَقَاءٌ ، وَقَاءٌ : حِمَى ، سِتْرٌ

cover(ing), housing      وَقَاءٌ ، وَقَاءٌ : غِطَاءٌ

وقائع: أحداث، حوادث، incidents, occurrences, happenings, goings-on, episodes, developments, facts

facts, merits (of a case, etc.)      وَقَائِعُ (الدَّعْوَى إلخ)

minutes, proceedings, وَقَائِعُ (الْجُلْسَةِ، الْاجْتِمَاعِ الْإِنْخِ)  
procès-verbal, record, report

precautionary, preventive, protective, preserva- وَقَائِيّ  
tive, defensive, safety; prophylactic; preemptive  
(attack, etc.)

precautionary measure, pre-  
caution(s), safety measure, safeguard

**وَقَّاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَقَّحٌ**

impudence, insolence, shamelessness, **وَقَاحَةٌ: تَحَة**  
 impertinence, sauciness, pertness, flippancy  
 cheek(iness), nerve, gall, effrontery, unashamed  
 boldness, forwardness, brazenness

stoker وَقَاد (في باخِرَة أو قاطِرَة)

burning, flaming, blazing, fiery;  
glowing      وَقَادَ : مُتَّقِدٌ ، مُتَوَقِّدٌ

fiery, lively, spirited      وَقَادٌ سَرِيعٌ تَوَقُّدُ الْقَلْبِ

bright, brilliant, radiant, glowing      وَقَادٌ : مُضِيٌّ

وقاد - راجع وقود

**gravity, sedateness, staidness, solemnity, sobriety; وقَار**  
**dignity; veneration, reverence**

**backbiter, slanderer, calumniator** وَقَّاعٌ مُغْتَابٌ

**sexual intercourse, copulation, coition, coitus, lovemaking, carnal knowledge**      وَقَاع: جِمَاع

وَقَاعَةٌ - راجع وَقَاع

protection, preservation, وَقَايَة: حِمَايَة، حِفْظ، صَوْن  
keeping, guarding, sheltering, shielding, safe-  
guard(ing), safekeeping, defense, defending

وقاية: حذر، احتراز، احتياط

to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink

وَقَعَ: سَطَّ

to happen, take place, occur, come to pass, transpire

وَقَعَ: حَدَثَ، جَرَى

to happen to, occur

وَقَعَ لَ: جَرَى لَ، حَصَلَ لَ، أَصَابَ

to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike

to get in, get stuck in, get caught in, catch in

وَقَعَ فِي: عَلِقَ

to impress; to affect, influence, act upon, impact upon, produce an effect upon

وَقَعَ (فِي): أَثَّرَ

to lie, be located, be situated

وَقَعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ أَوْ مِثْلَةِ مَا)

to consist of, be made up of, be composed of, be divided into; to comprise, contain, include, embody, encompass

to backbite, slander, defame, calumniate, malign

وَقَعَ فِي: إِغْتَابَ، ذَمَّ

to come across, come upon, run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance upon, happen upon; to find, discover

وَقَعَ عَلَى: صَادَفَ، عَثَرَ عَلَى

to alight on, perch on

وَقَعَ الطَّائِرُ عَلَى: حَطَّ

to attack, assail, assault, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon, set upon, pounce upon

وَقَعَ بِ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

to fight, combat

وَقَعَ بِ: قَاتَلَ

to fall or come under or within, be within or among, be included in, belong to, pertain to

وَقَعَ تَحْتَ أَوْ ضِمْنَ أَوْ فِي: دَخَلَ، اِنْدَرَجَ

to incur, contract (a debt, etc.)

وَقَعَ تَحْتَ (دَيْنٍ إلخ)

to break out, flare up, erupt

وَقَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ

to fall in love with..

وَقَعَ فِي حُبٍّ..

to fall on or upon, be the duty of; to be at someone's expense

وَقَعَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ

to sign, subscribe

وَقَعَ: أَمَضَى

to initial

وَقَعَ بِالْأَحْرَفِ الْأُولَى

to repent, rue, regret

وَقَعَ فِي يَدِهِ: نَدِمَ

وَقَعَ: سَقُوطٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَتَوَعُّعٌ

occasionally, at times, sometimes

مُنْذُ (أَوْ مِنْ) ذَلِكَ الْوَقْتِ (ever)since, since then, from the time when, from that time on, from then on

time signal

إِشَارَةُ (ضَبْطِ) الْوَقْتِ

أَضَاعَ الْوَقْتَ (سُدَى) - رَاجِعٌ أَضَاعَ

فِي أَقْرَبِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّنٍ - رَاجِعٌ أَقْرَبَ

then, at that time, by then

وَقْتَنِيذٌ، وَقْتَنِيذًا

while, whilst, as; when, at the time when

وَقْتَمًا

temporal, time, of time

وَقْتِي: زَمَنِي

وَقْتِي: مُوَقَّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُوَقَّتٌ

to be impudent, shameless, insolent, saucy

وَقِحَ، وَقَحَ، وَقِحَ: كَانَ وَقِحًا

impudent, shameless, insolent, saucy, pert, flippancy, forward, brazen, brazen-faced

وَقِحَ: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ، مُتَطَاوِلٌ

وَقَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ اِتَّقَدَّ

وَقَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْقَدَّ

burning, combustion

وَقَدَّ، وَقَدَّ: اِسْتَبَالُ

fire

وَقَدَّ، وَقَدَّ: نَارٌ

to fell, throw down, knock down, strike down; hit fatally, hit hard

to break, fracture

وَقَرَ: صَدَعَ، شَقَّ

to become deaf or hard of hearing

وَقَرَّتْ أُذُنُهُ

to sit gravely at home

وَقَرَ فِي بَيْتِهِ

وَقَرَ: كَانَ وَقُورًا - رَاجِعٌ وَقَرَ

to be grave, sedate, sober, solemn

وَقَرَ: كَانَ وَقُورًا

to revere, reverence, venerate, respect, honor

وَقَرَ: بَجَلًا، إِحْتَرَمَ

cavity, hollow, pit

وَقَرَ: نُفْرَةٌ، تَجْوِيفٌ

deafness

وَقَرَ: صَمٌّ، طَرَشٌ

heavy load, burden

وَقَرَ: حِمْلٌ ثَقِيلٌ

cavity, hollow, pit

وَقَرَ: نُفْرَةٌ، تَجْوِيفٌ

to break someone's neck

وَقَصَّ عُنُقَهُ

وَقَفَ عَلَى: اسْتَعْلَمَ عَنْ to inquire about, seek information about

وَقَفَ عَلَى: عَايَنَ to inspect, examine, survey, look at or into; to see

وَقَفَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَى: عَلَّقَهُ عَلَى to make dependent on, conditional on, contingent on

وَقَفَ فَلَانًا عَلَى: أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ فَلَانًا عَلَى

وَقَفَ الشَّيْءُ عَلَى: كَرَّسَهُ لـ, خَصَّصَهُ لـ to dedicate to, consecrate to, devote to

وَقَفَ مَالُهُ عَلَى: حَبَسَهُ عَلَى to endow, give as a mortmain, donate or grant for a charitable purpose

وَقَفَ لِمَلِكَةٍ لِمَصْلَحَةِ وَرَثَتِهِ مُعَيَّنِينَ to entail

وَقَفَ: أَوْقَفَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ

وَقَفَ عَلَى الْحَيَادِ to remain neutral, observe (strict) neutrality, adopt a neutral or hands-off policy

وَقَفَ مَكْتُوفُ الْأَيْدِي, وَقَفَ مَوْقِفُ الْمُتَفَرِّجِ to sit on one's hands, fail to take action, fail to do what is needed or expected, do nothing, not lift a hand, just stand there, sit in the audience, remain a mere bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain passive or indifferent, assume a passive or indifferent attitude or position

وَقَّفَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ

وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ, وَوَقُفَ stopping, stop(page), halt(ing)

وَقَفَ (مَوْقِفًا) pause, pausing, (temporary) stop

وَقَفَ: كَفَّ عَنْ to stop, stop(page), cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, halt(ing), giving up, leaving off; desistance, desisting, refrainment, refraining, abstention, abstaining

وَقَفَ: إِنْقَافَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْقَافَ

وَقَفَ: تَكَرَّسَ, تَخَصَّصَ dedication, consecration, devotion

وَقَفَ الْمَلِكُ: حَبَسَهُ entail(ing), entailment

وَقَفَ: مَلَكَ مَوْقُوفًا, حَبَسَ endowment, mortmain; entail, entailed estate

وَقَفَ: إِطْلَاقِ النَّارِ cease-fire

وَقَفَ: التَّنْفِيزِ, وَقَفَ الْحُكْمُ أَوْ الْقَرَارُ stay of execution; arrest of judgment

وَقَفَ: الدَّعْوَى discontinuance (of a legal action)

وَقَعَ: حَدُوثٌ - رَاجِعَ وَقُوعِ

وَقَعَ: تَأْثِيرٌ, مَفْعُولٌ impression, impress, effect; impact

وَقَعَ أَقْدَامُ footfall

وَقَعَ: سَقَطَ fall, drop, tumble

وَقَعَ: صَدَمَ shock; blow, impact, jolt

وَقَعَ: إِشْتِبَاكٌ, قِتَالٌ encounter, engagement, fight(ing), battle, combat

وَقَعَ: وَجَبَةُ طَعَامٍ meal, repast

وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ to stop, halt, cease to move on, come to a stop or standstill

وَقَفَ (مَوْقِفًا) to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily)

وَقَفَ: كَفَّ عَنْ to stop, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

وَقَفَ: انْتَهَى to stop, cease, halt, discontinue, come to an end, end, terminate, come to a close, come to a stop or halt, come to a standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended

وَقَفَ: انْتَصَبَ (عَلَى قَدَمَيْهِ) to stand

وَقَفَ: قَامَ, نَهَضَ to stand up, rise, get up, stand erect

وَقَفَ (فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ): تَرَدَّدَ, إِرْتَابٌ to hesitate, waver; to doubt, suspect, question

وَقَفَ فِي وَجْهِهِ to resist, oppose, counter, withstand, stand up to, confront, face, defy, challenge

وَقَفَ دُونَهُ, وَقَفَ (حَجَرَ عَثْرَةٍ) فِي سَبِيلِهِ, وَقَفَهُ عَنْ to stand in the way of, get in the way of, interrupt the course or progress of, block the way of; to obstruct, hinder, impede, hamper, stop, prevent, keep, hold (back)

وَقَفَ فِي جَانِبِ, وَقَفَ إِلَى جَانِبِ, وَقَفَ مَعَ to stand by, stand up for, defend, support, back (up), aid

وَقَفَ عَلَى: إِطْلَعُ عَلَى, عَلِمَ بِ to know (of); to be or become aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), discover, detect

وَقَفَ عَلَى: فَهِمَ to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, perceive, see

- cuckoo وَقُوقَ: وَقُوقَ (طائر)  
 cuckoo وَقُوقَةٌ: صَوْتُ الْوُقُوقِ  
 oke, oka; ounce وَقِيَّةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ وَزَنٌ  
 وَقِيح (الْوَجْه) - راجع وَقِح  
 وَقِيد - راجع وَقُود  
 وَقِيعة: إِشْتِبَاكٌ، قِتَالٌ، encounter, engagement, fight(ing), battle, combat  
 وَقِيعة: حَادِثَةٌ، حَدَثٌ incident, event, occurrence, happening, episode, development  
 وَقِيعة: إِغْتِيَابٌ backbiting, slander, calumny  
 وَقِيعة: مَجْتَمُ الطَّائِرِ roost, perch  
 وَقَائِع - راجعها في مكانها  
 وَكَالَةٌ (قَانُونِيَّة) power of attorney, proxy, procurator; attorneyship  
 وَكَالَةٌ: نِيَابَةٌ عَنْ أَصِيلٍ، تَفْوِيضٌ agency, representation, deputyship, proxy; mandate, authorization; authority, power, procurator  
 وَكَالَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ إلخ) agency  
 وَكَالَةٌ: اسْتِخْبَارَاتٌ أَوْ مَخَابِرَاتٌ intelligence agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau  
 وَكَالَةٌ: إِعْلَانَاتٌ advertising agency  
 وَكَالَةٌ: حَضْرِيَّةٌ sole agency, exclusive dealership  
 وَكَالَةٌ: دِعَايَةٌ أَوْ إِعْلَانٌ press agency  
 وَكَالَةٌ: أَنْبَاءٌ news agency  
 وَكَالَةٌ: سَفَرٌ travel agency  
 وَكَالَةٌ: عَامَّةٌ أَوْ مُطْلَقَةٌ general power of attorney, full power, unlimited authority, carte blanche  
 وَكَالَةٌ: مُتَخَصِّصَةٌ specialized agency  
 بِالْوَكَاةِ (الرَّئِيسُ، الْمُنِيرُ، الْوَكِيلُ، الْمَدِيرُ، إلخ); deputy; by proxy; proxy  
 وَكَالَةٌ - راجع وَكَالَةٌ  
 وَكَبَ: مَشَى مُتَمَلِّلاً to walk or proceed slowly  
 وَكْتَةٌ: شَيْءٌ، نَقْطَةٌ مَلُونَةٌ، رَقْطَةٌ mottle, colored spot, speckle, fleck  
 وَكَّدَ: أَكَّدَ to confirm, affirm, assert; to corroborate; to

- pause (في كَلَامٍ أَوْ قِرَاءَةٍ)  
 caesura وَقَفَ (في مُنْتَصَفِ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ)  
 to be restricted to, limited كَانَ وَقْفًا عَلَى: اِنْحَصَرَ بِـ  
 to, confined to; to belong solely to  
 to be dependent عَلَى: تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى، تَعَلَّقَ عَلَى on, depending on, contingent on, conditional on; to depend on, hinge on  
 وزارةُ الأوقاف Ministry of Religious Endowments  
 وَقْفَةٌ، وَقْفَةٌ: وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ posture, stance, station, pose; attitude, bearing, carriage  
 وَقْفَةٌ: تَوَقَّفَ، وَقُوفٌ stop, halt; pause  
 pause وَقْفَةٌ (في كَلَامٍ أَوْ قِرَاءَةٍ)  
 وَقْفَةُ الْعِيذِ vigil, day preceding a feast  
 وَقُوقَ (طائر) cuckoo  
 وَقُوقَةٌ - راجع وَقَاةٌ  
 وَقُودٌ: أَحَدُ مَصَادِرِ الطَّاقَةِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ fuel  
 حَطَبُ الْوُقُودِ، حَشَبُ الْوُقُودِ firewood  
 زَيْتُ الْوُقُودِ fuel oil  
 وَقُورٌ: ذُو وَقَارٍ grave, sedate, staid, solemn, sober, sober-minded, sobersided; dignified; venerable  
 وَقُوعٌ: سَقُوطٌ، وَقُوعٌ (fall, falling (down, out, away), drop (ping), tumble, tumbling; downfall)  
 وَقُوعٌ: حَدُوثٌ occurrence, happening, incidence, taking place  
 وَقُوعَاتٌ facts, data, information; events, incidents; entries, items, records, notes  
 وَقُوفٌ: قِيَامٌ standing; standing up, rising, getting up  
 وَقُوفٌ: تَوَقَّفَ stopping, stop(page), halt(ing)  
 وَقُوفٌ (عَلَى): إِطْلَاعٌ knowledge, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity  
 وَقُوفٌ (عَلَى): فَهْمٌ understanding, comprehension, apprehension, grasp(ing), perception, seeing  
 وَقُوفٌ (عَلَى): اسْتِعْلَامٌ inquiry  
 وَقُوفٌ (عَلَى): مُعَايَنَةٌ inspection, examination, survey(ing), view(ing), seeing  
 وَقُوقَ: صَوْتُ (أَوْ كَرَّرَ) كَالْوُقُوقِ to cuckoo

وكيل: نائب، مُفَوَّض (authorized) agent, (authorized) representative, deputy; proxy, procurator; vicar; vice-; commissioner; mandatory; trustee, fiduciary attorney, attorney-at-law

وكيل (تجاري أو بالمُؤَلَّة) agent, representative; commission agent, commission merchant, factor; dealer

وكيل إعلانات adman

وكيل دعاية أو إعلان press agent, publicity agent, publicist

وكيل تأمين insurance agent

وكيل تفضيلة receiver (in bankruptcy)

وكيل حصري أو وحيد sole agent, exclusive agent; sole dealer, exclusive dealer

وكيل سفر travel agent

وكيل شحن forwarder, shipper, freighter, consignor, carrier; stevedore

وكيل عام (representative, proxy, attorney, etc.)

وكيل عريف (في البحرية) lance corporal

وكيل قنصل vice-consul

وكيل مرافعات bookmaker, bookie

وكيل نيابة prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney

وكيل وزارة under secretary (of state)

وَلَّى: قَرَّبَ مِنْ - رَاجَعَ وَلِيَّ

وَلَّى: تَبَعَ، تَلَّا - رَاجَعَ وَلِيَّ

وَلَّى (هُ مُنْصَبًا): نَصَّبَ، عَيَّنَ (to inaugurate, induct (into an office), install (in an office), invest (with an office); to appoint (to an office), nominate

وَلَّى: جَعَلَهُ وَالِيًا (to appoint as ruler, governor, administrator, prefect, administrative official, etc.

وَلَّى: حَكَّمَ (فِي)، فَوَّضَ (to put in charge of; to entrust with, charge with, commission with

وَلَّى (وَجْهَهُ، ظَهْرَهُ الْخ): وَجَّهَ، أَدَارَ (to turn, direct (the face, the back, etc.)

وَلَّى الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ (to turn away from, avoid, shun

emphasize, stress, underline

وَكَّدَ: قَصَدَ، مُرَادَ intent(ion), purpose, aim, end, goal, object(ive)

وَكَّدَ: جُهِدَ effort, endeavor, attempt

وَكَّرَ: عَشَّ الطَّائِرُ nest

وَكَّرَ: عَشَّ لَطَائِرُ فِي أَعْلَى الْجَبَلِ aerie

وَكَّرَ: مَكَانٌ يَزْنَادُهُ شَخْصٌ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٌ nest, den, haunt, hangout, retreat

وَكَّرَ اللُّصُوصَ den of thieves

وَكَّرَ: لَكَزَّ to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge

وَكَّرَ: لَكَمَ to punch, box, strike with the fist

وَكَّرَ: لَكَزَّةَ poke, thrust, jab, nudge

وَكَّرَ: لَكَمَّةَ punch, box, a blow with the fist

وَكَّسَ: انْخَفَضَتْ قِيَمَتُهُ to depreciate, fall in value

وَكَّسَ: خَفَضَ قِيَمَتَهُ، بَخَسَ to depreciate, disparage; to undervalue, underrate, underestimate

وَكَّسَ: خَفَضَ قِيَمَتَهُ، بَخَسَ - رَاجَعَ وَكَّسَ

وَكَّسَ: وَبَّخَ to scold, upbraid, chide, reprove, rebuke, reprimand, reproach, censure

وَكَّسَ: خَسِرَ to lose, suffer or incur a loss

وَكَّسَ: خَفَضَ (أَوْ انْخِفَاضَ) الْقِيَمَةِ depreciation

وَكَّسَ: خَسَارَةً loss

وَكَّسَ: قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ to drip, trickle, leak

وَكَّلَ (إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ) to entrust (to), assign (to), commit (to), consign (to), recommend (to); to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (with)

وَكَّلَ (فُلَانًا بِ) to authorize, empower, deputize, de-

pute, delegate, appoint as one's agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.); to give someone power of attorney, invest with (full) power; to retain, brief (a lawyer, attorney, counsel, etc.); to commission (to do or with), charge (with), entrust (with)

وَكَّنَ (الطَّائِرُ يَبْضُهُ أَوْ عَلَى بَيْضِهِ) to hatch, brood, incubate, sit (on eggs)

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشَّ، وَكَّرَ nest; aerie

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشَّ، وَكَّرَ sure, certain, positive; definite

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشَّ، وَكَّرَ

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشَّ، وَكَّرَ

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشَّ، وَكَّرَ

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشَّ، وَكَّرَ

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشَّ، وَكَّرَ



وَلَدَ: أَخَذْتُ، أَنْتَجَ، كَوَّنَ، سَبَّ  
to generate, engender, produce, create, originate, bring into being or existence, give birth to, give rise to, breed, beget, birth, bring about, make, cause, occasion, effect, induce, trigger, prompt, result in

to bring up, raise, rear, breed

to be born; to come into existence, come into being, see the light, arise, originate وُلِدَ

child, kid; baby, infant; descendant, offspring, scion; son; boy      وَلَدٌ: مَوْلُودٌ

children, progeny, offspring, وَلَدٌ: أولاد، نسل، ذُرِّيَّة  
issue, descendants, posterity

وَلَدٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ، وَلَدٌ طَبِيعِيٍّ، وَلَدٌ زِنَى، وَلَدٌ سُفْحٍ، وَلَدٌ  
illegitimate (natural, unfathered) child, love  
child, bastard, whorson حَرَامٌ

وُلِدَ، وَلَدَ - راجع وَلَدَ

to deceive, cheat, double-cross      وَلَسَ: خَدَعَ

وَلَعِبَ بِ- راجع اُولَعِبَ بِ-

وَلَعَّ (فُلَانًا) بِـ - راجع أُولَعَّ (فُلَانًا) بِـ

وَلَع - راجع وُلُوع

وَلَعِبْ بِ- راجع مُوَلَّعٌ بِ-

**to lick, lap**

to blend, mix, mingle, combine

to synthesize

to tune

companion, associate, comrade; friend, pal رَفِيقُ

(saddle) girth, cinch

to lose one's head (with love, grief, etc.); to be **وَلَهْ**,  
infatuated, enthralled, spellbound; to be distracted,  
confused, bewildered; to be sad, grieved, grief-  
stricken

to make crazy, drive out of one's mind; to infatuate, enthrall, spellbind, fascinate; to confuse, bewilder; to sadden, grieve

distraction, confusion; infatuation, fascination, enrapturement; passionate love, absurd fondness; sadness, grief

to pass, go by, elapse, slip by, **وَلَّى: انْقَضَى، مَضَى**  
 expire, run out; to be past, over, bygone

to turn the back on      وَلَاۤءُ ظَهْرُهُ، وَلَاۤءُ دُبُرِهِ

وَلَّى هَارِبًا، وَلَّى الْأَذْبَارَ، وَلَّى دُبْرَهُ، وَلَّى أَذْبَارَهُ  
to turn tail, run away, flee, escape, take to flight

allegiance, loyalty, fidelity, fealty, devotion, adherence, homage      وِلَاةٌ : طَاعَةٌ ، وَفَاءٌ

friendship, amity      وَلَاءٌ : صَدَاقَةٌ، مَحَبَّةٌ  
وَلَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَالٍ

وَلَاءٌ ، عَلَى الْوَلَاءِ - راجع على التَّوَالِي (توال)

وَلِلَّادَةِ - راجع ولود

birth, childbirth, delivery, parturition,  
confinement      وَلَادَةٌ: وَضَعُ

**وِلَادَة: بِدَايَة، ظُهُور، نُشُوء**  
 birth, beginning, start,  
 inception, incipience, outset, onset, rise, dawn,  
 origin, first appearance or emergence, early stage  
 newborn, neonate; nascent      حَدِيثُ الْوِلَادَة

obstetrics, tocology, midwifery      عِلْمُ الْوِلَادَةِ

lighter      وَلَآعَةً: قَدَّاحَةٌ

guardianship, wardship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, tutelage

ولاية: إختصاص، صلاحية  
jurisdiction, competence;  
power, authority; bailiwick, domain

rule, reign, period (of rule), re-  
gime, time; tenure; term (of office)      وِلَايَة: حُكْم، عَهْد

state; province, district,  
territory      وِلَايَة: بَلَد، إِقْلِيم، مَقَاطَعَة

the United States      الولايات المتحدة

to enter (into), penetrate (into)      وَلَجَ: دَخَلَ

وَوَلَّجَ (هُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ) to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do or with)

to give birth (to), bear      وَلَدَ (تِ الحَامِلُ): وَضَعَتْ

to beget, sire, procreate, generate وَلَدَ: أَنْجَبَ، أَنْسَلَ

to deliver (of), assist in child- وَلَدَ الْحَامِلَ: تَوَلَّى وَلَادَتَهَا  
birth, assist in giving birth

to deliver, aid in the birth of      وَلَدَ الطُّفْلَ: سَاعَدَ عَلَى وَلَادَتِهِ

someone charged with authority, ruler, chief, head, leader, superior, master

heir apparent, crown prince وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ

وَلِيٌّ مُخْتَارٌ (بِالْوَصِيَّةِ)، وَلِيٌّ إِنْصَائِيٌّ، وَلِيٌّ الْمُوصِي أَوْ الْأَب testamentary guardian

benefactor وَلِيُّ النِّعْمَةِ

intimate friend, intimate, confidant وَلِيَجَّةٌ صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ

interior, inside, inner self، وَلِيَجَّةٌ دَاخِلَةٌ، دَخِيلَةٌ inmost being, innermost thoughts or feelings, heart, soul, mind

newborn, neonate, newborn child, infant, baby; وَلِيدٌ boy, son; nascent; new

product of, fruit of, offspring of, outcome وَلِيدٌ كَذَا of, result of

وَلِيفٌ - راجع وَلَفٌ

banquet وَلِيْمَةٌ: مَأْدُبَةٌ

وَمَأً، وَمَأً - راجع أَوْمَأً

وَمَضٌ: لَمَعَ - راجع أَوْمَضَ

flash, gleam, glint, glim- وَمِضٌّ، وَمِضٌّ، وَمِضٌّ mer, shimmer, sparkle, twinkle, scintillation, flicker, blink

to flag, languish, lag، وَلَيٌّ: فَتَرَ، ضَعُفَ، تَبَيَّ، كَلَّ slacken, relax, sag, droop, lose strength or vigor; to be or become weak, feeble, faint; to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary

indefatigable, untiring, tireless, un- لَا يَبِي: لَا يَكِلُ wearyed, weariless, unwearing

not to cease or stop doing، لَا يَبِي يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: لَمْ يَنْفَكْ keep doing, keep on doing, go on doing, continue to do, persist in, persevere in

to be slow, slack, remiss, negligent، وَتَى (فِي عَمَلِهِ) neglectful (in one's work)

languor, lassitude, listlessness, slackness، وَتَى، وَتَاءٌ slackening, laxity, flagging, droop, weakness; fatigue, weariness, tiredness, exhaustion

winch, windlass, crane, hoist, derrick; gin رَافِعَةٌ وَنَشٌ

periwinkle وَنَكَةٌ (نَبَات)

وَلِيٌّ - راجع وَلِيٌّ

distracted, bewildered, confused, puzzled; وَلَهَا madly in love, passionately in love; infatuated, enthralled, spellbound, fascinated; sad, grieved, grief-stricken, depressed

وَلَوْ: وَلَوْ أَنَّ - راجع لَوْ

entering, entry, entrance, penetration; وَلَوْجٌ: دُخُولٌ intromission

fertile, fecund, prolific, fruitful وَلَوْدٌ: وَلَادَةٌ

وَلَوْدٌ: وَلَوْدٌ لِلْأَحْيَاءِ (تَمَيِّزًا لَهُ عَنْ بَيَوضٍ) viviparous

childishness, childlikeness, boyish- وَلَوْدِيَّةٌ: صِبَايِيَّةٌ ness, puerility, juvenility

وَلَوْعٌ: يَدٌ - مَوْلَعٌ يَدٌ - راجع مَوْلَعٌ يَدٌ

وَلَوْعٌ: وَلَوْعٌ، وَلَعٌ - راجع وَلَوْعٌ

love, passion, affection; fondness, liking, fancy; وَلَوْعٌ inclination, bent, taste; interest; enthusiasm

to howl, ululate, wail, lament, cry وَلَوَلٌ: أَعْوَلَ

to cry "woe" وَلَوَلٌ: دَعَا بِالْوَيْلِ

howl(ing), ululation, wail(ing), lament(ation) وَلَوَلَةٌ

to be near to, close to وَلَيٌّ: قُرْبٌ مِنْ

to follow وَلَيٌّ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا

to manage, adminis- وَلَيُّ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ: أَدَارَ، حَكَمَ ter, run, direct, control, be in charge of, govern, rule, have power (authority, command) over

the following, what follows مَا يَلِي

as follows; like this كَمَا يَلِي

فِيمَا يَلِي، فِي مَا يَلِي - راجع فِي

guardian, curator, caretaker, custo- وَلَيٌّ: وَصِيٌّ، قِيمٌ dian, keeper

patron, sponsor, supporter, protector، وَلَيٌّ: نَصِيرٌ defender

friend; companion, associate وَلَيٌّ: صَدِيقٌ

saint, holy man وَلَيٌّ (عِنْدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ): شَخْصٌ تَقِيٌّ

master, lord, chief وَلَيٌّ: مَوْلَى، سَيِّدٌ

owner, possessor, proprietor، وَلَيٌّ: مَالِكٌ، صَاحِبٌ holder

responsible manager, someone in charge، وَلَيُّ الْأَمْرِ

وَهَمَّ - راجع تَوَهَّم

to err (in), make a mistake (in), be mistaken (in), be wrong (in)

وَهَمَّ - راجع أَوْهَمَ

وَهَمَّ (ج أَوْهَام) illusion, delusion; false impression; fancy, imagination, fantasy, phantasm, chimera, phantom; fiction

وَهْمِيّ، وَهْمِيّ، illusory, illusive, illusionary, delusive, delusory, delusional, fallacious; imaginary, unreal, notional, fanciful, fantastic, chimerical, visionary, quixotic, utopian, impractical, impracticable; imagined, fancied; superstitious; fictitious, dummy, false, bogus, spurious, phony, pseudo, sham, make-believe

وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ - راجع وَهَنٌ، وَهِنٌ

وَهْنٌ: أَضْعَفُ إلخ - راجع أَوْهَنَ

وَهْنٌ، وَهِنٌ: ضَعْفٌ to be or become weak, feeble, debilitated, enervated, powerless; to weaken, fail, languish, flag, droop, lose power or strength, decline in vigor or vitality

وَهْنٌ - راجع أَوْهَنَ

وَهْنٌ، وَهِنٌ: ضَعْفٌ weakness, feebleness, frailty, delicacy, debility, asthenia, adynamia, languor, inanition, droop, enervation, powerlessness, impotence, impuissance

وَهْيٌ - راجع وَهَى

وَهْيٌ: وَهَجٌ glow, incandescence, candescence; glare (of the sun); blaze, flame

وَيْ: how!; woe!, alas!; shame!

woe unto him!

وَيْحٌ، وَيْحٌ لَهُ، وَيْحَا لَهُ، وَيْحَهُ

وَيْسِكِي - راجع وَسَكِي

woe unto you!

woe, grief, affliction, distress

وَيْلٌ: بُرٌّ

destruction, ruin; doom; perdition

وَيْلٌ: هَلَاكٌ

woe unto you!

وَيْلٌ لَكَ، وََيْلًا لَكَ، وََيْلَكَ

وَيْلَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ، بَلِيَّةٌ misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe; woe, ordeal, affliction, heavy blow

woe! alas!

وَاوَيْلَاتَا

vanilla

وَنِيلَة، وَنِيلَة

وَهْيٌ: كَانَ وَهِيًا، ضَعْفٌ to be weak, frail; to be flimsy; to be insubstantial, unsubstantial, insignificant; to be unsound, invalid, untenable, unconvincing; to be ill-founded, unfounded, groundless, baseless

الْوَهَّابُ: الله the Giver, the Donor, the Grantor, the Provider (God)

وَهَّاجٌ: مُتَوَهِّجٌ glowing, incandescent, candescent, candent, ardent, fervent, white-hot, red-hot; blazing, flaming; radiant, brilliant, bright, resplendent, flamboyant; glaring, dazzling; glittering, glistening, sparkling, flashing

وَهَبَ: مَنَحَ to donate (to), grant (to), give (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to endow with, gift with, bless with, favor with

هَبٌ: إِفْرَاضٌ، لِنَفَرٍ - راجعها في مكانها

وَهَبٌ: مَنَحٌ donating, donation, granting, giving, presenting, presentation, according, accordance, awarding, bestowal, bestowing, conferment, conferring, endowment, endowing, gifting, blessing, favoring

وَهَبَةٌ - راجع هَبَةٌ

وَهَجٌ - راجع تَوَهَّجَ

وَهَجٌ، وَهَجٌ - راجع وَهَجَ

وَهَّدَ: مَهَّدَ to level (off), even, plane, flatten; to smooth, smoothen

depression, lowland

وَهْدٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ

ravine, gulch, flume

وَهْدٌ: مَسِيلٌ

depression, lowland

وَهْدَةٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ

abyss, chasm, gulf, pit

وَهْدَةٌ: هُوَّةٌ

lasso, lariat

وَهَقٌ، وَهَقٌ: رِبْقٌ

to be frightened, scared, terrified

وَهْلٌ: خَافَ

to frighten, scare, terrify

وَهْلٌ: أَخَافَ

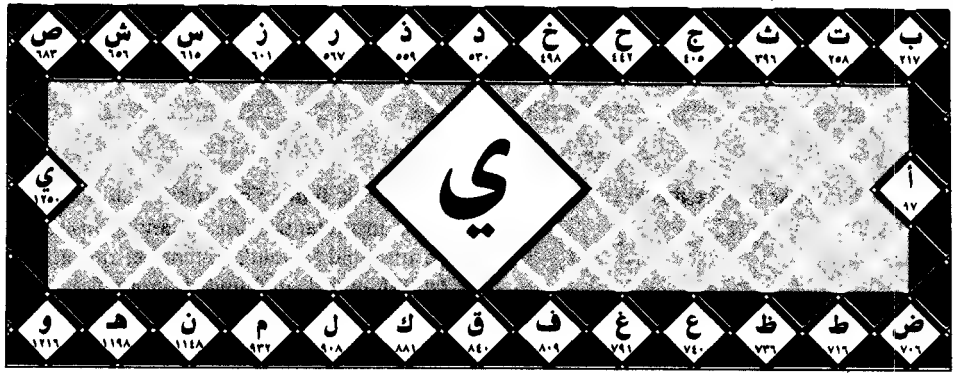
frightened, scared, terrified

وَهْلٌ: خَافَ

terror, fright, fear, alarm

وَهْلٌ، وَهْلَةٌ: خَوْفٌ

لِأَوَّلِ وَهْلَةٍ، لِلْوَهْلَةِ الْأَوَّلَى - راجع أَوَّلٌ



يَافِطَة: لَوْحَةٌ مَنقُوشٌ عَلَيْهَا كَلَامٌ لِلتَّعْرِيفِ أَوْ الذِّكْرِ  
plaque

يَافِطَة: إِعْلَانٌ (يُعَلَّقُ فِي مَكَانٍ عَامٍّ)  
adolescent, pubescent (صِفَة)

يَافِع: شَابٌّ، حَدَثٌ (صِفَة)  
adolescent, teenager, teener, (اسم)  
juvenile, youth, youngster, young man

يَافُوخ، يَافُوخ (الرَّأْسِ)  
fontanel; bregma; vertex, crown  
of the head

يَاقَة: قَبَّة  
collar

يَاقُوت: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم  
corundum

يَاقُوتٌ أَحْمَر  
ruby

يَاقُوتٌ أَزْرَق  
sapphire; hyacinth

يَاقُوتٌ أَصْفَر  
topaz

يَاقُوتِيَّة: نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِر  
hyacinth

يَاك (حَيَوَان)  
yak

يَام (نَبَات)  
yam

يَا مَن: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ  
to go to the right

يَانِسُون (نَبَات)  
anise, aniseed

يَانِصِيب  
lottery

يَانِع: نَاضِج  
ripe, mellow

يَاوُس - رَاجِعْ يَائِس  
يَاوَمَ (الْعَامِلِ)  
to hire by the day, hire on a daily basis

يَاي: نَابِض، زُنْبُرُك  
spring; spiral spring

يُؤَيُّو: جَلَم، صَقَرٌ صَغِير  
merlin

O, oh

يا

يَا تُرَى، يَا هَلْ تُرَى - رَاجِعْ تُرَى

يَا حَسْرَتِي، يَا لِلْحَسْرَةِ - رَاجِعْ حَسْرَةَ

(oh,) what a man!  
(suggestion!, etc.)

يَائِس: قَانِط  
desperate, despairing, hopeless, despondent, discouraged, disheartened

يَابِس، يَابِس  
dry, dried (up), desiccated, arid; stiff, rigid, hard, solid

يَابِة، الْيَابِة  
land, mainland, terra firma, earth, ground; lithosphere

يَارْدَة، يَارْد: وَحْدَةٌ لِمِقْيَاسِ الطُّولِ  
yard

يَيْسَ (مِنْ): قَنِطَ - رَاجِعْ يَائِس  
to despair (of), lose hope (of), give up  
hope (of), be or become desperate or hopeless; to despond, be or become disheartened or discouraged

يُؤُس - رَاجِعْ يَائِس

يَاس: قُنُوط  
despair, desperation, desperateness, hopelessness, despondency, despondence, despond

سِنْ الْيَاس - رَاجِعْ سِنْ

يَاسِر: تَسَاهَلَ مَعَ، لَا يَنْ - رَاجِعْ يَائِس  
to be or become lenient with (or toward), indulgent with (or toward)

يَاسْمِين (نَبَات)  
jasmine

يَاسْمِينُ الْبَرِّ (نَبَات)  
clematis

يَافِطَة: لَا فِطَة  
sign; signboard; billboard

يَافِطَة: لَوْحَةُ الْأَسْمِ  
nameplate, doorplate

hemoglobin

يَخْمُور: هِيمُوغْلُوْبِين، خَضَابُ الدَّم  
يَخْمُور: أَخْمَر - راجع أَخْمَر

yacht

يَخْتُ: سَفِينَةُ لِلرَّاحَةِ وَالْتَّنَزُّهِ وَالرَّيَاضَةِ إلخ

chlorophyll

يَخْضُور: كَلُورُوْفِيل

ragout, stew

يَخْتَة

hand

يَد: كَفَّ

arm

يَد: ذِرَاع

foreleg

يَدُ الْحَيَوَان

handle, haft, hilt, handgrip

يَد: مِفْبُض

tiller

يَدُ الدَّفَّة

possession, hand(s), seisin, control, grasp

يَد: حِيَازَة

power, authority, control, تأثير, سُلْطَة, يَدُ طُوْلَى  
hand, influencefavor, grace, kindness, service; فضل, يَدُ طُوْلَى  
credit, merit

assistance, aid, hand, help, support

يَد: مُسَاعَدَة

hand, part, role

يَد: دَوْر, ضِلْع

يَد (أَيَادٍ) بَيْضَاء - راجع أَيْض

يَد (أَيْدٍ) عَامِلَة - راجع عَامِل

hand in hand; hand-to-hand

يَد بِيَد

by hand, with the hands

بِالْيَد, بِالْيَدَيْنِ

menial task

manual labor

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ - راجع بَيْنَ

تَحْتَ يَدِهِ, بِيَدِهِ, فِي يَدَيْهِ - راجع تَحْتَ

at the hand(s) of, through the action of, with the help of; by, through, by means of; on the part of, from

in hand, in the hands of

فِي الْيَدِ, فِي يَدِهِ

from hand to hand

مِنْ يَدٍ إِلَى يَدٍ

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَْادِي سَبَا, تَشَتَّتْ شَمْلُهُمْ أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَْادِي سَبَا  
to scatter, disperse, disband, separate, break up, go in different directions

I shall (will) never do it

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْرِ

أَخَذَ بِيَدِهِ, أَخَذَ اللَّهُ بِيَدِكَ, حَقِيقَةُ يَدٍ, خَفِيفُ الْيَدِ

devastated, waste, desolate; ruined, خَرِبَ, مَقْفِر, يَبَاب: destroyed, wrecked

يَبَاس: يَابِس - راجع يَابِس

يَبَاس: يَبُوسَة - راجع يَبُوسَة

mandrake

يَبْرُوح (نبات)

to dry, be or become dry; to desiccate, صار يَابِسا, exsiccate; to dry up, wither, shrivel; to stiffen, harden, solidify dehydrate

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, يَبَس: جَعَلَهُ يَابِسا, desiccate, exsiccate; to stiffen, harden, solidify

يَبَس: يَبُوسَة - راجع يَبُوسَة

يَبَس: يَابِس - راجع يَابِس

يَبَس - راجع يَابِس

يَبَس: يَبُوسَة - راجع يَبُوسَة

يَبَس: يَابِس - راجع يَابِس

يَبَس - راجع يَبُوسَة

يَبُوس - راجع يَابِس

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation; stiffness, rigidity, hardness, solidity يَبُوسَة: يَبَس

يَتَم, يَتَم, يَتَم - راجع تَتَم

to orphan, cause to become an orphan يَتَم: جَعَلَهُ يَتِيمًا

orphanhood, orphanage

يَتَم, يَتَم, يَتَم: تَتَم

orphan, parentless

يَتَم: فَاقِدُ أَحَدِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ أَوْ كِلَيْهِمَا

fatherless

يَتِيمُ الْأَب

motherless

يَتِيمُ الْأُم

single, solitary, one, only, sole

يَتِيم: مُفْرَد, وَحِيد

unique, singular, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, incomparable يَتِيم: فَرِيد, مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِير

orphanage

دَارُ (مَأْوَى, مَنْجَا) الْإِيْتَام

يَجِب - راجع وَجَبَ

roe deer, roe, roebuck, deer, stag

يَخْمُور: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْأَيَائِل

wild ass, onager

يَخْمُور: حِمَارُ الْوَحْش

to be or become easy, facile	يَسَّرَ: سَهَّلَ
to facilitate, ease, make easy; to make feasible, make possible	يَسَّرَ: سَهَّلَ
to simplify, make simple	يَسَّرَ: بَسَّطَ
to make available, obtainable, accessible	يَسَّرَ (الحُصُولَ عَلَى): وَفَّرَ
to pave the way for or to	يَسَّرَ السَّبِيلَ لـ
ease, easiness, facility	يُسْرًا: سَهْلَةً
wealth, affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance	يُسْرًا: غِنًى
ben tree, ben-oil tree, horse-radish tree	يُسْرَ (شَجَر)
	يُسْرَى: جِهَةُ الْيَسَارِ - رَاجِعُ يَسْرَةٍ
left hand, left	يُسْرَى، الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى
left, left side, left-hand side, left hand	يَسْرَةً: جِهَةُ الْيَسَارِ
to (at, on) the left, left	يَسْرَةً
caterpillar; larva	يُسْرُوعٌ: يَرْقَانَةٌ
	يَسَعٌ: مُضَارِعٌ وَسِعَ - رَاجِعُ وَسِعَ
Jesus, Jesus Christ, Christ, Messiah	يَسُوعُ: الْمَسِيحُ
Jesuit; Jesuitic(al)	يَسُوعِيٌّ
easy, facile; simple, uncomplicated	يَسِيرٌ: هَيِّنٌ، سَهْلٌ
small, little, insignificant, inconsiderable, slight, light	يَسِيرٌ: قَلِيلٌ، بَسِيطٌ، طَفِيفٌ
jasper	يَشَبُّ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
jade	يَشَمُّ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
yashmak, veil	يَشْمَقٌ: حِجَابٌ
xanthophyll, lutein	يَصْفُورٌ [أَحْيَاء]
	يَغُوبُ: عُبَابٌ، سَيْلٌ - رَاجِعُ عُبَابٍ
drone, male bee	يَغُوبُ: ذَكَرُ النَّحْلِ
dragonfly	يَغُوبُ: سُرْمَانٌ
Arabian gazelle	يَغْفُورٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّيْرِ
jaguar	يَغُورَ (حَيَوَان)
hill, highland, elevation	يَفَاعٌ: تَلٌّ
to reach adolescence; to be or arrive at the age of puberty	يَفَعٌ: رَاهِقٌ

رَفَعَ يَدَهُ (أَوْ يَدَيْهِ) عَنْ، سَاعَةً يَدَ، سَطَطَ الْيَدَيْنِ، سَقَطَ (أَسْقَطَ) فِي يَدِهِ، صَفَّرَ الْيَدَيْنِ، طَلَبَ يَدَ قَتَاةٍ، عَرَبَتُ يَدَ، كُرَّةُ الْبَدَدِ، مَدَّ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لـ، وَضَعَ (وَضَعُ، وَاضِعُ) الْيَدَ، وَقَفَ مَكْتُوفٌ الْأَيْدِي - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَانِهَا	يَدْعُ: مُضَارِعٌ وَدَعَ - رَاجِعُ وَدَعَ
manual, hand; handmade	يَدَوِيٌّ
شَغَلَ يَدَوِيٍّ، عَمَلَ يَدَوِيٍّ، قُنْبَلَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ الْخ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَانِهَا	يَدَرُ: مُضَارِعٌ وَدَرَ - رَاجِعُ وَدَرَ
pen, quill	يِرَاعٌ: يِرَاعَةٌ: قَلَمٌ، رِيشَةٌ
cane(s), reed(s)	يِرَاعٌ: يِرَاعَةٌ: قَصَبٌ، قَصَبَةٌ
firefly, glowworm	يِرَاعٌ: يِرَاعَةٌ: حَبَّابٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)
coward; cowardly	يِرَاعٌ: يِرَاعَةٌ: جَبَانٌ
jerboa	يِرْبُوعٌ (حَيَوَان)
jaundice, yellows, icterus	يِرْقَانٌ: صَفَرٌ (مَرَضٌ)
mildew	يِرْقَانٌ: آفَةٌ فُطْرِيَّةٌ تُصِيبُ الْمَزْرُوعَاتِ، عُفُونَةٌ
larva; caterpillar; maggot	يِرْقَانَةٌ: يِرْقَةٌ: دُعْمُوسٌ، سَرٌّ
solvency	يِسَارٌ: قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الْإِنْفَاءِ
	يِسَارٌ: غِنًى، سَهْلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ يِسَرِ
left, left side, left-hand side,	يِسَارٌ: شِمَالٌ، ضِدُّ يَمِينٍ
left hand	
left hand, left	يِسَارٌ: الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى
Left, left wing; leftism	الْيَسَارُ [سِيَاسَةٌ]
to (at, on) the left, left	يِسَارًا، عَنِ الْيَسَارِ
leftist, left-wing; Left; left-winger	يِسَارِيٌّ [سِيَاسَةٌ]
left-hand, left	يِسَارِيٌّ: أُيْسَرٌ (كَجَهَةٍ)
يِسَارِيٌّ: ذُو اتِّجَاهٍ مُعَاكِسٍ لِحَرَكَةِ عَقَارِبِ السَّاعَةِ	
left-handed, counterclockwise, contraclockwise, anticlockwise	
leftism; Left, left wing	يِسَارِيَّةٌ [سِيَاسَةٌ]
to be or become small, little	يَسَّرَ: قَلَّ
	يَسَّرَ: سَهَّلَ - رَاجِعُ يَسَرِ

doubtedly, doubtless, without doubt, unquestionably, indubitably

على يَقِينٍ certain, sure, positive, convinced, confident, assured

يَقِينِي positive, certain, sure, definite, absolute, undoubted, indubitable, unquestionable, indisputable

yucca يَكَّة (نبات)

sea

stock dove, dove, pigeon

Yemeni; Yemenite

يَمَانِي: يَمَنِي يُمكن - راجع أَمَكَن

يَمَم: قَصَدَ، تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى to go to, repair to, betake oneself  
to, take to, head for, be headed for, be bound for

يَمَن، يَمْن، يَمِن، يُمِن: كَانَ ذَا يَمْنٍ وَبَرَكَهَ to be lucky, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous

يَمَن: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ to go to the right

يَمَن: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ - راجع يَمَنَة

Yemen الْيَمَن، بِلَادُ الْيَمَن

يُمَن: بَرَكَهَ، سَعَدَ، سَعَادَة good fortune, good luck, prosperity, auspiciousness; blessing; felicity, happiness

يُمْنِي: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ - راجع يَمَنَة

يُمْنِي، الْيَدُ الْيُمْنَى right hand, right

يَمَنَة: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ right, right side, right-hand side, right hand

يَمَنَة to (at, on) the right, right

يَمَنَة وَيَسَرَة (to the) right and left

Yemeni; Yemenite يَمَانِي: يَمَانِي

oath يَمِين: قَسَم

يَمِينُ اللَّهِ، أَيْمُ اللَّهِ، أَيْمُنُ اللَّهِ by God! I swear by God!

يَمِينٌ غَلِيظَةٌ أَوْ مَغْلُظَةٌ - راجع غَلِيظ

perjury, false swearing يَمِينٌ كَاذِبَةٌ، يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ

يَمِين: ضِدُّ يَسَارٍ right, right side, right-hand side, right hand

hill, highland, elevation

يَفْع: تَلَّ يَفْع: يَافِع - راجع يَافِع

adolescence; puberty يَفْع: مُرَافَقَةٌ، مُنَافَرَةٌ الْبُلُوغ

squash, calabash, gourd; pumpkin يَقْطِين (نبات)

يَقْط - راجع يَقْط

to be watchful, vigilant, wide-awake، حَذَرَ، اِنْتَبَهَ، اِنْتَبَهَ يَقْط: اِنْتَبَهَ، اِنْتَبَهَ، اِنْتَبَهَ

alert, on the alert, on the lookout, on one's guard, wary, cautious; to look out, watch out

يَقْط (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): صَحَا - راجع اِسْتَيْقَظَ

يَقْط - راجع اَيَقْط

watchful, vigilant, wide-awake، وَاَع، حَذَرَ، اِنْتَبَهَ يَقْط: مُنْتَبِهٌ، حَذَرَ، وَاَع

alert, on the alert, on the lookout, on one's guard; wary, cautious, circumspect, careful; attentive, advertent, mindful, observant

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up يَقْط: صَاحَ

يَقْطَان - راجع يَقْط

cock, rooster أَبُو الْيَقْطَان: دَيْكٌ

wakefulness, waking, awakening يَقْطَة: صَحُو

watchfulness, vigilance, alertness، حَذَرَ، اِنْتَبَاهَ يَقْطَة: اِنْتَبَاهَ، حَذَرَ، اِنْتَبَاهَ

lookout; wariness, caution, cautiousness; attention, advertence

daydream(ing), reverie حُلُمُ الْيَقْطَة

palm pith يَقْط: جَمَارٌ، شَحْمُ النَّخْلِ

to be certain, sure يَقِن (الْأَمْرُ)

يَقِن (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع اَيَقِنَ

يَقِن: يَقِين - راجع يَقِين

credulous يَقِن، يَقِن، يَقِن: سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ

يَقِن - راجع يَقِين

credulous يَقَنَة: سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ

certainty, certitude، اِقْتِنَاعٌ، تَحَقُّقٌ، تَأَكُّدٌ يَقِين: ثِقَةٌ، تَحَقُّقٌ، تَأَكُّدٌ، اِقْتِنَاعٌ

assurance, conviction, sureness, positivism يَقِين: يَقِينِي - راجع يَقِينِي

certainly, sure(ly), for sure, to be sure, assured- يَقِينًا

ly, positively, definitely, absolutely, of course, un-

to iodize, iodate, iodinate	يُود: عَالَج (أو مَزَج) بِالْيُود
iodine	يُود
tincture of iodine, iodine tincture	صَبْغَةُ الْيُود
iodate	يُودَات
iodide	يُودُور
iodoform	يُودُوفُورْم
iodic, iodous	يُودِي
iodide	يُودِيد
silver iodide	يُودِيدُ الْفِضَّة
urate	يُورَات: مِلْحُ الْحَامِضِ الْبُولِي
uranium	يُورَانِيُوم
uremia	يُورِيمِيَا: تَبَوُّلُ الدَّم
tangerine(s), mandarin(s)	يُوسُفُ أَفَنْدِي، يُوسُفِي (نبات)
utopian	يُوطُوبِي
utopia	يُوطُوبِيَا
utopianism; utopism	يُوطُوبِيَّة
yoga	يُوغَا (فَلَسَفَة، رِيَاضَة إلخ)
yogi, yogin; yogic	يُوغِي
July	يُولِيَّة، يُولْيُو: تَمُوز
day	يَوْم: ٢٤ سَاعَة (أو نَهَار)
time	يَوْم: وَقْت
battle(s); war(s)	يَوْم (أَيَّام): مَعْرَكَة (مَعَارِك)، حَرْب (حُرُوب)
Days of the Arabs	أَيَّامُ الْعَرَب: حُرُوبُ الْجَاهِلِيَّة
today	اليَوْم
(on) the day when	يَوْم..
(on) that day, then, at that time	يَوْمَهَا
someday, sometime, one of these days	يَوْمًا مَا
day by day, day	يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا، يَوْمًا بَعْدَ يَوْم، يَوْمًا عَنْ يَوْم
after day, from day to day	يَوْم الدَّيْن (الْبَعْث، الْحِسَاب، الْحَشْر، الدَّيْتُونَة، الْفَصْل،

right hand, right	يَمِين: الْيَدُ الْيُمْنَى
Right, right wing; rightism	الْيَمِين [سِيَا سَة]
to (at, on) the right, right	يَمِينًا، عَنْ الْيَمِين
(to the) right and left	يَمِينًا وَيسَارًا
rightist, right-wing; Right; right-winger	يَمِينِي [سِيَا سَة]
right-hand, right	يَمِينِي: أَيْمَن (كَجَهَة)
right-handed, clockwise	يَمِينِي: دَائِرَةٌ مِنَ الْيسَارِ إِلَى الْيَمِينِ أَيْ بِاتِّجَاهِ حَرَكَةِ عَقَارِبِ السَّاعَةِ
rightism; Right, right wing	يَمِينِيَّة [سِيَا سَة]
yen	يَنْ: عُمْلَة يَابَانِيَّة
January	يَنَايِر: كَانُونُ الثَّانِي
	يَنْبَغِي - رَاجِعْ إِنْبَغِي
spring, source, fountainhead,	يَنْبُوع: نَبْع، عَيْنُ مَاء
headspring, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well	
stream, creek, brook, rivulet	يَنْبُوع: جَدْوَل
	يَنْع - رَاجِعْ أُنْع
cornelian, garnet	يَنْع: عَقِيْقٌ أَحْمَر
	يَنِي: مُضَارِعٌ وَتَى - رَاجِعْ وَتَى
ripe, mellow	يَنْع: نَاضِج
Jews; Jewry, Judaism	الْيَهُود
Jew, Judaist; Jewish, Judaic(al), Judaistic	يَهُودِي
Judaism	الْيَهُودِيَّة
Jehovah	يَهْوَه
Jehovah's Witnesses	شُهَدَاءُ يَهْوَه
yuan	يُوَان: عُمْلَة صِيْنِيَّة
jubilee, anniversary	يُوبِيل
golden jubilee or anniversary	يُوبِيلٌ ذَهَبِي
silver jubilee or anniversary	يُوبِيلٌ فَضِي
diamond jubilee or anniversary	يُوبِيلٌ مَاسِي
	يُوتُوبِي، يُوتُوبِيَا، يُوتُوبِيَّة - رَاجِعْ يُوطُوبِي إلخ



(on), starting today, as of today; from now on, henceforth, in the future

a few days ago, the other day مُنْذُ بَضْعَةِ أَيَّامٍ

(on) that day, then, at that time يَوْمَئِذٍ، يَوْمَ ذَلِكَ

daily; diurnal; quotidian; everyday, workaday; day-to-day; per diem يَوْمِيَّ

daily, every day, day after day, day by day, each day; per day, per diem, by the day يَوْمِيًّا

أَجْرٌ يَوْمِيٌّ، جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ إلخ - راجع يَوْمِيَّةٌ

diary, journal; daily (day-to-day) events; daily (day-to-day) chronicle; daily news يَوْمِيَّاتٍ

daily wages, a day's wages; daily fee; per diem, daily allowance يَوْمِيَّةٌ: أَجْرٌ (إِلخ) يَوْمِيٌّ

daily, daily news- paper, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ: جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ، صَحِيفَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

diary, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ: مَفْكْرَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

daybook, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ، دَفْتَرُ الْيَوْمِيَّةِ

June يُونِيَّةٌ، يُونِيُو: حَزِيرَان

yo-yo يُوِيُو (لعبة)

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, Day of Reckoning, doomsday الْقِيَامَةُ، النَّشْرُ، النَّشُورُ إلخ

New Year's Day يَوْمُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ

holiday, day off, free day يَوْمٌ عَطْلَةٌ

workday, working day يَوْمٌ عَمَلٌ

memorable day, red-letter day يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ

اليَوْمُ الْمَشْهُودُ - راجع يَوْمُ الدِّينِ إلخ

by the day, daily, per diem, per day بِالْيَوْمِ

one day, once ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ

once upon a time فِي يَوْمٍ مِنَ الْأَيَّامِ، فِي سَالِفِ الْأَيَّامِ

nowa- فِي يَوْمِنَا هَذَا، فِي أَيَّامِنَا هَذِهِ، (فِي) هَذِهِ الْأَيَّامِ  
days, these days, today, now, at present, presently, at the present time, at this time, currently

كُلَّ يَوْمٍ - راجع يَوْمِيًّا

from day to day, from one day to the other, from one day to the next مِنْ يَوْمٍ إِلَى يَوْمٍ

from today مُنْذُ الْيَوْمِ، مِنْ الْيَوْمِ فَصَاعِدًا، بَعْدَ الْيَوْمِ

طُبِعَ عَلَى مَطَابِعِ نَصْرَانِيَّة

بِـيـرُوت - تـلـفـون : ٤٩٧١٩٢ - ٤٩٧١٩٥

رقم ٢٢٢٤

ر. ب. ٩٥

دار العلم للملايين  
إذا وجدت خطأً بترتيب الصفحات الرجاء  
بإرسال العلم للملايين وإعادة هذه إلى  
مع تحديد موضع الخطأ في "البريد 1085 بيروت".

الدكتور رُوحى البعلبكي

# المورد

قاموس  
عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-  
MAWRID**

ARABIC-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY

دار العلم للملايين